

طبعة جديدة ملونة

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

AL-  
MAWRID

المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

دار العلم للملايين



المورد  
قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY



الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

# المورد

قاموس عَرَبِي - إنْكِليْزي

AL-MAWRID

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN



جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة السابعة  
كانون الثاني / يناير ١٩٩٥

**دار العلم للملايين**  
مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس - خلف مكتبة العلو  
ص.ب. ١٠٨٥ - تلفون ٣٠٤٤٥٠ - ٨٢٣٤٧٤  
برقيتا، ملايين - تلکس ٢٣١٦٦ ملايين  
بيروت - لبنان

All Rights Reserved

Seventh Edition

1995

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon

P.O. Box: 1085

Telex: 23166 LE

Cable: Malayin Beirut



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ﴾

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ

هو ذا قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي»، قاموسُ اللغة العربية المعاصرة والكلاسيكية ومقابلها من اللغة الإنكليزية الذي طالَ انتظاره، والذي اقتضى إنجازَه انقطاعي إلى العمل في تأليفه وتصحيحه وإخراجه ثلاث عشرة سنة متواصلة، تخلَّلتها، ولا سيَّما في السَّنَوات الأولى، فتراتٌ كادَ اليأسُ من التمكنُ من إتمامه بمُفردي يُقعدني - لولا العزيمة الرَّاسخة وإيماني الوطيد بالله العزيز القدير - عن مُواصلة الخوض في لُججِه الهائلة. غيرَ أني كُلَّما كنتُ أَسْتَشْعِرُ وَهْناً أو أَسْتَعْظِمُ المَشْرُوعَ فَأَقِفُ أَمَامَ هَوْلِهِ حائِراً مُتَرَيِّثاً، كان طُمُوحِي يعود ليُخَفِّزني إلى الانطلاق في إرساء قواعد عملي والتأليف بموجب المبادئ التي بَنَيْتُ عليها خَطِّي في العمل.

وهكذا، وبعد أن أَمْضَيْتُ شهوراً عديدةً كنتُ خلالها أُطَرِّحُ الخَطَّةَ تِلْوَ الخَطَّةِ، وَأَبْدِلُ المنهجَ تِلْوَ المنهجِ، اسْتَطَعْتُ أَنْ أَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى خَطَّةٍ قَوِيَةٍ وَنَهْجٍ وَاضِحٍ تَتَبَدَّى مَعَالِمُهَا بِاتِّسَاقٍ وَاطِّرَادٍ فِي شَتَّى أَرْجَاءِ هَذَا الْعَمَلِ الرَّحِيبِ. وَسَرَعَانَ مَا وَجَدْتُ نَفْسِي، بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ وَعِنَايَتِهِ، أَشَقُّ الطَّرِيقَ بِتَصْمِيمٍ وَأَتَقَدَّمُ فِيهِ بِثَبَاتٍ إِلَى أَنْ أَنْتَهَيْتُ مِنَ التَّأْلِيفِ وَوَصَلْتُ إِلَى آخِرِ مَطَافِ الْعَمَلِ، أَعْنِي التَّنْضِيدَ وَالتَّصْحِيحَ يَلِيهِمَا الطَّبْعُ وَالتَّجْلِيدُ، وَكَانَ إِشْرَافِي عَلَى تَفَاصِيلِ كُلِّ الْمَرَاكِلِ تَامّاً لَا يُعِينُنِي فِيهِ سِوَى رِضْوَانِ الْبَارِي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ.

وَأَمَّا الْخَطَّةُ وَالنَّهْجُ الْمُتَّبَعَانِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يُضْفِيَانِ عَلَى هَذَا الْقَامُوسِ مِيزَاتٍ عِدَّةً، أَهْمُّهَا مَا

يلي:



أولاً - تضمين مفردات اللغة العربية كافة الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات المعاصرة والحديثة التي باتت، بحكم التطور الحضاري والتأزج الثقافي والتواصل العلمي، جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، شرط أن يتوفر فيها عنصراً الشُّوع والتداول فتصبح مُستقرّة ومُعترفًا بها من قِبَل الغالبية من مُستعملي اللغة. أما الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات التي لم تَبْلُغ هذه الدَّرَجَة، بل لا تزال غير مُوحّدة أو غير مألوفة أو لم تحظَ باعترافٍ أو تداولٍ عامّين، ولم تتكرّس في دنيا الاستعمال - كعدد كبير من المصطلحات العلمية والتقنية التي لا تزال مُترجّمة سوائاً منها المنحوتة أو المُعرّبة - فتُسْتَبَعَدُ بانتظار أن تَسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّروطَ المذكورة.

ولمّا كان تقصير المعاجم العربية - العربية في هذا المجال فادِحًا، ففي إمكان المرء أن يتخيّل مدى الجهد الذي على مؤلّف قاموسٍ عربي - أجنبي أن يبذله والعنت الذي عليه أن يكابده إذا أراد لقاموسه أن يشتمل على تلك الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات، كما أردتُ لهذا القاموس أن يكون.

وهذه الميزة تعكس مقدار الاهتمام الذي أولّيته للمفردات والمصطلحات الخاصة بشتّى العلوم والمعارف من فيزياء وكيمياء وعلم أحياء ونبات وطيور وحشرات وأسماك وطبّ وأمراض وتشريح ورياضيّات وهندسة وكهرباء وفلك وجيولوجيا وفلسفة وعلم نفس وقانون وسياسة واقتصاد وتجارة وعمارة ومنطق ولغة وعروض وموسيقى ورياضة بدنيّة ودين وشرعية إسلامية ونصرانية إلخ.

ثانياً - إسقاط الألفاظ التي باتت، بحكم تطوّر اللغة وتقلّب الحضارات، مهجورة أو مُماتة بسبب من كونها قد أُلقيت خارج دائرة الاستعمال فصارت نائية عن حاجات العصر. إنّ الكلمات المندثرة والعبارات المُهملة ينبغي إغفالها لأنّ الفائدة من النصّ عليها في الحاضر قد انعدمت. ولكنّ المعاجم العربية - العربية تبدو، في هذا المجال أيضاً، مقصرة ومُخَيّبة للآمال.

ثالثاً - إضافة المعاني الجديدة التي اكتسبتها كلماتٌ معروفةٌ سابقاً، وإلحاقها بالمعاني القديمة لتلك الكلمات، وذلك بعد أن فرض التطوّر والابتكار استحداث تلك المعاني الجديدة، والتي لم تُثبِتْها معاجننا العربية - العربية.

رابعاً - إهمال معاني قديمة بائدة لكلماتٍ معروفةٍ إذا كانت تلك المعاني قد أضحت نادرة الاستعمال إلى حد أنه يمكن اعتبارها غريبة في بابها.

خامساً - تفريع الكلمة الواحدة إلى فروع يختصّ كلّ منها بمعنى مستقلٍّ من المعاني، كلما اقتضى ذلك تعدّد المعاني التي قد تفيدها الكلمة الواحدة، وإتباع كلّ فرعٍ منها بتعريفٍ أو شرحٍ أو دليلٍ يميّز الفرعَ عن سائر فروع الكلمة ويسهّل على مُراجع القاموس الاهتداء إلى طليّته.



إنَّ هذه الميزة البارزة من مزايا معجمي هذا تستدعي الملاحظات الأربع الآتية:  
(١) غنيُّ عن البيان أن المفردة الواحدة، في كلِّ لغةٍ من اللُّغات، قد تتَّخذ أكثر من معنى واحد من المعاني، كما أن تلك المعاني قد تتضارب فيما بينها بحيث تبدو متباعدة أو متناقضة. غير أن المعاجم العربية - العربية (أ) لا تميّز تمييزاً صارماً دقيقاً بين مختلف المعاني أو ظلال المعاني، وحتى إذا فصلتُ فصلاً تقريبياً بين هذه المعاني أو الظلال فإنها (ب) في معظم الأحيان لا تعطي تعريفاً واضح المعالم لكلِّ منها، و(ج) إذا أعطته فإنه غالباً ما يكون تعريفاً مبهماً غامضاً لا يفي بالغرض. وإذا كان الأمر كذلك، فمهمة تقسيم الكلمة بحسب معانيها، وفصل كل معنى وتمييزه عن أشقائه بتعريف جامع مانع يحدده ويحصره، مهمةٌ أقلُّ ما يُقال فيها إنها شاقّة، ولكنها من أهمِّ مميزات عمل معجمي ناجح.

(٢) إنَّ معظم المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية ليست أفضل حالاً من زميلات المعاجم العربية - العربية. فهي وإن فصلت أحياناً بين معاني اللفظة الواحدة وأعطت لكلِّ منها رقماً متسلسلاً خاصاً به، فإنها تكتفي بسردِ المقابلِ الأجنبيِّ لهذه المعاني على نحوٍ مُشوشٍ ومُربكٍ، لأنها تتركُ للمراجع أن يختارَ من بينها المعنى والمقابل اللذين يبحثُ عنها، وكأنَّ هذه المعاجم تقترضُ سلفاً بالمراجع أنه ملّمٌ بمختلف معاني اللفظة التي يبحثُ عن معناها باللغة الأجنبية، وأنه يفقه كلَّ الكلمات الأجنبية الواردة شرحاً لها، وهذا لعمري الغرض الذي وُجدَ المعجمُ أساساً من أجله وهو بعينه السببُ الذي من أجله يلجأ القارئ إلى المعجم.

وهكذا، فإن تلك المعاجم تُوقِعُ القارئ في حيرةٍ من أمره وتُشوشُ ذهنه وتُعقِّد له سبيل الوصول إلى المعنى الذي يبتغيه، لأنَّ عليه أن يقرأ كلَّ المُقابلات الأجنبية المذكورة شرحاً لللفظة العربية، وأن يفهم كلَّ هذه المقابلات، ثم أن يتمكن من العثور على المقابل الموافق للمعنى الذي يبحث عنه فيختاره. (وهناك معاجم عربية - أجنبية تكتفي بمجرد فصل المُقابلات الأجنبية المختلفة لللفظة العربية بفواصل (،) أو شولات منقوطة (;) بعد أن تحشرها كلها في فقرة واحدة أمام اللفظة العربية).

(٣) لما كنتُ قد التزمتُ مبدأ تيسير المراجعة على مُستعمل المعجم وإيصاله على أسهل وجه إلى ضالته، فقد اجتهدتُ، قدر الإمكان، في أن أضع أمام المفردة العربية وفروعها التعريف المناسب، الموجز، المميّز للمعنى، الدالّ على الفحوى، باللغة العربية مسبوقةً بنقطتين (:)، أو في أن أضع ما يشير إلى أن المفردة أو فرعها يُستعمل في حقلٍ مُعيّن من حقول العلم أو المعرفة. وقد استثنيتُ من هذه القاعدة تلك الكلمات التي يكون تفريعها مستعصياً بسبب من كون التمييز بين معانيها المختلفة عسيراً، إذ تكون تلك المعاني مترابطة ومتداخلة على نحوٍ شائكٍ متحابكٍ.



(٤) لم أَسْتَعْمَلِ الشَّرْطَةَ الْمُنْحَنِيةَ (-) عند تكرار كلمةٍ ما، كما يفعل بعضُ المعاجم، بل عَمَدْتُ إلى إعادة كتابة الكلمة، إذ كيف للقارئ أن يُقَدِّرَ الحركات من فتحةٍ أو ضمةٍ أو كسرةٍ أو سُكُونٍ أو شِدَّةٍ على كلِّ حرفٍ من حروف الكلمة إذا وضعنا له هذه الشَّرْطَةَ (-) مكانَ الكلمة المكررة؟!

سادساً - الاهتمام بالعبارات الاصطلاحية التي توضِّحُ مغالِقَ الكلام وتُعِينُ على إدراك أدقِّ المعاني.

أضِفُ إلى ذلك أني عُنَيْتُ قدرَ المستطاع بإيراد بعض الجمل والعبارات التي تُبَيِّنُ طريقة استعمال المفردة واكتسابها مدلولاً خاصاً في سياق الجملة، كما حرصتُ على الاستشهاد بآياتٍ من كتاب الله الكريم كلما كان ذلك مفيداً وملائماً.

وقد أَلَحَقْتُ ببعض الكلمات صيغة «غير...» أو سواها لتبيان كيفية استعمال الكلمة بالمفهوم المضادِّ المعاكس، كلما كان ذلك ضرورياً، فأنت تجد «غَيْرُ مُنْضَبِطٍ» بعد كلمة «مُنْضَبِطٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مَنْطِقِيٍّ» بعد كلمة «مَنْطِقِيٍّ»، و«غَيْرُ مَنْظُورٍ» بعد «مَنْظُورٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْقَطِعٍ» بعد «مُنْقَطِعٍ»، و«لَا يُنْسَى» بعد «نَسِيَ»، و«لَا يُقَاوَمُ» بعد «قَاوَمَ»، وهكذا دواليك.

سابعاً - النَّصُّ على مجموعة كبيرة جداً من المشتقات والمصادر التي يُهْمِلُ ذِكْرَهَا المعجمُ العربي - العربي، وإيراد طائفة ضخمة من كلمات النُسْبَةِ (المنتهية بالياء المُشَدَّدَةِ، من مثل: انفِصَالِيٍّ، غَوْغَائِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ، قَاعِدِيٍّ، قَبْلِيٍّ، مَادِّيٍّ، مَدِينِيٍّ، مَصْلِيٍّ، نِظَامِيٍّ) وما قد يشتقُّ من كلمات النُسْبَةِ هذه من مصادر، وهي ما عَوَّدَنَا المعجمُ العربي - العربي أن يُغْفَلَ ذِكْرُ معظمها.

ثامناً - إعطاءُ كلِّ لفظةٍ عربيةٍ حقَّها الوافي من مُقَابِلَاتِهَا الإنكليزية والمترادفات، وعدم الاكتفاء بكلمةٍ أو اثنتين من الكلمات الإنكليزية كشرحٍ مُقَابِلٍ لِلْفَظَةِ العربية كما دَرَجَ عليه معظمُ المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية، إلا حيث يكون ذلك كافياً وحاسماً.

فكلُّ فرعٍ من فروع الكلمة العربية الواحدة تقابله كلُّ المعاني المطابقة له باللغة الإنكليزية بحيث يكون الشَّرْحُ الإنكليزيُّ للمفردة العربية شرحاً تاماً وافياً، وبحيث يشمل هذا الشَّرْحُ الحالات المختلفة التي قد تُسْتَعْمَلُ فيها المفردة في مناسبات متنوعة.

بفضل هذه الميزة الأساسية من مزايا هذا المعجم يستطيع القارئ أن يجدَ كلَّ الكلمات الإنكليزية الأساسية التي يُفترض أن تُقَابِلَ الكلمة العربية في المعنى، مع مجموعة مفيدة من المترادفات الضرورية، إلى جانب كلِّ ظلال المعنى المختلفة التي تَفْصِلُ بينها شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (؛). كلُّ ذلك إدراكاً منا أن شَرِيحَةً واسعة من المثقفين ثقافة إنكليزية جيِّدة إنما يبحثون، لدى مراجعتهم المعجم، عن كلمة إنكليزية جديدة

يَتَعَرَّفُونَ إِلَيْهَا، أَوْ مُرَادِفٍ غَابَ عَنِ بَالِهِمْ، أَوْ ظِلٌّ دَقِيقٍ مِنْ ظِلَالِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمَةِ الَّتِي يَرَاكُمُونَ.

تاسعاً - اعتماد الترتيب الألفبائي النُطْقِيّ، أسوةً بالقواميس العالمية، فَعِوَضًا عَنْ إلْزَامِ الْقَارِئِ أَنْ يَعُودَ إِلَى جَذْرِ كُلِّ كَلِمَةٍ عَرَبِيَّةٍ، صَارَ فِي مَقْدُورِهِ أَنْ يَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى الْكَلِمَةِ الْمَطْلُوبَةِ بِسُرْعَةٍ وَيُسْرٍ لِأَنَّهَا مُبَوَّبَةٌ كَمَا تُكْتَبُ (أَوْ تُنْفَضُ) أَيَّ بِحَسَبِ حُرُوفِهَا الْأُولَى.

والأثر الوحيد البسيط لجذور الكلمات العربية الذي أَبْقِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ، وَلَوْ مُسْتَتِرًا، هُوَ فِي اسْتِعْمَالِ الْإِحَالَةِ، إِذْ إِنِّي، مَبْدِئِيًّا، لَمْ أُحِلِّ الْقَارِئَ عَلَى لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (بِوَاسِطَةِ إِشَارَةِ « رَاجِع ») إِلَّا إِذَا كَانَتِ اللَّفْظَتَانِ مُتَرَادِفَتَيْنِ تَمَامًا وَمِنْ جَذَرٍ وَاحِدٍ، كَمَا سَيَأْتِي بَيَانُهُ فِي الْفَقْرَةِ التَّالِيَةِ.

عاشراً - استعمال إشارة « راجع » للإحالة إلى مَادَّةٍ أَوْ لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (أ) وَارِدَ ذِكْرُهَا فِي مَكَانٍ آخَرَ مِنَ الْقَامُوسِ كَأَنْ تَكُونَ مُرَكَّبَةً مِنْ كَلِمَتَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَوْ أَنْ تَكُونَ عِبَارَةً اصْطِلَاحِيَّةً<sup>(١)</sup>، أَوْ (ب) ذَاتَ مَدْلُولٍ مُمَازِلٍ إِذَا كَانَ جَذَرُ اللَّفْظَتَيْنِ وَاحِدًا<sup>(٢)</sup>، وَذَلِكَ اخْتِصَارًا لِلْمَسَاحَةِ وَتَفَادِيًا لِلتَّكَرُّارِ.

إِذَا، كُلَّمَا كَانَتِ الْأَلْفَاظُ ذَاتَ الْجَذَرِ الْوَاحِدِ مُتَرَادِفَةً، اِكْتَفِيَتْ بِإِيرَادِ مَعَانِي إِحْدَاهَا بِالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ وَوَضْعِ إِشَارَةِ « رَاجِع » أَمَامَ شَقِيقَاتِهَا. وَإِذَا كَانَ التَّرَادِفُ يَنْطَبِقُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَعَانِي اللَّفْظَةِ، كَانَتِ الْإِحَالَةُ تَامَةً<sup>(٣)</sup>. أَمَّا إِذَا كَانَ فَرْعٌ مِنْ فُرُوعِ اللَّفْظَةِ وَحْدَهُ مُتَرَادِفًا مَعَ فَرْعٍ آخَرَ مِنْ شَقِيقَاتِهَا، اقْتَصَرَتْ إِشَارَةُ « رَاجِع » عَلَى الْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى هَذَا الْفَرْعِ وَحَسَبَ<sup>(٣)</sup>.

★ ★ ★

---

(١) فَتَحَتْ كَلِمَةُ « نِيَابِي » بِجَد:

حَصَانَةٌ نِيَابِيَّةٌ، حُكُومَةٌ نِيَابِيَّةٌ، مَجْلِسٌ نِيَابِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

وَتَحَتْ كَلِمَةُ « عَقِب » تَجَد:

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقِبٍ - رَاجِعُ رَأْسٍ

(٢) مَثَلًا:

نَوَامٌ - رَاجِعُ نَوُومٍ

تَغَفَّلَ - رَاجِعُ غَافَلَ

فَهَّمَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْهَمَ

إِنْكَرَبًا - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَرَبَ

(٣) مَثَلًا:

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - رَاجِعُ فَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَضَ



ولا يخفى أن معجمًا عصريًا شاملًا، من طراز «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» هذا،  
يتماز بكل الميزات الآنفة الذكر، قد بات حاجة ماسة ومطلبًا ملحًا لدى أصحاب  
الثقافتين العربية والإنكليزية، وبخاصة بعد أن تطوّرت المعاجم الإنكليزية - العربية  
وبلغت مرحلة متقدمة من الرقي والتخصّص، في حين ظلّت المعاجم  
العربية - الإنكليزية، بالإجمال، متخلّفة عن ركب التطوّر المعجمي، قاصرة عن  
الارتقاء إلى المستوى المرموق، تُعوّزها الشمولية والغزارة المطلوبتان من معجم ثنائي  
اللغة، أو ينقصها وضوح العرض الذي يُحقّق سهولة الاستعمال وسرعة المراجعة للحصول  
على المعنى الأدقّ الذي يفى بالغرض المنشود.

وبعد، فإن غاية أمني هو أن يلبي هذا المعجم مُجمل الحاجات التي أشرت إليها،  
وأن يسدّ النقص الذي يُعانيه عالم المعاجم الثنائية اللغة.  
والحمد لله ربّ العالمين أولاً وآخراً، وما توفّقي إلا بالله العليّ العظيم.

الدكتور روجيه البعلبكي

بيروت في ١٢ ربيع الثاني ١٤٠٨

٢ كانون الأول ١٩٨٧

# إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُظْمِيّاً وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «إِسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
  ٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمَدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحلية.
  ٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أَل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المَوَادِّ إِلَّا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَتَغَيَّرُ رَسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أَل التعريف» عليها، قد أُتْبِعَتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أَل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مثلاً:
- تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَعَصٍ (المُسْتَعَصِي) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)
٤. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَدِ لا الجمع. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مثلاً: «أَنْقَاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أمام مُفْرَدِهَا «نُقْض» في باب النون إحالةً إلى «أَنْقَاض»، كما يلي:
- نُقْضَ (ج أَنْقَاض وَنُقُوض) - راجع أَنْقَاض
٥. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّرِ لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّخِذُ دلالةً خاصةً في صيغة المؤنث.
  ٦. يَرَدُّ الفِعْلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
  ٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلماتُ حسبَ توالي الحركات: الفَتْحَةُ أولاً، تليها الضَّمَّةُ، فالكَسْرَةُ، فالسُّكُونُ.
  ٨. الشَّدَّةُ ( َ ) لا اء ر لها في ترتيب المَوَادِّ، فالحرف المُشَدَّدُ يُعْتَبَرُ حرفاً واحداً.
  ٩. الألفُ المَمْدُودَةُ (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلْفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيِّزُ عنها في التَّرتِيبِ.
  ١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (ى) تُعْتَبَرُ مُسَاوِيَةً للألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
  ١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلْفًا حَيْثُ جَاءَتْ وكَيْفَمَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مهما كان كُرْسِيُّهَا)، فلا تُمَيِّزُ بين الهمزة والألفِ اللَّيِّنَةِ العَادِيَّةِ سواء أُكْتُِبَتِ الهمزةُ على الألفِ أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مُستَقْلَةً.
  ١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة، ة) تساوي التَّاءَ المبسوطة (ت، ت).



١٣ . عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كلاً منها تعريفٌ أو شرحٌ أو دليلٌ يُمَيِّز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَادُ كتابةُ الكلمةِ الفرعيةِ بدلَ الاكتفاء بوضعِ الشَّرْطَةِ المُنْحَنِيةِ ( - ) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمةٍ تُشكِّلُ تشكيلاً كاملاً.

١٤ . تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةٌ ( , ). أما الشُّوْلَةُ المنقوطةُ ( ; ) فتَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة.

١٥ . تُستعمل الفاصلةُ ( ، ) في القسم العربي للفصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى نفسه. فعند ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربٌ ترتيبُ حروفها تقارباً يَسْمَحُ بترتيبها على سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةٌ (أو أكثر). مثلاً:

وتَد، وتَد

بَاز، باز، باز (طائر)

مَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الرِّةُ تِلْوُ المَرَّةِ، مِرَارًا وتَكَرَّرًا

١٦ . النقطتان ( : ) تدلّان على أنَّ ما بعدها تعريفٌ أو تفسيرٌ أو شرحٌ للمادة التي قبلها.

١٧ . تُستعمل القوسان ( ) في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح. وعليه، يُمكنُ، بصورةٍ عامّة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته. مثلاً:

جَرِيد (النَّخْل)	شَمْس (اليَوْم)
صَغِير (السِّن)	إِسْتَكْتَمَ (هُ السِّر)
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	قَبْضَ (مَالاً إلخ)
فَصْل (مِنْ مَسْرَحِيَّة)	قَبْضَ (الصَّدْر)
عَالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)	خَلَعَ (المِفْصَل)
عِمْلَاق (اسم)	لَحِقَ (بِ)
عِمْلَاق (صفة)	صَيْغَة (أَوْ صَوْت) تَعَجَّب
حَاض (تِ الأنثى)	عِلَّة (سَبَب، مُبَرِّر) الوجود

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين تَبَيَّنَان جوازَ استعمالِ الكلمةِ بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضُمَّان كلمةً أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَاوِرَة. مثلاً:

jump(ing)	susten(ta)tion	period (of time)
leak(age)	keep (up)	(freedom) fighter
need(iness)	calm (down)	convenient (for)
ascetic(al)	level (off)	to deplume (feathers)
coin(s)	stretch (out)	to depilate (hair)
(a)rouse	grant (to)	to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهُوَ (طائر)      ذُبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة).

ثِيَتَل (حيوان)      زُعُرُور (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [ ] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قبلهما تُستعمل في علم من العلوم أو أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العلم. مثلاً:

دَالَة [رياضيات]      ضَمِير [لغة]

١٩. قَلَّلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختصرات، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جمع إلخ = إلى آخره [نفس] = [علم نفس] [أحياء] = [علم أحياء] pl. = plural

# ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

## ١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزّمخشرّي، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزّبيديّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسعود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حمّاد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، مجد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧ - ١٩٧٣.
- محيط المحيط، بطرس البستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- المختصّ، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المرجع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال التّعدّيّة بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحمدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ المُنثاة، شريف يحيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المنجد الأبجدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- نجمة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

## ٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في مناقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بنرايس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بيير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- الفرائد الدُرّيّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.



- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، وليم طمسن ورتبات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المفصّل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانز فير، فيسبادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخبة من اللغويين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

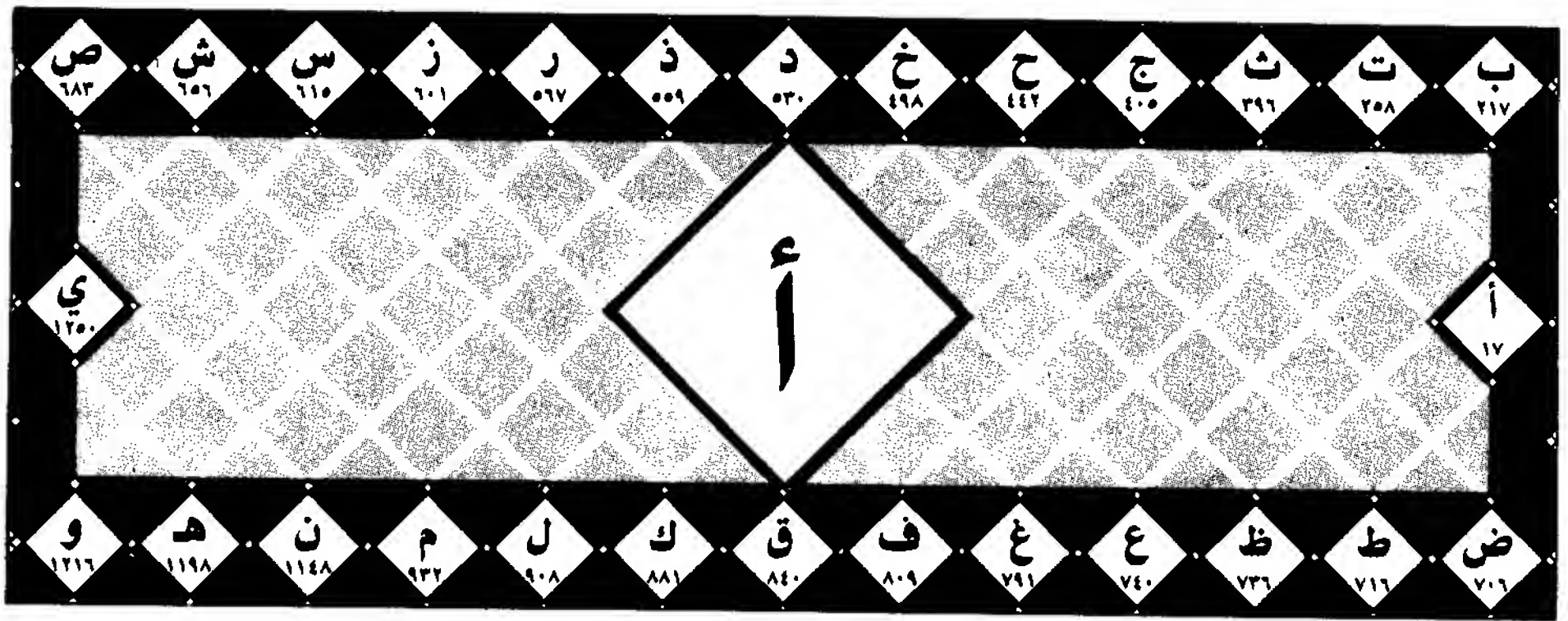
### ٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

### ٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الخولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، د. فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.

- قاموس حقي الطبي، انكليزي - عربي، د. يوسف حقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي - عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي - عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي - عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي - عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آير، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. سموحى فوق العادة، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي - عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهاى في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي - عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهاى، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبى الموحد، انكليزي - عربي - فرنسي، ميدليفانت، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم العبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالى، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي - عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي - عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي - عربي، حارث سلّمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي - عربي، نبیه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي - عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهاى، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد خاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والفنية والهندسية، انكليزي - عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات الفنية، أعدّ بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصور لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديفيان، ١٩٣٦.
- المنار، انكليزي - عربي، حسن سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المنهل، فرنسي - عربي، د. جبور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي - عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي - عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.



harmony, concord, اتِّحَادٌ، وَثَامٌ،  
accord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affinity;  
union, unity, coalescence

coalition, اِتِّتِلَافٌ (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ أَوْ هَيْئَاتٍ أَوْ دُولٍ)  
entente

coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); اِتِّتِلَافِيٌّ  
harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, symphonic

to harmonize (with), be اِتِّتَلَفَ (مَعَ): تَنَاعَمَ، اِنْسَجَمَ  
harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree  
(with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well  
(with), blend (with), square (with), match, fit, suit,  
adjust (to), tune (with), be in tune (with), be in  
conformity (with), be consistent (with), be  
compatible (with)

to unite, combine, merge, اِتِّتَلَفَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْضَمَّ  
coalesce, join forces, be united

to form a اِتِّتَلَفَ: شَكَلَ اِتِّتِلَافًا (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ اِلْخ)  
coalition

اِتِّتَلَقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَأَلَّقَ

اِتِّتَمَّ: قَصَدَ - رَاجِعٌ أُمَّ

to follow someone's example, be اِتِّتَمَّ بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
guided by, copy, imitate, emulate

conferring, conference, deliberation, اِتِّتَهَارَ: تَشَاوَرُ  
consultation, talk

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, اِتِّتَهَارَ: تَأَمَّرُ  
conspiracy, colluding, collusion, intriguing, schem-  
ing, conniving, connivance

plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, اِتِّتَهَارَ: مُؤَامَرَةٌ  
scheme

obedience, compliance, اِتِّتَهَارَ: طَاعَةٌ، خُضُوعٌ  
yielding; submission, submissiveness, subjection

following the example of, اِتِّتِهَامٌ (بِ): اِقْتِدَاءٌ (بِ)  
copying, imitation, emulation

is, am, are...? was, were...? do, (هَمْزَةُ الاسْتِفْهَامِ)  
does...? did...? have...?

do they then deny the favors أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ؟  
of God?

did you write the letter? have you أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟  
written the letter?

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you? أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

whether... or, أَمْ... أَمْ... أَمْ... (هَمْزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ)  
no matter whether... or

whether thou warn them or أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ  
do not warn them

or? perhaps? أَلِلْتَشْكِيكَ

or do you doubt it? do you perhaps أَوْ تَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ؟  
doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?

truly, verily, indeed; oh أَلَا، أَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيدِ)

oh, do know! let it be known! أَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا

oleander, rosebay آء (نبات)

returning, coming back, going back; آئِبٌ: رَاجِعٌ، عَائِدٌ  
returnee, returner

to return, come back, go back اِئْتَابَ: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to wear or wrap oneself in a اِئْتَزَرَ: لَبَسَ الْإِزَارَ  
loincloth

to follow someone's example, اِئْتَسَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
imitate, copy, emulate, pattern after, take after,  
model after, be guided by

اِئْتَكَلَ: تَأَكَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَأَكَّلَ

to blaze, flame, flare up اِئْتَكَلَتِ النَّارُ

to burn with anger, flame with rage, اِئْتَكَلَ غَضَبًا  
flare up, seethe, fume, boil



stork	أَبُو حُدَيْج (طائر)
fox	أَبُو الْحُصَيْن: ثَغْلَب
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طائر)
nasturtium	أَبُو خِنْجَر (نبات)
goatfish, surmullet	أَبُو ذَقْن (سمك)
aardvark	أَبُو ذَقْن (حيوان)
dengue	أَبُو الرُّكْب (مرض)
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر)
pipefish	أَبُو زَمَّارَة (سمك)
navel orange	أَبُو سُرَّة (برتقال)
marabou; adjutant	أَبُو سَعْن (طائر)
swordfish	أَبُو سَيْف (سمك)
angler, anglerfish	أَبُو الشَّصَّ (سمك)
salt	أَبُو صَابِر: مِلْح
bitter orange	أَبُو صُفَيْر (نبات)
Abu Dhabi	أَبُو ظَبْي: إِمَارَة عَرَبِيَّة
lion	أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد
chestnut; marron	أَبُو فَرَوَة: كَسْتَنَاء
chameleon	أَبُو قُرَّة: حِرْبَاء
hornbill	أَبُو قَرْن (طائر)
blackcap	أَبُو قَلَنْسُوءَة (طائر)
wolf	أَبُو كَاسِب: ذَيْب
mumps, parotitis (مرض)	أَبُو كَعْب، أَبُو كُعَيْب: نُكَاف (مرض)
shoebill	أَبُو مَرَكُوب (طائر)
earwig	أَبُو مِقْصَّ (حشرة)
skimmer	أَبُو مِقْصَّ (طائر مائي)
spoonbill	أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طائر مائي)
ibis	أَبُو مَنَجَل (طائر)
cock, rooster	أَبُو الْمُنْذِر: دِيك
sawfish	أَبُو مَنَشَار (سمك)
gar, garfish; halfbeak	أَبُو مَنْقَار (سمك)
poppy, opium poppy	أَبُو النَّوْم (نبات)
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل

trust, confidence, faith, reliance	اِئْتِمَان: ثِقَة
credit	اِئْتِمَان: تَسْلِيف
breach of trust	سُوءُ الْاِئْتِمَان: إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة
fiduciary	اِئْتِمَانِي
to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks	اِئْتَمَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ
to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive	اِئْتَمَرَ: تَامَرَ
to obey, carry out	اِئْتَمَرَ بِأَمْرِهِ، اِئْتَمَرَ لَهُ: أَطَاعَ
someone's orders, follow, yield to, submit to, comply with (someone's orders, wishes, etc.)	اِئْتَمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ
to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on	اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَاهَدَ إِلَيْهِ
to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, commit to, consign to, put in the hands of	اِئْتِيَاب: رُجُوع
return(ing), coming back, going back	أَيْس - رَاجِع يَأْس
old woman, woman over fifty years old	أَيْسَة: عَجُوز
to return, come back, go back	أَب: رَجَعَ
to turn to God in repentance; to repent	أَب إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَابَ
to long for, yearn for	أَبَّ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَ
father	أَب: وَالِد
father	أَب: كَاهِن
ancestor, forefather	أَب: جَدّ، سَلَف
foster father	أَبٌ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّنْشِئَةِ
lion	أَبُو الْأَشْبَال: أَسَد
chaffinch	أَبُو بَرَأَقِش. شُرْشُور (طائر)
gecko	أَبُو بُرَيْص: وَزَغَة
Adam	أَبُو الْبَشَر: آدَم
chat, wheatear	أَبُو بُلَيْق (طائر)
bread	أَبُو جَابِر: خُبْز
wolf	أَبُو جَعْدَة: ذَيْب
scarab; dung beetle	أَبُو جَعْرَان (خنفسة)
crab	أَبُو جَلْمَبُوء: سَلْطَعُون
lion	أَبُو الْحَارِث: أَسَد

licentious, uninhibited, libertine, rakish; إِبَاحِي  
 profligate, dissolute, lewd, bawdy; pornographic  
 licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, إِبَاحِيَّة  
 dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography  
 to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, أَهْلَكَ، مَحَقَ، إِبَادَ  
 extirpate, destroy, wipe out, blot out, expunge  
 annihilation, extermination, إِبَادَةٌ: مَحَقَ، إِهْلَاكَ  
 eradication, extirpation, destruction  
 genocide إِبَادَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّة  
 to ruin, destroy, wipe out, annihilate أَبَارَ: أَهْلَكَ  
 needler أَبَارَ: صَانِعُ الْإِبْرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا  
 flea أَبَارَ: بُرْغُوث  
 group, troop, band, company, body أَبَاشَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ  
 to ovulate أَبَاضَ: وَضَعَ الْبَيْضَ، أَخْرَجَ الْبَيْضَةَ  
 ovulation إِبَاضَةٌ: خُرُوجُ الْبَيْضَةِ مِنَ الْمَيْضِ  
 to offer for sale أَبَاعَ: عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ  
 to cause to urinate أَبَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ  
 bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, package, pack إِبَالَةٌ: رُزْمَةٌ  
 أَبَانَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ  
 to separate, detach, cut off أَبَانَ: فَصَلَ، قَطَعَ  
 time إِبَانٌ: حِينَ، وَقْتُ  
 during, in the course of, at the time of إِبَانٌ، فِي إِبَانٍ  
 إِبَانَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَبِينٍ  
 إِبْتِئَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتِئَاسٍ  
 to be sad, unhappy, grieved, gloomy, إِبْتِئَاسٌ  
 distressed, afflicted  
 sadness, grief, sorrow, gloom(iness), distress, إِبْتِئَاسٌ  
 affliction  
 to buy, purchase إِبْتِئَاعٌ: إِشْتَرَى  
 إِبْتَحَثَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ بَحْثَ (عَنْ)  
 إِبْتَدَأَ - رَاجِعَ بَدَأَ  
 إِبْتَدَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ بَدَأَ  
 starting..., beginning..., from..., as of..., إِبْتِدَاءٌ مِنْ  
 effective from...  
 elementary; primary; preparatory, إِبْتِدَائِي  
 preliminary; initial, first, original; primitive,  
 rudimentary, primeval, primordial; incipient.

cock, rooster أَبُو الْيَقْطَانِ: دِيكَ  
 the parents, father and mother الْأَبَوَانِ: الْوَالِدَانِ  
 reverend father أَبُونَا (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)  
 handed down or transmitted from father أَبَا عَنْ جَدِّ  
 to son, inherited from forefathers, from one generation to another, by heredity  
 paternal لِأَبِ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)  
 O my father! يَا أَبَتِ  
 August أَب: أَغُسْطُسُ  
 the (Heavenly) father الْأَب: أَوَّلُ الْأَقَانِيمِ الثَّلَاثَةِ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
 unwilling, reluctant, (لِ) كَارِهِ، غَيْرُ رَاضٍ، أَبِ (الْأَبِي):  
 grudging, disinclined, averse, loath  
 grass, herbage; pasture أَب: عُشْبٌ  
 to refuse, decline, reject, turn down أَبَى: رَفَضَ  
 to disdain, scorn, أَبَى: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، اسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ،  
 spurn, reject haughtily  
 to deny, refuse, withhold أَبَى عَلَيْهِ كَذًا: حَرَمَهُ إِيَّاهُ  
 from  
 to insist on أَبَى إِلَّا أَنْ  
 whether he likes it or not, willingly or أَبَى أَمْ أَبَى  
 unwillingly, willy-nilly, without choice  
 أَبَاءَ: آوَى، أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ  
 أَبَاءَ (بِ أَوْ فِي): أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ  
 refusal, rejection أَبَاءَ: رَفَضَ  
 disdain, haughtiness, pride, أَبَاءَ: أَنْفَةٌ، عِزَّةٌ نَفْسٍ  
 superciliousness; self-esteem, sense of honor  
 to lodge, put up for the night أَبَاتَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبِيتُ  
 abbot أَبَاتِي، أَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
 apatite أَبَاتِيَّت (مَعْدَن)  
 to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make أَبَاحَ: أَجَازَ  
 lawful, sanction, approve, authorize; to justify, warrant  
 to disclose, divulge, reveal أَبَاحَ: بَاحَ بِالْأَسْرِ، أَفْشَى  
 permission, allowance, allowing, إِبَاحَةٌ: إِجَازَةٌ  
 authorization, legalization, legitimization, approval, sanction(ing)  
 disclosure, divulgence, revelation إِبَاحَةٌ: بَوَّحَ، إِفْشَاءُ

docked, bobbed; cutaway, cutout

amputee أَمْتَر: مَنْ بُتِرَ عَضْوٌ مِنْ أَعْضَائِهِ بِعَمَلِيَّةٍ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ

tailless; anuran, salientian أَمْتَر: بِلا ذَنْبٍ

without offspring, childless أَمْتَر: بِلا عَقَبٍ

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), usurp (من) اِبْتَزَّ (من) (from); to bleed (from); to racketeer; to wring (from); to wrest (from), take away (from); to steal, rob (of), strip of, fleece, pilfer

to blackmail اِبْتَزَّ بِالْتَهْدِيدِ

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; gouge; racket, racketeering; bloodsucking, vampirism; theft, stealing, robbery, robbing, fleecing, pilferage اِبْتِزَّاز (تهديدي)

blackmail; chantage اِبْتِزَّازِي

extortionate اِبْتِزَّازِي

smiling; smile اِبْتِسَام: تَبَسُّمٌ

smile اِبْتِسَامَة: بَسْمَة

to take premature action, اِبْتَسَرَ: اِسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْاَوَانِ begin prematurely or too early; to hurry, rush, accelerate, precipitate

to smile اِبْتَسَم: تَبَسَّمَ

to lie, tell an untruth اِبْتَشَكَ: كَذَبَ

اِبْتِغَاث - راجع بَعَث

moving away, going away; departure, leaving اِبْتِعَاد: ذَهَابٌ، مُغَادَرَة

keeping away اِبْتِعَادٌ عَنْ: الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment اِبْتِعَاد: اِنْفِصَالٌ

avoidance, shunning, keeping اِبْتِعَادٌ عَنْ: تَحَنُّبٌ away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping off; turning away from, turning one's back on, turning a cold shoulder to

farness, remoteness اِبْتِعَاد: بُعْدٌ

اِبْتِغَاث - راجع بَعَث

to move away (from), go اِبْتَعَدَ (عن): ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ away (from); to leave, depart (from)

to keep away or اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

inchoate, embryonic

of first instance اِبْتِدَائِيّ [قانون]

elementary education تَعْلِيمٌ اِبْتِدَائِيّ

court of first instance مَحْكَمَة اِبْتِدَائِيَّة

elementary school, primary school مَدْرَسَة اِبْتِدَائِيَّة

contrivance, contriving, devisal, اِبْتِدَاع: اِبْتِكَارٌ devising, excogitation, designing, fashioning; invention, innovation, origination, creation; coinage, coining

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy اِبْتِدَاع: هَرْطَقَة، بِدْعَة

heretical اِبْتِدَاعِيّ: هَرْطَقِيّ

improvisation, extemporization اِبْتِدَاه: اِرْتِجَالٌ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), اِبْتَدَرَ (إلى): اُسْرَعَ run (to)

to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, اِبْتَدَرَ: اِسْتَبَقَ act in advance of

before I could utter a word, he said... اِبْتَدَرَنِي قَائِلًا

to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, اِبْتَدَعَ: اِبْتَكَّرَ fashion; to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, conceive, introduce, coin, start, be the first to do something

to originate a heresy اِبْتَدَعَ: اَتَى بِبِدْعَة

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver اِبْتَدَه: اِرْتَجَلَ offhand, do on the spur of the moment

hackneying; abuse, اِبْتِدَالَ: اِمْتِهَانٌ، اِسَاءَة اِسْتِغْمَالِ misuse

triteness, commonness, اِبْتِدَالَ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُبْتَدَلًا commonplaceness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency; اِبْتِدَالَ: عَدَمُ اِحْتِشَامِ vulgarity; immorality

to hackney, hack, wear out in everyday اِبْتَدَلَ: اِمْتَهَنَ use, make trite, make hackneyed

to violate accepted standards اِبْتَدَلَ: تَرَكَ الْاِحْتِشَامَ of good manners, be indecorous, be indecent, be indelicate; to display vulgar manners; to use abusive language; to act immorally

to degrade oneself, demean اِبْتَدَلَ (نَفْسَهُ): اِنْحَطَّ oneself, lower oneself, stoop

amputated, mutilated, cut, cut off, اَبْتَر: مَقْطُوعٌ severed; disconnected, unconnected, detached, separated, broken; cut short, bobtail(ed), curtailed;



anabolism

إِبْتِنَاء [أَحْيَاء]

anabolic

إِبْتِنَائِي [أَحْيَاء]

rejoicing, jubilation, exultation; joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity, cheer(fulness), high spirits

supplication, prayer, invocation

إِبْتِهَال: تَضَرُّع

to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at); to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at), cheerful (about or over), merry (about or over), gay (about or over); to cheer up

to show off, vaunt, flaunt

إِبْتِهَار: تَبَجَّحَ بِهِ

to exaggerate, overdo, overstate

إِبْتِهَار: بِالْغَى فِي

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, beseech, obtest

إِبْتِهَال: تَضَرُّع

purchase, purchasing, buy(ing)

إِبْتِيَاع: شِرَاء

to confide one's secret to, tell one's secret to, let someone in on a secret, let out a secret to, disclose to, reveal to, divulge to

أَبَثَّ (لَهُ السِّرَّ)

to alphabetize

أَبْجَدَ

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

أَبْجَدِي

alphabetically

أَبْجَدِيًّا

alphabet

أَبْجَدِيَّة: الْحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّة

potbellied, paunchy

أَبْجَر: مُتَكَرَّشٌ، ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ

obese, fat, corpulent

أَبْجَر: بَدِين

to make hoarse, husky, harsh

أَبَحَّ: سَبَبَ بُحَّةً لـ

hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff

أَبَحَّ: مَبْحُوحٌ

sailing, navigation

إِبْحَار: السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا

to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a sea voyage, voyage

to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart, leave, begin a voyage

أَبْحَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ

having bad breath, suffering from halitosis

أَبْخَر: كَرِيهُ رَائِحَةِ الْفَمِ

one-eyed

أَبْخَق: أَعْوَر

to stay in, remain in, abide in

أَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ

to run wild; to be or become wild, untamed, feral

أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ: تَوَحَّشَ

to separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, part with, leave, quit, walk out on

إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ

to avoid, shun, keep away from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep off; to turn away from, turn one's back on, turn a cold shoulder to

to be or become far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

to be or become unlikely, improbable

to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want, crave after, covet

seeking, aiming at, aspiring to; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after, coveting

إِبْتِغَاء: مَصْدَرُ إِبْتَغَى

إِبْتِغَاء: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعُ بُغْيَةٍ

إِبْتِغَاء: بُغْيَةٌ، لِكَيْ - رَاجِعُ بُغْيَةٍ

invention, creation, devisal, innovation, origination; creativity, creativeness, creative ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, novelty; unique achievement

إِبْتِكَار

coinage, coining (of words or phrases)

إِبْتِكَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ أَوْ الْعِبَارَاتِ

to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, introduce, be the first (person) to do something; to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, fashion

إِبْتَكَرَ: اسْتَنْبَطَ، اِبْتَدَعَ

to coin (a word, phrase, etc.)

إِبْتَكَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً إلخ: صَاغَهَا

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

إِبْتَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ

to test, try, put to the test

إِبْتَلَى: اخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ

to afflict, try, distress, torment, torture

إِبْتَلَى: أَصَابَ بِمِحْنَةٍ، اِمْتَحَنَ

to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, smitten by, sorely tried by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience

إِبْتُلِيَ بِهِ

trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation

إِبْتِلَاءٌ

إِبْتِلَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ بَلَعَ

إِبْتِلَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ بَلَعَ

إِبْتُلِيَ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ إِبْتَلَى

إِبْتَنَى - رَاجِعُ بَنَى

outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in); to perfect, bring to perfection

أَبَدَعَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعِ ابْتَدَعَ

to exchange (for), give in exchange (for), أَبْدَلَ  
commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute  
(for), put in place (of); to change, alter, convert; to  
alternate

أَبْدَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

everlasting, eternal, perpetual, sempiternal, اَبَدِيّ  
aeonian, endless, ageless, timeless, never-ending  
eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, eternal اَبَدِيَّة  
duration, endlessness

duration, endlessness  
to sting, bite

أَبْرَ: لَدَغَ

أَبْرَ: اغْتَابَ، قَدَحَ  
to backbite; to slander, defame,  
malign, traduce, calumniate, asperse, vilify, speak  
evil of

أَبْرَ: لَقَّحَ النَّبَاتَ

أَبْرَأَ: وَفَى  
to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's oath, one's promise, one's word)  
أَبْرَأَ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ: قَبْلَهُ  
to accept, approve of

to pollinate      أَبْرَ: لَقَّحَ النَّبَاتَ

أَبْرَأَ مِنْ: حَلَّ، حَرَّرَ، أَغْفَى  
to absolve from, acquit  
from, discharge from, free from, release from,  
relieve from, clear of, disengage from, exonerate  
from, exempt from

to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy

absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, **إِبْرَاءٌ : إِعْفَاءٌ**  
freeing, exoneration, exemption

recovery, recuperation, cure, healing      إِبْرَاءٌ : شِفَاءٌ

acquittance, discharge, quittance, إِبْرَاءُ ذِمَّةٍ (كِتَابِي)  
quitclaim

presentation, production, bringing out, إظهار: إظهار  
show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation,  
display(ing), bringing into view

accentuation, emphasis, **إِبْرَاز: تَوَكِيد، تَشْدِيد**  
stress(ing), underlining, highlighting; featuring,  
giving special prominence or added force to

protrusion, projection, sticking out,  
exsertion; embossment

publishing, putting out, bringing out إِبْرَاز: نَشْر، إِصْدَار

إبراز: تَغَوُّط - راجع تَبَرُّز

أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانُ: تَوَحُّشَ - رَاجِعَ أَبَدَ

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize      أَبَدَ: سَرَمَدَ، خَلَّدَ

**wild, untamed, feral, ferine**

**eternity, perpetuity**

forever, perpetually, eternally; إِلَى الْأَبَدِ، أَبَدَ الدَّهْرِ  
for good, permanently

forever and ever إِلَى أَبَدِ الْآبِدِينَ

never, not at all, absolutely not, **أَبَدًا : قَطُّ ، مُطْلَقًا**  
by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no  
conditions, on no account

أَبَدًا: دَائِمًا

to create, originate, make, bring into being **أَبَدًا: خَلَقَ**

أَبْدَأُ: أَتَى بِجَدِيدٍ، اسْتَحْدَثَ، ابْتَدَأَ  
to bring out something new, do first, introduce, open, begin, start, commence

start, commence  
to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, **أَبْدَى: أَظْهَرَ**  
evince, exhibit, present, bring into view; to reveal,  
disclose, uncover, bring to light; to express, voice,  
declare, utter, indicate, state, bring out, make clear

show(ing), demonstration, mani-  
festation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation,  
bringing into view; revelation, disclosure, un-  
covering, bringing to light; expression, voicing,  
declaration, uttering, making clear

creation, invention, innovation, origination; **إبداع**  
creativeness, creativity, creative ability, inventive-  
ness, ingenuity; originality, unique achievement;  
excellence; perfection

creative, origina**ti**ve, inventive, original, **اَبْداعي**  
 innovative, imaginative, artistic, artful, seminal,  
 fertile, fictive; ingenious; unique, excellent,  
 outstanding

Outstanding  
romantic

إِبْدَاعِيّ [أدب]

romanticism      إِبْدَاعِيَّة [أدب]

exchange; substitution, replacement; change, **إبدال**  
changing, alteration

إِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأُذْنِي مِنْهَا

monster, wild beast      أَبْدَةٌ (ج أَوَابِد)

to excel (in), do well, do excellently, achieve excellent results (in); to be or become أَجَادَ: أَجَادَ

spotted, speckled	أَبْرَزَ: تَفَوَّطَ - رَاجَعَ تَبَرَّرَ
parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy	أَبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ، أَرْقَطَ
leprous; leper	أَبْرَشِيَّة
gecko	أَبْرَصَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram	سَامٌ أَبْرَصَ: أَبُو بَرِيصٍ
to be struck by lightning	أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً
it lightened, there was lightning	أَبْرَقَ: أَصَابَهُ بَرْقٌ
to flash up, light up, brighten, radiate, irradiate	أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to brandish, flourish	أَبْرَقَ وَجْهَهُ: أَشْرَقَ
to make (a camel) kneel down	أَبْرَقَ بِسَيْفِهِ
to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approbate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, legalize, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain	أَبْرَكَ: أَنَاخَ
to conclude, make, strike, enter into	أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ، صَادَقَ عَلَى
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
bream	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
needlelike, needle-shaped, acicular, aciform; needle-needler	أَبْرَمِيسَ (سَمَك)
dandruff, scurf	إِبْرِي (الشَّكْل)
pure gold	إِبْرِي: بَائِعُ الْإِبْرِ
golden, gold	إِبْرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
silk	إِبْرِي: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ
pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, cruet	إِبْرِي: بَائِعُ الْإِبْرِ
teapot; teakettle	إِبْرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
April	إِبْرِي: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ
washbasin, washbowl	إِبْرِي: بَائِعُ الْإِبْرِ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, fastening	إِبْرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at, be cheerful about	إِبْرِي: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ
to bring good news or glad tidings	إِبْرِي: بَائِعُ الْإِبْرِ

telegraphy	إِبْرَاق: إِزْسَالُ بَرْقِيٍّ
ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption, legalization	إِبْرَام: إِقْرَارٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ
conclusion, concluding, making, entering into	إِبْرَام: عَقْدٌ، مَصْدَرُ عَقْدٍ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام
instrument of ratification	وَيْقَةُ إِبْرَام
bream	أَبْرَامِيسَ (سَمَك)
gallfly	أَبْرَة: قَنْفِشَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ
needle	إِبْرَة (الْحِيَاظَةُ): مَخِيطٌ
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّرٌ (فِي آلَةٍ)
injection, shot	إِبْرَة: حُقْنَةٌ، زَرْقَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ
sting, stinger	إِبْرَة: حُمَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ
geranium, cranesbill	إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَات)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَة فُونُوغَرافٍ
magnetic needle	إِبْرَة مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةٌ
compass	إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوصْلَةٌ
compass	بَيْتُ الْإِبْرَةِ
eye, threading hole	ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ
needlework	شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَةِ
acupuncture	الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرِ
to mail, post, send by mail	أَبْرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ
to hail, be hailing	أَبْرَدَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to bring out, make apparent, produce, present, show, offer to view, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose; to bring forward; to bring to the fore	أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to accentuate, accent, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten, magnify, point up, give special prominence or added force to; to head, place at the head (of)	أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، شَدَّدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project, thrust out, exert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief	أَبْرَزَ: أَتَتَأَ
to publish, put out, bring out	أَبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ، أَصْدَرَ

axillary

إِبْطِي

أَبْعَاد - راجع بُعد

إِبْعَاد: إِقْصَاء، عَزْل

removal, taking away,

putting aside, setting aside; separation, isolation; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out; keeping off, driving back, repelling, repulsion

banishment, exile, expatriation,

إِبْعَاد: نَفَى

relegation, deportation, expulsion

exclusion, elimination, ruling out

alienation, estrangement, repulsion

to remove, take away, put aside,

أَبْعَدَ: أَقْصَى، عَزَلَ

set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep away; to separate, isolate, set apart (from others), seclude; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel, force out, put out; to keep off, drive back, repel, repulse

to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate, deport, expel

to exclude, eliminate, rule out

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, repel

farther (away), further, remoter, more distant, ulterior; beyond

farthest, furthest, farthestmost, furthestmost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate, remotest, most remote, most distant

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate, dislike

to escape, flee, run away

fugitive, runaway; escapee

abaca, Manila hemp

to retain, keep (up), maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to hold

to leave unchanged, leave untouched, leave as it is

to leave, leave over, leave behind

to make stay, ask to stay (at lunch, etc.)

to, announce or give good news to

to cause indigestion to

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing

to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry; to notice, observe, perceive, discern, realize, make out

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee

popliteal

armpit; axilla

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry

to slow down, slow up, decelerate, slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up

to lose time

slower

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, slackening, delay(ing); slowness, retardation; tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

annulment, nullification, invalidation, voidance, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, negation, defeasance, revocation, repeal, rescission

neutralization, counteraction; thwarting, frustration

basin-shaped valley; wide bed of a stream or torrent, wide riverbed, wide ravine

flat, level, even

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

to annul, cancel, abolish, invalidate, nullify, negate, extinguish, void, make null and void, revoke, rescind, repeal, abrogate, recall, recant

to neutralize, counteract, make ineffective, put out of action; to thwart, frustrate, foil

to hide, conceal, harbor

أَبْطَنَ: أَخْفَى

أَبْطَنَ: بَطَّنَ - راجع بَطَّنَ



informing against, reporting

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, **إِبْلَال: شِفَاء**  
healing

to shine; to dawn **أَبْلَج: أَشْرَقَ، بَزَغَ**

bright, serene, clear **أَبْلَج: مُشْرِقَ، صَافٍ، وَاضِحٍ**

to make swallow **أَبْلَع: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ**

to inform of, **أَبْلَغَ (ب، إلى): بَلَّغَ، أَعْلَمَ بـ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ،**  
tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of,  
advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to,  
communicate to, impart to, transmit to, deliver to;  
to announce, state, declare

to notify, deliver, serve (a notice, [قانون] **أَبْلَغَ: سَلَّمَ**  
writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

to inform against, report, **أَبْلَغَ عَنْ: وَشَى بـ**  
denounce, betray

give him my best regards! remember **أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي**  
me to him!

piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, **أَبْلَق: أَرْقَطَ، مُبَقَّعَ**  
spotted, speckled, dappled, flecked

chat, wheatear **أَبْلَق: أَبُو بُلَيْقٍ (طائر)**

stupid, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, foolish, **أَبْلَهَ (صفة)**  
doltish, dumb, silly, fatuous, empty-headed, dense,  
dimwitted, simpleminded, unwise, thickheaded,  
fat-witted, weak-minded, feeble-minded, brainless,  
daft

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot, dullard, **أَبْلَهَ (اسم)**  
dunce, dolt, dunderhead, moron, blockhead,  
fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer **إِبْلِيسَ**  
devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), **إِبْلِيسِيَّ**  
demoniac, demonic

to eulogize, praise (a dead person), deliver a **أَبْنُ الْمَيْتِ**  
funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant, offspring, scion **إِبْن**

nephew **إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ**

man, human being **إِبْنُ آدَمَ**

jackal **إِبْنُ آوَى (حيوان)**

adopted son or child, adoptive son or **إِبْنٌ بِالتَّبَنِّيِّ**  
child

foster child, foster son, **إِبْنٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ**  
fosterling

godson, godchild **إِبْنٌ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ**

to spare or save (someone's life), **أَبْقَى (على حَيَاتِهِ)**  
keep alive

retention, keeping, **إِبْقَاء: إِدَامَةٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى**  
maintenance; preservation, conservation; reser-  
vation; holding

leaving, leaving over, **إِبْقَاء: تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
leaving behind

making stay, **إِبْقَاء: جَعَلُهُ يَبْقَى (على الغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)**  
asking to stay (at lunch, etc.)

sparing, saving **إِبْقَاء (على حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
(someone's life)

maintenance **إِبْقَاءُ الْوَضْعِ عَلَى مَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ**  
(preservation, keeping) of the status quo

**أَبْقَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَقَرٍ**

spotted, speckled; flecked, mottled, **أَبْقَعَ: مُبَقَّعَ، أَرْقَطَ**  
dappled; piebald, pied, skewbald, pinto

to make cry, make weep **أَبْكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي**

**إِبْكَار - رَاجِعَ تَبْكِيرٍ**

**أَبْكَر - رَاجِعَ بَكْرٍ، بَكَّرَ**

to silence, shut up, reduce to **أَبْكَمَ: أَسَكَّتَ، أَخْرَسَ**  
silence

mute, dumb, speechless, voiceless, **أَبْكَمَ: أَخْرَسَ**  
tongueless

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, **أَبَلَ: شَفِيَ**  
regain health, get well

camels **إِبِل، إِبْل: جِمَال**

to wear out, fray, frazzle, tatter; to **أَبْلَى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًّا**  
abrade, fret, chafe, scrape off, rub off; to corrode,  
erode, wear away

**أَبْلَى: إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَلَى**

to prove oneself brave, show **أَبْلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا**  
extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight coura-  
geously, distinguish oneself in battle, fare well in  
battle, acquit oneself heroically, be heroic; to strive  
earnestly (for)

notification, notifying, information, **إِبْلَاح: إِخْبَار**  
informing, telling; communication, conveyance,  
transmission, delivery; announcement, statement,  
declaration

service (of summons, writ, notice, **إِبْلَاح [قانون]**  
papers, etc.), delivery, notification

denunciation, information, **إِبْلَاحُ عَنْ: وَشَايَةً، شَكْوَى**

insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless	لا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ
obscurity, obscurity, vagueness, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, inscrutability, confusion	إِبْهَامٌ: غُمُوضٌ، إِتِّبَاسٌ
thumb, pollex	إِبْهَامُ الْيَدِ
great toe, big toe, large toe, hallux	إِبْهَامُ الرَّجْلِ
to fade, dim, dull, pale, blanch, tarnish, make dim, make dull, make pale	أَبْهَتَ: جَعَلَهُ بَاهِتًا
	أَبْهَتَ: بَفَتَ، صَعَقَ - رَاجِعَ بَهَتَ
pomp, splendor, ostentation, grandeur, magnificence, pomposity	أَبْهَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، عَظَمَةٌ
to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, fill with joy	أَبْهَجَ: أَفْرَحَ
aorta	أَبْهَرُ: شِرْيَانٌ أَوْرَاقِي
back	أَبْهَرُ: ظَهْرٌ
aortic, aortal	أَبْهَرِي
	أَبْهَظَ - رَاجِعَ بَهَظَ
savin	أَبْهَلُ (نبات)
to obscure, obfuscate, befog, confuse, make obscure or ambiguous	أَبْهَمَ: ضِدَّ أَوْضَحَ
to be or become obscure, ambiguous, vague, equivocal, incomprehensible	أَبْهَمَ: إِتِّبَسَ
	أَبُو - رَاجِعَ أَبَ
the parents, father and mother	الْأَبَوَانِ: الْوَالِدَانِ
fatherhood, paternity	أَبَوَّةٌ: وَالِدِيَّةٌ
opossum	أَبُوسُوم (حيوان)
abutilon, yellow mallow	أَبُوطِيلُون (نبات)
ebonite	أَبُونَيْت: مَطَاطٌ قَاسٍ
paternal, fatherly	أَبَوِي: وَالِدِي
	أَبِي - رَاجِعَ أَبِي
disdainful, haughty, lofty, supercilious, proud	أَبِي: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، أَنْوَفٌ
to whiten, become (grow, turn) white or whiter	أَبَيْضَ
white	أَبْيَضَ: ضِدَّ أَسْوَدَ
blank, empty, unmarked	أَبْيَضَ: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوبٍ

إِبْنٌ بَجْدَتِهَا - رَاجِعَ بَجْدَةٍ	
crow; raven	إِبْنُ بَرِيحٍ: غُرَابٌ (طائر)
native; national, citizen	إِبْنُ الْبَلَدِ
countryman, compatriot	إِبْنُ بَلَدٍ الْمَرْءِ: مُوَاطِنُهُ
celebrity, celebrated person, famous man	إِبْنٌ جَلَا
warrior; soldier	إِبْنُ الْحَرْبِ
stepson, stepchild	إِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: تِلْقَائِي
extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: إِرْتِجَالِي
passing, transient, transitory, impermanent, short-lived	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: زَائِلٌ، عَابِرٌ
wayfarer, traveler; passer-by, walker; vagabond, tramp, vagrant, hobo, wanderer	إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ
echo, reverberation	إِبْنُ الطَّوْدِ: صَدَى
weasel	إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ (حيوان)
polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew	إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ الْمُنْتِنِ (حيوان)
cousin	إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالَ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَةِ
إِبْنٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنٌ طَبِيعِيٍّ	
natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child, love child, bastard, whoreson	
egret	إِبْنُ الْهَاءِ (طائر)
ferret	إِبْنُ مِقْرَضٍ (حيوان)
Samir Sadek, Jr.	سَمِيرُ صَادِقِ الْإِبْنِ (مَثَلًا)
daughter (of someone), girl	ابنة
niece	ابنة الأخ أو الأخت
stepdaughter	ابنة الزوج أو الزوجة
cousin	ابنة العم أو الخال أو العمّة أو الخالة
goddaughter, godchild	ابنة بالمعمودية
ebony	أَبْنُوسٌ، أَبْنُوس (شجر وخشب)
filial	إِبْنِي
to take notice of, pay attention to, mind, heed, care for or about, take an interest in	أَبَهَ لَوْ أَوْ بَدَا: اكْتَرَثَ، اِهْتَمَّ

to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with

to do, make, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish, fulfill  
أَتَى: فَعَلَ، قَامَ بِـ

to commit, perpetrate  
أَتَى جُرْمًا: ارْتَكَبَهُ

to happen, occur, take place  
أَتَى: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to finish, complete, conclude, wind up, terminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ

to destroy, eradicate, wipe out, annihilate; to finish off; to do away with, put an end to, eliminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى

to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up  
أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَنْفَدَ

to destroy completely, wipe out; to ruin, wreck, havoc, wreak havoc on, lay waste, devastate, ravage; to devour  
أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to  
أَتَى عَلَى ذِكْرِ كَذَا

the following, what follows  
مَا يَأْتِي

as follows; like this  
كَمَا يَأْتِي

فِيمَا يَأْتِي - راجع في

to suit, fit, befit, agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for  
أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاءَمَ، نَاسَبَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to supply with, provide with, furnish with  
أَتَى: أَعْطَى، زَوَّدَ بِـ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit  
أَتَى أَكْلَهُ

to give alms, practice (regular) charity  
أَتَى الزَّكَاةَ

prince, emir; master, lord, chief, head, leader  
أَتَابَكَ: أَمِيرٌ، سَيِّدٌ

to allow, permit, let  
أَتَاَح (لِ): سَمَحَ لـ

to enable to, put in a position to, make possible for  
أَتَاَح (لِ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ، قَدَّرَ عَلَى

to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy  
أَتَاَح (لِ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

to make available, make obtainable  
أَتَاَح: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى

to give (to), grant (to), offer, afford, present (to or with); to provide with, furnish with, supply with  
أَتَاَح (لِ): أَعْطَى

to predestine,  
أَتَاَح: قَدَّرَ، قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)

bright, luminous, clear, brilliant, shining, shiny

أَبْيَضَ: وَضَّاحٌ، مُشْرِقٌ

innocent, blameless, cleanhanded, pure, clean, white  
أَبْيَضَ: بَرِيءٌ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ

whiting  
أَبْيَضَ (سَمَكٌ)

white lie, fib  
أَكْذُوبَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

bloodless coup d'état  
إِنْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضُ

bloodless revolution  
ثَوْرَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

first light of dawn  
الْحَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ

platinum  
ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ

white flag  
رَايَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدَنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْتِسْلَامِ)

white slavery  
رَقٌّ أَبْيَضُ

white slaves  
رَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضُ

with cold steel, with swords  
بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

good reputation, honorable name, fine character; noble deed  
صَحِيفَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

leukocyte, white blood corpuscle  
كُرَيَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

noonlit night; sleepless night  
لَيْلَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

sudden death; natural death  
مَوْتُ أَبْيَضُ

beneficent hand(s), beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, generosity, good deed(s); skill, skillfulness, dexterity  
يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاءُ

whitening, becoming white or whiter; whiteness, white  
إِبْيَضَاض

leukemia  
إِبْيَضَاضُ الدَّمِ: لُوكِيمِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

Epicurean  
إِبْيَقُورِيّ

Epicureanism  
إِبْيَقُورِيَّة

coming, next, following; future, eventual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming  
آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ

coming, arriving; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival  
آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ

as follows  
كَالْآتِي

to come, arrive, show up  
أَتَى: جَاءَ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, advance, present, introduce, produce  
أَتَى بِـ: أَحْضَرَ

to give (to), grant (to);  
أَتَى شَخْصًا بِـ: أَعْطَاهُ، زَوَّدَهُ بِـ

to imitate, اتَّبَعَ: اِقتَدَى بِهِ، حَذَا حَذْوَهُ، اِقتَفَى أثرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's  
example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps  
of; to follow suit

to follow, pursue, chase, اتَّبَعَ: طَارَدَ، لاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
go after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

اتِّجَارٌ، اِتِّجَارٌ - راجع مُتَاجِرَةٌ

direction; bearing(s); heading; way; trend, اِتِّجَاهٌ  
tendency, drift, inclination, bent, current, course,  
stream, run; line; orientation; attitude, sense;  
approach

sense اِتِّجَاهٌ [رياضيات]

toward(s), to, in the direction of اِتِّجَاهٌ

one-way وَحِيدُ اِلْتِجَاهٍ، ذُو اِتِّجَاهٍ وَاحِدٍ

directional اِتِّجَاهِيّ

اِتَّجَرَ، اُتَّجَرَ - راجع تَاجِرٌ

to tend to, be directed to(ward), be oriented (إِلَى) اِتَّجَهَ  
to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to turn to(ward);  
to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, make  
for, go to, take to, proceed to, be headed for, be  
bound for; to steer; to bear; to pursue, proceed  
along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.)

union, uniting, combination, اِتِّحَادٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِتِّحَادٍ  
junction, consolidation, integration, merger,  
amalgamation

union; اِتِّحَادٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، مَا يَنْشَأُ بِاِلْتِحَادٍ، ثَمَرَةُ التَّوْحِيدِ  
association; consortium; combination; pool;  
alliance; federation

unity, oneness, singleness اِتِّحَادٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous اِتِّحَادُ الْآرَاءِ  
agreement, unanimous resolution

اِتِّحَادٌ (اِخْتِكَارِيٌّ أَوْ لِاحِدٍ مِنَ الْمُنَافَسَةِ يُفْقَدُ بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ  
أَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ)  
trust; cartel, syndicate

customs union اِتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

labor union, trade union, union اِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ

federation, federal union اِتِّحَادٌ فِدْرَالِيٌّ

confederation اِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدْرَالِيٌّ

unanimously, as one man, with one اِتِّحَادُ الْآرَاءِ  
accord, with one voice

jointly and severally بِاِلْتِحَادٍ وَالاِنْفِرَادِ

foreordain, predetermine

to give the opportunity or chance اَتَّاحَ الْفُرْصَةَ

he was given the opportunity, he اُتِّحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ  
had the chance

he was able to succeed اُتِّيحَ لَهُ النَّجَاحُ

to act slowly, proceed deliberately, اِتَّادَ: تَمَهَّلَ، تَأَنَّى  
take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, be  
deliberate

to stare at, gaze at, look اِتَّارَ (هُ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ)  
sharply at

female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny اَتَّانٌ: حِمَارَةٌ

royalty; tax, tribute اِتَّاءَةٌ: ضَرْبِيَّةٌ

bribe اِتَّاءَةٌ: رَشْوَةٌ

اِتَّاهَ - راجع تَيَّهَ

following, going after, اِتِّبَاعٌ: سِيرٌ خَلْفَ كَذَا  
proceeding after, coming after

following, pursuing; adoption, adopting, اِتِّبَاعٌ: تَبَنٍّ  
taking up

observance, observing, اِتِّبَاعٌ: اِلْتِزَامٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ بِـ

compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,  
sticking to, keeping (to), following, maintaining

imitation, copying, taking after, اِتِّبَاعٌ: اِقتِدَاءٌ بِـ

patterning after, following the example of

following, pursuing, اِتِّبَاعٌ: مُطَارَدَةٌ، مُلَاحَقَةٌ، تَعَقُّبٌ

pursuit, chasing, chase, going after, taking after,  
running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing

following (up); attachment, annexation, اِتِّبَاعٌ: اِلْحَاقٌ

appending, addition, subjunction, junction,  
joining, supplementation

classical, classic اِتِّبَاعِيٌّ

classicism; classicality اِتِّبَاعِيَّةٌ

to follow (up) with, cause to be followed اِتِّبَعَ بِـ: اِلْحَقَ

by, cause to follow or succeed; to send after; to  
subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to,  
add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with

to follow, go after, proceed اِتِّبَعَ: تَبَعَ، مَشَى خَلْفَهُ  
after, come after

to follow, pursue; to adopt, اِتِّبَعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
take up

to observe, comply with, abide اِتِّبَعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

to close, shut (off); to lock, bolt

أُتْرَسَ: أُغْلِقَ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

إِتْرَسَ بِ: اِتَّقَى بِ، اِحْتَمَى بِ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing

أُتْرِعَ: أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ

to be or become brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

إِتْرِعَ: صَارَ مُتْرِعًا

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

أُتْرِفَ (تُهُ النَّعْمَةُ): أَبْطَرَتْهُ

citron

أُتْرُنَجَ (نبات)

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium, sobriety, sedateness

إِتْرَان: رَزَانَةٌ

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness, reasonableness, rationality

إِتْرَان: حَصَافَةٌ

إِتْرَزَ: لَيْسَ الْإِزَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِتْرَزَ

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed

إِتْرَزَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise, of sound judgment

إِتْرَزَ: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

to be weighed

إِتْرَزَ: وَزِنَ

إِتْرَزَ: تَوَازَنَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَازَنَ

expansion, enlargement, dilation, dilatation; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope, breadth, range, compass, stretch, spread

إِتْسَاع: اِمْتِدَاد

extensiveness, wideness, roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude

إِتْسَاع: رَحَابَةٌ

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry, proportion; regularity, uniformity, evenness

إِتْسَاق

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy, foul

إِتْسَخَ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive, ample

إِتْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, be able to take in, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for

إِتْسَعَ لَ: اِسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become rich, wealthy

إِتْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

إِتْسَقَ

to be branded

إِتْسَمَ: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ، اِكْتَوَى

the Soviet Union, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the U.S.S.R.

الْاِتِّحَادُ السُّوْفِيَّاتِيّ

union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist

اِتِّحَادِيّ

federal government, federation

حُكُومَةُ اِتِّحَادِيَّةٍ

unionism; federalism

اِتِّحَادِيَّة

to unite, combine, join, consolidate, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union; to be or become united, integrated, joined, combined, consolidated, merged, amalgamated; to band together, be or become banded; to be or become standardized

اِتَّحَدَ

to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to, give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

أُتْحَفَ بِ

to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of; to make, make something out of

اِتَّخَذَ

to take or adopt measures or steps

اِتَّخَذَ اِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَايِيرَ

to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا

to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide, determine

اِتَّخَذَ قَرَارًا

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to (do); to set out to, embark upon, undertake, proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to act to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance

اِتَّخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً

اِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا

to cause indigestion to; to satiate, sate, surfeit, glut, gorge, cloy, overstuff, cram, stuff with food, overfeed, feed to excess

أُتْخِمَ

أُتْخِمَ، اِتَّخِمَ - رَاجِعَ تَخِمَ

to cover with dust or earth

أُتْرَبَ: وَضَعَ عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ

to be or become very rich, extremely wealthy

أُتْرَبَ: اِغْتَنَى، كَثُرَ مَالُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

أُتْرَبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

citron

أُتْرُجَ (نبات)

citronella

أُتْرُجِيَّة

to grieve, sadden, distress, aggrieve

أُتْرَحَ: أَحْزَنَ



with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

to call (up); to **إِتَّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ (هَاتِفِيًّا إِلَيْهِ)**

communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by telephone, etc.), reach (by telephone, etc.); to phone, telephone, ring up

**إِتَّصَلَ بِهِ الْخَبْرُ - رَاجِعٌ وَصَلُهُ الْخَبْرُ**

to be related to, **إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى: اِنْتَمَى إِلَى, اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى**  
derive one's origin from, descend from

**إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى: بَلَغَ - رَاجِعٌ وَصَلَ (إِلَى)**

**إِتِّضَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضُوحٌ**

humility, humbleness, modesty; lowness; **إِتِّضَاعٌ**

abasement, debasement

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, **إِتِّضَحَ**

patent, evident, obvious; to clarify, clear up; to

appear, come out, come to light, show; to follow

clearly (from); to be clarified, be made clear

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, **إِتَّضَعَ**

degrade oneself

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, **أُتْعِبَ: أَجْرَةٌ**

retainer

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning **إِتِّعَظَ بِ**

from, learning from, taking an example from

to tire (out), weary, make tired, **أُتْعِبَ: أَزْهَقَ, أَجْهَدَ**

fatigue, exhaust, fag, sap, wear out, wear away,

wear down; to overstrain, overtax, overtask,

overburden, overwork

to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk, **أُتْعِبَ: أَزْعَجَ, ضَايَقَ**

vex, bother, inconvenience

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy **أُتْعِسَ: أَشْقَى**

to destroy, ruin **أُتْعِسَ: أَهْلَكَ**

to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, **إِتِّعَظَ بِ**

learn from, take an example from

agreement; contract; **إِتِّفَاقٌ: عَقْدٌ, اِتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ, مُعَاهَدَةٌ**

treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant,

compact, concordat

package, package deal, deal, **إِتِّفَاقٌ: صَفْقَةٌ**

transaction, agreement

agreement, understanding, accord, **إِتِّفَاقٌ: تَفَاهُفٌ**

arrangement, settlement; entente

agreement, accord, concord, **إِتِّفَاقٌ: وَفَاقٌ, ضِدَّ خِلَافٍ**

harmony, concert; (common) consent, assent;

concurrence

agreement, **إِتِّفَاقٌ: اِنْسِجَامٌ, مُلَاءَمَةٌ, مُطَابَقَةٌ, تَوَافُقٌ**

harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, con-

to be marked by, characterized **إِتِّصَفَ بِ: تَمَيَّزَ**

by, distinguished by; to bear, carry, have as a

characteristic or mark, possess as a distinctive feature or property

**إِتِّصَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوْشَحٌ**

connection, connectedness, **إِتِّصَالٌ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ, تَرَابُطٌ**

link(age), linkup, junction, conjunction, liaison,

union, unitedness, attachment

communication, **إِتِّصَالٌ: تَوَاصُلٌ, تَعَامُلٌ, عِلَاقَةٌ**

intercommunication, intercourse; contact; con-

nection, relation

calling, communicating (with), **إِتِّصَالٌ (بِ): مُخَابَرَةٌ**

contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning,

telephoning; (telephone) call; communication,

contact

continuity, continuance, **إِتِّصَالٌ: اِسْتِمْرَارٌ, تَوَاصُلٌ**

continuation

contact; touch(ing), **إِتِّصَالٌ: تَمَاسٌ, تَلَاصُقٌ, مُلَاصَقَةٌ**

contiguity, adjacency

mass communication **إِتِّصَالٌ جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ**

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, **إِتِّصَالٌ جِنْسِيٌّ**

coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

**أَجْرَى اِتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ) - رَاجِعٌ أَجْرَى**

to keep (or stay) in touch with or **بَقِيَ عَلَى اِتِّصَالٍ بِ**

in contact with

**ضَابِطُ اِتِّصَالٍ**

liaison officer

**عِلْمُ اِلِاتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِّيَّةِ**

cryptology

**وَسَائِلُ اِلِاتِّصَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ**

to be characterized by, marked by, **إِتِّصَفَ بِ**

distinguished by; to have or possess as a

characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality);

to carry, bear

to be or become connected, linked, **إِتَّصَلَ: اِرْتَبَطَ**

joined, united, attached; to connect, link, join,

unite, attach; to communicate

to be continuous, continual, **إِتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ, تَوَاصَلَ**

uninterrupted; to form a continuous chain or an

uninterrupted sequence; to continue

to adjoin, abut on, **إِتَّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ, لَامَسَ, تَاخَمَ**

border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous

with, be or lie in contact with, be in touch with

to relate to, be related to, **إِتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ, خَصَّ**

have to do with, concern, regard, be connected

be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping with, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)

to happen  
(accidentally), happen to be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance

كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ - رَاجِعْ كَيْفَمَا

to beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, guard against, be on one's guard against

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off

to fear God; to be God-fearing, godly, devout, pious

caution, cautiousness, wariness; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing); prophylaxis

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

إِتْقَانِي: وَقَائِي - رَاجِعْ وَقَائِي

glow; burning, flame, blaze

glow, ardor, fervor, passion, vehemence, zeal

mastery, command; skill, skillfulness, proficiency, adeptness, dexterity, deftness; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

to glow, blaze, flame, burn

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage

to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of; to be or become skilled in, skillful in, proficient in, well-versed in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently, do right or well; to perfect, bring to perfection

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon

cord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance  
chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence

by chance, accidentally, by accident, fortuitously, haphazard(ly), haply, by coincidence

by (mutual) agreement

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, unanimous resolution; concurrence

commercial agreement, trade agreement, trade package

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration agreement

collective agreement

gentlemen's agreement, gentleman's agreement; parole agreement

peace treaty

nonaggression pact

unanimously, as one man, with one accord, with one voice

accidental, fortuitous, casual, chance, contingent, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional

conventional

consensual

consensual

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction

to agree

(with someone) (up)on or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms

to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement (a contract, treaty, etc.); to contract

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with),

(for); to impeach (a president, public official, etc.)

kiln, furnace, oven

أُتُون: فُرْن

أُتِيح - راجع أُنَاح

ether

إِتِير: سَائِلٌ سَرِيعُ الْإِتِهَابِ

etymological

إِتِيمُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِتِيمُولُوجِيَا

etymologist

إِتِيمُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِتِيمُولُوجِيَا

etymology

إِتِيمُولُوجِيَا

to grow profusely, be luxuriant

أُتَّ (النَّبَاتُ إلخ): كَثُرَ

luxuriant, abundant, profuse

أُتَّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ

إِثَار - راجع ثَار

to reward, repay, recompense, requite

أُثَاب: كَافًا، جَازِي

banyan

أُثَاب (شَجَر)

reward, repayment, recompense, requital

إِثَابَة: مُكَافَأَة

furniture, furnishings

أُثَاث: فَرَشٌ، مَفْرُوشَات

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse,

أُثَار: هَيَّجَ

move, kindle, inflame, work up; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate, foment

to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel

أُثَار: حَرَّكَ

to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, bring forth, bring into being or action, bring about, provoke, cause, occasion, produce, create, engender, originate, generate, prompt, trigger, induce, inspire, awaken

أُثَار: اسْتَدْعَى، أَحْدَثَ

to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose, introduce, advance

أُثَار: طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَة، قَضِيَّة، فِكْرَة، نَقْطَة، مَوْضُوعًا، سُؤَالًا إلخ)

to enrage, infuriate, incense, madden, anger, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, inflame, excite, provoke, vex

أُثَار: ثَائِرَتُهُ أَوْ غَضَبُهُ

to move, touch, impassion, commove; to thrill, electrify, galvanize

أُثَار: الْعَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَشَاعِرَ

to raise dust

أُثَار: الْغُبَارَ

أُثَار، إِثَار - راجع ثَار

أُثَار - راجع أُثِر

إِثَار، إِثَار - راجع ثَار

leaning, reclining, resting

إِتْكَاء

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

إِتْكَال

dependent, relying on another (for support)

إِتْكَالِي

dependence, reliance on another (for support)

إِتْكَالِيَّة

to rely on, depend on, count on; to lean on; to trust (in), have confidence in

إِتْكَلَ عَلَى

to trust in God; to recommend

إِتْكَلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

(entrust, commit) one's soul to God

damaging, spoilage, spoiling, impairment,

إِتْلَاف

wearing out, ruin(ing), destruction, wreckage, wrecking, waste, wasting, wearing out, devastation, ravage, ravaging

إِتْلَدَ - راجع تَوَالَدَ

to stretch (out) one's neck, crane the neck, perk up

أِتْلَعَ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

long-necked

أِتْلَعَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ

to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy, ruin, wreck, waste, lay waste, devastate, ravage

أِتْلَفَ

to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, finalize, end, terminate, bring to an end; to consummate, perfect, round off, round out, bring to completion or perfection; to execute, carry out, effect(uate), implement, accomplish, achieve, realize; to do, perform, fulfill; to supplement, complement

أِتَمَّ

completion, conclusion, finishing, windup, finalization, ending, termination; consummation, perfection, rounding off, rounding out, bringing to completion or perfection; execution, carrying out, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization; doing, performance, fulfillment

إِتْهَام

to automate, automatize

أِتَمَّتْ: جَعَلَهُ أَوْتُومَاتِيكِيًا

automation, automatization

أِتْمَتَة

indictment, accusation, charge; impeachment

إِتْهَام

indictment; information

قَرَارُ إِتْهَام

bill of indictment

مَذْكُرَة (لَا ئِحَة، وَرَقَة) إِتْهَام

accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

إِتْهَامِي

count

مَادَّة (أَوْ فِقْرَة) إِتْهَامِيَّة

prosecuting authority, prosecution

هَيْئَة إِتْهَامِيَّة

to accuse (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict

إِتْهَمَ

identification; إثبات الهوية أو الشخصية أو الذاتية  
evidence of identity  
witness for the prosecution, شاهد الإثبات  
prosecution witness  
burden of proof, onus of proof عبء الإثبات  
probative, evidential, substantiative, إثباتي  
demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof  
to prove, establish, verify, أثبت: برهن، أظهر  
substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, bear witness to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of  
to confirm, affirm, corroborate, أثبت: أكد، أيد  
substantiate, sustain, uphold  
to record, register, enter, list, أثبت: دَوَّنَ، سَجَّلَ  
write down, put down (in writing)  
to put into, insert into, أثبت (في): أدخل، ثبت  
introduce into, drive into, thrust into, infix into, implant into; to fasten, fix  
to identify, أثبت الهوية أو الذاتية أو الشخصية  
determine or establish the identity of  
to probate (a will) أثبت صحة الوصية  
to furnish, provide with أثبت: فرش، زوّد بالمفروشات  
furniture  
to fix up, prepare; to make, do أثبت: أعد، هيأ  
arrange  
to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, أثنخ: أوهن  
devitalize, enervate, unnerve  
to weaken by inflicting wounds; to أثنخه بالجراح  
wound, injure  
to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, أثنخه ضرباً  
beat severely, strike repeatedly  
to massacre, slaughter, butcher, slay, أثنخ في العدو  
kill; to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, extirpate, wipe out, destroy completely  
to exaggerate, overdo أثنخ في الأمر: بالغ  
to report, relate, transmit; to quote, أثبت: نقل الحديث  
cite  
to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, أثبت: فضّل  
choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise  
to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, أثبت (في)  
produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to sway; to count, matter, have importance

remnant, remainder

vestige, vestigium

excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring إثارة: تهيج  
up, arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; irritation; provocation, incitement, instigation, fomentation

stimulation, whetting; actuation, إثارة: تحريك  
motivation

evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing إثارة: إحداث  
forth, calling up, bringing forth, bringing into being or action, bringing about, provocation, provoking, causing, occasioning, production, producing, creation, creating, engendering, generating, prompting, triggering, awakening

raising, bringing up, putting forth, إثارة: طرح  
putting forward, posing, introducing, introduction, advancing

infuriation, enraging, incensement, إثارة: إغضب  
angering, maddening, irritation, provocation, exasperation, vexation

erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement إثارة جنسية

vestigial أثاري [أحياء]

archeologic(al)

archeologist

evidence, proof

proving, establishment, إثبات: برهنة، إظهار  
verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing, betokening

confirmation, affirmation, إثبات: تأكيد، تأييد  
corroboration, substantiation, sustainment, upholding

recording, registration, إثبات: تدوين، تسجيل  
entering, entry, listing, writing down, putting down (in writing)

insertion, inserting, إثبات: إدخال، تثبيت  
intromission, putting; fastening, fixing

testimonial proof or إثبات شخصي (بشهادة شهود)  
evidence; testimony

evidence in writing, literal إثبات كتابي أو تحريري  
proof

probate إثبات صحة الوصية، إثبات الوصايا



preference; choice

أثرَة: تَفْضِيل، إِيْخْتِيَار

archeologic(al); vestigial; antiquarian; antique, old, ancient

archeologist

عَالِمٌ أَثَرِيّ

dentition, teething

إِثْغَار: ظُهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ

to shed or replace the milk teeth; to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth

andiron, dog, firedog

أَثْفِيَّة: مَنْصَبٌ لِلْحَطَبِ الْمَشْتَعِلِ

أَثْقَال - رَاجِعٌ ثِقْلٌ

weighting, making heavy or heavier, adding weight to

إِثْقَال: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ ثَقِيلًا

(over)burdening, (over)loading, weighing down on, bearing down on, encumbering, oppression

disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation

إِثْقَال (على): إِزْعَاجٌ، مُضَايَقَةٌ

to light, kindle, ignite

أَثَقَبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا

to weight, make heavy or heavier, add weight to

(over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress, overtax, surcharge; to exhaust, fatigue

أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ: أَرْهَقَ

to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pester, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate

أَثْقَلَ عَلَى: أَرْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ

to bereave a mother of her child

أَثْكَلَ الْأُمَّ وَلَدَهَا

to be deep-rooted, firmly established

أَثْلَ: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا

to be highborn, of noble origin

أَثْلَ: كَانَ كَرِيمَ الْمَحْتَدِ

to gain, earn (money); to be or become rich, wealthy

أَثْلَ (الْمَالِ)

tamarisk

أَثْلَ (نَبَات)

rubble

أَثْلَبَ، إِثْلَبَ: دَبَشَ

it snowed

أَثْلَجَ (بِالسَّمَاءِ)

to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy; to gratify, satisfy

أَثْلَجَ الصَّدْرَ أَوْ النَّفْسَ إِلْحَ

trimester

أَثْلُوث

effect, influence, impact, bearing; action

أَثَر: تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ

impression, impress, effect; impact, bearing

أَثَر: وَقَعٌ

trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint

أَثَر: عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ

ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins, remnant(s), remains

أَثَر (قَدِيم)، آثَار: بَقَايَا أَثَرِيَّةٍ

touch, trace, tinge, streak, bit, tang, taste, suggestion, smack

أَثَر: مَسْحَةٌ

consequence, result, effect, aftermath, sequel

أَثَر: تَتِيجَةٌ

tradition, Prophetic tradition

أَثَر: حَدِيثٌ، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ

scar, cicatrix, mark

أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ

footstep, footprint, footmark, vestige, track, trace

أَثَرُ الْقَدَمِ

retroactive effect or force

أَثَرٌ رَجْعِيٌّ

work (of art or literature); objet d'art

أَثَرٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٌّ

aftermath, aftereffect

آثَارُ حَادِثَةٍ أَوْ كَارِثَةٍ إِلْحَ

museum (of antiquities)

دَارُ الْآثَارِ

archeology

عِلْمُ الْآثَارِ

immediately afterwards

عَلَى الْآثَرِ

immediately after, (directly) after, following, in the wake of

عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا

far-reaching

بَعِيدُ الْآثَرِ

selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking

أَثَر: أَنَانِيٌّ (صِفَةٌ)

egocentric, egoist, self-seeker

أَثَر: أَنَانِيٌّ (اسْمٌ)

إِثْرٌ، فِي إِثْرِ كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا (أَثَر)

to be or become rich, wealthy

أَثَرَى: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ

to enrich, richen, make rich

أَثَرَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا

enrichment; becoming rich, getting wealthy

إِثْرَاءٌ

unjust (unlawful, illicit)

إِثْرَاءٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوعٍ

enrichment or gain

selfishness, self-centeredness,

أَثَرَة: أَنَانِيَّةٌ

egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking



in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at  
 to lodge, put up, quarter, أَثْوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَضَافَ  
 accommodate; to host, have as a guest  
 luxuriant, abundant, profuse أَثِيث: أَثَّ، وَافِر، غَزِير  
 ether; air أَثِير [فيزياء]  
 favorite, preferred, best liked, favored, أَثِير: مُفَضَّل  
 chosen; beloved, darling  
 honored, revered; honorable, venerable أَثِير: مُكْرَم  
 deep-rooted, firmly established أَثِيل: رَاسِخ  
 highborn, of noble origin أَثِيل: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَدِ  
 ethyl أَثِيل [كيميا]  
 ethylene أَثِيلِين [كيميا]  
 sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, offender, أَثِيم  
 miscreant; sinful, evil, wicked, erring, guilty;  
 atrocious, outrageous, flagrant, wicked, vicious  
 ethane أَثِين [كيميا]  
 to blaze, burn, flame, deflagrate أَجَّ: اضْطَرَمَّ، اِلْتَهَبَ  
 أَجَاءَ بِ: أَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَاءَ بِ  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort, أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَاوَبَ  
 say or write in reply  
 to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ إِلَخ  
 to grant, أَجَابَ طَلِبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ: لَبَّى، قَضَى  
 comply with, accede to, respond to, fulfill, consent  
 to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, carry out,  
 answer, meet, satisfy  
 answer, reply; response; answering, أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَوَابَ  
 replying  
 plea أَجَابَةٌ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ  
 compliance, granting, accession, أَجَابَةٌ: تَلَبُّيَّة  
 accedence, response, fulfillment, consent, assent,  
 acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering,  
 meeting, satisfaction  
 burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاج: مُضْطَرَم، مُلْتَهَب  
 bitter, salty (water) أَجَاج: مُرٌّ، مَالِح (مِنْ الْمَاءِ)  
 أَجَاحَ - رَاجِعَ اجْتَاَحَ  
 أَجَاحَةً - رَاجِعَ اجْتِيَاَحَ  
 أَجَادَ: أَبْدَعَ، أَتَقَنَ  
 to do well, do excellently, do  
 expertly, do proficiently, excel (in), achieve

to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do  
 wrong أَثِمَ: ارْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge with  
 an offense أَثَمَ: إِتَّهَمَ بِالْإِثْمِ  
 آثِم - رَاجِعَ آثِمِ  
 sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity; guilt إِثْم  
 fruitage, fruiting, fructification, bearing إِثْمَار  
 antimony إِثْمِد: أَنْتِيمُون  
 antimonial; antimonious; antimonious إِثْمِدِي  
 to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay أَثْمَرَ  
 (off), return, bring forth, bring in; to succeed, work  
 (out), turn out well  
 to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَثْمَلَ: أَسْكَرَ  
 to praise, commend, laud, أَثْنَى عَلَى: أَطْرَى، مَدَحَ  
 extol, eulogize; to give credit to, pay tribute to; to  
 compliment  
 أَثْنَى - رَاجِعَ إِثْنَى  
 أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءَ  
 during, in the course of, at the  
 time that, at the time of, while, when, as  
 فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ الْأَثْنَاءِ، فِي هَذِهِ الْأَثْنَاءِ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the  
 interim  
 اثْنَا عَشَرَ، اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)  
 twelve  
 اثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 duodecimal  
 duodenum  
 المَعَى الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 اثْنَانِ، اثْنَتَانِ (٢)  
 two  
 pair, couple, duad, brace  
 إِثْنَان: زَوْج، زَوْجَان  
 ethnologic(al) إِثْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا  
 ethnologist إِثْنُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا  
 ethnology إِثْنُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ  
 إِثْنِي  
 إِثْنِيَّة  
 الإِثْنِين (يَوْم)  
 الإثنينُ السَّجْدَةُ  
 إِثْنِينِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة)  
 dualism  
 أَثْوَى بِ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ  
 to stay at, remain at, dwell

## إِجَاعَة - راجع تَجْوِيع

to circulate, pass around أَجَال: أَدَارَ عَلَى، دَارَ بِهِ عَلَى

to turn, revolve, wheel, rotate أَجَال: أَدَارَ، جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ

to meditate on, ponder on أَجَالَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي or over, reflect on, contemplate, consider carefully, weigh thoroughly, think over, revolve in one's mind

to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set eyes on; to look closely at, scrutinize أَجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي

compulsion, constraint, coercion, force, forcing; duress إِجْبَار: إِرْغَام، إِكْرَاه

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required إِجْبَارِي: إِكْرَاهِي، قَسْرِي، إِلْزَامِي

## تَجْنِيدُ إِجْبَارِي - راجع تَجْنِيد

to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to أَجْبَرَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ

## إِجْتَاب: طاف - راجع جَاب

## إِجْتَاب: خَرَقَ - راجع جَاب

to invade; to trespass, encroach upon; to overrun, overspread, spread all over, permeate, pervade; to infest, swarm over; to plague; to sweep, sweep away, carry away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over; to overwhelm, overcome إِجْتَاَح: غَزَا، اِكْتَسَحَ

to devastate, ravage; to destroy, ruin, annihilate, eradicate إِجْتَاَح: دَمَّرَ، أَهْلَكَ، أَبَادَ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance) إِجْتَاَز: عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ

to pass, go through successfully إِجْتَاَزَ امْتِحَانًا إلخ

to go through, pass through, undergo, experience, suffer, endure, bear إِجْتَاَز: عَانَى، كَابَدَ

to surmount, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with إِجْتَاَز: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

## إِجْتِاس - راجع جَاس

## إِجْتَال: طاف - راجع جَال

to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull إِجْتَبَى: اخْتَارَ

choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out إِجْتِبَاء: اخْتِيَارَ

excellent results (in); to be or become excellent (in), outstanding (in), proficient (in), skilled (in), well-versed (in); to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of

excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill, adeptness; mastery, command إِجَادَة

to protect, defend, guard, shelter, shield, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to) أَجَارَ: أَلْجَأَ، حَمَى

to help, aid, assist, support, stand by; to succor, relieve أَجَارَ: أَعَانَ، أَغَاثَ

to rescue (from), save (from), deliver (from) أَجَارَ (مِنْ): أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)

rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leasing, letting out, renting out, hiring out إِجَارَة: إِيْجَار

to permit, allow, let, give permission (to); to admit; to make permissible; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to license أَجَارَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاَحَ، أَذِنَ

to endorse, sanction, confirm, approve, pass, validate, uphold أَجَارَ: أَقَرَّ

to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَارَ: خَوَّلَ

أَجَارَ: عَبَرَ، سَلَكَ، إِجْتَاَزَ - راجع إِجْتَاَزَ

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, letting; admission, admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legalization, legitimization; licensing إِجَارَة: سَمَاَح، إِبَاَحَة

endorsement, sanction(ing), confirmation, approval, passage, passing, upholding إِجَارَة: إِيْقْرَار

permission, leave إِجَارَة: إِذْن

permit, license, authorization, warrant(y) إِجَارَة: رُخْصَة، تَصْرِيح

leave (of absence), furlough إِجَارَة: إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَاب

holiday(s), vacation إِجَارَة: عُطْلَة

license (academic degree) إِجَارَة: شَهَادَة لِيْسَانَس

driver's license, driving permit, operator's license إِجَارَة سَوْقٍ أَوْ قِيَادَة

sick leave إِجَارَة مَرَضِيَّة

pass; laissez-passer إِجَارَة مُرُور

pear(s) إِجَاص: كُمَثْرَى

أَجَاعَ - راجع جَوَّعَ

to cross, traverse	اجتس - راجع جس
to regard, look at, observe	اجتسر: عبر
to contemplate, consider, meditate (on), cogitate, reflect on	اجتلى: نظر إلى
bringing, fetching, getting	اجتلى: تأمل
importation, import, importing	اجتلاب: إحصار
to bring, fetch, get	اجتلاب: استيراد
to import	اجتلب: جاء ب، أحضر
	اجتلب: استورد
meeting; get-together, gathering, assembly, convention, congregation; session; turnout; rally; social life, community life	اجتلد - راجع تجالد
reunion; union; unity	اجتماع
junction, crossroads, crossing, intersection	اجتماع الشمل
work(ing) session, work meeting	اجتماع الطرق
sociologist	اجتماع عمل
sociology	عالم اجتماع
	علم الاجتماع
social; societal; sociological, socio-; public, community, group	اجتماعي
sociable, social, gregarious, clubbable, companionable, congenial, convivial; mixer	اجتماعي: مخالط، محبوب للمشرة
socioeconomic	اجتماعي اقتصادي
sociopolitical	اجتماعي سياسي
personal status	حالة اجتماعية، وضع اجتماعي (لشخص ما)
social service	خدمة اجتماعية
social studies	دراسات اجتماعية
social security; social insurance	ضمان اجتماعي، تأمين اجتماعي
social scientist	عالم اجتماعي
social science	العلم الاجتماعي
social work	عمل اجتماعي
human society	الهيئة الاجتماعية
Ministry of Social Affairs	وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية

to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, root up, deracinate, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate	اجتث: اقتلع، استأصل
plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, rooting up, deracination, rooting out, eradication, extirpation, extermination	اجتثاث: اقتلاع، استئصال
to burrow, make its burrow or hole or den	اجتعر الحيوان: اتخذ جحراً
	اجتدي - راجع استجدي
attraction; gravitation; draw(ing), pull(ing)	اجتذاب: ضد دفع
attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment, bringing over; appeal, magnetism, fascination; seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allure(ment), lure	اجتذاب: استمالة، فتنة
to attract; to gravitate; to draw, pull	اجتذب: ضد دفع
to attract, draw, win (over), enlist, bring over; to magnetize, charm, fascinate; to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure	اجتذب: استمال، استهوى، فتن
to inhale or draw smoke (from a cigarette)	اجتذب الدخان (من سيجارة)
to ruminate	اجتر (الحيوان)
	اجترا - راجع جرو
rumination	اجترار: مصدر اجتر
to achieve, accomplish, realize, carry out, execute, effect(uate), bring about; to do, perform	اجترح: أنجز، أحرز
to commit, perpetrate	اجترح: ارتكب
	اجترع - راجع جرع
	اجترف - راجع جرف
	اجترم: أكرم - راجع أكرم
	اجتز - راجع جز
to take a part or a little of	اجتزأ: اقتطع قسماً أو شيئاً من
to deduct, discount, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock	اجتزأ: حسم، خصم، طرح
to curtail, cut short, shorten	اجتزأ: اختصر
	اجتزأ: قسم - راجع جزأ
	اجتزأ ب: اكتفى، قنع - راجع جزأ ب

going through, passing through, اجتياز: معاناة  
 undergoing, experiencing, suffering, sufferance,  
 endurance  
 surmounting, overcoming, اجتياز: تغلب على  
 getting over, getting past, coping with  
 to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, أجاج (النار إلخ)  
 stoke, stir up  
 injustice, unfairness, إجحاف: ظلم، ضرر، تحيز  
 inequity, wrong; oppression; prejudice; bias,  
 partiality  
 to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong أجحف ب: ظلم  
 to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat  
 unjustly  
 to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, أجحف ب: أضر  
 injure, do harm to, cause damage to  
 to uproot, root up, root out, أهلك، أجحف ب: اقتلع  
 eradicate, extirpate, exterminate; to annihilate,  
 destroy completely, wipe out

أجد: صيره جديداً - راجع جد

أجد: اجتهد، كان جاداً - راجع جد

to be useful, helpful, أجدى، أجدى نفعاً: نفع، أفاد  
 beneficial, advantageous, profitable, favorable,  
 instrumental; to be of use, of help, of benefit, of  
 profit, of advantage, of service; to benefit, help,  
 avail, advantage, profit

أجدى: أعطى - راجع جداً على

لا يُجدي - راجع بلا جدوى، عديم الجدوى (جدوى)

more useful, more helpful, أجدى: أنفع، أكثر فائدة  
 more beneficial, more advantageous, more  
 profitable, more favorable, more instrumental

to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; أجدب المكان  
 to be or become arid, dry

to suffer from dearth or poverty, be or أجدب القوم  
 become poor or impoverished

barren, sterile, infertile; arid, أجدب: ما حل، يابس  
 dry

worthier, more deserving; more أجدر (من، ب)  
 appropriate, more suitable, better suited, seemlier,  
 more becoming, fitter, apter; more capable, abler,  
 more qualified, more competent

mutilated, maimed أجدع: أبتّر

hawk, falcon أجدل: صقر

أجدل: مجدول - راجع مجدول

sociability, sociality, gregariousness, اجتماعية  
 companionability, conviviality, congeniality

to perfume oneself with incense, اجتمر (بالمجمرة)  
 incense oneself

to meet, come together, اجتمع: تلاقى، تجمع  
 join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather,  
 congregate, collect, band together; to rally

to meet with, get اجتمع ب أو إلى أو مع: قابل  
 together with, have or hold a meeting or an  
 interview with, hold talks with

to convene, meet, assemble, اجتمع: انعقد، التأم  
 gather, sit, be in session

to unite, combine, join (forces); اجتمع: انضم، اتحد  
 to be or become joined, united, combined

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up اجتمع: تراكم

اجتمع على: أجمع - راجع أجمع

اجتنى - راجع جنى

اجتناء - راجع جنى

اجتناب - راجع تجنب

اجتنب - راجع تجنب

diligence, industry, industriousness, hard اجتهد  
 work, sedulity, assiduity, laboriousness, pains-  
 taking, pains, exertion; effort, endeavor; per-  
 severance, persistence

jurisprudence; interpretative اجتهد [قانون]  
 judgment; discretion; independent opinion or  
 judgment

jurisprudential; interpretative; اجتهدى [قانون]  
 discretionary

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every جد  
 effort, attempt strenuously, take pains; to be or  
 become diligent, sedulous, assiduous,  
 hardworking, industrious; to strain, exert oneself,  
 put oneself out, work (too) hard

invasion; trespass(ing), اجتياح: غزو، اكتساح  
 encroachment (upon); overrun(ning), over-  
 spread(ing), permeation, pervasion; infestation,  
 swarming over; plaguing; sweep, sweeping (away);  
 flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming

devastation, اجتياح: تدمير، إهلاك، إبادة  
 ravagement; destruction, annihilation, eradication

crossing, traversing, traversal, going اجتياز: عبور  
 across, passing through; covering (of a distance)

way as

أَجَرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (ب) to call, telephone, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial

أَجَرَى تَجْرِبَةً to experiment, make an experiment; to test, examine; to try; to sample

أَجَرَى تَحْقِيقًا to investigate, conduct or institute an investigation, make an inquiry

أَجَرَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً to operate, perform a surgery or a surgical operation

أَجَرَى الْقُرْعَةَ to draw lots

أَجَرَى مُحَادَثَاتٍ أَوْ مُبَاحَثَاتٍ أَوْ مُشَاوَرَاتٍ أَوْ مُفَاوَضَاتٍ to hold talks; to discuss; to confer, parley; to negotiate

أَجَرَى مُقَابَلَةً مَعَ to interview, have an interview with, see (personally), speak personally to; to meet with, get together with, have a meeting with

إِجْرَاءٌ : قِيَامٌ بِ، تَنْفِيدٌ performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, effectuation, bringing about

إِجْرَاءٌ : تَذْيِيرٌ، عَمَلِيَّةٌ measure, step, procedure, action; process

إِجْرَاءَاتٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ legal procedures; legal proceedings, legal steps, legal action

اتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ to take or adopt measures or steps

دَائِرَةُ إِجْرَاءٍ execution department, execution bureau

قَانُونُ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ

قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ rules of procedure

إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِإِجْرَاءَاتِ مَحْكَمَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ إلخ، غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيٍّ procedural, adjective

إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالسُّلْطَةِ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةِ، تَنْفِيزِيٌّ executive

السُّلْطَةُ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةُ the executive power, the executive

قَانُونٌ إِجْرَائِيٌّ procedural law, adjective law

إِجْرَامٌ criminality; delinquency, wrongdoing; guilt; crime

إِجْرَامِيٌّ criminal; delinquent

إِجْرَامِيَّةٌ criminality; delinquency

أَجْرَبٌ mangy; scabby, scabious

أَجْرَةٌ : بَدَلٌ إِنْجَارٍ يَدْفَعُهُ الْمُسْتَأْجِرُ لِلْمُؤَجَّرِ rent, rental, hire

أَجْدَر - رَاجِعٌ جَذَرٌ

أَجْدَلٌ : أَفْرَحَ to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, rejoice, make happy

أَجْدَمٌ : مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ أَوْ الْأَصَابِعِ mutilated, maimed

أَجْدَمٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْجُدَامِ، أُنْرَصَ leprous; leper

أَجَرَ : كَافًا to reward, recompense, remunerate

أَجَرَ : كَافًا to reward, recompense, remunerate

أَجَرَ : أَجَّرَ to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out

أَجَرَ : اسْتَأْجَرَ (شَيْئًا) to rent, hire, lease, take on

أَجَرَ : وَطَّفَ، اسْتَخْدَمَ lease, take a lease on or of to employ, hire, engage the services of

أَجَرَ : أَكْرَى to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out

أَجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ to charter

أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ to sublet, sublease, underlet

أَجَرَ : قَرْمِيدٌ tile(s), baked brick(s)

أَجَرَ : رَاتِبٌ salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

أَجَرَ : أَتْعَابٌ fee(s), honorarium, remuneration

أَجَرَ : جُعْلٌ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ fee, charge, rate

أَجَرَ : ثَوَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ recompense, reward,

أَجَرَ : ثَوَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ requital, remuneration

الْأَجْرُ الْأَذْنَى، الْحَدُّ الْأَذْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ minimum wage(s)

أَجَرَى : قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ to perform, do, make, carry out,

أَجَرَى : جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي execute, effect(uate), bring about to make flow, cause to stream,

أَجَرَى : جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي flush; to run, make run, set running

أَجَرَى الْقِصَاصَ : أَوْقَعَهُ to inflict or impose a

أَجَرَى الْكَلِمَةَ : صَرَفَهَا punishment or a penalty to inflect (a word), decline (a noun)

أَجَرَى لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ : مَنَحَهُ to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon

أَجَرَى لَهُ الْحِسَابَ : قَيَّدَهُ لَهُ to credit with

أَجَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْحِسَابَ : قَيَّدَهُ عَلَيْهِ to debit with, charge to someone's account

أَجَرَاهُ مَجْرَى كَذَا to treat in the same manner as,

أَجَرَاهُ مَجْرَى كَذَا put on an equal footing with; to subject to the same rules or principles; to make follow the same



think highly of, hold in high esteem

to deem far above, consider too high for, regard as too exalted for

to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn

to suspend

to continue; to adjourn

never put off till tomorrow what can be done today; procrastination

is the thief of time

term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term; period, duration, date; deadline

moment of death, instant of death, death

due date, date of maturity

on credit; time

for an indefinite period (of time), indefinitely, sine die, until further notice

طَوِيلُ الْأَجَلِ، قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ - راجع طَوِيل، قَصِير

yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!

loftier, more exalted, more sublime; more stately, more imposing, more august, more solemn; more important, more significant

later, future; delayed, postponed, deferred, put off

sooner or later

cause, reason

for, for the sake of; toward; because of, on account of

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, with the aim of, for the purpose of, for

for that reason, because of that, that is why, on account of this, therefore, consequently, accordingly, hence, thus

to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive out, put out, drive away

to dispel, disperse, dissipate, break up, drive away; to get rid of, remove, eliminate

أَجَلِي: أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ

أَجَلِي: بَدَّدَ

أَجَلِي: خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى - راجع جَلَا (عن)

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration

fee, charge, rate

postage; mailing charges

fare

freight, freightage, transport charges, transportation costs, portage, carriage

tile(s), baked brick(s)

hairless, bald

beardless

barren, desolate, bleak, waste, bald, without vegetation

shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare

to commit a crime, commit an offense

أَجْزَأُ - راجع أَجْزَى

to replace, take the place of, serve instead of; to suffice, be sufficient for, do for

to pay (off), yield, be remunerative, be profitable

pharmacist, druggist

pharmacy, drugstore

pharmacy, drugstore

to give generously, liberally, openhandedly

hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff, gravelly

أَجْشَمَ - راجع جَشَمَ

أَجْفَلَ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ فَرَعًا - راجع جَفَلَ

أَجْفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَّعَ - راجع جَفَلَ

أَجَلَ: تَأَخَّرَ

أَجَلَ: عَظَّمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ

to glorify, exalt, dignify, honor; to esteem, value; to respect, regard, revere, reverence, venerate, have great regard for, look up to,

إِجْمَالِي: عُمُومِي، كُلِّي، شَامِل  
general, overall, total,  
whole, aggregate; generic; grand (total, etc.);  
synoptic; comprehensive, thorough, inclusive,  
global, large-scale, sweeping

إِجْمَالِي: غَيْرُ صَافٍ  
gross, total, entire, overall

إِجْمَالِي الْمَبِيعَات، إِجْمَالِي الْحَرَكَه  
turnover

إِجْمَالِي الْمَجْمُوعُ  
grand total

إِجْمَالِي الْوَزْنُ  
gross weight

أَجْمَعَة: أَيْكَة، خَمِيلَة  
thicket, jungle, wood, brush,  
brushwood

أَجْمَد: جَمَد - رَاجِع جَمَد

أَجْمَد: بَخْل - رَاجِع جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ

أَجْمَعَ عَلَى: اتَّفَقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ عَلَى  
to agree unanimously on,  
be agreed on, concur in, be unanimous on, reach a  
unanimous agreement on

أَجْمَعَ: كُلٌّ، الْكُلُّ  
all, all of, the whole of; whole,  
entire; altogether, wholly, totally, entirely

بِأَجْمَعِهِ  
all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally,  
in toto, in full

أَجْمَلَ: أَوْجَزَ  
to sum up, summarize, outline, abridge,  
condense, epitomize, synopsise

أَجْمَلَ: جَمَعَ  
to sum, total, add (up); to combine,  
group

أَجْمَلَ: عَمَّمَ، ذَكَرَ إِجْمَالًا  
to generalize; to mention  
collectively, speak or write in general (about), treat  
generally or as a whole

أَجْمَلَ فِي الْعَمَلِ: أَحْسَنَ  
to do right, do well, do  
excellently, do expertly, do proficiently

أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ: اِعْتَدَلَ  
to be moderate, reasonable,  
temperate

أَجْمَلَ: جَامِلٌ، لَاطِفٌ - رَاجِع جَامِلٌ

أَجْمِيَّة (مَرَض)  
malaria

بَعُوضَةُ الْأَجْمِيَّةِ  
anopheles

أَجَنٌّ: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا - رَاجِع جَنَّنَ

أَجَنٌّ: سَتَرَ - رَاجِع جَنَّ

أَجَنٌ، أَجَنٌ  
brackish (water)

أَجْنَبِي (صِفَة)  
foreign, alien; strange; extraneous,  
extrinsic

أَجْنَبِي (اِسْم)  
foreigner, alien; stranger

إِجْلَاء: إِخْرَاجٌ، إِبْعَادٌ  
evacuation, expulsion, eviction,  
forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out,  
putting out, driving away

إِجْلَاء: تَبْدِيدٌ  
dispelling, dispersal, dispersion,  
dissipation, driving away; getting rid of, removal,  
elimination

إِجْلَالٌ  
esteem, respect, high regard; honor, deference,  
reverence, veneration; glorification, exaltation

أَجْلَبَ: كَسَبَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ: ضَجَّ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ الدَّمُ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

الْآجِلَة: الْآخِرَة  
the hereafter, the afterworld, the  
afterlife, the world to come, the life to come

أَجْلَحَ: أَصْلَحَ  
bald, bald-headed, hairless

أَجْلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِع جَلَدَ

أَجْلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، جَلَسَ  
to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit  
(down)

أَجْلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ  
to enthrone

أَجْلَه: أَصْلَحَ  
bald, bald-headed, hairless

أَجَمَّ: عَدِيمُ الْقُرُونِ  
polled, hornless; pollard

إِجْمَاعٌ  
unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement,  
unanimous resolution

إِجْمَاع [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]  
consensus (of Moslem legal  
scholars on a legal question)

بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
unanimously, as one man, with one voice,  
with one accord

تَصَوُّيْتُ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
unanimous vote

إِجْمَاعِي  
unanimous, general, universal

إِجْمَالٌ: إِيجَازٌ  
summing up, summarization, outlining,  
abridgment, condensation

إِجْمَالٌ: جَمَعَ  
summation, summing, totaling,  
addition, adding (up)

إِجْمَالٌ: تَعَمِيمٌ، مُعَالَجَة إِجْمَالِيَّة  
generalization; general  
treatment, speaking generally (about), mentioning  
collectively

إِجْمَالًا، عَلَى الْإِجْمَالِ، بِالْإِجْمَالِ، بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْمَالِ  
on the  
whole, in general, generally, by and large,  
generally speaking, altogether, in the main, all  
things considered, typically, in most instances or  
cases; as a whole, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a  
mass

better	أَجُودَ: أَحْسَنَ، أَفْضَلَ
more generous, more liberal	أَجُودَ: أَكْرَمَ
hollow; empty, vain, futile; false, deceitful	أَجُوفَ
vena cava	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفَ
deflagration, burning, blazing, flaming	أَجِيجَ
having a long and graceful neck	أَجِيدَ (الْعُنُقُ)
long (graceful, beautiful, elegant) neck	عُنُقٌ أَجِيدٌ
employee; wage earner, wageworker; worker, laborer, workman	أَجِيرٌ: عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ
hireling, mercenary	أَجِيرٌ: مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَزِقٌ
to cough	أَحَّ: سَعَلَ
albumen, white of egg	أَح: بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ
the units	الْأَحَادُ [رياضيات]
	أَحَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا
uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one-	أَحَادِيٌّ
univalent, monovalent, monatomic	أَحَادِيٌّ التَّكَافُؤُ
unilateral; one-sided	أَحَادِيٌّ الْجَانِبِ
unisexual	أَحَادِيٌّ الْجِنْسِ
monomial	أَحَادِيٌّ الْحَدِّ
unicellular	أَحَادِيٌّ الْخَلِيَّةِ
monophase, single-phase	أَحَادِيٌّ الطَّوَرِ
Monocotyledonae	أَحَادِيَّاتُ الْفِلَقَةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
unicorn	أَحَادِيٌّ الْقَرْنُ: حَيَوَانٌ خُرَافِيٌّ
unipolar	أَحَادِيٌّ الْقُطْبِ
monolingual	أَحَادِيٌّ اللُّغَةِ
monochromatic, one-colored	أَحَادِيٌّ اللَّوْنِ
bicameral	أَحَادِيٌّ الْمَجْلِسِ
uniaxial, monaxial	أَحَادِيٌّ الْمَحْوَرِ
uninucleate, uninuclear, mononuclear	أَحَادِيٌّ النَّوَاةِ
drupe	أَحَادِيَّةُ النَّوَاةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
monism; singleness, oneness, unity	أَحَادِيَّةٌ
to answer, reply, respond, retort	أَحَارَ (جَوَابًا): رَدَّاهُ
to surround, encompass,	أَحَاطَ بِ: أَخَذَ بِ، طَوَّقَ

أَجَنَّة - رَاجِعٌ جَنِينٍ	
أَجْنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ - رَاجِعٌ جَنَحَ إِلَى	
أَجْنَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَنْفِ	scoliotic
إِجْهَادٌ: إِزْهَاقٌ	stress, strain, exertion, overexertion, overstrain; pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work
إِجْهَادٌ [فِيزِيَاء]	stress
إِجْهَاضٌ	abortion, miscarriage; induced abortion
إِجْهَاضٌ إِجْرَامِيٌّ	criminal abortion
إِجْهَاضٌ تِلْقَائِيٌّ	spontaneous abortion
إِجْهَاضٌ ذَاتِيٌّ	self-induced abortion
إِجْهَاضٌ عِلَاجِيٌّ	therapeutic abortion
إِجْهَاضٌ مُتَعَمِّدٌ	intentional abortion
أَجْهَدَ: أَرْهَقَ	to strain, overstrain, stress, exert, overexert, overwork, overtax, overtask, put stress on; to exhaust, fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out), weary
أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ	to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too much work, work too hard or too much or too long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil, burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do double duty
أَجْهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): أَغْلَنَهُ - رَاجِعٌ جَاهَرَ بِ	
أَجْهَرَ: لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ	day-blind; dazzled
أَجْهَزَ عَلَى	to finish off, dispatch, deliver the deathblow
أَجْهَزَ عَلَى	to, give the coup de grâce to, give the finishing stroke to, kill, put to death; to destroy, ruin
أَجْهَزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جِهَازٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ	
أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِي	to be on the verge of tears, be about to weep
أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: نَشَجَ	to sob
أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: بَكَى	to break or burst into tears, shed tears, cry, weep
أَجْهَضَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ الْإِنْخ)	to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage
أَجْهَضَ الْمَرْأَةُ الْإِنْخ	to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to, terminate the pregnancy of before term

renvoi إحالة إلى قانون محلي (في تنازع القوانين)

pensioning off, إحالة إلى (أو على) التقاعد أو المعاش  
superannuation, retirement on pension

إحالة: استحالة - راجع استحالة

with reference to بالإحالة إلى

to destroy, wipe out, annihilate أحياناً: أهلك

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, ودَّ، هوى، أحبَّ: هوَّيَ، ودَّ  
be passionately attached or attracted to, be fond of;  
to like, fancy, have a liking for, take a fancy to,  
take to

to like to; to love to; to wish to, want to أحبَّ أن

أحبَّ الزرع: صار ذا حب - راجع حبَّ الزرع

frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, balking, إحباط  
discomfiture; blocking, forestallment

frustration إحباط [نفس]

aphasic; aphasiac أحمس: مصاب بالحبسة

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; أخطأ  
to block, forestall; to abort; to undermine

أحبَل المرأة - راجع حبَل

أحبول - راجع أحبولة

snare, trap, net, gin, noose, entanglement أحبولة: شرك

trick, artifice, ruse, stratagem, subterfuge, ploy أحبولة: حيلة

to need, require, تطلَّب، إحتَاجَ إلى: إحتَاجَ إلى: إحتَاجَ إلى، إحتَاجَ إلى، تطلَّب، إحتَاجَ إلى  
call for, demand, want, take

to need, lack, نقصه كذا، إحتَاجَ إلى: إحتَاجَ إلى، إحتَاجَ إلى، إحتَاجَ إلى، إحتَاجَ إلى  
want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking,  
wanting, deficient in, short of or in

إحتار: وقع في الحيرة، إرتبك، تردَّد - راجع تحير

إحتار: حصل على، أحرز - راجع حاز

to take precautions, make a إحتاط: إحترز، توفى

provision; to take care, be careful; to be cautious (of), be wary (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against)

إحتاط على: حفظ، رعى - راجع حاط

إحتاط ب: أخطأ ب، طوق - راجع أخطأ ب

to trick, dupe, gull, hoax, إحتال على: خدع، غشَّ  
humbug; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile,

encircle, circle, environ, ring, enclose, embrace, band, envelop, wrap, confine, hem in, beset

to circumscribe أحاط بدائرة أو بشكل هندسي

to contain, comprise, include, أحاط ب: شمل

comprehend, embrace, encompass, embody, cover

to know أحاط به، أحاط به علماً: علم ب، إطلع على

(thoroughly), have (comprehensive) knowledge of;

to be or become acquainted with, familiar with,

cognizant of, aware of, informed of or about; to

learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)

to understand, grasp, أحاط به، أحاط به علماً: فهم

comprehend, apprehend

to inform of or أحاطه علماً ب: أعلمه ب، أطلعته على

about, let know about, tell about, apprise of, notify

of, bring to someone's notice, acquaint with, make

aware of

أحاطه بالرعاية أو العناية أو الاهتمام - راجع رعى،

عني ب، إهتم ب

إحاطة: تطويق

encirclement, encompassment,

surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding,

envelopment, wrapping, confinement, hemming in

إحاطة: شمول

comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, thoroughness; universality; completeness

knowledge, information, إحاطة: علم، إطلاع

cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity

إحاطة: فهم، إدراك

understanding, grasp(ing), comprehension, apprehension

fossils أحافير: مستحاثات

paleontology علم الأحافير

أحاق ب: أحاط ب - راجع حاق ب

أحال إلى أو على

to refer to, commit to, relegate to, remit to, submit to, hand over to, turn over to,

forward to, send to, direct to, transfer to, convey to

to pension (off), إحال إلى (أو على) التقاعد أو المعاش

superannuate, retire on pension

أحال: حوّل - راجع حوّل

إحالة: referring, reference, referral, commitment, relegation, remittance, submission, submitting, forwarding, sending, transfer(ence), conveyance; transmission, transmittance

اِحْتِجَاز - راجع حَجَز

اِحْتَجَبَ: to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be or become hidden, concealed, veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, obscured, cloaked, mantled

اِحْتَجَبَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ (الْمَجْلَّةُ الْيَوْمَ) عَنِ الصُّدُورِ: to cease (discontinue, interrupt) publication

اِحْتَجَزَ - راجع حَجَز

اِحْتَجَمَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحِجَامَةَ: to apply or use cupping, treat oneself by cupping

اِحْتَجَمَ: عُولِجَ بِالْحِجَامَةِ: to be cupped, be treated by cupping

اِحْتَدَّ: غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ: to rage, flare up; to be (become, get) angry, furious, infuriated, incensed, exasperated, agitated, excited, upset

اِحْتَدَّ: اِسْتَدَّ: to intensify, heighten, build up, strengthen; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious

اِحْتَدَامَ: اِتَّقَادَ: flame, blaze, burning; glow; fervor, ardor, vehemence; violence, wildness

اِحْتَدَمَ: اِتَّقَدَ، اِضْطَرَمَ: to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn, deflagrate

اِحْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ: to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage

اِحْتَدَمَ غَيْظًا: to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage, be or become furious

اِحْتَذَى (مِثَالَهُ): اِقْتَدَى بِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of

اِحْتَذَى الْحِذَاءَ: اِتَّعَلَهُ: to put on shoes, wear sandals; to wear as footgear; to be shod

اِحْتِذَاءَ: اِقْتِدَاءَ بِ: imitation, copying, emulation, following the example or model of, patterning after, taking after

اِحْتَذَرَ - راجع حَذَر

اِحْتِرَاز: حَرَارَةٌ: heat, hotness, warmth, warmness, caution, cautiousness, wariness,

اِحْتِرَاز: circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; safeguard(ing), protection; reservation, reserve

اِحْتِرَازِيّ: precautionary, preventive, protective, safety

اِحْتِرَازِيّ: تَذِيرٌ اِحْتِرَازِيّ: precautionary measure,

mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, rook; to circumvent, outwit

اِحْتَالَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحِيلَ، لَجَأَ إِلَى الْأَسَالِيبِ الْاِحْتِيَالِيَّةِ: to wangle, finagle, resort to trickery, employ tricks or stratagems, make use of tricky methods

اِحْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ: تَدَبَّرَهُ، دَبَّرَهُ: to manage, contrive, work (out); to wangle, finagle

اِحْتِبَاس: حَبَسَ - راجع حَبَسَ

اِحْتِبَاس: اِنْحِبَاس - راجع اِنْحِبَاس

اِحْتِبَاس [كِيمِيَاء]: occlusion

اِحْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ: retention of urine; anuria, anuresis

اِحْتِبَاسُ الْكَلَامِ: aphasia; dyslogia

اِحْتَبَسَ: حَبَسَ - راجع حَبَسَ

اِحْتَبَسَ: اِنْحَبَسَ - راجع اِنْحَبَسَ

اِحْتَبَسَ الْمَطَرُ: to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in

اِحْتَبَكَ: نَسَجَ، حَاكَ: to weave; to knit

اِحْتَبَلَ: اَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ: to (en)snare, (en)trap, (en)tangle, gin, enmesh, noose, catch in a trap or snare

اِحْتَثَّ - راجع حَثَّ

اِحْتَجَّ عَلَى: اِعْتَرَضَ: to protest (against), remonstrate against, expostulate, object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, demur at, except to, take exception to, make representations against, challenge

اِحْتَجَّ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، اِدَّعَى: to advance (offer, use) as an argument, as a plea, as an excuse, as a pretext, as a pretense; to plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain

اِحْتِجَاب: hiding, concealing oneself; disappearance, vanishing; withdrawal; concealment, hiddenness, occultation

اِحْتِجَاب [فلك]: occultation

اِحْتِجَاج: اِعْتِرَاضَ: protest, protestation, remonstrance, remonstrance, expostulation, exception, objection, representation(s), demur, demurrer, demural

اِحْتِجَاج: بَرُوتِسْتُو: protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment..)

اِحْتِجَاج: تَذَرُّعٌ، اِدِّعَاءٌ: offering of a plea or excuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleging; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

اِحْتِجَاج: مَذْكُرَةٌ اِحْتِجَاج: protest note



profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

to burn, catch fire, take fire, ignite, (in)flame, blaze, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s), be burned, be consumed by fire

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, burn, inflame, flare up, rage, seethe, boil, be or become inflamed or furious

to respect, esteem, honor, regard, **اِحْتَرَمَ: اِعْتَبَرَ, اُجَلَّ** revere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, admire, value, prize, think highly of, look up to

to observe, honor, live **اِحْتَرَمَ: تَقَيَّدَ بـ, اِلْتَزَمَ, رَاعَى** up to, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, follow, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain to honor, keep, fulfill, **اِحْتَرَمَ: وَفَى بـ, حَفِظَ, بَرَّ** carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

**اِحْتَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ**

**اِحْتَزَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَزَّمَ**

to drink, sip

**اِحْتَسَى: شَرِبَ, رَشَفَ**

contentedness, content(ment), satisfaction

**اِحْتِسَابَ: اِكْتِفَاءً**

**اِحْتِسَابَ: عَدَّ, اِخْصَاءً - رَاجِعَ حِسَابَ**

**اِحْتَسَبَ: عَدَّ, اُخْصَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ**

**اِحْتَسَبَ لـ, اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ لـ, حَسَبَ عَلَى**

**اِحْتَسَبَ: ظَنَّ, اِفْتَرَضَ, اِعْتَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسِبَ**

to be or become content with, **اِحْتَسَبَ بـ: اِكْتَفَى بـ** satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for to disapprove of, **اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ: أَنْكَرَهُ عَلَيْهِ** deprecate; to criticize, censure

to sacrifice something in anticipation of God's reward **اِحْتَسَبَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرًا**

to lose a son, be bereaved of a son **اِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا لَهُ**

to mow, cut, scythe, weed

**اِحْتَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ**

infarction, infarct

**اِحْتِشَاءَ [طَب]**

pulmonary infarction

**اِحْتِشَاءَ رِئَوِيٍّ**

cardiac infarction

**اِحْتِشَاءَ قَلْبِيٍّ**

gathering, rallying, assembling, **اِحْتِشَادَ: مَصْدَرُ اِحْتَشَدَ**

precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

caution, cautiousness, wariness,

**اِحْتِرَاسَ**

circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing)

professionalism, professional pursuit or practice, taking (following, practicing) of or as a profession (business, career, trade, craft), becoming (a) professional **اِحْتِرَافَ**

professional

**اِحْتِرَافِيٍّ**

professionalism

**اِحْتِرَافِيَّةَ**

burning, combustion, being on fire, being afire, bursting into flame

**اِحْتِرَاقَ**

internal combustion

**اِحْتِرَاقٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ**

spontaneous combustion

**اِحْتِرَاقٌ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ تِلْقَائِيٌّ**

flammable, inflammable, fiery

**سَرِيعُ الْاِحْتِرَاقِ**

combustible

**قَابِلٌ لِّلْاِحْتِرَاقِ**

respect, regard, esteem, honor, **اِحْتِرَامَ: اِعْتَبَارَ, اِجْلَالَ** reverence, veneration, deference

dignity, gravity, solemnity, **اِحْتِرَامَ: مَهَابَةً, جَلَالَ** stateliness, grandeur, augustness

observance of, **اِحْتِرَامَ: تَقَيَّدَ بـ, اِلْتَزَامَ, مُرَاعَاةَ** observing, honoring, living up to, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining

honoring, keeping, fulfillment, **اِحْتِرَامَ: وَفَاءً بـ** carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

self-respect, **اِحْتِرَامُ الذَّاتِ, اِحْتِرَامُ النَّفْسِ** self-regard, self-esteem, amour propre

**اِحْتَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَارَبَ**

to guard against, be on one's guard **اِحْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)** against, be cautious of, be wary of, beware of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to guard against, be on one's guard **اِحْتَرَسَ (مِنْ)** against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a

**اِحْتَرَفَ**

welcome, welcoming, hearty اِحتِفَاءٌ: تَرْحِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ  
(kindly, friendly, hospitable) reception, hospitality;  
entertainment; honor(ing); salutation

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) اِحتِفَاءٌ: حَفَى

keeping, retention, retaining, holding, اِحتِفَاطٌ (بِ)  
maintenance, maintaining, upkeep, keeping up,  
sustaining, susten(ta)tion; reservation; preser-  
vation, conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
custody; protection, guarding, safeguarding,  
safekeeping, defense, defending

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity, fete, اِحتِفَالٌ  
gala, festive event; feast; commemoration; solem-  
nity; observance, keeping, solemnization;  
welcome, (gracious) reception

اِحتِفَالٌ تَأْيِينِيٌّ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِينِيَّةٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic), اِحتِفَالِيٌّ  
liturgical, solemn; festive; celebratory

اِحتَفَرَ - راجع حَفَرَ

اِحتَفَزَ - راجع تَحَفَّزَ

to keep, retain, hold, maintain, keep اِحتَفَظَ بِ:  
up, sustain; to reserve; to preserve, conserve, save,  
store, put away; to hold or have in custody, take  
custody of; to guard, protect, safeguard, shelter,  
shield, defend

اِحتَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ بِ - راجع حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ

to be or become angry, furious, اِحتَفَظَ: غَضِبَ  
enraged, exasperated, vexed, irritated

to celebrate; to اِحتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِى، بِشَخْصٍ اِلَخ)  
commemorate; to observe, keep, memorialize,  
solemnize; to honor, welcome, receive graciously

اِحتَفَلَ: حَفَلَ (بِكُلِّ مَعَانِيهَا) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision اِحتِقَارٌ

contempt of court اِحتِقَارُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ

congestion اِحتِقَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, اِحتَقَرَ: اِزْدَرَى، اِسْتَهَانَ بِ  
contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, hold in  
contempt, regard with contempt, have a low  
opinion of, look down upon, turn up one's nose at

to congest, be or become اِحتَقَنَ الدَّمُ اِلَخ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congested

to suffer from اِحتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: تَقَطَّرَ بَوْلُهُ اَوْ اِحتَبَسَ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, coming  
together, crowding (together), thronging (together),  
banding together, trooping, swarming; con-  
centration; mobilization

اِحتِشَادٌ: حَشَدٌ، جَمْعٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع حَشَدٌ

modesty, pudency, decency, decorum, اِحتِشَامٌ  
propriety, chastity, chasteness, reserve, demure-  
ness, coyness, shyness, bashfulness, shame

to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, اِحتَشَدَ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congregate, come together, crowd (together),  
throng (together), flock together, band together,  
troop, pack, swarm, muster, concentrate; to be  
gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be  
concentrated, massed, mustered; to be mobilized;  
to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, be heaped up

to be or become modest, decent, اِحتَشَمَ: كَانَ مُحْتَشِمًا  
decorous, chaste, reserved, demure; to be or  
become coy, shy, bashful

to be ashamed of, be اِحتَشَمَ مِنْ: اِسْتَحَى مِنْ  
ashamed to face someone

اِحتَصَدَ - راجع حَصَدَ

death, demise, last breath; death struggle, اِحتِضَارٌ  
agony of death

اِحتِضَانَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِحتَضَرَ: حَضَرَ، ضِدٌّ غَابَ - راجع حَضَرَ

to be dying, moribund, اِحتَضَرَ: حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ  
approaching death, near to death, at the point of  
death, at death's door, in extremis, in the throes of  
death, near one's end, at the last gasp, with one  
foot in the grave; to die, expire, pass away, breathe  
one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last  
breath, meet death, give up the ghost, relinquish  
life, part with life

اِحتَضَنَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِحتَطَّ - راجع حَطَّ

to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to اِحتَطَبَ  
log

اِحتَفَّ (بِهِ): اُحَاطَ بِهِ - راجع حَفَّ (بِهِ اَوْ حَوْلَهُ)

اِحتَفَّ: فَرَكَ، حَكَ، حَتَّ - راجع حَفَّ

to welcome, receive اِحتَفَى بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ، كَرَّمَ  
hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor; to salute

to go or walk barefoot(ed) اِحتَفَى: مَشَى حَافِيًا

(have, hold) a position (in relation to others)

milking

اِخْتِلَاب: حَلَب

occupation, seizure, capture,

takeover, taking or laying hold (of), (taking)

possession (of), appropriation

occupation forces قُوَاتُ اِخْتِلَال، جَيْشُ اِخْتِلَال

occupational, occupation

اِخْتِلَالِي

puberty, sexual maturity

اِخْتِلَام: بُلُوغ، اِذْرَاك

wet dream اِخْتِلَام (لَيْلِي): خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ اُثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to milk

اِخْتَلَب: حَلَب

to attain puberty, reach sexual

اِخْتَلَم: اُذْرَكَ، بَلَغ

maturity, be or become sexually mature

to dream

اِخْتَلَمَ: رَأَى حُلْمًا

to have a wet dream اِخْتَلَمَ: خَرَجَ مَنِيُّهُ اُثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from);

to protect oneself, defend oneself, shelter oneself,

shield oneself

to diet اِخْتَمَى الْمَرِيضُ: اِلْتَزَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنًا

possibility, potentiality, اِخْتِمَال: اِمْكَانِيَّة، اُرْجَحِيَّة

potential, contingency, prospect, probability,

likelihood; chances, odds, prospects

probability اِخْتِمَال [رياضيات]

unlikely, improbable, farfetched اِخْتِمَال: اِطَاقَةٌ، جَلَدٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَحْمُلٍ

unlikely, improbable, farfetched اِخْتِمَال: اِطَاقَةٌ، جَلَدٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَحْمُلٍ

to assume, suppose; to imply, involve, carry اِخْتِمَالِي: مُمَكِّن، مُرَجَّح - رَاجِعُ مُحْتَمَلٍ

to assume, suppose; to imply, involve, carry اِخْتِمَل: اِفْتَرَضَ، تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, potential, probable, likely اِخْتَمَلَ: كَانَ مُحْتَمَلًا مُمَكِّنًا

to hold, take, be able to take in, have capacity for اِخْتَمَلَ: اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to hold, take, be able to take in, have capacity for اِخْتَمَلَ: اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

strangury or retention of urine

to take an enema or a clyster; to be injected اِخْتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحُقْنَةَ

to flush, glow, blush, to redder اِخْتَقَنَ الْوَجْهَ: اِحْمَرَّ، تَوَرَّدَ

to rub اِخْتَكَّ (بِ): حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِ اَوْ عَلٰى، تَحَكَّكَ بِ

oneself against, chafe against; to jostle, come in close contact (with); to undergo or cause friction

to contact, اِخْتَكَّ بِشَخْصٍ اَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: اِتَّصَلَ بِ، خَالَطَ

be in contact with, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with

to itch اِخْتَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا اِلَى الْحِكِّ

to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, impress اِخْتَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: اَثَّرَ فِيهِ

monopoly; monopolization; corner(ing) اِخْتِكَار

monopsony اِخْتِكَارُ الشَّرَاءِ

antitrust laws قَوَانِينُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ

monopolistic اِخْتِكَارِي

trust; cartel, syndicate اِتِّحَادُ اِخْتِكَارِي (بَيْنَ شَرِكَاتٍ اَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ لِلْحَدِّ مِنَ الْمُنَافَسَةِ)

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; اِخْتِكَاك

contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing اِخْتِكَاكَ

frictional اِخْتِكَاكَ

to monopolize, hold a monopoly over, get a اِخْتَكَّرَ

monopoly of, obtain or assume exclusive possession or complete control of; to corner, get a corner on

to appeal to (someone) اِخْتَكَمَ اِلَى: تَدَاعَى، تَقَاضَى

for a (legal) decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide

to occupy, seize, capture, take اِخْتَلَّ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلٰى

over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate

to occupy, اِخْتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا اَوْ مَرْكَزًا اِلَخ: تَوَلَّاهُ، شَغَلَهُ

hold, fill, be in charge of

to assume, take اِخْتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا اَوْ مَرْكَزًا اِلَخ: تَقَلَّدَهُ

over, take charge of, take control of, take command of

to rank, rate, stand, take اِخْتَلَّ دَرَجَةً اَوْ مَنَزِلَةً اِلَخ

spare	قِطْعَةٌ إِحتِيَاطِيَّةٌ
reserves	قُوَّاتٌ إِحتِيَاطِيَّةٌ
trickery, deception, fraud, cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, wile, roguery, wangling, finagling, bluff(ing), beguilement, defraudation, humbugging, delusion, dupery, craftiness, cunning, artfulness	إِحتِيَالٌ
casuistry	إِحتِيَالٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
fraudulent, deceptive, dishonest, roguish	إِحتِيَالِيٌّ
fraudulent bankruptcy	إِفْلَاسٌ إِحتِيَالِيٌّ
	أَحَثَّ - رَاجِعٌ حَثٌّ
refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining, forbearance, forbearing	إِجْتِمَاعٌ (عَنْ): كَفٌّ، إِمْتِنَاعٌ
recoiling, shrink(ing), shrinkage, flinch(ing), fallback, retreat, withdrawal	إِجْتِمَاعٌ: نُكُوصٌ
reluctance, unwillingness	إِجْتِمَاعٌ: نُفُورٌ، كُرْهُ، رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear, keep from	أَجَمَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَمْسَكَ عَنْ
to recoil, shrink, flinch, fall back, retreat, withdraw	أَجَمَ: نَكَصَ
curved, crooked, hooked, bent, aquiline, adunc, uncinate, falcate	أَجَمَ: أَعْقَفَ، مَعْقُوفٌ
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery	أَجَمِيَّةٌ: لُغْزٌ
	أَحَدٌ: لَيْسَ الْجِدَادُ - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ
	أَحَدٌ السُّكَّانِ: شَحَدَهَا - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at	أَحَدٌ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
to make into one, unify, unite	أَحَدٌ: وَحَدٌ
one	أَحَدٌ: وَاحِدٌ
unique, singular, single, individual, sui generis, matchless, peerless, unequalled, unparalleled	أَحَدٌ: فَرِيدٌ
alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely	أَحَدٌ: وَحِيدٌ
somebody, someone; anybody, anyone	أَحَدٌ، أَحَدٌ مَا
nobody, no one, no person, none	لَا أَحَدٌ
the One (God)	الْأَحَدُ: اللَّهُ
Sunday	الْأَحَدُ، يَوْمُ الْأَحَدِ

to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, hold, take in, cover, involve, imply	إِحتَوَى (عَلَى): إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ
to contain	إِحتَوَى: حَالٌ دُونَ انْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
to possess, own, have	إِحتَوَى (عَلَى): أَحْزَرَ
containment, inclusion, comprehension, embracement, encompassment	إِحتِوَاءٌ: إِشْتِمَالٌ، تَضَمُّنٌ
containment	إِحتِوَاءٌ: مَنَعُ انْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
	إِحتِيَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاجَةٌ
	إِحتِيَاجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاجَاتٌ، حَوَائِجٌ (حَاجَةٌ)
caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence, providence, provision; (advance) care; precaution, precautionary measure, safeguard	إِحتِيَاظٌ: إِحْتِرَازٌ
reserve, reservation	إِحتِيَاظٌ: تَحَفُّظٌ
	إِحتِيَاظٌ: بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
	إِتَّخَذَ (أَخَذَ) إِحتِيَاظَاتِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِحتِطَاطٌ
precautionary, preventive, protective, safety	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ: تَحَفُّظِيٌّ، وَقَائِيٌّ، إِحْتِرَازِيٌّ
reserve, substitute, alternate, stand-in, standby; auxiliary; spare	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ: بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ
reserve(s)	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ (مَالِيٌّ)، مَالٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
reserve, reservist	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ، جُنْدِيٌّ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
depreciation reserve	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ الْإِسْتِهْلَاقِ
gold reserve(s), oil reserve(s), etc.	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ الذَّهَبِ أَوْ النَّفْطِ إلخ
capital reserve; capital stock	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ رَأْسِ الْمَالِ
legal reserve	إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ قَانُونِيٌّ
precautionary measure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard	تَدْبِيرٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ، إِجْرَاءٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
provisional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody	حَبْسٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ، تَوْقِيفٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
provisional seizure, attachment	حَبْزٌ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
reserve capital	رَأْسُ مَالٍ إِحتِيَاظِيٌّ

أَحْرَ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ to heat, warm, make hot or warm  
أَحْرَ (مِنْ): أَسَخَنَ، أَذْفَأَ hotter, warmer

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَ مِنْ الْجَمْرِ - رَاجِعَ جَمْرَ

أُخْرَى: أَوْلَى، أَخْلَقَ more appropriate, more proper, more suitable, more adequate, more becoming; he had better..

بِالْأُخْرَى: مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

بِالْأُخْرَى: عَلَى نَحْوِ أَذَقَّ، عَلَى نَحْوِ أَوْضَحَ rather, more accurately, more exactly, more precisely, to be exact, strictly speaking, more correctly speaking; more explicitly, more clearly

إِخْرَاجُ: embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture; putting in an embarrassing or critical situation, forcing into an awkward or difficult position; difficulty, strait(s)

إِحْرَازُ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، نَيْلٌ، حِيَازَةٌ acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, procurement, realization, scoring; possession, owning, having

إِحْرَاقُ: burning, incineration, destruction by fire, combustion, setting on fire, setting afire, setting fire to, ignition, kindling, lighting; scorching, singeing, scalding, searing, charring  
إِحْرَاقُ جُثَّتِ الْمَوْتَى cremation

جَرِيْمَةُ إِحْرَاقِ الْمَبَانِي (وغيرها مِنَ الْمَمْلَكَاتِ) عَمْدًا arson, incendiarism

إِحْرَامُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْرَمَ، حَالَةُ الْمُحْرَمِ state of ritual consecration (of a Mecca pilgrim)

إِحْرَامُ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحْرَمِ garment of a Mecca pilgrim

أَخْرَجَ: أَرْبَكَ، أَوْقَعَ فِي الضِّيقِ to embarrass, disconcert, discomfit, put in an embarrassing situation; to back into a corner, corner, put into a difficult or critical situation, force into an awkward or difficult position

أَخْرَجَ عَلَى: حَرَّمَ to forbid, prohibit, interdict  
أَخْرَجَ: to be (become, get) embarrassed, disconcerted, in an embarrassing situation; to be (become, get) cornered, forced into a critical or awkward situation

أَحْرَزَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، نَالَ، حَقَّقَ، حَازَ to acquire, obtain, get, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,

Palm Sunday

Pentecost

the units

eleven

أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِنِ أَوْ السَّعَفِ

أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ

الْأَحَادُ [رياضيات]

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

أَحْدَاثُ - رَاجِعَ حَدَثَ

إِحْدَاثُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْدَثَ production, creation, origination, engendering, generation, bringing into being, giving birth to, giving rise to, bringing about, making, causing, causation, effecting, occasioning, triggering, prompting

إِحْدَاثِيَّ (جَ إِحْدَاثِيَّاتٍ) [رياضيات] coordinate

إِحْدَاثِيَّ سِينِيٍّ أَوْ أَفْقِيَّ abscissa

إِحْدَاثِيَّ صَادِيٍّ أَوْ رَاسِيٍّ أَوْ عَمُودِيَّ ordinate

أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (صفة) humpbacked, hunchbacked, humped, gibbous

أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (اسم) hunchback, humpback

أَحْدَبُ: مُنْحَنٍ، نَاتِيءٌ convex, arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, curved, bent; protuberant, prominent, protruding

أَحْدَثَ: to produce, create, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, make, cause, effect, occasion, inspire, prompt, induce, trigger, provoke, work out, result in

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١) eleven

أَحْدَقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، حَاقَ بِ to surround, encircle, enclose, encompass, embrace, ring, environ, beset

أَحْدَقَ النَّظَرَ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَدَقَ

أَحْدُوَّةٌ: أُحْدِيَّةٌ song of camel drivers

أَحْدُوَّةٌ story, tale; news; speech, talk; topic, subject

إِحْدَوْدَبَ: to be or become convex, hunched, humped, arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, curved, bent; to bend, curve; to stoop

أَحْدِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ unity, oneness, singleness

أَحْدِيَّةٌ، مَذْهَبُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ monism

أَحْدِيَّةٌ: أُحْدُوَّةٌ song of camel drivers

إِحْدِيدَابٌ: convexity, convexness, camber, curvature, vaulting; gibbosity; stoop(ing)



# أَخْبَرْتُ

better; finer; superior; أَحْسَنَ : أَفْضَلُ ، أَجْوَدُ ، أَجْمَلُ  
 preferable; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more  
 splendid

the best; optimum, optimal; the finest; the  
nicest, the most beautiful; the most splendid

أَحْسَنُ حَالًا مِّنْ، فِي حَالٍ أَحْسَنَ مِّنْ better off than

at best      في أحسن الأحوال

at one's best      فِي أَحْسَنِ أحوَالِهِ

for the better      نَحْوَ الْأَحْسَنِ

amicably, in a friendly manner      بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera, guts;  
interior, inside

inside, in, into, within, in the interior of      في أخصاء

أَخْشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ  
to shame, put to shame

أَحْصَى: أَغْطَاهُ حَصَّتُهُ أَوْ نَصَبَهُ

share, allot to, allocate to, apportion to, assign to,  
single out for

أَحْصَى: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ  
to count, enumerate, calculate,  
compute, reckon

innumerable, countless, incalculable,  
numberless, myriad, untold, infinite

counting, count, enumeration, إحصاء : عَدّ، حُسبان  
calculation, computation, reckoning

statistics      احصاء ، احصاءات

census إحصاء السُّكَّان، إحصاء سُكَّانِيّ

statistics      عِلْمُ الإحصاء

analytical statistics      عِلْمُ الإحصاءِ التحليلي

descriptive statistics      عِلْمُ الإحصاء الوَصْفِيّ

إحصائيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِحْصَاءِ

statistician إحصائيّ: خبيرٌ في الإحصاء

إحصائية، إحصائيات      statistics

إِحْصَان: تَخْصِيْن - رَاجِع تَخْصِيْن

إِحْصَانٌ: عِفَّةٌ - راجع حَصَانَةٌ

marriage, matrimony      إحصان: زَوَاج

أَحْضَدَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ  
to be or become ripe,  
mature

**accomplish, procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have**

أُخْرَزَ: حَفِظَ، صَانَ - راجع حَرَزَ

أُخِرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ، أُخِرَزَ نَصْرًا أَوْ ائْتِصَارًا (على) to come through (or off) with flying colors, gain the day, score a great success, have the best of it, win or gain a victory, be victorious; to triumph over, prevail over, overcome, overpower, beat, defeat, get the better of

to burn, incinerate, destroy by fire, consume **أَحْرَقَ**  
with fire, set on fire, set fire to, set afire, set ablaze,  
ignite, kindle, light, inflame, enkindle; to scorch,  
singe, scald, sear, char

to cremate, reduce (a dead body) to **أَحْرَقَ جُثَّةَ مَيْتٍ**  
ashes by burning

to be in a state of ritual consecration (of a Mecca **أَحْرَمَ** pilgrim)

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness; to أَحْزَنَ  
depress, deject, dispirit

to feel, sense, experience; أَحَسَّ (بِ): شَعَرَ بِ، أَدْرَكَ  
to perceive, notice, become conscious of, become  
aware of, realize, recognize; to hear

feeling, sensation, sense, perception,  
consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensitivity;  
emotion, affection, sentiment; sympathy,  
compassion

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسٌ

unfeeling, insensate, عَدِيمُ الإحْسَاسِ ، فَاقِدُ الإحْسَاسِ  
insensitive, insensible, insentient, unimpress-  
sionable, impassive, numb

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, اِحْسَانٌ  
philanthropy, dole, almsgiving, performance of  
good deeds; favor, kindness, good turn, kind act

أَحْرُ البَصَر - راجع حَسِيرُ البَصَر

to do well or right, act well or right; to do excellently, do expertly, do proficiently, excel in, know how to do; to be or become proficient in, skilled in, well-versed in; to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of  
أَحْسَنَ: أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَّ  
أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى): بَرَّ  
to give charity (to), give alms (to), be charitable (to), philanthropize; to do good (to), do a favor (for), do a good turn (for); to be nice (to), kind (to), friendly (to); to treat with kindness

أَحْسَنَ وَفَادَتُهُ - راجع وفادة

right, title, claim

أَحَقِّيَّة: حَقٌّ

to itch

أَحَكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

أَحْكَام - راجع حُكْم

accuracy, precision,

exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection

إِحْكَام: دِقَّة، ضَبْط، إِتْقَان

to compact, knit or draw

أَحْكَم: قَوَّى، مَتَّن، شَدَّ

together, consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to make compact, well-knit, firmly connected, firm, solid, strong; to tighten, make tight, make hermetic; to tie, fasten, make fast

to master, have command of; to be or become proficient in, skilled in; to excel in, do proficiently or expertly; to perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection

أَحْكَم: أَتَقَنَ

to absolve from, acquit from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, clear of, relieve from, exempt from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, free from, disencumber from, extricate from

أَحَلَّ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ

to enjoin on, impose as a duty or obligation upon, make incumbent on, make something someone's duty

أَحَلَّ عَلَى: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى

أَحَلَّ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ - راجع حَلَّلَ

to settle, settle down, make stay (in or at a place); to put, place, set (down), lay (down), locate, station, position

أَحَلَّ: أَنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ، رَكَزَ

أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)، أَحَلَّ شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا مَحَلَّ آخَرَ to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of another, displace by or with, subrogate

replacement, substitution, displacement, subrogation

إِحْلَال: اسْتَبْدَال

subrogation

إِحْلَالُ دَائِنٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

أَحْلَس: لَوْنُهُ بَيْنَ سَوَادٍ وَحُمْرَةٍ، كُمَيْتٌ، كَسْتَنَائِي اللَّوْنُ bay, chestnut

smooth, sleek, soft, tender

أَحْلَس: أَمْلَسَ، نَاعِمٌ

to sweeten, become sweet; to

أَحْلَوَى: صَارَ حُلْوًا

become delicious; to become beautiful, pretty, charming, nice, pleasant

أَحْلَوَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلْوًا - راجع اسْتَحْلَى

أَحْلَوْلَكَ - راجع حَلَّكَ

أُحْصَنَ: حَصَّنَ الْمَكَانَ - راجع حَصَّنَ

أُحْصِنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - راجع حَصَّنَ

أُحْصَنَ الرَّجُلُ، أُحْصِنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَزَوَّجَ، تَزَوَّجَتْ to marry, get married

bringing, getting, fetching

إِحْضَار: جَلَبَ

arraignment; summoning, citation, subpoenaing

إِحْضَارٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

subpoena, مَذْكُرَةُ إِحْضَارٍ، وَرَقَةُ إِحْضَارٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ) summons; writ of habeas corpus

أُحْضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ to bring, get, fetch, bring along, carry with oneself, bring forward, introduce

أُحْضَرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite

أُحْضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ - راجع حَضَّرَ

أَحْظَّ: كَانَ مَحْظُوظًا to be or become lucky, fortunate

أَحْفَى: أَلَحَّ عَلَى to importune, besiege, press, urge

أَحْفَى: جَعَلَهُ حَافِيًا to make go barefoot(ed)

أَحْفَى شَارِبَهُ to cut (off) one's mustache, overtrim one's mustache; to shave one's mustache

أَحْفَظَ: أَغْضَبَ to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense; to annoy, vex, irritate, gall, embitter, peeve, provoke

fossil

أَحْفُور: مُسْتَحَاثَات

paleontology

عِلْمُ الْأَحَافِيرِ

fossil

أَحْفُورِي

to tell or say the truth

أَحَقَّ: قَالَ الْحَقَّ

أَحَقَّ: نَفَّذَ to enforce, carry out, execute, effectuate

أَحَقُّ بِ: worthier, more deserving; more entitled to

إِحْقَاقُ (الْحَقِّ): تَنْفِيزُهُ enforcement, execution, carrying out, effectuation

denial of justice

عَدَمُ إِحْقَاقِ الْحَقِّ

أَحْقَدَ: أَثَارَ فِيهِ الْحِقْدَ، جَعَلَهُ حَاقِدًا to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or arouse bitter feelings in, fill with spite or hatred, kindle rancor in, make rancorous

أَحْقَر - راجع إِخْتَقَرَ

precedence, priority, preference

أَحَقِّيَّة: أَسْبَقِيَّة، أَفْضَلِيَّة

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

أَخْنَطَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ

أَخْنَطَ: حَنْطَ - راجع حَنْطَ

clubfooted, taliped

أَخْنَفَ: مُعَوَّجُ الْقَدَمِ

to enrage, infuriate, anger, incense, madden, exasperate, embitter, peeve, vex

أَخْنَقَ: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ

أَخْنَكَ - راجع خَنَكَ

أَخْوَالَ - راجع حَال

to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty

أَخْوَجَ: أَفْقَرَ

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى - راجع إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى

to compel (to), force (to), oblige (to), make necessary for (to)

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: أَرْغَمَ عَلَى

in greater need (of)

أَخْوَجَ (إِلَى): أَشَدُّ حَاجَةً (إِلَى)

أَخْوَرَ - راجع خَوَّرَاءَ

having narrow, contracted or squinting eyes

أَخْوَصَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

to squint, become cross-eyed

إِخْوَلَ: حَوَلَ

cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cockeyed; walleyed

أَخْوَلَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

to give life to, lend life

أَحْيَا: أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لـ، أَنْعَشَ

to, endow with life, bring to life, animate, vitalize, vivify, enliven, liven up, quicken; to revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, recreate, give new life to, breathe life into, infuse life into

to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate

أَحْيَا: جَدَّدَ

to resurrect, raise from the dead

أَحْيَا: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ

to give, throw (a party, concert, performance, etc.); to perform at a celebration or party, etc.

أَحْيَا حَفْلَةً

to commemorate, memorialize, observe, keep; to celebrate

أَحْيَا ذِكْرِي

to pass the night awake, stay awake at night, stay up at night, burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity), work or study far into the night

أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ

biology

أَحْيَاءُ، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ: بَيُولُوجِيَا

animation, vitalization, إِنْعَاشَ

إِحْيَاءُ: إِعْطَاءُ الْحَيَاةِ لـ، إِنْعَاشَ

urethra

إِحْلِيلُ: مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ

urethral

إِحْلِيلِيّ

أَحْمَ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ - راجع حَمَ

black

أَحْمَ: أَسْوَدَ

أَحْمَى: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ - راجع حَمَى

إِحْمَاءُ: تَسَخِينٌ - راجع تَحْمِيَّةٌ

to redden, become red; to purple, empurple, become purple

إِحْمَرَّ: صَارَ أَحْمَرَ

to redden, blush, flush, glow

إِحْمَرَّ خَجَلًا

red; ruddy; pink; scarlet; purple

أَحْمَرٌ

lipstick, rouge

أَحْمَرُ الشِّفَاهِ

infrared

تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، دُونَ الْأَحْمَرِ

violent death

مَوْتُ أَحْمَرٍ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring; reddening, blush(ing), flush(ing), glow(ing)

إِحْمِرَارٌ

erythrim

إِحْمِرَارُ الْبَشَرَةِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ

polycythemia

إِحْمِرَارُ الدَّمِ (مرض)

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense, irritate, gall, provoke, peeve

أَحْمَشَ: أَغْضَبَ

أَحْمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا - راجع حَمَضَ

أَحْمَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - راجع إِسْتَحْمَقَ

stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile, weak-minded, feeble-minded, fat-witted, thick-witted, dim-witted, unwise, daft, brainless, dumb, doltish

أَحْمَقَ (صفة)

fool, idiot, imbecile, moron, simpleton, dullard, dolt, dunce, dunderhead, blockhead, fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

أَحْمَقَ (اسم)

البَقْلَةُ الْحَمَقَاءُ: رِجْلَةُ (نبات)

polycythemia

إِحْمِرَارُ الدَّمِ (مرض)

to hate, bear a grudge against, bear malice against

أَحْنَى عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

أَحْنَى عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى، مَالَ إِلَى - راجع حَنَأَ عَلَى

hunchbacked, humpbacked, humped; hunchback, humpback

أَحْنَى: أَحْدَبَ

grudge, malice, rancor; hatred; feud, enmity, hostility

إِحْنَةً: حِقْدٌ، كُرْهٌ، عَدَاوَةٌ

## إِخَاةٌ - راجع تَخْوِيف

أُخَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: اشْتَبَهَ، أَشْكَلَ، إلتَبَسَ  
to be or become dubious to, doubtful to, uncertain to, obscure to, vague to, intricate to

أُخَالَ فِيهِ خَالًا مِنَ الْخَيْرِ: تَوَسَّمَهُ - راجع تَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرِ

أُخْبَى: أَطْفَأَ، أَخَمَدَ  
to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

## أُخْبَارٌ - راجع خَبَر

إِخْبَارٌ: إِبْلَاجٌ  
notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance, transmission; notice; announcement, statement, declaration

إِخْبَارٌ عَنْ: وَشَايَةٌ  
denunciation, information, informing against, reporting

إِخْبَارِيّ  
news, information

نَشْرَةٌ إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ  
newscast, news bulletin, news

إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ  
news, information

أُخْبِتَ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
to be humble (before God)

أُخْبِرَ (بِ): أُبْلَغَ بِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ  
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to, transmit to, deliver to; to announce, state, declare

أُخْبِرَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِ  
to inform against, report, denounce, betray

## أُخْبِلَ - راجع مَخْبُول

أُخْتٌ  
sister

أُخْتُ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقَةٍ)  
half sister, stepsister

أُخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
foster sister

أُخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
sister-in-law

إِخْتَارَ: إِنْتَقَى، إِنْطَفَى، إِنْتَخَبَ  
to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull

إِخْتَارَ: فَضَّلَ، آثَرَ  
to prefer (to), favor, choose to, opt for

## إِخْتَاَضَ (الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْوَحْلَ الْإِخ) - راجع خَاضَ

إِخْتَالَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ  
to strut, swagger, prance, mince; to be or become conceited, vain, vainglorious; to

vivification, enlivening, quickening; revival, revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanimation, revitalization, recreation

إِحْيَاءٌ: تَجْدِيدٌ  
restoration, renewal, rejuvenation; regeneration, recreation

إِحْيَاءٌ: بَعَثَ، نُشِرَ  
resurrection

إِحْيَاءٌ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
commemoration

إِحْيَاءٌ لِدِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
in commemoration of, in memory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam

أُخْيَائِي: بَيُولُوجِيّ  
biologic(al)

أُخْيَائِي، عَالِمُ أُخْيَائِي: مُتَخَصِّصٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأُخْيَاءِ  
biologist

أُخْيَائِيَّةٌ  
biologism

أُخْيَانًا - راجع حِينُ

أُحْيَلَى، مَا أُحْيَلَى  
how sweet! how delicious! how beautiful! how nice! how pleasant!

أَحِينٌ: زُلَالٌ  
albumin

أَخٌ  
brother; fellow man

أَخٌ شَقِيقٌ  
brother-german, full brother

أَخٌ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقٍ)  
half brother, stepbrother

أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
brother-in-law

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ  
trustworthy, reliable, honest, faithful

إِخْوَةٌ، إِخْوَانٌ  
brothers, brethren

أَخَى، أَخَا: صَارَ لَهُ أَخًا أَوْ صَدِيقًا  
to fraternize with, associate as brothers with, be on fraternal terms with

إِخَاءٌ  
brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

إِخَائِيّ  
fraternal, brotherly

أَخَابَ - راجع خَيَّبَ

أَخَادِيدٌ - راجع أَخْدُودٌ

أَخَاذٌ: فَاتِنٌ، سَاحِرٌ، جَذَابٌ  
captivating, fascinating, charming, enchanting, entrancing, transporting, thrilling, breathtaking, taking, striking, winning, engaging, sweet, gripping, attractive, magnetizing, catching, catchy, absorbing, engrossing

أَخَافَ - راجع خَوَّفَ

اِخْتَدَرَ - راجع خَدَرَ

invention, innovation, origination, creation, contrivance, contriving, devisal, devising

اِخْتِرَاع: اِبْتِدَاع، اِبْتِكَار  
اِخْتِرَاع (ج اِخْتِرَاعَات): مُخْتَرَع، شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَع-  
tion, creation, innovation, novelty, contrivance

براءة اختراع patent (on an invention)

حامل براءة اختراع patentee

اِخْتِرَاق: نَفَاز، تَخَلُّل  
penetration, transpiercing, piercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing through; permeation, permeance, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration

اِخْتَرَش - راجع خَرَش، خَرَّش

اِخْتَرَطَ السَّيْفَ: اِسْتَلَّهُ، اُخْرِجَهُ  
to unsheathe, draw, pull outاِخْتَرَعَ: اِبْتَدَعَ، اِبْتَكَر  
to invent, create, originate, innovate, make, devise, contrive, excogitateاِخْتَرَقَ: نَفَذَ، تَخَلَّلَ  
to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through, break through, cut through, pass through, run through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrateاِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ  
to break the sound barrierاِخْتَرَقَ الحِصَارَ  
to run the blockade, break the blockadeلا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ  
bulletproofاِخْتَرَمَ: اُهْلَكَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ  
to destroy, annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, uproot

اِخْتَرَّ: طَعَنَ، شَكَّ - راجع خَرَّ

اِخْتِرَاع [طب]  
biopsyاِخْتِرَال (الكَتَابَةُ أَوْ الحُرُوفِ)  
shorthand, stenographyاِخْتِرَال [رياضيات]  
canceling, cancellation, reductionاِخْتِرَال [كيمياء وفيزياء]  
reductionاِخْتِرَالِي  
stenographic, shorthand

اِخْتِرَان - راجع خَرَن

اِخْتَرَلَ (الكَتَابَةُ أَوْ الحُرُوفِ)  
to stenograph; to write (in) shorthandاِخْتَرَلَ [رياضيات]  
to cancel, reduce

be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

اِخْتَانَ - راجع خَانَ

اِخْتَبَّ الحِصَانُ إلخ  
to amble; to trot, paceاِخْتَبَأَ  
to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealedاِخْتَبَأَ  
hiding, concealing oneself, concealmentاِخْتِبَار: تَجَرِبَةٌ، فَحْصٌ  
experiment, test, trial; tryout; essay; examination; check(up); probationاِخْتِبَار: تَجَرِيبٌ  
experimentation, experiment(ing); trial, trying, test(ing), examination, check(ing), samplingاِخْتِبَار: خِبْرَةٌ، حُنْكَةٌ  
experience, (empirical or practical) knowledgeبِالْوُنِ اِخْتِبَار  
trial balloonتَحْتَ اِخْتِبَار  
on probation; on trial; being tested or tried; in an experimental stateاِخْتِبَارِي: تَجَرِيبِي  
experimental, empirical, experiential; trialاِخْتِبَارِيَّة: تَجَرِيبِيَّة  
empiricism, experimentalism

اِخْتِبَال - راجع خَبَل

اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ، فَحَصَ، قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَةٍ أَوْ اِخْتِبَار  
to test, examine, try, assay, essay, try out, check (out), sample, put to the test; to experiment, make an experiment, carry out experimentsاِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ، تَعَلَّمَ بِاِخْتِبَار، اِكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَةً  
to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experiencedاِخْتَبَرَ: اُحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِ  
to know well, know thoroughly, have full knowledge ofاِخْتَبَرَ: خَبَزَ  
to bake

اِخْتَبَطَ - راجع تَخَبَّطَ

اِخْتَبَلَ - راجع خَبَل

اِخْتِتَام: اِنْهَاء، اِتِّمَام  
conclusion, concluding, closure, closing, completion, finishing, termination, ending, winding up, windup

اِخْتِتَام: خَاتِمَةٌ، نِهَآيَةٌ، آخِر - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

اِخْتَتَمَ: اَنْهَى، اَتَمَّ  
to conclude, close, complete, finish, terminate, end, wind up, bring to an endاِخْتَتَنَ (الصَّبِيُّ): خُتِنَ  
to be circumcised



اِخْتَزَلَ [كيمياء وفيزياء]

to reduce

اِخْتَرَنَ: اِدَّخَرَ، اِخْتَفَظَ بِ- راجع خَزَنَ

to specialize اِخْتَصَّ بِ او في: تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
in, major inاِخْتَصَّ بِ: كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ اَوْ الْوِلَايَةِ فِي  
to be competent in, have jurisdiction over or in, be duly  
or legally qualified in or for, have the power or  
authority toاِخْتَصَّ بِ: اِمْتَاَزَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ  
to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by; to have as a  
characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an  
advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar  
to, characteristic of

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: فَضَّلَ بِ، اَفْرَدَ بِ- راجع خَصَّ بِ

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ- راجع خَصَّ

اِخْتَصَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ- راجع خَصَّ

اِخْتَصَّ نَفْسُهُ بِ، اِخْتَصَّ الشَّيْءُ لِنَفْسِهِ- راجع خَصَّ  
نَفْسُهُ بِ، خَصَّ الشَّيْءُ لِنَفْسِهِاِخْتِصَارٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِخْتَصَرَ  
abbreviation, abridgment, shortening; summarization, epitomizing, syn-  
opsizing, summing up, condensation, briefing,  
abstractionاِخْتِصَارٌ: اِيْجَازٌ  
brevity, shortness, conciseness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogyبِاِخْتِصَارٍ، بِالاِخْتِصَارِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الاِخْتِصَارِ  
in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, in a few words, in fine,  
concisely, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, in  
summary, summing up, to sum up, to make a long  
story shortاِخْتِصَاصٌ: تَخَصُّصٌ  
specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; majorاِخْتِصَاصٌ (قَانُونِيٌّ، قَضَائِيٌّ اِلَخ): صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، وَلايَةُ  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authorityاِخْتِصَاصٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مَجَالٌ  
(special) domain, bailiwick, field, province, sphere, lineاِخْتِصَاصٌ: وَظِيْفَةٌ، مُهْمَةٌ  
functionدَائِرَةُ اِخْتِصَاصٍ  
(area of) jurisdictionعَدَمُ الاِخْتِصَاصِ  
lack of jurisdiction, incompetence, noncompetencyاِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ: اِخْصَائِيٌّ، مُخْتَصِّصٌ  
specialist; expert; technician

اِخْتِصَامٌ- راجع خُصُومَةٌ

اِخْتَصَرَ: اَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ  
to abbreviate, abridge, shorten, curtail, cut short, reduce; to summarize, epitomize,  
synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, brief, outline,  
abstract

اِخْتَصَمَ- راجع تَخَاصُمَ

اِخْتَطَّ: وَضَعَ (اَوْ رَسَمَ) خِطَّةً- راجع خَطَّطَ

اِخْتَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ- راجع تَخَطَّى

اِخْتِطَافٌ- راجع خَطَفَ

اِخْتِطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ- راجع خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ

اِخْتِطَبَ: اَلْتَقَى خِطَابًا اَوْ خُطْبَةً- راجع خَطَبَ

اِخْتِطَفَ- راجع خَطَفَ

اِخْتَفَى: تَوَارَى، اِخْتَجَبَ  
to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;  
to abscond, depart secretly and hide oneself; to be  
or become hidden, concealed, sheltered, obscured,  
cloaked, mantled, coveredاِخْتِفَاءٌ  
disappearance, vanishing; occultation, hid-  
denness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself;  
abscondingاِخْتَلَّ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِضْطَرَبَ  
to be or become disordered, disturbed, deranged, upset, confusedاِخْتَلَّ: صَارَ مَعِيبًا، اُصِيبَ بِخَلَلٍ اَوْ عَيْبٍ  
to be or become defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect,  
faulty, blemishedاِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ  
to be or become unbalanced; to lose one's balanceاِخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ  
to be or become mentally deranged, mentally disordered, abnormal, unbalanced,  
unsound, demented, insane, lunaticاِخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: تَخَلَّلَ، صَارَ خَلًّا  
to acetifyاِخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: خَلَّلَهُ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا  
to acetifyاِخْتَلَى (بِ اَوْ مَعَ)  
to be alone (with), retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a  
closed meeting (with)اِخْتَلَى: اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to  
be or become isolated, secluded, solitaryاِخْتَلَا (بِ اَوْ مَعَ)  
being alone (with), meeting separately (with), holding a closed meeting (with)

quaver, shiver, shudder

to twitch

اِخْتَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ

اِخْتَلَجَ الْأَمْرُ فِي صَدْرِهِ: شَغَلَهُ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
worry, trouble, disturb, disquiet; to preoccupy,  
engage, engross, take up, fill completely; to affect  
deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to embezzle, defalcate, peculate, اِخْتَلَسَ: سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ  
misappropriate; to steal, pilfer, filch, purloin

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)  
furtively (at), steal a look (at)

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, اِخْتَلَطَ: امْتَزَجَ  
intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become  
mixed, mingled, blended, combined, commingled,  
commixed

to mix with, associate with, اِخْتَلَطَ (بِ، مَعَ): عَاشَرَ  
mingle with, hobnob with

to jumble, clutter, اِخْتَلَطَ: تَشَوَّشَ، تَبَلَّبَلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ  
run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to  
be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, un-  
settled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged,  
deranged

اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَايِلُ بِالنَّائِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَايِلٍ

to be or become mentally اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ: اِخْتَلَّ  
disordered, mentally deranged, abnormal, insane,  
lunatic, demented

to differ (from), vary اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ): تَبَايَنَ، تَفَاوَتَ  
(from); to be or become different, unlike, disparate,  
dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting,  
contradictory, contrary, opposed

to be diverse, various, varied اِخْتَلَفَ: تَنَوَّعَ

to disagree, اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ): ضِدَّ اتَّفَقَ  
differ in opinion, disaccord, entertain contra-  
dictory views, be at variance, join issue; to argue  
(about), quarrel (about), dispute (about), enter into  
an argument (about)

to frequent, go frequently اِخْتَلَفَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدَ  
to, come constantly to, visit frequently, haunt

to fabricate, invent, make up, اِخْتَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ  
manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame,  
concoct, contrive, devise, think up

fermentation, ferment, zymosis اِخْتِمَارَ: تَخَمَّرَ

fermentative; zymogenic اِخْتِمَارِي

privacy, solitude, liveness, اِخْتِلَاءٌ: اِنْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ  
seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

convulsion, اِخْتِلَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ: تَشْنُجٌ، رِعْشَةٌ، اِنْتِفَاضَةٌ  
jerk, twitch; tic; tremor, tremble, quiver, shiver,  
shudder

embezzlement, defalcation, اِخْتِلَاسٌ: سَلَبٌ، سَرَقَةٌ  
peculation, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

mixture, mixing, admixture, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: اِمْتِزَاجٌ  
intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, blending,  
mingling, commingling, commixture

association, social intercourse, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: مُعَاشَرَةٌ  
social relations

confusion, muddle, jumble, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: تَشَوُّشٌ، بَلْبَلَةٌ  
clutter, mess, disorder, disorganization, disarray

lunacy, mental disorder, mental اِخْتِلَاطُ الْعَقْلِ  
derangement, mental alienation, insanity, demen-  
tia

difference, dissimilarity, اِخْتِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَايُنٌ  
unlikeness, disparity, discrepancy, contrast, dis-  
tinction, divergence, dissimilitude, disagreement,  
variance, variation, inconsistency, incongruity,  
contradiction, contrariness, contrariety

diversity, variety, variousness اِخْتِلَافٌ: تَنَوُّعٌ

اِخْتِلَافٌ: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافٌ

frequentation اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدُّدٌ

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, اِخْتِلَافٌ أَنْوَاعِهِ  
types, varieties

fabrication, invention, making up, اِخْتِلَاقٌ: تَلْفِيقٌ  
manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning,  
faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal,  
devising

disorder, disturbance, confusion, اِخْتِلَالٌ: اِضْطِرَابٌ  
upset

deficiency, اِخْتِلَالٌ: نَقْصٌ، نَقِيسَةٌ، عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ  
defectiveness, imperfection, faultiness; defect,  
fault, blemish, flaw, failing

disequilibrium, imbalance, اِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ  
unbalance

mental derangement, mental disorder, اِخْتِلَالُ عَقْلِيٍّ  
mental alienation, lunacy, insanity, dementia

dysfunction اِخْتِلَالٌ وَظِيفِيٍّ

اِخْتَلَبَ: دَاهَنَ، اِسْتَهْوَى، خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ خَالِبٌ

to quiver, tremble, shake, quake, اِخْتَلَجَ: اِنْتَفَضَ

onager, wild ass

two jugular veins

furrow, groove, rut, ridge; chuckhole, hole, gap, opening

wrinkles, furrows, lines

to take; to pick up; to take in;  
to receive, get, obtain

to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate, occupy

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of

to punish

to blame, reproach; to criticize; to censure, find fault with  
to follow someone's example, imitate, copy, emulate, take after, pattern after, model after, be guided by

to get ready, prepare oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to be ready, be prepared

to grab, take hold of, take, seize, catch, grip, grasp, hold

to accept

to adopt, embrace, espouse; to follow, observe

to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, take revenge, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals

to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with

to comfort, console, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, give comfort or solace to, express one's sympathy to

to treat harshly (roughly,

أَخَذَرَ - راجع خَذَرَ

أَخَذَرُ، أَخَذَرِي: حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

أَخَذَعَان

أَخَذُود: حَزٌّ، ثَلَمٌ

أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ: تَجَاعِيد

أَخَذَ: تَنَاوَلَ، نَالَ

أَخَذَ: اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى، تَمَلَّكَ

أَخَذَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، اسْتَفْرَقَ

أَخَذَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، اسْتَفْرَقَ

أَخَذَ: عَاقَبَ

أَخَذَ، أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا: لَامَ، انْتَقَدَ، عَابَ

أَخَذَ إِخْذَهُ أَوْ مَأْخِذَهُ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ

أَخَذَ إِخْذَهُ أَوْ مَأْخِذَهُ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ

أَخَذَ أَهْبَتَهُ، أَخَذَ الْعُدَّةَ: اسْتَعَدَّ

أَخَذَ أَهْبَتَهُ، أَخَذَ الْعُدَّةَ: اسْتَعَدَّ

أَخَذَ ب: أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ

أَخَذَ ب: أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ

أَخَذَ ب: قَبِلَ

أَخَذَ ب، أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا: تَبَنَّى، تَبَعَ، اتَّبَعَ

أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا: تَبَنَّى، تَبَعَ، اتَّبَعَ

أَخَذَ بِالنَّارِ، أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ: انْتَقَمَ

أَخَذَ بِالنَّارِ، أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ: انْتَقَمَ

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى: لَاطَفَهُ

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى: لَاطَفَهُ

أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ: عَزَاهُ

أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ: عَزَاهُ

أَخَذَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ - راجع آخَذَ

أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ: عَامَلَهُ بِقَسْوَةٍ

أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ: عَامَلَهُ بِقَسْوَةٍ

to ferment, undergo fermentation

to rise (dough)

to be brewed (beer, etc.)

to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.)

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed

to veil oneself, put on a veil, cover or veil the head and face

suffocation, asphyxia, throttle, strangulation

to be or become strangled, strangled,

throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled, smothered, asphyxiated; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle, smother, asphyxiate

choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out, culling, option

preference (to), preferring (to), choosing to, favoring, opting for

إِخْتِيَار، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَار، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَار - راجع خِيَار

إِخْتِيَار: حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ، إِرَادَةٌ

إِخْتِيَارًا، بِمَحْضِ اخْتِيَارِهِ، بِمِلَّةٍ اخْتِيَارِهِ: طَوْعًا، عَنْ

voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, of one's own volition

voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, of one's own volition

optional, facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken

facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken

facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken

إِخْتِيَارِيًا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طِيبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع إِخْتِيَارًا

إِخْتِيَال: تَبَخُّرٌ، زُهْوٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ

swagger(ing), prancing, prance, mincing; conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pomp; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness, snobbism

conceitedness, self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pomp; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness, snobbism

exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity

exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity

إِخْتِيَال: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ

إِخْتِيَال: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ

إِخْتِيَال: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ

إِخْتِيَال: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ

إِخْتِيَال: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ

إِخْتِيَال: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ

clip, trim, pare

أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَا خَذًا: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
to seize, take hold of, take up, preoccupy, engross, absorb; to overcome, overwhelm; to affect profoundly, penetrate, touch, move

أَخَذَ نَفْسًا  
to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, respire

أَخَذَ وَقْتَهُ  
to take one's time; to bide one's time, wait, be patient; to tarry, linger; to slow, delay

أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى  
to give and take; to exchange, interchange; to reciprocate; to deal with

أَخَذَ: لَامَ، انْتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
to blame, reproach; to criticize; to censure, find fault with

أَخَذَ (هُ عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ): عَاقَبَ  
to punish

لا تُؤَاخِذْنِي  
pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am sorry!

أَخَذَ: مَصْدَرٌ أَخَذَ  
taking; receiving, getting, obtaining; taking in, intake

أَخَذَ وَرَدَّ  
give-and-take, discussion; debate, argument; dispute

أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءَ  
give-and-take, exchange, interchange; dealings, relations, intercourse; trade

لا يَقْبَلُ الْأَخْذَ وَالرَّدَّ  
indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, undeniable, indubitable, incontrovertible, irrefutable, conclusive, definite, absolute

أَخَذَ: فَاعِلٌ أَخَذَ  
taker; taking

أَخْذَةٌ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَخْشِي  
catalepsy

أَخْذَةٌ: تَعْوِيذَةٌ  
spell, charm, incantation

أَخْذَةٌ: مِصِيدَةٌ  
trap, snare, gin, net

أَخَّرَ: أَجَّلَ  
to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn

أَخَّرَ: عَاقَ  
to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to hinder, impede, obstruct, block, detain

أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ  
to set back, put back

أَخَّرَتِ السَّاعَةُ  
to lose time

آخَرُ  
another; else; one more, second, further; different, separate, distinct, not the same, unlike others

الْآخَرُ  
the other

هُوَ الْآخَرُ  
he also

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَرَّةً

cruelly, without mercy); to be or become harsh (cruel, merciless) toward

أَخَذَ بَعَيْنَ الْاِغْتِبَارِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ  
to take into consideration, take into account, reckon with, allow for, make allowance for; to heed, consider, observe, keep in mind

أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ بِنَاصِرِهِ: سَاعَدَهُ  
to help, lend a helping hand to, aid, assist, support, back (up)

أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ أَوْ حِذْرَهُ  
to be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary, be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert, be on the lookout

أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
to consult, ask someone's opinion, counsel with, take counsel with

أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ  
to wonder, marvel, be astonished, be amazed, be surprised

أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ  
to take note of, take notice of, acknowledge, mark

أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينَ) غِرَّةٍ  
to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback, come unexpectedly upon, overtake

أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ  
to take offense at, feel offended by, be annoyed or displeased by, be angry or cross with

أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ  
to undertake, take upon oneself, shoulder, assume; to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow, promise

أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا  
to put under an obligation, obligate, bind, impose a commitment on

أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اقْتَبَسَ، اسْتَقَى  
to quote, cite, excerpt, extract, take out, select; to adopt (from), take over (from), borrow (from), derive (from)

أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: تَعَلَّمَ، دَرَسَ  
to learn from; to study under

أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ  
to start, begin, set about, set to, set out to

أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ: فَتَنَ  
to captivate, fascinate, charm, enchant, thrill, grip

أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ  
may God help you; God bless you

أَخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً - رَاجِعَ اتَّخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً

أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ  
to take its course

أَخَذَ مِنْ: اِشْتَقَّ  
to derive (something) from

أَخَذَ مِنْ: قَصَّ، قَلَّمَ، شَذَّبَ  
to cut, cut off, snip; to

give off, give out, discharge, issue, release; to eject, throw out, cast out, extrude; to expel, evict, kick out, force out, drive out, oust, dismiss, put out, dislodge

to excrete أَخْرَجَ: إِطْرَحَ فَضَلَاتِ الْجِسْمِ

to eliminate, remove, take out, take off, leave out, drop أَخْرَجَ: حَذَفَ

to exclude, except, rule out أَخْرَجَ: اسْتَشْنَى

to publish, put out, bring out, produce, issue أَخْرَجَ: أَصْدَرَ، نَشَرَ

to direct, [سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون] أَخْرَجَ: produce, stage, bring out, make

to silence, shut up, gag, muzzle, أَخْرَسَ: أَسَكَّتَ، أَبَكَّمَ reduce to silence

mute, dumb, speechless, tongueless, أَخْرَسَ: أَبَكَّمَ voiceless

clumsy, awkward, أَخْرَقَ: غَيْرُ بَارِعٍ، غَيْرُ لَبِقٍ maladroit, gawky, inept, gauche, ungainly, unhandy, bungling, lumpish, uncouth

stupid, foolish, silly أَخْرَقَ: أَحْمَقَ

relating to the hereafter; otherworldly; future أَخْرَوِيَّ

to disgrace, discredit, shame, أَخْزَى: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ dishonor; to humiliate, humble, degrade, debase, abase, lower

to make lose, cause أَخْزَى: جَعَلَهُ يَخْصِرُ، أَلْحَقَ بِهِ خَسَارَةً to lose, cause a loss to

أَخْصَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ - راجع إنْخَسَفَ

أَخْشَنَ - راجع خَشِنَ

to lead a rough life أَخْشَوْشَنَ: عَاشَ عَيْشًا خَشِنًا

to harden, become أَخْشَوْشَنَ: تَعَوَّدَ اخْتِمَالَ الْمَشَاقِّ inured (to hardship, etc.), roughen (oneself), toughen (oneself)

أَخْشَوْشَنَ: خَشِنَ، صَارَ خَشِنًا - راجع خَشِنَ

more special, more particular, more specific; أَخْصَى more private, more personal

على الأخص - راجع خُصُوصًا، على (وجه) الخُصُوصِ

specialist; expert; أَخْصَائِيَّ: إِخْتِصَاصِيٍّ، مُخْتَصِّصٍ technician

إخْصَاب: تَضْيِيرُ الشَّيْءِ خَصْبًا fertilization, fructification, enrichment, fattening, making fertile

إخْصَاب: تَلْقِيحٌ fertilization, impregnation,

مِنْ وَقْتٍ لِآخِرٍ أَوْ إِلَى آخِرٍ - راجع وَقْتُ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

end, termination, close, conclusion, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale أَخِيرَ: نَهَايَةً، خَاتِمَةً

end, limit, extreme, extremity, أَخِيرَ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ terminus, termination, terminal point, tip, border, edge

foot, bottom, tail, lower part أَخِيرَ: أَسْفَلَ، كَعْبَ

أَخِيرَ الْأَمْرِ: فِي النِّهَايَةِ - راجع أَخِيرًا

dernier cri, last word, latest or newest fashion (style, mode) أَخِيرُ مُؤَضَّةٍ

deadline أَخِيرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)

etc., and so on, and so forth إِلَى آخِرِهِ، إلخ

at the eleventh hour, at the last possible time, at the last moment فِي آخِرِ لَحْظَةٍ

for the last time لِأَخِيرِ مَرَّةٍ

أُخْرَى - راجع آخِرَ

الأُخْرَى - راجع الآخِرَةَ

taking out, أَخْرَاجَ: ضِدٌّ إِدْخَالٍ، إِطْلَاقٌ، لَفْظٌ، طَرْدٌ

bringing out, getting out, letting out; emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out, giving off, giving out; ejection, throwing out, extrusion; expulsion, eviction, driving out, forcing out, kicking out, ouster, dismissal, putting out, dislodgment

excretion أَخْرَاجَ: إِطْرَاحُ فَضَلَاتِ الْجِسْمِ

elimination, removal, taking out, أَخْرَاجَ: حَذَفَ taking off, leaving out, dropping

exclusion, exception, ruling out أَخْرَاجَ: اسْتِثْنَاءٌ

publishing, publication, putting out, bringing out, production, producing أَخْرَاجَ: إِصْدَارٌ، نَشْرٌ

directing, [سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون] أَخْرَاجَ: direction, producing, production, staging, mise en scène

إخْرَاجَ (مَعْلُومَاتٍ مِنْ آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إلكترونيٍّ إلخ) output

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife, the beyond, the world to come, the life to come

أَخْرَجَ: ضِدٌّ أَدْخَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، لَفْظٌ، طَرَدَ to take out, bring out, get out, let out; to emit, emanate, send out,



- to err, make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong; to sin, commit a sin
- أَخْطَأَ: اِرْتَكَبَ خَطَاً، كَانَ مُخْطِئًا
- to miss, fail to hit; to miss the mark
- أَخْطَأَ هَدَفًا إِلْح
- notification, notice, note, information, advice, reminder, declaration, warning
- أَخْطَارُ: إِشْعَارٌ، إِنْذَارٌ
- octopus
- أَخْطَبُوطٌ
- octopod(an)
- أَخْطَبُوطِيٌّ
- to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn
- أَخْطَرَ: أَشْعَرَ، أَنْذَرَ
- to talk nonsense
- أَخْطَلَ: خَطَلَ
- lighter; milder; weaker; slighter; less, lesser
- أَخَفَّ
- to hide, conceal, secrete, cache, mask, blind; to cloak, mantle, disguise; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud, occult; to obscure; to keep secret; to cover up
- أَخْفَى: سَتَرَ، أَضْمَرَ، أَكَنَّ، كَتَمَ
- hiding, concealment, concealing, secretion; sheltering, harboring; covering, veiling, screening, occulting; obscuring, obscuration; cover-up; disguising, disguise
- إِخْفَاءٌ
- failure, unsucess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration
- إِخْفَاقٌ: حُبُوطٌ، فَشَلٌ، خَيْبَةٌ
- grouper
- أَخْفَسَ (سَمَكٌ)
- day blind, hemeralopic
- أَخْفَشَ: لَا يُبْصِرُ فِي النَّهَارِ
- to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, miss the mark, lose ground, miss, be unable to do or become, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive
- أَخْفَقَ: حَبِطَ، فَشَلَ
- أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ضَرَبَ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ
- أَخْفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ: حَرَّكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاعِسٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ
- أَخْفَقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ، أَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ
- to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to default, fail to meet or perform; to prejudice; to disturb, upset, disrupt
- أَخْلَى بِ: خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ
- to disturb the peace, riot
- أَخْلَى بِالْأَمْنِ
- to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset
- أَخْلَى بِالتَّوْازُنِ

fecundation

cross-fertilization, xenogamy

إِخْصَابٌ تَهْجِينِيٌّ

self-fertilization, autogamy

إِخْصَابٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

artificial insemination

إِخْصَابٌ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ

double fertilization

إِخْصَابٌ مُرْدَوِجٌ

fertility drugs

عَقَاقِيرُ الْإِخْصَابِ

to fertilize, fructify, fecundate,

أَخْصَبَ: صَيَّرَهُ خَصْبًا

impregnate, fatten, enrich, make fertile

to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate

أَخْصَبَ: لَقَّحَ

أَخْصَبَ: كَانَ خَصْبًا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبَ، خَصْبَ

subjugation, subjection, subdual,

إِخْضَاعٌ (لِ)

subordination, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming; suppression, repression, quelling, quenching; subjection (to), submission (to); imposition (upon)

to be or become green, verdant

إِخْضَرَ: خَضِرَ

green, verdant

أَخْضَرَ

greenfinch

أَخْضَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَصَافِيرِ

أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ - رَاجِعَ أَتَى

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

إِخْضَارٌ

to subjugate,

أَخْضَعَ (لِ): خَضَعَ (لِ)، جَعَلَهُ يَخْضَعُ (لِ)

subject, subdue, subordinate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to quell, quench, suppress, repress; to subject (to), submit (to), expose (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

to assess, tax, levy,

أَخْضَعَ لِضَرِيَّةٍ أَوْ رَسْمٍ إِلْح

impose a tax or fine on, subject to a tax or charge or fee

أَخْضَلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعَ خَضَّلَ

أَخْضَلَ: ابْتَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعَ خَضِلَ

إِخْضَلَ: ابْتَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعَ خَضِلَ

to be or become green, verdant

إِخْضَوْضَبَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

to be or become green, verdant

إِخْضَوْضَرَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

greenness, verdancy

إِخْضِيرَارٌ

greenness, verdancy

إِخْضِيضَابٌ

breach, breaking, violation, **إِخْلَالٌ ب: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةٌ**  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; default, failure to do or perform; preju-  
dice; disturbance

breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of **إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ**  
the peace), disorder, riot

without prejudice to, without **مَعَ عَدَمِ الْإِخْلَالِ ب**  
detriment to

**أَخْلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَدَ**

**أَخْلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب: أَقَامَ ب - رَاجِعَ خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب**

to lean to, incline to, tend to, be **أَخْلَدَ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى**  
disposed to; to take to, resort to

to be or become loyal to, **أَخْلَصَ ل: كَانَ مُخْلِصًا ل**

faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true  
to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to worship God faithfully and **أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ**  
sincerely

to renege, break (go back on, fail **أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ بَوْعِدَهُ**  
to keep) one's promise or word or commitment

to disappoint (the hopes) **أَخْلَفَ الرَّجَاءَ أَوْ الظَّنَّ**

to compensate, recompense, **أَخْلَفَ (اللَّهُ) عَلَيْهِ: عَوَّضَ**  
requite

to wear out, fray, **أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبَ: أَبْلَاهُ، صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
frazzle, tatter

**أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبَ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ**

more appropriate, more proper, more **أَخْلَقَ: أُخْرَى**  
suitable, more adequate

**أَخَمَّ: أَنْتَنَ، فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَمَّ**

cestodiasis, tapeworm **أَخْمَاجُ شَرِيطِيَّة: دَاءُ الشَّرِيطِيَّاتِ**  
infections

infectiousness, infectivity; infection(s) **إِخْمَاج [طَب]**

extinction, extinguishing, extin- **إِخْمَاد: إِطْفَاء**  
guishment, putting out, quenching

suppression, repression, **إِخْمَاد: قَمَعَ، إِسْكَات**  
subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down,  
squelching, quenching, quashing, stamping out,  
stifling, smothering, killing, deadening, dampening,  
damping; deactivation; silencing, calming,  
soothing, lulling, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother **أَخْمَدَ: أَطْفَأَ**

to suppress, repress, subdue, **أَخْمَدَ: قَمَعَ، أَسْكَتَ**  
quell, crush, put down, squelch, quench, quash,

(disturb, disrupt) the balance, put out of balance

to vacate, leave **أَخْلَى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَغَ**

uninhabited or untenanted; to evacuate, pull out  
of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from,  
leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to empty,  
void

to release, discharge, let **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ: أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ**  
go

to bail out, release on bail **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ**

to open the **أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ (الطَّرِيقَ، الْمَكَانَ، الْمَجَالَ) ل**  
way for, make way for, give way to, clear a  
passage for; to make room for, make place for, give  
place to, clear a space for; to give or open up an  
opportunity or chance to or for; to enable, permit,  
allow, let

vacating, leaving uninhabited or **إِخْلَاء: جَلَاءَ، إِفْرَاقَ**  
untenanted; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out  
of, withdrawal from, departure from, leaving,  
going away from, clearing out of; emptying,  
voiding

release, discharge **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ**

bail, bailment **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ بِكِفَالَةٍ**

parole **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ مَشْرُوطَ**

**إِخْلَاد: تَخْلِيد - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيدَ**

**إِخْلَاد: إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودَ**

sincerity, honesty, integrity, **إِخْلَاص: صِدْقَ، وَفَاءَ**  
probity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, faith, fidelity,  
fealty, allegiance, devotion, attachment, true-  
heartedness, constancy

**أَخْلَاط - رَاجِعَ خِلَاطَ**

**أَخْلَاق - رَاجِعَ خُلُقَ**

moral, ethical, **أَخْلَاقِي: مَنَاقِبِي، خُلُقِي، أَدَبِي، مَعْنَوِي**  
ethic

**أَخْلَاقِي: أَسْتَاذٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ شَخْصٌ مَعْنِيٌّ**  
moralist **بِرَفَعِ مُسْتَوَى الْأَخْلَاقِ عِنْدَ النَّاسِ**

morally, ethically **أَخْلَاقِيًا**

immoral, unethical, wrong **لَا أَخْلَاقِي**

morality; moralism; ethicality, **أَخْلَاقِيَّة**  
ethicalness; ethics, morals

immorality **لَا أَخْلَاقِيَّة**

last but not least	أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا
deadline	المَوْعِدُ الْآخِرُ (لِلإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)
better (than), superior (to); preferable (to)	أَخِيرَ (مِنْ): أَفْضَلَ، أَحْسَنَ
the best	الْأَخِيرَ: الْأَحْسَنَ
roller	أَخِيلَ (طَائِر)
bluweed, viper's bugloss	أَخْيُونُ (نَبَات)
to bend, curve, twist, turn, flex	أَدَّ: عَطَفَ، حَنَى
to (over)burden, oppress, weigh down on, bear down on; to exhaust, fatigue, weary, wear out	أَدَّهُ الْحِمْلُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ: ثَقُلَ عَلَيْهِ، أَتَعَبَهُ
to befall, afflict, strike, hit	أَدَّ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ
to do, perform, carry out, execute, discharge, fulfill, accomplish, make; to function; to exercise	أَدَّى: قَامَ بِ
to lead to; to contribute	أَدَّى إِلَى: أَفْضَى إِلَى، أَحْدَثَ
to, conduce to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender, create, make, prompt, provoke, induce, trigger	أَدَّى إِلَى: أَوْصَلَ، أَرْشَدَ
to take to, convey to, lead to, guide to, show to, steer to, drive to	أَدَّى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَامَ
to salute, greet	أَدَّى خِدْمَةً لـ
to render a service to, do someone a favor	أَدَّى دَيْنًا: دَفَعَهُ، قَضَاهُ
to pay, settle, discharge	أَدَّى شَهَادَةً
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness	أَدَّى مَعْنَى أَوْ عَمَلًا فَنِيًّا إِلَخ
to render, interpret, express (a meaning, a work of art, etc.); to bring out the meaning of, read	أَدَّى يَمِينًا
to take an oath, swear	أَدَاءٌ
performance; execution, carrying out, accomplishment, fulfillment; doing, functioning, exercising; work; payment, discharge, settlement (of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) a favor; taking of an oath, swearing; rendition, interpretation, reading (of a work of art); diction, delivery; elocution	أَدَابٌ - رَاجِعُ أَدَبٍ
tool, instrument, device, implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article;	أَدَاةُ (جِ أَدَوَاتٍ): آلَةٌ

stamp out, stifle, smother, kill, deaden, dampen, damp; to deactivate; to silence, calm, soothe, lull, still, quiet	أَخْمَرَ: خَمَّرَ - رَاجِعُ خَمَّرَ
to harbor, entertain, hide, conceal	أَخْمَرَ: أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى
to harbor a grudge against, bear malice or spite against	أَخْمَرُ لَهُ: حَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ
sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the sole (of the foot)	أَخْمَصُ (الْقَدَمِ)
from head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe, cap-a-pie, from (the crown of) the head to the sole of the foot	مِنْ (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْقَدَمَيْنِ
volar, plantar	أَخْمَصِي
snuffler; twanging, snuffling, nasalizing	أَخَنَ: مَنْ يَخِنُ
to hit hard, strike, afflict, aggrieve, oppress, wrong; to wear down, destroy, ruin, crush	أَخْنَى عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ
أَخْنَى: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعُ خَنَا	
snub-nosed, pug-nosed	أَخْنَسَ: أَفْطَسَ
أَخُو - رَاجِعُ أَخٍ	
أَخَوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعُ خَوَى	
brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity	أَخُوَّةٌ
stable, barn	أَخُور: إِسْطَبَلٌ
having narrow or contracted eyes	أَخَوَصَ: ضَيَّقُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
having sunken or hollow eyes	أَخَوَصَ: غَايَرُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
brotherly, fraternal	أَخَوِيٌّ
brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity	أَخَوِيَّةٌ
prisoner of war, internee	أَخِيدٌ: أَسِيرُ حَرْبٍ
spoils, booty, loot, prize, plunder, pillage	أَخِيذَةٌ: غَنِيمَةٌ
last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost, extreme	أَخِيرٌ
the latter	هَذَا الْآخِرُ
finally, at last, in the end, eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last	أَخِيرًا: فِي النِّهَايَةِ
recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly	أَخِيرًا: مُؤَخَّرًا

إِدَارَةٌ: تَشْغِيل - رَاجِعُ تَدْوِير  
 إِدَارَةٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَدُورُ - رَاجِعُ تَدْوِير  
 إِدَارَةٌ: مَصْلَحَةٌ، قِسْمٌ، مِرْفَقٌ  
 administration, department, service, section, division  
 إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ  
 business administration; management  
 إِدَارَةُ التَّرَكَّاتِ  
 administration of estates  
 إِدَارَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ  
 civil service  
 ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ [مِيكَانِيكََا]  
 crank  
 سُوءُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 maladministration, mismanagement  
 مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ - رَاجِعُ مَجْلِسٍ  
 مَرْكَزُ الْإِدَارَةِ - رَاجِعُ مَرْكَزٍ  
 إِدَارِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِدَارَةِ  
 administrative, managerial, executive, departmental  
 إِدَارِيٌّ: مُوَظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ  
 executive; manager, director, administrator  
 قَانُونُ إِدَارِيٍّ  
 administrative law  
 أَدَالَ: جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا  
 to circulate, spread, put into circulation, give currency to, make current  
 أَدَالَ فُلَانًا مِنْ فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ  
 to give ascendancy or the upper hand to; to let triumph over, make victorious over; to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of  
 أَدَامَ: خَلَّدَ، أَبَدَ  
 to perpetuate, eternize, make permanent  
 أَدَامَ: حَافَظَ عَلَى، أَبْقَى عَلَى  
 to maintain, keep (up), retain; to hold; to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry on  
 إِدَامَ  
 shortening; seasoning; condiment  
 إِدَامَةٌ: تَخْلِيدٌ  
 perpetuation, eternization  
 إِدَامَةٌ: إِبْقَاءٌ عَلَى، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى  
 keeping (up), maintaining, maintenance, retaining, retention; holding; preservation, conservation; continuation  
 أَدَانَ: حَكَمَ عَلَى، جَرَّمَ  
 to condemn, convict, incriminate, criminate, inculpate, pronounce guilty, find guilty  
 أَدَانَ: شَجَبَ  
 to condemn, denounce, censure, decry  
 أَدَانَ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا)  
 to lend, loan, advance (money to)  
 إِدَانَةٌ: تَجْرِيمٌ  
 condemnation, conviction, incrimination,

organ; utensils, materials, matériel, equipment, gear  
 أَدَاةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ  
 means, medium, instrumentality, instrument  
 أَدَاةٌ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ  
 cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, agent, hireling, servant, puppet  
 أَدَاةٌ: حَرْفٌ [لُغَةً]  
 particle  
 أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لُغَةً]  
 definite article  
 أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ  
 machinery of government; organ of government  
 أَدَوَاتٌ ثَابِتَةٌ  
 boring tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الرِّبْطِ  
 holding tools  
 أَدَوَاتٌ ضَارِبَةٌ  
 striking tools  
 أَدَوَاتٌ قَاطِعَةٌ  
 cutting tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْقِيَاسِ  
 measuring tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ اللَّيِّ وَالْفَتْلِ  
 torsion tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَةِ  
 tableware, table utensils  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْمَطْبَخِ  
 kitchenware, kitchen utensils  
 أَدَارَ: تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَةَ، دَبَّرَ، قَامَ عَلَى  
 to run, direct, administer, manage, handle, conduct, control, be in charge of  
 أَدَارَ: شَغَلَ، أَعْمَلَ (آلَةً، مُحَرِّكًَا إلخ)  
 to operate, run, work, start (up), move, actuate, cause to function or work, set in operation or motion; to turn on (an electrical device)  
 أَدَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, wheel, spin, whirl, twirl, reel, swirl, eddy, circle  
 أَدَارَ: وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى  
 to turn, direct, point, aim  
 أَدَارَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to turn (away) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, deviate from  
 أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: دَارَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 to pass around, circulate  
 أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ: دَوَّخَ  
 to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 أَدَارَ رَأْسَهُ: اسْتَدَارَ، اِلْتَفَتَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدَارَ  
 administration, management, direction, running, handling, conduct(ing), control(ing)

dark, black, dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous, dim

أَذْجَنَ: مُظْلَمٌ

أُذْحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ - رَاجِعَ دَحَضَ

saving; keeping, preservation, storage, storing, laying away, laying by, putting by, putting up, reservation (for future use); hoarding, treasuring (up); amassment, amassing, accumulation

savings bank

بَنْكُ الْإِدْخَارِ

entrance, admission, admittance, letting in, leading in, showing in, bringing in; insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in, working in, sticking in, intromission, thrusting, squeezing

inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, enrollment, inscription

إِدْخَالَ: إِدْرَاجٌ، إِقْحَامٌ، إِدْخَالٌ (تَعْدِيلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ، تَحْسِينٌ إِنْخَ): إِجْرَاءٌ، إِحْدَاثٌ، إِدْخَالٌ (مَعْلُومَاتٍ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إلكترونيٍّ) إِنْخَ

to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), lay away, lay by, put by, put up, store up, reserve (for future use), keep in reserve; to hoard, treasure (up); to amass, accumulate

إِدْخَرَ

to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned

to enter, make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, insert, put in, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit, thrust, squeeze

أَدْخَلَ: دَخَلَ، أَدْخَلَ: أَدْجَرَ

to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, enroll, inscribe

أَدْخَلَ (تَعْدِيلًا، تَغْيِيرًا، تَحْسِينًا إِنْخَ): أَجْرَى، أَخَذَتْ

أَدْخَنَ (لِتِ النَّارِ) - رَاجِعَ دَخَنَ (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to flow

أَدْرَى بِ: أَعْلَمَ بِ، أَطْلَعَ عَلَى

to lie in wait (for game)

إِدْرَأَ (الصَّيْدَ أَوْ لِلصَّيْدِ)

أَذْرَاجَ - رَاجِعَ دَرَجَ

crimination, inculpation

condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring

lending, loan; advance, credit

إِدَانَةٌ: إِقْرَاضٌ

to give a banquet

أَدَبَ: أَقَامَ مَأْدُبَةً

to invite to a banquet, entertain at a banquet, banquet

to be well-mannered, well-bred, polite, refined, cultured, polished

أَدَبَ: كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا

أَدَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَبَ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish

أَدَبَ: عَاقَبَ

good manners, good breeding, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

literature, letters, belles-lettres

morals, decencies, proprieties, accepted standards of behavior; ethics

etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct

بَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ - رَاجِعَ بَيْتُ

قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلُ

school (faculty, college) of arts

كُلِّيَّةُ الْأَدَابِ

host, entertainer

أَدَبَ: صَاحِبُ الْمَأْدُبَةِ، مُضَيِّفٌ

turning the back (on); turning away (from); flight, escape, running away, turning tail

to turn the back (on); to turn away (from); to flee, escape, run away, turn tail

literary

moral, ethical

morally

moral obligation, moral duty

literary criticism

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black

أَذْجَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، إِسْوَدَّ

أَذْجَنَ اللَّيْلُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ - رَاجِعَ دَجَنَ



to reach, arrive at, attain	أَذْرَكَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
to overtake, catch up with, come up with, catch, get	أَذْرَكَ: لَحِقَ (بِ)
to overtake, come suddenly upon, descend upon, strike, befall, afflict	أَذْرَكَ: بَاغَتْ، أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِهِ (الْمَوْتُ، الْمَنِيَّةُ الْخ)
to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish, realize	أَذْرَكَ: نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature	أَذْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضَجَ
to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature	أَذْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ: بَلَغَ، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ
to be or become dirty, filthy	أَذَرَنَ: اِسْخَ
to dirty, soil, sully, stain	أَذَرَنَ: وَسَخَ
Gnostic	أَذْرِي
agnostic	لَا أَذْرِي
Gnosticism	أَذْرِيَّة
agnosticism	لَا أَذْرِيَّة
adrenaline, epinephrine	أَذْرِينَالِين
	أَذْسَمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ - رَاجِعَ دَسِمَ
to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pretend, purport, contend	إِدَّعَى: زَعَمَ
to claim, demand, lay claim to	إِدَّعَى: طَالَبَ بِ
to make undue claims to, arrogate to oneself, assume unduly	إِدَّعَى (شَيْئًا) لِنَفْسِهِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ: اِسْتَحَلَّ
to pretend, simulate, feign, affect, assume, fake, dissemble, make believe, put on, act as if	إِدَّعَى (بِ): تَظَاهَرَ بِ
to sue, litigate, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against	إِدَّعَى عَلَى: قَاضَى، دَاعَى، خَاصَمَ، حَاكَمَ، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى
allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext, excuse, plea	إِدَّعَاءُ: زَعَمٌ، حُجَّةٌ
pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, make-believe, assumption, dissemblance, show	إِدَّعَاءُ: تَظَاهُرٌ
pretension, pretentiousness, pretense, flatulence, assumption, arrogance, self-esteem, self-importance, vanity	إِدَّعَاءُ: غَطْرَسَةٌ

inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, putting down, inscription, enrollment, registration, registry, recording; classification	إِذْرَاجُ: إِذْخَالٌ، تَضْمِينٌ، تَسْجِيلٌ
diuresis	إِذْرَارُ (الْبَوْلِ)
perception, discernment, realization, noticing, seeing, recognition, apprehension, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, conception; awareness, consciousness, cognizance, cognition; knowledge; reason, intelligence, intellect, mind, mentality	إِذْرَاكُ: تَمْيِيزٌ، فَهْمٌ، مَعْرِفَةٌ، بَصِيرَةٌ، عَقْلٌ
reaching, arrival, attainment	إِذْرَاكُ: بُلُوغٌ، وَصُولٌ
getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization	إِذْرَاكُ: نَيْلٌ، حُصُولٌ عَلَى
overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching	إِذْرَاكُ: لِحَاقٌ بِ
maturity, ripeness	إِذْرَاكُ: نَضَجٌ، نُضُوجٌ
puberty, (sexual) maturity, adolescence, adulthood, (legal) majority, full age, legal age	إِذْرَاكُ: بُلُوغٌ، مُرَاهِقَةٌ، سِنُ الرُّشْدِ
perception	إِذْرَاكٌ حِسِّيٌّ
extrasensory perception	إِذْرَاكٌ وَرَاءَ الْحِسِّيِّ
apperception, introspective self-consciousness	إِذْرَاكُ الذَّاتِ الْاِسْتِبْطَانِيِّ، إِذْرَاكٌ شُعُورِيٌّ
apperception	إِذْرَاكٌ بِالتَّرَابُطِ
epistemic, cognitive	إِذْرَاكِيٌّ: مَعْرِفِيٌّ
hydrocele	أَذْرَةٌ: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً
to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, put down, inscribe, enroll, register, record; to classify	أَذْرَجَ: أَدْخَلَ، ضَمَّنَ، سَجَّلَ
to roll up, fold up	أَذْرَجَ: طَوَى، لَفَّ
toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth	أَذْرَدَ: بِلَا أَسْنَانٍ
to armor oneself, put on armor	أَذْرَعَ، إِذْرَعَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ
to perceive, discern, realize, notice, see, recognize, apprehend, conceive, comprehend, grasp, understand; to know; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)	أَذْرَكَ: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ

malign, calumniate

أَدْلَى ب: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى  
utter, declare, announce, state, indicate, bring out;  
to adduce, bring forward

أَدْلَى بِتَضْرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ  
statement, declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin); to give, grant (an interview)

أَدْلَى بِحُجَّةٍ إلخ  
to adduce, present, advance, offer, give, make, use (as an argument, plea, excuse, pretext); to plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain  
أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ  
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

أَدْلَى بِصَوْتِهِ: اقْتَرَعَ  
to vote, poll, cast a vote, cast a ballot

أَدْلَةٌ - راجع دَلِيل

to walk or set out at nightfall

أَدْلَجَ: سَارَ لَيْلًا

أَدْلَعَ لِسَانَهُ - راجع دَلَعَ لِسَانَهُ

أَدْلَقَ: اسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ، أَخْرَجَ  
to unsheathe, draw, pull out

أَدْلَهَمَ: اسْوَدَّ، أَظْلَمَ  
to be or become pitch-black, pitch-dark, gloomy, tenebrous

أَدَمَ - راجع أَدَمَة

Adam

أَدَمَ: أَبُو الْبَشَرِ

man, human being

ابْنُ آدَمَ

Adam's apple

تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ

to bleed, cause to bleed

أَدَمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ

إِدْمَاجَ - راجع دَمَجَ

addiction

إِدْمَانُ

opiomania, opiumism

إِدْمَانُ الْأَفْيُونِ

cocainism

إِدْمَانُ الْكُوكَايْنِ

alcoholism, dipsomania  
إِدْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِدْمَانُ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ

drug addiction, narcomania

إِدْمَانُ الْمَخْدَرَاتِ

morphinomania

إِدْمَانُ الْمُورَفِينِ

heroinomania, heroinism

إِدْمَانُ الْهِيْرُوْبِينِ

addictive

إِدْمَانِيّ

dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis

أَدَمَة

أَدْمَجَ: أَدْغَمَ - راجع دَمَجَ

claim, demand

إِدْعَاءُ: مُطَالَبَة

arrogation, undue assumption

إِدْعَاءُ: إِنْتِحَال

إِدْعَاءُ: مُقَاَصَاة، إِقَامَة الدَّعْوَى  
litigation, prosecution; suing, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

إِدْعَاءُ: لَائِحَة الدَّعْوَى الَّتِي يُقَدِّمُهَا الْمُدَّعِي ضِدَّ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ  
declaration

الإِدْعَاءُ، جِهَة الإِدْعَاءُ: الْمُدَّعِي وَمُحَامُوهُ  
the prosecution

black-eyed

أَدْعَجَ (الْعَيْنِ)

أَدْغَالُ - راجع دَغَلَ

إِدْغَامُ: إِدْخَال  
incorporation, embodiment, insertion, introduction, putting in

إِدْغَامُ: دَمَجَ  
merger, merging, amalgamation, consolidation, uniting, union, joining, junction, juncture, incorporation, integration, fusion

إِدْغَامُ [لُغَة]  
assimilation, contraction, diphthong, diphthongization, syneresis, synizesis

أَدْغَمَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ  
to incorporate, embody, insert, introduce, put in

أَدْغَمَ: دَمَجَ  
to merge, amalgamate, consolidate, unite, join, incorporate, integrate, fuse

أَدْغَمَ [لُغَة]  
to contract, assimilate, diphthongize

إِدْغَمَ - راجع أَدْغَمَ

أَدْفَأَ: دَفَأَ، سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى - راجع دَفَأَ

to warm oneself

إِدْفَأَ: تَدَفَأَ، اسْتَدَفَأَ

أَدْفَقَ: صَبَّ، أَفْرَغَ  
to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed

أَدْقَعَ: دَقَعَ - راجع دَقَعَ

أَدْقَعَ: أَفْقَرَ، أَدَلَّ  
to pauperize, impoverish, reduce to poverty or misery, make poor or miserable; to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humiliate, humble

إِدْكَرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

أَدْكَنَ: قَاتِم

أَدَلَّ عَلَى: اجْتَرَأَ عَلَى  
to make free with, take liberties with

أَدْلَى: دَلَّى، عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - راجع دَلَّى  
أَدْلَى فِي: ذَمَّ  
to slander, defame, vilify, asperse,

leather, tanned skin

أَدِيم: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

surface

أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ السَّمَاءِ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ

إِذْيُولُوجِيَا - رَاجِعٌ إِذْيُولُوجِيَا

then; and then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden

إِذْ، إِذْ أَنْ، since, as, in view of the fact that, because, for

then, at that time, at the same time

if; whether; when, whenever

(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then

in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if, provided that; when, whenever; whether

unless, if not, except when, except if

whether, if

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, consequently, accordingly

to hurt, harm, injure, damage, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to; to annoy, vex, offend, trouble, irritate, molest, harass, pester

harm, damage, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment, lesion; grievance; evil; nuisance, annoyance, trouble, harassment

to disssolve, melt, liquefy, thaw, fuse

dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction, thaw(ing), fusing, fusion

March

to spread, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate; to announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, publicize, publish, release, herald, make public; to reveal, disclose, divulge, make known

to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air

to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air

spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, publication, release, making public; revealing, revelation, disclosure, divulgence

أَذْمَجَ: أَدْخَلَ، أَدْرَجَ - رَاجِعٌ دَمَجَ

to brim, fill up, overflow, fill to the brim, fill to overflowing

to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to

human; human being, man

to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

أَذْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - رَاجِعٌ دَنَا

أَذْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - رَاجِعٌ دَنَا

nearer, closer

أَذْنَى: قَرِيبٌ، وَشِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ دَانَ

lower, inferior, subordinate, sub-, junior; nether; bottom, rock-bottom, foot; last; lesser; minimal, minimum; under; below

below, infra, hereunder, hereinafter, hereinbelow

minimum; lowest, least

minimum wage(s)

the Near East

مِنْ أَذْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَقْصَى

المَوْقَعُونَ أَذْنَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقِعٌ

to be or become seriously ill

إِذْهَمَّ: إِشْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ

إِذْهَمَّ: إِسْوَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْهَمَّ

to astonish, amaze, astound, surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, startle, stagger, stun, perplex, baffle, thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb

أَذْهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ - رَاجِعٌ دَهَقَ

to be or become black, deep-black, pitch-black

black, deep-black, pitch-black, coal-black

أَذْهَنَ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهَنَ

man of letters, writer, author

polite, well-mannered, well-bred, refined, cultured, cultivated, polished, urbane, civil, courteous

أَذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ  
to degrade, lower, abase,  
debase, humble, humiliate, dishonor

أَذَلَّ: أَخْضَعَ  
to subjugate, subject, subdue,  
subordinate, conquer

إِذْلَالٌ: تَحْقِيرٌ  
degradation, lowering, abasement,  
debasement, humbling, humiliation

أَذْلَفُ  
having a small and turned-up nose

أَذِنَ لَ: سَمَحَ، رَخَّصَ  
to allow, permit, give permis-  
sion to; to license, authorize

أَذِنَ إِلَى أَوْ لَ: اسْتَمَعَ  
to listen to, lend one's ear to

أَذِنَ بِ: عَلِمَ  
to know (of), learn about, hear of

أَذِنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حَدُوثِ كَذَا، أَوْشَكَ أَنْ - رَاجِعَ  
أَذِنَ بِ

أَذِنَ بِ: أَعْلَمَ  
to inform of or about, tell about, notify  
of, acquaint with

أَذِنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حَدُوثِ كَذَا  
to foreshadow,  
foreshow, forerun, herald, portend, show signs of,  
be a sign of something to come; to indicate, show,  
imply, suggest, hint; to warn

أَذِنَ بِ: أَوْشَكَ أَنْ  
to be on the verge of, on the brink  
of, on the point of, about to, close to

أَذَنٌ: دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
to call to prayer

أُذُنٌ: عُضْوُ السَّمْعِ  
ear

أُذُنٌ: مَقْبِضٌ، مَسْكَةٌ  
handle, ear

أَذَانُ الْأَرْنَبِ (نبات)  
cynoglossum, hound's-tongue

أُذُنُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)  
abalone

أَذَانُ الْجَذْيِ (نبات)  
plantain

أَذَانُ الدُّبِّ (نبات)  
verbascum, (great) mullein, velvet  
plant, candlewick, Aaron's rod

أَذَانُ الْعَنْزِ (نبات)  
water plantain, alisma

أُذُنُ الْفَأْرِ (نبات)  
forget-me-not, myosotis

أَعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاغِيَةً - رَاجِعَ أَعَارَ

إِذْنٌ: إِذَا  
therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, consequently, accordingly

إِذْنٌ: إِجَازَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ  
permission, leave; license, permit,  
authorization, warrant

إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ  
leave (of absence), furlough

إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو  
broadcast(ing),  
radiobroadcasting, transmission

إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالتَّلِفِزِيُونِ  
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing),  
televising

إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحَطَّةُ الإِذَاعَةِ  
radio, radio  
station, station, broadcasting station

إِذَاعَةٌ مَرِّيَّةٌ  
television, TV

إِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ تُرْسَلُ إِلَى عِدَّةِ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ  
مُؤَسَّاتٍ  
circular; publicity

إِذَاعِي  
broadcast, radio

أَذَاقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَذُوقُ  
to make taste; to make experience or  
suffer

أَذَانٌ: نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
call to prayer

أَذَانٌ (مفرد لها أَذُن) - رَاجِعَ أَذُنٌ

أَذْبَلُ: أَذْوَى، جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ  
to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizen,  
sear, fade, dry up

إِذْخَارٌ - رَاجِعَ إِذْخَارٌ

إِذْخَرٌ - رَاجِعَ إِذْخَرٌ

إِذْخِرَ (نبات)  
lemon grass

أَذْرَى (الْحِنْطَةُ) - رَاجِعَ ذَرَى

أَذْرَى (تِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابِ) - رَاجِعَ ذَرَى

أَذْرَى: أَلْقَى  
to throw off, throw down

أَذْرَى (تِ الْعَيْنِ الدَّمْعِ)  
to shed tears

أَذْرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَحَ  
to mute, drop excrement

أَذْرِيُونُ (نبات)  
calendula. marigold

أَذْرِيُونُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)  
cowslip, marsh marigold

إِذْعَانٌ  
submission, submissiveness, yielding,  
surrender, giving in, deference, obedience,  
compliance, acquiescence

أَذْعَرَ: خَوَّفَ - رَاجِعَ ذَعَرَ

أَذْعَنَ لَ  
to submit to, yield to, surrender to, give in to, succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with, accede to (someone's wishes)

أَذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ  
to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke,  
stir up

أَذَكَرَ (بِ): ذَكَرَ (بِ)  
to remind (of)

إِذْكَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَذَكَرَ

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

will, volition; wish, desire رَغْبَةً، إِيْتِيَارٌ، رَغْبَةً

decree, edict, ordinance, act إِرَادَةً: مَرْسُومٌ، أَمْرٌ عَالٍ

abulia فَقْدَانُ الْإِرَادَةِ، فَقْدُ الْإِرَادَةِ

willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ

strong-willed قَوِيُّ الْإِرَادَةِ

voluntary, volitional, volitive, free, freewill, willful, intentional إِرَادِيٌّ

أَرَاعَ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوْعٌ

to shed, spill, pour out, effuse أَرَاقَ: سَفَحٌ، سَكَبَ

shedding, spilling, effusion, pouring out or forth إِرَاقَةٌ

bloodshed إِرَاقَةُ الدِّمَاءِ

Aramaean; Aramaic أَرَامِيٌّ

to tighten أَرَبَ: أَحْكَمَ، شَدَّ

to be skillful (in), skilled (in), proficient (in) أَرَبَ (ب): كَانَ مَاهِرًا

purpose, aim, goal, end, objective أَرَبَ: بُغْيَةٌ

wish, desire أَرَبَ: أُمْنِيَّةٌ

need أَرَبَ: حَاجَةٌ

أَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرِيبٌ

limb, organ إِرَبَ: عُضْوٌ

need إِرَبَ: حَاجَةٌ

mind, intellect, brain, reason, intelligence, sense إِرَبَ: عَقْلٌ

إِرَبَ: دَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْبَةً

to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred, rip apart, reduce to tatters, cut into slivers مَزَّقَهُ (أَوْ قَطَّعَهُ) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا

to increase, augment, grow أَرَبَى: جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ وَيَنْمُو

to exceed, be more than أَرَبَى عَلَى: أَنْفَ عَنْ، زَادَ عَنْ

إِرْبَاكٌ confusion, confusing, confounding, disconcertion, discomfit(ure), discomposure, perturbation, upsetting, flustering, flurrying, perplexing, puzzling, baffle, baffling, bewildering, muddling, jumbling, complication, complicating,

postal money order (ج) أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ

treasury bonds, treasury bills أَذُونُ الْخَزِينَةِ

God willing, Deo volente بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ

أُذْنَابُ النَّاسِ - رَاجِعٌ ذَنْبٌ

to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ

otic, aural, auricular أَذْنِيٌّ

أَذْنِيٌّ، سَنَدٌ إِذْنِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سَنَدٌ

to take away, remove, eliminate أَذْهَبَ: أزالَ

to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, flabbergast, startle, stagger, shock, dumbfound, thunderstrike, strike dumb, baffle, perplex, bewilder, confound, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, distract أَذْهَلَ: أَذْهَشَ، بَهَتَ، حَيَّرَ

to make forget, cause to forget أَذْهَلَ: أَنْسَى

to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizen, sear, fade, dry up, decay أَذْوَى: أَذْبَلَ

أَذِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَأَذَّى

أَذِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَذَى

auricle, atrium أَذَيْنُ الْقَلْبِ

auricular, atrial أَذَيْنِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَذَيْنِ الْقَلْبِ

auricula, bear's-ear; primrose, primula أَذَيْنِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

are أَر: مِثْلُ مِثْرٍ مُرَبَّعٍ

to show, demonstrate, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out أَرَى: عَرَضَ

أَرَابَ (الْلَبَنَ) - رَاجِعٌ رَوَّبَ (الْلَبَنَ)

to misgive, fill with doubt or suspicion أَرَابَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ

arabesque أَرَابِسُكٌ

lies; false rumors; disquieting news أَرَاغِيفٌ

to rest, give rest to; to relax; to ease; to relieve (of), disburden (from), release (from); to spare the trouble (of); to soothe; to comfort, give a sense of ease to أَرَاخَ

relief, relieving, release; easement, easing; soothing; sparing the trouble (of); resting, giving rest to, relaxation إِرَاحَةٌ



إِرْتَابَ (فِي، بِ، مِنْ): شَكَّ  
to suspect, doubt, question, distrust, mistrust, have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about)

إِرْتَاَحَ لِلْأَمْرِ: سُرَّ لَهُ، اِطْمَأَنَّ لَهُ  
to be satisfied with, pleased with, happy about, glad about; to like; to feel at ease about

إِرْتَاَحَ: أَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِرَاحَ

إِرْتَادَ مَكَانًا: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَيْهِ  
to frequent, go frequently to, visit often or habitually

إِرْتَاَضَ: تَرَيَّضَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَيَّضَ

إِرْتَاَضَ: تَرَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَوَّضَ

إِرْتَاعَ: خَافَ، فَزِعَ  
to be or become frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, panic-stricken

إِرْتِبَاطَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِتِّصَالَ، صِلَةٍ، عِلَاقَةٍ، تَدَاخُلُ  
relation, connection, bearing, connectedness, unitedness, union, junction, link(age), linkup, attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie; interpenetration

إِرْتِبَاطَ: تَعَهُدَ، اِلْتِزَامَ  
engagement, commitment, obligation

إِرْتِبَاطَ: ضَابِطُ  
liaison officer

إِرْتِبَاطَ: فَكُّ  
disengagement

إِرْتِبَاطَ: مُعَامِلُ  
correlation coefficient

إِرْتِبَاكَ  
confusion, disconcertion, discomfit(ure), disquiet(ude), perturbation, agitation, uneasiness, fluster, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity, puzzle(ment), baffle(ment), nonplus, bewilderment; muddle, jumble; entanglement, snarl, tangle

إِرْتَبَطَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِتَّصَلَ، تَدَاخَلَ  
to correlate; to connect, join, unite, associate, link, attach; couple; to be or become connected, joined, united, linked, associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

إِرْتَبَطَ: رُبطَ  
to be bound, tied, fastened, made fast, attached, moored

إِرْتَبَطَ (بِ): تَعَهُدَ، اِلْتَزَمَ  
to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, undertake; to be or become bound, committed, tied, engaged

إِرْتَبَكَ  
to be or become confused, confounded, disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset,

entanglement

knot, tie, bow

necktie, tie, cravat

cunning, craft(iness), artfulness, shrewdness, subtlety, resource(fulness)

إِرْبَة: بُغْيَة، أُمْنِيَّة - رَاجِعَ أَرَبَ

أَرَبَجَ - رَاجِعَ رَبَّجَ

أَرَبَدَ (الْلَوْنُ) dingy, dust-colored; cloudy, dull, dim

أَرَبَدَ: أَفْعَى نَافِخَةً  
puff adder

أَرَبِعَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْبَعَةً

الأَرْبَعَاءُ، الأَرْبَعَاءُ، الأَرْبَعَاءُ (يَوْمَ)  
Wednesday

أَرْبَعَةٌ (٤)  
four

ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ  
quadrupeds

أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ  
centipede

أَرْبَعَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٤)  
fourteen

أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠)  
forty

الأَرْبَعُونَ  
the fortieth

الأَرْبَعُونَ، ذِكْرَى الأَرْبَعِينَ  
ceremony marking the fortieth day of someone's death

صَوْمُ الأَرْبَعِينَ  
Lent

أَرْبَكَ: حَيْرَ، بَلَبَلَ  
to confuse, confound, disconcert, discomfit, disquiet, discompose, disturb, perturb, agitate, upset, fluster, flurry, befuddle, embarrass, perplex, puzzle, baffle, nonplus, bewilder; to muddle, jumble, unsettle, mix up, complicate, entangle

أَرْبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالأَرْبِيَّةِ  
inguinal

إَرْبِيَّانَ  
shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster

أَرْبِيَّة: أَصْلُ الْفَخَذِ  
groin

إِرْتَأَى: اِغْتَبَرَ، وَجَدَ، قَدَّرَ  
to consider, judge, think, believe, hold, be of the opinion (that); to find; to deem appropriate, think proper

إِرْتَأَى: اقْتَرَحَ  
to suggest, propose

إِرْتَأَى: تَدَبَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ  
to consider, contemplate, reflect on, meditate on, ponder on

إِرْتَأَى: أَبْصَرَ  
to see; to behold, view, descry, catch sight of

to withdraw, retreat, fall back, **إِرْتَدَّ: رَجَعَ، تَرَجَعَ**  
draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back  
(away), give way; to recede, regress, retrocede,  
retrograde, retrogress

**إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتَدَّ (الْحَقُّ أَوْ الْمَلِكُ) إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
to revert (to a former condition, to the proprietor)

**إِرْتَدَّ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ)**  
to rebound, bounce,  
bound, spring back, recoil, ricochet

**إِرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ)**  
to apostatize,  
tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), fall away  
(from), renounce, forsake, desert, recant

**إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبَيْهِ**  
to retrace one's steps, turn  
back, go back (the way one has come from)

**فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهَا**  
and they retraced their steps

**إِرْتَدَّى: لَبَسَ (مَلَابِسَهُ، ثِيَابَهُ إلخ)**  
to wear, put on, be  
clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's  
clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

**إِرْتِدَاءً: لَبَسَ**  
wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting  
dressed, putting on one's clothes, clothing oneself

**إِرْتِدَادٌ: تَرَجَعَ، رُجِعَ**  
withdrawal, retreat, fallback,  
moving backward, going back, retraction, backing  
(away), giving way; recession, regress(ion),  
retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; return  
**إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتِدَادُ الْحَقِّ أَوْ الْمَلِكِ إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
reversion

**إِرْتِدَادٌ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامٍ)**  
rebound, recoil, bounce, bound, ricochet

**إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ رِدَّةً**

**إِرْتَدَعَ (عَنْ)**  
to be deterred (from), prevented (from),  
restrained (from), inhibited (from)

**إِرْتَزَقَ: كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ**  
to gain one's livelihood, make a  
living, live (on or by)

**إِرْتَسَمَ: تَجَلَّى، تَمَثَّلَ**  
to come out, come to light, appear,  
show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself, present  
itself, be revealed, be manifested, be expressed,  
find expression, take expression; to be or become  
visible, manifest, evident, clear

**إِرْتَسَمَ الْأَمْرُ: امْتَثَلَهُ**  
to obey, submit to, abide by,  
comply with

**إِرْتَسَمَ رُقْيًى إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ**  
to be ordained,  
consecrated

**إِرْتَسَمَ رَسْمَ إِشَارَةِ الصَّلِيبِ**  
to cross, make the sign of  
the cross

**إِرْتَشَى: أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ**  
to take bribes, accept a

flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed,  
puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at a loss,  
at one's wit's end

**أُرْتَجَ: أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ - رَاجِعٌ رَتَجَ**

**أُرْتَجَ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ**  
to be tongue-tied,  
speechless, unable to speak, struck dumb, dumb-  
struck, dumbfounded; words failed him

**أُرْتَجَّ: اهْتَزَّ**  
to shake, quake, tremble, jolt, jar, vibrate,  
be shaken, be convulsed

**أُرْتَجَى - رَاجِعٌ رَجَا**

**أُرْتِجَاجٌ: اهْتِزَازٌ**  
shock, concussion, convulsion,  
jar(ring); tremor, trembling, shaking; vibration

**أُرْتِجَاجٌ مُخَيٍّ، إِرْتِجَاجُ الْمَخِّ**  
(cerebral) concussion

**أُرْتِجَاعٌ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْجَاعٌ**

**أُرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: عَكْسِيٌّ**  
backward, reverse

**أُرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْعِيٌّ**  
retroactive, retrospective

**أُرْتِجَافٌ**  
tremor, tremble, trembling, quiver(ing),  
quake, quaking, shudder(ing), shiver(ing), shake,  
shaking, quavering

**أُرْتِجَالٌ: ابْتِدَاءٌ**  
improvisation, extemporization

**أُرْتِجَالًا**  
extempore, extemporaneously,  
offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation,  
on the spur of the moment

**أُرْتِجَالِيٌّ**  
extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu,  
offhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extempo-  
rized, ad-lib

**أُرْتِجَالِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِجَالًا**

**أُرْتِجَعُ: رَدٌّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أُرْجَعُ**

**أُرْتَجَفَ: رَجَفَ**  
to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver,  
shudder, shake, quaver

**أُرْتَجَلَ: ابْتَدَأَ**  
to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib,  
deliver offhand(edly) or without preparation, do  
on the spur of the moment

**أُرْتِحَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِيلٌ**

**أُرْتَحَلَ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَلٌ**

**أُرْتَخَى**  
to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax; to languish,  
droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become  
loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid

**أُرْتِخَاءٌ**  
looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening,  
sag(ging); laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor,  
lassitude

to lean on, rest on

إِرتَفَقَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale, rise, go up  
إِرتَقَى: صَعِدَ

to advance, progress, make progress, develop, rise (in rank), be promoted  
إِرتَقَى: تَقَدَّمَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne)  
إِرتَقَى العَرْشَ

advance(ment), progress, development, rise, rising, promotion  
إِرتِقَاء: تَقَدُّمٌ

ascent, ascension, ascending, rising, rise, going up, climbing, mounting, scaling  
إِرتِقَاء: صُعُودٌ، إِرْتِفَاعٌ

accession to the throne  
إِرتِقَاءُ العَرْشِ

إِرتِقَاب - راجع تَرَقُّبٌ

إِرتَقَبَ - راجع تَرَقَّبَ

commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating  
إِرتِكَابٌ

support; abutment (on), leaning (on); resting (on); reliance (on), dependence (on)  
إِرتِكَاز (على)

fulcrum; prop, support  
نُقْطَةُ إِرْتِكَازٍ

reaction, response; reflex, unconditioned reflex  
إِرتِكَاس: اِسْتِجَابَةٌ

relapse; deterioration, decline, degeneration; regression, retrogression, retrogradation, recession, retrocession  
إِرتِكَاس: اِنْتِكَاسٌ، تَرَاجُعٌ

conditioned reflex, conditioned response  
إِرتِكَاسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ أَوْ إِشْرَاطِيٌّ

reactive; reflex  
إِرتِكَاسِيٌّ

quicken  
إِرتِكَاض (الْجَنِينِ)

إِرتِكَام - راجع تَرَاكُمٌ

to commit, perpetrate  
إِرتَكَبَ: اِقتَرَفَ

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ  
إِرتَكَزَ عَلَى: اِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

إِرتَكَزَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ - راجع تَرَكَّزَ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede  
إِرتَكَسَ: اِنْتَكَسَ، تَرَاجَعَ

to quicken  
إِرتَكَضَ (الْجَنِينِ)

إِرتَكَمَ - راجع تَرَاكَمَ

bribe, be bribed

bribery; venality

إِرتِشاء

إِرتِشَاح: تَحَلُّبٌ، نَضِجٌ، تَسَرُّبٌ - راجع رَشَحٌ

إِرتِشَاح: تَحَلُّبٌ، نَضِجٌ، تَسَرُّبٌ - راجع رَشَحٌ

إِرتِشَفَ - راجع رَشَفَ، رَشِيفَ

إِرتِصَفَ - راجع تَرَاصَفَ

إِرتِضَى - راجع رَضِيَ

collision, clash, crash, bump, impact, hit  
إِرتِطَام: اِصْطِدَامٌ، تَصَادُمٌ

to collide (with), clash (with), bump (against), bang (against), strike (against), knock (against), hit (against), run (into)  
إِرتِطَمَ (ب): اِصْطَدَمَ (ب)، صَدَمَ

to graze, pasture, grass  
أَرْتَعَ المَاشِيَةَ: رَعَاها

to graze, pasture  
إِرتَعَى (لِ المَاشِيَةِ): رَعَتُ

tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), quavering, thrill  
إِرتِعَاشٌ

to be or become frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, panic-stricken  
إِرتِعَبَ: خَافَ

to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver, quake  
إِرتَعَدَ: إِرْتَعَشَ

to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, quaver, thrill; to flicker, flutter, waver  
إِرتَعَشَ: إِرْتَجَفَ، اِضْطَرَبَ

rise, rising, going up, lifting, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, rise, hike  
إِرتِفَاع: صُعُودٌ، طُلُوعٌ، اِرْذِيَادٌ

height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)  
إِرتِفَاع: عُلُوٌّ

altitude of a triangle  
إِرتِفَاعُ المثلثِ

hypertension, high blood pressure  
إِرتِفَاعُ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

easement, servitude; common  
إِرتِفَاق، حَقُّ الارْتِفَاقِ [قانون]

symphysis  
إِرتِفَاق: اِلْتِصَاقُ العِظَامِ [طب]

to rise, go up, ascend, mount (up), tower, soar, climb, uprise, advance; to skyrocket; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loud  
إِرتَفَعَ: عَلَا

to profit by or from, benefit from, avail oneself of, take advantage of, make use of, utilize, use  
إِرتَفَقَ بِ: اِنْتَفَعَ بِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ

- to continue; to adjourn إِرْجَاءُ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى  
إِرْجَاءُ - رَاجِعَ رَجَا  
postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment إِرْجَاءُ: تَأْجِيلُ  
suspension إِرْجَاءُ تَنْفِيدِ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ  
continuance; adjournment إِرْجَاءُ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى  
eclampsia إِرْجَاجُ: تَشَجُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمَلِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ  
eclamptic إِرْجَاجِي  
return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة إِرْجَاعُ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking back, turning back; putting back, replacement, replacing, placing back, laying back; reinstatement, reinstallment  
to swing, rock, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, seesaw, teeter, wobble أَرْجَحُ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ  
أَرْجَحُ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ - رَاجِعَ رَجَحَ  
more likely, more probable أَرْجَحُ: أَكْثَرُ اخْتِمَالًا  
preponderant, predominant, superior, غالب أَرْجَحُ: غَالِبٌ  
outweighing, outbalancing  
preferable, preferred, (more) أَرْجَحُ: مُفَضَّلٌ  
acceptable, having more in its favor  
most likely, most probably, in all probability عَلَى الْأَرْجَحِ  
(strong) likelihood, (strong) أَرْجَحِيَّةُ: اخْتِمَالٌ (قَوِيٌّ)  
probability; odds, chances, prospects  
preponderance, predominance, أَرْجَحِيَّةُ: رُجْحَانٌ  
superiority  
to return, give back, restore, restitute; أَرْجَعُ: رَدٌّ، أَعَادَ  
to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, replace, place back, lay back; to reinstate, reinstall  
to attribute to, ascribe to, refer to, إِلَى عَزَا إِلَى  
trace (back) to, impute to  
أَرْجَعُ الصَّدَى - رَاجِعَ رَجَعُ الصَّدَى  
to spread أَرْجَفُ: نَشَرَ أَخْبَارًا مُقْلَقَةً أَوْ مُخْتَلَقَةً  
disquieting news; to spread lies or false rumors  
purple أَرْجَوَانٌ  
purple أَرْجَوَانِي  
swing; seesaw; cradle أَرْجُوحة

- to be thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed إِرْتَمَى: رُمِيَ  
to flop, throw oneself, fling إِرْتَمَى: طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ  
oneself; to fall (down); to prostrate oneself  
to be immersed (in water) إِرْتَمَسَ (فِي الْمَاءِ)  
to receive (take, hold) in إِرْتَهَنَ (الشَّيْءَ): أَخَذَهُ رَهْنًا  
pledge or as security  
to be or become subject to; to إِرْتَهَنَ بِ، إِرْتَهَنَ بِ  
be or become dependent on, conditional upon, contingent upon; to pledge to, bind oneself by, be bound by  
إِرْتَوَى: رَوَى - رَاجِعَ رَوَى  
artesian (well) أِرْتَوَازِي  
إِرْتِيَاب - رَاجِعَ رَيْبٍ  
satisfaction, gratification, pleasure; relief, ease إِرْتِيَاحُ  
frequentation إِرْتِيَادُ: تَرَدُّدٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
إِرْتِيَاعُ: خَوْفٌ، فَزَعٌ - رَاجِعَ رَوَعُ  
to light, kindle, ignite, enkindle أَرَّثَ النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا  
to sow dissension among, stir up أَرَّثَ بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ  
discord among, set people against each other  
inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; patrimony; إِرْثُ  
succession  
ضَرِيَّةُ الْإِرْثِ - رَاجِعَ ضَرِيَّةٍ  
orthodox أَرْتُوذُكْسِي  
the Greek Orthodox; the Greek أَرْتُوذُكْسِي  
Orthodox Church  
orthodox أَرْتُوذُكْسِي  
orthodoxy; the Orthodox Church أَرْتُوذُكْسِيَّةُ  
to be fragrant, exhale أَرِجُ: فَاحَتْ مِنْهُ رَائِحَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ  
fragrance, exude a pleasant odor  
to light, kindle, ignite, enkindle أَرِجَ النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا  
to sow dissension among, stir up أَرِجَ بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ  
discord among, set people against each other  
أَرِج - رَاجِعَ أَرِجِ  
fragrant, sweet-smelling, أَرِجُ: طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ  
aromatic, odorous, redolent, perfumed  
to postpone, defer, put off, delay, adjourn أَرْجَأُ: أَجَّلَ  
to suspend أَرْجَأُ تَنْفِيدَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ

Jordan	الأُرْدُنُّ
Jordanian	أُرْدُنِيّ
slate	أُرْدُوَاز
	أَرَذَّ (تِ السَّاءِ) - راجع رَذَّ (تِ السَّاءِ)
to reject, discard, cast off	أَرَذَلَ: نَبَذَ، إِطْرَحَ
lower, viler, more despicable	أَرَذَلَ
the lowest, the vilest, the most despicable	الأَرَذَلَ
worst part of life, decline of life; decrepit	أَرَذَلُ العُمَر
old age, feeble age	
rice	أَرُزَّ (نبات)
ricebird, bobolink	طَائِرُ الأَرُزِّ
cedar	أَرُز (شجر وخشبه)
sledgehammer	إِرْزَبَّة
larch	أَرُزِيَّة (شجر وخشبه)
to anchor, moor, berth, place	أَرَسَى (السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ المَرْكَبَ)
at anchor	
to establish, found, settle, stabilize, رَسَخَ،	أَرَسَى: أَقَامَ، رَسَخَ،
anchor, secure firmly, fix firmly, firm up,	anchor, secure firmly, fix firmly, firm up,
consolidate, make fast	
to knock down to, declare	أَرَسَى مَزَادًا إلخ على
someone to be the successful bidder	
anchorage, anchoring, إِرْسَاء (السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ المَرْكَبَ)	
moorage, mooring, berthing	
establishment, foundation, settling, إِرْسَاء: تَرَسِيخَ	
stabilization, fixing, consolidation	
	إِرْسَاب - راجع تَرَسِيْب
sending, dispatch(ing), expedition, إِرْسَال: بَعَثَ	
forwarding, consigning, consignment, shipping, shipment	
emission, sending out, قَذَفَ، إِرْسَال: إِطْلَاقَ، إِخْرَاجَ، قَذَفَ	
discharge, release, emanation	
transmission	إِرْسَال [راديو وتلفزيون]
transmitter, transmitting set	جهاز إِرْسَال
	مَحْطَّةُ الإِرْسَال - راجع مَحْطَّة
consignment, shipment	إِرْسَالِيَّة: شَحْنَة، بَضَاعَةٌ مُرْسَلَةٌ
mission; expedition	إِرْسَالِيَّة: بَعْثَة
	أَرْسَبَ - راجع رَسَبَ

argon	أَرْجُون: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيّ
	أَرْجِيلَة - راجع نَارَجِيلَة
more merciful	أَرْحَمَ
the Most Merciful (God)	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (الله)
to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of; to chronicle	أَرَّخَ
to predate, backdate	أَرَّخَ بِتَارِيخٍ سَابِقٍ
to postdate	أَرَّخَ بِتَارِيخٍ لَاحِقٍ
to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax; to lower, drop, let down	أَرَّخَى
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard	أَرَّخَى لَحْيَتَهُ
loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing; relaxation; lowering, dropping	إِرْخَاءَ
archipelago	أَرْخَبِيل: مَجْمُوعَةُ جُزُرٍ
	أَرْخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ - راجع رَخَّصَ
to find or consider cheap or inexpensive	أَرْخَصَ: اسْتَرْخَصَ
to facilitate to, make easy for; to make possible for; to pave the way for	أَرْخَصَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرٍ
cheaper, less expensive	أَرْخَصَ: أَقْلُ ثَمَنًا أَوْ كُلْفَةً
to fell, throw down, bring to the ground, knock down, strike down	أَرْدَى: صَرَعَ
to destroy, ruin	أَرْدَى: أَهْلَكَ
to kill, fell	أَرْدَاهُ قَتِيلًا
worse	أَرْدَأَ
the worst	الأَرْدَأَ
parataxis	إِرْدَاف: إِهْمَالُ أَدَوَاتِ الرِّبْطِ فِي الجُمْلَةِ [لغة]
ardeb	إِرْدَب: مِكْيَالٌ كَبِيرٌ
canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct	إِرْدَب: قَنَاة
tile(s), baked brick(s)	إِرْدَب: قَرْمِيد
cesspool, drain, sink	إِرْدَبَة: بِالْوَعَة
to follow with, follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	أَرْدَفَ ب: أَتْبَعَ
to follow, come after; to succeed	أَرْدَفَ: تَبَعَ
to add, say further	أَرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا): أَضَافَ



surface-to-surface, ground-to-ground أرض - أرض

surface-to-air, ground-to-air أرض - جَوّ

underground; subterranean تَحْتَ (سَطْح) الأرض

geophysics عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الأرض

قطعة أرض - راجع قطعة

to satisfy, gratify, please, content أَرْضَى

satisfaction, gratification, pleasing, contenting إِرْضَاء

صَغَبُ الإِرْضَاء - راجع صَغَب

breast-feeding, nursing, suckling إِرْضَاع

woodworm أَرْضَة: سُوسَةُ الخَشَب

termite, white ant أَرْضَة: نَمْلَةٌ بَيضاء

to breast-feed, suckle, nurse أَرْضَعَ

terrestrial; earthly; land-, soil-, ground أَرْضِيّ

ground floor دَوْرٌ (أو طابق) أَرْضِيّ

underground, subterranean تَحْتَ أَرْضِيّ

الْكُرَّةُ الأَرْضِيَّة - راجع كُرَّة

artichoke أَرْضِي شَوْكِيّ (نبات)

floor; ground أَرْضِيَّة: أرض

storage أَرْضِيَّة: رَسْمُ الخَزْن

أَرْطَب: بَلّ، خَضَل، نَدَى - راجع رَطَب

artemisia أَرْطُمَاسِيَا (نبات)

hortensia, tea-of-heaven أَرْطُنْسِيَّة (نبات)

to graze, pasture, grass أَرعى الماشية: رَعَاها

to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or أَرعاهُ سَمْعُهُ

lend one's ear to, pay attention to

frightening, scaring, terrifying, إِرْعَاب: تَخْوِيف

alarming, intimidation, terrorizing, panicking, horrifying

to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm, أَرْعَب: خَوْف

intimidate, terrorize, panic, horrify, dismay, appall

to make (someone) tremble أَرْعَد: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعِد

أَرْعَد - راجع إِرْتَعَد

to make (someone) tremble أَرْعَش: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعْش

lightheaded, frivolous, flighty, أَرْعَن: طَائِش

aristocratic; aristocrat

aristocracy

أَرِسْتُقْرَاطِيّ، أَرِسْتُقْرَاطِيّ

أَرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة، أَرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة

أَرَسَخ - راجع رَسَخ

أَرَسَلَ: بَعَثَ to send, send out, dispatch, expedite, forward, consign, ship, send forward, send away, send off

أَرَسَلَ: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ to emit, send out, discharge, release, issue, emanate, give off or forth, diffuse

أَرَسَلَ [راديو وتلفزيون] to transmit, air

أَرَسَلَ: دَلَّى to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down), let down

أَرَسَلَ فِي طَلْبِهِ to send for, call for, call (in), summon, demand

أَرَشَ النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا to light, kindle, ignite

أَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other

إِرْشَاد guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering; instruction; advice, counsel

إِرْشَادَات directions, directives, instructions

وزارة الإرشاد القومي Ministry of National Guidance

أَرَشَدَ: هَدَى to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct, teach; to advise, counsel

أَرشيف archives

أَمِينُ الأَرشيف archivist

أَرشيمندريت archimandrite

أَرصادُ جَوِّيَّة، عِلْمُ الأَرصادِ الجَوِّيَّة meteorology

أَرصادِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بالأَرصادِ الجَوِّيَّة meteorologic(al)

أَرصادِيّ: عَالِمٌ بالأَرصادِ الجَوِّيَّة meteorologist

أَرصدَ (الحِسابَ) to balance (the account)

أَرصدَ: خَصَصَ (مالاً إلخ) - راجع رَصَد

أَرَضَ [كهرباء] to ground, earth

أَرَضَ earth; land; ground, soil; terrain; area; region, territory; country

الأَرْضُ the Earth

أَرَضُ الفُرْقَة floor

hemostasis

إِرْقَاءُ: وَقْفُ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

aphid, aphid, plant louse

أَرْقَةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ

to put to sleep; to put to bed; to lay down

أَرْقَدَ

to layer, propagate by means of layers

أَرْقَدَ النَّبَاتَ

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled, flecked

أَرْقَشَ

to dance, make dance

أَرْقَصَ

speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, pinto

أَرْقَطَ: مُرَقَّطٌ

leopard, panther

أَرْقَطَ: نَمِرٌ (حيوان)

burdock

أَرْقَطِيُون (نبات)

stupid, foolish, imbecilic, idiotic; fool, imbecile, idiot, simpleton

أَرْقَعَ: أَحْمَقٌ

أَرْكَانَ - راجع رُكْنٌ

reliance, confidence, trust

إِرْكَانَ: إِعْتِمَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

to ride, mount, make (someone) ride or mount

أَرْكَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ

أَرْكَعَ - راجع رَكَّعَ

to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى: وَثِقَ بِهِ، اعْتَمَدَ عَلَى

أَرْكِيلَةَ - راجع نَارَجِيلَةَ

أَرَمَ: بَلِيَ - راجع رَمَ

molar teeth

أَرَمَ: أَضْرَاسٌ

to gnash one's teeth

حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ

أَرَمَى: رَمَى - راجع رَمَى

incineration; cremation

إِرْمَادٌ: تَرْمِيدٌ

to incinerate,

أَرَمَدَ: أَحْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ، رَمَدَ

cremate, burn to ashes

to be or become ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

إِرْمَدٌ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الرَّمَادِ

إِرْمَدٌ: رَمَدَ - راجع رَمَدَ

sore-eyed

أَرْمَدَ: رَمَدَ

ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

أَرْمَدَ: رَمَادِيٌّ

dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled, sullied

أَرْمَدَ: وَسِخٌ

أَرْمَسَ: دَفَنَ - راجع رَمَسَ

harebrained, giddy, heedless, careless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from (sin, error, etc.)

أَرْعَوَى عَنْ: أَنْصَرَفَ عَنْ

to repent

إِرْعَوَى: نَدِمَ، تَابَ

erg

أَرْغَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

أَرْغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - راجع رَغَا، رَغَى

to foam (or froth) at the mouth, flame up with rage, fume with rage, flare up; to threaten

أَرْغَى وَأَزْبَدَ

compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

إِرْغَامٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، قَسْرٌ

أَرْغَبَ (في) - راجع رَغَبَ (في)

to compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)

أَرْغَمَ (على): أَكْرَهَ، أَجْبَرَ

organ

أَرْغُنُ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

ergot

أَرْغُوت [طب]

argon

أَرْغُونُ: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

أَرْفَدَ - راجع رَفَدَ

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to break up, dissolve, scatter, disperse, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, scattered, dispersed, disbanded

إِرْفَاضٌ: رُفِعَ، تَفَرَّقَ

higher; loftier, more exalted, more

أَرْفَعَ، الْأَرْفَعُ

sublime, more eminent; superior, supreme, paramount; top; upper, uppermost, topmost

to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany (with)

أَرْفَقَ (بِ)

أَرْفَقَ: عَامَلَهُ بِرِفْقٍ - راجع رَفِقَ

to get no sleep, find no sleep, be sleepless, suffer insomnia

أَرِقَ: سَهَدَ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ

أَرَقَ - راجع أَرَقَ

أَرَقَ: رَفَّقَ، رَفَّعَ - راجع رَفَّقَ

to soften someone's heart, move, touch, arouse pity or sympathy in, fill with tenderness or mercy

أَرَقَّ قَلْبُهُ

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake

أَرَقَّ: سَهَدَ

insomnia, sleeplessness

أَرَقَ: سُهَادٌ، سُهْدٌ

sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep

أَرِقَ، أَرَقَ

long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil,  
burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do  
double duty

أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٍ

أَرْوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى

إِرْوَءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رِيٍّ

أَرْوَاحَ - رَاجِعَ رُوحٍ

spiritual(istic); spiritistic; animistic; animist;  
spiritist

spiritualism, spiritism; animism

to stink, smell bad, be malodorous

hibernation

root; origin; stock, descent, lineage,  
ancestry, strain

stump, snag, stub

counterfoil, stub.

mountain sheep

Aryan

honey

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous,  
adroit

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever,  
smart, sharp

cunning, crafty, artful, subtle, shrewd,  
resourceful

fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet  
smell, aroma, redolence

generous, liberal, munificent,  
openhanded, freehanded

generosity, liberality, munificence,  
openhandedness

couch, sofa, divan, settee

throne

blastula, blastosphere

to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze,  
whir; to fizz; to ping; to zoom

opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with,  
before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s); in view

sore-eyed

to burn; to scorch, singe, scald,  
sear, char

widower

widow

Armenian

Armenian

rabbbit

hare

guinea pig, cavy

female rabbit; female hare

tip of the nose

terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying,  
scaring, frightening, intimidation

terrorist(ic)

terrorist

sign(s), indication(s), token(s),  
mark(s), symbol(s), symptom(s)

exhaustion, fatigue,

weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, (over)strain,  
stress

burdening, overburdening,  
oppression, encumbering

to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare,  
frighten, intimidate, dismay, appall, overawe

to thin (out), make thin

to sharpen, make sharp

to listen (closely) to, lend or  
give one's ear to, pay attention to

to exhaust, fatigue, weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to (over)strain,  
(over)exert, stress, overwork, overtax, overtask

to burden, overburden, encumber,  
oppress, weigh down on, bear down on

to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to  
the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn  
oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too  
much work, work too hard or too much or too

أَرْمَشَ: أَرَمَدَ، رَمَدَ

أَرْمَضَ: أَحْرَقَ، سَفَعَ

أَرْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَمَّلَ

أَرْمَلَ

أَرْمَلَةٌ

أَرْمَنِيٍّ

الأَرْمَنِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الأَرْمَنِيَّةُ

أَرْنَبَ (حَيَوَان)

أَرْنَبٌ بَرِّيٌّ أَوْ وَحْشِيٌّ

أَرْنَبٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

أَرْنَبَةٌ (حَيَوَان)

أَرْنَنَةُ الأنفِ

إِرْهَاب

إِرْهَابِيٌّ (صِفَة)

إِرْهَابِيٌّ (اسْم)

إِرْهَاصَةٌ، إِرْهَاصَات

إِرْهَاقٌ: تَعَبٌ شَدِيدٌ، إِجْهَادٌ

إِرْهَاقٌ: إِثْقَالٌ عَلَى

أَرْهَبَ: خَوْفٌ

أَرْهَفَ: رَقَّقَ

أَرْهَفَ: حَدَّدَ

أَرْهَفَ السَّمْعَ لَ أَوْ إِلَى

أَرْهَقَ: أَتْعَبَ تَعَبًا شَدِيدًا، أَجْهَدَ

to exhaust, fatigue, weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to (over)strain,  
(over)exert, stress, overwork, overtax, overtask

to burden, overburden, encumber,  
oppress, weigh down on, bear down on

to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to  
the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn  
oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too  
much work, work too hard or too much or too

throng

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to swarm (with), teem (with); to be or become overcrowded (with), congested (with)

to despise, scorn, disdain, contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, look down upon, turn up one's nose at; to slight, belittle, disparage, make little of, make light of

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision

contempt of court

swallowing, gulping, gobbling, ingurgitation, deglutition

transplant(ing), transplantation, graft(ing), implantation; explantation, culture

heart transplant

to swallow, gobble, gulp, ingurgitate

to transplant, graft, implant; to explant, culture

to deodorize

to depilate; to shave (off)

to decolorize; to achromatize

boom, prosperity, flourishing, heyday

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom

dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness, pairedness; doubling, duplication, gemination

diplopia, double vision

double or dual citizenship or nationality

double taxation

to pair, couple, join, form a pair; to double, duplicate, geminate; to be or become double, twofold, dual

increase, increment, growth, buildup, augmentation, swell, rise, hike

to surround, encompass, encircle, environ, enclose, embrace

to strengthen, fortify, invigorate, brace

to support, back up, assist, aid, help

to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put aside, lay aside, lay out of the way, drive away, push away, pull away, throw back

removal, dislodgment, displacement, putting aside, pushing away

displacement

azedarach, chinaberry

to roar

loincloth; wrapper; wrap; wraparound; veil; cover(ing)

to deflect, deviate, swerve, cause to deviate

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear, take away, take off, take out; to wipe out; to dispel, disperse; to iron out, smooth away or out

to deodorize

to depilate; to shave (off)

to decolorize; to achromatize

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to; relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off, taking out, takeout; wiping out; dispelling, dispersion; ironing out, smoothing away or out

to flow, run, stream

hairy, hirsute, shaggy

to foam, froth, cream

to drive, urge on

to push, shove

to extend or present

greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

of, with regard to

to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put aside, lay aside, lay out of the way, drive away, push away, pull away, throw back

removal, dislodgment, displacement, putting aside, pushing away

displacement

azedarach, chinaberry

to roar

loincloth; wrapper; wrap; wraparound; veil; cover(ing)

to deflect, deviate, swerve, cause to deviate

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear, take away, take off, take out; to wipe out; to dispel, disperse; to iron out, smooth away or out

to deodorize

to depilate; to shave (off)

to decolorize; to achromatize

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to; relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off, taking out, takeout; wiping out; dispelling, dispersion; ironing out, smoothing away or out

to flow, run, stream

hairy, hirsute, shaggy

to foam, froth, cream

to drive, urge on

to push, shove

to extend or present

greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd,

to cause to have or catch a cold	أَزَكَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مَزْكُومًا
to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or slip	أَزَلَّ: أَزْلَقَ
eternity, sempiternity	أَزَلَّ: قَدَمَ، أَزَلِيَّةَ
to bolt, latch, bar, lock	أَزْلَجَ البابَ
to near, bring near	أَزْلَفَ: قَرَّبَ
	أَزْلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَقَ - راجع زَلَقَ
eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless; uncreated	أَزَلِيَّ
eternity, sempiternity	أَزَلِيَّةَ: أَزَلَّ
to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain, make critical	أَزَمَ: فَاقَمَ، عَقَّدَ
chronicity	إِزْمَان (مَرَضٍ إلخ) [طب]
crisis; emergency; deadlock, impasse, stalemate	أَزْمَةٌ
to determine (to), صَمَّمَ، عَزَمَ، decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), be determined (to or on), be resolved (to or on)	أَزَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ
polydactyl(ous)	أَزْمَعُ: زَائِدُ الْأَصَابِعِ
to be chronic, inveterate; to last long, endure	أَزَمَنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا، to last long
to stay at, remain at	أَزَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
osmosis	أَزْمُوزِيَّةَ
chisel; drove	إِزْمِيلَ
	أَزْهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - راجع زَهَا
	أَزْهَى: نَمَا، أَزْهَرَ - راجع زَهَا
	إِزْهَارَ - راجع أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ
florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage	إِزْهَارَ
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in bloom	أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ، أَزْهَرَ
shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, radiant	أَزْهَرُ: نَيِّرَ
	إِزْهَارَ - راجع إِزْهَارَ
to destroy, crush, suppress, put an end to, kill	أَزْهَقَ
	إِزْوَارَ عَنْ - راجع إِزْوَرَ عَنْ
azote, nitrogen	أَزُوتَ: نَيْتْرُوجِينَ
azotic, nitrogenous	أَزُوتِيَّ: نَيْتْرُوجِينِيَّ

to champion, advocate	أَزَّرَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَزْرَارًا، زَوَّدَهُ بِالْأَزْرَارِ
to button, furnish with buttons	أَزَّرَ: غَطَّى، أَلْبَسَ
to wrap up, cover, clothe, veil	أَزَّرَ: قَوَّى - راجع أَزَّرَ
strength, might, power	أَزَرُ: قُوَّةَ
back	أَزَرُ: ظَهْرَ
	شَدَّ أَزْرَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَزْرِهِ - راجع شَدَّ
to derogate from, put down; to disparage, belittle, put down; to degrade, debase, abase, lower, humble	أَزْرَى بِـ
to blue, turn blue, become blue	إِزْرَقَ
blue	أَزْرَقَ
sky blue, azure	أَزْرَقَ سَمَاوِيَّ
the blue, the sky, the firmament	الزَّرْقَاءَ، القُبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءَ
blueness, blue, blue color	إِزْرَقَاقَ: زُرْقَةً
cyanosis	إِزْرَقَاقَ [طب]
disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, harassment, molestation, vexation, irritation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort	إِزْعَاجَ
to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, annoy, harass, molest, pester, vex, irk, irritate, upset, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, faze	أَزْعَجَ
to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, take the trouble to, go to the trouble of	أَزْعَجَ نَفْسَهُ
thin-haired	أَزْعَرَ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
scoundrel, rascal, rogue	أَزْعَرَ: شَقِيٍّ، شَرِّيرٍ، وَغْدٍ
thief, robber, burglar	أَزْعَرَ: لَصٍّ
	أَزْغَبَ - راجع زَغِبَ
to come, approach, near, draw near, impend, be imminent	أَزَفَ: قَرَّبَ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday	الْأَزْفَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
to make swallow	أَزَقَمَ: أْبْلَعَ، بَلَّعَ
	أَزَكَّى: نَمَا، زَادَ - راجع زَكَا
	أَزَكَّى: نَمَّى - راجع زَكَّى



to misunderstand, misapprehend,  
misinterpret, mistake

أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, abuse,  
treat badly

أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ

offense, affront, insult, outrage; wrong, injustice, inequity, oppression; injury, harm, damage, hurt

إِسَاءَةٌ

إِسَاءَةُ الْاِسْتِغْثَالِ إِلَيْهِ - راجع سوء

to make flow, cause to run

أَسَاحَ: أَسَالٌ، أَجْرَى

strap, thong

إِسَارَ

أَسَارِيرُ (الْوَجْهِ) - راجع سِرَارَ

basis, foundation, ground(s), groundwork, base; footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom; origin, cause

أَسَاسٌ

base, radix

أَسَاسٌ [رياضيات]

merits

أَسَاسٌ (الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]

tax base; basis of assessment

أَسَاسُ الضَّرِّيَّةِ

fundamentals, basics, rudiments, elements, essentials; principles; rules

أُسُسٌ: أُصُولٌ، مَبَادِيءٌ، قَوَاعِدٌ

on the basis of, on the grounds of, on the strength of, based on, relying on, pursuant to, by virtue of, in accordance with, according to

unfounded,

لاَ أَسَاسَ لَهُ (مِنْ الصَّحَّةِ إِلَيْهِ)

groundless, baseless

cornerstone, foundation stone

حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ

fundamental; radical; basic; essential;

أَسَاسِيٌّ

elementary, elemental; principal, main, chief, prime, primary, cardinal, major, key, master, capital, leading, foremost; crucial, vital; substantial, substantive; organic

cornerstone, foundation stone

حَجَرُ أَسَاسِيٍّ

قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ - راجع قَانُونٌ

أَسَاطِينُ - راجع أُسْطُوَانَةٌ

to wash down, swallow easily; to take, swallow, stomach, stand, brook, tolerate, put up with

أَسَاغَ

to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill (someone's request or wish)

أَسَالَ (هُ سُوْلُهُ)

to make flow, (cause to) stream, flush

أَسَالَ: أَجْرَى

to shed, spill, pour out

أَسَالَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

to liquefy, dissolve, melt

أَسَالَ: أَذَابَ، مَيَّعَ

أَزْوَاجَ: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِ - راجع زَوْجَ

أَزْوَاجَ: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - راجع زَاوَجَ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from

أَزْوَرَّ عَنْ: انْحَرَفَ، مَالَ

inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, curved, bent, twisted

أَزْوَرَّ: مَائِلٌ، مُعَوَّجٌ

squint-eyed, cross-eyed; walleyed

أَزْوَرَّ: أَحْوَلٌ

hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), wheeze; fizz; ping; zip, zoom

أَزِيرُ

myrtle

آس (نبات)

foundation, basis, ground(s); groundwork, base; infrastructure

أُسٌّ: أَسَاسٌ

exponent, index

أُسٌّ: دَلِيلٌ [رياضيات]

to nurse, treat, cure, remedy

أَسَا: عَالَجَ، دَاوَى

to make peace between, reconcile, bring to terms

أَسَا بَيْنَهُمْ: أَصْلَحَ

أَسَى: عَالَجَ، دَاوَى - راجع أَسَا

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort to

أَسَى: عَزَّى

أَسَى: عَزَّى - راجع آسَى

أَسَى بَيْنَهُمْ: أَصْلَحَ - راجع أَسَا

to help, aid, assist, support

أَسَى: عَاوَنَ

grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, depression, dejection, unhappiness, dolefulness, gloom(iness)

أَسَى: حُزْنٌ

to do badly

أَسَاءَ: ضِدُّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ وَأَتَقَنَ

to spoil, impair, damage, harm

أَسَاءَ: أَفْسَدَ

to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do evil to; to offend, affront, insult; to harm, hurt, injure, damage, disadvantage, do harm to; to spoil, impair; to disturb, trouble

أَسَاءَ إِلَى

to mismanage, maladminister, misgovern

أَسَاءَ الْإِدَارَةَ

to abuse, misuse, misemploy, misapply

أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ

to misbehave, behave improperly or wrongly

أَسَاءَ التَّصَرُّفَ

to misinterpret, misconstrue

أَسَاءَ التَّفْسِيرَ أَوْ التَّأْوِيلَ

to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect;

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِـ

to think ill of

to resent, take offense, take umbrage; to be (مِنْ) اِسْتَاءَ  
offended, hurt, displeased, annoyed, upset, vexed,  
indignant

اِسْتَاتَى: اِسْتَدْعَى، طَلَبَ حُضُورَهُ  
to ask to come, send for

اِسْتَاتِي، اِسْتَاتِيكِي  
static

اِسْتِثَار (بِ) اِسْتِثَار  
monopolization; appropriation, exclusive  
power or possession; preoccupation, engross-  
ment, absorption

اِسْتِثَارِي  
exclusive, monopolistic

اِسْتَاثَر بِ اِسْتَاثَر بِ  
to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive  
possession of; to monopolize; to preoccupy,  
occupy, engross, absorb, take up, seize, take hold  
of

اِسْتِئْجَار اِسْتِئْجَار  
rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, hiring,  
taking a lease on

اِسْتِئْجَارُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ اِلَخ  
charter, chartering

اِسْتِئْجَارٌ مِّنَ الْبَاطِنِ  
subleasing

اِسْتَاَجَرَ شَيْئًا اِسْتَاَجَرَ شَيْئًا  
to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, take a  
lease on or of

اِسْتَاَجَرَ: وَظَّفَ (أَوْ اِسْتَخْدَمَ) شَخْصًا  
to employ, hire, engage the services of

اِسْتَاَجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً اِلَخ  
to charter

اِسْتَاَجَرَ مِّنَ الْبَاطِنِ  
to sublease

اِسْتَاَجَلَ: طَلَبَ التَّأْجِيلَ  
to request postponement; to  
seek to delay

اِسْتَاَدَى: اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
to ask for (call for, appeal for) the  
help (assistance, support) of

اِسْتَاَدَى: أَخَذَ، قَبَضَ  
to take, receive, get

اُسْتَاذ اُسْتَاذ  
professor; teacher; lecturer, reader; master; Mr.

اُسْتَاذٌ مُّسَاعِد اُسْتَاذٌ مُّسَاعِد  
assistant professor

دَفْتَرُ الْاُسْتَاذِ [تِجَارَة]  
ledger

اِسْتِئْذَان اِسْتِئْذَان  
asking permission

اِسْتِئْذَانٌ بِالْاِنْصِرَافِ  
leave-taking, leave

اِسْتَاَذَنْ: طَلَبَ الْاِذْنَ  
to ask permission

اِسْتَاَذَنْ بِالْاِنْصِرَافِ  
to take leave (of), say goodbye  
(to)

اِسْتَاَذَنْ عَلَى  
to ask permission to enter someone's  
house, etc.

liquefaction, dissolving,  
dissolution, melting

to weary, bore, tire

to graze, pasture, grass

hibernation

club

spinach

Spanish; Spaniard

Spanish

to hibernate

to enter on the Sabbath

alcohol, spirit

aspirin

asbestos

اَسْبَغَ عَلَى: مَنَحَ، اَضْفَى عَلَى  
to bestow lavishly upon,  
grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to; to  
attribute to, ascribe to; to make

اَسْبَغَ الْوُضُوءَ  
to perform the ritual ablution properly

اَسْبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِق  
priority, precedence, antecedence, seniority

اَسْبَقِيَّة اَسْبَقِيَّة  
priority, precedence, antecedence, seniority

اَسْبَلَ السَّارَ  
to lower, drop, let down, let fall

اَسْبَلَ الدَّمْعَ  
to shed tears

اَسْبَلَ الزَّرْعُ  
to ear (up), form ears

اَسْبُور (سَمَك)  
sea bream

اَسْبُوع اَسْبُوع  
week

اَسْبُوعُ الْاَلَام اَسْبُوعُ الْاَلَام  
Passion Week

اَسْبُوعِي اَسْبُوعِي  
weekly

اَسْبُوعِيًّا اَسْبُوعِيًّا  
weekly, every week, once a week, by the  
week, per week

اَسْبُوعِيَّة: مَجَلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ اَسْبُوعِيَّة  
weekly

اَسْبُوعِيَّة: اَجْرُ اَسْبُوعِي  
weekly wages

اِسْبِيدَاج اِسْبِيدَاج  
white lead, ceruse

اَسْبِيرِن اَسْبِيرِن  
aspirin

اِسْت: شَرَج اِسْت: شَرَج  
anus

appeal	إِسْتِذَاف (الحُكْمُ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]
court of appeal(s), appellate court	مَحْكَمَةُ إِسْتِذَاف
appellate	إِسْتِذَافِي [قانون]
to be or become sociable, friendly, amicable, amiable, genial, affable, polite, kind, nice, gentle	إِسْتِنَاسَ: صَارَ أُنِيَسًا
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)	إِسْتِنَاسَ الْحَيَوَانَ: صَارَ أَلِيَفًا
to like some-one's company, like to be with, feel at ease with; to get along with, get on intimate terms with, become friendly with, become intimate with; to associate with, mix with	إِسْتِنَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: أَحَبَّ، أَلْفَ، عَاشَرَ
to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with	إِسْتِنَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: تَعَوَّدَ، أَلْفَ
to draw upon, resort to, make use of, rely upon	إِسْتِنَاسَ بِمَوْضُوعٍ إِلَيْهِ: اسْتَعَانَ بِهِ
to consult, ask or seek the opinion or advice of, counsel with, take counsel with	إِسْتِنَاسَ بِرَأْيِهِ: اسْتَشَارَهُ
to listen to, hearken to, give or lend an ear to, pay attention to	إِسْتِنَاسَ لَهُ: أَصْنَى
to resume, renew, recommence, continue, begin again (after interruption), go on with, carry on with, return to, take up again, reopen, reestablish	إِسْتِنَافَ: تَابَعَ
to appeal	إِسْتِنَافَ (الحُكْمُ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]
to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of, be worth	إِسْتَاهَلَ: اسْتَحَقَّ
	إِسْتَبَّ - رَاجَعَ تَسَابَّ
	إِسْتَبَى - رَاجَعَ سَبَى
to deem lawful or permissible; to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize; to consider public or common or ownerless	إِسْتَبَاحَ: عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا
to violate, desecrate, profane, defile	إِسْتَبَاحَ: دَنَسَ، اِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ
to proscribe, outlaw, declare killing someone lawful	إِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ
to seize, appropriate, confiscate, expropriate	إِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ
permission, legalization	إِسْتِذَاحَة: إِجَازَة، تَسْوِيع

professorship, professorate, chair; mastership	أُسْتَاذِيَّة
geotropism	إِسْتِثْرَاض، إِسْتِثْرَاضِيَّة
to dare, venture, take heart, take courage; to become bold, daring, strong, tough, mighty; to demonstrate one's strength or power; to display the courage of a lion	إِسْتَأْسَدَ
to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control	إِسْتَأْسَدَ عَلَى
extirpation, eradication, extermination, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, rooting out, pulling out, plucking out, extraction; removal, excision, ablation (by surgery); -ectomy; abscission	إِسْتِثْصَال
mastectomy, mamectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ الثَّدْيِ
hysterectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّحِمِ
appendectomy, appendicectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ
thyroidectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ الغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ
nephrectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ الكُلْيَةِ
tonsillectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ
ovariectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ المَبِيضِ
cholecystectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ المَرَارَةِ
gastrectomy	إِسْتِثْصَالُ المَعِدَةِ
to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, root up, root out, deracinate, pull out, pull up by the roots, pluck out, tear out, tear up, extract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery)	إِسْتَأْصَلَ
aesthetics	أُسْتَاطِيْقًا: عِلْمُ الجَمَالِ
to seek someone's friendship	إِسْتَأْلَفَ
form, application form, application	إِسْتِثَارَة
trust, confidence, faith, reliance	إِسْتِثْنَان: ثِقَة، وَثُوق
to seek protection, ask for security or safety	إِسْتَأْمَنَ: طَلَبَ الأَمَانَ
	إِسْتَأْمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ- رَاجَعَ إِثْمَنَ
	إِسْتَأْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ إِثْمَنَ عَلَى
to take one's time, act slowly, slow down; to wait, bide one's time	إِسْتَأْنَى
resumption, renewal, recommencement, reopening	إِسْتِثْنَان: مُتَابَعَة

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual

اِسْتَبْدَعَ: اِسْتَفْرَبَ

to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in the place (of), displace (by or with); to exchange (for), commute (for), receive or give in exchange (for), take as a substitute (for); to barter, trade, swap; to trade in; to change; to alternate to commute

اِسْتَبْدَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

to ask to be absolved from, acquitted from, exonerated from, discharged from, freed from, released from, relieved from, exempted from

اِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُبْرَأَ مِنْ

brocade

اِسْتَبْرَقَ

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen

اِسْتَبْرَكَ بِ: تَيَمَّنَ

death defiance; heroism

اِسْتَبْسَال

to defy death boldly, risk one's life, show extreme courage, be heroic

اِسْتَبْسَلَ

to regard as auspicious, see a good omen in, regard as a good omen, regard as portending good; to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about, welcome

اِسْتَبَشَّرَ بِ

to consider ugly, find repugnant

اِسْتَبْشَعَ

اِسْتَبْصَار - رَاجِعَ تَبَصَّرَ، بَصِيرَةً

اِسْتَبْصَرَ: اُنْصَرَ - رَاجِعَ اُنْصَرَ

to look attentively at; to reflect on, ponder (on or over), meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully, cogitate, muse (on or over), pore over, speculate on, think deeply about

اِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ

to be shrewd, perspicacious, perceptive, discerning, endowed with insight

اِسْتَبْصَرَ (فِي): كَانَ ذَا بَصِيرَةٍ

اِسْتَبْضَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَضَّعَ

to find slow

اِسْتَبْطَأَ: وَجَدَهُ بَطِيئًا

penetration, delving; fathoming, bottoming, getting to the bottom of

اِسْتَبْطَانَ

introspection, self-examination

[نَفْس] اِسْتَبْطَانَ

introspective; introspectional

[نَفْس] اِسْتَبْطَانِيَّ

to penetrate into, delve into; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, know thoroughly, understand completely

اِسْتَبْطَنَ

to introspect

[نَفْس] اِسْتَبْطَنَ

violation, desecration, profanation

اِسْتِثْبَاحَة: تَذْنِيس، اِنتِهَآك

proscription, outlawing

اِسْتِثْبَاحَة دَمِ فُلَانٍ

seizure, appropriation, confiscation, expropriation

اِسْتِثْبَاحَة مَالِ فُلَانٍ

anticipation, forestallment

اِسْتِثْبَاق (حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ)

اِسْتِثْبَاق: تَسَاقُ - رَاجِعَ تَسَاقُ

to cause to urinate

اِسْتَبَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ

اِسْتَبَانَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَبَانَ (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَذْرَكَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَبَحَرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ تَبَحَّرَ (فِي)

to be or become

اِسْتَبَدَّ (بِ): كَانَ مُسْتَبِدًّا، تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

arbitrary, despotic, tyrannical, autocratic; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to act autocratically; to tyrannize (over), oppress, domineer; to have one's own way (in)

to overcome,

اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ: اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ

overwhelm, overpower; to carry, grip; to absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take up, seize, take hold of

to possess alone,

اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ: تَفَرَّدَ بِ، اِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ

appropriate, take exclusive possession of; to monopolize

to be or become opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, dogged

اِسْتَبَدَّ بِرَأْيِهِ

despotism, autocracy, absolutism,

اِسْتِبْدَاد

totalitarianism, dictatorship, tyranny, arbitrariness, highhandedness

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded

اِسْتِبْدَادِيَّة - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِبْدَاد

substitution, commutation, replacement,

اِسْتِبْدَال

displacement; exchange; barter, swap, trade-off, trade; change, changing; alternation

commutation

اِسْتِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَذْنَى مِنْهَا

substitutive, commutative; alternate

اِسْتِبْدَالِيَّ

to admire, marvel at, wonder at,

اِسْتَبْدَعَ: عَدَّهُ بَدِيعًا

regard as wonderful, consider marvelous, deem amazing, be amazed by, be fascinated by, be dazzled by; to consider novel or unprecedented; to deem unique

اِسْتِثَارَ، اِسْتِثَارَةٌ - راجع اَثَارَ، اِثَارَةٌ  
اِسْتِثَبَّتَ (مِنْ): تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ  
to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check, examine; to seek proof or confirmation or reassurance; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of

اِسْتِثَبَّتَ: تَأَنَّى  
to act slowly or carefully, take one's time; to be careful, patient, deliberate

اِسْتِثْقَلَ، اِسْتِثْقَالٌ ظِلُّهُ  
to find heavy, hard, burdensome, troublesome, oppressive, cumbersome, onerous, unbearable; to find irksome, bothersome, irritating, vexing, annoying

اِسْتِثْمَارَ: تَوْظِيفُ الْمَالِ اِلَیْهِ  
investment

اِسْتِثْمَارَ: اِسْتِغْلَالُ  
exploitation, utilization, use, turning to account or to advantage, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, capitalizing on, trading on, tapping, taking advantage of

اِسْتِثْمَارَ: اِنتِفَاعٌ، حَقُّ الْاِنتِفَاعِ  
usufruct

اِسْتِثْمَرُ: وَظَّفَ مَالًا اِلَیْهِ  
to invest

اِسْتِثْمَرُ: اِسْتَفْلَ، اِسْتِفَادَ مِنْ  
to exploit, utilize, turn to account, turn to advantage, profit by or from, benefit by or from, make a profit from, capitalize on, trade on, tap, use, make use of, put to use, take advantage of, avail oneself of

اِسْتِثْنَى  
to exclude, except, rule out, make an exception of

اِسْتِثْنَاءُ  
exception, exclusion

بِاِسْتِثْنَاءِ  
except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without

بِدُونِ اِسْتِثْنَاءٍ، بِلَا اِسْتِثْنَاءٍ  
without exception

اِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ  
exceptional, extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, rare; phenomenal; special; emergency

اِسْتِثْنَائِيًّا، بِصُورَةٍ اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٍ  
as an exception, exceptionally

اَحْوَالُ اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٍ  
emergencies; exceptional cases

جَلْسَةٌ اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ  
emergency session, extraordinary session

ظُرُوفُ اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٍ  
exceptional circumstances

اِسْتِجَابَ لَـ  
to respond to, react to, act or feel in response to; to show or adopt a favorable reaction to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, accept, hear, carry

اِسْتِغَادَ  
removal, taking away, setting aside, putting aside; elimination, disqualification, dropping; exclusion, ruling out

اِسْتِغَدَّ  
to set aside, put aside, remove, take away; to disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider distant or faraway or remote

اِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)  
to anticipate, forestall, foresee and deal with in advance

اِسْتَبَقَ: تَسَابَقَ - راجع تَسَابَقَ  
to make stay, ask to stay; to detain, hold back; to retain, keep, maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to spare, save

اِسْتَبَقَى  
retention, keeping, maintenance; preservation, conservation; sparing, saving; detention, holding back; making stay, asking to stay

اِسْتَبَكَى: اَثَارَ بُكَاءٍ  
to make cry, move to tears

اِسْتَبَهُمَ - راجع تَبَهُمَ  
questionnaire; poll

اِسْتَبَيَانَ: اِسْتِطْلَاعُ  
referendum, plebiscite

اِسْتَبَيَانَ: اِسْتِفْتَاءُ  
to ask someone to repent

اِسْتَبَابَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ اَنْ يَتُوبَ  
اِسْتَبَارَ - راجع تَسْتَرُ  
occultation

اِسْتَبَارَ: اِخْتِجَابٌ [فَلَكَ]  
occultation

اِسْتَبَبَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ  
to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, calm, quiet, peaceful, smooth

اِسْتَبَابَ: اِسْتِقْرَارُ  
stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peace

اِسْتَبَعَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ (كَنْتِيجَةَ اِلَیْهِ)  
to entail, necessitate, involve, imply; to cause, occasion, bring about

اِسْتَبَعَ: طَلَبَ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتْبَعَهُ  
اِسْتَتَرَ - راجع تَسْتَرُ  
to ask to follow

اِسْتَتَرَ بِـ  
to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take cover or shelter in, seek protection in

اِسْتَتَلَى: طَلَبَ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتْبَعَهُ  
to ask to follow

اِسْتَثَابَ: طَلَبَ مُكَافَاةً  
to seek or ask for a reward

اِسْتَثَابَ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ  
to recover, retrieve, regain, get back



for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before a court); to ask for (something to be brought)

to get, obtain, acquire, procure, **اِسْتَجْلَبَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى** gain, win

to import **اِسْتَجْلَبَ: اِسْتَوْرَدَ**

to attract, draw, win over, **اِسْتَجْلَبَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتَمَالَ** enlist, magnetize, charm, bring over

to recreate, take recreation, relax, rest, **اِسْتَجَمَّ: اِسْتَرَاَحَ** amuse oneself

**اِسْتَجَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَّ**

to be covered with **اِسْتَجَمَّتِ الْأَرْضُ: خَرَجَ نَبْتُهَا** vegetation

recreation, relaxation, rest, amusement, fun **اِسْتِجَامَ**

to gather, collect, rally, band **اِسْتَجَمَعَ: جَمَعَ, اِسْتَعَادَ**

together, re-collect, muster up, summon, call forth, call up (one's strength, energies, thoughts, etc.)

**اِسْتَجَمَعَ: اِخْتَوَى, شَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَعَ**

to be covered, veiled, concealed, **اِسْتَجَنَّ: اِسْتَتَرَ** hidden; to cover oneself, hide (oneself)

**اِسْتَجَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ - رَاجَعَ جُنَّ**

to deem ignorant **اِسْتَجْهَلَ: عَدَّهُ جَاهِلًا**

interrogation, questioning, **اِسْتِجْوَابَ: اِسْتِنْطَاقَ**

hearing, examination, inquest, inquiry, inquisition, investigation; interpellation (in parliament)

cross-examination **اِسْتِجْوَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ**

questionnaire **اِسْتِجْوَابَ: اِسْتِبْنَاءَ**

to interrogate, examine, question, **اِسْتِجْوَبَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ** hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

to cross-examine **اِسْتِجْوَبَ شَاهِدَ الْخَصْمِ**

to be ashamed of, be **اِسْتَحَى (مِنْ): خَجَلَ, اِخْتَشَمَ**

ashamed to face someone; to be (become, feel) embarrassed (by); to blush, feel shame or embarrassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

**اِسْتِحَاءَ - رَاجَعَ حَيَاءَ**

to be or become impossible, **اِسْتَحَالَ: صَارَ مُحَالًا** inconceivable, unimaginable, absurd, preposterous

**اِسْتَحَالَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ, اِنْتَقَلَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَوَّلَ**

impossibility, **اِسْتِحَالَة: تَعَذَّرَ, كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَالًا**

out, answer, meet, satisfy

response, reaction; compliance, granting, **اِسْتِجَابَة** accedence, accession, fulfillment, consent, acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering

conditioned response **اِسْتِجَابَة اِشْرَاطِيَّة [نَفْس]**

to consider good, think good **اِسْتَجَادَ: عَدَّهُ جَيِّدًا**

to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek **اِسْتَجَارَ (بِ)** (ask for, appeal for, call for) the help or aid or assistance of

to request or ask for permission, **اِسْتَجَازَ: طَلَبَ الْاِجَازَةَ** authorization, approval, license

to consider permissible, **اِسْتَجَازَ: عَدَّهُ جَائِزًا** allowable, lawful; to deem possible

**اِسْتِجَاشَ - رَاجَعَ جَيْشَ**

**اِسْتَجَدَّ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ**

**اِسْتَجَدَّ: طَرَأَ, حَصَلَ, نَشَأَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ**

**اِسْتَجَدَّ: جَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّدَ**

to beg, ask for alms **اِسْتَجَدَى: اِسْتَعَطَى, شَحَدَ**

to beg, **اِسْتَجَدَى: تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى, تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى, اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ** entreat, implore, beseech, supplicate, plead with, solicit, request earnestly

begging, beggary, **اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: اِسْتِعْطَاءَ, تَسَوَّلَ** mendicancy, mendicity

begging, entreaty, imploring, **اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: تَوَسَّلَ, تَضَرَّعَ** beseeching, supplication

to seek to clarify; to try to discover **اِسْتَجْلَى: اِسْتَكْشَفَ** or find out (about); to explore, investigate, search into, inquire into; to clarify, clear up, throw light upon; to unearth, uncover, detect, spot, discover, find out

clarification, clearing up, throwing light **اِسْتِجْلَاءَ** upon; discovery, finding out, uncovering; exploration, investigation, search, inquiry

calling for, sending for; **اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِدْعَاءَ** summoning, summons; arraignment

getting, obtainment, **اِسْتِجْلَابَ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى, نَيْلَ** acquisition, procurement, gaining, winning

importation, import(ing) **اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِيرَادَ**

attraction, drawing, **اِسْتِجْلَابَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتِمَالَ** magnetization, charming

to call for, send **اِسْتِجْلَبَ: اِسْتَدْعَى, طَلَبَ اِحْضَارَهُ**

compounding, combination, confection, formulation

conjuration, evocation, اِسْتِحْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ  
invocation; necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism

brief, pleading; memorandum اِسْتِحْضَارُ: لَائِحَةٌ، مُذَكَّرَةٌ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اِسْتَدْعَى

اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اَحْضَرَ - راجع اَحْضَرَ

to recall, remember, recollect, اِسْتَحْضَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
bethink, revive, call to mind, recover knowledge of

to conjure (up), call up, evoke, invoke اِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

to prepare, make, اِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءً إلخ): أَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ  
compound, combine, confect, formulate, synthesize

fossilization اِسْتَحْفَارٌ

to fossilize اِسْتَحْفَرَ

to entrust to, اِسْتَحْفَظَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ): سَأَلَهُ أَنْ يَحْفَظَهُ  
commit to, confide to

to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of; اِسْتَحَقَّ: اِسْتَأْهَلَ  
to be entitled to, have the right to

to require, call for, demand, اِسْتَحَقَّ: تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلَزَمَ  
need

to mature, اِسْتَحَقَّ: صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ  
become (or fall) due, become payable

worth mentioning, noteworthy يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

duty-free, tax-exempt لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّسْمُ

merit, desert, worthiness, اِسْتِحْقَاقُ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
worth; one's due; entitlement

maturity, payability, becoming اِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدَّيْنِ إلخ  
due, falling due

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

deservedly, meritoriously, justly, اِسْتِحْقَاقُ  
rightly, rightfully, duly

وَسَامُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ - راجع وَسَامُ

اِسْتَحْقَرَ - راجع اِحْتَقَرَ

to itch اِسْتَحْكُ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

intensification, اِسْتِحْكَامُ: اِسْتِدَادٌ، اِسْتِفْحَالٌ، تَأْصُلٌ  
increase, buildup, strengthening, consolidation,

impracticability; inconceivability; absurdity, preposterousness

اِسْتِحَالَةٌ: تَحَوَّلٌ - راجع تَحَوَّلٌ

to like; to find nice; to deem desirable, اِسْتَحَبَّ  
consider recommendable; to favor, regard with favor, take a favorable view of; to appreciate

to prefer something to اِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ  
something else, have a preference for

اِسْتَحَثَّ - راجع حَثَّ

اِسْتَحْجَارٌ - راجع تَحَجَّرَ

اِسْتَحْجَرَ - راجع تَحَجَّرَ

invention, origination, creation, innovation, اِسْتِحْدَاثُ  
introduction, starting, coinage

to invent, originate, create, innovate, اِسْتَحْدَثَ  
introduce, start, design, fashion, coin

to heat, become warm or hot; to be heated, be اِسْتَحَرَّ  
kindled, flare up

to consider unlawful, illegal, illicit, اِسْتَحْرَمَ: عَدَّةٌ حَرَامًا  
impermissible, prohibited, forbidden; to consider sacred, sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

approval, approbation, sanction, favor; اِسْتِحْشَانُ  
liking, favorable regard; favorable judgment or view, good opinion; admiration, appreciation; commendation, recommendation; acclaim, reception with favor; satisfaction, pleasure, delight

application of discretion [شريعة إسلامية] اِسْتِحْشَانُ  
in legal matters

to approve, sanction; to favor, take a اِسْتَحْشَنَ  
favorable view of, judge favorably, have a good opinion of, hold or express a favorable opinion of; to admire, appreciate, think highly of; to commend, recommend; to regard as right or proper, consider suitable or appropriate; to acclaim, hail, welcome; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful

اِسْتِحْصَالٌ عَلَى - راجع حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to be or become ripe, mature اِسْتَحْصَدَ (الزَّرْعُ إلخ)

اِسْتَحْصَلَ عَلَى - راجع حَصَلَ عَلَى

sending for, calling for, summoning, summons اِسْتِحْضَارُ: اِسْتَدْعَاءُ

اِسْتِحْضَارُ: اِحْضَارٌ، جَلَبٌ - راجع اِحْضَارُ

preparation, making, اِسْتِحْضَارُ: اِغْدَادٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ

py wholly, fill completely, take up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, grip, seize

إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ: خَجَلَ، اِحْتَشَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ

إِسْتَحْيَاء - رَاجِعَ حَيَاء

إِسْتَحْيَنَ: اِنْتَظَرَ الْوَقْتَ الْمُنَاسِبَ to wait for the right time

إِسْتَخَارَ: طَلَبَ الْأَفْضَلَ to seek or request what is good or best

إِسْتَخَارَ اللَّهَ (فِي): to ask God for proper guidance (in);  
إِسْتَحْيَا اللَّهَ: to supplicate God to choose what is good for oneself

إِسْتِخْبَار: inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; questionnaire

إِسْتِخْبَارَات: intelligence

دَائِرَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات، وَكَالَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات: intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

إِسْتِخْبَرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ to ask (about), inquire (about);  
إِسْتِخْبَار: to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

إِسْتِخْدَام: اسْتِغْمَال employment, utilization, use, using, usage, application, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

إِسْتِخْدَام: تَوْظِيف employment, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment, engaging the services or labor of

إِسْتِخْدَمَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ to employ, use, utilize, apply, make use of, put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

إِسْتِخْدَمَ: وَظَّفَ to employ, hire, take on, recruit, engage the services or labor of

إِسْتِخْدَى، اسْتِخْدَأَ: خَضَعَ، اِتَّضَعَ to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to); to humble oneself (before), lower oneself (before)

إِسْتِخْرَاج: سَخَب، اسْتِخْلَاص pulling out, taking out; extraction, drawing out, getting out; digging out, mining

إِسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْكُلْيَةِ nephrolithotomy

إِسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْمَثَانَةِ lithotomy

إِسْتِخْرَاج: اِسْتِنْتِاج، اِكْتِشَاف derivation, inference, conclusion, deduction, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out

إِسْتِخْرَاج: تَوْلِيد reproduction

aggravation; deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy  
إِسْتِحْكَام (جِ اسْتِحْكَامَات): حِصْنٌ، مِثْرَاسٌ fortification, stronghold, bulwark; barricade, rampart, mound

إِسْتَحْكَمَ: اِشْتَدَّ، اسْتَفْحَلَ، تَمَكَّنَ، تَأَصَّلَ to intensify, increase, grow, build up, strengthen, consolidate, gain ground; to be or become intense, forceful, strong, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained

إِسْتَحْكَمَ: صَارَ مُحْكَمًا to be or become compact, well-knit, firm, solid, strong; to be or become perfect, precise, accurate, exact

إِسْتَحَلَّ: عَدَّهُ حَلَالًا to regard as lawful, deem permissible

إِسْتَحْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُوءًا، اسْتَحْسَنَ to find sweet; to find beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like, be pleased with, be delighted by

إِسْتِخْلَاب: حَلَب milking

إِسْتِخْلَاب: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ emulsification

إِسْتِخْلَاف: مُنَاشِدَةٌ adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, imploration, supplication, conjuration, pleading; plea, appeal

إِسْتِخْلَاف: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيفٍ

إِسْتَحْلَبَ: حَلَبَ to milk

إِسْتَحْلَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ to emulsify

إِسْتَحْلَفَ: نَاشَدَ to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to

إِسْتَحْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ حَلْفٍ

إِسْتَحْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلِكٍ

إِسْتَحَمَ: اِغْتَسَلَ to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower; to wash up, wash (oneself)

إِسْتِحَام: اِغْتِسَالٌ bathing, bath, taking a bath; showering, taking a shower; washing, wash, washing oneself

إِسْتَحْمَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحمَقَ to find stupid, consider foolish, regard as a fool

إِسْتِخْوَاذٌ (عَلَى): اِسْتِغْرَاقٌ obsession, possession; engrossment, absorption, preoccupation, overcoming, overpowering, overwhelming

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, engage wholly, preoccupy, occu-

roundness, circularity,  
circularness, rotundity

إِسْتِدَارَةٌ، إِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ: تَدَوُّرٌ

إِسْتِدَامٌ: دَامَ - رَاجَعَ دَامَ

إِسْتِدَامَةٌ - رَاجَعَ دَوَامَ

to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan, make or incur debts

borrowing, raising of a loan

إِسْتِدَانَةٌ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا

loan

إِسْتِدَانَةٌ: قَرَضَ

to turn the back (to or on)

إِسْتَدْبَرَ: ضِدَّ اسْتَقْبَلَ

to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth; to attract, draw, win (over), enlist

إِسْتَدَّرَ: أَثَارَ، اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَجْلَبَ

bringing gradually, bringing around, persuasion, inducement, leading on; drawing, attraction; allure(ment), enticement, lure, inveiglement, winning over, baiting, temptation, seduction, seducement, invitation

invitation of offers

إِسْتِدْرَاجٌ عُرُوضٌ

إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ - رَاجَعَ تَدَارَكَ

to bring gradually, bring around, persuade, induce, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle, win over, bait, decoy, tempt, seduce, invite

to promote (raise, advance, upgrade) by degrees or steps, make advance or progress or rise gradually or step by step

to invite offers

إِسْتِدْرَاجٌ عُرُوضًا

إِسْتَدْرَكَ: أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ - رَاجَعَ تَدَارَكَ

إِسْتَدْرَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَى - رَاجَعَ تَدَارَكَ

إِسْتَدْرَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتْبَعَ بِ - رَاجَعَ تَدَارَكَ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand

إِسْتَدْعَى: اسْتَحْضَرَ

to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite

to recall, call back

إِسْتَدْعَى: دَعَا إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ (مُوفِدًا إِلَيْهِ)

to call, call out to

إِسْتَدْعَى: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِ

to call for, require, demand, need, want, take

إِسْتَدْعَى: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ

to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out, get out; to dig out, mine

إِسْتَخْرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ

to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce, educe, gather, figure out; to discover, find out, make out

إِسْتَخْرَجَ: اسْتَنْتَجَ، اكْتَشَفَ

to reproduce

إِسْتَخْرَجَ: وَلَدَ

to extract

إِسْتَخْرَجَ الْجُدُورَ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

to be or become ashamed, abashed, embarrassed

إِسْتَخْزَى: اسْتَحَى

to find light

إِسْتَخَفَّ: ضِدَّ اسْتَثْقَلَ

to disparage, belittle, depreciate, vilipend; to slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, disdain

إِسْتَخَفَّ بِ: اسْتِهَانَ بِ، اسْتَقَلَّ، اخْتَقَرَ

to transport, carry away, entrance, enrapture, ravish

إِسْتَخَفَّهُ الْغِنَاءُ أَوْ الطَّرْبُ أَوْ الْفَرَحُ

إِسْتَخْفَى - رَاجَعَ اخْتَفَى، تَخَفَى

إِسْتِخْفَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ اخْتِفَاءٌ، تَخَفٌ

slight(ing), making light of, making little of, disparagement, belittlement, depreciation, underestimation, underrating; disdain, scorn, misprision, despisement

extraction, drawing out, getting out; abstraction, taking out; excerpt

إِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اسْتِخْرَاجٌ

inference, deduction, derivation, conclusion, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out

إِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اسْتِنتَاجٌ

to extract, draw out, get out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt

إِسْتَخْلَصَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ

to deduce, infer, derive, conclude, educe, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to discover, find out, make out

إِسْتَخْلَصَ: اسْتَنْتَجَ، اسْتَدَلَّ

to choose, select, pick out

إِسْتَخْلَصَ: اخْتَارَ

to regard as sincere, loyal, faithful

إِسْتَخْلَصَ: عَدَّهُ مُخْلِصًا

to appoint as successor

إِسْتَخْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

to round, be or become round or circular

إِسْتَدَارَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا

to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back

إِسْتَدَارَ: اِلْتَفَتَ

إِسْتَدَارَ: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ - رَاجَعَ دَارَ

إِسْتَذَكَّرَ: حَفِظَ غَيْبًا - to memorize, commit to memory, learn by heart; to know by heart

إِسْتَذَلَّ: إِحْتَقَرَ - to despise, scorn, disesteem

إِسْتَذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ - راجع أَذَلَّ

إِسْتَذْنَبَ: عَدَّ مُذْنِبًا - to convict, condemn, find guilty

إِسْتَرَّ: مَلَحَ عُضْوِيَّ - ester

إِسْتَرَابَ - راجع إِرْتَابَ

إِسْتَرَاتِيَجِيَّ - strategic, strategical

إِسْتَرَاتِيَجِيَّة - strategy

إِسْتَرَاخَ: أَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً - to rest, get rest, relax;

إِسْتَرَاخَ: فَاصِلَ (فِي مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ أَوْ بَرْنَامَجٍ إلخ) - to repose, sit back; to take a rest, have a break, break; to recess, take a recess; to find rest

إِسْتَرَاخَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع إِرْتَاخَ لِلْأَمْرِ

إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: رَاحَةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ رَاحَةٌ - rest, repose, relaxation, recreation; break, recess, respite

إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: فَاصِلَ (فِي مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ أَوْ بَرْنَامَجٍ إلخ) - intermission, entr'acte, break

إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: مَكَانٌ لِلسَّيَاحِ إلخ - rest house, rest

إِسْتِرَاقٌ: سَرَقَةٌ - راجع سَرَقَةٌ

إِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ - eavesdropping

إِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ بِالتَّنَصُّتِ عَلَى الْمَخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ - wiretap-ping, tapping

إِسْتِرَاقُ النَّظَرِ، تَوَسُّمٌ - voyeurism, peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking, snoop(ing)

إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ: إِسْتِرْدَادٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ - recovery, regaining,

إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ: إِسْتِرْدَادٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ - getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back

إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ: سَحَبٌ، إِغَاءٌ - withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), revocation, repeal, cancellation

إِسْتِرْجَعَ: إِسْتَرَدَّ، إِسْتَعَادَ - to recover, regain, get back,

إِسْتِرْجَعَ: إِسْتَرَدَّ، إِسْتَعَادَ - retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back

إِسْتِرْجَعَ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى - to withdraw, take back, recall, revoke, repeal, cancel

إِسْتَرْجَلَ: بَلَغَ - to become a man, attain manhood, be sexually mature, grow up

إِسْتَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرَجَّلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

إِسْتِرْحَامٌ: إِسْتِعْطَافٌ - plea for mercy; prayer, supplication, entreaty, solicitation; plea, appeal

إِسْتَدْعَى: اسْتَشَارَ، أَثَارَ - to evoke, draw forth, elicit, call forth, bring into being or action

إِسْتَدْعَى: قَدَّمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً - to move for, make a formal request (application, petition, motion)

إِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: اسْتِخْضَارٌ، اسْتِجْلَابٌ - sending for, calling for, calling in, call(ing), summoning, summons

إِسْتِدْعَاءٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ: جَلَبٌ، إِحْضَارٌ - arraignment; summoning, summons, citation, subpoenaing

إِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: دَعْوَةٌ إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ - recall(ing), calling back

إِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: مُنَادَاةٌ - call(ing)

إِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: طَلَبٌ، كِتَابٌ يَتَضَمَّنُ شَكْوَى أَوْ طَلَبًا - motion, application, petition, request

قَدَّمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً - راجع إِسْتَدْعَى

إِسْتَدْفَأَ: تَدَفَّأَ، إِدْفَأَ - to warm oneself

إِسْتَدَقَّ: دَقَّ، رَقَّ - راجع دَقَّ

إِسْتَدَقَّ: صَارَ مُسْتَدَقُّ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ - to taper (off), acuminate, come to a point; to be or become tapering, pointed, pointy, acuminate, peaked, cuspidate(d), cusplate(d)

إِسْتَدَلَّ: اسْتَنْتَجَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ - to conclude, infer, deduce, derive, educe, gather, reason out, figure out, draw a conclusion

إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُدَلَّ عَلَى - to ask to be shown, inquire (about), seek guidance or information (about)

إِسْتِدْلَالٌ: اسْتِنْتَاجٌ، اسْتِخْلَاصٌ - conclusion, inference, deduction, derivation, eduction, gathering, figuring out, reasoning; argumentation

إِسْتِدْلَالِيٌّ: اسْتِنْتَاجِيٌّ - deductive, inferential; evidential, evidentiary

إِسْتَدَمَى: نَزَفَ دَمًا - to bleed

إِسْتَدْنَى - to ask to come near(er); to seek to bring close(r)

اسْتُذِيُو - studio; atelier

إِسْتَذَرَى بِ: اِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى - to seek the protection of, take refuge with or in

إِسْتَذَرَى بِ: اسْتَظَلَّ بِ - to seek the shadow of, hide in the shadow of

إِسْتَذَكَّى: اسْتَدَّ، اسْتَعَلَ - راجع ذَكَأَ

إِسْتَذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ - راجع أَذَكَّى

إِسْتَذَكَّرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ



show the right way, seek guidance or information;  
to consult, ask for advice; to be guided (by)

اِسْتَرْضَى  
to conciliate, propitiate, appease, placate,  
pacify; to seek to satisfy, try to please

اِسْتِرْضَاءُ  
conciliation, propitiation, appeasement,  
placation, pacification; seeking to satisfy, trying to  
please

اِسْتِرْضَائِيّ  
conciliatory, propitiatory

اِسْتَرْطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ  
to swallow, gulp, bolt

اِسْتَرْعَى (الانتباه إلخ)  
to attract (draw, arouse) atten-  
tion, engage and hold the attention, catch the eye,  
strike the sight or eyes

اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
to appeal for (ask for, seek) the help  
or assistance of

اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَطَى  
to beg; to solicit

اِسْتَرْفَهَ - راجع تَرْفَهَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: سَرَقَ - راجع سَرَقَ

اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ (إلى)  
to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنَصُّتِ عَلَى الْمَخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ  
to tap, wiretap

اِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إلى)  
to glance furtively (at), look  
stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peep (at), peek (at),  
snoop (at)

اِسْتَرْقَ: اِسْتَعْبَدَ  
to enslave, enthrall, subjugate

اِسْتَرْقَ: رَقَّ، دَقَّ - راجع رَقَّ

اِسْتَرْقَاقَ: اِسْتِعْبَادُ  
enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation

اِسْتَرْقَاقَ: عُبودِيَّة - راجع رَقَّ

اِسْتَرْلِينِيّ  
sterling

اِسْتَرْلِينِيّ  
pound sterling, English pound

اِسْتَرْهَنَ: طَلَبَ رَهْنًا  
to demand as a security or pledge

اِسْتَرْوَحُ الصَّدْرُ، اِسْتَرْوَحُ صَدْرِيّ [طب]  
pneumothorax

اِسْتَرْوَجِين  
estrogen

اِسْتَرْوَحَ: شَمَّ  
to smell, sniff, scent, nose

اِسْتَرْزَادَ: طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ  
to ask for more, request more

اِسْتَرْزَى - راجع اِزْدَرَى

اِسْتَسَاغَ: وَجَدَهُ سَائِغًا  
to find pleasant, find agreeable; to  
enjoy, relish

اِسْتَسَاغَ: قَبِلَ  
to accept, approve of

اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَدْعَاءُ، اِلْتِمَاسُ  
petition, application, request

اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَعَطَفَ  
to ask for someone's mercy or com-  
passion; to implore, beseech, entreat, supplicate,  
beg, plead with, solicit, appeal to

اِسْتَرْخَى  
to relax; to loosen, slacken, sag; to languish,  
droop, flag

اِسْتَرْخَاءُ  
relaxation; looseness, loosening, slackness,  
slackening, sag(ging); laxity; languor, lassitude

اِسْتَرْخَصَ  
to find or consider cheap or inexpensive

اِسْتَرَدَّ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ، اِسْتَعَادَ  
to recover, regain, get back,  
retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back; to  
withdraw

اِسْتَرَدَّ مُجْرَمًا  
to extradite, obtain the extradition of

اِسْتَرْدَادَ: اِسْتَرْجَاعُ، اِسْتِعَادَةُ  
recovery, regaining, getting  
back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemp-  
tion, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recap-  
ture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back; with-  
drawal

اِسْتَرْدَادَ: تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ  
extradition

اِسْتَرَذَلَ: عَدَهُ رَذَلًا أَوْ رَذِيلًا  
to regard as low or vile or  
despicable

اِسْتَرْزَقَ  
to seek or gain one's livelihood

اِسْتَرْسَالَ: اِطْلَاقُ الْعِنَانِ، تَحَرُّرٌ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، تَمَادٍ،  
إِفْرَاطٍ

letting oneself go; abandon(ment), uncon-  
straint, ease; indulgence (in); excess, excessiveness,  
immoderation, unrestraint

اِسْتَرْسَالَ: اِسْهَابُ  
elaboration, expatiation, enlarge-  
ment, prolixity, long-windedness

اِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
to be long and flowing, be lank, hang  
loose, hang (down)

اِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي): اِطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِعَوَاطِفِهِ اِلْخَ، تَحَرَّرَ مِنَ  
التَّكْلِيفِ، اِفْرَطَ، تَمَادَى

to let oneself go, be  
uninhibited or unrestrained, slacken the reins, act  
naturally or without affectation, be at ease; to  
abandon oneself (to), give oneself up (to); to  
indulge (in), give way (to one's desires, etc.); to go  
too far (in), be excessive (in)

اِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ اِلْخَ: اِسْهَبَ  
to talk at great length  
about, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expatiate on,  
dilate on, dwell on

اِسْتَرْشَدَ  
to ask to be rightly guided, ask (someone) to

grave, critical; to worsen, become worse  
intensification, buildup, increase; aggravation, اِسْتِشْرَاءُ  
exacerbation, seriousness, gravity

Orientalism اِسْتِشْرَاقٌ

to look up to, raise اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءَ : رَفَعَ بَصَرَهُ لِيَرَاهُ  
one's glance to

to rise (high), tower up; to be اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءَ : عَلَا  
or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted

to Orientalize اِسْتَشْرَقَ

اِسْتِشْعَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ شُعُورٌ

قَرْنُ اِسْتِشْعَارٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَرْنٌ

fluorescence اِسْتِشْعَاعٌ : لَصَفٌ

radiotherapy اِسْتِشْعَاعٌ : مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْاِشْعَاعِ

اِسْتَشْعَرَ بَ : أَحَسَّ ، اُذْرَكَ - رَاجِعٌ شَعَرَ بَ

to look through اِسْتَشَفَّ : نَظَرَ مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ

to try to see اِسْتَشَفَّ : حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَرَى مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ  
through

to look attentively at, اِسْتَشَفَّ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي ، تَفَحَّصَ  
examine carefully

to perceive, notice, recognize, اِسْتَشَفَّ : لَاحَظَ ، اُذْرَكَ  
realize, see, find out

to gather, infer, conclude, deduce اِسْتَشَفَّ : اِسْتَنْتَجَعَ

to seek a cure; to seek or receive medical اِسْتَشْفَى  
treatment; to be hospitalized, treated, cured

seeking of a cure; seeking or receiving of اِسْتِشْفَاءٌ  
medical treatment; hospitalization; (course of)  
treatment, cure, therapy, medication

اِسْتَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ) : اِتَّبَسَ - رَاجِعٌ أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَشَمَّ : تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَّ

to smell, sniff out, nose اِسْتَشَمَّ : اِكْتَشَفَ ، اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
out, sense the presence or existence of, detect,  
discover, find out, recognize, perceive, be or  
become aware of

martyrdom اِسْتِشْهَادٌ : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ

اِسْتِشْهَادٌ (بِقَوْلٍ أَوْ رَأْيٍ أَوْ سَابِقَةٍ إلخ) : اِقْتِبَاسٌ ، ذِكْرٌ  
citation, quotation

to cite, quote, invoke اِسْتَشْهَدَ بَ : اِقْتَبَسَ ، ذَكَرَ

اِسْتَشْهَدَ : أَشْهَدَ - رَاجِعٌ أَشْهَدَ

to martyrize, die as a martyr, be or اِسْتَشْهَدَ : مَاتَ شَهِيدًا

concubinage

to ask for a drink

to pray for rain, اِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَنْزَالَ الْمَطَرَ  
ask God for rain

dropsy, edema اِسْتِسْقَاءٌ (مَرَضٌ)

hydrocephalus, اِسْتِسْقَاءُ الرَّأْسِ (مَرَضٌ)  
hydrocephaly

prayer for rain صَلَاةُ الْاِسْتِسْقَاءِ

dropsical, edematous اِسْتِسْقَائِيٌّ

surrender اِسْتِسْلَامٌ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

capitulation, condi- اِسْتِسْلَامٌ (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
tional surrender

unconditional surrender اِسْتِسْلَامٌ بِدُونِ قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ

submission, resignation, اِسْتِسْلَامٌ : خُضُوعٌ ، اِنْقِيَادٌ  
surrender; submissiveness, yielding, giving up,  
giving in

اِسْتِسْلَامِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَسْلِمٌ

to surrender اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

to capitulate, surrender اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
conditionally

to yield (to), submit (to), اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِ) : خَضَعَ ، اِنْقَادَ  
surrender (to), succumb (to), give up (to), give way  
(to), give in (to), resign oneself (to), abandon  
oneself (to)

to deem easy, find facile اِسْتَسْهَلَ : اِعْتَبَرَهُ سَهْلًا

to consult, ask or seek the advice اِسْتَشَارَ : طَلَبَ الْمَشُورَةَ  
or opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with  
اِسْتِشَارَةً  
consultation; counsel; advice

consultative, advisory اِسْتِشَارِيٌّ

advisory opinion رَأْيٌ اِسْتِشَارِيٌّ

to flame up with rage, flare up, fume, اِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
steam, seethe, boil, rage, storm, burst with anger,  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or  
enraged or furious

اِسْتَشَامَ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاءَمَ

to intensify, grow, اِسْتَشَرَى : تَعَاطَمَ ، تَفَاقَمَ ، اِسْتَفْحَلَ  
build up, increase; to spread dangerously; to be or  
become aggravated, exacerbated, severe, serious,

treat, pay for the food, drink, or entertainment of

إِسْتِضَافَةٌ - راجع ضِيَافَةٌ

إِسْتِضَامٌ - راجع ضَامٌ

إِسْتِضْحَاكٌ: ضَحِكَ - راجع ضَحِكَ

إِسْتِضْحَاكٌ: أَضْحَكَ - راجع أَضْحَكَ

to deem weak

إِسْتِضْعَافٌ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ ضَعِيفًا

to find delicious, good, pleasant, agreeable; to like; to relish, savor, enjoy

إِسْتِطَابٌ: وَجَدَهُ طَيِّبًا

إِسْتِطَارٌ: تَفَرَّقَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، تَصَاعَدَ - راجع تَطَايَرَ

إِسْتِطِيرٌ: ذُعِرَ - راجعها في مكانها

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in a position (to), have the power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to) ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty; possibility

إِسْتِطَاعٌ

في اِسْتِطَاعَتِهِ (أَنْ)، بِاِسْتِطَاعَتِهِ (أَنْ) - راجع اِسْتِطَاعَ

إِسْتِطَالَ: طَالَ - راجع طَالَ

إِسْتِطَالَ عَلَى: تَطَاوَلَ - راجع تَطَاوَلَ

lengthening, extension, elongation, stretching

إِسْتِطَالَةٌ: اِمْتَدَادٌ

to seek medical advice, consult a physician

إِسْتِطَبَّ

seeking of medical advice; medical consultation

إِسْتِطَبَابٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِسْتِطَبَّ

indication(s)

إِسْتِطَبَابٌ (ج اِسْتِطَبَابَاتٍ) [طَب]

digression

إِسْتِطْرَادٌ

digressive, discursive, excursive

إِسْتِطْرَادِيٌّ

to digress, pass from one topic to another; to go on to say, proceed to say, continue (one's speech)

إِسْتِطْرَدَ

to consider (deem, regard as, find) original, rare, uncommon, novel, curious

إِسْتِطْرَفَ: عَدَّهُ طَرِيفًا

to create, invent, innovate, originate, introduce, start

إِسْتِطْرَفَ: اِسْتَحْدَثَ

to choose, select, pick (out), cull

إِسْتِطْرَفَ: اِخْتَارَ

to taste

إِسْتِطْعَمَ: ذَاقَ

exploration, scouting, reconnoitering, reconnaissance, pathfinding; fact-finding, inquiry, investigation, research, study

إِسْطِلَاعٌ: اِسْتِكْشَافٌ

become a martyr, be martyred

إِسْتِصْبَى: فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصَّبِيَانِ - راجع تَصَابَى

lighting, illumination

إِسْتِصْبَاحٌ

to light a lamp; to illuminate

إِسْتِصَحَّ: شَفِيَ - راجع صَحَّ

to take along, escort, accompany, go (along) with, attend; to take as a companion

إِسْتِصْحَبَ

to sue out, apply for and receive from a court (a writ, etc.); to obtain, get, procure, bring about (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling, order, etc.)

إِسْتِصْدَرَ

to cry for help, call for help, appeal for help

إِسْتِصْرَخَ: اِسْتَفَاثَ

to find difficult, consider hard

إِسْتِصْعَبَ: وَجَدَهُ صَعْبًا

إِسْتِصْعَبَ: صَعِبَ - راجع صَعِبَ

to deem small or little

إِسْتِصْغَرَ: عَدَّهُ صَغِيرًا

to belittle, make little of, slight, make light of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, misprize

إِسْتِصْغَرَ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ، اِخْتَقَرَ

to deem sincere or honest

إِسْتِصْفَى: عَدَّهُ صَفِيًّا

إِسْتِصْنَى: اِخْتَارَ - راجع اِصْطَفَى

to ask (someone's) forgiveness, ask (someone's) pardon, apologize (to)

إِسْتِصْفَحَ: طَلَبَ الصَّفْحَ، اِسْتَفْغَرَ

reclamation (of land)

إِسْتِصْلَاحٌ (الْأَرْضِي)

to reclaim (land)

إِسْتِصْلَحَ (أَرْضًا)

to deem good, suitable, proper, fitting, useful

إِسْتِصْلَحَ: عَدَّهُ صَالِحًا

approval, sanction(ing), consent, assent, favorable judgment or view

إِسْتِصْوَابٌ

to regard as right or correct; to approve (of), sanction, consent to, assent to

إِسْتِصَوَّبَ: رَأَاهُ صَوَابًا، وَاَفَقَ عَلَى

to seek (obtain, get, receive) light from, be lit or illuminated by; to seek (obtain, get, gain) enlightenment or insight by (in, through, with, from), be enlightened or guided by

إِسْتِضَاءٌ بِ

to entertain, host, guest, have as a guest, receive as a guest, receive socially, serve as host to, give hospitality to; to lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter, house, room, provide lodgings for; to

إِسْتِضَافٌ

to recover, regain, retrieve, اِسْتَعَادَ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ, اِسْتَرَدَّ  
reacquire, get back, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back  
to recall, recollect, remem- اِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ, اِسْتَحْضَرَ  
ber, revive, call to mind, bethink, summon up,  
recover knowledge of  
to ask (someone) to اِسْتَعَادَ: طَلَبَ الْإِعَادَةَ أَوْ التَّكْرَارَ  
repeat

to rejuvenate اِسْتَعَادَ شَبَابَهُ

to regain consciousness, come to, اِسْتَعَادَ وَعْيَهُ  
revive

recovery, regaining, اِسْتِعَادَةٌ: اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ, اِسْتِرْدَادٌ  
retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution,  
redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking,  
taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back

recollection, recall, remembrance اِسْتِعَادَةٌ: تَذَكُّرٌ

اِسْتَعَاذَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ عَاذَ بِ

to borrow اِسْتَعَارَ: اِقْتَرَضَ

borrowing اِسْتِعَارَةٌ: اِقْتِرَاضٌ

metaphor اِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لُغَةً]

metaphorical, figurative اِسْتِعَارِيٌّ [لُغَةً]

to replace (by or with), displace (by), اِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِ)  
substitute (by, for), exchange (with, for)

replacement, displacement, substitution, اِسْتِعَاضَةٌ  
exchange

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) the help اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
(aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to  
get help from; to resort to, have recourse to; to  
use, make use of

seeking of help from, asking for the assis- اِسْتِعَانَةٌ بِ  
tance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to,  
recourse to; making use of, using, use, utilization

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: اِسْتِرْقَاقٌ

اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ, رِقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عُبُودِيَّةٌ

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَعْبَدَ: اِسْتَرْقَى

اِسْتَعْبَرُ: بَكَى - رَاجِعٌ عَبْرَ

اِسْتِعْجَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَجُّبٌ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ, تَعْجِيلٌ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ [قَضَاءٌ] - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ

reportage, report اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (صُحُفِيٌّ)

consulta- اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ): اِسْتِشَارَةٌ  
tion; counsel; advice

poll, survey, اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ الْجُمْهُورِ): اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ  
canvass(ing), questioning, sounding(s), question-  
naire

public opinion surveys, اِسْتِطْلَاعَاتُ الرَّأْيِ الْعَامِّ  
public opinion polls

curiosity, inquisitiveness حُبُّ الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

exploratory, explorational, explorative, اِسْتِطْلَاعِيٌّ  
pathfinding, reconnaissance, scout; fact-finding,  
research, study

to explore, scout, recon- اِسْتِطْلَعُ: اِسْتَكْشَفَ, اِسْتَجْلَى  
noiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about);  
to inquire into or about, investigate, search into; to  
spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth, uncover  
to consult, seek or اِسْتِطْلَعُ رَأْيَهُ: اِسْتَشَارَهُ, اُخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
ask the opinion or advice of

to poll, canvass or اِسْتِطْلَعُ رَأْيَ الْجُمْهُورِ: اِسْتَفْتَاهُمْ  
question in a poll; to survey

to purge; to have a bowel movement اِسْتِطْلَقَ بَطْنُهُ

اِسْتِطْيَبَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِطَابَ

to panic, fear, dread; to be or become اِسْتِطْيَرَ: دُعِرَ  
terrified, frightened, horrified, scared, alarmed,  
panic-stricken

to find or deem witty, اِسْتِظَرَفَ: وَجَدَهُ (أَوْ عَدَّهُ) ظَرِيفًا  
humorous, amusing; to find or deem nice, cute,  
charming, elegant

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be اِسْتِظَلَّ بِ  
shaded by, shade oneself with or under; to seek  
shelter or refuge in or with, take refuge in or with;  
to seek (or be under) the protection or patronage  
of

memorization, memorizing, learning اِسْتِظْهَارٌ: حِفْظٌ  
by heart, conning

to memorize, learn by اِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
heart, commit to memory, con; to know by heart

to seek (ask for, call for, appeal اِسْتِظْهَرَ بِ: اِسْتَعَانَ  
for) the help (assistance, aid, support) of; to turn to  
for help; to get help from

to overcome, overpower, get the اِسْتِظْهَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ  
better of, defeat

to defy, oppose, resist; to be recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be difficult, hard, intricate; to be incurable, irremediable, remediless

اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع اِغْتَصَمَ

to snuff, sniff

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

to beg, ask for alms or charity; to solicit

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

entreaty, supplication, imploring; plea

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَرْحَمَ

conciliation, propitiation

conciliatory, propitiatory

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَرْحَمَ

to ask for someone's sympathy or compassion; to implore, entreat, beseech, beg, supplicate, plead with, appeal to, solicit

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَرْحَمَ

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, win over

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَرْحَمَ

to regard as great, tremendous, grand, magnificent, etc.

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: عَدَّهٗ عَظِيْمًا

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع عَفَّ

to ask (someone's) pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَضْفَحَ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَقَالَ

request for pardon; apology

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: طَلَبُ الصَّفْحِ

resignation

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتِقَالَ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع عَلَا

superiority; transcendence

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

superiority complex

عُقْدَةُ (أَوْ مُرْكَبُ) اِلِسْتِفْلَاءِ

inquiry; asking

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

information

اِسْتَفْهَمَات

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about)

اِسْتَفْهَمَ (عَنْ)

اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

neocolonialism

اِسْتَفْهَمَ جَدِيد

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic)

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ مِنْ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع عَجَّلَ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع اِنْعَجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ)

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness; to be ready, be prepared

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِ

readiness, preparedness; willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition, propensity; predisposition, susceptibility, aptitude

preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps

اِسْتَفْهَمَات

على اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع مُسْتَعِدَّ

preparatory

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

to find sweet, pleasant, delightful

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: وَجَدَهُ عَذْبًا

اِسْتَفْهَمَ - راجع اِغْتَذَرَ

to glow, blaze, burn, flame, flare (up)

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعَلَّ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ، اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِنْحِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمِيلٍ اِلَى اِظْهَارِ اِلْعَوْرَةِ

review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with, taking up

parade; review

show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale

show-; spectacular; revue-; musical

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

to be or become an Arabist

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: صَارَ مُسْتَفْهَمًا

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: تَعَرَّبَ - راجع تَعَرَّبَ

to review; to survey, examine, consider, explore; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ

to browse

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ

to find difficult, hard, tough

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: وَجَدَهُ عَسِيْرًا

اِسْتَفْهَمَ: تَعَسَّرَ - راجع تَعَسَّرَ



colonialism; imperialism

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

use, using, usage, employment, utilization, application, making use of; exercise; handling, operation

in use, (being) used, (being) applied

أَسَاءَ اِسْتِغَالَهُ، سُوءُ اِلِاسْتِغَالِ - راجع أَسَاءَ، سُوءُ

to colonize, settle (in)

to use, employ, utilize, apply, make use of, put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to exercise, put into action; to handle, manipulate, manage, operate, run

to exact a written pledge or commitment from, have someone sign a contract (agreement, etc.)

to call for (appeal for, ask for, seek) the help or aid of

call for help, appeal for aid

to consider (or find) stupid, foolish, dumb, dull, idiotic

to come unexpectedly upon, surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback

اِسْتَفْرَبَ ب: خُدِعَ - راجع اِغْتَرَبَ ب

wonder(ment), surprise, astonishment, amazement

engrossment, absorption, preoccupation

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual; to be or become amazed, astonished, wonder-struck, surprised

اِسْتَفْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - راجع اُغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

to engross, absorb, engage wholly, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overwhelm, overpower, take hold of

to sink into; to be or become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

to take, last (a certain time)

to sink into sleep, sleep deeply, be sound asleep

اِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - راجع اُغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

اِسْتَفْشَ: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْفِشَّ - راجع اِغْتَشَّ

to ask (someone's) pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to) I ask God's forgiveness

اِسْتَفْغَلَ - راجع غَافَلَ

to exploit, utilize, use, make (selfish) use of, tap, trade on, capitalize on, take advantage of, turn to account, turn to advantage, profit by or from, avail oneself of; to impose on, take unwarranted advantage of, use unfairly for one's own benefit; to profiteer from to invest

اِسْتَفْلَ: وَظَّفَ مَالًا اِلَاح

to reap, earn, get, gain, win

to find expensive, high-priced, costly

exploitation, utilization, (selfish) use, tapping, trading on, capitalizing on, taking advantage of, turning to account or to advantage, profiting by or from; imposing on, taking unwarranted advantage of; profiteering investment

اِسْتِفْلَال: تَوَظِيفُ الْمَالِ اِلَاح

exploitative; exploiter, utilizer; profiteer

to find thick, coarse, rough, harsh, crude, gross, etc.

اِسْتَفْلَظَ: غُلِظَ - راجع غُلِظَ

to be obscure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, dubious; to be abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, hard, difficult, complex, complicated

to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak, struck dumb, dumbstruck, dumbfounded; words failed him

blindman's buff

to dispense with, do without, manage without, do away with, get along without, spare, not to need, be in no need of

to be or become satisfied with, content with; to manage with, do with, get by with

اِسْتَفْنَى: اِغْتَنَى، غَنَى - راجع اِغْتَنَى

لَا يُسْتَفْنَى عَنْهُ - راجع لَا غِنَى عَنْهُ (غِنَى)

اِسْتَفْنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to spread dangerously, reach alarming proportions; to be or become massive, rampant, progressive; to intensify, build up, grow, increase

to find excellent, superior, exquisite - وَجَدَهُ فَاحِشًا - site, superb

to regard as gross, flagrant, glaring; to consider grave, serious, heavy, oppressive, burdensome; to find exorbitant, excessive, enormous

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging - إِسْتَفْرَاغٌ: تَقَيُّؤٌ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - إِسْتَفْرَدَ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْفَرَدَ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - إِسْتَفْرَغَ: تَقَيُّؤًا

to provoke; to excite, rouse, arouse, stir up, work up, whip (up); to incite, instigate; to irritate, inflame, pique, rile, put out, aggravate, incense

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up, working up, whipping (up); incitement, instigation; irritation, piquing

provocative, provoking, rousing, stirring, instigative, instigatory, inciting

inquiry; question; asking - إِسْتِفْهَامٌ: إِسْتِغْلَامٌ

to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about) - إِسْتَفْسَرَ (عَنْ)

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant - إِسْتَفْظَعَ

inquiry; question; asking - إِسْتَفْلَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْلَحَ

interrogation - إِسْتِفْهَامٌ [لُغَةً]

interrogative particle - حَرْفُ اسْتِفْهَامٍ

question mark - عِلَامَةُ اسْتِفْهَامٍ

interrogative, interrogatory - اسْتِفْهَامِيٌّ

to inquire (of someone about something), ask (someone about something) - اسْتَفْهَمَ (مِنْهُ عَنْ)

to ask for a drink - اسْتَقَى: طَلَبَ مَا يَشْرَبُهُ

to draw from, derive - اسْتَقَى مِنْ: اسْتَمَدَّ، حَصَلَ عَلَى

from, borrow from, take from, get from, obtain from

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation - اسْتَقَالَ: اسْتَعْفَى

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اسْتَفْجَلَ: تَفَاقَمَ، اشْتَدَّ

إِسْتَفْوَى، اسْتَفْوَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُغْوَى، إِغْوَاءٌ

إِسْتَفَّ - رَاجِعٌ سَفَّ

إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِنْتَفَعَ بِ، أَفَادَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَفَادَ مِنْ

إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَفَادَ مِنْ

to conclude, deduce, infer, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to make out, find out, discover

إِسْتِفَادَةٌ: اِنْتِفَاعٌ، إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

to be elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

إِسْتَفَاضَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، شَاعَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْتَشَرَ، شَاعَ

to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious

إِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: اِسْهَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِفَاضَةٌ

إِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفَرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَيْضٌ

إِسْتَفَاقَ، اِسْتِفَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفَاقَ، إِفَاقَةٌ

to ask for (seek, request) a (formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

إِسْتَفْتَى: طَلَبَ الْفَتْوَى

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people

إِسْتِفْتَاءٌ (الشَّعْبُ، الْجُمْهُورُ، النَّاحِيَيْنِ إِلَيْهِ)، اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ شَعْبِيٌّ referendum, plebiscite; poll, canvass(ing); questionnaire

request for a (formal) legal opinion; request for an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction

إِسْتَفْتَحَ: بَدَأَ

to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

إِسْتَفْتَحَ: اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِاللَّهِ to seek the assistance of God, implore God for victory

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

إِسْتَفْجَلَ: تَفَاقَمَ، اشْتَدَّ

إِسْتَقَرَّ: ثَبَتَ: to be or become well-established, firmly established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; to be or become stationary, immobile

إِسْتَقَرَّ: اسْتَتَبَّ: to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful

إِسْتَقَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - راجع تَقَرَّرَ  
إِسْتَقَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - راجع قَرَّرَ

إِسْتَقْرَأَ: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ: to ask to read or recite

إِسْتَقْرَأَ: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ: to investigate, examine, study, scrutinize, survey, explore, search into, inquire into; to follow up, follow, pursue

إِسْتَقْرَأَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ مَبْدَأً عَامًّا مِنْ تَفَاصِيلَ مُخْتَلَفَةٍ: to generalize, derive a general principle from particulars

إِسْتَقْرَى - راجع إِسْتَقْرَأَ

إِسْتَقْرَأَ: اسْتَخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ أَوْ الْكُلِّيِّ مِنَ الْخَاصِّ أَوْ التَّفْصِيلِيِّ: induction

إِسْتَقْرَأَ: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ: investigation, examination, study(ing), scrutiny, exploration; follow-up, following

إِسْتَقْرَائِيّ: inductive

الطَّرِيقَةُ الْإِسْتَقْرَائِيَّةُ: the inductive method

إِسْتِقْرَار: اسْتِتَاب: stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peace

إِسْتِقْرَار: ثَبَات: firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, durability

إِسْتِقْرَار: إِقَامَة: settling, settlement; residing, remain-ing, staying; sedentariness, settledness

إِسْتَقْرَبَ: عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا: to find near, regard as near

إِسْتَقْرَضَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضًا: to ask for a loan

إِسْتَقْرَنَ (الدُّمْلُ): to come to a head, ripen, mature, suppurate

إِسْتَقْصَى: to examine, investigate, inspect, study, scrutinize, survey, explore, inquire into, go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire about, make inquiries about

إِسْتِقْصَاء: examination, investigation, exploration, study, survey, search, research, inquiry, fact-find-

resignation, demission

إِسْتِقَالَة

إِسْتَقَامَ: to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight; to stand erect, stand up(right), rise; to be or become straight, erect, upright; to be or become right, correct, proper; to be or become straight-forward, upright, honest, righteous

إِسْتِقَامَة: straightness, directness; uprightness, straight-forwardness, rectitude, honesty, integrity, probity, sincerity, justness, righteousness, virtuousness; orthodoxy; rightness, correctness, soundness

إِسْتِقْبَال: مَصْدَرُ اسْتَقْبَلَ: reception; receiving; meeting, going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face to; facing, confrontation

إِسْتِقْبَال: مُسْتَقْبَل، مُسْتَقْبِل: future

إِسْتِقْبَال [فلك]: opposition

جِهَازُ اسْتِقْبَال: receiver, receiving set

حَفْلَةُ اسْتِقْبَال: reception

غُرْفَةُ (أَوْ قَاعَةُ) اسْتِقْبَال: reception room, drawing room, parlor

إِسْتَقْبَحَ: to find ugly, repulsive, repugnant; to find ignominious, infamous, shameful; to dislike, disapprove of, denounce, condemn

إِسْتَقْبَلَ: لَاقَى: to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet

إِسْتَقْبَلَ: تَلَقَّى، أَخَذَ: to receive, take, take in

إِسْتَقْبَلَ: التَّقَطَّ [رَادِيُو إِلْح]: to receive

إِسْتَقْبَلَ: ضِدَّ اسْتَدْبَرَ، وَاجَهَ: to turn one's face to; to face, confront, meet

إِسْتَقْتَلَ: to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for), make desperate efforts (to); to defy death, risk or stake one's life, fight desperately

إِسْتَقْدَرَ: سَأَلَ اللَّهَ الْقُوَّةَ أَوْ الْقُدْرَةَ إِلْح: to ask God for strength, ability, etc.

إِسْتَقْدَمَ: اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ: to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand, ask to come

إِسْتَقْدَمَ: أَحْضَرَ، جَلَبَ، أَتَى بِ: to bring, bring along, bring forward, carry with oneself

إِسْتَقْدَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَذِرًا: to find dirty, deem unclean, regard as filthy

إِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَان): to settle (down) at, establish oneself at, be or become settled at; to reside at, remain at, stay at

submission, submissiveness, resignation, yielding, surrender  
 to regard as great, consider great اِسْتَكْبَر: عَدَّهُ كَبِيرًا  
 اِسْتَكْبَر: تَكَبَّر - راجع تَكَبَّر  
 dictation اِسْتِكْتَاب: اِمْلَاء  
 clerkship اِسْتِكْتَاب: عَمَلُ الْمُسْتَكْتَب  
 to dictate (to) اِسْتَكْتَب: اَمْلَى عَلَى  
 to make write; to ask to write اِسْتَكْتَب: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
 to take as a clerk, etc. اِسْتَكْتَب: اِتَّخَذَهُ كَاتِبًا  
 to ask someone to keep a secret; to confide a secret to اِسْتَكْتَمَ (لَهُ السِّرُّ)  
 to regard as (too) much or (too) many, deem excessive or exorbitant اِسْتَكْثَرَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ كَثِيرًا  
 to demand much, ask for a lot اِسْتَكْثَرَ: طَالَبَ بِالْكَثِيرِ  
 اِسْتَكْثَرَ: اَكْثَرَ، اَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - راجع اَكْثَرَ  
 اِسْتَكْرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ - راجع اِكْتَرَى  
 to have an aversion to or for, feel disgust for, detest, loathe, hate اِسْتَكْرَهَ: كَرِهَ  
 reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration, pathfinding; investigation, inquiry, fact-finding; discovery, finding out اِسْتِكْشَاف  
 reconnaissance, scout, exploratory, explorational, explorative, pathfinding اِسْتِكْشَافِي  
 to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
 to beg اِسْتَكْفَى: اِسْتَعْطَى  
 to shade one's eyes with the hand اِسْتَكْفَى: ظَلَّلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ  
 to surround, encircle اِسْتَكْفَى: احَاطَ بِ  
 اِسْتَكْلَبَ - راجع كَلَبَ  
 اِسْتِكْمَال - راجع اِكْمَال  
 اِسْتَكْمَل - راجع اَكْمَل  
 to satisfy, fulfill, meet (conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect اِسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّرُوطَ اِلْح  
 to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before) اِسْتَكْن (لِ): اِسْتَكَانَ (لِ)  
 to be hidden, concealed; to hide اِسْتَكْن: اِسْتَتَرَ

ing; questionnaire  
 to find short, regard as short اِسْتَقْصَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَصِيرًا  
 to claim, demand اِسْتَقْضَى: طَالَبَ بِ  
 polarization اِسْتِقْطَاب [فيزياء]  
 attraction, attracting, magnetization, magnetizing, drawing; gathering, rally(ing), mustering, banding, bringing together اِسْتِقْطَاب: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 polarity اِسْتِقْطَابِيَّة  
 distillation, distilling اِسْتِقْطَار  
 اِسْتِقْطَاع: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اِقْطَاع  
 to polarize اِسْتَقْطَبَ [فيزياء]  
 to draw, attract, magnetize; to gather, rally, muster, band, bring together اِسْتَقْطَبَ: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 to distill, extract اِسْتَقْطَرَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ  
 اِسْتَقْطَرَ: اَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - راجع قَطَرَ  
 to request as a fief اِسْتَقْطَعَ (اَرْضًا اِلْح)  
 اِسْتَقْطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اِقْطَعَ  
 basophilism اِسْتِقْعَاد [أحياء]  
 to find (consider, regard as) little, small, few, inconsiderable, insignificant, scanty, sparse, slight, meager اِسْتَقْلَّ: عَدَّهُ قَلِيلًا  
 to belittle, disparage, slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to disesteem, despise, scorn اِسْتَقْلَّ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ  
 to be or become independent, gain one's independence اِسْتَقْلَّ: صَارَ مُسْتَقْلًّا، نَالَ اِسْتِقْلَالَهُ  
 to possess alone, appropriate اِسْتَقْلَّ بِ: تَفَرَّدَ بِ، اِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ  
 to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on) اِسْتَقْلَّ: رَكِبَ، اِمْتَطَى، سَافَرَ بِ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: نَقَلَ، نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - راجع اَقْلَّ  
 metabolism اِسْتِقْلَاب: اَيْض [أحياء]  
 metabolic اِسْتِقْلَابِي [أحياء]  
 independence; autonomy اِسْتِقْلَال، اِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة  
 اِسْتَقْوَى - راجع تَقْوَى  
 to submit (to), surrender (to), yield (to), give in (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before) اِسْتَكْن (لِ): اِسْتَكَانَ (لِ)

listening, hearing, audience, audition

إِسْتِمَاع

to attract, draw, win (over), إِسْتَجْلَبَ, إِسْتَجْلَبَ  
enlist, bring over, conciliate

إِسْتِمَال: حَنَى، حَرَفَ - راجع أَمَالَ

إِسْتِمَال: تَمَوَّلَ - راجع تَمَوَّلَ

attraction, drawing, winning إِسْتِجْلَاب  
(over), enlistment, bringing over, conciliation

إِسْتِمْتَاع - راجع تَمَتَّعَ

إِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ - راجع تَمَتَّعَ بِ

to take from, get from, obtain from, إِسْتَقَى  
derive from, draw from, borrow from

to ask someone for help إِسْتَمَدَّ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُونَتَهُ

to continue, last, go on, persist, subsist, endure; إِسْتَمَرَّ  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep on doing, go  
on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick toto savor, relish, enjoy, find wholesome and إِسْتَمَرَّ  
tastycontinuation, continuance, إِسْتِمْرَارِيَّة  
continuity, duration, endurance, persistence,  
subsistence, permanencecontinually, continuously, persistently, بِإِسْتِمْرَارٍ  
constantly, incessantly, unceasingly, without inter-  
ruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly

consultation; counsel إِسْتِمْرَاج (الرَّأْيِ)

to consult, seek or ask the opinion or إِسْتَمْرَجَ (لَهُ رَأْيُهُ)  
advice of

إِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

إِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ - راجع اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

to pray for rain, ask God إِسْتَمَطَرَ اللَّهَ: سَأَلَهُ تَعَالَى الْمَطَرَ  
for rainto ask someone إِسْتَمَطَرَ فُلَانًا أَوْ مِنْهُ: طَلَبَ مَعْرُوفَهُ  
a favor

to invoke upon, call down upon إِسْتَمَطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, hearken to, give or أَصْنَى (إِلَى أَوْ لِ):  
lend one's ear to, pay attention to

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) إِسْتَمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

إِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

إِسْتَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّأَهَا - راجع سَمَلَ

appropriation, taking possession; seizure إِسْتِمْلَاك

eminent domain حَقُّ الْإِسْتِمْلَاكِ الْعَامِّ

(oneself), conceal oneself

to nestle, إِسْتَرَاحَ، سَكَنَ، تَضَامَّ التَّيَاسًا لِلدَّفْءِ،  
cuddle, snuggle, snug, ensconce, curl up cozily,  
settle snugly, lie comfortably; to calm down,  
repose, rest

إِسْتَلَّ: جَرَّدَ، أَخْرَجَ to unsheathe, draw, pull out

إِسْتِلَاب: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ - راجع سَلَبَ

taking in advance; borrow- إِسْتِدَانَةٌ  
ing, raising of a loan

advance, loan إِسْتِلَاف: سُلْفَةٌ، قَرْضٌ

to deserve blame, be blameworthy إِسْتَحَقَّ اللَّوْمَ

receipt, reception, receiving; taking; collecting, إِسْتِلَام  
collection; taking over, assumption

to acknowledge receipt أَشْعَرَ (أَوْ أَفَادَ) بِإِلَاسْتِلَامٍ

إِسْتَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ - راجع سَلَبَ

إِسْتِلْهَاق - راجع اِلْهَاق

إِسْتَلْهَقَ (بِ): أَتْبَعَ - راجع اَلْحَقَّ

إِسْتَلَذَّ - راجع اِلْتَذَّ

to require, need, call إِسْتَلْزَمَ: اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ، اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى  
for, demand, take, want, be in need ofto entail, necessitate, إِسْتَلْزَمَ: اِسْتَبْعَ (كَتَيْبَةِ اِلْخ)  
involve, implyto like, find pleasant (nice, إِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيفًا  
charming, sweet, pretty)to take in advance; to bor- إِسْتَلَفَ: اقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ  
row, contract (raise, take up) a loan, incur debts

إِسْتَلَفَتِ النَّظَرَ - راجع لَفَتِ النَّظَرَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back إِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency إِسْتَلْقَاءٌ

إِسْتَلَمَ - راجع تَسَلَّمَ

to ask (or pray) for inspiration إِسْتَلْهَمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight إِسْتَمَاتَ  
desperately; to be desperate (to), strive desperately  
(for), make desperate efforts (to)death defiance; desperate struggle; desperate إِسْتِمَاتَةٌ  
effort

to request, ask (someone a favor) إِسْتَمَاحَ

to apologize (for); to اِسْتَمَاحَهُ عُدْرًا مِنْ،  
beg someone's pardon, ask someone's forgiveness

form, application form, application إِسْتِمَارَةٌ



deductive, inferential	اِسْتَنْبَاطِيّ: اِسْتِدْلَالِيّ
to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in a prepared medium)	اِسْتَنْبَتَ
to invent, create, devise, contrive, ex-cogitate, design	اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِبْتَكَرَ
to derive, extract, draw (out), take; to educe	اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ
to deduce, educe, conclude, infer	اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَدَلَّ, اِسْتَنْتَجَ
	اِسْتَنْبَطَ الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْبُيُوتَ - رَاجِعَ نَبَطَ
conclusion, inference, deduction, derivation, eduction, gathering, figuring out, reasoning	اِسْتِنْتَاجَ
deductive, inferential	اِسْتِنْتَاجِيّ
to conclude, infer, deduce, derive, educe, gather, figure out, reason out, draw a conclusion	اِسْتَنْتَجَ
to sniff, snuff (water, etc.)	اِسْتَنْشَرَ (بِأَنْفِهِ)
	اِسْتَنْجَى (مِنْ): سَلِمَ, خَلَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَا
seeking of help from, asking for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to	اِسْتِنْجَادَ (بِ): اِسْتِعَاثَةً بِ
to choose, select, pick out	اِسْتَنْجَبَ: اِخْتَارَ
to appeal for (call for, ask for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help or aid; to get help or aid from; to resort to, have recourse to	اِسْتَنْجَدَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَانَ
to ask for fulfillment	اِسْتَنْجَزَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْجَازَ
to seek, look for, search for	اِسْتَنْجَعَ: طَلَبَ
to lean on, recline on, rest on; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust, have confidence in	اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَى
exhaustion, exhausting, consumption, consuming, using up, depletion, depleting, drain(age), draining, bleeding, attrition	اِسْتَنْزَافَ
exsanguination	اِسْتِنْزَافُ الدَّمِ
war of attrition	حَرْبُ اِسْتِنْزَافٍ
deduction, subtraction, discount	اِسْتِنْزَالُ: طَرَحَ, حَسَمَ
to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain, draw (off), bleed	اِسْتَنْزَفَ
to exsanguinate	اِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمِ

to find beautiful, pretty, nice, pleasant	اِسْتَمْلَحَ
to appropriate, take possession of; to take private property for public use (said of a government); to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate	اِسْتَمْلَكَ
to masturbate	اِسْتَمْنَى
masturbation, onanism	اِسْتِمْنَاءَ
to ask for a delay or respite; to ask to wait	اِسْتَمْهَلَ
to clean one's teeth	اِسْتَنَّ (أَسْنَانَهُ)
to follow, pursue, take (up), adopt; to observe, comply with, abide by	اِسْتَنَّ بَسْنَةً
	اِسْتَنَّ قَانُونًا اِلَى - رَاجِعَ سَنَ
	اِسْتَنْابَ: وَكَّلَ, فَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ اُنَابَ
writ, order, request (for legal assistance)	اِسْتِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)
	اِسْتِنَابَةٌ: تَفْوِيضٌ, تَوَكُّيلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنَابَةٌ
to kneel down	اِسْتَنَاحَ
leaning on, reclining on, resting on; being based or founded on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority), invoking, resorting to; reliance on, dependence on, counting on, drawing upon; trust(ing), having confidence in	اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى
on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, in the light of, depending on, pursuant to, under, in conformity with	اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى أَوْ
to be lighted, lit, illuminated	اِسْتِنَارَ الْمَكَانَ: اُضْيِءَ
to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by	اِسْتِنَارَ بِ: اِسْتَمَدَّ نُورَهُ مِنْ
to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment or insight from (by, in, through, with), be enlightened or guided by	اِسْتِنَارَ بِهِ تَقَافِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا
illumination, enlightenment	اِسْتِنَارَةٌ
	اِسْتِنَامَ إِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى
to ask for or seek news or information; to inquire (about), ask (about)	اِسْتَنْبَأَ: اِسْتَخْبَرَ, اِسْتَعْلَمَ
culture, cultivation (of living material)	اِسْتِنْبَاتَ
invention, devisal, excogitation	اِسْتِنْبَاطُ: اِبْتِكَارَ
derivation, extraction, drawing out; eduction	اِسْتِنْبَاطُ: اِسْتَخْرَاجَ
deduction, eduction, conclusion, inference	اِسْتِنْبَاطُ: اِسْتِدْلَالُ

to call upon (someone) to fight (against), call out (someone) to go to war (against)

إِسْتَنْفَر: نَفَر - راجع نَفَر  
إِسْتَنْفَر: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ - راجع نَفَر  
إِسْتَنْفَع - راجع اِنْتَفَعَ  
إِسْتَنْفَق - راجع اُنْفَقَ  
إِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) - راجع اُنْقَذَ (مِنْ)

to find decreased, deficient, imperfect, incomplete

إِسْتَنْقَصَ: وَجَدَهُ نَاقِصًا

to stagnate, become stagnant, become impure and foul by stagnation

إِسْتَنْقَعَ: شَجَبَ  
condemnation, denunciation, denouncement, censure, disapproval, deprecation

إِسْتَنْكَافَ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ) abstention (from), refrainment (from); refusal, rejection; disdain; pride

إِسْتَنْكَرَ: شَجَبَ  
to condemn, denounce, censure, decry, disapprove of, deprecate

إِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: أَنْفَى، أَمْنَعُ  
to disdain, scorn, spurn; to decline, refuse, reject; to abstain from, refrain from

إِسْتَنْكَفَ: تَكَبَّرَ  
to be or become haughty, proud

إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع نَهَجَ عَلَى مَنَوَالِهِ

إِسْتَنْهَضَ: أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ  
to awaken, arouse, stir up, raise, rouse, stimulate, motivate, actuate, incite, instigate, induce, prompt, prod, goad, spur, egg on

إِسْتَنْوَامَ: إِخْتِلَامٌ لَيْلِي  
wet dream

إِسْتَنْوَمَ: إِخْتَلَمَ  
to have a wet dream

إِسْتَهَالَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ هَائِلًا  
to consider terrible, horrible, appalling

إِسْتَهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ، اِحْتَقَرَ  
to make little of, make light of, slight; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, disdain

إِسْتَهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَهْلَ  
to consider easy

لَا يُسْتَهَانُ بِهِ  
not to be sneezed at; important, significant, weighty; great, big, large; considerable, enormous

إِسْتِهَانَةٌ (بِ): اِسْتِخْفَافٌ  
slight(ing), making light of, making little of; underestimation, underrating; disdain, scorn, despisement

إِسْتَنْزَلَ (اللَّعْنَاتِ إلخ عَلَى) to call down, invoke (curses, imprecations, etc. on)

إِسْتَنْزَلَهُ عَنْ something to ask someone to relinquish or forgo

إِسْتَنْزَلَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ  
to deduct, subtract, discount discretion

إِسْتِنْسَابَ: تَقْدِيرٌ، اجْتِهَادٌ  
approval, sanction(ing)

إِسْتِنْسَابَ: اِسْتِنْصَابُ  
discretionary, discretionary

إِسْتِنْسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ  
إِسْتَنْسَبَ: وَجَدَهُ مُنَاسِبًا، اِسْتَنْصَبَ  
to deem or find suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, adequate, apt; to approve (of), sanction

إِسْتَنْسَبَ: تَصَرَّفَ وَفَقًا لِتَقْدِيرِهِ وَحُرِّيَّةِ اخْتِيَارِهِ  
to act at one's discretion

إِسْتَنْسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ  
to trace back the ancestry of

إِسْتَنْسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ  
إِسْتَنْشَأَ (الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ)

إِسْتَنْشَى: شَمَّ، تَنَشَّقَ  
to search for, seek (news, information, etc.)

إِسْتَنْشَى: شَمَّ، تَنَشَّقَ  
to smell; to inhale

إِسْتَنْشَقَ - راجع تَنَشَّقُ  
إِسْتَنْشَقَ - راجع تَنَشَّقُ

إِسْتَنْصَحَ  
to consult, seek or ask the advice of

إِسْتَنْصَرَ (بِ) - راجع اِسْتَنْصَرَ  
to ask for (seek, call for) the help (aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help

إِسْتَنْصَفَ: طَلَبَ الْإِنْصَافَ  
to demand or seek justice

إِسْتَنْطَاقَ: اِسْتِجْوَابُ  
interrogation, examination, questioning, hearing, inquiry, inquest

إِسْتَنْطَقَ: اِسْتِجْوَبَ  
to interrogate, examine, question, hear

إِسْتَنْظَرَ: اِنْتَظَرَ - راجع اِنْتَظَرَ  
إِسْتَنْظَرَ: طَلَبَ مُهَلَةً  
to request a delay or respite

إِسْتِنْفَادَ  
exhaustion, (complete) consumption, using up, depletion

إِسْتِنْفَارَ  
alert, alertness; alerting, putting on the alert; mobilization

إِسْتِنْفَدَ  
to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain

إِسْتِنْفَدَ وَسَعَهُ  
to do one's best or utmost, make every effort, spare no effort, leave no stone unturned

إِسْتَنْفَرَ: أَهَبَ  
to alert, put on the alert; to mobilize

pull out  
to raise one's voice  
consumption, consuming; using up, exhaustion; wasting, wearing (away)  
depre- اِسْتِهْلَاكُ، اِسْتِهْلَاكُ الْقِيَمَةِ (بِالْبَلَى وَالِاسْتِهْوَاءِ)  
ciation; wear and tear  
amortization, paying off, writing off اِسْتِهْلَاكُ الدَّيْنِ  
redemption اِسْتِهْلَاكُ السَّنَدَاتِ  
depreciation reserve اِحْتِيَاطِيُّ الْاِسْتِهْلَاكِ  
sinking fund مَالُ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقُ) الْاِسْتِهْلَاكِ  
consumer- اِسْتِهْلَاكِي  
consumer goods سِلْعُ اِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٍ  
consumerism اِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ  
اِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: نَظَرِيَّةٌ تَقُولُ بِأَنَّ زِيَادَةَ اِسْتِهْلَاكِ السِّلْعِ أَمْرٌ  
consumerism مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ اِقْتِصَادِيًّا  
cooperative, co-op اِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ  
beginning, starting, commence- اِسْتِهْلَالٌ: بَدْءٌ، اِفْتِتَاحٌ  
ment, inception, opening, introduction, initiation  
foreword, preface, introduc- اِسْتِهْلَالٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ  
tion, preamble, proem, exordium; prelude, prelu-  
sion  
inceptive, beginning, initial, initiatory, initia- اِسْتِهْلَالِيٌّ  
tive, opening, introductory, prefatory, prelusive;  
incipient, inchoate  
alliteration جَنَاسٌ اِسْتِهْلَالِيٌّ  
to consume, use up, اِسْتِهْلَاكٌ: اِسْتَنْفَادٌ، اُفْنَى، اُنْفَقَ  
exhaust; to waste, wear (away); to spend  
to amortize, pay off, write off اِسْتِهْلَاكُ الدَّيْنِ  
to redeem اِسْتِهْلَاكُ السَّنَدَاتِ  
اِسْتِهْلَاكٌ (فِي): جَدٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَهَالِكٌ (فِي)  
to attract, draw, win (over), enlist اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اِسْتِمَالٌ  
to appeal to; to like, fancy اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اُعْجَبَ، اُعْجِبَ بِ  
to impress اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اَثَّرَ فِي  
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اَغْرَى  
attraction, drawing, winning (over), اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اِسْتِمَالَةٌ  
enlistment  
seducement, temptation, enticement اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اِغْرَاءٌ  
suggestion اِسْتِهْوَاءٌ [نَفْس]

recklessness, heedlessness, carelessness; wan- اِسْتِهْتَار  
tonness, unrestraint, licentiousness; disdain, scorn  
to be reckless, heedless, careless, اِسْتِهْتَر: اِتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ  
irresponsible; to be wanton, unrestrained, unin-  
hibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious  
to slight, make light of; to اِسْتِهْتَرَبَ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ  
despise, disdain  
to dote on, be infatuated with اِسْتِهْتَرَبَ: اُولَعَ بِ  
disapproval, disapprobation, censure, con- اِسْتِهْتِجَانٌ  
demnation  
to disapprove of, censure, reprehend, اِسْتِهْتَجَنَ  
denounce, condemn; to find offensive, ill-favored,  
objectionable  
to seek guidance, ask to be rightly guided, ask اِسْتِهْتَدَى  
to be shown the right way  
exposure to, being or becoming اِسْتِهْتَدَفَ لَ: تَعَرَّضَ لَ  
subject to, incurrence of  
diathesis اِسْتِهْتَدَفَ: نَحِيْزَةٌ، اِسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ  
allergy اِسْتِهْتَدَفَ: شِدَّةُ الْحَسَّاسِيَّةِ  
diathetic اِسْتِهْتَدَفِيٌّ: نَحِيْزِيٌّ  
allergic اِسْتِهْتَدَفِيٌّ: حَسَّاسِيٌّ  
to aim at, make one's goal اِسْتِهْتَدَفَ: قَصَدَ اِلَى، سَعَى اِلَى  
or object; to seek (to), strive for, aspire to, pursue  
to be or become exposed to, اِسْتِهْتَدَفَ لَ: تَعَرَّضَ لَ  
subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to,  
susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract  
اِسْتِهْتَزَأَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ هَزَأٌ  
اِسْتِهْتَزَأَ - رَاجِعٌ هَزءٌ  
to begin, start, commence, اِسْتِهْتَلَّ (الشَّيْءُ): بَدَأَ، اِفْتَتَحَ  
open, introduce, initiate  
to begin, start, set in اِسْتِهْتَلَّ (الشَّيْءُ): بَدَأَ، اِبْتَدَأَ  
اِسْتِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ: اِنْهَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ  
to start raining, begin to rain, rain اِسْتِهْتَلَّتِ السَّمَاءُ  
initial showers  
to water, tear, fill with tears, اِسْتِهْتَلَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: دَمِعَتْ  
shed tears  
to rise, appear, come into اِسْتِهْتَلَّ الْهَيْلَالُ اِلَخ: ظَهَرَ  
sight  
to see; to look at اِسْتِهْتَلَّ الْهَيْلَالُ اِلَخ: اُنْبَصَرَهُ، نَظَرَ اِلَيْهِ  
اِسْتِهْتَلَّ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعٌ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ  
اِسْتِهْتَلَّ السَّيْفَ اِلَخ: جَرَّدَهُ، اِسْتَلَّهُ  
to unsheathe, draw

to strike fire اِسْتَوْرَى الرَّزْدَ  
to consult, ask or seek the opinion of اِسْتَوْرَاهُ رَأْيًا  
to import (goods) اِسْتَوْرَدَ (البضائع)  
اِسْتَوْرَطَ - راجع تَوْرَطَ  
to seek to become a minister, seek a portfolio اِسْتَوَزَرَ: سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصْبِحَ وَزِيرًا  
to appoint as minister اِسْتَوَزَرَ: عَيَّنَهُ وَزِيرًا  
to find wide, roomy, large اِسْتَوْسَعَ: وَجَدَهُ وَاسِعًا  
اِسْتَوْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - راجع اِتَّسَعَ  
to consult (a doctor) اِسْتَوْصَفَ (الطَّيِّبَ)  
to ask for an explanation or clarification (عن) اِسْتَوْضَحَ (of), inquire (about), ask (about); to investigate, explore, inquire into, search into  
to settle (in), settle down (in), establish a residence or colony (in), establish home (in), take up permanent residence (in), make one's home اِسْتَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ  
to contain, hold, take, have capacity اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِتَّسَعَ لَـ  
for, be able to take in; to seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for  
to contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, take in اِسْتَوْعَبَ: شَمَلَ  
to assimilate, comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend, perceive, take in اِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهَمَ، اَذْرَكَ  
to assimilate, absorb اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِمْتَصَّ، اَخَذَ  
to take (receive, get, obtain) اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ: اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا  
one's due or one's share in full  
to receive, collect, get, take اِسْتَوْفَى: تَقَاضَى، قَبِضَ، اَخَذَ  
to satisfy, fulfill, meet اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ اِلَخ)

اِسْتَوْفَزَ - راجع تَوَفَّزَ  
to kindle, ignite, light, start اِسْتَوْقَدَ: اَشْعَلَ، اَوْقَدَ  
اِسْتَوْقَعَ: تَوَقَّعَ - راجع تَوَقَّعَ  
to dread, look forward with apprehension to, be uneasy about اِسْتَوْقَعَ: تَخَوَّفَ مِنْ  
to ask to stop or halt اِسْتَوْقَفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ  
اِسْتَوْقَفَ: اَوْقَفَ، مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، اَعَاقَ - راجع اَوْقَفَ  
to catch the eye; strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking اِسْتَوْقَفَ النَّظَرَ

to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated اِسْتَهْمِ  
to be or become even, equal; to be on the same level اِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى  
to be or become steady, uniform, equable, regular اِسْتَوَى: اِطَّرَدَ  
to be or become even, level, flat اِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا  
to straighten up; to be or become straight, erect, upright اِسْتَوَى: اِسْتَقَامَ  
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature اِسْتَوَى: نَضَجَ  
to be (properly) cooked, be well done اِسْتَوَى: طُبِخَ جَيِّدًا  
to sit firmly on اِسْتَوَى عَلَى: اِسْتَقَرَّ، جَلَسَ  
straightness; evenness, levelness; equality; regularity, uniformity, steadiness, equability; normalcy, normality اِسْتِوَاءَ  
equator خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ  
equatorial, tropical, tropic اِسْتِوَائِيَّ  
the tropics, the Torrid Zone الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْاِسْتِوَائِيَّةُ  
to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check; to be sure of, certain of, confident of اِسْتَوْتَقَ مِنْ  
to deserve, merit, be worthy of اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ  
to require, call for, demand, need اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ  
to deem necessary اِسْتَوْجَبَ: عَدَّهُ وَاجِبًا  
اِسْتَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع اَوْجَزَ  
to derive from, draw from, borrow from; to be guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspiration from اِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ  
to be or become desolate, deserted اِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ  
to feel lonely or desolate; to be or become alienated, estranged اِسْتَوْحَشَ: شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ أَوْ الْغُرْبَةِ  
to miss; to long for, yearn for اِسْتَوْحَشَ لَ: اِسْتَأْقَلَ لَ  
to feel an aversion for, be repelled by اِسْتَوْحَشَ مِنْ: لَمْ يَأْنَسْ بِـ  
اِسْتَوْحَلَ - راجع تَوَحَّلَ  
اِسْتَوْدَعَ - راجع اَوْدَعَ  
اِسْتَوْدَعَكَ اللهُ - راجع وَدَاعَا  
studio; atelier اِسْتُودِيُو

اِسْتَيْمَنَ (ب) - راجع تَيْمَنَ (ب)	to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous
اَسْجَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ	to lower, drop, let down, let hang (down), hang down
اَسْجَمَ: اَسَالَ، صَبَّ	to pour forth, shed
اَسْجُوعَة	rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose
اَسْجَمَ (بت السماء): اَمْطَرَتْ	to rain (it rained)
اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ	black
اَسْخَطَ: اَثَارَ سُخْطُهُ، اَغْضَبَهُ	to discontent, disgruntle, embitter, anger, exasperate, enrage, irritate, vex
اَسْخَمَ: اَسْوَدَ	black
اَسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ	
اَسَدَّ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا	to be apposite, be to the point; to hit the point, hit the right thing
اَسَدَ	lion
اَسَدٌ اَمِيرَكِي	cougar
اَسَدُ الْبَحْرِ	sea lion
بُرْجُ الْاَسَدِ [فلك]	Leo
اَسَدَى: قَامَ بِهِ، قَدَّمَ	to render, perform, do, make; to give, offer, confer on
اَسَدَى خِدْمَةً لـ - راجع خِدْمَة	
اَسَدَى نَصِيحَةً لـ - راجع نَصَحَ	
اَسْدَفَ اللَّيْلُ: اَظْلَمَ	to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous
اَسْدَلَ: اَرْخَى، اَرْسَلَ	to lower, drop, let down, let hang down
اَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى	to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail; to intern
اَسَرَ: قَيَّدَ	to bind, fetter, shackle, chain
اَسَرَ: فَتَنَ	to captivate, fascinate, enthrall, enchant, charm, thrill
اَسَرَ: اَفْرَحَ، اَرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ	
اَسَرَ: كَتَمَ	to keep secret, hide, conceal
اَسَرَ اِلَيْهِ (السَّرَّ اَوْ بِالْسَرِّ)	to confide (a secret) to, entrust (a secret) to, tell secretly or confidentially
اَسِير: مُعْتَقِل	captor, arrester
اَسِير: فَاتِن، سَاحِر، جَذَاب	fascinating, charming,

اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: مَلَكَ، تَمَلَّكَ	to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, occupy, take possession of, possess oneself of, appropriate; to expropriate, confiscate; to requisition; to usurp
اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ، السُّلْطَةِ، الْعَرْشِ اِلْحَاقًا	to seize (take over, usurp) power, a throne, etc.
اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: اِسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ	to over-come, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of, dominate, possess
اِسْتَوْلَدَ	to breed, propagate, produce
اِسْتُون: مَاسُورَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ	barrel, gun barrel
اِسْتِيَاءَ	resentment, umbrage, offense, dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger, miff
اِسْتِيَاسَ - راجع يَاسَ	
اِسْتِيْدَاع: اِيْدَاع - راجع اِيْدَاع	
اِسْتِيْدَاع، اِحَالَةٌ عَلَى الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ	(transfer to) provisional retirement; (putting on) half pay
فِي الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ	in provisional retirement; unattached; on half pay
اِسْتِيرَاد: تَوْرِيْد	importation, import, importing
اِسْتِيْسَر - راجع تِيْسَر	
اِسْتِيْضَاح: اِسْتِفْصَار	inquiry; question; asking
اِسْتِيْطَان: تَوَطَّن	settlement, settling (down)
اِسْتِيْعَاب: سَعَة	capacity
اِسْتِيْعَاب: فَهْم، اِدْرَاك	assimilation, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, apprehension
اِسْتِيْعَاب: اِمْتِصَاص، اَخَذَ	assimilation, absorption
اِسْتِيْفَاء (الشُّرُوطِ اِلْحَاقًا)	fulfillment
اِسْتِيْفَاء: قَبْض، اَخَذَ	receiving, receipt, collecting, collection, getting, taking
اِسْتَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا	to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise
اِسْتَيْقَظَ: اِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقْظَ	
اِسْتَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ اَوْ بِهِ) - راجع اَيَقَنَ	
اِسْتِيْلَاء (عَلَى)	seizure, capture, takeover, taking over, taking or laying hold (of), occupation, (taking) possession (of), appropriation; expropriation, confiscation; requisition(ing); usurpation
اِسْتِيْلَاد	breeding, propagation, production, producing



extravagant or immoderate; to exaggerate, overdo  
caterpillar; larva **أُسْرُوع: يُسْرُوع**

to establish, found, set up, lay the foundation **أَسَّسَ**  
for; to institute, build, create, originate, build up,  
constitue, organize, form, make, start

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on **أَسَّسَ عَلَى**  
**أُسُسَ - رَاجِعَ أُسَاس**

stable, barn **إِسْطَبَل**

aster **أَسْطَر (نبات)**

tragacanth, milk vetch **أَسْطَرَاغَالُس (نبات)**

astrolabe **أَسْطُرْلَاب: آلَةُ فَلَكِيَّة قَدِيمَة**

element **أَسْطَقِس، إِسْطَقِس: عُنْصُر**

cylinder **أَسْطُوَانَة [هندسة]**

cylinder, drum, roller, roll **أَسْطُوَانَة [ميكانيكا]**

column, pillar **أَسْطُوَانَة: عَمُود**

record, disc **أَسْطُوَانَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة أَوْ فُونُوغْرَافِيَّة)**

masters, authorities, experts; celebrities,  
distinguished personalities, outstanding persons **أَسَاطِين**

cylindrical, cylindric **أَسْطُوَانِي**

legend, myth, fable **أَسْطُورَة**

mythology **عِلْمُ الْأَسَاطِير**

legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled **أَسْطُورِي**

fleet, navy, squadron **أَسْطُول**

relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation **إِسْعَاف**

first aid **إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة**

ambulance **سَيَّارَة إِسْعَاف**

to make happy; to bless **أَسْعَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَعِيدًا**

happier; luckier **أَسْعَدَ: أَكْثَرُ سَعَادَة**

to kindle, light, ignite, start **أَسْعَرَ: أَوْقَدَ**

to snuff, sniff **أَسْعَطَ: اسْتَعَطَ**

to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of,  
give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid  
to **أَسْعَفَ**

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) **أَسِفَ**

to descend, sink, decline; to stoop, lower **أَسَفَ: اِنْحَطَّ**

captivating, enchanting; catchy, catching  
capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension **أَسْرَ**

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entirely,  
completely, totally, in toto **بِأَسْرِهِ**

all of them **بِأَسْرِهِمْ**

strength, vigor, power, force, energy **شِدَّةُ الْأَسْرِ**

retention of urine **أَسْر: إِحْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْل**

to travel by night **أَسْرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا**

to make travel by night **أَسْرَى (ب): سَيَّرَ لَيْلًا**

nocturnal journey **إِسْرَاء**

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to  
the seven heavens **الْإِسْرَاءُ**

the night of Prophet Moham-  
mad's ascension to the seven heavens **لَيْلَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ (وَالْمِعْرَاجِ)**

acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing),  
rush(ing) **إِسْرَاع**

wasting, waste(fulness), squandering,  
dissipation, extravagance, prodigality, profligacy,  
lavishness, excessive expenditure **إِسْرَاف: تَبْذِير**

excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemper-  
ance, exceeding the proper bounds, going too far  
lead **إِسْرَاف: إِفْرَاط، تَجَاوُز**

family, household, house **أَسْرَب: رَصَاص**

dynasty **أَسْرَة**

to saddle (a horse) **أَسْرَجَ (الْحِمَاَن)**

to light (a lamp) **أَسْرَجَ (السَّرَاج)**

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, **أَسْرَعَ: حَثَّ خُطَاهُ، عَجَّلَ**  
run, speed, mend one's pace, make haste; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

faster, quicker, more rapid **أَسْرَعَ: سَرَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَرَعَ**

supersonic, ultrasonic **أَسْرَعُ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ**

as soon as possible **بِأَسْرَعٍ مَا يُمَكِّن، فِي أَسْرَعِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن**

to waste, squander, dissipate, lavish, spend  
lavishly or wastefully **أَسْرَفَ: بَذَرَ**

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to extremes, be

omission, leaving out, skip-  
ping, elimination, cancellation, dropping, exclu-  
sion

deduction, subtraction إسقاط : طرح

denaturalization إسقاط الجنسية

abortion, miscarriage إسقاط الجنين

waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, dropping, renunciation, giving up, relinquishment إسقاط الحق

shooting down, downing إسقاط طائرة

projection إسقاط [هندسة ونفس]

projective إسقاطي [هندسة ونفس]

projective geometry هندسة إسقاطية

scaffold إسقالة

scurvy إسقربوط (مرض)

to drop, let fall, tumble أسقط : أوقع

to overthrow, topple, bring down أسقط : أطاح بـ

to down, shoot down أسقط طائرة

to deduct, subtract أسقط : طرح

to omit, leave out, skip, eliminate, cancel, drop, exclude أسقط : أهمل, أغفل, حذف

to fail, flunk أسقط في امتحان : رسب

to denaturalize, deprive of citizenship أسقط جنسية فلان

to waive, forgo, disclaim, drop, renounce, give up, relinquish أسقط حقه

to nonsuit; to quash; to drop, withdraw أسقط الدعوى إلخ

to abort, cause to have an abortion أسقط (جنين) الحبل : أجهضها

to miscarry, abort أسقطت الحبل : أجهضت

to project أسقط [هندسة ونفس]

أسقط في يده - راجع سقط في يده

bishop, prelate أسقف

archbishop, primate, metropolitan رئيس أساقفة

episcopal; pontifical أسقفى

episcopate, bishopric, diocese, see أسقفية

to sicken, make sick or ill أسقم : أمرض

oneself, demean oneself

to skim, pass lightly or rapidly along a surface, glide or skip along (above, near) a surface أسف الطائر : دنا من سطح ما

to look sharply at, stare at, gaze at أسف النظر إلى

regret; sorrow, grief أسف

للأسف، مع الأسف، بكل أسف، والأسفاه، ويا للأسف unfortunately; regrettably; alas, what a pity, (it's) too bad, woe, wellaway

sorry; regretful; sad أسف، آسف

sorry! I am sorry! excuse me! pardon me! أسف! أنا آسف! إنني آسف! أسف!

أسفى (بت الرّيح الثّراب) - راجع سفى

أسفار (مفردا سفر) - راجع سفر

أسفار (مفردا سفر) - راجع سفر

spinach إسفناخ، إسفناخ (نبات)

to result in, cause, produce, create, give rise to, bring about; to yield, bring forth; to show, reveal, disclose, uncover, unveil, manifest, evince أسفر عن : أحدث، أظهر

أسفر (بت المرأة) : كشفت عن وجهها - راجع سفر

أسفر : أضاء، أشرق - راجع سفر

tan(ned); sunburned, sunburnt, sunstruck, scorched, singed, scalded, charred; melanous أسفع

lower, inferior, sub-; bottom, rock-bottom أسفل : سفلى، أدنى

bottom, foot, tail, base, lower part أسفل : كعب، ذيل، درك، حضيض

asphalt, blacktop أسفلت

sponge إسفنج، إسفنجة

spongy; sponge; porous إسفنجي

maple إسفندان (نبات)

white lead, ceruse إسفيداج

wedge, cotter; peg إسفين

cuneiform إسفيني

أسقى : شرب، روى - راجع سقى

dropping, tumbling, tumble إسقاط : إيقاع

overthrow(ing), topple, toppling إسقاط : إطاحة بـ

اسْلَفَ: اقْرَضَ - راجع سَلَفَ	اسْقُمَرِي: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
اسْلَفَ (الْأَرْضَ بِالْمِثْلَةِ)	اسْقَنُور: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
to harrow, drag	اسْكَابَة: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبِرْمِيلِ
as we have just (already, previously, formerly) said or mentioned, as we have said (or mentioned) earlier or before	اسْكَا ت
to insert in, introduce in, اَدْخَلَهُ: اَدْخَلَهُ	اسْكَا ف
put in, stick into	اسْكَا ن
to thread a needle, pass a الإبرة (سَمٌّ) فِي الْخَيْطِ	اسْكَا ن
thread through (the eye of) a needle	اسْكَا ن
to string, bead or thread اَسْلَكَ (الْحَرْزَ الْخ) فِي خَيْطٍ	اسْكَا ن
on a string	اسْكَا ن
to embrace Islam, profess Islam, اَسْلَمَ: تَدَيَّنَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ	اسْكَا ن
become a Moslem	اسْكَا ن
to resign oneself to (the اَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ	اسْكَا ن
will of) God, commit oneself to God, recommend one's soul to God, submit to God	اسْكَا ن
اَسْلَمَ: خَضَعَ، اِنْقَادَ - راجع اِسْتَسْلَمَ	اسْكَا ن
اَسْلَمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاوَلَ - راجع سَلَّمَ (إِلَى)	اسْكَا ن
اَسْلَمَ: خَانَ، خَذَلَ	اسْكَا ن
to betray, sell out; to desert, forsake	اسْكَا ن
اَسْلَمَ الرُّوحَ: مَاتَ	اسْكَا ن
to give up the ghost, breathe one's last, die, pass away	اسْكَا ن
اَسْلُوب: طَرِيقَةٌ، نَمَطٌ	اسْكَا ن
style; way, method, procedure, technique; manner, mode, fashion, pattern	اسْكَا ن
اَسْلُوب (التَّغْيِيرُ، الْكِتَابَةُ، التَّأْلِيفُ الْخ)	اسْكَا ن
style, diction, wording, expression, phraseology, phrasing, writing	اسْكَا ن
stylistic	اسْكَا ن
اسْلُوبِيَّات	اسْكَا ن
stylistics	اسْكَا ن
اسْم: لَفْظٌ يُعَيِّنُ شَخْصًا أَوْ حَيَوَانًا أَوْ شَيْئًا	اسْكَا ن
name; appellation, designation	اسْكَا ن
اسْم [لغة]	اسْكَا ن
noun, substantive	اسْكَا ن
اسْم: سُمْعَةٌ، صِيَّتٌ	اسْكَا ن
name, reputation, repute, standing, credit, prestige	اسْكَا ن
اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ	اسْكَا ن
demonstrative pronoun	اسْكَا ن
اسْمُ أَوَّلٍ أَوْ مُعْطَى، اسْمُ الْمَوْلَدِ	اسْكَا ن
first name, Christian name, given name	اسْكَا ن
اسْمُ بَدَلٍ	اسْكَا ن
noun in apposition	اسْكَا ن
اسْمُ تِجَارِيٍّ: شُهْرَةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا مُؤَسَّسَةٌ	اسْكَا ن
goodwill	اسْكَا ن
اسْمُ تِجَارِيٍّ، اسْمُ شَرِكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ مِهْنَةٍ	اسْكَا ن
trade name	اسْكَا ن

mackerel	اسْقُمَرِي: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
skink	اسْقَنُور: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
bung	اسْكَابَة: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبِرْمِيلِ
silencing, gagging, muzzling	اسْكَا ت
shoemaker, cobbler	اسْكَا ف
housing, lodging, accommodation, quartering, domiciling	اسْكَا ن
housing-	اسْكَا ن
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up, gag, muzzle	اسْكَا ن
silence! quiet! be quiet! hush! sh! mum!	اسْكَا ن
sketch	اسْكَا ن
to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk	اسْكَا ن
threshold, doorstep; sill; lintel (البابِ أَوْ الْمَذْخَلِ)	اسْكَا ن
seaport, port, harbor, haven	اسْكَا ن
to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter, domicile	اسْكَا ن
bung	اسْكَا ن
اسْكُوبَة: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبِرْمِيلِ	اسْكَا ن
اسْكُوف - راجع اِسْكَاف	اسْكَا ن
اسْكُوفَة - راجع اِسْكُفَة	اسْكَا ن
اسْلَ: دَبَّبَ، حَدَّدَ	اسْكَا ن
to sharpen, point, tip	اسْكَا ن
rush	اسْكَا ن
اسْلَ (نَبَات)	اسْكَا ن
اسْلَى - راجع سَلَّى	اسْكَا ن
اسْلَاب (مفردا سَلَب) - راجع سَلَب	اسْكَا ن
اسْلَاف (مفردا سَلَف) - راجع سَلَف	اسْكَا ن
Islam	الْإِسْلَام: الدِّينُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
Islamic	إِسْلَام: خُضُوعٌ، اِنْقِيَادٌ - راجع اِسْتِيسْلَام
Islamics	إِسْلَامِيَّات
thorn, spike	أَسْلَة: شَوْكَةٌ
point, tip	أَسْلَة: رَأْسٌ، طَرَفٌ
tip of the tongue	أَسْلَة: رَأْسُ اللِّسَانِ
barb, hooked hair or bristle	أَسْلَة: شَعْرَةٌ نَبَاتٍ مَعْقُوفَةٌ
to subdue, subjugate, make tractable or obedient	أَسْلَسَ (قِيَادَهُ)

brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark, swarthy	أَسْمَرُ
auburn, reddish brown	أَسْمَرُ مُخَمَّرٌ
brunette	إِمْرَأَةٌ سَمْرَاءُ
brownness, brown color; tan	إِسْمِرَارٌ
to make hear, let hear	أَسْمَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to insult, offend	أَسْمَعَ: شَتَمَ، أَهَانَ
	أَسْمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلَى - راجع سَمَلَ
	أَسْمَنَ - راجع سَمَنَ
cement, concrete, portland cement	إِسْمَنْتٌ
reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete	إِسْمَنْتٌ مُسَلَّحٌ
nominal, titular, existing in name only	إِسْمِيّ: رَمَزِيّ، بِالْأَسْمِ فَقَطْ
nominal	إِسْمِيّ [لغة]
	جُمْلَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - راجع جُمْلَةٌ
	قِيَمَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - راجع قِيَمَةٌ
to stagnate, stink, become stagnant, become stinking; to become brackish, corrupted	أَسَنَّ، أَسِنَ: صَارَ آسِنًا
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	أَسَنَّ: نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to age, grow old, be advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: شَاخَ، تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
older, elder; more aged, more advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: أَكْبَرُ سِنًّا
stagnant, stinking, brackish	آسِنٌ
to flash (lightning)	أَسْنَى الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءَ
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	أَسْنَى: لَمَعَ
predication	إِسْنَادٌ [لغة]
attribution, ascription, imputation, tracing back	إِسْنَادٌ: عَزَوْ، نَسَبَ
entrustment, commitment; vesting, investiture; commission(ing)	إِسْنَادٌ: تَكْلِيفٌ، إِتَابَةٌ، تَفْوِضٌ
predicative, predicate; attributive	إِسْنَادِيّ
dentition, teething	إِسْنَانٌ: ظُهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ
to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on, prop on	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَتَكَيَّأُ عَلَى
to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to, trace back to	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى، نَسَبَ إِلَى

firm name, business name

pet name

diminutive

relative, comparative and superlative adjective

God

collective noun

generic noun

the 99 names (or attributes) of God

family name, surname, last name

proper noun, proper name

concrete noun

active participle, nomen agentis, present participle; deverbative

infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi

nomen vicis

pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume

abstract noun

passive participle, nomen patientis

relative pronoun

common noun

in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of

in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

anonymous; anonym

أَسْمَى: عَلَى، رَفَعَ - راجع سَمَا بِ

أَسْمَى: سَمَى - راجع سَمَى

higher, above; loftier, more exalted, more eminent, more sublime; paramount, superior, supreme; topmost, uppermost, top, upper

making hear, letting hear

tatters, rags, worn clothes

to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan

إِسْمٌ تَحَبُّبِيّ

إِسْمٌ تَصْغِيرِيّ

إِسْمٌ تَفْضِيلِيّ

إِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ

إِسْمٌ جَمْعِيّ

إِسْمٌ جِنْسِيّ

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ، إِسْمٌ أَخِيرٌ

إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ

إِسْمٌ عَيْنٌ

إِسْمٌ فَاعِلٌ

إِسْمٌ فِعْلٌ

إِسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ

إِسْمٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ أَوْ مُنْتَحَلٌ، إِسْمٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ قَلَمِيّ

anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume

إِسْمٌ مَعْنَى

إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ

إِسْمٌ مَوْصُولٌ

إِسْمٌ نَكِرَةٌ

بِاسْمِ فُلَانٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مَجْهُولُ الْأَسْمِ

إِسْمَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ

أَسْمَالٌ (بِالْيَةِ)

إِسْمَرٌ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ

(pattern, model) of; (just) as, (just) like, similar to

إِسْوَة - راجع أَسْوَة

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black or blacker

إِسْوَدَّ: صارَ أَسْوَدَّ

black

أَسْوَدَّ: ضِدَّ أَبْيَضَ

black, Negro

أَسْوَدَّ: زَنْجِيّ

pupil of the eye

أَسْوَدَّ: حَدَقَةُ الْعَيْنِ

سَوْدَاء - راجعها في مكانها

coal-black, pitch-black, deep-black, jet-black, coaly, pitchy

أَسْوَدُّ فَاحِمٌ

black market

سُوقٌ سَوْدَاء

blackening, becoming black or blacker; blackness, black

إِسْوَدَادٌ

أَسْوَعٌ - راجع سَائِعٌ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow, mourn

أَسِيَّ: حَزَنَ

exponential

أَسِيّ [رياضيات]

exponential function

الدَّالَّةُ الْأَسِيَّةُ [رياضيات]

Asia

آسِيَا، آسِيَّة

Asia Minor

آسِيَا الصُّغْرَى

Myrtaceae

آسِيَّات (نبات)

sad, grieved, unhappy, down(cast), gloomy, melancholic

أَسِيَّان: حَزِين

acetate

أَسِيَّتَات

acetal

أَسِيَّتَال

acetone

أَسِيَّتُون

acetyl

أَسِيَّتِيل

acetylene

أَسِيَّتِيلِين

acid

أَسِيد

prisoner, captive; captured, arrested

أَسِير

prisoner of war, internee

أَسِيرُ حَرْبٍ

logarithm

أَسِيْس: لُوغَارِثْم

sorry; regretful; sad, grieved

أَسِيف: مُتَأَسِّفٌ، حَزِين

smooth

أَسِيل: أَمْلَسٌ، نَاعِمٌ

Asian, Asiatic

آسِيَوِيّ

to entrust to, أَنَاطَ بِ، كَلَّفَ بِ، عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ، كَلَّفَ بِ، أَنَاطَ بِ، commit to; to vest in or with; to commission (to do)

to base on, rest on, found on, ground on

أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: بَنَى عَلَى، أَسَّسَ عَلَى

to predicate

أَسْنَدَ [لغة ومنطق]

expatiation, elaborateness, enlargement, long-windedness, prolixity, verbiage, verbosity, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis

إِنْشِهَابٌ

in detail, at length, lengthily, elaborately, long-windedly

بِإِنْشِهَابٍ

diarrhea

إِنْشِهَالٌ

diarrheal, diarrheic, diarrhetic

إِنْشِهَالِيّ

إِنْشِهَامٌ - راجع مُسَاهَمَةٌ

to expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, dilate on, dwell upon, discuss at length, speak at great length about, talk or write in detail about, develop or state in great detail

أَسْنَهَبَ (فِي)

to keep awake; to make sleepless

أَسْهَرَ

vas deferens, ductus deferens

أَسْهَر [تَشْرِيح]

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels, relieve the constipated bowels

أَسْهَلَ (الْبَطْنَ)

to find easy, deem facile

أَسْهَلَ: وَجَدَهُ سَهْلًا

to have diarrhea, have a loose bowel movement, have a looseness of the bowels; to purge

أَسْهَلَ

to give a share in

أَسْهَمَ لَهُ فِي: جَعَلَ لَهُ فِيهِ سَهْمًا

أَسْهَمَ فِي: شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ - راجع سَاهَمَ فِي

أَسْهَمَ: قَارَعَ - راجع سَاهَمَ

أَسْهَمُ (مفردا سَهْم) - راجع سَهْم

worse

أَسْوَأُ

the worst

الْأَسْوَأُ

at worst

فِي أَسْوَأِ الْأَحْوَالِ

أَسْوَى: اسْتَقَامَ - راجع اسْتَوَى

أَسْوَى: سَوَّى - راجع سَوَّى

bracelet, armlet, bangle

أَسْوَار: سِوَارٌ

أَسْوَان: حَزِين - راجع أَسِيَّان

example, pattern, model

أَسْوَة: قُدْوَة، مِثَالٌ

along the lines of, following the example

أَسْوَة بِ



rumor; hearsay

إِشَاعَةٌ: شَائِعَةٌ

spreading, circulation, putting into circulation, propagation, publication, dissemination; disclosure, revelation, revealing, divulgence

أَشَاكَ (بِشَوَكَةٍ إِلَخ) - راجع شَاكَ

أَشَالَ: رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - راجع شَالَ

to mix, mingle, blend, combine

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ، جَمَعَ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

أَشَبَّ: صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا - راجع شَبَّ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other

satisfaction, gratification; supply(ing); satiation, filling

إِشْبَاعٌ: جَعَلُهُ يَشْبَعُ

saturation, soaking, soakage, impregnation; perfusion, suffusion

to satisfy, gratify; to supply; to satiate, sate, fill

to saturate, soak, steep, drench, impregnate; to perfuse, suffuse, permeate (with a liquid, etc.)

to charge with, load with

أَشْبَعَّ بِ: شَحَنَ بِ

to treat exhaustively or elaborately, write or speak fully or at great length about, set forth or develop in great detail

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat severely, strike repeatedly

أَشْبَهَ - راجع شَابَهَ

more similar, more like, more resembling

(just) like, (just) as, similar to

أَشْبَهَ بِ

best man, groomsman

إِشْبِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ)

bridesmaid

إِشْبِينَةُ (الْعَرُوسِ)

أَشْتَّ: شَتَّتَ - راجع شَتَّتَ

to enter upon winter

أَشْتَى: دَخَلَ فِي الشَّتَاءِ

to hibernate

hibernation

أَشْتَى: أَسْبَتَ، أَمَضَى فَصَلَ الشَّتَاءِ بِالسُّبَاتِ

إِشْتَاءٌ: إِسْبَاتٌ، سُبَاتُ الشَّتَاءِ

أَشَابَ - راجع شَيْبَ

alloy

أَشَابَةٌ: خَلِيطٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ

to turn away (one's face from), avert (one's eyes from); to avoid, shun, eschew

to praise, commend, laud, eulogize, extol, celebrate; to give credit to, pay tribute to

أَشَادَ: شَيَّدَ، شَادَ - راجع شَيَّدَ

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy

إِشَادَةٌ (بِ): ثَنَاءٌ

إِشَادَةٌ: تَشْيِيدٌ - راجع تَشْيِيدٌ

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a gesture

to indicate, show, point out, suggest, imply, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of, betoken, bespeak, signify, designate

to hint at, allude to, insinuate, intimate, refer indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, point out to, state, cite

to counsel, advise, give advice to, suggest to

sign, mark, indication, token, symbol, symptom; signal; insignia; motion, gesture, gesticulation

إِشَارَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ تَعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَيْهِ

hint, allusion, intimation, insinuation

إِشَارَةٌ: تَلْمِيحٌ

mention(ing), reference (to), referring (to), pointing out (to), stating, citing, citation

traffic light, traffic signal

إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُورِ، إِشَارَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ

time signal

إِشَارَةٌ (ضَبْطُ) الْوَقْتِ

demonstrative pronoun

إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ

رَهْنٌ إِشَارَتُهُ - راجع رَهْنٌ

أَشَاطَ - راجع شَيْطَ

to rumor; to spread, circulate, put into circulation, publicize, propagate, disseminate, publish, make public; to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known

أَشَاعَ: أَذَاعَ، نَشَرَ

heightening, increase, buildup; strengthening;  
aggravation

to buy, purchase

اشترى: ابتاع

اشترى - راجع شراء

stipulation, stipulating

اشترط: وضع الشروط

اشترع: تشريع، سن القوانين - راجع تشريع

Deuteronomy

تنبيه الاشتراع (سفر)

اشترعى - راجع تشريعى

participation, sharing, communion, taking اشتراك

part; contribution; subscription; partnership, association; copartnership; co-ownership, coparcenary, community; jointness; part, role

complicity

اشتراك (في جريمة)

together with, jointly with, in conjunction with, in concert with, in association with, with the participation of, with

subscription rate; participation fee بدل الاشتراك

complications

اشتراكات: مضاعفات

socialist, socialistic

اشتراكي (صفة)

socialist

اشتراكي (اسم)

socialism

اشتراكية

state socialism

اشتراكية الدولة

utopian socialism

اشتراكية يوطوبية أو طوباوية

to stipulate, provide, state (specify, impose) as a condition, make a condition

to legislate, make laws; to enact (قانوناً إلخ) or pass (a law)

to participate (in), share (in), take part (مع، في)، partake (in or of), engage (in); to contribute (to); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), be or become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with), affiliate (with); to join, enter

اشتط - راجع شط

ignition, burning, combustion, inflammation, اشتعال  
being on fire, bursting into flame

combustible

قابل للاشتعال

to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, take fire, start burning, be on fire, be afire, be اشتعل

أشتات - راجع شت

to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at اشتاط على: غضب على

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, die to, burn to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss اشتاق (إلى)

clash, fight(ing), engagement, combat, battle اشتباك: قتال، حرب

hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, scuffle, brawl, melee, quarrel اشتباك: شجار

اشتباك: تشابك - راجع تشابك

disengagement فك (أو فض) الاشتباك

suspicion, doubt(fulness), dubiousity, dubiousness اشتباه: شك

dubiousity, uncertainty, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, confusion, obscurity اشتباه: التباس

اشتباه: تشابه - راجع تشابه

to clash, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle, be or become involved or engaged in war, make war اشتبك: تحارب، تقاتل

to come to blows, come to grips, grapple, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, brawl, fight, quarrel, scuffle, strike one another اشتبك: تضارب، تشاجر

اشتبك: تشابك - راجع تشابك

to suspect, doubt, be suspicious (of), be in doubt (about), distrust, mistrust اشتبه (في أو ب أو في أمره): شك

اشتبه الأمر عليه - راجع شبه عليه الأمر

اشتبه: تشابه - راجع تشابه

اشتجر: تشاجر - راجع تشاجر

to interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, mesh اشتجر: تداخل، تشابك

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up, strengthen; to become aggravated; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious اشتد: استحكَم، استفحل، زاد، قوي

to become strong, powerful, vigorous, robust اشتد ساعده: قوي

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon اشتد على (العدو): حمل على، هاجم

intensification, اشتداد: استحکام، استفحال، تعاظم

heterosexuality

إِشْتِهَاءُ الْمَغَايِرِ

homosexuality

إِشْتِهَاءُ الْمَائِلِ

إِشْتِهَارٌ - رَاجِعُ شُهْرَةٍ

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated; to be or become known, current, common, widespread

إِشْتِيَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ شَوْقٍ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

أَشْجَى: أَحْزَنَ

to worry, trouble, disquiet

أَشْجَى: أَقْلَقَ

to move, touch, impassion

أَشْجَى: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

أَشْجَبَ: أَحْزَنَ

أَشْجَرَ - رَاجِعُ مُشْجَرٍ

to sadden, grieve

أَشْجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ

أَشْجَذَ: سَنَّ، جَلَخَ - رَاجِعُ شَحَذَ

أَشْجَنَ بِ: مَلَأَ بِ - رَاجِعُ شَحَنَ بِ

to return, send back

أَشْخَصَ: أَعَادَ

stronger, more powerful; more intense, more violent, severer, harder, greater, more serious, more drastic, tougher; worse

أَشَدَّ: أَقْوَى، أَعْنَفَ

extremely, exceedingly, excessively, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree

أَشَدَّ، بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ - رَاجِعُ بَلَغَ

أَشَدَّةً: أَذْهَشَ، بَغَتَ - رَاجِعُ شَدَّةً

to saw (wood, etc.)

أَشَرَ: نَشَرَ (الْحَشَبَ الْخ)

to notch, indent, jag, incise

أَشَرَ: حَزَزَ

to be lively, joyful, cheerful, exuberant; to exult, rejoice; to frolic, have fun, make merry

أَشَرَ: مَرَحَ

أَشَرَ: حَزَزَ - رَاجِعُ أَشَرَ

to mark, check off, put a mark on; to stamp; to sign; to endorse officially

أَشَرَ (عَلَى): وَسَمَ

to visa, give or grant a visa to (a passport)

أَشَرَ (عَلَى جَوَازِ السَّفَرِ)

liveliness, joy(fulness), cheerfulness, frolic, fun, merrymaking

أَشَرَ: مَرَحَ

lively, joyful, jovial, merry, cheerful, exuberant, frolicsome

أَشَرَ: مَرَحَ

to crane one's neck, stretch (out)

إِشْرَابٌ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

ablaze, be aflame, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s)

إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, flare up, inflame, burn, rage, fly off the handle

إِشْتَعَلَ رَأْسُهُ شَيْبًا

his hair turned white or gray

إِشْتِغَالٌ: إِنْشِغَالٌ - رَاجِعُ إِنْشِغَالٍ

إِشْتِغَالٌ: شُغْلٌ - رَاجِعُ شُغْلٍ

syntactical regimen, government (of a word by another)

إِشْتِغَلَ: عَمِلَ

إِشْتِغَلَ: دَارَ، سَارَ (كَالآلَةِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَكِ الْخ)

to run, operate, work, function, be in operation; to start up, start running

إِشْتِغَلَ: إِنْشَغَلَ - رَاجِعُ إِنْشَغَلَ

إِشْتِغَلَ فِيهِ: أَثَّرَ أَثَرًا

to act upon, affect, produce an effect on

إِشْتَفَّ: شَرِبَهُ كُلَّهُ

to drink up, drain, empty

إِشْتَفَّ: اسْتَقْصَى

to examine or study thoroughly, scrutinize, delve into

إِشْتَفَى: اسْتَشْفَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَشْفَى

إِشْتَفَى: شَفَى - رَاجِعُ شَفَى

إِشْتَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - رَاجِعُ شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ

إِشْتَقَ مِنْ: اسْتَشَقَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَشَقَى

to derive (a word, a chemical compound, etc.) from

إِشْتِقَاقٌ: اسْتَشَقَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَشَقَى

derivation; etymology; metaplasma

إِشْتِقَاقٌ: اسْتَشَقَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَشَقَى

etymology

إِشْتِقَاقِي: اسْتَشَقَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَشَقَى

derivational; derivative; etymological; meta-

plasmic

إِشْتَكَى - رَاجِعُ شَكَا

إِشْتَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): الْتَبَسَ - رَاجِعُ أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ)

إِشْتَمَّ: تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - رَاجِعُ شَمَّ

إِشْتَمَّ: اكْتَشَفَ، اسْتَكْشَفَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَشَمَّ

إِشْتِهَالَ - رَاجِعُ شُمُولٍ

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى: اخْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ - رَاجِعُ شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ

إِشْتَمَلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي - رَاجِعُ تَشَمَّلَ بِ

إِشْتَهَى: اسْتَشَى - رَاجِعُ شَهْوَةٍ

to desire, wish, crave (for), lust, hunger for, hanker after, long for, yearn for; to feel appetite for

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam, flash	أَشْرَقَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ
to radiate, irradiate, light up, brighten, flash up	أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ
to make a partner (in), take into partnership (in), take as partner (in), give a share (in)	أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)
to be or become a polytheist	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ
having a disfigured nose	أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفَ)
harelipped	أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَّةَ)
	أَشْطَ - رَاجِعَ شَطَّ
to radiate, eradiate, irradiate, shine, beam, emit rays, send out beams	أَشَعَ: أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً
to diffuse, emit, spread, disperse, scatter	أَشَعَ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ
notification, notice, note, information, advice, warning, reminder, declaration	إِشْعَارُ: إِخْطَارُ
delivery note	إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ
credit note	إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ
debit note	إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ
until further notice, sine die, indefinitely, for an indefinite period (of time)	حَتَّى إِشْعَارِ آخِرٍ
radiation, radiance, eradiation, irradiation, irradiance	إِشْعَاعٌ
nuclear radiation	إِشْعَاعٌ نَوَوِيٌّ
radiation sickness	دَاءُ الْإِشْعَاعِ
radiotherapy	مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْإِشْعَاعِ
radiant, radiative, radiational, radio-, radio-	إِشْعَاعِيٌّ
radioactive, radio-, radi-	إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةُ
radioscopy	تَنْظِيرُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ
radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-	طَاقَةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ
radiology	طَبِّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ
radio astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْإِشْعَاعِيِّ
radiotherapy	مُعَالَجَةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ
radioactivity	نَشَاطُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ، فَاعِلِيَّةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ
radioisotope, radioactive isotope	نَظِيرُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ النَّشَاطِ
radiance, radiancy; radioactivity	إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ

one's neck, perk up	إِشْرَاطُ [نَفْسٍ]
conditioning	إِشْرَاطِيٌّ [نَفْسٍ]
conditioned, conditional	إِسْتِجَابَةُ إِشْرَاطِيَّةٍ
conditioned response	أَشْرَافُ، الْأَشْرَافُ - رَاجِعَ شَرِيفٍ
supervision, superintendence, oversight; control(ling); direction, management, running	إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِدَارَةٌ
command; scope of view	إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): إِطْلَالٌ (مَوْقِعِ الْخ)
nearness, closeness	إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): قُرْبٌ، دُنُوٌّ
	تَحْتَ إِشْرَافٍ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ
radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine, shining, luminosity; vividness	إِشْرَاقٌ
illuminism	فَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ
illuminism	إِشْرَاقِيَّةٌ، الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِيَّةُ
polytheism	إِشْرَاقٌ (بِاللَّهِ)
	أَشْرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى - رَاجِعَ شَرَبٍ
to soak, saturate, impregnate, drench	أَشْرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ
to infuse, imbue; to inculcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix; to indoctrinate	أَشْرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الذَّهْنِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ
	أَشْرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ
	أَشْرَدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَدَ
	أَشْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَسَ
to open	أَشْرَعَ: فَتَحَ
	أَشْرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَعَ
to supervise, oversee, superintend, watch over; to control; to direct, manage, run	أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: رَاقَبَ، نَاطَرَ، أَدَارَ
to overlook, command, dominate, tower over, overtop, look down upon	أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ
to be near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to; to approach, approximate	أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ
nobler; more honorable; more honest; more upright, more straightforward, more righteous	أَشْرَفَ
to rise; to shine	أَشْرَقَ (بِتِ الشَّمْسِ)

upon, share the sorrow of, sympathize with

to fear for, be anxious أَشْفَقَ عَلَى: خَافَ، حَرَصَ

about, worry about, be concerned about; to care for, look after, take care of

to be or become afraid of, أَشْفَقَ مِنْ: خَافَ، حَذَرَ

scared of, frightened by; to beware of, be cautious of, guard against

to make unhappy, miserable, أَشْقَى: أَتَعَسَ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا

wretched; to distress أَشْقَرَ - رَاجِعَ شَقْرَ، شَقَرِ

blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned أَشْقَرُ

paradox; problem; crux; ambiguity, equivocal- أَشْكَالُ

ity, dubiousity; difficulty, complexity, complication, intricacy أَشْكَالِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ مُشْكِ

to be or become dubious, doubt- أَشْكَالَ (الْأَمْرِ): اِتَّبَسَ

ful, uncertain, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, vague, intricate, hard, difficult, problematic, complex أَشْكَالَ (حَرْقًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إِيخ): حَرَّكَ - رَاجِعَ شَكَّلَ

أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ شَلَّ

أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ شُلَّ

أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَشْلُولَ

أَشْلَاءَ - رَاجِعَ شَلَوُ

أَشَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ - رَاجِعَ شَمَمَ

proud, disdainful, supercilious, haughty أَشَمَّ: أَنْوَفَ

honorable; noble; highborn أَشَمَّ: كَرِيمَ

high, lofty, towering أَشَمَّ: عَالِ

to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by), أَشْمَازَ (مِنْ)

be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), detest, loathe

disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion, أَشْمِئَزَازَ

repugnance, detestation, loathing

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, أَشْمِئَزَازَ

repulsive, repugnant, loathsome, detestable, shocking

to cause to rejoice at or gloat أَشْمَتَ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ

over the misfortune of

to be sunny (day) أَشْمَسَ (الْيَوْمَ)

gray-haired أَشْمَطَ: رَمَادِيُّ الشَّعْرِ، أَشَيْبَ

lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, inflammation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to أَشْعَالُ

rays أَشْعَةُ

X-rays أَشْعَةُ إِنْكْسَ، الْأَشْعَةُ السَّيْنِيَّةُ

alpha rays أَشْعَةُ أَلْفَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الْأَلْفِيَّةُ

beta rays أَشْعَةُ بِيْتَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الْبَائِيَّةُ

delta rays أَشْعَةُ دِلْتَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الدَّالِّيَّةُ

gamma rays أَشْعَةُ غَامَا أَوْ جَمَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الْجِيمِيَّةُ

infrared rays أَشْعَةُ دُونِ الْحُمْرَاءِ أَوْ تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ

ultraviolet rays أَشْعَةُ فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسَجِيَّةِ

cosmic rays أَشْعَةُ كَوْنِيَّةُ

radiography, roentgenography, skia- أَشْعَةُ تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ

graphy

X-ray photograph, radio- أَشْعَةُ صُورَةُ بِالْأَشْعَةِ

graph, radiogram, roentgenogram, roentgeno-

graph, skiagram, skiagraph

unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumpled, shaggy, أَشْعَثَ

matted أَشْعَرَ: أَخْطَرَ، أَخْبَرَ

to notify, give notice to, apprise, inform, advise, forewarn

hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَشْعَرَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ

to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, enkindle; to أَشْعَلَ

burn, set on fire, set fire to

to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ سِيْجَارَةً

to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عُودَ الثَّقَابِ

to turn on, switch on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إِيخ

أَشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلَ

إِشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلَ

أَشْغَرَ: تَرَكَهُ شَاغِرًا

أَشْغَلَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلَ

to be on the verge of, أَشْفَى عَلَى: اقْتَرَبَ مِنْ

on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to, near to

إِشْفَاقَ: حَنَانَ، رَحْمَةً - رَاجِعَ شَفَقَةٍ

fear, fright; worry, anxiety, concern; care, caution أَشْفَاقَ: خَوْفٌ، جَزَعٌ، حَذَرٌ

to pity, feel pity for, commiserate, أَشْفَقَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ

compassion, feel compassion for, have mercy



أَصَابَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ إلخ): تَنَاوَلَ، أَخَذَ  
to have, eat; to take

أَصَابَ: إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِ، حَصَلَ لَهُ  
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَذْوَى  
to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to

أَصِيبَ بِ  
to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience; to catch, contract, incur, be or become liable or subject to

إِصَابَةٌ: هَدَفٌ  
goal, score; hit

إِصَابَةٌ (هَدَفٍ)  
hitting (a target); scoring (a goal, a hit, etc.)

إِصَابَةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ  
accident; case

إِصَابَةٌ: جُرْحٌ  
injury, wound, trauma

إِصَابَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ بِمَرَضٍ  
infection; attack; illness, sickness; case

إِصَابَةٌ: حُلُولٌ، نُزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ  
affliction, befalling, hitting, striking

إِصَابَاتٌ: خَسَائِرٌ  
casualties, losses

إِصَابَةٌ عَمَلٌ  
industrial accident, occupational accident, accident of labor

أَصَاتٌ: صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

أَصَاخَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: اسْتَمَعَ، أَنْصَتَ  
to listen to, hearken to, lend or give one's ear to

أَصَالَةٌ  
originality; authenticity, genuineness; reality, truth; excellence, goodness, distinction; purity of origin, nobility of descent, pedigree

أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ  
judiciousness, sagacity, prudence

بِالْأَصَالَةِ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
personally, in one's own name, on (or in) one's own behalf

إِصَالَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَصَالَةٌ

أَصْبَحَ: صَارَ، بَاتَ  
to become, come to be, grow, turn (into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَصْبَحَ: دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ  
to enter upon morning

أَصْبَحَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ  
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise

أَصْبَحَ: ظَهَرَ، بَانَ  
to come to light, show, emerge, surface; to be or become clear, evident, manifest, plain

hag, crone, old woman

عَجُوزٌ شَمَطَاءٌ

أَشْنٌ - رَاجَعَ شَنَّ

potash

أَشْنَانٌ: بُوتَاسٌ

glasswort, saltwort

أَشْنَانٌ: حُرْضُ (نبات)

moss, lichen, alga

أَشْنَةٌ (نبات)

أَشْنَجٌ - رَاجَعَ مُتَشَنِّجٌ

أَشْهَادٌ (مفرد لها شاهد) - رَاجَعَ شَاهِدٌ

attestation; certification

إِشْهَادٌ

إِشْهَارٌ: إِعْلَانٌ  
declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation, revealing, revelation

إِشْهَارٌ عَقَارِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

أَشْهَبٌ: رَمَادِيٌّ  
gray

أَشْهَدَ  
to call to witness, call (upon) as a witness

أَشْهَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَرُ: أُعْلِنَ، أَذَاعَ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

أَشْهَرُ: أَكْثَرُ شُهْرَةً  
more famous, more renowned, more celebrated, more eminent, more illustrious

أَشْهَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)  
having bluish-black eyes

أَشُورِيٌّ  
Assyrian

اللُّغَةُ الْأَشُورِيَّةُ  
Assyrian

أَشْوَسٌ: جَرِيءٌ، شُجَاعٌ، مُقْدَامٌ  
bold, courageous, brave, valiant, daring, adventurous, venturesome

أَشْوَسٌ: بَطَلٌ  
hero

أَشْوَهُ - رَاجَعَ مُشَوَّهُ

أَشْيَبُ (شَعْرٌ)  
white, gray, grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly

أَشْيَبُ (شَخْصٌ)  
white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary

أَصَ: وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ  
ace

أَصَابَ (هَدَفًا)  
to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.)

أَصَابَ: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ  
to be right, be in the right, say or do the right thing, be correct; to hit the mark, hit the nail on the head

أَصَابَ: جَنَى، كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ  
to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win, earn, reap, harvest; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize; to incur, bring upon oneself

pronouncement, rendition, إصدار حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ  
 rendering, delivering, passing, handing down,  
 giving (of a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision,  
 ruling)  
 issue, issuance, giving (of an order) إصدار (أمر)  
 bank of issue بَنْكُ الإصدار  
 date of issue تاريخُ الإصدار  
 to release, discharge, issue, أَسْدَرَ: أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ  
 emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off  
 to publish, release, bring out, put أَسْدَرَ كِتَابًا إلخ  
 out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.)  
 to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, أَسْدَرَ نُقُودًا أو سَدَاتٍ أو طَوَابِعَ أو جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلخ  
 passports, etc.)  
 to pronounce, pass, deliver, أَسْدَرَ حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا  
 hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict,  
 sentence, decision, ruling); to decide, judge, rule,  
 find (for)  
 to issue, give (an order); to order, com- أَسْدَرَ أَمْرًا  
 mand, direct, dictate  
 to issue a statement (communiqué, أَسْدَرَ بَيَانًا إلخ  
 declaration, etc.)  
 أَصْدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ صَدَفَ عَنْ  
 to fix a dower for (أَوْ أَعْطَاهَا) مَهْرًا لَهَا  
 a woman; to dower, endow, give a dower to a  
 woman  
 to insist on; to press, urge, impor- أَصْرَّ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ  
 tune, besiege; to persist in  
 to determine (to), resolve (to), أَصْرَّ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ  
 make up one's mind (to), decide (to); to intend (to),  
 purpose (to)  
 أَصْرَّ أُذُنَهُ (لِلْإِسْتِيعَاةِ) - رَاجِعَ صَرَّ  
 أَصْرَ، أَصْرَ - رَاجِعَ إِصْرَ  
 إِصْرَ: عَهْدٌ، عَقْدٌ، covenant, compact, agreement, pact,  
 contract  
 إِصْرَ: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ bond, tie  
 إِصْرَ: حِمْلٌ، عِبَاءٌ load, burden  
 إِصْرَ: إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ sin, offense; guilt  
 إِصْرَ: عُقُوبَةٌ punishment; penalty  
 إِصْرَارُ: إِلْحَاحٌ، تَشْدِيدٌ، insistence, importunity, pressing,  
 urging, urgency, urge; persistence

finger, digit إَصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ)  
 toe, digit إَصْبَعُ (الْقَدَمِ)  
 digit إَصْبَعُ: مِقْيَاسٌ بَعْرَضِ الإصْبَعِ  
 finger إَصْبَعُ: شَيْءٌ يُشَبِّهُ الإصْبَعِ أَوْ يَفْعَلُ عَمَلَهُ  
 hand, part, role إَصْبَعُ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ  
 stick إَصْبَعُ مِنَ الْحَلْوَى أَوْ الدِّيْنَامِيْتِ أَوْ الطَّبَاشِيرِ إلخ  
 lipstick إَصْبَعُ أَحْمَرَ الشَّفَاهِ  
 key, digital إَصْبَعُ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إلخ  
 digital إَصْبَعِي  
 morning أَصْبُوْحَةٌ: صَبَاحٌ، صُبْحٌ  
 أَصْبُوْعٌ - رَاجِعَ إَصْبَعٌ  
 أَصَحَّ - رَاجِعَ صَحَّحَ  
 أَصْحَى: أَيْقَظَ to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake,  
 rouse (from sleep)  
 أَصْحَى النَّائِمُ أَوْ السَّكْرَانُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ إلخ - رَاجِعَ صَحَا  
 إِصْحَاحٌ، أَصْحَاحٌ chapter (of the Holy Scriptures)  
 أَصْحَرَ: اتَّسَعَ to widen, broaden, expand; to be or  
 become wide, spacious, vast  
 أَصْحَرَ (الْلَوْنُ) sandy, of the color of desert sand  
 أَصْحَلَ: أَبَحَّ، أَجَشَّ raucous, hoarse, husky, throaty,  
 gruff  
 أَصَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ to close, shut  
 أَصَدَّ: تَقَيَّحَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَّدَ  
 أَصَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ to close, shut  
 أَصْدَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ to rust, make rusty, corrode  
 أَصْدَى: أَرْجَعَ الصَّدَى to echo, reverberate, resound,  
 resonate, reecho, rebound  
 إِصْدَاءٌ reverberation, echo, reecho, resonance  
 إِصْدَارُ: إِزْسَالٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ release, releasing,  
 discharge, issue, issuance, emission, emanation,  
 sending out  
 إِصْدَارُ (كِتَابٍ إلخ) publication, publishing, release,  
 releasing, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting out,  
 production, producing, making (of a book, etc.)  
 إِصْدَارُ (نُقُودٍ أَوْ سَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلخ) issue, issuance (of paper money, bonds, stamps,  
 passports, etc.)

queue (up), fall in, stand in formation, be lined up, be aligned

to choose, select, pick out, cull اصْطَفَى: اخْتَارَ، اِنْتَقَى

selection, choosing, choice, picking out, pick, culling اصْطِفَاءً: اخْتِيَارَ، اِنْتِقَاءَ

natural selection; selection اصْطِفَاءً طَبِيعِيَّ

selective, eclectic اصْطِفَائِيَّ

eclecticism اصْطِفَائِيَّةً

to flap, flutter اصْطَفَقَ

to chatter اصْطَكَ (تِ الْأَسْنَانُ)

to knock, shake, tremble اصْطَكَ (تِ الرُّكْبَتَانِ)

to warm oneself اصْطَلَى: تَدَفَّأَ

convention, conventionality, tradition, usage, practice, custom, consuetude, habit اصْطِلَاح: عُرِفَ

اصْطِلَاح: مُصْطَلَح - راجع مُصْطَلَح

conventional, traditional, formal, customary, habitual, common, usual اصْطِلَاحِيَّ: عُرْفِيَّ

idiomatic; technical اصْطِلَاحِيَّ: مُصْطَلَحِيَّ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ اصْطِلَاحِيَّةً

اصْطَلَحَ: ضِدَّ تَخَاصُمَ - راجع تَصَالَحَ

to agree on, accept, adopt اصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

to pluck out, tear out, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate اصْطَلَمَ: اِقْتَلَعَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ

synthesis, synthesizing اصْطِنَاع: اِنتَاجٌ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

اصْطِنَاع: تَكَلَّفَ، تَصَنَّعَ - راجع تَصَنُّعَ

اصْطِنَاعِيَّ: صُنْعِيَّ، صِنَاعِيَّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيَّ - راجع صُنْعِيَّ

artificiality اصْطِنَاعِيَّةً

to order (to be made), commission اصْطَنَعَ: أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ

to synthesize اصْطَنَعَ: اُنْتَجَ بِالطَّرَائِقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

اصْطَنَعَ: تَصَنَّعَ، تَكَلَّفَ - راجع تَصَنُّعَ

اصْطَنَعَ: صَنَعَ - راجع صَنَعَ

اصْطِيَاد - راجع صَيْدَ

summering, summer vacationing, (a)estivation اصْطِيَاف

to be or become difficult, hard أَصْعَبَ: صَعُبَ

determination, resolution, resolve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will اِصْرَار: عَزَمَ، تَصَمَّمَ

سَبَقُ الْاِصْرَار - راجع سَبَقُ

bond, tie; relation(ship), connection اَصِرَّة (ج أَوَاصِر): رَابِطَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ

أَصْرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - راجع صَرَّحَ

اِصْطَاد - راجع صَادَ

to fish in troubled waters اِصْطَادَ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

to summer (at), (a)estivate (at), pass or spend the summer (at) اِصْطَافَ (بِ)

اِصْطِبَار - راجع صَبَرَ

to have (take, eat) break-fast, to breakfast اِصْطَبَحَ: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ

اِصْطَبَحَ: أَوْقَدَ مِصْبَاحًا، أَضَاءَ - راجع اِسْتَصْبَحَ

اِصْطَبَّر - راجع صَبَّرَ

to be dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted, tintured; to be pigmented اِصْطَبَغَ: صُبَّغَ، تَلَوَّنَ

stable, barn اِصْطَبَلْ

اِصْطِحَاب - راجع مُصَاحَبَةٌ

اِصْطَحَبَ - راجع صَاحَبَ

اِصْطِخَاب - راجع صَخَبَ

اِصْطَخَبَ - راجع صَخِبَ

collision, clash, impact, bump, hit, crash اِصْطِدَام: اِرْتِطَام

encounter, clash, shock, battle, combat, fight(ing), conflict اِصْطِدَام: اِسْتِيبَاك

to collide (with), clash (with), run (into), bump (against), strike (against), bang (against), knock (against), hit (against) اِصْطَدَمَ (بِ): اِرْتَطَمَ (بِ)

to clash, encounter (in battle), come into conflict, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle اِصْطَدَمَ: اِسْتَبَكَ، اِلْتَحَمَ

اِصْطِرَاع - راجع صِرَاع

اِصْطَرَّخَ: صَاحَ - راجع صَرَّخَ

اِصْطَرَّخَ: اِسْتَفَاثَ - راجع اِسْتَصْرَخَ

اِصْطَرَّعَ - راجع تَصَارَعَ

storax اِصْطَرَّكَ (نَبَات)

to line up, align, اِصْطَفَ: وَقَفَ (أَوْ اِنْتَضَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ

أَصَّلَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَصْلًا ثَابِتًا، ثَبَّتَ، قَوَّى  
to root, found, give a firm foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-rooted

أَصَّلَ: بَيَّنَّ أَصْلَهُ  
to establish the origin of origin, source

أَصْلٌ: جَذْرٌ  
root

أَصْلٌ: أَسَاسٌ  
basis, foundation

أَصْلٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]  
radical

أَصْلٌ: نُشُوءٌ، تَكُونٌ  
genesis

أَصْلٌ: نَسَبٌ  
descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree, parentage, extraction

أَصْلٌ: سَبَبٌ  
cause, reason

الأَصْلُ (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نُسْخَةٍ)  
the original

أَصْلًا، فِي الْأَصْلِ  
originally, at first, initially, primarily

أَصْلًا: قَطْعًا، بَتَاتًا (لِلنَّفْيِ)  
not at all, by no means, absolutely not, not in the least, never

أَصُولٌ: مَبَادِيءٌ، قَوَاعِدُ  
principles, rules, fundamentals, elements, basics, essentials, rudiments

أَصُولٌ: آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ  
proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أَصُولٌ: مَوْجُودَاتُ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets

أَصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets and liabilities

أَصُولُ الشَّخْصِ: أَسْلَافُهُ  
ancestors, forefathers, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

حَسَبَ الْأَصُولِ، عَلَى الْأَصُولِ، وَفَقًا لِلْأَصُولِ  
properly, according to rules, in conformity with regulations or principles

صُورَةٌ (أَوْ نُسْخَةٌ) طَبِيقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعُ طَبِيقِ

قَانُونُ أَصُولٍ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونِ

أَصْلَى: أَدْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَخْرَقَ  
to put into fire, consume with fire, burn, make burn, set on fire

أَصْلَى: سَخَّنَ  
to warm, heat

إِصْلَاحٌ  
reform, reformation; repair(ing), reparation, fixing, mending, overhaul(ing), restoration, reconditioning; correction, emendation, making right, setting right, rectification, adjustment, remedy(ing), redress(ing), making good, making up for; improvement, amelioration, betterment

أَصْعَبَ: اسْتَصْعَبَ  
to find difficult, find hard

أَصْعَبَ: أَكْثَرُ صُعُوبَةً  
more difficult, harder; more arduous, tougher; more complicated, more complex

أَصْعَدَ: رَفَعَ، جَعَلَهُ يَصْعَدُ  
to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate, make ascend

أَصْعَرَ خَدَّهُ - رَاجِعُ صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ

أَصْعَرَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّعَرِ وَهُوَ دَاءٌ فِي الرَّقَبَةِ -  
torticollar, wry-necked

أَصْعَقَ - رَاجِعُ صَعَقَ

أَصْفَى إِلَى  
to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to listening; attention

إِصْفَاءٌ  
أَصْفَرَ - رَاجِعُ صَفَّرَ

أَصْفَرَ  
smaller, littler; younger; junior; minimum, minimal

الأَصْفَرُ  
the smallest, the littlest; the youngest

الدُّبُّ الْأَصْفَرُ [فَلَكٌ] - رَاجِعُ دُبٌّ

الأَصْفَرَانِ  
the heart and the tongue

أَصْفَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
caper

أَصْفَى لِي: أَخْلَصَ لِي - رَاجِعُ صَافَى

إِصْفَاقٌ: نَقْلُ الدَّمِ  
(blood) transfusion

أَصْفَدَ - رَاجِعُ صَفَدَ، صَفَّدَ

أَصْفَرَ: أَخْلَى  
to empty, void, vacate

أَصْفَرَ: خَلَا - رَاجِعُ صَفَّرَ

إِصْفَرَّ: حَارَ أَصْفَرَ  
to yellow, become (turn, grow) yellow; to pale, become (turn, grow) pale or pallid

أَصْفَرُ  
yellow; xanthic, xanth-, xantho; pale, pallid, wan

حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ  
yellow fever, yellow jack

العِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ  
yellow race

الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُولِيرَا

إِصْفِرَارٌ - رَاجِعُ صُفْرَةٌ

الأَصْفَرَانِ  
saffron and gold

إِصْفِرْنِي (سَمَكٌ)  
barracuda, spet

أَصْلٌ: رَسَخَ أَصْلُهُ  
to be firmly rooted, firmly established

أَصْلٌ: كَانَ شَرِيفَ الْأَصْلِ  
to be of noble origin, highborn

to deafen, make deaf

أَصَمَّ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ

to be or become deaf

أَصَمَّ: طَرَشَ

deaf

أَصَمَّ: أَطَرَشَ

deaf-mute

أَصَمَّ أَبْكُمْ

solid, hard

أَصَمَّ: صُلْبَ

massive

أَصَمَّ: مُصَمَّتٌ، مُتَمَلِّئٌ مُتَمَاسِكٌ لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ

irrational, surd

أَصَمَّ [رياضيات]

endocrine

أَصَمَّ: بَاطِنِيّ الْإِفْرَازِ [أَحْيَاء]

endocrine gland, ductless gland

غُدَّةٌ صَمَاءٌ

to silence, hush, quiet, shut up

أَصَمَّتْ: أَسَكَّتْ

أَصَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ - رَاجِعَ صَمَتَ

to exude gum

أَصْمَغَ (لِ الشَّجَرَةِ)

meatus

أَصْمُوخ: صِمَاخ

reddish, russet; blond, fair

أَصْهَبَ (الْوَلْنِ)

أَصْهَرَ: صَاهَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَاهَرَ

more correct; more apposite, more apropos,

أَصُوبَ

more relevant, more pertinent, apter, more to the point

woolly, wooled; fleecy

أَصُوفَ

أَصُولَ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَ

proper, regular, in accordance

أَصُولِيّ: مُطَابِقٌ لِلْأَصُولِ

with the rules, conforming to regulations or principles

legist, jurisprudent, jurist, scholar, expert

أَصُولِيّ: فَقِيهٌ، عَالِمٌ

أَصِيبَ ب - رَاجِعَ أَصَابَ

flowerpot

أَصِيص: إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّيَاحِينُ

bedpan; potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal

أَصِيص: نُؤْيَّةٌ

original; of pure origin, of noble origin, high-

أَصِيلَ

born, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded, of full blood, of good breed; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; inherent, intrinsic, fundamental

late afternoon, time before sunset

أَصِيل: وَقْتُ بَيْنَ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ

principal; constituent

أَصِيل [قانون]

إِصْلَاح (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) - رَاجِعَ صُلْحَ

land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism

reformative, reformatory, reformatational, reform; remedial

reformatory, house of correction, work-house, borstal; penitentiary

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

أَصَلَّتْ: جَرَّدَ، سَحَبَ

boa, python

أَصَلَّة: أَفْعَى كَبِيرَةٌ

to repair, fix (up), mend, overhaul, make whole,

restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild; to

reform; to reclaim; to make right, set right, put

right, right, correct, emend, amend, remedy,

rectify, adjust, put in order; to redress, make good,

make up for; to improve, ameliorate, better, make

better

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace

أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ

between, make friendly again, restore to friend-

ship, bring together, reestablish normal relations

between, bring about an agreement between, bring

to terms

better; more virtuous, more righteous, more

pious; fitter, more fitting, more suitable, more

appropriate, more adequate; more competent,

more qualified, more eligible, more efficient; more

useful, more serviceable, more practicable, more

feasible

أَصْلَدَ: صَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ صَلَدَ

bald, bald-headed, hairless

أَصْلَعَ (صِفَةٌ)

baldhead, baldpate

أَصْلَعَ (اسْمٌ)

original; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real,

pristine, untouched, uncopied; initial, earliest,

first, aboriginal, primeval, primordial; primary,

prime, main, chief, master, fundamental, principal,

basic; radical

native, indigenous

أَصْلِيّ: أَحَدُ السُّكَّانِ الْأَصْلِيِّينَ

cardinal points

الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ

cardinal number

عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيّ

principal

فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيّ

script

مُسْتَنَدٌ أَصْلِيّ، صَكٌّ أَصْلِيّ

original

نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ

prototype, archetype

نَمُودَجٌ أَصْلِيّ



alone, not to mention, not to speak of, to say nothing of, more than (that); moreover, furthermore

additional, extra, further, supplementary, إضافي  
supplemental, auxiliary, added, spare, fringe, ancillary, accessory, secondary, subsidiary, collateral, reserve, side-, by-; more; plus

overtime ساعات العمل الإضافية أو أجرها

dahlia أضاق: ضيق - راجع ضيق  
أضاليا: دهلية (نبات مزهر)

to be or become foggy, misty, murky, cloudy  
أضب: صار كثير الضباب

file, dossier إضبارة: ملف، ملف

to file أضبر: حفظ في إضبارة

ambi-dextrous; ambidexter أضبط: قادر على استعمال كلتا يديه بسهولة متساوية

file, dossier أضبور: ملف، ملف

أضج - راجع ضج

to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irritate  
أضجر: جعله يضجر

to make lie down; to prostrate أضجع

أضجع - راجع إضطجع

to become, grow, turn (into); to be; صار  
أضحى: أصبح، صار  
to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

to begin (start, set about) to do something  
أضحى يفعل كذا

Greater Bairam أضحى، عيد الأضحى

to make (someone) laugh أضحك: جعله يضحك

laughingstock, butt, joke أضحوة

sacrifice, immolation, offering, oblation أضحية، إضحية: ذبيحة، قربان

أضر: ضر - راجع ضر

أضر على: أجبر على، دفع إلى - راجع إضطر إلى

to marry a second wife, add a second wife to one's household, be or become polygamous  
أضر: تزوج على ضرة

to be or become blind, lose one's sight  
أضر: صار ضريراً، عمي

strike; walkout إضراب (عن العمل)

incumbent

أصيل (في وظيفة حالية)

judicious, prudent, well-advised, sagacious  
أصيل الرأي

to return (to), go back (to), come back (to)  
أض: عاد

to become  
أض: صار

to light, light up, lighten, illuminate, illumine, furnish or supply with light(s), fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, spotlight, highlight; to enlighten (the mind, etc.), illuminate spiritually or intellectually  
أضاء الشيء: أناره

to shine, beam, gleam, radiate, flash, lighten  
أضاء الشيء: أشرق

lighting, illumination; enlightenment  
إضاءة: إنارة

to lose, forfeit; to mislay; to miss, let go by, let slip, omit, neglect, throw away, fail to make use of, fail to take advantage of; to waste, squander, spend uselessly  
أضاع: فقد، خسر، أهمل، بدد

to ruin, destroy  
أضاع: أهلك

أضاع صوابه - راجع صواب

to waste time, fiddle away (one's time), fritter away, frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, dawdle, dally, trifle, twiddle one's thumbs, do nothing, kill time  
أضاع الوقت (سدى)

loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; waste(fulness), wasting, squandering  
إضاعة

to add, subjoin, join, annex, append, attach; to supplement  
أضاف: ضم، ألحق

to add, say further  
أضاف (قائلاً): أزدف

أضاف: استضاف - راجع استضاف

moreover, furthermore, further, what's more, more than that, besides, in addition (to), over and above  
أضيف إلى ذلك (أن)

addition, subjunction, annexation, appending, attachment; supplementation  
إضافة: إلحاق

addition, increase, increment, growth; raise  
إضافة: زيادة، علاوة

addendum, addition, appendix, annex, extension, supplement, appendage, adjunct  
إضافة: ملحق، ذيل  
إضافة [لغة] genitive construction; construct state; annexation

in addition to, plus, along with, together with, as well as, over and above, on top of, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, let

need, urgency

اضْطِرَارِيّ: compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, necessary; pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

هَبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيّ: emergency landing, forced landing

burning; flare, blaze, flame

اضْطِرَام

اضْطَرَبَ: تَبَلَّلَ، تَشَوَّشَ، اِرْتَبَكَ

confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, deranged, unsettled, muddled, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion; to get all mixed up; to be or become agitated, upset, troubled, disquieted, uneasy, restless

اضْطَرَبَ: اِخْتَلَجَ to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, quaver

اضْطَرَمَ to burn, flare, flame, blaze, catch fire, be on fire, be afire, be ablaze

اضْطَفَنَ: تَضَاعَنَ، تَحَاقَدَ - راجع تَضَاعَنَ

اضْطَفَنَ عَلَى - راجع ضَفِنَ عَلَى

اضْطِلَاعٌ بِ: تَوَلَّى assumption (of), undertaking (of), taking on or over, takeover, taking upon oneself, shouldering, carrying

اضْطَلَعَ بِ: تَوَلَّى to assume, undertake, take over, take on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry

اضْطِهَادٌ persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice, wrong

اضْطَهَدَ to persecute, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, wrong

اضْغَافٌ weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation, sapping, undermining, devitalization, enervation, attenuation; softening

اضْغَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, undercut, waste away, devitalize, enervate, unnerve, attenuate; to soften

اضْغَفَ الْمَغْنَوِيَّاتِ - راجع مَغْنَوِيَّاتِ

اضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ chimera(s); confused dreams

اضْغَى عَلَى: أَسْبَغَ عَلَى to give (to), grant (to), accord, bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to reflect on, cast on; to project on; to attribute to, ascribe to; to make

اضْغَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْآخِيرَةَ عَلَى to finish, perfect, give final touches to, give finishing touches to

اضْغَاءٌ [نَفْس] projection

أَضَلَّ: ضَلَّلَ - راجع ضَلَّلَ

hunger strike

retraction; digression

إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

إِضْرَابٌ [لُغَةً]

أَضْرَارٌ - راجع ضَرَرٌ

إِضْرَارٌ (ب) harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm (to), causing damage (to), wrongdoing; harm, damage, injury, wrong

إِضْرَارٌ: تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ polygamy, polygyny

إِضْرَامٌ kindling, lighting, ignition; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to

أَضْرَبَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) to strike, go on strike, stage a strike; to walk out

أَضْرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ to go on a hunger strike

أَضْرَبَ عَنْ، أَضْرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ - راجع ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ

أَضْرَبَ فِي: أَقَامَ to stay in, remain in, abide in

أَضْرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانَ) to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the teeth) on edge

أَضْرَمَ to kindle, light, enkindle, ignite, inflame; to burn, set on fire, set fire to

إِضْطِجَاعٌ recumbency, lying (down), resting, repose

إِضْطَجَعَ to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to recline, lie back

إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to, impel to

إِضْطَرُّ إِلَى to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, coerced to, constrained to; to have to

اضْطِرَابٌ: بَلْبَلَةٌ، تَشَوُّشٌ، اِرْتِبَاكٌ disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder, disarray, disarrangement, disorganization, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, mess, hugger-mugger, turbulence, tumult; uneasiness, unquiet, inquietude, disquiet(ude), agitation, unrest, restlessness, restiveness, anxiety

اضْطِرَابٌ: شَغَبٌ trouble, disturbance, unrest, commotion, riot, upheaval, tumult, turmoil, disorder

اضْطِرَابٌ: اِعْتِلَالٌ [طَب] disorder, ailment, illness, sickness; -pathy

اضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ neuropathy

اضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيّ psychopathy

اضْطِرَارٌ: إِجْبَارٌ compulsion, constraint, coercion

اضْطِرَارٌ: شِدَّةُ اللُّزُومِ، ضَرُورَةٌ أَوْ حَاجَةٌ مُلِحَّةٌ emergency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent)

comply with, accede to (someone's wishes), yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَةٌ - راجع طاعة

إِطَافٌ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ  
to surround, encompass, encircle, round

إِطَافٌ بِ: أَلَمَّ بِهِ  
to know (thoroughly); to be or become acquainted with, familiar with

إِطَافٌ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف

إِطَاقٌ: تَحَمَّلَ  
to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer

لَا يُطَاقُ - لا يُطَاقُ  
unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

إِطَاقَةٌ: تَحَمُّلٌ  
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustainment, supporting

إِطَالَ: طَوَّلَ، مَدَّدَ  
to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, prolongate, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag to keep someone waiting a long time

إِطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ  
to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about), discuss at length, write in detail (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, detailed, prolix

إِطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ  
to stay (for) a long time, stay long

إِطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ  
to prolong someone's life (of God)

إِطَالَةٌ: مَدَّةٌ  
lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out

إِطَالَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ  
long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness

أَطَايِبُ  
delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْبَاقُ (الْأَسْنَانِ) [طَب]   
occlusion

إِطْبَاقٌ: إِقْفَالٌ  
closing, closure, shut(ting); shutdown

إِطْبَاقٌ: هُجُومٌ  
attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid

إِطْبَاقِي [طَب]   
occlusal

أَطْبَخَ: طَبَخَ  
to cook

أَطْبَقَ: أَقْفَلَ، أَغْلَقَ  
to close, shut

أَطْبَقَ: غَطَّى  
to cover, cover up

أَطْبَقَ: أَظْلَمَ  
to darken, be (become, grow) dark

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: هَجَمَ عَلَى، ضَيَّقَ الْخِنَاقَ عَلَى  
to fall upon, bear down upon, swoop down upon, rush upon,

اضلال - راجع تضليل

أُضْلُوَّةٌ

error; delusion, deception

إِضْهَارٌ: إِخْفَاءٌ  
hiding, concealment, secretion, harboring, mental reservation

إِضْهَارٌ [لُغَةٌ]   
ellipsis

إِضْهَارِيٌّ [لُغَةٌ]   
elliptic, elliptical

إِضْمَحَلٌّ  
to vanish, disappear, evanesce, fade away, melt away, dwindle, wane, decline, decay, die away

إِضْمِحْلَالٌ  
disappearance, vanishing, evanescence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane, decay, degeneration

أَضْمَرَ: أَخْفَى  
to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain, cherish

أَضْمَرَ: أَهْزَلَ  
to emaciate, waste away, atrophy, make lean or thin

أَضْنَى: أَنْهَكَ، أَهْزَلَ  
to exhaust, wear out, wear away, sap, fag; to emaciate, enervate

أَضْهَدَ - راجع إضطهد

أَضْوَى: أَهْزَلَ، أَضْعَفَ  
to emaciate, waste away, enervate, unnerve; to weaken, debilitate, sap

أَضْوَى: هَزَلَ، ضَعُفَ  
to waste away, pine away, languish, weaken, be or become weak; to be or become emaciated, lean, thin

أَضْوَاءٌ - راجع ضوء

أَضْيَقُ  
narrower, tighter, closer; more confined, more limited, more restricted

أَطَابَ: جَعَلَهُ طَيِّبًا - راجع طيب

أَطَاحَ (بِ): أَسْقَطَ  
to overthrow, topple, bring down

إِطَاحَةٌ (بِ): إِسْقَاطٌ  
overthrow(ing), topple, toppling

أَطَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ - راجع طير

إِطَارٌ: نِطَاقٌ  
framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain

إِطَارٌ: وَضْعٌ، جَوٌّ، ظُرُوفٌ مُحِيطَةٌ، بَيْئَةٌ  
setting, surrounding circumstances, environment, milieu, atmosphere

إِطَارُ الصُّورَةِ وَنَحْوِهَا  
frame; rim

إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الْخَارِجِي  
tire (of a wheel)

إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الدَّاخِلِي  
tube, inner tube

إِطَارُ النَّظَّارَةِ  
frames, rims

أَطَاعَ  
to obey, follow, be or become obedient to,

thesis, dissertation, paper; treatise

أَطْرُوحَة

أَطْرُوفَة - راجع طُرْفَة

vermicelli

إِطْرِيَّة: شُعَيْرِيَّة، قَتَائِلُ مِنْ عَجِين

feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

إِطْعَام

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

أَطْعَمَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop

أَطَفَّ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ عَلَى، أَشْرَفَ

to fill up, brim

أَطَفَّ: مَلَأَ، أَتْرَعَ

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

أَطْفَأَ: أَخْمَدَ

to blow out

أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَة) إِنْخَ بِالنَّفْخِ

to turn off, switch off

أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ أَوْ الضَّوْءَ إِنْخَ

to slake, hydrate

أَطْفَأَ الْكِلْسَ أَوْ الْجِيرَ

to quench

أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ إِنْخَ

extinction, extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out, quenching; fire fighting

إِطْفَاء: إِخْدَاد

blackout

إِطْفَاءُ الْأَنْوَارِ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة

firemen, firefighters

رَجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine

سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire fighting operations

عَمَلِيَّاتُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter

إِطْفَائِي

fire department, fire brigade

إِطْفَائِيَّة

أَطْفَحَ - راجع طَفَحَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop, overlook, look down upon

أَطَلَّ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ

to come, approach, draw near

أَطَلَّ: قَرَّبَ

to appear, show, emerge, rise, surface, come out, crop up; to look out, peep out, peek out

أَطَلَّ: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance; study, examination, inspection; seeing, sight

إِطْلَاع (على)

حَسَنُ الْإِطْلَاعِ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

at sight, on sight

عِنْدَ الْإِطْلَاعِ

informing, information, briefing, notifying, notification, telling

إِطْلَاع (على)

release, releasing, freeing, turning loose, setting free, liberation, liberating

إِطْلَاق: تَحْرِير

attack, assail, assault, charge; to close in on, clamp down on

to agree unanimously on, be agreed on, concur in

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

to bend, curve

أَطَرَ، أَطَّرَ: ثَنَى، حَنَى

to frame, rim

أَطَرَ، أَطَّرَ: أَحَاطَ بِإِطَارٍ

أَطْرَأَ - راجع أَطْرَى

to praise, commend, extol, laud; to compliment; to flatter

praise, commendation, extolment, laudation, panegyric; compliment; flattery, flattering

commendatory, commending, praising, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary; flattering

throwing away, flinging away, casting away, discarding, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up

إِطْرَاح: نَبَذَ

steadiness, evenness, equability, uniformity, invariableness, regularity, constancy, continuity, continuation, continuance; succession, sequence, consecution

أَطْرَاف - راجع طَرَفَ

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, entrance, transport with joy

أَطْرَبَ

to throw away, fling away, cast away, discard, reject, get rid of, dispose of, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up

إِطْرَحَ: نَبَذَ

to be or become steady, even, uniform, regular, incessant, continuous, constant; to form an uninterrupted sequence, follow in succession

أَطْرَدَ

deaf

أَطْرَشَ: أَصَمَّ

turtledove

أَطْرُغْلٌ، أَطْرُغْلَةٌ (طائر)

to feature (say, tell, introduce) something new or novel or original; to innovate, originate, initiate

أَطْرَفَ: أَتَى بِالْجَدِيدِ

to present with, gift with, give (to), bestow upon

أَطْرَفَ بِ: أَتَحَفَ بِ

to be (become, keep) silent, say nothing, hush up, stop talking

أَطْرَقَ: سَكَتَ

to bow (one's head)

أَطْرَقَ (رَأْسَهُ)

trillium, wake-robin

إِطْرِلْيُون: الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّة

see; to inspect, examine, look into

to release, free, liberate, set free, turn loose, set at liberty, unchain, let go, discharge

to undo, untie, unfasten, unbind, unravel, loosen, unloose, disengage, disentangle, detach, free, release

to loosen, unloose, slacken, unstring; to relax

to launch; to release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off; to eject, throw out or off; to shoot

to divorce to generalize

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels (of)

to fire

to run away head over heels, beat it, hurry away, rush away, shoot, dash off

to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty

to bail out, release on bail

to launch (a rocket, missile, etc.)

to utter, emit, send, let burst forth, raise (a cry, laugh, etc.)

to name, call, designate, dub

to give free or full rein to, give vent

to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to indulge in (pleasures, etc.), give way to (one's desires, etc.)

to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

to shell, fire guns at, open artillery fire at, attack with artillery fire or bombs, cannonade, cannon, bombard, bomb

to give a free hand to, give unlimited authority to, give a wide latitude or scope of action (to), let someone do as he pleases

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

rags, tatters

أَطْهَار: أَسْهَالٌ بِالْيَةِ

undoing, untying, unfastening, unbinding, unraveling, loosening, disengagement, disentanglement, freeing

launching; release, releasing, discharge, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out, giving off or forth, letting off; ejection, throwing out or off; shooting

generalization

shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire

release, discharge

bail, bailment

parole

launching (of rockets, etc.)

absolutely, without exception

absolutely not, never, not at all, not in the least, under any circumstances, under no conditions, on no account, by no means, by no chance, in no case, at no time, in no way

command; scope of view

appearance, emergence, emersion, rise

إِطْلَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِطْلَالٌ

atlas

satin; lute string

Atlantic

to acquaint with, inform of or about, brief about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, bring to someone's notice, tell about, report to; to reveal to, disclose to, show to

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

إِطْلَعُ النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ - رَاجِعٌ طَلَعَ

to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about, conversant with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect; to



light, revelation, disclosure, uncovering, exposure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation; expression, declaration, indication

أَظْهَرَ: بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ، أَبْدَى mani- to show, demonstrate, manifest, evince, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, clear up, clarify, elucidate, expound, explain; to express, voice, utter, declare, indicate, state, set forth

أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: أَطْلَعَ عَلَى to acquaint with, inform of or about, brief about, enlighten about, let know about; to show to, reveal to, disclose to

أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِبُهُ to grant victory to over, make triumph over

أَعَادَ: أَرْجَعَ to return, give back, restore, restitute; to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back; to reinstate, reinstall

أَعَادَ: كَرَّرَ to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, say or do again or anew

أَعَادَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ to restore, restitute; to reinstate, reinstall; to reconvert, change back

أَعَادَ الْإِعْتِبَارَ أَوِ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ أَوِ التَّاهِيلَ to rehabilitate

أَعَادَ اعْتِبَارَ الْمُفْلِسِ (بِإِسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدُّيُونِ عَنْ كَاهِلِهِ) to discharge

أَعَادَ التَّنْظِيمَ to reorganize

أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى أَوْ الْحُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ to remand; to remit

أَعَادَ الذِّكْرِيَّاتِ إلخ to bring back, revive, reawaken (memories, etc.)

أَعَادَ إِلَى الذَّاكِرَةِ to remind, bring to mind, bring back, call up, call forth, evoke, summon up

أَعَادَ الشَّبَابَ إِلَى to rejuvenate

أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابٍ إلخ to reprint (a book, etc.)

أَعَادَ الْعَلَاقَاتِ to reestablish, restore, resume (relations)

أَعَادَ مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إِلَى) to refund, reimburse, repay, pay back, return

أَعَادَ الْمُحَاكَمَةَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ to retry, rehear

أَعَادَ نَشْرَ أَوْ انْتِشَارَ (القُوَّاتِ أَوِ الْجُنْدِ) to redeploy

إِطْمَأَنَّ (إِلَى) to be (become, feel) (re)assured, tranquil, peaceful, quiet, calm, at ease, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to find reassurance in, derive confidence from; to make sure of, reassure oneself of

إِطْمِئْنَانٌ - راجع طُمَأْنِينَةٌ

أَطْمَحَ: أَثَارَ طُمُوحَهُ to arouse someone's ambition

أَطْمَحَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَيْهِ to look up to, raise one's glance to

أَطْمَرَ - راجع طَمَرَ

أَطْمَعَ (فِي) - راجع طَمَعَ (فِي)

إِطْنَابٌ expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, verbiage, long-windedness, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis; exaggeration

أَطْنَبَ (فِي) to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), dwell (on), discuss at length; to exaggerate, overdo

أَطْوَى: جَاعَ - راجع طَوَّى

إِطْوَى - راجع انْطَوَّى

أَطْوَلَ - راجع أَطَالَ

أَطْوَلَ longer

أَطُومٌ: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ مَائِيٌّ dugong, sea cow

أَطِيبَ - راجع اسْتَطَابَ

أَطِيبَ better; more pleasant, more agreeable; more delicious, tastier, more savory

أَطَايِبٌ delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْيَرَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ) - راجع تَطَيَّرَ

أَطِيشٌ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ gannet, booby

أَظْفَرَ - راجع ظَفَرَ

أَظْفُورٌ - راجع ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظِيفَرٌ

أَظْلَلٌ: أَلْتَقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ - راجع ظَلَّلَ

أَظْلَمَ: صَارَ مُظْلِمًا to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous

أَظْمَأَ: عَطَشَ to make thirsty

أَظَنَّ بِ: إِتَّهَمَ - راجع ظَنَّ بِ

إِظْهَارٌ: تَبْيِينٌ، إِيضَاحٌ، إِبْدَاءٌ show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing out, bringing into view; bringing to

to, hearken to, pay attention to  
lending, loan(ing)

إِعَارَة

secondment, seconding, transfer(ence),  
transferring

أَعَاشَ - رَاجَعَ عَيْشَ

ration(s), daily ration(s)

إِعَاشَة: جِرَآيَة

أَعَاضَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَضَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block,  
(en)cumber, handicap, stand in the way of, make  
difficult or slow the progress of; to delay, retard,  
slow, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain,  
hold (back), countercheck; to frustrate, thwart

أَعَاقَ

hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding,  
obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering,  
handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off,  
holding up; prevention, restraining, detaining,  
holding (back); frustration, thwarting

إِعَاقَة

to provide for, support, أَعَالَ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ  
sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with suste-  
nance, be responsible for someone's support

أَعَالَ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ، إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجَعَ عَالَ

sustenance, support, maintenance, provision,  
providing for, keeping

إِعَالَة

أَعَانَ - رَاجَعَ عَاوَنَ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing;  
relief, succor

إِعَانَة: مُسَاعَدَة

subsidy, إِعَانَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، مُسَاعَدَة مَالِيَّة  
grant, subvention, allowance, contribution,  
benefit(s), monetary aid

أَعْبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate

إِعْتَادَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَوَّدَ

إِعْتَاضَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَوَّضَ

manumission, emancipation, liberation, تَخْرِير  
freeing, setting free, disenthralment, enfranchise-  
ment, release (from bondage or servitude)

إِعْتَاقَ: تَخْرِيرَ

release, discharge, freeing, exoneration, حَلَّ  
redemption, disburdenment, disengagement, relief,  
absolution, acquittal

إِعْتَاقَ: حَلَّ

cataract

إِعْتَامَ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ: سُدَّ

considering, deeming, regar-  
ding as, looking at as, taking as, holding, judging,  
rating, thinking; opinion, view, idea, notion, sup-

إِعْتَبَارَ: عَدَّ، حُسِبَان، ظَنَّ

to review, revise, reexamine, recon- sider, reappraise, go over (again), run over (again),  
check (up again)

أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي

to repatriate أَعَادَ (أَسِيرًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا) إِلَى وَطَنِهِ

to bring to, revive, reanimate, restore أَعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ  
to consciousness

return(ing), giving back, restoration, رَدَّ، إِعَادَة: إِرْجَاعُ، رَدُّ  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back,  
replacement, replacing, placing back; reinstatement, reinstallment

repetition, reiteration, saying or doing إِعَادَة: تَكَرَّرَ  
again or anew

restoration, restoration of the إِعَادَة إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ  
status quo ante, restitution, restitutio in integrum;  
reinstatement, reinstallment; reconversion

rehabilitation إِعَادَة الْإِعْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّأْهِيلِ

reinsurance, reassurance إِعَادَة التَّأْمِينِ أَوْ الضَّمَانِ

rearmament إِعَادَة التَّسَلُّحِ

reorganization إِعَادَة التَّنْظِيمِ

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

remand(ing); remission, أَوْ الْخُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

remitting

rejuvenation, rejuvenescence إِعَادَة الشَّبَابِ

reprinting, reprint إِعَادَة الطَّبْعِ

reestablishment, restoration, resump- إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ  
tion (of relations)

refund(ing), reimbursement, re- إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

payment, paying back, return(ing)

retrial, إِعَادَة الْمَحَاكَمَةِ، إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّة

rehearing, trial de novo

redployment إِعَادَة نَشْرٍ أَوْ انْتِشَارٍ (الْقُوَّاتِ)

review, revision, reexamination, recon- إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ  
sideration, reappraisal, going over (again), running  
over (again), check(ing)

repatriation إِعَادَة (الْأَسْرَى أَوْ الْلَّاجِئِينَ) إِلَى الْوَطَنِ

أَعَادَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَّدَ

to lend, loan أَعَارَ

to أَعَارَ مُوظَّفًا: اِسْتَدْبَهُ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوقَّتًا فِي وَظِيفَةٍ أُخْرَى

second, transfer

to lend or give one's ear to, listen أَعَارَهُ أُذُنًا صَاحِغِيَّةً

to learn a lesson from, take (a) **إِغْتَبَّرَ بـ: اِتَّعَظَ بـ**  
warning from, learn from, take an example from  
to knead **إِغْتَبَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ إلخ)**

**أَعْتَدَ - راجع عَتَدَ**

**إِغْتَدَّ: اِغْتَبَّرَ، حَسَبَ - راجع عَدَّ**

to be (become, feel) self-important, self- **إِغْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ**  
conceited, proud

insignificant, trivial, trifling, negligible, **لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ**  
inconsiderable, unimportant, worthless, fractional

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, **إِغْتَدَى عَلَى**  
make inroads upon, invade, infringe (upon),  
impinge upon, entrench upon, intrude upon; to  
aggress against, commit an aggression or a hostile  
act against, engage in aggressive or hostile action  
against; to assault, attack, assail

to rape, violate, assault, ravish **إِغْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ**

to attempt the life of, make an **إِغْتَدَى عَلَى حَيَاةِ فُلَانٍ**  
attempt on the life of, try to kill

**إِغْتَدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى**

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; **إِغْتِدَاءٌ (على)**  
trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon),  
inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion,  
infringement (upon), impingement (upon), en-  
trenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing  
assault and **إِغْتِدَاءٌ مَعَ الضَّرْبِ أَوْ التَّعْذِيبِ [قانون]**  
battery

nonaggression **عَدَمُ اِغْتِدَاءٍ**

nonaggression pact **مُعَاهَدَةُ عَدَمِ اِغْتِدَاءٍ**

**إِغْتِدَادٌ: اِغْتِبَارٌ، حُسْبَانٌ - راجع عَدَّ**

self-importance, self-conceit, self- **إِغْتِدَادٌ بِنَفْسٍ**  
esteem, pride

moderation, moderate- **إِغْتِدَالٌ: عَدَمُ تَطَرُّفٍ أَوْ إِفْرَاطٍ**  
ness, golden mean, temperance, temperateness,  
reasonableness, reasonability; mildness, clemency

equinox **الْاِغْتِدَالُ الْخَرِيفِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبِيعِيُّ**

autumnal equinox, fall equinox **الْاِغْتِدَالُ الْخَرِيفِيُّ**

vernal equinox, spring equinox **الْاِغْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ**

equator **خَطُّ الْاِغْتِدَالِ**

equinoctial colure **سَمْتُ الْاِغْتِدَالِ**

equinoctial **إِغْتِدَالِيٌّ**

to be **إِغْتَدَلْ: تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ حَالَيْنِ، كَانَ مُعْتَدِلًا غَيْرَ مُتَطَرِّفٍ**

position, assumption

consideration, regard, es- **إِغْتِبَارٌ: اِحْتِرَامٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ**  
teem, respect, honor, deference, reverence, ven-  
eration

account, worth, im- **إِغْتِبَارٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ، حُظْوَةٌ**  
portance, significance, moment(ousness), weight;  
prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank, stature,  
credit, authority; favored position, superiority

point of view, viewpoint, **إِغْتِبَارٌ: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ، حَيْثِيَّةٌ**  
standpoint, outlook; approach; consideration, re-  
gard, respect; aspect

regard, respect, relation, **إِغْتِبَارٌ: خُصُوصٌ، صَدَدٌ**  
concern

learning a lesson from, taking (a) **إِغْتِبَارٌ بـ: اِتَّعَظَ**  
warning from, learning from, taking an example  
from

from, as of, starting, beginning, effective **إِغْتِبَارًا مِنْ**  
from

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), **بِإِغْتِبَارِهِ كَذَا**  
as, qua

in view of the fact that, **بِإِغْتِبَارِ أَنَّ، عَلَى اِغْتِبَارِ أَنَّ**  
with regard to the fact that, considering that,  
inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because

for political considerations **لِإِغْتِبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ**

**أَخَذَ بَعَيْنِ الْاِغْتِبَارِ - راجع أَخَذَ**

rehabilitation **رَدُّ (أَوْ إِعَادَةُ) الْاِغْتِبَارِ**

nominal, titular **إِغْتِبَارِيٌّ: اِسْمِيٌّ**

moral **إِغْتِبَارِيٌّ: أَدَبِيٌّ، مَعْنَوِيٌّ**

شَخْصٌ اِغْتِبَارِيٌّ، شَخْصِيَّةٌ اِغْتِبَارِيَّةٌ - راجع شَخْصٌ،  
شَخْصِيَّةٌ

arbitrarily; at random, haphazard(ly), **إِغْتِبَاطًا**  
random(ly)

arbitrary; random, haphazard, spot **إِغْتِبَاطِيٌّ**

**إِغْتِبَاطِيًّا - راجع إِغْتِبَاطًا**

arbitrariness **إِغْتِبَاطِيَّةٌ**

to consider, deem, regard as, **إِغْتَبَّرَ: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ، اِغْتَقَدَ**  
look at as, take as, find, think, hold, judge, rate,  
reckon, suppose, take for

to esteem, respect, honor, **إِغْتَبَّرَ: أَجَلَّ، اِحْتَرَمَ**  
regard, revere, venerate, reverence, hold in es-  
teem, have great regard for, value, prize, look up  
to, think highly of

إِعْتَرَك - راجع تَعَارَكَ

إِعْتَزَّ بِ - to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory oneself on, boast of

إِعْتَزَى لـ أَوْ إِلَى - to trace (back) one's descent to; to descend from, be related to, derive one's origin of

إِعْتِزَال - pride, glory, boast(ing)

إِعْتِزَال - retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy

إِعْتِزَالُ الْخِدْمَةِ - retirement from service

إِعْتَزَلَ - to retire (from), withdraw (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from), detach oneself (from), separate oneself (from), dissociate oneself (from), part with

إِعْتَزَلَ الْخِدْمَةَ إِلْح - to retire from service or work, go into retirement; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position

إِعْتَزَمَ - راجع عَزَمَ (على)

إِعْتِصَامٌ، إِعْتِصَافِيٌّ - راجع تَعَسَّفٌ، تَعَسَّفِيٌّ

إِعْتَسَفَ - راجع عَسَفَ

إِعْتَشَّ - راجع عَشَّشَ

إِعْتَصَى - راجع اسْتَعَصَى

إِعْتِصَامٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْإِضْرَابِ - sit-in, sit-down, stay-in strike

إِعْتِصَامٌ (بِ): تَمَسُّكٌ (بِ)، مُحَافَظَةٌ (على) - clinging (to), adherence (to), maintenance (of)

إِعْتِصَامٌ (بِ): لُجُوءٌ (إِلَى) - resorting (to), taking shelter or refuge (in or with), seeking protection (in or with)

إِعْتَصَبَ - to form a league, a clique, a gang, a group, etc.

إِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ - to strike, go on strike

إِعْتَصَرَ - راجع عَصَرَ

إِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَزِمَ - to cling to, adhere to, hold fast to, keep to, hang on to; to maintain, keep (up)

إِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، إِحْتَمَى بِ - to resort to, take refuge or shelter (in or with), seek protection (in or with)

إِعْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ إِعْتِصَامًا - to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in or a sit-down

إِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ - to have patience, take patience, be patient, persevere

إِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ - to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue

إِعْتَضَدَ بِ: اسْتَعَانَ - to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek)

or become moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

إِعْتَدَلَ: اسْتَوَى، اسْتَقَامَ - to be or become straight, erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight

إِعْتِذَار - apology, excuse

إِعْتِذَارِيٌّ - apologetic, excusatory

إِعْتَذَرَ - to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself

إِعْتَرَى: أَصَابَ - to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, come over, come upon, happen to

إِعْتِرَاضٌ: إِحْتِجَاجٌ - objection, exception, protest(ation), expostulation, remonstrance, remonstrance, representation(s), demur(rer), demural, challenge

إِعْتِرَاضٌ: دَفْعٌ، رَدٌّ [قانون] - demur(rer), demural, exception, objection, challenge; rebuttal; plea; pleading

حَقُّ الْإِعْتِرَاضِ - veto, right of veto

إِعْتِرَافٌ (بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ إِلْح) - recognition

إِعْتِرَافٌ: إِقْرَارٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession

إِعْتِرَافٌ [نصرانية] - confession

إِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيلٌ

إِعْتِرَافًا بِ - in recognition of

إِعْتِرَافٌ كُرْسِيٌّ - confessional

إِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ - to climb (up), creep

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى: إِحْتَجَّ - to object to, raise an objection to,

make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, expostulate, demur at, take exception to, except to make representations against, challenge; to veto

إِعْتَرَضَ: دَفْعٌ، رَدٌّ (على الخصم) [قانون] - to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge; to rebut; to plead

إِعْتَرَضَ، إِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ، إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَهُ أَوْ لَهُ - to intercept, block someone's way, get in someone's way, stand in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, prevent, keep

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ: أَقَرَّ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ - to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant

إِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ إِلْح - to recognize

إِعْتَرَفَ [نصرانية] - to make a confession, confess

- neuropathy اِعْتِلَالٌ عَصَبِيٌّ  
 psycopathy اِعْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيٌّ  
 to fight, struggle, wrestle اِعْتَلَجَ: اِقْتَتَلَ، تَصَارَعَ  
 to clash, popple اِعْتَلَجَ: تَلَاطَمَ  
 to be agitated, troubled, in commotion اِعْتَلَجَ: اِضْطَرَبَ  
 اِعْتَلَنَ - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ  
 اِعْتَمَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - راجع تَعَمَّمَ  
 reliance, dependence, trust, confidence اِعْتِمَادُ: اِتِّكَالٌ، اِسْتِنَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ  
 use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with) اِعْتِمَادُ: اِسْتِعْمَالٌ، تَبَنُّ، اِتِّبَاعٌ  
 sanction, approval, probation, authorization, confirmation اِعْتِمَادُ: اِقْرَارٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ، قَبُولٌ  
 accreditation (of diplomats) اِعْتِمَادُ (الدَّبْلُومَاسِيَّينَ)  
 credit, loan اِعْتِمَادُ: اِئْتِمَانٌ، تَسْلِيْفٌ  
 fund(s) اِعْتِمَادُ: مَوْرَدٌ مَالِيٌّ  
 approbations اِعْتِمَادُ: اِعْتِمَادَاتُ (فِي مِيزَانِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوَازَنَةٍ)  
 documentary credit اِعْتِمَادٌ مُسْتَنَدِيٌّ  
 self-dependence, self-reliance اِعْتِمَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ  
 credentials; letter(s) of credence اُورَاقُ اِلْعِتِمَادِ  
 letter of credit كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ اِعْتِمَادُ (مَالِيٌّ)  
 irrevocable letter of credit كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ اِعْتِمَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
 opening or initiation of a (letter of) credit فَتْحُ اِلْعِتِمَادِ  
 to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust (in), have confidence in; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to, put into use; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَلَّ، اِسْتَنَدَ  
 to lean on, recline on, rest on اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ، اِسْتَنَدَ  
 to use, employ; to adopt, take up; to follow, observe, comply with اِعْتَمَدَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ، تَبَنَّى، اِتَّبَعَ  
 to sanction, approve, approbate, authorize, confirm اِعْتَمَدَ: اَقْرَرَّ  
 to accredit, provide with credentials اِعْتَمَدَ دِبْلُومَاسِيًّا أَوْ مُفَوَّضًا اِلَخ

- the help (aid, assistance, support) of اِعْتَطَفَ الثَّوْبَ أَوْ بِهِ  
 to put on a coat, etc. اِعْتَفَرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالثَّرَابِ  
 to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth اِعْتَفَرَ: مَرَّغَ فِي الثَّرَابِ  
 to roll in the dust اِعْتَقَى: حَرَّرَ  
 to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, disenthral, enfranchise, release from bondage or servitude اِعْتَقَى مِنْ: أَحَلَّ مِنْ  
 to release from, discharge from, free from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, disengage from, relieve from, absolve from, acquit from اِعْتَقَى: أَقْدَمَ  
 older, more ancient اِعْتِقَادُ  
 belief, conviction, persuasion; faith, creed; tenet; doctrine; dogma; opinion, view, judgment, idea اِعْتِقَالَ- arrest, detention, apprehension, seizure, internment, confinement, custody  
 concentration camp اِعْتَقَدَ  
 to believe; to think, consider, deem, hold, regard as, take as, suppose اِعْتَقَلَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى، حَبَسَ  
 to arrest, put under arrest, take or keep in(to) custody, detain, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine اِعْتَقَلَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ: أَمَسَكَ  
 to constipate اِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ - راجع اِعْتَقَلَ  
 to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak اِعْتَكَسَ - راجع اِنْعَكَسَ  
 to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from), withdraw (into, from), live in seclusion (in, from); to remain (in), stay (in), abide (in), keep (to) اِعْتَلَّ: مَرَضَ  
 to be or become sick; to be or fall ill اِعْتَلَّ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، اِخْتَجَّ - راجع تَعَلَّلَ بِ  
 اِعْتَلَى - راجع عَلَا  
 to ascend, accede to (the throne) اِعْتِلَالُ: مَرَضٌ، سَقَمٌ  
 ascension, accession اِعْتِلَالُ الذَّاكِرَةِ  
 illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, malady, invalidism; -pathy  
 paramnesia



- أَعْجَزَ: عَجَزَ - راجع عَجَزَ  
أَعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - راجع عَجَزَ عَنْ  
to speak or write in an inimitable manner, be wonderfully eloquent  
أَعْجَفَ: مَهْزُولٌ  
lean, skinny, bony, scrawny, emaciated  
أَعْجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ - راجع عَجَلَ  
أَعْجَلَ: عَاجَلَ - راجع عَاجَلَ  
أَعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إِنْخ) - راجع عَجَمَ  
أَعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ فَصِيحٍ  
one who speaks incorrectly; speaking incorrectly  
أَعْجَمَ: أَخْرَسَ  
dumb, mute, speechless  
أَعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - راجع أَعْجَمِي  
أَعْجَمِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ  
non-Arabic, foreign  
أَعْجَمِي: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ  
non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign  
أَعْجَمِي: فَارِسِيٍّ  
Persian  
أَعْجُوبَةٌ  
miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder  
أَعْجُوبَةٌ، كَوَكَبُ الْأَعْجُوبَةِ [فلك]  
Mira  
أَعَدَّ: أَعَدَّ عُدَّتَهُ - راجع اِسْتَعَدَّ  
to infect (with a disease); to communicate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)  
أَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
أَعَدَّى: أَجْرَى، جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي  
to run, make run, set running  
أَعَدَّى: نَصَرَ، ظَفَّرَ  
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up); to render victorious, make or let triumph (over)  
أَعْدَادُ (مفردا عَدَد) - راجع عَدَد

إِعْدَادُ: مَصْدَرُ أَعَدَّ  
preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; development, developing; working out, drawing up, drafting

- إِعْتَمَدَ: تَعَمَّدَ - راجع تَعَمَّدَ  
إِعْتَمَرَ: زَارَ، قَصَدَ  
to visit, go to  
إِعْتَمَرَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ  
to put on or wear a turban  
إِعْتَمَلَ  
to rankle, irritate; to boil over, be or become agitated or upset  
إِعْتَنَى بِ- راجع عُنِيَ بِ-  
إِعْتَنَاء - راجع عِنَايَةٌ  
إِعْتِنَاقُ  
embracement, adoption, profession, espousal, taking up, following  
إِعْتَنَقَ: دَانَ بِ-  
to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, follow, believe in  
إِعْتَنَقَ: تَعَانَقَ  
to embrace each other  
إِعْتَوَرَ - راجع تَعَاوَرَ  
إِعْتَوَلَ: أَعْوَلَ، نَحَبَ، نَاحَ  
to wail, lament, cry  
إِعْتِيَاد - راجع تَعَوَّدَ  
إِعْتِيَادِي - راجع عَادِيٍّ  
أَعْتَرَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْثُرُ - راجع عَثَرَ  
أَعْتَرَّ عَلَى: أَطْلَعَ عَلَى  
to acquaint with, inform about  
أَعْتَرَّ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى  
to lead to, guide to  
إِعْجَابُ  
admiration, good or high opinion, favorable judgment or view, good impression; satisfaction, pleasure, delight; fancy, liking, fondness  
إِعْجَازُ: تَعْجِيز - راجع تَعْجِيزُ  
إِعْجَازُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ  
inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)  
أَعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): سَرَّهُ، رَاقَهُ  
to appeal to, please, delight  
أَعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): أَعْجَبَ بِهِ - راجع أَعْجَبَ بِ-  
أَعْجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، أَذْهَشَهُ - راجع عَجَبَ  
أَعْجَبَ بِ-  
to admire, have a good or high opinion of, think highly of, judge favorably, be highly or favorably impressed by, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, take a fancy to, be fond of  
أَعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ  
to be or become conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious

أَعْرَاض - راجع عَرَض

إِعْرَاض (عن) turning away from, avoidance, shunning, keeping away from; giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation

أَعْرَاضِيّ [طب] symptomatic

أَعْرَاق - راجع عِرْق

أَعْرَبَ عَنْ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ to express, utter, voice, give expression to, articulate, declare, state, announce, enunciate, indicate, bring out, make clear

أَعْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ to analyze, parse

أَعْرَبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا - راجع عَرَبَ

أَعْرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعَرَبُونَ - راجع عَرَبَ

أَعْرَجَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْرَجَ to lame, cripple

أَعْرَجَ lame, cripple

أَعْرَسَ (بِالْمَرْأَةِ) to marry; to consummate the marriage (with)

أَعْرَضَ عَنْ: صَدَّ عَنْ، نَبَذَ to turn away from, avoid, shun, keep away from; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce

أَعْرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained

أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ to cherish, hold dear, treasure, value greatly; to love; to like

أَعَزَّ: عَزَّزَ - راجع عَزَّزَ

أَعَزَبَ (صفة) single, unmarried, celibate

أَعَزَبَ (اسم) bachelor

أَعْزَلَ: غَيَّرَ مُسَلِّحَ unarmed, armless, weaponless, defenseless

إِعْسَارَ (مَالِيّ) insolvency; financial straits

إِعْسَار: اسْتِغْفَالُ الْيَدِ الْيُسْرَى left-handedness

أَعْسَرَ to be or become insolvent; to be in financial straits; to be in straitened circumstances

أَعْسَرَ: عَامِلٌ يُسْرَاه left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander

أَعْسَرَ: أَصْغَبَ more difficult, harder

أَعْشَى: لَا يُبْصِرُ لَيْلًا night-blind, nyctalopic

أَعْشَى: ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ dim-sighted

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءَ - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا

تَحْتَ (أَوْ قَيْدَ) الإِعْدَاد in preparation, being prepared, in the making

إِعْدَادِيّ preparatory, preliminary

مَدْرَسَةُ إِعْدَادِيَّة preparatory school

إِعْدَام: تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَام execution

إِعْدَام، عُقُوبَةُ الإِعْدَام capital punishment, death penalty

الإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا hanging

الإِعْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء electrocution

الحُكْمُ بِالإِعْدَام death sentence, capital sentence

جَرِيْمَةُ عُقُوبَتِهَا الإِعْدَام capital crime

أَعْدَلَ: قَوَّمَ، سَوَّى to straighten, make or put straight

أَعْدَمَ: نَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي to execute

أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء to electrocute

أَعْدَمَ بِالمِقْصَلَةِ to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

أَعْدَمَ: أَفْقَدَ to deprive of, dispossess of

أَعْدَمَ: إِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty

أَعْذَرَ: عَذَرَ to excuse, forgive, pardon

أَعْذَرَ: كَانَ مَعْذُورًا to be excused, have an excuse

أَعْذَرَ مَنْ أَنْذَرَ he who warns is excused

إِعْذُؤَذَبَ - راجع عَذَبَ

أَعْرَاب: بَدَو Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the desert

إِعْرَاب: عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ syntax

إِعْرَاب: تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ analysis, parsing

إِعْرَاب: تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ inflection, declension

إِعْرَاب (عن): تَغْيِيرُ (عن)، إِبْدَاء expression, expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, giving expression to, articulation, declaring, declaration, stating, statement, announcing, announcement, enunciating, enunciation, indicating, indication, bringing out

أَعْرَابِيّ: بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin, a nomad

إِعْرَابِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِعْرَابِ syntactic(al); analytic(al); inflectional, declensional

maximal, highest; superior; major, supreme; the most magnificent; paramount, the most important, the most significant

الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ، السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ - راجع حَبْر، سَوَاد

أَعْفَى مِنْ: أَحَلَّ، أَبْرَأَ  
to exempt from, exonerate from, free from, release from, relieve from, discharge from, disburden from, unburden from, excuse from, dispense from, absolve from, acquit from  
أَعْفَى لِحَيْتِهِ  
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

أَعْفَى: عَافَى - راجع عَافَى

إِعْفَاء: حَلَّ، إِبْرَاءَ  
exemption, exoneration, freeing, release, discharge, excuse, absolution, acquittal  
إِعْفَاء: صَفَحَ  
remission, pardon

أَغْفَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الظَّبَاءِ  
Arabian gazelle  
إِغْفِين (ج. إِغْفِينَات) [أَحْيَاء]  
saprophyte(s)

أَعْقَاب - راجع عَقِب  
أَعْقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا  
to follow, succeed, come after; to ensue (from), result (from), spring (from), arise (from)

أَعْقَبَ ذُرِّيَّةً  
to beget, sire, father, procreate; to have as offspring, be the father of

أَعْقَبَ الْأَمْرُ  
to end well, succeed

أَعْقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَشَرَ - راجع عَقَدَ

أَعْقَرَ: أَذْهَشَ  
to stupefy, stun, astound

أَعْقَفَ - راجع مَعْقُوف

أَعْلَى: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَّى

أَعْلَى شَأْنُهُ أَوْ مَقَامُهُ  
to promote, further, advance, boost, foster; to raise, elevate, exalt

أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى: أَسْنَى، أَرْفَعَ  
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most), head(most), more (or most) advanced; supreme, superior, paramount; loftier, loftiest, more (or most) exalted, more (or most) eminent, more (or most) sublime

أَعْلَى: أَقْصَى  
maximum, maximal, highest

أَعْلَاهُ  
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing

مَذْكُورٌ أَعْلَاهُ  
above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ  
high seas, open sea

أَعْشَارِي - راجع عَشْرِي، عُسْرِي

إِعْشَوَشَبَ  
to be or become grassy, grass-covered

أَعْصَاب (مفردها عَصَب) - راجع عَصَب

إِعْصَاب: تَزْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع تَفْصِيْب

إِعْصَار  
hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind

إِعْصَارٌ حَلَزُونِيّ  
cyclone

إِعْصَارٌ قُمْعِيّ  
tornado

أَعْصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع عَصَبَ

أَعْصَمَ - راجع إِعْتَصَمَ

أَعْصَمَ  
white-footed, having a white foot

أَعْصَمَ، غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمَ  
chough

أَعْضَلَ  
to be or become problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious

أَعْضَلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطِبَّاءَ  
the disease has defied all medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

أَعْطَى  
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to offer

أَعْطَى بِالْأَلِ - راجع بَال

أَعْطَى دُرُوسًا  
to give lessons

أَعْطَى دَوَاءً إِنْخَ  
to administer, give, apply (a medicine, drug, etc.)

أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - راجع مَثَل

أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى - راجع أَخَذَ

إِعْطَاء  
giving, granting, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

إِعْطَاب  
damaging, spoiling, spoilage, impairment, ruin(ing), destruction, wreck(ing), wreckage

أَعْطَبَ  
to damage, spoil, impair, ruin, destroy, wreck

أَعْطَشَ - راجع عَطَشَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَظَّمَ - راجع عَظَّمَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا - راجع إِسْتَعْظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ  
greater, bigger; more grandiose, more imposing, more magnificent, more splendid; more important, more significant

الْأَعْظَمُ  
the greatest, the biggest; utmost, maximum,

أَعْلَنَ to declare, state, announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, enunciate, make public; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to; to deliver or serve (notice, summons, etc. on or to); to herald, usher in

أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ إلخ على to declare war etc. on

أَعْلُومَة: إِشَارَة، دَلِيل، رَمَز - راجع عَلَامَة

أَعْلُومَة: مَعْلَم، صُوءَة - راجع مَعْلَم

أَعَمَّ more general, more common, more universal, more sweeping, more massive, more prevailing

أَعَمَّى: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْمَى to blind, make blind

أَعَمَّى: فَاقَدُ الْبَصَرَ blind

إِعْمَارُ populating, population, peopling; building, construction; development

أَعْمَال - راجع عَمَل

أَعْمَد: دَعَم، سَنَد - راجع عَمَد

أَعْمَرَ to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop

أَعْمَشَ blear-eyed

أَعْمَقَ - راجع عَمَقَ

أَعْمَلَ to operate, run, work, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply

أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ أَوْ الذَّهْنَ فِي to reflect on, ponder on or over, think about or over, consider carefully, busy the mind with

أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill

أَعْنَتَ: أَوْقَعَهُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ to distress, afflict, torment, agonize, make suffer, harass, oppress, overburden, bring hardship upon, throw into difficulty

أَعْنَدَ: عَانَدَ، عَارَضَ to oppose, resist

أَعْنَسَ (سِتِ الْفَتَاةُ) - راجع عَنَسَ

أَعْنَفَ: قَسَا عَلَى - راجع عَنَفَ

أَعْنَفَ: أَشَدَّ more violent, more vehement, fiercer, more intense, rougher, harsher, harder, severer, more drastic

أَعْنَقَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ long-necked

إِعْوَار [طَب] anaphylaxis

إِعْوَاز - راجع عَوَزَ

على أَعْلَى مُسْتَوَى at the highest level; top-level, high-level

قَائِدٌ أَعْلَى - راجع قَائِدٌ

مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى ideal

إِعْلَاء - راجع تَعْلِيَة

إِعْلَاءُ شَأْنٍ (أَوْ مَقَامٍ) كَذَا promotion, furtherance, advancement, boosting, fostering; raising, elevation, exaltation

إِعْلَامُ information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice

وِزَارَةُ الْإِعْلَام - راجع وَزَارَة

وَسَائِلُ الْإِعْلَام - راجع وَسِيلَة

إِعْلَامِيّ information(al), informative, informatory

إِعْلَامِيَّة - راجع مَعْلُومَاتِيَّة

إِعْلَان: إِشْهَار، مَصْدَرُ أَعْلَنَ declaration, statement, announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, enunciation, making public; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement

إِعْلَان: بَيَان، بَلَاغ announcement, notice; declaration, statement; proclamation

إِعْلَان: دِعَايَة advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising

إِعْلَان (تِلْفِزِيُونِيّ، إِذَاعِيّ إلخ) commercial, advertisement, ad

إِعْلَان (يُلصَقُ عَلَى الْجُدْرَانِ أَوْ يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ) poster, bill, placard

إِعْلَانُ الْإِسْتِقْلَال declaration of independence

إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْب declaration of war

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّبَة classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising

وَكَالَة إِعْلَانَات، وَكَيْلُ إِعْلَانَات - راجع وَكَالَة، وَكَيْل

أَعْلَفَ: عَلَفَ to feed, fodder

أَعْلَقَ: دَلَّى - راجع عَلَقَ

أَعْلَقَ: وَضَعَ الْعَلَقَ to apply leeches

أَعْلَمَ (بِ) to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to

أَعْلَمَ: أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned

اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ God knows best

- أَغَا خَان (لقب)  
Aga Khan  
to succor, relieve, aid, help  
أَغَاثَ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ  
إِغَاثَةً  
succor, relief, aid, help  
أَغَارَ عَلَى: غَزَا، هَاجَمَ  
to raid, invade, harry, attack, assault, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud  
إِغَارَةً (على)  
to make jealous  
أَغَارَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَيْرَةِ  
إِغَارَةً (على)  
raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing), harrying  
أَغَاظَ: أَغْضَبَ، أَخْنَقَ  
to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, fret, peeve, vex  
إِغَاظَةً: إِغْضَابَ  
enraging, infuriation, angering, mad-denying, irritation, exasperation, vexation  
أَغَامَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)  
أَغَبَّ - رَاجِعَ غَبَّ  
to raise dust  
أَغْبَرَ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ  
أَغْبَرَ: إِغْبَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَ  
إِغْبَرَ: عَلَاهُ الْغُبَارُ  
to be or become dusty, dust-covered  
إِغْبَرَ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ  
to be or become dust-colored, dingy, roan  
أَغْبَرَ: بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ  
dust-colored, dingy; roan  
أَغْبَرَ: يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ  
dusty, dust-covered  
غُبْرَاءَ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
أَغْبَشَ: مُظْلَمَ  
dark  
أَغْبَشَ: أَرْبَدَ، مُغَشَّى  
dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, fuzzy, blurred, blurry, filmy  
إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ  
to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce  
إِغْتَاظَ (مِنْ)  
to be or become angry with, furious at, enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, lose one's temper  
إِغْتَالَ: قَتَلَ (غَدْرًا)  
to assassinate, murder, kill  
إِغْتَبَاطَ  
joy, happiness, delight; exultation, jubilation, rejoicing  
إِغْتَبَطَ، إِغْتَبِطَ  
to be or become glad, happy, delighted; to exult, rejoice, jubilate  
إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَذَّى

- إِغْوَال - رَاجِعَ عَوِيلَ  
إِغْوَجَّ  
to bend, twist, curve, crook, warp, distort; to be or become crooked, bent, curved, twisted, warped, distorted  
أُغْوَجَّ - رَاجِعَ مُغْوَجَّ  
إِغْوِجَاجَ  
crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature, bend(ing); distortion; deviation  
أُغْوَذَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَذَ  
أُغْوَرَّ: صَيَّرَهُ أُغْوَرَّ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ  
إِغْوَرَّ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ  
أُغْوَرَّ  
one-eyed  
الأُغْوَرَّ، الْمُصْرَانُ (أَوْ الْمَعَى) الأُغْوَرَّ  
cecum, blind gut  
أُغْوَرِيَّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُصْرَانِ الأُغْوَرَّ  
cecal  
أُغْوَزَ الرَّجُلُ: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَزَ  
أُغْوَزُهُ كَذَا، يُغْوَزُهُ كَذَا  
to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in, destitute of, devoid of; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of  
أُغْوَزَ - رَاجِعَ مُغْوَزَ  
أُغْوَلَ: نَحَبَ، نَاحَ  
to wail, lament, cry  
أُغْيَا: أَتْعَبَ  
to fatigue, exhaust, weary, tire (out), overtire  
أُغْيَا: أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى، أَرْبَكَ  
to disable, incapacitate, make powerless or helpless; to defeat, defy or thwart someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse  
أُغْيَا: تَعَبَ  
to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary, faint, feeble, weak  
أُغْيَتُهُ الْحِيلَةُ  
to find no solution or way out, fail; not to know what to do; to be at one's wit's end, at a loss, baffled, nonplused, perplexed, puzzled, confused  
إِغْيَاءَ: تَعَبَ  
fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, weariness, lassitude, languor, inanition, weakness, feebleness, faintness; prostration, collapse  
إِغْيَاءَ: عَجَزَ  
inability, incapability, powerlessness, helplessness, impotence  
أُغْيَان - رَاجِعَ عَيْنَ  
أُغْيَلْ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ  
أَغَا (لقب)  
to have a numerous family  
aga, agha



- اِغْتَفَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ  
to be or become grieved, sad, gloomy, depressed, dejected, dispirited, distressed, upset, worried; to grieve, sadden, gloom, worry
- اِغْتَمَّ: حَزَنَ، اِكْتَابَ  
to plunge, submerge, dive
- اِغْتَمَّ: رَاجِعَ غَمَّ  
اِغْتَمَّرَ: اِنْفَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
اِغْتَمَّرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ غَمَّرَ  
اِغْتَمَسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْفَمَسَ  
اِغْتَنَى: صَارَ غَنِيًّا  
to be or become rich, wealthy  
اِغْتَنَمَ: غَنِمَ - رَاجِعَ غَنِمَ  
to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)
- اِغْتِيَابَ  
backbiting, slander, calumny, malicious gossip
- اِغْتِيَاظَ - رَاجِعَ غِيْظَ  
assassination, murder(ing), killing
- اِغْتِيَالَ  
to nauseate, sicken, disgust, make sick
- اُغْشَى  
to shower with, load with, heap upon, give generously (to), bestow liberally upon
- اُغْدَقَ عَلَى  
اُغْدَقَ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجِعَ غَدَقَ  
to be long and luxuriant
- اِغْدَوْدَنَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, speed, run
- اُغْدَّ الْجُرْحُ  
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or discharge pus
- أُغْرَى: مُوقَّرٌ، مُبَجَّلٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ  
honorable, venerable; respectable, estimable; respected, esteemed, honored
- أُغْرَى: بَارِزٌ  
distinguished, eminent, illustrious, outstanding
- أُغْرَى: شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
noble; magnanimous, generous
- أُغْرَى: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ  
handsome, beautiful
- أُغْرَى: فِي جَنْهَتِهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنْ الْحَيْلِ)  
having a blaze
- أُغْرِى: أُوغْوَى  
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, inveigle, invite
- أُغْرِى: حَضَّ  
to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel, prod, goad, spur on
- أُغْرِى الْعَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ  
to excite (stir up, cause) enmity

nutrition

- اِغْتِذَاء  
to be deceived by, beguiled by, misled by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured by, enticed by, inveigled by; to be dazzled by
- اِغْتَرَّ بِنَفْسِهِ  
to be or become self-conceited, conceited, vain, overweening
- اِغْتِرَابٌ: تَغَرُّبٌ  
emigration, expatriation, absence (or being far away) from one's homeland; separation from one's native country; exile; life away from home
- اِغْتِرَابٌ: غُرْبَةٌ، اِنْسِلَاخٌ، وَخْشَةٌ  
alienation, estrangement
- اِغْتَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ  
to emigrate, expatriate, go to a foreign country, leave one's native country, be far away from one's homeland
- اِغْتَرَزَ فِي - رَاجِعَ اِنْفَرَزَ فِي  
to ladle, scoop (up), dip out
- اِغْتَرَفَ  
to spin
- اِغْتِسَالَ: اِسْتِحَامَ  
washing (oneself), wash; bath(ing), taking a bath; showering, taking a shower
- اِغْتِسَالٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ اِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]  
(performance of the) ritual ablution
- اِغْتَسَلَ: غَسَلَ بَدَنَهُ، اِسْتَحَمَ  
to wash up, wash (oneself); to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower
- اِغْتَسَلَ [شَرِيعَةٌ اِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]  
to perform the major ritual ablution
- اِغْتَشَّ: غُشَّ  
to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, bluffed, duped
- اِغْتَشَّ: ظَنَّ بِهَ الْغِشِّ  
to suspect of deception or cheating
- اِغْتَصَّ بِ: اِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ غَصَّ بِ  
extortion, exaction, forcible (violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpation, disseisin
- اِغْتِصَابٌ (اِمْرَاةٌ)  
rape, ravishment, violation
- اِغْتَصَبَ (مِنْ): اِنْتَزَعَ، اِنْتَزَرَ  
to extort (from), wring (from), wrest (from), exact (from), take by force (from), usurp (from), take over (from), dispossess (from), seize unlawfully (from), rob (of), deprive (of), dispossess (of), strip (of)
- اِغْتَصَبَ (اِمْرَاةٌ)  
to rape, ravish, violate, force, assault
- اِغْتَطَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَطَّى  
اِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَرَ

Greek, Grecian

إِغْرِيقِي

to be or become thorny, prickly

أَغْرَزَ

August

أَغْطُسُ: آب

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous

أَغْشَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ

أَغْشَى: غَطَى - راجع غَشَى

to choke

أَغْصَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَغْصُ

أَغْضَى: راجع تَغَاضَى

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَذَى - راجع قَذَى

إِغْضَاء - راجع تَغَاضٍ

angering, enraging, infuriation, exasperation, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provocation

إِغْضَاب: إِغَاظَةٌ

to anger, enrage, infuriate, mad-den, exasperate, acerbate, inflame, irritate, vex, annoy, embitter, peeve, provoke

أَغْضَبَ: أَغَاظَ، أَحْنَقَ

to immerse, plunge, dip

أَغْطَى: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ

أَغْفَى: راجع غَفَا

إِغْفَاءة - راجع غَفَوَة

omission, leaving out, skipping, slight(ing), neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, oversight, nonobservance, inadvertence, inattention

إِغْفَال

to omit, leave out, drop, skip, miss out, slight, pass over, bypass, neglect, ignore, disregard, overlook, forget, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

أَغْفَلَ

to yield, produce, bear, bring forth, bring in, return, pay (off)

أَغْلَى: أَدَرَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا

to boil

أَغْلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to raise, increase, hike, up, sky-rocket (the price)

أَغْلَى السَّعْرَ: رَفَعَهُ

more expensive; costlier; more valuable, more precious; dearer

أَغْلَى (مِنْ)

closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking, lockup, bolting; sealing

إِغْلَاق

lockout (لِمُؤَسَّسَةٍ مِنْ قِبَلِ رَبِّ الْعَمَلِ)

foreclosure (of a mortgage)

إِغْلَاقُ الرَّهْنِ

most (of), the majority (of), the greater portion or part (of)

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمٌ

in most cases, mostly, في الأغلب، في أغلب الأحيان

between or among

seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurement, inveiglement; appeal, attraction

إِغْرَاء: إِغْوَاء

incitement, incitation, inducement, instigation, urging, impelling

إِغْرَاء: حَضَّ

أَغْرَاض - راجع غَرَض

sinking; foundering

إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبٍ

drowning

إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَخْصٍ

flooding (over), inundation, overflow

إِغْرَاق: غَمَر

dumping; glutting, flooding

إِغْرَاق (الْأَسْوَاقِ)

hyperbole

إِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ [لُغَةً]

exaggeration, excess(iveness), extravagance

إِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ، مُبَالَغَةٌ

to do or say something strange

أَغْرَبَ: أَتَى بِالْغَرِيبِ

to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, exceed the proper bounds in

أَغْرَبَ فِي: بِالْغِ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحْكِ

stranger, odder, queerer, weirder, more unusual

أَغْرَبَ: أَكْثَرُ غَرَابَةٍ

أَغْرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ - راجع غَرَزَ

أَغْرَسَ - راجع غَرَسَ

to attain the goal, hit the mark, succeed, make it

أَغْرَضَ الْغَرَضَ أَوْ الْهَدَفَ: أَصَابَهُ

to sink; to founder

أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرَقُ

to drown

أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرَقُ، أَمَاتَهُ غَرَقًا

to flood, inundate, overflow, deluge

أَغْرَقَ: غَمَر، طَمَّ

to dump; to glut, flood, inundate

أَغْرَقَ السُّوقَ أَوْ الْأَسْوَاقَ

to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, exceed the proper bounds in

أَغْرَقَ فِي: بِالْغِ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحْكِ

أَغْرَمَ - راجع غَرَمَ

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very fond of, be passionately attached to

أَغْرِمَ بِ

song, singing, warble, warbling

أَغْرُودَةٌ

to be bathed in tears

إِغْرُورَقَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

to shut one's eyes to, wink at, blink at, overlook, disregard	أَغْمَضَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى
to put up with, tolerate, bear, stand, stomach	أَغْمَضَ عَلَى: تَحَمَّلَ
to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious	أَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ
twanging, snuffling, nasalizing; snuffler	أَغَنَّ: أَخَنَّ
lush, luxuriant	أَغَنَّ: كَثِيرُ الشَّجَرِ وَالْعُشْبِ
populous, populated, inhabited	أَغَنَّ: عَامِرٌ، أَهْلٌ
to enrich, richen, make rich	أَغْنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، أَثْرَى
to suffice, satisfy; to أَجْزَى، أَجْدَى، كَفَى	أَغْنَى (عَنْ): كَفَى، أَجْزَى، أَجْدَى
be sufficient, enough, adequate; to be useful, of use, helpful, of help, beneficial, of benefit; to avail, benefit, profit, help; to be a substitute for, make up for, serve instead of; to dispense of, spare, save	أَغْنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، إِثْرَاءً
enrichment, enriching	أَغْنَمَ
to give as booty (to); to make or let gain or win; to grant (to), give (to), bestow upon	أَغْنَى: أَعْطَى
song	أَغْنِيَّةٌ، أُنْيِيَّةٌ
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, inveigle, debauch	أَغْوَى: أَغْرَى
to mislead, misguide, lead astray	أَغْوَى: أَضَلَّ
seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allure- ment, inveiglement; leading astray, mislead- ing, misguidance	إِغْوَاءٌ
iguana	إِغْوَانَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
pitfall, trap	أَغْوِيَّةٌ: مَهْلَكَةٌ
delicate, tender	أَغْيَدٌ: لَيِّنٌ، رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ
	أَغْيَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)
	أَفَّ - رَاجِعَ تَأَفَّفَ
cerumen, earwax	أَفٌّ: صَيْلَاخُ (الْأُذُنِ)
dirt under the (finger)nails	أَفٌّ: وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ
ugh! faugh! pooh! pish! pshaw!	أَفٍّ!
to return	أَفَاءَ: أَرْجَعَ
to give as booty (to)	أَفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَاهُ غَنِيمَةً
to give (to), grant (to), award (to), bestow upon	أَفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى
to make (someone) miss (something), make (something) escape (someone)	أَفَاتَ (هُوَ الْأَمْرُ)

largely, by and large, generally, in general; most of the time, more often than not	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ
most likely, most probably, in all probability	فِي أَغْلَبِ الظَّنِّ
majority, greater part or portion	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ
simple majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ
qualified majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ
landslide, overwhelming majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ
absolute majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
relative majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
	أَغْلَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَطَ
to speak rudely (roughly, harshly, impolitely) to, use rude (rough, harsh) language toward	أَغْلَطَ لَهُ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ فِي الْقَوْلِ
thicker; coarser, rougher; ruder, grosser, cruder; more antipathetic, more re- nant; more boring, more tedious	أَغْلَظَ: أَكْثَرُ غِلَظًا
uncircumcised	أَغْلَفَ - رَاجِعَ غَلَفَ
to close, shut (off, down, up); to lock, bolt; to seal	أَغْلَفَ: غَيْرُ مَخْتُونٍ
to slam, bang, shut forcibly and noisily	أَغْلَقَ بِقُوَّةٍ
to foreclose (a mortgage)	أَغْلَقَ الرَّهْنَ
tender twig or branch, sprig	أَغْلَقَ (الْأَمْرُ): إِتْبَسَ، أَشْكَلَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَفْلَقَ
captious question; fallacy, sophism, paralogism	أَغْلُوجٌ: غُصْنٌ نَاعِمٌ
to grieve, fill with grief, sadden, make sad, depress, deject, dispirit; to distress, upset, trouble, worry	أَغْلُوطَةٌ
to be overcast (sky)	أَغَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ، أَكْأَبَ
faint(ing), swoon, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell	أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ
cataplexy	إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ
to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	أَغْمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ
to plunge into, thrust into	أَغْمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي، طَعَنَ
blear-eyed	أَغْمَصَ
to close or shut one's eyes	أَغْمَضَ عَيْنَيْهِ

- feet (of a verse meter) أَفَاعِيلُ
- to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken أَفَاقَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
- to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert أَفَاقَ مِنْ غَفْلَتِهِ
- to sober up أَفَاقَ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ
- to come to, recover consciousness, revive أَفَاقَ مِنْ إِغْمَاءٍ
- to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health أَفَاقَ مِنْ مَرَضٍ
- wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant أَفَاقَ: جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ
- أَفَاقَ - رَاجِعُ أَفُقٍ
- awakening, waking, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; consciousness, awareness; revival; recovery, recuperation, convalescence إِفَاقَةٌ
- liar أَفَّاكَ: كَذَّابٌ
- scandalmonger أَفَّاكَ: نَاشِرُ الْمَخَازِي وَأَحَادِيثِ الْإِفْكِ
- impostor, swindler أَفَّاكَ: مُحْتَالٌ
- spices, condiments أَفَاوِيهِ: تَوَابِلٌ
- epidemic, plague, pestilence; disease, blight; lesion, أَفَةٌ
- damage, harm, injury, hurt; evil, bane أَفَةٌ زَرَاعِيَّةٌ
- blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast أَفَتْى (فِي)
- to give or deliver a (formal) legal opinion; to give or deliver an advisory opinion
- giving or deliverance of (formal) إِفْتَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى
- legal opinions; giving or deliverance of advisory opinions
- office of mufti إِفْتَاءٌ: مَنْصِبُ الْمُفْتِي
- oppression, tyranny, highhandedness, despotism, arbitrariness, autocracy إِفْتِنَاتٌ
- to fabricate, (invent, trump up, tell) lies about, accuse falsely of, charge falsely with إِفْتَاتَ (عَلَيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ)
- to be or become opinionated, stubborn, obstinate; to act on one's own judgment; to be or become arbitrary, autocratic, despotic, tyrannical; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to oppress, tyrannize, domineer; to take violent measures against إِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ (عَلَى)
- to fabricate, invent, trump up إِفْتَاتَ: إِخْتَلَقَ

- to benefit, help, profit, advantage, avail, أَفَادَ: نَفَعَ
- serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service
- to mean, denote, signify, عَلَى, دَلَّ عَلَى أَفَادَ (مَعْنَى):
- import, designate; to imply, suggest
- to report (to); to inform (of أَفَادَ: أَبْلَغَ, أَخْبَرَ, أَعْلَمَ
- or about), tell (about), notify (of), advise (of), apprise (of)
- to state, declare, announce أَفَادَ: أَعْلَنَ, صَرَّحَ
- to depose, testify or state (under أَفَادَ: أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ
- oath)
- to profit by or from, أَفَادَ مِنْ: اِنتَفَعَ بِ, اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ
- benefit by or from, derive benefit (profit, advantage) from, turn to (good) account or advantage, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize, put to use, draw upon, capitalize on, trade on, tap
- to obtain, get, acquire, gain, عَلَى, حَصَلَ عَلَى أَفَادَ: اِكْتَسَبَ,
- win, earn
- utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, أَفَادَةٌ: نَفْعٌ
- advantage
- utilization, use; utilizing, اِسْتِفَادَةٌ, اِنتِفَاعٌ, أَفَادَةٌ (مِنْ):
- using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, deriving benefit (advantage, profit) from
- reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report أَفَادَةٌ: إِخْبَارٌ, إِعْلَامٌ
- statement; notice أَفَادَةٌ: بَيَانٌ
- deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness أَفَادَةٌ: شَهَادَةٌ, بَيِّنَةٌ
- to boil أَفَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ, غَلَى
- to dwell on, expatiate upon, أَفَاضَ (فِي): أَسْهَبَ, فَصَّلَ
- elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, write exhaustively or extensively about, discuss at great length, speak in detail about
- to fill to overflowing, overfill, fill أَفَاضَ: طَفَّحَ, أَثْرَعَ
- up
- to pour, pour forth, pour out, أَفَاضَ: سَكَبَ, صَبَّ
- shed
- to utter, pronounce, say أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ: نَطَقَ
- prolixity, expatiation, long-windedness, verbosity, verbiage, elaborateness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness إِفَاضَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ

tory, defamatory

افتراض assumption, supposition, presumption, pre-supposition, premise, hypothesis, postulate, postulation; proposition

افتراضي hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, assumed, supposed, presumptive, presumed; propositional

افتراء (فتاة): فضُّ البكارة defloration (of a girl)

افتراق - راجع فراق

افترس (الفريسة) to raven, prey upon, (seize and) devour; to kill, tear

افترس (المرأة) to ravish, rape, violate

افترش: بسط، مدَّ to spread, spread out

افترش: تمدد، تسطح to lie down, stretch (out)

افترش المرأة: جامعها to sleep with, lie with, go to bed with

افترش أثره to follow the tracks or traces of; to follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy

افترص الفرصة: انتهزها to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity

افترض: قدر، حسب to suppose, assume, presume, hypothesize

افترض: سلم جدلاً to take for granted, presume, postulate, assume or acknowledge for the sake of argument, suppose or assume to be true, admit as true without proof

افترض مقدماً أو سلفاً to presuppose

افترض: أوجب - راجع فرض

افترع (الفتاة): فضُّ بكارتها to deflower (a girl)

افترق to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become separated, disunited, divided

افتص: فصل، نزع to separate, detach; to pull out, tear out, extract, remove

افتصد - راجع فصد

افتض (الفتاة): فضُّ بكارتها to deflower (a girl)

افتضاح disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being exposed; notoriety

افتضاحي exhibitionist

افتضاحية: انحرافٌ يَتميزُ بميلٍ إلى إظهار العورة exhibitionism

اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ - راجع اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ

اِفْتِاح: تَدْشِين opening, inauguration, dedication

اِفْتِاح: بَدْء opening, beginning, commencement, introduction, initiation

حَفْلَةُ اِفْتِاح opening ceremony

خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِاح، لَيْلَةُ اِفْتِاح - راجع خُطْبَةُ، لَيْلَةُ

اِفْتِاحِيّ opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural

جَلْسَةُ اِفْتِاحِيَّة opening session

مَقَالُ اِفْتِاحِيّ، مَقَالَةٌ اِفْتِاحِيَّة - راجع اِفْتِاحِيَّة

اِفْتِاحِيَّة editorial, leading article, leader

كَاتِبُ اِلْفْتِاحِيَّات editorialist, editor

اِفْتِان-اِفْتِان enchantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment, infatuation

اِفْتَتَح: دَشَّن to inaugurate, open, dedicate

اِفْتَتَح: بَدَأ to open, begin, start, commence, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

اِفْتَتَح اِلْبِلَاد to conquer, capture, occupy

اِفْتَتَن: فَتَن - راجع فَتَن

اِفْتَتَن بِ- راجع فَتَن بِ

اِفْتِجَاء: طَفَرَة mutation

اِفْتِخَار - راجع تَفَاخُر

اِفْتَخَر بِ to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory in, boast of, brag of, pique oneself on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on

اِفْتَدَى - راجع فَدَى

اِفْتِدَاء: فَدَى redemption, ransoming

اِفْتَر: اَضْعَف - راجع فَتَر

اِفْتَر، اِفْتَرَّ عَنْ اَسْنَانِهِ: تَبَسَّم to smile; to show or bare the teeth when smiling

اِفْتَرَّ: تَلَلَّأ to gleam, glitter, glisten, sparkle

اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الكذب إلخ) to fabricate (invent, trump up, make up, manufacture) lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, defame, malign, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

اِفْتِرَاء (fabricated) lie, falsehood, falsity, fabrication, false accusation; slander, libel, calumny, defamation, aspersion, traducement

اِفْتِرَائِيّ slanderous, libelous, calumnious, calumnia-





**افرنق عن: اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ**  
to separate oneself from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, leave, quit

to run, race, rush      اِفْرَنْقَعَ: رَكَضَ، جَرَى، عَدَا

cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding,  
corbel

continental shelf      اَفریژ قارِی

**African**      إفريقيّ

Africa      إفريقيا، إفريقية

**to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle**      **أَفْرَعُ: أَفْرَعُ**

frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorization, panicking      إفزع: تَخْوِيف

أَفْزَرَ - راجع فَزَرَ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, أَفْرَعُ: خَوْفَ  
panic, dismay, daunt, horrify

to wake (up), awaken, waken, أَفْرَعَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ: أَيْقَظَ  
awake, rouse (from sleep)

أَفْرَع: أَغَاثَ      to succor, relieve, aid, help

spoiling, spoilage, impairment      افساد: إتلاف

spoilage, spoiling; corruption, corrupting; depravation, perversion, demoralization, vitiation

thwarting, foiling, frustration, تَعْطِيل ، إْخْطَاط ، اِفْسَاد  
neutralization, counteraction, undermining

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَّحَ

to make room for, make **أَفْسَحَ** (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) لـ  
place for, give place to, clear a space for, step aside  
for; to make way for, open the way for, give way  
to, yield to, clear a passage for; to give or open up  
an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let,  
allow, permit; to give free play (to), give free scope  
(to), give wide scope of action (to), give a free hand  
(to), give a wide latitude (to), give an elbowroom  
(to)

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسْحَ

to spoil, impair, mar, damage      أَفْسَدَ: أَتْلَفَ

أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ أَوْ الْأَدَابَ إِلْحَ، أَفْسَدَ خُلُقِيًّا إِلْحَ  
to spoil; to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch, demoralize, vitiate, debase

to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy      أَفْسَدَ : عَفَنَ

to thwart, foil, frustrate, neu- أَفْسَدَ: أَحْطَطَ، عَطَّلَ

أَفْرَجَ عَنِ الْمَكَانِ: تَرَكَهُ، أَخْلَاهُ  
to leave, quit, clear out of, evacuate, pull out of, withdraw from

to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, أَفْرَحَ: فرح  
rejoice, make happy, make glad, make merry, fill  
with joy

أَفْرَحَ - راجع فَرَّخَ

to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude, segregate      أَفْرَدَ: عَزَلَ

to single out, earmark, designate, أَفْرَدَ : خَصَّصَ  
destine, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set  
aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific  
purpose)

أَفَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَخَذَهُ - راجع تَفَرَّدَ

أَفْرَدَ: كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge      أَفْرَزَ: أَخْرَجَ

أَفْرَزَ: فَرَزَ - رَاجَعَ فَرَزَ

أَفْرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع إِفْرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

أَفْرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
to exceed the proper bounds or

limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes,  
overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate

أَفْرَعٌ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ      hairy, hirsute, shaggy

أَفَرَّغَ: فَرَّغَ - رَاجِعْ فَرَّغَ

to cast, mold, found; to shape, form, work; to express, articulate, couch, phrase, word

to do one's **أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ** أو **مَجْهُودَهُ** أو **طاقته** أو **وسعته**  
best or utmost, do all in one's power, do all what  
one can, make every effort, spare no effort, exert  
oneself to the utmost, take pains, go to great pains,  
go to all lengths, stop at nothing, leave no stone  
unturned

أَفْرَقَ: أَفْزَعَ، خَوْفَ  
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify,  
panic, horrify

أَفْرَقَ: أَضَاعَ

to lose; to mislay; to miss

to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health      أَفْرَقَ: شَفِيَ

أَفْرَمٌ : مُتَحَطَّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ  
having broken teeth

Europeans; foreigners      إِفْرَنْج، إِفْرَنْجَة

European; foreign; foreigner      اِفْرَنْجِيّ

French      اِفْرَنْسِيّ

الإِفْرَنْسِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ

أَفْعَى إِلَى: وَصَلَ to arrive at, reach, get to, come to  
أَفْعَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِ، أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى to inform of or  
أَفْعَى بِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِ، أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge; to  
أَفْعَى بِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِ، أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى reveal to, disclose to, divulge to

أَفْعَى بِمَكْتُونِ صَدْرِهِ to unbosom (oneself), disem-  
أَفْعَى بِمَكْتُونِ صَدْرِهِ bosom, reveal or give vent to one's feelings or  
أَفْعَى بِمَكْتُونِ صَدْرِهِ secrets

أَفْضَلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى

أَفْضَلَ: أَحْسَنَ better; superior; preferable

أَفْضَلُ: الْأَحْسَنُ the best; optimum, optimal

أَفْضَلُ حَالًا مِنْ، فِي حَالٍ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ better off than

أَفْضَلُ الْأَحْوَالِ at best

أَفْضَلُ أَحْوَالِهِ at one's best

نَحْوُ الْأَفْضَلِ for the better

أَفْضَلِيَّةَ preference, precedence, priority

إِفْطَار: فَطَرَ، كَسَرُ الصَّوْمِ fast breaking

إِفْطَار: فَطُور، طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ breakfast

أَفْطَح: عَرِيضُ الرَّأْسِ broad-headed

أَفْطَح: عَرِيضُ الْأَنْفِ broad-nosed

أَفْطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ to have (take, eat) breakfast,  
أَفْطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ to breakfast

أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: أَكَلَ وَشَرِبَ to break the fast, eat and  
أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: أَكَلَ وَشَرِبَ drink after a fast

أَفْطَرَ: أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ to give breakfast to

أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: جَعَلَهُ يُفْطِرُ to break someone's fast

أَفْطَسَ (الْأَنْفِ) snub-nosed, pug-nosed

أَنْفٌ أَفْطَسَ pug nose, snub nose

أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرُ فِطْنَةً more discerning, more sagacious,

أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرُ فِطْنَةً more perspicacious, more intelligent, brighter,  
أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرُ فِطْنَةً cleverer, smarter

أَفْعَى adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent

أَفْعَى الْأَشْجَارِ tree snake

أَفْعَى الْبَحْرِ sea snake

أَفْعَى طَائِرَةَ flying snake

أَفْعَى الْمَاءِ water snake

أَفْعَى مُخَطَّطَةٌ أَوْ مُقَلَّمَةٌ garter snake

أَفْعَى مَرَجَانِيَّةَ coral snake

أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجَعَ فَسَدَ to tralize, counteract, make ineffective, undermine  
أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ to sow dissension among, stir up discord  
أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ among, cause mischief among, set people against  
أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ each other

أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجَعَ فَسَدَ absinthe, wormwood  
أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجَعَ فَسَدَ (نبات)

أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover,  
أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ unearth, make known, make public; to spread,  
أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ propagate, disseminate, circulate

إِفْشَاء: كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ revealing, revelation, disclosing,  
إِفْشَاء: كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ disclosure, divulgence, uncovering; spreading,  
إِفْشَاء: كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ propagation, dissemination, circulation

إِفْشَالُ frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, defeat

أَفْشَلَ to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort

أَفْشِينَ: صَلَاةُ ابْتِهَالٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] litany

إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) expression, expressing, giving expression  
إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) to, voicing, uttering, utterance, articulation, enun-  
إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) ciation, enunciating, announcement, announcing,  
إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) declaration, declaring, statement, stating, bringing  
إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) out

أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَظْهَرَ، بَيَّنَّ to express, give  
أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَظْهَرَ، بَيَّنَّ expression to, voice, utter, articulate, enunciate,  
أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَظْهَرَ، بَيَّنَّ announce, declare, state, bring out, make known,  
أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَظْهَرَ، بَيَّنَّ make clear, make plain, speak frankly about,  
أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَظْهَرَ، بَيَّنَّ reveal, disclose

أَفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ to use or express oneself in  
أَفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ pure language

أَفْصَحَ الْفَجْرُ: إِنْبَلَجَ، بَزَغَ to dawn

أَفْصَحَ: صَفَا to be or become pure, clear; to clear,  
أَفْصَحَ: صَفَا clarify

أَفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ، إِتَّضَحَ to be or become clear, plain,  
أَفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ، إِتَّضَحَ distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious

أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْمَسِيحِيِّ) to celebrate  
أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْمَسِيحِيِّ) Easter

أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْيَهُودِيِّ) to celebrate  
أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْيَهُودِيِّ) Passover

أَفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرُ فَصَاحَةً more eloquent, more fluent; purer,  
أَفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرُ فَصَاحَةً more literary

الْفُصْحَى، الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى، اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى classical  
الْفُصْحَى، الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى، اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى Arabic

أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، سَاعَدَ عَلَى، أَحْدَثَ to lead to; to  
أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، سَاعَدَ عَلَى، أَحْدَثَ conduce to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring  
أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، سَاعَدَ عَلَى، أَحْدَثَ about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender,  
أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، سَاعَدَ عَلَى، أَحْدَثَ create, make

أَفَلَ، أَفِلَ، أَفَلَّ: غَابَ، خَمَدَ  
to set, go down, sink; to decline, fade, dim

أَفِلَ  
setting, going down, sinking; declining, fading; transitory, evanescent, passing

إِفْلَاتَ  
escape, getaway, getting away, slipping away; freedom, liberation, release, disengagement, disentanglement

إِفْلَاسَ  
bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, ruin

إِفْلَاسٌ اِخْتِيَالِيٌّ  
fraudulent bankruptcy

إِفْلَاسِيٌّ  
bankrupt, insolvent

أَفْلَاطُونِيٌّ  
Platonic

أَفْلَاطُونِيَّةٌ  
Platonism

أَفْلَتَ: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ  
to escape, slip away, get away, break away, break loose, run away, flee, get free; to free oneself, save oneself; to be or become free(d), released, liberated

أَفْلَتَ: خَلَّصَ، أَطْلَقَ  
to let escape, let slip away, let get away, let loose, free, set free, liberate, release

أَفْلَحَ  
to succeed, be successful, prosper, thrive

أَفْلَسَ  
to go bankrupt, fail, become bankrupt or insolvent

أَفْلَصَ (مِنْ): أَفْلَتَ، تَمَلَّصَ  
to escape, slip away; to slip, slide, glide; to evade, elude, shirk, dodge

أَفْلُوطُن: بِلُوتُو [فلك]  
Pluto

أَفْنٍ، أَفْنٍ: حُمَقٌ، كَانَ غَبِيًّا  
to be or become moronic, feeble-minded, stupid, idiotic, imbecilic; to be or become a moron, an idiot

أَفْنٍ، أَفْنٍ: حُمَقٌ، غَبَاءٌ  
moronity, feeble-mindedness, stupidity, idiocy, imbecility

أَفْنَى: أَبَادَ، أَهْلَكَ  
to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, destroy utterly, ruin completely, wipe out, extinguish

أَفْنَى: اسْتَنْفَدَ، اسْتَهْلَكَ  
to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain; to waste, wear (away); to spend

إِفْنَاءٌ: إِبَادَةٌ، إِهْلَاكٌ  
annihilation, extermination, extirpation, extinction, wiping out, utter destruction

إِفْنَاءٌ: اسْتِنْفَادٌ، اسْتِهْلَاكٌ  
exhaustion, (complete) consumption, using up, depletion; wasting, wearing (away)

أَفْنَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَنَدَ  
gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief

أَفْنَدِي: سَيِّدٌ  
tangerine(s), mandarin(s)

أَفْنَدِي: يَوْسُفِي (نبات)

puff adder

snakeroot

snakebite

snake charmer

more effective, more efficacious, more efficient

أَفْعَلُ تَفْضِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَفْضِيلٌ

أَفْعَمَ (بِ):  
to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing; to load with, charge with, cram with, jam with

أَفْعَوَانٌ - رَاجِعَ أَفْعَى

أَفْعَوَانِيٌّ  
serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian

أَفْعَوْعَمَ (بِ): اِتَّرَعَ، صَارَ مُفْعَمًا  
to be or become brimful, (over)full, replete; to be or become loaded with, charged with, fraught with

أَفَفَ - رَاجِعَ تَأَفَّفَ

أَفَفَ - رَاجِعَ تَأَفَّفَ

أَفَقَ: جَابَ فِي الْآفَاقِ  
to wander (about), rove, roam, tramp, travel

أَفَقٌ (جِ آفَاقٌ)  
horizon; skyline; faraway lands, distant regions, remote parts

جَوَابُ آفَاقٍ - رَاجِعَ جَوَابُ

شَذَاذُ الْآفَاقِ - رَاجِعَ شَاذٌ

إِفْقَارٌ  
impoverishment, pauperization

أَفْقَدَ: حَرَمَ، جَعَلَهُ يَفْقَدُ  
to deprive of, dispossess of, rob of; to cause to lose or forfeit or miss

أَفْقَرَ: جَعَلَهُ فَقِيرًا  
to impoverish, pauperize, make poor, reduce to poverty

bucktoothed; prognathous

أَفْقَمَ

أَفْقَهَ - رَاجِعَ فَقَهَ

horizontal

أَفْقِيٌّ

horizontally

أَفْقِيًّا

to lie, tell a lie

أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ

أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ  
lie, falsehood, untruth; lying, telling of a lie or lies

أَفَكَرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ فَكَرَ (فِي)

أَفْكُوْهَةٌ  
joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag; anecdote

deposition, dismissal, discharge, removal, ousting, ouster, sacking, firing

إِقَامَة (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ) : شَيْدَ، بَنَى، أَنْشَأَ، أَسَّسَ

to raise, erect, set up, build, construct, put up, establish, institute, found; to create, bring about; to install

إِقَامَ : جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ، أَوْقَفَ - to stand, make stand, set up - right, raise; to make rise

إِقَامَ : جَلَسَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا - راجع قَوْمَ

إِقَامَ : صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ - راجع قَوْمَ

إِقَامَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ - to resurrect, raise from the dead

إِقَامَ : عَيَّنَ، نَصَّبَ - to appoint, install, assign, nominate

إِقَامَ : أَثَارَ - to rouse, arouse, excite, agitate, stir up, raise, incite

إِقَامَ بـ أَوْ فِي : مَكَثَ، سَكَنَ، ثَبَتَ، اسْتَقَرَّ - to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at

إِقَامَ عَلَى كَذَا : ثَبَتَ عَلَى - to keep to, stick to, abide by, stand by; to persist in

إِقَامَ احْتِفَالًا، حَفْلَةً إلخ - to hold (a ceremony, meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.), give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)

إِقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى - to institute legal proceedings against, take legal action against, bring suit against, sue, prosecute, litigate

إِقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ أَوْ الْبُرْهَانَ عَلَى - to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, show

إِقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّلَوَاتِ - to perform ritual prayer(s), establish regular prayer(s)

إِقَامَ الْعَدْلَ - to administer justice; to establish justice

إِقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ - to say Mass, celebrate

إِقَامَ وَزْنَ لـ - to attach importance to; to set store by

إِقَامَة : تَشْيِيدَ، بِنَاءَ، إِنْشَاءَ، تَأْسِيسَ - erection, erecting, raising, setting up, building, construction, putting up, establishment, institution, founding, foundation; installation

إِقَامَة : مُكُوثَ، سَكَنَ، اسْتِقْرَارَ - stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting; settling, settlement

إِقَامَة جَبْرِيَّة - house arrest

إِقَامَة الدَّعْوَى (عَلَى) - institution of legal proceedings (against), taking legal action (against), bringing suit (against), suing, prosecution

branch, twig

أَفْنُون : غُصْنٌ  
أَفْنُون : نَوْعَ، طَرِيقَةً - kind, sort, type, variety; way; manner, mode, fashion, style; form

أَفْهَمَ - to make understand, make comprehend, make realize, make see; to instruct, teach

أَفْوَاهَ : أَفْوَيهَ، تَوَابِلَ - spices, condiments

أَفْوَاهَ : أَفْوَاهَ، أَفْهَامَ، جَمْعُ فَمَ - mouths

أَفْوَكَاتُو : مُحَامٍ - lawyer, attorney; attorney-at-law, advocate, barrister, solicitor

أَفْوَكَادُو (نبات) - avocado

أَفُولَ - setting, sinking; decline, fading

أَفْوَهَ : وَاسِعَ الْفَمَ - broad-mouthed, bigmouthed

أَفِيحَ : وَاسِعَ - vast, extensive, wide, broad

أَفِيدَ : أَنْفَعَ، أَجْدَى، أَكْثَرُ فَايْدَةً، أَكْثَرُ إِفَادَةً - more useful, more helpful, more beneficial, more advantageous, more profitable

أَفِيكَ : كَذَّابَ - liar

أَفِيكَةً : كِذْبَةً، كَذِبَ - lie, untruth, falsehood; lying

أَفِين - راجع مَأْفُون

أَفْيُون - opium

إِذْمَانُ الْأَفْيُون - opiomania, opiumism

صَبْغَةُ الْأَفْيُون - laudanum

أَفْيُونِيَّ - opiate, opium-

آقَ (عَلَيْهِ) : نَحَسَ، أَتَاهُ بِالشُّؤْمِ - to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to

أَقَاءَ : قَيَّأَ - to make vomit, cause to vomit

أَقَاتَ - to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment; to support, sustain, maintain, keep, provide for, subsist

أَقَاحَ، إِقَاحَةً - راجع تَقِيحَ، تَقِيحُ

أَقَارِبَ - راجع أَقْرَبَ

أَقَاسَ - راجع قَاسَ

أَقَاقِيَا (نبات) - acacia

أَقَالَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ) - to depose, dismiss, discharge, remove, oust, sack, fire

أَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَثْرَتَهُ - to forgive, pardon, regard someone's offense or lapse as undone; to steady someone who has stumbled, raise someone from a fall

أَقَالَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ - to put words in someone's mouth; to attribute false reports to; to fabricate lies against



اقتار - راجع قور

اقتاس: قاس - راجع قاس

to pattern after, follow, imitate اقتاس ب: اقتدى ب

to trace, track, follow the traces or tracks اقتاف أثره  
of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate, copy, follow in the steps of

adaptation (of a literary work); quotation, citation, excerpt, extraction, selection; adoption, taking over, borrowing اقتباس

quotation marks علامتا الاقتباس

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract, take out, select; اقتبس  
to adopt (from), take over (from), borrow (from), derive (from); to adapt (a literary work)

to learn, acquire knowledge اقتبس العلم

to take (get, obtain) fire from اقتبس منه النار

to take a pinch (of) اقتبص (منه قبضة)

اقتتال - راجع تقتل

اقتتل - راجع تقتل

breaking in(to), bursting into, plunging into, اقتحام  
plunge into, rush(ing) into, storming into or through, penetration; breakthrough, breaking through, passing through, running through; storming, taking by storm

اقتحف - راجع قحف

to break in(to), burst into, plunge into, dive into, اقتحم  
rush into, storm into or through, penetrate; to break through, cut through, pass through, run through; to storm, take by storm; to embark boldly upon, engage courageously in; to defy (danger, hardships, etc.)

اقتد - راجع قد

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of اقتدى ب

imitation, copying, emulation, following اقتداء (ب)  
the example or model of, patterning after, taking after

اقتدار: قدرة، مقدرة - راجع قدرة، مقدرة

solvency, ability; wealth اقتدار: ملاءة، يسر

to strike fire (with a flint) اقتدح النار

اقتدر (على، أن): استطاع - راجع قدر

administration of justice, judicature; إقامة العدل  
establishment of justice

محل إقامة - راجع محل

attendance; turnout اقبال: حضور

coming, arrival, advent, appearance اقبال: مجيء

approach, oncoming, drawing اقبال: دنو، اقتراب  
nearembarking upon, انصراف إلى، اهتمام ب  
undertaking, entering upon, proceeding to, engagement in; devotion to, dedication to, turning to; interest in, enthusiasm for, zeal for

(great, good) demand اقبال: رواج

good fortune, prosperity, welfare اقبال: يسر

back and forth, to and fro, up and down اقبالا وإذبارا

to commit atrocities, commit قبيحة  
shameful or dirty acts اقباح: ارتكب أعمالا قبيحة

uglier; more offensive; more infamous; fouler, more indecent اقباح: أكثر قبحا أو قباحة

to give fire to اقبس: أعطاه قسبا

to teach, instruct, educate اقبس (له علما): علم

to approach, draw near, come اقبل: دنا، قرب

to come to, go to; to advance to, proceed to اقبل (إلى، على): أتى، اتجه

to attend, be present, be there; to come, show up; to go to, come to اقبل: حضر

to embark upon, undertake, enter upon, proceed to, engage in; to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's attention to, occupy oneself with; to take an interest in, be interested in اقبل على: بادر إلى، انصرف إلى، اهتم ب

to pounce upon or at, rush upon اقبل على: تهاوت

to yield abundant crops اقبلت الأرض بالنبات

to be lucky, fortunate; to be prosperous; to prosper, succeed اقبلت عليه الدنيا

oke, oka; ounce أقة: وحدة وزن

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, nourished, nurtured; to be supported, sustained اقات (ب)

اقتاد: قاد - راجع قاد

اقتاد: انقاد - راجع انقاد

to be or become اقْتَرَنَ (بـ): اِتَّصَلَ، اِرْتَبَطَ، اِرْزَدَوْجَ  
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with),  
united (with), linked (with), associated (with); to  
unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join,  
form a pair

to get (be, become) married (with, اِرْزَدَوْجَ  
to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands,  
become husband and wife

to conjugate اقْتَرَنَ [أَحْيَاء]

division, dividing, distribution (among them- اِقْتِسَامَ  
selves); sharing, partaking

اِقْتَسَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَسَرَ عَلَى

to divide or distribute among themselves; to اِقْتَسَمَ  
share, partake of (with others)

to avenge oneself on, revenge اِقْتَصَّ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ  
oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on; to  
retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِقْتَصَّ مِنْ: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَاصَّ

اِقْتَصَّ أَثَرُهُ - رَاجِعَ تَقَصَّصَ أَثَرُهُ

اِقْتَصَّ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَّ

economy, economization, اِقْتِصَادَ (فِي الْاِنْفَاقِ): تَذِيرَ  
frugality, thrift(iness), providence, husbandry,  
saving

economics, political economy اِقْتِصَادَ، عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ

free enterprise اِقْتِصَادُ حُرٍّ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادُ حِرْفِيٍّ

political economy اِقْتِصَادُ سِيَاسِيٍّ

econometrics اِقْتِصَادُ قِيَاسِيٍّ

macroeconomics اِقْتِصَادُ كُلِّيٍّ

directed (guided, اِقْتِصَادُ مُوَجَّهٍ (مُخَطَّطٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ اِلَى)  
planned, managed, controlled) economy

economic اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْاِقْتِصَادِ اَوْ بِعِلْمِ الْاِقْتِصَادِ

اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ: مُقْتَصِدٍ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِدٍ

economist اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ، عَالِمُ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ

economically اِقْتِصَادِيًّا

economy, economies, economics اِقْتِصَادِيَّاتٍ

economic geography جُغْرَافِيَا اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٍ

اِقْتِصَاصَ - رَاجِعَ قِصَاصَ

to economize, tighten one's belt; to be econom-

to be or become poor, needy, اِقْتَرَّ: قَلَّ مَالُهُ، اِفْتَقَرَ  
poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِقْتَرَّ عَلَى: بَخُلَ - رَاجِعَ قَتَّرَ عَلَى

اِقْتَرَّ: بَخِيلَ - رَاجِعَ مُقَتَّرَ، مُقْتَرٍ

to read, peruse اِقْتَرَأَ: قَرَأَ، طَالَعَ

approach, oncoming, imminence; approxi- اِقْتِرَابَ  
mation

suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; اقْتِرَاحَ  
motion; recommendation

counterproposal اقْتِرَاحُ مُضَادٍّ اَوْ مُعَاكِسٍ

borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance اِقْتِرَاضَ

voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of اِقْتِرَاعَ: تَصْوِيتَ  
ballots or votes

universal suffrage اِقْتِرَاعٌ عَامٌّ

بطاقة (أو ورقة) اقتراع، حقُّ الاقتراع، صندوقُ

الاقتراع - راجعها في أماكنها

commission, commitment, commit- اِقْتِرَافَ: اِرْتِكَابَ  
ting, perpetration, perpetrating

coupling; (close) connection, اقْتِرَانَ: اِرْتِبَاطَ، تَرَابُطَ  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

marriage, wedding, matrimony اقْتِرَانُ: زَوَاجَ

conjugation اقْتِرَانُ [أَحْيَاء]

conjunction اقْتِرَانُ [فَلَكَ]

mapping, function اقْتِرَانُ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]

to approach, approximate, come اقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ)

near or close (to), get near or close (to), be near or  
close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near,  
come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

اِقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ: تَقَارَبَا - رَاجِعَ تَقَارَبَ

to suggest, propose, offer; to recom- اقْتَرَحَ: عَرَضَ  
mend; to move (formally, as in a meeting)

to borrow, raise (take up, contract) a loan; to اقْتَرَضَ  
take in advance

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll اقْتَرَعَ: صَوَّتَ

to cast lots اقْتَرَعَ: أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً

to draw lots اقْتَرَعَ: سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

to choose by lot اقْتَرَعَ: اِنْتَخَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ

to commit, perpetrate اقْتَرَفَ: اِرْتَكَبَ

plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, eradication, extirpation, extermination

to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

اِقْتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ - راجع قَمَ

اِقْتَمَ - راجع قَاتِمَ

to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have اِقْتَنَى

acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtainment; possession, possessing, owning, having اِقْتِنَاءَ

اِقْتِنَاصَ - راجع قَنَصَ

conviction, persuasion, strong belief, certainty; satisfaction, contentment, content(edness) اِقْتِنَاعَ

اِقْتَنَصَ - راجع قَنَصَ

اِقْتَنَعَ بِ - راجع قَنَعَ بِ

اِقْتَوَى: صَارَ قَوِيًّا - راجع قَوِيَ

اِقْتَوَرَ - راجع قَوَرَ

insertion, inserting, introduction, introducing, interpolation, intercalation, interjection, intrusion, setting in, putting in, thrusting, driving in, sticking in, working in, intromission; pushing into, dragging into, involvement in, involving in, implication in, implicating in; forcing, plunging, cramming, wedging, squeezing, squeeze, pressing اِقْحَامَ (فِي)

to insert, introduce, interpolate, intercalate, interject, intrude, set in, put in, enter, thrust, infix, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit; to push into, hurl into, drag into, involve in, implicate in; to force, plunge, push, cram, wedge, squeeze, press اِقْحُونَ، اِقْحُونَا (نبات) daisy; oxeye, oxeye daisy; chrysanthemum; feverfew; dog fennel; chamomile, camomile اِقْحَمَ (فِي)

intrepidity, boldness, courage, pluck, nerve, fearlessness, undauntedness, daring, enterprise, audacity اِقْدَامَ

اَقْدَرَ (على): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (على)، مَكَّنَ - راجع قَدَرَ

abler, more capable, more competent, more qualified; mightier, more powerful اَقْدَرُ: أَكْثَرُ قُدْرَةً، أَقْوَى

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set about, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage اَقْدَمَ (على)

ical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically; to save

to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to

to call for, اِقْتَضَى: تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِسْتَدْعَى، اِحْتِجَاجَ إِلَى require, demand, need, want, take

need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite اِقْتِضَاءَ: لُزُومٌ، حَاجَةٌ

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ

abridgment, shortening, condensation; conciseness, brevity, shortness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy اِقْتِضَابَ: اِخْتِصَارَ

to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short اِقْتَضَبَ: اِخْتَصَرَ

اِقْتَطَّ - راجع قَطَّ

deduction, discounting, اِقْتِطَاعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ subtraction, dockage, cut; discount, rebate

taking a part or a little of اِقْتِطَاعَ: أَخَذَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ

appropriation, taking possession (of), seizure اِقْتِطَاعَ: اِسْتِيلَاءَ (على)

اِقْتِطَافَ: جَنَى - راجع قَطَفَ

selection, choice, choosing, اِقْتِطَافَ: اِخْتِيَارَ pick(ing)

excerption, extraction, quotation, citation اِقْتِطَافَ: اِقْتِبَاسَ

to take a part or a little of اِقْتِطَعَ: أَخَذَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ

to appropriate, take possession of, seize اِقْتِطَعَ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

to tear out, tear off, take out, detach, pull out, cut out اِقْتِطَعَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، قَصَّ

to deduct, discount, rebate, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock اِقْتِطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ

اِقْتِطَفَ: قَطَفَ، جَنَى - راجع قَطَفَ، قَطَفَ

to select, choose, pick out, pick, cull اِقْتِطَفَ: اِخْتَارَ

to excerpt, extract, quote, cite اِقْتِطَفَ: اِقْتَبَسَ

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, اِقْتَفَى (أَثَرَهُ) follow the traces of, follow the trail of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of, follow suit

اِقْتَفَرَ - راجع قَفَرَ

as soon as possible, in the shortest possible time

في أَقْرَبِ وَتٍ مُمَكِّن

pharmacopeia; materia medica; pharmacology, pharmaceuticals

pharmacopeial; pharmaceutic(al), pharmacologic(al)

to loan, lend, advance (money to)

bald, bald-headed, hairless; baldhead, baldpate

horned, horny

cerastes, horned viper

to be just, act justly, establish justice

to swear by

to take an oath, swear

to perjure, commit perjury

to shudder, shiver, tremble, shake, quiver, have gooseflesh

bloodcurdling, horrible, terrible, ghastly, grisly, shocking

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep away; to eliminate, drop, disqualify, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to expel, drive away, force out, put out

to reach the utmost limit of more distant, remoter, farther (away), further, ulterior

most distant, remotest, most remote

أَقْرَبَاءُ - راجع أَقْرَب

أَقْرَبَاذِينَ

أَقْرَبَاذِينِي

أَقْرَبُونَ - راجع أَقْرَب

أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ

أَقْرَضَ (مِنْهُ) - راجع إِقْرَضَ

أَقْرَعَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) - راجع إِقْرَعَ

أَقْرَعَ: أَصْلَعَ

أَقْرَنَ: زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ - راجع قَرَنَ

أَقْرَنَ: ذُو قَرْنٍ أَوْ قُرُون

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ

أَقْسَى: صَلَّبَ - راجع قَسَى

أَقْسَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا

أَقْسَمَ بِ

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً

أَقْسُومَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ - راجع قَسَمَ

أَقْشَرَ - راجع مُقْشَرٌ

أَقْشَعَ: قَشَعَ - راجع قَشَعَ

أَقْشَعَ: انْقَشَعَ - راجع انْقَشَعَ

أَقْشَعَرَارٌ - راجع قَشَعْرِيرَةٌ

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ

أَقْصَى الشَّيْءِ: بَلَغَ أَقْصَاهُ

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ

courageously in, venture upon, dare or be bold enough to undertake or engage in; to brave, have the audacity or courage to; to be daring, bold, venturesome, audacious

older, more ancient

senior

the ancients

seniority

to confess, acknowledge,

avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant; to recognize

to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain

to establish, settle, fix; to stabilize

to confirm, affirm, establish

to gladden, delight, make happy

to make read, have read; to ask to read; to teach how to read

إِقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ - راجع قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession; recognition

إِقْرَارٌ: إِقْرَارٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption, passage, passing, upholding

إِقْرَارٌ: تَشْيِيتٌ establishment, settlement, fixing, fixation; stabilization

إِقْرَارٌ: إِثْبَاتٌ confirmation, affirmation, establishment

إِقْرَارٌ: بَيَانٌ، شَهَادَةٌ declaration, statement; testimony; testimonial; deposition; attestation

إِقْرَاضٌ lending, loan; advance, credit

أَقْرَبُ nearer, closer

أَقْرَبُ، أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرَبَاءُ relatives, relations, family, people, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kin, kith and kin, folks, next of kin

الأَقْرَبُونَ أَوْلَى بِالْمَعْرُوفِ charity begins at home

أَقْدَمَ: أَعْتَقَ

أَقْدَمَ: ذُو أَقْدَمِيَّةٍ

الأَقْدَمُونَ

أَقْدَمِيَّةٌ

أَقْدَعَ: شَتَمَ، شَهَرَ بِ - راجع قَذَعَ

أَقْدَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذَى - راجع قَذَعَ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

أَقْرَبَ: إِعْتَرَفَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

- أَقْطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ  
to make or let cross
- أَقْطَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَجْتَازُ أَوْ يَغْبُرُ  
to grant land (as a fief) to
- أَقْطَعَهُ الْأَرْضَ  
to grant (to), bestow upon; to assign to, allot to, allocate to
- أَقْطَعَ: مَنَحَ، خَصَّصَ لَ -  
أَقْطَعَ عَنْ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَاطَعَ  
amputee; one-armed
- أَقْطَعَ: مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ  
to squat
- أَقْعَى: قَرَفَصَ  
squat(ing)
- إِقْعَاءُ: قُرْفُصَاءُ  
mayhem, crippling, disablement, incapacitation
- إِقْعَادُ: تَغْطِيلٌ، تَعْجِيزٌ  
to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)
- أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ  
to cripple, maim, disable
- أَقْعَدَ: أَعْجَزَ، عَطَّلَ  
to hold back from, keep from, prevent from
- أَقْعَدُ عَنْ  
to be or become crippled, lame, disabled
- أَقْعَدَ: صَارَ مُقْعَدًا عَاجِزًا  
disabled
- أَقْعَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَعَّرَ  
pigeon-breasted; lordotic
- أَقْعَسَ: مُشَوُّهُ الصَّدْرُ  
desolation, desolateness, emptiness
- إِقْفَارُ  
closing, closure, shut(ing); shutdown; locking, lockup, bolting
- إِقْفَالُ: إِغْلَاقُ  
to be or become desolate, deserted, empty, lifeless, uninhabited, devastated; to be or become destitute (of), devoid (of)
- أَقْفَرَ  
to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a telephone receiver)
- أَقْفَلَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to carry, transport, convey
- أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ  
to pick up, raise, lift
- أَقْلَ: نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ  
to do (make, give) little (of, in)
- أَقْلَ: أَتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ  
أَقْلَ: قَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَّلَ  
less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below
- أَقْلَ (مِنْ)  
the least, the minimum
- أَقْلَ: عَلَى الْأَقْلَ، عَلَى أَقْلٍ تَقْدِيرٌ  
at least, at the very least
- إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفَّ، تَخَلَّى، تَرَكَ  
desistance, abstention, refrainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, aban-

farthest, furthest, farthestmost, furthestmost, end-most, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate

أَقْصَى: غَايَةٌ، قُصَارَى  
utmost, extreme, limit, most, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum, maximal

أَقْصَى: آخِرٌ، نِهَآيَةٌ  
extreme, extremity, limit, end

أَقَاصِي الْأَرْضِ  
distant lands, remote regions, faraway countries, most remote parts of the world

حَدُّ أَقْصَى  
maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest, highest

الْشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى  
the Far East

إِلَى أَقْصَى حَدٍّ  
to the greatest or highest degree, extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), most; to the extreme limit, to the utmost

عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَةِ الْقُصْوَى  
in case of dire (or extreme) necessity or need, in case of an emergency, when worst comes to worst

مِنْ أَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاهُ، مِنْ أَقْصَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاهُ  
from one end to the other, throughout, in or to every part, everywhere

إِقْصَاءُ: إِبْعَادُ  
removal, taking away, putting aside, setting aside; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; dismissal, sending away; expulsion, driving away, forcing out, putting out

أَقْصَدَ: نَظَّمَ الْقَصَائِدَ  
to poetize, versify, compose poetry, write poems

أَقْصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - رَاجِعَ قَصَّرَ

أَقْصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، إِمْتَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَّرَ عَنْ

أَقْصَرَ (مِنْ)  
shorter (than)

أَقْصُوصَةٌ  
short story, short novel, novella, novelette

أَقْضَى مَضْجَعُهُ، أَقْضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
to deprive of sleep

أَقْضَى الْمَضْجَعُ  
to be rough, hard, coarse

أَقْطَ، أَقِطَ، أَقْطَ: جُبْنَ  
cheese

إِقْطَاعُ  
feudalism; feudality

إِقْطَاعَةٌ  
fief, fee, feud, feudal estate, feudatory, vassalage

إِقْطَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ  
feudal, feudatory

إِقْطَاعِيٌّ، سَيِّدُ إِقْطَاعِيٍّ  
feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory

إِقْطَاعِيَّةُ  
feudalism; feudality

أَقْطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ



satisfaction, satisfying, contenting	إقناع: إرضاء
قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الإقْنَاعِ، قُوَّةُ الإقْنَاعِ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ	
أَقْنَتَ: قَنَتَ - راجع قَنَتَ	
acanthus	أَقْنَشًا، أَقْنَشُوس (نبات)
أَقْنَطَ - راجع قَنَطَ	
to persuade, (ب): حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ أَوْ الإِقْرَارِ (ب)	أَقْنَعَ (ب): حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ أَوْ الإِقْرَارِ (ب)
convince, induce, prevail upon, argue (into or out of an opinion), reason (into or out of)	
to satisfy, content	أَقْنَعَ: أَرْضَى
hypostasis, (divine) person	أَقْنُوم (ج أَقَانِيم) [نصرانية]
to be or become depopulated, deserted, forsaken, desolate, empty	أَقْوَى الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا
to be reduced to poverty; to be or become poor, needy, destitute	أَقْوَى: إِفْتَقَرَ
stronger, more powerful, more forceful, mightier; more intense, more violent	أَقْوَى: أَكْثَرُ قُوَّةً، أَشَدَّ
imperfect rhyme, irregular rhyme, change of the vowel following the rhyme letter	إِقْوَاء [عروض]
depopulation	إِقْوَاء (الْمَكَان)
أَقْوَدَ - راجع قَوُود	
أَقُولَ (هُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ) - راجع أَقَالَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ	
straighter; more correct, sounder; more appropriate	أَقْوَمَ
to sadden, grieve, depress, deject, dispirit	أَكَابَ: جَعَلَهُ كَثِيبًا، أَحْزَنَ
أَكَابَ: إِكْتَابَ - راجع إِكْتَابَ	
okapi	أَكَاب، أَكَابِي (حيوان)
academic, academical; academician	أَكَادِيمِي
academy	أَكَادِيمِيَّة
plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator	أَكَّار: حَرَّاث، حَارِث
saddle, packsaddle	أَكَّاف، إِكَّاف: بَرْدَعَة
أَكَّال: أَكُول، كَثِيرُ الأَكْلِ - راجع أَكُول	
corrosive, erosive	أَكَّال: حَات
prurigo, itch	أَكَّال: حُكَّاك (مرض)
gangrene	أَكَّال: غَنْغَرِينَا
eucalyptus	أَكَّالْبِتُّوس (شجر)
أَكَبَّ عَلَى - راجع إِنْكَبَّ عَلَى	

donment, relinquishment, renunciation	إِقْلَاعُ الطَّائِرَةِ
takeoff, departure	إِقْلَاعُ السَّفِينَةِ
sailing, departure	إِقْلَاق
worrying, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, disturbance, upsetting, discomposure, perturbation; nuisance	إِقْلَال: تَقْلِيل - راجع تَقْلِيل
إِقْلَال: تَقْلِيل - راجع تَقْلِيل	
to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce	أَقْلَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، تَرَكَ
to take off, depart	أَقْلَعَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ
to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart	أَقْلَعَتِ السَّفِينَةُ
uncircumcised	أَقْلَف: غَيْرُ مَخْتُون
to worry, trouble, disquiet, disturb, upset, discomfort, discomfot, discompose, distress, faze, perturb	أَقْلَقَ
to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt, adjust, season, accustom	أَقْلَمَ
acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment	أَقْلَمَة
minority	أَقْلِيَّة
key	إِقْلِيد: مِفْتَاح
region, territory, area; country; province, district, county, canton; zone; section	إِقْلِيم
regional; territorial; provincial; sectional; local	إِقْلِيمِي
area manager, regional manager	مُدِيرُ إِقْلِيمِي
regional organization	مُنْظَمَة إِقْلِيمِيَّة
territorial waters	مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّة
regionalism; territoriality; sectionalism	إِقْلِيمِيَّة
to be moonlit, moony (night)	أَقْمَرَ (الَلَّيْلُ)
moonlit, moony	أَقْمَر: مُقْمِر
white; bright, brilliant	أَقْمَر: أَبْيَض، مُشْرِق
أَقْمِيَّة - راجع قُمَاش	
أَقْمَعَ - راجع قَمَعَ	
hooked, crooked, bent, curved, aquiline, falcate	أَقْنَى: مَعْقُوف
persuasion, persuading, convincing, conviction, inducement, inducing	إِقْنَاع: حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ

اِكْتَسَى to be or get dressed, clothed, garbed, clad; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself, attire oneself; to be covered; to cover oneself

اِكْتِسَاب acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting, obtainment

اِكْتِسَابِي acquisitive, grasping, greedy, covetous

اِكْتِسَاح sweeping (away), sweep; overrun(ning), invasion, overspread(ing); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming, crushing

اِكْتَسَب to acquire, attain, take on, receive, assume, adopt; to gain, win, profit, earn, get, obtain, reap

اِكْتَسَح to sweep (away), carry away, wash away; to overrun, invade, overspread, spread all over; to flood, overflow, inundate; to overwhelm, overcome, crush

اِكْتِشَاف discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection, detecting, spotting

اِكْتَشَف to discover, find out, detect, spot, unearth

اِكْتَضَّ: اِزْدَحَم to be or become (over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, congested, chock-full, chockablock; to be or become overpopulated, populous, densely populated

اِكْتَضَّ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ to be or become surfeited, overstuffed, cloyed

اِكْتِظَاف: اِزْدِحَام congestion, overcrowdedness

اِكْتَع (الأصابع) having crippled fingers

اِكْتَفَى بِ to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

اِكْتِفَاء satisfaction, content(ment), contentedness

اِكْتِفَاءٌ ذَاتِي self-sufficiency, autarky

اِكْتَلَّ (تِ العَيْنُ) to find no sleep

اِكْتِهَال completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

اِكْتَمَلَ - راجع كَمَلَ، تَكَامَلَ

اِكْتَنَّ - راجع اِسْتَكَنَّ

اِكْتَنَى بِ - راجع تَكَنَّى بِ

اِكْتِنَاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُكْتَنِزًا مُلْتَزًا firmness, denseness, compactness, closeness, tightness

اِكْتِنَاز: اِدْخَار، تَكْدِيس - راجع كَنَزَ

اِكْتَنَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَنِزًا مُلْتَزًا to be firm, dense, thick, com-

to fail, miss

اِكْتَبَى: اَخْفَقَ

اِكْتَبَابُ عَلَى - راجع اِنْكِابُ عَلَى admiration, regard, respect, esteem, reverence

اِكْتَبَحَ - راجع كَبَحَ

اِكْتَبَرَ: اَجَلَّ to admire, regard, respect, esteem, exalt, value, revere, have great regard for, think highly of

اِكْتَبَرَ: عَدَّهُ كَبِيرًا to consider great, regard as great

اِكْتَبَرَ: اَعْظَمَ greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior

اَلْاَكْبَرُ the greatest, the biggest, the largest

اَكْبَر (سِنًا) older, elder

اَلْاَكْبَر (سِنًا) the oldest, the eldest

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ God is great, God is the greatest

اِكْتَابَ: كَبِبَ to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, melancholy; to grieve, sadden, gloom

اِكْتِاب - راجع كَابَة

اِكْتَبَ: اَمْلَى عَلَى to dictate (to)

اِكْتِاب (بِهَالٍ) subscription, contribution

اِكْتِاب (بِأَسْهُمٍ، بِسَنَدَاتٍ) underwriting

اِكْتَتَبَ (بِهَالٍ، بِإِعَانَةٍ) to subscribe, contribute

اِكْتَتَبَ (بِأَسْهُمٍ، بِسَنَدَاتٍ) to underwrite

اِكْتَتَبَ: نَسَخَ to copy, transcribe

اِكْتَتَبَ: كَتَبَ، حَرَّرَ، سَطَّرَ، أَلَفَ - راجع كَتَبَ

اِكْتَتَمَ: أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ - راجع كَتَمَ

اِكْتَحَلَ - راجع تَكَحَّلَ

اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ to rent, hire, lease, take on lease

اِكْتِرَاء: اِسْتِئْجَار renting, hiring, leasing; rent, lease, tenancy

اِكْتِرَاث attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

عَدَمُ اِكْتِرَاثٍ، قَلَّةُ اِكْتِرَاثٍ indifference, unconcern, disinterest(edness), apathy, nonchalance, insouciance, carelessness

اِكْتَرَبَ to anguish, agonize; to be or become

anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved

اِكْتَرَتْ بِ أَوْ لِ to care for or about, pay attention to, mind, heed, take an interest in

to make lie, cause to lie	اَكْدَى: بَخُلَ - راجع كَدَى
to give the lie to, prove a liar	اَكْدَر - راجع كَدَر، كَدُر، كَدِر
fib, (white) lie	اَكْدَر - راجع كَدِر، كَذَر
to plow, till, cultivate	اَكْذَب: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الكَذِب
acre	اَكْذَب: بَيَّن كَذِبَهُ
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	اَكْذُوبَة
renting out, letting (out), leasing, hiring out, rental, hire	اَكْر: حَرَثَ
	اَكْر: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ
	اَكْرَى: اَجَّرَ
	اِكْرَاء: تَاجِير
	اِكْرَام - راجع تَكْرِيم
honorarium, fee(s), retainer	اِكْرَامًا لَكَ أَوْ لِخَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ
bonus, premium	اِكْرَامِيَّة: أَثَاب
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	اِكْرَامِيَّة: عِلَاوَة، مُكَافَأَة
coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing	اِكْرَامِيَّة: بَخْشِيش، رَاشٍ
duress	اِكْرَاه: اِرْغَام، قَسْر
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force; under duress	اِكْرَاه (تَهْدِيدِي)
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible	بِالْاِكْرَاه
to hurry, hasten, rush, dash	اِكْرَاهِي
hole, pit, hollow, excavation	اَكْرَب: اُسْرَع
ball; globe, sphere	اَكْرَة: حُفْرَة
potbellied, paunchy	اَكْرَة: كُرَة
	اَكْرَش: ضَخْمُ البَطْن
	اَكْرَم - راجع كَرَم
more generous, more liberal; more honorable, more respectable; nobler; more precious, more valuable	اَكْرَم
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)	اَكْرَة عَلَى: اِرْغَمَ، اُجْبَرَ، قَسَرَ
achromatic	اَكْرُومَاتِي [فيزياء]
achromatism	اَكْرُومَاتِيَّة [فيزياء]
achromatin	اَكْرُومَاتِين [أحياء]
generous act; kind act, good turn, favor, grace; noble deed	اَكْرُومَة: عَمَلٌ كَرِيم

pact, close, tight, compressed

to surround, encompass, encircle, enclose, environ, beset, hem in	اِكْتَنَز: اِدْخَرَ، كَدَسَ، جَمَعَ - راجع كَنَز
to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, understand thoroughly, grasp fully	اِكْتَنَف: اِحْاطَ بِ
to be middle-aged	اِكْتَهَلَ: صَارَ كَهْلًا أَيْ مُتَوَسِّطَ العُمُر
to be ironed, pressed, laundered	اِكْتَوَى (تِ الثِّيَاب)
to burn, be burned	اِكْتَوَى: اِحْتَرَقَ
to be cauterized	اِكْتَوَى: تَدَاوَى بِالكَيِّ
to be branded	اِكْتَوَى: وُصِمَ بِالكَيِّ
October	اِكْتُوبَر: تَشْرِينِ الأوَّل
	اِكْتَار - راجع تَكْثِير
to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)	اَكْثَر: أَتَى بِالكَثِير
	اَكْثَر: كَثَر - راجع كَثَر
more; more numerous; most; majority	اَكْثَر
more than, over, above, exceeding	اَكْثَر مِن
more and more, increasingly	اَكْثَر فَأَكْثَر
	اَكْثَر مَا يُمَكِّن - راجع اُمَكَّنَ
the most, the maximum	الأَكْثَر
at most	عَلَى الأَكْثَر
	فِي أَكْثَرِ الأَحْيَان - راجع حِين
majority	أَكْثَرِيَّة
simple majority	أَكْثَرِيَّة بَسِيطَة
qualified majority	أَكْثَرِيَّة خَاصَّة أَوْ مُعَيَّنَة
landslide, overwhelming majority	أَكْثَرِيَّة سَاحِقَة
absolute majority	أَكْثَرِيَّة مُطْلَقَة
relative majority	أَكْثَرِيَّة نِسْبِيَّة
black-eyed	اَكْحَل (العَيْنَيْن)
black eye	عَيْنٌ كَحْلَاء
to confirm, affirm, assert, maintain; to corroborate, establish, prove; to assure	اَكَّدَ
to stress, emphasize, focus on, underline, highlight, accentuate, accent, lay stress on, give emphasis to	اَكَّدَ عَلَى

destroy, devour

to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear  
away, abrade, fret

to itch

أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

to take usury, practice usury

أَكَلَ الرَّبَا

to be timeworn, worn-out, antiquated, antique, age-old, ancient

أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ

to eat with

أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit

أَكَلَ: أَتَى أَكْلَهُ

to tire out, weary, fatigue, exhaust

أَكَلَ: أَتْعَبَ

to dim, enfeeble, weaken

أَكَلَ: أَلْغَى

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

food

أَكَلَ: طَعَامٌ

eating

أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ الطَّعَامَ

cannibalism, anthropophagy

أَكَلَ لُحُومَ الْبَشَرِ

dining room

غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ

eater

أَكَلَ: مَنْ يَأْكُلُ

corrosive, erosive

أَكَلَ: حَاتٌّ

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore

أَكَلَ الْأَغْشَابَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ

granivorous

أَكَلَ الْحُبُوبَ

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore

أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

ratel

أَكَلَ الْعَسَلَ (حَيَوَان)

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore

أَكَلَ اللَّحُومَ

Carnivora

أَكَلَ اللَّحُومَ: لَوَاحِمٌ

cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus

أَكَلَ لُحُومَ الْبَشَرِ

anteater

أَكَلَ النَّمْلَ (حَيَوَان)

food

أَكَلَ: طَعَامٌ

fruit

أَكَلَ: ثَمَرٌ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit

أَكَلَ: أَتَى أَكْلَهُ

أَكَلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَكْلٌ

canker, noma, gangrenous stomatitis

أَكْلَةٌ (مَرَضٌ)

cancroid

أَكْلَةٌ جِلْدِيَّةٌ سَرَطَانِيَّةٌ (مَرَضٌ)

acryl

acrylic

eczema

eczematous; eczematoid

oxalate

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow a profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on, cast on, bring on; to make

to oxygenate

oxygenation

oxygen

oxygenic, oxygenous

to oxidize, cause to rust

oxidation, oxidization

to eclipse

to make lazy

oxide

elixir

auxin

to make an unbeliever or an infidel

to accuse of unbelief, charge with infidelity, call an unbeliever or an infidel

to appoint as (or ask to be) security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something)

to darken, darkle; to be (come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly

dark(ness), gloom(iness), cloudiness, surliness

to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.)

to consume, exhaust, use up, eat (up),

أَكَلَ: أَفْنَى

أَكْرِيْل

أَكْرِيْلِي، أَكْرِيْلِيك

إِكْزِيْمَا: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

إِكْزِيْمَاوِي، إِكْزِيْمِي

أَكْسَى - رَاجِعٌ كَسَا

أَكْسَالَات

أَكْسَبَ: أَرْبَحَ، رَبَّحَ

أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى

أَكْسَجَ

أَكْسَجَةٌ

أَكْسِجِين

أَكْسِجِينِي

أَكْسَحَ - رَاجِعٌ كَسِيحٌ

أَكْسَدَ [كِيْمَاء]

أَكْسَدَ: كَسَدَ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَدَ

أَكْسَدَةٌ [كِيْمَاء]

أَكْسَفَ: كَسَفَ، حَجَبَ

أَكْثَلَ

أَكْسِيد

إِكْسِير

أَكْسِين

أَكْفَأَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجِعٌ كَفَأَ

أَكْفَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ كَافِرًا

أَكْفَرَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ

أَكْفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ

أَكْفَهَرَ

إِكْفِهَار

أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامًا

أَكَلَ: أَفْنَى

blind, born blind

أَكْمَه

to harbor, cherish; to keep secret; to  
hide, conceal, secrete; to ensconce, shelter, coverأَكْنَى: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ  
أَكْنَى: لَقَّبَ، سَمَّى - راجع كَنَى (ب)

to help, aid, assist, support, back up

أَكْنَفَ: عَاوَنَ

أَكْنَه - راجع اِكْتَنَه

aquarium

أَكْوَارِيُوم (الأسماك إلخ)

accordion

أَكُورْدِيُون: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

gluttonous, greedy, voracious,  
rapacious, insatiable, hoggish; glutton, gourmand,  
heavy eater

أَكُول: كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ

certain, sure, positive; definite

أَكِيد

أَكِيدًا - راجع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تأكيد)

loquat

أَكِي دُنْيَا، إِكِي دُنْيَا (نبات)

أَكِيل - راجع أَكُول

to return to, go back to; to  
revert to

آلَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ إِلَى، عَادَ إِلَى

to be attributed to, as-  
cribed to, traced back to

آلَ إِلَى: عُزِيَ إِلَى، نُسِبَ إِلَى

to lead to, contribute to,  
conduce to, result in, cause

آلَ إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
arrive at, reach, get to, come to

آلَ إِلَى: انْتَهَى إِلَى، صَارَ إِلَى، وَصَلَ إِلَى

to get or come to a point where,  
reach a stage where

آلَ (بِهِ) الْأَمْرُ إِلَى أَنْ،

آلَ بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى - راجع مَطَاف

to devolve upon, vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to,  
go to, revert to, fall to, descend to, be transferred to,  
be handed over to

آلَ إِلَى: انْتَقَلَ إِلَى، صَارَ مِلْكًا أَوْ حَقًّا

to escheat

آلَ إِلَى الدَّوْلَةِ (لِعَدَمِ وُجُودِ وَارِثٍ)

to govern, rule; to lead: to  
guide

آلَ الرَّعِيَّةَ إلخ: سَاسَهَا

family, relatives, people, kin, kinsfolk,  
kindred; house

آلَ: أَهْلُ

mirage, fata morgana

آلَ: سَرَاب

the

أَنْ، أَلِ التَّغْرِيفِ (أَل...)

to fail to do; to neglect

أَلَا: قَصَّرَ

to spare no effort, make every

لَا يَأْلُو جُهْدًا أَوْ جَهْدًا

meal, repast

أَكَلَة: وَجَبَة

أَكْلَحَ - راجع كَلَحَ

freckled

أَكْلَفَ: نَمَشَ، أَنْمَشَ

russet, brownish red

أَكْلَفَ: خَمْرِي

key

إِكْلِيد: مِفْتَاح

clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

إِكْلِيرِكِي

clergy

إِكْلِيرُوس

clericalism

إِكْلِيرُوسِيَّة

crown; diadem

إِكْلِيل: تَاج

wreath, garland, chaplet, coronal, coronet

إِكْلِيل (لِلرَّأْسِ إلخ): رُغْلَة

corona

laurel(s), bay

إِكْلِيلُ غَار

corona

إِكْلِيل [فلك وتشرح]

corona

إِكْلِيلُ الزَّهْرَة

bridal wreath

إِكْلِيل: إِكْلِيلِيَّة (نبات)

rosemary

إِكْلِيلُ الْجَبَل (نبات)

melilot, sweet clover, king's  
clover

إِكْلِيلُ الْمَلِك (نبات)

Corona Australis

كَوْكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]

Corona Borealis

كَوْكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]

coronal, coronary; wreathy, wreathlike

إِكْلِيلِي

bridal wreath

إِكْلِيلِيَّة (نبات)

to provide with sleeves

أَكَمَّ الْقَمِيصَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ

completion, perfection, consummation; conclu-  
sion, finishing, termination, windup, finalization;  
supplementation

إِكْمَال

hill, hillock, mound, knoll, hummock

أَكَمَة: تَلَّ، تَلَّة

to sadden, grieve, depress, deject

أَكَمَدَ: غَمَّ

أَكَمَدَ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى - راجع كَمَدَ

opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat,  
lusterless

أَكَمَدَ (اللَّوْنِ)

to complete, finish, conclude, wind up, finalize;  
to consummate, perfect, round off, round out; to  
complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go  
on

أَكْمَلَ

more perfect, completer, more complete

أَكْمَلَ

بِأَكْمَلِهِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامل)



- أَلَيْسَ إِلَّا - راجع لَيْسَ  
oleander, rosebay (نبات)
- أَلَاءَ: نَعَمْ - راجع أَلَى، إِلَى  
فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ - راجع أَيَّ  
الآتِي: عَارِفٌ، مُوسِيقِيّ  
instrumentalist, player; musician
- الآتِي: مُلَحِّنٌ لآلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٌ عَلَيْهَا  
instru-mental
- الآح: بَدَأَ - راجع لَاحَ  
الآح: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ - راجع لَاحَ  
الآح (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ إلخ) - راجع لَوَّحَ  
الآذَبُ: التَّجَأَ إِلَى - راجع لَازِبُ
- الآف: عَهْدٌ، مِيثَاقٌ  
covenant, compact, pact, agreement
- الآق - راجع مُتَأَلَّقٌ  
to act meanly, behave sordidly
- الْأَمَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِلُؤْمٍ  
الْأَمَ: أَصْلَحَ، ضَمَدَ - راجع لَأَمَ
- الْأَمَ - راجع لَامَ  
الْأَمَ  
how far? up to where?
- الْآنَ - راجع لَيْنَ  
إِلَهِ، إِلَهِةٌ، إِلَهِيّ - راجع إِلَهَ، إِلَهَةٍ، إِلَهِيّ  
corps, legion
- الْأَي: فَيَلَقُ  
division, military unit
- الْأَي: فِرْقَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  
to gather, rally, flock together, band together
- الْبَ عَلَيْهِ النَّاسُ: حَرَّضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
against, stir up against, arouse against, provoke against
- الْبَ الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ: جَمَعَهُمْ  
to rally people against, band people together against, round up people against
- الْبَ بَيْنَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ  
against each other, sow dissension or discord among or between
- الْبَاسُ: مَصْنَعُ الْبَسِ  
dressing, clothing, garbing; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating
- إِلْبَانُ: إِفْرَازُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ الْحَلِيبِ  
lactation
- الْبَدَ - راجع لَبَدَ  
أَلْبَسَ  
to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to face, drape, robe

- effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
أَلَى: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ  
to swear, take an oath
- أَلَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: تَعَهَّدَ  
to undertake, take upon oneself, commit oneself, bind oneself, engage oneself, pledge, vow, promise
- أَلَى - راجع أَلَا  
أَلَا: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاَح - راجع أَلَى  
أَلَى، إِلَى (جِ آلَاءَ): نِعْمَةٌ  
blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace
- إِلَى: حَرْفُ جَرَّ  
to, toward; until, till, up to, as far as
- إِلَى أَنْ  
until, till
- إِلَى الْأَبَدِ - راجع أَبَدَ  
إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
etc., and so on, and so forth
- إِلَى الْأَمَامِ - راجع أَمَامَ  
إِلَى جَانِبِ ذَلِكَ، إِلَى ذَلِكَ  
in addition (to), besides, moreover, furthermore
- إِلَى غَدٍ، إِلَى الْغَدِ  
till tomorrow!
- إِلَى غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ، وَمَا إِلَيْهِ  
and the like, etc., and so on, and so forth
- إِلَامَ، إِلَى مَا  
how far? up to where?
- إِلَى مَتَى  
how long? till when?
- إِلَيْكَ: فِيمَا يَلِي  
following is (are)... in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, below
- إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي  
go away! get away from me! leave me alone! away with you!
- أَلَا: أَنْ لَا  
not to; lest, in order not to, so as not to, that...not
- إِلَّا  
except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with the exception of, other than; unless; only, but
- إِلَّا إِذَا، إِلَّا أَنْ  
unless, if not, except if, except when
- إِلَّا أَنْ  
yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand
- وَالْإِلَّا  
otherwise, or else
- إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا  
he is nothing but, he is but, he is no more than, he is merely (simply, just, only)
- وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ.. حَتَّى..  
no sooner had he.. than... ..
- it was not long until..., immediately, presently, at which point, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, without delay, in a minute, directly, at once, thereupon, then, once

to burn or pine away (with love or grief), feel burning anxiety (for) التَّاعَ (قَلْبُهُ)

to convene, meet, assemble, gather, sit, be in session التَّامَ: انْعَقَدَ، اجْتَمَعَ

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize التَّامَ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ

to be joined, connected, welded التَّامَ: اِنْضَمَّ، اِتَّصَقَ

to be repaired, mended, corrected التَّامَ: اُصْلِحَ

التَّامَ: تَلَاءَمَ - راجع تَلَاءَمَ

to be blamed التَّامَ: وُجِّهَ اِلَيْهِ اللَّوْمُ

confusion, obscurity, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty, dubiosity التَّيْبَسَ: اِخْتِلَاطٌ، اِشْكَالٌ، غُمُوضٌ

اِتَّبَدَّ الصُّوفُ اَوْ الشَّعْرُ اِلَخ - راجع تَلَبَّدَ

to be or become ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful اِتَّبَسَ الْأَمْرُ

to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, disordered, disarranged اِتَّبَكَ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِخْتَلَطَ

اِتَّشَمَ - راجع تَلَّثَمَ

to rage, surge اِتَّجَّ الْبَحْرُ

to be uproarious, tumultuous, noisy اِتَّجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ

اِتَّجَأَ اِلَى - راجع لَجَأَ اِلَى

اِتَّجَاءَ - راجع لُجُوءَ

to grow a beard, let one's beard grow اِتَّحَى: اَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ

اِتَّحَى الشَّجَرَةَ: قَشَرَهَا - راجع لَحَا، لَحَى

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association; membership اِتَّحَقَ: اِنْضِمَّ، اِتَّسَبَ

cohesion, coherence, adhesion, adherence, fusion, coalescence, close union, conjunction, merger, merging, inosculation; weld(ing) اِتَّحَامَ: اِتِّصَاقٌ، اِنْدِمَاجٌ

clash, engagement, encounter, fight(ing), battle, combat اِتَّحَامَ: اِشْتِيَاكٌ، اِضْطِدَامٌ

synostosis اِتَّحَامُ الْعِظَامِ، اِتَّحَامُ عَظْمِيَّ [طَب]

nuclear fusion, fusion اِتَّحَامٌ نَوَوِيٌّ

اِتَّعَدَ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ، اِرْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ - راجع اَلْعَدَّ

line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to encrust

أَلْبَسَ - راجع لَبَسَ

alpaca أَلْبَكَّةَ (حَيَوَان)

to lactate أَلْبَنَ: أَفْرَزَ اللَّبَنَ أَوْ الْحَلِيبَ

أَلْبُوم (لِلصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ الْأَسْطُوانَاتِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ أَوْ

التَّوَاقِعِ اِلَخ) album

albumin أَلْبُومِين

machine; instrument, tool, device, apparatus, implement, appliance; utensil آَلَةٌ: مَكِينَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ

organ آَلَةٌ: عَضْوٌ

cat's-paw, tool, instrument, puppet, hireling, agent, servant آَلَةٌ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ

آلات (عُمُومًا كَوَحْدَةٍ وَظَيْفِيَّةٍ) machinery

hardware آلات (الْكُومْبِيُوتِرِ أَوْ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِيِّ)

tape recorder, recorder آَلَةٌ تَسْجِيلِ (الصَّوْتِ)

cash register آَلَةٌ تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْدِ

camera آَلَةٌ تَصْوِيرِ

incubator آَلَةٌ تَفْرِیْخٍ أَوْ تَفْقِيسٍ

horn (of a car, etc.) آَلَةٌ تَنْبِیْهِ (فِي سَيَّارَةٍ اِلَخ)

tractor آَلَةٌ جَرٍّ

calculator, calculating machine آَلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٍ

sense organ, receptor; sense آَلَةُ الْحِسِّ

sewing machine آَلَةُ خِيَاطَةٍ

آَلَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ - راجع رَافِعَةٌ

آَلَةٌ طِبَاعَةٍ، آَلَةٌ طَبْعٍ - راجع مِطْبَعَةٌ

آَلَةٌ غَسَلٍ washer, washing machine

آَلَةٌ قِيَاسِ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ sphygmomanometer

آَلَةٌ كَاتِبَةٍ typewriter

آَلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ، آَلَةٌ طَرَبٍ musical instrument

آَلَةٌ نَاسِخَةٍ copier, photocopier, photostat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph

آَلَةٌ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ wind instrument

آَلَةٌ وَتْرِيَّةٌ stringed instrument

اِتِّتَمَ: اِنْعَقَدَ، اِجْتَمَعَ، convened, convention, meeting, gathering, assembly, session

اِتِّتَمَ (فِي): اُبْطَأَ - راجع لَوَّثَ (فِي)

to bind oneself, **التَّزَمَ (بِ):** اِرْتَبَطَ، تَعَهَّدَ، تَكَفَّلَ  
commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself,  
put oneself under obligation, undertake, take upon  
oneself, assume; to be or become bound, com-  
mitted, engaged, obligated

to farm **التَّزَمَ (الأرض، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ إلخ)**  
**التَّزَمَ الصَّنْتَ - راجع لَزِمَ الصَّنْتَ**

adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence **التِّصَاقُ**

symphysis **التِّصَاقُ العِظَامِ: اِرْتِفَاقٌ [طَب]**

to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to), cling **(بِ) التَّصَقَّ**  
(to), cleave (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

**التَّطَمَّ - راجع تَلَاطَمَ**

**التَّطَى - راجع لَطَى**

to curse oneself **التَّعَنَ: لَعَنَ نَفْسَهُ**

to curse one another **التَّعَنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

to amalgamate **التَّغَمَّ: تَمَلَّغَمَ**

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with **التَّفَّ فِي: اِشْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْثَرَ بِ**

to gather around, assemble around, rally around **التَّفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ**

to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose, embrace, environ, envelop, wrap **التَّفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ**

to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around) **التَّفَّ (حَوْلَ): اِنْعَظَفَ، دَارَ**

to wind, coil, twist, turn, convolute, curl, furl **التَّفَّ: تَحَوَّى، صَارَ مُلْتَفًّا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا**

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave; to be or become intertwined, inter-twisted, interwoven, entwined **التَّفَّ النَّبَاتُ إلخ: تَشَابَكَ**

turning around, turn; looking around **التَّفَاتٍ: تَلَفَّتْ**

attention, notice, heed; consideration, regard; care **التَّفَاتٍ (إِلَى)**

**التَّفَاتَةِ - راجع لَفَّتَ**

winding, coiling, convolution; involution; turn(ing), detour; surrounding, encirclement, encompassment, envelopment; gathering, assemblage, assembly, rallying **التِّفَافُ**

to turn, turn around, turn one's face or head; to look around **التَّفَّتْ: تَلَفَّتْ**

to pay attention to, heed, observe, consider; to take into consideration or account, reckon **التَّفَّتْ إِلَى**

to wrap oneself (in), cover oneself (with) **التَّحَفَّ (بِ): تَغَطَّى، اِدْثَرَ (بِ)**

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with **التَّحَقَّ بِ: اِنْضَمَّ إِلَى، اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى**

**التَّحَقَّ بِ: اُذْرَكَ - راجع لَحِقَ**

to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge, inosculate; to solder; to weld **التَّحَمَّ: التَّصَقَّ، تَمَاسَكَ، اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْدَمَجَ، اِتَّحَدَ**

to clash, encounter (in battle), engage in battle, come into conflict, fight, combat, battle **التَّحَمَّ: اِشْتَبَكَ، اِصْطَدَمَ، تَقَاتَلَ (in battle)**

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize **التَّحَمَّ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْتَامَ، اِنْدَمَلَ**

to enjoy, savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant **التَّذَّ (بِ)**

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried **التَّرَّ: تَرَاصَّ**

to adhere to, stick to, be firmly united or joined with **التَّرَّ بِ: التَّصَقَّ بِ**

compactness, closeness, tightness **التَّرَاز: تَرَاصَّ**

commitment, engagement, obligation, duty **التَّزَام: تَعَهَّدَ، اِرْتِبَاط**

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, honoring, respect(ing) **التَّزَام (بِ): تَقَيَّدَ، مُرَاعَاةً، اِحْتِرَام**

farming **التَّزَام (الأرض، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ إلخ)**

concession; franchise; enterprise **التَّزَام (تِجَارِيّ): اِمْتِيَاز، مَشْرُوع**

engagement **التَّزَام [أدب وفن]**

moral obligation, moral duty **التَّزَام أَدْبِيّ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيّ أَوْ أَخْلَاقِيّ**

liabilities, debts **التَّزَامَات: مَطْلُوبَات، دُيُون**

engagements, financial obligations, commitments **التَّزَامَات مَالِيَّة**

**التَّرَقَّ (بِ) - راجع لَزِقَ (بِ)**

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, honor, respect, live up to; to hang on to, hold by, persist in, persevere in **التَّرَمَّ (بِ): تَقَيَّدَ بِ، اِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى**

to request, ask for, solicit; to beg, implore, beseech, entreat, appeal to, plead with; to look for, search for

الْتَمَسَ - راجع لَمَعَ

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself with, pass the time with, occupy oneself with; to play with, toy with, trifle with, dally with

distraction, amusement

الْتِهَاءُ

inflammation, bursting into flame(s)

inflammation; -itis; infection

urethritis

otitis

cecitis, typhlitis

enteritis

rhinitis

prostatitis

ventriculitis

pharyngitis

pancreatitis

pericarditis

mastitis

blepharitis

dermatitis

sinusitis

ureteritis

myelitis

sore throat

laryngitis

mastoiditis

encephalitis

pneumonitis

metritis, uteritis

tracheitis

appendicitis

meningitis

الْتِهَابُ [طَب]

الْتِهَابُ الْإِخْلِيلِ

الْتِهَابُ الْأُذُنِ

الْتِهَابُ الْأَعْوَرِ

الْتِهَابُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

الْتِهَابُ الْأَنْفِ

الْتِهَابُ الْبُرُوسَاتِ أَوْ الْمُوْتَةِ

الْتِهَابُ الْبُطْنِ

الْتِهَابُ الْبُلْعُومِ

الْتِهَابُ الْبَنْكَرِيَّاسِ

الْتِهَابُ التَّامُورِ

الْتِهَابُ الثَّدْيِ

الْتِهَابُ الْجَفْنِ

الْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ

الْتِهَابُ الْجَيْبِ أَوْ الْجُيُوبِ

الْتِهَابُ الْحَالِبِ

الْتِهَابُ الْحَبْلِ الشَّوْكِيِّ أَوْ الشُّخَاعِ الشَّوْكِيِّ

الْتِهَابُ الْحَلْقِ

الْتِهَابُ الْحَنْجَرَةِ

الْتِهَابُ الْحُشَاءِ

الْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاغِ

الْتِهَابُ الرِّئَةِ

الْتِهَابُ الرَّجَمِ

الْتِهَابُ الرُّغَامِيِّ أَوْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ

الْتِهَابُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ

الْتِهَابُ السَّحَايَا

with; to take care of, care for

الْتَفَعَ بِ - راجع تَلَفَعَ بِ

to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together

to meet (with), get together with, have or hold a meeting or an interview with, hold talks with

to come upon, come across, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen on, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

meeting, coming together; conjunction, concurrence

concurrence, agreement (in opinion or design), accord

الْتِقَاطُ: لَقَطَ - راجع لَقَطَ

reception

pickup

photography, taking photographs or pictures, shooting, snapshooting, snapping, filming

receiver, receiving set

الْتَقَطَ: لَقَطَ - راجع لَقَطَ

to receive

to photograph, take a photograph, take a picture; to snapshoot, snap; to shoot, film

الْتَقَفَ - راجع تَلَفَفَ

to swallow; to swallow up, devour, gobble, ingurgitate

to compact, crowd together; to be or become compact(ed), tightly pressed together, crowded

to intertwine, mesh, tangle; to be or become intertwined, twined, entwined, meshed, tangled

الْتَمَّ: زَارَ - راجع أَلَمَ بِ أَوْ عَلَى

request, solicitation; entreaty, appeal, plea

petition, application, request

الْتِمَاسُ: اسْتَدْعَاءٌ، اسْتِرْحَامٌ

الْتِمَاعُ - راجع لَمَعَ

flash (of wit, hope, etc.)

الْتِمَاعَةُ

nephritis	التهاب الكلية
pyorrhea; gingivitis	التهاب اللثة
glossitis	التهاب اللسان
uvulitis	التهاب اللهاة
tonsillitis	التهاب اللوزتين
ovaritis, oophoritis	التهاب المبيض
cystitis	التهاب المثانة
cholecystitis	التهاب المرارة
esophagitis	التهاب المريء
mesenteritis	التهاب المساريقا
placentitis	التهاب المشيمة
gastritis	التهاب المعدة
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	التهاب المفاصل
conjunctivitis	التهاب الملتحمة
vaginitis, colpitis	التهاب المهبل
canthitis	التهاب الموق
cellulitis	التهاب النسيج الخلوي
aortitis	التهاب الوتين أو الأبهري
phlebitis	التهاب الوريد
flammable, inflammable, fiery	سريع الالتهاب
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مضاد للالتهاب
inflammatory, phlogistic	التهابي
ingurgitation, devouring, gobbling, swallowing up, gorging, gormandizing	التهام
to flame, blaze, burn, ignite, inflame, burst into flame(s), be in flame(s), be aflame, be ablaze, be afire, be on fire, catch fire, take fire	التهب: اشتعل
to inflame, be(come) inflamed, be(come) affected with inflammation	التهب [طب]: أصيب بالتهاب
	التهت - راجع لهت، لهت
to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, ingurgitate, gormandize	التهم
to twist, bend, curve, warp, wrench, get contorted; to be twisted, bent, curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundabout, indirect	التوى
twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity, flexure,	التواء

omphalitis	التهاب السرة
phalangitis	التهاب السلاص
periostitis, periosteitis	التهاب السمحاق
retinitis	التهاب الشبكية
arteritis; polyarteritis	التهاب الشريان، التهاب الشرايين
bronchitis	التهاب الشعب، التهاب شعبي
endocarditis	التهاب الشغاف
peritonitis	التهاب الصفاق
scleritis	التهاب الصلبة
valvulitis	التهاب صمام القلب
tympanitis	التهاب طبلة الأذن
lienitis, splenitis	التهاب الطحال
neuritis; polyneuritis	التهاب العصب، التهاب الأعصاب
myositis; polymyositis	التهاب العضل، التهاب العضلات
myocarditis	التهاب عضلة القلب
osteitis	التهاب العظم، التهاب العظام
duodenitis	التهاب العفج
uveitis	التهاب العنبية، التهاب عنبية العين
cervicitis	التهاب عنق الرحم
ophthalmia, ophthalmitis	التهاب العين
thyroiditis	التهاب الغدة الدرقية
hidradenitis	التهاب الغدة العرقية
parotitis	التهاب الغدة النكفية
vulvitis	التهاب الفرج
spondylitis	التهاب الفقرات
stomatitis	التهاب الفم
keratitis, corneitis	التهاب القرنية
iritis	التهاب القزحية
carditis	التهاب القلب
salpingitis	التهاب القناة السمعية
colitis	التهاب القولون
hepatitis	التهاب الكبد



do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure, prejudice, disadvantage

to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite, merge, combine

الْحَمَّ

الْحَنَ (في كلامه) - راجع لَحَنَ

etc., and so on, and so forth

stinking, fetid

إِلْخ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ

الْخَن: مُنْتِن، تَتِن

الْدَّ - راجع لَدُود

aldehyde

الْدِّيهِيد [كيميا]

الْدَّ: more delicious, tastier, more tasteful, more savory, more palatable, more delectable; more delightful, more pleasant, nicer; sweeter

الَّذِي: who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he whom; that which

الَّذِي

الْزَّ - راجع لَزَّ

الْزَّام: compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إِزْغَام: إجبار، إرغام

الْزَّام: binding, obligation, imposing, imposition, enjoining

إِجَاب: فرض، إيجاب

الْزَّامِي: compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

الزَّق - راجع لَزَقَ

الزَّمَ (ب): to bind, obligate, put or keep under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, enjoin on, make incumbent upon, make something someone's duty

الزَّمَ (ب): to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

الزَّمَهُ الْفِرَاشَ: to confine to bed, keep in bed, compel or force to stay in bed

eloquent, fluent

الْسَّن: فصيح، بليغ

linguistics

الْسُنِيَّة: علم اللغة

الْصَّق: to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

الْصَّق (لَوْحَةً، إِعْلَانًا، مَنشُورًا إلخ) to post, placard, stick, affix

الْصَّقَ بِهِ تُهْمَةً أَوْ جَرِيْمَةً إلخ to fasten (an accusation, a charge, a crime, etc.) on, cause to be attributed to or connected with, impute to, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

الْعَاب - راجع لَعِب، لَعَب، لَعِبَ

to make play, cause to play

الْعَب: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَب

flection, bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curvature

twist, bend, curve, crook

التواءة

الَّتِي - راجع الَّذِي

الْتِيَاع: burning anxiety, anguish, pain, agony, suffering, torture, torment, grief

الْتَغ: lisper; lisping

الْتَجَّ إِلَى: to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to

الْتَجَّ: حَمَى، أَجَارَ: to shelter, protect, guard, defend; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

الْتَجَّ أَمْرُهُ أَوْ أُمُورُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ: to entrust (commit, recommend) one's cause or affairs to God

الْتَجَمَ - راجع لَجَمَ

الْتَحَّ (في، على): to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege

الْتَحَى: long-bearded

طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ

الْتَحَاح: insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge

الْتَحَاد: atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief, godlessness; apostasy

الْتَحَادِيّ: atheistic(al)

الْتَحَادِيّ

الْتَحَاف: importunity, insistence

الْتَحَاف: إلحاح

الْتَحَاق: annexation, appending, attachment, joining, junction, subjunction, addition, supplementation; following (up)

الْتَحَام: weld(ing), soldering; fusing, joining, junction, uniting

الْتَحَدَ: to be or become an atheist, infidel, unbeliever; to disbelieve (in God); to apostatize

الْتَحَدَ: قَبَرَ، حَفَرَ قَبْرًا - راجع لَحَدَ

الْتَحَفَ: الْتَحَّ: to insist (on); to importune, press, urge

الْتَحَفَ: لَحَفَ، غَطَّى

الْتَحَفَ: لَحَفَ، غَطَّى

الْتَحَقَ بِ: to attach to, annex to, append to, add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with; to follow (up) with, cause to follow, cause to be followed by

الْتَحَقَ بِهِ كَذَا: to inflict on, cause to

أَنْزَلَ بِهِ

الْتَحَقَ ضَرَرًا بِ: to cause damage to, inflict damage on

nect, link, put together, merge, integrate

to synthesize

الْف: رَكَّبَ

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together

to tame, domesticate

الْف: حَيَّوْنَا: صَيَّرَهُ أَلِفًا

thousand

أَلْف (١٠٠٠)

close friend, intimate friend, bosom friend, intimate, companion, comrade, pal, confidant

أَلْف: رَاجِعُ أَلْف

to find

أَلْفَى: وَجَدَ

alphabet

أَلْفَبَاء

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

أَلْفَبَائِي

alphabetically

أَلْفَبَائِيًا

أَلْفَت - رَاجِعُ لَفَتَ

familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship, affinity, affection; rapport; harmony, agreement, accord, concord; union, unity

أَلْفَة

affinity

أَلْفَة [كِيْمَاء وَفِيْزِيَاء]

millenary; millennial

أَلْفِي

millennium, 1000th anniversary

long poem (of one thousand verses)

أَلْفِيَّة: قَصِيْدَةٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ بَيْتٍ

milfoil, yarrow

أَلْفِيَّة (نَبَات)

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam

أَلَق: لَمَعَ، سَطَعَ، أَضَاءَ

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten

أَلَق: لَمَعَان، سَطُوع، بَهَاء

to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

أَلْقَى: رَمَى، قَذَفَ

to throw away, discard, cast away, fling away

أَلْقَى: أَطْرَحَ، نَبَذَ

to shed (off), cast (off), slough (off)

أَلْقَى: طَرَحَ، خَلَعَ

to jettison

أَلْقَى (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْفَرَقِ)

to jettison

to recite, say

أَلْقَى: تَلَا، سَمِعَ

to play, toy, trifle, dally

أَلْعَبَ: لَعِبَ

أَلْعَبَ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ - رَاجِعُ لَعَبَ

very playful

أَلْعَبَان: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

to make lick

أَلْعَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ، لَحَسَ

أَلْعُوبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ لُعْبَةٍ

to cancel, call off; to make null and void, make invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, void, abolish, abrogate, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind; to overrule; to quash, vacate

أَلْفَى

cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, voidance, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, negation, defeasance, repeal, revocation, rescission; overruling; quashing

إِلْغَاء

to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic (cryptic, inscrutable, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous, etc.)

أَلْفَزَ

أَلْفَطَ - رَاجِعُ لَفَطَ، لَفَّطَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: مَلَفَمَ

أَلْفَمَ: لَفَمَ - رَاجِعُ لَفَمَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفِمَ: تَمَلَفَمَ

أَلْفُوزَةٌ - رَاجِعُ لُفَزَ

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

أَلَفَ: تَعَوَّدَ

to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

أَلَفَ: أُنْسَ بَ، أَحَبَّ

to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

أَلَفَ الْحَيَّوَانَ: صَارَ أَلِفًا

to associate with, mix with, be on intimate terms with, be intimate with, keep company with

أَلَفَ: عَاشَرَ

to harmonize, tune, attune, match, bring into harmony

أَلَفَ: نَاغَمَ

to habituate (to), accustom (to), season (to), inure (to), familiarize (with)

أَلَفَ: عَوَّدَ

أَلَفَ: أَلَفَ، تَعَوَّدَ - رَاجِعُ أَلَفَ

to form, set up, establish, institute; to make, create, build, originate; to constitute, make up, compose

أَلَفَ: أَنْشَأَ، شَكَّلَ، كَوَّنَ

to compose, write, compile

أَلَفَ: وَضَعَ (كِتَابًا أَوْ لَحْنًا إلخ)

to unite, join, combine, con-

أَلَفَ: ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ، وَصَلَ

throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing); drop(ping), throwing down	إلقاء: رَمَى، قَذَفَ
throwing away, discarding, casting away, flinging away	إلقاء: إطْرَاحَ، نَبَذَ
jettison	إلقاء (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)
recitation, recital, reciting	إلقاء: تِلَاوَةٌ، تَسْمِيعٌ
making (delivering, delivery of) an address or speech	إلقاء خِطَابٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ
delivery of (delivering, giving) a lecture, lecturing	إلقاء مُحَاضَرَةٍ
delivery, diction; elocution	إلقاء، طَرِيقَةُ الْإِلْقَاءِ
	إلقاح - راجع تَلْقِيحَ
	إلقام - راجع تَلْقِيمَ
	ألقح - راجع لَقَّحَ
	ألقم - راجع لَقَّمَ
	ألقمه الحجر - راجع حَجَرَ
riddle, puzzle, conundrum, enigma	أَلْقِيَّةٌ: أُخْجِيَّةٌ، لُغْزٌ
elk	إِلْكَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
electrode	إِلِكْتُرُودٌ: لَاحِبٌ
electrolyte	إِلِكْتُرُولَيْتٌ: الْمُنْحَلُّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
electrolytic	إِلِكْتُرُولَيْتِيٌّ
electron	إِلِكْتُرُونٌ: كُهُيزِبٌ
electronics	عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِ
electronic	إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ
computer	عَقْلٌ (دِمَاعٌ، حَاسِبٌ) إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ
electronics	إِلِكْتُرُونِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِ
mean, ignoble, base, vile, wicked, depraved	أَلْكَعٌ: لَئِيمٌ
stupid, silly, foolish	أَلْكَعٌ: أَخْمَقٌ
inarticulate, faltering (in one's speech), stammering, stuttering	أَلْكَنٌ
God (the One and Only); Allah, the Lord, Diety	الله
by God!	وَاللَّهِ، تَاللَّهِ، بِاللَّهِ
God is great, God is the greatest	اللهُ أَكْبَرُ
there is no god but God	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful	بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلْقَى بِالْأَلِ - راجع بال	
أَلْقَى بِنَفْسِهِ فِي	to throw oneself into, plunge into
أَلْقَى بَيَانًا	to make or deliver a statement (declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin)
أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ	to lay eggs
أَلْقَى تَحِيَّةً أَوْ سَلَامًا (عَلَى)	to greet, salute
أَلْقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - راجع حَبَلَ	
أَلْقَى الْحَجَرَ عَلَى (الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ) - راجع حَجَرَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ	
أَلْقَى خِطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً	to make or deliver an address or speech
أَلْقَى الرُّغْبَ فِي (قَلْبِهِ، نَفْسِهِ إِنْخ) - راجع أَرْغَبَ	
أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ سُؤَالَ	to put (lay, bring up) a question to or before, submit a question to, pose a question to, ask someone a question
أَلْقَى السَّلَاحَ	to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate
أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ	to lend or give an ear to, listen to, hearken to, pay attention to
أَلْقَى الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى	to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate
أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ كَذَا	to impose something on, lay something on, burden with, saddle with, charge with; to hold responsible for; to impute to, fasten on
أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - راجع قَبَضَ عَلَى	
أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً	to cast lots
أَلْقَى الْقَنَابِلَ عَلَى	to drop bombs on; to bomb, bombard, shell, cannon, cannonade, attack with bombs
أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ بِالْقَوْلِ: أَعْلَمُهُ بِهِ	to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to
أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلَ: أَمْلَأَهُ	to dictate (to)
أَلْقَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ	to ramble, talk at random
أَلْقَى اللَّوْمَ عَلَى	to blame, lay (cast, put, place) the blame on
أَلْقَى مُحَاضَرَةً	to lecture, give or deliver a lecture
أَلْقَى الْمَسْئُولِيَّةَ عَلَى	to place (put, lay, cast) the responsibility on; to hold responsible; to saddle with the responsibility

indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance (ب) إلهام

German

German

إلهاني  
الْإِلَهَانِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْإِلَهَانِيَّة

أَلَمَحَ - راجع لَمَحَ

أَلَمَحَ إِلَى - راجع لَامَحَ

to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

أَلَمَعَ، أَلْمَعِي: ذَكِي، شَدِيدُ الذِّكَاة brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, shrewd, sagacious; intellect

أَلْمَعِيَّة: ذَكَاة brilliance, brightness, intelligence, smartness, cleverness, shrewdness, sagacity

أَلَّهَ to deify, apotheosize, idolize, make a god of, raise to the status of a god

god, deity

to divert with, distract with

to divert from, distract from

distraction, diversion

إِلْهَاب: إشعال inflammation, inflaming, kindling, lighting, ignition, setting on fire, setting fire to

إِلْهَاب: إثارة inflammation, inflaming, excitation, exciting, stirring up, arousal, (a)rousing

inspiration; revelation; afflatus

إِلْهَب: أشعلَ to inflame, ignite, kindle, enkindle, light, set on fire, set aflame, set fire to

إِلْهَب: أثارَ to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse

goddess, deity

إِلْهَجَ ب - راجع لِهَجَ ب

to inspire (with or to)

id

إِلْهَو، إِلْهِي [نفس] plaything, toy; amusement, distraction, pastime

divine, of God, from God

theological

theology

إِلْهِي: رَبَّانِي

إِلْهِي: لَاهُوتِي

الإِلَهِيَّات، عِلْمُ الإِلَهِيَّات: عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوت

إِلْهِيَّة - راجع إِلْهَو

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ - راجع شَاءَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - راجع حَمَدَ

لِلَّهِ دَرَّة - راجع دَرَّ

O God! O Lord!

if only, at least if

unless, except that, were it not that

اللَّهُمَّ

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا

أَلِمَ - راجع تَأَلَّمَ

to hurt, pain, ache, give a feeling of pain (to), cause pain to; to torment, excruciate, anguish, agonize, distress, grieve

أَلِمَ ب: عَرَفَ، إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with

أَلِمَ ب: لَمْ يَتَمَعَّقْ فِي to touch on

أَلِمَ ب: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ ب to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon

أَلِمَ ب: ارْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ to commit, perpetrate

أَلِمَ ب: أَوْ عَلَى: زَارَ (someone), call at or stop at (someone's house or place)

أَلِمَ: أَوْجَعَ - راجع أَلَمَ

أَلِمَ: وَجَعَ، عَذَابَ، كَرْبُ pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment, distress

toothache

headache

backache

neuralgia

sciatica

Passion Week

passionflower, maypop

أَلَمُ الْأَسْنَان

أَلَمُ الرَّأْس: صُدَاع

أَلَمُ الظَّهْر

أَلَمُ عَصَبِي

أَلَمُ النَّسَا

أُسْبُوعُ الْآلَام

زَهْرَةُ الْآلَام

أَلَمَ؟ - راجع لَمْ

أَلِمَ - راجع مُتَأَلَّمَ

diamond

diamond

diamond

allusion, hint, intimation, insinuation,

أَلْهَاس

أَلْهَاسَة

أَلْهَاسِي

إِلْهَاع، إِلْهَاعَة

become a widow

to go to, betake oneself to, repair (أَمَّا): قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ

to, take to, travel to

to (إِمَامَةً وَأَمَّا وَإِمَامًا): تَقَدَّمَ الْقَوْمَ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ إِمَامًا  
lead (in prayer)

to become a mother (أُمِّ الْمَرْأَةِ) (أُمُومَةً): صَارَتْ أُمًّا  
or  
أُمٌّ: أَوْ

أُمٌّ... أُمٌّ، سَوَاءٌ أُمٌّ... أُمٌّ - راجع أ

mother; mater

source, origin, mother

matrix

foster mother

jerboa

centipede

dura mater

firefly, glowworm

pia mater

river mussel

wagtail

hyena

pangolin

owl

the Milky Way, the galaxy (أُمُّ النُّجُومِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ [فلك])

the main (major, basic, fundamental, principal, most important, most significant) problems or issues

with one's own eyes

maternal, uterine

Mother's Day

mother tongue

as to, as for, as far as he (she, it, etc.) is concerned; but, however, yet, on the other hand

to waive one's hand, etc.

to hoist a flag

aloe

alyssum

more blameworthy, more

blamable, more culpable, more reprehensible

aluminum, aluminium

divinity, godhood, godhead, deity, divine

nature, divine power

mechanical, mechanistic; automatic, power,

power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanized, automated; motorized, motor

motorized troops

fibers

fat tail (of a sheep)

buttocks, rump

mecha-  
nism

machinery (of govern-  
ment, etc.)

automatism

automation, automatization

vehicle

tame(d), domestic(ated)

friendly, amicable, amiable,

genial, affable, companionable, sociable

intimate, close, familiar

أَلِيفٌ: أَلِيفٌ، صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ - راجع أَلِيفٌ

gluteal

to lose one's wife, become  
a widower

to lose one's husband, أُمِّ الْمَرْأَةِ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا: فَقَدَتْهُ

أَلْوَى بِيَدِهِ إِلَخ: أَشَارَ

أَلْوَى اللَّوَاءَ: رَفَعَهُ

أَلْوَةَ (نبات)

أَلْوِسَن (نبات)

أَلُوفٌ - راجع أَلِيفٌ

أَلُومٌ: أَكْثَرُ اسْتِحْقَاقًا لِلْأُومِ

أَلُومِينِيُوم

أَلُوهَةٌ - راجع أَلُوهِيَّةٌ

أَلُوهِيَّةٌ

أَلِيٌّ

قُوَاتٌ أَلِيَّةٌ

إِلَى: نِعْمَةٌ - راجع أَلَى، إِلَى

أَلِيَّافٌ

أَلِيَّةٌ (الْخُرُوفِ أَوْ النُّعْجَةِ)

أَلِيَّةٌ: عَجْزٌ، كَفَلٌ

أَلِيَّةٌ: طَبِيعَةُ تَرْكِيبِ الْأَجْزَاءِ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ مَا شَابَهَهَا

أَلِيَّةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ يُدَارُ بِهَا الشَّيْءُ

أَلِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَلِيًّا

أَلِيَّةٌ: عَمَلُ الْأَجْهَازَةِ الْأَلِيَّةِ

أَلِيَّةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ، عَرَبَةٌ

أَلِيفٌ: دَاجِنٌ

أَلِيفٌ: أَلِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ

أَلِيفٌ: حَمِيمٌ

أَلِيفٌ: أَلِيفٌ، صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ - راجع أَلِيفٌ

أَلِيمٌ - راجع مُؤَلِمٌ

أَلِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَلِيَّةِ أَوْ الْكَفَلِ

أَمَ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ زَوْجَتِهِ: فَقَدَهَا

أُمِّ الْمَرْأَةِ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا: فَقَدَتْهُ



forward, onward, ahead

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

imam

إِمَام (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

leader, chief

إِمَام: قَائِد، زَعِيم

guide, guideline, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, example, pattern

imamate; leadership

إِمَامَة

front, fore-, frontal, forward, first, foremost, advanced, ahead, anterior, pre-, pro-, ante-; in the front, at the front, in the fore part, at a forward position, to the fore, in the foreground, in the front line(s)

أَمَامِيّ

foreground

أَمَامِيَّة (الصُّورَة)

safety, security, peace

أَمَان: طُمَأْنِينَة، أَمْن

protection

أَمَان: حِمَايَة

safeguard, guarantee; indemnity, immunity or exemption from punishment; pact, compact, agreement

أَمَان: عَهْد

safety match

ثِقَابُ الْأَمَان

safety belt

حِزَامُ الْأَمَان

safety valve, safety

صِمَامُ الْأَمَان

good-bye! farewell! so long! God with you!

فِي أَمَانِ اللَّهِ

faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty; reliability, trustworthiness, dependability; honesty, integrity, probity, uprightness; confidence, trust, faith

أَمَانَة: وَفَاء

deposit; trust, charge; consignment

أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة

trusteeship, guardianship, custody, care, protection; superintendence, supervision

أَمَانَة: حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف

secretariat

أَمَانَة السَّرِّ

municipality; governorate

أَمَانَة الْعَاصِمَة

secretariat-general, secretariat

أَمَانَة عَامَة

breach of trust

إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة، خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

deposited in trust; on consignment; on sale or return

بِرَسْمِ الْأَمَانَة

consignment, goods on consignment

بِضَاعَة بِالْأَمَانَة

أَمَاء: شَغِيع، رَقِيق، خَفِيف - رَاجِع مَوْه

أَمَاء: كَثُرَ مَاؤُهُ - رَاجِع مَاء

either... or; whether... or

إِمَاء... أَوْ

if

إِمَاء: إِذَا

to make die; to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of

أَمَات

to mortify the flesh, crucify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites

أَمَاتَ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْخ

killing, putting to death

إِمَاءَة: قَتْل

mortification (of the flesh, etc.)

إِمَاءَة الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْخ

to provide for one's family

أَمَارَ عِيَالِهِ

constantly urging, always inciting, incessantly demanding

أَمَار

Surely the soul of man incites him to evil

إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لِأَمَارَةٍ بِالسُّوءِ

sign, indication, denotation, token, mark, symbol, symptom

أَمَارَة: عَلَامَة

emirate, principality

إِمَارَة: دَوْلَة يَحْكُمُهَا أَمِيرٌ

position or rank of an emir or prince

إِمَارَة: مَنْصِبُ الْأَمِيرِ أَوْ مَرَكَزُهُ

admiralty

إِمَارَة الْبَحْرِ: أَمِيرَالِيَّة

United Arab Emirates

الإِمَارَاتُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْمُتَّحِدَة

أَمَارَ - رَاجِع مِيزَ

to withdraw from, move away from

أَمَاطَ عَنْ: تَنَحَّى، اِبْتَعَدَ

to remove, pull away

أَمَاطَ: نَحَى، أُنْعَدَ

to unveil, unmask, disclose, reveal, uncover, unearth, expose, lay bare

أَمَاطَ اللَّثَامَ عَنْ

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

أَمَاعَ: أَذَابَ، أَسَالَ

melting, liquefaction

إِمَاعَة: تَمْيِيع

to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, cant, skew, swerve, bend, turn

أَمَالَ: حَنَى، حَرَّفَ

to alienate from, disincline from, indispose to, make disinclined to, make averse to, turn (someone's mind) away from, keep away from

أَمَالَهُ عَنْ: نَفَرَهُ مِنْ، صَرَفَهُ عَنْ، ثَنَاهُ عَنْ

inclination, inclining, tip(ping), tilt(ing), slanting, sloping, bending, turn(ing)

إِمَالَة: حَنَى

in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; in the presence of; before

أَمَامَ الْمَحْكَمَة

before the court

إِمْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ إِمْحَى

examination, test; quiz; trial

إِمْتِحَان

entrance examination

إِمْتِحَانُ دُخُولٍ

final examination, final(s)

إِمْتِحَانُ نِهَائِيٍّ

إِمْتَحَقَّ - رَاجِعَ إِنْمَحَقَّ

to examine, test; to try, put to the test; to afflict, distress, subject to a trial or trials

إِمْتَحَنَ

to blow one's nose

إِمْتَخَطَ: مَخَطَ، تَمَخَطَ

to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to lengthen, elongate, be protracted, be prolonged

إِمْتَدَّ: اِنْبَسَطَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range

إِمْتَدَّ: تَرَامَى

extension, extensity, stretching; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation; elongation, lengthening, prolongation; expanse; length; extent, stretch, spread, span, reach, outreach, compass, range, scope; dimension

إِمْتِدَاد

continental shelf

إِمْتِدَادُ قَارِيٍّ

إِمْتَدَحَ - رَاجِعَ مَدَحَ

to doubt, suspect

إِمْتَرَى فِي: شَكَّ

to adsorb

إِمْتَرَّ

mixture, mixing, admixture, intermixture, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture

إِمْتِزَاج: اِخْتِلَاطٌ

adsorption

إِمْتِزَاز

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, intermixed, intermingled, commingled, commixed

إِمْتِزَجَ: اِخْتَلَطَ

to comb one's hair

إِمْتَشَطَ: سَرَّحَ شَعْرَهُ

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

إِمْتَشَقَ: اِسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ

to snatch, whip away

إِمْتَشَقَ: خَطَفَ

to absorb, soak up, take up, imbibe; to suck, suck up; to sip

إِمْتَصَّ

absorption, soaking up, taking up, uptake, imbibition; sucking, suck, suction

إِمْتِصَاص

absorption band

شَرِيطَةُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ

absorption coefficient

مُعَامِلُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ

to hydrate; to hydrolyze

إِمَاهَة [كِيمِيَاء]

hydration; hydrolysis

إِمَاهَة [كِيمِيَاء]

impala

إِمْبَالَة (حَيَوَان)

emperor

إِمْبَرَاطُور

empress

إِمْبَرَاطُورَة

imperial, imperialistic

إِمْبَرَاطُورِيٍّ

empire

إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّة

imperialist, imperialistic

إِمْبِرِيَالِيٍّ

imperialism

إِمْبِرِيَالِيَّة

ampere

أَمْبِير: وَحْدَةُ لِقْيَاسِ قُوَّةِ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ

ampere-hour

أَمْبِيرُ سَاعِيٍّ، أَمْبِير - سَاعَة

alembic, retort

إِمْبِيَق

bondmaid, bondwoman, slave girl, female slave

أَمَة: مَمْلُوكَة، عَبْدَة، خَادِمَة

nation, people, body politic

أُمَّة (ج أُمَم)

the United Nations, U.N.

الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَة

مَجْلِسُ الْأُمَّة - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِس

to request, ask (someone a favor)

إِمْتَاَح: طَلَبَ فَضْلَ فُلَانٍ

to provide for one's family

إِمْتَارَ لِعِيَالِهِ

to be distinguished by, انفردَ بـ (كَمِيزَة) by, characterized by, marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar to, characteristic of

to excel, surpass, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be superior to, have an advantage over

إِمْتَارَ: تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجِعَ تَمَيَّزَ

obedience, yielding, submission, surrender; conformity to, conforming to, compliance with, abidance by, observance of

إِمْتِثَالِيَّة

to obey, follow, submit to, yield to; to conform to, comply with, abide by, observe, keep to

to follow, take as a model or example, imitate, copy, pattern after, model after, take after

إِمْتَثَلَ: اِخْتَذَى، تَبَعَ

to refuse to, decline, turn down	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: رَفَضَ
to be or become impossible	إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ: تَعَذَّرَ
to seek protection in or with	إِمْتَنَعَ بِ: اِحْتَمَى
to abstain from voting	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ
contempt, scorn	إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِقَار
humiliation, humbling, degradation, abasement, debasement	إِمْتِهَان: تَحْقِير
hackneying; abuse, misuse	إِمْتِهَان: اِبْتِدَال, إِسَاءَةٌ اسْتِغْمَال
professionalism, professional pursuit, practice (practicing, following) of a profession, becoming a professional	إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِرَاف
to despise, scorn, contemn	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to humble, humiliate, degrade, abase, debase, demean, lower	إِمْتَهَنَ: حَقَّرَ
to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out in everyday use	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِبْتَدَلَ
to employ for menial services	إِمْتَهَنَ: اسْتَعْمَلَهُ لِلْخِدْمَةِ الْحَقِيرَةِ
to practice professionally, practice or follow as a profession or trade, become a professional	إِمْتَهَنَ مِهْنَةً
distinction, excellence, superiority	إِمْتِيَّاز: تَفَوُّق
honor(s), distinction (conferred on a superior student)	إِمْتِيَّاز, دَرَجَةُ اِمْتِيَّاز (تُمنَحُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)
privilege	إِمْتِيَّاز: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ
prerogative	إِمْتِيَّاز: حَقٌّ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ
concession; franchise; permit, license	إِمْتِيَّاز: رُخْصَةٌ (لِمُزَاوَلَةِ نَشَاطٍ تِجَارِيٍّ إلخ)
(oil) concession	إِمْتِيَّازٌ بِتَرْوِيلٍ أَوْ نَفْطِيٍّ
patent	إِمْتِيَّاز (بِبَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاع)
lien	إِمْتِيَّاز (لِدَائِنٍ عَلَى مَالٍ مَدِينِهِ)
pre-ference	إِمْتِيَّاز: أَوْلَوِيَّةٌ, أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ (فِي حَقِّ اسْتِيفَاءِ دَيْنٍ إلخ)
Capitulations	الامْتِيَّازَاتُ الْأَجْنَبِيَّةُ (فِي الشَّرْقِ)
diplomatic privileges	إِمْتِيَّازَاتُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة
privileges and immunities	إِمْتِيَّازَاتٌ وَحَصَانَات
with distinction, cum laude	بِإِمْتِيَّاز

absorbability	إِمْتِصَابِيَّة
to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in	إِمْتَطَى
mounting, riding; boarding, going on board, getting aboard, getting in	إِمْتِطَاء
to make enjoy	أَمْتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّع
	أَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجِعَ تَمَتَّع بِ
resentment, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger	إِمْتِعَاض
	أَمْتِعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَتَاع
to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed	إِمْتَعَضَ (مِنْ)
pallor, paleness, pallidness, wanness	إِمْتِقَاع
to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wan	إِمْتُقِعَ
	إِمْتَلَّ (مِلَّةً) - رَاجِعَ تَمَلَّلَ
to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with); to fill	إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)
fullness, repletion	إِمْتِلَاء
plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, fullness, rotundness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity	إِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ
	إِمْتِلَاك - رَاجِعَ تَمَلَّك
proprietary; possessory; possessive	إِمْتِلَاكِيٌّ
	إِمْتَلَجَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَجَ
	إِمْتَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَكَ
	إِمْتَنَّ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ
	إِمْتَنَّ عَلَيْهِ بِ: أَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعَ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِ
abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفٌّ, إِحْجَام
refusal, denial	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: رَفَضَ
impossibility	إِمْتِنَاعٌ: تَعَذَّرَ
gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, obligedness, indebtedness	إِمْتِنَان
to abstain from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; give up, give over, leave off	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: كَفٌّ, أَمْسَكَ, أَحْجَمَ

أَمْدَى: أَمْهَل - راجع مَادَى

أَمْدَاد - راجع مَدَد

supply(ing), providing, provision,  
furnishing, equipping, equipment

إِمْدَاد (ب): تَزْوِيد

help, aid, assistance, support

إِمْدَاد: مَعُونَة

supplies; reinforcements; auxiliaries

إِمْدَادَات

أَمْدُوْحَة - راجع مَذَح

to order, command, bid, enjoin, direct, instruct,  
give or issue orders or directions or instructions  
(to); to charge (with), require; to dictate; to ordain,  
decree, prescribeto become a prince, become an  
emir

أَمْرٌ، أَمِيرٌ: صَارَ أَمِيرًا

to consult, ask someone's advice

أَمْرٌ: شَاوَر

to pass; to let pass, allow to pass; to  
cause or allow to go (move, proceed); to cause or  
permit to go past (go through, get by); to guide  
(lead, take, send) through or into; to cause to go  
through, cause to penetrate, get through, insert in;  
to throw or hit (a ball to a teammate); to secure the  
approval of, cause or allow to win approval or  
official or legal sanction

أَمْرٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ

to be or become bitter

أَمْرٌ: صَارَ مُرًّا

to embitter, bitter, make bitter

أَمْرٌ: صَيَّرَهُ مُرًّا

bitterer, more bitter

أَمْرٌ: أَكْثَرُ مَرَارَة

stronger, firmer

أَمْرٌ: أَقْوَى

to go through the worst,  
suffer extremely

قَاسَى (أَوْ ذَاقَ) الْأَمْرَيْنِ

to appoint (or choose) as  
prince or as emir

أَمْرٌ: عَيَّنَهُ (أَوْ اخْتَارَهُ) أَمِيرًا

to invest with authority or power

أَمْرٌ: فَوَّضَ، وَلَّى

order, command, in-  
struction, directive, direction, dictate, imperative,  
mandate, behest, bidding, injunction

أَمْرٌ (جِ أَوْ أَمِيرٌ): فَرَضَ، تَعْلِيَمَات

power, authority

أَمْرٌ: سُلْطَة

warrant, writ, authorization, authority,  
mandate

أَمْرٌ: تَفْوِيض

decree, edict, ordinance, act

أَمْرٌ عَالٍ: مَرْسُوم

matter, affair, concern,  
business; question, issue, problem, case

أَمْرٌ (جِ أُمُورٍ): شَأْنٌ، مَسْأَلَة

condition, state, situation, position, case

أَمْرٌ: حَال

صَاحِبُ الْأَمْتِيَّاز - راجع صَاحِب

أَمْثَال (مفرد ها مَثَل) - راجع مَثَل

الْأَمْثَال (سِفَر)

Proverbs

optimum, optimal; ideal; perfect; model, مَثَل، الْأَمْثَل  
exemplary

example, lesson, warning

أَمْثُولَة: عِبْرَة

lesson; assignment

أَمْثُولَة: دَرْسٌ، فَرَض

example

أَمْثُولَة: مَثَل

أَمْجَد - راجع مَجَّد

more glorious, more illustrious

أَمْجَد: أَكْثَرُ مَجْدًا

to be or become erased, effaced, obliterated,  
blotted out, expunged, wiped out, extinguished

إِمْحَى

extinction

إِمْحَاء

to reappear, come out again

أَمْحَصَ: ظَهَرَ مِنْ جَدِيد

أَمْحَصَ (هُ الْوُدَّ الْإِلَخ) - راجع مَحَض

to wane

أَمْحَقَ الْقَمَرُ: دَخَلَ فِي الْمَحَاق

to perish, be destroyed

أَمْحَقَ الْمَالُ الْإِلَخ: هَلَكَ

إِمْحَقَ - راجع إِنْمَحَقَ

أَمْحَكَ - راجع مَحَكَ

أَمْحَلَ: أَجْدَبَ - راجع مَحَلَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in

أَمْحُوضَة: نَصِيحَة خَالِصَة

sincere advice

to supply with, provide with,  
furnish with, equip with

أَمَدَّ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ، جَهَّزَ بِ

to help, aid, assist, support

أَمَدَّ: أَعَانَ، سَاعَدَ

to reinforce (an army)

أَمَدَّ (الْجُنْدَ أَوْ الْجَيْشَ)

to respite, grant (someone) a re-  
spite or delay, give (someone) time; to delay, post-  
pone, put off

أَمَدَّ: أَمْهَل، أَجَّلَ

to prolong someone's life

أَمَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ أَوْ فِي عُمُرِهِ

to suppurate, fester, matter

أَمَدَّ الْجُرْحُ: تَقَيَّحَ

limit, extent, scope; end

أَمَدٌ: غَايَة، نَهَايَة

duration; period, time; span (of  
time)

أَمَدٌ: فَتْرَة، وَقْت

طَوِيلُ الْأَمَد - راجع طَوِيل

قَصِيرُ الْأَمَد - راجع قَصِير

man; person; one

امْرُؤ

woman; wife

امْرَأَة

passing, passage; letting pass, allowing to pass; insertion

pass

إِمْرَارُ الْكُرَّةِ [رياضة بدنية]

أَمْرَاضٍ (مفرد ها مَرَض) - راجع مَرَض

عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ إلخ - راجع عِلْم

command, authority, power, influence, control, lead, leadership

beardless

أَمْرَدٌ: لَا لَحْيَةَ لَهُ

hairless, bald

أَمْرَدٌ: عَدِيمُ الشَّعْرِ، أَجْرَدٌ، أَصْلَعٌ

to sicken, make sick, make ill

أَمْرَضَ: جَعَلَهُ مَرِيضًا، أَسْقَمَ

hairless, bald

أَمْرَطٌ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ، أَجْرَدٌ، أَصْلَعٌ

featherless, unfeathered

أَمْرَطٌ: لَا رِيْشَ عَلَيْهِ

أَمْرَغَ عِرْضَهُ - راجع مَرَّغَ عِرْضَهُ

fertile land

أَمْرُوعَةٌ: أَرْضٌ خَصِيْبَةٌ

imperative

أَمْرِي

American

أَمْرِيْكِي

yesterday

أَمْسٌ: الْبَارِحَةُ

yesterday, recent time, recent day, immediate past

أَمْسٌ: يَوْمٌ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ الْمَاضِيَةِ

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

أَمْسٌ، بِالْأَمْسِ: مُؤَخَّرًا

the day before yesterday, two days ago

أَمْسٌ الْأَوَّلُ

yesterday evening, last night

مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ

to be in dire need of, be in urgent need of, require urgently

أَمْسٌ، كَانَ فِي أَمْسٍ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى

to enter into evening

أَمْسَى: دَخَلَ فِي الْمَسَاءِ

to become, come to be, grow, turn; to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَمْسَى: صَارَ، بَاتَ

hold(ing), grasping, grip(ping), taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grabbing, grappling, taking

إِمْسَاكٌ (ب): مَسْكٌ، قَبْضٌ

abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing

إِمْسَاكٌ (عَنْ): كَفٌّ، إِمْتِنَاعٌ

thing; something

أَمْرٌ: شَيْءٌ

imperative

أَمْرٌ، صِيغَةُ الْأَمْرِ [لغة]

which, that, something which, the thing which, the fact which

delivery order

أَمْرٌ تَسْلِيمٍ

search warrant

أَمْرٌ تَفْتِيْشٍ

writ of execution

أَمْرٌ تَنْفِيْذٍ

subpoena, summons

أَمْرٌ جَلْبٍ أَوْ إِحْضَارٍ

writ of attachment

أَمْرٌ حَزْزٍ

judicial writ; mandamus

أَمْرٌ قَضَائِيٍّ

fait accompli, accomplished fact

أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ

summary proceedings,

أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ [قانون]

summary matters

to the order of; payable to

لِأَمْرِ فُلَانٍ: لَهُ

for some reason or another

لِأَمْرِ مَا

those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, chiefs, heads, rulers, presidents, leaders, superiors, masters

أَوَّلُو الْأَمْرِ

at your disposal! at your service! at your command! at your orders!

تَحْتَ أَمْرِكَ، طَوْعَ أَمْرِكَ

في أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ، أَوَّلَ الْأَمْرِ، في بادِئِ الْأَمْرِ، بادِئِ الْأَمْرِ

it is all over, the die is cast

قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

مَهَا كَلَّفَ الْأَمْرَ - راجع كَلَّفَ

مَهَا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ - راجع مَهَا

absolute master, dictator

صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ وَالنَّهْيِ

to have two alternatives (choices, possibilities)

هُوَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ

commander, commander; head, chief, superior, senior officer; master; ruler; leader; commanding

أَمِيرٌ: صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ، حَاكِمٌ، قَائِدٌ

أَمِيرٌ: مُتَأَمِّرٌ - راجع مُتَأَمِّرٌ

warden, prison chief

أَمِيرُ السَّجْنِ

commanding officer, commandant

أَمِيرُ الْمَوْقِعِ أَوْ الْجَمَاعَةِ

absolute master, dictator, autocrat

الْأَمِيرُ النَّاهِي

stupid, foolish, weak-minded, thick-witted

إِمَّرٌ، أَمَّرٌ: غَبِيٌّ



- to shower with, storm with, pelt with, pepper with, hail on  
 أَمْطَرَهُ بِوَابِلٍ مِنْ  
 إِمَّع - راجع إِمَّعَة  
 أَمْعَاء - راجع مَعَى  
 going too far, going to extremes, going to excess, excess(iveness); carrying too far  
 إِمْعَان: تَمَادٍ، إِفْرَاطٍ  
 assiduity, diligence, devotion  
 إِمْعَان: جَدِّ  
 scrutiny, close examination, careful study  
 إِمْعَانُ النَّظَرِ  
 yes-man, flunky; sycophant, toady; timeserver  
 إِمَّعَة  
 hairless  
 أَمْعَط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ  
 to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, overdo, be excessive in  
 أَمْعَنَ فِي: تَمَادَى، أَفْرَطَ، بَالَغَ  
 to apply oneself assiduously (with perseverance, steadily) to  
 أَمْعَنَ فِي: جَدِّ، كَدَّ، وَاطَبَ  
 to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully, ponder over  
 أَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي  
 russet, reddish brown  
 أَمْعَر: خَمْرِي  
 to cause colic or gripes, gripe  
 أَمْعَص: سَبَبٌ مَفْصَا  
 ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty  
 إِمْكَان: إِسْطِطَاعَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ  
 إِمْكَان: إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، إِحْتِمَالٌ - راجع إِمْكَانِيَّة  
 potential (mood)  
 صِيغَةُ الإِمْكَان [لغة]  
 when possible  
 عِنْدَ الإِمْكَان  
 في إِمْكَانِهِ أَنْ - راجع أَمْكَنَ، تَمْكُنَ مِنْ  
 قَدَرَ (على قَدَرٍ، بِقَدَرٍ) الإِمْكَان - راجع قَدَرَ  
 إِمْكَانِيٌّ - راجع مُمَكِّن  
 possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability; chances, odds, prospects  
 إِمْكَانِيَّة: إِحْتِمَالٌ  
 أَمْكَرَ: مَكَرَ بِ - راجع مَكَرَ بِ  
 to be or become possible for, feasible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to afford to, manage to  
 أَمْكَنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ  
 it is possible (that); possibly, perhaps, maybe  
 يُمَكِّن (أَنْ)

- abstinence  
 إِمْسَاك: تَقَشُّفٌ، إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ بَعْضِ الْمَأْكَلِ  
 إِمْسَاك: مِيقَاتُ يَوْمِيٍّ يُحَدِّدُ ابْتِدَاءَ الصِّيَامِ خِلَالَ رَمَضَانَ  
 time of the day which marks the beginning of the fast during Ramadan  
 constipation  
 إِمْسَاك: قَبْضُ (البَطْنِ أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءِ)  
 avarice, stinginess, niggardliness  
 إِمْسَاك: بُخْلٌ  
 calendar of fasting (during Ramadan)  
 إِمْسَاكِيَّة  
 to hold, grasp, grip, take hold of, seize, catch, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch  
 أَمْسَكَ (بِ): قَبَضَ  
 أَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ  
 to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop, cease, discontinue  
 أَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ  
 to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent  
 أَمْسَكَ: حَبَسَ، مَنَعَ  
 to keep for oneself, retain for oneself; to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive possession of  
 أَمْسَكَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
 to constipate  
 أَمْسَكَ الْبَطْنَ أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءَ  
 evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening performance or show  
 أَمْسِيَّة  
 to purge, relax or loosen the bowels  
 أَمَشَى الْبَطْنَ  
 to whip, lash, flog  
 أَمَشَقَ (هُ بِالسَّوْطِ): ضَرَبَهُ  
 to pain, hurt; to torment, agonize, excruciate  
 أَمَضَّ: آَلَمَ، عَذَّبَ  
 to spend, pass  
 أَمَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ  
 to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, finalize, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end  
 أَمَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ  
 to sign  
 أَمَضَى: وَقَعَ  
 sharper, keener, acuter, more incisive  
 أَمَضَى: أَكْثَرُ مَضَاءً وَحِدَّةً  
 signature  
 إِمْضَاء: تَوْقِيعٌ  
 conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment  
 إِمْضَاء: إِتْمَامٌ، إِنْجَازٌ  
 to rain (it rained)  
 أَمْطَرَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)  
 to shower with rain (it rained upon them)  
 أَمْطَرَ (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءِ)

International

أَمِيَّة (اشْتِرَاكِيَّة)

أَمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ- رَاجِعِ إِثْمَنَ

أَمُنَ: كَانَ أَمِينًا، to be or become faithful, loyal, reliable, trustworthy, honest

أَمِنَ: إِطْمَأَنَّ to be (become, feel) safe, secure, peaceful

أَمَنَ بِ: إِعْتَقَدَ، صَدَّقَ to believe in, have faith in

أَمَنَ: أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, sap

أَمَّنَ (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ) to insure (life, against fire, against loss, etc.); to underwrite, cover

أَمَّنَ: طَمَأَنَّ to reassure, assure, give confidence (to)

أَمَّنَ: حَقَّقَ، ضَمِنَ، وَفَّرَ to ensure, secure, guarantee, assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, accomplish, attain, realize, fulfill, work (out); to produce, yield; to obtain, get, acquire; to furnish (with), provide (with)

أَمَّنَ عَلَى: إِثْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعِ إِثْمَنَ عَلَى

أَمَّنَ: قَالَ « آمِينَ » to say "amen"

أَمِنَ: آمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنَ: طُمَأْنِينَةً، سَلَامَ security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمِنٌ جَمَاعِيَّ collective security

الْأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيَّ internal security

الْأَمْنُ الْعَامَّ public security, public safety

الْأَمْنُ الْقَوْمِيَّ national security

قَوَى الْأَمْنِ، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْنِ، رِجَالُ الْأَمْنِ security forces; the police, peace officers

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ Security Council

إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ - رَاجِعِ إِخْلَالِ

أَمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمْنِي: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ to ejaculate

أَمْنِي الدِّمَاءَ to shed blood

إِمْنَاءُ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

أَمْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَمْنِ security, safety, peace

أَمْنِيَّةُ wish, aspiration, desire, desideratum

أَمَّهَاتُ - رَاجِعِ أُمِّ

إِمْنَالٌ respiting, grant of a respite or delay; grace

أَمَّهَرُ الْمَرْأَةِ to dower, endow, give a dower to

it is impossible

لَا يُمَكِّن

أَكْثَرَ مَا يُمَكِّن، as much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as far) as it is feasible

أَمَلَ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect, anticipate

أَمَلَ: أَضْجَرَ to weary, bore, tire

أَمَلَ (عَلَى): أَمَلَى to dictate (to)

أَمَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَأْمَلُ to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), inspire hope (in), let hope, make hope, give (someone) reason to hope

أَمَلَ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعِ أَمَلَ

أَمَلَ: رَجَاءٌ hope, expectation

خَيْبَ أَمَلَهُ أَوْ آمَالَهُ، خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ، فَقَدَ (أَوْ قَطَعَ) الْأَمَلَ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

أَمِلَ: مُرْتَجٍ، مُرْتَقِبٌ hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting

أَمَلَى (عَلَى) to dictate (to)

أَمَلَى (اللَّهُ فُلَانًا عُمُرَهُ) to prolong someone's life

إِمْلَاءٌ dictation

أَمْلَاحُ - رَاجِعِ مِلْحَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: مَلَسَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَسَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

إِمْلَاقٌ: فَقْرٌ مُذْقِعٌ destitution, abject poverty, penury, pauperism, beggary

أَمْلَحَ: صَارَ مَالِحًا - رَاجِعِ مَلَحَ

أَمْلَدَ، أَمْلَدُ: غُضِنُ غُضٌّ tender twig

إِمْلَسَ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

أَمْلَسَ smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain

إِمْلَصَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّصَ

أَمْلَطَ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ hairless

أَمْلَقَ: إِفْتَقَرَ to be reduced to poverty; to be or become destitute, (very) poor, penniless

أَمْلَكَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَّكَ

أَمْلُوْحَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مَلْحَةٍ

أَمْلُودٌ: أَمْلَدُ tender twig

أَمَّمْ to nationalize

أَمِّيَّ international

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp	طابعٌ أَمِيرِيّ (غَيْرُ بَرِيدِيّ)
amyl, pentyl	أَمِيل [كِيْمَاء]
amylase	أَمِيلَاز
amylose	أَمِيلُوز
faithful, loyal, reliable, trustworthy, dependable, trusty, honest, true, upright	أَمِين: وَفِيّ، مَوْثُوقٌ بِهِ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ
safe, secure	أَمِين: غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ
trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker, keeper, curator; supervisor; manager; chief, head, master	أَمِين: قَيِّمٌ، مُشْرِفٌ، مُدِيرٌ
secretary	أَمِين: سَكْرَتِير
amine	أَمِين [كِيْمَاء]
archivist	أَمِينُ الْأَرْشِيف
secretary	أَمِينُ السَّرِّ
treasurer; cashier; teller	أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوق
mayor; governor	أَمِينُ الْعَاصِمَةِ
secretary-general	أَمِينٌ عَامٌّ
warehouseman, warehouseman, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk	أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَوْدَعِ أَوْ الْمَخْزَنِ
librarian	أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ
board of trustees	مَجْلِسُ أَمْنَاء
amen!	أَمِينَ
amino	أَمِينِيّ [كِيْمَاء]
amino acid	حَامِضٌ أَمِينِيّ
to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe	أَنْ: حَانَ
the time has come, it is time, it is high time, now is the time	أَنْ الْأَوَانُ
it is time for you to.., the time has come for you to..	أَنْ لَكَ أَنْ..
haven't you understood yet?!	أَمَّا أَنْ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمَ؟!
to moan, groan, whimper, whine, wail	أَنْ: تَأَوَّهَ
time; period of time; moment, instant	أَنْ: وَقْتُ، حِينٌ
now; at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time,	الآن: حَالِيًّا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ

albino; albinotic	أَمْهَقَ
to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to	أَمْهَلَ
God's mill grinds slow but sure	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمְهِلُ وَلَا يُهْمِلُ
emu	أَمُو (طَائِر)
to mew, meow, miaow	أَمْوَأَ الْهَرُّ
	أَمْوَال - رَاجِعٌ مَالٌ
motherhood, maternity	أُمُوَّة
motherly, maternal, mother	أُمُومِيّ
ammonia	أُمُونِيَا
ammoniac	أُمُونِيَاك
ammonium	أُمُونِيُوم
illiterate, uneducated, unlettered	أُمِّيّ: غَيْرُ مُتَعَلِّمٍ
motherly, maternal, mother	أُمِّيّ: مُخْتَصٌّ بِالْأُمِّ
amianthus, amiantus, asbestos	أَمِيَانَت
amoeba, ameba	أَمِيْبَا، أَمِيْبَة
amoeboid, ameoboid	أَمِيْبَانِيّ
amoebic, amebic	أَمِيْبِيّ
illiteracy; ignorance	أُمِّيَّة: جَهْلُ الْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ، جَهْلٌ
motherhood, maternity	أُمِّيَّة: أُمُوَّة
amide	أَمِيد [كِيْمَاء]
prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord	أَمِير
admiral	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ
Commander of the Faithful, Caliph	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
admiral	أَمِيرَال: أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ
brigadier, brigadier general	أَمِيرَالَاي: عَمِيد (رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة)
admiralty	أَمِيرَالِيَّة: إِمَارَةُ الْبَحْرِ
princess	أَمِيرَة
American	أَمِيرِكِيّ
government(al), state, state-owned, public	أَمِيرِيّ: حُكُومِيّ، تَمْلِكُهُ الدَّوْلَةُ، عَامٌّ
fiscal	أَمِيرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِخِزَانَةِ الدَّوْلَةِ
princely	أَمِيرِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْأَمِيرِ

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow  
 أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أَبْطَأَ  
 to approach, come, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe  
 أَنِي: دَنَا، حَانَ  
 to delay, put off, postpone; to slow down, retard  
 أَنِي: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ  
 أَنِي: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ - راجع أَنِي  
 أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أَبْطَأَ - راجع أَنِي  
 أَنِي: دَنَا، حَانَ - راجع أَنِي  
 أَنَا: ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ  
 I  
 ego  
 superego  
 the أَنَا: الذَّاتُ [نفس]  
 الأنا العُلْيَا [نفس]  
 أَنِي، إِنِّي (ج أَنَاء)  
 period (of time), span (of time)  
 by night, all night long, أَنَاءُ اللَّيْلِ، فِي أَنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ  
 throughout the night, all through the night  
 by day and by night, day and night, around the clock, twenty-four hours a day  
 أَنَاءُ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ  
 where; wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, anywhere  
 أَنِي: أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا  
 where from? from where? wherefrom? whence? from what place?  
 أَنِي: مِنْ أَيْنَ  
 when? at what time?  
 أَنِي: مَتَى  
 how? in what way?  
 أَنِي: كَيْفَ  
 to remove, move away, take away; to distance, place or hold at a distance  
 أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدَ، بَعَّدَ  
 farther (away), more distant, remoter, more remote  
 أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدُ، أَكْثَرُ بُعْدًا  
 أَنَاءُ (هُ الحِمْلُ) - راجع نَاءٌ بِهِ الحِمْلُ  
 vessel, container, receptacle; utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s), vase(s), etc.  
 إِنَاءُ (ج أَنِيَّة وَأَوَان)  
 pottery, earthenware, crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience  
 أَنِيَّةُ خَزَفِيَّة  
 glassware, glasswork  
 أَنِيَّةُ زُجَاجِيَّة  
 tableware, table utensils  
 أَوَانِي المَائِدَةِ  
 kitchenware, kitchen utensils  
 أَنِيَّةُ المَطْبَخِ  
 metalware  
 أَنِيَّةُ مَعْدِنِيَّة  
 chanterelle  
 أَنَاءُ - راجع أَنِي، إِنِّي  
 إِنَائِيَّة (نبات)

presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days  
 الآنَ وَقَدْ...  
 gradually, by degrees, step by step, little by little, bit by bit, a little at a time  
 أَنَا فَاتَا  
 until now, so far, hitherto, to date, yet, as yet, up to the present moment, up to now; still, yet  
 حَتَّى الآنَ، إِلَى الآنَ، لِلآنَ، لِعَايَةِ الآنَ  
 at the same time, simultaneously  
 فِي آنٍ وَاحِدٍ، فِي آنٍ مَعًا، فِي آنٍ  
 before, previously, formerly, earlier  
 قَبْلَ الآنَ  
 from  
 مِنْ آنٍ إِلَى آخَرَ، مَا بَيْنَ آنٍ وَآخَرَ، أَنَا بَعْدَ آنٍ  
 time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at times, occasionally  
 مِنَ الآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الآنَ، مُنْذُ الآنَ  
 from now on, henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning..., effective from..., from..., as of...

that; to  
 أَن  
 أَن لَا: أَلَّا - راجع أَلَّا  
 إِلَّا أَن - راجع إِلَّا  
 إِلَى أَن - راجع إِلَى  
 عَلَى أَن - راجع عَلَى  
 if  
 إِن  
 وَإِن  
 although, (even) though, even if, despite, in spite of the fact that  
 إِن لَمْ  
 unless, if not, except  
 لَئِنْ  
 indeed if  
 إِن شَاءَ اللهُ - راجع شَاءَ  
 إِن هُوَ إِلَّا - راجع إِلَّا  
 that  
 أَن  
 إِذْ أَن - راجع إِذْ  
 إِلَّا أَن - راجع إِلَّا  
 بِمَا أَن - راجع بِ  
 عَلَى أَن - راجع عَلَى  
 verily, truly, indeed  
 إِنَّ  
 verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary  
 إِنَّمَا  
 أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ - راجع أَنِي، إِنِّي  
 to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down)

elegance, fashion, fashionableness, style, stylish-  
ness, grace, handsomeness

anaconda اَنَاكَنْدَة (أفعى)

to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, attain, achieve, etc.) اَنَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنَال

to give (to), grant (to), accord (to), award (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon اَنَالَ: اَعْطَى

أَنَامَ - راجع نَوْم

mankind, human race, human beings, people; creatures اَلْأَنَام، اَلْأَنَام

pineapple اَنَانَس (نبات)

solipsism اَنَانَة (نظريّة فلسفيّة)

selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking اَنَانِيّ (صفة)

egocentric, egoist, self-seeker اَنَانِيّ (اسم)

selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking اَنَانِيّة

to reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure, rebuke, reprove, castigate, upbraid, scold, chide اَنْب: وَبَّخ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms اَنْب: ضَمِيرُهُ

eggplant, aubergine اَنْب: بَاذِنْجَان

to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to; to announce, state, declare اَنْبَأَ (ب): اَخْبَرَ ب، نَقَلَ إِلَى، اَعْلَنَ

notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance; announcement اَنْبَاء: اِخْبَار

germination اِنْبَات

centrifugation اِنْبَاذ: طَرَدُ مِنَ الْمَرْكَز

to be sold اِنْبَاع: بَيْع

to produce plants, bring forth vegetation; to germinate, cause to sprout; to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate اَنْبَت

to be cut off, severed اِنْبَت: اِنْقَطَعَ، قُطِعَ

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed, finished, done اِنْبَت: حُسِمَ، قُرِّرَ

to be cut off, amputated; to be cut اِنْبَتَر: بُتِرَ، قُطِعَ

to deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (substitute, agent, representative, etc.), commission (empower, authorize) to act for or in behalf of اَنْاب: وَكَّلَ، فَوَّضَ

to return (or come) from time to time to, visit periodically or often, frequent, haunt اَنْابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ

to turn to God in repentance اَنْابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

delegation, deputation, deputization, appointment as deputy (substitute, representative, agent) اِنْابَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَوَكِيلٌ

اِنْابَة (قَضَائِيَّة) - راجع اِسْتِنَابَة (قَضَائِيَّة)

اَنْابِيْب - راجع اَنْبُوب

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance, forbearance اَنَاة: تَأَنُّ، حِلْمٌ، صَبْرٌ

طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاة، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاة - راجع طَوِيلٌ، طَوِيلٌ

to make (a camel) kneel down اَنَاخَ (الْجَمَلَ)

to stay at, remain at اَنَاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ

then, at that time, that day اَنْئَذَ

to light, light up, illuminate, illumine, furnish with lights, fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, highlight, spotlight اَنَارَ: اَضَاءَ

lighting, illumination; enlightenment اِنَارَة

to move; to swing, oscillate, vibrate اَنَاسَ: حَرَّكَ، ذَبَذَبَ

people, men, human beings, mankind, human race, humankind, world, humanity اَنَاسَ: بَشَرٌ، نَاسٌ

to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to); to invest (with), vest (with), authorize (to), empower (to) اَنَاطَ (ب): فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ، عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ ب

to suspend, hang; to attach اَنَاطَ: عَلَّقَ

to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on اَنَاطَ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): عَلَّقَ، أَوْقَفَ

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging; investiture, investing, authorization, empowerment اِنَاطَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَخْوِيلٌ، تَكْلِيفٌ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than, be above; to surpass, go beyond اَنَافَ عَلَى: زَادَ

to command, dominate, overlook اَنَافَ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطَلَّ

to be high, lofty, elevated اَنَافَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، بَذَخَ



curled, kinked

انبساط: امتداد، تمدد  
extension, extensity, expansion,  
stretching, spreading; dilation, dilatation; expanse;  
spread, stretch

انبساط: سرور، مَرَح  
delight, joy, happiness, cheer-  
fulness; pleasure; enjoyment, having fun

انبساط [نفس]  
extroversion, extraversion

انبساط القلب: انبساطة  
diastole

انبساط القلب  
diastole

انبساطي [نفس]  
extrovert(ed), extravert(ed)

انبسط: امتد  
to spread (out), stretch, extend, expand;  
to be spread (out), stretched (out), extended, ex-  
panded

انبسط: سر، مَرَح  
to be happy, glad, delighted,  
pleased; to enjoy oneself, have fun

انبط الماء أو البثر - راجع نبط  
prostration, lying (down)

انبطح: تبطح، استلقا  
to lie prostrate, lie face down; to  
lie down, lie

انبعاث: تبطح، استلقى  
lie down, lie

انبعاث: استعادة النشاط أو القوة إلخ، نهضة  
revival, re-  
viviscence, resurgence, renaissance, rebirth, renaissance, reawakening, regeneration

انبعاث: قيامة  
resurrection

انبعاث: انبثاق  
emission, emanation, emergence,  
issuing, issuance, issue, discharge

انبعاث  
dent, indentation

انبعث (من): انبثق، خرج، نتج  
to be emitted, sent out,  
discharged, given off, diffused; to emanate from,  
arise from, rise from, proceed from, spring from,  
emerge from, issue from, originate from, come  
from, stem from, develop from, grow out of, be  
caused by

انبعث: أرسل  
to be sent, sent out, dispatched, for-  
warded

انبعث: نشط من جديد، استعاد نشاطه أو قوته إلخ  
to  
revive, resurge; to be revived, revived, resus-  
citated, reanimated, revitalized

انبعث من الموت  
to be resurrected, be raised from  
the dead

انبعج  
to be dented, indented, notched

انبغي: وجب  
to be or become necessary, requisite, ob-  
ligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable

انبغي: كان مرغوباً فيه، مستحسنًا، مناسبًا  
to be or

short, curtailed; to be docked, bobbed

انبث: نشر، انتشر  
to be spread, disseminated, propa-  
gated, diffused, circulated; to spread, circulate; to  
diffuse

انبث: فرق، تفرق  
to be spread, scattered, dispersed,  
diffused; to spread, scatter, disperse, diffuse

انبث [راديو وتلفزيون]  
to be broadcast(ed),  
transmitted

انبثاق  
emanation, emergence, issuing, issue, issuance, springing, arising, going out; outflow, outpour, outburst, effusion, gush, flow, flowage, spurt, flux, efflux, effluence

انبثق (من)  
to emanate (from), spring (from), emerge (from), issue (from), arise (from), originate (from), stem (from), proceed (from), go out (from); to break forth, burst forth, gush out, pour out, flow out, well out, issue forth, rush out, shoot out, come out, effuse, spout, spurt, squirt, jet

انبثق الفجر  
to dawn

انبج: منجاة (نبات)  
mango

انبجاس  
flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, gush, spurt, outflow, outpour, outburst, effusion

انبجس  
to flow, gush out, pour forth, break forth, burst forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, squirt, well out, jet, effuse, issue forth, rush out, come out

انبذ: طرد من المركز  
to centrifuge

انبرى ل: تصدى ل  
to oppose, defy, challenge, con-  
front, face, front, face up to, stand up to, stand up against, withstand, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with, come to grips with

انبرى ل: تولى، باشر ب  
to undertake, take upon  
oneself, assume; to set out to, embark upon; to take up, turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with, concern oneself with, deal with

انبرى: بري  
to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, taper off, wear away; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted, worn away; to be sharpened, trimmed

انبرم: أقر، صار مبرما  
to be or become ratified,  
confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approbated, approved, adopted, passed, legalized, validated, upheld, sustained, maintained, affirmed; to be or become irrevocable, decisive, conclusive, final, irreversible

انبرم: عقد  
to be concluded, made, entered into

انبرم: انفتل  
to be twisted, twined, entwined,

alembic, still

you, thou

moan, groan, wail, whine, whimper

to protrude, project, thrust out, exert, jut  
out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in  
relief

انتأى (عن) - راجع نأى (عن)، تنأى (عن)

protrusion, projection, exertion, sticking  
out; embossment

to befall, beset, afflict, hit, strike, attack, come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

to haunt انتاب مكاناً إلخ، انتابت أفكار إلخ

production, producing, making, make, manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, output, generation, creation

إنتاج: نتاج - راجع نتاج

gross national product

الإنتاج القومي الإجمالي

productive; producing

إنتاجي

productivity

إنتاجية

germination

انتاش: إنبات

infection

إنتان

centrifugation

إنتياد: طرد من المركز

attention, attentiveness; regard, heed, notice; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care, carefulness, caution, cautiousness

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside انتبذ: تنحى

to make wine

إنتبذ النبيذ

to swell, become swollen

إنتبر: تورم

إنتبش - راجع نبش

to be on one's guard, be wary, be cautious, be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert, be on the lookout

to pay attention to, heed; to notice, take notice of, observe, see, perceive; to be or become aware of, conscious of

to wake up, awaken, waken انتبه: استيقظ

انتشر: تناثر - راجع تناثر

انتشر (بأنفه) - راجع استنشر

إنبيق

أنت، أنت

أنة

أنتأ: أبرز

become desirable, advisable, recommendable, expedient, appropriate, proper, seemly, fit(ting)

he ought to, he should, he must, he has to, it is his duty to

as it should be, as it must be, as required, comme il faut, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, well

to be taken aback, be taken by surprise; to be surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak

to dawn; to shine

أنبه: أيقظ - راجع نبه

إنبهت - راجع بهت

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless

pipe, tube, duct

joint (of a knotted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لتشكيل الزجاج)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

إنبلاج الفجر

إنبلج

أنبه: أيقظ - راجع نبه

إنبهت - راجع بهت

إنبهت (بصره إلخ)

إنبهت: إنقطع نفسه

أنبوب: ماسورة

أنبوب اختبار

أنبوب التصريف

أنبوب الرئة

أنبوب شعري

أنبوب صاعق

أنبوب قلم الحبر

أنبوب الماء

أنبوب مفرغ

أنبوب النفخ (لتشكيل الزجاج)

خط أنابيب

طفل أنبوب الاختبار

نقل بالأنابيب

أنبوبة - راجع أنبوب

أنبوبي

أنبوش: ما نبش

أنبولة

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself, ascribe to oneself, claim for oneself  
 to embrace, adopt, profess, take up  
 election  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of ballots or votes  
 selection, selecting, choice, choosing  
 natural selection; selection  
 by-election  
 to re-elect  
 electoral; elective; election  
 election campaign, electoral campaign  
 constituency, electoral district  
 electoral college; electorate  
 to select, pick (out), choose  
 to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll  
 to elect, vote in  
 to choose by lot  
 to sift, bolt, sieve out  
 to meet, get together, assemble  
 delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth or appointment of a representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); accreditation; commission(ing), charging; detail(ing), assignment; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring  
 mandate  
 mandatory power, mandatory  
 mandatory  
 to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to accredit; to commission (to do or with), charge (to or with), entrust (to or with); to detail

to produce, yield, bring forth, bear, generate, engender, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion, result in  
 to bear, give birth to, bring forth, throw (a young one)  
 choice, choosing, selection, selecting  
 transhumance  
 to choose, select, pick out  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, take refuge with  
 to seek, look for, search for  
 to lean on, support oneself on  
 tropism; taxis  
 geotropism  
 heliotropism  
 phototropism  
 hydrotropism  
 suicide  
 suicidal  
 impersonation, personation  
 plagiarism, literary theft  
 arrogation, undue assumption  
 embracement, adoption, profession, taking up  
 to commit suicide, kill oneself  
 to pass oneself off as, personate, impersonate, pretend or claim to be (with intent to defraud), assume the character or identity of (usually for purposes of fraud)  
 to plagiarize, take (ideas, writings, etc.) from another and pass them off as one's own

diffusion of light	إِنْتِشَارُ الضَّوِّ
cultural diffusion	إِنْتِشَارُ ثَقَافِيٍّ
deployment	إِنْتِشَارُ الْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقُوَّاتِ
redeployment	إِعَادَةُ الْإِنْتِشَارِ
to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known	إِنْتَشَرَ: ذَاعَ
to spread through, prevail, pervade, (pre)dominate; to be or become prevailing, prevalent, common	إِنْتَشَرَ: عَمَّ
to spread, diffuse, scatter, disperse; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered, dispersed	إِنْتَشَرَ: تَطَايَرَ، تَفَرَّقَ
to spread (out), unfold, open out, expand, extend; to be spread (out), unfolded, expanded, extended	إِنْتَشَرَ: اِمْتَدَّ، اِنْبَسَطَ
to deploy, be deployed, fan out	إِنْتَشَرَ الْجُنْدُ
to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate	إِنْتَشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنْشَقَ
to snatch away, take away	إِنْتَشَلَ: رَفَعَ، خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ
erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise	إِنْتَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ
victory, triumph	إِنْتِصَارٌ: نَصْرٌ، غَلَبَةٌ، ظَفَرٌ
to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise	إِنْتَصَرَ لَ - رَاجِعَ مُنَاصَرَةٍ
to be put in the accusative	إِنْتَصَبَ الْأِسْمُ [لغة]
to be put in the subjunctive	إِنْتَصَبَ الْفِعْلُ [لغة]
to take (accept, follow) an advice	إِنْتَصَتَ لَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْصَتَ لَ
to triumph, prevail, obtain victory, win or gain a victory, be victorious, come off with flying colors	إِنْتَصَحَ: قَبِلَ النَّصِيحَةَ
to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower	إِنْتَصَرَ: فَازَ بِالنَّصْرِ، حَقَّقَ اِنْتِصَارًا
to take revenge or vengeance on, avenge oneself on, revenge oneself on	إِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ
to reach its midst, be in the	إِنْتَصَرَ لَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَ، دَافَعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَاصِرٍ
	إِنْتَصَفَ الشَّيْءُ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ

(for), assign (to a particular task); to second, transfer (to a special nonregular service, for temporary duty); to give (a country, power) a mandate over (a territory, region, etc.)	أَنْتَرَا سَيْت، فَحْمُ الْأَنْتَرَا سَيْتِ
anthracite	أَنْتَرَا سِين [كِيمِيَاء]
anthracene	إِنْتِزَاعٌ: اِقْتِلَاعٌ
pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, removal	إِنْتِزَاعٌ: اِخْتِطَافٌ
snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure, wrenching, wringing	إِنْتِزَاعٌ: اِغْتِصَابٌ
extortion, wringing, wresting, exaction	إِنْتِزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ
to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out, uproot, remove	إِنْتَزَعَ: اِقْتَلَعَ
to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away	إِنْتَزَعَ: اِخْتَطَفَ
to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force, force, extract	إِنْتَزَعَ: اِغْتَصَبَ
to elicit, draw out, draw forth, extract	إِنْتَزَعَ: أَثَارَ، أَحَدَثَ
affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging(ness)	إِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى: اِنْتَمَى إِلَى
to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with	إِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى: اِنْضَمَّ إِلَى، اِلْتَحَقَ بِ
to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of	إِنْتَسَجَ: نُسِجَ
to be woven	إِنْتَسَخَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ
	إِنْتَسَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاسَقَ، تَنَسَّقَ
	إِنْتَسَلَ (النَّسِيجُ إلخ) - رَاجِعَ تَسَلَّ
to germinate; to grow	أَنْتَشَى: نَبَتَ، أَنْبَتَ
	إِنْتَشَى: سَكِرَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَى
to smell; to inhale	إِنْتَشَى: شَمَّ، تَنَشَّقَ
spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination; circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease)	إِنْتِشَارٌ
diffusion	إِنْتِشَارٌ [فِيزِيَاء]

to refresh, freshen up, be or become refreshed; انتفش  
to revive, recover; to be or become revived, reanim-  
ated; to be or become invigorated, braced, ani-  
mated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspir-  
ited

to be or become erect انتعظ (القضيبي)

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod انتعل

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- انتفى: أبعد  
pelled, relegated, deported

to be denied, disowned, dis- انتفى: أنكر، كذب  
avowed, disclaimed, gainsaid, contradicted, disaf-  
firmed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted

to fall off انتفى: تساقط

to be absent, nonexistent انتفى: انعدم

absence, lack, nonexistence انتفاء: انعدام، فقدان

swelling, intumescence, tumefaction, disten- انتفاخ  
sion, inflation, puff, bulge, protuberance; turgidity,  
turgescence; turgor

flatulence, tympanites, tym- انتفاخ (البطن): نفخة  
pany

emphysema انتفاخ الرئة

tremor, tremble, trembling, ارتعاش، ارتجاف، انتفاض  
shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shud-  
der(ing)

tremor, tremble, shake, shiv- انتفاضة: رعشة، اختلاجة  
ver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk

uprising, revolt, rising, upheav- انتفاضة (شعبية إلخ)  
al

utilization, use; utilizing, putting to انتفاع (ب أو من)  
use, making use of, using, availing oneself of,  
taking advantage of, deriving benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profiting by or from, benefiting by or  
from; benefit, advantage, profit

usufruct حق الانتفاع [قانون]

usufructuary صاحب حق الانتفاع [قانون]

انتفج - راجع نفج

to swell, distend, intumescence, in- انتفخ: تضخم، تورم  
flate, puff up, become swollen

to be inflated, blown up, filled انتفخ: ملئ بالهواء  
with air

انتفخ: تكبر - راجع نفخ شذقيه

to bristle the hair انتفش الهر

middle, be midway, be half over

to appeal to for انتصف من: طلب منه الإنصاف  
justice, seek or demand justice from

to take vengeance or revenge on, انتقم من: انتقم  
revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on

to unsheathe, draw انتضى السيف: أخرجه من غمده

endosmosis انتضاح [كيمياء]

to butt one another انتطح: نطح كل منهما الآخر

to gird oneself, put on a belt انتطق: تمنطق، تحزم

to be or become a logician انتطق: تعاطى المنطق

انتطق: لفظ، تكلم - راجع نطق

waiting (for), wait, awaiting انتظار: ترقب

expectation, expecting, anticipation انتظار: توقع

waiting room غرفة انتظار

regularity, uniformity, steady- انتظام: إطراد، نظامية  
ness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodi-  
calness, systematicness

public order, ordre public انتظام عام

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly; بانتظام  
methodically, systematically

to wait (for), bide one's time; to await, انتظر: ترقب  
look (out) for

to expect, anticipate, look forward to انتظر: توقع

to be patient with انتظر: تأنى على

to be organized, arranged, arrayed, put انتظم: ترتب  
in order; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-  
organized, in good order, orderly, systematic

to be strung, threaded انتظم (اللولؤ إلخ)

to be adjusted, regulated, fixed انتظم: ضبط

to be or become regular, steady, even, انتظم: إطراد  
uniform

to include, contain, comprise, شمل، انتظم: احتوى  
embody, embrace, encompass, involve

to join, enter, become إلى، انضم انتظم في: انخرط في  
a member of, affiliate with, associate with

refreshment; revival, reanimation, resurgence; انتعاش  
recovery, pickup; invigoration, animation, stimu-  
lation, exhilaration; boost; boom

erection انتعاض: إنعاض، انتصاب



vindictory, punitive, retributory

to put on a veil, veil one's face انتقب (ت المرأة)

to criticize, find fault with, censure انتقد

to receive payment in cash انتقد المال أو الثمن

to disparage, belittle, derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, demean, humiliate, lower, dishonor, discredit انتقص من قدره أو مكانته أو قيمته

انتقص: أنقص - راجع أنقص

انتقصه حق - راجع نقصه حق

انتقص: قل، انخفض - راجع نقص

to be revoked, repealed, abrogated, canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled انتقض: فسخ، ألغى

to cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid; to be or become unsound انتقض: بطل

to be broken, violated, infringed انتقض: خرق، انتهك

to fall down, break down, collapse; to be torn down, demolished, destroyed انتقض: تهدم

to be undone; to be unwoven انتقض: انحل

to rebel against, revolt against, rise against انتقض على: ثار

to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed انتقل: تنقل

to shift, switch, change, convert, transform; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become انتقل: تحول

to move (on) to, proceed to, go to, travel to, head for انتقل إلى: ذهب، توجه

to pass to, descend to, fall to, go to, revert to, accrue to, be transferred or handed to, devolve upon, vest in, become vested in انتقل إلى: آل

to die, pass away انتقل إلى رحمة الله

to be communicated, transmitted, passed along; to spread انتقل المرض، انتقلت العدوى

انتقلت الأخبار أو الإشاعات إلخ - راجع تناقلته الألسن

انتقل (الشيء) من يد إلى يد - راجع تناقلته الأيدي

to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on, انتقم من

to be teased, carded, combed انتفش القطن إلخ

to shake, tremble, shiver, quiver, shudder; to flicker, flutter انتفض: ارتجف، ارتعش، اختلج

to utilize, put to use, make use of, use, avail oneself of, take advantage of, turn to (good) account or advantage, derive benefit (advantage, profit) from, profit by or from, benefit by or from انتفع (ب أو من)

انتفل - راجع تنفل

to select, pick out, choose, cull انتقى: اختار، انتخب

selection, selecting, picking out, pick(ing), choice, choosing انتقاء: اختيار

natural selection; selection انتقاء طبيعي

selective, eclectic انتقائي

eclecticism انتقائية

criticism; objection; faultfinding; censure انتقاد

critical, critic انتقادي: منسوب إلى الانتقاد

critical, carping, captious, quibbling, censorious, faultfinding, hypercritical, cynical; (captious) criticizer, (chronic) critic, carper, faultfinder, censurer انتقادي: مولى بالانتقاد، كثير الانتقاد

catabolism انتقاض: أيض هدمي [أحياء]

catabolic انتقاضي [أحياء]

movement, moving, motion, locomotion, change of place or position; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; travel(ing); transfer(ence); transport(ation); transit; passage; transmission, transmittance انتقال: تنقل

transition, passage, turn(ing), switch, shift, change, conversion, transformation انتقال: تحول

devolution, accrual, reversion, descent, passage انتقال: أيلولة

Assumption عيد انتقال العذراء

فترة انتقال - راجع فترة

transition(al), interim, ad interim, temporary, transitory, provisional انتقالي

أحكام انتقالية، حكومة انتقالية، فترة انتقالية - راجع حكم، حكومة، فترة

revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retortion, requital انتقام

retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vindictive, انتقامي

opportunism, timeserving

انتهازية

profanation, desecration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

انتهاك: تدنيس

violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion; outrage

انتهاك: خرق، تعد، اعتداء

انتهب - راجع نهب

انتهج: سلك - راجع نهج

انتهج سبيله - راجع نهج على منواله

to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

انتهر - راجع نهر

to bite, snap (at)

انتهم: نهش

to rise, get up

انتهم: قام

to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

انتهاك (حرمته): دنس

to violate, infringe, break, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

انتهاك: خرق، خالف، تعدى على

antimony

انتوى: قصد، عزم على - راجع نوى

antenna, aerial

انتيمون: عنصر فلزي

انتين: هوائي

to effeminate, feminize, womanize

أنث: تخنث - راجع تأنث

to put in the feminine form, make feminine

female; woman

أنث: خنث

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth

to come (over); to crowd, throng, swarm; to follow without interruption

anthracite

أنث: أنشال: أتى، تتابع

anthracene

أنثراسيت، فحم الأنثراسيت

anthropological

أنثراسين [كيميا]

anthropologist

أنثروبولوجي: متعلق بالأنثروبولوجيا

أنثروبولوجي: عالم بالأنثروبولوجيا

take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon, make reprisals on

انتقمه - راجع نقه، نقه

relapse; deterioration; retrogression, retrogradation

to relapse, suffer a relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate; to retrograde, retrogress, regress

intelligentsia

انتكس

you

انتليجنسيا

to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

belonging(ness), relation(ship); association, affiliation; membership

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot

you

انتن

to end, come to an end, finish, terminate, come to a close; to be finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, completed, done, over, through

to expire, run out, come to an end

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to, come to

to lead to, bring to

to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

split, rent, rived, cleft

انْجَابَ: مَصْدَرُ انْجَبَ giving birth to  
procreation; reproduction; giving birth to

انْجَازَ: مَصْدَرُ انْجَزَ carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization, finalization, completion, consummation, finishing, conclusion, windup; fulfillment, performance, discharge

انْجَازَ (ج انْجَازَات) achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit, great (or remarkable) deed, meritorious work

انْجَاصَ (نبات) pear(s)

انْجَبَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْسَلَ to beget, sire, procreate; to give birth (to), bear

انْجَبَ: نَجَبَ - راجع نَجَبَ

انْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ to set, mend, grow together

انْجَبَرَ: أَصْلَحَ to be mended, repaired, restored

انْجَحَ: نَجَحَ to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a success

انْجَحَ: نَجَحَ - راجع نَجَحَ

انْجَحَرَ - راجع جَحَرَ

انْجَدَ: أَسَفَ، أَعَانَ to relieve, succor, help, aid, support, go to the aid of, give aid or relief to; to rescue, save, salvage

انْجَدَلَ: جُدِلَ to be twisted, twined, entwined; to be braided, plaited, cued

انْجَذَبَ: مَصْدَرُ انْجَذَبَ gravitation; attraction, affinity; inclination, tendency; fascination, captivation

انْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيّ ecstasy

انْجَذَانُ (نبات) ferula, giant fennel

صَمَغُ الْأَنْجَذَانِ: حِلْتِيَت asafetida

انْجَذَبَ إِلَى: انْجَرَّ إِلَى، اِنْدَفَعَ إِلَى to gravitate toward, be drawn to; to be attracted to

انْجَذَبَ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى to incline to, tend to, lean toward, be inclined toward

انْجَذَبَ إِلَى: فَتِنَ بِ to be fascinated by, captivated by, magnetized by, charmed by

انْجَذَرَ: اسْتُؤْصِلَ to be uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, plucked out

انْجَذَمَ: انْقَطَعَ to be cut off, chopped off, lopped off

anthropology

أَنْثُرُوبُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ

siphoning; siphonage

إِنْشَابَ

to siphon

إِنْشَبَ

to be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated

إِنْشَبَ

إِنْشَلَّ: اِنْهَدَمَ to be destroyed, ruined; to be subverted; to be overthrown, toppled

إِنْشَلَامُ الصَّيِّتِ أَوْ السُّمَّةِ disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, ill repute, discredit, infamy, ignominy, opprobrium, odium, shame

إِنْشَلَمَ: تَشَلَّمَتْ to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or become notched, indented, dented, jagged, incised, toothed; to be or become furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, ratty

إِنْشَلَمَ الصَّيِّتُ أَوْ السُّمَّةُ to be defiled, sullied, soiled, tarnished, smirched, besmirched

إِنْشَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ to fold, double up; to be or become folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, turn, twist; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, turned, twisted

إِنْشَى عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, leave, quit; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forgo; to stop, discontinue

إِنْشَاءٌ: اِنْشَاءٌ، اِنْعِطَافٌ bend(ing), flection, inflection, flexure, curve, curvature, turn, twist

إِنْشَاءٌ: مُرُونَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ - راجع اِنْشَائِيَّةٌ

إِنْشَاءٌ عَنْ: اِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; abstention from, refrainment from, desistance from; stopping, discontinuance

إِنْشَاءَةٌ bend, inflection, curve, twist, turn

إِنْشَائِيٌّ: مَرْنٌ، لَدْنٌ flexible, pliable, pliant, ductile, bending, folding, foldable

إِنْشَائِيَّةٌ: مُرُونَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ flexibility, pliability, pliancy, ductility, foldability

أَنْثَوِيّ feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's; effeminate, womanish, unmanly

أَنْجَى: خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ - راجع نَجَى

إِنْجَابَ: تَبَدَّدَ to scatter, disperse, break up, clear away, dissolve, disappear, lift, be dispersed, be dispelled

إِنْجَابَ: اِنْشَقَّ to split, rend, rive, tear, get torn; to be

be earned, gained

to be imported

to be attracted, drawn

Anglo-Saxon

English; Englishman

English

انجَلَبَ: استورد

انجَلَبَ: انجذب

انجلوسكسوني

انجليزي

الانجليزية: اللغة الانجليزية

انجماد - راجع تجمد

انجمد - راجع تجمد

the New Testament

الانجيل: العهد الجديد

انجيل: أحد الأسفار الأربعة الأولى من العهد الجديد  
Gospel

Gospel, evangel

انجيل: بشارة

evangelical

انجيلي

to turn away one's eyes

from, avert one's glance from

to assail, attack, fall upon

to blame, reproach; to heap blame or reproach upon

انحى بصره عن: أماله عن

انحى على: هاجم، انهال على

انحى عليه باللوم أو اللائمة

انحاء - راجع نحو

انحاز إلى أو لـ - راجع تحيز لـ أو إلى

انحاص عن - راجع حاص عن

occlusion, obstruction, blockage; interruption; stop(page), cessation; restraint, constraint, suppression; restriction, restrictedness; confinement; seclusion; imprisonment

to stop, cease, end; to be with-held, held back, held up, kept back

to be restrained, confined, retained, suppressed; to be obstructed, blocked, barred, checked, interrupted

to be imprisoned, jailed, detained, confined, interned

to be secluded, separated, detached; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself, detach oneself, separate oneself

انحت - راجع تحات

انحتم - راجع تحتم

to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, trailed; to be driven; to drift, float, be swept along

drift, driftage; washout; erosion

nettle

انجراف

انجرة: قراص (نبات)

to drift, be carried along; to be swept away, carried away; to be washed out or away; to be eroded

to carry out, execute, effect(uate), implement, accomplish, achieve, realize, finalize, complete, consummate, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, bring to an end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge

to finish off, kill, dispatch, deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grace to, give the finishing stroke to

انجزر البحر أو الماء - راجع جزر

انجس - راجع نجس

انجع - راجع نجع، نجع

more beneficial, more useful; more effective, more efficacious; more wholesome, more healthful, more salubrious, more salutary

large-eyed

انجل: واسع العينين

large, big, wide, beautiful (eye)

gaping, wide (wound)

عين نجلاء

جرح انجل

to be or become clear, distinct, manifest, visible, plain, patent, evident; to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, show, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be revealed, disclosed

to clear, clarify; to be or become clear, cloudless, untroubled, undisturbed, pure

to be dispelled, driven away, dispersed; to vanish, disappear, go away, pass; to be removed, ousted, dislodged

to end up in (or with), wind up with, result in, lead eventually to, come to

to be polished, burnished, refurbish-ed, scoured, smoothed, glazed; to be or become glossy, shiny

to be brought, fetched; to

انجلب: أخضر، حصل عليه



mal, anomalous; to be or become (a) deviate; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, cant, slope, **انْحَرَفَ: مَالٌ، كَانَ مَائِلًا**, skew, tilt, tip; to be or become oblique, inclined, slanting, skew, askew, awry, bent

to turn to, turn toward **انْحَرَفَ إِلَى: اتَّجَهَ إِلَى**

to dissuade from, **انْحَرَفَ بِهِ عَنْ: ثَنَاهُ عَنْ، صَرَفَهُ عَنْ**, divert from, distract from, deviate from, turn from, alienate from, keep (away) from, make disinclined to, turn (someone's mind) away from

to be or become perverted, be or become a pervert **انْحَرَفَ جَنْسِيًّا**

to be or become delinquent, misdemeanor **انْحَرَفَ الْحَدَثُ: جَنَحَ**

to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, out of health, ill, sickly, slightly sick, not feeling well **انْحَرَفَ مِزَاجُهُ، انْحَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ**

abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, decrease, diminution, lessening, drop(ping), decline, deterioration, degeneration; recession, withdrawal, retreat, retraction, retrogression; disappearance, dispersal **انْحِسَارٌ**

ebb, reflux, refluxence, waning **انْحِسَارُ الْمَاءِ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ**  
to abate, subside, die down, calm down, let up, **انْحَسَرَ**  
fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen, drop, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, shrink, become smaller or weaker; to recede, go back, withdraw, retreat, retrograde, retrogress; to disappear, disperse, be dispersed, be dispelled; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised

to ebb, reflow, flow back, **انْحَسَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ**  
wane, sink, drop off, recede, subside

to be cut off, severed **انْحَسَمَ: انْقَطَعَ**

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed **انْحَسَمَ: بُتَّ، جُزِمَ، سُويَ**

to be finished, completed, concluded, terminated **انْحَسَمَ: أَنْهِيَ، انْتَهَى**

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted **انْحَسَمَ: انْخَصِمَ**

limitation, restriction, restrictedness, confinement; restraint, constraint, check, curb; condensation, concentration, centralization; exclusivity, exclusiveness; monopoly, monopolization **انْحِصَارٌ**

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed, con-

mantled; to hide, conceal oneself

descending, coming down, going down, **انْجَدَارٌ: نَزُولٌ، تَحَدُّرٌ**, down, gliding down, falling, flowing down; slant, (downward) slope, declension, declivity, declination, inclination, dip, tilt, descent, downhill, fall decline, waning, decay, fall, **انْجَدَارٌ: انْحِطَاطٌ، تَقَهُّقَرٌ**, decadence, degeneration, deterioration, retrogression

to descend, come down, go down, **انْجَدَرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ**, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope (down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline, cant, incline, be inclined

to decay, wane, decline, deteriorate, degrade, retrogress **انْجَدَرَ: انْحَطَّ، تَقَهَّقَرَ**

deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diversion, digression; turning off, branching off; changing direction, sheer(ing), veer(ing), warping, curving; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), bend, turn, tilt, tip, askewness, awriness **انْجِرَافٌ: مَيْلٌ، مَيْلَانٌ، حَيْدٌ**

going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, going wrong; corruption, perversion, perversity, perverseness, depravity, depravation, turpitude **انْجِرَافٌ: ضَلَالٌ، فَسَادٌ**

aberration, aberrance, anomaly, abnormality, deviation, irregularity, perversity **انْجِرَافٌ: شُدُوزٌ**

juvenile delinquency **انْجِرَافٌ: جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ**

declination; refraction; variation **انْجِرَافٌ [فلك]**

perversion, sexual deviation **انْجِرَافٌ جِنْسِيٌّ**

indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise, malady **انْجِرَافُ الْمِزَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ**

deviationism **انْجِرَافِيَّةٌ**

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from, wander from, stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direction, alter one's course, veer, sheer, tack, warp, curve **انْحَرَفَ (عن): مَالَ (عن)، حَادَ (عن)**

to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right, drift; to be or become errant; to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted, distorted **انْحَرَفَ (عن): فَسَدَ**

to be or become aberrant, abnor-



ness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility

انحلال: ذوبان  
dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

انحلال البروتين إلخ - راجع تحلل

انحمى: حمي  
to be protected, defended, guarded, sheltered, shielded

انحمى (المريض): التزم نظام حمية معيناً (في غذائه)  
to diet

انحمنق: كان أحنق - راجع حنق، حيق

انحنى: انعطف، اغوج، تقوس  
to bend, curve, flex, deflect, bow, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, arched, bowed, twisted, turned

انحنى: حنى جسمه إلى الأمام وإلى أسفل  
to stoop

انحنى اختراماً أو خضوعاً  
to bow

انحناء  
bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), flexion, flexure, inflection, deflection, turn, twist(edness), crook(edness), inclination, tilt; bow(ing); stoop(ing)  
bow

انحناءة: التواءة  
bend, curve, crook, twist

انحياز - راجع تحيز

انحياز  
nonalignment

دول عدم الانحياز  
nonaligned nations

انخداع  
delusion, deception, illusion

انخدش  
to be scratched, scarified, scored, cut; to be chafed, abraded

انخدع  
to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked, duped, gulled, double-crossed, swindled, taken in

انخدل  
to be let down, betrayed, deserted (in time of need), forsaken, abandoned, left in the lurch; to be disappointed

انخراط: انضمام، التحاق  
joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association

انخرط: خرط، سوي بالمخرطة  
to be turned, lathed

انخرط في، انخرط في سلك كذا: دخل، انضم، التحق  
to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

انخرع: ارتخى، ضعف - راجع خرع، خرع

trolled; to be enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, held in check, surrounded, encircled; to be straitened, tightened; to be qualified, tied; to be narrowed, condensed, concentrated, centralized; to be narrow, close; to be squeezed, pressed; to consist in, be reducible to; to be exclusive

انحط: هبط، تقهقر  
to sink, descend, fall, drop, slump, subside, ebb, wane; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline, decay, degrade, retrograde

انحط (ت أخلاقه إلخ)  
to stoop, lower oneself (morally), demean oneself; to be or become mean, low, base, ignoble

انحطاط: هبوط، تقهقر  
deterioration, degeneration, decadence, degradation, declension, decline, decay, retrogradation; fall, descent, drop, slump

انحطاط: هبوط في القوى الحيوية، ضعف، وهن  
depression, weakness, feebleness

انحطم - راجع تحطم

انحف: جعله نحيفاً، أنحل، أضعف  
to thin, make thin, make slender, attenuate, emaciate, enervate

أنحل: أهزل، أنحف  
to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, thin, make thin

أنحل: انفك  
to unravel, untie, unwind, unscrew, loosen; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, free oneself, detach oneself

أنحلت المسئلة أو الأحيية أو اللغز  
to be solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled; to unravel, be unraveled

أنحل: ذاب  
to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce

أنحل: انفص  
to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; to dissolve, disband, break up

أنحل: ارتخى، ضعف  
to loosen, slacken, sag, become loose; to relax, become relaxed; to be or become slack, limp, weak, feeble, frail, languid; to lose force or vigor

أنحل: تفسخ، فسد  
to disintegrate, decompose, decay, molder (away), putrefy, crumble, degenerate, deteriorate, decline

انحلال: تفسخ، فساد  
dissolution, lysis, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, degeneracy, degradation, decadence, deterioration, decline, decay, putrefaction

انحلال: ارتخاء، ضعف  
looseness, loosening, slack-

to be or become effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; to be or become extinct, obsolete, forgotten; to fall into oblivion

defeat, rout, debacle

to be defeated, vanquished, routed

انذخر: امحى

انذحار: هزيمة، انكسار

انذحر: انهزم، انكسر

انذرج في: دخل في، اذرج في

to come or fall under or within, be within or among, belong to, pertain to; to be or become included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

to be or become obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished

to slip into or among, sneak into or among, steal into or among, creep into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to infiltrate; to penetrate

to be buried in, hidden in, concealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into, inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into

rush(ing), dart(ing), dash(ing), fling(ing), spring(ing); outburst, outbreak, eruption, surge, surging; onrush, inrush, inflow, flowage, flux, effluence, influx, outflow, outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing)

plunging into, plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into, breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, embarking upon, engagement in, engaging in

zeal, zealousness, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor, ebullience, zealotry, glow, fire, eagerness, keenness, intense interest; élan, dash, vim, verve, mettle

impetuosity, precipitancy, hastiness, impulsiveness, temerity, rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness

impulse, impulsion

انذفاق: دفع

انذفاق: راجع تدفق

انخرق - راجع تخرق

to be pierced, punched, perforated, riddled

to be or get torn, rent; to tear, rend, rive

sinking, sinkage, subsidence, collapse, cave-in; depression; graben

to sink, sink down, go down, subside, collapse, cave in, give way

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted

ecstasy

drop(ping), sinking, dip(ping), going down, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, lessening, lowering, reduction, shrinking, shrinkage, abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation

to drop, sink, dip, go down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, abate, subside, wane, dwindle, slump; to depreciate; to be lowered, reduced, decreased, diminished

dislocation, luxation, disarticulation; disconnection, disjunction; disassembly

to be or become dislocated, luxated, disjointed, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate, come apart; to be or become disconnected, disjointed; to be or become disassembled, dismantled, taken apart

to be deposed, dismissed, discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from an office

to moisten, wet, bedew

to give generously, give liberally, give in abundance; to be generous, liberal

more generous, more liberal

to tan, be(come) or get tanned

extinction; oblivion

انذير: امحاء، انذراس، انقراض

انذير: امحاء، انذراس، انقراض

انذير: امحاء، انذراس، انقراض

انذير: امحاء، انذراس، انقراض

incorporated, inserted, introduced

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize  
اندمل الجرح: شفي، ندب

اندهاش - راجع دهشة

اندهش - راجع دهش

warning, admonition, caveat, forewarning; notice  
انذار

alarm, alert

انذار بخطر

ultimatum

انذار نهائي

siren

صفارة الانذار

without prior notice

بدون سابق انذار

then, at that time, that day

انذاك

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert  
انذر: حذر، نبه

to notify, give notice to, serve with a formal notice  
انذر: اخطر، اشعر، ابلغ

to portend (evil), forebode, presage, foreshadow, foretoken, harbinger, be an omen or warning of, be a sign of something unfavorable to come, indicate or suggest (something bad or harmful) beforehand; to augur ill, bode ill, be a bad omen (of), be ill-boding, be ominous  
انذر (بشر أو سوء): آذن

انذعر: خاف - راجع ذعر

انذهال - راجع ذهول

انذهل - راجع ذهل

to bruise, be bruised, be contused

انرض: انكدم

to be displaced, dislodged, removed, pulled away, thrown back

انزاح: ازيح، ازيل

to go away, depart, leave

انزاح: ذهب، غادر

to drift, be carried away

انزاح: انساق

lowering, dropping, bringing down, taking down

انزال: ضد رفع

revelation, revealing, inspiration

انزال: وحي

unloading, discharge, unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down

انزال الحمولة

landing, putting

انزال من سفينة أو مركبة إلخ

ashore, disembarkation, debarkation

airdrop

انزال جوي (لمؤن أو جند بالمظلات)

to rush, dart, dash, shoot, drive, spring, fling, run, hurl, hurtle, burst forth or out, move suddenly and rapidly, advance violently and quickly, move in a headlong manner  
اندفع: انطلق

to flow, stream, run, pour forth or out, gush forth or out, well out, spout forth, shoot out  
اندفع: تدفق

to start, begin, set out  
اندفع: أخذ، بدأ، شرع

to plunge into, dive into, rush into, burst into, break into, storm into, penetrate; to embark upon, engage in  
اندفع (في، إلى): اقتحم، خاض

to let oneself be carried away by, let oneself be overcome by, give oneself over to, abandon oneself to, follow, yield to, submit to, be led by, be guided by  
اندفع وراء كذا: انقاد لـ، استسلم لـ

اندفق - راجع تدفق

to be pounded, ground, crushed, bruised, brayed, powdered, beaten, stamped, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated  
اندق: انسحق

to be hammered, percussed, struck, hit, beaten, banged, rapped; to be knocked, tapped; to be rung, sounded, tolled  
اندق: طرق، قرع

to be or get broken or fractured; to break (up), fracture  
اندق: انكسر

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption  
اندلاع: نشوب، ثوران

candytuft  
اندلسية: زهرة الأندلس

to stick out, hang out, loll  
اندلع اللسان: خرج

to break out, flare up, erupt  
اندلعت الحرب أو النار: نشبت، شبت

to make repent, make regret  
انددم: جعله يندم

merger, merging, consolidation, union, fusion, coalescence, coalition, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, blending  
اندماج: اتحاد

inclusion, embodiment, incorporation  
اندماج: اندراج

nuclear fusion, fusion  
اندماج نووي

to merge, consolidate, unite, join, fuse, coalesce, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend; to be or become merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended  
اندمج: اتحد

to be or become included, embodied, included  
اندمج: اندرج

ering, slip(ping); skiing; skating

to slide, glide, skid, slither, slip; to ski; **انزلق: تَزَلَّقَ**  
to skate

to retire, withdraw (into a corner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded, be isolated, be alone, keep to oneself **انزوى: انْعَزَلَ، انْفَرَدَ**

to retire (with), withdraw (with), be alone (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with) **انزوى (بِ أَوْ مَعَ): اخْتَلَى (بِ أَوْ مَعَ)**

retirement, seclusion, isolation; solitude, lonesomeness, privacy **انزواء: عَزَلَة، انْفِرَاد، اخْتِلَاء**

displacement, dislodgment, removal **انزياح**

enzyme **انزيم، أنزيمية**

enzymology **علم الأنزيمات**

enzymatic **انزيمي**

**انس، أنس - راجع أنس**

to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, kind, nice, gentle **انس: كان أنيساً لطيفاً**

to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated) **انس الحيوان: صار أليفاً**

to like someone's company, like to be with, feel at ease with, get along with, get on intimate terms with, be friendly with, be intimate with, associate with, mix with **انس به أو إليه: ألفه، أحبَّ عشرته، عاشره**

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with **انس إليه: تعودده، ألفه**

**انس (فيه أو منه): لاحظ، أحسَّ بـ - راجع أنس**

to entertain, amuse, divert, keep amused, cheer up, put in good humor or mood, put at ease, make feel at ease, create a friendly atmosphere to; to be friendly to, nice to **انس: سلى، لطف**

to perceive, notice, observe, remark, realize, recognize, discern, make out, feel, sense, find, see **انس: لاحظ، أحسَّ بـ**

**انس: سلى، لطف - راجع أنس**

to tame, domesticate **انس حيواناً**

**انس: أنيس - راجع أنس**

**انس: أنس - راجع أنس**

sociability, amiability, affability, cordiality, geniality **انس**

ejaculation **انزال: قذف (المني)**

putting up, lodging, accommodation **انزال: إيواء**

reduction, lowering, mark-down, decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening **انزال: تخفيض، إنقاص**

subtraction, deduction **انزال: طرح**

**انزال الرتبة أو الدرجة - راجع تنزِيل**

to be restrained, checked, prevented, deterred **انزجر: منع، رُدِعَ**

to be driven away, ousted **انزجر: أبعد، أخرج**

to be rebuked, reprimanded, reproached **انزجر: نُهر، وُبِّخَ**

**انزعج: صرَّفَ، فرَّغ - راجع نزح**

disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble, disquiet(ude), uneasiness **انزعاج**

to be or become disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable, uneasy **انزعج**

**انزف البشر، أنزفت البشر - راجع نزف**

to bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend; to lower, drop **انزل: جعله ينزل، حطَّ، حذر، أهبط**

to reveal to, send down **انزل الله كلامه أو الوحي على**

to unload, discharge, unload; to stevedore; to take off, take down **انزل الحمولة (من أو عن)**

to land, put ashore, disembark, debark **انزل من سفينة أو مركبة إلخ**

to air-drop, drop, parachute **انزل (معدات أو جنوداً) بالمظلات**

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest) **انزل: آوى**

to settle, settle down **انزل: وطَّن**

to lower, reduce, mark down, decrease, diminish, lessen, cut (down) **انزل: خفَّض، أنقص**

to deduct, subtract, discount **انزل: طرح، حسم**

to demote, degrade, disrate, declass, lower or reduce in rank (status, class, etc.) **انزل درجته أو رتبته إلخ**

to dethrone, depose **انزل (الملك) عن العرش**

to inflict on, impose upon **انزل به كذا: ألحق**

sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slither **انزلاق: تَزَلَّقَ**

humanity, mankind, **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: بَشَرِيَّةٌ، الْجِنْسُ الْبَشَرِيُّ**  
humankind, human race

humanity, humanness, **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: الطَّبِيعَةُ الْبَشَرِيَّةُ**  
human nature

humanities, human attributes or qualities **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: الصِّفَاتُ الْبَشَرِيَّةُ**

humanity, humaneness **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: شَفَقَةٌ، عَطْفٌ، حُنُوٌ**

humanitarianism, **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، إِحْسَانٌ**  
humanism, philanthropy

to be cast, founded, smelted, molded; to be **إِنْسَبَكَ**  
shaped, formed, formulated

young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle **أَنَسَةٌ**

Miss.. **الْأَنَسَةُ فُلَانَةٌ..**

harmony, agreement, accord, concord, unison, **إِنْسِجَامٌ**  
concurrence, conformity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance, congruence, congruity, coincidence; rapport, intimacy, closeness, affinity, affection

to harmonize (with), **إِنْسَجَمَ (مَعَ): تَنَاعَمَ، اتَّفَقَ، ائْتَلَفَ**  
be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), be concordant (with), get along (with), get on (with), comport (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, square (with), blend (with), tally (with), fit, suit, adjust (to), tune (with), be or fall in tune (with), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

**إِنْسَجَمَ: سَالَ، إِنَصَبَّ - رَاجِعَ سَجَمٌ**

withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation, fallback, recession, retraction; retirement; secession **إِنْسِحَابٌ**

walk-out **إِنْسِحَابٌ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

contrition, penitence, repentance **إِنْسِحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ (نَدَمًا)**

to withdraw, retreat, pull out, **إِنْسَحَبَ: تَرَجَعَ، رَجَعَ**  
pull away, pull back, fall back, draw back, recede, retract; to retire; to evacuate; to secede

to **إِنْسَحَبَ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**  
walk out, leave

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, **إِنْسَحَبَ: اُنْجَرَّ**  
tugged, towed, trailed

to apply to, be applicable to, **إِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى**

lity, friendliness, intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere; amusement, entertainment, delight, pleasure, fun, joy, cheerfulness, joviality

mankind, man, human race, people, men **إِنْسٌ: بَشَرٌ**  
(and women), human beings, humankind, world, humanity

**أَنَسًا - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to make forget **أَنَسَى: نَسَى**

**أَنَسَى، عَرِقُ الْأَنَسَى - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to stream, flow, run; to leak, flow out; to **إِنْسَابَ: جَرَى**  
move smoothly; to glide, slip

to widen, broaden, expand; to extend, **إِنْسَاحَ: اتَّسَعَ**  
stretch

to spread **إِنْسَاحَ: اِنْتَشَرَ**

to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be **إِنْسَاقَ**  
driven

procreation, reproduction **إِنْسَالٌ: إِنْجَابٌ**

to be ordained, consecrated **إِنْسَامٌ: رُسِمَ كَاهِنًا إلخ**

human being, human, man, person **إِنْسَانٌ**

pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ: بُوْبُوْ**

orangutan **إِنْسَانُ الْغَابِ: قِرْدٌ شَبِيهُ بِالْإِنْسَانِ**

ape-man **الْإِنْسَانُ الْقِرْدُ**

robot **إِنْسَانٌ آلِيٌّ**

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

anthropology **عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

anthropologist **عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الْإِنْسَانَ**

woman, human being, person **إِنْسَانَةٌ**

human **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: بَشَرِيٌّ**

human **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: مَعْنِيٌّ بِالْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ مُتَّصِفٌ بِالثَّقَافَةِ وَالْحَضَارَةِ**

humane, humanistic **الْإِنْسَانِيَّتَيْنِ**

human **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: شَفُوقٌ، عَطُوفٌ، رَوْوْفٌ بِالْبَشَرِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ**

humane **بِالْحَيَوَانَاتِ**

humanitarian, philanthropic **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: خَيْرٌ، خَيْرِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَعْمَالِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ**

humanitarian, philanthropist **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، خَيْرٌ، مُحْسِنٌ**

humanities **إِنْسَانِيَّاتٌ: عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**



separated from, disengaged from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from, pull out or away from; to be alienated from, estranged from

intoxication

to humanize

humanization

insulin

human being, human, man

human

streaming, flow(ing), running; leak(age), outflow; smooth movement or motion; gliding, slipping

streamlined, streamline; flow-

drift, driftage

inch

to establish, found, set up, institute; to create, originate, make, build (up), form, start, bring into being, produce, generate, engender, give birth to, give rise to, bring about

to build, construct, set up, erect, put up, raise; to install

to write, compose, draw up, pen

to make, manufacture, fabricate

to begin, start, commence, initiate

أنشاء: تأسيس، تكوين، خلق، إيجاد، إحداث

establishment, establishing, foundation, founding, setting up, institution, instituting; creation, creating, origination, originating, making, building (up), formation, forming, starting, bringing into being, production, producing, generation, generating, engendering, bringing about

building, construction, setting up, erection, erecting, putting up, raising; installation

composition, writing; art of writing

style, phraseology, diction

composition, essay

إنسام

أنسن

أنسنة

أنسولين

إنسي: إنسان

إنسي: بشري

إنسياب

إنسيابي

إنسياق

إنش

أنشاء: أسس، كَوْن، خَلَق، أَوْجَدَ، أَحْدَثَ

أنشاء: شيد، بنى، أقام

أنشاء: كتب، ألف

أنشاء: صنع

أنشاء: بدأ

أنشاء: ربي - راجع نشأ

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

أنشاء: إنشاء

hold good for, be true of

to be crushed, pounded, ground, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, beaten, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be blocked (up), barred, obstructed, choked; to be plugged up, closed up, stopped up; to be stoppered, plugged, corked; to be sealed, shut (off), closed

block(age), obstruction, stoppage, occlusion

embolism

coronary occlusion or thrombosis

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, be down

أنسرب: رشح - راجع تسرب

to hide, crawl into its lair

أنسطح - راجع تسطح

أنسف (ت الریح التراب) - راجع نسف

to be shed; to flow, pour out, pour forth

to pour forth, be poured, be shed, be spilled

to beget, sire, father, procreate, breed

to molt, shed, cast off

أنسل - راجع تسلل

to be dispelled, driven away

separation, detachment, disengagement, breakaway, withdrawal, pullout, secession

alienation, estrangement

metamorphosis

ecdysis

أنسلال: تسرب - راجع تسلل

to slough, be cast off, be shed, be discarded; to come off, peel

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

إنسلاخ: وخشة

إنسلاخ [أحياء]

إنسلاخ (الحشرات من جلودها)

إنسلاخ: تسرب - راجع تسلل

إنسلخ الجلد

إنسلخت الحية من جلدها

إنسلخ الشهر إلخ: مضى

إنسلخ عن: انفصل، انسحب

occupy oneself, busy oneself; to be or become preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up  
to make smell or inhale, give to smell **انْشَقَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ**  
to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْشَقَّ: انْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ**  
fissure, rift, break, rip, rend, rive; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken, rent  
to break (dawn) **انْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ**

to secede from, **انْشَقَّ عَنْ: انفصلَ عن، خرجَ على**  
separate from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from, draw away from  
split(ting), fission, cleavage, **انْشِقَاق: انْشِطَار، انْفِلَاق**  
cleaving, cracking

**انْشِقَاق: فَلَغ، صَدَّع - راجع شَقَّ**

secession, separation, dissociation, **انْشِقَاق: انفصال**  
breakaway, breakup, disunion, detachment, withdrawal, schism, split, rent, fissure

secessionist, separatist, separationist, **انْشِقَاقِي: انفصالي**  
disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, non-conformist, maverick; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting

separatism, secessionism, disunion- **انْشِقَاقِيَّة: انفصاليَّة**  
ism, nonconformity, nonconformism

to be or become grilled, broiled, roasted, **انْشَوَى: شَوِيَ**  
barbecued; to broil, roast

song, chant; hymn, anthem **انْشُودَة**

knot, noose, loop **انْشُوطَة: عُقْدَة**

anchovy **انْشُوفَة: بَلَم (سَمَكٌ صَغِير)**

listening; attention **انْصَات**

to yield to, submit to, surrender **انْصَاعَ ل: خَضَعَ، أَذَعَنَ**  
to, succumb to, give in to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with, abide by, accede to (someone's wishes)

justice, fairness, impartiality; equity **انْصَاف**

equity **عَدْلٌ وانْصَاف، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ والانْصَاف**

to tire, fatigue, exhaust **انْصَبَّ: أَتْعَبَ**

to fix a share for **انْصَبَّ: جَعَلَ لَهُ نَصِيبًا**

to be poured (out or forth), be **انْصَبَّ: انْسَكَبَ، تَدَفَّقَ**  
shed; to pour forth, flow, outflow, stream, gush forth, effuse

to be intent on, bent **انْصَبَّ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى، انْكَبَّ عَلَى**  
on, out for; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities **انْشاءات**  
structural, constructional, constructive **انْشَائِي: بِنَائِي**

compositional **انْشَائِي: خاصٌ بِالتَّأْلِيفِ أَوِ الْكِتَابَةِ**

stylistic **انْشَائِي: أُسْلُوبِي**

recitation, recital; singing, **انْشَاد: تَرْتِيل، غِنَاء**  
chant(ing)

to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, fix, **انْشَبَّ**  
affix

to sing, chant, vocalize **انْشَدَ: غَنَّى**

to recite or read poetry (to) **انْشَدَ (هُ) الشُّعْرَ**

**انْشَدَ: طَلَبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ - راجع نَشَدَ**

amazement, astonishment, **انْشِداه: دَهْشَة، انْدِهاش**  
wonder(ment); bafflement, perplexity

to be or become amazed, **انْشَدَه: دَهَشَ، انْدَهَشَ**  
astonished, astounded, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, baffled, puzzled, confused

**انْشَرَّ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْت - راجع نَشَرَّ**

ease, relief, comfort, relaxation; joy, **انْشِراح (الصَّدْر)**  
happiness, delight, pleasure; cheer(fulness); high spirits, euphoria

to be pleased, delighted, **انْشَرَحَ (صَدْرُهُ أَوْ خَاطِرُهُ)**  
happy, glad, cheerful; to cheer up; to feel at ease

to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to be or **انْشَرَمَ: انْشَقَّ**  
become split, cleft, cracked, rent

**انْشَطَ - راجع نَشَطَ**

fission, split(ting), breaking up, division **انْشِطَار**

schizophrenia **انْشِطَارُ الشَّخْصِيَّة**

nuclear fission, fission **انْشِطَارٌ نَوَوِي**

fissionable, fissile, fission- **انْشِطَارِي**

to split, fission, break up, divide **انْشَطَرَ**

**انْشِغَاب - راجع تَشَغَّبَ**

**انْشَغَبَ - راجع تَشَغَّبَ**

**انْشِغَاف: حُبَّ - راجع شَغَفَ**

busyness, occupancy, engagement, being busy **انْشِغال**  
or occupied or engaged; preoccupation, engrossment, absorption

**انْشَغَفَ بِ - راجع شَغَفَ بِ**

to be or become occupied, busy, engaged; to **انْشَغَلَ**

fusion, melting	إِنْصَهَارٌ
melting point	نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الْإِنْصِهَارِ
to fuse, melt	إِنْصَهَرَ: ذَابَ
yielding, submission, submission, surrender, giving in, deference, acquiescence, obedience, compliance, abidance	إِنْصِياعٌ: خُضُوعٌ، إِذْعَانٌ
to emaciate, waste away, make lean	أَنْضَى: أَهْزَلَ
to wear out, fray, tatter	أَنْضَى: أَبْلَى
maturation, ripening	إِنْضَاجٌ: مَضَرُّ أَنْضَجَ
to be added to, subjoined to, annexed to, appended to, attached to, supplemented to	إِنْضَافٌ إِلَى: أَضِيفَ إِلَى-
discipline	إِنْضِبَاطٌ
disciplined; disciplinary	إِنْضِبَاطِيٌّ
discipline	إِنْضِبَاطِيَّةٌ
to be or become disciplined	إِنْضَبَطَ: كَانَ مُنْضَبِطًا
to ripen, mature, make ripe, bring to ripeness or maturity	أَنْضَجَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاضِجًا
to cook well, do well	أَنْضَجَ الطَّعَامَ
compression	إِنْضِغَاطٌ
compressible	إِنْضِغَاطِيٌّ
compressibility	إِنْضِغَاطِيَّةٌ
to be compressed, pressed, squeezed	إِنْضُغِطَ
to be braided, plaited, cued; to be interwoven, interlaced, (inter)twined, (inter)twisted	إِنْضَفَرَ
to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with	إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى: اِلْتَحَقَ بِهِ، اِنْخَرَطَ فِي، اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى
to unite, join, merge, consolidate, coalesce, affiliate, integrate, combine; to be or become united, joined, merged, consolidated, affiliated, combined	إِنْضَمَّ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْدَمَجَ
	إِنْضَمَّ: تَرَاصَّ - رَاجِعَ تَضَامٌ
	إِنْضَمَّ عَلَى: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ ضَمٌّ
joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association	إِنْضِمَامٌ: اِلْتِحَاقٌ، اِنْتِسَابٌ
union, uniting, joining, junction, merger, merging, consolidation, co-	إِنْضِمَامٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ، اِنْدِمَاجٌ

to be directed to, oriented to, aimed at; to aim at, tend to, turn to(ward)	إِنْصَبَّ عَلَى: اِتَّجَهَ إِلَى أَوْ نَحَوَ
to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to	أَنْصَتَ لـ
ounce, oz.	أُونْصَة: أُونْصَة
	إِنْصَدَعَ: اِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَصَدَّعٌ
to break, dawn (morning)	إِنْصَدَعَ الصَّبَاحُ
departure, leaving, leave, going away	إِنْصِرَافٌ: ذَهَابٌ، رَحِيلٌ
turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation; abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from	إِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ: اِئْتِنَاءٌ عَنْ
devotion to, devoting oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; engagement in, occupancy with, pursuit of	إِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى: اِنْكِبَابٌ عَلَى
	إِسْتَاذَنَ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ، اِسْتِثْنَانٌ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ - رَاجِعَ
	إِسْتَاذَنَ، اِسْتِثْنَانٌ
to leave, depart, go away, move away, turn away, take off	إِنْصَرَفَ: ذَهَبَ، رَحَلَ
to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, quit, leave; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue	إِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ: اِنْشَى عَنْ، تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ
to devote oneself to, apply oneself to, dedicate oneself to, turn to; to attend to, look after, take care of	إِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى، عُنِيَ بِـ
to be inflected (word)	إِنْصَرَفَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ [لُغَةً]
to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, bygone, over	إِنْصَرَمَ: اِنْقَضَى
to be cut off, severed	إِنْصَرَمَ: اِنْقَطَعَ
to recognize, acknowledge	أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ اِلَى: أَقَرَّ، اِعْتَرَفَ
	إِنْصَعَقَ - رَاجِعَ صُعِقَ
to right, do justice to, treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with; to establish someone's right	أَنْصَفَ: عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ
to be just, give a just judgment	أَنْصَفَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا
	أَنْصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَصَفَ
to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured, smoothed, glazed, glossed, lustered, buffed, finished; to be or become glossy, shiny, lustrous	إِنْصَقَلَ: صُقِلَ

strait, uninhibitedness, liberty, freedom

starting point, point of departure, **نُقْطَةُ الانْطِلَاقِ**  
takeoff, jumping-off place, springboard, base

to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, fling, **انْطَلَقَ: اِنْدَفَعَ**  
run, race, hurl, hurry, move suddenly and rapidly,  
advance violently and quickly, go at top speed; to  
burst forth or out, break forth or out, erupt; to go  
off, explode, blast; to be launched, discharged,  
released; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead,  
get going, set out, start, begin, advance, proceed,  
move; to get underway, start moving or ad-  
vancing, be in progress, be on foot

to be or become free, released, **انْطَلَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ, اِنْعَتَقَ**  
liberated, unchained, unrestrained, relieved; to run  
wild

to be or become fluent, eloquent **انْطَلَقَ لِسَانُهُ**

his face brightened, flashed up, lit up; **انْطَلَقَ وَجْهُهُ**  
to cheer up; to be cheerful, delighted, happy

to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped **انْطَمَسَ**  
out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; to be or  
become extinct, forgotten; to fall into oblivion; to  
be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out

to fold, double up; to be or become **انْطَوَى: اِنْشَى**  
folded, doubled, pleated, rolled up, tucked; to  
bend, flex, turn; to be or become bent, flexed,  
turned

to disappear, vanish; to be or become **انْطَوَى: اِخْتَفَى**  
hidden, concealed, covered

to pass, go by, elapse; to be past, **انْطَوَى: اِنْقَضَى, مَرَّ**  
bygone, over

to involve, imply, carry, **انْطَوَى عَلَى: تَضَمَّنَ, شَمَلَ**  
include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace,  
embody, encompass, cover

to introvert, be or become introver- **انْطَوَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
ted, practice introversion, withdraw within oneself  
introversion; withdrawal; unso- **انْطَوَاءَ (عَلَى النَّفْسِ)**  
ciability, unsociableness

**انْطَوَائِيّ - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**

ontological **انْطَوُلُوجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ**

ontologist **انْطَوُلُوجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ**

ontology **انْطَوُلُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ**

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or **اَنْظَرَ (هُ الدَّيْنَ)**  
delay

to reproach (for), rebuke (for), blame (for) **اَنْعَى (عَلَى)**

alescence, affiliation, integration, combination

**اِنْضَمَخَ بِالطَّيْبِ - راجع تَضَمَّخَ بِالطَّيْبِ**

to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel, wizen **اِنْضَمَرَ: ذَبُلَ**

to join, attach oneself **اِنْضَمَّ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ): اِنْضَمَّ**  
to, follow, adhere to; to rally around

to rise in the air **اِنْطَادَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي الْهَوَاءِ**

**اِنْطَاعَ لَ - راجع اَطَاعَ**

rationalization **اِنْطَاقَ: حَذَفُ الْجُذُورِ [رياضيات]**

impression, impress, effect **اِنْطِبَاعَ, اِنْطِبَاعِيَّة**

impressionist(ic) **اِنْطِبَاعِيّ**

impressionism **اِنْطِبَاعِيَّة**

**اِنْطِبَاقَ: تَطَابَقَ - راجع تَطَابَقَ**

to be or get cooked, to cook **اِنْطَبَخَ: طَبَخَ**

to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, **اِنْطَبَعَ: طَبِعَ**  
impressed

**اِنْطَبَعَ عَلَى - راجع طَبِعَ عَلَى**

to apply to, be appli- **اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى, اِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى**  
cable to, hold good for, be true of

**اِنْطَبَقَ (مَعَ): تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ), طَابَقَ - راجع تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ)**

to be or get closed, shut **اِنْطَبَقَ: اِنْغَلَقَ**

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, **اِنْطَرَحَ: اِرْتَمَى**  
prostrate oneself, fall (down)

to be thrown, cast, flung, tossed, **اِنْطَرَحَ: رُمِيَ, اُلْقِيَ**  
hurled

to go out, die, be extinguished **اِنْطَفَأَ**

extinction, being put out **اِنْطِفَاءَ**

to make (someone) speak or talk or **اَنْطَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ**  
pronounce

to rationalize **اَنْطَقَ: حَذَفَ الْجُذُورَ [رياضيات]**

he was deceived, fooled, **اِنْطَلَى (تَ عَلَيْهِ الْحِيلَةُ)**  
tricked, duped, bluffed; the trick worked with him

to be painted, daubed; to be coated, **اِنْطَلَى: طُلِيَ**  
plated

**اِنْطِلَاقَ, اِنْطِلَاقَةً** dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), break,  
spring(ing), fling(ing), run(ning); outburst, out-  
break, eruption, surge, surging; explosion, blast-off;  
discharge, release; takeoff, starting off, departure;  
going ahead, procession, advance(ment), moving  
forward; getting underway, progress(ion); unre-

curvature, inflection, flection, flexure, deflection, inclination

to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, **إِنْعَطَفَ**  
twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inclined, bowed, twisted, turned; to turn (off), make a turn; to bear; to detour, proceed by a detour

congealment, congelation, con- **إِنْعَقَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ، تَخَشَّرَ**  
gealing, coagulation, clotting, thickening, solidification

convention, convening, meeting, **إِنْعِقَاد: اجْتِمَاع**  
session, assembly

session, term **دَوْرُ الْإِنْعِقَاد**

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, **إِنْعَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، تَخَشَّرَ**  
solidify, set, jelly

to convene, meet, assemble, **إِنْعَقَدَ: اجْتَمَعَ، اِتَّامَ**  
gather, sit, be in session

to be concluded, made, entered **إِنْعَقَدَ: اِنْبَرَمَ، اُبْرِمَ**  
into

to be knotted, tied, knitted **إِنْعَقَدَ: رُبِطَ، أَحْكِمَ**

**إِنْعَقَدَ لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ**

to crook, hook, bend, **إِنْعَقَفَ: اِلْتَوَى، صَارَ مَعْقُوفًا**  
curve; to be or become crooked, hooked, bent, curved, falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc

reversal **إِنْعِكَاس: اِنْقِلَاب**

reflection **إِنْعِكَاس (الضَّوْءِ، الصُّورَةِ اِلْخ)**

reflection, effect, **إِنْعِكَاس (عَلَى): اَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ**  
influence, impact, bearing, action

repercussions **إِنْعِكَاسَات: مُضَاعَفَات**

reflex **إِنْعِكَاسٌ لَا اِرَادِي**

reflectional, reflective; reflexive, reflex **إِنْعِكَاسِي**

to be reversed, inverted **إِنْعَكَسَ: اِنْقَلَبَ**

to be reflected, mirrored, thrown **إِنْعَكَسَ الضَّوْءُ اِلْخ**  
back

to reflect on, redound on, affect, **إِنْعَكَسَ عَلَى: اَثَّرَ فِي**  
influence, act upon, produce an effect upon, have a bearing or impact or influence upon

**أَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَعْلَ**

to bestow upon, confer upon, **أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ ب: مَنْ، وَهَبَ**  
grant, give, accord, award, present to or with, gift with, bless with, endow with, favor with

refreshment, refreshing, freshening; revival, **إِنْعَاشَ**  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanima-  
tion, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation,  
stimulation, exhilaration, enlivening, inspiring  
social welfare **إِنْعَاشٌ اِجْتِمَاعِي**

erection **إِنْعَاز: اِنْتِصَاب**

livestock, cattle **أَنْعَام: مَوَاشٍ**

gift, present; donation, grant; largess; **إِنْعَام: عَطِيَّة، مَنْ**  
favor, benefit, boon

scrutiny, careful or close examination **إِنْعَامُ النَّظَرِ**

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; release, **إِنْعِثَاق: تَحَرَّرَ**  
disengagement, disentanglement; liberation

to be or become free, freed, liberated, set **إِنْعَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ**  
free, released, unchained, unrestrained, relieved;  
to free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage  
(oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself

to be or become obscure (to), ambiguous **إِنْعَجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ)**  
(to), incomprehensible (to)

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْعِدَام: فِقْدَان - رَاجِعَ عَدَمَ**

**إِنْعِدَامُ الْوِزْنِ**

**إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ عَدَلَ عَنْ**

**إِنْعَدَمَ: فُقِدَ، زَالَ - رَاجِعَ عُدِمَ**

to bend, curve, incline, lean; to be or **إِنْعَرَجَ: اِنْعَطَفَ**  
become bent, curved, crooked

to wind, meander **إِنْعَرَجَ: اِلْتَفَفَ، اِلْتَوَى، تَمَعَّجَ**

isolation, seclusion, retirement, **إِنْعِزَال: اِنْفِرَاد، عِزْلَةٌ**  
reclusion, detachment, segregation; solitude, priva-  
cy, liveness

isolationist **إِنْعِزَالِي: قَائِلٌ بِالْاِنْعِزَالِيَّةِ**

isolationism **إِنْعِزَالِيَّة: سِيَاسَةُ الْاِنْعِزَالِ السِّيَاسِي**

to be or **إِنْعَزَلَ: اِنْفَرَدَ، عَزَلَ نَفْسَهُ، اِنْغَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ**  
become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d); to  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself

to make sleepy **أَنْعَسَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ**

to refresh, freshen; to revive, revivify, resusci- **أَنْعَشَ**  
tate, reanimate, recreate, pick up; to invigorate,  
brace, animate, stimulate, exhilarate, enliven,  
inspirit

to be pressed (out), squeezed (out), ex- **إِنْعَصَرَ: عَصِرَ**  
pressed, compressed, wrung

turn(ing), detour; bend(ing), curving, curve, **إِنْعَاطَاف**



to indulge in pleasure(s), give way to one's desires, dissipate

to be seduced, tempted, enticed, lured, allured, inveigled; to be misled, misguided

to disdain, scorn, despise, look down upon, turn up one's nose at, reject haughtily

nose

spur, mountain peak

snapdragon

to die a natural death

preceding, previous, antecedent, anterior, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past, last, pre-, pro-, ante-

above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

above, supra, in the foregoing, hereinabove, hereinbefore

previously, formerly, earlier, before

spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out

passing, spending

open-mindedness, openness, broad-mindedness, large-mindedness, receptiveness (to new ideas or arguments), liberality

to open, open up, unfold, unroll, spread out; to be or become open(ed)

to be or become open-minded, open,

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully

good morning

to stick into, penetrate deeply into, pierce, sink into; to be or become stuck into, inserted into, (in)fixed in, (im)planted in

to be planted

to be (im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted, put, placed

to be (im)planted, (in)fixed, instilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

to be washed, rinsed, cleaned; to be laundered

to be immersed, plunged, dipped

to be or get closed, shut, locked, bolted; to be sealed

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d)

plunging, plunge, diving, dive, immersion

plunging into, throwing oneself into, giving oneself up to; engrossment in, absorption in, preoccupation with

indulgence in pleasure(s), self-indulgence, dissipation, epicurism

to plunge, dive, submerge, sink; to be plunged, dipped, submerged, immersed; to be flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, overwhelmed

to be dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped; to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge

to plunge into, throw oneself into, give oneself up to; to be or become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

autocracy; monarchy; dictatorship **انفراد بالسلطة**

alone, aside, apart, separately, isolatedly, **على انفراد**  
in solitude, in seclusion; privately, in private, con-  
fidentially; singly, by oneself; solely

jointly and severally **بالاتحاد والانفراد**

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d); **انفرادي**  
individual; isolationist

solitary confinement **حبس (أو سجن) انفرادي**

to open, open up, unfold, **انفرج: انفتح, اتسع, تشعب**  
spread out, open wide, part widely, gape, yawn; to  
be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split,  
cleft; to diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread  
apart

to be dispelled, driven **انفرج الهم أو الغم إلخ: تبدد**  
away

to relax, become relaxed; to **انفرج: استراح, خف**  
ease, remit, lessen in tension, decrease in intensity

to withdraw, retire; to iso- **انفرد: خلا إلى نفسه, انفزل**  
late oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with one-  
self); to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary

to be alone with, retire with, **انفرد ب: اختلى ب**  
withdraw with, meet separately with

to **انفرد (ب): امتاز (ب)**, كان فريداً منقطع النظير  
stand alone in, be distinguished by, be marked by,  
be characterized by; to be unique, singular, single,  
individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unpar-  
alleled, unequaled, incomparable

to do alone or by oneself, **انفرد بالأمر: عملة وحده**  
perform singlehandedly

to be loosened, unfixed, unbound, disen- **انفرط: انحل**  
gaged, detached; to break up, be broken up, dis-  
solve, be dissolved

to break up, dissolve, disband, **انفرط عقدهم**  
disperse, scatter; to be dissolved, broken up, dis-  
banded, dispersed, scattered

**انفرق - راجع افترق**  
to be rubbed, scrubbed **انفرك: فرك**

to burst (open), break open, split (open); **انفرز: انشق**  
to be burst (open), split (open), torn, rent

more precious, more valuable, cost- **انفس: أكثر نفاسة**  
lier, more invaluable

**انفساح: اتسع, سعة - راجع فُسحة**  
to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become **انفسح**

broad-minded, large-minded, receptive (to new  
ideas or arguments), unprejudiced, liberal

**انفتق - راجع تفتق**

to be twisted, twined, entwined, curled **انفتل: قتل**

to calm down, cool down; to abate, **انفتا: سكن, خف**  
subside, remit, let up

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast, **انفجار**  
burst(ing); rupture; outburst, outbreak, eruption,  
flare-up, gust

population explosion **انفجار سكاني**

explosive, volcanic, volatile **انفجاري**

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst **انفجر: تدفق**  
forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth,  
spurt, shoot out, pour forth, pour out, jet, well  
out, stream, flow, flow out

to explode, go off, blow up, **انفجر (ت القنبلة إلخ)**  
detonate, burst

to **انفجر (ت الزائدة الدودية, الوعاء الدموي إلخ)**  
rupture, burst

to break out, flare up, erupt **انفجرت الحرب**

to burst into tears, break into tears **انفجر بالبكاء**

to explode with anger, burst (out) in **انفجر بالغضب**  
anger, flare up with rage, flame up with rage, fly  
off the handle

rennet; abomasum **انفحة, انفحة, انفحة**

to be(come) or get perforated, punctured, **انفخت**  
pierced, holed

**أنفد - راجع استنفد**

to be redeemed, ransomed **انفدى: افتدى, فدى**

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to **انفدغ**  
break, smash, fracture

**أنفذ - راجع نفذ**

openness; split(ing); diver- **انفراج: انفتاح, تشعب**  
gence, divarication

relaxation, **انفراج: راحة, ارتياح, فرج, استرخاء**  
relaxedness; ease, relief; remission

détente **انفراج (في العلاقات الدولية)**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, **انفراد: عزلة, خلوة**  
loneness, loneliness, privacy

being alone with, meeting **انفراد ب: اختلاء ب**  
separately with

to be exposed, unmasked, shown up, compro- **إِنْفَضَحَ**  
mised, disgraced; to become notorious

to split, cleave, break; to be or become **إِنْفَطَرَ: إِنَشَقَّ**  
split, cleft, broken

**إِنْفَطَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ فُطِرَ عَلَى**

to be weaned

more useful, more helpful, **إِنْفَعَمَ: فُطِمَ**  
more beneficial, more advantageous, more profit-  
able, more serviceable; more wholesome, more  
salutary

passivity, (state of) being affected or acted **إِنْفَعَال: تَأَثَّرَ**  
upon or influenced

emotion, passion; **إِنْفَعَال: إِهْتِيَاج (عَاطِفِيّ), إِضْطِرَاب**  
agitation, excitement

strain **إِنْفَعَال [مِيكَانِيكَ]**

emotional; passional; passionate; excitable, ir- **إِنْفَعَالِيّ**  
ritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent

emotionality, emotionalism; excitability, irri- **إِنْفَعَالِيَّة**  
tability

to be affected, influenced, **إِنْفَعَلَ: تَأَثَّرَ, رَكَسَ, اسْتَجَابَ**  
acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in  
response, act in return

to be or get emotional, agitated, **إِنْفَعَلَ: إِضْطَرَبَ, ثَارَ**  
excited, upset, deeply stirred, wrought-up, ner-  
vous, edgy

to be done **إِنْفَعَلَ: فُعِلَ**

to open wide, be agape **إِنْفَعَرَ**

to spend, expend, outlay, lay **أَنْفَقَ (مَالًا إِيْلَخ): صَرَفَ**  
out, pay out, disburse, defray

to spend, consume, **أَنْفَقَ (مَالًا إِيْلَخ): اسْتَنْفَدَ, أَفْنَى**  
exhaust, use up, waste, squander, dissipate

to spend, pass **أَنْفَقَ (وَقْتًا): صَرَفَ, قَضَى, أَمْضَى**

to open; to be opened, ripped open, **أَنْفَقَا (الدُّمْلُ إِيْلَخ)**  
slit open

to be gouged out, scooped out, torn **أَنْفَقَاتِ الْعَيْنُ**  
out, knocked out

to unravel, untie, unwind, loosen; to be **أَنْفَكَ: إِنْحَلَ**  
untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled,  
loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, dis-  
engaged, freed

to disassemble, break up, **أَنْفَكَ: تَفَرَّقَتْ أَجْزَاؤُهُ**  
come apart, fall apart; to be disassembled, dis-  
mounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

wide, roomy, spacious, vast, ample

to be revoked, repealed, rescinded, **أَبْطَلَ, نَقَضَ: إِنْفَسَخَ**  
annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated,  
defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; to be re-  
versed, overruled; to be quashed

to be or become dislocated, disjoined, **إِنْفَسَخَ: إِنْخَلَعَ**  
luxated, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate,  
come apart

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart) **إِنْفَسَخَ: إِنَشَقَّ**

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation, **إِنْفِصَال**  
breakaway, breakup; detachment, disengagement;  
disconnection, disjunction; schism

separatist, separationist, disunionist, seces- **إِنْفِصَالِيّ**  
sionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter; separatistic,  
schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting

separatism, disunionism, secessionism **إِنْفِصَالِيَّة**

split(ting); schism **إِنْفِصَام: إِنَشِقَاق, إِنْفِصَال**

schizophrenia **إِنْفِصَام (الشَّخْصِيَّة): فُصَام**

dissociation **إِنْفِصَامُ الْعَقْلِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّة**

schizophrenic, schizoid **إِنْفِصَامِيّ: فُصَامِيّ**

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate one- **إِنْفَصَلَ (عَنْ)**  
self from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself  
from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from,  
break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up)  
with, abandon, walk out on; to disunite, split (up),  
divide; to be separated, dissociated, disunited,  
disjoined, disengaged, detached, divided

to split, cleave, crack, break; to be split, cleft, **إِنْفَصَمَ**  
cracked, broken

to use up, exhaust, consume **أَنْفَضَ: اسْتَنْفَدَ**

to be reduced to poverty **أَنْفَضَ: إِفْتَقَرَ**

to shake (off) someone from **أَنْفَضَ فَلَانًا عَنْهُ**

to be opened, unlocked, undone; **أَنْفَضَ: إِنْفَتَحَ, إِنكَسَرَ**  
to be broken

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; **أَنْفَضَ: تَفَرَّقَ**  
to be scattered, dispersed

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be **أَنْفَضَ: إِزْفَضَ**  
concluded, closed; to dissolve, break up, disband;  
to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded

to be settled, solved **أَنْفَضَ: سُوِّيَ**

dissolution, breakup, dispers- **أَنْفِضَاض: إِنْحِلَال, تَفَرَّقَ**  
al; adjournment; conclusion, end, close, closure

to, abandon oneself to, let oneself be carried away by

انقاذ: تَخْلِيصٌ  
deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation, salvage, salvaging

انقاس: قَيْسٌ  
to be measured, gauged, quantified; to be tried on (a garment); to be compared (with), contrasted (with)

انقاص: تَنْقِيسٌ  
decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cutback, scale-down, minimization, abatement

انقاص الوزن  
weight reduction

انقاض: حُطَامٌ، أَطْلَالٌ، خَرَايِبٌ  
debris, rubble, wreck(age), ruins

انقباض: تَقَلُّصٌ  
contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), shrinkage

انقباض (الصدر): كَاَبَةٌ  
depression, dejection, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues

انقباض البطن أو الأمعاء: إِمْسَاكٌ  
constipation

انقباض الحديقة  
myosis

انقباض القلب: انقباضة  
systole

انقباضة القلب  
systole

انقبض: تَقَلَّصَ  
to contract, constrict, draw together, be or become contracted; to shrink

انقبض البطن، انقبضت الأمعاء  
to be constipated

انقبض (صدره)  
to be or become depressed, dejected, dispirited, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, gloomy, heavyhearted

انقبض (المال إلخ)  
to be received, collected, cashed

أنقح - راجع نقح

أنقذ (من): خَلَّصَ  
to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from), salve (from)

انقراض  
extinction, dying out, cessation of being

انقرض  
to become extinct, cease to exist, go out of existence, die out, perish

انقسام: انشطار، انشقاق  
division, partition, split(ing), breakup, fission; schism, rent

انقسام [أحياء]  
fission; division

انقسام الخلية  
cell division

انقسام قتيلى أو خيطي أو غير مباشر  
mitosis

انقسام منصف أو اختزالي  
meiosis

انفك: انفصل  
to be separated, disconnected, disjoined, disengaged, detached, disentangled, disunited, dissociated; to separate (oneself), disengage oneself, detach oneself, dissociate oneself

انفك المسار أو البرغي  
to unscrew, be or become unscrewed

ما انفك (لم ينفك) يفعل كذا  
not to cease or stop doing, keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing, continue to do, persist in, persevere in

انفكاك - راجع تفكك

انفكش  
to be or get sprained

انفل: تشلم  
to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or become notched, (in)dented, jagged

انفل: انهزم  
to be defeated, vanquished, routed

انفلات - راجع إفلات

انفلاع  
split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking, fission; bursting, breaking open, breaking apart

انفلاق: انشقاق، انشطار  
fission, split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking; bursting, dehiscence, breaking open, breaking apart

انفلاق: شق، شق، صدع - راجع فلق

انفلت: هرب، تخلص - راجع أفلت

انفلق: انشق، انفلق  
to split (apart), crack, cleave, fissure, rift, rip, rend; to burst, break open, break apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent

انفلق: انشق، انفلق  
to split (apart), crack, cleave, fissure, rift; to burst, dehisce, break open, break apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken, rimose

انفلق الصبح  
to break (dawn)

انفلونزا  
influenza, flu

أنفي  
nasal, rhinal, nas-, naso-, nasi-

أنق: كان أنيقاً  
to be elegant, stylish, fashionable, dressy, chic, smart

أنق: أعجب  
to please, delight

أنق - راجع أنافة

أنق - راجع أنيق

أنقى - راجع نقى

انقاد (ل)  
to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, yield to, submit to, comply with, give oneself over



termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown

withdrawal, separation, فِرَاق, انفصال (عن): dissociation, detachment, breakaway, breakup

desistance, abstention, كَفَّ, انقطاع (عن): refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, quitting, discontinuation, giving up

devotion to, devoting انقطاع إلى: انصراف, تفرغ oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to, exclusive occupancy with

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dys- انقطاع النفس: pnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

incessantly, unceasingly, انقطاع (بلا, من غير) بدون continually, continuously, constantly, without interruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittably

to be cut, cut off, severed, separated, انقطع: قطع, تقطع ed, torn apart; to be chopped off, lopped off; to break, break apart, be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected, shut off

to stop, cease, halt, discontin- انقطع: توقف, انتهى ue, end, terminate, come to an end, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, cut, ended; to lapse, elapse, expire, run out

to withdraw انقطع عن: باين, فارق, انفصل عن from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off or away from, break (up) with, part with

to desist from, انقطع عن: كف عن, اُحجم عن, أوقف abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up

to devote oneself to, انقطع إلى: انصرف إلى, تفرغ لـ dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, give one's entire attention to

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be انقطع نفسه: breathless

انقع - راجع نقع

to be or get closed, shut, locked, latched, انقفل: انغلق bolted; to be or get padlocked

to return, come back, come home انقفل: رجع

to be fried; to fry انقلى: قلي

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; revolution; upheaval انقلاب: ثورة

to be divided, parted, split, separated, partition- انقسم ed, sectioned, subdivided, broken up; to divide, part, separate, break up, scatter, disperse; to be distributed, parceled out, apportioned, allotted

dispelling, scattering, dispersal, dispersion, انقشاع disappearance, dissolution, breakup

visibility انقشاع الرؤية

انقشر - راجع تقشر

to be dispelled, driven away, scattered, dispersed; to clear away, disappear, break up, scatter, disperse; to clear (up); to be or become visible انقشع

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, انقص: نقص lower, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate

انقص من قدره أو مكانته أو قيمته - راجع انتقص انقص: انكسر, تكسر - راجع تقصف

to be cut, cut off; to be mowed, انقص: قصل, قطع cut down

to snap, break, be broken, be انقصم: انكسر, تكسر shattered

to swoop down, pounce down, dive انقض (على) down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, leap upon, spring upon, make a sudden attack or raid upon, attack, assail, assault, charge, raid

to pass, go by, elapse, انقضى: مضى, مر, انصرم, تم slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone; to lapse, terminate, come to an end; to be completed, finished, terminated, concluded, done, wound up, finalized

passing, passage, elapsing, انقضاء: فوات, انتهاء, زوال lapse, expiry, expiration, termination, coming to an end

lapse, abatement, extinction, extinguishment انقضاء: سقوط الحق إلخ

swooping (down), swoop, pouncing (down), انقضاظ pounce, leap, spring, dive, downrush; onslaught, onrush, sudden attack or assault, violent raid

dive-bomber طائرة انقضاظ

severance, sunder- انقطاع: ضد اتصال, تقطع, توقف ance, separation; disconnection, disconnectedness; break, breaking, breakoff, rupture; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; stop, stoppage, cessation, halt, standstill, pause,



more harmful

أَنْكَى (مِنْ): أَكْثَرُ ضَرَرًا

worse

أَنْكَى (مِنْ): أَسْوَأَ

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, negation; repudiation; disproof

إنكار

إنكارُ الجميل - راجع جميل

self-denial, self-abnegation, self-renunciation

إنكارُ الذات

to apply oneself

انكبَّ على: انصرفَ إلى، انشغلَ بـ

eagerly to, devote oneself energetically to, dedicate oneself wholeheartedly to, attend to, turn to; to get to work, buckle down to, knuckle down to, turn one's hand to; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with

devotion to, devoting oneself إلى انصرافٌ إلى، انشغالٌ بـ  
to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; engagement in, occupancy with, pursuit of

to be pressed, compressed, squeezed

انكبس: انضغط

to give in marriage (to), marry (off)

انكح: زوج

to bruise, be bruised, be contused

انكدم: انرض

to deny, disown, disavow, جحد، أنكر: نفى، تبرأ من، جحد  
disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm, repudiate, refuse to have anything to do with; to controvert, disprove; to renounce, recant, retract, renege

to be ungrateful to (someone)

أنكرَ جميله

to deny someone his right

أنكره حقه

to deny oneself

أنكر ذاته

to disapprove of; to criticize, censure, blame; to reproach, reprove, rebuke

أنكر عليه كذا

إنكرب - راجع إكترَب

break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown

انكسار: تكسر، تحطم

defeat, rout, debacle

انكسار: هزيمة، اندحار

refraction

انكسار الضوء [فيزياء]

refractive

انكساري [فيزياء]

انكساف - راجع كُسوف

to be or get broken,

انكسر: كسر، تكسر، تحطم

fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, smash, fracture

to be defeated, vanquished, routed

انكسر: انهزم، اندحر

bloodless coup d'état

انقلاب أبيض

change, turn, alteration, تحويل، تبديل، تغير  
conversion, transformation; turnabout, turn-around

reversal; inversion

انقلاب: انعكاس

solstice

انقلاب (الشمس) [فلك]

winter solstice

انقلاب شتائي [فلك]

summer solstice

انقلاب صيفي [فلك]

solstitial colure

سمت الانقلاب [فلك]

solstitial

انقلابي [فلك]

to be turned; to be turned about, انقلب: قلب، تقلب  
turned around; to be turned over, overturned, tipped over, upset, capsized; to overturn, turn over, upset, capsize; to be turned up(ward), upturned; to be turned upside down; to be turned inside out or outside in, be turned out

to be reversed, inverted

انقلب: انعكس

to change, alter, convert, transform, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the state or form or shape of; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed

to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against

انقلب على عقبيه - راجع عقب، رجع

to be extracted, plucked out, torn out, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

eel

انقليس (سمك)

eelgrass

عشبة الانقليس، حشيشة الانقليس (نبات)

to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

أنقه: عافى، شفى

to make understand, make comprehend

أنقه: أفهم

columbine, aquilegia

أنقوليّة (نبات)

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness

انقياد

سهل الانقياد - راجع سهل

more irritating, more annoying

أنكى (مِنْ): أكثر إغاظه، أشد إزعاجاً

to contract; to shrink; to **انكمشَ: تَقَبَّضَ، تَقَلَّصَ، تَجَعَّدَ**  
deflate; to wrinkle, become wrinkled

to cower, cringe, shrink (away), **انكمشَ خوفاً إلخ**  
recoil within oneself

to introvert, withdraw within oneself; to be reserved, shy **انكمشَ على نفسه**

**أنمى - راجع نمى**

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary **إنها**

**إنماء - راجع تنمى**

development-, developmental

**إنمائي**

**إنماع - راجع ماع**

**إنمحي - راجع إمحي**

to perish, be destroyed, be **إنمحق: فني، اضمحل، إمحي**  
annihilated, be exterminated; to be effaced, obliterated

to wane **إنمحق القمر: دخل في المحاق**

spotted, speckled, flecked, mottled **أنمر: مرقط**

to fall out (hair) **أنمرط (الشعر): تساقط**

**أنمزق - راجع تمزق**

freckled

**أنمش: ذو نمش**

fingertip

**أنملة: بنانة، رأس الإصبع**

**قيد أنملة - راجع قيد**

**أنملس: أفلت - راجع تملس**

**أنملص (من) - راجع تملص (من)**

**أنموذج، أنموذجي - راجع نموذج، نموذجي**

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end, **أنهى: أتم**

conclude, wind up, complete, finalize; to be or become finished with, done with, through with

to put an end to, termi- **أنهى: وضع حداً لـ، أوقف**  
nate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

to inform of or **أنهى الخبر إليه: أبلغه إياه، أعلمه به**  
about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge, notify of, apprise of, advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to, communicate to, impart to, transmit to

ending, finishing, termination, bringing to **إنهاء: إتمام**  
an end, conclusion, windup, winding up, completion, finalization

to abate, subside, drop (off); to ease, **انكسر: خف**  
remit, lessen

to go bankrupt, fail **انكسر: أفلس**

to be refracted **انكسر (شعاع) الضوء أو النور**

to be eclipsed **انكسف (ت الشمس)**

Janissary, Janizary **انكشاري**

Janissaries, Janizaries **الانكشارية**

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being **انكشاف**  
exposed; coming to light, coming out, show, appearance

to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dis- **انكشع: تفرق**  
persed, scattered

to be scraped off, scratched off, rubbed off, **انكشط**  
shaved off, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled; to be removed

to be or become uncovered, unearthed, **انكشف**  
exposed, bared, laid bare, disclosed, revealed, unveiled, known, brought to light or into view; to come to light, come out, show, appear, open, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be removed, lifted, raised (a veil, covering, etc.); to be dispelled, driven away (worries, grief, etc.)

**انكف عن - راجع كف عن**

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, **انكفا: تراجع، تقهقر**  
draw back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, **انكفاء: تراجع، تقهقر**  
retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression

to repel (from), drive **أنكل (له عن): صرف، أبعد، دفع**  
back (from), deter (from)

Anglo-Saxon **أنكلوسكسوني**

English; Englishman **إنكليزي**

English **الإنكليزية: اللغة الإنكليزية**

eel **أنكليس (سمك)**

retraction; shrink(ing), shrink- **انكماش: تقلص، انقباض**  
age, contraction, deflation

deflation; downswing, **انكماش (مالي أو اقتصادي)**  
downturn; recession

introversion; withdrawal **انكماش على النفس**

retractive; contractive **انكماش: تقلص**

digestion	إِنْهَاضَام
digestible	إِنْهَاضَامِي
digestibility	إِنْهَاضَامِيَّة
to be digested	إِنْهَضَمَ: هَضِمَ
to exhaust, fatigue, weary, tire out, overtire, fag, sap, wear out, wear away, wear down; to strain, stress, overstrain, overexert, overtax, overtask; to emaciate, enervate, waste away	أَنْهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى
to fall heavily, pour down, flow in torrents	إِنْهَلَ الْمَطَرُ
	إِنْهَلَكَ - راجع إِنْهَلَكَ
downpour, pour, heavy rain, rainfall, shower	إِنْهَارَ (الْمَطَرِ)
engrossment, absorption, preoccupation; engagement, occupation, occupancy; dedication, devotion	إِنْهَاكَ
to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily	إِنْهَمَرَ
to be or become engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with; to engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, dedicate oneself to, devote oneself to	إِنْهَمَكَ فِي
to shed abundant tears, be bathed in tears	إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)
to rain steadily	إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)
	إِنْهَوَى: سَقَطَ - راجع هَوَى
collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in	إِنْهِيَارَ
prostration, collapse	إِنْهِيَارٌ جَسَدِيٌّ أَوْ عَقْلِيٌّ
nervous breakdown	إِنْهِيَارٌ عَصَبِيٌّ
landslide	إِنْهِيَالَ (الصُّخُورِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِيَّةِ عِنْدَ مُنْحَدَرِ)
femininity, muliebrity, womanliness, womanhood	أُنُوثَة
anode	أُنُودَ [كهرباء]
to come to light, appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself	أُنُورَ: ظَهَرَ
	أُنُوسَ - راجع أُنِيسَ
disdainful, proud, supercilious, haughty	أُنُوفَ: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، مُتَكَبِّرٌ

putting an end to, ending, termination, stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension	إِنْهَاءَ: وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ، إِيقَافَ
to collapse, fall down, tumble (down), crash (down), fall in, cave in, sink down, founder, give way, break down, crumple	إِنْهَارَ: سَقَطَ
exhaustion, exhausting, fatiguing, wearying, tiring out, overtiring, fagging, sapping, wearing out, wearing away, wearing down; straining, stressing, overstraining, overexertion, overtaxing, overtasking; weakening, attrition; emaciation, enervation	إِنْهَاكَ: مَصْدَرُ أَنْهَكَ
to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth, flow	إِنْهَالَ: إِنْصَبَّ
to follow without interruption or incessantly	إِنْهَالَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى
to shower with, assail with, heap upon	إِنْهَالَ عَلَيْهِ (بِالشَّيْءِ، بِالضَّرْبِ إلخ)
	إِنْهَتَكَ: تَمَزَّقَ، إِنْفَضَحَ - راجع تَهَتَكَ
to put out of breath, cause to pant	أَنْهَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْهَثُ
	أَنْهَجَ: أَوْضَحَ - راجع نَهَجَ
	أَنْهَجَ: وَضَحَ - راجع نَهَجَ
to fall down, collapse; to be demolished, pulled down	إِنْهَجَمَ الْبَيْتُ: إِنْهَدَمَ
to flow down	إِنْهَجَمَ الدَّمْعُ: سَالَ
to be demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined; to collapse, fall down, break down, be broken down	إِنْهَدَمَ: إِنْهَدَمَ
	إِنْهَدَمَ - راجع تَهَدَّمَ
defeat, rout, debacle	إِنْهَزَامَ: هَزِيمَة
defeatist	إِنْهَزَامِيٌّ
defeatism	إِنْهَزَامِيَّة: رُوحُ إِنْهَزَامِيَّة
to be defeated, vanquished, routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmastered, overpowered	إِنْهَزَمَ: غُلِبَ، قُهِرَ، إِنْكَسَرَ
to lose	إِنْهَزَمَ: خَسِرَ
	إِنْهَشَمَ - راجع تَهَشَّمَ
to break, be or get broken; to crack; to strain, be strained; to wrench, be wrenched	إِنْهَصَرَ
to raise, lift (up); to make rise	أَنْهَضَ: أَقَامَ
	أَنْهَضَ: أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ - راجع إِسْتَنْهَضَ

preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness أَهْبَة: إِسْتِعْدَاد

equipment, outfit, gear أَهْبَة: عُدَّة

ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark, on call, in a go condition عَلَى أَهْبَة (كَذَا)

أَخَذَ أَهْبَتَهُ - راجع أَخَذَ

to lower, drop, bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend, cause to sink أَهْبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ

to lower, reduce, cut (down) أَهْبَطَ: أَخْفَضَ

idiotic, weak-minded, stupid; idiot, imbecile, simpleton أَهْبَلَ: أَهْلَهُ

sigh, moan, groan أَهَى

إِهْتَابَ - راجع هَابَ

إِهْتَاَجَ: ثَارَ - راجع هَاَجَ

to be rightly guided, be on the right way, follow the right way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, discover, come upon; to hit upon; to arrive (at) اهْتَدَى (إِلَى)

to dot, become a dotard أَهْتَرَ، أَهْتَرَى: خَرَفَ

to rave, become delirious أَهْتَرَ، أَهْتَرَى: هَذَى

to shake, tremble, quake, quiver; to jog, joggle, jolt; to sway, swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate, jiggle; to move; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked, joggled, jiggled اهْتَزَّ

shaking, trembling, tremor, quiver(ing); rocking, swinging, vibration, oscillation; shock, convulsion, concussion, jar(ing) اهْتِزَاز

to wrench, bend down and break اهْتَصَرَ الْفُضْنَ إلخ

اهْتَضَمَ - راجع هَضَمَهُ حَقَّهُ

اهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - راجع انْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ

اهْتَلَّ الْوَجْهَ - راجع تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ

to rush into danger, imperil oneself, act desperately اهْتَلَّكَ: أَلْقَى نَفْسَهُ فِي الْمَهَالِكِ

to worry about; to be or become worried about, concerned about, anxious about اهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلِقَ

to be or become distressed by, grieved by اهْتَمَّ بِ: اغْتَمَّ

to take an interest in, be interested in; to concern oneself with; to care for, feel inter- اهْتَمَّ بِ: عَنِى بِ

Egyptian vulture

أُنُوق: رَخْمَة (طائر)

to act slowly, take one's time, slow down أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أَبْطَأَ

present, present-day, current, actual, existing أَنِي: حَالِي

instantaneous, instant, immediate, prompt, direct أَنِي: فَوْرِي

أَنْيَابَ - راجع ناب

أَنْيَة - راجع إِنْاء

sociable, companionable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, debonair, kind, nice, gentle أَنيس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف

tame(d), domestic(ated) أَنيس: دَاجِن، أَلِيف

(close, intimate, bosom) friend, companion, comrade, pal أَنيس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق

anise, aniseed أَنيسُون، أَنيسُون

elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, spruce, smart, trim, jaunty أَنِيق

anemia أَنِيمِيَا: فَقْرُ الدَّم

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing), wail(ing), whine, whining أَنِين

to moan, sigh, groan آه، آه: تَأَوَّه، أُنَّ

oh! ah! آه، آه: آه، آه، آه، آه

to appeal to, call upon, request, invite أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَ، دَعَا

to call out to, shout to أَهَابَ بِ: صَاحَ بِ، نَادَى

skin, hide; cuticle; integument إِهَاب

أَهَاجَ، إِهَاجَة - راجع هَيَّجَ، تَهَيَّجَ

أَهَالِ (الْأَهَالِي) - راجع أَهْل

to insult, offend, affront; to humiliate, humble, abase, debase, degrade, demean أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ، أَذَلَّ

to despise, scorn, disdain, treat with contempt أَهَانَ: إِزْدَرَى، إِحْتَقَرَ

insult, affront, offense, outrage, indignity, contemptuously إِهَانَة

to wake up, awaken, rouse (from sleep) أَهَبَّ (هُ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): أَيْقَظَ

to alert, put on the alert أَهَبَّ: إِسْتَنْفَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready أَهَبَّ: أَعَدَّ

pyramids

أَهْرَام (ممردها هَرَم)

أَهْرَبَ شَخْصًا - راجع هَرَبَ

أَهْرَعَ، أَهْرَع - راجع هَرَعَ، هُرِعَ

to shed, spill, pour out

أَهْرَقَ: هَرَقَ، صَبَّ

to make decrepit, make senescent

أَهْرَمَ: صَيَّرَهُ هَرِمًا

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate

أَهْرَمَ: أَضْعَفَ

to emaciate, waste away,

أَهْرَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا

enervate, attenuate, thin, make lean or thin

song

أَهْرُوجَةٌ: أَغْنِيَّة

أَهْكُومَةٌ - راجع تَهَكُّمٌ

to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse

أَهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ - راجع أَهْلَ

to be or become inhabited, populated

أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ: كَانَ مَأْهُولًا، سُكِنَ

أَهْلًا: ظَهَرَ - راجع هَلَّ

أَهْلًا: بَدَأَ - راجع هَلَّ

to invoke the name of God upon an animal when slaughtering it

وما أَهَلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ  
invoked the name of other than Godأَهَلَ (لِأَمْرٍ): جَعَلَهُ صَالِحًا (لَهُ)  
to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to enable; to prepare; to habilitate, rehabilitate

to welcome, greet, hail, receive (graciously)

أَهَّلَ بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ

أَهْل: أَقْرَبَاءَ  
relatives, relations, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people; family; householdأَهْل: أَهَالٍ، أَهْلُونَ، سُكَّانُ  
inhabitants, residents; natives, nationals, citizens; populationأَهْلُ كَذَا: أَعْضَاءُ، جَمَاعَةٌ  
people, men, members (of a group, class, occupation, etc.)

followers, adherents

أَهْلُ كَذَا: أَتْبَاعُ

possessors, owners, holders

أَهْلُ كَذَا: أَصْحَابُ

masters

أَهْلُ كَذَا: أَسْيَادُ

household, family

أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ، أَهْلُ الدَّارِ: سُكَّانُهُ، أُسْرَةٌ

the family of the Prophet

أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ: أُسْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ ﷺ

est or concern about or in; to take care of, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, mind, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: بِأَلَى بِ، حَفَلَ بِ  
to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice ofإِهْتَمَّ بِ: عَلَّقَ أَهْمِيَّةً عَلَى، نَظَرَ بِجِدَّةٍ إِلَى  
to attach importance to; to take or consider seriouslyأَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ أَمَامِيَّةَ لَهُ  
having no front teethأَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ لَهُ، أَذْرَدَ  
toothless, edentulous, edentateإِهْتِمَام  
interest; concern; care, solicitude; attention, heed, notice

إِهْتِيَاج - راجع هِيَاج

أَهْجَأَ جُوعَهُ: سَكَّنَهُ  
to appease one's hunger

أَهْجَرَ: تَرَكَ - راجع هَجَرَ

أَهْجَمَ - راجع هَجَمَ

أَهْجُوءٌ، أَهْجِيَّة  
lampoon, satire, satiric poem

أَهْدَأُ: هَدَأُ - راجع هَدَأُ

أَهْدَأُ الطِّفْلَ - راجع هَدَأُ الطِّفْلَ

أَهْدَى: قَدَّمَ كَهْدِيَّةً، وَهَبَ، مَنَحَ  
to give as a present or gift to, make someone a present or gift of, present with, gift with, donate (to), give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer uponأَهْدَى الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَى  
to dedicate (a book, song, etc.) toإِهْدَاء: مَصْدَرُ أَهْدَى، وَهَبَ، مَنَحَ  
presentation, presenting, donation, donating, giving, offeringإِهْدَاء (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِ الْفَنِيِّ)  
dedication, inscription

أَهْدَاب - راجع هُدْبُ

أَهْدَبَ: طَوِيلُ الْأَهْدَابِ  
having long lashesأَهْدَرَ دَمَهُ  
to outlaw, proscribe, declare killing someone lawful; to shed or spill with impunity or in vain

أَهْدَفَ لَ: قَارَبَ - راجع هَدَفَ لَ

أَهْدَلَ - راجع مُتَهَدِّلٌ

أَهْدَرَ - راجع هَذَرَ

أَهْرَأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثُّوبَ - راجع هَرَأَ

إِهْرَاق: مَصْدَرُ أَهْرَقَ  
shedding, spilling, pouring outإِهْرَاقُ الدِّمَاءِ  
bloodshed



more important, more significant, **أَهَمَّ: أَكْثَرُ أَهَمِيَّةً**  
 superior; most important  
 negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction, **إِهْمَال**  
 remissness, slackness, carelessness, heedlessness,  
 inattention, inadvertence, disregard, nonobservance, ignoring, overlooking, oversight; disuse  
 gross negligence **إِهْمَالٌ جَسِيمٌ**  
**أَهْمَدَ - رَاجِعَ هَمَدَ**  
 to flow, stream **أَهْمَعَ: سَالَ**  
 to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, **أَهْمَلَ**  
 overlook, fail to, slight, bypass, pass over, forget,  
 pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless  
 of; to disuse, stop using  
 to leave unpointed or undotted **أَهْمَلَ الْحَرْفَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ**  
 importance, significance, moment(ousness), **أَهَمِيَّةٌ**  
 weight(iness), gravity, seriousness, consequence;  
 magnitude; account, worth; interest  
 to attach importance to **عَلَّقَ أَهَمِيَّةً عَلَى**  
**أَهْنَفَ - رَاجِعَ هَانَفَ**  
**أَهْوَى: سَقَطَ، انْقَضَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى**  
 to drop, throw down **أَهْوَى: أَلْقَى**  
 to stretch out or extend one's hand to, reach out for **أَهْوَى يَدَهُ إِلَى أَوْ لَ**  
 to strike, hit; to fall upon **أَهْوَى عَلَى**  
 reckless, rash, thoughtless, foolhardy, imprudent, giddy, harebrained, light-headed, frivolous, flighty **أَهْوَجَ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنَ**  
**أَهْوَسَ - رَاجِعَ مَهْوَسَ**  
 easier **أَهْوَنَ**  
 the easiest **الْأَهْوَنَ**  
 the lesser evil **أَهْوَنُ الشَّرِّينَ**  
 of the two evils choose the least (the less, the lesser) **اخْتَرِ أَهْوَنَ الشَّرِّينَ**  
**أَهْوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَوَّةٌ**  
 svelte, slender, slim **أَهْيَفَ: نَحِيلَ**  
 or **أَوْ: أَمْ**  
 unless, if not, except if, except when **أَوْ: مَا لَمْ، إِلَّا أَنْ**  
 until, till **أَوْ: إِلَى أَنْ، حَتَّى**

experts, people of experience, specialists, authorities **أَهْلُ الْحِجْرَةِ**  
 free non-Moslems enjoying Moslem protection **أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ**  
 wife **أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ: زَوْجَتُهُ**  
 the Sunnites, the Sunnis **أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ**  
 intelligentsia **أَهْلُ الْفِكْرِ**  
 the people of the Book, Christians and Jews **أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ**  
 Seven Sleepers of Ephesus **أَهْلُ الْكَهْفِ**  
**أَهْلٌ (إِ) - رَاجِعَ مُؤَهِّلٌ (إِ)**  
 welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا**  
 inhabited, populated **أَهْلٌ: مَأْمُولٌ، مَسْكُونٌ**  
 welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا**  
 destruction, ruin(ing), wiping out, annihilation, extinction **إِهْلَاكٌ**  
 bristly, setaceous, hairy, hirsute, shaggy **أَهْلَبٌ**  
 to giggle, titter, snicker **أَهْلَسَ: ضَحِكَ فِي قُتُورٍ**  
**أَهْلَسَهُ الْمَرَضُ - رَاجِعَ هَلَسَ**  
 to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish **أَهْلَكَ**  
 national; domestic, home, family; native, indigenous **أَهْلِيٌّ**  
 civil war **حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ**  
 domestic(ated) animal, tame(d) animal **حَيَوَانٌ أَهْلِيٌّ**  
 capacity, competence; aptitude, fitness, eligibility, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency; merit, desert, worthiness, worth **أَهْلِيَّةٌ: صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، جِدَارَةٌ، اسْتِحْقَاقٌ**  
 legal capacity (competence, etc.) **أَهْلِيَّةٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ**  
 rehabilitation **رَدُّ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ: رَدُّ الْإِعْتِبَارِ**  
 sui juris, legally competent **كَامِلُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّةِ**  
 عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَاقِدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَقْدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
 myrobalan **إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)**  
 ellipse **إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]**  
 elliptical, elliptic **إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ**  
**أَهَمَّ - رَاجِعَ هَمَّ**

side, direction

أوب: جهة

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

من كل أوب (وصوب)

rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob, scum

أوباش: رعا

opal

أوبال: حجر كريم

return(ing), coming back, going back

أوبه: رجوع

opera

أوبر: راجع وبر

opera, opera house

أوبر: راجع وبر

operetta

أوبرا: مغناة، مسرحية موسيقية

to destroy, ruin

أوبق: أهلك

to degrade, humiliate

أوبق: أذل

opossum

أوبه (ل أو ب) - راجع وبه

أوبوسوم (حيوان)

to string (a bow)

أوتر (القوس)

bus, autobus; trolley bus

أوتوبوس، أوتوبيس

highway, expressway, freeway, autostrada

أوتوستراد

autocratic

أوتوقراطي

autocracy

أوتوقراطية

automatic; power, power-driven,

أوتوماتيكي

self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanical

automatism; automation, automatization

أوتوماتيكية

car, automobile

أوتوموبيل

hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; motel

أوتيل

أوتأ (يده إلخ) - راجع وتأ

أوتب - راجع وتب

to tie (up), bind, fetter, shackle, (en)chain

أوتق: قيد، شد بالوثاق

to tie, fasten, bind

أوتق: ربط، شد

to lodge at, take up lodgings at, أقام ب،  
put up at, stay at, take up quarters atto take refuge in, seek or take  
shelter in, harbor in

أوى إلى: لجأ إلى

to go to, betake oneself to, repair إلى  
to; to retire to

to go to bed, retire

أوى إلى فراشه أو سرير

أوى: أنزل، أسكن إلخ - راجع أوى

to lodge, put up, quarter, accom-  
modate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive  
(as a guest), provide with living quarters

to shelter, harbor

أوى: وفر له ملجأ يخفيه

أوى: أنزل، أسكن إلخ - راجع أوى

أوى إلى: نزل في، أقام ب - راجع أوى

repentant, penitent, contrite

أواب: تائب

أوابد - راجع أبدة

heat, ardor, torridity

أوار: حر

thirst

أوار: عطش

protozoan

أواصر - راجع أصيرة، وضر

Protozoa

أوالي: أحد الأوالي أو متعلق بها

burning thirst

أوام: عطش شديد

time, season

أوان (ج آونة): وقت، حين

آن الأوان - راجع آن

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at  
times, occasionally

it is too late

فات الأوان

timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed, at the right time, in season

untimely, inopportune, unseasonable, ill-timed, (done) at the wrong time

premature, too early, precocious; prematurely

قبل أوانه

before it is too late

قبل فوات الأوان

oh! ah!

أواه: آه، آها

to return, come back, go back

أوب: رجع

return(ing), coming back, going back

أوب: رجوع

- أَوْحَدَ - راجع وَحِيد  
to be desolate, deserted  
أَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ  
to mire, cause to stick fast in mire, throw in the mud  
أَوْحَلَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ  
أَوْدَ: إِغْوَجَ، إِنْتَوَى - راجع تَأَوَّدَ  
أَوْدَ: عَطَفَ، حَنَى  
to bend, curve, flex, twist, turn  
أَوْدَ: إِغْوَجَاجَ  
crook(edness), bend(ing), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature  
أَوْدَ: كَدَّ، تَعَبَ  
toil, labor, drudgery; hard work; fatigue, tiredness  
أَوْدَ: إِعَالَهَ  
sustenance, support, maintenance, provision, keeping  
قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ - راجع قَامَ  
أَوْدَ: مُغَوَّجَ، مُنْحَنٍ  
bent, curved, crooked, twisted, turned, tortuous, sinuous; bowed  
أَوْدَى: هَلَكَ  
to perish, die  
أَوْدَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ  
to destroy, kill  
أَوْدَعَهُ: حَمَلَ  
burden, load  
أَوْدَعَهُ (فِي مَصْرِفٍ)  
to deposit, bank  
أَوْدَعَهُ: وَضَعَ (كَوَدِيْعَةٍ أَوْ أَمَانَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)  
to deposit, reposit, lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to), trust (to), commit (to), leave (with); to give (to)  
أَوْدَعَهُ: وَضَعَ  
to deposit, put down, lay down, place  
أَوْدَعَهُ: ضَمَّنَ  
to include, embody, incorporate  
أَوْدَعَهُ السَّجْنَ  
to commit to prison, throw in prison  
أَوْدَعَهُ السِّرَّ  
to confide or entrust a secret to  
أَوْرَى الزَّنْدَ  
to strike fire  
أَوْرَى الزَّنْدَ  
to kindle, fire, take fire  
أَوْرَانِيُومَ  
uranium  
أَوْرَثَ: وَرَثَ - راجع وَرَثَ  
أَوْرَثَ: سَبَّبَ، أَكْسَبَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
to reflect on, cast on, bring on, cause  
أَوْرَثُوذُنْكَسَ - راجع أَرْثُوذُنْكَسَ  
أَوْرَدَ: أَوْصَلَ إِلَى  
to lead to, take to, bring to  
أَوْرَدَ: ذَكَرَ، قَدَّمَ، أَذْلَى بِ  
to mention, state, report, cite, quote; to adduce, bring forward, set forth  
أَوْرَدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ  
to import

- أُوجَ: قِمَّةَ  
peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, culmination, top, tiptop, crest, crown, zenith, summit, pinnacle, highest point; height, heyday, prime  
أُوجَ [فلك]: النُّقْطَةُ الَّتِي يَكُونُ فِيهَا الْكَوْكَبُ السَّيَّارُ  
أُبْعَدَ مَا يُمَكِّنُ عَنِ الشَّمْسِ  
aphelion  
نُقْطَةُ الْأُوجِ [فلك]: أُبْعَدُ نُقْطَةٍ عَنِ الْأَرْضِ فِي مَدَارِ الْقَمَرِ  
apogee  
بَلَغَ الْأُوجَ - راجع بَلَغَ  
أَوْجَاقَ: وَجَاقَ  
stove  
أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى): فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ  
to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make incumbent (on), make something someone's duty, obligate, bind  
أَوْجَبَ: حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى  
to necessitate, make necessary, make obligatory; to require; to decree, prescribe, ordain  
أَوْجَبَ: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اسْتَتْبَعَ (كَتَتَبَعَ إِلَيْهِ)  
to necessitate, involve, imply, entail  
أَوْجَدَ: كَوَّنَ، أَخْدَثَ  
to create, make, produce, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion  
أَوْجَدَهُ مَطْلُوبُهُ: أَنَالَهُ إِيَّاهُ  
to make or let find (obtain, get, acquire, attain, etc.)  
أَوْجَدَهُ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى  
to compel to, force to, oblige to  
أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ  
to abridge, summarize, epitomize, synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, abstract, brief, outline  
أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع وَجَزَ  
أَوْجَسَ (خِيفَةً إِلَيْهِ)  
to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or apprehensive; to apprehend, fear, dread; to have apprehensions or presentiments  
أَوْجَسَ: لَمَسَ، أَحَسَّ بِ  
to feel, sense, perceive, realize  
أَوْجَسَ: أَضْمَرَ  
to hide, conceal, harbor, entertain, cherish  
أَوْجَعَ: أَلَمَ  
to hurt, pain, ache, cause pain to; to excruciate, torment, agonize, anguish  
أَوْجَفَ: أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ  
to agitate, excite, stir up  
أَوْجَلَ: خَوَّفَ  
to frighten, scare, alarm  
أَوْجَهَ: شَرَّفَ  
to distinguish, honor  
أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَلْهَمَ  
to inspire with (or to); to reveal to  
أَوْحَى: ذَكَرَ بِ، أَشَارَ إِلَى، دَلَّ عَلَى  
to suggest

beat severely, strike repeatedly

wider, roomier, more spacious,  
more extensive, broader, larger

أَوْسَعَ: أَكْثَرُ اتِّسَاعًا

أَوْسَقَ - راجع وَسَقَ

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to, close to; to verge on, border on

أَوْشَكَ أَنْ: وَرَثَ بَوَصِيَّةً، مَلَّكَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهِ  
to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), will, give by will, make over by will, transfer by will

أَوْصَى: كَتَبَ (أَوْ تَرَكَ) وَصِيَّةً  
to make one's will

أَوْصَى (أَنْ): قَرَّرَ فِي وَصِيَّتِهِ كَذًا  
to will, determine (order, direct) by a will (that)

أَوْصَى إِلَى: عَيَّنَهُ وَصِيًّا  
to appoint or institute as guardian

أَوْصَى بِ: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ  
to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أَوْصَى بِ: زَكَّى  
to recommend, commend

أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ، أَشَارَ عَلَيْهِ بِ  
to recommend, advise

أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ  
to order

أَوْصَالَ - راجع وُصْلَ، وِصْلَ

أَوْصَبَ: أَمْرَضَ  
to sicken, make sick, make ill

أَوْصَدَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to close, shut

أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): أَوْرَدَ، أَدَّى، أَرْشَدَ  
to take to, get to, bring to, lead to, show to, conduct to, convey to, drive to, steer to

أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): نَقَلَ، سَلَّمَ  
to transport, carry, convey, transfer; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over

أَوْصَلَ الرَّايِبُ فَلَانًا  
to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take

أَوْصَلَ: رَافَقَ  
to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off

أَوْصَلَ الْكَهْرَبَاءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوْءَ  
to conduct

أَوْضَحَ  
to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to show, manifest, reveal, bring to light; to indicate, state, set forth

أَوْطَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُوسُ  
to make someone tread or step on

أَوْطَأَ عَلَى: وَافَقَ - راجع واطأ على

أَوْطَأَ: أَدْنَى  
lower

أَوْرَطَ - راجع وَرَّطَ

أَوْرَظِي، شِرْيَانُ أَوْرَظِي

aorta

aortic, aortal

أَوْرَظِي: أَنْهَرِي

أَوْرَفَ الظِّلُّ: راجع وَرَفَ، وَرَّفَ

أَوْرَقَ الشَّجَرُ  
to leaf, foliate, put forth leaves, send out leaves

orchestra

orchestral

Europe

European

goose (pl. geese)

barnacle goose, barnacle

swan

ozone

black-backed jackal

أُورِكْشَرَا

أُورِكْشَرَالِي، أُورِكْشَرِي

أُورُوبَا

أُورُوبِي

إَوْزَة (ج. إَوْز)

إَوْزٌ بَحْرِيٌّ أَوْ قُطْبِيٌّ

إَوْزٌ عِرَاقِيٌّ

أَوْزُون: شَكْلٌ مِنْ أَشْكَالِ الْأَوْكْسِجِينِ

أَوْس (حيوان)

أَوْسَخَ - راجع وَسَخَ

أَوْسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ  
middle, central, median, medial, intermediate, intermediary, midmost, mean

middle; center

أَوْسَطَ: مُنْتَصَفٌ

middle finger

وُسْطَى: إِبْصَعُ بَيْنَ الْبِنْصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

Central Africa

أَوَاسِطُ إِفْرِيقِيَا، إِفْرِيقِيَا الْوُسْطَى

Central America

أَوَاسِطُ أَمِيرْكََا، أَمِيرْكََا الْوُسْطَى

Central Europe

أَوَاسِطُ أَوْرُوبَا، أَوْرُوبَا الْوُسْطَى

the middle of the month

أَوَاسِطُ الشَّهْرِ

middle term

الْحَدُّ الْأَوْسَطُ [منطق]

midbrain

الدِّمَاغُ الْأَوْسَطُ

the Middle East, the Mideast

الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطُ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى

the Middle Ages

الْقُرُونُ (العُصُورُ) الْوُسْطَى

أَوْسَعَ: وَسَّعَ - راجع وَسَّعَ

أَوْسَعَ عَلَيْهِ - راجع وَسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

to be or become rich, wealthy

أَوْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon

أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْمًا

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully

أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا

luckier, more fortunate; more successful; أَوْفَرُ حَظًّا  
likelier, more likely, more probable, more prospec-  
tive; stronger, more powerful

offset أَوْفَيْتَ [طَبَاعَة]

to burden, oppress, weigh down on أَوْقَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

أَوْقَاف - رَاجِعَ وَقْفَ

to kindle, ignite, light, start أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to overburden, overload; to op- أَوْقَرَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ  
press, weigh down on, overtax

to be overladen with fruit أَوْقَرَ الشَّجَرُ

to drop, let fall, cause to fall, make fall, أَوْقَعَ: أَسْقَطَ  
tumble, throw down, bring down, topple

أَوْقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ، قَاتَلَ - رَاجِعَ وَقَعَ بِ

to inflict on, cause to أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذًا: أَنْزَلَ، أَلْحَقَ

to inflict or cause أَوْقَعَ أَضْرَارًا، خَسَائِرَ، إَصَابَاتٍ إلخ  
damage, losses, casualties, etc.

to inflict or impose a أَوْقَعَ عُقُوبَةً أَوْ قِصَاصًا عَلَى أَوْ بِ  
punishment or a penalty on, punish

to levy a distress upon, distress, أَوْقَعَ حَاجِرًا عَلَى  
distrain, attach, sequester, impound, garnishee,  
seize, confiscate

to sow dissension أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ: فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ  
between or among, stir up discord between or  
among, sow the seeds of discord between or  
among, drive a wedge between

to throw into, plunge into, hurl أَوْقَعَ فِي: أَثْحَمَ فِي  
into

to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ أَوْ فَخٍّ  
enmesh, gin, catch in a trap or snare

to stand, make stand, set أَوْقَفَ: أَقَامَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ  
upright, raise; to make rise

to stop أَوْقَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ

to stop, halt, cease, أَوْقَفَ: قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى، وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ  
discontinue, suspend, interrupt, break, cut, put an  
end to, end, terminate

to stop, halt, arrest, stay, أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، أَعَاقَ  
check, suppress, prevent, hold up, hold (back),  
obstruct, hinder, hamper, impede

to أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ مِنْ تَأْكِيدٍ أَوْ إِنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ [قانون]  
estop

mountains

bushy-browed

to put into a vessel or container أَوْعَى: وَضَعَ فِي وَعَاءٍ

أَوْعَى: حَوَى، حَفِظَ - رَاجِعَ وَعَى

أَوْعَبَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوْعَبَ

أَوْعَدَ: تَعَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ وَعَدَ

أَوْعَدَ: هَدَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَعَدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
suggest to, point out to

to advise, counsel, recom- أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ عَلَى، نَصَحَ  
mend to

to instruct, direct; to أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ  
order, command, enjoin

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or أَوْغَرَ صَدْرَهُ  
arouse anger or bitter feelings in, fill with spite or  
hatred, kindle rancor in

August أَوْغُسْطُسَ: آب

to penetrate deeply into, delve أَوْغَلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ  
into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

to go quickly, mend one's pace, أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ  
hurry, hasten, speed

to exaggerate, overstate, overdraw أَوْغَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

to insert into, push into, plunge into أَوْغَلَهُ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ

أَوْفَى بِ - رَاجِعَ وَفَى بِ

أَوْفَاهُ حَقَّهُ - رَاجِعَ وَفَى

to come to أَوْفَى: أَتَى

to approach, be or come near to أَوْفَى عَلَى: قَارَبَ

to overlook, tower over, أَوْفَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطَّلَّ  
overtop, command, dominate

to exceed, be more than, be greater أَوْفَى عَلَى: زَادَ  
than, be above, be over; to go beyond, transcend,  
surpass

to delegate, depute, deputize, send as one's أَوْفَدَ  
delegate; to mission; to send, dispatch

to increase, augment, multiply أَوْفَرَ: كَثَّرَ

more abundant, more plentiful, أَوْفَرَ: أَكْثَرَ، أَغْزَرَ  
ampler; more numerous

more economical, أَوْفَرَ: أَقَلَّ نَفَقَةً، أَكْثَرَ اقْتِصَادًا  
thrifter



to interpret, construe; to explain

أُول: فَسَّرَ

first

أُول: ضِدَّ آخِر

foremost, chief, principal, main, cardinal, key, most important

أُول: أَهَمَّ

earlier; former, previous; earliest, first

أُول: أَسْبَقَ، سَابَقَ

beginning, start, onset, outset, prime, first, incipience

أُول: بَدَأَ، بَدَايَةَ

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with; at first, in the beginning; originally, primarily, initially

أَوَّلًا

forefathers, ancestors, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

الأَوَّلُونَ، الأَوَائِلُ

carbon monoxide

أُولُ أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ

at first, in the beginning

أُولُ الْأَمْرِ، فِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ

the day before yesterday, two days ago

أُولُ الْبَارِحَةِ، أَمْسَ الْأَوَّلِ

for the first time, first

لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الْأُولَى

at first blush, at first sight, prima facie; at first glance, on first consideration

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى

first class

دَرَجَةُ أُولَى

first lady

السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى

from beginning to end, from A to Z

مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُتَنَازٍ - رَاجِعَ دَرَجَةٍ

at first sight; at first glance

مِنْ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ

the former

هَذَا الْأَوَّلُ

to entrust with, commission with, charge with; to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أُولَى: فَوَّضَ، عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ بِـ

أَوَّلَاهُ اهْتِمَامًا - رَاجِعَ اهْتِمَامٍ بِـ

to place one's confidence in, have confidence in, trust

أَوَّلَاهُ ثِقَةً

to do someone a favor, render a service to

أَوَّلَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا

worthier, more deserving; more entitled (to); more appropriate, more proper, more suitable, more adequate, more suited, more becoming

أُولَى (ب): أَحَقُّ، أُخْرَى

to suspend, stop or cancel temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

أَوْقَفَ: عَلَّقَ، عَطَّلَ

to call off, cancel

أَوْقَفَ: أَلْمَى

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ): انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ

to detain, hold (take, keep) in(to) custody, arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

أَوْقَفَ: اِعْتَقَلَ، حَبَسَ، حَجَرَ

to acquaint with, inform of or about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to

أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى

أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ أَوْ مِلْكَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ، خَصَّصَهُ لـ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

to stay the execution of a sentence; to arrest or stay a judgment

أَوْقَفَ تَنْفِيزَ الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْقَرَارِ إلخ

to stop or slow down, brake

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ: فَرَمَلَ

to park

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفٍ إلخ

ocean

أَوْقِيَانُوسُ: مُحِيطٌ

oceanic

أَوْقِيَانُوسِيٌّ

oke, oka; ounce

أَوْقِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

to support one's weight on, lean on, recline on

أَوْكَا عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

sale, clearance, clearance sale

أَوْكَازِيُونٌ

eucalyptus

أَوْكَالِبْتُوسُ، أَوْكَالِبْتُوسُ (شَجَرٌ)

octane

أَوْكْتَانٌ

October

أَوْكْتُوبَرُ: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

octane

أَوْكْتِينٌ

to lose, suffer or incur a loss

أَوْكِسَ: خَسِرَ

oxalate

أَوْكْسَالَاتٌ

oxygen

أَوْكْسِيجِينٌ

oxygenic, oxygenous

أَوْكْسِيجِينِيٌّ

oxide

أَوْكْسِيدٌ

auxin

أَوْكْسِينٌ

أَوْكَلَّ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلَّ

أَوْكَلَّ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Protozoa

أَوَلِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

أَوَلِيَّات: بَدِيهِيَّات - راجع أَوَلِيَّة

أَوَلِيَّة: أَوَلَوِيَّة - راجع أَوَلَوِيَّة

axiom, truism, fundamental or self-evident truth

أَوَلِيَّة: بَدِيهِيَّة

oligarchic, oligarchical

أَوَلِيغَارْشِيّ، أَوَلِيغَارْكِيّ

oligarchy

أَوَلِيغَارْشِيَّة، أَوَلِيغَارْكِیَّة

ohm

أَوَلِيمْبِيّ - راجع أَوَلِيمْبِيّ

أَوَم: وَخْذَةُ الْمَقَاوِمَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a gesture

to flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle, scintillate, flicker, wink, blink

to wink (at)

أَوَمَض: لَمَعَ

to glance furtively, look stealthily

أَوَمَض: غَمَزَ

omnibus, bus

أَوَمْنِيْبُوس

gentleness, mildness, leniency, kindness

أَوْن: رِفْق، لِين، لُطْف

calm(ness), peace, tranquility, quiet(ness), quietude

أَوْن: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أَوْن: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أَوْنَة - راجع أَوَان

ounce, oz.

أَوْنَس، أَوْنَسَة، أَوْنَصَة

to moan, sigh, groan

أَوَه: تَأَوَّه

oh! ah!

أَوَه، أَوَه: آه، آهًا

to weaken, enfeeble

أَوَهَى: أَضْعَفَ

to light, kindle, ignite

أَوَهَج: أَشْعَلَ

to make someone think or believe (that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude, deceive, mislead

أَوَهَم: أَوَقَعَ فِي الْوَهْم

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, undercut, waste (away), enervate, unnerve, attenuate

أَوَهَن: أَضْعَفَ

to discourage, dishearten, frustrate, unnerve, enervate, depress, demoralize, dispirit

أَوَهَنَ الْعَزِيَّة

black-eyed jackal

أَوَيْس (حيوان)

bilberry, whortleberry

أَوَيْسَة (نبات)

with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

these, those

أولاء، أولئك

to enter, make or let enter; to introduce, insert, intromit, thrust, put in, drive in, stick in, work in

to enamor of, inflame (someone's) love or desire for, make very fond of; to interest in, arouse (someone's) interest in

to be (very) fond of, (passionately) attached to, (deeply) attracted to; to love, adore, be (madly) in love with, be enamored of, be infatuated with; to like; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, take a fancy to, take to; to be interested in

to give a banquet

أولم: أَقَامَ وَلِيْمَةً

Olympic, Olympian

أولمبي

Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad

الألعاب الأولمبية

Olympiad

أولمبياد

أولمه - راجع ولّه

possessors of, owners of, holders of; masters of; people of, men of

men of understanding, those gifted with understanding hearts

those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, rulers, chiefs, heads, presidents, leaders, superiors, masters

priority, precedence, preference; seniority; primacy, supremacy

first, initial, primary, prime, primordial, original, earliest

fundamental, elemental, primary, basic, principal, main, chief, prime

preparatory, preliminary, introductory

elementary, rudimentary, incipient, inchoate

primitive, primeval, rudimentary

raw, crude, unprocessed, unrefined

first aid

prime number

raw material

إسعاف أولي، إسعافات أولية

عدد أولي

مادة أولية

force, power, might, strength

إِيَاد : قُوَّة

May

أَيَار : مَائُو

to drive to despair, جَعَلَهُ يَيْئَسَ , deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage

إِيَّاس - راجع يَّاس

province, district

إِيَالَة : مُقَاطَعَة , إِقْلِيم

أَيَّام - راجع يَوْم

when? at what time?

أَيَّان : مَتَى

if, when

أَيَّان : إِنْ , عِنْدَمَا

أَيَّس - راجع يَيْس

أَيَّة - راجع أَيَّ

sign, mark, token, indication

أَيَّة : عِلَامَة

miracle, wonder, marvel, prodigy

أَيَّة : مُعْجِزَة , أَعْجُوبَة

example, lesson, warning

أَيَّة : عِبْرَة

exemplar, example, pattern, paragon, paradigm

أَيَّة : نَمُودَج , مِثَال

masterpiece

أَيَّة : تُحْفَة

verse

أَيَّة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ مُقَدَّسٍ)

Koranic verse

أَيَّة قُرْآنِيَّة

verses of the Holy Koran

أَيُّ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

giving, granting, bestowal

إِيْتَاء : إِعْطَاء , مَنَح

أَيِّم - راجع يَتَم

preference, preferring

إِيْثَار : تَفْضِيل

altruism, unselfishness, selflessness

إِيْثَار : غَيْرِيَّة , حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; altruist

إِيْثَارِي : غَيْرِي

ethanol

إِيْثَانُول [ كِيمِيَاء ]

ethane

إِيْشِين [ كِيمِيَاء ]

obligation; obligating, binding; imposition, imposing, enjoining; decreeing, prescription, ordainment

إِيْجَاب : إِلْزَام , فَرْض

affirmation; affirmative

إِيْجَاب : إِثْبَات , ضِدَّ نَفْي

offer

إِيْجَاب : عَرْض [ قَانُون ]

to answer in the affirmative, say yes

أَجَابَ بِالْإِيْجَابِ

positive; affirmative; constructive; active; plus

إِيْجَابِي

that is, that is to say, i.e., namely, viz., in other words, to wit

أَي : يَعْني (لِلتَّفْسِيرِ)

O, oh

أَي : يَا (لِلنِّدَاءِ)

who? which? what? what kind of? what sort of?

أَيَّ ؟

any; every; either; no matter what; who-ever, whosoever; whatever, whatsoever, whichever, whichsoever

أَيَّ , أَيَّا

anything; no matter what; whatever, whichever, whatsoever; which thing? which one?

أَيَّ شَيْءٍ

whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomsoever; no matter who he is, whoever he is, anyone, any person at all; whatever, whatsoever, whichever, whichsoever; no matter what, anything; regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; at any cost

أَيَّا كَانَ

in any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, whatever the case may be, be it as it may

أَيَّا مَا كَانَ , عَلَى أَيِّ حَالٍ , عَلَى أَيَّةِ حَالٍ

O, oh

أَيُّهَا , يَا أَيُّهَا

then which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

he is a true (real, great, etc.) man; what a man (he is)!

هُوَ رَجُلٌ أَيُّ رَجُلٍ

I admired him greatly! how much I admired him!

أَعْجَبْتُ بِهِ أَيَّا عَجَابٍ

verses of the Holy Koran

أَيُّ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

yes! certainly! sure(ly)! indeed! truly! verily!

إِي : نَعَمْ , حَقًّا

yes, by God!

إِي وَاللَّهِ

O, oh

أَيَّا : يَا (لِلنِّدَاءِ)

take care not to, be careful not to; don't, don't ever

إِيَّا , إِيَّاكَ أَنْ

beware of, be wary of, guard against, be cautious of, be careful of

إِيَّاكَ مِنْ , إِيَّاكَ وَ

Thee do we worship and Thine Aid do we seek

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

he gave it to me

أَعْطَانِي إِيَّاهُ

return(ing), going back, coming back

إِيَاب : رُجُوع

ذَهَابًا وَإِيَابًا - راجع ذَهَاب

تَذَكُّرَة ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ - راجع تَذَكُّرَة

support

إِيَاد : مَا يُؤَيِّدُ بِهِ الشَّيْءُ

harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm to, wrongdoing, annoying, offending

إِيذاء: إلحاق الأذى بـ

announcement, declaration

إِيذاء: أذى - راجع أذى

sign, indication

إِيذان: إعلان، إعلام

indicating that, announcing that; indication of, announcement of

إِيذان: علامة

mention(ing), stating, citing, citation, quotation; adducing, bringing forward

إِيذاناً بـ

importation, import, importing

إِيذار: ذكر

income, revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield, profit

إِيذار: دخل، ريع

funds, finances; revenues

إِيادات

foliation, leafing

إِيراق: تَكُونُ الورق (عند النَّباتِ)

to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of); to despond, become discouraged or disheartened

أيس (من): يئس، قنط

أيس، أيس - راجع أياس

أيسر: اغتنى

left-hand, left

أيسر: ضد أيمن (كجبهة)

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander

أيسر: أغسر، عامل يسراه

easier

أيسر: أسهل، أهون

bequest, bequeathal, bequeathing; devise (by will), devisal, devising

إيصاء: توريث بوصية، تمليك بعد الموت

testacy

إيصاء: ترك الميِّت وصية

appointment of a guardian

إيصاء: تعيين وصي

recommendation, commendation

إيصاء: تزكية

recommendation, advice, counsel

إيصاء: نصح

order

إيصاء: أمر، طلب

testamentary

إيصائي

closing, closure, shut(ing), shutoff

إيصاد: إغلاق، إقفال

conveyance, transport(ation), carriage, carrying, transfer(ence); delivery, transmission; communication; passing (on), handing over

إيصال: نقل، تسليم

positive neutrality

حياد إيجابي

positivism, positivity, positiveness

إيجابية

creation, making, production, producing, origination, originating, engendering, generation, generating, bringing into being, giving birth to, giving rise to, bringing about, causing, occasioning

إيجاد: تكوين، إحداث

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting out, hiring out

إيجار

sublease, subleasing, subletting, underletting

إيجار من الباطن

rent, rental, hire

بدل الإيجار

lease

عقد الإيجار

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire

للإيجار، برسم الإيجار

abridgment, summarization, epitomizing, synopsising, summing up, condensation, abstraction, briefing

إيجاز: مَصْدَرُ أَوْجَزَ

brevity, shortness, conciseness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

إيجاز: اختصار

in brief, briefly, in short, in fine, concisely, in a word, in a few words, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to sum up, in summary, summing up, to make a long story short

apprehension, fear, dread, anxiety

إيجاس: تخوف، قلق

suggestion; inspiration

إيحاء

autosuggestion, self-suggestion

إيحاء ذاتي

suggestive

إيحائي

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion, uphold, be in favor of, go for; to confirm, affirm, sustain, corroborate, second; to endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, countenance, consent to, assent to, agree to, concur in, accede to, subscribe to

أيد

force, power, might, strength

أيد: قوة

depositing, deposition, lodging; bailment; consignment; entrustment, commitment

إيداع: مَصْدَرُ أَوْدَعَ

ideological, ideologic

إيديولوجي

ideology

إيديولوجيا، إيديولوجية

arousal, (a)rousing, إثارة : تَحْرِيكٌ ، حَفْزٌ ، إِثَارَةٌ  
stirring up, excitation, exciting, working up, awak-  
ening, wakening, provocation

alerting, putting on the alert, إِيقَظَ : تَنْبِيهُ ، تَحْذِيرٌ  
putting on one's guard, warning, alarming, cau-  
tioning

dropping, letting fall, causing to fall, إِيقَاعٌ : إِسْقَاطٌ  
tumbling, tumble, throwing down, bringing down,  
toppling, topple

rhythm; harmony; cadence إِيْقَاعٌ (مُوسِيقِيّ الْإِخ)

إِيْقَاعُ الْعُقُوبَةِ أَوْ الْعِقَابِ أَوْ الْقِصَاصِ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَاقَبَةٌ

rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; إِيْقَاعِيّ  
cadent(ial), cadenced

eurythmics, eurhythemics رَقْصٌ إِيْقَاعِيّ

raising, setting up إِيْقَافٌ : إِقَامَةٌ ، رَفْعٌ

stopping, إِيْقَافٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ يَتَوَقَّفُ  
stop(page)

stopping, stop(page), إِيْقَافٌ : قَطْعٌ ، إِنْهَاءٌ ، وَضْعُ حَدٍّ لـ  
halt(ing), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, dis-  
continuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff,  
break, putting an end to, ending, termination

stopping, stop(page), إِيْقَافٌ : مَنَعٌ ، صَدٌّ ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
halt(ing), arrest(ing), stay(ing), check(ing), suppres-  
sion, prevention, holding up, holding (back), ob-  
struction, hindrance, hampering, impeding

إِيْقَافٌ : صَدٌّ عَنْ تَأْكِيدٍ أَوْ إِنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ [قانون]  
estoppel

suspension, suspending, tem- إِيْقَافٌ : تَعْلِيْقٌ ، تَعْطِيلٌ  
porary stoppage or cancellation, temporary ban,  
temporary inactivity, abeyance

calling off, cancellation إِيْقَافٌ : الْغَاءُ

stopping, stop(page), إِيْقَافٌ : انْقِطَاعٌ عَنْ ، كَفٌّ عَنْ  
quitting, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, giving  
up, desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining,  
refrainment, refraining

detention, arrest, appre- إِيْقَافٌ : اِعْتِقَالٌ ، حَبْسٌ ، حَجْزٌ  
hension, seizure, confinement, custody

stay of execution, arrest إِيْقَافُ الْحُكْمِ  
of judgment

parking إِيْقَافُ السَّيَّارَةِ فِي مَوْقِفٍ الْإِخ

إِيْقَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَقِينُ

to wake (up), awaken, waken, أَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ) : أَصْحَى  
awake, rouse (from sleep)

conduction إِيْصَالُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ ، الْحَرَارَةِ ، الصَّوْتِ ، الضَّوِّءِ

إِيْصَالٌ : رَبَطٌ ، ضَمٌّ ، قَرْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَصْلٌ

receipt; voucher إِيْصَالٌ : وَصْلٌ (بِالاسْتِلام)

conductive إِيْصَالِيّ

conductivity, conduction إِيْصَالِيَّةٌ

metabolism أَيْضٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

anabolism أَيْضٌ بِنَائِيّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

catabolism أَيْضٌ هَازِمِيّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

also, too, as well (as), equally, likewise; along أَيْضًا  
with, together with, in addition (to), besides, fur-  
ther, furthermore, moreover

clarification, clearing up, making أَيْضَاحٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْضَحَ  
clear, elucidation, explanation, exposition, explica-  
tion, illustration, shedding light upon; showing,  
manifestation, bringing to light

illustrative, clarifying, elucidative, demon- أَيْضَاحِيّ  
strative, expository, expositive, explanatory, ex-  
planative, explicatory, explicative

repetition of the same rhyme إِيْطَاءٌ : تَكَرَّارُ الْقَافِيَةِ

flank, waist, middle أَيْطَلٌ : خَاصِرَةٌ ، خَصْرٌ

إِيْعَادٌ : تَهْدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَعِيدٌ

intimation, insinuation, suggestion, hint إِيْعَازٌ : تَلْمِيْحٌ

advice, counsel, recommendation إِيْعَازٌ : نُصْحٌ

instruction, direction; order, command, إِيْعَازٌ : أَمْرٌ  
injunction

إِيْفَاءٌ (الدَّيْنِ الْإِخ) : تَسْدِيدٌ ، دَفْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَاءٌ

إِيْفَاءٌ (بِالْوَعْدِ ، بِالْعَهْدِ الْإِخ) - رَاجِعٌ وَفَاءٌ

إِيْفَاءٌ بِ : تَنْفِيْذٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَاءٌ

solvent قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِيْفَاءِ

solvency قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِيْفَاءِ

delegation, delegating, delegacy, إِيْفَادٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْفَدَ  
deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth of  
a delegate; missioning; sending, dispatch(ing)

أَيْفَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَفَعُ

kindling, ignition, lighting; burning, set- إِيْقَادٌ : إِشْعَالٌ  
ting on fire, setting fire to

awakening, waking up, wakening, إِيْقَاطٌ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ)  
awaking, rousing (from sleep)





widowhood, viduity

ion

ionic

ionium

أَيُوم: تَرْمُل

أَيُون

أَيُونِيَّ

أَيُونِيُوم

accommodating, accommodation, rooming, housing

sheltering, harboring

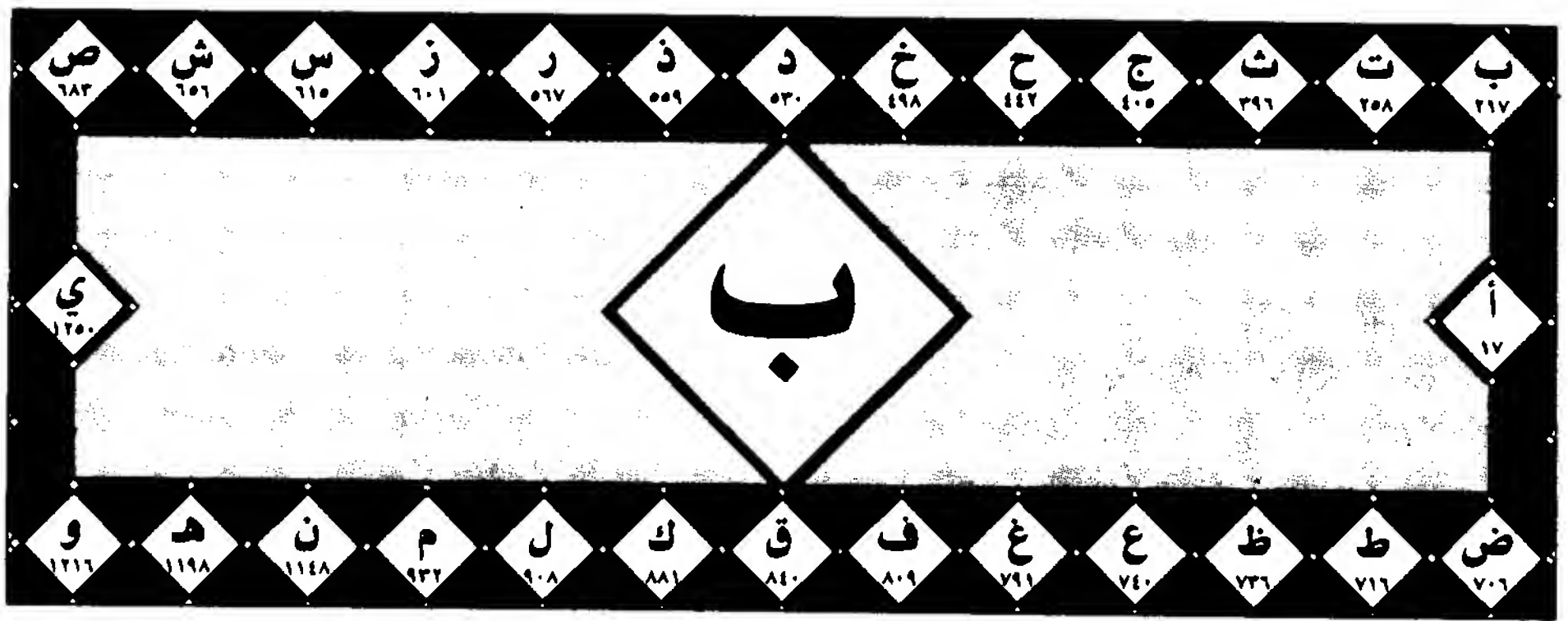
large sitting room, hall

palace, mansion

إِيَوَاء: تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْحِمَايَةِ

إِيَوَان: غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

إِيَوَان: قَصْر



pitiful, woeful; deplorable, lamentable

بائِض - راجع بَيُوض

seller, vendor

بائع: ضِدَّ شَارٍ

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader

بائع: تاجر

salesman, salesclerk

بائع: أَحَدُ الْبَاعَةِ فِي مَتَجَرٍّ أَوْ مِنْطَقَةٍ إلخ

retailer, retail dealer

بائعُ التَّجَرِّةِ أَوْ الْمُفَرِّقِ أَوْ الْقَطَّاعِي

wholesaler, wholesale dealer

بائعُ الْجُمْلَةِ

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer

بائعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ أَوْ جَوَّالٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ

auctioneer

calamity, misfortune, disaster

بائِقة: مُصِيبَةٌ

final, irrevocable (divorce)

بائِن: بَيْن - راجع بَيْن

dowry, dower, dot

بائِن، طَلَّاقُ بَائِن

baobab

بأَوْباب (شجر)

door, gate

باب: مَا يُسَدُّ أَوْ يُفْتَحُ بِهِ الْمَدْخَلُ

opening, entrance, passage, way in, entryway, doorway, gateway, inlet

باب: مَدْخَل

section, chapter

باب (مِنْ كِتَاب)

category, class, grade, group, range; type, sort, kind, variety

باب: صِنْف

matter, affair, concern,

باب: شَأْن، مَوْضُوع، حَقْل

business; subject, topic; question, issue; field, sphere, domain, realm

Sublime Porte, Porte

البابُ العالِي (العُثماني)

open door (policy)

(سِيَّاسَةُ) البابِ الْمَفْتُوحِ

مِنْ بابِ أَوْلَى - راجع أَوْلَى

in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through; for

ب: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ

without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from with what? wherewith?

بِمَا، بِمَا

since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas

بِمَا أَنَّ

including, inclusive

بِمَا فِيهِ

by God

بِاللَّهِ

to come back, return

بَاءً: رَجَعَ

to bring back, return; to bring in, come back with; to bring on oneself, draw on oneself

بَاءً (ب): أَرْجَعَ، رَجَعَ ب

to acknowledge, admit, confess

بَاءً (ب): أَقَرَّ

to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, lose ground

he draws on himself the wrath of God

stale, old

بَائِت

vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, wearisome, jejune, colorless, trite, banal, silly

بَائِخ

extinct, dead; past, bygone; passing, transitory, temporal, transient

بَائِد

fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild

بَائِر: بُور (أَرْض)

unsalable, unmarketable; unsold; dead stock

بَائِر: كَاسِد (بِضَاعَة)

stagnant, dull, slack, inactive

بَائِر: كَاسِد (سُوق)

miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, afflicted, forlorn, suffering, sad, poor,

بَائِس

earth, make known

to unbosom (oneself), disembosom, **بَاَحَ بِسَرِيرَةٍ نَفْسِهِ**  
reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

open space; courtyard; square, plaza; hall **بَاَحَة**

to discuss with, hold talks with, talk **مَعَ تَبَاَحَتْ**  
with; to argue with, reason with; to negotiate with

scholar, researcher, research worker; investi- **بَاَحِث**  
gator, examiner

to fade, dim, bleach, wash out, decol- **بَاَخَ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ**  
orize, discolor, become colorless

to be vapid, insipid, dull, uninter- **بَاَخَ: كَانَ بَائِخًا**  
esting, colorless

to subside, abate, let up **بَاَخَ: هَدَأَ، فَتَرَ**

steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat **بَاخِرَة**

liner **بَاخِرَة نِظَامِيَّة أَوْ خَطِّيَّة (تَعْمَلُ عَلَى خَطِّ نِظَامِي)**

**بَاخِل - رَاَجِع بَخِيل**

to perish, pass away, become ex- **بَادَ: هَلَكَ، انْقَرَضَ**  
tinct, cease to exist

apparent, visible, obvious, evident, **بَادٍ (الْبَادِي): ظَاهِر**  
manifest, distinct, plain, clear

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic **بَادٍ: بَدَوِي**

**بَادِي: أَظْهَرَ - رَاَجِع أَبْدَى**

to take the initiative, make the first step **بَادَأَ: بَادَرَ، بَدَأَ**  
or move; to start, begin, initiate

to accost, speak first to, **بَادَأَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إلخ**  
address first, greet first; to open the conversation  
or talk with; to approach, overture

initiator, originator, starter, beginner, **بَادِيء: فَاعِل بَدَأَ**  
commencer, launcher, mounter, the first (person)

to do something; creator, maker, author; begin-  
ning, starting, commencing

first-mentioned, above-mentioned, **الْبَادِيءُ ذِكْرُهُ**  
aforementioned, previously mentioned, aforesaid,  
above, (the) said, (the) same

first, firstly, in the first place, first of **بَادِيء ذِي بَدْءٍ**  
all, to begin with, to start with, above all, before  
anything else

at first, in the beginning **الْأَمْرُ بَادِيءُ الْأَمْرِ**  
**بَادِيَّة (فِي أَوَّلِ لَفْظَةٍ مَا)**  
prefix

to take the initiative, make the first step or **بَادَرَ (إِلَى)**  
move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to; to set  
out to, embark upon, enter upon, set about, under-  
take; to proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to

out of, by way of, as, as a matter of, as **مِنْ بَابٍ كَذَا**  
a form of

imminent, impending, forthcoming, **عَلَى الْأَبْوَابِ**  
approaching, about to happen

pupil of the eye **بُؤْبُؤ (الْعَيْنِ)**

pope; the Pope, the Vicar of Christ, **بَابَا: الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**  
the Supreme Pontiff

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father **بَابَا: أَب**

Santa Claus **بَابَا نُؤِيل**

**بَابَة: صِنْف - رَاَجِع بَاب**

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule **بَابُوج**

**بَابُور - رَاَجِع وَابُور**

baboon **بَابُون (حَيَوَان)**

chamomile, camomile **بَابُونَج (نَبَات)**

papal **بَابَوِي**

**سَفِيرٌ بَابَوِي - رَاَجِع سَفِير**

papacy **بَابَوِيَّة**

portal **بَابِي [تَشْرِيح]**

Babism **بَابِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ دِينِي)**

to spend or pass the night; to stay **بَاتَ: أَقَامَ لَيْلًا**  
overnight

to become, come to be, grow **بَاتَ: صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ**  
(into), turn (into); to be; to reach a stage where, get  
to a point where

to continue to do, keep doing, **بَاتَ: ظَلَّ، وَاصَلَ**  
keep on (doing), go on doing, stick to

categorical, absolute, unqualified; **بَاتَ: قَاطِع، حَاسِم**  
definite, definitive, decisive, conclusive, peremp-  
tory, positive, final

cutting, incisive, sharp, keen **بَاتِر: قَاطِع، حَادٌ**

batiste **بَاتِيَسْتَا: نَسِيَجٌ رَقِيقٌ**

pathologic(al) **بَاثُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَاثُولُوجِيَا، مَرَضِيٌّ**

pathologist **بَاثُولُوجِي: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

pathology **بَاثُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

beige, ecru, light tan **بَاَج (لَوْن)**

to be or become known, revealed, disclosed, **بَاَحَ السَّرُّ**  
divulged, uncovered

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, un- **بَاَحَ بِالسَّرِّ**

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, بَارَتِ السُّوقُ  
dull, inactive

bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon بَار: حَانَةٌ

pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, بَارٌّ: وَفِيٌّ، صَالِحٌ  
reverent, obedient, true, kind; upright, righteous

the Creator (God) بَارِ (الْبَارِي): الْخَالِقُ

well بئر

artesian well بئرٌ أَرْتُوَازِيَّةٌ

to compete with, vie with; بَارَى: نَافَسَ، سَابَقَ، ضَاهَى  
to rival, emulate, strive to equal or surpass; to race  
with; to match, compete with successfully, be  
equal to

the Creator (God) الْبَارِيء: الْخَالِقُ

paratyphoid بَارَاتِيْفُوئِيد (مرض)

parachute بَارَاشُوت: مِظْلَةٌ هُبُوط

paraffin بَارَافِين: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشُّمُوعِ

para بَارَة: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ

focus, focal point; center; pit; seat بؤرة

battleship, warship, man-of-war; بَارِجَة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
gunboat

to leave, depart from, go away from بَارَحَ: غَادَرَ

the barich: أَمْسٍ - رَاجِعِ الْبَارِحَةِ

yesterday الْبَارِحَة: أَمْسٍ

the day before yesterday, two days ago أَوَّلَ الْبَارِحَةِ

last night; yesterday evening اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَة

cold, cool, chilly, frigid بَارِد: ضِدٌّ حَارٌّ

cold, cool, frigid, chilly, tepid, بَارِد: فَاتِرٌ، لَامُبَالٍ  
unfriendly, indifferent, nonchalant, disinterested,  
apathetic

silly, dull, stupid بَارِد: بَلِيدٌ

frigid بَارِدٌ جِنْسِيًّا

weak argument حُجَّةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

cold war حَرْبٌ بَارِدَةٌ

easy (smooth, comfortable) life عَيْشٌ بَارِدٌ

easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat, بَارَزَ  
fight a duel with, encounter in a duel or combat; to

act, resort to; to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run  
to; to come early to; to get ahead of, forestall,  
anticipate, act in advance of; to surprise, take by  
surprise, come unexpectedly or suddenly upon,  
overtake

بَادِرُهُ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إلخ - رَاجِعِ بَادَأَ

sign, indication, symptom; herald, بَادِرَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ  
harbinger, forerunner, precursor; prospect, out-  
look

gesture بَادِرَةٌ: لَفْتَةٌ تُعَبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ

بَادِرَةٌ: مُبَادِرَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مُبَادَرَةٌ

bezoar بَادِرْزَهْر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

to exchange, interchange; to exchange (for), بَادَلَ: بَدَّلَ  
commute (for), give in exchange (for); to replace  
(by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to  
alternate

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, بَادَلَ: قَايَضَ  
bargain, give in exchange (for)

to reciprocate, return in kind بَادَلَ: قَابَلَ عَمَلًا بِمِثْلِهِ  
or degree, repay, requite, pay back

بادن - راجع بدين

بَادَةٌ - رَاجِعِ بَدَةٌ

desert; semidesert; steppe بَادِيَّةٌ

بَادٌ - رَاجِعِ بَذٌ

luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish, prodigal, بَادِخ: تَرَفٌ  
extravagant, spending lavishly

haughty, proud, arrogant بَادِخ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ

high, lofty, elevated, exalted بَادِخ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

eggplant, aubergine بَادِنْجَان (نبات)

aubergine بَادِنْجَانِيٌّ

to dig a well بَارَ بَشْرًا: حَفَرَهَا

to focalize, focus بَارَ: مَرَكَزَ

to perish; to die; to be destroyed, ruined بَارَ: هَلَكَ

to be futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, بَارَ الْعَمَلُ  
unfruitful, unavailing, useless; to fail

to lie fallow, remain uncultivated or بَارَتِ الْأَرْضُ  
unsown

to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be a بَارَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ  
dead stock, find no market, remain unsold



bazaar بازار: سُوق  
 falconer بازدار: حَامِلُ الباز، مُرَبِّي البَزَاةِ أَوْ مُدَرِّبُهَا  
 pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s) بازَلَا، بازَلَى (نبات)  
 basalt بازَلْت: حَجَرٌ دَاكِنٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ الْأَصْلُ  
 bezoar بازهر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  
 bazooka بازوكا: سِلَاحٌ خَفِيفٌ يُحْمَلُ عَلَى الْكَتِفِ  
 to kiss باس: قَبَّلَ  
 to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant بَوُس: قَوِيٌّ، شَجْعٌ  
 to be or become miserable, wretched, poor, distressed بَيْس: كَانَ بَائِسًا  
 بَيْس - راجع شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ، ذُو بَاسٍ (بَاس)  
 courage, bravery, valor, boldness, prowess, intrepidity بَاس: شَجَاعَةٌ  
 strength, power, might بَاس: قُوَّةٌ  
 suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment, torture بَاس: عَذَابٌ  
 fear, dread, terror, panic بَاس: خَوْفٌ  
 harm, hurt, damage, injury بَاس: ضَرَرٌ  
 never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK! لَا بَاسَ  
 there is no objection to it, there is no harm in it; not bad, fair, unobjectionable, so-so, moderately satisfactory, passable, tolerable, just good enough, pretty good, acceptable, average, undistinguished, run-of-the-mill, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling لَا بَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ  
 considerable or large quantity or amount كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَاسَ بِهَا  
 don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm! لَا بَاسَ عَلَيْكَ  
 brave, bold, courageous, gutsy, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, tough, powerful شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ، ذُو بَاسٍ  
 misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, distress, suffering, ill-being بُوسٌ  
 what a bad...! how bad...! what an evil...! how evil...! بَيْسَ كَذَا...  
 what a bad man! بَيْسَ الرَّجُلُ  
 and his abode is Hell, - an evil refuge indeed! وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبَيْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

compete in a contest with  
 prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, distinct, outstanding, noted, notable, distinguished, eminent, illustrious, commanding; important, major, main, chief, principal, leading بَارِز: لَا فِتْ لِلنَّظَرِ، شَهِيرٌ، هَامٌّ  
 protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, sticking out, standing out, bulging out, jutting out بَارِز: نَاتِيءٌ  
 embossed, in relief, raised بَارِز: نَافِرٌ  
 galbanum بَارِزْد: صَمَغٌ رَاتِينَجِيٌّ  
 meristem بَارِض، بَارِضَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ  
 skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, deft, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious, brilliant; efficient, able, capable; superior, masterly, masterful, artful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly بَارِع  
 very beautiful, very pretty بَارِعَةُ الْجَمَالِ  
 بارِق: بَرَّاق - راجع بَرَّاق  
 بارِق: بَارِقَةٌ - راجع بَارِقَةٌ  
 glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope بَارِقَةٌ أَمَلٌ  
 thundercloud بَارِقَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ ذَاتُ بَرَقٍ وَرَعْدٍ  
 the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit [نصرانية] بَارَقْلِيْطُ  
 to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse, subscribe to; to congratulate, felicitate بَارَكَ  
 God bless you! بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ  
 gunpowder بَارُودٌ  
 rifle, carbine, gun بَارُودَةٌ: بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ  
 barometer بَارُومِتر: مِقْيَاسُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّيِّ  
 barometric بَارُومِترِيٌّ  
 barometric pressure الضَّغْطُ الْبَارُومِترِيٌّ  
 baron بَارُونٌ  
 baroness بَارُونَةٌ  
 the Creator (God) الْبَارِي: الْخَالِقُ  
 focal بُؤْرِيٌّ  
 barium بَارِيُوم (عُنْصُرٌ)  
 falcon, hawk, accipiter, goshawk بَاز، بَازِ (طَائِرٌ)

to sleep with, lie with, make love to, have جامع: sexual intercourse with

to procrastinate, stall, temporize, سَوَّفَ: بَاطِئًا: مَاطِلَ, سَوَّفَ put off, delay

باطش - راجع بطاش

null, void, null and void, invalid, مَهْجُور, بَاطِل: لاغ, of no legal force, not binding, not operative, in-operative, nugatory, ineffective; abolished, canceled; obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, unavail- تَافِه: بَاطِل: بلا جدوى, تَافِه ing, of no avail, unfruitful, fruitless, ineffectual, ineffective, abortive, of no effect; worthless; absurd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue بَاطِل: كاذب, زائف

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie كَذِب: بَاطِل

wrong, injustice, oppression ظُلْم, جَوْر: بَاطِل

vanity, triviality, trifle شَيْءٌ فَارِغٌ أَوْ تَافِه: بَاطِل

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work بَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

false accusation or charge تَهْمَةٌ بَاطِلَةٌ

interior, inside, inward; bottom; within; sub-, under- بَاطِن: دَاخِل

essence, substance, core, pith, gist, بَاطِن: جَوْهَر intrinsic nature

باطن: خَفِيّ - راجع باطني

sole of the foot بَاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ

palm of the hand بَاطِنُ الْكَفِّ, بَاطِنُ الْيَدِ

أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ - راجع أَجَرَ

inner self, inward thoughts, بَاطِنَةٌ: سَرِيرَةٌ, دَاخِلَةٌ innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); inner, باطني: دَاخِلِي interior; inside; intrinsic

hidden, concealed, covert, latent, esoteric, occult, mysterious, secret, unknown, withheld, veiled باطني: خَفِيّ

subterranean, underground, subsurface; plutonic, hypogene باطني: جَوْفِيّ

concrete, béton, cement بَاطُون: إِسْمَنْت

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete بَاطُونٌ مُسَلَّح

tankard, beaker; pitcher, jug بَاطِيَّة: إِنَاءٌ كَبِير

calamities, misfortunes, catastrophes, بَشْ, بَنَاتُ بَشْ disasters

بُؤْسَى - راجع بُؤْس

war, warfare, fight(ing), battle, combat بَأْسَاء: حَرْب

بَأْسَاء: بُؤْس - راجع بُؤْس

بَأْسَرِهِ - راجع أَسْر

to be nice to, kind to, friendly to بَاسِطٌ: لَاطِفٌ

to speak (out) frankly, talk freely; to be explicit, clear, sincere, candid بَاسِطٌ: صَارِحٌ

بَاسِطٌ: عَرَضٌ, شَرَحَ - راجع بَسَطَ

extensor بَاسِطَةٌ: عَظْلَةٌ بَاسِطَةٌ

high, tall, towering, lofty بَاسِقٌ: عَالٍ, مُرْتَفِعٌ

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, valorous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, stout-hearted, lionhearted بَاسِلٌ: شُجَاع

بَاسِلِيْق - راجع بَاسِلِيْق

smiling; smiler بَاسِمٌ: مُتَبَسِّمٌ

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) بَاسُور (ج بَوَاسِير)

hemorrhoidal بَاسُورِيّ

basilic vein بَاسِلِيْق: وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي الْعَضُدِ

senior, chief, head, president بَاشٌ: رَأِيس

chief clerk بَاش كَاتِب

باش - راجع بَشُوش

pasha بَاشَا (لَقَب)

to undertake, assume, set out to, take up, apply oneself to, attend to, pursue, practice, exercise, perform, carry out; to begin, start, commence, set about, set to, embark upon, enter upon, go into; to launch, initiate, mount بَاشَرَ: تَوَلَّى, بَدَأ

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with, copulate with بَاشَرَ: جَامَعَ

sparrow hawk بَاشِقٌ, بَاشِق (طَائِر)

bus, autobus بَاص: أَوْتُوبُوس

eye بَاصِرَةٌ: عَيْن

to lay eggs بَاضَ (الْحَيَوَانُ أَوْ الطَّائِرُ): أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ

to stay in, remain in; to settle (down) at بَاضَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

bean(s), broad bean(s)	باقلي، باقلي، باقلاء، باقلَاء : فُول
mug, drinking cup	باقول : كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
	باقية - راجع باق
weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner, wailer	باك (الباكي)
to be or get ahead of, arrive before, come earlier than	باكر: سَبَقَ
early, premature, precocious	باكر: مُبَكَّر
early in the morning	باكرًا، في الصَّبَاحِ الباكر
early; prematurely; soon	باكرًا: مُبَكَّرًا
	باكرة - راجع باكورة
early, premature, precocious	باكور: مُبَكَّر
firstfruits; firstling, first (early, earliest) produce or product or result; first sign, first indication, herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; beginning, start, rise, dawn; first, initial, early	باكورة
to urinate, micturate, make water	بال: بَوَّلَ
mind, heart; thought	بال: خَاطِرٌ، فِكْرٌ
condition, state, status, situation	بال: حَالٌ، وَضْعٌ
attention, heed, regard, notice; concern; care; interest	بال: عِنَايَةٌ، اِهْتِمَامٌ
patience, forbearance, endurance	بال: صَبْرٌ
whale	بال: حُوتٌ
to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in	أَعْطَى (أَوْ أَلْقَى) بِالْأَلِ
to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind	خَطَرَ بِبَالِهِ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ
important, significant, grave, serious; interesting	دُو بَالٍ
	طُولُ الْبَالِ، طَوِيلُ الْبَالِ - راجع طُول، طَوِيل
to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect, omit, overlook	غَابَ عَنِ بَالِهِ
what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's the trouble? what's up? what have you got to do with this? why? why are you...? what do you want?	مَا بِأَلَيْكَ؟
tranquil, peaceful, at ease, com-	مُرْتَاحُ الْبَالِ، رَخِيُّ الْبَالِ، خَالِي الْبَالِ، خَلِيُّ الْبَالِ، نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ، هَادِيءُ الْبَالِ

to sell	باع: ضِدَّ اشْتَرَى
to retail	باعَ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفَرَّقِ أَوْ الْقَطَّاعِي
to wholesale	باعَ بِالْجُمْلَةِ
to hawk, peddle	باعَ بِالنَّادَاةِ أَوْ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ
to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, sell under the hammer	باعَ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِيِّ)
span of the outstretched arms	باع (مقياس)
	طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ، قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ - راجع طَوِيل، قَصِير
incentive, motive, impulse, impetus, spur, drive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason	باعث: دَافِعٌ، سَبَبٌ
to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to space out; to alienate, estrange, disaffect; to sow dissension between	باعَدَ
Easter; prayers said on Easter Monday	باعوث [نصرانية]
oppressive, unjust, tyrannical, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot; wrongdoer; transgressor; aggressor	باغي (الباغي): ظَالِمٌ، مُعْتَدٍ
seeking, aspiring, desiring, desirous (of), coveting, wishing, wishful, wanting	باغ: مُبْتَغٍ، رَاغِبٌ فِي
	باغت - راجع بَغَتَ
	باغت - راجع مُبَاغِتَ
	باغض: كَرِهَ - راجع بَغَضَ
remaining, staying; lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent; everlasting, eternal	باق (الباقى): مُسْتَمِرٌّ، دَائِمٌ
surviving, staying alive, existing	باق (على قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ)
remaining, left, left over, residual	باق: مَتْرُوكٌ، فَاضِلٌ
remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part	باق: رَصِيدٌ
remainder; balance; outstanding account	الحَيُّ الْبَاقِي: الله
the Everlasting, the Eternal (God)	الحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ: الْآخِرَةُ
the hereafter, the afterlife, the afterworld, the life to come	باقعة
bouquet, nosegay, posy; bunch, bundle	باقعة: دَاهِيَةٌ
sly man, shrewd fellow, crafty person	

builder; mason	بان (الباني)
panorama	بانوراما
panoramic	بانورامي
cinemascope screen	شاشة بانورامية
osteoblast	بانية العظم أو العظام
bathtub, tub	بانيو
to vie (in glory, beauty, elegance) with	باهي: فاخر
	باهي (ب) - راجع تباهي (ب)
	باهت - راجع بهت
pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, washed-out, faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster, drab, sober, sordid, ashen, blanched, muddy, rusty, lifeless, tarnished	باهت: شاحب
	باهت: منهوت - راجع منهوت
dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, marvelous, spectacular, magnificent, gorgeous, superb, fine, excellent, sensational, exquisite, superior	باهر
exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, extortionate, unreasonable, extravagant, enormous, fancy; expensive, high-priced, costly; heavy, burdensome, ponderous, cumbersome, oppressive, onerous, trying	باهظ
	بؤوس - راجع بؤس
pound	باوند
bey	باي (لقب)
	بايخ - راجع بائخ
	بئيس: بائس - راجع بائس
	بئيس: شديد البأس - راجع شديد البأس (بأس)
baseball; softball	بايسبول (من ألعاب الكرة)
to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to, acknowledge as sovereign or leader; to induct, inaugurate, install, appoint, assign	بايع
he was recognized as caliph, he become a caliph	بويع له بالخلافة
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake, walk out on	باين: فارق
to differ from, be different from, be unlike	باين: خالف
to contradict, conflict with, disagree	باين: ناقض

fortable, untroubled, relaxed, relieved, free from worry, carefree, happy-go-lucky, easygoing	مشفول البال
worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, unquiet, uneasy, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless	بال (البالي)
old, worn, worn-out, shabby, dowdy, shoddy, battered, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled; decrepit, dilapidated, run-down; decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy; corroded, eroded; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, age-old, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated	بال: باهت - راجع لامبال
to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in; to pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration or account	بالى ب: اهتَم، اِكْتَرَتْ
	باله: حزمة
bundle, bale; parcel, package, pack	بالتالي - راجع تال
coat, overcoat, topcoat	بالطو
to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify; to draw the longbow	بالغ في
of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up	بالغ: راشد، مُدْرِك
mature, ripe	بالغ: ناضج
	بالغ: بليغ، شديد - راجع بليغ
	بالكاد - راجع كاد
sink, drain, cesspool, sump; gutter	بالوعة
balloon	بالون
trial balloon	بالون اختبار
ballet	باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة)
ballerina, danseuse	راقصة باليه
okra, gumbo	باميا، بامية (نبات)
to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, come into sight, show, emerge, surface, crop up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct, clear, patent, plain, evident, obvious	بان: ظهر، اِتَّضَح
	بان عن: فارق - راجع باين
ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree	بان، بانه (شجر)

petal	بَتَل: تَبَتَّل - راجع تَبَتَّل
virgin, maiden	بَتْلَة: تَوَيْجِيَّة
the Virgin Mary, the Virgin	بَتُول: عَذْرَاء
birch, betula	البَتُول: مَرِيَمُ الْعَذْرَاء
virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood	بَتُولًا (شجر وخشبه)
virginal, virgin, chaste, vestal, pure	بَتُولَة: عُدْرَة
shoot	بَتُولِي: عُدْرِي
bitumen	بَتُولِيَّة - راجع بَتُولَة
bituminous	بَتِي - راجع بات
to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter	بَتِيلَة: فَسِيلَة
to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air	بَتِيُومِين: حُمَر، قَار
to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air	بَتِيُومِينِي: حُمَرِي، قَارِي
to mine, lay mines in or under	بَث: نَشَر، فَرَّق
to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known; to let out a secret; to let someone in on a secret, tell someone a secret	بَثَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion	بَثَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission	بَثَّ الْأَلْغَامَ فِي
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising	بَثَّ التَّفْرِقَة بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ
grief, sorrow, distress, anguish	بَثَّ السَّرَّ
to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate	بَثَّ السَّرَّ
pustulate, pimpled, pimply, blistered, bullate, vesicular, vesiculate	بَثَّ السَّرَّ
pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, boil, papule, bleb	بَثَّ السَّرَّ
blackhead, comedo	بَثَّ السَّرَّ
pustular, vesicular	بَثَّ السَّرَّ

with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposed to, at variance with, inconsistent with, incompatible with

tiger	بَبْر (حيوان)
parrot	بَبْغَاء (طائر)
bibliographic(al)	بَبْلْيُوغَرَاْفِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْبَبْلْيُوغَرَاْفِيَا
bibliographer	بَبْلْيُوغَرَاْفِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْبَبْلْيُوغَرَاْفِيَا
bibliography	بَبْلْيُوغَرَاْفِيَا
to cut off, sever	بَتَّ: قَطَعَ
to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to make a decision, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، قَرَّرَ
cutting off, cutoff, severance	بَتَّ: قَطَعَ
settlement, decision, determination, resolution	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، حَسَمَ
definitely, decidedly, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily; absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way	بَتَاتَا: قَطْعًا
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	بَتَّار: قَاطِع
absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way; whatever, whatsoever	أَلْبَتَّة، بَتَّة
to cut off, sever, lop off	بَتَّرَ: قَطَعَ
to amputate, cut off, remove (by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to dismember, disconnect; to cut short, bobtail, curtail; to bob, dock	بَتَّرَ (عُضْوًا أَوْ نَصًّا إلخ)
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; severance; mutilation; dismemberment, disconnection; cutting short, curtailment; bobbing, docking	بَتَّرَ: قَطَعَ
petrochemical	بَتْرُوكِيمِيَايِي
petrochemicals	بَتْرُوكِيمِيَايَات
petroleum, oil	بَتْرُول
petroleum, oil	بَتْرُولِي
hydromel; mead	بَتْع: نَبِيذُ الْعَسَل
to cut off, sever	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ



ease and comfort

middle, center

بُخْبُوحَةٌ: وَسَطٌ

pure, sheer, mere, بَحْتٌ: صِرْفٌ، مَحْضٌ، خَالِصٌ  
absolute, downright, outright, true, real; unmixed,  
unadulterated, plain, straight; exclusivehoarseness, huskiness, raucous- بُحَّةٌ: خُسُونَةٌ فِي الصَّوْتِ  
ness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness; dysphonia  
to search for, look for, seek, بَحَثَ (عَنْ): فَتَّشَ، نَقَّبَ  
quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to grub for,  
rummage, search about; to prospect for, drill for,  
excavateto discuss; to consider, look into; to بَحَثَ: دَرَسَ  
study, explore, inquire into, delve into, scrutinize,  
examine, investigate, inspect, check out; to deal  
with, treat; to research, do researchsearch for, quest of, search- بَحَثَ (عَنْ): تَفْتِيشٌ، تَنْقِيبٌ  
ing for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospec-  
tion, drilling, excavationdiscussion; consideration, بَحَثَ: دَرَسَ، فَحَصَ  
looking into; study, exploration, inquiry, scrutiny,  
examination, investigation, inspection, checking;  
treatment, treating, dealing withresearch, research work; study; sur- بَحَثَ: دِرَاسَةٌ  
vey; report; treatise, paper

in quest of, in search for بَحَثًا عَنْ

under consideration, under بَحَثَ: قَيْدَ الْبَحْثِ  
discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet

to scatter, disperse; to waste, squander, dissipate بَحَثَرُ

بَحَحَ - رَاجِعَ أَبَحَ

بَحَحَ - رَاجِعَ بُحَّةً

to be or become appalled, dismayed; to بَحَرَ: فَرَعَ، بُهِتَ  
be or become astounded, bewildered

to be very thirsty, to thirst بَحَرَ: اشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ

sea بَحْرٌ: خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ

meter, measure بَحْرٌ: وَزْنٌ شِعْرِيٌّ

a noble man, a great بَحْرٌ: رَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ أَوْ عَظِيمٌ أَوْ عَالِمٌ  
man, a scholarhigh seas, الْبَحْرُ الْعَامُّ، عُرْضُ الْبَحْرِ، أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ  
open seasubmarine, underwater, تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ  
undersea

seabed قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, بَثَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْبَثِقُ، أَخْرَجَ  
shoot out, cause to flow or gush out; to extrude,  
force out, push out, expel, eject, emit, discharge,  
throw out

بَثَقَ: انْبَثَقَ - رَاجِعَ انْبَثَقَ

to cut open, slash open, slit open بَجَّ: شَقَّ

squab, fledgling pigeon بَجَّ: زُغْلُولٌ

بَجَّاحٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَبَجِّحٌ

garnet بَجَادِيٌّ: عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ

to rejoice at, be delighted at بَجَّحَ بِ: فَرِحَ

root, source; essence, heart بَجْدَةٌ، بُجْدَةٌ

the right man (for); expert, specialist, ابْنُ بَجْدَتِهَا  
connoisseur; well-informed (about), acquainted  
(with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of),  
versed (in), conversant (with)

navel بُجْرَةٌ: سُرَّةٌ

umbo بُجْرَةٌ: ارْتِفَاعٌ مُسْتَدِيرٌ، عُقْدَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot بَجَسَ، بَجَسَ (الْمَاءَ): فَجَّرَهُ  
out, jet, cause to flow or gush out

pelican بَجَعَ، بَجَعَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ

to be venerable, honorable; to be بَجُلٌ: كَانَ مُبَجَّلًا  
revered, venerated, greatly respectedto revere, reverence, venerate, dignify, بَجَّلَ: عَظَّمَ  
glorify, exalt, honor, esteem, respect, have great  
regard forto be or become speechless, بَجَمَ: بُهِتَ، عُقِدَ لِسَانُهُ  
dumbfounded

to clinch, rivet بَجَنَ (الْمِسَارَ)

cyprinodont بَجَنَ (سَمَكٌ)

بَجِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مُبَجَّلٌ

to be or become hoarse, husky, بَجَّ، بَجَّ: صَارَ مَبْحُوحًا  
harsh

researcher, research worker; scholar بَحَّاثٌ، بَحَّاثَةٌ

بَحَّاحٌ - رَاجِعَ بُحَّةً

sailor, seaman, mariner بَحَّارٌ

crew (of a ship, etc.) بَحَّارَةٌ (السَّفِينَةِ إلخ)

بَحْبَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَبْحَحَ

affluence, opulence, prosperity, (life of) بُخْبُوحَةٌ: رَغَدٌ

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْبَخْتِ، قَلِيلُ الْبَخْتِ  
luckless, hapless, ill-starred, star-crossed, ill-fated  
fortune-telling, divination, قِرَاءَةُ الْبَخْتِ، فَتْحُ الْبَخْتِ  
soothsaying, augury

بَخْتَر - رَاجِعَ تَبَخْتَر

to steam; to evaporate; to boil بَخَر: تَصَاعَدَ بُخَارُهُ

to have bad breath, be bad-smelling, be malodorous بَخِرَ (الْفَمُ)

to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize بَخَر: حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

to steam, fume بَخَر: عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to fumigate بَخَر: طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to incense, cense, perfume with incense بَخَر: طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ

halitosis, bad breath, bad-smelling breath بَخَر: رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةُ

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreciate, less- en the value of, disparage, belittle; to undervalue, underestimate, underrate بَخَسَ

to wrong; to withhold someone's due بَخَسَهُ حَقَّهُ

low; very low; too little; cheap بَخَسَ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَخِيصٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَخْشِيش: حُلُوانٌ، رَاشٍ

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out بَخَقَ (الْعَيْنَ): فَقَّأَهَا

to be or become stingy, niggard- ly, miserly, parsimonious, avaricious بَخِلَ، بَخِلَ: كَانَ بَخِيلًا

to stint, scant, scrimp, skimpy, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold (from), treat stingily, refrain from granting (to), give with reluctance (to), give too little (to) بَخِلَ (أَوْ بَخِلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, closefistedness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, penuriousness, avarice, greed بَخْلٌ

veil, kercheif, shawl, head cover- ing بَخْنُق: غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

incense; frankincense بَخُور

cyclamen بَخُورٌ مَرَيِّمَ (نَبَات)

lucky, fortunate بَخِيَّت

one-eyed بَخِيق: أَبْخَقَ، أَعْوَرَ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, closefisted, close, tightfisted, tight, cheeseparing, penny-pinching, penurious, churlish, hardfisted, بَخِيل (صِفَة)

in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)

crisis; delirium; coma

pond; pool

marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea

sailor, seaman, mariner

submarine, underwater, undersea

maritime law, marine law

naval forces, sea forces

navy

pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal, macadam

lake

lacustrine

to snore

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter, spout, squirt; to atomize

to drizzle, sprinkle بَخَتِ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَذَاذَا

spraying, sprinkling, showering, splashing, spattering, spouting, squirting; atomization, atom- izing بَخ: رَشَ

bravo! well done! excellent! great!

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; sprinkler; squirt

vapor; steam; fume

water vapor

steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, vaporish, vaporific, vapory

steam bath

steamship, steamer, steamboat

steamroller

steam engine

steam iron

to snore

luck, fortune

bad luck, misfortune

في بَحْرِ كَذَا: فِي خِلَالِ

بُخْرَان (مَرَضِيّ) [طَب]

بَحْرَة: بَرَكَة

بَحْرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ

بَحْرِيّ: بَحَّار

تَحْتَ بَحْرِيّ

قَانُونُ بَحْرِيّ

قُوَّاتُ بَحْرِيَّة

بَحْرِيَّة

بَحْص

بُحَيْرَة

بُحَيْرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُحَيْرَاتِ

بَخ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

بَخ: رَشَ

بَخَتِ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَذَاذَا

بَخ: رَشَ

بَخَاخ، بَخَاخَة

بَخ، بَخ، بَخ، بَخ

بَخَاخ، بَخَاخَة

بَخَار

بُخَارُ الْمَاءِ

بُخَارِيّ

حَمَّامُ بُخَارِيّ

سَفِينَة بُخَارِيَّة

مِخْدَلَة بُخَارِيَّة

مُحَرِّكُ بُخَارِيّ

مِكَوَاةُ بُخَارِيَّة

بَخْبَخ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

بَخْت

سُوءُ الْبَخْتِ

باديء ذي بدء - راجع بادىء

بداءة - راجع بدء

primitive, primeval, rudimentary, primordial; elementary, elemental, primary, preliminary; initial, first, original; archi-, arch-; incipient, inchoate, embryonic

of first instance بدائي [قانون]

court of first instance محكمة بدائية

primitiveness, primitivism بدائية، بدائية

بداءة: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

whim, caprice, fancy بداءة: نزوة

hurry! hurry up! quick! بدار: أسرع

grocer, greengrocer بدال: بقال

money-changer بدال: صراف

(telephone) exchange, central; switch-board بدالة (التلفون)

obesity, corpulence, fatness, plumpness, stoutness, fleshiness; overweight بدانة: سمنة

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; naturalness بداهة

intuitively, a priori; spontaneously بداهة، بالبداهة

nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life بدواة، بدواة

بداية: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

at first, in the beginning في بداية الأمر

court of first instance محكمة بداية

منذ البداية - راجع منذ البدء (بدء)

to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about; to disband, separate, break up, dispel, drive away; to remove, eliminate, get rid of, do away with بدد: فرق، شتت، أزال

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish بدد: بذّر، بعزق

to come unexpectedly upon, come suddenly upon, surprise, take by surprise; to descend swiftly upon, overtake بدد: بغت، عاجل

to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to بدد إلى: أسرع

full moon بدد: قمر كامل

broom بدسكان: وزال (نبات)

grudging, avaricious, greedy

miser, niggard, skinflint, penny-pincher, churl, muckworm (اسم) بخيل

بد - راجع بدد

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative, choice, option بد: مهرب، مناص، خيار

definitely, certainly, assuredly, sure(ly); without fail, by all means; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily لا بد، من كل بد، من غير بد

it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; it is necessary, essential, indispensable, mandatory, imperative لا بد من، لا بد منه

I must, ought to, should, have to, have no alternative, have no choice لا بد لي

match, peer, fellow, equivalent, equal, counterpart, parallel بد: نظير

to begin, start, commence, initiate, institute, introduce, open, set about, set to, go into, enter upon, launch, mount; to originate, create, make, produce, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, bring about بدأ الشيء أو به

to begin, start, set in, commence, originate, get under way, come into being, come into existence, arise, rise, spring up, crop up, dawn بدأ الشيء

to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight, come into view, show, emerge, loom, crop up, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, apparent, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, plain, clear; to seem, look, sound, appear, give the impression of being بدأ: ظهر

it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely يبدو (أن)، على ما يبدو

to give precedence to (over), give priority to (over), give preference to (over), prefer (to) بدأ (على): قدم على، فضل على

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise, dawn, first, alpha, prime, early stage, first appearance; starting point بدد: أول، مطلع

beginning, start(ing), commencement, commencing, initiation, initiating, institution, instituting, introduction, introducing, opening, launching بدد: استهلال، مباشرة، افتتاح

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio منذ البدء

to be or become fat, corpulent, obese, سَمِنَ: بَدَنَ، بَدْنٌ  
stout, plump

body; trunk; torso; hull, body (of a ship, بَدَنَ: جِسْمٌ  
airplane, etc.)

ibex بَدَنَ: وَغْلٌ (حيوان)

mountain goat بَدَنَ: مَا عِزُّ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)

بَدْنٌ - راجع بَدَانَة

bodily, physical, corporal, somatic, fleshly, بَدَنِيٌّ  
carnal

physical education تَرْبِيَّةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ

رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ - راجع رِيَاضَةٌ

to surprise, take by surprise; to come بَدَأَ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ  
suddenly upon, come unexpectedly upon

بَدَأَ: اِرْتَجَلَ - راجع اِبْتَدَأَ

بَدَهِيٌّ - راجع بَدِيهِيٌّ

nomads, Bedouins بَدَوٌ: سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

wandering nomads بَدَوٌ رُحَّلٌ

desert بَدَوٌ: بَادِيَةٌ

بَدُونٌ: بَلَا - راجع ب

بَدُونَةٌ - راجع بَدَانَةٌ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic بَدَوِيٌّ

بَدِيئَةٌ: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - راجع بَدَأَ

wonderful, marvelous, amazing, بَدِيعٌ: رَائِعٌ، مُبْتَدِعٌ  
splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgeous, admirable, excellent, fine; unique, unprecedented, original, novel

creator, maker, author بَدِيعٌ: خَالِقٌ، مُبْدِعٌ

rhetoric, good style, the art or science of عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ  
figures of speech

rhetorical بَدِيعِيٌّ: بَيَانِيٌّ، بَلَاغِيٌّ

substitute, alternate, alternative, replacement, standby, stand-in, reserve; spare; relief, understudy, double بَدِيلٌ: بَدَلٌ

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, سَمِنَ: بَدِينٌ  
overweight

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; improvisation بَدِيهَةٌ

حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيهَةِ، حُضُورُ الْبَدِيهَةِ - راجع حَاضِرٌ، حُضُورٌ

intuitively, a priori, spontaneously; عَلَى الْبَدِيهَةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَعَ

to be wonderful, marvelous, بَدُعٌ: كَانَ بَدِيعًا أَوْ بَدْعًا  
amazing, splendid, unique, original, novel, unprecedented

to accuse of heresy بَدَعَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْبِدْعَةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاعٌ

new, novel, unprecedented, بَدْعٌ: جَدِيدٌ، مُخَدَّثٌ  
original

innovator, originator, inventor, creator بَدْعٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

no wonder! لَا بَدْعَ

novelty, innovation, new creation; بَدْعَةٌ: شَيْءٌ جَدِيدٌ  
fad, craze, rage

heresy, heterodoxy, بَدْعَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ إلخ): هَرُطَقَةٌ  
unorthodoxy

بَدَّلَ - راجع بَدَلٌ

to change, alter, vary, modify, convert, بَدَّلَ: غَيَّرَ  
turn, transfer, transform, transfigure, transmute, commute, reduce, reverse, make different; to mutate, permute; to shift, switch

to exchange (for), give بَدَّلَ (بِ، مِنْ): اِسْتَبَدَّلَ، اُبْدَلَ، اِسْتَبَدَّلَ  
or receive in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate

to commute بَدَّلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

consideration, equivalent, return; بَدَلٌ: عِوَضٌ، مُقَابِلٌ  
exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; reimbursement; payment; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge

بَدَلٌ: بَدِيلٌ - راجع بَدِيلٌ

apposition, appositive بَدَلٌ [لِغَةٍ]

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a بَدَلٌ، بَدَلًا مِنْ  
substitute for or alternative to, in replacement of, in exchange for, in return for

subscription rate; participation fee بَدَلُ الْاِسْتِرَاكِ

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْاِئْجَارِ

بَدَلٌ - راجع تَبْدِيلٌ

بَدَلًا مِنْ - راجع بَدَلٌ (بَدَلٌ)

suit; costume; uniform بَدَلَةٌ: بَرَّةٌ، لِبَاسٌ

substitutive, substitutional; substitute, بَدَلِيٌّ: بَدِيلٌ  
alternate, alternative

seed(s); seedling(s)      بَذْر (ج بُذُور وبَذَار)

seedtime      أَوَانُ الْبَذْرِ، مَوْسِمُ الْبَذْرِ

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ      بَذْرَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاة

to give generously, grant      بَذَلَ: أَعْطَى، جَادَ بِ، أَنْفَقَ

liberally; to offer, extend; to spend freely

to sacrifice      بَذَلَ: ضَحَّى

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ أَوْ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ جُهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ قُصَارَى جُهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ أَوْ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ

to spare      بَذَلَ قُوَّةً أَوْ مَجْهُودًا أَوْ نَفْوَذًا إلخ

no effort, make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, do anything, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned, take pains, go to great pains, go to any length, go to all lengths, go to great lengths

to exert (strength, effort, influence, etc.)

to obey, follow, submit to, yield to, surrender to, defer to, succumb to

to lose face      بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ

to make efforts      بَذَلَ الْمَسَاعِي أَوْ الْجُهُودَ

to sacrifice oneself for someone      بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ دُونَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

giving, granting; offering, extending      بَذَلَ: إَعْطَا

spending, expenditure      بَذَلَ: أَنْفَقَ

generosity, liberality, openhandedness      بَذَلَ: كَرَّمَ

sacrifice      بَذَلَ: تَضَحَّى

effort      بَذَلَ: مَجْهُودَ

generous, liberal, openhanded      بَذَلَ: كَرِيمَ

suit; costume; uniform      بَذْلَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ: بَزَّةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ

بَذْلِكَ - راجع ذا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent, bawdy, nasty, scurrilous, shameless, lewd; abusive      بَذِيءٌ: فَاحِشٌ

to be pious, dutiful, devoted, reverent, faithful, kind, true; to honor, revere, venerate, treat with reverence or kindness; to obey, be obedient to; to do good to, be charitable to      بَرٌّ: كَانَ بَارًّا، أَطَاعَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's promise, one's word, one's oath)      بَرٌّ فِي وَعْدِهِ أَوْ قَوْلِهِ أَوْ يَمِينِهِ

extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation, on the spur of the moment

self-evident, axiomatic, taken for granted, a priori, obvious; intuitive      بَدِيهِي

it goes without saying (أَنَّ)      بَدِيهِي أَنَّ، مِنْ الْبَدِيهِي (أَنَّ)

(that); it is self-evident, axiomatic, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable

axiom, truism, self-evident truth, fundamental truth      بَدِيهِيَّةٌ

to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of      بَذَّ: غَلَبَ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to      بَذَّ: فَاقَ

slovenly, slipshod, shabby, frowsy, untidy, ill-dressed, wretched      بَذَّ: رَثُ الْهَيْئَةِ

to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar      بَذَأَ، بَذُوَ، بَذِيءٌ

بَذَا - راجع ذا

بَذَاءٌ - راجع بَذَاءَةٌ

obscurity, ribaldry, dirtiness, foulness, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility, bawdiness, nastiness, shamelessness; abusiveness      بَذَاءَةٌ: فُحْشٌ (فِي الْكَلَامِ)

slovenliness, shabbiness, untidiness      بَذَاذَةٌ: رَثَاةُ الْهَيْئَةِ

seeder, sowing machine      بَذَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْبَذْرِ

to spend lavishly; to be lavish, prodigal; to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort; to be self-indulgent      بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)

to be or become haughty, proud      بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to be or become high, lofty, elevated      بَذَخَ: ارْتَفَعَ

بَذَخَ، بَذَخَ - راجع بَذَخَ

بَذَخَ - راجع بَذَخَ

lavish expenditure, lavishness, prodigality, extravagance; luxury, high living; pomp, splendor      بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)

haughtiness, pride      بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread, strew      بَذَرَ: بَزَرَ، نَشَرَ

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish      بَذَرَ: بَدَّدَ، بَعَزَقَ

sowing, seeding; dissemination, spreading, strewing      بَذَرَ: مَصَدَرَ بَذَرَ



recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing, cure

dust, earth; soil

free from, clear of, exempt from; innocent of

innocence, guiltlessness, inculpability, blamelessness

بَرَاءَةٌ: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

بَرَاءَةٌ: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

innocence, naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness, guilelessness

freedom from, being free from

patent, letters patent; license, permit, authorization

certificate, diploma, degree

patent (on an invention)

bull

exequatur

credentials

acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim

patentee

pocketknife, penknife

pencil sharpener

vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space

departure, leaving, going away

openly, overtly, publicly; frankly, explicitly, straightforward(ly)

refrigerator, icebox

cold storage plant

(iron) filings

excrement, feces, stool

fecal

leek

براءة: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

براءة: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

براءة: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

براءة: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

براءة: تَبَرُّؤُ - راجع تَبَرُّؤُ

to accept, approve

to be true, truthful, valid

land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground

by land, sea and air

by land, sea and air

wheat

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, performance of good deeds

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity

بَرَّ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ: قَبْلَهُ

بَرَّتِ الْيَمِينُ: صَدَقَتْ

بَرَّ: يَابَسَ

بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا

بَرَّ: بَارَّ - راجع بَارَّ

بَرَّ: قَمْحٌ، حِنْطَةٌ

بَرَّ: إِحْسَانٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

بَرَّ: إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

orange, orange-colored

بُرْتَقَالِي

claw, talon

بُرْثُن (ج بَرَاثِن)

tower; castle

بُرْج: حِصْن، قَصْر، بِنَاءٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

بُرْج (فَلَکِيّ): أَيُّ مِنْ أَقْسَامِ دَائِرَةِ الْبُرُوجِ الْإِثْنِي

sign (of the zodiac)

عَشْرَ، وَلَهُ إِشَارَتُهُ الْخَاصَّةُ

constellation, asterism

بُرْج: كَوْكَبَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ

dovecot, pigeon house

بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

ivory tower

بُرْجٌ عَاجِيٌّ

watchtower, lookout

بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ

horoscope

خَرِيطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

zodiac

دَائِرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

target

بُرْجَاس: هَدَفٌ

compass(es), dividers

بُرْجَل: بَيْنَكَارٍ، بِرْكَارٍ

knuckle, finger joint

بُرْجُمَةٌ: مَفْصِلُ الْإِصْبَعِ

bourgeois

بُرْجَوَازِيٌّ

bourgeoisie

بُرْجَوَازِيَّةٌ

pachisi

بُرْجِيس (لَعْبَةٌ)

to leave, depart from, go away from

بَرَحَ: غَادَرَ

still, yet; to continue to be; to continue to do, keep doing, go on doing

مَا بَرَحَ: مَا زَالَ

he is still strong

مَا بَرَحَ قَوِيًّا

to torment, agonize, excruciate; to trouble, harass; to fatigue, exhaust

بَرَحَ بِـ

agony, pain, anguish; distress

بُرْحَاء: عَذَابٌ، شِدَّةٌ

paroxysm; fit

بُرْحَاء: إِشْتِدَادُ الْمَرَضِ، نَوْبَةٌ

to be or become cold; to cool, cool off, cool down, chill

بَرَدَ: صَارَ بَارِدًا

to feel cold

بَرَدَ: شَعَرَ بِالْبَرْدِ

to file, rasp

بَرَدَ (بِمِبْرَدَ): بَشَرَ، قَشَطَ

to mail, post, send by mail

بَرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ

to cool off, lose ardor or enthusiasm or interest, start to feel indifferent or unwilling; to be discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, chilled

بَرَدَتْ هِمَّتُهُ

بَرَدَ: صَارَ بَارِدًا - رَاجِعَ بَرَدَ

to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate; to refrigerate; to refrigerate

بَرَدَ: جَعَلَهُ بَارِدًا

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dexterity, adroitness, adeptness, deftness, knack, expertise, expertness, know-how; cunning, craft(iness), ingenuity, ingeniousness; mastery, artfulness, artistry; efficiency, capacity, ability; facility; finesse; craftsmanship, workmanship

بَرَّافِين: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشَّمْعِ

بَرَّاق: لَامِعٌ shining, sparkling, flashing, gleaming, glittering, glistening, glimmering, shimmering, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, beaming; shiny, lustrous

millar

بَرَّاك: طَحَّانٌ

بَرَام - رَاجِعَ بَرِيمَ

بَرَّامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَرِيمَةٌ

outer, outside, outward, outermost, out-, ect-, ecto-, exterior, external; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

بَرَّانِيّ: خَارِجِيٌّ

pencil sharpener

بَرَّايَةٌ (أَقْلَامٍ)

shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers

بَرَّايَةٌ: نُحَّاتَةٌ

drain, culvert; sewer drain, culvert; sewer (pipe); water pipe

بَرَبِيخ: مَصْرَفٌ، مَجْرُورٌ، مَاسُورَةٌ

epididymis

بَرَبِيخ [تَشْرِيح]

epididymal

بَرَبِيخِيّ [تَشْرِيح]

to babble, jabber, gabble, gibber

بَرَبَرَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

the Berbers

بَرَبَر، الْبَرَبَر

Berber

بَرَبَرِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْبَرَبَرِ

barbaric, barbarous, barbarian, savage, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)

بَرَبَرِيّ: هَمَجِيّ، وَخْشِيّ

barbarism, barbarity, barbarianism, savagery, savageness, wildness, inhumanity

بَرَبَرِيَّة: هَمَجِيَّةٌ، وَخْشِيَّةٌ

barberry

بَرَبَرِيْس (نَبَات)

lute

بَرَبَط: عُوْدٌ (آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)

silurid, catfish, sheatfish

بَرَبُور (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِيّ)

red mullet

بَرَبُون، بَرَبُونِيّ (سَمَك)

barbel

بَرَبِيْس (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِيّ)

orange

بُرْتَقَال (نَبَات)

navel orange

بُرْتَقَال أَبُو سُرَّة (نَبَات)



to bless, invoke a blessing on	بَرَكَ: اسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ - راجع بَرَكَ
compass(es), dividers	بَرْكَار: بِنِكَار
volcano	بَرْكَان: جَبَلُ نَار
volcanic; igneous	بَرْكَانِي
blessing, benediction; good fortune; prosperity; continual good, abundant good; felicity	بَرْكَة
mallard, wild duck	حَبَّةُ الْبَرْكَة - راجع حَبَّة
pond; pool	بَرْكَة: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّة
swimming pool, pool	بَرْكَة
barracuda	بَرْكَة سِبَاحَة
parliament	بَرْكَوْدَة (سَمَك)
parliamentary	بَرْلَمَان: مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي
parliamentarian	بَرْلَمَانِي: نِيَابِي
حصانة برلمانية، حكومة برلمانية، النظام البرلماني - راجعها في أماكنها	بَرْلَمَانِي: بارِعٌ فِي الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ الْبَرْلَمَانِيَّةِ
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	بَرَمَ: فَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to tire (of), weary (of); to find wearisome or boring or annoying; to be or become impatient (with), dissatisfied (with), annoyed (by)	بَرَمَ: أَقْرَّ - راجع أَبْرَمَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disgust	بَرَمَ (ب): سِئَمٌ، ضَجَرٌ
weary, tired, bored, fed up; impatient, restless, uneasy, unquiet, annoyed, vexed, irritated; dissatisfied, discontent, displeased, disgusted	بَرَمَ: سَأَمٌ، ضَجَرٌ
amphibious; amphibian	بَرْمَائِي
Amphibia	الْبَرْمَائِيَّات
twist, twine, kink	بَرْمَة: فَتْلَة
	بَرْمَتِهِ - راجع رُمَة

roach; rudd

bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot

mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s) (مفردا بَرُغْشَة)

to granulate, grain

bulgur, crushed wheat; grits

granulation

flea

shrimp, prawn

chigoe, chigoe flea, chigger, jigger, sand flea

fleawort

screw

purple

to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, shimmer, radiate, beam

it lightened, there was lightning

spangles

lightning

telegraph

to variegate; to color

finch

to veil

veil, yashmak (worn by women)

plum, bullace

blackthorn, sloe

telegraphic, telegraph-, cable

telegram, cable, cablegram, wire, telegraph

to kneel down; to lie down, rest

to make (a camel) kneel down

بَرَعَان (سَمَك)

بَرَعَمَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ - راجع تَبَرَعَمَ

بَرُعُم

بَرُعَمَة - راجع تَبَرُعُم

بَرُعُمَة، بَرُعُوم، بَرُعُومَة - راجع بَرُعُم

بَرُغَش (مفردا بَرُغْشَة)

بَرُغَل: حَبَبٌ، جَعَلَهُ مَبْرُغَلًا

بَرُغُل: قَمَحٌ مَطْحُونٌ

بَرُغْلَة: تَحْيِيبٌ

بَرُغْلِي - راجع مَبْرُغَل

بَرُغُوْث (حَشْرَة)

بَرُغُوْثُ الْبَحْرِ: قُرَيْدِس، إِرِيَّان

بَرُغُوْثُ النَّمْلِ (حَشْرَة)

عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاغِيْث (نَبَات)

بُرُغِي، بَرُغِي: لَوْلَب

بُرْفِير: أَرْجُوَان

بَرَقَ: لَمَعَ

بَرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ

بَرَقَ: تَرْتَر (لِتَزِينِ الْمَلَأِسِ الْإِلَهِ)

بَرَقَ: وَمِیْضُ السَّحَابِ

بَرَقَ: تَلْفَرَاغ

بَرَقَحَ - راجع تَبَرَقَحَ

بَرَقَشَ: رَقَشَ، لَوَّنَ

بَرَقَشَ (طَائِر)

بَرَقَعَ: حَجَّبَ

بَرُقُع، بَرُقُوع: حِجَاب

بَرُقُوق: خَوْخ (نَبَات)

بَرُقُوقُ السِّيَاح (نَبَات)

بَرُقِي: تَلْفَرَاغِي

بَرُقِيَّة

بَرَكَ: اسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ

بَرَكَ: أَنَاخَ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment..)	بروتستو
protoplasm	بروتوبلازم، بروتوبلازما
protocol	بروتوكول
proton	بروتون
protein	بروتين
protein, proteinaceous	بروتيني
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بروجي: بواق
kohl	برود: كحل
cold(ness), coolness, chilliness, frigidity	برودة: راجع برودة
coldness, coolness, frigidity, tepidity, unfriendliness; indifference, non-chalance, apathy, disinterest(edness), lack of concern or interest	برودة: قُتور، عَدَمُ اكْتِرَاث
(sexual) frigidity; anaphrodisia	برودة جنسية
frozen (food, etc.)	مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ
to frame	بروز: أَحَاطَ بِإِطَار
emergence, emersion, appearance, rise, manifestation; prominence, conspicuousness	بروز: ظُهور
occurrence, happening	بروز: حَدُوث
protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance, bulge, jut	بروز: نُتوء
prostate gland, prostate	بروستات، غُدَّةُ البروستات
brooch, pin, breastpin	بروش: دَبُوسٌ زِينِي
test, experiment, trial; tryout; rehearsal	بروفة: تَجْرِبَةٌ
fitting, trying on of new clothes	بروفة الخياطة
proof, proof sheet	بروفة طباعية أو مطبعية
professor	بروفسور
asphodel	بروق (نبات)
proletarian	بروليتاري
proletariat	بروليتاريا
bromine	بروم، برومين
bromide	بروميد، برومايد
bronze	برونز

to program	برمج
programming	برمجة
spoke	برمق العجلة أو الدُّولاب
baluster	برمق الدَّرَابِزِين
permanganate	برمنغنات
barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt	برميل
program; plan; schedule; curriculum; list	برنامج
agenda, schedule	برنامج: جَدُولُ أَعْمَالٍ
platform	برنامج سياسي أو انتخابي (لِحِزْبٍ أَوْ مُرَشَّحٍ)
software	برامج الكومبيوتر أو العقل الإلكتروني
burnoose, hooded cloak	برنس: رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ
bathrobe	برنس الحمام
to varnish, lacquer, japan	برنق: وَرَنَشَ
clay vessel, clay pot	برنية: إِنَاءٌ مِنْ خَرْفٍ
hat	برنيطة: قُبْعَةٌ
varnish, lacquer, japan	برنيق: وَرَنِيش
hippopotamus, river horse	برنيق: فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ
proof, evidence, demonstration	برهان: دَلِيلٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ
evidential, probative, demonstrative, proof	برهاني
while, period, time; instant, moment, minute, little while, short while, short time	برهة
to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, verify, show, evidence; to testify, attest to, be evidence of, bear witness to	برهن: أَثَبَتَ
proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing	برهنة: إِثْبَاتٌ
بروء - راجع برء	
frame	برواز: إِطَار
asphodel	برواق (نبات)
propane	بروبين، بروبان [ كيمياء ]
protamine	بروتامين
Protestant(s)	بروتستانت
Protestant	بروتستانتي
Protestantism	بروتستانتية



British, Britannic

بريطاني

shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, brightness, brilliance, radiance, sparkle, twinkle, effulgence, refulgence, resplendence

beryl

بريل: حجر كريم

rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp

بريم: حبل، خيط

drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, brace and bit, broach, awl, perforator, drilling machine; corkscrew

بريمة: مثقاب

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

بز: فاق

to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of

بز: غلب (من) - راجع ابتز (من)

linen

بز: ثياب كتانية، بياضات

cloth; dry goods, textiles; drapery

بز: قماش، أقمشة، أجواخ

clothes, clothing

بز: ثياب، ملابس

seedsman

بزار: بائع البزور

seeder, sowing machine

بزارة: آلة البز

draper, cloth merchant, mercer, dry goods merchant, dealer in textiles

بزاز: بائع البز

spit, spittle, saliva

بزاق: بصاق

snail; slug

بزاقة (ج بزاق)

بزال: مثقب - راجع بزال

bunghole, bung (of a cask)

بزال (البرميل)

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator; corkscrew

بزال: مثقب

trocar, trochar

بزال: أداة جراحية للبرز

nozzle; spout, waterspout

بزباز، بزبوز

uniform; suit; costume; dress; clothes, clothing, attire, apparel

بزة: ثوب، ثياب

falconry

بزدره: تدريب البزاة أو الصيد بمساعدتها

to sow, seed

بزر: بذر

sowing, seeding

بزر: مصدر بزر

seedtime

موسم البز، أوان البز

seed(s)

بزر (ج بزور)

linseed, flaxseed

بزر الكتان

bronze, bronzy

برونزي

terrestrial, land

بري: ضد بحري

wild, undomesticated, untamed

بري (من الحيوان)

wild, uncultivated

بري (من النبات)

innocent, guiltless, not guilty, inculpable, blameless, clear

بريء: غير مذنب، غير متهم

innocent, naive, ingenuous, guileless, artless, simple, unsophisticated

بريء: ساذج، بسيط

free from, clear of, exempt from

بريء من: خال من، خالص من

abrasion, fret(ing), wear, wearing away, scraping off; whittling down, tapering off, taper; sharpening, trimming

بري: مصدر بري

beriberi

بري بري (مرض)

creation, creature(s), created being(s); mankind, people, human beings

برية: خلق، مخلوقات

wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste, wasteland

برية: قفر

mail, post

بريد

airmail

بريد جوي

surface mail

بريد عادي أو سطحي

registered mail

بريد مسجل أو مضمون

postage; mailing charges

أجرة البريد

to mail, post, send by mail

أرسل بالبريد

postpaid

خالص أجور البريد

postmark

ختم البريد

mailman, postman, mail carrier

ساعي البريد

post-office box, P.O.Box, P.O.B.; mailbox, postbox

صندوق البريد

stamp, postage stamp

طابع البريد

post office

مكتب البريد

bridge (game)

بريدج (لعبة)

postal, mail

بريدي

postcard

بطاقة بريدية

(postal) money order, postal order

حوالة بريدية

postal address; mailing address

عنوان بريدي

plug; outlet; socket

بريز (كهربائي)

spades	بِسْتُونِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
to frown, scowl, glower, lower	بَسْرَ: عَبَسَ
	بَسْرَ: اسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَسَرَ
unripe dates	بُسْرَ: بَلَخَ لَمْ يَنْضَجْ
to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ
to level (off), even, flatten, flat, grade	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ
to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy	بَسَطَ: سَرَّ
to lay (set, spread) the table	بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ
to dominate, control, command, sway, hold sway over, impose one's authority upon, have a dominant influence over	بَسَطَ نَفُوذَهُ عَلَى
to lend a (helping) hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support	بَسَطَ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ
to be simple, plain; to be light, slight, trivial; to be naive, ingenuous, artless	بَسُطَ: كَانَ بَسِيطًا
to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy	بَسَّطَ: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
	بَسَّطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ
	بَسَّطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ
extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ
leveling (off), flattening, grading	بَسَطَ: تَمَهَّدَ
setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ
delight, pleasure, joy, happiness	بَسَطَ: سُرُّورَ
numerator	بَسَطَ: صُورَةُ الْكَسْرِ [رِیَاضِيَات]
abundance, plenty, profusion	بَسْطَةٌ: سَعَةٌ، وَفْرَةٌ
affluence, opulence, wealth	بَسْطَةٌ: بَسْطَةُ الْعَيْشِ
expanse, extent, scope, stretch	بَسْطَةٌ: مَدًى، اِمْتِدَادٌ، اِتِّسَاعٌ
to be high, tall, towering, lofty	بَسَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ
bicycle	بِسْكَلِيَّت

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ	بِزْرَةٌ: بَذْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ
to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out	بَزَغَ: طَلَعَ
to cut, slash open, slit open, rip open	بَزَغَ: شَقَّ
to spit	بَزَقَ: بَصَقَ
lute, mandolin	بُزُقٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make a hole in	بَزَلَ: ثَقَّبَ
paracentesis, puncture, tap(ping), broaching	بَزَلَ: مَصْدَرُ بَزَلٍ
bismuth	بِزْمُوتٌ، بِزْمُوثٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out	بُزُوعٌ
to crumble	بَسَّ: فَتَّتَ
and the mountains shall be crumbled to atoms	وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا
cat	بَسٌّ، بِسٌّ: هِرٌّ
	بَسَاتِينِي: جَنَائِنِي - رَاجِعَ بُسْتَانِي
carpet, rug, drugget; mat	بَسَاطٌ: سَجَادَةٌ، حَصِيرَةٌ
funeral cloth, pall	بَسَاطُ الرَّحْمَةِ
on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration	عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ
simplicity, plainness; naturalness, unaffectedness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness	بَسَاطَةٌ
courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness	بَسَالَةٌ
smiling; smiler	بَسَامٌ
cat, female cat, she-cat	بَسَّةٌ، بِسَّةٌ: هِرَّةٌ
garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden	بُسْتَانٌ
gardener; orchardist; horticulturist	بُسْتَانِي: جَنَائِنِي
garden; horticultural	بُسْتَانِي: حَدِيقِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ
to pasteurize	بَسْتَرَ
pasteurization	بَسْتَرَةٌ
to garden	بَسْتَنَ
gardening, horticulture	بَسْتَنَةٌ
garden; horticultural	بَسْتَنِي: حَدِيقِي

to rejoice at, be happy at, be delight-  
ed at, be cheerful about

بَشْرَ ب: فَرِحَ ب - رَاجَعَ بَشْرَ ب

to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce بَشْرَ ب  
or give good news to; to augur well, bode well,  
portend good, be a good omen of, give promise of;  
to presage, foreshadow, portend, herald, harbinger,  
indicate or suggest in advance, show signs of, be a  
sign of something to come, signal the approach of  
to preach, propagate بَشْرَ بِمَذْهَبٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

human being, human, man بَشْر: إِنْسَان

people, human beings, mankind, بَشْر: نَاس, بَشَرِيَّة  
humankind, human race, humanity

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety بَشْر: فَرَح, بَشَاشَة

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشْرِي: بَشَارَة

epidermoid بَشْرَانِي: شَبِيهٌ بِالْبَشَرَة

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion بَشْرَة

prelude بَشْرَف: مُقَدِّمَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

flamingo بَشْرُوس, بَشْرُوش: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ

human بَشْرِي: إِنْسَانِيّ, مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرِ

human being, human, man بَشْرِي: إِنْسَان

epidermal, epidermic; بَشْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَة, جِلْدِيّ  
skin, cutaneous

dermatologist طَبِيبٌ بَشْرِيّ

humanity, mankind, humankind, بَشْر: إِنْسَانِيَّة, بَشْر  
human race, human beings, people

to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, بَشَع: قُبَح  
repugnant

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort بَشَع: قُبَح, شَعَع

بَشَع - رَاجَعَ بَشَاعَة

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repugnant, بَشَع: قُبَح, شَنِيع  
repulsive, repellent, unpleasant, disagreeable, of-  
fensive, disgusting, loathsome, horrid, grisly

poker, fire iron بَشْكُور: مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

towel بَشْكِير: مِشْفَة

to be or become fed up with, بَشِمَ مِنْ: ضَجَرَ, قَرَفَ  
disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

to be satiated; to suffer from indi- بَشِمَ (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)  
gestion

biscuit

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, بَسْل: كَانَ بَاسِلًا  
intrepid

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s) بَسْلِي, بَسْلَة (نبات)

to smile بَسَم: تَبَسَّمَ, اِبْتَسَمَ

smile بَسْمَة: اِبْتِسَامَة

to say "In the name of God, Most Gracious, بَسْمَل  
Most Merciful"

بَسُول - رَاجَعَ بَاسِل

simple, plain, uncomplicated بَسِيط: غَيْرُ مُعَقَّد, عَادِيّ

slight, small, little, light, trivial, insig- بَسِيط: طَفِيف  
nificant, minor, petty

unaffected, natural, simple, plain, بَسِيط: طَبِيعِيّ  
unadorned

unpretentious, unassuming, simple, بَسِيط: مُتَوَاضِع  
modest, humble

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, inno- بَسِيط: سَادِج  
cent, guileless, unsophisticated

the earth, the world البَسِيطَة: الْأَرْض, الْعَالَم

to have a cheerful face; to smile, wear a smile, بَشْ  
look happy

to smile on, receive cheerfully or kindly, بَشْ لِ أَوْ ب  
receive happily with a smile

بَشْ - رَاجَعَ بَشُوش

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indica- بَشَائِر  
tions; first signs, first indications, portents, augu-  
ries

moth بَشَارَة: فَرَّاشَة (حشرة)

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), بَشَارَة: قُشَارَة  
flake(s), chip(s)

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشَارَة: بُشْرِيّ

Gospel, evangel بَشَارَة: اِنْجِيل

Annunciation عِيدُ الْبَشَارَة

بَشَاش - رَاجَعَ بَشُوش

happy mien, cheerfulness, gaiety بَشَاشَة: طَلَاقَة الْوَجْه

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness بَشَاعَة: قُبَح

liar بَشَاك: كَذَّاب

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to بَشْر: قَشَرَ  
peel, skin, pare

onion(s)	بَصَل (نبات)
Tripoli onion	بَصَلٌ أَحْمَر
green onion, scallion, spring onion	بَصَلٌ أَخْضَر
squill, sea onion	بَصَلُ الْفَأَرْ، بَصَلُ الْبَرِّ، بَصَلُ بَرِّي
	بَصْلَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْبَصَل - راجع بَصَل
bulb	بَصْلَة (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)
bulbous; bulbar	بَصْلِي
to (im)print, impress, stamp; to make or leave a fingerprint (imprint, impression) on	بَصَمَ: دَمَعَ، خَتَمَ، وَسَمَ
imprint, print, impression, impress, stamp	بَصْمَة: دَمْعَة، سِمَة
fingerprint	بَصْمَةُ الإِصْبَع
ember(s), firebrand	بَصْوَة: جَمْرَة، جَذْوَة، قَبْسَة
endowed with eyesight	بَصِير: غَيْرُ ضَرِير
discerning, shrewd, sagacious, astute, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, percipient, penetrating, clairvoyant, acute, keen, sharp, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, pre-scient	بَصِير: فَطِن
knowing, well-informed (about), well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)	بَصِير: عَلِيم، خَبِير
insight, discernment, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, mental perception, clairvoyance, penetration, percipience, acuity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, clear-sightedness, vision; foresight, prevision, pre-science	بَصِيرَة: تَبَصُّر، فَطْنَة، عِلْم
deliberately, designedly, intentionally, on purpose, purposely	عَنْ بَصِيرَة: عَمْدًا، قَصْدًا
	نَافِذُ الْبَصِيرَة: فَطِن - راجع بَصِير
glow, glitter, glisten, shine	بَصِيص: بَرِيق
glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope	بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ
bulb, root (of the hair)	بُضَيْلَة (الشَّعْر)
bulbil, bulblet	بُضَيْلَة (النَّبَاتِ)
tender-skinned, thin-skinned	بَضٌّ: نَاعِمُ الْجِلْد، رَقِيقُ الْجِلْد
goods, merchandise, commodities,	بِضَاعَة (ج بَضَائِع)

to rivet, clinch	بَشَمَ: بَجَنَ
satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea, loathing	بَشَمَ: تَغْمَة، قَرَف
loquat	بَشْمَلَة: أَكْبِي دُنْيَا (نبات)
millet, sorghum	بَشْنَة (نبات)
smiling, cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored	بَشُوش
bringer of good news, bearer of glad tidings; herald, forerunner, harbinger, precursor; presage, foretoken, portent, omen, augury, prognostic	بَشِير
	بَشِيع - راجع بَشِع
to glow, glitter, glisten, sparkle, flash, gleam, beam, shine, radiate	بَصَّ: لَمَعَ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	بَصَّار: عَرَّاف
	بَصَارَة - راجع بَصِيرَة
eye	بَصَاصَة: عَيْن
spit, spittle, saliva	بُصَاق: بُزَاق
to wag the tail	بَصَبَصَ (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَّة: جَمْرَة، جَذْوَة، قَبْسَة
to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry	بَصُرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: رَأَى
to understand; to know, realize, perceive, discern	بَصُرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: فَهَمَ، عِلِمَ
to enlighten (on); to inform (of or about), let know (about), make aware (of); to make see, make understand, make realize	بَصَّرَ (بَ): نَوَّرَ، أَعْلَمَ
to tell fortunes	بَصَّرَ: فَتَحَ الْبَخْت
vision, sight, eyesight, seeing	بَصَر: نَظَر
	بَصَر: بَصِيرَة، تَبَصُّر - راجع بَصِيرَة
	فِي أَقْلٍ مِنْ لَمَعِ الْبَصَرِ، كَلَمَعِ الْبَصَرِ - راجع لَمَعَ
	قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع قَصِير
	مَدِيدُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع مَدِيد
optic(al), visual, ocular	بَصْرِي
optics	بَصَرِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّات
to spit	بَصَقَ
spitting	بَصْقَ
hemoptysis	بَصْقُ الدَّمِ
spit	بَصْقَة

greeting card	بِطَاقَةٌ مُعَايِدَةٌ أَوْ تَهْنِئَةٌ
ID card, identity card, identification card	بِطَاقَةٌ هُوِيَّةٌ، بِطَاقَةٌ إِثْبَاتِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ
rationing	نِظَامُ الْبِطَاقَاتِ: تَقْنِينٌ
unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work, idle, inactive	بِطَّالٌ: عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ
unemployment, joblessness, worklessness; idleness, inactivity; free time	بِطَالَةٌ، بَطَالَةٌ
disguised unemployment	بِطَالَةٌ مُقَنَّعَةٌ
lining (of a garment)	بِطَانَةٌ (الثَّوبِ): مَا يُبْطِنُهُ
inside, inner side	بِطَانَةٌ (الثَّوبِ): ضِدُّ ظَهْرَانَةٍ
retinue, suite, cortege, entourage	بِطَانَةٌ (الشَّخْصِ): حَاشِيَتُهُ
endothelium	بِطَانَةٌ: غِشَاءٌ يُبْطِنُ تَجَاوِيفَ الْجِسْمِ
endometrium	بِطَانَةُ الرَّحِمِ
intima	بِطَانَةُ الشَّرِيَانِ
endocranium	بِطَانَةُ الْقَافِ أَوْ الْجُمُجُمَةِ
endocardium	بِطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ
endothelial	بِطَانِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
blanket, cover; quilt, comforter	بِطَانِيَّةٌ: حِرَامٌ، لِحَافٌ
knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass	بِطْبَاط (نبات)
to quack (duck)	بِطْبَطَ (البَطُّ)
duck	بِطَّةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
calf (of the leg)	بِطَّة (السَّاقِ): رَبْلَةٌ
to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to stretch (out), outstretch; to flatten, level (off)	بَطَحَ
basin-shaped valley; wide riverbed, wide bed of a stream or torrent; level land, plain, level, flat(s)	بَطْحَاءٌ
flask, vial, flacon, small bottle	بِطْعَةٌ: قَنِينَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
cyprinodont	بِطْحِيش (سمك)
to be ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; to be careless, reckless, wanton; to be discontented (with), dissatisfied (with); to despise or disregard a grace; to be arrogant, proud, vain	بَطَرَ
ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness; carelessness, recklessness, wantonness; discontent, dissatisfaction; arrogance, pride, vanity	بَطَرٌ

wares, articles

بِضَاعَةٌ بِالْأَمَانَةِ - رَاجِعْ أَمَانَةً	
to cut, cut off, amputate, remove; to cut up, carve (up), dissect, anatomize; to lance; to incise; to cut open, slash open, slit open	بَضَعَ، بَضَعٌ: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; carving (up), dissection, anatomizing, anatomy; incision, -tomy; lancing; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open	بَضَعٌ: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ
some, a few, several	بِضْعٌ، بِضْعَةٌ
piece (of meat)	بِضْعَةٌ، بِضْعَةٌ
duck(s)	بَطٌّ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
to be slow; to decelerate, slow, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry	بَطَّوْ: كَانَ بَطِيئًا، أَبْطَأَ
to slow down, slow up, decelerate, slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up	بَطَّأَ: أَبْطَأَ، أَخَّرَ
slowness; slowdown, slackening, retardation, tardiness, lag; sluggishness	بُطْءٌ
slowly, slow, leisurely, unhurriedly, sluggishly	بِطْءٌ
delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk	بُطَاحٌ: هَذْيَانٌ
roe (of fish); spawn	بَطَارِخٌ، بَطَارِخٌ: بَيْضُ السَّمَكِ، سَرُّ السَّمَكِ
battery, pile	بَطَّارِيَّةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)
battery	بَطَّارِيَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)
flashlight, searchlight	بَطَّارِيَّةٌ: مِشْعَلٌ صَغِيرٌ يُرْسِلُ نُورًا كَشَافًا
strong, powerful; vigorous; violent; brave, courageous, intrepid; destructive, ruinous, devastating; deadly, lethal	بَطَّاشٌ
potato, potatoes	بَطَاطَا، بَطَاطِس (نبات)
sweet potato, yam	بَطَاطَا حُلْوَةٌ
card; ticket; label; tag	بِطَاقَةٌ
postcard	بِطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	بِطَاقَةٌ تَصْوِيتٍ أَوْ اقْتِرَاعٍ
ticket, admission card, card of admission	بِطَاقَةُ دُخُولٍ
invitation card	بِطَاقَةُ دَعْوَةٍ
calling card, visiting card	بِطَاقَةُ زِيَارَةٍ



fruitlessly, futilely

nullity, voidness, invalidity, ineffectiveness; بَطْلَانُ  
vanity, futility, uselessness, fruitlessness; falsity,  
falseness, falsehood, untruthheroine; (woman) champion; بَطْلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ بَطَلٍ  
(female) star, (female) lead; (female) protagonist

clam; limpet بَطْلِينُوس: حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ مَائِيٌّ

terebinth بَطْم (شجر)

to be hidden, concealed بَطْن: خَفِيٌّ

to be or become paunchy, potbellied بَطْن: عَظُمَ بَطْنُهُ

بَطْن، بَطْن: عَظُمَ بَطْنُهُ - راجع بَطْن

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, pad, بَطْن (بِطَانَةِ الْخ)  
cover the inside of

to have bellyache or colic بَطْن: أَلَمُهُ بَطْنُهُ، مَغْصٌ

bellyache, colic بَطْن: أَلَمُ الْبَطْن، مَغْصٌ

paunchy, potbellied, big-bellied بَطْن: كَبِيرُ الْبَطْن

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, rav- بَطْن: نَهَمٌ، شَرَه  
enous, edacious; glutton, gourmand

abdomen, belly, venter بَطْن: خِلَافُ الظَّهْرِ

interior, inside بَطْن: جَوْفٌ، دَاخِلٌ

phratry, sept, subdivision of a بَطْن: فَرْعٌ مِنْ قَبِيلَةٍ  
tribe

litter بَطْن: مَجْمُوعَةٌ جِرَاءٍ يَلِدُهَا حَيَوَانٌ دَفْعَةً وَاحِدَةً

upside down; topsy-turvy; بَطْنًا لِظْهَرٍ، ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنٍ  
bottom side up; inside out, outside ininside, within, in, into, in the بَطْن: فِي بَطْنٍ، فِي بَطُونٍ  
interior of, in the middle of

belly dance رَقْصُ الْبَطْن، رَقْصُ الْبَطُون

gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, بَطْنَةُ: نَهَمٌ، شَرَه  
voracity, polyphagia

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety بَطْنَةُ: تَخَمَةٌ

abdominal, ventral بَطْنِي

ventriloquism تَكَلُّمٌ بَطْنِي

heroism; bravery, valor, intrepidity; champi- بَطُولَةٌ  
onship; leading role, starring role

world championship بَطُولَةُ الْعَالَمِ

leading role, starring role دَوْرُ الْبَطُولَةِ

heroic, heroical بَطُولِي

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; careless, reck- بَطِر  
less, wanton; grace-despising; arrogant, proud,  
vain

roe (of fish); spawn بَطْرَخ: بَيْضُ السَّمَكِ، سَرُّ السَّمَكِ

stole بَطْرَشِيل [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

patriarch بَطْرِك: بَطْرِيْرِك

cyprinodont بَطْرِيْخ (سَمَك)

patriarch بَطْرِيْرِك

patriarchal بَطْرِيْرِكِي

patriarchate بَطْرِيْرِكِيَّة

penguin بَطْرِيْق: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

patriarch بَطْرِيْك: بَطْرِيْرِك

to assault, attack with violence; to knock بَطَشَ بِ  
(out), strike sharply; to destroy, ruin, devastate,  
ravage, crush, stamp outviolence; force; strength, power, bravery, cour- بَطَش  
age, valor, intrepidity; oppression, tyranny; as-  
sault, attack; striking; destructionto be or become null, void, null and بَطَلَ: صَارَ لَاغِيًا  
void, invalid, inoperative, nugatory, ineffective; to  
cease to be valid or operative or effective; to be or  
become abolished, cancelled; to be or become ob-  
solete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse; to  
cease, stop, be discontinued

to be futile, vain, useless بَطَلَ: كَانَ عَدِيمَ الْجَدْوَى

to be false, untrue بَطَلَ: كَانَ كَاذِبًا

to be or become unemployed, بَطَلَ: تَعَطَّلَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ  
jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to remain  
without work or employmentto be or become heroic, brave; to be بَطَلَ: صَارَ بَطَلًا  
or become a hero

بَطَلَ: أَبْطَلَ - راجع أَبْطَلَ

to leave without work, بَطَلَ: تَرَكَهُ (أَوْ جَعَلَهُ) بِلَا عَمَلٍ  
leave idle, make jobless

hero; champion; star, lead; protagonist بَطَل (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant, intrepid بَطَل (صفة)

world champion بَطَلُ الْعَالَمِ

بَطَلَ - راجع بَطْلَان

in vain, vainly, to no avail, uselessly, بَطْلًا: سُدَى

revival, revivification, reviviscence, re-suscitation, reanimation, revitalization

resurrection

بَعَثَ: إِحْيَاءُ

بَعَثَ: قِيَامَةُ، نُشُورٌ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَةٌ

expedition

بَعْثَةٌ اكْتِشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ أَثَرِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

diplomatic mission

بَعْثَةٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

بَعْثَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَعْثَةٌ

to disarrange,

بَعَثَ: أَفْسَدَ تَرْتِيبَهُ أَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قَلَبَ

disarray, disorder, disorganize, disturb, confuse, jumble (up), muddle, mess up, make a mess of, throw into disorder, upset; to upturn, overturn, overthrow, overset, turn over; to turn topsy-turvy, turn upside down

to scatter (about), disperse, litter, strew

بَعَثَ: فَرَّقَ

about, fling about

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away

بَعَثَ: بَذَرَ

to dent, indent, notch, groove; to slit open, slash open, rip open

بَعَجَ

dent, indentation, notch

بَعْجَةٌ

بَعْدَ، بَعْدَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَعَدَ

بَعْدَ - رَاجِعَ أَبْعَدَ

بَعْدَ - رَاجِعَ بَعِيدَ

after, following, subsequent to, in the wake of

بَعْدَ

after

بَعْدَ أَنْ، بَعْدَ إِذْ، بَعْدَ مَا، مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

afterwards, subsequently, thereafter, after that; after some time, later, later on, at a later time, then, thereupon

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

in the afternoon, after noon, P.M., post meridiem

بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ

A.D., after Christ

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ، بَعْدَ الْمَسِيحِ

بَعْدُ، فِيمَا بَعْدُ: ضِدَّ قَبْلُ - رَاجِعَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدَ)

yet, still; until now, so far, hitherto, to date, up to now

بَعْدُ: حَتَّى الْآنَ

he has not come yet

لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ

he is still young

هُوَ بَعْدُ صَغِيرٌ

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, slowgoing, snail-paced, tardy; sluggish, inert, dull, torpid; lazy, indolent, slothful; slack, leisurely

low-frequency

بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ

بَطِيحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَطْحَاءُ

watermelon

بَطِيحٌ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرُ (نَبَات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon

بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ: شَمَامٌ

بَطْنٌ - رَاجِعَ بَطْنٌ

ventricle (of the heart)

بُطَيْنٌ (الْقَلْبِ) [تَشْرِيح]

ventricular

بُطِينِيٌّ

clitoris

بَظْرٌ [تَشْرِيح]

clitoral, clitoric

بَظْرِيٌّ

chimpanzee

بَعَامٌ: شِمْبَانْزِي (حَيَوَان)

to babble, prattle

بَغَبَغَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin

بُغْبُغٌ

babble, babbling, prattle, prattling

بَغْبَغَةٌ

to send, send out, dispatch, forward, expedite

بَعَثَ: أَرْسَلَ

to delegate; to mission; to send

بَعَثَ: أَوْفَدَ

to emit, emanate, send out, give off, give forth, discharge, issue, release

بَعَثَ: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ

to arouse, rouse, stir up, excite, awaken, provoke; to evoke, draw forth, elicit, call forth

بَعَثَ: أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، اسْتَدْعَى

to prompt, incite, spur

بَعَثَ عَلَى: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

on, urge on, induce, move, actuate, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire, urge, cause, trigger

to resurrect, raise from the dead

بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ: نَشَرَ

to breathe life into, infuse

بَعَثَ رُوحَ الْحَيَاةِ فِي: أَحْيَا

life into, revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, give new life to

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding, expedition

بَعَثَ: إِزْسَالَ

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out

بَعَثَ: إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation

بَعَثَ: إِيقَاطٌ، إِثَارَةٌ

certain extent, in some degree or measure

one another, each other

husband, spouse

lord, master

god, deity

wife, spouse

unirrigated, unwatered (land or plant)

mosquito(es), culex(es), gnat(s), (حشرة) بعوضة (bug(s))

fungus gnat, mushroom fly

anopheles

far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, far-flung, secluded

far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping

unlikely, improbable, farfetched

ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent, illustrious

unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal

long-range, long-distance; wide-ranging, wide-range; far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping

unattainable, inaccessible, unobtainable, unacheivable, impracticable, unavailable, out of reach

farsighted, longsighted

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, sagacious, clairvoyant

from a (far) distance, from afar

shortly after, soon after

camel

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, mal-treat, treat unjustly or badly, be unjust or oppres-

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

بَعْل: زَوْج

بَعْل: سَيِّد

بَعْل: إِلَه

بَعْل: مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَط - راجع بَعْلِي

بَعْلَة: زَوْجَة

بَعْلِي: مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَط

بَعُوضَةُ الْفُطْرِ

بَعُوضَةُ الْمَلَارِيَا

بَعِيد: قَصِي

بَعِيدُ الْاِحْتِمَال

بَعِيدُ الشَّو

بَعِيدُ الصِّيت

بَعِيدُ الْغُور

بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى

بَعِيدُ النَّظَر: مَدِيدُ الْبَصَر

بَعِيدُ النَّظَر: مُتَبَصِّر

مِنْ بَعِيد

إِلَى حَدٍّ بَعِيد - راجع حَد

بُعَيْد

بُعَيْر: جَمَل (حيوان)

بَغَى: ابْتَغَى - راجع ابْتَغَى

بَغَى: ظَلَمَ، اِعْتَدَى

remoteness, farness

distance

dimension

fourth dimension

wide gap

repute, reputation, fame, renown, celebrity

insight, discernment, acumen, perspicacity, clairvoyance, shrewdness; foresight, prevision, prescience

farsightedness, longsightedness

aspiration, ambition

away with..!

from a (far) distance, from afar

at a distance of three meters

remote control

three-dimensional

equidistant

بَعْدَئِذٍ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدَ)

after

following, succeeding, subsequent, posterior, consequent; a posteriori

dimensional

to drop dung

dung, droppings

to waste, squander, dissipate

to scatter, disperse, strew about

wasting, squandering, dissipation

scattering, dispersal, dispersion

to divide, part, split, break up, partition, section, subdivide

some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part, portion

somewhat, a little, slightly, fairly, rather, to some extent, to a (certain) degree, to a

بَعْدَ: ضِدَّ قُرْب

بَعْدَ: مَسَافَة

بَعْدَ (ج أبعاد): اِمْتِدَاد، قِيَّاس

البَعْدُ الرَّابِع

بَعْدُ الشَّقَّة

بَعْدُ الصِّيت

بَعْدُ النَّظَر: تَبَصَّر، بَصِيرَة

بَعْدُ النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَرِ [طب]

بَعْدُ الْهَمَّة

بَعْدًا لـ

عَنْ بَعْد، مِنْ بَعْد، عَلَى بَعْد

عَلَى بَعْدِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَمْتَار

تَحَكُّم (أَوْ ضَبْط) مِنْ بَعْد

ذُو ثَلَاثَةِ أبعاد، ثَلَاثِيُّ الأبعاد

مُتَسَاوِي الأبعاد

بَعْدَمَا

بَعْدِي: لَاحِق، تَابِع

بَعْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِبَعْدٍ مِنَ الأبعاد

بَعْر، بَعَر: أَلْقَى الْبَعْرَ

بَعْر، بَعَر: رَوَّث، رَجِيع

بَعْرَق: بَذَر

بَعْرَق: فَرَّق

بَعْرَقَة: تَبْذِير

بَعْرَقَة: تَفْرِيق

بَعْض: قَسَم، جَزَأ

بَعْض

بَعْضَ الشَّيْء

with a view to, in an effort to, so that, in order that, so (as), in order to, to

hateful, odious, detestable, loath- **بَغِيضٌ**: كَرِيهٌ، مَبْغُوضٌ  
some, abominable, abhorrent, obnoxious, offensive, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleasant; hated, detested, abhorred

steak, beefsteak **بِفْتَاكٍ**، **بِفْتِيكٍ**

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, shoot out; **بَقٌّ**: قَذَفَ، بَثَقَ  
to eject, discharge, throw out

**بَقٌّ** (حشرة) - راجع **بَقَّة**

**بَقِيٌّ** - راجع **بَقِيٌّ**

**بَقِيٌّ** - راجع **أَبْقَى**

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn **بَقَاءٌ**: مَكُوثٌ

continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence **بَقَاءٌ**: دَوَامٌ

immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal life, eternal existence **بَقَاءٌ**: خُلُودٌ، عَدَمُ الْفَنَاءِ

survival of the fittest **بَقَاءُ الْأَصْلَحِ** أَوْ الْأَنْسَبِ

conservation of energy **بَقَاءُ الطَّاقَةِ**

conservation of matter or mass **بَقَاءُ الْمَادَّةِ** أَوْ الْكُتْلَةِ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife **دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ**

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cowman, cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder **بَقَّارٌ**: رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ

talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatterbox, prattler, blabber **بَقَّاقٌ**: ثَرَثَارٌ

grocer, greengrocer **بَقَّالٌ**: بَدَّالٌ، سَمَّانٌ

grocery, grocery business **بَقَّالَةٌ**

**بَقْبَاقٌ**، **بَقْبَاقَةٌ**: ثَرَثَارٌ - راجع **بَقَّاقٌ**

to gurgle, bubble, splutter **بَقْبَقَ** (الماء إلخ)

to chatter, prattle, blab, prate **بَقْبَقَ**: ثَرَثَرَ

gurgling, gurgle, bubbling, bubble, splutter(ing) **بَقْبَقَةٌ** (الماء)

chatter, prattle, blab, prate; logorrhea, talkativeness; gossip, chitchat **بَقْبَقَةٌ**: ثَرَثَرَةٌ

bug **بَقَّة** (حشرة)

bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex **بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ** (حشرة)

elm **شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ**: دَرْدَارٌ

sive (to); to offend, outrage; to infringe upon, encroach upon, transgress; to attack, assault

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery **بَغَى**: زَنَى

**بَغَاءٌ**: ابْتِغَاءٌ - راجع ابْتِغَاءٌ

**بَغَاءٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع بَغْيَةٌ

prostitution, whoredom, harlotry **بَغَاءٌ**: دَعَارَةٌ

**بَيْتُ الْبَغَاءِ** - راجع بَيْتٌ

muleteer, mule driver **بَغَالٌ**: سَائِقُ الْبَغْلِ أَوْ الْبِغَالِ

to come unexpectedly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback; to flabbergast, shock, stun, thunder-strike, dumbfound, strike dumb **بَغَتْ**: فَاجَأَ، صَعَقَ

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or occurrence, bolt of the blue **بَغْتَةٌ**: فَجَاءَةٌ

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue **بَغْتَةً**، عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ

**بَغْتِيٌّ** - راجع مُبَاغِتٌ

to drizzle, sprinkle **بَغَشَ** (تِ السَّمَاءِ): بَحَثَ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain **بَغْشَةٌ**: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate **بَغَضَ**: كَرِهَ

to be or become hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable, offensive **بَغُضٌ**، **بَغِضٌ**: صَارَ بَغِيضًا

to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to **بَغَضَ**: جَعَلَهُ يَبْغُضُ

hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, disgust, antipathy **بُغْضٌ**، **بَغْضَاءٌ**، **بَغْضَةٌ**: كُرْهُ

mule **بَغْلٌ** (حيوان)

green (unripe, immature) fruit(s) **بَغْوٌ**، **بَغْوَةٌ**

begonia **بَغُونِيَّةٌ** (نبات)

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet; adulteress **بَغْيِيٌّ**: مُؤَمِّسٌ، زَانِيَةٌ

wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; outrage; offense; transgression; aggression **بَغْيٌ**: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَدُّ

**بَغْيَةٌ** - راجع بَغْيَةٌ

wish, desire, aspiration; aim, purpose, object(ive), end, goal **بَغْيَةٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ

for, for the purpose of, with the aim of, **بَغْيَةً**: لِكَيْ

doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to, adhere to  
 to keep (or stay) in touch with or بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ  
 in contact with  
 to survive, stay alive, بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بَقِيَ حَيًّا  
 remain alive, exist, live

بَقِيًّا - راجع بَقِيَّة

remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover, بَقِيَّة  
 remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part  
 the remaining members, the rest of the بَقِيَّةُ الْأَعْضَاءِ  
 members, the other members

continued on page.. البَقِيَّةُ عَلَى الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

coreopsis, tickseed بَقِيَّة (نبات)

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بَقِيرِي: بِلْهَارْزِيَا (مرض)

bey بك: بِيَه (لقب)

to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears بَكَى

to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ  
 (over), weep (for or over), moan

to make cry, make weep بَكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

crying, weeping بَكَى: بُكَاء

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, given to بَكَاء: كَثِيرُ الْبُكَاءِ  
 tears or weeping, inclined to shed many tears fre-  
 quently

crying, weeping بَكَاء: بُكَى

baccarat بَكَارَاه: لُغْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بِوَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood بَكَارَة: عُدْرَة

hymen بَكَارَة، غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَة

tackle; pulley block; بَكَارَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ بَكَرَاتٍ، بَكَرَة  
 pulley

snipe بَكَاسِين (طائر)

baccalaureate بَكَالُورِيَا

bachelor's degree بَكَالُورِيُوس

bachelor حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُورِيُوس

major بَكَبَاشِي: رَائِد (رُتْبَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة)

to censure, reproach, rebuke, reprove, بَكَتَ: وَبَّخَ  
 reprimand

bacterium, bacillus بَكْتِيرِيَا

bacterial بَكْتِيرِيَا

bacteria بَكْتِيرِيَا

bundle, pack(age), bag (of بُقْجَة: صُرَّة (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)  
 clothes)

parsley بَقْدُونَس (نبات)

to cut open, split open, rip open, slit open بَقَرَ: شَقَّ

cow(s); cattle, bovines بَقَر، بَقَرَة (حيوان)

sea cow بَقَرَة الْبَحْرِ

antelope, addax, oryx بَقَرَة حُلُوب - راجع حُلُوب

بَقَرَة الْوَحْشِ، بَقَرَة وَخْشِيَّة

راعي البَقَر - راجع راعٍ

bovine, cow, cattle بَقَرِي

beef لَحْمُ بَقَرِي

Bovidae بَقَرِيَّات

box, boxwood بَقْس (شَجِيرَة وَخْشِيَّهَا)

rusk, zwieback بَقْسَمَاط: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَعْكَ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَقْشِيش: حُلُوان، رَاشِن

بَقَعَ - راجع تَبَقَعَ

to spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge بَقَعَ: لَطَّخَ

spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge; بُقْعَة: لَطْخَة  
 macule, macula, patch

spot, place, site, locality; plot, lot, area, بُقْعَة: مَكَان  
 region, tract

blind spot بُقْعَة عَمِيَاء (على شَبَكِيَّة الْعَيْنِ)

to grow; to sprout, germinate بَقَلَ: نَبَتَ

legume(s); herb(s), greens, herbaceous بَقْل، بَقْلَة  
 plant(s); vegetable(s)

purslane, بَقْلَة، بَقْلَة حَمَاء، بَقْلَة مُبَارَكَة (نبات)  
 pussley; endive, chicory

hyacinth bean, lablab بَقْلَة بَارِدَة (نبات)

fumitory بَقْلَة الْمَلِك (نبات)

leguminous بَقْلِي

logwood, campeachy wood بَقْم (شَجَرٌ وَخْشِيٌّ)

بقول - راجع بَقْل

godwit بَقُونِيَّة (طائر)

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to بَقِيَ  
 last, continue, endure, persist, subsist, go on; to  
 keep on (doing), keep doing, continue to do, go on





moisture, humidity; wetness, moist-  
ness, dampness

بِلَّةٌ: نَدَاوَةٌ، بَلَلٌ  
زَادَ الطَّيْنَ بِلَّةً - رَاجِعَ طِينٍ

to dawn; to shine

بَلَجَ: أَشْرَقَ

to be or become happy at, glad at,  
delighted at, pleased with

بَلَجَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ

(unripe) dates

بَلَجَ (نبات)

mussel

بَلَجُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان)

to stay in, remain in, dwell in, reside in,  
live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at

بَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

to be or become dull, stupid; to be or  
become lazy, sluggish

بَلَدَ: كَانَ بَلِيدًا

to acclimatize, acclimate, adjust, adapt,  
habituate, accustom, season, inure

بَلَدَ: أَقْلَمَ، عَوَّدَ

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; city

بَلَدٌ

country of origin

بَلَدُ الْمَنْشَأِ

town; city; village; borough; township

بَلْدَةٌ

native, indigenous, home, local, domestic;  
municipal; provincial

بَلَدِيّ

مَجْلِسُ بَلَدِيّ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسٍ

municipality

بَلَدِيَّةٌ

mayor, head of a municipality

رَأْسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ

to crystallize

بَلَّرَ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُ: عَدَسٌ (نبات)

elder, elderberry

بَلْسَانٌ (نبات)

to dress, bandage; to cure,  
heal, remedy, restore to health, make healthy; to  
treat

بَلَسَمَ: ضَمَّدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى

balm, balsam

بَلْسَمٌ

balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca

بَلْسَمُ مَكَّةَ (نبات)

balmy, balsamic

بَلْسَمِيّ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُنٌ: عَدَسٌ (نبات)

heron

بَلَشُونٌ: مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طائر)

egret

بَلَشُونٌ أَيْضٌ (طائر)

to extort (from), exact (from); to  
racketeer; to rob (of), strip of

بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)

بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ) - رَاجِعَ بَلَّصَ

paved surface

(royal) palace

(royal) court

paver, pavior

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, slab

tombstone, gravestone, headstone

بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ): قَصْرٌ  
بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ): مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ  
بَلَّاط: مُبَلِّطٌ  
بَلَّاطَةٌ  
بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ  
بَلَّاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بِالْوَعَةِ

communiqué, bulletin; state-  
ment, declaration; release; announcement, procla-  
mation; notice, notification; communication, mes-  
sage; edict, ordinance

بَلَاغٌ: بَيَانٌ، إِعْلَانٌ، قَرَارٌ

eloquence, good style

بَلَاغَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ، بَيَانٌ

rhetoric

عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ

pellagra

بَلَاغَرًا (مرض)

rhetorical

بَلَاغِيّ: بَيَانِيّ، بَدِيعِيّ

thistle

بَلَّان: نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشُّوكِ

stupidity, silliness, fatuousness, idiocy, imbecili-  
ty, foolishness, simplemindedness, feeble-minded-  
ness, weak-mindedness, doltishness, brainlessness,  
thickheadedness

anxiety, concern, uneasiness,  
disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation, per-  
plexity, befuddlement

بَلْبَال: هَمٌّ، إِضْطِرَابٌ

to confuse, disconcert, dis-  
quiet, discompose, disturb, perturb, agitate, upset,  
fluster, flurry, confound, befuddle, perplex, puzzle,  
bewilder; to muddle, jumble up, unsettle, mix up,  
disarrange, disorder, derange, disarray, disorga-  
nize, throw into disorder or confusion; to compli-  
cate

بَلْبَلٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْإِضْطِرَابِ

nightingale, bulbul

بُلْبُل (طائر)

ortolan

بُلْبُلُ الشَّعِيرِ (طائر)

spinning top, peg top, (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)  
top

بُلْبُل: خُذْرُوف (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)

confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle,  
clutter, upset, mess, mix-up, tangle, disorder, dis-  
organization, disarray, disturbance, hubbub, hug-  
ger-mugger, tumult, turbulence; anxiety, uneasi-  
ness, disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation,  
perplexity, befuddlement

بَلْبَلَةٌ: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pintail

بُلْبُول: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ

climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)	
to come to a head, reach a crisis or climax; to be or become too aggravated, too critical; to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme	بَلَّغَ السَّيْلُ الزُّبْيَ
to affect or influence deeply, penetrate, touch, move	بَلَّغَ (الْأَمْرُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ) كُلَّ مَبْلَغٍ
to attain a high degree of knowledge	بَلَّغَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ (أَوْ فِي الْعِلْمِ) مَبْلَغًا
to be eloquent	بَلَّغَ: كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا
subsistence	بَلَّغَ - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ
phlegm; expectoration, sputum	بُلْغَةٌ: كَفَافٌ
phlegmy, phlegmatic	بُلْغَمٌ
to be piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, spotted, dappled	بُلْغَمِيٌّ
mica	بَلَقَ: كَانَ أَبْلَقَ
merganser, goosander	بَلَقَ (مَعْدَن)
wasteland; wild, wilderness, wild land; desert	بَلَقَشَةٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ
balcony; veranda	بَلَقَعَ: قَفَرٌ
to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, spatter, splash	بَلَكُونٌ
wetness, moistness, dampness; moisture, humidity	بَلَّلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى
anchovy	بَلَّلَ: شِفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِبْلَالٍ
to be or become stupid, idiotic, imbecile, imbecile, foolish, empty-headed, simpleminded	بَلَمَ: أَنْشُوفَةٌ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)
	بَلَهَ: كَانَ أَبْلَهَ
	بَلَهَ - رَاجِعَ بَلَاهَةٍ
let alone, not to mention, not to speak of, to say nothing of	بَلَهَ: دَعَّ، دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَعَّ عَنْكَ
bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis	بِلْهَارِزِيَا (مَرَضٌ)
Pluto	بَلَوَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَاءٍ
plutocratic; plutocrat	بَلَوْتُو [فَلَكٌ]
plutocracy	بَلَوْتُوْقَرَاطِيٌّ
plutonium	بَلَوْتُوْقَرَاطِيَّةٌ
	بَلَوْتُوْنِيَوْم (عَنْصَرٌ)

extortion, forcible exaction; racket, racketeering; theft, robbery	بَلَصَ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَصَ
to pave (with flagstones or floor tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor	بَلَّطَ: فَرَشَ بِالْبَلَّاطِ
ax, hatchet	بَلْطَةُ: فَاسٌ
tilapia, cichlid, chromide	بُلْطِي (سَمَكٌ)
to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, ingurgitate; to swallow up, engulf, gulf, absorb, take in, devour	بَلَعَ، بَلَعَ
to make swallow	بَلَّعَ
swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, ingurgitation; swallowing up, engulfing, absorption, taking in	بَلَعَ
gulp, swallow; bolus	بَلَعَةٌ
phagocyte	بَلْعَمَ [أَحْيَاءٌ]
	بُلْعَمٌ - رَاجِعَ بُلْعُومٍ
phagocytosis	بَلْعَمَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]
phagocytic	بَلْعَمِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءٌ]
pharynx	بُلْعُومٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
pharyngeal	بُلْعُومِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit	بَلَّغَ: وَصَلَ إِلَى
to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature (marriageable, pubescent); to attain manhood, become a man, grow up, become an adult	بَلَّغَ (الْغُلَامُ)، بَلَّغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَّغَ أَشُدَّهُ، بَلَّغَ مَبْلَغَ الرِّجَالِ
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature	بَلَّغَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضَجَ
to amount to, come to, make, reach, add up to, sum to, total, number	بَلَّغَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) كَذَا
to come of age, attain or reach legal majority or legal age, become an adult	بَلَّغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ، بَلَّغَ رُشْدَهُ
to come to one's ears, come to one's knowledge, reach, hear of, get wind of, learn about, come to know about, find out about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to	بَلَّغَهُ الْخَبَرُ: نَمَى إِلَيْهِ، عَلِمَ بِهِ
to take to, lead to, convey to, drive to, steer to	بَلَّغَ بِهِ إِلَى: أَوْصَلَهُ إِلَى
to become serious, grave, critical	بَلَّغَ الْأَمْرُ مَبْلَغَ الْجِدِّ
to culminate, to culminate, to culminate	بَلَّغَ الْأَوْجَ أَوْ الْقِمَّةَ أَوْ الذَّرْوَةَ، بَلَّغَ مُنْتَهَاهُ

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِيغ: فصيح

serious, grave; intense, deep, profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent, extreme, excessive, drastic, severe; considerable, significant, enormous, substantial, great, large, big; far-reaching

بَلِيغ: شديد

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, etc.)

بَلِيل

billion; milliard

بِلْيُون

lowest string of a musical instrument

بَم [موسيقى]

بِم، بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بـ

بِمَثَابَةٍ - راجع مَثَابَةٌ

بِمُقْتَضَى - راجع مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِب - راجع مُوجِب

coffee; coffee beans

بُن

to build, construct, erect, set up, put up, raise, rear; to build up, develop, create, establish, make, form

بَنَى: شَيَّدَ، أَنشَأَ

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

بَنَى عَلَى: أَسَّسَ عَلَى

to consummate the marriage with

بَنَى عَلَى زَوْجَتِهِ أَوْ بِهَا

to give a word an indeclinable ending, make indeclinable or uninflected

بَنَى الْكَلِمَةَ

mason; builder

بَنَاء: بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاء: إِيْجَابِيّ

Freemason, Mason

بَنَاءُ حُرٍّ: مَاسُونِيّ

building, construction, erection, setting up, putting up, raising, rearing; building up, creation, establishment, making, forming, formation

بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء

بَنَاء: مَبْنَى، بِنَايَةٌ - راجع مَبْنَى

بَنَاء: بِنْيَةٌ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ

بَنَاءُ تَحْتِيّ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ تَحْتِيَّة

syntax, construction, sentence structure

بَنَاءُ الْجُمْلَةِ

Freemasonry, Masonry

الْبَنَاءُ الْحُرِّ: مَاسُونِيَّة

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, based on, relying on, by authority of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

بَنَاءٌ عَلَى

to crystallize

بَلُور

crystal

بَلُور، بَلُور، بَلُور، بَلُورَة، بَلُورَة

rock crystal, transparent quartz

بَلُورُ صَخْرِيّ

crystalloid

بَلُورَانِيّ: شَبِيهٌ بِالْبَلُور

crystallization

بَلُورَة: مَصْدَرُ بَلُور

crystalline, crystal

بَلُورِيّ، بَلُورِيّ

crystallography

عِلْمُ الْبَلُورِيَّات

blouse

بَلُوز، بَلُوزَة

oak

بَلُوط (شجر وخشبه)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوطَة: جَوْزَة بَلُوط

بَلُوعَة - راجع بِالُوعَة

reaching, arrival; attainment, achievement

بَلُوغ: وَصُول

puberty, (sexual) maturity, adulthood, adolescence; (legal) majority, full age, legal age

maturity, ripeness

بَلُوغ: نُضَج

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter; to deteriorate, disintegrate, decay, rot, molder away, decompose, degenerate, spoil; to corrode, erode

بَلِيَ

بَلِيَ بـ - راجع إِبْتَلَى بـ (إِبْتَلَى)

بَلِيَ - راجع بِالٍ

clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَلِيَّاتَشُو: مُهَرَّج

billiards; pool

بَلِيَار، بَلِيَارْد، بَلِيَارْدُو (لعبة)

cue

عَصَا الْبَلِيَار

marble, taw

بَلِيَّة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

بَلِيَّة: كُلَّة

weld, dyer's weed

بَلِيخَاء (نبات)

mignonette, reseda

بَلِيخَاء عِطْرِيَّة (نبات)

dull, stupid, doltish, slow-witted, dense, thick-headed, thick-witted, obtuse, daft, silly; sluggish, slothful, lazy, indolent, inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exanimate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic; slow, slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, slowgoing, snail-paced

بَلِيد

sugar beet	بَنْجَرُ السُّكَّرِ، بَنْجَرُ سُكَّرِيَّ (نبات)
Abraham's balm, chaste-tree	بَنْجَنْكُشْت (نبات)
clause, article, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation	بَنْد: مَادَّة، فِقْرَة
banner, flag, standard	بَنْد: عِلْم، لَوَاء
penal clause	بَنْدُ جَزَائِيَّ
optional clause	بَنْدُ الْخِيَارِ
panda	بَنْدَة (حيوان)
seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage	بَنْدَر: مَرْفَأ، مَرْسَى
coastal city	بَنْدَر: مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة
commercial center	بَنْدَر: مَرْكَزُ تِجَارِيَّ
hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	بُنْدُق (نبات)
hazelnut, filbert	بُنْدُقَة: وَاحِدَة الْبُنْدُق
bullet	بُنْدُقَة: رَصَاصَة
rifle, gun, shotgun	بُنْدُقِيَّة
tomato(es)	بَنْدُورَة (نبات)
pendulum	بَنْدُول: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَة
flag, banner; pennon	بَنْدِيرَة: عِلْم
benzol, benzene	بَنْزُول
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بَنْزِين
premium gasoline	بَنْزِين مُمْتَاز
gas station, service station	مَحْطَة بَنْزِين
penicillin	بَنْسِيلِين
pension(e), motel, hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; boardinghouse	بَنْسِيُون
ring finger	بَنْصِير: الإِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْوُسْطَى وَالْخِتَاصِرِ
point	بَنْط [طِبَاعَة وَبُورْصَة]
trousers, pants, slacks	بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْغ بُونغ: كُرَة الطَّاولَة
bingo	بَنْغُو (لَعْبَة)
violet	بَنْفَسَج، بَنْفَسَجَة (نبات)
pansy	بَنْفَسَج مُثَلَّثُ الْأَلْوَانِ (نبات)
violet	بَنْفَسَجِيَّ
ultraviolet	فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسَجِيَّ

accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently	بِنَاءً عَلَيْهِ
reconstruction, rebuilding	إِعَادَة الْبِنَاءِ
constructional, constructive, building; structural; formative	بِنَائِيَّ
tomato(es)	بَنْادُورَة (نبات)
fingertips	بَنْان (مفرد ها بَنَانَة)
at your disposal, at your service, at your command, at your beck and call	طَوْعَ بَنَانِكَ
building, structure, edifice; premises	بِنَايَة
girl; daughter (of someone)	بِنْت: ابْنَة
queen	بِنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
niece	بِنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ
pebble, small stone	بِنْتُ الْأَرْضِ: حَصَاة
calamities, misfortunes, disasters, catastrophes	بَنَاتُ بَشَرٍ، بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ
stepdaughter	بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
word	بِنْتُ الشَّفَةِ: كَلِمَة
worries, anxieties	بَنَاتُ الصَّدْرِ، بَنَاتُ اللَّيْلِ
cousin	بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالَ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَة
wine	بِنْتُ الْعُنُقُودِ أَوْ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الْكُرُومِ
tear	بِنْتُ الْعَيْنِ: دَمْعَة
thought, idea, concept, conception, notion, mental image	بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ
poinsettia, spurge, euphorbia	بِنْتُ الْقُنْصُلِ (نبات)
goddaughter, godchild	بِنْتُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ [فَلَك] - رَاجِعِ نَعَشٍ
cockroach	بِنْتُ الْهَوَى
coffee	بِنْتُ وَرْدَان: صُرْصُور
to anesthetize	بِنْتُ الْيَمَنِ
anesthetic	بَنْج: خَدَّرَ
henbane, hyoscyamus	بَنْج: مُخَدَّر
red beet, beet	بَنْج: نَبَاتُ سَامَ
	بَنْجَر: شَمَنْدَر (نبات)



diant, dazzling

beauty; splendor, magnificence, gorgeousness, glory; brilliance, éclat, radiance

Bahai

Bahatism

liar

slanderer, calumniator, traducer

pepper; spice

to astonish, amaze, astound, flabbergast, bewilder, shock, startle, stun, thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb

to fabricate lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, defame, malign, vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

to fade, dim, pale, wan, dull, wash out, blanch, tarnish, faint, lose brightness or luster, grow dim or pale; to bleach, lose color

to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, flabbergasted, startled, bewildered, perplexed, stunned, shocked, aghast, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

slander, calumny, defama-

tion, aspersion, vilification, traducement; fabrication, false accusation; lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity

to be or become beautiful, splendid

(ب) بهج: فرح - راجع إبتهج (ب)

بهج: مشرور - راجع بهيج

joy, delight, happiness, delectation, glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity, cheer(fulness)

beauty, grace; splendor, resplendence

to dazzle, daze, blind; to overwhelm, overpower

amethyst

bank

bench; seat

bank of issue

credit bank

savings bank

blood bank

eye bank

central bank

pancreas

banknote

banking, bank

sonship, filiation

filial

my little son

brown

barbel

بنیان: تشييد، إنشاء - راجع بناء

بنیان: مبنی، بنایة - راجع مبنی

بنیان: بنیة - راجع بنیة

structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction, composition, physique, build, make, frame, formation, morphology, form; fabric, texture

infrastructure, substructure

superstructure

weak, feeble, frail, delicate

able-bodied, strong, sturdy, husky, burly, stout

penicillin

caffeine

structural, constitutional, constructional

بنی - راجع بنیوی

to be or become beautiful, pretty, charming; to be or become splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent; to be or become brilliant, bright, shining, ra-

بَنَفْس، بَنَفْس: حجر كريم

بَنَك: مصرف

بَنَك: مقعد

بَنَك الإصدار

بَنَك التَّسْلِيف

بَنَك التَّوْفِير أو الادِّخار

بَنَك الدَّم

بَنَك العُيُون

بَنَك مَرَكَزِي

بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تشریح]

بَنَكْنُوت

بَنَكِي: مصرفي

بُنُوَّة

بَنَوِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الابْنِ أو الابْنَةِ

بُنِي، يَا بُنِي: يَا ابْنِي الصَّغِير

بُنِي (لون)

بُنِي: سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي

بنیان: تشييد، إنشاء - راجع بناء

بنیان: مبنی، بنایة - راجع مبنی

بنیان: بنیة - راجع بنیة

بنیة: تشييد، إنشاء - راجع بناء

بنیة: مبنی، بنایة - راجع مبنی

بنیة: بنیة - راجع بنیة

بنیة: تشييد، إنشاء - راجع بناء

بنیة: مبنی، بنایة - راجع مبنی

بنیة: بنیة - راجع بنیة

بنیة: تشييد، إنشاء - راجع بناء

بنیة: مبنی، بنایة - راجع مبنی

بنیة: بنیة - راجع بنیة

بنیة: تشييد، إنشاء - راجع بناء

calf, lamb, kid

بَهْمَةٌ، بَهْمَةٌ

بَهْوٌ - راجع بَهَا

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor

بَهْوٌ

بَهْيٌ - راجع بَهَا

beautiful, pretty, charming; splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent; brilliant, bright, radiant, shining, dazzling

بَهْيٌ

بَهِيرٌ: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ - راجع مَبْهُورٌ

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, gleeful

بَهِيحٌ: مَسْرُورٌ

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, happy, bright

بَهِيحٌ: سَارٌّ

charming, graceful, beautiful, splendid, magnificent

بَهِيحٌ: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ

black, pitch-black, jet-black, ebony

بَهِيمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ

beast, animal, quadruped, brute

بَهِيمَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; livestock, cattle

بَهَائِمٌ

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; animal

بَهِيمِيٌّ

bestiality, brutishness, ferity; animality, animalism

بَهِيمِيَّةٌ

young camel

بَوَّاءٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ، جَمَلٌ صَغِيرٌ

to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

بَوَّاءٌ: نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, house, room, provide lodgings for

بَوَّاءٌ: آوَى، أَنْزَلَ

to settle (down) at; to stay in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

بَوَّاءٌ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ

boa

بَوَّاءٌ: أَفْعَى كَبِيرَةٌ

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

بَوَّابٌ: حَارِسٌ، نَاطُورٌ، حَاجِبٌ

pylorus

بَوَّابٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

gate, portal

بَوَّابَةٌ: بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ

pyloric

بَوَّابِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, depression, recession, slump; unsalability, unmarketability

بَوَّارٌ: كَسَادٌ

fallow land, wasteland, waste

بَوَّارٌ: أَرْضٌ بُورٌ

ruin, destruction

بَوَّارٌ: هَلَكَ

to dazzle, shine, glitter, sparkle

بَهَرَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ

to be or become dazzled, dazed; to be or become overwhelmed, overpowered

بَهَرَ (بَصَرُهُ إلخ)

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless

بَهَرَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

to pepper, spice, season

بَهَرَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْبَهَارِ

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dyspnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

بَهَرَ: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

middle, center, heart

بَهْرَةٌ: وَسْطٌ

to adorn, embellish, ornament, garnish, decorate, deck out, bedeck, dress; to overdecorate, bedizen, prank; to tinsel, spangle

بَهَرَ: زَيَّنَ

to falsify, fake, counterfeit

بَهَرَ: زَيَّفَ

false, sham, fake, phony, spurious, untrue, counterfeit, mimic, mock, bogus, dummy, fictitious, make-believe; vain, worthless; bad, inferior, poor, low-grade

بَهَرَ: زَائِفٌ، بَاطِلٌ، رَدِيٌّ

counterfeit money

بَهَرَ: مَالٌ زَائِفٌ

tinsel, spangle; frippery, cheap finery

بَهَرَ: خُيُوطٌ بَرَّاقَةٌ

sham splendor, empty show, hollow pomp; showy adornment, cheap ornamentation, gaudy embellishment; showiness, gaudiness, tawdriness, flashiness, garishness

بَهْرَجَةٌ

safflower

بَهْرَمٌ، بَهْرَمَانٌ: قِرْطِمٌ، عَصْفَرٌ

suberous, suberose

بَهْشِيٌّ: فِلْسِيٌّ

holly, ilex

بَهْشِيَّةٌ (نبات)

to weigh heavily on, oppress, overburden, overload, surcharge

بَهَظَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

vitiligo

بَهَقٌ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

lichen

بَهَقُ الْحَجَرِ (نبات)

to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate

بَهَلَ: لَعَنَ

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalker, tight-rope walker, ropedancer, funambulist

بَهْلَوَانٌ

acrobatic

بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

acrobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ: أَلْعِيبٌ أَوْ حَرَكَاتٌ بَهْلَوَانِيَّةٌ

aerobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَهْلُولٌ

ryegrass

بَهْمَى (نبات)

boron	بُورُون [ كيمياء ]
trumpet, bugle	بُوري: بوق
mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet	بُوري (سمك)
mat	بُوريّة: حصيرة، حصيرة
pyrites	بُوريطس، بُوريطش [ كيمياء ]
boric	بُوريك [ كيمياء ]
boric acid	حَمَضُ البُوريك [ كيمياء ]
to pout; to sulk	بُوز: أَنْتَأ شَفْتِيهِ اسْتِيَاءً، عَبَسَ
ice cream	بُوز، بُوزة: بُوزة
kissing	بُوس: تَقْبِيل
kiss	بُوسَة: قُبْلَة
bus, autobus	بُوسْتَة - راجع بُوسْتَة
mail, post	بُوسْتَة: باص، أوتوبوس
	بُوسْتَة: بريد
bushel	بُوش، بُوش - راجع أوباش
ditch reed	بُوشل: مِكْيَالٌ لِلْحُبُوب
inch	بُوص (نبات)
compass	بُوصَة: إِنْش
mullein	بُوصْلَة: حُكّ
bulrush	بُوصير (نبات)
	بُوط (نبات)
crucible, melting pot	بُوطاس - راجع بُوتاس
potentilla, cinquefoil, five-finger	بُوطَة: بُوتَقَة
ice cream	بُوطَنْطَلَة (نبات)
metatarsal bone	بُوظَة: حَلَوَى مُثَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات
spore	بُوع [ تَشْرِيح ]
zoospore	بُوع: حَيَوَانِيّ
conidium	بُوع: خَارِجِيّ
endospore	بُوع: دَاخِلِيّ
ascospore	بُوع: رَقِيّ
zygospore	بُوع: لَاقِحِيّ
pycnidium	بُوع: مُغْلَف

hell, perdition	دَارُ البَوَار: جَهَنَّم
	بَوَاسِطَة - راجع واسِطَة
hemorrhoids, piles	بَوَاسِير
hemorrhoidal	بَوَاسِيرِيّ
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بَوَاق: النَّافِخُ فِي البُوق
polyuria	بُوال، بُوَالَة: غَزَارَةُ البُول
to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, class, categorize, tabulate, arrange, sort (out), assort, group, grade	بُوب: صَنَّفَ
flycatcher	بُوبَانَة (طائر)
poplin	بُوبِلين (قماش)
potash	بُوتَاس: أَشْنَان
caustic potash, potassium hydroxide	بُوتَاسْ كَاو
potassium	بُوتَاسِيُوم [ كيمياء ]
butane	بُوتَان (غاز)
crucible, melting pot	بُوتَقَة
(spark) plug	بُوجِيه: شَمْعَةُ الإِشْعَال
divulgence, disclosure, revealing, revelation, revealment, uncovering	بُوح (ب): إِفْشَاء
powder	بُودَرَة: ذُرُور
crucible, melting pot	بُودَقَة: بُوتَقَة
Buddhist	بُودِيّ
Buddhism	بُودِيَّة، البُودِيَّة
to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown	بُور (الأَرْض)
fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild	بُور
wasteland, waste, fallow land	أَرْضُ بُور
borate	بُورَات: مِلْحُ حَمَضِ البُوريك
bourgeois	بُورْجُوازِيّ
bourgeoisie	بُورْجُوازِيَّة
porcelain, china	بُورْسِلين: صِينِيّ، خَزَف
stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse	بُورْصَة: مَصْفَق
borax	بُورَق [ كيمياء ]
bornite	بُورْنيت (معدن)

uric, urinary, urinous	بُولِي
urinary system	جِهَازُ بُولِي
uric acid	حَامِضُ بُولِي، حَمَضُ بُولِي
	حَصَاةُ بُولِيَّة - راجع حَصَاة
(urinary) bladder, vesica	مَثَانَةُ بُولِيَّة
police, policemen, police force	بُولِيْس: شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة
policeman, (police) officer	بُولِيْس، رَجُلُ بُولِيْس: شُرْطِي
vice squad	بُولِيْسُ الْأَدَابِ أَوْ الْأَخْلَاقِ
military police	بُولِيْسُ حَرْبِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ
secret agent, detective, sleuth; secret police, secret service, detective squad	بُولِيْسُ سِرِّيٍّ
traffic police	بُولِيْسُ الْمُرُورِ أَوْ السَّيْرِ
police commissioner, commissioner of police	مَأْمُورُ بُولِيْس
police station; police post	مَرْكَزُ بُولِيْس
police; detective	بُولِيْسِي
police state	دَوْلَةُ بُولِيْسِيَّة
detective story	رَوَايَةُ بُولِيْسِيَّة
police dog	كَلْبُ بُولِيْسِي
policy, insurance policy	بُولِيَصَة (تَأْمِين)
bill of lading	بُولِيَصَةُ شَحْن
policyholder	حَامِلُ بُولِيَصَةِ تَأْمِين
boletus	بُولِيْطُس (نبات)
polymer	بُولِيْمَر [كِيْمِيَاء]
bowling	بُولِيْنِغ (لَعْبَة)
owl	بُوم، بُوْمَة (طَائِر)
pummello	بُومَلَّة، بُوْمَلِّي: لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نبات)
difference, disparity, discrepancy, dissimilarity, contrast	بُون: فَرْق، تَبَايُن
distance; interval; remoteness, farness	بُون: مَسَافَة، بُعْد
	بُون - راجع بُون
drops, candy, bonbon	بُونْبُون
bohemian	بُوْهِيْمِي
bohemianism	بُوْهِيْمِيَّة

straits, narrows	بُوْغَة - راجع بُوْغ
bugloss, anchusa	بُوْغَاز: مَضِيْق
buffet, sideboard, credenza	بُوْغْلُصُن (نبات)
to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet, sound the bugle	بُوْفِيَه: خُوَان
horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet, euphonium, tuba	بُوْق (في البُوْق): نَفَخَ فِيْهِ
horn	بُوْق: نَفِير، صُور
megaphone	بُوْق: زَمُور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيْهِ
mouthpiece, spokesman, speaker; trumpeter; agent	بُوْق: مُكَبِّرٌ لِلصَّوْتِ مَخْرُوطِي الشَّكْلِ
whelk	بُوْق: مُتَحَدِّثٌ بِاسْمِ الْغَيْرِ
(fallopian) tube, salpinx, oviduct	بُوْق: حَلَزُونٌ بَحْرِيٌّ كَبِير
mug, drinking cup	بُوْق [تَشْرِيح]
tubal	بُوْقَال: كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
sarracenia, pitcher plant	بُوْقِي [تَشْرِيح]
hornbill	بُوْقِيَّة (نبات)
elm	بُوْقِير (طَائِر)
poker	بُوْقِيصَا (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)
bauxite	بُوْكِر: لُعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بُوْرَقِ اللَّعِبِ
to urinate, micturate, make water	بُوْكْسِيْت: صَخْرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهُ الْأَلُومِيْنِيُومُ
urine	بُوْل: بَال
albuminuria	بُوْل
retention of urine; anuria, anuresis	بُوْلُ زَلَالِي
diabetes	اِحْتِبَاسُ الْبُوْل
	دَاءُ الْبُوْلِ السُّكْرِي
	سَلَسُ الْبُوْل - راجع سَلَس
urethra, urinary tract or canal	مَجْرَى الْبُوْل
urate	بُوْلَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِي
steel	بُوْلَاد: فُوْلَاد
urea, carbamide	بُوْلَة: مَادَّةٌ مُتَبَلِّرَةٌ تَكُونُ فِي الْبُوْل
boulevard, thoroughfare, highway	بُوْلْفَار
bowling	بُوْلِيْنِغ (لَعْبَة)
polo	بُوْلُو (لَعْبَة)

بيان: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع تبينين	
بيانُ بأَسَاءِ رُكَّابِ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ أو حُمُولَتِهَا	man-ifest
بيانُ الوقائع [ قانون ]	memorial, statement of facts
عطفُ بيان [ لغة ]	explicative or explanatory apposition
علمُ البيان	rhetoric
غنيٌّ عن البيان (أَنَّ)	it goes without saying (that); it is self-evident, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable
بيان: بيانو (آلة موسيقية)	piano, pianoforte
بيانات: معلومات، حقائق	data, information, facts
بيانو (آلة موسيقية)	piano, pianoforte
عازف (أو لاعب) البيانو	pianist
بياني: بلاغي، متعلق بعلم البيان	rhetorical
بياني: إيضاحي	illustrative, clarifying, demonstrative, explanatory, expository
بياني: متعلق بالرُّسوم أو الخطوط البيانية	graphic
رسم (خط، جدول) بياني	graph, diagram, chart
بيئي	environmental
بيئيات، علم البيئيات	ecology
بيبة: غليون	pipe
بيت (خطة أو فكرة أو أمرًا إلخ)	to contrive, scheme, plot, intrigue; to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor, hide, conceal
بيت: أبات، آوى	to lodge, put up for the night
بيت [ شطرنج ]	to castle
بيت: منزل، مسكن	house, home, apartment, flat, residence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode, habitation
بيت: أسرة	family, household, house
بيت: غطاء، قراب	case, casing, cover(ing), housing, sheath, box
بيت الإبرة	compass
بيت الأدب، بيت الخلاء	toilet, water closet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room
بيت الأمة	parliament, people's assembly or council
بيت جاهز	prefabricated house, prefab
البيت الحرام، البيت العتيق: الكعبة	the Kaaba

paint; shoe polish	بُويَا
bootblack, shoeblack	بُويجي: ماسح الأحذية
	بُويضة - راجع بُيضة
	بُويغ - راجع بايغ
microspore; sporidium	بُويغ: بُوغٌ صغير
environment, surroundings, milieu, setting; medium; ambience	بيئة: مُحيط، وَسَط
ecology	علم البيئة
mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet	بيّاح (سمك)
infantry, infantry soldiers	بيادة: الجنود المشاة
orange grove	بيارة: بستان بُرتقال
whiteness, white	بياض: ضدّ سواد
blank, (empty) space, blank space	بياض: فراغ
albumen, white (of egg)	بياض البيض
white (of the eye)	بياض العين
whitewash	بياض لطلاء الجدران
daylight	بياض النهار
fine character; good reputation	بياض الوجه
white goods, linen(s), linen goods	بياضات: أغذية وملابس
day and night, by day and by night, (a)round-the-clock	بياض اليوم وسواد الليل
blank, unmarked; in blank	على بياض
carte blanche	ختم على بياض
blank check	شيك على بياض
	بياض - راجع بيوض
	بياع - راجع بائع
statement, declaration, announcement; release	بيان: تصريح
communiqué, bulletin; announcement, proclamation; notice; manifesto	بيان: بلاغ
report, memorandum, account, statement; representation; release	بيان: تقرير
index; catalog, list, register, roll; inventory	بيان: لائحة، فهرس
style, diction	بيان: أسلوب
eloquence, good style	بيان: بلاغة



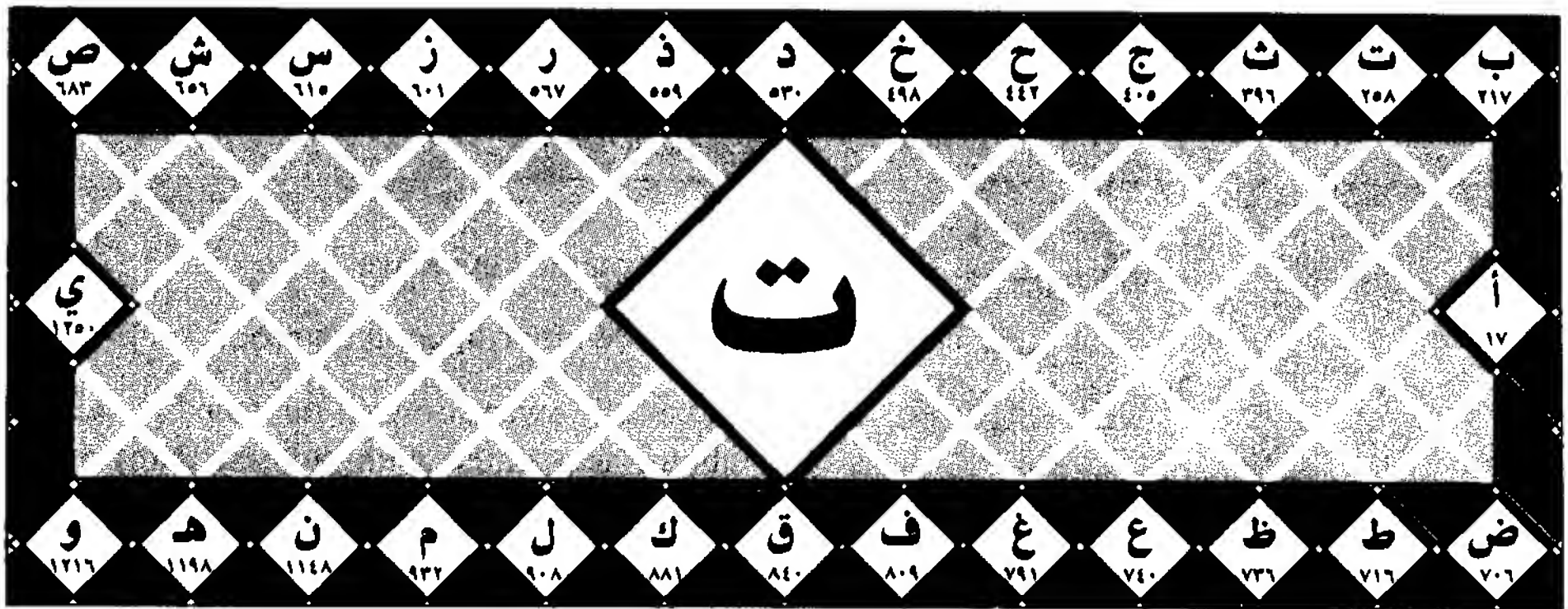
baseball; softball	بَيْسْبُول: مِنَ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ
bison	بَيْسُون (حيوان)
aconite, monkshood, wolfsbane	بَيْش: نَبَاتٌ سَامٌّ
to whiten, make white or whiter	بَيْضَ: جَعَلَهُ أَبْيَضَ
to tin, tinplate	بَيْضَ الْآيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ
to whitewash	بَيْضَ الْجِدَارِ إلخ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبْيَضَةٍ
to bleach, blanch, discharge	بَيْضَ الْقَمَاشِ وَنَحْوَهُ
to make a fair copy of	بَيْضَ الْكِتَابَةِ أَوْ الْمَقَالِ
may God make him happy!	بَيْضَ اللَّهِ وَجْهَهُ
eggs	بَيْضٌ
soft-boiled eggs	بَيْضٌ بَرِشْتُ
hard-boiled eggs	بَيْضٌ مَسْلُوقٌ
fried eggs	بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ
scrambled eggs	بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ مَمْرُوجٌ صَفَاؤُهُ بَيَاضُهُ
	بَيْضَاء - رَاجِعْ أَيْضَ
	بَيْضَاوِي - رَاجِعْ بَيْضَوِي
egg	بَيْضَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ
testicle, testis, spermary	بَيْضَةٌ: خُصِيَّةٌ
helmet	بَيْضَةٌ: خُوْذَةٌ
	بَيْضَةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ - رَاجِعْ بَيْضَةٌ
an impossible thing; something that happens once in a lifetime; extremely rare	بَيْضَةُ الدِّيكِ
in broad daylight	فِي بَيْضَةِ النَّهَارِ
oval, ovate, ovoid, egg-shaped, elliptical	بَيْضَوِيٌّ
	بَيْضِي - رَاجِعْ بَيْضَوِي
farrier	بَيْطَار: عَامِلٌ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ
veterinarian	بَيْطَار: طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe	بَيْطَرَ الْحِصَانَ: نَعَلَهُ
farriery	بَيْطَرَةٌ: تَنْعِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ
veterinary medicine	بَيْطَرَةٌ: طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
veterinary	بَيْطَرِيٌّ
veterinary medicine	طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ

brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	بَيْتُ الدَّعَاوَةِ، بَيْتُ الْبَغَاوَةِ
marital house, conjugal home	بَيْتُ الزَّوْجِيَّةِ
dermoid cyst	بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ [طَب]
tent	بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ: خَيْمَةٌ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
cobweb, web, spiderweb	بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance	بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ
treasury, exchequer	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ، الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ: الْقُدْسُ
business establishments, commercial houses, firms, institutions	بَيْوَاتٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ
	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ - رَاجِعْ أَهْلُ
domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private	بَيْتِي: مَنْزِلِي
domestic(ated), tame(d)	بَيْتِي: دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ
beige, ecru, light tan	بَيْج (لَوْن)
pajamas, pajama	بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَةٌ
desert; wilderness, wild	بَيْدَاء: صَحْرَاء
pedagogic(al)	بَيْدَاغُوجِيٌّ
pedagogy	بَيْدَاغُوجِيَا
but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	بَيْدَ أَنْ
threshing floor	بَيْدَر
beaver	بَيْدَسْتَر: قُنْدُوسٌ (حَيَوَان)
pawn (in chess)	بَيْدَق، بَيْدَقُ (الشَّطْرَنْج)
beer	بَيْرَةٌ: جَعَةٌ
brewery	مَصْنَعُ الْبَيْرَةِ
flag, banner, standard	بَيْرَق: عَلَمٌ
standard-bearer, color-bearer	بَيْرَقْدَار: حَامِلُ الْبَيْرَقِ
bureaucratic	بَيْرُوقْرَاطِيٌّ
bureaucracy	بَيْرُوقْرَاطِيَّةٌ
beret	بَيْرِيَه: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ مُسَطَّحَةٌ
peso	بَيْرُوزُو (عَمَلَةٌ)

sale, selling, vendition	بَيْعٌ
fraudulent sale	بَيْعٌ اخْتِيَالِيٌّ
retail	بَيْعٌ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفَرَّقِ أَوْ الْقَطَّاعِي
clearance, clearance sale, sale	بَيْعٌ التَّصْفِيَةِ
installment sale, sale in (or by) install- ments	بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْسِيطِ
execution sale	بَيْعٌ تَنْفِيزِيٌّ
forced sale	بَيْعٌ جَبْرِيٌّ
wholesale	بَيْعٌ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ
optional sale	بَيْعٌ الْخِيَارِ
sale on credit	بَيْعٌ بِالذَّيْنِ، بَيْعٌ النَّسِيئَةِ
sale on approval	بَيْعٌ بِشَرْطِ الاسْتِحْسانِ
sale, public sale	بَيْعٌ عَلَنِيٌّ
judicial sale	بَيْعٌ قَضَائِيٌّ
auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue	بَيْعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِي)
conditional sale	بَيْعٌ مَشْرُوطٌ
hawking, ped- dling, peddlery	بَيْعٌ بِالْمُنَادَاةِ، بَيْعٌ التَّجْوَالِ أَوْ التَّجُولِ
cash sale	بَيْعٌ نَقْدِيٌّ
for sale, on sale	لِلْبَيْعِ، بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ
resale, reselling	إِعَادَةُ الْبَيْعِ
vending machine	آلَةُ بَيْعٍ
salable	قَابِلٌ لِلْبَيْعِ
homage, pledge of allegiance	بَيْعَةٌ: مُبَايَعَةٌ
sale; commercial transaction, business deal	بَيْعَةٌ: عَمَلِيَّةُ بَيْعٍ، صَفَقَةٌ
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal	بَيْعَةٌ رَابِحَةٌ
into the bargain	عَلَى الْبَيْعَةِ
church	بَيْعَةٌ: كَنِيسَةُ النَّصَارَى
synagogue	بَيْعَةٌ: كَنِيسُ الْيَهُودِ
vetch	بَيْقَةٌ، بَيْقِيَّةٌ (نبات)
bey	بَيْكٌ، بَيْكٌ: بِكٌ (لقب)
compass(es), dividers	بَيْكَارٌ: بِرْكَارٌ، بِرْجَلٌ
pika	بَيْكَةٌ (حيوان)

butane	بِيُوتَان، بِيُوتِين (غاز)
biotin	بِيُوتِين (فيتامين)
pyorrhea	بِيُورِيَّة: التهاب اللثة
oviparous, egg-laying, producing eggs	بِيُوض
biologic(al)	بِيُولُوجِيّ: أحيائيّ
biologist	عالم بِيُولُوجِيّ
biology	بِيُولُوجِيَا: علم الأحياء
small house	بِيَيْت: بيت صغير
ovum, egg; ovule	بِيَيْضَة [أحياء]
ovular	بِيَيْضِيّ: خاصّ بِالْبِيَيْضَة

circumstantial evidence	بِيَيْنَة ظَرْفِيَّة
evidence in writing, literal proof	بِيَيْنَة كِتَابِيَّة
to be fully aware of, well-informed	كَانَ عَلَى بِيَيْنَة مِنْ
about, acquainted with, abreast with, on top of	
table tennis, ping-pong	بِيِينْغُ بُونْغُ: كُرَّةُ الطَّاوَلَة
bingo	بِيِينْغُو (لعبة)
	بِيِينْمَا - راجع بَيْنَ
	بِيِينُونَة: فُرْقَة - راجع بَيْنَ
bey	بِيَيْه: بك (لقب)
stale, old	بِيُوت: بائِت



notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into  
to look for, search for

تابع: بَحَثَ عَنْ  
تابع: فُلَانًا عَلَى: وَافَقَهُ عَلَى  
to agree with someone on  
or in, concur with someone in

تابع: دُرُوسَهُ  
to continue one's studies, study, attend  
classes

تابع: قَضَائِيًّا أَوْ قَانُونِيًّا  
to prosecute, sue, bring suit  
against, take legal action against

تابع: تَالٍ، لَاحِقٍ  
following, succeeding, subsequent,  
sequent

تابع: مُضَافٌ، مَضْمُونٌ  
attached, added, appended,  
annexed, joined, subjoined

تابع: إِضَافِيٌّ، مُلْحَقٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, acces-  
sory, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, subsidi-  
ary; accompanying, attendant, collateral, concomi-  
tant

تابع: مُلْحَقٌ، إِضَافَةٌ، ذَيْلٌ  
appendage, adjunct, ap-  
purtenance; addition, addendum, annex, attach-  
ment, appendix, supplement

تابع: ثَانَوِيٌّ  
secondary, minor, subsidiary, tributary,  
accessory, ancillary, sub-, side

تابع: خَاضِعٌ، مَرُؤُوسٌ  
subordinate, subaltern, infe-  
rior; subject, vassal; under someone, under some-  
one's control (authority, command); dependent;  
subsidiary; heteronomous

تابع: خَادِمٌ  
servant, retainer, follower, factotum

تابع: نَصِيرٌ  
follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تابع: مُوَاطِنٌ  
subject, national, citizen

تابع: [رياضيات ومنطق]  
function

تابع: [لغة]  
appositive; apposition

تابع: قَمَرٌ، كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوْكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ  
to watch, observe, see, look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take

ت: حَرْفٌ جَرٌّ لِلْقَسَمِ  
by  
تَاللهُ  
by God

تائب: نَادِمٌ  
repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تائق - راجع تَوَاقٍ  
straying, wandering, roaming, roving,

تائه: ضَالٌّ  
errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تائه: مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious,  
conceited

تائه: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ  
absentminded, distracted, distraught,  
abstracted

تاب: نَدِمَ  
to repent, be or become penitent

تابَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَةٍ  
to repent, turn from sin; to re-  
nounce, forswear, forsake

تابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
to turn to God in repentance

تابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ: غَفَرَ لَهُ  
to forgive, pardon

تَأَبَّى: رَفَضَ  
to refuse, decline, reject, turn down

تَأَبَّدَ الشَّيْءُ: صَارَ أَبَدِيًّا  
to be or become permanent,  
lasting, eternal, everlasting

تَأَبَّدَ الْحَيَوَانُ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدًا  
to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm  
around

تابع: اسْتَمَرَّ، وَاصَلَ، اسْتَأْنَفَ  
to continue, go on, carry  
on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep  
on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in, per-  
severe in, stick to, adhere to; to resume, recom-  
mence, renew, begin again

تابع: تَبَعَ، لَاحِقٌ، تَعَقَّبَ  
to follow; to pursue, follow  
up; to chase, trail, track, trace, run after, go after

تابع: رَاقِبٌ، لَاحِظٌ، دَرَسَ  
to watch, observe, see,  
look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take

to pursue, follow, chase, **تَأْتَرُ: تَتَبَعَ، تَعَقَّبَ، لَاحَقَ**  
track, trace, trail

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the **تَأْتَرُ: اِقْتَدَى بِ**  
example of

(state of) being influenced or affected or **تَأْتَرُ: اِنْفَعَال**  
impressed; passivity; emotion, affection, affectiv-  
ity; agitation, excitement, stimulation

sensitivity, sensibility, excitability **تَأْتَرُ: حَسَّاسِيَّة**

feeling, sensation, perception **تَأْتَرُ: اِحْسَاس**

impressionistic; impressionist **تَأْتَرِي: اِنْطِبَاعِي**

impressionism **تَأْتَرِيَّة: اِنْطِبَاعِيَّة**

**تَأْتَلُ: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا - رَاجِعَ اُتْلَ**

**تَأْتَلُ (المال) - رَاجِعَ اُتْلُ (المال)**

to shun (avoid, turn from, abstain **تَأْتَمُّ: تَجَنَّبَ الْاِثْمَ**  
from) sin

furnishing **تَأْتِثُ: تَزْوِيْدُ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ**

effect, influence; impact, bearing; **تَأْتِيرُ: مَفْعُولٌ، اَثَرٌ**  
action

impression, impress, effect; impact, **تَأْتِيرُ: وَقَعَ**  
bearing

effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency **تَأْتِيرُ: فَعَالِيَّة**

influence, sway, authority, power, **تَأْتِيرُ: نَفُوذٌ، سُلْطَةٌ**  
leverage, clout

induction **تَأْتِيرُ: حَثٌّ [فِيْزِيَاء]**

side effect, side reaction **تَأْتِيرُ جَانِبِي**

crown **تَاجُ (الْمَلِكِ اِلَخ)**

corona **تَاجُ [تَشْرِيحُ وَفَلَك]**

miter **تَاجُ الْاَسْقُف**

crown **تَاجُ الضُّرْسِ (اَوْ بَدِيلُ صِنَاعِي لَهُ)**

capital, chapter **تَاجُ الْعُمُوْد**

to burn, blaze, flame, in- **تَاجَجُ: اِلْتَهَبَ، اِسْتَعْلَ، اِتَّقَدَ**  
flame, deflagrate

burning, blaze, flame, deflagration **تَاجَجُ**

to trade (in), carry on trade (in), traffic (in), **تَاجَرَ (بِ)**  
deal (in), do business (in); to sell, merchandise,  
handle; to commercialize

merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman; business- **تَاجِرٌ**  
man

satellite, moon

[فلك]

satellite (state or country), de- **دَوْلَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ، بَلَدٌ تَابِعٌ**  
pendent state or territory, vassal state (or country),  
dependency

subsidiary

مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ

nationality, citizenship

تَابِعِيَّة: جِنْسِيَّة

تَابِعِيَّة: خُضُوْع - رَاجِعَ تَبَعِيَّة

spice, condiment; seasoning; dressing **تَابِلُ (جِ تَوَابِلُ)**

painting, picture; tableau, tableau vivant **تَابِلُوهُ**

to be far above; to remain **تَابَهُ عَنْ: تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ**  
aloof from, turn away from

coffin, casket

تَابُوتُ (الْمَيِّتِ)

sarcophagus

تَابُوتُ حَجَرِي: نَاوُوس

box, case, chest, coffer

تَابُوتُ: صُنْدُوْق

ark (of the covenant)

تَابُوتُ الْعَهْدِ

eternization, perpetuation, immortal- **تَأْبِيدُ: تَخْلِيْدٌ**  
ization

pollination

تَأْبِيرُ: تَلْقِيْحٌ، مَصْدَرُ اَبْرَ

eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration

تَأْبِيْنٌ

eulogistic; commemorative

تَأْبِيْنِي

حَفْلَةٌ تَأْبِيْنِيَّة - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ

to stammer, stutter

تَأْتَأُ: فَاَفَا

to arise from, result from, **تَأْتَى مِنْ اَوْ عَنْ: نَشَأَ، نَتَجَ**  
stem from, originate from, spring from, derive  
from, issue from

to result in, end **تَأْتَى عَنْ: اُدَّى اِلَى، اِنْتَهَى اِلَى اَوْ بِ**  
in, end with

to be or become easy, facile, feasi- **تَأْتَى الْاَمْرُ: تَسَهَّلَ**  
ble, attainable; to go well

stammer(ing), stutter(ing)

تَأْتَأَةٌ: فَاَفَاة

to be furnished **تَأْتَتْ: اُتَتْ، زُوِدَ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ**

to succeed, prosper

تَأْتَتْ: نَجَحَ

to be or become wealthy, rich

تَأْتَتْ: اِغْتَنَى

to be affected, influenced, acted **تَأْتَرُ (بِ اَوْ لِ اَوْ مِنْ)**  
upon, be passive; to be impressed, moved,  
touched, stimulated, excited

to feel, sense, perceive

تَأْتَرُ: شَعَرَ





aggravation, worsening, complication; critical development; impasse, deadlock

aggravation, worsening, complication, مُصْدَرَأَزَم: تأزيم  
straining

mutual consolation; تَأْسِ (التَّاسِي): مُصْدَر تَأْسِي  
mutual assistance

to console or comfort one another تَأْسِي: عَزَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to assist or support one another تَأْسِي: عَاوَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا، تَعَاوَنَ

to be consoled; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself تَأْسَى: تَعَزَّى

تَأْسَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ - راجع اِئْتَسَى بِ

تَأْسَاء: تَغْزِيَة - راجع تَأْسِيَة

تَأْسَدَ - راجع اِسْتَأْسَدَ

to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, originated, formed, organized, constituted, made, started تَأْسَسَ: اُسْسَ

to be based on, founded on, grounded on, rested on تَأْسَسَ عَلَى

(the) ninth تاسع، التَّاسِع

ninth, ninthly تاسعاً

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) تَأْسَفَ: اُسِفَ

regret; sorrow, grief تَأْسُفَ: اُسْفَ

atavism, throw-back, reversion تَأْسُلَ: رُجِعَ، عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

atavistic تَأْسُلِي

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) تَأْسَنَ - راجع اُسْن، اُسِنَ

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) تَأْسِيَة: تَغْزِيَة

founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment, laying the foundation or substructure (of); instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, originating, origination, organizing, organization, constituting, constitution, forming, formation, making, starting تَأْسِيس

based on, relying on, on the basis of, on the grounds of, by virtue of, on the strength of, pursuant to تَأْسِيسًا عَلَى

founding; foundational, fundamental; institutional; organizational; formative; constitutional, structural, constructive تَأْسِيسِي

constituent assembly مَجْلِسٌ تَأْسِيسِي

sometimes, at times

sometimes... and تَارَةً... وتَارَةً، تَارَةً... وَطَوْرًا  
sometimes, at times... and at other times

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times بَيْنَ تَارَةٍ وَأُخْرَى

to blaze, flame, glow تَارَتْ (لِتِ النَّارِ): اِسْتَعَلَتْ، اِتَّقَدَتْ  
تَارَجَ - راجع اِرْجَ

to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, vacillate, seesaw, teeter, totter, wobble تَارَجَحَ

rocking, swing(ing), sway(ing), fluctuation, oscillation, vibration, vacillation, seesaw, teeter, wobble تَارُجَحَ

to leave alone, let go, release, free, unhand تَارَكَ: تَرَكَهُ وَشَأْنَهُ، حَرَّرَهُ

to suspend hostilities with, make peace with, conclude a truce with تَارَكَ: صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ، هَادَنَ

historiography; chronicling; chronology; dating تَارِيخ

history; chronicle; annals; date; time; period تَارِيخ

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

case history تَارِيخُ الْحَالَةِ

biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ، تَارِيخُ شَخْصٍ

history عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ

prehistory مَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

prehistoric(al) مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

undated, dateless, without a date بِلَا تَارِيخٍ، غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ

historical, historic تَارِيخِي

historicity تَارِيخِيَّة

grounding, earthing تَأْرِيضَ: مُصْدَرَأَرْضَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

تَأَزَّرَ: لَبَسَ الْإِزَارَ - راجع اِئْتَزَرَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together; rally(ing), joining of forces, uniting of efforts; synergism, synergy, cooperative action, combined action تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوُنَ

to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained; to reach a crisis or deadlock, come to a head تَأَزَّمَ: اِسْتَدَّ، تَفَاقَمَ

seek to ascertain, check, verify; to reassure oneself of

making sure, verification, check(ing); reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism

to plow, till, cultivate تَأَكَّرَ: أَكَّرَ، حَرَثَ

to oxidize, become oxidized or rusty تَأَكَّدَ

oxidation تَأَكَّدَ

taxi, taxicab, cab تَأَكَّسَ

to corrode, erode, wear out, wear away, abrade, fret; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn, fretted, abraded تَأَكَّلَ، تَأَكَّلَ

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away, fret, abrasion تَأَكَّلَ، تَأَكَّلَ

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance تَأَكَّدَ

stress, emphasis تَأَكَّدَ (على)

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, assuredly, absolutely, by all means, unquestionably, undoubtedly تَأَكَّدَ

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; corroborative; emphatic تَأَكَّدَ

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent, sequent, consequent; later, future, ulterior, eventual تَأَلَّى (التَّالِي)

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently as follows تَأَلَّى كَالْتَّالِي

to follow تَأَلَّى: تَابَعَ

to agree with تَأَلَّى: وَاْفَقَ

to participate in, share in, take part in; to associate (with someone) in تَأَلَّى فِي: شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ

تَأَلَّى - راجع آلى

to conspire against, plot against تَأَلَّبَ عَلَى: تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى

to gather (against), rally (against), band together (against) تَأَلَّبَ (على أو ضِدَّ): تَجَمَّعَ

conspiring, conspiracy, conspiracy, plotting تَأَلَّبَ: تَأَمَّرَ

gathering, rallying, banding together تَأَلَّبَ: تَجَمَّعَ

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited تَأَلَّدَ: قَدِيمٌ

تَأَلَّفَ - راجع اِئْتَلَفَ

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement تَأَشِيرَ: وَسَمَ، خَتَمَ، وَضَعَ التَّأَشِيرَةَ

visa تَأَشِيرَ: تَأَشِيرَةَ

visa تَأَشِيرَةَ: فِيزَا

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained, innate, inherent تَأَصَّلَ: تَجَدَّرَ، رَسَخَ أَصْلُهُ

to derive one's origin from تَأَصَّلَ مِنْ: تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ

deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy, innateness تَأَصَّلَ

allotropy تَأَصَّلَ [كِيمِيَاء]

allotropic تَأَصَّلِي [كِيمِيَاء]

rooting, founding, foundation; consolidation; establishing the origin of تَأَصَّلَ: مَصْدَرُ أَصْلٍ

bending, curving تَأَطَّيَّرَ: ثَنَى

framing, rimming تَأَطَّيَّرَ: إِحَاطَةٌ بِإِطَارٍ

تَاعَسَ - راجع تَعَيَسَ

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain, whine, repine, fuss تَأَفَّفَ

grumble, grumbling, complaint, mutter, whine, whining, grouch, displeasure, disgust, discontent, indignation تَأَفَّفَ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless, petty, unimportant, fiddling, fractional, frivolous تَأَفَّهَ: زَهِيدٌ، ضَيِّلٌ

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite, commonplace, stale تَأَفَّهَ: بَلَا طَعْمَ، مُبْتَذَلٌ

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous تَأَفَّهَ: سَخِيفٌ

trifle, triviality, vanity تَأَفَّهَةَ

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, die to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss; to aspire to تَأَقَّلَ (إِلَى): اِشْتَقَ (إِلَى)

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), habituate oneself تَأَقَّلَمَ: تَكَيَّفَ

acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment تَأَقَّلَمَ: تَكَيَّفَ

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct تَأَكَّدَ الْأَمْرُ

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of, تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ

joining, combination, combining, connection, connecting, integration, integrating

synthesis تأليف: تركيب

reconciliation, peacemaking; harmonization تأليف: توفيق، مُناغمة

domestication, taming تأليف: تدجين، ترويض

by, written by تأليف: مؤلف، كتاب - راجع مؤلف

synthetic تأليف (فُلانٍ): بقلم

deification, apotheosis, idolization تأليفي: تركيبي

تأليه: مصدر أله

تام - راجع تيم

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total, تام

entire, integral, thorough; plenary; absolute, unqualified, outright, downright, out-and-out, sheer, utter, stark; completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; accomplished, achieved; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; performed, done

full moon بدر تام

perfect فعل تام

perfect square مربع تام

to plot, conspire, col- تآمر: أعد مؤامرة، تآلب، تواطأ  
lude, intrigue, scheme, connive

to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks تآمر: تشاور

to be imperious, domineering, authoritative, تآمر

tyrannical; to have one's own way; to be fond of giving orders; to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control, be in command

plotting, conspiring, إعداد مؤامرة، تآمر: مصدر تآمر،  
conspiracy, conspiracy, colluding, collusion, in-  
triguing, scheming, conniving, connivance

conferring, conference, deliberation, تآمر: تشاور  
consultation, talk

تآمر: مؤامرة - راجع مؤامرة

imperiousness, domineeringness, authoritative- تآمر  
ness

to Americanize, become Americanized تآمر

conspiratorial, collusive تآمري

to look attentively (carefully, تآمل (في): تمعن، تنظر  
closely) at, scrutinize, regard (watch, observe)  
attentively

to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted; to come into existence or being, see the light

to consist of, be تألف من: تكون من، اشتمل على  
composed of, be made up of; to include, contain,  
comprise, embrace, embody, encompass, involve

to unite, combine, merge, co- تألف: اتحد، انضم  
alesce, join forces; to be united, combined

to gather, rally, band together تألف: تجمع

تألف - راجع ائتلاف

damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, تألف: أصابه التلف  
decayed; broken; ruined, destroyed, wrecked;  
worn, worn-out; useless, worthless

تألفي - راجع ائتلافي

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, تألق: لمع  
gleam, luminesce

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, تألق  
refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten; splendor,  
resplendence; glory

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to تألم: توجع  
agonize, anguish, be excruciated, be tormented

تألم - راجع ألم

to deify oneself تأله: أله نفسه

to be deified, apotheosized, idolized تأله: أله

deification تأله

perplexed, puzzled, at a loss, bewildered, startled تأله: حائر، ذاهل

absentminded, distracted, distraught, abstracted تأله: شارد الذهن

incitation (against), incitement تأليب (على): مصدر ألب  
(against), stirring up (against), instigation (against),  
provocation (against); rallying people against,  
banding people together against; setting people  
against each other, sowing dissension or discord  
among or between

formation, forming, تأليف: تشكيل، إنشاء، تكوين  
establishment, establishing, setting up, making,  
creation, creating, building, origination, originating

composition, تأليف: وضع الكتب أو الألحان إلخ  
writing, compilation; art of writing, art of compo-  
sition, etc.

authorship; writing تأليف: صناعه الكتابة

union, uniting, junction, تأليف: ضم، توحيد، جمع

insurance company	شركة تأمين
premium, insurance premium	قسط تأمين
slowness, deliberateness, deliberation; patience; carefulness, care	تأن (التأني): تمهل
slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste; carefully	بتأن
make haste slow-ly; more haste, less speed	في التأني السلامة وفي العجلة الندامة
to act slowly, take one's time, slow down; to be patient, deliberate, careful	تأني: تمهل
betel	تانبول (نبات)
to be or become effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to display effeminate manners	تأنث: تخنث
to become feminine, be (put) in the feminine form	تأنثت الكلمة [لغة]
effeminacy, womanishness, womanliness, femininity, unmanliness	تأنث
to become incarnate	تأنس (المسيح)
	تأنس: أنس - راجع أنس
incarnation	تأنس
tango	تانغو (رقصة)
to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; to be fastidious, squeamish, overnice, dainty	تأنق
elegance, fashionableness, stylishness; fastidiousness, daintiness, nicety	تأنق
euphuism, floridness, floweriness, grandiloquence, ornateness of style, pomposity of speech, affected elegance of language	تأنق لفظي أو بياني: تنميق في الأسلوب
reprimand, reprehension, reproach, censure, rebuke, reproof, castigation, upbraiding, scolding, chiding	تأنيب: توبيخ
qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse	تأنيب الضمير
making feminine, putting (a word) in the feminine form; feminine form	تأنيث [لغة]
taming, domestication	تأنيس: تدجين
to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, go	تأنيس: مؤانسة - راجع مؤانسة
	تاه: ضلّ

to contemplate, meditate (on), consider carefully, ponder (on or over), reflect on, cogitate (on), muse (on or over), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply about, think over	تأمل (في): تفكر، فكر
	تأمل: أمل - راجع أمل
scrutiny, careful or close examination	تأمل: تمعن
meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, thinking, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation	تأمل: تفكير، تفكر
reflective, meditative, contemplative, cogitative, speculative, thoughtful	تأملي
to go to, betake oneself to, repair to, take to	تأتم: قصد، ذهب إلى
to follow someone's example, be guided by, copy, imitate	تأتم ب: اقتدى ب
to be nationalized	تأتم: أمم
pericardium	تأمور: غلاف القلب
pericarditis	التهاب التأمور
pericardial, pericardiac	تأموري
nationalization	تأميم
insurance, assurance	تأمين: سيكورتاه، ضمان
security, collateral, surety, guaranty, guarantee, warranty	تأمين: ضمانة، كفالة
pledge, mortgage	تأمين: رهن
deposit, trust	تأمين: وديعة، أمانة
securing, ensuring, guaranteeing, assuring; procurement, procuring, bringing about, achievement, attainment, accomplishment, realization, fulfillment, working out; furnishing with, providing with	تأمين: تحقيق، توفير، حصول على، تزويد ب
reassurance, assurance	تأمين: تطمين
social insurance; social security	تأمين اجتماعي
maritime insurance	تأمين بحري
fire insurance	تأمين ضد الحريق
all risk insurance	تأمين ضد جميع الأخطار
life insurance	تأمين على الحياة
reinsurance, reassurance	إعادة التأمين
policy, insurance policy	بوليصة تأمين، وثيقة تأمين
policyholder	حامل بوليصة تأمين



confirmed, affirmed, sustained, seconded; to be endorsed, sanctioned, approved, approbated, countenanced

taiga

تَائِغًا: غَابَةُ صَنْوَبَرِيَّةٍ

to lose one's husband, become a widow

widowhood, viduity

تَأَيَّم: تَرْمُلُ

to ionize, be ionized

تَأْيُن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُّونَاتٍ

ionization

تَأْيُن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُّونَاتٍ

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, advocacy, confirmation, affirmation, sustenance, sustenance, endorsement, approval, sanction, assent, consent, countenancing

تَأْيِيد

ionization

تَأْيِين: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى أَيُّونَاتٍ

to perish, be destroyed

تَبَّ: هَلَكَ

woe to him! may evil befall him! fie on him!

تَبَّ لَهُ

to feign misery, pretend to be unhappy

تَبَّاءَسَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبُؤْسِ

(utter) destruction, ruin; doom; perdition, eternal damnation

تَبَاب: هَلَكَ

to confide their secrets to one another, tell their secrets to each other

تَبَاثَّ (الْقَوْمُ الْأَسْرَارَ)

to discuss, confer, hold talks, talk (about, over), dialogue, have a dialogue, hold a conversation or discussion, exchange views; to deliberate; to debate, argue; to negotiate

تَبَاَحَثَ

تَبَاَحَثَ مَعَ - رَاجَعَ بَاَحَثَ

تَبَاَحَثَ - رَاجَعَ مُبَاَحَثَةً

تَبَاَخَلَ - رَاجَعَ بَخُلَ، بَخِلَ

to imitate Bedouins

تَبَادَى: تَشَبَّهَ بِالْبَدَوِ

to show open hostility (or enmity) to one another

تَبَادَى الْقَوْمُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind

تَبَادَرَ (إِلَى الذَّهْنِ): خَطَرَ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), run (to)

تَبَادَرَ: أَسْرَعَ

to exchange, interchange, reciprocate

تَبَادَلَ: بَادَلَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَبَادَلَ: تَقَايَضَ

to alternate, rotate

تَبَادَلَ: تَنَآوَبَ، تَعَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

amiss; to stray, wander

to swagger, flaunt, boast, brag

تَاهَ: تَبَجَّحَ

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

تَاهَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to be or become perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, baffled

تَاهَ: تَحَيَّرَ

to perish, be destroyed

تَاهَ: هَلَكَ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

تَأَهَّبَ

preparedness, readiness; alert(ness)

تَأَهَّبَ

to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse

تَأَهَّلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

to be qualified, fit, suited, adapted, prepared; to be habilitated, rehabilitated

تَأَهَّلَ (لِلْأَمْرِ)

rehabilitation, habilitation, orientation; qualifying, fitting, adaptation, preparation, enabling

تَأْهِيل: إِعْدَاد

welcoming, welcome, greeting, gracious reception

تَأْهِيل (بِ): تَرْحِيب

to culminate, climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)

تَأَوَّجَ: بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ

to twist, bend, turn, curve, wind; to be twisted, bent, crooked, winding, tortuous, sinuous; to bow

تَأَوَّدَ: إِغْوَجَ، انْتَوَى

to (over)burden, weigh down on, oppress

تَأَوَّدَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ): أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ، أَرْهَقَهُ

تَأَوَّدَ: إِغْوَجَاجَ - رَاجَعَ أَوْدَ

to be interpreted, construed; to be explained

تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ، فُسِّرَ

to interpret, construe; to explain

تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ، فُسِّرَ

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَأَوَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ (أَوْ الْبَرَّ)

to moan, groan, sigh, wail

تَأَوَّهَ: أَنْ

moan(ing), groan(ing), sigh(ing), wail(ing)

تَأَوَّهَ

interpretation, construction, explanation

تَأْوِيل

interpretative, interpretive, constructive, explanatory

تَأْوِيلِي

tea

تاي: شاي

to be supported, backed (up); to be advocated, championed, upheld; to be corroborated,

تَأَيَّدَ: أُيِّدَ

delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry; to procrastinate, stall, gain time slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering; procrastination, stalling

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively

تَبَاعَدَ (الشَّيْئَانِ): اِنْفَصَلَا، كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمَا مَسَافَةٌ، تَشَعَّبَا to be separate(d), lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

تَبَاعَدَ: اِفْتَرَقَ to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become alienated, estranged

تَبَاعَدَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا نَائِيًا to be or become far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

تَبَاعَدَ (عَنْ): ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا to move away (from), go away (from)

تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ to keep away or far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ: تَرَكَ، تَجَنَّبَ to quit, leave; to avoid, shun, keep away from, keep clear of

تَبَاعَدَ: اِنْفِصَالٌ، تَشَعُّبٌ separation; divergence, branching

تَبَاعَدَ: بُعْدٌ، مَسَافَةٌ farness, remoteness; distance

تَبَاعَدَ: اِخْتِلَافٌ، تَبَايُنٌ difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, disparity, divergence

تَبَاعَدَ: خِلَافٌ، ضِدٌّ وَفَاقٌ discord, disharmony, disunion, disunity, dissension

تَبَاعَدَ: نُفُورٌ alienation, (mutual) estrangement

تَبَاعَدَ (عَنْ): ذَهَابٌ، اِبْتِعَادٌ moving away (from), going away (from)

تَبَاعَدُ عَنْ: الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ keeping away or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

تَبَاعَدُ عَنْ: تَرَكَ، تَجَنَّبَ leaving, quitting; avoidance, shunning, keeping away from, keeping clear of

تَبَاغَى الْقَوْمُ: ظَلَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to wrong or oppress one another, be unjust or unfair to one another, do wrong or injustice to one another

تَبَاغَضَ الْقَوْمُ: اُبْغَضَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to hate each other

تَبَاغُضٌ mutual hatred; hate

تَبَاكَى: تَكَلَّفَ الْبُكَاءَ to feign crying, pretend to be

تَبَادُلٌ: مُبَادَلَةٌ exchange, interchange, commutation

تَبَادُلٌ: مُقَايَظَةٌ barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off

تَبَادُلٌ: مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ reciprocration; reciprocity

تَبَادُلٌ: تَنَاقُوبٌ، تَدَاوُلٌ alternation, rotation

تَبَادُلٌ [رياضيات ومنطق] commutativity

تَبَادُلُ الْآرَاءِ أَوْ وَجْهَاتِ النَّظَرِ exchange of views

تَبَادُلُ الْأَنْخَابِ exchange of toasts

تَبَادُلِيٌّ reciprocal, mutual; commutative, exchange; alternating, alternate

تَبَادُلِيَّةٌ reciprocity; commutativity

تَبَادِيلٌ [رياضيات] permutations

تَبَارَّ: تَمَرَّكَزَ to focalize, be or become focalized; to focus, come to a focus

تَبَارَّ: هَلَكَ destruction, ruin

تَبَوَّرَ: تَمَرَّكَزَ focalization, focusing

تَبَارَّأَ: اِنْفَصَلَ، اِفْتَرَقَ to separate, part, part company, break off, leave each other

تَبَارَى: تَنَافَسَ، تَقَابَلَ فِي مُبَارَاةٍ، تَسَابَقَ to compete, vie, contest, contend; to be rivals or competitors, strive to outdo one another; to meet in a contest; to race

تَبَارَزَ (الْمُتَقَاتِلَانِ) to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight a duel; to combat, fight

تَبَارَزَ: تَبَارَى، تَنَافَسَ to vie, contend, compete

تَبَارُزٌ duel(ing), fencing; combat, fight; contest, match, competition

تَبَارَكَ: بُورِكَ to be blessed

تَبَارَكَ (ب): طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ to ask the blessing of

تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ: تَقَدَّسَ، تَعَالَى be He blessed, blessed be God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

تَبَارَكَ بِ: تَيَمَّنَ، تَفَاءَلَ to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen

تَبَارِيحٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبْرِيحٌ

تَبَاشِيرٌ: دَلَائِلٌ، عَلَامَاتٌ أُولَى foretokens, portents, presages, prognostics, omens, auguries, first signs, first indications

تَبَاشِيرٌ: مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلٌ beginning, dawn, rise, first appearance

تَبَاشِيرٌ: بُشْرَى، أَخْبَارٌ سَارَةٌ good news, glad tidings

تَبَاطَأَ to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, slacken, slack

to devote one's life to God  
تَبَتَّلَ: انْقَطَعَ عَنِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى اللَّهِ

celibacy, chastity, sexual abstinence, abstention  
تَبَتُّلٌ: from sexual intercourse

to boast, brag, vaunt, crow, swagger, swash, gasconade  
تَبَجَّحَ: رَاجَعَ بَشْرًا، بَشْرًا، بَشْرًا

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vaunt(ing), crowing, swagger(ing), swash(ing), gasconade, bravado, fanfaronade, rodomontade  
تَبَجَّحَ: رَاجَعَ انْبَجَسَ

to be revered, revered, venerated; to be honored, dignified, esteemed, greatly respected, highly regarded; to be glorified, exalted  
تَبَجَّلَ: بُجِّلَ

veneration, reverence, esteem, honor, deference, great respect, high regard; glorification, exaltation  
تَبَجَّلَ: رَاجَعَ انْبَجَسَ

reverential, reverent; honorific, honorable  
تَبَجَّلَ: رَاجَعَ انْبَجَسَ

to be or become prosperous, affluent, opulent; to live in comfort, live in easy circumstances, enjoy a comfortable life, lead a life of comfort and opulence  
تَبَحَّجَ: رَاجَعَ انْبَجَسَ

thorough study; deep penetration (into), delving (into), going deeply (into); conversance, versedness, knowledge  
تَبَحَّرَ (فِي): رَاجَعَ انْبَجَسَ

to strut, swagger, prance, mince  
تَبَخَّرَ: اِخْتَالَ

to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to steam, fume  
تَبَخَّرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

to be steamed, fumed  
تَبَخَّرَ: عُرِضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to be fumigated  
تَبَخَّرَ: طُهِّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to perfume oneself with incense, incense oneself; to be perfumed with incense, be incensed, be censured  
تَبَخَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization  
تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

vaporization, evaporation, volatilization  
تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

steaming, fuming  
تَبَخَّرَ: تَغْرِيطُ لِلْبُخَارِ

weeping, shed crocodile tears

spice dealer, spice seller, seller of spices and condiments  
تَبَّالٌ: بَائِعُ التَّوَابِلِ

to feign stupidity, pretend to be stupid (dull, sluggish, etc.)  
تَبَالَدَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَادَةِ

to feign stupidity, pretend to be stupid (foolish, imbecile, etc.)  
تَبَالَهَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَاهَةِ

straw vendor, straw seller, straw dealer  
تَبَّانٌ: بَائِعُ التَّبْنِ

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit  
تَبَّانٌ: ثَوْبُ السَّبَاحَةِ

Milky Way; galaxy  
تَبَّانَةٌ: دَرْبُ التَّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vainglory; flaunting, show-off, ostentation, pomposity  
تَبَاهٍ (التَّبَاهِي): تَفَاخُرٌ

to boast of, brag of, crow about, be proud of, pride oneself on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on, glory oneself in; to flaunt, parade, show off  
تَبَاهَى (ب): تَفَاخَرَ، اِفْتَخَرَ

to vie in boasting with one another  
تَبَاهَى: فَخَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

تَبَاهَجَ (ب) - رَاجَعَ اِبْتَهَجَ (ب)

تَبَاهَجَ - رَاجَعَ اِبْتَهَجَ

to curse each other  
تَبَاهَلَ: تَلَاعَنَ

to adapt, adjust  
تَبَايَأَ: تَهَايَأَ، تَكَيَّفَ

adaptation, adjustment  
تَبَايُؤُ: تَهَايُؤُ، تَكَيِّفُ

focalization, focusing  
تَبْيِيرٌ: مَرَكَزَةٌ

to sell (to) one another, agree on the terms of a sale, conclude a deal or transaction, strike a bargain  
تَبَايَعَ: بَاعَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ

to differ, vary; to be different, disparate, varying, dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting, opposed, contrary, contradictory, incompatible  
تَبَايَنَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَفَاوَتْ

difference, dissimilarity, disparity, discrepancy, unlikeness; variation, variance; contrast; contradiction, inconsistency, disagreement, disharmony, incompatibility, incongruity, nonconformity, conflict, clash, opposition  
تَبَايُنٌ: اِخْتِلَافٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ

differential, different, differing; varying; contrastive; conflicting, inconsistent, incongruous, contradictory  
تَبَايُنِيٌّ: تَفَاوُتٌ، اِخْتِلَافٌ

to live in celibacy, live in chastity  
تَبَتَّلَ: تَرَكَ الزَّوْاجَ

تَبَذَلَ، تَبَذَّل - راجع إِبْتَذَلَ، إِبْتَذَال

wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacy

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold; gold

تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ: تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ، أَنْكَرَ  
to disavow, disown, deny, disclaim, repudiate, renounce, wash one's hands of  
تَبَرَّأَ: أَعْلَنَتْ بَرَاءَتَهُ  
to be acquitted, absolved, cleared, exculpated, exonerated, declared or found innocent (guiltless, not guilty)تَبَرَّؤُ: تَنَصَّلَ، إِنْكَارَ  
disavowal, disownment, denial, disclaimer, repudiation, renunciationتَبْرِئَةٌ: تَبْرِيءٌ  
acquittal, absolution, exculpation, exoneration, clearance, clearing; discharge, release, freeing, relievingتَبَرَّجَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ)  
to adorn herself, groom (herself), bedeck herself, preen herself, primp, toilet, dress up, smarten up, spruce up, doll up; to make up, paint and powder, use or apply cosmetics, put on makeup; to display her charmsتَبَرَّجَ  
toilet, toilette, grooming (oneself), adorning oneself, bedecking oneself, primping, dressing up, smartening up, sprucing up, dolling up; making up, application or use of cosmetics, putting on makeupتَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ نَفْسَهُ، أَنْعَشَ نَفْسَهُ  
to cool oneself off, refresh oneselfتَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ  
to be cooled, chilled, refrigeratedتَبَرَّدَ: كُفِّفَ هَوَاؤُهُ  
to be air-conditionedتَبَرَّدَ: لُطِّفَ، سُكِّنَ، خُفِّفَ  
to be soothed, alleviated, eased, mitigatedتَبَرَّرَ: بَرَّرَ  
to be justified, warranted, vindicated, accounted forتَبَرَّرَ: صَارَ بَارًّا صَالِحًا  
to be or become pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, trueتَبَرَّرَ: أَطَاعَ  
to obey, follow, submit toتَبَرَّزَ: تَغَوَّطَ  
to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowelsتَبَرَّزَ: تَغَوَّطَ  
excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stoolتَبَرَّطَلَّ: إِرْتَشَى  
to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribedتَبَرَّطَمَ: اسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
to flame up with rage, flare up, lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or furious

fumigation

incensing, censuring

تَبَخِيرٌ: تَطْهِيرٌ بِالْبُخَارِ

تَبَخِيرٌ: تَطْيِيبٌ بِالْبُخُورِ

تَبَدَّى: بَدَا - راجع بَدَا

to live in the desert

تَبَدَّى: سَكَنَ الْبَادِيَةَ

تَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، زَالَ  
to be dispersed, scattered, strewn about, dispelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, separate, break up, disband, melt away, dissolve, disappear, clear away; to be removed, eliminated  
تَبَدَّدَ: بُذِرَ، ضَاعَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lostتَبَدَّدَ  
dispersal, dispersion, scattering, separation, dissolution, disunion, disappearance; waste, dissipation

to originate a heresy

تَبَدَّعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

تَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ  
to change, alter, vary, convert, mutate, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change or conversion; to be changed, altered, varied, converted, transformedتَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ، صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ  
to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the form or shape or state ofتَبَدَّلَ: اسْتَبَدَّلَ  
to be exchanged, substituted, replacedتَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ  
change, turn, shift, transition, mutation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, alteration, modification, variation

تَبَدَّلَ (ج تَبَادِيل) [رياضيات]

تَبَدِيدٌ: تَفْرِيقٌ، تَشْتِيتٌ  
dispersal, dispersion, scattering, dispelling, separation, breaking up; removal, eliminationتَبَدِيدٌ: تَبْذِيرٌ  
wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacyتَبَدِيلٌ: تَغْيِيرٌ، تَحْوِيلٌ  
change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, shift(ing), switch(ing); permutation; mutation

alternation

تَبَدِيلٌ: مُنَاوَبَةٌ

تَبَدِيلٌ: إِبْدَالٌ، اسْتِبْدَالٌ  
replacement, replacing, substitution, commutation, exchange

commutation

تَبَدِيلٌ عُقُوبَةٌ بِأَذْنَى مِنْهَا

تَبَدَّرَ: بُذِرَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lost



allevia- tion, easing, soothing, mitigation, assuagement frozen (food, etc.) cold storage plant	تَبْرِيدُ (الْأَلَمِ إلخ): تَسْكِينٌ، تَلْطِيفٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ مَحْفُوظٌ بِالتَّبْرِيدِ (طَعَامٌ إلخ) مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ
justification, vindication rationalization justificatory, vindicatory blessing, benediction good wishes, best wishes to be simplified, be made simple; to be facilitated, be made easy to be extended, expanded, stretch- ed (out), spread (out), unfolded, unrolled; to ex- tend, expand, stretch, spread (out) to talk freely, speak frankly; to be sincere, be explicit to set forth, lay open, pre- sent; to explain, expound to elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, expatiate upon, dilate on, speak at great length about, state or develop in detail, treat exhaustively to scowl, frown, glower, lower to smile smiling; smile simplification; facilitation to be or become ugly, unsightly announcement (bringing, giving) of good news or glad tidings to preaching; evangelism, evange- lization; missionary work or activity missionary, predicator to reflect (on), contemplate, ponder (over), meditate (on), muse (over), consider carefully, cogitate (on), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply (about), think over to look attentively (carefully, close- ly) at, scrutinize تَبَصُّرٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، فِطْنَةٌ، عِلْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرَةٌ تَبَصُّرٌ: تَأْمُلٌ، تَفَكُّرٌ	تَبْرِيرٌ: تَسْوِيعٌ تَبْرِيرٌ [نَفْسٌ] تَبْرِيرِيٌّ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ تَبْرِيكٌ: بَرَكَهٌ تَبْرِيكٌ: تَمَنِّيَاتٌ طَيِّبَةٌ تَبَسَّطَ: بَسُطَ، يُسَّرُ تَبَسَّطَ: مَدَّ، اِمْتَدَّ تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): تَحَدَّثَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَصَرَاحَةٍ تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ تَبَسَّطَ فِي: تَوَسَّعَ فِي، أَسْهَبَ تَبَسَّلَ: عَبَسَ تَبَسَّمَ: ابْتَسَمَ تَبَسُّمٌ: ابْتِسَامٌ تَبْسِيطٌ: تَسْهِيلٌ، تَيْسِيرٌ تَبَشَّعَ: صَارَ بَشْعًا، قُبْحٌ تَبَشِيرٌ: تَبْلِيغُ الْبُشْرَى تَبَشِيرٌ (بِمَذْهَبٍ إلخ) تَبَشِيرِيٌّ تَبَصَّرَ (فِي): تَأْمَلَ، تَفَكَّرَ تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ فِي

to contribute, donate, grant, give to volunteer contribution, contributing, dona- tion, donating, granting, giving donation, grant; gift, present volunteering, voluntariness to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot budding, burgeoning, sprouting, shooting to granulate, grain, become granulated or granular granulation to be or become stained, spotted, smudged, blotched to be or become variegated, colored to veil oneself, put on a veil to be blessed by, get the blessing of to ask the blessing of to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), (sick and) tired (of), weary (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to find annoying, wearisome, tiresome; to be or become annoyed (by), dissatisfied (with), impatient (with) to complain, repine, growl, grouch, grumble boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, annoyance, vexation impatience, restlessness, uneasiness complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch dandruff, scurf torment, agony, anguish, pain, excrucia- tion, suffering torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction cooling, chilling; refrigeration; freezing; cold storage air conditioning	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): أَعْطَى تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): تَطَوَّعَ تَبَرُّعٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ، مَنَحٌ تَبَرُّعٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ، مِئْهَةٌ تَبَرُّعٌ: تَطَوُّعٌ تَبَرُّعٌ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ تَبَرُّعٌ تَبَرُّغَلٌ: تَحَبَّبَ، صَارَ مُبَرَّغَلًا أَوْ حُبِّيًّا تَبَرُّغُلٌ: تَحَبُّبٌ تَبَرَّقَعَ: تَلَطَّحَ تَبَرَّقَشَ: تَلَوَّنَ تَبَرَّقَعَ: تَحَجَّبَ تَبَرَّكَ بِ: نَالَ بَرَكَتَهُ تَبَرَّكَ بِ: طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ تَبَرَّكَ بِ: تَيَمَّنَ، تَفَاءَلَ تَبَرَّمَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): سَئِمَ، ضَجِرَ تَبَرُّمٌ: ضَجَرٌ، مَلَلٌ، سَأَمٌ تَبَرُّمٌ: سُخْطٌ تَبَرُّمٌ: تَمَلُّلٌ تَبَرُّمٌ: تَذَمُّرٌ تَبْرِيةٌ: قِشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ تَبْرِيحٌ: عَذَابٌ تَبْرِيحٌ: تَغْذِيبٌ تَبْرِيدٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ بَارِدًا تَبْرِيدٌ: تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ
--	--



dinate to, inferior to, under someone, under someone's control (authority, command); to be a subsidiary to; to be dependent on

to imitate, **تَبِعَ: اِقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَذَا حَذْوَهُ، اِقْتَفَى اَثَرَهُ**  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

to belong to, pertain **تَبِعَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ**  
to, relate to, be related to, be connected with

to follow from, result from, **تَبِعَ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، نَتَجَ عَنْ**  
ensue from, derive from, spring from, originate from, issue from, come out of, be the result or consequence of, be caused by

**تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ**

**تَبِعَ بِ: اَلْحَقَّ - راجع اُتْبِعَ بِ**

**تَبِعَ: اِتَّبَاعَ - راجع اِتِّبَاعَ**

**تَبِعَ: خُضُوعَ - راجع تَبِيعَة**

**تَبِعَ: خَاضِعَ، مَرُؤُوسَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبِعَ: نَصِيرَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبَعًا لَ: اِتَّبَاعًا لَ**  
pursuant to, in conformity with, according to, in accordance with, corresponding to, commensurate with, depending on; with, as, in proportion to, in the same degree that; due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, as a result of, in consequence of, in view of, on account of

**تَبِعَ: خَاضِعَ، مَرُؤُوسَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبِعَ: نَصِيرَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبِعَ: عَاشِقَ، مُتَتَبِعُ النِّسَاءِ**  
lover, adorer; Casanova, Don Juan, Romeo, philanderer, ladies' man

**تَبِعًا لَ - راجع تَبَعًا لَ**

**تَبِيعَة: مَسْئُولِيَّة**  
responsibility, liability

**تَبِيعَة: عَاقِبَة، نَتِيجَة**  
consequence, result

**تَبَعَثَ: اُفْسِدَ تَرْتِيبَهُ اَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قُلِبَ**  
to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to be turned upside down

**تَبَعَثَ: فُرِّقَ**  
to be scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn about

**تَبَعَثَ: بُذِرَ**  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away

**تَبَعَّضَ: تَجَزَّأَ، اِنْقَسَمَ**  
to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, sectioned, broken up; to divide, break up

tation, muse, musing, pondering, cogitation, consideration, speculation

**تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ**  
scrutiny, careful or close examination

**تَبَصَّرَة: تَنْوِيرَ، تَعْلِيمَ، شَرْحَ**  
enlightenment; instruction; explanation

**تَبْصِيرَ: قِرَاءَة اَلْبَحْثِ**  
fortune-telling, divination, sooth-saying, augury

**تَبْصِيرَ: تَنْوِيرَ، تَعْلِيمَ، شَرْحَ - راجع تَبْصِيرَة**

**تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ، اِشْتَرَى**  
to shop, buy, purchase, make purchases

**تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ، شَرَاءَ**  
shopping, buying, purchasing, purchase

**تَبَطَّأَ - راجع تَبَاطَأَ**

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَطَحَ، اِسْتَلْقَى**  
to lie prostrate, lie face down; to lie down, lie

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَسَطَ، اِمْتَدَّ**  
to stretch, extend, spread (out)

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبِطَاحَ، اِسْتِيقَاءَ**  
prostration, lying down

**تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ**  
to idle; to be or become idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent; to be or become unemployed, jobless, workless, without work or employment

**تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطُّلَ، بَطَالَة**  
idleness, inaction, inactivity, indolence; unemployment, joblessness

**تَبَطَّنَ: بَطَّنَ**  
to be lined; to be filled, padded

**تَبَطَّنَ: اِسْتَبَطَّنَ - راجع اِسْتَبَطَّنَ**

**تَبَطِّينَ: مَصْدَرُ بَطَّنَ**  
lining; filling, padding

**تَبِعَ: تَلَا، جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ**  
to follow; to succeed, come after

**تَبِعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ**  
to follow, walk behind, go after, proceed after, come after

**تَبِعَ: تَابَعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ**  
to pursue, follow up; to chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

**تَبِعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى**  
to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

**تَبِعَ: لَازَمَ، تَعَلَّقَ بِ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ**  
to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

**تَبِعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ**  
to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

**تَبِعَ: اَطَاعَ، خَضَعَ لَ**  
to obey, follow, submit to, yield to

**تَبِعَ: كَانَ تَابِعًا لَ، مَرُؤُوسًا مِنْ، خَاضِعًا لَ**  
to be subor-

(oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to, take to

to be or become dull, stupid; to be أَصْبَحَ بَلِيدًا or become lazy, sluggish, indolent, slow

acclimatization, acclimation; adap- تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَكَيَّفَ  
tation, adjustment

تَبَلَّدَ: بَلَادَةٌ - راجع بَلَادَةٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ

crystallization تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ

تَبَلَّغَ - راجع بَلَّغَ

to be informed, told, notified; to be served; تَبَلَّغَ: بُلِّغَ  
to be reported; to be conveyed, communicated,  
transmitted, delivered

to content oneself with, settle for; to بَلَغَ بِ: قَنَعَ بِ  
be or become content with, satisfied with

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, تَبَلَّلَ  
drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

تَبَلَّلَ: بَلَّلَ، نَدَاوَةٌ - راجع بَلَّلَ

polimerization تَبَلَّمَرُ [كِيمِيَاء]

تَبَلَّلَ - راجع بَلَّلَ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ

crystallization تَبَلَّرَ

acclimatization, acclimation, adap- تَبَلَّيْدَ: أَقْلَمَةٌ، تَعْوِيدُ  
tation, adjustment, habituation, accustoming, in-  
urement

paving, flagging, slabbing, tiling, تَبَلَّيْطَ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَّطَ  
tile-laying, flooring

تَبَلَّيْغَ - راجع إِبْلَغَ

moistening, wetting تَبَلَّلِيلَ: بَلَّلَ، مَصْدَرُ بَلَّلَ

adoption (of a child) تَبَنَّى (التَّبْنِيَّ): اتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا

adoption, تَبَنَّى الْفِكْرَةَ، الْقَضِيَّةَ، الشَّكْوَى، الْقَرَارَ إلخ  
espousal, taking up, embracement

adoptive (father, son, etc.) بِالتَّبْنِيِّ

straw, hay, haulm; chaff تَبْنٍ

to adopt (a child) تَبَنَّى وَلَدًا

to adopt, em- تَبَنَّى فِكْرَةً، قَضِيَّةً، شَكْوَى، قَرَارًا إلخ  
brace, take up, espouse

straw, strawy, flaxen, straw-colored تَبْنِيٍّ

anesthetization; anesthesia تَبْنِيْجَ: تَخْدِيرُ

ancillary, subsidiary, accessory, auxiliary, تَبَعِيٌّ: تَابِعٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, supplementary; inciden-  
tal; collateral, concomitant, attendant, accompa-  
nying; consequential, consequent; sequent, resul-  
tant

subordination, subordinateness, depen- تَبَعِيَّةٌ: خُضُوعٌ  
dence, dependency, subjection, vassalage, heteron-  
omy

nationality, citizenship تَبَعِيَّةٌ: جُنْسِيَّةٌ

consequently, accordingly, hence, as a تَبَعِيَّةٌ: بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ  
result (of), resultantly; incidentally; concomitant-  
ly, collaterally

تَبَعِيدَ - راجع إِبْعَادَ

division, dividing, partition, تَبْعِيضَ: تَجْزِئَةً، تَقْسِيمَ  
parting, splitting

tobacco تَبَغٌ، تَبَغٌ، تَبَغٌ

nicotine تَبَغِينَ: نِيكُوتِينَ

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left تَبَقَّى: بَقِيَ  
behind

to be or become spotted, تَبَقَّعَ: كَانَ ذَا بُقْعٍ، تَلَطَّخَ  
stained, blotted, blotched, splotched, smudged

spotting, staining, blotting, blotching, تَبْقِيعَ: مَصْدَرُ بَقَعَ  
splotching, smudging

reproach, reprimand, rebuke, تَبَكِّيتَ: تَوْبِيْخٌ، تَأْنِيْبٌ  
reproof, censure

compunction(s), qualm(s), twinge of تَبَكِّيتُ الضَّمِيرِ  
conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

earliness; precocity; prematureness تَبَكِّيْرَ: بُكُورٌ

to sicken, make sick تَبَلَّ: أَسْقَمَ

to exhaust, wear out, wear away, أَضْنَى، أَنْهَكَ، تَبَلَّ  
wear down, waste away, enervate, unnerve

to spice, season تَبَلَّ: أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى

to be or become con- تَبَلَّبَلَّ: تَشَوَّشٌ، إِخْتَلَطَ، إِضْطَرَبَ  
fused, disconcerted, discomposed, disquieted,  
disturbed, perturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy,  
anxious, flustered, perplexed, bewildered; to get all  
mixed up; to be or become muddled, jumbled,  
unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered,  
deranged; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or  
confusion

تَبَلَّبَلَّ - راجع بَلَّبَلَةً

to dawn; to shine تَبَلَّلَجَ: إِنْبَلَجَ

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَعَوَّدَ

to be tinned, tinplated

تَبَيَّضَتِ الْآنِيَةُ النُّحَاسِيَّةُ

تَبَيَّعَ - رَاجِعَ تَابَعَ

to be or become clear,

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ

patent, evident, obvious, plain, distinct; to appear, come out, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to turn out (to be), prove (to be); to follow clearly (from); to be realized, perceived, noticed, observed, seen, understood

to seek to ascertain, try تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَدْرَكَهُ  
to know for certain, check, verify, examine carefully; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, get to know; to know; to perceive, notice, recognize, observe, discern, distinguish, realize, identify, see; to discover, detect, find out (about), spot

castling

تَبَيَّيْتُ [شَطْرَنْج]

whitening

تَبْيِيضُ: ضِدُّ تَسْوِيد

bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبْيِيضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ

tinplating, tinning

تَبْيِيضُ الْآنِيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewashing

تَبْيِيضُ الْجُدْرَانِ

making a fair copy (of),  
copying

تَبْيِيضُ النُّسخَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ

bleaching powder

مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِيضِ

show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation; bringing to light, revelation, disclosure, uncovering; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation

to follow in succession, follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to continue, recur, occur repeatedly, be constant, be continuous

succession, sequence, consecution, progression; تَتَابُعُ  
continuity, continuation, continuance

successively, in succession, consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, on by one, in turn, by turns, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, regularly, uninterruptedly, without interruption, unbrokenly, incessantly, unceasingly

التَّارَ - رَاجِعَ التَّرَ

تَتَارِي - رَاجِعَ تَتَرِي

anesthetic; narcotic

تَبْيِيْجِي: تَخْدِيرِي

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), تَبَهَّرَجَ: تَزَيَّنَ، تَبَرَّجَ  
bedeck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll up

تَبَهَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَاهَلَ

to be or become obscure, تَبَهَّمُ (الْأَمْرُ): اِسْتَفْلَقَ، اِلْتَبَسَ  
vague, ambiguous, equivocal, recondite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable

to hold, occupy, fill, be in charge of تَبَوَّأَ: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا اِلَخ)

to assume, hold, take over, تَبَوَّأَ: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا اِلَخ)  
take charge of, take control of, take command of

to come (in)to power, assume power, take (the reins of) power تَبَوَّأَ الْحُكْمَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne) تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ

تَبَوَّأَ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ

holding, occupation, filling (of an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption, take-over, taking over, taking charge of; accession, ascension تَبَوَّؤُ: تَوَلَّى، مَصْدَرُ تَبَوَّأَ

to sporulate, undergo sporulation تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

sporulation تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

to urinate, micturate, make water تَبَوَّلَ: بَوَّلَ، بَالَ

urination, micturition تَبَوَّلَ: تَبَوَّلَ

enuresis, involuntary bed-wetting or urination تَبَوَّلَ لَا إِرَادِي

uremia تَبَوَّلَنُ الدَّمَ (مَرَضٌ)

classification, categorization, tabulation, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment, grouping, grading; division into chapters or sections تَبْوِيْبُ: مَصْدَرُ بَوَّبَ

تَبْوِيلُ - رَاجِعَ تَبَوَّلَ

ecology تَبْيُوْ، عِلْمُ التَّبْيُوْ

تَبْيَانُ، تَبْيَانُ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ

to be whitened تَبْيِيْضُ: جُعِلَ أَيْضُ

to be whitewashed تَبْيِيْضُ الْجِدَارِ اِلَخ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبْيِضَةٍ

to be bleached, blanchied, discharged تَبْيِيْضُ الْقُمَاشِ وَنَحْوُهُ

to be copied fair تَبْيِيْضُ الْمَقَالِ اِلَخ

تَتَرَّفَ - راجع تَرَفَ

Tatarian, Tartarian; Tatar, Tartar

تَتَرِّي

to be or become a pupil or a student; to be or become an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

pupilage, studentship; apprenticeship; studying (under)

تَتِمَّة continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); supplement, complement; end, conclusion, termination, close, finish, windup, completion

continued on page.. التَّيْمَةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

تَتَمِّم - راجع إِتْمَام

tobacco

تَتْنُ: تَبَغ

tetanus

تَتَنُوس (مرض)

to be crowned; to be enthroned

تَتَوَّج (الشَّخْصُ)

to be crowned, topped, capped

تَتَوَّج (الشَّيْءُ)

coronation, crowning; enthronement (الشَّخْصِ)

crowning, topping, capping

تَتَوَّج (الشَّيْءُ)

to yawn

تَتَأَبَّ

yawning, yawn

تَتَأَوَّب

to slacken, slack; to lag, tarry; to be slow, sluggish, dull, slothful

to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pest, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate

to oppress, encumber, (over)burden, bear down on, weigh down on, lie heavily on

to be hard to bear, unbearable, cumbersome, burdensome

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, tardiness, slackening, tarrying, lag(ging)

disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation

oppression, encumbering, (over)burdening, bearing down on, weighing down on, lying heavily on

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check, examine; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to

succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation; alternation

successively, in succession, بالتَّالِي، على التَّالِي consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively; continually, continuously, constantly, regularly, incessantly, unceasingly, unbrokenly, without interruption, uninterruptedly

to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to continue, recur, occur repeatedly, be constant or continuous; to alternate

to be or become complementary, integral, integrated; to be or become complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated

tetanus تَتَانُوس (مرض)

to follow; to pursue, follow تَتَبَّع: تَبَعَ، لَاحِقَ، تَعَقَّبَ up; to trace, trail, track, chase, run after, go after

to watch, observe, see, تَتَبَّع: رَاقِبَ، لَاحِظَ، دَرَسَ look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into

to look for, search for تَتَبَّع: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit against, take legal action against تَتَبَّع: قَاضَى

to affiliate, trace the origin of تَتَبَّع أَصْلَهُ

following; pursuit; تَتَبَّع: مُتَابَعَةً، مُلَاحَقَةً، تَعَقُّبَ follow-up; chase, chasing, tracking, tracing, trailing, running after

watch(ing), observation, seeing; تَتَبَّع: مُرَاقَبَةً، بَحَثَ study, scrutiny, examination, inquiry

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action تَتَبَّع: مُقَاضَاةً

spicing, seasoning تَتَبَّل: إِضَافَةُ التَّوَابِلِ إِلَى

the Tatars, the Tartars التَّتَر

one after the other, one by one, successively, in succession, in a row تَتَرَّى، تَتَرَّى: الْوَاحِدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth تَتَرَّب: تَلَطَّخَ بِالتُّرَابِ

pneumoconiosis تَتَرَّبُ الرُّئَةُ

تَتَرَّح - راجع تَرَحَّ

تَثْقِيبٌ - راجع ثَقُبَ

education, (mind) cultivation, culture, cultur-  
ing, refinement, polishing; enlightenment, edifica-  
tion, teaching, instructioneducative, educational, cultural; instructive, تثقيفي  
informative, enlightening

تَثْقِيلٌ - راجع إِثْقَالٌ

to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be or  
become frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold; to be  
refrigerated

تَثْلِمٌ - راجع إِنْثَلَمَ

tripling

تَثْلِيثٌ: مَصْدَرٌ ثَلَّثَ

doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity [نصرانية]

freezing, freeze, icing, glaciation, frosting;  
refrigeration

تَثْمِيرٌ - راجع إِسْتِثَارَ

estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation,  
estimate, valuation, rating; pricing; appreciation

تَثْنَى: أَنْطَوَى، أَنْعَطَفَ - راجع إِنْثَنَى

to be doubled; to double, geminate,  
become double

to be repeated, reiterated, redone

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a  
swinging gaitdoubling, duplication, reduplication,  
germinationrepetition, reiteration, redupli-  
cation

pleating, plaiting, goffering

dual

second(ing)

Deuteronomy

to face one another, confront each other,  
meet face to faceto argue, debate, dispute, contend, quarrel, al-  
tercate, wrangle, bicker, squabble, join issue, enter  
into an argument, have a disagreement, lock horns

تَجَادُلٌ - راجع جَدَلَ، جَدَالٌ

to attract one another

to pull back and forth, pull in

be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of  
to act slowly or carefully, take one's time; to be careful, deliberate, patientto be or become established, تثبت: صار ثابتاً، ثبت  
proven, confirmed, affirmed; to be or become  
fixed, firm, stable, solid, strongverification, check(ing), تثبت: تحقق، تأكد، تيقن  
making sure (of); ascertainment; certainty, certi-  
tude, convictionto slow (down), act slowly, take تثبط: تریث، تمهل  
one's time, be slow or patientto be frustrated, discouraged, disheart- تثبط: ثبط  
ened, dispirited, demoralized; to be deterred, pre-  
vented, inhibited; to be hindered, impeded; to be  
thwarted, foiledfixing, fixation, fastening; establish- تثبت: مَصْدَرٌ ثَبَّتَ  
ing, establishment, settling, settlement, stabilizing,  
stabilization; consolidation, strengthening; confir-  
mation, corroboration, substantiation; proving,  
demonstration

Sacrament of Confirmation

سِرُّ التَّثْبِيتِ

fixture

تَثْبِيتَةٌ

frustration, frustrating, disappointment, disap- تثبط  
pointing, discouragement, discouraging, disheart-  
enment, demoralization; prevention, inhibition

تَثْبِيطِيٌّ - راجع مُثَبِّطٌ

thickening, inspissation, تثخين: جعل الشيء ثخيناً  
making thick or thickerblame, censure, condemnation; reproof, تثريب: لوم  
reproach, rebuke

siphoning; siphonage

to sediment, settle, deposit, pre- تثقل: ترسب، رسب  
cipitatesedimentation, settlement, pre- تثقل: ترسب، رسوب  
cipitationsedimentation, settlement, deposition, تثفيل: ترسيب  
precipitation

تَثْقَبُ - راجع إِنْثَقَبَ

to be or become educated, cultured, cultivated, تثقف  
refined, polished; to be enlightened; to learn,  
study; to knoweducation, culture, cultivation, refinement; en- تثقف  
lightenment; learning, studying



another; to meet, assemble; to hold a meeting or a session

to sue one another, bring one another before a court or judge; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

to compliment each other, pay compliments to one another, flatter each other, be courteous to one another

تَجَانِبَ، تَجَانِبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ، تَجَنَّبَ

to be or become homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, conformable, uniform, consistent; to resemble each other

homogeneity, homogeneousness, identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, homology, analogy, comparability, correspondence, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to deviate from, turn away from, skew from, swerve from

to incline to, tend to, lean toward deviation, skew(ness), slant(ing), swerve, swerving

facing, opposite (to), in front of, face to face with, before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s), to; in view of, with regard to

to ignore, disregard, bypass, slight, neglect, overlook, pass over, skip, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive or heedless of; to blink at, wink at, pretend not to see, refrain from noticing, abstain from recognizing, shut one's eyes to, turn one's back on

to feign ignorance, pretend to be ignorant; to pretend not to know (of), pretend to know nothing (about)

ignoring, disregard(ing), slight(ing), neglect(ing), overlooking, passing over; inattention

to respond (to), act or feel in response (to); to react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt or show a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to); to comply (with), consent (to); to be interested (in), show interest (in)

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), accord (with), be in accord (with)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction; compliance, consent

different directions

to converse, talk, engage in (a) conversation

attraction; interattraction; gravitation; affinity

commerce, trade, business, traffic

merchandise, goods

retail

wholesale

slave trade

white slavery, white slave traffic

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business; merchant

commercial house, business establishment, firm, institution

trade, traffic

trade wind

merchantman

trading company, corporation, firm

trademark, brand

قانون تجاري - راجع قانون

store, shop

ورقة تجارية - راجع ورقة

isomerism

to dare, venture, risk; to have the courage or audacity to, have the cheek to; to be or become bold, daring, audacious; to be or become insolent, impudent, forward, impertinent

تجاسر - راجع جسارة

wrinkles, furrows, lines

تجاف (التجافي) - راجع جفاء

تجافي - راجع جفا

تجالل عن: ترفع، تنزه - راجع جلل عن

to engage in a swordfight, meet in duel

to sit with one

gard(ing) condonation, connivance, winking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, pardon, remission; indulgence

omission, leaving out, skipping, neglect  
تَجَاوَزَ (عن): إِغْفَالُ

giving up, relinquishment, renunciation, forgoing, waiver  
تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

abstention from, abstaining from, refrainment from, refraining from  
تَجَاوَزَ (عن): اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ

misuse of power; overstepping the proper bounds of authority; excess of powers  
تَجَاوَزَ (حَدَّ) السُّلْطَةِ أَوْ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ

to be or become haughty, arrogant, proud; to be or become tyrannical; to behave arrogantly or tyrannically, show one's strength or power, show oneself strong or powerful, act strong, throw one's weight around, play the tyrant; to tyrannize  
تَجَبَّرَ: تَكَبَّرَ، اِسْتَبَدَّ

to be set  
تَجَبَّرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ

to curdle, curd, turn into cheese  
تَجَبَّنَ اللَّبَنُ: صَارَ جُبْنًا

to caseate  
تَجَبَّنَ [طَب]

curdling  
تَجَبَّنَ (اللَّبَنُ)

caseation  
تَجَبَّنَ [طَب]

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones  
تَجْبِيرُ (الْعِظَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْضَاءِ)

orthopedic  
تَجْبِيرِي

curdling, making into cheese  
تَجْبِينُ (اللَّبَنُ)

تَجَحَّرَ - رَاجِعَ جَحَرَ

to be renewed, to renew; to be renovated, restored, reconditioned, refitted, refurbished, refashioned, remodeled, overhauled, revamped, redone; to be reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; to be modernized, updated; to revive, regenerate, rejuvenate, refresh; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated, refreshed  
تَجَدَّدَ

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness  
تَجَدَّدَ

to be braided, plaited, cued  
تَجَدَّلَ

renewal; renovation, restoration, refitting, reconditioning, refurbishing, refashioning; reestablishment, rebuilding, reconstruction; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; reform, reorga-

harmony, agreement, accord, concord  
تَجَاوَبَ: تَنَافَعَ

allergy  
تَجَاوَبَ: اِسْتِهْدَافُ [طَب]

to be neighbors, live near each other  
تَجَاوَرَ الْقَوْمُ: كَانُوا جِيرَانًا

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring, proximal, close, near  
تَجَاوَرَ: تَحَادَى

تَجَاوَرَ - رَاجِعَ مُجَاوَرَةً

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to be past (a certain age)  
تَجَاوَزَ: تَخَطَّى، تَعَدَّى

to go too far, overstep all bounds, exceed the proper bounds or limits  
تَجَاوَزَ: أَفْرَطَ، جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon  
تَجَاوَزَ: اِغْتَدَى عَلَى

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, cope with; to triumph over, outdo, defeat, beat  
تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive at, wink at, bypass, pass over, shut one's eyes to, let pass, let go unpunished; to pardon, forgive, excuse  
تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ

to omit, leave out, skip, bypass, pass over, neglect  
تَجَاوَزَ (عن): أَغْفَلَ

to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo, waive  
تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forbear  
تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; being past (a certain age)  
تَجَاوَزَ: تَخَطَّ، تَعَدَّى

going too far, overstepping all bounds, exceeding the limits; excess  
تَجَاوَزَ: اِفْرَاطَ

trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon  
تَجَاوَزَ: اِغْتِدَاءٌ عَلَى

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with; triumphing over, defeating  
تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

overlooking, disregarding, overlooking, disre-

to devote oneself to, dedicate  
 oneself to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with  
 impartiality, unbiasedness, objectivity, objectiveness, detachment  
 stripping, undressing, taking off one's clothes; striptease, stripteasing  
 freedom (from); emptiness, voidness  
 devotion (to), dedication (to)  
 to drink, swallow, gulp  
 trial, trying, test(ing), examination, sampling; experimentation, experiment(ing)  
 experimental, empirical, experiential; trial  
 empiricism, experimentalism  
 defamation, slander, libel, calumny, vilification, vituperation  
 challenge, contestation  
 invalidation, refutation  
 divestiture, divestment, dispossession, stripping, deprivation; denial  
 freeing (from); ridding  
 emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation  
 denudation, stripping off, dismantling; disrobement, undressing, unclothing  
 peeling, paring, stripping, barking, skinning, scaling  
 abstraction  
 sending or dispatching of  
 troops (against); attacking, launching an attack (on)  
 denaturalization  
 reduction (of an officer) to the ranks; demotion, degradation  
 disarmament  
 demilitarization  
 expropriation, confiscation, dispossession, deprivation of property  
 (military) detachment, (body of) troops

تَجَرَّدَ لِلأَمْرِ: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ  
 تَجَرَّدَ: تَعَرَّى  
 تَجَرَّدَ: خُلُوٌّ مِنْ  
 تَجَرَّدَ (لِ): تَفَرَّغَ (لِ)  
 تَجَرَّعَ: شَرَبَ، بَلَغَ  
 تَجَرَّبَ: اخْتَبَارَ  
 تَجَرِّبِي: اخْتَبَارِي  
 تَجَرِّيَّة: اخْتِبَارِيَّة  
 تَجْرِيع: قَذَحَ  
 تَجْرِيع: طَعَنَ فِي  
 تَجْرِيع: دَخَضَ  
 تَجْرِيد: حَرَمَان، نَزَعَ  
 تَجْرِيد (مِنْ): تَحْرِير، تَخْلِيص  
 تَجْرِيد: تَفْرِيف  
 تَجْرِيد: تَعْرِية  
 تَجْرِيد: قَشَر  
 تَجْرِيد (الفِكْرَة أَوْ الشَّيْءَ إلخ)  
 تَجْرِيدُ حَمَلَةٍ أَوْ قُوَّاتٍ (على)  
 تَجْرِيدُ مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
 تَجْرِيدُ مِنَ الرُّتْبَةِ  
 تَجْرِيدُ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
 تَجْرِيد (مِنْطَقَة) مِنَ الصَّفَةِ أَوْ الإِدَارَةِ العَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ السَّلَاحِ  
 تَجْرِيدُ مِنَ المِلْكِيَّةِ  
 تَجْرِيدَة

nization; innovation; origination  
 rejuvenation, reju-venescence, reinvigoration, regeneration, revival, refreshment, refreshing, recreation, reawakening, reanimation, revitalization, resuscitation  
 reelection  
 renewable  
 blasphemy, profanity  
 rowing, row, oaring  
 braiding, plaiting, cuing  
 to take root, strike root, root; to be or be-come deep-rooted, firmly established, firmly settled  
 taking root, striking root, rooting, root-age; deep-rootedness  
 evolution, root extraction  
 rowing, row, oaring  
 تجذير [رياضيات]  
 تجذيف (بالمجذاف)  
 تجر - راجع تاجر  
 تجراً - راجع جرؤ  
 تجربة: اخْتِبَار، experiment; test, trial; tryout; rehearsal, practice; audition; probation  
 experience; practice  
 تجربة: خِبْرَة  
 تجربة: تجريب - راجع تجريب  
 تجربة: مُحَاوَلَة  
 تجربة: مِحْنَة  
 تجربة طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة  
 التجربة والخطأ  
 بالون تجربة  
 تحت التجربة - راجع تحت  
 تجرد من: حُرِمَ مِنْ  
 تجرد من: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ، تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ  
 تجرد: تَعَرَّى  
 تجرد: كَانَ مُتَجَرِّدًا غَيْرَ مُتَحَيِّزٍ  
 to be divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of, deprived of, denied  
 to be or get free(d) from; to get rid of, free oneself from, disentangle oneself from  
 to strip, undress, disrobe, take off one's clothes; to striptease  
 to be impartial, unbiased, objective

to gage in espionage; to try to get information about  
to tap, wiretap

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

spying, espionage

تَجَسَّسُ

wiretapping, tapping

تَجَسَّسُ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

to materialize, take form, take shape,  
assume concrete form or body; to be embodied,  
incorporated

تَجَسَّمَ: تَجَسَّدَ

تَجَسَّمَ: عَظُمَ وَضَخُمَ - رَاجِعَ جَسَمٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorporation, incar-  
nation, substantiation, materialization; personifica-  
tion, prosopopoeia, typification, symbolization

enlargement, magnification

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَضَخَّمَ

exaggeration

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorpo-  
ration, incarnation, substantiation, materialization;  
humanization, anthropomorphism

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَجَسَّدَ

protrusion, causing to stand out; relief; embossment

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

تَجَشَّأَ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

تَجَشَّؤُ

تَجَشَّعَ - رَاجِعَ جَشَعَ

to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; to  
assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to incur,  
bring upon oneself, expose oneself to

تَجَشَّمَ

to bother to, trouble to, take pains  
to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of

تَجَشَّمَ عَنَاءً كَذَا

plastering, whitewashing; pargeting

تَجَصَّيَّصٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَصَّصَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, form curls (hair); to become  
curled, curly, frizzed, frizzly, kinky, wavy,  
crisp(ate), rippled (hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel,  
become wrinkled (skin or face); to crease, crinkle,  
crumple, pucker, rumple, corrugate, cockle,  
crimble, ripple, become creased (cloth, etc.)

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crispation, crispiness,

curliness, crimpiness (of the hair); wrinkle, wrin-

kling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face);

creasing, crease, pucker(ing), crinkling, crinkle,

crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, corruga-

tion, cockling, cockle, crimpling, rippling, ripple

(of cloth, etc.)

تَجَعَّدَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ جَعَّدَ، تَجَاعَيْدُ

abstract, abstractive, nonrepresentational,  
nonobjective

تَجْرِيدِي

abstractionism, nonrepresentationalism,  
nonobjectivism

تَجْرِيدِيَّةٌ

making (someone) swallow

تَجْرِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَرَعَ

curettage

تَجْرِيفٌ: كَحَتٌ [طَب]

incrimination, crimination, inculpation,  
conviction, condemnation

تَجْرِيمٌ: إِدَانَةٌ

unloading; stevedoring

تَجْرِيمٌ: تَفْرِيقُ الْحُمُولَةِ

to be divided, parted, separated, parti-  
tioned, split, sectioned; to break up, break down,  
cut up, divide, split; to be divisible

تَجَزَّأَ: انْقَسَمَ

indivisible

لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ

جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ - رَاجِعَ جُزْءٌ

division, partition, split(ing), breakup

تَجَزُّؤٌ: انْقِسَامٌ

division, dividing, partition, parting,  
splitting, separation, section(ing), breakdown, frac-  
tionation

تَجَزُّؤٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) التَّجَزُّؤَةِ - رَاجِعَ بَائِعٌ

بَاعَ بِالتَّجَزُّؤَةِ، بَيَعَ بِالتَّجَزُّؤَةِ - رَاجِعَ بَاعَ، بَيَعَ

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزُّؤَةِ

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجَزُّؤَةِ

indivisible

غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجَزُّؤَةِ

to break apart

تَجَزَّعَ: تَقَطَّعَ، انْقَطَعَ

to be veined, grained, marbled

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

grain(ing), veining

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

تَجَزِّيٌّ - رَاجِعَ تَجَزُّؤٌ

divisional, separative, fractional

تَجَزِّيٌّ

veining, graining, marbling

تَجَزِّيْعٌ

to materialize, assume bodily (material, con-  
crete, definite) form, take shape, take form, be-  
come corporeal; to be embodied, incorporated; to  
be shaped

تَجَسَّدَ

to become incarnate

تَجَسَّدَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

materialization, embodiment, incorporation,  
incarnation

تَجَسَّدٌ

Incarnation

تَجَسَّدُ الْمَسِيحِ

to spy (on), snoop (on); to be a spy, en-

تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)



تَجْلِيَّةٌ: إِظْهَارٌ، إِضْاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَاءَ

superiority; excellence, distinction, preeminence تَجْلِيَّةٌ: تَفُوقٌ

تَجْلِيخٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَخَ

تَجْلِيدٌ: تَجْمِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ freezing, freeze, icing, gelation, glaciation, frosting, congealment, congelation, congealing

bookbinding, binding

تَجْلِيدُ (الْكُتُبِ)

bibliopegy

فَنُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

bookbindery, bindery

مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

تَجَمُّجٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَجَمَ

تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; to be or become frozen, frosted

تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَّبَ to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indurate; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff

تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle

تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ إلخ to be frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency)

تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ freezing, freeze, icing, congelation, congealment, congealing; frost

تَجَمَّدَ: تَصَلَّبَ، صَلَّابَةٌ solidification; hardening, induration; solidity, hardness, rigidity

تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ coagulation, clotting; congelation, congealment; curdling

antifreeze

مُقَاوِمُ التَّجَمُّدِ

freezing point

نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ

تَجَمَّعَ: to gather, assemble, congregate, get together, meet, collect, come together, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, troop, crowd, muster, swarm, teem; to rally; to concentrate, be concentrated, be massed (troops, etc.) to aggregate; to accumulate, cumulate, collect, pile up, be heaped up; to cluster, agglomerate, conglomerate

تَجَمُّعٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَجَمَّعَ congregation, meeting, coming together, banding together; rallying; concentration (of troops, etc.); aggregation; accumulation, cumulation, collection; clustering, agglomeration, conglomeration

تَجَمُّعٌ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) crowd, throng, gathering, assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse, multitude; rally; mass meeting

تَجَمُّعٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُتْلَةٌ group, band, troop,

تَجْعِيدٌ curling, frizzing, frizzling, crimp(ing), crispation, waving (of the hair); wrinkling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face); creasing, pleating, puckering, crinkling, corrugation, crimpling, crumpling, rumpling, rippling, cockling (of cloth, etc.)

تَجْفَافٌ، تَجْفَافٌ: دِرْعٌ coat of mail, armor, cuirass; shield

تَجَفَّفَ to be dried; to dry, be or become dry

تَجْفِيفٌ drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration

تَجْفِيفٌ (الْأَغْذِيَّةُ) (food) dehydration

تَجْفِيفٌ (الْمَجْرَى أَوِ الْمُسْتَنْقَعِ أَوِ التُّرْبَةِ إلخ) drainage, draining, emptying, drying out, drawing water from

تَجْفِيلٌ startling, starting, scaring away, driving away, frightening, shocking

تَجَلُّ (التَّجَلَّى): ظُهُورٌ revelation, manifestation, appearance, emergence, coming to light

Transfiguration of Christ

تَجَلَّى الْمَسِيحُ

Transfiguration (Day)

عِيدُ التَّجَلَّى

تَجَلَّى: تَكَشَّفَ، ظَهَرَ to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come out, come to light, show, appear, emerge, surface; to be revealed; to be manifested; to be expressed, find expression, take expression

تَجَلَّبَبَ: لَبَسَ الْجِلْبَابَ إلخ to wear, put on, dress, clothe oneself in (a garment, gown, etc.)

تَجَلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِجْلَالٌ، جَلَالٌ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ to endure, suffer; to be (or show oneself) patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough; to have patience

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَدٌ

to be bound

تَجَلَّدَ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَدٌ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ freezing, freeze, icing, frost(ing), congelation, congealing, congealment

thrombosis

تَجَلَّطَ: تَخَثَّرَ

تَجَلَّلَ: تَعَظَّمَ to be exalted, glorified, dignified, esteemed, honored, revered, venerated

تَجَلَّلَ بِ: تَغَطَّى بِ to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in



parlor, beauty salon, beauty institute

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيل

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِي

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery جِرَاحَةُ تَجْمِيلِيَّة

false accusation, false charge تَجَنُّ (التَّجْنِي)

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with, impute guilt unjustly to, lay the blame unjustly on تَجْنِي عَلَى

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep out of the way of; to keep off, obviate, prevent; to flee from, run away from, try to escape from; to evade, elude, get around, circumvent, bypass, sidestep, dodge; to give someone the slip, turn a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning, eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing); keeping away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping out of the way of; keeping off, obviation, prevention; fleeing from, running away from, trying to escape from; evasion, elusion, getting around, circumvention, bypassing, sidestepping, dodge, dodging; giving someone the slip, turning a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted, mustered in, enrolled in the armed forces; to be mobilized تَجَنَّدَ

to be or become naturalized; to acquire citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

naturalization, acquisition of citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

keeping away from, warding off تَجَنَّبَ

from, guarding against, protection from, shielding from, sheltering from; saving, sparing تَجَنَّبَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy تَجْنِيدُ: تَطْوِيعُ الْجُنُودِ

mobilization, calling up تَجْنِيدُ: تَعْبِثَةُ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service, compulsory service in the armed forces تَجْنِيدُ إجباريٍّ أو إلزاميٍّ

levy en masse تَجْنِيدُ عَفْوِيٍّ عَامٍّ

naturalization تَجْنِيسُ: مَنَحُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

company, party, collective, team, body; clique, coterie, faction; squad; bloc, front; pool

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), make oneself pretty; to make up, apply or use cosmetics, put on makeup; to be beautified, embellished, adorned, made beautiful تَجَمَّلَ: تَبَرَّجَ، تَزَيَّنَ

to be (or show oneself) patient, forbearing; to have patience; to endure, suffer تَجَمَّلَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to grow luxuriantly (profusely, vigorously), thrive, flourish تَجَمَّمَ (النَّبَاتُ): كَثُرَ، نَمَا بِقُوَّةٍ

to gather, assemble, congregate, crowd (together), collect in numbers, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, swarm, teem; to rally تَجَمَّهَرَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِحْتَشَدَ

gathering, assemblage, assembly, assembling, crowding, congregation, banding together, flocking together; rallying تَجَمَّهَرَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِحْتِشَادُ

freezing, freeze, glaciation, icing, frosting, congelation, congelment, congelation, gelation تَجَمِيدُ: تَجْلِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجَمِيدُ: تَصْلِيبُ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congelment, congelation; curdling تَجَمِيدُ: تَخْيِيرُ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of sets, funds, currency) تَجَمِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ إلخ

accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; gathering, collecting, collection; assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining, uniting, grouping, bringing together; aggregation; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; concentration, massing (of troops, etc.) تَجْمِيعُ

associativity تَجْمِيعُ [رياضيات ومنطق]

summation تَجْمِيعُ [نفس]

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

beautification, prettying up, making beautiful, embellishment, adornment; making up, putting cosmetics, application of cosmetics تَجْمِيلُ

cosmetology, beauty culture تَجْمِيلُ الْبَشَرَةِ وَالشَّعْرِ وَالْأَظْفَارِ إلخ

beautician, cosmetologist خَبِيرُ (خَبِيرَةٌ) تَجْمِيلِ

beauty shop, beauty مؤسَّسَةٌ (دارُ، مَفْهَدُ) تَجْمِيلِ

intonation, reciting, recital, modulation (في القراءة) تَجْوِيدُ

improvement, betterment, amelioration تَجْوِيدُ: تَحْسِينُ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering تَجْوِيعُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْعَ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole, excavation; sinus; bore, aperture, opening; socket; pocket تَجْوِيفُ: فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

hollowing out, caverning out, excavation; boring تَجْوِيفُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْفَ

acetabulum تَجْوِيفُ حُقِّي

تَجِيَّشَ (تَنْ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ جَاشَ (تَنْ نَفْسُهُ)

تَجِيْفَ - رَاجِعَ جَافَ

endorsement تَجْيِيرُ: تَظْهِيرُ (الشَّيْءِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إلخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization (of troops, of an army, etc.) تَجْيِيشُ: تَجْنِيدُ، مَصْدَرُ جَيْشَ

to love one another, share mutual love تَحَابُّ: أَحَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

mutual love; concord, accord, harmony تَحَابُّ: حُبُّ مُتَبَادَلٍ، وَفَاقَ

to be or become twined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to intertwine, interlace, interweave, interlock, inter-twist, snarl, tangle, knit, mesh تَحَابُّكَ

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, wear away, corrode, erode; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted, worn away, corroded, eroded تَحَاتَّ

detrition; corrosion, erosion, wear; abrasion, fret, scraping off تَحَاتَّ

to argue, debate, dispute, quarrel, join issue تَحَاجُّ: تَجَادَلُ

to converse, hold (have, engage in) a conversation, talk (to one another), speak; to discuss, carry on a discussion تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing), interlocution تَحَادَّثَ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other تَحَاذَى: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be parallel (to each other) تَحَاذَى: تَوَازَى

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَحَاذَى: تَجَاوَرَ

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make تَحَارَبَ

paronomasia

تَجْنِيسُ: جِنَاسٌ [لغة]

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, fitted with, outfitted with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with تَجَهَّزَ بِ: تَزَوَّدَ بِ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared تَجَهَّزَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَهَيَّأَ

equipment, getting or being equipped; preparation; preparedness, readiness تَجَهُّزٌ

to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim تَجَهَّمُ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, glumness, moroseness, sulkiness, the sulks, surliness, gloom(iness), grimness تَجَهَّمُ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready تَجْهِيْزُ: إِعْدَادُ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), providing, provisioning تَجْهِيْزُ: تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, rig(ging), tackle, matériel, material(s), paraphernalia, appliances, implements, tools, utensils, articles of equipment; fixtures, installations تَجْهِيْزَاتُ: مُعَدَّاتُ، لَوَازِمُ، أَجْهَزَةٌ

تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّافٌ، طَوَافٌ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

to put on or wear one's socks تَجَوَّرَبَ: لَبَسَ الْجَوْرَبَ

to tolerate, bear, put up with, suffer تَجَوَّرَفِي: اِخْتَمَلَ

تَجَوَّرَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَجَاوَرَ عَنْ

to hollow, become hollow; to be hollowed out, caverned out تَجَوَّفَ

to wander about, walk about or around, go about or around, ride about, roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol, go from one place to another تَجَوَّلَ: طَافَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, rove, roaming, wandering (about), going about, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; trip, tour; round, patrol تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّافٌ، طَوَافٌ

curfew باعَ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ، بَيَّعَ التَّجَوُّلَ - رَاجِعَ بَاعَ، بَيَّعَ

weathering مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ، حَظَرَ التَّجَوُّلَ

تَجْوِيَةٌ

to pretend to be stupid or foolish, feign stupidity or foolishness

to discriminate against, be prejudiced (biased, partial) against, take sides against; to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat unjustly; to maltreat, ill-treat, treat badly

to force oneself (to do something with difficulty), constrain oneself (to); to gather (collect, rally) one's strength, muster up (summon, call forth) one's energy; to struggle to one's feet, rise with great effort, brace up, pull oneself together; to overexert oneself, strain, exhaust oneself discrimination; prejudice, bias, partiality; wrong, injustice, inequity, unfairness, oppression

to dialogue, have a dialogue; to converse, hold (have, engage in) a conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold talks; to discuss, carry on a discussion; to debate, argue

تَحَاوُر - راجع حَوَار

to neutralize

neutralization, neutrality

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry favor with, flatter one's way into; to seek someone's love or friendship; to court, woo, pay court to, seek the affections of, speak words of love to

to granulate, grain, become granulated or granular

endearment, showing love affection (to), currying favor (with), flattery, sweet talk; courtship, court, wooing

granulation, grain

approval, sanction(ing); endorsement; advocacy, espousal, support, upholding, championing; seconding; acclaim, applause, praise; recommendation, commendation; preference

adornment, embellishment, decoration; refinement; improvement

writing, composition

تَحْبِير: كِتَابَة

war, be engaged in war

lowest water level (of a river); low water

to settle a mutual account

to envy each other

mutual envy

avoidance, shunning,

eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing); keeping away from; obviation, prevention; fleeing from, running away from, trying to escape from

abstention, refrainment, desistance

wariness, caution, cautiousness

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from; to keep off; to obviate, prevent; to flee from, run away from, try to escape from; to give someone the slip, turn a cold shoulder to

to abstain from, refrain from, desist from

to guard against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of

to harbor a grudge against one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one another

to lower oneself, cringe, truckle, behave in an excessively humble or servile manner

to rub or scrape against each other; to jostle, come in close contact

to sue one another, bring one another before a judge or a court; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

osmosis

to join in alliance; to ally (with), ally oneself (to or with), be allied (to or with), make or form an alliance (with), confederate (with)

alliance, confederacy, confederation

to avoid, shun, eschew, keep away from

to guard against, protect oneself from

تَحَارِيْق

تَحَاسَبَ

تَحَاسَدَ: حَسَدَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَحَاسُدُ: حَسَدٌ مُتَبَادِلٌ

تَحَاشَ (التَّحَاشِي): تَجَنَّبَ

تَحَاشَ: اِئْتَقَا

تَحَاشَى: تَجَنَّبَ

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

تَحَاشَى: اِئْتَقَى

on order; on demand; demand	تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ
subungual	تَحْتَ الظُّفْرِ
subpubic	تَحْتَ العانة
entitled, under the title of	تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ كَذَا
subscapular, infrascapular	تَحْتَ الكَتِفِ، تَحْتَ كَتِفِيٍّ
sublingual, hypoglossal, ranine	تَحْتَ اللِّسَانِ، تَحْتَ لِسَانِيٍّ
subcentral	تَحْتَ المَرْكَزِ، تَحْتَ مَرْكَزِيٍّ
under his authority or control, in his power; in his possession, with him, in his hands	تَحْتَ يَدِهِ
lower, low, subjacent, under-, sub-, at the bottom, down, inferior, underlying	تَحْتَانِيٍّ
underwear	مَلَأْسُ تَحْتَانِيَّةٍ
to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable	تَحْتَمُّ: وَجَبَ
to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on	تَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ
he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, it is his duty to, he is duty bound to	يَتَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
	تَحْتِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَانِيٍّ
to veil oneself, put on a veil; to hide, conceal oneself; to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed	تَحَجَّبَ
	تَحَجَّجَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدَّعَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِجَاجٍ بِ
	تَحَجَّجَ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدَّعَاءَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِجَاجٍ
to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone; to concrete, solidify; to fossilize, be or become fossilized	تَحَجَّرَ
petrification, petrification; concretization, solidification; fossilization	تَحَجُّرٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَحَجَّرَ
ossification, fogysm, fossilization, narrow-mindedness, fustiness, fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance	تَحَجُّرٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، رَجْعِيَّةٌ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification, hardening; fossilization	تَحْجِيرٌ
curtailment, diminution; stunting, dwarfing; incapacitation, disablement; weakening, enfeeblement, undermining, undercutting, devitalization; subduing, taming	تَحْجِيمٌ
challenge, defiance	تَحَدُّ (التَّحَدِّي)

filling (something) with ink	تَحْيِيرٌ: مَلَأَ الشَّيْءَ حَبْرًا
impregnation, fecundation	تَحْيِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَبَّلَ
under; below, beneath, underneath; down; downstairs; sub-, infra-, hypo-	تَحْتَ، تَحْتُ: ضِدُّ فَوْقَ
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing	تَحْتَ: قَيْدَ، رَهْنَ
infrared	تَحْتَ الأَحْمَرِ، تَحْتَ الحُمْرَاءِ
underground; subterranean	تَحْتَ أَرْضِيٍّ، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الأَرْضِ
submarine, under-water, undersea	تَحْتَ بَحْرِيٍّ، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) البَحْرِ
subepidermic	تَحْتَ البَشْرَةِ
on probation; on trial; in an experimental state; being tested or tried; in training	تَحْتَ التَّجْرِبَةِ
in preparation, being prepared	تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ
subsoil	تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ
at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders, at his beck and call	تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ
in training, undergoing preparatory training	تَحْتَ التَّمْرِينِ
subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic	تَحْتَ الجِلْدِ، تَحْتَ جِلْدِيٍّ
under consideration, under discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet	تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، تَحْتَ البَحْثِ
at the mercy of	تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ كَذَا
under the auspices of, under the patronage of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of, under the wing of, under the protection of	تَحْتَ رِعَايَةِ كَذَا، تَحْتَ إِشْرَافِ كَذَا
outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled	تَحْتَ السَّدَادِ أَوْ التَّسْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّسْوِيَةِ
subumbilical	تَحْتَ السُّرَّةِ
under arms	تَحْتَ السِّلَاحِ
under his thumb, under his influence (sway, control, power, authority)	تَحْتَ سُلْطَتِهِ أَوْ نُفُوذِهِ
subconscious	تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، مَا تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
subcostal	تَحْتَ الضِّلْعِ، تَحْتَ ضِلْعِيٍّ
subject to punishment..., under penalty of, at the risk of	تَحْتَ طَائِلَةِ كَذَا
in press	تَحْتَ الطَّبْعِ



sharpening, honing, stropping تَحْدِيدُ السُّكَيْنِ: شَحَدَ

forging, hammering, beating تَحْدِيدُ الْمَعْدِنِ: تَطْرِيقَ

price control, price fixing تَحْدِيدُ الْأَسْعَارِ

arms limitation, limitation of arma- تَحْدِيدُ التَّسْلُحِ  
ment(s), disarmament

birth control تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ

specifically; to be exact, strictly عَلَى (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيدِ

speaking, precisely, accurately, exactly; namely

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply) تَحْدِيقَ

تَحَذَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَذَرَ

to feign skillfulness or تَحَذُّقٌ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحِذْقَ وَالْمَهَارَةَ  
proficiency, pretend to be clever

to تَحَذَّلُقٌ: أَظْهَرَ الْحِذْقَ، ادَّعَى أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عِنْدَهُ مِنَ الْمَهَارَةِ  
be pedantic, parade one's learning, display or feign  
knowledge, make a show of skill, pretend to be  
smart or skillful

pedantry; preciosity; affectation تَحَذْلُقَ

warning, caution(ing), forewarning, monition, تَحْذِيرَ  
caveat, admonition, admonishment, exhortation

investigation, exploration, exami- تَحَرُّ (التَّحْرِي) (عَنْ)  
nation, inspection, scrutiny, study, survey(ing),  
search(ing), inquiry, fact-finding; seeking; detec-  
tion

detective, secret agent, sleuth, تَحَرٍّ، رَجُلُ التَّحْرِي  
intelligencer; investigator; inspector

secret police, secret شُرْطَةُ التَّحْرِي، مَصْلَحَةُ التَّحْرِي  
service, detective squad

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, تَحْرِي (عَنْ)  
scrutinize, study, survey, look into, inquire into,  
go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire  
about, make inquiries about; to search for, look  
for, hunt for, seek, try to find out (about), seek  
information (about), try to know or ascertain, try  
to detect or determine

to refrain from, abstain تَحَرَّجَ (مِنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، تَجَنَّبَ  
from; to avoid, shun, eschew

تَحَرَّجَ: أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعَ أَخْرَجَ

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَحَرَّجَ: تَشَجَّرَ

to have the audacity or courage to; to لَمْ يَتَحَرَّجْ مِنْ  
feel free to

to be or become free, freed, liberated, تَحَرَّرَ: صَارَ حُرًّا  
set free, released, delivered, unchained, relieved; to

to challenge, defy, resist, oppose, withstand, تَحَدَّى  
stand up to, face (up to); to throw down the gaunt-  
let; to compete with, vie with

تَحَدَّبَ، تَحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْدَوْدَبَ، إِحْدِيدَابَ

to speak (to someone of or about something), تَحَدَّثَ  
talk (to someone about or of something), converse  
(with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk, تَحَدَّثَ  
discourse

to be defined, specified, تَحَدَّدَ: عَيْنَ، عُرْفَ، خُصَصَ  
determined, pinpointed, fixed, individualized,  
particularized, itemized, designated, identified,  
marked out, indicated, pointed out, set, assigned,  
appointed

to be delimited, demarcated, تَحَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَتْ حُدُودَهُ  
delineated, defined, circumscribed, marked off

to be limited, restricted, confined تَحَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حُصِرَ

to be forged, ham- تَحَدَّدَ الْحَدِيدُ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنُ: طُرِّقَ  
mered, beaten

to be sharpened, honed, تَحَدَّدَتِ السُّكَيْنُ: شُحِدَتْ  
stropped

تَحَدَّرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, be  
derived from, originate from, proceed from, stem  
from, come down from a stock or source

تَحَدَّرَ: نُزُولَ، انْحِدَارَ - رَاجِعَ انْحِدَارَ

descent, derivation, origination تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
(from an ancestral stock), birth, lineage, breed

narrating, narration, relating, تَحْدِيثَ: إِخْبَارَ، رَوَايَةَ  
relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing تَحْدِيثَ: تَجْدِيدَ  
up to date

definition; specifi- تَحْدِيدَ: تَعْرِيفَ، تَعْيِينَ، تَخْصِيفَ  
cation, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation;  
individualization, particularization, itemization;  
designation, identification, marking out; setting,  
laying down, assignment, appointment

delimitation, demarcation, de- تَحْدِيدَ: تَعْيِينَ الْحُدُودِ  
lineation, circumscription

limitation, restriction, confine- تَحْدِيدَ: تَقْيِيدَ، حَصَرَ  
ment

pointing, tapering, تَحْدِيدَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرْفِ  
sharpening



to feel burning desire for, burn (إلى) تَحَرَّقَ شَوْقًا إلخ  
or pine away with desire for, burn to, yearn ardently for, long desperately or keenly for, hanker after, hunger for, crave, die to; to eat one's heart out, be consumed by an emotion

تَحَرَّقَ: إِحْتِرَاق - راجع إِحْتِرَاق

burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving, hunger تَحَرَّقَ: شَوْق

anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow تَحَرَّقَ: لَوْعَة

to move, budge, stir, be in motion, change place تَحَرَّكَ  
or position; to start moving, get moving; to start, get underway; to begin, set out to, embark upon; to make a move, take a step, take action, take an initiative; to react, respond

motion, movement, moving, locomotion; move, step; action, activity; initiative; reaction, response تَحَرَّكَ

to be or become prohibited, forbid- تَحَرَّمَ: حُرْمَ، حُظْرَ  
den, interdicted, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, banned

to be or become sacred, sacro- تَحَرَّمَ: صَارَ مُقَدَّسًا  
sanct, holy

afforestation, forestation, wooding, tree-planting تَحْرِيجَ: تَشْجِيرَ

narrowing, tightening, straitening تَحْرِيجَ: تَضْيِيقَ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction تَحْرِيجَ: تَحْرِيمَ

insistence, importunity, urging, pressing; persistence تَحْرِيجَ: إِصْرَارَ

liberation, liberating, freeing, إطلاق، جعله حُرًّا، تَحْرِيرَ  
setting free, turning loose, release, deliverance, relief; liberalization

manumission, emancipation, تَحْرِيرُ الْعَبِيدَ: إِعْتَاقَ  
liberation, freeing, enfranchisement, disenthralment

emancipation تَحْرِيرُ وَلَدٍ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

ridding of, freeing from, تَحْرِيرٌ مِنْ: تَخْلِيسٌ مِنْ  
liberating from, saving from

disburdenment, تَحْرِيرٌ مِنْ حِمْلٍ أَوْ عِبَاءٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ  
discharge, release, freeing, relief, clearance, disengagement, exemption, exoneration, absolution, acquittal, redemption, extrication

disenchantment, disillusionment تَحْرِيرٌ مِنَ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّخْرِ

editing, redaction; writing, تَحْرِيرَ: كِتَابَةً، صِيَاغَةً

free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, extricate oneself, disencumber oneself; to be liberalized

to be manumitted, emancipated, تَحَرَّرَ الْعَبْدُ: أُعْتِقَ  
liberated, freed, set free, enfranchised, disenthralled (from slavery), released from bondage or servitude

to be emancipated تَحَرَّرَ الْوَلَدُ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

to be edited, redacted; to be written, تَحَرَّرَ: كُتِبَ  
composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited, put down in writing, reduced to writing

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; disengage- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْعَتَاقَ  
ment, disentanglement, release; emancipation; liberation

liberality, broad-mindedness, open- تَحَرُّرَ: إِنْغِتَاحَ  
mindedness, openness, large-mindedness; progressiveness

تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّزَ - راجع إِحْتَرَزَ، إِحْتِرَازَ

تَحَرَّسَ، تَحَرَّسَ - راجع إِحْتَرَسَ، إِحْتِرَاسَ

to molest, make improper تَحَرَّشَ بِ (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)  
advances to; to make passes on; to proposition; to solicit

to pick a quarrel with, start (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ) تَحَرَّشَ بِ  
a brawl with

to provoke; to excite, rouse، أَثَارَ تَحَرَّشَ بِ: اسْتَفْزَرَ،  
arouse, stir up

to intrude upon, obtrude upon، تَطَفَّلَ عَلَى تَحَرَّشَ بِ:  
force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in

molestation, making passes تَحَرَّشَ (بِ) (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)  
on; proposition(ing); solicitation

picking a quarrel with، (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ) تَحَرَّشَ (بِ)  
starting a brawl with

provocation; excitement، إثارة تَحَرَّشَ (بِ): اسْتَفْزَازَ،  
excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up

intrusion, obtrusion, forcing (على) تَحَرَّشَ (بِ): تَطَفَّلَ  
oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference

to be distorted، حُرْفَ، صُحُفَ، تَغْيِيرَ مَعْنَاهُ إلخ تَحَرَّفَ:  
perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wenched, misinterpreted, misconstrued, altered, changed

تَحَرَّفَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ - راجع إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

تَحَرَّقَ: إِحْتِرَقَ - راجع إِحْتِرَقَ

starting, beginning, initiation, commencement

تَحْرِيكُ: تَشْكِيلُ الحُرُوفِ أو الكَلِمَاتِ - vowelization, vocalization

تَحْرِيكُ الدَّعْوَى: revival of action, setting action in motion; prosecution, institution of a lawsuit  
تَحْرِيكُ العَوَاطِفِ أو المَشَاعِرِ: moving, touching, impassioning, commoving, stirring, affection, arousal, excitement, excitation; thrilling, electrification, galvanization

تَحْرِيمُ: حَظَرُ prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, ban(ning), barring; taboo; embargo

تَحْرِيمِيّ: حَظَرِيّ prohibitive, prohibitory, proscriptive, interdictive, interdictory

تَحَزَّبَ لـ: تَحَيَّزَ لـ، أَيْدَ to side with, take sides with, be partial to, favor; to support, back (up), stand by, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, go for, be in favor of

تَحَزَّبَ: شَكَلَ حِزْبًا، تَجَمَّعَ to form a party; to rally, unite, join forces, come together for common action, gather, band together

تَحَزُّبُ: تَحَيُّزُ، تَأْيِيدُ partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with), bias, prejudice; support, backing, patronage, advocacy, advocacy

تَحَزُّبُ: تَشْكِيلُ حِزْبٍ، تَجَمُّعُ formation of a party; rallying, uniting, coming together

تَحَزُّبُ: حِزْبِيَّةُ partisanship, factionalism

تَحَزَّرَ: تَشَلَّمُ to be or become notched, incised, nicked, snicked, crenated(d), serrate(d), indented, jagged, grooved, fluted, furrowed

تَحَزُّزُ: crenation, serration, indentation

تَحَزَّمَ: لَبَسَ الحِزَامَ to gird oneself, put on a belt

تَحَزَّمَ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ - رَاجَعَ حَزَمَ to drink, sip

تَحَسَّبَ: شَرَبَ، رَشَفَ to seek information about, try to know, inquire about; to inquire into, investigate

تَحَسَّبَ بـ: اِكْتَفَى بـ - رَاجَعَ اِحْتَسَبَ بـ to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh for, grieve at, pine for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be or become regretful, sorrowful, sorry, grieved, sad, distressed

تَحَسَّرَ (على): to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh for, grieve at, pine for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be or become regretful, sorrowful, sorry, grieved, sad, distressed

composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting, inditing, formulation, recording; editorship

تَحْرِيرُ: وَقَفَ لِحِدْمَةِ اللَّهِ consecration to the service of God

تَحْرِير (ج تَحَارِير): رِسَالَةٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ (piece of) writing; letter, dispatch, message; note; paper, document, instrument, deed, record

رَأْسُ التَّحْرِيرِ: editor-in-chief, editor

إِدَارَةُ التَّحْرِيرِ، هَيْئَةُ التَّحْرِيرِ: board of editors, editorial staff

حَرَكَةُ تَحْرِيرِ الْمَرْأَةِ: women's liberation movement

تَحْرِيرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْإِطْلَاقِ وَالْإِغْتِاقِ وَالتَّحَرُّرِ liberational; emancipational; liberal

تَحْرِيرِيّ: مَكْتُوبٌ، كِتَابِيّ written, in writing, recorded (in writing)

تَحْرِيشُ: تَحْرِيشُ provocation, instigation, incitement

تَحْرِيشُ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ): sowing dissension (among), stirring up evil (among), setting people against each other

تَحْرِيشُ: instigation, incitement, provocation, abetment, inducement, rousing, stirring up, fomentation, motivation, stimulation, prodding, urging, prompting

تَحْرِيشُ [طَب وَفِيزِيَاء]: induction

تَحْرِيشِيّ: instigative, instigatory, inciting, provocative, provoking, stirring, rousing, stimulative, motive

تَحْرِيشِيّ (طَب وَفِيزِيَاء): inductive

تَحْرِيفُ: تَشْوِيهُ، تَضْحِيفُ، تَغْيِيرُ الْمَعْنَى إلخ distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping, misinterpretation, misconstruction, alteration, change

تَحْرِيفُ: اِمَالَةٌ slant(ing), canting, tip(ping), tilt(ing), inclination, swerving, swerve, deviation, deflection

تَحْرِيكُ: جَعَلُهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ moving, movement; mobilization; driving; stirring, stir, shaking

تَحْرِيكُ: إِثَارَةٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفْزٌ stimulation, whetting; actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up, awakening, awaking, inspiration, excitement, excitation; provocation, instigation, incitement, fomentation

hepatolithiasis	تَحَصَّى الكَبِد، تَحَصَّ كَبِدِيَّ
nephrolithiasis	تَحَصَّى الكُلْيَة، تَحَصَّ كُلُوبِيَّ
cystolithiasis	تَحَصَّى المَثَانَة
cholecystolithiasis	تَحَصَّى المَرَارَة
to result, be a result, ensue, come out, follow, proceed, issue, arise, originate	تَحَصَّلَ: نَتَجَ
to be collected, raised, levied	تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ، جُبِيَ
to be obtained, acquired, gained, received, attained, achieved, procured, realized	تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ
to be or become fortified, strengthened, entrenched; to be or become well-fortified, inaccessible; to be or become secure, safe, protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's position, protect oneself	تَحَصَّنَ: تَقَوَّى، تَمَنَّعَ، اِخْتَمَى
to be immunized, be made immune	تَحَصَّنَ ضِدَّ المَرَضِ أَوْ العَدَوِيَّ
	تَحَصَّنَتِ المَرَأَة: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - راجع حَصْن
allotment, apportionment, allocation, portioning, lotting, prorating, distribution, division, meting out, dealing out	تَحْصِيسٌ: تَوْزِيعٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ
quota system	نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيسِ
collection, collecting, raising, levy(ing)	تَحْصِيلٌ: جَبَايَة
	تَحْصِيلٌ: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ - راجع حُصُولٌ عَلَى
learning, study(ing), education, scholarship, knowledge, lore, erudition, information, letters, academic attainments, scholarly accomplishments, scholastic acquirements, educational achievements; pursuit or acquisition of knowledge	تَحْصِيلٌ عِلْمِيٌّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٌّ إلخ
indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, undisputed, beyond question, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure, clear, definite	تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ
fortification, entrenchment, strengthening, reinforcement, manning, bracing, cementation	تَحْصِينٌ: تَقْوِيَة
immunization	تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ
fortifications, entrenchments; reinforcements	تَحْصِينَاتٌ
to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized or citified, be or become a city dweller or a town dweller, live in a civilized or	تَحَضَّرَ: تَمَدَّنَ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle, touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to grope about, feel around, feel about or search (with the hands), feel one's way, find by touching	تَحَسَّسَ: تَلَمَّسَ
to seek information about, try to know, try to find out (about), inquire about, make inquiries about, search for, look for, hunt for	تَحَسَّسَ: تَحَرَّى، تَقَصَّى
	تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِهِ - راجع أَحَسَّ
	تَحَسَّسَ: حَسَّ لِـ، رَقَّ لِـ - راجع حَسَّ لِـ
	تَحَسُّسٌ: إِحْسَاسٌ - راجع إِحْسَاسٌ
	تَحَسُّسٌ: حَسَاسِيَّةٌ - راجع حَسَاسِيَّةٌ
to improve, ameliorate, become (get, grow) better; to become nicer, more handsome, more beautiful	تَحَسَّنَ
improvement, amelioration	تَحَسُّنٌ
improvement, amelioration, betterment	تَحْسِينٌ: تَجْوِيدٌ
beautification, prettying up; embellishment, adornment, decoration	تَحْسِينٌ: تَجْمِيلٌ، تَزْيِينٌ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النِّسْلِ
ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embellishing	تَحْسِينِيٌّ
meliorism	تَحْسِينِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ)
	تَحَشَّى: تَجَنَّبَ - راجع تَحَاشَى
	تَحَشَّدَ، تَحَشَّدَ - راجع اِخْتَشَدَ، اِخْتِشَادٌ
	تَحَشَّرَجَ - راجع حَشْرَجَ
to wear shabby clothes, be shabbily dressed, dress slovenly	تَحَشَّفَ: لَبَسَ ثِيَابًا بَالِيَةً
	تَحَشَّمَ، تَحَشَّمَ - راجع اِخْتَشَمَ، اِخْتِشَامٌ
insertion, foisting; interpolation; stuffing, filling; wadding, padding; cramming, ramming, packing	تَحْشِيَّةٌ: حَشْوٌ
annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)	تَحْشِيَّةٌ: تَغْلِيقُ الحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَاشٍ كِتَابٍ إلخ
hemming, bordering, fringing	تَحْشِيَّةُ الثَّوْبِ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ
lithiasis	تَحَصُّ (التَّحْصِي): تَكُونُ الحَصَى [طَب]
urolithiasis	تَحَصُّ بَوْلِيٍّ، تَحَصَّى البَوْلُ
appendicolithiasis	تَحَصَّى الزَّائِدَة

to have reservations, اِحْتِرَازٌ، اِحْتَاطٌ، اِحْتَفَظَ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ):  
make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, reticent,  
discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, beware of,  
guard against, be on one's guard against; to take  
care, take precautions, be careful, watch out  
to take care of, look اِحْتَفَظَ بِ: عُنِيَ بِ، حَافَظَ عَلَى  
after, attend to, keep; to protect; to preserve,  
maintain, keep up  
to memorize, learn by heart, com- اِحْتَفَظَ: اِسْتَضْهَرَ  
mit to memory, con

reserve, reservation; (self-)restraint, اِحْتَفَظَ: اِحْتِيَاظٌ  
aloofness, reticence, closeness, discretion  
caution, cautiousness, wariness, اِحْتَفَظَ: اِحْتِرَازٌ  
circumspection; care(fulness), watchfulness; pre-  
caution, precautionary measure  
reservation, proviso, limit- اِحْتَفَظَ: شَرْطٌ، بَنْدٌ شَرْطِيٌّ  
ing condition, conditional stipulation  
with (full) reserva- اِحْتَفَظَ: مَعَ التَّحْفُظِ، بِكُلِّ اِحْتَفَظَ  
tion, with (all) reserve, reservedly  
without reservation, without reserve, اِحْتَفَظَ: بِلَا اِحْتَفَظَ  
unreservedly

precautionary, اِحْتَفَظَ: اِحْتِيَاظِيٌّ، اِحْتِرَازِيٌّ، وَقَائِيٌّ  
preventive, protective, safety  
precautionary mea- اِحْتَفَظَ: اِجْرَاءٌ اِحْتَفَظِيٌّ، تَذْيِيرٌ اِحْتَفَظِيٌّ  
sure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard  
attachment, provisional seizure اِحْتَفَظَ: حَجَزٌ اِحْتَفَظِيٌّ  
fossilization اِحْتَفَظَ: تَحْفِيرٌ  
catalysis اِحْتَفَظَ: حَفَزٌ [كِيْمَاءٌ]  
catalytic اِحْتَفَظَ: حَفَزِيٌّ [كِيْمَاءٌ]  
memorization drill, drill, inculcation اِحْتَفَظَ: تَحْفِيزٌ

تحَقَّقَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَقْدَ عَلَى، حَقْدَ عَلَى  
to materialize, actualize، تَأَكَّدَ  
become a fact, become real, come true; to be  
realized, achieved, fulfilled, effected; to turn out to  
be true, prove (to be) true; to turn out to be right,  
prove to be correct; to be confirmed, affirmed,  
established  
تَحَقَّقَ الْأَمْرُ أَوْ مِنْهُ: تَبَيَّنَ، اِسْتَشْبَهَتْ، تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ  
make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify, reas-  
sure oneself of, try to know or convince oneself  
of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty  
about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of,  
convinced of, confident of; to identify

urban region, be or become an urbanite or a  
townsman

to be or become ready, prepared; اِحْتَفَظَ: تَهَيَّأَ، تَجَهَّزَ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself  
civilization; urbanization, urbanism اِحْتَفَظَ: تَمَدُّنٌ  
preparation, preparing, readying, اِحْتَفَظَ: اِغْدَادٌ، تَجْهِيْزٌ  
making ready; making, producing, production

تَحْضِيْرُ الْأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِخْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ  
تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيْرِ، قَيْدَ التَّحْضِيْرِ  
in preparation, being prepared

preparatory, preparative, preliminary اِحْتَفَظَ: تَحْضِيْرِيٌّ  
to break, smash, crash, shatter, come or اِحْتَفَظَ: تَكَسَّرَ  
go to pieces, break into pieces, break up, wreck,  
fragmentize, crumble; to be or get broken, smash-  
ed, shattered, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, frag-  
mentized

to be wrecked اِحْتَفَظَ: تَحَطَّمَتِ السَّفِيْنَةُ  
to crash اِحْتَفَظَ: تَحَطَّمَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ  
breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, اِحْتَفَظَ: تَكَسَّرَ  
crash, wreck(age), destruction, ruin  
crash اِحْتَفَظَ: تَحَطَّمُ الطَّائِرَةُ

break(ing), breakage, smashing, اِحْتَفَظَ: تَكْسِيْرٌ، كَسْرٌ  
crashing, shatter(ing), crush(ing), destruction,  
ruin(ing), wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, de-  
molishment, fragmentation, crumbling

to be or become banned, prohibi- اِحْتَفَظَ: حُظِّرَ، حُرِّمَ  
ted, interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, out-  
lawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized

تَحْظِيْرٌ، تَحْظِيْرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ حَظَرٌ، حَظَرِيٌّ  
تَحْفَى لَ - رَاجِعٌ اِحْتَفَى بِ

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; اِحْتَفَظَ: رَائِعَةٌ  
gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of  
art; showpiece, pièce de résistance

gift, present اِحْتَفَظَ: هَدِيَّةٌ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, اِحْتَفَظَ: اِسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ  
ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird  
oneself (for action), girder one's loins, prepare  
(oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be  
alert(ed), be on the alert

to get ready to jump اِحْتَفَظَ: اِسْتَعَدَّ لِلْوُثُوْبِ  
readiness, preparedness; اِحْتَفَظَ: اِسْتِعْدَادٌ، تَأَهَّبَ  
alert(ness)



dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control of, **تَحَكَّم (في):** سَيَطَرَ عَلَى  
command, be in command of; to dominate, direct, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be master over; to prevail over, influence, have a dominant influence over

arbitrariness, despotism, auto- **تَحَكَّم:** اسْتَبْدَاد، تَأْمُر  
cracy, absolutism, dictatorship, tyranny, highhandedness, domineeringness, imperiousness, authoritativeness

control, command; domination, **تَحَكَّم:** سَيَطَرَة  
dominion, sway, power, authority; prevalence, influence

remote control **تَحَكَّم مِنْ بُعْد**

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, **تَحَكُّمِي:** اسْتَبْدَادِي  
absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, imperious, domineering, authoritative

**تَحَكُّمِيَّة:** اسْتَبْدَاد، تَأْمُر - راجع **تَحَكَّم**

arbitration **تَحْكِيم**

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration **اتِّفَاقُ تَحْكِيم**  
agreement

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, **قَرَارُ تَحْكِيم**  
arbitrament

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration **مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم**

arbitral, arbitral **تَحْكِيمِي**

**قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمِي** - راجع **قَرَارُ تَحْكِيم (تَحْكِيم)**

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, **تَحَلَّى:** تَزَيَّنَ، تَجَمَّلَ  
spruce up, make oneself pretty; to be adorned, embellished, beautified, bedecked, decked out

to be endowed with, distinguished by, marked by, characterized by **تَحَلَّى بِ:** تَمَيَّزَ، اتَّصَفَ

to be sweetened, sugared **تَحَلَّى:** جُعِلَ حُلُوءًا، سُكِّرَ

to ooze, seep, exude, transude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow **تَحَلَّبَ:** نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ، سَالَ

to water (his mouth watered); to drool, drivel, dribble, slobber, slaver **تَحَلَّبَ فَمُهُ:** سَالَ لُعَابُهُ

oozing, ooze, seep(age), exudation, **تَحَلَّبَ:** نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ  
transudation, leak(age), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution **تَحَلَّة:** غُفْرَان، إِبْرَاء

materialization, actualization, becoming **تَحَقُّق (الأمر)**  
a fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true (right, correct)

making sure (of), verification, **تَحَقُّق (مِنَ الأمر)**  
check(ing), checkup; reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction, sureness, positivism; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, **تَحْقِير:** إِذْلَال  
lowering, demeaning, humbling, humiliation; disparagement, depreciation

insult, offense, affront **تَحْقِير:** إِهَانَة

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision **تَحْقِير:** إِزْدِرَاء

contempt of court **تَحْقِيرُ الْمَحْكَمَة**

realization, carrying out, achieve- **تَحْقِيق:** إِنْجَاز، تَنْفِيز  
ment, accomplishment, attainment, consummation, fulfillment, execution, effectuation, performance, working out, actualization, bringing about, making real, making come true, putting into effect, giving effect to, bringing into effect

securing, ensuring, procuring, **تَحْقِيق:** تَأْمِين، تَوْفِير  
procurement; yielding, production

satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, **تَحْقِيق:** وِفَاء بِ  
answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

granting, compliance with, accedence **تَحْقِيق:** تَلِيَّة  
to

verification, establishment, **تَحْقِيق:** إِثْبَات، تَحْدِيد  
substantiation; confirmation, affirmation; determination, fixing, pinpointing; identification

inquiry, inquest, examination, **تَحْقِيق:** بَحْث، تَدْقِيق  
investigation, inspection, exploration, probe, study(ing), scrutiny, survey(ing)

interrogation, examination, **تَحْقِيق:** اسْتِخْبَاط، اسْتِنبَاط  
tion, questioning, investigation, inquiry, inquest, inquisition, hearing

identification **تَحْقِيقُ الذَّاتِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةِ**

reportage, report **تَحْقِيقُ صُحُفِي**

probate of wills **تَحْقِيقُ الْوَصَايَا**

**قَاضِي التَّحْقِيق** - راجع **قَاضٍ**

to pick a quarrel with, start a **تَحَكَّكَ بِ:** تَحَرَّشَ بِ  
brawl with; to provoke, stir up

**تَحَكَّكَ بِ:** اِحْتَكَّ بِ - راجع **اِحْتَكَّ بِ**

to have one's own way (in); **تَحَكَّم (في):** اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، تَأْمَرَ  
to rule tyrannically, handle arbitrarily, manage



compounding, breaking up, breaking down, -lysis, disintegration

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

urinalysis

self-analysis

electrolysis; electroanalysis

chemical analysis

hydrolysis

psychoanalysis

analytic(al)

analytic geometry

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited

to roast, be or become roasted

to toast, be or become toasted

to sour, become sour; to acidify, become acid

to be developed

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, abide, brook, stomach, sustain, support; to undergo, suffer, experience, pass through, go through

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry

to depart, decamp, leave, set out

endurance, toleration, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with, sustaining, supporting; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, sufferance, suffering, experiencing

assumption (of), undertaking (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black

to move, budge; to be dislodged, displaced, removed

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, extricate oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from, rid oneself of

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّ، تَفَسَّخَ - راجع انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَخَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَابَ - راجع انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّ، تَفَسَّخَ - راجع انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَخَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَوَّبَان - راجع انْحَلَّ

proteolysis

thermolysis

lipolysis, adipolysis

photolysis

histolysis

sweetening, sugaring

desalination, desalination, desalting

adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification; candying, sweetening, sugaring

making someone swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to)

تَحْلِيفَ: مُنَاشِدَةٌ - راجع اسْتِحْلَافَ

jury

flying, flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering

rise, rising, towering, soar(ing), ascending, ascent

analysis, analyzation; say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de-

تَحَوُّطٌ: اخْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى - راجع إختاط  
تَحَوُّطٌ - راجع إختياط

تَحَوَّلَ: تَبَدَّلَ، تَغَيَّرَ، اِنْتَقَلَ  
to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform, transmute, mutate, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become, assume the form or shape or state of; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed; to move, transfer, be moved, be transferred

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ، اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon, forsake, leave, quit; to move away from, go away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from, digress from, swerve from

تَحَوَّلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: اِخْتَالَ - راجع إختال

تَحَوَّلَ: تَبَدَّلَ، تَغَيَّرَ، اِنْتَقَلَ  
change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition; metamorphosis; transfer(ence)

تَحَوَّلَ (فِي بَنِيَّةِ الصَّخَرِ)  
metamorphism

تَحَوَّلَ [كِيمِيَاء]  
transmutation

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ: انْحَرَفَ عَنْ، اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
deviation from, departure from, deflection from, diversion from, digression from, swerving from, turning away or aside from; relinquishment, renunciation, abandonment, leaving, quitting

نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
turning point

تَحْوِيلٌ: تَغْيِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ  
modification, changing, change, alteration, conversion

تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْرِيفٌ، تَشْوِيهِ  
distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping

تَحْوِيلٌ: تَبْدِيلٌ، نَقْلٌ  
change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence)

تَحْوِيلٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  
transmutation

تَحْوِيلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ  
transfer, alienation, conveyance, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment

تَحْوِيلُ النُّقُودِ أَوْ الْمَالِ إِلَى  
remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer

تَحْوِيلٌ، صَكٌّ تَحْوِيلٌ - راجع حوالة

تَحْوِيلٌ عَنْ  
diversion from, alienation from,

تَحْمَمٌ: اِغْتَسَلَ - راجع اِسْتَحَمَ

تَحْمِيَّةٌ: تَسْخِيْنٌ  
heating, warming (up), calefaction

تَحْمِيْسٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَمَسَ  
enthusing, making enthusiastic; thrilling, electrification, galvanization; (a)rousing, arousal, stirring (up), working up, excitement, excitation, stimulation, whetting; kindling; emboldening, encouragement, animation

تَحْمِيْصٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَمَصَ  
roasting; toasting

تَحْمِيْضٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حَامِضًا  
souring; acidification, acidulation

تَحْمِيْضُ الْأَفْلَامِ  
development, developing

تَحْمِيْلٌ: وَسَقٌ، شَحْنٌ  
loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring

تَحْمِيْلٌ: اِلْقَاءٌ (عَلَى)، اِثْقَالٌ (عَلَى)  
burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on

كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيْلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَآ]  
bearing

تَحْمِيْلَةٌ [طَب]  
suppository

تَحَنُّتٌ: تَعَبَّدَ، تَرَكَ الْإِثْمَ  
to devote oneself to the service of God, practice piety; to refrain from sin

تَحْنُطٌ (تِ الْجُنَّةِ)  
to be embalmed, mummified

تَحْنُطٌ (تِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ)  
to be stuffed

تَحْنُطٌ  
mummification

تَحْنَنٌ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - راجع حَنَّ عَلَى

تَحْنُنٌ: عَطَفَ، شَفَقَ - راجع حَنَّان

تَحْنِيْطٌ (الْجُنْثِ)  
embalment, mummification

تَحْنِيْطٌ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ)  
stuffing, taxidermy

تَحَوَّى: تَلَوَّى  
to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle

تَحَوَّى: تَقَبَّضَ  
to contract

تَحَوَّجٌ: طَلَبَ حَاجَتَهُ  
to seek, try to obtain, ask for

تَحَوَّجٌ: تَبَضَّعَ  
to shop, purchase, buy

تَحَوَّرَ: تَعَدَّلَ  
to be modified, changed, altered, converted

تَحَوَّرَ: تَحَرَّفَ  
to be distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched

تَحَوَّرَ: تَلَوَّى  
to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist

تَحَوُّطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - راجع حَاطَ

- letters; to inform one another, keep one another informed
- to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, languish, droop, flag, slacken  
تَخَاذَلْ: ضَعْفَ
- weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, effete-ness, failure  
تَخَاذَلْ: ضَعْفَ
- defeatist  
تَخَاذُلِي: إِنْهَزَامِي
- defeatism  
تَخَاذُلِيَّة: إِنْهَزَامِيَّة
- to part company, separate, break off; to dis-associate, disassociate, disengage  
تَخَارَجَ
- separation, dissociation, disassociation, disengagement  
تَخَارُجَ
- to feign roughness or rudeness  
تَخَاشَنَ: خَشَنَ - رَاجَعَ خَشَنَ
- to put one's hand on the waist  
تَخَاصَرَ: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِهِ
- to hold hands  
تَخَاصَرَ الْقَوْمُ
- to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, fight, contend  
تَخَاصَمَ: تَنَازَعَ
- to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another  
تَخَاصَمَ: تَقَاضَى
- to converse, talk or speak to one another, hold (have, engage in) a talk or conversation  
تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَثَ
- conversation, talk(ing), speaking (to one another), speech, discourse, interlocution  
تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَثَ
- to bet, wager, make a bet  
تَخَاطَرَ: تَرَاهَنَ
- telepathy  
تَخَاطَرُ: تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرُ، تَبَادُلُ الْخَوَاطِرِ
- to snatch (or seize) from one another  
تَخَاطَفَ
- to whisper together; to exchange secrets  
تَخَافَتَ: تَنَاجَى، تَسَارَّ
- to be or become friends, associate (with one another)  
تَخَالَ: تَصَادَقَ
- to be or become quits, even; to settle a mutual account  
تَخَالَصَ: تَحَاسَبَ
- to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms  
تَخَالَصَ: اتَّفَقَ، تَفَاهَمَ
- to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another  
تَخَالَصَ: تَصَافَى

- deviation from, deflection from, detraction from, turning (aside or away) from, keeping (away) from switch, shunt  
تَحْوِيلَة (السَّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّة)
- hovering, circling, revolving, rotation  
تَحْوِيمَ: مَصْدَرُ حَوَّمَ
- greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome  
تَحِيَّة: سَلَامَ
- military salute  
تَحِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة
- compliments, greetings, regards, respects, good wishes, best wishes  
تَحِيَّةٌ لِدِكْرَى (كَذَا) - رَاجِعُ إِحْيَاءٍ لِدِكْرَى (كَذَا)
- to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplussed, confounded, distracted, mazed, baffled, embarrassed, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver, falter, be unable to choose (between), be unable to decide, show indecision or uncertainty  
تَحَيَّرَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، ارْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ
- to side with, take sides with, take someone's part, favor, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have a bias for, be prejudiced for  
تَحَيَّرَ أَوْ إِلَى: اِنْحَازَ، حَايَى، تَحَزَّبَ
- partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, alignment, siding (with), taking sides (with), bias, prejudice  
تَحْيِيزُ: اِنْحِيَازُ، مُحَابَاةُ، تَحَزُّبُ
- to menstruate  
تَحِيَّضَ (بِتِ الْاُنْثَى)
- to wait (watch, look) for an opportunity; to bide one's time  
تَحَيَّنَ الْفُرْصَةَ
- neutralization  
تَحْيِيدُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُحَايِدًا
- putting aside, keeping aside  
تَحْيِيدُ: وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ جَانِبًا
- confusion, confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, nonplussing, distraction, baffling, baffle, discomfiture, disconcertion, perturbation, dismay(ing)  
تَحْيِيرُ: اِرْزَاكَ
- to become sour; to ferment  
تَخَّ (الْعَجِينُ)
- to rot, decay, putrefy  
تَخَّ: فَسَدَ، تَعَفَّنَ
- to behave maliciously or wickedly, show malice; to be or become vicious, wicked, evil, evil-minded; to be or become sly, wily, foxy  
تَخَابَثَ: أَظْهَرَ الْخُبْثَ
- to communicate with each other, contact each other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange  
تَخَابَرَ

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
 congelation, thickening, solidification; thrombosis  
 coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
 congelation, thickening, solidification  
 to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or become **تَخَدَّدَ**  
 furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled  
 to be anesthetized, narcotized, **تَخَدَّرَ: خُدَّرَ، فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ**  
 doped, drugged, stupefied, dazed, (be)numbed  
 to stay at, remain at **تَخَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ**

**تَخَدَّرَ - راجع خَدَّرَ**  
**تَخَدَّشَ - راجع انْخَدَشَ**

furrowing, grooving, rutting, wrinkling **تَخْدِيدَ**  
 anesthetization, narcotization, doping, drug- **تَخْدِيرَ**  
 ging, stupefaction; anesthesia  
 anesthetic; narcotic **تَخْدِيرِيَّ**

scarification; scratching **تَخْدِيشَ: خَدَشَ**  
**تَخَذَّ - راجع أَخَذَ، اِتَّخَذَ**

to be or become ruined, destroyed, wrecked, **تَخَرَّبَ**  
 havocked, ravaged, devastated, demolished, deso-  
 late, damaged; to go to ruin; to be subverted, sabo-  
 tagged, vandalized

to graduate (from); to be educated **تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)**  
 (in), trained (in)  
 graduation **تَخَرُّجَ**

commencement, graduation (exercises) **حَفْلَةُ تَخَرُّجَ**  
 to fabricate lies against, accuse **تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى: اِفْتَرَى عَلَى**  
 falsely of; to slander, defame, calumniate, malign,  
 vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

**تَخَرَّعَ: اِرْتَخَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع خَرَعَ، خَرَعَ**  
 to be or get torn, rent; to tear, **تَخَرَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ، اِنْشَقَّ**  
 rend, rive, tatter

**تَخَرَّمَ: اِنْشَقَبَ، اِنْشَقَّ - راجع اِنْخَرَمَ**  
**تَخَرَّمَ: أَهْلَكَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ - راجع اِخْتَرَمَ**

destruction, ruin(ing), **تَخْرِيبَ: تَهْدِيمَ، تَذْمِيرَ، تَحْطِيمَ**  
 ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, dev-  
 astation, ravage, demolition, demolishment, dilapi-  
 dation, desolation, laying waste; sabotage; subver-  
 sion; vandalism

subversive, destruc- **تَخْرِيبِيَّ: تَهْدِيْمِيَّ، تَذْمِيْرِيَّ، هَدَّامَ**  
 tive, vandalistic, devastative  
 (act of) sabotage **عَمَلُ تَخْرِيبِيَّ**

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
 blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix  
 intermixture, intermixing, intermin- **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
 gling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing,  
 mingling

**تَخَالَفَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ - راجع اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ)**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اِخْتَالَ**  
**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، زُهِوْ، غُرُورَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اِخْتِيَالَ**  
**تَخَبَّأَ - راجع اِخْتَبَأَ**

hiding, concealment, concealing **تَخَبُّهَ: اِخْفَاءَ**  
**تَخَبَّرَ: سَأَلَ، اِسْتَعْلَمَ - راجع اِسْتَخْبَرَ**

**تَخَبَّرَ: خَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، عَلِمَ - راجع خَبَرَ**  
**تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّرًا**

to flounder, stumble, blunder, **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّرًا**  
 move unsteadily or confusedly, proceed clumsily  
 or blindly, act aimlessly; to grope (about, for),  
 fumble (about, for); to bump, proceed in a series of  
 bumps

to welter, wallow, roll (about), toss **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَلَّبَ**  
 (about)

to stray, wander; to get lost, go **تَخَبَّطَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ**  
 astray

to fall victim to **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا**  
 or of, be or become a victim or prey of

to be lost in, **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): ضَاعَ فِي، سَقَطَ فِي، غَرِقَ فِي**  
 to sink in, be immersed in

to jumble, clutter, run in **تَخَبَّطَ: تَبَلَّبَلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ**  
 disorder or confusion, get into a state of unrest or  
 turmoil, be in a mess or chaos; to be or become  
 disturbed, unsettled, disordered, muddled,  
 jumbled; to get all mixed up

**تَخَبَّطَ: خَبَطَ - راجع خَبَطَ**  
**تَخَتَّ: سَرِيرَ**

bed; bedstead **تَخَتَّ: مَقْعَدَ**  
 sofa, couch; bench; seat  
 throne **تَخَتَّ (الْمَلِكِ): عَرْشَ**

capital **تَخَتَّ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ): عَاصِمَةَ**

wardrobe, closet; cabinet, cupboard, **تَخَتَّ: خِزَانَةَ**  
 chest; locker

orchestra, band **تَخَتَّ مُوسِيْقِيَّ**

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
 thicken, solidify

cation, assignment

على (وَجْه) التَّخْصِيس - راجع خُصُوصًا، على (وَجْه) الخُصُوص

تَخْصِيسَات: مُخَصَّصَات - راجع مُخَصَّصَات

to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented

تَخَضَّبَ: تَلَوَّنَ

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory

تَخَضَّبَ بِالدَّم

making (something) green

تَخْضِير: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَخْضَرَ

overstepping, going beyond; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of

تَخَطَّ (التَّخَطَّى): تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى

trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon

تَخَطَّ: اِعْتَدَا عَلَى

skipping, disregard, omission

تَخَطَّ: اِغْفَالَ

crossing, traversing, traversal, passing through

تَخَطَّ: اِجْتِيَازَ، عُبُورَ

passing through

تَخَطَّأَ: أَخْطَأَ - راجع أَخْطَأَ

تَخَطَّأَ: خَطَأَ - راجع خَطَأَ

to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of

تَخَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon

تَخَطَّى: اِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to skip, disregard, omit, bypass

تَخَطَّى: اِغْفَلَ

to cross, traverse, pass (proceed, go, move) through

تَخَطَّى: اِجْتَاَزَ، عَبَرَ

to strut, prance, swagger, mince

تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّذَ - راجع خَطَرَ

strut(ing), prancing, prance, swagger(ing), mincing

تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتِيَالَ

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَذَبَّذَ - راجع خَطَرَان

to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred, ruled; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded

تَخَطَّفَ: تَقَلَّمَ

تَخَطَّفَ: راجع خَطَفَ

graduation

تَخْرِيج: مَنَحُ شَهَادَةِ التَّخْرِجِ

interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition

تَخْرِيج: تَأْوِيلَ، تَفْسِيرَ

facing, lining

تَخْرِيج (في الحِيَاظَةِ)

commencement, graduation (exercises)

piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint)

lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree

(needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree

تَخْرِيجِيَّة

تَخْرِيز - راجع خَزَنَ

تَخَشَّى - راجع خَشِيَ

to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze; to be or become stiff, hard, rigid

تَخَشَّبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا، تَجَمَّدَ

lignification, becoming wood or woody; stiffness, rigidity, hardness

تَخَشَّبَ

rigor

تَخَشَّبُ الْأَعْضَاءِ [طَب]

catalepsy

تَخَشَّبِي، اِغْمَاءُ تَخَشَّبِي

to show reverence; to humble oneself, show humility, be or become humble; to implore, beg, supplicate

تَخَشَّعَ: خَضَعَ، تَضَرَّعَ

to show reverence; to humble oneself, show humility, be or become humble; to implore, beg, supplicate

تَخَشَّنَ - راجع اِخْشَوْشَ

lignification, conversion into wood

تَخَشِيب: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ

wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shack

تَخَشِيبَة: كُوح

to specialize in, major in

تَخَصَّصَ بِ أَوْ فِي: اِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ

specialization; specialism; specialty

تَخَصَّصَ بِ: اِمْتَاَزَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ - راجع اِخْتَصَّ بِ

field of specialization; major

تَخَصَّصَ: اِخْتِصَاصَ

specification, particularization, individualization, itemization; specialization

تَخْصِيس: تَحْدِيدَ، تَفْيِينَ

earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside, setting apart, marking

تَخْصِيس: اِفْرَادَ

devotion, dedication, consecration

تَخْصِيس: تَكْرِيسَ

allotment, apportionment, allotment

تَخْصِيس: تَخْصِيسَ



softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, relaxing, relaxation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, slow-down, slowness, going slowly

commutation (of a punishment or penalty)

weight reduction

extenuating circumstances

extenuating circumstances

abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, surrender, yielding, renunciation, forgoing, waiver, disclaimer, cession, leaving, quitting, dropping, laying down, putting away; abdication (of a throne or high office)

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, forgo, waive, disclaim, cede, leave, quit, drop, lay down, put away; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), forsake, walk out on, abandon, let down, fail someone when most needed

to be or become disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; to be or become disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to be shaken, convulsed, rocked; to be displaced, dislodged, removed; to move, budge

to be or become worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear out, fray, tatter

to rarefy

rarefaction, rarity

to get rid of, rid oneself of, do away with, dispense with, dispose of, make away with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape

to strut, prance, swagger, mince

drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking; striation; stripes, pattern of stripes

delimitation, demarcation, delineation

planning, designing, projection, projecting, scheming, schematizing, charting, laying out, layout, mapping out

plan, design, project, scheme; pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

audiography

echography, ultrasonography

cardiography; electrocardiography

sphygmography

graphic

sketch, design, outline, schema, graph, chart, diagram

disguise, masquerade; hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

to hasten, hurry, rush

to wear or put on slippers or sandals or shoes; to be shod

reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cutback, cutting down, scale-down, minimization, abatement, pulling down, markdown; turning down

to wear or put on slippers or sandals or shoes; to be shod

reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cutback, cutting down, scale-down, minimization, abatement, pulling down, markdown; turning down

disarmament, arms limitation

devaluation; debasement

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

mindedness, morosity, idiocy, imbecility  
 to be molded, shaped, **تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا**  
 formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape  
 to acquire (attain, adopt, **تَخَلَّقَ بِأَخْلَاقٍ كَذَا: تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا**: take on, assume, receive) the manners or character of  
 to affect (feign, simulate) the **تَخَلَّقَ بِغَيْرِ خُلُقِهِ: تَكَلَّفَهُ** manners or character of  
**تَخَلَّقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَقَ**  
 formation; genesis **تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، تَكُونُ**  
 morphogenesis; genesis; differentiation **تَخَلَّقَ [أَحْيَاء]**  
 morphogenetic; morphological **تَخَلَّقِي**  
 to intervene, interpose, intermediate, lie **تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ** (fall, occur, be, come, go) between or in between  
 to permeate, pervade, percolate, **تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اخْتَرَقَ** (inter)penetrate, infiltrate, spread through(out)  
 to pick the teeth **تَخَلَّلَ: نَقَّى أَسْنَانَهُ**  
 to acetify **تَخَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا**  
 intervention, interposition, intermediacy, **تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ** intermediateness  
 permeation, permeance, pervasion, percolation, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)  
 acetification **تَخَلَّلَ: صَيَّرُوهُ الشَّيْءَ خَلًّا**  
 leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, un- **تَخَلَّى: تَرَكَ**  
 handing, release, freeing  
 abandonment, giving up **تَخَلَّى: تَخَلَّ عَنْ**  
 desistance, abstention, **تَخَلَّى: امْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ، إِيقَافٌ**  
 refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping  
**تَخَلَّى: جَلَاءٌ، إِفْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ إِخْلَاءٍ**  
**تَخَلَّى: سَبِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ إِخْلَاءٍ سَبِيلٌ**  
 perpetuation, eternization, **تَخَلَّدَ: تَأَبَّدَ** immortalization  
 commemoration **تَخَلَّدَ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)**  
 in commemoration of, in memory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam  
 salvation, deliverance, rescue, **تَخَلَّصَ: انْقَازٌ، تَحْرِيرٌ**  
 rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation, freeing, setting free, extrication, release, relief; riddance

from, get away from, save oneself from; to be or become free(d) from, liberated from, released from, relieved from, cleared of, exempt(ed) from, saved from, rescued from, delivered from; to free oneself from, liberate oneself from, disengage oneself from, disentangle oneself from, release oneself from, extricate oneself from

**تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ** getting rid of, ridding oneself of, doing away with, dispensing with, disposal of, making away with; discarding, throwing off or away; removal, elimination; escape from, getting away from, saving oneself from; freedom from, liberation from, release from, disengagement from, disentanglement from, extrication from

**تَخَلَّعَ: تَفَكَّكَ** to be or become disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated, luxated; to be or become disconnected, disjointed, disunited; to be or become disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered; to disjoint, disarticulate, disassemble, come apart, fall apart, break up

**تَخَلَّعَ فِي الشَّرَابِ** to drink heavily; to be addicted to drinking

**تَخَلَّفَ (عَنْ): تَأَخَّرَ** to lag, fall behind, stay behind, remain behind, drop behind; to tarry, linger; to fail to

**تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ** to absent oneself, be or remain absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up, fail to attend or be present

**تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ** to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
**تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ** to default, fail to appear in court

**تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا** to be or become mentally retarded

**تَخَلَّفَ: تَأَخَّرَ** lag, retardation, falling behind, staying behind, remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failure to

**تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ** nonattendance, nonappearance, absence, nonpresence, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; truancy; absenteeism

**تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ** default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears

**تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ** default, failure to appear in court

**تَخَلَّفَ (حَضَارِيٍّ إِنْخَ): ضِدٌّ تَقَدُّمٌ أَوْ تَطَوُّرٌ** underdevelopment, backwardness, retardation

**تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا** amentia, mental retardation; feeble-

ness, femininity, unmanliness

تَخَوُّفٌ، تَخَوُّفٌ - راجع خاف، خَوْفٌ

تَخْوِيزٌ - راجع خَوْضُ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ)

تَخْوِيفٌ: إرهاب، تَرْوِيعٌ، frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidation, terrifying, terrorization, panicking

تَخْوِيلٌ: تَفْوِيزٌ - entitlement; authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority); investiture, investment; commission(ing), charging; entrustment, commitment

تَخْوِيلٌ: مَنَحٌ، granting, giving, accordance, bestowal, conferment

تَخْيَبٌ - راجع خاب

تَخْيَرٌ، تَخْيَرٌ - راجع إختار، إختيار

تَخْيِطٌ [أحياء]

mitosis

تَخْيَلُ الشَّيْءِ: تَصَوُّرُهُ، to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), envision, vision; to think, suppose, assume

تَخْيَلُ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ، to seem to, appear to, look

تَخْيَلُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ: تَوَسَّعَ، to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to

تَخْيَلُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ: تَوَسَّعَ، to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَخْيَلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع إختال

تَخْيَلٌ: تَصَوُّرٌ، تَوْهَمٌ، خَيَالٌ، imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), conception, ideation, envisaging, visualization, vision(ing), fantasy, phantasm

تَخْيَلِيٌّ: تَصَوُّرِيٌّ، وَهْمِيٌّ - راجع خيالي

تَخْيِيمٌ: عَسْكَرٌ، أَقَامَ مُخِيْمًا إلخ - راجع خيم

تَخْيِيبٌ: إْحْبَاطٌ، frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, discomfiture, balking, blocking, forestallment

تَخْيِيبُ الْأَمَلِ أو الْأَمَالِ، disappointment, frustration; dashing the hopes of

تَخْيِيرٌ: مَنَحُ حُرِّيَّةِ الْإِخْتِيَارِ، letting or making someone choose, granting or giving someone the option or choice or alternative

تَخْيِيرٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ - راجع إختيار

تَخْيِيرٌ: إِخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَارِ - راجع

خيار

تَخْيِيرِيٌّ - راجع إختيارِي

تَخْيِيطٌ - راجع خياطة

تَخْيِيمٌ: عَسْكَرَةٌ، camping, encamping, encampment;

redemption, deliverance, salvation [نصرانية]

تَخْلِيسٌ: تَصْفِيَّةٌ، تَنْقِيَّةٌ، clearing, clearance, clarification, purification, refinement, refining, purging

تَخْلِيسُ الْبَضَائِعِ (جُمْرُكِيًّا) clearance, clearing

تَخْلِيطٌ - راجع خلط

تَخْلِيعٌ: تَفْكِيكٌ، dislocation, disjunction, disarticulation, disconnection; disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking to pieces

synthesis

تَخْلِيقٌ

photosynthesis

تَخْلِيقٌ ضَوْئِيٌّ

acetification

تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

acetification

تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخْلُلٌ، صَيْرُورَةُ الشَّيْءِ خَلًّا

تَخَمٌ: حَدَدٌ، جَعَلَ لَهُ حَدًّا، to delimit, demarcate, define, fix or mark the limits or boundaries of; to limit, confine, bound

تَخَمٌ: أَصِيبَ بِتُخْمَةٍ، to suffer from indigestion; to be or feel satiated, gluttoned, gorged, overstuffed

تَخَمٌ - راجع تُخْمَةٌ

تَخَمٌ، تُخْمٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرْفٌ، boundary, frontier, border, borderline, limit, confines; edge, end, extremity, fringe, margin, verge, brink

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety

تُخْمَةٌ

تَخَمَّرٌ - راجع إختمر

fermentation, ferment, zymosis

تَخْمَرٌ: إِخْتِمَارٌ

fermentative; zymogenic

تَخْمَرِيٌّ

fermentation, fermenting

تَخْمِيرٌ

leavening, raising (of dough)

تَخْمِيرُ الْعَجِينِ

تَخْمِيرُ الْبِيرَةِ أو الْجِعَةِ إلخ (of brewing, brewage, brew (of beer, etc.)

تَخْمِيرُ أَوْرَاقِ التَّبَعِ إلخ، sweating (of tobacco leaves, etc.)

guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork

تَخْمِينٌ: حَزَرٌ

assessment, appraisal, appraisement, estimation, estimate, evaluation, valuation, rating

تَخْنِثٌ: تَأَنَّثٌ، to be or become effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners

effeminacy, womanishness, womanli-

تَخْنِثٌ: تَأَنَّثٌ

تَدَاعٍ (التَّدَاعِي): تَقْلُقٌ، مَا قَبْلَ الْإِنْهَارِ أَوْ السُّقُوطِ tot-  
tering, falter(ing), unstableness, unsteadiness, shak-  
iness, precariousness, insecurity, imminent col-  
lapse, dilapidation

تَدَاعٍ: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقْوُضٌ collapse, fall, falling  
down, downfall, cave-in; crumbling, breakdown;  
decline

تَدَاعٍ: مُقَاضَاةٌ، مُحَاكَمَةٌ، خُصُومَةٌ litigation,  
prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); law-  
suit, suit, action

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي association (of  
ideas, memories, etc.)

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ الْحُرِّ free association of ideas

تَدَاعَى: تَقْلُقٌ، أَوْشَكُ أَنْ يَسْقُطَ أَوْ يَنْهَارَ to totter, falter,  
threaten to fall or collapse; to be or become tum-  
bledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, ready or likely  
to fall or collapse

تَدَاعَى: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقْوُضٌ to collapse, fall in, cave in, fall  
down, sink down, tumble, founder; to crumble,  
disintegrate, degenerate, decline

تَدَاعَى: دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to call each other, call upon  
each other, summon one another

تَدَاعَى: تَقَاضَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to sue one another,  
bring one another before a judge; to litigate, carry  
on a lawsuit

تَدَاعَبَ: تَمَازَحَ to joke together, jest together, have fun  
together, make fun, play

تَدَافَعَ الْقَوْمُ: to push one another, shove one another;  
to scramble, struggle or rush pell-mell, move with  
urgency

تَدَافَعَ السَّيْلُ - رَاجِعَ تَدَفَّعَ to come near each other,  
approach one another, get close to each other, be  
or become close together

تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوِي): receiving or seeking of medical treat-  
ment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medica-  
tion

تَدَاوَى to be treated; to receive or undergo medical  
treatment, submit to or be under medical treat-  
ment; to treat oneself

تَدَاوَلَ: تَبَايَحَ، تَشَاوَرَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley

تَدَاوَلَ: تَنَاقَلَ to circulate, put into circulation; to  
pass around, pass alternately, hand each other; to

pitching (setting up, erection) of a tent

تَدَابَرَ: ضِدٌّ تَوَاجَهَ أَوْ تَقَابَلَ to stand back to back, face  
in opposite directions

تَدَابَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَعَادَى to disagree, disaccord, be at  
variance; to dispute, quarrel; to be enemies, be  
hostile to one another, harbor mutual enmity

تَدَابِير - رَاجِعَ تَذِير

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ، دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ to overlap,  
imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to  
interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh; to inter-  
grade, merge, blend

تَدَاخَلَ: خَامَرَ - رَاجِعَ دَاخَلَ

تَدَاخَلَ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَدَخَّلَ فِي

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ overlap(ping), imbrication;  
interpenetration; interlock, intertwinement, inter-  
lacement, meshing; intergradation, merger, blend-  
ing

تَدَاخَلَ: تَدَخَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَخَّلَ

تَدَارَسَ: to study, consider carefully, examine, scruti-  
nize, investigate, look into, inquire into, delve into;  
to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on)

تَدَارَسَ: study(ing), consideration, examination, scruti-  
ny, investigation, inquiry; discussion, deliberation

تَدَارَكَ: أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ to make right, set  
right, put right, put in order, correct, rectify,  
emend, amend, remedy; to repair, redress, make  
good, make up for; to supplement, supply

تَدَارَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اِتَّقَى to prevent, obviate,  
forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, parry, fend  
off, stave off, avoid; to take precautions against,  
guard against, beware of

تَدَارَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتْبَعَ بِ to follow (up) with,  
cause to follow, cause to be followed by; to sup-  
plement with, subjoin to, add to

تَدَارَكَ الْقَوْمُ: تَلَاَحَقُوا to follow one another, follow  
in succession, come successively

تَدَارَكَ: إِصْلَاحٌ، سَدُّ النَّقْصِ making right, setting right,  
correction, rectification, emendation, amendment,  
remedying; reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

تَدَارَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اِتَّقَاءٌ prevention, obviation,  
forestallment; averting, warding off, parry(ing),  
fending off, staving off, avoidance; taking precau-  
tions against, guarding against



organization

تَدْيِير: تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direction,

تَدْيِير: إِدَارَة

disposal, disposition, administration, conduct(ing), running

economy, economization, frugality, thrift(iness), husbandry, providence, saving

تَدْيِير: إِقْتِصَاد

procurement, procuration, procuring, securing, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; wangling, finagling

تَدْيِير: حُصُولٌ عَلَى

measure, step, procedure, action, move

تَدْيِير: إِجْرَاء

housekeeping, household management, ménage; domestic science, home economics

تَدْيِيرٌ مَنْزِلِيٌّ، تَدْيِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ

pre-cautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard, provision

تَدْيِيرٌ وَقَائِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٌّ أَوْ اخْتِرَازِيٌّ أَوْ اخْتِيَاظِيٌّ

to take or adopt measures or steps

اتَّخَذَ تَدَايِيرَ

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

تَدَثَّرَ بِ: إِدْثَرَبَ

تَدَجَّى اللَّيْلُ - رَاجِعٌ أَذْجَى اللَّيْلِ

to be or become heavily armed, armed to the teeth

تَدَجَّجَ فِي سِلَاحِهِ

to be tamed, domesticated

تَدَجَّنَ: تَرَوَّضَ، دُجِّنَ

تَدَجِيلٌ: دَجَلٌ، خِدَاعٌ، كَذِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَجَلٌ

taming, domestication

تَدَجِينَ: تَرَوِيضٌ

to roll

تَدَخَّرَجَ

to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle in, nose into, poke one's nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others)

تَدَخَّلَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ نَفْسَهُ، تَطَفَّلَ

to intervene [كَفَرِيْقِي ثَالِثٍ] فِي دَعْوَى [قَانُون]

intervention, interposition, stepping in; interference, meddling, intermeddling, nosing into, poking one's nose into, forcing oneself upon (others), intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness

تَدَخَّلَ: تَطَفَّلَ، تَوَسَّطَ

intervention

تَدَخُّلُ الْغَيْرِ فِي دَعْوَى قَائِمَةٍ [قَانُون]

nonintervention, noninterference

عَدَمُ التَّدَخُّلِ

interventionist

تَدَخُّلِي

use, make frequent use of

to alternate, rotate

تَدَاوُلٌ: تَعَاقَبٌ، تَنَاقُوبٌ

to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَدَاوَلَتْهُ الْأَلْسُنُ

to circulate, pass from hand to hand, change hands

تَدَاوَلَتْهُ الْأَيْدِي

circulation, currency

تَدَاوُلٌ: رَوَاجٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ

alternation, rotation

تَدَاوُلٌ: تَعَاقَبٌ، تَنَاقُوبٌ

تَدَاوُلٌ: تَبَاحُثٌ، مُبَاحَثَةٌ، تَشَاوُرٌ، مُشَاوَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَاوَلَةٌ

alternately, in rotation, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one, by turns

بِالتَّدَاوُلِ: بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ

فِي التَّدَاوُلِ: رَائِجٌ، دَارِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَاوِلٌ

to contract a mutual loan, borrow money from each other; to be indebted to each other

تَدَايِنَ (الْقَوْمُ)

to reflect on, ponder on or over, contemplate, meditate on, weigh, consider carefully, pore over, cogitate, speculate on

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ

to manage, contrive, work (out), succeed in handling or accomplishing; to wangle, finagle; to get, obtain, procure, secure; to take care of

تَدَبَّرَ: دَبَّرَ

to manage with, do with, get by with

تَدَبَّرَ بِ: اِسْتَفْنَى بِ

reflection, pondering, meditation, contemplation, weighing, consideration, cogitation, speculation

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

to be birdlimed, caught with birdlime

تَدَبَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: صِيدَ بِالدَّبْقِ

to be or become sticky, gluey, glutinous, viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

تَدَبَّقَ: صَارَ دَبْقًا لَزْجًا

viscosity, viscidness, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess

تَدَبَّقَ: لُزُوجَةٌ

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

تَدْيِيجٌ: تَزْيِينٌ

composition, writing

تَدْيِيجٌ: تَأْلِيفٌ، كِتَابَةٌ

arrangement, planning, designing, plotting, scheming, projection, concerting, charting, laying out, mapping out; devising, devisal, contriving, contrivance, framing, making, working out, thinking up; concoction, hatching, trumping up

تَدْيِيرٌ: اِئْتِدَادٌ، رَسْمٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ، اِخْتِلَاقٌ





to go crazy or out of one's mind (with love or grief), be passionately stirred by love or grief; to love, fall in love with

تَدَلِّيَّة: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَتَدَلَّى، dangle, suspending, suspension, hanging (down), lolling, drooping, lowering, slinging

تَدْلِيس: غِشٌّ، خِدَاعٌ، اِحْتِيَالٌ، fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing), defraudation, swindle, swindling

تَدْلِيسِي: خِدَاعِيّ، fraudulent, deceitful, deceptive

تَدْلِيع: تَدْلِيلٌ، تَغْنِيجٌ، pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

تَدْلِيك: massage; rubdown, rubbing; embrocation, anointment

تَدْلِيل (على): اِثْبَاتٌ، بَرَهَنَةٌ، proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing

تَدْلِيلٌ عَلَى سِلْعَةٍ، auction(ing), sale by auction, public sale

تَدْلِيل: تَدْلِيعٌ، تَغْنِيجٌ، pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

تَدْمَر: تَهْدَمُ، تَخْرَبُ، wrecked, havocked, demolished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped out, crushed, smashed, broken down; to be subverted, sabotaged, vandalized

تَدْمِيج - راجع دَمَج

تَدْمِير: تَهْدِيمٌ، تَحْطِيطٌ، تَخْرِيبٌ، destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, devastation, havocking, laying waste, demolition, demolishment, ravage, wiping out, crushing, smashing, breaking down; sabotage; subversion; vandalism destructive, devastative, subversive, تَدْمِيرِي: تَخْرِيبِيّ، vandalistic

تَدَنُّ (التَدَنَّى): هُبُوطٌ، اِنْخِفَاضٌ، drop(ping), sinking, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, shrinking, shrinkage, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation

تَدَنُّ: مُسْتَوًى مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَدَاءَةٌ، low level; inferiority, poorness, badness

تَدَنَّى: هَبَطَ، اِنْخَفَضَ، to sink, drop, fall, decline, go down, decrease, diminish, shrink, dwindle, slump; to be or become low, low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

تَدَنَّى: دَنَا قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا (مِنْ)، to approach gradually,

stream, well out, spout forth, spurt, gush forth, gush out, effuse, issue forth, jet, pour out, pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out, burst forth, burst out, erupt

تَدَقُّق: flow, flowage, flux, effluence, flowing out or forth, pouring out or forth, effusion, efflux, influx, outflow, outpour(ing), gush(ing), stream(ing), spurt(ing), jet(ing), issue, inflow, inpour, inrush, onrush, outbreak, outburst

تَدْقِيق: بَحْثٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ، scrutiny, close or careful examination, investigation, inspection, scan(ning), inquiry, probe, exploration, study(ing); checking (out), check(up), verification

تَدْقِيق: اِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ - راجع دِقَّة

تَدْقِيق، اِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيق: صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْاِرْضَاءِ - راجع دِقَّة

تَدْقِيقُ الْحِسَابَاتِ، audit, auditing

بِتَدْقِيقٍ، بِالتَّدْقِيق - راجع بَدَقَّة (دِقَّة)

تَدَلُّ (التَدَلَّى)، dangling, dangle, hanging (down), pendency, suspension, lopping, lolling, droop(ing), sag(ing)

تَدَلُّ: هُبُوطُ عَضْوٍ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طَب] prolapse; ptosis

تَدَلَّى الْخُصْيَةِ orchidoptosis

تَدَلَّى الْقَوْلُونِ coloptosis

تَدَلَّى الْكَبِدِ hepatoptosis

تَدَلَّى الْمَعِدَةِ gastroptosis

تَدَلَّى: تَعَلَّقَ، هَبَطَ، to hang (down), dangle, suspend, lop, loll, be suspended; to droop, sink (down), sag, descend; to be lowered, be let down

تَدَلَّى: هَبَطَ الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طَب] to prolapse

تَدَلَّلَ: تَدَلَّى، تَهَدَّلَ، to dangle, hang down, suspend, loll, lop, droop, sag, sink down

تَدَلَّلَ: دُلِّلَ، to be rubbed; to be massaged

تَدَلَّلَ: دَلَّلَ جَسَدَهُ، to rub oneself; to massage oneself

تَدَلَّلَ بِالطَّيْبِ: تَطَيَّبَ، to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

تَدَلَّلَ: تَغَنَّجَ، to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

تَدَلَّلَ - راجع دَلَّال

تَذْوِينُ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ recording, recordation, taking  
record of, putting on record, writing (down),  
setting down (in writing), putting down (in  
writing), taking down, noting (down), taking notes  
of, registration, registry, register(ing), marking  
(down), entering, entry, listing, inscription  
codification

تَذْوِينُ: قَيْدٌ entry, register, record, note, item, article  
تَذَيْنٌ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - راجع استدان  
تَذَيْنٌ بَدِينٍ أَوْ بَدْيَانَةٍ إلخ: اِغْتَنَقَ - راجع دان

تَذَيْنٌ: وَرَعٌ religiousness, piety, godliness, devoutness  
تَذَابَحَ to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one another  
تَذَاكَرَ: تَذَاوَلَ، تَبَاَحَثَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley  
تَذَاكَرَ - راجع مُذَاكَرَةٌ

تَذَامَ: ذَمَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to dispraise one another; to slan-  
der one another, defame one another  
تَذَذَبَ: خَطَرَ to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, vacil-  
late, waver, wave, wobble  
تَذَذَبَ: تَرَدَّدَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate,  
vibrate, fluctuate

تَذَذَبَ: خَطَرَانٌ oscillation, vibration, swing(ing),  
sway(ing), vacillation, waver(ing), wobble, wob-  
bling  
تَذَذَبَ: تَرَدَّدٌ hesitancy, hesitation, irresolution,  
indecision, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vi-  
bration, fluctuation

تَذَرَى (الْمَكَانَ الْمُرْتَفِعَ): عَلَاهُ، صَعِدَهُ to climb (up),  
ascend, scale  
تَذَرَى بِ: اِخْتَمَى بِ to take shelter or refuge in, seek  
protection in  
تَذَرَى الْحَبُّ: ذُرِّي to be winnowed, fanned  
تَذَرَى التُّرَابُ إلخ: تَطَايَرَ، تَفَرَّقَ to scatter, disperse,  
spread, diffuse, rise; to be scattered, dispersed,  
spread (out), diffused

تَذَرُجُ، تُذَرُجُ (طَائِرٌ) - راجع تَذَرُجُ، تُذَرُجُ  
تَذَرَّعَ بِ: تَوَسَّلَ بِ، اِخْتَجَّ بِ to use as a means or as an  
expedient; to advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a  
pretext, as a pretense, as an argument, as a plea; to  
plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain  
تَذَرَّعَ use of a means; offering of an excuse or plea;  
pleading; claiming, alleging, maintaining; allega-

move gradually (toward), become close(r) or  
near(er) (to)

تَدَنَسَ to be or become impure, unclean, dirty, foul,  
filthy, soiled, sullied, besmirched, tarnished,  
stained, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated  
soiling, sully(ing), dirtying, be- تَدْنِيسٌ: تَنْجِيسٌ، تَلْوِثٌ  
smirching, staining, defilement, pollution, conta-  
mination

تَدْنِيسٌ: اِنْتِهَاكُ الْحُرْمَةِ أَوْ الْقُدْسِيَّةِ profanation, dese-  
cration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

تَدَهَّى - راجع دَهَى  
تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ to fall, tumble; to crash

تَدَهَوَّرَ: اِنْحَطَّ، تَقَهَّقَرَ to deteriorate, decline, degen-  
erate, sink, descend, fall, tumble, slump, drop, ebb,  
retrograde, retrogress, regress

تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقُوعٌ، تَحَطُّمٌ fall(ing), downfall, tumble; crash

تَدَهَوَّرَ: اِنْحِطَاطٌ، تَقَهُّقُرٌ deterioration, decline, de-  
generation, decadence, declension, fall, tumble,  
slump, drop, retrogradation, retrogression, regres-  
sion

تَدَوَّرَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا or to round, be or become round(ed) or  
circular

تَدَوَّرَ: اِسْتِدَارَةٌ، اِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ roundness, rotundity, circu-  
larity, circularness

تَدَوَّنَ: دُوِّنَ to be recorded, put on record, written  
(down), put down (in writing), registered, listed,  
inscribed

تَدَوَّيرٌ: تَدْوِيمٌ، جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَدُورُ turning, rotating, rota-  
tion, revolving, wheeling, spin(ning), whirling,  
twirl(ing), reeling, swirl(ing), circling

تَدَوَّيرٌ: تَشْغِيلٌ operating, operation, running, work-  
ing, starting (up), moving, actuation, setting or  
putting in operation; turning on

تَدَوَّيرٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُدَوَّرًا أَوْ مُسْتَدِيرًا rounding,  
making round or circular

تَدَوَّيرُ السَّاعَةِ winding, winding up

تَدَوَّيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ rounding off

ذِرَاعُ التَّدَوَّيرِ [مِيكَانِيكَا] crank

تَدْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ دَوْلٌ internationalization

تَدْوِيمٌ: دَوْرَانٌ spin(ning), whirl(ing), gyration, revolu-  
tion, rotation, turn(ing)

تَدْوِيمٌ: تَدْوِيرٌ turning, revolving, rotating, rotation,  
spin(ning), whirling, twirl(ing), swirl(ing)

become shy, bashful, diffident

to avoid blame, avoid censure,  
avoid dispraise

gilding

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, appreciate,  
delight intasting; savoring, relish(ing), enjoyment, appre-  
ciation

تَذْوِيب - راجع إِذَابَة

appending, subjunction, annex-  
ation, addition, supplementation; attachment, af-  
fixation

annotation, glossing, commenting on تَذْيِيل: تَحْشِيَة

footnote; marginal annotation or note تَذْيِيل: حَاشِيَة  
or gloss, scholium, comment, commentaryI wonder; do you think? تَرَى، يَا تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى  
would you say? what's your opinion?...; in the  
world, on earth, ever, at allto appear to, seem to; to show itself تَرَاءَى لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ  
to, manifest itself to, present itself to, reveal itself  
toto imagine, fancy, conceive, تَصَوَّرَ، تَخَيَّلَ، تَصَوَّرَ  
envisage, visualize, envision, vision, picture (in the  
mind); to think, suppose, assume

to see one another تَرَاءَى: رَأَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground

to bury, inter, inhumate

cement

to correlate, interrelate, be or become correlat-  
ed or interrelated; to connect, link, associate,  
attach, unite, join, couple; to be or become  
connected, linked, associated, attached, united,  
coupled, joined, joint; to be or become inseparable,  
inherent; to be or become coherent, cohesive,  
well-knit, consistentcorrelation; interrelation(ship); connection,  
connectedness, link(age), linkup, association,  
relation, attachment, union, unitedness, junction;  
interpenetration; inseparableness, inherence;  
coherence, consistencyassociation (of تَرَابُطُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوِ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوِ الْمَعَانِي  
ideas, memories, etc.)

tion, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

winnowing, fanning (of grain) تَذْرِية (الْحِنْطَة)

ablation تَذْرِية (بِفِعْلِ الرِّيحِ) [جيولوجيا]

atomization

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, remem-  
brance, reminder, memorial; memory تَذْكَار

memorial, commemorative

monument, memorial

to remember, recall, recollect, bethink, تَذَكَّرَ: ذَكَرَ  
revive, call or bring to mind, think of again; to  
remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, think of; to  
remember, retain in the memoryremembrance, remembering, recollection, mem-  
ory, reminiscence, anamnesis, recall; retention تَذَكُّر

reminder, memento

ticket, card, slip

ticket, admission card or ticket

return ticket, round-trip ticket تَذَكِّرَة ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ

permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport تَذَكِّرَة مُرُورٍ

identity card, identifica-  
tion card, ID card تَذَكِّرَة هُويَّة، تَذَكِّرَة نَفُوسٍ

reminding تَذَكِير: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءُ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a word) in  
the masculine form تَذَكِير [لغة]

gender

to humble oneself (before), تَذَلَّلَ (لِ): اِتَّضَعَ، خَنَعَ  
lower oneself (before), cringe (before), grovel  
(before), act in a servile manner (before)servility, subservience, obsequiousness, cringe, تَذَلُّل  
groveling, submissiveness, bootlickingsurmounting, over- تَذَلُّل: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْإِلْخ)  
coming, defeating, triumphing over, getting past,  
getting over, coping with; ironing out, smoothing  
out or away, eliminationto complain, nag, repine, grumble, growl,  
grouch; to express one's displeasure تَذَمَّرcomplaint, complaining, nagging, grumble,  
grumbling, repining, grouch تَذَمُّر

to be ashamed (of); to blush; to be or تَذَمَّمَ: اسْتَحَى



succession, sequence	تَرَادُف: تَتَابُع
corpulence, obesity; plumpness, fleshiness, fullness	تَرَارَة: سِمْنَة، اِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْم
terrace	تَرَّاس - راجع رَأْس
trust	تِرَّاس: مَصْطَبَة
to correspond, exchange letters, write (to) each other	تَرَّاسْت: اِتِّحَادُ اخْتِكَارِي
correspondence, exchange of letters, communication	تَرَّاسَل: تَكَاتَب
to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth	تَرَّاسَل - راجع رَشَق
to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried, crammed, rammed	تَرَّاسَص: اِلْتِزَاز
compactness, closeness, tightness	تَرَّاسَص: تَلَازُن [طَب]
agglutination	تَرَّاصَف: اِصْطَفَ
to align, line up, queue up, fall in, stand in formation, be aligned, be lined up	تَرَّاصَفَتِ الْأَسْنَانُ: تَنَصَّدَت
to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set	تَرَّاصَف: تَرْتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَات
to stratify, be(come) arranged in strata, be(come) tiered	تَرَّاضٍ (التَّرَاضِي)
mutual consent or agreement	بِالتَّرَاضِي
consensually, by mutual consent or agreement	تَرَّاضَى
to come to terms, agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement	تَرَّافَ بِ - راجع رَأْفَ بِ
to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate	تَرَّافَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ
cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; synergism, cooperative or combined action	تَرَّافَدَ: تَعَاوُنَ
to plead, argue or present (a case in a court)	تَرَّافَع
to plead for, defend	تَرَّافَع عَنْ
pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation	تَرَّافَع

as-sociative	تَرَابُطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَرَابُطِ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي
earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray	تُرَابِي
to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order; to be hierarchical; to form a series, be arranged in a series	تَرَاتِب: تَسْلَسَل
hierarchy, (hierarchical) succession, sequence, order	تَرَاتِب: تَسْلَسَل (هَرَمِي)
hierarchical; successive	تَرَاتِبِي
heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony	تُرَاث
to retreat, with-draw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), give way, recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, degrade, wane, subside, ebb, abate, fade away, shrink, slump	تَرَّاجَعَ: اِرْتَدَّ، اِنْحَسَرَ، تَقَهَّقَرَ، اِنْحَطَّ
to retract, recant, withdraw, take back, back down (off, out) on; to unsay; to go back on one's word	تَرَّاجَعَ (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي
retreat, with-drawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), giving way, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; deterioration, decline, degeneration, degradation, waning, wane, subsidence, abatement, slump	تَرَّاجُع: اِرْتِدَاد، اِنْحِسَار، تَقَهُّقُر، اِنْحِطَاط
retraction, recantation, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on; unsaying; going back on one's word	تَرَّاجُع (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رُجُوع (عَنْ)
tragic, tragical	تَرَاجِيدِي
tragedy	تَرَاجِيدِيَا
to be merciful toward one another, show human understanding for one another	تَرَّاحَمَ: رَحِمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا
slackness, slackening, droop, sag(ging), languor, lassitude, flagging, indolence, inaction; relaxation	تَرَاخٍ (التَّرَاخِي)
to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, relax	تَرَاخَى
trachoma	تَرَاخُومَا (مَرَض)
to be synonymous, be synonyms	تَرَادَفَ (بِتِ الْكَلِمَاتِ)
to follow or come in succession, follow or succeed one another	تَرَادَفَ: تَتَابَعَ
synonymity, synonymy	تَرَادَفَ (الْكَلِمَاتِ)



to range (from... to, between... and); to vary (between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate (between); to sway, swing, wobble

trāwīḥ (مفردها تَرْوِيحَة) ranging (from... to, between... and); variation; alternation; fluctuation, sway(ing), swing(ing), wobbling, wobble

to bargain, haggle, chaffer تَرَافِقْ: تَصَادُقْ، تَزَامُلْ - راجع مُرَافَقَة

nightly prayer(s) during the month of Ramadan تَرَافِقْ: تَلَازِمٌ، إِرْتِبَاطٌ accompanying, accompaniment; going together; association, junction

to be or become dusty, covered or abounding with dust or earth تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to be or become poor, needy, destitute تَرَافِقْ: تَنَافُوسٌ، تَطَاهَرٌ بِالرُّقَادِ to pretend to be asleep

to cover with dust or earth تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

dusty, full of earth تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

poor, needy, destitute تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend, colleague, associate, mate; equal, peer, match, fellow, counterpart تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to be brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined, polished تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

subsoil تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

pedology; agrology تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to bolt, latch, lock تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to sit cross-legged تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to sit on or mount the throne تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

turpentine تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

educationist, educationalist تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرَافِقْ: رَاقِبٌ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرِ to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to associate (with one another); to be (become, join as) friends, companions, associates, comrades

to accompany one another; to go together; to be or become joined, associated, coupled

to accompany one another; to go together; to be or become joined, associated, coupled

to watch one another, keep an eye on one another

to pretend to be asleep

to overlap, imbricate; to be or become superimposed, superposed, overlaid

overlap(ping), imbrication; superposition, superimposition, overlaying

tractor, bulldozer

concentricity

to race, compete in a race

to kick one another

to accumulate, cumulate, accrue, pile up; to be or become accumulated, amassed, cumulated, piled up, heaped up

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, piling up

accretion

accumulative, cumulative

to pelt one another, throw at one another

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range; to be vast, wide, extensive

to come to one's knowledge or ears; to learn about, hear of, get wind of

tramway; streetcar, tram

transistor

transit

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to bet, wager

to result from, be **تَرْتَبَ عَلَيْهِ**: نَتَجَّ عَنْهُ، كَانَ نَتِيجَةً لَهُ the result or consequence of, follow from, issue from, originate from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by, be occasioned by

to be incumbent **تَرْتَبَ عَلَيْهِ**: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ، تَحَتَّمَ عَلَيْهِ upon, imposed on, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

to be or become necessary, req- **تَرْتَبَ**: وَجَبَ، تَحَتَّمَ uisite, obligatory, mandatory

to owe, be indebted **تَرْتَبَ بِذِمَّتِهِ**: كَانَ مَدِينًا

spangles **تَرْتَر** (تَوَشَّى بِهِ الْمَلَأِسُ إِلَخ)

arrangement, arranging, array- **تَرْتِيب**: تَنْظِيمٌ، تَنْسِيقٌ ing, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, organization, fixing up, systematization, putting in order, setting in order, regulation, regulating, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together

order, arrangement, array, regularity, **تَرْتِيب**: نِظَامٌ tidiness, neatness

preparation, preparing, ready- **تَرْتِيب**: إِعْدَادٌ، تَجْهِيْزٌ ing, making ready, laying out, layout, dressing, making, doing up

makeup, setup, structure, con- **تَرْتِيب**: بِنْيَةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ stitution, construction, composition

**تَرْتِيب**: رُتْبَةٌ، مَرْتَبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُتْبَةٍ

alphabetical order **تَرْتِيبُ الْفَبَائِيَّاتِ** أَوْ هِجَائِيَّ

arrangements, prep- **تَرْتِيبَات**: إِجْرَاءَاتٌ، إِسْتِعْدَادَاتٌ arations, plans, measures, steps

ordinal **تَرْتِيبِيَّ**

ordinal number, ordinal **عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيٌّ**

slow recitation or modulation **تَرْتِيل**: تَجْوِيدُ (الْقُرْآنِ) (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, sing- **تَرْتِيل**: تَرْنِيمُ (الصَّلَاةِ إِلَخ) ing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song **تَرْتِيلَةٌ**: تَرْنِيمَةٌ

**تَرْجَى** - رَاجِعٌ رَجَاً

to preponderate, predomi- **تَرْجَحَ**: كَانَ رَاجِحًا أَوْ مُرَجِّحًا nate, carry greater weight, exceed in weight or value or influence; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be or become (more) probable, likely, likelier

education, teaching, cultivation, **تَرْبِيَّة**: تَثْقِيفٌ culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, **تَرْبِيَّة** (الْأَوْلَادِ): تَنْشِئَةٌ raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, **تَرْبِيَّةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ** أَوْ الْمَاشِيَةِ أَوْ الدَّوَّاجِنِ إِلَخ raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture **تَرْبِيَّةُ السَّمَكِ**

aviculture **تَرْبِيَّةُ الطُّيُورِ**

physical education **تَرْبِيَّةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ**

civics, national education **تَرْبِيَّةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ** أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٌ

vocational education **تَرْبِيَّةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ**

Ministry of Education, Education **وِزَارَةُ التَّرْبِيَّةِ** Ministry

Minister of Education, Education **وَزِيرُ التَّرْبِيَّةِ** Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light **تَرْبِيتٌ** stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke **تَرْبِيتَةٌ**

**تَرْبِيزَةٌ** - رَاجِعُ طَرْبِيزَةٍ

squaring, multiplying (a **تَرْبِيع**: ضَرْبُ (الْعَدَدِ) فِي مِثْلِهِ number) by itself, raising to the second power

quadruplication, quadru- **تَرْبِيع**: مُضَاعَفَةٌ أَرْبَعٌ مَرَّاتٍ pling

squaring, making square **تَرْبِيع**: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَبَّعًا

square **تَرْبِيع**: مُرَبَّعُ الْعَدَدِ

quadrature **تَرْبِيع [فلك]**

quadrature **تَرْبِيعُ الدَّائِرَةِ [رياضيات]**

square, checker **تَرْبِيعَةٌ**: مُرَبَّعٌ، خَانَةٌ

universal joint or coupling **تَرْبِيعَةٌ [ميكانيكا]**

quadratic, square **تَرْبِيعِيٌّ**

quadratic equation, quadratic **مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ**

turbine **تَرْبِينٌ**، تَرْبِينَةٌ: عَنَفَةٌ

to be or become arranged, arrayed, **تَرْتَبَ**: رُتَّبَ disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set in order, regulated, made up, tidied up; to be or become classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; to be or become prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up

to be or become sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted تَرَحَّ: حَزَنَ

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness تَرَحَّ: أَحْزَنَ

grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, heartache تَرَحَّ: حُزْنٌ

sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted تَرَحَّ: حَزِينٌ

تَرْحَابٌ - راجع تَرْحِيبٌ

تَرْحَالٌ - راجع رَحِيلٌ

nomadic life حَيَاةُ التَّرْحَالِ

to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel تَرْحَلُ: تَنْقُلُ، تَجُولُ، رَحَلَ

nomadism; migration, wandering, roaming, roving, rove; travel(ing) تَرْحُلُ: بَدَاوَةٌ، تَنْقُلُ، تَجُولُ

to ask God to have mercy upon تَرْحَمَ عَلَى

welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospitality, hospitable (hearty, friendly, kindly) reception تَرْحِيبٌ

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation تَرْحِيلٌ

carrying (forward or over), carry-over, posting, bringing forward تَرْحِيلُ الْحِسَابَاتِ

authorization, licensing, permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, legalization, legitimization تَرْخِيسٌ: رُخْصَةٌ، إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ - راجع رُخْصَةٌ

price reduction, price cut تَرْخِيسٌ: تَخْفِيزُ السَّفَرِ

apocopation, apocope, elision, contraction, shortening, aphaeresis تَرْخِيمٌ [لغة]

fall, tumble; descent, decline, deterioration, lapse, backsliding, retrogression, retrogradation, regression تَرَدَّدُ (التَّرَدُّدُ): سُقُوطٌ، انْحِطَاطٌ

cacogenesis, cacogenics تَرَدُّدِي السَّلَاطَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْرَاقِ

to fall, tumble, precipitate; to descend, sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse, backslide, retrogress, retrograde, regress تَرَدَّدِي: سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ

تَرَدَّدِي: لَيْسَ - راجع إِرْتَدَى

repetition, reiteration تَرْدَادٌ: تَكَرَّرَ

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate, vibrate, act hesitantly, show uncertainty or indecision, be تَرَدَّدٌ: تَحَيَّرَ

تَرْجَحُ: تَازَجَ - راجع تَازَجَ

تَرْجُحٌ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجُحٌ: تَازَجَ - راجع تَازَجَ

to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked تَرْجَجُ: اهْتَزَّ

to be agitated, upset, troubled تَرْجَجُ: اضْطَرَبَ

تَرْجَفَ - راجع إِرْتَجَفَ

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of) تَرْجُلُ: نَزَلَ

to assume (adopt, possess, display) masculine manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُلِ

disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of) تَرْجُلُ: نُزُولٌ

to translate; to interpret تَرْجَمَ: نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

to interpret, explain تَرْجَمَ: فَسَّرَ

to write someone's biography تَرْجَمَ: أَرَّخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَانٍ

to translate (ideas) into action تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا)

translator; interpreter تَرْجُمَانٌ: مُتَرْجِمٌ

guide, tourist guide, cicerone, dragoman تَرْجُمَانٌ: دَلِيلُ سِيَاحِيٍّ

translation تَرْجَمَةٌ: نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

interpretation, explanation تَرْجَمَةٌ: تَفْسِيرٌ

biography; memoir تَرْجَمَةُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ: سِيرَةُ حَيَاتِهِ

autobiography, memoirs تَرْجَمَةُ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

introduction, preface, foreword تَرْجَمَةُ الْكِتَابِ: فَاتِحَتُهُ

making something out-weigh (another); giving preponderance (to) تَرْجِيعٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَحُ

considering something (more) probable, likely, likelier تَرْجِيعٌ: إِعْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَجَّحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا

preference (to), preferring (to), favoring تَرْجِيعٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ

تَرْجِيعٌ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجِيعٌ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - راجع إِرْجَاعٌ

echo, reverberation, reecho, resonance تَرْجِيعُ الصَّوْتِ

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ  
 تَرَسَّبَ: سَقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوبَ  
 تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَخَ  
 تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَاتَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوخَ

تَرَسَّلَ (فِي): تَمَهَّلَ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ  
 pace (in), take one's time (in), be slow (in)

تَرَسَّلَ: أَنْشَأَ رِسَالَةً  
 to write, compose, draw up, pen, indite (a letter)

تَرَسَّلَ: فَنُ كِتَابَةِ الرِّسَائِلِ  
 art of letter writing

تَرَسَّمَ: إِقْتَفَى أَثَرَهُ  
 to follow (someone's example or model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy, emulate

تَرَسَّمَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى، تَأَمَّلَ  
 to look (attentively, carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard, observe

تَرَسَّمَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
 to remember, recall, recollect

تَرَسَّيَبَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَرَسَّبُ  
 precipitation, settlement, sedimentation, deposition

تَرَسَّيَخَ: تَثْبِيتٌ  
 establishment, establishing, settlement, settling, stabilization, stabilizing; fixing, fixation; consolidation, strengthening

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعَ رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ

تَرَشَّحَ: كَوْنُ الْمَرْءِ مُرَشَّحًا لِمَنْصِبٍ  
 candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّفَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

تَرَشَّيَحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابٍ إلخ)  
 nomination; candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّيَحَ: تَصْفِيَّةٌ، تَقْطِيرٌ  
 filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرَشَّيَدَ: إِرْشَادٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْشَادَ

تَرَشَّيَدَ: عَقْلَنَةٌ  
 rationalization

تَرَصَّدَ لَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِهِ، تَرَقَّبَ  
 to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, waylay; to await, wait for, look for

تَرَصَّدَ: رَقَبَ، رَاقَبَ  
 to observe, watch; to surveil

تَرَصَّدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ  
 observation, watch(ing); surveillance

تَرَصَّصَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَّ

تَرَصَّعَ (بِ)  
 to be inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)

unable to decide

تَرَدَّدَ (الصَّوْتُ): دَوَى، اِنْعَكَسَ  
 to reverberate, re-sound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom; to be reflected, be thrown back

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
 to frequent, go frequently to, come constantly to, visit often, haunt

تَرَدَّدَ (أَنَّ)، تَرَدَّدَ عَلَى الْأَلْسِنَةِ  
 to be circulated, rumor-ed, frequently stated; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَرَدُّدٌ: حَيْرَةٌ  
 hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vibration

تَرَدُّدٌ: اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
 frequentation

تَرَدُّدٌ [فِيضِيَّاتٌ]  
 frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ بَطِيءٌ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٌ  
 low frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ عَالٍ  
 high frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ فَوْقَ الْعَالِي  
 superhigh frequency; ultrahigh frequency

بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ  
 low-frequency

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ  
 high-frequency

تَرْدِيدٌ: تَكَرَّرٌ  
 repetition, reiteration

تَرَزَّنَ: أَظْهَرَ الْوَقَارَ، كَانَ وَقُورًا  
 to show sedate or grave manners; to be or become grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober

تَرْزِي: خِيَّاطٌ  
 tailor

تَرَسَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ التُّرْسَ، أَعْطَاهُ التُّرْسَ  
 to shield, provide with a shield

تُرْسٌ: قِطْعَةٌ يَحْمِلُهَا الْمُحَارِبُ بِيَدِهِ لِيَتَّقِيَ بِهَا الضَّرَبَاتِ  
 shield

تُرْسٌ: دِرْعٌ، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَالَّتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَفَةِ)  
 scute, scutum

تُرْسٌ: قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ  
 disk

سَمَكُ التُّرْسِ  
 turbot

تُرْسٌ: دُولَابٌ مُسَنَّ  
 gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion

تُرْسُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 driving wheel; steering wheel

تُرْسٌ تَفَاضُلِيٌّ  
 differential gear, differential

عُلْبَةُ التُّرُوسِ  
 gearbox, transmission

تُرْسَانَةٌ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)  
 arsenal

تُرْسَانَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ السُّفُنِ  
 shipyard, dockyard

to proceed or go slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently, go about something gently or carefully

تَرْفُق: لُطْف، لِين، تَسَاهُل - راجع رَفُق

to strut, swagger, mince

تَرْفُل: تَبَخْتَر

strut(ing), swagger(ing), mincing

تَرْفُل: تَبَخْتَر

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرْفَه: تَعَم - راجع رَفَه

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيح: تَرْقِيَّة

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

تَرْفِيه

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِي

تَرْقُ (التَّرْقِي): تَقَدُّم - راجع اِرْتِقَاء

تَرْقِي: تَقَدُّم - راجع اِرْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقَب: تَوَقَّع

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقَب: اِنْتَظَر

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, ambush, waylay

تَرْقَب: تَرَصَّد

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait, awaiting; suspense

تَرْقُب: تَوَقُّع، اِنْتِظَار

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَرْقُبِي

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

تَرْقُرُق: جَرَى، سَالَ

to flow, run, stream

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْقُرُق: تَمَوَّج

to glitter, glisten, sparkle, glimmer, gleam

تَرْقُرُق: تَلَلَّأَ

to be or become variegated, mottled, dappled, speckled

تَرْقُش

to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

تَرْقُص

to be or become speckled, flecked, spotted, dappled

تَرْقُط

تَرْقُق لَهُ - راجع رَقَّ لَهُ أو لِحَالِهِ

تَرْقُوة [تَشْرِيح]

clavicle, collarbone

clavicular

تَرْقُوي

promotion, advancement, uplifting, رَفَع، تَرْفِيح، رَفَع

تَرْقِيَّة: تَرْفِيح، رَفَع

تَرْصَف - راجع تَرَاَصَف

balancing (of accounts)

تَرْصِيد (الحِسَابَات)

inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, stud-ding; marquetry

تَرْصِيص

تَرْضَى - راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

تَرْضِيَّة

consolation prize

جَائِزَةُ تَرْضِيَّة

to dampen, wet through; to be or become

تَرْطَب

moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be or become moist, damp, wet, humid

moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

تَرْطِيب

to be or become (over)full, brimful, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

تَرْع: اِمْتَلَأَ، صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

تَرْعَة: قَنَاة

تَرْعَد - راجع اِرْتَعَد

to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

تَرْغَرَع: نَشَأَ، شَبَّ

turtledove

تَرْغُل، تَرْغَل، تَرْغُلَة (طَائِر)

arousal of an interest, awakening of a desire

تَرْغِيب: مَصْدَر رَغْب

to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort, lead a luxurious life; to luxuriate, be self-indulgent

تَرْف

تَرْف - راجع اُتْرَف

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance, sumptuousness

تَرْف

تَرْف - راجع مُتَرْف

truffle

تَرْفَاس (نَبَات)

تَرْفَة - راجع تَرْف

to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

تَرْفَع عَنْ: تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ، اُنْفَ

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

تَرْفَع: رُقِيَ، تَقَدَّمَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْفُع: تَنَزَّهَ، اُنْفَة

تَرْفُق بِهِ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفُق - راجع رَفُق (بِهِ أو لَهُ أو عَلَيْهِ)



be synthesized; to be composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); to be fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)

estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, bequest, legacy تَرْكَة، تَرْكَة

administration of estates إِدَارَةُ التَّرَكَات

administrator مُدِيرُ التَّرَكَة

ضَرِيْبَةُ التَّرَكَة - راجع ضَرِيْبَة

to concentrate; to condense تَرْكُز: تَكثَّف

to center, centralize; to focus, focalize; to localize تَرْكُز: تَمَرَكُز، تَبَار

to center on, focus on; to be or become centered on, focused on, concentrated on تَرْكُزَ عَلَى: دَارَ عَلَى

to settle (down); to stabilize; to be or become settled, stabilized; to be or become fixed, fastened; to be or become (im)planted, rammed; to be or become positioned, stationed, (em)placed تَرْكُز: اسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ

concentration; condensation تَرْكُز: تَكثَّف

centering, centralization; focusing, focalization; localization تَرْكُز: تَمَرَكُز

settlement, settling (down); stabilization تَرْكُز: اسْتِقْرَار، ثَبَات

as- تَرْكِيْب: تَجْمِيْع، ضَم، تَأْلِيْف، إِنْشَاء، إِقَامَة، إِذْخَال  
sembling, assemblage, assembly, putting together, fitting together, piecing together; setup, setting up; installation, installing; combination, formulation, preparation; synthesis, synthesizing; composition, composing, making, forming, fabrication, construction, building; mounting, fastening, fixing, placing, setting, fitting, insertion

anabolism تَرْكِيْبٌ اسْتِقْلَالِي

photosynthesis تَرْكِيْبٌ ضَوْئِي

structure, setup, makeup, constitution, composition, construction, build, make, physique, formation, texture تَرْكِيْب: بَنِيَة

installations, fixtures, fittings تَرْكِيْبَات: تَجْهِيْزَات

تَرْكِيْبَة: بَنِيَة - راجع تَرْكِيْب

synthetic; structural, constitutional; constructional, constructive تَرْكِيْبِي

upgrading; raising, elevation

layerage, layering (of plants) تَرْقِيد (النَّبَات)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of eggs) تَرْقِيد (الْبَيْض)

patching تَرْقِيْع (الثَّوْب)

skin grafting تَرْقِيْعُ الْجِلْد

prosthetic تَرْقِيْعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِرَاحَةِ التَّرْقِيْعِيَّة

prosthetics جِرَاحَةٌ تَرْقِيْعِيَّة

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening تَرْقِيْق: تَخْفِيف، شَعْشَعَة

foliation, beating, lamination تَرْقِيْق: تَطْرِيْق، تَصْفِيْح

numbering, numeration تَرْقِيْم: إِعْطَاءُ رَقْمٍ أَوْ أَرْقَامٍ

paging تَرْقِيْمُ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ

punctuation, pointing تَرْقِيْم: اسْتِغْمَالُ النُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ إلخ فِي نَصٍّ

punctuation mark عِلَامَةُ تَرْقِيْم (كَالنُّقْطَةِ وَالْفَاصِلَةِ)

hatching; hachuring تَرْقِيْن: تَطْلِيل (فِي الرَّسْم)

to leave; to quit; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, turn one's back on; to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop تَرَكَ: هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ، أَقْلَعَ عَنْ

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, skip, overlook, disregard تَرَكَ: أَغْفَلَ، أَهْمَلَ

to leave behind, leave, bequeath, make over (as an inheritance or by will) تَرَكَ: خَلَّفَ إِرْثًا أَوْ تَرَكَهَ أَوْ وَصِيَّةً

to allow, let, permit تَرَكَهَ: سَمَحَ لَهُ

to leave alone, let alone, let go, unhand, release, free; to let someone do what he likes; to pay no attention to تَرَكَهَ وَشَأْنَهُ

leaving; quitting; abandoning, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; desistance, abstention, refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping تَرَكَ: هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ، إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ

omission, leaving out, skipping, neglect, overlooking, nonobservance, disregard تَرَكَ: إِغْفَال، إِهْمَال

to be composed of, be made up of, consist of تَرْكَبَ مِنْ: تَأْلَفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ

to be assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced together; to be set up; to be installed; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to تَرْكَبَ: رُكِّبَ

to become a monk, take the vow(s) تَرْهَبَ الرَّجُلُ: صارَ راهبًا

to become a nun, take the veil تَرْهَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to threaten, menace تَرْهَبُ: تَوَعَّدَ، هَدَّدَ

تَرْهَبُ - راجع رَهْبَنَة

تَرْهَبِنَ الرَّجُلُ، تَرْهَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرْهَبُ

trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood, تَرْهَةً  
falseness; farce, sham; nonsense, drivel, humbug,  
rigmarole, balderdash, rubbish, flimflam, twaddle

to be or become تَرْهَلُ: صارَ مُتَرْهَلًا مُسْتَرْخِي اللَّحْمِ  
flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp

flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness تَرْهَلُ

تَرْهَبُ - راجع إِرْهَاب

تَرْوُ (التَّرْوِي) - راجع رَوِيَّة

to deliberate, premeditate, تَرْوِي (في الأمر): تَفَكَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ  
think over, revolve in one's mind, reflect (on),  
meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully,  
study

to take one's time (in), act تَرْوِي (في الأمر): تَأَنَّى  
slowly or at leisurely pace (in), be deliberate or  
leisurely or careful (in)

تَرْوُبُص - راجع رَوْبَصَة

trout تَرْوَتَة (سمك)

to fan oneself تَرْوَحُ (بِالْمِرْوَحَة)

to diffuse a strong odor, تَرْوَحُ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ  
exude a specific fragrance, be fragrant

trust تَرْوُسْت: اِتِّحَادُ اِخْتِكَارِيّ

to be tamed, domesticated; to be housebroken; تَرْوُضُ  
to be subjugated, subdued; to be trained, drilled,  
coached, schooled; to practice, drill (oneself),  
exercise, take exercise, train; to get used (to), be or  
become accustomed (to)

تَرْوَعُ: خَافَ، فَزِعَ - راجع اِرْتَاع

trolley; trolley bus تَرْوَلِي

تَرْوِيَة - راجع رَوِيَّة

circulation, putting into circulation, تَرْوِيج: مَصْدَرُ رَوَّجَ  
spreading; promotion, merchandising, sales pro-  
motion, furtherance; propagation, propagandizing,  
publicity; popularization

fanning; ventilation, airing تَرْوِيج: تَهْوِيَة

Spencerianism, synthetic philos- الفَلَسَفَةُ التَّرْكِيْبِيَّةُ  
ophy

fixing, fastening, settlement, وَضَعَ، غَرَزَ، تَثْبِيتُ  
stabilization; planting, implantation

centering, centralization; focusing, تَرْكِيز: مَرْكَزَة  
focalization; localization

concentration; condensation تَرْكِيز: تَكْثِيف

concentration (on), اِبْرَازَ، (على): تَشْدِيدُ (على)،  
focusing (on); emphasis, stress(ing), underlining,  
highlighting

ptarmigan تَرْمَجَان (طائر)

lupine تَرْمُس (نبات)

thermos تَرْمُس: كَظِيمَة

to lose one's wife, become a widower تَرْمَلَ الرَّجُلُ

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَرْمَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

widowhood, viduity تَرْمَلُ

to be or become repaired, over- تَرْمَمَ: أَصْلَحَ، جُدِّدَ  
hauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt

thermos تَرْمُوس: كَظِيمَة

thermostat تَرْمُوسْتَات

thermometer تَرْمُومِتْر: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ

incineration; cremation تَرْمِيد: اِرْمَاد

repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), تَجْدِيدُ، اِصْلَاحُ،  
restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding

citron تَرْنُج (نبات)

lemon balm, bee balm تَرْنُجَان (نبات)

canary; serin تَرْنُجِي (طائر)

to stagger, reel, totter, sway, falter, wobble تَرْنَحُ

stagger(ing), reel(ing), totter(ing), sway(ing),  
falter(ing), wobble, wobbling تَرْنُح

bluebottle تَرْنِشَاه (نبات)

تَرْنَمَ، تَرْنَمَ - راجع رَنَمَ، تَرْنِيم

intonation, modulation, recital; chanting, sing- تَرْنِيم  
ing; hum(ming)

hymn, anthem, psalm, chant, song تَرْنِيمَة

to concern oneself with trifles تَرْه: وَقَعَ فِي التَّرَهَاتِ

to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

synchronism, synchronization, synchronous-ness, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al)

to intermarry; to mate

تَزَاوَجَ (القَوْمُ إِلَيْهِ) - راجع إزْدَوَجَ

intermarriage, endogamy; mating

تَزَاوَجَ (الأفراد) - راجع إزْدَوَجَ

to exchange visits, visit one another

تَزَاوَرَ (القَوْمُ) - راجع زَادَ

to outbid one another

تَزَايَدَ (القَوْمُ فِي ثَمَنِ السِّلْعَةِ) - راجع زَادَ

to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed

تَزَايَلَ: تَفَرَّقَ - راجع زَادَ

to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

تَزَجَّجَ: تَزَجَّجَ - راجع زَجَّجَ

to vitrify, be or become vitrified; to be or become glazed, glassed

vitrification

glazing, glassing

penciling of the eyebrows

to budge, move; to be dislodged, displaced, removed

تَزَحَّلَ: تَزَحَّلَ - راجع زَحَلَ

to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate

sliding, slide, gliding, slip(ping), skid(ding), slithering; skiing; skating

تَزَخَّرَ (البَحْرُ إِلَيْهِ) - راجع زَخَرَ

to be embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; to adorn oneself, dress up

تَزَخَّرَ: تَزَخَّرَ - راجع زَخَرَ

to shake, totter, wobble; to be shaken,

تَزَعْرَعُ: تَزَعْرَعُ - راجع زَعَرَ

refreshment, revival, animation; soothing, easement, easing, relief, relieving; resting, giving rest to, relaxation

recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun

تَرْوِيحَة - راجع تَرَاوِيحَ

تَرْوِيحَة: عُنْوَان - راجع رَأْسِيَّة

taming, domestication; breaking in; subjugation, subduing; training, drill(ing), coaching, schooling; habituation, accustoming, inurement

تَرْوِيحَ: تَخْوِيفَ - راجع تَخَوَّفَ

frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidating, horrifying, terrifying, panicking, terrorization, shocking

clarification, clearing, purification, elutriation, fining, refinement, refining, leaching

تَرْوِيْقَ: تَنْقِيَة - راجع تَنْقَى

breakfast

antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all

antidotal, theriacal; antitoxic

تَرْيَاقِيّ - راجع إِرْتَابَ

chest, breast(s); thorax; rib

to linger, tarry; to slow, delay; to take one's time; to bide one's time, wait, be patient

تَرْيَاقِيّ: إِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

to practice, exercise, do physical exercises, take exercise, drill (oneself), train; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk

تَرْيَاقِيّ: إِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

spinster, old maid

tricot

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle

تَزَاوَجَ: تَزَاوَجَ - راجع تَزَاوَجَ

to crowd together, throng together, swarm, pack, press together, jostle

competition, rivalry

competitive; emulative, emulous

isomerism

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

تَزَامَلَ - راجع زَمَالَة

to get (be, become) married (with, (ب) اقْتَرَنَ (ب) to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands, become husband and wife

تَزَوُّج - راجع زَوَاج

to take along provisions

تَزَوَّدَ: أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

to be supplied with, provided with, ب: تَجَهَّزَ ب: furnished with, equipped with, fitted with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with

to be forged, counterfeited, falsified, rigged; تَزَوَّرَ: زُورَ to be pirated

to lie, tell a lie; to commit perjury تَزَوَّرَ: قَالَ الزُّورَ

تَزَوَّرَ: زُورَ - راجع زُورَ

angulation

تَزَوِيَّة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ذَا زَوَايَا

marrying (off), giving in تَزَوِيح: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاج marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding

تَزَوِيح: مُزَاوَجَةٌ - راجع مُزَاوَجَةٌ

supply(ing), providing, provi- تَزَوِيد (ب): تَجْهِيْزٌ، تَمْوِيْنُ sion, furnishing, equipping, equipment, fitting out, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing

forgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; تَزْوِيْر piracy

embellishment, adornment, orna- تَزْوِيْق: مَصْدَرُ زَوَّقَ mentation, decoration

to dress (in), clothe oneself (in), be تَزَيَّا (ب): لَبَسَ clothed (in), be clad (in), wear, put on

to make (unnecessary) additions; to تَزَيَّدَ (فِي): بِالْعَ exaggerate, magnify, amplify

to increase, rise, go up, soar تَزَيَّدَ السَّعْرُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

exaggeration, magnification; redundancy; تَزَيَّدَ (فِي) surplusage

to be counterfeited, forged, falsified, تَزَيَّفَ: زُيِّفَ rigged

to be adorned, ornamented, embel- تَزَيَّنَ: تَرَخَّرَفَ lished, graced, decorated, dressed

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), be- تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ deck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up, toilet, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on make-up, use or apply cosmetics, paint and powder

toilet, toilette, adorning oneself, grooming تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ (oneself), bedecking oneself, primping, dressing

convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, unsteady, insecure, precarious

to lead, head, run, be at the head of; to be or تَزَعَمَ become the leader (chief, boss) of

asphalting; pitching تَزَفِيْتُ: مَصْدَرُ زَفَّتَ

gavage تَزَقِيم: إِذْخَالُ الطَّعَامِ إلخ إلى المَعِدَةِ بِوَاسِطَةِ أَنْبُوبٍ

to give alms or charity تَزَكَّى: تَصَدَّقَ

to be or become pure, righteous, تَزَكَّى: صَارَ زَكِيًّا honest

to grow, increase, flourish, thrive تَزَكَّى: نَمَا

recommendation تَزَكِيَّة: تَوْصِيَّة

purification, chastening تَزَكِيَّة: تَطْهِير

unopposed, uncontested بِالتَّزَكِيَّة

to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; تَزَلَّج to slide, glide, slip

to water-ski, ski تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledging, sledging, sleighing; sliding, gliding, slip(ping) تَزَلَّج

waterskiing تَزَلُّجٌ مَائِيٌّ، تَزَلُّجٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

to quake (earth) تَزَلْزَلَ (لِتِ الْأَرْضِ)

to fawn on, curry favor with, ingratiate تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى oneself with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, flatter (survilely), coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَزَلَّفَ ment, sweet talk, sycophancy, toadyism, fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

تَزَلَّقَ: تَرَخَّلَقَ - راجع اِنْزَلَقَ

lubrication, oiling, greasing تَزَلِيْق: تَزْيِيْتُ

to be or become strict, rigorous, stringent, se- تَزَمَّتَ vere, stern, prim, puritan(ical)

strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, rigidity, se- تَزَمَّتَ verity, sternness, austerity; primness; puritanism; precisianism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever تَزَنَّدَقَ

to put on a belt تَزَنَّرَ: لَبَسَ زَنْنَارًا

تَزَهَّدَ - راجع زَهَدَ فِي الدُّنْيَا

asceticism تَزَهَّدَ: زُهِدَ، تَنَسَّكَ

تَزَوَّى - راجع اِنْزَوَى

lapse, breakdown

snowfall

loss of hair, alopecia

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour

تَسَاوَى - راجع إنسكب  
 تَسَاوَى: سَكَنَّا (أَوْ سَكُنُوا) مَعًا  
 to live together, share a house

sublimation

تَسَاوَى: تَبَارَى  
 to compete, vie, strive to excel one another

تَسَاوَى: تَفَاخَرَ  
 to vie in glory with one another

تَسَاوَى: سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ - راجع سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ

تَسَامَحَ (فِي): تَسَاهَلَ  
 to overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful  
 تَسَامُح: حِلْمٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ  
 indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness

تَسَامَرَ: تَحَادَثَ لَيْلًا  
 to chat with one another in the evening or at night, spend the evening or night in pleasant conversation

تَسَامَعَ بِهِ النَّاسُ  
 to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town

تَسَانَدَ: تَآوَزَ، تَعَاوَنَ  
 to support (assist, aid, help) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to unite, join forces, rally

تَسَانَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - راجع اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

تَسَاهَلَ (مَعَ)  
 to be or become lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with), mild (toward or with)

تَسَاهَلَ  
 leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, mildness

تَسَاوَى (التَّسَاوَى)  
 equality, equivalence, parity, evenness, sameness, identity; equal rights, equality before the law

تَسَاوَى الْأَجْزَاءُ  
 isomerism

تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدُ  
 equidistance

بِالتَّسَاوَى - راجع على قَدَمِ الْمَسَاوَاةِ (مُسَاوَاةِ)

تَسَاوَى: تَعَادَلَ، تَوَازَنَ  
 to be or become equal, even, alike, similar, balanced

up, smartening up, sprucing up; making up, putting on makeup, application or use of cosmetics

lubrication, oiling, greasing

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging

adornment, ornamentation, embellishment, garnishment, decoration, décor

to ask oneself (whether); to ask, query, question, inquire (about); to wonder

question, query, inquiry

تَسَابَّ: تَشَاتَمَ، سَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا  
 to curse (abuse, rail at, insult) one another

تَسَابَقَ  
 to race, run; to compete, vie, contend, jostle; to strive to outdo one another

تَسَابُقُ  
 race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation

تَسَاجَلَ: تَسَابَقَ، تَبَارَى  
 to compete, vie, contend; to strive to excel or outdo one another; to meet in a contest

تَسَاخَى: تَكَلَّفَ السَّخَاءَ  
 to show oneself generous, liberal, openhanded

تَسَارَّ: تَهَاوَسَ  
 to whisper together

تَسَارَّ: تَنَاجَى  
 to exchange secrets or sentiments, talk confidentially, commune

تَسَارَعَ  
 to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, run; to accelerate, move faster, gain speed; to quicken, become more rapid; to flow in succession, follow or succeed one another

تَسَارُعُ  
 hurry(ing), hastening, rush(ing); acceleration, pickup; quickening; succession

تَسَارُعُ الْجاذِبِيَّةِ  
 acceleration of gravity

تَسَاعَ  
 nine at a time; by nines, nine and nine

تَسَاعَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ  
 to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together

تَسَافَحَ: زَنَى  
 to fornicate, whore, commit adultery

تَسَافَدَ: اتَّحَدَ بِالتَّصَالِ الْجِنْسِيِّ  
 to copulate, engage in sexual intercourse

تَسَافَدَ: جِمَاعُ  
 copulation, coitus, coition, sexual intercourse, sex

تَسَاقَطَ  
 to fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down

تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ  
 to fall out

تَسَاقَطَ  
 fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping); col-



to be registered, recorded, put on record, **تَسَجَّلَ**: تَدَوَّنَ, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down  
to enroll, register, be enrolled, be- **تَسَجَّلَ** (كَعَضُو) come a member; to join, enter  
to be recorded, tape-recorded, **تَسَجَّلَ** (على شَرِيط) taped

**تَسْجِيع** - راجع سَجَع

**تَسْجِيل**: تَدْوِين, تَقْيِيد, registration, registry, register(ing), recording, recordation, taking record of, putting on record, entering, entry, listing, inscription, writing down, putting down, taking down, setting down, noting (down), taking notes of, marking down; enrollment

**تَسْجِيل** (على شَرِيط) recording, tape recording, taping  
tape recorder, recorder **آلةُ تَسْجِيل** (الصَّوْتِ)

cash register **آلةُ تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْدِ**

land **دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ عَقَارِي**, دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ الْأَرْضِ  
registry office, land registration department

registrar, register, recorder **مَأْمُورُ تَسْجِيلِ**

to have a light meal **تَسَحَّرَ**: أَكَلَ السَّحُورَ (في رَمَضانَ)  
(shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

to bear ill will or malice against, **تَسَخَّمَ** على: حَقَدَ على  
harbor rancor or hatred against, hate

exploitation; utilization, employment, subjec- **تَسْخِير**  
tion, subjugation

heating, warming (up), calefaction **تَسْخِين**

to be paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, **تَسَدَّدَ**: دَفَعَ  
cleared, squared, balanced

to be aimed, pointed, directed, leveled **تَسَدَّدَ**: صَوَّبَ

to be guided, led, directed **تَسَدَّدَ**: أَرْشَدَ

to be or become right, correct, proper **تَسَدَّدَ**: اسْتَقَامَ

**تَسَدَّلَ** - راجع اِنْسَدَلَ

payment, settlement, discharge, liquida- **تَسَدِيد**: دَفَعَ  
tion, clearing, paying up, defrayal

aim(ing), pointing, leveling, direct- **تَسْدِيد**: تَصْوِيبُ  
ing

outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled **تَحْتَ التَّسْدِيدِ**

concubinage **تَسَرَّ (التَّسَرِّي)**: اِتَّخَذَ الْمَحْظِيَّاتِ

to take a concubine, keep a **تَسَرَّى**: اِتَّخَذَ مَحْظِيَّةً  
mistress

to be or become coherent, consistent; to be or **تَسَاوَقَ**  
become harmonious, proportional, symmetrical; to  
be or become successive, continuous

coherence, interrelation(ship); consistency; **تَسَاوُق**  
harmony, symmetry, proportion, regularity, con-  
gruity; unison

to bargain, haggle, higgie, chaffer **تَسَاوَمَ**

to engage in a swordfight, **تَسَايَفَ**: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ  
meet in duel

**تَسَبَّبَ** في أو ب - راجع سَبَبَ

to result from, follow **تَسَبَّبَ** عن: نَجَمَ عن, نَتَجَ عن  
from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, stem  
from, grow out of, come out of, be caused by

to trade, do business; to sell **تَسَبَّبَ**: تَاجَرَ

**تَسْبِيحَة** - راجع تَسْبِيحَة

to abate, subside, remit, let up; to **تَسَبَّحَ**: سَكَنَ, خَفَّ  
calm down, cool down

causing, causation, occasioning, **تَسْبِيْب**: مَصْدَرُ سَبَبَ  
bringing about, giving rise to, giving birth to,  
resulting in, making, triggering, effectuation, pro-  
duction, creation, engendering, generation

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of **تَسْبِيْح** (الله)  
God)

doxology, hymn, anthem **تَسْبِيْحَة**

coma **تَسْبِيْح**: غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

comatose **تَسْبِيْحِي**

to cover oneself, screen oneself, take cover; to **تَسَتَّرَ**  
hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of  
sight; to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in dis-  
guise; to be or become covered, veiled, concealed,  
hidden

to harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, **تَسَتَّرَ** على  
blind, obscure, cloak, cover (up), veil, hide from  
sight or knowledge

covering oneself, screening oneself, taking cover; **تَسَتَّرَ**  
hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hidden-  
ness; disguise

harboring, sheltering, concealing, con- **تَسَتَّرَ** على  
cealment; covering, veiling; cover-up; disguising,  
disguise

testosterone **تَسْتُوسْتَرُون**

stowage, stowing, steeving **تَسْتِيف**: مَصْدَرُ سَتَفَ

acceleration, speedup, pickup, **تَسْرِيع**: مَصْدَرٌ سَرَّعَ  
 expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening  
 to be spread (out), out- **تَسْطِيح**: اِنْبَسَطَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا  
 spread, unfolded, unrolled; to be levelled, evened,  
 flattened; to flatten, become flat  
 to lie down (on one's back), **تَسَطَّح**: اِسْتَلَقَى، تَمَدَّدَ  
 be supine; to stretch (out)  
 writing (down), jotting down; composi- **تَسْطِير**: كِتَابَةٌ  
 tion, drawing up, drafting  
 ruling, lining, drawing of lines; **تَسْطِير**: رَسَمَ الْخُطُوطَ  
 streaking, crossing, striping, barring  
 one-ninth, ninth **تُسَع (١/٩)**  
 nine **تِسْعَة (٩)**  
 nineteen **تِسْعَة عَشَرَ (١٩)**  
 to be priced **تَسَعَّر**: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَعْرَ  
 ninety **تِسْعُونَ (٩٠)**  
 the ninetieth **التِّسْعُونَ**  
 pricing; quotation **تَسْغِير**  
 tariff; quotation; price, rate **تَسْغِيرَة**  
 to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean **تَسَفَّل**  
 oneself, debase oneself, degrade oneself, sink low,  
 act in a despicable manner  
 to gather, pick up, hunt for, search **تَسَقَّطَ (الأخبار إلخ)**  
 for, nose about for, seek (news, information, etc.)  
 tempering, quenching **تَسْقِيَة (المعدن)**  
 roofing, ceiling **تَسْقِيف**: مَصْدَرٌ سَقَّفَ  
 to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around, wander **تَسَكَّعَ**  
 (about), lounge (about), gad, meander, ramble,  
 dawdle, putter (around), poke along, tramp  
 loitering, loafing, bumming, idling, hanging **تَسَكُّعَ**  
 around, wandering, lounging, gadding, meander-  
 ing, rambling, dawdling, puttering  
 sugaring, sweetening **تَسْكِير**: تَحْلِيَة  
 candying; conserving, **تَسْكِير**: حَفِظَ (الفاكهة) بِالسُّكَّرِ  
 preserving with sugar  
 saccharification **تَسْكِير**: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ  
 calming, quieting, pacification, **تَسْكِين**: تَهْدِئَة، تَخْفِيف  
 tranquilization; soothing, relieving, relief, easing,  
 easement, alleviation, allaying, assuagement,

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, **تَسَرَّبَ**: رَشَحَ  
 outflow, run out, escape  
 to infiltrate, **تَسَرَّبَ** (إلى، في، بين): تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْدَسَّ  
 enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip  
 (into or among), steal (into or among), creep (into  
 or among), insinuate oneself (into or among)  
 leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltra- **تَسَرَّبَ**: رَشَحَ  
 tion, outflow, outward flow, flowing out, running  
 out, escape  
 infiltration; sneak(ing), **تَسَرَّبَ**: تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْسِلَال  
 slip(ping), steal(ing)  
 to wear, put on, dress **تَسَرَّبَل**: لَبَسَ  
 to swallow, gulp, bolt **تَسَرَّرَ**- رَاجِعِ تَسَرَّى  
 to cancerate **تَسَرَّطَنَ**: صَارَ سَرَطَانِيًا  
 canceration **تَسَرَّطُنَ**: صَيَّرُوهُ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًا  
 carcinomatosis **تَسَرَّطُنٌ شَامِلٌ**  
 to be or become hasty (in), rash (in), **تَسَرَّعَ** (في، إلى)  
 precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to hurry (with),  
 hasten (to do); to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)  
 to jump to conclusions **تَسَرَّعَ فِي اِلسْتِنْتِاجِ**  
 hastiness, rashness, precipitancy, precipitance, **تَسَرُّعَ**  
 precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, haste  
 to wear or put on (one's) trou- **تَسَرَّوَلَ**: لَبَسَ السَّرْوَالَ  
 sers or pants  
 leak(age); infiltration **تَسْرِيب**: مَصْدَرٌ سَرَّبَ  
 basting, tacking **تَسْرِيح**: خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ  
 discharge, dismissal, firing, **تَسْرِيحَ (الموظف من الخدمة)**  
 layoff  
 release, discharge **تَسْرِيحَ (الموقوف أو السجين)**  
 demobilization, disband- **تَسْرِيحَ (الجيش أو الجند)**  
 ment, deactivation  
 divorce, divorcement, divorcing **تَسْرِيحَ (الزوجة)**  
 transhumance **تَسْرِيحَ (المواشي)**: اِنْتِجَاعُ  
 combing, doing, dressing, styling, **تَسْرِيحَ (الشعر)**  
 coiffing, coiffuring  
 coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle **تَسْرِيحَة (شعر)**

appeasement, mitigation, mollification, palliation, sedation

تَسْكِين: إِسْكَان - راجع إِسْكَان

تَسْلُ (التَّسْلِي) - راجع تَسْلِيَة

تَسْلَى: to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time; to delight (in), take pleasure (in); to console oneself

تَسْلَح: to arm oneself; to be armed

تَسْلُح: armament, rearmament

تَحْدِيدُ التَّسْلُح: arms limitation, limitation of arms, disarmament

سِبَاقُ التَّسْلُح: arms race, armament race

تَسْلُخُ الْجِلْدُ - راجع إِنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ

تَسْلَل: جَرَى، دَبَّ، قَطَرَ - to flow (down), run; to trick - le; to drip, drop, dribble, fall in drops

تَسْلَسَل: تَتَابَعَ - to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order, be successive or consecutive or continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to form a series, be arranged in a series, be seriate(d), be serial; to be concatenate(d), linked, connected, interlinked, interlocked sequence, succession, consecution, progression; order; hierarchy; gradation, graduation

تَسْلَسَلُ أَفْكَارٌ - train of thought

تَسْلَسَلُ هَرَمِيٌّ - hierarchy, hierarchical succession (sequence, order, etc.)

بِالتَّسْلَسَل - in order, in proper sequence, in succession, successively, consecutively, serially, seriatim, in series, one after the other; continuously, continually, without interruption

تَسْلُسُلِيٌّ - hierarchical; serial, seriate; successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential

تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى - to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, prevail over, have a dominant influence over; to overrule, dominate, predominate, command, control, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be absolute master over

تَسَلَّطَ - mastery, sway, reign, power, authority, command, control, domination, (pre)dominance, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony

تَسَلَّطَنَ: صَارَ سُلْطَانًا - to become sultan

تَسَلَّعَ الْجِلْدُ: تَشَقَّقَ - to chap, crack open

تَسَلَّفَ: اقْتَرَضَ، اسْتَدَانَ - راجع اسْتَلَفَ

تَسَلَّفَ - راجع اسْتَلَفَ

تَسَلَّقَ: to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up

تَسَلَّقَ الْجِبَالَ: to mountaineer, climb mountains

تَسَلَّقَ النَّبَاتُ: اغْتَرَشَ - to climb (up), creep

تَسَلُّق: climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, mounting

تَسَلُّقُ الْجِبَال: mountaineering

تَسَلَّلَ (مِنْ): to sneak away, steal away, slink away, slip away, escape

تَسَلَّلَ إِلَى: to sneak into, steal into, slip into, creep into, insinuate oneself into; to infiltrate, penetrate, enter

تَسَلَّلَ: تَسَرَّبَ - infiltration; sneak(ing), slinking, slip(ping), steal(ing)

تَسَلَّلَ (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ): offside

تَسَلَّمَ: تَلَقَّى، تَنَاوَلَ - to receive; to get, obtain; to take; to collect; to take over, assume

تَسَلَّمَ مُجْرِمًا - to extradite, obtain the extradition of

تَسَلَّمَ - راجع اسْتَلَامَ

تَسْلِيَة: لَهْو - amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, pastime, fun

مَرَاكِزُ (أَمَاكِينُ، دُورُ) التَّسْلِيَة: amusement centers, places of amusement

تَسْلِيح: arming, armament, rearmament

تَسْلِيف: credit, advance; lending, loan

بَنْكُ التَّسْلِيف: credit bank

تَسْلِيم: رَفَعَ، تَقَدَّمَ، مُنَاوَلَة - handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, submission, submitting, presentation, presenting, referring, giving (in), delivery, delivering

تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ: extradition

تَسْلِيم: إِبْلَاغٌ، تَبْلِغٌ [قَانُون] - service (of summons, writ, notice, papers, etc.), delivery, notification

تَسْلِيم: إِقَاءُ التَّحِيَّة - salutation, greeting; salute

تَسْلِيم: خُضُوعٌ، إِنْقِيَاد - راجع اسْتِسْلَام

تَسْلِيم: تَخْلِيسٌ، وَقَايَة - saving, rescuing, rescue, deliverance; protection, preservation, guarding, safe-guarding, keeping

تَسْلِيم: قَبُولٌ، رِضَى - acceptance, approval; consent,

thickening, making thick(er)	تَسْمِيك: مَصْدَر سَمَك
poisoning; envenoming, venoming	تَسْمِيم: مَصْدَر سَمَم
fattening, plumping	تَسْمِين: مَصْدَر سَمَن
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible	تَسْنَى الْأَمْرُ: تَهَيَّأَ، تَيْسَرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to be or become possible for, feasible for, easy for; to be able to	تَسْنَى لَهُ الْأَمْرُ
to ascend, mount, scale, top	تَسَنَّمَ: عَلَا
to accede to, ascend (the throne)	تَسَنَّمَ (الْعَرْشَ): تَبَوَّأَ
accession, ascension	تَسَنَّمَ: تَبَوَّأَ، اِغْتَلَا
to be or become indented, dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d), crenate(d)	تَسَنَّ: تَثَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ
indentation, dentation, serration, crenation	تَسَنَّ: تَثَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ
support(ing), propping (up), crutching, staying, resting, shoring up, holding up; staking, staking out (a plant, etc.); consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement	تَسْنِيد: دَعَمَ
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible	تَسَهَّلَ: تَيْسَرَ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy	تَسْهِيل: تَيْسِير
facilities	تَسْهِيْلَات
to scale, climb	تَسَوَّرَ: تَسَلَّقَ
to be or become worm-eaten	تَسَوَّسَ الطَّعَامُ: اِلْحَ
to be or become carious, to decay	تَسَوَّسَ السِّنُّ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ
to decay, rot	تَسَوَّسَ الْعِظْمُ
(dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity	تَسَوَّسُ الْأَسْنَانِ
caries	تَسَوَّسُ الْعِظَامِ
to shop, purchase, buy	تَسَوَّقَ: تَبَضَّعَ
to trade in the market, buy and sell	تَسَوَّقَ: بَاعَ وَاشْتَرَى
shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying; trading, trade	تَسَوَّقَ
to beg, ask for alms	تَسَوَّلَ: شَحَذَ، اِسْتَجَدَّى

assent, agreement

admission, admitting, concession, conceding, allowing, acknowledgment, acknowledging

taking for granted, granting, conceding, concession, postulation, postulating, presumption, assumption, presupposition

delivery order

to be named, called, designated, nominated

to be nailed, fastened with a nail

to stand as if pinned to the ground

تَسَمَّرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْمَرَّ  
تَسَمَّعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَمَعَ

to auscultate

auscultation

auscultatory

to be poisoned, envenomed

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis

toxemia; septicemia, blood poisoning

lead poisoning

industrial poisoning

food poisoning

phosphorism

naming, calling, denomination, nomination, designation

name, appellation, designation, nomenclature, title

fertilization, fertilizing, manuring

nailing, fastening with a nail

tanning, browning, embrowning

(nappy) rash

making hear, letting hear

recitation, reciting

ling, driving forward

driving, setting in motion; تَسْيِير: تَحْرِيك، تَوْجِيه  
steering, directing, direction

management, running, direction, handling; تَسْيِير: إِدَارَة  
dling

starting, operating, operation, running, working, actuation; تَسْيِير: تَشْغِيل، تَدْوِير

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding; تَسْيِير: إِرْسَال

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization; تَسْيِير: تَرْوِيج

politicization; تَسْيِير: تَسْيِير

تَسْيِيل - رَاجِعُ إِسَالَة

to be or become pessimistic; to see an evil omen (in), regard as an evil portent

pessimism; تَشَاوُم

pessimistic; تَشَاوُمِي

to be or become interlaced, interlocked, inter-twisted, intertwined, twined, twisted, entwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to interpenetrate; to overlap; to be or become complicated, complex, intricate, confused

to synapse; to reticulate, become reticulate(d); تَشَابَكَ [أَحْيَاء]

interlacement, interlock(ing), intertwist(ing), intertwinement, snarl, tangle; engagement; interpenetration; overlap(ping); complicatedness, complexity, intricacy, confusion

synapse, synapsis; syndesis; reticulation; تَشَابَكَ [أَحْيَاء]

to resemble each other; to be or become similar, alike, akin, analogous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, correspondent; to be or become identical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, alikeness, analogy, similitude, affinity, parallelism, correspondence, parity; identity; تَشَابَه

cha-cha; تَشَاتَا (رَقْصَة)

to curse (abuse, revile) one another; تَشَاتَم: شَتَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَشَاتَم - رَاجِعُ شَتَم

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, spat, brawl, jangle, scrimmage, تَشَاوَجَر: تَنَازَع، تَخَاصَم، اِشْتَبَكَ

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity; تَسْوُل: اِسْتِجْدَاء، اِسْتِعْطَاء

leveling, planing, flattening, flatting, grading, smoothing; تَسْوِيَة: تَمْهِيد

leveling (to the ground), razing, flattening, tearing down, pulling down; تَسْوِيَة (بِالْأَرْضِ): دَك، تَدْمِير

dressing, making, preparation, preparing, doing up; arrangement, arranging, arraying, organization, fixing (up); adjustment, regulation, regulating, settlement, settling, putting in order, setting right; تَسْوِيَة: تَرْتِيب، ضَبْط، تَعْدِيل

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally or as equal(s); تَسْوِيَة: مُعَادَلَة، مُسَاوَاة

settlement, payment, squaring, balancing, clearing; تَسْوِيَة: دَفْع، تَسْدِيد

settlement, reconciliation, accommodation, adjustment, arrangement, composition; تَسْوِيَة: حَل، تَوْفِيق

compromise; تَسْوِيَة: حَلٌ وَسَطٌ

outstanding, due, unsettled, unpaid; تَحْتَ التَّسْوِيَةِ

blackening; تَسْوِيد: ضِدُّ تَبْيِيز

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing; تَسْوِيع: إِجَازَة، إِبَاحَة

justification, vindication; تَسْوِيع: تَبْرِير

rationalization; تَسْوِيع [نَفْس]

justificatory, vindicatory; تَسْوِيفِي: تَبْرِيرِي

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing); تَسْوِيف: مُمَاطَلَة

dilatory, delaying, procrastinating, stalling; تَسْوِيفِي

marketing; تَسْوِيق

to be or become politicized; تَسْيِير: سَيْس

تَسْيِطَر عَلَى - رَاجِعُ سَيْطَر عَلَى

leaving, abandonment, forsaking, relinquishment, renunciation; neglect, leaving out; تَسْيِيب: تَرَك، اِهْمَال

release, liberation, freeing, setting free; تَسْيِيب: تَحْرِير

fencing, hemming, hedging, railing, enclosing, enclosure; تَسْيِيج

propulsion, drive, impulsion, impel-; تَسْيِير: دَفْع، دَسْر



bornness, obstinacy, pertinacity, opinionatedness  
to be or become saturated (with), sated (ب) تَشَبَّعَ  
(with), soaked (with); to be or become filled (with),  
full (of); to be or become charged (with), loaded  
(with)

saturation, satiation, satiety, fullness; satisfaction تَشَبَّعَ  
تَشَبَّكَ، تَشَبُّكٌ - راجع تَشَابَكَ، تَشَابُكٌ

to imitate, copy, ape; to assimilate oneself to; تَشَبَّهَ بِ-  
to match, equal; to compare oneself with  
imitation, imitating, copying, aping; match- (ب) تَشَبَّهُ  
ing, equaling; comparing oneself with

celebrating in love poems, rhapsodizing about تَشَبُّبٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَبَّبَ-  
love poetry, erotic poetry تَشَبُّبٌ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ

likening, comparison, assimilation تَشَبُّبٌ: راجع إِشْبَاعُ  
simile تَشَبُّبٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَبَّهَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, dis- تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
band, separate; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled,  
strewn about

dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), dis- تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ  
union, separation, division

distractedness, absentmindedness تَشَتُّتُ الْفِكْرِ  
dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, تَبْدِيدٌ، تَفْرِيقٌ، تَشَتُّتٌ  
scatter(ing), dispelling, separation, breaking up

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَشَجَّرَ: حُرِّجَ  
to arborize تَشَجَّرَ: تَفَرَّعَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَعَلَى نَحْوِ مُتَكَرَّرٍ

arborization تَشَجُّرٌ  
to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make تَشَجَّعَ  
bold; to be encouraged, emboldened

afforestation, forestation, tree-planting, تَشْجِيرٌ  
wooding

Arbor Day يَوْمُ التَّشْجِيرِ  
encouragement, encouraging, emboldening, تَشْجِيعٌ  
heartening; furtherance, promotion, support

pruning, lopping, trimming, clipping تَشْجِيلٌ: تَشْدِيدٌ  
greasing, lubrication, lubricating تَشْجِيمٌ

to be diagnosed تَشَخُّصَ (الْمَرَضُ إِلَيْهِ): شُخِّصَ

scuffle; to come to blows, come to grips, grapple,  
engage in hand-to-hand fighting

تَشَاوَرُ: شَجَارٌ، مُشَاوَرَةٌ - راجع شَجَارٌ

to spat, squabble, wrangle، تَخَاصُمَ  
hassle, jangle, quarrel, fight, altercation, dispute,  
argue

to hate each other تَشَاوَرُ: تَبَاغَضَ

تَشَاوَرُ - راجع مُشَاوَرَةٌ

to dispute, argue, alter- تَشَاوَرُ: تَشَاوَرُ، تَشَاوَرُ  
cate, jangle, squabble, quarrel

تَشَارَطَ - راجع شَارَطَ

تَشَارَكَ، تَشَارُكٌ - راجع إِشْتَرَكَ، إِشْتِرَاكٌ

to pretend to be a poet تَشَاعَرَ

to pretend to be busy تَشَاوَلَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

تَشَاوَلَ: إِشْغَلَ - راجع إِشْغَلَ

to complain to one another تَشَاوَلَ: شَكَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ

to quarrel, brawl, wrangle تَشَاوَلَ: إِخْتَلَفَ، تَشَاوَلَ

to resemble each other, conform, تَشَاوَلَ: تَشَابَهَ، تَمَاثَلَ  
correspond; to be or become similar, alike, akin,  
analogous, homogenous, homologous, uniform,  
corresponding, conformable; to be or become  
identical

similarity, likeness, resemblance, تَشَاوَلَ: تَشَابَهَ، تَمَاثَلَ  
analogy, homology, homogeneity, uniformity,  
conformity, correspondence, isomorphism; iden-  
tity

تَشَاوَلَ، تَشَاوُلٌ - راجع شَمَخَ، شُمُوحٌ

to deliberate, confer, consult، تَذَاكَرَ  
discuss, hold talks, exchange views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, conferring، تَشَاوَرُ  
conference, discussion, talk

to agree (up)on or about, reach تَشَاوَلَ عَلَى: اتَّفَقَ عَلَى  
an agreement on or about

تَشَبَّبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ) - راجع شَبَّبَ

تَشَبَّبَ - راجع تَشَبُّبٌ

to stick to, adhere to, cling to, cleave to; to تَشَبَّثَ بِ-  
hang on to, persist in, hold by; to be or become  
tenacious, opinionated, stubborn, obstinate

tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), clin- (ب) تَشَبَّثَ  
ging (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stub-

trimming, clipping, pruning, par-  
ing, lopping; refinement, polishing, improvement

to absorb, soak up, imbibe

absorption, soaking up, imbibition, imbibing;  
saturation

absorbability

to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about),  
roam (about), rove, straggle, hobo, bum; to be  
made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dis-  
lodged

vagrancy, vagabondage, wandering about; home-  
lessness, displacement, dislodgment

to be or become serrate(d), indented,  
toothed, notched, jagged

serration, indentation

to impose severe conditions

to be meticulous, scru-  
pulous, accurate (in one's work)

to have the honor (to, of), be honored  
(with)

to split (apart), cleave, crack, rend,  
rip, slash; to be or become split, cleft, cracked,  
rent, slashed, slit

basting, tacking

slicing, cutting into  
slices

anatomy, anatomization,  
dissection

vivisection

autopsy, necropsy,  
postmortem examination, postmortem

anatomy

anatomic(al)

displacement, displacing, making homeless,  
driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

legislation, lawmaking,  
making of laws; enactment, passage, passing (of  
laws)

legislation, law, statute, act, enact-  
ment; code

jurisprudence

to appear to, be revealed to,  
reveal itself to, show itself to, manifest itself to

personification,  
prosopopoeia

diagnosis

radiodiagnosis

electrodiagnosis

diagnostic(al)

diagnostician

to be or get broken, fractured,  
smashed; to break (up), fracture, smash

to be (become, be made) strong, intense,  
violent, vehement; to intensify

to be or become strict,  
severe, stern, stringent, austere, hard, hardhanded,  
tough

to be or become inflexible, un-  
yielding, adamant, intransigent

strictness, severity, sternness, aus-  
terity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness,  
hardhandedness, toughness

inflexibility, intransigence

to drawl; to mouth, declaim,  
harangue, rant; to vaunt, brag

drawl(ing); mouthing, declamation, ranting

emphasis, stress;  
focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation

pressure, oppres-  
sion, bearing down heavily upon; restraint, con-  
straint, curb(ing), check(ing), control(ling); restric-  
tion, limitation, limiting

insistence; persis-  
tence; importunity, urging, pressing

intensification,  
strengthening, aggravation, heightening

intensification, doubling, gemination

accentuation,  
accent, stress, emphasis

to scatter, disperse, separate; to be scat-  
tered, dispersed, separate(d)

to chap, crack open	تَشَقَّقُ: انْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ - راجع انشقاق
	تَشَقَّقُ الْجِلْدُ
	تَشَقَّقُ: انْشِطَارٌ، انْفِلَاقٌ - راجع انشقاق
	تَشَقَّقُ: فَلَغَ، صَدَّعَ - راجع شق
to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be upset, upturned, capsized, overturned, turned upside down; to be disarranged	تَشَقَّلَبَ
complaint, complaining; nagging, repining, grumble, grumbling; suffering (from)	تَشَكُّ (التَّشْكِي)
	تَشَكَّى - راجع شكَا
	تَشَكَّرَ، تَشَكَّرُ - راجع شكر، شكر
	تَشَكَّكَ (في): اِرْتَابَ - راجع شك (في)
	تَشَكُّكُ: رَيْبٌ - راجع شك
to be formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, worked; to take (take on, assume, acquire) (a) form or shape; to be created, made, originated, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, form, arise, develop	تَشَكَّلَ: تَأَلَّفَ، تَكَوَّنَ، تَخَلَّقَ
to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involve	تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ
formation	تَشَكَّلَ
morphology	عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
morphological	تَشَكُّلِي
	تَشَكِيكٌ - راجع شك
forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, forging, formalization, framing, working; creation, creating, making, origination, originating, building; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting, constitution, constituting	تَشَكِيلٌ: صَوَّغَ، صَيَّغَ، تَصَوَّيرٌ، تَكْوِينٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ
diversification, variation, variegation	تَشَكِيلٌ: تَنْوِيعٌ
vowelization, vocalization	تَشَكِيلٌ: تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوِ الْكَلِمَاتِ
formation	تَشَكِيلٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ
assortment, collection, variety, selection, choice; formation	تَشَكِيلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ
plastic (arts)	تَشَكِيلِي (فُنُونُ تَشَكِيلِيَّة)

legislative; statutory, legal

تَشْرِيعِي

جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّةٌ، السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّةُ، مَرْسُومٌ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ - راجعها في أماكنها

honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing honor to تَشْرِيفٌ

ceremony, protocol, etiquette تَشْرِيفَةٌ، تَشْرِيفَاتٌ

master of ceremonies, chief of protocol مُدِيرُ (أَوْ رَئِيسُ) التَّشْرِيفَاتِ

honorific تَشْرِيفِي

October تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ: أَوْكْتُوبَر

November تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي: نُوفَمْبَر

to splinter, be splintered, splinter, chip, fragment(ate), fragmentize, break up, shatter تَشَطَّى

fragmentation, fragmentizing, splintering, splintering, chipping, shattering تَشَطِّيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَطَّى

to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, fork, radiate; to divide, subdivide, split; to diverge, divaricate, branch off, spread apart; to be or become ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), forked, furcate, divided, subdivided; to be or become divergent, divaricated تَشَبَّبَ

ramification, branching, bifurcation, fork(ing); division, subdivision, split(ing); divergence, divarication, branching off تَشَبَّبَ

to be or become unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumpled تَشَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ إلخ)

to radiate, eradiate; to irradiate تَشَعَّعَ

radiation, eradiation; irradiation تَشَعُّعٌ

تَشَغَّلَ - راجع انشغل

employment, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; providing employment or work for; giving work to; making work, keeping busy تَشْغِيلٌ: اِسْتِخْدَامٌ

working, running, operating, operation, actuation, starting, setting in operation, putting or keeping in action تَشْغِيلٌ: تَدْوِيرٌ، تَسْيِيرٌ

تَشَفَّى: اِسْتَشْفَى - راجع استشفى

تَشَفَّى: شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شفى

to intercede (for), plead (for), mediate (for), use one's good offices (for) تَشَفَّعَ (لِ أَوْ بِ): شَفَعَ

intercession, mediation تَشَفُّعٌ

ger-mugger, chaotic; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or chaos or confusion, get all mixed up confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle, clutter, **تَشْوِش** mix-up, tangle, disorder, disarray, disorganization, mess, hugger-mugger, disturbance

interference, noise; static; **تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ** إلخ jam(ming)

to look forward to, look **إِلَى**، **تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى**، **طَمَحَ إِلَى** to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for); to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

looking foward (to), looking to, looking **(إِلَى)** **تَشَوُّفَ (إِلَى)** for, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, longing (for), yearning (for)

**تَشَوُّقَ (إِلَى)**، **تَشَوُّقٌ** - راجع **إِشْتَاقَ (إِلَى)**، **شَوْقٌ**

to be or become **(الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهَ إلخ)** **تَشَوُّهَ** deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly

to be or become **(الْمَعْنَى أَوْ الْحَقِيقَةُ إلخ)**: **حُرْفَ** **تَشَوُّهَ** distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped deformity, defor- **(الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهَ إلخ)** **تَشَوُّهَ** mation, disfigurement, defacement, misshapeness, unshapeness, malformation, ugliness

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, muddling, **تَشْوِيشَ** derangement, disturbance, disorganization

**تَشْوِيشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ** إلخ jam(ming); interference, noise; static

**مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِيشٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ** jamming station

suspense, thrill; excitement, thrilling, motiva- **تَشْوِيقَ** tion, stimulation; fascination

deformation, **(الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهَ إلخ)** **تَشْوِيهِ** disfigurement, defacement, distortion, mutilation; mayhem; deformity, misshapeness, malformation

distortion, per- **(الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إلخ)**: **تَحْرِيفَ** **تَشْوِيهِ** version, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, corruption, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping defamation, slander, libel, **تَشْوِيَهُ السُّمْعَةِ أَوْ الصِّيتِ** calumny, denigration; defilement, soiling, sully, tarnishing, dirtying, staining, smirching; disgrace, discredit, dishonor

**تَشْيِطَ** - راجع **شَاطَ**

**تَشْيِطَ دُمُهُ** - راجع **إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا**

undressing, unclothing, disrobement, **تَشْلِيحَ: تَغْرِيةَ** denudation, stripping off

robbery, robbing, rip-off **تَشْلِيحَ: سَلَبَ**

**تَشَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ** - راجع **شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ**

to sun (oneself), bask **تَشَمَّسَ**

to be or become waxed **تَشَمَّعَ: شَمَّعَ**

to be or become cirrhotic **تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]**

cirrrosis **تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]**

cirrhotic **تَشَمَّعِي [طَب]**

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself **تَشَمَّلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي** with

**تَشَمَّمَ: تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ** - راجع **شَمَّ**

to nose about for, search for, seek, **تَشَمَّمَ الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ** hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

sunning, insolation, solarization **تَشْمِيسَ: مَصَدَّرَ شَمْسَ**

waxing **تَشْمِيعَ: مَصَدَّرَ شَمَّعَ**

to suffer from a spasm or convulsion or cramp, **تَشَنَّجَ** to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; fit, paroxysm; con- **تَشَنُّجَ** traction, constriction

eclampsia **تَشَنُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمْلِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ**

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, **تَشَنُّجِيٍّ** fitful

to wear earrings **تَشَنَّفَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةِ)**

vituperation, revilement, **تَشْنِيعَ (عَلَى): دَمَ، تَشْهِيرَ (بِ)** vilification, calumny, slander, defa- mation, libel; pillory

uglification, disfigurement, distortion **تَشْنِيعَ: تَبْشِيعَ**

**تَشَهَّى** - راجع **إِشْتَهَى**

to utter "there is no god but God and **تَشَهَّدَ (الْمُسْلِمُ)** Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, vilifica- **تَشْهِيرَ (بِ): قَذَفَ، دَمَ** tion, vituperation, invective, calumny, calumny

libelous, slanderous, defamato- **تَشْهِيرِيٍّ: قَذَفِيٍّ، قَذْفِيٍّ** ry, calumnious, vituperative

to be or become confused, mixed up, jumbled **تَشَوَّشَ** (up), muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hug-



- to be or become difficult; to be or become strict, severe, stringent, hard, harsh, tough **تَصَاعَبَ**
- to rise, go up, ascend, lift, mount **تَصَاعَدَ**: اِرْتَفَعَ، زَادَ (up), climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow, swell; to build up, intensify, heighten; to escalate
- to rise from, ascend from, emanate from, proceed from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused **تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ): اِنْبَعَثَ**
- rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent, lifting, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, growth, swell, hike; buildup, intensification, heightening; escalation **تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتِفَاعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ**
- rise, rising, ascending, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge **تَصَاعَدَ: اِنْبِعَاثٌ**
- progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; swelling; heightening, intensifying **تَصَاعُدِيٌّ**
- progressive tax(ation) **ضَرِيْبَةٌ تَصَاعُدِيَّةٌ**
- to cringe, truckle, lower oneself, act in a servile manner **تَصَاغَرَ: تَحَاقَرًا**
- servility, subservience, slavishness, cringe, groveling, truckling, humility, humbleness **تَصَاغُرٌ**
- to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another **تَصَافَى: رَاجِعَ اِصْطَفَاً**
- to shake hands **تَصَافَحَ**
- handshake, shaking hands **تَصَافُحٌ**
- to conclude (make, strike) a sale, a deal, a bargain, a transaction, etc. **تَصَافَقَ (البَائِعُ وَالْمُشْتَرِي)**
- to cross, intersect, decussate, cut, cut across **تَصَالَبَ: تَقَاطَعَ**
- cross(ing), intersection, decussation; chiasma **تَصَالُبٌ**
- to make up, make peace, become reconciled **تَصَالَحَ: ضِدٌّ تَخَاصَمَ**
- to give a deaf ear to **تَصَامَ (عَنِ الْحَدِيثِ)**
- compilations, books, works **تَصَانِيفٌ: مُؤَلَّفَاتٌ**
- to become related by marriage **تَصَاهَرَ**
- to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary or cautious of **تَصَاوَنَ مِنْ: اِتَّقَى**

- to behave like a devil **تَشَيْطَنَ: تَعَفَّرَتْ**
- to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, be in favor of; to follow, adhere to **تَشَيَّعَ (لِ): تَحَزَّبَ**
- to become a Shiite **تَشَيَّعَ: صَارَ شِيعِيًّا**
- sectarianism; partisanship, factionalism; adherence (to), following, support, advocacy, patronage; partiality, bias, prejudice, favoritism, one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with) **تَشَيَّعَ (لِ)**
- building, construction, erection, setting up, raising, putting up **تَشْيِيدٌ: بِنَاءٌ**
- constructional, constructive, building; structural **تَشْيِيدِيٌّ: بِنَائِيٌّ**
- seeing off, bidding farewell to; escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment **تَشْيِيعٌ: تَوْدِيعٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ**
- escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial **تَشْيِيعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْجَنَازَةِ**
- to behave like a child, act in a childish manner **تَصَابَى: فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصَّبِيَّانِ**
- to incline to youthful pleasures **تَصَابَى: مَالَ إِلَى اللُّهُو**
- to woo, court; to seduce, tempt, entice, allure; to deceive **تَصَابَى الْمَرْأَةُ: تَرَاوَعَتْ**
- to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, comrades, associates **تَصَاحَبَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَرَافَقَ**
- تَصَاحَبٌ: مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصَاحَبَةٌ**
- تَصَاحَبٌ: مُلَازِمَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصَاحَبَةٌ**
- تَصَادَفَ: اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَادَفَ**
- تَصَادُفٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَقَةٌ**
- accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, haphazard, chance **تَصَادُفِيٌّ: عَرَضِيٌّ، اِتِّفَاقِيٌّ**
- to associate (with one another), be or become friends **تَصَادَقَ: تَصَاحَبَ، تَرَافَقَ**
- تَصَادُقَ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَقَةٌ**
- تَصَادَمَ، تَصَادُمَ - رَاجِعَ اِصْطَدَمَ، اِصْطِدَامٌ**
- to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight; to conflict, clash **تَصَارَعَ**
- تَصَارُعٌ - رَاجِعَ صِرَاعٌ**
- تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرٌ**



to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with

تَصَدَّى لـ: جَابَهُ، وَاجَهَ challenge, oppose, resist, counter, face up to, stand up to, withstand, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with; to fight, combat  
تَصَدَّى لـ: تَعَرَّضَ لـ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى upon; to take up; to turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with, concern oneself with

تَصَدَّرَ: كَانَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to head, lead; to be on top of;  
تَصَدَّرَ: اِنْشَقَّ to have the front (seat), take the first place

تَصَدَّعَ: اِنْشَقَّ to crack, split, cleave, break, rift; to be or become cracked, split, cleft, broken, rifted

تَصَدُّعٌ: اِنْشِقَاقٌ cracking, split(ing), cleaving, cleavage

تَصَدَّعَ: شَقَّ، صَدَّعَ - راجع صَدَّعَ

تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ: اُعْرَضَ عَنْ - راجع صَدَّفَ عَنْ

تَصَدَّقَ (على): اَعْطَى صَدَقَةً، اَحْسَنَ to give alms (to), give charity (to), be charitable (to), philanthropize

تَصَدَّقَ almsgiving, charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole

تَصْدِيرُ (السَّلْعِ اِلَى الْخَارِجِ) exportation, export(ing)

تَصْدِيرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ preface, foreword, introduction, ex-ordium

تَصْدِيرِي export

تَصْدِيقُ (فُلَانٍ اَوْ كَلَامِهِ اِلَى الْخ) belief, believing, credence, faith

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، اِقْرَارٌ، اِبْرَامٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ credulous

تَصَرَّفَ: سَلَكَ to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself

تَصَرَّفَ (فِي اَوْ بِ): مَارَسَ حَقَّ (اَوْ سُلْطَةً) التَّصَرُّفُ to dispose of, deal conclusively with; to act freely, proceed independently

تَصَرَّفَ [لِغَةً] to be inflected (a word), declined (a noun), conjugated (a verb)

تَصَرُّفٌ: حَقٌّ (اَوْ سُلْطَةٌ) التَّصَرُّفُ disposal, disposition, power or authority to dispose (of)

تَصَرُّفٌ: سُلُوكٌ behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment, action, (way of) acting

تَصَاوِير (مفردها تَصْوِيرَةٌ) - راجع تَصْوِيرَةٌ

تَصَايَحَ to shout at one another

تَصَبَّى - راجع تَصَابَى

تَصَبَّبَ: اِنْصَبَّ، اِنْحَدَرَ to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth, effuse; to fall down, come down

تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, be wet with perspiration, break into sweat

تَصَبَّحَ بِ to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning

تَصَبَّرَ (على): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - راجع صَبَرَ (على)

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْجُثَّةُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be embalmed, mummified

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتُ اَوْ الطُّيُورُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be stuffed

تَصَبَّرَ: جَلَّدَ - راجع صَبَرَ

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ to saponify, undergo saponification

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ اَوْ الطُّيُورِ taxidermy, stuffing

تَصْبِيرُ الْجُثَثِ embalment, mummification

تَصْبِيرَةٌ: وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ snack, collation, light meal

تَصْبِينٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْحَاحٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ صَحِيحًا، تَعَزِيزُ الصَّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ sanitation

تَصَحَّفَ: اَخْطَا فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ to misread, mispronounce, misspell

تَصَحَّفَ: صُحِفَ to be misread, mispronounced, misspelled; to be distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated

تَصْحِيحٌ correction, correcting, emendation, rectification, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing), mending

تَصْحِيحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ اَوْ الْمَطْبَعِيَّةِ proofreading, proofing, reading

تَصْحِيحِي corrective; correctional

تَصْحِيفٌ misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation, misstatement, corruption, twist(ing)

تَصَدُّ (التَّصَدَّى) (لـ): مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding, interception; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fighting

تَصَدَّدَ (لـ): تَعَرَّضَ لـ، بَحَثَ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى setting out

escalatory	تَصْعِيدِيّ
diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction, lessening, minimization	تَصْغِير
diminutive	اسْمُ (أَوْ صِيغَةُ) التَّصْغِيرِ [لغة]
to skim (through or over), browse (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over	تَصَفَّحَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)
skimming (through), browsing (through), leafing (through), paging (through), running over	تَصَفَّحَ
clarification, clearing, clearance, purification, refinement, refining, defecation, screening, fining; straining, filtering, filtration, infiltration, leach(ing)	تَصْفِيَّة: تَنْقِيَّة، تَرْوِيق، تَرْشِيح
dissolution; liquidation	تَصْفِيَّة (الشَّرِكَةَ إلخ)
settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing	تَصْفِيَّةُ الْحِسَابِ
clear- ing, clearance	تَصْفِيَّةُ الْحِسَابَاتِ (بَيْنَ الْبُنُوكِ وَتَبَادُلِ الشُّيُكَاتِ)
elimination	تَصْفِيَّةُ فَرِيقِ رِيَاضِيٍّ إلخ
clearance, clearance sale, sale	تَصْفِيَّة، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَّةِ
	مَأْمُورُ تَصْفِيَّةٍ - راجع مَأْمُور
plating, overlaying, foliation	تَصْفِيح: تَغْطِيَّة بِصَفَائِح
foliation, lamination, leafing, beating	تَصْفِيح: تَطْرِيق، تَرْقِيق
	تَصْفِيف: رَصْف - راجع صَفَّ
combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffuring, coiffing	تَصْفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle	تَصْفِيفَةُ (شَعْرٍ): تَسْرِيحَةٌ
applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand clapping	تَصْفِيق (بِالْأَيْدِي)
decantation	تَصْفِيق (السَّوَائِلِ)
to warm oneself	تَصَلَّى: تَدَفَّأَ
	تَصَلَّبَ: كَانَ صُلْبًا - راجع صَلَبَ، صَلَبَ
to be or become inflexible, adamant, intransigent	تَصَلَّبَ (فِي): تَشَدَّدَ، تَعَنَّتْ
inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, willfulness, obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, toughness	تَصَلَّبَ: عِنَاد، تَعَنَّتْ
hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration	تَصَلَّبَ: تَجَمَّدَ

adaptation	تَصَرَّفَ [أدب وفن]
freely, free, liberally	بِتَصَرُّفٍ: بِحُرِّيَّة
free, liberal, not literal	بِتَصَرُّفٍ: غَيْرُ حَرْفِيٍّ
	تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ - راجع تَحْتَ حُرِّيَّةِ التَّصَرُّفِ - راجع حُرِّيَّةِ تَصَرَّمَ - راجع انْصَرَّمَ
statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation; release	تَصْرِيح: بَيَان
permit, license, authorization	تَصْرِيح: إِجَازَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ
drainage, draining, drawing off, discharge	تَصْرِيْف: تَفْرِيج، نَزْح
abreaction, catharsis; release, discharge, letting off, giving vent to	تَصْرِيْف: تَنْفِيس
	تَصْرِيْف: صِرَافَةٌ، صَيْرَفَةٌ - راجع صِرَافَةٌ
selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion, merchandising	تَصْرِيْف: بَيْع، تَرْوِيج
management, managing, conducting, handling, running, administration, administering, disposition, disposal, settlement, windup; caretaking	تَصْرِيْفُ الْأَعْمَالِ أَوْ الشُّؤُونِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ
conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns)	تَصْرِيْف [لغة]
	تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْر
discharge valve	صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ
	تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ
	تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ
to escalate	تَصَعَّدَ: زَادَ حِدَّةً
to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to sublime, sublimate	تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ
escalation	تَصَعَّدَ: إِزْدِيَادُ الْحِدَّةِ
evaporation, vaporization, volatilization; subliming, sublimation	تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ
escalation, aggravation	تَصْعِيد: زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا
evaporation, vaporization, volatilization	تَصْعِيد: تَبْخِير
	تَصْعِيد: تَبْخِيرٌ بِالتَّسْخِينِ ثُمَّ إِعَادَةُ تَكْثِيفِ الْبُخَارِ الْمُنْبَعِثِ
subliming, sublimation	تَصْعِيد: تَسَامٍ
sublimation	

industrialization

تَصْنِيعَ

classification, categorization, classing, تَبْوِيبَ: تصنيف  
arrangement, tabulation, sorting, assorting, assort-  
ment, grouping, grading, labeling, ranking, rating,  
ranging; systematization

classification

تَصْنِيفَ [أحياء]

compilation, composition,  
writing

تَصْنِيفَ: جمع، تَأْلِيفَ

تَصْنِيفَ: مؤلَّفَ، كِتَابَ - راجع مُصَنَّفَ

taxonomy, systematics

عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, ظَنَّ، تَصَوَّرَ: تَخَيَّلَ،  
envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), vision,  
envision; to think, suppose, assume, take it, take  
for, take asto seem to, appear to, تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ، تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ  
look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show  
itself toto be shaped, formed, fashioned, تَصَوَّرَ: تَشَكَّلَ  
molded, created, made; to take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a shape or formimagination, imagining, fancy(ing); تَصَوَّرَ: تَخَيَّلَ  
conception, ideation, visualization, envisaging,  
vision(ing); fantasy, phantasm

conception, concept, notion, idea

تَصَوَّرَ: مَفْهُومَ

preconception

تَصَوَّرَ سَابِقَ

سَبَقُ التَّصَوُّرِ - راجع سَبَقَ

on purpose, purposely, in- تَصَوَّرَ (سَابِقَ) وَتَصْنِيعَ  
tentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedlyimaginary, unreal, fictitious, fanciful, fancied, تَصَوُّرِيَّ  
imagined; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

idealism, conceptualism

الْمَذْهَبُ التَّصَوُّرِيَّ

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic

تَصَوَّفَ

Sufism, mysticism

تَصَوَّفَ

to protect oneself, guard oneself

تَصَوَّنَ: حَفِظَ نَفْسَهُ

to uphold one's honor, live chastely تَصَوَّنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ  
or virtuously; to be chaste, vestal, decent, virtuous,  
continentaim(ing), pointing, directing,  
leveling

تَصْوِيبَ: تَسْدِيدَ، تَوْجِيهَ

correction, correcting, rectifica-  
tion, emendation

تَصْوِيبَ: تَصْحِيحَ

hardness, solidity, rigidity, stiffness, تَصَلُّبَ: صَلَابَةَ  
callousness, callosity

sclerosis

تَصَلُّبَ [طب]

scleroderma

تَصَلُّبُ الْجِلْدِ، تَصَلُّبُ جِلْدِيَّ

arteriosclerosis;  
atherosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصَلُّبُ شِرْيَانِيَّ

myosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْعَضَلِ، تَصَلُّبُ عَضَلِيَّ

osteosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْعَظْمِ، تَصَلُّبُ عَظْمِيَّ

arthrosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْمَفْصِلِ، تَصَلُّبُ مَفْصِلِيَّ

phleboscclerosis,  
venoscclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْوَرِيدِ، تَصَلُّبُ وَرِيدِيَّ

angiosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ وَعَائِيَّ، تَصَلُّبُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

تَصَلُّصَ - راجع صَلَّصَ

تَصَلَّفَ، تَصَلَّفَ - راجع صَلَّفَ، صَلَفَ

hardening, solidification, stiff- تَصْلِيبَ: تَقْسِيَةَ، تَجْمِيدَ  
ening, induration, concretion

تَصْلِيحَ - راجع إِصْلَاحَ

hardening, solidification, indu- تَصْلِيدَ: تَصْلِيبَ، تَقْسِيَةَ  
ration, concretion

pasting, gluing; gumming

تَصْمِيعَ: مَصْدَرَ صَمَّعَ

determination, resolution, resolve, deci- تَصْمِيمَ: عَزَمَ  
sion, purpose, intention, intentness, willdesign(ing), styling; planning, تَصْمِيمَ: وَضَعَ التَّصَامِيمَ  
laying out, layoutdesign, plan, project, تَصْمِيمَ: خَطَّةَ، تَخْطِيطَ، مُخَطَّطَ  
layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

couture تَصْمِيمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ أَوْ الْمَلَابِسِ النِّسَائِيَّةِ

سَبَقُ التَّصْمِيمِ - راجع سَبَقَ

عن (سَابِقِ) تَصَوُّرٍ وَتَصْمِيمٍ - راجع تَصَوُّرَ

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, تَصَنَّعَ: تَكَلَّفَ  
sham, pretend, dissemble, put onto industrialize, be or تَصَنَّعَ (الْبَلَدُ الْإِلَخ): صَارَ صِنَاعِيًّا  
become industrializedaffectation, affectedness, mannerism, تَصَنَّعَ: تَكَلَّفَ  
artificiality, airs, theatricalityto be classified, categorized, تَصَنَّفَ: صُنِّفَ، بُوِّبَ  
classed, arranged, tabulated, sorted (out), assorted,  
labeled, grouped, graded, ranked, ratedto be compiled, composed, تَصَنَّفَ الْكِتَابُ: أُلِّفَ  
written

painting, oil painting	تَصْوِيرٌ زَيْتِيٌّ أَوْ بِالزَّيْتِ
filming, shooting	تَصْوِيرٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ
photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming	تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيٌّ أَوْ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ ضَوْئِيٌّ
copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing	تَصْوِيرٌ (الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ إلخ): نَسْخٌ، اسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ
camera	آلَةُ تَصْوِيرٍ
copier, photocopier, photo-stat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph	آلَةُ تَصْوِيرِ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ إلخ
statue; sculpture	تَصْوِيرَةٌ: تِمْنَالٌ
	تَصْوِيرَةٌ: صُورَةٌ، رَسْمٌ - رَاجِعُ صُورَةٍ
pictorial, picturesque, graphic; scenic; photo-graphic	تَصْوِيرِيٌّ - تَصْوِيرِيٌّ
program music	مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٍ
panning, washing, elutriation, leaching, lixiviation	تَصْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ صَوْلٍ
	تَصِيدٌ، تَصِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ صَادٍ، صَيْدٌ
	تَصَيَّفٌ (ب) - رَاجِعُ اصْطَفَ (ب)
(a)estivation	تَصَيَّفٌ: سُبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ
to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, abate, decline, shrink, drop off, fall, grow less, become (steadily) less; to be or become small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, thin	تَضَاعَلَ
dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, abatement, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness, meagerness, exiguity, paucity, insufficiency, slightness, smallness, littleness, insignificance	تَضَاوُلٌ
to laugh	تَضَاحَكَ: ضَحِكَ
to force a laugh	تَضَاحَكَ: تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحِكَ
to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other	تَضَادَّ
contradiction, opposition, antagonism, contrariety, inconsistency, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast; counteraction	تَضَادٌّ
antibiosis	تَضَادٌّ (بَيْنَ مُتَعَصِّبَيْنِ إلخ) [أَحْيَاء]
to fight, quarrel, brawl, come to blows, come to grips, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another	تَضَارَبَ: اشْتَبَكَ، تَشَاجَرَ

تَصْوِيبٌ: اسْتِصْنَابٌ - رَاجِعُ اسْتِصْنَابٍ	
تَصْوِيتٌ: اقْتِرَاعٌ	voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of ballots or votes
تَصْوِيتٌ: إِخْرَاجُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ، نُطْقٌ، لَفْظٌ - nation; vocalization	
تَصْوِيتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ	unanimous vote or voting
تَصْوِيتٌ بِرَفْعِ الْأَيْدِي	vote or voting by show of hands
تَصْوِيتٌ بِنِدَاءِ الْحُضُورِ	vote or voting by roll call
تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَّةِ أَوْ بِمَنْحِ الثِّقَّةِ	vote of confidence
تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بَعْدَمِ) الثِّقَّةِ	vote of no confidence
إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ	to abstain from voting
بَطَاقَةٌ (أَوْ وَرَقَةٌ) تَصْوِيتٌ - رَاجِعُ بَطَاقَةٍ	
حَقُّ التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعُ حَقِّ	
رَفَضَ (اقْتَرَحَا) بِالتَّصْوِيتِ	to vote down
طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ	to put the question to the vote
تَصْوِيرٌ: رَسْمٌ	drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, figuration, depiction, picturing, illustration
تَصْوِيرٌ: وَصْفٌ	description, depiction, picturing, portrayal, representation
تَصْوِيرٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ	forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, creation, making
تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شُعَاعِيٌّ	radiography, roentgenography, skiagraphy
تَصْوِيرٌ الْأَوْعِيَةِ (الدَّمَوِيَّةِ)	angiography, vasography
تَصْوِيرٌ الدِّمَاغِ	encephalography
تَصْوِيرٌ الشَّرَائِينَ، تَصْوِيرٌ شَرِيَانِيٌّ	arteriography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْقَلْبِ وَالْأَوْعِيَةِ	angiocardiology
تَصْوِيرٌ الْكُلْيَةِ	renography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَثَانَةِ	cystography
تَصْوِيرٌ مَجْرَى الْبُولِ	urography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَرَارَةِ	cholecystography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَفْصِلِ	arthrography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَهْلِ	vaginography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْمُؤْتَةِ أَوْ الْبُرُوسَاتِ	prostatography
تَصْوِيرٌ الْوَرِيدِ	phlebography, venography

- تَضَجَّرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ) - رَاجِعَ ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ)  
to flicker, vibrate
- تَضَحَّضَ (السَّرَابُ)  
sacrifice; sacrificing
- تَضَحِيَّةٌ: بَذْلُ  
sacrificing, sacrifice, تَقْدِيمُ ذَبِيحَةٍ أَوْ قُرْبَانٍ  
immolation, offering up
- تَضَحِيَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ أَوْ بِالذَّاتِ  
self-sacrifice
- تَضَخَّمَ  
to swell, distend, inflate, expand; to be or be-  
come inflated, distended, expanded, enlarged, mag-  
nified; to grow or increase in size or volume; to be  
or become huge, sizable, big, large; to be exagger-  
ated, overstated
- تَضَخُّمٌ  
swell(ing), distension, inflation, expansion,  
enlargement, magnification
- تَضَخُّمٌ (مَالِيٌّ) [اِقْتِصَادٌ]  
inflation
- تَضَخُّمٌ (فِي عَضْوٍ) [طَبٌّ]  
hypertrophy
- تَضَخُّمِيٌّ  
inflationary
- تَضَخُّمِيَّةٌ  
inflationism
- تَضَخِيمٌ: تَكْبِيرٌ، تَجْسِيمٌ  
inflation, distension, blowing up, expansion, swelling, enlargement, magnification
- تَضَخِيمٌ: مُبَالَغَةٌ  
exaggeration
- تَضَخِيمٌ [كَهْرَبَاءٌ]  
amplification
- تَضَرَّجَ بِالدَّمِ  
to be or become bloodstained, stained with  
blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory
- تَضَرَّرَ  
to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured, preju-  
diced; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or loss
- تَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى)  
to supplicate, pray humbly (to God),  
invoke (God), implore earnestly, obtest, beg,  
beseech, entreat; to humble or humiliate oneself  
(before)
- تَضَرُّعٌ  
supplication, invocation, prayer; entreaty; im-  
ploring, begging, beseeching, obtestation
- تَضَرَّمَ - رَاجِعَ اضْطَرَّمَ  
quilting
- تَضْرِيبُ (اللِّحَافِ)  
quilting, sewing, stitching; whipping,  
whipstitching
- تَضْرِيبٌ: دَرْزٌ  
mixing, mixture, mix, mingling,  
blending
- تَضْرِيبٌ: خَلْطٌ  
mixing, mixture, mix, mingling,  
blending
- تَضَرَّيْسٌ - رَاجِعَ تَضَارَيْسٌ  
to decline, wane, decay, be or become dilapi-  
dated; to weaken, fail, languish, droop

- تَضَارَبَ: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ، اِخْتَلَفَ  
to conflict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagree-  
ing, incompatible, inconsistent, inharmonious
- تَضَارُبٌ: تَعَارُضٌ، تَنَاقُضٌ  
conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, inconsistency, incompatibility, incon-  
gruity, contradiction, opposition, contrariness, contrariety
- تَضَارَبَ: اِشْتَبَاكَ، شَجَارَ  
hand-to-hand fighting, grapple, brawl, quarrel
- تَضَارَيْسٌ  
relief, topographic relief, elevations, undula-  
tions
- تَضَاعَفَ  
to be doubled, duplicated; to double, gemi-  
nate, become double; to multiply
- تَضَاعُفٌ  
doubling, duplication, gemination, multipli-  
cation
- تَضَاعِيفٌ  
contents; folds
- فِي تَضَاعِيفِهِ  
within it, contained therein
- تَضَاعَنَ: تَحَاقَدَ  
to harbor a grudge against one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one another
- تَضَافَرَ  
to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to  
cooperate, collaborate, work together, combine; to  
unite, rally, join forces, coalesce, come together
- تَضَافُرٌ  
cooperation, collaboration, working together, mutual assistance, combination; uniting of efforts,  
joining of forces, rally(ing), coalescence; unity, solidarity
- تَضَامٌ: تَرَاصٌّ  
to compact, crowd together, pack; to be  
or become compact(ed), tight, close, firm, closely  
packed, tightly pressed
- تَضَامٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ، اِنْدِمَاجٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْضَمَّ  
compactness, closeness, tightness, firm-  
ness
- تَضَامُنٌ: تَكَافُلٌ  
to unite, be united in solidarity, stick  
together, join forces, combine; to be jointly liable,  
have joint liability or responsibility
- تَضَامُنٌ: تَكَافُلٌ  
solidarity; joint liability
- بِالتَّضَامُنِ وَالتَّكَافُلِ  
jointly and severally
- شَرَكَةٌ تَضَامُنٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرَكَةٌ  
partnership
- تَضَامُنِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَضَامِنٌ  
partnership
- تَضَاقَى: اِنْزَعَجَ  
to be or become annoyed, vexed, irri-  
tated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortable
- تَضَاقَى: اِنْزِعَاجٌ  
annoyance, vexation, irritation, dis-  
comfort, inconvenience, trouble



a pleasant odor, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَضَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

تَضَوُّع

تَضَيَّعَ، تَضَيَّعَ - راجع تَضَوُّعَ، تَضَوُّعَ

تَضَيَّفَ: نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضَافَ

تَضَيَّقَ: ضَيَّقَ إِتْسَعَ - راجع ضَاقَ

to be narrowed, straitened, contracted, ضَيَّقَ: ضَيَّقَ

constricted, constricted

stenosis, stricture, coarctation, con-

striction, narrowing

urethrostenosis

enterostenosis

vasoconstriction

phlebostenosis

تَضَيَّقُ الإِخْلِيلِ

تَضَيَّقُ الأَمْعَاءِ

تَضَيَّقُ الأَوْعِيَةِ

تَضَيَّقُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضْيِيع - راجع إِضَاعَةٌ

narrows, constriction, constringing, tight-

ening, straitening

confinement, hemming in, straitening, تَضْيِيقُ عَلَى

hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limita-

tion; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily

upon, harassment

to be or become تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ): تَمَآثَلَ، تَوَافَقَ، اِتَّفَقَ

identical; to correspond (with), conform (with),

coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with),

accord (with), match, fit, suit, tally (with), be or

fall in line (with); to be or become congruent,

corresponding, conformable, consistent, compati-

ble, coincident, concordant, agreeing, harmonious

to be or تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)

become superposed; to coincide

to stratify, be or تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)، تَطَبَّقَ

become stratified, be or become arranged in strata

identity, identification, تَطَابَقَ: تَمَآثَلَ، تَوَافَقَ، اِتَّفَقَ

similarity; correspondence, conformity, consis-

tence, consistency, compatibility, coincidence,

congruity, congruence, agreement, concordance,

accord(ance), harmony, fitness, matching

superposition; تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)

coincidence

stratification تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

to exchange, interchange

تَطَارَحَ: تَبَادَلَ

تَضْعِيف: مُضَاعَفَةٌ - راجع مُضَاعَفَةٌ

تَضْعِيف: إِضْعَاف - راجع إِضْعَاف

to be or become versed تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، أَتَقَّنَ

in, conversant with, skilled in, proficient in; to

master, know well, gain mastery in, have com-

mand of

mastery, command, con- تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، اِتَّقَانَ

versance, versedness, proficiency

ribbing تَضْلِيع: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

bending, curving, curvature,

crooking, twist(ing)

misleading, misguidance, misdirection, perver-

sion; delusion, deception

تَضْلِيلِي - راجع مُضِلِّل

to perfume oneself; to be تَضَمَّعَ بِالطِّيبِ: تَطَيَّبَ، تَعَطَّرَ

perfumed

to be bandaged, dressed, swathed تَضَمَّدَ: ضَمَّدَ

تَضَمَّرَ: هَزَلَ - راجع ضَمَرَ، ضَمَّرَ

to contain, include, comprise, تَضَمَّنَ: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ

comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass,

cover, carry, imply, involve

implication, inclusion, contain- تَضَمَّنَ: اِحْتَوَاءٌ، شُمُولٌ

ment, comprehension, embracement, encompass-

ment

to be bandaged, dressed, swathed تَضَمِيد

inclusion, implication, embodiment, تَضَمِين: إِدْرَاج

incorporation, insertion

fining, amercement تَضْمِين: تَغْرِيم

modulation تَضْمِين: تَغْيِيرُ تَرَدُّدِ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ

tion

frequency modulation, FM تَضْمِينُ التَّرَدُّدِ

amplitude modulation, AM تَضْمِينُ الذَّرْوَةِ

damages, indemnity, com- تَضْمِينَات: أَضْرَارٌ، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ

pensation, reparation, satisfaction, redress, amends

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to تَضَنَّى: تَمَارَضَ

be ill or sick; to mangle

transillumination تَضَوُّع: إِمْرَارُ ضَوْءٍ خِلَالَ عَضْوٍ بُغْيَةٍ فَحْصِهِ طَبِيًّا

mination

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَضَوَّرَ (جُوعًا أَوْ أَلَمًا)

to exhale fragrance, exude تَضَوَّعَ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

تَطْبِيقُ: تَنْفِيزُ application, applying, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect (to), implementation, effecting, effectuation; enforcement, carrying out, execution, fulfillment; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), abidance (by), adherence (to), following, keeping; practice, practicing, putting into practice

تَطْبِيقِي applied; practical

تَطْبِيلُ: مَصْدَرُ طَبَّلَ drumming, beating a drum

تَطَرَّبَ: طَرَبَ - راجع طَرَبَ

تَطَرَّبَ: أَطَرَبَ - راجع أَطَرَبَ

تَطَرَّرَ: طُرِّرَ to be embroidered, brocaded; to be hem-stitched, stitched

تَطَرَّرَ (فِي لِبَاسِهِ) to wear fine clothes; to dress up

تَطَرَّفَ to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, be on the extreme side, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be or become extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be or become an extremist, a radical

تَطَرُّفُ extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, intemperateness, going to extremes

تَطَرُّفِي - راجع مُتَطَرَّفُ

تَطَرُّفِيَّة - راجع تَطَرُّفُ

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into, broach, bring up, raise; to get to, reach, arrive at; to penetrate

لَا يَتَطَرَّقُ إِلَيْهِ الشَّكُّ admitting no doubt, not open to doubt, beyond doubt, indisputable, indubitable, unquestionable, undoubted, undisputed

تَطْرِيزُ embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needle-work

تَطْرِيقُ: طَرَقَ، تَرَقِيقُ، تَصْفِيقُ hammering, forging, beating, foliation, lamination, leafing

تَطْعَمَ: ذَاقَ to taste

تَطْعَمَ الْغُصْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إلخ to be grafted, engrafted

تَطْعَمَ النَّسِيجُ الْحَيُّ جَرَّاحِيًّا to be grafted, transplanted

تَطْعَمَ: لُقِّحَ، زُرِقَ to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot

تَطْعَمَ: رُصِّعَ (بِالْصَّدَفِ أَوْ الذَّهَبِ أَوْ الْفِضَّةِ إلخ) to be inlaid (with)

تَطْعِمُ (الْغُصْنِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ إلخ) grafting, graftage

تَطَارَشَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالطَّرَشِ to feign deafness, pretend to be deaf

تَطَاطَأَ: اِنْخَفَضَ to be or become low; to drop, sink, fall, decline; to be lowered

تَطَاطَأَ: تَصَاغَرَ to lower oneself, cringe, truckle

تَطَاعَنَ to thrust or stab one another; to attack one another, fight, combat

تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): تَجَاسَرَ، اجْتَرَأَ to dare, have the cheek to; to be or become insolent, audacious, impudent, impertinent, forward

تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): اِعْتَدَى to attack, assail; to encroach upon, make inroads upon, trespass

تَطَاوَلَ: طَالَ - راجع طَالَ

تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، تَصَاعَدَ to scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse; to be or become scattered, dispersed, spread (out), diffused; to emanate, rise; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions; to vanish, disappear

تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَبَخَّرَ to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

تَطَايُرُ: تَفَرُّقٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ، تَصَاعُدٌ dispersal, dispersion, dispersing, scattering, spread(ing), diffusion; emanation, rise, rising

تَطَايُرُ: تَصَعُّدٌ، تَبَخُّرٌ volatilization, vaporization, evaporation

تَطَبَّبَ to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَطَبَّعَ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ to acquire (attain, adopt, assume, take on) someone's character or manners

تَطَبَّعَ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ acquirement (adoption, assumption, taking on) of someone's character or manners

تَطَبُّعٌ: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّكْيُفِ adaptability, adjustability

تَطَبُّعٌ: شَخْصِيَّةٌ (أَوْ أَخْلَاقٌ) مُكْتَسَبَةٌ acquired character or manners

تَطَبَّقَ: اِنْغَلَقَ to be or get closed, shut

تَطَبَّقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ) to stratify, be or become arranged in strata

تَطَبُّقٌ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ) stratification

تَطَبُّلٌ (الْبَطْنِ) flatulence, tympanites, tympany

تَطْبِيبٌ medical treatment, treating, medication, doctoring, curing, remedying, remediation

تَطْبِيعٌ (الْعَلَاَقَاتِ إلخ) normalization (of relations, etc.)

- to wander about, travel through تَطَوَّحَ: تَجَوَّلَ  
 to go about, wander about, travel through, tour تَطَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ  
 to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated development, evolution, growth, advancement تَطَوَّرَ  
 evolution, evolutionism نَظَرِيَّةُ (أَوْ مَذْهَبُ) التَّطَوُّرِ  
 evolutionary, evolutionary, developmental تَطَوُّرِيّ  
 evolutionism, evolution تَطَوُّرِيَّة  
 to peacock, flaunt, parade, show off; to strut, swagger تَطَوَّسَ: تَبَاهَى، تَبَخَّرَ  
 to primp, spruce up, dress up, adorn herself تَطَوَّسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَبَرَّجَتْ  
 to volunteer تَطَوَّعَ (بِ): تَبَرَّعَ  
 to enlist, volunteer تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْجَيْشِ إلخ)  
 volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service تَطَوَّعَ  
 volunteer, voluntary تَطَوَّعِيّ  
 تَطَوَّفَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف  
 تَطَوَّفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طواف  
 beatification; canonization تَطْوِيبَ (دِينِيّ)  
 registration, registry تَطْوِيبَ (عَقَارِيّ)  
 دائرة تَطْوِيبَ عَقَارِيّ - راجع دائرة  
 development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing, furtherance, furthering; evolving, evolvement; sophistication تَطْوِيرَ: مَصْدَرُ طَوَّرَ  
 subdual, subjugation, subjection تَطْوِيعَ: إِخْضَاعَ  
 recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy تَطْوِيعَ: تَجْنِيدَ  
 تَطْوِيفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طواف  
 encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in تَطْوِيقَ: إِحَاطَةً  
 control(ing), containment, check(ing), curb(ing) تَطْوِيقَ: كَبْحَ  
 تَطْوِيلَ - راجع إطالة  
 to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَطْيِيبَ: تَعَطَّرَ  
 to see an evil omen (in), regard تَطْيِيرَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): تَشَاءَمَ

- transplantation, graft(ing) تَطْعِمَ (النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا)  
 inoculation, vaccination, injection تَطْعِمَ: تَلْقِيحَ  
 inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry تَطْعِمَ: تَرْصِيعَ  
 to intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize تَطْفُلَ (عَلَى)  
 intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging تَطْفُلَ (عَلَى)  
 تَطْفُلِيّ - راجع مُتَطْفِلْ  
 to require, call for, demand, claim, take, need, want تَطْلُبَ: اقْتَضَى، اسْتَلْزَمَ، اِحْتَاجَ إِلَى  
 تَطْلُبَ: طَلَبَ - راجع طَلَبَ  
 to look forward to, look to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for) تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ  
 to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: تَأَقَّ إِلَى، صَبَا إِلَى  
 to look at, regard, eye تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى  
 looking forward (to), looking to, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, aim, hope; longing (for), yearning (for) تَطْلُعَ (إِلَى)  
 تَطَلَّقَ وَجْهَهُ - راجع اِنْطَلَقَ وَجْهَهُ  
 divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَطْلِيقَ: طَلَّاقَ، تَسْرِيحَ  
 to clean oneself, cleanse oneself, clean up, wash up, wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or become clean, pure; to purge, scour; to be or become cleaned, cleansed, purged, scoured, purified, deterged; to be or become disinfected, sterilized, antisepticized, decontaminated; to be or become expurgated تَطَهَّرَ  
 disinfection, antiseptics, sterilization; decontamination; purge, purging, purification, scouring, purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing, chastening; clearing up; refinement, refining; expurgation تَطْهِيرَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ طَاهِرًا  
 circumcision تَطْهِيرَ: خَتَنَ، خِتَانَ  
 to coil, twist, turn تَطَوَّى: تَحَوَّى  
 تَطَوَّافَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طواف  
 to fall, drop, tumble تَطَوَّحَ: سَقَطَ

one another, be or become enemies, harbor mutual enmity

to be or become equal, even, on a par تَعَادَلْ: تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised; to equilibrate, balance  
تَعَادَلْ: تَوَازَنَ  
to neutralize تَعَادَلْ: تَحَايَدَ

to tie تَعَادَلْ (في مُبَارَاة)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادُلْ: تَسَاوَى

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادُلْ: تَوَازَنَ

neutralization, neutrality تَعَادُلْ: تَحَايَدَ

tie, draw تَعَادُلْ (في مُبَارَاة)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادُلْ الْأَصْوَاتِ

to blame one another, censure one another, reprove one another تَعَاذَلْ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, contrariety, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one another), get to know each other, know one another تَعَارَفَ

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارُفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

zigzags; windings, meanders, sinuosities, curves, bends, turns, twists, waves تَعَارِيجَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاسَى

تَعَاسَرَ - راجع تَعَسَّرَ

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاشَرَ: تَصَاحَبَ

to live together تَعَاشَرَ: تَسَاكَنَ

تَعَاَصَى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

to be contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval تَعَاَصَرَ

to support (help, aid, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاوَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, تَعَاوَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ

as an evil portent; to be or become pessimistic  
pessimism تَطِيرُ: تَشَاوَمَ

flying, winging, giving wing(s) تَطِيرُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَطِيرُ  
to

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطِيرُ: تَصْنِيعٌ، تَبْخِيرٌ

luting, mortaring, plastering, whitewashing; puddling; mudding (off), claying, covering or treating with clay تَطْيِينُ: مَصْدَرٌ طَيَّنَ

تَظَارَفَ - راجع تَظَرَّفَ

تَظَاوَرَ، تَظَاوَرُ - راجع تَظَاوَرَ، تَظَاوَرُ

to pretend (to be), simulate, affect, feign, assume, sham, fake, dissemble, put on, act as if, make believe تَظَاهَرَ بَ: اِدَّعَى

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَظَاهَرَ: قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, assumption, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَظَاهَرُ: اِدَّعَاءٌ

demonstrating, demonstration تَظَاهَرُ: قِيَامٌ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَظَاهَرَةُ: مُظَاهَرَةٌ

to affect humor or wittiness, show oneself humorous or amusing; to affect charm or elegance تَظَرَّفَ: تَكَلَّفَ الظَّرَافَةَ

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be shaded by, shade oneself with or under تَظَلَّلَ بَ

to complain (of, about) تَظَلَّمَ: شَكََا

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَظَلَّمَ: شَكْوَى

shading, overshadowing, casting a shadow over تَظْلِيلُ: اِلْقَاءُ الظِّلِّ عَلَى

shading; hachuring; hatching تَظْلِيلُ (الرَّسْمِ): تَرْقِيقٌ

endorsement, endorsing تَظْهِيرُ: تَجْهِيْرٌ

development, developing تَظْهِيرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to admonish one another, reprove one another mildly, blame one another (in a friendly manner) تَعَاتَبَ

to accelerate, move faster, gain speed تَعَاَجَلَ: تَسَارَعَ

acceleration, pickup تَعَاَجُلُ: تَسَارُعُ

تَعَادَى (التَّعَادِي) - راجع عَدَاءٌ، عِدَاءٌ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى: عَادَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

come! come here! come on!

تَعَالَى: هَلَمْ

transcendence; superiority

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى): اسْتِغْلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: عَلُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَلُوٌّ، عَلَى، عَلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: ارْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَا

be He exalted, be He raised far above

تَعَالَى (الله)

to be far above, rise above,

تَعَالَى عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

tower above, be too great or proud for; to disdain, look down upon

Far is He above having the partners they ascribe to Him!

تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

اللهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعٌ سُبْحَانُ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَعَالَجَ

receiving of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication

to feign knowledge, pretend to know

تَعَالَمَ: ادَّعَى الْعِلْمَ

تَعَالَمَ: عَلِمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ

تَعَالِمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْلِيمَ

to pretend not to see, feign blindness; to shut one's eyes on or to; to be blind to

تَعَامَى (عَنْ)

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), do business (with one another), trade (with one another)

to deal in, do business in, carry on business in, transact business in, trade in, carry on trade in, traffic in, merchandise, sell, handle

تَعَامَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ

تَعَامَلَ مَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions

تَعَامَلَ: أَخَذَ وَعَطَا

dealing, transaction, transacting, carrying on business, doing business, trading, carrying on trade

تَعَامَلَ: تَعَاظَ، مُتَاجَرَةً

treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct

تَعَامَلَ: مُعَامَلَةٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ، تَصَرُّفٌ

usage, practice, custom

تَعَامَلَ: عُرِفَ

to embrace each other

تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنَاقَ

to covenant, contract, enter into a covenant or compact or contract; to agree

تَعَاهَدَ: تَعَاوَدَ

mutual assistance

taking; practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, handling, dealing (in); dealings, relations, intercourse

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in, handle

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, be favorably disposed to, be attached to

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait

sympathy, empathy, feeling (for)

تَعَاظَفَ (مَعَ)

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up

تَعَاظَمَ: اشْتَدَّ، اسْتَفْحَلَ

to be or become proud, arrogant, haughty

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

intensification, heightening, increase, buildup

تَعَاظَمَ: اشْتِدَادٌ

pride, arrogance, haughtiness

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبُّرٌ

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing

تَعَاْفَى (التَّعَاْفَى): شَفَاءٌ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well

تَعَاْفَى: شَفِيَ

to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively

تَعَاْقَبَ: تَتَابَعَ

to alternate, rotate

تَعَاْقَبَ: تَنَآوَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression

تَعَاْقَبَ: تَتَابَعَ

alternation, rotation; vicissitude, regular alternation, alternating change

تَعَاْقَبَ: تَنَآوَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, respectively, in turn, by turns, in order; alternately, in rotation

بِالتَّعَاْقُبِ، عَلَى التَّعَاْقُبِ

تَعَاْقُبِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاْقِبٍ

to make (enter into, conclude, strike) a contract or an agreement; to agree, reach or come to an agreement

تَعَاقَدَ: عَقَدَ اتِّفَاقًا إلخ

making (entering into, conclusion of, concluding) a contract, contracting, contraction

تَعَاقُدَ

contractual; contracted, contracted upon

تَعَاقُدِيَّ

تَعَاكُسَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَكَسَ



to worship, engage in تَعَبَّدَ: تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ، تَحَنَّنَتْ  
worship or religious devotion, devote oneself to  
worship or to the service of God, practice piety

to be paved تَعَبَّدَ: تَمَهَّدَ، عُبِدَ

worship(ing), adoration, devotion, piety, تَعَبَّدَ  
devoutness

تَعَبَّسَ - راجع عَبَسَ  
تَعَبَّيْدَ (الطُّرُق) paving

تَعَبَّيْدَ: اسْتَرْقَاق - راجع اسْتِعْبَاد  
تَغْيِيرَ (عَنْ): إِغْرَابَ (عَنْ)، مَصْدَرُ عَبَّرَ (عَنْ)  
expression, expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, articula-  
tion, giving expression (to), declaring, declaration,  
stating, statement, indicating, indication, bringing  
out, putting, phrasing, wording, couching, formul-  
ating, formulation

expression, term, word, phrase تَغْيِيرَ: عِبَارَةٌ، لَفْظٌ

idiom تَغْيِيرُ اصْطِلَاحِيٍّ

wording, diction, style, ex-أُسْلُوبُ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةُ) التَّغْيِيرِ  
pression, manner or mode of expression, phrase-  
ology, phrasing, writing

so to speak, in a manner of إِذَا جَازَ (أَوْ صَحَّ) التَّغْيِيرُ  
speaking, as it were

بِتَغْيِيرِ آخِرٍ - راجع بِعِبَارَةٍ أُخْرَى (عِبَارَةٌ)

حُسْنُ التَّغْيِيرِ - راجع حُسْنُ

expressive, expressional, emotive تَغْيِيرِيٍّ

expressionism المَذْهَبُ التَّغْيِيرِيُّ

expressionism تَغْيِيرِيَّةٌ

تَغَتَّبَ - راجع تَعَاتَبَ

to stammer, stutter, falter تَغَتَّعَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

to shake, stir, move تَغَتَّعَ: قَلْقَلْ

aging, maturing, ripening, mellowing تَغَيِّقُ: مَصْدَرُ عَتَّقَ

darkening, dimming, obscur-تَغْيِيمُ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُغْتَمًا  
ing, overcasting, clouding, blinding

blackout, suppression, تَغْيِيمُ (عَلَى): مَنَعٌ مِنَ الْإِنْتِشَارِ  
hushing up

blackout تَغْيِيمٌ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّةٍ

dimout, incomplete blackout تَغْيِيمٌ جُزْئِيٍّ

to stumble, trip, tumble تَعَشَّرَ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ

تَعَاهَدَ: رَعَى - راجع تَعَهَّدَ

to alternate (in), do by turns; to befall or afflict تَعَاوَرَ  
alternately or successively

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to تَعَاوَنَ  
cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally,  
unite, join forces, come together

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, تَعَاوُنَ  
working together; joining of forces, uniting of  
efforts, rally(ing); synergism, synergy, cooperative  
action, combined action

in cooperation or collaboration with بِالتَّعَاوُنِ مَعَ

cooperative; collaborative تَعَاوُنِيٍّ

cooperative society, cooperative, جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ  
co-op

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op مَخْزَنٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ

collective farm مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

cooperative, co-op تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

to coexist, live in peace with each other, live تَعَايَشَ  
peacefully together

coexistence, living (peacefully) together تَعَايَشَ

symbiosis; commensualism تَعَايَشَ (مُتَعَضِّيْنِ)

peaceful or pacific coexistence تَعَايَشَ سَلْمِيٍّ

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, تَعَبَ  
weary; to tire, fatigue, weary, jade, fag; to exhaust  
oneself; to work hard, toil, labor, sweat, overwork;  
to drudge, slave

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion; toil, تَعَبَ  
labor, drudgery, sweat, hard work; trouble, incon-  
venience, difficulty, hardship

أَتْعَابُ: أَجْرَةٌ - راجعها في مكانها

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, تَعَبَ: مُتْعَبٌ، تَعْبَانُ  
worn out, overworked, run-down

mobilization, calling up; تَطْوِيعُ، تَجْنِيدُ، تَعْبِيَّةُ (الْجَيْشِ):  
recruitment

general mobilization تَعْبِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ

filling, stowage, packing, pack-تَعْبِيَّةٌ: مَلَأَ، تَغْلِيْبُ  
aging; boxing; casing, encasement; canning, tinning

bottling تَعْبِيَّةٌ (فِي زُجَاجَاتِ)

charging, loading, filling (up) تَعْبِيَّةٌ: شَحَنَ

تَعْبَانُ - راجع تَعَبَ

outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond; to cross, traverse; to pass, go past to transgress, infringe, infract, خَالَفَ, تَعَدَّى: خَرَقَ, contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - راجع اِغْتَدَى عَلَى

to be or become transitive

تَعَدَّى [لغة ورياضيات ومنطق]

enumeration, listing, count(ing), حُسبان, تعداد: عَدَّ, calculation, computation

statistics; poll

تعداد: إحصاء, إحصائية

census

تعداد السُّكَّانِ أو النُّفُوسِ

to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; to multiply

multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, تعدد: numerousness, variety, diversity, multifariousness; poly-, multi-

multidimensionality

تعدد الأبعاد

polyandry, polygamy

تعدد الأزواج

polygenesis, polyphyleticism

تعدد الأصول

multipolarity

تعدد الأقطاب

polyvalence, polyvalency

تعدد التكافؤ

multiculturalism

تعدد الثقافات أو الحضارات

multicellularity

تعدد الخلايا

polygyny, polygamy

تعدد الزوجات

multilingualism, polyglotism

تعدد اللغات

polysemy

تعدد المعاني

تعددي - راجع مُتَعَدَّد

تعددية - راجع تَعَدَّد

to change, alter, modify, shift, تعدل: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ, undergo modification or change or alteration; to be modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified, amended, improved, adapted, revised; to be shuffled, shifted

to be amended

تعدل [قانون]

modification, change, changing, تعديل: تَبْدِيل, تَغْيِير, alteration, commutation, qualification, amendment; adaptation; revision; shuffling

amendment

تعديل [قانون]

modulation

تعديل [كهرباء]

to stumble, halt in one's speech, stutter, تَعَثَّرَ: تَلَعَثَمَ, stammer, falter, hesitate

to be or become hindered, blocked, تَعَثَّرَ: تَعَرَّقَلَ, obstructed, hampered, impeded, delayed, retarded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

to wonder at, marvel at; to be عَجِبَ, تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ: دَهَشَ, or become astonished at, amazed at, surprised at astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), تَعَجُّب surprise

interjection

صِيغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّبٍ

exclamation mark

علامة التعجب

exclamatory, interjectional

تَعَجُّبِي

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرَفَ

تَعَجَّرَفَ - راجع عَجَّرَفَ

تَعَجَّلَ: أَسْرَعَ - راجع عَجَّلَ

تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاعَ - راجع تَعَجَّلَ

disablement, incapacitation, weakening, crippling, hamstringing, paralyzation, paralyzing, making powerless or ineffective, making it impossible or too difficult for someone to do something; frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, defeating

impossible, hopeless, insuperably difficult, too تعجيزي: hard, unfeasible, impracticable, unacheivable, unattainable, insuperable, insurmountable, impassable

acceleration, speedup, pickup, expedition, expediting, hastening, quickening, precipitation

hurry(ing), rush(ing), تعجيل: حَثُّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ, urging, impelling, pressing

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing), تعجيل: إِسْرَاعَ, speedup, acceleration

تعد (التعددي): اِغْتَدَاء - راجع اِغْتَدَاء

transgression, infringement, تعد: خَرَقَ, مخالفة, infraction, contravention, violation, breach

exceeding, transcendence, transcending, surpassing, outreaching; overreaching, going beyond; crossing, traversing; passing, going past

transitivity, transitiveness تعد [رياضيات ومنطق]

to exceed, transcend, surpass, تعدى: تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّى

sure to, incurrence of, being or becoming subject to; encounter(ing), being confronted with, being faced with

resistance, opposition, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَصَدُّ، مُجَابَهَةٌ  
confrontation, facing, challenge, standing up to, withstanding

interference with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَحَرُّشٌ  
meddling in, intrusion upon; molestation; having words with

touching on, dealing with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: بَحْثٌ، تَصَدُّ  
treatment, treating, going into; consideration, examination, exploration, survey(ing), study(ing), discussion; undertaking, embarking upon, setting out to, turning to, applying oneself to

to identify, recognize, know, تَعَرَّفَ: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، أَذْرَكَ  
realize; to ascertain, get to know; to try to know, seek to ascertain

to get or become acquainted تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ  
with, meet, make the acquaintance of, be introduced to

to be or become definite تَعَرَّفَ الْأَسْمُ [لُغَةً]

identification, recognition, تَعَرَّفَ: تَمَيَّزَ، إِذْرَاكَ  
realization, knowledge, cognition, perception

acquaintance (with), تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)  
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meeting, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ

to be veined, grained, marbled تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَزَّعَ

تَعَرَّقَ: تَأَصَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَغْرَقَ

perspiration, sweat(ing), تَعَرَّقَ: تَرَشُّحُ الْعَرَقِ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ  
hidrosis; transpiration; diaphoresis

grain(ing), veining تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَزَّعَ

تَعَرَّقَ: اتَّجَاهُ الْأَلْيَافِ الْخ فِي خَشَبٍ أَوْ صَخْرٍ أَوْ جِلْدٍ أَوْ وَرَقٍ  
grain

تَعَرَّقَ: نِظَامُ الْعُرُوقِ فِي وَرَقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ جَنَاحِ حَشْرَةٍ  
venation, nervation

to be or become blocked, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded, encumbered, delayed, retarded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties تَعَرَّقَلَ

translation into Arabic تَعْرِيبٌ: تَرْجَمَةٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

Arabicizing, Arabicization; Arabizing, Arabization تَعْرِيبٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ عَرَبِيًّا

adjustment, regulation, تَعْدِيلٌ: تَسْوِيَةٌ، ضَبْطٌ، تَقْوِيمٌ  
regulating, settlement, settling, straightening out, fixing, putting in order, setting right, putting right

constitutional amendment تَعْدِيلُ دُسْتُورِيٍّ

(cabinet) reshuffle تَعْدِيلُ وَزَارِيٍّ

mining تَعْدِينٌ

to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be تَعَذَّبَ  
tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; to be punished

to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless; to be or become difficult, hard تَعَذَّرَ

impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility; difficulty تَعَذَّرَ

torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction; punishment تَعْذِيبٌ

masochism تَعْذِيبُ الذَّاتِ

undressing, stripping; striptease, strip-teasing; nakedness, nudity, nudeness تَعَرَّ (التَّعْرِي)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease تَعَرَّى

to Arabize, assimilate oneself to the Arabs, acquire (adopt, conform to) Arab customs or characteristics تَعَرَّبَ

to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate تَعَرَّجَ

zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander تَعَرَّجَ

تَعَرَّجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارِيجُ

to climb (up), creep تَعَرَّشَ النَّبَاتُ

to be or become تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَانَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، وَاجَهَةً  
exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against, be confronted with, be faced with

to resist, oppose, face, confront, stand up to, withstand تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَصَدَّى لـ، جَابَهَةً لـ

to interfere with, meddle in, intrude upon; to molest; to have words with تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَدَخَّلَ فِي، تَحَرَّشَ بِـ

to touch on, deal with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَطَرَّقَ لـ، بَحَثَ، تَصَدَّى لـ

exposure, exposure تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، مُوَاجَهَةً

become promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, enhanced

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort

تَعْرِية

قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-lashing

تَعْزِير

consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement, bracing, cementation, fortification, bolstering; corroboration, confirmation; promotion, furtherance, advancement, forwarding, boosting, fostering, support(ing); enhancement

تَعْزِير

exorcism; طَرَدُ الْأَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْوِيدُ incantation

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

تَعْزِيمِي

تَعَسَّ: كَانَ تَعِيسًا - رَاجِعَ تَعَسَّ

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَسَّ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy

to destroy, ruin

تَعَسَّ: أَهْلَكَ

to be or become miserable, wretched, unhappy

to perish, be destroyed

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَاةَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعِيسَاةَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَاةَ

woe to him! may evil befall him!

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse

difficulty

تَعَسَّفَ - رَاجِعَ عَسْفَ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abusiveness, abuse

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper

to dine out

تَعَشَّى خَارِجَ الْمَنْزِلِ

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشِقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَقَ

to gear, engage, mesh, interlock, تَعَشَّقَتِ التُّرُوسُ come into gear or mesh, be or become in gear

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشِقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشِقَ

disrobement, unclothing, undressing; denudation, stripping off, baring, dismantling, laying bare, uncovering

denudation, erosion, corrosion, تَأْكُلُ، تَعْرِية: حَتَّ، wear

divestiture, divestment, deprivation, تَعْرِية: حَرَمَانُ depriving, stripping

zigzagging تَعْرِيجُ: لَيَّ، جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُتَعَرِّجًا

stopping at, making a stop تَعْرِيجُ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ at; stay(ing) at; visiting, paying a visit to, calling on (someone), calling at (someone's place or house)

trellis, trelliswork, treillage, lattice, latticework, تَعْرِيشَة espalier; arbor, bower

broadening, widening, expanding, expansion, extending, extension تَعْرِيضُ: تَوَسَّعَ

exposure تَعْرِيضُ لـ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عُرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا لـ to, exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to, subjection to, (pre)disposing to, (pre)disposition to, making liable to, making vulnerable to, making susceptible to

sunning, insolation, insolating, تَعْرِيضُ لِأَشْعَةِ الشَّمْسِ solarization, solarizing, exposure to the sun's rays

endangering, endangerment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger تَعْرِيضُ لِلْخَطَرِ

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication تَعْرِيضُ (بِأَوَّلِ): إِيْهَاعٌ، تَلْمِيحٌ

innuendo, insinuation تَعْرِيضُ بِ: غَمَزٌ مِنْ قَنَاءَةِ شَخْصٍ

definition; determination, specification, pinpointing, fixing, identification تَعْرِيفُ: تَحْدِيدُ

acquainting, informing, information, notification تَعْرِيفُ: إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ

introduction, introducing, presentation, presenting, acquainting تَعْرِيفُ شَخْصٍ بِآخَرَ

definite article أَدَاةُ تَعْرِيفٍ، حَرْفُ تَعْرِيفٍ

tariff تَعْرِيفَة: تَعْرِفَة

veining, graining, marbling تَعْرِيقُ: تَجْزِيعُ

تَعْرِيقُ: تَعَرَّقُ - رَاجِعَ تَعَرَّقُ

to be consoled, comforted; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself تَعَزَّى

to be or become consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or تَعَزَّزَ

rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted;  
to be deactivated, inactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, inactivity; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) تعطُّل  
disability

تَعَطَّلَ: عَطَلَ - راجع عَطَلَ

suspension; interruption, stoppage; تعطُّل: تَوَقَّفَ  
paralysis; deactivation, inactivation

to ret; to macerate تَعَطَّنَ (الْكَتَّانُ الْخ)

perfuming, scenting; aromatization تَعَطَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَطَّرَ

breakdown, breaking down; disablement, تعطُّيل  
incapacitation, mayhem, crippling; suspension,  
temporary ban or stoppage; abeyance, temporary  
inactivity; disruption, interruption; paralyzation,  
neutralization, frustration, putting out of action;  
deactivation, inactivation; defusing

retting; maceration تَعَطَّيْنِ (الْكَتَّانُ الْخ)

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, تَعَظَّمَ: تَجَلَّلَ، تَجَلَّلَ  
dignified, honored, esteemed

تَعَظَّمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

to ossify تَعَظَّمَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

ossification; -ostosis تَعَظَّمَ: تَكُونُ الْعِظَامُ، تَحَوَّلُ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

osteoblast خَلِيَّةُ التَّعَظُّمِ

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement; es- تَعَظِيمُ  
teem, honor, veneration

to roll in (wallow in, welter in) تَعَفَّرَ: تَمَرَّغَ فِي التُّرَابِ  
the dust

to be covered or soiled with تَعَفَّرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ  
dust

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ: تَشَيْطَنَ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفُ - راجع عَفَّ، عِفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنُ - راجع عَفِنَ، عَفُونَةٌ

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning تَعَفَّنُ الدَّمُ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, run تَعَقَّبَ: تَتَبَعَ  
after, trail, trace, track

pursuit, following, chase, chasing, trailing, تَعَقَّبَ: تَتَبَعَ  
tracing, tracking

to complicate, snarl; to be or become تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْرُ)  
complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, tangled,  
difficult

تَعَقَّدَ: عَقِدَ، رُبِطَ - راجع اِنْعَقَدَ

gearing, engagement, engaging,  
mesh(ing), being in gear

تَعَشَّقُ التُّرُوسَ

dovetailing; coupling

تَعَشِيقُ

gearing, engagement; engaging,  
mesh(ing)

تَعَشِيقُ التُّرُوسِ

gear, mesh, engagement

تَعَشِيقَةٌ

تَعَصَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

to be or become fanatic, bigoted, تَعَصَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَعَصِّبًا  
intolerant

to side with, take sides with, تَحَيَّزَ لَ، تَعَصَّبَ لَ أَوْ مَعَ  
be partial to

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, narrow- تَعَصُّبُ  
mindedness, zealotry; partiality

تَعَصَّرَ: اِنْعَصَرَ - راجع اِنْعَصَرَ

innervation, supplying [طب] تَعَصَّبَ: تَزْوِيْدٌ بِأَعْصَابٍ  
with nerves

تَعَصِيرٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ - راجع عَصْرَنَةٌ

organization

تَعَضُّ (التَّعَضُّي)

to organize

تَعَضَّى

تَعَضَّلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطِبَاءَ - راجع أُعْضَلَ

organization

تَعَضِّيَّةٌ

تَعَطَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَطَّى

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, pine for, تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى  
hanker after, die to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

thirst, longing, yearning, pining, hanker- تَعَطَّشَ (إِلَى)  
ing, desire, eagerness, aspiration

to deign, condescend, تَعَطَّفَ: تَنَازَلَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough  
(to give or grant)

تَعَطَّفَ عَلَى: حَنٌّ، حَدِيبٌ - راجع عَطَفَ عَلَى

تَعَطَّفَ: اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْعَطَفَ

to put on a coat تَعَطَّفَ الثَّوْبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
jobless, without work or employment; to be or  
become idle, inactive; to be or become disabled,  
incapacitated, maimed, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, fail, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْآلَةُ  
become inoperative, stop operating or working

to be suspended; to be disrupted, inter- تَعَطَّلَ: عَطَّلَ



dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on,  
be conditional on

to relate to, be related to, **تَعْلَقَ بِ: خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ**  
have to do with, concern, regard, be connected  
with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

concerning, with regard to, regarding, **فِيمَا يَتَعْلَقُ بِ**  
as regard, with respect to, in respect of, respecting,  
with reference to, in relation to, in connection  
with, in terms of, as to, as for, re, about, for that  
matter

hanging (down), dangling, dangle, **تَعْلَقَ: تَدَلَّ**  
suspension

clinging to, cleaving to, **تَعْلَقَ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ**  
adherence to, sticking to; grasping at, holding,  
holding on to, hanging on to, clutching, gripping  
**تَعْلَقَ (بِ): حُبَّ** attachment, affection, love, fondness

connection, relation(ship), **تَعْلَقَ: عِلَاقَةٌ، دَخَلَ**  
bearing, relevance, pertinence; business, concern  
to offer (advance, use) as an **تَعَلَّلَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، اِحتَجَّ**  
excuse or justification; to use as an expedient or  
makeshift

to occupy oneself with, busy oneself **تَعَلَّلَ بِ: تَشَاغَلَ**  
with, distract oneself with

offering of an excuse or justifi- **تَعَلَّلَ (بِ): تَذَرَّعَ، اِحتِجَّ**  
fication; use of an expedient or makeshift

to learn, study; to be educated **تَعَلَّمَ**

learning, study(ing); education **تَعَلَّمَ**

canning, tinning; packing, packag- **تَعْلِيْب: مَصْدَرٌ عَلَبَ**  
ing; boxing; casing, encasement

raising, lifting (up), hoist(ing), **تَعْلِيَّة: مَصْدَرٌ عَلَّى**  
uplift(ing), elevation, exaltation, sublimation,  
boosting, hiking

hanging (down), suspending, suspension, **تَعْلِيْق: تَدْلِيَّة**  
dangling, dangle, slinging

attachment, attaching, fasten- **تَعْلِيْق: رَبَطَ، تَشَبَّثَ**  
ing, tying, affixation, fixing, fixation

suspension, **تَعْلِيْق: تَرَكُ الشَّيْءِ مُعْلَقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ**  
suspending, stay, leaving undecided or unsettled,  
keeping or holding in abeyance, keeping pending,  
holding back, deferring of action

suspension, suspend- **تَعْلِيْق: تَعْطِيلٌ، وَقْفٌ، اِيقَافٌ**  
ing, temporary cancellation or stoppage, tempora-  
ry inactivity, abeyance

adjournment **تَعْلِيْق (الْجَلْسَةِ اِلَخ)**

**تَعَقَّدَ: جَمَدَ، تَخَشَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَدَ**

**تَعَقَّدَ لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعٌ عَقِدَ**

complicatedness, complication, complexity, intri- **تَعَقَّدَ**  
cacy, knottiness, entanglement, tangle(dness), snarl

**تَعَقَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَفَ**

to listen to reason; to sober up; to be or become **تَعَقَّلَ**  
prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage,  
sensible, rational, reasonable, discrete, cautious,  
careful

prudence, wisdom, judiciousness, discernment, **تَعَقَّلَ**  
sapience, sagemess, rationalness, rationality, discre-  
tion, cautiousness, carefulness

commentary, comment, remark; **تَعْقِيْب: تَعْلِيْق**  
review, critique

**مَحْكَمَةٌ تَعْقِيْب - رَاجِعٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ**

gonorrhea **تَعْقِيْبِيَّة: سِيلَان (مَرَض)**

complication, entanglement; complexity, com- **تَعْقِيد**  
plicatedness, intricacy, tangle(dness); sophistica-  
tion, sophisticatedness

sterilization, disinfection, antisepsis; pasteuriza- **تَعْقِيم**  
tion

**تَعَكَّرَ، تَعَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَكَرَ، عَكَرَ**

to lean on (a staff, etc.) **تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى**

**تَعَكَّفَ (فِي، عَن) - رَاجِعٌ اِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَن)**

muddying, muddling, roiling, making turbid; **تَعْكِيْر**  
disturbance, disturbing, troubling, derangement

**تَعَلَّى: اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَا**

**تَعَلَّى عَن: تَرَفَّعَ عَن - رَاجِعٌ تَعَالَى عَن**

**تَعْلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمٌ**

justification, excuse; pretext, **تَعْلَةٌ: مُبَرَّرٌ، حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيْعَةٌ**  
pretense; expedient, makeshift

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, be **تَعْلَقَ: تَدَلَّى**  
suspended

to cling to, cleave to, adhere **تَعْلَقَ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ**  
to, stick to, keep to; to grasp at, hold, hold on to,  
hold fast to, hang on to, clutch, grip

to be (passionately) attached **تَعْلَقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ: أَحَبَّهُ**  
to, be (deeply) attracted to, be (very) fond of, dote  
on; to love, be in love with

to depend on, hinge on, be **تَعْلَقَ عَلَى: تَوَقَّفَ**

- to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly  
 تَعَمَّقَ (في)  
 deep penetration into, delving into, going deeply into; thorough study  
 تَعَمَّقَ (في)  
 to be generalized; to be popularized, universalized, made accessible to all; to be circularized, publicized, circulated, spread  
 تَعَمَّمَ: عُمِّمَ  
 to put on or wear a turban  
 تَعَمَّمَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ  
 blinding; mystification, obscuration; obscurity, ambiguity; camouflage, disguise  
 تَعَمَّيَّة: مَصْدَرُ عَمَى  
 baptism; baptizing, christening, immersion  
 تَعَمَّيْد (الْوَلَدِ)  
 confirmation, settlement  
 تَعَمَّيْد: تَثْبِيْتُ، إِرْسَاءُ  
 longevity, long life  
 تَعَمَّيْر: طَوْلُ الْعُمُرِ  
 building, construction, erection  
 تَعَمَّيْر: بِنَاءُ  
 deepening, making deep or deeper  
 تَعَمَّقَ: مَصْدَرُ عَمَّقَ  
 تَعَمَّقَ (في) - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّقَ (في)  
 generalization  
 تَعَمَّمَ: إِطْلَاقٌ، ضِدُّ تَخْصِيصٍ  
 popularization, universalization; making accessible to all, opening to the public at large; circularization, publicizing, circulation, spread(ing)  
 تَعَمَّمَ: نَشْرٌ، تَرْوِيحٌ  
 circular, circulated note  
 تَعَمَّمَ: مَنَشُورٌ، بَيَانٌ مُعَمَّمٌ  
 to toil, labor, sweat, work hard  
 تَعَمَّمَ: تَعَبٌ  
 to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated, inflexible  
 تَعَمَّمَ: تَصَلَّبَ  
 to vex, annoy, molest, harass, distress, trouble, oppress  
 تَعَمَّمَ: آذَى، ضَاقَ  
 to confuse, puzzle, embarrass  
 تَعَمَّمَ: حَيَّرَ  
 obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, opinionatedness, inflexibility, adamancy, rigorism, rigidity  
 تَعَمَّمَ: عِنَادٌ، تَصَلُّبٌ  
 to be or become arrogant, haughty, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous  
 تَعَمَّمَ: تَعَجَّرَ  
 to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, show off  
 تَعَمَّمَ: تَبَجَّحَ  
 to be entitled, titled; to be addressed; to be labeled  
 تَعَمَّمَ: عُنُونٌ  
 scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, re-

- making  
 تَعْلِيْقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مَشْرُوطًا  
 conditional on, making contingent on, making dependent on  
 تَعْلِيْقُ الْحَوَاشِي (فِي هَوَاشٍ كِتَابٍ): تَحْشِيَّةٌ  
 annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)  
 تَعْلِيْق: حَاشِيَّةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَعْلِيْقَةٌ  
 commentary, comment, remark; review, critique  
 تَعْلِيْق: تَقْقِيْبٌ  
 caption  
 تَعْلِيْق: شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُوْرَةٍ فِي مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ صَحِيْفَةٍ  
 (marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s)  
 تَعْلِيْقَةٌ: حَاشِيَّةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ  
 (coat) hanger  
 تَعْلِيْقَةُ (الثِّيَابِ)  
 justification, explanation  
 تَعْلِيْل: تَبْرِيرٌ، تَفْسِيْرٌ  
 justificatory; explanatory, explanative  
 تَعْلِيْلِي: تَبْرِيرِي، تَفْسِيْرِي  
 teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education  
 تَعْلِيْم: تَدْرِيسٌ  
 marking, designation, labeling  
 تَعْلِيْم: وَسْمٌ  
 teachings, tenets, precepts, doctrine, dogma  
 تَعَالِيْم: وَصَايَا، مَبَادِي، مَذْهَبٌ  
 instructions, directions, directives  
 تَعْلِيْمَات: تَوْجِيْهَات، أَوَامِرُ  
 elementary education  
 تَعْلِيْمٌ ابْتِدَائِي  
 secondary education, high school education, college education  
 تَعْلِيْمٌ ثَانَوِي  
 higher or university education  
 تَعْلِيْمٌ عَالٍ أَوْ جَامِعِي  
 coeducation  
 تَعْلِيْمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ  
 instructional, educational, teaching; didactic  
 تَعْلِيْمِي  
 didactic poetry or verse  
 شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيْمِي  
 didactic poetry or verse  
 هَيْئَةٌ تَعْلِيْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَيْئَةٌ  
 تَعَمَّى - رَاجِعَ عَمِيَ  
 to intend, purpose, design, mean, do on purpose, do intentionally  
 تَعَمَّدَ: قَصَدَ، نَوَى  
 to be baptized, christened, immersed  
 تَعَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدُ)  
 تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَدَ  
 تَعَمَّدَا، بِتَعَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَدَا، عَنْ عَمَدَ  
 تَعَمَّدِي - رَاجِعَ عَمْدِي

making good, making up for

compensatory, compensational, reparative تَعْوِيضِيّ

تَعْوِيْق - راجع إِعَاقَة

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

تَعْوِيل: إِعْتِمَاد، اِتِّكَال

flotation, float(ing), launching, buoy- تَعْوِيم: مَصْدَرٌ عَوَمَ -  
ing up, setting afloat, keeping afloat

تَعْيِب: نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، اِنْتَقَدَ - راجع عَابَ

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distressed, suffering, sad, poor, pitiful; unfortunate, unlucky; deplorable, woeful, lamentable تَعْيِس

to make one's living, earn one's bread, eke out a living تَعْيِش: اِسْتَرْزَقَ، سَعَى وَرَاءَ اُسْبَابِ الْعَيْشِ

to see, view, eye, witness تَعْيَنَ: رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, nominated, designated, named تَعَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

to be specified, determined, fixed, pinpointed, individualized, particularized, itemized, designated, identified, marked (out), indicated, pointed out, set, assigned, appointed تَعَيَّنَ: تَحَدَّدَ، حُدِّدَ

to be earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart تَعَيَّنَ: خُصِّصَ، أُفْرِدَ

to be allotted, apportioned, allocated, assigned تَعَيَّنَ: حُصِّصَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ، اِنْبَغَى، تَحْتَمَّ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ

faultfinding, criticism, censure, blame تَعْيِيب

gibe, scoffing, taunting; reproach, rebuke, upbraiding; humiliating, degrading; shaming تَعْيِير: مَصْدَرٌ عَيَّرَ

specification, determination, fixing, fixation, pinpointing, individualization, particularization, itemization, designation, identification, marking (out), indication, pointing out, setting, laying down, assignment, appointment تَعْيِين: تَحْدِيد

appointment, assignment, nomination, designation تَعَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, setting aside or apart تَعْيِين: تَخْصِيس، اِفْرَاد

allotment, apportionment, allocation, assignment تَعْيِين: تَخْصِيس

proach, reprehension, censure

to take care of, care for, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, nurse, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, further, foster, nurture; to sponsor, patronize تَعَهَّدَ: رَعَى

to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow, promise; to be or become bound (by), committed (by) تَعَهَّدَ (بِ): اِلْتَزَمَ

care, charge, protection, custody, keeping, guardianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing تَعَهَّدَ: رِعَايَة

commitment, engagement, obligation, pledge, undertaking, vow, promise تَعَهَّدَ: اِلْتِزَام

contracting, contracting work(s) تَعَهَّدَات: مُقَاوَلَات

promissory تَعَهْدِيّ: وَعْدِيّ

تَعَوَّجَ - راجع اِعْجَجَ

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, habituate oneself to, make a habit of; to develop (acquire, contract) a habit تَعَوَّدَ

habituation, contraction of a habit; getting used to, being accustomed to, taking to تَعَوَّدَ

تَعَوَّذَ بِ - راجع عَاذَ بِ

to take or receive as compensation or substitute; to be compensated, indemnified, recompensed تَعَوَّضَ

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, blocked, encumbered, detained تَعَوَّقَ

retardation, delay تَعَوَّقَ

habituation, accustoming, inurement تَعَوَّدَ: مَصْدَرٌ عَوَّدَ

exorcism; incantation تَعَوِيد: طَرْدُ الْاَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِّيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَغْرِيم

تَعَوِيد: تَعْوِيْذَة، تَمِيْمَة - راجع تَعْوِيْذَة

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo تَعَوِيدَة: تَمِيْمَة

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory تَعَوِيْذِيّ

compensation, indemnity, damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends, solatium, setoff تَعْوِيْض (ج تَعْوِيْضَات)

compensating, compensation, indemnifying, indemnification, recompensing, repairing, reparation, redress(ing), remedying, تَعْوِيْض: مَصْدَرٌ عَوَّضَ



immersion, dipping, plunging, submersion  
تَغَطَّيْسُ: مَصْدَرُ غَطَّسَ

تَغَفَّلَ - راجع غافل

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to triumph over, vanquish, get the better of, overpower, overmaster, overwhelm, outdo, defeat, beat

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with, triumphing over, defeating; mastery, superiority, ascendancy, upper hand

to permeate, pervade, interpenetrate, infiltrate, penetrate (into), enter (into), spread through(out)

permeation, permeance, pervasion, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)

to be enveloped, covered, wrapped (up), enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; to be coated; to be cased, encased; to be packaged

to be bound (a book) تَغَلَّفَ الْكِتَابُ

to penetrate (into), enter (into); to permeate, interpenetrate

thickening, coarsening تَغْلِيظُ: مَصْدَرُ غَلَّظَ

enveloping, covering, wrapping, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing; casing, encasing, encasement; packaging

binding تَغْلِيفُ الْكِتَابِ: تَجْلِيدُهُ

to cover, shelter, protect; to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)

to encompass or cover someone with His Grace (said of God); to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

to mumble, mutter, murmur تَغْمَغَمَ: غَمَغَمَ

تَغْمِيسُ - راجع غَمَسَ

to sing, chant, vocalize تَغْنَى: أَنْشَدَ، شَدَا

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize تَغْنَى بِ: مَدَحَ

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette تَغَنَّجَ: تَدَلَّلَ

تَغَنَّجُ - راجع غَنَّجَ

to play the dandy, act like a fop تَغَنَّدَرَ

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about تَغَزَّلَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ)

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize تَغَزَّلَ بِ: أَطْرَى

تَغَزَّلَ - راجع غَزَلَ

تَغَيَّلَ - راجع غَيَّلَ

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy تَغَشَّى: صَارَ أَغْبَشَ

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in) تَغَشَّى: تَغَطَّى

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated تَغَشَّى: طَلَّى

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming تَغَشِيَّة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَغْبَشَ

covering, coverage تَغْشِيَّة: تَغْطِيَّة

overlaying, coating, plating تَغْشِيَّة: طَلَّى

تَغَضَّبَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, cockle; to be or become wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled تَغَضُّضٌ: تَجَعَّدَ

wrinkle, wrinkling, pucker(ing), crease, creasing, corrugation, crinkle, crinkling, crumple, crumpling, rumple, rumpling, cockle, cockling تَغَضُّضٌ: تَجَعَّدَ

wrinkling, puckering, creasing, corrugation, crinkling, crumpling, rumpling, cockling تَغَضُّضٌ: تَجَعَّدَ

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in) تَغَطَّى (بِ)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَغَطَّرَسَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to strut, swagger, prance, mince تَغَطَّرَسَ فِي مَشِيَّتِهِ: تَبَخَّرَ

تَغَطَّرَسَ - راجع غَطَّرَسَ

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment تَغْطِيَّة: سَتْرٌ، إِخْفَاءٌ

تَغْطِيَّةُ الْأَحْدَاثِ، تَغْطِيَّةُ النِّفَقَاتِ، تَغْطِيَّةُ نَقْدِيَّةٍ، تَغْطِيَّةُ الْخَطَايَا فِي التَّأْمِينِ إلخ

back- تَغْطِيَّةُ مَالِيَّةٍ، تَغْطِيَّةُ الْعُمَلَةِ أَوْ الْإِصْدَارَاتِ الْمَالِيَّةِ ing; coverage, covering



cider, apple juice

شَرَابُ التُّفَّاحِ، عَصِيرُ التُّفَّاحِ

binnet

تَفَاحَشَ - راجع أَفْحَشَ

تُفَّاحِي: طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّدٌ

تَفَاخَرَ بِ: اِفْتَخَرَ بِ - راجع اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another

تَفَاخَرَ: فَخَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ing), vain-glory; ostentation, show-off, pomposity

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing), keeping away from; getting away from, running away from, fleeing (from), (trying to) escape from; evasion, sidestepping, getting around; guarding against, taking precautions against

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to get away from, run away from, flee (from), (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, sidestep, get around; to guard against, beware of, take precautions against

تَفَارَقَ، تَفَارُقَ - راجع اِفْتَرَقَ، اِفْتَرَاقَ

تَفَارِيحَ - راجع تَفَرُّجَةٍ

تَفَارِيقَ - راجع تَفْرِيقَ

to agree to revoke (repeal, annul, cancel, abrogate, etc.)

تَفَاسَخَ (الشَّخْصَانِ عَقْدًا إلخ)

to affect eloquence; to orate

تَفَاصَحَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَةَ

to contend for precedence or superiority; to claim to be superior to

تَفَاضَلَ

rivalry for precedence or superiority

تَفَاضَلْ: مَصْدَرُ تَفَاضَلَ

differential; differentiation

تَفَاضُلَ [رياضيات]

differential calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

differential

تَفَاضُلِي

differential gear, differential

بَرَسٌ تَفَاضُلِي

differential equation

مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ

to react; to interact, interplay

تَفَاعَلَ

reaction; interaction, interplay

تَفَاعُلَ

chain reaction

تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ

reactive, reactional; interactive, interactional

تَفَاعُلِي

pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, babying, cockering, indulgence; caressing, fondling, petting

تَغَوَّرَ (في): دَخَلَ، غَاصَ - راجع غَارَ (في)

تَغَوَّرَ: خَسَفَ، اِنْخَسَفَ - راجع غَارَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

تَغَوَّطَ: تَبَرَّزَ

excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stool

تَغَوَّطَ: تَبَرَّزَ

تَغَيَّبَ: غَابَ، تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ - راجع غَابَ

تَغَيَّبَ: عَدِمَ الْحُضُورَ - راجع غِيَابَ

to change, alter, vary, convert, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change; to be changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transformed

تَغَيَّرَ: تَبَدَّلَ، تَحَوَّلَ

change, alteration, variation, modification, conversion, turn, shift, transformation, transmutation

تَغَيَّرَ: تَبَدَّلَ، تَحَوَّلَ

to decrease, diminish, recede

تَغَيَّضَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

تَغَيَّضَ - راجع اِغْتَاطَ

تَغَيَّمَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَامَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)

change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation; shift(ing), switch(ing)

تَغْيِيرَ: تَبْدِيلَ، تَحْوِيلَ

to spit

تَفَّ: بَصَقَ

dirt under the (finger)nails

تُفَّ: وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ

fie on you! phew!

تُفَّا لَكَ

to be or become optimistic; to see a good omen (in), regard as a good omen

تَفَآؤَلَ

optimism

optimistic, optimistical

تَفَآؤُلِي

to assume the air of a young man; to behave like a young man

تَفَاتَى: تَصَابَى

تَفَاتَى: اِسْتَفْتَى - راجع اِسْتَفْتَى

to whisper together; to exchange secrets, talk confidentially

تَفَاتَحَ (الشَّخْصَانِ الْكَلَامَ بَيْنَهُمَا)

apple(s)

تُفَّاحَ، تُفَّاحَةٌ (نبات)

mayapple, Indian apple

تُفَّاحٌ هِنْدِيّ (نبات)

Adam's apple

تُفَّاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

ment(ate), fall (in)to small pieces or fragments

crumbling, crumble, disintegration; detrition تَفَتَّتْ

crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled سَهْلُ التَّفَتُّتِ

to open, open up, unfold; to be or become open(ed) تَفَتَّحَ: انْفَتَحَ

to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in (full) bloom, be fullblown تَفَتَّحَ: أَزْهَرَ

florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage تَفَتُّحٌ: إِزْهَارٌ

تَفَتَّرَ، تَفَتَّرَ - رَاجِعَ فَتَّرَ، فُتُّورٌ

to be or become unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit تَفَتَّقَ: انْفَتَّقَ

to produce, bring about; to contrive, devise, originate, create, innovate تَفَتَّقَ عَنْ

تَفَتَّلَ - رَاجِعَ انْفَتَّلَ

mitosis تَفَتَّلَ: انْقِسَامٌ فَتِيلِي [أَحْيَاء]

mitotic تَفَتَّلِي [أَحْيَاء]

crumbling, frittering, fragmentation, fragmentizing تَفَتَّتِ

lithotripsy, lithotritry تَفَتَّتِ الحَصَاةُ [طَب]

crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled سَهْلُ التَّفَتُّتِ

search(ing), inspection, examination; investigation; looking for, search(ing) for, seeking, hunt; drilling, prospection تَفَتَّيْشَ (عَنْ): بَحْثٌ، تَنْقِيبٌ

تَفَتَّيْشَ (الشَّخْصِ بِجَسٍّ يُبَايِهِ بَحْثًا عَنْ سِلَاحٍ مَخْبُوءٍ) frisk(ing)

أَمْرُ تَفَتَّيْشٍ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرُ

Inquisition دِيْوَانُ (أَوْ مَحْكَمَةُ) التَّفَتَّيْشِ

تَفَجَّرَ، تَفَجَّرَ - رَاجِعَ انْفَجَرَ، انْفِجَارٌ

to be painfully afflicted, distressed, agonized, anguished, tormented; to agonize, anguish; to suffer, feel pain; to lament, wail, cry تَفَجَّعَ

affliction, distress, suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment; lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), crying out in grief تَفَجَّعَ

exploding, explosion, detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting تَفْجِيرٌ (القُبْلَةُ، الشَّيْءُ، الْمَكَانُ إلخ)

to examine, scrutinize, inspect, sur- تَفَحَّصَ عَنْ

feet (of a verse meter)

to kiss each other تَفَاعَمَ: قَبَّلَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to be or become aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; to worsen, become worse; to reach alarming proportions, spread dangerously; to build up, intensify, grow, increase تَفَاعَمَ: اشْتَدَّ، اسْتَفْجَلَ

aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase تَفَاعَمَ: اشْتِدَادٌ، اسْتِفْجَالٌ

to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun تَفَاكَهَ: تَمَازَحَ

spit, spittle, saliva تُفَالٌ: بُصَاقٌ

(wholehearted) devotion, (total, entire, complete, full) dedication, self-denial تَفَانٍ (التَّفَانِي)

to dedicate oneself heart and soul (entirely, completely) to, devote oneself wholeheartedly to, lose oneself in, sacrifice oneself for تَفَانِي (فِي)

insipidity, tastelessness, vapidness, flatness; triteness, banality; silliness, stupidity, absurdity; triviality, insignificance, paltriness, worthlessness, pettiness تَفَاهَةٌ

to understand one another تَفَاهَمَ: فَهِمَ بَعْضُهُمُ الْآخَرَ

to reach (come to, bring about) an understanding or agreement, conclude or strike an agreement, come to terms, agree; to arrange, settle (mutual) understanding, agreement, accord, arrangement, settlement; entente تَفَاهَمَ (عَلَى): اتَّفَقَ

misunderstanding سُوءُ التَّفَاهَمِ

to differ, vary; to be different, disparate, dissimilar, varying تَفَاوُتٌ: اخْتَلَفَ، تَبَايَنَ

difference, disparity, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast, divergence, variance, variation, unevenness, disproportion; inequality تَفَاوُتٌ: اخْتِلَافٌ، تَبَايُنٌ

differential, different, differing تَفَاوُتِي

to negotiate, parley, confer تَفَاوُضَ

negotiation, parley تَفَاوُضَ

تَفَتَّى: كَانَ شَابًّا - رَاجِعَ فَتِي

تَفَتَّى: تَصَابَى - رَاجِعَ تَفَاتَى

taffeta تَفَتَّا: نَسِيجٌ لَمَاعٌ

to crumble, disintegrate, fragmentize, frag- تَفَتَّتَ

to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate, تَفَرَّعَ: تَشَعَّبَ, fork, divaricate; to divide, subdivide; to be or become branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d), divaricated, forked, furcate, divided, subdivided ramification, branching, bifurcation, تَفَرُّعٌ: تَشَعُّبٌ, fork(ing), divarication; division, subdivision  
to be or become arrogant, haughty, تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ) supercilious

to thrive, flourish, grow luxuriantly تَفَرَّعَنَ (النَّبَاتُ)  
to devote oneself تَفَرَّغَ لـ: أَنْصَرَفَ إِلَى, تَجَرَّدَ لـ, خَلَا لـ, to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's entire attention to, engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, work full time on

to be unoccupied, unengaged, free from work, at leisure, idle تَفَرَّغَ: كَانَ خَالِيًا مِنَ الْعَمَلِ

to transfer (the ownership of something to someone), convey, alienate, make over, pass (on), dispose of, cede, deliver, assign, deed (over) تَفَرَّغَ عَنْ: نَقَلَ مِلْكِيَّتَهُ, حَوَّلَهُ

devotion to, devoting oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; occupancy with, engagement in, pursuit of تَفَرَّغُ لـ: أَنْصَرَفْتُ إِلَى, تَجَرَّدْتُ لـ

transfer (of ownership), conveyance, alienation, making over, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment تَفَرَّغَ عَنْ: نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ, تَحَوَّلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ

to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up, go in different directions; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed تَفَرَّقَ

separation, disunion, disunity, division; dispersal, dispersion, scattering تَفَرَّقَ

تَفْرِقَةٌ - راجع تَفْرِيقٌ

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid تَفْرِقَةٌ عُنْصَرِيَّةٌ

بَثَّ التَّفْرِقَةَ بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ

to crack, snap, pop, explode تَفَرَّقَ

to be rubbed, scrubbed تَفَرَّكَ

to adopt or acquire European manners or customs, become Europeanized, imitate the Europeans, assimilate oneself to the Europeans تَفَرَّنَجَ

dispelling, driving away (of worries, grief, etc.) تَفْرِيجَ (الْهَمُّ أَوْ الْغَمُّ إلخ)

relief, relieving, giving a sense of ease to; easement, easing; soothing تَفْرِيجَ (عن): إِرَاحَةٌ

vey, explore; to search into, inquire into; to search for, inquire about

scrutiny, close examination, inspection, survey(ing), exploration; search(ing), inquiry تَفْحُصُ

to carbonize, char تَفْحَمَ: تَكَرَّبَنَ, تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ

carbonization, charring تَفْحَمُ: تَكَرَّبُنَ

blackening تَفْحِمُ: تَسْوِيدٌ

carbonization, charring تَفْحِمُ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى فَحْمٍ

to be or become proud, haughty تَفَخَّرَ: تَكَبَّرَ

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement, magnification; honor, esteem تَفَخَّمَ: تَعْظِيمٌ, تَبْجِيلٌ

emphatic pronunciation; emphasis, accent(uation), stress; intensification تَفْخِيمُ الْحُرُوفِ فِي اللَّفْظِ

diloquence, pomposity, euphuism, floweriness تَفْخِيمُ: إِصْطِنَاعُ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الْأُسْلُوبِ الطَّنَّانِ, تَنْمِيقٌ

تَفْرَاجٌ - راجع تَفْرِجَةٌ

تَفَرَّجٌ - راجع أَنْفَرَجَ

interstice; opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole تَفْرِجَةٌ

to do alone, do by oneself, perform singlehandedly تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of تَفَرَّدَ بِ: اسْتَأْثَرَ بِ

to be unique, single, singular, individual, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled تَفَرَّدَ: كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary تَفَرَّدَ: انْعَزَلَ

unique-ness, singularity تَفَرَّدَ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness تَفَرَّدَ: انْعِزَالٌ, عَزَلَةٌ

appropriation, exclusive possession تَفَرَّدَ بِ: اسْتِثْنَاءٌ

to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye, scrutinize تَفَرَّسَ فِي: حَدَقَ إِلَى, تَأَمَّلَ

تَفَرَّصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع افْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to be or become notched, (in)dented, incised, crenate(d), jagged, toothed; to be or become grooved, furrowed تَفَرَّضَ: تَشَلَّمَ

indentation, crenation تَفَرَّضَ

to flatten, become flat, become oblate; to broaden, become broad تَفَرَّطَحَ

degeneracy, decadence, decay, rot, putrefaction, deterioration

تَفَسَّرَ عَنْ - راجع استفسر عن  
تَفْسِيرَة - راجع تفسير

to phosphoresce

تَفَسَّرَ

phosphorescence

تَفَسَّرُ

explanation, exposition, expound-  
ing, explication, elucidation, illustration, making clear, clarification

interpretation, construction

تَفْسِير: تَأْوِيل

commentary

تَفْسِير: تَغْلِيْق، شَرْح

oneiromancy

تَفْسِيرُ الْأَحْلَام

explanatory, explanative, explicatory,  
explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative;  
interpretative, interpretive, constructive

تَفْسِيرِي

outbreak, raging, spread(ing)

تَفَشُّ (التَّفَشِّي)

to rage, break out, spread, spread about, spread  
unchecked, spread uncontrollably, prevail danger-  
ously; to be or become pandemic, epidemic; to be  
or become prevalent, prevailing, rife, rampant,  
widespread, massive

تَفَشِيل - راجع إفشال

تَفَصَّح: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَة - راجع تَفَاصَحَ

to drip, dribble, exude, ooze, transude

تَفَصَّد: سَالَ، جَرَى، رَشَحَ

detailing, particularization, elaboration;  
dividing into sections, itemization;  
elaborateness; detail, attention to particular items,  
extended treatment, detailed statement, detailed  
description, minute exposition

cutting out

تَفْصِيلُ الثِّيَاب

detail(s), particular(s), nicety,  
niceties, minutia(e)

تَفَاصِيل، تَفْصِيلَات

in detail, minutely, elaborately,  
circumstantially

بِالتَّفْصِيل، تَفْصِيلًا

cut, style, form

تَفْصِيلَة: طَرِيقَة تَفْصِيل الثَّوب

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself  
to; to have (free) time to

تَفْصِيلِي: مُفَصَّل، مُسَهَّب، مُسْتَفِيز - راجع مُفَصَّل

to be silvered, silver-plated, plated  
(coated, covered) with silver

تَفَضَّى ل: تَفَرَّغَ

تَفَضُّض: فَضُّضَ

تَفْرِيجَة - راجع تَفْرِجَة

incubation, hatching

تَفْرِيج (الْبَيْض إلخ)

germination, sprouting

تَفْرِيج (النَّبَات)

incubator

آلة تَفْرِيج، جِهَازُ تَفْرِيج

negligence, remiss-  
ness, neglect; losing, loss, forfeiture; missing,  
throwing away; wasting, waste, squandering;  
waiver, abandonment, renunciation

تَفْرِيط (في): تَقْصِير، إِهْمَال، تَضْيِيع

abuse, misuse

تَفْرِيطُ في: إِسَاءَة اسْتِعْمَال

تَفْرِيط: إِفْرَاط - راجع إِفْرَاط

branching, ramification, bifurcation,  
dividing (up), subdividing, sectioning

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation,  
discharge

drainage, draining,  
drawing off, emptying, drying

تَفْرِيج: نَزَح، تَصْرِيف، تَجْفِيف

unloading, discharge,  
unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down;  
landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarka-  
tion

تَفْرِيجُ السَّفِينَة أَوْ الْحُمُولَة إلخ

unpacking

تَفْرِيجُ مَحْتَوَيَات (حَقِيبَة إلخ)

deflation

تَفْرِيج (دُولَاب إلخ) مِنْ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَاز

discharge rod

قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيج

vacuum gauge

مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِيج

separation, parting, division

تَفْرِيق: فَصْل

dispersion, dispersal, scattering

تَفْرِيق: تَبْدِيد

distribution, dealing (out), allotment,  
apportionment, portioning out, giving out

تَفْرِيق: تَوْزِيع

differentiation, distinction, discrimina-  
tion

تَفْرِيق: تَمْيِيز

separate parts, single portions

تَفَارِيق

in parts, in portions; by retail

بِالتَّفْرِيق، بِالتَّفَارِيق

تَفَرَّرَ - راجع انْفَرَزَ

تَفْرِيع: تَخْوِيف - راجع إِفْرَاع

تَفْسَح - راجع انْفَسَحَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy,  
molder away, crumble, fall to pieces, degenerate,  
deteriorate

تَفْسَح: تَفْسَخَ

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration,

تَفْسَخ

تَفَضُّضٌ: تَفَرَّقَ - راجع انْفَضَّ

تَفَضَّلَ: تَلَطَّفَ، تَعَطَّفَ، تَنَازَلَ  
to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى  
to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to, confer a benefit uponتَفَضَّلْ: خُذْ  
here you are! here! please! take! help yourself!تَفَضَّلْ: أَذْخُلْ  
come in, please!تَفَضَّلْ: مُرَّ قَبْلِي  
after you! please!تَفَضَّلْ: أَرْجُوكَ  
please! if you please!تَفَضُّلٌ: تَلَطُّفٌ، تَنَازُلٌ  
condescension, condescendence, deigning; courteousness, civilityتَفَضِيضٌ: مَصْدَرُ فَضْضٍ  
silvering, silver-platingتَفْضِيلٌ  
preference (to), preferring (to), favoring, choosing to, opting forإِسْمُ تَفْضِيلٍ، أَفْعَلُ تَفْضِيلٍ  
relative, comparative and superlative adjectiveصِيغَةُ التَّفْضِيلِ  
comparative (degree)صِيغَةُ التَّفْضِيلِ الْعُلْيَا  
superlative (degree)تَفْضِيلِيٌّ  
preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَفَطَّرَ - راجع انْفَطَرَّ

تَفَطَّنَ لـ: فَهَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَنَ، فَطِنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفْعِيلٌ: تَشْطِيطٌ  
activation

تَفْعِيلٌ: تَفْعِيلَةٌ [عروض] - راجع تَفْعِيلَةٌ

تَفْعِيلَةٌ [عروض]  
foot (of a verse meter), measureتَفَفَّ: قَالَ تُفًّا (لَكَ)  
to express one's disgust by saying "fie!" or "phew!"تَفَقَّدَ: زَارَ، فَتَشَّ، اسْتَعْرَضَ  
to visit, call on; to inspect, reviewتَفَقَّدَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ  
to seek, look for, search forتَفَقَّدَ: زِيَارَةٌ، تَفْتِيشٌ  
visit, visitation, inspection, review(ing)تَفَقَّهَ: تَعَلَّمَ الْفِقْهَ، صَارَ فَقِيهًا  
to study jurisprudence; to become a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar

تَفَقَّهَ: فَهَمَ - راجع فَهَى

تَفْقِيسٌ (الْبَيْضِ)  
hatching, incubationآلَةُ تَفْقِيسٍ (الْبَيْضِ)  
incubator

تَفَكَّرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَّرَ (فِي)

تَفَكَّرَ - راجع تَفَكَّرَ

تَفَكَّكَ  
to be or become disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; to be or become disjoined, disconnected, disunited, dissociated; to be or become dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; to come apart, fall apart, break up, disassemble, disarticulate, disjointتَفَكُّكٌ  
disassembly; disjunction, disconnection; disunion, dissociation, breakup; rupture, split; disintegration, decomposition; incoherenceتَفَكُّكٌ [كِيْمَاءٌ وَنَفْسٌ]  
dissociationتَفَكَّهَ بِ  
to amuse oneself with, be amused by, have fun with; to enjoyتَفَكُّهٌ  
amusement, enjoyment, delightتَفَكُّيرٌ  
thinking; cerebration; consideration, contemplation, reflection, meditation, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation; thought; intellection, reasoningتَفَكِّيكٌ  
disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces; disjunction, disconnection, dissociation, disentanglement; dislocationتَفَكِّيكٌ [كِيْمَاءٌ وَنَفْسٌ]  
dissociationتَفَلَّ: بَصَقَ  
to spitتَفِلُّ: كَرِيهُةُ الرَّائِحَةِ  
malodorous, foul-smelling, stinking, fetid, rankتُفْلٌ: بُصَاقٌ  
spit, spittle, salivaتُفْلٌ: تُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ  
dregs, lees, sediment, settlings; residueتَفَلَّى  
to delouse one's head, remove or pick lice from one's head

تَفَلَّتْ: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع أَفَلَّتْ

تَفَلَّجَ  
to split (apart), cleave; to be or become split, cleftتَفَلُّجٌ  
split(ting), cleavageتَفَلَّسَفَ  
to philosophizeتَفَلَّطَحَ  
to flatten, broaden, become flat or broad

تَفَلَّعَ، تَفَلَّعَ - راجع انْفَلَعَ، انْفَلَّعَ

تَفَلَّقَ، تَفَلَّقَ - راجع انْفَلَقَ، انْفَلَّقَ

تَفَلَّقَ (طَائِرٌ)  
railتَفَلِّيَّةٌ (مِنْ الْقَمَلِ)  
delousing, lousing, picking or removing



superiority complex	عُقْدَةُ (أَوْ مُرْكَبُ) التَّفَوُّقِ
to utter, pronounce, say	تَفَوُّهُ بِ: نَطَقَ بِ
utterance, pronunciation, saying	تَفَوُّهُ (بِ)
authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, investiture or investment (with authority); entrustment, commitment, consignment; commission(ing), charging; mandate, warrant, writ, authorization, authority, power, proxy, power of attorney, procuration	تَفْوِيضُ
general power of attorney, unlimited authority, full power, carte blanche	تَفْوِيضٌ مُطْلَقٌ
to shade oneself with or under, seek shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by	تَفَيَّأَ: اسْتَظَلَ بِ
	تَقَى - رَاجِعَ اتَّقَى
	تُقَى - رَاجِعَ تَقَوَى
to face each other, be opposite (to) each other	تَقَابَلَ: تَوَاجَهَ
to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together	تَقَابَلَ: اجْتَمَعَ
opposition, oppositeness	تَقَابُلُ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَوَاجُهُ
meeting, get-together; meeting face to face, facing one another	تَقَابُلُ: اجْتِمَاعُ
opposition	تَقَابُلُ الْقَضَايَا [منطق]
to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war	تَقَاتَلَ: تَحَارَبَ
fight(ing), combat, battle	تَقَاتَلَ
prescription	تَقَادُمٌ - رَاجِعَ قَدُمٌ
prescriptive	تَقَادُمٌ: مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ [قانون]
	تَقَادُمِي [قانون]
to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth	تَقَادَفَ (بِ)
to be tossed about by the waves	تَقَادَفَتْهُ الْأَمْوَاجُ، تَقَادَفَتْ بِهِ الْأَمْوَاجُ
to approach or approximate one another, come (get, be) near or close to each other, converge	تَقَارَبَ
(mutual) approach, (mutual) approximation, convergence, convergency; rapprochement; affinity	تَقَارُبٌ
to exchange, interchange	تَقَارُضٌ: تَبَادَلٌ

al of lice from, ridding of lice

scrutiny, examination, inspection

declaration of bankruptcy

receiver (in bankruptcy)

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, crack-

ing, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking

to anastomose; to inosculate

anastomosis, inosculatation

to be or become varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious

to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a specialist (expert, master) in

diversity, variety, multifariousness; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery

disproof, refutation, confutation

to be insignificant, trivial, little, paltry, negligible

to be tasteless, insipid; to be vapid, uninteresting, flat, jejune, banal, trite; to be silly, stupid, absurd

insignificance, triviality, paltriness

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded

understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, exceed, transcend, be or prove superior to; to preponderate, predominate

to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in)

superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery, ascendancy, supremacy, primacy, preponderance, predominance

with distinction, cum laude

تَفْلِيَّةٌ: تَفَحُّصٌ

تَفْلِيسٌ: إِعْلَانُ الْإِفْلَاسِ

تَفْلِيسٌ: إِفْلَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ إِفْلَاسِ

تَفْلِيسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِفْلَاسِ

مَأْمُورٌ تَفْلِيسَةً

تَفْلِيعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ فَلَّعَ

تَفْلِيْقٌ: شَقٌّ، شَطْرٌ، مَصْدَرٌ فَلَّقَ - رَاجِعَ فَلَّقَ

تَفَمَّمٌ

تَفَمَّمٌ

تَفَنَّنَ: تَنَوَّعَ

تَفَنَّنَ فِي

تَفَنُّنٌ

تَفَنُّنٌ

تَفْنِيدٌ: دَخُضٌ

تَفِهَ: كَانَ زَهِيدًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَفِهَ: كَانَ بَلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

تَقَاعَدُ (عن) - راجع تَقَعَّدُ (عن)  
أَحَالَ إِلَى (أو عَلَى) التَّقَاعُد - راجع أَحَالَ  
مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُد - راجع مَعَاشُ

pensionary, retired

to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall  
behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

lag(ging), falling behind; tarrying, linger-  
ing; tardiness, dilatoriness, slackening; negligence;  
failure (to)

تَقَالِيد - راجع تَقْلِيد

to gamble (with one another)

firmness, solidity, strength, toughness;  
durability

perfection; accuracy, precision, exact-  
ness, exactitude

technology

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck,  
make an exchange (of)

تَقَايُض - راجع مُقَايَظَة

to dome; to be or become domed,  
domical, cupolaed

to contract, constrict, draw together, be  
or become contracted; to shrink

to be constipated

to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to be-  
come or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly,  
gloomy, grim

تَقْبُض - راجع انقباض

to accept, take; to admit; to receive

to hear, answer, grant, accept,  
fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

acceptance; taking; admittance, ad-  
mission; reception, receipt, receiving; receptivity

hearing, answering, granting,  
acceptance, fulfillment

receptive

uglification, disfigurement, distortion

rebut, reproach,  
reproof; censure, criticism; denunciation, condem-  
nation

to fight, quarrel, come to blows, come  
to grips, strike one another

to cast lots

to couple, pair, join, form a pair;  
to unite, associate; to be or become joined, united,  
connected, linked, associated

coupling; (close) connection,  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

to shorten, dwindle, di-

solo

to shorten, dwindle, di-  
minish, decrease, shrink, contract

litigation, prosecution; legal or  
judicial proceedings

to litigate, carry on a  
lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another  
before a judge or a court

to get, receive, draw, collect,  
cash; to earn, win, gain

to charge, fix or ask as  
fee or payment

polarity

to flock, come  
in successive groups; to crowd, throng

to flow, stream

to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

to break off relations, part  
company, separate

intersection, cross, crossing; decussa-  
tion; chiasma

crossroads, crossways, intersec-  
tion, crossing, junction

to retire, be  
pensioned off

retirement

to retire, be  
pensioned off

retirement

retirement

retirement

retirement

have) previously said or stated, as we have said earlier or before

progress, progression, سِير، تَطَوُّر، رُقْي، إِرْتِقَاء، تَقْدُم: advance(ment), headway, breakthrough; development; rise; procession

improvement تَقْدُم: تَحْسُن

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, تقدم: سَبَق advantage

present, gift, donation, grant تَقْدِمَة: هَدِيَّة

offertory, oblation, offering تَقْدِمَة [نصرانية]

تَقْدِمَة: تَقْدِيم، مَصْدَر قَدَم - راجع تَقْدِيم

progressive, progressist, liberal تَقْدُمِي

progressivism تَقْدُمِيَّة

estimation, estimate, تَقْدِير: تَحْمِين، تَقْوِيم، تَشْمِين assessment, appraisal, appraisement, evaluation, valuation, rating

appreciation تَقْدِير (الشَّيْء إلخ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ)

appreciation; under- تَقْدِير (الظُّرُوف، الأَوْضَاع إلخ) standing, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption, تَقْدِير: افْتِرَاض، حِسْبَان presumption, hypothesis; thinking, believing; judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation; projec- تَقْدِير: تَوَقُّع، اِحْتِمَال tion

discretion تَقْدِير: اسْتِنْسَاب، اجْتِهَاد

esteem, regard, respect, honor تَقْدِير: اِعْتِبَار، اِحْتِرَام

account, worth, importance; تَقْدِير: أَهْمِيَّة، مَكَانَة standing, rank, credit, prestige

dosage تَقْدِيرُ الْجَرَعَات [طب]

in appreciation of, in recognition of تَقْدِيرًا لـ

at least على أَقَلِّ تَقْدِير

at most على أَكْثَرِ تَقْدِير

the matter was left to تَرَكْتَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ لِتَقْدِيرِ الْحَكَمَةِ the discretion of the court

discretionary, discretionary تَقْدِيرِي: اسْتِنْسَابِي

estimative, evaluative تَقْدِيرِي: تَقْوِيمِي، تَقْيِيمِي

suppositional, suppositive, تَقْدِيرِي: افْتِرَاضِي assumed, supposed, hypothetical, presumptive

kissing

penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, تَقْتِير: بُخْل miserliness, parsimony, tightfistedness, closefistedness

killling, massacring, slaughter(ing), butch- تَقْتِيل: ذَبْح ering

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaugh- تَقْتِيل: مَذْبَحَة ter, blood bath

to be or become a whore, a harlot, a تَقَحَّب (لِ الْمَرْأَة) prostitute; to whore, fornicate, commit adultery

تَقَحَّم - راجع اقْتَحَم

to be slit, cut lengthwise, cut into تَقَدَّد: قُطِعَ بِالطُّول long narrow strips

to be jerked; to be cured تَقَدَّدَ اللَّحْمُ

to be determined, destined, تَقَدَّر (بِقَضَاءِ وَقَدَر) ordained, decreed, appointed

to be estimated, assessed, تَقَدَّر: خُمِّنَ، قُيِّمَ، نُمِّنَ appraised, evaluated, valuated, valued, rated

to be hallowed, sanctified; تَقَدَّسَ: قُدِّسَ، جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

to be canon- تَقَدَّسَ: طُوبِّ، أُعْلِنَتْ قُدَّاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ ized

to precede, antecede, forego, be تَقَدَّمَ (على): سَبَق (come, go) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before

to be at the head تَقَدَّمَ (على): كَانَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَذَا، قَادَ of, head, lead

to advance, proceed, go for- تَقَدَّمَ: سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ ward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

to progress, make تَقَدَّمَ: تَطَوَّرَ، اِرْتَقَى، خَطَا، سَارَ progress, advance, make head, make headway, gain ground, make way; to proceed, go on; to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot

to improve, become better تَقَدَّمَ: تَحَسَّنَ

to approach, accost تَقَدَّمَ إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ

to age, grow old, get تَقَدَّمَ فِي السَّنِّ، تَقَدَّمَتْ بِهِ السَّنُّ old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

to submit (oneself) to an examina- تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الْإِمْتِحَانِ tion, take or sit for an examination

تَقَدَّمَ بِاسْتِدْعَاءٍ، بِدَعْوَى، بِالشُّكْرِ، بِشُكْوَى، بِطَلَبِ إلخ - راجع قَدَم

as (we have) already mentioned, as (we

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

تَقْرُحِي

to be decided, determined, resolved  
تَقَرَّرَ: قَرَّرَ الرَّأْيُ عَلَيْهِ، قُرِّرَ

to be established, settled, fixed

تَقَرَّرَ: ثَبَّتَ

to pirate, be (or قُرْصَانًا، قَامَ بِأَعْمَالِ الْقُرْصَنَةِ) act as) a pirate; to privateer, freeboot, buccaneer

to wear (put on, adorn oneself with) (تِ الْمَرْأَةِ) earrings

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

تَقَرَّفَ: تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَرَّفَ (مِنْ): إِشْمَازَ، تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرِفَ (مِنْ)

تَقَرَّفَ: إِشْمِزَازَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ

to keratinize

تَقَرَّنَ

cornification, keratinization

تَقَرَّنَ

keratosis

تَقَرُّنَ [طَب]

approximation

تَقْرِيبَ

adduction تَقْرِيبَ (نَحْوَ الْمَحَوْرِ) [فِسيولوجيا]

تَقْرِيبًا، بِالتَّقْرِيبِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ  
approximately, almost, just about, nearly, roughly,  
about, around, circa, more or less, some

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

تَقْرِيبِي

report, memorandum, account, statement; representation  
تَقْرِيرَ: بَيَانَdetermination, decision, resolution, resolve  
تَقْرِيرَ: تَصْنِيمَ، عَزَمَdetermination, decision, resolution, settlement, fixing, fixation, setting, regulation  
تَقْرِيرَ: حَسَمَ، بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

decision making

تَقْرِيرَ: اتَّخَذَ الْقَرَارَ

establishment, confirmation, affirmation

تَقْرِيرَ: إِثْبَاتَ، تَأْكِيدَ

establishment, settlement, fixation, fixing

تَقْرِيرَ: تَشَبِيتَ

police report

تَقْرِيرُ الشُّرْطَةِ

self-determination

تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

to report; to submit (present, render, file, hand over, turn in, deliver, hand in) a report

رَفَعَ (أَوْ قَدَّمَ) تَقْرِيرًا

affirmative, confirmatory, corroborative; determinative, decisive, definitive, conclusive; regula-

sanctification, hallowing; consecration, dedication  
تَقْدِيسَ: جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ مُقَدَّسًاcan-onization  
تَقْدِيسَ: تَطْوِيبَ، إِعْلَانُ قَدَاسَةِ شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

celebration

تَقْدِيسَ: إِقَامَةُ الْقُدَّاسِ

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, proffer, tender; production, exhibition, display, show(ing), demonstration; staging  
تَقْدِيمَ: عَرَضَpresentation, presenting, offering, giving, granting, according, accordance, awarding  
تَقْدِيمَ: مَنَحَ، إِعْطَاsubmission, submitting, filing, referring, referral, reference, presentation, rendering, bringing (before), laying (before), putting (before), handing over (to), handing in (to), turning in (to)  
تَقْدِيمَ: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَةَadvancement, advancing, bringing forward, moving forward; making or letting precede or go before or lead the way; doing (something) before (something else)  
تَقْدِيمَ: ضِدَّ تَأْخِيرَintroduction, introducing, presentation, presenting, acquainting  
تَقْدِيمَ: تَعْرِيفَintroduction, preface, foreword, exordium  
تَقْدِيمَ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَصْدِيرَpresented by..  
تَقْدِيمُ فُلَانٍ (كَبَرْنَامَجِ الْخ)

تَقَدَّرَ: اسْتَقْدَرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْدَرَ

to turn away with disgust from something dirty; to be disgusted by, be nauseated by, loathe, detest  
تَقَدَّرَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

تَقَرَّى: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَأَ

تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقَرَّرَ

keratosis

تَقَرُّنَ [طَب]

to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to  
تَقَرَّبَ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ): قَرُبَ، قَارَبَto curry favor with, seek to gain someone's favor, cozy up to; to endear oneself to, seek someone's love or friendship; to try to establish good relations with; to approach, make advances to  
تَقَرَّبَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ

approach; approximation; rapprochement

تَقَرَّبَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

تَقَرَّحَ

ulceration; cankering

تَقَرُّحَ

flaking off

exfoliative

تَقَشُّرِي

تَقَشَّعَ - راجع انقشع

to lead an ascetic life, renounce worldly

pleasures, practice asceticism; to live in austerity, tighten one's belt

تَقَشَّفَ

asceticism; abstinence; austerity

تَقَشُّفٌ

ascetic(al); austere

تَقَشُّفِي

peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling, husk-ing, shucking; exfoliation; scraping off, shaving off

caning, cane work

تَقَشِّيشَ (الكَرَاسِي إلخ)

تَقَصَّ (التَّقْصِي) - راجع استقصاء

fact-finding

تَقْصِي الحَقَائِقِ

تَقَصَّى - راجع استقصى

تَقَصَّدَ: قَصَدَ - راجع قصد

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered

تَقْصَفَ: تَكَسَّرَ، انكسر

تَقَصَّلَ - راجع انقصل

تَقَصَّمَ - راجع انقصم

brocading, embroidering (with gold and silver threads)

تَقْصِيبَ: تَطْرِيز

shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction

تَقْصِيرَ: ضِدَّ تَطْوِيل

nonfeasance, default, failure to do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence, omission, dereliction, delinquency, remissness, slackness

تَقْصِيرَ: عَجَزَ - راجع قصور

failure, flunk(ing)

bleach(ing)

تَقْصِيرَ: تَبْيِضَ

lopping, pruning, trimming, clipping

تَقْصِيبَ: تَشْدِيبَ

تَقَطَّرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قطر

drip(ping), dropping, dribble, dribbling, trickle, trickling, percolation, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ

strangury

تَقَطَّرُ الْبَوْلُ

tory: decision-

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy, panegyric, encomium

commendatory, commend-ing, praising, laudatory, eulogistic, panegyric

scolding, tongue-lashing, upbraiding, chiding, reproof, rebuke

dispersion

تَقَرُّحَ (الضَّوَاءِ)

iridescence

تَقَرُّحُ لَوْنِي

to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), loathe, detest

disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing

dwarfing, stunting

تَقْزِيمَ: تَحْجِيمَ

تَقَسَّى: صَلَبَ - راجع قسا

تَقَسَّمَ: انْقَسَمَ - راجع انقسم

تَقَسَّمَ: اِقْتَسَمَ - راجع اقسام

hardening, induration, solidification, stiffening, concretion

تَقْسِيَّةَ: تَصْلِيبَ

payment in (or by) installments

تَقْسِيطَ

in (or by) installments

بِالتَّقْسِيطِ

installment sale, sale in installments

بِيعَ بِالتَّقْسِيطِ

installment plan

نِظَامُ الدَّفْعِ بِالتَّقْسِيطِ

division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing)

distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

solo

تَقَاسِمَ [مُوسِيقَى]

division of labor

تَقْسِيمُ الْعَمَلِ

divisional, separative, fractional; divisive

تَقْسِيمِيَّ: تَجْزِئِيَّ

distributive

تَقْسِيمِيَّ: تَوَزِيعِيَّ

to cream

تَقَشَّدَ

to be or become peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked; to peel off, come off, scale off, flake off; to exfoliate; to be or become scraped off, shaved off

exfoliation; peeling off, coming off, scaling off,

تَقَشَّرَ



concavity

تَقَعَّرُ

to be rhymed, put into  
ryhmeتَقَفَّى - راجع إقْتَفَى أثره  
تَقَفَّى (الكَلَامُ أو الشَّعْرُ)

contracture

تَقَعُّع [طب]

assonance; rhyme; rhyming

تَقْفِيَّة

to toss (about), twist and turn repeatedly, move rest-  
lessly, roll (about), roll over and over, turn over  
and over, tumble, welter, writhe

تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ (على فِرَاسِهِ إلخ)

to change, turn, alter, be changed, be altered; to rotate, alternate

to fluctuate, swing, oscillate

تَقَلَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَقَلِّبًا (في مَوَاقِفِهِ أو مِزَاجِهِ إلخ)  
become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady,  
capricious, whimsical, moodyto roll or wallow in luxury or money, live in luxury (affluence, opu-  
lence), lead a life of ease and comfort

he held numerous offices, various posts (positions, jobs, etc.)

turning; turning over; tossing (about), twisting and turning, rolling  
(about), rolling over and over, tumbling, tumble,  
welteringchange, turn, alteration, transfor-  
mation; variation; fluctuation, flux, swing(ing);  
vicissitudechange-  
ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, in-  
stability, unstableness, variableness, capricious-  
ness, whimsicalness, freakishness, moodiness

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْرٌ

سَرِيْعُ التَّقَلُّبِ، كَثِيرُ التَّقَلُّبِ - راجع مُتَقَلِّبٌ

to assume, hold, take over, take charge of, take control of,  
take command of, take or hold (the reins of) power  
or government, come to power

to put on (wear, adorn oneself with) a necklace

تَقَلَّدَ: لَبَسَ الْقِلَادَةَ

to be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, discon-  
nected, torn (apart); to be chopped off, lopped off;  
to be divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; to  
segment, be segmented; to be dismembered, cut  
up; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or  
get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be inter-  
mittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasional

to be at one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be unable to do or become, be incapable of

intermittence, intermission, fitfulness, irregula-  
rity, casualness, unevenness; discontinuity, discon-  
tinuance, discontinuation, interruption, interrupt-  
edness, brokenness; break(ing), breakoff, rupture;  
disconnectedness, disconnection; severance, sun-  
derance, separation; segmentation

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness

seam(ing), sewing, stitching

distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering, infiltra-  
tion, percolation

destructive distillation; cracking

cutting up, cutting into pieces (into parts, into slices), carving; division, dividing, partition,  
section(ing), separation; segmentation; dismember-  
ment; tearing, rending, laceration

scansion, scanning, scan

colic, gripes

stature, figure, frame; form, shape

features, lineaments

تَقَطِيفٌ - راجع قَطَفٌ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from

to neglect, omit, fail to

desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining

neglect, omission, slackness, dereliction

basophilism

to be concave, dished, hollowed out; to be deeply excavated, deep

to speak gutturally

تَقَعَّرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ

counterfeiting, forgery, imitation	تَقْلِيد: تَزْيِيف
investi- ture, investment, installation, installment, induction, inauguration; appointment	تَقْلِيد (فُلَانٍ مَنْصِبًا): تَوَلِيَّة، تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين
traditional, customary, conventional, classic(al)	تَقْلِيدِيّ: عُرْفِيّ
contraction, constriction; shrink- ing, shrinkage; deflation; reduction, decrease, diminution	تَقْلِيص: مَصْدَر قَلَصَ
fad, craze, rage; innovation, novelty	تَقْلِيعة: بَدْعَة
calking	تَقْلِيف: قِلَافَةُ السُّفْنِ
lessening, decrease, decreasing, diminution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minimizing, minimization, minimizing, making less, making small(er) or few(er)	تَقْلِيل: مَصْدَر قَلَّلَ
clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, lopping	تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيب
striping, streaking; striation; stripes, pattern of stripes	تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط
to transmigrate, pass into another body	تَقَمَّصَ (تِ الرُّوحِ)
reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis	تَقَمُّص
to be swaddled (a baby)	تَقَمَّطَ (الطُّفْلُ)
lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis	تَقَمَّل
toasting	تَقْمِير: تَحْمِيس
collection, collecting, gathering, picking up	تَقْمِيش: جَمْع
research, research work	تَقْمِيش: بَحْث
swaddling (a baby)	تَقْمِيط (الطُّفْلِ)
technician	تَقْن: اخْتِصَاصِيّ فَنِّيّ
skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept, dexterous	تَقْن: حَازِق، مَاهِر
to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled	تَقَنَّع
technical; technological	تَقْنِيّ: فَنِّيّ
technician	تَقْنِيّ: اخْتِصَاصِيّ فَنِّيّ
technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics	تَقْنِيَّة
masking, disguising, hiding, concealment, veiling	تَقْنِيع (بِقِنَاعِ)

to gird oneself with a sword	تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ
to wear a cap	تَقَلَّسَ، تَقَلَّسَى: لَبَسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَّةَ
to contract, constrict, constringe, be or become contracted; to shrink	تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ
to shrink, dwindle, recede, diminish, decrease, decline	تَقَلَّصَ: انْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ
contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), shrinkage	تَقَلُّص: تَقَبُّض، انْقِبَاض
shrink(ing), shrinkage, dwindling, diminution, decrease, decline	تَقَلُّص: انْخِفَاض، تَضَاوُل
contractive	تَقَلُّصِيّ
to be shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed, troubled, disquieted; to move, stir; to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to totter, falter, wobble	تَقَلَّقَلَ
to be or become labile, unstable	تَقَلَّقَلَ [كِيْمَاء، فِيزِيَاء، أَحْيَاء]
shakiness, unsteadiness, unstableness, instability, insecurity, precariousness; tottering, falter(ing), wobble; commotion, disturbance, trouble, unrest; agitation, stir, convulsion	تَقَلُّقْل
lability, unstableness, instability	تَقَلَّقَلَ [كِيْمَاء، فِيزِيَاء، أَحْيَاء]
تَقَلَّل: عَدَّهُ قَلِيلًا - رَاجِعِ اسْتَقَلَّ	
to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded	تَقَلَّمَ: تَخَطَّطَ
to be clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped	تَقَلَّمَ: شُدِّبَ
to wear a cap	تَقَلَّسَ: لَبَسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَّةَ
تَقْلِيب: قَلْب - رَاجِعِ قَلْب	
turning (over), flipping, leafing; paging through, running over	تَقْلِيب (الصَّفَحَاتِ)
thinking over, reflecting on, meditating on, turning over in one's mind, careful consideration or examination, study(ing), scrutiny	تَقْلِيبُ الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ الْأَمْرِ
alkalinization, alkalification	تَقْلِيَّة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ قَلْوِيًّا
tradition(s); convention(s), custom(s), usage(s)	تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد: عُرْف، أَغْرَاف
imitation, copying; mimicry	تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة

tion, heightening; hardening

hollowing out, scooping out, gouging; excavation, caverning out

neckline (of a garment) تَقْوِيرَة (الثَّوب)

bending, curving, curvature, bowing, crooking, arching, vaulting

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down, wreck(ing), wreckage, ruin(ing), ruination, destruction, crushing, smashing; subversion; undermining, sapping

catabolism تَقْوِيض: أَيْضٌ هَذِمِي [أَحْيَاء]

catabolic تَقْوِيضِي [أَحْيَاء]

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing, making right, setting right, reconditioning

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم: رُوزَنَامَة

chronology تَقْوِيم زَمَنِيٍّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيٍّ

orthopedics تَقْوِيم الْأَعْضَاء أَوْ الْعِظَام

orthodontics (طَبُّ) تَقْوِيم الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّة

evaluative, estimative تَقْوِيمِي: تَقْيِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي

corrective, reformatory تَقْوِيمِي: تَصْحِيحِي، إِصْلَاحِي

orthopedic تَقْوِيمِي: تَجْبِيرِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَعْضَاء أَوْ الْعِظَام

orthodontic تَقْوِيمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّة

plastic surgery جِرَاحَة تَقْوِيمِيَّة

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِي

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقْيَا: اسْتَفْرَغَ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging تَقْيُو: اسْتَفْرَاغَ

to suppurate, fester, matter, gather تَقِيح

suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyogenesis تَقِيح

pyoderma, pyodermatitis, pyodermatoses تَقِيحُ الْجِلْد

pyemia تَقِيحُ الدَّم

pyorrhea تَقِيحُ اللِّثَة

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep, maintain, تَقْيِد: إِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى

تَقْنِيع: إِقْنَاع - رَاجِعُ إِقْنَاع

codification تَقْنِين: تَذْوِينُ الْقَوَانِين

rationing تَقْنِين: تَوْزِيعٌ بَعْدَلٍ أَوْ اعْتِدَالٍ، تَوْفِيرٌ، تَقْتِيرٌ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, degrade

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration, degeneration, degradation

to be (become, be made) strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify تَقْوَى: قَوِي، اِسْتَدَّ، تَشَدَّدَ

to take heart, pluck up courage تَقْوَى: تَشَجَّعَ

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness تَقْوَى: تُقَى

تَقَوَّت - رَاجِعُ اقْتَات

to bend, curve, bow, arch, camber; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched, cambered

curvature, curve(dness), bend(ing), bow(ing), arcuation, crook(edness) تَقْوُس

to collapse, fall down, crash down, fall in, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, ruined, destroyed; to be undermined

collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown تَقْوُض

to confine oneself, be or become confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be or become secluded, isolated, solitary

confinement; seclusion, isolation, reclusion, detachment; solitude, loneliness تَقْوُوع

to fabricate lies against تَقْوَل عَلَى

to cast, be formed (or take form) in a mold; to be cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned تَقْوَلَبَ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration, bracing, cementation, bolstering; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing), underpinning; corroboration, confirmation; intensification تَقْوِيَة: مَصْدَرُ قَوَى

exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - راجع مَكَاتَبَة

to support (help, assist) one another; to unite, join forces, come together, stand together

to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

to multiply, propagate, prolife- rate, reproduce, breed

increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاثَفَ، تَكَاثَفَ - راجع تَكَثَّفَ، تَكَثَّفَ

to lie to one another

تَكَاذَبَ: كَذَبَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate; to (counter)balance, offset

equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability, proportion(ateness)

valence, valency

covalence, covalency

equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ، مُتَعَدِّدُ التَّكَافُؤِ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

to fight (one another), combat, battle, clash

to clash, collide, popple

to vouch for each other, guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible, have joint liability or responsibility; to unite, be united in solidarity, join forces, combine

joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

symbiosis

jointly and severally

to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

greed(iness), avidity, cupidity

to talk or speak to one another, con-

تَكَالَمَ: تَحَادَثَ

follow, honor, respect, live up to

to bind oneself, commit one- self, engage oneself, obligate oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated

to be bound, tied, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be qualified, tied; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed, bridled

to be registered, recorded, written (down), noted (down), set down, put down (in writing), entered, listed; to be enrolled

to enroll, register, be enrolled

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing)

obligation, engagement, com- mitment

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks (traces, trail) of

تَقْيَلٌ: أَخَذَ قَيْلُولَةً - راجع قال

binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

registration, registry, regis- ter(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقْيِيدِي - راجع مُقْيِدٌ

standardization

تَقْيِيسٌ: أَخَذَ الْقِيَّاسَ - راجع قِيَّاسٌ

تَقْيِيمٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، تَقْيِينٌ، تَقْدِيرٌ - راجع تَقْوِيمٌ

تَقْيِيمِي: تَقْوِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي - راجع تَقْوِيمِي

to tick

teak

تَكَى - راجع اِتَّكَأَ

تَكَابَرَ، تَكَابَّرَ - راجع تَكَبَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ

تُكَاءٌ: مُتَّكَأ - راجع مُتَّكَأٌ

to correspond, write (to) each other, تَكَاتَبَ: تَرَاسَلَ



ticktack, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكْتَكَّة

to agglomerate, conglomerate, mass, gather into a mass

تَكْتَلُّ: تَكَبَّبَ

to unite in a bloc or front; to form a coalition; to coalesce, unite, join forces, confederate, band together

تَكْتَلُّ (سِيَاسِيًّا إلخ)

agglomeration, conglomeration

تَكْتَلُّ: تَكَبَّبَ

bloc, front; coalition

تَكْتَلُّ (سِيَاسِيًّا)

to keep silent, hold one's tongue; to be secretive, reticent, reserved, taciturn, discreet

تَكْتَمُّ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ كَتَمَ، كَتَمَ

تَكْتَمُّ

secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, discretion, taciturnity, silence

tactics

تَكْتِيك

tactical

تَكْتِيكِي

agglomeration, conglomeration, conglobation, lumping

تَكْتِيلُ: مَصْدَرُ كَتَّلَ

تَكْتَرُّ: تَكَاثَرُ - رَاجِعَ تَكَاثَرُ

تَكْتَرُّ (ب): أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - رَاجِعَ أَكْثَرَ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, be(come) or grow thick(er), dense(r), (more) concentrated; to intensify, be or become (more) intensive or intense condensation, concentration; intensification; intensity, intension

تَكْتَفُّ

to become (a) Catholic

تَكْتَلُّكَ: صَارَ كَاثُولِيكِيًّا

increase, increasing, augmentation, multiplication, proliferation

تَكْتِيرُ: مَصْدَرُ كَثَّرَ

condensation, concentration, thickening, inspissation; intensification

تَكْتِيفُ: مَصْدَرُ كَثَّفَ

to darken (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl; to use an eyeliner

تَكْتَلُّ

to beg, ask for alms

تَكْدَى: تَسَوَّلَ، اسْتَغْطَى

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become annoyed, vexed, offended, displeased, sore, peeved; to take offense

تَكْدَرُّ - رَاجِعَ كَدَّرَ

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, accrue; to be or become accumulated, cumulated, heaped up, piled up

تَكْدَسُ: تَرَاكَمَ، تَجَمَّعَ

verse, have a talk or conversation

to be or become integral, integrated, complementary; to be or become complete, full, whole, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated integration; complementarity; completeness, fullness, wholeness, perfectness; completion, perfection; integral

integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

integral; integrative

تَكَامُلِي

to ball, conglomerate, agglomerate

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكْتَلُّ

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكْتَلُّ

to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، تَجَشَّمَ

to culminate

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

sufferance, suffering, bearing, endurance, enduring, sustainment, sustaining, undergoing, experiencing, incurrence, incurring

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ

culmination

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing

تَكَبَّرَ: صَلَفَ، كَانَ مُتَكَبِّرًا

pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, conceit(edness)

تَكَبَّرَ

to be shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

conglobation, conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكْتِيلُ: تَكْتِيلُ

enlargement, magnification, aggrandizement, blowing up, expansion, swelling

تَكْبِيرُ: تَضَخِيمُ، تَجْسِيمُ

exaggeration

تَكْبِيرُ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَكْبِيرُ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

exclaiming God is great

تَكْبِيرُ: قَوْلُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ

shackling, fettering, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling, binding, tying

تَكْبِيلُ: تَقْيِيدُ

ticktack, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَّة: صَوْتُ السَّاعَةِ

waistband

تَكَّة: رِبَاطُ السُّرْوَالِ

to fold or cross one's arms

تَكْتَفُ: ضَمَّ يَدَيْهِ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ

to tick

تَكْتَكُ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)



refining, refinement, purification, تَنْقِيَّةٌ، تَصْفِيَّةٌ،  
clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرَّرَ: تَكَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَكَرَّرَ

refinery

مَعْمَلُ تَكَرِيرٍ

dedication, consecration, وَقْفٌ  
devotion

sanctification, hallowing تَكَرَّسَ: تَقْدِيسٌ

laying the تَكَرَّسَ: تَأْسِيسٌ، تَثْبِيتٌ، تَرْسِيسٌ، تَعْزِيزٌ  
foundation of; establishing, establishment, setting  
up, founding, foundation; settling, settlement,  
stabilization, fixing, fixation, making firm or stable;  
consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corrobor-  
ation

honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing تَكْرِيمٌ  
honor to; honor, tribute, respect, deference;  
hospitality, welcome, welcoming, hospitable or  
kindly reception

tetany تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

tetanization تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

تَكَسَّى - رَاجِعَ اِكْتَسَى

تَكَسَّبَ، تَكَسَّبَ - رَاجِعَ كَسَبَ، كَسَبَ

to break, shatter, smash, crash، تَكَسَّرَ: تَحَطَّمَ، اِنْكَسَرَ  
come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up;  
to be or get broken, shattered, smashed

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَسَّرَ: كَسَرَ، تَحْطِمْ - رَاجِعَ كَسَرَ

cracking; destructive distillation تَكَسَّرَ: تَقْطِيرُ هَدَامَ

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكَسِيرٍ

to grin; to grimace تَكَشَّرَ

تَكَشَّفَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْكَشَفَ

to show, display, manifest, exhibit، تَكَشَّفَ عَنْ  
evince; to expose, uncover, reveal, disclose

grin تَكَشَّرَ، تَكَشِيرَةٌ

indexing تَكَشَّفَ: فَهْرَسَةٌ

cubing تَكَغِيبَ: مَصْدَرُ كَعَبَ

cubic تَكَغِيبِي: مُكْعَبٌ

cubist(ic) تَكَغِيبِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى التَّكَغِيبِيَّةِ

cube root جَذْرُ تَكَغِيبِي

accumulation, cumulation, accrual، تَكَدُّسَ: تَرَائِكُمْ  
piling up

roiling, muddying, muddling، تَكَدَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّرَ  
making turbid; disturbance, disturbing, troubling,  
ruffling, embitterment; annoyance, annoying,  
vexation, offending, offense

accumulation, amassment, cu- تَكَدَّسَ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّسَ  
mulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking

denial, disavowal, dis- تَكَذَّبَ: اِنْكَارٌ، نَفْيٌ، دَخْضٌ  
claimer; refutation, disproof

accusing (someone) تَكَذَّبَ: اِتِّهَامٌ (شَخْصٍ) بِالْكَذِبِ  
of lying, giving the lie to (someone), calling  
(someone) a liar

to sleep, slumber, be asleep تَكَرَّى: نَامَ

repetition, reiteration, doing or saying again or تَكَرَّرَ  
anew; recurrence, reoccurrence; frequency

repeatedly, frequently, quite تَكَرَّرَ، مِرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرَ  
often, time and again, time after time, again and  
again, over and over again

to carbonize, char تَكَرَّبَنَ

carbonization, charring تَكَرَّبَنَ

to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated، اُعِيدَ، تَكَرَّرَ: عَادَ  
be reiterated

to be refined, purified تَكَرَّرَ: نُقِيَ، صُنِّيَ

frequency; reoccurrence, recurrence; repetition تَكَرَّرَ

to be dedicated, consecrated, devoted تَكَرَّسَ: خُصِّصَ

to be hallowed, sanctified تَكَرَّسَ: قُدِّسَ

to be established, set up, found- تَكَرَّسَ: ثُبَّتَ، رُسِّخَ  
ed; to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated,  
strengthened; to be confirmed, corroborated

paunchiness تَكَرَّشَ - رَاجِعَ كَرِشَ

to wash one's feet or legs تَكَرَّعَ

to be so kind (nice، تَكَرَّمَ (عَلَى): تَفَضَّلَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَازَلَ  
generous) to do; to deign, condescend, vouchsafe

to oblige, favor, do a تَكَرَّمَ عَلَى ب: تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى، جَادَ  
favor for, confer a benefit upon; to present with,  
gift with; to donate graciously (to)

تَكَرَّمَةً - رَاجِعَ تَكَرَّمَ

تَكَرَّرَةً - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَكْرَرَهُ

charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment

commandment; order, واجب, فرض, أمر, تكليف: تكليف: command, instruction, charge; duty, obligation; task, assignment

charge, burden, onus

(ovee)burdening, encumbrance, oppression; overtaking

ceremony, ceremonial, formality

تكليف: رَسْمِيَّات

tax, imposition, levy

taxation, taxing, imposition, levy(ing), encumbrance with a tax

servitude

cost of living

coronation, crowning

تكميل: تَتَوِيح

supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); end, conclusion

تكمن: كَمَنَ لـ - راجع كَمَنَ لـ

fomentation, packing, poulticing, application of (hot) compresses

تكميل: راجع اكمال

complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional

muzzling

to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of

تكمن: كان مُكْتَنِرًا مُلْتَرًا - راجع اِكْتَنَرَ

تكفف: أَحَاطَ بـ - راجع اِكْتَفَفَ

technocracy

technocratic; technocrat

technological

technologist

technology

تكليس: راجع كنس

cubic equation

cubism

to beg

to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee, warrant; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow

expiation, atonement, penance

expiatory, atoning, propitiatory

shrouding, enshrouding

dependent, one who relies on another (for support), sponge(r), parasite

تكلف: راجع كَلَحَ

to calcify, calcine

calcification, calcination

to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble; to show oneself..

تكلف: تَكَلَّفَ عَنَاءً كَذَا - راجع كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءً كَذَا)

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality

تكلفة: مَشَقَّةٌ، نَفَقَةٌ - راجع كَلَّفَ

to be crowned; to wear a crown

to be married

to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out)

to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with

to ventriloquize

speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech

ventriloquism

somniloquy

plastering with lime, whitewashing

calcification, calcination

مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكْعِيْبِيَّة

تَكْعِيْبِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ وَالنَّحْتِ

تَكْفَّفَ: اِسْتَعْطَى

تَكْفَّلَ (بـ)

تَكْفِير (عن)

تَكْفِيرِي

تَكْفِين

تُكَلَّة: مُتَّكِلٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ، طُفِيلِي

تَكَلَّحَ - راجع كَلَحَ

تَكَلَّسَ

تَكَلَّسَ

تَكَلَّفَ: تَحَمَّلَ

تَكَلَّفَ: تَصَنَّعَ

تَكَلَّفَ عَنَاءً كَذَا - راجع كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءً كَذَا)

تَكَلَّفَ: تَصَنَّعَ

تَكَلَّفَ: مَشَقَّةٌ، نَفَقَةٌ - راجع كَلَّفَ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّلَ: تَتَوَّجَ، لَيْسَ إِلَّا كَلِيلٌ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

constitution, constituting

structure, constitution, composition, construction, formation, setup, makeup, physique, build, make, frame; form, shape, figure, configuration, morphology

the Genesis

سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ

structural, constitutional; genetic; formative

hospice; asylum (for the needy), almshouse; poorhouse

sacculation

تَكْيُسُ [تَشْرِيح]

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself to), accommodate (to), conform (to); to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to form, take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity

accommodation (of the eye)

تَكْيُفُ الْعَيْنِ

adaptational, adjustmental; adaptive, adjustive; adaptable, adjustable

adaptability, adjustability; adaptiveness, adaptivity

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, conditioning, fitting, suiting, making fit, framing, gearing; regulation; forming, shaping, fashioning

air conditioning

تَكْيُفُ الْهَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, high-land

tulle

تَلٌّ: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to follow, succeed, come after

to ensue from, result from, spring from, arise from, originate from, stem from

to read, recite

تَلَا: قَرَأَ

to follow, succeed, come after

تَلَى: تَبَعَ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go well (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to), adapted (to)

تَلَاؤُمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ

to kiss each other

تَلَاثَمَ: قَبَّلَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to follow in close succession,

تَلَا حَقَّ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتَمَرَّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics

technical

technician

to be electrified

electrification

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, presage, foreshow, vaticinate, foresee, soothsay, divine, augur

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prognostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divination

to roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl up

conglomeration, agglomeration

to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be or become heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated

stacking, piling up, accumulation

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to be created, made, built, originated; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, form, arise, see the light, develop to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involve

genesis, coming into being or existence, birth, nascency, origin, rise, development; formation; -poiesis

calculogenesis, lithogenesis

تَكُونُ الْحَصَى

cytogenesis

تَكُونُ الْخَلَايَا

hematopoiesis, hematogenesis

تَكُونُ الدَّمُ

osteogenesis

تَكُونُ الْعَظْمُ أَوْ الْعِظَامُ

conglobation, conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكْوِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ كَوَّرَ

heaping (up), piling up, stacking (up), amassment, accumulation

forming, formation, shaping, fashioning; creation, creating, making, building, origination, production, bringing into being, giving rise to, giving birth to; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting,

تَكْنِيك

تَكْنِيكِيٌّ: فَنِّيٌّ

تَكْنِيكِيٌّ: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيٌّ

تَكْهَرَبُ

تَكْهَرُبُ

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

تَكْهَنَ (بِ)

to play on words, play, pun, make puns  
play; cheat(ing), fraud

manipulation, rigging, doctoring, playing with, tampering with, falsification, juggling, juggle, wangling (of figures, accounts, etc.)

pun, play on words, paronomasia, play, wordplay

to curse one another

avoidance, avoiding, averting, obviation, prevention, forestallment, warding off, fending off, parry(ing), staving off, keeping away from; guarding against, taking precautions against

making right, correction, remedying, reparation, redress(ing), making good, making up for

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, forestall, anticipate, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to guard against, beware of, take precautions against

to make right, put right, correct, remedy; to make good, make up for, repair, redress

convolutions, gyri

omasum, psalterium

in the depth of, inside (of), in, within

تَلَا قِ (التَّلَاقِي) - راجع التِّقَاء

تَلَا قَى - راجع التَّقَى

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in boxing

boxing

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, beam, glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, luminesce, coruscate

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, sparkling, twinkle, twinkling, luminescence, coruscation

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact, touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency, tangency, contingency

contact

follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to occur repeatedly, continue, be continuous or constant

succession, sequence, consecution; continuity, continuation

تَلَا حَمَ، تَلَا حَمَ - راجع التَّحَم، التَّحَام

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; to

accompany one another, be present with one another, be inseparable; to be or become attached, connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; to concur, coincide, happen or come together

correlation; accompaniment, accompanying, concomitance; inseparability, inseparableness; association, attachment, junction; concurrence, coincidence, conjunction

equivalence

agglutination; clumping

to argue, dispute, quarrel, have words together; to insult one another, exchange insults or affronts; to tongue-lash (abuse, curse) one another

disappearance, vanishing, evanescence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane; dispersal, dispersion, scattering; annihilation, ruin

to vanish, evanesce, disappear, go (away), clear away, melt away, fade (away), drain away, dwindle, wane, decline, die away, peter out; to scatter, disperse, be scattered, be dispersed; to be annihilated, destroyed

to cohere, adhere, stick together, cling together, cleave together

cohesion, adhesion, adherence

تَلَا صُق: مُلَا صَقَة - راجع مُلَا صَقَة

to show oneself kind and friendly; to be nice, kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, civil, polite

to clash, collide, popple (waves)

to exchange blows, come to blows, slap or strike one another, fight, quarrel, brawl

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; to cheat

to rig, manipulate, doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify, juggle, wangle, alter, change (figures, accounts, etc.)

(musical) composition; melodizing تَلْحِين (مُوسِيقِي)  
 to be summarized, summed up, تَلَخَّصَ (فِي أَوْ بِ)  
 abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged, condensed,  
 epitomized; to boil down (to), amount (to)  
 summarization, summing up, تَلْخِيس: اِخْتِصَار  
 abstraction, briefing, abridgment, condensation,  
 epitomizing, boiling down, synopsisizing  
 تَلْخِيس: مُوجَز، خُلَاصَة، مُخْتَصَر - راجع مُلَخَّص  
 to be old, time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَد: قَدَم  
 inherited  
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in تَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ  
 تَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ - راجع تَلَدَ بِ  
 old (time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَد، تَلَد، تَلَد  
 inherited) possessions or property  
 to turn right and left تَلَدَدَ: تَلَفَّتَ يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا  
 to be bewildered, perplexed, confused تَلَدَدَ: تَحَيَّرَ  
 تَلَذُّذَ (بِ) - راجع اِلتَذُّذَ (بِ)  
 enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَلَذُّذ  
 to be sticky, gluey, viscid تَلَزَّجَ: كَانَ لَزْجًا  
 تَلَزَّزَ، تَلَزَّزَ - راجع اِلتَزَّزَ، اِلتِزَّاز  
 granting or giving a concession تَلَزَّمَ: مَصْدَر لَزَمَ  
 (franchise, enterprise, etc.); farming out, farming  
 telstar, communication satellite, artificial or تَلَسْتَار  
 manmade satellite  
 telescope تَلِسْكُوب  
 to become a thief تَلَصَّصَ: صَارَ لِصًّا  
 to spy (إِلَى)، اِستَرَقَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى) تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى): تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)، اِستَرَقَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)  
 (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at)  
 spying (on); snoop(ing); voyeurism، تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى)  
 peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking  
 to be or become stained, blotted, spotted، تَلَطَّخَ  
 blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled،  
 (be)smeared، (be)smirched، tarnished، bedaubed،  
 blurred، smudged، smutched  
 to be or become bloodstained، stained تَلَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ  
 with blood، ensanguined، bloody، gory  
 to be softened، lightened، mitigated، palliated، mollified، alleviated، eased، soothed،  
 relieved، allayed، assuaged، appeased، attenuated،  
 extenuated، qualified، moderated، tempered، toned  
 down تَلَطَّفَ: لُطْفَ، خَفَّفَ

تَلَاهَى - راجع تَلَهَّى، اِلتَهَى  
 reading; recital, recitation تِلَاوَة  
 to blame each other تَلَاوَمَ: لَامَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا  
 telepathy تَلْبَاثِي: تَخَاطُرُ  
 to get ready for, prepare oneself for، اِستَعَدَّ لَ تَلَبَّبَ لَ:  
 gird oneself for  
 to linger, tarry, hesitate; to abide, stay, remain تَلَبَّثَ  
 to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَلَبَّخَ (بِالطُّيْبِ)  
 to mat, felt, become matted تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ اِلْخ  
 (together), become felted; to stick together; to  
 compact; to be or become compact(ed), compress-  
 ed, pressed; to flocculate  
 to overcloud, cloud (over)، تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ  
 overcast; to be(come) or grow overcast،  
 (over)clouded، clouded (over)، cloudy، dark  
 to get involved in، be drawn into تَلَبَّسَ بِالْأَمْرِ  
 تَلَبَّسَ: لَبَسَ، اِرتَدَى - راجع لَبَسَ  
 تَلَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ - راجع اِلتَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ  
 تَلَبَّسَ، فِي حَالَةِ التَّلَبُّسِ بِالْجَرِيمَةِ - راجع مُتَلَبِّسَ  
 تَلَبَّكَ - راجع اِلتَبَّكَ  
 to suffer from indigestion or dyspepsia تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ  
 collar، neckband تَلْبِيبَ: طَوْقُ  
 to collar، seize by the collar or neck اِخْذَ بِتَلْبِيبِهِ  
 compliance، تَلْبِيَّةَ: اِستِجَابَة، اِجَابَة إِلَى طَلَبٍ، قَضَاءُ  
 accedence، accession، granting، response، fulfill-  
 ment، consent، assent، acceptance، hearing، an-  
 swering، carrying out، meeting، satisfaction  
 upon (or at) his invitation، in response تَلْبِيَّةَ لِدَعْوَتِهِ  
 to his invitation، in compliance with his invitation  
 dressing، clothing، garbing; covering، تَلْبِيسَ  
 enveloping; facing، draping، lining، casing; coating،  
 overlaying، plating; inlaying; inlay (work)، inlaid  
 work، marquetry، incrustation، overlay  
 تَلَّةَ - راجع تَلَّ  
 to veil one's face، put on a veil، be veiled تَلَشَّمَ: تَحَجَّبَ  
 تَلَجَّلَجَ - راجع لَجَّلَجَ  
 تَلَحَّفَ - راجع اِلتَحَفَ  
 تَلْجِيمَ - راجع اِلْجَامَ



telpherage

تَلْفَرِيك

to televise, telecast, broadcast

تَلْفَز

television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing) تَلْفَزَة

television, TV; television set

تَلْفِزِيُون

televisional, televisual, visionary, television-

تَلْفِزِيُونِيّ

to pronounce, utter, enunciate

تَلْفَظَ ب: نَطَقَ ب

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation

تَلْفُظ

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with

تَلَفَّعَ ب: اِسْتَمَلَ ب

تَلَفَّفَ فِي: اِسْتَمَلَ ب، اِدْثَرَ ب - راجع اِلْتَفَّ فِي

تَلَفَّفَ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ - راجع اِلْتَفَّ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with

تَلَفَّلَفَ ب: اِسْتَمَلَ ب

to be covered up, concealed

تَلَفَّلَفَتِ الْقَضِيَّةُ اِلْخ

to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial (ل) تَلْفَنَ

telephone, phone

تَلْفُون

telephonic, telephone-

تَلْفُونِيّ

convolution, gyros

تَلْفِيف، تَلْفِيفَة (الدِّمَاغ)

تَلَايِف - راجعها في مكانها

fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising

receipt, reception, receiving; taking, (التَلَقَّى)

acceptance; taking in; getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition

learning, studying, taking lessons

تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ

to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain

تَلَقَّى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ، اَخَذَ

to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed

تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ

تَلْقَاءُ: لِقَاء، مُلَاقَاة - راجع لِقَاء، مُلَاقَاة

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with; before

تَلْقَاءُ: تَجَاه، قِبَالَة

spon- taneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly

مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ اَوْ ذَاتِهِ، مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ النَّفْسِ اَوْ الذَّاتِ

to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with); to treat with kindness, show kindness to, be nice (gentle, tender, kind) to

to proceed or go slow-ly or gently (in); to go about something gently or carefully; to do slowly, act gently

condescension, condescendence, deigning

civility, courteousness, politeness

kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, indulgence, clemency, mercy

softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down

very playful

to play, act playfully

hill, elevation, mound

to stutter, stammer, falter, stumble, hesitate, halt in one's speech

stutter(ing), stammer(ing), falter(ing), hesitation

telegraph

telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram

telegraphic, telegraph-

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, wasted; to perish; to wear out, deteriorate, decay, spoil

damage, harm, loss; destruction, ruin, spoilage, wreckage, wreck, impairment; waste, wear, deterioration, decay; wear and tear

television, TV; television set

تَلْفَان - راجع تَالِف

تَلَفَّتْ، تَلَفَّتْ - راجع اِلْتَفَّتْ، اِلْتِفَات

ing; failure to

telex

furrow

to have for a pupil or student or apprentice

school days, college years; period of study, pupilage

studentship, pupilage

apprenticeship

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle, touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to grope about, feel around, feel about or search (with the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by touching

to seek, look for, search for; to ask for

to smack one's lips

to taste

smack

Talmud

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

student, pupil, schoolboy

apprentice

disciple

day student

boarder

cadet

polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), shining, glossing, glazing, furbishing, refurbishing, lustering, buffing, brightening (up)

to be perplexed, startled, bewildered, puzzled, at a loss

to amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to take pleasure in, delight in

to seek distraction or diversion from; to be distracted or diverted from

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, grieve

تَلَكَّسَ

تَلَمَّ: مَا يَشُقُّهُ الْمَخْرَاطُ فِي الْأَرْضِ

تَلَمَّدَ: اتَّخَذَهُ تَلْمِيزًا

تَلَمَّدَ: وَقْتُ الدِّرَاسَةِ

تَلَمَّدَ: تَتَلَمَّدُ

تَلَمَّدَ: تَمَرِّينَ، تَمَهَّنَ

تَلَمَّسَ: تَحَسَّسَ

تَلَمَّطَ: تَمَطَّقَ

تَلَمَّطَ: ذَاقَ

تَلَمَّطَ: تَمَطَّقَ

تَلْمُودَ

تَلْمِيحَ

تَلْمِيزَ: طَالِبَ

تَلْمِيزَ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ فِي صِنْعَةٍ

تَلْمِيزَ: حَوَارِيَّ

تَلْمِيزَ: خَارِجِيَّ

تَلْمِيزَ: دَاخِلِيَّ

تَلْمِيزَ: عَسْكَرِيَّ: طَالِبٌ فِي كَلِّةٍ حَرْبِيَّةٍ

تَلْمِيعَ: مَصْدَرُ لَمَعَ

تَلَهَّ: ذَهَلْ، تَحَيَّرَ

تَلَهَّى بِـ

تَلَهَّى عَنْـ

تَلَهَّبَ: اشْتَغَلَ - رَاجِعَ الْتِهَابَ

تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive

تَلْقَائِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ (تِلْقَاءُ)

spontaneity; automatism

to be surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, denominated, designated

to be pollinated; to be fertilized, impregnated, fecundated

to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot, given an injection

تَلَقَّطَ - رَاجِعَ لَقَطَ

to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab, seize (quickly), catch

to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to be shaken, commoved, unsettled

to understand, grasp

to learn from, receive from, get from

surnaming, nicknaming, calling, styling, denominating, denomination, designating, designation

pollination; fertilization, impregnation, fecundation

vaccination, inoculation, injection

cross-pollination, xenogamy

self-pollination, autogamy; autoinoculation, autovaccination

vaccinal, vaccine

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding

feed(ing), charging; providing with, supplying with

loading, charging

feedback

instruction, teaching; dictation

prompting, cuing

that, that one

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy, be dilatory; to fail to

lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, linger-

تَلْقَائِيَّةٌ

تَلَقَّبَ بِـ: لُقِّبَ بِـ

تَلَقَّحَ: أُخْصِبَ

تَلَقَّحَ: طُعِمَ، زُرِقَ

تَلَقَّفَ: تَنَاولَ بِسُرْعَةٍ

تَلَقَّلَ: تَقَلَّلَ

تَلَقَّنَ: فَهِمَ، اسْتَوْعَبَ

تَلَقَّنَ مِنْـ

تَلْقِيبَ: مَصْدَرُ لَقَّبَ

تَلْقِيحَ: إِخْصَابَ

تَلْقِيحَ: تَطْعِمَ، زُرِقَ

تَلْقِيحَ: تَهْجِينِيَّ

تَلْقِيحَ: ذَاتِيَّ

تَلْقِيحِيَّ

تَلْقِيمَ (شَخْصٍ إِلَخَ)

تَلْقِيمَ (آلَةٍ، فُرْنٍ إِلَخَ)

تَلْقِيمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةٍ، سِلَاحٍ نَارِيَّ إِلَخَ)

تَلْقِيمَ: اسْتِرْجَاعِيَّ: تَغْذِيَّةٌ اسْتِرْجَاعِيَّةٌ

تَلْقِينَ: مَصْدَرُ لَقَّنَ

تَلْقِينَ (مُمَثِّلٍ عَلَى خَشْبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)

تِلْكَ (إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)

تَلَكَّأَ (عَنْ)

تَلَكَّؤُ (عَنْ)

brandishing, flourishing, waving, wave (بِالسَّيْفِ إلخ)

(marginal) annotations, (marginal) notes, (marginal) glosses تَلَوِيحَات: حَوَاشٍ، تَعْلِيْقَات

reprimand, rebuke, reproof تَلْوِم: لَوْم

coloring, coloration, tinting, tinging, painting; staining تَلْوِين: مَصْدَر لَوْن

angiography تَلْوِين [طَب]

angiocardiology تَلْوِينُ الْقَلْبِ وَالشَّرَآيِين

تَلِيد - رَاجِع تَالِد

to form fibers, become fibrous تَلْيَف: كَوْن أَلْيَافًا، صَارَ لِيْفِيًّا

fibrosis تَلْيَف (مَرَض)

cirrhosis تَلْيَفٌ كَبِيدِي (مَرَض)

تَلْيَفِيُون - رَاجِع تَلْفِيُون

تَلْفُون - رَاجِع تَلْفُون

fibrous; cirrhotic تَلْيَفِي

تَلْيَن: لَان - رَاجِع لَان

malacia, softening, ramollissement تَلْيَن [طَب]

arteriomalacia تَلْيَنُ الشَّرَآيِين

osteomalacia تَلْيَنُ الْعِظَام

softening, mellowing, making soft or tender; suppling, plasticization, making flexible or pliant; moderation, tempering, mitigation, allaying relaxation of the bowels, relieving the constipated bowels, purge, purging تَلْيِين: مَصْدَر لَيِّن

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be completed, concluded, finished, done, over, through, wound up, finalized, terminated; to end, finish, terminate, come to an end, come to a close; to be accomplished, achieved, carried out, executed, performed, fulfilled; to be rounded off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, come about تَم

swan تَم: إِوْرُ عِرَاقِي

cygnet فَرَخُ التَّم

to resemble each other; to be or become similar, alike, corresponding; to be or become identical: to identify تَمَآثِل: تَشَابَه، تَجَانَس، تَطَابَق

at, pine for, yearn for, pant for or after, long for, be eager for

تَلَهَّف - رَاجِع لَهْفَة

تَلَهَّم - رَاجِع إِلْتَهَم

distraction, diversion تَلْهِيَة

writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, squirm(ing); twist(ing), turning, winding, meandering, sinuosity, tortuosity تَلَوُّ (التَّلَوِي)

dependent, subsidiary, subordinate, subject; follower تَلَوُّ: تَابِع، خَاضِع

following, succession, sequence, subsequence تَلَوُّ: مَصْدَر تَلَا، لَحَاق

young, young one تَلُو: وَلَدُ الْحَيَوَان

تَلُو: تَال - رَاجِع تَال

after, upon; following, immediately after, directly after, in the wake of تَلُو: إِثْر، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا

to writhe, wriggle, squirm, wring, wry; to twist, turn, wind, meander, coil; to be twisting, winding, tortuous; to be twisted, crooked تَلَوَّى

to be or become polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished تَلَوَّث

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth تَلَوَّث

water pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْمَاء

air pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْهَوَاء

to tarry, linger تَلَوَّمَ (فِي): تَلَبَّث، تَلَكَّأ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, take on color; to stain; to be variegated, dappled تَلَوَّن

to be or become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious تَلَوَّن (فِي أَخْلَاقِهِ، أَقْوَالِهِ، مَوَاقِفِهِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ

coloration, taking on of color(s) تَلَوَّن

changeableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, capriciousness تَلَوَّن (فِي الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْأَقْوَالِ، الْمَوَاقِفِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ

pollution, contamination; defilement, befouling, besmirching, soiling, sullying, dirtying, staining تَلَوِيْث: مَصْدَر لَوَّث

waving, beckoning; wave, sign, signal تَلْوِيْح (بِالْيَدِ إلخ)

tenacity, cohesiveness, holding together, cohesion, coherence, adherence; firmness, solidity, consistency; solidarity

cohesion

تَمَاسُك [فيزياء]

tangent

تَمَاسِي

to walk together, go together

تَمَاشَى (الشَّخْصَانِ إلخ): مَشِيَ مَعَا

تَمَاشَى مَعَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَشَّى مَعَ

to hate each other

تَمَاقَت: تَبَاغَضَ

to help one another in

تَمَالَّ عَلَى: تَعَاوَنَ

to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in; to keep from, refrain from, avoid

تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَغْصَابَهُ إلخ، تَمَالَكَ عَنْ

self-control, self-command, self-restraint, self-mastery, discipline, temperance

completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; perfection

تَمَام: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة

completion, conclusion, consummation, termination, windup

full, complete, whole, total, entire, perfect, consummate

completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in

full, totally, in toto, altogether, absolutely, utterly, thoroughly, quite, perfectly; downright, outright, sheer, stark; exactly, precisely, just

full moon

بَذَرُ تَمَام، بَذَرُ تَمَامٍ

cosine

جَنِبُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

cotangent

ظِلُّ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

cosecant

قَاطِعُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

at 5 o'clock sharp, at exactly (or precisely) 5 o'clock

تَمَامِيَّة: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة - رَاجَعَ تَمَام

identification

تَمَاهٍ (التَّمَاهِي) [نفس]

to identify

تَمَاهِي [نفس]

to reel, totter, stagger

تَمَائِل: تَمَائِل

to sway (back and forth), swing (from side to side), oscillate

differentiation, distinction, contrast

تَمَائِز

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter, waver; to sway, swing, roll

تَمَائِل

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate, get well

similarity, similitude, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, correspondence, parallelism; homology; uniformity; identity, identification, sameness, oneness; symmetry

convalescence, recovery, recuperation

to wrangle, altercate, bicker, quarrel, stickle

to bargain, haggle

تَمَاحَكَ: تَسَاوَمَ

تَمَاحُك - رَاجَعَ مُمَاحَكَة

persistence, continuance; excess, excessiveness, immoderation, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far, going to extremes, going to excess

in the long run

مَعَ التَّمَادِي

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to do); to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits in, overdo, be excessive in

to continue, last (long), be long

تَمَادَى الشَّيْءُ

to praise one another

تَمَادَحَ: مَدَحَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

dates seller, seller of dates

تَمَّار: بَائِعُ التَّمَر

to fight, come to blows

تَمَارَسَ: تَضَارَبَ

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to be ill or sick

تَمَارَضَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْمَرَضِ

to malingering

تَمَارَضَ تَهَرُّبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, mix, mingle, blend, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing, mingling

to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency

demarcation line(s); contact frontation line(s)

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, cling together, adhere, cohere

تَمَاسَكَ: تَمَاسَكَ

representation, representing, portrayal, depiction, description

تَمْثِيلُ: تَصْوِيرُ  
تَمْثِيلُ: ضَرْبُ الْأَمْثَالِ  
showing by example, illustration (by example); giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others)

likening, comparison تَمْثِيلُ (ب): تَشْبِيهِ (ب)

exemplary punishment; torture تَمْثِيلُ ب: تَنْكِيلُ

mayhem, mutilation, maiming, mangling تَمْثِيلُ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ بِالْجُثَّةِ: تَشْوِيهِ

assimilation تَمْثِيلُ الطَّعَامِ، تَمْثِيلُ غِذَائِي

acting, playing, play, representation; starring; performance تَمْثِيلُ (مَسْرُوحِيٍّ، سَيْنَمَايِيٍّ إلخ)

(commercial) agency, (commercial) representation تَمْثِيلُ (تِجَارِيٍّ)

diplomatic representation تَمْثِيلُ دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ

proportional representation تَمْثِيلُ نِسْبِيٍّ

analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تَمْثِيلِيٍّ: مَسْرُوحِيٍّ

representative; representational تَمْثِيلِيٍّ: نِيَابِيٍّ

play, drama; performance تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ

morality play تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ

mime and pantomime تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ إِيْمَائِيَّةٌ

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, lauded, praised تَمْجِدٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

تَمْجَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجَنٌ

glorification, exaltation, extolment, praise, laudation تَمْجِيدٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَجْدٍ

تَمْحَى - رَاجِعٌ إِمْحَى

تَمْحَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْمَحَقٌ

تَمْحَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَحَكَ

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَلُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ لَهُ

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحَلُ الْأَعْذَارَ

testing, thorough examination تَمْحِصٌ: إِخْتِبَارٌ

clarification, purification تَمْحِصٌ: تَنْقِيَةٌ

تَمْخِضُ (تِ الحَامِلُ) - رَاجِعٌ مَخِضُ (تِ الحَامِلُ)

reel(ing), tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); sway(ing), swing(ing)

تُمْبَاكُ (Persian) tobacco

تَمَتَّعَ ب: to enjoy; to savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, delight in; to have for one's use or benefit, have the use or benefit of

تَمَتَّعَ: مَتَّعَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَّعَ نَفْسَهُ

تَمَتُّعٌ enjoyment; fruition; relish, zest, gusto, pleasure

تَمَتَّمَ to mumble, mutter, murmur; to recite under one's breath

تُمْتُ: سُمَّاقُ sumac

تَمْتَمَةٌ mumble, mutter, murmur

تَمْتِينَ: مَصْدَرُ مَتَّنَ strengthening, consolidation, fortification, solidification

تَمْثَالٌ statue; sculpture

تِمْثَالٌ (لِغَرَضِ الْمَلَأْسِ فِي الْوَاجِهَاتِ إلخ) dummy

تِمْثَالٌ نَصْفِيٌّ bust

تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ ب، اِقْتَدَى ب to imitate, copy, pattern after, take after, model after, follow someone's example or model

تَمَثَّلَ ب: ضَرْبَ أَوْ أُعْطِيَ مَثَلًا - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ

تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَهُ، تَخَيَّلَهُ to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), represent, form an image or representation of in the mind

تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ to appear to, present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to

تَمَثَّلَ: ارْتَسَمَ، تَجَلَّى to appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, present itself, be represented, be manifested, be visible, find visual expression, take pictorial expression

تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ): مَثَلُهُ to assimilate

تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ to assimilate, be or become assimilated

تَمَثَّلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

تَمَثَّلَ (الطَّعَامُ) assimilation

تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ، اِقْتَدَاءٌ imitation, copying, following the example or model of, patterning after, taking after

تَمْثِيلُ (شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ أَوْ أَمْرٍ) representation, representing



tomed to, be inured to; to be or become experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated  
to rub oneself with or against تَمَرَّسَ ب: إِحْتَكَّ

practice, practicing; experience, sophistication تَمَرُّس (ب)

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter (in) تَمَرَّغَ (في): تَقَلَّبَ

to waver, hesitate, falter تَمَرَّغَ (في الأمر): تَرَدَّدَ

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تَمَرَّكَزَ

centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization تَمَرُّكُز

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced تَمَرَّنَ (على): تَدَرَّبَ

to be apprenticed تَمَرَّنَ (على): تَمَهَّنَ

to get used to, be or become accustomed to تَمَرَّنَ على: تَعَوَّدَ

training, practice, exercise, drill, rehearsal; traineeship تَمَرُّن: تَدَرَّبَ

apprenticeship تَمَرُّن: تَمَهَّنَ

habituation, getting used to تَمَرُّن: تَعَوَّدَ

anointment, anointing, inunction, unction تَمَرِيخ: مَرَّخَ، مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

تمرير - راجع إمرار تَمَرِير - راجع إمرار

pass تمريرة [رياضة بدنية] تَمَرِيرَة [رياضة بدنية]

inurement, accustoming, seasoning تَمَرِيس: تَعَوِيد

nursing تَمَرِيض، عِلْمُ التَّمَرِيض

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship تَمَرِين

تَحْتَ التَّمَرِين - راجع تَحْتَ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَرَّقَ

to rupture تَمَرَّقَ (العضو، الوعاء الدموي إلخ)

tear, laceration, rupture تَمَرُّق

tearing, rending, ripping apart, divulsion, laceration, shredding; rupture, disruption تَمَرِّيق

crocodile تَمَسَّاح (حيوان)

alligator; caiman تَمَسَّاحُ أَمِيرْكَا، تَمَسَّاحُ أَمِيرْكِ

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to, result in تَمَخَّضَ عَنْ: أُسْفَرَ عَنْ

to be churned تَمَخَّضَ اللَّبَنُ

the mountain was in labor and produced a mouse تَمَخَّضَ الْجَبَلُ فَوَلَدَ فَأْرًا

to blow one's nose تَمَخَّطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمَخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

to glory in, boast of, brag of تَمَدَّحَ (ب): إِفْتَخَرَ

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate, lengthen; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to be lengthened, elongated, protracted, prolonged تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْبَسَطَ، مَدَّدَ

to stretch (oneself), stretch out, extend or stretch one's body or limbs تَمَدَّدَ: تَمَطَّى

to lie down, lie, stretch (out) تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتَلَقَى، تَسَطَّحَ، اضْطَجَعَ

extension, stretching, spreading; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْبِساط، تَوْسُّع

lying (down), recumbency, prostration تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتِلقاء

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَمَدُّن: تَحَضُّر

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension; dilation, dilatation; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; laying installations, fixtures, fittings تَمْدِيد

تَمْدِين، تَمْدِين - راجع تَمَدَّنَ، تَمَدُّن

to embrace, follow, adopt, profess تَمَذُّبَ ب: اِعْتَنَقَ، اتَّبَعَ

dates, dried dates تَمَر

henna blossoms, henna تَمَرُ حِنَاءَ

tamarind تَمَرُ هِنْدِي

dovecot, pigeon house تَمَرَاد: بُرْجُ الْحَمَام

date, dried date تَمَرَة: وَاحِدَةُ التَّمَر

to rub oneself, oil oneself, anoint oneself تَمَرَّخَ

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تَمَرَّدَ (على)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance, refractoriness تَمَرُّد

to get used to, be accustomed to تَمَرَّسَ (ب): تَعَوَّدَ، صَارَ مُحَنِّكًَا

to become populated, inhabited; to become a city تَمَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانُ)

to sip, sup تَمَصَّصَ

to rinse (out) the mouth تَمَضَّمَضَ

spending, passing تَمْضِيَّة (الْوَقْتُ): قَضَاءٌ، صَرْفٌ

carrying out, execution, performance, accomplishment; conclusion, completion, windup تَمْضِيَّة: إِنْفَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ

to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّى: تَمَدَّدَ

to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ: تَمَدَّدَ

to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to taste تَمَطَّقَ: ذَاقَ

smack تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to meander, wind; to writhe, wriggle, squirm, worm تَمَعَّجَ: تَلَوَّى

meander(s), winding(s); sinuosity, tortuosity, flexuosity; vermiculation; writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, squirm(ing) تَمَعَّجَ

peristalsis تَمَعَّجَ [فسيولوجيا]

peristaltic تَمَعَّجِيَّ [فسيولوجيا]

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully or in detail, pore over scrutiny, careful or close examination تَمَعَّنَ فِي

postage stamp, stamp تَمَغَّة، طَابَعُ تَمَغَّة: طَابَعُ بَرِيدِي

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp تَمَغَّة، طَابَعُ تَمَغَّة: طَابَعُ أَمِيرِي

stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark تَمَغَّة: دَمَغَّة

stamped paper وَرَقُ تَمَغَّة

to stretch, extend, expand; to be stretched, extended, expanded تَمَغَّطَ - رَاجِعَ مَغْصَ، مَغْصَ

elasticity; stretchability تَمَغُّطَ

to be magnetized تَمَغَّنَ

magnetization تَمَغْنُطَ

to articulate, be or become jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

articulation, being or becoming jointed تَمَفَّصُلَ

crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّمَاسِيحِ: حُزْنٌ كَاذِبٌ

to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ

to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave to, keep to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in; to be devoted to, attached to تَمَسَّكَ بِ

clinging to, sticking to, adherence to, adhering to, cleaving to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistence in; tenacity; devotion, attachment تَمَسَّكَ (بِ)

to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَّكَ: صَارَ مِسْكِينًا

to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَّكَ: ادَّعَى الْمَسْكِنَةَ

massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسَّجَ

walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (الْتَمَشِي): مَشَى

keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement تَمَشَّ (مَعَ): مُجَارَاةٌ

in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with, in agreement with تَمَشِّيًّا مَعَ

to walk, go on foot; to pace; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade, take a promenade; to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely or idle manner, walk slowly تَمَشَّى: مَشَى

to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with, keep abreast with, go along with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with; to proceed in accordance with, (be able to) follow; to adapt or adjust (oneself) to تَمَشَّى مَعَ: جَارَى، سَايَرَ

gametogenesis تَمَشَّجَ: تَكُونُ الْأُمَشَاجِ

to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ

to be or get torn or shredded تَمَشَّقَ: تَمَزَّقَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشَّيْتُ (الشَّعْرَ)

carding, teasing, combing (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ) تَمَشَّيْتُ

combing تَمَشَّيْتُ: تَفْتِيشٌ، بَحْثٌ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمَشَّيْتُ: تَسْرِيجَةٌ

ment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking

تَمَلَّكَ - راجع مَلَّكَ

to become king over القَوْمَ: صارَ مَلِكًا عَلَيْهِم

possession; acquisition; taking possession, تَمَلَّكَ  
taking over, seizure; domination, control, mastery

possessive, possessory; proprietary تَمَلُّكِيَّ

تَمَلَّلَ: مَلَّ - راجع مَلَّ

to fidget, be fidgety, be restless تَمَلَّلَ: تَمَلَّلَ

to embrace, adopt, profess تَمَلَّلَ (مِلَّةً): اِغْتَنَقَ

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; تَمَلَّلَ

to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, تَمَلُّلٌ  
nervousness

salting; curing, corning تَمْلِيحٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَحَ

smoothing, rolling, sleeking, تَمْلِيسٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَسَ  
slicking

mortaring, plastering تَمْلِيطٌ: تَطْيِينٌ

investment with ownership, put- تَمْلِيكٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَّكَ  
ting in possession; transfer (of ownership), convey-  
ance (of property), alienation, making over, assign-  
ment, delivery, cession

تَمَمَّ - راجع أَتَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire; تَمَنَّى (التَّمَنَّى)  
request

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

optative mood, optative صِيغَةُ التَّمَنَّى [لغة]

rice تَمَنَّى: أَرَزَّ

to wish (for something); to wish someone تَمَنَّى

something; to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to  
desiderate; to hope; to hope for; to look forward to

to gird oneself, put on تَمَنُّطٌ: شَدَّ وَسَطَهُ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ، تَحَرَّمَ  
a belt

to be or become a logician تَمَنُّطٌ: تَعَاطَى الْمَنْطِقَ

to be or become inaccessible, تَمَنَّعَ: تَحَصَّنَ ١١-  
fortified; to be strengthened; to fortify oneself; to  
strengthen (one's position, etc.)

to seek protection in or with تَمَنَّعَ بِ: اِحْتَمَى

تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ - راجع اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

تَمَكَّثَ بِ - راجع مَكَّثَ بِ

can; to be able to, be capa- اِسْتِطَاعَ  
ble of, be in a position to, have the power or abili-  
ty to; to be or become possible for, feasible for; to  
afford to, manage to

تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ، مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ): تَضَلَّعَ، أَتَقَّنَ، رَسَخَ فِي  
to master, command, gain mastery of, have com-  
mand of; to be or become versed in, conversant  
with

to be or become firmly تَمَكَّنَ: رَسَخَ، ثَبَتَ، قَوِيَ  
established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; to be or be-  
come firm, fixed, strong, solid

تَمَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ - راجع مَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ

ability, capability, capacity, تَمَكَّنَ: اِسْتِطَاعَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ  
power, faculty; possibility

mastery, command, conver- تَمَكَّنَ: تَضَلَّعَ، اِثْقَانٌ  
sance, versedness, proficiency

to be mechanized تَمَكَّنَ

mechanization تَمَكَّنَ

strengthening, consolidation, cementa- تَمَكِّينٌ: تَشْيِيتٌ  
tion; establishing, establishment, settling, settle-  
ment; fixing, fixation, fastening

enabling, enablement تَمَكِّينٌ: جَعَلُهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

تَمَلَّأَ: اِمْتَلَأَ - راجع اِمْتَلَأَ

to wrap oneself, put on a wrap تَمَلَّأَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَسَ - راجع مَلَسَ

to be smoothed, smoothened, evened تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَسَ

to slip away, get away, escape تَمَلَّسَ: أَفْلَتَ

to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): تَهَرَّبَ  
escape

to glide, slide, slip; to slip تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): زَلَقَ، أَفْلَتَ  
away, escape

dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, تَمَلَّصَ  
slipping away

to amalgamate تَمَلَّغَمَ

amalgamation تَمَلَّغَمَ

to flatter (slavishly), adulate, تَمَلَّقَ: دَاهَنَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى  
cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to  
fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَمَلَّقَ

to move to and fro, move from side to side; to undulate, wave, swing, sway; to surge, heave, billow

undulation, swaying, swinging; surge, surging, heaving, upheaval

July تَمُوز: يُولِيُو

to localize, focalize تَمَوْضِع: تَمَرَكُز

localization, focalization تَمَوْضِع: تَمَرَكُز

to be financed, capitalized تَمَوَّل: زُوِدَ بِالْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy تَمَوَّل: اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard تَمَوَّن: اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

rippling; waving, undulation; crimp(ing), crispation, curling, frizzing, frizzling تَمَوَّج: مَصْدَرُ مَوْج

financing, finance تَمَوَّل: مَصْدَرُ مَوَّل

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions تَمَوَّن

ration card بَطَاقَةُ تَمَوَّن

camouflage, camouflaging تَمَوَّيَه (الْأَعْتَدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ إِلَخ)

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding تَمَوَّيَه: إِخْفَاءٌ، تَعْمِيَّةٌ

whitewash, glossing over, coverup تَمَوَّيَه (الرِّذَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

misrepresentation, falsification, distortion تَمَوَّيَه: تَحْرِيفٌ

coating, plating, overlaying تَمَوَّيَه: طَلْيٌ

dilution, thinning, attenuation, weakening تَمَوَّيَه: شَعْشَعَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ

to reel, totter, stagger تَمَيَّح: تَمَائِلٌ

to strut, swagger, prance تَمَيَّح: تَبَخْتَرٌ

sunbird تَمَيِّر (طَائِرٌ)

تَمَيِّزُ ب - راجع إِمْتَازَ ب -

تَمَيِّزُ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى - راجع إِمْتَازَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى

to be preferred; to be privileged; to be distinguished, honored, favored تَمَيَّزَ: فَضْلٌ، مُنَحٌ اِمْتِيَازًا

to be separated, set apart, singled out تَمَيَّزَ: فَصِلَ، أَفْرَدَ

تَمْنَعُ عَنْ - راجع اِمْتِنَاعُ عَنْ

to remind someone of a favor تَمَنَّ (عَلَى)

to weaken, enfeeble, sap تَمَنَّ: أَضْعَفَ

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَات

fortification, entrenchment, strengthening تَمْنِيع (الْمَكَانِ): تَحْصِينٌ

immunization تَمْنِيع (ضِدَّ مَرَضٍ إِلَخ): تَحْصِينٌ

تَمْنِيع: مَنَعَ - راجع مَنَعَ

to be paved, clear(ed); to be leveled, even-ed; to be smoothed, smothered; to be arranged, settled, (put) in order; to be prepared, made; to be facilitated تَمَهَّد: مُهَّدٌ

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient, careful تَمَهَّل: تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness تَمَهَّل: تَأَنٌ

to be apprenticed تَمَهَّن: تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَرَّنَ

apprenticeship تَمَهَّن: تَدَرَّبُ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading; smoothing تَمَهِّد: تَسْوِيَةٌ، بَسْطٌ، تَمْلِيسٌ

paving تَمَهِّد: تَعْيِيدٌ

arrangement, arranging, settle-ment, settling, putting in order; preparation, preparing, making تَمَهِّد: تَرْتِيبٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ

facilitation, facilitating, making easy تَمَهِّد: تَسْهِيلٌ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble, proem; prelude, prelude تَمَهِّد: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، فَاتِحَةٌ

in order to pave the way for, in preparation of, as a preliminary step toward; in order to facilitate تَمَهِّدًا لِـ

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory, prelusive, initiative; draft; interlocutory; provisional تَمَهِّدِيٌّ

تَمَهِّيل - راجع اِمْتِهَال

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll تَمَوَّج: تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ، كَانَ مُتَمَوِّجًا

تَمَوَّج: مَاجَ - راجع مَاجَ

undulation, fluctuation, oscillation, vibration; wave, waviness, ripple, rippling, curliness, crimpiness تَمَوَّج

تَمَوَّجِيٌّ - راجع مُتَمَوِّجٌ

melting, liquefaction

تَمَيِّعَ: إِمَاعَةٌ

تَمَيِّيلَ: إِمَالَةٌ، حَنِي - راجع إِمَالَةٌ

catheterization; probing, probe

تَمَيِّيلَ [طَب]

hydration; hydrolysis

تَمَيِّيه [كِيمِيَاء]

tuna, tunny

تُنَّ (سَمَك)

to move away, go away; to keep away from, stay away or aloof from, distance oneself from, separate oneself from

تَنَاءَى (عَنْ): ابْتَعَدَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, fight

تَنَابَذَ: اخْتَلَفَ، تَخَاصَمَ

to separate, part company, break off

تَنَابَذَ: افْتَرَقَ

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled; to scatter, disperse; to fall, fall out

تَنَاطَرَ

dispersion, dispersal, scattering; fall

تَنَاطَرُ

to commune, converse or communicate intimately, talk confidentially, exchange sentiments or secrets

تَنَاجَى

to fight (one another), combat, battle

تَنَاجَزَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle

تَنَاجَزُ

to fight, combat, battle; to quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ: تَقَاتَلَ، تَخَاصَمَ

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرُ

to call each other, summon one another

تَنَادَى: تَدَاعَى

to meet, get together, assemble

تَنَادَى: اجْتَمَعَ

to tell (each other) jokes

تَنَادَرَ

to drink together, have a drink together

تَنَادَمَ (عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

syndrome

تَنَازَرُ [طَب]

تَنَازَحَ: اغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ، بَعُدَ - راجع نَزَحَ

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight

تَنَازَعَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to litigate

تَنَازَعَ: تَقَاضَى

to pull back and forth, pull in different directions

تَنَازَعَ: تَجَادَبَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another

تَنَازَعَ: تَخَاطَفَ

to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, engage, preoccupy, take up; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, seize, grip

تَنَازَعَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

تَنَازَعَ: خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ - راجع نَزَاعَ

to be distinguished, differentiated, discriminated

تَمَيَّزَ: فُرِّقَ

to be brought for cassation, be brought before a court of cassation

تَمَيَّزَ الْحُكْمُ [قَانُون]

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, fly off the handle, seethe, boil, burn, be or become inflamed or furious

تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

تَمَيَّسَ - راجع مَاسَ

تَمَيَّعَ - راجع مَاعَ

liquefaction, deliquescence

تَمَيُّعٌ

تَمَيَّلَ - راجع تَمَائِلَ

cignet

تَمِيمٌ: فَرَخُ التَّمِّ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تَمِيمَةٌ: تَعْوِيدَةٌ

to hydrate

تَمِيَهُ

hydration

تَمِيَهُ

distinction, distinguish- ing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, identification, noticing, recognition, knowledge

تَمَيَّيزَ: تَفَرِيقٌ أَوْ إِدْرَاكُ الْفَرْقِ

discrimination (in treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice; favoritism, favor(ing)

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَيَّيزَ: تَفْضِيلٌ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَيَّيزَ: فَصْلٌ، فَرْدٌ، إِفْرَادٌ

specification

تَمَيَّيزَ [لُغَةٌ]

cassation; bringing appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bringing before a court of cassation

تَمَيَّيزَ [قَانُون]

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

تَمَيَّيزَ عُنْصُرِيٌّ

good sense, common sense, sound judgment, judiciousness, discretion, discernment, discrimination, perception, penetration, acumen, insight

حُسْنُ تَمَيَّيزَ، قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى التَّمَيَّيزِ

age of discretion

سِنُ التَّمَيَّيزِ

مَحْكَمَةٌ تَمَيَّيزَ - راجع مَحْكَمَةٌ

discriminatory, discriminative, discriminating; preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَمَيَّيزِيٌّ



transmigration (of souls), reincarnation, metempsychosis

succession, sequence

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, regular, consistent

coordination; harmony, congruity; symmetry, regularity, consistency; ordonnance

to propagate, breed, procreate, reproduce, multiply

(sexual) reproduction, propagation, procreation, gamogenesis, syngeneses

sex(ual) organs, genitals, genitalia

genital, sexual; reproductive; procreative

reproductive system

gonad

venereal disease

to help (aid, support) one another

to osmose

osmosis

exosmosis

endosmosis

osmotic

to vie or compete with one another

to butt one another

to debate, argue, discuss

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other

to be corresponding, analogous, homologous, similar, alike

to be symmetrical; to be corresponding

symmetry

similarity, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, analogy, correspondence, parallelism, homology

analogy

to pretend to be sleepy

struggle for existence

conflict of laws

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, surrender, yield, resign, waive, forgo, cede, disclaim; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to cede, transfer, assign, alienate, make over, dispose of

to condescend, deign, stoop, lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

relinquishment, giving up, abandonment, surrender, yielding, resignation, renunciation, waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, cession; abdication (of a throne or high office)

cession, transfer, assignment, alienation

condescension, condescendence, stoop, deigning

concession(s)

to pretend to have forgotten

to try to forget

to suit, fit, match

(with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go well (with), tally (with), be in harmony (with), be in agreement (with), be in conformity (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to); to be proportionate (to), proportional (to), commensurate (with)

to be or become related to one another, be or become relatives

proportionality, proportionateness, commensurability; proportion, symmetry, harmony, conformity, congruence, congruity

relation(ship), connection

proportion

direct proportion

proportional

to succeed or follow each other, follow or come successively

to transmigrate

تَنَازَعُ الْبَقَاءَ

تَنَازَعُ الْقَوَائِنَ

تَنَازَلَ عَنْ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ

تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إِلَخ

تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

تَنَازَلَ (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى

تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ

تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

تَنَازَلَ (ج تَنَازُلَات)

تَنَاسَى: تَظَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَهُ

تَنَاسَى: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ

تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ): تَلَاءَمَ، تَوَافَقَ، تَكَافَأَ

تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ

تَنَاسَبَ: تَكَافَأُوا، تَوَافَقُوا، مُلَاءَمَةٌ، تَسَاوُقٌ

تَنَاسَبَ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

تَنَاسَبٌ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُبَاشِرٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

تَنَاسَبِيٌّ

تَنَاسَخَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَعَاقَبَ

تَنَاسَخَتْ الْأَرْوَاحُ

تناقص: نَقَصَ تَدْرِيجًا to decrease (gradually), diminish (progressively), dwindle, grow less (by degrees), lessen (bit by bit), taper (off), decline (off), shrink, drop (off), fall, wane, abate

decrease, diminution, dwindling, decrement, تناقص  
lessening, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping),  
fall(ing), fall-off, waning, wane

قانونُ تَنَاقُصِ الغَلَّةِ      law of diminishing returns

to contradict each other, conflict, **تَنَاقُضٌ**: تَعَارُضٌ  
clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting,  
disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible

contradiction, opposition, contrariety, inconsistency, incompatibility, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast      **تَنَاقُضٌ**

## تَنَاقُضَات - راجع مُتَنَاقِضَات

to carry, transport; to transmit, convey, **تَنَاقَلَ**: نَقَلَ  
communicate; to report, relate, pass on; to spread

to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town, spread, circulate, make the rounds

to pass from hand to hand, change hands, circulate      تَنَاقَلَتْهُ الْأَيْدِي

to abut on each other      **تَنَاقَبَ**

abutment, abutting	تَنَاطُكٌ
--------------------	-----------

but joint      وَصَلَةٌ تَنَاقُبُ ، وَصَلَةٌ تَنَاقِبُ

to intermarry      تَنَّاكَحَ: تَزَاوَجَ

to pretend not to know, feign ignorance; تَجَاهَلَ: to ignore, disregard, turn one's back on

to grow, develop, increase, build up      تَنَامَى : نَمَا

finity, finitude, finiteness	تَنَاهٍ (التَّانِيهِ)
------------------------------	-----------------------

تَنَاهَى: ثُمَّ، انْقَضَى - راجعِ انْتَهَى

تَنَاهَى عَنْ: كَفًّا - رَاجِعَ انْتَهَى عَنْ

to come to one's **تَنَاهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ**، **تَنَاهَى إِلَى سَمْعِهِ**  
knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get  
wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed  
about, be reported to

to race, run      تَنَاهَبَ: تَسَاقَى

to go at full speed      تَنَاهَبَ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ الطَّرِيقَ

to share the expenses      نَنَاهِدَ: اشْتَرَكَ فِي النِّفَقَاتِ

to alternate, rotate      تَنَآوَبَ: تَعَاَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

to harmonize (with), be  
harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree  
(with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in  
accord (with), blend (with), fit, suit, tune (with), be  
consistent (with), be compatible (with)

harmony, agreement, accord, consonance, concord, symphony, compatibility, consistency, congruity      تَنَاعُمٌ : اِنْسِجَامٌ

**contradiction, incompatibility, inconsistency**      **تَنَافٍ (التَّنَافِي)**

to conflict, disagree; to be con- **تَنَافَى: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ**  
tradictory, incompatible, inconsistent

تَنَافَذَ : تَنَاضَحَ

to osmose

osmosis      تَنَافُذُ: تَنَاضُجُ

exosmosis	تَنَافُذٌ خَارِجٌ
-----------	-------------------

exosmosis      تَنَافُذٌ سَارِبِي

endosmosis      تَنَافُذٌ دَاخِلِي

osmosis      تَناوُلٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

سَافِدِي: سَاصِحِي

to be or become discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque

to quarrel, dispute, contend      تَنَافَرَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to vie in glory with one another      تَنَافَرَ : تَفَاخَرُ

تَنَافَرٌ: نُفُورٌ (مُتَبَادَلٌ) ، كُرْهُ (مُتَبَادَلٌ) (mutual) alienation, (mutual) estrangement, (mutual) aversion, antipathy, repugnance, repulsion

dissension, discord, disagreement, conflict, strife, dispute, quarrel - تَنَافُرٌ : خِصَامٌ

discord, discordance, disagree-  
ment, inharmony, disharmony, inconsonance,  
incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistence, inco-  
herence

تَنَافُرٌ : ضِدُّ تَنَاقُلٍ

dissonance, discord, dis- (الأصوات أو الأنغام)  
cordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance  
repulsion تنافر [فيزياء]

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle      تَنَافَسَ : تَزَاحَمَ

competition, rivalry      تَنَافُسٌ

competitive; emulative, emulous      تَنَافُسِيّ

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss      نَنَاقَشَ

مناقش - راجع مناقشة

to wake up, awaken, waken

تَنَبَّهَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ

تَنَبَّهَ: حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَبَهَ

betel

تَنَبُّول (نبات)

short

تَنَبُّول: قَصِير

stimulation, excitation, arousal, stirring up

تَنَبَّيْه: تَحْرِيك، إِثَارَة

warning, caution(ing), fore-

تَنَبَّيْه: تَحْذِير، إِذْهَار

warning, monition, caveat, admonition, exhortation; alarm(ing), alert(ing)

awakening, waking up, rousing

تَنَبَّيْه: إِيقَاز

note, NB, PS, remark

تَنَبَّيْه: مَلَا حَظَة، حَاشِيَة

horn

أَدَاةُ تَنَبَّيْه، آلَةُ تَنَبَّيْه: نَفِير، زُمُور

تَنَشَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاطَرَ

تَنَجَّزَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْجَزَ

to be or become impure, unclean,

تَنَجَّسَ: صَارَ نَجَسًا

dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, polluted, contaminated

tungsten, wolfram

تَنَجِسْتِن (عنصر)

تَنَجَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَجَعَ

to observe the stars

تَنَجَّمَ: رَاقِبَ النُّجُومَ

to practice astrology

تَنَجَّمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ

rescue, rescuing, saving, deliverance, salvation, salvage, salvaging

تَنَجَّيَة: اِنْقَاز

upholstery, upholstering

تَنَجِيد

soiling, sully, dirtying, defilement, pollution, contamination

تَنَجِّيس: مَصْدَرُ نَجَسَ

astrology

تَنَجِيم، عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

تَنَجِيم: عِرَاقَة

astrologic(al)

تَنَجِيمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِعِلْمِ التَّنْجِيمِ

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to abandon, give up, yield, surrender, relinquish

تَنَحَّى (عن): اِعْتَزَلَ، اِبْتَعَدَ، تَرَكَ

تَنَحَّلَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَحَلَ

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

تَنَحَّحَ

hem, hawk

تَنَحَّحَ

to befall or afflict alternately or successively

تَنَاطُوب: تَعَاوَرَ، أَصَابَ

alternation, rotation; succession

تَنَاطُوب: تَعَاوَبَ

alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one

تَنَاطُوبِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَاطُوب

to take; to pick up, reach (for); to receive, get, obtain

تَنَاطُول: أَخَذَ

to take, eat, have

تَنَاطُول (طَعَامًا أَوْ شَرَابًا)

to deal with, treat, handle, tackle, approach, take up, discuss, study, consider, examine; to include, comprise, encompass, cover, involve

تَنَاطُول (مَوْضُوعًا اِلَخ)

to communicate, receive Communion, partake of the Communion

تَنَاطُول (الْقُرْبَانِ)

taking; receiving, reception, getting; in-take, taking in; eating, having

تَنَاطُول: أَخَذَ

dealing with, treating, treatment, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up, discussion, study(ing), consideration, examination

تَنَاطُول: مُعَالَجَة

Communion

تَنَاطُول [نَصْرَانِيَة]

to pretend to be asleep

تَنَاطَوْم: تَظَاهَرَ بِالنُّومِ

تَنَاطَوْم اِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ اِلَى

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, presage, foreshow, foresee, vaticinate, soothsay, divine, augur

تَنَبَّأَ (بِ): تَكْهَنَ

to claim to be a prophet

تَنَبَّأَ: اِدَّعَى النُّبُوَّةَ

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prognostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divination

تَنَبُّؤ: تَكْهَنَ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنَبَاك

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal)

تَنَبُّيَّ، تَنَبُّوِيَّ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنَبَك

lazy, idle, shiftless, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَنَبَل: بَلِيد، كَسْلَان

short

تَنَبَل: قَصِير

to perceive, realize, notice, see; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, be heedful of, be mindful of

تَنَبَّهَ (لِ أَوْ اِلَى)

demotion, degradation, dis-  
rating, declassing, reduction or lowering in rank or  
status

tennis

تَنَسُّ: كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ

to get torn, lacerated; to be frayed,  
raveled, unraveled, unwoven

تَنَسَّرَ (الثَّوبُ إلخ)

to be coordinated; to be harmonized; to be  
arranged, put in order; to be classified, assorted,  
grouped

تَنَسَّقَ: نُسُقٌ

to lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic,  
practice asceticism

تَنَسَّكَ: تَزَهُدٌ

to be pious, practice piety, devote  
oneself to the worship of God

تَنَسَّكَ: تَعَبَّدَ

asceticism, reclusion

تَنَسَّكَ: تَزَهُدٌ، زُهْدٌ

piety, devotion, devoutness

تَنَسَّكَ: تَعَبَّدَ، عِبَادَةٌ

ascetic(al), reclusive

تَنَسْكِيٌّ

to be raveled (out), unraveled,  
untwisted, unwoven, frayed; to ravel, unravel,  
untwist

تَنَسَّلَ (النَّسِيجُ إلخ)

to breathe, respire

تَنَسَّمَ: تَنَفَّسَ

to blow gently

تَنَسَّمَتِ الرِّيحُ

to be redolent (with a scent), be  
fragrant, exhale fragrance

تَنَسَّمَ الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ

to nose about for, hunt for,  
gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

تَنَسَّمَ (الأخبار إلخ)

coordination; harmonization; concert, harmo-  
ny of action; arrangement, arraying, ordering, put-  
ting in order; classification, ranging, assorting,  
assortment, grouping, putting together

تَنَسِّيْقٌ

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing,  
breeding, fostering, nurture; education

تَنَشِئَةٌ: تَرْبِيَةٌ

تَنَشَّرَ: انْبَسَطَ، امْتَدَّ - راجع انْتَشَرَ

تَنَشَّطَ - راجع نَشِطَ

to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or  
dry one's body (with a towel)

تَنَشَّفَ: نَشَفَ جَسَدَهُ

to be dried; to dry, become dry

تَنَشَّفَ: تَجَفَّفَ

to absorb, suck up

تَنَشَّفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff,  
smell

تَنَشَّقُ

inhalation, inhaling, inspiration, breathing in;  
sniff(ing), snuff(ing), smell(ing)

تَنَشِّقُ

putting aside, setting aside, laying  
aside; displacement, removal; dismissal, brushing  
aside or away, shelving

to expectorate, cough up and spit out,  
hawk and spit

تَنَخَّعَ: تَنَخَّمَ

to sift, bolt, sieve out

تَنَخَّلَ

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and  
spit

تَنَخَّمَ

تَنَدَّى: اِبْتَلَّ - راجع نَدِيٌّ

تَنَدَّى: اَعْطَى بِسَخَاءٍ - راجع اُنْدَى

to joke, jest, make fun

تَنَدَّرَ: نَكَّتَ، مَزَحَ

joking, jesting, fun(making), amusement

تَنَدَّرُ

tundra

تَنْدَرَةٌ [جغرافيا]

تَنْدَمَ (على) - راجع نَدِمَ على

تَنْدَمُ - راجع نَدَمَ

moistening, wetting, bedewing

تَنْدِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ نَدَّى

criticism, censure, condemnation, denun-  
ciation; revilement, disparagement; defamation

تَنْدِيدٌ (بِ)

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself,  
demean oneself, debase oneself, sink low

تَنَزَّلَ: تَسَفَّلَ

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ - راجع تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk,  
promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go  
on a picnic

تَنْزَرَةٌ: خَرَجَ لِلنُّزْهَةِ

to be far above, too great  
for, too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

تَنْزَرَةٌ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، جَلَّ عَنْ

promenading, walk(ing), going for  
a walk; going for a drive or ride; picnicking

تَنْزَرَةٌ: خُرُوجٌ لِلنُّزْهَةِ

disdain, haughtiness

تَنْزَرَةٌ: تَرَفُّعٌ

honesty, integrity, probity

تَنْزَرَةٌ: نَزَاهَةٌ، اِسْتِقَامَةٌ

infallibility, inerrancy; im-  
peccability

تَنْزَرَةٌ (عَنِ الْخَطَا): عِصْمَةٌ

تَنْزِيلٌ: اِنْزَالٌ - راجع اِنْزَالٌ

revelation, revealing, inspiration

تَنْزِيلٌ: وَحْيٌ

the Holy Koran

التَّنْزِيلُ: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry

تَنْزِيلٌ: تَرْصِيعٌ

reduction; discount; rebate

تَنْزِيلٌ: تَخْفِيزٌ، حَسْمٌ

subtraction, deduction

تَنْزِيلٌ: طَرَحٌ

to affect eloquence; to be extravagant; to be overstrict, overstringent

to gird oneself, put on a belt

to scrutinize, look attentively (carefully, closely) at, regard attentively

to be patient with

to be cleaned

to clean oneself

theorization, theorizing, speculation

viewing, observation, -scopy

urethroscopy

otoscopy

rhinoscopy

angioscopy

abdominoscopy

laryngoscopy

endoscopy

radioscopy

spectroscopy

ophthalmoscopy

cystoscopy

gastrosocopy

vaginoscopy, colposcopy

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

dry cleaning

brushing

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation, invigoration, enlivening, inspiring, vivification, quickening

promotion, sales promotion

wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, exsiccation, dehydration

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

to wiretap, tap

eavesdropping

wiretapping, tapping

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity



to breathe, respire

تَنْفَسَ

to dawn; to shine

تَنْفَسَ الصُّبْحُ أَوْ الْفَجْرُ

تَنْفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ - رَاجِعَ صُعْدَاءُ

respiration, breathing

تَنْفَسُ

artificial respiration

تَنْفَسُ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ

respiratory system

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ

scuba

جِهَازُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ

dyspnea

ضَيْقُ التَّنَفُّسِ، عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ

respiratory

تَنْفَسِيٌّ

respiratory system

الْجِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِيُّ

to ruffle the feathers

تَنْفَسَ الطَّائِرُ

to bristle the hair

تَنْفَسَ الْهَرُّ

to blister, vesicate, break out with pimples or pustules; to erupt, break out in a rash

تَنْفَطَ (الْجُلْدُ)

to perform more than is required (as prayers, etc.)

تَنْفَلَ

supererogation

تَنْفُلٌ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, enforcement, putting (bringing, carrying) into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observing, observance, living up to, compliance with, keeping

تَنْفِيزٌ: إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding; transmission, conveyance, delivery

تَنْفِيزٌ: إِرْسَالٌ، إِيْصَالٌ

execution

تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الْإِعْدَامِ

أَمْرُ تَنْفِيزٍ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرُ

stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقْفُ التَّنْفِيزِ

executive

تَنْفِيزِيٌّ: إِجْرَائِيٌّ

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ

alienation, estrangement, disaffection, disinclination, repulsion, repellence; startling, frightening, scaring away, driving away

تَنْفِيرٌ: مَصْدَرُ نَفَرٍ

abreaction; catharsis; giving vent to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْفِيسٌ (عَنْ): تَصْرِيفٌ

تَنْقَبَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَقَبَ

تَنْقَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعَ انْتَقَبَ

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيمٌ: ضَبْطٌ

preparation, preparing, laying out, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: إِعْدَادٌ

planning

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَخْطِيطٌ

drawing up, drafting, writing, formulation, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَحْرِيرٌ، كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيمٌ: نِظَامٌ

organization; formation

تَنْظِيمٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ، تَشْكِيلٌ

family planning

تَنْظِيمُ الْأُسْرَةِ

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

reorganization

إِعَادَةُ تَنْظِيمٍ

organizational; regulative, regulatory; systematic; planning

تَنْظِيمِيٌّ

تَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَعَلَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: تَرْفَهُ

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنْعَمُ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

luxury; ease, comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: رَفَاهِيَّةٌ

enjoyment

تَنْعَمُ (بِ): تَمَتَّعَ

softening, smoothing; pulverization, powdering, fining

تَنْعِيمٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ نَاعِمًا

affording (someone) a luxurious life, letting (someone) live in comfort and luxury

تَنْعِيمٌ: تَرْفِيهِ

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْغِسْتِنٌ (عَنْصَرٌ)

تَنْغَشَ - رَاجِعَ نَغَشَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَصَ: تَكَدَّرَ

تَنْغَمَ - رَاجِعَ نَغَمَ

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

تَنْغِيمٌ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَجَ: فَخَرَ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ

تَنْفَخَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَفَخَ

to be carried out, executed, effected, effectuated, implemented, enforced, put (brought, carried) into effect, applied; to be accomplished, realized; to be performed, done, fulfilled, discharged; to be honored, observed, complied with, kept

تَنْفَذَ: نُفِذَ، أُجْرِيَ، قُضِيَ، طُبِقَ

to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise

to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to shun, avoid; to turn away from; to give up, abandon, renounce

disguise, masquerade

masked

fancy dress, masquerade costume

حَفْلَةٌ تَنْكُرِيَّةٌ - راجع حفلة

degeneration

joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery

embitterment; disturbance, troubling, ruffling, spoiling, spoilage; vexation, annoyance

hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff

exemplary punishment; torture

flavoring

to lose one's temper, flame up with rage, turn into a tiger

تَنْمُلُ: خَدَرَ - راجع نَمَل

development-, developmental

development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement, strengthening; buildup, increase, augmentation, enhancement

embellishment, ornamentation, adornment

composition, writing

euphuism, floridness, floweriness, ornateness, grandiloquence, pomposity, (affected) elegance of style or language

تَنْمِيلُ: خَدَرَ - راجع نَمَل

to sigh

sigh(ing)

fir

to oscillate, swing, sway

to sway, swing

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنْقُصُ: دَمَّ، عَابَ

to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to migrate; to wander about, go about, move about, roam, rove, range, stroll, walk around, travel, go from one place to another

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

drilling, prospection, prospecting; excavation, excavating; search, quest, hunt; exploration, examination, investigation; research

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up), elutriation, leaching; cleaning, cleansing

water purification

revision, revisal, review; emendation, rectification, correction, redaction, adaptation; editing; retouch(ing)

pointing, dotting

punctuation, pointing

spotting, dotting, speckling, flecking, specking, stippling

tin, tinplate

to deviate from, swerve from

to avoid, shun, eschew, turn a cold shoulder to, keep away from, keep clear of

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut on

can, tin, tincan

to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable

- to desert one another, part company, separate, break off relations تَهَاجَرَ: تَقَاعَ، اِفْتَرَقَ
- to attack one another تَهَاجَمَ: هَاجَمَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ
- to exchange presents تَهَادَى: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا
- to walk with a swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel تَهَادَى: تَمَايَلَ
- to become reconciled, make peace, make up تَهَادَنَ الْقَوْمُ: تَصَالَحُوا
- to conclude a truce or an armistice تَهَادَنَ الْمُتَحَارِبُونَ
- to follow in succession تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ
- to crowd, throng, flock تَهَافَتَ (على): اِزْدَحَمَ
- to pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, spring upon تَهَافَتَ (على): اِنْقَضَ، هَجَمَ
- to collapse, fall down, break down تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ
- to disintegrate, decompose, decay, crumble, deteriorate تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحَلَّ
- to contradict each other, conflict, clash; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent succession, sequence تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقَضَ
- congestion, overcrowdedness; crowding, flocking تَهَافَتَ: اِزْدِحَامَ
- rush, pounce تَهَافَتَ: اِنْقِضَاضَ، هُجُومَ
- collapse, breakdown تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، اِنْهِيَارَ
- disintegration, decomposition, breakup تَهَافَتَ: اِنْجِلَالَ
- contradiction, inconsistency تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقُضَ
- to strive, endeavor, exert oneself تَهَالَكَ (في): جَدَّ
- to pounce upon, rush upon تَهَالَكَ (على): تَهَافَتَ، هَجَمَ
- to covet greedily تَهَالَكَ (على): حَرَصَ
- to drop, fall, throw oneself, fling oneself, flop تَهَالَكَ (على): اِرْتَمَى
- to whisper together تَهَامَسَ: تَسَارَّ
- تَهَانَفَ - رَاجِعَ هَانَفًا
- to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink; to collapse, break down; to throw oneself down, plunge down تَهَاوَى
- to neglect; to be negligent in, remiss in, slack in, lax in, careless in تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِهْمَلْ
- تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِهَانَ بِ

- to be lighted, lit, illuminated تَنَوَّرَ الْمَكَانُ: اُضِيءَ
- to be enlightened, illuminated تَنَوَّرَ فُلَانٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
- enlightenment, illumination تَنَوَّرَ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
- oven, furnace, kiln تَنُورُ: فُرْنٌ
- skirt, lady's skirt تَنْوَرَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ)
- to swing, sway تَنَوَّسَ: اِهْتَزَّ، تَمَايَلَ
- weaverbird تَنَوُّطُ (طَائِرٌ)
- to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied تَنَوَّعَ: كَانَ اَنْوَاعًا
- diversity, variety, variousness تَنَوُّعٌ
- to be fastidious (in), finicky تَنَوَّقَ (في): تَأَنَّقَ، كَانَ نِيْفًا
- (in), choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)
- enlightenment, illumination, edification تَنْوِيرٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
- lighting, illumination تَنْوِيرٌ: اِنَارَةٌ
- flowering, flowerage, blossoming, blooming, efflorescence تَنْوِيرٌ: اِزْهَارٌ، اِزْهَارٌ
- diversification, variation, variegation; change تَنْوِيعٌ
- putting to sleep; putting to bed تَنْوِيمٌ: اِرْقَادٌ
- narcotization, anesthetization تَنْوِيمٌ: تَخْدِيرٌ
- hypnotism, hypnosis تَنْوِيمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ
- nunnation تَنْوِينٌ [لُغَةٌ]
- indeclinable, diptote مَمْنُوعٌ مِنَ التَّنْوِينِ
- tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation تَنْوِيهِ: مَدْحٌ
- mention(ing), reference تَنْوِيهِ: ذِكْرٌ
- hint, allusion تَنْوِيهِ: تَلْمِيحٌ
- tennis تَنْيِسُ: كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ
- تنَيَّقَ (في) - رَاجِعَ تَنَوَّقَ (في)
- dragon; sea monster تَنْيْنٌ
- Draco, Dragon كَوْكَبَةُ التَّنِينِ [فَلَكَ]
- to fling false accusations or charges at each other تَهَاتَرَ الْخَصْمَانِ
- to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent تَهَاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ

calming, quieting, pacification, tranquillization; appeasement, allaying, assuagement, soothing, relieving, relief, easing, easement, alleviation, mitigation, mollification

to tremble, quaver, waver تَهْدَجُ (الصَّوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ، تَهْدُدُ - راجع هَدَدَ، تَهْدِيد

to dangle, hang (down) تَهْدَلُ: تَدَلَّى

to flow, hang loose تَهْدَلُ: اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be or become torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to be subverted; to fall down, collapse, break down تَهْدُمُ: تَقَوَّضَ، انْهَارَ  
collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, falling down تَهْدُمُ

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation تَهْدِيد

blackmail تَهْدِيدٌ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

threatening, menacing, minatory تَهْدِيدِيٌّ

blackmail اِبْتِزَارٌ تَهْدِيدِيٌّ

duress اِكْرَاهٌ تَهْدِيدِيٌّ

pulling down, tearing down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion تَهْدِيمُ

subversive, destructive, devastative تَهْدِيمِيٌّ

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken تَهْدَبُ: تَأَدَّبَ

to be rectified, corrected تَهْدَبُ: صُحِّحَ، قُوِّمَ

to be purified, refined تَهْدَبُ: طُهِرَ، نُقِيَ

good manners, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety تَهْدِيبُ: أَدَبٌ، كِيَاَسَةٌ، لِيَاَقَةٌ

refinement, polishing, culture, cultivation, education, discipline, disciplining, edification تَهْدِيبُ: تَأْدِيبٌ، تَرْبِيَةٌ

rectification, correction تَهْدِيبُ: تَصْحِيحٌ، تَقْوِيمٌ

purification, refinement تَهْدِيبُ: تَطْهِيرٌ، تَنْقِيَةٌ

educational, educative; instructive; edification; disciplinary تَهْدِيبِيٌّ

to be overdone, cooked to shreds تَهَرَّأَ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّبْنِخِ)

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to تَهَرَّأَ الثَّوْبُ الْخ

neglect, negligence, remissness, slackness, carelessness تَهَاوُنُ (بِ): إِهْمَالٌ

تَهَاوُنُ (بِ): اسْتِخْفَافٌ - راجع اسْتِهَانَةٌ

تَهَاوِيلٌ - راجع تَهْوِيلٌ

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), accommodate, conform تَهَايَأُ: تَكَيَّفَ

to agree, come to an agreement تَهَايَأُ: اِتَّفَقَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity تَهَايُؤُ: تَكَيَّفَ

to throw off one's inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited, immoral تَهْتَكُ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا دَاعِرًا

to be shameless, impudent, brazen-faced تَهْتَكُ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ

to be exposed, shown up, disclosed; to be disgraced, dishonored تَهْتَكُ: اِنْفَضَحَ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d); to tear, rend, rive تَهْتَكُ: تَمَزَّقَ

profligacy, immorality, dissoluteness, dissipation تَهْتَكُ: خَلَاعَةٌ

shamelessness, impudence تَهْتَكُ: قَلَّةُ حَيَاءٍ

to stammer, stutter تَهْتَهُ: تَأَتَا

spelling تَهَجُّ (التَّهْجِيُّ)

to spell تَهَجَّأَ، تَهَجَّى

spelling تَهَجَّؤُ

to watch, stay awake at night in devotion, keep religious vigil, spend the night in prayer تَهَجَّدُ: تَعَبَّدَ لَيْلًا، اُمْنَضَى اللَّيْلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

night prayer تَهَجَّدُ: صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ

تَهَجَّمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهَجَّمُ، تَهَجُّمِيٌّ - راجع هُجُومٌ، هُجُومِيٌّ

spelling تَهْجِيَةٌ

displacement, displacing, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction تَهْجِيرُ: تَشْرِيدٌ

hybridization, interbreeding, crossbreeding, cross(ing), intercrossing تَهْجِينُ: مَزْجُ السَّلَالَاتِ

cross-fertilization, xenogamy تَهْجِينُ: اِخْصَابٌ تَهْجِينِيٌّ

تَهْدَى - راجع اسْتَهْدَى

peril, jeopardy, danger, perilous situation,  
dangerous situation; destruction, ruin

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam

to beam with joy; to radiate, irradiate,  
light up, brighten, flash up

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer; جَدَلْ  
to be or become jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay,  
cheerful

exultation, jubilation, exhilaration, جَدَلْ  
glee, gaiety, joy

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine إشراق

acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheer, هُتَاف  
hail

accusation, charge

to cry, weep

to feign crying, pretend to be weeping

to flow, fall, pour down سَالَ

(marginal) annotation, (margin- حَاشِيَّةُ  
al) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by  
singing

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse

congratulation(s), felicitation, well-wishing

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll

up

to be ventilated, aired; to be fanned; to be  
aerated, aerified

to become a Jew, to Judaize

to be or become rash, impet-  
uous, precipitate, too hasty, reckless, heedless,  
careless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, daredevil,  
temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

to crash down, fall down,  
collapse

rashness, impetuosity, precipi-  
tancy, precipitateness, recklessness, heedlessness,  
carelessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity,  
lightheadedness

extravagance, unreasonable  
excess

تَهْلُكَة

تَهْلَلُ: تَلَالًا

تَهْلَلُ الْوَجْهَ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتَهَجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلْ

be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered;  
to be or become torn, lacerated

wear; shabbiness, raggedness

to elude, escape, get away from, run away (مِنْ)  
from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

to evade payment of a tax تَهَرَّبَ مِنْ دَفْعِ ضَرِيْبَةٍ

elusion, escape, escaping; evasion, evading, (مِنْ)  
evasiveness, getting around, dodge(ry), shirking;  
avoidance

tax evasion تَهَرَّبَ مِنْ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرَائِبِ

evasive, elusive; escape

to be or become a heretic or a  
heresiarch تَهَرَّطَقَ: صَارَ هَرَطُوْقِيًّا

smuggling, running, contraband تَهَرِيبُ (البَضَائِعِ)

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking

chopping (up), mincing

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to sing, chant; to intone تَهَزَّجَ: هَزَجَ



arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; stimulation; provocation; irritation

at once, immediately, right away, promptly, **تَوًّا**, **لِلتَّوِّ**, directly, forthwith, straight away, straightway, instantly, on the spot, without delay

he has just.. **لِتَوِّهِ**..

to agree, harmonize, be in agreement or harmony, suit, fit **تَوَاءَمَ: تَوَافَقَ، تَنَافَعَ**

harmony, agreement, accord, concord **تَوَاوَمَ**

forgiving, merciful **تَوَّاب: غَفُور**

the Most Merciful, the Most Forgiving **الله: التَّوَّاب** (God)

**تَوَّاب: تَائِب - راجع تَائِب**

**تَوَابِل - راجع تَابِل**

to recur, occur again after an interval, happen or appear at intervals; to follow in succession **تَوَاتَرَ: تَتَابَعَ (على فترات)**

recurrence; frequency; succession **تَوَاتُر**

frequency **تَوَاتُر [رياضيات وإحصاء]**

**تَوَاتَب - راجع وَتَب**

to agree; to covenant **تَوَاتَقَ (القَوْم)**

to affect passion **تَوَاجَدَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْوَجْد**

**تَوَاجَدَ: وَجَد - راجع وَجَد**

**تَوَاجَدَ: وَجُود - راجع وَجُود**

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other **تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّيْئَان)**

to face each other, meet face to face **تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّخْصَان)**

opposition, oppositeness **تَوَاجَهَ: تَقَابُل**

meeting; meeting face to face, facing one another **تَوَاجَهَ: اجْتِمَاع**

**تَوَادَّ: تَمَلَّلَ، تَأَنَّى - راجع اتَّأَد**

to like each other; to be friends, be on good or friendly terms; to love each other **تَوَادَّ: تَحَابَّ**

friendly relations, good terms, harmony, concord; mutual love **تَوَادَّ: وَدَّ، تَحَابَّ**

to become reconciled, make peace, make up **تَوَادَعَ (القَوْم): تَصَالَحُوا**

to say good-bye to **تَوَادَعَ (القَوْم): وَدَّعَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

to be or become a maniac; **تَهَوَّسَ: هَوَسَ، صَارَ بِهِ هَوَسٌ**  
to be or become infatuated, crazy

**تَهَوَّس - راجع هَوَس**

**تَهَوَّع - راجع هَاع**

**تَهَوَّمَ - راجع هَوَّمَ**

ventilation, airing; fanning; aerification, aeration **تَهْوِيَّة: مَصْدَر هَوَى**

Judaization **تَهْوِيد: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الشَّخْصَ يَهُودِيًّا**

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by singing **تَهْوِيد (الطِّفْلِ): تَهْمِيم**

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse **تَهْوِيدَة: تَهْمِيمَة**

exciting, excitement, agitation, stirring up, rousing, inflaming, incitation; sowing dissension among **تَهْوِيش: مَصْدَر هَوَّشَ**

frightening, alarming, intimidation, daunting, bullying, browbeating, hectoring; alarmism **تَهْوِيل**

variegations; (florid) embellishments, (ornamental) flourishes **تَهَاوِيل: أَلْوَانٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ، زِينَة**

to be or become ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness **تَهَيَّأ: اسْتَعَدَّ**

to be or be- come possible for, feasible for, easy for **تَهَيَّأَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ: أُمْكَنُهُ، تَأْتَى لَهُ، تَسَهَّلَ لَهُ**

readiness, preparedness; predisposition, susceptibility **تَهَيُّؤ: اسْتِعْدَاد**

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, setting up, arrangement; adaptation; working out, drawing up, drafting **تَهْيِئَة: إِعْدَاد**

**تَهَيَّبَ: هَابَ - راجع هَاب**

to awe, inspire with awe, frighten, scare, terrify **تَهَيَّبَ: أَخَافَ، أَفْزَعَ**

**تَهَيَّجَ: ثَارَ - راجع هَاجَ**

**تَهَيَّجَ - راجع هَيَّجَ**

**تَهَيَّلَ: أَنْصَبَ - راجع أَنْهَالَ**

to infatuate, enchant, captivate **تَهَيَّمَ (لَهُ الْحُبُّ الْإِلَهِ)**

**تَهَيَّمَ - راجع مُتَهَيَّم**

**تَهْيِئ - راجع تَهْيِئَة**

excitation, excitement, agitation, stirring up, **تَهْيِيج**

to interconnect, be or become inter-connected

to communicate

continuity, continuance, continuation, persistence; succession, sequence

interconnection; connection

communication, intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation

to behave humbly and modestly; to be humble, modest, unassuming

to agree (up)on or about

humbleness, humility, modesty, unassumingness, unpretentiousness

to collude, act in collusion, connive

collusion, connivance

collusive

to promise one another, make mutual promises

to make an appointment (a date, a rendezvous)

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together

to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample; to be or become numerous, many, much; to increase, grow, multiply

to be found; to exist; to be or become available, obtainable

availability

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)

one another, bid farewell to one another

hiding, concealing one-self; absconding; disappearance, vanishing

to hide (oneself), conceal one-self, keep oneself out of sight; to abscond; to disappear, vanish

to inherit; to be transmitted (to someone) by inheritance

succession; inheritance

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive

to coincide, happen to be identical

successive arrival; succession

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts

parallelism; equivalence, correspondence

to be parallel (to each other), extend or run parallel to one another; to be equivalent, corresponding

to balance, equilibrate; to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be or become even, equal

to stabilize, be or become stable

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality

stability

balance of terror

political balance

balance of power

hydrostatics

to be entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; to be interrelated, connected

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession

twin	تَوَام: أَحَدُ التَّوَامَيْنِ
twins	تَوَامَان، تَوَائِم
Gemini	التَّوَامَان [فلك]
slackening; lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, lingering; slowness; slackness, remissness, negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction; flagging, languor, lassitude, weakness	تَوَانِ (التَّوَانِي)
to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, linger; to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent; to flag, languish	تَوَانِي (في)
topaz	تُوبَاز: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
repentance, penitence, contrition	تُوبَة
to spice, season	تُوبِلَ: تَبَّلَ
scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, reprehension, reproach, censure	تُوبُغْرَافِي، تُوبُغْرَافِيَا - رَاجِع طُوبُغْرَافِي، طُوبُغْرَافِيَا
mulberry	تُوت (نبات)
strawberry	تُوتُ الْأَرْض: فَرَاوَلَة، فَرِير
black mulberry	تُوتٌ شَامِيٌّ أَوْ أَسْوَد
raspberry	تُوتٌ شَوْكِي، تُوتُ الْعَلِيق
thymus	تُوتَة: وَاحِدَةُ التُّوت - رَاجِع تُوت
to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain, tighten, tauten, tense	تُوتَة: غُدَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
tension; strain	تَوَتَّرَ
nervous tension; nervousness, nervosity	تَوَتَّرَ عَصَبِي، تَوَتَّرَ الْأَعْصَاب
mulberry	تَخْفِيفُ حِدَّةِ التَّوَتَّر - رَاجِع تَخْفِيف
thymic	تَوَتِّي، اللَّوْنُ التَّوَتِّي
zinc	تَوَتِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْغُدَّةِ الصَّغِيرَةِ
sea urchin, echinoid, echinus	تَوَتِّيَا - رَاجِع تَوَتِّيَاء
morula	تَوَتِّيَاء: زِنْكَ (مَعْدَن)
strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning, tensing	تَوَتِّيَاء: قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَان)
	تَوَتِّيَّة [أَحْيَاء]
	تَوَتِير

agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, concord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, consistency, consistence, consonance

تَوَافُق [نَفْس] adjustment  
تَوَافُقِي - رَاجِع مُتَوَافِق

longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pinning, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous, wishful, aspiring, aspirant

تَوَاق: تَائِقُ  
تَوَاقَت: تَزَامَن - to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

تَوَاقَت: تَزَامُن synchronism, synchronousness, synchronization, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

تَوَاقَتِي: تَزَامُنِي synchronous, synchronal, synchronic, synchronical

تَوَاقَح to behave in an insolent manner, display impudence, show oneself impertinent

تَوَاكَلَ (الْقَوْمُ) to rely on each other, depend on each other; to trust each other

تَوَاكَلَ (mutual) reliance or dependence; (mutual) trust or confidence

تَوَالِ (التَّوَالِي): تَتَابُع، تَوَاصُل succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation

تَوَالٍ: تَعَاقُب، تَنَاوُب alternation, rotation

Metazoa, metazoans: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ

على التَّوَالِي successively, in succession, consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, by turns, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, without interruption, unbrokenly, incessantly, unceasingly

تَوَالِي: تَتَابُع، تَوَاصَلَ to follow in succession or without interruption, come successively or incessantly; to continue, be continuous

تَوَالِي: تَنَاوَب، تَعَاقَب to alternate, rotate

تَوَالَدَ to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate, procreate, breed

تَوَالَدَ reproduction, multiplication, proliferation, propagation, procreation

التَّوَالِي: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ - رَاجِع تَوَالٍ



whitewashing

تَوَرِّقُ: تَطْيِينُ، تَبْيِيزُ

to become a minister

تَوَزَّرَ: صَارَ وَزِيرًا

to be distributed; to be divided

تَوَزَّعَ

distribution

تَوَزُّعٌ

distribution; allotment, تخصيص، تقسيم، توزيع: تفريق، تقسيم، تخصيص، apportionment, dealing (out), portioning out, giving out; division

delivery

تَوَزِيعُ (الرَّسَائِلِ إلخ)

distributive

تَوَزِيعِيّ

تَوَسَّخَ - راجع اتَّسَخَ

to pillow, lay or rest one's head on or as if on a pillow

to mediate, intermediate

تَوَسَّطَ (لِتَسْوِيَةِ خِلَافِ إلخ)

to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ لـ: تَشَفَّعَ

to be or sit in the middle or center (of); to intermedate, interpose, intervene, lie (fall, be, occur, come, go) between or in between

to hold (stand in, keep to) the middle, take a middle course; to follow a course of action midway between extremes, be middle-of-the-road; to adopt the golden mean, be moderate or temperate

mediation, intermediation; intercession

intermediacy, intermediateness, interposition, centrality, position in the middle

moderation, moderateness, golden mean, temperance; middle-of-the-roadism

mediative, mediatory

تَوَسُّطِيّ: وَسَاطِيّ

تَوَسُّطِيَّة: تَخَلُّلٌ، وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسَطِ - راجع تَوَسَّطَ

to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded, widened, enlarged, dilated, extended, stretched (out), spread (out)

to sit comfortably, have enough room

تَوَسَّعَ (فِي جِلْسَتِهِ)

to elaborate on, expatiate upon, enlarge upon, expand on, dilate on, discuss at length, speak or write in detail about, develop or state in

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry favor with, flatter one's way into, seek someone's friendship or love; to court, woo, pay court to, seek the affections of endearment, showing love or affection (to), (إلى)، تَوَدَّدَ currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing

تَوَدَّعَ (الْقَوْمُ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا - راجع تَوَادَّعَ

farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; bidding farewell to, seeing off

farewell, valedictory

تَوَدِيعِيّ

Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament

تَوْرَاة، التَّوْرَاة

turpentine

تُورِبَنْتِين، تُوْرِبَنْتِيْنَة

torpedo

تُوْرِبِيد

turbine

تُوْرِبِين، تُوْرِبِيْنَة

pie, tart; cake

تُوْرْتَة

to redden, become red

تَوَرَّدَ: إِحْمَرَّ

to glow, blush, flush, redden

تَوَرَّدَ الْخَدُّ، تَوَرَّدَ خَجَلًا إلخ

glow(ing), blush(ing), flush(ing), reddening; rosi- ness; redness

to be or get involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled

تَوَرَّطَ

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

تَوَرُّطٌ

to refrain from, abstain from, avoid; to be cautious of

to swell, become swollen, bulge

تَوَرَّمَ: وَرَمَ

swelling, (in)tumescence, tumefaction, turgor, turgidity, turgescence; edema

تَوَرُّمٌ

double entendre; equivocation; innuendo, hint, allusion, insinuation; paronomasia, pun

تَوْرِيَّة

bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; devisal, devise, devising

تَوْرِيْث: مَصْدَرٌ وَرَثَ

supply(ing), provision, providing, furnishing

تَوْرِيْد: تَزْوِيْد

importation, import, importing

تَوْرِيْد: اسْتِيْرَاد

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

تَوْرِيْط: مَصْدَرٌ وَرَّطَ

foliation

تَوْرِيْق: إِيْرَاق

papering, wallpapering

تَوْرِيْق: تَزْوِيْدٌ بِوَرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ



embroidery, embroidering; embellishment, or- تَوْشِيَّةُ  
namentation, adornment; variegation, dappling

to be (chronically) ill تَوَصَّبَ: مَرَضَ

to reach, attain, arrive at, come to, get to; to تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى  
obtain or gain access to

attainment, achievement; arrival, reaching تَوَصَّلَ

recommendation, commendation تَوْصِيَّةُ: تَرْكِيَّةُ

تَوْصِيَّةُ: إِيصَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ إِيصَاءٍ

letter of recommenda- كِتَابُ (خِطَابُ، رِسَالَةُ) تَوْصِيَّةُ  
tion, recommendation

limited partnership شَرِكَةُ تَوْصِيَّةٍ (بَسِيطَةٍ)

تَوَصِيلُ: رَبَطٌ، ضَمٌّ، قَرْنٌ - رَاجِعُ وَصْلٍ

تَوَصِيلُ: نَقْلٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - رَاجِعُ إِيصَالٍ

conduc- تَوَصِيلُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوِّ  
tion

connection; contact تَوْصِيلَةٌ

conductive تَوْصِيلِيٌّ

conductivity تَوْصِيلِيَّةٌ

to perform the ritual ablution تَوَضَّأَ

(performance of the ritual) ablution تَوَضُّؤُ

تَوَضُّحٌ - رَاجِعُ إِتِّضَاحٍ

arrangement; preparation; dressing; packing, تَوَضُّيبُ  
packaging; boxing; casing, encasement

تَوَضُّيْحٌ، تَوَضُّيْحِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاحٍ، إِيضَاحِيٌّ

leveling, flattening; تَوَطَّيْنَةٌ: تَسْوِيَّةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

smoothing; preparation, preparing, making

preliminary step تَوَطَّيْنَةٌ: خُطْوَةٌ أَوَّلَى

introduction, foreword، فَاتِحَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ، تَوَطَّيْنَةٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ

preface; prelude, prelusion

to be firmly established, تَوَطَّدَ: تَرَسَّخَ، تَثَبَّتَ، تَقَوَّى

settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated,  
braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up

firmness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength تَوَطَّدَ

تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتَوَظْنٍ، إِسْتِيطَانٍ

establishment, settle- تَوَطِّيدٌ: تَثْبِيتٌ، تَرْسِيعٌ، تَعَزِيزٌ

ment, stabilization; strengthening, consolidation,  
bracing, cementation, firming up, reinforcement

settlement, settling تَوَطَّيْنُ: إِنْزَالٌ، إِسْكَانٌ

detail, treat exhaustively

to give or grant generously, liberally, تَوَسَّعَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ  
openhandedly

to spend lavishly, make great ex- تَوَسَّعَ فِي النَّفَقَةِ  
penses, increase one's expenditure

expansion; enlargement; dilation, dilatation; ex- تَوَسَّعَ  
tension, extending, stretching; elaboration

varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose تَوَسَّعُ الْأُورِدَةِ  
veins; varicosis

vasodilation, hemangiectasis (الدَّمَوِيَّةُ)

mydriasis تَوَسَّعُ الْحَدَقَةِ

bronchiectasis تَوَسَّعُ الشَّعْبِ

expansionism, policy of expansion, تَوَسَّعُ السِّيَاسَةِ  
expansionist policy

تَوَسَّعَ - رَاجِعُ سَعَةٍ

expansionist(ic); expansionary; expansionist تَوَسُّعِيٌّ

سِيَاسَةُ تَوَسُّعِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ سِيَاسَةِ التَّوَسُّعِ (تَوَسُّعٌ)

تَوَسُّعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِيَاسَةِ التَّوَسُّعِ (تَوَسُّعٌ)

to entreat, تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى: تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى، اسْتَجَدَّى، اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ  
implore, beseech, beg, supplicate, obtest, plead  
with, appeal to, adjure; to invoke; to solicit

to use as a means or as an expe- تَوَسَّلَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ بِ  
dient, make use of

entreaty, supplication, تَوَسَّلَ: تَضَرَّعَ، اسْتَجْدَاءٌ، اِلْتِمَاسٌ  
imploring, beseeching, obtestation, adjuration;  
invocation; solicitation, (earnest) request

petition, application تَوَسَّلَ: اسْتَرْحَامٌ، اسْتِدْعَاءٌ

use of a means تَوَسَّلَ (بِ): تَذَرَّعَ

to scrutinize; to stare at, gaze تَوَسَّمَ: تَفَرَّسَ فِي، حَدَقَ فِي  
at

to see promising signs in, expect (a تَوَسَّمَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ  
lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

widening, broadening, enlargement, extension, تَوَسَّيْعٌ  
expansion, dilation, dilatation; amplification; de-  
velopment, elaboration; spacing (out)

تَوَشَّحَ - رَاجِعُ تَوَاشَحٍ

to don, put on, wear (a sash, scarf, etc.); to تَوَشَّحَ (بِ)  
throw on loosely (an article of wear)

to gird oneself with a sword تَوَشَّحَ بِالسَّيْفِ

to whisper together تَوَشَّشَ

تَوَفِيرٌ: اِقْتِصَادٌ، تَذْيِيرٌ saving; economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thrift(iness), providence

تَوَفِيرٌ: اِدْخَارٌ saving; putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use)

تَوَفِيرٌ: تَجْهِيزٌ furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing)

تَوَفِيرٌ: تَأْمِينٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement

تَوَفِيرٌ: تَكْثِيرٌ increase, augmentation, multiplication

بَنْكٌ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقُ) التَّوْفِيرِ savings bank

حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ savings account

تَوْفِيقٌ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking, restoration to friendship, reestablishment of normal relations

تَوْفِيقٌ: مُنَاغَمَةٌ، مُلَاءَمَةٌ harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning, matching, making compatible or consistent

تَوْفِيقٌ: تَكْيِيفٌ adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting

تَوْفِيقٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) success (granted by God), successfulness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck

تَوْفِيقٌ وَسَطٌ، تَوْفِيقٌ بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ compromise

تَوْفِيقِيٌّ (re)conciliatory, conciliative, peacemaking

تَوْفِيقِيَّةٌ [دين وفلسفة] syncretism

تَوَقُّ (التَّوَقُّي) - راجع اِتِّقَاءٌ

تَوَقُّ longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, hunger, thirst, desire, wish(ing), urge, eagerness, aspiration; nostalgia

تَوَقَّى - راجع اِتَّقَى

تَوَقَّحَ - راجع وَقَحَ، وَقَحَ، وَقَحَ

تَوَقَّدَ: اِتَّقَدَ to glow, blaze, flame, burn

تَوَقَّدَ: أَوْقَدَ to kindle, ignite, light, start

تَوَقَّدَ - راجع اِتَّقَادَ

تَوَقَّدَ الذَّهْنُ intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance

تَوَقَّعَ: تَرَقَّبَ to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَوَقَّعَ: تَنَبَّأَ بِ، تَكَمَّنَ بِ to foresee, forecast

تَوَظَّفَ: اِسْتِخْدِمَ، عُنِّنَ to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to hold an office, have a job, work

تَوَظَّفَ: اِسْتُثْمِرَ to be invested

تَوْظِيفٌ: اِسْتِخْدَامٌ، تَعْيِينٌ employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment

تَوْظِيفٌ: اِسْتِثَارٌ investment

تَوَعَّدَ: هَدَّدَ to threaten, menace

تَوَعَّدَ، تَوَعَّدِيٌّ - راجع وَعِيدٌ، وَعِيدِيٌّ

تَوَعَّرَ - راجع وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ، وَعِرَ

تَوَعَّكَ: أَصَابَتْهُ وَعَكَةٌ to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick

تَوَعَّكَ: وَعَكَةٌ indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise

تَوْعِيَّةٌ: تَنْوِيرٌ enlightenment, education, edification

تَوْعِيَّةٌ: تَحْذِيرٌ، تَنْبِيْهُ warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting

تَوَعَّرَ to boil or burn with rage, seethe, steam, be or become furious, fly off the handle

تَوَغَّلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

تَوَغَّلَ deep penetration; thorough study

تَوَفَّى حَقَّهُ: أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full

تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ - راجع تُوفَّى

تَوَفَّرَ: كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - راجع تَوَافَرَ

تَوَفَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ to be fulfilled, satisfied, met

تَوَفَّرَتِ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ to fulfill, satisfy, meet

تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, turn to

تَوَفَّرَ: كَثُرَ، غَزَارَ - راجع وَفَّرَ

تَوَفَّرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيْسَرٌ availability

تَوَفَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting

تَوَفَّرَ: اِسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ to get ready, prepare oneself, prepare (oneself) for action; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

تَوَفَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ

تَوُفِّيَ: تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life

timing; scheduling

time

daylight-saving time

Greenwich (mean) time

local time

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard

reverential, reverent, honorable, honorific

signature, subscription, hand; signing

initialing

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted, corroborated; to be emphasized, stressed, underlined

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of; to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify

to be appointed as representative (agent, deputy, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, empowered, deputed, deputized; to be invested with (full) power, be given power of attorney; to be retained, briefed; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with)

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; corroboration; emphasis, stress

self-assertion

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic

authorization, empowerment, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.), procuration; retainer (of a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.);

تَوْقِيتْ: مَصْدَرٌ وَقْتُ

تَوْقِيتْ: وَقْتُ

تَوْقِيتٌ صَيْفِيٌّ

تَوْقِيتٌ غَرِينَتَشْ

تَوْقِيتٌ مَحَلِّيٌّ

غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوْقِيعِ - راجع غُفْلٌ

تَوْقِيفٌ - راجع إيقاف

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى - راجع اِتَّكأ عَلَى

تَوَكَّلُوا - راجع اِتَّكأ

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, foretaste

prospects, توقع، توقعات: اِحْتِمَالٌ، اِحْتِمَالَاتٌ chances, odds; projection(s)

forecast(ing), foreseeing توقع: تَنْبُؤٌ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative تَوْقِيعِيٌّ

to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill وَقَفَ: وَقَفَ

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily) تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا)

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِنْقَطَعَ عَنْ

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a stop or halt or standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى

to hesitate, waver تَوَقَّفَ (فِي): تَرَدَّدَ

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on تَوَقَّفَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working, become inoperative تَوَقَّفَتِ الْآلَةُ الْإِلَاحُ: تَعَطَّلَتْ

to cease (discontinue, interrupt) publication تَوَقَّفَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ الْإِلَاحُ (عَنِ الصُّدُورِ): اِحْتَجَبَتْ

to suspend (stop, withhold, cease) payment تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing); arrest تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ، وَقُوفٌ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا)

stop(page), stopping, cessation, halt(ing), standstill, termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention, refrainment تَوَقَّفَ (عَنْ): اِنْقِطَاعٌ، كَفَّ

breakdown, failure تَوَقَّفَ: تَعَطَّلَ

dependence on تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

suspension or cessation of payment تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, unceasingly, continually, continuously, constantly, unremittingly بِدُونِ (بِلَا، مِنْ غَيْرِ) تَوَقَّفَ

nascent; newborn, neonate

حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّد

تَوَلَّعَ ب - راجع أُولِعَ ب

تَوَلَّعَ - راجع وُلَّوع

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَّهَ، وَلَّهَ

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَّهَ

tulip

تُولِيب (نبات)

inauguration, investiture, invest-  
ment, induction, installation, installment; appoint-  
ment, nomination

تَوَلَّيَ: تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين

entrustment, commis-  
sion(ing), charging

تَوَلَّيَج: تَفْوِيز، تَخْوِيل، إِنَاطَة

midwifery, assistance  
at childbirth

تَوَلَّد: مُسَاعَدَة الْحَامِل عِنْدَ وِلَادَتِهَا

obstetrics, tocology, قِبَالَة  
midwifery

تَوَلَّد، عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُ) التَّوَلِّد: قِبَالَة

generation, generating, pro-  
duction, producing, engendering, creation, origina-  
tion, bringing into being or existence, giving birth  
to, giving rise to, breeding, begetting, bringing  
about, causing, occasioning

تَوَلَّد: إِحْدَاث، إِنْتَاج

maternity

مُسْتَشْفَى (دَارُ، مَصْحَة) تَوَلِّد

obstetric,  
obstetrical

تَوَلِّدِي: قِبَالِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّوَلِّدِ أَوْ الْقِبَالَة

blending, mixing, mixture, min-  
gling; synthesis, synthesizing; tuning

تَوَلِّف: مَصْدَرٌ وَلَّفَ

blend, mixture; synthesis

تَوَلِّفَة: مَزِيج

تُوم: تُوم (نبات) - راجع تُوم

تَوَمِئَة - راجع إِيمَاء، إِيمَاءَة

tuna, tunny

تُون، تُونَة (سَمَك)

Tunisia

تُونِس

Tunisian

تُونِسِي

to destroy, wipe out

تَوَّه: أَهْلَكَ

تَوَّه: أَضَلَّ، حَيَّرَ - راجع تَيَّهَ

to glow, blaze, flame; to incandesce, be or be-  
come incandescent; to flash

تَوَهَّج

تَوَهَّج - راجع وَهَّج

to imagine, fancy, conceive, think, suppose, as-  
sume; to take for, take as; to suspect; to miscon-  
ceive, misunderstand, misconstrue, misinterpret

تَوَهَّمَ

commission(ing), charging, entrustment

power of attorney, تَفْوِيز، نِيَابَة  
proxy, procuration; mandate, authorization, war-  
rantassumption (of), undertaking ب - اِضْطِلَاعُ  
(of), taking upon oneself, takeover, taking over or  
on, shouldering, carrying

taking care of; care تَوَلَّى: اِغْتِنَاءُ ب، عِنَايَة

occupation, holding, filling أَوْ مَرْكَزِ الْإِخ  
(of an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption,  
takeover, taking over, taking charge of

tulle تَوَلَّى: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيق

to assume, undertake, take ب - اِضْطَلَعَ ب، قَامَ ب  
upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carryto take care of, see to, attend ب - اِهْتَمَّ ب، اِغْتَنَى ب  
to, tend, look after, watch overto be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, أَدَارَ  
run, operate, keep

to hold, occupy, fill, be in charge of تَوَلَّى: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا إِيخ)

to assume, hold, take over, تَوَلَّى: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا إِيخ)  
take charge of, take control of, take command ofto come (in)to power, assume power, take (over) or hold (the reins of)  
government تَوَلَّى (زَمَامَ) الْحُكْمَ أَوْ السُّلْطَة

تَوَلَّى: اِسْتَبَدَّ ب، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ - راجع اِسْتَوَلَّى عَلَى

to turn away from, avoid, shun تَوَلَّى عَنْ: اِعْرَضَ عَنْ

to refrain from, desist from, quit, give up, leave off تَوَلَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ

تَوَلَّى هَارِبًا - راجع وَلَّى هَارِبًا

to enter (into), penetrate (into) تَوَلَّجَ (فِي): دَخَلَ

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take on; to be in charge of, run, manage تَوَلَّجَ الْأَمْرَ

to be born; to be generated (from), produced (from), bred (by), caused (by), occasioned (by), brought about (by); to originate (from), arise (from), spring (from), stem (from), emanate (from), issue (from), proceed (from), derive (from), follow (from), result (from), grow out (of), come out (of)

generation, production; origination, genesis; تولَّد

birth; reproduction, propagation, procreation تولَّد ذاتِيًّا أَوْ تِلْقَائِيًّا

abiogenesis, autogenesis, spon-  
taneous generation

ibex	تَيْسُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible; to be simplified	تَيْسَرُ: وَجُودٌ، تَوْفُرُ
availability	تَيْسِيرُ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible	تَيْسِيرُ
cattail; bulrush	تَيْفًا (نبات)
	تَيْفَعُ - راجع يَفَعُ
typhoid	تَيْفُوَيْدٌ، تَيْفُودٌ (مرض)
typhus	تَيْفُوسٌ (مرض)
typhoon	تَيْفُونٌ: إِغْصَارٌ اسْتَوَائِي
	تَيْقُظُ: انْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقْظُ
	تَيْقُظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) - راجع اسْتَيْقُظَ
	تَيْقُظُ - راجع يَقْظَةُ
	تَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ
	تَيْقُنَ - راجع يَقِين
teak	تَيْكُ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)
this, this one; that, that one	تَيْكُ (اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)
hibiscus, ambari, hemp	تَيْلُ (نبات)
kob	تَيْلُ (حيوان)
staple, fiber	تَيْلَةُ (القُطْنِ)
to enthrall, enslave, infatuate, captivate, capture, enchant, fascinate, spellbind, hold spellbound, mesmerize, hypnotize, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch, drive crazy, drive out of one's mind	تَيْمُّ (لَهُ الْحُبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ)
to wash with clean sand or earth where water is unavailable	تَيْمَمٌ (لِلصَّلَاةِ)
to intend, purpose, design, mean, aim at	تَيْمَمٌ: تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ
to see a good omen (in), regard as good omen; to be or become optimistic	تَيْمَّنَ (بِ): تَفَاءَلَ
(seeing a) good omen or good augury; optimism	تَيْمُنٌ: تَفَاوُلٌ
fig	تَيْنُ (نبات)

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion	تَوْهَمٌ
morula	تَوَيْتَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
coronet	تَوَيْجٌ: تَاجٌ صَغِيرٌ
corolla	تَوَيْجُ (الزَّهْرَةِ): الْغِلَافُ الدَّاخِلِيُّ الْمُحِيطُ بِالْأَسْدِيَّةِ وَالْمِدَقَّةِ
petal	تَوَيْجِيَّةٌ: بَتْلَةٌ
twist	تَوَيْسَتْ (رَقْصَةٌ)
theater	تَيَاثُرُ: مَسْرَحٌ
current, flow, stream	تَيَّارٌ: مَجْرَى
trend, tendency, drift, movement, course, run, current, stream, orientation, bent, inclination	تَيَّارٌ: اتِّجَاهٌ، نَزْعَةٌ
electric current	تَيَّارٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
water current	تَيَّارٌ مَائِيٌّ
draft, current of air, air stream	تَيَّارٌ هَوَائِيٌّ
low-frequency current	تَيَّارٌ بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ
high-frequency current	تَيَّارٌ عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ
alternating current	تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ أَوْ مُتَنَاقِبٌ
direct current	تَيَّارٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ أَوْ مُطَرَّدٌ أَوْ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَوَاصِلٌ
to be or become lenient, indulgent	تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
to go to the left	تَيَّاسَرَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَسَارِ
to go to the right	تَيَّامَنَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ
	تَيَّاهُ - راجع تَائِه
	تَيَّبَسَ - راجع يَبَسَ
stiffening, hardening, solidification; rigidity, hardness, solidity; dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation	تَيَّبَسَ
rigor	تَيَّبَسُ الْأَعْضَاءِ [طَب]
drying, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffening, hardening, solidification	تَيَّبِيسٌ
tetanus	تَيْتَانُوسٌ (مرض)
to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents	تَيْتَمَّ
orphanhood, orphanage	تَيْتَمٌ
billy goat, he-goat	تَيْسُ (حيوان)



arrogance, vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering, brag(ging), boast(ing)

straying, going astray, deviation; error تِينَه: ضَلَالٌ

wild(s), wilderness, desert, wasteland تِينَه: قَفْرٌ

labyrinth, maze تِينَه: مَتَاهَةٌ

labyrinth تِينَه (الأذن) [تَشْرِيح]

تِيَهَان - رَاجِع تَائِه

avalanche تِيَهُورٌ

theocratic(al); theocrat تِيُوقْرَاطِيّ

theocracy تِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

caprifig, wild fig

banyan

prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal

beccafico

sycosis

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect

to confuse, confound, bewilder, perplex,

puzzle, maze

pride, haughtiness, تَبَاهٍ، عُجْبٌ، زَهْوٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ، تِيَه: تَكَبُّرٌ، غُرُورٌ، زَهْوٌ، عُجْبٌ، تَبَاهٍ

تِينٌ بَرِّيٌّ

تِينُ الْبَنْغَالِ، تِينُ الْهِنْدِ

تِينٌ شَوْكِيٌّ

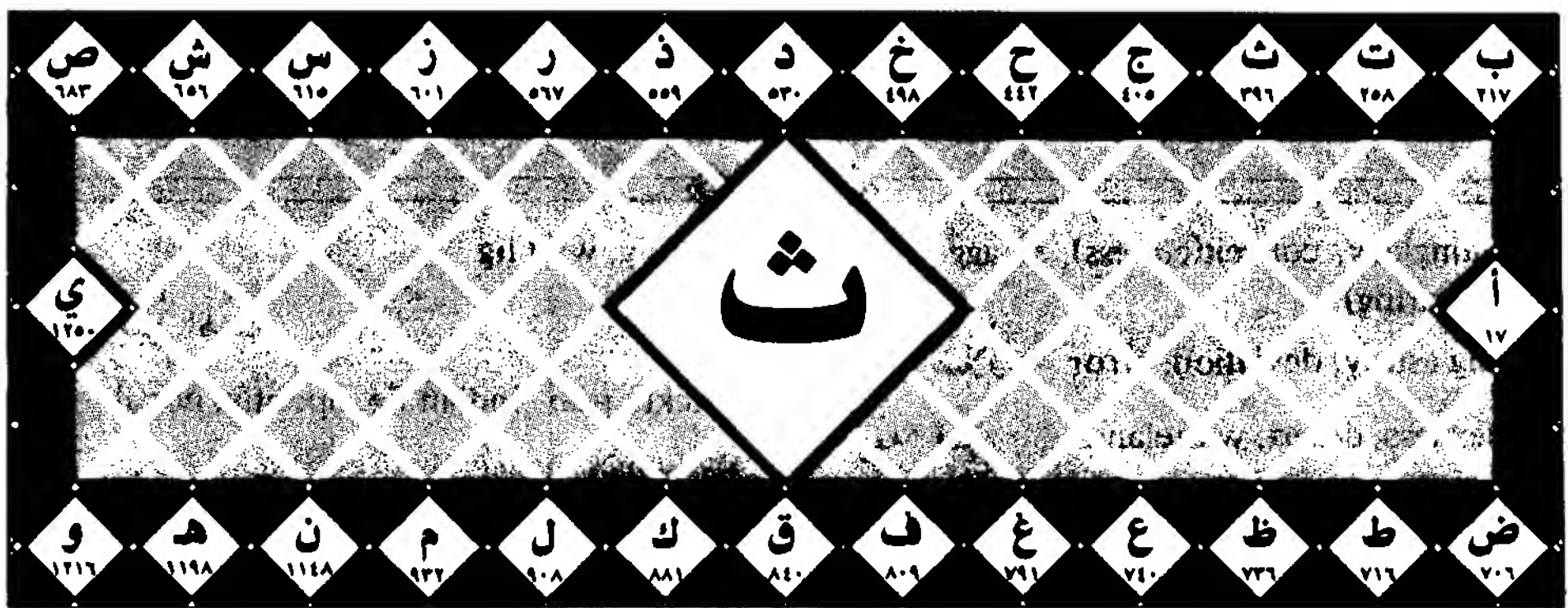
عُصْفُورُ التِّينِ

تِينَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ التِّينِ - رَاجِع تِين

تِينَةٌ: مَرَضٌ مِنْ أَمْرَاضِ الشَّجَرِ

تِيَه: أَضَلَّ

تِيَه: حَيْرَ



stationary, immovable, ثابت: غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ أَوْ مَنْقُولٍ  
immobile, motionless, static, fixed, still, standing;  
real

established, proven, proved, con- مُؤَكَّدٌ  
firmed, affirmed; certain, sure, definite, positive,  
true

constant, invariable, unvarying, un- لا يَتَغَيَّرُ  
changing, unchangeable, immutable, steady, stable,  
firm, fixed

permanent, lasting, enduring, du- ثابت: دائم، باقٍ  
rable, continuing, continual, standing, abiding  
maintaining, keeping; adhering ثابتٌ على: مُوَاطِبٌ  
to, sticking to, clinging to, abiding by, standing by,  
keeping to; following, observing, complying with;  
persevering, persistent, diligent, sedulous, assid-  
uous

remaining at, staying at, residing at, ثابتٌ في: مُقِيمٌ  
settled down at  
constant ثابت [رياضيات]

steadfast, staunch, unflinching, undis- ثابتُ الجأشِ  
mayed, fearless, bold, brave, courageous, tough;  
unruffled, self-possessed, composed, calm, col-  
lected, undisturbed

resolute, resolved, determined, decided, ثابتُ العزمِ  
unwavering, unshaken, unfaltering, purposeful,  
firm

real estate, real property, أموال (أو أملاك) ثابتة  
realty, immovables, immovable property

constant ثابتة [رياضيات]

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself ثابتٌ على  
assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to;  
to work hard, be diligent

to bleat ثَأْجَ الحُرُوفِ: ثَعَا

bleating, bleat ثَأْج: صَوْتُ الحُرُوفِ

bleating, bleat ثَوَاج: صَوْتُ الحُرُوفِ

rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, ثَائِر: ثَوْرِيّ (اسم)  
insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrec-  
tionist, mutineer

revolutionary, revolutionist, re- ثَائِر: ثَوْرِيّ (صفة)  
bellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary,  
mutinous

excited, agitated, aroused, roused, ثَائِر: هَائِجٌ  
stirred (up), astir, wrought-up, overwrought, mov-  
ed, kindled, inflamed, impassioned; stimulated;  
irritated; hot, wild, rampant, frantic; enraged,  
angry, furious, seething, horn-mad

rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire ثَائِر: غَضَبٌ

avenger, revenger ثَائِر: مُنْتَقِمٌ، آخِذُ الثَّأْرِ

ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ - رَاجَعَ ثَارَ

tumult, turmoil, uproar, upheaval, commotion, ثَائِرَةٌ  
unrest, trouble, disturbance; agitation, excitement;  
outburst; rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire

to yawn ثَبَّ

to return, come back, go back ثَابَ: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get ثَابَ: شَفِيَ  
well, regain health

to turn to God in repentance; to repent, ثَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
turn from sin

to recover ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ، ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ رُشْدُهُ أَوْ عَقْلُهُ  
one's senses, come to one's senses

to regain consciousness, come to ثَابَ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ

yawning, yawn ثَوْبَاءٌ

firm, fixed, stable, steady, ثابت: رَاسِخٌ، مُسْتَقَرٌّ، مَتِينٌ  
firmly established, well-established, ingrained,  
solid, strong, tough, enduring, durable, lasting,  
permanent, unchangeable, unshakable

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy	زَهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِ
wart, verruca	ثُوْلُول، ثُوْلُوْلَة
cowpea(s)	ثَامِر: لُوبِيَاء (نبات)
	ثَامِر: مُثْمِر - رَاجِع مُثْمِر
(the) eighth	ثَامِن، الثَّامِن
eighth, eighthly, in the eighth place	ثَامِنًا
(the) second; (the) next	ثَانِ (الثَّانِي)
another; else; different; one more, second, further	ثَانٍ: آخَر، ثَانِي
second(ly), in the second place	ثَانِيًا: بَعْدَ أَوَّلًا
again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	ثَانِيًا: مَرَّةً أُخْرَى
dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيد
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُون
bisulfate	ثَانِي كِبْرِيْتَات
bisulfide	ثَانِي كِبْرِيْتُور
bisulfite	ثَانِي كِبْرِيْتِيْت
bicarbonate	ثَانِي كَرْبُونَات
bichromate	ثَانِي كَرْوَمَات
bichloride	ثَانِي كُلُورِيد
secondary; minor, petty, unimportant, insignificant, fringe, marginal, side, sub-, subordinate, inferior	ثَانَوِيّ
	تَعْلِيم ثَانَوِيّ - رَاجِع تَعْلِيم
secondary school, high school, college	ثَانَوِيَّة، مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة
second	ثَانِيَّة: ١/٢ مِّنَ الدَّقِيقَةِ
	ثَانِيَّة - رَاجِع ثَانِيًا
firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness, solidity, solidness, strength, toughness, durability, permanence	ثَبَات: رُسُوخ، اِسْتِقْرَار، مَتَانَة
constancy, invariability, unchangingness, unchangeability, immutability, steadiness, stability	ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَغْيِير
permanence, durability; duration, endurance, continuance, continuation, continuity	ثَبَات: دَوَام، بَقَاء
immobility, immovability,	ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَحَرُّكٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ

to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself or one's honor, avenge the blood of, take revenge, take vengeance, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals, requite	ثَارَ
to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved;	ثَارَ: هَاجَ
to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir;	
to be stimulated; to rise; to spring up, awaken, be awakened; to erupt, break out	
to revolt against,	ثَارَ عَلَى: قَامَ عَلَى، قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ عَلَى
rebel against, rise against, mutiny against, stage or carry out a revolution against	
to flare up, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, fume, flame up with rage, burst with anger, fly off the handle, be or become inflamed or furious, lose one's temper	ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ
to arise, spring up, come up, come forth, present itself, enter the picture	ثَارَ السُّؤَالُ أَوْ الْمُسْكَلَةُ إِلَخ
to rise, swirl up	ثَارَ الْغُبَارُ إِلَخ
revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retortion, requital	ثَارَ
	أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ، أَخَذَ بِالثَّارِ - رَاجِع ثَارَ
return match	مُبَارَاةُ الثَّارِ
revengeful, vengeful, vindictive; retaliatory	ثَارِيّ
bleating; bleater	ثَاغ (الثَّاغِي): فَاعِلٌ ثَغَا
he has absolutely nothing	مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَّةٌ وَلَا رَاغِيَّةٌ
	ثَافِل - رَاجِع ثُفِل
penetrating, piercing, sharp	ثَاقِب
shrewd, sagacious, perspicacious, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, sharp-witted, sharp, astute, acute, keen, discerning, perceptice, clairvoyant	ثَاقِبُ الْفِكْرِ، ثَاقِبُ النَّظَرِ
borer	ثَاقِبَة (حَشْرَة)
to fence with	ثَاقَفَ: بَارَزَ بِالسَّيْفِ إِلَخ
bereaved of a child	ثَاكِل، ثَاكِلَة
(the) third; tertiary, ternary	ثَالِث، الثَّالِث
third party	ثَالِث، شَخْصٌ ثَالِث
third, thirdly, in the third place	ثَالِثًا
Third World	العَالَمُ الثَّالِث
Trinity	ثَالُوث [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
trinity, triad, triple, triplet	ثَالُوث: ثَلَاثِيّ

cement, firm up, reinforce, pillar

ثَبَّتَ: أَكَّدَ، أَيْدًى - رَاجِعَ أَثْبَتَ

ثَبَّتَ: بَرَّهَنَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَثْبَتَ

ثَبَّتَ الْأَسْعَارَ: to fix, stabilize, peg, maintain at a fixed level; to valorize

ثَبَّتَ بَصَرَهُ: to fix one's eyes on, gaze at, stare at

ثَبَّتَ قَدَمَيْهِ: to gain or secure a foothold; to take root, become firmly established (settled, consolidated); to gain influence or power or weight; to strengthen, become strong(er)

ثَبَّتَ الْمُوظَّفَ: to appoint permanently, install, instate

ثَبَّتَ: ثَبَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَاتٌ

proof, evidence

ثَبَّتَ: بَرَّهَانَ

ثَبَّتَ: وَثِيقَةً، حُجَّةً document, writ, deed, instrument

ثَبَّتَ: مَوْثُوقٌ بِهِ، ثِقَةً trustworthy, reliable, dependable; authoritative; authority, expert

ثَبَّتَ: فِهْرَسٌ، قَائِمَةٌ index; list, roster; catalog

ثَبَّتَ الْمَحْتَوِيَاتِ: table of contents, contents, index

ثَبَّتَ الْمَرَاجِعَ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرَ: bibliography

ثَبَّتَ: ثَابِتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْعَرْمِ

ثَبَّتَ: فِهْرَسٌ، قَائِمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّتَ

to perish, be destroyed

ثَبَّرَ: هَلَكَ

to destroy, ruin

ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to destroy, ruin

ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

ثَبَّطَ، ثَبَّطَ: to frustrate, disappoint, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, demoralize, depress, daunt; to prevent (from), keep (from), hold back (from), deter (from), inhibit (from); to hinder, impede, block, obstruct, countercheck; to thwart, foil, defeat, balk

lap, fold; pocket; bag

ثُبَّةٌ

ثُبُوتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَاتٌ

ثُبُوتِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ إِنْثَابِيٍّ

destruction, ruin

ثُبُورٌ: هَلَكَ

affliction, distress, woe, grief

ثُبُورٌ: وَيلٌ

ثَبَّيْتُ - رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ، ثَابِتُ الْعَرْمِ

to flow, stream; to squirt, spout, shoot out

ثَجَّ

motionlessness, stillness, fixedness

ثَبَاتٌ: مُثَابَرَةٌ، دَأْبٌ perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity

ثَبَاتٌ عَلَى: مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى maintenance of, keeping; adherence to, compliance with, abidance by, following, observance of

ثَبَاتٌ: عَزْمٌ، صُمُودٌ resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; steadfastness, boldness, courage; self-possession, composure; resistance

ثَبَاتٌ: تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ certainty, certitude, sureness, positivism

ثَبَاتٌ: صِحَّةٌ، صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَةٌ truth, trueness, verity, veracity; correctness, rightness; soundness, validity

ثَبَاتٌ: مُكُوثٌ، إِقَامَةٌ staying, remaining; stay

ثَبَّانٌ - رَاجِعَ ثُبَّةٌ

ثَبَّتَ: رَسَخَ، اسْتَقَرَّ to be or become firm, fixed, stable, steady, solid, strong, enduring, durable, lasting, permanent, unshakable, unchangeable, established; to stand firm; to set, become fast or hard

ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ to be or become constant, invariable, unchangeable, steady

ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكْ to be or become stationary, immobile, standing, motionless, static, fixed, still

ثَبَّتَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ to be or become established, proven, proved, certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove (or turn out) to be true, correct, right, valid, sound

ثَبَّتَ عَلَى: حَافَظَ وَلَزَمَ، وَاطَّبَ وَدَاوَمَ to maintain, keep (up); to adhere to, stick to, cling to, abide by, stand by, keep to; to follow, observe, comply with; to persist in, persevere in, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing)

ثَبَّتَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): أَقَامَ to remain at, stay at, reside at, settle (down) at; to stay put at

ثَبَّتَ فِي وَجْهِهِ: قَاوَمَ وَصَمَدَ to resist, withstand, hold out against, hold one's own against, remain firm against, stand up against

ثَبَّتَ: كَانَ شَجَاعًا حَازِمًا to be brave, courageous, bold, fearless, resolute, steady, tough, steadfast, firm, unflinching, unfaltering, unyielding

ثَبَّتَ: رَسَخَ، مَكَّنَ، وَطَّدَ to fix, fasten, make fast; to rivet, secure; to implant; to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to make permanent; to strengthen, consolidate, brace,

bigmouthed; chatterbox, babbler, blabber; prattler	ثُرْثُر
to chatter, prate, babble, blab, blabber, tattle, gossip	
chatter, chat, prattle, prate, blab, blabble, blabber, twaddle, tattle; gossip, chitchat; talkativeness, garrulity, loquacity; logorrhea	ثُرْثُرَة
to crumble and sop (bread) in broth	ثَرَدَ (الْخُبْزَ)
to knock someone's tooth out, break someone's tooth	ثَرَمَ
to have a broken or fallen tooth	ثَرَمَ
thermostat	ثَرْمُوسَتَات
thermometer	ثَرْمُومِتر
wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, affluence, abundance; treasure	ثَرَوَة
national wealth	ثَرَوَة قَوْمِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة
to be or become riche, wealthy	ثَرِيَ: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	ثَرِي: غَنِيَ
nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu; war profiteer	ثَرِي الْحَرْبِ
chandelier, luster	ثُرَيَّا (لِإِنَارَةِ الْبُيُوتِ)
Pleiades	ثُرَيَّا: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ [فلك]
porridge, gruel	ثُرِيد
to siphon	ثَعَبَ، ثَعَبَ
siphoning; siphonage	ثَعَبَ: ثَعِيبَ
snake, serpent	ثُعْبَان: حَيَّة، أَفْعَى
eel	ثُعْبَانُ الْمَاءِ: أَنْقَلِيس
Serpens	(كَوْكَبَةُ) الثُّعْبَانِ [فلك]
serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian	ثُعْبَانِي
fox	ثُعْلَب (حَيَوَان)
otter	ثُعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)
alopecia, loss of hair	دَاءُ الثُّعْلَبِ: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ
fox grape; (black) nightshade	عِنَبُ الثُّعْلَبِ
vixen, she-fox, female fox	ثُعْلَبَة: أُنْثَى الثُّعْلَبِ
tetter, ringworm	ثُعْلَبَة: مَرَضٌ جُلْدِي
foxy, foxlike, vulpine	ثُعْلَبِي

flowing, streaming, running; pouring, falling, torrential	ثَجَّاج
torrent, torrential stream; flood	ثَجِيج: سَيْل
marc	ثَجِير: ثَقُلُ الْفَاكِهَةِ الْمَعْصُورَةِ
thickness; density; consistency	ثَخَانَة
to thicken, inspissate, be or become thick	ثَخُنَ: صَارَ ثَخِينًا
to thicken, inspissate, make thick or thicker	ثَخَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَخِينًا
thickness; density; consistency	ثَخَنَ، ثَخُونَة
thick; dense; consistent	ثَخِين
breast(s), bosom(s), bust; mamma	ثَدِي: نَهْد، صَدْر
udder, dug	ثَدِي الْحَيَوَان: ضَرَع
bras, brassiere	صُدَيْرِيَّةٌ لِلثَّدِيَيْنِ
buxom, bosomy, full-bosomed, having large breasts; sweater girl	ثَدِيَاء: عَامِرَة الصَّدْر
mammary	ثَدِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالثَّدِي
mammal	ثَدِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ
Mammalia, mammals	الثَّدِيَّات: ذَوَاتُ الْأَثْدَاءِ
torrential; abounding in water	ثَرَّ: غَزِير، كَثِيرُ الْمَاءِ
wide, spacious, vast, broad, large	ثَرَّ: وَاسِع
ثَر (الثَّرِي): غَنِيَ - رَاجِعِ ثَرِي	
ثَرَاء: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعِ ثَرِي	
soil, ground; (moist) earth	ثَرَى
what a big difference! what has the ground to do with the Pleiades?!	أَيْنَ الثَّرَى مِنَ الثُّرَيَّا
may God rest him in peace! God rest his soul!	طَيِّبَ اللَّهُ ثَرَاهُ
warاهُ الثَّرَى - رَاجِعِ وَارَى	
wealth, fortune, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance	ثَرَاء: غَنَى
مُحَدَّثُ الثَّرَاء - رَاجِعِ مُحَدَّث	
to blame, censure, reproach, rebuke, upbraid	ثَرَبَ، ثَرَبَ: لَامَ، وَبَّخَ
omentum	ثَرَب: غِشَاءُ الْأَمْعَاءِ الشَّحْمِيَّةِ
omental	ثَرَبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالثَّرَبِ
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, chatty, gossipy, ثُرْثَار	



hole, bore, perforation, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice, interstice

eye, threading hole ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith, reliance ثِقَّة: وَثُوقٌ

certainty, certitude, assurance, positivism ثِقَّة: يَقِينٌ

trustworthy, trustworthy, أَخُو ثِقَّة، جَدِيرٌ بِالثِّقَةِ: مَوْثُوقٌ

trustworthy, reliable, dependable ثِقَّة، مَرَجِعُ ثِقَّة: خَيْرٌ (فِي مَوْضُوعٍ)، حُجَّةٌ

authoritative source, expert ثِقَّة (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

confidence ثِقَّة بِالنَفْسِ

self-confidence, self-assurance عَدَمُ الثِّقَةِ

distrust, mistrust تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ

vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بِعَدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ

vote of no confidence صَوَّتُوا بِمَنْحِهِ الثِّقَةَ

they gave him a vote of confidence عَلَى ثِقَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَاثِقٌ

to surpass in skill, be more skillful than ثَقَفَ: غَلَبَهُ فِي الْحِذْقِ

to lance, spear, pierce or transfix with a lance or spear ثَقَفَهُ بِالرُّمْحِ

to be or become skillful, skilled, proficient, expert, subtle, clever ثَقِفَ: صَارَ حَازِقًا

ثَقِفَ: صَارَ حَازِقًا - رَاجِعٌ ثَقِفَ

to reach, attain; to grasp, comprehend, understand, perceive ثَقِفَ: أَذْرَكَ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ: عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ: قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خَفَّ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى: أَرْهَقَ، أَزْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to slacken, lag, tarry; to be slow, tardy, sluggish, slothful, dull, lumpish ثَقُلَ عَنْ: تَوَانَى، تَبَاطَأَ

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقَّلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

baggage, luggage ثَقُلَ: مَتَاعُ الْمَسَافِرِ، أَمْتِعَةٌ

heaviness ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَّةٍ

sluggishness, tardiness, dullness, slow- ثَقُلَ: تَبَاطَأَ

to bleat

bleating, bleat

to perforate, pierce, punch, hole; to notch, indent, cut; to break ثَغَرَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَلَمَ، كَسَرَ

mouth ثَغَرَ: فَمٌ

front teeth ثَغَرَ: مُقَدَّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

port, harbor, haven, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٍّ): مِينَاءٌ

bay, inlet ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٍّ): جُوفٌ

coastal city or town, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٍّ): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ

fortified borderline city ثَغَرَ: مَدِينَةٌ مُحَصَّنَةٌ عَلَى الْحُدُودِ

gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow, yawn; break, chasm; lacuna, hiatus, discontinuity ثَغْرَةٌ: فَجْوَةٌ، فُرْجَةٌ

crupper ثَغَرَ، ثَغَرَ: سَيْرٌ فِي مُوَخَّرِ السَّرَجِ

ثَقَلَ، ثَقُلَ: تَرَسَّبَ، رَسَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَقَّلَ

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate ثَقَلَ: رَسَبَ

dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue; marc ثَقُلَ

to become callous (hardened, rough) by work ثَقِنَ (لِتَ يَدُهُ) by

callus, callosity

match, matchstick

borer

ثقَابَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ) ثَقَابَةٌ: مِثْقَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَبٌ

culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثَقَافَةٌ

cultural; educational ثَقَافِيٌّ

cultural attaché مُلْحَقٌ ثَقَافِيٌّ

ثقَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقُلَ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, hole, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثَقَبَ: خَرَقَ

ثَقَبَ: خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَبَ

to light, kindle, ignite ثَقَبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا

piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثَقَبَ: مَصْدَرُ ثَقَبَ

ثَقَبَ: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَبَ، ثُقْبَةٌ

Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday	ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرْفَعِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَاغِ
three	ثَلَاثَةٌ (٣)
thirteen	ثَلَاثَةُ عَشَرَ (١٣)
thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)
the thirtieth	الثَّلَاثُونَ
tripartite, ternary, trinary, triple, threefold, trinal, trine, trinitarian, triplex, tri-, three-, ternate; trio, threesome; troika; trinity, triad, triplet	ثَلَاثِيّ
triliteral	ثَلَاثِيّ، ثَلَاثِيّ الحُرُوفِ [لغة]
three-dimensional, tridimensional	ثَلَاثِيّ الأبعاد
trilateral	ثَلَاثِيّ الأضلاع
trivalent	ثَلَاثِيّ التكافؤ
trinomial	ثَلَاثِيّ الحدود [رياضيات]
trilinear	ثَلَاثِيّ الخطوط
triceps	ثَلَاثِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ: عَضَلَةٌ فِي مُؤَخَّرِ الْعَضُدِ
triangular	ثَلَاثِيّ الزوايا
trihedral; trihedron	ثَلَاثِيّ السطوح
trilobate, trilobed; trilobite	ثَلَاثِيّ الفصوص
trilingual	ثَلَاثِيّ اللغات
triaxial	ثَلَاثِيّ المحاور
trisyllable	ثَلَاثِيّ المقاطع
trillium, wake-robin	الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّةُ
triplicity	ثَلَاثِيَّة
trilogy	ثَلَاثِيَّة [أدب ومسرح]
trio	ثَلَاثِيَّة [موسيقى وغناء]
trivalence, trivalency	ثَلَاثِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ
iceman, ice vendor, ice dealer	ثَلَاج: بَائِعُ الثَّلْجِ
refrigerator, icebox	ثَلَاجَة: بَرَّاد
freezer	ثَلَاجَة: حُجْرَةُ التَّجْمِيدِ فِي بَرَّاد
to criticize; to blame; to slander, defame, calumniate	ثَلَبَ: انتَقَدَ، لَامَ، ذَمَّ
criticism: slander, defamation, calumny	ثَلَب: مَصْدَرُ ثَلَبَ
group, band, party, coterie, clique	ثُلَّة: جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ
(military) detachment	ثُلَّة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

ness, slothfulness	ثَقُل: وَزَنَ
weight; gravity	ثَقُل: ضِدَّ خِفَّةٍ
heaviness	ثَقُل: أَهَمِّيَّة
weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	ثَقُل: حِمْلٌ، عِبَاءٌ
load, burden	ثَقُل: نَوْعِيّ
specific gravity	ثَقُل: الْمُوَازَنَةُ
ballast	ثَقُل: الْأَثْقَالُ
weight lifting	ثَقُل: مَرْكَزُ الثَّقَلِ
center of gravity	ثَقِيلٌ، ثَقِيْفٌ: حَادِقٌ، مَاهِرٌ
skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit; clever, smart	ثَقِيل: ضِدَّ خَفِيفٍ
heavy, weighty	ثَقِيل: مُرْهِقٌ، مُزْعِجٌ
burdensome, onerous, oppressive, troublesome; hard to bear; unbearable; unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive; bothersome, vexing, annoying	ثَقِيل: بَلِيدٌ، بَطِيءٌ
sluggish, dull, lumpish, lazy, indolent, slothful, slack, slow, heavy	ثَقِيل: هَامٌ
weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important, significant	ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِ أَوْ الظِّلِّ أَوْ الرُّوحِ
antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, disagreeable, unpleasant, unbearable, intolerable, insufferable; boring, dull, tiresome, wearisome, uninteresting; a bore	ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ
hard of hearing	ثَقِيلُ الْفَهْمِ
slow-witted, thick-witted, dull, doltish, obtuse, dense, silly, stupid	ثَقِيلُ الْهَضْمِ
indigestible, heavy	صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ
heavy industry	مَاءٌ ثَقِيلٌ
heavy water	ثَكَلَ
to lose a child	ثَكَلَى، ثَكْلَانٌ
bereaved of a child	ثُكْنَةٌ
barracks	ثَلَّ: هَدَمَ، أَسْقَطَ
to destroy, ruin, subvert, overthrow, topple, bring down	ثَلَاثَ
three at a time; by threes, three and three	الثَّلَاثَاءُ، الثَّلَاثَاءُ (يَوْم)
Tuesday	

reason, on that account

then, thereupon; afterwards, thereafter, after that, ثمَّ  
next, later, later on, subsequently; moreover, furthermore, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - راجع مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, settlings, ثَمَالَة: راسِب، بَقِيَّة  
lees

heel tap ثَمَالَة: بَقِيَّة الشَّرَابِ الْمُسْكِرِ فِي الْكَاسِ

foam, froth, spume, scum ثَمَالَة: رَغْوَة

millet ثَمَام: جَاوَرَس (نبات)

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَان

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eightfold; octonary; octave; octet ثَمَانِي

octahedral: octahedron ثَمَانِي الْأَسْطُوحِ أَوْ السُّطُوحِ

octagonal; octagon ثَمَانِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

eight ثَمَانِيَة (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَة عَشَرَ (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّة، ثَمَّتَ  
there are

ثَمَرَ - راجع أَثْمَرَ

ثَمَرَ - راجع اسْتَثْمَرَ

fruit(s); fruitage, result, effect, outcome, pro- ثَمَرَة  
geny; upshot; product, produce, yield; profit, gain, benefit

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxicated ثَمِل: سَكِرَ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمِل: سُكِرَ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), ثَمِل: سَكِرَان  
sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

ثَمَلَة، ثَمَلَة - راجع ثَمَالَة

to be or become valuable, precious, ثَمُن: صَارَ ثَمِينًا  
costly

to estimate, assess, evaluate, appraise, ثَمُن: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ  
value, rate; to value, prize, esteem, treasure, cherish, appreciate; to price

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا يُثَمَّن

price, ante, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَن

to triple

one third, third

to snow (it snowed)

to be or become pleased, ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ  
delighted, happy; to be or become reassured, secure, at ease

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءَ - راجع ثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءَ - راجع تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءَ - راجع تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ - راجع ثَلَجَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءَ: جَمَدَ، جَلَدَ  
congeal; to refrigerate

snow; ice

snowball, snow cone

ice bag; ice cap

snowcapped

snowflake

snowy, snow-, icy, ice-, glacial; snow-white, ثَلْجِي  
white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

snow blindness

to blunt, notch, (in)dent, jag, ثَلَمَ: فَلَّ، سَنَّ، خَدَّدَ  
tooth; to groove, furrow, rut

to defile, sully, dishonor, dis- ثَلَمَ الصَّيِّتَ أَوْ السُّمْعَةَ  
grace, discredit, tarnish, (be)smirch, soil, blacken;  
to defame, slander, calumniate, backbite

ثَلَمَ - راجع تَثَلَّمَ

ثَلَمَ: فَلَّ، سَنَّ، خَدَّدَ - راجع ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation, nick, snick, ثَلَمَ: حَزَّ، أَخْدُودَ، ثُغْرَة  
cut, incision, score; furrow, groove, ridge, rut; gap, opening, breach, hole, aperture, crevice, crack, fissure, rift

defamation, slander, calumny, ثَلَمَ الصَّيِّتَ أَوْ السُّمْعَةَ  
backbiting

ثَلَمَة: حَزَّ، أَخْدُودَ، ثُغْرَة - راجع ثَلَمَ

there, over there, in that place; there is, there are ثَمَّ

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, conse- مِنْ ثَمَّ  
quently, whereupon, as a result, then, for that

two-dimensional	ثَنَائِيُّ الْبُعْدِ
binomial, having two names	ثَنَائِيُّ التَّسْمِيَةِ
bivalent	ثَنَائِيُّ التَّكَافُؤِ
bisexual	ثَنَائِيُّ الْجِنْسِ
dipteron, two-winged fly	ثَنَائِيَّةُ الْجَنَاحِ
binomial	ثَنَائِيُّ الْحَدِّ
biennial	ثَنَائِيُّ الْحَوْلِ
bicellular	ثَنَائِيُّ الْخَلِيَّةِ
bicephalic, bicephalous, dicephalous	ثَنَائِيُّ الرَّأْسِ
biangular	ثَنَائِيُّ الزَّائِيَةِ
biform	ثَنَائِيُّ الشَّكْلِ
diphase, diphasic, two-phase, biphasic	ثَنَائِيُّ الطَّوْرِ
Dicotyledonae	ثَنَائِيَّاتُ الْفَلَقَةِ
bipolar, dipolar	ثَنَائِيُّ الْقُطْبِ
bilingual	ثَنَائِيُّ اللُّغَةِ
bicolor, bicolored, two-colored, dichromatic	ثَنَائِيُّ اللَّوْنِ
bicameral	ثَنَائِيُّ الْمَجْلِسِ
biaxial	ثَنَائِيُّ الْمَحَوْرِ
bicentric	ثَنَائِيُّ الْمَرْكَزِ
binucleate, binuclear	ثَنَائِيُّ النَّوَاةِ
dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness	ثَنَائِيَّةٌ
duet, duo	ثَنَائِيَّةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]
bivalence, bivalency	ثَنَائِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ
bicameralism	ثَنَائِيَّةُ التَّمَثِيلِ، ثَنَائِيَّةُ الْمَجْلِسِ
	ثَنَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَنَائِيَّةٌ
fetlock	ثَنَاءُ (الْفَرَسِ)
male breast	ثَنَدُوءَةٌ، ثَنَدُوءَةٌ: ثَنَدُ الرَّجُلِ
dualist; dualistic	ثَنَوِيٌّ [فلسفة]
dualism	ثَنَوِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]
fold(ing), doubling; tuck(ing), rolling up; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, turn(ing), twist(ing), curving, curvature, inflection	ثَنَى: طَوَى، لَيَّ
turning (away or aside) from,	ثَنَى عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ

par, par value, nominal value, ثَمَنٌ أَصْلَاسِيٌّ أَوْ اسْمِيٌّ  
face value

cost price ثَمَنٌ أَصْلِيٌّ  
one-eighth, eighth ثَمَنٌ، ثَمَنٌ (1/8)

ثَمُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَثَارٌ

ثَمِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَمَالَةٌ

valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless, ثَمِينٌ  
inestimable

ثَنَى: طَوَى، عَطَفَ  
to fold, double; to tuck, roll up; to bend, flex, turn, twist, curve, inflect

ثَنَى عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, alienate from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from

ثَنَى: جَعَلَهُ اثْنَيْنِ، ضَاعَفَ  
to double, geminate; to duplicate; to reduplicate

ثَنَى: أَعَادَ، كَرَّرَ  
to repeat, reiterate, reduplicate, redo, do again

ثَنَى الثَّوْبَ وَنَحَوَهُ: جَعَلَ لَهُ ثَنَائًا  
to pleat, plait, goffer

ثَنَى الْحَرْفَ  
to provide with two diacritical points

ثَنَى الْكَلِمَةَ  
to form the dual (of a word)

ثَنَى عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ الْخ  
to second (a motion, a nomination, etc.)

ثَنَى بِالْأَمْرِ: أَتْبَعَهُ بآخَرٍ  
to follow (up) with, cause to be followed by; to supplement with, add to

ثَنَاءٌ: مَدْحٌ، تَقْرِيطٌ  
praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; encomium, eulogy, panegyric, tribute; compliment

ثَنَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَثْنَى

ثَنَائِيٌّ: مَدْحِيٌّ  
laudatory, commendatory, commend- ing, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary

ثَنَائِيٌّ: مُزْدَوِجٌ  
twofold, double, dual, binary, bi-, two-, di-, bilateral, bipartite

ثَنَائِيٌّ [موسيقى وغناء]  
duet, duo

ثَنَائِيٌّ، ثَنَائِيُّ الْحُرُوفِ [لغة]  
biliteral

ثَنَائِيٌّ [رياضيات]  
quadric

ثَنَائِيُّ الْإِتِّجَاهِ  
two-way

ثَنَائِيُّ الْاسْتِقْطَابِ  
dipole

ثَنَائِيُّ الْبُورَةِ  
bifocal

moil, tumult

ثَوْرَة revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, insurrection, insurgence, rising, mutiny; coup (d'état); eruption, outbreak, outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; upheaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَة بَيْنَاء

counterrevolution

ثَوْرَة مُضَادَّة

ثَوْرَوِيّ - راجع ثَوْرِيّ

ثَوْرِيّ (صفة) revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary, mutinous

ثَوْرِيّ (اسم) rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrectionist, mutineer

thorianite

ثَوْرِيَانِيْت (معدن)

thorite

ثَوْرِيْت (معدن)

thorium

ثَوْرِيُوم (عنصر)

ثَوْل: خَشْرَم، جَمَاعَةُ النَّحْلِ swarm (of bees), colony (of bees)

thulium

ثَوْلِيُوم (عنصر)

garlic

ثُوم (نبات)

chive, chive garlic

ثُوم مُعَمَّر (نبات)

to be buried

ثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ

guest

ثَوِيّ: ضَيْف

ثَوِيّ: مَكَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلضَّيْفِ guestroom; guest suite; guest wing

wife, spouse

ثَوِيَّة: زَوْجَة

sheepfold, fold

ثَوِيَّة: حَظِيرَةُ غَنَمٍ

not virgin, deflowered

ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب

widow

ثِيَب: غَيْرُ بَكْرٍ

divorcée, divorcee

ثِيَب: أَرْمَلَة

bubal; hartebeest

ثِيَب: مُطْلَقَة

theocratic(al); theocrat

ثِيَتَل (حيوان)

theocracy

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيّ

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, alienation from, diversion from, discouraging from, discouragement from, deterring from, determent from, prevention from

ثَنِي: ثَنِيَّة - راجع ثَنِيَّة

from time to time, now and then,

ثَنِيًّا بَعْدَ ثَنِيٍّ

once in a while

first incisor; front tooth

ثَنِيَّة (ج ثَنَائِيَا): سِنٌّ أَمَامِيَّة

ثَنِيَّة: شِغْب، مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيّ defile, gap, gate, col, mountain pass, mountain path, mountain trail

in, inside, within; among; between; amidst, in the midst of

فِي ثَنَائِيَا، بَيْنَ ثَنَائِيَا

ثَنَائِيَا طَلَّاعُ الشَّنَائِيَا high-aspiring, ambitious; adventurous,

bold, courageous; efficient, powerful; vigorous

ثَنِيَّة fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; crease; bend, flexure, flexion, curve, turn, twist

cuff, fold

ثَنِيَّة (سَاقٍ) الْبَنْطَلُون

ثَوَى ب أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ - راجع أَثْوَى ب أَوْ فِي

to die, pass away

ثَوَى: مَاتَ

to be buried

ثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ

ثَوَاب: مُكَافَأَة، جَزَاء reward, requital, repayment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

ثَوَب: كَافَأَ، جَازَى - راجع أَثَابَ

ثَوْب garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; cloth, fabric, material; garb, cloak, guise, covering, external appearance

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments

ثِيَاب

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit

ثَوْبُ السَّبَاحَة

ثَوَّة: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة signpost, road sign, guidepost, milestone, milepost

ثَوَّر - راجع أَثَارَ

bull, steer, ox

ثَوْر (حيوان)

bison

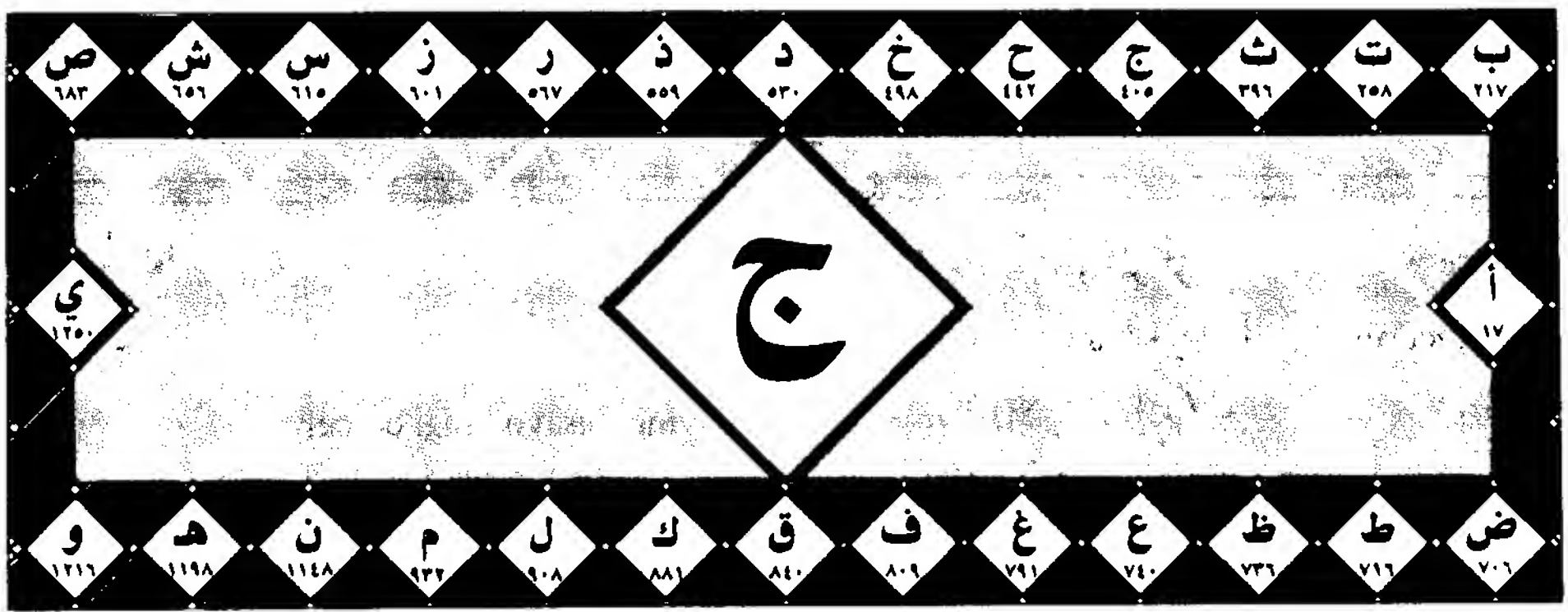
ثَوْرٌ أَمِيرُكِيّ (حيوان)

Taurus

بُرْجُ الثَّوَر [فلك]

ثَوْرَان eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion, uproar, tur-





gusted, qualmish

soul

hungry, starved, starving, famished

to travel (through, about, over), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), roam (through), rove (through), range, perambulate, itinerate, stroll, go from one place to another; to go about, ride about, walk (about or across); to cross, traverse

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore

to cut, cut off

to pocket, provide with a pocket

collector, tax collector, revenue officer; (bus, etc.) conductor

centripetal

centripetal force

bonesetter, orthopedist

to face, confront, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with, come to grips with; to fight, combat

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

kneeling

Hercules

catholicos

perching, roosting, sitting; crouching; prone, prostrate, lying face down

nightmare, incubus

prow, bow, stem

جائشة: نفس

جائع: جوعان

جَاب: طاف

جَاب: خرق

جَاب: قطع

جَاب: جعل له جيباً

جَاب (الجابي):

جَاوِد: جاذب نحو المركز

قوة جابذة

جَابِر: مجبر العظام أو الأعضاء

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابَة: واجه، تصدى لـ

جاء: أتى to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to

جاء ب: أحضر to bring, bring forward, fetch, get,

produce, advance, present, introduce

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: فعله to do, perform; to make

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: ارتكبه to commit, perpetrate

جاء (في): ورد، ذكر to be mentioned, stated, reported, said

جاء في الصحيفة أن... the newspaper reports that..

جائبة: خبر ذائع circulating news; talk of the town; rumor

جائح epidemic, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, pandemic, permeative, sweeping, overwhelming, devastating; disastrous, catastrophic, calamitous, cataclysmic, destructive, ruinous

جائحة cataclysm, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, scourge; epidemic, plague, pandemic

جائر: ظالم unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; oppressive, tyrannical, despotic, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant, despot

جَوَّار (الثور): خوار low(ing), moo(ing), bellowing

جَوَّار (الأسد): زئير roar(ing)

جائز: مباح، مسموح به permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, sanctioned, warranted, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

جائز: ممكن، محتمل possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable

جائز: من الجائز perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, conceivably; may, might

جائزة prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes

جائش - راجع جيش

جائش النفس: مغشّي nauseated, sick, queasy, dis-

centripetal force	قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ
gravitation, attraction	جاذِبِيَّة: قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ [فيزياء]
gravity	جاذِبِيَّة (الأرض إلخ)
attraction, attractiveness, appeal, magnetism, lure, allure, charm, pull; fascination, captivation	جاذِبِيَّة: فِتْنَةٌ
sex appeal	جاذِبِيَّةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ
capillarity	جاذِبِيَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
magnetism	جاذِبِيَّةٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةٌ
to low, moo, bellow	جَارَ الثَّوْرُ: خَارَ
to roar	جَارَ الْأَسَدُ: زَارَ
to supplicate, pray ardently to God	جَارَ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَضَرَّعَ
to deviate from, depart from, turn away from	جَارَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, persecute, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly or inequitably, be unfair or unjust to	جَارَ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ
neighbor	جَارٌ - رَاجِعُ جُورٍ
alder	جار: وَاحِدُ الْجِيرَانِ
preposition	جارُ الْمَاءِ (شَجَر)
pulling, drawing, dragging, tugging, hauling, towing, trailing	جَارَ [لغة]
flowing, streaming, running	جار: سَاحِبٌ
running, racing	جار (الجاري): سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَفِّقٌ
current, present, present-day	جار: رَاكِضٌ
taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in process, on foot, afoot; current; circulating	جار: حَاضِرٌ، حَالِيٌّ
cursive, running	جار: حَدِثٌ، دَائِرٌ، قَيْدُ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ التَّنْفِيدِ
current account; checking account	جار: مُتَّصِلُ الْحُرُوفِ (كِتَابَةٌ جَارِيَّةٌ)
to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with; to follow, be able to follow, proceed in accordance with; to act in agreement with, adapt oneself to, adjust to; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, in line with; to agree with, concur with; to humor, com-	جَارِي

breast

جُوجُو: صَدْرُ الطَّائِرِ

denying, disavowing; denier

جَاحِدٌ: نَاكِرٌ

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist

جَاحِدٌ: كَافِرٌ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, defector, deserter

جَاحِدٌ: مَارِقٌ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

جَاحِدٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ أَوْ النُّعْمَةِ إلخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed

جَاحِظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine; to improve, ameliorate, become better

جَادَ: صَارَ جَيِّدًا، تَحَسَّنَ

to give generously, grant liberally; to be generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded; to be so kind (nice, generous)

جَادَ (ب، ع، ل): بَذَلَ، أَعْطَى، تَكَرَّمَ

to do; to bestow lavishly upon, shower with

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ: ضَحَّى، بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ

to sacrifice oneself, give oneself up

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ: ضَحَّى، بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ

to shed abundant tears

جَادَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

to rain heavily, pour with rain

جَادَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْمَطَرِ

to be heavy, copious, abundant

جَادَ الْمَطَرُ

serious; earnest, in earnest; diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

جَادٌ

street, road, avenue, boulevard

جَادَّةٌ: شَارِعٌ، طَرِيقٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

جَادَّةُ الطَّرِيقِ: وَسْطُهُ، مَتْنُهُ، قَارَعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with

جَادَلَ: حَاجَّ

to quarrel with, wrangle with, bicker with, altercation with

جَادَلَ: خَاصَمَ

to dispute, contest, contend; to polemicize

جَادَلَ فِي

saffron, crocus

جَادِي: زَعْفَرَانٌ (نَبَات)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

جَاذَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ): نَازَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ

to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with

جَاذَبَهُ الْكَلَامُ أَوْ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ

attractive; gravitational; pulling

جَاذِبٌ: ضِدٌّ دَافِعٌ

جَاذِبٌ: جَذَابٌ - رَاجِعُ جَذَابٍ

centripetal

جَاذِبٌ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

dogmatic(al); absolutely certain مُتَأَكِّد، قاطع، جازم  
(of), perfectly sure (of), positive (about)

apocopative

جازم [لغة]

to explore, investigate, inquire into, جاس: استقصى  
search out

callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough, جاسئ: صلب  
rugged

جاسر - راجع جَسُور

spy جاسوس

spy-, espionage-, of spying, of espionage جاسوسي

spying, espionage جاسوسية

to be or become جاش (ت نفس): اضطرب، قلق  
agitated, upset, disturbed, troubled, perturbed,  
disquieted, uneasy, worried, anxious

to be or تائره جاش (ت النفس أو الصدر): اضطرب، تار تائره  
get agitated, excited: to flare up, flame up with  
rage, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, burn with  
anger

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, جاش: هاج، ماج  
welter, billow

to boil, simmer, bubble up جاش: غلى، فار

to nauseate, feel nausea, be جاشت نفسه: غشت  
nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted

emotional agitation, perturbation, anxiety, worry, uneasiness جاش: اضطراب، قلق

heart; soul جاش: قلب، نفس

ثابت الجاش، رابط الجاش - راجع ثابت، رابط

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, جاع  
hunger; to starve

to bribe, buy off جاعل: رشا

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy جاف: اتن

dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), جاف: ناشف، يابس  
desiccated; dehydrated

dull, lifeless, dry, arid, tedious, boring, جاف: ممل  
uninteresting, unexciting

rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, جاف: فظ  
discourteous, boorish

ball-point pen, ball-point قلم جبر جاف

rude, rough, crude, جاف (الجافي): غليظ العشرة، فظ  
harsh, gross, boorish, discourteous, uncivil,  
uncouth, ungracious, churlish, surly

ply with, indulge, be willing to please; to match,  
cope with, compete with successfully, be equal or  
similar to

injurious, injuring, wounding, hurting, جارح: يجرح  
painful: stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive,  
biting, acrid, poignant; offensive

predatory, predacious, rapacious, جارج: مفترس، كاسر  
cious, raptorial, ferocious

organ, limb, member جارحة: عضو

predatory bird or طائر أو حيوان مفترس  
animal

grinder, molar جارش

torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweep- جارف  
ing, overwhelming

drawer جارور: درج

quern, hand mill جاروش، جاروشة: طاحونة يدوية

جاروف: مجرفة - راجع مجرفة

odalisque, female slave, slave girl, bond- جارية: أمة  
maid, bondwoman

girl, young girl, maid جارية: صبية

to be or become permissible, per- جاز: كان غير ممنوع  
mitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, legal, law-  
ful, licit

to be or become possible, conceiv- جاز: كان ممكناً  
able, thinkable, probable

جاز: عبر، اجتاز - راجع اجتاز

the trick worked with him, he جازت عليه الحيلة  
was deceived

إذا جاز التعبير - راجع تعبير

jazz جاز، الجاز [موسيقى]

gas جاز: غاز

to reward, requite, repay, recompense, جازي: كافاً  
remunerate; to compensate, make up for

to punish, penalize, chastise, discipline جازي: عاقب

جازع - راجع جزع

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, جازف (ب)  
take a risk, run a risk, take a chance

decisive, definitive, definite, categorical, جازم: بات  
absolute, unqualified, final, positive, conclusive,  
peremptory

stagnant, dull, slack, sluggish, inactive, flat	جامد: راكِد، كاسِد
dull, inactive, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless	جامد: خَامِل، بَلِيد
dull, dry, arid, lifeless, boring	جامد: مُعِل
inanimate, lifeless, inorganic; solid; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body	جامد: عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ، جَمَاد
defective, aplastic	جامد [لغة]
to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, copulate with, go to bed with, sleep with	جامع (المرأة)
mosque	جامع: مَسْجِد
collector, gatherer	جامع: مُجَمِّع، مَنْ يَجْمَع
compiler, author, writer	جامع: مُصَنِّف، مُؤَلِّف
typesetter, compositor	جامع: مُنْضِدُّ الْحُرُوفِ
comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, well-rounded, exhaustive, extensive, expansive, broad, thorough, large-scale, massive, universal, sweeping, general, generic	جامع: شَامِل
university	جامعة: مُؤَسَّسَةُ التَّعْلِيمِ الْعَالِي
league, union, confederation, association, community, organization	جامعة: رَابِطَةٌ، عُصْبَةٌ، مُنْظَمَةٌ
League of Arab States, Arab League	جامعة الدَّوَلِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ، الجامعة العربية
storage battery, accumulator	جامعة الكَهْرَبَاءِ: مِرْكَم
university, collegiate, academic	جامعي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَامِعَةٍ
university graduate	جامعي: مُتَخَرِّجٌ مِنْ جَامِعَةٍ
university student	طالب جامعي
to compliment, pay or make a compliment to; to flatter, butter up; to be courteous to, nice to, civil and polite to; to show courtesy to	جامل
palm pith	جامور: شَحْمُ النَّخْلَةِ
buffalo	جاموس (حيوان)
hippopotamus	جاموس البَحْرِ (حيوان)
jinn, demons, fairies	جان: جِنّ
felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit, malefactor, wrongdoer, delinquent; guilty	جان (الجانبي): مُجْرِم، آثِم
reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer	جان: حَاصِد
	جاني على - راجع تَجَنَّى على

coarse, crude, harsh, rough	جاف: غَلِيظ، خَشِن
dura mater	الأمُّ الجافية [تشرح]
	جافى: أَغْرَضَ عَنْ، ضِدَّ آنَسَ - راجع جَفَا
to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to; to disagree with; to conflict with; be in conflict with, be inconsistent with, be contradictory to	جافى: خَالَفَ، نَبَا عَنْ
jacket, coat	جاكيت، جاكيتَة
	جال: طَافَ - راجع تَجَوَّلَ
to engage, absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy, take up; to be on someone's mind, pass through someone's mind; to occur to, cross someone's mind	جال في خاطره أو ذهنه
to declare publicly, announce, proclaim	جالى ب: جَاهَرَب
	جالى ب: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع جَلَا
importer	جالب: مُسْتَوْد
	جالب: بَاعِث - راجع مَجْلَبَة
to fight (with a sword), meet in combat or duel	جالد: ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ، صَارَعَ
to sit with; to keep someone company; to associate with, socialize with, be a companion of sitting; participant (in a meeting, gathering, etc.)	جالس
gallon	جالون
colony, community	جالية
gallery; furniture showroom	جاليري
cup; drinking glass	جام: كَأْس
to wreak one's wrath (upon); to vent oneself, give vent to one's anger or rage; to attack, assail, bombard	صَبَّ جَامَ غَضَبِهِ (على)
jamboree	جامبوري: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلْكَشَافَةِ
unruly, ungovernable, intractable, wild, refractory, recalcitrant, runaway, restive; unrestrained, inordinate, excessive, immoderate, extreme	جامح
solid, hard, rigid, stiff, inflexible	جامد: صُلْب
frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated	جامد: مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبَرُودَةِ
immobile, motionless, stationary	جامد: عَدِيمُ الْحَرَكَةِ
immovable, still, static; inactive, inert	

profile	جانبية: صورة جانبية
side, flank, wing	جانح: جانب
delinquent; mis-demeanant	جانح: مُتَنَهَكٌ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَمَهِّمٌ بِجُنْحَةٍ
perverted, perverse, corrupted, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious	جانح: مُنْحَرَفٌ، ضَالٌّ، فَاسِدٌ
rib	جانحة: ضِلْعٌ
green plum	جانرك (نبات)
to resemble, correspond to; to be similar to, like, akin to, homogeneous to, of the same kind or nature as	جانس: شَاكِلٌ، مَائِلٌ
to homogenize, make homogeneous	جانس: جَعَلَهُ مُتَجَانِسًا
high rank, high standing; glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; power	جاه: مَنْزِلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ
to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; to fight (for); to struggle (against), contend (against), battle (against); to wage holy war or jihad (against)	جاهد: جَاهِدْ
diligent, painstaking, industrious, laborious, assiduous, sedulous, hardworking; zealous, intense, strenuous, fervent, energetic, wholehearted	جاهد: جَاهِدْ
to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, proclaim, announce, annunciate, enunciate, promulgate, profess; to disclose, reveal, expose, make known, lay open, speak out about, express freely, voice frankly, air, publicize	جاهر بـ: جَاهِرْ
ready, prepared, all set	جاهز: مُعَدٌّ، مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُهَيَّأٌ
ready-made, ready-to-wear; prefabricated	جاهز: مَصْنُوعٌ مُقَدَّمًا
available, ready, handy, at hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's disposal or command	جاهز: مُتَوَفِّرٌ، فِي الْمَتَّائِلِ
prefabricated house, prefab	بيت جاهز
ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient, unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting, unknowing, not knowing, uninformed (about), unfamiliar (with), unacquainted (with), unaware (of), unconscious (of); ignoramus, know-nothing	جاهل
pre-Islamic; pagan; ignorant	جاهلي
pre-Islam, pre-Islamic times, pre-Islamic epoch, pre-Islamic paganism; state of ignorance	جاهلية

to walk by the side of	جانب: سَارَ إِلَى جَنْبِهِ
to skirt, flank, run along the border of, run alongside of, run side by side with, be at the side of, be beside; to neighbor, adjoin, be near, be or lie next to	جانب: حَاذَى، جَاوَرَ
side	جانب: تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجَعَ تَجَنَّبَ
side, flank, waist	جانب: نَاحِيَّةٌ، جِهَةٌ، طَرَفٌ
wing	جانب: كَشَحٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ
part, portion; some, a few; quantity, amount, deal, degree	جانب: جُزْءٌ، بَعْضٌ، مِقْدَارٌ
aspect, phase, facet	جانب (مِنْ جَوَانِبِ حَالَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ): مَظْهَرٌ، وَجْهٌ
aside, away, apart, off, out of the way, by; alone, by oneself, detached, isolated, secluded; separately	جانبا
unilateral; unilaterally	مِنْ جَانِبٍ وَاحِدٍ
on his part, on the part of, from, by	مِنْ جَانِبِهِ
on the one hand... on the other hand	مِنْ جَانِبٍ... مِنْ جَانِبٍ آخَرَ
side by side with, at the side of, beside, alongside of, along, next to, near, close to, by, at	إِلَى جَانِبٍ، بِجَانِبٍ: جَنْبٌ، قُرْبٌ
إلى جانب (ذلك)، بجانب (ذلك): بالإضافة إلى (ذلك)	
besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over and above, furthermore, moreover, other than, aside from, apart from	
to be or become safe from, secure from	أَمِنْ جَانِبِهِ
to put aside, lay aside, lay out of the way; to shelve, brush aside; to put off, postpone, defer; to omit; to save, lay away, set apart, set aside, reserve	وَضَعَ جَانِبًا
very important, very significant, of great importance, of great significance	عَلَى جَانِبٍ كَبِيرٍ (عَظِيمٍ) مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَّةِ
رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ، عَزِيزُ الْجَانِبِ، لَيِّنُ الْجَانِبِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
ham	جانبون
lateral, side, by-, fringe; marginal	جانبي
profile	صورة جانبية
bypass, detour; byway, bypath, side road	طَرِيقٌ (مَمَرٌ، مَجْرَى) جَانِبِي



gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

جَبَّاسَة

mixer

جَبَّالَة

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شُجَاع (اسم)

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken-livered, chickenhearted, lily-livered, weakhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, pusillanimous, recreant, poltroon, yellow

cheese dealer, cheese merchant, cheesemonger

جَبَّان: بَائِعُ الْجُبْن

cheesemaker

جَبَّان: صَانِعُ الْجُبْن

جَبَّانَة: خَوْف، ضِدُّ شُجَاعَة - راجع جُبْن

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

جَبَّانَة: مَقْبَرَة

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising

جَبَّايَة: تَحْصِيل

tax, levy, excise, impost, duty, rate, charge, fee

جَبَّايَة: ضَرْبَة رَسْم

jubbah

جُبَّة: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition

جَبَّخَانَة

to pull, draw; to attract

جَبَذَ: جَذَبَ

to set, splint (broken bones)

جَبَرَ الْعِظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

to repair, mend, restore (to good condition); to correct, right, adjust, remedy; to redress, make good, offset, make up for, compensate for

to help, assist, aid, relieve, support; to do good to, be charitable to

جَبَرَ: سَاعَدَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

جَبَرَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ - راجع أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to comfort, console, solace; to conciliate, placate; to please, gratify, satisfy; to do a good turn to, treat with kindness, oblige, do a favor for

جَبَرَ الْخَاطِرَ: أَنْجَبَرَ

to set, mend, grow together

to set, splint (broken bones)

جَبَرَ الْعِظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

setting or splinting (of broken bones), bonesetting, orthopedics

جَبَرَ: إِصْلَاحُ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَةِ

reparation, repair(ing), mending, restoration; correction, adjustment, remedy(ing), making good, making up for, compensation

جَبَرَ: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِيضٌ

جَبَرَ: إِرْغَامٌ، إِكْرَاهٌ - راجع إِجْبَار

جَاوَبَ: أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - راجع أَجَابَ

rye

جاوُدار (نبات)

to neighbor, live near, live close to, live next door to, be the neighbor of; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, adjacent to

millet

جاوَرَس (نبات)

جاوَزَ: تَخَطَّى، تَعَدَّى - راجع تَجَاوَزَ

جاوَزَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ - راجع تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

جاوَزَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ، تَرَكَ - راجع تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

benzoin, benjamin

جاوِي: لُبَّانُ جاوِي

sergeant

جاوِيش: شاوِيش

to cancel, annul, invalidate, nullify, void, make null and void, negate

جَبَّ: أَلْفَى

to preponderate, predominate; to prevail; to overcome

جَبَّ: رَجَحَ، سَادَ، غَلَبَ

to cut off

جَبَّ: قَطَعَ

well, cistern; pit

جُبَّ: بئر، حُفْرَة

to collect, levy, raise

جَبَّى: حَصَلَ، جَمَعَ

to prostrate oneself (in prayer, with the hands on the knees or on the ground)

جَبَّى: سَجَدَ

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

جَبَّاء: حَوْض

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, formidable, stupendous, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, massive, huge, great, large, big, sizable, extraordinary; a giant

جَبَّار: هَائِلٌ، عِمْلَاقٌ

strong, powerful, mighty, forceful, tough

جَبَّار: قَوِيٌّ

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic, despotic, arbitrary, highhanded; tyrant, oppressor, dictator, autocrat, despot

جَبَّار: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

arrogant, haughty, over-

جَبَّار: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ

proud, supercilious, overbearing, insolent

the Almighty, the Omnipotent

الجَبَّار: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

Perseus

كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فلك]

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

splint

جَبَّارَة: جَبِيرَة، مَا تُجَبَّرُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ

جَبَلَةٌ، جَبَلَةٌ، جَبَلَةٌ، جَبَلَةٌ: طَبِيعَةٌ، بَنِيَّةٌ natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition

plasma جَبَلَةٌ: بَلَازِمًا

protoplasm جَبَلَةٌ أُولَى: بَرُوْتُوبَلَازِمًا

mountainous, mountain, mountainy; montane جَبَلِيٌّ: مُخْتَصٌّ بِالْجِبَالِ

mountaineer, highlander جَبَلِيٌّ: سَاكِنُ الْجِبَالِ

جَبْنٌ: كَانَ جَبَانًا، ضَعُفَ قَلْبُهُ to cower, cringe, quail, shrink in fear, recoil in dread, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be a coward; to be cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, chickenhearted, fearful

جَبْنُ اللَّبَنِ: صَيَّرَهُ جُبْنًا to make into cheese; to curdle

جَبْنٌ: اتَّهَمَهُ بِالْجُبْنِ to accuse of cowardice

جُبْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُبْنٌ

جُبْنٌ: خَوْفٌ، ضِدٌّ شَجَاعَةٍ cowardice, cowardliness, pusillanimity, cravenness, timorousness, faintheartedness, poltroonery, recreancy, fearfulness, cowering, quailing

جُبْنٌ: طَعَامٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنْ لَبَنٍ مُتَخَشَّرٍ cheese

جُبْنَةٌ: جُبْنٌ cheese

جُبْنِيٌّ: كَالْجُبْنَةِ caseous, cheesy

جُبْنِينَ casein

جَبَهٌ، جَبَهٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَابَهٌ، مُجَابَهَةٌ

جَبْهَةٌ: جَبِينٌ forehead, brow, front

جَبْهَةٌ: خَطُّ مُوَاجَهَةٍ حَرْبِيٍّ، خَطُّ النَّارِ front; front line; battlefront

جَبْهَةٌ: تَكْتُلُ سِيَاسِيًّا أَوْ عَسْكَرِيًّا front, bloc

جَبْهِيٌّ: جَبِينِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجَبِينِ frontal

جَبُونٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ gibbon

جَبِيرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَغَطِّسٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَبَّارٌ

جَبِيرَةٌ: مَا تُجْبَرُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ splint

جَبِيلَةٌ: جَبَلَةٌ أَوْ بَرُوْتُوبَلَازِمًا صَغِيرَةٌ plastid

جَبِينٌ: جَبْهَةٌ forehead, brow, front

جَبِينٌ: ضِدٌّ شَجَاعَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ جَبَانٌ

جَبِينِيٌّ: جَبْهِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجَبِينِ frontal

جَثَّ - رَاجِعٌ اجْتَثَّ

splint جَبْرٌ: جَبِيرَةٌ، مَا تُصْلَحُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ

haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence جَبْرٌ: تَكَبُّرٌ، غَطْرَسَةٌ

power, strength, might جَبْرٌ: قُوَّةٌ

decree of fate; fate, fate and divine decree, destiny, predestination; act of God جَبْرٌ: قَضَاءٌ وَقَدَرٌ

algebra جَبْرٌ، عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ

جَبْرٌ: الْإِيمَانُ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ - رَاجِعٌ جَبْرِيٌّ

forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily جَبْرًا: قَسْرًا، بِالْقُوَّةِ

omnipotence; might(iness), power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arbitrariness, highhandedness; arrogance, haughtiness; greatness, grandeur جَبْرُوتٌ، جَبْرُوتٌ، جَبْرُوتٌ

algebraic جَبْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْجَبْرِ

جَبْرِيٌّ: إِكْرَاهِيٌّ، قَسْرِيٌّ، إِلْزَامِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِجْبَارِيٌّ

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian جَبْرِيٌّ: مُؤْمِنٌ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ

house arrest إِقَامَةُ جَبْرِيَّةٍ

forced sale بَيْعٌ جَبْرِيٌّ

algebraic equation مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism جَبْرِيَّةٌ: الْإِيمَانُ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ

to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast, set in plaster جَبَسَ

watermelon جَبَسٌ: بِطِيخٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget; stucco جَبَسٌ: جِصٌّ

gypseous; plastery جَبْسِيٌّ: جِصِّيٌّ

to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make جَبَلَ: صَاغَ، صَوَّرَ، خَلَقَ

to knead جَبَلَ: عَجَنَ

to blunge جَبَلَ الطِّينَ

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature جَبَلَ عَلَى

mountain جَبَلٌ

iceberg جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ

volcano جَبَلٌ نَارٌ

to side with, take sides with, favor, be partial to, have a bias for

legion, large army

lip

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer; repudiation, refusal, rejection

apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion

exophthalmos, proptosis, abnormal protrusion of the eyeball

hell, hellfire; fire; inferno

hellish, infernal

to be or become new

to have happened lately or recently, be a recent development; to arise, crop up, appear, develop, emerge; to happen, come about, occur, take place

to be or become important, significant, weighty, serious

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort, take pains; to be diligent, industrious, hardworking; to work hard, exert oneself

to take seriously; to be serious about

to be serious, earnest; to be sedate, staid, solemn

to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, run, mend one's pace

to cut, cut off

grandfather

ancestor, forefather, forebear, grandfather, primogenitor, progenitor, ascendant

paternal grandfather

maternal grandfather

(good) luck, (good) fortune

seriousness, earnestness

diligence, assiduity, sedulity, hard

work, industry, painstaking; perseverance, persistence

to kneel, rest or fall on the knees; to genuflect, bend the knee

nightmare, incubus

corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver

body

carcass

thick, dense

catholicos

to alight, sit, perch, roost, light

to crouch, cower; to lie face down, fall prone, lie prone, prostrate oneself

to sit or lie heavily on, oppress

nightmare, incubus

kneeling

barrow, tumulus, mound

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to repudiate, refuse, reject; to disbelieve; to apostatize; to abjure, renounce, forswear, recant, retract, renege (one's faith or belief)

to be ungrateful to someone

to deny someone his right

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, grace, etc.)

to hide in its hole or burrow or den

to fall in, sink in; to be or become hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set

hole, burrow, den, lair

young donkey, young ass, (ass's) foal

trestle, horse

to bulge, protrude, pop out

to scrape off, scratch off, shave off; to peel off; to sweep away, carry away

جثا، جثى

جُثَام: كابوس

جُثَّة: جِثْمُ الْمَيِّتِ

جُثَّة: جِثْمُ، بَدَن

جُثَّةُ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمَيِّتِ

جَثَل: غَلِيظ، كَثِيف

جَثَلِيْق: كَاثُولِيْكُوس

جَثَمَ (الطَّائِرُ)

جَثَمَ (الْإِنْسَانُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ)

جَثَمَ عَلَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

جُثْم: كابوس

جُثْمَان - راجع جُثَّة

جُثُو: رُكُوع

جَحَدَهُ جَمِيلَهُ

جَحَدَهُ حَقَّهُ

جَحَدَ النِّعْمَةَ

جَحَدَ - راجع جُحُود

جَعَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ جُحْرَهُ

جَحَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ: غَارَتْ

جُحْر: وَجَار

جَحْش: وَلَدُ الْحَمَارِ

جَحْش (خَشَبِيّ إِلَخ): مَنْصَبٌ ذُو أَرْجُلٍ

جَحَظَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

جَحَفَ: كَشَطَ، قَشَرَ، جَرَفَ

جَحَفَ: كَشَطَ، قَشَرَ، جَرَفَ

جَحَفَ: كَشَطَ، قَشَرَ، جَرَفَ

landmark, mark	جَدَّة: صُوَّة، عَلَامَة
wealth, riches, opulence, luxury	جَدَّة: غِنَى، تَرَف
ability, capacity, faculty; power, strength, potency	جَدَّة: قُدْرَة، قُوَّة
newness, novelty, recency, recentness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness	جَدَّة: حَدَاثَة
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَدَث: قَبْر
cricket	جُدْجُد: صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, refit, recondition, refurbish, refashion, remodel, overhaul, revamp, remake, redo; to reestablish, rebuild, reconstruct; to modernize, update, bring up to date	جَدَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا
to rejuvenate, reinvigorate, regenerate, revive, refresh, freshen up, recreate, reawaken, reanimate, revitalize, resuscitate, give new life or vigor or freshness to	جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النَّشَاطَ أَوْ الْقُوَّةَ: أَحْيَا
to repeat, renew, redo, do again, remake, make anew	جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ
to renew, extend	جَدَّدَ الإِجَارَةَ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ
to reelect	جَدَّدَ الْإِتِّخَابَ
to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove	جَدَّرَ ب: كَانَ أَهْلًا لَهُ وَخَلِيقًا بِهِ
(it is) worth mentioning	يَجْدُرُ ذِكْرُهُ، يَجْدُرُ بِالذِّكْرِ
to have smallpox	جَدَرَ، جُدِرَ، جُدِّرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدْرِيُّ
to build a wall; to wall	جَدَّرَ الْجُدَارَ: بَنَاهُ
wall	جَدَرَ: حَائِط
keloid	جُدْرَة، جُدْرَة [طَب]
smallpox, variola	جُدْرِيَّ (مَرَض)
cowpox, vaccinia	جُدْرِيَّ الْبَقَر
chicken pox	جُدْرِيَّ الْمَاء
to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim	جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
amputation, cutoff, cutting off; mutilation	جَدَع: مَصْدَرُ جَدَعَ
autotomy	جَدَعُ ذَاتِي
stump	جَدْعَة: مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الْعُضْوِ بَعْدَ الْقَطْعِ

very great	جَدًّا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدُّ عَظِيمٍ
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), accord (to), present (to or with), bestow upon, confer upon	بِجَدٍّ، مِنْ جَدٍّ
very, much, very much, so, extremely, exceedingly, greatly, enormously, tremendously, considerably, highly, by far, quite	جَدًّا (عَلَى): أَعْطَى
wall	جَدَاء: فَائِدَة، نَفْع - رَاجِعُ جَدَوَى
paries, wall	جِدَار: حَائِط
sound barrier, sonic barrier	جِدَار [تَشْرِيح]
worthiness, worth, merit, desert; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; aptitude, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency, eligibility; competence	جِدَارُ الصَّوْتِ
mural, wall; parietal	جِدَارِيَّ: حَائِطِيَّ
disputatious, argumentative, contentious, controversial, quarrelsome, polemic(al), dialectical; polemic, controversialist, disputant, disputer, contestator, contender, controverter, wrangler	جَدَّال: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجِدَالِ
(heated) argument, arguing, quarrel; dispute, controversy, debate, discussion, expostulation, contention; argumentation, disputation; polemics; dialectics; wrangle, bicker(ing), altercation, squabble, row	جِدَال
indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, definite, undeniable, undisputed, undoubted, incontrovertible, indubitable, irrefutable, unassailable, conclusive, absolute, certain, sure, clear, beyond dispute, beyond doubt, beyond question	جِدَالٌ فِيهِ لَا يَقْبَلُ الْجِدَالَ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ
barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought	جِدَالِيَّ - رَاجِعُ جَدَلِيَّ
grandmother	جَدَب، جَدْبَ الْمَكَانُ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانُ
paternal grandmother	جَدَب: مَحَل
maternal grandmother	جَدَب: مَاجِل، يَابِس - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَب
	جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
	جَدَّةُ لَأَب
	جَدَّةُ لَأُمِّ

agenda, schedule	جَدَوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ
stock list	جَدَوَلُ الْبُورْصَةِ
chart; diagram; graph	جَدَوَلُ بَيَانِيٍّ
curriculum; schedule	جَدَوَلُ دِرَاسِيٍّ، جَدَوَلُ الدَّرَاسَةِ
docket	جَدَوَلُ الدَّعَاوَى (التي سَتَنْظَرُ فِيهَا مَحْكَمَةٌ مَا)
payroll	جَدَوَلُ الرُّوَاتِبِ
timetable, schedule	جَدَوَلُ زَمَنِيٍّ
multiplication table	جَدَوَلُ الضَّرْبِ
roll	جَدَوَلُ الْمُحَامِينِ
tabulation, arrangement, listing, classification, cataloging, categorization, indexing, scheduling	جَدْوَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَوَلٍ
generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded	جَدِيٍّ: سَخِيٍّ، كَرِيمٍ
kid, young goat	جَدْيٍ: صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ
Capricorn	بُرْجُ الْجَدْيِ [فلك]
serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant, important	جَدِّيٍّ: جَادٍّ، خَطِيرٍ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدِّيًّا
	جَدِيبٍ: مَاجِلٌ، يَاسٍ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
seriousness, earnestness	جَدِّيَّةٌ: جَدٍّ
seriousness, gravity; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	جَدِّيَّةٌ: خُطُورَةٌ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-, ne-; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused	جَدِيدٍ
nova	الْجَدِيدُ: اسْمُ نَجْمٍ [فلك]
again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	مِنْ جَدِيدٍ، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
day and night	الْجَدِيدَانِ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ
worthy (of), deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth; worthwhile; suitable (for), fit (for), proper (for), appropriate (for); apt; befitting, fitting, becoming, seemly; capable, able, competent, qualified, eligible	جَدِيرٌ (بِ) - جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ
trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable	جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ
worth mentioning	جَدِيرٌ بِالدُّكْرِ
noteworthy, notable, re-	جَدِيرٌ بِالْمُلَاحَظَةِ أَوْ الْإِتْبَاهِ

to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to blaspheme, curse	جَدَفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, inter-twist, interlace	جَدَلَ: قَتَلَ (الْحَبْلَ الْإِلَخَ)
	جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعْرَ الْإِلَخَ) - رَاجِعُ جَدَلٍ
to braid, plait, cue	جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعْرَ الْإِلَخَ)
	جَدَلَ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ
polemics	فَنٌّ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الْجَدَلِ
	جَدَلٌ: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ
twist(ing), twining, twine, inter-weaving; braiding, plaiting, cuing	جَدَلَ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَلٍ
controversial, argumen- tative, disputatious, debatable, moot, polemic(al), dialectical, forensic, contentious, questionable, contestable, controvertible, dubitable, problematic(al)	جَدَلِيٍّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
disputant, disputer, debater, arguer, dialectician, polemist, polemicist, polemic, controversialist, conteste, contender, controverter; disputatious, argumentative, controversial, polemic(al), contentious	جَدَلِيٍّ: مَنْ يَلْجَأُ إِلَى الْجَدَلِ
dialectical materialism	المَادِّيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّةُ
dialectic(s)	جَدَلِيَّةٌ
use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; feasibility, workability	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
gift, present	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
useless, of no use, futile, unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable, unproductive, otiose, empty, worthless, ineffective, of no effect	بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى
zedoary	جَدْوَارٍ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ
	جَدُوبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَاسٍ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
to tabulate, arrange, list, classify, catalog, categorize, index, schedule	جَدَوَلٌ
creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet, rill, runnel, runlet	جَدْوَلٌ: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register; index; panel	جَدْوَلٌ: قَائِمَةٌ



markable, noticeable  
 chicken pox  
 braid, plait, queue, pigtail  
 to cut off, clip  
 to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, mend one's pace  
 fragment, fraction, cutting, chip, shred, scrap  
 attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, magnetic, magnetizing, engaging, catchy, catching, taking, appealing, cute, sweet, pretty  
 shreds, scraps, cuttings, chips, clippings, fragments, fractions, bits, small pieces  
 card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket  
 leprosy  
 stubble  
 to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul  
 to attract, draw, appeal  
 to, magnetize, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over), bring over  
 attraction; gravitation; pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ging), tug(ging), hauling  
 attraction, drawing, appeal, magnetizing, magnetism, lure, fascination, captivation, winning (over), bringing over  
 ecstasy  
 sex appeal  
 piece, fragment, fraction, cutting  
 to uproot, pull out, pull up by the roots, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate  
 to root, consolidate, make deep-rooted  
 to extract the root (of a number)  
 root  
 base, stem, root, radical  
 root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis, foundation

practice; to be practiced

جَرَّى: جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي - رَاجِعٌ أَجْرِي

جَرَى، جَرَى، مِنْ جَرَى، مِنْ جَرَى - رَاجِعٌ جَرَاءٌ، مِنْ جَرَاءٍ

to dare, venture, risk, hazard, تَجَرَّأً، تَجَرَّأً، take the risk of; to have the audacity or courage to, be bold enough to; to take heart, pluck up courage, make bold; to be or become bold, courageous, plucky, daring, audacious, adventurous, venture-some

جَرَّأً: شَجَّعَ to encourage, embolden, hearten

جَرَاءٌ، مِنْ جَرَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَاءٌ، مِنْ جَرَاءٍ

because of, due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of, in view of, in consequence of, as a result of; for, for the sake of

جَرَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُرْأَةٌ

جَرَابٌ: كَيْسٌ bag, sack

جَرَابٌ: حَقِيْبَةٌ تُشَدُّ إِلَى الظَّهْرِ knapsack

جَرَابٌ: غِطَاءٌ cover, covering, case

جَرَابٌ: قِرَابٌ، غِمْدٌ، غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ sheath, scabbard

جَرَابٌ: وَعَاءُ الْخُصْيَتَيْنِ، صَفَنٌ scrotum

جَرَابٌ: كَيْسٌ (بَطْنِيَّ الْخ) marsupium, pouch, sac; pocket

جَرَابِيٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْجَرَابِيَّاتِ marsupial

الجَرَابِيَّاتِ Marsupialia, marsupials

جُرْأَةٌ: جَرَاءَةٌ - جَرَاءَةٌ courage, boldness, guts, bravery, intrepidity, fearlessness, undauntedness, pluck, stoutheartedness, daring, audacity, nerve, enterprise

جَرَاثِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُرْثُومٌ، جُرْثُومَةٌ bacteriologic(al)

جَرَاثِيمِيٌّ: بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِيٌّ bacteriologist

عَالِمٌ جَرَاثِيمِيٌّ عالمٌ جَرَاثِيمِيٌّ

جَرَّاجٌ: كَارَاجٌ، كَرَّاجٌ garage; parking lot, park

جَرَّاحٌ: طَبِيبٌ يُمَارِسُ الْجِرَاحَةَ surgeon

جِرَاحَةٌ surgery

جِرَاحَةٌ تَرْقِيعِيَّةٌ prosthetics

جِرَاحَةٌ تَقْوِيمِيَّةٌ، جِرَاحَةٌ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٌ plastic surgery; face lifiting; cosmetic surgery

جِرَاحَةُ الْفَمِ oral surgery

result in, cause, create, produce, occasion, arouse, provoke, prompt, trigger, give rise to, elicit, call forth

جَرَّ الْكَلِمَةَ [لغة] to put a word into the genitive

جَرَّ جَرِيرَةً to commit a crime; to sin, do wrong

جَرَّ رِجْلَيْهِ أَوْ خُطَاهُ to shuffle along, drag one's feet

جَرَّ قَيْودًا to be in shackles; to be chained, fettered, shackled

جَرَّ: سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ draw(ing), draft, pull(ing), drag(ging), tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, traction, trailing (on the ground); tow(ing), towage

جَرَّ (على): جَلَبَ، تَسَبَّبَ bringing (on), drawing (on); causation, causing, bringing about

جَرَّ [لغة] genitive

حَرْفُ جَرَّ preposition

وَهَلُمَّ جَرًّا and so on, and so forth, etc.

جَرَى: سَالَ to flow, stream, run

جَرَى: رَكَضَ، عَدَا to run, race, rush, course

جَرَى: حَدَثَ، وَقَعَ to happen, take place, occur, transpire, come to pass, go on, pass

جَرَى: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ to be going on, under way, in progress, in process, on foot; to proceed, go on

جَرَى: عُقِدَ to be held

جَرَى لَ: حَدَثَ لَ، أَصَابَ to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

جَرَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، اتَّجَهَ to head for, make for, go to, take to, bend one's steps toward

جَرَى عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ to circulate, make the rounds, be in circulation, be current, spread, get about, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

جَرَى مَجْرَاهُ to take or adopt the same course as, follow or pursue the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as; to follow someone's example, imitate, be guided by; to be like, similar to, analogous to

جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ to be in force, in operation, in effect, operative, enforceable, valid, effective, applicable; to be applied, observed, followed, adopted; to be practiced

جَرَّتِ الْعَادَةُ to be customary, conventional, common, usual, habitual, familiar; to be a common

microbe, germ; bacterium, bacillus	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: ميكروب، بكتير
germ, origin, source, root	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: أصل
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم
	مُبِيدُ الجَرَائِم - راجع مُبِيد
microbic, microbial; bacterial; germinal	جُرْثُومِي
	حَرْبُ جُرْثُومِيَّة - راجع حَرْب
bacteriology	جُرْثُومِيَّات: عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم
to gargle	جَرَجَرَ (الماء في حَلْقِهِ)
to trail, drag	جَرَجَرَ: جَرَّرَ، جَرَّ
to shuffle along, drag one's feet	جَرَجَرَ خُطَاهُ أَوْ رِجْلَيْهِ
broad bean(s), bean(s)	جَرَجَرَ، جَرَجِير: فُول (نبات)
thresher, threshing machine	جَرَجَرَ: نَوْرَج، دَرَّاسَة
rocket; watercress	جَرَجِير (نبات)
to wound, injure, hurt	جَرَحَ
to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult	جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فَلَانٍ)
to challenge (as false), contest, impugn, call into question	جَرَّحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا
to invalidate, refute, disprove	جَرَّحَ: دَحَضَ
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify, vituperate	جَرَّحَ: قَدَحَ، ذَمَّ
wounding, injuring, hurting	جَرَّحَ: مَصْدَرُ جَرَّحَ
wound, injury, cut, lesion, trauma	جُرْح (ج جُرُوح وجراح وأجراح وجروحات)
to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin, scale, husk, shuck, hull	جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ
to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)	جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أَوْ المَوْجُودَاتِ إلخ
to be or become hairless; to lose one's hair	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا شَعْر
to be or become barren, desolate, bleak, waste, without vegetation	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا نَبَات
to be or become shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter	جَرَدَ: بَلِيَ
to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny, take away from; to withhold from	جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ، نَزَعَ

surgical; operative

surgery, (surgical) operation

locust(s)

grasshopper

crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste

potter

tractor, bulldozer

huge, big, large, هائل (صِفَةُ للجَيْشِ)  
massive, tremendous, gigantic, giant, cyclopean, mammoth, colossal, titanic

sliding door

tractor, bulldozer

harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge

bulldozer, earthmover

graphite

gram

granite

ration(s), daily ration(s)

to be or become mangy; to be or become scabby

جَرَّبَ: اخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ، قَامَ بِتَجْرِبَةٍ  
examine, essay; to put to a test; to try on; to sample; to experiment, make an experiment

جَرَّبَ: اِكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَةً  
to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced

جَرَّبَ: حَاوَلَ  
to try, attempt, endeavor, essay, seek (to)

mange; scabies, itch

جَرَّبَ، جَرَّبَان: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَرَبِ

jerboa

sea bream, sparid

jar

stroke

جِرَّة: طَعَامٌ يُعِيدُهُ الْحَيَوَانُ الْمُجْتَرُّ مِنْ مَعِدَّتِهِ إِلَى فَمِهِ  
فَيَمَضَغُهُ ثَانِيَةً

cud

to criticize, condemn, denounce, decry, find fault with openly; to defame  
 جَرَسَ بِ: نَدَدَ بِ  
 to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise; to inure by severe trials  
 جَرَسَ: حَنَّكَ  
 bell; gong  
 جَرَسَ (ج أَجْرَسَ): نَاقُوسٌ  
 rattlesnake, rattler  
 ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ: جُلْجُلِيَّةٌ (حَيَّة)  
 sound, tone, timbre, strain, ring  
 جَرَسَ، جَرَسَ: صَوْتٌ  
 defamation, exposure; disgrace, shame, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy; scandal  
 جَرَسَةٌ  
 to grind, mill, crush, bruise; to grate  
 جَرَشَ  
 grinding, milling, crushing, bruising; grating  
 جَرَشَ: مَصْدَرُ جَرَشَ  
 to choke, suffocate, strangle  
 جَرَضَ: خَنَقَ  
 he choked on his saliva, he could not swallow his saliva  
 جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ  
 جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ  
 جَرَضَ: رَيْقٌ يُغَضُّ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَرِيضٍ  
 to swallow, gulp (down), drink, pour down, quaff  
 جَرَعَ، جَرَعَ: بَلَعَ، شَرِبَ  
 to make swallow  
 جَرَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ، بَلَعَ  
 dose, dosage; potion; gulp, draft, swallow, mouthful, pull, drink  
 جَرَعَةٌ، جَرَعَةٌ، جَرَعَةٌ  
 to sweep (away); to drift, carry along, carry away; to wash away, wash out; to carry off, tear away; to erode; to shovel (away), spade; to scoop, plow; to dredge, remove  
 جَرَفَ  
 جَرَفَ: جَرَفَ - رَاجِعُ جَرَفَ  
 to curette, [طب] curet  
 جَرَفَ: كَحَتَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيفٍ [طب]  
 cliff, steep slope, escarpment, precipice, bluff; undercut bank or shore  
 جُرْفٌ، جُرْفٌ  
 continental shelf  
 جُرْفٌ قَارِيٌّ  
 to bone  
 جَرَمَ: جَرَدَ اللَّحْمَ عَنِ الْعَظْمِ  
 جَرَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَمَ  
 to incriminate, criminate, inculpate, convict, condemn, charge with a crime  
 جَرَّمَ: اتَّهَمَ بِجُرْمٍ، أَدَانَ  
 جَرَمَ: جُرْمٌ - رَاجِعُ جُرْمٍ  
 undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without doubt, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, of course, definitely  
 لَا جَرَمَ

to free from, disentangle from, rid of  
 جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَّرَ، خَلَّصَ  
 to empty, void, vacate, evacuate  
 جَرَدَ: فَرَّغَ  
 to disrobe, undress, undress; to denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay bare  
 جَرَدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى  
 جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ - رَاجِعُ جَرَدَ  
 to unsheathe, draw, pull out  
 جَرَدَ السَّيْفَ: اسْتَلَّهُ  
 to abstract  
 جَرَدَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ إِلَى  
 to send or dispatch troops against; to attack, assail, launch an attack on  
 جَرَدَ حَمَلَةً أَوْ قُوَّاتٍ عَلَى  
 to denaturalize  
 جَرَدَ مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
 to reduce (an officer) to the ranks; to demote, degrade; to disentitle  
 جَرَدَ مِنَ الرُّتَبَةِ  
 to disarm  
 جَرَدَ (شَخْصًا، دَوْلَةً إِلَى) مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
 جَرَدَ (مِنْطَقَةً إِلَى) مِنَ الصِّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ السَّلَاحِ  
 demilitarize  
 جَرَدَ مِنَ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ (property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise  
 to expropriate, dispossess, deprive of  
 جَرَدَ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
 stocktaking, inventory  
 جَرَدَ: عَمَلِيَّةُ الْجَرْدِ  
 inventory  
 جَرْدٌ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ، جَرْدَةٌ  
 جَرْدٌ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
 جَرْدٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
 high and barren mountains  
 جُرْدٌ (ج جُرُودٌ)  
 جَرْدَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
 جَرْدَةٌ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ  
 inventory  
 جَرْدَلٌ: دَلُو، سَطْلٌ  
 bucket, pail  
 جَرْدٌ: وَرَمٌ فِي عُرْقُوبِ الدَّابَّةِ  
 spavin  
 جَرْدٌ، جَرْدُونٌ (حَيَوَان)  
 rat  
 جَرَرٌ: جَرٌّ، سَحَبٌ، قَطَرٌ - رَاجِعُ جَرَرٌ  
 to cut off, chop off, lop off  
 جَرَزَ: قَطَعَ  
 to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge  
 جَرَزَ: اتَّهَمَ  
 to ring, sound, toll, knell  
 جَرَسَ: صَوْتٌ، صَاتَ  
 to talk, speak; to say, utter  
 جَرَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ  
 to disgrace, discredit, dishonor; to compromise, expose  
 جَرَسَ بِ: أَخْزَى، فَضَحَ

daily, daily newspaper, journal	جَرِيدَةُ يَوْمِيَّةٍ
(official) gazette, official journal, official paper	جَرِيدَةُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ
news, newscast, news bulletin	جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ: نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ
palm branch stripped of its leaves	جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)
rack	جَرِيدَةُ مُسَنَّةٍ [ميكانيكا]
guilt; offense, fault, misdeed; crime	جَرِيرَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ، جَرِيْمَةٌ
	مِنْ جَرِيرَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ جَرَاءٍ (جَرَاءٍ)
bellflower, campanula; bluebell	جَرِيْسٌ (نبات)
grits; crushed grain	جَرِيْسٌ: بُرْغُلٌ، حُبُّوبٌ مَطْحُونَةٌ
groats	جَرِيْسٌ خَشِنٌ
	جَرِيْسٌ: مَجْرُوشٌ، جُرْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْرُوشٌ
choking or suffocating saliva	جَرِيْضٌ: رَيْقٌ يُغْصُ بِهِ
grieved, sad, gloomy, melancholic	جَرِيْضٌ: مُغْتَمٌّ
bulky, gross, huge, big, large, sizable, massive, voluminous	جَرِيْمٌ: جَسِيْمٌ، ضَخْمٌ
	جَرِيْمٌ: مُجْرَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجْرَمٌ
crime, offense, delict	جَرِيْمَةٌ: جُرْمٌ
war crime	جَرِيْمَةٌ حَرْبٌ
murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing	جَرِيْمَةٌ قَتْلٌ
criminology	عِلْمُ الْجَرِيْمَةِ
threshing floor	جَرِيْنٌ: بَيْدَرٌ
to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	جَزَّ: قَصَّ
cut(ting), clip(ping); shear(ing), fleecing; mowing	جَزَّ
	جَزَأً: قَسَمَ - رَاجِعٌ جَزَأً
to take a part of	جَزَأً: أَخَذَ جُزْءًا مِنْ
to content oneself with, settle for; to be or become content with, satisfied with	جَزَأَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى، قَنَعَ
	جَزَى: كَافَأَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى
	جَزَى: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى
to satisfy, give satisfaction to; to suffice, be sufficient	جَزَى: كَفَى
	جَزَى مِنْهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَزَى

boat, watercraft; lighter, barge	جَرْمٌ: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرْكَبٌ
offense, delict, crime	جَرْمٌ: جَرِيْمَةٌ
in the very act, red-handed, flagrante delicto	بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ
body	جَرْمٌ: جِسْمٌ
mass, bulk, volume, size, magnitude	جَرْمٌ: حَجْمٌ
celestial body, heavenly body	جَرْمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَكَيٌّ
cub scout, cub	جُرْمُوزٌ: كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ
overshoe(s), galosh(es), gaiter(s)	جُرْمُوقٌ: حِذَاءٌ يُلْبَسُ فَوْقَ الْحِذَاءِ الْعَادِيِّ
criminal; delinquent	جُرْمِيٌّ
mens rea, criminal intent	نِيَّةٌ جُرْمِيَّةٌ
criminality; delinquency	جُرْمِيَّةٌ
basin; trough; mortar	جُرْنٌ: إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنْقُورٌ
threshing floor	جُرْنٌ: بَيْدَرٌ
baptismal font	جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ
genet	جَرْنِيْطٌ (حيوان)
puppy, whelp; cub; young	جَرُو، جُرُو، جَرُو
potion	جُرُوعٌ [طَب]
running, run, race, racing	جَرَى: رَكَضٌ، عَدُو
	جَرَى: جَرَيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَيَانٌ
according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, after the manner of	جَرَيًّا عَلَى
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	جَرِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)
bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, brave, plucky, hardy, stouthearted, defiant, lion-hearted, gutsy; daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; forward, insolent	جَرِيٌّ
flow, flux, outflow, flowage, flowing, running, streaming, stream; course; current; circulation	جَرَيَانٌ
follicle	جُرَيْبٌ، جُرَيْبٌ [تَشْرِيح]
hagfish	جُرَيْثٌ (سَمَكٌ)
wounded, injured, hurt	جَرِيْحٌ: مَجْرُوحٌ
palm branches stripped of their leaves	جَرِيدٌ (النَّخْلِ)
newspaper, paper, daily, journal	جَرِيدَةٌ: صَحِيفَةٌ



abundance, plenty, plentifulness, جَزَالَةٌ: وَفَرَةٌ  
plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, profusion  
partial, halfway, part, incomplete; جُزْئِيٌّ: ضِدُّ كُلِّيٍّ  
part-time

minor, trivial, insignificant, جُزْئِيٌّ: طَفِيفٌ، بَسِيطٌ  
unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight,  
small, tenuous

petty, minor; summary جُزْئِيٌّ [قانون]

partly, in part, part, partially جُزْئِيًّا

مَحْكَمَةٌ جُزْئِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْكَمَةٌ

details, particulars; specific items; minor جُزْئِيَّاتٌ  
issues; particular aspects; subordinate parts;  
trivialities

fleece, clip, shorn wool جَزَّةٌ (مِنْ صُوف)

purse, bag, handbag; wallet, billfold, pocketbook جَزْدَان

to slaughter, butcher, kill جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ

to ebb, flow back, reflow, wane, جَزَرَ الْبَحْرُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ  
flow out, recede, subside, sink, drop off

carrot(s) جَزَرَ (نبات)

parsnip جَزَرٌ أَيْضٌ (نبات)

ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluxence جَزَرَ (الْبَحْرِ): ضِدُّ مَدَّ

slaughter(ing), butchering, killing جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ

insular جَزَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِبَحْرِيَّةٍ

islander جَزَرِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ جَزِيرَةٍ مَا

carotene جَزَرِين: كَارُوتِين

جَزَزَ - راجع جَزَزَ

to worry; to be or become جَزَعَ: قَلِقَ، هَلَعَ، لَمْ يَصْبِرْ  
worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy, impatient,  
restless

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy جَزَعَ: حَزَنَ

to pity, compassion, feel pity for, جَزَعَ عَلَى: أَشْفَقَ  
feel regret for, feel sorry for

to vein, grain, marble جَزَعَ: عَرَّقَ

to cut up; to tear (apart); to break جَزَعَ: قَطَعَ

worry, concern, anxiety, apprehension, uneasiness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restlessness, impatience; fear, alarm, dread, fright جَزَعَ: قَلِقَ، هَلَعَ، فَزَعَ  
sadness, grief, sorrow جَزَعَ: حُزِنَ

to divide, part, separate, break up, break جَزَأَ: قَسَمَ  
down, cut up, split, partition, fractionalize, fractionate, subdivide, section

part, portion, fraction; section, division, segment; piece; constituent, component جُزْءٌ: قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ

volume, جُزْءٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ)  
tome

part جُزْءٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)

section of the Koran; the 30th part جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ  
of the Koran

part and parcel, inseparable part, جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَأُ  
integral part

reward, requital, repayment, جَزَاءٌ: ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ  
recompense, retribution

punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution جَزَاءٌ: عِقَابٌ

fine, mulct, amercement جَزَاءٌ: غَرَامَةٌ

penalty جَزَاءٌ [رياضة بدنية]

penalty kick ضَرْبَةُ جَزَاءٍ [رياضة بدنية]

قانون الجزاء - راجع قانون

جزاء: ثواب، مكافأة - راجع جزاء

Algiers الجزائر

Algerian جزائري

penal; criminal; punitive, retributory, جزائري  
retributive; vindictive

قانون جزائي - راجع قانون

butcher, meatman جَزَّار: قِصَّابٌ، لَحَّامٌ

butchery جَزَّارَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْجَزَّارِ، قِصَابَةٌ

shearer, woolshearer جَزَّاز: مَنْ يَجْزُّ الصُّوفَ

mower, mowing machine, lawn mower جَزَّازَةٌ: حَصَّادَةٌ

label; tag; card; index card جَزَّازَةٌ: بِلَاقَةٌ

slip (of paper); clip, clipping, cutting جَزَّازَةٌ: قِصَاصَةٌ

sale or purchase in a lump or in gross جَزَافٌ، جَزَافٌ

at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly)، جَزَافًا، جَزَافًا

aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly

random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless; aleatory, risky, chancy, chance, hazardous, venturesome جَزَافِيٌّ

eloquence; purity of language or style جَزَالَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ

dogmatization, dogmatism, asser- جَزَمَ: تَأَكِيد، تَأَكُّد  
tion, positiveness

resolution, resolve, determination, decision جَزَمَ: عَزَم

imposition, imposing, enjoining; obligat- جَزَمَ: فَرَض-  
ing; obligation

apocopate (form or mood), jussive (form جَزَمَ [لغة]  
or mood), imperative (from or mood)

boot(s), shoe(s) جَزَمَ: حِذَاء طَوِيل

dogmatic جَزَمِي: دُؤْغَمَاتِي

dogmatism جَزَمِيَّة: دُؤْغَمَاتِيَّة

slaughter camel or sheep جَزُور: جَمَلٌ أَوْ خَرُوفٌ لِلذَّبْحِ

جَزُوع - راجع جَزَع، جَزَع

molecule جُزْيَاء، جُزْيَاء [كِيمِيَاء وَفِيْزِيَاء]

molecular جُزْيَائِي

tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation جَزِيَّة: ضَرِيَّة

island, isle جَزِيرَة: أَرْضٌ مُحَاطَةٌ بِالْمَاءِ مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَاتِهَا

peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَة

islet, isle جَزِيرَة: جَزِيرَة صَغِيرَة

insular جَزِيرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَة أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِجَزِيرَة

جَزِير: مَجْزُوز - راجع مَجْزُوز

جَزِيل: وَافِر - راجع جَزَل

جَزِيل: فَصِيح - راجع جَزَل

many thanks! thank you very much! شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا!  
thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle جَسَّ: لَمَسَ، مَسَّ

to palpate, examine جَسَّ: فَحَصَ (طَبِيًّا) بِاللَّمْسِ  
(medically) by touch

to probe, sound, جَسَّ، جَسَّ نَبْضَ كَذَا: سَبَرَ، فَحَصَ  
explore, examine, test; to try to find out (about),  
try to gain information about, inquire about,  
search for

to feel someone's pulse جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; جَسَّ: مَصْدَرُ جَسَّ  
palpation; probing, probe, sounding, exploration,  
examination, testing; inquiry, search

soft, smooth, tender, delicate to the touch طَرِيُّ الْجَسِّ

to be or become callous, tough, جَسَأَ: صَلَبَ، خَشَنَ  
hard, rigid, stiff, rough, rugged

worried, concerned, anxious, جَزَع: قَلِقَ، هَلَعَ  
apprehensive, uneasy, impatient, restless

onyx جَزَع: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَقِيقِ

sardonyx جَزَعٌ عَقِيقِي

axle جَزَع: مِخْوَرُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ

small or little quantity جَزَعَة: كَمِيَّةٌ قَلِيلَةٌ

rest, remainder جَزَعَة: بَقِيَّةٌ

watch, part of the night جَزَعَة: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

to cut, cut off جَزَلَ: قَطَعَ

to coo جَزَلَ الْحَمَامُ: هَدَلَ

to abound; to be or become abundant, جَزَلَ: وَفَرَ، كَثُرَ  
plentiful, ample

to be eloquent, pure, clear, جَزَلَ الْمَنْطِقُ أَوْ اللَّفْظُ  
lucid

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, pro- جَزَلَ: وَافِر  
fuse; much, many

eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ: فَصِيحٌ

judicious, prudent, having sound جَزَلَ: جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ  
judgment

generous, liberal, openhanded, جَزَلَ: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ  
freehanded

ooo(ing) جَزَلَ (الْحَمَامُ): هَدِيلٌ

piece, slice جَزَلَة، جَزَلَة: قِطْعَةٌ

to cut off, sever, clip جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, جَزَمَ: بَتَّ  
adjudge; to have the final word, cast the die

to be positive about, be absolutely جَزَمَ (بِ): أَكَّدَ  
certain of, be perfectly sure of; to dogmatize, assert  
authoritatively, state positively

to resolve to, decide to, determine to, جَزَمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ  
make up one's mind to, be determined to, be  
resolved to

to impose upon, جَزَمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: أَوْجَبَهُ، فَرَضَهُ  
enjoin on, make incumbent on, obligate

to put (a verb) in the apocopate or جَزَمَ الْفِعْلَ [لغة]  
jussive or imperative

to pronounce the final consonant جَزَمَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لغة]  
(of a word) without a vowel

cutting off, cutoff, clipping جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

settlement, decision, determination, جَزَمَ: بَتَّ  
resolution

جَسْر: جِسْر - راجع جِسْر  
جَسْر: جَسْر - راجع جَسْر

bridge; viaduct

beam, girder, rafter, joist, جَسْر: عَارِضَة، رَاغِدَة  
transom, support

axletree, axle جَسْر: قَضِيبٌ يَرْبُطُ بَيْنَ عَجَلَتَيْ عَرَبَةٍ

(dental) bridge; bridgework جَسْر (أَسْنَان)

airlift, air bridge جَسْر جَوِّي

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جَسْر عَائِم

drawbridge, movable bridge جَسْر مُتَحَرِّك

suspension bridge جَسْر مُعَلَّق

bridgehead رَأْسُ جَسْر

نَسَفَ جَسْرَهُ - راجع نَسَفَ

جَسْرَة - راجع جَسْرَة

to be or become big, large, great, جِسْم: عَظُمَ وَضَخُمَ  
sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous,  
vast, immense, enormous, tremendous; to grow or  
increase in size or volume

to enlarge, magnify; to make جِسْم: عَظَّمَ، كَبَّرَ، ضَخَّمَ  
big, large, great, sizable, bulky

to exaggerate, magnify جِسْم: بِالْغِ فِي

to embody, incarnate, incorporate, sub- جِسْم: جَسَّدَ  
stantiate, materialize, give concrete form or body  
to; to humanize, anthropomorphize

to protrude, bring out, cause جِسْم: أُبْرَزَ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا  
to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss

to make three-dimensional جِسْم: جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِيَّ الْأَبْعَادِ

to make stereophonic, make stereo جِسْم: الصَّوْتِ

body جِسْم: بَدَن

substance, matter جِسْم: مَادَّة

mass جِسْم: كُتْلَة

object, body جِسْم: شَيْء

form, shape, figure جِسْم: شَكْل

body, institution, جِسْم: هَيْئَة، جِهَاز، سِلْك، جَمَاعَة  
organization; corps; cadre; staff; board; group

size (of type) جِسْم (الْحَرْفِ) [طَبَاعَة]

hull, body جِسْم: السَّفِينَة أَوْ الطَّائِرَة إلخ

جَسْ: صَلَابَة - راجع جُسُوء

جُسَاة: ثِفَنَة

callus, callosity

جَسَّار - راجع جَسُور

boldness, intrepidity, courage, pluck, جَسَّارَة: جُرْأَة  
daring, audacity

impudence, insolence, impertinence, جَسَّارَة: وَقَاحَة  
brazenness, effrontery, cheek(iness), nerve, gall

spy جَسَّاس: جَاسُوس

antenna, aerial جَسَّاس: هَوَائِي، أَنْتِين

جَم - راجع جَسِيم

bigness, largeness, greatness, sizable- جَمَامَة: ضَخَامَة  
ness, bulkiness, grossness, hugeness, massiveness,  
voluminosity, vastness, immensity, enormousness,  
tremendousness

fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, جَمَامَة: بَدَانَة  
fleshiness, plumpness

gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness, جَمَامَة: فِدَاحَة  
ness; enormity, exorbitance

importance, significance, جَمَامَة: أَهْمِيَّة، خُطُورَة  
weight(iness), moment(ousness); gravity, seriousness

size, volume, bulk, magnitude جَمَامَة: حَجْم

to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, جَسَّدَ  
substantiate, give material or concrete form to,  
render or represent in corporeal form; to  
personify, typify, symbolize, embody, be a symbol  
or perfect example of

body; soma; flesh جَسَّدَ: جِسْم

Corpus Christi (Day) عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

جَسْدَانِي، جَسْدَانِيَّة - راجع جَسْدِي، جَسْدِيَّة

bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, جَسْدِي  
physical, material; somatic; sensual

corporality; corporeality, carnality جَسْدِيَّة

جَسَرَ (على): جَرَوْ، اجْتَرَأ - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

to cross, traverse; to span جَسَرَ: عَبَرَ

to bridge, build a جَسَرَ: بَنَى جِسْرًا (على أو فَوْق)  
bridge (on or over)

to bridge a gap, fill a gap جَسَرَ: سَدَّ ثَغْرَة

to encourage, embolden, hearten جَسَرَ: شَجَعَ

جَسَرَ: بَنَى جِسْرًا (على أو فَوْق) - راجع جَسَرَ

to impose upon, burden with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to undergo	جَشَمَ: حَمَلَ، كَلَّفَ
pipit	جُشْنَة (طائر)
groats; grits; coarse meal or flour	جَشِيش: جَرِيش
ground, milled, crushed, bruised	جَشِيش: مَطْحُون
plaster, plaster of Paris; gypsum; parquet; stucco	جَصَّ، جَصَّ: جَبَسَ
plaster kiln; gypsum quarry	جَصَّاصَة: جَبَّاسَة
to plaster, whitewash; to parquet; to stucco	جَصَّصَ: جَبَّسَ
plastery; gypseous	جَصِّي: جَبْسي
بribe	جَعَالَ، جَعَالَة، جَعَالَة: جُعَلَ - راجع جُعَلَ
quiver (for arrows)	جَعَبَة: كِنَانَة
beer	جَعَة: بيرة
brewery	مَصْنَعُ الجَعَة
noisy, boisterous, clamorous, blatant, vociferous, roaring	جَعَجَاع
to clamor, roar, shout, vociferate, bellow, bawl, din; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous	جَعَجَعَ
clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, hubbub, din, fanfare, hullabaloo, racket, rumpus, tumult, turmoil, noise, pandemonium, hurly-burly, boisterousness, bellowing, vociferation	جَعَجَعَة
much ado about nothing	أَسْمَعُ جَعَجَعَة وَلَا أَرَى طِحْنًا
	جَعَدَ - راجع تَجَعَّدَ
to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave (the hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel (the skin or face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle, corrugate, crumple, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle (cloth, etc.)	جَعَدَ: أَجْعَدَ، مُجْعَدَ
curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky, crimp	جَعْدَة
curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrinkle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease, crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corrugation, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.)	جَعْدَة
	جَعْدِي - راجع جَعَدَ
to drop its manure or dung	جَعَرَ السَّبْعُ: أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ
manure, dung, droppings	جَعَر: رَوْث
rivulet, stream, small river, creek	جَعْفَر: نَهِير

antibody

جِسْمٌ مُضَادٌّ

جُسمَان - راجع جِسْمٌ

bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical, material; somatic

جِسْمَانِي: جَسَدِي

corporality; corporeality, carnality

جِسْمَانِيَّة: جَسَدِيَّة

جِسْمِي، جِسْمِيَّة - راجع جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمَانِيَّة

callousness, toughness, hardness, rigidity, stiffness, roughness, ruggedness

جُسُوء: صَلَابَة

bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant, plucky, hardy, gutsy, stouthearted; daring, audacious

جَسُور: جَرِي، شَجَاع

impudent, insolent, impertinent, saucy, forward, brazen

جَسُور: وَقِح

spy

جَسِيْس: جاسوس

big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous

جَسِيم: ضَخْم

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump

جَسِيم: بَدِين

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, grievous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous

جَسِيم: فَادِح

important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious

جَسِيم: هَام، خَطِير

particle

جَسِيم: دَقِيقَة [فيزياء]

corpuscle

جَسِيم: جُسَيْمَة [أحياء]

corpuscle

جُسَيْمَة [أحياء]

corpuscular

جُسَيْمِي

to grind, mill, crush, bruise

جَشَّ: طَحَنَ

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

جَشَّ: تَجَشَّأَ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

جُشَاء، جُشَاءَة، جُشَاءَة

hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness

جُشَّة، جُشَّة: بُحَّة

gestalt

جَشْتَالَت

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping

جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ، كَانَ جَشِعًا

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avarity, avarice

جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping

جَشَعَ: طَمَاع

جَشَم - راجع تَجَشَّمَ

phytogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّة

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate, desiccate, exsiccate

جَفَّ: نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to drain

جَفَّ بِالْأَرْتِشَاحِ

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to abandon, desert; to walk out on; to treat harshly, roughly, rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly, cool, discourteous, boorish) to

جَفَا: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ، ضَدَّ أَنْسَ

to be or become harsh, rough, coarse, crude

حَفَا: غُلِظَ، خَشُنَ

to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed

جَفَا جَنْبُهُ (عَنِ) الْفِرَاشِ

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust

جَفَّى: جَعَلَهُ يَجْفُو، نَفَرَ

alienation, estrange-ment, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, distaste, disgust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance; roughness, harshness, rudeness, coolness, unfriendliness; turning away (from), avoidance, shunning

جَفَاء: نُفُورٌ، جَفَوَةٌ، إِعْرَاضٌ (عَنِ)

refuse, scum, dross, slag, clinker, scoria, cinder

جَفَاء: خَبَثٌ

useless, futile, vain

جَفَاء: عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

جَفَاف: نَشَفَ

drought, aridity, dryness, lack of rain

جَفَاف: قَحْطٌ

dullness, lifelessness, dryness, aridity, jejuneness, tedium, tediousness

جَفَاف: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُمِلًّا

doubled-muzzled gun, double-barreled gun

جَفَّت: بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ ذَاتُ فَوْهَتَيْنِ

cipher, code

جَفَر: شَيْفَرَةٌ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

عِلْمُ الْجَفَرِ

pit, hole

جُفْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

جَفَّفَ: نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to drain, dry out, empty

جَفَّفَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَّفَ، فَرَّغَ

to start, startle, bolt, shrink, draw back, recoil, wince, shy

جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ فَرَعًا

جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَّعَ - رَاجِعُ جَفَلَ

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away

جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَّعَ

broomrape

جَفِيل: نَبَاتٌ طُفَيْلِيٌّ

to make, render, cause to be or become

جَعَلَ: صَيَّرَ

to create, make, form, fashion

جَعَلَ: صَنَعَ، خَلَقَ

to put, place, lay (down); to position, station

جَعَلَ: وَضَعَ

to appoint, assign, nominate

جَعَلَ: عَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)

to fix, set, determine, specify

جَعَلَ: حَدَدَ، عَيَّنَ

to make, prompt, induce, incite, move, actuate, impel, motivate

جَعَلَ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to think, believe, assume, suppose, imagine, take for

جَعَلَ: ظَنَّ، خَالَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to)

جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: أَعْطَاهُ

to provide with, supply with, furnish with, equip with, outfit with, fit (out) with

جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: زَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

to begin, start, set (out) to

جَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

scarab, dung beetle; chafer; cockchafer

جَعَلَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِسِ

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

جَعَلَ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ

fee, charge, rate

جَعَلَ: رَسَمٌ، أَجْرَةٌ، نَفَقَةٌ

allowance

جَعَلَ: بَدَلَ

royalty, royalties

جَعَلَ: مَبْلَغٌ يُدْفَعُ لِلْمُؤَلِّفِ أَوْ الْمُخْتَرِعِ عَنْ كُلِّ نُسْخَةٍ أَوْ سَلْعَةٍ مَبِيعَةٍ

commission, brokerage; factorage

جَعَلَ: عُمُولَةٌ

prize, reward, premium; bonus

جَعَلَ: جَائِزَةٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ

جَعَلَ: جَائِزَةٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ

جَعَلَ: جَائِزَةٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ

geographic(al)

جُغْرَافِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجُغْرَافِيَا

geographer

جُغْرَافِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

gazetteer

مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

geography

جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّةٌ

economic geography

جُغْرَافِيَا اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

human geography

جُغْرَافِيَا بَشَرِيَّةٌ

historical geography

جُغْرَافِيَا تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

biogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّةٌ

physical geography, physiography

جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ



surface, come to light

جَلَا: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ  
to clarify, clear (up), make clear, elucidate; to unveil, uncover, reveal, disclose, evince, manifest, show, bring to light

جَلَا: صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ  
to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, gloss, shine, refurbish, furbish, luster

جَلَا لَهْمٌ أَوْ لَهْمٌ إِنْخَ: أَزَالَهُ  
to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

جَلَا (عَنْ): خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى  
to evacuate, pull out of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from, leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to vacate

جَلَا (عَنْ): أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - رَاجِعُ أَجَلِي

جَلَى: صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ - رَاجِعُ جَلَا

جَلَى: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعُ جَلَا

جَلَا: وَضُوحٌ - رَاجِعُ جَلَاءَ

إِنْ جَلَا - رَاجِعُ إِنْ

جَلَى: أَمْرٌ هَامٌّ  
matter of great significance, momentous affair

جَلَى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَجَلٍ - رَاجِعُ أَجَلٍ

جَلَاءَ: وَضُوحٌ  
clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, explicitness

جَلَاءَ: إِظْهَارٌ، إِنْضَاحٌ  
clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering, revelation, disclosure, showing, manifestation, bringing to light

جَلَاءَ: خُرُوجٌ، إِخْلَاءٌ  
evacuation, pulling out, moving out, withdrawal, departure, leaving, going away

جَلَاءَ: صَقَلَ، تَلْمِيعٌ  
polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), furbishing, glazing, glossing, shining

جَلَاءَ: كُحْلٌ  
kohl

بِجَلَاءَ: بَاطِنًا، بَدَاهَةً، بَيِّنًا، بَيِّنًا، بَيِّنًا، بَيِّنًا  
clearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifestly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously, markedly, explicitly, expressly, unmistakably

عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ  
evacuation day (of foreign troops)

جَلَاءَ: كُحْلٌ  
kohl

جَلَّابٌ (الْعَبِيدُ): نَخَّاسٌ، تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ  
slave trader, slaver

جُلَّابٌ، جُلَّابٌ: شَرَابٌ حُلُوٌّ  
julep

جُلَّابٌ، جُلَّابٌ: مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ  
rose water

جَلَّابِيَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ فَضْفَاضٌ  
galabia, djellaba

جَلَاتَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ جِلَّاتَيْنِ

جَفَلَ: جُفُولٌ، نُفُورٌ  
fright, alarm, scare, dread; startling, starting, bolting, shrinking, recoiling, wincing, shying

جَفَنَ: غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ  
eyelid, lid

جَفَنَ: غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ  
blepharitis

جَفَنَةً: قَصْعَةٌ  
bowl

جَفَنَةً: كَرْمٌ  
grapevine, vine

جَفَنَةً: كَرْمَةٌ  
vine-plant, vine-stock

جَفَنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْجُفُونِ  
palpebral

جَفُورٌ، جَفُورَةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَفَاءَ  
anaphrodisia

جَفُورٌ: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
anaphrodisia

جَفُولٌ - رَاجِعُ جَفَلَ  
anaphrodisia

جَفِيفٌ: قَشٌّ  
hay, straw, haulm; chaff

جَفِيفٌ: جَافٌ - رَاجِعُ جَافٌ  
hay, straw, haulm; chaff

جَلَّ: عَظُمَ  
to be or become great, lofty, exalted, sublime, dignified, grand, august, stately, imposing

جَلَّ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ  
to be far above, be beyond, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

جَلَّ عَنْ الْحَصْرِ  
to be innumerable, countless, incalculable

جَلَّ: تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ، أَسَنَّ  
to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

جَلَّ الشَّيْءُ: أَخَذَ مُعْظَمَهُ  
to take most of, take the bulk of

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
God, the Great and Almighty; God, to whom belongs might and majesty

جَلَّ: جَلِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ جَلِيلٌ

جَلَّ: جُلَّ (الدَّابَّةِ) - رَاجِعُ جُلَّ

جُلَّ: مُعْظَمٌ  
most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part, main part, greater portion

جُلَّ (الدَّابَّةِ)  
horse cover, horse-cloth; packsaddle, saddle

جُلَّ: وَرْدٌ  
rose(s)

جُلَّ: يَاسْمِينٌ  
jasmine

جُلَّ: مُسِنَّ  
old, aged, advanced in years

جُلَّ: جَلِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ جَلِيلٌ

جَلَا: ظَهَرَ، وَضَحَ  
to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, show,

جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ - راجع جَلَبَ	
noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, fanfare, racket, hullabaloo, clatter, pandemonium	جَلَبَ: ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبٌ
جَلَبَ: جَلَبَ، مَجْلُوبٌ - راجع مَجْلُوبٌ	
bringing, fetching, getting	جَلَبَ: إِحْضَارٌ
importation, import(ing)	جَلَبَ: اسْتِيرَادٌ
bringing (upon), drawing (on); causation, causing, giving rise to	جَلَبَ (على): تَسْبِيْبٌ
attraction, drawing	جَلَبَ: جَذَبٌ
earning, getting, obtaining, obtainment, gaining, winning	جَلَبَ: كَسَبٌ
arraignment; summoning, subpoenaing, citation	جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
subpoena, summons; writ; writ of habeas corpus	مَذْكُرَةٌ جَلَبَ، وَرَقَةٌ جَلَبَ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)
heartwood, duramen	جَلَبَ: خَشَبُ الْقَلْبِ الصُّلْبِ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ
jalap	جَلَبَا: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ مُسْهَلٌ
gown, loose garment	جَلَبَابٌ، جَلَبَابٌ: ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ
chickling vetch	جُلْبَانٌ، جُلْبَانٌ (نبات)
to dress in, clothe with, garb with (a garment, gown, etc.)	جَلَبَ: أَلْبَسَهُ الْجَلَبَابَ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ
جَلَبَ: ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبٌ - راجع جَلَبَ	
jalap	جَلَبَ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ مُسْهَلٌ
scab, crust, scar	جَلَبَ: قَشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ
dung, droppings, manure	جَلَبَ: جَلَّةٌ، جَلَّةٌ: رَوْثٌ
basket, scuttle, frail	جَلَبَ: قَفَّةٌ
جَلَجَل - راجع مُجَلْجَلٌ	
to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal	جَلَجَل: صَوْتٌ
small bell; sleigh bell; cowbell	جَلَجَل: جَرَسٌ صَغِيرٌ
sty	جَلَجَل: شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ
hibiscus	جَلَجَل (نبات)
sesame	جَلَجَلَان: سَمْسِمٌ
rattle, clank, clink; jingle, tinkle; peal, ringing, resounding, reverberation	جَلَجَلَة
skull, cranium	جَلَجَلَة: جُمُجُمَة

جَلَّاجِل - راجع جُلْجُل	
executioner, hangman, headsman	جَلَّاد: مُنَفِّذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ
leather merchant; skinner	جَلَّاد: تَاجِرُ جُلُودٍ
	جَلَّاد - راجع مُجَالِدَة
	جَلَّادَة: تَحْمَلُ، صَبْرٌ - راجع جَلَدٌ
clay; mud, mire	جَلَّاف: طِينٌ
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness	جَلَّافَة: فَظَاطَة
loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, augustness, magnificence, grandeur, grandness, greatness, majesty, stateliness, portliness, dignity, gravity, solemnity; splendor, glory	جَلَّال: سُمُو، عَظَمَة، مَهَابَة، بَهَاءٌ
God	ذُو الْجَلَّال: الله
	جَلَّالَة: جَلَّال - راجع جَلَّال
majesty	جَلَّالَة: لَقَبُ الْمَلِكِ
His Majesty, the King	جَلَّالَة الْمَلِكِ
Her Majesty, the Queen	جَلَّالَة الْمَلِكَة
His (Her) Majesty	صَاحِبُ (صَاحِبَة) الْجَلَّالَة
fleece, clip, shorn wool	جَلَّامَة: جَزَّةٌ (صُوفٍ)
to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce	جَلَبَ: أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بِ
to import	جَلَبَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create, produce, occasion, arouse, give rise to, elicit, call forth	جَلَبَ (على): سَبَّبَ، جَرَّ
to incur, contract, bring (down) upon oneself	جَلَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
to attract, draw	جَلَبَ: جَذَبَ
to earn, get, obtain, gain, win	جَلَبَ: كَسَبَ
to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din, vociferate; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous	جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ
to scab, scar over, heal (up), cicatrize	جَلَبَ الْجُرْحَ: شَفِيَ، انْدَمَلَ
to coagulate, clot, harden	جَلَبَ الدَّمَ: تَخَشَّرَ، يَسَّ
to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite	جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

- subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic      تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ  
lash, whip, stroke      جِلْدَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالسَّوْطِ  
skin; hide; piece of leather      جِلْدَةٌ  
scalp      جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ  
binding, cover; jacket      جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ  
our fellow tribesmen, our compatriots,      بَنُو جِلْدَتِنَا  
our countrymen, our fellow citizens  
dermal, cutaneous, skin; endermic (medica-      جِلْدِيّ  
tion); leathern, leather-  
تَحْتَ جِلْدِيّ - رَاجِعْ تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ (جِلْد)  
dermatologist      طَبِيبُ جِلْدِيّ، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجِلْدِيَّةِ  
dermatosis, skin disease      مَرَضُ جِلْدِيّ  
dermatology      جِلْدِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ  
mole      جُلْد (ج مَنَاجِد): خُلْد  
to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself      جَلَسَ: قَعَدَ  
to convene, meet, assemble,      جَلَسَ: اِنْعَقَدَ، اِتَّامَ  
gather, sit, be in session  
to accede to, ascend (the throne)      جَلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ  
to straighten, make straight      جَلَسَ: قَوَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
جَلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعْ أَجْلَسَ  
جَلَسَ: جَلِيسَ، مُجَالَسَ - رَاجِعْ جَلِيسَ  
session, sitting, séance; hearing; meet-      جَلْسَةٌ: اِجْتِمَاعُ  
ing, gathering  
sitting      جَلْسَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ جَلَسَ  
opening session      جَلْسَةٌ اِفْتِتَاحِيَّةُ  
closing session      جَلْسَةٌ خِتَامِيَّةُ  
meeting in camera, secret ses-      جَلْسَةٌ سِرِّيَّةُ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ  
sion, closed session, closed-door session  
extraordinary session, emergency      جَلْسَةٌ طَارِئَةٌ  
session  
ple-      جَلْسَةٌ مُكْتَمِلَةٌ، جَلْسَةٌ بِكَامِلٍ (أَوْ لِكَامِلٍ) الْأَعْضَاءِ  
nary session  
عَقَدَ جَلْسَةً - رَاجِعْ عَقَدَ  
sedentary, doing much sitting      جُلْسَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْجُلُوسِ  
posture, seat, pose, manner of sit-      جُلْسَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ  
ting; sitting  
to graze, abrade, excoriate,      جَلَطَ (الْجِلْدُ): كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ

- rattlesnake, rattler      جُلْجُلِيَّة: ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)  
to be or become bald      جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ  
baldness, alopecia      جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ  
to whet, hone, sharpen, strop,      جَلَخَ، جَلَخَ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ  
grind  
whetting, honing, sharpening, stropping,      جَلَخَ: تَجْلِيخُ  
grinding  
whetstone, grindstone, hone      جَلَخَ: مِسَنَ  
to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash,      جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ  
thrash, lace, scourge  
to force to, compel to, coerce to,      جَلَدَ عَلَى: أَكْرَهَ عَلَى  
constrain to, oblige to  
to be or become patient,      جَلَدَ: كَانَ جَلْدًا، صَبَرَ وَقَوِيَ  
tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitu-  
dinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy  
to freeze, frost, ice (up),      جَلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَشَلَّجَ  
congeal, be formed into ice, turn into ice; to be or  
become frozen, frosted, iced, icy  
to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost,      جَلَدَ: جَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
congeal  
to bind (a book)      جَلَدَ (الْكِتَابَ): أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ  
endurance, stamina, fortitude,      جَلَدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ  
toleration, tolerance, sufferance, patience, forbear-  
ance, long-suffering, hardiness, perseverance,  
steadfastness, firmness, self-control  
firmament; sky      جَلَدَ: سَمَاءُ  
whipping, flogging, lashing, slash-      جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ  
ing, thrashing, lacing, scourging, flagellation  
patient, tolerant, forbearing,      جَلَدَ: ذُو عَزَمٍ وَثَبَاتٍ  
long-suffering, perseverant, steadfast, firm, con-  
stant, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy  
masturbation, onanism      جَلَدَ عُمَيْرَةً: اِسْتِمْنَأَ  
skin; integument; hide; leather      جِلْدُ  
patent leather      جِلْدٌ لَمَاعٌ  
leather      جِلْدٌ مَدْبُوعٌ  
dermatology      عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ  
dermatologist      اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِالْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ  
dermatitis      اِلْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ

hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	جَلُوز: بُنْدُق (نبات)
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُوز: شُرْطِيّ
sitting, sitting down, taking a seat	جُلُوس: قُعُود
accession to the throne	جُلُوسٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
audience, attendance, attendees	جُلُوس: جُمُهور، حُضور
glucose	جُلُوكُوز
gallon	جَلُون: غَالُون
clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, marked, unequivocal, unmistakable, explicit, express, lucid, unquestionable	جَلِيّ: وَاضِح
	جَلِيًّا - راجع بَجَلَاء (جَلَاء)
	جَلِيّ: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
apocalypse, vision, revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: كَشَف، رُؤْيَا
the Apocalypse, the Revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا
	جَلِيب، جَلِيبَة - راجع مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَة
obvious matter, sure (certain, positive) thing; plain fact; true report	جَلِيَّة
truth, reality, true state of an affair	جَلِيَّةُ الْأَمْرِ
ice	جَلِيد: مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد
	جَلِيد: ذُو عَزمٍ وَثَبَات - راجع جَلْد
iceberg	جَبَلُ جَلِيد
membrane; cuticle, pellicle, film	جَلِيدَة: غِشَاء، جَلْدَة رَقِيقَة
film	جَلِيدَة: فِيلْم
icy, ice, glacial	جَلِيدِيّ
iceberg	جَبَلُ جَلِيدِيّ
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
cutin	جَلِيدِين
companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits	جَلِيس
glycerin(e), glycerol	جَلِيسَرِين
lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, great, stately, imposing, portly, dignified, solemn, grave; splendid, glorious; venerable,	جَلِيل

gall, chafe, scrape off, rub off, scratch off	جَلَطَ (الرَّأْسَ): حَلَقَ
to shave	جَلَطَ، جُلْطَة
clot, coagulum, lump	جُلْطَة دَمَوِيَّة
blood clot, thrombus	جَلَفَ: فَظَاظَة - راجع جَلَا فَة
rude, rough, crude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, ill-mannered	جَلَفَ: فَظّ
galvanic	جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanometer	مِقْيَاسُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanoscope	مِكْشَافُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanism	جَلْفَانِيَّة
to calk	جَلَفَطَ
calking	جَلَفْطَة
to galvanize	جَلَفَنَ
galvanization	جَلَفْنَة
lamprey	جَلَكِيّ، جُلْكََا (سَمَك)
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, drape, clothe, dress, cap	جَلَّلَ: غَطَّى
	جَلَّلَ: عَظَمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ - راجع أَجَلّ
important, significant, momentous, weighty; great; grave, serious	جَلَّلَ: عَظِيم، هَامّ
to shear (off), fleece; to cut (off), clip	جَلَمَ: جَزَّ، قَصَّ
shears, woolshears; clippers	جَلَمَ: مِجَزّ
merlin	جَلَمَ: يُؤْيُو، صَقَرٌ صَغِير
	جَلَمَان: مِجَزّ - راجع جَلَم
rock, boulder	جَلَمَد، جُلْمُود
pomegranate blossom(s)	جُلْنَار: زَهْرُ الرُّمَّان
rose honey	جُلْنَجَبِين: عَسَلُ الْوَرْد
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	جُلْنَسْرِين (نبات)
to be or become bald	جَلَهَ: صَلَع
baldness, alopecia	جَلَهَ: صَلَع
black alder, alder buckthorn	جَلَهَم (نبات)
	جَلَو: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُواز: شُرْطِيّ
	جَلُود: ذُو عَزمٍ وَثَبَات - راجع جَلْد

collective farm	مَزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collective bargaining	مُسَاوَمَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collective ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collectivism	جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charm	جَمَالٌ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ
cameleer, camel driver	جَمَّالٌ: قَائِدُ الْجَمَالِ
aesthetic(al)	جَمَالِيٌّ
aestheticism; aesthetics; beauty, grace, splendor, finesse, fineness	جَمَالِيَّةٌ
excess (of a brimful measure)	جَمَامٌ، جُمَامٌ، جَمَامٌ
pearls	جُمَانٌ: لُؤْلُؤٌ
pearl	جُمَانَةٌ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ
the masses, the multitude(s), the public, the populace, the rank and file, the people (at large)	جَمَاهِيرٌ، الْجَمَاهِيرُ
mass	جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ
gymnastics; calisthenics	جُمْبَازٌ: جُنْبَازٌ
gymnastic; calisthenic(al)	جُمْبَازِيٌّ: جُنْبَازِيٌّ
shrimp; prawn	جَمْبَرِيٌّ: قُرَيْدِسٌ
jamboree	جَمْبُورِيٌّ: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلْكَشَافَةِ
ham	جَمْبُونٌ: جَانِبُونٌ
forelock	جُمَّةٌ: مُقَدَّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ، نَاصِيَّةٌ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	جُمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently	جَمَجَمَ: هَذَى
skull, cranium	جُمُجُمَةٌ
cranial	جُمُجُمِيٌّ
to bolt, run away	جَمَحَ الْحِصَانُ: نَفَرَ
to be	جَمَحَ الشَّخْصُ: اسْتَعْصَى، أَطَاعَ هَوَاهُ، تَطَرَّفَ
recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be whimsical, capricious, fanciful; to go to extremes, be excessive	
to desert, forsake, walk out on, run out on, run away from home	جَمَحَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ) زَوْجِهَا: هَجَرَتْهُ
	جَمَحَ - رَاجِعٌ جُمُوحٌ
	جَمَدٌ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

honorable, respectable; momentous, weighty, important, significant

to gather, accumulate, collect

to increase, grow; to abound; to be or become much, many, abundant, plentiful, copious

جَمٌّ: تَجَمَّعَ

much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a great deal, a lot greater portion, major part, main part

جَمٌّ: كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ

I love him very much

caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy

جَمَّاحٌ: هَوَى، نَزْوَةٌ

a solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body, inanimate being

جَمَادٌ: أَرْضٌ

rainless; dry, arid

stingy, niggardly, miserly, close-fisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

جَمَّارٌ: شَخْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

collector, gatherer

جَمَّاعٌ: جَامِعٌ، مُجَمِّعٌ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

storage battery, accumulator

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

orgasm, climax

group; company, band, troop, body, collective; clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; community

pressure group, lobby

in groups and individually, jointly and separately, jointly and severally

collective; mass, team, group, concerted; communal

genocide

collective agreement

collective security

teamwork

إِبَادَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

اتِّفَاقٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

أَمْنٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ



customs union

اتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

customs barriers

حَوَاجِزُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رُسُومُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs broker, customs agent

عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيطٌ، مُخَلِّصٌ) جُمْرُكِيٍّ

amethyst

جَمَسْتُ، جَمَشْتُ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to pick (up); to combine, group; to join, unite, conjoin, connect, couple, pair; to assemble, put together, piece together, fit together, joint; to raise, collect (funds, money, contributions, etc.); to aggregate; to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to assemble, bring together, congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to band; to muster, summon

to contain, comprise, include, comprehend, encompass, embrace, embody, hold, take in, cover

to assemble, convene, convoke, call (together), summon

to add, add up, total, sum

to compose, set, typeset

to compile, compose, write

to pluralize, make plural, put in the plural

to reunite, reunify; to bring together, assemble, round up, group; to unite, unify, integrate, merge

to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to gather, collect; to assemble, put together, fit together, join, unite, group, bring together; to aggregate; to congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to concentrate, mass (troops, etc.)

gathering, collecting, collection; picking (up); combination, combining, grouping; joining, junction, uniting, union, conjunction, conjoining, connection, connecting, coupling, pairing; assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting together, piecing together, fitting together; raising, collection (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregation; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; banding; mustering, summoning

addition, adding, summation

جَمَدَ: صَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدَ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَمَّدَ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive

جَمَدَ: رَكَدَ، كَسَدَ

to be or become immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or become inactive, inert

to be or become dull, inactive, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless

to be or become stingy, niggardly, closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

جَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ جَمَدَ

to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, glaciare

to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indurate, make solid or hard

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle

to freeze, block (assets, funds, currency)

to immobilize, prevent the movement of, keep in place, make immobile

ice; frost

جَمَدَ: جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ

sleet

جَمَدُ الْمَطَرِ

جَمَدَ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَمَّدَ

ice; frost

جَمَدَ: جَمَدٌ

freezing point

دَرَجَةُ الْجَمَدِ، نُقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ

cataplexy

جُمْدَةٌ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ

to roast, toast, broil, grill

جَمَرَ: حَمَّصَ، شَوَى

جَمَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَمَرَةٍ

to be on tenterhooks, be on pins and needles; to be in suspense, be filled with anxiety, boil with impatience

firebrand, ember(s), live coal

جَمْرَةٌ: بَصُوءَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ

small stone, pebble

جَمْرَةٌ: حَصَاةٌ

carbuncle

جَمْرَةٌ: دُمْلَةٌ

anthrax

جَمْرَةٌ، جَمْرَةٌ خَبِيثَةٌ (مَرَضٌ)

to pay customs duties (for or on)

جَمَرَكَ

customs; customhouse

جُمْرُكٌ

customs; tariff

جُمْرُكِيٌّ

to be fit for, suitable for, جَمَلٌ بِ: جَدْرٌ بِ، حَسَنٌ بِ  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for; to befit, behoove

جَمَلٌ - راجع جَمَلٌ

to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَلٌ: زَيْنٌ، صَيَّرَهُ جَمِيلًا  
beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish; to make up,  
put cosmetics on, apply cosmetics to

camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

dromedary, Arabian (one- جَمَلٌ عَرَبِيٌّ (وَحِيدُ السَّامِ)  
humped) camel

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرْكََا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: حِرْبَاء (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حشرة)

use of the letters of the alphabet جَمَلٌ: حِسَابُ الْجَمَلِ  
according to their numerical value

sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَة: عِبَارَة

several, a number of, numerous, جُمْلَة: عِدَّة، مُعْظَم  
many; most (of), the majority (of)

totality, total, sum, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all جُمْلَة: مَجْمُوع

group, band, troop, body جُمْلَة: جَمَاعَة

system جُمْلَة: مَجْمُوعَة، نِظَام

nominal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَة اِسْمِيَّة

circumstantial clause جُمْلَة حَالِيَّة

conditional clause جُمْلَة شَرْطِيَّة

verbal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَة فِعْلِيَّة

parenthesis, parenthetical clause جُمْلَة مُعْتَرِضَة

phrase شِبْهُ جُمْلَة

nervous system جُمْلَة عَصَبِيَّة

الْجُمْلَة الْعَصَبِيَّة الْوُدِّيَّة - راجع وُدِّي

altogether, wholly, completely, total- جُمْلَة، بِالْجُمْلَة

ly, in toto; as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk,  
in one lump, in general, on the whole, at large,  
overall

all at once, in one stroke, at a blow جُمْلَة وَاحِدَة

in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, (و) جُمْلَة الْقَوْلِ

in a few words, in fine, to make a long story short,  
shortly, summing up, to sum up, in summary, in a  
nutshell, in a capsule

typesetting, composition, جَمْعُ الْحُرُوف: تَنْضِيد، صَفّ  
composing

compilation, composition, جَمْع: تَصْنِيف، تَأْلِيف (الْكُتُب)  
sition, writing

plural جَمْع [لغة]

جَمْع: حَشْد (مِنْ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّع

reunion, reunification; bringing together, جَمْعُ الشَّمْلِ  
assembling, rounding up, grouping; uniting, union,  
unification, integration

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكْسِير

plural of the plural, secondary plural جَمْعُ الْجَمْع

sound plural, complete plural جَمْعُ سَالِم

collective noun اِسْمُ جَمْع

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْجَمْع: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَة

fist, clenched hand جَمْع (الْكَفُّ أَوْ الْيَدِ)

جمعاء - راجع أَجْمَع

Friday الْجُمُعَة (يَوْم)

Friday الْجُمُعَة (يَوْم)

week جُمُعَة: أُسْبُوع

Passion Week جُمُعَة الْأَلَام

Good Friday الْجُمُعَة الْعَظِيمَة، الْجُمُعَة الْحَزِينَة

collective; additional, additive جَمْعِي

society, association, club; institute, institution, جَمْعِيَّة

organization; assembly

constituent assembly جَمْعِيَّة تَأْسِيسِيَّة

legislative assembly, house, parliament جَمْعِيَّة تَشْرِيعِيَّة

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّة تَعَاوُنِيَّة

charitable organization (association, جَمْعِيَّة خَيْرِيَّة

institution), charity, philanthropic organization

general assembly; general جَمْعِيَّة عُمُومِيَّة

meeting; plenary session, plenum

الْجَمْعِيَّة الْعَامَّةُ لِلْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَة

the United Nations

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَلٌ

to be or become beautiful, جَمَلٌ: حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا

pretty, graceful, good-looking, comely, handsome,  
lovely

جُمُود: تَجَمُّد - راجع تَجَمُّد

solidity, solid- جُمُود: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَمَادًا، حَالَةُ الْجَمَادِ  
ness, solid state; inorganic state, inanimateness

immobility, motionlessness, still- جُمُود: عَدَمُ الْحَرَكَةِ  
ness; inertness, inaction

inertia جُمُود: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

inactivity, indolence, dullness, جُمُود: بَلَادَةٌ، خُمُولٌ  
sluggishness, languidness

stagnancy, stagnation, standstill, كَسَادٌ، جُمُود: رُكُودٌ، كَسَادٌ  
recession, slump, inactivity, dullness

standstill, deadlock, stale- جُمُود: تَوَقُّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ  
mate, impasse

جُمُودَةٌ - راجع جُمُود، تَجَمُّد

sycamore جُمَيْرٌ، جُمَيْرِيٌّ (نبات)

all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, total, جَمِيعٌ: كُلٌّ  
totality, entirety

all (of), the whole (of); all without exception, جَمِيعًا  
one and all, everybody, everyone; altogether,  
wholly, totally, entirely, completely, fully, in full

الْجَمِيع - راجع الْمَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

synthesis جَمِيعَةٌ (دِيَالِكِيَّة)

beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely, جَمِيلٌ: حَسَنٌ، وَسِيمٌ  
handsome, comely, good-looking, fair, sightly,  
shapely, dainty, charming

favor, service, courtesy, good جَمِيلٌ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ  
turn, kindness, kind act, grace

grati- عِرْفَانُ الْجَمِيلِ، مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَمِيلِ، اِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ  
tude, thankfulness

grateful, مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ، شَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ  
thankful, appreciative

ingratitude, نَكْرَانُ الْجَمِيلِ، اِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيلِ، جُحُودُ الْجَمِيلِ  
ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless نَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ

fine arts, beaux arts الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَةُ

to cover, veil, screen, enshroud; to hide, جَنَّ: سَتَرَ  
conceal; to shield, shelter, protect

to become dark; to descend جَنَّ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، حَلَّ

to be or become insane, mad, crazy; جَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ  
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head

to be or get madly excited, wildly جَنَّ جُنُونُهُ: ثَارَ  
agitated, frantic; to go mad or crazy, lose one's

on the whole, in general, generally, by عَلَى الْجُمْلَةِ  
and large, generally speaking, altogether; in short,  
to sum up, in a word, briefly

(one) of, (one) among; مِنْ جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا، فِي جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا  
inter alia, among other things

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تِجَارَةٌ]

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بَائِعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

to wholesale بَاعَ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale price سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

mass production اِتِّجَاعُ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly, be lush, be جَمَمَ النَّبَاتُ: كَثُرَ  
luxuriant

to fill a measure to the brim جَمَمَ الْمِكْيَالَ: مَلَأَهُ

abundance, muchness, large quantity, great جَمَمَ  
number; excess (of a brimful measure)

gymnasium, gym جِمْنَازِيُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّة]

to gather, collect; to crowd, assem- جَمَهَرَ: جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ  
ble, congregate, rally, round up

جَمَهَرَ: تَجَمَّعَ - راجع تَجَمَّعَ

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَهَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَهَرَ  
crowding, assembling, assemblage, assembly, con-  
gregation, rallying, rounding up

جَمَهَرَةٌ: جَمَهَرٌ - راجع جَمَهَرٌ

crowd, throng, gathering, جَمَهَرٌ: حَشَدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ  
assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse,  
rally; multitude, host, great number, plurality;  
the majority; the public, the populace, the people,  
the rank and file; community

audience, atten- جَمَهَرٌ: حُضُورٌ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
dance, attendees, attenders, attendants, assembly,  
gathering, people present, persons attending, spec-  
tators, viewers, watchers, listeners

جَمَاهِيرٌ - راجعها في مكانها

republican جُمْهُورِيٌّ

presidential palace قَصْرُ جُمْهُورِيٍّ

republic جُمْهُورِيَّة

recalcitrance, refractoriness, disobedience, جُمُوح - راجع جَامِح

defiance, unruliness; excessiveness, excess جُمُوح

division, section, segment, com-  
partment  
under the wing of, **جَنَاحُ** **فُلَانٍ**  
under the protection of  
by radio  
as soon as possible, quickly,  
speedily, rapidly, swiftly, promptly, hastily, fast,  
with winged haste, wingedly  
misdemeanor; delinquency; **جُنَاحُ**: **جُنَاحَةٌ**, **إِثْمٌ**, **ذَنْبٌ**  
offense, fault, misdeed; sin, wrongdoing; guilt  
alar, alary; pterygoid, winglike  
pteropod  
pterygoid, pterygoid bone  
Pteropoda  
samara  
green plum  
requiem, obsequies, funeral rites; funeral  
funeral procession; funeral; obsequies, funeral ceremony  
funereal, funeral  
paronomasia  
alliteration  
heart; soul  
steadfast, staunch, unflinching, undis-  
mayed, fearless, tough, bold  
shield  
felony, serious crime, capital offense  
قانون الجنایات، محكمة الجنایات - راجع قانون، محكمة  
to put aside, lay aside, push  
away; to ward off; to send away, dismiss  
to worry about, be anxious  
about; to miss, long for, yearn for  
to ejaculate, be  
impure, be in a state of major ritual impurity  
to suffer from pleurisy, be  
pleuritic  
to keep away from, **جَنَبَ** **أَبْعَدَ** **عَنْ**, **حَفِظَ** **مِنْ**, **وَقَرَّ** **عَلَى**  
ward off from, guard against, protect from, pre-

head or mind

jinn, demons, fairies

to pick, gather, reap, harvest,  
pluck out, pull off

**جَنَى**: **كَسَبَ**, **حَقَّقَ**, **جَلَبَ**  
to earn, get, obtain,  
acquire, receive, gain, win, profit, reap, harvest,  
realize, derive, draw; to attain, achieve, accom-  
plish, secure, bring about; to incur, bring upon  
oneself, draw on oneself

**جَنَى**: **إِرْتَكَبَ**  
to commit, perpetrate

**جَنَى** **عَلَى**: **أَضَرَّ** **بِ**  
to wrong, aggrieve, harm, hurt,  
victimize, do harm to, do wrong to, injure by  
injustice, disadvantage, bring or lead into trouble,  
inflict an evil upon, plunge into misfortune, cause  
losses (disaster, misery) to

**جَنَى**: **غَلَّةٌ**, **مَحْصُولٌ**, **مَدْخُولٌ**  
fruits, yield, produce,  
crop, harvest, revenue, returns, receipts, proceeds,  
earnings, takings, incomings

funereal, funeral  
**جَنَازِيٌّ**: **جَنَازِيٌّ**

Hanging Gardens, hanging gardens of  
Babylon

gardener; orchardist; horticulturist  
**جَنَائِيٌّ**: **بُسْتَانِيٌّ**

criminal, penal  
**جَنَائِيٌّ**

قانون جنائي، محكمة جنائية - راجع قانون، محكمة

Esq., Esquire, Mr., **جَنَابٌ**, **جَنَابُكُمْ**: **حَضْرَةٌ**, **حَضْرَتُكُمْ**  
Messrs., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

pleurisy  
**جَنَابٌ** (مرض)

major ritual impurity  
**جَنَابَةٌ** [شريعة إسلامية]

**جَنَاحٌ** - راجع **جَنَى**

**جَنَاحٌ** (الطائر والطائرة والبنية والحزب السياسي واللعبة  
الرياضية)  
wing (of a bird, airplane, building,  
political party, goal game)

ala, wing  
**جَنَاحٌ** [تشریح ونبات]

annex, wing  
**جَنَاحٌ**: **مُلْحَقٌ** **بِبَنَاءَةٍ**

suite  
**جَنَاحٌ**: **شِقَّةٌ**, **مَجْمُوعَةُ** **غُرَفٍ** (في فندق إلخ)

ward  
**جَنَاحٌ**: **قِسْمٌ** في **مُسْتَشْفَى** أو **سِجْنٍ** إلخ

stand, stall, booth  
**جَنَاحٌ** (في معرض)

flank, wing  
**جَنَاحُ** الجيش (الأيمن أو الأيسر)

to strand, run aground جَنَحَتِ السَّفِينَةُ  
 to deviate from, depart from, turn جَنَحَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ  
 away from, diverge from, digress from  
 to be delinquent, جَنَحَ: كَانَ جَانِحًا، اِرْتَكَبَ جُنْحَةً  
 misdemeanor  
 to wing, provide with wings جَنَحَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ اُجْنَحَةً  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge جَنَحَ: نَسَبَ اِلَيْهِ اِثْمًا  
 with an offense; to impute guilt to  
 watch, part of the night جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): طَائِفَةٌ، هَرَبِيعٌ  
 in the dark of جُنْحُ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنْحِ الظَّلَامِ  
 night, under cover of night  
 side جُنْح: جَانِبٌ  
 جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ) - راجع جُنْحٌ  
 misdemeanor; delinquency, delict, offense [قانون] جُنْحَةٌ  
 to draft, enlist, recruit, conscript, جُنْدَ: طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)  
 muster in, sign up, induct, enroll in the armed  
 forces, levy troops, raise troops  
 to mobilize, call up جُنْدَ: عَبَأَ  
 soldiers, troops, soldiery, army جُنْدَ: عَسْكَرَ  
 grasshopper جُنْدُبَ: جَرَادٌ نَطَّاطٌ (حشرة)  
 gendarmerie, gendarmery, gendarmes, جُنْدُرْمَةَ  
 police(men)  
 oysters جُنْدُفْلِي  
 to fell, throw down, knock down, strike جُنْدَلُ: صَرَعَ  
 down, bring to the ground  
 rock, stone جُنْدَلُ: صَخْرٌ  
 cataract, waterfall, falls, chute; cascade جُنْدَلُ: سَلَالٌ  
 gondola جُنْدُولُ  
 soldier, private جُنْدِيَّ  
 reserve, reservist جُنْدِيٌّ اِخْتِيَاطِيٌّ  
 private first class; lance corporal جُنْدِيٌّ اَوَّلُ  
 recruit, cadet جُنْدِيٌّ غَرَّ  
 Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُولُ  
 regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ  
 the army, the military, the armed forces; mili- جُنْدِيَّةٌ  
 tary service; military life (career, profession)  
 general جِنَرَال: لَوَاءٌ، عِمَادٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

serve from, safeguard from, shield from; to save, spare  
 side جَنْبٌ: جِهَةٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ  
 side, flank, waist جَنْبٌ: كَشْحٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ  
 جَنْبٌ، بِجَنْبٍ - راجع إلى جانب، بِجَانِبٍ (جَانِب)  
 side by side (with)، جَنْبًا إِلَى جَنْبٍ، جَنْبًا لَجَنْبٍ  
 abreast (of or with)  
 aside, away, apart, off, by, out of the way; جَنْبٌ عَلَى  
 separately, isolatedly; alone, by oneself  
 pleurisy ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ، دَاءُ الْجَنْبِ (مَرَضٌ)  
 pleura غِشَاءُ الْجَنْبِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
 impure, in a state of major ritual جُنْبٌ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنَابَةُ  
 impurity  
 جُنْبَارٌ، جُنْبَارِيٌّ - راجع جُمْبَارٌ، جُمْبَارِيٌّ  
 horse dealer جُنْبَارٌ: تَاجِرُ الْخَيْلِ  
 shrub, bush جَنْبَةٌ: شَجِيرَةٌ  
 side; region, area, territory, جَنْبَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ  
 land; district  
 what one avoids جَنْبَةٌ: مَا يَتَجَنَّبُهُ الْمَرْءُ  
 shrimp; prawn جَنْبَرِيٌّ: قُرَيْدِسٌ  
 lateral, side جَنْبِيٌّ: جَانِبِيٌّ  
 shrubby, frutescent جَنْبِيٌّ: شَجِيرِيٌّ  
 paradise, heaven جَنَّةٌ: فِرْدَوْسٌ  
 paradise, Heaven الْجَنَّةُ، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ: الْفِرْدَوْسُ  
 garden جَنَّةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ  
 swallow عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ  
 shelter, shield, protection, screen جَنَّةٌ: سِتْرٌ  
 shield جَنَّةٌ: تَرَسٌ  
 جَنَّةٌ: جُنُونٌ - راجع جُنُونٌ  
 gentleman جَنْتِلْمَانٌ  
 اِتِّفَاقٌ (اِتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ) جَنْتِلْمَانٌ - راجع اِتِّفَاقٌ  
 knotweed, polygonum, smartweed، جُنْجُرُ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 knotgrass  
 hop جُنْجُلٌ: حَشِيشَةُ الدِّينَارِ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to incline to, tend to, learn to(ward); to جَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ  
 turn to



scoliosis	جَنَف: زَوَر، مَيْلَانُ جَانِبِيٍّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفَقْرِيّ
	جَنَف: انْحِرَاف - رَاجِع تَجَانُف
sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas, hessian	جُنْفَاص، جُنْفَيْص
dipper, water ouzel, water crake	جُنْقَلَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane	جَنَّ: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَنَن: قَبْر
shroud, winding-sheet	جَنَن: كَفَن
	جُنُن - رَاجِع جُنُون
south	جَنُوب: الْجَهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَال
southward(s), south, toward the south	جَنُوبًا
southeast, southeastward	الْجَنُوبُ الشَّرْقِيّ
southwest, southwestward	الْجَنُوبُ الْغَرْبِيّ
southern, south, southerly	جَنُوبِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْجَنُوب
southerner	جَنُوبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْجَنُوب
southeastern, southeast	جَنُوبِيٌّ شَرْقِيّ
southwestern, southwest	جَنُوبِيٌّ غَرْبِيّ
inclined to, well-disposed to(ward), tending to, apt to, given to, prone to	جَنُوحٌ إِلَى: مَيْال
inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition, bent	جَنُوح: مَيْل
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوح: مَيْلٌ إِلَى الْإِجْرَام
juvenile delinquency	جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ
stranding, running aground	جُنُوحُ السَّفِينَةِ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوحِيَّة: جُنُوح
insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly	جُنُون
para-noia	جُنُونُ الْأَضْطِهَادِ، جُنُونٌ هُذَائِيّ، جُنُونُ الْارْتِيَابِ
kleptomania	جُنُونُ السَّرَقَةِ
megalomania	جُنُونُ الْعَظَمَةِ
frenzy, temporary madness	جُنُونٌ مُوقَّت
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al), uncontrolled	جُنُونِيّ
freshly picked or plucked (fruit)	جَنِيّ (مِنَ الثَّمَرِ)

to say the burial prayers for, conduct the funeral service for	جَنَزَ الْمَيِّتَ: صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ
verdigris	جَنْزَار: زَنْجَار
chain	جَنْزِير: زَنْجِير، سِلْسِلَة
to naturalize, confer citizenship upon, admit to citizenship	جَنَسَ: مَنَحَ الْجَنَسِيَّةَ
kind, sort, type, species, variety; class; category	جِنْس: نَوْع، ضَرْب، صِنْف
race, stock	جِنْس: عِرْق، عُنْصُر
genus	جِنْس [أَحْيَاء]
sex (male, female)	جِنْس (مِنْ حَيْثُ الذُّكُورَةُ أَوْ الْأُنُوثَةُ)
gender	جِنْس (مِنْ حَيْثُ التَّذْكِيرُ أَوْ التَّأْنِيثُ) [لُغَة]
sex, sexuality, sexual drive	جِنْس: غَرِيزَة جِنْسِيَّة
(urge, instinct)	
sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, carnal knowledge	جِنْس، مُمَارَسَة الْجِنْس: جَمَاع
human race, mankind, humankind, humanity, human beings, people	الْجِنْسُ الْبَشَرِيّ
the stronger sex, the sterner sex	الْجِنْسُ الْحَشِنُ
the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex	الْجِنْسُ اللَّطِيفُ
generic noun	إِسْمُ جِنْس
asexual, sexless, neuter	عَدِيمُ الْجِنْس
sexology	عِلْمُ الْجِنْس
ethnology	عِلْمُ الْأَجْناسِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ
sexuality	جِنْسَانِيَّة: كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
sexual, sex; sexy, erotic; generic	جِنْسِيّ
	إِتِّصَالُ جِنْسِيّ - رَاجِعُ إِتِّصَال
sex appeal	جَاذِبِيَّةٌ جِنْسِيَّة
sexual activity, sexuality	نَشَاطٌ جِنْسِيّ
nationality, citizenship	جِنْسِيَّة: مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة
sexuality	جِنْسِيَّة: جِنْسَانِيَّة، كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
registry, flag	جِنْسِيَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
stateless, having no nationality	عَدِيمُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ
gentian	جَنْطِيَّان، جَنْطِيَّانَا (نَبَات)
	جَنَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ تَجَانُفَ عَنْ

respiratory system	جِهَارُ التَّنَفُّسِ، جِهَارُ تَنَفُّسِيّ
nervous system	جِهَارُ عَصَبِيّ
muscular system	جِهَارُ عَضَلِيّ
digestive system, digestive apparatus	جِهَارُ الْمَضْمِ، جِهَارُ هَضْمِيّ
vascular system	جِهَارُ وَعَائِيّ
steering gear; control(s)	جِهَارُ التَّوْجِيهِ أَوْ الْقِيَادَة
transmission	جِهَارُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَة
transmitter, transmitting set	جِهَارُ إِرْسَالٍ، جِهَارُ مُرْسِلٍ أَوْ مُذِيعٍ
re-ciever, receiving set	جِهَارُ التَّقَاتِ أَوْ اسْتِقْبَالٍ، جِهَارُ لَاقِطٍ أَوْ مُسْتَقْبِلٍ
television, television set, TV	جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونِيّ، جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُون
radio, radio set	جِهَارُ رَادِيُو
wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie	جِهَارُ لَاسِلِكِيّ
scuba	جِهَارُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ (تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءِ الْغَوْصِ)
systemic; systematic	جِهَارِيّ
abortionist	جِهَاض: مُحْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ
	جِهَالَة - رَاجِعُ جَهْلٍ
	جِهَامَة - رَاجِعُ تَجَهُّمٍ
great scholar; expert, adept, master, authority, connoisseur	جِهَبْد، جِهَبْد
lioness	جِهَبَر: لَبُوءَة، لَبُوءَة
side; direction	جِهَة: جَانِب، نَاحِيَة، صَوْب
region, area; part, section; district, quarter	جِهَة: نَاحِيَة، مَنَاطِقَة
locality, locale, place	جِهَة: مَوْقِع
party, side	جِهَة: فَرِيق
authority, body	جِهَة: مَرَجِع، سُلْطَة، هَيْئَة
modality	جِهَة [مَنْطِق]
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّة (شَمَال، جَنُوب، شَرْق، غَرْب)
toward(s), to, in the direction of	إِلَى جِهَة كَذَا: شَطْر، صَوْب
concerning, regarding, as regards, as to, as for, with regard to,	لِجِهَة كَذَا، مِنْ جِهَة كَذَا: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking	جَنِي: قَطَاف، حَصْد
earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, winning, reaping, realization; achievement, accomplishment	جَنِي: كَسْب، تَحْقِيق
jinni, demon, fairy	جَنِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْجِنِّ
bush, shrub	جُنَيْبَة: جَنْبَة، شُجَيْرَة
crime, offense, delict; guilt	جُنَيْبَة: جُرْم، ذَنْب
fairy, female jinni, female demon	جُنَيْبَة: مُوَنَّثُ جَنِيّ
aileron	جُنَيْح (الطَّائِرَة)
elytron, elytrum	جُنَيْحُ غَمْدِيّ (فِي بَعْضِ الْحَشَرَات)
fetus; embryo	جَنِين
embryology	عِلْمُ الْأُجْنَة
	جُنَيْنَاتِيّ - رَاجِعُ جَنَائِيّ
garden	جُنَيْبَة: حَدِيقَة
fetal; embryonic, embryonal	جُنِينِيّ
pound	جُنَيْبَة
pound sterling, English pound	جُنَيْبَة اسْتِرْلِينِيّ، جُنَيْبَة انْكَلِيزِيّ
Egyptian pound	جُنَيْبَة مِصْرِيّ
jihaad, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle	جِهَاد
utmost, most, limit, utmost degree	جُهَادِيّ: قُصَارَى
	جِهَار، جِهَار - رَاجِعُ جَهْرٍ
sonority, orotundity, loudness	جِهَارَة (الصَّوْت)
apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, contrivance, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), equipage, outfit, gear, paraphernalia, materials, matériel; rig, installation system, apparatus	جِهَار (جُ أَجْهَرَة): أَدَاة، عُدَّة
body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group	جِهَار: نِظَام [تَشْرِيحُ الْخ]
trousseau	جِهَار: هَيْئَة
machinery of government; organ of government	جِهَارُ الْحُكْم
urinary system	جِهَارُ الْبَوْل، جِهَارُ بَوْلِيّ
reproductive system	جِهَارُ التَّنَاسُل، جِهَارُ تَنَاسُلِيّ

to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit  
with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with

to rig (a ship) جَهَّزَ السَّفِينَةَ

to prepare the bride's trousseau جَهَّزَ العَرُوسَ

to prepare (the deceased) for burial جَهَّزَ الْمَيِّتَ

to man جَهَّزَ بِالرَّجَالِ

جَهَشَ (بِتِ نَفْسِهِ) - راجع أَجْهَشَ بالبُكَاءِ

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهَضَ: سَقَطَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge  
of, fail to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of, unconscious of, uninformed about: to be ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient, unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting, unknowing, without knowledge

to attribute ignorance to; to  
accuse of ignorance, charge with ignorance

ignorance, nescience, benighted-  
ness, lack of knowledge, unenlightenment, unlearnedness, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of), unconsciousness (of)

جَهْلٌ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ الْجَهْلَ

snipe جُهْلُولٌ (طَائِرٌ)

جَهْمٌ - راجع تَجَهَّمُ

جَهْمٌ - راجع مُتَجَهَّمُ

hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian, strong جَهْوَرِيٌّ

orotundity, sonority, loudness جَهْوَرِيَّةٌ

جَهْوَلٌ - راجع جَاهِلٌ

جَهْوَمَةٌ - راجع تَجَهَّمُ

جَهِيدٌ، بَجْهَدٍ جَهِيدٌ - راجع جُهْدٌ

جَهِيرٌ: جَهْوَرِيٌّ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهِيضٌ: جَهْضٌ، سَقَطَ

abortive, unsuccessful-  
ful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective, of no effect, unavailing, of no avail

atmosphere, air جَوٌّ: مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

with respect to, respecting

from, from the direction of مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ

from, on the part of, by مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ قَبْلِ

on the other hand مِنْ جِهَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

جَهْدٌ: جَدٌّ - راجع اجْتَهَدَ

جَهْدٌ: أَرْهَقَ - راجع أَجْهَدَ

جَهْدٌ - راجع جُهْدٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble;  
(strenuous) exertion, overexertion, (over)strain;  
fatigue; toil, hard work; power

voltage, tension, potential جُهْدٌ [كهرباء]

with great difficulty, with great effort, بِجُهْدٍ جَهِيدٍ

with strenuous effort, with much ado, only  
arduously, only laboriously

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لَا يَأْلُو جُهْدًا - راجع أَلَا

جَهْدَانٌ - راجع مُجْهَدٌ

potential جُهْدِيٌّ [كهرباء]

to appear, come out, come  
to light, show, reveal itself; to be or become  
known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public; to  
spread, get about, circulate

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بِـ

to raise the voice جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze جَهَرَ: بَهَرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous,  
orotund جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: ارْتَفَعَ

to dazzle, be or become  
dazzled or dazed جَهَرَ (تِ الْعَيْنُ أَوْ الْبَصَرُ)

dazzling; day blindness جَهَرَ (الْبَصَرُ)

جَهَرَ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

openness, overttness, publicness, publicity جَهَرَ: عَلَانِيَةٌ

جَهَرَ: مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly,  
overtly جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ: عَلَانِيَةٌ

جَهْرَةً: عَلَانِيَةً - راجع جَهْرًا

جَهَّزَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَزَ عَلَى

to prepare, ready, make ready جَهَّزَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

near, close to, in the neighborhood بجوار: قُرْبَ  
 of, in the vicinity of, next to, next door to, by  
 good-neighbor policy سياسةُ حُسنِ الجوار  
 جَوَارِب - راجع جَوْرَب  
 جَوَارِح - راجع جارِحَة  
 permissibility, ad- جَوَاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَائِزًا مَسْمُوحًا بِهِ  
 missibility; legality, lawfulness  
 possibility, potential(ity), جَوَاز: إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، إِحْتِمَالٌ  
 contingency, propability  
 permit, license, authorization جَوَاز: رُخْصَة  
 passport جَوَازُ سَفَرٍ  
 laissez-passer; pass جَوَازُ مُرُورٍ  
 poetic license جَوَازُ شِعْرِيّ  
 guava جَوَافَة، جَوَافَة (نبات)  
 جَوَّال: مُتَجَوِّل - راجع مُتَجَوِّل  
 globe-trotter, traveler, rover, جَوَّال: رَحَّالَة، جَوَّاب  
 wanderer, bird of passage  
 ranger جَوَّال: رَجُلٌ أَمِنْ طَوَّافٍ  
 boy scout, scout جَوَّال: كَشَّافٍ  
 بائِعُ جَوَّال - راجع بائِع  
 جَوَّالَة - راجع جَوَّال  
 جَوَّالِق: عِدْلٌ  
 sack, bag; saddlebag جَوَانِح - راجع جانِحَة، جانِح  
 inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor جَوَّانِي: دَاخِلِيّ  
 jewelry; jewels, gems جَوَاهِر: مُجَوَّهَرَات  
 jeweler جَوَاهِرِيّ: جَوَّهَرِيّ، جَوَّهَرَجِيّ  
 travel(ing), exploration, touring, جَوَّب: تَجَوَّل، تَطَوَّاف  
 cruising, patrolling, wandering, roaming, roving,  
 rove, ranging, perambulation, itineration, itineran-  
 cy; crossing, traversing, traversal  
 جَوَّب: خَرَقَ جَوَّب: خَرَقَ  
 piercing, penetration, perforation, boring  
 hole, pit; hollow, cavity, excavation جَوَّبَة: حُفْرَة  
 lacuna جَوَّبَة: فَجْوَة [تَشْرِيح]  
 jute جَوَّت، جَوْتَة  
 جَوَّح: اجْتِيَّاح - راجع اجْتِيَّاح  
 broadcloth; cloth; suiting جُوخ

weather جَو: طَقْسٌ  
 environment, surroundings, جَو: مُحِيطٌ، بِيئَة  
 milieu; medium  
 atmosphere, air, جَو، جَوَّ عام: حَالَة سَائِدَة أَوْ شُعُورٌ بِهَا  
 ambience, feeling, climate, tone, mood  
 situation, status, condi- جَو، جَوَّ عام: وَضْعٌ، حَالَة  
 tion(s), circumstance(s); position  
 rainy weather جَوُّ مُمَطِرٌ أَوْ مَاطِرٍ  
 air-to-air جَو - جَو، مِنْ الْجَوِّ إِلَى الْجَوِّ  
 surface-to-air, ground-to-air أَرْض - جَو  
 by air, by airplane جَوَّاء، بِالْجَوِّ: بِطَرِيقِ الْجَوِّ: بِالطَّائِرَة  
 airborne مَحْمُولٌ جَوَّاء، مَنقُولٌ جَوَّاء  
 airsickness دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ  
 airsick مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ  
 to weather جَوَّى: عَرَّضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ أَوْ لِفِعْلِ الْعَوَامِلِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 passion, love; intense emotion جَوَّى: وَجَدَ  
 جَوَائِب - راجع جَائِبَة  
 جَوَّاب: رَدٌّ  
 answer, reply; response  
 plea جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَوْ الْمُتَّهَمِ: دَفْعٌ [قانون]  
 rejoinder جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّانِي  
 rebutter جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّالِث  
 octave جَوَّاب [موسيقى]  
 apodosis جَوَّابُ الشَّرْطِ [لغة]  
 globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, جَوَّاب، جَوَّابَة: رَحَّالَة  
 wanderer, rover, bird of passage  
 wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant جَوَّابُ آفَاقٍ  
 answering, reply جَوَّابِيّ  
 Passeriformes, passerines الجَوَّائِم  
 generous, liberal, openhanded, جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيّ  
 freehanded, bountiful, munificent  
 horse, steed; charger, courser; جَوَّاد: حِصَانٌ (سَرِيع)  
 race horse, racer  
 جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيّ - راجع جَوَّاد  
 neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, near- جَوَّار: قُرْبٌ  
 ness, closeness, propinquity  
 protection; security, safety; جَوَّار: عَهْدٌ، ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
 safeguard, guarantee

to starve, famish, hunger

جَوَّعَ: أَجَاعَ

hunger, starvation

جُوع

جَوَّعَان - راجع جَائِع

to be or become hollow

جَوَّفَ: كَانَ أَجَوَّفَ

to hollow out, cave, cavern  
out, excavate, bore, make hollow

جَوَّفَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَّفَ، قَعَّرَ

interior, inside, heart

جَوَّفَ: دَاخِلٌ، بَاطِنٌ، بَطْنٌ

abdomen, belly, venter

جَوَّفَ: بَطْنٌ، خِلَافُ الظَّهْرِ

coelom

جَوَّفَ: بَاطِنُ الْبَطْنِ

جَوَّفَ: تَجَوَّفَ، فَتَحَهُ، نُقِرَ - راجع تَجَوَّفَ

hold

جَوَّفَ السَّفِينَةَ

inside, within; in(to); in the middle of

فِي جَوَّفِ

interior, inner, inside

جَوْفِي: دَاخِلِي

abdominal, ventral

جَوْفِي: بَطْنِي

underground, subterranean,  
subsurface; plutonic, hypogene

جَوْفِي: تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

core

عَيْنَةُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

groundwater

مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

جَوَّقَ - راجع جَوَّقَ

troop, company, group, band

جَوَّقَ: جَمَاعَةٌ

choir; orchestra, band

جَوَّقَ مُوسِيقِيَّةً

theatrical troupe

جَوَّقَ مَسْرَحِيَّةً

Legion of Honor

جَوَّقَ الشَّرَفَ

jockey

جَوَكِي: فَارِسٌ يَرْكَبُ الْخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاقِ

جَوَّلَ، جَوْلَ - راجع تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ

joule

جُول: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

جَوْلَان - راجع تَجَوَّلَ

round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip, voy-  
age, journey, excursion, outing; cruise; ride; errand

جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارِكٍ إلخ)

golf

جُولْف (لَعِبَةٌ)

furze, gorse, whin

جَوْلَق (نَبَات)

ham

جُومَبُون: جَانِبُون

inlet, bay, gulf

جُون: خَلِيج

to improve, better, ameliorate, upgrade,  
make better

جَوَّدَ: حَسَّنَ

to intone, modulate, recite

جَوَّدَ الْقَارِئُ

heavy rain, downpour

جَوْدَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ

generosity, liberality, openhanded-  
ness, munificence, bounty

جَوْدَ: كَرَمٌ، سَخَاءٌ

goodness, excellence, quality, fine

جَوْدَةٌ، جُودَةٌ

quality, high quality, fineness, superiority, su-  
perbness; perfection; efficiency, efficacy

judo

جُودُو [رياضة بدنية]

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong;  
oppression, tyranny

جَوْرَ: ظَلَمَ

جَوْرَ: جَائِرٌ، ظَالِمٌ - راجع جَائِرٌ

sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)

جَوْرَب (ج جَوَارِب)

damask rose

جُورِي (نَبَات)

جَوْرَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَذِنَ، أَقَرَّ، خَوَّلَ - راجع أَجَارَ

walnut; nut

جَوْرَ، جَوْرَةٌ (نَبَات)

nutmeg

جَوْرُ الطَّيْبِ، جَوْرَةُ الطَّيْبِ، جَوْرُ بَوَى

nux vomica

جَوْرُ الْقَيْءِ، جَوْرَةُ الْقَيْءِ

coconut

جَوْرُ الْهِنْدِ، جَوْرُ هِنْدِيٍّ، جَوْرَةُ النَّارَجِيلِ

butternut, white walnut

جَوْرُ أَرْمَدَ

mangosteen

جَوْرُ جَنْدَمَ

pecan

جَوْرُ زَيْتُونِيٍّ

middle, center, heart

جَوْرُ الشَّيْءِ: وَسْطُهُ

most (of), bulk, major part

جَوْرُ الشَّيْءِ: مُعْظَمُهُ

Adam's apple

جَوْرَةُ الْخُلُقُومِ، جَوْرَةُ الْعُنُقِ

Gemini

الْجَوْرَاءُ، بُرْجُ الْجَوْرَاءِ [فلك]

Orion

الْجَوْرَاءُ، كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَوْرَاءِ [فلك]

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْرَاءِ [فلك]

squab, young pigeon

جَوْرَل: زُغْلُول

nut-brown, hazel; nut

جَوْرِيٍّ

Juglandaceae

الْجَوْرِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْجَوْرِيَّةُ

hickory

جَوْرِيَّةُ: شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَةِ الْجَوْرِ

palace, mansion; belvedere

جَوْسَقَ: قَصْرٌ

chest, breast, thorax

جَوْشَنَ: صَدْرٌ

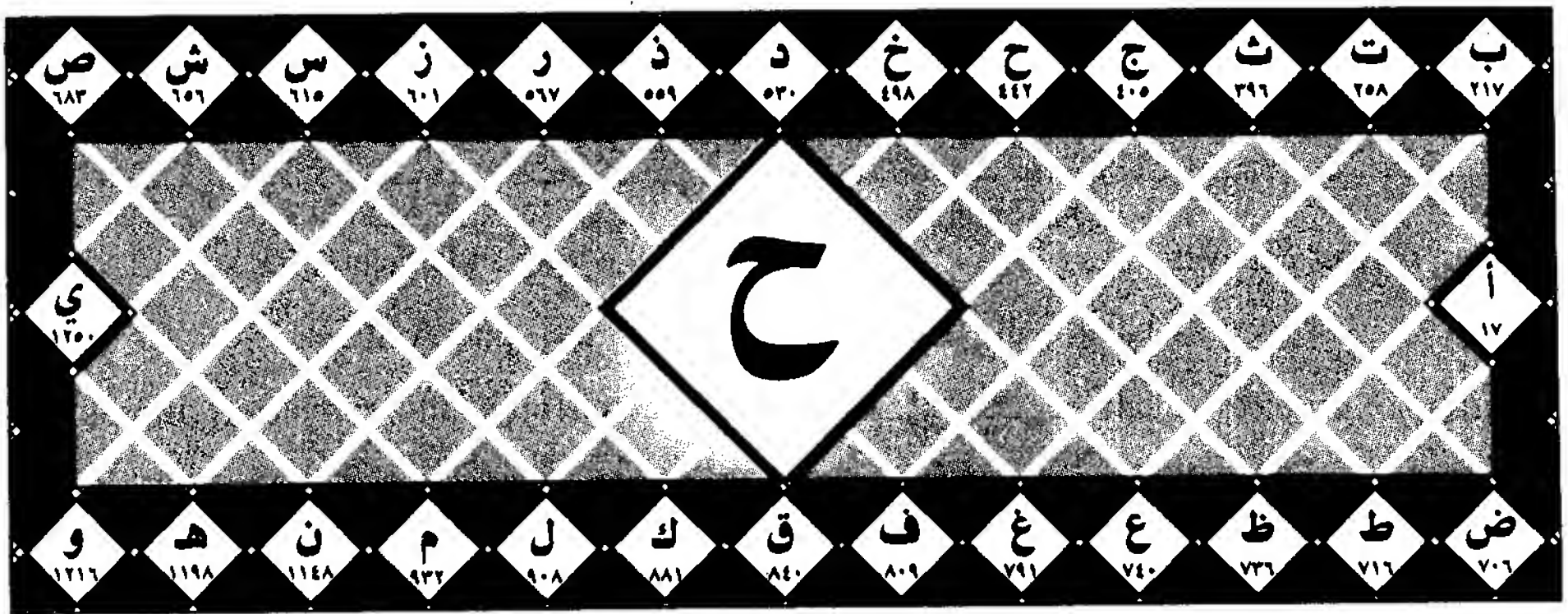


rye	جُوَيْدَار (نبات)
nucellus	جُوَيْزَة (بَيْضَة النَّبَات)
stud	جَوِيْط، جَوِيْطَة: مِسَارٌ كَبِيرُ الرَّأْس
dowel; peg, pin	جَوِيْط، جَوِيْطَة: وَتَد
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	جِيْنَة، جِيْنَة: مَجِيء
back and forth, to and fro, up and down	جِيْنَة وَذَهَابًا، جِيْنَة وَذُهُوبًا
quicklime, unslaked lime	جِيَا حَة - رَا ج ع اِ جْتِيَا ح
limekiln	جِيَّار: جِيْرٌ حَيٌّ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ
agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed, overwrought, impassioned; wild, hot, enraged, hornmad; surging, rolling, heaving, rough; ebullient; boiling, bubbling up, simmering	جِيَّارَة: كَلَّاسَة
to pocket, provide with a pocket	جِيَّاش
pocket	جِيْب: جَعَلَ لَهُ جِيْبًا
heart; breast, bosom	جِيْب (الثَّوْبِ اِلَخ)
sinus	جِيْب: قَلْب، صَدْر
nasal sinus(es)	جِيْب [تَشْرِيح]
sine	جِيْب (أَنْفِي)، جِيُوب (أَنْفِيَّة) [تَشْرِيح]
cosine	جِيْب، جِيْبُ الزَّائِيَةِ [رِيَا ضِيَا ت]
pocket(s) of resistance	جِيْبُ التَّمَام [رِيَا ضِيَا ت]
air pocket, air hole, pocket	جِيْبُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ، جِيُوبُ الْمَقَاوِمَة
sinusitis	جِيْبُ هَوَائِيٍّ
pocket watch	اَلْتِهَابُ الْجِيْبِ أَوْ الْجِيُوب
pocketknife, penknife	سَاعَة جِيْب
pocket book, pocket edition	سِكِّينُ جِيْب
pocketbook, wallet, billfold	كِتَابُ الْجِيْب، طَبْعَةُ الْجِيْب
pocket money	مِخْفَظَةُ جِيْب
pocketful	مَصْرُوفُ الْجِيْب، مَالُ الْجِيْب
to pocket, put in one's pocket	مِلْءُ جِيْب
jeep	وَضَعَ فِي جِيْبِهِ
pocket	جِيْب، سَيَّارَة جِيْب
pocket	جِيْبَة: جِيْب
	جِيْبِي

ham	جُونُون: جَانِبُون
black-bellied sand grouse	جُونِي (طَائِر)
essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core, marrow, kernel; substance; matter; content	جَوَهْر: مَاهِيَّة، لُب، مَادَّة
jewel, gem	جَوَهْر: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
atom; monad	جَوَهْرٌ فَرْد
jewel, gem	جَوَهْرَة: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
jeweler	جَوَهْرَجِي: جَوَاهِرِيٍّ، جَوَهْرِيٍّ
substantial, substantive, material; essential, intrinsic, inherent; radical; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, prime, primary, cardinal, key, master, capital, leading; crucial, vital	جَوَهْرِي: أَسَاسِيٍّ
jeweler	جَوَهْرِي: جَوَاهِرِيٍّ، جَوَهْرَجِيٍّ
essentialism	جَوَهْرِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةٌ فِلْسَفِيَّة
to be passionately stirred by love or grief	جَوِي
air, aerial, aer-, aero-; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)	جَوِيٍّ
air fleet, air force(s)	أَسْطُولُ جَوِيٍّ، قُوَّاتُ جَوِيَّة
airdrop	إِنْزَالُ جَوِيٍّ (لِمُؤْنٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ بِاَلْمِظَلَّات)
airmail	بَرِيدُ جَوِيٍّ
airlift, air bridge	جِسْرُ جَوِيٍّ
meteorite	حَجَرُ جَوِيٍّ
airlines, airways	خُطُوطُ جَوِيَّة
aerial photograph	صُورَةٌ جَوِيَّة (مَأْخُوذَةٌ بِاَلطَّائِرَة)
atmospheric pressure	ضَغْطُ جَوِيٍّ
meteorology	عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة
air raid	غَارَةٌ جَوِيَّة
air cover	غِطَاءُ جَوِيٍّ، مِظَلَّةٌ جَوِيَّة
air base	قَاعِدَةٌ جَوِيَّة
airspace	مَجَالُ جَوِيٍّ
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَةٌ جَوِيَّة
airport	مِينَاءُ جَوِيٍّ
weather report	نَشْرَةٌ جَوِيَّة
meteorology	جَوِّيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة

carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver	جيفة
generation	جيل: أهل الزمان الواحد
generation, group of people; nation; race	جيل: صنف من الناس
century	جيل: قرن
age, era, epoch, period, time	جيل: عصر
ice cream	جيلاتي: بوظة
gelatin(e), jelly	جيلاتين: هلام
gelatinous, jellylike	جيلاتيني: هلامي
gene	جين، جينة: مورثة، مورث [أحياء]
genic, genetic	جيني: مورثي [أحياء]
geopolitics	جيوبوليتيكا
geopolitical	جيوبوليتيكي: متعلق بالجيوبوليتيكا
geodesic	جيوديسي: متعلق بالجيوديسيا
geodesist	جيوديسي: عالم بالجيوديسيا
geodesy	جيوديسيا
geodynamics	جيوديناميكا
geodynamic	جيوديناميكي: متعلق بالجيوديناميكا
geophysics	جيوفيزياء
geophysical	جيوفيزيائي: متعلق بالجيوفيزياء
geophysicist	جيوفيزيائي: عالم بالجيوفيزياء
geochemistry	جيوكيمياء
geochemical	جيوكيميائي: متعلق بالجيوكيمياء
geochemist	جيوكيميائي: عالم بالجيوكيمياء
geologic(al)	جيولوجي: متعلق بالجيولوجيا
geologist	جيولوجي: عالم بالجيولوجيا
geology	جيولوجيا
geomorphology	جيومورفولوجيا
geomorpho-logic(al)	جيومورفولوجي: متعلق بالجيومورفولوجيا
geomorphologist	جيومورفولوجي: عالم بالجيومورفولوجيا

to have a long and graceful neck	جيد: كان أجيد
good; perfect; fine, well	جيد
well; excellently; fully, completely, thoroughly	جيداً
very good	جيد جداً
neck	جيد: عنق
	جيداء، جيدانة - راجع أجيد
to endorse, back	جير: ظهر (شيكاً، سنداً إلخ)
to plaster with lime, whitewash	جير: طلى بالجير
to calcine, calcify	جير: حول إلى جير
yes! surely! certainly! truly! verily!	جير: نعم
lime	جير: كلس
quicklime, unslaked lime	جير حي، جير غير مطفاً
slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium hydroxide	جير مطفاً
limestone	حجر الجير
limewater	ماء الجير
neighborhood	جيرة
endorsement	جير: تجير، تطهير
calcareous, calcic, limy, lime	جير: كلسي
limestone	حجر جير
to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, an army, etc.)	جيش: جند، عباء
army, troops, armed forces; the military, soldiery	جيش
occupation forces	جيش احتلال
army reserve(s)	جيش احتياطي
regular army	جيش نظامي
agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption, outburst, outbreak, flare-up; raging; surge, surging, heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling, bubbling, simmering	جيشان
nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasiness, disgust	جيشان النفس
to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy	جيف: اتن



magician, sorcerer, wizard      حابِل : ساجِر  
 everything became confused,      اِخْتَلَطَ الحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ  
 muddled, jumbled, disorganized, disordered; every-  
 thing got mixed up, was in a mess or chaos  
 corrosive, erosive      حَاتٍ : أَكَّال  
 judge, justice      حَاتِم : قَاضٍ  
 black      حَاتِم : أَسْوَدَ  
 inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened,      حَاتِم : مَشُومٌ  
 sinister  
 inductive      حَاتٍ [ كَهْرَبَاء ]  
 حَاجَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى  
 to argue with, debate with, dispute with,      حَاجَّ : جَادَلَ  
 expostulate with, join issue with  
 pilgrim; hajji      حَاجَّ (ج حُجَّاج وَحَجَّيْنِ وَحُجٍّ)  
 to propose a riddle to      حَاجَى : طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ أُحْجِيَّةً  
 to riddle, speak in riddles, speak      حَاجَى : تَكَلَّمَ بِالْأَلْفَازِ  
 enigmatically  
 doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman,      حَاجِب : بَوَّاب  
 concierge, porter, janitor  
 chamberlain      حَاجِبُ الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السَّيِّدِ  
 bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff      حَاجِبُ مَحْكَمَةٍ  
 eyebrow, brow      حَاجِب (الْعَيْنِ)  
 edge, border, end, tip, point      حَاجِب : طَرَفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 veiling, covering, screening, hiding,      حَاجِب : سَاتِرٌ  
 concealing  
 dashboard; windshield, windscreen      حَاجِبَةٌ  
 supercilious      حَاجِبِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاجِبِ الْعَيْنِ  
 need, want; necessity, exigency,      حَاجَةٌ : لُزُومٌ، اقْتِضَاءٌ  
 requirement, requisite, prerequisite, demand

confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, مُحْتَار  
 nonplused, confounded, distracted, embarrassed,  
 baffled, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed,  
 dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; hesitant,  
 hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, wa-  
 vering, uncertain, double-minded  
 holder, possessor, owner; occupant, occupier;      حَائِز  
 tenant  
 bachelor      حَائِزُ (شَهَادَةِ) بَكَالُورِيُوس  
 menstruating, menstruous, sick      حَائِضٌ، حَائِضَةٌ  
 wall      حَائِطٌ : جِدَارٌ  
 Wailing Wall      حَائِطُ الْمَبْكَى  
 to brush aside (away, off),      ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ  
 throw aside (away, off, out), discard, refuse, reject;  
 to belittle, make little of, make light of, under-  
 value, think nothing of, attach no importance to,  
 not take seriously; to disregard, neglect, pay no  
 attention to, ignore  
 wall, mural      حَائِطِيٌّ : جِدَارِيٌّ  
 unjust, unfair, inequitable      حَائِفٌ : ظَالِمٌ  
 weaver; knitter      حَائِكٌ : حَائِكٌ  
 obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruc-      حَائِلٌ : عَائِقٌ  
 tion, bar, barrier, block  
 partition, screen, division, di-      حَائِلٌ : فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ  
 vider; baffle; buffer  
 حَائِلٌ : مُتَغَيِّرٌ، مُتَقَلِّبٌ، مُتَلَوِّنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَحَوِّلٌ  
 to favor, be partial to, side with, take      حَائِيٌّ : تَحَيَّزَ لـ  
 sides with, take someone's part  
 حَائِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَبَكٌ  
 weaver; knitter      حَائِكٌ : حَائِكٌ  
 hunter, huntsman      حَابِلٌ : صَيَّادٌ

sharp, keen, cutting, acute, حادّ: ماضٍ، قاطع، ثاقب  
incisive, piercing, penetrating, pointed

intense, violent, extreme, acute, keen, حادّ: شديد  
sharp, severe, strong, vehement, fiery, hot, heated,  
raging

acrid, sharp, pungent, poignant, حادّ: حرّيف، لاذع  
piquant, hot, caustic, tart

high-pitched; strident, حادّ: عالي الصوت، صارّ  
harsh-sounding, grating, shrill, stridulous

mourning (for), حادّ (على): حزنان (على)، حزين (على)  
in mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted حادّ البصر

sharp-witted, sharp-sighted, sharp, حادّ الذهن  
quick-witted, acute, penetrating, discerning, percep-  
tive, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, keen, subtle

quick-tempered, irascible, irri- حادّ المزاج  
table, short-tempered, hotheaded, hot-tempered,  
testy, nervous, hot-blooded, excitable, ill-tempered,  
peevish

acute angle زاوية حادة

cameleer, camel driver حادّ (الحادي): جمّال

to speak to (or with), talk to (or مع كَلَّمَ، تَحَادَّثَ  
with), converse with, discourse with; to hold a  
conversation with; to hold talks with, confer with

occurring, happening, taking place, حادّ: جارٍ، دائر  
going on; under way, in progress, in process

حادث: جديد - راجع حديث

حادث: مُصِيبَة - راجع حدث

حادث: حادثة - راجع حادثة

incident, occurrence, event, happening, episode; حادثة  
accident, mishap; case; fact

traffic accident حادثة مرور

fat, thick حادّ: سمين، غليظ

eleventh حادي عشر

to be opposite (to), in front of, حادّي: قائل، كان أمام  
facing; to face, subtend

to parallel, be parallel to (or with), حادّي: وازي  
extend parallel to

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, border حادّي: جاور  
on, be adjacent to

حاذر: حذر - راجع حذر

skillful, skilled, proficient, dexterous, حاذق: ماهر

need, want, lack; حاجة: عوز، فقر، إفتقار، نقص  
neediness, poverty, destitution, indigence; short-  
age, deficiency, insufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), هدف، غرض، غربة، حاجة  
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object حاجة: شيء

needs, حوائج: لوازم، ضرورات، تجهيزات  
necessities, necessities, exigencies, requirements,  
requisites, prerequisites, demands; objects, effects,  
belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,  
equipment(s), supplies

necessity is the mother of الحاجة أم الاختراع  
invention

كان في حاجة إلى - راجع احتاج إلى

there is no need to (or for): it is not لا حاجة إلى أول  
necessary, not required

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, عند الحاجة  
when necessary

to meet, fulfill, حادّ: أجابه إلى حاجته، سدّ (قضى، لبي)  
fill, answer, satisfy, carry out, grant, comply with  
(someone's need(s), demand(s), wish(es), etc.)

to relieve nature, excrete, تبرز، تغوط، قضى الحاجة  
defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels

partition, division, divider, حاجر: فاصل، قاطع، سدّ  
screen; rail; fence; baffle; dike

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, obsta- حاجر: عائق  
cle, hindrance, impediment

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاجر (في طريق)

hurdle حاجر (يقفز الرياضيون أو الخيل فوقه)

septum: dissepiment حاجر [أحياء ونبات]

sound barrier, sonic barrier حاجر الصوت

customs barriers حواجز جمركية

distrainer, seizer, confiscator حاجر على أموال الغير

diaphragm, midriff الحجاب الحاجز [تشرح]

حاجيات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)

rabbi حاخام: حبر (عند اليهود)

to deviate from, حادّ (عن): مال (عن)، انحرف (عن)  
depart from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve  
from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from,  
digress from, drift from, divert from, wander from,  
stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing);  
to change direction, alter one's course



to punish, chastise	حَارَفَ: عَاقَبَ
to probe	حَارَفَ الْجُرْحَ: سَبَرَهُ
arsonist, incendiary	حَارِقُ: مُرْتَكِبُ جَرِيْمَةِ الْإِخْرَاقِ الْعَمْدِيِّ
burning, incinerating; incendiary;	حَارِقُ: مُخْرَقُ
scorching, searing, singing, scalding, charring;	
burner, incinerator	
incendiary bomb	قُنْبَلَةٌ حَارِقَةٌ
withers	حَارَكَ: أَغْلَى الْكَاهِلَ
to hold, possess, own, have,	حَازَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، أَخْرَزَ
take or gain possession of, lay hands on, lay (or	
take) hold of, take, occupy, seize; to acquire, get,	
obtain, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,	
accomplish, procure, realize, score	
to be or become a حزب: صارَ مِنْ جِزْبِهِ، انْضَمَّ إِلَى جِزْبٍ	
partisan of, an adherent of; to join a party	
حَازِبَ: تَحَيَّرَ لَ، أُيِّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَزَّبَ لَ	
misfortune, adversity, distress,	حَازِبَ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ
trouble; disaster, calamity	
resolute, firm, steadfast, unflinching, جَازِمٌ	حَازِمٌ: صَارِمٌ، جَازِمٌ
unwavering, unhesitating, strong-willed, sturdy,	
gritty; severe, strict, hardhanded, stringent, austere;	
drastic, tough; decisive, definitive	
judicious, prudent, reasonable	حَازِمٌ: حَصِيفٌ
hiccup(s)	حَازُوقَةٌ: فُوقَاقٍ
to settle an account with, get even with; to call	حَاسَبَ
to account, hold responsible or answerable	
to guard against, be on one's (مِنْ) حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ	
guard against, beware of, be cautious of; to be	
careful, take care, look out, watch out	
teller, counter, calculator, computer,	حَاسِبٌ: عَادٌّ
reckoner	
computer	حَاسِبٌ إلكترونيٌّ أَوْ آليٌّ
arithmetician	حَاسِبٌ: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ
calculator, calculating machine	حَاسِبٌ: مُحَاسِبٌ - رَاجِعَ مُحَاسِبِ
calculator, calculating machine	آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ
computer	حَاسِبَةٌ: آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ
sense; receptor, sense organ	حَاسِبَةٌ إلكترونيَّةٌ أَوْ آليَّةٌ
the five senses	حَاسَةٌ
	الْحَوَاسُّ الْخَمْسُ

adroit, adept, subtle, well-versed; clever, smart	حَازِقٌ: شَدِيدُ الْحُمُوضَةِ، حَرِيفٌ
very sour; tart, sharp,	
pungent, acrid, hot, biting	
حَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، إِرْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ	
to return to, go back to, come back to	حَارَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ
hot, warm	حَارٌّ: سَاخِنٌ
hot, pungent, piquant, acrid, sharp	حَارٌّ: حَرِيفٌ
ardent, glowing, fervent, fiery,	حَارٌّ: مُتَّقِدٌ، حَمَاسِيٌّ
passionate, vehement, hot, zealous, enthusiastic	
warm, cordial, friendly, intimate,	حَارٌّ: وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ
hearty, deep	
warm-blooded	حَارٌّ الدَّمُ
to fight, combat, battle (against), wage war	حَارَبَ
(against), war (against), go to war (against), enter in-	
to a war (against), carry on or engage in war (against)	
quarter, district, part, section	حَارَةً: مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ
حَارِثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَاثٍ	
حَارِدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْدَانٍ	
fuse	حَارِزَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)
guard, watch(man), lookout,	حَارِسٌ: خَفِيرٌ، رَقِيبٌ
sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort; bodyguard	
doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman,	حَارِسٌ: بَوَّابٌ
concierge, porter, janitor	
guardian, curator, caretaker, cus-	حَارِسٌ: قَيِّمٌ، وَصِيٌّ
todian, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, over-	
seer, warden, trustee	
ibis	حَارِسٌ: أَبُو مَنَجَلٍ (طَائِرٌ)
ranger, forest ranger	حَارِسُ الْأَخْرَاجِ، حَارِسُ الْغَابَةِ
administrator (of an estate)	حَارِسُ التَّرَكَّةِ
gamekeeper	حَارِسُ الصَّيْدِ، حَارِسُ الطَّرَائِدِ
receiver (in bankruptcy, in a lawsuit,	حَارِسٌ قَضَائِيٌّ
etc.); sequestrator; custodian	
night watch, night watchman	حَارِسٌ لَيْلِيٌّ
goalkeeper	حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى
actinomyces	حَارِشٌ: طُفَيْلِيٌّ بَكْتِيرِيٌّ يُؤَلِّدُ مَرَضَ الْحَارِشِ
actinomycosis	مَرَضُ الْحَارِشِ: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْبَقَرَ إلخ
to treat, deal with	حَارَفَ: عَامَلَ
to reward, recompense, repay	حَارَفَ: كَافَأَ



رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي - راجع رَقِيق

حَاصٌّ عَنْ: اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ، هَرَبَ مِنْ، to turn away from, turn one's back on; to run away from, flee from, escape from

حَاصٌّ: to share something with someone

حَاصِبٌ: عَاصِفَةٌ storm, violent wind, tempest, gale

حَاصَّةٌ: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ alopecia, loss of hair

حَاصِدٌ، حَاصِدَةٌ - راجع حَصَّادٌ، حَصَّادَةٌ

حَاصِرٌ: to blockade; to besiege, beleague, siege, lay siege to

حَاصِرَةٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ] bracket(s), brace(s)

حَاصِلٌ: حَادِثٌ، جَارٌ، happening, taking place, occurring, going on; in progress, under way, in process

حَاصِلٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ - راجع حَصِيلَةٌ

حَاصِلٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُولٌ

حَاصِلٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمْلَةٌ، total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; score

حَاصِلُ الْجَمْعِ total, sum

حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ product

حَاصِلُ الذِّكَاةِ intelligence quotient

حَاصِلٌ: مَخْزَنٌ، مُسْتَوْدَعٌ warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, depot

حَاصِلٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ remainder, rest

حَاصِلُ الْكَلَامِ: مُفَادُهُ، مَعْنَاهُ - راجع مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ

الحَاصِلُ: خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ، بِاخْتِصَارٍ in short, briefly, in brief, in fine, in a word, in a few words, to make a long story short, shortly, to sum up, summing up, in summary, in a nutshell, in a capsule

تَحْصِيلُ حَاصِلٍ - راجع تَحْصِيلٌ

حَاصِنٌ، حَاصِنَةٌ: عَفِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ

حَاضٌ (تِ الْأُنْثَى) to menstruate

حَاضِرٌ: أَلْقَى مُحَاضِرَةً to lecture, deliver or give a lecture

حَاضِرٌ: مَوْجُودٌ، غَيْرُ غَائِبٍ present; attending

حَاضِرٌ: مُهَيَّأٌ، جَاهِزٌ ready, prepared, all set

حَاضِرٌ: رَاهِنٌ، حَالِيٌّ، جَارٍ current, actual, present, present-day

الحَاضِرُ: the present, the present time, the time being; the moment, this moment; today, now

sixth sense

illusion

حَاسِرٌ: مَكْشُوفٌ، عَارٍ bare(d), uncovered, unveiled, undressed, nude, naked, denuded

حَاسِرٌ: مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ bareheaded, hatless

حَاسِرٌ: بِلَا دِرْعٍ unarmored, unshielded

حَاسِرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ

حَاسِمٌ: بَاتٌ، فَاصِلٌ decisive, conclusive, peremptory, final, definite, definitive, absolute, categorical, unqualified; critical, crucial

حَاسِنٌ: عَامِلٌ بِالْحُسْنَى، لَا طَفَ treat with kindness, treat well, be kind to, be nice to, be friendly to

حَاشَى (الصَّيْدِ) to drive into a trap

حَاشَى (الدَّوَابِّ) to round up

حَاشَى: قَاطِعُ الْعُشْبِ mower

حَاشَاً: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of

حَاشَاً لِلَّهِ، حَاشَاً لِلَّهِ God forbid!

حَاشَاً لَكَ (أَنْ)، حَاشَاً لَكَ (أَنْ) far be it from you..

حَاشِدٌ: مُزْدَحِمٌ، غَفِيرٌ - راجع مُحْتَشِدٌ

حَاشِدٌ: حَاشِدَةٌ - راجع حَاشِدَةٌ

حَاشِدَةٌ battery; storage battery, accumulator

حَاشِيَّةٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، جَانِبٌ border, edge, margin, rim, fringe, hem

حَاشِيَّةٌ: جَانِبُ الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقَمَاشِ hem, border, edging, edge, selvage.

حَاشِيَّةٌ: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ margin

حَاشِيَّةٌ: هَامِشٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ) footnote

حَاشِيَّةٌ (تَفْسِيرِيَّةٌ): تَعْلِيلَةٌ، تَهْمِيشَةٌ (marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s), explanatory remark(s)

حَاشِيَّةٌ: مُلَاحَظَةٌ postscript, PS, note, NB

حَاشِيَّةٌ: بَطَانَةٌ، حَشَمٌ retinue, suite, entourage, cortege, train, servants, attendants; dependents

حَوَاشٍ، الْأَقْرِبَاءُ الْحَوَاشِي collaterals, collateral relatives

حَافِظٌ عَلَى: حَفِظَ  
to keep, preserve, protect, guard, safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain, keep up, sustain, uphold, vindicate, retain, hold; to take care of; to have in custody, take custody of; to save, conserve, store

حَافِظٌ عَلَى: اِتَّزَمَ بِهِ، وَاظَبَ عَلَى  
to observe, comply with, conform to, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, respect, honor, live up to; to persevere in, persist in, continue to do, keep (up), keep on (doing), keep doing

حَافِظٌ عَلَى أَغْصَابِهِ أَوْ رِبَاطَةِ جَاشِيهِ  
to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep or remain cool (self-possessed, calm, composed, collected, unruffled)

حَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

حَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ  
keeper, guardian, caretaker, custodian, curator, trustee; protector, preserver, guarder, defender; conserver, conservator; maintainer, sustainer, upholder, vindicator, retainer, holder; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, guarding, protecting, keeping, maintaining, sustaining, retaining, holding; saving, conserving

حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
memorizer, one who learns by heart; one who knows by heart

حَافِظٌ لِهَاءِ الْوَجْهِ  
face-saving; face-saver

حَافِظَةٌ: ذَاكِرَةٌ  
memory

حَافِظَةٌ: مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَحْفَظَةٌ  
حَافِلٌ (بِ)  
full of, filled with, replete with, rife with,

abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with, crowded with, teeming with, swarming with, well-attended by: (over)flowing with; (super)abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse; numerous

حَافِلَةٌ: بَاصٌ  
bus, coach, autobus, omnibus

حَافِلَةٌ (قِطَارٍ): عَرَبَةٌ  
(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; wagon

حَاقَ بِهِ: أَحَاطَ بِهِ  
to surround, enclose, embrace, encompass, encircle, confine, hem in, beset

حَاقَ بِهِ: حَلَّ بِهِ  
to befall, afflict, happen to

حَاقَ فِي: أَثَّرَ فِي  
to affect, act upon, influence

حَاقَ فِيهِ السَّيْفُ  
to penetrate, pierce

حَاضِرٌ الْبَدِيهَةِ أَوْ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ  
quick-witted, ready-witted, quick, quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute, sharp, keen, shrewd, subtle, perspicacious, perceptive, intelligent

حَاضِرُونَ: حُضُورٌ، جُمُهورٌ - رَاجِعَ حُضُورٌ

فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ - رَاجِعَ وَقْتُ

حَاضِرَةٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ، مَدِينَةٌ  
capital, metropolis; city

حَاضِنٌ: رَاخِمٌ  
brooder, incubator, hatcher

حَاضِنَةٌ (الْأَطْفَالِ)  
nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby-sitter

حَاضِنَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ الْخ)  
incubator

حَاطَ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى  
to guard, protect, preserve, keep, safeguard; to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over

حَاطَ بِهِ: أَحْدَقَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعَ أَحَاطَ بِهِ

حَاطِبٌ: جَامِعُ الْحَطَبِ  
wood gatherer, collector of firewood

حَاطُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْمِ  
digestive, peptic

حَاطُومٌ: سَنَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ  
bad year

حَافَ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ، جَارَ عَلَى  
to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly, be unjust or unfair to

حَافٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِهِ، مُكَتَنِفٌ  
surrounding, encompassing

حَافٌ: ذُو عَيْنَيْنِ مُصِيبَةٍ بِسُوءٍ  
evil eye, evil-eyed, having an evil eye

خُبْزٌ حَافٌ  
plain bread

حَافٍ (الْحَافِي) (جُ حُفَاةً)  
barefoot(ed), unshod

حَافَةٌ، حَافَةٌ: طَرَفٌ  
edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem

عَلَى حَافَةِ كَذَا  
on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to, near to

حَافِرٌ (الدَّابَّةُ)  
hoof

حَافِرٌ: مَنْ يَخْفِرُ - رَاجِعَ حَفَّارٌ

عَلَى الْحَافِرِ: حَالًا  
at once, immediately, right away, straight away, on the spot, directly, instantly, forthwith, promptly, without delay

حَافِرِيَّاتٌ: ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ  
Ungulata, ungulates

حَافِرٌ: دَافِعٌ، بَاعِثٌ  
incentive, motive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant

حَافِزٌ [كِيمِيَاءُ]  
catalyst

per; to debar, preclude, shut out

to intervene, interfere, interpose, come  
(be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حال: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ

to elapse, pass, go by, expire, run out

حال (اللَّوْنُ): خَبَا، بَيْتَ

حال: اِخْتَالَ - راجع اِخْتَالَ

state (of affairs or things as they are),  
condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status,  
position; case

the present, the present time, the  
time being; the moment, this moment; today, now  
circumstantial expression or phrase

immediately after, right after, upon, on,  
just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once

immediately, at  
once, right away, straight away, straightway, forth-  
with, promptly, instantly, directly, without delay,  
on the spot

in case (of or that), in the  
event (of or that), if, provided that; when, when-  
ever; whether

by  
no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not  
at all, never

in  
any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, any-  
way, whatever the case may be, be it as it may  
how are you?

weather (or atmospheric) conditions  
personal status

قانون أحوال شخصية، محكمة أحوال شخصية، عرض  
حال - راجعها في أماكنها

solver

solvent, dissolvent

lytic

ureter

to contest someone's right  
to something, contest in law, sue, litigate

middle; center, heart

calamity, disaster, misfortune

resurrection

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day

cultivator, tiller, plowman, plower

suffering from strangury or retention of urine

to weave; to knit

to hatch, concoct, contrive, weave,  
devise, plan, think up, frame, trump up, fabricate,  
create, invent, make up

abrasive, abradant

phonograph, gramophone

narrator, relater, storyteller

to imitate, copy, ape, mimic

to resemble, be similar to, be like

to sue, prosecute,  
litigate, bring suit against, take legal action against,  
institute legal proceedings against

to try, conduct the  
trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on

ruler; governor

judge, justice

commander, commandant; head, chief,  
superior; master; leader

ruling, governing; dominant,  
prevailing

dictator, autocrat, absolute master

justice of the peace, magis-  
trate; district judge

dynasty

ruling class

governorship; rule; command; dominion,  
authority, power, sway

to prevent, hinder; to keep (from),  
deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar, impede, ham-

now, at present, presently, **حَالِيًا**، في الوقت الحَالِي  
 actually, currently, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, today, nowadays, these days  
 to hover, circle (in the air) **حَامٍ: حَلَقَ (في الهواء)**  
 to hover about, swarm around; to hang around, loiter about **حَامَ حَوْلَ أو على**  
 protector, defender, **حَامٍ (الحامي):** مُدَافِع، رَاعٍ، نَصِير، guardian, keeper; supporter; patron, sponsor  
 hot, warm; heated, violent, **حَامٍ: حَارٌّ، حَادٌّ، عَنِيفٌ**  
 vehement, fiery, strong, keen  
 fierce, grim, bitter, intense **حَامِي الوَطِيس**  
**حَامِي** عن: دافع عن، وقى، ناصر - راجع **حَمَى**  
 praiser, commender, extoller **حَامِدٌ: فاعِل حَمَدَ**  
 acrid, pungent; sour **حَامِزٌ: لاذِع، حَرِيف، حَامِض**  
 sour, acid **حَامِضٌ: في طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ**  
 acidulous, acidulent **حَامِضٌ قَلِيلًا**  
 lemon; lime **حَامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نبات)**  
 acid **حَامِضٌ: حَمَضَ [كيمياء]**  
**حَامِضٌ أَمِينِيٌّ**، حَامِضُ البُورِيكِ إلخ - راجع **حَمَضَ**  
**حَامِضِيٌّ**، حَامِضِيَّةٌ - راجع **حَمِضِيٌّ**، حَمِضِيَّةٌ  
 carrier, bearer, porter; -phore; ناقل، **حَامِلٌ: فاعِل حَمَلٍ**  
 conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bearing; holding; conveying, transporting, delivering  
 bearer; holder, possessor, owner **حَامِلٌ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، حَائِزٌ**  
 pregnant, gravid, expectant **حَامِلٌ: حُبْلَى**  
 holder, hanger; stand, **حَامِلٌ: حَمَالَةٌ، مِنْصَبٌ، دِعَامَةٌ**  
 tripod, rack, hold, trestle; support, stay, shore, prop, brace, beam, girder, post, pillar, pier  
 easel **حَامِلٌ لِصُورَةٍ (أو لِقَمَاشَةٍ) الرَّسَامِ**  
 shareholder, stockholder **حَامِلُ الْأَسْهُمِ**  
 writers, authors, men of letters **حَمَلَةُ الْأَقْلَامِ**  
 patentee **حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ**  
 policyholder **حَامِلُ بُولِيسَةٍ تَأْمِينِ**  
 bondholder, bill holder **حَامِلُ السَّنَدِ**  
 bachelor **حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) بَكَالُورِيُوسٍ**

milker; milkman

ureteral, ureteric

case; situation, position, status; state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s)

case; mood

the status quo, the existing state of affairs

state of emergency

such being the case, things being as they are, under these circumstances, given such a situation

في حالة... - راجع في حال..

in the very act, flagrante delicto, redhanded

lysin

حالة [أحياء، طب]

to ally with, become an ally of, enter into an alliance with, confederate with

to keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with

to be lucky, fortunate

shaver

حالق: مَنْ يَخْلُقُ

tendrils, cirrus

high barren mountain

حالق: جَبَلٌ عَالٍ أَجْرَدٌ

high, elevated, lofty, towering

حالق: مُرْتَفِعٌ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, intensely black, coal-black, coaly, sooty

dreamer; visionary

حالم: مَنْ يَحْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic

حالم: شَاعِرِيٌّ

as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once, immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at; no sooner had he than.., it was not long until.., at which point

present, current, actual,

حَالِيٌّ: رَاهِنٌ، حَاضِرٌ، جَارٍ

existing, present-day

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct

حَالِيٌّ: فَوْرِيٌّ

circumstantial

حَالِيٌّ [لغة]

حاو: مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى

to dialogue with, hold a conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse with, discourse with, confer with, hold talks with; to discuss with; to debate with, argue with, reason with

to circumvent, outwit حَاوِطٌ: دَاوَرَ، رَاوَعَ، خَدَعَ

to try, attempt, essay, assay, bid, make a bid, endeavor, seek (to) حَاوَلَ: جَرَّبَ

biennial حَوُولٌ: حَدِثٌ كُلُّ سَنَتَيْنِ، دَائِمٌ حَوْلَيْنِ

prevention, hindering, hindrance; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring, impeding; preclusion حَوُولٌ دُونَ: مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ

حَوُولٌ: تَحَوَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَوَّلَ

reservoir حَاوُوزٌ: خَزَانٌ

container حاوِيَةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لَشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ إلخ

حايدٌ: مَالٌ عَنْ، انْحَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ حَادٍ عَنْ

to avoid, shun, eschew حَايَدٌ: تَجَنَّبَ

to neutralize حَايَدٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِدًا

حَبٌّ: هَوَى، وَدٌّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَبَّ

grain, cereal(s), corn; seed(s), berries; pulse; pellets حَبٌّ (ج حُبُوبٌ)

pimples, pustules, blisters, boils; petechiae حَبٌّ، حُبُوبٌ: بُثُورٌ

acne حَبُّ الشَّبَابِ، حَبُّ الصَّبَا

pills, pastilles, tablets, lozenges, troches حَبٌّ، حُبُوبٌ: أَقْرَاصٌ طَبِيَّةٌ

cubeb حَبُّ العَرُوسِ (نبات)

chuffa; groundnut حَبُّ العَرِيزِ (نبات)

hail, hailstones حَبُّ الغَمَامِ، حَبُّ المُرْنِ: بَرَدٌ

Abraham's balm, chaste-tree حَبُّ الفَقْدِ (نبات)

abelmosk, musk mallow حَبُّ المِسْكِ (نبات)

croton seeds حَبُّ المُلُوكِ (نبات)

cardamom حَبُّ الهَالِ، حَبُّ الهَانِ (نبات)

love; passion; affection, attachment; fondness, liking, fancy; inclination; interest حُبٌّ: هَوَى، مَيْلٌ

vat, tun, cask حُبٌّ: دَنٌّ، خَابِيَةٌ

curiosity, inquisitiveness حُبُّ الاسْتِطْلَاعِ

licentiate

those who know the Koran by heart حَامِلَةُ الْقُرْآنِ

titleholder; titular حَامِلٌ لِقَبٍّ

carrier حَامِلُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمِ

carrier current تَيَّارٌ حَامِلٌ

to bearer; bearer (share, bond, etc.) لِحَامِلِهِ

bearer bond سَنَدٌ لِحَامِلِهِ

حَامِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ

aircraft carrier حَامِلَةٌ طَائِرَاتٍ

key holder حَامِلَةٌ مَفَاتِيحٍ

dodder حَامُولٌ (نبات)

torrent, torrential stream; flowage حَامُولَةٌ: سَيْلٌ

garrison; escort حَامِيَةٌ

to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe حَانَ: قَرُبَ، آنَ

the time has come, now is the time, it is time حَانَ الْوَقْتُ

time, it is high time حَانَ لَهُ أَنْ

the time has come for him to.., it is time for him to.. حَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمْ

haven't you understood yet?! حَانَتْ مِنْهُ التَّفَاتَةُ

he happened to turn around حَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَانَةٌ

bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon حَانَةٌ: بَارٌ، خَمَّارَةٌ

perjurer; oath breaker حَانِثٌ (فِي يَمِينِهِ)

حَانِقٌ: مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحْنَقٌ

store, shop حَانُوتٌ: دُكَّانٌ

wineshop, tavern حَانُوتٌ: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّارِ

storekeeper, shopkeeper, store-owner, shopowner حَانُوتِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ

wineshop keeper, vintner حَانُوتِيٌّ: خَمَّارٌ

undertaker, mortician, funeral director حَانُوتِيٌّ: مُتَعَهِّدٌ دَفْنٍ

حَانُوتِيٌّ، حَانِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ، خَمَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَانُوتِيٌّ

snake charmer حَاوُ (الْحَاوِي): مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَةِ)

juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator حَاوٌ: مُشْعُودٌ



- grain; seed, kernel, berry; pellet حَبَّة: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ
- pimple, pustule, blister, boil; petechia حَبَّة: بَشْرَة
- pill, pastille, tablet, lozenge, troche حَبَّة دَوَاء: قُرْصٌ طَبِيبِي
- bead (of a rosary) حَبَّة: خَرَزَةُ السُّبْحَةِ
- black cumin, fennel-flower; corn cockle, wild savager حَبَّة الْبَرْكَةِ، الْحَبَّة السَّوْدَاء (نبات)
- drop, piece of candy حَبَّة بُونْبُون، حَبَّة حَلْوَى
- anise, aniseed الْحَبَّة الْحُلْوَة: أَنِيسُون
- terebinth الْحَبَّة الْخَضْرَاء: بَطْم
- eyeball; pupil of the eye حَبَّة الْعَيْن: مُقْلَة، بُوْبُو
- bean حَبَّة فَاصُولِيَا أَوْ لُوبِيَا أَوْ فُول
- apple of one's eye, darling, beloved, love, dearest one حَبَّة الْقَلْب: مَحْبُوب، عَزِيز
- to make a mountain out of a molehill; to make something out of nothing; to exaggerate جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّة قُبَّة
- pip, seed حَبَّة: بَزْرَة
- to flow scantily حَبَّاب (الماء)
- to approve (of), think favorably of, have or express a favorable opinion of, sanction; to endorse; to advocate, espouse, support, uphold, champion; to second; to hail, acclaim, applaud, cheer, welcome, praise; to recommend, commend; to prefer, favor حَبَّ: حَبَّاب (الماء)
- how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very well! حَبْدًا
- how nice it would be if.., if only..!, I wish.. حَبْدًا لَوْ
- to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, make happy حَبْر: سُرَّ، أَنْهَجَ
- حَبْر: زَيْنَ، حَسَنَ - راجع حَبْر
- to be happy, glad, delighted, cheerful; to rejoice حَبْر: سُرَّ، اِبْتَهَجَ
- to adorn, embellish, decorate; to refine, improve حَبْر: زَيْنَ، حَسَنَ
- to write, compose حَبْر: كَتَبَ
- to ink (in) حَبْر الْوَرَق: كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ
- to fill with ink, to ink حَبْر الْقَلَمِ الْإِنْخ: مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا
- حَبْر: سُرُور - راجع حَبْر
- pontiff, bishop, prelate حَبْر: أَسْقَف (عِنْدَ النَّصَارَى)

- self-love, egoism, selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism حُبُّ الذَّات
- altruism, unselfishness, selflessness حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ
- patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ
- out of, in the desire to, out of love for حُبًّا فِي، حُبًّا لـ
- out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ
- to fall in love with.. وَقَعَ فِي حُبِّ..
- حَبَّ: حَبِيب، مَحْبُوب - راجع حَبِيب
- حَبَّ: مُحِبَّ - راجع مُحِبَّ
- to crawl, creep; to go on all fours حَبًّا: زَحَفَ، دَبَّ
- to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon حَبًّا (ب): مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ
- حَبَاء: مُحَابَاة - راجع مُحَابَاة
- beads, bubbles, foam حَبَاب: فَقَاقِيعُ تَعْلُو الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْحَمَرُ
- granulosis حَبَاب (مرض)
- firefly, glowworm حَبَاجِب: يَرَاعَة (حشرة)
- trace, mark, welt, wale, weal حَبَار: أَثَر
- squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish حَبَّار: سَبِيدَج
- ink merchant, ink dealer حَبَّار: بَائِعُ الْحَبْرِ
- bustard حَبَّارَى: دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ
- weaver; knitter حَبَّال: حَائِك
- weaver, weaverbird حَبَّال (طائر)
- palisade, fence حَبَّال: سِيَاج
- weaving; knitting; crochet حَبَّالَة: حَبْك
- rope maker, cord manufacturer حَبَّال: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ
- rope dealer, cord merchant حَبَّال: بَائِعُ الْحَبَالِ
- حَبَّالَة: شَرَك - راجع أَحْبُولَة
- to make someone love or like something or someone; to endear (to); to make or render beloved, dear, well liked, lovable, lovely, attractive, pleasant, nice, acceptable, desirable حَبَّبَ (إِلَى): جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا
- to seed, go to seed, run to seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s) حَبَّبَ الزَّرْعُ: صَارَ ذَا حَبِّ
- to granulate, grain حَبَّبَ: بَرَّغَلَ
- beads, bubbles, foam حَبَّب: فَقَاقِيعُ تَعْلُو الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْحَمَرُ

sional detention, detention pending investigation,  
protective custody

solitary confinement

foreclosure

endowment, mortmain

aphasia; dyslogia

حَبْسٌ: دَجَاجَةٌ (دِيكٌ) الْحَبَش - راجع دَجَاجَةٌ، دِيك

حَبَطَ، حَبَطَ: أَخْفَقَ، ذَهَبَ سُدَى to fail, miscarry, go  
wrong, come to nothing, be abortive, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, miss the mark; to be futile, un-  
availing, of no avail, useless, vain, unfruitful

basil, sweet basil

artemisia

to weave; to knit; to crochet

حَبَكَ، حَبَكَ: ضَفَرَ، شَابَكَ to braid, plait; to twine, entwine,  
twist, interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist,  
interlock, weave together, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle

حَبَكَ، حَبَكَ: شَدَّ، أَحْكَمَ to tighten, make tight; to tie,  
fasten, make fast

حَبَكَ - راجع حَبَكَ

weaving; knitting; crochet

حَبَكَةٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ، قَوَامٌ texture, fabric; structure, constitu-  
tion; stature, build, body; consistency, firmness

حَبَكَةُ الرَّوَايَةِ أَوِ الْمَسْرَحِيَّةِ plot

حَبَلٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ - راجع اخْتَبَلَ

حَبَلٌ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ): حَمَلَتْ to be or become pregnant, to  
conceive

حَبَلٌ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ) to make pregnant; to impregnate, fecun-  
date

pregnancy, conception, gestation

الحَبَلُ بِلَا دَنَسٍ Immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth

rope, cable, hawser; cord, string

cord, chord

beam (of rays)

train of thought

dragrope

umbilical cord

rabbi

scholar, learned man; authority

the Pope, the Supreme Pontiff, the  
Vicar of Christ

ink

India ink, Chinese ink

mere ink on paper, of no effect,

ineffective, useless, of no avail, unavailing, futile,  
fruitless, vain

قَلَمٌ حَبْرٌ، قَلَمٌ حَبْرٌ جَافٌ - راجع قَلَمٌ

wrap; veil

pontifical

pontifical Mass

inky, ink-

حَبَسَ: سَجَنَ، إغْتَقَلَ to imprison, jail, lock up, incarcerate,  
ate, intern, confine, detain, take into custody, hold  
or keep in custody, seize, arrest, apprehend

حَبَسَ: كَبَتَ، أَعَاقَ، مَنَعَ to withhold, hold (back),  
keep (back), restrain, suppress, repress, check,  
detain; to retain; to confine, constrain; to obstruct,  
block, bar; to debar, shut out; to prevent, hinder

حَبَسَ الرَّهْنُ to foreclose (a mortgage)

حَبَسَ الْمَالَ عَلَى كَذَا: وَقَفَهُ to endow, give as a mort-  
main, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

حَبَسَ عَلَى مَالِ فُلَانٍ: حَجَزَهُ to distraint, distress, se-  
quester, attach, seize, garnishee

حَبَسَ الْمَالَ: وَقَفَهُ - راجع حَبَسَ الْمَالَ

حَبَسَ: إغْتِقَالَ imprisonment, jailing, lockup, incarceration,  
tion, internment, confinement, detention, custody,  
keeping in custody, arrest, apprehension, seizure

حَبَسَ: كَبَتَ، إِعَاقَةً، مَنَعَ withholding, holding (back),  
keeping (back), restraint, suppression, repression,  
check(ing), detention; retention; confinement, con-  
straint; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring;  
prevention, hindering

حَبَسَ: حَجَزَ الْمَالَ distraint, distress, sequestration,  
attachment, seizure, garnishment

حَبَسَ: سَجَنَ، مَكَانُ الْحَبْسِ prison, jail, lockup

حَبَسَ: احْتِيَاطِيَّ (تَحْفُظِيَّ، وَقَائِيَّ، احْتِرَازِيَّ) provi-

amicably, in a friendly manner	حُبِيًّا
sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearly loved	حَبِيب، حَبِيبَة: حَبٌّ، مَحْبُوب
granule, little grain	حَبِيَّة: حَبَّةٌ صَغِيرَة
little pimple, small pustule	حَبِيَّة: بَثْرَةٌ صَغِيرَة
granular, granulated, granu-lose, grained, grainy	حَبِيبِي: مُحَبَّب، مُبْرَغَل
trachoma	رَمَدٌ حَبِيبِي: تَرَاخُومًا
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حَبِيبِي
hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic	حَبِيس: نَاسِك
	حَبِيس: مَسْجُون - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس
	حَبِيس: مَكْبُوت - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس
endowment, mortmain	حَبِيس: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف
endowment, mortmain	حَبِيسَة: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف
necklace; lavalier, pendant	حَبِيسَة: قِلَادَة
	حَبِيش - رَاجِع دَجَاجَة الحَبَش
	حَبِيك - رَاجِع مَحْبُوك
tuft, lock, wisp, tress	حَبِيكَة: خُصْلَة شَعْر
oleander, rosebay	حَبِين (نَبَات)
agama	حَبِينَة: عَضْرَفُوط، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاء
to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away	حَتَّ: بَرَى
scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret(ting), excoriation; corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away	حَتَّ: بَرَى، تَأْكُل
until, till; up to, as far as; to	حَتَّى: إِلَى أَنْ، إِلَى
so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for	حَتَّى: كَيْ، لَكَيْ
even; including, inclusive; along with, together with, in addition to, also, too, as well as	حَتَّى: أَيْضًا، بِمَا فِيهِ
in order not to, lest	حَتَّى لَا
even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although	حَتَّى لَوْ
till when? how long?	حَتَّى مَتَى؟
	حَتَّى الْآن - رَاجِع آن

spinal cord	الحَبْلُ الشَّوْكِي
vocal cord(s)	حَبْلٌ صَوْتِي، حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَة
clothesline	حَبْلُ الْفَسِيل
ivy	حَبْلُ الْمَسَاكِين (نَبَات)
hangman's rope, cord	حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَة
spermatic cord, funiculus	الحَبْلُ الْمَنَوِي
jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
tug-of-war	شَدُّ الْحَبْلِ (لُعْبَة رِيَاضِيَة)
to give free rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of, for), give a free hand to	أَلْقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِب
to be or become disturbed, confused, unsettled, muddled; to jumble, clutter, get into a state of disorder or disorganization, be in a mess or chaos; to decline, decay	اضْطَرَبَ حَبْلُهُ
to play a double game, work both sides of the street; to be a double agent; to double-cross, deceive by double-dealing	لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ
pregnant, gravid, expectant	حُبْلَى، حَبْلَانَة: حَامِل
	حَبْلَة - رَاجِع حَبْل
chordate	حَبْلِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْحَبْلِيَّاتِ
Chordata	الحَبْلِيَّات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
ascites; dropsy, edema	حَبْن (مَرَض)
oleander, rosebay	حَبْن (نَبَات)
abscess; sore, suppurating pustule	حَبْن: خُرَاج، دُمْل
monkey, ape	حَبْن: قَرْد
cardamom	حَبَّان: حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نَبَات)
crawl(ing), creeping, creepage	حَبْو: زَحَف، دَبِيب
	حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة: عَطِيَّة - رَاجِع حَبَاء
joy, delight, happiness, gladness, cheer(fulness); pleasure	حَبُور: سُرُور، بَهْجَة
endowment, mortmain	حَبُوس: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف
failure, unsucccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture; futility, uselessness, vanity	حَبُوط: إِخْفَاق، خَبْطَة
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate; amorous, amatory	حَبِيّ

to outstrip, outdistance, **حَتَا فِي وَجْهِهِ التُّرَابُ: سَبَقَهُ**  
overtake, leave behind

to shame, put to shame, **حَتَا فِي وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادُ: أَخْجَلَهُ**  
embarrass

to skimp, scrimp, stint, scant, **حَتَا لَهُ: بَخُلَ عَلَيْهِ**  
penny-pinch, (be)grudge, give too little (to)

trachoma **حُثَار: تَرَخُومًا**

dregs, lees, sediment; fag end, last and worst **حُثَالَة**  
part; dross, scum, refuse, waste, scrap, offal,  
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

**حَثَّ (على), حَثَّ (على), حَثَّ (على) - راجع حَثَّ (على)**

trachoma **حَثَر: تَرَخُومًا**

dystrophy **حَثَل [طب]**

inductive **حَثِي [كهرباء]**

fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift, hurried **حَثِيث**

fast, quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, **حَثِيًّا**  
swiftly

to go on pilgrimage, visit the **حَجَّ: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِينَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ**  
holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to Mecca),  
perform the hajj

to go to, repair to, betake **حَجَّ (إِلَى): ذَهَبَ, قَصَدَ**  
oneself to, take to

to confute, overcome by argument **حَجَّ: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ**  
or proof; to convince, persuade

pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca **حَجَّ**

to think well of **حَجَّا بِهِ خَيْرًا**

intellect, mind, brain(s), rea- **حِجِّي, حِجَّا: عَقْل, بَصِيرَة**  
son, intelligence, sense, wit, understanding; dis-  
cernment, insight, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity,  
astuteness

veil, yashmak (worn by women) **حِجَاب: بُرْقُع**

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; cur- **حِجَاب: سِتْر**  
tain, drape(s)

screen, partition, division, divider **حِجَاب: فَاصِل**

amulet, charm, periapt, talisman **حِجَاب: تَمِيمَة**

diaphragm, midriff **الحِجَابُ الْحَاجِز [تشریح]**

orbit, eye socket, eyehole **حِجَاج (الْعَيْن): مَحْجَر**

argument, arguing; dispute, debate, **حِجَاج: جِدَال**  
controversy, expostulation, argumentation

stonecutter, stone- **حِجَّار: نَحَّاتُ أَحْجَار, قَاطِعُ حِجَارَة**  
dresser, stonemason; quarrier, quarryman

وما هي إلا أن... حَتَّى - راجع إِلَّا

detritus; debris; scraps, crumbs, **حُتَات, حُتَاتَة: فُتَات**  
morsels, crumbings, fragments, pickings

rim; frame; border, edge, verge, **حِتَار: إِطَار, حَافَة**  
margin, lip

helix **حِتَارُ الْأُذُن**

till when? how long? **حَتَّام؟: حَتَّى مَتَى؟**

to be of pure or noble origin **حَتَد: كَانَ خَالِصَ الْأَصْلِ**

death **حَتَف: مَوْت**

to die **لَقِيَ حَتَفُهُ**

to die a natural death **مَاتَ حَتَفَ أَنْفِهِ**

to necessitate, make **حَتَمَ, حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ, فَرَضَ, قَضَى**  
necessary, make indispensable, make inevitable; to  
require; to decree; to prescribe, ordain; to impose  
(as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make  
incumbent (upon), make something someone's  
duty; to decide, determine

necessitation, necessitating; requirement, **حَتَم**  
requiring; decreeing, prescription, ordainment;  
imposition, imposing, injunction, enjoining

definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, ab- **حَتَمًا**  
solutely, of course, sure(ly), by all means,  
undoubtedly, unquestionably; inevitably, unavoid-  
ably, inescapably, necessarily

definite, definitive, determinate, decided, deci- **حَتْمِي**  
sive, positive, absolute, unquestionable; inevitable,  
unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory,  
mandatory, imperative

determinism; definiteness, definitiveness, **حَتْمِيَّة**  
decidedness, determinateness; inevitability, un-  
avoidability, inescapability, necessity

indeterminism **لَا حَتْمِيَّة**

to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur on, **حَثَّ (على)**  
prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire; to  
exhort

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, **حَثَّ خُطَاهُ**  
speed, make haste

urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, **حَثَّ**  
prodding, motivation, stimulation; exhortation

induction **حَثَّ [كهرباء]**

self-induction **حَثَّ ذَاتِي [كهرباء]**

to pour dust (earth, soil) upon **حَثَا عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ: صَبَّهُ**

to fossilize	حَجَرٌ: حَفَرٌ
to concrete, solidify, harden, stiffen, indurate	حَجَرٌ: صَلَّبَ، قَسَّى
stone	حَجَرٌ
jewel	حَجَرٌ (في صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)
greenstone; nephrite	حَجَرٌ أَخْضَرُ
foundation stone, cornerstone	حَجَرٌ أُسَاسِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ
Black Stone	الحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (في الكَعْبَةِ الْمُشْرِفَةِ)
lunar caustic, silver nitrate	حَجَرٌ جَهَنَّمُ
limestone	حَجَرُ الْجِيرِ، حَجَرٌ جَيْرِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْكِلْسِ، حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ
serpentine	حَجَرُ الْحَيَّةِ
pumice, pumice stone	حَجَرُ الْحُقَافِ أَوْ الْحُقَّانِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّمِ
millstone	حَجَرُ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ
sandstone	حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
pitchstone	حَجَرٌ زَقْتِيٌّ
porphyry	حَجَرٌ سُمَاقِيٌّ
alum	حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
semiprecious stone	حَجَرٌ شَبِّهِ كَرِيمٍ
grindstone, whetstone, hone	حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ أَوْ السَّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ
pawn, man	حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
soapstone, steatite; talc	حَجَرٌ صَابُونِيٌّ
stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction	حَجَرٌ عَثْرَةٌ
philosophers' stone	حَجَرُ الْفَلَّاسِفَةِ
flint	حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ
cassiterite, tinstone	حَجَرُ الْقَصْدِيرِ
moonstone; selenite	حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ
precious stone, gem, jewel	حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
flint, firestone	حَجَرُ النَّارِ
meteorite	حَجَرٌ نَيْزِكِيٌّ أَوْ جَوِّيٌّ

stonecutter	حَجَّارَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِقَطْعِ الْأَخْجَارِ
belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund	حِجَازٌ: حِزَامٌ
rope for tying a camel's feet	حِجَازٌ: حَبْلٌ يُشَدُّ بِهِ الْجَمَلُ
cupper	حِجَامٌ: مُخْتَرَفُ الْحِجَامَةِ، مَصَّاصٌ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ
to veil, screen, cover, curtain; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask, blind, wrap, envelop, (en)shroud; to cloak, mantle; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view); to make inaccessible	حَجَبَ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى
to separate, keep apart; to stand (come, be) between, interpose	حَجَبَ بَيْنَهُمَا
to disinherit, cut off	حَجَبَ مِنَ الْارْثِ
veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing, obscuration, obscuring; making invisible	حَجَبَ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ حَجَبَ
vote of no confidence	حَجَبَ: مَصْدَرُ حَجَبَ
argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation; claim	حُجَّةٌ: ذَرْيَةٌ، عُدْرٌ، دَعْوَى
proof, evidence, demonstration	حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، دَلِيلٌ
authority, authoritative source, expert	حُجَّةٌ: ثِقَّةٌ، خَبِيرٌ
deed, document, instrument, paper, muniments, record	حُجَّةٌ: صَكٌّ، سَنْدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ
title deed, deed, title, muniments	حُجَّةٌ مُلْكِيَّةٌ
alibi	حُجَّةٌ غِيَابٍ
cogency, power to convince, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness	قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ
under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of	بِحُجَّةٍ (أَنَّ)
to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship (after declaring legally incompetent); to interdict, enjoin (from), prohibit (from), forbid (from); to prevent (from); to restrain, detain; to deny access to	بِحُجَّةٍ أَوْلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْلَى
to quarantine	حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ صِحِّيًّا (في مَخْبَرٍ صِحِّيٍّ)
to petrify, turn into stone	حَجَرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ



- attachment, distraint, distress, sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation  
 reservation, booking  
 attachment, provisional seizure  
 أَلْقَى الْحَجَرَ عَلَى - راجع حَجَرَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ  
 to hop, leap; to skip, prance, gambol  
 partridge: bobwhite  
 anklet  
 حَبْلٌ: وَثْبٌ  
 حَبْلٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 حَبْلٌ، حَبْلٌ: خَلْخَالٌ  
 حَبْلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ) - راجع حَبْلٌ  
 رَبَّاتُ الْحِجَالِ  
 ladies, women  
 hopscotch  
 to cup  
 حَجَمَ: عَالَجَ بِالْمُخَجَمِ  
 حَجَمَ: قَرَّمَ، أَضْعَفَ  
 to curtail, diminish, minimize; to stunt, dwarf; to atrophy, degenerate; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, undercut, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame  
 volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude  
 حَجَمَ (الْحَرْفُ) [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
 size (of type)  
 حَجَنَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ  
 to bend, curve, crook, hook  
 حَجِيرٌ - راجع مُتَحَجِّرٌ  
 cell  
 حُجَيْرَةٌ  
 alveolus  
 حُجَيْرَةٌ هَوَاءٌ فِي الرَّئَةِ  
 to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes  
 حَدَّ: أَلَفَ حَدُودَ كَذَا، تَاخَمَ، جَاوَرَ  
 to bound, be a boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to  
 حَدَّ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ، تَخَمَ - راجع حَدَّدَ  
 to punish, castigate  
 حَدَّ الْمَذْنِبَ: أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ، عَاقَبَهُ  
 to sharpen, whet, hone, strop  
 حَدَّ السُّكَّيْنِ: شَحَذَهَا  
 to limit, restrict, confine; to curb, check, control, restrain, repress, hinder, hold back; to curtail, reduce, decrease, lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate, soften  
 حَدَّ: غَضِبَ، أَنْفَعَلَ - راجع اِحْتَدَّ  
 boundary, border, frontier, borderline, confine(s), limit, mete, outline  
 حَدَّ: طَرَفٌ، حَافَةٌ  
 edge, border, margin, brim, brink,

- lithography  
 طَبَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طَبَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ  
 to dumbfound, nonplus, strike dumb; to silence, shut up; to confute  
 حَجَرٌ - راجع مُتَحَجِّرٌ  
 limitation of someone's legal competence; placing someone under guardianship (after declaring him legally incompetent); interdiction, prohibition, forbidding; prevention; restraint, detention; denying access to  
 حَجَرٌ صَحِيٌّ  
 forbidden, interdicted, prohibited, banned; taboo  
 حَجَرٌ، حَجَرٌ: حَرَامٌ، مُحَرَّمٌ  
 lap  
 حَجَرٌ، حَجَرٌ: حِضْنٌ  
 mare  
 حَجَرٌ: فَرَسٌ  
 room; chamber; cell; compartment  
 حُجْرَةٌ: غُرْفَةٌ  
 cabin  
 حُجْرَةٌ فِي سَفِينَةٍ  
 waiting room  
 حُجْرَةٌ انْتِظَارٌ  
 living room, sitting room  
 حُجْرَةٌ جُلُوسٌ  
 dining room  
 حُجْرَةٌ طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ  
 bedroom, bedchamber  
 حُجْرَةٌ نَوْمٍ  
 stony, stone  
 حَجَرِيٌّ  
 Stone Age  
 العصرُ الْحَجَرِيُّ  
 to restrain, constrain, contain, hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to hinder, prevent; to keep away (from); to limit, confine, restrict; to isolate, seclude; to make inaccessible  
 حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، قَيَّدَ  
 to detain, keep or hold in custody, confine, lock up, arrest, hold  
 حَجَرَ: اِعْتَقَلَ، أَوْقَفَ  
 to attach, distraint, distress, levy a distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, confiscate  
 حَجَرَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ  
 to reserve, book, make a reservation (for)  
 حَجَرَ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً، مَقْعَدًا، طَاوِلَةً إلخ)  
 to separate, keep apart; to interpose, come (stand, be) between  
 حَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمَا  
 restraint, constraint, holding (back), withholding; keeping, retention; hindering, prevention; keeping away (from); limitation, limiting, confinement, restriction; isolation, seclusion  
 حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، تَقَيَّدَ  
 detention, confinement, arrest, lockup  
 حَجَرَ: اِعْتَقَالَ، تَوَقَّفَ

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ  
halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

per se, in itself, intrinsically, فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ  
as such

within, within the framework of, not (كَذَا) فِي حُدُودٍ  
beyond; not exceeding, not more than; about,  
approximately, nearly, roughly; in the course of,  
within, during, in (a period of)

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

binomial ثَنَائِيُّ الْحَدِّ، ذُو حَدَّيْنِ [رياضيات]

binomial equation, مُعَادَلَةُ ذَاتِ حَدَّيْنِ [رياضيات]  
binomial

to حَدَّا عَلَى، حَدَّا بِهِ إِلَى: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى، بَعَثَ عَلَى  
prompt, incite, induce, spur on, egg on, urge on,  
impel, drive, move, actuate, motivate, stimulate

to urge forward by singing حَدَّا الْإِبِلَ

cameleer, camel driver حَدَّاءٌ: حَادٍ، جَمَّالٌ

singing of the cameleer, camel- حَدَّاءٌ: غِنَاءُ الْحَدَّاءِ  
eer's song

kite, glede حَدَّاءَةٌ، حَدَّاءَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

newness, novelty, recency, recentness، حَدَّاءَةٌ: جَدَّةٌ  
originality, freshness; modernity, modernness,  
up-to-dateness

youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boy- حَدَّاءَةٌ: صَبَا  
hood, puerility; minority

blacksmith, ironsmith, smith حَدَّادٌ: مَنْ صَنَعْتُهُ الْجَدَّادَةُ

mourning حَدَّادٌ: حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السَّوَادِ

mourning, black clothes, sables ثَوْبُ الْجَدَّادِ

mourning band شَارَةُ الْجَدَّادِ، شَرِيطَةُ الْجَدَّادِ

smithery حَدَّادَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْحَدَّادِ

anger, rage, fury, wrath حَدَّامٌ: غَضَبٌ

kite, glede حَدَّاءِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to be hunchbacked, hump- حَدَّبَ: كَانَ أَحْدَبَ الظَّهْرَ  
backed

to be convex, arched, cambered، حَدَّبَ: كَانَ مُحَدَّبًا  
curved, crooked

to sympathize with, feel for، حَدَّبَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى  
feel sympathy or compassion for; to be kind to,  
nice to; to care for

to hunch, hump; to arch، حَدَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ أَحْدَبَ أَوْ مُحَدَّبًا

verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus,  
terminal point

limit, bound(s) حَدٌّ: نِطَاقٌ

limit, utmost, extreme، حَدٌّ: مَدَى، غَايَةٌ، مُنْتَهَى  
extreme limit, utmost degree

extent, degree, measure: point: حَدٌّ: دَرَجَةٌ، مُسْتَوًى  
level, standard

definition حَدٌّ: تَعْرِيفٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ

penalty, punishment حَدٌّ: قِصَاصٌ، عِقَابٌ

term حَدٌّ [رياضيات ومنطق]

limitation, re- حَدٌّ (مِنْ): تَقْيِيدٌ، حَضْرٌ، كَبْحٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ  
striction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), con-  
trol, restraint, repression: curtailment, reduction,  
decreasing, lessening, mitigation, alleviation,  
moderation

strategic arms limitation الْحَدُّ مِنَ الْأَسْلِحَةِ السِّتْرَاتِيغِيَّةِ

minimum; lowest, least حَدٌّ أَذْنَى

minimum wage(s) الْحَدُّ الْأَذْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ

maximum; ceiling; utmost: حَدٌّ أَعْلَى، حَدٌّ أَقْصَى  
greatest, highest

middle tern الْحَدُّ الْأَوْسَطُ [منطق]

as far as, up to, until, till، إِلَى حَدِّ (كَذَا)، لِحَدِّ (كَذَا)  
to the extent of, to the degree of, to the measure of  
so far, till now, until now, up إِلَى حَدِّ الْآنَ، لِحَدِّ الْآنَ  
to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, in a إِلَى حَدِّ مَا  
measure, in a sense, more or less, somewhat,  
fairly, moderately, slightly

to a considerable extent، إِلَى حَدِّ كَبِيرٍ  
to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, exten-  
sively, extremely, very much, very, exceedingly,  
greatly, highly, by far

extremely, to the utmost degree, in the إِلَى أَبْعَدِ حَدِّ  
extreme; most; beyond measure

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded، لَا حَدَّ لَهُ  
boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, measureless,  
immensurable, beyond measure

according to, as عَلَى حَدِّ (قَوْلٍ أَوْ تَعْبِيرٍ فُلَانٍ إِلَخ)

equally, alike, likewise، عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ  
in like manner, in the same manner, evenly,  
without distinction, all the same, making no  
difference

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to tell (about), report to

حَدَّثَ (ب، عَنْ): أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى

(about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about)

to modernize, update, bring up to date

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ

to say to oneself, tell oneself; to

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ (أَنْ)

occur to, come to someone's mind

to talk oneself into, try to believe; to

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ بـ

indulge in the hope that, entertain hopes of

to forefeel, presage,

حَدَّثَهُ قَلْبُهُ بـ، حَدَّثَتْهُ نَفْسُهُ بـ

have a presentiment or foreboding of, have a premonition of, have a hunch of; his heart told him that, his heart misgave him that

to be grateful, thankful, appreciative

حَدَّثَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ

event, incident, occurrence, happening,

حَدَّثَ: حَادِثَةٌ

episode, development; phenomenon

accident, mishap; misfortune; calamity, disaster

حَدَّثَ: مُصِيبَةٌ

novelty, innovation, new creation

حَدَّثَ: بَدْعَةٌ

excrement, feces, stool

حَدَّثَ: غَائِطٌ

ritual impurity

حَدَّثَ: جَنَابَةٌ

juvenile, youth, youngster, young

حَدَّثَ: شَابٌّ، يافع

man; young; minor

delinquent juvenile, juvenile delinquent

حَدَّثَ: جَانِحٌ

juveniles, (the) youth, (the) young,

أَحْدَاثَ: نَشْءٌ

youths, youngsters, young people, young men

misfortunes, calamities, disasters

أَحْدَاثَ: مَصَائِبٌ

حَدَّثَانِ، حَدَّثَانِ: مَصَائِبٌ - راجع أحداث (حَدَّثَ)

to stare at, glare at, gaze at, look

حَدَّجَ، حَدَّجَ (بِبَصَرِهِ)

sharply at

colocynth

حَدَّجَ: حَنْظَلٌ (نبات)

load, burden

حَدَّجَ: حِمْلٌ

to define: to specify, deter-

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ، عَرَّفَ، خَصَّصَ

mine, pinpoint, fix; to individualize, particularize,

itemize; to designate, identify, mark (out); to set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint

to delimit, demarcate, delin-

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ، تَخَمَّ

eate, define, circumscribe, mark off, determine the

vault, camber, curve, crook, make convex

sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; عَطَفَ: حَدَبَ care, kindness

acclivity, upward slope

حَدَبَ: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

kyphosis

حَدَبَ: خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصَّدْرِ

حَدَبَ: إِحْدِيدَابٌ - راجع إِحْدِيدَابٌ

from all sides, from all direc-

حَدَبَ: مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ

tions, from everywhere

حَدَبَ: أَخَذَبَ، مُحَدَّبٌ - راجع أَخَذَبَ، مُحَدَّبٌ

sympathetic, compassionate,

حَدَبَ: عَطُوفٌ، حُنُونٌ

affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted, kind(ly)

hump, hunch

حَدَبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ

convexity, camber, vaulting,

حَدَبَةٌ: انْحِنَاءٌ، تَوَوُّعٌ

curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection, protrusion, bulge, boss

tuber, tuberosity

حَدَبَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

cam

حَدَبَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

solitude, solitariness, liveness; aliveness

حَدَّةٌ: انْفِرَادٌ

separately, alone, aside, apart, in solitude;

privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself

sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity

حَدَّةٌ: مَضَاءٌ

intensity, acuteness, keenness,

حَدَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، سَوْرَةٌ

sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength

pitch

حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)

acridity, sharpness, pungency, poi-

حَدَّةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)

gnancy, piquancy, hotness, tartness

fury, rage, anger, wrath, ire, heat

حَدَّةٌ: غَضَبٌ

sharp-sightedness

حَدَّةٌ الْبَصَرِ

sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discern-

حَدَّةٌ الذَّهْنِ

ment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, keenness, subtlety

irritability, irascibility,

حَدَّةٌ الطَّنَبِ، حَدَّةٌ الْمِرَاجِ

hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness

to happen, take place, occur, come

حَدَّثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى

to pass, transpire, go on, pass

to happen to, occur to,

حَدَّثَ لـ: جَرَى لـ، أَصَابَ

come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

happening, occurrence, incidence, taking place	حُدُوث
	حُدُود - راجع حَدَّ
borderline, border, frontier	حُدُودِيّ: واقعٌ على الحُدُود
	حُدُور - راجع حَذَرَ
to remain at, stay at, keep to	حَدِي بِالْمَكَانِ: لَزِمَهُ
marginal; limitative, restrictive	حَدِّيّ
marginal return	غَلَّةٌ حَدِّيَّة
marginal producer	مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّيّ
marginal utility	مَنْفَعَةٌ حَدِّيَّة
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-	حَدِيث: جَدِيد
ne-; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented	
speech, talk(ing); conversation, dis-	حَدِيث: كَلَام
course; word(s), utterance	
report, account; tale, narrative	حَدِيث: خَبَر، رِوَايَة
interview	حَدِيث: مُقَابَلَة
Prophetic tradition, Hadith	الحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف
newlywed	حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاج
young, youthful, junior; youth, young-	حَدِيثُ السَّن
ster, juvenile	
recent, new, fresh, young, of recent date	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْد
novice, beginner;	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْد بـ، حَدِيثُ عَهْد بـ
inexperienced (at), new (at), naive (at)	
	حَدِيثُ النُّعْمَة - راجع مُحَدِّثُ النُّعْمَة
newborn, neonate; nascent	حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَة أَوْ التَّوَلَّد
recently, lately, of late, newly, not long ago	حَدِيثًا
iron	حَدِيد (مَعْدِن)
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهْر أَوْ الصَّبّ
wrought iron	حَدِيدُ مُطَاوَعٍ أَوْ مُلَيَّف
ironmonger	تَاجِرُ الْحَدِيدِ وَالْأَدَوَاتِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّة
ironmaster	صَانِعُ الْحَدِيدِ، صَاحِبُ مَصْنَعِ الْحَدِيدِ
railroad; railway	سِكَّةُ حَدِيد
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيد
strike while the iron is hot	إِضْرِبْ حَدِيدًا حَامِيًا
ferrate	حَدِيدَات
piece of iron	حَدِيدَة

boundaries of, fix the limits of	حَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ
to limit, restrict, confine, bound	
to forge, hammer, beat	حَدَّدَ: طَرَّقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنَ
to sharpen, whet, hone, strop	حَدَّدَ السُّكَّينَ: شَحَذَهَا
to point, taper, sharpen	حَدَّدَ: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرْفِ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at	حَدَّدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي
to fix, control, peg (prices)	حَدَّدَ الْأَسْعارَ
to assess	حَدَّدَ نِسْبَةَ ضَرِيْبَةٍ إلخ أَوْ مِقْدَارَهَا
to descend, come down, go down, glide	حَذَرَ: نَزَلَ
down; to flow down, fall (tears)	
to bring down, lower, drop	حَذَرَ: أَنْزَلَ
to slant, slope, incline, cant, tilt, tip	حَذَرَ: أَمَالَ
to read rapidly, rattle in reading	حَذَرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
to shed tears	حَذَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ الدَّمْعَ
to be fat, thick	حَذَرَ: سَمِنَ، غَلُظَ
to be fat, thick	حَذَرَ: سَمِنَ، غَلُظَ
	حَذَرَ: أَمَالَ - راجع حَذَرَ
slope, incline, inclined	حَذَرَ: صَبَّبَ، مُنَحَدَرٌ، جُرْفٌ
plane, inclination, slant, declivity, downgrade,	
descent, dip; steep, escarpment, cliff, precipice	
to surmise, guess, conjecture; to	حَدَسَ (فِي): ظَنَّ، خَمَّنَ
intwit	
intuition, anticipation, foreknowledge, presen-	حَدَسَ
timent, feeling; hunch; guess, surmise, conjecture,	
guesswork	
intuitive	حَدَسِيّ
intuitionism	حَدَسِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة)
	حَدَقَ بـ: أَحَاطَ بـ - راجع أَحَدَقَ بـ
	حَدَقَ (لَهُ بَعِيْنُهُ) - راجع حَدَقَ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at, eye,	حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي)
fix the eyes on, peer at, regard	
iris; pupil of the eye	حَدَقَة (الْعَيْنِ)
myosis	إِنْقِبَاضُ الْحَدَقَة
hyacinth	حَدَقِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ
to flatten, level, roll	حَدَلَ: مَهَّدَ بِالْمَحْدَلَةِ إلخ
horseshoe	حَدْوَة، حَدْوَة: نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ

charily, on one's guard (against)

cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

حَذَر - راجع حَذَر

to delete, cancel, strike out, strike off, scratch (out), expunge, cross out, cross off, write off; to eliminate, remove, cut out, take out; to omit, leave out, drop, skip; to take away, clip off  
to deduct, subtract, discount, حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ, حَسَمَ  
take off

to throw at, fling at; to pelt with, strike with  
حَذَفَ ب: رَمَى ب, قَذَفَ ب

to elide, apocopate  
حَذَفَ [لغة]

to rationalize  
حَذَفَ الْجُذُورَ [رياضيات]

to trim, clip; to do up, make, dress  
حَذَفَ: هَذَّبَ, سَوَّى  
teal  
حَذَفَ: بَطَّ نَهْرِي صَغِير

deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, striking off, scratching (out), expunction, crossing out, crossing off, writing off; elimination, removal, taking out; omission, omitting, leaving out, dropping, skipping; taking away, clipping off  
حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ, اسْقَطَ  
deduction, subtraction, discount  
حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ, حَسَمَ

elision, apocopation, aphaeresis, ellipsis  
حَذَفَ [لغة]  
rationalization  
حَذَفَ الْجُذُورَ [رياضيات]

side  
حَذْفَار, حَذْفُور (ج حَذَاوِير): جانب

all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, minutely, elaborately  
بِحَذَاوِيرِهِ

to be or become skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept  
حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا

to master, know well, gain mastery in  
حَذَقَ: أَتَقَّنَ

to become sour  
حَذَقَ: اِسْتَدَّتْ حُمُوزُهُ

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا, أَتَقَّنَ - راجع حَذَقَ

skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness  
حَذَقَ: مَهَارَةٌ

حَذَلَقَ, حَذَلَقَةٌ - راجع تَحَذَلَقَ, تَحَذَلَقُ

lead, example, model  
حَذُو: غِرَار

حَذُو: إِزَاءَ, تَجَاةَ, جَنْبَ - راجع حَذَاءَ, بِحَذَاءَ

plowshare, colter

bit (of a bridle)

iron; ferric, ferrous, ferruginous

ironware, hardware

iron curtain

railroad; railway

garden

zoo, zoological

garden

public garden, park, commons

garden, horticultural

to cut off; to chop off, lop off

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit  
حَذَا (حَذْوُهُ)

shoemaker

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear  
حَذَاءَ: لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ

opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to, near, close to  
حَذَاءَ, بِحَذَاءَ: إِزَاءَ, تَجَاةَ, جَنْبَ

beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!  
حَذَار (مِنْ)

flywheel

حَذَاوِير - راجع حَذْفَار

حَذَاوِير - راجع حَذَقَ

piece; portion; slice

حَذَاوِير - راجع حَذَاءَ, بِحَذَاءَ

to be cautious (of), be wary (of), beware (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout, take care, take heed  
حَذَر (مِنْ)

to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort  
حَذَر

caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, wariness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness, lookout; prudence; diligence; precaution  
حَذَر

أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ - راجع أَخَذَ

على حَذَر, بِحَذَر, حَذُو: إِزَاءَ, تَجَاةَ, جَنْبَ - راجع حَذَاءَ, بِحَذَاءَ



ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth; vehemence, violence, intensity, vigor  
 حرارة: حماسة، حمية  
 cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, friendly feeling; intimacy; affection; emotion  
 حرارة: مودة  
 latent heat  
 حرارة كامنة  
 specific heat  
 حرارة نوعية  
 thermometer  
 مقياس الحرارة، ميزان الحرارة  
 thermal, thermic, therm-, thermo-, caloric, calorific, heat-, fire-  
 حراري  
 calorie  
 وحدة حرارية  
 calorie  
 حرارية: وحدة حرارية  
 guarding, watching, ward, keeping watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing); escort; protection, preservation, safeguard(ing), safekeeping, shielding; guardianship, curatorship, care, custodianship, custody, wardship, trusteeship, trust, tutelage; supervision, superintendence, overseeing; administration  
 حراسة  
 coast guard  
 حراسة السواحل  
 receivership; sequestration; custody  
 حراسة قضائية  
 pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, sharpness, tartness  
 حرافة: حدة  
 burner; geyser; heater  
 حراق: مجر  
 tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou  
 حراق، حراق: صوفان  
 torpedo boat; warship, battleship, man-of-war  
 حراقة: سفينة حربية  
 حراك - راجع حركة  
 inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct, holy  
 حرام: لا تنتهك حرمة، مقدس  
 حرام: محرم، ممنوع - راجع محرم  
 ill-gotten  
 حرام: مكسوب بطريقة غير شرعية  
 sin, wrongdoing; offense  
 حرام: إثم  
 ابن حرام - راجع ابن  
 Mecca  
 البلد الحرام  
 the Kaaba  
 البيت الحرام  
 منطقة حرام - راجع منطقة  
 illicitly, unlawfully, illegally, by illicit or improper means  
 بالحرام

حذا حذوه - راجع حذا

to be hot  
 حر: ضد برد  
 heat, hotness, warmth, warmness  
 حر: حرارة، ضد برد  
 capsicum, red pepper  
 حر: فلفل أحمر  
 free; freed, liberated, set free, released, at liberty, at large; emancipated, manumitted, enfranchised, disenthralled; loose; unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn; freeman; freedman  
 حر: طليق، غير مقيّد  
 free, independent; autonomous, self-governing; unattached; free-lance; free-lancer  
 حر: مستقل  
 open, unrestricted; uncoerced, unconstrained, unforced  
 حر: مفتوح، مطلق  
 Liberal  
 حر: عضو في حزب الأحرار  
 noble; genuine; pure, unadulterated, unmixed  
 حر: كريم، أصيل، خالص، صاف  
 lanner  
 حر: ضرب من الصقور  
 freemason, Mason  
 بناء حر  
 free market  
 سوق حرّة  
 free verse  
 شعر حر  
 freestyle wrestling  
 مصارعة حرّة  
 free zone  
 منطقة حرّة  
 حرى: مؤنث حران - راجع حران  
 حرائر، حرائري - راجع حرير، حريري  
 plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator  
 حراث: حارث  
 حراثة - راجع حرث  
 auction, public sale  
 حراج: مزاد  
 forester  
 حراج: مشجر  
 criticality, criticalness; gravity, seriousness; complicatedness, difficulty  
 حراجة: خطورة، تعقّد  
 forestry  
 حراجة، علم الحراجة  
 forester  
 حراجي: خبير بعلم الحراجة  
 silk weaver, silk manufacturer  
 حرار: صانع الحرير  
 heat, hotness, warmth, warmness  
 حرارة: ضد برودة  
 fever, pyrexia, temperature  
 حرارة: حمى [طب]  
 temperature, degree of temperature  
 حرارة الجو أو الجسم، درجة الحرارة

warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, military	حَرْبِيّ
بُولِيسُ حَرْبِيّ، مَدْرَسَةُ حَرْبِيَّة، وَزَارَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّة - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
volcanic and stony area, lava field	حَرَّة: أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ حِجَارَةٍ سَوْدٍ أَوْ مُحْتَرَقَةٍ
basalt	حِجَارَةُ الْحَرَّة
to plow; to till, cultivate	حَرَثَ
plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture	حَرَثَ: حِرَاثَةٌ
arable land, arable, tilth, tillage	حَرَثَ: أَرْضٌ مُهَيَّئَةٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ
to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be confined, straitened	حَرَجَ: ضَاقَ
to sin, err, do wrong, be guilty	حَرَجَ: أَثِمَ
to be forbidden to, prohibited to, interdicted to	حَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: حَرَّمَ
to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten	حَرَجَ: ضَيَّقَ
to straiten, confine, hem in, beset; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on; to push; to harass; to oppress	حَرَجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
to forbid, prohibit, interdict	حَرَجَ: حَرَّمَ
to persist in; to insist on; to urge, press, importune, besiege	حَرَجَ فِي: أَصَرَ عَلَى
to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees, cover with trees	حَرَجَ: شَجَّرَ
embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfort, uneasiness, perturbation, perplexity; critical situation, difficulty, strait(s), fix	حَرَجَ: إِرْتِيَاكٌ
criticality, criticalness	حَرَجَ: حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ
narrowness, tightness, closeness	حَرَجَ: ضَيِّقٌ
prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction	حَرَجَ: تَحْرِيمٌ
sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt; blame; objection	حَرَجَ: إِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، إِعْتِرَاضٌ
forest, wood, thicket, woodland	حَرَجَ: غَابَةِ
critical; ticklish; grave, serious; difficult, complicated	حَرَجَ: خَطِرٌ، خَطِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ
narrow, tight, close; straitened, confined	حَرَجَ: ضَيِّقٌ
حَرَجَ: مُخْرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْرَجٌ	

ill-gotten gains never prosper	الْمَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ
(woolen) blanket, cover	حِرَام: غِطَاءٌ (صُوفِيٌّ) لِلنَّوْمِ
thief, robber, burglar	حَرَامِيّ: لَصٌّ
very thirsty	حَرَّان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
thirsty, athirst, eager, anxious, desiring, desirous, craving, longing, yearning	حَرَّان: تَوَاقٍ، مُتَعَطِّشٌ
hot, passionate, ardent, fervent	حَرَّان: حَارٌّ، مُتَقَدِّدٌ
to be or become furious, angry, enraged; to rage, flare up, flame up with rage	حَرْبَ: إِشْتَدَّ غَيْظُهُ
war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, battle	حَرْبٌ
war of attrition	حَرْبُ اسْتِنْزَافٍ
war of nerves	حَرْبُ أَغْصَابٍ
economic warfare	حَرْبُ اقْتِصَادِيَّةٍ
civil war	حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ
cold war	حَرْبُ بَارِدَةٍ
biological warfare	حَرْبُ بَيُولُوجِيَّةٍ
conventional war	حَرْبُ تَقْلِيدِيَّةٍ
germ warfare, bacteriological warfare	حَرْبُ جُرْثُومِيَّةٍ
blitzkrieg, blitz	حَرْبُ خَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ صَاعِقَةٍ
crusade	حَرْبُ صَلِيبِيَّةٍ
World War I	الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى
World War II	الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّةُ
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَاتٍ
chemical warfare	حَرْبُ كِيمِيَايَّةٍ
psychological warfare	حَرْبُ نَفْسِيَّةٍ
nuclear war	حَرْبُ نَوَوِيَّةٍ
state of war	حَالَةُ حَرْبٍ
enemy's country, hostile state	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ
warmonger	دَاعِيَةُ حَرْبٍ، مُثِيرُ الْحَرْبِ
أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ عَلَى، شَنَّ حَرْبًا، وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ، كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
chameleon	حَرْبَاءُ، حَرْبَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
bayonet; spear, lance	حَرْبَةٌ (جِ حِرَابٌ)
annular astragalus	حَرْبُثُ (نَبَاتٌ)

nable, unconquerable, well-fortified, strong, secure  
to be pious, godly, devout

well-fortified place, inaccessible place  
حَرْز: مَوْضِعٌ حَصِينٌ

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor  
share, portion, part, lot

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish  
حَرْز: نَصِيبٌ، حِصَّةٌ  
حَرْز: تَمِيمَةٌ، حِجَابٌ

to guard, watch, ward, keep watch over; to protect, preserve, safeguard, shield, keep safe from harm; to escort; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over

guard, watch; patrol; escort; bodyguard

honor guard

royal guard

National Guard

to scratch; to chafe

to be or become rough, coarse, scabrous

to provoke, instigate, incite, abet, stir up

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, cause mischief among, set people against each other

roughness, coarseness, scabrousness

rough, coarse, scabrous

forest, wood, thicket, woodland

cardoon

scales (of fish), squamae

scale, squama

scaly, squamous, squamosal

Lepidoptera

to desire, wish, want, crave

after, covet; to aspire to, seek

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious

to be stingy, niggardly,

حَرْصَ (على): بَخْلٌ، اِقْتَصَدَ

حَرْج: مُخْرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْرَجٌ

critical angle

critical point

حَرْج: إِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، اِغْتِرَاضٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَرْجٌ

حَرْجَة: غَابَة - رَاجِعٌ حَرْجٌ

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland

to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy at

anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness

angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky

lizard

to liberate, free, set free, release, set at liberty, turn loose, deliver, unchain; to liberalize

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, enfranchise, disenthral (from slavery), release from bondage or servitude

to emancipate

to rid of, free from, liberate from, save from, rescue from

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve of, clear of, disencumber from, disengage from, extricate from, exempt from, exonerate from, absolve from, acquit from, redeem from

to disenchant, disillusion

to unleash, release, give free or full rein to, give vent to

to edit, redact; to write, pen, indite, compose, compile, put down in writing, reduce to writing, draw up, draft, formulate, record

to adjust, regulate, fix, set right, render precise or accurate

to consecrate to the service of God

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safe-guard, shield

to be inaccessible, impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpug-

edge, border, margin, rim, حَرْفٌ: طَرْفٌ، حَافَةٌ، حَدٌّ  
brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem  
ridge حَرْفٌ: خَطُّ التَّقَاطُعِ الْأَعْلَى بَيْنَ سَطْحَيْنِ مُنْحَدِرَيْنِ  
letter, character حَرْفٌ (أَبْجَدِيّ): أَحَدُ حُرُوفِ الْهَجَاءِ  
particle حَرْفٌ: أَدَاةٌ [لُغَة]  
interrogative particle حَرْفٌ اسْتِفْهَام  
definite article حَرْفٌ تَعْرِيف  
preposition حَرْفٌ جَرٍّ، حَرْفٌ خَفْضٍ  
guttural letter, guttural حَرْفٌ حَلْقِيّ  
consonant حَرْفٌ سَاكِنٌ أَوْ صَامِتٌ  
vowel حَرْفٌ صَائِتٌ أَوْ مُصَوِّتٌ أَوْ صَوْتِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَحَرِّكٌ  
sun letter حَرْفٌ شَمْسِيّ  
moon letter حَرْفٌ قَمَرِيّ  
conditional particle حَرْفٌ شَرْطٍ  
sibilant, sibilant letter حَرْفٌ صَفِيرٍ  
coordinating conjunction, conjunction حَرْفٌ عَطْفٍ  
weak letter, soft letter, vowel حَرْفٌ عِلَّةٌ، حَرْفٌ لِينٍ  
vocative particle, interjection حَرْفٌ نِدَاءٍ  
dental, dental letter حَرْفٌ نَطْعِيّ  
negative particle, particle of negation حَرْفٌ نَفْيٍ  
type, letter, character حَرْفٌ طِبَاعِيٌّ أَوْ مَطْبَعِيّ  
boldface حَرْفٌ أَسْوَدُ ثَخِينٍ [طِبَاعَة]  
lightface حَرْفٌ أَيْضٌ رَقِيقٌ غَيْرُ ثَخِينٍ [طِبَاعَة]  
small letter, lowercase letter حَرْفٌ صَغِيرٍ  
capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter حَرْفٌ كَبِيرٍ  
italic حَرْفٌ مَائِلٌ [طِبَاعَة]  
alphabet, alphabetic حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ، حُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةِ  
letters, letters of the alphabet  
initial الْحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ  
بالْحَرْفِ، بِالْحَرْفِ الْوَاحِدِ، حَرْفًا بِحَرْفٍ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفِيًّا  
to initial وَقَعَ بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأَوَّلَى  
cress, watercress, garden cress; nasturtium حَرْفٌ (نَبَات)  
cuckooflower, lady's-smock حَرْفُ الْمَرْوَجِ  
professionalism حِرْفَانِيَّة

miserly; to stint; to economize; to be economical, thrifty. frugal

to adhere to, keep to, stick to, حَرْصَ عَلَى: تَمَسَّكَ بِ-  
cling to; to hang on to; to persist in; to be devoted to, attached to

to observe, comply حَرْصَ عَلَى: حَافَظَ عَلَى، اِتَّزَمَ بِ-  
with, abide by

to be punctual, be on time, حَرْصَ عَلَى (دِقَّةٍ) الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
keep or observe an appointment

حَرْصَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَرْصَ عَلَى

desire, wish, aspiration; حِرْصَ (عَلَى): رَغْبَةً، اِبْتِغَاءً  
desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, حِرْصَ: جَشَعٌ  
avidity, avarice

stinginess, niggardli- حِرْصَ: بُخْلٌ، اِقْتِصَادٌ فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ  
ness, miserliness, penny-pinching, closefistedness, tightfistedness; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

adherence to, keeping to, حِرْصَ (عَلَى): تَمَسَّكَ (بِ-)  
sticking to, clinging to; hanging on to, persistence in; devotion, attachment

observance of, observing, حِرْصَ (عَلَى): اِتَّزَامَ (بِ-)  
compliance with, abidance by

care, concern; attention; interest حِرْصَ (عَلَى): اِهْتِمَامٌ  
punctuality حِرْصَ عَلَى (دِقَّةٍ) الْمَوَاعِيدِ

to decay, decompose, disintegrate, حِرْصَ: فَسَدَ  
degenerate

to instigate, incite, abet, foment, stir حِرْصَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ  
up; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod, egg on, spur on, prompt

glasswort, saltwort حِرْصَ، حُرْصَ: أَشْنَانُ (نَبَات)

potash حِرْصَ، حُرْصَ: بُوتَاسُ

حَرْفَ: أَمَالَ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفَ

حَرْفَ (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، حَادَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِنْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)

to be or become pungent, acrid, حَرْفَ: صَارَ حَرِيفًا  
piquant, sharp, hot, tart

to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, حَرْفَ: أَمَالَ  
deviate, deflect

to distort, per- حَرْفَ: شَوَّهَ، صَحَّفَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَعْنَى اِلْخ  
vert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp, misinterpret, misconstrue, alter, change

to sharpen, point حَرْفَ الْقَلَمَ: بَرَّاهُ

provoke, incite, instigate, prompt, prod, goad, egg on, foment

to start, begin, initiate, commence, get started, get underway حَرَكٌ: بَدَأَ

to vowelize, vocalize, شَكَّلَ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ point, provide with vowel points, add vowel points or signs to

to revive action, set action in motion; to prosecute, institute legal proceedings or a lawsuit حَرَكَ الدَّعْوَى

to move, touch, impassion, commove, stir, affect (the feelings of), arouse (an emotion in), excite; to thrill, electrify, galvanize حَرَكَ العَوَاطِفَ أَوْ المَشَاعِرَ

active, lively, dynamic, sprightly, spirited, brisk, spry, agile, nimble, swift حَرَكٌ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ

movement, motion حَرَكَةٌ: ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, dash, vivacity; (full) swing حَرَكَةٌ: نَشَاطٌ

move, step حَرَكَةٌ: خُطْوَةٌ، نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal حَرَكَةٌ: إِيْمَاءَةٌ، إِيْشَارَةٌ

physical exercise, sport حَرَكَةٌ: رِيَاضَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark حَرَكَةٌ: شَكْلٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

movement, organized effort; organization حَرَكَةٌ (سِيَّاسِيَّةٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)

turnover حَرَكَةُ الأَمْوَالِ

women's liberation movement حَرَكَةُ تَحْرِيرِ الْمَرْأَةِ

traffic حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ، حَرَكَةُ السَّيْرِ

kinetics; dynamics; kinematics عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; motive; movement-, organizational, organization- حَرَكِيٌّ

حَرَكَاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ - رَاجِعَ حَرَكَةٌ

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip of, take away from; to disentitle; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from; to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out, keep out حَرَمَ

to excommunicate, unchurch; to anathematize حَرَمَ كَنْسِيًّا

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

to be or become forbidden (to), prohibited (to), interdicted (to), unlawful (to), حَرُمٌ، حَرَمٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)

craft, handicraft; occupation, vocation, trade, calling, métier حِرْفَةٌ: صَنَعَةٌ

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيٌّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in the exact words, in precisely the same words, to a word, ad verbum, letter for letter, to the letter, literatim, ipsissimis verbis, exactly, precisely حَرْفِيًّا

artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman حَرْفِيٌّ، حَرْفِيٌّ: صَنَائِعِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ حِرْفَةٍ

handicraft, trade, occupational حَرْفِيٌّ، حَرْفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حِرْفَةٍ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادُ حَرْفِيٍّ

literalism حَرْفِيَّةٌ

artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship حَرْفِيَّةٌ

حَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أُحْرِقَ

حَرَقَتُهُ النَّارُ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَرَقَ

حَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أُحْرِقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ

حَرَقَ: أَثَرُ الْإِحْتِرَاقِ - رَاجِعَ حَرَقَ

حَرَقَ: إِحْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْرَاقَ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, sear حَرَقَ: أَثَرُ الْإِحْتِرَاقِ

first-degree burn حَرَقٌ بَسِيطٌ، حَرَقٌ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

burn(ing); smart(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow; ardor, vehemence, intensity; burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving حُرْقَةٌ، حُرْقَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ، لَوْعَةٌ، تَحَرُّقٌ

heartburn, pyrosis, water brash حُرْقَةٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

Adam's apple حُرْقَدَةٌ: تُفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيحَ]

ilium; hipbone, innominate bone حُرْقَفَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]

iliac حُرْقَفِيٌّ

عَظْمٌ حُرْقَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ حُرْقَفَةٌ

حَرَكٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobilize; to drive; to stir, shake حَرَكٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ

to stimulate, whet; to حَرَكٌ: أَثَارٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفَزٌ

actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to (a)rouse, stir up, work up, awake(n), inspire, excite; to





- lichen حَزَزَ (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِيّ)
- dandruff, scruf حَزَزَ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
- lichen, moss, alga حَزَزَ، حَزَزُ الصَّخْرِ: أَشْنَة (نبات)
- archil حَزَزُ الصَّبَاغِين (نبات)
- hatred, feud, antagonism, rancor, حَزَزَة: ضَغِينَة، حَقْدٌ  
gall, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, malignity, malevolence, venom
- حَزَزَة: حَزَز - راجع حَزَز
- belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund; strap حَزَام
- safety belt, seat belt حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ، حَزَامُ التَّشْيِيتِ
- (saddle) girth, cinch حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ
- truss حَزَامُ الْفَتْقِ [طَب]
- حَزَامَة - راجع حَزَام
- to befall, afflict, hit, happen to حَزَبَ: أَصَابَ
- to intensify, become serious or aggravated حَزَبَ: إِشْتَدَّ
- to rally, round up, assemble, gather, bring together; to unite, join حَزَبَ: جَمَعَ، جَمَعَ
- to form a party حَزَبَ: أَلَّفَ حَزْبًا
- party, political party; faction حَزَب (سِيَاسِيّ)
- group, band, troop, company, body حَزَب: جَمَاعَة
- the 60th part of the Koran حَزَب (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)
- ruling party حَزَبٌ حَاكِمٌ
- party; factional حَزْبِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَزَبٍ
- party member حَزْبِيّ: عُضْوٌ فِي حَزَبٍ
- partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit, activities); partiality, bias حَزْبِيَّة
- حَزَة: حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ، فُرْضَة - راجع حَزَّ
- nick of time, time of need, critical moment, crucial time, juncture, pass, emergency, contingency, exigency, pinch, straits, crisis; distress, trouble, hardship, adversity; dilemma, plight, predicament, fix حَزَة: وَقْتُ عَصِيبٍ، شِدَّةٌ، مَأْزِقٌ
- to guess, conjecture, surmise; to estimate, assess, appraise حَزَرَ: خَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ
- guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork; estimation, assessment, appraisal حَزَرَ: تَخَمَّنَ، تَقَدَّرَ
- حَزَز - راجع حَزَز

- calorie حَرِيرَة: وَحْدَة حَرَارِيَّة
- silken, silk-, of silk, silky حَرِيرِيّ: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
- silk weaver, silk manufacturer حَرِيرِيّ: صَانِعُ الْحَرِيرِ
- inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable, invulnerable, unapproachable, unconquerable, unassailable, well-fortified, forbidding, strong, secure حَرِيز: حَصِينٌ، مَنِيْعٌ
- حَرِيز: مُخَرَز - راجع مُخَرَز
- centipede حَرِيش: أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَة)
- rhinoceros حَرِيش: كَرَكْدَن (حَيَوَان)
- narwhal حَرِيشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
- desirous, desiring, wishful; eager, keen حَرِيس (عَلَى): رَاغِبٌ، مُتَحَمِّسٌ
- greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حَرِيس: جَشْعٌ
- stingy, niggardly, miserly, closefisted, tightfisted, penny-pinching; economical, thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving حَرِيس: بَخِيلٌ، مُقْتَصِدٌ
- adhering to, sticking to; complying with, observing, abiding by حَرِيس (عَلَى): مُتَمَسِّكٌ بـ، مُلْتَزِمٌ بـ
- punctual حَرِيسٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ
- pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, sharp, tart حَرِيف: لَادِيعٌ، حَادٌّ
- fire, conflagration, blaze حَرِيقٌ
- arson, incendiarism حَرِيقٌ مُفْتَعَلٌ أَوْ عَمْدِيّ
- harem; women; female members of the family حَرِيم: نِسَاءٌ
- حَرِيم: ثَوْبُ الْمُحْرَمِ - راجع إِحْرَام
- حَرِيم: حَرَمٌ، مَقْدِسٌ - راجع حَرَم
- women's, lady's, for women, female, feminine حَرِيمِيّ: نِسَائِيّ
- to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, jag, cut into, make an incision into; to flute; to groove, furrow, rut حَزَّ: فَرَضَ، ثَلَمَ
- to cut, cut off حَزَّ: قَطَعَ
- to hurt, pain; to excruciate, torment, agonize, anguish; to sadden, grieve; to disturb, trouble, annoy, harass حَزَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَوْ صَدْرِهِ أَوْ قَلْبِهِ
- notch, incision, nick, snick, cut, indentation; crenation; flute; furrow, groove, ridge, rut حَزَّ: ثَلَمَ، فُرْضَة

حزين: حَزَنَان، مَحْزُون، حَزِين: sad, unhappy, grieved, doleful, grief-stricken, dolorous, sorrowful, sorry, mournful, depressed, dejected, down(cast), downhearted, low in spirits, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic, heavyhearted, brokenhearted, dismal

حزين (على): حَادَّ (على) حَزِين: mourning (for), in mourning (for); mourner

حزين: مُحْزَن، كَثِيب - راجع مُحْزَن

Good Friday

الجمعة الحزينة

heron

مالك الحزين (طائر)

حَسَّ (ب): شَعَرَ ب، أَذْرَكَ - راجع أَحَسَّ (ب)

حَسَّ ل: رَقَّ ل، عَطَفَ عَلَى: to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate, pity, compassionate

to curry, currycomb

حَسَّ الدَّابَّة

حَسَّ: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

حِسَّ: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

sense

حِسَّ: حَاسَّة

faint sound, low voice

حِسَّ: صَوْتُ خَفِيف

hunch; presentiment, foreknowledge, anticipation, feeling; intuition

حِسَّ دَاخِلِي: حَدَس

receptor, sense organ

عَضْوُ الْحِسِّ

to drink, sip

حَسَا: شَرَب، رَشَفَ

soup; broth; pottage

حَسَاء

arithmetic

حِسَاب، عِلْمُ الْحِسَاب

calculation, computation, reckoning, counting, enumeration

حِسَاب: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاء

consideration

حِسَاب: إِعْتِبَار

accounting; settlement

حِسَاب: مُحَاسَبَة

account

حِسَاب: مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حِسَاب

statement

حِسَاب: بَيَانٌ بِالْحِسَاب

profit and loss account

حِسَابُ الْأَرْبَاحِ وَالْخَسَائِرِ

calculus of variations

حِسَابُ التَّغَايُرِ

differential calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ

nut (of a bolt)

حَزَقَة: عَزَقَة، صَمُولَة

to pack, package, parcel, tie up, wrap (up), bundle, bale, stow

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast

حَزَمَ: رَبَطَ

to girth

حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ أَوْ الْفَرَسَ

to take matters firmly in hand; to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide

حَزَمَ أَمْرَهُ

to be or become resolute, firm, unwa-  
vering, gritty

حَزَمَ: كَانَ حَازِمًا

packing, packaging, parcelling, tying up, wrapping (up), bundling, baling, stowage; tying, binding, fastening

حَزَمَ: رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ

firmness, resoluteness, resolution, resolve, determination, decision, firm will; strictness, stringency, severity, austerity

حَزَمَ: تَصَمِيم، صَرَامَة

judiciousness, prudence

حَزَمَ: حَصَافَة

bundle, bale, fagot, fascine, sheaf, wisp; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet; beam (of rays)

حَزَنَ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow

to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over

حَزَنَ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حَزَنَ: راجع حُزْن

حُزْن، حَزَن - راجع حَزِن

rugged and hard ground

حُزْن: أَرْضٌ غَلِيظَة

sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, dolefulness, mournfulness, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, dol-drum, headache

حُزْن: غَم، كَا بَة

mourning

حُزْن: حِدَاد

حَزَنَان - راجع حَزِن

hiccup(s)

حَزْوَقَة: فَوَاق

June

حَزِيرَان: يُونِيُو

حَزِيم: حَازِم - راجع حَازِم

حَزِيم: وَسَطُ الصَّدْرِ - راجع حَيَزُوم

auditor; مُرَاجِعُ (مُدَقِّقُ، فَاحِصُ، مُرَاقِبُ) حِسَابَاتٍ  
comptroller  
مَسْكُ الحِسَابَاتِ، يَوْمُ الحِسَابِ - رَاجِعَ مَسْكٍ، يَوْمُ  
حِسَابَةٍ: مَخْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعَ حَسَبٍ  
arithmetical, mathematical, حِسَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالحِسَابِ  
computational  
arithmetician حِسَابِي: عَالِمٌ بِالحِسَابِ  
arithmetical progression مُتَوَالِيَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ  
arithmetical mean وَسَطٌ حِسَابِي  
حَسَادٌ - رَاجِعَ حُسُودٍ  
sensitive; sensi- حَسَّاسٌ: شَدِيدُ الإحْسَاسِ، رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  
ble; susceptible; impressionable; sentient; senti-  
mental, emotional, feeling, sympathetic, compas-  
sionate  
sensitive, delicate, touchy; حَسَّاسٌ: دَقِيقٌ، حَرَجٌ  
critical, ticklish  
accelerator حَسَّاسٌ: دَوَّاسَةُ البَنْزِينِ  
allergic حَسَّاسِي  
sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility; حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ  
impressionability  
allergy حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الحَسَّاسِيَّةِ  
sword حَسَامٌ: سَيْفٌ  
sword edge حَسَامُ السَّيْفِ: طَرَفُهُ، حَدُّهُ  
to calculate, compute, reckon, حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
count, number, enumerate  
to consider, deem, count, حَسَبَ: اِغْتَبَرَ، عَدَّ، ظَنَّ  
regard as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think,  
suppose, reckon, take for  
to credit with حَسَبَ لـ: قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge حَسَبَ عَلَى: قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to someone's account  
to take into account, take into consi- حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
deration, consider, reckon with, allow for, make  
allowance for; to heed, mind, keep in mind, bear  
in mind; to foresee, apprehend, anticipate  
to attach importance to حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا  
to have a thousand apprehen- حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لـ  
sions about; to count the cost of; to guard against,  
be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary of,  
be cautious of

savings account حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ  
current account; checking account حِسَابُ جَارٍ  
حِسَابُ الجُمْلِ - رَاجِعَ جُمْلٍ  
final statement of account, حِسَابُ خِتَامِيٍّ أَوْ نِهَائِيٍّ  
final accounting  
credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابُ دَائِنٍ  
Julian calendar الحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيّ  
Gregorian calendar الحِسَابُ الْغَرْبِيّ  
mutual account حِسَابُ مُتَبَادَلٍ  
trigonometry حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ  
settled account حِسَابُ مَدْفُوعٍ أَوْ مُسَدَّدٍ  
debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِينٍ  
payee account حِسَابُ مُسْتَفِيدٍ  
joint account حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَكٍ (فِي بَنْكٍ)  
bank account حِسَابُ مَصْرَفِيٍّ أَوْ بَنْكِيٍّ  
suspense account حِسَابُ مُعَلَّقٍ  
overdrawn account حِسَابُ مَكْشُوفٍ  
deposit account حِسَابُ وَدَائِعٍ، حِسَابُ إِيدَاعٍ  
without measure, without حِسَابٌ بَلَا حِسَابٍ  
limit, to excess, to an unlimited extent  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ، أَذْخَلَهُ فِي حِسَابِهِ، عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لـ - رَاجِعَ  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا، حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لـ - رَاجِعَ حَسَبِ  
دَفْتَرُ الحِسَابِ  
account book  
to settle an account سَدَّدَ (دَفَعَ، صَفَّى) الحِسَابَ  
on account; on credit عَلَى الحِسَابِ  
at the expense of, at someone's expense; عَلَى حِسَابِهِ  
to someone's debit  
at the expense of his health عَلَى حِسَابِ صِحَّتِهِ  
to credit with قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge حَسَبَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to someone's account  
statement (of account), bill كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ  
to someone's credit لِحِسَابِهِ، لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ

probate court

مَجْلِسٌ حَسْبِي

to envy, feel envy toward, regard with  
envy, be envious of; to (be)grudge; to covet

envy, invidiousness; jealousy

حَسَدٌ

to uncover, unveil, bare, lay bare; to

remove, take off, pull away, lift, raise (a cover, veil, etc.)

حَسَرَ: كَشَفَ

to be uncovered, unveiled, bared,  
laid bare; to be removed, taken off, pulled away,  
lifted, raised (a cover, veil, etc.)

حَسَرَ: اِنْكَشَفَ

to be or become tired, fatigued, ex-  
hausted, weary

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

to become dim, feeble

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ: ضَعُفَ، كَلَّ

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: تَحَسَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَسَّرَ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَرَ

to grieve, sadden, make sorrow-  
ful, cause to regret

حَسَرَ: سَبَّبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ

to fatigue, tire (out), exhaust, weary

حَسَرَ: أَتْعَبَ

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

حَسَرَ: حَسْرَةً - رَاجِعَ حَسْرَةً

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsighted-  
ness

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: مُتَحَسَّرٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَحَسَّرٌ

حَسَرَ: رَاجِعَ مُتَحَسَّرٌ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness, heartbreak, smart

حَسْرَةً

alas! too bad! what  
a pity! unfortunately!

وَاحْشَرَتَاهُ، يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ

thorns, spines

حَسَكٌ: شَوْكٌ

fishbones

حَسَكُ السَّمَكِ

awns, aristae, beards

حَسَكُ السُّبُلَةِ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا

caltrop

حَسَكٌ، حَسَكٌ بَرِّي (نبات)

حَسَكَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَكٌ

thorny, spiny, prickly

حَسَكِي

to cut off, sever

حَسَمَ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, جَزَمَ

حَسَمَ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

to be highborn, wellborn, noble, of  
noble birth or origin; to be esteemed, respected  
to think, suppose, assume, اِغْتَبَرَ، اِفْتَرَضَ، اِظَنَّ  
take it, consider, deem, regard as, take for, take as,  
holdancestry, pedigree, noble  
descent, honorable lineage, distinguished origin;  
esteem, respect, regard

حَسَبَ: مَحْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ

extent, degree; measure, num-  
ber, deal, size, quantity, amount; value, worth

حَسَبَ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ

according to, in accor-  
dance with, in conformity with, pursuant to,  
commensurate with, depending on; on the basis of,  
on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of

حَسَبَ، بِحَسَبِ، عَلَى حَسَبِ

حَسَبَ الْأَصُولِ، حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٍ، طَلَبٍ

ذُو حَسَبٍ - رَاجِعَ حَسِيبٍ

حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، إِخْصَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ حُسْبَانٍ

حَسَبَ: اِفْتَرَضَ، اِظَنَّ - رَاجِعَ حُسْبَانٍ

حَسَبَ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَبٍ

sufficiency

حَسَبَ: كِفَايَةٌ

you need only...; it will be enough to..

حَسْبُكَ أَنْ

one dinar is enough for you

حَسْبُكَ أَوْ بِحَسْبِكَ دِينَارٌ

it suffices to say, suffice it to say

حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more,  
and nothing else, and that's all, no more than,  
without anything further

فَحَسْبُ

calculation, computation, reckon-  
ing, count(ing), enumeration

حُسْبَانٌ: عَدَّ، إِخْصَاءٌ

supposition, assumption;  
thinking, opinion, view, idea

حُسْبَانٌ: اِفْتَرَضَ، اِظَنَّ

to be expected, anticipated, foreseen;  
to be taken into account or consideration

كَانَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ

أَخَذَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ - رَاجِعَ حَسَبٍ حِسَابُهُ

حِسْبَةٌ: حِسَابٌ - رَاجِعَ حِسَابٍ

salary; recompense, reward

حِسْبَةٌ: أَجْرٌ، ثَوَابٌ

price  
control; weights and measures control

حِسْبَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةُ الْأَسْغَارِ، مُرَاقَبَةُ الْمَوَازِينِ وَالْمَكَايِيلِ

as, according to what, depending on how

حَسَبَمَا

probate

حَسْبِي، حَسْبِي



quality; superiority; perfection

euphemism

good luck, good fortune,  
luckinessgood behavior, good conduct, good  
manners, politeness, good breedinggood reputation, repute, stan-  
ding, credit, good name, honor, famehospitality, hospitable  
reception

good opinion, favorable judgment

good faith, bona fides, sincerity,  
good intention, good will

in good faith, sincerely

fortunately, luckily

belladonna, deadly nightshade

good-neighbor policy

good result, good outcome

kindness, kindness, friendliness

the 99 attributes of God

amicably, in a friendly manner; with kind-  
ness

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى - راجع أَخَذَ

beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman,  
a good-looking woman

charity, alms, benefaction, handout, dole

good deed, good turn, favor, kind act

advantage, merit, virtue, ameni-  
ty, good quality, good point, good feature

soup; broth; pottage

sip; drink, mouthful, draft, gulp

envious, invidious; (be)grudging; jaun-  
diced; jealous

envier, (be)grudger, ill wisher

goldfinch

sensory,

حُسْنُ التَّغْيِيرِ

حُسْنُ الْحِظِّ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ

حُسْنُ السُّلُوكِ

حُسْنُ السُّعَةِ أَوْ الصِّيتِ

حُسْنُ الضِّيَافَةِ أَوْ الْوَفَادَةِ

حُسْنُ الظَّنِّ

حُسْنُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ

بِحُسْنِ نِيَّةٍ، عَنْ حُسْنِ نِيَّةٍ

لِحُسْنِ الْحِظِّ، مِنْ حُسْنِ الْحِظِّ

سِتُّ الْحُسْنِ (نبات)

سِيَّاسَةُ حُسْنِ الْجَوَارِ

حُسْنَى: نَتِيجَةُ حَسَنَةٍ

حُسْنَى: لُطْفٌ

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

بِالْحُسْنَى

have the final word, cast the die

to end, put an end to, terminate, stop

to discount, deduct, rebate, take  
off, subtract

severance, cutting off

settlement, decision, determination,  
resolutionending, putting an end to, termination,  
stoppingdiscount, rebate; deduction,  
discounting, subtraction

حَسَنَ - راجع حَسَنَ

to be or become handsome, beautiful,  
lovely, pretty, comely, graceful, nice; to be or be-  
come good, fine, wellto be fit for, suitable for,  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for, seemly for, advisable for, expedient for; to  
befit, behoove; he ought toto improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade,  
make betterto beautify, pretty up; to adorn,  
embellish, decorate, garnishhandsome, beautiful, graceful, pretty,  
comely, lovely, good-looking, sightly, shapely,  
dainty, fair; nice, agreeable, pleasant

good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK; excellently, beauti-  
fully

bravo! well done! very good! excellent!

حَسَنُ الْإِطْلَاعِ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

lucky, fortunate

well-behaved, well-mannered,  
well-bred, polite, mannerlyreputable, of good repute,  
having a good reputation, well-thought-of, respect-  
able, estimable

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand-  
someness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness,  
charms

goodness, excellence, fineness, fine

## حَشْرَاتِي

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ  
to concentrate, mass, gather

حَشَدٌ: عِبًّا، جُنْدٌ  
to mobilize, call up

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ، كَدَّسَ  
to gather, collect, assemble, congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack

حَشَدٌ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجِعَ احْتَشَدَ

حَشَدٌ لـ: تَحَزَّبَ لـ  
to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), stand by, go for

حَشَدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَشَدٌ

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, assemblage, concourse, congregation, multitude

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ، تَكَدَّيسَ  
gathering, collection, collecting, assembling, assemblage, assembly, congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking

حَشَدٌ: تَعَبُّةٌ، تَجْنِيدٌ  
mobilization, calling up

حَشَدُ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةِ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ مُرْتَقِبَةً  
concentration, massing

حَشَرَ: أَقْحَمَ، رَصَّ، زَحَمَ  
to wedge, cram, ram; to insert, interject; to stuff; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together), crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press, compress, impact, crush, push; to thrust, shove

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
to gather, assemble, crowd, congregate, overcrowd

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ  
to resurrect, raise from the dead

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ، تَطَفَّلَ  
to poke one's nose into, put one's oar in, (inter)meddle in, interfere in, intrude upon, obtrude upon

حَشَرَ: إِقْحَامَ، رَصَّ  
wedging, cramming, ramming; insertion, interjection; stuffing; squeezing, squeeze; congestion; jamming, crowding, packing, pressing, pushing

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
gathering, assembling, assemblage, crowding, congregation, overcrowding

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةً  
resurrection

يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ - رَاجِعَ يَوْمٌ

حَشَرَاتٍ - رَاجِعَ حَشَرَةٌ

حَشْرَاتِي: عَالَمُ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ  
entomologist

sensuous, sensate, sensational; perceptible, perceivable, sensible, palpable, tangible, tactile

حَسِّيٌّ: مَلْمُوسٌ، مَخْسُوسٌ  
tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, corporeal, concrete, material, physical, real

حَسِّيٌّ: شَهْوِيٌّ، شَهْوَانِيٌّ  
sensual, voluptuous; fleshly, carnal, erotic

إِذْرَاكٌ حَسِّيٌّ  
perception

مُدْرَكٌ حَسِّيٌّ  
percept, perception

الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَسِّيُّ  
sensualism

حَسِيبٌ: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَدِ، ذُو حَسَبٍ  
highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble, of noble birth or origin; esteemed, respected; nobleman, a noble

حَسِيبٌ: كَافٍ  
enough; sufficient, adequate

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا  
God alone is sufficient

حَسِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ  
sensuality, sensualness, voluptuousness, carnality, eroticism, erotism

حَسِيرٌ: تَعَبٌ  
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

حَسِيرٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَحَسِّرٌ

حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope

حَسِيسٌ: صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ  
faint sound, low voice

حَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ  
to mow, cut, scythe, weed

حَشَا: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)  
to stuff, fill, fill up, fill in; to pad; to wad; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate

حَشَا الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحَوَهَا  
to stuff, fill, wad, pad

حَشَا الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةَ إلخ  
to stuff, fill, dress

حَشَا الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَاحَ أَوْ آلَةَ التَّصْوِيرِ  
to load, charge

حَشَا الضَّرْسَ أَوْ السِّنَّ  
to fill

حَشَى: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعَ حَشَا

حَشَى الثَّوْبَ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ  
to hem, border, fringe

حَشَى الْكِتَابَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوَاشِي  
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses

حَشَا، حَشَى (جَ أَحْشَاءُ) - رَاجِعَ أَحْشَاءُ

حَشَّاشٌ: مُدَخِّنُ الْحَشِيشِ  
hashish smoker, hashish addict

حَشَّاشٌ، حُشَّاشَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ  
last breath, last spark of life

filler, panel, inlay	حشوة في باب أو سطح خشبي إلخ
cytoplasm	حشوة [أحياء]
	حشوة، حشوة - راجع أحشاء
mattress	حشية: فراش
pillow, cushion; pad	حشية: وسادة، لبادة
gasket	حشية [ميكانيكا]
grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pasture; weed(s), wort(s)	حشيش: عشب
hay, haulm	حشيش: قش
hashish, hash, charas; cannabis; hemp	حشيش: نبات مخدر
herb, plant; weed, wort	حشيشة: عشب
cleavers, goose grass	حشيشة الأفعى
moss, lichen, alga	حشيشة البحر
fleawort	حشيشة البراغيث
pyrethrum	حشيشة الحمى
hop	حشيشة الدينار
coltsfoot, cough-wort	حشيشة السعال
tansy	حشيشة الشفاء، حشيشة الدود
sneezeweed	حشيشة العطاس
	حشيشة الكيف: نبات مخدر - راجع حشيش
milkweed	حشيشة اللبن
waterweed	حشيشة الماء
angelica, archangel	حشيشة الملاك
worn garment	حشيف: ثوب بال
	حشيم - راجع مختشم
to be someone's share, fall as a share to someone	حص: كان من حصته
saffron, crocus	حص: زعفران
pearl	حص: لؤلؤة
to pebble, pelt with pebbles, stone, hurl stones at	حصى: رمى بالحصى
pebbles, small stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam	حصى: حصباء، بخص
pebble, small stone	حصاة: واحدة الحصى

حشراتي: متعلق بالحشرات أو يعلم الحشرات - راجع حشري	
insect, bug	حشرة (ج حشرات)
scale insect, scale	حشرة قشرية
aphid, aphid, plant louse	حشرة المن
	آكل الحشرات - راجع حشري
entomology	علم الحشرات
insecticide	مبيد الحشرات
to rattle in the throat	حشرج (المختضر)
(death) rattle, rattling	حشرجة (الموت)
insect, insectile, insectival, entom-, entomo-	حشري: متعلق بالحشرات
entomological	حشري: متعلق بعلم الحشرات
insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore	حشري: آكل الحشرات
entomology	حشريات: علم الحشرات
to smoke hashish	حشش: دخن الحشيش
glans	حشفة (القضيب)
to shame, put to shame	حشم، حشم: أخجل
servants, retinue, entourage, suite, cortege	حشم: خدم، حاشية
	حشمة - راجع اختشام
stuffing, filling; dressing; wadding, padding; loading, charging; cramming, ramming, packing; insertion, foisting; interpolation	حشو: مصدر حشاً
حشو: حشوة - راجع حشوة	
padding	حشو: مادة غير ضرورية يُحشى بها نص لإطالته
pleonasm, redundancy, tautology, wordiness, verbosity, verbiage, prolixity, circumlocution, periphrasis	حشو: إطناب
stuffing, filling, fill, wadding, wad, padding, pad, loading; packing; filler	حشوة: مادة يُحشى بها
stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, pad, padding	حشوة الوسادة ونحوها
stuffing, filling, dressing	حشوة الدجاجة أو الفطيرة إلخ
load, charge	حشوة السلاح أو الآلة
filling, inlay	حشوة الضرس أو السن

حصانة: مناعة من المقاضاة إلخ [قانون] immunity, inviolability; impunity

حصانة (المرأة): عفة chastity, chasteness, virtue, virtuousness, continence, purity, modesty, decency, immaculateness, immaculacy

حصانة دبلوماسية diplomatic immunity

حصانة نيابية أو برلمانية parliamentary immunity

امتيازات وحصانات privileges and immunities

حصاني، قذرة حصانية horsepower

حصب، حصب: فرش بالحصباء to pebble, cover or pave with pebbles; to gravel, cover or spread with gravel; to ballast; to macadamize, metal

حصب، حصب: أصابته الحصبة to have the measles, be infected with measles

حصب، حصباء: حصي، بخص pebbles, small stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; macadam, road metal

حصبة: عاصفة - راجع حاصب

حصبة (مرض) measles, rubeola

حصبة الألمانية (مرض) German measles, rubella

حصّة: نصيب share, portion, part, lot, allotment, allocation, cut

حصّة، حصّة نسبية quota, quotient

حصّة دراسية period, class period, class hour, class, lesson

حصّة في الأرباح dividend, share of profits

حصّة تأسيس founders' share

نظام الحصص quota system

حَصَحَصَ: بان، ظهرَ to appear, come to light, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become clear, manifest, plain, patent

حَصَدَ (الزَّرْعَ إلخ) to harvest, reap, gather, crop; to mow, cut down

حَصَدَ: قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى to kill, claim, take

حَصَد - راجع حصيد، حصيدَة

حَصَد - راجع حصاد

حَصَرَ: قَيَّدَ، ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَحَاطَ بِ، حَدَّدَ، حَشَرَ to limit, restrict, confine; to bound, set bounds to; to enclose, shut in, hem in, straiten, hedge, beset, hold in check, keep within bounds, surround, encircle, encompass, ring, embrace, environ; to

حصاة (في المثانة أو الكلية أو المرارة إلخ) [طب] calculus, stone, concretion; gravel (pl.)

حصاة بولية urolith, urinary calculus

حصاة صفراوية gallstone, chololith, bilestone, biliary calculus

حصاة كلوية، حصاة الكلية nephrolith, renal calculus

إستخراج حصاة المثانة بعملية جراحية lithotomy

تفتيت الحصاة lithotripsy, lithotrity

تكوّن الحصاة (في المرارة إلخ) lithiasis

حصاد: حصد harvest(ing), harvest home, reaping, gathering, cropping; mowing, cutting down

حصاد، موسم الحصاد harvest, harvest time, harvest season, harvest home

حصاد: حاصد reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer, cropper

حصاد - راجع حصاد

حصادة: حاصدة harvester, reaper, cropper; mower, lawn mower, mowing machine

حصادة دراسة combine, harvester-thresher

حصار blockade, siege

إخترق الحصار، رفع الحصار - راجع إخترق، رفع

حُصَاف: بِلَاغَرَا (مرض) pellagra

حَصَافَة: حَكْمَة، جُودَة الرَّأْيِ sound judgment, judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, levelheadedness, reasonableness, sapience, sageness, sagacity, shrewdness

حَصَالِبَان، حَصَى لُبَان، حَصَى الْبَان (نبات) rosemary

حَصَالَة money box; collection box

حَصَان: امرأة عفيفة - راجع مُحَصَنَة

حِصَان (حيوان) horse, steed

حِصَانُ الْبَحْرِ: بَرْنِيق hippopotamus, river horse

حِصَان طُرُودَة Trojan horse

حِصَان، قُوَّة حِصَان: قُدْرَة حِصَانِيَّة horsepower

حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة، حَالَة الْحَصِين inaccessibility, impregnability, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetrability, forbiddingness, strength, security

حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة مِنْ عَدَوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ [طب] immunity

retention of urine; حُضْر (البَوْل): اِحْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْل  
anuria, anuresis

constipation حُضْر، حُضْر (البَطْن): اِمْسَاك، قَبْض

unripe grapes, sour grapes حِضْرَم

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative حَضْرِيّ

وَكَيْلٌ حَضْرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ وَكَيْلٌ

exclusivity, exclusiveness حَضْرِيَّة

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion حَصَصَ: وَزَعَ، قَسَمَ  
(out), lot, share out, prorate, give out (in shares),  
distribute, divide, mete out, deal out, parcel out,  
dole out, dispense

to have sound judgment; to be or حَصِفَ: كَانَ حَصِيْفًا  
become judicious, prudent

حَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصِيفٌ

to happen, take place, occur, go حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ  
on, pass, come to pass, transpire

to happen to, occur to, come حَصَلَ لَ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ  
over, come upon, befall, afflict, strike, hit

to originate from, arise حَصَلَ مِنْ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، نَتَجَ عَنْ  
from, stem from, spring from, emanate from,  
derive from, proceed from, grow out of, ensue  
from, follow from, result from, be caused by

to obtain, get, acquire, win, حَصَلَ عَلَى: نَالَ، أَخْرَزَ  
gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish,  
procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

to collect, raise, levy حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover حَصَلَ: اسْتَرَدَّ

حَصَلَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَصَلَ عَلَى

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather حَصَلَ: اسْتَنْتَجَ

to protect, (safe)guard, preserve, shield حَصَنَ: حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccess- حَصُنَ الْمَكَانُ: كَانَ حَصِيْنًا  
sible, impregnable, impenetrable

to be chaste, vestal, conti- حَصْنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيْفَةً  
nent, decent, modest, virtuous, immaculate

to fortify, entrench, make حَصَّنَ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ حَصِيْنًا  
inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce, man, brace,  
cement

to immunize, give حَصَّنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوَى أَوْ الْمَرَضِ: اِلْحَ  
immunity to, make immune

to proof حَصَّنَ: أَعْطَى الشَّيْءَ صِفَةً مُقَاوِمَةً

restrain, constrain, keep, check, curb, control; to  
narrow (down), condense, contract, reduce (to); to  
concentrate; to centralize; to fix, determine,  
specify; to arrange, compile, list, put together,  
bring together; to squeeze, press, cram, jam  
(together), crowd (together), pack (together)

to parenthesize, bracket حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
compute, reckon

to monopolize, obtain exclusive حَصَرَ: اِحْتَكَرَ  
possession of; to corner, get a corner on

حَصَرَ: حَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاصِرٌ

to hem and haw, be unable to ex- حَصَرَ: عَيِيَ فِي النُّطْقِ  
press oneself, falter, stammer, stutter, splutter,  
stumble, mumble, mutter, maunder, be inarticulate

dyslogia; aphasia حَصَرَ: اِحْتِبَاسُ النُّطْقِ

anxiety, angst حَصَرَ، حَصَرَ نَفْسِي

limitation, حَصَرَ: تَقْيِيدٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ، إِحَاطَةٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ، حَشْرٌ  
limiting, restriction, confinement; enclosure, shut-  
ting in, hemming in, straitening, encirclement,  
encompassment; restraint, constraint, keeping,  
check(ing), curb(ing), control(ling); narrowing  
(down), condensation; concentration; centraliza-  
tion; fixing, determination; compilation, listing;  
squeeze, squeezing, pressing, cramming

parenthesizing, bracketing حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

counting, enumeration, calcula- حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءٌ  
tion, computing, reckoning

monopoly; monopolization; corner حَصَرَ: اِحْتِكَارٌ

limitation of succession حَصَرَ الْإِرْثَ

tobacco monopoly حَصَرَ التَّبَعِ

rationing حَصَرَ التَّمَوِينِ

strictly speaking بِالْحَصْرِ

exhaustively; exclusively عَلَى سَبِيلِ (أَوْ وَجْهِ) الْحَصْرِ

unli- لَا حَصْرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصْرَ، لَا يَدْخُلُ تَحْتَ الْحَصْرِ  
mited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless,  
illimitable, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond  
measure, numberless, countless, innumerable,  
incalculable, myriad, untold

parenthesis, parentheses, bracket(s), عِلَامَةُ الْحَصْرِ  
brace(s)



حُصْن: عِفَّة - راجع حَصَانَة

حِصْن: مَعْقِل fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion, citadel, castle, tower; fastness; bulwark

حِصْن: عِفَّة - راجع حَصَانَة

حَصْنَاء: عَفِيفَة - راجع مُحَصَّنَة

حُصُول: حَدُوث happening, taking place, occurrence, incidence

حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, procurement, realization, scoring; possession, owning, having

حَصَوِيّ: كَثِيرُ الْحَصَى stony, pebbly, gravelly

حَصَوِيّ [طَب] calculous, gravelly

حُصِيَّة (فِي الْمَرَارَةِ أَوْ الْكُلِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَثَانَةِ إلخ) [طَب] concre- tion, calculus. stone

حَصِيد، حَصِيدَة crop, harvest, yield, produce, fruits

حَصِير، حَصِيرَة: بِسَاطٌ صَغِير (straw) mat

حَصِيف: حَكِيم، جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ judicious, wise, prudent, well-advised, levelheaded, reasonable, sensible, sage, sapient, discreet, endowed with sound judgment, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَة: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُول

حَصِيلَة: نَتِيجَة outcome, result, upshot, consequence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect, fruit(s), outgrowth, sequence, sequel, resultant

حَصِيلَة: بَقِيَّة remainder, rest

حَصِيلَة ثَانَوِيَّة أَوْ ثَانِيَّة أَوْ جَانِبِيَّة by-product

حَصِين: مَنِيعٌ، حَرِيْزٌ well-fortified, inaccessible, unapproachable, impregnable, invincible, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, unconquerable, unassailable, forbidding, strong, secure immune, insusceptible (مِنْ عَدَوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ) tible, unsusceptible, proof

حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثٌّ to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur on, prod, goad, impel

حَضَّ: حَثٌّ urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, prompting, prodding, impelling

حَضَارَة: تَمَدُّنٌ، مَدَنِيَّة civilization; culture

حَضَارَة: حَضَر - راجع حَضَر

حَضَارِيّ civilized, civilizational; cultural

حَضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة

حِضَانَة: تَرْبِيَّةٌ، وَصَايَة، وَلَايَة nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, rearing, upbringing, bringing up, breeding, fostering; custody, care, guardianship, curatorship, tutelage

حِضَانَة الْبَيْض: رَخْم incubation, hatching, brooding

حِضَانَة، مَدْرَسَة حِضَانَة، دَارُ حِضَانَة nursery, nursery school, day nursery, crèche

دَوْرُ الْحِضَانَة: الْفَتْرَة بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عَلَامَاتِهِ incubation

حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَابَ، جَاءَ، أَتَى to attend, be present, be there; to report (for duty, to a certain place), present oneself; to come, show up, appear, arrive; to reach, get to; to visit, go to

حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness

حَضَرَهُ الْأَمْرُ: خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ to be recalled by, come to someone's mind, occur to

حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ - راجع إِحْتَضَرَ

حَضَرَ: تَحَضَّرَ، تَمَدَّنَ - راجع تَحَضَّرَ

حَضِرَ - راجع حَضَر

حَضِرَ - راجع إِحْتَضِرَ

حَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ to prepare, ready, make ready; to make, produce

حَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ to civilize; to urbanize, citify

حَضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ - راجع أَحْضَرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ بَدَاوَة urbanism, urbanization; civilization; urban or civilized regions, cities and towns

حَضَرَ، أَهْلُ الْحَضَر urbanites, townsmen, townspeople, city or town dwellers, settled population, urban or civilized people

حَضَرَة: حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُور

فِي حَضَرَتِهِ، بِحَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُور)

حَضَرَة، حَضَرَتُكُمْ Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His) Excellency, Your (His) Honor

حَضْرِيّ: مَدَنِيّ urbanite, townsman, city or town dweller, citizen; urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized

**vanguard, van,  
advance guard**

حَضِيرَةُ (الجَيْشِ): مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ

**حَضِيضٌ: دَرَكٌ ، قَرَارٌ ، قَاعٌ**  
bottom, rock bottom, lowest level; depth; lowland; foot of a mountain

perigee      حَضِيضٌ ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَضِيضِ [فلك]

to put, place, put down, set down, lay  
down, station, deposit      حَطَّ : وَضَعَ

to lower, drop, bring down; to unload, discharge, take down, take off      حَطَّ: أَنْزَلَ، أَفْرَعَ

to descend, come down, go down; **حَطَّ**: هَبَطَ, نَزَلَ  
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to slump

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light      حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ: جَسَمَ

to land, touch down, alight      حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: هَبَطَتْ

to halt, stop, make a stop, dismount,  
alight; to encamp; to camp

to demote, degrade, disrate, **حَطَّ مِنْ رُتْبَتِهِ أَوْ دَرَجَتِهِ**  
declass, lower or reduce in rank or status

حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَاتِهِ أَوْ شَانِهِ أَوْ قِيمَتِهِ  
to degrade, abase, debase, demean, humble, humiliate, lower,  
dishonor, discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate  
from, detract from, put down, diminish; to  
depreciate, lessen the value of; to undervalue,  
underestimate, underrate

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, woods- **حَطَّاب**  
man, logger, lumberjack

**حطاطة : بثرة**  
papule; pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, bleb

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble, **حُطَامٌ، حُطَامَةٌ**  
wreck, wreckage; fragments, broken pieces

wreck, wreckage, shipwreck, wrack; حُطَامُ السَّفِينَةِ  
flotsam

vanities or transient things of the world **حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا**

حَطَبٌ: جَمَعَ الحَطَبَ - راجع إحتطَبَ

firewood, wood      حَطَبٌ

degradation, abasement, debasement; lowness, حِطَّةٌ  
baseness, meanness; humiliation, insult, indignity

to break, smash, crash, shatter, crush, **حَطَمَ، حَطْمًا**  
break (in)to pieces, dash into pieces, break up,  
destroy, ruin, wreck, demolish, crack (up), frag-  
mentize, crumble

to break (or beat) the record      حَطَّمَ الرِّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ

حَضُّضَ (على) - راجع حَضُّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, **حَضَنَ: ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ، عَانَقَ**  
 enfold, nestle, snuggle, clasp (in the arms), take in  
 the arms, press to the bosom

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, **حَضَنَ: رَبَّى**  
bring up, breed, foster, cradle

to hatch, brood, incubate, **حَضَنَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ: رَحِمَ**  
sit or set (on eggs)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, حَضَنَ : مُعَانَقَة  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, حَضَنَ: تَرْبِيَّةٌ  
rearing, upbringing, bringing up, breeding,  
fostering

incubation, hatching, brooding      حَضْنُ الْبَيْضِ: رَخِمَ

lap حَضَنَ: حُجِرَ

bosom, breast      حَضَن: صَدْر

to receive with open arms      اِسْتَقْبَلَ بِالْحِضْنِ أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ

amid, amidst, among, **فِي أُخْضَانٍ ..، بَيْنَ أُخْضَانٍ ..**  
amongst, in the middle or midst of, in the heart of;  
encompassed by, surrounded by, in between; with;  
in the arms of

presence, attendance, **حُضُور: وُجُود، مُثُول، مَجِيء**  
attending, being there; reporting, presenting one-  
self; coming, showing up, appearance, arrival;  
reaching; visit(ing), going to

attendance, attending, going to;  
seeing, watching; witnessing

حُضُورٌ : مُشَاهَدَةٌ

**حُضُورٌ: جُنُوهٌ، مُجْتَمِعُونَ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِيعُونَ**  
audi-  
ence, attendance, attendees, attenders, attendants,  
those present, gathering, assembly, spectators,  
viewers, watchers, observers, onlookers, listeners

presence of mind, quickness **حُضُورُ الذَّهْنِ** أَوْ **الْبَدِيَّةُ**  
(of intellect), quick thinking or perception, alert-  
ness of mind, acuteness, sharpness, keenness,  
shrewdness, perspicacity, subtlety; intelligence;  
repartee

in the presence of, in his presence; before **بِحُضُورِهِ**

وَرَقَةُ حُضُور، مُذَكَّرَةُ حُضُور - راجع وَرَقَة

حُضُورِيّ: وَجَاهِيّ

in the presence of the parties (after حُضُورِيًّا: وَجَاهِيًّا  
oral proceedings)

section, squad      حَضِيرَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة): فِرْقَة

to acquire, get, obtain, win, gain; to attain, achieve; to be privileged or honored to (or with), have the honor to

to find favor with, be favored or honored by, enjoy the favor of, be in the good graces of

حَظِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْظِيَّةٌ

pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, zareba, pound, coop, cote, hutch; barn

hangar, shed حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ

lucky, fortunate حَظِيظٌ: مَحْظُوظٌ

to surround, encompass, enclose, ring, encircle, border, rim حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ

to rub, scrub; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret حَفَّ: فَرَكَ، حَكَ، حَتَّ

to trim, clip, cut حَفَّ اللَّحْيَةَ وَنَحَوَهَا: قَلَّمَ

to depilate; to shave حَفَّ: أزال الشَّعْرَ

to rustle, whish, swish, hiss, murmur حَفَّ: أَحَدَثَ حَفِيفًا

barefoot(ed), unshod حَفَّ (الْحَفِي) (ج حُفَاةٌ)

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) حَفَى، حَفَاءٌ

digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver حَفَّارٌ

wood-carver حَفَّارُ الْحَشَبِ

gravedigger حَفَّارُ الْقُبُورِ

(wood) engraver; etcher; photoengraver حَفَّارُ الْكَلِيشِيَّاتِ، حَفَّارُ زَنْكُوغَرَفِ الْخ

digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver حَفَّارَةٌ

catalyst حَفَّازٌ: مَادَّةٌ حَفَّازَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]

diaper, nappy, napkin حِفَاضُ (الطِّفْلِ)

to diaper غَيْرَ حِفَاضِ الطِّفْلِ

حِفَاطٌ عَلَى - راجع مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى

diaper, nappy, napkin حِفَاطُ (الطِّفْلِ)

side حِفَافٌ: جَانِبٌ

حَفَاوَةٌ، حِفَاوَةٌ، حِفَايَةٌ: تَرْجِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ - راجع إِحْتِفَاءٌ

to dig; to excavate; to spade; to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for oil, etc.) حَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ حُفْرَةً فِي، نَقَرَ

حَطَمَ - راجع تَحْطِيطٌ

حِطْمَةٌ - راجع حُطَامٌ، حُطَامَةٌ

discount, rebate, reduction حَاطِيطَةٌ: حَسْمٌ

to be or become lucky, fortunate حَظٌّ، حُظٌّ: كَانَ مَحْظُوظًا

luck, fortune; chance, hap حَظٌّ: بَخْتٌ، نَصِيبٌ

good luck, good fortune حَظٌّ: سَعْدٌ

lot, fate, destiny حَظٌّ: قَدَرٌ، قِسْمَةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment حَظٌّ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

prosperity, affluence, wealth, fortune حَظٌّ: يُسْرٌ

lucky, fortunate حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

good luck, good fortune, luckiness حُسْنُ الْحَظِّ

bad luck, misfortune سُوءُ الْحَظِّ

unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed سَيِّئُ (قَلِيلُ، مَنكُودُ) الْحَظِّ

fortunately, luckily لِحُسْنِ الْحَظِّ، مِنْ حُسْنِ الْحَظِّ

unfortunately, unluckily لِسُوءِ الْحَظِّ

abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure حِطَّارٌ، حِطَّارٌ

حِظَةٌ - راجع حُظُوءَةٌ، حِظُوءَةٌ

to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, proscribe, enjoin, bar, outlaw; to taboo; to embargo حَظَرَ، حَظَرٌ: حَرَّمَ

to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, coop (up), shut up, fence in, hedge in, enclose حَظَرَ، حَظَرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ: حَبَسَهَا فِي حَظِيرَةٍ

ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo; embargo حَظَرَ: تَحْرِيمٌ

test ban حَظَرُ التَّجَارِبِ

curfew حَظَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive حَظَرِيٌّ: تَحْرِيْمِيٌّ

favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, precedence, preference, priority; prestige, standing, stature, dignity, rank; credit, esteem, honor, respect, high regard; influence, power, authority, weight حُظُوءَةٌ، حِظُوءَةٌ

لَقِيَّ (أَوْ نَالَ) حُظُوءَةً عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ - راجع حَظِيٌّ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ

to keep, preserve, protect, guard, حَفِظَ: صَانَ، وَقَى  
safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain,  
sustain, uphold, vindicate, keep up, retain, hold; to  
have in custody, take custody of; to save, con-  
serve, store, put away; to reserve

to observe, comply حَفِظَ: التَزَمَ بِهِ، احْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ  
with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, conform to,  
follow, keep (to), maintain, respect, honor, live up  
to, keep faith with, make good; to carry out,  
execute, fulfill, perform, meet

to memo- حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهَرَ قَلْبَ)، حَفِظَ غَيْبًا: اسْتَظْهَرَ  
rize, learn by heart, commit to memory, con; to  
know by heart

to reserve for oneself, keep for oneself, حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ  
appropriate, take for oneself, take possession of  
to keep a secret حَفِظَ السِّرَّ

to save face حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ

to conserve, preserve; حَفِظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةَ  
to can, tin

to be loyal to, be faithful to, be حَفِظَ الْوَفَاءَ لِـ  
devoted to, keep faith with, stick to, stick by

to file حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ

may God protect him! حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ

to have someone memorize something, حَفِظَ (لَهُ شَيْئًا)  
make someone learn something by heart; to drill  
(in); to inculcate (in)

keeping, preservation, protection, حَفِظَ: صَوْنٌ، وَقَايَةٌ  
(safe)guarding, safekeeping, defense, defending,  
securing; maintenance, susten(ta)tion, upholding,  
vindication, upkeep, keeping up, retention, retain-  
ing; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
reservation

observance حَفِظَ: مُرَاعَاةً، احْتِرَامًا، تَقِيْدًا بِهِ، تَنْفِيْذًا  
of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, ad-  
herence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining,  
living up to, honoring, respect; carrying out, exe-  
cution, fulfillment, performance

memorization, memorizing, learning حَفِظَ: اسْتَظْهَرَ  
by heart, conning

filing حَفِظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ

self-preservation حَفِظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفِظَ النَّفْسَ

peace keeping حَفِظَ السَّلَامَ

peace-keeping forces قُوَاتُ حَفِظِ السَّلَامِ

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ  
to sink; to carve, grave

to engrave, etch, photoengrave حَفَرَ الْكَلِيشِيَه إِلَخ

to fossilize حَفَرَ: حَجَّرَ

scurvy حَفَرَ: اسْقَرُبُوط

tartar حَفَرَ: قُلَاح

digging; excavation, earthwork; spading; حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ  
drilling, boring; sinkage

engraving, incision, inscription, حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ  
chasing; sinkage; carving, graving

wood carving حَفَرَ الْخَشَبَ

gravure, حَفَرَ زَنْكُوغْرَافِي إِلَخ  
photogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving,  
etching, zincography, graphic arts

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry حَفَرَ وَتَنْزِيلَ: تَرْصِيْع

حَفَرَ: اسْقَرُبُوط، قُلَاح - رَاجِعَ حَفَرَ

(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) حَفَرَ: (النَّفْطِيّ)  
derrick

hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, حُفْرَةٌ  
chuckhole

fossa حُفْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

crater حُفْرَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُخْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ

digging, excavation حُفْرِيَّة

excavations حَفَرِيَّات

to motivate, stimulate, actuate, حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ  
move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse, inspire; to  
incite, prompt, egg on, prod, goad, provoke

to catalyze حَفَرَ [كِيْمِيَاء]

to stab, pierce, thrust, transfix حَفَرَ: طَعَنَ

to catalyze حَفَرَ [كِيْمِيَاء]

motivation, stimulation, actuation, حَفَرَ: حَثَّ، تَحَرِيْكُ  
moving, driving, impelling; stirring, arousal,  
inspiration; incitement, incitation, prompting,  
prodding, provocation

catalysis حَفَرَ [كِيْمِيَاء]

catalytic حَفَرِيّ [كِيْمِيَاء]

sturgeon حَفَشَ (سَمَك)

to diaper حَفَضَ طِفْلًا

soirée, evening	حَفْلَةُ سَاهِرَةٍ، حَفْلَةُ سَمَرٍ، حَفْلَةُ أَنْسٍ
party, evening show or performance; fun party, amusement party, entertainment gathering, entertainment, show	
motion picture show, movie show, film presentation	حَفْلَةُ سِينِمَائِيَّةٍ
beach party	حَفْلَةُ شَاطِئٍ
tea party	حَفْلَةُ شَايٍ
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage ceremony	حَفْلَةُ عُرْسٍ، حَفْلَةُ زَوَاجٍ، حَفْلَةُ زَفَافٍ
song recital, concert of vocal music, music(al) party (show, performance, etc.)	حَفْلَةُ غِنَائِيَّةٍ
variety show	حَفْلَةُ مُنَوَّعَاتٍ
concert; recital; performance; musicale	حَفْلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَةُ وَدَاعٍ
to scoop (up) with both hands	حَفَنَ: جَرَفَ بِكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ
to give a little to	حَفَنَ لَهُ: أَعْطَاهُ قَلِيلًا
handful, fistful; wisp	حَفْنَةٌ، حَفْنَةٌ
to go or walk barefoot(ed)	حَفِيَ: مَشَى حَافِيًا
to have sore feet	حَفِيَ: رَقَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ مِنْ كَثَرَةِ الْمَشْيِ
	حَفِيَ بِ- رَاجِعَ إِخْتَفَى بِ-
welcoming, receiving hospitably, entertaining; hospitable	حَفِيَّ (بِ)
grandson, grandchild	حَفِيدٌ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ
grandnephew, great-nephew	حَفِيدُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ
great-grandchild	إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدِ
granddaughter	حَفِيدَةٌ: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ
grandniece	حَفِيدَةُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ
great-grandchild	إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدَةِ
excavation	حَفِيرٌ، حَفِيرَةٌ: حَفْرِيَّةٌ
	حَفِيرٌ، حَفِيرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حُفْرَةٌ
fovea	حَفِيرَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
anger, fury, rage, wrath, ire	حَفِيزٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ - رَاجِعَ حَافِظٌ
grudge, rancor, spite, venom	حَفِيزَةٌ: غَضَبٌ
	حَفِيزَةٌ: حِقْدٌ

face-saving	حِفْظُ مَاءِ الْوَجْهِ
conservation, preservation; canning, tinning	حِفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةِ
conservation of species	حِفْظُ النَّوْعِ
	حَفِظَةُ: غَضَبٌ، حِقْدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَفِيزَةٌ
	حَفَفَ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)
to gather, assemble, rally, congregate, crowd (together), throng (together)	حَفَلَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِخْتَشَدَ
to flow with, overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, crowded with, well-attended by	حَفَلَ بِ: زَخَرَ بِ، فَاضَ بِ، اِمْتَلَأَ بِ
to mind, pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration; to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in	حَفَلَ بِ: بِالْيِ بِ، اِهْتَمَّ بِ
to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, garnish	حَفَلَ: زَيَّنَ
gathering, assembly, assemblage, congregation, crowd, throng; audience, attendance, attendees, attendants; ceremony, celebration, festivity, festival, fete, gala	حَفْلٌ: جَمْعٌ، حُضُورٌ، حَفْلَةٌ
attention, heed, notice, care, concern, interest	حَفْلٌ: مُبَالَاةٌ، اِهْتِمَامٌ
party, social (or public) event or gathering; get-together; show, performance, presentation, entertainment; celebration, ceremony, festivity, festival, fete, gala, festive event	حَفْلَةٌ
reception	حَفْلَةُ اسْتِقْبَالٍ
opening ceremony	حَفْلَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ
premiere, first performance	حَفْلَةُ أَوَّلَى
eulogistic or commemorative ceremony for a deceased person, commemoration, eulogy, funeral oration	حَفْلَةُ تَأْيِينِيَّةٍ، حَفْلَةُ تَأْيِينٍ
commencement, graduation (exercises)	حَفْلَةُ تَخْرِيجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيجٍ
masquerade, masque, masked ball, costume ball	حَفْلَةُ تَنْكَرِيَّةٍ
benefit, charity performance or event	حَفْلَةُ خَيْرِيَّةٍ
burial ceremony or rites, obsequies, funeral ceremony or rites	حَفْلَةُ دَفْنٍ
dance, ball, dance party, dancing party	حَفْلَةُ رَاقِصَةٍ



admission, admittance, access

special drawing rights حَقُّو السَّحْبِ الْخَاصَّةُ

political right(s) حَقٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ، حَقُّو سِيَاسِيَّةٌ

right(s) in personam; حَقٌّ شَخْصِيٌّ، حَقُّو شَخْصِيَّةٌ

personal (private, individual) right(s)

(right of) preemption حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ

natural right(s) حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حَقُّو طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

right(s) in rem حَقٌّ عَيْنِيٌّ، حَقُّو عَيْنِيَّةٌ

right to speak, floor; freedom of speech حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ

(right of) asylum حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

civil right(s) حَقٌّ مَدَنِيٌّ، حَقُّو مَدَنِيَّةٌ

right-of-way, right to pass, passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ

innocent passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِيِّ

acquired right(s), vested حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ، حَقُّو مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

right(s) or interest(s)

(right of) veto حَقُّ النَّقْضِ أَوْ الْإِغْتِرَاضِ أَوْ الرَّفْضِ

حَقًّا - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

rightly, rightfully, justly, fairly, equitably، بِالْحَقِّ

ly, by right(s), with justice, properly, duly, fitly,

appropriately, correctly, truly, honestly

with respect to, with regard to, بِحَقِّ...، فِي حَقِّ...

respecting, regarding, concerning, as to, as for; on,

at, about

by.. بِحَقِّ... (لِلْقِسْمِ)

to be right, be in the right كَانَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

you are right, you are in the حَقٌّ عَلَى حَقٍّ

right

you are wrong, you أَنْتَ لَسْتَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

are in the wrong, you are at fault

it is your duty هُوَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ

you owe me this, you owe this to me هَذَا حَقِّي عَلَيْكُمْ

to be entitled to, have the right to مِنْ حَقِّهِ أَنْ، لَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي

to عَرَفَ (عَلِمَ، فَهِمَ...) حَقَّ الْمَعْرِفَةِ (الْعِلْمِ، الْفَهْمِ...)

know (understand, etc.) exactly, precisely, accu-

rately, fully, thoroughly, very well, perfectly

bill of rights شُرْعَةٌ (مِثَاقٌ، بَيَانٌ، لَائِحَةُ...) الْحَقُوقِ

law school, faculty of law كُلِّيَّةُ الْحَقُوقِ

rustle, rustling, whish, swish, hiss, murmur حَفِيفٌ

to be or become true, prove to be حَقٌّ: ثَبَّتَ، صَدَقَ

true, turn out to be true; to be or become estab-  
lished, proved, confirmed, certain, definite; to be  
or become right, correct

to ascertain; to be sure of, be certain of حَقٌّ: تَيَقَّنَ

to be or become necessary for, وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ

requisite for, obligatory for, mandatory for, imper-

ative for; to be incumbent on, imposed on; to be

adequate for, fitting for, suitable for

to deserve حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَأْهَلَ

many deserve punishment كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ

حَقٌّ لَهُ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ

right, title, claim; مال، مُلْكٌ، حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ أَوْ يَعُودُ لِفُلَانٍ

property, rightful possession; one's due

truth; reality; correctness, حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةٌ، صِدْقٌ، يَقِينٌ

rightness; certainty, certitude

true, real; authentic, genuine; right, حَقٌّ: صَحِيحٌ

correct, just, fair; sound, valid

one of the attributes of الْحَقُّ: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى  
God

law الْحَقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ

easement, servitude; common حَقُّ الْارْتِفَاقِ

eminent domain حَقُّ الْاسْتِمْلَاكِ الْعَامِّ

right of action, right حَقُّ التَّدَاوِي، حَقُّ الدَّعْوَى

to sue

suffrage, right to vote, حَقُّ الْاِقْتِرَاعِ أَوْ الْاِنْخِبَابِ

franchise, vote, ballot

divine right, divine right حَقُّ الْمُلُوكِ الْإِلَهِيِّ

of kings

usufruct حَقُّ الْاِنْتِفَاعِ

human rights حَقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ

primogeniture حَقُّ الْبُكُورَةِ

copyright حَقُّ (حَقُوقُ) التَّالِيفِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ أَوْ النِّشْرِ

right of search حَقُّ التَّفْتِيشِ

(right of) self-determination حَقُّ تَقْرِيرِ الْمَصِيرِ

(right of) option حَقُّ الْخِيَارِ

(right of) entry, entrée, right to enter, حَقُّ الدُّخُولِ

to yield, produce, bring in, return, pay حَقَّقَ: غَلَّ

to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, حَقَّقَ: وَفَى بِ، كَفَى  
serve; to suffice, be enough or adequate or sufficient

to grant, comply with, accede حَقَّقَ: لَبَّى، اسْتَجَابَ لَ  
to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate, حَقَّقَ: أَثْبَتَ، حَدَّدَ  
prove (to be true); to confirm, affirm; to determine, fix, pinpoint, identify

to inquire into, examine, investi- حَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، دَقَّقَ  
gate, inspect, probe, study, scrutinize; to check (out), verify

to interrogate, examine, حَقَّقَ: اسْتَنْطَقَ، اسْتَجَوَّبَ  
question, hear

to identify; to حَقَّقَ: الدَّائِيَّةَ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةَ  
determine or establish the identity of

to probate (a will) حَقَّقَ: الْوَصِيَّةَ

field حَقْلٌ: أَرْضٌ

field, domain, sphere, realm, area حَقْلٌ: مَجَالٌ

column حَقْلٌ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ): عَمُودٌ

mine field حَقْلُ الْغَامِ

oil field حَقْلُ بَتْرُولٍ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

guinea pig حَقْلُ تَجَارِبٍ

magnetic field حَقْلٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِيٌّ

field حَقْلَةٌ: حَقْلٌ

field; agrarian, agricultural, farm- حَقْلِيٌّ: زِرَاعِيٌّ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), حَقَنَ: حَبَسَ  
detain, retain; to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's blood حَقَنَ: دَمَ فُلَانٍ، حَقَنَ الدَّمَاءَ  
or life; to prevent bloodshed

to save face حَقَنَ: مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ

injection, injecting, shooting حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ

withholding, holding (back), detention, حَقَنَ: حَبَسَ  
retention; restraint, suppression, repression

prevention of bloodshed; sparing the حَقَنَ: الدَّمَاءَ  
blood or life of

injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic حَقْنَةٌ: زَرْقَةٌ  
injection

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint حُقٌّ: نُقْرَةٌ

acetabulum حُقٌّ: وَعَاءٌ - راجع حُقَّة

حُقٌّ: حُرْقُفِيٌّ

حَقَائِقُ - راجع حَقِيقَةٌ

lowness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, حَقَارَةٌ: دَنَاءَةٌ  
ignobility, vileness, villainy, abjectness, inferiority, beggarliness; misery, wretchedness, poorness; despicability, contemptibleness

insignificance, inconsiderableness, حَقَارَةٌ: تَفَاهَةٌ  
worthlessness, paltriness

right, rightful, lawful, حَقَّانِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْحَقِّ، شَرْعِيٌّ  
legitimate, legal, valid, sound, correct, proper

just, fair, equitable, impartial, even- حَقَّانِيٌّ: عَادِلٌ  
handed; honest, upright, straightforward

حُقْبٌ، حُقْبٌ - راجع حِقْبَةٌ

epoch, era, age, period, time; long time, long حِقْبَةٌ  
stretch of time, long period

small pot, little jar, box, jug; container, حُقَّةٌ: وَعَاءٌ  
receptacle

hookah, narghile, water pipe, hubble- حُقَّةٌ: نَارَجِيلَةٌ  
bubble

to bear a grudge against, bear malice حَقَدَ: عَلَى  
or spite against, feel malice toward, harbor hatred against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, حَقْدٌ، حَقْدٌ  
bitter feeling, spitefulness, malignity, malignancy, malevolence, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

حَقَرَّ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ - راجع إِحْتَقَرَّ

to be or become low, base, حَقَرَّ: ذَلَّ، صَارَ حَقِيرًا  
mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible; to be or become insignificant, inconsiderable, negligible

to degrade, abase, debase, demean, حَقَرَّ: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ  
lower, humble, humiliate, dishonor; to disparage, belittle, put down, depreciate, decry; to insult, offend, affront

حَقَرَّ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ - راجع إِحْتَقَرَّ

to realize, carry out, achieve, حَقَّقَ: أَنْجَزَ، نَفَّذَ  
accomplish, attain, consummate, fulfill, execute, effect(uate), perform, work out, actualize, bring about, make real, make come true, put into effect, give effect to, bring into effect

to secure, ensure, procure حَقَّقَ: أَمَّنَ، وَفَّرَ

حُقْنَةُ شَرَجِيَّةٍ

enema, clyster

حَقْو

loin, groin

حَقُودٌ

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous, malevolent, malignant, hateful, revengeful; ill wisher, hater

حُقُوقٌ - راجع حَقٌّ

حُقُوقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ، قَانُونِيٌّ

juristic, jural, legal

حُقُوقِيٌّ: مُتَخَصِّصٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ، فَقِيهٌ

jurist, jurisprudent, jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar

حُقِّيٌّ

acetabular

تَجْوِيفٌ حُقِّيٌّ

acetabulum

حَقِيْبَةُ سَفَرٍ suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk, port-manteau

حَقِيْبَةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْرَاقٍ briefcase; portfolio

حَقِيْبَةُ يَدٍ handbag, bag, purse; satchel; briefcase

حَقِيْبَةُ نَقُودٍ أَوْ جِيبٍ pocketbook, porte-monnaie, purse, wallet, billfold

حَقِيْبَةُ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ diplomatic bag, diplomatic pouch

حَقِيْبَةُ وَزَارِيَّةٍ portfolio

حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ: أَمْتَعَةٌ baggage, luggage, bags, suitcases, trunks, valises

حَقِيْدَةٌ - راجع حَقْدٌ

حَقِيرٌ: دَنِيٌّ، وَضِيعٌ low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, vile, villainous, abject, menial, dirty, inferior, beggarly, cheap; poor, wretched, miserable; despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

حَقِيرٌ: تَافِهٌ، زَهِيْدٌ insignificant, inconsiderable, negligible, worthless, paltry, trifling

حَقِيْقٌ (بِ): جَدِيْرٌ worthy (of), deserving; fit (for), suitable (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); becoming, befitting, seemly; capable, able, competent, qualified; entitled (to)

حَقِيْقَةٌ: حَقٌّ، وَاقِعٌ، صِحَّةٌ truth, reality, actuality; facts, true state of affairs, state of things as they are; trueness, verity, veracity, authenticity, genuineness

حَقِيْقَةٌ: كُنْهٌ، جَوْهَرٌ essence, substance, true nature, essential nature; core, pith

حَقِيْقَةٌ: ضِدٌّ مَجَازٍ real meaning, true sense, proper sense

really, in reality, truly, in truth, actually, verily, indeed, in effect, in fact, in point of fact, as a matter of fact

حَقَائِقُ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ facts, data, information

real, true, genuine, authentic, substantial, verifiable; actual, factual, effective; intrinsic, essential; positive; right; very

حَكٌّ: فَرَكٌ، حَفٌّ to rub, scrub; to scratch; to scrape

حَكٌّ: حَتٌّ، سَحَجٌ to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret

حَكٌّ الْجُلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ to itch

حَكٌّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَرٌ فِيهِ - راجع اِحْتَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ

حَكٌّ rubbing, scrubbing; scratching; scraping; friction, chafe; scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret

حُكٌّ: بُوصْلَةٌ compass

حَكَى: رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ to tell, relate, narrate, recount, recite, report, give an account of

حَكَى: قَلَدَ، شَابَهَ - راجع حَاكَى

حُكَّاكٌ (الذَّهَبُ أَوْ الْأَحْجَارَ الْكَرِيمَةَ) lapidary

حُكَّاكٌ: أَكَالٌ (مَرَضٌ) prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; mange

حِكَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ story, tale, narrative, narration

حِكَايَةٌ: سَرْدٌ، رِوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ narration, narrating, relation, relating, telling, recounting

حِكَايَةُ الْجِنِّ أَوْ الْجَانِّ fairy tale

حِكَايَةٌ رَمْزِيَّةٌ fable; allegory

حِكَايَةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ folk tale

حِكَّةٌ، حِكَّةٌ - راجع حُكَّاكٌ

حَكْرٌ - راجع اِحْتَكَرَ

حَكْرٌ، حُكْرٌ: سِلْعَةٌ مُخْتَكَرَةٌ monopoly, monopolized commodity

حَكْرٌ، حُكْرٌ، حُكْرَةٌ - راجع اِحْتِكَارٌ

حِكْرٌ، أَجْرَةُ الْحِكْرِ ground rent; quitrent

حَكَمَ: أَدَارَ، سَاسَ، قَادَ to rule, reign, dominate, sway, hold sway over, have power over; to govern, administer, manage, direct, run, lead, control, regulate

حَكَمَ: أَمَرَ، فَارَضَ to order, command, direct, dictate, to enjoin, ordain, decree, prescribe

autonomous, self-governing, مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْحُكْمِ الذَّاتِيِّ  
self-governed

martial law حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ

judgment by default, default judgment, حُكْمٌ غِيَابِيٌّ  
judgment in absentia

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship حُكْمُ الْفَرْدِ

technocracy حُكْمُ الْفَنِيِّينَ

the rule of law حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

oligarchy حُكْمُ الْقَلَّةِ أَوْ الْأَقَلِّيَّةِ

verdict حُكْمُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ

absolute (or authoritarian) regime, حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ  
absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, despotism,  
totalitarianism

legally; definitely, certainly, positively, sure- حُكْمًا  
ly, inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, neces-  
sarily

by virtue of, on the strength of, on the .. بِحُكْمِ  
basis of; by force of; pursuant to; by reason of, on  
account of, because of, due to, owing to

practically, in effect, virtually, as .. فِي حُكْمٍ كَذَا ..  
good as, for all practical purposes, all but, almost

ipso facto بِحُكْمِ الْفِعْلِ، بِحُكْمِ الطَّبَعِ

ipso jure بِحُكْمِ الْقَانُونِ

machinery of government أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ، جِهَازُ الْحُكْمِ

نَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ - رَاجِعَ نَزَلَ

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle حِكْمَةٌ: شَكِيمَةٌ

wisdom, sapience, sagesness, sagacity, حِكْمَةٌ: حَصَافَةٌ  
judiciousness, prudence, foresight, insight

aphorism, maxim, gnome, pro- حِكْمَةٌ: قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ  
verb, adage, saying, saw

philosophy حِكْمَةٌ: فَلَسَفَةٌ

legal; definite, definitive, determinate; inevita- حُكْمِيٌّ  
ble, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligato-  
ry, mandatory, imperative

aphoristic, gnostic حِكْمِيٌّ

government حُكُومَةٌ

coalition government حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّلَافِيَّةٌ

government of national unity, حُكُومَةُ اتِّحَادٍ وَطَنِيٍّ  
national unity government

to decide, judge, rule, قَضَى: (قَضَائِيًّا عَلَى أَوْ لـ):  
adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, deliver, give,  
render) a judgment or sentence or decision or  
ruling or verdict (against or in favor of); to  
sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on); to find  
(for), award (to)

to be sentenced to death; to get a حُكْمٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ  
death sentence or a capital sentence

to be or become wise, judicious حُكْمٌ: صَارَ حَكِيمًا

to appoint (or choose) as ruler حُكْمٌ: جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا

to appoint (or choose) حُكْمٌ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ حَكَمًا  
as arbitrator (in, over, between)

to empower, authorize, invest حُكْمٌ (فِي): فَوَّضَ، وَلَّى  
with power or authority, give a free hand to; to  
put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with,  
commission with

to resort to, have حُكْمٌ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اسْتَعَانَ بِ، اسْتَعْمَلَ  
recourse to, turn to, make use of, use, employ,  
apply

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee حُكْمٌ

rule; government, حُكْمٌ: إِدَارَةٌ، قِيَادَةٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، سَيِّطَرَةٌ  
administration, management; direction, running,  
leading, leadership; control, command, dominion,  
authority, power, sway, reign

reign, rule, period (of حُكْمٌ، مُدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ: عَهْدٌ، وَلَايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time

judgment, decision, sentence, حُكْمٌ: قَرَارٌ، قَضَاءٌ  
ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication

provision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, pre- حُكْمٌ: نَصٌّ، شَرْطٌ (كَأَحْكَامِ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مَادَّةٍ)  
cept, rule

death sentence, capital sentence حُكْمٌ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

provisional regulations; transitory حُكْمٌ: أَحْكَامٌ اِتِّقَالِيَّةٌ  
provisions

republican (form of) government, حُكْمٌ جُمْهُورِيٌّ  
republican regime

judgment (delivered) in the حُكْمٌ حُضُورِيٌّ أَوْ وَجَاهِيٌّ  
presence of the parties (after oral proceedings)

award, arbitral (or arbitra- حُكْمٌ الْحَكَمِ أَوْ الْمُحْكَمِينَ  
tion) award, arbitrament

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, حُكْمٌ ذَاتِيٌّ  
home rule

at, take lodgings at, take up quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, dwell in, inhabit

to descend upon; to **حَلَّ بِ** أو **عَلَى**: أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لَ befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to, occur to

to overcome, **حَلَّ بِهِ** (النَّعَاسُ إلخ): غَلَبَهُ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ overwhelm, overpower

to set in, arrive, **حَلَّ** (الفصل، الموسم إلخ): بَدَأَ، أَتَى begin, start, dawn

to be enjoined on, be **حَلَّ عَلَيْهِ** (الأمر): وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ incumbent upon, be someone's duty

to fade, dim, pale, wan, blanch, **حَلَّ** (اللون): بَيَّتَ tarnish, faint

to be or become lawful, legal, licit, **حَلَّ**: كَانَ حَلَالًا legitimate, permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

to mature, become (or fall) **حَلَّ** (الدَّيْنُ إلخ): اسْتَحَقَّ due, become payable

to be true, truthful, valid **حَلَّتِ الْيَمِينُ**: بَرَّتْ

**حَلَّ** فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ أَوْ مَنْزِلَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَلَّ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, **حَلَّ مَحَلَّ** be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede  
**حَلَّ**: فَكَّ untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, unwinding, unscrewing, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing

**حَلَّ**: جَوَابٌ solution

**حَلَّ**: إِيجَادُ الْجَوَابِ solution, solving, resolution, settlement, working (out), unriddling, unraveling  
**حَلَّ**: إِذَابَةٌ، تَذْوِيبٌ dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction

**حَلَّ**: تَحْلِيلٌ، رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْلِيلٌ

**حَلَّ** كَهْرَبَائِيّ electrolysis

**حَلَّ**: قَضَ (الْبَرْلَمَانُ إلخ) dissolution, disbandment, breaking up

**حَلَّ**: إِرْخَاءٌ loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing, easing off; relaxation

**حَلَّ**: إِطْلَاقٌ، تَحْرِيرٌ release, releasing, freeing, liberation, discharge, discharging

**حَلَّ**: إِبْرَاءٌ absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, disengagement, clearing, relief, exemption, exoneration, freeing

**حَلَّ** الْخَطَايَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة] absolution

federal government, federation

plutocracy

oligarchy

pro-**حُكُومَةُ** انتِقَالِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُوقَّتَةٌ، **حُكُومَةُ** تَصْرِيفِ الْأَعْمَالِ-visional government, caretaker government

republican government

theocracy

puppet government

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship

technocracy

commission plan

representative or parliamentary government

governmental, government; public, state

wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man

philosopher

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, **حَلَّ**: فَكَّ loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle. disengage, free

to solve, **حَلَّ** الْمُسْكِلةَ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةَ أَوْ الْأُخْجِيَّةَ أَوْ اللَّفْزَ resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

to decipher, decode, break (a code) **حَلَّ** رُمُوزَ الشِّيفْرَةِ

to dissolve, melt, liquefy **حَلَّ**: أَذَابَ، ذَوَّبَ

to analyze; to decompose, decom- **حَلَّ**: حَلَّلَ، رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ pose, decompound, break (up), break down, disintegrate, dissolve, resolve

to electrolyze **حَلَّ** كَهْرَبَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

to dissolve, disband, break **حَلَّ**: قَضَ (الْبَرْلَمَانُ إلخ) up (a parliament, an organization, a company, etc.)

to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, **حَلَّ**: أَرْخَى ease off; to relax

to release, free, liberate, set free, **حَلَّ**: أَطْلَقَ، حَرَّرَ discharge, let go

**حَلَّ** مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَلَّ مِنْ  
**حَلَّ** (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ to halt at, stop at, make a stop at, alight at, dismount at, camp at, encamp at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at, stop over



allowable, permitted, allowed, admissible, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

legitimate son; respectable or decent man ابْنُ حَلَالٍ

solver حَلَّالٌ: حَالٌ، مَنْ يَحُلُّ

sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness حَلَاوَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ حُلُوءًا

halvah, halva حَلَاوَةٌ، حَلَاوَةٌ طَحِينِيَّةٌ

حَلَاوَةٌ: حَلُويَات - راجع حَلُويَات

to milk حَلَبَ: اِخْتَلَبَ

milking حَلَبَ: اِخْتِلَابٌ

racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf, -drome حَلَبَةٌ: مَيْدَانُ سِبَاقٍ، مِضْهَارٌ

arena, sphere, field, domain حَلَبَةٌ: مَجَالٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مِضْهَارٌ

dance floor حَلَبَةٌ (الرَّقْصِ)

ring حَلَبَةٌ (المُصَارَعَةِ أَوْ المَلَاكَمَةِ)

motordrome حَلَبَةٌ (سِبَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)

milking حَلَبَةٌ: المَرَّةُ مِنْ حَلَبَ

fenugreek حَلَبَةٌ (نبات)

spurge, euphorbia; ivy حَلَبَلَابٌ (نبات)

mercury حَلَبُوبٌ (نبات)

cooking pot حَلَّةٌ: قِدْرٌ لِلطَّبْخِ

garment; dress, robe, gown; vestment; suit, costume; uniform حَلَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ، بَرَّةٌ

absolution; dispensation حَلَّةٌ: غُفْرَانٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

asafetida حَلْتِيَّتٌ، حَلْتِيَّتٌ: صَمْغُ الأَنْجُذَانِ

to gin (cotton) حَلَجَ (القُطْنِ)

ginning (of cotton) حَلَجَ (القُطْنِ)

to move, budge; to dislodge, displace, put aside, remove, drive away حَلَحَلٌ: زَحَزَحَ، أَزَاحَ

snail حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: بَرَّاقَةٌ

spiral; helix حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: لَوَلْبٌ

spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding حَلَزُونِيٌّ: لَوَلْبِيٌّ

cyclone اِغْصَارٌ حَلَزُونِيٌّ

saddlecloth حَلَسَ، حَلَسَ: مَا يُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ أَوْ فَوْقَهُ

denouement حَلَّ (العُقْدَةُ، فِي رِوَايَةٍ أَوْ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ)

compromise حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

those in power, those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, rulers, leaders, influential people أَهْلُ الحِلِّ والرِّبْطِ

in all his actions (doings, movements) فِي حَلِّهِ وَتَرَحُّلِهِ

حِلٌّ: حَلَالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - راجع حَلَالٌ

to be free from, exempt(ed) from, released from, discharged from, absolved from, not bound by كَانَ فِي حِلٍّ مِنْ

the food of the People of the Book is lawful unto you وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ لَكُمْ

to sweeten, be or become sweet; to be or become delicious; to be or become pleasant حَلَا: كَانَ حُلُوءًا، طَابَ، لَذَّ

to be or become beautiful, pretty حَلَا: جَمَلٌ

as he pleases, as he likes, as he chooses, as he wishes, at his discretion حَسَبِمَا (أَوْ كَمَا) يَحْلُو لَهُ

حَلَى: زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ - راجع حَلَّى

to sweeten, sugar حَلَى: صَيَّرَهُ حُلُوءًا، سَكَّرَ

to desalt, desalinate, desalinize حَلَّى (المِيَاءَ): أَزَالَ المِلْحَ (مِنْ)

to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify, bedeck, deck out; to candy, sweeten, sugar, make attractive حَلَّى: زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ

حَلَى، حُلَى - راجع حَلِيَّةٌ

milker; milkman حَلَّابٌ: حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الحَلِيبِ

cotton ginner حَلَّاجٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُجُ القُطْنَ

ginning; cotton ginner's trade حَلَّاجَةٌ: حَلَجٌ، حِرْفَةُ الحَلَّاجِ

confederation حِلَافٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدرَالِيٌّ

barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur, hairstylist حَلَّاقٌ

shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling, haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure حِلَاقَةٌ

(safety) razor; shaver آلَةٌ حِلَاقَةٌ، مَا كَيْنَتْ حِلَاقَةٌ

barbershop صَالُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ

shaving cream; shave foam مَعْجُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ

lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, حَلَالٌ: مُبَاحٌ

- annual ring حَلَقَةٌ سَنَوِيَّةٌ (في خَشَبِ شَجَرَةٍ)
- vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ
- missing link, intermediate form الحَلَقَةُ الْمَفْقُودَةُ
- in his fifties, in the sixth decade of his life فِي الْحَلَقَةِ السَّادِسَةِ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ
- throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx حُلُقُومٌ: حَلَقٌ
- Adam's apple جَوْزَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ
- Turkish delight رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ
- guttural; faucial; pharyngeal حُلُقُومِيٌّ: حَلَقِيٌّ
- annular, circular, round, ring-shaped حَلَقِيٌّ: مُسْتَدِيرٌ
- guttural; faucial; pharyngeal حَلَقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَلَقِ
- guttural letter, guttural حَرْفٌ حَلَقِيٌّ
- Annelida حَلَقِيَّاتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ
- to be or become deep-black, pitch-black, intensely black, coal-black حَلَكٌ: اِسْتَدَّ سَوَادُهُ
- حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْكَةٌ
- حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِكٌ
- intense blackness, intense darkness حُلْكَةٌ: شِدَّةُ السَّوَادِ
- to analyze; to assay; to resolve, dissolve, decompose, decompound, break (up), break down, disintegrate حَلَّلَ: رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ
- to electrolyze حَلَّلَ كَهْرَبَايِيًّا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
- to hydrolyze حَلَّلَ مَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالمَاءِ
- to psychoanalyze حَلَّلَ نَفْسِيًّا
- to legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to authorize, sanction, warrant; to permit, allow, make permissible حَلَّلَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ
- حَلَّلَ مِنْ: أَنْبَرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَلَّ مِنْ
- to expiate an oath حَلَّلَ الْيَمِينَ
- to dream (of) حَلَمَ: رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ أَوْ مَنَامِهِ إِلْحَ
- to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature حَلَمَ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ
- to be or become patient, forbearing, long-suffering, meek, lenient, clement حَلَمَ: كَانَ حَلِيمًا
- puberty, sexual maturity حُلْمٌ: بُلُوغٌ، إِذْرَاكٌ
- حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْمٌ

- to swear (by God) حَلَفَ (بِاللهِ)
- to take an oath, swear حَلَفَ يَمِينًا
- to perjure, commit perjury حَلَفَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً
- to make (someone) swear; to swear in, put to (or upon) oath, administer an oath on (or to) حَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ
- حَلَفَ: نَاشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَحْلَفَ
- oath; swearing, taking the oath, oath taking حَلَفَ، حَلَفَ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ
- perjury, false swearing الْحَلْفُ كَذِبًا، حَلَفٌ كَاذِبٌ
- alliance, confederacy حَلَفٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ
- ally, confederate حَلَفٌ: حَلِيفٌ
- حَلَفَ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَفَ، حَلَفَ
- esparto, alfa حَلَفَاءُ، حَلَفَاةٌ، حَلَفَةٌ (نَبَات)
- to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut حَلَقَ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ
- to barber, cut the hair of, shave (the beard of) حَلَقَ لَ
- to fly, soar, wing, hover, circle (or climb) in the air حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي طَيْرَانِهِ
- to rise, tower, soar, ascend, mount, climb (up); to be high, lofty حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، عَلَا
- to round, make round, make circular or ring-shaped حَلَقَ: جَعَلَهُ كَالْحَلَقَةِ
- earring(s), eardrop(s) حَلَقٌ: قُرْطٌ
- throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx حَلَقٌ: حُلُقُومٌ، مَزْرَدٌ، بُلْعُومٌ
- حَلَقٌ: حِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِلَاقَةٌ
- حَلَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَقَةٌ
- ring; annulus; annulation; circle; link (of a chain, etc.); loop; ringlet, annulet; circlet حَلَقَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ (of a chain, etc.); loop; ringlet, annulet; circlet
- earring, eardrop حَلَقَةٌ (الْأُذُنُ): قُرْطٌ
- circle, group; company, body; clique, coterie حَلَقَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
- episode, installment, number, part (of a serial story, of a series, of a program, of a sequence, etc.) حَلَقَةٌ (مِنَ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلِّسَةٍ إِلْحَ)
- connecting link حَلَقَةُ الْاِتِّصَالِ أَوْ الْوَصْلِ
- seminar; colloquium; symposium; teach-in حَلَقَةُ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ

ment, displacement, supersession, supplantation  
subrogation

حُلُولُ دَائِنٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرٍ

مَذْهَبُ الحُلُول - راجع حُلُولِيَّة

immanentism; pantheism

حُلُولِيَّة: مَذْهَبُ الحُلُول

sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections

حَلَوِيَّات، حُلُوِيَّات

jewelry, jewels; trinketry, trinkets

حَلِي (ج حُلِيّ وَحَلِيّ)

milk

حَلِيب

whole milk, full cream milk

حَلِيبٌ كَامِلُ الدَّسَمِ

dried milk, milk powder, powdered milk

حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّف

jewel; trinket; ornament, finery, decoration

حَلِيَّة (ج حَلِيّ وَحَلِيّ)

ginned cotton

حَلِيَج: قُطْنٌ مَحْلُوج

ally, confederate; allied

حَلِيف

the Allies

الحلفاء

shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-shaven, smooth-faced

حَلِيق

ringlet, annulet; circlet

حَلِيقَة: حَلَقَة صَغِيرَة

husband, spouse

حَلِيل: زَوْج

wife, spouse

حَلِيل: زَوْجَة

حَلِيل: حَلَال، مُبَاح - راجع حَلَال

wife, spouse

حَلِيلَة: زَوْجَة

patient, long-suffering, forbearing, meek, mild, tolerant, lenient, indulgent, clement

حَلِيم: صَبُور، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاءَة

papilla

حَلِيمَة: حَلَمَة صَغِيرَة

stalagmites

stalactites

papillary, papillate, papillose; papilliform

حَلِيمِيّ

to heat, make hot; to warm (up)

حَمَّ: سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ

to blacken, become black

حَمَّ: اِسْوَدَّ

to fever, contract or be in a fever, be

حَمَّ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

بَلَغَ الحُلْم: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ - راجع حَلَم

dream

حُلْم: مَنَام

daydream(ing), reverie

حُلْمُ اليَقَظَة

dreamland, dreamworld

عَالَمُ الْأَحْلَام

oneiromancy

تَفْسِيرُ الْأَحْلَام، تَكْهَنُ بِوَاسِطَةِ الْأَحْلَام

patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, meekness, mildness, tolerance, toleration, leniency, indulgence, clemency

حِلْم: صَبْر، أَنَاءَة، تَسَامُح

discernment, insight; prudence, discretion

to hydrolyze

حَلَمًا

hydrolysis

حَلَمَاءَة

nipple, teat, tit, mammilla

حَلَمَة (الثَدِي)

nipple-shaped, mammillate(d)

حَلَمِيّ: كَالْحَلَمَة

mammillate(d)

حَلَمِيّ: لَهُ حَلَمَات

حَلَو - راجع حَلَا

sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice; beautiful, pretty

pancreas

الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس

candy, confection, sweetmeat

حَلَوَى، حَلَوَاء

dessert

حَلَوَى يُخْتَمُ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh; douceur, gift, present

confectioner

حَلَوَانِيّ: بَائِعُ الحَلَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا

milk, milch, giving milk; milker

حَلُوب، حَلُوبَة

milk cow, milch cow, milker, dairy cow

بَقَرَة حَلُوب أَوْ حَلُوبَة

dairy cattle

مَاشِيَة حَلُوب

pancreas

حُلْوَة: الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَة، بَنَكْرِيَّاس

wisteria, wistaria

حُلْوَة (نَبَات)

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting

حُلُول: نَزُول، إِقَامَة

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

incarnation

حُلُول: تَجَسَّد

substitution, replace- حُلُولُ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرٍ

donkey driver	حَمَّار: سَائِقُ الْحَمِير
donkey, ass	حِمَار (حيوان)
zebra	حِمَارُ الزَّرْد، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ مُخَطَّطٌ
wild ass, onager	حِمَارُ الْوَحْش، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny	حِمَارَةٌ: أَتَان
acridity, pungency	حِمَارَةٌ: حِدَّة (الطَّعْم)
enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), ardor, fervor, fire, warmth, glow, intense interest, eagerness, keenness, heartiness, ebullience	حِمَاسَةٌ، حِمَاسِيٌّ
enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, fiery, glowing, vehement, warm, hearty; thrilling, electrifying, galvanizing, stirring, (a)rousing, exciting, stimulating, inspiring, sensational, breathtaking, hair-raising, soul-stirring	حِمَاسِيٌّ
acidosis	حُمَاض (مرض)
(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock	حُمَاض (نبات)
chicken pox	حُمَاق، حُمَاق: جُدَيْرِيٌّ، جُدَيْرِيُّ الْمَاء
stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-mindedness, fat-wittedness, thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, brainlessness, dumbness, doltishness	حُمَاقَةٌ: حُمُوق
porter, carrier	حَمَّال: حَامِلُ الْأَحْيَال، عَتَال
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَامِلٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ
stretcher, litter; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِحْفَةٌ
suspenders, braces, galluses	حَمَّالَةُ الْبَنْطَلُون
hanger	حَمَّالَةُ الثِّيَاب
brassiere, bras	حَمَّالَةٌ لِلصَّدْر، حَمَّالَةٌ لِلثَّدْيَيْنِ
key holder	حَمَّالَةُ مَفَاتِيح
portage, porter's or carrier's work	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْحَمَّال
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَّالَةٌ
pigeon, culver, dove	حَمَام: حَمَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
rock pigeon, rock dove, wild pigeon	حَمَامٌ بَرِّيٌّ أَوْ جَبَلِيٌّ
carrier pigeon, homing pigeon, homer	حَمَامُ الزَّجَال، حَمَامُ الزَّجَالِ
rindg dove, wood pigeon	حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّق
pouter	حَمَامٌ هَزَّاز

or become feverish, have a fever	حَم: حَرَارَةٌ
heat, hotness; warmth, warmness	حَمًا الْبِشْر: نَظْفَهَا
to clean out, dredge (a well)	حَمِيَّةً عَلَى: غَضِبَ
to be or become angry with, mad at	حَمِي: دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَقَى
to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, preserve, keep, maintain, vindicate	حَمِي: نَاصَرَ
to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor	حَمِي: غَذَّى وَفَقًا لِنِظَامِ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّن
to diet	حَمِي: سَخَّنَ، دَفَّأ
to heat, make hot; to warm (up)	حَمًا: طِين - رَاجِعٌ حَمَاءُ
father-in-law	حَمًا: حَمُو
fever, pyrexia, temperature	حُمِي: حَرَارَةٌ [طَب]
tularemia, rabbit fever	حُمِي الْأَرَانِب
typhoid, typhoid fever	حُمِي التَّيْفُوئِيد
typhus, typhus fever	حُمِي التَّيْفُوس
trench fever	حُمِي الْخَنَادِق
hectic fever	حُمِي الدَّق
relapsing fever, recurrent fever, tick fever	حُمِي رَاجِعَةٌ أَوْ نَاكِسَةٌ
quartan, quartan fever	حُمِي الرَّبْع
yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمِي صَفْرَاءٍ أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّة
dengue	حُمِي الضَّنَك
tertian fever	حُمِي الْغِبِّ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمِي قِرْمِزِيَّة
hay fever, rose fever, rose cold	حُمِي الْقَشِّ أَوْ الْوَرْد
foot-and-mouth disease, foot-and-mouth, hoof-and-mouth disease	حُمِي قُلَاعِيَّة
brucellosis, undulant fever, Malta fever	حُمِي مُتَمَوِّجَةٌ
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمِي النَّفَاس
	حِمِي: حِمَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِمَايَةٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary	حِمِي: مَلْجَأٌ
mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough	حَمَاءُ: طِين
mother-in-law	حَمَاءُ: أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
sweet basil	حَمَاجِم (نبات)

whinny(ing), neigh(ing)

حَمَمَة: صَهِيل

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize

حَمَدَ: أَثْنَى عَلَى

حَمَدَ: أَثْنَى عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَمَدَ

to say "Praise be to God!", to say "Thank God!"

حَمَدَ: قَالَ «الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ»

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy, encomium, panegyric

حَمْد: ثَنَاء

praise be to God! praised be the Lord! thank God!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ

حَمَدَل: قَالَ «الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ» - رَاجِعَ حَمَدَ

to redden, make red

حَمَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ

to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown

حَمَّرَ الطَّعَامَ

bitumen; asphalt, blacktop

حُمْر: قَار

حُمْرَاء - رَاجِعَ أَحْمَرَ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring

حُمْرَة: إِحْمِرَار

rouge; lipstick; blusher, blushing powder

حُمْرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيل)

erysipelas

حُمْرَة (مَرَض)

bituminous; asphaltic

حُمْرِي: قَارِي

to bite (or burn) the tongue; to be acrid, pungent, sour

حَمَزَ: لَذَعَ اللِّسَانَ

to be or become bold, courageous, brave, intrepid

حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: شَجَعَ

حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: تَحَمَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَمَّسَ

to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify, galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate, whet, fire, inflame, kindle; to embolden, encourage, animate

حَمَّسَ

bold, courageous, brave, intrepid; unflinching, steadfast, staunch

حَمَسَ: شَجَاع، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ

حَمَسَ: مُتَحَمَّس - رَاجِعَ مُتَحَمَّس

terrapin

حَمْسَة: سُلْحَفَاءُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ

to enrage, acerbate, vex, irritate

حَمَّشَ، حَمَّشَ: أَغْضَبَ

to roast; to toast

حَمَّصَ (الْحَبَّ، الْخُبْزَ إلخ)

chick-pea, garbanzo

حَمَّصَ، حَمَّصَ (نَبَات)

to sour, be or become sour; to acidify, be or become acid

حَمَّضَ، حَمَّضَ: كَانَ حَامِضًا

dovecote, pigeon house

بُرْجُ الْحَمَام

verbena, vervain; burdock

رِغْيُ الْحَمَام (نَبَات)

bugloss, alkanet,

سَاقُ الْحَمَام، رِجْلُ الْحَمَام (نَبَات)

oxtongue

bathroom, bath, toilet, lavatory,

washroom, water closet, WC, men's room, ladies' room

bath(s), spa, seaside resort; beach

حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

steam bath; sauna

حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِيٌّ، حَمَّامٌ بُخَار

blood bath

حَمَّامٌ دَم

sunbath

حَمَّامٌ شَمْسٍ، حَمَّامٌ شَمْسِيٌّ

death

جَمَام: مَوْت

erythema

حُمَامِي (مَرَض)

حَمَامَة - رَاجِعَ حَمَام

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness

حَمَاوَة: حَرَارَة

protection, defense, defending,

(safe)guarding, sheilding, sheltering, safekeeping, preservation, keeping, vindication

حِمَايَة: وَقَايَة، دِفَاع

support(ing), standing up for,

standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship

حِمَايَة: مُنَاصَرَة

consumerism, consumer protection, promotion of the consumer's interests

protection of the consumer's interests

under the protection of, under the wing of, under the auspices of, under the patronage of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of

myrtle

حِمْبِلَاس (نَبَات)

geyser, hot spring

حَمَّة: عَيْنٌ حَارَّةُ الْمَاءِ، نَبْعُ مَاءٍ حَارٍّ

sting, stinger; dan

حَمَّة: إِبْرَة الْحَشْرَة

virus

حَمَّة: فَيْرُوس

blackness

حَمَّة: سَوَاد

حَمَّة: حُمَّى - رَاجِعَ حُمَّى

death

حَمَّة: مَوْت

to whinny, neigh

حَمَمَ: صَهَلَ

borage; bugloss, alkanet, oxtongue

حَمَمَ، حَمَمَ (نَبَات)



- to bear fruit, fructify, fruit      حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ: أَثْمَرَ
- to carry, support, bear, sustain, hold up, prop (up), shore up, stay, brace, pillar      حَمَلَ: سَدَّدَ، دَعَمَ
- to undertake, take upon one- self, assume, carry (the burden of), shoulder, bear      حَمَلَ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
- to harbor, entertain, أَكَنَّ، أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ (على): أَمْرَ      حَمَلَ (على): أَمْرَ
- cherish; to conceal, hide, secrete
- to incite, prompt, spur      حَمَلَ عَلَى: بَعَثَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى
- on, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make
- to know by heart      حَمَلَ (الْقُرْآنَ إلخ): حَفِظَ غَيْبًا
- to predicate, attribute      حَمَلَ [منطق]
- حَمَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - راجع تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
- to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, look at as, suppose, think, hold, take for      حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا
- to misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, mistake      حَمَلَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَحْمَلِهِ
- to take seriously      حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلًا جَدًّا
- to take up arms (against)      حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)
- to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon      حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى: هَاجَمَ
- to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put or lay a load on or in; to stevedore      حَمَلَ: وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ
- to make or have carry or bear      حَمَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ
- to burden      حَمَلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
- (with), load (with), charge (with), impose (on), saddle (with); to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress      حَمَلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
- lamb, yeanling      حَمَلَ: خُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ
- Aries, Ram      بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فلك]
- plantain      لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نبات)
- carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering      حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
- pregnancy, gestation, conception      حَمَلَ: حَبَلَ
- fetus; embryo      حَمَلَ: جَنِينٌ
- fruits(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce      حَمَلَ: ثَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ

- to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid      حَمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا
- to develop (a film, etc.)      حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ
- acid      حَمَضُ [كيميا]
- amino acid      حَمَضٌ أَمِينِي
- boric acid, boracic acid      حَمَضُ الْبُورِيكِ
- uric acid      حَمَضُ بُولِي، حَمَضُ الْبُولِ أَوْ الْبُولِيكِ
- acetic acid      حَمَضُ خَلِّي، حَمَضُ الْخَلِّ أَوْ الْخَلِيكِ
- fatty acid      حَمَضٌ دُهْنِي
- tartaric acid      حَمَضُ الطَّرْطَرِيكِ
- sulfurous acid      حَمَضُ الْكَبْرِيْتُورِ
- sulfuric acid      حَمَضُ الْكَبْرِيْتِيكِ
- carbonic acid      حَمَضُ الْكَرْبُونِيكِ
- lactic acid      حَمَضُ لَبْنِي، حَمَضُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ اللَّبْنِيكِ
- citric acid      حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِ أَوْ اللَّيْمُونِيكِ أَوْ السُّرِّيْكَ
- nitric acid, aqua fortis      حَمَضُ النَّشْرِيكِ أَوْ الْأَزُوتِيكِ
- formic acid      حَمَضُ النَّمْلِيكِ أَوْ الْفُورْمِيكِ
- hydrochloric acid      حَمَضُ الْهَيْدْرُوكْلُورِيكِ
- acid, acidic; sour      حَمِضِي
- citrus trees, Citrus      أَشْجَارُ حَمِضِيَّة
- citrus fruits; citrus trees, Citrus      حَمِضِيَّات
- citriculture      زِرَاعَةُ الْحَمِضِيَّات
- acidity, acidness; sourness      حَمِضِيَّة
- to be or become stupid, foolish      حَمِقٌ، حَمِقٌ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ
- حَمِقٌ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - راجع اسْتَحْمَقَ
- حَمِقٌ - راجع أَحْمَقَ
- حَمِقٌ، حَمِقٌ - راجع حَمَاقَة
- حَمَقَاء - راجع أَحْمَقَ
- to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to), take (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward; to carry away, take away      حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
- to be or become pregnant, to conceive      حَمَلَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): حَبَلَتْ

seaweed(s), wrack

حَمُولُ الْبَحْرِ (نبات)

burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight

حُمُولَةٌ: ثِقْلٌ، وَزْنٌ

cargo, load, burden, freight

حُمُولَةٌ: شَحْنَةٌ، وَسَقَةٌ

حُمُولَةٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل

tonnage

حُمُولَةٌ بِالطَّنِّ

manifest

يَبَانُ حُمُولَةُ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ أَسْأَاءِ رُكَّابِهَا

viral

حُمُويٌّ: فيروسيٌّ

to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.)

حَمِيٌّ: صَارَ حَارًّا، اخْتَدَمَ

to be or become angry with, furious at

حَمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ: غَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ

حَمِيٌّ: مَخْمِيٌّ - راجع مَخْمِيٌّ

حَمِيٌّ: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ

febrile, feverish, fever-, pyretic, praxial

حَمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُمَّى

emotion, passion, excitement, heat; fury, rage, anger, wrath vehemence, violence, intensity, severity

حُمِيًّا: انْفِعَالٌ، غَضَبٌ

حُمِيًّا: حِدَّةٌ، شِدَّةٌ

wine

حُمِيًّا: خَمْرٌ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor

حَمِيَّةٌ: حَمَاسَةٌ

zealotry, fanaticism

حَمِيَّةٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ

diet; regimen, dietary

حَمِيَّةٌ: نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيٌّ

حَمِيدٌ: مَحْمُودٌ - راجع مَحْمُودٌ

praiser, commender, extoller

حَمِيدٌ: حَامِدٌ

benign, harmless

حَمِيدٌ: غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ، غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ

good offices

مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَةٍ

redstart

حُمِيرَاءُ (طَائِرٌ)

German measles, rubella

حُمِيرَاءُ: حَصْبَةُ الْأَلَانِيَّةِ

حَمِيسٌ: شُجَاعٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ - راجع حَمِيسٌ

(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock

حُمَيْضُ (نبات)

fetus; embryo

حَمِيلٌ: جَنِينٌ

foundling

حَمِيلٌ: لَقِيطٌ

intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty

حَمِيمٌ: قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّيٌّ

predication, attribution

حَمَلٌ [منطق]

convection

حَمَلٌ، حَمَلٌ حَرَارِيٌّ [فيزياء]

incitement, prompting, inducement, actuation, impelling, motivation, stimulation, causing, making

حَمَلٌ: حَثٌّ، حَفْزٌ

pseudopregnancy, pseudocyesis, false pregnancy

حَمَلٌ كَاذِبٌ

carriage, portage, transport charges, transportation costs

أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ

contraception

مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ

contraceptive

وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ، مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ

load, cargo, burden; weight

حَمْلٌ: مَا يُحْمَلُ، ثِقْلٌ

burden, charge, load, encumbrance

حَمْلٌ: عِبَاءٌ

blowpipe, blowtube; bellows

جَمَلَاجٌ: مِثْفَاخٌ

حُمْلَانٌ: رَفْعٌ، نَقْلٌ - راجع حَمَلٌ

حُمْلَانٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَلٌ

حَمَلَةٌ (مفرد لها حَامِلٌ) - راجع حَامِلٌ

attack, offensive, assault, onslaught, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade

حَمَلَةٌ

expedition (for exploration or battle), reconnaissance or military expedition

حَمَلَةٌ اسْتِكْشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

election campaign, electoral campaign

حَمَلَةٌ انْتِخَابِيَّةٌ

press campaign

حَمَلَةٌ صِحَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُحُفِيَّةٌ

crusade

حَمَلَةٌ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at

حَمَلَقَ إِلَى

predicative, attributive

حَمَلِيٌّ [منطق]

convectional, convective

حَمَلِيٌّ [فيزياء]

lava

حَمَمٌ: مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ

father-in-law

حَمُوٌّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ

حَمُوٌّ: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ

حَمُوٌّ: حَمُوٌّ - راجع حَمُوٌّ

حَمُودٌ - راجع حَمِيدٌ

acidity, acidness; sourness

حُمُوضَةٌ

patient, forbearing, long-suffering, tolerant, meek, mild

حَمُولٌ: صَبُورٌ، حَلِيمٌ

larynx, throat

melilot, sweet clover

lacertine snake

viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent

to embalm, mummify

to stuff

wheat

buckwheat

victoria, cabriolet, cab, light carriage, coach

wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown

stag beetle

colocynth

to be clubfooted, taliped

clubfoot, talipes

faucet, tap, cock

to be or become

enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper

rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, irritation

حَنَقَ: مُغْتَاطٌ، غَاضِبٌ - راجع مُحَنَقٌ

to sophisticate, make

worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience, inure by severe trials

palate

jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla

حُنْكَ: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ - راجع مُحَنِّكَ

حُنْكَ، حِنْكَ: حَبْرَةٌ، تَجْرِبَةٌ - راجع حُنْكَةٌ

(worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication

eel

palatal

to blossom, bloom, flower, be in bloom

حَنُو: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ - راجع حَنَى

حَنْجُور: حَنْجَرَةٌ

حَنْدَقُوق (نبات)

حَنْش: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَّاتِ

حَنْش: أَفَمَى

حَنْطَ الْجُثَّةُ

حَنْطَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ

حِنْطَةٌ: قَمْح (نبات)

حِنْطَةُ سَوْدَاء (نبات)

حَنْطُور، عَرَبَةٌ حَنْطُور

حَنْطِي

حَنْطَب: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِسِ

حَنْظَل (نبات)

حَنْفَ، حَنْفَ: إِغْوَجَّتْ قَدَمُهُ

حَنْفَ: إِغْوَجَّاجُ الْقَدَمِ

حَنْفِيَّة: صُنْبُور

حَنْق (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): إِغْتَاطٌ، غَضِبَ

enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper

rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, irritation

حَنْق: مُغْتَاطٌ، غَاضِبٌ - راجع مُحَنَقٌ

to sophisticate, make

worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience, inure by severe trials

palate

jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla

حُنْكَ: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ - راجع مُحَنِّكَ

حُنْكَ، حِنْكَ: حَبْرَةٌ، تَجْرِبَةٌ - راجع حُنْكَةٌ

(worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication

eel

palatal

to blossom, bloom, flower, be in bloom

حَنُو: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ - راجع حَنَى

intimacy, intimateness, closeness, familiarity, friendliness, warmth

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate

حَنَّا عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - راجع حَنَّى عَلَى

to incline to, lean to (ward), be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - راجع حَنَى

to bend, curve, flex, inflect, twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, incurvate, arch

to bow, bend (the head or body), stoop; to hunch

to henna

حَنَّا: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَّاءِ

حَنَّى: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - راجع حَنَى

to henna

حَنَّى: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَّاءِ

henna, camphire

حِنَّاء: نَبَاتٌ يُتَّخَذُ وَرَقُهُ لِلْخِضَابِ

robin, redbreast

أَبُو الْحِنَّاءِ (طائر)

wheat seller, wheat dealer

حَنَاط: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ

حَنَاط: مُحَنَطٌ - راجع مُحَنَطٌ

حِنَاطَةٌ - راجع تَحْنِيطٌ

حَنَاطِي: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ - راجع حَنَاطٌ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, mercy, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness

حَنَان: عَطُوفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - راجع حُنُونٌ

myrtle

حَنْبِلَاس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure

حَنْثَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

to sin, commit a sin, do wrong

حَنْثَ: أَثِمَ

oath breaking; perjury

حَنْثَ (فِي الْيَمِينِ)

sin, wrongdoing

حَنْثَ: إِثْمٌ

larynx, throat

حَنْجَرَةٌ: حَلَقٌ

laryngeal, throat

حَنْجَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْجَرَةِ

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar

حَنْجُور: إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

draft, (written) order (of payment), bill of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, remittance

(postal) money order, postal order

buzzard

helicopter

jugglery, conjuration, prestidigitation

soul

whale

salmon

finback, fin whale, razorback, rorqual

Pisces, fishes

Cetacea

حَوْج، حُوج، حَوْجَاء - راجع حاجة

flask; vial; bottle

buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot

coachman, driver, cabdriver, cabman, hackman

to modify, change, alter, convert

to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp

to roll out (dough)

to bleach, blanch; to whiten

marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness

poplar

abele, white poplar

black poplar

aspen

حَوْر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ) - راجع حَوْر

having eyes with a marked contrast between white and black

intensely white and deep black

حَوْرَاء: حَشْرَةٌ فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَسْبِقُ الْحَشْرَةَ الْكَامِلَةَ

nymph

hour

حُورِيَّة: عَذْرَاءٌ خُرَافِيَّةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ

حُورِيَّة (الْجَنَّة)

حَنُو: عَطْفٌ، شَفَقَةٌ - راجع حَنَان

sympathetic, compassionate, piti-ful, merciful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted, softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)

pia mater

الْأُمُّ الْحَنُونُ [تَشْرِيح]

bending, curving, curvature, flexing, flexion, inflection, twist(ing), turn(ing), bowing, crooking, inclining, inclination, incurvation

bend, curve, flexure, flexion, crook, turn, twist

anticline

حَنِيرَةٌ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]

orthodox; true

حَنِيف: قَوِيم

Islam, the True Religion

الدِّينُ الْحَنِيف

حَنِيق: مُغْتَاطٌ، غَاضِبٌ - راجع مُحْنَق

longing, yearning, hankering, pining, craving, hunger, thirst, desire; nostalgia

حَنِين: شَوْقٌ

homesickness, nostalgia

حَنِينٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ

to gather, collect; to combine, join, unite

حَوَى: جَمَعَ

to possess, own, have

حَوَى: أَحْرَزَ

حَوَى: اشْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع اِحتَوَى (على)

Eve

حَوَاء: أُمُّ الْبَشَرِ

dialogue, conversation, interlocution, talk(ing), speech, speaking, discussion; debate, argument(ation)

dialogue

حَوَار (رَوَائِيٌّ، سِينَائِيٌّ، مَسْرُوحِيٌّ إلخ)

dialogist

كَاتِبُ الْحَوَارِ

chalk

حَوَارِي، حَوَارَةٌ: طَبَاشِيرٌ

disciple, apostle, follower

حَوَارِي: رَسُولٌ، تَلْمِيزٌ، تَابِعٌ

chalky, chalk-, cretaceous

حَوَارِي: طَبَاشِيرِي

حَوَاز - راجع حَائِز

حَوَاس (مَفْرَدُهَا حَاسَةٌ) - راجع حَاسَةٌ

حَوَاشِر (الْحَوَاشِي) - راجع حَاشِيَّة

حَوَال: عَائِقٌ، فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ - راجع حَائِل

about, approximately, around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, some, more or less

حَوَالِي: نَحْوٌ، تَقْرِيْبًا

assignment, cession, transfer, alienation, conveyance, delivery

حَوَالِي: حَوْلٌ، مِنْ حَوْلٍ - راجع حَوْل

حَوَالَة: تَحْوِيل (الْمِلْكِيَّة)

حَوَّطَ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - راجع حاطَ  
حَوَّطَة - راجع إحتياط

framework, cadre; frame; rim

pericycle

weaving; knitting

basil, sweet basil

to squint, be or become cross-eyed

حَوَّلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ  
to change, alter, convert, transform, transmute, mutate; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into), reduce (to); to transfer

حَوَّلَ قِطَارًا مِنْ خَطٍّ إِلَى آخَرَ  
to shunt, switch, shift, transfer (a train or a railroad car from one track to another)

حَوَّلَ: نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ  
to transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), convey, cede, dispose of, deliver, assign, deed (over)

حَوَّلَ النُّقُودَ أَوْ الْمَالَ: أَرْسَلَ  
to remit, send, forward, transfer

حَوَّلَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
to divert from, alienate from, deviate from, deflect from, detract from, turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from

حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ)  
to divert, deflect, deviate

حَوَّلَ (الْعَيْنَ)  
squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye; walleye

حَوْل - راجع أخول  
حَوْل: سَنَة، عام  
year

حَوْل: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة  
power, might, strength; ability

حَوْل، مِنْ حَوْلِ  
around, about, round; peri-, circum-

حَوْل: عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ، بِشَأْنٍ  
about, on, concerning, re, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, in relation to, in connection with, with reference to

حَوْل: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا - راجع حَوَالِي

حَوْل: مُحْتَال - راجع مُحْتَال

حَوْل: تَحَوَّل - راجع تَحَوَّل

حَوْلِي: سَنَوِي، يَعْيشُ عَامًا أَوْ مَوْسِمًا وَاحِدًا  
annual

حَوْلِي: عُمْرُهُ سَنَة  
yearling

حَوْلِيَّة (ج حَوْلِيَّات)  
yearbook(s), annual(s), annals

حَوَم: دَوَم، اسْتَدَارَ  
to circle, hover in circles; to

water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid, nixie, mermaid

حَوْز: حِيَاظَة - راجع حِيَاظَة

حَوْز: مَوْضِعٌ مَحْصُورٌ أَوْ مُسَيِّجٌ  
enclosure, enclosed place or area

حَوْزَة - راجع حِيَاظَة

فِي حَوْزَتِهِ، فِي حَوْزَةِ يَدِهِ - راجع فِي حِيَاظَتِهِ

حَوْزَقَ: فَاقَ، أُصِيبَ بِالْفُؤَاقِ أَوْ الْحَاظُوقَة  
to hiccup

حَوْشَ: جَمَعَ، إِذْخَرَ  
to gather, collect, amass, accumulate, pile up, heap up; to save, store away

حَوْشَ: حَظِيرَة  
enclosure, enclosed area

حَوْشَ: سَاحَة حَوْلَ الدَّارِ  
courtyard; backyard

حَوْشِي: وَخْشِي، غَرِيبٌ  
wild; strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual

حَوْصَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)  
narrowness, squint (of the eyes)

حَوْصَ: مَغْصٌ  
colic; gripes

حَوْصَل، حَوْصَلَاء - راجع حَوْصَلَة

حَوْصَلَة: مَعْدَة الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَشْرَة  
craw, crop

حَوْضَ: طَسَّتْ، جُرْنٌ  
basin; trough

حَوْضَ: صِهْرِيحٌ  
tank, cistern, reservoir, container

حَوْضَ: بَرْكَة  
pool; pond

حَوْضُ السَّبَاحَة  
swimming pool, pool

حَوْضُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ أَوْ الْبُحَيْرَة  
basin

حَوْضُ السُّفْنِ  
dock, basin; marina; shipyard

حَوْضُ السَّمَكِ: مَرْبَى مَائِيٌّ  
aquarium

حَوْضُ الاسْتِحْامِ أَوْ الْحَمَّامِ: مِغْطَسٌ  
bathtub, tub, bath

حَوْضَ، حَوْضُ زَرْعٍ: مَسْكَبَة، مَرْهَر (فِي حَدِيقَة)  
bed

حَوْضَ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
pelvis

حَوْضُ جَافٍ  
dry dock

حَوْضُ عَوَّامٌ  
floating dock

أَحْوَاضُ الْقَحْمِ وَالْحَدِيدِ  
coal and iron deposits

ذَادَ (ذَبَّ) عَنْ حِيَاظِهِ  
to defend, protect

حَوْضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَوْضِ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
pelvic

حَوْضِيَّة (نَبَات)  
columbine, aquilegia

حَوَّطَ: سَوَّرَ  
to wall in, surround with a wall; to im-mure, enclose



memoir; curriculum vitae; life history	
life (member, sentence, etc.),	دَائِمٌ (مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ)
lifelong; for life, for a lifetime	
lifetime, life span, life	مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ: عُمُرٌ
life cycle	دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ
life, lifeway, life-style,	طَرِيقَةُ (أَوْ أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْحَيَاةِ
way (manner, style) of living	
biology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ
standard of living, living standard	مُسْتَوَى الْحَيَاةِ
alive, living, live, existent	عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ
	بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ بَقِيَ
	نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ حَيٌّ
living; subsistence-; life; vital; everyday, daily	حَيَاتِيَّ
neutrality; neutralism	حَيَادٍ
neutralism, positive neutrality	حَيَادٌ إِنْجَابِيَّ
armed neutrality	حَيَادٌ مُسَلَّحٌ
neutral	عَلَى الْحَيَادِ
neutral	حَيَادِيَّ
possession, holding, seisin, hand(s), control,	حَيَازَةٌ
grasp; occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold (of);	
acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting,	
gaining, winning, earning, receiving; attainment,	
achievement, procurement, scoring	
in his possession, with him, held by him, in his hands, under his control	فِي حَيَازَتِهِ
girth, cinch	حَيَاصَةٌ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ
	حَيَاضٌ: طَبْثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَيْضٌ
weaving; knitting	حَيَاكَةٌ: حَوْكٌ، حَبْكٌ
in view of, with regard to; toward(s);	حِيَالٌ: إِزَاءٌ، تُجَاهَ
in the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to face	
with, facing, before, vis-à-vis	
snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp	حَيَّةٌ: أَفَمَى
ascarid, ascaris	حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
cerastes	حَيَّةُ قَرْنَاءَ
water snake	حَيَّةُ الْمَاءِ
snakebite	لَدَغَةُ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)
where; wherein, in which, at which; wherever, wheresoever; whereas	حَيْثُ

revolve, go around, rotate	
hovering, circling	حَوْمٌ، حَوْمَانٌ
turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight)	حَوْمَةٌ (الْقِتَالِ)
coil, convolution, curl, roll, twist	حَوِيَّةٌ: لَفَّةٌ
intestines, bowels, guts, أحشاء	حَوَايَا الْبَطْنِ: أَمْعَاءٌ، أَحْشَاءُ
entrails, viscera	
vesicle; blister, bleb	حُوَيْصِلَةٌ
gallbladder, gall bladder	حُوَيْصِلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ: مَرَارَةٌ
vesicular, vesiculate	حُوَيْصِلِيَّ
	حَيٌّ: عَاشَ - رَاجِعَ حَيٌّ
alive, living, live, existent	حَيٌّ: عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، عَاشَ
vivid, live, graphic, بالحَيَوِيَّةِ، مَلِيٌّ	حَيٌّ: نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ، مَلِيٌّ
picturesque, pictorial, striking, vibrant, colorful;	
lifelike; lively, animate(d), vivacious, full of life,	
active, energetic	
live, broadcast directly, على الهواء،	حَيٌّ: مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً، عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ
on the air (program, performance, etc.)	
quarter, district, section, part	حَيٌّ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ
the Everlasting, the Eternal (God)	الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي
conscientious, high-principled, scrupulous, upright, honest, incorruptible	حَيُّ الضَّمِيرِ
houseleek, sempervivum; sedum, orpine	حَيُّ الْعَالَمِ (نَبَات)
live ammunition	ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ
living being; creature; organism	كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ
biology	عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
come to prayer!	حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ
to greet, salute, hail	حَيَّا: سَلَّمَ عَلَى
to keep alive, grant a long life	حَيَّا: أَبْقَى، أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ
shame, shyness, bashfulness, خَجَلٌ، خَفَرٌ، إِحْتِشَامٌ	حَيَاءٌ: خَجَلٌ، خَفَرٌ، إِحْتِشَامٌ
ness, timidity, diffidence, coyness, pudency, modesty	
	قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلٌ
life; living, existence; lifetime	حَيَاةٌ
	الْحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ بَاقٍ
extraterrestrial life	الْحَيَاةُ خَارِجَ الْأَرْضِ
life insurance	تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ
biography, حَيَاةُ إِنْسَانٍ، تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ	تَرْجَمَةٌ (أَوْ سِيرَةٌ) حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ، تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ

confusion, puzzle(ment), حَيْرَة، حَيْرَة: اِرْتِبَاك، تَرَدُّد  
perplexity, bewilderment, nonplus, distraction,  
baffle(ment), embarrassment, discomfiture, discon-  
certion, dismay; hesitation, hesitancy, indecision,  
irresolution, wavering

في حَيْرَة - راجع حَائِر

space, room; حَيْر، حَيْر: مَكَان، مَدَى، نِطَاق، مَجَال  
place, spot, site, location; area; scope, range,  
compass, reach, extent, ambit, expanse, stretch,  
spread; field, domain, sphere, realm

hag, crone, witch, old woman حَيْرَبُونَ: عَجُوز

mediastinum, middle of the chest حَيْرُوم: وَسْطُ الصَّدْر

spatial; local حَيْرِي: مَكَانِي

حَيْص، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْنَ - راجع حَيْصَ

to be on the horns of a حَيْص، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْنَ  
dilemma, get into a fix, be in a predicament or  
critical situation

menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, طَمَتْ، حَيْض  
catamenia

menstrual, menstruous, catamenial حَيْضِي: طَمْثِي

حَيْطَة، حَيْطَة - راجع اِحْتِيَاظ

أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع اِحْتَاظ

wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair- حَيْف: ظَلَم، جَوْر  
ness; oppression

strength, force, power, vigor, energy, حَيْل: قُوَّة، نَشَاط  
vitality

حَيْل، عِلْمُ الْحَيْل - راجع حَيْلَة

trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, subterfuge، حَيْلَة: خُدْعَة  
wile, fetch, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge, shift

mechanics عِلْمُ الْحَيْل: مِيكَانِيكَا

dynamics عِلْمُ الْحَيْل: دِينَامِيكَا

أَغْيَتُهُ الْحَيْلَة، اِنْطَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَيْلَة - راجع أَعْيَا، اِنْطَلَى

حَيْلُولَة دُونَ: مَنَع، إِعَاقَة - راجع حُؤُولُ دُونَ

vitamin حَيْمِينَ: فَيْتَامِينَ

to set (appoint, fix) a time for; to time حَيْن: وَقْت

(utter) destruction, ruin; death حَيْن: هَلَاك، مَوْت

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial حَيْن: مِخْنَة

time; period (of time) حَيْن: وَقْت، زَمَن

epoch حَيْن [جيولوجيا]

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ أَنْ، حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
that, due to the fact that, since, as, because, consid-  
ering (that), inasmuch as

so that, so as to, in حَيْثُ أَنْ، بِحَيْثُ إِنَّ  
order to, in such a manner that; since, as

where, to the place where, (up) to where, حَيْثُ  
whither

from where, wherefrom, whence; where; حَيْثُ مِنْ  
as far as.. (is) concerned, as for, as to, in terms of,  
concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect  
to, in respect of, in view of, because of

حَيْثُ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَنْ، مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّ - راجع حَيْثُ أَنْ

without.., not.. (being, knowing..) حَيْثُ لَا ..

as such, in itself, per se, intrinsically حَيْثُ هُوَ مِنْ حَيْثُ

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, حَيْثُمَا  
anywhere, where

anywhere, haphazard(ly), at random, حَيْثُمَا اتَّفَقَ  
random(ly), casually, slapdash, hit or miss

whereas(es); finding(s); حَيْثِيَّة (فِي حُكْمٍ أَوْ قَرَارٍ إلخ)  
recital(s); consideration(s), legal reason(s)

point of view, viewpoint, حَيْثِيَّة: وَجْهَة نَظَر، اِغْتِبَار  
standpoint, outlook; angle, aspect; regard, respect,  
consideration

(high) standing, rank, stature, حَيْثِيَّة: مَنَزَلَة، مَكَانَة  
dignity

to neutralize حَيْد: جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِدًا

to keep aside, put aside, lay aside, حَيْد: وَضَعَ جَانِبًا  
lay out of the way; to shelve, brush aside

deviation, deviance, departure, حَيْد: اِنْحِرَاف  
turning aside (or away), digression, swerving,  
swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diver-  
sion; turning off, branching off; changing direction

reef حَيْدٌ بَحْرِي

coral reef حَيْدٌ مَرْجَانِي

حَيْدَان، حَيْدَة: مِيلَان، اِنْحِرَاف - راجع حَيْد

lion حَيْدَر: أَسَد

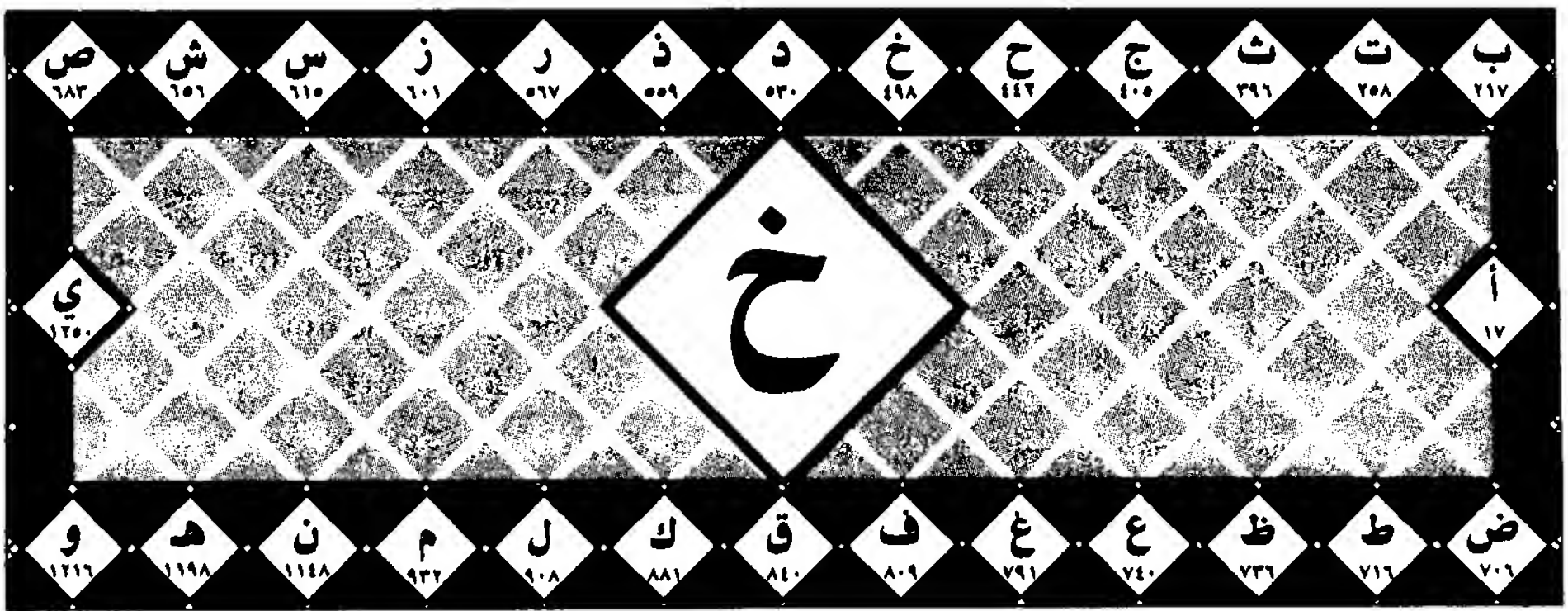
to confuse, puzzle, perplex, حَيْر: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَة، أَرْبَكَ  
bewilder, nonplus, confound, distract, maze,  
baffle, embarrass, discomfit, disconcert, perturb,  
dismay

cumulus حَيْر: سَحَابٌ مُتَرَاكِم

حَيْرَان - راجع حَائِر

zoolatry, animal worship	عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ بِالْحَيَوَانِ
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic, zoogenous; bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, ruffian, feral	حَيَوَانِيّ
animal charcoal	فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
animality, animalism; bestiality, brutishness, ruffianism, ferity	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ
	حَيُودٌ: مِيلَانٌ، انْحِرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَيْدٌ
diffraction	حَيُودٌ (الضَّوْءُ أَوْ الصَّوْتُ) [فِيزِيَاءُ]
vital, essential, fundamental, cardinal, crucial, central, pivotal	حَيَوِيّ: جَوْهَرِيّ، ضَرْوَرِيّ، أَسَاسِيّ
	حَيَوِيّ: مَلِيّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَيَوِيَّةٌ
biotic	حَيَوِيّ: نَاشِئٌ عَنْ كَائِنَاتٍ حَيَّةٍ
biologic(al)	حَيَوِيّ: أَحْيَائِيّ، بَيُولُوجِيّ
biogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّةٌ
biophysics	فِيزِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ
biochemistry	كِيمِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ
lebensraum, living room, living space	مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ
vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, animation, life, spirit, sprightliness, vivacity, activeness, activity, vim, dash, verve, élan, pep, zing, drive	حَيَوِيَّةٌ
full of life (vigor, energy), lively, amimate(d), spirited, sprightly, vital, vigorous, active, energetic, dynamic, brisk, vivacious, peppy, lusty	مَلِيّ (أَوْ مُفَعِّمٌ) بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life	حَيِيَ: عَاشَ
long live! viva! vive!	لِيَحْيَا! فَلْيَحْيَا!
	حَيِيَ (مِنْ): اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)
shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, modest	حَيِيّ: خَجُولٌ
microbe	حَيِيّ: مَيَكْرُوبٌ
spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيِيّ مَنَوِيّ
animalcule, animalculum	حَيَيُونٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَيَكْرُوسَكُوبِيّ

when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at	حِينَ
for some time; once, one time, one day	حِينًا
أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر	أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
sometimes, at times, occasionally, from time to time, now and then, once in a while	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
most of the time, more often than not, very frequently; in most cases, by and large, generally, in general	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
for some time; for the time being, temporarily, provisionally	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
whereas, while, when on the one hand, while on the other hand	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due, on time; at the right time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
immediately, at once, right away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, forthwith	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
(ever) since, since then, from that time on, from then on	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, suddenly, all of a sudden, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
then, at that time, at that moment, by then	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
aerobic	حَيَهَوَائِيّ
aerobe	مَيَكْرُوبٌ حَيَهَوَائِيّ
aerobiosis	حَيَهَوَائِيَّةٌ
animal, beast, brute	حَيَوَانٌ
mammal	حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيّ
ruminant	حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌّ
spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِيّ
zoo, zoological garden	حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانٍ



خاتِر - راجع خَتَّار  
خاتِل - راجع خَتَل  
خاتم، (الإصْبَع)  
خاتمُ الزَّوْاجِ  
خاتم: ختم - راجع خَتَم  
خاتمُ البَرِيدِ  
خاتمُ سُلَيْمَانَ (نبات)  
خاتم: آخر، نِهَاية  
خاتمُ النَّبِيِّينَ  
خاتِمَة: نِهَاية، آخر -  
end, termination, close, closure, conclusion, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale  
خاتِمَة (الكِتَابِ إلخ): تَتَمَّة  
epilogue, concluding section; postlude; sequel, continuation  
خاتِمَة مُوسِيقِيَّة  
finale  
الأُمُورُ بِخَوَاتِمِهَا  
all's well that ends well; he laughs best who laughs last  
خاتُون: سَيِّدَة، اِمْرَأَة شَرِيفَة  
lady; noblewoman  
خاتِر - راجع مُتَخَتِّر  
خادِر: مُخَدَّر، نَمِل - راجع خَدِر  
خادِرَة: حَشْرَة فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَعْقُبُ الِيرْقَانَة  
pupa, chrysalis, chrysalid  
خادَع - راجع خَدَع  
خادِع - راجع خَدَّاع  
خادِعة: خَوْخَة، بابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بابٍ كَبِيرٍ  
wicket  
خادِم - راجع خاتَم  
(domestic) servant, manservant, menial; valet; page; attendant; waiter

خائب: مُخْفِق  
failing, unsuccessful, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful  
خائبُ الأَمَلِ  
disappointed, frustrated, thwarted  
خاتِر: خَوَّار - راجع خَوَّار  
خائِط، خائِطَة - راجع خَيَّاط، خَيَّاطَة  
خائف: فَرَع، مَذْعُور، مُرَوَّع  
afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, dismayed, appalled, aghast, horrified, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
خائف: شَدِيدُ الخَوْفِ، جَبَّان - راجع خَوَّاف  
خائفٌ عَلَى: قَلَقٌ  
apprehensive for, anxious about, worried about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy about  
خائن: غَدَّار، خَتَّار  
traitorous, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, unfaithful, disloyal, false, untrue, unreliable; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat  
خاب: أَخْفَقَ، حَبِطَ  
to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, miss the mark, miss, miscarry, be abortive, go wrong, come to nothing  
خابَ أَمَلُهُ  
to be or become disappointed, frustrated  
خابِئَة - راجع خابِئَة  
خابِر: تَلْفَنَ لَ، كَلَّمَ، راسَلَ  
to contact, communicate with, get in touch with (by telephone), reach (by telephone), call, ring (up), (tele)phone; to speak to, talk to; to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with  
خابُور: وَتَد  
cotter, wedge, peg, pin  
خابُور (نبات)  
elder, elderberry  
خابِئَة  
vat, tun, cask, barrel, large vessel, large jar  
خاتام - راجع خاتَم

وزَّارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ، وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ - راجع وِزَارَة، وَزِير  
خَارَشَ: خَدَشَ - راجع خَرَشَ، خَرَّشَ

خَارَصَيْنِ، خَارَصَيْنِ: تَوَتَيَاءَ، زِنْكَ (مَعْدَن)  
خَارِطَة - راجع خَرِيطَة

خَارِق: نَافِذ، ثَاقِب، penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

خَارِق، خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، خَارِقٌ لِلطَّبِيعَةِ extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary, unprecedented; supernatural, preternatural, transcendental, metaphysical, unearthly, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, paranormal, supernormal  
خَازِن: أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ، أَمِينُ بَيْتِ الْمَالِ treasurer

خَازِن: أَمِينُ الْمَخْزَنِ warehouseman, warehouser,  
warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk  
خَازِنُ الْبُنْدُق (طَائِر) nuthatch

خَازُوق stake, pole, post, pointed stick

خَاسِي: ذَلِيل، حَقِير low(ly), mean, base, despicable, contemptible

خَاسِي: مَطْرُود، مُبْعَد، ousted, sent away, driven away, kicked out

خَاسِر loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses

خَاشِ (الْخَاشِي): خَائِف afraid, apprehensive, anxious; fearful, timorous

خَاشِع submissive, humble; showing reverence; godly, pious, devout; sincere, earnest, heartfelt

خَاشَنَ: عَامَلَ بِخُشُونَةٍ to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely or roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to, boorish to

خَاصٌّ: خُصُوصِيٌّ special, particular, peculiar, specific; characteristic, individual; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential  
خَاصٌّ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to, connected with

خَاصَّةٌ خَاصَّ private sector

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ private school

بصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ، بِنَوْعٍ خَاصٍّ، بِوَجْهِ خَاصٍّ - راجع خُصُوصًا

خَاصَّةٌ: مِيزَة - راجع خَاصِّيَّة

خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّة capillarity

خَادِمَة maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant or attendant

خَادَنَ: صَادَقَ، صَاحَبَ to befriend, make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of, associate with, hobnob with, be on close or familiar terms with

خَاذَل - راجع خَذَلَ

خَارَ: ضَعُفَ، وَهَنَ، تَرَاخَى، تَخَاذَلَ to weaken, fail, languish, droop, flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in force or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, asthenic, languid, flagging, droopy, flabby, effete

خَارَ: قَتَرَ، سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up; to cool down, calm down

خَارَتِ الْبَقَرَةُ، خَارَ الثَّوْرُ: صَاحَ to low, moo, bellow

خَارَ: اخْتَارَ - راجع اخْتَارَ

خَارِب - راجع مُخَرَّب

خَارِج: ضِدُّ دَاخِل outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing, going away, departing, leaving

خَارِج: مُنْشَقٌّ، عَاصٍ، مُتَمَرِّدٌ، مُرْتَدٌّ dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick; separatist, schismatic; insurgent, rebel; renegade, turncoat, apostate

خَارِجٌ عَلَى الْقَانُونِ: طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ outlaw

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات] quotient

خَارِجٌ عَنِ الْمَوْضُوع irrelevant, impertinent, inapposite, extraneous; beside the point, wide of the subject, outside the topic

خَارِج outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex-

خَارِجًا، فِي الْخَارِجِ، إِلَى الْخَارِجِ outside, out, without; outward(s)

خَارِجَ الْبِلَادِ، فِي الْخَارِجِ abroad

خَارِجُ الْوِظِيْفَةِ off duty

خَارِجِيٌّ: بَرَّانِيٌّ external, exterior, outer, outside, out-, ect-, ecto-, exo-, ex-, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

خَارِجِيٌّ الْإِفْرَاز exocrine

تَلْمِيْذٌ خَارِجِيٌّ day student

زَاوِيَةٌ خَارِجِيَّة exterior angle

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّة day school



to sew, stitch; to tailor	خاط: خَيْطَ
to suture	خاط الجرح
wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false; mistaken, at fault, in error	خاطي: مُخْطِئ
sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault	خاطي: آثِم، مُذْنِب
	على نحو خاطئ - راجع خطأ
to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with, discourse with	خاطب: كَالَم، حَادَث
fiancé; suitor; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage	خاطب: خَطِيب (فُلَانَة)
matchmaker	خاطب: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج
fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage	خاطبة: خَطِيبَة (فُلَانِ)، مَخْطُوبَة
matchmaker	خاطبة: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج
to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, run a risk, take a risk, take a chance	خاطر (ب): جَارَفَ
to bet, wager, stake	خاطر: رَاهَنَ
idea, thought, notion, concept(ion)	خاطر: فِكْرَة
mind, heart	خاطر: بَال، نَفْس، قَلْب
will, volition; wish, desire; inclination, liking, interest	خاطر: مَشِئَة، رَغْبَة، مَيْل
	أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ، أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ - راجع أَخَذَ
	إِكْرَامًا لِخَاطِرِكَ، لِأَجْلِ خَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ
telepathy	تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرِ
	جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ - راجع جَبَرَ
	سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ - راجع سُرْعَة، سَرِيع
as you like	على خَاطِرِكَ
of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure	عن طَيْب (طَيْبَة) خَاطِر
	خاطرة - راجع خاطر
kidnapper, abductor	خاطف: مَنْ يَخْطُفُ شَخْصًا إلخ
hijacker, skyjacker	خاطف الطائرة
swift, rapid, quick, fast, prompt, sudden, flying, hasty and brief, lightning, short, cursory, momentary, fleeting	خاطف: سَرِيع
ravenous, rapacious	خاطف: مُقْتَرِس

upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading or superior personalities, VIPs	الخاصة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
mine	خاصتي: مِلْكِي، لِي
theirs	خاصتهم: مِلْكُهُمْ، لَهُمْ
	بِخَاصَّةٍ، خَاصَّةً - راجع خُصُوصًا
to put one's arm around the waist of, clasp around the waist	خاصر: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِ فُلَان
flank, side, waist, middle	خاصرة: جَنْب، كَشْح
to quarrel with, dispute with, argue with, contend with, fight with	خاصم: نَارَعَ
to antagonize, provoke the hostility of	خاصم: عَادَى
to litigate, contest in law; to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against	خاصم (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)
characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark	خاصية: مِيزَة
to wade into, squelch into; to sink into; to ford	خاض (الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْوَحْلَ إلخ)
to plunge into, dive into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in	خاض (فِي): اِنْدَفَعَ، اِقْتَحَمَ، بَاشَرَ
to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider, enter into or upon	خاض (فِي) الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ: تَنَاولَ، عَالَجَ
to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war; to fight, combat, battle (against), engage in a battle or fighting (against)	خاض (عِمَارًا) الْحَرْبَ، خاضَ الْمَعْرَكَة
to run, stand for election, be a candidate (in an election)	خاضَ (مَعْرَكَة) الْاِنتِخَابَاتِ
to face death	خاضَ الْمَنَآيَا
submissive, yielding, obedient, pliant, compliant, tractable, docile, manageable	خاضع: مُذْعِن
subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by	خاضع (لِ)
taxable, assessable	خاضعٌ لِلضَّرِيْبَةِ
tax-exempt, duty-free	غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلضَّرِيْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ إلخ
	خاضل - راجع خَضِل

to contradict, conflict with, خَالَفَ: نَاقِضٌ، بَائِنٌ، غَايِرٌ  
disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to,

uninhabited, untenanted, unoccu- خَالٍ مِنَ السُّكَّانِ

undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  
 to betray, sell out, be disloyal or faith- خَانَ: غَدَرَبَ، خَتَرَ-  
 less to, act treacherously or perfidiously toward; to  
 be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to  
 fail

to break, breach, commit أَخْلَى: خَالَفَ، خَالَفَ  
 a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene,  
 transgress, fail to keep or meet

caravansary, khan; inn, hotel, hostel خَانَ: قُنْدُقْ

khan; prince; sultan خَانَ: زَعِيمٌ، أَمِيرٌ، سُلْطَانٌ

digit; place خَانَةٌ: مَنْزِلَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ

column خَانَةٌ: عَمُودٌ

square (on a chessboard, etc.) خَانَةٌ: أَحَدُ الْمُرَبَّعَاتِ فِي رُقْعَةِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ إلخ

entry, register, item خَانَةٌ: قَيْدٌ، بَنْدٌ، مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ

خَانِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَنْوَعٌ

choking, choky, throttling, strangling, strangulating, suffocating; suffocative, stifling, smothering, smothery, asphyxiating, asphyxiant; strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator

throttle, throttle valve خَانِقٌ: صِمَامٌ خَانِقٌ [ميكانيكا]

choke خَانِقٌ: مِخْنَقَةٌ، شَرَّاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةٍ إلخ)

gorge, canyon, ravine, شَعْبٌ خَانِقٌ: وَادٍ، طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ، شَعْبٌ  
 gulch; bottleneck, narrow route; (mountain) pass,  
 gap, defile

wolfsbane; monkshood, aconite, خَانِقُ الذُّئْبِ (نبات)  
 aconitum

dogbane خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ (نبات)

diphtheria خَانُوقٌ: دِفْتِيرِيَا (مرض)

croup, angina خَانُوقٌ: خُنَاقٌ، ذُبْحَةٌ لَوَزِيَّةٌ

empty, void; vacant, خَاوٍ (الْخَاوِي): خَالٍ، فَارِغٌ، مُقْفِرٌ  
 unoccupied; desolate, waste

خَاوِي الْوِفَاضِ - رَاجِعٌ وَفْضَةٌ

relationship of the maternal uncle خَوْوَلَةٌ

خَوْوُنٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَائِنٌ

to compete with (in), vie with (in) خَايَرَ (فِي): نَافَسَ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch خَايَرَ: فَاقَ، بَرَّ

خَايَرَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): أَتَاخَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ

inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance with; to differ from, be different from, diverge from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast with

to dissent from, disagree خَالَفَ: خَرَجَ عَلَى، عَارَضَ  
 with, be of a different opinion from, differ in  
 opinion with, think differently from; to object to,  
 oppose, take issue with, be against

to break, breach, com- خَالَفَ: خَرَقَ، أَخْلَى بِ، عَصَى  
 mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
 vene, transgress; to disobey

to treat with kindness or courte- خَالَقَ: أَحْسَنَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ  
 sy, be kind or friendly to, be polite with

خَالِقٌ، الْخَالِقُ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَّاقٌ، الْخَلَّاقُ

raw, crude, خام: غَيْرُ مُكْرَّرٍ، غَيْرُ مَشْفُوعٍ، غَيْرُ مَصْفُوعٍ  
 unrefined, unpurified, unprocessed, unworked,  
 unwrought, unpolished

calico, cotton cloth خام: قُمَاشٌ قُطْنِيٌّ

raw material خام: مَادَّةٌ خَامٌ

ore خام: مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ

crude oil خام: نَفْطٌ (بَتْرُولٌ، زَيْتٌ) خَامٌ

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, خام: نَتِنٌ، فَاسِدٌ  
 bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, fetid, rank,  
 rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly;  
 rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed,  
 spoiled

ore خامة: مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ

infective, infectious خامِجٌ [طَب]

extinguished, gone out, خامِدٌ: مُطْفَأٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
 dead, extinct; abating, subsiding; still, quiet, silent,  
 calm, quiescent; inert, inactive, passive

to preoccupy, engage, engross, خامَرٌ: خَالَجَ، دَاخَلَ  
 take up; to have, feel

to suspect, question, doubt, distrust, خامَرُهُ الشَّكُّ (فِي)  
 have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)

(the) fifth خامِسٌ، الْخَامِسُ

fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place خامِسًا

pentoxide خامِسُ أَكْسِيدٍ

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful, خامِلٌ: بَلِيدٌ  
 inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exani-  
 mate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic

obscure, unknown, nameless, خامِلُ الذِّكْرِ: مَغْمُورٌ

خَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ، عَلِمَ عَنْ تَجَرِبَةٍ  
to try, test; to experience,  
have experienced, have tried, know or learn by  
experience

خَبَرَ: عَلِمَ بَشَيْءٍ  
to know well, know thoroughly, have full  
knowledge of, be fully acquainted or familiar with

خَبَرَ: عَلِمَ - رَاجَعَ خَبَرَ  
خَبَرَ (ب) - رَاجَعَ أَخْبَرَ (ب)

خَبَرٌ: نَبَأٌ  
news; information, tidings, intelligence;  
report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement

خَبَرَ [لغة]  
predicate, enunciative

أَخْبَارٌ  
news

نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ  
newscast, news, news bulletin

خَبِيرَةٌ  
experience; practice; expertise, expertness,  
know-how, knowledge; expert's advice

أَهْلُ الْخَبِيرَةِ - رَاجَعَ أَهْلُ

خَبَزَ  
to bake; to make bread

خَبَزَ  
baking, bake; bread-making

خُبْزٌ  
bread

خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ  
plain bread

خُبْزٌ مُحَمَّصٌ  
toast

خُبْزُ الْغُرَابِ (نبات)  
toadstool

شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ  
breadfruit tree, breadfruit, bread tree

خَبْزَةٌ: عَجْنَةٌ  
batch, baking

خَبْزَةٌ: رَغِيفٌ، قِطْعَةٌ خُبْزٍ  
loaf of bread; piece (or slice)

خَبْزَةٌ: رَغِيفٌ، قِطْعَةٌ خُبْزٍ  
of bread

خَبَّصَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): خَلَطَ  
to mix, mingle, commingle,

intermix, intermingle, scramble, muddle

خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
to hit, strike, beat, bang; to

knock, rap (on or at a door)

خَبَطَ: وَطِئَ، دَاسَ  
to stamp (the ground, etc.); to

trample, tread

خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
hitting, striking, beating, bang-

ing; knock(ing), rapping

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - رَاجَعَ عَشَوَائِيًّا  
blow, stroke, hit, beat, دَقَّةً، قَرَعَةً، طَرَقَةً، ضَرْبَةً

bang; knock, rap

خَبَلَ، خَبَلَ: سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جَنَّ  
to besot; to madden,

derange, make insane, drive crazy

خَبَلَ: اخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ  
to be or become mentally deranged,

خَبَّ الْفَرَسُ الْخُ  
to trot; to pace; to amble

خَبَّ الْبَحْرُ  
to surge, heave, billow, swell (up), roll,

welter, be rough

خَبَا: خَمَدَ، هَمَدَ، بَهَتَ  
to go out, die, be extinguished; to

abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull

خَبَأَ، خَبَأَ: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ  
to hide, conceal, secrete, cache;

to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil

مَا يُخَبِّئُهُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلُ لَنَا  
what the future has in store for us

خَبَاءٌ: مَا خُبِيَ - رَاجَعَ خَبِيٌّ، خَبِيَّةٌ  
tent

خَبَاءٌ: غِطَاءٌ حَبَّةِ الْقَمْحِ أَوْ الشَّعِيرِ فِي السُّبُلَةِ  
husk, hull

خَبَائِثُ: مَا يُسْتَقْدَرُ وَلَا يُؤْكَلُ  
impurities, impure food,

foul flesh

خَبَاثَةٌ - رَاجَعَ خُبْتُ  
baker

خَبَّازٌ: صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ، فَرَّانٌ  
mallow

خُبَّازِيٌّ، خُبَّازِيٌّ، خُبَّازِيٌّ، خُبَّازِيٌّ (نبات)  
baker's trade

خُبَّازِيَّةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْخُبَّازِ  
Malvaceae

خُبَّازِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخُبَّازِيَّةُ  
insanity, lunacy, madness, demen-

خُبَّاطٌ: جُنُونٌ، عُتَّةٌ  
tia; idiocy, imbecility, mental derangement

خَبَالٌ: جُنُونٌ - رَاجَعَ خَبَلَ  
trot; pace; amble

خَبَبٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ عَدُوِّ الْفَرَسِ  
to be or become malicious, كَانَ شَرِيرًا أَوْ مَآكِرًا

malevolent, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil,  
bad; to be or become sly, wily, foxy

خَبُثٌ: كَانَ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
to be or become noxious, harmful, injurious, pernicious; to be or become

offensive, repugnant, obnoxious, abhorrent

خَبُثَ الْمَرَضُ أَوْ الْوَرَمُ الْخُ  
to be or become malignant, virulent

refuse, scum, dross, slag, cinder, clinker, scorja

خَبُثٌ: جُفَاءٌ  
malice, maliciousness, malignancy,

malignity, malevolence, viciousness, wickedness,  
evilness, badness; slyness, wiliness, foxiness

خَبُثٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
noxiousness, harm-

fulness, injuriousness, perniciousness; offensive-

ness, foulness, repulsiveness, obnoxiousness

خَبُثٌ: كَوْنُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْوَرَمِ خَبِيثًا  
malignancy,

virulence

treacherously toward: to double-cross, deceive, cheat

betrayal, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy, خَشَر: غَدْر، خِيَانَة، faithlessness; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

to deceive, double-cross, cheat, defraud, خَتَلَ: خَدَعَ dupe, trick, chicane, cozen

deception, deceit, trickery, chicanery, fraud, cheat(ing); double-dealing, duplicity

to seal, signet, خَتَم: مَهْر، وَضَعَ الحَتَمَ عَلَى، طَبَعَ بِالْخَاتَمِ stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp

to postmark خَتَمَ بِخَاتَمِ الْبَرِيدِ

to seal (off), shut (off), close (up), plug خَتَمَ: سَدَّ up, stop up

sealing, stamping, impression, خَتَمَ: أَنْهَى، أَتَمَّ - راجع إِيخْتَمَ impress(ing), imprinting

sealing (off), shutting (off), closing, plugging, stoppage, stopping up خَتَمَ: سَدَّ

sealing (off), shutting (off), closing, plugging, stoppage, stopping up خَتَمَ: أَنْهَى، أَتَمَّ - راجع إِيخْتَمَ

seal, signet; cachet; خَتَمَ (جَ أَخْتَامٍ وَخُتُومٍ): خَاتَمَ rubber stamp; stamp, imprint, impress(ion)

postmark خَتَمُ الْبَرِيدِ

carte blanche خَتَمٌ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

to be circumcised خَتِنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

son-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ

brother-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ

circumcision خَتَنَ: خِتَانٌ

mother-in-law خَتْنَةُ: حَمَاءُ

hornbill خُتُو (طَائِر)

circumcised خَتِينٌ: مَخْتُونٌ

peat, turf خُثٌّ: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ يَتَكَوَّنُ بِتَحَلُّلِ النَّبَاتِ فِي الْمَاءِ dregs, sediment, lees; خُثَارٌ، خُثَارَةٌ: حُثَالَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ remains, remnant, leftover; remainder, rest خُثَارَةُ اللَّبَنِ curd

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, thicken, solidify, inspissate خَشَرَ، خَشَرَ، خَشَرَ - راجع تَخَشَّرَ

mentally disordered, unbalanced, crackbrained, demented, insane, crazy

insanity; lunacy, dementia, خَبَلٌ، خَبَلٌ، خَبَلٌ: جُنُونٌ madness, mental derangement, mental alienation

wood owl خَبَلٌ (طَائِر)

extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; fading, tarnish, dullness خَبُو، خَبُو: خُمُودٌ، هُمُودٌ

cache, something hidden, hidden خَبِيٌّ، خَبِيَّةٌ: مَا خُبِيَ thing

caviar خَبْيَارِي: كَافْيَار

malicious, malignant, malevolent, spiteful, viperous, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil, bad, blackhearted, dark; sly, wily, foxy, vulpine خَبِيثٌ: شَرِيرٌ، مَآكِرٌ

noxious, harmful, injurious, pernicious, pestilent, dangerous; offensive, foul, repugnant, repulsive, obnoxious, odious خَبِيثٌ: مُؤْذٍ، كَرِيهٌ

malignant, virulent خَبِيثٌ: صِفَةُ لِمَرَضٍ أَوْ لَوَرَمٍ إلخ

expert, authority, connoisseur, adept, proficient; specialist; experienced (in), expert (in), skilled (in), practiced (in), worldly-wise (in), conversant (with), versed (in), familiar (with), well-acquainted (with), well-informed (about), cognizant (of), knowing, learned خَبِيرٌ (بِ)

baked خَبِيزٌ: مَخْبُوزٌ

bread خَبِيزٌ: خُبْزٌ

mallow خَبِيزَةٌ (نَبَات)

traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat; treacherous, disloyal, perfidious, faithless خَتَّارٌ: غَدَّارٌ، خَائِنٌ

sealing wax خَتَامٌ: شَمْعٌ يُخْتَمُ بِهِ

in conclusion, in closing, finally, lastly, at last, at the end, in the end خَتَامًا، فِي الْخَتَامِ

final, terminal, last; closing, concluding, conclusive خَتَامِيٌّ: نِهَائِيٌّ، أَخِيرٌ

closing session جَلْسَةٌ خَتَامِيَّةٌ

circumcision خَتَانٌ، خِتَانَةٌ: خَتَنَ

to betray, sell out, be disloyal to, act خَتَرَ: غَدَرَ بِ، خَانَ



خثر: تَكُونُ الْجُلُطَةُ أَوْ وُجُودُهَا فِي الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ thrombosis  
خثرة: جُلُطَة clot, coagulum, lump

خثرة: جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة thrombus, blood clot

خثرة: خثر thrombosis

خثرين thrombin

خثلة، خثلة: مَا بَيْنَ السُّرَّةِ وَالْعَانَةِ hypogastrium

خثلي، خثلي hypogastric

خجل (من): اسْتَحَى to be ashamed of, be ashamed to face someone; to be abashed by, be(come) or feel embarrassed by; to blush, feel shame or embarrassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

خجل: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ to shame, abash, embarrass, put to shame, cause to feel shame, make ashamed

خجل: حَيَاءٌ shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, timidity, coyness, abashment, pudency, modesty

خجل، خجلان، خجول: مُسْتَحٍ، حَيِيّ abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed, self-conscious; shy, bashful, diffident, modest, coy, timid

خد: ثَلَمَ، جَعَدَ to furrow, groove, rut; to wrinkle, shrivel

خد: وَجَنَة cheek

خد: أَخْدُود - راجع أَخْدُود

خداج: وَلَادَةٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ prematurity, prematureness

خداج: إِجْهَاضٌ abortion, miscarriage

خدّار - راجع خدر

خداع swindler, impostor, deceiver, sharper, tricker, trickster, fraud, bluff, cheat, crook, rook, double-dealer, double-crosser, humbug(ger), hoaxer; deceitful, tricky, trickish, double-dealing, double-tongued, wily, dishonest, insincere, disingenuous, devious, crafty, sly, artful; deceptive, delusive, illusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading, misguiding

خداع deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swindle, swindling, wile, roguery, duplicity, double-dealing, imposture, cheat(ing), delusion, dupe, bluff(ing), chicanery, cozenage, beguilement, defraudation, humbugging

خداع الحواس illusion

خداعي deceitful, fraudulent, deceptive, delusive

خدّام، خدّامة - راجع خادم، خادِمة

خدّة: أَخْدُود - راجع أَخْدُود

خدّد: ثَلَمَ، جَعَدَ - راجع خدّ

خدر: اسْتَتَرَ، اسْتَجَنَّ to cover oneself, screen oneself; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

خدر بمكان: لَزِمَهُ to keep to, stay at, remain at

خدر: أَصَابَهُ الْخَدَرُ، نَمِلَ to be or become numb, benumbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep

خدر: بَنَجَ، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ to anesthetize, narcotize, dope, drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

خدر: فَقْدَانُ الْحِسِّ، نَمِلَ anesthesia, narcosis, numbness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle, prickle

خدر (مَرَضِيّ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِنَوَابَاتٍ نَوْمٍ) narcolepsy

خدر: مُخَدَّرٌ، نَمِلَ numb, benumbed, torpid, stupefied, doped, drugged, narcotized, anesthetized; creepy, creeping, crawling

خدر (المرأة) boudoir, woman's private room or quarters

خدر: سِتْرٌ curtain, drape(s); screen, cover(ing), shelter; veil

خدش، خدش: خَمَشَ to scarify; to scratch; to cut, score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

خدش: تَخْدِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ scarification; scratching

خدش: خَمَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ scratch, scotch, score, mark

خدع: خَتَلَ، اِخْتَالَ عَلَى، غَشَّى to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, con, double-cross, rook; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug, play a trick on, pull someone's leg; to circumvent, outwit

خدعة - راجع خداع

خدعة: حَيْلَة trick, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, ruse, wile, fetch, deception, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge, shift, hoax

خدم to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); to render a service to, do someone a favor

خدمة service; favor; attendance; duty; employ(ment), work, job

خدمة إجبارية أو إلزامية conscription, compulsory (military) service

خدمة عسكرية military service, duty

خدمة فعلية، خدمة في الميدان active (military) service

to defecate, excrete, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excrement, feces, stool خَرْء، خِرَاء : غَائِط

ruin, ruination, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck, wreckage خَرَاب : دَمَار

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَج، خِرَاج : خَرْج، ضَرْبِيَّة  
abscess خُرَاج، خُرَاج، خُرَاجَة، خُرَاجَة : دُمَل

murmuring, purling, gurgling, bubbling خَرَّار : كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (ماء)

snoring خَرَّار : كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (نائِم)

spinning top, peg top, top خَرَّارَة : خُذْرُوف (لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَال)

maker or seller of jars خَرَّاس : صَانِعُ الْجَرَارِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خَرَّاشَة : بُرَادَة، نُحَّاتَة

liar خَرَّاص : كَذَّاب

turner, lather خَرَّاط : مُشْتَغِلٌ فِي الْخِرَاطَة

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خَرَّاطَة : بُرَادَة، نُحَّاتَة

turnery, turning, lathing خِرَاطَة : خَرَط، عَمَلُ الْخَرَّاط

earthworms, night crawlers; lumbricoids خَرَّاطِين : دِيدَانُ الْأَرْض

lumbricoid خَرَّاطِينِي

superstition; fable, legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَة

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِي

chimaera خُرَافِيَّة (سَمَك)

خَرَّاقَة : ضِدٌّ بَرَّاعَة، حَمَاقَة - رَاجِعُ خُرُق

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, awl, broach خَرَّامَة : مِثْقَب

خَرَّبَ : هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّمَ - رَاجِعُ خَرَّب

خَرَّبَ : تَخَرَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَخَرَّب

to ruin, destroy, wreck, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage, demolish, desolate, dilapidate, damage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرَّبَ : هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّمَ

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, havocked, devastated, ravaged, demolished, waste, desolate, dilapidated, ruinous, in ruins, tumbledown, fallen, ramshackle; subverted; خَرَّبَ : مُخَرَّبَ، مُدَمَّرَ، مُحَطَّم

civil service

civil service board

on duty; in service

off duty

at your service, at your disposal, at your command في خِدْمَتِكَ

in the service of; in the interest of, for the sake of في خِدْمَةِ كَذَا، خِدْمَةِ لِكَذَا

to render a service to, do someone a favor أُسَدَى (أَوْ أَدَى) خِدْمَةً لـ

خِذْن - رَاجِعُ خَدِين

premature (baby) خَدُوج : مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَان

خَدُوع - رَاجِعُ خَدَّاع

malar خَدْي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَدِّ

premature (baby) خَدِيح : مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَان

خَدِيْعَة : خِدَّاع - رَاجِعُ خِدَّاع

خَدِيْعَة : حِيْلَة - رَاجِعُ خُدْعَة

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين : صَدِيق، صَاحِب

khedive خَدْيَوِي، خَدْيَوِي : وَال

خَذَا، خَدِي - رَاجِعُ اسْتَخَذَى، اسْتَخَذَا

metamere خُدَامَة

metamerism خُدَامِيَّة

spinning top, peg top, top خُذْرُوف : بُلْبُل (لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَال)

to sling, toss, hurl, fling, throw خَذَف : قَذَفَ، رَمَى

to let down, fail someone when most needed, disappoint, betray, desert (in time of need), leave in the lurch; to abandon, forsake, walk out on خَذَلَ : تَخَلَّى عَنْ، تَرَكَ

disappointment, letting down, betrayal, desertion; abandonment, forsaking خَذَل، خَذَلَان، خَذَلَان

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَّ الْمَاءُ : صَوْت

to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ : غَطَّ

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ : سَقَطَ، انْهَارَ

to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا

to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ

only, just, simply; it is limited to

خَرَجَ: أَخْرَجَ - راجع أَخْرَجَ

to graduate

خَرَجَ: مَنَحَ شَهَادَةَ التَّخْرِجِ

to train; to educate, bring up

خَرَجَ: دَرَّبَ، عَلَّمَ

to interpret, explain, expound

خَرَجَ: أَوَّلَ، فَسَّرَ

خَرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ - راجع اسْتَخْرَجَ

to face, line

خَرَجَ (فِي الْحَيَاةِ)

land tax; tax, tribute, duty

خَرَجَ: خَرَاَج

expenditure, outlay; expense(s), cost(s)

خَرَجَ: نَفَقَةٌ

output, turnout; production,

خَرَجَ: مَرْدُودٌ، نِتَاجٌ

produce, yield, returns, proceeds

saddlebag; carpetbag, portman-  
teau, traveling bag

خُرْجَ (الدَّابَّةِ أَوِ السَّفَرِ)

خَرْجَةٌ: خُرُوجٌ - راجع خُرُوجٌ

cantilever; projection

خَرْجَةٌ (فِي بِنَاءٍ)

to snore

خَرَّخَرَ النَّائِمُ: غَطَّ

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَّخَرَ الْمَاءُ: صَوَّتَ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرْخَرَةٌ: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore

خَرْخَرَةٌ: غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ

rare, rhonchus خَرْخَرَةٌ: صَوْتُ غَيْرِ سَوِيٍّ يَصْحَبُ التَّنَفُّسَ

to be or remain (a) virgin, untouched, chaste

خَرَدَتْ (تِ) الْفَتَاةُ: بَقِيَتْ عَذْرَاءً

scrap metal, scrap iron, scrap

خُرْدَةٌ

hardware, ironmongery, notions, haberdashery, sundries, smalls, miscellaneous small articles or goods

خُرْدَوَاتٌ

ironmonger, haberdasher

خُرْدَجِيٌّ

shot, small shot, pellets, buckshot

خُرْدُقٌ

mustard

خُرْدَلٌ

خُرْدَوَاتٌ - راجع خُرْدَةٌ

to pierce, perforate, punch, bore, drill

خَرَزَ: ثَقَّبَ

bead(s)

خَرَزَ (مَفْرَدَهَا خَرَزَةٌ)

vertebra

خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ: فِقْرَةٌ

to be or become mute, dumb, speechless

خَرَسَ: صَارَ أَخْرَسَ

to be or become silent, keep silent,

خَرِسَ: سَكَتَ

sabotaged; vandalized

eye, threading hole خَرْبٌ، خَرْبٌ، خُرْبَةٌ: ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

ruins, site of ruins

خُرْبَةٌ، خِرْبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْخَرَابِ

to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scrabble, squiggle

خَرْبَشٌ

scribble, scribbling, scrawl(ing), scratch(ing),

خَرْبَشَةٌ

scrabble, scrabbling, squiggle, squiggling

hellebore, veratrum, Christmas rose,

خَرْبَقُ (نَبَات)

winter rose

to pierce, perforate, punch, hole, bore,

خَرَتَ: ثَقَّبَ

drill

hole, bore, perforation

خَرَتَ، خُرَتَ: ثُقْبٌ، ثُقْبٌ

rhinoceros

خَرْيْتٌ: كَرْكَدَنٌ (حَيَوَان)

to go out, come out, emerge, issue,

خَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، غَادَرَ

egress; to walk out, drive out, ride out, move out,

exit; to leave, depart, go away

to dismount, disembark, alight,

خَرَجَ: نَزَلَ، تَرَجَّلَ

get off, get out of, step out of

to protrude, project, bulge, stick out, jut out

خَرَجَ: بَرَزَ

to take out, bring out, get out, let

خَرَجَ بِ: أَخْرَجَ

out; to drive out, oust

to conclude, infer, deduce, اِكْتَشَفَ، اِسْتَنْجَ

gather, figure out; to discover, find out

to revolt against, rebel خَرَجَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى

against, rise against, mutiny against

to go for, go at, attack, assail خَرَجَ عَلَى: بَرَزَ لِقَاتِلِهِ، هَاجَمَ

to dissent from, خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، عَارَضَ

disagree with

to secede خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: اِنْشَقَّ عَنْ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

from, break away with, draw away from

to violate, خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَرَقَ، اِنْتَهَكَ، خَالَفَ

break, infringe, transgress, contravene

to deviate from, خَرَجَ عَنْ: حَادَ عَنْ، اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

depart from, turn away or aside from, swerve

from, diverge from, digress from

to derail, go off the rails, خَرَجَ (الْقِطَارُ إِلَى) عَنِ الْخَطِّ

run off the track

to be an exception to خَرَجَ عَنْ: كَانَ اسْتِثْنَاءً لـ

to exceed, go beyond, خَرَجَ عَنْ: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى

overstep; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside

(the point), be wide of (the subject), have nothing

to do with, be extraneous to or from

لا يَخْرُجُ عَنْ: it is nothing but, no more than, merely

ate; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ  
perforate, bore, drill, make a hole in; to penetrate,  
transpierce, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through

خَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ إلخ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

to break, breach, com- خَرَقَ: خَالَفَ، انْتَهَكَ، تَجَاوَزَ  
mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
vene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make  
inroads upon, intrude on; to exceed, go beyond,  
overstep

to be or become clumsy, awk- خَرَقَ: كَانَ أَخْرَقَ  
ward; to be or become stupid, foolish

خَرَقَ: مَرَّقَ - راجع خَرَقَ

خَرَقَ: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ - راجع خَرَقَ

apraxia خَرَقَ: عَمَّهُ حَرَكَيَّ

خَرَقَ: أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding خَرَقَ: تَمَزَّقَ

piercing, puncturing, puncture, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ  
punching, perforation, boring, drilling; penetra-  
tion, transpierce, breaking through

breach, breaking, viola- خَرَقَ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، انْتِهَاقٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ  
tion, contravention, infraction, infringement,  
transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment,  
inroad(s); going beyond, overstepping, exceeding

hole, bore, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ، فُرْجَةٌ، فَتْحَةٌ  
puncture, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice  
tear, rent, rip, rift خَرَقَ: مَرَّقَ، شَقَّ

clumsiness, awkward- خَرَقَ خُرْقَةً: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ  
ness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness, un-  
handiness; stupidity, foolishness, silliness

خَرَقَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of خَرَقَةٌ: مِرْقَةٌ، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ  
cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster خَرَقَةٌ: مِمْسَحَةٌ

to pierce, punch, puncture, خَرَمَ: خَرَّمَ: ثَقَبَ، شَقَّ  
perforate, riddle, drill, bore, make a hole in; to  
tear, rend, rip, rive

piercing, punching, puncturing, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، تَخَرَّمَ  
puncture, perforation, riddling, boring, drilling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ

hold one's tongue, say nothing, shut up, stop  
talking

muteness, mutism, dumbness, speechless- خَرَسَ: بَكَمَ  
ness, voicelessness

large jar, vat, tun, cask خَرَسَ: جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنٌّ

خَرَسَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

concrete, béton, cement خَرَسَانَةٌ: بَاطُونٌ، إِسْمَنْتٌ

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete خَرَسَانَةٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, خَرَشَ: خَدَشَ  
abrade

artichoke خَرَشَفَ: خُرْشُوفٌ (نبات)

tern, sea swallow خَرَشَنَةٌ (طائر)

to lie, tell a lie خَرَصَ: كَذَبَ

to guess, conjecture, surmise, خَرَصَ: حَزَرَ، قَدَّرَ  
estimate

earring, eardrop خُرَصَ: خُرَصَ: قُرْطٌ، حَلَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ

to turn, lathe خُرَطَ: سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَاطَةِ

turnery, turning, lathing خُرَطَ: خِرَاطَةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ بِالْمِخْرَاطَةِ

oats خُرَطَالٌ (نبات)

cartridge; cartouche خُرْطُوشٌ، خُرْطُوشَةٌ

trunk, proboscis خُرْطُومٌ (الفيل)

hose خُرْطُومٌ مَاءٍ، خُرْطُومٌ مِيَاهٍ

hydrant, fireplug خُرْطُومٌ مَاءٍ لِإِطْفَاءِ الْحَرِيقِ

Proboscidea خُرْطُومِيَّاتٍ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الشَّدَائِيَّاتِ

earthworm, night crawler; lum- خُرْطُونٌ: دُودَةُ الْأَرْضِ  
bricoid

to slack(en), sag, droop, خَرَعَ، خَرَعٌ: ارْتَخَى، ضَعُفَ  
languish, flag, weaken

flaccid, flabby, limp, slack, soft; خَرَعَ: رَخُو، ضَعِيفٌ  
droopy, drooping, flagging, languid; weak, spine-  
less, nerveless, rickety

to dote, be in one's خَرَفَ، خَرَفٌ: فَسَدَ عَقْلُهُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ  
dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, second childhood, خَرَفَ: فَسَادُ الْعَقْلِ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ  
senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish خَرَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرَفِ

to shuffle, jumble (up), mix (confusedly) خَرَفَشَ: خَلَطَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacer- خَرَقَ: مَرَّقَ

autumn(al), fall

خَرِيفِي

to pierce, transfix, stab; to prick, sting خَزَز: طَعَنَ، شَكَّ

piercing, transfixion, stabbing; pricking, sting(ing) خَزَز: مَصْدَرُ خَزَزٍ

silk

خَزَز: حَرِير

marten

خَزَز (حيوان)

خَزَزِي: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَزِي

خَزَزِي: ذَلَّ، هَوَانَ، عَارَ - راجع خَزَزِي

silk manufacturer or dealer خَزَزِي: صَانِعُ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ

potter; ceramist

خَزَزِي: صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

pottery; ceramics

خَزَفَاتَة

lavender; tulip

خَزَامِي (نبات)

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam

خَزَان (الماء إلخ)

fuel tank

خَزَانُ الْوَقُودِ

خَزَان: خازن - راجع خازن

wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer خَزَانَة

treasury, exchequer, coffers

خَزَانَة (الدَّوْلَة)

bookcase

خَزَانَة كُتُب

treasurer

أَمِينُ الْخَزَانَة

myxedema; edema

خَزَب (مرض)

to look askance at

خَزَرَ: نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَزْرًا

lumbago

خَزَرَة، خَزَرَة: أَلَمُ أَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ

buck-rabbit; male hare

خَزَز: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

amusing story; tale; fable; cock-and-bull story; lie, falsehood; hoax; idle talk, nonsense; superstition; joke, jest, witticism خَزَعْبَل، خَزَعْبِل، خَزَعْبَلَة، خَزَعْبِيل

lameness, claudication, limp(ing)

خَزَعَة: عَرَج

to limp, go lame, walk lamely

خَزَعَل: عَرَج

pottery, earthenware, crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience خَزَف: فَخَّار، آنية خَزَفِيَّة

earthen, fictile; porcelain, porcelaneous, china-; ceramic خَزَفِي: فَخَّارِي

potter; ceramist

خَزَفِي: خَزَّاف

آنية خَزَفِيَّة - راجع خَزَف

to pierce, transfix, stab

خَزَق. طَعَنَ

spur, mountain peak

خَرَم: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ

agrostemma, mullein pink

خَرَم (نبات)

Japanese quince

خُرْمًا، خَرْمًا (نبات)

gar, garfish; billfish

خُرْمَان (سمك)

leveret, young hare

خُرْنَق: صَغِيرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

carob, locust

خُرْنُوب، خُرُوب (نبات)

carob bean juice

دَبْسُ الْخُرْنُوبِ، دَبْسُ الْخُرُوبِ

going out, coming out, emergence, egress(ion), issuance; walking out, riding out, moving out; departure, leaving, going away, exit خُرُوج: طُلُوع، مُغَادَرَة

disembarkation, disembarking, alighting, getting off, getting out of خُرُوج: تَرْجُل، نَزُول

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge خُرُوج: بُرُوز، تَتَوُّع

exodus خُرُوج جَمَاعِي: هِجْرَة جَمَاعِيَّة

Exodus

سِفْرُ الْخُرُوجِ

primipara

خُرُوس: بَكْر، بِكْرِيَّة، حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ

castor-oil plant, palma Christi

خِرْوَع (نبات)

castor oil

زَيْتُ الْخِرْوَعِ

sheep; young sheep, lamb

خُرُوف: ضَان، حَمَل

manatee, sea cow

خُرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ

graduate, alumnus

خُرَيْج: مُتَخَرِّج

virgin, maiden

خُرَيْدَة: عَذْرَاء، بَكْر

unbored pearl, unpierced pearl

خُرَيْدَة: لَوْوَة لَمْ تُثَقَّبْ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خُرَيْر: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore

خُرِير: غَطِيظُ النَّائِمِ

map; chart; cartogram

خَرِيْطَة: خَارِطَة

horoscope

خَرِيْطَة الْبُرُوجِ

cadastral map

خَرِيْطَة الْمِسَاحَة، خَرِيْطَة مِسَاحِيَّة

cartographer

رَسَّامُ الْخَرَائِطِ

cartography

عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) رَسْمِ الْخَرَائِطِ

autumn, fall

خَرِيع: رَخُو، ضَعِيف - راجع خَرِيع

autumn, fall

خَرِيف



lowliness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, sordidness, abjectness; despicableness, contemptibleness

to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss خَسِرَ: ضِدَّ رِبْحٍ، فَقَدَ، ضَيَّعَ

to go astray, get lost, lose one's way خَسِرَ: ضَلَّ

to perish; to be destroyed خَسِرَ: هَلَكَ

to cause a loss to, make lose خَسَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ

to destroy, ruin, wipe out خَسَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, pervert خَسَّرَ: أَضَلَّ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَسِرَ، خُسِرَ، خُسِرَانُ: خَسَارَةٌ

خَسَسَ: نَقَّصَ - رَاجِعُ خَسٍّ

to sink down, fall down, collapse, cave in, fall in, give way; to subside خَفَّ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to be eclipsed خَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ

to cause to sink (down) or to give way خَسَفَ الْأَرْضَ إلخ

humiliation, disgrace, shame, ignominy; baseness, lowliness خَفَّ، خُفَّ: ذُلٌّ

eclipse, lunar eclipse; occultation خُوفٌ

ecliptic خُوفِيٌّ

mean, low, base, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, dastardly, sordid; despicable, contemptible خَسِيسٌ: دَنِيٌّ، حَقِيرٌ

villainy, infamy, mean act, vile act خَسِيَسَةٌ (ج. خَسَائِسُ)

to enter, go in(to) خَشَّ فِي: دَخَلَ

to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear خَشَّى: خَوَّفَ

mastoid خُشَاءٌ: الْعَظْمُ النَّاتِي خَلْفَ الْأُذُنِ

roughage خُشَائِنٌ: طَعَامٌ خَشِنٌ

mastoid خُشَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخُشَاءِ

wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman خَشَّابٌ: تَاجِرُ خَشَبٍ

logger, lumberjack, woodman, woodsman, woodcutter, woodchopper خَشَّابٌ: حَطَّابٌ

leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains; refuse, offal, garbage, rubbish, junk خُشَارَةٌ: فَضْلَةٌ

compote خُشَافٌ، خُشَافٌ

anosmia خُشَامٌ: فَقْدُ حَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ

خَشَانَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خُشُونَةٍ

to cut, cut off, sever

paresis

paretic

to store, stock, warehouse, reposit; خَزَنَ، خَزَّنَ: إِدْخَرَ

to store up, lay up, lay by; to hoard, amass, accumulate, stockpile

storing, storage, warehousing, reposition; خَزْنٌ: تَخْرِيْنٌ

storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment, accumulation, stockpiling

storage رَسْمُ الْحَزْنِ

to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible خَزِيٌّ: ذُلٌّ، هَانٌ

to be ashamed of; to be(come) or feel embarrassed by خَزِيٌّ (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى مِنْ

disgrace, discredit, dishonor, shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy, odium, opprobrium خَزِيٌّ: ذُلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed خَزِيَانٌ: خَجَلَانٌ

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزِينَةٌ (الدَّوْلَةُ)

safe; strongbox, coffer خَزِينَةٌ: خِزَانَةٌ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ

to be or become low, mean, base, lowly, vile, villainous, contemptible, despicable خَسَّ: رَذُلٌ، حَقَرٌ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, drop (off), decline, depreciate, fall (in value, etc.) خَسَّ: نَقَّصَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower خَسَّ: نَقَّصَ

lettuce خَسَّ (نَبَاتٌ)

alkanet خَسُّ الْحِمَارِ (نَبَاتٌ)

to chase away, drive away, kick out خَسَّ: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ

to go away, be driven away خَسَّ: بَعُدَ، انْزَجَرَ

to go away, be driven away خَسَّى: بَعُدَ، انْزَجَرَ

beat it! scram! fie on you! خَسَيْتَ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَسَارَةٌ، خَسَارٌ

losses, casualties خَسَائِرٌ

general average خَسَائِرُ بَحْرِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

what a pity! too bad! alas! woe! يَا خَسَارَةً

meanness, lowness, baseness, خَسَاسَةٌ: دَنَاءَةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ

or become coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to be or become rude, boorish, crude

خَشَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ خَشِنًا  
to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to make coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to make rude, boorish, crude

خَشِنٌ: ضِدُّ نَاعِمٍ  
coarse, rough, harsh, scabrous; tough, hard

خَشِنٌ: فَظٌّ  
rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, boorish, gruff, rowdy, uncouth, uncivil, mannerless, ill-mannered, ummannerly, impolite  
خَشِنٌ: أَجَشٌّ  
hoarse, raucous, husky, harsh, gruff, gravelly, throaty

الْجِنْسُ الْخَشِينُ  
the stronger sex, the sterner sex  
خُشْنَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُشُونَةٍ

خُشُوعٌ  
reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility; devoutness, godliness, piety

خُشُونَةٌ: ضِدُّ نُعُومَةٍ  
coarseness, roughness, harshness, scabrousness; toughness, hardness

خُشُونَةٌ: فَظَاظَةٌ  
rudeness, roughness, crudeness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, indelicateness, boorishness, gruffness, rowdiness, uncouthness, incivility

خُشُونَةٌ فِي الصَّوْتِ: جُشَّةٌ، بُحَّةٌ  
hoarseness, raucity, huskiness, harshness, gruffness, throatiness

خَشِيَ: خَافَ  
to fear, apprehend, dread, be afraid (of); to feel awe or reverence for

خَشِيٌّ، خَشِيَانٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاشٍ  
خَشِيَّةٌ: خَوْفٌ  
fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety; awe, reverence

خَشِيَّةٌ أَنْ  
lest, for fear that, so that... not  
خَشَيْنَ: فَظٌّ - رَاجِعَ خَشِنَ

خَصَّ بِ: فَضَّلَ بِهِ، أَفْرَدَ بِهِ  
to distinguish with, favor with, single out with; to endow with, confer upon, bestow upon, give to, accord to; to dedicate to, devote to; to assign to, allot to, allocate to

خَصَّ: تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ  
to pertain to, belong to, appertain to, relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern, regard, be connected with

خَصَّ: كَانَ خَاصًّا، ضِدُّ عَمٍّ  
to be or become special, particular, peculiar

خَصَّ: افْتَقَرَ  
to be or become poor, needy, destitute

خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِ، خَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ  
to take exclusive possession of, appropriate; to keep or reserve for oneself

خَشَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَشَبٍ  
to lignify, convert into wood

خَشَبٌ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا، تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَشَّبَ  
wood, timber, lumber

خَشَبٌ  
plywood

خَشَبٌ رَقَائِقِيٌّ  
hardwood

خَشَبُ الصُّلْبِ أَوْ صُلْدٌ  
heartwood

خَشَبُ الْقَلْبِ  
softwood

خَشَبٌ لَيِّنٌ  
sapwood

خَشَبُ النَّسْغِ  
piece of wood or timber, timber; log, block; (wooden) bar; stick, rod; plank, board

خَشَبَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ خَشَبٍ  
stage, boards

خَشَبَةُ الْمَسْرَحِ  
bier, coffin

خَشَبَةُ الْمَيِّتِ: نَعَشٌ  
xylose

خَشْبُورٌ  
wooden, woody, wood, ligneous, timbered, timber-, lumber-

خَشَبِيٌّ  
xylophone

خَشَبِيَّةٌ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
lignin

خَشَبِيْنٌ  
poppy

خَشَخَاشُ (نَبَاتٌ)  
corn poppy

خَشَخَاشٌ مَنْشُورٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
opium poppy

خَشَخَاشٌ مُنَوِّمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
papaveraceous

خَشَخَاشِيٌّ  
Papaveraceae

خَشَخَاشِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخَشَخَاشِيَّةُ  
papaverine

خَشَخَاشِينٌ  
to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; to rustle, crinkle; to jingle, tinkle

خَشَخَشَ: جَلَجَلَ  
clank, clink, clatter, rattle; rustle, crinkle; jingle, tinkle

خَشَخَشَةً: جَلَجَلَةً  
rattle

خَشَخِيشَةً، خَشَخِيشَةً: لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ  
swarm (of bees), colony (of bees)

خَشَرَمٌ: جَمَاعَةُ النَّحْلِ  
to submit, yield, surrender, humble one-self; to be or become submissive, yielding, humble; to show reverence

خَشَعَ: خَضَعَ  
fawn, young deer

خَشَفَ، خُشِفَ، خِشَفَ: وَلَدُ الطَّنْبِي  
yak

خُشَقَاءُ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
anosmia

خَشَمَ: فَقَدُ حَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ  
to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

خَشُنَ: صَارَ خَشِنًا

- to mend, repair, sew خَصَفَ (النَّعْلَ أَوْ الْحِذَاءَ إلخ)
- habit, practice; (natural) disposition; خَلَّة، عَادَة، خَلَّة خَصَلَة: عَادَة، خَلَّة
- quality, property, attribute, peculiarity, characteristic, trait
- tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (of hair) خَصَلَة (شَعْر)
- bunch, cluster, tuft خَصَلَة: عُنُقُود
- to discount, deduct, rebate, take off, subtract خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ
- to discount (a bill, note, etc.) خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةَ إلخ
- to overcome, defeat, beat, triumph over خَصَمَ: غَلَبَ
- opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خَصَمَ: غَرِيمَ، عَدُوَّ
- litigant, party (in a lawsuit) خَصَمَ: فَرِيقَ، مُتَقَاضِرَ (فِي دَعْوَى)
- discount, rebate; discounting, deduction, subtraction خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتِطَاعَ
- discount(ing) خَصَمَ الْكَيْمِيَالَاتِ إلخ
- liabilities, debts خُصُومَ [تِجَارَة]
- assets and liabilities أُصُولٌ وَخُصُومَ [تِجَارَة]
- discount rate, bank rate سِغَرُ الْخَصْمِ، مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ
- respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection خُصُوصَ: صَدَدَ
- concerning, بِخُصُوصِ، فِي خُصُوصِ، مِنْ خُصُوصِ
- regarding, as regards, as to, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about
- in this respect, in بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ، مِنْ هَذَا الْخُصُوصِ
- this connection, in this matter, concerning this, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this, about this
- especially, particularly, in particular, specially, expressly خُصُوصًا، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ
- privacy; confidentiality خُصُوصِيَّة: سِرِّيَّة
- quarrel, dispute, argument, controversy, conflict, discord, disagreement, dissension, contention خُصُومَة: نِزَاعَ

- خَصَّهُ بِاهْتِمَامِهِ أَوْ بِعِنَايَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِهْتَمُّ بِهِ
- to make special mention of, mention خَصَّهُ بِالذِّكْرِ
- specifically or in particular, specify, specialize, make special reference to, refer especially to
- concerning, فِيمَا يَخُصُّ، فِيمَا خَصَّ: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ
- with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about
- this does not concern you, this is none of your business هَذَا لَا يَخُصُّكَ
- hut, cottage, shack, shanty خَصَّ: كُوخ
- to castrate, emasculate, geld خَصَّى: جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا
- testicles, testes خَصَّى (مُفْرَدُهَا خَصِيَّة)
- orchis, orchid خَصَّى الثَّلَعَبَ، خَصَّى الْكَلْبَ (نَبَات)
- castration, emasculation خِصَاءَ: خَصِي
- crevice, crack, interstice, opening, gap خِصَاصَ: شَقٌّ، فُرْجَة
- poverty, need(iness), destitution, penury خِصَاصَة: فَقْرٌ
- to be or become fertile, pro-ductive, fecund, fruitful, prolific خَصَبَ، خَصِبَ: كَانَ خَصِيًّا
- fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich خَصِبَ: خَصِيْبَ
- fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruitfulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty خَصْبَ: خُصُوبَة
- cold(ness), chilliness خَصَرَ: بَرَدٌ
- chilblain خَصَرَ: الْتِهَابٌ جُلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ
- frostbite خَصَرَ: لَسْعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ
- waist, middle; waistline خَصَرَ: وَسَطٌ
- to special-ize; to specify, particularize, individualize, itemize خَصَّصَ: جَعَلَهُ خَاصًّا أَوْ مُخَصَّصًا، حَدَّدَ، عَيَّنَ
- to earmark, single out, designate, destine, assign, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose) خَصَّصَ: أَفْرَدَ
- to devote, dedicate, consecrate خَصَّصَ: كَرَّسَ
- to allot, apportion, allocate, assign خَصَّصَ: حَصَّصَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

to green, make green

خَضَرَ: جَعَلَهُ اخْضَرَ

green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

خَضِرَ: مَكَانٌ كَثِيرُ الْخُضْرَةِ - راجع مَخْضَرَةٌ

green, verdant

خُضِرَ - راجع خُضْرَةٌ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ اخْضَرَ

خَضِرَاوَاتٍ: خُضِرَ

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure خُضْرَةٌ: اخْضِرَار

vegetables; خُضْرَةٌ (ج خُضَر): خُضَار، خَضِرَاوَاتٍ  
greens, greenery, greenstuff

greengrocer, grocer

بَائِعُ الْخُضَر

evergreen

دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَةِ

greengrocer, grocer

خُضْرِي: بَائِعُ الْخُضَر، بَقَال

to submit (to), yield (to), surrender خَضَعَ (لِ): أَذْعَنَ  
(to), succumb (to), give in (to), give way (to), defer  
(to), obey, follow, comply with; to be subject to, be  
under the control of; to be governed byto undergo, be subjected to, go خَضَعَ لِ: اجْتَازَ، عَانَى  
through, pass through, experience

خَضَعَ (لِ) - راجع اخْضَعَ (لِ)

to wet through; to be or become  
wet, moist, damp

خَضِلَ: ابْتَلَّ، نَدِيَ

to moisten, wet, bedew, damp(en); to  
dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter

moist, wet, dewy, damp

خَضِلَ: رَطَبَ، نَدِيَ، مُبْتَلَّ

sea; ocean

خِضَمٌ: بَحْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

crowd, throng, congregation,  
multitude

خِضَمٌ: جَمْعٌ كَثِيرٌ

خَضُوعٌ: مُذْعِنٌ - راجع خَاضِعٌ

submission, submissiveness, yielding, خُضُوعٌ: إِذْعَانٌ  
surrender, giving in, deference, obedience, com-  
pliance; subjection, subordination, vassalage

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted

خَضِيبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

green, verdant

خَضِيرٌ: اخْضَرَ

greenfinch

خَضِيرٌ، خَضِيرِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَصَافِيرِ

bee eater

خَضِيرَاءَ: وَرَوَار (طَائِر)

to write, pen, inscribe

خَطَّ: كَتَبَ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud خُصُومَةٌ: عَدَاءٌ

litigation; prosecution; judicial or خُصُومَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)  
legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, case, action

eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated خَصِي: مَخْصِي

castration, emasculation

خَصِي: خِصَاءٌ

خَصِيبٌ - راجع خَصِيبٌ

testicle, testis, spermary

خُصِيَّةٌ، خِصِيَّةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ

خِصِيصًا - راجع خُصُوصًا

خِصِيصَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ - راجع خَاصِيَّةٌ

خَصِيمٌ: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - راجع خَصْمٌ

to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock خَضَّ: رَجَّ، هَزَّ

agitation, stirring, shaking, jolting, jog- خَضَّ: رَجَّ، هَزَّ  
ging, jerking, rockingdye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, خِضَابٌ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ  
tinge

pigment خِضَابٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمُلَوِّنةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْخَلَايَا

hemoglobin

خِضَابُ الدَّمِ: يَخْمُورٌ

greengrocer, grocer

خُضَارٌ: بَائِعُ الْخُضَر، بَقَال

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff خُضَارٌ: خُضِرَ

bee eater

خُضَارٌ: وَرَوَار (طَائِر)

wild duck, mallard

خُضَارِي: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ، بُرْكَةٌ

agitator

خَضَّاضَةٌ

to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint,  
imbue; to pigment

خَضَبٌ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ: اخْضَرَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ، خُضِبَ: اخْضَرَ

خَضَبَ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ - راجع خَضَبٌ

chlorophyll

خَضَبٌ: كَلُورُوفِيلٌ، يَخْضُورُ

pigment

خَضَبٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمُلَوِّنةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْخَلَايَا

convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, خَضَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، هَزَّةٌ  
jerk, jog

fuel oil

خَضَخَاضٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ

خَضَخَضَ، خَضَخَضَةً - راجع خَضَّ، خَضَّ

to break; to cut off

خَضَدَ: كَسَرَ، قَطَعَ

to subdue, humble, tame; to under-  
mine, undercut

خَضَدَ شَوْكَتَهُ

asymptote	خَطُّ مُقَارِب
front; front line; firing line	خَطُّ النَّارِ
chiromancy, palmistry	قِرَاءَةُ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ
quarter, district, section	خَطٌّ: حَيٍّ
	خَطِيٍّ - راجع أخطأ
to step, pace, walk, march	خَطَا: مَشَى
to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make way, gain ground	خَطَا: تَقَدَّمَ
to take large strides; to make significant progress	خَطَا خُطُوتًا وَاسِعَةً
to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn	خَطَّأَ: غَلَطَ
error, mistake, fault; blunder	خَطَّأَ: غَلَطَ
wrong, incorrect	خَطَّأَ: غَيْرُ صَحِيحٍ
erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing	خَطَّأَ مَطْبَعِيٍّ
by mistake, erroneously	خَطَّأَ، بِالْخَطَا: بِالْغَلَطِ
wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly	خَطَّأَ: عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئٍ
	على خطاً - راجع مُخْطِئٌ
	(ما) عَدَا السَّهْوَ وَالْخَطَا - راجع سَهْوٌ
	خَطْءٌ، خَطَاءٌ - راجع خَطَا
fault, offense, misdeed; sin; guilt	خِطْءٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خِطَابٌ: خُطْبَةٌ
letter, note, message, dispatch	خِطَابٌ: رِسَالَةٌ، كِتَابٌ
credentials; letter of credence	خِطَابٌ اِعْتِمَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)
letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِعْتِمَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)
irrevocable letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِعْتِمَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ
	خِطَابٌ افْتِتَاحٍ - راجع خُطْبَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ
speech from the throne	خِطَابُ الْعَرْشِ
	فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ - راجع فَصْلٌ
oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric	خِطَابَةٌ، فَنُّ الْخِطَابَةِ
oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-	خِطَابِيٍّ
pendulum	خَطَّار (السَّاعَةِ): رَقَاصٌ

to draw, trace, line, sketch, design	خَطَّ: رَسَمَ
to inscribe, carve, engrave	خَطَّ: حَفَرَ، نَقَشَ
	خَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً - راجع خَطَّطَ
to grow, develop	خَطَّ الشَّارِبُ أَوْ جَانِبُ اللَّحْيَةِ: نَبَتَ
his hair turned gray	خَطَّه الشَّيْبُ
to furrow, wrinkle, become wrinkled	خَطَّ الْوَجْهَ إلخ: تَجَعَّدَ
to snore	خَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ: غَطَّ، خَرَّ
line	خَطٌّ: سَطْرٌ
curve	خَطٌّ: مُنْحَنِيٌّ
stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	خَطٌّ: قَلَمٌ، شَرِيطٌ
handwriting; writing, script, inscription	خَطٌّ: كِتَابَةٌ
calligraphy, penmanship	خَطٌّ، فَنُّ الْخَطِّ، عِلْمُ الْخَطِّ
equator	خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ، خَطُّ الْاِعْتِدَالِ
horizontal	خَطٌّ أَفْقِيٌّ
front lines	خُطُوطٌ أَمَامِيَّةٌ
pipeline	خَطٌّ أَنْابِيْبٌ
graph; diagram, chart, schema	خَطٌّ بَيَانِيٌّ
isogonic line	خَطُّ التَّحَارُفِ
telephone line	خَطٌّ تَلِفُونِيٌّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيٌّ
demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)	خَطٌّ تَمَاسٍّ، خُطُوطٌ تَمَاسٍّ
airlines, airways	خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
railroad line, railroad track	خَطٌّ حَدِيدِيٌّ، خَطُّ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
meridian	خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ
longitude, meridian	خَطُّ الطُّولِ
latitude, parallel (of latitude)	خَطُّ الْعَرْضِ
vertical, perpendicular	خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ
borderline, dividing line; demarcation line	خَطٌّ فَاصِلٌ
diagonal	خَطٌّ قُطْرِيٌّ، خَطُّ الزَّائِيَةِ
aclinic line	خَطُّ اللَّانِحْرَافِ
straight line	خَطٌّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ



to strut, prance, swagger, mince	خَطَرَ فِي مَشْيَتِهِ
to be or become grave, serious, weighty, momentous, important, significant	خَطَرَ: كَانَ خَطِيرًا
danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk	خَطَرَ (جِ أخطار)
stake; bet, wager	خَطَرَ (جِ خِطَار): سَبَقَ، رَهَانَ
	عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ - رَاجَعَ عَرَضَ
dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical	خَطِيرٌ: مُخْطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ
swing(ing), sway(ing), oscillation, vacillation, vibration	خَطَرَانٌ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَذَبَذَبَ
time	خَطَرَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ، حِينٌ
to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design	خَطَّطَ: رَسَمَ، سَطَّرَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	خَطَّطَ: قَلَّمَ
to delimit, demarcate, delineate	خَطَّطَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ
to plan, make (form, lay) plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, lay out, map out	خَطَّطَ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً
to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away; to make off with, take away	خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ
to kidnap, abduct	خَطَفَ شَخْصًا إلخ
to hijack, skyjack	خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً
	خَطَفَ: خَطَفَ - رَاجَعَ خَطَفَ
to dazzle, daze	خَطَفَ الْبَصَرَ
snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure	خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ
kidnapping, abduction	خَطَفَ الْأَشْخَاصَ إلخ
hijack(ing), skyjacking	خَطَفَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
martin, martlet; swift; swallow	خُطُفَ (طَائِر)
to talk nonsense	خَطَلَ: أَخْطَلَ
nonsense, drivel, idle talk, prattle	خَطَلَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
garrulous, loquacious; driveler	خَطَلَ: ثَرَّثَ
stupid, foolish	خَطَلَ: أَخْمَقَ
to muzzle; to bridle	خَطَمَ، خَطَمَ: كَمَمَ، لَجَمَ
to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag	خَطَمَ: أَسَكَتَ
nose, snout, muzzle, muffle	خَطَمَ: أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ
hollyhock, rose mallow, hibis-	خَطْمِيّ، خِطْمِيّ (نَبَات)

calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer	خَطَّاطٌ: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِفَنِّ الْخَطِّ
tracer, tracer bullet	خَطَّاطٌ، رَصَاصَةٌ خَطَّاطَةٌ
	خُطَّافٌ: خَاطِفٌ - رَاجَعَ خَاطِفٌ
robber, thief, burglar	خُطَّافٌ: لِصٌّ
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab	خُطَّافٌ: كَلَّابٌ
tenaculum	خُطَّافٌ (الْجِرَّاحِ): أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْجِرَّاحَةِ
martin, martlet; swift; swallow	خُطَّافٌ (طَائِر)
tern, sea swallow	خُطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِر)
noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s)	خِطَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)
to make or deliver an address or speech; to speak; to address; to preach, deliver a sermon	خَطَبَ (فِي): أَلْقَى خُطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً
to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affiancance, engage; to ask for a girl's hand	خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ
to woo, court, pay court to, seek the affections of	خَطَبَ وَدَّهَا أَوْ مَوَدَّتَهَا
matter, affair, business, concern	خَطَبٌ: أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ
misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble	خَطَبٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ
what's the trouble? what's wrong?	مَا خَطْبُكَ؟
what's the matter with you? what do you want?	خَطَبٌ: خَاطِبٌ، خَطِيبٌ - رَاجَعَ خَاطِبٌ
	خَطَبٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ، خَطِيبَةٌ - رَاجَعَ مَخْطُوبَةٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خُطْبَةٌ: خِطَابٌ
sermon, Friday sermon	خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
opening address or speech, inauguration or inaugural address or speech	خُطْبَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ
engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)	خُطْبَةٌ: خُطُوبَةٌ
stroke	خُطَّةٌ: جَرَّةٌ قَلَمٌ
plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy	خُطَّةٌ، خِطَّةٌ
to occur to, strike, come to or into someone's mind, cross someone's mind, be recalled by	خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِبَالِهِ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ
to swing, sway, oscillate, vacillate, vibrate, wave	خَطَرَ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَذَبَذَبَ
to brandish, swing, wave; to rock, sway, oscillate, vibrate	خَطَرَ بِ: لَوَّحَ بِ، هَزَّ، أَرْجَحَ

- sole (of the foot) خَفَّ: باطِنُ الْقَدَمِ  
 hoof; pad; foot خَفَّ (الْحَيَوَان)  
 lady's slipper, lady slipper خَفُّ السَّيِّدَةِ (نبات)  
 to return empty-handed, accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful رَجَعَ بِخُفْيٍ حَنِينَ  
 خَفَى، خَفِيَ: أَخْفَى - راجع أَخْفَى  
 disappearance; hiddenness, concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtiveness, stealthiness, hugger-mugger, surreptitiousness, clandestineness, underhandedness خَفَاء: ضِدُّ ظُهُور  
 veil; cover(ing); mantle خَفَاء: غِطَاء  
 في الْخَفَاء - راجع خَفِيَّة، خَفِيَّة  
 guarding, watching (over), keeping watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing), escort خَفَّارَة، خَفَّارَة: حِرَاسَة  
 bat خَفَّاش: وَطُوط  
 Chiroptera; Vespertilionidae خَفَّاشِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّاف، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّافِ  
 خَفَّاق - راجع خَافِق  
 whisk, (egg)beater, whip خَفَّاقَة (الْبَيْضِ إلخ): مِخْفَقَة  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّان، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّانِ  
 to die down, die خَافَتْ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ إلخ: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 away, fade; to be or become faint, soft, low, subdued; to dim, grow dim, faint  
 lightness, levity خَفَفَة: ضِدُّ ثِقَل  
 levity, frivolity, lightness, flightiness, lightheadedness, temerity, foolhardiness, imprudence, indiscretion, recklessness, rashness خَفَفَة: طَيْش  
 slightness, triviality, insignificance, pettiness خَفَفَة: ضَالَّة، تَفَاهَة  
 nimbleness, agility, briskness, spryness, sprightliness, liveliness, swiftness, quickness, litheness, lissomeness خَفَفَة (الْحَرَكَة)  
 wit, wittiness، esprit، humor، jocoseness، jocularly، gaiety، joviality، charm، amiability، geniality خَفَفَة الدَّم، خَفَفَة الرُّوح، خَفَفَة الظِّل  
 feeble-mindedness, weak-mindedness، dim-wittedness، stupidity، foolishness خَفَفَة الْعَقْل  
 deftness, dexterity, adroitness; sleight of خَفَفَة الْيَد

- cus, althaea, marshmallow  
 stepping, pacing, walk(ing), march(ing) خَطْو: مَشْي  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خُطُوبَة: خُطْبَة  
 step, pace, stride; footstep; move خُطُوبَة، خُطُوبَة  
 step by step, by steps، gradually، by degrees خُطُوبَة فَخُطُوبَة، خُطُوبَة خُطُوبَة  
 to take a decisive step or move اتَّخَذَ خُطُوبَة حَاسِمَة  
 to take large strides; to make significant progress خَطَا خُطُوبَاتٍ وَاسِعَة  
 to follow in someone's footsteps, follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to follow the tracks (traces, trail) of, track, trace, trail سَارَ فِي خُطَاهُ  
 gravity, seriousness; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance خُطُوبَة: أَهْمِيَّة  
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; handwritten خَطِّي: كِتَابِي، مَكْتُوب  
 linear خَطِّي: مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوط  
 liner خَطِّي: خَطِّيَّة  
 linear equation مُعَادَلَة خَطِّيَّة  
 sin, iniquity; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt خَطِيئَة: ذَنْب  
 original sin خَطِيئَة أُصْلِيَّة [نصرانية]  
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher خَطِيب: مَنْ يُقْرِئُ الْخُطْبَة  
 fiancé; suitor خَطِيب: خَاطِبٌ فَلَانَة  
 fiancée خَطِيبَة: مَخْطُوبَة فَلَان  
 خَطِيبَة - راجع خَطِيبَة  
 grave, serious; weighty, momentous، important، significant خَطِير: هَام  
 critical خَطِير: خَطِير، حَرَج  
 eloper خَطِيفَة: فَتَاةٌ يَخْطِفُهَا رَجُلٌ لِيَتَزَوَّجَهَا بِغَيْرِ رِضَى أَهْلِهَا  
 to lighten, be or become light(er)، decrease in weight، lose weight خَفَّ: ضِدُّ ثِقَل  
 to decrease, diminish, lessen، drop (off)، taper (off)، decline، fall; to ease، remit، abate، moderate خَفَّ: نَقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ  
 to be nimble, agile, brisk, swift خَفَّ: كَانَ رَشِيقًا  
 to hasten to، hurry to، rush to، mend one's pace to خَفَّ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى  
 slipper(s)، scuff، mule، pump؛ sandal(s)، shoe(s) خَفَّ: مَشَايَة، حِذَاء

to ease, lighten, soften, palliate, سَكَّنَ، لَطَّفَ، خَفَّفَ  
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve, allay,  
appease, assuage, attenuate, extenuate, relax,  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down

to dilute, thin (down), رَقَّقَ، شَعَّعَ، خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ):  
attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), decelerate, سُرَّعَتْهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ خَفَّفَ  
ate, slacken, delay

to commute (a punishment or penalty) خَفَّفَ الْعُقُوبَةَ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse خَفَقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, wave, float, خَفَقَ الْعِلْمُ  
fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, خَفَقَ الطَّائِرُ جَنَاحَيْهِ  
beat, flail

to waver, flicker خَفَقَتِ الشَّمْعَةُ الْخ

to flash خَفَقَ الْبَرْقُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضَ (وَنَحْوَهُ مِنْ طَعَامٍ)

to nod (from drowsiness) خَفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ: حَرَّكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاعِسٌ

to set, go down خَفَقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ، أَفْلَ

palpitation, throb(bing), beat(ing), خَفَقَانُ (الْقَلْبِ)  
pulsation, pulse

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, خَفَقَةٌ: نَبْضَةٌ  
stroke

tap, rap, knock; stroke, beat, blow خَفَقَتْ: دَقَّةٌ، خَبْطَةٌ

to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), خَفِيَ: اخْتَفَى  
conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, obscured;  
to be unknown; to remain (a) secret

it is well known (that); it is obvious لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)  
(that), it is clear (that), it goes without saying (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible; مُسْتَتَرٌ، مُبْطَنٌ، سِرِّي خَفِيَ:  
veiled, disguised; ulterior; obscure, dark, cryptic;  
occult, mysterious; unknown; secret, covert,  
furtive, hugger-mugger, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious,  
underhand(ed), undercover, underground

anonymous; anonym خَفِيُّ الْأَسْمِ

secret, mystery خَفِيَّتْ - رَاجِعْ خَافَتْ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً (جَ خَفَايَا): سِرٌّ

private, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, stealthily,  
surreptitiously, underhanded(ly), underground

hand, legerdemain, jugglery, prestidigitation,  
hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَجَ (نَبَات)

to guard, watch (over), keep watch خَفَرَ، خَفَّرَ: حَرَسَ  
over; to protect; to patrol; to sentinel; to do sentry  
duty; to escort

to be or become shy, bashful, diffident خَفِرَ: اسْتَحَى

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, pudency خَفِرَ: حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ: حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرُ السَّوَاهِلِ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, modest خَفِرَ: حَيٌّ

day blindness, hemeralopia خَفَرَ: حِرَاسَةٌ - رَاجِعْ خَفَارَةٌ، خِفَارَةٌ

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

and behave with humility; and خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعْ خَفَضَ  
lower thy wing in gentleness

to be or become easy, comfortable, خَفَضَ (الْعَيْشُ)  
smooth

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ  
ish, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down,  
minimize, abate, pull down, mark down; to slash;  
to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or  
sound)

to disarm, reduce armaments خَفَضَ التَّسَلُّحَ

to demote, degrade, disrate, خَفَضَ رُتَبَتَهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

declass, lower or reduce in rank or status

to devalue, devaluate; to debase خَفَضَ (قِيَمَةَ) الْعُمْلَةِ

take it easy! never mind! calm down! خَفَضْ عَيْنَكَ  
relax!

lowering, dropping, bringing down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

ease, comfort; luxury, affluence, wealth خَفَضَ: أَنْقَاصٌ - رَاجِعْ تَخْفِيفٌ

preposition خَفَضَ: حَرْفٌ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce the خَفَفَ: ضِدٌّ ثَقُلَ  
weight of, reduce in weight

to decrease, lessen, diminish, خَفَفَ: أَنْقَصَ، خَفَضَ

reduce, cut down, cut back, abate; to turn down  
(the volume or intensity of light or sound)

to pass, elapse, go by; to be مَضَى، مَرَّ، انْقَضَى  
past, over, bygone

to be or become tranquil, peaceful, at ease, خَلَا بِاللَّهِ  
untroubled, relaxed, free from worry

it is useful, it is not quite useless لَا يَخْلُو مِنْ فَائِدَةٍ

for the past ten years مُنْذُ عَشْرِ (أَوْ لِعَشْرِ) سَنَوَاتٍ خَلَتْ

except, save, excepting, with خَلَا، مَا خَلَا، فِيمَا خَلَا  
the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclu-  
sion of, without; apart from, aside from

to leave; to leave alone, let alone; to خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَرَكَ  
let go, unhand, release, free

to abandon, give up خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to desist from, abstain خَلَّى (عَنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، أَوْقَفَ  
from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

to release, discharge, let go خَلَّى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَغَ - رَاجِعَ أَخْلَى  
خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ

emptiness, vacuity; empty space، فَضَاءٌ خَلَاءٌ: فَرَاغٌ، فَضَاءٌ  
void, vacuum, vacancy

outdoors, out of doors, in the open, in the خَلَاءُ فِي  
open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky

fascinating, captivating، جَذَابٌ بَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ - رَاجِعَ بَيْتِ  
charming, enchanting, entrancing, thrilling, spell-  
binding, taking, winning, engaging, gripping خَلَّاقٌ: بَرِيَّةٌ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلْقٍ

acetate خَلَّاتٌ خَلَّابٌ: فَاتِنٌ، أَخَاذٌ، جَذَابٌ  
mulatto خَلَّاسِيٌّ: ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَيْبُضٌ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَدٌ  
salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation، نَجَاةٌ خَلَّاصٌ: نَجَاةٌ  
riddance; escape

redemption, salva- خَلَّاصٌ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة] خَلَّاصٌ: مَشِيمَةٌ  
tion, deliverance afterbirth, secundines, placenta

extract, extraction, essence، زُبْدَةٌ خُلَاصَةٌ: عُصَارَةٌ، رُوحٌ، زُبْدَةٌ  
quintessence, substance, gist

summary, recapitulation، مُوجَزٌ خُلَاصَةٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ  
résumé, abstract, epitome, outline, conspectus,  
digest, synopsis, précis, abridgment, compendium,  
brief

in short, in a word, in a few خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
words, to sum up, summing up, in summary,  
briefly, in brief, in fine, in a nutshell, in a capsule,  
to make a long story short

guard, watch(man), lookout, sentry, sen- خَفِيرٌ: حَارِسٌ  
tinel, patrol(man); escort

coastguardsman, coastguard(man) خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِيلِ

low, soft, subdued خَفِيفٌ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، خَافِتٌ

easy, comfortable, smooth خَفِيفٌ: هَنِيئٌ

light; mild خَفِيفٌ: ضِدٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

weak, dilute(d), thin، مُرَقَّقٌ، مَذِيقٌ، خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ):  
watery, milk-and-water, wishy-washy

slight, little, trivial, insignif- خَفِيفٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، زَهِيدٌ، تَافِهٌ  
nificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, petty

nimble, agile, brisk، رَشِيقٌ خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ): حَرَكٌ، رَشِيقٌ  
spry, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving,  
easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lithe,  
lissome

witty, full of خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ، خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ، خَفِيفُ الدَّمِ،  
esprit, humorous, jocose, jocular, funny, amusing;  
gay, jovial, merry, mirthful; charming, nice,  
amiable, genial

feeble-minded, weak-minded, dim- خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
witted, stupid, foolish; lightheaded, frivolous

nimble-fingered, deft, dexterous, adroit خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch خَلَّ: ثَقَّبَ

to pick the teeth خَلَّ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ

vinegar خَلَّ: مَا حَمَضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

acetic acid خَمَضُ الْخَلِّ

vinegar eel دُودَةُ الْخَلِّ

friend, intimate friend, close خَلٌّ، خِلٌّ: صَدِيقٌ، إِلْفٌ

friend, bosom friend, intimate, pal, comrade

to be or become empty, void, vacant، شَفَرَ خَلَا: فَرَّغَ، شَفَرَ  
unoccupied

to be free from; to be خَلَا مِنْ: بَرِيَ مِنْ، اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى  
devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking; to lack,  
want, need, be in need of

to be alone (with)، (بِ، مَعَ، إِلَى): اِخْتَلَى (بِ)  
retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately  
(with), hold a closed meeting (with)

to withdraw, retire; to خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with  
oneself)

to devote oneself to، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَيْهِ، خَلَا لِلْأَمْرِ: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَيْهِ  
dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, give  
one's attention to

- to clutch, seize with the claws, **خَلَبَ: أَخَذَ بِالْمِخْلَبِ**  
pounce on  
rainless cloud(s) **خُلْب**  
lightning without rain **بَرْقٌ خُلْبٌ**  
claw, talon **خِلْب: مِخْلَب**  
(natural) disposition; property, **خَلَّة: خَصْلَةٌ، خَاصِيَّة**  
quality, attribute, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, trait  
friendship, intimacy **خُلَّة: صَدَاقَةٌ، أَلْفَة**  
**خَلَجَ: خَامَرَ، شَغَلَ - رَاجَعَ خَالِجٌ**  
to wink at **خَلَجَهُ بِعَيْنِهِ: غَمَزَهُ**  
to twitch **خَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ**  
emotion, passion; sentiment **خَلَجَةٌ: عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ**  
obsession; misgiving; scruple **خَلَجَةٌ: هَاجِسٌ، وَسْوَاسٌ**  
**خَلَجَةٌ: إِخْتِلَاجَةٌ - رَاجَعَ إِخْتِلَاجٌ، إِخْتِلَاجَةٌ**  
anklet **خَلْخَالٌ: حَلِيَّةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ**  
to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint; to **خَلْخَلَ: خَلَعَ، فَكَّ**  
disengage, disconnect, detach; to loosen, unloose, unfasten, unbind  
to shake, convulse, rock **خَلْخَلَ: حَرَّكَ، رَجَّ**  
to rarefy **خَلْخَلَ: جَعَلَهُ أَقْلًا كَثَافَةً**  
anklet **خَلْخَلَ، خُلْخُلٌ: حَلِيَّةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ**  
rarefaction **خَلْخَلَةٌ: تَقْلِيلُ الْكثَافَةِ**  
to remain forever, last forever; to be eternal, everlasting, perpetual; to be immortal, deathless, undying **خَلَدَ: دَامَ**  
to abide in, remain at, stay at **خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ**  
to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest **خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَةِ**  
to perpetuate, eternize, immortalize **خَلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ**  
to immortalize, give lasting fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to commemorate, memorialize **خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَ أَوْ الذِّكْرَى**  
to abide in, remain at, stay at **خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: أَقَامَ بِ**  
mind, soul, spirit, heart **خَلَدَ: بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ**  
mole **خُلْد (ج مَنَاجِد) (حَيَوَان)**  
platypus, duckbill **خُلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)**  
**خُلْدٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ خُلُودٌ**

- mixer, mix; blender **خَلَّاطٌ، خَلَّاطَةٌ**  
locomotor ataxia **خَلَّاعٌ: إِخْتِلَالٌ مُزْمِنٌ فِي الْجِهَازِ الْعَصْبِيِّ**  
dissoluteness, profligacy, dissipation, libertinism, rakishness, wantonness, lewdness, licentiousness, debauchery, uninhibitedness **خَلَّاعَةٌ: تَهْتِكُ، فُجُورٌ**  
pornographic; obscene, indecent, **خَلَّاعِيٌّ: إِبَاحِيٌّ، بَذِيٌّ**  
immoral, bawdy, lewd, salacious, libertine, rakish  
disagreement, discord, conflict, **خِلَافٌ: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ**  
contention, variance, clash, difference, dissension, disunity, quarrel; controversy, dispute  
**خِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَايُنٌ - رَاجَعَ إِخْتِلَافٌ**  
opposite, reverse; other **خِلَافٌ: نَقِيضٌ، عَكْسٌ، غَيْرٌ**  
than, different from  
beside(s), apart from, aside **خِلَافٌ: بِخِلَافٍ: إِلَى جَانِبٍ**  
from, other than, as well as, in addition to, over and above, along with  
unlike, contrary **بِخِلَافٍ كَذَا، عَلَى خِلَافٍ كَذَا: عَكْسٌ**  
to, in contrast with  
and the like, and so on, and so **وَخِلَافُهُ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ**  
forth, etc.  
succession **خِلَافَةٌ: أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَهُ**  
caliphate **خِلَافَةٌ: مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مَدَّةُ وِلَايَتِهِ**  
controversial, debatable, disputed, contested, in dispute, at issue **خِلَافِيٌّ: مَحَلُّ خِلَافٍ، مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ**  
creative, inventive, originative, **خَلَّاقٌ: مُبْدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ**  
seminal, fertile, fictive, artful, artistic; creator, maker, originator, inventor, innovator, author  
the Creator, the Maker (God) **الْخَلَّاقُ: الْبَارِئُ، اللَّهُ**  
toothpick **خِلَالٌ: عُودُ أَسْنَانٍ**  
during, in the course of; within, in **خِلَالٍ، فِي خِلَالٍ**  
(a given period of); through; between  
meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim **فِي خِلَالِ ذَلِكَ**  
through; out of; from, by; on the basis of, **مِنْ خِلَالٍ**  
on the strength of, based on, relying on  
toothpick **خِلَالَةٌ: عُودُ أَسْنَانٍ**  
to fascinate, captivate, spellbind, enchant, charm, attract, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle; to coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish; to beguile, deceive **خَلَبَ: فَتَنَ، اسْتَهْوَى، دَاهَنَ، خَدَعَ**



- company خَلَطَ: شَرِكَةٌ  
 company, companionship, fellowship, association, intimacy, social intercourse خَلَطَ: عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ  
 humoral خَلَطِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخِلَاطِ  
 to take off, doff, put off, slip off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، حِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)  
 to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ): تَعَرَّى  
 to cast (off), shed (off), slip, slough (off) خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)  
 to extract, pull out, pluck out, tear out, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ  
 to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ  
 to depose, oust, remove خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ  
 (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace  
 to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ  
 to throw off one's restraint or inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ: تَهَتَّكَ  
 to bestow (or confer) a robe (of honor, etc.) upon; to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), award (to) خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبًا أَوْ خِلْعَةً إلخ  
 to disown, repudiate خَلَعَ وَلَدَهُ إلخ: تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ  
 to divorce or repudiate one's wife (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by her to him) خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ  
 to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, libertine, lewd, licentious, uninhibited خَلَعَ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا  
 to dislocate, luxate, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint; to disconnect, disjoin, disunite; to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take apart, take down, take to pieces, dismember, break up خَلَعَ: فَكَّكَ  
 taking off, doffing, putting off, slipping off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ  
 undressing, stripping; striptease خَلَعَ: تَعَرَّى  
 casting off, shedding off, slipping, sloughing off خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)  
 extraction, pulling out, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, rooting out خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ  
 dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ  
 deposition, discharge, dismiss- خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

- paradise, Heaven دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ  
 خَلَسَ: سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِيْخْتَلَسَ  
 something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَةٌ: مَا يُخْتَلَسُ  
 opportunity, chance, occasion خُلْسَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ  
 stealthily, by stealth, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly خُلْسَةٌ: خُفِيَّةٌ  
 to be or become pure, unmixed, unadulterated; to clear, clarify, be or become clear خَلَصَ: صَفَاً  
 to arrive at, reach, get to, come to خَلَصَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى، إِنْتَهَى إِلَى  
 خَلَصَ مِنْ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ  
 to be redeemed, be delivered, attain salvation خَلَصَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 to save from, rescue from, deliver from, salvage from; to free from, liberate from, set free from, extricate from, disentangle from, disencumber from, discharge from, release from, relieve of, rid of خَلَصَ مِنْ: أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ  
 to redeem, deliver خَلَصَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 to clear, clarify, purify, refine, purge, defecate, rectify خَلَصَ: صَفَّى، نَقَّى  
 to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَصَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ  
 confidant, intimate, friend, companion, comrade, pal خَلَصَ (جَ خُلَصَاءَ): خَدِينٌ، صَدِيقٌ  
 to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, admix, combine خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ  
 to confuse (with), mix up (with), mistake something for another خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا  
 to alloy خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ: أَشَبَّ  
 to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ إلخ  
 خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَطَ (بِ)  
 mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, commingling, admixture, combination خَلَطَ: مَزَجَ  
 confusion, confusing, mix-up, mistaking خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا  
 humor خِلَاطٌ: أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ  
 amalgam خِلَاطٌ: مَلْغَمٌ  
 خِلَاطٌ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلِيطٌ  
 خِلَاطَةٌ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلِيطٌ

خَلَقَ: بَلِيَ - راجع خَلَقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, خَلَقَ: بَلِيَ  
tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle,  
tatter

to perfume, scent; to aromatize, خَلَقَ: عَطَّرَ، طَيَّبَ  
flavor

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, shoddy, rag- خَلَقَ: بَالٍ  
ged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled

creation, creating, making, origina- خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، إِحْدَثَ  
tion; molding, fashioning, shaping, forming, forma-  
tion; production, producing, bringing into being,  
engendering, generation, generating, bringing  
about, causing, occasioning, giving rise to

creatures, creation, created خَلَقَ: بَرِئَةً، مَخْلُوقَاتٍ  
beings; people, mankind, human beings

خَلَقَ: خِلْقَةً - راجع خِلْقَةً

character, nature, خَلَقَ: خُلُقٌ (ج أخلاق): سَجِيَّةٌ، طَبْعٌ  
(natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper,  
makeup

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أخلاق

سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، ضَيِّقُ الْخُلُقِ - راجع سَيِّئٌ، ضَيِّقٌ

nobility سُمُو الْأَخْلَاقِ، كَرَمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ  
of character; noble-mindedness, noble character;  
good or noble manners, high moral standards

vice squad شُرْطَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، فِرْقَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred خَلَقَةً: خِرْقَةً

nature, (natural) disposition, innate خَلَقَةً: فِطْرَةً، جِبِلَّةً  
character

(physical) constitution, makeup, هَيْئَةٌ، بَنِيَّةٌ  
setup, composition, structure, construction,  
physique, build, frame, formation; morphology,  
form, shape, appearance; physiognomy

by birth, congenitally, innately, connately; by خَلَقَةً  
nature

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيٍّ، خُلُقِيٍّ: أَخْلَاقِيٍّ

congenital, inborn, خُلُقِيٍّ، خُلُقِيٍّ: فِطْرِيٍّ، طَبِيعِيٍّ  
innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural

caldron, boiler خُلُقِيْن: مِرْجَلٌ

to acetify خَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify خَلَّلَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

al, displacement, ousting, removal (from an office)

dethronement, deposition خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

divorce (in return for a monetary compensation خَلَعَ  
to be paid by the wife to the husband)

robe of honor خِلْعَةً: ثَوْبٌ يُعْطَى مِنْحَةً

to succeed, be the succes- خَلَفَ: كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ  
sor of; to follow, come after

to replace, take the place of, substi- خَلَفَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّ  
tute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant,  
supersede

to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ: تَرَكَ

to appoint as successor خَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

successor خَلَفَ: ضِدٌّ سَلَفٌ

descendant, offspring, scion خَلَفَ: وَلَدٌ، عَقِبَ

offspring, progeny, issue, posterity خَلَفَ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ

substitute, alternate, replacement خَلَفَ: بَدِيلٌ

back; rear (part), hind (part), خَلَفَ: ظَهْرٌ، قَفَاً، مُؤَخَّرَةٌ  
hinder part, rear end, rear side; reverse

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; خَلَفَ: وَرَاءَ  
post-; after

behind, at the back, in the rear خَلَفَ: مِنْ خَلْفٍ

backward(s), back, to the rear إِلَى الْخَلْفِ

from behind, from the rear مِنْ الْخَلْفِ، مِنْ خَلْفٍ

nipple, teat, mammilla خَلَفَ: حَلْمَةُ الضَّرْعِ

anorexia, inappetence خَلَقَةً: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ

خُلْفَةً، خِلْفَةً: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ - راجع خِلَافٌ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, خَلْفِيٍّ  
posterior, retro-

backdoor بَابٌ خَلْفِيٍّ

background, setting, ground, fond خَلْفِيَّةٌ

to create, make, originate; to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، جَبَلَ، أَحْدَثَ  
mold, fashion, shape, form, work; to produce,  
bring into being, engender, generate, bring about,  
cause, occasion, give rise to

خَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - راجع إِخْتَلَقَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appro- خَلَقَ بِأَوَّلٍ: جَدَّرَ بِ-  
priate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for;  
to be worthy of; to befit, behoove

arrival at, reaching, getting to, **خُلُوصٌ إِلَى: وَصُولٌ**  
coming to

**خُلُوصٌ مِنْ: تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ**

good faith, bona fides, good intention, **خُلُوصُ النِّيَّةِ**  
good will, sincerity

high-minded, **خَلُوقٌ: كَرِيمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مُهَذَّبٌ، لَطِيفٌ**  
noble-minded, having a noble character;  
well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil,  
courteous; amiable, good-natured, good-humored

river mussel **خُلُولٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُولِ (حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ)**

acetone **خُلُونٌ**

cellular **خَلَوِيٌّ: ذُو خَلَايَا**

cellular tissue **نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيٌّ**

isolated, secluded, solitary, lonely **خَلَوِيٌّ: مُنْعَزِلٌ**

rural, rustic, country **خَلَوِيٌّ: رِبَيعِيٌّ**

cytology **خَلَوِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellularity **خَلَوِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ خَلَوِيًّا**

**خَلِيٌّ: فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالٍ**

**خَلِيٌّ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلُوٌ مِنْ**

heart-free, fancy-free, not in love **خَلِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَاشِقٍ**

**خَلِيٌّ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٌ**

acetic; vinegary **خَلِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَلِّ**

cell **خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكَهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ]**

beehive, hive **خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلٍ)**

osteoblast **خَلِيَّةُ التَّعْظُمِ**

germ cell **خَلِيَّةٌ جُرْثُومِيَّةٌ**

neuron(e), nerve cell **خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ**

cytology **عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellule **خَلِيَّةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ**

gulf, bay **خَلِيجٌ [جُغْرَافِيًّا]**

mixture, blend, admixture, mélange, mix, **خَلِيطٌ: مَزِيجٌ**

medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mishmash

alloy **خَلِيطٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ**

friend, companion, comrade, fellow **خَلِيطٌ: صَدِيقٌ**

**خَلِيطٌ: مُخَالِطٌ، إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَالِطٌ**

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; **خَلَّلَ: كَبَسَ، مَقَرَ**  
to marinate

to pick the teeth **خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ**

to run the fingers through; **خَلَّلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا): وَسَّعَ، فَرَجَ**

to part, separate, spread apart; to space out

defect, flaw, blemish, fault, **خَلَّلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ**  
failing, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

trouble, disorder, upset **خَلَّلَ: اضْطِرَابٌ، اخْتِلَالٌ**

imbalance, unbalance, disequi- **خَلَّلَ: اخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ**

librium

interstice, crevice, fissure, opening, **خَلَّلَ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ**  
gap, breach

**خَلَّلَ عَقْلِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ اخْتِلَالُ عَقْلِيَّ**

**خَلَالَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

heath, erica **خَلْنَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

brier **خَلْنَجٌ شَجَرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)**

galingale **خَلْنَجَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy **خُلُوٌ: خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ**

freedom from, being free from **خُلُوٌ مِنْ: بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ**

goodwill **خُلُوٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةُ التِّجَارِيَّةُ الْإِلْحَاقُ)**

free from; devoid of, void of, **خُلُوٌ مِنْ: خَالٌ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ**  
destitute of, lacking, wanting, in need of; without,  
-less, un-, in-

privacy, solitude, lone- **خُلُوءَةٌ: اخْتِلَاءٌ، انْفِرَادٌ، عُرْلَةٌ**  
ness; seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

conclave, closed (private, secret) **خُلُوءَةٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ**  
meeting

retreat, recess, place of privacy **خُلُوءَةٌ: مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَاءِ**  
or seclusion or retirement, secluded room

cell, hermitage, **خُلُوءَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ**  
religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes

alone, apart, separately, in **عَلَى خُلُوءَةٍ: عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ**

solitude, in seclusion, in retirement; privately, in  
private; singly, by oneself; solely, solitarily

immortality, perpetuity, eterni- **خُلُودٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ**  
ty, eternal life, eternal existence

abiding, remaining, staying **خُلُودٌ: إِقَامَةٌ**

clarity, clearness, purity, **خُلُوصٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ، تَحَرُّرٌ**  
pureness

quinqu-, penta-, pent-; quinquepartite; quintet;  
pentad

quinquennial, five-year خُمَاسِيَّ (السَّنَوَاتِ)

quintet خُمَاسِيَّ [موسيقى وغناء]

quineliteral, consisting of five خُمَاسِيَّ [لغة]

consonants

pentadactyl خُمَاسِيَّ الْأَصَابِعُ

pentameter خُمَاسِيَّ التَّفَاعِيلِ [عروض]

pentavalent, quinquevalent خُمَاسِيَّ التَّكَافُؤِ [كيمياء]

pentagonal; pentagon خُمَاسِيَّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

quintet خُمَاسِيَّة [موسيقى وغناء]

khamzin خَمَاسِينَ، رِيحُ الْخَمَاسِينَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خُمَاشَة: خَذَشَ، خَمَشَ

elder, elderberry خَمَان (نبات)

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, خَمَة: نَتَانَة  
mustiness, fustiness, putrid smell

to rot, decay, putrefy, decompose خَمَجَ: تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَدَ

rottenness, rot, decay, putrefaction, خَمَجَ: تَعَفَّنَ، عُفُونَة  
putridity, decomposition

infection خَمَجَ: إِنْتَان

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning خَمَجُ الدَّمِ

أَخْجَاجُ شَرِيطِيَّة - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through خَمَخَمَ: خَنَّ  
the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak  
nasally

to go out, die, be extinguished; خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ: خَبَا، هَمَدَ  
to abate, subside, let up, die down, die away, fade  
away, cool off, calm down

خَمَر - رَاجِعُ خَمَر

to ferment, cause to undergo خَمَر: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِرُ  
fermentation

to leaven, raise (dough) خَمَرَ الْعَجِينَ

to brew (beer, etc.) خَمَرَ الْبِيرَةَ أَوْ الْجَمْعَةَ

to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) خَمَرَ أَوْراقَ التَّبَعِغِ إلخ

to veil, cover; to hide, conceal خَمَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

wine; port; liquor, alcoholic beverage, خَمَر، خَمْرَة  
(alcoholic) drink, intoxicant, inebriant, booze;  
alcohol, spirits

dissolute, profligate, dissi- خَلِيع: مُتَهَتِّك، دَاعِر، فَاسِق  
pated, rakish, wanton, lewd, licentious, uninhib-  
ited; libertine, roué, rake, debauchee, lecher

خَلِيع: مَخْلُوع - رَاجِعُ مَخْلُوع

successor خَلِيفَة: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ

caliph خَلِيفَة (المُسْلِمِينَ)

the orthodox caliphs الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ

fit (for), suitable (for), appro- خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، حَرِي  
pate (for), proper (for); worthy (of), worth,  
deserving, meriting; becoming, befitting, seemly

خَلِيقَة (ج خَلَائِق): بَرِيَّة، مَخْلُوقَات - رَاجِعُ خَلَق

خَلِيقَة: سَجِيَّة، طَبْع - رَاجِعُ خُلُق

acetic خَلِيك

acetic acid حَمْضُ الْخَلِيك

friend, close friend, intimate خَلِيل: صَدِيق، إلف

friend, bosom friend, pal, intimate, comrade

boyfriend, sweetheart, paramour, خَلِيل: عَشِيق  
lover

girlfriend, sweetheart, par- خَلِيلَة: عَشِيقَة، مَحْظِيَّة  
amour, mistress, concubine

cellulose خَلْيُوز

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; خَمَ: أَنْتَنَ، فَسَدَ

to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stink-  
ing, fetid; to rot, decay, decompose, putrefy, spoil

to sweep, broom, scavenge خَمَ: كَنَسَ

خَمَ: مُنْتِن، تَنِن، فَاسِد - رَاجِعُ خَام

coop, (poultry) pen; hennery خَم (الدَّجَاج)

خَمَائِر - رَاجِعُ خَمِيرَة

vintner, wine merchant, wineshop خَمَّار: بَائِعُ الْخَمَر  
keeper

hangover خَمَّار: صُدَاعُ الْخَمَر

veil, yashmak (worn by women) خَمَّار: حِجَاب، بُرْقُع

wineshop, tavern خَمَّارَة: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّار، حَانُوت

bar, barroom, tavern, pub, tap- خَمَّارَة: حَانَة، بَار  
room, saloon

five at a time; by fives, five and five خَمَاسَ

fivefold, quintuple, quinary; five, quinque-, خُمَاسِيَّ

obscurity, ingloriousness, namelessness	خُمُولُ الذِّكْرِ
leavened bread	خَمِير: خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ
leavened, raised; fermented	خَمِير: مُخْتَمَر
	خَمِير: خَمِيرَةٌ - رَاجِعْ خَمِيرَةٌ
drunkard, drunk, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate, soak, winebibber, hard or heavy drinker, boozier, alcoholic, dipsomaniac, swiller	خَمِير: سِكِّير
yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; barm; ferment	خَمِيرَةٌ
brewer's yeast, yeast	خَمِيرَةُ الْبِيرَةِ
baker's yeast	خَمِيرَةُ الْخُبَازِينَ
enzyme, ferment	خَمِيرَةٌ: أَنْزِيمَةٌ
oxidase	خَمِيرَةُ التَّأَكُّسِ
amylase	خَمِيرَةُ النَّشَا
enzymology; zymology	عِلْمُ الْخَمَائِرِ
yeasty	خَمِيرِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَمِيرَةِ أَوْ شَبِيهٌ بِهَا
enzymatic	خَمِيرِي: أَنْزِيمِي
Thursday	خَمِيس، الْخَمِيس (يَوْم)
Corpus Christi Day	خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ
Holy Thursday, Ascension Day	خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
Maundy Thursday	خَمِيسُ الْفِصْحِ، خَمِيسُ الْأَسْرَارِ، خَمِيسُ الْعَهْدِ
thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub	خَمِيلَةٌ: أَيْكَةٌ
velvet; plush	خَمِيلَةٌ: مُخْمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ
to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak nasally	خَنَّ: خَنَّخَنَ
to use obscene language; to be obscene, ribald, vulgar	خَنَّا: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
obscene language; obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency	خَنَى: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَدَاءَةٌ - خَنَى: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَدَاءَةٌ
misfortunes, calamities, disasters	خَنَى الدَّهْرُ: مَصَائِبُهُ
scrofula, king's evil	خَنَازِيرِي: غُدَبٌ، دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ
scrofulous	خَنَازِيرِي: غُدَبِي
figwort	خَنَازِيرِيَّة (نَبَات)
the Devil, Lucifer, Satan	الْخَنَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ
Coleoptera	خَنَافِس: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous	خَمْرِي: كُحُولِي
russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown	خَمْرِي: بِلَوْنِ الْخَمْرِ
wine poems; bacchanalian poetry	خَمْرِيَّات
to take one fifth of	خَمَسَ: أَخَذَ خُمْسَ الشَّيْءِ
to quintuple, make fivefold, multiply by five	خَمَسَ: ضَاعَفَ خُمْسَ مَرَّاتٍ
to make pentagonal	خَمَسَ: جَعَلَهُ خُمَاسِيٍّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعَ
(one) fifth	خُمْس، خُمْس (١/٥)
quintan, quintan fever	خُمْس، حُمَّى الْخُمْسِ
five	خَمْسَةٌ (٥)
fifteen	خَمْسَةُ عَشَرَ (١٥)
fifty	خَمْسُونَ (٥٠)
the fiftieth	الْخَمْسُونَ
khamzin	رِيحُ الْخَمْسِينَ
Whitsunday, Pentecost	عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ: عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ
quinquennial, five-year	خَمْسِي: خُمَاسِيٍّ (السَّنَوَاتِ)
quintan	خَمْسِي: مُتَكَرِّرٌ كُلَّ خَامِسِ يَوْمٍ
to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score	خَمَشَ، خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ
scratching; scarification	خَمَشَ: تَخْمِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَمَشَ
scratch, scotch, score, mark	خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخَمَشِ
to be obscure, unknown, undistinguished	خَمَلَ (ذِكْرُهُ)
to be or become sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, inactive, languid, lethargic	خَمَلَ: بُلْدَ - خَمَلَ
nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers	خَمَل: زَبْرٌ، زَغَبٌ
velvet; plush	خَمَلَةٌ: مُخْمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ
to guess, conjecture, surmise	خَمَّنَ، خَمَّنَ: حَزَّرَ
to assess, appraise, estimate, evaluate, value, rate	خَمَّنَ، خَمَّنَ: ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ
	خَمَّنَ - رَاجِعْ تَخْمِينٌ
extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; stillness, quietness, calm, lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity	خُمُود: خُبُوءٌ، هُمُودٌ
sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, inactivity, languor, lethargy, sleepiness; apathy, indifference	خُمُول: بِلَادَةٌ - خُمُولٌ





weakness, feebleness, تَخَاذُلُ، تَرَاخٍ، وَهْنٌ، ضَعْفٌ: خَوَرٌ  
frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, droop, impo-  
tence, powerlessness, flabbiness, effeteness

valley; wadi, gorge, canyon, ravine خَوَرٌ: وَادٍ

inlet, bay; gulf خَوَرٌ: خَلِيجٌ

choir (of a church) خَوْرُسٌ، خَوْرُصٌ: جَوْقَةٌ مُرْتَلِينَ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, خَوْرِي: كَاهِنٌ، قَسٌّ  
minister, vicar, pastor

blackcap خَوْرِي: أَبُو قَلَنْسُوَّةٍ (طَائِرٌ)

to impale خَوَزَقٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْخَازِقِ

impalement خَوَزَقَةٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْخَازِقِ

to countersink, ream خَوَّشَ: وَسَّعَ الثَّقْبَ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve; to prejudice خَوَّشَهُ حَقَّهُ

palm leaves, fronds خَوْصٌ: وَرَقُ النَّخْلِ

خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خاض

wading into, wade into; خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ)  
sinking into, sinkage into; squelching into; fording

plunging into, خَوْضٌ (في): اِنْدِفَاعٌ، اِقْتِحَامٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ  
plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into,  
going into, taking up, embarking upon, embar-  
kation upon, engaging in, engagement in

going into, taking خَوْضٌ (في) الْمَوْضِعَ إلخ: تَنَاوُلٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ  
up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling,  
discussing, discussion, entering into or upon

to frighten, scare, alarm, خَوْفٌ: أَفْزَعَ، أَرْعَبَ، رَوَّعَ  
intimidate, terrify, fill with fear, terrorize, panic,  
dismay, appall, horrify, daunt

fear, fright, dread, alarm, خَوْفٌ: خَشْيَةٌ، فَزَعٌ، ذُعْرٌ، رُعْبٌ  
trepidation, terror, panic, scare, dismay, horror

phobia خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيٌّ: رُهَابٌ، خَوَافٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), خَوَّلَ: فَوَّضَ، أُنَاطَ بِ-  
empower (to), invest (with), vest (with); to entrust  
(with), charge (with), commission (to do); to  
entrust (to)

to concede to; to grant (to), give (to), خَوَّلَ: مَنَحَ  
accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon

slaves, chattels; servants خَوَّلَ: عَبِيدٌ، خَدَمٌ

boxthorn, matrimony vine خَوْلَانٌ: عَوْسَجٌ (نبات)

خَوِلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

empty-bellied; hungry خَوٍ (الْحَوِي): خَالِي الْبَطْنُ، جَائِعٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, خَوَى: خَلَا، فَرَّغَ  
unoccupied; to be or become desolate, waste

to be or become hungry or empty, feel خَوَى: جَاعَ  
hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve

emptiness, vacuity; empty خَوَى، خَوَاءٌ: خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ  
space, void, vacuum, vacancy

hunger, emptiness (of the خَوَى، خَوَاءٌ: جُوعٌ  
stomach), inanition

vacuum خَوَائِيٌّ: فَرَاغِيٌّ

Mr.; sir; gentleman خَوَاجَا، خَوَاجَةٌ: سَيِّدٌ

weak, feeble, frail, debili- خَوَّارٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، وَاهِنٌ، مُتَخَاذِلٌ-  
tated, asthenic, languid, flagging, drooping, power-  
less, impotent, flabby, effete, nerveless

cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, خَوَّارٌ: جَبَانٌ  
spineless

low(ing), moo(ing), bellow(ing) خَوَّارٌ: صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ

خَوَارِجٌ: مُنْشَقُونَ إلخ - راجع خارج

خَوَاصٍ (الْقَوْمِ) - راجع الخاصة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

secondaries, خَوَافٍ (الْخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ  
coverts

fearful, fearsome, timorous, خَوَافٌ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ، جَبَانٌ  
timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cow-  
ardly; coward, poltroon, recreant

phobia خَوَافٌ: رُهَابٌ

خَوَّانٌ - راجع خائن

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَّانٌ، خَوَّانٌ: بُوفِيَّةٌ

table, dining table خَوَّانٌ، خَوَّانٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ، مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوْءٌ: اِبْتِزَازٌ، دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

bluebottle خَوْتَعٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ زَرْقَاءُ الْبَطْنِ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ: بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ: دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

خَوْخَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْخَوْخِ (نبات) - راجع خَوْخٌ

skylight خَوْخَةٌ: مَنُورٌ

wicket خَوْخَةٌ: خَادِعَةٌ، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ

helmet, casque خَوْذَةٌ: قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ

galea خَوْذَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

خَوِرٌ، خَوَّرَ: ضَعُفَ، وَهَنَ، تَرَاخَى، تَخَاذَلَ - راجع خار

scarecrow

خَيَالَة: خَيَالُ الصَّخْرَاءِ

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry

خَيَالَة: فُرْسَان

imaginary, unreal, fanciful,

خَيَالِي: وَهْمِيّ، تَصَوُّرِيّ

fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impracticable; imagined, fancied; fictitious; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

visionary, utopian; dreamy; dreamer

خَيَالِي: كَثِيرُ التَّخَيُّلِ

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision

خَيَالِيَّة: مُخَيَّلَة

tentmaker

خِيَام: صَانِعُ الخِيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

خِيَانَة: غَدْر، خَتْر

breach, breaking, violation, infraction, infringement, contravention, transgression, failure to keep or meet

خِيَانَة: نَقْض، إِخْلَالٌ بـ

breach of trust

خِيَانَة الأَمَانَة

high treason, treason

خِيَانَة عَظْمَى

treasonable, treasonous, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious

خِيَانِي: مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى خِيَانَة

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort

خَيْب: أَحْطَطَ

to disappoint, frustrate; to dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

خَيْبَ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ آمَالُهُ

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture

خَيْبَة: إِخْفَاق، حُبُوط

disappointment, frustration, letdown

خَيْبَة أَمَل

mirage, fata morgana; phantom

خَيْدَع: سَرَاب

خَيْدَع: خَدَّاع - رَاجِعُ خَدَّاع

to let (make, enable to) choose (from or between), give (grant, offer) the option or choice or alternative, to option

خَيْرَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): أَتَاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for

خَيْرَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian, doing good; generous, liberal, munificent, bountiful, freehanded, openhanded; gracious, benign, kind, obliging; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

خَيْر: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

galingale

خَوْلَنَجَان (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, keeper, caretaker, custodian, curator

foreman, ganger

خَوْلِي: رَئِيسُ الْعَمَالِ

to charge with treason or treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to regard as traitorous, treacherous, faithless, disloyal; to mistrust, distrust

خَوَّن: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ، شَكَّ فِي أَمَانَتِهِ

خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَّغَ - رَاجِعُ خَوِي

option, choice, alternative, preference; right of option; freedom of choice, free choice, free will

خِيَار: إِخْتِيَار، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَار، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَار

optional clause

بَنْدُ الْخِيَارِ

خِيَار: خَيْرَة - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَة

cucumber

خِيَار (نبات)

cassia, purging cassia, drumstick tree, pudding-pipe tree

خِيَارُ شَنْبَر (نبات)

trepang, bêche-de-mer; holothurian, sea cucumber

خِيَارُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي)

خِيَارِي - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِيَارِي

خِيَاشِيم - رَاجِعُ خَيْشُوم

tailor, seamster; dressmaker

خِيَاط: خَائِط

needle

خِيَاط: إِبْرَة

seamstress; dressmaker

خِيَاطَة: خَائِطَة

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking

خِيَاطَة: تَخْيِيط

suture, suturing

خِيَاطَة الْجُرُوح

sewing machine

آلَة خِيَاطَة

imagination, fancy, fantasy, phantasm, vision, chimera; fiction

خِيَال: وَهْم، تَصَوُّر، تَخَيُّل

ghost, spirit, specter, phantasm, eidolon, phantom, vision, apparition

خِيَال: طَيْف، شَبَح

shadow

خِيَال: ظِلٌّ

reflection, image

خِيَال: صُورَة مُنْعَكِسَة فِي مِرَاة

scarecrow

خِيَال (الصَّخْرَاءِ): فَرَاة

horseman, rider, equestrian; cavalier, knight; cavalryman

خِيَال: فَارِس

خِيَالَة (ج خِيَالَات): طَيْف، شَبَح - رَاجِعُ خِيَال

branchial; nasopharyngeal

branchiopod

Branchiopoda

thread, yarn; fiber, filament;  
string, packthread, twine

suture

first light (or gleam) of dawn

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of  
hope, thread of hope, trace of hopefibrous, filar, threadlike, filose, stringy,  
thready, filamentous

Nematoda

filariasis

filaria; threadworm, nematode

to make someone believe

(that), give the impression (that), make as if

to imagine, fancy, think,

believe, suppose, assume, take it, take for, take as;

to seem to, appear to, look to

horses

horse race, horse racing

conceit(edness), تَكَبُّرٌ، غُرُورٌ، خَيْلَاءٌ، خَيْلَاءٌ، خَيْلَاءٌ: عَجَبٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ،  
self-conceit, vanity, vainglory; haughtiness, arro-  
gance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness

sirenian

Sirenia

equine, horse, horsy

to camp, encamp, خَيْمَةٌ، نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً،  
tent; to pitch (set up, erect) a tent

to stay in, remain in, reside in,

dwell in, live in; to settle (down) at

to reign in, be predominant

or prevalent in, prevail in, predominate in, spread  
through or over, pervade(natural) disposition, nature, temper, طَبْعٌ،  
character

good

good, benefit, advantage, interest

welfare, well-being, weal

blessing, boon, benefaction

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence,  
affluence

general welfare, common-

weal, common good, public good, public interest

charity, beneficence, إِحْسَانٌ،  
benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole,  
almsgiving, performance of good deeds

better than

the best (of all people, etc.)

the sooner the better; he gives twice  
who gives quickly

prevention is better

than cure, a stitch in time saves nine

a bird in the عُصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ  
hand is worth two in the bush

well; fine, good, all right, OK

good morning!

good deed

blessings, boons, good things;

resources, treasures

choice, pick, prime, نُخْبَةٌ، الْأَفْضَلُ،  
flower, cream, elite, top, the best or choicest part;  
the best

philanthropic,

charitable, benevolent, beneficent, eleemosynary

جَمْعِيَّةٌ (حَفْلَةٌ، سُوقٌ) خَيْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

gillyflower, wallflower

lavender

bamboo

cane(s), reed(s)

cane, reed, stick

jute; sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny,  
burlap, hessian, canvas

gill (of a fish), branchia

nasopharynx

خَيْرٌ: ضِدُّ شَرٍّ

خَيْرٌ: نَفْعٌ، مَصْلَحَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: رَخَاءٌ، رَفَاهِيَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ: نِعْمَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: ثَرَوَةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

alchemy

خَيْمَاءُ : الكَيْمِيَاءُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Umbelliferae

خَيْمِيَّات : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ

filament; fiber

خَيْط

umbellule

خَيْمَةٌ [نبات]

tent; pavilion; awning

خَيْمَة

umbel خَيْمَة : نِظَامُ ازْهَرَارٍ فِي بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ كَالْجَزَرِ

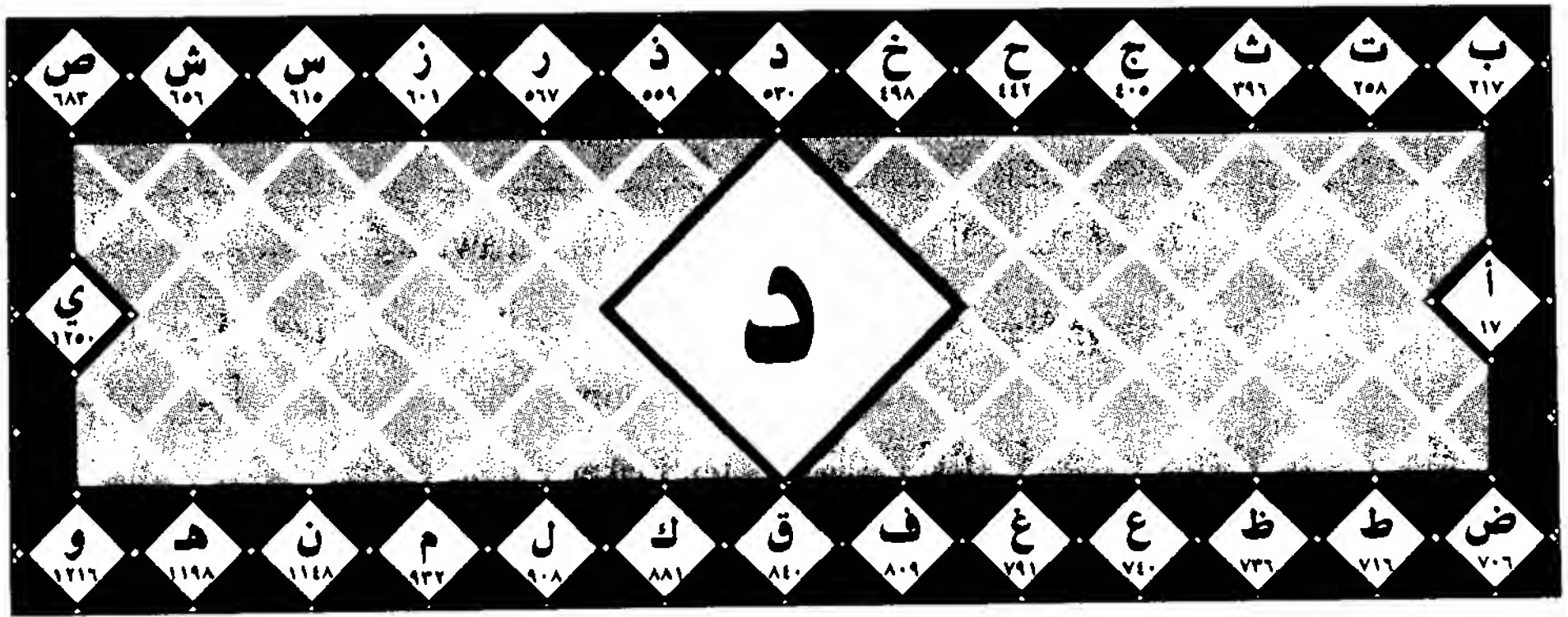
tentorium

خَيْمَةُ الْمُخَيِّخِ [تَشْرِيح]

tentmaker

خَيْمِيّ : صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ





department, division, section, service, office, bureau

circle, division, district, province (في تقسيم البلاد الإداري)

misfortune, adversity, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

دائرة (كهربائية) (electric) circuit

execution department, execution bureau

(area of) jurisdiction

constituency, electoral district

zodiac

epicycle

police headquarters

land registry office, land registration department

circuit

Antarctic Circle

Arctic Circle

encyclopedia

census office

official (political, diplomatic) circles or quarters

دارت عليه الدوائر - راجع دار

circular, round, rotund

circularity, circularness, roundness, rotundity

lasting, enduring, abiding, دائمي: مستمر، باق، ثابت

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

trichinosis, trichiniasis

ascariasis

elephantiasis

gout

shingles, herpes zoster, zona

دائب - راجع دؤوب

dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

دائد: مَدُود

دائر: دَوَّار - راجع دَوَّار

taking place, occurring, happening, going on; in progress, under way, in process, on foot, afoot

current, circulating, in circulation, going around

running, moving, operating, in operation

دائرة: شكل (هندسي) مُستدير

ring, circle

sphere, scope, range, compass, extent, province, purview, latitude, ambit, area; domain, field; realm, circle; framework

داثر: مُنْذِر - راجع مُنْذِر

داج (الدَّاجِي): مُظْلِم  
dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous

داجِي: أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ لـ  
to dissemble with, dissimulate with, play the hypocrite with, conceal or disguise one's enmity or hostility from, pose as a friend of

داجِي: تَمَلَّقَ  
to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax

داجِن: دَاهَنَ، تَمَلَّقَ  
to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk

داجِن: أَلِيفَ  
tame(d), domestic(ated)

دَوَاجِنَ، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ  
domestic animals

دَوَاجِنَ، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ  
poultry, fowls

داحِس، داحُوس: تَقَرُّحٌ حَوْلَ الطُّفْرِ  
whitlow, felon; agnail

داخ: أَصِيبَ بِدُورٍ  
to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy

داخ: ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ  
to submit, succumb; to humble oneself

داخ: قَهَرَ  
to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish

داخل: خَامَرَ  
to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel

داخل: قَامَ بِمُدَاخَلَةٍ  
to interpose, introduce or put forth between the parts of a conversation or argument

داخل: ضِدَّ خَارِجٍ  
inside, interior, inner, inward, internal; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to)

داخلٌ فِي: مُدْرَجٌ فِي، مِنْ ضِمْنٍ، فِي عِدَادٍ  
included in, falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to

داخلٌ  
within, inside, in; intra-, intro-, end(o)-

داخلًا  
inside, within; inward(s)

مِنَ الدَّاخِلِ  
from within; from (the) inside

داخلَة: بَاطِنٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ  
interior, inside, inner self, inmost being, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

داخلَة: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

داخلي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِي، مَحَلِّي  
internal, interior, inside, inner, inward; end(o)-, ent(o)-; intrinsic; domestic, home, inland; local; indoor

داخلي الإفراز  
endocrine

standing, permanent, persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless, sempiternal; continual, continuous, continuing, constant, regular, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running

دائم: مُعَمَّرٌ، صِفَةُ لِلنَّبَاتِ الَّذِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ  
perennial

دائم الحُضْرَة  
evergreen

دائمًا  
always, at all times, all the time, constantly, continually, forever, ever, eternally, permanently, perpetually

دائِن: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ  
creditor

دائِن: الجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي  
credit

حِسَابٌ دَائِنٌ  
credit account; account(s) payable

دَابٌّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: جَدَّ، ثَابَرَ، وَاطَبَ  
to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to; to work hard, be diligent; to keep doing, keep on, continue to do, do persistently or regularly

دَابٌّ عَلَى: اِعْتَادَ عَالِي  
to have the habit of; to make a habit of, be accustomed to, be used to

دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: جَدٌّ، مُثَابَرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ  
perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: عَادَةٌ  
habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice

دَاب (سَمَكٌ)  
dab

دَابٌّ: زَاحِفٌ  
creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile

دَابَّةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ  
sumpter, pack animal; riding animal

دَابَّةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)  
animal, beast

دَابِر: مَاضٍ، غَابِرٌ  
past, bygone

دَابِر: آخِرٌ، طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ  
extremity, end, limit

دَابِر: أَصْلٌ  
root, origin

قَطَعَ دَابِرَ كَذَا - رَاجِعَ قَطَعَ  
spur, heel

دَابِرَة (رِجْلُ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ)  
birdlime, lime

دَابُوق: دَبُقٌ  
gluten

دَابُوق: مَادَّةٌ بَرُوتِينِيَّةٌ دَبِقَةٌ فِي الدَّقِيقِ  
datura; jimsonweed, thorn apple

دَاثُورَة (نَبَاتٌ)  
datura; jimsonweed, thorn apple

by misfortunes, be afflicted with disasters  
 to pass around, دارَ بِالشَّيْءِ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: أَدَارُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 circulate  
 house, home, abode, dwelling, residence دار: مَنْزِل  
 seat, center دار: مَرْكَز  
 country, land; area, region, territory دار: بَلَد، مَنطَقَة  
 house, (business) firm, دار: مُوسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّة إِخ)  
 (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute  
 museum (of antiquities) دارُ الْآثَار  
 orphanage دارُ الْإِيْتَام  
 post office دارُ الْبَرِيد  
 the eternal دارُ الْبَقَاء، الدَّارُ الْبَاقِيَّة، دارُ الْقَرَار  
 abode, the hereafter, the afterworld  
 maternity دارُ تَوَلِيد  
 enemy's country, hostile state دارُ الْحَرْب  
 دارُ حِضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة  
 paradise, Heaven دارُ السَّلَام: الْجَنَّة  
 دارُ سَيْنَمَا - راجع سَيْنَمَا  
 arsenal دارُ الصَّنَاعَة  
 mint دارُ الضَّرْب، دارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُود  
 infirmary, old age hospital دارُ الْعَجَزَة  
 the temporal world, this world دارُ الْفَنَاء  
 (public) library دارُ الْكُتُب  
 amusement center; nightclub دارُ اللَّهْو  
 teachers college دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ  
 normal school دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ ابْتِدَائِيَّة  
 publishing house دارُ نَشْر  
 دار: مُتَدَقِّق، غَزِير - راجع مِذْرَار  
 دار: مُغِلّ، مُشِير  
 productive, fruitful, fructuous, yielding, profitable, lucrative, remunerative  
 knowing, cognizant of, دار (الدَّارِي) بِ: عَارِف  
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about  
 to humor, indulge, comply (with دارِي: لَا طَفَ، سَايِر  
 someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

internal security الأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيّ  
 boarder, boarding student تَلْمِيذٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِيّ  
 civil war حَرْبٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior angle زَاوِيَّةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 قانونٌ دَاخِلِيّ - راجع قانون  
 boarding school مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 underwear مَلَابِسٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior; inland دَاخِلِيَّة  
 وَزَارَةُ الدَّاخِلِيَّة، وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّة - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير  
 داخِن: مُنْبِعَثٌ مِنْهُ دُخَانٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ بِالدُّخَانِ  
 smoky  
 داخِنَة: مَدْخَنَة  
 chimney, smokestack, funnel  
 داد - راجع دَوْد  
 dada, dadaism دَادِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الْفَنِّ وَالْأَدَبِ  
 manna lichen دَاذِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَزَازِ أَوْ الْأَشْنَةِ يُؤْكَل  
 دار: تَحَرَّكَ وَعَادَ إِلَى حَيْثُ كَانَ، دَوَّمَ  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, twirl, spin, gyrate, roll, reel, whirl, swirl,  
 eddy, circle, orbit, circulate, go around, circuit  
 دار: طَافَ، تَجَوَّلَ، تَحَوَّلَ  
 to circuit, circle, circumambulate, go about or around, walk about or around, ride  
 about; to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol  
 دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاهَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ  
 to turn, shift, veer, change direction or course, take a different direction or  
 course; to change, become different  
 دار: رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، جَرَى (عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ إِخ)  
 to circulate, go around, make the rounds, be current, be in cir-  
 culation, spread, get about, pass (from mouth to mouth)  
 دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى  
 to take place, occur, happen, go on, pass; to be going on, under way, in progress, in  
 process, on foot; to proceed; to be held  
 دارَ عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ: تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ بِ، تَنَاولَ  
 to center on or around, focus on; to concern, have to do  
 with, be connected with; to deal with, treat  
 دارَتِ الْآلَةُ أَوْ الْمُحَرِّكُ إِخ  
 to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running  
 دارَ رَأْسُهُ  
 to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy  
 دارَتِ (رَحَى) الْحَرْبُ، دارَتِ الْمَعْرَكَةُ  
 to break out, flare up, erupt  
 دارَتِ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَابُّ  
 to suffer adversities, be stricken

invites; host; inviting

prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant

داع: مُصَلِّ

propagandist, herald

داع: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ، داعية

by reason of, because of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of

بِدَاعِي: بِسَبَبِ

there is no need to (or for), there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need not; it is not necessary

لا داعيَ لـ: لا حاجةَ لـ

داعي: ادَّعى على - راجع ادَّعى على

to argue with, dispute with

داعي: حاجَّ

to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with, tease, kid; to play with, sport with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, flirt with, coquet with, play around with

داعِب: مَزَحَ، لَاعَبَ

داعِب: مَزَّاح، لَعُوب - راجع دَعِب

dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish; bawdy, obscene, indecent, immoral, salacious, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee, lecher

داعِر: فاسِق، فاجر، خَلِيع

داعية: سَبَب، مُوجِب، ضَرْوَرَة - راجع داعٍ

propagandist, herald

داعية: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ

warmonger

داعية حَرْب

for health reasons, for reasons of health

it gives me great pleasure..

مِنْ دَوَاعِي سُرُورِي

kneepan, kneecap, patella

داغِصَة: عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

spite, grudge, rancor, hatred

داغِلَة: حَقْدٌ

to mix, mingle, blend

داف: خَلَطَ

to beat, whip, whisk

داف (البَيْضُ إلخ): خَفَقَ

warm; hot

دافئ: دَفِئ، حَارٌّ

to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, maintain, keep, vindicate

دافع عن: حَمَى

to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion, patronize, sponsor

دافع عن: نَاصَرَ

to plead for, defend

دافع عن: تَرَافَعَ عَنْ

to resist, oppose, withstand

دافع: قَاوَمَ

repelling, repellent, pushing back or

دافع: صَادَّ، رَادَّ

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish

داري: تَمَلَّقَ

to deceive, fool, beguile, mislead

داري: خَدَعَ

halo (of the moon)

دائرة: هَالَة (القَمَرِ)

circle, ring

دائرة: دَائِرَة، حَلَقَة

(electric) circuit

دائرة (كَهْرَبَائِيَّة)

villa

دائرة: فَيْلَا

دائرة: دار، مَنْزِل - راجع دار

current, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, widespread, common, general; popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, modish, stylish

دارج: رَائِج، شَائِع، عَلَى الزَّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ

colloquial, slang, vernacular, spoken

دارج: مَحْكِي، عَامِي

to study with

دارس: دَرَسَ مَعَ

دارس: دَرَسَ الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْعِلْمَ إلخ - راجع دَرَسَ

studier, learner;

دارس: مَنْ يَدْرُسُ، تَلْمِيزٌ، بَاحِثٌ

student, pupil; scholar, researcher, research worker; examiner, investigator

دارس: مُنْدَرِس، مُنْدَثِر - راجع مُنْدَرِس

cinnamon

دارصيني (نبات)

دارع: مُدَرَّع - راجع مُدَرَّع

دارعة: مُدَرَّعَة، سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة مُدَرَّعَة - راجع مُدَرَّعَة

دارك: لَحِقَ (ب-) - راجع أَذْرَكَ

دارك ب: أَلْحَقَ ب، أَتْبَعَ ب - راجع تَدَارَكَ ب

to tread on, step on, foot on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

داس: دَهَسَ

to run over

داس (سَمَك)

dace

propellant, propelling, propulsive, impellent, impelling, impulsive, moving, shoving, driving forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

داسِر: دَافِع، مُسَيِّر

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller

داسِر: مِدْسَرَة

spy

داسوس: جَاسُوس

cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity

داع (الدَّاعِي): سَبَب، مُوجِب، ضَرْوَرَة

inviter, one who

داع: صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضَيِّف

dahlia	داليا: دَهْلِيَّة، أَضَالِيَا (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر)
vine, grapevine	دالية: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْم
norja, waterwheel	دالية: نَاعُورَة
varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose veins; varicosis	دَوَالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأُورِدَة
to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain	دَامَ: اسْتَمَرَ، بَقِيَ
as long as, so long as	دَامَ: دَارَ - رَاجِعَ دَوْمَ مَا دَامَ
bloody, sanguinary; bleeding	دَامٍ (الدَّامِي)
checkers, draughts	دَامَا (لَعِبَة)
checker, man	حَجَرُ الدَّامَا
checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous	دَامِجٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
demijohn, carboy	دَامِجَانَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ وَاسِعَةُ الْجَوْفِ
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky	دَامِسٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coaly	دَامِسٌ: حَالِكٌ
tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal	دَامِعٌ
irrefutable, irrefragable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive	دَامِغٌ: لَا يُدْحَضُ، مُفَعِّمٌ
to owe, be indebted (to)	دَانَ (لَهُ بِ): كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)
	دَانَ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتِدَانٍ
	دَانَ: أَدَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَانٍ
to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer	دَانَ: أَذَلَّ، أَخْضَعَ
to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey	دَانَ (لِ): ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ
to profess, adopt, embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in	دَانَ بِدِينٍ أَوْ بِدِيَانَةٍ إِلَخ: اعْتَنَقَ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, proximate, proximal, next (to); approaching, oncoming	دَانَ (الدَّانِي): قَرِيبٌ
imminent, impending, forthcoming	دَانٍ: وَشِيكَ
	دَانِي: قَرَبٌ، اقْتَرَبَ، أَزِفَ - رَاجِعَ دَنَا
	دَانِي: قَرَبَ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ أَذْنَى
inapproachable, inaccessible; unequalled, unparalleled	لَا يُدَانِي
lace, lacework	دَانْتِل، دَانْتِلَة، دَانْتِيلَة

away, driving back or away, shoving away; parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent, shover

propellant, propulsive, propelling, moving, shoving, thrusting, driving forward, pushing forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

motive, incentive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulant; cause, reason

payer, payor

taxpayer

out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by

دافق - راجع مُتَدَفِّقٌ

burier, one that buries

to taste, sample

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

to change, turn; to rotate, alternate

to come to an end, be over

indicative of, suggestive of, denotative of, argumentative of

indicator

indication, sign, denotation

familiarity, intimacy; informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone); audacity, boldness

function

exponential function

explicit function

daltonism, color blindness

to deceive, beguile; to defraud, cheat, cozen; to dupe, gull

ricochet

ion

anion

cation



to creep into, enter (into), spread into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into

دَبَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْجَدْوَلُ: جَرَى to flow, stream, run

دَبَّ: زَحَفَ creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing)

دُبَّ (حيوان) bear

دُبُّ أَسْمَر (حيوان) brown bear

دُبُّ أَسْوَد أَوْ أَمِيرِكِي (حيوان) black bear, American bear

دُبُّ أَشْهَب (حيوان) grizzly bear

دُبُّ قُطَيْبٍ أَوْ أَيْبُص (حيوان) polar bear, white bear

دُبُّ النَّعْل (حيوان) ant bear

الدُّبُّ الْأَصْغَر [فلك] Little Bear, Ursa Minor

الدُّبُّ الْأَكْبَر [فلك] Great Bear, Ursa Major

دُبَّاء: قَرَع (نبات) calabash; gourd, pumpkin

دُبَّاءُ الْهِنْد (نبات) papaya

دَبَّاب: زاحف - راجع دَابَّ

دَبَّابَةٌ: آله حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٍ tank

دَبَّاج: بَائِعُ الدِّيْبَاجِ seller of silk brocade or silk garments

دَبَّاس: بَائِعُ الدُّبْسِ seller of molasses or treacle

دَبَّاع: مَنْ يَذْبُغُ الْجُلُودَ tanner

دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: يَذْبُغُ الْجُلُودَ tanning, tannage

دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَا يَذْبُغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ tan; tannin

دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَذْبَغَةٌ tannery

دُبَّال: مَادَّةٌ تُشَكِّلُ الْجُزْءَ الْعُضْوِيَّ مِنَ التُّرْبَةِ humus

دُبَّال: سَمَاد fertilizer, manure, dung

دُبَّالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدُّبَّالِ humic

دَبَّبَ: أَسَّلَ to sharpen, point, tip

دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate

دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ - راجع دَبَّجَ

دَبَّجَ: نَمَّقَ، كَتَبَ to write (compose, put) in an elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose

دَبْدَاب: طَبْل drum

دَبَّرَ: أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ to turn the back

دَبَّرَ: مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ to pass, elapse, go by

دائق، دائق: سُدْسُ الدَّرْهَمِ 1/6 dirham; small coin

دَاهٍ (الدَّاهِي): ذُو دَهَاءٍ - راجع دَاهِيَّة

دَاهِي - راجع دَهَى، دَهَى

دَاهَمَ: اقْتَحَمَ to break in(to), burst into, storm into

دَاهَمَ: هَاجَمَ to raid, make a raid on, attack suddenly, make a surprise attack on, fall unexpectedly upon

دَاهَمَ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares

دَاهَنَ: تَمَلَّقَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

دَاهِيَّة: ذُو دَهَاءٍ، بَغَتْ sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, subtle, suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares

دَاهِيَّة: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; scourge, evil

دَاوَى: عَالَجَ to treat, remedy, cure, medicate, doctor

وَدَاوِنِي بِالَّتِي كَانَتْ هِيَ الدَّاءُ a hair of a dog that bit you

دَوُوب: جَادَّ، مُثَابِر persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

دَوُوب: جَدَّ، مُثَابَرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ - راجع دَابَّ، دَابَّ

دَاوَرَ: رَاوَعَ، وَارَبَ to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

دَاوَرَ: دَارَ مَعَ to turn with, go around with

دَاوَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَاقَبُ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

دَاوَلَ: بَاحَثَ to confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with

دَاوَمَ عَلَى: وَاطَبَ عَلَى to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, stick to, adhere to

دَايَةٌ: قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ midwife, accoucheuse

دَايَتَ: اسْمٌ لِلْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْبُلْدَانِ diet

دَايِنَ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا) - راجع أَدَانَ

دَايِنَ: وَحْدَةُ قُوَّةٍ [فيزياء] dyne

دَبَّ: زَحَفَ، حَبَا، تَمَهَّلَ to creep, crawl; to go on all fours; to move (proceed, go) slowly, be slow

tenacious, viscid, viscous, gummy

birdlime, lime

mistletoe

to fertilize, manure, dung

bubo

lump, chunk; bulk, mass

diploma

diplomatic

diplomat, diplomatist

diplomatic representation

diplomatic immunity

diplomatic corps or  
body; diplomatic career

diplomacy

shuttle diplomacy

bubonic

bubonic plague

zephyr, west wind

hornet; wasp

pin; safety pin

safety pin

brooch, pin, breastpin

hairpin, bodkin, pin

Dubai

ursine; bearish

Ursidae

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing)

tanned skin

garment; dress, robe, gown

coat, overcoat

blanket, cover

pad, cushion

دَبِق: غِرَاء لَزَجٍ لَصِيدِ الطَّيْرِ إلخ

دَبِق (نبات)

دَبَل: سَمَدٌ

دَبَل: وَرَمٌ فِي غُدَّةٍ لِنَفَاوِيَةٍ

دُبْلَة: كُتْلَة

دِبْلُوم

دِبْلُومَاسِيّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الدِبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

دِبْلُومَاسِيّ (شَخْصٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ)

تَمَثِيلٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيّ

حَصَانَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

هَيْئَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة، سِلْكٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيّ

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة المَكُوكِ أَوْ التَّنَقُّلِ

دَبْلِيّ

طَاعُونٌ دَبْلِيّ

دَبُور: رِيحٌ غَرْبِيَّة

دَبُور: زُنْبُور (حَشْرَة)

دَبُوس

دَبُوسٌ إنْكِلِيزِيّ أَوْ إِفْرَنْجِيّ، دَبُوسُ الأَمَانِ

دَبُوسٌ زِينِيّ

دَبُوسٌ شَعْر

دُبَيّ

دُبَيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدُّبِّ أَوْ شَبِيهٍ بِهِ

دُبَيَّات: فَصِيلَة الدُّبَيَّة

دَبِيب: زَحَف

دَبِيع: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

دِثَار: ثَوْب

دِثَار: مِعْطَف

دِثَار: حِرَامٌ، غِطَاءٌ

دِثَار: وَسَادَة رَقِيقَة

دَثَر: إِمْحَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ دَثَرَ

to arrange, make

arrangements or preparations for, prepare, plan, make (form, lay) plans for, engineer, design, plot, scheme, project, concert, chart, lay out, map out; to devise, contrive, frame, make, work up, think up; to concoct, hatch, trump up

to organize

to manage, handle, direct, administer, conduct, run

to economize, husband, manage well or economically; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, provident

to procure, secure, get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish; to wangle, finagle

rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear end; back

buttocks, posterior, behind, backside(s), seat, rump, fundament

end, tail, last or lower part

from behind, from the rear

وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى الأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْر

Aldebaran

الدَّبْرَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَة جِلْدِيَّة (فِي كَتِفِ الفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ) gall

(too) late, belated; behind, back

دَبْرِيّ: مُتَأَخِّر

clutch

دُبْرِيَّاج: قَابِض

molasses, (black) treacle

دِبْس

carob bean juice

دِبْسُ الحُرْثُوبِ

rubbish, trash, junk

دَبَش: سَقَطُ المَتَاعِ

rubble

دَبَش: إِثْلَب

to tan (hide)

دَبَغ (الجِلْد)

tanning, tannage

دَبَغ: دِبَاغَة الجُلُود

tan; tannin

دَبَغ: دِبَاغٌ، مَا يُدَبِّغُ بِهِ الجِلْدُ

tan; tannin

دَبَغ، دِبْغَة: مَا يُدَبِّغُ بِهِ الجِلْدُ

to birdlime, catch (a bird) with birdlime

دَبَق، دَبَقٌ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبِقِ

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to

sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,

دَبِق: لَزَجٌ

to gild دَجَل، دَجَل: ذَهَب، طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ  
 to manure, dung, fertilize دَجَل: سَمَد  
 charlatanism, charlatanry, quack- دَجَل: تَدَجِيل، خِدَاع-  
 ery; imposture, humbugging, swindle, fraud,  
 deceit, deception, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery,  
 bluff(ing), defraudation  
 to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, أَظْلَمَ  
 murky, tenebrous  
 to darken, blacken, be (become, دَجَنَ اللَّيْلُ: إِسْوَدَّ  
 grow) dark or black  
 to remain in, stay in, reside in دَجَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ  
 to be or become دَجَنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ: أَلْفَ، اسْتَأْنَسَ  
 tame, domestic(ated)  
 to tame, domesticate دَجَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ دَاجِنًا، رَوَّضَ  
 dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness) دُجْنَةٌ، دُجْنَةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ  
 دَجِي: مُظْلِم - رَاجِع دَاجٍ  
 dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness) دُجِيَّة: ظُلْمَةٌ  
 to spread out; to level (off), flat(ten) دَحَا، دَحَى: بَسَطَ  
 dumpy, squat, stocky، دَخْدَاح، دَخْدَاح: قَصِيرٌ وَسَمِينٌ  
 chubby, pudgy  
 to drive away, expel, force out, put out دَحَرَ: أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ  
 to defeat, vanquish, rout دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ  
 driving away, expulsion, forcing out، دَحَرَ: إِبْعَادَ، طَرَدَ  
 putting out  
 defeating, vanquishing, routing دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ  
 to roll دَخَرَجَ  
 rolling, roll دَخْرَجَةٌ  
 roller دُخْرُوجَةٌ: بَكْرَةٌ  
 to be affected by a whitlow دَحَسَ، دُحَسَ (تِ الْإِصْبَعِ)  
 to refute, confute, disprove, rebut، دَحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ  
 controvert, falsify  
 slippery, slippy, slick, slithery دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ  
 refutation, confutation, disproof، دَحَضَ: إِبْطَالُ الْحُجَّةِ  
 falsification  
 دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ - رَاجِع دَحَضَ  
 tobacconist دَخَائِنِي: بَائِعُ التَّبَعِ وَالسَّكَايِرِ إلخ  
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخَان، دُخَان: دَخَن، بُخَار  
 tobacco دُخَان، دُخَان: تَبَع

to wipe out, annihilate, destroy completely دَثَر: أَهْلَكَ  
 to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread دَثَر: غَطَّى  
 extinction; oblivion دُثُور: إِنْدِثَار  
 thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song thrush، دُجَّ (طَائِر)  
 mavis  
 to darken, darkle; to be (become، دَجَا (اللَّيْلُ): أَظْلَمَ  
 grow) dark, gloomy, murky, tenebrous  
 dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness) دُجِي: ظُلْمَةٌ  
 chickens; poultry; fowl(s) دَجَاج  
 guinea fowl; turkey دَجَاجٌ حَبَشِيٌّ  
 hen; fowl; chicken دَجَاجَةٌ  
 woodcock دَجَاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ  
 bustard دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ  
 guinea hen, guinea دَجَاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَاجَةٌ حَبَشِيَّةٌ  
 fowl; trukey  
 moorhen, water hen دَجَاجَةُ الْمَاءِ  
 Cygnus كَوْكَبَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فلك]  
 gallinaceous دَجَاجِي: خَاصٌّ بِالدَّجَاجِيَّاتِ أَيْ رُتَبَةِ الدَّجَاجِ  
 poulterer, poultryman دَجَاجِي: بَائِعُ الدَّجَاجِ  
 Galliformes دَجَاجِيَّات: رُتَبَةُ الدَّجَاجِ  
 manure, dung, fertilizer دَجَال: زَبَل، سَمَاد  
 quack, charlatan, moun- دَجَال: مُحْتَال، كَذَّاب، خِدَاع-  
 tebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler,  
 deceiver, bluff, crook, humbug(ger)  
 Antichrist الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ  
 intense darkness, pitch-darkness دُجَّة: ظُلْمَةٌ  
 to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully دَجَّجَ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
 to be or become embarrassed, at a loss، دَجَرَ: تَحَيَّرَ  
 dismayed, baffled, confused, bewildered, perplexed  
 stake; prop; stick دِجْرَانَةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ الضَّعِيفَةِ أَوْ الْمُعْتَرِشَةِ  
 to lie; to quack, play the quack; to دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: كَذَبَ  
 be a quack, a charlatan, a fake(r)  
 to deceive, fool, delude، دَجَلَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ  
 bluff, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, con; to  
 dupe, gull, humbug  
 to cover; to smear دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: غَطَّى، طَلَى  
 to tar دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ

low-income, limited-income	دُو دَخْلٍ مَحْدُود
income tax	ضَرِيَّةُ الدَّخْلِ
he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business, he should not meddle or interfere in	لَيْسَ لَهُ أَيْ دَخْلٌ فِي، لَا دَخْلَ لَهُ فِي أَوْ بِ
warbler, chiffchaff	دُخْلَةٌ - راجع داخِلَةٌ دُخْلَةٌ (طائر)
wedding night	دُخْلَةٌ: داخِلَةٌ - راجع داخِلَةٌ دُخْلَةٌ، لَيْلَةُ الدُّخْلَةِ
Sylviidae	دُخْلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمُغَرَّدَةِ
to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke	دَخَنَ (بِتِ النَّارِ)
to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke	دَخِنَ (الطَّعَامُ إلخ)
	دَخِنَتِ النَّارُ - راجع دَخَنَ (بِتِ النَّارِ)
to smoke (a cigarette, etc.)	دَخَنَ (سِجَارَةً إلخ)
to fumigate, fume; to smoke	دَخَنَ: طَهَّرَ أَوْ عَالَجَ بِالتَّعْرِيزِ لِلدُّخَانِ
	دَخِنَتِ النَّارُ - راجع دَخَنَ (بِتِ النَّارِ)
smoke, fume, vapor	دَخَنَ: دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ
millet, pearl millet	دُخْنُ (نبات)
smoke color, smoke	دُخْنَةٌ: لَوْنُ الدُّخَانِ
miliary	دُخْنِيَّ [طب]
miliaria	دُخْنِيَّة: الْتِهَابُ جِلْدِيّ
entry, entrance, entering, ingress, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to); admission, admittance	دُخُولٌ: ضِدُّ خُرُوجٍ
penetration, piercing, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through; interpenetration	دُخُولٌ: اخْتِرَاقٌ
joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession	دُخُولٌ: انْضِمَامٌ، اتِّحَاقٌ
beginning, start(ing), commencement, entering upon, going into, embarking upon, taking up	دُخُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ
beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming	دُخُولٌ: حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ
	حَقُّ الدُّخُولِ - راجع حَقٌّ

smoky	دُخَانِي: شَبِيهٌ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
dolphin	دُخَس: دُلْفِينٌ
to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to), walk in(to)	دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى): ضِدُّ خَرَجَ
to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through, break through; to interpenetrate	دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى): اخْتَرَقَ
to join, enter, accede to, become a member of	دَخَلَ (فِي): انْضَمَّ، اتَّحَقَّ، انْخَرَطَ
to come or fall under or within, be within or among, belong to, pertain to; to be included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in	دَخَلَ فِي أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ تَحْتَ: اِنْدَرَجَ، كَانَ ضِمْنَ
to start, begin, commence, enter upon, set out on, go into, embark upon, take up	دَخَلَ فِي: بَدَأَ، بَاشَرَ
to visit, call on, drop in on	دَخَلَ عَلَى: زَارَ
	دَخَلَ (عَلَى أَوْ فِي): دَاخَلَ، خَامَرَ - راجع دَاخَلَ
	دَخَلَ بِ: أَذْخَلَ، دَخَلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ
to consummate the marriage with, copulate with, sleep with, go to bed with	دَخَلَ بِزَوْجَتِهِ
to set in, arrive, begin, start, dawn	دَخَلَ: حَلَّ، بَدَأَ
to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war	دَخَلَ الْحَرْبَ
to be or become abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered	دَخِلَ، دُخِلَ (فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ جَسَدِهِ)
	دَخَلَ: أَذْخَلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ
(mental or physical) disorder; abnormality	دَخَل: اخْتِلَالٌ
defect, blemish, vice	دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield	دَخْلٌ: إِيرَادٌ، رَيْعٌ
doubt, suspicion, misgiving	دَخْلٌ: رَيْبَةٌ، شَكٌّ
defect, blemish, vice	دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance, pertinence	دَخْلٌ: شَأْنٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ
	دَخَلَ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ
per capita real income	الدَّخْلُ الْحَقِيقِيُّ لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ
national income	دَخْلٌ قَوْمِيٌّ
low income, limited income	دَخْلٌ مَحْدُودٌ

motorcycle, motorbike	دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ بُخَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ
drachma	دِرَاخِمًا: عُمْلَةٌ يُونَانِيَّةٌ
eager student, zealous studier	دَرَّاسٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّرْسِ
thresher, thrasher (of grain)	دَرَّاسٌ (الْحِنْطَةِ)
thrasher	دَرَّاسٌ (طَائِر)
threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain)	دِرَّاسٌ: دَرَسُ الْحِنْطَةِ
threshing machine, thresher, thrasher	دَرَّاسَةٌ: نَوْرَج
combine, harvester-thresher	حَصَّادَةٌ دَرَّاسَةٌ
	دِرَّاسَةٌ: دَرَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسٌ
study; survey; research,	دِرَّاسَةٌ (جِ دِرَّاسَاتٍ): بَحْثٌ
research work; treatise, paper; report	
of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic,	دِرَّاسِيٌّ
school; academic; instructional, educational	
حِصَّةٌ دِرَّاسِيَّةٌ، قِسْطٌ دِرَّاسِيٌّ، سَنَةٌ دِرَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي	أَمَاكِنِهَا
jubbah, loose outer garment (slit in front)	دُرَّاعَةٌ: جُبَّةٌ
peach	دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقِنٌ (نَبَات)
catch! get! take!	دَرَاكَ: أَذْرِكُ
much-accomplishing, efficient, successful	دَرَّاكَ: مُذْرِكٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُهُ، نَاجِحٌ
continuous, uninterrupted, unbroken	دِرَّاكَ: مُتَوَاصِلٌ
drama	دِرَامَا
dramatic	دِرَامَاتِيكِيٌّ، دِرَامِيٌّ
	دِرَاهِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِرَاهِمٌ، دِرَاهِمٌ
knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	دِرَايَةٌ: عِلْمٌ
know-how, expertise, expertness	دِرَايَةٌ: خِبْرَةٌ
	دِرَبٌ (بِ، عَلَى) - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِبٌ (عَلَى، فِي)
to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline	دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): مَرَّنَ
to habituate to, accustom to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with	دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): عَوَّدَ
path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, route, course	دَرْبٌ: طَرِيقٌ
Milky Way; galaxy	دَرْبُ التَّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ
bolt, bar; latch; lock	دِرْبَاسٌ: تِرْبَاسٌ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi	رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ
	دُخُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُول)
foreigner, alien, stranger, outsider; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic	دَخِيلٌ: غَرِيبٌ، أَجْنَبِيٌّ
adventitious, added from	دَخِيلٌ: عَرَضِيٌّ، طَائِرِيٌّ
another source, accidental, incidental	
loanword, foreign or	دَخِيلٌ، كَلِمَةٌ أَوْ لَفْظَةٌ دَخِيلَةٌ
adventitious word or expression	
	دَخِيلٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ
	دَخِيلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ
milium, whitehead	دُخَيْنَةٌ [طَب]
DDT	د. د. ت.: مُرَكَّبٌ مُبِيدٌ لِلْحَشَرَاتِ
play, fun, amusement	دَدَنٌ: لَهْوٌ، لَعِبٌ
to flow copiously or abundantly, stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth; to be or become abundant, copious, plentiful	دَرَّ: سَالَ، تَدَفَّقَ، كَثُرَ
	دَرَّ: أَغْلَى، أُعْطِيَ غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعٌ أَدَرَّ
milk	دَرَّ: لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ
what a generous man! how good he is!	لِلَّهِ دَرُّهُ
pearls	دَرَّ: لُؤْلُؤٌ
to ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, keep off, avert, turn away, repel, repulse, drive back	دَرَّأَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become cognizant of, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), hear (of), get wind of	دَرَى (بِ): عَلِمَ
parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off, keeping off, averting, turning away, repulsion, repulse; repelling, driving back	دَرَّءَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); balustrade, balusters; parapet	دَرَابِزُونٌ، دَرَابِزِينٌ
earthen hand drum	دَرَابُكَّةٌ: دِرْبَكَّةٌ
cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler	دَرَّاجٌ: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَّاجَةِ
hedgehog	دَرَّاجٌ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)
francolin, black partridge	دُرَّاجٌ (طَائِر)
bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel	دَرَّاجَةٌ (هَوَائِيَّةٌ)
watercycle	دَرَّاجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ



way, route, course, path	دَرْج: طَرِيق
دَهَبْ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيحِ، رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجُهُ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ، رَجَعَ	
roll, scroll	دَرْج: طُومَار
drawer; till	دَرْج: جَارُور
step, stair, flier	دَرْجَة: سُلْمَة، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السُّلْمِ
doorstep, doorsill, sill, threshold	دَرْجَة (البَاب): عَتَبَة
degree, grade, rank, level, echelon, مَنْزِلَة، رُتْبَة	دَرْجَة: رُتْبَة، مَنْزِلَة
rate, class, category; position, status; standing	
extent, degree, point; measure, مِقْدَار	دَرْجَة: حَدٌّ، مِقْدَار
magnitude, level, size, proportion, rate	
stage, phase, period, step, مَرَحَلَة	دَرْجَة: طَوْر، دَوْر، مَرَحَلَة
point, grade	
degree	دَرْجَة (عِلْمِيَّة)
mark, grade	دَرْجَة: عِلَامَة مَدْرَسِيَّة
graduation, الخ	دَرْجَة: عِلَامَة قِيَاسِ المَقَادِيرِ عَلَى إِنَاءٍ أَوْ وَعَاءٍ الخ
mark, degree	
point	دَرْجَة: نُقْطَة
degree	دَرْجَة [رياضيات، جغرافيا، فلك]
degree, pitch, tone, step	دَرْجَة [صوت، موسيقى]
first class	دَرْجَة أُولَى (في طَائِرَة أَوْ فُنْدُقٍ الخ)
to travel first-class	سَافَرَ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى
first-class, first-rate, first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exceptional, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, superb, super, extra, premium, deluxe	مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُمْتَاز
court of first instance	مَحْكَمَة دَرْجَة أُولَى
melting point	دَرْجَة الانصهار
freezing point	دَرْجَة التجمّد
boiling point	دَرْجَة الغليان
(degree of) temperature	دَرْجَة الحرّارة
twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C	عِشْرُونَ دَرْجَة مِئْوِيَّة 20°C
tourist class; economy class; coach	دَرْجَة سِيَّاحِيَّة
(degree of) longitude	دَرْجَة الطُول
(degree of) latitude	دَرْجَة العَرْض
to the extent that, to such an extent that, so much that	إِلَى دَرْجَة أَنْ، لِدَرْجَة أَنْ

lion	دَرْبَاس: أَسَد
doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge	دَرْبَان، دَرْبَان: بَوَّاب
zebu	دَرْبَانِي (حيوان)
	دَرْبَة: تَدْرُب - رَاجِعَ تَدْرُب
experience; practice	دَرْبَة: خِبْرَة
courage, boldness, intrepidity	دَرْبَة: جُرْأَة
habit, habitude, custom, practice	دَرْبَة: عَادَة
to bolt, latch, lock	دَرْبَسَ: تَرَبَسَ
earthen hand drum	دَرْبَكَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
pearl	دُرَّة: لُؤْلُؤَة
milk	دِرَّة: لَبَن، حَلِيب
to toddle, walk with short steps; to walk (go, proceed, advance) slowly or gradually or step by step	دَرْجَ: مَشَى، مَشَى
to circulate, be in circulation; to be current, prevalent, widespread, popular, in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode	دَرْجَ: رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
to die, pass away; to become extinct	دَرْجَ: مَاتَ، اِنْقَرَضَ
to die childless	دَرْجَ: مَاتَ وَلَمْ يُخَلِّفْ وَلَدًا
to roll up, fold up, furl	دَرْجَ: طَوَى، لَفَّ
to take to, get used to, be accustomed to, be used to doing, make a habit of; to adopt a certain practice, develop a habit; to follow a certain course, proceed along a certain line or in a certain manner	دَرْجَ عَلَى
دَرْجَ: تَقَدَّمَ، اِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ - رَاجِعَ تَدْرَجَ (إِلَى)	
to graduate, grade, gradate, scale, divide into degrees or grades or steps, mark with degrees	دَرْجَ: قَسَمَ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ
to calibrate	دَرْجَ: عَايَرَ
to circulate, spread, promote, popularize, put into circulation, give currency to, make current (widespread, popular, fashionable)	دَرْجَ: رَوَّجَ
to approximate to, approach to, bring or move gradually close(r) or near(er) to	دَرْجَ إِلَى: أَذْنَاهُ مِنْهُ بِالتَّدْرِيجِ
to roll up, fold up, furl	دَرْجَ: طَوَى، لَفَّ
stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps	دَرْجَ: سُلْم

eration, deliberation, thinking about or over, weighing; scrutiny, examination, investigation, looking into, exploration

discussion

دَرَسَ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ، بَحْثٌ

lesson

دَرَسَ: مَا يُدْرَسُ، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ، أُمُثُولَةٌ

lesson, chapter

دَرَسَ: فَصْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ

lesson, class, period

دَرَسَ: حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَسَ: دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ

obliteration, effacement, wiping out, blotting out, expunction

دَرَسَ: مَحُوٌ

extinction

دَرَسَ: إِنْدِرَاسٌ، إِمْحَاءٌ، إِنْدِثَارٌ

تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، قَيْدَ الدَّرْسِ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ

bunting

دُرْسَةٌ، دُرْسَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

indigo bunting

دُرْسَةُ النِّيلَةِ، دُرْسَةُ نَيْلِيَّةٍ (طَائِرٌ)

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to arm

دَرَعَ: أَلْبَسَهُ الدَّرْعَ

(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield

cuirass

دِرْعُ الْحَيَوَانِ

mail; carapace

دِرْعُ السُّلْحَفَةِ الْخ

دِرْعٌ: تُرْسٌ، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَالَّتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَفَةِ)

scute, scutum

leaf, shutter

دَرَقَةٌ (الْبَابُ أَوْ النَّافِذَةُ)

dolphin

دَرْفِيلٌ: دُلْفِينٌ، دُخَسٌ

leather shield

دَرَقَةٌ: تُرْسٌ مِنْ جِلْدٍ

thyroid; thyro-, thyr-

دَرَقِيٌّ

thyroid gland, thyroid

غُدَّةٌ دَرَقِيَّةٌ

thyroidectomy

إِسْتِنْصَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

thyroiditis

إِلْتِهَابُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

bottom, rock bottom, lowest level دَرَكٌ: حَضِيضٌ، قَعَرٌ

دَرَكٌ: لَحَاقٌ بِ- رَاجِعَ إِذْرَاكٍ

gendarmarie, gendar- دَرَكٌ، قُوَّةُ الدَّرَكِ، رِجَالُ الدَّرَكِ  
mery, gendarmes, police

descending step, downward step

دَرَكَةٌ: دَرَجَةٌ نَازِلَةٌ

lowest level, (rock) bottom

دَرَكَةٌ: مَنْزِلَةٌ سُفْلَى، حَضِيضٌ

gendarme, policeman

دَرَكِيٌّ: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَكِ

to lose one's teeth; to be or become toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth

دُرْدَ - رَاجِعَ دَرْدَاوَاتٍ

elm; ash

دَرْدَارٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبَةٌ)

Edentata

دَرْدَاوَاتٌ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ عَدِيَّةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

hag, crone, old woman

دَرْدَبَيْسٌ: عَجُوزٌ

eddy, whirlpool, vortex

دُرْدُورٌ: دُؤَامَةٌ

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings دُرْدِيٌّ: عَكْرٌ، رَاسِبٌ، تُفْلٌ

tartar

دُرْدِيٌّ: طَرَطِيرٌ

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip,

دَرَزَ: خَاطَ، قَطَّبَ، لَفَقَ

whipstitch

to suture

دَرَزَ الْجُرْحَ

sewing, stitching, seam(ing); whipping, whipstitching

suture

دَرَزُ الْجُرُوحِ

suture

دَرَزَ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَتَشْرِيحٌ]

stitch; whipstitch; seam

دَرَزَةٌ: غُرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ، لَفَقَةٌ

suture

دَرَزَةٌ [جِرَاحَةٌ]

دَرَزِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ دَرَزِيٍّ، دُرَزِيٍّ

tailor, seamster; dressmaker

دَرَزِيٌّ: خِيَّاطٌ

Druze

دُرَزِيٌّ (جَ دُرُوزٌ)

to study, learn

دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ

to study under, learn under, be someone's student or pupil

دَرَسَ: فَكَّرَ فِي، قَلَّبَ، اسْتَقْصَى، consider carefully or in detail, deliberate, think about or over, contemplate, reflect on, weigh (in the mind); to scrutinize, examine, investigate, look into, explore

to discuss

دَرَسَ: نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ

to thresh, thrash (grain)

دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَةَ

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, blot out, expunge, extinguish

دَرَسَ: إِنْدَرَسَ، إِمْحَى، إِنْدَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْدَرَسَ

to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor

دَرَسَ: عَلَّمَ

study(ing), learning; education

دَرَسَ: دِرَاسَةٌ، تَعَلَّمَ

study(ing), perusal, consid- دَرَسَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ فِي، اسْتِقْصَاءٌ

to intrigue against, scheme against, **دَسَّ عَلَى: كَادَلَ**  
 machinate against, plot against, conspire against  
 to betray, denounce, inform **دَسَّ عَلَى: وَشَى بِـ**  
 against, report  
 to intrigue, scheme, plot, **دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ: دَبَّرَ المَكَايِدَ**  
 machinate, conspire  
 dowel **دِسَار**  
 intriguer, intrigant, schemer, **دَسَّاس: مُدَبِّرُ المَكَايِدَ**  
 machinator, plotter, conspirator  
 sand snake **دَسَّاس: حَيَّةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ**  
 sand snake **دَسَّاسَةٌ: حَيَّةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ**  
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot **دِسَام: سِدَادَةٌ**  
 valve **دِسَام: صِمَام**  
 heart valve, valve of the heart **دِسَام: صِمَامُ القَلْبِ**  
 valvulitis **الْتِهَابُ الدِّسَامِ**  
 place of honor, seat of **دَسْت: صَدْرُ البَيْتِ، صَدَارَةٌ**  
 honor; position of prestige; front  
 council **دَسْت: مَجْلِس**  
 throne; seat **دَسْتُ الحُكْمِ: عَرْشٌ، كُرْسِيٌّ**  
 string **دَسْتَان: وَتَرٌ آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ**  
 constitution **دُسْتُور: قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ**  
 rule; regulation; law, code **دُسْتُور: قَاعِدَةٌ، نِظَامٌ، قَانُونٌ**  
 permission, leave **دُسْتُور: إِجَازَةٌ، إِذْنٌ**  
 constitutional **دُسْتُورِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الدُّسْتُورِ**  
 constitutionalist **دُسْتُورِي، فَقِيهٌ دُسْتُورِيٌّ**  
 unconstitutional **غَيْرُ دُسْتُورِيٍّ**  
 constitutional law **قَانُونُ دُسْتُورِيٍّ**  
 constitutional regime, constitutional system, constitutional form of government **نِظَامُ دُسْتُورِيٍّ**  
 constitutionality **دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ**  
 unconstitutionality **عَدَمُ الدُّسْتُورِيَّةِ**  
 to propel, drive forward, push, shove, **دَسَرَ: دَفَعَ، سَيَّرَ**  
 impel, thrust, move  
 propulsion, drive, driving forward, **دَسَرَ: دَفَعَ، تَسَيَّرَ**  
 push(ing), shoving, impelling, impulsion, moving  
 دَسَسَ (فِي): أَذْخَلَ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعٌ دَسَّ (فِي)

to trim; to manicure **دَرَمَ (أَظْفَارُهُ)**  
 to be or become dirty, filthy **دَرِنَ: اِتَّسَخَ**  
 dirt, filth **دَرَنَ: وَسَخٌ**  
 tubercles, nodules, excrescences, outgrowths; tubers **دَرَنَ: دَرَنَاتٌ، عُجَرٌ، عُقَدٌ**  
 tuberculosis, consumption **دَرَنَ: سُلٌّ**  
 pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis **دَرَنٌ رِئَوِيٌّ**  
 tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth, small tumor; tuber **دَرَنَةٌ**  
 tubercular, tuberculous, tuberculate(d); tuberous **دَرَنِيٌّ**  
 dirham **دِرْهَمٌ، دِرْهَمٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ**  
 dram, drachm, drachma **دِرْهَمٌ، دِرْهَمٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزْنٍ**  
 money; cash **دِرَاهِمٌ: نُقُودٌ**  
 دِرْهَمٌ وَقَايَةِ خَيْرٍ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ  
 mastiff **دِرْوَاس: كَلْبٌ ضَخْمٌ**  
 the Druzes **الدُّرُوزُ**  
 extinction **دُرُوس: اِنْدِرَاسٌ، اِمْحَاءٌ، اِنْدِثَارٌ**  
 sundew **دُرُوسِيْرَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**  
 dervish, fakir **دُرُوش**  
 glittering, glistening, sparkling, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, brilliant **دُرِّي: مُتَلَالِيٌّ**  
 target **دَرِيْئَةٌ: هَدَفٌ**  
 دَرِيْئَةٌ: مَا يَسْتَتِرُ بِهِ الصَّائِدُ لِيَخْدَعَ الصَّيْدَ (hunter's) blind  
 دِرْيَاق - رَاجِعٌ تِرْيَاقٌ  
 dunlin; knot **دُرِّيْجَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ**  
 fraxinella, dittany, burning bush **دُرَيْدَار (نَبَاتٌ)**  
 dried clover; hay, straw **دَرِيْس**  
 aspidistra **دُرَيْقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**  
 tubercle **دُرِيْنَةٌ**  
 pennies **دُرِيْهَاتٌ**  
 dozen **دُرِيْنَةٌ**  
 to foist into, slip into, put into, **دَسَّ (فِي): أَذْخَلَ، أَخْفَى**  
 shove into, thrust into, insert into, introduce into,  
 insinuate into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in  
 to interpolate **دَسَّ (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ**

دَعَا لَهُ: رَجَا لَهُ الْخَيْرَ, to pray for, invoke God for, bless, invoke divine care for, wish someone well  
 دَعَا عَلَيْهِ: طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ, to curse, imprecate, invoke God against, invoke or call down evil upon  
 دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ, to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session  
 دَعَا الْقَرَارُ إِلَى, the resolution has called for  
 دَعَا الْقَرَارُ الْأَطْرَافَ إِلَى, the resolution has called upon the parties to  
 دُعَاءٌ: نِدَاءٌ, call  
 دُعَاءٌ: دَعْوَةٌ (إِلَى اللَّهِ), prayer, invocation (of God), supplication; (good) wish  
 دُعَاءٌ بِالشَّرِّ, imprecation, curse; ill wish  
 دُعَابٌ, دُعَابَةٌ: مَزَاحٌ, لَعُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعِبٌ, joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery  
 دُعَارَةٌ, دُعَارَةٌ: فُسْقٌ, فُجُورٌ, خَلَاعَةٌ, prostitution, harlot-ry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy, libertinism, lechery, debauchery, lewdness, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality  
 بَيْتُ الدُّعَارَةِ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْتٌ, peddle  
 دُعَاسَةٌ: دَوَاسَةٌ, support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, hold, underpinning, buttress, bracket, beam, stake, pillar, post, pier  
 دُعَامَةٌ: عُضْوٌ فِي الدُّعَامِيَّاتِ [نبات] basidium  
 دُعَامِيَّاتٌ: فُطُورٌ دُعَامِيَّةٌ Basidiomycetes  
 دُعَاوَةٌ, دُعَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دُعَايَةٌ, propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad  
 دُعَبٌ: مَازَحٌ, لَاعِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعِبٌ, joking, jocose, jocular, humorous, waggish, playful, frolicsome, frisky, sportive, gamesome, trifling, dallying; joker, wag, humorist, farceur  
 دُعْبِلٌ: بَيْضُ الضَّفَدِيعِ frog spawn, frog's eggs  
 دُعَةٌ: وَدَاعَةٌ, meekness, mildness, gentleness, mansuetude, tameness, peaceableness  
 دَعَجَاءٌ (عَيْنٌ), black and large (eye)

دَسْكَرَةٌ: قَرْيَةٌ village, small town  
 دَسِمَ (الطَّعَامُ), to be or become fat(ly), greasy, oily  
 دَسَمَ (الطَّعَامُ), to add fat or grease to  
 دَسَمَ: وَدَكَ, شَحَمَ fat, grease  
 دَسَمَ: دُسُومَةٌ, fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, richness  
 دَسِمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich, adipose  
 دَسْمَانٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) desman  
 دِسْمَبِرٌ: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ December  
 دُسُومَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَسَمٌ  
 دِسِبِلٌ decibel  
 دَسِيسَةٌ: مَكِيدَةٌ, intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy  
 دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ - رَاجِعٌ دَسٌّ  
 دِسِيفَرَامٌ decigram  
 دِسِيلِتْرٌ deciliter  
 دِسِمِمْتْرٌ decimeter  
 دُشٌّ: مِِنْضَحٌ, مِِنْضَحَةٌ shower, shower bath, douche  
 دُشْبُدٌ: مَادَّةُ التِّثَامِ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَةِ callus  
 دُشْنٌ: افْتَتَحَ to inaugurate, dedicate, open  
 دَعَّ: دَفَعَ, صَدَّ to rebuff, snub, turn down, repel  
 دَعَّ: فَعَلَ أَمْرًا مِنْ وَدَعٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَدَعٌ  
 دَعَا: نَادَى, صَاحَ بِ to call, call out to  
 دَعَا (بِ): اسْتَدْعَى, اسْتَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَدْعَى  
 دَعَا: نَاشَدَ to call upon, appeal to, invite, request  
 دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إِلَخ): وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً to invite, ask to come, request the presence of, send an invitation to  
 دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّلٍ): حَمَلَ عَلَى, سَبَّبَ to prompt, induce, move, actuate, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make  
 دَعَا إِلَى: اسْتَلْزَمَ, اقْتَضَى, تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَدْعَى  
 دَعَا إِلَى: رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَةٍ, نَشَرَ to propagandize; to publicize, propagate  
 دَعَا بِ: سَمَّى to call, name, designate, denominate, dub, term  
 دَعَا (اللَّهُ): ابْتَهَلَ, تَضَرَّعَ to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore

on the pretext that, under the pretense (أَنَّ) بِدَعْوَى  
that, on the plea of  
call; دَعْوَة (لِلْحُضُورِ أَوْ الْجَمَاعِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَادِ): اسْتِدْعَاءُ  
convocation; summons, summoning, sending for,  
calling for, calling in, calling  
invitation دَعْوَة (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إِلَخ)  
call, appeal, invitation, request; calling دَعْوَة: مُنَاشِدَة  
upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting  
request, demand; claim دَعْوَة: طَلَبُ  
mission, missionary work or دَعْوَة: نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَة  
activity; call; propaganda  
prayer, invocation (of God), دَعْوَة: دُعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish  
imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعْوَة بِالْشَّرِّ  
host; inviter صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَة: مُضِيفٌ، دَاعٍ  
wren دَعْوَيْكَة (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)  
adopted son or child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَبَنٍّ  
bastard, whoreson, love child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَّبَعٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ  
دَعِيٌّ: مُدَّعٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَّعٍ  
to tickle, titillate دَغْدَغَ  
to attack, assault, assail, fall upon دَغَرَ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ  
kleptomania دَغَرَ: هَوَسُ السَّرِقَةِ  
dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغَشَ، دَغْشَة: ظَلَامٌ  
jungle, thicket, bush، دَغَلٌ (جِ أَدْغَالٌ وَدِغَالٌ): أَجَمَةٌ  
wood, brush, brushwood  
corruption; defectiveness, faulti- دَغَلٌ: فَسَادٌ، عَيْبٌ  
ness; imperfection, defect, flaw, fault  
bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan دَغِلٌ: غَائِبِيٌّ  
secret; mysterious دَغِلٌ: خَفِيٌّ  
corrupt(ed), defective, faulty، دَغِلٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مَعْيِبٌ  
imperfect  
bullfinch دَغْنَاشٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغِيْشَة: ظَلَامٌ  
دَغِيْلَة - رَاجِعٌ دَغَلٌ  
to flap the wings, flutter، دَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: خَفَقَ جَنَاحَيْهِ  
flicker, beat, flail  
tambourine دَفٌّ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
side دَفٌّ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ

to be or become dissolute، فَسَقَ، خَلَعَ دَعَرَ، دَعِرَ: فَجَرَ، فَسَقَ، خَلَعَ  
dissipated, profligate, wanton; to lead a dissolute life  
دَعَرَ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَارَة، دِعَارَة  
to tread on, step on; to set foot on; دَعَسَ: دَاسَ، وَطِئَ  
to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp  
pedal دَعَسَة: دَوَّاسَة  
ladybug, ladybird, lady beetle دُعْسُوقَة: خُنْفَاءٌ صَغِيرَة  
to rub; to massage; to scrub، دَعَكَ: دَلَكَ، مَسَدَ، فَرَكَ  
scour  
to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay، دَعَمَ: سَدَّدَ  
rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar, buttress, under-  
pin; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.)  
to consolidate, strengthen، دَعَمَ: دَعَمَ: قَوَّى، عَزَّزَ  
fortify, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to boost,  
promote, further, forward, advance, foster; to  
corroborate, confirm  
to support, back (up), stand by, stand up دَعَمَ: أَيْدَ  
for, advocate, champion, uphold  
to subsidize دَعَمَ (بِتِ الْحُكُومَةِ شَرِكَةً أَوْ مَشْرُوعًا إِلَخ)  
support(ing); propping (up), shoring up، دَعَمَ: تَسْنِيدٌ  
staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustenance, susten(ta)tion, pillaring, buttressing,  
underpinning; staking out (a plant, etc.)  
consolidation, strengthening, for- دَعَمَ: تَقْوِيَة، تَعْرِيزٌ  
tification, reinforcement, bracing, cementation,  
bolstering; boosting, promotion, furtherance, ad-  
vancement, forwarding, fostering; corroboration,  
confirmation  
support(ing), backing (up), standing by، دَعَمَ: تَأْيِيدٌ  
standing up for, advocacy, advocacy, champi-  
onship, upholding  
subsidization, subsidizing دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعْطَاءُ الدَّعَمِ  
subsidy دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعَانَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ  
دِعْمَة - رَاجِعٌ دِعَامَة، دِعَامٌ  
larva; caterpillar; maggot دَعْمُوسٌ: يَرْقَانَة  
lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litiga- دَعْوَى: قَضِيَّةٌ  
tion, legal proceeding(s)  
دَعْوَى: زَعْمٌ، حُجَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاءُ  
civil action (suit, proceedings, etc.) دَعْوَى مَدَنِيَّةٌ  
cross action; counterclaim دَعْوَى مُقَابَلَة أَوْ مُضَادَّةٌ  
أَقَامَ (رَفَعَ، قَدَّمَ) دَعْوَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى



cover	دَفَّة (الكتاب)
tiller	ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَّةِ، يَدُ الدَّفَّةِ
helmsman, steersman, wheelman, pilot	مُدِيرُ الدَّفَّةِ، قَائِدُ الدَّفَّةِ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, cover	جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفَّتَيْهِ: اِحْتَوَى، اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register, roster	دَفْتَر: كُرَّاسَةٌ
ledger	دَفْتَرُ الْأَسْثَاءِ [تجارة]
account book	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ أَوْ حِسَابَاتٍ، دَفْتَرُ مُحَاسَبَةٍ
bankbook, passbook	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ مَصْرَفِيٍّ
booklet (book, etc.) of conditions or terms or stipulations; prescribed procedure	دَفْتَرُ شُرُوطٍ
checkbook	دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاَتٍ
cashbook	دَفْتَرُ الصُّنْدُوقِ
album	دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَابِيعِ
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَةِ
daybook, journal	دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ
bookkeeping	مَسْكُ الدَّفَاتِرِ
book	دَفْتَرِيٍّ
book value	قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّةٍ
diphtheria	دَفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مرض)
to push, push back	دَفَعَ: دَفَعَ
to stink	دَفَرَ: أَتَنَنَ، خَمَّ
stench, stink, fetor	دَفَرَ: تَنَانَةٌ، خَمَّةٌ
stinking, fetid	دَفَرَ: مُتَنِنٌ، خَامٌ
to push	دَفَعَ: ضَدَّ جَذَبَ
to push back or away, drive back or away, shove away, repel, repulse, turn away, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ
to get rid of, rid oneself of; to throw off or away; to remove, eliminate	دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، أزالَ
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَفَعَ: دَحَضَ
to plead; to rebut; to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ (على الخصم)، اِغْتَرَضَ [قانون]

tambourine	دَفْ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
to be (become, feel) warm, to warm	دَفُوًا، دَفِيًا
to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot	دَفَأًا: سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى
warmth, warmness; heat, hotness	دَفَأًا: دِفْءٌ
warm; hot	دَفِيًا: دَافِيًا، حَارًّا
warmth, warmness; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: حَرَارَةٌ
(heating) stove, heater	دِفْءًا: مَا يُسْتَدْفَأُ بِهِ
warmth, warmness; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: دِفْءٌ
دَفَاع: دَاسِر، مُسِير - راجع دافع	
defense, protection, guarding, shield-ing, sheltering, safeguarding, safekeeping, maintenance, keeping, vindication	دِفَاع (عن): حِمَايَةٌ
support(ing), standing by, stand-ing up for; advocacy, championship, patronage, sponsorship	دِفَاع (عن): مُنَاصَرَةٌ
defense; pleading	دِفَاع: مُدَافَعَةٌ، مُرَافَعَةٌ [قانون]
the defense	الدِّفَاع، جِهَةُ الدِّفَاع: الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ وَمُحَامَاوُهُ [قانون]
apology	دِفَاع (أدبي)
self-defense	دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
in self-defense	دِفَاعًا عَنِ النَّفْسِ
civil defense	دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
national defense	دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ
line of defense, defense line	خَطُّ الدِّفَاعِ
defense council, council of defense	مَجْلِسُ الدِّفَاعِ
Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry	وِزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ
Minister of Defense, Defense Minister	وَزِيرُ الدِّفَاعِ
defensive, defense; protective; vindictory	دِفَاعِيٌّ
burier, one that buries	دَفَّان: مَنْ يَدْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ
warm	دَفَّان: مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ، دَافِيٌّ
rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel	دَفَّة: سُكَّان (السَّفِينَةِ)
side	دَفَّة: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ
leaf, shutter	دَفَّة (الباب أو النافذة)

payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation, paying up دَفَعَ: تَسْدِيد

disbursement, spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out دَفَعَ: إِنْفَاق

COD, cash on delivery الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْتِلَامِ أَوْ التَّسْلِيمِ  
cash against documents الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ تَقْدِيمِ الْمُسْتَنَدَاتِ  
مُسْتَحَقُّ الدَّفْعِ - رَاجِعُ مُسْتَحَقِّ

push, shove, thrust دَفَعَةً: صَدَّة

impetus, momentum, thrust, drive, impulse, impulsion دَفَعَةً: دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ

payment; installment دَفَعَةً: مَالٌ مَدْفُوعٌ، قَسْطٌ

down payment, deposit دَفَعَةً: أَوْلَى أَوْ مَبْدِئِيَّةٌ

disbursement, expenditure, outlay دَفَعَةً: نَفَقَةٌ

time دَفَعَةً: مَرَّةً

دَفَعَةً وَاحِدَةً - رَاجِعُ دَفَعَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

gush, spurt, burst دَفَعَةً: دُفْقَةٌ

group, batch, lot, set دَفَعَةً: مَجْمُوعَةٌ

class دَفَعَةً (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ)

time دَفَعَةً: مَرَّةً

all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at a blow دَفَعَةً وَاحِدَةً

to hurry, hasten, speed, mend one's pace دَفَفَ: أَسْرَعَ

to pour out, pour forth دَفَقَ: صَبَّ

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعُ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعُ تَدَفَّقَ

ejaculation دَفَقَ: قَذَفُ الْمَنِيِّ

gush, spurt, burst دَفَقَةً: دُفْقَةٌ

all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at one blow دَفَقَةً وَاحِدَةً

oleander, rosebay دَفَلَى (نَبَات)

to bury, inter, inhume, (en)tomb, lay to rest دَفَنَ: قَبَرَ

to hide, conceal, bury, keep secret دَفَنَ: أَخْفَى، كَتَمَ

burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment دَفَنَ: قَبَرَ

hiding, concealment دَفَنَ: إِخْفَاءٌ

warm; hot دَفِيَ: دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ

to challenge the [قانون] دَفَعَ بِعَدَمِ الْإِخْتِصَاصِ competence or jurisdiction (of)

to propel, move, impel, drive forward, shove, thrust, push ahead, push along, push forward, rush دَفَعَ: سَيَّرَ، دَسَّرَ

to prompt, incite, egg on, prod, goad, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make دَفَعَ إِلَى: حَفَزَ، بَعَثَ عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى

to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to دَفَعَ إِلَى: اضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to hand over to, turn over to, deliver to دَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى hand إلى in to, turn in to, present to, submit to, give in to, deliver to

to send to دَفَعَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى

to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ إِلَيْهِ): سَدَّدَ

to disburse, spend, expend, lay out, outlay, pay out دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ إِلَيْهِ): أَنْفَقَ

to pay the price; to pay (one's) dues; to pay for دَفَعَ الثَّمَنَ، دَفَعَ ثَمَنَ غُلْطَتِهِ إِلَيْهِ

cash and carry إِدْفَعَ وَانْقُلْ

push(ing), pushing back or away, shove, shoving, driving back or away, repulsion, repulse, repelling, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ

getting rid of, ridding oneself of; throwing off or away; removal, elimination دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، إِزَالَهَ

refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification دَفَعَ: دَخَضَ

plea; pleading; rebuttal; demurrer, demur, exception, objection, challenge دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، جَوَابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ، إِعْتِرَاضُ [قانون]

alibi دَفَعَ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون]

propulsion, impelling, impulsion, thrust(ing), drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, shove, moving, rushing دَفَعَ: دَسَّرَ، تَسَيَّرَ

prompting, incitement, incitation, prod- ding, inducement, moving, actuation, impelling, driving, motivation, stimulation, inspiration, causing, making دَفَعَ: حَفَزَ

forcing, force, compulsion, coercion دَفَعَ: إِجْبَارٌ

handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, presenting, submitting, giving in دَفَعَ: تَسَلَّمَ

sending دَفَعَ: إِرْسَالٌ

grinder, crusher, pounder, pulverizer

fine dust

powder

flour, meal

crumbs, morsels, crumbings, scraps

knocker, rapper, clapper

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke

fine dust

powder

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness

smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness

subtlety, subtleness, obscurity, obscureness, abstruseness

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection; nicety; finesse, refinement, delicacy

strictness, exactness, exactitude, attentiveness to detail, punctiliousness, scrupulousness, meticulousness, particularity; fastidiousness, finickiness, finicalness, squeamishness, nicety, daintiness, delicacy, fussiness, pickiness, choosiness

punctuality

delicateness, delicacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness; criticality, criticalness, ticklishness; seriousness, gravity; complicatedness, difficulty

exactly, precisely, accurately; punctiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minutely

duiker

to grovel, cringe, cleave to the dust; to be or become miserable, wretched, abject; to live in extreme poverty, bear destitution impatiently

to scrutinize, examine carefully or closely, investigate, inspect, scan, probe, inquire into, explore, study; to check (out), verify

to audit

دَقَّقَ: مَنْ يَدُقُّ أَوْ يَسْحَنُ

دَقَّقَ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

دَقَّقَ: مَسْحُوقٌ

دَقَّقَ: دَقِيقٌ، طَحِينٌ

دَقَّقَ: فُتَاتٌ

دَقَّقَ (البَابُ)

دَقَّةٌ: خَبْطَةٌ، قَرَعَةٌ

دَقَّةٌ: خَفَقَةٌ، نَبْضَةٌ

دَقَّةٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

دَقَّةٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

دَقَّةٌ: رَقَّةٌ

دَقَّةٌ: صِغَرٌ

دَقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، غُمُوضٌ

دَقَّةٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ

دَقَّةٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ، صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ

دَقَّةٌ: حِرَاضٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

دَقَّةٌ: حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ، تَعَقُّدٌ

دَقَّةٌ: ظَنِّيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

دَقَّقَ: أَدَقَعَ

دَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّقَ

greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse, stove

latent, hidden, concealed; buried; secret

دَفِين: مَذْفُونٌ، مَقْبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

treasure trove, (hidden) treasure

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous

دَقَّ: صَغُرَ

دَقَّ: صَعُبَ، غَمُضَ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, bray, powder, beat, stamp, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate

دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)

دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ

دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

دَقَّ الْمِسَارَ إِلَى

to type, typewrite (on a typewriter)

دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ (a musical instrument)

دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ: صَوَّتَ

دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ: أَعْلَنَتِ الْوَقْتُ، تَكَتَكَتْ

دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

pounding, grinding, crushing, bruising, braying, powdering, beating, stamping, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration

hammering, percussion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, tapping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing), toll(ing)

دَقَّ: دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

hectic fever

حُمَّى الدَّقِّ

دَقَائِقُ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقَةٌ

flour merchant, flour dealer

دَقَّاقُ: بَائِعُ الدَّقِيقِ

leveling, flattening, planing, rolling, grading	دَكَّ: تَسْوِيَّة، تَمْهِيد
filling, stuffing; loading, charging; ramming, cramming, tamping, wedging, packing; squeezing, squeeze; pressing (down)	دَكَّ: حَشَو، حَشَر، رَصَّ
plain, level, flat(s), level land	دَكَّ: أَرْضٌ مُسْتَوِيَّة
decaliter	دِكَالِتَر
decameter	دِكَامِتَر
shop, store	دُكَّان: حَانُوت، مَتَجَر
bench, seat; terrace	دُكَّان: مَقْعَد، مَصْطَبَة
shopkeeper, storekeeper, shop-owner, storeowner, retailer	دُكَّانِي: صَاحِبُ الدُّكَّان
bench, seat; terrace	دَكَّة: مَقْعَد، مَصْطَبَة
ballast, crushed rock; rubble	دَكَّة: حَصَى، دَبْش
waistband	دَكَّة: تِكَّة، رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَال
dictator	دِكْتَاتُور
dictatorial	دِكْتَاتُورِي
dictatorship	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة
dictatorship of the proletariat	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة البرُولِيْتَارِيَا
Dictaphone, dictating machine	دِكْتَاْفُون: مِمْلَاة
doctor, Dr.	دُكْتُور
Doctor of Letters, Litt D, Lit D	دُكْتُور فِي الْآدَاب
Doctor of Laws, LLD, SJD, JSD	دُكْتُور فِي الْحُقُوق
Doctor of Medicine, MD	دُكْتُور فِي الطَّبِّ
doctorate, degree or title of a doctor	دُكْتُورَاه
honorary doctorate	دُكْتُورَاه فَخْرِيَّة
dactyl	دَكْتِيل [عَرُوض]
dextrose, grape sugar	دِكْسْتَرُوز: سُكَّرُ الْعِنَب
to mix, mingle	دَكَّكَ: خَلَطَ
to darken; to grow or become dark, blackish, dusky	دَكَّنَ: مَالَ لَوْنُهُ إِلَى السَّوَاد
darkness	دُكْنَة
to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest, be a sign of, be indicative or suggestive of, bespeak; to denote, designate, signify, mean, import	دَلَّ عَلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ

دَقَّقَ (فِي): كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ أَوْ نَيِّقًا  
strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular; to be or become fastidious, finicky, squeamish, nice, dainty, fussy

دَقَّقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ - رَاجِعَ دَقَّ

دَقْل: صَارِي الْمَرْكَب mast (of a ship)

دَقِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحُمَى الدَّقِّ hectic

دَقِيق: رَقِيق fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous

دَقِيق: صَغِير small, little, tiny, minute

دَقِيق: صَعْب، غَامِض subtle, obscure, abstruse

دَقِيق: مُحْكَم، مَضْبُوط accurate, exact, precise, express, correct, refined; precision

دَقِيق: مُدَقَّق، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَيِّق strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular, (very) careful; fastidious, finicky, finical, squeamish, nice, dainty, delicate, fussy, picky, choosy

دَقِيق: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دِقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيد punctual

دَقِيق: حَرَج، خَطَر، مُعَقَّد delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical, ticklish; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex

دَقِيق: طَحِين flour, meal

دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ sago

دَقِيقُ الدَّقِيقِ small intestine

دَقِيقَة: ١٠ مِنْ السَّاعَةِ minute

دَقِيقَة: جُسَيْم [فِيزِيَاء] particle

دَقَائِقُ الْآلَا [فِيزِيَاء] alpha particles

دَقِيقَة، دَقَائِقُ: تَفْصِيل، تَفَاصِيل detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties, minutia(e)

دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، قَوَّضَ to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush, smash, devastate; to undermine

دَكَّ: سَوَّى، مَهَّدَ to level (off), flatten, flat, even, plane, roll, grade

دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَرَ، رَصَّ to fill (up), load, stuff; to ram, cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress

دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، تَدْمِير wrecking, demolition, destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, crush(ing), smash(ing), devastation; undermining

- to conceal the defect(s) of دَلَّسَ: أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ  
to cheat, defraud, swindle; to deceive دَلَّسَ: غَشَّ، خَدَعَ  
to forge, falsify, counterfeit دَلَّسَ: زَوَّرَ، زَيَّفَ  
to stick out one's tongue; to loll or hang out the tongue دَلَعَ لِسَانَهُ: أَخْرَجَهُ  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّعَ: دَلَّلَ  
to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly; to shuffle دَلَفَ: مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ بِبُطْءٍ  
to advance, proceed, march, go forward, move forward دَلَفَ: تَقَدَّمَ  
to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall or flow in drops, ooze, seep, percolate دَلَفَ: قَطَرَ، وَكَفَ  
drip(ping), trickle, trickling, dribble, dribbling, leak(ing), leakage, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage, percolation دَلَفَ: تَقَطَّرَ  
dolphin دُلْفِين: دُخَسَ  
Delphinus, Dolphin كَوْكَبَةُ الدُّلْفِينِ [فلك]  
to unsheathe, draw (a sword) دَلَقَ (السَّيْفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ): أَخْرَجَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ  
to spill, shed, pour out دَلَقَ: أَرَاقَ، سَفَحَ، صَبَّ  
marten; fisher دَلَقَ (حيوان)  
to massage; to rub, rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint دَلَكَ، دَلَّكَ: دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَّخَ  
to set, go down, be about to set or go down دَلَكَتِ الشَّمْسُ: مَالَتْ إِلَى الْغُرُوبِ  
دَلَك - راجع تدليك  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّلَ: دَلَّعَ، غَنَّجَ  
to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence دَلَّلَ عَلَى: أَثَبَتَ، بَرَّهَنَ  
to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, put up at auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى السِّلْعَةِ (بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ)  
دَلَّه - راجع تدلّه  
to drive crazy, drive out of one's mind, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch; to bewilder, confuse, distract دَلَّه  
pitch-black, deep-black; dark, tenebrous, gloomy دَلَّهْم: أَسْوَدَ، مُظْلِمَ

- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of دَلَّ عَلَى: أَثَبَتَ، بَرَّهَنَ  
to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إلخ): أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى  
دَلَّ: تَغَنَّجَ - راجع تدلّل  
دَلَّ: دَلَّالَ، غَنَّجَ - راجع دلال  
to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, droop, lower, sling دَلَّى، دَلَا: عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى  
watermelon دَلَّاعَ، دَلَّاعَ: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرُ  
coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior, flirtatious act or attitude دَلَّالَ: غَنَّجَ  
auctioneer دَلَّالَ: بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ  
broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between دَلَّالَ: سِمْسَارَ، وَسَيْطَ  
showing the way (to), guidance, guiding, leading, direction, directing, conducting, piloting, ushering دَلَالَةٌ: إِرْشَادَ  
sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom دَلَالَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ  
meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content, denotation; connotation, concept(ion), notion دَلَالَةٌ: مَعْنَى، مَفْهُومٌ  
semantics عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ  
auction, public sale, vendue دَلَالَةٌ: مَزَادَ  
brokerage دَلَالَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السِّمْسَارِ  
brokerage, commission, fee دَلَالَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ  
دَلَالَةٌ: دَلَالَةٌ - راجع دلالة  
semantic(al); indicative دَلَالِيّ، دِلَالِيّ [لغة]  
دَلَالِيّ، دِلَالِيّ: دَالٌّ عَلَى - راجع دالّ على  
plane, platan, sycamore, buttonball, but-tonwood دُلْبَ (شجر)  
gladiolus, sword lily دَلْبُوثَ، دَلْبُوثَ (نبات)  
delta دِلْتَا  
daltonism, color blindness دِلْتُونِيَّةَ: عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ  
to bail (out), lade دَلَجَ (الماء)  
to swing (the arms or head) in walking دَلَدَلَ (فِي مَشْيِهِ)  
دَلَدَلَ: دَلَّى - راجع دلى، دلا  
porcupine, hystrix دُلْدُلَ، دُلْدُولَ (حيوان)



blood analysis	تَحْلِيلُ الدَّم
blood count	تَعْدَادُ الدَّم
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّم
bloodbath	حَمَّامُ الدَّم
	خَفِيفُ الدَّم - راجع خَفِيف
bloodworm	دُودَةُ الدَّم
	دَوْرَةُ الدَّم - راجع دَوْرَةُ
blood pressure	ضَفْطُ الدَّم
blood group, blood type	فِتَّةُ الدَّم، زُمْرَةُ الدَّم
blood test	فَحْصُ الدَّم
blood relationship, blood, kinship, consanguinity, agnation	قَرَابَةُ الدَّم، رَابِطَةُ الدَّم
blood serum	مَصْلُ الدَّم
	دَمٌّ: طِلَاءٌ - راجع دِمَام
to bleed, cause to bleed	دَمَّى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّم
gentleness, mildness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness	دَمَائَةٌ (الأَخْلَاق)
destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck(age)	دَمَارٌ: خَرَاب
tearful, watery	دَمَّاعٌ: دَمُوع
brain, cerebrum; encephalon	دِمَاعٌ
midbrain	الدِّمَاعُ الْأَوْسَطُ
encephalitis	الْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاعِ
brainwashing, brainwash	غَسْلُ الدِّمَاعِ
computer	دِمَاعٌ إلكترونيٌّ
	دِمَاغُوجِيٌّ - راجع دَهَائِيٌّ، دَهَاوِيٌّ
	دِمَاغُوجِيًّا، دِمَاغُوجِيَّةٌ - راجع دَهَاوِيَّةٌ
cerebral, brain-, encephalic	دِمَاعِيٌّ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمَالٌ: سَمَاد
paint; pigment; dye, dyestuff	دِمَامٌ: طِلَاءٌ، صَبْنِغ
rouge; lipstick	دِمَامٌ: حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness	دِمَامَةٌ: قُبْح
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمَانٌ: سَمَاد

bucket, pail; bail	دَلُو: جَرْدَل
Aquarius	بُرْجُ الدَّلُو [فلك]
liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent	دَلُوكٌ: مَرْهَم
sunset, sundown; setting (of the sun)	دُلُوكُ (الشَّمْسِ)
sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom	دَلِيلٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness, attestation	دَلِيلٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ
clue, key	دَلِيلٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ
guideline, guide, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, pattern, example	دَلِيلٌ: إِمَامٌ، مِغْيَارٌ، شَيْءٌ يُقْتَدَى بِهِ
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher	دَلِيلٌ: مُرْشِدٌ
(tourist) guide, cicerone, dragoman	دَلِيلٌ (سِيَاحِيٌّ): تُرْجُمَانٌ
(traveler's) guidebook, itinerary	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ لِهِدَايَةِ السَّيَّاحِ
guidebook, guide, manual, handbook	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ يُسْتَرْشَدُ بِهِ
index; catalog(ue); list	دَلِيلٌ: فِهْرِسٌ
telephone directory, telephone book	دَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
exponent, index	دَلِيلٌ: أُسٌّ [رياضيات]
conclusive (decisive, cogent, convincing) evidence or proof	دَلِيلٌ حَاسِمٌ (قَاطِعٌ، جَازِمٌ)
circumstantial evidence	دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ
bureau of criminal identification, criminal identification bureau	أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى
evidential, probative, demonstrative, substantiative, proof	مَكْتَبُ الْأَدِلَّةِ الْجَنَائِيَّةِ
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous	دَلِيلِيٌّ: إِبْتَاتِيٌّ، بُرْهَانِيٌّ
	دَمٌّ: قُبْح
	دَمٌّ: طَلَى - راجع دَمَم
blood	دَمٌ: سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ حَيَوِيٌّ
dragon's blood tree	دَمُ الْأَخَوَيْنِ (نبات)
globe amaranth, red globe everlasting	دَمُ الْعَاشِقِ (نبات)
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّم
blood bank	بَنْكُ الدَّم، مَصْرِفُ الدَّم

to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove	دَمَغَ: أَبْطَلَ، دَحَضَ
to stamp, imprint, impress, print	دَمَغَ: خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ
to hallmark	دَمَغَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ
to brand	دَمَغَ الْحَيَوَانَ
invalidation; refutation, confutation, disproof	دَمَغَ: إِبْطَالٌ، دَحْضٌ
stamping, impression, imprinting, printing	دَمَغَ: خَتَمَ
hallmarking	دَمَغُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
branding	دَمَغُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
stamp; stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print	دَمَغَةٌ: تَمْغَةٌ، بَصْمَةٌ
hallmark	دَمَغَةُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp	طَابِعُ دَمَغَةٍ
stamped paper	وَرَقٌ دَمَغَةٌ
damask; brocade; silk	دِمَقْسٌ - رَاجِعِ دِمَقْسٍ
damask; silk, silky, silken	دِمَقْسِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ دِمَقْرَاطِيٍّ
to bond; to course	دَمَكَ (الْبِنَاءَ)
to manure, dung, fertilize	دَمَلَ: سَمَدٌ
furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, suppurating pustule, sore; ulcer, abscess	دَمِلَ الْجُرْحُ - رَاجِعِ إِنْ دَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ
bracelet, bangle, armlet	دُمْلُجٌ، دُمْلُوجٌ: سِوَارٌ
to paint, daub, color, tint, tinge; to coat, smear, besmear	دَمَّمَ: طَلَى
to manure, dung, fertilize	دَمَنَ: سَمَدٌ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمْنٌ: سَمَادٌ
dunghill	دِمْنَةٌ (جِ دِمْنٍ وَدِمْنٍ): مَرْبَلَةٌ
ruins, vestiges, relics, remnants, remains	دِمْنَةٌ: آثَارٌ
tearful, watery	دَمُوعٌ: دَمَاعٌ
blood-, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, hemic, hematic	دَمَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ
bloodthirsty, bloodguilty,	دَمَوِيٌّ: سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاءٌ دِمَاءً

to be or become gentle, mild, kind	دَمِثَ (لِتِ اخْلَاقُهُ)
to soften, mellow	دَمِثَ: لَيِّنَ
gentle, mild, kind, nice, friendly, good-natured, amiable, affable, courteous, polite, urbane	دَمِثٌ، دَمِثٌ (الْأَخْلَاقُ)، دَمِثٌ
to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, fuse, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend	دَمَجَ: أَذْغَمَ
to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter	دَمَجَ: أَذْخَلَ، أَذْرَجَ
merger, merging, amalgamation, uniting, union, consolidation, joining, junction, juncture, fusion, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, combining, blending	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ إِنْدَمَجَ
incorporation, embodiment, inclusion, insertion, entering	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
manner, mode; way, method, process	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl, rumble	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
dumdum	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
mutter, mumble, murmur; grumble, growl, snarl, rumble	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
to perish; to be destroyed, ruined	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, demolish, ravage, wipe out, crush, smash, break down; to sabotage; to subvert; to vandalize	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
to cover; to conceal, hide; to bury	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears (said of the eye)	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
tears	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
crocodile tears	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
tear, teardrop	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
wine	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
lachrymal, lacrimal	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ

دَنَسَ - راجع تَدَنَسَ

to soil, sully, dirty, besmirch, stain, دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ، لَوَّثَ  
tarnish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminateto profane, desecrate, دَنَسَ: اِنتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ أَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ  
defile, violateimpurity, uncleanness, uncleanli- دَنَسَ: نَجَاسَةٌ، قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, dirtiness; dirt, filth, squalor

Immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth الحَبْلُ بِلَا دَنَسٍ

impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ  
sullied, stained, tarnished, besmirched, befouled,  
defiled, polluted, contaminated

to be or become seriously ill دَنَفَ: اِشْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ

serious or long illness, دَنَفَ: مَرَضٌ شَدِيدٌ أَوْ مُزْمِنٌ  
chronic disease

cachexia, marasmus دَنَفَ [طَب]

seriously ill, chronic دَنَفَ: مَرِيضٌ

to winterkill, die of cold دَنَقَ: مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ

dipper, water ouzel, water crake دُنْقَلَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m. دُنْمٌ

to buzz, hum, drone دَنَنَ: طَنَّ

nearness, closeness, proximity, دُنُوٌّ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ  
propinquity; approach, oncoming; imminence;  
coming, advent, arrival, incoming

دَنِيٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسٌّ - راجع دَنَاءٌ، دُنُوٌّ

دَنِيٌّ: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ - راجع دَنِيءٌ

دَنِيٌّ: قَرِيبٌ - راجع دَانٍ

low, base, mean, lowly, vile, دَنِيءٌ: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ  
villainous, ignoble, abject, inferior; despicable,  
contemptible

world; earth; land; realm دُنْيَا: عَالَمٌ

life in this world, the present life, دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا  
worldly existence

دُنْيَا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - راجع أَذْنَى

vice, blemish, fault, defect, failing, de- دَنِيئَةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ  
merit, shortcoming, drawback

دَنِيئَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ دَنِيءٌ - راجع دَنِيءٌ

دُنْيَاوِيٌّ - راجع دُنْيَوِيٌّ

buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone دَنِينٌ: طَنِينٌ

bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous,  
murderous; butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, killer,  
murderer, assassin

to bleed

دَمِيٌّ: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ

دَمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ - راجع دَمَوِيٌّ

doll; dummy; toy, plaything

دُمِيَّةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ

puppet, دُمِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعِدُّهُ آخِرُ لَتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ  
cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling,  
servant, agent

marionette, puppet

دُمِيَّةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, readily دَمِيعٌ: بَكَاءٌ،  
inclined to shed tears frequently, given to tears or  
weeping

ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly, horrid

دَمِيمٌ: قَبِيحٌ

to buzz, hum, drone

دَنَنَ: طَنَّ

vat, cask, tun, large jug or vessel دَنَنْ: رَاقُودٌ كَبِيرٌ، خَاطِبَةٌ

دَنَنْ: طَنِينٌ - راجع دَنِينٌ

DNA

د. ن. أ.: حَمَاضٌ يَتَحَكَّمُ بِالْوَرَاثَةِ

to be or become low, base, mean, دَنَاءٌ، دُنُوٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسٌّ  
lowly, vile, despicable, contemptibleto approach, دَنَا (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ أَوْ لَهُ): قُرْبٌ، اقْتَرَبَ، أَزِفَ  
approximate, come near or close (to), draw near or  
close (to), be near or close (to), get near or close  
(to); to draw near, come, approach, near, impend,  
be imminent

دَنَا بِهِ مِنْ: قَرَّبَهُ إِلَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَى: قَرَّبَ (إِلَى) - راجع أَذْنَى

lowness, baseness, meanness, دَنَاءَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ  
lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility, abjectness,  
inferiority; despicability, contemptibleness

دَنَاسَةٌ - راجع دَنَسَ

dynamo, generator

دِنَامٌ: دِينَامُوٌ

دَنَاوَةٌ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ - راجع دُنُوٌّ

lace, lacework

دَنْتَلًا، دَنْتَلَةً، دَنْتِيلٌ، دَنْتِيلًا

to buzz, hum, drone

دَنَدَنَ: طَنَّ

to hum, croon; to chant, intone

دَنَدَنَ: رَنَّمَ، نَغَّمَ

buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

دَنْدَنَةٌ: طَنِينٌ

hum(ming), croon(ing); chanting, دَنْدَنَةٌ: تَرْنِيمٌ، تَنْغِيمٌ  
intonation

to fill (up), fill to the brim, brim, overfill دَهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أَتَرَعَّ  
 to spill, shed, pour out دَهَقَ: أَرَأَقَ، سَكَبَ  
 stocks دَهَقَ: آلَةٌ تَعْذِيبُ  
 leader, chief, boss دُهْقَانُ، دِهْقَانُ: زَعِيمٌ، رَئِيسٌ  
 to crush, grind; to mash دَهَكَ: طَحَنَ  
 dahlia دِهْلِيَّةٌ: أَضَالِيَا (نبات)  
 vestibule, lobby, corridor, passage- دِهْلِيزُ: رُوَأَقٌ، رَذَهَةٌ  
 way, hallway  
 gallery, drift, adit; tunnel دِهْلِيزُ: سَرَبٌ، نَفَقٌ  
 foundling ابْنُ الدَّهْلِيزِ: لَقِيطٌ  
 to blacken دَهَمَ، دَهَمَ: رَاجِعٌ دَاهِمٌ  
 دَهَمَ: سَوَدَ  
 rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag; the دَهْمَاءُ: رَعَاعٌ، غَوَغَاءُ  
 masses, the populace, the common people  
 demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing دَهْمَائِيّ: غَوَغَائِيّ  
 دَهْمَائِيّ، شَخْصٌ دَهْمَائِيّ - رَاجِعٌ دَهْمَائِيّ  
 demagog(ue), rabble-rouser دَهْمَائِيّ  
 demagoguery, demagogism دَهْمَائِيَّةٌ  
 blackness دُهْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ  
 to paint, daub; to varnish دَهَنَ: طَلَى بِلَوْنٍ  
 to anoint, دَهَنَ: دَلَكَ، مَرَخَ، مَسَحَ بَزَيْتٍ أَوْ دُهْنٍ إلخ  
 embrocate, rub; to oil, smear, grease  
 دَهَنَ - رَاجِعٌ دَهَنَ  
 دَهَنَ: طَلَى painting, daubing; varnishing  
 anointment, anointing, inunction, unction, embrocation, rubbing; oiling, smearing, greasing دَهَنَ: تَدَلَّيْكَ، مَسَحَ  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow; دَهْنُ: شَحْمٌ، زَيْتٌ  
 oil  
 sebum دَهْنُ: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّةُ  
 piece of fat دُهْنَةٌ: شَحْمَةٌ  
 fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, aliphatic, دُهْنِيّ  
 stearic; oily, oleic; sebaceous  
 lard دُهْنُ الْخِزْرِيرِ  
 lanolin, wool fat دُهْنُ الصُّوفِ  
 sebaceous glands غُدَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ

worldly, earthly, mundane, terrene, secular, دُنْيَوِيّ  
 temporal, material  
 to befall, afflict, strike, hit, دَهَى، دَهَى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ  
 come over, come upon  
 slyness, cunning, wiliness, دَهَاءُ: مَكْرٌ، جُودَةُ الرَّأْيِ  
 craft(iness), artfulness, subtlety, foxiness; shrewdness, astuteness, canniness, smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness)  
 ذُو دَهَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَّةٌ  
 brimful, full, replete, overfull دِهَاقٌ: مُتْرَعٌ  
 painter, house painter دَهَانَ: الَّذِي يَدُهْنُ  
 paint; varnish دِهَانَ: طَلَاءٌ  
 ointment, embrocation, liniment, دِهَانَ: مَرَهَمٌ  
 unguent, unction; salve; cream  
 painting, daubing; varnishing دِهَانَ: طَلَى، دَهَنَ  
 دِهَانَ: مُدَاهَنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَاهَنَةٌ  
 painting, daubing; varnishing دِهَانَةٌ: دَهَنَ، طَلَى  
 age, epoch, era, time, period; دَهْرٌ: عَصْرٌ، زَمَانٌ طَوِيلٌ  
 aeon, long period of time, long time  
 era دَهْرٌ [جيولوجيا]  
 أَبَدَ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى آخِرِ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى دَهْرِ الدَّاهِرِينَ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدٌ  
 أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ أَكَلَ  
 بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعٌ بَنَتْ  
 vicissitudes of الدَّهْرِ (صُرُوفٌ، تَقَلُّبَاتٌ، غَيْرُ) time (or fate), changes of time (or fortune), ups and downs, good periods and bad periods  
 atheist, infidel, unbeliever, freethinker دَهْرِيّ: مُلْحِدٌ  
 age-old, ancient دَهْرِيّ: قَدِيمٌ  
 to run over دَهَسَ: دَاسَ  
 to be or become astonished, دَهَشَ، دَهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ  
 amazed, astounded, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered; to wonder (at), marvel (at)  
 دَهَشَ - رَاجِعٌ أَذْهَشَ  
 دَهَشَ - رَاجِعٌ دَهْشَةٌ  
 دَهَشَ، دَهْشَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْهُوشٌ  
 astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), دَهْشَةٌ  
 surprise; bewilderment

دَوَّارَات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّةِ Rotifera, rotifers  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: أَعْضَاءٌ مُتَشَابِهَةٌ مُتَحَلِّقَةٌ حَوْلَ مِخْوَرٍ whorl, verticil  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ: دَعَّاسَةٌ، دَعَسَةٌ pedal; treadle  
 دَوَّاسَةُ الْبِنَزِينِ أَوْ السَّرْعَةِ accelerator  
 دَوَّاعٍ (الدَّوَّاعِي) - رَاجِعٌ دَاعِيَةٌ  
 دَوَّالٍ (الدَّوَّالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأَوْرِدَةِ - رَاجِعٌ دَالِيَّةٌ  
 دَوَّالِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ بِالتَّدَاوُلِ (تَدَاوُل)  
 وَهَكَذَا دَوَّالِيكَ and so on, and so forth, etc.  
 دَوَّامٌ: بَقَاءٌ، خُلُودٌ continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence; immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal life  
 سَاعَاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، أَوْقَاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، وَقْتُ الدَّوَّامِ working hours, office hours, business hours  
 عَلَى الدَّوَّامِ، دَوَّامًا - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمًا (دَائِم)  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: بُلْبُلٌ، خَذْرُوفٌ (لَعِبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) top, spinning top, peg top  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ ذَاتُ حَرَكَةٍ دَوَّارَةٍ whirlgig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ (الْخَيْلِ) merry-go-round, roundabout, whirlgig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دُرْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دُولَابٌ دَوَّارٌ ذُو مَقَاعِدِ Ferris wheel  
 دَوَّالِيْن (مَفْرَدَهَا دِيَوَان) - رَاجِعٌ دِيَوَانٌ bureaucracy  
 دَوَّالِيْنِيَّةٌ: بِيْرُوْقْرَاطِيَّةٌ double entry  
 دَوِّيَّا: قَيْدٌ مُزْدَوِجٌ couplet, distich  
 دَوِّيْت [عَرُوض] dot, dowry, dower  
 دَوَّتَا: دَوَّطَةٌ، بَائِنَةٌ large tree, lofty tree  
 دَوَّحَةٌ: شَجَرَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ to humble, humiliate, degrade  
 دَوَّخٌ: قَهَرَ to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish  
 دَوَّخَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness  
 دَوَّدَ: صَارَ فِيهِ الدُّودُ، دَادَ to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested  
 دَوْدَةٌ (جُ دُودٌ وَدِيدَان) worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar  
 دَوْدَةُ الْأَرْضِ earthworm, night crawler

دُهْنِيَّات fats; oils  
 دَهْوَرٌ: أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down  
 دَهُونٌ: مَرَهَمٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction  
 دَهِيٌّ: كَانَ دَاهِيَّةً to be or become sly, cunning, crafty, artful  
 دَهِيٌّ: ذُو دَهَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَّةٌ  
 دَوَّى، دَوَّى: سَمِعَ لَهُ دَوِيٌّ، أَصْدَى to sound, boom, ring out, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate, reecho, rebound  
 دَوَّى: مَرَضٌ disease, malady, ailment; sickness, illness  
 دَوَّى: مَرِيضٌ sick, ill, ailing  
 دَوَاءٌ: عَقَّارٌ medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure  
 دَوَائِي لَجَمِيعِ الْأَمْرَاضِ cure-all, panacea  
 دَوَائِيَّ medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, curative, remedial  
 دَوَاةٌ: مِخْبَرَةٌ inkwell; inkstand  
 دَوَّاجِن - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِنٌ  
 دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَّارٌ  
 دَوَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّوَّرَانِ revolving, rotary, rotatory, rotative, rotating, turning, twirling, spinning, gyrating, gyratory, rolling, reeling, whirling, swirling, circling, circulating  
 دَوَّارٌ: جَوَّالٌ itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, wandering, roving, roaming  
 دَوَّارٌ: مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (traffic) circle, rotary  
 دَوَّارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات) sunflower, turnsole  
 بَائِعٌ دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَائِعٌ  
 دَوَّارٌ: دَوَّخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness  
 دَوَّارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness, mal de mer  
 دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ airsickness  
 مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارٍ: دَائِخٌ dizzy, giddy, vertiginous  
 مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْبَحْرِ seasick  
 مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ airsick  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: بَرْكَارٌ، بِيْكَارٌ compass(es), dividers  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: دَوَّامَةٌ، دُرْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex  
 دَوَّارَةٌ (الْهَوَاءِ) (weather) vane, weathercock



vicious circle	دُور: حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ
piece (of music), (musical) composition	دُور: قِطْعَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
round	دُور: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ)
ground floor	الدُّورُ الْأَرْضِيُّ
downstairs	الدُّورُ الْأَسْفَلُ
basement	الدُّورُ السُّفْلِيُّ أَوْ التَّحْتَانِيُّ
session, term	دُورُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ
leading role, starring role	دُورُ الْبُطُولَةِ، الدُّورُ الْأَوَّلُ
incubation	دُورُ الْحِضَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عِلْمَاتِهِ
period, menses, time of menstruation	دُورُ الطَّمْثِ
final(s), final round	دُورٌ نِهَائِيٌّ [رياضة بدنية]
it is your turn	الدُّورُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دُورُكَ، الْآنَ دُورُكَ
to play or perform a role or part	لَعِبَ دُورًا، قَامَ بِدُورٍ، أَدَّى دُورًا
alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one	بِالدُّورِ: بِالتَّنَاوُبِ
as, in the role of	فِي دُورٍ، بِدُورٍ (كَمُمَثِّلٍ إلخ)
turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), gyration, whirl(ing), circumvolution, circling, circulation, circuiting	دُورَان: مَصْدَرُ دَارٍ
circumlocution, periphrasis	دُورَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى: مُوَارَبَةٌ
turn, revolution, rotation, gyration; circulation; circuit	دُورَة: إِسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ مِنْ دَارٍ، لَفَّةٌ
cycle, circle, round	دُورَة: دُورٌ
period	دُورَة: مُدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	دُورَة: جَوْلَةٌ
round	دُورَة: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ)
tournament; series	دُورَة: سِلْسِلَةٌ مِنَ الْمُبَارَاةِ
business cycle	دُورَة اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ
session, round	دُورَة امْتِحَانَاتٍ
turnover	دُورَة الْبِضَاعَةِ، دُورَة رَأْسِ الْمَالِ
course, session	دُورَة تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ أَوْ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ
life cycle	دُورَة الْحَيَاةِ

skipper, cheese maggot	دُودَة الْجُبْنِ أَوْ الْمَشِّ
vinegar eel	دُودَة الْخَلِّ
bloodworm	دُودَة الدَّمِّ
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	دُودَة شَرِيطِيَّةٌ
hookworm	دُودَة شِصِيَّةٌ
hairworm, gordian worm	دُودَة شَعْرِيَّةٌ
leech	دُودَة الْعَلَقِ
ascarid, thread-worm, nematode; filaria	دُودَة الْقَرَعِ، دُودَة خَيْطِيَّةٌ أَوْ سِلْكِيَّةٌ
silkworm	دُودَة الْقَزِّ أَوْ الْحَرِيرِ
helminth, intestinal worm	دُودَة مِعْوِيَّةٌ
armed tapeworm, pork tapeworm	دُودَة وَحِيدَة
anthelmintic, vermifuge	طَارِدُ لِدِيدَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ
vermicide	مُبِيدُ اللَّدِيدَانِ، قَاتِلُ اللَّدِيدَانِ
dodo	دُودُو (طَائِرٌ)
vermiform, vermiculate, vermicular, wormy	دُودِيٌّ
زائِدَة دُودِيَّةٌ - راجع زائِدَة	
to round, make round, make circular	دُورَ: جَعَلَهُ مُدَوَّرًا
دُورَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ - راجع أَدَارَ	
دُورَ: شَفَّلَ، أَعْمَلَ - راجع أَدَارَ	
to wind, wind up	دُورَ السَّاعَةِ
to round off	دُورَ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ
role, part	دُور (كَقَوْلِنَا: لَعِبَ دُورًا، قَامَ بِدُورٍ، أَدَّى دُورًا)
دُور (كَقَوْلِنَا: الدُّورُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دُورُكَ، الْآنَ دُورُكَ) (one's) turn	
time	دُور: مَرَّةٌ
period, time	دُور: مُدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ، وَقْتُ
epoch, era, period, age	دُور: عَهْدٌ، عَصْرٌ
stage, phase, period, point, step	دُور: طَوْرٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	دُور: نَوْبَةٌ مَرَضٌ
shift, turn, spell, tour; rotation, alternation	دُور: نَوْبَةٌ، مُنَاوَبَةٌ
cycle, circle, round	دُور: دُورَة
floor, story	دُور: طَابِقٌ

to internationalize	دَوْل
wheel; tire	دَوْلَاب: عَجَلَة
spare tire, spare	دَوْلَابٌ إِضَافِي (لِسَيَّارَةِ الْخ)
Ferris wheel	دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّار (ذُو مَقَاعِد)
waterwheel, noria	دَوْلَابٌ مَائِي، دَوْلَابُ الْمَاء
flywheel	دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ - رَاجِعُ مُسَنَّ
wheel and axle	دَوْلَابُ الْمَوَازِنَة
Rotifera, rotifers	الدَّوْلَابُ وَالْجُزَع
dollar	دَوْلَابِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّةِ
state, body politic; country, nation	دُولَار: عُمْلَةٌ أَمِيرِكِيَّةٌ وَكَنْدِيَّةٌ الْخ
His Excellency	دَوْلَة
federal state	دَوْلَة (فُلَان)، صَاحِبُ الدَّوْلَة
police state	دَوْلَة اتِّحَادِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِدْرَالِيَّة
welfare state	دَوْلَة بُولِيْسِيَّة
the big (great, world)	دَوْلَة الرِّفَاقَة
powers, the superpowers	الدَّوْلُ الْكُبْرَى أَوْ الْعُظْمَى
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَة مُتَسَلِّطَةٌ أَوْ مُهَيْمِنَة
city-state, polis	دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة، دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة
mandatory, mandatory power	دَوْلَة مُنْتَدَبَة
dolomite	وَزِيرُ دَوْلَة - رَاجِعُ وَزِير
state	دُولُومِيْت (مَعْدَن)
international	دَوْلِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّوْلَة
internationalism; internationality	دَوْلِي: عَالَمِي
international(e)	دَوْلِيَّة (اشْتِرَاكِيَّة، شُيُوعِيَّة الْخ)
to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, gyrate, whirl, swirl, eddy	دَوَّمَ: دَارَ
to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl, swirl, eddy	دَوَّمَ: أَدَارَ، دَوَّرَ
doum	دَوَّمَ: أَدَارَ، دَوَّرَ
	دَوَّمَ (شَجَر)
	دَوَّمَ: بَقَاء، خُلُود - رَاجِعُ دَوَام
	دَوَّمَ: رَاجِعُ دَائِمًا (دَائِم)
dominoes	دَوْمِيْنُو (لَعْبَة)
domino	حَجَرُ الدَّوْمِيْنُو

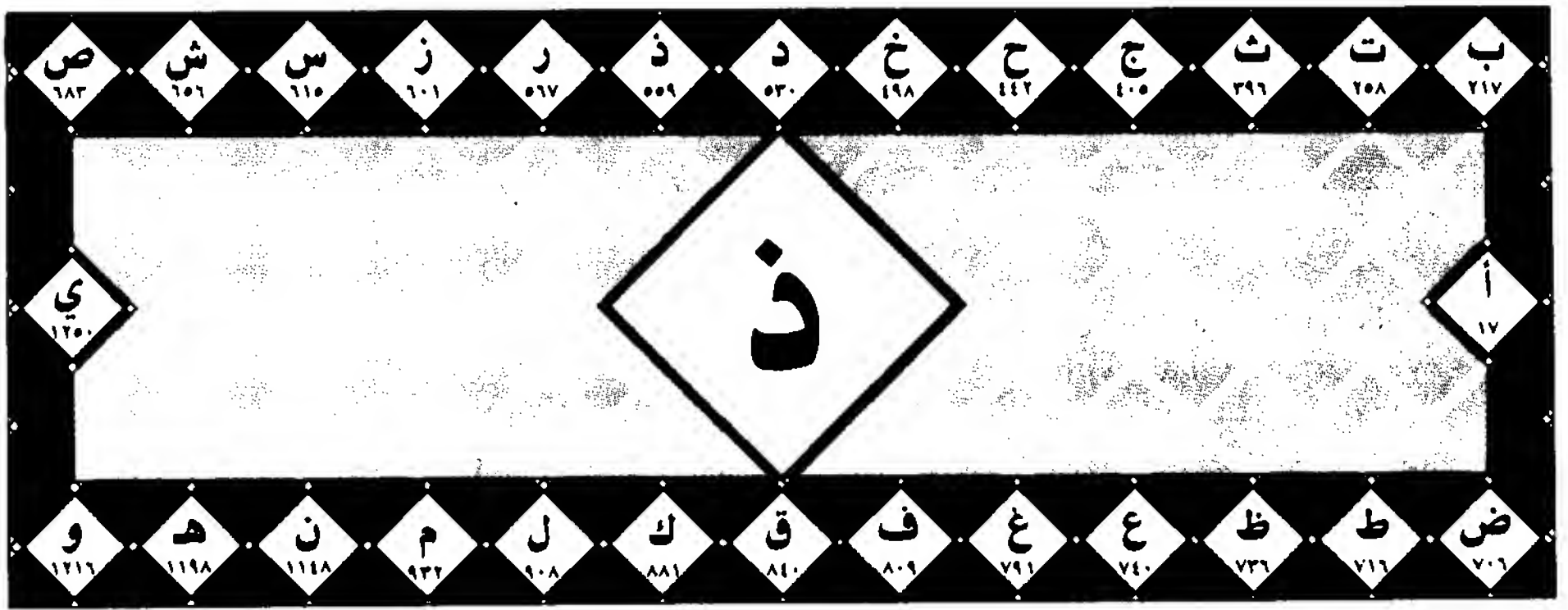
blood circulation, circulation (of the blood)	دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة الدَّم
pulmonary circulation	دَوْرَة رِثْوِيَّة، دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة صُغْرَى
crop rotation	دَوْرَة زِرَاعِيَّة
session, term (of parliament, etc.)	دَوْرَة الْمَجْلِسِ النِّيَابِيِّ، دَوْرَة نِيَابِيَّة
lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC	دَوْرَة الْمِيَاه
flask; beaker	الدَّوْرَة النَّزْوِيَّة عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان - رَاجِعُ نَزْوِي
periodic(al); regular	دَوْرَق: إِنَاء
series; tournament	دَوْرِي: نِظَامِي، مُتَكَرِّرٌ بِانْتِظَام
periodic table	دَوْرِي [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
periodic law	جَدْوَلُ دَوْرِي [كِيْمِيَاء]
periodically	قَانُونُ دَوْرِي [كِيْمِيَاء]
sparrow	دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِي
round, patrol	دَوْرِي، عَصْفُورٌ دَوْرِي (طَائِر)
patrol, reconnaissance	دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَةٌ يَفْعُمُ بِهَا حَارِسٌ الْخ
squad; watch, guard	دَوْرِيَّة (اسْتِكْشَافِي): عَسَس، حَرَس
periodical, journal	دَوْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّة (أَوْ نَشْرَة) دَوْرِيَّة
periodicity	دَوْرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ دَوْرِيًّا
	دَوْرَان - رَاجِعُ دَوْرَانَة
to tune, string, adjust, voice	دَوْرَن: ضَبَطَ آلَةَ الطَّرَب
tuning, stringing, adjustment, voicing	دَوْرَنَة
treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; trampling down	دَوَس: وَطَأَ
	دَوَسْنَطَارِيَّا - رَاجِعُ دِيرِنَطَارِيَّا
shower, shower bath, douche	دَوَش: مِئْضَح، مِئْضَحَة
dot, dowry, dower	دَوْطَة: بَائِنَة
dogmatic	دَوْغَمَاتِي: جَزْمِي
dogmatism	دَوْغَمَاتِيَّة: جَزْمِيَّة
duke	دُوق
duchess	دُوقَة
ducal	دُوقِي
dukedom, duchy	دُوقِيَّة

dialectic(s)	دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة
one of the attributes of God	الدِّيَان: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
religion, faith, belief	دِيَانَة: دِين، مُعْتَقَد، مَذْهَب
silk garment; silk brocade	دِيْبَاج: ثَوْبٌ مِنْ حَرِير
preamble, proem, preface, exordium, introduction	دِيْبَاجَة: مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَة
face, visage	دِيْبَاجَة: وَجْه
style; elegance of style	دِيْبَاجَة: أَسْلُوب، أُنَاقَة الْأَسْلُوب
	دِيْبُلُومَاسِي - رَاجِع دِيْبُلُومَاسِي
blood money, wergild	دِيَة: بَدَلُ نَفْسِ الْقَتِيل
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	دِيْجُور: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة
	دِيْدَان - رَاجِع دِيْدَن
guard, watch, sentry, sentinel	دِيْدَب، دِيْدُبَان: حَارِس
habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice	دِيْدَن: عَادَة، دَاب
monastery, abbey, convent, cloister, friary, priory	دَيْر: مَسْكِنُ الرُّهْبَانِ أَوْ الرَّاهِبَات
	دَيْرَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيِرَة - رَاجِع دَيْرِي
	دَيْرَانِي: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار
monastic, monasterial, cloistral	دَيْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيِرَة
diesel	دِيْزِل
diesel engine, diesel	مُحَرِّكُ دِيْزِل
dysenteric	دِيْزِنْطَارِي: زُحَارِي
dysentery	دِيْزِنْطَارِيَا: زُحَار
disulfide	دِيْسَالْفِيد [كِيْمِيَاء]
jungle, thicket, wood, forest	دِيْسَة: غَابَة
slipped disk, slipped disc	دِيْسِك (فِي الْعُمُودِ الْفَقْرِي)
disco	دِيْسِكُو
amaranth, blite	دِيْسَم (نَبَات)
December	دِيْسَمْبَر: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل
decibel	دِيْسِيْبِل
diphtheria	دِيْفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مَرَض)
cock, rooster	دِيْك: ذَكَرُ الدَّجَاجَة

to record, take record of, put on record, write (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), commit to paper or writing, take down, note (down), make a note of, take notes of, register, mark down, enter, list, inscribe	دُون: سَجَّلَ، قَيَّدَ
to stipulate (a condition)	دُونَ شَرْطًا
to codify (laws)	دُونَ الْقَوَانِينِ
low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, menial, inferior	دُون: حَقِير، سَافِل
below, beneath, under; sub-, infra-, hypo-; lower, inferior, subordinate	دُون: تَحْتَ، أَدْنَى
without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of	دُون، مِنْ دُون، بِدُون: مِنْ غَيْر، بِلَا
before, in front of	دُون: أَمَام
here you are! here! please! take!	دُونَك: تَفَضَّلْ، خُذْ
infrared	دُون الْأَحْمَر
infrared rays	الْأَشِعَّةُ دُونِ الْحُمْرَاء
subconscious	(مَا) دُونِ الْوَعْيِ
a measure of land, 1000 sq. m.	دُونُم
inferiority	دُونِيَّة
inferiority complex	مُرْكَبُ الدُّوْنِيَّة، عُقْدَةُ الدُّوْنِيَّة
to be or become sick; to be or fall ill	دَوِي: مَرِضَ
sound, boom, peal, thunder, roar, ring, wham, bang; echo, reverberation, reecho	دَوِي: هَدِير، صَدَى
small reptile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect	دَوِيْبَة: دَابَّةٌ صَغِيرَة، حَيَوَانٌ صَغِير، حَشْرَة
cycloid	دَوِيرِي [هَنْدَسَة]
cyclamen	دَوِيْنِكُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)
small or petty state (country, nation)	دَوِيْلَة: دَوْلَة صَغِيرَة
diabase	دِيَابَيز: صَخْرٌ نَارِي
diatom	دِيَاتُوم: طُحْلُبٌ نَهْرِيٌّ أَوْ بَحْرِيٌّ
monastic, friar, monk	دَيَّار: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب
diaspore	دِيَّاسْبُور (مَعْدَن)
diastase	دِيَّاسْتِيز: خَمِيرَة تُحَوِّلُ النِّشَاءَ إِلَى سُكَّر
dialectic(s)	دِيَالِكْتِيك
dialectical	دِيَالِكْتِيكِي

diamonds	ديناري (في ورق اللعب)
dinosaur	ديناصور: حيوان منقرض
diplodocus	ديناصور عاشب
dynamo, generator	دينامو
dynamic	دينامي
dynamism, drive, energy	دينامية
dynamite	ديناميت
dynamics	ديناميكا: حركات، علم الحركة
thermodynamics	ديناميكا حرارية
electrodynamics	ديناميكا كهربائية
hydrodynamics	ديناميكا مائية
aerodynamics	ديناميكا هوائية
dynamic	ديناميكي
dynamism, drive, energy	ديناميكية
dynamo, generator	دينامو: دينامو
	دينوسور - راجع ديناصور
judgment	دينونة: قضاء، حساب
doom, Last Judgment	دينونة: الحساب الأخير
	يوم الدينونة - راجع يوم
religious, spiritual	ديني
divan, collection of poems, poetical works	ديوان: مجموعة شعرية
book, register, record	ديوان: كتاب، دفتر
divan, council, department, office, bureau	ديوان: مجلس، مكتب
divan, sofa, couch	ديوان: أريكة
Inquisition	ديوان التفتيش
dioptr	ديوبتر: وحدة قياس قوة العدسة
dioptrase	ديوبتر (معدن)
diopside	ديوبسيد (معدن)
deuteron	ديوترون: نواة ذرة الديوتريوم
deuterium, heavy hydrogen	ديوتريوم: هيدروجين ثقيل
cuckold	ديوث: زوج المرأة الفاسقة
pimp, procurer, pander	ديوث: قواد
diorite	ديوريت: صخر حبيبي متبلر
	ديوم - راجع دائم

cock, hammer	ديك: زند البندقية
kingfisher	ديك البحر
turkey	ديك الحبش، ديك رومي
cock of the rock	ديك الصخر
	بيضه الديك - راجع بيضة
a cock on his own dunghill	كل ديك على مزبلته صياح، على مزبلته يصيح الديك
decaliter	ديكالتر
decimeter	ديكامتر
	ديكتاتور - راجع دكتاتور
decoration, décor	ديكور
	هندسة ديكور، مهندس ديكور - راجع هندسة، مهندس
dungeon; vault; crypt; catacomb(s)	دياس، دياس: مكان مظلم تحت الأرض
	ديماغوجي - راجع دهائي، دهاوي
	ديماغوجيا، ديماغوجية - راجع دهاوية
democratic	ديمقراطي: ذو علاقة بالديمقراطية
democratic; democrat	ديمقراطي: مناصر للديمقراطية
democracy	ديمقراطية
popular (or people's) democracy	ديمقراطية شعبية
demographic	ديموغرافي: متعلق بالديموغرافيا
demography	ديموغرافيا: علم السكان
	ديموقراطي - راجع ديمقراطي
	ديمومة - راجع دوام
	دين: أقرض (مالاً) - راجع أدان
religious, pious, godly, devout	دين: تقي، ورع
debt; liability	دين: قرض مؤجل، التزام مالي
preferred debt, privileged debt	دين ممتاز
on credit	بالدين
sale on credit	بيع بالدين
religion, faith, belief	دين: ديانة، معتقد، مذهب
	دين: ورع - راجع تدين
	يوم الدين - راجع يوم
dinar	دينار: عملة عربية إلخ
hop	حشية الدينار



well-known, widely known, eminent, distinguished, illustrious

toxin; deadly poison

sudden death, immediate death

ذَائِقَة: ذَوْق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق - راجع ذَوْق

to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw ذَابَ

to pine away, waste away ذَابَ جِسْمُهُ

lupus ذَاب (مرض جلدي)

wolf ذِئْب (حيوان)

aardwolf ذِئْبُ الْأَرْض (حيوان)

sea bass, bass ذِئْبُ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)

wolf in sheep's clothing ذِئْبٌ فِي ثَوْبِ حَمَل

she-wolf ذِئْبَة: أَنْثَى الذِّئْب

lupus ذِئْبَة (مرض جلدي)

slaughterer, butcher ذَابِح: ذَبَّاح، جَزَّار

withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; dull, languid; weak, feeble ذَابِل: ذَاوٍ، ضَعِيف

self, person; subject; being; essence, nature ذَات: نَفْس، جَوْهَر

ego الذَّات: الْأَنَا [نفس]

the same, the very same, the selfsame, the identical ذَاتُ (كَذَا)، ذَاتُهُ، بِذَاتِهِ: نَفْسُهُ، عَيْنُهُ

ذَات: مُؤَنَّثُ ذُو - راجع ذُو

ذَوَات - راجعها في مكانها

rattlesnake, rattler ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاس (حَيَّة)

ذَاتُ الْبَيْن - راجع بَيْن

this, this one; that, that one ذَا، هَذَا، ذَاكَ، ذَلِكَ، ذَلِكَ

because, for, on the grounds that; owing to, ذَلِكَ أَنَّ

due to, in view of, on account of, by reason of

so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) that كَذَلِكَ

way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover

thereby, by that means, by that بِذَلِكَ

therefore, consequently, according- لِهَذَا، لِذَلِكَ

ly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason،

because of that, on account of that, as a result of

that, in consequence of that

in spite of this, nevertheless, none- مَعَ ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هَذَا

theless, still, though, and yet

so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) كَذَا، هَكَذَا

this way, (in) that way; as such; sic

such and such, so-and-so كَذَا وَكَذَا

what? مَاذَا؟

why? what for? for what reason? for what لِمَاذَا؟

purpose? wherefore?

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied, deli- ذَائِب

quesced; soluble, dissoluble, liquescent; solute

forelock ذَوَابَة: نَاصِيَة، شَعْرُ مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْس

lock, tuft, wisp, tress ذَوَابَة: خُصْلَة (شَعْر)

coma ذَوَابَة الْمَذْنَب [فلك]

defender, protector ذَائِد (عن): مُدَافِع، حَام

widespread, current, rife, preva- ذَائِع: مُنْتَشِر، مُتَدَاوِل

lent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular،

common, general, public; widely known،

well-known

famous, renowned, celebrated, noted، ذَائِعُ الصُّت



omasmus, psalterium	ذاتُ التَّلَافِيفِ
pleurisy	ذاتُ الجَنْبِ
pneumonia	ذاتُ الرُّئَةِ
biceps	ذاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ (عَضَلَةٌ)
to the left, left	ذاتُ الشِّمَالِ
to the right, right	ذاتُ الِیَمِینِ
Cassiopeia	ذاتُ الكُرْسِيِّ [فَلَک]
once, one time	ذاتَ مَرَّةٍ، في ذاتِ مَرَّةٍ
one day, once	ذاتَ یَوْمٍ، في ذاتِ یَوْمٍ
personally, in person; none other than; the very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical	بِالذَّاتِ
في حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، في ذَاتِهِ، بِذَاتِهِ - راجع حَدِّ قَائِمٍ بِذَاتِهِ - راجع قَائِمٍ	
إِحْتِرَامُ الذَّاتِ، إنْكَارُ الذَّاتِ - راجع إِحْتِرَامٍ، إنْكَارِ مَنْ تِلْقَاءِ ذَاتِهِ - راجع تِلْقَاءِ	
subjectivist	ذاتاني: قَائِلٌ بِالذَّاتَانِيَّةِ
subjectivism	ذاتانيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَسیفِيّ
personal, subjective, auto-, self-	ذاتي: شَخْصِيّ
subjective	ذاتي: غَیْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ
spontaneous, automatic, unprompted	ذاتي: تِلْقَائِيّ
autogenous, autogenic	ذاتي التَّوَلَّدُ
automatic, self-acting; automotive, self-driven, self-propelling, self-propelled, auto-	ذاتي الحَرَکَةِ
إِنْجَاءُ ذَاتِيّ، تَوَلَّدُ ذَاتِيّ إلخ - راجعها في أَمَاکِنِهَا	
identity; personality; subjectivity	ذاتيَّة
subjectivism	ذاتيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَسیفِيّ
to drive away, chase away	ذاد: دَفَعَ، طَرَدَ
to defend, protect	ذادَ عَنْ: دَافَعُ عَنْ، حَمَى
to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known	ذاعَ: انْتَشَرَ
to taste, sample	ذاقَ: اخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ، دَاقَ
to test, try; to taste, experience, have experienced, have tried, know by experience; to suffer, undergo, go through, pass through	ذاقَ: اخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، قَاسَى

ذاك - راجع ذا

ذاکر: باحث، داول talks to confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with

ذاكرة memory

إِغْتِلَالُ الذَّاكِرَةِ paramnesia

فَقْدُ الذَّاكِرَةِ، فِقْدَانُ الذَّاكِرَةِ amnesia, loss of memory

ذَانِبَةٌ [أَحْيَاء] cercaria

ذُوْنُون (نبات) toothwort

ذُوْنُونُ الْأَرْضِ (نبات) clandestine

ذَاهِب (إلى) going (to), heading (for); departing, leaving

ذَاهِل: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ distracted, absentminded, abstracted, distraight

ذَاهِل: غَافِل negligent, unmindful, forgetful, oblivious

ذَاهِل: مَذْهُوش، حَائِر astonished, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted; confused, puzzled, bewildered, baffled

ذَاوِ (الذَّائِي): ذَابِل withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up, decayed

ذَبَّ: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ to drive away, expel, force out

ذَبَّ عَنْ: دَافَعُ عَنْ، حَمَى to defend, protect

ذَبَّ (عَنْ): دِفَاع، حِمَايَة defense, protection

ذَبَّ: بَكْتِيرٌ كَثِيرُ الحَرَکَةِ vibrio

ذَبَّاب (عَنْ): مُدَافِع، حَامٍ defender, protector

ذُبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة) fly, housefly

ذُبَابَةٌ تُسَيِّ تَسِي، ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النُّومِ tsetse

ذُبَابَةُ الحَيْلِ horsefly, gadfly, tabanid

ذُبَابَةُ الرَّمْلِ sand fly

ذُبَابَةُ العَفْصِ gallfly

ذُبَابَةُ الفَاكِهَةِ fruit fly

ذُبَابَةُ اللَّحْمِ flesh fly

وَزْنُ الذُّبَابَةِ، مُلَاكِمٌ مِنْ وَزْنِ الذُّبَابَةِ flyweight

ذُبَّاح: جَزَّار slaughterer, butcher

ذُبَّاح، ذُبَّاح، ذُبَّاح: ذُبْحَةٌ لَوَزِيَّةٌ، خُنَاقٌ angina, croup

ذُبَالَة: قَتِيلَة wick

ذَبَّح، ذَبَّح: نَحَرَ، جَزَرَ، قَتَلَ to slaughter, butcher; to

small ants, Argentine ants

ذَرَّ: نَمَلٌ صِغَارٌ

ذَرَّ: فَعْلُ أَمْرٍ مِنْ وَذَرَ - رَاجِعٌ وَذَرَ

to create

ذَرَأَ: خَلَقَ

to multiply, increase

ذَرَأَ: كَثُرَ

ذَرَأَ، ذَرَى - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَى

to winnow, fan (grain)

ذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةُ)

to scatter, disperse; to blow away

ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ الثُّرَابَ)

to ablate, wear away

ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ التُّرْبَةُ) [جيولوجيا]

to atomize

ذَرَى: فَصَلَ إِلَى ذَرَاتٍ

protection; refuge, shelter

ذَرَى: حِمَى

under the protection of, under the wing of

فِي ذَرَى

ذَرَائِعَ (مَفْرَدُهَا ذَرِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ ذَرِيعَةٌ

pragmatic; instrumental; pragmatist; instrumentalist

ذَرَائِعِي

pragmatism; instrumentalism

ذَرَائِعِيَّةٌ

sharpness, keenness

ذَرَابَةٌ: حَدَّةٌ

glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence

ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصَاحَةٌ

impudence, pertness

ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: سَلَاطَةٌ

cantharis, Spanish fly, blister beetle

ذُرَّاحٌ، ذُرَّاحٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

arm

ذِرَاعٌ (الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَخ)

cubit

ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ قَدِيمَةٌ لِلطُّوْلِ (حَوَالِي ١٨ إِنْشَاءً)

crank

ذِرَاعُ الإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ

steering arm

ذِرَاعُ التَّوْجِيهِ

connecting rod

ذِرَاعُ التَّوْصِيلِ

tiller

ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَقَةِ

brachial, arm-

ذِرَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدِّرَاعِ

ذَرَبٌ: ذَرَابَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَابَةٌ

sprue

ذَرَبٌ: دَائِمٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِإِسْهَالٍ حَادٍّ

sharp, cutting, keen

ذَرَبٌ: حَادٌّ

glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued

ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصِيحٌ

massacre; to slay, murder

to sacrifice, immolate, offer up

ذَبَحَ: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً

slaughter(ing), butchering; massacring; killing, slaying, murdering

ذَبَحَ: نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ

angina, croup

ذُبْحَةٌ، ذُبْحَةٌ (لَوَزِيَّةٌ): خُنَاقٌ

angina pectoris, angina

ذُبْحَةٌ صَدْرِيَّةٌ

(myocardial) infarction

ذُبْحَةٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ

to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway, wobble

ذَبْذَبَ: هَزَّ

ذَبْذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ

ذَبْذَبَةٌ: تَذَبَذَبَ، خَطَرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ

vibration, oscillation, swinging, swaying

ذَبْذَبَةٌ: هَزَّ

oscillation

ذَبْذَبَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flâg

ذَبَلْ، ذَبُلَ: ذَوَى

shell

ذَبَلْ: ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَةُ الْعَظْمِيَّةُ

withering, wilt(ing), shriveling

ذُبُولٌ: ذَوَى

ذَبِيحٌ: مَذْبُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْبُوحٌ

ذَبِيحٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَبِيحَةٌ

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

ذَبِيحَةٌ: قُرْبَانٌ، ضَحِيَّةٌ

carcass

ذَبِيحَةٌ، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ

ذَخَرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْخَرَ

supply, supplies, store(s),

ذَخِيرَةٌ، ذُخْرٌ: مَوْوَنَةٌ، مَخْزُونٌ

hoard, provisions; reserve, reservoir; repertoire, repertory

ذَخِيرَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ (war) matériel

live ammunition

ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ

(holy) relic

ذَخِيرَةٌ (مُقَدَّسَةٌ)

to sprinkle; to strew, bestrew, scatter

ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ

to throw dust in the eyes; to deceive; to cheat

ذَرَّ الرَّمَادَ فِي الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to rise, ascend, come up, go up

ذَرَّتِ الشَّمْسُ إِلَخ

to sprout, spring, come up,

ذَرَّ الْقَرْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إِلَخ

rise, grow, emerge, come into view, appear, show

sprinkling; strewing, scattering

ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ

motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles

ذَرَّ: غُبَارٌ دَقِيقٌ، هَبَاءٌ

atomic	ذَرِّي
atomic number	رَقْمُ ذَرِّي
atomic energy	طَاقَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic age	عَصْرُ ذَرِّي
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قُنْبَلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic mass	كُتْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomism	المَذْهَبُ الذَّرِّي
reactor, atomic reactor, atomic pile, chain-reacting pile	مُفَاعِلُ ذَرِّي
atomic theory	النَّظَرِيَّةُ الذَّرِّيَّة
atomic weight	الوِزْنُ الذَّرِّي
progeny, issue, offspring, descendants, posterity, children	ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة: نَسْل
	ذَرِّيح - راجع ذَرَّاح، ذَرَّاح
quick, rapid, fast, speedy, prompt	ذَرِّيح: سَرِيع
intercessor	ذَرِّيح: شَفِيع
means, medium, instrumentality, instrument; expedient, resource	ذَرِّيعة: وَسِيلَة
excuse, pretext, pretense, plea; argument; allegation, claim	ذَرِّيعة: حُجَّة
(deadly) poison	ذَرِّيعة: سُمٌّ (قَاتِل)
sudden death, immediate death	مَوْتُ ذَرِّيعة
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic	ذَرَّرَ: خَوْفَ
to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised	ذَرَّرَ: دَهْشَ
to panic, fear, dread; to be or become terrified, frightened, panic-stricken	ذَرَّرَ: خَافَ
panic, terror, scare, fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror, angst	ذَرَّرَ: خَوْفَ، رُعْبَ
wagtail	ذَرَّة (طَائِر)
	ذَرَّعَ لَ - راجع أَدْعَنَ لَ
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	ذَرَّرَ: خَمَّة، نَتَانَة
chin, mentum	ذَقَنَ، ذَقَنَ: الجُزْءُ البارِزُ فِي أَسْفَلِ الْوَجْهِ تَحْتَ الْفَمِ
mental, genial	ذَقْنِي، ذَقْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالدَّقْنِ
to blaze, flame, glow; to flare (up), erupt	ذَكََا (لَتِ النَّارُ، الْحَرْبُ إلخ): اِخْتَدَمَ
to exude or diffuse a	ذَكََا: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued; foul-mouthed, obscene, dirty	ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ: سَلِيطَ، بَذِي
atom	ذَرَّة: أَصْغَرُ جُزْءٍ فِي عُنْصُرٍ مَا [فِيْزِيَاء وَكِيْمِيَاء]
	ذَرَّة، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّة - راجع مِثْقَال
small ant, Argentine ant	ذَرَّة: نَمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَة
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّة
corn, durra, sorghum	ذَرَّة (نَبَات)
millet; sorghum, durra	ذَرَّة بَيْضَاء
sweet corn, sorgo, sweet sorghum, imphee	ذَرَّة سُكَّرِيَّة
maize, Indian corn	ذَرَّة شَامِيَّة أَوْ صَفْرَاء
broomcorn	ذَرَّة الْمَكَائِس
	ذَرَّح - راجع ذَرَّاح، ذَرَّاح
to powder, sprinkle with powder	ذَرَّرَ: رَشَّ الذَّرْوَرَّ عَلَى
to measure	ذَرَعَ: قَاسَ
to cross, traverse, walk along, stride; to cover (a distance)	ذَرَعَ: اِجْتَازَ، قَطَعَ
to pace, walk back and forth	ذَرَعَ الْمَكَانَ جِيئَةً وَذَهَابًا
across, stride to and fro across	
ability, capability, capacity, power	ذَرَعَ: طَاقَة
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing	ذَرَعَ: إِطَاقَة
to be unable to stand or bear or put up with, be fed up with, be tired of, have no patience with; to be unable or powerless to do or accomplish	ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا بَ أَوْ عَنَ
to shed tears; to weep, cry	ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ
to flow, well forth, drop	ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ: سَالَ
to mute, drop excrement	ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَحَ
droppings, excrement	ذَرَقَ: سَلَحَ
melilot, sweet clover	ذَرَقَ: حَنْدَقُوق (نَبَات)
summit, top, peak, pinnacle, climax, culmination, acme, apex, apogee, crest, zenith, crown, vertex, tiptop, highest point; heyday, prime, height	ذُرْوَة، ذُرْوَة
	بَلَغَ الذُّرْوَة - راجع بَلَغَ
	ذُرُوح، ذُرُوح، ذُرُوح - راجع ذَرَّاح، ذَرَّاح
powder	ذُرُور: مَسْحُوق
powdery, powder, powdered	ذُرُورِي

invocation of God, mention(ing) (utterance, pronunciation) of the Lord's name

Sufi ritual consisting of the repetition of words in praise of God

the Koran, the Holy Koran

verses of the Holy Koran

speaking of, apropos (of), concerning, in this connection; incidentally, by the way, by the way

آنفُ الذِّكْرُ، سالفُ الذِّكْرُ، سابقُ الذِّكْرُ، مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرُ، المارُّ ذِكْرُهُ، مرَّ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع آنفُ

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs

anniversary

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary

millenium, 1000th anniversary

ذِكْرَةٌ: صِيَّتْ، سُمْعَةٌ - راجع ذِكْرٌ

ذِكْرَةٌ - راجع تَذَكُّرٌ

male, masculine, virile, manly

ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ - راجع ذِكْرِيٌّ

ذَكُو: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِيٌّ

having a good memory

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness

male, masculine, virile, manly

to be or become intelligent, bright, clever

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp, sharp-witted, witty

fragrant, redolent, aromatic

having a good memory

to be or become low, lowly, humble

to submit to, yield to; to cringe or grovel before, humble or lower oneself before

lowliness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness

strong odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread

to slaughter, butcher; to immolate, sacrifice

ذَكَّى: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِيٌّ

ذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ - راجع أَذَكَّى

ذَكَّى: ذَبَحَ - راجع ذَكَأَ

intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness

intelligence quotient

the sun

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to, cite, report

ذَكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكُّرٌ

to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God)

to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name

worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable, noticeable

not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless

ذَكَرَ (ب): جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

to put in the masculine form, make masculine

male

penis, phallus

having a good memory

ذَكَرَ: راجع تَذَكُّرٌ

mention(ing), referring (to), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating, pointing out (to), citation, citing

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing, credit

praise, glorification, eulogy, laudation, extolment (of God)

conscience	ذِمَّة: ضَمِير
(financial) obligation, debt, liability	ذِمَّة: دَيْن
receivables	ذِمَم: حِسَابَاتُ الْمَدِينِينَ
	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّة، بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّة - رَاجِعُ أَهْلٍ، بَرَاءَةُ
to roar	ذَمَرَ: زَارَ
	ذَمَم - رَاجِعُ ذَمٍّ
a free non-Moslem under Moslem rule	ذِمِّي
dispraised, disparaged, censured; vituperated, vilified, slandered, libeled, defamed; ill-favored, objectionable, offensive, ugly	ذَمِيم: مَذْمُوم، بَغِيض
tail	ذَنْب: ذَيْل
follower, adherent; servant; subordinate, inferior; dependent	ذَنْب (أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ): تَابِع (أَتْبَاع)
horsetail	ذَنْبُ الْخَيْل (نبات)
Deneb	ذَنْبُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فلك]
offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt	ذَنْب: خِطْء، إِثْم، جُرْم
caudal, tail-	ذَنْبِي: ذَيْلِي
foxtail lily, eremurus	ذَنْبِيَّة (نبات)
stalk; petiole, leafstalk	ذُنُوب
panic grass	ذُنُوبَاء، ذُنُوبِيَّة (نبات)
going; leaving, leave, departure	ذَهَاب
back and forth, to and fro, up and down, backward and forward	ذَهَابًا وَإِيَابًا، جِيئَةً وَذَهَابًا
return ticket, round-trip ticket	تَذَكُّرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ
psychosis	ذُهَان: إِضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِي
paranoia	ذُهَانٌ هُذَائِيٌّ أَوْ هُذَيَانِيٌّ
psychotic	ذُهَانِيٌّ
to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, take to, head for	ذَهَبَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ
to go, go away, leave, depart	ذَهَبَ: مَضَى
to take along, escort, go (along) with	ذَهَبَ بِهِ: اسْتَصْحَبَهُ
to take away; to remove, eliminate	ذَهَبَ بِهِ: أَرَاةَ
to be of the opinion (that), hold the view (that), think (that), believe (that)	ذَهَبَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ) إِلَى كَذَا: رَأَى (فِيهَا) ذَلِكَ الرَّأْيَ

ignominy, disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation	ذُل: هَوَان، خِزْي
subservience, servility, obsequiousness, cringe, submissiveness, meekness	ذُل: خُنُوع
glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence	ذَلَاة: ذَرَابَة، فَصَاحَة
	ذَلَّة - رَاجِعُ ذُلٍّ
having a small and turned-up nose	ذَلْفَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْلَفٍ
to sharpen, hone, whet, strop	ذَلَقَ، ذَلِقَ: حَدَّدَ، شَحَّدَ
	ذَلَقَ، ذَلِقَ: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح - رَاجِعُ ذَلِيقٍ
tip, point	ذَلَقَ: حَدَّ، طَرَفٌ
	ذَلَقَ: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح - رَاجِعُ ذَلِيقٍ
	ذَلِكَ - رَاجِعُ ذَا
to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to iron out, smooth out or away, eliminate	ذَلَّلَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ إلخ)
	ذَلَّلَ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ - رَاجِعُ أَذْلٍّ
tractable, manageable, docile, obedient	ذَلُول: سَهْلُ الانْقِيَادِ، طَبِيعٌ
glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued	ذَلِيق: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح
low, lowly, humble, abject	ذَلِيل: حَقِير
subservient, servile, obsequious, cringing, submissive, meek	ذَلِيل: خُنُوع
to dispraise, disparage, censure; to vituperate, vilify, slander, libel, defame, malign, calumniate	ذَمَّ: قَدَحَ
dispraise, disparagement, censure; vituperation, invective, vilification, slander, libel, defamation, calumny, calumny	ذَمَّ: قَدَحَ
last breath of life	ذَمَاء: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ
sacred or cherished things	ذِمَار: مَا يُحْمَى
honor	ذِمَار: شَرَفٌ
family; relatives, kinsfolk	ذِمَار: أَهْلٌ
protection, security	ذِمَام: حُرْمَة
right, claim, title	ذِمَام: حَقٌّ
protection, care, custody; security, inviolability, immunity; safeguard, guarantee; compact, pact, agreement	ذِمَّة: حُرْمَة، أَمَان، عَهْد
guarantee, security	ذِمَّة: ضَمَان



relatives, relations, kin, kins- folk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people; family	ذَوُّ الْقُرْبَى، ذَوُّ فُلَانٍ
to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flag, decay	ذَوَى: ذَبَلْ
Urodela, Caudata	ذَوَائِل: ضَفَادِعُ مُذَنَّبَةٍ
soluble, dissoluble, liquescent	ذَوَّاب: ذَائِب، يَذُوب
notables, dignitaries, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, upper class	ذَوَات (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
Trichoptera	ذَوَاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
quadrupeds	ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
Marsupialia	ذَوَاتُ الْجِرَابِ
Diptera	ذَوَاتُ الْجَنَاحَيْنِ
Ungulata	ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ
Dicotyledonae	ذَوَاتُ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ
defender, protector	ذَوَّاد: مُدَافِع، حَامٍ
epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant	ذَوَّاق: طَعْم - رَاجِع مَذَاق
	ذَوَّاق، ذَوَّاقَة
	ذَوَّب - رَاجِع أَذَاب
solution	ذَوَّب: مَحْلُول
dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction, thaw(ing)	ذَوَّبَان: اِنْحِلَال
instant	سَرِيعُ الذَّوْبَان، فَوْرِيُّ الذَّوْبَان
solubility	ذَوَّبَانِيَّة
to defend, protect	ذَوَّدَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى
defense, protection	ذَوْد (عَنْ): دِفَاع، حِمَايَة
taste, sense of taste, gustation, gustatory sense	ذَوَّق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق
taste, inclination, liking, gusto, relish	ذَوَّق: مَيْل
tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity, urbanity; propriety, decency, decorum	ذَوَّق: لَبَاقَة، لَيَاقَة
tasting, gustation, sampling	ذَوَّق: مَصْدَر ذَاق
good taste	الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيم
gustatory, gustative, gustatorial, (of) taste	ذَوَّقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَّةِ الذَّوْق
tip, point	ذَوَّلَق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

to be futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, useless, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail	ذَهَبَ سُدَى، ذَهَبَ هَذَرًا، ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيَّاحِ
to gild	ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ
gold	ذَهَب: مَعْدِنٌ ثَمِينٌ
platinum	ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ
gold standard	قَاعِدَةُ الذَّهَبِ
golden; aurous; auric	ذَهَبِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الذَّهَبِ
golden age	عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيٍّ
golden rule	قَاعِدَةُ ذَهَبِيَّةٍ
to forget, overlook, omit, neglect	ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ
to be or become distracted, absent-minded	ذَهَلَ: شَرَدَ ذِهْنُهُ
to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered	ذَهَلَ: بُهِتَ، دَهَشَ
	ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَلَ (عَنْ)
mind; intellect	ذِهْن
	حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ، حِدَّةُ الذَّهْنِ - رَاجِعَ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ
mental; intellectual	ذِهْنِيٌّ
mentality	ذِهْنِيَّة
	ذُهُوب - رَاجِعَ ذَهَاب
absentmindedness, absence of mind, abstraction, abstractedness, distraction, distractedness	ذُهُول: شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ
stupor; amazement, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment, confusion	ذُهُول: اِنْشِدَاءٌ، دَهْشَة، حَيْرَة
possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having	ذُو: صَاحِب
Auriga	ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ [فَلَك]
important, significant, grave, serious	ذُو بَالٍ، ذُو شَأْنٍ
double-edged, two-edged	ذُو حَدَّيْنِ
binomial	ذُو حَدَّيْنِ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
in a difficulty, in straitened circumstances; insolvent; poor	ذُو عُسْرَةٍ
intelligent, bright; rational, reasonable; wise	ذُو عَقْلٍ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do; solvent	ذُو مَالٍ

end, extremity	ذَيْل: آخر، طَرَف
bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part	ذَيْل: أسفل، كَعْب
train (of a gown)	ذَيْل (الثَّوب)
appendix, addendum, supplement, addition, annex, postscript, rider	ذَيْل: مُلْحَق
	ذَيْل: حَاشِيَة - راجع تَذْيِيل
aftermath, aftereffect	ذُيُول (حَادِثَة أَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)
foxtail, foxtail grass	ذَيْلُ الثَّغْلَب (نبات)
caudal, tail-	ذَيْلِي: ذَنْبِي
spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity	ذُيُوع: اِنتِشَار
Macrura	ذِيُولَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات

ذَوِي - راجع ذَوَى	
ذَوِي: ذُبُول	withering, wilt(ing), shriveling, decay
ذِيَّالَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات	Macrura
ذَيْع - راجع ذُيُوع	
ذَيْفَان، ذَيْفَان	toxin
ذَيْل: جَعَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا	to tail, provide with a tail
ذَيْل: اَلْحَقَّ، اَتَّبَعَ، اَضَافَ (إِلَى كِتَابٍ إلخ)	to append, subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach, affix; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to
ذَيْل: حَشَى (الْكِتَابَ)	to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses
ذَيْل: ذَنْب	tail



lung	رئة
jellyfish, medusa	رئة البحر: قنديل البحر
emphysema	انتفاخ الرئة
pneumonia	ذات الرئة
salary, pay, wages, emolument, stipend	راتب: أجر
base pay, basic salary	الراتب الأساسي (مجردًا من العلاوات المختلفة)
راتب: جارٍ على وتيرة واحدة، روتيني، مُملّ - راجع رتيب	
ratel	راتل (حيوان)
resin	راتينج: مادة عضوية صمغية
resinous	راتينجي
gum resin; asafetida	صمغ راتينجي
spruce	راتينجية (نبات)
to drop dung or manure	راث: ألقى روثه
راث: تَرَيَّثَ - راجع تَرَيَّثَ	
to circulate, spread, be current, be in circulation; to be or become widespread; to be or become popular, in vogue	راج: انتشر، شاع
to sell well, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities, be hot or popular, be salable or marketable	راجت البضاعة
to be brisk, active	راجت السوق، راج العمل
hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting	راج (الراجي): أمل
preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing	راجح: غالب
preferable, preferred; (more) acceptable, having more in its favor	راجح: مفضل
likely, probable	راجح: متوقع، مُحتمل
to consult, refer to, turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to, have recourse to	راجع: رجع إلى، لجأ إلى
to review, revise, check (re)examine, reconsider, go over, run over, check (up), verify	راجع: أعاد النظر في، فحص، حقق
to audit (accounts)	راجع (الحسابات)
to repeat, reiterate, iterate	راجع: كرّر، أعاد
returning, coming back, going back;	راجع: عائد

up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, reestablish normal relations between, bring together	رَابَ: أوقع في الشك - راجع أَرَابَ
to curdle, curd	رَابَ (اللبن)
patching (up), healing, making up, mending, repairing, reparation; reconciliation, conciliation, peacemaking	رَابَ (الصدع، بين القوم إلخ)
stepfather, stepparent	رَابَ: زَوْجُ الأم
to practice usury	رَابَى: أعطى ماله بالرّبا
lion	رَبَال: أسد
wolf	رَبَال: ذئب
stepmother, stepparent	رَابَّة: زَوْجَةُ الأب
winner, gainer	رَابِح: كاسب
كاسب - راجع مُكْسِب - رَابِح: مُكْسِب - راجع مُرْبِح	
kneeling down; lying down, resting	رَابِض: جاثم
lion	رَابِض: أسد
to be stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned; to take up positions	رَابِط (الجيش)
binding, tying, fastening, attaching; connecting, connective, conjunctive, linking, joining, uniting, coupling	رَابِط: يَرِطُ
رَابِط: رِبَاط - راجع رِبَاط	
connective	رَابِط [منطق]
رَابِط: صِلَة، عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة - راجع رَابِطَة	
cool, composed, collected, unruffled, imperturbable, self-possessed, calm, placid, undismayed	رَابِطُ الجَأَش
bond, tie; connection, link, nexus; relation(ship); tie-in	رَابِطَة: صِلَة، عِلَاقَة
league, union, confederation, association, society, organization, club	رَابِطَة: عَصْبَة، جَامِعَة، جَمْعِيَّة
copula	رَابِطَة [منطق]
رَابِطَة الدَّم - راجع دَم	
(the) fourth	رَابِع، الرَّابِع
fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place	رَابِعًا
fourth dimension	البُعْدُ الرَّابِع
hill, hillock, mound, hummock, knoll	رَابِيَة: أَكْمَة

deterrent, disincentive, discouragement; رادع (اسم)  
restraint; inhibition; sanction; obstacle, impediment  
detering, deterrent, discouraging; رادع (صفة)  
preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory

to ride behind someone رادف: ركب وراءه

to be synonymous with, be a synonym of رادف: كان مرادفاً لـ

radical راديكالي

radicalism راديكالية

radio; radio (receiving) set راديو

radiology راديولوجيا: طب إشعاعي

radium راديوم (عنصر)

to roll one's eyes رارأ بعينه: أدارها

nystagmus رارأة: تذبذب المقلتين السريع اللاإرادي

to test, examine, assay, analyze; to weigh راز

provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق

to head, lead, be at the head of, be in charge of; to preside over; to chair, be the chairman of, take the chair; to be or become the president (head, chief) of رأس: ترأس

to be or become (the) president, chief, head, leader رؤس: كان رئيساً

to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رأس

head رأس: الجزء الأعلى أو الأمامي من الجسم

tip, point, apex; end, extremity رأس: أسلة، طرف

top, summit, peak, acme, vertex, apex رأس: قمة

cape, headland, promontory, fore-land رأس [جغرافيا]

vertex, apex رأس [هندسة]

head رأس (من الحيوانات الداجنة)

clove (of garlic) رأس (من الثوم)

beginning, start, onset, outset, first رأس: أول، بدء

main part, principal part, chief part, most important part رأس: جزء رئيسي، أهم الأجزاء

Castor رأس: سيد، زعيم، رئيس - راجع رئيس

headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, concise notes; outline, summary, brief, synopsis رأس أقلام [فلك]

reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner راجع إلى: عائد إلى، مرده إلى  
due to, attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, going back to, stemming from, springing from, caused by راجع إلى: عائد إلى، مرده إلى  
relapsing fever حمى راجعة  
to God we belong and to Him is our return إنا لله وإنا إليه راجعون  
going on foot, walking; pedestrian, walker راجل: ماش  
rocket launcher, Stalin organ راجمة (صواريخ)  
to go, go away, leave, depart راح: ذهب، مضى  
to begin, start, set out to راح يفعل كذا: شرع، بدأ  
wine راح: خمر  
rest, repose, relaxation; ease, relief; comfort, convenience; leisure; vacation راحة: ضد تعب، سكينه، رفاهية، انقطاع عن العمل  
palm (of the hand) راحة (اليدي): باطن اليد، كف  
peace of mind, heartsease, tranquility, calmness, peace, ease, security راحة البال  
Turkish delight راحة الخلقوم  
conveniences; accommodations; comforts; luxuries وسائل الراحة، أسباب الراحة  
departing, leaving, going away, moving away, parting, outgoing; traveling, journeying; migrating, migrant, migratory, immigrating, emigrating; traveler; emigrant, émigré, immigrant راحل: ذاهب، مسافر، نازح، مهاجر  
the departed, the late, the deceased (الفقيد) الراجل  
riding camel راحلة: جمل صالح للركوب  
palmar, volar راحي: متعلق براحة اليد  
brooder, incubator, hatcher راخم: حاضن  
to explore, reconnoiter, scout; to pioneer راد: استكشف، استطلع  
to look for, search for, seek راد: طلب  
contemporary, coeval رند: ترب  
shoot, sprout رند: فرخ، فسيلة  
repelling, repellent, driving back or away, warding off, parrying, fending off; repeller, repellent راد - راجع رائد  
radar رادار



capital, floating capital رأسال مُسَاهِم، رأسال الشَّرِكَة (مُقَسَّمًا إِلَى أَصْهُم)  
capital stock  
joint stock رأسال مُشْتَرَك  
capitalist(ic), capital رأسالِيّ (صفة)  
capitalist رأسالِيّ (اسم)  
capitalism رأسالِيَّة  
elecampane راسن (نبات)  
head, cephalic رأسِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالرَّأْس  
vertical, perpendicular, upright رأسِيّ: عَمُودِيّ  
cephalopod رأسِيّ الْأَرْجُل  
vertically; perpendicularly رأسِيًّا  
Cephalopoda رأسِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُل: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّات  
heading, headline, head, title, streamer رأسِيَّة: عُنْوَان  
رأسِيَّة: اسْمُ الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ وَعُنْوَانُهَا الْمَطْبُوعَان عَلَى أَوْرَاقِهَا الرَّسْمِيَّة  
letterhead  
verticality رأسِيَّة: عَمُودِيَّة  
to feather, fledge, wing, plume, furnish with feathers راش: زَوَّدَ بِالرَّيشِ  
to fledge, grow feathers راش: نَبَتَ رِيشُهُ  
to become rich or wealthy; to feather one's nest راش: اِغْتَنَى  
briber راش (الرَّاشِي): مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً  
(legally) major, of (legal) age, of full age; adult, grown-up راشِد: بَالِغ  
راشِد: عَاقِل، حَكِيم، مُهْتَدٍ - رَاجِع رَشِيد  
orthodox راشِد: قَوِيم  
the orthodox caliphs الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ  
tip, gratuity, baksheesh راشِن: حُلُوان  
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout; spy راصِد: رَقِيب  
paver, pavior, floorer راصِف: فَاعِل رَصَفَ، مُبَلِّط  
راض - راجع رَوْضَ  
satisfied, content, contented, pleased; agreeing, consenting, accepting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready راض (الرَّاضِي)  
pleasant life, agreeable life عِشَّة رَاضِيَّة

résumé, précis	رَأْسُ الْجِسْرِ
bridgehead	رَأْسُ السَّنَةِ
New Year	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
New Year's Day	رَأْسُ مَالٍ، رَأْسُ الْمَالِ - رَاجِعُ رَأْسِ مَالٍ
Pollux	رَأْسُ هِرَقْلٍ، رَأْسُ التَّوَامِ الْمُؤَخَّرِ [فلك]
directly, straightway, straight, point-blank; immediately, right away, forthwith	رَأْسًا
upside down, topsy-turvy, head over heels	رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقِبِ
sui generis, unique; individual, separate; independent, self-existent, self-contained	بِرَأْسِهِ
with pleasure, gladly; at your service, at your command	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ
in public, publicly, openly, for all the world to see	عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ
anchored, at anchor	مِنْ (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ أَخْمَصِ رَاسِي (الرَّاسِي): وَاقِفٌ فِي الْمَرَسَى
firm, fixed, stable, steady, firmly established	رَاسٍ: ثَابِتٌ، رَاسِخٌ
successful bidder	رَاسٍ عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ
unshakable mountains	رَاسِيَّاتٍ، رَوَاسٍ (الرَّوَاسِي)
precipitate	رَاسِبٌ: مُتَرَسِّبٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
deposit, sediment	رَاسِبٌ: قُرَارَةٌ
dregs, lees, sediment, settlings; residue	رَاسِبٌ: ثُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ، فَضْلَةٌ
failing, flunking; failure	رَاسِبٌ: سَاقِطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
deep-rooted, deep-seated, ingrained, firmly established, well-established, well-founded; firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong, fast, constant, steadfast	رَاسِخٌ: مُتَأَصِّلٌ، ثَابِتٌ
versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in)	رَاسِخٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ إلخ)
to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to, communicate with	رَاسَلَ: كَاتَبَ
capital; fund(s); principal	رَأْسِمَالٌ
reserve capital	رَأْسِمَالٌ اخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
fixed capital	رَأْسِمَالٌ ثَابِتٌ
working capital, circulating	رَأْسِمَالٌ عَامِلٌ أَوْ مُتَدَاوِلٌ

reluctant, unwilling, disinclined, averse, loath راعِبٌ عن

unwilling, reluctant; compelled, coerced, forced راعِمٌ

to have mercy upon, be رَأْفٌ بِ، رَوْفٌ بِ، رَيْفٌ بِ  
merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, pity, compassionate

رَوْفٌ، رَيْفٌ، رَأْفٌ - راجع رَوْوَف

mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compassion, pity, graciousness; kindness, kindliness رَأْفَةٌ، رَأْفَةٌ

to support, assist, aid, help رافِدٌ: عاَوَنَ

tributary, branch, affluent رافِدٌ: ساعِدَةٌ

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رافِدٌ: مُعاوِنٌ

rafter, beam, girder, joist, truss, support, prop رافِدَةٌ: عارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ

keel رافِدَةُ الْقَصِّ (في سَفِينَةٍ)

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رافِضٌ

رافِعٌ - راجع تَرافِعَ

raiser, lifter, hoister رافعٌ: فاعِلٌ رَفَعَ

weight lifter رافعُ الأثقال

lever آلَةٌ رافِعَةٌ - راجع رافِعَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, hoist, lifting apparatus, hoisting gear; derrick; gin; tackle; jack رافِعَةٌ: مُخَلٌّ، عَتَلَةٌ

mine sweeper رافِعَةُ الْغَامِ

to associate with; to consort رافِقٌ: صَادِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ

with, keep company with; to be or become a companion of, an associate of, a comrade of, a friend of; to make friends with, be or become friends with

to accompany, escort, شِيعَ، وَاكَبَ، رافِقٌ: اسْتَصْحَبَ،

convoy, attend, go (along) with, take along; to see off

to accompany, attend, be رافِقٌ: لَازِمٌ، لَابَسٌ، صَاحِبٌ

present with

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure راقٍ: صَفَا

to appeal to, please, delight راقٍ: أُعْجِبَ، سَرَّ

high, elevated, sub- راقٍ (الراقي): سامٍ، مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

lime, grand; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; cultured, educated, refined, subtle, exqui-

راضى - راجع اسْتَرْضَى

راضِعٌ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ - راجع رَضِيعٌ

milk tooth راضِعةٌ: إِحْدَى الْأَسْنَانِ الرَّوَاضِعِ الْمُؤَقَّتَةِ

راعٍ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْزَعٌ - راجع رَوْعٌ

راعٍ: خافَ، فَرَعَ - راجع إِرْتاعَ

to appeal to, please, delight; to thrill, excite, electrify راعٍ: أُعْجِبَ، أَثَارَ

to grow, increase; to thrive, flourish راعٍ: زَادَ، نَمَا

shepherd, herdsman, herder, neatherd راعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مَنْ يَرْعَى الْقَطِيعَ

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cowman, cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder راعي البَقَرِ

guardian, caretaker, custodian, curator, keeper, supervisor راعٍ: وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، قَيِّمٌ

patron, sponsor; protector, defender راعٍ: نَصِيرٌ

pastor راعي الأَبْرَشِيَّةِ

Boötes راعي الشِّتَاءِ [فلك]

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep, maintain, respect, honor, live up to راعَى: حَافِظٌ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ

to take into consideration, take into account, allow for, make allowance for راعَى: أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ

to humor, comply with, indulge, be willing to please; to defer to, respect راعَى (خَاطِرُهُ): جَارَى، إِحْتَرَمَ

to observe, watch, regard, eye, keep looking at; to gaze at, stare at راعَى (النُّجُومَ إلخ): رَاقَبَ

to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to راعاهُ السَّمْعَ

thunderous, thundering راعِدٌ

nose راعِفٌ: أَنْفٌ

tip of the nose راعِفٌ: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ

having a nosebleed راعِفٌ: مُصَابٌ بِرُعَافٍ

bleeding nose أَنْفٌ راعِفٌ

to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively from; to deviate from, swerve from, skew from راعٍ (مِنْ، عَنْ)

desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; interested راعٍ (الرَّاعِي) - راجع مُرَغٍ

to appeal to, please, delight راقٍ: أُعْجِبَ، سَرَّ

high, elevated, sub- راقٍ (الراقي): سامٍ، مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

lime, grand; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; cultured, educated, refined, subtle, exqui-

desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; interested راعِبٌ (في)

to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek, aim at; to have in mind

well; fine, good, all right, OK

to stay at, remain at, abide at

to leave, depart from, go away from

to fondle, caress, handle tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of

white gazelle, white antelope

thrower, hurler, flinger

rifleman

marksman, sharp-shooter

archer, bowman

Sagittarius, Archer

spearfish

specimen, sample

code, cipher

grave, tomb, sepulcher

to reign in, prevail

in, predominate in; to overwhelm, overcome, seize

thenar

tip of the nose

monk, friar, monastic

nun

agglomerate

to be or become adolescent or a teenager; to approach puberty or sexual maturity

to bet, wager, gamble, stake

mortgagor, pledger, pawn

current, present, actual, existing, present-day

permanent, lasting; fixed, established

the state of the present, the present situation - راجع حالة

storyteller, narrator, relator

site, fine; advanced, developed; ascending, rising advanced country, developed country

the upper class

charmer, enchanter, sorcerer

to watch, observe, regard

attentively, eye, look closely at, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on)

to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over

to censor (المطبوعات أو الأفلام أو البرامج) للرقابة

to tap, wiretap

to fear God

sleeping, asleep; dormant; recumbent, reclining, lying down, resting

to dance with

dancer

dancing, dance

(female) dancer, dancing girl

ballerina, danseuse

vat, cask, large vessel or jar

flathead

to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay

riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by),

going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder

cyclist, cyclist, bicyclist, bicycler

stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish

reagent

to race (with), run a race with

running, racing; runner, racer

kneeling, bowing; kneeler

raccoon

to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble

young ostrich

دولة راقية

الطبقة الراقية

راق: رقاء، من يرقى

راقب: رصد، تتبع، لاحظ

راقب: أشرف على، ناظر

راقب: أخضع (المطبوعات أو الأفلام أو البرامج) للرقابة

راقب: خُطوط الهاتف

راقب الله: خافه عز وجل

راقص: رقص مع

راقص: رقص، من يرقص

راقص: متعلق بالرقص

حفلة راقصة - راجع حفلة

راقصة: راقصة

راقصة باليه

راقود: دَن

راقود (سمك)

راكب

راكب الدراجة

راكب: كاشف [كيميا]

راكب: سابق في الركض

راكب: جار، عداء

راكب: جاث

راكب: راقص

راكب: راقص

راكب: راقص

راكب: راقص

راكب: راقص

راكب: راقص

white flag	الرَّايَةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدَنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْتِسْلَامِ)
president, head, chief, leader, boss, principal, superior	رَئِيسٌ: سَيِّدٌ، زَعِيمٌ، صِدِّ مَرْؤُوسٍ
	رَئِيسٌ: رَئِيسِيّ - رَاجِعَ رَئِيسِيّ
chief of staff, chief of general staff	رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ
archbishop, primate, metropolitan	رَئِيسُ الْأَسَاقِفَةِ
mayor, head of a municipality	رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ
editor-in-chief	رَئِيسُ التَّخْرِيرِ
chief of protocol, master of ceremonies	رَئِيسُ التَّشْرِيفَاتِ أَوْ الْمَرَاسِمِ
chancellor, president	رَئِيسُ الْجَامِعَةِ
chairman	رَئِيسُ الْجُلُوسَةِ أَوْ اللَّجْنَةِ أَوْ الْمَجْلِسِ
president; head of state, chief of state	رَئِيسُ الْجُمْهُورِيَّةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ
honorary president; president emeritus	رَئِيسُ شَرَفٍ، رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِيّ
archdeacon	رَئِيسُ الشَّمَامِسَةِ
foreman, ganger	رَئِيسُ الْعَمَالِ
chieftain	رَئِيسُ قَبِيلَةٍ أَوْ عَشِيرَةٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ
chairman of the board	رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ الْإِدَارَةِ
speaker, president (of parliament, of the house of representatives)	رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَابِ
chief justice, president, head	رَئِيسُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
president designate	رَئِيسٌ مُكَلَّفٌ
president-elect	رَئِيسٌ مُنْتَخَبٌ
premier, prime minister	رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةِ أَوْ الْوِزَارَةِ
Primates	الرَّئِيسَاتُ: أَعْلَى رُتَبِ التَّدْيِيَّاتِ
main, chief, principal, prime, primary, leading, major, cardinal, capital, key, master, central, head, foremost; basic; fundamental	رَئِيسِيّ: أَسَاسِيّ
	رَئِيفٌ - رَاجِعَ رَوْوُفٌ
rayon	رَايُونٌ: حَرِيرٌ صُنْعِيّ
to rule, govern, control, dominate, be the master or lord of, have command or authority over	رَبَّ: سَاسَ، سَادَ
to collect, gather	رَبَّ: جَمَعَ
to raise, rear, bring up, foster	رَبَّ: رَبَّى

to mark time	راوَحَ: تَرَاوَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاوَحَ
to seduce, tempt, entice; to proposition, molest, make improper advances to	راوَدَ (هُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ)
to cajole, coax, blanch; to deceive, fool, mislead	راوَضَ (عَلَى): دَاهَنَ، دَارَى، خَدَعَ
to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	راوَغَ: دَاوَرَ
to play fast and loose; to deceive; to cheat, double-cross; to trick	راوَغَ: خَدَعَ
merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly	رَوْوُفٌ: رَحِيمٌ
loving, tender, affectionate	رَوْوَمٌ: مُحِبٌّ، حُنُونٌ
rhubarb	راوَنَدٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
filter, strainer	راوُوقٌ: مِصْفَاةٌ
pulmonary, pulmonic, pneumonic, lung	رِئَوِيّ
opinion, view, consideration; idea, thought, notion, concept, conception	رَأْيِيَّةٌ: مَنْ يَرَوِي، قَاصٌّ، حَاكِ - رَاجِعَ رَاوٍ
personal opinion, subjective opinion	رَأْيٍ: فِكْرٌ، فِكْرَةٌ
suggestion, proposal, proposition	رَأْيٍ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]
advice, counsel	رَأْيٍ: اقْتِرَاحٌ
advisory opinion	رَأْيٍ: نَصِيحَةٌ، مَشُورَةٌ
public opinion	رَأْيٍ اسْتِشَارِيّ
dictum, obiter dictum	الرَّأْيُ الْعَامُّ
dissenting opinion	رَأْيٍ عَرَضِيٍّ أَوْ عَابِرٍ أَوْ غَيْرِ مُلْزِمٍ
in my opinion, in my view	رَأْيٍ مُخَالَفٍ أَوْ مُعَارِضٍ
to see with one's own eyes	فِي رَأْيِي
vision; dream	رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ
apocalypse, vision, revelation	رُؤْيَا: مَا تَرَاهُ فِي الْمَنَامِ
the Apocalypse, the Revelation	رُؤْيَا: جَلْيَانٌ، كَشْفٌ
seeing, view(ing), look(ing); vision, sight, eyesight	سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا
view(ing), inspection, examination, survey(ing)	رُؤْيَا: بَصَرٌ، نَظَرٌ
visibility	رُؤْيَا: مُعَايَنَةٌ
flag, banner, standard; ensign	رُؤْيَا: وَضُوحُ الرُّؤْيَا، مَجَالُ الرُّؤْيَا
	رَايَةٌ: عَلَمٌ، لَوَاءٌ

shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace	رَبَاطُ الْحِذَاءِ
equanimity, composure, self-possession, presence of mind, imperturbability, sangfroid, coolness, collectedness, calmness, placidity, serenity, poise	رَبَاطَةُ الْجَاشِ
weight lifter; athlete	رَبَّاع [رياضة بدنية]
four at a time; by fours, four and four	رُبَاع
fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; tetramers; tetra-, tetr-, quadri-, quadr-, quadru-; four(some), quartet(te), tetrad, quaternion	رُبَاعِي
quadrilateral	رُبَاعِي، رُبَاعِي الحُرُوف [لغة]
four-dimensional	رُبَاعِي الأبعاد
quadruped, four-footed; tetrapod	رُبَاعِي الأقدام أو الأَرْجُل
tetrameter	رُبَاعِي التَّفَاعِيل [عروض]
tetravalent, quadrivalent	رُبَاعِي التَّكَافُؤ [كيمياء]
quadrinomial	رُبَاعِي الحُدُود [رياضيات]
quadrangular, quadrilateral, tetragonal; quadrangle, quadrilateral, tetragon	رُبَاعِي الزَّوَايَا والأَضلاع
tetrahedral; tetrahedron	رُبَاعِي السُّطُوح
quadrilingual	رُبَاعِي اللُّغَة
biquadratic, biquadratic equation	مُعَادَلَة رُبَاعِيَّة
quatrain	رُبَاعِيَّة: مَقْطُوعَة شِعْرِيَّة رُبَاعِيَّة الأَبْيَات
quadriceps	رُبَاعِيَّة الرُّؤُوس: عَضَلَة فِي مُقَدِّمِ الْفَخِذِ
plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, fullness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity	رَبَالَة: اِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ
rabbi	رَبَّان: حَاجِم
captain, shipmaster, skipper	رَبَّان (السَّفِينَة أَوْ الْمَرْكَب)
pilot, captain, skipper	رَبَّان (الطَّائِرَة)
copilot	مُسَاعِدُ الرَّبَّان (فِي طَائِرَة)
divine, of God, from God	رَبَّانِي: إِلَهِي
usurious	رَبَاوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّبَا
to raise, rear, bring up, foster	رَبَّب: رَبَّى
to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or lovingly	رَبَّت (عَلَى)
goddess, deity	رَبَّة: إِلَهَة
mistress, lady	رَبَّة: سَيِّدَة
	رَبَّة: صَاحِبَة، مَالِكَة - رَاجِع رَبَّ

to increase, augment, multiply	رَبَّ: زَادَ
god, deity	رَبَّ: إِلَه
the Lord, God (the One and Only)	الرَّبَّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
lord, master	رَبَّ: سَيِّد
owner, possessor, holder, proprietor; endowed with, having	رَبَّ: صَاحِب، مَالِك، ذُو
paterfamilias, master, male head of a household, householder, father of a family, family man	رَبُّ الْعَائِلَة أَوْ الْأُسْرَة أَوْ الْبَيْت
employer, master, principal	رَبُّ الْعَمَل
thickened juice (of fruit)	رُبَّ: عَصِيرُ الثَّمَرِ الْمُتَخَثِّر
many a (time, man, etc.)	رُبَّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلٍ إلخ)
	رُبَّمَا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
to deem far above, consider too exalted for	رَبَّأ بِهِ عَنْ
to increase, grow	رَبَا: زَادَ، نَمَا
to exceed, be more than	رَبَا عَلَى: أَنَا فَعَلَى، زَادَ عَنْ
to grow up	رَبَا الْوَلَدُ: نَشَأَ
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ): نَشَأَهُ
to educate, teach, cultivate, culture, refine, polish	رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ): ثَقَّفَهُ، أَدَّبَهُ
to breed, raise, grow	رَبَّى الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ إلخ
to develop, make grow, promote; to cultivate; to build up	رَبَّى الشَّيْءَ: نَمَّاهُ
usury	رَبَا: فَائِدَة فَاحِشَة
interest	رَبَا: فَائِدَة
favor, grace, service	رَبَاء: فَضْل، مِنَّة، جَمِيل
rebec, rebeck	رَبَاب، رَبَابَة: آلَة طَرَب
genet	رَبَاح: حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُور
baboon, drill	رَبَّاح: قِرْدٌ كَبِير
ribbon, band, bond, tie, bind(er), binding, ligature, ligation, strap, lace, cord, string	رَبَاط: مَا يُرَبَّطُ بِهِ
bandage, dressing, swathe	رَبَاط: عِصَابَة، ضِمَادَة
ligature	رَبَاط: خَيْطٌ لِرَبْطِ الْأَوْعِيَةِ الدَّمَوِيَّةِ [جراحة]
ligament	رَبَاط [تَشْرِيح]
	رَبَاط: رَابِطَة، صِلَة، عِلَاقَة - رَاجِع رَابِطَة



رَبْطَةٌ: حُزْمَةٌ bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet

رَبْطَةٌ: مَا يُرَبِّطُ بِهِ، عِصَابَةٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رِبَاطٍ

رَبْطَةُ السَّاقِ garter

رَبْطَةُ الْعُنُقِ أَوْ الرَّقَبَةِ necktie, tie, cravat

رَبَعَ (بِ أَوْ فِي): أَقَامَ to stay (in), remain (in)

رَبَعَ: أَخَذَ رُبْعَ الشَّيْءِ to take one fourth of

رَبَعَ: ضَرَبَ (الْعَدَدَ) فِي مِثْلِهِ to square, multiply (a number) by itself, raise to the second power

رَبَعَ: ضَاعَفَ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ to quadruple, quadruplicate

رَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ مُرَبَّعًا to square, make square

رَبَعَ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - رَاجِعَ مَرُبُوعٍ

رَبَعَ: دَارَ house, home, residence, abode, dwelling

رَبَعَ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ quarter, district; region, area, land, territory

رَبَعَ: جَمَاعَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) group (of people)

رَبَعَ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - رَاجِعَ مَرُبُوعٍ

رُبْعٌ، رُبْعٌ (¼) quarter, (one) fourth

رُبْعٌ دَائِرَةٌ quadrant

رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيٌّ، مُبَارَاةٌ رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ quarterfinal

قَطْعُ الرُّبْعِ quarto

رُبْعٌ، حُمَّى الرُّبْعِ quartan, quartan fever

رُبْعَةٌ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - رَاجِعَ مَرُبُوعٍ

رُبْعِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَخْدَمُ لِقِيَاسِ الِارْتِفَاعِ quadrant

رَبْقٌ: حَبْلٌ فِيهِ عُرْوَةٌ lasso, lariat

رَبْقَةٌ، رِبْقَةٌ: عُرْوَةٌ noose, loop

رَبِكَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْبَكَ

رَبِكَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَبَكَ

رَبِكَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَبَاكَ

رَبِكَ - رَاجِعَ مُرْتَبِكَ

رَبِلَ: مُمْتَلِئُ الْجِسْمِ plump, fleshy, chubby, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

رَبْلَةٌ، رَبْلَةٌ: بَطَّةُ السَّاقِ calf (of the leg)

رُبَّمَا perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, contingently, conceivably; may, might

رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْمَنْزِلِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ - housewife, female head of a household, materfamilias, mistress

رَبَّةُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الْفَنِّ muse

رَبِحَ: كَسَبَ to gain, profit, win

رَبِحَ: أَكْسَبَ to pay, yield, return; to allow a profit, make gain or win

رَبِحَ: كَسَبَ، دَخَلَ profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds, revenue(s), returns; yield, produce

رَبِحَ: فَائِدَةٌ (عَلَى الْمَالِ) interest (on money)

رَبِحَ السَّهْمُ، أَنْصِبَةُ الْأَرْبَاحِ dividend(s), share(s) of profits

رَبِحَ إِجْمَالِي gross profit

رَبِحَ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ net profit

رَبَضَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَرَبُّصَ بِ

رَبَضَ: بَرَكَ، جَثَمَ to kneel down; to lie (down), rest

رَبَضَ: ضَاحِيَةٌ suburb, outskirts, precincts, environs

رَبَضَ: حَظِيرَةٌ pen, fold

رَبَطَ: أَوْثَقَ، شَدَّ to bind, tie (up), fasten, make fast, attach, moor

رَبَطَ: وَصَلَ to connect, link, join, unite, attach, couple; to tie (in); to ligate; to correlate

رَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ to assess, rate, impose

رَبَطَ: جَرَحًا to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe

رَبَطَ (لَوْقَفِ النَّزِيفِ مِنْ وِعَاءِ دَمَوِيٍّ) to ligate

رَبَطَ: ذَهْنِيًّا to associate, connect, relate

رَبَطَ: عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ to strengthen your hearts

رَبَطَ: شَدَّ binding, tying, fastening, attaching, attachment, mooring, moorage

رَبَطَ: وَصَلَ connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, union, attaching, attachment; tying (in); ligation, ligating; correlation, correlating

رَبَطَ: الضَّرْبِيَّةَ assessment, rating, imposition

رَبَطَ: الْجَرْحَ bandaging, dressing, binding up, swathing

رَبَطَ (لَوْقَفِ النَّزِيفِ مِنْ وِعَاءِ دَمَوِيٍّ) ligation, ligating

رَبَطَ: ذَهْنِيًّا association, connection, relation

رَبَطًا attached, enclosed

أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ - رَاجِعَ حَلٍّ

- to prepare, ready, make رَتَّبَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ، سَوَّى  
 ready, set, lay out, dress, make, do up  
 to give rise to, produce, bring رَتَّبَ: أَخَذَتْ، أَنْشَأَ  
 about, engender, generate, cause, make, occasion,  
 raise, induce, result in, make the result or conse-  
 quence (of), make result or accrue (from)  
 to entail, involve, imply رَتَّبَ: اسْتَتَبَعَ  
 rank, degree, grade, order, class, رُتْبَة: مَنْزِلَة، دَرَجَة  
 category; level, echelon; position, status; standing  
 order رُتْبَة [أَحْيَاء]  
 to bolt, bar, latch, lock رَتَجَ: أَرْزَلَجَ، أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ  
 رَتَجَ: اسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ - رَاجِعَ أَرْتَجَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to revel (in), carouse رَتَعَ (فِي): تَنَعَّمَ (بِالْأَكْلِ وَالشُّرْبِ)، تَمَتَّعَ  
 (in), luxuriate (in), indulge oneself luxuriously (in);  
 to live in great luxury or opulent comfort; to enjoy  
 to graze, pasture رَتَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ: رَعَتْ  
 to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَتَقَ: رَفَأَ  
 mending, patching, sewing up, darning, رَتَقَ: رَفُو  
 fine-drawing  
 to be or become regular, symmet- رَتَلَ: تَنَاسَقَ، انْتَضَمَ  
 rical, in good order, well-organized, well-ordered,  
 well-arranged  
 to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly رَتَّلَ (الْقُرْآنَ) and distinctly  
 to hymn, sing, chant, رَتَّلَ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ): تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا  
 intone, modulate  
 line, queue, file, row, رَتَلَ: صَفٌّ طَوِيلٌ، طَابُورٌ، قَافِلَةٌ  
 rank, column; train, caravan, convoy  
 to utter, pronounce, say رَتَمَ (بِكَلِمَةٍ): فَاهَ، نَبَسَ  
 retem, broom, furze, gorse رَتَمَ (نَبَات)  
 thread wound around one's finger as a reminder رَتَمَةً  
 رُتُوبٌ - رَاجِعَ رَتَابَةٌ  
 retouch, touch-up رُتُوشُ  
 monotonous, رَتِيْبٌ: جَارٍ عَلَى وَتِيرَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ، رُوتِيْنِيٍّ، مُعِلٍّ  
 monotone, routine, humdrum, tediously unvary-  
 ing, boring, dull  
 officer, noncommissioned officer رَتِيْبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)  
 suborder رُتِيْبَة [أَحْيَاء]  
 harvestman, daddy longlegs; tarantula رُتِيْلَاءُ (حَشْرَة)  
 رَتِيْمَة - رَاجِعَ رَتْمَةٌ

- asthma رَبُو (مَرَض)  
 bronchial asthma رَبُو شُعْبِي  
 divine, of God, from God رُبُوبِي: إِلَهِي  
 divinity, deity, godhood, goodhead رُبُوبِيَّة: أَلُوْهِيَّة  
 رُبُوءَة، رُبُوءَة: أَكْمَة - رَاجِعَ رَابِيَة  
 reportage, report رُبُورْتَاج  
 رُبُوع (مَفْرَدَهَا رُبْع) - رَاجِعَ رُبْع  
 usurious رِبَوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّبَا  
 to grow up رَبِي الْوَلَدُ: نَشَأَ  
 divine, of God, from God رَبِّي: رَبَّانِي  
 stepson, stepchild رَيْبٌ: ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة  
 foster son, foster child, fosterling رَيْبٌ: ابْنٌ بِالتَّرْيِيْبَة  
 foster father رَيْبٌ: زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ  
 ally, confederate رَيْبٌ: حَلِيْفٌ  
 stepdaughter, stepchild رَيْبِيَّة: بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة  
 foster daughter, foster child, fosterling رَيْبِيَّة: بِنْتُ بِالتَّرْيِيْبَة  
 foster mother رَيْبِيَّة: زَوْجَةُ الرَّجُلِ لَهُ وَلَدٌ  
 (female) ally or confederate رَيْبِيَّة: حَلِيْفَة  
 رَيْبِيَّة: مُزْبِحٌ، مُكْسِبٌ - رَاجِعَ مُزْبِح  
 dividend, share of profits رَيْبِيَّة: رِبْحُ السَّهْمِ  
 spring, springtime رَيْبِيَّة: فَصْلُ الرَّبِيْعِ  
 زَهْرَة الرَّبِيْع - رَاجِعَ زَهْرَة  
 vernal, spring رَيْبِيَّة  
 رَيْبِل: مُمْتَلِيٌّ الْجِسْمِ - رَاجِعَ رَيْبَل  
 (wild) boar رَتٌ: خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ  
 monotony, monotonousness, routine, hum- رَتَابَة  
 drum, dullness  
 gate, portal رِتَاجٌ: بَوَابَة، بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 wicket رِتَاجٌ: خَوْخَة، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ  
 bar, bolt; latch; lock رِتَاجٌ: مِزْلَاجٌ، قُفْلٌ  
 to arrange, array, dispose, marshal, رَتَّبَ: نَظَّمَ، نَسَّقَ  
 organize, fix up, order, systematize, put in order,  
 set (in order), regulate, make up, tidy up; to classi-  
 fy, categorize, range, assort, group, put together

purpose of, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, to shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous رَجَّاج: هَزَّاز  
wisdom, sapience, sagacity, prudence; رَجَاحَة (العَقْل) composure, equanimity  
swing; seesaw; cradle رُجَّاحَة، رُجَّاحَة: أَرْجُو حَة  
thunderous; roaring, surging رَجَّاس: شَدِيدُ الْهَدِيرِ  
رجَّاف - راجع مُرْتَجِف  
men's, for men; male, masculine, manly رَجَالِي  
stake; prop; stick رُجْبَة: دِعَامَة، دِجْرَانَة  
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt، رَجَّة: هَزَّة، خَضَّة  
jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake  
to outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, over- رَجَحَ  
weigh, exceed in weight or value; to preponderate, predominate, exceed in influence or power  
to incline, tilt رَجَحَ الْمِيزَانَ  
to weigh something in the hand رَجَحَ الشَّيْءَ بِيَدِهِ  
to make outweigh; to give preponderance to, give greater weight or value to رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ  
to give preference to (over), (على) فَضَّلَ (على) رَجَّحَ (على)  
prefer (to), favor  
to consider (more) رَجَّحَ: اِغْتَبَرَهُ مُرَجَّحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا  
probable, likely, likelier  
رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ - راجع أَرْجَحُ  
رُجْحَانُ preponderance, predominance, superiority  
رَجْرَجَ: مُتَرَجِّجٌ flickering, trembling, tremulous, shaking  
حَوْرٌ رَجْرَجَ aspen  
to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate, jolt رَجْرَجَ: هَزَّ  
رَجْرَجَ: اِهْتَزَّ - راجع تَرَجَّرَجَ  
رَجْرَجَ - راجع مُتَرَجَّرَجَ  
رُجْزٌ، رُجْزٌ: قَذَرٌ dirt, filth, squalor  
رُجْزٌ، رُجْزٌ: عَذَابٌ، عِقَابٌ punishment (inflicted by God)  
رُجْزٌ، رُجْزٌ: عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ idolatry, paganism  
to be or become dirty, filthy رَجَسَ، رَجَسَ: قَذَرَ  
رَجَسَ، رَجَسَ: عَمِلَ عَمَلًا قَبِيحًا قَبِيحًا or abominable act  
dirt, filth, squalor رَجَسَ: قَذَرَ  
dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid رَجَسَ: قَذَرَ

to be or become ragged, tattered, threadbare رَثَّ: بَلِيَ  
ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby, dowdy, shoddy, worn-out, worn, old رَثَّ: بَالٍ  
shabby, ragged, slovenly, frowsy رَثُّ الْهَيْئَةِ  
to elegize; to bewail, bemoan, lament رَثَى، رَثَا (الْمَيْتَ)  
to deplore, lament, mourn for; to رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
pity, compassionate, feel sorry for, commiserate, feel for, feel compassion or sorrow for  
deplorable, lamentable, regrettable, unfortunate، يُرَثَى لَهُ  
nate, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, rueful, woeful, miserable, wretched, poor  
elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation رَثَاء: نَذَبُ  
pity, compassion, commiseration رَثَاء: شَفَقَةٌ  
elegiac poetry; elegy, elegies رَثَاء: شِعْرٌ رِثَائِيٌّ  
elegiac رِثَائِيٌّ  
رَثَى - راجع رِثَاءُ  
رَثِيَّة: اِلْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ arthritis, gout, rheumatism  
رَثِيث: بَالٍ - راجع رَثَّ  
رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ، to shake, convulse, agitate, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog  
رَجَّ: اِرْتَجَّ - راجع اِرْتَجَّ  
رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ shaking, convulsion, agitation, jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling  
رَجَا to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect; to wish (for something); to wish someone something; to ask (for), request  
أَرْجُو I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please, will you please  
رَجَّى: أَمَّلَ to raise hopes (in), inspire hope (in), give hope (to), let or make hope  
رَجَا (جَ أَرْجَاءُ): نَاحِيَةٌ side; direction; region, area  
رَجَا: رَحْبَةٌ vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space  
فِي أَرْجَاءٍ throughout, all over, all about  
رَجَاء: أَمَّلَ hope; expectation; wish; request  
رَجَاء (جَ أَرْجَاءُ): نَاحِيَةٌ، رَحْبَةٌ - راجع رَجَا  
الرَّجَاء - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)  
رَجَاة: أَمَّلَ - راجع رَجَاءُ  
رَجَاةٌ أَنْ with a view to, with the aim of, for, for the

echo, reverberation, reecho

رَجَعُ الصَّدى

atavism, throw-back, reversion رَجَعِي: تَأْسُلُ، عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

رَجْعَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، إِرْتِدَادٌ، تَقَهُّقَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

return to one's wife رَجْعَةٌ: رُجُوعُ الْمُطَلَّقِ إِلَى مُطَلَّقَتِهِ

after divorce, remarriage with one's divorced wife

reactionary

رَجْعِيٌّ: ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِيٍّ

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, intolerant, highly conservative, fusty, illiberal, ossified رَجْعِيٌّ (التَّفَكُّيرُ): مُحَافِظٌ جَدًّا، مُتَعَصِّبٌ

retroactive, retrospective رَجْعِيٌّ، ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْعِيٍّ

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ، أَثَرُ رَجْعِيٍّ

revocable رَجْعِيٌّ: مُمَكِّنُ إِبْطَالِهِ (كَالطَّلَاقِ) [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]

out of season رَجْعِيٌّ: وَصْفٌ لِمَخْصُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ

reaction, reactionism رَجْعِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِيَّةٍ

narrow-mindedness, foggyism, fossilization, ossification, fustiness, intolerance, conservatism, conservativeness رَجْعِيَّةٌ: تَحَجُّرٌ، تَعَصُّبٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ

retroactivity of laws رَجْعِيَّةُ الْقَوَانِينِ

clonus; fibrillation رَجَفَ: إِرْتَجَفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتَجَفَ

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجْفَانٌ [طَب]

to go on foot, foot, walk رَجْفَةٌ: رَعْدَةٌ، رَعْشَةٌ

man رَجُلٌ: سَارَ عَلَى رِجْلَيْهِ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رَجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيقِ أَوْ الْمُبَاحِثِ

statesman رَجُلُ دَوْلَةٍ

frogman رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٍ

layman, ordinary person, average man, man in the street, commoner, rank and filer الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِيٌّ

gangster رَجُلُ عِصَابَةٍ

guerrillas رَجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَاتِ

astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut رَجُلُ فِضَاءٍ

dirt, filth, squalor

رَجَسٌ: قَذَرٌ

abomination, atrocity, enormity رَجَسٌ: عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ

taboo رَجَسٌ: حَرَامٌ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur رَجَعَ: عَادَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress رَجَعَ: إِرْتَدَّ، إِنْكَفَأَ، تَقَهَّقَرَ

to resort to, have recourse رَجَعَ إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ

to, fall back upon; to consult, refer to, turn to رَجَعَ إِلَى: إِسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ

to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again رَجَعَ إِلَى: إِسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ

to be due to, go back to, be attributable or ascribable to, be referable or traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from, derive from, be caused by رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى

to be due to, belong to, accrue to, redound to, revert to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in رَجَعَ إِلَى: عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى، آلَ إِلَى

to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, leave off, give up رَجَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

to withdraw, take back, retract; to recant, revoke, cancel, recall رَجَعَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى

to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down (off, out) on, take back, retract, recant, withdraw رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ الْخ): تَرَاجَعَ عَنْ

to claim from, demand from رَجَعَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): طَالَبَهُ (بِ)

to entail; to bring about; to bring in, return, yield, produce, pay رَجَعَ بِ: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَّ

to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجَهُ، رَجَعَ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِهِ

رَجَعَ بِخُفْيٍ حُنَيْنٍ - رَاجِعٌ خُفٍّ

رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَعَ

to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate رَجَعَ الصَّدى

reecho, rebound رَجَعَ: رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

reaction رَجَعَ: رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

ment from, refraining from, abstention from

claim(ing), demand(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ

irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اِعْتِمَادٌ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit

manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility رُجُولَةٌ

manly, masculine, virile, male رُجُولِيٌّ

رُجُولِيَّةٌ - راجع رُجُولَةٌ

hope; expectation; wish رَجِيَّةٌ: أَمَلٌ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ

out of season رَجِيعٌ: وَصْفٌ لِمَخْصُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ

dung, droppings, manure رَجِيعٌ: رَوْثٌ

sweat, perspiration رَجِيعٌ: عَرَقٌ

stalk; pedicel; petiole, leafstalk رُجَيْلَةٌ: ذُنَيْبٌ

cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked رَجِيمٌ: مَلْعُونٌ

stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيمٌ: مَرَجُومٌ

diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ

quern, hand mill رَحَى: جَارُوشَةٌ

molar, molar tooth رَحَى: ضِرْسٌ

millstone حَجَرُ الرَّحَى

war broke out, flared up, erupted دَارَتْ رَحَى الْحَرْبِ

رَحَابٌ - راجع رَحْبَةٌ

wideness, spaciousness, roominess, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude رَحَابَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ

magnanimity, generosity, forgivingness; largeheartedness, good-heartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, open-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance, long-suffering رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ

traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, globe-trotter, bird of passage; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering, roaming, roving رَحَّالٌ، رَحَّالَةٌ

metritis, uteritis رَحَامٌ: اِلْتِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ

to be or become wide, spacious, roomy رَحْبٌ، رَحِيبٌ: كَانَ رَحْبًا

to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَّبَ بِ: رَحَّبَ

رَحَبٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ - راجع رَحَابَةٌ

wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, واسعٌ: رَحْبٌ

strongman

الرَّجُلُ الْقَوِيُّ

رجل، رَجُلٌ: راجِلٌ، ماشٍ - راجع راجِلٌ

foot رَجُلٌ: قَدَمٌ

leg رَجُلٌ: سَاقٌ

goosefoot رَجُلُ الْإَوْزِ (نبات)

Rigel رَجُلُ الْجَبَّارِ، رَجُلُ الْجَوَازِءِ الْيُسْرَى [فلك]

alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نبات)

club moss, lycopod رَجُلُ الذُّئْبِ (نبات)

purslane, pussley رَجَلَةٌ (نبات)

to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ

to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy, presage; to guess, surmise, conjecture رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ

رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ - راجع رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ

stoning, pelting with stones, throwing stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ

missile; projectile رَجَمٌ: قَذِيفَةٌ

meteorite رَجَمٌ: حَجَرٌ نَزَكِيٌّ

divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling; conjecture, guesswork رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ

tombstone, gravestone, headstone رُجْمَةٌ: بَلَاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence رُجُوعٌ: عَوْدَةٌ

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression رُجُوعٌ: ارْتِدَادٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ

resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to, falling back upon; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: لُجُوءٌ إِلَى

resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: اِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ

withdrawal, taking back, retraction; recantation, revocation, cancellation, recall(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، اِلْغَاءٌ

desistance from, refrain- رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: اِخْتِجَامٌ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ



mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compassion, pity; sympathy, graciousness; kindness at the mercy of..

الرَّحْمَنُ: الرَّحِيمُ، رَحِيمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّحِيمِ

رَحُومٌ: رَوْوفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - راجع رَحِيم رَحَوِي: دَوَّارٌ

رَحَوِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُدِيرُهَا الْمَلَّاحُونَ لِرَفْعِ الْأَثْقَالِ أَوْ الْمَرَّاسِي capstan رَحِيبٌ: وَاسِعٌ - راجع رَحِب رَحِيقٌ

nectar; exquisite wine رَحِيلٌ: departure, decampment, leaving, going away, moving away, setting out; travel(ing); migration, immigration, emigration; exodus

رَحِيمٌ: رَوْوفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - راجع رَحِيم رَحِيمٌ: رَوْوفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - راجع رَحِيم

الرَّحِيمُ: اللهُ رَخٌّ: مَزَجَ بِالماءِ

to dilute, mix with water رُخٌّ: طَائِرٌ خَرَّافِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ

roc, fabulous huge bird of prey رُخٌّ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشَّطْرَنْجِ

rook, castle رَخَا العَيْشُ: to be or become easy, comfortable, luxurious

رَخَاءٌ: رَفَاهِيَّةٌ، سَعَةُ العَيْشِ، يُسَّرُ رَخَاءٌ: رَفَاهِيَّةٌ، سَعَةُ العَيْشِ، يُسَّرُ

welfare, well-being, weal; ease, comfort; luxury; affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance رُخَاءٌ: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

gentle breeze, slack wind رَخَاخٌ: هَنِيئٌ

comfortable, easy, smooth, pleasant رُخَامٌ: حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ صُلْبٌ

marble رُخَامِيٌّ: marble, marmoreal

flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness; looseness, slackness, laxity; softness رَخَصَ: ضِدٌّ غَلَاً

to cheapen, be or become cheap or inexpensive رَخَصَ: لَانَ، طَرِيٌّ

to be or become supple, tender, soft رَخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ

to cheapen, reduce (lower, cut) the price of, make cheap رَخَصَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ

to authorize, license, permit, allow, warrant, sanction, legalize, legitimize, make permissible or lawful رَخَصَ: لَيْنٌ، طَرِيٌّ

supple, tender, soft

commodious, vast, expansive, broad, large

رَحْبُ البَاعِ أَوْ الذَّرَاعِ: generous, liberal, openhanded

رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ: magnanimous, generous, forgiving; largehearted, good-hearted; liberal, broad-minded, open-minded, tolerant; patient, forbearing, long-suffering

رُحِبَ: اتَّسَعَ - راجع رَحَابَةٌ

wellcome! على الرُّحْبِ والسَّعَةِ

رَحْبَةٌ: vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space; (open) square, courtyard; plaza, public square

رَخْرَاحٌ، رَخْرَاحٌ: واسعٌ

carefree, pleasant, comfortable, easy, luxurious, opulent

رَحَضَ: غَسَلَ

to rinse, wash (out), flush رَحَلَ: to depart, decamp, leave, go away, part, move away, set out, take off; to travel, journey, go on a trip; to migrate, immigrate, emigrate

رَحَلَ: to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive away, send away; to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate; to deport

رَحَلَ (الحِسابَاتِ): to carry (forward or over), post, bring forward

رَحَلٌ: سَرْجٌ، عِذْلٌ

saddle; packsaddle; saddlebag رَحَلٌ: أَمْتَعَةٌ

baggage, luggage, bags رَحَلٌ - راجع راحِلٌ

trip, journey, voyage, travel, رَحْلَةٌ: رُحْلَةٌ: سَفَرَةٌ، جَوْلَةٌ

tour, excursion, jaunt; cruise; ride رَحْلَةٌ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ): رَحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

flight رَحْلَةٌ سَعِيدَةٌ (تُقَالُ لِلْمُسَافِرِ)

bon voyage, pleasant journey رَحِيمٌ: رَأْفٌ بِ، to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, compassionate, pity

رَحِمَ عَلَى - راجع تَرَحَّمَ عَلَى

رَحِمٌ، رَحْمٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ

womb, uterus

الْتِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ

metritis, uteritis

رَحِمٌ، رَحْمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

kinship, relationship, cognation

رَحْمٌ، رَحْمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

relatives on the maternal side

رَحْمَى، رَحْمَاءٌ - راجع رَحْمَةٌ

- to repel, repulse, drive back, **رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ**  
 drive away, turn away, ward off, fend off, stave off  
 to turn down, reject, refuse, decline **رَدَّ: رَفَضَ**  
 to refute, disprove, confute, rebut, controvert, falsify **رَدَّ: دَحَضَ**  
 to rebut **رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، إِعْتَرَضَ [قانون]**  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort **رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ**  
 to attribute to, ascribe to, trace (back) to, refer to, impute to **رَدَّ إلى: عَزَا إلى**  
 to turn (away) from, keep from, dissuade from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from **رَدَّ عن: ثَنَى عن، صَرَفَ عن**  
 to yield, return, pay, produce, bear, bring (in or forth) **رَدَّ: أَغْلَى، أَدَرَ**  
 to reflect, throw back **رَدَّ: عَكَسَ**  
 to close or shut the door **رَدَّ البابَ**  
 to rehabilitate **رَدَّ الاعتبارَ أو الأهليةَ إلى**  
 to discharge **رَدَّ اعتبارَ المُفْلِسِ (بِإِسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَةِ الدُّيُونِ عَنْهُ)**  
 to dismiss, quash, set aside **رَدَّ الدَّعْوَى إلخ**  
 to repay or return a visit or call **رَدَّ زِيَارَةً**  
 to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return **رَدَّ مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إلى)**  
 to reciprocate, repay, pay back, requite, return (in kind) **رَدَّ مَعْرُوفًا أو جَمِيلًا إلخ**  
 to retaliate, make reprisal, retort, requite, repay, return or answer in kind **رَدَّ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: انْتَقَمَ**  
**رَدَّ لَهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ صَاعَ**  
 return(ing), giving back, restoration, restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking back, turning back; putting back, laying back, replacement, replacing, placing back  
 repulsion, repulse, repelling, driving back or away, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off **رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ**  
 turndown, rejection, refusal **رَدَّ: رَفَضَ**  
 refutation, disproof, confutation, falsification **رَدَّ: دَحَضَ**  
 reply, answer, response **رَدَّ: جَوَابَ**  
 rebuttal **رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، إِعْتَرَضَ [قانون]**

- cheapness, inexpensiveness **رُخْص: ضِدَّ غَلَاءَ**  
 license, permit, authorization, warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave **رُخْصَة: إِجَازَة، بَرَاءَة، إِذْن**  
 driver's license, driving permit, operator's license **رُخْصَة قِيَادَة أو سَوَق**  
 pumice, pumice stone **رَخِيف، رَخْفَة: خُفَّان، حَجَرُ الخُفَّانِ**  
 meerschaum **رَخِيف، رَخْفَة (معدن)**  
 to hatch, incubate, brood, sit or set (on eggs) **رَخِمَ (لَتِ الدَّجَاجَةُ البَيْضَ أو عَلَى البَيْضِ)**  
**رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ) - رَاجِعَ رَخِمَ**  
 to be or become soft, mellow, melodious **رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)**  
 to soften, mellow **رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)**  
 to apocope, elide, contract, shorten **رَخِمَ [لغة]**  
 Egyptian vulture **رَخِمَ، رَخْمَة (طائر)**  
 incubation, hatching, brooding **رَخِمَ: حَضَنَ البَيْضَ**  
**رَخُو: ارْتَخَى - رَاجِعَ ارْتَخَى**  
**رَخُو العَيْشُ - رَاجِعَ رَخَا العَيْشُ**  
 loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; languid, indolent, inactive; soft **رَخُو، رُخُو، رَخُو**  
 mollusk, mollusc **رَخْوِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّاتِ**  
 molluscan, molluskan **رَخْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّخَوِيَّاتِ**  
 Mollusca **رَخْوِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ**  
**رَخِي: ارْتَخَى - رَاجِعَ ارْتَخَى**  
**رَخِي العَيْشُ - رَاجِعَ رَخَا العَيْشُ**  
 easy, comfortable, carefree **رَخِي: هَنِيئٌ، مُرِيحٌ**  
**رَخِيُّ البَال - رَاجِعَ بَالٌ**  
 cheap, inexpensive, low-priced **رَخِيص: ضِدَّ غَالٍ**  
 cheap, contemptible, scurvy, mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor **رَخِيص: حَقِيرٌ، مُتَدَنَّ**  
 supple, tender, soft **رَخِيص: لَيِّنٌ، طَرِيٌّ**  
 soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful, euphonious **رَخِيم**  
 to return, give back, restore, retribute; to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back **رَدَّ: أَرْجَعَ، أَعَادَ**

to deter (from), discourage (from), prevent (from), keep (from), restrain (from), hold back (from), inhibit (from)

deterrence, determent, deterring, discouragement, prevention, restraint, inhibition رَدَع

deterrent, deterring, preventive رَدْعِي

slush, mud, mire, ooze; slurry رَدْعَةً، رَدْعَةً

to follow, succeed, come after رَدَفَ: تَبَعَ

to ride behind someone رَدَفَ: رَكِبَ خَلْفَهُ

rump, buttocks, posteriors, backside(s); croup, cupper (of a quadruped) رَدَفَ، رَدَفَان: كَفَل، عَجَزَ

to fill up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرَ

filling up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرَ

debris, rubble رَدَمَ: أَنْقَاضَ، حُطَامَ

to spin رَدَنَ: غَزَلَ

sleeve رُدْنُ: كُمٌ

hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, entrance hall, vestibule; parlor رَذَاهَة

floor رَذَاهَة (البُورْصَة)

to perish, be destroyed رَدِي: هَلَكَ

to fall, tumble رَدِي: سَقَطَ

bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, low-grade, low-level رَدِي

rear man, one riding behind another رَدِيف: الرَّائِبُ خَلْفَ الرَّائِبِ

reserve, reservist رَدِيف: جُنْدِيٌّ اخْتِيَاطِيٌّ

substitute, alternate, standby, stand-in, reserve; relief, understudy, double رَدِيف: بَدِيل

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter رَذَّ: رَشَّ

to drizzle, sprinkle رَذَّتِ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَذَازًا

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower رَذَاز: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

spray رَذَاز: رَشَاشٌ

lowness, baseness, meanness, villainess, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity رَذَالَة: سَفَالَة، خِسَّة

fag end, last and worst part; waste, refuse, scrap, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk رَذَالَة: حُثَالَة

to atomize رَذَذَ: حَوَّلَ (سَائِلًا) إِلَى رَذَازٍ

to reject, discard, cast off or away رَذَلَ: نَبَذَ

replication

surrejoinder

surrebutter

rehabilitation

renvoi رَدُّ إِلَى قَانُونٍ مَحَلِّيٍّ (فِي تَنَازُعِ الْقَوَانِينِ)

dismissal

drawback

reaction

refund(ing), repayment, paying back, reimbursement, return(ing) رَدُّ مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

retaliation, reprisal, retortion, retorsion, requital, repayment رَدُّ بِالْمِثْلِ: انْتِقَامٌ

to be or become bad رَدُوْ: كَانَ رَدِيئًا

to fall, tumble رَدِي: سَقَطَ

ruin, destruction; death, demise, decease رَدِي: أَرْدَى - رَاجَعَ أَرْدَى

divorcée, divorcee رَدِي: مُطَلَّقَة

dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear رِدَاء: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

gown; robe رِدَاءٌ مِهْنِيٌّ أَوْ جَامِعِيٌّ أَوْ عِلْمِيٌّ

badness; inferiority, poorness, low level رِدَاءَة

steatopygia رِدَاحَة: ضَخَامَة الْأَرْدَافِ

croup, rump رِدَاف (الْحَيَوَانِ)

blind alley, dead-end street, dead end, impasse, cul-de-sac رَدَب: طَرِيقٌ مَسْدُودٌ

reaction رَدَّة: إِرْتِدَادٌ، تَرَاجُعٌ، رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِدَادٌ

apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse رِدَّة: إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ

long (period of) time رَدَح: مُدَّةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

for a long (period of) time رَدَحًا مِنَ الدَّهْرِ أَوْ الزَّمَنِ

to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ

to echo, return the echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound رَدَّدَ الصَّوْتُ

to flatten, roll, level (off) رَدَسَ: حَدَلَ، دَحَا

رِزْمَةٌ: حُزْمَةٌ parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale  
 رَزَنَ: وَزَنَ بِيَدَيْهِ to weigh in the hands  
 رَزُنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا to be or become sedate, staid, grave  
 رُزْنَامَةٌ calendar, almanac  
 رَزِيئَةٌ، رَزِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُزْمٍ  
 رَزِينٌ: وَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ sedate, staid, grave, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided, calm, composed, self-possessed, unruffled  
 رَسَا (الْمَرْكَبُ، رَسَتِ السَّفِينَةُ) to anchor, cast anchor, drop anchor, ride at anchor, come to anchor, moor, berth, land  
 رَسَا: ثَبَتَ، رَسَخَ to be or become firm, fixed, stable, steady  
 رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ إِلَخ) to be the successful bidder; to be knocked down to, land with, go or come eventually to  
 رُسَابَةٌ: رَسُوبٌ sediment; sludge; alluvium  
 رُسَابِيٌّ: رَسُوبِيٌّ sedimentary; alluvial  
 رِسَالَةٌ: خِطَابٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle  
 رِسَالَةٌ: أُطْرُوحَةٌ، بَحْثٌ thesis, dissertation; paper; treatise, study  
 رِسَالَةٌ: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ mission, calling, vocation  
 رِسَالَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ the Prophet's mission  
 رَسَّامٌ: مَنْ يَرْسُمُ draftsman, drawer; painter, artist  
 رَسَّامٌ كَارِيكاتُورِي caricaturist, cartoonist  
 رِسَامَةٌ: سِيَامَةٌ ordination, ordainment, consecration  
 رَسَبَ: تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ to precipitate, sink (to the bottom), settle, subside, deposit, sediment  
 رَسَبَ: سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَخ to fail, flunk  
 رَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ  
 رَسَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ to precipitate, settle, deposit, sediment  
 رَسَبَ: أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَخ to fail, flunk  
 رُسْتُو roast meat  
 رَسَخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established;

رَذُلَ: عَدُوٌّ رَذِيلًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتِرْذَالَ  
 رَذُلٌ، رَذِلٌ: كَانَ رَذِيلًا to be or become low, base, vile, despicable  
 رَذُلٌ: نَبَذَ rejection, discarding, casting off or away  
 رَذُلٌ: رَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ رَذِيلِ  
 رَذِيلٌ: سَافِلٌ، خَسِيسٌ low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved  
 رَذِيلَةٌ: ضِدٌّ فَضِيلَةٌ vice; depravity  
 رَزَزَ: غَرَزَ، أَذْخَلَ to drive in, insert; to staple  
 رَزَزَ: أَرَزَزَ (نَبَات) rice  
 رَزَأَ (هُ مَالُهُ إِلَخ) to prejudice, injure; to cause a loss to; to deprive of; to wrong, oppress  
 رَزِيئٌ (بِ) to suffer or incur a loss; to lose; to be afflicted with, befallen by, stricken by, hit by  
 رُزْمٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ disaster, calamity, catastrophe  
 رَزَّازٌ: رَصَّاصٌ (مَعْدَن) lead  
 رَزَّازٌ: بَائِعُ الرُّزِّ rice merchant, rice dealer  
 الرِّزَّاقُ the Provider (God)  
 رَزَانٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ رَزِينٍ - رَاجِعَ رَزِينِ  
 رَزَانَةٌ: وَقَارٌ، رَصَانَةٌ sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, self-possession, poise, equanimity  
 رَزَّةٌ staple; screw eye; spike  
 رَزَحَ (تَحْتَ): سَقَطَ، نَاءٌ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with)  
 رَزَزَ: صَقَلَ to burnish, polish, glaze, gloss  
 رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with  
 رَزِقَ to be endowed with, blessed with  
 رُزِقَ مَوْلُودًا to be blessed with a child, have a baby  
 رَزِقَ livelihood, subsistence, means of living; sustenance, living, maintenance, daily bread; blessing or boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth; real estate  
 رَزَمَ، رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale  
 رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ packing, packaging, parcelling, wrapping up, bundling, baling



رَسَمَ: جُعِلَ، أَجْرَةٌ، مَكْسٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ  
fee, rate, charge, dues; duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

رَسْمٌ بَيَانِيّ  
graph, chart, diagram, schema

رُسُومٌ جُمْرُكِيَّةٌ  
customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الجُمْرُكِيَّةِ  
drawback

رَسْمُ الْخَزَنِ  
storage

رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ  
admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi

رَسْمٌ دِرَاسِيّ، رَسْمُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)

رَسْمُ الرِّصِيفِ  
quayage, wharfage

رَسْمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغْرَافِيّ  
photograph, photo, picture

رَسْمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيّ  
caricature, cartoon

رَسْمٌ مَائِيّ  
aquarelle; watercolor

رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ  
animated cartoon, cartoon

رَسْمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسْمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ  
landscape painting

بِرَسْمٍ  
for, intended for; c/o, care of

بِرَسْمِ الْإِنْجَارِ  
for rent, to let, for hire, on hire

بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ  
for sale, on sale

غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلرَّسْمِ  
duty-free, tax-exempt

رِسْمَالٍ، رِسْمَالِيّ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَالٍ، رَأْسَالِيّ  
to capitalize

رَسْمَلٌ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى رَأْسَالٍ  
to fund (a debt)

رَسْمَلٌ (الدِّينِ)  
capitalization; funding

رَسْمَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَسْمَلٍ  
official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious

رَسْمِيّ  
official, officeholder, civil

رَسْمِيّ، مُوَظَّفٌ رَسْمِيّ  
servant, public servant

رَسْمِيًّا  
officially, formally; ceremonially, ceremoniously

غَيْرُ رَسْمِيّ  
unofficial, informal, officious, uncere-

monious, casual

لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيّ، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِيّ  
full dress; uniform

مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
public school

رَسْمِيَّاتٌ  
formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s)

رَسَنٌ: زِمَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)  
halter, leash

رَسُو، رُسُو (الرَّكَبُ أَوْ السَّفِينَةُ)  
anchorage, anchoring,

lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, landing,

to be or become firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong; to set, become fast

رَسَخَ (فِي الْعِلْمِ إلخ)  
to be or become versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in)

رَسَخَ: ثَبَّتَ  
to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to secure; to implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently

رُسْغُ (الْيَدِ)  
wrist, carpus

رُسْغُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ  
ankle, tarsus

رُسْغِيّ  
carpal; tarsal

رَسِلَ (الشَّعْرُ) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
to read slowly and distinctly

رَسَلٌ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ)  
رَسَلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، سَبَطَ (شَعْرٌ) - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَرْسِلٌ

رَسَلٌ: سَهْلٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ  
easy, gentle, leisurely, slow

رَسَلٌ: تَمَهَّلٌ  
slowness

عَلَى رِسْلِكَ  
slowly! gently! take it easy! take your time!

رَسَمَ: خَطَّطَ، صَوَّرَ  
to draw, trace, sketch, delineate, design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to paint

رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ  
to describe, depict, portray, picture

رَسَمَ: أَمَرَ بِمَرْسُومٍ إلخ  
to decree, ordain, prescribe, lay down as a rule; to enjoin, command

رَسَمَ (كَاهِنًا أَوْ أَسْقَفًا إلخ)  
to ordain, consecrate (a priest, bishop, etc.)

رَسَمَ (خُطَّةً): دَبَّرَ، خَطَّطَ  
to plan, make (draw, lay)

رَسَمَ: تَصَوَّرَ  
plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, map out

رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ  
to cross, make the sign of the cross

رَسَمَ: تَصَوَّرَ  
drawing, tracing, sketching, delineation, designing; painting

رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ  
description, depiction, portrayal, representation

رَسَمَ: تَذَيُّيرٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ  
planning, designing, projecting, projection, scheming, schematizing, mapping out

رَسَمَ: صَوَّرَ  
drawing, figure, picture, portrait; illustration; painting; sketch; pattern, design

رَسَمَ: أَثَرَ، عَلَامَةً  
trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint



grace(fulness), elegance, shapeliness, رَشَاقَة (القَوَام)  
sveltiness, slenderness, liveness, lissomeness

nimbleness, agility, briskness, رَشَاقَة: خِفَّة (الحَرَكَة)  
sprightliness, swiftness, lightness, quickness, lissomeness

sprinkling, sprinkle; dash رَشَّة

sprinkle, drizzle, dribble رَشَّة مَطَر

to ooze, sweat, exude, transude, seep, leak, percolate, filter, infiltrate, strain رَشَحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ

to sweat, perspire; to transpire رَشَحَ (الجلد): عَرَقَ

to nominate, name, propose (for office), run, put up (as a candidate for election) رَشَّحَ (الْمَنْصِبَ، لِانْتِخَابِ الْإِخ)

to run, stand (as a candidate, for election or for an office), be a candidate (in an election or for an office) رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ: تَرَشَّحَ

to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach, distill رَشَّحَ: صَفَّى، قَطَّرَ

oozing, ooze, exudation, transudation, seep(age), leak(age), escape, percolation; infiltration, filtering; drain(age), draining رَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ

sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشَحَ: عَرَقَ

(common) cold, coryza رَشَحَ: زُكَّام

to be on the right way, follow the right path, be rightly guided رَشَدَ، رَشِدَ: اهْتَدَى

to rationalize رَشَدَ: هَدَى - رَاجِعَ أَرْشَدَ رَشَدَ: عَقَلَنَ

reason, mind, rationality; senses, conscious awareness, consciousness رَشَدَ: صَوَّابَ، عَقَلَ

right guidance رَشَدَ: هَدَى

(legal) majority, full age, legal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason, age of consent رَشَدَ، سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ

بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ، بَلَغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ - رَاجِعَ بَلَغَ

ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ، ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ رُشْدُهُ - رَاجِعَ ثَابَ

tender; fresh رَشَّاشَ: طَرِيَّ

to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ، رَشِيفَ: تَجَرَّعَ، مَصَّ

to drink (up) رَشَفَ، رَشِيفَ الْإِنَاءَ: شَرِبَ (كُلَّ مَا فِيهِ) رَشْفَة

coming ashore, berthing

firmness, stability, steadiness رَسَوَ، رُسُوَ: رُسُوخٌ

sediment; sludge; alluvium رَسُوبٌ: رُسَابَةٌ

precipitation, settlement, sedimentation رَسُوبٌ: تَرَسُّبٌ، سُقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ

failure, flunk(ing) رَسُوبٌ: سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ

sedimentary; alluvial رَسُوبِيٌّ: رُسَائِيٌّ

rootage, deep-rootedness; firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength, constancy, steadfastness رَسُوخٌ: تَأَصَّلٌ، ثَبَاتٌ

messenger; runner; courier; envoy, emissary, legate, delegate رَسُولٌ: مِرْسَالٌ، سَاعٍ، مَبْعُوثٌ

prophet رَسُولٌ: نَبِيٌّ

apostle, disciple رَسُولٌ: حَوَارِيٌّ

the Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (God's praise and peace be upon him) الرَّسُولُ، رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

plover رَسُولُ الْغَيْثِ (طَائِرٌ)

apostolic, papal رَسُولِيٌّ

apostolic delegate قَاصِدُ رَسُولِيٍّ

the Apostolic See, the Holy See الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيٌّ

رسيل: مِرْسَالٌ، سَاعٍ، مَبْعُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ رَسُولٌ

رسيل: رِسَالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رِسَالَةٌ

to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower; to (be)spatter, splash, splatter, spout, squirt; to water رَشَّ: بَخَّ، رَذَّ

sprinkling, spraying, sparging, showering; spattering, splattering, splashing; watering رَشَّ: بَخَّ

buckshot, (small) shot, pellets رَشَّ: خُرْدُوقٌ

to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا: بَرَطَلَ

rope رَشَاءٌ: حَبْلٌ

filtrate رُشَاخَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُصَفَّاءٌ أَوْ مُقَطَّرَةٌ

رَشَادٌ: رُشْدٌ - رَاجِعَ رُشْدٌ

peppergrass, cress, garden cress رَشَادٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

spray; splash رَشَاشٌ: رَذَاذٌ

machine gun رَشَاشٌ، مِذْفَعُ رَشَاشٍ

submachine gun, Tommy gun مُسَدَّسٌ رَشَاشٍ

رَشَاشَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مِرْشَةٌ

- plumbing, plumbery رَصَاةٌ: سَكْرَةٌ
- leaden, lead, made of رَصَاصٍ: مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ، كَالرِّصَاصِ
- lead; plumbeous; plumbous; plumbic; leady رَصَاصِيٌّ: بِلَوْنِ الرِّصَاصِ
- leaden, plumbeous, of the color lead, dull gray, lead-colored
- lead poisoning; saturnism تَسَمُّ رَصَاصِيٍّ
- compactness, solidity, firmness رَصَافَةٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، إِحْكَامٌ
- sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; رَصَانَةٌ: رَزَانَةٌ
- equanimity, composure, calmness
- to observe, watch, monitor; to surveil رَصَدَ: رَقَبَ، رَاقَبَ
- رَصَدَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ- رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لَ
- to appropriate, earmark, set apart, set aside, designate, dedicate, destine, allocate, allot, assign رَصَدَ: خَصَّصَ (مَالًا إلخ)
- to balance (the account) رَصَدَ (الحِسَابَ)
- observation, watch(ing), monitoring; رَصَدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ
- surveillance
- appropriation, earmarking, setting apart or aside, dedication, destination, allocation, allotment, assignment رَصَدَ: رَصَدَ: تَخْصِيسُ (المَالِ إلخ)
- meteorology أَرْصَادُ جَوِّيَّةٍ، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
- مَحَطَّةُ الرِّصْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مَحَطَّةُ
- to lead, cover or coat with lead رَصَّصَ: غَطَّى (أَوْ طَلَّى) بِالرِّصَاصِ
- رَصَّصَ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ رَصَّ
- to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, gems, gold, etc.) رَصَّعَ (بِ)
- to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, slab, floor; to macadamize رَصَفَ: بَلَّطَ، عَبَّدَ
- to parquet رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)
- to stratify; to tier رَصَفَ: طَابَقَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ
- to align, line up, row, range, array, arrange, marshal رَصَفَ: صَفَّ
- to be or become compact, solid, firm رَصَفَ: ثَبَّتَ
- رَصِفَ، رُصِفَ (بِالْأَسْنَانِ) - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَفَتِ الْأَسْنَانُ
- paving, flagging, slabbing, flooring; macadamizing رَصَفَ: تَبْلِيطٌ، تَغْيِيدٌ
- parqueting رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)
- stratification; tiering رَصَفَ: تَرْتِيبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

- to pelt with, strike with; to throw at; hurl at, fling at, toss at رَشَقَ بِ: رَمَى بِ، قَذَفَ بِ
- to shoot (at), fire on, open fire on, gun رَشَقَ (بِ): أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى
- to bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or artillery, fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at رَشَقَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْمَدَافِعِ
- to seal, stamp رَشَمَ: خَتَمَ
- bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ، رُشْوَةٌ، بِرْطِيل رَشِيحَ: عَرَقٌ
- sweat, perspiration; transpiration
- rational, reasonable, sensible, intelligent; wise, prudent, judicious رَشِيدٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ
- rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way رَشِيدٌ: مُهْتَدٍ
- رَشِيدٌ: بَالِغٌ - رَاجِعَ رَاشِدٌ
- submachine gun, Tommy gun رُشَيْشٌ، رُشَيْشَةٌ
- graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slender, lithe, lissome رَشِيقٌ (الْقَوَامُ)
- nimble, agile, brisk, sprightly, swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lissome رَشِيقٌ: خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)
- germ رُشِيمٌ، رُشِيمٌ: جُرْثُومَةٌ، بِزْرَةٌ
- embryo رُشِيمٌ، رُشِيمٌ: جَنِينٌ، مُضْغَةٌ
- to impact, fit or force tightly together, press closely together, compress, compact, crowd (together), pack (together), serry; to cram, ram, tamp; to stuff رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ
- impaction, pressing, compaction, crowding, packing, serrying; cramming, ramming, tamping; stuffing رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ
- lead رَصَاصٌ (مَعْدَن)
- white lead رَصَاصٌ أَبْيَضٌ
- bullets, lead رَصَاصٌ: قَذَائِفُ الْبِنَادِقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ إلخ
- pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ
- rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ بِمِنْحَاةٍ (أَوْ مَعَ مِنْحَاةٍ)
- bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرِّصَاصِ، لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ
- plumber, tinker رَصَّاصٌ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ
- bullet, pellet رَصَاةٌ: قَذِيفَةُ الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسِ إلخ
- coup de grace رَصَاةُ الرَّحْمَةِ

to, surrender to, succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْضَعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رِضَاعَةً

patella, kneecap, kneecap رَضْفَةٌ، رَضْفَةٌ: عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

patellar رَضْفِيٌّ، رَضْفِيٌّ

رَضْوَانٌ، رَضْوَانٌ - رَاجِعَ رِضًا، رِضًى

yielding, submission, submissive-رُضُوحٌ: إِذْعَانٌ، خُضُوعٌ-ness, giving in, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience

to be or become satisfied (with), رَضِيَ (بِ، عَنْ، عَلَى) content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for; to be or become pleased (with); to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), accede (to), approve (of), subscribe (to), sanction, OK

may God be pleased with him رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

satisfied, content, contented, pleased رَضِيَ: رَاضٍ

pleasant, agreeable رَضِيَ: مُرَضٍ، مَقْبُولٌ

affectionate, tender(hearted), رَضِيَ: وَدُودٌ، مُحِبٌّ warmhearted

good-natured, amiable; friendly, رَضِيَ: دَمِثٌ، لَطِيفٌ nice

obedient, compliant رَضِيَ: مُطِيعٌ

bruised, contused رَضِيَ: مَرَضُوضٌ

suckling, sucker, nursling, infant, رَضِيَ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

foster brother رَضِيَ: أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ

jargon, gibberish, lingo رَطَانَةٌ: رُطِينِيٌّ

to dampen, wet through; to رَطَبٌ، رَطَبٌ: ابْتَلَّ، نَدِيَ be or become humid, moist, damp, wet

to moisten, humidify, damp(en), رَطَبٌ: بَلَّ، خَضَّلَ، نَدَّى wet, dabble

to refresh, freshen, cool رَطَبٌ: أَنْعَشَ

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَبٌ: مُبْتَلٍّ، خَضِلٌ، نَدِيٌّ

fresh, cool رَطَبٌ: بَلِيلٌ، مُنْعَشٍ

ripe dates رَطَبٌ: بَلْعٌ نَاضِجٌ

alignment, aligning, lining up, rowing, رَصَفَ: صَفَّ ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَضُنْ: كَانَ رَضِينًا

balance; remainder; outstanding account; funds رَصِيدٌ

stock on hand رَصِيدُ الْبَضَائِعِ

شَيْكٌ بِدُونِ (أَوْ بِلَا) رَصِيدٍ - رَاجِعَ شَيْكٍ

رَصِيصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَرَاصٍ

medallion رَصِيصَةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَصِيفٌ: جَانِبُ الطَّرِيقِ الْمُخَصَّصُ لِلْمَشَاةِ

quay, wharf, pier, dock, رَصِيفُ السُّفُنِ، رَصِيفُ المِينَاءِ، رَصِيفُ jetty

colleague, associate رَصِيفٌ: زَمِيلٌ

compact, solid, firm رَصِيفٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرِّصِيفِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober, sober-minded, رَضِينٌ: رَزِينٌ sobersided; equable, composed, calm

to bruise, contuse; to traumatize رَضٌ: كَدَمٌ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضٌ: رَضَّةٌ

رَضٌ (الرَّضِي) - رَاجِعَ رَاضٍ

to satisfy, gratify, please, content; to compensate رَضَى

contentment, content(edness), satisfaction, رَضًا، رَضَى gratification; consent, assent, sanction, approval, OK, agreement, accession, acceptance, willingness; goodwill, favor; pleasure, delight

mutual consent or agreement رِضًا مُتَبَادَلٌ

رِضَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ رِضًا، رِضًى

consensual, existing (or made) by mutual رِضَائِيٌّ consent or agreement

saliva, spittle رُضَابٌ: لُعَابٌ، رِيقٌ

salivary رُضَائِيٌّ: لُعَائِيٌّ

رَضَاعٌ، رِضَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رِضَاعَةً

إِبْنٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ، أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْنٍ، أَخٌ

suckling, suck(ing), nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رِضَاعَةٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ: زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَّةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in رَضَخَ لَ: أَدْعَنَ لَ، خَضَعَ لَ

رَعَب: خَوْف - راجع أُرْعَب	
fright, fear, terror, panic, scare, horror, dread, angst, alarm, dismay	رُعَب: خَوْف
caruncle	رَعَثَة (الدَّيْكَ إلخ)
to thunder	رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)
thunder	رَعَد: صَوْتُ السَّحَاب
tremor, rigor, tremble, shudder, shiver, shake, quiver, chill	رِعْدَة، رَعْدَة: رَجْفَة
thunder-; thunderous	رَعْدِي
thunderstorm	عاصِفَة رَعْدِيَّة
cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, pusillanimous, lily-livered, white-livered, chicken-livered, chickenhearted; coward, craven, poltroon	رَعْدِيد: جَبَان
رَعَش، رَعَش - راجع إِرْتَعَش	
to make (someone) tremble	رَعَش: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعِش
	رَعَش، رَعَش - راجع إِرْتَعِش
	رَعَش: مُرْتَعِش - راجع مُرْتَعِش
cowardly; coward	رَعِش: جَبَان
tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake	رَعْشَة: رَجْفَة
orgasm, climax	رِعْشَة (الْجَمَاع)
to have a nosebleed	رَعَف، رَعِف
wreath, garland	رُعْلَة: إِكْلِيل
to be sunstruck, have a sunstroke	رَعَن (سَهْ الشَّمْس)
to be or become lightheaded, frivolous, thoughtless, reckless	رَعْن، رَعِن: كَانَ أُرْعَن
sunstroke, insolation	رَعْن: ضَرْبَة شَمْس
spur, mountain peak	رَعْن: أَنْفُ الْجَبَل
lightheadedness, frivolity, flightiness, levity, folly, heedlessness, carelessness, inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion	رُعُونَة: طَيْش
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَوِي: رَعَائِي، رَعَاوِي
pastoral literature	أَدَب رَعَوِي
citizenship, nationality	رَعَوِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّة، مُوَاطَنَة
grazing, pasturing, pasture, pasturage	رَعِي (الْمَاشِيَة)
may God protect you! God be with you!	رَعِيَا لَكَ

alfalfa, lucerne	رَطَبَة: فِصْفِصَة (نبات)
rotl; pound	رَطْل، رِطْل
	رَطَم: بَصْدَم، إِصْطَدَم (ب) - راجع إِرْتَطَم (ب)
to jargonize, jargon	رَطَن: تَكَلَّمَ بِرَطَانَة
humidity; moisture; moistness, damp(ness), wetness	رُطُوبَة
	رَطِيب - راجع رَطَب
jargon, gibberish, lingo	رُطِينِي: رَطَانَة
	رَعَا (عن) - راجع إِرْعَوَى (عن)
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, tend, watch over, keep; to guard, protect	رَعَى: عُنِيَ بِ، حَفِظَ
to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, foster, nurture	رَعَى: تَعَهَّدَ، نَمَّى
رَعَى: حَافِظَ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ - راجع رَاعَى	
to govern, rule, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to	رَعَى: حَكَمَ، سَادَ، طُبِّقَ عَلَى
to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend	رَعَى الْمَاشِيَة أَوْ الْقَطِيعَ
to graze, pasture	رَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَة
	رَعَى (النُّجُومَ إلخ): رَاقَبَ - راجع رَاعَى
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَائِي: رَعَوِي
electric ray, crampfish, torpedo	رَعَاد (سَمَك)
electric eel	رَعَّاش (سَمَك)
	رُعَّاش: رِعْشَة، رَجْفَة - راجع رِعْشَة
rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag	رَعَاع: دَهَاء، غَوْغَاء
nosebleed, epistaxis, nasal hemorrhage	رُعَاف (الْأَنْف)
glanders, farcy	رُعَام: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْخَيْلَ
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَاوِي: رَعَوِي
	رَعَايَا - راجع رَعِيَّة
care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; attention, consideration; patronage, auspices, sponsorship	رَعَايَة: عِنَايَة، عُهُدَة، حِمَايَة
	تَحَتَ رَعَايَة - راجع تَحَتَ
most-favored-nation clause	شَرْطُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْأَكْثَرِ رَعَايَة
	رَعَب: خَاف - راجع إِرْتَعَبَ
	رَعَب: خَوْف - راجع أُرْعَبَ

ease, comfort, opulence, affluence	رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ
ease, comfort, opulence, affluence	رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ
pleasant, comfortable, easy, care-free, opulent, affluent	رَغْدٌ: رَغِيدٌ، رَحْرَحَ
despite, in spite of	رَغْمٌ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنْ
in spite of	رَغْمَ أَنَّ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنَّ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنَّ
the fact that, although, even though, though, albeit	رَغْمَ ذَلِكَ، in spite of that, nevertheless, nonetheless, though, notwithstanding, still, and yet
in spite of that, nevertheless, nonetheless, though, notwithstanding, still, and yet	رَغْمَ أَنفِهِ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ
in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly	رَغْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْمٌ
foam, froth, spume, scum; lather	رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ
plasmodium	رَغْوِيٌّ: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ الْبُرُوتُوبْلَازْمَا
foamy, frothy, spummy; lathery	رَغْوِيٌّ: زَبْدِيٌّ
desire, desideratum, something desired; wish, aspiration, object of desire	رَغْبِيَّةٌ: مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ
	رَغِيدٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَحْرَحَ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْدٌ
loaf of bread	رَغِيفٌ
to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker	رَفٌّ: اخْتَلَجَ
to twitch	رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: اخْتَلَجَتْ
to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail	رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: رَفَرَفَ
shelf; rack; ledge	رَفٌّ: عَارِضَةٌ تَوْضَعُ عَلَيْهَا أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ
bookshelf	رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ
flight, covey (of birds)	رَفٌّ: جَمَاعَةٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ
to shelve, put aside, brush aside	وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ
	رَفَاءٌ: رَتَقَ - رَاجِعٌ رَفُو
to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch	رَفَأَ، رَفَا: رَتَقَ
to felicitate the newlyweds	رَفَأَ الْعَرُوسَيْنِ
darn, fine-drawer, mender	رَفَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرَفَأُ الثِّيَابَ إلخ
harmony, concord, accord	رَفَاءٌ: وَفَاقٌ
live in harmony and have many children! (a felicitation to newlyweds)	بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ

grass, herbage, pasture	رِغْيٌ: كَلَأٌ، عُشْبٌ
verbena, vervain; burdock	رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نبات)
subject(s), citizen(s), national(s)	رَعِيَّةٌ: مُوَاطِنٌ، مُوَاطِنُونَ
congregation, parish	رَعِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
herd, flock, drove	رَعِيَّةٌ: قَطِيعٌ
	رَعِيشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَعِشٌ
advanced party (of men or horses); leading group; generation	رَعِيلٌ
to foam, froth, spume; to lather	رَغَا، رَغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ
to grumble, growl	رَغَا الْجَمَلُ
to rumble, peal, roll	رَغَا الرَّغْدُ
grumble, growl	رُغَاءٌ (الْجَمَلِ)
rumble, peal, roll, roar	رُغَاءٌ (الرَّغْدِ)
ease, comfort, opulence, affluence	رَغَادَةٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ
earth, dust; sand	رُغَامٌ: تَرَابٌ، رَمْلٌ
mucus	رُغَامٌ: مُخَاطٌ
windpipe, trachea	رُغَامِيٌّ: قَصَبَةُ الرُّةِ
tracheal, tracheo-, trache-	رُغَامَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي
mucous	رُغَامِيٌّ: مُخَاطِيٌّ
	رُغَامِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي - رَاجِعٌ رُغَامَوِيٌّ
	رِغَاوَةٌ، رُغَايَةٌ، رِغَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ
to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek	رَغِبَ (فِي)
to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something)	رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ فِي، أَنْ)
to detest, dislike, loathe; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid, shun	رَغِبَ عَنْ
to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)	رَغَّبَ (فِي)
	رَغَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْبِيَّةٌ
desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination	رَغْبَةٌ
sexual appetite, carnal appetite, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, lust, eroticism, erotism	رَغْبَةٌ جَنْسِيَّةٌ (سَخْسُ)
to be or become pleasant, comfortable, easy	رَغْدًا، رَغْدًا (الْعَيْشُ)



repudiate, disapprove; to deny; to veto

refusal, rejection, nonacceptance, turndown, repudiation, denial رَفَضَ

(right of) veto

حَقُّ الرَّفْضِ

to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate, boost, upraise, upheave, jack up, hike, up رَفَعَ: عَلَّى

to raise, increase, step up, boost, hike, up, scale up, jack up, skyrocket; to heighten, intensify, enhance رَفَعَ: زَادَ

رَفَعَ: رَفَّى - رَاجَعَ رَفَعَ

to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, construct رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَيَّدَ

to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, raise, end, put an end to رَفَعَ: أزالَ

to submit to, refer to, file to, present to, render to, put before, lay before, bring before, deliver to, hand over to, turn in to, hand in to, give in to رَفَعَ إِلَى: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، سَلَّمَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى

to adjourn (a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ الْجُلُوسَةَ

to raise or lift the siege or the blockade رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ

to bring suit against, bring (take, file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى

to raise one's voice رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ

to turn up (loudness, volume, etc.) رَفَعَ صَوْتَ الْمِذْيَاعِ إلخ

to hoist, run up (a flag) رَفَعَ عَلَمًا أَوْ رَايَةً

to make free with, take liberties with رَفَعَ الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ

رَفَعَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجَعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

to unhand, release, let go (of), leave alone, let alone; to desist from, refrain from رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ

hands off! don't interfere! don't touch! (عن) اِرْفَعْ يَدَكَ

hands up! اِرْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ

to be or become high, high-ranking رَفَعَ: سَمَا

to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَفَعَ: رَقَّ، دَقَّ

to promote, raise, advance, upgrade, uplift, elevate رَفَعَ: رَفَّى

to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَعَ: رَفَّقَ

raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), hoist(ing), رَفَعَ: تَعَلَّى

(mortal) remains, corpse, body

رُفَاتُ (الْمَيِّتِ)

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble

رُفَاتُ: حُطَامٌ

dressing, bandage, pad, compress

رِفَادَةٌ: ضِمَادَةٌ

pad, saddlecloth

رِفَادَةٌ: لِبَادَةٌ تُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ

(spiral) spring; (screw) propeller

رِفَاصٌ

welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opulence, affluence; ease, comfort

رِفَاهَةٌ، رِفَاهِيَّةٌ

welfare state

دَوْلَةُ الرِّفَاهَةِ

euthenics

عِلْمُ الرِّفَاهَةِ أَوْ الرِّفَاهِيَّةِ

to break, smash, crush

رَفَّتْ: كَسَرَ

to be or become obscene; to use obscene language

رَفَّتْ: بَدَّوْ

obscenity; sexual intercourse

رَفَثٌ

the approach to your wives

الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ

to support, assist, aid, help

رَفَدَ: عَاوَنَ

to support, prop (up), hold up

رَفَدَ: دَعَمَ، سَدَّدَ

present, gift

رَفْدٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ

support, assistance, aid, help

رِفْدٌ: إِعَانَةٌ

share, portion, lot

رِفْدٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

رِفْدٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَافِدَةٌ

kingfisher

رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)

fender, mudguard رَفْرَافُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ إلخ)

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفْرَفَ الطَّائِرُ

to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, whip, flicker رَفْرَفَ الْعَلَمُ

pillow; cushion; pad

رَفْرَفٌ: وَسَادَةٌ

shelf; rack; ledge

رَفْرَفٌ: رَفٌّ

fender, mudguard رَفْرَفُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ إلخ)

continental shelf

رَفْرَفٌ قَارِيٌّ

to kick

رَفَسَ: رَكَلَ

kick

رَفْسَةٌ: رَكْلَةٌ

to shovel, spade

رَفَشَ: جَرَفَ

shovel, spade

رَفَشٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ

to refuse, reject, turn down, decline,

رَفَضَ: لَمْ يَقْبَلْ

to make life comfortable and pleasant رَفَّهَ العَيْشَ  
to afford someone a luxurious life, let someone live in comfort رَفَّهَ فُلَانًا  
darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, mending, patching رَفُو: رَتَّقُ  
high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, grand, eminent, superior; blue-ribbon; cultured; refined; subtle, exquisite; fine; artistic رَفِيع: سام  
thin, fine, delicate, slender رَفِيع: رَقِيق  
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily رَفِيف: سَوَسَن (نبات)  
fremitus رَفِيف: خَفَقَانُ الصَّدْرِ أَثْنَاءَ الْكَلَامِ  
companion, associate, comrade, fellow, consort, mate; friend, pal, chum, crony رَفِيق: صَدِيق، زَمِيل  
comrade رَفِيقٌ فِي حِزْبٍ  
boyfriend رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ  
kind, gentle, lenient, mild, clement, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant رَفِيق: مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ  
light, soft, mild, gentle, tender رَفِيق: خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ  
to thin; to be or become thin, delicate, fine, slender, tenuous رَقَّ: دَقَّ  
to soften, relent رَقَّ: لَانَ  
to pity, compassionate, commiserate, feel for, sympathize with, feel pity or compassion or sympathy for رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
parchment, vellum; scroll, roll رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَج  
turtle, tortoise; terrapin رَقَّ: سُلْحَفَاةٌ، حَمَسَةٌ  
slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke رَقَّ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ  
white slavery رَقَّ أَبْيَضُ  
tambourine رَقَّ: دُفٌّ  
رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَج - رَاجِعَ رَقَّ  
to stop, cease flowing or bleeding رَقَّ (الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الدَّمُّ): انْقَطَعَ  
to charm, enchant, use amulets (charms, incantations, spells) on رَقَّى: عَوَّذَ

elevation, boosting, hiking  
raising, increasing, stepping up, scaling رَفَعَ: زِيَادَةً  
up, hiking; heightening, intensification, enhancement; rise, increase, hike, step-up; raise  
promotion, advancement, uplift(ing), upgrading رَفَعَ: تَرْقِيَةً  
raising, erection, setting up, putting up, building, construction رَفَعَ: تَشْيِيدَ  
removal, elimination, taking away; lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to رَفَعَ: إِزَالَةً  
submission, filing, referring, referral, reference, presenting, delivering, rendering رَفَعَ: تَقْدِيمَ، إِحَالََةً  
weight lifting رَفَعَ الْأَثْقَالَ  
adjournment (of a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ الْجُلْسَةَ  
bringing suit (against), bringing (taking, filing, lodging) legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against), suing, prosecution رَفَعَ الدَّعْوَى (عَلَى)  
nominative (case), indicative (mood) رَفَعَ، حَالَةُ الرَّفْعِ [لغة]  
sublimity, highness, loftiness, exaltedness; high rank, high standing, superiority, eminence, dignity, prestige, glory رَفْعَةٌ  
to treat with kindness, treat gently; to be kind to, gentle to, friendly to, nice to; to be lenient toward, mild toward رَفَّقَ، رَفَّقَ، رَفَّقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَامَلَهُ بِرَفْقٍ  
kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy, indulgence رَفَّقَ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ  
company, companionship, fellowship, association رَفَقَّةً، رَفَقَةً: صُحْبَةً، عِشْرَةً  
company, companions, associates, comrades, friends, fellows; group, troop رَفَقَةً، رَفَقَةً: رُفَقَاءٌ، مُرَافِقُونَ  
accompanied by, in the company of, with بِرَفَقَةٍ  
to strut, swagger رَفَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ  
train (of a garment) رَفَلَ: ذَيْلُ (الثَّوبِ)  
to be or become luxurious, comfortable, easy, pleasant رَفَّهَ، رَفَّهَ (العَيْشَ)  
to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide recreation for رَفَّهَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation رَفَّهَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

to stagnate; to be or become dull, inactive, stagnant	رَقَدَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ
to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs)	رَقَدَتِ (الدَّجَاجَةُ) عَلَى الْبَيْضِ
to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook	رَقَدَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ
	رَقَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَرَقَدَ
	رَقَدَ - رَاجِعَ رُقَادَ
sleep, nap	رَقْدَةٌ: نَوْمَةٌ
sleep, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed	رُقْدَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوُومٌ
glittering, glistening, sparkling	رُقْرَاقٌ: مُتَلَالِيٌّ
to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, water (down)	رُقْرَقَ: خَفَّفَ، شَغَّعَ
to variegate, dapple, mottle, speckle, fleck	رُقَشَ، رُقْشَ
to dance	رُقِصَ
to frisk, gambol, dance with joy, prance, caper, frolic	رُقِصَ فَرَحًا أَوْ مَرَحًا
to dance, make dance	رُقِصَ: أَرُقِصَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرُقِصُ
dancing, dance; choreography	رُقِصٌ
eurhythmics, eurhythmics	رُقِصٌ إِنْشَاعِيٌّ
belly dance	رُقِصُ الْبَطْنِ، رُقِصُ الْبُطُونِ
folk dancing, folk dance	رُقِصٌ شَعْبِيٌّ أَوْ فُولْكلُورِيٌّ
dancing master, dancing instructor	مُعَلِّمُ الرُّقِصِ
dance	رُقِصَةٌ
to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رُقِطَ
speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رُقِطَةٌ
to patch (a garment)	رُقِعَ، رُقِعَ (الثَّوبُ)
to be stupid, foolish, fatuous	رُقِعَ: كَانَ أَخْمَقَ
to be shameless, impudent, impertinent	رُقِعَ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ
patch	رُقْعٌ - رَاجِعَ تَرْقِيعَ
patch; spot	رُقْعَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ يَرْقَعُ بِهَا
lot, plot, area, spot	رُقْعَةٌ: مِسَاحَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مُتَمَيِّزَةٌ عَمَّا حَوْلَهَا
label; tag	رُقْعَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ
coupon	رُقْعَةٌ: قَسِيمَةٌ

to promote, raise, advance, uplift, upgrade, elevate	رَقَى: رَفَعَ، رَفَعَ
charmer, enchanter, sorcerer	رَقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرْقِي
supervision, control, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection	رَقَابَةٌ: إِشْرَافٌ
observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on)	رَقَابَةٌ: رَصْدٌ
editorship	رَقَابَةٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
review, judicial review, judicial reexamination	رَقَابَةٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ عَلَى أَحْكَامٍ مَحْكَمَةٍ أُخْرَى
sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose; recumbency, lying, resting	رُقَادٌ
dancer	رَقَاصٌ: رَاقِصٌ
pendulum	رَقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
	رَقَاصَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَاقِصَةٌ
chip, flake; wafer	رُقَاقَةٌ
foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina	رُقَاقَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ
	رَقَبَ: رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ رَاقِبٌ
	رَقَبَ: تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَقُّبٌ
to watch (over), keep watch over, guard	رَقَبَ: حَرَسَ
to guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to watch out, take care	رَقَبَ: حَذَرَ
to respect, heed, observe, honor, keep	رَقَبَ: رَاعَى
to fear God	رَقَبَ اللَّهَ: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
neck	رَقَبَةٌ: عُنُقٌ
slave, bondman	رَقَبَةٌ: عَبْدٌ
cervical	رَقَبِيٌّ: عُنُقِيٌّ
thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness, flimsiness	رِقَّةٌ: رِقَّةٌ
softness, tenderness, gentleness	رِقَّةٌ: نَعُومَةٌ
tenderheartedness, warmheartedness, feeling, mercy	رِقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ، رِقَّةُ الْفُؤَادِ
to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep	رَقَدَ: نَامَ
to lie down, repose, rest	رَقَدَ: اضْطَجَعَ
to repose, rest in a grave, lie dead	رَقَدَ فِي قَبْرِ
to abate, subside, calm down, remit	رَقَدَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ

heliotrope	رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)
spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo	رُقِيَّة: تَعْوِذَةٌ، تَمِيمَةٌ
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous	رَقِيع: أُحْمَقُ
shameless, brazen, impudent, impertinent	رَقِيع: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ
slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thrall(s), chattel(s)	رَقِيق: عَبْدٌ، عَبِيدٌ
white slaves	رَقِيقٌ أُنْيَضُ
thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy	رَقِيق: دَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ
soft, tender, gentle	رَقِيق: نَاعِمٌ
amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous	رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي
poor, needy, indigent, destitute	رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ
sensitive; sentimental, emotional	رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ
tenderhearted, softhearted, warmhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate, sympathetic, pitiful	رَقِيقُ الْفُؤَادِ، رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ
foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina	رَقِيقَةٌ: صَفِيحَةٌ
inscription, tablet; letter, message	رَقِيمٌ
lettre de cachet	رَقِيمٌ مَخْتُومٌ
to be or become weak, poor	رَكَ: كَانَ رَكِيكًا
rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey	رَكَّابٌ (الْحَيْلِ)
stirrup	رِكَّابٌ (السَّرَجِ)
(riding) camels	رِكَّاب: إِبِلٌ
stapes	رِكَّاب: عَظِيمٌ رِكَّابِيٌّ (فِي الْأُذُنِ)
stapedial	رِكَّابِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعُظْمِ الرِّكَّابِيِّ
ore	رِكَّاز: خَامَةٌ، مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ
runner, racer	رَكَّاز: عَدَاءٌ
weakness, poorness	رَكَاكَةٌ: ضَعْفٌ
pile, heap, stack	رُكَّام: كَوْمَةٌ
cumulus (clouds), cumulonimbus	رُكَّام: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ السُّحُبِ
moraine	رُكَّامٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

chessboard, checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا
to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine	رَقَقَ: رَفَعَ
to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)	رَقَقَ السَّائِلَ: شَغَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ
to foliate, beat into foil, laminate	رَقَقَ الْمَعْدِنَ: طَرَّقَهُ، صَفَّحَهُ
	رَقَمَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَمٌ
to number	رَقَمَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقَمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
to page, paginate, number	رَقَمَ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ
to punctuate, point	رَقَمَ نَصًّا: زَوَّدَهُ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
to write, pen	رَقَمَ: كَتَبَ
number; numeral, figure, digit	رَقَم: عَدَدٌ
serial number	رَقَمٌ مُتَسَلِّسٌ
record	رَقَمٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ
to set a record	سَجَّلَ (أَوْ ضَرَبَ) رَقَمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
to break (or beat) the record	حَطَّمَ الرَّقَمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ
digital; numerical, numeral	رَقَمِيٌّ
to hatch; to hatchure	رَقَنَ: ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)
hemostatic; styptic	رَقُوءٌ: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
	رُقُود: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوُومٌ - رَاجِعَ رُقْدَةٌ
	رُقُود - رَاجِعَ رُقَادٌ
	رَقِيَ: صَعِدَ، تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَقَى
	رَقِيَ ب - رَاجِعَ رَقَى
to date (back) to, go back to, belong to a definite period in the past	رَقِيَ إِلَى: عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى
watermelon	رَقِيٌّ: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
progress, advance(ment); development; rise	رُقْي: تَقَدُّمٌ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَقِيب: رَاصِدٌ
lookout; spy	
watch, watchman, guard	رَقِيب: حَارِسٌ، خَفِيرٌ
supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller	رَقِيب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ
censor	رَقِيب: مُرَاقِبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
sergeant	رَقِيب: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
staff sergeant	رَقِيبٌ أَوَّلٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

prostration, bow

رَكْعَة

to kick

رَكَلَ: رَفَسَ

sale, clearance, clearance sale

رِكْلَام: أَوْكَازِيُون

kick

رَكْلَة: رَفَسَة

to accumulate, amass, cumulate,  
heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَم: كَدَسَ، كَوَّم

رَكَم: كُتِلَة مِنْ السُّحْب - رَاجِع رُكَّام

accumulation, amassment, cumulation,  
heaping up, piling up, stacking

رَكَم: تَكْدِيس

to lean on; to rely on, depend on,  
count on; to trust, have confidence in

رَكَنَ إِلَى، رَكِنَ إِلَى

to be or become firm, steady, solid

رَكَنَ: ثَبَتَ

to be or become sedate, staid, grave

رَكَنَ: رَزَنَ

corner; nook

رَكَنَ: زَاوِيَة

support, prop, stay, shore, pillar

رَكْن: سَدَد، دِعَامَة

basis, basic element

رَكْن: أَسَاس، عُنْصُرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ

general staff

أَرْكَانُ الْحَرْبِ، الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ

chief of staff, chief of general staff

رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ

staff officer

ضَابِطُ أَرْكَان

corner

رُكْنِي

mount, riding animal

رُكُوب، رُكُوبَة: مَطِيَّة، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ

riding, mounting, getting (up) on;  
boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting  
aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking

رُكُوب: اِمْتِطَاء

horseback riding, horsemanship, equi-  
tation, manege

رُكُوبُ الْخَيْلِ

coffeepot

رَكْوَة

Little Dipper

الرَّكْوَة الصُّغْرَى [فلك]

Big Dipper

الرَّكْوَة الْكُبْرَى [فلك]

stagnancy, stagnation; stasis; recession,  
depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, dullness,  
slack(ness), sluggishness, lull

رُكُود

kneeling, bowing

رُكُوع: مَصْدَر رُكْعَ

reliance, confidence, trust

رُكُون: اِعْتِمَاد، ثِقَة

well

رَكِيَّة: بَشَر

support, prop, rest, stay, brace, bracket,  
shore, stanchion, pier, pillar, post, pile

رَكِيْزَة: دِعَامَة

to ride, mount, get (up) on, seat  
oneself on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go  
aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go  
by, take

رَكِبَ: اِمْتَطَى، اِسْتَقَلَّ

to commit, perpetrate

رَكِبَ: اِقْتَرَفَ، اِرْتَكَبَ

to be or become obstinate, stubborn,  
opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ

رَكَّبَ: اُرْكَبَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَب - رَاجِع اُرْكَبَ

to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together); to set  
up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate,  
prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form,  
fabricate, construct, build; to mount (on), fasten  
(on), fix (on), place (on); to set (in), mount (in), fit  
(in), insert (in)

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ، اَلَّفَ، اُنْشَأَ، اَقَامَ، اُدْخَلَ

caravan; convoy; proces-  
sion; riders

رَكَبَ: قَافِلَة، مَوْكِب، رَاكِبُون

knee

رُكْبَة [تَشْرِيح]

rugby

رُكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant,  
dull, slack

رَكَدَ: بَارَ، كَسَدَ

to stagnate, make stagnant

رَكَدَ: جَعَلَهُ رَاكِدًا

رَكَزَ: ثَبَّتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ - رَاجِع رَكَزَ

to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to  
plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position,  
station, place, emplace

رَكَزَ: ثَبَّتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ

to center, centralize; to focus, foca-  
lize; to localize

رَكَزَ: مَرَكَزَ، بَارَّ

to concentrate; to condense

رَكَزَ: كَثَّفَ

to concentrate on, focus on; اُبْرَزَ  
to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline

رَكَزَ عَلَى: شَدَّدَ عَلَى، اُبْرَزَ

whisper; (faint) sound

رَكَزَ: هَمْسَة، صَوْتٌ (خَفِيفُ)

shoot, sprout

رَكَزَة: رَيْد، فَرْخ، فَسِيلَة

to react, respond

رَكَسَ: اِسْتَجَابَ لِمَوْثَرٍ

reaction, response

رَكَسَ: اِسْتِجَابَة، اِرْتِكَاس

to run, race; to jog

رَكَضَ: عَدَا

running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَضَ: عَدَو

to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكَعَ

to make (someone) kneel down or bow down

رَكَعَ



to have sore eyes	رَمَدَ الرَّجُلُ
to be or become inflamed, sore	رَمَدَتِ الْعَيْنُ
to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes	رَمَدَ: أَرَمَدَ، أَحْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ
ophthalmia; conjunctivitis	رَمَدَ: إلتِهابُ الْعَيْنِ
trachoma	رَمَدٌ حُبْنِيٌّ: حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا
sore-eyed	رَمِدَ: أَرَمَدَ
to symbolize; to represent, stand for	رَمَزَ (إِلَى): مَثَّلَ
to indicate, point to; to motion (to); to make a sign (to)	رَمَزَ (إِلَى): أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ
symbol; token, sign, mark; emblem; insignia, logo	رَمَزٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ
allegory, figuration, imagery	رَمَزٌ: مَجَازٌ
symbol, embodiment, image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence, epitome	رَمَزٌ: عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ
cipher, code	رُمُوزٌ: شَيْفَرَةٌ
symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative	رَمَزِيٌّ
allegory	قِصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ
symbolic logic	مَنْطِقٌ رَمَزِيٌّ
symbolism	رَمَزِيَّةٌ
to bury, entomb, inter, inhumate	رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ
burial, burying, entombment, interment, inhumation	رَمَسٌ: دَفْنٌ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	رَمَسٌ: قَبْرٌ، ضَرْيَحٌ، جَدَثٌ
to take with the fingertips	رَمَشَ: تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ
to blink, wink, bat	رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ): طَرَفَ
conjunctivitis	رَمَشَ: إلتِهابٌ بَاطِنُ الْجَفَنِ
eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium (pl. cilia)	رَمَشٌ، رِمَشٌ: هُذْبٌ، أَهْدَابٌ
rheum, white secretion of the eye	رَمَصٌ: عُمَاصٌ
to be burning, scorching, intensely hot	رَمِضَ
swelter, scorching heat, excessive heat	رَمِضَاءٌ، رَمِضٌ
to glance at, look at, regard, eye	رَمَقَ: لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى
to stare at, gaze at	رَمَقَ: حَدَقَ فِي
(last) spark of life, (last) breath of life	رَمَقٌ، الرَّمَقُ الْآخِرُ

weak, poor

firm, steady, solid

sedate, staid, grave

to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away

rum

to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with), strike (with)

to shoot, fire, open fire

to charge with, accuse of

to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to be aimed at, be intended to

to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between

spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman  
ash, ashes, cindersAsh Wednesday  
ashen, ashy, ash-colored, graysand seller  
geomancersaprophyte  
رَمَامٌ: مُتَعَصِّ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْمَوَادِّ الْعُضْوِيَّةِ الْبَالِيَةِ  
رَمَامٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَمِيمٌpomegranate  
رُمَانٌ، رُمَانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)pommel, knob  
رُمَانَةٌ: عُجْرَةٌ مُدَوَّرَةٌ فِي مَقْبِضِ السِّيفِ  
رُمَانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
hand grenade, grenadeرماية - راجع رمي  
رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍa piece of a worn-out rope  
بِرْمَتِهِ  
entirely, wholly, fully, totally, completely, altogether; all, all of; entire, whole, total(log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float  
رَمَثٌ: طَوْفٌto spear, lance  
رَمَحَ: طَعَنَ بِالرُّمَحِspear, javelin; lance, pike  
رُمَحٌjavelin throw(ing), javelin  
رَمِيُّ الرُّمَحِ [رياضة بدنية]

رَكِيكٌ: ضَعِيفٌ

رَكِينٌ: ثَابِتٌ

رَكِينٌ: رَزِينٌ

رَمَّ: أَصْلَحَ - رَاجِعٌ رَمَمٌ

رَمَّ: بَلَى

رَمَّ: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَجْدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرْمِيمٌ

رَمَّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

رَمَى: أَلْقَى، قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ

رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ

رَمَى بِ: اتَّهَمَ بِ

رَمَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، هَدَفَ

رَمَى بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ

رَمَاحٌ: حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ

رَمَادٌ

أَرْبَعَاءُ الرَّمَادِ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

رَمَادِيٌّ

رَمَالٌ: بَائِعُ الرَّمْلِ

رَمَالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ بِالرَّمْلِ

رَمَامٌ: مُتَعَصِّ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْمَوَادِّ الْعُضْوِيَّةِ الْبَالِيَةِ

رَمَامٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَمِيمٌ

رُمَانٌ، رُمَانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

رُمَانَةٌ: عُجْرَةٌ مُدَوَّرَةٌ فِي مَقْبِضِ السِّيفِ

رُمَانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ

رُمَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَمِيٌّ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ

رَنَّا إِلَى to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard, turn the eyes to

رَنَان ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, sound-  
ing, high-sounding, pealing

رَنَانَة tuning fork

رَنَادَة (حيوان) reindeer, caribou

رَنَّة: رَنِين - راجع رَنِين

رَنَح: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَنَح to sway; to stagger

رَنَح: أَمَالَ، حَنَى to incline, bend

رَنَد (نبات) laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet bay; artemisia; aloeswood

رَنَقَاء: حَاضِن، رَاخِم brooder, incubator, hatcher

رَنَكَة (سَمَك) herring

رَنَم to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; to hum

رَنِين ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; resonance

رَهَا: سَارَ بِتَمَهْل to amble

رُهَاب: خُوف، خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ phobia

رُهَابُ الْأَجَانِب xenophobia

رُهَابُ الْاِخْتِجَاز، رُهَابُ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُغْلَقَةِ أَوْ الضَّيْقَةِ claustrophobia

رُهَابُ الْأَلَم algophobia

رُهَابُ الْخَلَاء، رُهَابُ السَّاح agoraphobia

رُهَابُ الضَّوء photophobia

رُهَابُ الْمَاء hydrophobia

رُهَابُ الْمُرْتَفَعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُرْتَفِعَةِ acrophobia

رُهَابُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْمَوْتَى necrophobia

رُهَابِيّ phobic

رَهَافَة thinness, slimness, slenderness; fineness, delicacy, delicateness, flimsiness

رَهَان bet, wager; stake(s)

رَهَب: خَاف to fear, dread, apprehend; to be or become afraid, frightened, terrified

رَهَب - رَاجِعَ أَرْهَبَ

رَهْبِي، رَهْبِي، رَهْبَاء - رَاجِعَ رَهْبَة

رَهْبَانِي، رَهْبَانِيّ monastic

رَهْبَانِيَّة، رَهْبَانِيَّة - رَاجِعَ رَهْبَنَة

عَلَى آخِرِ رَمَقٍ at the point of death; on the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs

سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

رَمَكَة: فَرَسٌ تُتَخَذُ لِلنَّسْلِ brood-mare

رَمَل: رَشَّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْلُ to sand, sprinkle with sand

رَمَل: جَعَلَهُ أَرْمَلًا to widow, cause to become a widow

رَمَل: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ sand

رَمَلٌ أَخْضَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَجَرِ الرَّمْلِيِّ greensand

رَمَلُ الْمَثَانَةِ cystic calculi, gravel

الرَّضْبُ بِالرَّمْلِ، ضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ، عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ geomancy

رَمْلِيّ sandy, sand-, sabulous, arenaceous

حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيّ sandstone

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة sandglass, hourglass

رَمَّم: أَصْلَحَ to repair, overhaul, mend, fix, make whole, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild

رُمُوز (مفردها رَمَز) - رَاجِعَ رَمَز

رَمِي: قَذَف، رَشَق throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing), toss(ing); pelting

رَمِي: إِطْلَاقُ النَّار shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire

رَمِي: دِقَّةٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ marksmanship, sharpshooting

رَمِي بِالْبَنَادِقِ [جندية] riflery

رَمِي الرَّمْح [رياضة بدنية] javelin throw(ing), javelin

رَمِي الْقُرْص [رياضة بدنية] discus throw(ing), discus

رَمِي الْكُرَةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّة [رياضة بدنية] shot put, putting

the shot

مَجَالُ الرَّمِي، مَدَى الرَّمِي - رَاجِعَ مَجَال

رَمِيَّة game animal; target

رَمِيَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ رَمَى throw, cast, fling, toss

رَمِيَّة: طَلَقَ (نَارِيّ) shot

رَمِيَّةٌ مِنْ غَيْرِ رَامٍ it is more by hit than by wit

رَمِيح (سَمَك) lancelet

رَمِيم: بِالٍ decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy

رَنَّ to ring; to toll; to peal; to ting; to tinkle; to resound, resonate

crane, demoiselle

رَهْو (طائر)

ambler

رَهْوَان: فَرَسٌ يَسِيرُ رَهْوًا

terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrifying, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome, macabre, horrendous, horrific, dire, direful, monstrous

رَهِيْب - رَاجِعٌ مُرْهَف

رَهِيْن: مَرْهُون - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُون

رَهِيْنٌ بِ، رَهِيْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن

hostage

رَهِيْنَة: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَزُ كَضَائِنٍ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ

to irrigate, water, supply with water; to give (someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst, sate

to narrate, relate, tell, recite, recount, report, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)

رَوَى: حَكَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ، نَقَلَ (عَنْ)

رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ رَوَى

fresh (water) (Spring)

رَوَاء: عَذْب (مَاء)

thirst-quenching

رَوَاء: مُشْبِع (مِنْ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)

beauty, grace, prettiness, comeliness

رَوَاء: حُسْن

upper ends (of valleys)

رَوَائِس (الْأَوْدِيَةِ)

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller

رَوَائِي: قِصَاصٌ، مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ

novelistic, fictional, narrative

رَوَائِي: قِصَصِيّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّوَايَاتِ

fiction; narrative literature

الْأَدَبُ الرِّوَائِيّ

circulation, currency; popularity; salability, marketability; (great, good) demand

رَوَاج

bestseller, top

الْأَكْثَرُ رَوَاجًا (كِتَابٌ إلخ)

going, leaving, departure

رَوَاح: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيّ

rest; repose; relaxation; ease

رَوَاح: رَاحَة

unshakable mountains

رَوَاسٍ (الرِّوَاسِي)

milk teeth

رَوَاضِع، الْأَسْنَانُ الرِّوَاضِع (مَفْرَدُهَا رَاضِيعَة)

dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile

رَوَاغ: حِيلَة

رَوَاغ: مُرَاوَعَة، رَوَّغَان - رَاجِعٌ مُرَاوَعَة

رَوَاغ - رَاجِعٌ مُرَاوِغ

portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; رَوَاق، رَوَاق

awe, dread, veneration, reverence; fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, terror, horror

رَهْبَة

monasticism; monastic order, friary

رَهْبَنَة

رَهْبُوت - رَاجِعٌ رَهْبَة

dust

رَهَج، رَهْج: غُبَار

riot, tumult, disorder, unrest

رَهْج، رَهْج: شَغَب

stratus

رَهْج، رَهْج: طَبَقَة أَفْقِيَّةٌ مِنَ السَّحَابِ

realgar

رَهْجُ الْغَار (مَعْدَن)

to tread on, trample down; to run over

رَهَسَ: دَعَسَ، دَهَسَ

group, troop, band, company, body

رَهْط، رَهْط: جَمَاعَة

family, kinsfolk, kindred, kin, people

رَهْط، رَهْط: أَهْل، قَوْم

tribe

رَهْط، رَهْط: قَبِيلَة

individual, person

رَهْط، رَهْط: فَرْد، شَخْص

fifty persons

خَمْسُونَ رَهْطًا

رَهْفَ: رَقِيَ، حَدَدَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْهَفَ

to thin; to be or become thin, fine, delicate

رَهْفَ: رَقَّ

رَهْل - رَاجِعٌ تَرَهَّلَ

رَهْل - رَاجِعٌ تَرَهَّلَ

رَهْل - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرَهَّلَ

to mortgage, pawn, pledge, hypothecate, give in pledge, deposit as security

رَهْن: قَدَّمَ كَرَهْن

mortgaging, pawning, pledging, hypothecation

رَهْن: مَصْدَرُ رَهْن

mortgage, lien, pawn, pledge, security, guaranty, gage

رَهْن (ج رُهُون وَرِهَان)

subject to, conditional upon, contingent upon, dependent on

رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى

pending; under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of

رَهْن: قَيْدٌ، تَحْتَ

at his beck and call, at his command, at his disposal, at his service

رَهْن إِيْشَارَتِهِ

pending investigation

رَهْن التَّحْقِيق

pending trial

رَهْن المَحَاكِمَة

foreclosure

إِغْلَاقُ الرَّهْن، حَبْسُ الرَّهْن

رَهْنِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ رَهْن (ج رُهُون وَرِهَان)

amble

رَهْو: سِيرٌ مُتَمَهِّل

to circulate, put into circulation, spread  
(rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, pro-  
pagandize, carry on propaganda for; to popularize

to promote, merchandise, رُوجَ البِضَاعَةِ أو المَبِيعَاتِ  
push the sale of

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوحَ: هَوَى

to refresh, revive, رُوحَ (عن): أَنْعَشَ، أَرَّاحَ، رَفَّهَ عَنْ  
animate; to soothe, ease, relieve; to rest, give rest  
to, relax, make relax; to entertain, amuse, cheer  
up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take رُوحَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
recreation

soul, spirit, pneuma رُوحَ: نَفْسَ

essence, extract, extraction رُوحَ: خُلَاصَةٌ، عَصَارَةٌ

Archangel Gabriel الرُّوحَ: المَلَكُ جِبْرِيلُ

sportsmanship رُوحَ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ

evil spirit رُوحَ شَرِّيرَةٍ

morale, spirit(s) رُوحَ مَعْنَوِيَّةٍ

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ الْقُدُّسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدُّسِ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْتَةِ

خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيفٍ

اِسْتِحْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعُ اِسْتِحْضَارِ

رُوحَانِيٍّ: رُوحِيٍّ - رَاجِعُ رُوحِيٍّ

spirituals رُوحَانِيَّاتٍ

spirituality; spiritualism; animism رُوحَانِيَّةٍ

spiritual, pneumatic; immaterial, رُوحِيٍّ: رُوحَانِيٍّ

incorporeal; animistic; animist

spirituous, alcoholic رُوحِيٍّ: كُحُولِيٍّ

spiritualism, spiritism; animism المَذْهَبُ الرُّوحِيُّ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spiri-  
tuous liquors مَشْرُوبَاتُ رُوحِيَّةٍ

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّةٍ

رُودُ: اِسْتِكْشَافٌ - رَاجِعُ رِيَادَةٍ

rhodium رُودِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ

testing, examination, assay, analysis رُوزَ: مَصْدَرُ رَازٍ

calendar, almanac رُوزَنَامَةٌ

roast meat رُوسْتُو

porch; corridor, passageway, hallway, vestibule,  
lobby

Stoic(al); Stoic رِوَاقِيَّ

Stoicism رِوَاقِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ

slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva رُوَالٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ

novel, story, fiction; narrative, رِوَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ  
narration, tale; account, report; version

narration, narrating, رِوَايَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ  
relation, relating, telling, recounting

detective story رِوَايَةٌ بُولِيسِيَّةٌ

historical novel رِوَايَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

romance, love story رِوَايَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

novelette, novella; short novel, short رِوَايَةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ  
story

tragedy رِوَايَةٌ مُخْزِنَةٌ

comedy رِوَايَةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to curdle, curd رُوبَ (اللَّبَنَ)

curdled milk, curd(s) رُوبَ: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

dressing gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوبَ: مِبْدَلٌ

rupiah رُوبَايَةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ إِنْدُونِيسِيَّةٌ

rennet, rennin; curd رُوبَةَ (اللَّبَنَ)

sleepwalking, somnam- رُوبَصَةٌ: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ  
bulism, noctambulism, noctambulation

ruble رُوبِلٌ: عُمْلَةٌ رُوسِيَّةٌ

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَانٌ: إِرْبِيَانٌ

rupee رُوبِيَّةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ شَرْقِيَّةٌ

rubidium رُوبِيدِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَةٌ

routine رُوتِينٌ

red tape, governmental officialism or رُوتِينٌ حُكُومِيٌّ  
routine, bureaucracy

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِينِيٌّ

dung, droppings, manure رُوثٌ: بَغَرٌ، رَجِيعٌ

ruthenium رُوثِينِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ

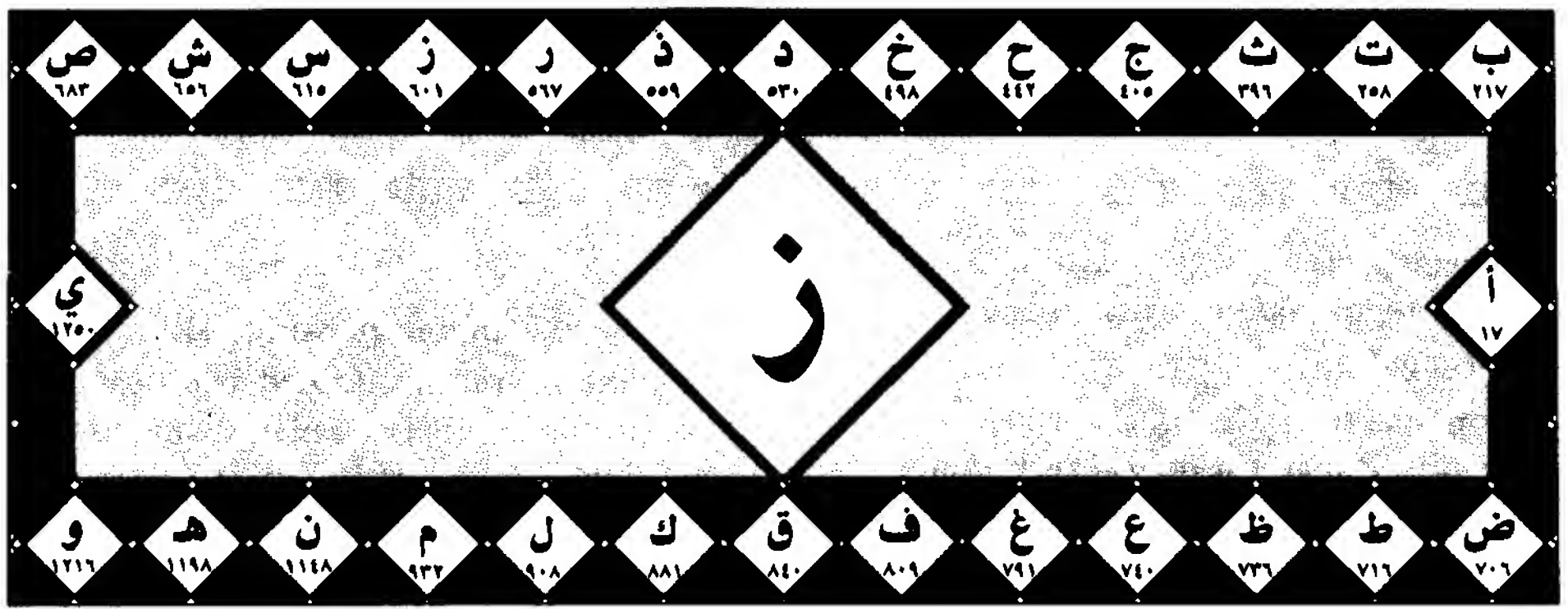
romantic	رُومَانْتِيكِي، رُومَانْسِي، رُومَنْطِيكِي
romanticism	رُومَانْتِيكِيَّة، رُومَانْسِيَّة، رُومَنْطِيكِيَّة
rumba	رُومْبَا (رقصة)
turkey	رُومِي، دِيك رُومِي (حيوان)
rhubarb	رُونْد، رُونْد (نبات)
glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace	رُونَق: بَهَاء، جَمَال
to quench one's thirst, drink one's fill; to be irrigated, watered, supplied with water	رُوي: اِرْتَوَى
rhyme letter, rhyming letter, final letter	رُوي: حَرْفُ الْقَافِيَةِ
thirst-quenching	رُوي: مُشْبِع (مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)
deliberation, permeditation, forethought, reflection, meditation, careful consideration; deliberateness, leisure(liness), slowness, patience; care(fulness)	رُويَّة: تَفَكُّر، تَأَنُّ
deliberately, premeditatedly, leisurely, slowly, carefully	عَنْ رُويَّة، بِرُويَّة
slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, at leisure, without haste	رُويْدَا
gradually, little by little, slowly	رُويْدَا رُويْدَا
slowly! take it easy! take your time!	رُويْدَكَ
dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile	رُويغَة: حِيلَة
irrigation, watering; quenching (of thirst)	رِي، رِي
fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma	رِيَا: عَبِير، شَذَا
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	رِيَاء: نِفَاق
exploration, reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scout(ing), pathfinding; pioneering	رِيَادَة: اِسْتِكْشَاف
pioneer; pathfinding	رِيَادِي
furniture, furnishings	رِيَا سَة - رَا جِع رِيَا سَة
attire, apparel, clothes, clothing	رِيَا ش: أَثَاث
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s), physical education, physical training	رِيَا ضَة (بَدَنِيَّة اِلخ)
spiritual exercise, retreat; religious exercise, devotions	رِيَا ضَة رُوحِيَّة
mathematics	رِيَا ضَة: تَرْوِيض - رَا جِع تَرْوِيض رِيَا ضَة: رِيَا ضِيَّات

cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	رُؤْسَم: كَلِيشِيَه
seal, signet; stamp	رُؤْسَم: خَاتَم، خَتَم
skylight; scuttle	رُؤْشَن: مَنُور، كُوَّة
to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to subdue, subjugate; to train, drill, coach, school; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with), make used (to)	رُؤْضَ
garden; meadow	رُؤْضَة، رُؤْض: حَدِيقَة، مَرَج
kindergarten	رُؤْضَة الْأَطْفَال
to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, dismay, horrify, terrify, panic, terrorize, shock	رُوع: خَوْف، أَفْزَع
fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay	رُوع: خَوْف، فَزَع
heart, soul, mind	رُوع: قَلْب، عَقْل
splendor, magnificence, superbness, glamor, charm, magic, beauty, loveliness	رُوعَة: فِتْنَة، جَمَال
	رُوعَة: خَوْف، فَزَع - رَا جِع رُوع
dodging, evasion; turning away furtively; swerving, skewing	رُوعَان: مَصْدَر رَاغ
to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, fine, filter, leach	رُوق: صَفَى، نَقَّى
	رُوق: رُوق - رَا جِع رُوق، رُوق
tent, pavilion	رُوق: خَيْمَة
horn	رُوق: قَرْن
prime, bloom, heyday	رُوق: رِيْعَان
rugby	رُوكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِّنْ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ
to awaken one's desire (for), make desirous (of)	رُومَ (ب): رَغَب
desire, wish	رُوم: رَغْبَة
earlobe, lobe (of the ear)	رُوم: شَحْمَة الْأُذُن
rum	رُوم: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر
the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church	الرُّومُ الْأَرْثُودُكْسُ
the Roman Catholics; the Roman Catholic Church	الرُّومُ الْكَاثُولِيكُ
rheumatism	رُومَاتِيْزْم
rheumatic	رُومَاتِيْزْمِي



khamzin	ريحُ الخمسين
monsoon, seasonal wind	ريحٌ موسميّة
to break wind	أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا (مِنَ الْبَطْنِ)
basil, sweet basil	رَيْحَان (نبات)
aeolian; windy	ريحة - راجع رائحة
	ريحي
	رَيْس - راجع رَأْس
	رَيْس - راجع رَيْس
	رَيْش: زَوَّدَ بِالرَّيش - راجع راش
feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume	رِيش: كِسَاءُ الطَّائِر
	رِيش: أَثَاث، لِبَاس - راجع رِيَّاش
	رِيشَانِي - راجع رِيشِي
feather, plume, quill	رِيشَة: وَاحِدَةٌ مِّن رِّيشِ الطَّائِر
pen, quill	رِيشَة: قَلَم، يَرَاع
nib, pen point	رِيشَة: طَرَفُ الْقَلَم
brush, paintbrush	رِيشَة: فُرْشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ الدَّهْنِ إلخ
quill; plectrum, pick	رِيشَة العَزْف، رِيشَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
blade; vane	رِيشَة المِرْوَحَة إلخ
featherweight	وَزْنُ الرِّيشَة
feathery, pinnate, plummy, plumate	رِيشِي
to increase, augment	رَيْع: نَمَّى، زَادَ
revenue, income, proceeds, incomings, returns, receipts, profits, takings, earnings; yield, produce	رَيْع: دَخْل، غَلَّة، رَيْع: رَيْعَان - راجع رَيْعَان
prime, bloom, heyday	رَيْعَان
country, countryside, rural area	رَيْف
rural, rustic, country, countrified, provincial, pastoral, bucolic	رَيْفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّيْفِ
countryman, rustic, bucolic, provincial	رَيْفِي: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الرَّيْفِ
saliva, spittle	رَيْق: لُعَاب، رُضَاب
rickettsiae	رَيْكْتِسِيَّات: مُتَعَضِّياتٌ مِجْهَرِيَّة
addax, white gazelle, white antelope	رِيم: غَزَالٌ أَبْيَض
rhenum	رِينِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلِزْي

sport(s), sportive,	رياضي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضَةِ (الْبَدَنِيَّة)
sporting, sporty, athletic, gymnastic	
mathematical	رياضي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
athlete, sportsman, sport,	رياضي، لَاعِبٌ رِیَاضِي
gymnast	
mathematician	رياضي: عَالِمٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics	أَلْعَابٌ رِیَاضِيَّة
sportsmanship	رُوحٌ رِیَاضِيَّة
mathematics	رِیَاضِيَّات، عِلْمُ الرِّیَاضِيَّاتِ
riyal; rial	رِیَال: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ
slaver, slobber, drool, drooling	رِیَال: لُعَابٌ سَائِل
saliva	
	رِیَالَة: لُعَابٌ سَائِل - راجع رِیَال
succulent, juicy, fresh, tender	رِیَّان: غَضٌّ، نَاعِمٌ
plump, chubby, fleshy, full	رِیَّان: رَبِلَ، مُمْتَلِئٌ
sated or full (with liquid); well-watered, well-irrigated	رِیَّان: ضِدَّ عَطْشَان، مَرْوِيٌّ
doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, uncertainty, misgiving, doubtfulness, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism, incredulity	رَيْب: شَكٌّ
undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without doubt, indubitably, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, positively, definitely, absolutely, by all means, of course	بَلَا رَيْب
misfortune, adversity; vicissitudes of time	رَيْبُ الْمُنُون
gooseberry, currant, currant-fruited	رِیْبَاس (نبات)
rhubarb	
	رِیْبَة - راجع رَيْب
reportage, report	رِیْبُورْتَاژ
pending, while awaiting: until, till; while, as long as	رِیْشَمَا
diet; dietary, regimen, regime	رِیْجِم: حِمِيَّة
windy	رِیْج: شَدِيدُ الرِّیْج
wind	رِیْج: هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ
	رِیْج: رَائِحَة - راجع رَائِحَة
wind, flatulence, flatus, gas in the stomach or intestines	رِیْج: غَازٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ
trade wind	رِیْجٌ تِجَارِيَّة



nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down زَبْر: زَغَب، وَبَر  
mercury, quicksilver زَبَق، زَبَق (معدن)  
mercurial, mercuric, quicksilver زَبَقِي، زَبَقِي  
vitriol زَات - راجع زَيْت  
green vitriol, copperas, hydrated ferrous sulfate زاج أَخْضَر  
blue vitriol, hydrated copper sulfate زاج أَزْرَق  
oil of vitriol, vitriol, concentrated زَيْتُ الزَّاج  
sulfuric acid زاجر: مانع، وازع، رادع  
restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; obstacle, impediment; restraining; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring  
conscience زاجر: ضَمِير  
Zajil, Hamam al-Zajil - Rاجع حَمَام  
Zahab: ذهب  
to go away, depart, leave زاح (عن): تَنَحَّى  
to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to withdraw, retreat, retire زاح: أَزَاح - راجع أَزَاح  
Zahif, Zahifa زاحِف، زاحِفَة  
creeping, creepy, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile زَوَاحِف  
reptiles, reptilians; Reptilia زَوَاحِف  
creeper نَبَاتٌ زاحِف  
to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate زاحِم: نَافَسَ  
to approach; to border on, verge on زاحِم: قَارَبَ

additional, extra; supernumerary, excess, plus, surplus; exceeding, in excess (of); overabundant, superabundant, superfluous, redundant, more than enough, more than necessary; excessive, immoderate زَائِد: إِضَافِي، فَايِض، مُفْرَط  
plus, added to, increased by, in addition to, with the addition of زَائِد: مَعَ  
excrescence, outgrowth زَائِدَة: نَامِيَة، دَرَنَة  
adenoids زَائِدَة أَنْفِيَة  
appendix, vermiform appendix زَائِدَة دُودِيَة، زَائِدَة الْأَغْوَر  
appendix زَائِدَة دُودِيَة  
appendectomy إِسْتِئْصَالُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
appendicitis اِلْتِهَابُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
appendicular زَائِدِي  
visitor, caller; guest زَائِر: مَنْ يَزُور، ضَيْف  
aberrant; straying; perverted, perverse; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing زَائِع  
false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, pretended, make-believe زَائِف: مُزَوَّر، كَاذِب، بَهْرَج  
transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing, fleeting, short-lived, impermanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile زَائِل: سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
sudden, violent (death) زَوَام (موت)  
darnel زَوَان (نبات)  
blackhead, comedo زَوَان، زَوَانَة: بَثْرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءِ الرَّأْسِ

زال: اِخْتَفَى، اِنْقَضَى، to disappear, vanish, clear (away), go (away); to abate; to cease to exist; to end, come to an end, terminate

ما زال، ما يزال، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لا يزالُ still, yet; to continue to do, go on doing, keep doing  
زام: مُقْلَص، قَابِض، عَقُول constrictive, contractile, constringent; astringent, styptic, puckery

زامل: كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ، رَافَقَهُ to be or become a colleague of, an associate of, a comrade of; to associate with, keep company with

زامن: وَاقَّتْ to synchronize, make synchronous  
زامور (سمك) pilot fish

زان - راجع زين  
زان (شجر وخشبه) beech

زان (الزاني): مَنْ يَزْنِي، فَاجِر adulterer, fornicator

زانية: فَاجِرَة adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute

زاه (الزاهي): مُشْرِق bright, brilliant, shining, shiny, beamy, radiant, resplendent, glowing, rutilant, bloomy, gay, lively, vivid

زاهد: نَاسِك، مُتَنَسِّك ascetic

زاهد: غَيْرُ مُهْتَم indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, uninterested

زاهر: مُشْرِق bright, brilliant, shining, luminous, radiant

زاهق - راجع زهوق

زاوج (بين الشئيين): قَرَن، رَبط، وَصَلَ to couple, pair, twin, mate, join, link, connect

زاوج: ضَاعَف، ثَنَّى to double, geminate; to duplicate

زاول: مَارَسَ to practice, pursue, engage in

زاووق: زَبَقَ mercury, quicksilver

زاوي angular; corner

زاوية: رُكْن corner; nook

زاوية [هندسة] angle

زاوية النجار والمهندس إلخ square, set square; bevel

زاوية: مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلَاة small mosque, prayer room

زاوية الاحتكاك angle of friction

زاوية الانعكاس angle of reflection

زاوية الانكسار angle of refraction

زاحم: حَشَرَ - راجع زحم

زاخير (ب): حَافِل، فَائِض، full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with; (over)flowing with; profuse, (super)abundant, copious

زاخير: كَرِيم، جَوَاد generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

زاد: كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ to increase, grow, augment, multiply, swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or become more, great(er), large(r)

زاد عن أو على: رَبَا عَلَى، تَجَاوَزَ to exceed; to be more than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, transcend, go beyond

زاد: رَفَعَ، كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ to increase, augment, raise, swell, step up, scale up, boost, hike up, jack up, up, skyrocket; to intensify, heighten, enhance, build up, add to, enlarge, magnify

زاد على مزاید - راجع زايد

زاد الطين بلة - راجع طين

زاد على ذلك (أن) moreover, furthermore, further, more than that, what's more, besides, in addition (to), over and above

زاد: مَوْنَةٌ، مَوْنَةٌ provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals

زاد: طَاقَةٌ أَوْ مَعْلُومَاتٌ تُزَوَّدُ بِهَا آلَةٌ (حَاسِبَةٌ) input

زار (الأسد) to roar

زار (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا) to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at)

زارع: فَاعِلُ زَرَعَ sower; planter, cropper; cultivator; grower, producer

زارعة ألغام minelayer

زاعم allegor, claimer, contender, pretender; alleging, claiming, contending, pretending

زاغ (عن): اِنْحَرَفَ to deviate from, depart from, turn aside from, turn away from, swerve from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from; to stray, wander

زاغ (طائر) crow

زاغ زرعِي (طائر) jackdaw

زاف: زَيْفٌ - راجع زيف

زاك (الزاکي) - راجع زكي

ment, angels who thrust the damned into Hell	زَبَب: كَثْرَةُ الشَّعْرِ
hirsutism	زَبَد: عَلَاهُ الزُّبْدُ
to cream, foam, froth	زَبَد: رَغَوَةٌ
foam, froth, scum, spume	زَبَد: خَبَثٌ، جُفَاءٌ
scum, dross, refuse, slag, cinder	زُبْد: قَشْدَةٌ، زُبْدَةٌ
cream; butter	زُبْدُ الطَّرْطِيرِ
cream of tartar	زُبْدَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّبْدِ
butter	زُبْدَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ
cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite, the best (finest, choicest) part	زُبْدَةٌ: خُلَاصَةٌ، جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ
extract(ion), essence, quintessence, substance, gist, pith, core	زُبْدِي: رَغَوِيٌّ
foamy, frothy, spumy	زُبْدِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّبْدَةِ
butyric, butyr(o)-; buttery; butyraceous	زُبْدِيَّة: أَفُوكَادُو (نبات)
avocado	زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زُبْرَج: زِينَةٌ
ornament, embellishment, decoration	زُبْرَجْد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
aquamarine; peridot	زُبْرَجْدُ زَيْتُونِيٍّ
olivine, chrysolite	زُبْرَجْدُ كَاذِبٍ
citrine	زُبْرَب (حيوان)
badger	زَبَل، زَبَل: سَمَدٌ
to dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَلَة: سَمَادٌ
dung, manure	الزُّبُور، كِتَابُ الزُّبُورِ
(Book of) Psalms, Psalter	زُبُون: عَمِيلٌ، مُشْتَرٍ
client, customer, patron	زُبَائِن
clientele, clientage, clients, customers, custom, patrons, patronage	حَرْبُ زُبُون
fierce (hot, violent, internecine) war	زَبِيب، زَبِيبَةٌ
raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)	زُبِيَّة (ج زُبَى)
height unreached by water, elevated place above the waterline	بَلَّغَ السَّيْلُ الزُّبَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَّغَ
frail, scuttle, basket	زَبِيل: زَنْبِيلٌ

angle of contact	زَاوِيَةُ التَّمَاسِّ
acute angle	زَاوِيَةُ حَادَّةٍ
exterior angle	زَاوِيَةُ خَارِجَةٍ أَوْ خَارِجِيَّةٍ
interior angle	زَاوِيَةُ دَاخِلَةٍ أَوْ دَاخِلِيَّةٍ
dihedral angle, dihedral	زَاوِيَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
right angle	زَاوِيَةُ قَائِمَةٍ
alternate angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ
complementary angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَمَامَتَانِ
supplementary angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَكَامِلَتَانِ
straight angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُسْتَقِيمَةٍ
plane angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُسْتَوِيَةٍ
reflex angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُنْعَكِسَةٍ
obtuse angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُنْفَرِجَةٍ
sine	جَنْبُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with	زَايِدَ
roar(ing)	زَيْر (الْأَسَدِ)
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with	زَايَل: فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ
زَبَى (مفردها زُبِيَّة) - رَاجِعَ زُبِيَّة	
بَلَّغَ السَّيْلُ الزُّبَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَّغَ	
زَبَائِن (مفردها زُبُون) - رَاجِعَ زُبُون	
shrew	زَبَابَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأْرِ
civet	زَبَاد: طَيْبٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ بَعْضُ غُدَدِ سِنُورِ الزَّبَادِ
civet cat	زَبَاد، سِنُورُ الزَّبَادِ، قِطُّ الزَّبَادِ
Viverridae	زَبَادِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner	زَبَال
garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings	زُبَالَةٌ
antenna, feeler	زُبَانِي: قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَارٍ
sting, stinger; dart	زُبَانِي: حُمَةٌ، إِبْرَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ
patronage, custom	زُبَانَةٌ: تَفْضِيلُ الزُّبَائِنِ لِمَحَلٍّ تِجَارِيٍّ مَا
angels of punish-	زُبَانِيَّة: مَلَائِكَةٌ يَدْفَعُونَ أَهْلَ النَّارِ إِلَيْهَا

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing)	زُحَار: أَيْنِ
dysenteric	زُحَارِي: دِيْزِنْطَارِي
	زَحَاف، زَحَافَة، زَحَافَات - راجع زاحف، زاحفة، زواحف
	زِحَام - راجع زحمة
to groan, moan, whimper	زَحَرَ، زَحَرَ: أَنْ
to move, budge, dislodge, displace, remove	زَحَزَحَ
to crawl, creep; to go on all fours	زَحَفَ: دَبَّ
to march, advance, proceed	زَحَفَ: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ
crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage	زَحَفَ: دَيْبَ
march, advance	زَحَفَ: سِيرَ، تَقَدَّمَ
army	زَحَفَ: جَيْشَ
to move, shift; to slide, slip	زَحَلَ (عن مكانه)
to remove, displace, dislodge; to put aside	زَحَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَحَى
Saturn	زَحَلَ [فلك]
to slide, glide, slip, slither; to roll	زَحَلَقَ
skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski	زَحَلُوقَة
to crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze, crush	زَحَمَ: حَشَرَ
jam; crowd, throng, crush; congestion	زَحَمَة: زِحَام
tenesmus	زَحِير [طب]
	زَحِير: زُحَار - راجع زُحَار
tenesmic	زَحِيرِي [طب]
dysenteric	زَحِيرِي: زُحَارِي، دِيْزِنْطَارِي
to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in; to flow with, overflow with, abound in	زَخَرَ بَ: حَفَلَ بَ، فَاضَ بَ
to swell (up), surge, rise; to overflow, flow over, flood	زَخَرَ الْبَحْرُ إلخ: طَمَى
to boast of, pride oneself on, be proud of	زَخَرَ بَ: اِفْتَخَرَ بَ
to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck	زَخَرَفَ: زَيَّنَ
ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor; vanity, vanities	زَخْرُف: زِينَة
ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor; ornament	زَخْرَفَة: تَزْيِين
arabesque	زَخْرَفَة عَرَبِيَّة، فَنُّ الزَّخْرَفَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to throw, hurl	زَجَّ: أَلْقَى، رَمَى
to shove, push, thrust, foist, introduce or drive forcibly; to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram	زَجَّ: دَسَّ، أَقْحَمَ
to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve	زَجَّ: وَرَّطَ
ferrule	زُجَّ: حَلْقَة مَعْدِنِيَّة
arrowhead, spearhead	زُجَّ: نَصْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ
olecranon	زُجَّ: طَرْفُ الْمِرْفَقِ
	زَجَا، زَجَّى: سَاقَ، دَفَعَ - راجع أَرْجَى
glassmaker, glassman	زَجَّاج: صَانِعُ الزُّجَاجِ
glassman	زَجَّاج: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ
glazier	زَجَّاج: مُرَكَّبُ الزُّجَاجِ
glass	زُجَاج
safety glass	زُجَاجُ الْأَمَانِ
water glass, soluble glass, sodium silicate	زُجَاجٌ مَائِيٌّ
piece of glass	زُجَاجَة: قِطْعَة مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ
bottle, flask, vial; flacon	زُجَاجَة: قَبِيْنَة
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	زُجَاجَة الْإِرْضَاعِ
glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous	زُجَاجِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ
glassman	زُجَاجِي: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ
glassware, glasswork, glass	آنِيَّةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ، زُجَاجِيَّات
	زَجَّال، حَمَامُ الزَّجَّال - راجع حَمَام
to vitrify	زَجَّجَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى زُجَاجٍ
to glaze, glass	زَجَّجَ: زَوَّدَ بِالزُّجَاجِ، جَعَلَ لَهُ زُجَاجًا
to pencil the eyebrows	زَجَّجَ الْحَوَاجِبَ
to restrain, check, hold back, prevent, deter	زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ، نَهَى
to drive away, drive out, put out, oust	زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ
to scold, chide, tongue-lash, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, reproach, upbraid	زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ، نَهَرَ
restraining, restraint, checking, prevention, deterrence	زَجْر: مَنَع
driving away, putting out, ousting, ouster	زَجْر: طَرْد
scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof	زَجْر: اِنْتِهَار
dysentery	زُحَار: دِيْزِنْطَارِي



birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe	زَرَاوَنْد (نبات)
reproach, rebuke, scolding; blame, censure	زِرَايَة: تَقْرِيع، لَوْم
	زِرَايَة: إِزْدِرَاء - راجع إِزْدِرَاء
to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, shut up, fence in, hedge in	زَرْبَ (الْمَاشِيَة)
to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep	زَرْبَ (الماء)
	زَرْب، زَرْب: حَظِيرَة - راجع زَرْبَة
pillow; cushion	زُرْبِيّ، زُرْبِيَّة: وَسَادَة
carpet, rug	زُرْبِيّ، زُرْبِيَّة: سَجَادَة
vine branches	زَرْجُون: أَغْصَانُ الْكَرْم
vine, grapevine	زَرْجُون: شَجَرَة الْكَرْم
grapevine, vine; vine-stock, vine-plant	زَرْجُونَة: كَرْمَة
to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke	زَرَدَ: خَنَقَ
	زَرَدَ: بَلَعَ - راجع إِزْدَرَدَ
(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor	زَرَدَ: دِرْع
zebra	حِمَارُ الزَّرَد
	زَرَدَ: بَلَعَ - راجع إِزْدِرَادَ
ring, annulus, link (of a chain, etc.)	زَرْدَة: حَلَقَة
glottis	زَرْدَمَة: فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجَرَة
pliers	زَرْدِيَّة: كَمَاشَة صَغِيرَة
	زَرْدِيَّة: دِرْع - راجع زَرَدَ
to button, button up	زَرَّرَ: زَرَّرَ
starling	زُرْزُور، زُرْزُور (طائر)
to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate	زَرَعَ
	زَرَعَ: إِزْدَرَعَ - راجع إِزْدَرَعَ
to lay a mine, mine	زَرَعَ لُغْمًا
sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation	زَرَعَ: زِرَاعَة
	زَرَعَ: إِزْدِرَاع - راجع إِزْدِرَاع
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرَعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع
mining, mine laying, laying of mines	زَرَعَ الْأَلْغَام
heart transplant	زَرَعَ الْقَلْبَ أَوْ الْقُلُوبَ
to mute, drop excrement	زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ذَرَقَ، سَلَحَ

ornamental, decorative	زُخْرُفِيّ: زِينِيّ
to impel, propel, thrust, push forward	زَخَمَ: دَفَعَ
to stink, give off a strong unpleasant smell	زَخِمَ: أَتَنَ
stinking, malodorous, fetid, rank, rancid	زَخِمَ: مُنْتِنَ
momentum, impetus, impulsion, impulse; thrust, force	زَخَمَ: دَفْع، قُوَّة
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	زَخَمَة: رَائِحَة كَرِيهَة
to button, button up	زَرَّرَ: زَرَّرَ
button; push button	زَرَّرَ (ج أَزْرَار وَزُرُور)
cuff link, link	زَرَّرَ لِأَطْرَافِ أَكْطَامِ الْقُمَصَانِ
to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame	زَرَّى (عَلَيْهِ عَمَلَهُ)
maker of (coats of) mail or armor	زَرَّاد: صَانِعُ الزَّرَدِ
	زَرَّاع - راجع زَارِع
agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, culture; planting, growing, raising; sowing	زِرَاعَة
silviculture	زِرَاعَة الْأَخْرَاجِ أَوْ الْغَابَاتِ
floriculture	زِرَاعَة الْأَزْهَارِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْمُزْهِرَة
horticulture, gardening	زِرَاعَة الْبَسَاتِين: بَسْتَنَة
agriculture; agronomy	عِلْمُ الزِّرَاعَة
arable	صَالِحٌ لِلزِّرَاعَة
agricultural, agrarian, farm-; agronomic	زِرَاعِيّ
arable land	أَرْضٌ زِرَاعِيَّة
land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism	إِصْلَاحُ زِرَاعِيّ
agronomist	مُهَنْدِسٌ زِرَاعِيّ
agronomy	هَنْدَسَة زِرَاعِيَّة
giraffe	زَرَّافَة، زَرَّافَة (حيوان)
in groups and individually, jointly and separately, jointly and severally	زَرَّافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا
cyanosis	زُرَّاق: إِزْرَقَاق [طب]
syringe, injector	زَرَّاقَة: مِخْقَنَة
anuria, anuresis; retention of urine	زُرَّام: إِحْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ
anuric, anuretic	زُرَّامِيّ

thin-haired	زَعَر: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُعْرُور (نبات)
hawthorn, may	زُعْرُورٌ بَرِّي (نبات)
sapodilla	زُعْرُورٌ أَمِيرْكََا (نبات)
loquat	زُعْرُورُ الْيَابَان (نبات)
to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset	زَعَزَعَ: قَلَقَلَ
violent gale, tempest, hurricane	زَعَزَعَ، رِيحٌ زَعَزَعَ
shaking, convulsion, concussion	زَعَزَعَةٌ: قَلَقَلَةٌ
zaffer	زَعْفَر [كيميا]
saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَان: جَادِي (نبات)
to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَ: صَاحَ، صَرَخَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَةٌ: صَرَخَةٌ، صَيْحَةٌ
to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pretend, purport, contend; to say, state	زَعَمَ: ادَّعَى، قَالَ
allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext	زَعَمَ: ادِّعَاءٌ، حُجَّةٌ
fin (of fish)	زَعْنَفَةٌ، زَعْنَفَةُ (السَّمَكِ)
flipper	زَعْنَفَةُ الْحَوَاتِ أَوْ الْفَقْمَةِ إلخ
Pinnipedia	زَعْنَفِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ: رُتَيْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الثَّدْيِيَّةِ
leader, chief, head, boss, strongman	زَعِيم: رَئِيسٌ
colonel	زَعِيم: كُولُونِيل
down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَغَب: زَنْبَرٌ، وَبَرٌ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent, villous	زَغَب: أَرْغَبٌ
dormouse	زُغْبَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِضِ
nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زَغْبَر، زُغْبَر، زَغْبَر: زَنْبَرٌ
to utter trilling (and shrill) cries of joy	زَغَرَدَ
shrill, trilling cries of joy	زَغَرْدَةٌ (ج زَغَارِيد)
to hide, conceal	زَغَزَغَ: أَخْفَى
to pour out, pour forth	زَغَلَ: صَبَّ
to adulterate; to debase	زَغَلَ: مَذَقَ، غَشَّ
adulteration; debasement	زَغَلَ: مَذَقَ، غَشَّ
squab, young pigeon	زُغْلُول: جَوْزَل

زَرْقَ: حَقَنَ to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

زَرْقَ: إِزْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْرَقَ

blueness, blue, blue color زَرْقَ: زُرْقَةٌ

glaucoma زَرْقَ: عِلَّةٌ فِي الْعَيْنِ

injection, injecting, shooting زَرْقَ: حَقَنَ

زَرْقَاءَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْرَقَ

injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic injection زَرْقَةٌ: حُقْنَةٌ

blueness, blue, blue color زَرْقَةٌ: زَرْقٌ

cyanosis زَرْقَةٌ [طَب]

yellow wasp زَرْقُطَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

to brocade, embroider, embellish with brocade embroidery; to ornament, embellish, adorn, decorate زَرْكَشَ

brocade, embroidery زَرْكَشَ

arsenic زَرْنِيخ [كيميا]

arsenate زَرْنِيخَات [كيميا]

arsenical, arsenic, arsenious زَرْنِيخِي [كيميا]

disparaged, dispraised; despisable, contemptible; miserable, wretched, poor, bad; cheap, inferior, menial, low, base; insignificant, trifling, worthless زَرِي: ذَمِيمٌ، حَقِيرٌ، وَضِيعٌ، تَافِهٌ

jay زَرِيَاب (طَائِر)

pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound, pinfold; barn زَرِيْبَةٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ

seed(s); seedling(s) زَرِيْعَةٌ: بَذْرٌ، بُدُورٌ

plant(s); crop(s); plantation زَرِيْعَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ

plot, planted ground; planted land, plantation زَرِيْعَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مَزْرُوعَةٌ

jay زَرِيْقٌ، أَبُو زَرِيْق (طَائِر)

genet زَرِيْقَاءَ: رَبَاحٌ، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُورِ

deadly (poison) زُعَاف (سُم)

bitter; salty, salt زُعَاق: مُرٌّ، مَالِحٌ

leadership زُعَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِئَاسَةٌ

زُعَانِف - رَاجِعَ زِعْنَفَةٍ، زَعْنَفَةٌ

thyme زَعْتَر (نبات)

زَعَجَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْعَجَ

to dandle (a baby)

زَقَزَقَ الطُّفْلَ

زُقُق - راجع زُقَّة

to swallow, gulp, gobble

زَقَمَ: بَلَغَ

an infernal tree with bitter fruit; zachum oil tree

زَقُوم

tunicate; ascidian

زَقِيَّ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ مِنَ الزَّقِيَّاتِ

ascites

اِسْتِسْقَاءُ زَقِيَّ

ascospore

بَوغُ زَقِيَّ

ascocarp

ثَمَرَةُ زَقِيَّة

ascidium

عُضُو زَقِيَّ، لَاحِقَةُ زَقِيَّة

ascomycete

فَطْرُ زَقِيَّ

Ascomycetes

زَقِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْفُطُورِ

Tunicata; Ascidiacea

زَقِيَّاتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَائِيَّة

linnet

زُقَيْيَّة: طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّد

to grow, increase, flourish, thrive

زَكَا: نَمَا، زَادَ

to be pure, righteous, honest

زَكَا: كَانَ زَكِيًّا

to suit, fit, be suitable for, be fit for

زَكَا ب: صَلَحَ لـ

to increase, augment, make grow, develop

زَكَّى: نَمَّى

to purify, chasten

زَكَّى: طَهَّرَ

to give alms or charity, (عنه) أَدَّى الزَّكَاةَ (عنه)

pay the alms tax

to justify, vindicate

زَكَّى: بَرَّرَ

to recommend, commend

زَكَّى: أَوْصَى بِـ

purity, chastity, innocence; righteousness, uprightness, honesty

زَكَاء: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ

almsgiving, alms, charity; alms tax [شريعة إسلامية]

زَكَاة: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ - راجع زَكَاء

(common) cold, coryza

زُكَام: رَشَحٌ

apperception; intuition; flair

زَكَانَةٌ، زَكَانِيَّة

(wine or vinegar) skin

زُكْرَةٌ: قُرْبَةٌ (لِلْخَمْرِ أَوِ الْخَلِّ)

navel, umbilicus

زُكْرَةٌ: سُرَّةُ الْبَطْنِ

to catch (or take) a cold

زُكِمَ: أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَامُ

زُكْمَةٌ - راجع زُكَامٌ

زَكِيَّ - راجع زَكَا

cutthroat

زُغَيْمٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to hurry, hasten

زَفَّ: أَسْرَعَ

to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)

to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about

wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials

زِفَافٌ

nuptial, bridal

زِفَافِيَّ

to pitch, cover or smear with pitch; to asphalt, blacktop

(wedding) procession

زَفَّةٌ (الْعُرْسِ)

time; one time

زَفَّةٌ: مَرَّةٌ

once

زَفَّةٌ: مَرَّةٌ

pitch; asphalt, blacktop

زَفَتْ

to exhale, expire, breathe out; to sigh, let out a deep breath

greasy food

زَفَرٌ (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)

sigh

زَفَرٌ - راجع زَفِيرٌ

ostrich

زَفْرَةٌ: نَفْسٌ يُخْرَجُ مَمْدُودًا

exhalation, expiration, expiry

زَفُوفٌ: نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

sigh(ing)

زَفِيرٌ: ضِدُّ شَهيقٍ

expiratory, exhalant

زَفِيرٌ: تَنَهَّدَ

to feed its young

زَفِيرِيَّ

(water)skin; bottle

زَقَّ الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ

ascus, asco-, sac

زِقٌّ: قُرْبَةٌ

to crow, cheep, peep, chirp

زِقٌّ: كَيْسٌ

lane, alley, alleyway; corridor

زَقَا الطَّائِرُ: زَقَزَقَ

زُقَاقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - راجع مَسْدُودٌ

darter, snakebird

زُقَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ)

plover; dotterel

زَقَزَاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

lapwing, peewit, pewit

زَقَزَاقٌ شَامِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)

to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet

زَقَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَقَسَقَ

to feed its young

زَقَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ

to approach, come near (to), draw near (to) زَلَفَ إِلَى: دَنَا  
 to exaggerate, overstate زَلَفَ (فِي): بَالَغَ  
 زَلَفَ، زَلَفَ، زُلْفَى: دُنُو، دَرَجَة - راجع زُلْفَة  
 approach; nearness, closeness, proximity زُلْفَة: دُنُو  
 degree, rank زُلْفَة: دَرَجَة  
 (first) part of the night زُلْفَة: أَوَّلُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ قِسْمٌ مِنْهُ  
 and at the two approaches of the night وَزُلْفَا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 to slip, stumble, trip; to slide, glide, skid, slither زَلَقَ، زَلَقَ: زَلَّ، تَزَحَلَقَ  
 to stumble, trip; to slip, slide, glide, slither زَلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَقَ  
 to make slippery; to slick, smooth(en) زَلَقَ: صَيَّرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَّسَ  
 to lubricate, oil, grease زَلَقَ: زَيْتَ، شَحَمَ  
 slippery, slippy, slick, slithery, greasy, soapy زَلَقَ، زَلَقَ: زَلَجَ  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَل: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقٍ  
 زَلَل: زَلَّة - راجع زَلَّة  
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney زَلَمَ (حَيَوَان)  
 chuffa; groundnut زَلَمَ (نَبَات)  
 featherless arrow used by ancient Arabs in divination زَلَمَ: سَهْمٌ  
 slippery, slick زَلِجَ: زَلَقَ  
 faience زَلِجَ: قِيشَانِيّ  
 to tighten, draw tight; to tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in folds; to constrict, constrict, contract زَمَ: شَدَّ، غَضَّنَ، قَلَّصَ  
 piper, oboist, flutist زَمَّار: عَازِفٌ عَلَى الْمِزْمَارِ  
 sandpiper, sandlark, sandplover, sand snipe زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)  
 زَمَّارَة: آلَة نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة - راجع مِزْمَار  
 (warning) siren زَمَّارَة: صَفَّارَة الْإِنْذَارِ  
 copious, abundant زَمَّازِم: غَزِير، كَثِير  
 colleagueship, associateship, association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship, friendship زَمَالَة  
 rein(s), bridle زِمَام: لِحَام

pure, chaste; innocent, blameless, guiltless, cleanhanded; righteous, upright, virtuous, honest, good زَكِيّ: طَاهِرُ الذَّنِّ، صَالِح  
 fragrant, sweet-smelling, redolent زَكِيّ: ذَكِيّ، عَطِر  
 to slip, trip, stumble زَلَّ: زَلَقَ، كَبَا  
 to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err, fall into error or fault, make a mistake, commit an error زَلَّ: أَخْطَأَ  
 pancake, crepe زَلَابِيَّة  
 زَلَّاج - راجع مِزْلَاج  
 زَلَّاجَة - راجع مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَاجَة  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَّاقَة: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقٍ  
 زَلَّاقَة: زُحْلُوقَة - راجع مِزْلَاقَة  
 albumin, albumen زَلَال [كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة]  
 gluten, vegetable albumin زَلَالُ نَبَاتِيّ  
 albumen, white of egg زَلَالُ الْبَيْض: آح  
 fresh pure (cold) water مَاءُ زَلَالٍ  
 albuminous زَلَالِيّ  
 albuminuria بَوْلُ زَلَالِيّ  
 slip, lapse, stumble, trip, misstep, faux pas; (slight) fault, error, peccadillo زَلَّة: كَبُوءَة، هَفُوءَة  
 slip of the tongue, lapsus linguae زَلَّة لِسَان  
 dyspnea زَلَّة: عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 to slide, glide; to slip زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 زَلَجَ الباب - راجع أَزْلَجَ الباب  
 slippery, slick زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 earthquake, quake, seism زَلْزَال، زَلْزَال: هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّة  
 concussion, convulsion, shaking زَلْزَال، زَلْزَال: مَصْدَرُ زَلْزَلٍ  
 seismology عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismologist إَخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismograph مَرَسِمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 to shake, rock, convulse زَلَزَلَ  
 when the Earth is shaken إِذَا زَلَزَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا  
 to her utmost convulsion زِلْزَلَة - راجع زِلْزَال، زِلْزَال

desalination, desalinization, desalting	زَمْلَحَة: تَحْلِيَة (المِيَاه)
to be chronically ill, infirm, invalid	زَمِنْ: كَانَ زَمِينًا
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمِنْ: وَقْتُ، عَصْر
chronically ill; infirm; invalid	زَمِنْ: مُصَابٌ بِمَرَضٍ مُزْمِنٍ، عَاجِز
temporal, secular, worldly, earthly	زَمَنِيّ: دُنْيَوِيّ
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمَنِيّ: عَلَمَانِيّ
temporal, time, of time	زَمَنِيّ: وَقْتِيّ
transient, transitory, passing, momentary	زَمَنِيّ: مُوقَّت، عَابِر، زَائِل
time, timed	زَمَنِيّ: مُوقُوت
bitter cold, severe frost	زَمْهَرِير: بَرْدٌ قَارِس
to dehydrate	زَمَوْه: جَفَّفَ، أَزَالَ الْمَاءَ مِنْ
dehydration	زَمَوْهَة: تَجْفِيف
colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow, friend	زَمِيل: رَفِيق
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow	زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الدِّرَاسَةِ
fellow	زَمِيل: عُضُوٌّ فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ عِلْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ أُدْبِيَّةٍ
to commit adultery, fornicate, whore	زَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ الزَّوْنَى
adultery, fornication; criminal conversation	زِنَى، زِنَاء
incest	زِنَى الْمَحَارِمِ
	ابْنُ زَنَى - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ
cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger	زَنَاد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة)
belt, girdle; waistband	زُنَّار: حِزَام
collar, neckband; throatlatch	زَنَاق: طَوَق
spring; spiral spring	زُنْبُرُك، زُنْبَرُك: نَابِض
lily	زَنْبَق، زَنْبَقَة (نَبَات)
water lily, pond lily	زَنْبَقُ الْمَاءِ (نَبَات)
lily of the valley	زَنْبَقُ الْوَادِي (نَبَات)
Cronoidea	زَنَابِقُ الْبَحْرِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ حَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِ
Liliaceae	زَنْبَقِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْبَقِيَّة
crinum	زَنْبَقِيَّة (نَبَات)
hornet; wasp	زُنْبُور: دَبُور (حَشْرَة)

halter, leash	زِمَام: رَسَن
(reins of) power or government, control	زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْم
to hold or take the reins of government, assume power, come (in)to power	تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْم
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَان: وَقْتُ، عَصْر
chronic illness; infirmity; invalidism	زَمَانَة: مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ، عَجْز
temporal	زَمَانِيّ: زَمَنِيّ - رَاجِعُ زَمَنِيّ
chough	زَمَانِيّ [لُغَة]
sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake	زُمَّت: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَم
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُمَّجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)
roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing)	زَمَجَر: زَارَ، هَدَرَ
to blow, play (a wind instrument)	زَمَجَرَة: زَثِير، هَدِير
blowing, playing (a wind instrument)	زَمَر، زَمَرَ (بِآلَةِ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
sound; song	زَمَر: مَصْدَرُ زَمَرَ
	زَمَر: صَوْتُ، أُغْنِيَّة
	زَمَر: مِزْمَار، آلَةٌ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة - رَاجِعُ مِزْمَار
group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company, gang, squad	زُمَرَة: جَمَاعَة
blood group, blood type	زُمَرَة الدَّم
emerald	زُمُرْد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
aquamarine	زُمُرْدٌ رِيحَانِيّ
beryl	زُمُرْدٌ مِصْرِيّ
emerald, bright green	زُمُرْدِيّ
to roll, rumble, peal	زَمَزَم: قَصَفَ، دَوَّى
to pucker, tuck, draw together	زَمَزَم: زَمَ
copious, abundant	زَمَزَم: غَزِير، كَثِير
roll, peal, rumble	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الرُّعْد
roar	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الْأَسَد
	زَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعُ أَزْمَعَ
uropygium; rump	زِمِك، زِمَكِّي (الطَّائِر)
to desalt, desalinate, desalinize	زَمَّلَح: حَلَّى (المِيَاه)



ignoble, mean, low, evil, wicked, villainous, miscreant	زَنِيم: لَئِيم
to be or become proud, conceited, overweening; to boast (of), brag (of), pride oneself (on); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off, parade	زَهَا (ب): تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى
to grow, thrive, flourish, prosper	زَهَا: نَمَا
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be in bloom	زَهَا: أَزْهَرَ
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate	زَهَا: أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ
	زُهَا: رَوَّتَقَ - رَاجَعَ زَهُو
about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some	زُهَاً: تَقْرِيْبًا، حَوَالَى
	زَهَاد - رَاجَعَ زَاهِد
	زَهَادَة: زُهْد - رَاجَعَ زُهْد
insignificance, inconsiderableness, pettiness, littleness, smallness; slightness, meagerness, scantiness	زَهَادَة: ضَالَة، قَلَة
florist	زَهَّار: بَائِعُ الزُّهُورِ أَوْ مَنْ يَزْرَعُهَا بِقَصْدٍ بَيْنَهَا
	زَهْد، زُهْد - رَاجَعَ زُهْد
to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake, give up, withdraw from, turn away from	زَهْدَ فِي الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَنْهُ
to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism	زَهْدَ فِي الدُّنْيَا
to induce to abstain from, do away with one's interest in, put an end to one's desire for, arouse one's dislike for	زَهْدَ فِي أَوْ عَنْ
asceticism	زُهْد: تَزَهَّدَ، تَنَسَّكَ، نُسْك
renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy, disinterest	زُهْد: انْصِرَافٌ عَنْ، عَدَمُ اهْتِمَامٍ
ascetic(al)	زُهْدِي: نُسْكِي
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate, to brighten, light up, flash up	زَهَر: أَشْرَقَ
flowers, blossoms	زَهَر: نَوْر
dice	زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إلخ
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهَرِ
orange-flower water	مَاءُ الزَّهَرِ
	زَهْرَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَزْهَرَ - رَاجَعَ أَزْهَرَ
flower, blossom, bloom	زَهْرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهَرِ، نَوْرَة

frail, scuttle, basket	زَنْبِيل، زَنْبِيل: قُفَّة
	زَنْة - رَاجَعَ وَزَن
verdigris	زَنْجَار: جَنْزَار
ginger	زَنْجَبِيل (نَبَات)
Zingiberaceae	زَنْجَبِيلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَّجَبِيلِيَّة
cinnabar, vermilion	زَنْجُفَر، زَنْجُفَر [كِيمِيَاء]
Negro, black	زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي: أَسْوَد
chain	زَنْجِير: جَنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة
to be or become rancid, rank	زَنْخ، زَنْخ: صَارَ زَنْخًا
rancidity, rancidness, rankness	زَنْخ: نَتَانَة
rancid, rank	زَنْخ: نَتْن
forearm; antebrachium, cubitus; wrist	زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمُ الزَّند
	زَنْد (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّة) - رَاجَعَ زَنْاد
atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, irreligion	زَنْدَقَة: كُفْر
cubital, antebrachial; ulnar	زَنْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالزَّند [تَشْرِيح]
atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant; irreligious	زَنْدِيْق: كَافِر
	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا - رَاجَعَ زَنْر
to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا
to glare at, stare at	زَنْرَ إِلَيْهِ بِعَيْنَيْهِ: حَدَقَ
(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَانَة (فِي سِجْن)
azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلَخْت (شَجَر)
to tighten, straiten, constrict; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَنْق، زَنْق: ضَيَّقَ، حَشَرَ
to scrimp, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch	زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى: قَتَرَ عَلَى
lane, alley, alleyway	زَنْقَة: زُقَاق
zinc	زَنْك: خَارَصِين، تُوتِيَاء (مَعْدَن)
	زَنْكُوغَرَف، حَفْرٌ بِالزَنْكُوغَرَف، حَفْرٌ زَنْكُوغَرَفِيٌّ أَوْ زَنْكِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ حَفْر
tragus	زَنْمَة (الْأُذُن) [تَشْرِيح]
outsider, stranger	زَنِيم: دَخِيل



زَوْجِيّ، مُبَارَاةٌ زَوْجِيَّةٌ (بَيْنَ زَوْجَيْنِ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ) doubles  
زَوْجِيّ: زَيْجِيّ، زَوَاجِيّ - راجع زَيْجِيّ

زَوْجِيَّةٌ - راجع زَوَاج

marital home, conjugal home

بَيْتُ الزَّوْجِيَّةِ

to supply with, provide with, furnish زَوَّدَ ب: جَهَّزَ ب  
with, equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with

زَوَّدَ: مَوَّنَ، أَعْطَاهُ الزَّادَ to provision, purvey, supply  
with provisions; to victual; to cater

to man زَوَّدَ بِالرِّجَالِ

to incline, slant, slope زَوَّرَ: مَالَ

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, زَوَّرَ: زَيَّفَ  
rig; to pirate

inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, زَوَّرَ: مَيْلٌ، اِعْوِجَاجٌ  
slant, bend, turn; crook(edness), twist(edness),  
curvature, curve(dness)

scoliosis زَوَّرَ: جَنَفٌ، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعُمُودِ الْفِقْرِيّ

squint, strabismus, cross-eye; walleye زَوَّرَ: حَوَّلَ

thorax, chest, upper part of the chest زَوَّرَ [تَشْرِيح]

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie زَوَّرَ: كَذَبَ

false, untrue, untruthful, spurious زَوَّرَ: كَاذِبَ

force زَوَّرَ: قُوَّةً

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily بِالزُّوْرِ

falsely, untruly, untruthfully زَوَّرَا

false witness شَاهِدُ زَوْرٍ

false testimony, perjury شَهَادَةُ زَوْرٍ

زَوْرَةٌ - راجع زِيَارَةٌ

boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زَوْرَقٌ: قَارِبٌ، مَرْكَبٌ

torpedo boat زَوْرَقُ طُرْبِيدٍ

lifeboat زَوْرَقُ النِّجَاةِ

boat race سِبَاقُ الزَّوَارِقِ

scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or tarsus) زَوْرَقِيّ، عَظْمُ زَوْرَقِيّ [تَشْرِيح]

hyssop زُوْفَا، زُوْفَى، زُوْفَاءُ (نبات)

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate زَوَّقَ: زَخَرَفَ

زَوَّلَ - راجع أَزَالَ

before noon, A.M., ante meridiem قَبْلَ الزَّوَالِ

meridian خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، دَائِرَةُ خَطِّ الزَّوَالِ

سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ - راجع سَرِيعٌ

midday, meridian, meridional زَوَالِيّ: ظَهْرِيّ، هَاجِرِيّ

زَوَالِيّ: بَعْدَ الزَّوَالِ - راجع بَعْدَ الزَّوَالِ (زَوَالِ)

زَوَانٌ، زَوَانٌ، زَوَانٌ - راجع زُوَانٌ

hurricane, whirlwind, cyclone، عاصِفَةٌ زَوْبَعَةٌ: اِغْصَارٌ، عاصِفَةٌ  
tornado, storm, tempest

tempest in a teapot, much ado about زَوْبَعَةٌ فِي فِنْجَانٍ  
nothing

زَوْجٌ: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - راجع زَاوَجَ

to marry (off), give in marriage زَوْجٌ: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِ  
riage (to); to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock,  
join in marriage

زَوْجٌ: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - راجع زَاوَجَ

husband, spouse, mate, consort زَوْجٌ: قَرِينٌ، بَعْلٌ

wife, spouse, mate, consort زَوْجٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

mate, one of a pair زَوْجٌ: أَحَدُ زَوْجَيْنِ، أَحَدُ شَيْئَيْنِ مُتَمَاثِلَيْنِ

pair, couple, couplet, duad، زوجان: اِثْنَانٌ زَوْجٌ: زَوْجٌ، زَوْجَانٌ: اِثْنَانٌ

brace زَوْجُ الْاِبْنَةِ

son-in-law زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ

brother-in-law زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ أَوْ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجِ

brother-in-law زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ

stepfather, stepparent زَوْجُ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ

uncle تَعَدُّدُ الْأَزْوَاجِ

polyandry, polygamy زَوْجَةٌ: قَرِينَةٌ

wife, spouse, mate, consort زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ

stepmother, stepparent زَوْجَةُ الْاِبْنِ

daughter-in-law زَوْجَةُ الْأَخِ

sister-in law زَوْجَةُ أَخِي الزَّوْجِ أَوْ أَخِي الزَّوْجَةِ

sister-in-law زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْحَالِ

aunt تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ

polygyny, polygamy زَوْجِيّ: شَفَعٌ، شَفَعِيّ، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

even زَوْجِيّ: مُزْدَوِجٌ - راجع مُزْدَوِجٌ

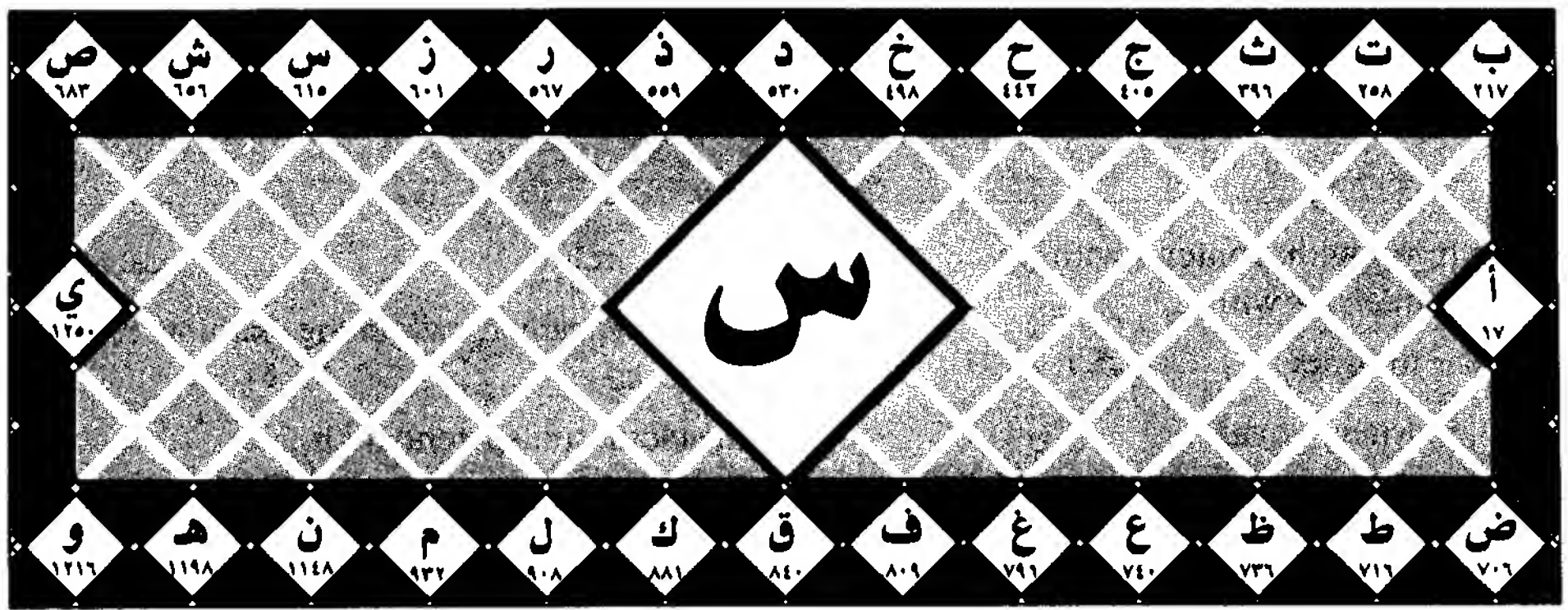
olive oil, sweet oil	زَيْتُ الزَّاج - راجع زاج
cod-liver oil	زَيْتُ الزَّيْتُون، زَيْتُ حُلُو
fusel oil	زَيْتُ السَّمَك، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقُدَّ
engine oil, motor oil	زَيْتُ كُحُولِي
mineral oil	زَيْتُ المَحْرَك
vegetable oil	زَيْتُ مَعْدِنِي
fuel oil	زَيْتُ نَبَاتِي
olive(s); olive tree(s)	زَيْتُ الْوَقُود
olive, olivaceous	زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة (نبات)
Oleaceae	زَيْتُونِي
oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous; greasy, fatty, unctuous	زَيْتُونِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الزَيْتُونِيَّة
olive-green, oil-green	زَيْتِي (اللون)
oil painting, oil	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة، صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة
ephemeris	زَيْج: تَقْوِيمُ فَلَكِي
level	زَيْجُ الْبِنَاء
marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married	زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج
large jar, vat, cask	زَيْد: رَفَعَ، كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ - راجع زَادَ
ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer	زَيْر: جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَة، دَن
highest string (of string instruments)	زَيْر (النِّسَاء)
cicada, cicala	زَيْر: الدَّقِيقُ مِنَ الْأَوْتَار
linden, basswood, lime, tilia	زَيْر، زَيْرُ الْحَصَاد (حشرة)
Tiliaceae	زَيْرْفُون (نبات)
aberration, aberrance; perversion, perversity, pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, deflection, divergence, digression	زَيْرْفُونِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الزَيْرْفُونِيَّة
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig	زَيْغ، زَيْغَان - زَيْغَان
falseness, falsity, unreality	زَيْف: كَذِب
	زَيْف: زَائِف - راجع زَائِف
	زَيْف: تَزْيِيف - راجع تَزْيِيف

venemous trefoil	زُؤَيْتِيْنِيَّة (نبات)
dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform	زِي: لِبَاس
garb, appearance, form, shape	زِي: هَيْئَة
fashion, style, mode, the vogue	زِي: مُوضَة
fashionable, in the latest fashion, in vogue (the) fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue	على الزِّي الْحَدِيث، مُطَابِقُ لِّلزِّي الْحَدِيث
to dress, clothe, garb, attire	زِيَا: أَلْبَسَ
oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman	زِيَّات: بَائِعُ الزَّيْت
(religious) procession	زِيَّاح (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
increase, increment, addition, growth	زِيَادَة: ضِدُّ نَقْص
overabundance, superabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplusage	زِيَادَة: اِزْدِيَاد - راجع اِزْدِيَاد
increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition	زِيَادَة: فَرْط، فَائِض، فَيْض
increasing, augmentation, raising, scaling up, stepping up, hiking up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup, enlargement; increase, rise, step-up, hike	زِيَادَة: رَفَعَ
over and above, in addition to, more than, exceeding, in excess of, beyond	زِيَادَة عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى
moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from	زِيَادَة عَلَى ذَلِكَ
visit, call; visitation; tour	زِيَارَة
visitation	زِيَارَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
visiting card	بَطَاقَة زِيَارَة
beautiful, graceful, pretty	زِيَان: حَسَن
to oil, lubricate, grease	زِيَان: زُخْرَف - راجع زِينَة
oil	زَيْت: زَات
essential oils, volatile oils	زَيْت: سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاء
lubricating oil	زُيُوتٌ أَسَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ طَيَّارَة
animal oil	زَيْتُ التَّشْحِيم
castor oil	زَيْتُ حَيَوَانِي
	زَيْتُ الْخِرُوع

زَيْن: حَسَنَ beautiful, handsome, graceful, pretty,  
 good-looking, nice; good; fine, well  
 زَيْنُ الدَّيْكَ: عُرْفُهُ cockscomb, crest  
 زَيْنَةُ: زُخْرُفُ embellishment, ornament, adornment,  
 garnish, decoration, décor  
 زَيْنَةُ: تَبْرِجُ - رَاجِعَ تَزَيْنُ ornamental, decorative  
 زَيْنِيَّ: زُخْرُفِيَّ

زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ): مَا أَحَاطَ مِنْهُ بِالْعُنُقِ collar,  
 neckband  
 زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ): حَاشِيَةٌ، هُدْبُ hem, border,  
 edging, fringes  
 زَيْقُ الْبِنَاءِ level  
 زَيْلٌ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to separate; to scatter, disperse  
 زَيْنٌ: زَخْرَفَ to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish,  
 grace, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress





agreeable, acceptable, tolerable

سائغ: جائز، مباح، permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible

driver, motorist; chauffeur

taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman

سائق

سائق التاكسي

سأل: سأل - راجع سأل

to call to account, hold accountable, hold responsible, hold answerable

inquisitive, curious

سأل: كثير السؤال، فضولي

question; inquiry; query

سؤال: استيفهام

request, wish, demand

سؤال: طلب

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity

سؤال: استغطاء

questioner, asker, inquirer

سائل: من يسأل سؤالاً

beggar, mendicant

سائل: مستغطي

liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming

liquid; fluid

سائل، مادة سائلة

semen, sperm, spermatid fluid

سائل منوي

hydraulics

(grazing) livestock

سائمة: ماشية (ترعى)

ساب: جرى - راجع انساب

ساب - راجع تساب

captor

ساب (السايب): أسر، معتقل

captivating, fascinating, enchanting, charming

ساب: فاتن

will, shall

س: سوف

to be or become bad, evil, poor, vile, wicked

سَاء: تدهور، تفاقم to deteriorate, worsen, become worse, become aggravated

سَاءهُ الْأَمْرُ: أَحْزَنُهُ، كَدَّرَهُ to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend, hurt, pain

سَاءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا - راجع أساء الظن بـ

left, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; relinquished

سائب: طليق loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined

tourist; traveler

سائح: من يقوم بسياحة، مسافر

ruling, governing; prevail- ing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, common, general, current, widespread, rife

سائد: سيد، مولى، رئيس - راجع سيد

walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian

سائر (إلى الأمام): متقدم، proceeding, advancing

going on, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process

سائر: شائع، دارج، متداول current, circulating, common, widespread

the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each

سائر... بقية، كل مثل سائر proverb

stableman, groom, hostler

سائس (الخيل)

ruler, governor; manager; leader; head, chief

سائغ: لذيذ، مقبول palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant;

to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate; to debate with  
 dog collar, collar for dogs  
 to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam  
 to flow, run, stream  
 pulling, drawing, dragging, hauling, tugging, towing, trailing  
 drawer  
 square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain  
 battlefield, battleground  
 apron  
 abrasive, abradant  
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer, conjurer, voodoo  
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, spellbinding, glamorous, magic, charismatic  
 witch, sorceress, enchantress  
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great, decisive, conclusive  
 landslide, overwhelming majority  
 coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside  
 coastal, littoral, seaboard  
 Nemertea  
 to sink, subside  
 sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter, biting, acrimonious, mordacious  
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent(ed), displeased, disgruntled, indignant, resentful, annoyed, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated  
 hot; warm  
 to be or become master (of, over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over), head (of, over); to have command or authority (over); to rule, govern, dominate  
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in),

arcade, archway  
 swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing; natant, natatorial  
 fine cloth, transparent cloth  
 coat of mail of fine workmanship  
 (the) seventh  
 long  
 full, complete, perfect  
 ample, abundant, plentiful  
 to race (with); to compete with, vie with  
 previous, preceding, anteceding, earlier, former, ex-  
 onetime, once, past, last, old, pre-, pro-, ante-  
 previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time  
 premature, (too) early, precocious  
 the status quo ante  
 without prior notice  
 precedent  
 previous convictions; antecedents  
 previously convicted; recidivist  
 much-frequented road, much-trodden road  
 passers-by, pedestrians, walkers  
 satin  
 to conceal one's enmity from, pose as a friend of, play the hypocrite with  
 covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing  
 screen; mound, rampart, barrier; obstacle, block, obstruction  
 teak  
 calm, quiet, tranquil  
 prostrate (in worship), bowing (in adoration), kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), genuflecting

night traveler; traveling by night سار: سائر لَيْلاً  
 remainder, rest; remnant, leftover, remains سُورَة: بَقِيَّة  
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash سارَع (إلى)  
 (to), run (to)  
 سارق السَّمْع أو النَّظَر - راجع اسْتَرْقَ  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker, pilfer-  
 er, purloiner سارق: لص  
 plagiarist, plagiarizer, (literary) سارق مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ  
 pirate  
 sari ساري: ثَوْبٌ نِسَائِيٌّ هِنْدُوسِيّ  
 column; pole, post سارية: عَمُودٌ، قَائِمَةٌ  
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff سارية العَلَمِ  
 mast, shipmast سارية المَرْكَبِ  
 to govern, rule; to administer, أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ، دَبَّرَ، ساس:  
 manage, direct, run, lead, handle, conduct  
 to groom, tend ساسَ الخَيْلَ أو الدَّوَابَّ  
 ساس: تَسَوَّسَ - راجع تَسَوَّسَ  
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, ساط: ضَرْبٌ بِالسَّوْطِ  
 thrash, slash, lash, lace  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, ساطع: مُضِيٌّ، مُتَأَلِّقٌ  
 brilliant, luminous, shining, splendid, dazzling  
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, plain, ساطع: وَاضِحٌ  
 manifest, patent  
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper ساطور  
 messenger, courier; office boy, ساع (السَّاعِي): رَسُولٌ  
 delivery boy  
 calumniator, slanderer; denounc- ساع: نَعَّامٌ، وَاشٍ  
 er, informer, informant  
 postman, mailman, mail carrier ساعي البريد  
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist ساعاتي  
 hour ساعة: سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً  
 clock, watch, timepiece ساعة: آلَةٌ يُعْرَفُ بِهَا الْوَقْتُ  
 counter, meter ساعة: عَدَّادٌ  
 the Hour of Resurrection السَّاعَةُ: وَقْتُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 now, at present, at the (present) mo- السَّاعَةُ: الْآنَ  
 ment, at this time, currently  
 immediately, at once, فوراً، السَّاعَةَ، لِسَاعَتِهِ، مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ: فَوْرًا  
 right away, instantly, promptly

spread (through or over)

obstructive

ساد: عَائِقٌ، يَعْوقُ، يَسُدُّ

سُودِدَ، سُودِدَ: سِيَادَةٌ - راجع سِيَادَةٌ

glory, honor, dis- سُودِدَ، سُودِدَ: مَجْدٌ، شَرَفٌ، قَدْرٌ رَفِيعٌ  
 tinction; eminence, high rank, prestige, dignity

careless, heedless, reckless

سادر: مُهْمِلٌ، طَائِشٌ

dazzled, dazed

سادر: مَبْهُورٌ الْبَصَرِ

(the) sixth

سادس، السَّادِسُ

custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba سادين: خَادِمُ الْكَعْبَةِ

sadist; sadistic

سادِيّ

sadism

سادِيَّة

naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guile- ساذج، ساذج-  
 less, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible;  
 gull, simpleton

to remain, be left over

سئر: بَقِيَ

to walk, tread, go on foot; to pace; to march سار: مَشَى

to move (on, along), be in motion; تَقَدَّمَ، تَحَرَّكَ، سار:  
 to go, get going, set out, start; to proceed, advance

to go away, leave, depart, move away سار: رَحَلَ

to progress, make progress, ad- سار: تَقَدَّمَ، جَرَى

vance, make head, make way; to proceed, go on;  
 to be going on, underway, in progress, in process,  
 on footto run, function, work, operate, سار: اِسْتَعْمَلَ، دَارَ  
 go, be in operationto circulate, get about, make the سار: ذَاعَ، شَاعَ  
 rounds, be current, be in circulation

to behave, act, conduct oneself سار: سَلَكَ، تَصَرَّفَ

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up سار على: اتَّبَعَ، تَبَنَّى

سار: أَعْلَمَهُ بِسِرٍّ - راجع أَسَرَّ إِلَيْهِ

to whisper in someone's ear سار: هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ

delightful, pleasant, cheerful, cheer- سار: بَهِيْجٌ، مُفْرَحٌ  
 ing, gladdening, gratifying, happy, glad, joyful,  
 brightcontagious, infectious, communica- سار (السَّارِي): مُعْدٍ  
 ble, catching, transmissibleeffective, operative, valid, in effect, سار، ساري المَفْعُولِ  
 in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable

to travel first-class	سَافِرٌ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى
unveiled, wearing no veil	سَافِرٌ: كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
barefaced, unconcealed, open, overt, blatant, clear, obvious, conspicuous, brazen, shameless, flagrant, gross, glaring, egregious, outrageous	سَافِرٌ: صَارِخٌ، فَاضِحٌ
scribe; writer	سَافِرٌ: كَاتِبٌ
aspirator	سَافِرٌ: مُسَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَافِرٌ
low, base, mean, ignoble, vile, villainous, despicable, contemptible, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, villain	سَافِطٌ، سَافِطَةٌ: سَفَاطٌ، سَفَاطَةٌ
dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, scurrilous	سَافِلٌ: رَذِيلٌ، خَسِيسٌ
	سَافِلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ سَافِلٍ - رَاجِعٌ سَافِلٍ
buttocks, posterior, behind, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	سَافِلَةٌ: مَقْعَدَةٌ، دُبُرٌ
lower part of a spear	سَافِلَةُ الرُّمَحِ
dust	سَافِيَاءٌ: غُبَارٌ
to drive; to pilot, steer	سَاقٌ: قَادٌ
to drive, urge on, goad	سَاقٌ: حَثٌّ
to carry (along), transport, transfer, transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring, transmit; to send, dispatch	سَاقٌ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، أَرْسَلٌ
to carry on a conversation; to relate, narrate, recount, report	سَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ
leg, shank, crus	سَاقٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
trunk, stock, bole	سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
stem, stalk, caulis, shank	سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
side, leg	سَاقٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet	سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)
garter	رَبْطَةُ السَّاقِ
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ
isosceles	مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
to break out, flare up, erupt	كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
cupbearer, butler	عَلَى قَدَمِ وَسَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَمٌ
barman, bartender	سَاقٍ (السَّاقِي): مُقَدِّمُ الشَّرَابِ
	سَاقٍ (فِي حَانَةِ)

stopwatch	سَاعَةٌ تَوَقَّيْتُ (السَّبَاقَاتِ إلخ)
pocket watch	سَاعَةٌ جَيْبٌ
hourglass, sandglass	سَاعَاتُ الدَّوَامِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَامٌ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ
zero hour	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
overtime	سَاعَةُ الصُّفْرِ
water clock, clepsydra	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
wristwatch	سَاعَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
	سَاعَةٌ يَدٍ، سَاعَةٌ مِفْصَمٍ
	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنٌ
to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend a helping hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of	سَاعَدَ: عَاوَنَ
to contribute to, con-duce to, be conducive to; to lead to; to help, promote	سَاعَدَ عَلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى
forearm, antebrachium, cubitus	سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
he is my right hand, he is indispensable to me	هُوَ سَاعِدِي الْأَيْمَنِ
	إِشْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ - رَاجِعٌ إِشْتَدَّ
	فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَّ
tributary, branch, affluent	سَاعِدَةٌ: رَافِدٌ
antebrachial, cubital	سَاعِدِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّاعِدِ
to bargain (with), haggle (with)	سَاعَرَ: سَاوَمَ
	سَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْعَفَ
to be or become permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible	سَاغَ الْأَمْرُ: جَازَ
to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory	سَاغَ الشَّرَابُ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ
hungry, starved, starving, famished	سَاغِبٌ: جَائِعٌ
sago	سَاغُو: دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
savanna, savannah	سَافَانَا [جُغْرَافِيَا]
to fornicate (with), whore (with)	سَافَحَ (الْمَرْأَةَ): زَنَى بِهَا
to cover, mount; to copulate with, have sexual intercourse with	سَافَدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ
to travel, journey, trip, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away	سَافَرَ
to fly, travel in an airplane	سَافَرَ بِالطَّائِرَةِ



كثافة السُّكَّانِ - population density, density of population

كثيفٌ (أو كثيرٌ) السُّكَّانِ - populous, crowded, densely populated

ساكوت - راجع سكوت

سألَ (عن): استخبرَ - to ask, question, query, inquire

سألَ: طلبَ - to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal to, entreat, beseech, implore; to demand

سألَ: استغطى - to beg, ask for alms

يسألُ (عن) - to be (become, be held) responsible (for), answerable (for), accountable (for), liable (for)

سالَ: جرى - to flow, run, stream

سالَ: ذابَ، ماعَ - to liquefy, melt, dissolve

سالَ لعابُهُ - his mouth watered; to drool, drivel, dribble, slaver, slobber

سؤل، سؤلة: ما يسأل، طلبَ - request, demand, wish

سالب: ضدَّ موجبَ - negative

سالب: ثكلى، فقدت ولدها - bereaved (of a child)

سؤلة: كثيرُ السؤال، فضوليّ - inquisitive, curious

سالح: مُسلح - راجع مُسلح

سالف: آنف، سابق - previous, former, preceding, antecedent, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old, onetime

سوالف: شعرُ الرأسِ المواجهُ للأذنينَ - sideburns

سالفًا: آنفًا، سابقًا - previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at one time, once

سالف الذكر - راجع ذكر

سالف العروس (نبات) - amaranth

سالك - passable, ridable, practicable, clear, open, patent, free, unobstructed, unblocked

سالم: صالحَ - to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with; to keep peace with

سالم: سليم - راجع سليم

جمعُ سالم - راجع جمع

سئم (الشيء أو منه): ملّ، ضجرَ - to be or become bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of), sick (of); to weary (of), tire (of)

سام: عرضَ للبيع - to offer for sale

Aquarius

السَّاقِي [فلك]

ساقى: سقى - راجع سقى

ساقى (في زِراعةِ الأرض) - to conclude a sharecropping contract with

ساقة: مؤخرةُ الجيشِ - rear, rearguard, rear lines

ساقط: واقع، هابط، - falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped

ساقط: مُعْبِل [نبات، طب] - caducous, deciduous

ساقط: باطل، لاغ - null and void, invalid, ineffective, unenforceable; abolished, canceled

ساقط: سافل - fallen, degraded, disreputable, low, base, vile

ساقط: راسبٌ في امتحان - failing, flunking; failure

ساقى: خاصٌّ بالسَّاق [تشریح] - crural

ساقية (في حانة) - barmaid

ساقية: جدولٌ صغير - rivulet, rillet, brooklet

ساقية: دولابٌ مائي، ناعورة - waterwheel, noria

ساقية: قناةٌ للريّ - irrigation ditch or canal

ساك (الأسنان) - to clean, brush (the teeth)

ساكب: فاعِل سكبَ - pourer, shedder, spiller

ساكبُ الماء [فلك] - Aquarius

ساكت: صامت، هادئ - silent, mum; quiet, calm, still

ساكف: أسكفة (الباب) - lintel (of a door)

ساكن: سكنَ مع - to live with, share a house with

ساكن: عايشَ عيشةَ الأزواج - to cohabit with

ساكن: هادئ، هاد - calm, still, motionless, quiet, quiescent, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive, dormant

ساكن [كهرباء] - static

ساكن [لغة] - vowelless: consonantal; consonant

ساكن: مُقيم، قاطن - inhabitant, habitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, lodging, inhabiting, populating

سُكَّان، السُّكَّان - population, inhabitants

إحصاءُ السُّكَّان، تعدادُ السُّكَّان - census

حرفٌ ساكن - consonant

علمُ السُّكَّان - demography



ful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, distracted, negligent, neglectful

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَاهِد: أَرَق

سَاهِر: سَهْرَان - راجع سَهْرَان

حَفَلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ - راجع حَفَلَةٌ

سَاهِل - راجع تَسَاهَل مَعَ

to contribute to, share in, (في): شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ  
participate in, take part in, partake of

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) سَاهَم: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, (بَلَّغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
be equivalent to, be worth, amount to, make

سَاوَى (ب، يَنْ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ -

راجع سَوَّى (بَيْنَ)

سَاوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - راجع سَوَّى

to rush upon, leap upon

سَاوَرَ: انْقَضَّ عَلَى

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up

سَاوَرَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to beset, trouble, worry, disturb

سَاوَرَ: أَقْلَقَ

to harmonize, balance, bring into harmony or proportion

سَاوَقَ: نَاغَمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِقًا  
inquisitive, curious سَوَّلَ: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فُضُولِي

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higgle (with), chaffer (with) سَاوَمَ: سَاعَرَ

سَوَّوْم - راجع سَيِّم

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes), indulge, favor, be willing to please; to appease, pacify, try to satisfy; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with, keep in line with; to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with

to fight (with a sword), meet in combat or duel سَايَفَ: جَالَدَ، ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ

سَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ - راجع تَسَايَفَ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, rail (at) سَبَّ: شَتَمَ

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; abuse, vituperation, revilement سَبَّ: شَتَمَ

to capture, take captive, take prisoner

سَبَى: أَسَرَ، قَبَضَ عَلَى

to impose upon, force upon سَامَهُ الْأَمْرَ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to humiliate, humble, degrade, lower; to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly سَامَهُ خَسْفًا: أَذَلَّهُ، ظَلَمَهُ

to ordain, consecrate سَامَهُ كَاهِنًا إلخ: رَسَمَهُ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, tiredness سَامَ: مَلَلٌ، ضَجَرَ

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of) سَيِّمَ (مِنْ): ضَجِرَ

poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous سَامَ: مُسِيْمٌ

gecko سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ: أَبُو بَرِيصٍ

high commissioner مَنْدُوبٌ سَامٍ، مُفَوَّضٌ سَامٍ

to sublimate, sublime سَامَى: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْمَى

high, lofty, exalted, elevated, eminent; sublime, august, grand; superior; high-minded, gallant سَامَ (السَّامِي): رَفِيعٌ، جَلِيلٌ، نَبِيلٌ

to compete with, vie with سَامَى: بَارَى

samba سَامْبَا (رَقْصَةٌ)

سَامَةٌ - راجع سَامٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, overlook, condone سَامَحَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ

to chat in the evening or at night with, while away the night or evening in conversation or entertainment with سَامَرَ

سَامِر - راجع سَمِير

سَامِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع

ear سَامِعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ

lofty, towering, (very) high سَامِقٌ: عَالٍ، مُرْتَفِعٌ

loon, diver سَامِكٌ (طَائِرٌ)

Santa Claus سَانْتَا كُلُوز: بابَا نُوِيل

favorable, good, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate سَانِحَ: مُوَاتٍ، مُنَاسِبٌ

opportunity, occasion, chance سَانِحَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

to support, sustain, back (up), stand by, stand up for; to assist, aid, help سَانَدَ: آزَرَ، دَعَمَ، عَاوَنَ

noria, waterwheel سَانِيَّةٌ: نَاعُورَةٌ، سَاقِيَّةٌ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmind- سَاهٍ (السَّاهِي): غَافِلٌ

founder	حَلْبَةُ السَّبَّاقِ، مَيْدَانُ السَّبَّاقِ - راجع حَلْبَة
plumber	سَبَّاك (المَعَادِن)
founding, foundry	سَبَّاك: سَمَكْرِي، رَصَّاص
plumbing, plumbery	سَبَّاكَة (المَعَادِن)
spinach	سَبَّاكَة: سَمَكْرَة، رِصَاصَة
apoplexy	سَبَّانَخ، سَبَّانَخ (نبات)
dotage, senility	سُبَاه: سَكْتَة (دِمَاعِيَّة)
dotard; senile	سُبَاه: خَرَف
to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, induce, effect, bring about, trigger, provoke, arouse, inspire, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate, account for	سُبَاهِي: خَرَف
reason, cause, motive	سَبَب: عِلَّة، دَاع
means, medium, instrumentality	سَبَب: وَسِيلَة
rope	سَبَب: حَبْل
raison d'être	سَبَبُ الوجود
because of, for, by reason of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of	بِسَبَب (كَذَا)
	أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَة - راجع رَا حَة
	أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا - راجع أَخَذَ
	رَجَعَ السَّبَبُ إِلَى - راجع رَجَعَ
causal, causative	سَبَبِي
causality, causation	سَبَبِيَّة
to rest; to sleep; to be dormant, lethargic, torpid	سَبَتَ: اسْتَرَا حَ، نَامَ
to keep the Sabbath	سَبَتَ: حَفِظَ السَّبْتَ
Saturday	السَّبْتُ (يوم)
Sabbath	السَّبْتُ (بوصفه يومًا مقدسًا مخصصًا للراحة والتعبُد)
Holy Saturday	سَبْتُ النُّور
shame, disgrace, dishonor, opprobrium	سُبَّة: عَار
September	سَبْتَمْبَر: أَيْلُول
Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist	سَبْتِي: مَجِيئِي
sabbatic(al), Sabbatarian	سَبْتِي: خاصُّ بالسَّبْتُ بوصفه يومَ رَا حَة وَعِبَادَة

to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, charm, enthrall, thrill	سَبَى: فَتَنَ
swearer, curser, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive	سَبَّاب: سَتَّام
	سَبَاب - راجع سَبَّ
forefinger, index finger	سَبَابَة: الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِبْهَامِ وَالْوُسْطَى
lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber	سَبَات: نَوْم
coma	سَبَات: غَيْبُوبَة مَرْضِيَّة عَمِيقَة
hibernation	سَبَاتُ الشَّتَاء: إِسْبَات، أُرُوز
estivation, aestivation	سَبَاتُ الصَّيْف: تَصَيِّف
lethargic	سَبَاتِي: خاصُّ بالسَّبَات
comatose	سَبَاتِي: غَيْبُوبِي
carotid	سَبَاتِي: خاصُّ بِالشَّرْيَانِ السَّبَاتِي
carotid, carotid artery	شَرْيَانُ سَبَاتِي
club	سَبَاتِي (في ورق اللعب)
swimmer, bather	سَبَّاح: سَابِح
forefinger, index finger	سَبَّاحَة: سَبَابَة
swimming, natation, bathing	سَبَّاحَة: عَوْم
swimming pool, pool	بَرْكَة سَبَّاحَة، حَوْضُ سَبَّاحَة
spar	سَبَّار (معدن)
probe; sound	سَبَّار: مِسْبَر
pagrus, porgy	سَبَّارِس (سمك)
seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven	سَبَّاع
sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet	سَبَّاعِي
seven-lettered	سَبَّاعِي (الأحرف)
heptameter	سَبَّاعِي التَّفَاعِيل [عَرُوض]
heptagonal; heptagon	سَبَّاعِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع
heptahedral; heptahedron	سَبَّاعِي السُّطُوح
spaghetti; macaroni	سَبَّاعِيَّتِي: مَعْكُرُونَة
forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest)	سَبَّاق
race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition	سَبَّاق
arms race, armament race	سَبَّاقُ التَّسَلُّح
horse racing, horse race	سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْل
rally	سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَات
cross-country	سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَة

alcohol, spirit	سَبْرَتُو
to be lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): اسْتَرْسَلَ
to be abundant, copious	سَبَطَ: غَزُرَ
lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ
abundant, copious, heavy, torrential	سَبَطَ: غَزِيرٌ
openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal	سَبَطُ الْيَدَيْنِ
grandson, grandchild	سَبْطٌ: حَفِيدٌ
tribe	سَبْطٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ
to septuple, make sevenfold, multiply by seven	سَبَّعَ: ضَاعَفَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ
	سَبَّعَ: حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِسٌ - رَاجِعَ سَبْعَ
beast of prey, predatory animal	سَبَّعَ: حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِسٌ
seven	سَبْعَ: سَبْعَةٌ
the opening chapter of the Koran, the name of the first sura	السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَةُ
(one) seventh	سَبْعُ (١/٧)
seven	سَبْعَةٌ (٧)
seventeen	سَبْعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy	سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)
the seventieth	السَّبْعُونَ
to be completed, finished, terminated; to be achieved, accomplished, consummated	سَبَّغَ: تَمَّ
to be long	سَبَّغَ: طَالَ
to be comfortable, opulent, affluent	سَبَّغَ: رَغَدَ
to precede, antecede, forego, be (go, come) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before	سَبَّقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, leave behind, pass, go past, get ahead of	سَبَّقَ: تَجَاوَزَ
to beat, defeat, overcome, outdo	سَبَّقَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ
unprecedented, novel, unexampled	لَمْ يُسَبِّقْ إِلَى مِثْلِهِ، لَمْ يُسَبِّقْ لَهُ مِثِيلٌ
as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (formerly, just, already) said	كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا
	فِيمَا سَبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقًا

## Adventism

jet

obsidian

to swim, bathe

to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize سَبَّحَ بِحَمْدِهِ

glory to God! praise the Lord! سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ

God is far above...

Glory to God! He is free from the things they ascribe to Him! سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ

Glory to my God, the Greatest! سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ

God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty

اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى

swim, bathe

سَبَّحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ سَبَّحَ

rosary, beads

سَبَّحَةٌ: مِسْبَحَةٌ

to say "Glory to God!"

سَبَّحَلْ: قَالَ «سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ»

to sleep deeply, be sound asleep

سَبَّخَ، سَبَّخَ: اسْتَغْرَقَ فِي النَّوْمِ

to abate, subside; to cool down سَبَّخَ، سَبَّخَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ

to allay, alleviate, ease; to calm, cool سَبَّخَ: خَفَّفَ، سَكَّنَ

narcolepsy

سَبَّخَ: خُدَّارٌ

briny, saline, salty

سَبَّخَ: مَالِحٌ

salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog, moor

سَبَّخَةٌ، سَبَّخَةٌ: مُسْتَنْقَعٌ

marshy, swampy, quaggy, boggy

سَبَّخِي، سَبَّخِي: مُسْتَنْقَعِي

to shave, shave off

سَبَّدَ (الشَّعْرُ): حَلَقَ

goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk

سَبْدٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to probe, sound, explore, examine, test; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, plumb, understand or study thoroughly

سَبَّرَ، سَبَّرَ غَوْرَهُ

unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal

لَا يُسَبَّرُ غَوْرُهُ

probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; fathoming, bottoming

سَبَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ سَبَّرَ

root, origin

سَبَّرَ: أَصْلٌ

color

سَبَّرَ: لَوْنٌ

beauty, grace(fulness)

سَبَّرَ: جَمَالٌ

alcohol, spirit

سَبْرُوتُو

سَبِيكَ - راجع مَسْبُوك

ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold

سَبِيكَة

way, road, path, track, course, سَبِيل: طريق، وَسِيلَة  
route; channel; access; means, medium

drinking fountain, (public) fountain سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)

last resort, last recourse

السَّبِيلُ الْأَخِير

for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in  
behalf of, toward في سَبِيل

by way of, for, as a way of

على سَبِيل

by means of, through, by

عن سَبِيل، بِسَبِيل

إِبْنُ السَّبِيل، عَابِرُ سَبِيل - راجع إِبْن

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ، أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ لـ - راجع أَخْلَى

إِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع إِعْتَرَضَ

six

سِت: مُؤَنَّثُ سِتَّة

belladonna, deadly nightshade

سِتُّ الْحُسْن (نبات)

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle

سِتَار: حِجَاب، غِطَاء

سِتَار: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

cover-up, front;  
guise, pretense, pretext, excuse

iron curtain

سِتَارٌ حَدِيدِيّ

barrage

سِتَارٌ مِنْ نَار، سِتَارٌ مِنْ نِيرَانٍ (الْمِدْفَعِيَّة)

under the guise of

تَحْتَ سِتَارٍ كَذَا

behind the scenes,  
backstage

وَرَاءَ السُّتَار، مِنْ وَرَاءِ السُّتَار

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) سِتَارَة: بُرْدَايَة

blind(s), venetian blind(s) سِتَارَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاعٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّة

سِتَارَة: حِجَاب، غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

six

سِتَّة (٦)

sixteen

سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ (١٦)

studio; atelier

سِتْدِيُو

to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud; to  
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield,  
protect سَتَرَ، سَتَّرَ

سِتْر: حِجَاب، غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

سِتْر: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

to set forward

سَبَقَ السَّاعَة

to gain, go faster, be fast

سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة

stake (in a race) سَبَق: مَا يَتَرَاهُنُ عَلَيْهِ الْمُتَسَابِقُونَ، خَطَر

antecedence; precedence, priority سَبَق: تَقَدُّمٌ، أَوَّلِيَّة

premeditation, willfulness, forethought, preconceived malice سَبَقُ الْإِضْرَارِ أَوْ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّصَوُّرِ

scoop, beat

سَبَقُ صُحُفِيّ

أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبَق - راجع أَحْرَزَ

سَبَقَة - راجع سَبَق

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape,  
form, formulate سَبَكَ، سَبَكْfounding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding;  
shaping, forming, formation, formulation سَبَكْ

metallurgic industry

صِنَاعَة سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِنِ

to let hang down, let down, lower, drop سَبَّل: أَسَدَلَ، أَرْخَى

to dedicate to charitable or pious purposes سَبَّلَ الْمَالِ

ear, spike

سَبْلَة: سُنْبُلَة

mustache

سَبْلَة: شَارِب

whiskers سَبْلَة: جُزْءٌ مِنَ اللَّحْيَةِ عَلَى جَانِبِي الْوَجْهِ أَوِ الذَّقْنِ

to dote, become a dotard

سُبِهَ، سُبِهَ: خَرِفَ

dotage, senility

سُبِهَ: خَرِفَ

dotard; senile

سُبِهَ: خَرِفَ

(good) swimmer

سُبُوح: سَابِح، سَبَّاح

swift, fast, smooth-running

سُبُوح: سَرِيع

blackboard, board

سَبُورَة: لَوْح (أَسْوَد)

captive, prisoner (of war)

سَبِي: أَسِير، مَأْسُور

slough

سَبِي الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

capture, captivity

سَبِي: أَسْرَ

captives, prisoners (of war) سَبِي: أَسْرَى، مَأْسُورُونَ

slough

سَبِي الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl سَبِيب، سَبِيبَة: خُصْلَة شَعْر

white lead, ceruse

سَبِيدَاج: إِسْبِيدَاج

squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish سَبِيدَج: حَيَّوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ

to fire up, heat (a furnace, an oven, etc.)	سَجَرَ التَّنُورَ إلخ.
to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth	سَجَرَ المَاءَ
to swell (up), heave, surge, roll, run high	سَجَرَ البَحْرَ
to rhyme	سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الخطيبُ أو الكاتبُ)
to coo	سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الحمامُ)
rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance	سَجَعَ: كَلَامٌ مُقَفًّى
coo(ing)	سَجَعُ الحَمَامِ
rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose	سَجْعَةٌ
rhymed, rhyming, assonant	سَجْعِيّ
curtain; veil	سَجَفَ، سَجَفَ: سِتَارٌ، سِتْرٌ
sausage	سُجُقٌ
to register, record, take record of, put on record, enter, make an entry of, list, inscribe, write down, put down, take down, set down, note (down), make a note of, take notes of, mark down, keep	سَجَّلَ: دَوَّنَ، قَيَّدَ
to enroll, register, list	سَجَّلَ (فُلَانًا كَعُضْوٍ)
to record, tape, tape-record	سَجَّلَ (على شَرِيطٍ)
to score (a hit, a goal, etc.)	سَجَّلَ إصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ
to patent (an invention)	سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا
to register (a letter)	سَجَّلَ رِسَالَةً
to set a record	سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
to credit with	سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ
to debit with, charge to someone's account	سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ
register, registry, record, official record book, book; log, logbook; journal; list; scroll, roll	سَجَلٌ
records, archives	سَجَلَاتٌ
commercial register	سَجَلٌ تِجَارِيّ
log, logbook, journal	سَجَلُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
cadastre, land register	سَجَلُ عَقَارِيّ، سَجَلُ الْمِسَاحَةِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِي الْمَسُوحَةِ
journal	سَجَلٌ مَحَاضِر
archivist	أَمِينُ السَّجَلَاتِ
registry	قَلَمُ السَّجَلِ
registrar, register, recorder	مَأْمُورُ سَجَلٍ

shelter, shield, protection, screen, guard	سِتْرٌ: مَا يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ لِلْحَيَاةِ، جُنَّةٌ
citrate	سِترَات
strategic(al)	ستراتيجي
strategy	ستراتيجية
jacket; coat; tunic	سُتْرَةٌ، سِتْرَةٌ
to stow, steeve, stack, store (up)	سَتَّفَ
stencil	سَتْنَسِل
studio; atelier	سُتُودِيُو
sixty	سِتُّونَ (٦٠)
the sixtieth	السُّتُونُ
stereo	سْتِيرِيُو
stereophonic, stereo	سْتِيرِيُوْفُونِيّ
to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil	سَجَا: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
to shroud, enshroud, cover with a winding-sheet; to lay out	سَجَى (الْمَيِّتَ)
worshiper (of God)	سَجَّادٌ: كَثِيرُ السُّجُودِ، مُتَعَبِّدٌ (لِلَّهِ)
carpets, carpeting, rugs	سَجَّادٌ: جَمْعُ سَجَّادَةٍ
carpet, rug	سَجَّادَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ السَّجَّادِ
prayer rug	سَجَّادَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
Persian rug or carpet	سَجَّادَةٌ عَجَمِيَّةٌ
curtain; veil	سِجَافٌ، سِجَافَةٌ: سِتَارٌ، سِتْرٌ
competition, contest; emulation, rivalry	سِجَالٌ
their battle has its ups and down, the belligerents are fighting each other with alternate success, victory is shared by turns among them	الْحَرْبُ بَيْنَهُمْ سِجَالٌ
jailer; warden; prison guard	سَجَّانٌ
to coo	سَجَعَ الحَمَامُ
to insinuate, intimate, refer to, suggest	سَجَحَ بِ: لَمَحَ إِلَى
to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel (with the forehead touching the ground), bow (down), throw oneself down, fall down in adoration; to worship (God)	سَجَدَ
genuflection, prostration (in prayer)	سَجْدَةٌ
Whitmonday	إِثْنَيْنُ السَّجْدَةِ



meningitis	التهاب السحايا
meninx	سحاية: إخذى سحايا الدماغ
to pull, draw (off), draft, drag, haul, tug, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along	سحب: جرّ
to withdraw, draw back, draw off, take back, recall, call back, revoke, repeal, cancel; to pull out; to take out	سحب: استرجع، استردّ
to retract, recant, unsay, withdraw, draw back, take back, back down (off, out) on	سحب: تراجع عن، رجّع عن
سحب حوالة أو شيكا أو كمبيالة أو ورقة لعب أو ورقة يانصيب	سحب: استرجع، استردّ
to draw	سحب: استرجع، استردّ
to call in, recall, retire, take out of circulation, withdraw from circulation	سحب: استرجع، استردّ
to overdraw	سحب على المكشوف
to draw lots	سحب قرعة
pull(ing), draw(ing), draft(ing), drag(ing), haul(ing), haulage, tug(ing), tow(ing), towage, traction; trailing (on the ground)	سحب: جرّ
withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), revocation, repeal, cancellation; pulling out; taking out	سحب: استرجع، استردّ
retraction, recantation, unsaying, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on	سحب: تراجع عن، رجّع عن
drawing (in a lottery)	سحب (يانصيب)
overdraft	سحب على المكشوف
special drawing rights	حقوق السحب الخاصة
bill of exchange, draft	سند سحب
ill-gotten property, illegal possession(s); unlawful trade; something forbidden	سحت، سحت
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, abrade, graze, excoriate, gall, chafe; to plane	سحج، سحج
abrasion, scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, grazing, excoriation; planing	سحج، سحج
to bewitch, witch, conjure, magic, spell	سحر: أصابه بسحره
to bewitch, witch, charm, enchant, fascinate, infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill	سحر: فتن
time before daybreak, early dawn, early morning	سحر: ما قبيل الصبح

to flow, stream, run, pour forth	سجم: سال، أنصب
to shed, pour forth	سجم: أسال، صب
to jail, imprison, lock up, incarcerate, intern, confine, detain, keep or hold in custody	سجن: حبس
imprisonment, jailing, lockup, incarceration, internment, confinement, detention	سجن: مصدر سجن
solitary confinement	سجن انفرادي
life imprisonment	سجن مؤبد
prison, jail, lockup	سجن: حبس، مكان السجن
prostration (in prayer), genuflection, kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), bowing down; worship, adoration	سجود: مصدر سجد
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper; quality, trait, characteristic	سجية: طبع، خلق
shale; marl; baked clay; argil	سجيل: طين يابس
prisoner, prison inmate, convict; imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained	سجين: معتقل، محبوس
to flow (down), stream, run	سح: سال
to shovel, spade	سحا: جرف، رفش
meninx	سحاة: إخذى سحايا الدماغ
meningeal	سحائي
clouds	سحاب: غيم
zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener	سحاب (للباب الخ)
cloud	سحابة: غيمة
throughout, all through, over, (all) during, during all, ..long	سحابة: طوال
all day long, all day	سحابة اليوم
burette, buret	سحاحة، سحاح: أنبوبة زجاجية مدرجة
tearful eye	عين سحاحة
siphon	سحار: مشتغل بالسحر - راجع ساحر
lesbianism, sapphism	سحارة: سيفون، مثعب
lesbian	سحاق: لواط الإناث
filings (of gold or silver); swarf	سحاق، سحاقية
blackness	سحالة: برادة
meninges	سحام: سواد
	سحايا: أغشية الدماغ

to blacken, make black

سَحَمَ: سَوَدَ

blackness

سَحَمَ، سُخْمَة: سَوَاد

to pulverize, triturate, comminute, powder, pestle, pound, crush, grind

سَحَنَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ

pulverization, trituration, comminution, powdering, pestling, pounding, crushing, grinding

سَحَنَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ

appearance, look(s), mien, air, aspect, visage, physiognomy, facial features, facial expression, facies

gallinule

سُخْنُون: فُرْفُر، طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ

last (light) meal before daybreak during Ramadan

سَحُور: طَعَامُ الصَّائِمِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off

سَحِيق: بَعِيد

immemorial, ancient, very old

سَحِيق: مُنْعِنٌ فِي الْقِدَمِ

abysmal, bottomless, deep, profound

سَحِيق: عَمِيق

سَحِيق: مَسْحُوق - راجع مَسْحُوق

سَخَا: كَانَ سَخِيًّا - راجع سَخِيّ

generosity, liberality, openhandedness

سَخَاء: كَرَم

سَخَافَة - راجع سُخْف، سَخَف

soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black

سُخَام: سِنَاج

heater, geyser; boiler; warmer

سَخَان، سَخَانَة

سَخَانَة - راجع سُخُونَة

سَخَاوَة - راجع سَخَاء

morocco (leather), tanned goatskin

سَخْتِيَان، سَخْتِيَان

leather

placenta; afterbirth, secundines

سُخْد: مَشِيمَة

سَخَر - راجع سَخَر

to mock (at), ridicule, deride, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, sneer at, scoff at, jeer at, flear at, flout

سَخَر بِ أَوْ مِنْ: هَزَى بِ

to exploit; to utilize, employ, use, make use of, make serviceable; to subject, subjugate, make subservient; to drudge

سَخَر

corvée, forced labor, unpaid labor; involuntary servitude; fatigue, fatigue duty; drudgery

سُخْرَة: عَمَلٌ قَسْرِيّ (بِلَا أَجْرَة)

laughingstock, joke

سُخْرَة: أَضْحُوكَة

lung

سَحَر: رِئَة

lung

سَحَر، سُخَر: رِئَة

magic, witchcraft, sorcery, wizardry, witchery, witching

سَحَر: صِنَاعَة السَّاحِر

magic, charm, charisma, spell, glamor; fascination, enchantment, bewitchment, infatuation

magic(al), sorcerous; occult; wonder, miraculous

سِحْرِيّ

to crush, pound, grind, beat, bruise, stamp, bray, powder, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate

سَحَقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَنَ

to crush, suppress, repress, stifle, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down, smash, trample, quench, destroy, kill, extinguish; to overpower, overwhelm, overcome; to annihilate, exterminate, wipe out

to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway

سَحَقَ، سَحَقَ: بَعُدَ

crushing, pounding, grinding, beating, bruising, stamping, braying, powdering, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration

سَحَقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَنَ

crushing, suppression, re-pression, stifling, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squashing, squelching, putting down, smashing, trampling, quenching, destruction, killing, extinguishment; annihilation, extermination

remoteness, farness

سُحُق، سَحَقَ: بُعْد

away with him!

سُحَقَا لَهُ

to file; to plane, smooth; to pare, peel, shave off

سَحَلَ: بَرَدَ، قَشَرَ

to drag along, trail along on the ground

سَحَلَ: جَرَّ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

orchis, orchid

سَحْلَب (نبات)

salep, saloop

سَحْلَب: مَادَّةٌ نَشْوِيَّةٌ تُطْبَخُ وَتُؤَكَلُ

saloop, a drink made from salep

سَحْلَب: شَرَابٌ مِنْ مَادَّةِ السَّحْلَبِ

Orchidaceae

سَحْلَبِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ السَّحْلَبِيَّةُ

orchid; lady's slipper

سَحْلَبِيَّة (نبات)

lizard

سَحْلَبِيَّة: عِظَاءَة

to blacken, become (grow, turn) black

سَحَمَ، سَحَمَ: اسْوَدَّ

سَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ، عَاقَ to plug up, close up, stop up; to stopper, plug, cork; to seal, shut (off), close completely; to block (up, off), bar, obstruct, occlude, obturate, barricade, choke (up), clog, congest; to stuff (the nasal passages)

سَدَّ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَّ

سَدَّ ثُغْرَةً to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach, etc.)

سَدَّ حَاجَةً to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to supply (with), furnish (with), provide (with)

سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ to keep barely alive, keep body and soul together, provide with a bare existence, keep at subsistence level, allay someone's hunger

سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ to replace, take the place of, substitute for

سَدَّ النِّقْصَ to repair, redress, make good, make up for, remove (a deficiency); to supplement, supply

سَدَّ: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ plugging, stopping up, stoppage, closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking, blockage, obstruction, occlusion, obturation

سَدَّ الْحَاجَةَ أَوْ الْحَاجَاتِ satisfaction, fulfillment, filling, supply

سَدَّ النِّقْصَ reparation, redress(ing), making good, making up for

سَدَّ: حَاجِزٌ، عَائِقٌ block, barrier, bar, obstruction, obstacle, hindrance

سَدَّ: مِثْرَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ barricade, rampart, bulwark, mound

سَدَّ: خَزَّانٌ dam

سَدَّ (لِمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَانِ) levee, dike

سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبِي نَهْرٍ لِمَصْدِّ الْمِيَاهِ) embankment

سَدَّ (لِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْمِيَاهِ أَوْ تَحْوِيلِ مَجْرَاهَا) weir

سَدَّ (صِنَاعِيٌّ يُقَامُ فِي مَجْرَى لِيَزِيدَ الْعُمُقَ) barrage

سَدَّ: إِعْتِمَادُ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ cataract

سَدَّ: سَدَّ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

سَدَّى - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَّى

سَدَّى: سَدَاةُ (الثَّوْبِ)

سَدَّى: عَبَثًا in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailing, uselessly, fruitlessly, futilely

ذَهَبَ سَدَّى - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ

سَدَاةُ: سَدَّى (الثَّوْبِ)

warp

سُخْرِيّ: سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِيّ: سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعَ سَاخِرٌ

سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ irony

سَخِطَ (عَلَى) to be or become discontented, dissatisfied, indignant, resentful, annoyed

سُخْطٌ، سُخْطٌ، سَخَطٌ discontent, dissatisfaction, displeasure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, irritation, anger, ire, exasperation, wrath

سَخِفَ: كَانَ سَخِيفًا to be or become silly, absurd, ridiculous

سُخْفٌ، سَخْفٌ، سَخَافَةٌ silliness, absurdity, absurdness, ridiculousness, foolishness, folly, nonsense

سَخْلَةٌ: حَمَلٌ lamb

سَخَّمَ: سَوَّدَ to besmut, smut, soot, crock, blacken with soot, make black

سَخَمَ، سُخْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ blackness

سُخْمَةٌ: حِقْدٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَخِيمَةٌ

سَخَنَ، سَخُنَ، سَخِنَ: صَارَ سَاخِنًا to heat, warm (up), be or become hot or warm

سَخَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا to heat, warm (up), make hot or warm

سَخْنٌ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ hot; warm

سُخُونَةٌ: ضِدُّ بُرُودَةٍ heat, hotness; warmth, warmness

سُخُونَةٌ: حُمَّى fever, pyrexia, temperature

سُخُونَةٌ: مُخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ enthalpy, heat content

سَخِيٌّ: كَانَ سَخِيًّا to be or become generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

سَخِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, bountiful

سَخِيٌّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ lavish, profuse, bountiful, plentiful, ample, abundant, provided in abundance

سَخِيفٌ silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish

سَخِيمَةٌ: حِقْدٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ rancor, spite, grudge, ill will, malice, malevolence, hatred

سَخِينٌ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ hot; warm

سَخِينٌ: مُؤْلِمٌ painful; tormenting

dizziness, giddiness, vertigo	سَدَر: دَوَار، دَوَخَة
carelessness; recklessness	سَدَر: إِهْمَال، طَيْش
confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدِر: مُتَحَيِّر
dazzled, dazed	سَدِر: مَبْهُور
dizzy, giddy, vertiginous	سَدِر: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَار
nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus jujube	سَدِر، سِدْرَة (نبات)
to sextuple, make sixfold, multiply by six; to make hexagonal	سَدَسَ: سَدَسَ: سُدُس (١/٦)
(one) sixth	سُدُس، سُدُس (١/٦)
dark(ness), dusk(iness)	سَدَف، سُدْفَة: ظُلْمَة
curtain; veil	سَدَل، سَدَل - راجع أَسْدَل
necklace	سُدَل، سِدَل: سِتَار، سِتْر
tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious	سِدَل: عِقْد، قِلَادَة
apposite, relevant, pertinent, apropos, appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound, well-advised, unerring; hitting the target	سَدُود: كَتِيم
haze; mist	سَدِيد: صَائِب
nebula	سَدِيم: ضَبَابٌ رَقِيق
hazy; misty	سَدِيم [فلك]
nebulous, nebular	سَدِيمِي: ضَبَابِي
rue	سَدِيمِي [فلك]
Rutaceae	سَذَاب (نبات)
naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity, simplemindedness, gullibility	سَذَابِيَّات: الفَصِيلَة السَذَابِيَّة
to delight, gladden, rejoice, cheer (up), make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy, give pleasure to	سَرَّ: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى
to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at), cheerful (about or over); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to cheer up; to take pleasure (in), delight (in)	سَرَّ: فَرَحَ، إِبْتَهَجَ
umbilical cord	سُرَّ: الحَبْلُ السُّرِّي
funiculus	سُرَّ: مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ النَّبَات
	سُرَّ: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ - راجع سِرَار

stamen	سَدَاة: العُضْوُ الذَّكَرِيُّ فِي الزَّهْرَة
appositeness, pertinence, relevance, appropriateness, rightness, correctness, soundness	سَدَاد: صَوَاب
obstruction in the nose	سَدَاد (الْأَنْفِ)
plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot; obturator; seal	سَدَاد، سِدَادَة
embolus, embolism	سِدَادَة (فِي وِعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)
six at a time; by sixes, six and six	سُدَاس
sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, hexad(e)	سُدَاسِي
hexameter	سُدَاسِي التَّفَاعِيلِ [عَرُوض]
hexagonal; hexagon	سُدَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع
hexahedral; hexahedron	سُدَاسِي السُّطُوح
hexahedron	مُجَسِّمٌ سُدَاسِي
curtain; veil	سِدَافَة: سِتَار، سِتْر
office of the custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba	سِدَانَة (الْكُفْبَة)
embolus, embolism	سَدَّة: حَاجِز، عَائِق - راجع سَدَّ
position, post, office; rank; status	سُدَّة: مَنْصِب، رُتْبَة
seat	سُدَّة: كُرْسِي
pulpit	سُدَّة: مَنْبَر
door, gate	سُدَّة: بَاب
threshold	سُدَّة: عَتَبَة
to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover	سَدَدَ: دَفَعَ، وَفَى
to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)	سَدَدَ: صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ
to guide (someone's steps), direct, lead, show the right way to	سَدَدَ (خُطَاهُ): دَلَّ، أَهْدَى
to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَدَ: صَوَاب - راجع سَدَاد
to be or become dazzled, dazed	سَدَر: تَحَيَّر
confusion, puzzle(ment), perplexity	سَدَر: حَيْرَة
dazzle, dazzling, daze	سَدَر (الْبَصَر)

saddler	سَرَّاج: صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
lamp; light	سِرَّاج: نَبْرَاس، مِصْبَاح
firefly, glowworm	سِرَّاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَة)
saddlery	سِرَّاجَة: حِرْفَة السَّرَّاج
dismissal; release, discharge	سَرَّاح: تَسْرِيح
	أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy	سُرَادِق: فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَة كَبِيرَة
line of the palm or forehead	سِرَّار: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَة
lineaments, features (of the face)	أَسَارِير (الْوَجْه)
way, path, road	سِرَاط: طَرِيق
	سَرَّاق - رَاجِعَ سَارِق
place; government house	سَرَاي، سَرَايَا، سَرَايَة
	سَرَب - رَاجِعَ تَسَرَّب
to leak; to infiltrate	سَرَب: جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّب
tunnel	سَرَب: نَفَق
gallery, drift, adit	سَرَب (فِي مَنْجَم)
burrow, hole, lair, den	سَرَب: جُحْر
flock, herd, drove, group, troop	سِرْب: قَطِيع
flight, flock, bevy, covey, group, troop	سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
swarm	سِرْبٌ مِنَ النَّحْلِ أَوْ الْجَرَادِ
school (of fish), fish school	سِرْبٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
squadron, flight, formation, wing, group	سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
shirt; coat of mail; garment, dress	سِرْبَال
	سُرْبَة: سِرْب - رَاجِعَ سِرْب
to dress, clothe, attire	سَرَبَل: أَلْبَسَ
navel, umbilicus	سُرَّة (البَطْن)
navelwort, pennywort	سُرَّة الْأَرْض (نَبَات)
navel orange	بُرْتُقَال أَبُو سُرَّة
to braid, plait	سَرَج، سَرَج: ضَفَرَ
to baste, tack	سَرَج: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً
saddle; packsaddle	سَرَج (الدَّابَّة)
dung, manure	سِرْجُون، سِرْجِين: زَبَل

secret; mystery	سِرٌّ (جُ اسْرَار)
secretly, in secret, in secrecy, private-ly, in private, in camera, behind closed doors, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, surreptitiously, stealthily, underhanded(ly), underground	سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ
the sacrament	السِّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس [نَصْرَانِيَة]
trade secret	سِرُّ الْمِهْنَة
secretariat	أَمَانَة السِّرِّ
secretary	أَمِينُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ
password, watchword, countersign, parole	كَلِمَة السِّرِّ
to travel by night	سَرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا
to circulate, go around, make	سَرَى: دَارَ، ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
the rounds, spread, get about, run, be current	
to flow, run, stream	سَرَى: جَرَى، سَالَ، تَسَلَّلَ
to come into force, take effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable	سَرَى: أَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ
to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of	سَرَى عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى
to creep into, enter (into), spread into or throughout, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into	سَرَى فِي: دَبَّ فِي
to dispel someone's worries, drive away someone's grief, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse	سَرَى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ
larva; caterpillar; maggot	سَرَّة، سِرَّة: يَرْقَانَة
spawn; roe	سَرَّة السَّمَكِ
joy, happiness; good times, good days; prosperity, welfare, weal, well-being	سَرَاء: سُور، رَخَاء
for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in good days and bad days, in good times and bad times, in weal and woe, through thick and thin	فِي السَّرَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ
mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp	سَرَاب
highest point, top, summit	سَرَاة، سِرَاة - رَاجِعَ سَرَّة، سِرَّة
middle, center	سَرَاة: أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ
beginning, outset, first	سَرَاة: وَسَطُ الشَّيْءِ
leaders, chiefs, heads; elite	سَرَاة: أَوَّلُ الشَّيْءِ
	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ



umbilical cord	سَرَر، سُرر، سِرَر: الحَبْلُ السُّرِّي
lines of the palm and forehead	سُرر: خُطُوطُ الكَفِّ والجَبْهَةِ
to swallow, gulp, bolt	سَرَطَ، سِرَطَ: ابْتَلَعَ
crab	سَرَطَان: سَلْطَعُون
lobster	سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِيّ
land crab	سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ
crayfish	سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِيّ
cancer; carcinoma	سَرَطَان (مرض)
breast cancer	سَرَطَانُ الثَّدْي (مرض)
Cancer	بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]
cancerous; cancrioid	سَرَطَانِيّ
to cancerate	سَرَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَرَطَانِيًّا
canceration	سَرَطْنَة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًّا
to be or become quick, fast, rapid	سَرَعَ، سَرِعَ
to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken, precipitate	سَرَعَ
how quickly..! soon, before long, in no time, in a short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than.., at which point	سُرْعَانًا مَا، سُرْعَانًا مَا، سُرْعَانًا مَا
speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness, promptitude	سُرْعَة
credulity, credulousness	سُرْعَةُ التَّصَدِيقِ
presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee, acumen, acuteness	سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ أَوْ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْبَدِيْهَةِ
speed of sound	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
speed of light	سُرْعَةُ الضَّوْءِ
speed limit	السُّرْعَةُ الْقُصْوَى
quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, hastily, readily, in a hurry, without delay, as soon as possible	بِسُرْعَةٍ
weasel	سُرْعُوب (حيوان)
mantis, soothsayer	سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوفَة (حشرة)
sargo	سُرْعُوس (سمك)

to go out; to depart, go away	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ
to graze freely, go out to pasture	سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
to go about one's business; to proceed freely or without restraint	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ فِي أُمُورِهِ سَهْلًا
to send to pasture	سَرَّحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ
to send away; to dismiss, grant leave (to)	سَرَّحَ الْقَوْمَ: أَرْسَلَهُمْ، صَرَفَهُمْ
to discharge, dismiss (from employment), release (from an office), fire, sack, lay off	سَرَّحَ الْمُوظَّفَ (مِنْ الْخِدْمَةِ)
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty	سَرَّحَ الْمُوقُوفَ أَوْ السَّجِينَ
to demobilize, disband, deactivate	سَرَّحَ الْجَيْشَ أَوْ الْجُنْدَ أَوْ الْوَحْدَةَ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةَ
to divorce, dismiss (by divorce)	سَرَّحَ زَوْجَتَهُ
to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	سَرَّحَ الشَّعْرَ
to card, tease	سَرَّحَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الْقَطْنَ
to send (out) to, dispatch to	سَرَّحَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى
to relieve, comfort, dispel or drive away someone's worries or grief	سَرَّحَ عَنْهُ: فَرَّجَ
to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set one's eyes at	سَرَّحَ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الْبَصَرَ (فِي): أَجَالَهُ
wolf	سِرْحَال، سِرْحَان: ذئب
fern, bracken	سَرَخَس (نبات)
Pteridophyta	سَرَخْسِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
to enumerate, list	سَرَدَ: عَدَدَ
to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report, give an account of, tell	سَرَدَ: رَوَى، قَصَّ
to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
enumeration, listing	سَرَدَ: تَعْدَاد
relation, relating, narration, narrative, narrating, recital, recounting, telling	سَرَدَ: رِوَايَة، قِصَّة
presentation, presenting; quotation, quoting, citation, citing, stating	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel	سِرْدَاب
commander in chief	سِرْدَار: رَئِيسُ الْجُنْدِ
sardine(s)	سَرْدِين: سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ
	سَرَّرَ: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى - رَاجِعَ سَرَّ

derground; hidden, veiled, dark, cryptic, mysterious, occult

top secret

سِرِّيٌّ جِدًّا، سِرِّيٌّ لِلْغَايَةِ

بُولِيسٌ سِرِّيٌّ، جَلَسَةٌ سِرِّيَّةٌ - راجع بُولِيسٌ، جَلَسَةٌ

سُرِّيَالِيٌّ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٌ - راجع سُرِّيَالِيٌّ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٌ

سَرِيَانٌ: اِنْتِشَارٌ، تَدَاوُلٌ سَرِيَانٌ: جَرِيَانٌ

flow(ing), flowing, running, streaming

validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability, applicability

company; detachment, brigade سِرِّيَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ

fire brigade

سِرِّيَّةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

(cavalry) squadron

سِرِّيَّةُ خَيْالَةٍ

battery

سِرِّيَّةٌ مِدْفَعِيَّةٌ

concubine, mistress, paramour سِرِّيَّةٌ: مَحْظِيَّةٌ، خَلِيلَةٌ

secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, furtiveness, stealth(iness), surreptitiousness, clandestineness, hugger-mugger, underhandedness; hiddenness, darkness, mystery

bed; bedstead

سَرِيرٌ: تَخْتٌ، مَرَقَدٌ

single bed

سَرِيرٌ (يَتَسَعُّ) لِشَخْصٍ وَاحِدٍ

double bed

سَرِيرٌ (يَتَسَعُّ) لِشَخْصَيْنِ

cot

سَرِيرٌ خَفِيفٌ نَقَالٌ

throne

سَرِيرُ الْمَلِكِ: عَرْشُهُ

inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind سَرِيرَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design

سَرِيرَةٌ: نِيَّةٌ

secret

سَرِيرَةٌ: سِرٌّ

بَاحٌ بِسَرِيرَةِ نَفْسِهِ - راجع بَاحٌ

طَيِّبُ السَّرِيرَةِ - راجع طَيِّبٌ

clinical

سَرِيرِيٌّ: مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى مُلَاحَظَةِ مُبَاشِرَةِ الْمَرِيضِ

clinic

طَبٌّ سَرِيرِيٌّ

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, instant

soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot, سَرِيعًا

سَرْفٌ: إِسْرَافٌ - راجع إِسْرَافٌ

سَرْفَةٌ: يُسْرُوعُ

caterpillar; larva

to steal, pilfer, pinch, filch, purloin, abstract, thief; to burglarize, housebreak; to rob, rip off; to hold up, stick up, rob at gunpoint

to pirate; to plagiarize سَرْقٌ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ

stealing, pilfering, pilferage, filching, pinch(ing); theft, thievery, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed robbery

kleptomania

جُنُونُ (أَوْ هَوَسُ) السَّرْقَةِ

circus

سِرْكٌ: سِيرِكٌ

rectum

سُرْمٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

dragonfly

سُرْمَانٌ: يَغْسُوبُ (حَشْرَةٌ)

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize سَرْمَدٌ: أَبَدٌ، خَلَدٌ

eternal, perpetual, everlasting, sempiternal, endless, ageless, timeless; undying, immortal سَرْمَدِيٌّ: أَزَلِيٌّ، أَبَدِيٌّ، خَالِدٌ

eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, endless duration سَرْمَدِيَّةٌ: أَبَدِيَّةٌ

cypress

سَرُو (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

سَرَوَاتٌ (مَفْرَدَهَا سَرَاةٌ) - راجع سَرَاةٌ

trousers, pants

سِرْوَالٌ: بَنْطَلُونٌ، بَنْطَالٌ

underpants, drawers

سِرْوَالٌ تَخْتِيٌّ أَوْ تَخْتَانِيٌّ

panties

سِرْوَالٌ تَخْتِيٌّ قَصِيرٌ لِلنِّسَاءِ وَالْأَطْفَالِ

joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation, cheer(fulness); pleasure سُرُورٌ: فَرَحٌ، بَهْجَةٌ

generous, magnanimous; noble; high-ranking, eminent, distinguished; noble(man), peer; notable, person of distinction; leader, chief, head سَرِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، شَهْمٌ، شَرِيفٌ، سَيِّدٌ

rivulet, stream, creek, brook سَرِيٌّ: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ

umbilical, omphalic سُرِّيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسُّرَّةِ أَوْ بِالْحَبْلِ السُّرِّيِّ

umbilical cord

الْحَبْلُ السُّرِّيُّ

secret; private, confidential, classified, esoteric; covert, furtive, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious, hugger-mugger, underhand(ed), undercover, un-

surface, external, exterior, outward, **سَطْحِيّ: خَارِجِيّ**  
 outer, outside  
 surface mail **بَرِيدٌ سَطْحِيّ**  
 superficiality, shallowness **سَطْحِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ عُمُقٍ**  
 to write (down), jot down; to **سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ، خَطَّ**  
 compose, draw up, draft  
 to rule, line, draw **سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: خَطَّطَ، رَسَمَ خُطُوطًا**  
 lines; to streak, corss, stripe, bar  
 line **سَطَرَ: خَطَّ**  
 to glare, shine, radiate **سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ**  
 to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise **سَطَعَ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ**  
 thump, thud, plump **سَطَعَ: صَوْتُ الضَّرْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّمِيَةِ**  
**سَطَعَ - رَاجِعٌ سَطُوعٌ**  
 to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, **سَطَلَ**  
 flabbergast, astound  
 bucket, pail **سَطْلٌ: دَلْوٌ**  
 to close, shut **سَطَمَ (البَابُ): أَغْلَقَ**  
 burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed **سَطَوْ**  
 robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking  
 in(to), bursting into, storming (into); attack,  
 assault, charge, onset, onslaught, rush, raid  
 influence, sway, authority; **سَطْوَةٌ: نَفُوذٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ**  
 power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper  
 hand, ascendancy, hegemony  
 radiance, brightness, brilliance, efful- **سُطُوعٌ: تَأَلَّقَ**  
 gence, luminosity, shine  
 diffusion, spread(ing), emanation **سُطُوعٌ: فَوْحٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ**  
**سَطِيحٌ: مُنْبَسِطٌ، مُنْبَطِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَطَّحٌ**  
 terrace **سَطِيحَةٌ (الْبَيْتِ اِلَخ)**  
 (water)skin; canteen **سَطِيحَةٌ: زِقٌّ، مَطَرَةٌ**  
 to seek (to), endeavor (to), try hard (to), make **سَعَى (إِلَى، لَ، وَرَاءَ): حَاوَلَ، اِهْتَمَمَ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا**  
 attempt (to), endeavor (to), try hard (to), make  
 every effort (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for,  
 seek after  
 to go about, be occupied with, be busy **سَعَى: عَمِلَ**  
 with; to work; to toil, labor  
 to pursue, chase, run after, **سَعَى وَرَاءَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ**  
 go after  
 to proceed to, head for, go to, take to, **سَعَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ**  
 seek

instantly, without delay

flammable, inflammable, **سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاَلْتِهَابِ**  
 fiery

credulous **سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ**

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick, **سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ**  
 quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute

instant **سَرِيعُ الدَّوْبَانِ**

transient, transitory, ephemeral, flee- **سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ**  
 ting, passing, evanescent, short-lived, imperma-  
 nent, temporal

quick-firing, quick-fire, rapid-fire **سَرِيعُ الطَّلَاقَاتِ**

fragile, frail, delicate, tender **سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ**

quick-tempered, short-tempered, **سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ**  
 hotheaded, hot-tempered, easily angered, irascible,  
 choleric, testy, tetchy, touchy, irritable,  
 bad-tempered

express train, express **قِطَارٌ سَرِيعٌ**

hair dryer, hair blower **سِشْوَارٌ**

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, stick **سَطَا عَلَى**  
 up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp,  
 take by force; to break in(to), burst into, storm  
 (into); to attack, assault, assail, raid, fall upon

plug, stopper, cork, tap **سِطَامٌ: سِدَادَةٌ**

poker **سِطَامٌ: قَضِيبٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ تُحَرِّكُ بِهِ النَّارُ**

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll **سَطَحَ: بَسَطَ**

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface **سَطَحَ: سَوَّى**

to stretch; to prostrate **سَطَحَ: بَطَحَ**

to fell, throw down **سَطَحَ: صَرَعَ**

**سَطَحَ - رَاجِعٌ سَطَحٌ**

surface, face **سَطَحٌ: وَجْهٌ، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ أَغْلَاهُ**

plane; surface **سَطَحٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]**

(sea) level **سَطَحُ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوًى**

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace **سَطَحُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ**

deck (of a ship) **سَطَحُ السَّفِينَةِ**

inclined plane **سَطَحٌ مَائِلٌ**

plane **سَطَحٌ مُسْتَوٍ**

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep **سَطْحِيّ: غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ**

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	سُغَر: كَلْب
starvation, violent hunger; bulimia; voracity	سُغَر: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ، شَرَه، نَهَم
heat, hotness, inferno	سُغَر: حَرّ
calorie	سُغَر: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة، حُرَيْرَة
price; rate; quotation	سُغَر: ثَمَن
par	سُغَرُ التَّكَافُؤِ أَوْ الْمَسَاوَاة
wholesale price	سُغَرُ الْجُمْلَةِ
discount rate, bank rate	سُغَرُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْع
market price, prevailing price; market value	سُغَرُ السُّوقِ، السُّغَرُ الْجَارِي فِي السُّوقِ، السُّغَرُ الرَّائِج
exchange rate	سُغَرُ الصَّرْفِ
rate of interest, interest rate	سُغَرُ الْفَائِدَةِ
cost price	سُغَرُ الْكُلْفَةِ أَوْ التَّكْلِفَةِ
price list	قَائِمَةُ أَسْغَار
price index	مُؤَشِّرُ أَسْغَار
at.., for..	بِسُغَرٍ (كَذَا)
calorie	سُغَرَة: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة، حُرَيْرَة
to snuff, sniff	سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ
	سَعَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْعَفَ
palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَعَفَ (النَّخْلِ)
Palm Sunday	أَحَدُ السَّعَفِ
palm leaf or branch, frond	سَعْفَة (النَّخْلِ)
tinea, ringworm	سَعْفَة: قُوبَاءٌ حَلَقِيَّة
to cough	سَعَلَ: أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ
ogress, female demon	سَعْلَى، سَعْلَاء، سَعْلَاءَة: أُنْثَى الْغُولِ
cough; coughing	سُعْلَة: سُعَال
Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِيّ
Saudi Arabia	السَّعُودِيَّة، الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السَّعُودِيَّة
snuff	سَعُوط: نَشُوق
sneezewort	سَعُوط (نبات)
effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit; labor, toil	سَعَى
happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious	سَعِيد

to move; to walk; to run	سَعَى: تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى، عَدَا
to slander, calumniate, traduce; to inform against, denounce, betray	سَعَى بِ: نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ
sedge	سُعَادَى (نبات)
happiness, bliss, felicity; welfare, well-being, weal	سَعَادَة
Your Excellency, Your Honor	سَعَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Honor	صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ
eudaemonism	مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) السَّعَادَةِ
	سُعَار - رَاجِعَ سُغَر
cough; coughing	سُعَال: سُعْلَة
whooping cough	سُعَالٌ دِيكِيّ
tussive, tussal, cough-	سُعَالِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسُّعَالِ
slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against	سِعَايَة: نَمِيمَة، وَشَايَة
capacity	سَعَة: اسْتِيعَاب
volume	سَعَة: حَجْم
capacitance, capacity	سَعَة: مُوَاسَعَة [كهرباء]
amplitude	سَعَة [فيزياء]
	سَعَة: اتِّسَاع، رَحَابَة، امْتِدَاد - رَاجِعَ اتِّسَاع
	سَعَة: طَاقَة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِعَ وَسْع
plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude	سَعَة: وَفْرَة
affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort	سَعَة، سَعَة الْعَيْش
welcome!	عَلَى الرُّحْبِ وَالسَّعَة
thyme	سَعْتَر (نبات)
to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate	سَعِدَ، سَعِدَ
good luck, good fortune, luckiness	سَعْد: يَمَن
galingale; sedge	سُعْد (نبات)
monkey, ape	سَعْدَان (حيوان)
to kindle, start	سَعَرَ، سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)
to price	سَعَرَ (البِضَاعَةَ أَوْ السِّلْعَةَ إلخ)
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head, be or become mad or crazy; to run mad, be affected with rabies, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	سَعِرَ: جُنَّ
	سَعِرَ - رَاجِعَ مَسْعُور
madness; frenzy	سُغَر، سُغَر: جُنُون، إِهْتِيَاجٌ شَدِيد

wasting, squandering; prodigality, prodigality, extravagance, dissipation	سَفَاهَة: تَبْذِير
bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note	سَفْتَجَة: كِمْبِيَالَة
to shed, spill, pour out	سَفَح: أَرَاق
shedding, spilling, pouring out	سَفَح: إِرَاقَة
foot, versant (of a mountain)	سَفَح (الجَبَل)
	سَفَدَ، سَفِدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ - رَاجِع سَافَدَ
to skewer, spit, put or fix on a skewer or spit	سَفَدَ اللَّحْمَ: شَكَّهُ فِي السَّفُود
to unveil oneself, unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)	سَفَرَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
to shine, radiate, beam; to brighten, flash up	سَفَرَ: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ
to mediate between, intercede between; to conciliate, reconcile, make peace between, bring about an agreement between	سَفَرَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: تَوَسَّطَ، أَصْلَحَ
to send on a journey; to send away, evacuate, expel, compel to leave	سَفَّرَ شَخْصًا
to send, send off, send forward, dispatch, expedite, forward, consign, ship	سَفَّرَ بِضَاعَةً
travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; traveling, journeying, voyaging, tripping, touring; departure, leaving, going away	سَفَر: رَحِيل
book	سِفْر: كِتَاب
the Genesis	سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ
the Deuteronomy	سِفْرُ تَثْنِيَةِ الْاِشْتِرَاعِ
the Exodus	سِفْرُ الْخُرُوجِ
the Apocalypse, the Revelation	سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا
the Numbers	سِفْرُ الْعَدَدِ
the Leviticus	سِفْرُ الْأَوْيَينِ
the Pentateuch	أَسْفَارُ مُوسَى الْخَمْسَةِ
journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excursion, jaunt	سَفْرَة: رِحْلَة
dining table	سُفْرَة: مَائِدَة الْأَكْلِ
quince	سَفْرَجَل (نَبَات)
sweetsop, sugar apple	سَفْرَجَلُ هِنْدِي (نَبَات)
سَفْرِيَّة (ج سَفْرِيَّات) - رَاجِع سَفَر، سَفْرَة	

blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno	سَعِير
hunger, starvation	سَغَاب، سَغَابَة، سَغَب: جُوع
to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve	سَغَب، سَغَب: جَاع
hungry, starving, starved, famished	سَغَب، سَغَبَان: جَائِع
malnutrition; dystrophy	سَغَل: سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
to swallow, take; to eat; to drink	سَفَّ: اسْتَفَّ
to raise and scatter the dust (said of the wind)	سَفَى (بِتِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابَ)
butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood; bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous	سَفَّاح: سَفَّاحُ دِمَاءٍ، دَمَوِيّ
adultery; fornication	سِفَاح: زِنَى
incest	سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى
	إِبْنُ سِفَاح - رَاجِعِ ابْنِ
	سِفَاد: جَمَاع - رَاجِعِ تَسَافِدُ
embassy	سِفَارَة، سِفَارَة: مَقَرُّ السَّفِيرِ، مَنَصِبُ السَّفِيرِ
mediation, good offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking	سِفَارَة، سِفَارَة: وَسَاطَة، إِقَامَة الصُّلْحِ
aspirator	سَفَّاط، سَفَّاطَة: سَافِط، سَافِطَة
aponeurosis	سِفَاق [تَشْرِيح]
assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood, manslayer, butcher, cutthroat; bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous	سَفَّاح (دِمَاءٍ): سَفَّاح، دَمَوِيّ
lowness, baseness, meanness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity	سَفَالَة: رَذَالَة، خِسَة
dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility	سَفَالَة: بَذَاءَة
bottom, lowest part	سُفَالَة: أَسْفَلُ الشَّيْءِ، سُفْل
shipbuilder, shipwright	سَفَّان: بَانِي السُّفْنِ، صَانِعُ السُّفْنِ
shipbuilding	سِفَانَة: بِنَاءُ السُّفْنِ، صِنَاعَة السُّفْنِ
foolishness, stupidity, silliness	سَفَاهَة: حَمَاقَة
scurrility, abusiveness, indecency, dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, bawdiness	سَفَاهَة: بَذَاءَة
impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence	سَفَاهَة: وَقَاحَة



to be foolish, stupid; to be scurrilous, ribald, vulgar; to be impudent, shameless; to be prodigal, profligate, wasteful

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate

skewer, spit, brochette

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil (from the face)

(medicinal) powder

to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed

ambassador

mediator, intercessor

nuncio, papal ambassador, papal legate

ambassador extraordinary

ambassador-at-large

ambassador designate

ambassador plenipotentiary

ambadress

wedge, cotter; peg

ship, boat, vessel

Argo

steamship, steamer, steamboat

merchantman, merchant ship

warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat

liner

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer

spaceship, spacecraft

Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark

foolish, stupid, silly; fool

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, dirty, filthy, obscene, ribald, vulgar, bawdy

impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel, waster, scattergood, careless spender; prodigal, profligate, extravagant, wasteful

bad; poor, inferior, low-grade; silly; trivial, insignificant

sophistry; sophism

sophistic(al); Sophist

nonsense, rigmarole, balderdash

to scale

to aspirate

scales (of fish), squamae

basket; scuttle; frail

scaling

aspiration, aspirating

scale, squama

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

to be or become low, base, mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch

syphilis

lower, at the bottom; low, subjacent, down, inferior, underlying, under-, sub-, downstairs

basement

sandpaper, emery paper

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

sponge

rubbish, offal, trash, junk, lumber	سَقَطُ، سَقَطُ المَتَاعِ
offal	سَقَطُ: أَحْشَاءُ الذَّبِيحَةِ
error, mistake, fault	سَقَطُ: خَطَأً
dew; snow; hail	سَقَطُ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
fallout	سَقَطُ: غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ مُتَساقِطٌ
	سَقَطُ المَتَاعِ - راجع سَقَطُ
miscarried fetus, abortion	سُقُطُ، سِقَطُ: جَهِيضٌ
fall, drop, tumble	سَقُطَةٌ: وَقْعَةٌ
slip, lapse, stumble; error, fault, mistake	سَقُطَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ، خَطَأٌ
junk dealer	سَقَطِي: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
to roof, ceil	سَقَّفَ، سَقَّفَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ سَقْفًا، زَوَّدَ بِسَقْفٍ
ceiling; roof, rooftop	سَقْفٌ (ج سُقُوفٌ وَأَسْقُفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ)
roofing, ceiling	سَقْفٌ: تَسْقِيفٌ، مَصْدَرُ سَقْفٍ
palate	سَقْفُ الحَلَقِ
to be or become sick, ill, ailing	سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ
to sicken, make sick or ill	سَقَّمَ: أَمْرَضَ
illness, sickness; ailment, disease, malady; infirmity, invalidism	سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ
	سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ - راجع سَقِمَ
skink	سَقْنَقُورٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ العِظَاءِ
fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; lapse, slump; decline, downfall, descent; collapse, breakdown	سُقُوطٌ: وَقُوعٌ، هُبُوطٌ
lapse, abatement, extinguishment, extinction	سُقُوطُ الحَقِّ
nonsuit	سُقُوطُ الدَّعْوَى
loss of hair, alopecia	سُقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ
failure, flunk(ing)	سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
irrigation, watering	سَقَى: رَيٌّ، إِزْوَاءٌ
tempering, quenching	سَقَى المَعْدِنَ
dew; snow; hail	سَقِيطٌ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed passage; roofed gallery	سَقِيفَةٌ
sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell	سَقِيمٌ: مَرِيضٌ

to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water; to quench someone's thirst; to irrigate, water, supply with water	سَقَى: شَرَّبَ، رَوَى
to temper, quench	سَقَى المَعْدِنَ
to temper, quench	سَقَى المَعْدِنَ
water carrier	سَقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَحْمِلُ المَاءَ إِلَى النَّاسِ
(water)skin	سَقَاءٌ: قَرَبَةٌ
junk dealer	سَقَّاطٌ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
	سَقَّاطٌ - راجع سَقُطَةٌ
(door) latch; click, catch, detent, dog, pawl, ratchet	سَقَّاطَةٌ
scaffold	سِقَالَةٌ: إِسْقَالَةٌ
	سِقَامٌ - راجع سَقَمَ، سَقِمَ
	سِقَايَةٌ - راجع سَقَى
lizard	سِقَايَةٌ، سَقَايَةٌ: عِظَاءَةٌ
hell, hades, hellfire	سَقَرٌ: جَهَنَّمُ
heat of the sun	سَقَرَةٌ: حَرَارَةُ الشَّمْسِ
plover, crocodile bird	سَقَّاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, twitter	سَقَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: زَقَزَقَ
chirp(ing), cheep(ing), tweet(ing), peep(ing), twitter(ing)	سَقَّقَةٌ
to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink (down), decline, lapse	سَقَطَ: وَقَعَ، تَرَدَّى
to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err, fall into error or fault, do wrong	سَقَطَ: زَلَّ
to fall out	سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ
to fail, flunk	سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ
to fall, be killed in battle, die	سَقَطَ (فِي المَعْرَكَةِ أَوْ الحَرْبِ): قُتِلَ، مَاتَ
to abate, cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid, abolished, canceled, unenforceable	سَقَطَ حُكْمُهُ: بَطَلَ
to prescribe	سَقَطَ (الحَقُّ) بِمُرُورِ الزَّمَنِ
to hit upon, stumble upon, light upon, come across, find	سَقَطَ عَلَى: عَثَرَ عَلَى
down with!	لَيْسَقُطْ، فَلَيْسَقُطْ
to be at one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be or become confused, bewildered, perplexed; to repent, regret	سَقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ

to be (become, get) drunk or intoxicated سَكِرَ (مِنَ الشَّرَابِ): ثَمِلَ

to sugar, sprinkle or sweeten with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَلَّى بِالسُّكَّرِ

to candy; to conserve, preserve with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَةَ) بِالسُّكَّرِ

to saccharify سَكَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

to close, shut, lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سَكَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ - رَاجِعُ أَسْكُرَ

سَكِرَ - رَاجِعُ سَكْرَانٍ

sugar سُكَّرٌ

blood sugar سُكَّرُ الدَّمِ

maltose, malt sugar سُكَّرُ الشَّعِيرِ

dextrose, grape sugar; glucose سُكَّرُ الْعِنَبِ

fructose, levulose سُكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَةِ وَالْعَسَلِ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سُكَّرُ الْقَصَبِ

lactose, milk sugar سُكَّرُ اللَّبَنِ

barley sugar, rock candy, (sugar) candy سُكَّرُ نَبَاتٍ

glucose سُكَّرُ النَّشَاءِ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

diabetes مَرَضُ السُّكَّرِ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سُكْرٌ: ثَمَلٌ

shutoff; sluice سِكْرٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُوقَفُ أَوْ تُقْفَلُ أَوْ تُسَدُّ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), fuddled, sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups سَكْرَانٌ: ثَمِلٌ

drunkenness, intoxication, inebriety سَكْرَةٌ: سُكْرٌ

agony of death, death struggle سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

piece of sugar, cube of sugar, sugar سَكْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ سُكَّرٍ

سكرتارية - راجع سكرتيرية

secretary سِكْرَتِيرٌ، سِكْرَتِيرَةٌ

secretary-general سِكْرَتِيرٌ عَامٌّ

secretarial سِكْرَتِيرِيٌّ

secretariat; secretaryship سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

platter, plate, dish, bowl سَكْرُجَةٌ، سَكْرُجَةٌ: صَحْفَةٌ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكْرُوزٌ: سُكَّرُ الْقَصَبِ

sugary, sugar, saccharine سُكْرِيٌّ

poor, weak, faulty سَقِيمٌ: رَكِيكٌ، ضَعِيفٌ

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ)

to lock, bolt سَكَّ (الْبَابَ)

mintage, minting, coinage, coining, monetization سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ)

سُكَاتٌ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

saccharin سَكَارِينٌ

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَّافٌ: إِسْكَافٌ

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سِكَافَةٌ

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections; sweets سَكَائِرٌ

cutler سَكَائِينِيٌّ، سَكَانٌ: صَانِعُ السَّكَائِينِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

rudder, helm سَكَانٌ: دَفَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ

سَكَانٌ: جَمْعُ سَاكِنٍ - رَاجِعُ سَاكِنٍ

demographic; population- سَكَانِيٌّ

census إِحْصَاءُ سَكَانِيٍّ

to pour (out), shed, spill, empty سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

سَكَبَ: أَنْسَكَبَ - رَاجِعُ أَنْسَكَبَ

pouring (out), shedding, spilling سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

bed سَكْبَةٌ: مَرْهَرٌ، مَسْكَبَةٌ

to be or become silent or quiet, keep سَكَتَ: صَمَتَ

silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop talking, say nothing, hold one's tongue

to have a stroke, be struck with apoplexy سَكِيتَ: أَصَابَتْهُ السَّكْتَةُ

سَكَتٌ - رَاجِعُ أَسَكَتَ

سَكَتٌ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

سِكَّةٌ: قَالِبُ لِسَكِّ الْعُمَلَةِ

(minting) die سِكَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ، شَارِعٌ، زُقَاقٌ

road, way; street; lane سِكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِ، سِكَّةُ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

railroad; railway سِكَّةٌ: حَدِيدَةُ الْمَحَرَاثِ

plowshare, colter سَكْتَةٌ، سَكْتَةٌ دِمَاعِيَّةٌ

apoplexy, stroke سَكْتَةٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ

heart failure سَكْتَشٌ

sketch سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

to close, shut; to lock, bolt

سُكَيْت، سُكَيْت، سَكَيْت - راجع سَكُوت

gnat(s), midge(s)

سُكَيْت: بَرُغَش

drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard or heavy drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate, boozier, soak, winebibber

knife

سِكَيْن، سَكِينَة: أَدَاة لِلْقَطْعِ وَالذَّبْحِ، مُدِيَّة

pocketknife, penknife

سِكَيْنُ جَيْب

calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, peace(fulness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene, peace of mind

to unsheathe, draw, pull out

سَلَّ: جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ

to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become tuberculous or consumptive

سُلَّ: أُصِيبَ بِالسُّلِّ

tuberculosis, consumption

سَلَّ - راجع سَلَّة

سُلَّ، سِلَّ (مرض)

pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis, phthisic

to clarify (butter), melt (fat)

سَلَّا (السَّمْنُ أَوِ الدَّهْنُ)

to forget, think no more of; to console oneself on or for

سَلَا (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيَ

to amuse, entertain; to divert, distract

سَلَّى: آنَسَ، أَلْهَى

to make forget

سَلَّى: أُنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

to console, comfort, solace, condole

سَلَّى: عَزَّى، آسَى

amnion

سَلَّى: غِشَاءُ الْجَنِينِ

spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, plunderer, looter, rifler, marauder, robber, thief

سَلَّاب: نَهَّاب، سَارِق

mourning, black clothes, sables

سَلَاب: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ

droppings, excrement, dung

سَلَّاح: سَلَح

weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry, armament

سِلَاح

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ

navy

سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ

artillery

سِلَاحُ الْمِدْفَعِيَّةِ

firearm, gun

سِلَاحُ نَارِيٍّ

with cold steel, with swords

بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

under arms

تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ

arsenal

مُسْتَوْدَعُ (أَوْ مَخْزَنُ) أَسْلِحَةٍ

diabetes

داء (البُول) السُّكْرِيَّ

sugar beet

شَمَنْدَرُ سُكْرِيٍّ، بَنْجَرُ سُكْرِيٍّ

sugar bowl

سُكْرِيَّة: وَعَاءُ السُّكَّرِ

saccharin

سَكْرِين

wren

سَكْسُوكة: دُعُوِيَّة، صَغُو (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)

saxophone

سَكْسُوفُون: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة

سَكَّع، سَكَّع - راجع تَسَكَّع

to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in, house in, domicile in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in, stay in, remain in

to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, still, motionless; to abate, subside, remit

to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to feel at ease with

to calm, cool, quiet(en), still, pacify, tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, mitigate, mollify, palliate

to make vowelless

سَكَّنَ الْحَرْفَ [لغة]

سَكَّنَ: آوَى - راجع أَسَكَّنَ

dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting, housing, lodging; residence, stay, sojourn

سَكَّنَ: مَسَكَنَ - راجع مَسَكَنَ، مَسْكِن

oxymel

سَكَنْجَبِين

residential; housing-

سَكْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّكَنِ

squash, squash racquets, squash rackets; squash tennis

سَكْوَاش [رياضة بدنية]

taciturn, reticent, uncommunicative, silent

سَكُوت: صَمُوت

silence, quiet, hush

سَكُوت: صَمَتْ

cyclamen

سَكُوكَع (نبات)

calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity, dormancy, quiescence, silence

سَكُون: هُدُوء

static

سَكُونِي [كهرباء]

static electricity

كَهْرَبَاءُ سَكُونِيَّة

statics

سَكُونِيَّات

poured (out), shed, spilled

سَكَيْب: مَسْكُوب، مُنْسَكَب

offal	سَلَب (الذَّبِيحَة)
spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, rapine, loot(ing), rifling, ravishment, robbery, robbing, theft, stealing, rip-off, fleecing, abstraction	سَلَب: نَهَب، سَرَقَة
negation, negative	سَلَب: نَفْي، رَفْض، ضِدَّ إِيْجَاب
negative, negatory; minus; passive	سَلَبِي: ضِدَّ إِيْجَابِي
negativism, negativeness, negativity, negative attitude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, passive behavior	سَلْبِيَّة
to extract, pull out, draw out	سَلَّت: اِنْتَزَعَ، سَحَبَ
basket; frail; scuttle	سَلَّة: قُفَّة
wastebasket, wastepaper basket	سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَات
basketball	كُرَةُ السَّلَّة
rye	سُلْت: شَيْلَم، جَاوْدَار (نبات)
turnip; rape, colza	سَلْجَم (نبات)
to mute, drop excrement	سَلَح: ذَرَقَ
to arm, weapon	سَلَح: زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاح
droppings, excrement, dung	سَلَح: ذَرَقَ، نَجَو
turtle, tortoise, chelonian	سُلْحَفَاة (حيوان)
sea turtle, green turtle	سُلْحَفَاةُ الْبَحْرِ، سُلْحَفَاةُ خَضْرَاء
to skin, flay, strip off the skin of	سَلَخ: قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ
to detach, separate, disengage, take off, pull off, strip off, peel off	سَلَخ: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ
to spend, pass	سَلَخ: أَمْضَى، قَضَى
skinning, flaying	سَلَخ: قَشَرَ، تَقَشِير
slough, skin	سَلَخ (الْحَيَّة): جَلَدُهَا الْمُنْسَلَخُ عَنْهَا
slough, skin	سَلِخ (الْحَيَّة): جَلَدُهَا الْمُنْسَلَخُ عَنْهَا
to be or become mild, smooth;	سَلَسَ، سَلَسَ: كَانَ سَلَسًا
to be or become docile, tractable, flexible, obedient	سَلَسَ: سَلَّاسَة - رَاجِعَ سَلَّاسَة
enuresis, incontinence of urine, bed-wetting	سَلَس (البَوْل)
mild, light, smooth, soft; pleasant, agreeable; fluent, flowing, easy, facile	سَلَس: لَطِيف، سَهْل
docile, tractable,	سَلَس (الْقِيَاد): لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ، مَطْوَاع
manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, complaisant, compliant, obedient	

disarmament	نَزْعُ السَّلَاح
equerry, sword-bearer; squire	سِلَاحِدَار: حَامِلُ السَّلَاح
mildness, smoothness, softness; fluency, ease	سَلَّاسَة: لُطْف، سُهولة
docility, tractability, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience	سَلَّاسَة (الْقِيَاد): لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ، اِنْقِيَاد
salad	سَلَّاطَة: سَلَّطَة
impudence, insolence, pertness, sauciness	سَلَّاطَة: وَقَاحَة، ذَرَابَة اللِّسَان
choicest wine; best part	سَلَاف، سَلَافَة
thrush	سَلَّاق (مرض)
saluki, greyhound	سَلَّاقِي: سَلُوقِي، نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَاب
basketmaker, basket weaver	سَلَّال: صَانِعُ السَّلَال
progeny, offspring, descendants, issue	سَلَّال (مرض) - رَاجِعَ سَلَّ، سِلَّ
lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; breed; race; family	سَلَّالَة: نَسْل، ذُرِّيَّة
dynasty	سَلَّالَة: نَسَب، أَصْل
peace	سَلَّالَة: نَسَب، أَصْل
safety, security	سَلَام: سَلَم
greeting, salutation, salute	سَلَام: أَمْن، أَمَان
phalanx, phalange, digital bone	سَلَام: تَحِيَّة
safety, security; soundness, intactness, integrity, wholeness; faultlessness, flawlessness; fitness, health(iness); correctness, rightness; validity	أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي، بَلَّغُهُ سَلَامِي - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ
good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will	سَلَامِي: عَظْمَةُ الإِصْبَع
in good faith, sincerely	سَلَامَة: سَلَامَة
goodbye! farewell! so long!	سَلَامَة: سَلَامَة
to steal, rip off, rob, abstract, fleece, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil, spoliage, ravish, ransack, maraud; to strip off, dispossess of, deprive of	سَلَب: نَهَب، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ
to wear mourning, be in mourning	سَلَب: نَهَب، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ
loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), booty, prize	سَلَب: نَهَبَة، غَنِيمَة



sultana	سُلْطَانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطَان، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَان
sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign	سُلْطَانِيّ
bowl; tureen	سُلْطَانِيَّة: زُبْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة
salad	سَلَاطَة
authority, power, reign, نُفُوذ، سَيْطَرَة، حُكْم، قُوَّة،	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ
rule, sway, command, control, domination, influence, clout, upper hand	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ
the executive, executive power	السُّلْطَة الإِجْرَائِيَّة أَوْ التَّنْفِيذِيَّة
the legislative, the legislature, legislative power	السُّلْطَة التَّشْرِيعِيَّة
discretionary power, discretion	سُلْطَة تَقْدِيرِيَّة أَوْ اسْتِنْسَابِيَّة
Fourth Estate	السُّلْطَة الرَّابِعَة
spiritual or religious power or authority	سُلْطَة رُوحِيَّة
temporal power	سُلْطَة زَمَنِيَّة
military authority	سُلْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
high authority	سُلْطَة عَلِيَا
the judiciary, judicial power	السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة
the competent authorities	السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّة
separation of powers	فَصْل (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَات
crab	سَلْطَعُون: سَرَطَان
to proclaim sultan	سَلْطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا
sultanate	سَلْطَنَة
to chap, crack open	سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ): تَشَقَّقَ
to crack, split, break	سَلَعَ: شَقَّ
goiter, struma	سَلْعَة: تَضَخُّمُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ
commodity, article, ware, piece of merchandise, piece of goods	سَلْعَة
goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares	سِلَع
consumer goods	سِلَعُ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّة
to pass, elapse, go by, be past, be over, be bygone	سَلَفَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى
to precede, antecede	سَلَفَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to harrow, drag	سَلَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِالسِّلْفَةِ
to advance, lend, loan (money to)	سَلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ

fresh cool water	سَلْسَال، سَلْسِيل: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
to seriate,	سَلْسَلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
sequence, arrange in a series or sequence; to serialize, publish in serial form	سَلْسَلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
to grade, gradate, graduate, scale	سَلْسَلَ: دَرَجَ
to concatenate, link together in a series or chain, interlink, interlock, connect, unite	سَلْسَلَ: رَبَطَ
to (en)chain, fetter, shackle	سَلْسَلَ: قَيَّدَ، رَبَطَ بِسِلْسِلَةٍ
to recount, relate, narrate, give an account of	سَلْسَلَ: سَرَدَ
to pour down	سَلْسَلَ (الْمَاءُ الْإِلَخ): صَبَّ
to trace someone's lineage back to	سَلْسَلَ النَّسَبَ إِلَى
fresh cool water	سَلْسَال: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
chain	سِلْسِلَة: حَلَقَاتٌ (مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ) مُتَّصِلَةٌ
series; chain, مُسَلْسَل، مُتَّابِعَة،	سِلْسِلَة: أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَّابِعَة، مُسَلْسَل
train, succession, concatenation	سِلْسِلَة: أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَّابِعَة، مُسَلْسَل
hierarchy	سِلْسِلَة: تَدْرُجٌ هَرَمِيٌّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ
range, mountain chain, series of (connected) mountains	سِلْسِلَة جِبَال
spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone	سِلْسِلَة الظَّهَر
genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree	سِلْسِلَة النَّسَبِ
to be or become impudent, insolent, pert, saucy	سَلَطَ، سَلِطَ: كَانَ سَلِيطًا
to set up as absolute master or overlord or supreme ruler (over), invest with power or authority (over); to empower, authorize, give a free hand to	سَلَطَ (عَلَى): حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ
to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate	سَلَطَ الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى
	سَلَطَ: سَلِطَ - رَاجِعَ سَلِيط
sultan	سُلْطَان: حَاكِمٌ
(supreme or sovereign) authority, sovereignty, power, rule, reign, domination, sway, command, influence, domination, ascendancy, hegemony	سُلْطَان: سَطَوَة، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ (supreme or sovereign)
red mullet	سُلْطَانُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِ (سَمَكٌ)
honeysuckle, woodbine	سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَاتٌ)
gloxinia	سُلْطَانُ الزُّهُورِ (نَبَاتٌ)

sound, intact, unimpaired, unharmed

to be free from fault, faultless, flawless (سَلِمَ مِنْ عَيْبٍ)

to hand over (to), نَوَّلَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، رَفَعَ (إِلَى): سَلَّمَ (إِلَى)  
turn over (to), hand in (to), turn in (to), submit (to), present (to), refer (to), give (to), deliver (to), pass (to)

to extradite سَلَّمَ مُجْرِمًا أَوْ لَاجئًا فَأَرَّأَ إِلَى حُكُومَتِهِ

to deliver, notify, serve, [أَبْلَغَ] (إِلَى): بَلَّغَ، أَبْلَغَ [قانون] (إِلَى): سَلَّمَ (إِلَى)  
(a notice, writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): خَضَعَ، إِنْقَادَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ (إِلَى)

to save, rescue, deliver; to سَلَّمَ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، وَقَى  
protect, preserve, (safe)guard, keep (from harm, injury, etc.)

to salute, greet سَلَّمَ عَلَى: حَيَّا

to accept (to), approve of, سَلَّمَ بِ: رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ  
sanction, consent to, agree (to)

to admit, acknowledge, allow, سَلَّمَ بِ: أَقَرَّ، اعْتَرَفَ  
concede, grant

to take for granted, grant, concede, ac- سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا  
knowledge for the sake of argument, admit as true without proof, postulate, presume, presuppose, assume or suppose to be true

سَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجَعَ أَسْلَمَ

to give oneself up, surrender سَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ (لِلشَّرْطَةِ إلخ)  
(to the police, etc.)

give him my best regards! remember سَلَّمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ  
me to him!

acacia سَلَّمَ (نَبَات)

peace سَلَّمَ: سَلَام، سِلْم

peace سَلَّمَ: سَلَام، سِلْم

ladder سَلَّمَ: مِرْقَاة (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَال)

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps سَلَّمَ: دَرَج

fire escape سَلَّمَ الْحَرِيقَ، سَلَّمَ النِّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّيْرَانِ

gangplank, gangway سَلَّمَ السَّفِينَةَ

ramp سَلَّمَ الطَّائِرَةَ

escalator سَلَّمَ مُتَحَرِّكًا أَوْ دَوَّارًا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا

(musical) scale سَلَّمَ مُوسِيقِيًّا

gamut سَلَّمَ النَّغَمَ

peace سَلَّمَ: سَلَام

ancestor(s), forefather(s), fore- سَلَف: جَدُّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى  
bear(s), grandfather(s), primogenitor(s), progeni-  
tor(s), ascendant(s)

predecessor, precursor سَلَف (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَز)

advance, advance payment, pre- سَلَف: سُلْفَةٌ، قَرْضُ  
payment; free loan, loan without interest

in advance, beforehand, in antici- سَلَفًا: مُقَدِّمًا، مُسَبِّقًا  
pation

brother-in-law سَلَف (الْمَرْأَةِ أَوْ الرَّجُلِ)

sulfa drugs, sulfas, sulfonamides سَلَفًا، عَقَائِرُ السَّلَفَا

sulfate سُلْفَات، سُلْفَات [كِيمِيَاء]

advance, advance payment, prepayment, سُلْفَةٌ: قَرْضُ  
loan

sister-in-law سُلْفَةٌ (الْمَرْأَةِ)

ancestral سَلَفِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّلَفِ

sulfide سُلْفِيد، سُلْفِيد [كِيمِيَاء]

to boil, cook in boiling water سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)

boiling, cooking in boiling water سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)

chard, white beet سَلَقَ (نَبَات)

to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport سَلَكَ: تَصَرَّفَ  
oneself, deport oneself, demean oneself

to follow, pursue; to proceed سَلَكَ: اتَّبَعَ، اجْتَازَ  
through, pass through, travel along, go along, take, enter upon

سَلَكَ الشَّيْءَ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَدْخَلَهُ - رَاجَعَ أَسْلَكَ

سَلَكَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ - رَاجَعَ أَسْلَكَ

to unwind, unreel (yarn) سَلَكَ الْغَزْلَ أَوْ الْخَيْطَ

to clean, clear (a pipe, a pipeline) سَلَكَ الْأَنْبُوبَ

wire, cable; string; thread; line سَلَك: خَيْطَ

barbed wire, barbwire سَلَكُ شَائِك، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَة

cadre; corps; body, institu- سَلَك: مِلَاك، هَيْئَة، مِهْنَة  
tion; profession, vocation, career, pursuit

diplomatic corps or body, سَلَكُ دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٍّ  
diplomatic career

wire, wiry سَلَكِي

Nematoda سَلَكِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدِّيدَانِ

threadworm, nematode; filaria سَلَكِيَّة، دُودَة سَلَكِيَّة

to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be سَلِمَ (مِنْ خَطَرٍ)

Chinese cinnamon tree, cassia-bark tree	سَلِيخَة (نبات)
impudent, insolent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued	سَلِيْط: وَقِح، طَوِيلُ اللِّسَان
loose, vicious, sharp	سَلِيْط (صِفَة لِلِّسَان): حَادّ
nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition	سَلِيْقَة: طَبِيْعَة، غَرِيْزَة، بَدِيْهَة
boiled food	سَلِيْقَة: طَعَامٌ مَسْلُوق
filament	سَلِيْك
silica	سَلِيْكََا
silicate	سَلِيْكَاَت
silicon	سَلِيْكُون
descendant, offspring, scion, son	سَلِيْل: وَلَد، ابْن
drawn, unsheathed	سَلِيْل: مُسْتَلّ، مَسْلُوق (كَالسَيْف)
(female) descendant, daughter	سَلِيْلَة: ابْنَة
polyp, polypus	سَلِيْلَة [طَب]
sound; intact, unimpaired, undamaged, unharmed, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed, whole, perfect, complete; faultless, flawless, unblemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condition or shape; normal; correct, right, proper; valid; safe, secure	سَلِيْم: سَالِم، صَحِيْح
free from; without, -less, un-	سَلِيْمٌ مِّنْ: خَلُوٌّ مِّنْ
healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound (in body), in good condition or shape, well	سَلِيْمٌ الْبَنِيَّةُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ
sane, mentally sound, normal	سَلِيْمُ الْعَقْلِ
bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; guileless, artless, simplehearted, simple-minded; good-hearted	سَلِيْمُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّوَيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ
good taste	الدَّوْقُ السَّلِيْم
tuberculin	سَلِيْن
cellulose	سَلِيُولُوز
celluloid	سَلِيُولُوَيْد
to poison; to envenom, venom	سَم: سَمَم
poison, toxin, bane; venom	سَم، سَمَم، سِيَم: مَادَّةٌ سَامَّة
eye, threading hole	سَم، سَمَم، سِيَم: ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ
pore	سَم (ج مَسَام): أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْد، مَنْفَذُ أَوْرَاقِ النَّبَات

step, stair, flier	سَلْمَة: دَرَجَة، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السَّلْم
salmon	سَلْمُون (سَمَك)
trout	سَلْمُونٌ مُرَقَّط (سَمَك)
peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable	سَلْمِيّ
peacefully, peaceably, amicably	سَلْمِيًّا
	سَلُو، سَلُو - رَاجِع سَلُوَان
	سَلُوِي: تَسْلِيَة، لَهو - رَاجِع تَسْلِيَة
consolation, solace, comfort	سَلُوِي: سَلُوَان، عَزَاء
honey	سَلُوِي: عَسَل
quail	سَلُوِي (طَائِر)
pitcher plant	سَلُوِي (نبات)
consolation, solace, comfort	سَلُوَان: عَزَاء
oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness	سَلُوَان: نِسْيَان
	سَلُوَة، سَلُوَة: سَلُوَان - رَاجِع سَلُوَان
comfort, ease, comfortable life, easy circumstances	سَلُوَة، سَلُوَة: رَغَد
catfish, silurid, sheatfish	سَلُوْر (سَمَك)
Siluroidea	سَلُوْرِيَّات: رُتِيْبَة مِّنَ الْأَسَاك
cellophane	سَلُوْفَان
saluki, greyhound	سَلُوْقِي: نَوْعٌ مِّنَ الْكِلَاب
behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment; attitude	سَلُوْك: تَصَرُّف
	آدَابُ السَّلُوْك - رَاجِع آدَب
	حَسَنُ السَّلُوْك، حُسْنُ السَّلُوْك - رَاجِع حَسَن، حُسْن
behavioral	سَلُوْكِيّ
behaviorism	سَلُوْكِيَّة
cellulose	سَلُوُولُوز
celluloid	سَلُوُولُوَيْد
	سَلِي (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِي - رَاجِع سَلَا
tubercular, tuberculous	سَلِيّ، سَلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَرَضِ السَّل
tuberculate, consumptive, phthisic(al)	سَلِيّ، سَلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَرَضِ السَّل
	سَلِيْب: مَنهُوب، مَسْرُوق - رَاجِع مَسْلُوب
tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat	سَلِيْخ: بِلَا طَعْم
	سَلِيْخ: مَسْلُوخ - رَاجِع مَسْلُوخ

tradition	سَمَاع: نَقْل، تَقْلِيد
listen! do hear!	سَمَاع: اِسْمَع
	سَمَاع: مُسْتَمِع، سَمِيع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
spy	سَمَاع: جاسوس
obedient	سَمَاع: مُطِيع
(telephone) receiver	سَمَاعَة (التِّلْفُون)
earphone, earpiece; headphone	سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو إلخ)
stethoscope	سَمَاعَة (الطَّبِيب)
	سَمَاعِيّ: سَمْعِيّ - راجع سَمْعِيّ
sanctioned by (or derived from) common usage, accepted by hearing	سَمَاعِيّ: مَأْخُوذٌ بِالسَّمَاع
traditional, unwritten	سَمَاعِيّ: نَقْلِيّ، عُرْفِيّ
sumac	سُمَّاق
porphyry	سُمَّاقِيّ، حَجَرٌ سُمَّاقِيّ
fishmonger, fish dealer	سَمَّاك: تَاجِرٌ سَمَك، بَائِعٌ سَمَك
fisherman, fisher	سَمَّاك: صَيَّادٌ سَمَك
Arcturus	السَّمَّاكُ الرَّامِح [فلك]
ichthyosis, fishskin disease	سُمَّاك (مرض)
thickness	سَمَاكَة: ثَخَانَة، غِلَظ
pisciculture, fish culture	سِمَاكَة: تَرْبِيَة الأسماك
ichthyology	سَمَاكَة: عِلْمُ الأسماك
swift	سَمَامَة (طائر)
butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer	سَمَّان: بَائِعُ السَّمْن، بَقَّال
quail	سُمَّانِيّ (طائر)
	سَمَانَة: بَدَانَة - راجع سِمْنَة
grocery, grocery business	سَمَانَة: بَقَالَة
samovar	سَمَّاور: إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي
heavenly, celestial, supernal	سَمَاوِيّ: نِسْبَة إِلَى السَّمَاء
sky-blue, azure, cerulean	سَمَاوِيّ: بِلَوْنِ السَّمَاء
divine; spiritual	سَمَاوِيّ: إِلَهِيّ، رُوحِيّ
celestial body, heavenly body	جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِيّ
celestial sphere	القُبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة
celestial globe	الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة

ratsbane	سُمُّ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفِثْرَان
oleander, rosebay	سُمُّ الْحِمَارِ (نبات)
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّمُوم
to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime	سَمَا: عَلَا، اِرْتَفَعَ
to be far above or beyond, rise above, tower above, be too proud or great for; to disdain, look down upon	سَمَا عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
to raise, lift (up), uplift, elevate, exalt	سَمَّا بِ: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ
to aspire to or after, aim at, yearn for	سَمَا إِلَى: طَمَحَ إِلَى
to name, call, designate, nominate, de-nominate, dub, term, title, style	سَمَّى: دَعَا بِ
to pronounce the name of God, invoke God	سَمَّى: ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ
he was named after his father	سُمِّيَ بِاسْمِ وَالِدِهِ
sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament	سَمَاء
	سَمَائِيّ - راجع سَمَاوِيّ
ugliness, gracelessness, uncouthness; repul-siveness, odiousness	سَمَاجَة
permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, letting; authorization, sanction(ing), legit-imation, legitimization, legalization; licensing	سَمَاح: إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة
forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, tolerance, forbearance	سَمَاح: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل
	سَمَاح: جُود، كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة
magnanimity, generosity, forgive-ness, good-heartedness, largeheartedness, liberali-ty, tolerance, leniency, kindness	سَمَاحَة: رَحَابَة صَدْر
generosity, liberality, munifi-cence, openhandedness, bounty	سَمَاحَة: جُود، كَرَم
His Eminence	سَمَاحَة فُلَان، صَاحِبُ السَّمَاحَة
fertilizer, manure, dung	سَمَاد: زَبَل
chemical fertilizer	سَمَادٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ أَوْ صِنَاعِيّ
rush	سَمَّار (نبات)
gadwall	سَمَّارِيَّة: بَطَّة بَرِّيَّة
tablecloth	سِمَاط: غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَة يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ
hearing, listening, audition, audi-ence	سَمَاع: سَمْع، اِسْتِمَاع
usage; acceptance by usage	سَمَاع [لغة]

perichondrium	سِمْحَاقُ الْغُضْرُوفِ
cirrostratus	سِمْحَاقٌ: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ
periosteal	سِمْحَاقِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالسِّمْحَاقِ
to fertilize, dung, manure	سَمَدٌ: زَبَلٌ
to chat in the evening or at night, while	سَمَرٌ: تَحَدَّثُ لَيْلًا
away the night or evening in conversation or	
entertainment, have an evening of entertainment	سَمَرٌ، سَمَرٌ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْمَرَ
to nail, fasten with a nail	سَمَرٌ: ثَبَّتَ بِمِسْهَارٍ
to tan, brown, embrown	سَمَرٌ: جَعَلَهُ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنِ
evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or en-	سَمَرٌ
tertainment; pleasant conversation, talk, causerie	حَفْلَةٌ سَمَرٌ - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةً
	سَمَرَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْمَرَ
brownness, brown color; tan	سُفْرَةٌ: إِسْمِرَارٌ
rose-colored starling	سَمَرَمَرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between	سِمْسَارٌ
stockbroker	سِمْسَارُ الْبُورْصَةِ أَوْ الْأَسْهُمِ الْمَالِيَّةِ
to job, act as a broker or jobber or middleman	سَمَسَرَ
brokerage	سَمْسَرَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السِّمْسَارِ
brokerage, commission	سَمْسَرَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ
marjoram	سَمْنَقٌ، سَمْنَقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
sesame	سِمْسِمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to depilate	سَمَطَ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ
to scald	سَمَطَ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبَخَارِ
depilation; scalding	سَمَطٌ: مَصْدَرُ سَمَطَ
poor, needy, destitute, indigent	سَمَطٌ: فَقِيرٌ
string, thread (of a necklace)	سِمِطٌ: خَيْطٌ (الْقَلَادَةِ)
to hear	سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ
to overhear	سَمِعَ مُصَادَفَةً أَوْ عَرَضًا أَوْ اتِّفَاقًا
to understand, grasp, comprehend	سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ): فَهِمَ
to hear of, learn about, be told about, get	سَمِعَ بِ: عَلِمَ
wind of; to come to one's ears or knowledge	سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْنَفِي - رَاجِعَ اسْتَمَعَ إِلَى أَوْ لِي
	سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لِي)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ: اسْتَجَابَ لِي

sympathetic	سِمَبَاتَوِيّ، سِمَبَاتَوِيّ
way, road	سَمَتْ: طَرِيقٌ
azimuth	السَّمْتُ، زَاوِيَةُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]
equinoctial colure	سَمْتُ الْاِعْتِدَالِ [فلك]
solstitial colure	سَمْتُ الْاِنْقِلَابِ [فلك]
zenith, vertex	سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ [فلك]
nadir	نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]
mark, sign, stamp, token	سِمَة: عَلَامَةٌ
stamp, impression, imprint, print	سِمَة: دَمْنَةٌ، بَصْمَةٌ
characteristic, feature, mark, صِفَة، طَائِعٌ، مِيزَةٌ	سِمَة: مِيزَةٌ، طَائِعٌ، صِفَة
property, quality, character, attribute, trait	سِمَة: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدْقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ
visa	سِمَة: سِمَة دُخُولٍ: تَأْشِيرَةٌ، فِيزَا
stigma	سِمَة: سِمَة تِجَارِيَّةٌ
trademark, brand	سِمَة (الْعَارِ)
stigma, brand, mark of disgrace	سَمُجٌ: كَانَ سَمِجًا
to be ugly, uncouth; to be antipathetic, repugnant; to be boring, dull	سَمِجٌ، سَمِجٌ: أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ
ugly, graceless, uncouth; antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, odious, disgusting, distasteful, disagreeable; boring, dull, uninteresting	سَمَحَ (لِي أَوْ بِ): أَسَمَحَ، أَعْطَى
to allow, permit, let, give	سَمَحَ (لِي): خَوَّلَ، فَوَّضَ
permission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legitimate, legitimize, legalize; to license	سَمَحَ بِ: جَادَ، أَعْطَى
to entitle (to); to authorize	لا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ
(to), empower (to)	سَمَحَ: كَانَ سَمَحًا
to grant generously, give liberally	سَمَحٌ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ
God forbid!	generous, liberal, openhanded, good-hearted, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indulgent, lenient, kind
to be or become magnanimous, generous, forgiving, tolerant	سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ
magnanimous, generous, forgiving, good-hearted, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indulgent, lenient, kind	سَمَحٌ: جُودٌ، كَرَمٌ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاحَةٍ
generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent, bountiful	سِمْحَاقٌ: غِشَاءٌ يَكْشُو الْعِظَامَ
periosteum	سِمْحَاقُ الْجُمُجُمَةِ
pericranium	سِمْحَاقُ السِّنِّ
odontoperiosteum	



globefish, puffer	سَمَكٌ كُرُويٌّ أَوْ مُتَفِخٌ
flatfish, fluke	سَمَكٌ مُفْلَطَحٌ
sole	سَمَكٌ مُوسَى
jellyfish	سَمَكٌ هَلَامِيٌّ
pisciculture, fish culture	تَرْبِيَةُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
fishing, fishery	صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
roof; ceiling	سَمَكٌ: سَقْفٌ
thickness	سُمُكٌ: سَمَاكَةٌ، ثَخَانَةٌ، غِلَظٌ
snapdragon	سَمَكَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ سَمَكٌ
Pisces, the Fishes	سَمَكَةٌ: أَنْفُ الْعِجَلِ (نبات)
plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing	السَّمَكَتَانِ [فلك]
plumber, tinker; tinsmith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith	سَمَكْرَةٌ: سِبَاكَةٌ
fishy, piscine, fish	سَمَكْرِيٌّ: سَبَّاكٌ، سَنَكْرِيٌّ
ichthyology	سَمَكِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّمَكِ
to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)	سَمَكِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَسْهَكِ
to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّاهَا
tatters, rags, worn clothes	سَمَلَ الثَّوبُ: بَلِيَ
worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلَ الثَّوبُ - رَاجِعِ سَمَلَ الثَّوبُ
to poison, envenom, venom	سَمَلَ (جُ أَسْهَال)
to put on weight; to fatten, plump; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump, fleshy	سَمَلَ: بَالٍ
to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump	سَمَمٌ: سَمٌّ
(cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; shortening	سَمَنٌ
thrush, fieldfare	سَمَنٌ - رَاجِعِ سِمْنَةٍ
fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness, fleshiness	سَمْنَةٌ (طَائِر)
salamander	سَمْنَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ
newt, eft	سَمَنْدَلٌ، سَمَنْدَرٌ (حَيَوَان)
	سَمَنْدَلُ الْمَاءِ

respond to, answer, grant, fulfill

to obey

unheard-of, unprecedented

to make hear, let hear

to recite, say

hearing, listening, audition, audience

hearing, audition, sense of hearing, ear

I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!

أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعَهُ، إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ، ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ، شَاهِدُ سَمْعٍ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown

حَسَنُ السَّمْعَةِ، حُسْنُ السَّمْعَةِ، سُوءُ السَّمْعَةِ، سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ، شَوْهَ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

auditory, auditive, audio, audible, hearing; acoustic(al), aural, auricular

audiovisual

eustachian tube, salpinx, syrinx

acoustics, phonics

symphony

to be or become lofty, high; to rise high, tower up

سَمَقٌ - رَاجِعِ سَامِقٌ

to thicken, be or become thick

سَمَكٌ: ثَخُنَ، صَارَ سَمِيكًا

to thicken, make thick(er)

سَمَكٌ: ثَخُنَ، جَعَلَهُ سَمِيكًا

fish

Sَمَكٌ أَبْيَضٌ

bleak

Sَمَكُ الثُّرْسِ

turbot

Sَمَكٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ

goldfish

Sَمَكٌ سَلْيَانٌ

salmon

Sَمَكُ السَّيْفِ

swordfish

Sَمَكُ الصُّخُورِ، Sَمَكٌ صَخْرِيٌّ

rockfish

Sَمَكٌ طَيَّارٌ

flying fish

Sَمَكُ الْكَرَّاسِي

pike, luce

point, nib, tip	سِن: رَأْس، طَرَف
notch, indentation, crenation	سِن: ثَلَم، حَزْر
clove (of garlic, etc.)	سِن (الثوم إلخ): فَصّ
age of discretion	سِن التَّمْيِيز
	سِن الرُّشْد، سِن قَانُونِيَّة - راجع رُشْد
cog, sprocket, tooth	سِن الْعَجَلَة أَو الدُّوْلَاب أَو التُّرْس
tusk, ivory	سِن الْفِيل
incisor	سِن قَاطِعَة
milk tooth, deciduous tooth	سِن اللَّبَن، سِن الْحَلِيب
plowshare, colter	سِن الْمِحْرَاث
bit (of a key)	سِن الْمِفْتَاح
menopause, female climacteric	سِن الْيَأْس
toothache	أَلَم الْأَسْنَان، وَجَع الْأَسْنَان
	بَلَّغ سِن الرُّشْد - راجع بَلَّغ
dentistry	طِبُّ الْأَسْنَان
dentist	طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَان
denture, set of (false) teeth	طَقْمُ أُسْنَان
toothpick	عُودُ أُسْنَان
toothbrush	فُرْشَاةُ أُسْنَان
toothpaste	مَعْجُونُ أُسْنَان
to flash (lightning)	سَنَا الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءَ
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	سَنَا: لَمَعَ
to facilitate, make easy	سَنَى: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
senna, cassia	سَنَا (نبات)
brilliance, brightness,	سَنَا، سَنَى: ضِيَاءَ، لَمَعَان، بَهَاءَ
radiance, resplendence, splendor	
lightning	سَنَا، سَنَى: بَرْقَ
sublimity, exaltedness, highness; high rank, eminence, glory	سَنَاءَ: رِفْعَة، سَنَاءُ
	سَنَاءَ: ضِيَاءَ، لَمَعَان، بَهَاءَ - راجع سَنَا، سَنَى
senator	سِنَاتُور
soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black	سِنَاج: سُخَام
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سِنَاخَة: خَمَّة، نَتَانَة
	سِنَاد: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة - راجع سَنَد

highness, loftiness, sublimity, exaltedness; eminence, dignity, prestige	سُمُو: رِفْعَة، جَلَال
height, altitude, elevation	سُمُو: عُلُو، اِرْتِفَاع
	سُمُو الْأَخْلَاق - راجع خُلُق
His Highness, the Prince	سُمُو الْأَمِير
Her Highness, the Princess	سُمُو الْأَمِيرَة
His Grace, the Duke	سُمُو الدُّوق
His Royal Highness	صَاحِبُ السُّمُو الْمَلَكِيّ
sable, beaver	سَمُور (حيوان)
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness	سُمُوق: عُلُو، اِرْتِفَاع
simoom, simoon, hot wind	سَمُوم: رِيحٌ حَارَّة
namesake, homonym	سَمِيّ: مَنْ اسْمُهُ اسْمُكَ
	سَمِيّ: سَام - راجع سَام
toxic; poisonous	سَمِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالسَّم
toxicity	سُمِيَّة
	سَمِيح: رَحْبُ الصَّدْر، جَوَاد، كَرِيم - راجع سَمَح
semolina	سَمِيد، سَمِيد
companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist	سَمِير
	سَمِيع: مُسْتَمِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
the All-Hearing (God)	السَّمِيع: مَنْ أَسَاءَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى
thick	سَمِيك: ثَخِين، غَلِيظ
porous, pored	سَمِيم: مَسَامِي، ذُو مَسَامٍ
fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy	سَمِين: بَدِين
toxin	سُمِين: ذَيْفَان
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop	سَنَ: شَحَذَ، جَلَخَ
to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws; to establish, introduce, prescribe	سَنَ قَانُونًا إِلَخ
whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping	سَنَ: شَحَذَ، جَلَخَ
enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws; introduction, prescription	سَنَ الْقَوَانِينِ إِلَخ
tooth	سِن (الْفَم أَو الْمُشْطِ أَو الْمِنْشَارِ إِلَخ)
age	سِن: عُمُر

centimeter	سَنْتِيْمِتر
squirrel	سَنَجَاب (حيوان)
flying squirrel	سَنَجَاب طَائِر
gray	سَنَجَابِي [تَشْرِيح]
gray matter	مَادَّةُ الدِّمَاغِ السَّنَجَابِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
province, district, county	سَنَجَق: مَقَاطَعَة، لَوَاء
standard, flag, banner	سَنَجَق: رَايَة، عَلم
to occur to, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind	سَنَح (ل): عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ
to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity)	سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَةُ: أُتِيحَتْ
he had the chance, he was given the opportunity	سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ
to be or become easy, possible, feasible	سَنَح: تَيْسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to dissuade from, keep away from	سَنَحَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سَنَخ: خَمَّة، نَتَانَة
rank, rancid	سَنَخ: زَنِخ، نَتِن
root, origin	سَنَخ: أَصْل
alveolus; socket	سَنَخ: نُقْرَة، مَغْرَز [تَشْرِيح]
alveolar	سَنَخِي [تَشْرِيح]
	سَنَد: دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَدَ
	سَنَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, rest, shore up, hold up, buttress, bolster, sustain; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce; to corroborate, confirm	سَنَد: دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ
support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake, bolster, hold	سَنَد: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة
bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act, record, muniments; voucher	سَنَد: صَكَّ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة
authority, source	سَنَد: مَرْجِع، حُجَّة
bill of sale, act of sale	سَنَدُ بَيْع
policy	سَنَدُ تَأْمِينٍ أَوْ ضَمَان
treasury bond or bill	سَنَدُ خَزِينَة

hump	سَنَام: حَدَبَة فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل
one-humped	وَحِيدُ السَّنَام
spearhead, arrowhead	سِنَان: نَصْلُ الرُّمَح
	سِنَان: مِسَن - رَاجِعَ مِسَن
fer-de-lance	سِنَان: أَفْعَى سَامَّة
annuity	سُنَاهِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِيٌّ
emery	سُنْبَادَج: صَنْفَرَة
toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)	سُنْبُك: طَرَفُ الْحَافِرِ
awl, punch, drill, borer, perforator	سُنْبُك: مِخْرَز
to ear (up), form ears	سَنْبَل (الزَّرْع)
ear, spike	سُنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة
spikenard, nard	سُنْبَلُ الطَّيْب (نبات)
Spica	السُّنْبَلَة [فلك]
Virgo	بُرْجُ السُّنْبَلَة [فلك]
spicate	سُنْبُلِي
skiff, small boat	سُنْبُوق: زَوْرَقٌ صَغِير
year	سَنَة: عَام، حَوْل
academic year; scholastic year, school year	سَنَة دِرَاسِيَّة
calendar year	سَنَة شَمْسِيَّة
light-year	سَنَة ضَوْئِيَّة
leap year, bissextile	سَنَة كَيْسَة
fiscal year	سَنَة مَالِيَّة
rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life; nature	سَنَة
Sunna (of the Prophet)	سُنَّة الرِّسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة
the Sunnites, the Sunnis	أَهْلُ السُّنَّة
doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep	سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم)
cent	سِنْت
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	سِنْتْرَال (لِلتَّلْفُون)
centigrade	سَنْتِيْغْرَاد، سَنْتِيْغْرَادِي
centigram	سَنْتِيْغْرَام
centiliter	سَنْتِيْلِيْتِر

سُنن (مفردها سُنَّة) - راجع سُنَّة

to be or become old

سَنَه: مَضَتْ عَلَيْهِ السُّنُونُ

to spoil, rot, decay; to mold

سَنَه: تَعَفَّنَ

synod

سَنَهِي - راجع سَنَوِي

cat

سِنُودُس: مَجْمَعُ كَنَسِي

wildcat

سِنُور: هَرَّ، قَطَّ

civet cat

سِنُورُ بَرِّي

feline

سِنُورُ الزَّبَاد

Felidae

سِنُورِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّات

tooth powder; toothpaste; toothbrush

سُنُون

swallow

سُنُونُو، سُنُونُوَّة (طائر)

tern, sea swallow

سُنُونُو الْبَحْر (طائر)

annual, yearly

سَنَوِي

annually, yearly, per year, per annum

سَنَوِيًّا

annuity

دَخَلَ سَنَوِيًّا، قَسَطُ سَنَوِي

semiannual, biannual, semiyearly

نِصْفُ سَنَوِي

annuity

سَنَوِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي

sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent, splendid

سَنِي: رَفِيع، سَامٍ

Sunnite, Sunni

سُنِّي: وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ

dental

سِنِّي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ بِطِبِّ الْأَسْنَانِ

dentiform, toothlike, tooth-shaped, adontoid

سِنِّي الشَّكْل

spikelet

سُنَيْلَة: سُنْبُلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to forget, overlook, neglect, omit; أَغْفَلَ

to be inattentive of, inadvertent of, unmindful of

dim star in Ursa Minor

سُهَّاء، سُهَيَّ [فلك]

insomnia, sleeplessness

سُهَاد: أَرَقَّ

nighthawk, night owl

سَهَّار: كَثِيرُ السَّهَرِ

steppe; peneplain [جغرافيا] سُهَب (ج سُهوب)

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless, suffer insomnia

سَهْد: أَرَقَّ

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake

سَهْد: أَرَقَّ

bill of exchange, draft, promissory note

سَنَدُ سَخْب، سَنَدُ إِذْنِي

bill of lading

سَنَدُ شَحْن

bail bond, bond, bill

سَنَدُ كَفَالَة

bearer bond

سَنَدُ لِحَامِلِهِ

securities; bonds; stocks

سَنَدَاتُ مَالِيَّة

title deed, title, deed, muniments

سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَّة

anvil

سَنَد: تَسْنِيد، دَعْم - راجع تَسْنِيد

sandarac

سَنَدَان، سِنْدَان (الْحَدَّادِ أَوْ الْإِسْكَافِ)

sarcenet, silk brocade

سَنَدْرُوس، صَمْعُ السَّنْدْرُوس

sandwich

سُنْدُس: نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِي، دِيْبَاج

oak

سَنَدُوش: شَطِيرَة

syndic; (official) receiver, liquidator, trustee, procurator, agent, assignee, director

سَنَدِيك

marten

سِنْسَار (حيوان)

acacia, mimosa

سِنَط (نبات)

santir, santour, dulcimer, psaltery

سَنَطُور، سِنَطِير: آلَة طَرْب

metacarpus

سِنَع: مُشْطُ الْيَدِ

metacarpal

سِنَعِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسِّنَعِ

pod, hull

سِنْف، سِنْفَة: غِلَافُ حَبَّاتِ النَّبَاتِ

emery

سِنْفَرَة: صِنْفَرَة، سُنْبَازَج

sandpaper, emery paper

وَرَقُ السِّنْفَرَة

gyrfalcon

سُنْقُر، سُنْقُور (طائر)

synaxarion; martyrology

سَنَكْرِي - راجع سَمَكْرِي

anchovy

سَنَمُورَة (سمك)

to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate

سَنَن: فَرَضَ، ثَلَمَ

to clean, brush (the teeth)

سَنَن: شَحَذَ، جَلَخَ - راجع سَنَ

way, method; course

سَنَن (الْأَسْنَان)

سَنَن: طَرِيقَة

road, way, path

سَنَن: سُنَّة - راجع سُنَّة

road, way, path

سَنَن: طَرِيق

سَنَن، سُنَن، سِنَن: طَرِيق

welcome!	أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا
to pale, become pale; to pine away, waste away	سَهْمٌ، سَهْمٌ: بَهْتَ لَوْنُهُ، هَزَلَ
to frown, scowl, glower, lower	سَهْمٌ وَجْهُهُ: عَبَسَ
arrow; dart	سَهْمٌ: نَبْلَةٌ
share, portion, part, lot, allotment	سَهْمٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
share	سَهْمٌ (مَالِي)
last resort, last recourse	السَّهْمُ الْأَخِيرُ
founders' shares, original shares	أَسْهُمُ التَّاسِيسِ
bearer share	سَهْمٌ لِحَامِلِهِ
stock(s), shares	أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرَكَةٍ
carina	سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ [أَحْيَاء]
rocket(s), skyrocket(s); fire-works	سَهْمٌ نَارِيٌّ، أَسْهُمٌ نَارِيَّةٌ
inattention, inattentiveness, inadvertence, absent-mindedness, distraction, forgetfulness, negligence, neglectfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission	سَهْوٌ
inattentively, inadvertently, absent-mindedly, negligently, by mistake, unintentionally	سَهْوًا
E and OE, errors and omissions excepted	(مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَا
	سَهْوَانٌ - رَاجِعْ سَاهٍ
	سُهُوبٌ - رَاجِعْ سُهْبٌ، سُهْبٌ، سُهْبٌ
	سُهُوكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سَهْكٌ، سَهْكَةٌ
	سَهُولٌ - رَاجِعْ مُسْهِلٌ
ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity; fluency	سُهُولَةٌ
Canopus	سُهَيْلٌ: نَجْمٌ شَدِيدُ السُّطُوعِ [فلك]
to spoil, impair, damage	سَوًّا: أَفْسَدَ
to censure, blame, find fault with	سَوًّا عَلَيْهِ عَمَلُهُ
to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten), roll, grade; to smooth(en), slick, sleek	سَوَّى: مَهَّدَ، مَلَّسَ
to level (to the ground), flatten, raze, tear down, pull down	سَوَّى بِالْأَرْضِ: دَمَّرَ، دَكَّ، هَدَمَ
to dress, make, prepare, do up; to arrange, array, organize, fix (up); to adjust, regulate, settle, put in order, set right, right	سَوَّى: رَتَّبَ، ضَبَطَ، عَدَلَ

sleepless, insomniac, awake	سُهُدٌ: أَرَقَ
insomnia, sleeplessness	سُهُدٌ، سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ
to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to stay awake at night, wake, pass the night awake; to burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity)	سَهَرَ (الَلَّيْلَ)
to take care of, attend to, look after, watch over, guard	سَهَرَ عَلَى: رَعَى، عُنِيَ بِ
to keep awake; to make sleepless	سَهَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْهَرُ
staying up at night; staying awake at night, burning the midnight oil	سَهَرَ (الَلَّيْلَ)
watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout	سَهَرٌ: تَيَقُّظٌ، حَذَرٌ
care, keeping, protection, charge, custody	سَهَرٌ: رِعَايَةٌ، عِنَايَةٌ
awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up	سَهْرَانٌ: صَاحٍ
watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on one's guard	سَهْرَانٌ: يَقِظٌ
evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening show or performance	سَهْرَةٌ
evening dress, evening clothes, formal dress	لِبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ، ثِيَابُ السَّهْرَةِ
to stink; to be stinking, malodorous	سَهَكَ: أَتَنَنَ
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	سَهَكَ، سَهْكَةٌ: نَتَانَةٌ
stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling	سَهَكَ: تَنَنَ
to be or become easy, facile	سَهْلٌ: كَانَ هَيِّنًا
to be or become smooth, even, level	سَهْلٌ: كَانَ مُسْتَوِيًا
to facilitate, ease, make easy	سَهَّلَ: يَسَّرَ، هَوَّنَ
to smooth, level, even	سَهَّلَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
easy, facile, simple, uncomplicated	سَهْلٌ: هَيِّنٌ، بَسِيطٌ
fluent, flowing, easy, facile	سَهْلٌ: سَلَسٌ
smooth, plane, flat, level, even	سَهْلٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَوٍ
plain, flat(s), level, level land	سَهْلٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ
docile, manageable, tractable, flexible, controllable, wieldy, obedient	سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ أَوْ الْقِيَادِ
crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled	سَهْلُ التَّفَتُّتِ أَوْ التَّقَتُّتِ
light, easily digested, easily digestible, easy to digest	سَهْلُ الْهَضْمِ



unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوءِ الْحَظِّ
except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, other than	سَوَى: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا
	لَيْسَ سَوَى - رَاجِعَ لَيْسَ
equal, alike, similar, the same	سَوَاء: مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ
equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness	سَوَاء: تَمَاطُلٌ، تَجَانُسٌ
normalcy, normality	سَوَاء: حَالَةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ
	سَوَاء: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا - رَاجِعَ سَوَى
whether... or, no matter whether... or, irrespective of whether... or, be it that... or; both, together, altogether, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction	سَوَاء... أَمْ (أَوْ) سَوَاء... أَمْ (أَوْ)
the right path, the straight path	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
they are equal before the law	هُمُ سَوَاءٌ (سَوَاسٍ، سَوَاسِيَّةٌ) أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ
	عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ، عَلَى السَّوَاءِ - رَاجِعَ حَدِّ
	سَوَابِقُ (مَفْرَدُهَا سَابِقَةٌ) - رَاجِعَ سَابِقَةٌ
private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda	سَوَاءة: عَوْرَةٌ
shame, disgrace, opprobrium, odium; abomination, atrocity, disgraceful act, turpitude, vile deed	سَوَاءة: فَاحِشَةٌ، عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ
blackness, black, nigritude	سَوَاد: ضِدٌّ بَيَاضٌ
mourning, black clothes, sables	سَوَاد: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ
majority; greater part; multitude, host, great number	سَوَاد: أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ، كَثَرَةٌ
the great majority, the largest part; the great mass	السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ
the masses, the populace, the common people	سَوَادُ النَّاسِ
iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye	سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ
grackle	سَوَادِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
bracelet, armlet, bangle	سُورَ، سِوَار: أَسْوَارٌ
equal, alike, similar, the same	سَوَاسِيَّة: سَوَاءٌ
they are equal before the law	هُمُ سَوَاسِيَّةٌ أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ
breviary	سَوَاعِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]
excipient, vehicle	سِوَاغ: مَادَّةٌ تُضَافُ إِلَى الدَّوَاءِ لِيُصْبَحَ سَائِغًا

to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s)	سَوَّى (بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ
to straighten, make straight	سَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا
to settle, pay, square, balance, clear, compound	سَوَّى: سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى
to settle, fix, resolve, adjust, compose, reconcile, accommodate, make up, patch up, regulate, arrange (a dispute, a controversy, differences, etc.)	سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا إلخ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمُ
to compromise	سَوَّى بِحَلٍّ وَسَطٍ
evil, ill; mal-, mis-	سُوء: شَرٌّ
	سُوء: إِسَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِسَاءَةٌ
breach of trust	سُوءُ الْأَثْمَانِ
maladministration, mismanagement, misgovernment	سُوءُ الْإِدَارَةِ
abuse, misuse, misapplication	سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ
abuse of right	سُوءُ اسْتِعْمَالِ الْحَقِّ
abuse of power	سُوءُ اسْتِعْمَالِ السُّلْطَةِ
malnutrition; dystrophy	سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
misunderstanding	سُوءُ التَّفَاهُظِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ
maladaptation, maladjustment	سُوءُ التَّكْيُفِ
bad luck, misfortune, unluckiness	سُوءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَخْتِ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ
misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ
disrepute, discredit, disesteem, disgrace, infamy, notoriety	سُوءُ السُّمْعَةِ
mistrust, distrust, suspicion, doubt, evil thinking	سُوءُ الظَّنِّ
maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ
bad faith, mala fides, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will, malice	سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ
indigestion, dyspepsia	سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ
in bad faith, insincerely	بِسُوءِ نِيَّةٍ

licorice, liquorice	سُوس (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة
mite, moth; weevil; beetle	سُوس (نبات)
woodworm; borer; deathwatch	سُوسَة (حشرة)
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	سُوسَة الخشب
flag, wild iris	سُوسَن (نبات)
Iridaceae	سُوسَن بُرِّي (نبات)
sociologic(al)	سُوسَنِيَّات: فَصِيلَة السُّوسَن
sociology	سُوسِيُولُوجِيّ
sociometric	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
sociometry	سُوسِيُومِتْرِيّ
whip, lash, scourge	سُوسِيُومِتْرِيَّة
flagellum	سُوط: أَدَاة يُجْلَدُ أَوْ يُضْرَبُ بِهَا
flagellate	سُوط: زَائِدَةٌ شَبِيهَةٌ بِالسُّوط [أَحْيَاء]
Flagellata	سُوطِيّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ السُّوطِيَّات
to allow, permit, make permissible	سُوطِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِيَّات
to justify, warrant, vindicate	سُوغ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ
to rationalize	سُوغ: بَرَّرَ
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	سُوغ [نَفْس]
will, shall	سُوف: مَاطَلَ
sophistic(al); Sophist	سُوف: سَـ
sophism, sophistry	سُوفِسْطَائِيّ
soviet	سُوفِسْطَائِيَّة
Soviet	سُوفِيَّات، مَجْلِسُ السُّوفِيَّات
	سُوفِيَّاتِيّ، سُوفِيَّاتِيّ
	الْإِتِّحَادُ السُّوفِيَّاتِيّ - راجع إِتِّحَاد
to market, sell	سُوق (البِضَاعَة)
driving, drive; piloting, steering	سُوق: قِيَادَة
carrying (along), transport(ing), transfer(ing), transference, transmission, transmitting, delivery; conveyance, conveying, communication, communicating, imparting, bringing; sending, dispatch(ing)	سُوق: نَقْل، حَمْل، إِرْسَال
	إِجَازَة سُوق، رُخْصَة سُوق - راجع إِجَازَة
market; marketplace; emporium,	سُوق (جِ اسْوَاق)

epizootic	سَوَاف: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْحَيَوَانَات
	سَوَاق - راجع سَائِق
	سَوَاك - راجع مِسْوَاك
sideburns	سَوَالِف: شَعْرُ الرَّأْسِ الْمَوَاجِهُ لِلْأُذُنَيْنِ
supermarket	سُوبَرْمَارِكِت
superman	سُوبَرْمَان
brassiere, bra	سُوتِيَّان
willow	سَوَحَر: صَفْصَاف (شَجَر)
	سَوْد - راجع إِسْوَدَّ
to blacken, black, make black	سَوْد: صَيَّرَهُ أَسْوَدَ
	سَوْد: وَضَعَ مُسَوَّدَةً - راجع مُسَوَّدَة
to make master, lord, chief, head	سَوْد: جَعَلَهُ سَيِّدًا
	سَوْدَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْوَد - راجع أَسْوَد
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سَوْدَاء: مَلَنْخُولِيَا
black bile	سَوْدَاء: خِلْطٌ مِنَ اخْلَاطِ الْجَسَدِ
Sudan	السُّودَان
Sudanese	سُودَانِيّ
peanut(s)	فُولٌ سُودَانِيّ
melancholic, melancholy; melancholiac	سَوْدَاوِيّ
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سَوْدَاوِيَّة: سَوْدَاء
to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in	سُور: حَوَّطَ
wall	سُور: حَائِط
fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُور: سِيَاج
quantifier	سُور [مَنْطِقٌ وَرِيَاضِيَّات]
vehemence, violence, intensity, sever-ity, strength	سُورَة: شِدَّة، حِدَّة - سَوَرَة
sura, chapter of the Holy Koran	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
colchicum	سُورَنْجَان (نبات)
Syrian	سُورِيّ
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّة
surreal(istic); surrealist	سُورِيَالِيّ
surrealism	سُورِيَالِيَّة
	سُوس، سُوَس - راجع تَسُوَس

unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed	سَيِّءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَخْتِ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ
ill-natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, surly, sulky, cross, peevish, petulant, morose, fretful, fractious	سَيِّءُ الْخُلُقِ أَوْ الطَّنَعِ
disreputable, ill-reputed, infamous, notorious, in disgrace	سَيِّئُ السُّمْعَةِ
ill-intentioned, evil-minded, insincere	سَيِّئُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ
sin, iniquity; fault, offense, misdeed; evil; vice	سَيِّئَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ, ذَنْبٌ
disadvantage, draw-back, shortcoming, handicap	سَيِّئَةٌ: ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ, ضِدُّ مِيزَةٍ, عَائِقٌ
fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; rail(ing); palisade	سَيَّاجٌ
tourist; traveler; globe-trotter	سَيَّاح: كَثِيرُ السَّيَّاحَةِ
tourism; touring, traveling, journeying, voyaging; tour, travel, journey, voyage	سَيَّاحَةٌ: سَفَرٌ
tourist(ic)	سَيَّاحِيٌّ
tourist class; economy class; coach	دَرَجَةُ سَيَّاحِيَّةٍ
sovereignty; sovereign authority, rule, reign, dominion, domination, dominance, command, mastery, mastership, predominance, prevalence, supremacy, primacy, ascendancy	سَيَادَةٌ
Your Excellency, Your Lordship	سَيَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Lordship	صَاحِبُ السَّيَادَةِ
rule of law; supremacy of law	سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ
sovereign state	دَوْلَةٌ ذَاتُ سَيَادَةٍ
locomotive, mobile, moving; motor, ambulatory, ambulant, itinerant, wandering, roving, roaming; circulating	سَيَّارٌ
planet	كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ
car, automobile, motorcar	سَيَّارَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ
planet	سَيَّارَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ
taxicab, cab, taxi	سَيَّارَةُ أَجْرَةٍ
ambulance	سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ
fire engine	سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءٍ
jeep	سَيَّارَةُ جَيْبٍ
truck, lorry, camion; pickup	سَيَّارَةُ شَحْنٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ

trading center, commercial center; outlet	سُوقٌ حُرَّةٌ
free market	سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ
bazaar, fair, charity festival or carnival	سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءٌ
black market	سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ
supermarket	سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ
common market	سُوقُ النِّقْدِ, سُوقُ نَقْدِيَّةٌ
money market	سُوقَةُ: رَعَاعٌ, دَهَاءٌ
rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, common people, populace	سُوقِيٌّ: لُوجِسْتِيٌّ
logistic	سُوقِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ, مَنُوبٌ إِلَى السُّوقَةِ
common, vulgar, plebeian, mobbish	سُوقِيَّاتٌ: لُوجِسْتِيَّاتٌ
logistics	سُوكَ (الْأَسْنَانُ)
to clean, brush (the teeth)	سَوَّلَ لَ: أَغْوَى
to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, allure	سَوَّمَ (لَهُ الْأَمْرَ): فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ
to impose upon, force upon	سُونَا
sauna	سُونَارٌ
sonar	سَوِيٌّ: إِسْتِقَامٌ
to be or become normal, sound, right, straight	سَوِيٌّ: سَاوَى, عَادَلَ, بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ سَاوَى
normal; sound, intact, unimpaired	سَوِيٌّ: سَلِيمٌ
straight, upright; even, level	سَوِيٌّ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ, مُسْتَوٍ
regular, normal	سَوِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ, اِعْتِيَادِيٌّ
right, correct, proper	سَوِيٌّ: صَحِيحٌ
equality	سَوِيًّا: مَعًا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ
together, jointly; in common; with one another, with each other	سَوِيَّةٌ: تَسَاوٍ, مُسَاوَاةٌ
fine flour	سَوِيَّةٌ: مَعًا
stalk; pedicel, peduncle; petiole, leafstalk	سَوِيْقٌ: طَحِينٌ نَاعِمٌ
the same, alike, equal, similar	سَوِيْقٌ, سَوِيْقَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]
سيِّئًا, لا سَيِّمًا - رَاجِعٌ لَا	سَيِّئٌ: سَوَاءٌ
bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, wicked	سَيِّئٌ, سَيِّءٌ

to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose	سَيِّج: أَحَاطَ بِسَيَّاج
cigar	سِيَّجَار
cigarette	سِيَّجَارَة
to make flow, cause to run	سَيَّج: جَعَلَهُ يَسِيح، أَجْرَى
skewer, spit, brochette	سَيِّخ: سَفُود
master, lord, chief, head, leader	سَيِّد: مَوْلَى، رَئِيس
Mr.	سَيِّد: لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُل
gentleman	سَيِّد: جَنْتِلْمَان
a descendant of Prophet Mohammad	سَيِّد: شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ
sovereign; independent	سَيِّد: ذُو سَيَادَة، مُسْتَقِل
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	السَّيِّدُ الْمُطْلَق
	السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيح - راجع الْمَسِيح
sir	سَيِّدِي
lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e)	سَيِّدَة
first lady	السَّيِّدَة الْأُولَى
	السَّيِّدَة الْعِزَّة، السَّيِّدَة مَرْيَم - راجع الْعِزَّة
ladies and gentlemen	سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَاتِي
to walk, march; to make walk, cause to walk, let walk	سَيَّر: مَشَى، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي
to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient, lead	سَيَّر: حَرَكَ، وَجَّهَ، قَادَ
to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate	سَيَّر: شَغَلَ، أَدَارَ
to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct	سَيَّر: أَدَارَ، تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة
to propel, move, shove, impel, drive forward	سَيَّر: دَفَعَ، دَسَرَ
to send, dispatch, forward	سَيَّر: أَرْسَلَ
to circulate, put into circulation, spread, promote, popularize	سَيَّر: رَوَّجَ، دَرَجَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	سَيَّر: خَطَّطَ، قَلَّمَ
walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement, moving	سَيَّر: مَشَى، تَحَرَّكَ
progress(ion), advance(ment), procession, course	سَيَّر: تَقَدَّمَ
traffic	سَيَّر: حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُور

armored car	سَيَّارَة مُصَفَّحَة أَوْ مُدَرَّعَة
policy; politics	سِيَّاسَة
open door policy	سِيَّاسَة الْبَابِ الْمَفْتُوح
	سِيَّاسَة التَّوَسُّع، سِيَّاسَة تَوْسُّعِيَّة - راجع تَوْسُّع
good-neighbor policy	سِيَّاسَة حُسْنِ الْجَوَّار
isolationism	سِيَّاسَة الْعِزْلَة
realpolitik	سِيَّاسَة وَاقِعِيَّة
politician; statesman	رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَّاسَة
political; diplomatic	سِيَّاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَّاسَة
politician; statesman	سِيَّاسِي: رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة
political circles or quarters	دَوَائِرُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
political science(s), politics	عُلُومُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
diplomatic corps, diplomatic body	هَيْئَةُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
executioner, headsman	سَيَّاف: جَلَّاد
swordfish	سَيَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
context, connection; course, sequence, succession	سَيَّاق
flowing, running, streaming; torrential	سَيَّال: جَارٍ، مِذْرَار-
fluid, liquid	سَيَّال: سَائِل
current; stream, flow	سَيَّال: تَيَّار
ordination, ordainment, consecration	سَيَّامَة: رِسَامَة
the same, alike, equal, similar	سَيَّان: سَوَاء
cyanamide	سَيَّانَامِيد
cyanogen	سَيَّانُوجِين
cyanide	سَيَّانِيد
cyanine	سَيَّانِين
to leave, abandon, forsake; to relinquish, renounce; to neglect, leave out	سَيَّب: تَرَكَ، أَهْمَلَ
to release, liberate, free, set free	سَيَّب: حَرَّرَ، أَعْتَقَ
stepladder	سَيَّبَة: مِرْقَاة، سُلَّمٌ نَقَّال
tripod	سَيَّبَة: مُنْصَبٌ (أَوْ حَامِلٌ) ذُو ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِم
sitar	سَيَّتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
cytoplasm	سَيْتُوبَلَازَم

shore, coast, seashore, seacoast	سَيْف: ساحل
continental shelf	سَيْفُ القَارَّة، سَيْفُ قَارِيّ
steel wool, steel strands, utility pads	سَيْف (لِلتَّنْظِيف)
cutlass fish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
CIF	سَيْف [تِجَارَة]
siphon	سَيْفُون: مَشَب
cigar	سِيكَار
cigarette	سِيكَارَة
psychopathic; psychopath	سِيكُوبَاتِيّ [نَفْس]
psychopathy	سِيكُوبَاتِيَّة [نَفْس]
insurance	سِيكُورَتَاه: تَأْمِين
psychosomatic	سِيكُوسُومَاتِيّ
psychological, psychologic	سِيكُولُوجِيّ: نَفْسِيّ
psychology	سِيكُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ النِّفْس
	سَيْل - رَاجِعَ أَسَال
flood, inundation; flowage; torrent, torrential stream	سَيْل: فَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِف
torrent, flood, (مِنَ الْأَسْئَلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ)	سَيْل: وَابِل
deluge, shower, hail, stream, fusillade, volley	سَيْل: جَرِيَان - رَاجِعَ سَيْلَان
	بَلَّغَ السَّيْلُ الزُّبَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَّغ
flow(ing), flowage, running, streaming	سَيْلَان: جَرِيَان
gonorrhea	سَيْلَان: تَعْقِيْبَة (مَرَض)
leukorrhea, whites, vaginal discharge	سَيْلَانُ أَبْيَضُ أَوْ مَهْبَلِيّ
	سَيْلَة - رَاجِعَ مَسِيل
cellophane	سَيْلُوفَان
silica	سَيْلِيكَا
silicate	سَيْلِيكَات
silicon	سَيْلِيكُون
	سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - رَاجِعَ لَا
	سَيْمًا، سَيْمِيّ، سَيْمَة - رَاجِعَ سَيْمَاء
mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect	سَيْمَاء: طَلْعَة، مُحْيَا، هَيْئَة

thong, strap, belt	سَيْر: شَرِيْط، حِزَام، زُنَّار
sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation	السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْم
on foot, afoot, walking	سَيْرًا عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ
traffic police	شُرْطَة السَّيْرِ، بُولِيْسُ السَّيْرِ
conduct, behavior, demeanor, deportment	سَيْرَة: سُلُوك
line of conduct, course; way of life, mode of life	سَيْرَة: سُنَّة، طَرِيقَة
case history	سَيْرَة [نَفْس، طِب إلخ]
biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae	سَيْرَة، سَيْرَة حَيَاة شَخْص
autobiography, memoirs	سَيْرَة ذَاتِيَّة: قِصَّة حَيَاة الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ
sesame oil	سِيرَج، سِيرَج: زَيْتُ السَّمْسَمِ
circus	سِيرْك: سِرْك
	سَيْرُورَة - رَاجِعَ سَيْر
to politicize, make political in character, give a political tone or character to	سَيَّسَ: جَعَلَهُ سِيَاسِيًّا، أَضْفَى طَابَعًا سِيَاسِيًّا عَلَى
spinal column, spine, rachis, backbone, vertebral column	سِيَاء: عَمُودٌ فِقْرِيّ
sesban	سَيْبَان (نَبَات)
to dominate, predominate, control, command, rule (over), govern, sway, hold sway over, reign over, gain power over; to override, prevail over, have a dominant influence over, take hold of; to overpower, overcome, overwhelm, subdue, conquer, get the better of; to suppress	سَيْطَرَ عَلَى
domination, dominion, (pre)dominance, reign, control, grasp, grip, hold, command, rule, power, authority, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence	سَيْطَرَة
	سَيْغ - رَاجِعَ سَائِغ
sword; saber; rapier	سَيْف: حُسَام
foil, saber, épée, smallsword	سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة
cutlass fish; swordfish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
gladiolus; sword lily	سَيْفُ الْغُرَاب (نَبَات)
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ



filmic, movie-, cinema-

movie star, سِينَمَائِيّ، نَجْمٌ (كَوْكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينَمَائِيّ  
(film) star; (motion-picture) actor or performer or player

حَفْلَةٌ سِينَمَائِيَّةٌ، فِيلْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ، فِيلْمٌ

synod

سِينُودُس: مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ

liquidity; fluidity

سَيُولَةٌ

asteroid, planetoid, minor planet

سَيِّير: كُويْكَب

sign, mark

سِيَاء: عِلَامَةٌ

symphony

سِيمْفُونِيَّة [مُوسِيقَى]

scenario, script

سِينَارِيُو

scenarist, scriptwriter

كَاتِبُ السِّينَارِيُو

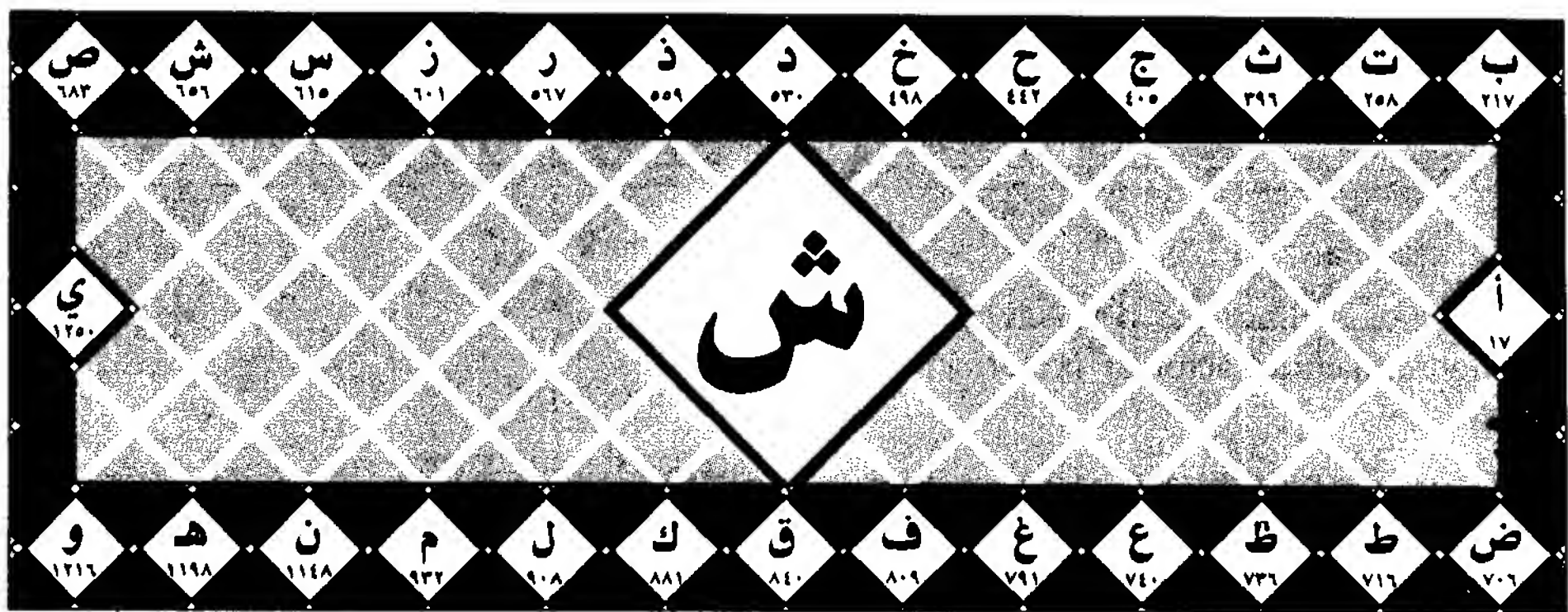
cinema, movies, motion pictures

سِينِمَا (صِنَاعَةٌ وَفَنٌّ)

cinema, movie house, دارُ سِينِمَا، صَالَةُ سِينِمَا،

motion-picture theater, movie(s)

سِينَمَائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّينِمَا، cinematographic, cinematic,



to admix, mix, mingle, blend شاب (ب): خَلَطَ، مَزَجَ  
 to vitiate, corrupt, spoil, شاب: أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ  
 impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish, blemish  
 to become white-haired, شاب: أَبْيَضَ شَعْرُهُ  
 white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary  
 to gray; to turn or become gray, white, شاب: الشَّعْرُ  
 grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly  
 youth, young man, youngster شاب (اسم)  
 young, youthful شاب (صفة)  
 young woman, (young) girl, lass شابة: صَبِيَّة  
 to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, شابك  
 twine, entwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl,  
 tangle, lattice; to reticulate; to clasp, buckle, fasten,  
 attach, join, link, connect  
 shad شابل (سمك)  
 to resemble, look like, bear a resemblance to, be شابه  
 like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to,  
 assimilate to  
 and the like وما شابه ذلك  
 like father, like son مَنْ شابهَ أَبَاهُ فَمَا ظَلَمَ  
 (rain) shower شُؤْبُوب: دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
 ewe, female sheep شاة: نَعْجَةٌ  
 sheep شاة: خُرُوف  
 rainy, pluviose; wintry, شات (الشَّاتِي): مُمَطِّر، شَتَوِي  
 winter  
 شاتم - راجع شَتَمَ  
 شاتم - راجع شَتَمَ  
 to quarrel with, fight with, wrangle شاجر: نازِع، خاصَمَ  
 with, brawl with

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); شاء: أَرَادَ  
 to intend, purpose, have in mind  
 شاء أم أبى - راجع أبى  
 God willing, Deo volente, please God, إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's hope so, I  
 hope so, it is to be hoped  
 forever, forever and ever, perpetually, إلى ما شاء الله  
 eternally; for good, permanently  
 شائب: أَشْيَب - راجع أَشْيَب  
 blemish, stain, blot; impurity; defect, عِلَّة، عَيْب، شائبة  
 flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming, imperfection  
 شوائب معدنية  
 widespread, current, rife, prevalent, شائع: مُنْتَشِر، ذائع  
 prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,  
 common, universal, general; widely known,  
 well-known, public  
 شائع: مُشْتَرَك - راجع مُشَاع  
 شائعة: إِشَاعَةٌ  
 شائق: مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق  
 شائق: مُشْتَق - راجع مُشْتَق  
 thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, prickly شائك: ذُو شَوْك  
 thorny, spiny, spinous, شائك: صَعْب، حَرَج، دَقِيق  
 difficult, ticklish, critical, delicate  
 acanthopterygian شائكة الزعانيف (سمك)  
 barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِك، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَة  
 disgraceful, dishonorable, discredit- شائن: مُشِين، مُخْزٍ  
 able, shameful, infamous, scandalous, ignomini-  
 ous, flagitious, outrageous, indecent  
 شائه - راجع مُشَوِّه

al, bizarre, grotesque, eccentric, queer, odd, strange, weird

perverted; pervert

foreigners, aliens, strangers; travelers

fountain, jet

شار (الشَّارِي): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي - راجع مُشْتَرٍ

lightning rod

to drink in someone's company, have a drink with, drink with

drinker; drinking

mustache

badge, ensign; insignia; emblem; symbol; sign, mark, token

chevron

explainer, expounder, expositor, explicator, elucidator; commentator, annotator, glossarist

stray(ing), straggling, wandering, roaming, roving, erratic, errant; running away; fugitive, runaway; tramp, vagabond, vagrant

absentminded, abstracted, distracted, distraught

nothing escapes him, he does not miss a thing

to stipulate, specify as a condition; to contract, make (conclude, enter into) a contract or an agreement

street

thoroughfare, main street

شارع: طريق

to vie in honor with

شارف: فَاخِرَ فِي الشَّرَفِ - راجع أَشْرَفَ عَلَى شَارَكَ (فِي) - راجع إِشْتَرَكَ (فِي، مَعَ)

to share someone's opinion or view

vast, wide, large; great, big, huge, enormous

remote, distant, far, faraway

gauze

muslin

شاذُّ جَنْسِيًّا

شُذَّاذُ الْآفَاقِ

شاذروان: نافورة

شار: قَضِيبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ

شارب، شاربان، شوارب

شارة: علامة، رمز

شارة الرتبة العسكرية

شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

شارد

شاردُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ

شارع: طريق

شارع رئيسي

شارع: مُشَرَّع، مُشْتَرَع - راجع مُشَرَّع

شارف: فَاخِرَ فِي الشَّرَفِ

شارف: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى - راجع أَشْرَفَ عَلَى

شارك (في) - راجع إِشْتَرَكَ (في، مَعَ)

شاركه رأيه

شاسع: واسع، كبير

شاسع: بعيد

شاش: غَزِي، نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ

شاش: مُوسَلِين، نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ

شاح: بَخْلٌ، تَبَاخُلٌ - راجع شَحَّ

pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster, lifeless

grinder, sharpener, whetter, honer, stropper

beggar, mendicant

grinder, grinding machine; grindstone; whetstone, hone

far, distant, remote, faraway, outlying

to spat with, squabble with, wrangle with, hassle with, jangle with, quarrel with, fight with, altercation with, dispute with, argue noisily with

to hate, detest, abhor

shipper, freighter, forwarder, consignor, transporter, carrier

loader, freighter, stevedore

charger

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon

to age, grow old

staring, gazing

fixed

pole, stake

to dispute with, argue with, altercation with, jangle with, squabble with, quarrel with

singer, chanter; songster, warbler; singing, chanting, warbling

tensor

tent; pavilion; awning

fawn, young deer

amazing, astonishing, astounding, stunning, baffling, perplexing, confusing

shadoof, sweep

songstress, woman singer, chanteuse, songbird, warbler

irregular, abnormal, anomalous, atypical, unusual, aberrant, deviant, deviate, unnatural, exception-



تَرَكَهُ وَشَأْنُهُ - رَاجِعَ تَرَكَ

what's the matter with you? what's up? ما شَأْنُكَ  
what do you want? what have you got to do with this?important, significant, weighty, خطِير، هامّ، ذو شَأْنٍ: هامّ، خطِير  
momentous, grave, serious(person) concerned, ذو الشَّانِ، صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ: مَعْنِيّ  
involved, interested

hangman, headsman, executioner شَانِق: جَلَّاد

shah شاه: إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَانَ

king شاه: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ

chestnut شاه بَلُوط: كَسْتَنَاء (نبات)

checkmate شاه مات، مات الشَّاه (في الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

fumitory شاهْتَرَج (نبات)

to see, view, witness; to شاهد: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، حَضَرَ  
watch, observe; to attend

witness شاهد: مَنْ يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَةٍ أَوْ يَحْضُرُ عَقْدًا، مَنْ شَهِدَ شَيْئًا

evidence, proof, demonstration; شاهد: دَلِيل، بَيِّنَةٌ  
testimony, witness, attestation

example, instance, illustration, case شاهد: مَثَل

quotation, citation شاهد: اقْتِبَاس

tombstone, gravestone, headstone شاهد: بَلَاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness شاهد: إِثْبَات

false witness شاهد: زُور

earwitness شاهد: سَمْع

eyewitness شاهد: عَيَانَ

witness for the defense, defense witness شاهد: نَفِيّ

Jehovah's Witnesses شُهودُ يَهُوه

على رُؤُوسِ الأَشْهاد - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَ

شَاهِدَةٌ: بَلَاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ - رَاجِعَ شَاهِدَ

to rent by the month; to hire or employ on a monthly basis شَاهِرَ

high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall شاهِق: مُرْتَفِع

tremendous height عُلُوُّ شَاهِق

whooping cough شاهُوق: سَعَالٌ دِيكِيّ

evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune شُوم

shampoo شَامْبُو

beauty spot, mole, nevus شَامَةٌ: خَال

sense of smell, smell, olfaction شَامَةٌ: حَاسَةُ الشَّمِّ

rejoicing at (gloating over, enjoying) another's misfortune شَامِت (بِ)

high, lofty, towering شَامِخ: عَالٍ

proud, haughty, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant شَامِخ (الْأَنْفِ): مُتَكَبِّرٌ

sunny; sunlit شَامِس: مُشْمِس

شَامِس: شَمُوس - رَاجِعَ شَمُوس

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, encyclopedic, well-rounded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, expansive, broad, large-scale, massive, mass, wide, sweeping, general, universal, generic, complete, total, aggregate, full, all-out, wholesale شَامِل: جَامِع، كَامِل، كُلِّي، عَامّ

شَامِل: مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish, smirch, mar شَان: وَصَمَ

matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue شَان: مَسْأَلَةٌ، أَمْرٌ

business, concern; relation, connection شَان: دَخَلَ، عِلَاقَةٌ

condition, state, situation شَان: حَال

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness), gravity, consequence شَان: أَهْمِيَّةٌ

standing, prestige, stature, rank, credit, esteem شَان: مَقَامٌ، مَنَزَلَةٌ، إِعْتِبَارٌ

foreign affairs الشُّؤُونُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ

he is (in this respect or in this matter) as, like شَأْنُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ شَأْنٌ

concerning, regarding, with regard to, as بِشَأْنِ

regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as to, as for, about, in reference to, with reference to, re, in connection with, in terms of

in this respect, in this matter, in this connection, concerning this, regarding this, about this فِي هَذَا الشَّانِ

please yourself! suit yourself! do as you like! do as you please! أَنْتَ وَشَأْنُكَ



steer, young ox	شَبَب: ثَوْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
ramp; capriole; prance	شَبَّة (الْفَرَسِ)
young woman, (young) girl, lass	شَبَّة: شَابَّة
dill	شَبِيت (نبات)
	شَبِثَ ب - راجع تَشَبَّثَ ب
tarantula; spider	شَبِث: عَنَكَبُوت (حيوان)
dill	شَبِث (نبات)
rhizoid	شَبَجَذْر، شَبَجَذَر [نبات]
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبَح
to span, measure with the span of the hand	شَبَرَ، شَبَّرَ: قَاسَ بِالشَّبْرِ
span of the hand	شَبْر (اليَدِ)
slipper(s), scuff, mule	شَبِيب: خُفٌّ، مَشَايَا
to eat one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be or become full, satisfied, sated	شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ)
to be or become fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of)	شَبِعَ (مِنْ): مَلَّ
	شَبَعَ - راجع أَشَبَعَ
satiety, satiation, sufficiency, fullness, satisfaction, gratification	شَبِعَ، شَبِعَ: مَصْدَرُ شَبِعَ
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies	شَبِعَ: مَا يُشْبِعُ
	شَبِعَ، شَبَعَةٌ: مَا يُشْبِعُ - راجع شَبِعَ
full, satisfied, sated	شَبَعَان
lust, erotism, eroticism, prurience, libido, satyriasis, concupiscence, salaciousness, sexual appetite, carnality, sensuality, sensualism	شَبَقَ، شَبَقِيَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَة
nymphomania	شَبَقٌ نِسَوِيٌّ
lustful, erotic, libidinous, prurient, carnal, salacious, concupiscent, over-sexed, randy	شَبَقَ، شَبَقِي: شَهْوَانِي، غَلِمَ
	شَبَكَ، شَبَكَ - راجع شَابَكَ
chibouk; pipe	شَبُك: غَلِيُون، بَيْبَة
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, reticulum, grid; reseau; system, set, suit	شَبَكَة
retinal	شَبَكِي: خَاصٌّ بِشَبَكِيَّةِ الْعَيْنِ

appetite	شَاهِيَّة: شَهِيَّة
falcon, peregrine	شَاهِيْن: صَقْرٌ، بَاز
aim, goal, end, object(ive)	شَاو: غَايَة
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant	بَعِيدُ الشَّاو
	شَاوَر (فِي) - راجع اسْتَشَارَ
sergeant	شَاوِيْش: رُتَبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
tea	شَاي
to follow, adhere to, stick to, support, stay firm in supporting; to be or become a partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, take sides with	شَايَع: تَبِعَ، أُيِّدَ، تَحَزَّبَ ل - شَايَع: رَافَقَ مُوَدَّعًا - راجع شَيَّعَ
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَّ: صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا
to shoot up, rise, spring, go up	شَبَّ: ارْتَفَعَ
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance	شَبَّ الْفَرَسُ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوْ الْحَرْبُ
alum	شَبَّ، حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
	شَبَّ: شَابَ - راجع شَابَ
four-o'clock, marvel of Peru, afternoon lady, jalap	شَبُّ اللَّيْلِ (نبات)
morning glory, three-colored bindweed	شَبُّ النَّهَارِ (نبات)
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب: قُوَّةٌ، صِبَا
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب: شُبَّان، نَشْء
acne	حَبُّ الشَّبَاب
flute, clarinet	شَبَابَة: مِزْمَار
tip, point; end; edge	شَبَاة: رَأْسٌ، طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ
sting, stinger; dart; prick	شَبَاة: حُمَة، إِبْرَة الْحَشْرَة
February	شَبَاط: فَبْرَايِر
window	شُبَّاك: نَافِذَة
box office; wicket	شُبَّاك (التَّذَاكِرُ، الْبَيْعُ، الْعَمَلُ الْإِلَخ)
	شُبَّان: شَبَاب، نَشْء - راجع شَبَاب
to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about	شَبَّبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَة)

شُبُهَة: شَكٌّ، التَّيْبَاسُ  
suspicion, doubt, dubiousity;  
uncertainty, obscurity, vagueness

تَحْتَ الشُّبُهَةِ - راجع مَشْبُوه

above suspicion

فَوْقَ الشُّبُهَاتِ

outbreak, flare-up, eruption

شُبُوبٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ

trumpet, bugle, horn

شُبُورٌ: بُوقٌ، نَفِيرٌ

carp

شَبُوطٌ (سمك نهري)

Cyprinidae

شَبُوطِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْمَاكِ النَّهْرِيَّةِ

cyprinid, cyprinoid

شَبُوطِيَّةٌ (سمك نهري)

شَبِيَّةٌ - راجع شَبَابٌ

lattice

شَبِيكَةٌ

شَبِيْنٌ، شَبِيْنَةٌ - راجع إِشْبِيْنٌ، إِشْبِيْنَةٌ

شَبِيَّةٌ ب: مِثْلٌ، مُمَازِلٌ لـ (just) like, similar to, resembling,

as, analogous to, akin to, parallel to, corresponding to, comparable with; identical with

شَبِيْه: مِثْلٌ، نَظِيرٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ شَبِيْهُ بِآخَرٍ، match, like,

parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener

شَتَّ: تَشَتَّتَ - راجع تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: شَتَّتَ - راجع شَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: مُشَتَّتَ - راجع مُشَتَّتَ

أَشْتَاتٌ (scattered) fragments, (separate) pieces, shreds

شَتَا، شَتَّى (ب) to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شَتَّى: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَنَوِّعٌ various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious

شِتَاءٌ، فَصْلُ الشِّتَاءِ winter, wintertime, wintertide

شِتَائِيٌّ - راجع شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

شَتَاتٌ: تَشَتَّتَ - راجع تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَاتٌ: مُشَتَّتَ - راجع مُشَتَّتَ، شَتَّ

شَتَّامٌ: سَبَّابٌ curser, swearer, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive

شَتَّانَ بَيْنَهُمَا there is a great difference between them! what a difference between them! how different they are!

شَتَّتَ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to disperse, scatter, dispel, strew about, break up, disband, separate

شَتَرَ: قَطَعَ، مَرَّقَ to cut off; to tear, rend

شَبَكِيٌّ: مُشَبَّكٌ، مُتَشَابِكٌ reticulate, reticular, retiary, netted, netlike

retina

شَبَكِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)

(lion) cub

شِبْلٌ: وَلَدُ الْأَسَدِ

cadet

شِبْلٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ اِلَخ)

a chip of the old block; like father, like son

chimpanzee

شَبَنْزِيٌّ: شَيْمَبَانْزِيٌّ (حَيَوَانٌ)

cassowary

شَبْنَمٌ: طَائِرٌ كَالنَّعَامَةِ

شَبَّ ب to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to, make like

شَبَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ to be or become dubious to, doubtful to, uncertain to, obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to, equivocal to

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَةٌ - راجع تَشَابَهَ

شَبَّ: شَبِيْه - راجع شَبِيْه

brass

شَبَّ: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَرٌ

شَبَّ: إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَبِيرَةٍ، كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا semi-, quasi-, para-, -like, sub-; almost

شَبَّ: شَبِيْه - راجع شَبِيْه

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَةٌ - راجع تَشَابَهَ

semitropical, subtropical

شَبَّ اسْتَوَائِيٌّ

Anthropoidea, anthropoid apes

أَشْبَاهُ الْإِنْسَانِ

rhizoid

شَبَّ جِذْرٌ، شَبَّ جِذْرٌ [نَبَات]

peninsula

شَبَّ جَزِيرَةٌ

phrase

شَبَّ جُمْلَةٌ

semiofficial, semiformal

شَبَّ رَسْمِيٌّ

penumbra

شَبَّ ظِلٌّ

quasi contract

شَبَّ عَقْدٌ

metalloid

شَبَّ فِلْزٌ

subcontinent

شَبَّ قَارَةٌ

alkaloid

شَبَّ قَلَوِيٌّ، شَبَّ قَلِيٌّ

rhomboid

شَبَّ مَعِيْنٌ

trapezoid

شَبَّ مُنَحَرَفٌ

semiconductor

شَبَّ مُوَصِّلٌ، شَبَّ مُوَصِّلٌ

brass

شَبَّاهَانٌ، شَبَّاهَانٌ: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَرٌ

شَجَرٌ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ - راجع تَشَاوَرٌ

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees شَجَرٌ: حَرَجٌ

trees, arbores شَجَرٌ

dendrology عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ

clump, stand, crop شَجَرٌ - راجع مُشَجَّرٌ

tree, arbor شَجَرَاءُ: شَجَرٌ مُجْتَمِعٌ، أَجْمَةٌ

elm شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ

arborvitae, thuja شَجَرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ

birch, betula شَجَرَةُ الْقُضْبَانِ

genealogical tree, family tree, شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ

pedigree شَجَرِيٌّ

arboreal, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, dendriform, dendroid, treelike شَجَرِيٌّ

to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَعٌ

to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote, support, foster شَجَعٌ

to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, distressed; to sadden, grieve, gloom شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: حَزَنَ

anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, melancholy, blues, heartache شَجَنَ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ

branch, twig شَجَنَ: غُصْنٌ

branch شَجَنَ: شُعْبَةٌ، فَرْعٌ

to be or become sad, grieved, distressed; to be or become worried, anxious, troubled; to be moved, touched, stirred, impassioned شَجِيٌّ

sad, grieved, distressed; worried, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, troubled شَجِيٌّ: حَزِينٌ، مَهْمُومٌ، قَلِقٌ

moving, touching, pathetic, affecting, emotional, sentimental, impassioning, soul-stirring شَجِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ، مُحَرِّكٌ لِلْمَشَاعِرِ

melodious, tuneful, soft, tender شَجِيٌّ: رَخِيمٌ

bad companion, bad company شَجِيرٌ: صَاحِبٌ رَدِيٌّ

شَجِيرٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ - راجع مُشَجَّرٌ

to plant; to transplant

cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling شَتْلَةٌ: غَرِيْسَةٌ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to call شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

(somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult, rail at شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; abuse, revilement, vituperation شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

(rain) shower شَتْوَةٌ: مَطَرَةٌ، دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal شَتْوِيٌّ، شَتْوِيٌّ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult شَتِيْتٌ - راجع مُنْتٌ

to break, fracture; to split, cleave شَجَّ: كَسَرَ، شَقَّ

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction شَجَّ (الشَّجِي) - راجع شَجِيٌّ

anxiety, worry شَجَا - راجع أَشْجَى

affection, emotion, passion شَجَا: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌّ

arboreturist شَجَا: هَمٌّ، قَلَقٌ

quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, altercation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl, falling-out, fracas, fray, jangle, scrimmage, scuff شَجَاب - راجع مُشْجَبٌ

bar, bolt; latch شَجَارٌ: زَارِعُ الْأَشْجَارِ

arboriculture شَجَارٌ: مُشَاوَرَةٌ

courageous, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, brave, bold, valiant, Shجاع: مِقْدَامٌ، جَرِيٌّ

valorous, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, gutsy, plucky, intrepid, stouthearted شجاع: مِقْدَامٌ، جَرِيٌّ

Hydra الشُّجَاعُ، كَوَكْبَةُ الشُّجَاعِ [فلك]

courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, guts, fortitude, pluck, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness شُجَاعَةٌ: إِقْدَامٌ، جُرْأَةٌ

to condemn, denounce, censure, decry, criticize, disapprove of, deprecate شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَرَ

grief, sorrow, affliction, distress شَجَبَ: حُزْنٌ

condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring, criticism, criticizing, disapproval, deprecation شَجَبَ: اسْتِنْكَارٌ

skull fracture; head wound شَجَّةٌ (فِي الرَّأْسِ)

to load (with), freight (with), laden (with) شحن السفينة إلخ (ب)  
 to charge with, load with, fill (up) شحن ب: ملأ ب  
 to charge (with), load (with) شحن [كهرباء]  
 shipping, shipment, freight(ing), freight-age, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding شحن (البضاعة)  
 loading, freight(ing), lading شحن (السفينة)  
 charging, loading, filling (up) شحن: ملأ  
 bill of lading بوليصة شحن  
 enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شحناء: عداوة، حقد  
 cargo, load, freight, lading شحناء: شحناء: حمولة  
 shipment, consignment شحناء: شحناء: إرسالية  
 charge شحناء: شحناء: [كهرباء]  
 police, police force, policemen شحناء: شرطة، بوليس  
 شحناء: عداوة، حقد - راجع شحناء  
 paleness, pallor, pallidness, wanness شحوب  
 blackbird شحور (طائر)  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, tightfisted, closefisted, penny-pinching, avaricious; miser, niggard, penny-pincher شحيج: بخيل  
 scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager شحيج: ضئيل  
 match, matchstick شحيطه، شحيطه: عود الثقاب  
 fat, fatty, fleshy, obese شحيم: سمين  
 to urinate, micturate, make water شح: بال، بول  
 boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, punt, ship شختور، شختورة  
 to snort شخر  
 to rattle, clatter, clank, clink شخشخ: خشخش، جلجل  
 rattle, clatter, clank, clink شخشخة: خشخة، جلجلة  
 rattle شخشينة: لعبة للأطفال  
 to rise, ascend, tower, go up شخص: ارتفع، طلع

shrub, bush شجيرة: جنبه  
 shrubby, frutescent شجيري: جنبي  
 شجيع - راجع شجاع  
 to be or become stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skimp, scrimp, penny-pinch شح: بخل، تباخل  
 to run short, fall short, run out, fail, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, decline, dwindle شح: تضائل، قل  
 stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, avarice شح، شح: بخل  
 scarcity, paucity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack شح، شح: قلة، ندرة  
 beggar, mendicant شحاذ: متسول، مستغفر  
 sty شحاذ (العين)  
 beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicity شحاذة: تسول  
 to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim شح، شح، شح: شح  
 to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop شحذ: سن، جلع  
 to beg, ask for alms شحذ: تسول، استجدى  
 whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping شحذ: سن، جلع  
 blackbird شحور (طائر)  
 to be or become far away, distant, remote شحط: بعد  
 to strike (a match) شحط: عود الثقاب: أشعله  
 dash; hyphen شحطة: شرطة (-)  
 match, matchstick شحطة: عود الثقاب  
 to prune, lop, trim, clip شحل: قضب، شذب  
 to be or become fat, fleshy, obese شحم: كثر شحمه  
 to grease, lubricate شحم (الآلة إلخ)  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow شحم: دهن  
 lard شحم الخنزير  
 piece of fat شحمة: دهنه  
 earlobe, lobe (of the ear) شحمة الأذن  
 fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipoid, stearic, aliphatic; sebaceous شحمي  
 to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward شحن البضاعة إلخ

then, brace, bolster

to tighten one's belt, economize, شَدَّ الحِزَامَ: اِقْتَصَدَ  
live more thriftily, be frugal

to pack up, set off or out, start out, leave, شَدَّ الرُّحَالَ  
depart, decamp, move away; to travel, journey  
tightening, tautening, strain(ing), شَدَّ: تَوَتَّرَ، ضِدَّ إِرْخَاءَ  
drawing tight

tying, binding, fastening شَدَّ: رَبَطَ

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), شَدَّ: سَحَبَ، جَرَّ  
tug(ing), haul(ing), haulage, traction

tug-of-war شَدُّ الحَبْلِ (لُعْبَةُ رِيَاضِيَّة)

how much! very much لَشَدَّ مَا

to sing, chant, warble شَدَّ: غَنَّى، غَرَّدَ

شدائد: ضيق، عُسر - راجع شِدَّة

شدَّة: المَرَّةُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ، جَرَّ)

شدَّة: نَبْرَة

شدَّة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ

شدَّة: قُوَّة، عُنْفُ  
strength, power, force(fulness), violence, vehemence, intensity, intension, severity, sternness, austerity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness

شدَّة: ضيق، عُسر  
distress, hardship, difficulty, trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, need(iness), lack, want

أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ - راجع أَخَذَ

شَدَّخَ، شَدَّخَ  
to break, smash, fracture; to crack, gash

شَدَّدَ عَلَى: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، رَكَّزَ عَلَى، أُبْرَزَ  
to emphasize, stress, focus on, concentrate on, highlight, underline, accentuate

شَدَّدَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، ضَغَطَ عَلَى، قَيَّدَ  
to press, presssure, exert pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control; to restrict, limit

شَدَّدَ (عَلَى): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا - راجع تَشَدَّدَ (فِي)

شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَ  
to insist upon; to persist in; to press, urge, importune, besiege

شَدَّدَ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ أَكْثَرَ حِدَّةً  
to strengthen, consolidate, make strong(er); to intensify, aggravate, heighten, make severe(r), make more serious

شَدَّدَ الحَرْفَ  
to intensify, double, geminate

to stare at, gaze at, fix one's eyes on شَخْصَ (بِبَصَرِهِ) إِلَى

to leave, depart, go شَخْصَ (عَنْ، مِنْ، إِلَى): ذَهَبَ

to diagnose شَخْصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

to personify, personate شَخْصَ: أَضْفَى صِفَةً بَشَرِيَّةً عَلَى

person, individual, man, party شَخْصَ

someone, somebody شَخْصٌ مَا

third party شَخْصٌ ثَالِثٌ

natural person شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ حَقِيقِيٌّ

artificial person, legal person, شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيٌّ

juristic person, juridical person, body corporate

persona non grata, undesirable شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ

per capita, for each person لِلشَّخْصِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ شَخْصٍ

personalism شَخْصَانِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ

personal, individual, شَخْصِيٌّ: ذَاتِيٌّ، خُصُوصِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ  
private, subjective

personal; in personam شَخْصِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَيْنِي [قانون]

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

بَيِّنَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - راجع بَيِّنَة

قانون شَخْصِيٌّ، قانون أحوال شَخْصِيَّةٍ - راجع قانون

مَحْكَمَةُ أحوال شَخْصِيَّةٍ - راجع حال

شَخْصِيَّةٌ personality; individuality; character; identity

شَخْصِيَّةٌ بَارِزَةٌ - راجع بَيِّنَة  
personage, personality, notable, socialite, distinguished person, eminent man

شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيَّةٌ  
artificial personality, legal personality, juristic personality, juridical personality; body corporate

شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيَّةٌ  
personality, juristic personality, juridical personality; body corporate

identification تَحْقِيقُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

شَدَّ: وَتَّرَ، ضِدَّ أَرْخَى

to tighten, tauten, strain, draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut

شَدَّ: رَبَطَ، أَوْثَقَ، أَحْكَمَ

شَدَّ: جَذَبَ، سَحَبَ، جَرَّ

شَدَّ أَرْزَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَرْزِهِ، شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ، شَدَّ عَلَى يَدِهِ

to support, back (up), help, aid, assist; to encourage; to streng-



centricity, queerness, oddness, oddity, strangeness, weirdness

perversion, sexual deviation شُدُوذٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent شَذِيٌّ: أَرَج

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, viciousness, malice; harm, damage, injury شَرٌّ: ضِدٌّ خَيْرٌ

worse, more evil; the worst, أسوأ، أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا، the most evil شَرٌّ (مِنْ): أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا،

he brought utter defeat upon them هَزَمَهُمْ شَرُّ هَزِيمَةٍ

to buy, purchase شَرَى: ابْتَاعَ، اشْتَرَى

urticaria, hives, nettle rash شَرَى: طَفَحٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

buy(ing), purchase, purchasing شَرَاءٌ، شَرَى: ابْتِيعَ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاءِ

purchasing, buying شِرَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ

drink, beverage شَرَابٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ

syrup, juice, sherbet; potion شَرَابٌ: شَرَبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ

alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ)

heavy drinker شَرَّابٌ، شَرَّابَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ

tassel, tuft, bob شُرَّابَةٌ: خُيُوطٌ مَقْتُولَةٌ، شُرَّافَةٌ

spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (ج شَرَارٌ)

glue, paste شِرَاسٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَرَوِيَّةٌ، لِزَاقٌ

quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity، شَرَّاسَةٌ

pugnaciousness, belligerence, contentiousness،

aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedeness،

ill-naturedness, petulance, peevishness; wildness،

fierceness, ferocity, ferity, savagery, grimness،

rabidness شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السَّفِينَةِ)

sail شِرَاعِيٌّ

sailing, sail- سَفِينَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَيْرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ، مَرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tassel, tuft, bob شُرَّافَةٌ: شُرَّابَةٌ

choke شَرَّاقَةٌ: مِخْنَقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

shoelace, shoestring شِرَاكٌ: شَرِيْطُ الْحِذَاءِ

to accentuate, accent, شَدَّدَ الصَّوْتَ أَوِ الْكَلِمَةَ أَوِ الْمَقْطَعِ stress, emphasize

piece, fragment; part, portion, section, شُدْفَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ segment

corner of the mouth شِدْقٌ: زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla, شِدْقٌ: الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ jawbone

buccal شِدْقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالشَّدْقِ

to amaze, astonish, astound, stun, شَدَّهَ: أَذْهَشَ، بَغَتْ startle, flabbergast, shock, dumbfound, thunder-strike, baffle, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, perplex

singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, شَدُو: غِنَاءٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ warble

subdeacon; deacon شِدْيَاقٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

strong, powerful, forceful, حَادٌّ، بَلِيغٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيدٌ: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ، بَلِيغٌ، حَادٌّ، vigorous; severe, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, acute, keen, serious, grave, drastic, extermine, great, tough; bad, evil, difficult

شَدِيدُ الْإِخْسَاسِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسٌ

شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ - رَاجِعٌ بَاسٌ

strongly-worded شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ

to be or become irregular, abnormal, anoma- شَذَّ (عَنْ) lous, deviant, odd, queer, strange, bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception (to)

to become perverted, become a pervert شَذَّ جِنْسِيًّا شَذَّ - رَاجِعٌ شُدُوذٌ

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence شَذَا: أَرِيجٌ

tsetse شَذَاةٌ: ذُبَابَةُ مَرَضِ النَّوْمِ

to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut back; to شَذَّبَ، شَذَّبَ refine, polish, improve

helter-skelter, pell-mell, in all شَذَرَ مَذَرَ، شَذَرَ مَذَرَ directions

particle, bit, speck, fragment, tiny piece شَذْرَةٌ

musk شَذُو: مِسْكٌ

odor of musk, fragrance of musk، شَذُو: رَائِحَةُ الْمِسْكِ musk

irregularity, abnormality, anomaly, atypicality، شُدُوذٌ aberration, aberrance, deviation, perversity, exception, bizarreness, grotesqueness, grotesquerie, ec-

- to vivisect شَرَّحَ الْأَحْيَاءَ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)
- to autopsy, necropsy, شَرَّحَ الْجُثَّةَ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)
- perform a postmortem examination upon
- explanation, elucidation, explication, شَرَحَ: تَفْسِيرٌ
- expounding, exposition, illustration, description
- annotation, gloss- شَرَحَ: تَعْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَامِشِ كِتَابٍ
- sing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)
- شَرْحَةٌ - رَاجِعِ شَرْيْحَةٍ
- explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative, descriptive
- prime, spring, bloom, heyday شَرَّخَ: رَيَّعَانٌ
- to bolt, start شَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ
- to run away, flee, escape, break loose شَرَدَ: هَرَبَ، أَفْلَتَ
- to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove شَرَدَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ
- to be or become absentminded, distracted شَرَدَ ذِهْنُهُ
- to frighten away, scare away, chase away, startle شَرَدَ: نَفَرَ
- to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel, evict شَرَدَ: هَجَرَ
- group, troop, band, company شَرْدَمَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ
- spark(s) شَرَرَةٌ (ج. شَرَرٍ)
- شَرَسَ - رَاجِعِ شَرَاسَةٍ
- quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, belligerent, combative, contentious, aggressive, unsociable, petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious, feral, savage, grim, rabid شَرَسَ
- rib cartilage; epigastrium شَرْسُوفٍ [تَشْرِيح]
- epigastric شَرْسُوفِيٍّ [تَشْرِيح]
- to serrate, indent, tooth, notch, jag شَرَشَرَ: سَنَّ
- bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ) شَرْشَفَ
- bedcover, coverlet
- tablecloth شَرْشَفُ الْمَائِدَةِ أَوِ الطَّائِلَةِ
- chaffinch شَرْشُورٌ (طَائِرٌ)
- bishop bird شَرْشُورٌ أَحْمَرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
- brambling شَرْشُورٌ جَبَلِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)
- teal; garganey; wild duck شَرْشِيرٌ: بَطٌّ نَهْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

شَرَكَاءُ - رَاجِعِ اشْتِرَاكَ

شَرَاهَةٌ - رَاجِعِ شَرَهُ

شَرِبَ

to drink

to smoke شَرِبَ اللَّفَافَةَ أَوِ السَّيْجَارَةَ أَوِ الدُّخَانَ

to drink to, drink in honor of, drink (to) شَرِبَ نَخْبَهُ

someone's health, toast, drink or propose a toast to

to give (someone) to drink, bring شَرَّبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى

(someone) water, let or make drink; to water, irrigate, supply with water

شَرَّبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ - رَاجِعِ أَشْرَبَ

شَرَّبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الذَّهْنِ أَوِ النَّفْسِ - رَاجِعِ أَشْرَبَ

drinking شَرِبَ، شَرَبَ، شَرِبَ: مَصْدَرُ شَرِبَ

drinkable, potable صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

sherbet, syrup, juice شَرَبَاتٌ: شَرَابٌ، عَصِيرٌ

drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage, شَرْبَةٌ، شُرْبَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ

potion شَرْبَةٌ: مُسَهِّلٌ

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient شَرَبِينَ (شَجَرٌ)

evergreen cypress شِرَّةٌ: شَرٌّ - رَاجِعِ شَرٍّ

vitality, vigor, energy, vivacity, vim, zing شِرَّةٌ: نَشَاطٌ

chilblain شَرَثَ: خَصَرَ، اِلْتِهَابٌ جِلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ

to baste, tack شَرَجَ: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً

anus شَرَجَ، شَرَجَ: اِسْت

anal شَرَجِيٌّ، شَرَجِيٌّ

enema, clyster حَقْنَةُ شَرَجِيَّةٍ

anal canal قَنَاةُ شَرَجِيَّةٍ

to explain, elucidate, explicate, شَرَحَ: فَسَّرَ، بَيَّنَّ، بَسَطَ

expound, illustrate, make clear, describe, depict, discuss

to annotate, comment شَرَحَ: عَلَّقَ الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَابٍ

on, gloss

to delight, gladden, شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوِ خَاطِرَهُ: سَرَّهُ، أَرَاخَهُ

please; to comfort; to relieve

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ اِلَخَ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا - رَاجِعِ شَرَّحَ

to slice, cut into slices شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ اِلَخَ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا

to anatomize, dissect شَرَّحَ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)

شَرَعَ: سَنَ (قانونًا إلخ) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

شَرَعَ - راجع شَرِيعَة

شَرَعَة: وَتَر

string, catgut

شَرَعَة: قانون، ميثاق، إعلان  
law; bill; statute; charter; declaration

شَرَعَة الأمم المتحدة the Charter of the United Nations

شَرَعِيّ: legitimate, legal, lawful, rightful, right, valid, fair, just, licit, permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, authorized, admissible; de jure; juristic, jural; statutory; religious

طِبُّ شَرَعِيّ forensic medicine; legal medicine

مَحْكَمَة شَرَعِيَّة - راجع مَحْكَمَة

غَيْرُ شَرَعِيّ: illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, unauthorized, prohibited, forbidden, outlawed, impermissible, unpermitted

إِبْنٌ غَيْرُ شَرَعِيّ - راجع إِبْن

شَرَعِيَّة: legitimacy, legality, lawfulness, rightfulness, validity

لَا شَرَعِيَّة: illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness

شَرَع، شُرُغُوف: فرخ الضفدع tadpole

شَرَع، شُرُغُوف: فرخ التَّم cygnet

شَرُف: كَانَ ذَا شَرَفٍ to be honorable, noble

شَرَّف: كَرَّمَ، عَظَّمَ to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify

شَرَف: كَرَامَة، مَجْد، سُمُو distinction, high rank

شَرَف: اِسْتِقَامَة، أَمَانَة honesty, integrity, uprightness

عَلَى شَرَفِ فُلَانٍ in honor of, in someone's honor

اِتِّفَاقُ شَرَفٍ، رَئِيسُ شَرَفٍ، عُضُو شَرَفٍ، وَصِيفَة شَرَفٍ - راجعها في أَمَاكِنهَا

شَرَفَة: مَصْطَبَة، دَكَّة terrace

شَرَفَة: بَلْكَوْن، مَصْطَبَة balcony; veranda; terrace

شَرَفِيّ honorary, honor-

شَرَق: أَشْرَقَ - راجع أَشْرَقَ

شَرَقَ (بِرِيقِهِ، بِالماء إلخ) to choke, become choked

شَرَّق: اِتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الشَّرْقِ to go east(ward)

شَرَطَ، شَرَطَ: بَضَعَ، شَقَّ to slash, slit open, gash, rip  
open, unrip, cut open, tear, incise; to lance, scarify, scratch

شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَطَ - راجع اِشْتَرَطَ

شَرَطَ: عَلَامَة sign, indication, portent

شَرَطَ (ج شُرُوط) condition, precondition, prerequisite, requirement; provision, stipulation, clause, term(s), proviso; qualification; specification(s)

شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَاط، وَضَعَ الشُّرُوط stipulation, stipulating

شَرَطَ [لغة] condition, protasis

شَرَطَ: شَقَّ، جَرَحَ slash, slit, rip, gash, long cut, incision

شَرَطَ أَنْ، بِشَرَطِ أَنْ، عَلَى شَرَطِ أَنْ provided that, on condition that, if, as long as

شَرَطُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْأَكْثَرِ رِعَايَة most-favored-nation clause

حَرْفُ شَرَطٍ conditional particle

بَلَا (دُون، بِدُون) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرَطٍ - راجع قَيْدٍ

تَحْتَ شَرَطٍ، مُعَلَّقٌ أَوْ مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرَطٍ - راجع مَشْرُوط

شُرْطَة: شَخْطَة (-) dash; hyphen

شُرْطَة: بُولِيس، ضَابِطَة police, policemen, police force

شُرْطَة الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْأَدَابِ vice squad

شُرْطَة التَّحْرِيّ - راجع تَحَرٍّ

شُرْطَة جِنَائِيَّة criminal police

شُرْطَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُور traffic police

شُرْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة، شُرْطَة الْجَيْش military police

شُرْطَة قَضَائِيَّة judicial police, peace officers

مَفُوضُ شُرْطَة - راجع مَفُوض

شَرَطَنَ: رَسَمَ، سَامَ (كَاهِنًا إلخ) to ordain, consecrate

شَرَطِيّ: مَشْرُوط، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرَطٍ - راجع مَشْرُوط

جُمْلَة شَرَطِيَّة conditional clause

شَرَطِيّ: بُولِيس، رَجُلُ بُولِيس policeman, (police) officer

شَرَعَ (فِي): بَدَأَ to begin, start, commence, set about, set upon

شَرَعَ (فِي فِعْلٍ مُخَالِفٍ لِلْقَانُونِ) to attempt

شَرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ to point, aim, level, direct

شَرَعَ: سَنَ (قانونًا إلخ) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking; شَرَم: مَصْدَر شَرَم  
rending, rent, ripping; slitting, slashing

cleft, crack, split, rent, rip, slit, slot شَرَم: شَقّ، شِقّ

bay, gulf, inlet

cocoon

to be or become gluttonous, greedy شَرَه (إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى)

gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenous- شَرَه: نَهَم  
ness; polyphagia, excessive desire for food, exces-  
sive appetite

greed(iness), covetousness, avidity, شَرَه: جَشَع  
avarice

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, de- شَرَه: نَهَم  
vouring, consuming, insatiable, ravenous; glutton,  
gourmand, ravenous eater

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious شَرَه: جَشَع

honey شَرَوْ، شَرَوْ: عَسَل

like, similar to شَرَوْ: مِثْل

he has absolutely nothing, he is لا يَمْلِكُ شَرَوْ نَقِير  
extremely destitute, he hasn't got a red cent to his  
name

trousers, pants شَرَوَال: سِرْوَال

heavy drinker شَرُوب: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ

drinkable, potable شَرُوب: شَرَاب - رَاجِع شَرَاب  
شَرُوب: صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ

straying, straggling, wandering, roaming, roving; شُرُود - رَاجِع شَارِد

running away, fleeing, escape شُرُود

absentmindedness, absence شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ  
of mind, distraction, distractedness, abstraction,  
abstractedness

beginning, start(ing), commencement شُرُوع: بَدْء

attempt شُرُوع (فِي جَرِيَةِ الْخ)

sunrise, rise (of the sun) شُرُوق (الشَّمْسِ)

colocynth شَرِي: حَنْظَل (نَبَات)

artery شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان

aorta شَرِيَانٌ أَوْزُطِيٌّ أَوْ أَبْهَر

coronary artery, coronary شَرِيَانٌ تَاجِيٌّ

pulmonary artery شَرِيَانٌ رِئَوِيٌّ

east

the East, the Orient, the Levant الشَّرْق، بِلَادُ الشَّرْق

the Near East الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى

the Far East الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى

the Middle East, the Mideast الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطُ

eastward(s), east, toward the east شَرْقًا

roller شَرْقَرَق (طَائِر)

eastern, easterly, east; شَرْقِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْق  
Oriental; Levantine

Easterner, Oriental, Levant- شَرْقِيٌّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْق  
er, Levantine

Julian calendar الْحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيُّ

sirocco; levanter رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة

sirocco; levanter شَرْقِيَّة: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة

شَرِك (فِي) - رَاجِعِ إِشْرَكَ (فِي، مَعَ)

trap, snare, gin, net شَرِك: أَحْبُولَةٌ، شَبَكَةٌ

أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرِك - رَاجِعِ أَوْقَعَ

polytheism شَرِك: الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتِهَا

company, corporation; firm, business; شَرِكَةٌ، شَرِكَةٌ  
partnership; association

association of capital شَرِكَةٌ أَمْوَالٌ

subsidiary شَرِكَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ

insurance company شَرِكَةٌ تَأْمِينٌ

partnership, joint-liability company, شَرِكَةٌ تَضَامُنٌ  
joint company

limited partnership شَرِكَةٌ تَوْصِيَّةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ

airline شَرِكَةٌ طَيْرَانٌ

affiliate شَرِكَةٌ فَرْعِيَّة

holding company شَرِكَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ أَوْ مُهَيِّمَةٌ

particular partnership شَرِكَةٌ مُحَاصَّة

limited liability company, (المَسْؤُولِيَّة) شَرِكَةٌ مَحْدُودَةٌ  
limited company

joint-stock company, stock company شَرِكَةٌ مُسَاهَمَةٌ

joint-stock company; anonymous شَرِكَةٌ مُغْفَلَةٌ

company شَرَم: شَقّ  
to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to slit,  
slash





chip, splinter, sliver	شُطْفَة: شَطِيَّة
sandwich	شَطِيرَة: سَنَدُوش
to fragment(ate), fragmentize, splinter, sliver, chip, shatter, break up	شَطَّى
to be or become hard, harsh, uncomfortable, rough, rugged, austere	شَطِفَ (العِيشُ)
hardship, difficulty, discomfort, suffering, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity	شَطَفَ (العِيشُ)
hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere	شَطَفَ
	شَطِي - راجع تَشَطَّى
splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel	شَطِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مُتَنَائِرَة
fibula	شَطِيَّة: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِيّ
	شَطِيَّة: جُزْءٌ مِنْ عَظْمٍ مَيِّتٍ يَنْفَصِلُ عَنْ عَظْمٍ سَلِيمٍ
sequestrum	مُجَاوِر
	شَع: نَشْرٌ، فَرَقٌّ - راجع أَشَع
cobweb, spiderweb, web	شَع: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
	شَع: شُعَاع - راجع شُعَاع
	شُعَائِر (مفردها شُعِيرَة) - راجع شُعِيرَة
ritual(istic), ceremonial, liturgical	شُعَائِرِيّ
slogan; watchword, password; catchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign; graffito	شِعَار
coat of arms, escutcheon	شِعَارُ النَّبَالَة
heraldry	شِعَارَة: فَنُّ (أَوْ عِلْمُ) الشُّعَارَاتِ
ray, beam, streak	شُعَاع: شَرِيْطٌ ضَوْئِيّ
radius	شُعَاع: نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ [رياضيات]
spoke	شُعَاعُ الدُّوْلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَة: بَرْمَق
	أَشْعَة إِنْكَسِ الْخ - راجع أَشْعَة
radial	شُعَاعِيّ
Radiolaria	شُعَاعِيَّات: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوِينَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
Palm Sunday	شُعَانِين، أَحَدُ الشُّعَانِين
to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide (up), subdivide, section	شَعَب: فَرَع
people; nation; public	شُعَب: قَوْم
mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col	شُعَب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَلٍ
reef	شُعَب: حَيْدٌ بَحْرِيّ

to nonsuit, quash, drop	شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى
to bevel, chamfer	شَطَبَ (حَافَةَ الزُّجَاجِ الْخ)
	شَطَبَ - راجع شَطَبَ
slash, slit, incision, cut	شَطَبَ: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ
striking off, striking out, crossing out, scratching out, writing off, cancellation, deletion; elimination, removal; erasure, effacement	شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحَوَ
nonsuit	شَطَبُ الدَّعْوَى
beveling, chamfering	شَطَبَ (حَافَةَ الزُّجَاجِ الْخ)
to halve, bisect, divide into two (usually equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut across; to sunder, sever, cut off	شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ
to split, fission	شَطَرَ الذَّرَّةَ أَوْ النَّوَاةَ
to separate from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, secede from, withdraw from	شَطَرَ عَنْ: انْفَصَلَ
to be or become sly, cunning, shrewd, clever, smart	شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا
	شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا - راجع شَطَرَ
	شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ - راجع شَطَرَ
halving, dividing, division, bisecting, bisection; split(ing), intersecting, intersection, cutting; sundering, severing, severance	شَطَرَ: تَنَصِيفٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، فَلَقٌ، قَطْعٌ
half, moiety	شَطَرَ: نِصْفٌ
hemistich	شَطَرَ: نِصْفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ
part, portion, division, section	شَطَرَ: قِسْمٌ، جُزْءٌ
direction	شَطَرَ: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ
toward(s), to, in the direction of	شَطَرَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، صَوْبَ
chess	شَطْرَنْج (لَعِبَة)
pawn, man	حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
chessboard	رُقْعَةٌ (أَوْ لَوْحَةُ) الشُّطْرَنْجِ
binary	شَطْرِيّ: مُزْدَوِجٌ، ثُنَائِيّ
excess; going too far, exceeding the limits, overstepping all bounds; encroachment, inroad(s), transgression	شَطَطَ: تَجَاوَزَ، تَجَاوَزَ الْغُلُوبَ
to rinse, wash	شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ
rinsing, rinse, washing, wash	شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ
piece, chunk, lump	شُطْفَة: قِطْعَةٌ

elegiac poetry	شِعْرٌ رَثَائِيٌّ
love poetry, erotic poetry	شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ
lyric poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ
narrative poetry	شِعْرٌ قَصَصِيٌّ
blank verse, unrhymed verse	شِعْرٌ مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى
epic(al) or heroic poetry	شِعْرٌ مَلْحَمِيٌّ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ لَيْتَ شِعْرِي - راجع لَيْتَ
Sirius, Dog Star	الشُّعْرَى، الشُّعْرَى الِيمَانِيَّةُ [فلك]
Procyon	الشُّعْرَى الشَّامِيَّةُ [فلك]
dog days	أَيَّامُ الشُّعْرَى
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرَانِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
a hair	شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ شُعْرُورٌ - راجع شُويعِرُ
hairy, hair	شُعْرِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ أَوْ مَصْنُوعٌ مِنْهُ
capillary	شُعْرِيٌّ: رَفِيعٌ جِدًّا أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَاصَّةِ الشُّعْرِيَّةِ
capillary, capillary tube	أَنْبُوبٌ شُعْرِيٌّ
capillary attraction	تَجَادُبٌ شُعْرِيٌّ، جاذِبِيَّةٌ شُعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	خَاصَّةٌ شُعْرِيَّةٌ
poetic(al)	شُعْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ
poetic license	جَوَازُ شُعْرِيٍّ
lattice, lattice-work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid	شُعْرِيَّةٌ: تَعْرِيشَةٌ، نَافِذَةٌ مُشَبَّكَةٌ، حَاجِزٌ مُتَشَابِكٌ
vermicelli	شُعْرِيَّةٌ: شُعْرِيَّةٌ، فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
capillarity	شُعْرِيَّةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ شُعْرِيَّةٌ
trichinea	شُعْرِيَّةٌ: دُودَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ تَعِيشُ فِي الْأَمْعَاءِ
trichinosis, trichiniasis	دَاءُ الشُّعْرِيَّةِ
poetics; poeticalness	شُعْرِيَّةٌ
to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), water (down), attenuate, weaken	شَعَّعَ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ
to radiate, shine, beam	شَعَّعَ: أَشَعَ
dilution, mixing with water, thinning, weakening, attenuation	شَعَّعَةٌ: تَخْفِيفٌ، مَزَجٌ بِالْمَاءِ
	شَعْلٌ، شَعْلٌ - راجع أَشْعَلُ

coral reef	شُعْبٌ مَرْجَانِيٌّ
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot, shoot; section, division, subdivision; department	شُعْبَةٌ: فَرْعٌ
phylum	شُعْبَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْحَيَوَانَ وَالنَّبَاتِ)
bronchus, bronchial tube	شُعْبَةٌ: إِحْدَى شُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchi, bronchial tubes	الشُّعْبَتَانِ، شُعْبَتَا الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الشُّعْبِ
bronchiectasis	تَوْسُّعُ الشُّعْبِ
	شُعْبَذٌ، شُعْبَذَةٌ - راجع شُعُودٌ، شُعُودَةٌ
popular; people's; public; folk	شُعْبِيٌّ
popular (or people's) democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ
folk dancing, folk dance	رَقْصٌ شُعْبِيٌّ
bronchial	شُعْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِشُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	إِلْتِهَابُ شُعْبِيٍّ
bronchial asthma	رَبْوٌ شُعْبِيٌّ، نَسَمَةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ
popularity	شُعْبِيَّةٌ
	شَعَثَ - راجع تَشَعَّثَ
to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle	شَعَثَ (الشَّعْرَ)
	شَعَثَ، شَعَثَ، لَمْ شَعَثَهُمْ - راجع لَمْ
	شَعَثَ - راجع أَشَعَثَ
to feel, sense; to perceive, notice, realize, know; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of	شَعَرَ بِ: أَحَسَّ، أَذْرَكَ
to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, participate in the feelings or ideas of, understand	شَعَرَ مَعَ: عَاطَفَ عَلَى
to poetize, versify, compose poetry	شَعَرَ: نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرٌ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
hair	شَعْرٌ، شَعْرٌ
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
poetry, verse	شِعْرٌ: قَرِيبُضٌ
didactic poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ
free verse	شِعْرٌ حُرٌّ

- endocardial شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِبَطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ  
 pericardical, pericardiac شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِغِلَافِ الْقَلْبِ  
 شَغَال: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ - رَاجِعُ شُغْلٍ  
 شَغَال: مُشْتَغِلٌ - رَاجِعُ مُشْتَغِلٍ  
 شَغَال: مُنْهَمِكٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشْغُولٍ  
 شَغَبَ، شَغِبَ - رَاجِعُ شَاغَبٍ  
 شَغَبَ riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil  
 شَغِبَ - رَاجِعُ مُشَاغِبٍ  
 شَغَرَ to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free  
 شُغِفَ بِ: أَحَبَّ، أُولِعَ بِ to love, adore, be madly in love with, be infatuated with, be enamored of, be passionately fond of, dote on  
 شَغَفَ: حُبٌّ، وَلُوعٌ (passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest  
 شَغَفَ (الْقَلْبَ) - رَاجِعُ شَغَافٍ  
 شَغِفَ بِ - رَاجِعُ مَشْغُوفٍ بِ  
 شَغَلَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْغُولًا، مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى نَشَاطِهِ أَوْ اهْتِمَامِهِ  
 occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, fill up, fill completely, take one's entire attention; to be on someone's mind  
 شَغَلَ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِالْهُ to worry, disquiet, trouble, distrub, upset, disconcert, discomfort  
 شَغَلَ (عَنْ): أَلْهَى to distract (from), divert (from), keep (from); to hold in play, keep the attention of  
 شَغَلَ مَكَانًا أَوْ حَيْرًا to occupy, fill (up), take up  
 شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا to occupy, reside in, dwell in, live in  
 شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of  
 شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ، أَعْطَاهُ عَمَلًا، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِلُ to employ, hire, take on, recruit, engage the labor or services of; to provide employment or work for; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy  
 شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ، أَعْمَلَ to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, put or keep in action, actuate, start (up)  
 شُغِلَ - رَاجِعُ انْشَغَلَ  
 شُغِلَ بِهِ عَنْ شَيْءٍ to be distracted or diverted by something from

- torch; flame, blaze, fire شُعْلَة  
 Palm Sunday شُعْنِيَّة، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين  
 violent, vehement, fierce, volcanic, wild; massive, large-scale, sweeping, all-out, thorough شَعْوَاء  
 to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank شَعْوَذَ  
 jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration, conjuring; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery, swindle, humbug(ging), mountebankery شَعْوَذَة  
 feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion شُعُور  
 presentiment, feeling, intuition, hunch شُعُورٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ  
 لاشُعُور - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 subconscious (ما) تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ  
 unfeeling, insensate, insensible, insensitive, insentient, unconscious عَدِيمُ الشُّعُور، فَاقِدُ الشُّعُورِ  
 conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional شُعُورِيٌّ  
 لاشُعُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 Radiolaria شُعُوعِيَّات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 bronchi شُعْبِيَّات: تَفَرُّعَاتُ الشُّعْبَتَيْنِ فِي الرُّتَّةِ  
 bronchia شُعْبِيَّاتٌ قَصَبِيَّةٌ  
 subphylum شُعْبِيَّة (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)  
 barley شَعِير (نَبَات)  
 malt شَعِيرٌ مُنْبَتٌّ بِالنَّقْعِ فِي الْمَاءِ (لِصْنَعِ الْكُحُولِ)  
 rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy شَعِيرَة (ج شَعَائِر)  
 small hair, little hair شُعِيرَة: شَعْرَةٌ صَغِيرَة  
 capillary, capillary tube شُعِيرَة: أَنْبُوبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ  
 vermicelli شُعِيرِيَّة: فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ  
 primer, (percussion) cap, detonator شُعِيلَة (التَّفْجِير)  
 شَغَاب - رَاجِعُ مُشَاغِبٍ  
 endocardium شَغَاف: بَطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ  
 pericardium شَغَاف: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ، تَأْمُور  
 endocarditis شَغَاف: الْتِهَابُ بَطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ  
 pericarditis شَغَاف: الْتِهَابُ التَّأْمُورِ

curative, curing, healing, remedial, medicinal, شفائي  
medicative

intercession, mediation شفاعة: تشفع، وساطة

transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin, sheer, شفاف  
pellucid

tracing paper, transfer paper ورق شفاف

transparency, diaphaneity, diaphanousness, شفافية  
gauziness, thinness, sheerness, pellucidity

translucent, translucid شفائي: نصف شفاف

translucence, translucency شفائية: كون الشيء شفائياً

شفاهاً، شفاهي - راجع شفهيًا، شفهي

شفة: القسم اللحمي الخارجي من الفم شفة [أحياء]

lip labium, lip

edge, border, rim, brim, lip, flange, شفة: حافة، شفير  
verge, brink

word بنت الشفة: كلمة

شفرة: طرف، حد، حافة - راجع شفير

edge of the eyelid شفر (الجفن)

labium شفر: أحد شفري فرج المرأة

labia minora الشفران الصغيران

labia majora الشفران الكبيران

شفرة - راجع شفر

blade شفرة: نصل

(razor) blade شفرة (الحلاقة)

plowshare, colter شفرة المحراث

cipher, code شفرة: شيفرة

sleet شفاف: جمد المطر

شفع (ل أو في): تشفع - راجع تشفع

to give the right of preemption شفع: أعطاه حق الشفعة

to double; to add, شفع: ضاعف، أضاف، أتبّع، قرّن  
attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to  
couple (with), accompany (by)

diplopia, double vision شفع: ازدواج البصر

even شفع: زوجي، منقسم على ٢ بدون باق

(right of) preemption شفعة، حق الشفعة

شغل - راجع مشغول

occupancy, occupation, شغل: إشغال، مصدر شغل  
filling, taking up

work; labor; job; occu- شغل: عمل، صناعة، مهنة، وظيفّة-  
pation, vocation, business, profession, career,  
calling, métier, trade; employment; function

work شغل [فيزياء]

شغل: إشغال، مصدر شغل - راجع شغل

needlework شغل الإبرة

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شغل بالقطعة

chief concern, preoccupation; foremost شغل شاغل  
activity or occupation

hard labor, penal servitude أشغال شاقة

public works أشغال عامّة أو عموميّة

handwork, handiwork; hand- شغل يدوي، أشغال يدويّة-  
icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شغوب - راجع مشاغب

شغور: كون الشيء شاغراً، خلوّ، فراغ

شغوف ب - راجع مشغوف ب

laborer, worker, workman, work- شغيل: عامل، أجير  
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee

the proletariat, the working الشفيلة، طبقة الشفيلة  
class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

to be or become transparent, شف: كان شفافاً  
diaphanous, thin

gauze, gauzy fabric شف، شف: نسيج رقيق

to cure, heal, restore to health, make شف: أبرأ  
healthy, make well

to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for re- شفى غليله  
venge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself,  
take revenge, get or have one's revenge; to wreak,  
give vent to (one's anger, etc.)

شفاً: حافة

edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink على شفا كذا  
on the verge of, on the brink of, at the  
point of, about to

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, شفاء: برء  
healing, cure

cure, remedy, medicine, medicament, شفاء: علاج  
medication

شَفِيق - راجع شَفُوق

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، مَزَّقَ، بَضَعَ، شَقَّ: to split, cleave, fissure, crack, rift, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, cut, incise, make incisions into; to carve up, dissect

شَقَّ الصُّبْحُ: to break (dawn)

شَقَّ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا: to build (a road, street)

شَقَّ نَفَقًا أَوْ قَنَاةً إِنْخَ: to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.)

شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ: to open one's way, force one's way, push one's way, shoulder one's way, elbow one's way, plow one's way, hustle, thrust (into), pass (through), squeeze (in); to make one's way up, work up, rise, advance, progress, make progress

شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ: to rebel, revolt, mutiny, renounce allegiance

شَقَّ عَصَا الْقَوْمِ: to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between

شَقَّ النَّبَاتُ: to break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate, spring, grow

شَقَّ السِّنُّ: to break through, erupt, grow

شَقَّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ: صَعِبَ، ثَقُلَ، شَقَّ: to be or become hard (for), difficult (for); to be or become hard to bear (for), unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ، شَقَّ: fissure, crack, cleft, rift, chink, chasm, crevice, crevasse, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, cranny, slit, slot

شَقَّ: أَصْلُ [كِيمِيَاء] radical

شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ- شَقَّ: split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, cracking, rifting, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, cutting, incision, incising; carving up, dissection

شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جَانِبٌ، جُزْءٌ half; side; part, section

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ - راجع شَقَّ

شَقَّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ gibbon

بَشَقَّ النَّفْسَ: with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just, by a narrow margin, narrowly

شَقَا: أَتَعَسَ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا - راجع أَشَقَى

شَقَاء، شَقَا: unhappiness, misery, wretchedness, ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering

even

شَفِيعِي: زَوْجِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

شَفَف - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفَق - راجع أَشْفَقَ

شَفَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفَقُ: to arouse pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart, move, touch

شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا twilight, afterglow

شَفَقَ: خَوْفٌ fear, fright

شَفَقَ: شَفَقَةٌ - راجع شَفَقَةٌ

الشَّفَقُ الْقُطْبِيُّ الْجَنُوبِيُّ: aurora australis, southern lights

الشَّفَقُ الْقُطْبِيُّ الشَّمَالِيُّ: aurora borealis, northern lights

شَفَقَ - راجع شَفُوق

شَفَقَةٌ: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ: pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness, kindliness

شَفِيعِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِي oral, spoken, verbal, parol

شَفِيعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالشَّفَةِ labial, lip

شَفِيعًا: orally, verbally, by word of mouth

شُفُوف - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شُفُوق: شَفِيقٌ، شَفِيعٌ، شَفِيفٌ، شَفِيفٌ: compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted), softhearted, warm-hearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)

شَفُوي: شَفِيعِي - راجع شَفِيعِي

شَفُوي، نَبَاتٌ شَفُوي labiate

شَفُويَات: الفَصِيلَةُ الشَفُويَّة (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) Labiatae, Lamiaceae

شَفِيعِي: شَفِيعٌ، شَفِيعٌ: to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured, be restored to health

شَفِير (الْجَفْنِ): edge of the eyelid

شَفِير: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ: edge, border, margin, rim, brim, flange, fringe, verge, brink, point

عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا: on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

شَفِيع: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ intercessor, mediator

شَفِيع: صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الشُّفْعَةِ preemptor

قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ patron saint

شَفِيف: شَفَافِيَّة - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفِيف: شَفَافٌ - راجع شَفَافٌ



- anemone, windflower شَقِيقُ (نبات)
- sea anemone, anemone شَقِيقُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان)
- sister, full sister, whole sister شَقِيقَةٌ: أُخْت
- migraine شَقِيقَةٌ: أَلَمُ نَصْفِ الرَّأْسِ
- anemone, windflower شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات)
- to doubt, suspect, question, distrust, mistrust, raise a doubt (about), entertain or have doubts or misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about) شَكَّ (في): اِرْتَابَ
- to stick; to drive in, insert; to pierce, transfix, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting شَكَّ: غَرَزَ، وَخَزَ
- to stitch, sew, seam; to whip, whipstitch شَكَّ: دَرَزَ، لَفَقَ
- to baste, tack شَكَّ: شَرَجَ، سَرَجَ، بَاعَدَ بَيْنَ الْغَرَزَتَيْنِ
- doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving, doubtfulness, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism, incredulity شَكَّ: رَيْبَ
- reasonable doubt شَكُّ مَعْقُولٍ
- undoubtedly, doubtless, لا شَكَّ، without doubt, no doubt, unquestionably, indubitably, certainly, sure, surely, for sure, assuredly, of course, by all means, absolutely, definitely, positively بَلَا شَكَّ، مِنْ دُونِ شَكَّ، لَا شَكَّ
- شَكَّ - راجع شِكَّ
- to complain, lodge (raise, make) a complaint; to complain, nag, repine, growl, grumble, grouch, express one's discontent (grief, pain, etc.); to suffer (from) شَكَا، شَكَى: اِشْتَكَى، تَشَكَّى
- شَكَاةٌ - راجع شَكْوَى
- peevishness, petulance, pettishness, fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity, grumpiness, surliness, sulkiness, sullenness, ill humor شَكَاةٌ
- شَكَاكَ: مُرْتَابٌ - راجع شَاكَ
- hobble, fetter, shackle, trammel, clog, brace شَكَالٌ: قَيْدٌ
- شَكَاوَةٌ، شِكَايَةٌ - راجع شَكْوَى
- snipe شَكْبٌ (طائر)
- prick, sting; jab, stab, thrust شَكَّةٌ: وَخْزَةٌ
- to thank, express or show gratitude or appreciation to, be thankful or grateful to شَكَرَ (لِ)
- thanks, thankfulness, gratitude, grateful- شُكْرٌ، شُكْرَانٌ

- شَقَائِقُ (مفردها شَقِيقَةٌ) - راجع شَقِيقَةٌ
- anemone, windflower شُقَّار (نبات)
- dissension, discord, disunity, disunion, schism شِقَاقٌ
- شَقَاوَةٌ - راجع شَقَاءٌ، شَقَا
- شُقَّةٌ: مَسَافَةٌ
- distance شُقَّةٌ: مَشَقَّةٌ - راجع مَشَقَّةٌ
- wide gap بُعْدُ الشُّقَّةِ
- apartment, flat, suite, tenement; house, place شُقَّةٌ: مَسْكِنٌ، بَيْتٌ
- strip, slip, long narrow piece; splinter, sliver شُقَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ
- half, moiety شُقَّةٌ: نَصْفٌ
- شُقَّةٌ: مَشَقَّةٌ - راجع مَشَقَّةٌ
- wide gap بُعْدُ الشُّقَّةِ
- to be or become blond, fair شُقْرٌ، شُقْرٌ: اِشْقَرَّ
- blondness, fairness شُقْرٌ: شُقْرَةٌ
- شُقْرَاءٌ - راجع اِشْقَرَّ
- roller شُقْرَاقٌ، شُقْرَاقٌ (طائر)
- rust شُقْرَانٌ: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ النَّبَاتَ تُسَبِّهُ فُطُورٌ
- blondness, fairness شُقْرَةٌ: شُقْرٌ
- to chirp, cheep, peep شُقْشُقُ الطَّائِرِ: زَقَزَقَ
- شُقَّقٌ: فَلَعٌ، مَزَقٌ، بَضَعٌ - راجع شَقَّ
- to tumble; to upset, overturn, upturn, turn over, capsize, overthrow, overset, turn upside down, turn topsy-turvy; to mess up, disarrange شُقْلَبَ
- somersault, somerset, tumble, tumbling; upset(ing), overturn(ing), upturning, turning over, capsizing شُقْلَبَةٌ
- شُقُوَّةٌ - راجع شَقَاءٌ، شَقَا
- to be or become unhappy, miserable, wretched شُقِيٌّ: تَعِيسٌ، بَيْسٌ
- unhappy, miserable, wretched, unlucky, unfortunate, distressed شُقِيٌّ: تَعِيسٌ، بَائِسٌ
- scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; criminal, culprit, evildoer; outlaw شُقِيٌّ: شُرَيْرٌ، مُجْرِمٌ
- brother, full brother, whole brother, brother-german شَقِيقٌ: أَخٌ

اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا - راجع اتَّخَذَ  
شَكْلَةً: حَرَكَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ - راجع شَكْل

formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.) شكلي

formally, in form شكليًا

formalities شكليات

formalism شكليّة

to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle شكّم: لَجَمَ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim (ج شكاوى) شكوى

شكوى: تَشَكَّى - راجع تَشَكَّى

شكوة - راجع شكوى

شكور - راجع شاكر

شكور - راجع شكر

skepticism شكوكيّة [فلسفة]

شكيّة - راجع شكوى

sucker, tiller, shoot شكير: شَطَاء [نبات]

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle, bridoon شكيمة (اللجام)

to paralyze شلّ: أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَلِ

to paralyze, cripple, immobilize, (حَرَكَتُهُ أَوْ قُوَاهُ) شلّ

neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower شلّ: أُصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ - راجع شلّ

شلّ: أُصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ to be or become paralyzed, paralytic

شلّ: مُصَدَّر شلّ paralyzation, paralyzing

شلال: شاغور waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade

شلة: خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خُيُوطِ الْغَزْلِ، لَفِيفَةٌ، كُبَّةٌ hank, skein

شلح: عَرَّى to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip off, bare

شلح: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ to rob, rip off; to strip of

شلشل الماء أو الماء: قَطَرٌ أَوْ قَطْرَ to dribble, trickle, drip

شلشلق: جَلَكَى (سَمَك) lamprey

شلل paralysis, paralyzation, palsy

شلل جزئيّ شلل ارتجافيّ أو جزئيّ

شلل الأطفال poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis

شلل جزئيّ أو طفيف paresis

شلل رباعيّ، شلل الأطراف الأربعة quadriplegia

ness, acknowledgment, appreciation

thank you! thanks!

Thanksgiving Day

to be or become peevish,

petulant, morose, ill-tempered

peevish, petulant, cross, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby, grumpy, surly, sulky,

sullen, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to misgive, suggest doubt شكك: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَابَ

to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubt, make doubtful or skeptical

to hobble, fetter, shackle, tram- شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ

mel, clog, brace

to plait, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): التَّبَسَّ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

to form, shape, fashion, صَاغَ، صَوَّرَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ

mold, formalize, forge, frame, work; to create, make, originate, build; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to شَكَلَ: نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocal- شَكَلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ

ize, point, furnish with vowel points or signs, add vowel points or signs to

to plaid, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): التَّبَسَّ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

form, shape, figure, (outward) ap- شَكَلَ: هَيْئَةٌ، صُورَةٌ

pearance, (con)figuration, outline, conformation, build, semblance, morphology

type, pattern, cut; make, build; شَكَلَ: طَرَّازٌ، نَوْعٌ

model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety

figure, drawing, picture; illustra- شَكَلَ: رَسَمَ، صُورَةٌ

tion; design, pattern

vowel point, vowel, diacriti- شَكَلَ: حَرَكَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

cal mark

شَكَلَ: تَحْرِيكَ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ - راجع تَشْكِيل

figure شَكَلَ هَنْدَسِيّ

in form, formally شَكَلًا

northern, north, northerly	شَمَالِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَالِ
northerner	شَمَالِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَالِ
northeastern, northeast(erly)	شَمَالِيّ شَرْقِيّ
northwestern, northwest(erly)	شَمَالِيّ غَرْبِيّ
north wind, norther, northerly	رِيحُ شَمَالِيَّةٍ
left, left-hand	شَمَالِيّ: يَسَارِيّ (كَجِهَةٍ)
	شَمَالِيّ: شَمَالِيّ - رَاجِعِ شَمَالِيّ
muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon	شَمَام: بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ
chimpanzee	شِمْبَانْزِي (حَيَوَان)
champagne	شِمْبَانِيَا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
to rejoice at the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief	شَمِتَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِمُصِيبَةٍ غَيْرِهِ
to disappoint	شَمَتَ: خَيَّبَ
	شَمَتَ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ - رَاجِعِ أَشْمَتَ بِ
to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty	شَمَخَ: عَلَا
to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious	شَمَخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ (عَلَى): تَكَبَّرَ
to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift	شَمَرَ (الثَّوبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقِيهِ)
to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for, gird (up) one's loins for; to buckle down to, knuckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work, embark upon, set out to	شَمَرَ لِلْأَمْرِ، شَمَرَ عَنْ سَاعِدِهِ أَوْ عَنْ سَاعِدِ الْجِدِّ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَمَرَّتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
stalk; raceme; thyrses, thyrus	شَمْرَاخ، شَمْرُوخ
fennel	شُمْرَةٌ (نَبَات)
to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly	شَمَسَ: حَرَنَ
to be sunny (day)	شَمَسَ (الْيَوْمُ)
to be sunny (day)	شَمِسَ (الْيَوْمُ)
to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays	شَمَسَ: عَرَّضَ لِأَشْعَةِ الشَّمْسِ
sunny; sunlit	شَمِسَ: مُشَمِسٌ
sun	شَمْسٌ

Parkinson's disease, paralysis agitans, shaking palsy	شَلَلٌ رُعَاشِيٌّ أَوْ هَاژ
paraplegia	شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيّ
caisson disease, decompression sickness	شَلَلُ الْغَوَاصِ
hemiplegia	شَلَلٌ نِصْفِيّ
paralytic	شَلَلِيّ
shilling; schilling	شِلْن، شِلْنِغ: وَحْدَةُ نَقْدِيَّةٍ
(torn-off) limb, (severed) member; fragment; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains; corpse, body	شَلَوُ (جِ أَشْلَاءَ)
to smell, sniff, scent, nose, snuff	شَمَّ: تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ
to be or become haughty, proud, arrogant, supercilious	شَمَّ: تَكَبَّرَ
smelling, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ: تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ
sense of smell, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ
smelting salts	أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ
	شَمَائِلُ (مُفْرَدُهَا شَمِيلَةٌ) - رَاجِعِ شَمِيلَةٌ
schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief	شَمَاتَةٌ، شَمَات: فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ
	شَمَاح - رَاجِعِ شَامِخ
fennel	شَمَار (نَبَات)
deacon	شَمَّاس: رَجُلٌ دِينِيٌّ مَسِيحِيٌّ دُونَ الْكَاهِنِ
subdeacon	شَمَّاسٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
archdeacon	رَئِيسُ الشَّمَّاسِيَّةِ
deaconess	شَمَّاسَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تَقُومُ بِعَمَلِ الشَّمَّاسِ
chandler	شَمَّاع: صَانِعُ الشُّمُوعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَال: رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ
north	شَمَال: الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَال، رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ
northward(s), north, toward the north	شَمَالًا
northeast, northeastward	الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ
northwest, northwestward	الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	شَمَال: يَسَار
	شَمَال: شَمَال - رَاجِعِ شَمَال
	شَمَال (جِ شَمَائِلُ): شَمِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعِ شَمِيلَةٌ

to make smell, let smell, give to smell	شَمَم: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ
pride, haughtiness, superciliousness, disdain; self-esteem, sense of honor	شَمَم: تَكَبُّرٌ، أُنْفَةٌ
height, altitude; highness, loftiness	شَمَم: عُلُوٌّ، اِرْتِفَاعٌ
beet, red beet	شَمَنْدَر (نبات)
sugar beet	شَمَنْدَرُ السُّكَّرِ، شَمَنْدَرُ سُكَّرِيّ
highness, loftiness; height	شُمُوح: عُلُوٌّ
pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness; glory, honor	شُمُوح: تَكَبُّرٌ، عِزٌّ
balky, restive, unruly, fractious, intractable, refractory, recalcitrant, stubborn, obstinate	شُمُوس: حُرُونٌ
sunny; sunlit	شُمُوس: مُشْمِسٌ
inclusion, containment, comprehension, embracement, encompassment	شُمُول: تَضَمُّنٌ، اِشْتِهَالٌ، اِخْتِوَاءٌ
comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness, extensiveness, expansiveness, massiveness; generality, universality; completeness, fullness	شُمُول: اِحَاطَةٌ، شُمُولِيَّةٌ، كُلِّيَّةٌ
	شُمُولِيّ - راجع شامل
	شُمُولِيَّة - راجع شُمُول
olfactory	شَمِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ
merit, good quality, good feature; trait, characteristic; character, nature	شَمِيلَة (ج شَمَائِل)
to wage (carry on, make) war (against), fight, combat	شَنَّ حَرْبًا عَلَى
to make a raid or an invasion (against or on), raid, invade	شَنَّ غَارَةً (على)
to launch or make an attack (on), attack, assail, assault; to campaign, go on (conduct, wage, launch, make, mount) a campaign	شَنَّ هُجُومًا أَوْ حَمَلَةً (على)
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor	شَنَأَ: أَبْغَضَ
disgrace, dishonor, ignominy, infamy	شَنَار: عَارٌ
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	شَنَاعَة: بَشَاعَة، قُبْحٌ
atrociousness, abomination; enormity; outrage	شَنَاعَة: فَحْشَاءٌ، فِدَاحَة، فَظَآعَة
	شَنْج - راجع تَشَنُّج
to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe	شَنْجٌ
alkanet, dyer's bugloss	شِنْجَار (نبات)

sunbath	حَمَّامُ شَمْسٍ
sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke	ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ
sun worship	عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ
solar, sun	شَمْسِيّ
sun letter	حَرْفُ شَمْسِيّ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
calendar year	سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
calendar month	شَهْرٌ شَمْسِيّ
	صُورَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ - راجع صُورَةٌ
solar system	النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيّ، المَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ
umbrella; parasol, sunshade	شَمْسِيَّةٌ: مِظَلَّةٌ
	شَمَطَاء: مُوْنْتُ أَشْمَط - راجع أَشْمَط
to wax, treat (rub, polish, cover, smear) with wax	شَمَعَ
wax	شَمْعٌ
sealing wax	شَمْعٌ أَحْمَرٌ، شَمْعُ الْخَتَمِ
beeswax, wax	شَمْعُ الْعَسَلِ
(wax) candle, bougie	شَمْعَةٌ
(spark) plug	شَمْعَةُ الإِشْعَالِ (في سَيَّارَةٍ إلخ)
candlelight	ضَوْءُ الشَّمْعَةِ
candlewick, wick	فَتِيلُ الشَّمْعَةِ
candlepower; candela, (new) candle	قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ
candlestick, candleholder, candelabrum, candleabra	شَمْعَدَان
waxy, waxen	شَمْعِيّ
to include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, cover, involve, imply	شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ: اِخْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; be or become general, universal, sweeping	شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ: عَمَّ، سَادَ
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect	شَمَلَهُ بِعِنَايَتِهِ أَوْ رِعَايَتِهِ
union, unity	شَمَلَ: اِتِّحَادٌ
	جَمَعَ الشَّمَلَ، جَمَعَ (اِجْتِمَاعُ) الشَّمَلَ - راجعها في أماكنها
cloak, mantle, toga	شَمْلَةٌ: رِدَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
turban, headband	شَمْلَةٌ (الرَّأْسِ): عِمَامَةٌ، عِصَابَةٌ

false testimony, perjury	شَهَادَةُ زُور
hearsay evidence	شَهَادَةُ سَمَاعٍ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ
certificate of origin	شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأٍ أَوْ مَصْدَرٍ
evidence for the defense	شَهَادَةُ نَفْيٍ
birth certificate	شَهَادَةُ وَلَادَةٍ
	أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ - راجع شَهِدَ
magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry, knightly conduct	شَهَامَةٌ
grayness; gray	شَهَبٌ، شُهْبَةٌ
to witness, see (personally or for oneself); to attend, be present at	شَهِدَ: رَأَى، حَضَرَ
to testify, give evidence, give testimony, witness, bear witness; to depose	شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ
to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove, demonstrate, furnish proof of, serve as evidence of	شَهِدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا)
to witness, be the scene or setting of	شَهِدَ: كَانَ مَسَرَّحًا لِمَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ
honey; honeycomb	شَهْدٌ، شُهُدٌ: عَسَلٌ
to make famous, well-known, renowned	شَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصِّيتِ
declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate	شَهَرَ: أَعْلَنَ، أَدَاعَ
to declare war (on)	شَهَرَ الْحَرْبَ (عَلَى): أَعْلَنَهَا
to draw, unsheathe, pull out	شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ إِلَخَ: اسْتَلَّهُ
to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate	شَهَرَ بِ: ذَمَّ، قَذَفَ
	شَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصِّيتِ - راجع شَهَرَ
	شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ إِلَخَ: اسْتَلَّهُ - راجع شَهَرَ
month	شَهْرٌ: أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ
	شَهْرٌ: إِعْلَانٌ - راجع إِشْهَارٌ
honeymoon	شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ
land or real estate registration	شَهْرٌ عَقَارِيٌّ
	دَائِرَةُ شَهْرِ عَقَارِيٍّ - راجع دَائِرَةٌ
fame, renown, celebrity, éclat, glory, repute, reputation	شُهْرَةٌ: اِسْتِثَارٌ، صِيَتْ
goodwill	شُهْرَةٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ): اِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا

to disgrace, dishonor; to defame, slander; to blame, criticize, censure	شَنَّ (عَلَى)
	شَنَّعَ - راجع شَنَّعَ عَلَى
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous, horrible, atrocious	شَنَّعَ: قَبِيحٌ
to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort	شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ، بَشَعَ
to vituperate, revile, vilify, calumniate, slander, defame, libel; to pillory	شَنَّعَ عَلَى: ذَمَّ، شَهَرَ بِ-
	شَنَّعَ - راجع شَنَّعَ
	شَنَّعَ - راجع شَنَّعَ
to delight or please the ears	شَنَّفَ الْأَذَانَ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	شَنَّفَ (ج شُنُوفٍ وَأَشْنُافٍ): حَلَقٌ
to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging	شَنَّقَ: أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا
rope	شَنَّقٌ: حَبْلٌ
hanging	شَنَّقٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَنَّقَ، الْإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا
snipe	شَنَّقٌ (طَائِرٌ)
ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant, abominable, hideous, horrid, horrible, heinous, disgusting, atrocious, gruesome, outrageous, monstrous, offensive	شَنَّعَ: قَبِيحٌ
	شَهَا - راجع اِسْتَهَى
to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be appetizing; to arouse one's desire (for), make desirous (of), allure, entice, invite	شَهَى
meteor, shooting star, falling star	شِهَابٌ: نَيْزَكٌ
star	شِهَابٌ: كَوْكَبٌ
bolide	شِهَابٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ
testimony, evidence, testimonial, witness; deposition; attestation; affidavit; statement; certificate, certification	شَهَادَةٌ: بَيِّنَةٌ، إِقْرَارٌ
certificate, degree, diploma	شَهَادَةٌ (عِلْمِيَّةٌ)
martyrdom	شَهَادَةٌ: مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ
evidence for the prosecution	شَهَادَةُ إِثْبَاتٍ
scrip, share certificate, stock certificate	شَهَادَةُ أَشْهُمٍ أَوْ حِصَصٍ
certificate of deposit	شَهَادَةُ إِيدَاعٍ
certificate of good conduct	شَهَادَةُ حُسْنِ سُلُوكٍ



appetite	شَهْوَة: شهوة
martyr	شَهِيد: قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ الْمَبْدَأُ
witness	شَهِيد: شَاهِد
	شَهِير - رَاجِعَ مَشْهُور
inspiration, inhalation, breathing in	شَهِيْق: ضِدُّ زَفِير
sob, sobbing	شَهِيْق: نَشِيْج
bray(ing), hee-haw	شَهِيْق (الْحِمَارِ): نَهِيْق
to grill, broil, roast, barbecue	شَوَى (اللَّحْمَ إلخ)
broiler, griller, roaster, barbecuer	شَوَاء: مَنْ يَشْوِي
grill, broil, roast, grilled or broiled or roast(ed) meat, etc.	شَوَاء، شَوَاء: مَا شُوِيَ مِنْ لَحْمٍ إلخ
	شَوَائِب (مفردها شَائِبَة) - رَاجِعَ شَائِبَة
scalp	شَوَاة: جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْس
mustache	شَوَارِب
	شَوَاش - رَاجِعَ تَشَوُّش
flame, blaze	شَوَاط: لَهَب، لَهِيْب
homesickness, nostalgia	شَوَاق: حَنِيْنٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ
admixture, mixture, mixing, mingling, blending	شَوَب: خَلَط، مَزَج
admixture, mixture, blend, mix	شَوَب: خَلِيط، مَزِيج
rolling pin	شَوْبِق، شَوْبَك: مِرْقَاق
fir	شَوْح (شَجَر)
kite, glade; Egyptian vulture	شَوْحَة (طَائِر)
	شَوَّر (إِلَى): أَوْمَأ - رَاجِعَ أَشَارَ (إِلَى)
	شَوْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَشْوَرَة
	مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِس
soup; pottage	شَوْرَبَا، شَوْرَبَة: حَسَاء
	شَوْرِي - رَاجِعَ اسْتِشَارِي
to confuse, mix up, jumble (up), muddle, disorder, disarrange, disorganize, unsettle, derange, perturb, disturb, disrupt, throw into disorder or chaos or confusion	شَوَّش: بَلْبَل، جَعَلَهُ مُضْطَرِبًا
to jam	شَوَّشَ عَلَى إِرْسَالِ إِذَاعِي إلخ
to singe, scorch, scald, sear	شَوَّط: سَفَع، أَحْرَقَ
round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase	شَوَظْ

surname, family name, last name	شَهْرَة: إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَة
sheldrake	شَهْرَمَان: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ
monthly, mensal	شَهْرِي
monthly, every month, once a month, by the month, per month	شَهْرِيًّا
monthly salary, monthly wages	شَهْرِيَّة: أَجْرُ شَهْرِي
monthly	شَهْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّة
to bray, hee-haw	شَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ): نَهَقَ
to inspire, inhale, breathe in	شَهَقَ: تَنَشَّقَ، أَخَذَ نَفَسًا
to whoop	شَهَقَ: صَاحَ
to sob	شَهَقَ: نَشَجَ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَة
to tower, rise; to be or become high, towering, lofty	شَهَقَ: ارْتَفَعَ، كَانَ شَاهِقًا
	شَهَقَ - رَاجِعَ شَهَقَ
whoop	شَهَقَة: صِيْحَة
whooping cough	شَهَقَة: سَعَالٌ دِيْكِي
bluish-black color of the eyes	شَهْل، شَهْلَة (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chivalrous; gentleman	شَهْم
lustful, erotic, concupiscent, prurient, libidinous, carnal, salacious, sensual, sensuous, voluptuous, voluptuary, uninhibited, oversexed, randy	شَهْوَانِي، شَهْوَان: شَبَق، غَلِمَ
lust(fulness), erotism, eroticism, concupiscence, prurience, carnality, salaciousness, sensuality, sensualness, sensualism, sensuousness, satyriasis, excessive sexual craving	شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَق، غُلْمَة
nymphomania	شَهْوَانِيَّة نِسْوِيَّة
appetite, appetency, desire, craving, hunger, hankering, longing, yearning	شَهْوَة: شَهْوَة، رَغْبَة، شَوْق
libido, sexual appetite or drive, carnal appetite, lust, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, eroticism, erotism	شَهْوَة جَنْسِيَّة
pica	شَهْوَة الطَّيْن
fleshly, carnal, sensual, erotic	شَهْوِي: مُشِير
appetizing, palatable, savory, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, tasty, delicious; desirable, pleasant	شَهِي: مُشَة، لَذِيذ

Echinodermata البحرية الجلد: شُعْبَةُ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ	شُوكِيَّاتُ الْجِلْد: شُعْبَةُ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
nimble, swift, quick	شَوْل: خَفِيفٌ، سَرِيعٌ
comma	شَوْلَةٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)
semicolon	شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (؛)
granary, garner; barn	شُونَةٌ، شُونَةٌ: هَرْبِي
	شُونْدَر - رَاجِعِ شَمْنَدَر
black cumin, fennel-flower	شُونِيز (نبات)
	شَوْه - رَاجِعِ تَشَوْه
to deform, dis-	شَوْه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَسَخَ
figure, deface, misshape, distort, mar, mutilate, mangle	شَوْه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَسَخَ
to distort, pervert, حَرَفَ	شَوْه (الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): حَرَفَ
misrepresent, misstate, falsify, corrupt, twist, wrench, warp	شَوْه (الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): حَرَفَ
to defame, slander, إلخ	شَوْه السُّمْعَةِ أَوِ الصِّيتِ أَوِ الْأَسْمِ إلخ
libel, calumniate, denigrate, malign; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, blacken; to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase	شَوْه السُّمْعَةِ أَوِ الصِّيتِ أَوِ الْأَسْمِ إلخ
	شَوْه - رَاجِعِ تَشَوْه
	شَوِي - رَاجِعِ شَوَاء، شَوَاء
poetaster, versifier, rhymester, ballad-monger, inferior poet	شَوِيغَر: شُعْرُور
thing; object; stuff; something	شَيْءٌ
something	شَيْءٌ مَا
some, a little (of), a certain amount of	شَيْءٌ مِنْ
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, piecemeal	شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا
nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero	لَا شَيْءَ
	بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ - رَاجِعِ بَعْضُ
grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing), barbecuing	شَيٍّ: مَصْدَرُ شَوَى
porter, carrier	شَيَّال: حَمَّال
portage	شَيَّالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الشَّيَّالِ
objective	شَيْئِي
objective, objective lens, object glass	شَيْئِيَّةٌ، عَدَسَةٌ شَيْئِيَّةٌ
to make white-haired or gray-haired	شَيَّبَ الرَّجُلَ
to cause to turn white or gray	شَيَّبَ الشَّعْرَ

half	شُوط (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
stroke	شُوط [مِيكَانِيكَ]
to progress, make	قَطَعَ شُوطًا كَبِيرًا (أَوْ بَعِيدًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ)
good progress, make head(way), advance (in great strides)	قَطَعَ شُوطًا كَبِيرًا (أَوْ بَعِيدًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ)
horseradish tree, ben tree, ben-oil tree	شُوع، شُوعَة (شَجَر)
harrow, drag	شُوف: مِسْلَفَةٌ
oat(s)	شُوفَان (نبات)
chauvinist(ic); chauvinist	شُوفِينِي
chauvinism	شُوفِينِيَّة
to fill with desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move, motivate, stimulate; to fascinate, interest, hold the interest of	شُوق: اِشْتِيَاقٌ، حَنِينٌ
longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, desire, wish, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia	شُوق: اِشْتِيَاقٌ، حَنِينٌ
interest	شُوق: اِهْتِمَامٌ
	شُوك - رَاجِعِ شَائِك
thorns, spines, prickles	شُوك (النَّبَاتِ)
fishbones	شُوك (السَّمَكِ)
hedge sparrow	عُصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ
thistle	نَبَاتُ الشُّوكِ
thorn, spine, prickle	شُوكَة (النَّبَاتِ)
fishbone	شُوكَة (السَّمَكِ)
fork	شُوكَة (الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الْحِرَاثَةِ إلخ)
spur	شُوكَة (فِي رِجْلِ الدَّيْكِ وَبَعْضِ الطُّيُورِ)
power, might, force, strength; bravery, valor, prowess, intrepidity	شُوكَة: قُوَّةٌ، بَأْسٌ
tuning fork	شُوكَة رَنَانَةٌ، شُوكَة التَّنْغِيمِ
hemlock	شُوكْرَان (نبات)
cowbane	شُوكْرَانٌ سَامٌ (نبات)
chocolate	شُوكُولَا، شُوكُولَاتَة
spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate, acanthoid	شُوكِي: شَائِكٌ
spinal, vertebral	شُوكِي: فَقْرِي، فِقْرِي
artichoke	أَرْضِي شُوكِي (نبات)
	تَيْنُ شُوكِي، حَبْلُ شُوكِي، قَنَاءُ شُوكِيَّة - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

شَيْعَ: رَافِقَ مُودِّعًا، to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, accompany

شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَثْوَاهُ الْأَخِيرِ، شَيْعَ الْجَنَازَةِ to escort the deceased to his final resting place, pay the deceased the last honors

شَيْعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ sect, denomination; faction, party; group

شَيْعَةٌ: أَتْبَاعُ followers, adherents, partisans, disciples

الشَّيْعَةُ the Shia(h), the Shiites

شِيْعِيزْمُ مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ Shiism

شِيْعِيّ شِيْعِيّ Shiite; Shiitic

شَيْفٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ suppository

شَيْفَرَةٌ: شِفْرَةٌ cipher, code

شَيْقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوِّقٌ شَيْقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَقٌّ

شَيْقٌ (سَمَكٌ) moray, moray eel

شَيْكٌ (مَصْرَفِيٌّ) check

شَيْكٌ سِيَاحِيٌّ، شَيْكٌ سِيَاحَةٌ، شَيْكُ الْمَسَافِرِينَ traveler's check

شَيْكٌ بَدُونٌ (أَوْ بَلَا) رَصِيدٌ أَوْ مَوْوَنَةٌ bad check, false check, check without provision, uncovered check

شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ blank check

شَيْكٌ دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاتٍ checkbook

شَيْلَةٌ: حِمْلٌ، وَزْنٌ load, cargo, burden; weight

شَيْلَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ) rye; darnel

شَيْمَبَانْزِي (حَيَوَانٌ) chimpanzee

شَيْمَةٌ: عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ habit, custom, practice, manner(s); nature, (natural) disposition, character; characteristic, trait, quality, property, attribute

شَيْهَمٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) porcupine, hystrix, quill pig

شَيْوَعٌ: ذُبُوعٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity

شَيْوَعٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ condominium, coparcenary, community, joint ownership

عَلَى الشَّيْوَعِ in common, jointly, in joint ownership

شَيْوَعِيٌّ communist; communist(ic)

شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ communism

شَيْءٌ: شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ little thing, small thing, trifle

شَيْبٌ (الشَّعْرُ) gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or whiteness of the hair

شَيْبٌ: شَيْخُوخَةٌ old age

شَيْبَةٌ: نُقْطَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck

شَيْبَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ mark, sign

شَيْتٌ: نَسِيجٌ قُطْنِيّ chintz, (printed) calico

شَيْخٌ (نَبَاتٌ) wormwood

شَيْخٌ: شَاخٌ، هَرَمٌ to age, grow old

شَيْخٌ: هَرَمٌ old man; old, aged, advanced in years, senescent

شَيْخٌ: زَعِيمٌ sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master; elder

شَيْخٌ: سِنَاتُورٌ senator

شَيْخٌ: مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخٍ senate

شَيْخُ الْجَبَلِ، شَيْخُ الرَّبِيعِ (نَبَاتٌ) fleabane

شَيْخُوخَةٌ: هَرَمٌ old age, senility, senescence

شَيْخُوخَةٌ طبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ geriatrics

شَيْخُوخَةٌ عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ gerontology

شَيْخُوخِيٌّ senile, aged, geriatric

شَيْدٌ: بَنَى to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up

شَيْدٌ: جِصٌّ plaster, plaster of Paris; parget, stucco

شَيْرِجٌ، شَيْرِجٌ: زَيْتُ السَّمْسِمِ sesame oil

شَيْرُوفَرَانِيَا: فَصَامٌ، اِنْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ schizophrenia

شَيْشٌ: سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَةِ foil, saber, épée, smallsword

شَيْشٌ: سَيْخٌ، سَفُودٌ skewer, spit, brochette

شَيْشٌ: لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ fencing, swordplay, swordmanship

شَيْشَةٌ: نَارَ جِيلَةٍ narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah

شَيْطٌ: أَشَاطِطٌ to singe, scorch, sear, burn slightly

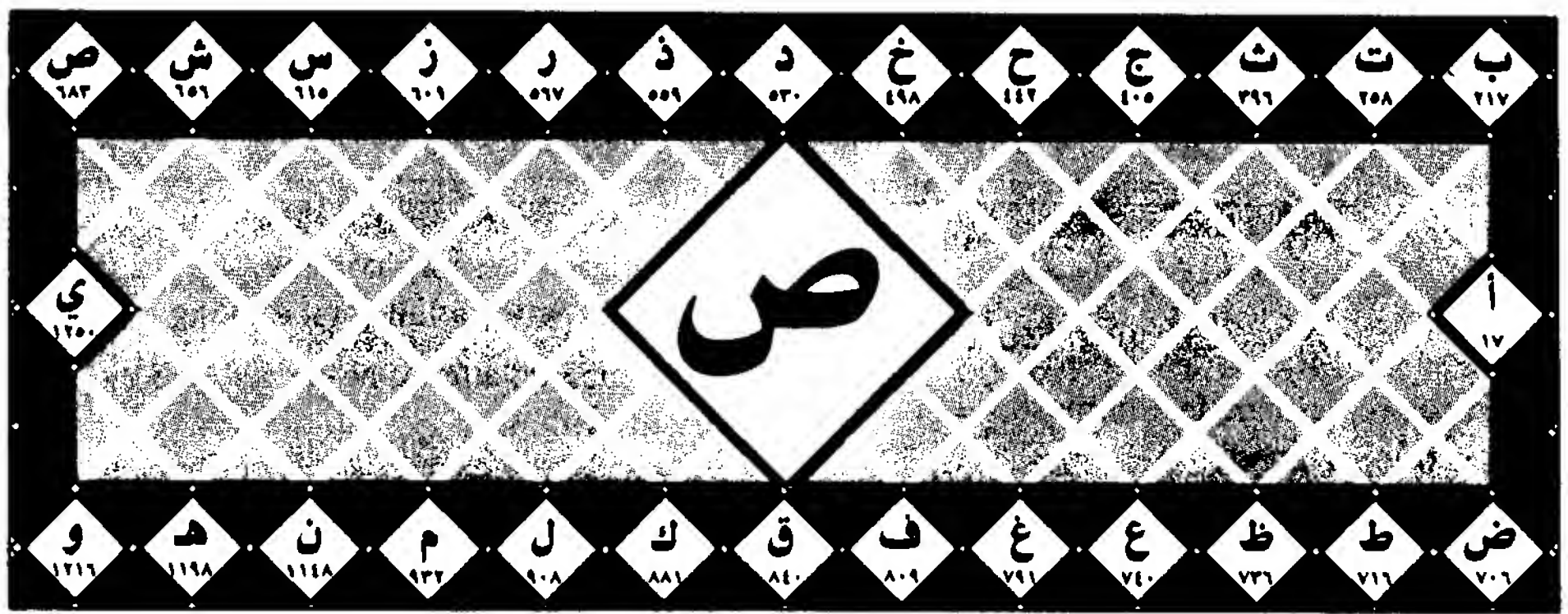
الشَّيْطَانُ، شَيْطَانٌ the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; devil, fiend, demon

مُحَامِي الشَّيْطَانِ devil's advocate

شَيْطَانِيٌّ devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), demoniac, demonic; hellish, infernal

شَيْطَانٌ: تَشَيْطَنٌ to behave like a devil

شَيْطَنَةٌ devilry, deviltry, reckless conduct or fun, mischief



cake of soap صابونة: قطعة من الصابون  
 soapy, soaplike, saponaceous صابوني: كالصابون أو منه  
 soap boiler, soap maker صابوني: صانع الصابون  
 bouncing bet, soapwort صابونية (نبات)  
 saponite صابونيت  
 saponin صابونين  
 to sound, ring, toll, knell, make a صات: أخذت صوتاً  
 sound or noise  
 to phonate, produce صات: أخرج أصواتاً كلامية  
 speech sounds; to vocalize  
 to shout, cry, yell صات: صاح  
 sheet iron صاج: حديد ألواح  
 baking tin, bread tin صاج: طبق معدني يُخبز عليه  
 to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall, whoop صاج: صرخ  
 to crow صاح الديك  
 to call out to, shout to صاح ب: نادى  
 my friend! صاح، يا صاح  
 clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny, fine, fair صاح (الصاحي): صاف، صحو  
 awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاح: مُستيقظ  
 watchful, vigilant, alert صاح: يقظ، مُنتبه  
 sober صاح: غير سكران  
 to be or become a companion of, an associate of, a friend of, a comrade of; to make (be, become) friends with, befriend, associate with; to keep company with, consort with صاحب: صادق، خادَن،

to chirp, cheep, peep صأى (الفرخ إلخ): صاح  
 right, in the right, correct; unerring, faultless, hitting the mark; well-advised, prudent, sound, reasonable, rational; apposite, apropos, relevant, pertinent, apt, to the point صائب: مُصيب، على صواب، سديد  
 nit صوابة: بيضة القمل  
 vowel صائت: رنان، صوتي - راجع مصوت، صوتي  
 حَرْفٌ صائت  
 صائح - راجع صيَّاح  
 صائد - راجع صيَّاد  
 goldsmith, jeweler صائغ: جوهري  
 fasting; faster صائم (عن الطعام والشراب)  
 jejunum المعى الصائم  
 صائِن: حافظ، واثق - راجع أصاب  
 er, guardian, protector, caretaker; maintainer, sustainer; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding, protecting, maintaining, sustaining صاب (هدفاً) - راجع أصاب  
 صاب: أتى بالصواب - راجع أصاب  
 nits صئبان (مفردها صؤابة): بيض القمل  
 صابر - راجع صبور  
 dyer صابغ: صبَّاغ  
 ballast صابورة: ثقل الموازنة  
 shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سمك)  
 soap صابون: غاسول، مُنظف يذوب في الماء



to hunt, shoot **صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ إلخ: قَنَصَ**  
 to fish, catch **صَادَ السَّمَكَ**  
 to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, (en)mesh, **صَادَ بَفْعٍ**, gin, catch in a trap or snare  
 to angle, hook **صَادَ بِصِنَارَةٍ**  
 repelling, repellent, driving back or away, **صَادَ: رَادَّ**  
 keeping off or back, holding off, parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent  
 very thirsty **صَادٍ (الصَّادِي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ**  
 singer, chanter; singing, chanting, warbling **صَادِح: شَادٍ**  
 to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, **صَادَرَ: حَجَزَ**  
 requisition, expropriate  
 published, issued, put out, brought out **صَادِر (كِتَابٌ إلخ)**  
 pronounced, delivered, passed, handed down, rendered, given **صَادِر (حُكْمٌ قَضَائِي)**  
 issued, given **صَادِر (أَمْرٌ أَوْ قَرَارٌ إلخ)**  
 emanating, arising, stemming, originating, issuing, proceeding; outgoing **صَادِر: مُنْبَعِثٌ**  
 exports **صَادِرَات: ضِدٌّ وَارِدَات**  
 to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen upon, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly **صَادَفَ: اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَفَةً**  
 to fall on (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with **صَادَفَ: وَافَقَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)**  
 to happen, happen to be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance **صَادَفَ: حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً، اِتَّفَقَ**  
 to make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of, befriend, associate with **صَادَقَ: صَاحَبَ، عَاشَرَ**  
 true, truthful, veracious, veridical, honest, sincere, candid **صَادَقَ عَلَى: وَثَّقَ، أَقَرَّ، أَبْرَمَ - رَاجَعَ صَدَقَ عَلَى**  
 sincere, honest, candid, faithful, loyal, true, truehearted, devoted, constant **صَادِق: مُخْلِصٌ**  
 true, real, genuine, authentic, truthful, veritable, veridical **صَادِق: حَقِيقَتِي، صَحِيحٌ**  
 wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt, sincere, unfeigned, earnest **صَادِق: وَدِّي، قَلْبِي**

to accompany, escort, convoy, go (along) with, attend, take along **صَاحِبَ: وَاكَّبَ، رَافَقَ**  
 to accompany, attend, be present with **صَاحِبَ: لَازِمٌ، لَاسٍ، رَافَقَ**  
 to accompany **صَاحِبَ [مُوسِيقَى وَغَنَاء]**  
 companion, comrade, associate, fellow; friend, pal **صَاحِب: رَفِيقٌ، صَدِيقٌ**  
 owner, proprietor, possessor, holder **صَاحِب: مَالِكٌ**  
 author, originator, creator, maker **صَاحِب (الْفِكْرَةِ أَوِ النَّظَرِيَّةِ أَوِ الْكِتَابِ إلخ): مُبْدِعٌ**  
 concessionaire, concessionary, concessioner; proprietor, owner, publisher (of a newspaper, etc.) **صَاحِبُ الْاِمْتِيَازِ**  
 master, (over)lord; ruler; commander; chief, head, boss, leader **صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ**  
 governor; ruler **صَاحِبُ الْبَلَدِ**  
 His Majesty **صَاحِبُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ**  
 host; inviter; inviting **صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ**  
 creditor **صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ**  
 His Excellency, His Honor **صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ**  
 His Eminence **صَاحِبُ السَّمَاخَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ**  
 His Royal Highness **صَاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ**  
 His Excellency, His Lordship **صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ**  
 (person) concerned, involved, interested **صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ: مَعْنِي**  
 His Grace, His Excellency **صَاحِبُ الْعُطُوفَةِ**  
 His Beatitude, His Eminence **صَاحِبُ الْغَيْبَةِ**  
 employer, master, principal **صَاحِبُ الْعَمَلِ**  
 His Excellency **صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوِ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوِ الْمَعَالِي**  
 His Holiness **صَاحِبُ الْقَدَاسَةِ**  
 His Excellency, His Eminence **صَاحِبُ النِّيَافَةِ**  
 my friend! **يَا صَاحِبِي، يَا صَاح**  
 صاحبة: مؤنث صاحب - راجع صاحب **صَاحِبَةُ: مُؤَنَّثُ صَاحِب - رَاجَعَ صَاحِب**  
 Her Majesty **صَاحِبَةُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ**  
 Her Royal Highness **صَاحِبَةُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ**  
 noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, rackety **صَاحِب**



rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; صَاعِدٌ: طَالِعٌ  
climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward  
and upward, and more; forth, onward, فَصَاعِدًا  
forward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - رَاجِعُ آنَ

stalagmite صَاعِدَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الصَّوَاعِدِ

dumbfounding, astounding, astonishing, صَاعِقٌ: مُذْهِلٌ  
amazing, stunning, startling, shocking, staggering

sudden, unexpected, abrupt, sur- صَاعِقٌ: مُفَاجِئٌ  
prising, flash, like a bolt from the blue

lightning, swift, fast, quick, صَاعِقٌ: خَاطِفٌ، سَرِيعٌ  
rapid, prompt

detonator صَاعِقٌ (التَّفْجِيرُ أَوْ الْمَادَّةُ الْمُتَفَجِّرَةُ)

flash tube صَاعِقٌ، أَنْبُوبٌ صَاعِقٌ

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صَاعِقَةٌ

lightning rod مَانِعَةُ الصَّوَاعِقِ

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, صَاغَ: شَكَّلَ  
forge, work; to create, originate, make

to draft, draw up, formulate, صَاغَ: حَرَّرَ، عَبَّرَ عَنْ  
frame, put down in writing, reduce to writing,  
write (down), pen, compose; to phrase, word,  
couch, put, express, articulate

to coin a word صَاغَ كَلِمَةً: ابْتَكَرَ، نَحَتَ

صَاغٍ (الصَّاعِي) - رَاجِعُ مُصْنِعٍ

servile, subservient, slavish, صَاغِرٌ: خُنُوعٌ، ذَلِيلٌ  
menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive,  
yielding; low, lowly

صَافٍ (ب) - رَاجِعُ إِصْطَفَافٍ (ب)

clear, crystal, fine; pure, صَافٍ (الصَّافِي): نَقِيٌّ، خَالِصٌ  
unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer,  
mere, absolute

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, صَافٍ: رَاقٍ  
tranquil, serene, limpid

clear, cloudless, serene, fine, fair صَافٍ: صَاحٍ، صَخُو

net صَافٍ: ضِدٌّ قَائِمٌ أَوْ إِجْمَالِيٌّ

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; candid, صَافِي النِّيَّةِ  
honest, guileless, good-hearted

net profit رِبْحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ

net weight وَزْنٌ صَافٍ

صَادَمَ - رَاجِعُ إِصْطَدَمَ بِ

to become, come to be, grow, turn صَارَ: أَصْبَحَ، بَاتَ  
(into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach  
a stage where

to happen, occur, take place, صَارَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى  
come to pass

to end (up) in, صَارَ إِلَى كَذَا: انْتَهَى إِلَى، وَصَلَ إِلَى  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
reach, arrive at, get to, come to

stridulous, strident, harsh-sounding, صَارَ: مُحْدِثٌ صَرِيرًا  
shrill, grating, jarring, creaking, squeaking,  
screeching, stridulating, chirping

mast (of a ship) صَارٍ (الصَّارِي): دَقْلٌ

to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), صَارَحَ (ب)  
express oneself freely (to), be frank (with), be  
candid (with), be sincere (to); to be clear (about),  
explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

flagrant, glaring, gross, صَارِخٌ: سَافِرٌ، فَاضِحٌ، فَظِيعٌ  
egregious, unconcealed, clear, blatant, brazen,  
shameless, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, hei-  
nous, abominable, atrocious, horrible

glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; صَارِخٌ: قَوِيٌّ، حَادٌّ  
startling, screaming; sharp, stark

صَارِخٌ: صَيَّاحٌ - رَاجِعُ صَرَآخٍ

to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), صَارَعَ  
tussle (with)

severe, strict, stern, austere, صَارِمٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَاسٍ، حَازِمٌ  
rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, tough,  
ironbound, drastic, extreme, inflexible, unrelent-  
ing, grim

sharp, cutting, keen, acute صَارِمٌ: قَاطِعٌ، مَاضٍ، حَادٌّ

rocket, missile صَارُوخٌ

intercontinental ballistic صَارُوخٌ عَابِرٌ لِلْقَارَاتِ  
missile, ICBM

rocketry عِلْمُ الصَّوَارِيخِ

صَارُورٌ، صَارُورَاءٌ، صَارُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ صَرَارَةٍ

to measure; to weigh صَاعٌ: كَالٌ، كَيْلٌ

measure صَاعٌ: مِكْيَالٌ

tit for tat, an eye for an eye صَاعًا بِصَاعٍ

to pay someone back رَدٌّ (أَوْ كَالٌ) لَهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ  
twofold, bring double retaliation on

the good deeds, the good works	الصَّالِحَات
salon, saloon, parlor, reception room	صَالُون
salon, saloon	صَالُونٌ أَدْبِي
barbershop	صَالُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ
to fast	صَامَ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)
to abstain from, keep from	صَامَ (عَنِ الْأَمْرِ)
silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless, wordless	صَامِتٌ: سَاكِتٌ
surd, voiceless	صَامِتٌ [لِغَةٍ]
consonant	حَرْفٌ صَامِتٌ
steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm, unfaltering	صَامِدٌ: ثَابِتٌ
resistant, resisting, renitent; resister	صَامِدٌ: مُقَاوِمٌ
proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to	صَامِدٌ لـ: مَنِيعٌ لـ
bulletproof	صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ
waterproof	صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ
fireproof	صَامِدٌ لِلنَّارِ
nut (of a bolt)	صَامُولَةٌ: صَمُولَةٌ، عَزَقَةٌ
to preserve, conserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, save, shelter, defend, vindicate, secure, retain; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service	صَانَ: حَفِظَ، وَقَى، حَمَى
to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish	صَانَعٌ: دَاهَنٌ
to bribe, buy off, corrupt	صَانَعٌ: رَشَاءٌ، بَرَطَلٌ
maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author	صَانِعٌ: مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِجٌ
	صَانِعٌ: حِرْفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ صَنَائِعِيٍّ
to be or become related by marriage to	صَاهِرٌ: نَاسَبٌ
	صَاوِلٌ - رَاجِعُ صَالٍ عَلَى
to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed; to fill	صَبَّ: سَكَبَ
to cast, found, mold; to shape, form	صَبَّ: سَبَكَ (فِي قَالِبٍ إِنْخ)
to cut a key	صَبَّ مِفْتَاحًا
	صَبَّ جَامَ غَضَبِهِ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ جَامٍ
to flow (into), pour out (into),	صَبَّ النَّهْرُ الْإِنْخ (فِي)

to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, act with sincerity toward, deal honestly with	صَافِي: أَخْلَصَ لـ
to shake hands with	صَافَحَ: سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ
oriole	صَافِرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
saphena	صَافِنٌ: وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي السَّاقِ
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَاقِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ صَقَلَ
ax; hoe; pick, pickax	صَاقُورٌ: فَأْسٌ، مِغْوَلٌ
to jump on, leap on, spring on	صَالَ عَلَى: وَثَبَ عَلَى
to attack, assail, assault, fall upon	صَالَ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ
to cross, intersect, decussate	صَالَبٌ: قَطَعَ
hall, room; auditorium	صَالَةٌ
	صَالَةٌ سَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعُ سَيْنَمَا
showroom; gallery	صَالَةٌ عَرْضٌ
to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with	صَالَحَ: سَالَمَ
to compound (a crime)	صَالَحَ (مُقَابِلَ مَالٍ) عَلَى جُرْمٍ
good; right; valid	صَالِحٌ: جَيِّدٌ، صَحِيحٌ
fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate, good, suited, feasible	صَالِحٌ: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ
useful, serviceable, instrumental, usable, practicable	صَالِحٌ: نَافِعٌ
competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified, authorized, responsible	صَالِحٌ: مُخْتَصَصٌ، ذُو صِلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ
qualified, competent, fit, fitted, suited, good; eligible, capable, able; deserving, meriting, meritorious, worthy (of)	صَالِحٌ: مُؤَهَّلٌ، جَدِيرٌ
virtuous, righteous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true	صَالِحٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، بَارٌّ
	صَالِحٌ: نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْلَحَةٍ
	صَالِحٌ عَامٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْلَحَةٍ عَامَّةٍ
seaworthy; navigable	صَالِحٌ لِلْإِنْبَحَارِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ
edible, eatable	صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ
arable	صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ
drinkable, potable	صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ
airworthy	صَالِحٌ لِلطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
	لِصَالِحٍ (أَوْ فِي صَالِحٍ) فَلَانٌ - رَاجِعُ لِمَصْلَحَةِ فَلَانٍ

sabra	صَبَّارِي: يَهُودِيٌّ مَوْلُودٌ فِي فَلَسْطِينَ
dyeer	صَبَّاغ: صَابِغ
	صَبَّاغ - رَاجِعٌ صَبِغ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, color- ation, painting	صَبَّاغَة: صَبِغ
soap boiler, soap maker	صَبَّان: صَانِعُ الصَّابُونِ
slope, incline, declivity, descent, decline; steep	صَبَب: حَذَر, جُرْف
to radiate, beam, brighten, light up, flash up	صَبَّعَ (الْوَجْهَ الْخ): أَشْرَقَ
to be handsome, comely, beautiful	صَبَّعَ: كَانَ جَمِيلًا
to come in the morning to	صَبَّعَ: أَتَاهُ صَبَاحًا
to wish a good morning (to)	صَبَّعَ: حَيَّاهُ صَبَاحًا
morning	صُبْح: صَبَاح
morning sleep	صُبْحَة, صُبْحَة: نَوْمَةُ الصَّبَاحِ
morning, matutinal	صُبْحِي: صَبَاحِي
early morning	صُبْحِيَّة: صَبَاحٌ بَاكِر
morning visit	صُبْحِيَّة: زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحِيَّة
to be patient, forbearing; to have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate	صَبَرَ (عَلَى): تَجَلَّدَ, تَحَمَّلَ
to ask to be patient, ask to have patience	صَبَّرَ: طَلَّبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ
to comfort, console, solace	صَبَّرَ: عَزَّى, وَاسَى
to embalm, mummify	صَبَّرَ الْجُثَّةَ: حَنَطَهَا
to stuff	صَبَّرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ: حَنَطَهَا
aloe	صَبْر (نبات)
patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, toleration, perseverance, self-control	صَبْر: جَلَد
to lose patience	عَيِلَ صَبْرُهُ
impatience	قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ, نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ, نَافِدُ الصَّبْرِ
severe cold	صَبْرَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيدٌ
heap, pile, stack	صَبْرَة: كَوْمَة
to point with the finger at	صَبَّعَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ
to insert one's finger into	صَبَّعَ (فِي)

disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)	صَبَّ إِلَى: عَشِقَ, شَغِفَ بِ
to love ardently, adore, be passionately in love with, be very fond of	صَبَّ: سَكَبَ
pouring, pouring out, pouring forth, emptying, shedding	صَبَّ: سَبَكَ
cast(ing), founding, foundry, mold(ing); shaping, forming	صَبَّ: عَاشِقٌ
ardently in love (with), enamored (of), infatuated (with); lover, adorer	صَبَّ: حَدِيدُ الصَّبِّ
cast iron	صَبَّ السَّنُّ: طَلَعَ
to grow, break through	صَبَّ النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ
to grow, break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate	صَبَّ: ارْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ الْخ
to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), renounce	صَبَّ إِلَى: حَنَّ, تَاقَ
to yearn for, long for, hanker after, crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for	صَبَّ إِلَى: مَالٌ
to incline to, tend to	صَبَّ: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة
east wind, sirocco; levanter	صَبَّ: شَبَابٌ, حَدَاثَة
youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boyhood, puerility	صَبَّ: شَوْقٌ, حَيْنٌ
yearning, longing, hankering, craving, desire; aspiration; nostalgia	حَبُّ الصَّبَا
acne	صَبَاء: شَبَابٌ, حَدَاثَة - رَاجِعٌ صَبَا
	صَبَابَة: عِشْقٌ
ardent love, passion	صَبَابَة: شَوْقٌ
craving, longing, desire, hunger	صَبَابَة: بَقِيَّة
rest, remainder, remnant, residue, leftover	صَبَاح: صُبْح
morning	صَبَاحًا
in the morning	صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ, عِمَّ صَبَاحًا
good morning!	صَبَاح: جَمِيلٌ
handsome, comely, beautiful, graceful, pretty	صَبَاحَة: جَمَالٌ
beauty, grace(fulness), handsomeness	صَبَاحِي: صُبْحِي
morning, matutinal	صَبَّار, صَبَّار (نبات)
cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal	صَبَّار: صَبُور - رَاجِعٌ صَبُور
	صَبَارَة, صَبَارَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيدٌ

blood	صَبَّيْب: دَم
girl, young girl, lass, maid	صَبِيَّة: فَتَاة
radiant, bright, beamy, shiny; beautiful, pretty	صَبِيح: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل
morning	صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح
	صَبِيحَة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَبِيح - راجع صَبِيح
	صَبِيدَج، صَبِيدَج - راجع صَبِيدَج
	صَبِير: صَبُور - راجع صَبُور
	صَبِير (نبات) - راجع صَبَّار، صَبَّار
to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health, heal	صَحَّ: شَفِيَ
to be healthy; to be sound, intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect, complete; to be right, correct, proper	صَحَّ: سَلِمَ، كَانَ سَلِيمًا
to be true, real, veritable	صَحَّ: كَانَ حَقِيقِيًّا
to turn out to be true or right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, become a fact, become real, come into effect, materialize, actualize	صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَتَ
to hold good for, be true of, apply to, be applicable to	صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى، اِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى
to wake up, awake(n); to get up	صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اسْتَيْقَظَ
to sober up	صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ: أَفَاقَ
to come to, recover consciousness, revive	صَحَا مِنْ إِغْمَاءٍ: أَفَاقَ
to clear up; to be or become clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny	صَحَا الْيَوْمُ: صَفَا
the Companions of the Prophet	الصَّحَابَة، صَحَابَة رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
a Companion of the Prophet	صَحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَة
journalism; the press, the Fourth Estate	صَحَافَة، صَحَافَة
freedom of the press	حُرِّيَّةُ الصَّحَافَة
journalist, newspaperman, newsman, reporter, correspondent	صَحَافِي، صَحَافِي: مُسْتَفِئِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَة
	صَحَافِي، صَحَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - راجع صُحُفِي، صُحُفِي
	صَحِيب - راجع صَاحِب
companionship, company, comrade-ship, fellowship, association, friendship	صُحْبَة: رِفْقَة، زَمَالَة
companions, company, com-	صُحْبَة: رُفَقَاء، أَصْدِقَاء

to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, tincture, imbue; to pigment	صَبَّغَ: خَضَبَ، لَوَّنَ
to baptize, christen, immerse	صَبَّغَ (بِالْمَاءِ): عَمَّدَ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, coloration, painting; pigmentation	صَبَّغَ: تَلَوَّنَ، مَصْدَرُ صَبَّغَ
dye, dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint, tinge, tincture	صَبَّغَ: مَا يُصَبَّغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ
pigment	صَبَّغَ: خَضَبَ، الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوِ الْخَلَايَا
tincture	صَبْغَة: مَحْلُولٌ طَبِيّ
	صَبْغَة: مَا يُصَبَّغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ - راجع صَبَّغَ
tint, dye for the hair	صَبْغَة شَعْر
laudanum	صَبْغَة الْأَفْيُون
tincture of iodine, iodine tincture	صَبْغَة الْيُود
	صَبْغَة: مَا يُصَبَّغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ - راجع صَبَّغَ
tincture, cast, characteristic quality, distinctive feature, character, stamp, mark, color, tinge, tint, shade, air, hue, touch, trace, streak, bit, smack	صَبْغَة: طَابِعٌ مُمَيِّزٌ، مَسْحَة، أَثَرٌ
chromosome	صَبْنِي: كَرْوَمُوسُوم
chromosomal	صَبْنِي: كَرْوَمُوسُومِي
chromatin	صَبْنِيَّة، صَبْنِين: كَرْوَمَاتِين
to cog, direct the fall of dice fraudulently	صَبَّنَ: تَحَكَّمَ بِالرُّدِّ عِنْدَ إِلْقَائِهِ بِقَصْدِ الْغِشِّ
to soap; to saponify, convert into soap, subject to saponification	صَبَّنَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ
youthful passion or desire; childish manners	صُبُو، صُبُوءَة
	صُبُوءَة: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - راجع صَبَا
breakfast	صَبُوح: فَطُور
	صَبُوح: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل - راجع صَبِيح
patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant, perseverant	صَبُور: صَابِر، حَلِيم
boy, youth, lad	صَبِي: وَلَد، فَتَى
childish, childly, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, immature, silly	صَبِيَانِي
childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility, silliness	صَبِيَانِيَّة
	صَبِيب: مَضْبُوب - راجع مَضْبُوب
sweat, perspiration	صَبِيب: عَرَق

wakefulness, waking	صَحُو: يَقْظَة
consciousness, awareness	صَحُو: رُشْد
clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness, fineness	صَحُو: صَفَاء
	صَحُو: صَاحٍ، صَافٍ - راجع صَاحٍ
healthy, healthful, wholesome, salubrious, salutary; health-; sanitary; hygienic	صَحِيٍّ
quarantine	حَجْرٌ صَحِيٍّ، مَخَجْرٌ صَحِيٍّ
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic, truthful	صَحِيح: حَقِيقِيٍّ
right, correct, proper, just, straight; exact, accurate, veracious; valid, sound	صَحِيح: صَوَابٍ، مَضْبُوطٍ
sound, intact, unimpaired; whole, perfect, complete, integral, entire	صَحِيح: سَلِيمٍ، تَامٍ
healthy, well, sound, healthful	صَحِيح: مُعَافَى، سَلِيمٍ
integral	صَحِيح: غَيْرُ كَسْرِيٍّ [رياضيات]
strong	صَحِيح: غَيْرُ مُقْتَلٍ [لغة]
sound plural, complete plural	جَمْعٌ صَحِيح [لغة]
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيح [رياضيات]
leaf, sheet; page	صَحِيفَة: وَرَقَة، صَفْحَة
newspaper, paper, daily, journal	صَحِيفَة: جَرِيدَة
	صَحِيفَة بَيَضَاء - راجع أبيض
declaration, initiatory pleading	صَحِيفَة الدَّعْوَى
cadastre	صَحِيفَة عَقَارِيَّة
daily, daily newspaper, journal	صَحِيفَة يَوْمِيَّة
saucer	صَحِيفَة: صَحْنُ الْفِنْجَان
clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, blatant, roaring, offensively noisy	صَخَّاب: ضَجَّاج
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, yell, cry	صَخَب: ضَجَّ
clamor, din, noise, (up)roar, tumult, turmoil, hubbub, hurly-burly, shouting, vociferation, boisterousness	صَخَب: ضَجَّة، جَلَب
	صَخَب - راجع صَخَّاب
rocky	صَخْر: صَخْرِيٍّ، كَثِيرُ الصُّخُور
rock(s)	صَخْر، صَخْرَة
volcanic rocks	صُخُورٌ بُرْكَانِيَّة

rades, associates, fellows, friends	بِصُحْبَةٍ، صُحْبَة،
accompanied by, in the company of, with	صُحْبَة
health; good health	صِحَّة: عَافِيَة
hygiene, hygienics	صِحَّة، عِلْمُ الصَّحَّة، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّة
truth, trueness, reality, verity, veracity, genuineness, authenticity; rightness, correctness, justness; soundness, validity	صِحَّة: حَقِيقَة، صِدْق، سَلَامَة
	صَحَرَفُ الصَّحَّة - راجع مُنَحَرَف
Ministry of Public Health	وِزَارَة الصَّحَّة الْعَامَّة
to correct, emend, amend, rectify, adjust, make right, set right, put right, right, put in order, restore, fix, repair, mend, reform, straighten	صَحَّح: أَصْلَحَ، قَوَّمَ
to cure, heal, restore to health	صَحَّح: شَفَى
to sanitize (إلخ)	صَحَّح: جَعَلَهُ صَحِيًّا (بِالتَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ التَّعْطِيمِ إلخ)
to proofread, proof, read	صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّة
desert; wilderness, wild	صَحْرَاء: بَيْدَاء
desert	صَحْرَاوِيٍّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الصَّحْرَاء
azalea	صَحْرَاوِيَّة (نَبَات)
to misread, mispronounce, misspell; to distort, pervert, misrepresent, misstate, corrupt, twist	صَحَّفَ
bowl, dish, platter, plate	صَحْفَة: سُكْرُجَة
press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic	صُحْفِيٍّ، صَحْفِيٍّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة
	صُحْفِيٍّ، صَحْفِيٍّ: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - راجع صِحَافِيٍّ، صَحَافِيٍّ
reportage, report	تَحْقِيقٌ صُحْفِيٍّ
press campaign	حَمَلَة صُحْفِيَّة
scoop, beat	سَبَقٌ صُحْفِيٍّ
press conference, news conference	مُؤْتَمَرٌ صُحْفِيٍّ
press photographer	مُصَوِّرٌ صُحْفِيٍّ
dish, plate	صَحْن: طَبَق
yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard	صَحْنُ الدَّار
ashtray	صَحْنُ سَجَائِر، صَحْنُ سِيْجَارَة
flying saucer, UFO	صَحْنٌ طَائِر
saucer	صَحْنُ الْفِنْجَان
nave	صَحْنُ الْمَسْجِدِ أَوْ الْكَنِيسَةِ



singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَّاح: تَغْرِيد
vest, waistcoat	صِدَار: ثَوْبٌ يُوْطِّي الصَّدْرَ
front, forefront, lead, first place, foremost	صَدَارَة
part; position of prestige; precedence, priority	
headache	صُدَاع: أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
migraine	صُدَاعٌ نِصْفِيّ
psoriasis	صُدَاف: صَدْفِيَّة (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ)
dower, dowry	صَدَاق، صِدَاق: مَهْر
friendship, amity	صَدَاقَة: مَوَدَّة، أُلْفَة
	صِدَام - رَاجِعٌ إِصْطِدَام
repulse, rebuff; push, shove	صَدَّة: دَفْعَة
to sing, chant, warble	صَدَح: غَرَّدَ
to play	صَدَحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةُ إلخ
singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَح: تَغْرِيد
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	صَدَّد: تَقَيَّحَ
respect, regard, relation, connection, concern; matter, subject matter; subject, topic	صَدَّد: خُصُوص، مَوْضُوع
intention, purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	صَدَّد: قَصْد، غَايَة
side; direction	صَدَّد: نَاحِيَة، جَانِب
opposite (to), in front of, facing, vis-à-vis	صَدَّد، عَلَى صَدَدٍ، بِصَدَدٍ: أَمَامَ، مُقَابِلَ
concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, as regards, as to, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about	فِي صَدَدٍ، بِصَدَدٍ
in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this, with relation to this, regarding this, concerning this, about this	فِي هَذَا الصَّدَدِ
he is busy with, occupied with, engaged with, working at; he is about to, on the point of	هُوَ فِي صَدَدٍ (بِصَدَدٍ) كَذَا
to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out	صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ إلخ)
to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given, rendered	صَدَرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إلخ)
to be issued, given	صَدَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إلخ)
to happen, occur, take place	صَدَرَ: حَدَثَ، حَصَلَ

plutonic rocks	صُخُورٌ جَوْفِيَّة، صُخُورُ الْأَغْوَاقِ
sedimentary rocks	صُخُورٌ رُسُوبِيَّة
metamorphic rocks	صُخُورٌ مُتَحَوِّلَة
igneous rocks	صُخُورٌ نَارِيَّة
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
rocky	صَخْرِي: صَخِرَ
petrosal, petrous	صَخْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
asbestos	حَرِيرٌ صَخْرِيّ
to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, avert, turn away; to check, rebuff, stop; to force out, put out, shut out, foreclose; to hinder, prevent	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ
to keep from, hold back from, turn away from, restrain from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from, dissuade from, discourage from	صَدَّ عَنْ: رَدَعَ، مَنَعَ
to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, shun, keep away from	صَدَّ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
repulsion, repulse, repelling, driving back or away, keeping off or back, holding off, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, averting, turning away; check(ing), rebuff(ing), stop(ping); forcing out, shutting out; hindering, preventing, prevention	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ
deterrence, determent, deterring, keeping, holding, prevention, restraint, inhibition, dissuasion, discouragement	صَدَّ: رَدَعَ، مَنَعَ
turning away (from), avoidance, shunning; alienation, disinclination, disaffection	صَدَّ (عَنْ): إِعْرَاضٌ، صُدُودٌ
very thirsty	صَدِ (الصَّدِي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty	صَدُو، صَدِي: عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ
to applaud, clap the hands	صَدَا، صَدَى (بِيَدَيْهِ): صَفَّقَ
rust, oxidation, corrosion	صَدَأُ
rust	دَاءُ الصَّدَأِ: شَقْرَان
rusty	صَدِي: يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho	صَدَى، رَجَعُ الصَّدَى
extreme thirst	صَدَى: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
	صَدَّاح - رَاجِعٌ صَادِحٌ

half of something split or cracked or broken صِدْعَةٌ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ

temple صُدْغٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ

temporal صُدْغِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصُّدْغِ

temporal bone عَظْمٌ صُدْغِيٌّ

to turn away from, avoid, shun صَدَفَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to turn away from, dissuade from, discourage from صَدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَفٌ، صَدْفَةٌ: مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَةٌ

concha, conch; helix صَدْفَةُ الْأُذُنِ

psoriasis دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ: صَدْفِيَّةٌ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

صُدْقَةٌ، صِدْقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

صُدْقَةٌ، بِالصُّدْقَةِ، بِطَرِيقِ الصُّدْقَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

testaceous; shell; nacreous صَدْفِيٌّ

psoriasis صَدْفِيَّةٌ: دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

to say (tell, speak) the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere صَدَقَ: قَالَ الصَّدَقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا

to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real, valid صَدَقَ: تَحَقَّقَ، حَقٌّ، صَحٌّ، ثَبَتَ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of صَدَقَ عَلَى: صَحَّ عَلَى، سَرَى عَلَى

to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدَهُ

to advise someone sincerely صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ

to be true, truthful, valid صَدَقَتِ الْيَمِينُ

to believe, accept as true صَدَقَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ إِنْخ)

to certify, attest (to), authenticate, legalize; to verify; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate صَدَقَ عَلَى: وَثَّقَ، أَقَرَّ، أَثْبَرَمَ

to countersign صَدَقَ عَلَى إِمضَاءٍ أَوْ تَوْقِيعٍ

believe it or not صَدَقَ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقْ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدِّقُ

truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity صِدْقٌ: صِحَّةٌ

sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness صِدْقٌ: إِخْلَاصٌ

to emanate from, proceed from, issue from, arise from, originate from, stem from, come out of صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ

to come back from, return from صَدَرَ عَنْ: رَجَعَ عَنْ

to go to, repair to صَدَرَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to صَدَرَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

to have a chest complaint صُدْرٌ: شَكَا صُدْرَهُ

to export صُدْرٌ (السَّلْعُ الْخَالِجُ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)

to preface, introduce, commence, begin صُدْرٌ (الْكِتَابُ بِمُقَدِّمَةِ الْخ)

to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to صُدْرٌ: وَضَعَ فِي الصُّدَارَةِ

صُدْرٌ: أُصْدِرَ - رَاجِعٌ أُصْدِرَ

chest, breast, thorax صُدْرٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ، جَوْشَنَ

breast(s), bust, bosom(s) صُدْرٌ: ثَدْيٌ

front, front part, forepart; front, lead صُدْرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage صُدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلٌ

first hemistich صُدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ

worries, anxieties بَنَاتُ الصُّدْرِ

sternum, breastbone عَظْمُ الصُّدْرِ

رَحَابَةُ الصُّدْرِ، رَحْبُ الصُّدْرِ، شَرَحَ صُدْرَهُ، اِنْشَرَحَ صُدْرُهُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

vest, waistcoat صُدْرَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصُّدْرَ

pectoral, chest, thoracic صُدْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصُّدْرِ

angina pectoris خُنَاقٌ صُدْرِيٌّ

brassiere, bras صُدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَّدَيْنِ)

vest, waistcoat صُدْرِيَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصُّدْرَ

to split, cleave, crack, break, rift صَدَعَ، صَدَعٌ: شَقَّ

to declare (publicly), disclose, reveal, make known, uncover, unearth صَدَعَ (بِالْحَقِّ الْخ)

to have or get a headache صَدَعَ، صُدْعٌ: أَصَابَهُ الصُّدَاعُ

crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, rift, cleft, breach, chasm, chink, cranny, interstice, rent, flaw, fault صَدَعَ: شَقٌّ

fault صَدَعٌ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ

to stridulate, creak, squeak, grate, jar, screech, chirp  
 صِرَ: صَرَفَ، صَوَّتَ  
 to gnash (grate, grind) one's teeth  
 صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ  
 bundling, baling, wrapping (up), packing, packaging, parceling; binding, tying (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبطَ  
 severe cold  
 صِرَ: بَرَدٌ قَارِسٌ  
 gale, violent cold wind  
 رِيحٌ صِرٌّ  
 pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer, absolute; clear  
 صُرَاحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ  
 frankness, openness, candor, sincerity, unreserve, explicitness, expressness, straight-forwardness, directness, flatness  
 صِرَاحَةٌ: وَضُوحٌ، صِدْقٌ  
 pureness, purity; clearness, clarity  
 صِرَاحَةٌ: خُلُوصٌ، صَفَاءٌ  
 frankly, openly, candidly, straight-forward(ly), aboveboard, unreservedly, expressly, forthrightly  
 صِرَاحَةٌ: بَصَرَا حَةٌ  
 crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, clamorous, noisy  
 صِرَاحٌ: صِيَاحٌ  
 crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking  
 صِرَاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صِيَاحٌ  
 cirrus; rack  
 صِرَادٌ: سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 cricket  
 صِرَارُ اللَّيْلِ: جُذْجُدٌ  
 bachelor; single, unmarried, celibate  
 صِرَارَةٌ: أُعْزَبٌ  
 serpent eagle  
 صِرَارَةٌ: طَائِرٌ يَصْطَادُ الْحَيَّاتِ وَصِفَارَ الطُّيُورِ  
 way, path, road  
 صِرَاطٌ: طَرِيقٌ  
 struggle, fight, strife, tussle; conflict, clash, controversy  
 صِرَاعٌ: نِزَاعٌ  
 conflict  
 صِرَاعٌ [نفس، أدب، اجتماع إلخ]  
 class struggle  
 صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِيٌّ، صِرَاعٌ الطَّبَقَاتِ  
 struggle for existence  
 صِرَاعٌ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْوُجُودِ أَوْ الْبَقَاءِ  
 money-changer; cambist  
 صِرَافٌ: صَيَّرَفِيٌّ  
 morphologist, grammarian  
 صِرَافٌ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ  
 money-changing, exchange  
 صِرَافَةٌ: صَيَّرَفَةٌ  
 severity, strictness, sternness, austerity, rigor(ism), starkness, stringency, hardness, harshness, toughness, inflexibility  
 صِرَامَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، قَسْوَةٌ، حَزَمٌ  
 sharpness, keenness, acuity, acuteness, edge  
 صِرَامَةٌ: مَضَاءٌ، حِدَّةٌ

truly, really, verily, in truth  
 صِدْقًا  
 alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout  
 صَدَقَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ  
 dower, dowry  
 صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ: مَهْرٌ  
 to shock  
 صَدَمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَعْنَوِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا)  
 صَدَمَ: ارْتَطَمَ بِهِ، اصْطَلَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ اصْطَلَمَ بِهِ  
 shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact, jolt; trauma  
 صَدَمَةٌ  
 صدوح - راجع صادق  
 صدود: إغراض - راجع صد  
 صدور (الكتاب أو الطابع إلخ)  
 publication, issue, issuance, appearance, coming out  
 صدور: نُشُوءٌ، انْبِعَاطٌ  
 emanation, issue, issuance  
 emanation, emanationism  
 نظرية الصدور (في خلق العالم)  
 صدوق: موثوق، صادق  
 reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful, veracious  
 صدقي: اِشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ  
 to be or become very thirsty  
 very thirsty  
 صديان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ  
 صديد: قَيْحٌ  
 pus, matter  
 صديدي: قَيْحِيٌّ  
 purulent, pussy, suppurative  
 صديرية (للثديين)  
 brassiere, bras  
 صديع: مَصْدُوعٌ، مُصَدَّعٌ - راجع مَصْدُوعٌ  
 صديع: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ - راجع صِدْعَةٌ  
 صديق: صَاحِبٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
 friend, pal, chum, crony, comrade; friendly  
 صديق لفتاة أو امرأة  
 boyfriend  
 صديق المحكمة  
 amicus curiae  
 الصديق عند الضيق  
 a friend in need is a friend indeed  
 دولة صديقة  
 friendly state (country, nation)  
 صديق: صَدُوقٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 veracious, very truthful, honest, sincere; righteous, upright  
 صديقة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَدِيقٍ  
 friend  
 صديقة لرجل  
 girlfriend  
 صر: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبطَ  
 to bundle, bale, wrap (up), pack, package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)  
 صر أذنه أو بأذنه (للاستماع)  
 to prick up one's ears

- fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, **صُرَّة: بِدْعَة، مُوضَة**  
vogue, mode
- epileptic **صُرْعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّرْعِ**
- to dismiss, send away **صَرَفَ: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ**
- to dismiss (from employ- **صَرَفَ (المُوظَّفَ مِنَ الحِدْمَةِ)**  
ment), discharge, release or remove (from an  
office), fire, displace, sack, lay off, cashier
- to turn (away or aside) **صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، حَوَّلَ عَنْ**  
from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, alienate  
from, divert from, distract from, deviate from
- to dismiss, drop, put aside, bar from **صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ**  
attention or serious consideration
- to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, **صَرَفَ (مَالًا): أَنْفَقَ**  
pay out, disburse, defray
- to spend, pass **صَرَفَ (وَقْتًا): أَنْفَقَ، قَضَى**
- to change, exchange **صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا**
- to inflect (a word) **صَرَفَ الكَلِمَةَ [لِغَةً]**
- to creak, squeak, grate, jar **صَرَفَ: صَرَ، صَوَّتَ**
- to drain, empty, dry out, **صَرَّفَ (الماءَ): نَزَحَ، فَرَّغَ، جَفَّفَ**  
draw (water from); to bail out, clear (water from)
- to discharge, empty **صَرَّفَ: فَرَّغَ**
- to vent, give vent to, **صَرَّفَ (شُعُورًا مَكْبُوتًا): نَفَسَ عَنْ**  
release, let off, discharge; to abreact
- to change, exchange **صَرَّفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا**
- to sell (out), market; to **صَرَّفَ البِضَاعَةَ: بَاعَهَا، رَوَّجَهَا**  
dispose of; to promote, merchandise
- to **صَرَّفَ الأَعْمَالَ أَوْ الشُّؤُونَ أَوْ الأُمُورَ: أَدَارَهَا، دَبَّرَهَا**  
manage, conduct, handle, run, direct, administer,  
dispose of, settle, wind up; to take care of
- to conjugate (a verb), inflect (a word), **صَرَّفَ [لِغَةً]**  
decline (a noun)
- to give a free hand to someone **صَرَّفَ فُلَانًا فِي الأَمْرِ**  
in something, let dispose freely of; to authorize to,  
empower to
- dismissal, sending away **صَرَفَ: إِذْنٌ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ**
- dismissal, discharge, **صَرَفَ (المُوظَّفَ مِنَ الحِدْمَةِ)**  
removal, displacement, firing, layoff
- turning (away or **صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ**  
aside) from, keeping (away) from, dissuasion from,  
alienation from, diversion from, distraction from

- bundle, bale, packet, pack, package, parcel **صُرَّة: حُزْمَة**
- severe cold **صُرَّة: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ**
- صَرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَرَحَ**
- to be or become pure, unmixed, **صَرَحَ: خَلَصَ، صَفَا**  
unadulterated; to be or become clear
- to declare, state, announce, pro- **صَرَحَ: أَغْلَنَ، جَاهَرَ بِـ**  
claim, make a statement; to tell; to avow publicly,  
say in public, make public; to speak out, express  
(oneself) freely; to be clear, explicit, frank, candid
- to make clear, clarify, clear (up), **صَرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ**  
explain, elucidate
- to permit, allow, admit; to **صَرَحَ بِـ: أَجَازَ، رَخَّصَ**  
license, authorize
- صَرَحَ عَنْ (دَخَلِهِ أَوْ مُمْتَلَكَاتِهِ الخَاضِعَةِ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرِّسْمِ)**  
to declare, make a statement of (one's taxable or  
dutiable property)
- edifice, tower, high building, im- **صَرَحَ: بِنَاءٌ عَالٍ، قَصْرٌ**  
posing structure; palace; castle
- to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, **صَرَخَ: صَاحَ**  
squall
- to call out to, shout to; to call **صَرَخَ لـ: نَادَى**
- صَرَخَ: اسْتَفَاثَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَصْرَخَ**
- cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, **صَرَخَة: صَيْحَة**  
screech, squall
- fad, craze, **صَرَخَة، آخِرُ صَرَخَة: بِدْعَة، صُرَّة، مُوضَة**  
rage, fashion, style, mode, vogue
- severe cold **صَرَدَ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ**
- shrike **صَرَدَ (طَائِرٌ)**
- to prick up one's ears **صَرَّرَ أُذُنَهُ (لِلْإِسْتِيعَاةِ)**
- to stridulate, chirp, squeak **صَرَصَر: صَرَ، صَوَّتَ**
- gale, violent cold wind **صَرَصَر، رِيحٌ صَرَصَر**
- cockroach **صُرْصُور، صُرْصُر: بَنْتٌ وَرْدَانٌ**
- cricket **صُرْصُور، صُرْصُر: جَذَجْدٌ، صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ**
- to throw down, fell, knock **صَرَعَ: طَرَحَ أَرْضًا، جَنَدَلَ**  
down, strike down, bring to the ground; to knock  
out (in boxing)
- to be epileptic; to have an epileptic **صُرِعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّرْعُ**  
fit
- epilepsy **صُرِعَ: دَاءٌ عَصَبِيٌّ مُزْمِنٌ**



- epileptic **صَرِيحٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرْعِ**  
 felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down **صَرِيحٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا**  
 victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by), overpowered (by); addicted (to) **صَرِيحٌ كَذَا: ضَحِيَّةٌ**  
 creak(ing), squeak(ing), grating, jar(ring) **صَرِيرٌ: صَرِيرٌ**  
 honeysuckle, woodbine **صَرِيْمَةٌ الْجَدْنِي (نبات)**  
 to be or become difficult, hard **صَعْبٌ: كَانَ صَعْبًا، عَسْرٌ**  
 to make difficult or hard, complicate **صَعْبٌ: عَسْرٌ، عَقْدٌ**  
 difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex **صَعْبٌ: عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ**  
 hard to please, difficult, fastidious, finicky, squeamish, overnice, fussy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular **صَعْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ**  
 hard to manage or overcome, difficult, ungovernable, unruly, intractable, indocile, unmanageable, refractory, recalcitrant, headstrong, obstinate, stubborn **صَعْبُ الْمِرَاسِ**  
 hard currency **عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ**  
 thyme **صَعْتَر (نبات)**  
 savory **صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ**  
 thymic **صَعْتَرِيٌّ**  
 thymus **غُدَّةٌ صَعْتَرِيَّةٌ**  
 to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale; to rise, go up **صَعِدَ: ارْتَقَى، طَلَعَ، عَلَا**  
 to escalate, aggravate **صَعِدَ بَ - رَاجِعَ أَصْعَدَ**  
 to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize **صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ**  
 to sublime, sublimate **صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ بِالتَّسْخِينِ ثُمَّ أَعَادَ تَكْثِيفَ الْبُخَارِ الْمُنْبَعِثِ**  
 to sublimate, sublime **صَعَدَ: سَامَى، حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْمَى**  
 to heave deep sighs, sigh deeply **صَعَدَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى) - رَاجِعَ صَعِدَ**  
 height, altitude **صَعْدٌ: عُلُوٌّ**  
 (deep) sigh **صُعْدَاءُ: زَفْرَةٌ**  
 to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh; to breathe again, breathe freely, enjoy relief, have a feeling of reassurance **تَنَفَّسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ**

- money changing; exchange **صَرْفُ النُّقُودِ [تِجَارَةٌ]**  
 spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out **صَرْفُ الْمَالِ: إِنْفَاقُهُ**  
 passing, spending **صَرْفُ الْوَقْتِ: قَضَاؤُهُ**  
 inflection, declension **صَرْفُ الْمِيَاهِ: تَفْرِيعٌ، نَزْحٌ - رَاجِعَ تَصْرِيفٍ**  
 morphology **صَرْفٌ، عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ**  
 exchange rate **صَرْفٌ (ج صُرُوف) الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرٍ**  
 paymaster **بِصَرْفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَظَرٍ**  
 indeclinable, diptote **سِغَرُ الصَّرْفِ**  
 pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; sheer, mere, absolute, downright **مَأْمُورُ صَرْفٍ**  
 morphological **مَنْعُوعٌ مِنَ الصَّرْفِ**  
 morphologist, grammarian **صِرْفٌ: مَخْضٌ، بَحْتٌ، خَالِصٌ**  
 to cut off, sever **صِرْفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عِلْمِ الصَّرْفِ**  
 to desert, forsake, leave, separate (oneself) from, break off with, part with **صِرْفِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ**  
 to be or become severe, strict, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh, drastic **صَرَمَ، صَرَمَ: قَطَعَ**  
 to be or become sharp, cutting, keen, acute **صَرَمَ: هَجَرَ**  
 cutting off, severance **صَرَمَ: كَانَ شَدِيدًا قَاسِيًا**  
 shoe(s) **صَرَمَ: كَانَ قَاطِعًا حَادًّا**  
 صُرُوحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَرَاخَةٍ **صَرَمَ، صُرَمَ: قَطَعَ**  
 صُرُورٌ، صُرُورَةٌ، صُرُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ صَرَارَةٍ **صَرَمَ، صُرَمَ: قَطَعَ**  
 frank, open, candid, sincere, unreserved, outspoken, forthright, plain, explicit, express, straightforward, direct, flat, downright **صَرِيحٌ: وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ**  
 cirrus; rack **صَرِيحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صُرَاحٍ**  
 stridulation, stridor, creak(ing), grating, squeak(ing), jar(ring), screech(ing), chirp(ing) **صَرِيخٌ - رَاجِعَ صُرَاخٍ**  
 gnash(ing), grating, grind(ing); bruxism **صَرِيْدٌ: صُرَادٌ، سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ**  
 صَرِيرٌ: صَرِيرٌ



- to be younger than صَغَرَ (هُ سِنًا)
- to be or become small, little, tiny, minute; to decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, wane, dwindle صَغُرَ: دَقٌّ، قَلٌّ
- to be or become lowly, humble صَغُرَ: ذَلٌّ، هَانَ
- to be younger than صَغُرَ: دَقٌّ، قَلٌّ - راجع صَغُرَ
- to diminish, decrease, reduce, lessen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r) صَغُرَ: خَفَضَ
- to belittle, disparage, derogate from; to degrade, abase, debase, lower, humble صَغُرَ: حَقَّرَ
- smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness صَغُرَ: دِقَّةٌ
- youthfulness, youth, youngness, juvenility, boyhood; minority, infancy صَغِيرَ (السِّنِّ)
- chaffinch صَغَنَجَ: شُرْشُورٌ، ظَالِمٌ (طَائِرٌ)
- small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, petite, miniature, mini- صَغِيرَ (الحَجْمِ)
- young, youthful, junior; child; minor صَغِيرَ (السِّنِّ)
- low(ly), inferior; humble, servile, subservient, cringing صَغِيرَ: حَقِيرٌ، خُنُوعٌ
- minor sin; venial fault; triviality, trifle صَغِيرَةٌ (ج صَغَائِرٌ)
- to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange, marshal صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): نَضَّدَ
- lining up, alignment, aligning, rowing, ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- typesetting, composition, composing صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): تَنْضِيدٌ
- line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column صَفَّ: رَتَلٌ، طَابُورٌ
- class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ) إلخ
- noncommissioned officer ضَابِطٌ صَفَّ، صَفَّ ضَابِطٌ
- to be or become clear, pure, undisturbed, untroubled, serene, limpid; to clear, clarify; to be or become pure, unmixed صَفَا: كَانَ صَافِيًّا
- to clarify, clear, purify, refine, defecate, screen, fine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate, leach; to drain (draw off, remove, pour off) liquid from صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّقَى، رَشَّحَ
- to dissolve; to liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةً) إلخ

- rise, ascent صَعْدَةٌ: طَلَعَةٌ، الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ صَعِدَ
- to be awry, wry (face) صَعِرَ (وَجْهَهُ)
- to turn away the face in disdain, put on a contemptuous mien صَعَرَ: دَاوَى فِي الرَّقَبَةِ يَتَعَدَّرُ مَعَهُ الْاَلْتِفَاتُ
- torticollis, wryneck صَعَقَ (تَهُ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُ التِّيَّارُ الْكَهْرَبَائِيُّ)
- to strike, hit, shock صَعَقَ
- to thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb, flabbergast, shock, stun, stupefy, startle, astound, astonish, amaze صَعَقَ: بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ
- صَعَقَ - راجع صَعَقَ
- to be struck, hit, shocked صَعَقَ (بِصَّاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتِّيَّارٍ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ)
- to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, flabbergasted, startled, shocked, aghast, stunned, astounded, astonished, amazed صَعِقَ: بُهَتَ
- to faint, swoon, lose consciousness صَعِقَ: غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
- صَعِقَ: مَبْهُوتٌ - راجع مَصْعُوقٌ
- pauper, have-not, wretch; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless, spiritless, nerveless صُعْلُوكٌ: فَقِيرٌ، حَقِيرٌ، ضَعِيفٌ
- صَعُو، صَعُوءَ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ) wren; kinglet
- difficulty; hardness, toughness, arduousness; complexity, complicatedness, complication صُعُوبَةٌ
- with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarcely, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin بِصُعُوبَةٍ
- rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting, scaling صُعُودٌ: ارْتِقَاءٌ، طُلُوعٌ
- ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
- highland, upland, plateau, tableland خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ، عَيْنُ الصُّعُودِ - راجع خَمِيسٌ
- level, standard, plane صَعِيدٌ: مُسْتَوًى
- scene, sphere; field, domain صَعِيدٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَقْلٌ
- صَغَارَ: حَقَارَةٌ، خُنُوعٌ - راجع صَغَارَةٌ
- صَغَارَةٌ: صَغَرٌ، دِقَّةٌ - راجع صَغَرٌ
- lowness, lowliness, inferiority; humility, humbleness, servility, subservience, cringe, groveling صَغَارَةٌ: حَقَارَةٌ، خُنُوعٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit صَفَحَ عَنْ: سَامَحَ

to plate, overlay, foliate, coat or cover with metal plates صَفَحَ: طَلَّى (أَوْ غَطَّى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ

to foliate, laminate, beat صَفَحَ: طَرَّقَ، رَقَّقَ

to armor صَفَحَ: دَرَعَ

pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation صَفَحَ: غُفِرَانَ

side صَفَحَ: جَانِبَ

page صَفَحَ: ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا - رَاجِعَ ضَرْبَ

sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ

to fetter, shackle, chain, enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff, cuff, manacle صَفَدَ، صَفَّدَ: أَوْثَقَ، قَيَّدَ، غَلَّلَ

fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), bond, tie; handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s) صَفَدَ: وَثَّقَ، قَيَّدَ، غَلَّلَ

to whistle; to hiss, sibilate; to toot صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا

to wheeze صَفَرَ عِنْدَ التَّنَفُّسِ

to be or become empty, void, vacant صَفَرَ: خَلَا

to yellow, make yellow صَفَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ

to empty, void, vacate صَفَّرَ: أَخْلَى

jaundice, yellows, icterus صَفَّرَ: أَخْدَثَ صَفِيرًا - رَاجِعَ صَفَرَ

hunger, starvation صَفَّرَ: جُوعَ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ، صَفَّرَ: خَالَ

brass صَفَّرَ: نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَرُ

gold صَفَّرَ: ذَهَبَ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَّرَ: خَالَ

zero, cipher, naught صَفَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

empty-handed صَفَرَ الْيَدَيْنِ

zero hour صَفَرَ سَاعَةَ الصَّفَرِ

bile, gall صَفَرَاءُ: مُوْتَتْ أَصْفَرُ - رَاجِعَ أَصْفَرَ

صَفَرَاءُ: مِرَّةٌ، مَادَّةٌ صَفَرَاءُ يُفَرِّزُهَا الْكَبِدُ

to eliminate, drop صَفَى (فَرِيقًا رِيَاضِيًّا) إِلَخَ

to settle, liquidate, discharge, pay (up), clear, square, balance, extinguish صَفَى حِسَابًا إِلَخَ: سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ

to settle an account with, get even with, be or become quits with صَفَى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ

clearness, clarity, fineness, refinement, pureness, purity صَفَاءُ: نَقَاءُ

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, fineness, fairness صَفَاءُ: صَحْوٌ

happiness, felicity صَفَاءُ الْعَيْشِ

good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will, candor, honesty صَفَاءُ النِّيَّةِ

صَفَاحُ: غُفُورٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفُوحَ

tin smith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاحُ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ

صِفَادٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفَدَ

صُفَارٌ: صَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيرَ

صُفَارٌ: صُفْرَةٌ، إِصْفِرَارٌ - رَاجِعَ صُفْرَةَ

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow صُفَارُ الْبَيْضِ: مُحٌّ

whistle صُفَارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَفِيرَةٌ يُصْفَرُ فِيهَا

(warning) siren صُفَارَةُ الْإِنْذَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ

oriole صُفَارِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

typesetter, compositor صُفَّافٌ (الْأَخْرُفِ): مُنَضِّدٌ

peritonitis صُفَاقٌ: الْتِهَابُ الصُّفَاقِ

peritoneum صِفَاقٌ: غِشَاءُ التَّجْوِيفِ الْبَطْنِيِّ

fascia صِفَاقٌ: نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ يَرْبُطُ أَعْضَاءَ الْجِسْمِ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, brazenness, cheek, nerve, effrontery صِفَاقَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

peritoneal صِفَاقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصُّفَاقِ

shelf, ledge; molding; stone bench صِفَّةٌ

quality, property, attribute, character, characteristic, feature, mark, peculiarity صِفَةٌ: خَاصِيَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ

adjective, attribute صِفَةٌ: نَعْتٌ [لُغَةٌ]

capacity صِفَةٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا

بِصِفَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ - رَاجِعَ خُصُوصًا

to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
slapping, striking	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
slamming, banging, shutting	صَفَّقَ (البَابَ)
decantation	صَفَّقَ (السَّوَائِلَ)
deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal	صَفَقَةٌ: بَيْعَةٌ
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal; good buy, advantageous purchase	صَفَقَةٌ رَابِحَةٌ
	عَقَدَ صَفَقَةً - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ
scrotum	صَفَنَ: وَعَاءُ الْخُصْيَتَيْنِ
scrotal	صَفَنِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفَنِ
	صَفَوُ: صَفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفَاءَ
	صَفَوُ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفَوُ: صَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفْوَةً، صَفْوَةً
choice, pick, cream, prime, flower, elite, top, the best or finest part; the best	صَفْوَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، نُخْبَةٌ
	صَفْوَةٌ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيَّ
forgiving, excusing, condoning, ready to forgive; indulgent, tolerant, placable, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner	صَفُوحٌ: غَفُورٌ
sincere friend, honest friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend	صَفِيٌّ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ
	صَفِيٌّ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفِيَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ صَفِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
leader's share of the booty	صَفِيَّةٌ: حِصَّةُ الْقَائِدِ مِنَ الْغَنِيمَةِ
tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets	صَفِيحٌ
plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate	صَفِيحَةٌ: رَقِيقَةٌ
lamina, blade, limb	صَفِيحَةٌ: نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ
can, container	صَفِيحَةٌ: وَعَاءٌ (مَعْدِنِيٌّ لِحِفْظِ السَّوَائِلِ إلخ)
jerrican, jerry can	صَفِيحَةٌ (بَنَزِينِ إلخ)
table	صَفِيحَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]
tinny	صَفِيحِيٌّ
whistling, whistle; hiss(ing); toot(ing)	صَفِيرٌ
wheezing, wheeze	صَفِيرٌ عِنْدَ التَّنَفُّسِ
sibilant, sibilant letter	حَرْفٌ صَفِيرٌ

yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمَّى صَفْرَاءَ
bile duct	قَنَاةُ الصَّفْرَاءِ
biliary, bilious, bile-, gall-	صَفْرَاوِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفْرَاءِ أَيْ الْمِرَّةِ
bilious, choleric, peevish, ill-natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered	صَفْرَاوِيٌّ الْمِزَاجِ
حصاة (حُمَّى، حَوْبَصِلَةٌ، ضَحْكَةٌ، قَنَاةٌ) صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
oriole	صَفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
whistle; hiss; toot	صَفْرَةٌ: الْمِرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرٍ
yellowness, yellow color; paleness, pallor	صَفْرَةٌ: إِصْفِرَارٌ
corncrake, land rail	صَفْرَدٌ (طَائِرٌ)
Ascaridae	صَفْرِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ السَّلَكِيَّةِ
ascariasis	دَاءُ الصَّفْرِيَّاتِ
Chalcidoidea	صَفْرِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
ascarid, ascaris	صَفْرِيَّةٌ: حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
willow	صَفْصَافٌ (شَجَرٌ)
osier	صَفْصَافُ السَّلَالِينِ (شَجَرٌ)
Salicaceae	صَفْصَافِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَفْصَافِيَّةُ
even, level	صَفْصَفٌ: مُسْتَوٍ
to slap, cuff, buffet	صَفَعَ: ضَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ
slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow	صَفْعَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالْكَفِّ
	صَفَّفَ: رَصَفَ - رَاجِعَ صَفَّ
to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif (the hair)	صَفَّفَ الشَّعْرَ
to slap, strike	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
to slam, bang, shut	صَفَّقَ الْبَابَ
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ
to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
to be or become impudent, insolent, shameless, saucy	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا
to be or become thick, heavy, close in texture	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ سَمِيكًا
to applaud, clap the hands	صَفَّقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ

title deed, deed, title, muniments	صَكَ مِلْكِيَّة
to rattle, clank, clink, clash, clatter; to rustle; to jingle	صَلَّ: قَفَقَعَ، خَشَخَشَ
asp; cobra	صِلَّ: أَفَمَى سَامَّة
to roast, broil, grill	صَلَّى: شَوَّى
to cock	صَلَّى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَحْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَى
to pray	صَلَّى: أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ
to bless	صَلَّى: بَارَكَ
God's blessing and peace be upon him	صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
to warm, heat	صَلَّى: سَخَّنَ
solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, induration, concreteness, inflexibility, callosity, callousness	صَلَابَة: جُمُود
	صَلَابَة: عِنَاد، تَعَنَّتْ - رَاجِعَ تَصَلَّبَ
prayer	صَلَاة: ابْتِهَال
blessing	صَلَاة (مِنْ اللَّهِ): بَرَكَة، مُبَارَكَة
goodness; rightness; validity	صَلَاح: جُودَة، صِيحَة
fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, adequacy	صَلَاح: مُلَاءَمَة
serviceability, usability, practicability; use(fulness), utility	صَلَاح: نَفْع
righteousness, uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty; piety, dutifulness	صَلَاح: اسْتِقَامَة، بَرٍّ
	صَلَاحِيَّة - رَاجِعَ صَلَاحِيَّة
competence, jurisdiction; power, authority	صَلَاحِيَّة: اخْتِصَاص
	صَلَاحِيَّة: مُلَاءَمَة، نَفْع - رَاجِعَ صَلَاح
incompetence, incompetency, non-competency, lack of jurisdiction	عَدَمُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة
plenipotentiary	مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة
hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness	صَلَادَة: صَلَابَة
to crucify	صَلَب: عَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيب
to be or become hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen, indurate, set, concrete	صَلَب، صَلَب: كَانَ صَلْبًا
to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set,	صَلَب: قَسَّى

sapphire	صَفِير: ياقوت أزرق
impudent, insolent, shameless, impertinent, saucy, brazen, brazen-faced, cheeky, flippant	صَفِيق (الوجه): وَقَح
thick, heavy, dense, compact, close in texture	صَفِيق: سَمِيك، كَثِيف
falconer	صَقَّار: بازدار
falconry	صَقَّارَة: بَزْدَرَة
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَقَّال: صَاقِل
scaffold	صَقَالَة: اسْقَالَة
falcon, hawk, saker, accipiter	صَقْر: باز (طائر)
buzzard	صَقْرُ جَرَّاحٍ أَوْ حَوَّام
to be frost-bitten; to be covered with hoarfrost	صَقِعَ، صُقِعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّقِيعُ
to be or become ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost	صَقِعَ: صَارَ بَارِدًا كَالصَّقِيعِ، تَثَلَّجَ
frost-bitten; covered with hoarfrost	صَقِعَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّقِيعِ
region, area, place, land, territory, country	صُقْع: نَاحِيَة، مَنَاطِقَة، بَلَد
frost, hoar(frost); freeze	صُقْعَة: صَقِيع
to polish, burnish, scour, smooth, sleek, slick, brush up, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff, lap, finish; to calender; to refine, cultivate	صَقَّلَ
polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), smoothing, sleeking, slicking, brushing up, glazing, glossing, shining, (re)furbishing, lustering, buffing, lapping, finishing; calendering; refinement, cultivation	صَقَّلَ
milkweed, silkweed	صُقْلَاب (نبات)
frost, hoar(frost); freeze	صُقْعَة: صَقِيع
frostbite	لَسْعَة الصَّقِيع
to beat, strike	صَقَّال - رَاجِعَ مَصْقُول
to shut, close; to lock, bolt	صَكَ: ضَرَبَ
document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record	صَكَ: أَغْلَقَ
check	صَكَ: مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة، حُجَّة
bill of sale, act of sale	صَكَ: بَيْع
indulgence	صَكَ: غُفْرَان

## مَحْكَمَةٌ صَلْبِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْكَمَةٌ

صَلَدَ، صَلَدَ: صَلْبٌ to be or become hard, solid, rigid

صَلَدَ: صَلْبٌ، قَسَى to harden, solidify, indurate, concrete

صَلَدَ: صَلْبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صَلْصَال: طِينٌ clay, argil, argillaceous earth

صَلْصَالِي: طِينِيّ argillaceous, clayey

صَلْصَة: مَرَقٌ sauce; gravy; dressing

صَلْصَة البَنْدُورَة، صَلْصَة الطَّامِطِ tomato sauce

صَلْصَل: قَفَقَع، خَشْخَشَ to clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; to rustle; to jingle

صَلْصَلَة: قَفَقَعَة، خَشْخَشَة clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; rustle; jingle

صَلْطَة: سَلْطَة salad

صَلَع: صَارَ أَصْلَع to be or become bald

صَلَع: مَرَط، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ baldness, alopecia

صَلَف: تَبَجَّحَ to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, bluster

صَلَف: تَبَجَّحَ، غُرُورٌ boast(ing), brag(ging), boastfulness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), blustering, vain-glory, self-importance

صَلَف: مُتَبَجِّحٌ، مَغْرُورٌ boastful, bragging, swaggering, blustering, vainglorious, self-important; braggart, brag, boaster, swaggerer, blusterer

صَلَمَ، صَلَمَ: بَتَرَ، اسْتَأَصَلَ to cut off; to maim, mutilate; to eradicate

صُلُوح - راجع صَالِح

صُلُوح - راجع صَالِح

صُلُوحِيَّة - راجع صِلَاحِيَّة

صُلُود: صَلْدٌ، صَلْبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صُلُودَة: صَلَابَة hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness

صِلُور (سَك) catfish, silurid, sheatfish

صِلُورِيَّات: رُتْبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْهَاقِ Siluroidea

صَلَّى (النَّارَ أَوْ بِهَا) to burn; to endure the heat of fire

صَلَّى (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): كَابَدَ to suffer, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

صَلْب cross

صَلْبُ الْجَنُوب [فلك] Southern Cross, Crux

concrete, callous

صَلْب: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلْبِ to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)

صَلْب: تَغْلِيْقٌ عَلَى صَلْبٍ crucifixion

صَلْب: قَاسٍ، جَامِدٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible, callous

صَلْب: عَنِيْدٌ، مُتَعَنَّتٌ - راجع مُتَصَلَّبٌ

صَلْب: فُولاذ steel

صَلْب: الْعَمُودُ الْفِقْرِيّ spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone

صَلْب: عَوْرَة، حَقْوٌ loins

صَلْب: مَتْنٌ body, text

صَلْب: صَمِيمٌ heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center, middle, bottom

صَلْب: نُقْطَة (أَوْ فِكْرَة) أَساسِيَّة point, main or essential point or idea

صَلْب: مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَة، جِسْمٌ صَلْبٌ a solid

صَلْبَة: غِشَاءُ الْعَيْنِ الْخَارِجِيّ sclera, sclerotic, sclerotic coat

صَلْبَة: الْتِهَابُ الصَّلْبَة scleritis

صَلْبِي: فُولاذِيّ steel, steely

صَلْبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّلْبَة scleral, sclerotic

صِلَة: عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة connection; contact; relation(ship); tie-in; bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie, bond, nexus

صِلَة: عَطِيَّة present, gift, grant

وَثِيقُ الصِّلَة بِالْمَوْضُوع - راجع وَثِيق

صَلْبَة: شَرْنَقَة، فِيلْبَجَة cocoon

صَلَحَ، صَلَحَ: كَانَ صَالِحًا to be good, right; to be virtuous, righteous, upright; to be pious, dutiful; to be fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, adequate; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, usable, practicable, useful; to be competent, qualified

صَلَح - راجع أَصْلَح

صُلْح peace, peacemaking, conciliation, reconciliation

صُلْحُ اخْتِيَاطِيٍّ أَوْ وَاقِي (مِنَ الْإِفْلَاسِ) (preventive) composition, arrangement

قَاضِي (حَاكِمٌ، مَحْكَمَةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) صُلْح - راجعها في أَمَاكِنها

صُلْحِيّ peace; conciliatory, reconciliatory



embolus	صِمَّة: سِدَادَةٌ فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ
to withstand, resist, ثَبَتَ, قَاوَمَ, oppose; to hold (out), hold one's own, endure, stand, last, remain firm, be steadfast	صَمَدَ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا):
eternal, everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal	صَمَدٌ: دَائِمٌ
lord, master	صَمَدٌ: سَيِّدٌ
the Eternal, the Everlasting (God)	الصَّمَدُ: اللهُ
to paste, glue; to gum	صَمَّغَ
gum; paste, glue; adhesive	صَمَّغَ
gum resin; asafetida	صَمَّغٌ رَاتِينَجِيٌّ
mucilage	صَمَّغٌ سَائِلٌ, سَائِلُ الصَّمَّغِ
gum arabic, acacia	صَمَّغٌ عَرَبِيٌّ
lac	صَمَّغٌ اللَّكَّ
gummy, gummos, mucilaginous	صَمَّغِيٌّ
to be or become rigid, stiff, hard, firm	صَمَلَّ: صَلَبَ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صَمَلٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
earwax, cerumen	صِمْلَاخٌ: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا الْأُذُنُ
to determine to, resolve to, decide	صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, bent on, intent on; to set one's heart or mind on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to	
to design, style; to plan, خَطَّطَ, lay out	صَمَّمَ: وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا لـ, خَطَّطَ
to deafen, make deaf	صَمَّمَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ
deafness	صَمَمٌ: طَرَشَ
silent, taciturn, reticent, reserved, uncommunicative	صَمُوتٌ: سَكُوتٌ
silence, quiet, hush	صُمُوتٌ: صَمَتْ, سَكُوتٌ
steadfastness, perseverance, firmness, endurance; resistance, opposition	صُمُودٌ: ثَبَاتٌ, مُقَاوَمَةٌ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صُمُولٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
cataplexy	صُمُولٌ: جُمْدَةٌ, إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ
nut (of a bolt)	صَمُولَةٌ: عِزْقَةٌ
	صَمِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَمُوتٌ
real, true, genuine, sincere, pure,	صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ, صَافٍ
straight, absolute	

Northern Cross	صَلِيبُ الشَّمَالِ [ فَلَكَ ]
swastika	صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ
peony	عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَات)
crusader	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي حَمَلَةٍ صَلِيبِيَّةٍ
cruciferous	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
Cruciferae	صَلِيبِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَّلِيبِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
crusade	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: حَمَلَةٌ (أَوْ حَرْبٌ) صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
crucifer	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: نَبْتَةٌ مِنَ الصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
rattle, clank, clink, clatter, clash; rustle; jingle	صَلِيلٌ: قَقَعَةٌ, خَشْخَشَةٌ
to cork, plug, stopper	صَمَّ (الْقَنِينَةَ): سَدَّهَا
to be or become deaf	صَمَّ: طَرَشَ
to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize, con	صَمَّ: حَفِظَ, اسْتَظْهَرَ
rote, rote (verbal) learning, learn- ing by heart, memorization, memorizing, conning	صَمَّ: اسْتَظْهَرَ, حَفِظَ
meatus	صَمَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَصَمَّ
headcloth, headband	صِمَاخٌ (الْأُذُنِ إلخ)
valve	صِمَادَةٌ, صِمَادٌ: مَبْدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
electron tube, tube	صِمَامٌ
safety valve, safety	صِمَامٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ
discharge valve	صِمَامُ الْأَمَانِ
throttle, throttle valve	صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ
heart valve, valve of the heart	صِمَامُ خَانِقِ
vacuum valve, vacuum tube, tube	صِمَامُ الْقَلْبِ
valvulitis	صِمَامٌ مُفَرَّغٌ
fuse	الْتِهَابُ صِمَامِ الْقَلْبِ
valvular, valvar; valvate	صِمَامَةٌ (كَهَرَبَائِيَّةٍ)
to be or become silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing	صَمَامِيٌّ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	صَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ
silence, quiet, hush	صَمَّتْ: أَسَكَتَ
cork, plug, stopper	صَمَّتْ: سَكُوتٌ
	صِمَّةٌ: سِدَادٌ, سِدَادَةٌ

sandalwood	صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
sandal(s)	صَنْدَل: خَفٌّ، حِذَاء
lighter, hoy, barge, scow	صَنْدَل: قَارِبٌ، مَرْكَب
case, box, chest, trunk, crate, container; package, pack	صَنْدُوق: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
safe; strong-	صَنْدُوق: خِزَانَةٌ (النَّقُودِ أَوِ الْأَشْيَاءِ الثَّمِينَةِ)
box, coffer; till; money box	
treasury, coffers	صَنْدُوق: خَزِينَةٌ
pay	صَنْدُوق: مَكَانُ دَفْعِ الْمَالِ، مَكْتَبُ أَمِينِ الصَنْدُوقِ
office, treasurer's office, cashier's office, business office	
fund	صَنْدُوق: مُنْظَمَةٌ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوَالَ
case	صَنْدُوقُ الْأَحْرَفِ [طَبَاعَةٌ]
sinking fund	صَنْدُوقُ الْاسْتِهْلَاكِ
ballot box; polls	صَنْدُوقُ (صَنَادِيقُ) الْاِقْتِرَاعِ
insurance fund	صَنْدُوقُ الْبَرِيدِ - رَاجِعْ بَرِيد
credit fund	صَنْدُوقُ التَّأْمِينِ
development fund	صَنْدُوقُ التَّسْلِيفِ
savings bank or fund	صَنْدُوقُ التَّنْمِيَةِ أَوِ الْإِنْهَاءِ
peep show, raree show	صَنْدُوقُ التَّوْفِيرِ
trunk	صَنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوِ الْفُرْجَةِ
carton	صَنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَةِ
treasurer; cashier; teller	صَنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونِ
cashbook	أَمِينُ الصَنْدُوقِ
valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stout-hearted	دَفْتَرُ الصَنْدُوقِ
to make, do, perform;	صَنْدِيد: شَجَاعٌ
to manufacture, fabricate, produce; to fashion, form, create; to work out, bring about	صَنَعَ: عَمِلَ، أَنتَجَ، خَلَقَ، أَحْدَثَ
to industrialize	صَنَعَ (بَلَدًا أَوْ مِيقَاتَةً): جَعَلَهُ صِنَاعِيًّا
manufacture, manufacturing,	صَنَعَ، صَنَعَ: مَصْدَرُ صَنَعَ
fabrication, production, making, make	
craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession, métier, business, career, calling	صَنَعَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ
workmanship, craftsmanship,	صَنَعَةٌ: بَرَاعَةٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ
artistry, art, skill, craft, finesse	صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعْ صَنَائِعِي

heart, innermost, core, essence, pith,	صَمِيم: صُلْبٌ
middle, center, bottom	
from the bottom of my heart, from	مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي
the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly	
to the point, in point, relevant, pertinent, apposite, apropos	فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ
handicraft, trade,	صَنَائِعِي: حِرْفِي، مَنُوبٌ إِلَى صَنَعَةٍ
occupational	
artisan, craftsman,	صَنَائِعِي: حِرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ
handicraftsman, artificer, workman, skilled worker	
artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship	صَنَائِعِيَّة: حِرْفِيَّة
platan, plane, sycamore,	صِنَار، صِنَار: دُلْب (شَجَر)
buttonball, buttonwood	
hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod	صِنَارَةٌ
needle	صِنَارَةُ الْحَبَكِ
skilled, skillful, dexterous, adroit, adept, proficient	صِنَاع (الْيَدِ أَوِ الْيَدَيْنِ): مَاهِرٌ، بَارِعٌ
صِنَاع: حِرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعْ صَنَائِعِي	
industry; manufacture	صِنَاعَةٌ: أَعْمَالُ صِنَاعِيَّة
صِنَاعَةٌ: صَنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ صَنَعَةٌ	
heavy industry	صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ
light industry	صِنَاعَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ
arsenal	دَارُ الصِّنَاعَةِ
industrial	صِنَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصِّنَاعَةِ
صِنَاعِي: صُنِّي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي - رَاجِعْ صُنِّي	
industrialist	صِنَاعِي: مُنْتِجٌ (أَوْ رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ) صِنَاعِي
صُنَان - رَاجِعْ صِنَةٌ	
tap, cock, faucet	صُنْبُور: حَنْفِيَّة
odor of the armpit	صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةُ الْإِبْطِ
malodor, bad odor, offensive smell, stench, stink, fetor	صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةٌ كَرِيهَةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ
cymbal(s); castanet(s)	صَنْج (جِ صُنُوج): آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
to encase, case; to box; to pack, package	صَنْدَق: وَضَعَ فِي صَنْدُوقٍ، عُلَّبَ
encasement, casing; boxing; packing, packaging	صَنْدَقَةٌ: تَغْلِيبٌ

wine	صَهْبَاء: خَمْر
to fuse, melt, smelt	صَهَر: أَذَابَ
fusion, fusing, melting, smelting	صَهَر: إِذَابَة
son-in-law	صَهْر: زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
brother-in-law	صَهْر: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
cistern, reservoir, tank, container	صَهْرِيح: حَوْض
tank truck, tanker	صَهْرِيح: شَاحِنَةٌ لِنَقْلِ السَّوَائِلِ
to neigh, whinny	صَهَلِ الْفَرَسُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
horseback, back of a horse	صَهْوَة: ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ
	صَهِير - رَاجِعُ مَصْهُور
neigh(ing), whinny(ing)	صَهِيل: صَوْتُ الْفَرَسِ
Zionist(ic); Zionist	صَهْيُونِي
Zionism	صَهْيُونِيَّة
right, correct, proper; accurate, exact	صَوَاب: صَحِيح، مَضْبُوط
rightness, correctness, propriety; appositeness, pertinence, relevance	صَوَاب: صِحَّة، سَدَاد
reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness	صَوَاب: عَقْل، رُشْد
to lose one's mind or head, go mad or crazy, get madly excited or wildly agitated	أَضَاعَ (أَوْ فَقَدَ) صَوَابَهُ، طَارَ صَوَابُهُ
to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out	غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ
	على صَوَاب - رَاجِعُ صَائِب
	صَوَابِيَّة: صِحَّة، سَدَاد - رَاجِعُ صَوَاب
stalagmites	صَوَاعِد: حَلِيَّاتٌ سُفْلَى
wool stapler, wool merchant, wool dealer	صَوَّاف: بَائِعُ الصُّوف
flint, firestone	صَوَّان: حَجَرُ النَّارِ
granite	صَوَّان: غِرَانِيْت
silica	صَوَّان: سِيلِيكَا
cupboard, case	صَوَّان، صَوَّان: خِزَانَة
buffet, sideboard	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) السُّفْرَة
auricle, pinna	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) الْأُذُنِ
flint, flinty; siliceous, silicious, silicic; granitic	صَوَّانِي: مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى الصَّوَّانِ

artificial, synthet-ic, factitious, man-made, made, ersatz, imitation, unnatural	صُنْعِي: صِنَاعِي، اصْطِنَاعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي
artificiality	صُنْعِيَّة: اصْطِنَاعِيَّة
to classify, categorize, class, arrange, tabulate, sort (out), assort, label, group, grade, rank, rate, range, place (with); to systematize	صَنَّفَ: بَوَّبَ
to compile, compose, write	صَنَّفَ كِتَابًا: جَمَعَهُ، أَلَفَهُ
category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety, species; brand	صِنْف، صَنَف: نَوْع، ضَرْب
variety	صِنْف، صَنَف [أَحْيَاء]
emery	صَنْفَرَة: سُنْبَادِج
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَنْفَرَة
idol, image	صَنَم: وَثَن
(full) brother; twin, double	صِنُو، صِنُو: شَقِيْق، نَظِيْر، نَدَّ
duplicate; one of two, one of a pair; equal, peer, match, fellow, equivalent, counterpart, parallel	صِنُو، صِنُو: شَقِيْق، نَظِيْر، نَدَّ
pine	صَنَوْبَر، صَنَوْبَرَة (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)
pine nut, piñon, pine seed	صَنَوْبَرَة: حَبَّةُ صَنَوْبَر
pinery, pinewood, pineland, pine forest	غَابَةُ صَنَوْبَر
Pinaceae	فَصِيلَةُ الصَّنَوْبَرِ
pinecone, cone	كُوزُ صَنَوْبَر
pin(e)y, pine; pinaceous, coniferous; pineal	صَنَوْبَرِي
	غُدَّةُ صَنَوْبَرِيَّة - رَاجِعُ غُدَّة
Coniferae	صَنَوْبَرِيَّات: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
conifer	صَنَوْبَرِيَّة: شَجَرَةٌ مِنَ الصَّنَوْبَرِيَّاتِ
deed, act, action	صَنِيْع: عَمَل
good deed, good turn, favor, kind act	صَنِيْع: حَسَنَة، فَضْل، مَعْرُوف
	صَنِيْع: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ) - رَاجِعُ صَنِيْعَة
	صَنِيْع: مَصْنُوع - رَاجِعُ مَصْنُوع
creature, servile dependent, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet	صَنِيْعَة: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ)
	صَنِيْعَة: حَسَنَة، فَضْل، مَعْرُوف - رَاجِعُ صَنِيْع
hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence!	صَه: أَسْكُتْ
magma	صَهَارَة [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
reddish, russet; blond, fair	صَهْبَاء (الْوَن): مُوْتَتْ أَصْهَب

phonetic; phonic	صَوْتِي: لَفْظِي
sound barrier, sonic barrier	حَاجِزٌ صَوْتِي
vocal cords	حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَّة
vowel	حَرْفٌ صَوْتِي
supersonic, ultrasonic	فَوْقَ صَوْتِي
soda	صُودَا
caustic soda, sodium hydroxide	صُودَا كَاوِيَّة
sodium	صُودِيُوم
to draw, paint, portray, represent, figure, depict, picture, illustrate	صَوَّرَ: رَسَمَ
to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent	صَوَّرَ: وَصَفَ
to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make	صَوَّرَ: شَكَّلَ
to copy, photocopy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	صَوَّرَ: نَسَخَ، اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسخَةً طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ عَنْ
to photograph, take photo-graphs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot	صَوَّرَ فُوتُوغْرَافِيًّا أَوْ صَوَّرَ صُورِيًّا
to film, shoot	صَوَّرَ سِينِمَائِيًّا
to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume, take it, take as, take for; to seem to, appear to, look to	صَوَّرَ لَهُ: خَيَّلَ لَهُ
horn, bugle	صُور: بُوْق
picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image	صُورَة: رَسْم
form, shape, figure, appearance	صُورَة: شَكْل، هَيْئَة
form	صُورَة: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالْهَيُولَى [فلسفة]
image, picture, likeness	صُورَة: شَبَه
copy, reproduction	صُورَة: نُسخَة
face card	صُورَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
manner, mode, fashion; way, method	صُورَة: طَرِيقَة، نَحْو، كَيْفِيَّة
profile	صُورَة أَشِعَّة، صُورَة بِالْأَشِعَّة - رَاجِع أَشِعَّة
aerial photograph	صُورَة جَانِبِيَّة
snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَة جَوِّيَّة (مَأْخُوذَة بِالطَّائِرَة)
	صُورَة خَاطِفَة

to aim (at), point (at), level (at), direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)	صَوَّبَ: سَدَّدَ، وَجَّهَ
to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, set right, put right	صَوَّبَ: صَحَّحَ
direction; side	صَوَّبَ: اسْتَصَوَّبَ - رَاجِعِ اسْتَصَوَّبَ
toward(s), to, in the direction of	صَوَّبَ: جَهَة، نَاحِيَة
from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere	صَوَّبَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْو
to soap, clean with soap	صَوَّبَ: مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (حَدَبٍ، فَجٍّ) وَصَوَّبَ
to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll	صَوَّبَ: نَظَّفَ بِالصَّابُونِ
sound	صَوَّتَ: اقْتَرَعَ
voice	صَوَّتَ: صَاتَ - رَاجِعِ صَاتَ
vote	صَوَّتَ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ
majority vote	صَوَّتَ (الْإِنْسَانِ)
casting vote, casting voice	صَوَّتَ (فِي انْتِخَابِ)
votes cast in favor of	صَوَّتَ: صَيَّتَ - رَاجِعِ صَيَّتَ
to vote, cast a vote, cast a ballot, poll	أَصْوَاتُ الْأَكْثَرِيَّةِ
supersonic, ultrasonic	صَوَّتُ مُرَجَّحٍ
sound barrier, sonic barrier	الأَصْوَاتُ الْمُنْوَحَة لِـ أَوْ إِلَى
speed of sound	تَعَادَلُ بِصَوْتِهِ
acoustics, phonics	تَعَادَلُ الْأَصْوَاتِ - رَاجِعِ تَعَادَلُ
phonetics	أَسْرَعُ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ
volume, intensity	جِدَارُ الصَّوْتِ
loud(ly), in a loud manner	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
audibly; aloud, with the speaking voice	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper	عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark	قُوَّةُ الصَّوْتِ
sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonic, sonant, voiced, vocal	بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ
	بِصَوْتٍ مَسْمُوعٍ
	بِصَوْتٍ وَاطِيٍّ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٍ
	بِصَوْتٍ رَنَانٍ، مُصَوَّتٍ - رَاجِعِ مُصَوَّتٍ



Lent الصوم الكبير، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية]

Somalia الصومال

Somalian صومالي

cell, hermitage صَوْمَعَة، صَوْمَع (النَّاسِكِ أَوْ الرَّاهِبِ)

preservation, conservation, صَوْن: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة

guarding, protection, safeguarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defending, vindication, securing, retaining, retention; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; maintenance; servicing; service

soybean, soya صُويَا، فُولُ الصُّويَا (نبات)

crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, صَيَّاح: صَائِح

shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy

crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, صَيَّاح: صِرَاح

shrieking, whooping

crow(ing) صَيَّاحُ الدِّيكِ

hunter, huntsman, shooter صَيَّاد: صَائِد

fisherman, fisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ

kingfisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ (طائر)

flycatcher صَيَّادُ الذُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشَرَاتِ (طائر)

butterwort صَيَّادُ الذُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشَرَاتِ (نبات)

goldsmithery, goldsmithing صَيَّاعَة: حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغِ

forming, formation, shaping, fashion-صَيَّاعَة: تَشْكِيل

ing, molding, framing, working, forging; creation, origination, making

drafting, drawing up, formu-صَيَّاعَة: تَحْرِير، تَغْيِيرٌ عَنْ

lation, framing, putting down in writing, compos-  
ing, composition, writing; phrasing, wording, couching, expressing, expression, articulation

wording, صَيَّاعَة: اخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّغْيِيرِ بِهَا

diction, expression, phrasing, phraseology, style

coinage, coining صَيَّاعَةُ الْكَلِمَاتِ: ابْتِكَارُهَا

drafting committee لَجْنَةُ صَيَّاعَة

fasting, fast صِيَام: صَوْم

maintenance, upkeep; ser-صِيَانَة: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة

vicing; services; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; preser-  
vation, conservation, guarding, protection, safe-  
guarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defend-  
ing, vindication, securing, retaining, retention

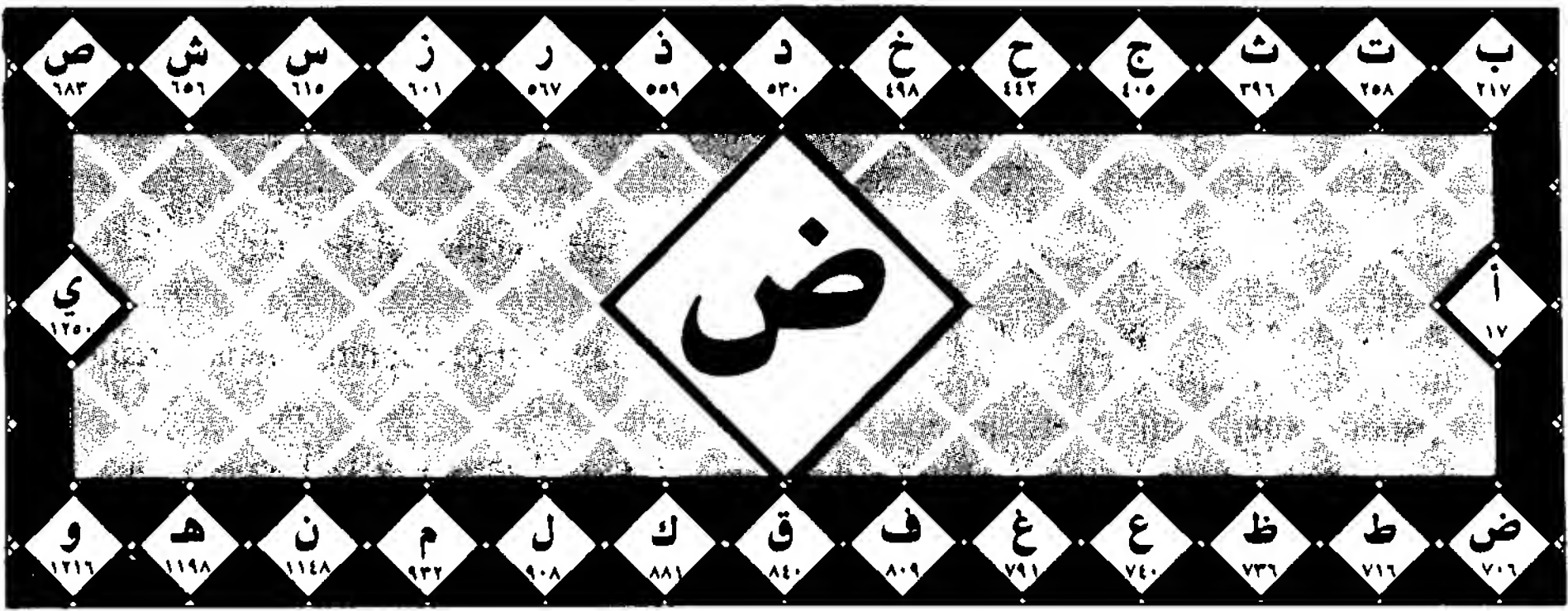
rain cloud(s) صَيِّب: سَحَابٌ ذُو مَطَرٍ

oil painting, oil	صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ
	صُورَةٌ طَبَقُ الْأَصْل - راجع طَبَق
spectrogram	صُورَةٌ طَيِّفِيَّةٌ
silhouette	صُورَةٌ ظِلِّيَّةٌ
photograph, photo, picture; snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
cartoon, caricature	صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّةٌ
numerator	صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]
animated cartoon, cartoon	صُورٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ
blowup, enlargement, enlarged photograph	صُورَةٌ مُكَبَّرَةٌ
	بِصُورَةٍ نَخَاصَةٍ، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - راجع خُصُوصًا، عُمُومًا
formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)	صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ: شَكْلِيٌّ
false, sham, fictitious, mock, mimic, make-believe, simulated, unreal, imaginary	صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ: كَاذِبٌ، زَائِفٌ
puppet government	حُكُومَةٌ صُورِيَّةٌ
formal logic	مَنْطِقٌ صُورِيٌّ
formalism	صُورِيَّةٌ، صُورِيَّةٌ
chick, young chicken	صُوصٌ: فَرْخُ الدَّجَاجِ الصَّغِيرِ
	صَوَّغٌ: صَيَاغَةٌ - راجع صَيَاغَةٌ
wool; fleece	صُوفٌ: شَعْرُ الْغَنَمِ إلخ
tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou	صُوفَانٌ: حُرَاقٌ
woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool	صُوفِيٌّ: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصُّوفِ أَوْ مَنُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
Sufi, mystic(al)	صُوفِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الصُّوفِيَّةِ
Sufi, mystic	صُوفِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ أَوْ الصُّوفِيَّةِ
Sufism, mysticism	صُوفِيَّةٌ: تَصَوُّفٌ
Sufis, mystics	صُوفِيَّةٌ: صُوفِيُّونَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ
to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach, lixiviate	صَوَّلَ: نَقَّى
attack, assault, onslaught	صَوْلَةٌ: حَمَلَةٌ
power, authority, influence	صَوْلَةٌ: سَطْوَةٌ
scepter, mace, wand, verge	صَوْلَجَانٌ (الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ الزَّمَنِيَّةِ)
crosier, staff	صَوْلَجَانٌ (الْأُسْقُفِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ الدِّينِيَّةِ)
fasting, fast	صَوْمٌ: صِيَامٌ



money-changer; cambist	صَيَّرَفِي، صَيَّرَف: صَرَّاف
becoming, growing, turning (into); getting or coming to a point where, reaching a stage where; end, outcome, upshot, issue, result, consequence	صَيَّرُورَة
formula, formulary, formulation; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner	صَيِّغَة: شَكْل
wording, version; text	صَيِّغَة: نَصّ
	صَيِّغَة: اخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّغْيِيرِ بِهَا - راجع صَيَّاغَة
formula	صَيِّغَة [ كيمياء، رياضيات إلخ ]
form, mood, voice; tense	صَيِّغَة [ لغة ]
imperative, imperative mood	صَيِّغَة الْأَمْرِ
comparative, comparative degree	صَيِّغَة التَّفْضِيلِ
superlative, superlative degree	صَيِّغَة التَّفْضِيلِ الْعُلْيَا
active, active voice	صَيِّغَة الْفَاعِلِ
passive, passive voice	صَيِّغَة الْمَجْهُولِ
active, active voice	صَيِّغَة الْمَعْلُومِ
passive, passive voice	صَيِّغَة الْمَفْعُولِ
	صَيِّفَ (ب) - راجع اصْطَفَا (ب)
summer, summertime	صَيِّف، فَصْلُ الصَّيْفِ
summer(y), (a)estival	صَيِّفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّيْفِ
daylight-saving time	تَوَقِيتُ صَيِّفِي
summer school	مَدْرَسَةُ صَيِّفِيَّة
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَيِّقْل: صَاقِل، صَقَّال
porcelain, china, chinaware, faience	صَيِّنِي: خَزَف
tray, salver	صَيِّنِيَّة: طَبَقٌ تُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ أِنِي الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الشَّرَابِ
faceplate	صَيِّنِيَّة الْمَخْرَطَة [ ميكانيكا ]
tent, pavilion, marquee	صَيَّوَان: خَيْمَة، فُسْطَاط

loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice	صَيِّت: شَدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	صَيِّت: سُمْعَة
	بُعْدُ (بَعِيد، حَسَن، حُسْن، ذَائِع) الصَّيِّت - راجعها في أماكنها
	صَيِّح: صَرَخ - راجع صَاح
	صَيِّح: راجع صَيَّاح
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, whoop	صَيِّحَة: صَرَخَة
war cry, battle cry	صَيِّحَة الْحَرْبِ
fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, vogue, mode	صَيِّحَة، آخِرُ صَيِّحَة: بَدْعَة، صَرَغَة، مُوضَة
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	صَيِّدُ الطَّيُورِ وَالْحَيَوَانَاتِ إلخ: قَنَص
fishing, fishery	صَيِّدُ السَّمَكِ أَوِ الْأَسْهَاقِ
angling, hooking	صَيِّدُ السَّمَكِ بِالصَّنَّارَة
game, quarry, kill	صَيِّد: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَصِيدَة، قَنَص
	صَيِّدَا ح، صَيِّدَح - راجع صَادِح
	صَيِّدَلَانِي - راجع صَيِّدَلِي
pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology	صَيِّدَلَة
pharmacist, druggist, apothecary, chemist	صَيِّدَلِي: صَيِّدَلَانِي
pharmaceutical	صَيِّدَلِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّيِّدَلَة أَوِ بِالصَّيِّادِلَة
pharmacy, drugstore	صَيِّدَلِيَّة
chipmunk	صَيِّدَنَانِي: حَيَوَانٌ صَغِيرٌ شَبِيهُ السَّنَجَابِ
to make, render, cause to be or become; to reduce to, turn into, make into, put into	صَيَّرَ: جَعَلَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى
salted anchovy	صَيَّرَ: بَلَّمٌ مُمَلَّح
crack, fissure, cleft, crevice	صَيَّرَ: شَقٌّ
money-changing, exchange	صَيَّرَفَة: صَرَّافَة



ضاحك: ضحك مع، مازح to joke with, jest with, banter with, make fun with, tease, kid

ضاحك: كثير الضحك، بشوش - راجع ضحوك

ضاحكة: سن تبتدو عند الضحك bicuspid, premolar (tooth)

ضاحية (ج ضواحي) suburb(s); outskirts, environs, precincts

سباق الضاحية cross-country

ضاد: كان ضد، ناقض to contradict, counter, oppose, antagonize; to be contrary to, opposed to, contradictory to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; to counteract

ضار: جاع كثيرا to starve (to death), suffer violent hunger, be extremely hungry

ضار: ضرر، أضر - راجع ضرر

ضار - راجع ضرر

ضار: مضر، مؤذ harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, nocuous, obnoxious, evil, maleficent, inimical, adverse, unhealthy, unwholesome

غير ضار harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe, good

ضار (الضاري) predatory, predacious, rapacious, ravenous, voracious, ferocious; savage, feral, ferine, wild, untamed; fierce, violent

حيوان ضار beast of prey, predatory animal, predator

ضارب: اشتغل في المضاربة التجارية to speculate

ضارب: اشتبك مع to fight with, come to blows with

ضارب: فاعل ضرب beating, striking, hitting; knocking, punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

ضاء الشيء: أشرق - راجع أضاء الشيء

ضائع: مفقود، مبدد lost, missing; wasted

ضائقة: شدة، عسر، فقر - راجع ضيق

ضائقة مالية financial straits, insolvency

ضائل: أنقص، خفض to dwindle, decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, deflate, lower, cut

ضابط (في الجيش أو الشرطة إلخ) officer

ضابط: منظم regulator, governor, control(s)

ضابط: وازع، رادع، زاجر control, restraint, check; deterrent, disincentive

ضابط: مقياس للمقابلة والتحقق من صحة أمر control

ضابط: مقياس، معيار، yardstick, measure, criterion, standard, test

ضابط: قاعدة rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm

ضابط ارتباط أو اتصال liaison officer

ضابط أركان staff officer

ضابط صف، صف ضابط noncommissioned officer

ضابط مساعد للقائد adjutant

ضابطة: شرطة police, policemen, police force

ضابطة جنائية criminal police

ضابطة عدلية judicial police, peace officers

ضاج - راجع ضجاج

ضاجع: جامع to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with

ضاجع: مضطجع - راجع مضطجع

ضاجع: كثير الاضطجاع، كسول - راجع ضجعة

object or goal of persistent search or pursuit; (long-sought) goal, (long-pursued) aim, (long-desired) objective; wish, desire

ضَالِعٌ فِي - رَاجِعٌ كَانَ لَهُ ضِلْعٌ فِي (ضِلْع)

to wrong, do wrong to, oppress, treat unjustly, aggrieve, injure, harm, hurt

connective, connecting, conjunctive, binding, joining, uniting; retractive

retractor

atrophied, atrophic; emaciated; lean, skinny, thin; slim, slender, svelte

guarantor, guarantee, warrantor, surety, security, bail(sman), bondsman, sponsor

insurer, assurer

liable, responsible, answerable

sheep

mutton

mutton

ovine, sheep-

to match, equal, parallel, correspond to, be similar to, be like; to compete with (successfully), rival (successfully), emulate, strive to equal or excel

incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, single, singular, unique

emaciated, wasted, gaunt, haggard, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, spare, bony; lean, thin, spare

ضَوْوَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ

to annoy, vex, irritate, irk, bother, disturb, trouble, inconvenience, pester, molest, harass, upset, offend, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, distress; to oppress; to tease

small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, scarce, thin, slim, slender, exiguous, insufficient, inadequate, fractional, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible

lizard; dabb, dabb lizard

fog, mist

foggy, misty, hazy, murky, cloudy, clouded,

typist

geomancer

-ish, -y, somewhat, rather, having a touch (trace, shade) of

yellowish, yellowy

striking force, force de frappe

to match, equal, parallel, be similar to, be like; to rival (successfully), compete with (successfully)

matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, nonpareil, unequaled, unrivaled, incomparable, unique

to be lost, get lost; to go to waste, be wasted; to perish

ضاعَ: تَضَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَوَّعَ

to double, redouble, duplicate, geminate; to multiply

compressor; compress; compressing, compressive; pressing, squeezing

pressure group, lobby

compressor

compressor; compress

ضاعِنَ: حَقُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَغِنَ

nightmare, incubus

to stay with as a guest, reside with temporarily as a guest, visit

abundant, copious, ample, plentiful

detailed, elaborate

to help, aid, assist, support

to narrow, contract, decrease in width, tighten; to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be straitened, confined, limited

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا بِأَوْ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرْعٌ

ضَوَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوَلَ

straying, wandering, stray, (going) astray, lost, aberrant, errant, erratic, deviating, perverse

ضَالٌ: تَائِهٌ، مُنْحَرِفٌ

ضَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوَلُ

vowelization	ضَبَطَ: تَشْكِيلٌ، تَحْرِيكٌ
bookkeeping	ضَبَطُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
birth control	ضَبَطُ النَّسْلِ
self-control, self-command, self-restraint, discipline, temperance	ضَبَطُ النَّفْسِ
remote control	ضَبَطٌ مِنْ بُعْدٍ
exactly, precisely, accurately	بِالضَّبَطِ، ضَبْطًا
ticket, traffic ticket	مَخْضَرُ ضَبَطِ سَيْرٍ
hyena	ضَبُعٌ، ضَبْعٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
Hyaenidae	ضَبُعِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةُ الضَّبَاعِ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous, uproarious	ضَجَّ: صَخَبَ
noisy, clamorous, boisterous, uproarious, roaring, rackety, vociferous, vociferant	ضَجَّاجٌ: صَخَابٌ
noise, din, uproar, roar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, racket, fanfare, clatter, pandemonium	ضَجَّةٌ: صَخَبٌ، جَلَبٌ
to be or become bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), (sick and) tired (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by)	ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ): سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ
boredom, weariness, tedium, ennui, tiredness; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction	ضَجَرٌ: سَأَمٌ، بَرَمٌ
bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of); impatient, restless, uneasy, annoyed; discontent(ed), displeased, dissatisfied	ضَجِرَ: سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ
slugabed, late riser, sluggard, slug, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, lethargic, supine	ضَجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطِجَاعٍ ضَجْعٌ، ضَجْعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطِجَاعٍ ضُجْعَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الاِضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ
bedfellow	ضُجْعَةٌ، ضُجْعِيٌّ، ضُجْعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضُجْعَةٌ ضُجُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُجْرٍ ضُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطِجَاعٍ ضُجِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُجَّةٍ ضُجِيعٌ: مُضَاجِعٌ
to appear, come to light, come into view; to be or become visible, apparent	ضَحَا: ظَهَرَ

blurred, blurry, dim, obscure, vague, indistinct, nebulous	ضَبَانٌ (الْحِذَاءُ)
fogginess, fog, mistiness, haziness, haze, murki-ness, cloudiness, blur, obscurity, vagueness, indistinctness. nebulosity	ضَبَّةٌ (الْبَابُ)
insole	ضَبْرٌ، ضَبْرٌ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ
bolt, latch, lock	ضَبْرٌ: إِنْطَ
to gather, collect, assemble; to bind, join, unite	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
armpit; axilla	ضَبَطَ: حَجَزَ، صَادَرَ
to catch, seize, take hold of; to apprehend, arrest, capture; to hold	ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ
to seize, distrain, impound, sequester, confiscate	ضَبَطَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَعْصَابَهُ
to control, check, curb, contain, restrain, subdue, hold (back), keep under control, keep down, keep back	ضَبَطَ: أَتَقَنَ، أَحْكَمَ
to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep cool or self-possessed, remain calm or composed	ضَبَطَ: حَقَّقَ، دَقَّقَ
to do (something) accurately, precisely, well	ضَبَطَ: عَدَّلَ، نَظَّمَ
to check (up or out), verify; to determine precisely, pinpoint	ضَبَطَ: صَحَّحَ
to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set	ضَبَطَ: شَكَّلَ، حَرَكَ
to correct, emend, rectify, set right, make right	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
to vowelize, point	ضَبَطَ: حَجَزَ، مُصَادَرَةٌ
seizure, seizing, catch(ing), taking hold of, hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing), capture	ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ
seizure, seizing, distraint, impoundment, sequestration, confiscation	ضَبَطَ: دَقَّةٌ، إِحْكَامٌ، إِتْقَانٌ
control(ing), curb(ing), check(ing), containment, restraint, subdual, keeping under control, holding (back), keeping down or back	ضَبَطَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَدَقَّقَ
accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, correctness	ضَبَطَ: تَعَدَّلَ، تَنْظِيمٌ
check(up), verification	ضَبَطَ: تَصَحَّحَ
adjustment, regulation, tuning, fixing, setting	ضَبَطَ: تَصَحَّحَ
correction, emending, rectification, making right	



or become a victim or prey of

to pump

pumping

ضَخَّ (الماء، المال إلخ)  
ضَخَّ: مَصْدَرٌ ضَخَّ  
ضَخَامَةٌ: كِبَرٌ، جَسَامَةٌ  
hugeness, bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, massiveness, enormousness, enormity, tremendousness

ضَخَامَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ  
corpulence, stoutness, obesity, fatness, plumpness

ضَخَامَةٌ (عُضْوٌ): تَضَخَّمَ [طَب] hypertrophy

ضَخَّمَ: جَسَمٌ  
to be or become huge, big, large, bulky, sizable, voluminous; to grow or increase in size or volume; to swell, distend, inflate, expand

ضَخَّمَ: كَبَّرَ، جَسَمَ  
to inflate, distend, blow up, expand, swell, enlarge, magnify; to make huge, big, large, bulky, sizable

ضَخَّمَ: بَالَغَ فِي  
to exaggerate, overstate, magnify

ضَخَّمَ [كهرباء]  
to amplify

ضَخَّمَ: كَبِيرٌ، جَسِيمٌ، هَائِلٌ  
huge, big, large, great, sizable, considerable, bulky, gross, voluminous, vast, immense, massive, enormous, tremendous, formidable, astronomical, king-size, gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean; magnificent, grand

ضَخَّمَ: بَدِينٌ  
corpulent, stout, obese, fat, plump

ضِدٌّ  
opposite, contrary, contrast, counter, reverse; converse; adversary, opponent, antagonist; antonym; against, opposed to; versus; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; -proof

ضِدُّ الْحَرِيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ fireproof

ضِدُّ الرِّصَاصِ bulletproof

ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ waterproof

الضُّدُّ يُظْهِرُ حُسْنَهُ الضُّدُّ  
nothing is good or ill but by comparison

ضَرَّ: أَضَرَّ  
to harm, damage, hurt, injure, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to, be harmful to

ضَرَّ: ضَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّرَ

ضَرَاءٌ: شِدَّةٌ، بَلَاءٌ  
distress, adversity, misfortune; woe, trouble, trial, tribulation, ordeal

فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ - رَاجَعَ سَرَّاءَ

ضَرَائِبُ (مَفْرَدُهَا ضَرِيْبَةٌ) - رَاجَعَ ضَرِيْبَةٌ

to be sunstruck, have a sun-stroke

ضَحَا: أَصَابَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

to sacrifice

ضَحَّى (بِ): بَذَلَ تَبَرُّعًا

ضَحَّى (بِ): قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً أَوْ قُرْبَانًا  
to sacrifice, offer up, immolate, victimize

to sacrifice oneself

ضَحَّى بِنَفْسِهِ

forenoon; morning

ضَحَى: ضُحْوَةٌ

بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا - رَاجَعَ عَشِيَّةَ

ضَحَّاكَ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجَعَ ضَحُوكَ

ضَحَّاكَ: مُهْرَجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ - رَاجَعَ مُضَحَّاكَ

shallow, shoal

ضَحْضَاحٌ، ضَحْضَحٌ: ضَحْلٌ

to flicker, vibrate

ضَحْضَحَ (السَّرَابُ)

to laugh

ضَحِكَ

ضَحِكَ مِنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: سَخِرَ  
to laugh at, poke fun at, make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff at, jeer at

ضَحِكَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ  
to pull someone's leg, dupe, gull, fool, make a fool of, bluff, deceive; to cheat

يَضْحَكُ كَثِيرًا مَنْ يَضْحَكُ آخِرًا  
he laughs best who laughs last

laughter, laughing

ضَحِكٌ، ضَحْكٌ، ضِحْكٌ

laugh

ضَحْكَةٌ، ضِحْكَةٌ

ضَحْكَةٌ صَفَرَاوِيَّةٌ  
sardonic (bitter, sarcastic) laugh

ضَحْكَةٌ، ضِحْكَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجَعَ ضَحُوكَ

ضَحْكَةٌ: مَنْ يَضْحَكُ عَلَى النَّاسِ، سَاخِرٌ  
mock, deride, ridiculer; mocking, derisive, ridiculing, sarcastic

laughingstock, butt, joke

ضَحْكَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ

shallow, shoal

ضَحْلٌ: ضَحْضَاحٌ

forenoon; morning

ضَحْوَةٌ، ضُحْوٌ: ضَحَى

ضَحُوكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ  
laugher; (frequently or constantly) laughing, risible, riant, cheerful, gay, merry, bright-faced, good-humored

ضَحَى: ظَهَرَ، أَصَابَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ - رَاجَعَ ضَحَا

victim

ضَحِيَّةٌ: فَرِيْسَةٌ، مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

ضَحِيَّةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ - رَاجَعَ أَضْحِيَّةٌ، إِضْحِيَّةٌ

forenoon; morning

ضَحِيَّةٌ: ضَحَى، ضُحْوَةٌ

ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) ضَحِيَّةً كَذَا  
to fall victim to or of, be



- to set a record ضَرَبَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
- to impose, levy; to assess; to tax ضَرَبَ الضَّرْبَةَ أَوْ الْجَزِيَّةَ: فَرَضَهَا
- to drum, beat a drum ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ
- to coin, mint, monetize ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّهَا
- to multiply (a number by another) ضَرَبَ عَدَدًا فِي آخَرٍ
- to behead, decapitate, decollate ضَرَبَ عُنُقَهُ
- to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to exemplify, instance, show or illustrate by example; to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others) ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
- God set forth a parable ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا
- to participate in, share in, take part in ضَرَبَ بِسَهْمٍ وَنَصِيبٍ فِي
- ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ
- to turn away from, avoid, shun; to disregard, overlook, ignore, pass over, bypass, pay no attention to, shut one's eyes to ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
- to quilt ضَرَبَ (اللِّحَافَ)
- to quilt, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch ضَرَبَ: دَرَزَ، قَطَّبَ
- to mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with) ضَرَبَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): خَلَطَ
- beating, striking, hitting; knock(ing), punch(ing); slapping, flapping; tapping ضَرَبَ: خَبَطَ
- knock(ing), rap(ping) ضَرَبُ الْبَابِ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
- ring(ing), toll(ing) ضَرَبُ الْجَرَسِ: دَقَّ، قَرَعَ
- battery, assault [قانون] ضَرَبَ: اِعْتَدَا أَوْ تَعَذَّبَ بَدَنِي
- and battery
- multipli- cation ضَرَبَ (الْأَعْدَادِ)، عَمَلِيَّةُ الضَّرْبِ [رياضيات]
- giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); exemplification, exemplifying, showing by example, illustration (by example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others) ضَرَبُ الْأَمْثَالِ
- minting, mintage, coining, coinage, monetization ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّ
- typing, typewriting ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- kind, sort, type, species, variety ضَرَبَ: نَوْعٌ
- variety ضَرَبَ [أَحْيَاء]

tax-, taxation

ضرائبي

- ضِرَارٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٌ
- ضَرَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَضَرُّعٌ
- ضِرَامٌ - رَاجِعَ اضْطِرَامٌ
- predation, predacity, rapacity, ravenousness, voracity, ferocity; savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, violence ضَرَاوَةٌ
- to beat, strike, hit; to knock, punch; to slap, flap; to tap ضَرَبَ: خَبَطَ
- to move ضَرَبَ: تَحَرَّكَ
- to roam, rove, wander, range, migrate, go from one place to another; to travel, journey, trip, voyage ضَرَبَ (فِي الْأَرْضِ): تَنَقَّلَ، سَافَرَ
- to migrate ضَرَبَتِ الطَّيْرُ: ذَهَبَتْ تَبْتَغِي الرِّزْقَ
- to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ضَرَبَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ: نَبَضَ، خَفَقَ
- to ache, hurt ضَرَبَ الْجُرْحُ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ: اِشْتَدَّ وَجَعُهُ
- to shoot (at), fire (at), open fire (at), gun ضَرَبَ بِالسَّلَاحِ النَّارِيَّ
- to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, open artillery fire at ضَرَبَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْمَدَافِعِ
- to type, typewrite ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- to play, play on (a musical instrument) ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
- to sting ضَرَبَتِ الْعَقْرَبُ: لَدَغَتْ
- to incline to (a color), shade into (a color) ضَرَبَ (الْوَلَوْنَ) إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى
- to fix a date, make an appointment ضَرَبَ أَجَلًا أَوْ مَوْعِدًا
- to take root, strike root, become settled (established, deep-rooted); to prevail (in), reign (in), spread (through or over), pervade ضَرَبَ أَطْنَابُهُ (فِي، عَلَى)
- to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blow (a trumpet) ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ: نَفَخَ
- to beat, whip, whisk ضَرَبَ الْبَيْضَ إِلَخَ: خَفَقَهُ
- to ring, sound, toll (a bell) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blockade; to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay siege to ضَرَبَ الْحِصَارَ (عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ)
- to pitch (set up, erect) a tent ضَرَبَ خَيْمَةً

lion

hound, hunting dog

necessity, need, exigency, demand,  
requirement, (pre)requisite; mustnecessities, necessities, (pressing or  
urgent) needs, exigencies, demands, require-  
ments, (pre)requisites

necessarily, of necessity

poetic license

in case of need, if need be, when  
necessary, if necessaryin case of dire (extreme,  
urgent) need or necessity, in case of an emergen-  
cy, when worse comes to worstnecessity for the necessities, the necessities of the necessities  
knows no lawnecessary, requisite, needful, prereq-  
uisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed,  
imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent;  
inevitable, inescapable

ضُرُورِيَّات - راجع ضُرُورَات (ضُرُورَة)

fierce, violent, ضُرُوس, حَرْبٌ ضُرُوس: طَاحِنَة, مُهْلِكَة  
hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine

ضَرِيب: مَضْرُوب - راجع مَضْرُوب

ضَرِيب: مَثِيل, نَظِير, نَد - راجع ضَرْب

ضَرِيب: نَوْع - راجع ضَرْب

tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy, cess

inheritance tax, ضَرْبَة الإِرْثِ أَوْ التَّرْكَة أَوْ الأَيْلُوَة  
death tax, death duty, succession duty, estate tax,  
estate duty

surtax

property tax

progressive tax(ation)

income tax

capitation, poll tax

ضَرْبَة إِضَافِيَة

ضَرْبَة الأَمْلاكِ أَوْ المِلْكِ أَوْ المِلْكِيَة

ضَرْبَة تَصَاعُدِيَة

ضَرْبَة الدَّخْل

ضَرْبَة الرُّؤُوسِ أَوْ الأَعْنَاق

equal, peer, match, fellow, نَد, نَظِير, مَثِيل, parallel, like

last foot of the second hemistich

geomancy

mint

الضَّرْبُ بِالرَّمْلِ, ضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ

دَارُ الضَّرْبِ, دَارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُودِ

أَوْسَعُهُ ضَرْبًا - راجع أَوْسَع

blow, stroke, hit, beat, knock, دَقَّة, طَرْقَة, ضَرْبَة:  
punch; slap, flap; strike, military (air) attack; tap;  
rap

beat, throb, pulsation, pulse

plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, بَلَوَى, ضَرْبَة:  
ordeal, heavy blow, misfortune, calamity, disaster,  
evil

penalty kick

sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke

knockout (in boxing); deathblow,

fatal blow, finishing stroke, coup de grace

masterstroke, coup de maître

fellow wife (of a polygyny) ضَرَّة (الْمَرَاة): اِمْرَاةُ زَوْجِهَا

udder, dug

to stain (spot, smear, imbrue) ضَرَجَ, ضَرَجَ (بِالدَّمِ)  
with blood; to ensanguine

ضَرَّرَ - راجع ضَرَّ

damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, preju-  
dice, detriment, lesion, loss, disadvantagedamages, indemnity, compensa-  
tion, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense,  
amends

to bite firmly or strongly

to be or become dull; to be set on (تِ الأَسْنَانِ)  
edgeto toughen, harden, make tough, make  
battle-hardened; to sophisticate

to make dull, render dull

molar, molar tooth, grinder

wisdom tooth

to humble or humiliate oneself (لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ) ضَرَعَ, ضَرَعَ  
(before)

udder, dug

ضَرَعَ: ثَدْيُ الْبَقَرَةِ إلخ

weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, ضَعِيفٌ: ضِدَّ قَوِيٍّ  
debilitated, asthenic, flagging, languid, enervate(d),  
powerless, impotent

weak-willed, weak-kneed ضَعِيفُ الْإِرَادَةِ

weak-minded, feeble-minded, ضَعِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
dim-witted, fat-witted, stupid, foolish, idiotic; idiot,  
imbecile, moron, fool, simpleton

bunch, bundle, bale ضَفِنَتْ: حُزْمَةٌ

chimera(s); confused dreams أَضْفَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ

to press, compress, squeeze ضَفَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

to press, compress, push, force ضَفَطَ: حَشَرَ  
(together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to  
squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram

to exert ضَفَطَ عَلَى: مَارَسَ ضَفْطًا عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
pressure on, pressure, bring pressure to bear on,  
put pressure or stress on; to push; to press, con-  
strain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress, bear  
down heavily upon, harass

to economize, tighten one's belt, live ضَفَطَ النَّفَقَاتِ  
more thriftily; to be frugal, thrifty, economical

pressure, pressing, compression, ضَفَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ  
compressing, squeeze, squeezing

pressing, pushing, packing, jamming; ضَفَطَ: حَشَرَ  
squeezing, squeeze; wedging, cramming, ramming  
pressure, exertion of ضَفَطَ (عَلَى): إِكْرَاهٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ عَلَى  
pressure on, bringing pressure to bear on, putting  
pressure or stress on, pressuring, pushing,  
pressing; constraint, compulsion, coercion, force,  
forcing; oppression, bearing down heavily upon  
pressure; stress ضَفَطَ: قُوَّةُ الضَّفْطِ

barometric pressure ضَفَطُ بَارُومِيَّيْ

atmospheric pressure ضَفَطُ جَوِّيٍّ

blood pressure ضَفَطُ الدَّمِ، ضَفَطُ دَمَوِيٍّ

diastolic pressure ضَفَطُ الدَّمِ الْإِنْسَاطِيٍّ

systolic pressure ضَفَطُ الدَّمِ الْإِنْقِاضِيٍّ

air pressure ضَفَطُ الْهَوَاءِ

pressure group, lobby إِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّفْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ - رَاجِعِ إِرْتِفَاعِ

pressure cooker جَمَاعَةُ ضَفْطٍ

to bear a grudge against, bear malice ضَفِنَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

direct tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ

indirect tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرَةٍ

tax evasion تَهَرُّبٌ مِنْ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free مُعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

tax-, taxation وَعَاءُ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ - رَاجِعِ وَعَاءِ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرَبِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّرَبِيَّةِ أَوْ الضَّرَائِبِ

blind ضَرِيرٌ: أَعْمَى

lowliness, humbleness, meanness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفَةٌ: وَضَاعَةٌ

baseness, lowness, ignobility, vileness, inferiority  
to undermine, weaken, sap, ضَعْفٌ: أَضْعَفَ، خَرَّبَ

debilitate; to impair, cause to decline or decay; to  
dilapidate

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, ضَعْفٌ: هَدَمَ  
demolish, destroy, devastate

undermining, weakening, ضَعْفَةٌ: إِضْعَافٌ، تَخْرِيبٌ  
sapping, debilitation; impairment; dilapidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing, ضَعْفَةٌ: هَدَمَ  
wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction,  
devastation

ضعف: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعِ ضَاعَفَ

to weaken, fail, languish, droop, ضَعْفٌ: صَارَ ضَعِيفًا  
flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in  
force or power; to be or become weak, feeble,  
debilitated, frail; to waste away, pine away

ضعف: أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعِ أَضْعَفَ

ضعف: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعِ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ: ضِدَّ قُوَّةٍ  
debility, asthenia, delicacy, languor, powerless-  
ness, impuissance, impotence

(sexual) impotence ضَعْفٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

weak point, weak spot, نُقْطَةُ ضَعْفٍ، مَوْطِنُ ضَعْفٍ  
weakness, fault, defect, failing, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

double; twice (as much); multiple; ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)  
-fold

triple; thrice (as much), threefold ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ

many times as much or as many, a  
hundredfold أَضْعَافُ أَضْعَافِهِ

many times, a hundredfold أَضْعَافًا مِضَاعَفَةً

rib, costa ضَلَعٌ: عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ مُنَحَنٌ [تَشْرِيح]

cutlet, chop; rib ضَلَعٌ، لَحْمُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

rib, vein ضَلَعٌ: عِرْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشْرَةِ

side ضَلَعٌ [هَنْدَسَة]

stave ضَلَعٌ (الْبَرْمِيلِ)

role, part, hand ضَلَعٌ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ

he had a hand in, he played an active part or role in, he had to do with, he was an accomplice or accessory in كَانَ لَهُ ضَلَعٌ فِي

equilateral مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

costal, rib- ضَلْعِيّ [تَشْرِيح]

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect, pervert ضَلَّلَ: تَيَّهَ

to mislead, beguile, delude, deceive, fool; to cheat; to trick ضَلَّلَ: خَدَعَ

ضَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

versed (in), conversant (with), skilled ضَلِيعٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)

(in), well-informed (about); learned, erudite; expert, specialist, authority, connoisseur, proficient ضَلِيعٌ: قَوِيٌّ

strong, sturdy, robust ضَلِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالٌّ

to join, unite, bring together, conjoin, connect, bind; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group; to couple, pair; to gather, collect ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

to join, subjoin, attach, annex, append, add ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ

to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together) ضَمَّ: رَكَّبَ

to contain, comprise, comprehend, include, encompass, embrace, embody, cover ضَمَّ: اخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ

to embrace, hug, cuddle, snuggle, take in the arms, press to the bosom ضَمَّ (إِلَى صَدْرِهِ): عَانَقَ، حَضَنَ

joining, junction, uniting, union, bring- ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

ing together, conjunction, conjoining, connection, connecting, binding; combination, combining, merger, merging, amalgamation, grouping; coupling, pairing; gathering, collecting, collection ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

joining, junction, subjunction, attachment, annexation, appending, addition ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ

assembling, assemblage, assembly, put- ضَمَّ: تَرَكَّبَ

or spite against, harbor hatred against ضَفِنَ: حَقَّوْدٌ

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, hateful; hater, ill wisher ضَفِينَةٌ، ضَفْنٌ: حَقْدٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, malice, venom, malevolence, ill will, bitter feeling, spitefulness, gall, hatred, feud ضَفَا: فَاضَ

to overflow, flow over ضَفَا: غَزَرَ

to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious ضَفَارٌ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ

(saddle) girth, cinch ضِفَّةٌ، ضِفَّةٌ

bank, shore, riverbank, riverside, waterside, waterfront ضِفْدَعٌ، ضِفْدَعَةٌ (حَيَوَان)

frog ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ، ضِفْدَعُ الْجَبَلِ (حَيَوَان)

toad ضِفْدَعُ بَشَرِيٍّ، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٌ

frogman ضَفَرَ، ضَفَّرَ: جَدَلَ

to braid, plait, cue; to interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, entwine, twine, twist, weave together ضَفَرَ: جَدَلَ

braiding, plaiting, cuing; interweaving, interlacing, twining, twine, twist(ing) ضَفَرٌ: جَدِيلَةٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَفَرٌ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ

(saddle) girth, cinch ضَفَوَةٌ (الْعَيْشِ): رَغَدٌ

easy (comfortable, pleasant) life; ease, comfort, opulence, affluence ضَفِيرَةٌ: جَدِيلَةٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَفِيرَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

plexus ضَلَّ: انْحَرَفَ

to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right ضَلَّ (الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ عَنْهُ): تَاهَ

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ إِلَخَ: خَابَ

to fail, go wrong, come to nothing, miss the mark; to be unsuccessful, futile, fruitless, abortive, vain, in vain, unavailing ضَلَّ، ضَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

going astray, straying from the right ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

path, deviation from what is right, aberration, aberrance; error; perversity; delusion, deception ضَلَعٌ: كَانَ قَوِيًّا

to be or become strong, sturdy, robust ضَلَعٌ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

to rib ضَلَعٌ: عَوَّجَ

to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline



implied, implicit, tacit, underlying, hidden ضَمْنِي

atrophy; emaciation; leanness, skin-ضمور: هُزَال، نُحُول-  
niness, thinness; slimness, slenderness, sveltness

conscience; heart, ضمير: وجدان، داخلَةُ الإنسانِ أو باطنُهُ  
mind; innermost

pronoun ضمير [لغة]

تَأْنِيبُ الضَّمِير، وَخَزُّ الضَّمِير، حَيُّ الضَّمِير - راجعها في أماكنها  
ضميم: مضموم - راجع مضموم

addendum, appendix, supplement, addi-ضميمة: ملحق  
tion, annex

ضمين - راجع ضامن

to (be)grudge, concede or give reluctant-ضن (ب، على)  
ly (to), refrain from granting (to), withhold (from),  
give too little (to)

ضن (الضني) - راجع مضنى

exhaustion, weariness; weak-ضنى: نهك، ضعف، هزال-  
ness, feebleness, langour; emaciation

children ضنى: أولاد

ضناكة - راجع ضنك

to weaken, be or become weak ضنك: ضعف

to be or become narrow, ضنك (العيش إلخ): ضاق  
straitened, barely sufficient, hard, difficult, miser-  
able, wretched

straits, pinch, poverty, need(iness); ضنك: ضيق، شدة  
distress, hardship, difficulty

hard (difficult, miserable, عيش ضنك، حياة ضنك  
wretched, etc.) life

children ضنو، ضنو: أولاد

to waste away, pine away; to lan-ضنى: ضعف وهزال  
guish; to be or become emaciated, gaunt, lan-  
guished, enervated, exhausted

grudging, avaricious, niggardly, ضنين: بخيل، حريص  
stingy; sparing, thrifty, frugal, economical

clinging to, sticking ضنين ب: حريص على، متمسك ب  
to, adhering to; hanging on to, tenacious of;  
devoted to, attached to

summit, top, peak ضهد - راجع اضطهد

ضهر: قمة الجبل

ضهي - راجع مضاه

to join; to resort to ضوى إلى: انضم إلى، لجأ إلى

ting together, fitting together, piecing together

dressings, bandage, swathe, pad, pled-ضماد، ضمادة  
get, compress, stupe

guarantee, guaranty, warrant(y), ضمان، ضمانة: كفالة  
surety, security, collateral

liability, responsibility ضمان: مسؤولية

insurance, assurance ضمان: تأمين

social security; social insurance ضمان اجتماعي

collective security ضمان جماعي

reinsurance, reassurance إعادة الضمان

insurance company شركة ضمان

embrace, hug, cuddle ضمة: عناق

vibrio ضمة: ذب، بكثير كثير الحركة

to perfume, scent, anoint or rub ضمع، ضمع بالطيب

with perfume

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe ضمد، ضمد

ضمد - راجع تضמיד

to atrophy, waste away, fail to devel-ضمر، ضمّر: هزل

op; to be or become atrophic, atrophied; to be or

become lean, skinny, thin

ضمّر: أهزل - راجع أضمّر

ضمّر: نحيل - راجع ضامر

ضمّر، ضمّر - راجع ضمور

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, ضمين: كفّل

sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to insure; to secure, ensure, guarantee, ضمين: أمّن

assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize

to include, enclose, insert, embody, incor-ضمن: أدرج

porate, enter

to fine, amerce, mulct ضمن: غرّم

to modulate ضمن: غير تردّد الموجات الكهربائيّة إلخ

inside, interior, inner ضمن: داخل

within, inside (of), in, among ضمن: داخل، بين

among, within; includ-ضمن: في عداد، داخل في

ed in, implied in, falling under, belonging to

inclusively; inclusive ضمناً

enclosed, attached, herewith ضمّنه: طيه

مفهوم ضمناً - راجع ضميني



he is my guest

هُوَ فِي ضِيَاْفَتِي

حُسْنُ الضِّيَافَةِ - راجع حُسْن

harm, damage, injury, wrong, prejudice

ضَيْر: ضَرَر

ضَيَّعَ - راجع أَضَاعَ

loss; forfeiture; waste

ضَيَّعَ، ضَيَّعَ: ضَيَّاع

(small) village, hamlet

ضَيَّعَة: قَرْيَة (صَفِيرَة)

country estate, landed property

ضَيَّعَة: عَقَار

loss; forfeiture; waste

ضَيَّعَة: ضَيَّاع

ضَيَّفَ: اسْتَضَافَ - راجع اسْتَضَافَ

guest; visitor

ضَيَّفَ: نَزِيل، زَائِر

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, contract, constrict, constringe

to confine, hem in, straiten, ضَيَّقَ عَلَى: حَرَجَ عَلَى

beset, besiege; to corner; to hamper, restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, coerce, compel, pressure, exert pressure on; to harass; to bear down heavily upon, oppress

ضَيَّقَ الْخِنَاقَ عَلَى - راجع خِنَاق

narrow, tight, close; ضَيَّقَ: ضَيَّدَ وَاسِعَ، مَخْصُورَ، حَرَجَ

bottleneck; straitened, confined, limited, restricted

impatient, restless, restive, fidgety, nervous, high-strung; annoyed, vexed, angry, upset

narrow-minded, one-track ضَيَّقَ الْعَقْلَ أَوْ التَّفْكِيرَ

minded, hidebound, obstinately conservative, intolerant, illiberal, ossified, old-fashioned, fusty

narrowness, tightness, closeness

ضَيَّقَ: ضَيَّدَ اتِّسَاعَ

distress, difficulty, hardship, ضَيَّقَ: شِدَّةَ، عُسْرَ، فَقْرَ

trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch, crisis, critical situation; straitened circumstances, poverty, destitution, need(iness), lack, want

dyspnea

ضَيَّقَ التَّنَفُّسَ

ضَيِّقَة، ضَيِّقَة: شِدَّةَ، عُسْرَ، فَقْرَ - راجع ضَيَّقَ

wrong, injustice, inequity, injury, grievance; ظَلَمَ: ضَيَّمَ

wildcat

ضَيَّونَ: سِنُورٌ بَرِّيٌّ

to attract, draw; to join

ضَوَى إِلَى: جَذَبَ، ضَمَّ

marasmus

ضَوَى: هُزَالَ تَذْرِيجِيٌّ

emaciation

ضَوَى: هُزَالَ

ضَوْأُ الشَّيْءِ: أَنَارُهُ - راجع أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءِ

light; brightness, glow, gleam; illumination

ضَوْءٌ: نُورٌ

limelight

الْأَضْوَاءُ: بَرِيقُ الشُّهُرَةِ إلخ

the green light, the go-ahead, signal

الضَّوْءُ الْأَخْضَرُ

(permission, authority) to proceed, OK, approval, consent, assent, authorization

sunlight, sunshine

ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ

candlelight

ضَوْءُ الشَّمْعَةِ

moonlight

ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ

searchlight; spotlight

ضَوْءُ كَشَافٍ

daylight

ضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ

speed of light

سُرْعَةُ الضَّوْءِ

in the light of

عَلَى (أَوْ فِي) ضَوْءِ كَذَا

ضَوَاحٍ (الضَّوَّاحِي) - راجع ضَاحِيَة

light-, luminary, luminous, photic ضَوْنِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّوْءِ

تَصْوِيرٌ ضَوْنِيٌّ - راجع تَصْوِير

light-year

سَنَةٌ ضَوْنِيَّةٌ

starvation, extreme or violent hunger ضَوْرٌ: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ

bulimia

ضَوْرٌ: شَرَّةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ

noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub,

ضَوْضَاءٌ: ضَجَّةٌ

hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

ضَوْعٌ: تَضَوُّعٌ

goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk

ضَوْعٌ (طَائِرٌ)

ضَوِيّ: هَزَلٌ، ضَعْفٌ - راجع أَضَوَى

ضَيَّاءٌ - راجع ضَوْءٌ

loss; forfeiture; waste

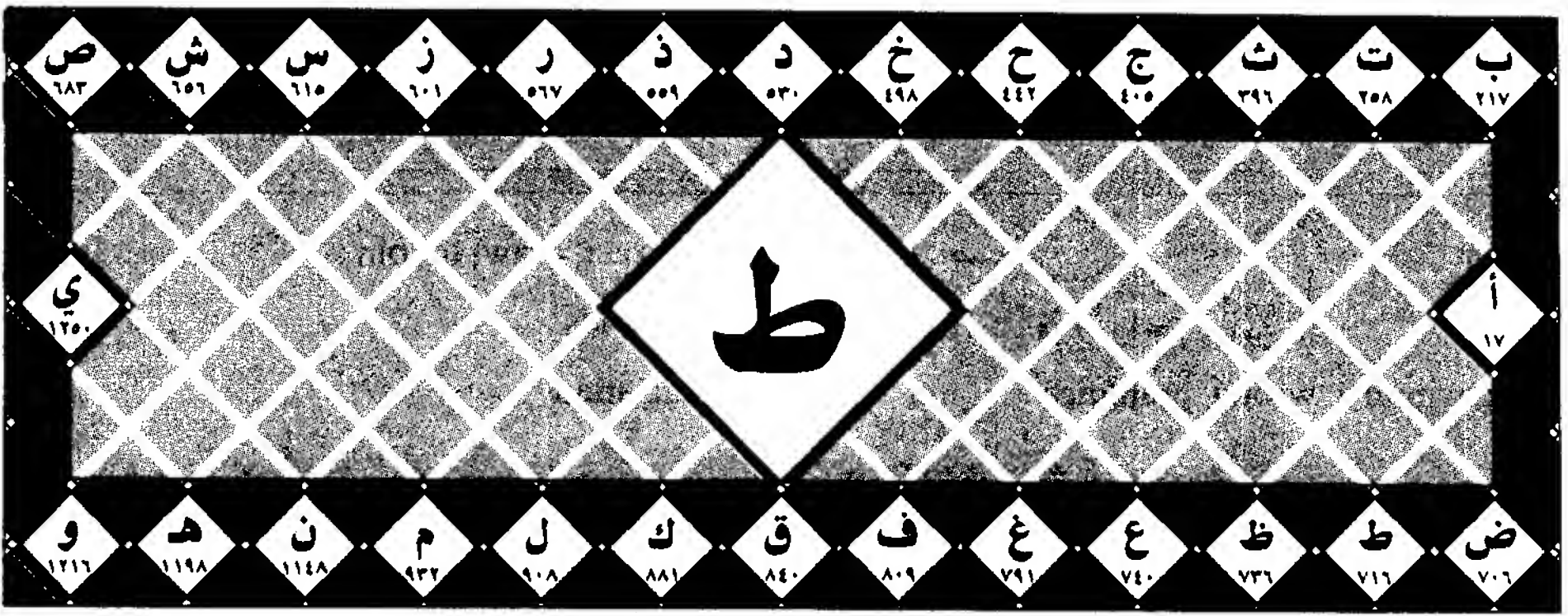
ضَيَّاعٌ: فِقْدَانٌ، تَبَدُّدٌ

alienation, estrangement

ضَيَّاعٌ: إِغْتِرَابٌ، وَحْشَةٌ

entertainment, entertaining, having as a guest; ضَيَّافَة

accommodation, holding, housing



aircraft carrier

حاملة طائرات

طائش: متهور، أرعن reckless, rash, impetuous, precipitate, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet, frivolous, lightheaded, hare-brained, giddy, flighty

طائش: بلا هدف aimless, desultory, random, stray

طائع - راجع مطيع

طائعا أو كارها - راجع طوعا أو كرها (طوع)

طائف: متجول، جوال - راجع طواف

طائفة (دينية): ملة sect, denomination, confession; cult

طائفة: جماعة group, troop, band, company, body; party, faction; community; people

طائفة [أحياء] class

طائفة: جزء، قسم، قطعة part, portion; section; piece

طائفة (من الليل): هزيع watch, part of the night

طائفي sectarian, denominational, confessional

طائفية sectarianism, denominationalism, confession-alism

طائل: كبير enormous, immense, huge, great, big, ample

طائل: نفع، فائدة use, avail, benefit

طائل: قدرة might, power, force, strength

لا طائل تحته أو فيه useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful, fruitless

طائلة - راجع طائل

تحت طائلة كذا - راجع تحت

bird

طائر: طير

bird of paradise

طائر الفردوس

diving bird, diver

طائر غواص

wading bird, wader

طائر مخوض

songbird, singer, warbler

طائر مغرد أو صداح

songless bird

طائر غير مغرد أو غير صداح

omen, portent, augury, presage طائر: ما يتفأل أو يتشاءم به

flying; in flight, on the wing طائر: في حالة الطيران

flying saucer, UFO

صحن طائر

bon voyage! have a good trip! على الطائر الميمون

pleasant journey! happy journey! Godspeed!

طار طائره - راجع طار

طيور - راجع طير

airplane, plane, aircraft

طائرة: طائرة

dive-domber

طائرة انقضاض

warplane, military airplane

طائرة حربية أو عسكرية

glider, sailplane

طائرة شراعية (بلا محرك)

helicopter طائرة عمودية أو مروحية أو حوامة أو طوافة

seaplane

طائرة مائية

طائرة مطاردة - راجع مطاردة

fighter, combat plane

طائرة مقاتلة، طائرة قتال

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner

طائرة نفاثة

airliner, liner طائرة نظامية أو خطية (تعمل على خط نظامي)

kite

طائرة ورقية

طَابُو (عَقَارِي) - راجع تَطْوِيْب (عَقَارِي)	
line, queue, file, row, rank, column	طَابُور: رَتْل، صَفٌّ طَوِيل
battalion	طَابُور: كَتِيْبَة، قِسْمٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ
the fifth column	الطَّابُورُ الْخَامِسُ
frying pan	طَاجِن: مِقْلَاة
to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander	طَاح: تَاهَ
to perish, be destroyed	طَاح: هَلَكَ
mill	طَاحِن: طَحَّان
grinder, molar, molar tooth	طَاحِن، سِنَّ طَاحِنَة: ضِرْس
fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine	طَاحِن: ضَارٍ، ضَرُوس
طَاحِنَة - راجع طَاحِن	
mill, grinder	طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة
water mill	طَاحُونَة الْمَاء، طَاحُونَة مَائِيَّة
windmill	طَاحُونَة الْمَوَاء، طَاحُونَة هَوَائِيَّة
quern, hand mill	طَاحُونَة الْيَد، طَاحُونَة يَدَوِيَّة
millstone	حَجَرُ الطَّاحُون
to fly; to fly away, take wing	طَار: حَلَقَ
to hurry to, hasten to, fly to, wing to, dash to, run to	طَارَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى
to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated	طَارَ صَيْتُهُ، طَارَ لَهُ صَيْتٌ
to fly off the handle, fly into rage, flare up, burst in anger, lose one's temper	طَارَ طَائِرُهُ
to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad, get madly excited or wildly agitated	طَارَ عَقْلُهُ أَوْ صَوَابُهُ
to rejoice, exult, take wing; to be or become overjoyed, elated, ecstatic, transported or carried away with joy, beside oneself with joy, in seventh heaven, in high feather	طَارَ فَرَحًا
طَارِيءٌ: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَظَرٍ - accidental, incidental, adventitious, casual, contingent, unexpected, unforeseen	
foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger	طَارِيءٌ: غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ
extraordinary, unusual; emergency	طَارِيءٌ: إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ
emergency, contingency, con-	طَارِيءٌ، حَادِثٌ طَارِيءٌ

طَابَ: حَسَنَ، لَذَّ، حَلَا، to be or become good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become delicious; to be or become sweet

طَابَ الْعَيْشُ: رَغْدَ - to be or become pleasant, comfort-able, easy

طَابَ لِي: سَرَّ، رَاقَ، to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to

طَابَ نَفْسًا عَنْ: تَرَكَ، to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, forsake

طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ good night!

طَابٌ: دَاوَى - راجع طَبَّبَ

طَابَة: كُرَة ball

طَابِخ: طَبَّاح، طَاهِ cook; chef

طَابِع: صِبْغَة، سِمَة، عَلَامَة مُمَيَّزَة، مِيْزَة - stamp, mark, im-press, character, characteristic, distinctive quality, distinguishing feature, property, particularity, peculiarity, trait, color, tinge, tint

طَابِع: خَتَمَ seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impress(ion)

طَابِعُ بَرِيدِيّ، طَابِعُ الْبَرِيدِ postage stamp, stamp

طَابِعُ أَمِيرِيّ، طَابِعُ دَمْنَة - راجع أَمِيرِيّ

طَبْعُهُ بِطَابِعِهِ - راجع طَبَعَ

طَابِع: طَبَّاع printer, pressman, typographer

طَابِعٌ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ typist

طَابِع: طَابِع - راجع طَابِع

طَابِق: مَائِلٌ، شَاكِلٌ to identify with, be or become identical with

طَابِق: وَافَقَ to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with, harmonize with, accord with, fall in with, tally with, match, fit, suit; to be or become corresponding to, conformable to or with, consistent with, compatible with, harmonious with

طَابِقَ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْهَنْدَسِيَّةَ) to superpose; to bring to coincidence, cause to coincide, make congruent

طَابِق: رَصَفَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ to stratify; to tier

طَابِق، طَابِق: دَوْر، طَبَقَة floor, story

الطَّابِقُ الْأَرْضِيّ ground floor

الطَّابِقُ الْأَسْفَل downstairs

الطَّابِقُ السُّفْلِيّ أَوْ التَّحْتَانِيّ basement

allegiance, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, homage, devotion; piety; pious deed	طاعة: ولاء، برّ
to eat with	طاعم: أكل مع
to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment	طاعم: أطعم
old, aged, advanced in years	طاعين (في السن)
plague, pestilence	طاعون (مرض)
bubonic plague	طاعون دَبليّ
pneumonic plague	طاعون رِئويّ
tyrant, oppressor, despot, autocrat, dictator, absolutist; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, absolute, totalitarian, arbitrary, highhanded	طاغ (الطاغي): مُستبدّ، ظالم
prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, preponderant	طاغ: سائد، مُسيطر، عامّ
idol	طاغوت: ما عُبِدَ دُونَ الله
	طاغية: مُستبدّ، ظالم - راجع طاغ
to circle, circuit, circumambulate, go about or around, walk about or around, ride about; to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, tour, travel, cruise, patrol, go from one place to another	طاف (حوّل، ب، على، في): دار، جال
to circumambulate the Kaaba, perform the circumambulation of the Kaaba	طاف بالكعبة أو حولها
to show around, take around, guide around, take from one place to another	طاف بِفلان
to circumambulate someone around the Kaaba	طاف بِفلان حَوْلَ الكعبة
to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge	طاف: فاض، طَمَا
to appear (a specter) to someone in his sleep or dream	طاف بِهِ الخيال: أَتَاهُ فِي النّوم
floating, afloat, (super)natant	طاف (الطافي): عائِم
replete, full, brimful, overfull, filled to capacity or overflowing	طافح: مُمتلئ، مُترع
buoy	طافية: عَوَامَةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُن
life buoy	طافية النّجاة
arch, vault	طاق: تَحَمَّل - راجع أطاق
	طاق: قَوْس، قَنْطَرَة

tingent; accident, mishap, incident, fortuity	جَلْسَة طارئة - راجع جَلْسَة
	طارئة - راجع طارئ
industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor	طَوَارِي عَمَل
state of emergency	حالة الطَّوَارِي
emergency exit	مَخْرَجُ الطَّوَارِي
hoop, ring, circle, frame	طارة: طَوْق، إطار
tambour, embroidery frame	طارة التّطْرِيز
to exchange (with), interchange (with)	طارخ: بادل
to chase, pursue, follow, run after, take after, go after, give chase to, hunt, track, trail, trace	طارِد: لاحَق
expeller, evictor, deporter, banisher	طارِد: فاعِل طَرَد
anthelmintic, vermifuge	طارِد لِإِبدانِ الأَمعاء
centrifugal	طارِد مِنَ المَرَكز
centrifugal force	قُوَّة طارِدَة مِنَ المَرَكز
newly acquired	طارِف: حَدِيث، أُخْرِزَ حَدِيثًا
night visitor, night comer	طارِق: زائِر لَيْلِيّ
hammerer, striker, knocker, beater	طارِق: مَنْ يَطْرُق
tapper, rapper; hammering, striking, knocking, hitting, beating, tapping, rapping	طارِقَة: مُصِيبَة
misfortune, calamity, disaster, blow	طارِج: جَدِيد، طَرِيّ
fresh, new	طاس: كَأْس
bowl, drinking vessel; cup; (drinking) glass	طاسة: كَأْس - راجع طاس
tumbler; goblet, jorum; finger bowl; tazza	طاسة الدُّوَلاب (في سَيَّارَة إلخ)
hubcap	طاش: نَزَق، تَهَوَّر - طاش
to be or become reckless, rash, impetuous, heedless, foolhardy, frivolous, lightheaded	طاش عَنِ المَهِدَفِ أو الغَرَضِ
to miss the mark; to miss, fail to hit	طاش سَهْمُهُ
to fail, be unsuccessful	طاطأ (رَأْسُهُ) - راجع أطاع
to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's head)	طاعة: إِطَاعَة، إِذْعان، خُضُوع
	yielding, submission, submissiveness, surrender



university student, collegiate	طالب جامعي
day student	طالب خارجي
boarder, boarding student	طالب داخلي
cadet	طالب عسكري، طالب في كلية حربية
suitor	طالب يد المرأة، طالب زواج
student, student's, of students	طالبي: طلابي
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طالع: شرير، ضد صالح
to read, peruse	طالع: قرأ
to bring (to), present with, offer; to furnish with, supply with	طالع ب: أتى ب، زود ب
	طالع ب: أعلم ب، أخبر ب - راجع أطلع على
rising, ascending, ascendant, going up; mounting (up), climbing, scaling; upward	طالع: صاعد
ascendant, nativity, horoscope, auspices	طالع: ما يتفأل به (عند المنجمين إلخ)
luck, fortune	طالع: حظ
	حسن (حسن، سوء، سيئ) الطالع - راجعها في أماكنها
	طالق، طالق - راجع مطلق
often, frequently, often-times, many times, many a time, in many instances, repeatedly, continually, constantly	طالماً، لظالماً: كثيراً ما، مراراً
as long as, so long as	طالماً: ما دام
since, as, inasmuch as	طالماً أن: بما أن
calamity, disaster, catastrophe	طامة: مصيبة
menstruating, menstruous, sick	طامث: حائض
	طامح: طموح - راجع طموح
greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, aspiring, eager, anxious, keen	طامع: طماع، تواق
	طامن - راجع طمان
roll, scroll	طامور: درج
cook; chef	طاه (الطاهي): طبّاخ
clean, pure, immaculate	طاهر: نظيف، نقي
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طاهر: عفيف
	طاهر: مطهر - راجع مطهر
innocent, cleanhanded, blameless,	طاهر الذيل: بريء

strand, ply	طاق الحبل أو السلك أو الخيط أو الغزل
ply	طاق الورق أو الكرتون أو الخشب
energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty	طاقة: قوة، قدرة - راجع إطاقة
	طاق: تحمّل، إطاقة - راجع إطاقة
bunch; bundle; bouquet	طاقة: حزمة
radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-	طاقة إشعاعية
kinetic energy	طاقة حركية
atomic energy	طاقة ذرية
solar energy	طاقة شمسية
potential energy	طاقة كامنة
electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current	طاقة كهربائية
mechanical energy	طاقة ميكانيكية
nuclear energy	طاقة نووية
energy crisis	أزمة الطاقة
conservation of energy	بقاء الطاقة
energetics	علم الطاقة
	قدر الطاقة، على قدر الطاقة - راجع قدر
crew	طاقم (السفينة أو الطائرة)
	طاقم: طقم - راجع طقم
to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch, grow longer; to be or become high, tall	طال: صار طويلاً
to last long	طال: دام طويلاً
it took him a long time	طال به الزمن
to claim, demand, lay claim to; to reclaim claim back, demand back, demand the return or restoration of, call for the restitution of; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to, invite	طالب (ب): طالب
student	طالب: تلميذ
seeker, pursuer; requester; claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting; claiming, demanding	طالب: مطالب، من يطلب
applicant, petitioner, suitor	طالب: مستدع، مُتَمَسِّع



aeromedicine	طِبُّ الطَّيْرَانِ، طِبُّ جَوِّيٍّ
family medicine	طِبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ
ophthalmology	طِبُّ الْعُيُونِ
cardiology	طِبُّ الْقَلْبِ
nephrology	طِبُّ الْكُلَى
psychiatry; psychotherapy	طِبُّ نَفْسَانِيٍّ، طِبُّ النَّفْسِ، طِبُّ عَقْلِيٍّ، طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
preventive medicine	طِبُّ وَقَائِيٍّ
medical treatment; medical profession	طِبَابَةٌ
cook; chef	طَبَّاخٌ: طَاهٍ
	طَبَّاخٌ: فُزْنٌ، آلَةُ الطَّبَخِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَخٍ
cuisine, cooking, cookery	طِبَاخَةٌ: طَبَخَ
chalk	طَبَاشِيرٌ
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	طَبَاشِيرِيٌّ
printer, pressman, typographer	طَبَّاعٌ: طَابَعَ
	طَبَّاعٌ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعِ طَبَعَ
printing, press, typography	طِبَاعَةٌ: طَبَعَ
offset, offset	طِبَاعَةٌ أَوْفَسِيَّتْ، طِبَاعَةٌ بِالْأَوْفَسِيَّتْ
printing, offset lithography	
lithography	طِبَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طِبَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ
press, printing press, printing machine	آلَةُ طِبَاعَةٍ
typographic(al), printing-, press-	طِبَاعِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبَاعَةِ - رَاجِعِ مَطْبَعَةٍ
antithesis	طِبَاقٌ [لُغَةٌ]
counterpoint	طِبَاقٌ [مَوْسِيقِيٌّ، فَنٌّ]
	طِبَاقٌ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعِ مُطَابِقٍ
antithetical, antithetic	طِبَاقِيٌّ [لُغَةٌ]
drummer	طَبَّالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبَلِ
to treat medically, give medical treatment	طَبَّبَ: دَاوَى
to, medicate, doctor, cure, remedy	
cap, plug, stopper	طَبَّةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ
to cook	طَبَخَ: طَهَا
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَبَخٌ: طَهْوٌ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبَخٌ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ

guiltless, inculpable, clear	طَاهِرُ الذَّنْبِ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ
righteous, virtuous, upright, honest	
hungry, starved, starving	طَاوٍ (الطَّاوِي): جَائِعٌ
to consent to, assent to	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): وَافَقَ
	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): أَطَاعَ - رَاجِعِ أَطَاعَ
to procrastinate, stall, put off, temporize	طَاوَلَ: مَاطَلَ
to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate	طَاوَلَ: بَارَى
table	طَاوِلَةٌ
ironing board, ironing	طَاوِلَةُ الْكَمِيٍّ، طَاوِلَةُ كَمِيٍّ الثِّيَابِ
table	
backgammon, trictrac	لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
peacock	طَاوُوسٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to joke with, jest with	طَايَبَ: مَازَحَ
	طَبَّ: دَاوَى - رَاجِعِ طَبَّبَ
medicine; medical treatment	طِبٌّ
otolaryngology	طِبُّ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ
dentistry	طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiology	طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ
pediatrics	طِبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّاسِلِيَّةِ
dermatology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
gynecology	طِبُّ (أَمْرَاضِ) النِّسَاءِ
veterinary medicine	طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
anesthesiology	طِبُّ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
obstetrics	طِبُّ التَّوَلِيدِ
psychosomatics, psychosomatic	طِبُّ جَسَدِيٍّ نَفْسِيٍّ
medicine	
gastroenterology	طِبُّ الْجِهَازِ الهَضْمِيِّ
internal medicine	طِبُّ دَاخِلِيٍّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيٍّ
clinic	طِبُّ سَرِيرِيٍّ
forensic medicine; legal medicine	طِبُّ شَرْعِيٍّ
folk medicine	طِبُّ شَعْبِيٍّ
geriatrics	طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ، طِبُّ الشُّيُوخِ

revised edition

طَبْعَةٌ مُنْقَحَةٌ

طَبَّقَ: نَفَّذَ to apply, put (bring, carry) into effect, give (practical) effect to, implement, effectuate; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to honor, observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, keep; to practice, put into practice

طَبَّقَ: عَمَّ to spread (through), pervade; to be or become widespread, universal

to cover, cover up

طَبَّقَ: غَطَّى

طَبَّقَ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْهَنْدَسِيَّةَ) - رَاجِعَ طَابَقَ

طَبَّقَتْ شُهْرَتُهُ الْآفَاقَ his fame spread throughout the world, he enjoyed (or achieved) world-wide fame; to be or become very famous, very well-known

plate, dish

طَبَّقَ: صَحَنَ

bowl

طَبَّقَ: قَصْعَةٌ

tray, salver

طَبَّقَ: صَيْنِيَّةٌ

cover

طَبَّقَ: غَطَاءٌ

طَبَّقَ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطَابِقٌ

طَبَّقَ، طَبَّقًا لِ according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to

صُورَةٌ (أَوْ نُسخَةٌ) طَبَّقُ الْأَصْلِ true copy, (exact) copy, replica, duplicate, facsimile, (exact) reproduction, duplication

طَبَقَةٌ (مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ إلخ) layer; stratum; bed; sheet

طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ): غِشَاءٌ coat(ing), film, screen, thin outer layer, fine surface

floor, story

طَبَقَةٌ: دَوْرٌ، طَابِقٌ

class, category, grade, range; degree, level, rank

طَبَقَةٌ: صِنْفٌ، دَرَجَةٌ، رُتْبَةٌ

pitch, tone

طَبَقَةٌ (الصَّوْتِ) [صَوْتٌ وَمُوسِيقَى]

(social) class, rank

طَبَقَةٌ (اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ)

the lower class

الطَّبَقَةُ (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ) الدُّنْيَا

الطَّبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ أَوْ الْكَادِحَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الشَّغِيلَةِ proletariat, the working class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

the upper class

الطَّبَقَةُ الْعُلْيَا

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

caste

طَبَقَةٌ مُنْفَلِقَةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ

battle-ax; ax, hatchet

طَبَرٌ، طَبَرَزِينَ: فَاسٌ الْحَرْبِ، فَاسٌ

chalk

طَبْشُورَةٌ: إِصْبَعٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ) مِنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

bat, mallet; racket

طَبْطَابَةٌ: مُضْرِبُ (الْكُرَةِ)

to gurgle, purl, murmur

طَبْطَبَ (الْمَاءُ): خَرَّ

to print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)

to type, typewrite

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint

طَبَعَ عَلَى: خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize

طَبَعَ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّمَا

طَبَعَ فِي الدِّهْنِ to inculcate, instill, impress deeply in the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)plant, (in)fix

طَبَعَ (عَلَى): جَبَلَ، فَطَرَ to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make

to impress, leave (place, set) one's

طَبَعَهُ بِطَابَعِهِ

stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

طَبَعَ عَلَى to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

to normalize

طَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)

typing, typewriting

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

stamping, impress(ing), impression, imprinting

طَبَعَ: خَتَمَ

طَبَعَ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ nature, (natural or innate) disposition, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper, makeup, make, setup

طَبَعًا، بِالطَّبَعِ naturally; of course, certainly, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, definitely, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly, assuredly, by all means

reprinting, reprint

إِعَادَةُ الطَّبَعِ

press, printing press, printing machine

آلَةُ طَبَعِ

in press

تَحْتَ الطَّبَعِ

حَادُّ الطَّبَعِ، حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ - رَاجِعَ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ

copyright

حَقُّ (حُقُوقُ) الطَّبَعِ وَالنَّشْرِ

طَبَعَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ) edition, impression; printing, print

stamp; imprint, impress, impression

طَبَعَةٌ: دَمَغَةٌ

ophthalmologist, oculist	طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ
cardiologist	طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ
nephrologist	طَبِيبُ الْكُلَى
obstetrician, accoucheur	طَبِيبٌ مُوَلِّدٌ
gynecologist	طَبِيبُ نِسَائِيٍّ، طَبِيبُ امْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
psychiatrist; psychotherapist	طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيٍّ، طَبِيبُ امْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبِيعٌ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ
nature	طَبِيعَةٌ: عَالَمُ الْكَائِنَاتِ، قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ، جَوْهَرٌ
	طَبِيعَةٌ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَعٌ
physics	طَبِيعَةٌ، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
ipso facto, by the very nature of the case, naturally, (as a matter) of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure	بِطَبِيعَةِ الْحَالِ
nature worship	عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ
supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental	فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural	طَبِيعِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred	طَبِيعِيٌّ: فِطْرِيٌّ
normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard	طَبِيعِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ
natural, unaffected, simple, native, plain, unadorned, ordinary	طَبِيعِيٌّ: بَسِيطٌ
physical	طَبِيعِيٌّ: فِيزِيَائِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
naturalist	طَبِيعِيٌّ: مَنْ يُنَادِي بِالْمَذْهَبِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
	ابْنٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ابْنٌ
physical geography, physiography	جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural right(s)	حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural person	شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ
natural gas	غَازٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ
natural law, law of nature	قَانُونٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ
natural science(s); physical science(s)	الْعُلُومُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ

class struggle	صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
class	طَبَقِيٌّ
class struggle	صِرَاعُ طَبَقِيٍّ
class consciousness	وَعْيٌ طَبَقِيٌّ
classless	لَا طَبَقِيٌّ
caste; casteism	طَبَقِيَّةٌ: نِظَامُ التَّمْيِيزِ الطَّبَقِيِّ
classlessness	لَا طَبَقِيَّةٌ
to drum, beat a drum	طَبَلَ، طَبَلٌ: ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ
drum	طَبْلٌ، طَبْلَةٌ
eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum	طَبْلَةُ الْأُذُنِ
tympanitis	الْتِهَابُ طَبْلَةُ الْأُذُنِ
a low round table	طَبْلِيَّةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ
pistol, gun, revolver	طَبَنْجَةٌ: مُسَدَّسٌ
crab louse	طَبُوعٌ: قَمَلَةُ الْعَانَةِ
medical; medicinal; -iatric(al)	طَبِيٌّ
physician, doctor, MD	طَبِيبٌ
otolaryngologist	طَبِيبُ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ
dentist	طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiologist, roentgenologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَشْعَةِ
pediatrician, pediatricist	طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ التَّنَاسُلِيَّةِ
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
anesthesiologist	طَبِيبُ التَّنْبِيجِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
diagnostician	طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِيٌّ
surgeon	طَبِيبٌ جَرَّاحٌ
gastroenterologist	طَبِيبُ الْجِهَازِ الهَضْمِيِّ
internist	طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيٌّ
medical examiner	طَبِيبٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
geriatrician, geriatrist	طَبِيبُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ أَوْ الشُّيُوخِ
family doctor, family physician	طَبِيبُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ

- طَرَأَ لَهُ: خَطَرَ لَهُ: to occur to, come to someone's mind  
 طَرُوْ - راجع طَرِي  
 طَرَى: لَيِّنَ to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender  
 طَرَى الذَّاكِرَةَ to refresh the memory  
 طَرَاد، طَرَادَة: سَفِينَة حَرِيَّة cruiser  
 طَرَاد - راجع مُطَارَدَة  
 طَرَّاز: مُطَرِّز، مَنْ يُطَرِّز embroiderer  
 طَرَّاز: شَكْل، نَوْع style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort  
 طَرَّاز: أُسْلُوبُ الْبِنَاء (فِي فَنِّ الْعِمَارَةِ) order, style  
 طَرَّازِ الْأَوَّلِ first-class, first-rate, first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exquisite, consummate, select, choice, super, extra  
 طَرَّازِ الْقَدِيمِ، قَدِيمٌ (عَتِيقٌ) الطَّرَّازِ old-fashioned, outmoded, démodé, outdated, out-of-date, antiquated, obsolete  
 طَرَّازَة - راجع تَطْرِيز  
 طَرَّافَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَرِيفًا originality, rarity, rareness, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity, strangeness  
 طَرَّافَة: لُيُونَة softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness  
 طَرَبَ: جَدَل، فَرَحَ to be or become delighted, gleeful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant, transported with joy; to exult, jubilate  
 طَرَبَ: غَنَّى to sing, chant, warble  
 طَرَبَ: أَطْرَبَ - راجع أَطْرَبَ  
 طَرَبَ: جَدَل، نَشْوَة joy, delight, pleasure, glee, mirth, hilarity, rapture, transport, exultation, elation, ecstasy  
 طَرَبَ: غَنَاء، مُوسِيقَى singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, warble; music  
 طَرَبَ: آلَة طَرَب musical instrument  
 طَرَبَ: جَدَل، نَشْوَان delighted, joyful, gleeful, mirthful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, elated, jubilant, transported with joy  
 طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ tarboosh, fez  
 طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش [مِيكَانِيكَ] crosshead  
 طَرَبُون: أَمْلُود، غُصْنَيْن (tender) twig, sprig, spray

- naturalism المَذْهَبُ الطَّبِيعِيّ  
 natural resources مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّة  
 physics طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ، فِيزِيَاء  
 طَبِيق: مُطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق  
 طَبَن، طَبَنَ (الطَّعَامَ): قَلَى  
 طِحَال [تَشْرِيح]  
 طِحَالِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّحَالِ  
 طِحَان: طَاحِن  
 طِحَانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ طِحَان  
 طِحَانَة: طَاحُونَة - راجع طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة  
 طُخْلَب، طُخْلَب: حَزَاز، أَشْنَة (نَبَات) moss, alga  
 طُخْلَبُ بَحْرِي seaweed  
 طُخْلَبُ الصُّخُورِ fucus, rockweed  
 طُخْلِيَّات: نَبَاتَاتُ طُخْلِيَّة Bryophyta, bryophytes  
 طُخْلِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتُ طُخْلِيَّة Bryozoa  
 طَحَن: سَحَن، دَقَّ to grind, mill, pulverize, crush  
 طَحَن: مَصْدَرُ طَحَن grinding, milling, pulverization, crushing  
 طَحْن: دَقِيق، طَحِين flour, meal  
 أَسْمَعُ جَفَجَةً وَلَا أَرَى طِحْنًا much ado about nothing  
 طَحِين: دَقِيق flour, meal  
 طَحِين: مَطْحُون ground, milled, pulverized, crushed  
 طَحِينَة tahini, thick sauce made of sesame oil  
 طَحِينِي mealy, farinaceous  
 طَخَاف، طُخْرُور: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِع cirrus  
 طَرَّ: شَحَذَ، سَنَّ to whet, sharpen, grind, hone  
 طَرَّ: طَلَعَ، نَمَا to grow, sprout, come out  
 طَرَّاء: جَمِيعًا altogether, all (without exception), one and all  
 طَرَأَ: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, come about, develop, arise, emerge; to have happened lately, be a recent development  
 طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ to come suddenly upon, descend  
 طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ unexpectedly upon, overtake, happen unexpectedly to

dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse

to expel, deport, banish, exile

طَرَدَ: نَفَى  
 طَرَدَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
 to fire, sack, expel, oust, cashier, dismiss, discharge, displace, lay off, remove from an office

to exorcise

to centrifuge

طَرَدَ: إِبْعَاد  
 driving away or out, expulsion, throwing out, forcing out, putting out, ouster, ousting, eviction, ejection, dismissal; driving back, repelling, repulsion

expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile

طَرَدَ: فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
 firing, expulsion, ousting, ouster, dismissal, discharge, displacement, layoff, removal

exorcism

centrifugation

parcel, package

طَرَدًا وَعَكْسًا  
 forward and backward; from all sides, in all aspects

direct

direct current

طَرَزَ (ثَوْبًا)  
 to embroider, brocade; to hemstitch, stitch

طَرَزَ - رَاجَعَ طِرَازَ  
 sheet, leaf; paper

red mullet

طَرَشَ: صَمَّ  
 to be or become deaf

deafness

tartaric acid

tahini sauce (with lemon and garlic)

conical cap; foolscap

tartar

argol, crude tartar

tartar emetic

tartaric

to blink, wink, bat

طَرَفَ: كَانَ طَرِيفًا  
 to be newly acquired; to be original,

طَرْدِي [كهرباء إلخ]

تِيَارٌ طَرْدِي

طَرَزَ - رَاجَعَ طِرَازَ

طِرْسُ: صَحِيفَةٌ، وَرَقَةٌ

طَرَشْتُوج (سَمَك)

طَرَشَ: صَمَّ

طَرَشَ، طَرَشَةٌ: صَمَمَ

طَرَطَرِيك، حَمَضُ الطَّرَطَرِيك

طَرَطُور

طَرَطُور: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ مَخْرُوطِيَّةٌ

طَرَطِير: دُرْدِي

طَرَطِيرٌ خَام

طَرَطِيرٌ مُقَيِّئٌ

طَرَطِيرِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّرَطِير

طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنَيْهِ): رَمَشَ

طَرَفَ: كَانَ طَرِيفًا

torpedo

طَرَبِيْزَة: طَاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
 small table; coffee table; end table

forehead, brow, front

forelock

to subtract, deduct, discount

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، أَلْقَى  
 to throw, cast, fling, toss, hurl, pitch

طَرَحَ: خَلَعَ  
 to cast (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجَعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 to jettison (حُمُولَةَ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرَقِ)

طَرَحَ: أَجْهَضَ  
 to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage

طَرَحَ الثَّوْبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to throw or put a garment on

طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (سُؤَالَ، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, broach, advance, set forth, propound, present

طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجَعَ تَصْوِيتَ  
 to float, put into circulation, place on the market

طَرَحَ (الْأَسْهُمَ إلخ) فِي السُّوقِ  
 to invite tenders or bids for

طَرَحَ فِي الْمُنَاقَصَةِ  
 to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to

طَرَحَ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا  
 subtraction, deduction, discount

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ  
 throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), toss(ing), hurl(ing)

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، أَلْقَى  
 طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجَعَ إِطْرَاحَ

طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةَ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)  
 jettison

طَرَحَ: إِثَارَةَ (السُّؤَالَ، الْقَضِيَّةَ، الْفِكْرَةَ، الْمَوْضُوعَ إلخ)  
 put forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up, posing, propounding, presenting, presentation

طَرَحَ: سَقَطَ  
 miscarried fetus, abortion

طَرَحَ: وَشَّاحَ، خِمَارَ  
 mantilla, scarf, throw; veil

طَرَحَ: طَرَحَ (نَبَات)  
 dandelion, taraxacum

طَرَحَ: طَرَحَ (نَبَات)  
 tarragon

طَرَدَ: أَبْعَدَ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,



instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

anecdote, witticism, wisecrack, gag, نَادِرَة، مُلَحَة، طُرْفَة  
drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre, طُرْفَة: تُحَفَة  
showpiece, pièce de résistance; rarity, curiosity, curio

terminal; extreme; border- طَرَفِي: أَخِير، حُدُودِي، جَانِبِي  
line; marginal; fringe; lateral, side

terminal مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة

to hammer, strike, forge; to طَرَقَ: دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ  
percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on طَرَقَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ، دَقَّهُ  
or at a door)

to come to one's ears, طَرَقَ سَمْعَهُ أَوْ مَسَامِعَهُ أَوْ أُذُنَهُ  
come to one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of

to tread, beat, walk on, travel along, go طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا  
along, take, follow, pursue

to broach, bring up, raise, treat, touch طَرَقَ مَوْضُوعًا  
upon, deal with

to come by night طَرَقَ: أَتَى لَيْلًا

to hammer, strike, forge, beat, طَرَقَ: طَرَقَ، رَقَقَ، صَفَّحَ  
foliate, laminate

hammering, striking, forging; طَرَقَ: دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ  
percussion, knock(ing), hitting, beating, banging, tapping, rapping; batter(ing), battery, ramming, pounding

knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, طَرَقَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة  
stroke, hit

time; once, one time طَرَقَة: مَرَّة، دَفْعَة  
طَرَوْ - رَاجِع طَرِي

merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirthful, jaunty طَرُوب: مَرِح  
malleable, ductile طَرُوق: قَابِلٌ لِلطَّرْق، مَطِيلٌ

malleability, ductility طَرُوقِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّطْرِيقِ أَوْ الطَّرْق

to be or become soft, tender, fresh طَرِي: كَانَ طَرِيًّا

soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple طَرِي: لَيِّن، غَضَّ

طَرِيح: مَرْمِي، مَطْرُوح، مُنْطَرَح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح

bedridden, confined to bed طَرِيحُ الْفِرَاش

thesis طَرِيحَة (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

rare, uncommon, novel, curious, strange

to put at the end (edge, border, طَرَف: جَعَلَهُ فِي الطَّرَف  
side, etc.)

to walk at the edge (border, طَرَف: سَارَ عَلَى طَرَفٍ كَذَا  
side, etc.) of

edge, border; limit, end, extremity, طَرَف: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى  
extreme, terminus, termination, terminal point

tip, point, apex طَرَف: رَأْس، أَسَلَة

side; area, region; part(s) طَرَف: جَانِب، نَاحِيَة

party, side طَرَف: فَرِيق

limb, extremity, appendage طَرَف: عُضْو، جَارِحَة

term طَرَف [رياضيات ومنطق]

touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit طَرَف: أَثَر، مَسَحَة

extremities (of the body), limbs, أطرافُ البدن  
appendages

extreme طَرَفُ التَّنَاسُب [رياضيات]

the contracting parties الأطرافُ الْمُتَعَاقِدَة

outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts أطرافُ الْمَدِينَة

morning(s) and evening(s), in the طَرَفِي النَّهَار  
morning and in the evening

جاذِبُهُ أطرافُ الْحَدِيث - رَاجِع جَازِب

at variance, disagreeing, differing على طَرَفِي نَقِيض  
in opinion; different, discrepant, divergent, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, contradicting, opposite, opposed, contrary

مُتَرَامِي الأطراف - رَاجِع مُتَرَامٍ

on the part of, from, by مِنْ طَرَف: مِنْ قَبْل

eye طَرَف: عَيْن

glance, look, eye طَرَف: نَظَرَة

طَرَف: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى - رَاجِع طَرَف

غَضَّ الطَّرَف - رَاجِع غَضَّ

كَارْتِدَادِ الطَّرَف - رَاجِع فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْن (طَرَفَة)

with a stealthy glance, stealthily, مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيٍّ

furtively, secretly

tamarisk طَرَفَاء (شَجَر)

twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flicker (of طَرَفَة (عَيْنِ)  
an eye)

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْن

- to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, طَعَّمَ: لَقَحَ، زَرَقَ  
shoot, syringe, give an injection to  
to inlay (بِالصَّدْفِ أَوْ الْفِضَّةِ أَوْ الذَّهَبِ إلخ) طَعَّمَ: رَصَعَ  
(with)  
taste, flavor, savor, relish طَعَّمَ: مَذَّقَ  
graft, scion طَعَّمَ (النَّبَاتِ)  
bait, طَعَّمَ (السَّمَكِ أَوْ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ لِإِبَادَةِ الْحَشَرَاتِ إلخ)  
lure, decoy  
vaccine, inoculum طَعَّمَ: لَقَّاحَ  
طُعْمَةٌ: طَعَامٌ - راجع طَعَامٌ  
to be consumed or destroyed by fire, burn, be afire, be on fire, be ablaze, be aflame  
to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge, transfix, طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ، شَكَّ  
jab  
to defame, slander, libel, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of طَعَنَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: قَذَفَ، شَهَرَ بِ-  
to contest, challenge (as طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ  
false), impugn, call into question  
to appeal طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ: اسْتَأْنَفَهُ  
to be old, aged, advanced in years; to age, grow old طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ  
stabbing, thrusting, piercing, lunging, transfixion, jabbing طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ  
defamation, slander, libel, vilification, vituperation, calumny طَعَنَ: قَذَفَ، تَشَهَّرَ بِ-  
contestation, challenge, (في صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ) طَعَنَ (في صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ)  
impugnation  
appeal طَعَنَ (في حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ)  
incontestable, unchallengeable, indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable, unassailable, beyond dispute, beyond question لا مَجَالَ لِلطَّعْنِ فِيهِ  
stab, thrust, lunge طَعَنَ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ طَعَنَ  
to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive طَغَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
sive  
to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge طَغَا: فَاضَ  
to surge, heave, swell (up), rage, run high, be rough طَغَا الْبَحْرُ: هَاجَ  
to be or become tyrannical, oppressive, arbitrary, absolute, despotic, autocratic; to tyrannize (over), oppress; to rule tyrannically, طَفَى: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ

- طَرِيد: مَطْرُود - راجع مَطْرُود  
fugitive, runaway, on the run طَرِيد: هَارِبٌ  
outlaw طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ  
game, quarry طَرِيدَةٌ (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)  
original, rare, uncommon, singular, unique, exquisite, novel; curious, strange, odd طَرِيف: نَادِرٌ، غَرِيبٌ  
newly acquired طَرِيف: مُكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا  
طَرِيفَةٌ - راجع طَرَفَةٌ  
way, road, path(way), drive(way), trail, track, course, route, channel, avenue طَرِيق: سَبِيلٌ، دَرْبٌ  
street طَرِيق: شَارِعٌ  
طَرِيق: مَطْرُوق - راجع مَطْرُوق  
طَرِيقٌ جَانِبِيٌّ - راجع جَانِبِيٌّ  
diplomatic (or official) channels طَرُوقٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
shortcut, cutoff طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ  
طَرِيقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - راجع مَسْدُودٌ  
أَخْلَى الطَّرِيقَ لَ - راجع أَخْلَى  
by means of, through, by; by way of, via عَنْ طَرِيقٍ، مِنْ طَرِيقٍ، بِطَرِيقٍ  
on one's way to, bound for, going to, heading for, destined for, proceeding to فِي طَرِيقِهِ إِلَى  
قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاطِعُ طَرُوقٍ - راجع قَاطِعُ  
way, method, procedure, technique, process, system; manner, mode, fashion طَرِيقَةٌ: أَسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ  
means طَرِيقَةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ  
approach طَرِيقَةٌ لِفَهْمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ أَوْ مُعَالَجَتِهِ  
order, religious brotherhood or community; creed, faith, belief; doctrine; school طَرِيقَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
washtub; washbowl, washbasin; basin طَسَّتْ، طَشَّتْ  
food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment, foodstuff, victual طَعَام: أَكْلٌ  
to taste طَعَّمَ: ذَاقَ  
to eat طَعَّمَ: أَكَلَ  
to graft, engraft طَعَّمَ الْغُصْنَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ إلخ  
to graft, transplant طَعَّمَ النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا

طَفَحَ (جِلْدِيّ) (skin) eruption, rash, exanthem, efflorescence; id

طَفْحَان - راجع طافح

طَفْحَة - راجع طَفَحَ (جِلْدِيّ)

eruptive, exanthematous

طَفَحِيّ: خاصٌّ بِالطَّفْحِ

طَفَرَ: وَثَبَ to jump, leap, spring, bounce, bound, prance

طَفَرَ مَرَحًا to frisk, gambol, caper, frolic, prance, skip

jump, leap, spring, bounce, bound

طَفْرَة: وَثْبَة

طَفْرَة: وَثْبَة مَرَح frisk, gambol, caper, prance, skip

طَفْرَة: اِفْتِجَاء، تَبَدُّلٌ فُجَائِيّ، تَغْيِيرٌ أَسَاسِيّ mutation

طَفْرَة: حَرَكَةٌ صَاعِدَة، اِزْدِيَاد upswing, upturn, rise

طَفْرَة: اِزْدِهَار boom, prosperity, heyday

طَفْرَة: تَفْجُر، ثَوْرَان gust, surge, outburst

طَفَّفَ (على) to give a deficient or insufficient measure (to); to stint, scant, be niggardly (toward); to make deficient, insufficient, scanty, small

طَفَّقَ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا) to begin, start, set to, set about

طَفَّلَ: نَعِمَ، رَخُصَ to be or become tender, soft, supple

طَفَّلَ: تَطَفَّلَ - راجع تَطَفَّلَ

طَفَّلَ: طُفُولَة - راجع طُفُولَة

طَفَّلَ: طِين، صَلْصَال - راجع طُفَال

tender, soft, supple طَفَّلَ: نَاعِمَ، رَخُصَ

طَفَّلَ: طِين، صَلْصَال - راجع طُفَال

infant, baby, child طَفَّلَ: وَلَدٌ صَغِيرٌ

test-tube baby طِفْلٌ اُنْبُوبِ الاختِبار

infantile, infant, childish, childlike, babyish; child, baby, children's طِفْلِيّ

float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy طَفُو، طُفُو: عَوَمَ

emergence, emersion, rise, appearance طَفُو، طُفُو: بَرُوز، ظُهُور

طُفُوح: فَيْض - راجع طَفَحَ

(early) childhood, infancy, babyhood طُفُولَة

طُفُولِيّ - راجع طِفْلِيّ

طُفُولِيَّة - راجع طُفُولَة، طَفَالَة

buoyancy طَفْوِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ الطَّفُو

manage dictatorially

to prevail (in), predominate (in), dominate, preponderate; to be or become prevailing (in), predominant (in), preponderant (over)

طَفَى: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ، فَاضَ، هَاجَ - راجع طَفَا

rabble, riffraff, mob; populace, common people طَفَام: رَعَاع، عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ

monogram, cipher طُغْرَاء، طُغْرَى

band, troop, group, party طُغْمَة: جَمَاعَة

طُغْيَ - راجع طَفَى

tyranny, oppression, despotism, absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, totalitarianism, arbitrariness, highhandedness طُغْيَان: ظُلْم، اِسْتِبْدَاد

flood, inundation, deluge

طُغْيَان: فَيْضَان

tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, absolute, autocratic, dictatorial, totalitarian, arbitrary, highhanded طُغْيَانِيّ: اِسْتِبْدَادِيّ

طَفَى - راجع اِنْطَفَأَ

to float, buoy طَفَا: عَامَ

to emerge, surface, crop up, rise, spring up, appear طَفَا: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

skimmings, froth, foam, scum طَفَاحَة: زَبَد، طُفَاوَة

clay, potter's clay, argil, argillaceous earth; loam طُفَال: طِين، صَلْصَال

طَفَالَة: طُفُولَة - راجع طُفُولَة

طَفَالَة: اِلْحِفَاطُ بِخَصَائِصِ الطُّفُولَة اِلَى مَا بَعْدَ سِنِّ الْبُلُوغِ، تَاَخُّرُ الْبُلُوغِ infantilism

scum, foam, froth, skimmings طُفَاوَة: طَفَاحَة، زَبَد

halo طُفَاوَة: هَالَة، دَارَة

to brim, be or become full to the brim or to overflowing; to flow over, overflow, overfill, run over, spill over طَفَحَ: اِمْتَلَأَ، فَاضَ

to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme; to come to a head, reach a climax or crisis; to be or become too aggravated, too critical طَفَحَ الْكَيْلُ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to overflowing طَفَحَ: اُتْرَعَ

superabundance, overflow, surplus طَفَحَ: فَيْض

to enamel	طَلَى بِالْمِينَاءِ (ء)
fawn, young deer	طَلَا، طَلَى: وَلَدُ الْغَزَالِ
pleasure, delight	طَلَى: لَذَّةٌ
coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; facing; paint	طِلَاءٌ: غِشَاءٌ، دِهَانٌ
nail polish	طِلَاءٌ: مَصْدَرٌ طَلَى - رَاجِعٌ طَلَى طِلَاءُ الْأَظْفَارِ
	طَلَائِعُ (مفردها طَلِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَلِيعَةٌ
	طَلَّابٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَطَلِّبٌ
	طَلَّابٌ (مفردها طَالِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَالِبٌ
student, student's, of students	طُلَّابِيٌّ: طَالِبِيٌّ
badness, evilness, wickedness, viciousness	طَلَّاحٌ: ضِدُّ صِلَاحٍ
eraser	طَلَّاسَةٌ: مِمْحَاةٌ
curious, inquisitive, nosy	طَلَّاعٌ (إِلَى التَّعَرُّفِ)
	طَلَّاعُ الشَّيَا - رَاجِعٌ ثَنِيَّةٌ
divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
final divorce, irrevocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بَائِنٌ
revocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ رَجْعِيٌّ
ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness; unrestraint, uninhibitedness	طَلَّاقَةٌ
fluency, eloquence, volubility, volubleness, glibness	طَلَّاقَةُ اللِّسَانِ
cheerfulness, happy mien	طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, charm, elegance	طَلَاوَةٌ، طِلَاوَةٌ: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ
to ask for, re-quest, seek, try to get or obtain; to order, demand, require, call for; to want, wish (for), desire	طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرَ بِهِ، أَرَادَهُ، رَغِبَ فِيهِ
to seek, look for, search for, try to find	طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ إِيجَادَهُ، بَحَثَ عَنْهُ
to ask (someone to do something), request, call upon, appeal to, invite, entreat; to demand, order, require, direct	طَلَّبَ (إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ): سَأَلَ، دَعَا، نَاشَدَ
to send for, call for, call, summon, demand	طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ
to move for, make a formal request (application, petition, motion)	طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، قَدَّمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً
to order, place an order (for)	طَلَّبَ بِضَاعَةً إلخ

slight, tenuous, small, little, light, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, minor; deficient	طَفِيفٌ: قَلِيلٌ، ضَعِيفٌ
parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; uninvited guest, intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, inter-loper; parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive	طُفَيْلِيٌّ
parasites	طُفَيْلِيَّاتٌ
parasitology	عِلْمُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّاتِ
	طُفَيْلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطْفُلٌ
to crack, pop, snap; to burst, explode	طَقَّ: طَقَطَقَ، انْفَجَرَ
weather	طَقَسَ: حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ
rite, ritual, liturgy, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial	طَقَسَ (دِينِيٌّ): شَعِيرَةٌ
yew	طَقْسُوسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
ritual(istic), liturgical, ceremonial	طَقْسِيٌّ: شَعَائِرِيٌّ
to crackle, crepitate, clack, click, rattle, clatter; to crack, snap, pop	طَقَطَقَ: فَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ
crackle, crackling, crepitation, clack(ing), click(ing); crack(ing), snap(ping), pop(ping)	طَقَطَقَةٌ
to harness, bridle	طَقَّمَ (الْحِصَانَ)
to man	طَقَّمَ: زَوَّدَ بِالرِّجَالِ
set, kit; suit(e), group; series	طَقَّمَ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ
suit (of clothes)	طَقَّمَ (ثِيَابٍ)
suite (of matched furniture)	طَقَّمَ (مَفْرُوشَاتٍ)
denture, set of (false) teeth	طَقَّمَ أَسْنَانَ
harness	طَقَّمَ الْحِصَانَ
service, set	طَقَّمَ سَفْرَةَ، طَقَّمَ مِنَ الْآنِيَةِ
tea service, tea set	طَقَّمَ شَايَ
to emerge, rise, show, appear, surface	طَلَّ: ظَهَرَ
to drizzle, sprinkle, bedew	طَلَّتِ السَّمَاءُ الْأَرْضَ
drizzle, fine rain	طَلَّ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ
dew	طَلَّ: نَدَى
to paint, daub	طَلَّى: دَهَنَ (بِلَوْنٍ)
to coat, overlay, plate	طَلَّى: غَشَّى، مَوَّهَ، كَسَى بِطَبَقَةٍ
to gild	طَلَّى بِالذَّهَبِ
to electroplate	طَلَّى بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

to go out (from), come out (from), خَرَجَ (مِنْ): طَلَعَ  
get out (from), step out (from), emerge (from)

to come suddenly upon, overtake, طَلَعَ عَلَى: باغَتْ  
surprise, take unawares

طَلَعَ عَلَى (الْأَمْرِ) - رَاجَعَ إِطْلَعَ عَلَى

to mount (up), ascend, climb, تَسَلَّقَ، عَلَا، صَعِدَ: طَلَعَ  
scale

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ - رَاجَعَ طَلَعَ

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلِ إلخ): ازْهَرَار

pollen طَلَعَ، غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

look(s), appearance, aspect, mien, طَلَعَةٌ: مُحْيَا، سِيَمَاءُ  
visage, countenance, face

rise, ascent طَلَعَةٌ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ طَلَعَ، صَعَدَ

curious, inquisitive, nosy طَلَعَةٌ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْإِطْلَاعِ

طَلَّقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ - رَاجَعَ أَطْلَقَ

to be divorced, get a divorce طَلَّقَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ زَوْجِهَا)

to be or become cheerful طَلَّقَ: كَانَ بِشُوشًا

to labor, be in labor, be طَلَّقَ (بِتِ الْحَامِلِ): أَتَاهَا الطَّلَقُ  
in the throes of childbirth

to divorce, repudiate طَلَّقَ زَوْجَتَهُ، طَلَّقَتْ زَوْجَهَا

to divorce, طَلَّقَهَا الْقَاضِي: حَلَّ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ بَيْنَهُمَا  
separate by divorce

to leave, quit, part with, separate طَلَّقَ: تَرَكَ، فَارَقَ  
(oneself) from, break (up) with, desert, forsake,  
walk out on

shot, gunshot طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ - رَاجَعَ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - رَاجَعَ طَلَّقَ

labor, travail, pains, throes of child- طَلَّقَ: أَلَمُ الْوِلَادَةِ  
birth

talc طَلَّقَ: مَعْدِنٌ طَرِيٌّ يُصْنَعُ مِنْهُ ذَرُورٌ

free, open, unrestrained, unchained, طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ  
unconfined, uninhibited, uncontrolled

fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ

cheerful, bright-faced, good- طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ أَوْ الْمَحْيَا  
humored, smiling, friendly

openhanded, freehanded, generous, طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ  
liberal

to propose to, ask طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ: خَطَبَهَا  
for a girl's hand

طَلَبَ: تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجَعَ تَطَلَّبَ

demand, request, claim, call (for), invitation (to), طَلَبَ  
wish; order; search, quest; seeking, looking for

order; demand طَلَبَ (تِجَارِيٍّ، لِبِضَاعَةٍ إلخ)

demand طَلَبَ [اِقْتِصَادٍ]

application, طَلَبَ (وِظِيفَةٍ أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةٍ إلخ): اسْتَدْعَاءُ  
petition, motion, appeal, request, instance

form, application form, appli- طَلَبَ، اسْتِمَارَةُ طَلَبَ  
cation

طَلَبُ تَسْلِيمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ الْفَارِسِيِّ (تُقَدَّمُهُ دَوْلَةٌ إِلَى أُخْرَى)  
requisition

supply and demand الْعَرَضُ وَالطَّلَبُ

on order; on demand; طَلَبَ (لَدَى) الطَّلَبُ  
demand

تَحْتَ طَلَبِهِ أَوْ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ - رَاجَعَ تَحْتَ

made to order, custom- حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ: مُوصًى عَلَيْهِ  
made, custom-built, custom, tailor-made, tailored,  
bespoke

request, demand, wish, desire طَلَبَ، طَلِبَةٌ: مَا يُطَلَبُ

litany, prayer طَلَبَ: دُعَاءٌ مَخْصُوصٌ، صَلَاةٌ

order طَلَبِيَّةٌ: طَلَبٌ تِجَارِيٌّ (لِبِضَاعَةٍ إلخ)

to be or become bad, evil, wicked, طَلَعَ: كَانَ طَالِحًا  
vicious

acacia طَلَعَ (نَبَات)

sheet of paper طَلَحِيَّةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

to efface, obliterate, blot out; to erase, طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ: مَحَا  
wipe off, rub out, sponge out

talismán, charm; enigma, mystery طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ

to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ: اِرْتَفَعَ

to rise; to appear, come out, come طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ  
into view or sight, show, emerge, surface

to break through, erupt, grow طَلَعَ السَّنُّ

torrise طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to dawn طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ

to sprout, shoot up, break forth, germi- طَلَعَ النَّبَاتُ  
nate, spring, grow



foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

طَلِيقٌ: حُرٌّ free, freed, liberated, set free, released, discharged, at large, at liberty; loose, unrestrained, unconfined; freeman; freedman

طَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ، الْوَجْهِ، الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع طَلَق

طَمَّ: غَمَرَ to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge

طَمًا، طَمَى: فَاضَ، طَفَحَ to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over

طَمًا، طَمَى: هَاجَ، هَاجَ to surge, swell (up), billow

طَمَّاح: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح

طَمَاطِم: بَنَدُورَة (نبات) tomato(es)

طَمَّاع: جَشِعَ greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping

طَمَاعَة - راجع طَمَعَ

طَمَّان: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الطَّمَانِينَةِ، هَدَّاهُ to reassure, assure, restore to confidence, give confidence to, fill with confidence; to relieve someone's worry or fear, set someone's mind at rest or at ease; to quiet, calm, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe

طَمَّانِيَّة: اِطْمِئْنَان، سَكِينَة، أَمْن tranquility, (re)assurance, peace of mind, (hearts)ease, peace(fulness), calm(ness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene; confidence, trust; security, safety

طَمَّتْ، طَمَّتْ (تِ الْاُنْثَى): حَاضَتْ to menstruate

طَمَّتْ: حَيْض menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia

طَمَّشِي: حَيْضِيَّ menstrual, menstruous, catamenial

طَمَعَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَاقَ إِلَى to aspire to or after, seek (to), aim to; to long for, yearn for

طَمَعَ بَصْرَهُ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ إِلَى to look up to, raise one's glance to, rise to see

طَمَعَ: اِرْتَفَعَ to rise; to be or become high, elevated

طَمَعَ بِأَنْفِهِ to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

طَمَرَ to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with earth)

طَمَرَ burial, burying, interment; embedding; filling up (with earth)

طَمَرَ (جِ أَطْهَار) rags, tatters, shabby clothes

طَمَسَ: مَحَا، أَبَادَ to efface, obliterate, erase, wipe out, blot out, expunge, extinguish, destroy, eradicate, exterminate

talcum powder

مَسْحُوقُ الطَّلَقِ، ذَرُورُ الطَّلَقِ

in the open, in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky, outdoors, out of doors, outside

طَلَق، طُلُق: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد - راجع طَلَق

shot, gunshot

طَلَقَة (نَارِيَّة)

ruins, remains, debris

طَلَل (جِ أَطْلَال وَطُلُول)

pump

طَلْمَبَة: مِضْخَة

طَلُوب: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِب - راجع مُتَطَلِّب

طَلُوع: طَالِع، صَاعِد - راجع طَالِع

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent

طَلُوع: صُعُود، تَسَلُّق climb(ing), mounting, ascent, ascending, ascension, scaling

rise; appearance, emergence

طَلُوع: ظُهُور

going out, coming out, getting out, emergence

طَلُوع: خُرُوج

sunrise, rise or rising of the sun

طَلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ

طَلُوقَة - راجع طَلَاقَة

painting, daubing; coating, overlaying, plating

طَلَى: مَصْدَرُ طَلَى

gilding

طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ

electroplating

طَلَى بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

enameling

طَلَى بِالْمِينَاءِ (ء)

front, forefront, lead, head, first place, front place, foremost part; vanguard; avant-garde

vanguard, van, advance guard

طَلِيعَة الْجَيْشِ

pioneers; explorers,

طَلَائِع: رُؤَاد، مُسْتَكْشِفُونَ

pathfinders, reconnoiterers, scouts

forerunners, heralds, harbingers, precursors; presages, portents

signs, indications, symptoms

beginnings

طَلَائِع: دَلَائِل، عِلَامَات

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d); on top (of)

avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; leading,

طَلِيعِيَّ

mandolin, lute

طَنْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

drum, cylinder

طَنْبُور [ميكانيكا]

cooker, saucepan, cooking pot, cooking pan, casserole

طَنْجَرَة: قِدْرٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلطَّبْخِ

pressure cooker

طَنْجَرَة ضَغَط

to ring, sound, peal, tinkle; to buzz, hum, drone

طَنْطِن: رَنَّ، طَنَّ

ring(ing), peal, tinkle, tinkling, tintinnabulation; buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning

طَنْطَنَة: طَنِين

طَنْف، طَنْف - راجع طَنْف

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, frieze, curb, corbel

طَنْف: إِفْرِيز

top, summit, peak

طَنْف: قِمَّة

promontory, bodily prominence

طَنْف: نُتُوءٌ جَسَدِيّ

طَنْن - راجع طَنَّ

carpet, rug

طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة: سَجَّادَة، بِسَاط

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning; whiz(zing); ringing

طَنِين: أَرِيز، دَنْدَنَة

tinnitus, ringing or buzzing in the ear

طَنِينُ الْأُذُن

to cook

طَهَا: طَبَخَ

cooked food, cuisine

طَهَى: طَبِخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity

طَهَارَة: نَظَافَة، نَقَاء

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue, purity

طَهَارَة: عِفَّة

innocence, blamelessness, guiltlessness

طَهَارَة الذَّيْلِ: بَرَاءَة

righteousness, uprightness, probity, honesty

طَهَارَة الذَّيْلِ: إِسْتِقَامَة

to be or become clean, pure; to clean, cleanse, purge, scour

طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ: كَانَ طَاهِرًا

to disinfect, sterilize, antisepticize; to decontaminate; to purge, scour, purify, deterge, clean, cleanse, chasten, clear up; to refine; to expurgate

طَهَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا

to circumcise

طَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ

طَهَّرَ - راجع طَاهِر

طَهَّرَ - راجع طَهَارَة

طَهُو: طَبَخَ

cooking, cookery; cuisine

to suppress, hush up, black out

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ

effacement, obliteration, wiping out, blotting out, expunction, extinction, eradication, extermination

suppression, hushing up, blackout

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping

طَمِعَ: جَشِعَ

to covet, desire, wish for, crave after; to aspire to, seek

طَمِعَ فِي أَوْ ب: إِشْتَهَى، حَرَصَ عَلَى

to make desirous or covetous (of), awaken one's greed (for), fill with avidity (for); to allure, tempt, entice

طَمِعَ (فِي): جَعَلَهُ يَطْمَعُ

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

طَمِعَ: جَشِعَ

grasp all, lose all

الطَّمْعُ ضَرٌّ وَمَا نَفَعَ

overflow(ing), flowing over; surge, surging, billow

طُمُو: مَصْدَرٌ طَمًا

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-aspiring, high-aiming, longing, yearning, eager

طُمُوح: طَمَّاح

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning

طُمُوح

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, silt, sillage, wash

طَمِي: غَرِين

طَمِي: مَصْدَرٌ طَمَى - راجع طُمُو

alluvial

طَمِيي: غَرِينِي

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to ring

طَنَّ: أَرَزَّ، دَنَّ

ton

طَنَّ: وَحْدَةُ وَزْن

ringing, (re)sounding, resonant; buzzing, humming, droning

طَنَّان: رَنَّا، شَدِيدُ الطَّنِين

pompous, bombastic, high-flown, grandiloquent, flowery, euphuistic, high-sounding, resonant, resounding, aureate, turgid, orotund, stilted

طَنَّان: فَضْفَاض، مُنَمَّق (الأسلوب، اللغة إلخ)

hummingbird

طَنَّان (طائر)

bumblebee

طَنَّانَة: نَحْلَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ شَدِيدَةُ الطَّنِين

tent rope

طَنْب، طَنْب: حَبْلُ الْخَيْمَةِ

sinew, tendon

طَنْب، طَنْب: وَتَر [تَشْرِيح]

ضَرْبٌ أَطْنَابُهُ - راجع ضَرْبٌ

طَوَّال: طَوِيل - راجع طَوِيل	طَوَّال: طَوِيل جِدًّا
very long, extra long, maxi-	طَوَّالَة: إِخْدَى رَجْلَيْنِ خَشِيبَتَيْنِ طَوِيلَتَيْنِ يُمَكِّنُ اسْتِعْمَالَهُمَا
stilt(s)	لِلْمَشْيِ عَلَى عُلُوٍّ
frying pan	طَوَّايَة، طَوَّايَة: مِقْلَاة
to beatify, bless	طَوَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي عِدَادِ الْأَبْرَارِ الَّذِينَ سَيَنْعَمُونَ بِالْخُلُودِ
to canonize	طَوَّبَ: أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَةً شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ
to register	طَوَّبَ: سَجَّلَ عَقَارًا
brick(s), adobe(s); cob	طَوَّبَ: لَبْنٍ
tile(s), baked brick(s)	طَوَّبَ أَحْمَرَ: قَرْمِيد
beatitude, blessedness	طَوَّبِي: غِبْطَة، سَعَادَة
blessed is..., blessed be..	طَوَّبِي لـ..
blessed, beatified, canonized	طَوَّبَاوِي: مَغْبُوط
utopian	طَوَّبَاوِي: مِثَالِي
utopianism; utopism; utopia	طَوَّبَاوِيَّة: مِثَالِيَّة
beatitude, blessedness	طَوَّبَاوِيَّة: غِبْطَة
brick, adobe	طَوْبَة: لَبْنَة
topographic(al)	طَوْبُوغْرَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالطُّوبُوغْرَافِيَا
topographer	طَوْبُوغْرَافِي: خَبِيرٌ بِالطُّوبُوغْرَافِيَا
topography	طَوْبُوغْرَافِيَا
topology	طَوْبُولُوجِيَا
to fling, hurl, throw, cast, toss	طَوَّحَ (بِ): أَلْقَى
to endanger, expose to peril	طَوَّحَ (بِ): عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
mountain	طَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ - راجع تَطَوَّدَ
echo, reverberation	طَوَّدَ: جَبَل
to develop, promote, advance, further; to evolve; to sophisticate	إِبْنُ الطَّوْدِ: صَدَى
phase, stage, period, degree, point	طَوَّرَ: دَوَّرَ، مَرَّحَلَة، دَرَجَة
state, condition, status	طَوَّرَ: حَال
limit, bound	طَوَّرَ: حَد
time; one time	طَوَّرَ: مَرَّة

طَهُور: مُطَهَّر - راجع مُطَهَّر	طَهُور: طَاهِر - راجع طَاهِر
طَهُور: طَهَارَة - راجع طَهَارَة	طَو (الطَّوِي): جَائِع
hungry, starved, starving	طَوَّى: ثَنَى
to fold, double; to roll up, tuck, pleat; to bend, flex, turn	طَوَّى، طَوَّى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى: كَتَمَ، أَخْفَى
to keep secret; to cover up; to conceal, hide, cache	طَوَّى، طَوَّى صَفْحَتَهُ: أَنْهَى، تَرَكَ
to end, bring to an end, finish, wind up; to be or become finished with, done with, through with; to give up, renounce, relinquish, abandon, forsake, turn one's back on	طَوَّى: قَطَعَ، اجْتَاَزَ
to cross, traverse, go across, pass through; to cover a certain distance or stage	طَوَّى: قَضَى، أَمْضَى
to spend, pass	طَوَّى (صَفْحَة) الْمَاضِي
to let bygones be bygones, break with the past, bury the past, turn a new page	طَوَّى [نَفْس]
to introvert	طَوَّى: جُوع
hunger, starvation	طَوَّار: رَصِيف
sidewalk, pavement	طَوَّارِي (مَفْرُودَا طَارِيَّة) - راجع طَارِيَّة
طَوَّارِيَّة: طَاعَة - راجع طَاعَة	طَوَّاعِيَّة: لَدَانَة، مُرُونَة، لُيُونَة - راجع مِطَوَّاعِيَّة
طَوَّاف: دَوَّرَان، تَجَوَّل - circumambulation, circling, circuiting, going about or around, walking about or around, riding about; wandering (about), roaming, roving, rove, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy, touring, travel(ing), cruising; round, circuit, tour; round trip	طَوَّاف: مُتَجَوِّل، جَوَّال
ambulant, ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, perambulatory, going about, walking about, wandering about, roving, roaming, touring, traveling, cruising; rover, wanderer, traveler, perambulator	طَوَّافَة: هَلِيكُوبْتَر، حَوَّامَة
helicopter	طَوَّال: طِيلَة
during, all during, during all, throughout, all through, over, ..long, round	طَوَّال السَّنَة
throughout the year, all through the year, round the year, all year round	طَوَّال النَّهَار، طَوَّال الْيَوْم
all day long, all day	



طَيَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ طَيِّبًا  
to make good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet

طَيَّبَ: عَطَّرَ  
to scent, perfume

طَيَّبَ: نَكَّهَ: أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى  
to aromatize, flavor, give or add flavor to

طَيَّبَ: تَبَّلَ، أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى  
to spice, season

طَيَّبَ خَاطِرَهُ  
to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify; to humor, indulge, be complaisant toward

طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ ثَرَاهُ - رَاجِعَ ثَرَى  
good; pleasant, agreeable, nice

طَيَّبَ: جَيَّدَ، حَسَّنَ  
delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, dainty, luscious, ambrosial

طَيَّبَ: لَذِيذٌ  
good-hearted, kind, generous, good, kindhearted

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبُ الْقَلْبِ  
good-natured, good-tempered, good-humored, amiable, affable, genial, pleasant, agreeable, complaisant, obliging

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبُ الْخَلْقِ  
sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبُ الرَّايَةِ  
simplehearted, simpleminded, unsophisticated, sincere, artless, guileless, ingenuous, innocent, naive

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبُ السَّرِيرَةِ  
perfume, scent

طَيَّبَ: عَطَّرَ  
perfume, scent

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَيَّبَةٌ  
nutmeg

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبَ، جَوَزَةُ الطَّيِّبِ  
عن طَيِّبِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِرٍ

طَيَّبَ: طَيَّبَ، جَوَزَةُ الطَّيِّبِ  
delicacies, dainties, delights

طَيَّبَات: أَطَايِبُ  
goodness; pleasantness, agreeability, agreeableness; deliciousness, tastiness, tastefulness, savoriness, palatability, palatableness, toothsomeness, delectability, delectableness, lusciousness

طَيَّبَةُ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَيِّبًا  
good-heartedness, kindness, goodness, kindheartedness

طَيَّبَةُ: طَيَّبَةُ الْقَلْبِ  
عن طَيَّبَةِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِرٍ

طَيَّبَةُ: طَيَّبَةُ الْقَلْبِ  
fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
cuff, fold

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
anticline

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَيَّبَةُ: ثَنِيَّةٌ  
to involve, imply, carry, include,

طَوِي: جَاعَ  
to be or become hungry; to starve

طَوِي: مَرْنٌ، لَدْنٌ  
pliable, pliant, plastic, flexible

طَوِيَّةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)  
subclass

طَوِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ  
interior, inner self, inward

طَوِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ  
thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, mind

طَوِيَّةٌ: ضَمِيرٌ  
conscience

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ  
intent(ion), purpose, design



precipitateness, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion, frivolity, lightheadedness, flightiness, levity

sandpiper; redshank

طَيْطَوَى (طائر)

طَبَّعَ: مُطَبَّعٌ - راجع مُطَبَّع

طَبَّعَ: لَدُنْ، مَرْنٌ، لَيْنٌ - راجع مَطْوَاع

vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

طَيْفٌ: خِيَالٌ

spectrum

طَيْفٌ، طَيْفُ الضَّوِّ [فيزياء]

absorption spectrum

طَيْبُ الْاِمْتِصَاصِ

diffraction spectrum

طَيْفُ الْحُيُودِ

solar spectrum

طَيْفٌ شَمْسِيٌّ

prismatic spectrum

طَيْفٌ مَوْشُورِيٌّ

spectrograph

مِرْسَمَةُ الطَّيْفِ

spectral; spectroscopic

طَيْفِيٌّ

spectrogram

صُورَةُ طَيْفِيَّةٍ

طَبِيَّةٌ - راجع طَوَالٌ

pallium

طَبْلَسَانٌ: رِدَاءٌ رَجَالِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to pud-  
dle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

to aggravate (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَبِينَةٌ: طَبِينٌ - راجع طَبِينٌ

nature, (natural) disposition, (inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure, construction

clayey, argillaceous

طَبِينِيٌّ

grouse

طَبْنُوجٌ (طائر)

طَبُورٌ - راجع طَبُورٌ

Inula viscosa

طَبُونٌ (نبات)

contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover

طِيَّةٌ: طَوِيَّةٌ - راجع طَوِيَّةٌ

destination

طِيَّةٌ: وَجْهَةٌ، مَكَانُ انْتِهَاءِ الرِّحْلَةِ

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَبَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

طَبَّرَ: صَعَّدَ، بَخَّرَ

bird; fowl

طَبَّرَ: طَائِرٌ

birds; fowls; poultry

طَبَّرَ، طَبُورٌ

predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

طَبَّرَ كَاسِرٌ أَوْ جَارِحٌ

ornithology

عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ

birds of a feather flock together

إِنَّ الطُّيُورَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ

motionless with awe, silent with dread

كَانَ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطَّبِيرُ

flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَبِيرَانٌ

aeronautics

طَبِيرَانٌ، عِلْمٌ (أَوْ فَنٌّ) الطَّبِيرَانِ

aerobatics; stunt flying

طَبِيرَانٌ بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

gliding, glider flying

طَبِيرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ

civil aviation

طَبِيرَانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

airlines, airways

خُطُوطُ الطَّبِيرَانِ

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّبِيرَانِ

airline

شَرَكَةُ طَبِيرَانٍ

flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسُ طَبِيرَانٍ

aeronautic(al)

طَبِيرَانِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الطَّبِيرَانِ

aeronautics

طَبِيرَانِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمٌ (أَوْ فَنٌّ) الطَّبِيرَانِ

flightiness, levity, frivolity

طَبِيرَةٌ: خِفَّةٌ، طَبْنَشٌ

evil omen, evil portent, bad augury, foreboding

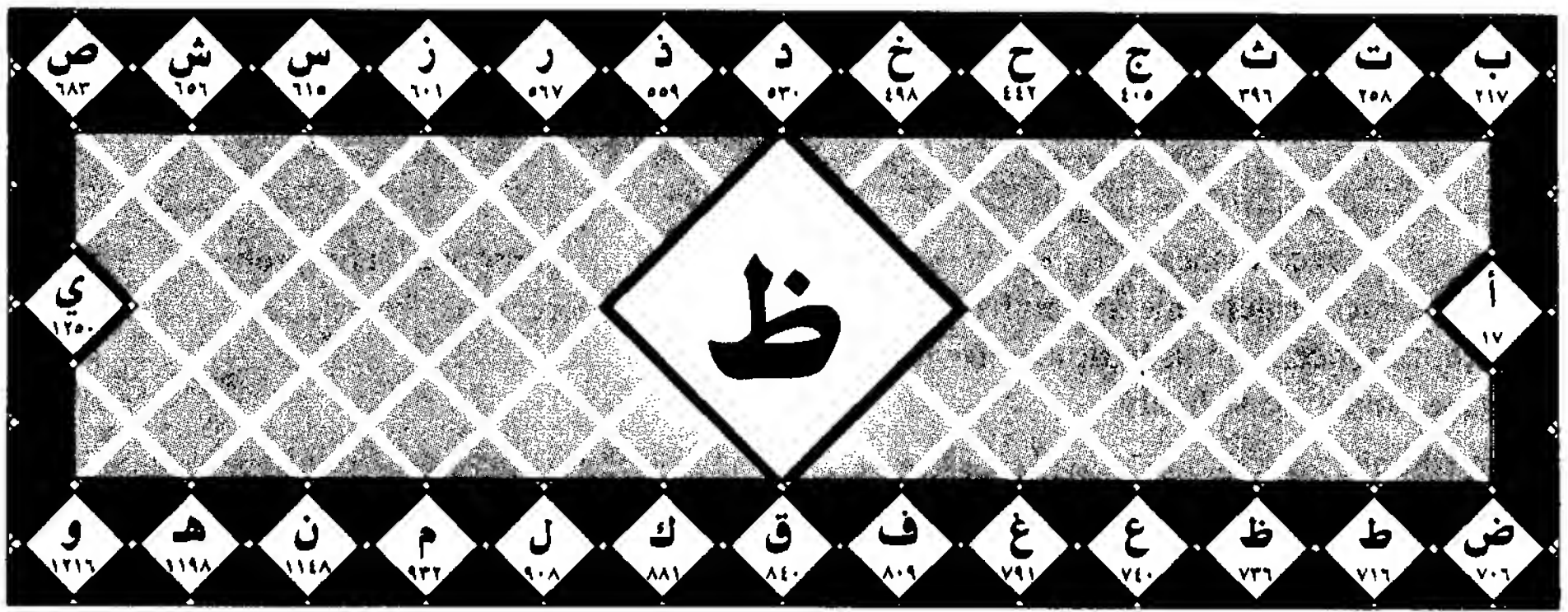
طَبِيرَةٌ، طَبِيرَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ شُومٌ

avian

طَبِيرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالطُّيُورِ

recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity

طَبْنَشٌ: تَهَوُّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ



phenomenalism	ظَاهِرَاتِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةُ فِلْسَفِيَّة
phenomenon	ظَاهِرَة
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَات
outward, outer, outside, out-, external, exterior, surface; superficial; ostensible, seeming, apparent, appearing, professed, alleged, pretended; prima facie	ظَاهِرِيّ
outwardly, externally, outside; ostensibly, seemingly, apparently, professedly, allegedly, with pretense; prima facie	ظَاهِرِيًّا
edge (of a sword, etc.)	ظَبَّة: حَدّ (السَّيْفِ إلخ)
antelope, buck; gazelle, deer	ظَبْي (حيوان)
black buck	ظَبْيٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ هِنْدِيّ
blesbock	ظَبْيٌ أَعْرَ
waterbuck	ظَبْيُ الْمَاءِ
doe, roe, female gazelle	ظَبْيَّة (حيوان)
flint, firestone	ظِرٌّ، ظِرَّان: صَوَّان
	ظِرَافَة: فُكَاة، كِيَاسَة - رَاجِع ظَرْف
polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx	ظَرِبَان (حيوان)
skunk	ظَرِبَانٌ أَمِيرَكِيّ
to be or become witty, humorous; to be or become charming, nice, elegant, graceful	ظَرْف: كَانَ ظَرْفِيًّا
envelope	ظَرْف: غِلَاف، مُغَلَّف، مَظْرُوف
receptacle, vessel, container	ظَرْف: وِعَاء
circumstance, condition,	ظَرْف: حَال، وَضْع، وَقْت

wet nurse, nurse	ظَيَّر: مُرَضِيعَةٌ لَوْلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا
midwife, accoucheuse	ظُورَة: دَايَة، مُوَلِّدَة
wet nurse, nurse	ظُورَة: مُرَضِيعَةٌ لَوْلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا
victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, conqueror; winner	ظَافِر: مُظَفَّر، مُنْتَصِر
lame	ظَالِع: أَغْرَج
unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor, despot	ظَالِم: جَائِر، غَيْرُ عَادِلٍ، مُسْتَبِدٍّ، طَاغِيَة
chaffinch	ظَالِم: شُرْشُور، صَفَنْج (طائر)
thirsty	ظَامِيّ: عَطْشَان
accuser, indictor	ظَان: مُتَّهِم، مَنْ يَتَّهِم
	ظَان: ظَنَّان، ظَنُون - رَاجِع ظَنَّان
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), stand up for, champion, uphold, patronize	ظَاهِر: عَاوَن، سَانَد، نَاصِر
apparent, visible, distinct, manifest, patent, plain, clear, obvious, evident, conspicuous; prima facie	ظَاهِر: بَادٍ، بَيِّن، جَلِيّ
external, exterior, outward, outside, outer	ظَاهِر: خَارِجِيّ
outside, exterior, surface, face	ظَاهِر: سَطْح، ضِدِّ بَاطِن
form, letter, literal meaning, external sense	ظَاهِر: لَفْظ، ضِدِّ مَعْنَى
	ظَاهِر: مَظْهَر - رَاجِع مَظْهَر
substantive	ظَاهِر [لغة]
	ظَاهِرًا، حَسَبَ الظَّاهِر - رَاجِع ظَاهِرِيًّا (ظَاهِرِيّ)
	الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ، فِي الظَّاهِر، فِي ظَاهِرِ الْأَمْرِ - رَاجِع يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ،

to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to

to remain, stay

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure

shadow, shade, umbra

cotangent

tangent

under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of

shadow cabinet

dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness

grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong

awning, sun-shade; canopy, marquee, tent

kiosk; stall, stand, booth

to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely

lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling

hoof; cloven hoof or foot

to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over

to shade; to hatchure; to hatch

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly (inequitably, tyrannically, badly), be unjust (unfair, oppressive) to, do wrong or injustice to, commit outrage upon

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism, arbitrariness

unjustly, unfairly, inequitably, wrongfully

unjustly, unfairly, inequitably, wrongfully

occasion; situation, case; time, period, juncture, point of time

wit, wittiness, esprit, wit, wittiness, esprit, humor; charm, cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness)

adverb

adverb of time

adverb of place

exceptional circumstances

extenuating circumstances

aggravating circumstances

according to (depending on, in the light of) the circumstances

within, in (a given period of); during

circumstantial

adverbial

circumstantial evidence

witty, full of esprit, humor-ous, funny, amusing, comical; charming, nice, cute, elegant, graceful; humorist, wit

to move away, go away, leave, depart, part, decamp

howdah; litter, sedan

wife, spouse

riding camel

to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve

to win or gain a victory over, triumph over, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, get the better of

to grant victory over, make triumph over

victory, triumph

nail, fingernail

toenail

ungual

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظرف: ظرافة، فكاهة، كياسة

ظَنِين: مُتَّهَم، مَشْبُوه; suspect; accused; charged, indicted; suspected, suspicious

ظَهَار: أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ backache

ظِهَارَة (الثَّوبِ): ضِدُّ بَطَانَة outside, right side (of a garment)

ظِهَارَة: مَا يُكْسَى بِهِ ظَهْرُ شَيْءٍ لِدَعْمِهِ backing

ظِهَارَة: تَلْبِيس، طَلَاء facing

ظِهَارَة: نَسِيجٌ يَكْسُو سَطْحًا أَوْ يُبَطَّنُ تَجْوِيفًا [أَحْيَاء] epithelium

ظِهَارِي [أَحْيَاء] epithelial

ظَهَرَ: بَانَ، بَرَزَ، بَدَأَ to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight or view, show, emerge, crop up, surface, rise, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, clear, plain, patent, known; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being

يَظْهَرُ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ: حَدَثَ to occur, happen, take place, transpire, come to pass

ظَهَرَ: عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ to mount, climb, ascend, scale

ظَهَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ: غَلَبَ to get the better of, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, conquer, vanquish

ظَهَرَ عَلَى: اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى، عَلِمَ to know (of); to be or become aware of, acquainted with; to learn (about), come to know (about)

ظَهَرَ: جَيَّرَ (شَيْكًا، سَنَدًا إلخ) to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ: حَمَّضَ (فِيلْمًا إلخ) to develop

ظَهَرَ: مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ back

ظَهَرَ: قَفَا، خَلَفَ back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part; reverse; verso

ظَهَرَ: سَطَحَ surface, face, top, upper part

ظَهَرَ الْمَرْكَبِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ: سَطَحَ deck

ظَهَرَ [أَحْيَاء] tergum

ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَةِ الْعَظْمِيَّ shell

ظَهَرَ لِبَطْنٍ، بَطْنًا لِظَهْرٍ - رَاجِعَ بَطْنٍ backache

أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ، وَجَعُ الظَّهْرِ backache

ظَلَمَاء: مُظْلِم - رَاجِعَ مُظْلِم

Centaurus, Centaur ظُلْمَان [فَلَكَ]

ظُلْمَة، ظُلْمَة - رَاجِعَ ظَلَام

ظُلُوم - رَاجِعَ ظَالِم

silhouette ظِلِّيَّة، صُورَة ظِلِّيَّة

shady, shadowy, umbrageous ظَلِيل: ذُو ظِلٍّ

male ostrich ظَلِيم: ذَكَرُ النَّعَام

ظَلِيم: مَظْلُوم - رَاجِعَ مَظْلُوم

ظَلِيم - رَاجِعَ ظَالِم

ظَمِيَ: عَطِشَ to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst

ظَمَأَ: عَطَّشَ to make thirsty, cause to thirst

thirst ظَمًا، ظِمَاء، ظَمَاء: عَطَشَ

thirsty ظَمِي، ظَمَان: عَطَّشَان

ظَنَّ: حَسِبَ، خَالَ to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, believe, take for, take as, take it, consider, deem, regard as, hold

ظَنَّ (بِ): اِشْتَبَهَ بِ، اِتَّهَمَ بِ to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with), indict (for)

ظَنَّ: حُسْبَان، اِفْتِرَاض، رَأْيُ supposition, assumption; thinking, belief, opinion, view, idea

ظَنَّ: شَكَّ doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ، حُسْنُ الظَّنَّ، سُوءُ الظَّنَّ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنَهَا

كَانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنٍّ .. to live up to, measure up to

فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَكْثَرِ) الظَّنَّ most probably, most likely

ظَنَّان: ظَنُون، شَاكَّ suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, doubtful

ظِنَانَة، ظِنَة: تُهْمَة suspicion; accusation, charge

shinbone, tibia ظُنْبُوب: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْأَكْبَرِ

tibial ظُنْبُوبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُنْبُوبِ

ظَنُون: ظَنَّان، شَاكَّ - رَاجِعَ ظَنَّان

ظَنِّي: اِفْتِرَاضِي hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, supposed, assumed, presumptive

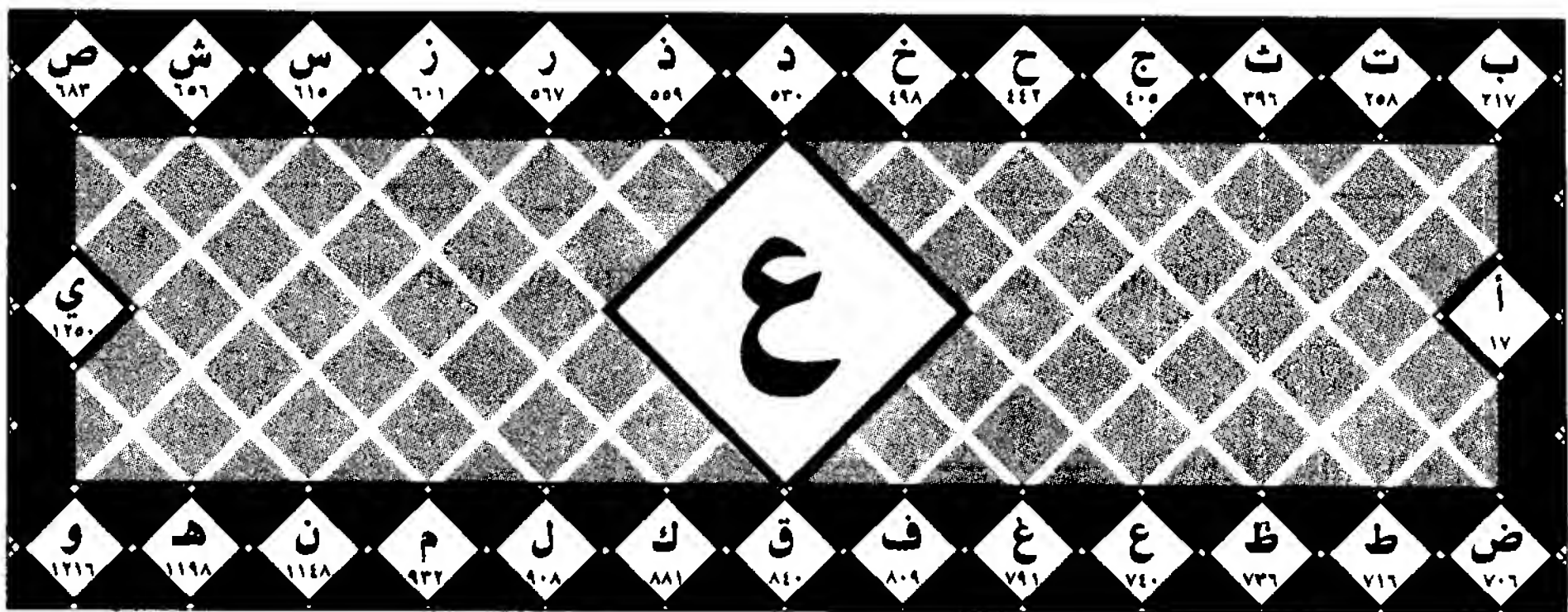
ظَنِّي: اِتِّهَامِي accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

ظَنِّيَّة: فَرَضِيَّة hypothesis; supposition, assumption

exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity	حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ
Epiphany	عَيْدُ الظُّهُورِ
help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent	ظَهِيرٌ: مُعِينٌ، نَصِيرٌ
hinterland	ظَهِيرٌ [جغرافيا]
back	ظَهِيرٌ (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
halfback	ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِدٌ (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
	ظَهِيرَةٌ - راجع ظُهِرَ
honey	ظِيٌّ: عَسَلٌ
clematis	ظِيَّانٌ: يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)
honey	ظِيَّانٌ: عَسَلٌ

in their midst, among them	بَيْنَ ظُهُورَانِهِمْ أَوْ أَظْهَرِهِمْ
	حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - راجع حَفِظَ
	سِلْسِلَةُ الظُّهْرِ - راجع سِلْسِلَةُ
	قَلْبَ لَهُ ظَهْرَ الْمَجَنِّ - راجع مَجَنِّ
noon, midday	ظُهِرٌ: نَصْفُ النَّهَارِ، هَاجِرَةٌ، زَوَالٌ، ظَهِيرَةٌ
	بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - راجع بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ
dorsal, back; tergal	ظَهْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالظُّهْرِ
midday, meridian, meridional	ظَهْرِيٌّ: زَوَالِيٌّ، هَاجِرِيٌّ
appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation	ظُهُورٌ: بُرُوزٌ
occurrence, happening	ظُهُورٌ: حَدُوثٌ





hindrance, obstacle, impediment, عائق: عَقَبَة، مانع  
encumbrance, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling)  
block, balk; deterrent, disincentive, restraint;  
handicap, disadvantage

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)

poor, needy, destitute, indigent عائل: فقير

عائل: مُعِيل - راجع مُعِيل

family, household, house عائلة: أُسْرَة

royal family عائلة مالكة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, عائلي  
homey

floating, afloat, (super)natant عائم: طاف

swimming, natant عائم: سابح

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جسر عائم

handicapped; disabled, incapacitated, عائه: ذو عاهة  
infirm, invalid

to find fault with, fault, عاب: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، انتقد  
carp at, criticize, censure, blame

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, عاب: شَان، وَصَم  
stain, taint, soil, sully

to mar, disfigure, spoil, عاب: جَعَلَهُ ذَا عَيْبٍ، شَوَّه  
make defective or faulty; to vitiate

to be or become defective, faulty, عاب: صَارَ ذَا عَيْبٍ  
imperfect, blemished

indifferent, unconcerned, uninterest- عابئ: غَيْرُ عَابِيٍّ  
ed, apathetic, nonchalant

frivolous, trifling, dallying, fiddling; prankish, عابث  
mischievous, wanton; licentious; fribble, trifler,  
fiddler, dallier, frivoler; abuser

عائب: عَيَّاب - راجع عَيَّاب

عائب: مَعِيب - راجع مَعِيب

ravager, devastator; troublemaker عاث: فاعِل عاث

returning, coming back, going back; عائد: راجع  
reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, going back to, عائد إلى: راجع إلى، مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى  
attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable  
to, stemming from, caused by

related to, relating to, concern- عائد إلى أول: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بـ  
ing, regarding, having to do with, belonging to,  
pertaining to, appertaining to, connected with

visitor, caller عائد: زائر

مُجْرِمٌ عائد - راجع مُجْرِمٌ

proceeds, revenue(s), returns, عائدات: رَيْع، مَدْخُول، غَلَّة  
yield, receipts, takings, earnings, incomings

taxes, duties; dues, fees, عائدات: ضَرَائِب، رُسُوم  
rates, charges

royalties, royalty عائدات المؤلف أو المخترع إلخ

benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة: مَنَفَعَة

عوائد - راجع عائدات

one who seeks refuge or protection عائد: فاعِل عاذ

عائز - راجع مُعَوِّز

alive, living, existent عائش: حَيٌّ

well-off, well-to-do, rich, wealthy عائش: مُوسِر

عائض - راجع عَوَّض

disgusted, nauseated; averse, عائف: مُشْمِزٌ مِنْ، كَارَهُ لـ  
loath

weak, feeble, frail, powerless, عاجز: ضَعِيف، واهِن  
impotent, impuissant, helpless, effete, feckless,  
incapable, unable, ineffective, ineffectual, ineffi-  
cacious, inefficient, incompetent

disabled, crippled, incapacitated, عاجز: مُقْعَد، زَمِن  
infirm, invalid; basket case

decrepit

impotent

unable to, incapable of

infirm, old age hospital دار (أو مأوى) العَجَزَة

to anticipate, forestall, act in advance of; to عاجل  
overtake, catch up with, descend swiftly upon; to  
hurry, hasten, rush, speed up, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, prompt, عاجل  
rapid, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying;  
precipitate, sudden, abrupt; accelerated; urgent,  
pressing

summary (jurisdiction, actions, عاجل [قضاء]  
matters, proceedings, trial, judgment)

soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, عاجلاً  
presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly,  
speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,  
instantly, without delay

sooner or later عاجلاً أو آجلاً

life in this world, the present life, worldly العاجلة  
existence

tooth عاجمة: سِنَّ، ضِرْس

kneader عاجن: مَنْ يَعْجَن، عَجَّان

ivory عاجي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَاج

ivory tower بُرْجٌ عَاجِي

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to عاد: رَجَعَ  
recur, reoccur

to revert to, redound إلى رَجَعَ إلى، رَجَعَ إلى  
to, accrue to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon,  
vest in, belong to, be or become due to

to go back to, be due to, be إلى (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) عاد  
attributable or ascribable to, be referable or  
traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be  
referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from,  
be caused by

to relate to, be عاد إلى أو لـ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ، خَصَّ، اتَّصَلَ بِـ

worshiper, adorer

passing, fleeting, transient, عابر: زَائِل، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived, im-  
permanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile

incidental, desultory, passing, acciden- عابر: عَرَضِيّ  
tal, casual

past, bygone, elapsed عابر: مُنْقَضٌ، مَاضٍ

crossing, traversing, going across, عابر: يَعْْبُرُ، يَجْتَازُ  
passing over or through

عابر سَبِيل - راجع سَبِيل

frowning, scowling, glow- صاروخ عابرٌ لِلْقَارَات - راجع صاروخ

ering, lowering; sullen, sulky, surly, glum, morose, عابس: مُقْطَبُ الْجَبِينِ، كَالِح  
gloomy, grim; stern, austere

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عابق (بِ): عَيْقُ

insolent, overbearing, عات (العَاتِي): مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَعَطِّرِس  
supercilious, overproud, arrogant, haughty

tyrannical, highhanded عات: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌ

strong, powerful, forceful; violent, عات: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
fierce, ferocious, wild

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach عاتب (على)  
gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

shoulder عاتق: كَتِفٌ

beam عاتق الميزان أو المِحْرَاثِ

أَخَذَ (أَلْقَى، وَقَعَ) عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ - راجعها في أماكنها

عَاتِمٌ - راجع مُعْتِمٌ

to ravage, devastate, havoc, dam- عاث، عاثَ فَسَادًا (فِي)  
age; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

to squander, dissipate, waste عاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

bad, ill عاثِر: سَيِّئٌ، مَنْحُوسٌ

stumbling, tripping, tumbling; عاثِر: مَنْ يَزِلُّ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ  
stumbler

finder; finding عاثِر: وَاجِدٌ، مَنْ يَعْثُرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ

pitfall, pit عاثور: وَجْرَةٌ، حُفْرَةٌ

to stop at, make a stop at; to stop over عاج على أو ب: نَزَلَ  
at, put up at, lodge at

ivory عاج: مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ إلخ

dent(e) عاجُ السِّنِّ

جَرَتِ الْعَادَةُ، خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، فَوْقَ الْعَادَةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

عَادَلْ: سَاوَى، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا to equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be tantamount to, be worth, amount to, make, come to

عَادَلْ: وَازَنَ to balance, equilibrate, counterbalance, counterpoise, countervail, poise, offset, compensate (for)

عَادَلْ (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى، سَاوَى to equate (with), equalize, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally, treat or regard as equal(s)

عَادَلْ: حَايَدَ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ] to neutralize

عَادِلٌ: مُنْصِفٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded, fairminded, rightful; honest, straightforward, upright

عَادِمٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا] exhaust

أَنْبُوبُ الْعَادِمِ exhaust pipe

عَادِيٌّ: اِعْتِيَادِيٌّ ordinary, common, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar, accustomed, wonted; normal, regular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average, mediocre, middling, medium; plain, simple; everyday, routine, commonplace, workaday

عَادِيٌّ: قَدِيمٌ old, ancient, antique

الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ رَجُلٍ

عَادِيَّاتٌ antiquities, antiques

عَادِيَّةٌ: ظُلْمٌ، بَغْيٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ wrong; offense; outrage

عَادِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ adversity, misfortune

عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ vicissitudes of time

عَادَ ب: اِحْتَمَى ب، لَجَأَ إِلَى to seek the protection of, take or seek refuge with

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ God forbid! God save (or protect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ God forbid that I should be among the mockers

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn

عَاذِلٌ: عَذُولٌ censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عَارٌ: هَامٌ، طَافٌ to wander, roam, rove, straggle

عَارٌ: خِزْيٌ، ذُلٌّ shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy, opprobrium, odium

related to, concern, regard, belong to, pertain to, appertain to

عَادَ إِلَى: اِسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again

عَادَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْغَى to withdraw, take back, recall, retract, recant, cancel, revoke, repeal

عَادَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ، عَدَلَ عَنْ to desist from, refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish

عَادَ (عَلَيْهِ) ب: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَّ، أَدْرَأَ to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield, produce, pay

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (ب): طَالَبَهُ (ب) to claim of, demand of

عَادَ: صَارَ to become, grow (into), turn (into)

عَادَ: زَارَ to visit, pay a visit to, call on

عَادَ أَذْرَاجَهُ to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back

عَادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ to regain consciousness, come to

عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا the situation returned to normal

لَمْ أَعُدْ (أَسْتَطِيعُ...) I couldn't.. any longer, I can no longer..

عَادٌ: حَاسِبٌ teller, counter, calculator, computer, reckoner

عَادٍ (الْعَادِي): رَاكِبٌ running, racing; runner, racer

عَادٍ: مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعْتَدٍ

عَادٍ: مُعَادٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعَادٍ

عَادٍ: عَدُوٌّ enemy, foe

عَادَى to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostility of, contract the enmity of, feud with; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to make an enemy of, be or become hostile to, act hostilely toward; to oppose, act in opposition to, set oneself against

عَادَةٌ habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, practice, convention, consuetude; manner(s)

عَادَةً usually, as a rule, generally, ordinarily, habitually, customarily, commonly, normally, in the usual course of things

كَالْعَادَةِ as usual

عَوَائِدٌ - رَاجِعُ عَائِدَاتٍ

الْعَادَةُ السَّرِيَّةُ: جَلْدٌ عُمِيرَةٌ masturbation, onanism

great, tremendous, enormous	عارِم: كَبِير
sweeping, overwhelming	عارِم: كاسِح، ساجِق
Gymnospermae	عارِيَاتُ البُزُور: طائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
loan	عارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة: قَرْض
loan for use	عارِيَّةُ اسْتِئْثَال
loan for consumption	عارِيَّةُ اسْتِغْثَال
loan for exchange	عارِيَّةُ بَدَل
to need, require, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting	عازَ: اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى، اَعُوْزُهُ كَذَا
	عارِب - راجع اُعْزَب
player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist, performer	عارِف (مُوسِيقِي)
insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; insulating	عازِل
soundproof	عازِلٌ لِلصَّوْت
dielectric; insulator; nonconductor	عازِلٌ كَهْرَبَائِي
condom	عازِلٌ مَطَّاطِي
buffer zone	مِنْطَقَةٌ عازِلَةٌ
resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, dead set to, intent on, bent on, out for; resolute, unwavering	عازِم (على): مُصَمِّم
night watch, night watchman	عاسٍ: حَارِسٌ لَيْلِي
	عاسُوق - راجع عَوْسُق
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life	عاشَ: حَيَّ
long live! viva! vive!	عاش! لِيَعِشْ! فليَعِشْ!
grassy, covered or abounding with grass	عاشِب: مُعْشِب
herbivore; herbivorous	عاشِب: آكِلُ الأعْشَاب
Herbivora, herbivores	عاشِبَات: آكِلَاتُ العُشْب
to associate with, mix with, hobnob with, be on intimate terms with	عاشَرَ: خالَطَ، صاحَبَ
(the) tenth	عاشِر، العاشِر
lover, adorer; fancier; fain; passionately in love with, enamored of, infatuated with	عاشِق: مُغْرَمٌ بِ
disobedient, insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, insurrectionary, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist, mutineer	عاصٍ (العاصِي): خَارِجٌ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، مُتَمَرِّدٌ

naked, nude, undressed, bare; stark-naked; bared, stripped, denuded; exposed, uncovered	عارٍ (العاري): مُتَعَرٍّ، مُعَرَّى، مَكْشُوفٌ
divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of; free from, devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking	عارٍ مِنْ: مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ، خَلُوٌ مِنْ
barefoot(ed), unshod	عاري القَدَمَيْنِ
unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false	عارٍ عَنِ الصَّحَّة، عارٍ عَنِ كُلِّ أَسَاس
	عارَةٌ - راجع عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة
	عَارِش، عَارِشَةٌ - راجع مُعْتَرِش، مُعْتَرِشَةٌ
to oppose, resist	عارِضٌ: قاوَمَ
to oppose, object to, take issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with, be of a different opinion from	عارِضٌ: خالَفَ، خَرَجَ عَلَى
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with, at variance with; to differ from, be different from, be in contrast with	عارِضٌ: ناقِضٌ، غايِرٌ
to compare with, contrast with	عارِضٌ بِ: قابِلٌ، قارَنَ
exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor	عارِضٌ: مَنْ يَعْرِضُ
cheek; side of the face	عارِضٌ: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الوَجْهِ
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	عارِضٌ: نَوْبَةٌ
accident, incident; contingent, contingency	عارِضٌ: حادِثٌ طارِئٌ
	عارِضٌ: عَرَضِيٌّ - راجع عَرَضِيٌّ
beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support, prop	عارِضَةٌ: رافِدَةٌ
jamb	عارِضَةٌ (البابِ أو النافِذَةِ)
cheek; side of the face	عارِضَةٌ: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الوَجْهِ
mannequin, model	عارِضَةٌ أَزْيَاءُ
knowing, learned; acquainted with, aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed about, versed in, conversant with, on top of; connoisseur, expert, authority	عارِف (بِ): عالِمٌ
to fight (with), combat, battle against; to quarrel with, wrangle with, brawl with	عارَكَ: قاتَلَ، شاجَرَ
very cold	عارِم: شَدِيدُ البَرْدِ
violent, vehement, intense, strong	عارِم: شَدِيدٌ



عاصي - راجع عَصَى

عاصر: كَانَ مُعَاصِرًا لـ to be a contemporary of, a coeval of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous with, coeval with

عاصرة، عَصَلَة عاصرة sphincter

عاصف stormy, windy, gusty, squally, rough, tempestuous, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wild

عاصفة (ج عَوَاصِف) storm, tempest, gale, windstrom, violent wind

عاصفة بردية hailstorm

عاصفة ثلجية snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

عاصفة جليدية ice storm

عاصفة رعدية thunderstorm

عاصفة رملية sandstorm

عاصفة مطرية rainstorm

عاصم: حَافِظ، صَائِن، وَاقي protector, preserver, guardian, guarder, defender

عاصمة: جَاضِرَة، قَاعِدَة الْبِلَاد capital, metropolis

أمانة العاصمة، أمين العاصمة - راجع أمانة، أمين

عاض - راجع عَوَضَ

عاض: عَضُوض biting, mordacious, snappish

عاضد - راجع عَضَدَ

عاطر - راجع عَطَرَ

عاطش - راجع عَطْشَان، مُتَعَطِّش

عاطف: عَطُوف - راجع عَطُوف

عاطف [لغة] copulative, syndetic

عاطف، حَرْفٌ عَاطِفٌ - راجع حَرْفٌ عَطْفٌ

عاطفة (ج عَوَاطِف) sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion

عاطفي sentimental; emotional, affective, emotive, feeling; passionate, full of passion or emotion; hot, warm; intense; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting

عاطفية sentimentalism, sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality; emotivity

عاطل (عَنِ الْعَمَل) unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work

عاطل: مُعْطَل - راجع مُعْطَل

عاطل من: خِلْوٌ مِنْ devoid of, destitute of, lacking

عاطوس: سَعُوط، نَشُوق snuff

عاف: كَرِهَ، إِشْمَازٌ مِنْ to loathe, detest, abhor, feel disgust for or at, be disgusted by

تَعَاْفُهُ النَّفْسُ loathsome, disgusting, detestable, abhorrent

عاف (العافي): مَنَحُو effaced, obliterated, wiped out

عافى: شَفَى to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

عافى: حَمَى (مِنْ شَرٍّ أَوْ أَذَى) to protect (from evil), guard (against harm)

عافاك! bravo! well done!

عافية: صِحَّة (جَيِّدَة) (good) health

عاق - راجع أَعَاقَ

عاق: عَقُوق، ضِدٌّ بَارٍ undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankful

عاقب: قَاصَّ to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose a penalty or punishment on

عاقب: دَاوَلَ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

عاقب: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ أَوْ يَتَّبِعُ successor; following, succeeding, subsequent, next

عاقبة: نَتِيجَة، نَتِيجَة، end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence, aftermath, ramification

عاقد: عَقَدَ اتِّفَاقًا إلخ - راجع تَعَاقَدَ

عاقد: مُتَعَاقَد - راجع مُتَعَاقَد

عاقِر: أَذْمَنَ عَلَى to be or become addicted to

عاقِر: عَقِيم barren, sterile

عاقِل: مُدْرِك، حَكِيم rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, intelligent, prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage

عاقِل (عِنْد الدُّرُوز) initiate, sage

عاكس: ضَادٌّ to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose

عاكس: تَحَرَّشَ بِ to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease

عاكس، عاكسة: فَاعِلٌ عَكْسٍ reflector; reflective, reflecting



approach, take up, discuss, study

to process, work, treat; عامل (أثناء الصُّنْعِ إلخ)  
to handle, manipulate

عالق: غَيْرُ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ - راجع مُعَلَّق

world; realm

universe, cosmos

kingdom

Third World

New World

Old World

the animal kingdom

عالم (اسم) scientist; scholar, savant; expert, specialist,

authority, adept, master, connoisseur; knower

عالمٌ بـ (صفة) knowing, knowledgeable, learned,

erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with,  
familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in,  
conversant with, abreast of, on top of, expert in,  
worldly-wise in

عالميّ world, worldwide, global, universal; interna-  
tional

universality, internationality

عالمية عالم - راجع أُعْلِنَ

عام: طَفَا to float, buoy

عام: سَبَحَ to swim

عام: سَنَة، حَوْلَ year

عام public; general; common; universal; sweeping;  
prevalent, prevailing; generic

الأركان العامة general staff

أشغال عامة public works

أمانة عامة secretariat-general, secretariat

أُمْلَاكُ عَامَّة، مِلْكُ عَامٍ public domain, public property,

public lands

الأمن العام، السَّلامَةُ العامَّة public security; public safety

أمين عام secretary-general

بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّة، بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ - راجع عُمُومًا (عُموم)

جَمْعِيَّةٌ عَامَّة - راجع جَمْعِيَّة

حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّة public garden, park, commons

commutator

عاكسة: أَدَاةٌ تَعْكِسُ الِاتِّجَاهَ [ميكانيكا] reverse

عاكف على: مُنْكَبٌّ عَلَى، مُنْهَمِكٌ بِـ devoted to, dedicated

to, intent on, engaged in, occupied with, busy  
with, working at

عاكف: مُتَعَكِّفٌ - راجع مُتَعَكِّفٌ

عال: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - راجع أَعَالَ

عال: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ to have a numerous family

عال: اِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to  
be reduced to poverty

عال (في حُكْمِهِ): كَانَ ظَالِمًا ineq- to be unjust, unfair,  
uitable

عال صَبْرُهُ، عَيْلَ صَبْرُهُ to lose patience

عال (العالي): مُرْتَفِعٌ high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty,  
exalted

عال: رَفِيعٌ high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level,  
lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent, superior

عال: صِفَةُ لِلصَّوْتِ loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill,  
strident

عالي التردد high-frequency

عالي الجهد أو التوتر high-tension

عالي الهمة ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

تردد (أو توتر) عال high frequency

تعليم عال، دِرَاسَاتُ عَالِيَةِ إلخ higher (advanced, su-  
perior, university) education, studies, etc.

ضَغْطٌ دَمَوِيٌّ عالٍ hypertension, high blood pressure

بِصَوْتٍ عالٍ loud(ly), in a loud manner

عالي: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَّى

عالة (على غَيْرِهِ) dependent, parasite, hanger-on,  
sponge(r), leech

عالة: عِبَاءٌ burden, charge

عالة: فَقْرٌ poverty, destitution, need(iness)

عالة: مَا يَقِي مِنَ الْمَطَرِ، ظِلَّةٌ shelter from the rain;  
awning, canopy, marquee

عالة: جَمَعَ عَيْلٌ - راجع عَيْلٌ

عالج: دَاوَى، طَبَّبَ to treat, remedy, cure, doctor,  
medicate

عالج: تَنَاولَ، بَحَثَ، تَعَاوَلَ to treat, deal with, handle, tackle,

active, effective	عامِل: فَعَال، مُؤَثِّر
workers, workmen, work-people, workingmen, labor, manpower, hands	عُمَال، يَدٌ عامِلَة، أَيْدٍ عامِلَة
telephone operator, telephonist	عامِلُ تَلْفُون
sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	عامِلُ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَات
Rh factor, Rhesus factor	عامِلُ رِيصِي
common factor	عامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك
foreman; ganger	رَئِيسُ الْعُمَال
the proletariat, the work-ing class, the laboring class, the worders, the labor	الطَّبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَة، طَبَقَةُ الْعُمَال
active member	عُضُوٌّ عامِل
Labor Day, May Day	عِيدُ الْعُمَال
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ عامِلَة
personnel; staff	مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ
labor union, trade union, union	نِقَابَةُ عُمَال
annual, yearly	عامِيّ: سَنَوِيّ
slang, colloquial, vernacular, spoken	عامِيّ: مَحْكِيّ، دَارِج
common, vulgar, plebeian	عامِيّ: سُوقِيّ
commoner, rank and filer, layman, man in the street, ordinary, person, average man	عامِيّ: أَحَدُ عامَةِ النَّاس
slang, vernacular, colloquial (language), spoken or popular language	العامِيَّة (لُغَة أَوْ لَهْجَة)
to suffer, undergo, experience, pass or go through, meet with, sustain, endure, bear	عَانِ (العَانِي): مُهْتَمّ، مَهْمُوم - راجع عَنِ
pubic region, pubes	عَانَة [تَشْرِيح]
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَة
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَة
to oppose, resist	عَانَدَ: عَارَضَ
spinster, old maid	عَانَدَ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا - راجع عِنْدَ
to embrace, hug, cuddle, enfold, nestle, snuggle, take in the arms, clasp (in the arms), press to the bosom	عَانِسَ: مَنْ كَبِرَتْ فِي السِّنِّ وَلَمْ تَتَزَوَّجْ
	عَانَقَ: حَضَنَ، ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ

public opinion	الرَّأْيُ الْعَام
general principles	مَبَادِيُ عامّة
director general, general manager	مُدير عام
sheaf	مَصْلَحَة عامّة، صَالِحُ عام، خَيْرُ عام - راجع مَصْلَحَة عامّة: قَبْضَاتٌ مِنَ الْحَصِيدِ مَجْمُوعَةٌ وَمُكَدَّسَة
raft, pontoon, float	عامّة: عَوَامَة، طَوْف، رَمَث
the common people, the commons, the commonal(i)ty, the masses, the populace, the rank and file, laymen, laity	العامّة، عامّة النَّاس أَوْ الشَّعْب
inhabited, populated; populous	عامّة: بِعامّة - راجع عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)
flourishing, thriving, prosperous, booming, full of life	عامِر: آهْل، مَسْكُون
ample, abundant; full	عامِر: مُزْدَهَر
big, large, sizable, huge, substantial, considerable	عامِر: وَافِر
full (of), filled (with)	عامِر: كَبِير
full of hope	عامِر (ب): مَلِيّ
buxom, full-bosomed, bosomy, busty	عامِرٌ بِالْأَمَل
hyena	عامِرَة الصَّدْر
to treat, deal with; to handle	أُمُّ عامِر: ضَبْع
to trade with, carry on trade with, deal with, do business with, carry on business with, transact business with	عامِل: تَصَرَّفَ مَعَ، تَعَامَلَ مَعَ
to process, treat, work	عامِل (تِجَارِيًّا)
to reciprocate, return in kind or degree, repay, requite, pay back	عامِل مَعَ، تَعَامَلَ مَعَ
worker, laborer, workman, workingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee	عامِل (أَثْنَاء الصَّنْع)
governor, ruler, regent	عامِل بِالْمِثْلِ
factor; agent; element	عامِل: رَاجِعَ، رَاجِعَ
agent	عامِل: شَغِيل، أَجِير
factor; operator	عامِل (عَلَى بَلَد): حَاكِم، وَالٍ
word governing another	عامِل: كُلُّ مَا يُسْهِمُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُر
working, acting, functioning, functional; running, operating, in operation	عامِل: مُشْتَغِل

own eyes, look at or over, examine, inspect, scrutinize, survey

to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or (الشَّرَابَ) عَبَّ (the drink) off), drink up; to pour down, gulp (down), lap up

sleeve عَبَّ: رُذْنٌ، كُمٌ

not to care for, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to عَبَّأً، مَا عَبَّأَ بِهِ، لَمْ يُعْبَأْ بِهِ

negligible, insignificant, inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling, trivial لَا يُعْبَأُ بِهِ

to mobilize, call up; to recruit عَبَّأَ (جَيْشًا): جَنَّدَ، طَوَّعَ

to fill, fill up; to stow, pack, package عَبَّأَ: مَلَأَ

to box; to case, encase; to pack, package; to can, tin عَبَّأَ: عَلَّبَ

to bottle عَبَّأَ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

to charge, load, fill (up) عَبَّأَ: شَحَنَ

to wind, wind up عَبَّأَ السَّاعَةَ

عَبَّى - رَاجَعَ عَبَّأً

burden, onus, charge, load, encumbrance عَبَّءَ: حَمَلَ

burden of proof, onus probandi, onus عبَّءُ الْإِثْبَاتِ

aba, cloak; frock; gown عَبَاءَةٌ، عَبَاءٌ: رِدَائٌ طَوِيلٌ وَاسِعٌ

torrent, torrential stream; flood عَبَابٌ: سَيْلٌ، فَيْضٌ

waves, billows, surges, swells, seas عَبَابٌ: مَوْجٌ

sunflower, turnsole, helianthus عَبَادُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٍ)

litmus paper وَرَقُ عَبَادِ الشَّمْسِ

عِبَادَ (اللَّهِ)، الْعِبَادَ - رَاجَعَ عَبْدٌ

worship, adoration; cult; devotion(s) عِبَادَةٌ

ancestor worship عِبَادَةُ الْأَسْلَافِ

idolatry, paganism عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ

zoolatry, animal worship عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

sun worship عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ

nature worship عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ

phrase عِبَارَةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

expression, term, word عِبَارَةٌ: تَعْبِيرٌ، لَفْظٌ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ

pubic

عَانِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَانَةِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْعَانَةِ

handicap, (physical) disability, disablement; (bodily) defect; deformity; infirmity عَاهَةٌ (جَسَدِيَّةٌ إِلَّاخ) عَاهَةٌ

ذُو عَاهَةٍ - رَاجَعَ عَائِهِ

to promise, pledge, vow, undertake, take upon oneself, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself; to covenant, contract, enter into (make, conclude) a covenant or compact or contract with عَاهَدَ: قَطَعَ عَهْدًا، تَعَهَّدَ، تَعَاقَدَ

عَاهَرَ (الْمَرْأَةَ) - رَاجَعَ عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ

adulterer, fornicator عَاهَرَ: زَانٍ، فَاجِرٌ

عَاهِرٌ: عَاهِرَةٌ - رَاجَعَ عَاهِرَةٌ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute عَاهِرَةٌ: زَانِيَةٌ

king, monarch, sovereign عَاهِلٌ: مَلِكٌ

عَاهِنٌ، عَاهِنَةٌ (جَ عَوَاهِنَ) - رَاجَعَ عَوَاهِنَ

to return to, go back to, come back to, revert to, turn again to, take up again, resume, recommence, do again or anew. عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to recur, reoccur عَاوَدَ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to befall again, seize again, attack again, come again over, affect again عَاوَدَهُ الْمَرَضُ إِلَّاخ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَهُ بِالسَّأَلِ

عَاوَدَ: تَعَوَّدَ (عَلَى) - رَاجَعَ تَعَوَّدَ

عَاوَضَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَّضَ

to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), lend a helping hand to, come to the aid of, extend aid to; to relieve, succor عَاوَنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ

to wish (someone) a merry feast, felicitate or congratulate (someone) on the occasion of a feast عَايَدَ: هَنَّأَهُ بِقُدُومِ الْعِيدِ

to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights); to assay, test, check; to modulate, regulate, adjust, tune, fix; to standardize; to calibrate عَايَرَ (الْمِكْيَالَ أَوْ الْمِيزَانَ أَوْ الْآلَةَ إِلَّاخ)

to titrate عَايَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]

to live with عَايَشَ: عَاشَ مَعَ

to cohabit with عَايَشَ عَيْشَةَ الْأَزْوَاجِ

delphinium, larkspur عَايَقَ (نَبَاتٍ)

to view, eye, see with one's عَايَنَ: رَأَاهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ، فَحَصَّهُ

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to carry (take, transport) across or through or over

عَبَّرَ بِ

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to express, voice, utter, give expression (to), articulate, declare, state, indicate, bring out, make clear, speak out (on), put, phrase, word, couch, formulate

عَبَّرَ (عَنْ)

عَبَّرَ: عَبُور - راجع عَبُور

across, trans-, over; through, via, by way of; by means of, by

عَبَّرَ - راجع عَبَّر

عَبْرَانِيّ، العِبْرَانِيَّة - راجع عِبْرِيّ، العِبْرِيَّة

tear, teardrop

عَبْرَة: دَمْعَة

example, lesson, warning

عَبْرَة: أَمْثَلَة، عِظَة

that which has to be taken into consideration or account, that which is important or significant, that which is consequential or of consequence, something decisive or crucial

what is important is..., decisive is..., the crucial factor is..

العِبْرَة فِي

Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عِبْرِيّ، العِبْرِيّ

Hebrew, the Hebrew language

العِبْرِيَّة

to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

عَبَسَ، عَبَسَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ

عَبَسَ - راجع عَبُوس

to be redolent of, full of, filled with (a scent); to be fragrant

عَبِقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ)

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant

عَبِقَ (بِ): عَابِق

fairyland

عَبَقَر: أَرْضُ الْجِنِّ

genius

عَبْقَرِيّ: نَابِغَة

genius

عَبْقَرِيَّة: نُبُوغ، ذَكَاء عَالِي

plump, chubby, well-rounded, full, fat; huge, big, bulky

عَبِلَ، عَبِلَ: مُمْتَلِيّ، ضَخَم

storax, styrax

عَبْهَر (نَبَات)

refill

عَبُوَّة: مُنْتَجِعٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلءِ جِهَازٍ مَا

bomb

عَبُوَّة (نَاسِفَة)

عِبَارَة: أُسْلُوبٌ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةٌ) التَّغْيِير - راجع تَغْيِير

is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..

عِبَارَة عَنْ

in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say, i.e.

بِعِبَارَة أُخْرَى

عَبَايَة - راجع عَبَاءَة، عَبَاء

عَبَّاس - راجع عَبِيس

to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), dally (with), fribble (with), frivol (with), fool (with), tamper (with), monkey (with), mess around (with), putter around (with), fiddle around (with)

عَبَثَ (بِ): لَعِبَ

to abuse, misuse

play, frivolous play, play, frivolity, lightness, levity; license, licentiousness, wantonness; playing (with), toying (with), trifling (with), dallying (with), fribbling (with), frivoling (with), fooling (with), tampering (with), messing around (with), puttering around (with), fiddling around (with); abuse, misuse

futility, vanity, vainness, uselessness, fruitlessness, ineffectiveness, unavailingness

عَبَثَ: لَا جَدْوَى، بَطْلَان - uselessness, fruitlessness, ineffectiveness, unavailingness

in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, fruitlessly, to no avail, unavailingly

absurdism

absurd

to worship, adore

عَبَدَ (اللَّهِ)

to pave

عَبَدَ (الطَّرِيقَ): مَهَّدَ

عَبْدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ - راجع اسْتَعْبَدَ

slave, bond(s)man, serf, thrall, chattel

servant (of God), man, human being

people, men, mankind, human beings, humanity

orange melon, melon

عَبْدَلَاوِي (نَبَات)

عَبْدِيّ - راجع عَبُودِيّ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass across (through, over), transit

عَبَرَ: اجْتَازَ

to pass, go by, elapse

عَبَرَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى

عِتْرَة: أَصْل، سُلَالَة، strain, stock, line, ancestry, lineage  
descent, parentage, pedigree

عِتْرَة: ذُرِّيَّة، نَسْل progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children

عِتْرَة (نبات) marjoram

عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ - راجع انْعَتَقَ

عَتَقَ: عَتَقَ - راجع عَتَقَ

عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ، صَارَ عَتِيقًا to be or become old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

عَتَقَتِ الحَمْرُ to mature, mellow, age, ripen

عَتَقَ الحَمْرُ to mature, mellow, age, ripen

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ oldness, ancientness, antiquity

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع انْعَتَقَ، إغْتَاقَ

عَتَلَ: حَمَلَ to carry

عَتَلَّة: رَافِعَة، مُخَل lever, crowbar

عَتَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ مُعْتَمًا to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud, blind

عَتَّمَ (على): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِنْتِشَارِ to black out, suppress, hush up

مَا عَتَّمَ أَنْ he.., before long he.., soon he.., in no time he.., he lost no time in..

عُتْم، عُتْم (نبات) wild olive

عُتْمَة: ظُلْمَة dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness)

عُتْمَة: بُقْعَة مُظْلِمَة فِي الْمَجَالِ الْبَصَرِيِّ scotoma

عُتِي، عُتِي: صَارَ مُعْتَوَهَا to be or become idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, mentally deranged

عُتِي، عُتِي: عَتَاهَة idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental derangement, insanity, lunacy, madness

عُتَوُ: غَطْرَسَة insolence, superciliousness, arrogance

عُتَوُ: ظُلْم، اسْتِبْدَاد tyranny, highhandedness

عُتَوُ: قُوَّة، عُنْف power, strength; violence, fierceness, ferocity, wildness

عُتِي - راجع عَتَا

عُتِي - راجع عَاتِ

بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعُمُرِ عَتِيًا to be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit

عُتِي، عُتِي - راجع عَتَوُ

عُبُودَة: رِقَ - راجع عُبُودِيَّة

عُبُودِي: عُبْدِي servile, menial, slavish, subservient

عُبُودِيَّة: رِقَ slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke

عُبُور: اجْتِيَاز crossing, traversing, traversal, traverse, transit, passing through or over, passage, going through or across

عُبُور [فلك] transit

عُبُوس - راجع عَابَسَ

عُبُوس: تَقَطَّيبَ frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness, glumness, moroseness, gloom(iness), grimness; sternness, austerity

عَبِير: شَدَا fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence

عَتَا: كَانَ عَاتِيًا to be or become insolent, overbearing, overproud, arrogant; to be or become tyrannical, highhanded; to be or become strong, violent, fierce, wild

عَتَا (الشَّيْخُ): هَرَمَ to age, be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit

عِتَاب: مُعَاتَبَة، عَتَب admonition, admonishment, gentle reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

عَتَابِي: نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِيّ tabbi

عَتَابِي: حِمَارُ الزَّرْدَ zebra

عَتَاد: عُدَّة، تَجْهِيزَات equipment(s), outfit, apparatus, gear, material, matériel

عَتَاد (حَرْبِيّ): ammuni- (war) material, (war) matériel; ammunition; ordnance, military supplies; accouterments

عَتَاقَة: قَدَّمَ oldness, ancientness, antiquity

عَتَاقَة: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع انْعَتَقَ، إغْتَاقَ

عَتَال: حَمَال porter, carrier

عَتَالَة: مِهْنَةُ الْعَتَالِ أَوْ أَجْرَتُهُ porterage

عَتَامَة: كُمْدَة opacity, opaqueness

عَتَاهَة - راجع عَتِي، عَتِي

عَتَبَ (على) - راجع عَاتَبَ (على)

عَتَبَ، عَتَبَان - راجع عِتَاب

عَتَبَة (البَابُ الْإِلْح) threshold, doorstep, doorsill, sill

عَتَدَ: تَهَيَّأَ to be or become ready, prepared

عَتَدَ: هَيَّأَ، أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready, make ready



عَجَائِب (مفردها عَجِيبَة) - راجع عَجِيبَة

miraculous, wonder, magic(al) عَجَائِبِي: خارق، سِحْرِيّ

عُجَاب، عُجَاب - راجع عَجِيب

عَجَبٌ عُجَاب - راجع عَجَب

dust عَجَاج: غُبَار

smoke عَجَاج: دُخَان

vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, shouting, crying, yelling عَجَاج: صَيَّاح

hasty or hurried work, rush job; quick report عَجَالَة (discussion, conversation, talk, etc.); brief or flying meeting; short time

kneader عَجَّان: مَنْ يَعْجُن، عَاجِن

perineum عِجَان [تَشْرِيح]

perineal عِجَانِي [تَشْرِيح]

عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْ لِي: دَهَشَ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

to amaze, astonish, surprise, strike with wonder or astonishment عَجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَب، أَذْهَشَهُ

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise عَجَب: دَهَشَ

wonder, marvel عَجَب: أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجَزَة

wonder of wonders, most wonderful (amazing, prodigious) thing, strangest (oddest, weirdest) thing عَجَبٌ عُجَاب

how wonderful! how astonishing! how strange! how odd! عَجَبًا، يَا لِلْعَجَب

no wonder! لا عَجَبَ

أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ - راجع أَخَذَ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance عُجْب: زَهُو، إِخْتِيَال، غُرُور

omelet, omelette عَجَّة: بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ

to raise, swirl up (the dust) عَجَجَ: أَثَارَ (الْغُبَار)

node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob, knur, knurl, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowth عَجْرَة: عُقْدَة

haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness) عَجْرَفَة: تَعَجْرُف، تَكَبُّر، غَطْرَسَة

buckthorn عَجْرَم (نبات)

future, prospective, forthcoming, intended عَتِيد: مُقْبِل

prepared, ready عَتِيد: مُهَيَّأ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn عَتِيق: قَدِيم

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيقُ الطَّرَاز - راجع طِرَاز

the Kaaba الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيق

عُثَّ (حشرة) - راجع عُثَّة

to cause mischief, do harm, make trouble, act wickedly عَثَا، عَثَى: عَاثَ فَسَادًا، تَصَرَّفَ تَصَرُّفًا شَرِّيرًا

moth; mite عُثَّة (حشرة)

sea moth, dragonfish عُثَّةُ الْبَحْرِ

clothes moth عُثَّةُ الْمَلَابِس، عُثَّةُ الثِّيَاب

to stumble, trip, tumble عَثَرَ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ

to find, hit upon, come across, come upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon عَثَرَ عَلَى: وَجَدَ

عَثَرَ، عَثِرَ - راجع عَثَرَ

to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or trip عَثَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْثُرُ

stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, false step عَثْرَة: سَقَطَة

stumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo عَثْرَة: زَلَّة، هَفْوَة

حَجَرُ عَثْرَة - راجع حَجَر

panic عَثْكَال، عَثْكَوْل: عُنُقُودٌ مِنَ السُّيَبِلَات

goatee; beard عَثْنُون: لِحْيَة

finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming upon, stumbling upon, striking upon, lighting upon, chancing upon، happening upon عَثُورٌ عَلَى

dust عَثِير: تُرَاب، عَجَاج

to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout, cry, yell عَجَّ: صَخِبَ، صَاح

to swarm with, teem عَجَّ بِ: اكْتَضَّ بِ، اِزْدَحَمَ بِ

with, abound with; to be or become filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with عَجَّ بِ: رَاجِعٌ عَجِيج

to wry, make a wry face عَجَّى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ فَمَهُ)

عَجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ to hurry, rush, urge, impel, press

عَجَلَ: سَرَعَ to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, quicken, precipitate

عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا to pay in advance, prepay; to pay spot cash

عَجَلَ: سُرْعَة، عَجَلَة - راجع عَجَلَة

عَجَلَ، عَجَلَ - راجع عاجل

عَجَل: وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حيوان) calf

عَجَلُ الْبَحْرِ: فُقْمَة (حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ مَائِيٌّ) seal, sea calf

لَحْمُ الْعِجْلِ veal

عَجَلَان - راجع مُسْتَعَجِل

عَجَلَة: سُرْعَة hurry, haste, speed, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, promptitude, swiftness, speediness

عَجَلَة: تَسْرَع hastiness, rashness, precipitance, precipitation, precipitancy, impetuosity

عَجَلَة [قضاء] summary (jurisdiction, actions, proceedings, matters)

عَجَلَة: دُولَاب wheel

العَجَلَة وَالْجُرْع wheel and axle

عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة steering wheel; driving wheel

عَجَلَة مُسَنَّة - راجع مُسَنَّة

بِعَجَلَة in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, promptly, hastily, readily, without delay, as soon as possible

عِجْلَة: بَقَرَة صَغِيرَة (حيوان) heifer, young cow

عَجَمَ: اِمْتَحَنَ، اِخْتَبَرَ to try, put to the test; to test, examine

عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلَخ) to point, dot, vowelize, vocalize, furnish with vowel points

عَجَمَ: لَكِن to speak incorrectly or barbarously

عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلَخ) - راجع عَجَمَ

عَجَمَ: فُرْس Persians

عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَب non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians

عَجَمَ: نَوَى، بَزَر stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds

عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَب - راجع عَجَمَ

عَجَاء: بَهِيمَة beast, animal, brute

عَجَزَ عَنْ: لَمْ يَقْدِرْ عَلَى to fail to, fall short of, be unable to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for, be too weak to

عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا to age, grow old

عَجَزَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا to age, grow old

عَجَزَ: أُعْجِرَ to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple, hamstring, paralyze, make powerless or ineffective, render helpless or impotent, make it impossible or too difficult for someone to do something; to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat

عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا to age, grow old

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رَدَفَ buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, rump

عَجَزَ، عَظُمَ الْعَجَزُ sacrum

عَجَزُ بَيْتِ الشُّعْر second hemistich

عَجَزَ: ضَعْف weakness, feebleness, frailty, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance, helplessness, effeteness, fecklessness, inability, incapability, incapacity, ineffectiveness, ineffectuality, inefficacy, inefficiency, incompetence

عَجَزَ: قُصُور failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity

عَجَزَ: زَمَانَة disability, infirmity, invalidism

عَجَزَ: هَرَم decrepitude

عَجَزَ: نَقْص deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficiency, lack, want

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رَدَفَ - راجع عَجَزَ

عَجَزَ جَنْسِيًّا: عُنَة impotence, impotency

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رَدَفَ - راجع عَجَزَ

عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ to clamor, roar, vociferate

عَجَجَة: صَخَب clamor, roar, uproar, din, vociferation

عَجَفَ، عَجِفَ: هَزَلَ to be or become lean, skinny

عَجَفَ: هَزَالَ leanness, skinniness; emaciation

عَجِفَ: مَهْزُول - راجع أُعْجِفَ

عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ - راجع عَجَلَ

عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run, be in a hurry, make haste, mend one's pace; to quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

to number, كَذَا (مَجْمُوعُهُ أَوْ مِقْدَارُهُ) يَعْدُ بـ: بَلَغَ  
total, sum to, amount to, add up to, reach, make,  
come to, be worth

لا يُعَدُّ وَلَا يُحْصَى - راجع أَخْصَى

عَدَّ: حُسْبَان، إِحْصَاء، تَعْدَاد  
count(ing), enumeration, calculation, computation, reckoning

عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَار، حُسْبَان، اِغْتَبَارُ  
considering, counting, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, thinking,  
rating, reckoning, judging, holding

countdown

عَدَّ عَكْسِيَّ

acne

عَدَّ: حَبُّ الشَّبَاب

to run, race, course; to jog

عَدَا: رَكَضَ، جَرَى

عَدَا (عن): عَدَّى عن - راجع عَدَّى عن

to wrong, treat unjustly

عَدَا على: ظَلَمَ

عَدَا على: اِغْتَدَى على - راجع اِغْتَدَى على

it is no more than, لا يَعْدُو أَنْ يَكُونَ، لا يَعْدُو كَوْنُهُ  
nothing more than, just, only, merely, solely

to make (a verb) transitive

عَدَّى (الفِعْلَ) [لغة]

to turn away from, give up, abandon, leave  
عَدَّى عن: اِنْصَرَفَ عن، تَرَكَ

to pass over, leave out, omit

عَدَّى عن: أَغْفَلَ

to overlook, disregard, bypass, pass over, let pass  
عَدَّى عن: تَغَاضَى عن

to turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from, deviate from, divert from  
عَدَّى (فُلَانًا) عن: صَرَفَهُ عن، شَغَلَهُ عن

except, save, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without  
عَدَا، مَا عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا

besides, apart from, aside from, other than, in addition to, over and above  
فِيمَا عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)، (مَا) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)

E and OE, errors and omissions excepted

(مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوِ وَالْخَطَا

runner, racer

عَدَاء: رَاكِض

enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud  
عَدَاء، عَدَاء: عَدَاوَة

hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, inimical, aggressive, offensive  
عِدَائِيَّ، عِدَائِيَّ: عِدَائِيَّة

aggressiveness, aggressivity, aggression, offensiveness, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness  
عِدَائِيَّة، عِدَائِيَّة: عِدَائِيَّة

stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed

عَجَمَة: نَوَاة، بَزْرَة

barbarism, incorrectness; accent

عُجَمَة: لُكْنَة، لَهْجَة

obscurity, ambiguity

عُجَمَة: إِبْهَام، غُمُوض

عُجَمَة - راجع عُجَمَة

Persian

عَجَمِيَّ: فَارِسِيَّ

عَجَمِيَّ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيَّ - راجع أُعْجَمِيَّ

to knead

عَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ إلخ)

to blunge

عَجَنَ (الطُّيْن)

batch, baking

عَجَنَة: خَبْزَة

skimmer

عُجْهُوم: طَائِرُ مَائِيَّ

pressed dates

عَجْوَة: تَمْرٌ مَكْبُوس

old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years

عَجُوز

hag, crone, old woman

عَجُوزٌ شَمْطَاء

hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong, quick, hurried, fast, rapid, speedy, prompt, swift

عَجُول: كَثِيرُ الْعَجَلَة، مُسْرِع

wonderful, wondrous, marvelous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint, unusual, extraordinary; bizzare, eccentric, fantastic, grotesque  
عَجِيب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَجَب، غَرِيب

miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy  
عَجِيبَة (ج عَجَائِب): أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجِزَة

Seven Wonders of the World  
عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيَا السَّبْع

clamor, din, uproar, roar, vociferation, shouting, crying, yelling  
عَجِيج: صَخَب، صِيَاح

nodule

عُجَيْرَة: عُقَيْدَة

عُجَيْرَة: كَفْل، رِذْف - راجع عَجَز

عَجِيف: مَهْزُول - راجع أُعْجِف

عَجِيل - راجع عاجِل، عَجُول

dough, paste; pasta

عَجِين، عَجِينَة

doughy, doughlike, pasty

عَجِينِيَّ

to count, number, reckon, enumerate, calculate, compute  
عَدَّ: حَسَب، أَخْصَى

to consider, count, deem, regard as, look at as, take as, find, think, rate, reckon, judge, hold  
عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَرَ، حَسَبَ

odd number, uneven number	عَدَدٌ وَثَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُفْرَدٌ أَوْ فَرْدِيٌّ
the Numbers	سِفْرُ الْعَدَدِ
numerical, numeral; digital	عَدَدِيٌّ: رَقْمِيٌّ
lentil(s)	عَدَس (نبات)
lens	عَدَسَةٌ: قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَافَةٍ
objective, objective lens, object glass	عَدَسَةٌ شَيْئِيَّةٌ
contact lens	عَدَسَةٌ لاصِقَةٌ
eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass	عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ
lenticular	عَدَسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعَدَسَةٍ أَوْ بِعَدَسَاتٍ
	عَدَسِيَّةٌ: عَدَسَةٌ - راجع عَدَسَةٌ
lenticel	عَدَسِيَّةٌ: أَحَدُ الْمَسَامِ فِي سُوقِ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair, be equitable, give a just judgment	عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا
to right, do justice to, treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with	عَدَلَ: أَنْصَفَ، عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ
	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ - راجع عَدَلَ
	عَدَلَ: سَاوَى، وَازَنَ - راجع عَادَلَ
	عَدَلَهُ بِ: سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمَا، عَادَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا - راجع عَادَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)
to deviate from, depart from, turn (aside or away) from, digress from; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forgo, drop, waive	عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
to change one's mind	عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ
	عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا - راجع عَدَلَ
to adjust, regulate, settle, straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, rectify, set right, put right	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
to modify, change, alter, commute, qualify, amend, improve; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle	عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
to amend	عَدَلَ (دُسْتُورًا، قَانُونًا، نَصًّا قَانُونِيًّا إلخ)
to modulate	عَدَلَ: غَيَّرَ تَرَدُّدَ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ
	عَدَلَ - راجع عَادَلَ
justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness, impartiality, unbiasedness	عَدْلٌ: عَدَالَةٌ
straightness; straightforwardness,	عَدْلٌ: اسْتِقَامَةٌ

counter, meter	عَدَادٌ
speedometer	عَدَادُ السَّرْعَةِ
equal, parallel, match, peer	عِدَادٌ: قَرْنٌ، مَثِيلٌ
among, one of	فِي عِدَادٍ
	عَدَالَةٌ: عَدْلٌ، اسْتِقَامَةٌ - راجع عَدَلَ
equity	عَدَالَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدَالَةِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ
metallurgy; mineralogy	عِدَانَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
	عِدَاوَةٌ - راجع عِدَاءٌ، عَدَاءٌ
equipment(s), stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, equipage, gear, rig(ging), tackle, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s), implement(s), appliance(s), device(s), gadget(s), article(s), contrivance(s), material(s), matériel, paraphernalia	عُدَّةٌ (ج عُدَدٌ): أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيزَاتٌ
	عُدَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ - راجع اسْتَعْدَادٌ
	أَعَدَّ الْعُدَّةَ، أَعَدَّ عُدَّتَهُ - راجع اسْتَعْدَدَ
promise	عِدَّةٌ: وَعْدٌ، عَهْدٌ
several, a number of, many, numerous	عِدَّةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ، عَدَدٌ مِنْ
iddat, period of waiting, period during which a widow or a divorcée may not remarry	عِدَّةُ (الْمَرَأَةِ)
to enumerate, list, count (off), number	عَدَدَ: أَحْصَى
to eulogize, praise, celebrate, enumerate the merits of (the deceased)	عَدَدَ (الْمَيِّتِ)
number, numeral, figure, digit	عَدَدٌ: رَقْمٌ
number, issue	عَدَدٌ (مِنْ مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ جَرِيدَةٍ إلخ)
	عَدَدٌ مِنْ: عِدَّةٌ، جُمْلَةٌ - راجع عِدَّةٌ
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
irrational number, irrational	عَدَدٌ أَصَمٌّ
prime number, prime	عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِيٌّ
ordinal number, ordinal	عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيٌّ
atomic number	عَدَدٌ ذَرِّيٌّ
even number	عَدَدٌ شَفَعٌ أَوْ شَفَعِيٌّ أَوْ زَوْجِيٌّ
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ
complex number	عَدَدٌ مُرَكَّبٌ
rational number, rational	عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ أَصَمٍّ

running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog عَدُو: رَكْضٌ  
infection; contagion عَدْوَى [طَب]   
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage; عُدْوَانٌ   
wrong, wrongdoing   
aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, عُدْوَانِيٌّ   
inimical, unfriendly

عُدْوَانِيَّة - راجع عِدَائِيَّة، عِدَائِيَّة

bank, shore, river- عُدْوَة، عِدْوَة: ضِفَّة، جَانِبُ الْوَادِي   
bank; side, slope (of a valley)

deviation from, departure عُدُولٌ عَنْ: مَصْدَرٌ عَدَلَ عَنْ   
from, turning (aside or away) from; refraining   
from, refrainment from, abstention from, desis-   
tance from; abandonment of, giving up of, relin-   
quishment of, renunciation of, forgoing of, drop-   
ping of

numerous, many, several عَدِيد: كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّدٌ

عَدِيد: مَعْدُودٌ، مَحْسُوبٌ - راجع مَعْدُودٌ

عَدِيد: عَدَدٌ، رَقْمٌ - راجع عَدَدٌ

lenticel عَدِيْسَة: عَدَسِيَّة

brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister عَدِيل: زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ

equal, parallel, like, match عَدِيل: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ

عَدِيل: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

lacking, wanting, in need of, defi- عَدِيم: فَاقِدٌ، خِلْوٌ مِنْ   
cient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, des-   
titute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-,   
im-, non-, dis-

عَدِيم: مُعَوِّزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

incompetent; incapacitated عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى - راجع جَدْوَى

stateless, having no nationality عَدِيمُ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

inanimate, lifeless عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ

odorless عَدِيمُ الرَّائِحَةِ

عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ أَوْ الْإِحْسَاسِ - راجع شُعُورٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ

colorless عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ

عَدِيمُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

Apoda عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty

عَدْل: اِعْتِدَالٌ - راجع اِعْتِدَالٌ

عَدْل: عَادِلٌ - راجع عَادِلٌ

equity عَدْلٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ

الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ، وَزِيرُ الْعَدْلِ - راجعها   
في أماكنها

sack, bag; saddlebag عَدْل: غِرَارَةٌ، جُوَالِقٌ

equal, like, match, parallel عَدْل: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ

عَدْل: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

judicial, juridical عَدْلِيٌّ: قَضَائِيٌّ

court, tribunal مَجْلِسٌ عَدْلِيٌّ

عَدْلِيَّة - راجع عَدْلٌ

to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, dep- عَدَمٌ: فَقْدٌ   
rived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking; to   
lack, want, be in need of; to lose

to be lacking, wanting, missing, non- عَدَمٌ: فَقْدٌ، زَالٌ   
existent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish

nonexistence, nonbeing, nonen- عَدَمٌ: لَا وُجُودٌ، لَا شَيْئِيَّةٌ   
tity, nothing(ness), nihility, nullity

lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss; عَدَمٌ: فَقْدَانٌ   
privation, deprivation; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-,   
-lessness

عَدَمُ الْاِخْتِصَاصِ أَوْ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ - راجع اِخْتِصَاصٌ

incapacity; incompetence; disability عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الْأَنْحِيَاظِ

nonintervention, noninterference عَدَمُ التَّدْخُلِ

unconstitutionality عَدَمُ الدُّسْتُورِيَّةِ

nonaggression pact مَعَاهِدَةُ عَدَمِ اِعْتِدَاءٍ

عَدَمٌ: مُعَوِّزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

destitution, abject or extreme عَدَمٌ، عُدْمٌ: عَوْرٌ، فَقْرٌ   
poverty, penury, beggary, indigence, privation,   
need(iness)

عَدَمٌ، عُدْمٌ: فَقْدَانٌ - راجع عَدَمٌ

nihilist; nihilist(ic) عَدَمِيٌّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

nihilism عَدَمِيَّةٌ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

to mine عَدَنٌ: بَحَثَ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا

enemy, foe عَدُوٌّ: خَصْمٌ



عَذَلْ، عَذَّلَ: لَامَ، to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, rebuke

عَذَلْ، عَذَّلَ: لَوْمَ، blame, censure, reproof, reproach, rebuke

سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَذَلَ أَوْ الْعَذَلَ - راجع سَبَقَ  
عُذْلَةٌ - راجع عَذُولُ

عُذُوبَةٌ sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness, charm

عَذُولٌ: لَائِمٌ censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عَرَّ: أَخْزَى to disgrace, dishonor

عَرَّأَ، عَرَّى: أَصَابَ - راجع إِعْتَرَى

عَرَّى (مِنْ): جَرَّدَ، شَلَعَ، كَشَفَ to disrobe, unclothe, undress; to denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay bare, uncover, expose

عَرَّى: حَتَّ to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, corrode

عَرَّى مِنْ: حَرَمَ، جَرَّدَ to divest of, strip of, deprive of, dispossess of

عُرَى: عُرَى nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness

عَرَاءَ: فَضَاءٌ، خَلَاءٌ the open, outdoors, open air, open space, unenclosed area

فِي الْعَرَاءِ in the open, in the open air, under the open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside, out of doors

عَرَّابٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] godfather, sponsor

عَرَّابَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] godmother, sponsor

عَرَّافٌ: بَصَّارٌ diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur

عِرَافَةٌ: كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرٌ divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

العِرَاقُ Iraq

عِرَاقَةٌ deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin, ancient ancestral line

عِرَاقِيّ Iraqi

عِرَاقِيلُ: عَوَائِقُ، مَصَاعِبُ impediments, difficulties, encumbrances, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions, blocks, barriers, bars, stumbling blocks

عِرَاكٌ: قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ fight(ing), combat, battle; melee; quarrel, wrangle, brawl

عَرَّبَ: نَقَلَ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ to translate into Arabic

عَرَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا to Arabicize, make Arabic, give an

Edentata عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَسْنَانِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ

Aptera عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ، عَدِيَّاتُ الْجَنَاحِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

عَذَابٌ torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, excruciation, suffering, affliction; punishment

عِذَارٌ (اللِّجَامُ) cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall

عِذَارٌ: سَوَالِفٌ sideburns

عِذَارٌ: لِحْيَةٌ beard

عِذَارٌ: خَدٌّ cheek

عِذَارٌ: حَيَاءٌ modesty, pudency, chastity, reserve, inhibition

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ، خَلِيعُ الْعِذَارِ - راجع خَلَعَ، خَلِيعٌ

عَذَّالٌ، عَذَّالَةٌ - راجع عَذُولُ

عَذَبَ: كَانَ عَذْبًا to be or become sweet, pleasant, agreeable; to freshen, be or become fresh

عَذَبَ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعَذَابَ أَوْ الْعِقَابَ to torture, torment, agonize, excruciate, pain, afflict; to punish

عَذَبٌ: طَيِّبٌ sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful, charming, nice

مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ fresh water

عَذْبَةٌ: شُرَابَةٌ tassel

عَذَرَ: قَبِلَ عَذْرَهُ، سَامَحَهُ to excuse, forgive, pardon

عَذَرَ: خَتَنَ، طَهَّرَ to circumcise

عُذْرٌ: حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيعَةٌ excuse; pretext, pretense, plea

عُذْرًا - راجع مَعْذِرَةٌ

عَذْرَاءٌ: بَكْرٌ، بَتُولٌ virgin, maiden

عَذْرَاءٌ: حَشْرَةٌ فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْبِرْقَانَةَ pupa, chrysalis

الْعَذْرَاءُ، مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ، the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady

بُرْجُ الْعَذْرَاءِ [فَلَكَ] Virgo

فَتَاةٌ عَذْرَاءٌ virgin, maiden, maid

عَذْرَةٌ: بَتُولَةٌ virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood

عُذْرِيٌّ platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, pure, vestal

حُبٌّ (هَوَى) عُذْرِيٌّ platonic love

عِذْقٌ: عُنْقُودٌ، شِمْرَاخٌ bunch, cluster; raceme

عِذْقٌ: شَكْلٌ مِنَ الْأَزْهَرَارِ يُشَبِّهُ الْعُنْقُودَ corymb

to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: صَعِدَ  
 to stop at, halt at, make a stop at; عَرَجَ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ بِهِ  
 to stay at, stop over at, put up at  
 to call on (someone), drop عَرَجَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْتِهِ  
 in on, visit, pay a visit to, call at (someone's house  
 or place), drop by at  
 to turn off or away from, swerve from, عَرَجَ عَنْ  
 deviate from, depart from, leave  
 to zigzag عَرَجَ: لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجًا  
 lameness, claudication, limp(ing), عَرَجَ، عَرَجَان: ظَلَعَ  
 hobble, hobbling  
 mange; scabies, itch عَرَر: جَرَبَ  
 hut, cottage, shack, shanty عِرْزَال: كُوخ  
 wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage، عُرْس: زِفَاف  
 marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials  
 spouse, husband or wife عِرْس: زَوْجٌ أَوْ زَوْجَةٌ  
 ابنُ عِرْس، ابنُ عِرْسِ الْمُنْتِن - راجع ابن  
 to trellis, train on a عَرَشَ، عَرَشَ (الكَرْمَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ)  
 trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower  
 to creep, climb (up) عَرَشَ (الكَرْمَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ)  
 throne عَرَشَ: كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ إلخ، رَمَزُ لِلسُّلْطَةِ  
 ارتقى (تَبَوَّأَ، جَلَسَ عَلَى) الْعَرْشِ - راجع ارتقى  
 courtyard, court of a house عَرَصَة: سَاحَةُ الدَّارِ  
 to show, demonstrate, exhibit, dis- عَرَضَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى  
 play, expose, lay open, present, produce, bring out  
 to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ: قَدَّمَ  
 to bid, make a bid, offer, tender عَرَضَ سِغْرًا  
 to submit to، عَرَضَ (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, bring before, lay before, put before, pre-  
 sent to, hand over to, turn in to  
 to put forward or forth, bring up، عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ  
 advance, set forth, propound, present  
 to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ: اقْتَرَحَ  
 to review; to عَرَضَ (لِ): اسْتَفْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ  
 examine, survey, consider, look into, explore; to  
 discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up  
 to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ  
 to flaunt, parade, exhibit ostentatiously، عَرَضَ مُتَبَاهِيًا  
 ly, show off

Arabic form to, incorporate into Arabic, adapt to  
 the pattern of Arabic; to Arabize

to give earnest money, make a عَرَبَ: أُعْطِيَ الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment

عَرَبَ عَنْ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ - راجع أُعْرِبَ عَنْ

Arabs عَرَبَ، عُرْبَ، عُرْبَان

عُرْبَان: عُرْبُونَ - راجع عُرْبُونَ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبَة

(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; wagon عَرَبَة (قِطَارٍ)

cab, cabriolet, hack، عَرَبَة (يَجْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator، عَرَبَة أَطْفَال

pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبَة شَحْن

trailer عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبَة يَد

to put the cart before the وَضَعَ الْعَرَبَةَ قَبْلَ الْحِصَانِ  
 horse

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ  
 an orgy

revelry, revel, carousal، عَرَبَدَة: قَصَفَ، لَهَوُ صَاحِبِ

roistering, boisterous festivity, noisy merrymaking,  
 romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to give earnest money to, make a عَرَبَنَ: أُعْطَاهُ الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment to, handsel, give a handsel to

earnest (money)، عُرْبُونَ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ مَدْفُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 down payment, handsel, deposit

tribute, pledge, token عُرْبُونٌ مَحَبَّةٍ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٍ إلخ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language الْعَرَبِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

reveler, carouser, bacchanal, roister- عَرَبِيدَ: مَنْ يُعَرِّبُ

er, romper; roisterous, bacchanal(ian), bacchic

tic عَرَّة: تَقْلُصُ لِإِرَادِيٍّ فِي عَضَلَاتِ الْوَجْهِ إلخ

mange; scabies, itch عُرَّة: جَرَبَ

to limp, hobble, go lame، عَرَجَ: ظَلَعَ، كَانَ أُعْرَجَ  
 walk lamely, be lame

putting forward or forth, عَرْض: طَرَحَ، إِثَارَة  
bringing up, advancing, setting forth, propounding,  
presenting, presentation

submission, submitting, refer- عَرْض: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَة  
ring, referral, reference, bringing (before), laying  
(before), putting (before), presenting, presentation,  
handing over (to)

review; survey, عَرْض: اسْتِعْرَاض، مُعَالَجَة، بَحْث  
examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing),  
treatment, dealing with

parade, عَرْض: إِظْهَارٌ لِلقُوَّةِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَةِ أَوْ الثَّرْوَةِ  
(pompous) show

parade; review عَرْضٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، عَرْضُ الْجُنْدِ

supply عَرْض [اِقْتِصَاد]

crosswise, crossways, across, cross, عَرْضًا، بِالْعَرْضِ  
breadthways, breadthwise, widthwise, widthways,  
transversely

supply and demand الْعَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ

fashion show عَرْضُ أَزْيَاءَ

premiere الْعَرْضُ الْأَوَّلُ (لِفِيلْمٍ أَوْ مَسْرُوحِيَّةٍ إلخ)

petition, application, memorial عَرْضُ حَالٍ

beam عَرْضُ السَّفِينَةِ الْأَعْظَمِ

invitation of offers اسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضٍ

to invite offers اسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضًا

خطُّ العَرْضِ، دَرَجَةُ العَرْضِ - رَاجِعَ خَطٍّ، دَرَجَة

showroom; gallery صَالَةُ عَرْضٍ

show window, shopwindow وَاجِهَةٌ عَرْضٍ

side عَرْض: جَانِبٍ

middle عَرْض: وَسْطٍ

high seas, open sea عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ

ضَرْبَ بِهِ عَرْضُ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ

honor عَرْض: شَرَفٍ

عَرْضَانِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ عَرْضِيٍّ

target عَرْضَة: هَدَفٍ

intent(ion), design, purpose عَرْضَة: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة

subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable عَرْضَة لَ: مُعَرَّضٌ لَ  
to, open to, vulnerable to, susceptible to, apt to,

to appear, show, be or become visible or عَرْض: ظَهَرَ  
apparent

to supervene, عَرْض: حَدَثَ كَشْيٌ إِضَافِيٌّ أَوْ غَيْرِ مُتَوَقَّعٍ  
follow, ensue

to happen to, befall, afflict, عَرْض لَ: أَصَابَ، انْتَابَ  
affect, hit, strike, come over, come upon

to occur to, stike, come to عَرْض لَ: خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ  
someone's mind, corss someone's mind

to broaden, widen, expand, be or عَرْض: صَارَ عَرِيضًا  
become broad or wide

to broaden, widen, expand, extend عَرْض: جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضًا

to expose to, make عَرْض لَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا لَ  
subject to; to subject to, make liable or vulnerable  
to, cause to undergo or experience; to (pre)dispose  
to, make susceptible to

to sun, insolate, solarize, expose عَرْض لَاشِعَةِ الشَّمْسِ  
to the sun's rays

to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, peril, عَرْض لِّلْخَطَرِ  
risk, expose to danger

to insinuate, intimate, عَرْض بَ أَوْ لَ: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, make an  
indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

to innuendo عَرْض بِفُلَانٍ: غَمَزَ مِنْ قَتَاتِهِ

accident; something nonessential عَرْض: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا

vanities of the world, transient عَرْض: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا  
things of the world

symptom, indication عَرْض [طَب]

by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, عَرْضًا  
accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by  
coincidence

symptoms, indications أَعْرَاضُ [طَب]

syndrome أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَرَاكِمَةٌ [طَب]

breadth, width عَرْض: ضِدٌّ طَوْلٍ

presentation, demonstration, عَرْض: إِظْهَارٌ  
show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), exposition,  
exposure, exposé, laying open, bringing out

offer, proffer, tender; offering; presen- عَرْض: تَقْدِيمٌ  
tation, presenting

bid, tender, offer عَرْضُ أَسْعَارٍ

offer, suggestion, proposal, proposi- عَرْض: اقْتِرَاحٌ  
tion



the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom	العُرُوسان
muse	عُرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ
bride	عُرُوسَة: عُرُوس
butterfly fish	عُرُوسَة الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
prosody	عُرُوض: مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ
last	عُرُوض: الْجُزْءُ الْأَخِيرُ مِنَ الشَّطْرِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ
foot of the first hemistich	
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ الْعُرُوض
prosodic(al), metrical	عُرُوضِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعُرُوض
prosodist	عُرُوضِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْعُرُوض
to be naked, nude, bare	عَرِيّ: كَانَ عَارِيًا
to be or become free	عَرِيّ مِنْ: كَانَ مُجَرَّدًا أَوْ خَلُوعًا مِنْ
from, devoid of, destitute of; to be or become divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of	
	عَرِيّ مِنْ ثِيَابِهِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَرَّى
nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness	عُرْيَة، عُرْيَة
	عُرْيَان - رَاجِعَ عَارٍ
	عُرْيَانِيّ، عُرْيَانِيَّة - رَاجِعَ عُرْيِيّ، عُرْيِيَّة
bridegroom, groom	عَرِيس: الزَّوْجُ مَا دَامَ فِي عُرْسِهِ
lair, den	عَرِيس، عَرِيسَة: عَرِين، مَأْوَى الْأَسَد
arbor, bower	عَرِيش: تَعْرِيشَة
shaft, (carriage) pole	عَرِيشُ الْعَرَبَة
broad, wide; extensive, vast	عَرِيش: ضِدُّ طَوِيل، وَاسِع
flatworms, Platyhelminthes	عَرِيشَات: دِيدَانُ عَرِيشَة
petition	عَرِيشَة: عَرَضُ حَال، اسْتِدْعَاء، مُذَكَّرَة
memorandum; pleading, brief	عَرِيشَة الدَّعْوَى
to petition	قَدَّمَ عَرِيشَة
petitioner	مُقَدِّمُ الْعَرِيشَة
corporal	عَرِيف: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
monitor	عَرِيف: مُسَاعِدُ الْمُعَلِّمِ أَوْ الرَّئِيسِ إِنْخ، مُرَاقِب
introducer	عَرِيف: مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ الْقَوْمَ
	عَرِيف: عَارِف - رَاجِعَ عَارِف
deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained, inveterate	عَرِيق: مُتَأَصِّل

slow the progress of, interrupt the course or progress of, stand in the way of	عَرْقَلَة: إِعَاقَة
hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding, obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering	عَرْقَلَة: عَائِق
impediment, difficulty, encumbrance, hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, block, barrier, bar, stumbling block	
hamstring	عُرْقُوب: وَتَرُ الْمَاطِض
Achilles' tendon	عُرْقُوب، وَتَرُ الْعُرْقُوب
hock, gambrel	عُرْقُوبُ الْفَرَسِ وَنَحْوِهِ
perspiratory; sudoriferous	عَرَقِيّ
sweat gland	غُدَّةُ عَرَقِيَّة
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عَرَقِيّ: عُنْصُرِيّ
racism, racialism	عَرَقِيَّة: عُنْصُرِيَّة
to rub; to scour, scrub	عَرَك: دَعَكَ
to harden by experience, toughen; to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise	عَرَك: حَنَكَ
	عَرَكَة: قَتَالَ، شَجَار - رَاجِعَ عَرَاكَ
rick, stack	عَرَم، عَرَمَة، عُرْمَة: كَوْمَة (مِنْ الْحِنْطَةِ إِنْخ)
	عَرَم: شَدِيد، كَبِير - رَاجِعَ عَارِم
violent, vehement, strong	عَرَمَرَم: شَدِيد
huge (big, numerous, enormous) army	جَيْشٌ عَرَمَرَم
exostosis	عَرَن: نَامِيَّةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ فَوْقَ عَظْم
distaff	عَرْنَاس: خَشَبَةُ الْغَزَل
corn cob, cob, ear	عَرْنَاسُ الذَّرَّة
chill, ague	عُرَوَاء: قُشْعَرِيرَة، بُرْدَاء
Arabism; Arab character; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism	عُرُوبَة، عُرُوبِيَّة
buttonhole	عُرُوءَة (الثَّوبِ): مَا يُدْخَلُ فِيهِ الزَّرُّ
loop, noose	عُرُوءَة (الْحَبْلِ إِنْخ): حَلَقَة، أَنْشُوطَة
ear, handle; tab	عُرُوءَة (الْإِبْرِيْقِ إِنْخ): مِقْبَض
tie, bond	عُرُوءَة (الصَّدَاقَةِ إِنْخ): رَابِطَة
evergreen	عُرُوءَة: دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَة
bride	عُرُوس: عُرُوسَة
bridegroom, groom	عُرُوس: عَرِيس



- country estate, farm, manor عَزْبَةٌ: مَزْرَعَةٌ  
 female fawn, young female deer عَزَّةٌ: بِنْتُ الْغَزَالِ  
 عَزَّةٌ - راجع عَزَّ  
 sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect, pride عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ  
 to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid, tongue-lash عَزَّرَ، عَزَّرَ: وَبَّخَ  
 عَزَّرَ - راجع تَعَزَّرَ  
 to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce, brace, cement, fortify, bolster; to corroborate, confirm; to promote, further, advance, forward, boost, foster, support, underpin; to enhance, improve, augment عَزَّزَ: قَوَّى، ثَبَّتَ، دَعَّمَ، وَطَّدَ، حَسَّنَ، زَادَ  
 عَزَفَ: لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ (instrument)  
 to play a tune عَزَفَ لَحْنًا  
 to abstain from, refrain from, abandon, give up, turn away from عَزَفَ عَنْ، عَزَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ  
 عَزَفَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ): playing (on a musical instrument); recital; performance; concert  
 to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground, hack, grub عَزَقَ (الْأَرْضَ)  
 عَزَقَةٌ: صَمُولَةٌ  
 nut (of a bolt)  
 to separate, isolate, seclude, segregate, set aside or apart, remove عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، فَصَلَ  
 to insulate عَزَلَ (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)  
 to seal off, close tightly or completely عَزَلَ: سَدَّ تَمَامًا  
 to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, expel عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ  
 separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation, setting aside or apart, removal عَزَلَ: إِبْعَادَ، فَصَلَ  
 insulation عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)  
 deposition, dismissal, discharge, displacement, removal (from an office), ousting, ouster, expulsion عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ  
 racial segregation, apartheid عَزَلَ عُنْصُرِي  
 عزل - راجع أَعَزَلَ  
 isolation, seclusion, retirement, reclusion; privacy, solitude, lonesomeness عَزْلَةٌ: إِنْعِزَالٌ، إِنْفِرَادٌ  
 isolationism سِيَاسَةُ الْعُزْلَةِ

- highbred, highborn, wellborn عَرِيقٌ: أَصِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ الْمُخْتَدِ  
 old, ancient عَرِيقٌ: قَدِيمٌ  
 disposition, nature, character عَرِيكَةٌ: طَبْعٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ  
 lair, den عَرِينٌ، عَرِينَةٌ: مَأْوَى الْأَسَدِ الْخِ  
 nudist عُرِّيٌّ: مُنَادٍ بِمَذْهَبِ الْعُرْيِ أَوْ مُمَارِسُهُ  
 nudism عُرْيِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ الْعُرْيِ  
 to be or become strong, powerful عَزَّ: قَوِيَ  
 to be or become rare, scarce عَزَّ: نَدَّرَ  
 to be or become precious, costly, valuable, dear عَزَّ: كَانَ غَالِيًا ثَمِينًا  
 to be or become dear, dearly loved, (well-)beloved, cherished عَزَّ: كَانَ مَحْبُوبًا  
 to pain, hurt, be painful for, be hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ)  
 الله عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - راجع جَلَّ  
 glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high standing; power, might عَزَّ: جَاهٌ، رِفْعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
 to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to عَزَا إِلَى، عَزَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ  
 عَزَا: عَزَى - راجع عَزَى  
 to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort or solace to عَزَى: سَلَّى، قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيَهُ إِلَى  
 consolation, comfort, solace عَزَاءٌ: سُلُوانٌ  
 عَزَّافٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ) - راجع عازِفٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ)  
 عَزَّامٌ: عازِمٌ (على) - راجع عازِمٌ (على)  
 snake charmer عَزَّامٌ: حَاوٍ، مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي  
 enchanter, sorcerer, wizard, magician عَزَّامٌ: مَنْ يَسْتَعْمِلُ الْعَزَائِمَ، سَاحِرٌ  
 lion عَزَّامٌ: أَسَدٌ  
 to be single, unmarried عَزَبَ: كَانَ أَعَزَبَ  
 to be or become far, distant عَزَبَ: بَعُدَ  
 to be forgotten, sink into oblivion عَزَبَ عَنِ الْبَالِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ  
 عَزَبَ، عَزَبَاءٌ - راجع أَعَزَبَ  
 celibacy, bachelorhood عَزْبَةٌ: عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ

you dislike a thing while it is good for you  
 ماذا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟  
 tyrant, oppressor, despot; arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic  
 عَسَافٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
 honey collector, honey gatherer  
 عَسَّالٌ: مَنْ يَجْمَعُ الْعَسْلَ مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ  
 beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist  
 عَسَّالٌ: نَحَّالٌ  
 beehive, hive  
 عَسَّالَةٌ: خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ  
 honeybee  
 عَسَّالَةٌ: نَحْلَةٌ تُغْطِي عَسَلًا  
 aardwolf  
 عَسْبَارٌ، عُسْبَرٌ (حيوان)  
 gold  
 عَسْجَدٌ: ذَهَبٌ  
 to be or become difficult, hard  
 عَسْرٌ، عَسِرٌ: صَعَبٌ  
 to make difficult or hard  
 عَسَّرَ: صَعَّبَ  
 to oppress, bear down hard on; to constrain  
 عَسَّرَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
 عَسِرٌ: شَاقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَسِيرٌ  
 hard  
 عَسِيرٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]  
 indigestible, heavy  
 عَسِيرُ الْهَضْمِ  
 hard water  
 مَاءٌ عَسِيرٌ  
 difficulty;  
 عُسْرٌ، عُسْرٌ، عُسْرَةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ، ضَيْقٌ، فَقْرٌ  
 distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty  
 عُسْرُ الْبَلْعِ أَوْ الْإِزْدِرَادِ  
 dysphagia  
 عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ  
 dysuria  
 عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 dyspnea  
 عُسْرُ الطَّمْثِ  
 dysmenorrhea  
 عُسْرُ الْكَلَامِ  
 dysphasia  
 عُسْرُ مَالِيٍّ  
 financial straits, insolvency  
 عُسْرُ الْهَضْمِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia  
 ذُو عُسْرَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ ذُو  
 patrol, night watch(men)  
 عَسَسَ: دَوْرِيَّةٌ، طَوْفٌ  
 patrol(ling)  
 عَسَسَ: عَسَسَ، مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ  
 to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly  
 عَسَفَ: ظَلَمَ  
 to act arbitrarily or abusively  
 عَسَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُّفٍ  
 to do recklessly or at random  
 عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بِلا رَوِيَّةٍ

to resolve to, determine to, decide to, make  
 عَزَمَ عَلَى  
 up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, intent on; to set one's mind or heart on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to  
 عَزَمَ، سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ  
 to enchant, spellbind  
 عَزَمَ: سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ  
 to enchant, spellbind  
 عَزَمَ: تَصَمِيمٌ  
 resolution, resolve, determination, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, firm will  
 عَزَمَ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
 ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back  
 عَزَوْ: نِسْبَةٌ  
 celibacy, bachelorhood  
 عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ: عُزْبَةٌ  
 disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant, unwilling  
 عَزُوفٌ عَنْ: رَاغِبٌ عَنْ، كَارِهٌ لـ  
 abstention, refrainment, abandonment, turning away  
 عَزُوفٌ (عَنْ): اِمْتِنَاعٌ، اِنْصِرَافٌ، زُهْدٌ  
 عَزُومٌ (عَلَى): مُصَمِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَازِمٌ (عَلَى)  
 to take patience, console oneself  
 عَزَى: صَبَرَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُ، عَزَى نَفْسَهُ  
 precious, costly, valuable, dear  
 عَزِيزٌ: غَالٍ، ثَمِينٌ  
 dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one, sweetheart, love(r)  
 عَزِيزٌ: مَحْبُوبٌ  
 rare, scarce  
 عَزِيزٌ: نَادِرٌ  
 noble; honorable; honored, revered, venerated  
 عَزِيزٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُكْرَمٌ  
 mighty, powerful, strong; influential  
 عَزِيزٌ (الْجَانِبِ)  
 (my) dear  
 عَزِيزِي  
 the Koran, the Holy Koran  
 الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ  
 pipit  
 عَزِيزَاءُ (طَائِرٌ)  
 عَزِيمَةٌ: تَصَمِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَزَمَ  
 incantation, spell, charm  
 عَزِيمَةٌ: رُقِيَّةٌ  
 to patrol (at night), keep night watch  
 عَسَسَ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلًا  
 patrol(ling)  
 عَسَسَ: مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ، عَسَسَ  
 maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope  
 عَسَى  
 It may be that  
 وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ

clannish, tribal	عَشَائِرِيّ: قَبَلِيّ
clannishness, tribalism	عَشَائِرِيَّة: قَبَلِيَّة
tither, tithe collector	عَشَّار: آخِذُ الْعُشْرِ
ten at a time; by tens, ten and ten	عُشَارَ
Decapoda	عُشَارِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَام: رُبْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَاوَة: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
	عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ - رَاجِعِ إِعْشَوْشَبَ
	عُشْبَ - رَاجِعِ مُعْشِبَ
grass, herbage; pasture; herb	عُشْبَ: كَلَّا
weed	عُشْبٌ ضَارٌّ
herb, plant; wort	عُشْبَةٌ
pitcher plant, sarracenia	عُشْبَةُ الْأَبَارِقِ
fleawort	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاغِيثِ
cattail; bulrush	عُشْبَةُ الْبِرْكِ
weed	عُشْبَةُ ضَارَّة
cinquefoil, five-finger potentilla	عُشْبَةُ الْقُوَى
manna grass	عُشْبَةُ الْمَنِّ
herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy	عُشْبِيّ
to take or collect the tithe	عَشَرَ، عَشَّرَ: أَخَذَ الْعُشْرَ
(one) tenth; tithe	عُشْرَ، عِشْرَ (١/١٠)
ten	عَشْرَةٌ (١٠)
association, companionship, خِلَاطَة، رِفْقَة،	عِشْرَة: صُحْبَة، رِفْقَة، خِلَاطَة
company, fellowship, intimacy, social intercourse, social relations	
twenty	عِشْرُونَ (٢٠)
the twentieth	الْعِشْرُونَ
decimal	عِشْرِيّ، عِشْرِيّ [رياضيات]
decimal fraction	كِسْرٌ عِشْرِيّ
decimal system	النِّظَامُ الْعِشْرِيّ
to nest, build or occupy a	عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِرُ): اتَّخَذَ عُشًا
nest, settle in or as if in a nest	
to love passionately, adore, be	عَشِقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِ، أَحَبَّ
passionately in love with, be enamored of	
to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join	عَشَّقَ

to deviate from, stray from	عَسَفَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity	عَسَفَ: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَسُّفٌ
عَسَقَل، عُسُقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَاقِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذْرِ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ	عُسُقُول، عُسُقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَاقِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذْرِ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ
tuber	مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ
to camp, encamp, tent	عَسَكَرَ: خَيْمَ
soldiers, troops, soldiery, army	عَسَكَرَ: جُنْدٌ، جَيْشٌ
camping, encamping, encampment	عَسَكْرَة: تَخِيمٌ
military, army-, martial	عَسَكْرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ
soldier, private	عَسَكْرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ
military service, duty	خِدْمَةُ عَسَكْرِيَّة
military police	شُرْطَةُ عَسَكْرِيَّة
militarism	عَسَكْرِيَّة: هَيْمَنَةُ الْعَسَاكِرِ أَوْ مُثْلِهِمْ
military service, duty	عَسَكْرِيَّة: خِدْمَةُ عَسَكْرِيَّة
to honey, sweeten with honey	عَسَلَ، عَسَلَ: حَلَّى بِالْعَسَلِ
honey	عَسَلَ: شَهْدٌ، ظِيَّانٌ، سَائِلٌ حُلُوٌّ يَصْنَعُهُ النَّحْلُ
honeymoon	شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ
honeycomb	قُرْصُ الْعَسَلِ
sprig, (tender) twig, spray	عُسْلُجٌ، عُسْلُوجٌ: أُمْلُودٌ، غُصَيْنٌ
graft, scion	عُسْلُوجُ التَّطْعِيمِ
honey; honey-colored	عَسَلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَسَلِ، بِلَوْنِ الْعَسَلِ
عَسُوف - رَاجِعِ عَسَافَ	عَسُوف - رَاجِعِ عَسَافَ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough	عَسِيرٌ: صَعْبٌ، شَاقٌّ
nest	عُشٌّ (الطَّائِرُ): وَكْرٌ، وَكْنٌ
to be night-blind	عَشَا: سَاءَ بَصَرُهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ
to be dim-sighted	عَشَا: ضَعُفَ بَصَرُهُ
to give dinner to	عَشَّى: قَدَّمَ الْعِشَاءَ لـ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَا: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
dinner, supper	عِشَاءٌ: طَعَامُ الْمَسَاءِ، وَجِبَةُ الْمَسَاءِ
(Holy) Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper	الْعِشَاءُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيَّةُ أَوْ السَّرِّيَّةُ (Holy) Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper
evening, eve	عِشَاءٌ: عِشْيٌ، مَسَاءٌ
evening prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ
عَشَائِر (مفردها عَشِيرَة) - رَاجِعِ عَشِيرَة	عَشَائِر (مفردها عَشِيرَة) - رَاجِعِ عَشِيرَة

knotweed, polygonum, smart-weed, knotgrass	عَصَا الرَّاعِي (نبات)
mercury	عَصَا هَرْمِس (نبات)
rampion	عَصَا يَعْقُوب (نبات)
neurosis	شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ أَوْ الْقَوْمِ - راجع شَقَّ
psychoneurosis	عُصَاب: إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيٌّ وَظَيْفِي
	عُصَابٌ نَفْسِي
	عُصَاب: رَبَاطٌ - راجع عِصَابَة
gang, ring, cabal; band, group, troop, company	عِصَابَة: زُمْرَة، جَمَاعَة
band; bandage, dressing, swathe	عِصَابَة: رَبَاطٌ
headcloth, headband, fillet	عِصَابَة لِلرَّأْسِ
blindfold	عِصَابَة لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَات
guerrillas	رَجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَات
gangster	رَجُلُ عِصَابَة، عُضُوٌّ فِي عِصَابَة
neurotic	عُصَابِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعُصَابِ
neurotic	عُصَابِي: مُصَابٌ بِالْعُصَابِ
	عُصَار - راجع عُصَارَة
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill	عُصَارَة: آلَةُ الْعَصْرِ
juice, sap; extract, extraction, essence	عُصَارَة: عَصِير، خُلَاصَة
gastric juice	عُصَارَة مَعِدِيَّة
chaff	عُصَافَة (الْحِنْطَة)
glume	عُصَافَة (السُّنْبُلَة)
strap, thong	عِصَام: شَرِيط، سَيْر
loop, noose	عِصَام: عُرْوَة، أَنْشُوطَة
self-made	عِصَامِي: صِفَة لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
to fold, tie, bind, wrap	عَصَب، عَصَب: رَبَطَ
to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe	عَصَب، عَصَب: ضَمَدَ
to blindfold, muffle	عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
to innervate, supply with [طب] nerves	عَصَب: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَابٍ [طَب]
nerve	عَصَب [تَشْرِيح]

to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together

عِشْق: غَرَام، حُبَّ (ardent or passionate) love, passion

عِشْقُ الذَّاتِ: نَرْجِسِيَّة narcissim

عِشْقِي: غَرَامِيَّ amorous, amatory, love, loving

عَشْو: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ night blindness, nyctalopia

عَشْوَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْشَى - راجع أَغْشَى

عَشْوَاء: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة dark(ness), gloom(iness)

خَبَطَ عَشْوَاء - راجع عَشْوَائِيَّ

عَشْوَائِيَّ random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless

عَشْوَائِيَّ at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aim-

lessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss, slapdash

عَشْوَة، عَشْوَة: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة dark(ness), gloom(iness)

عَشِي - راجع عَشَاء

عَشِي: عِشَاء، مَسَاء evening, eve

عَشِيب - راجع مُغْشِب

عَشِيَّة: عَشِي، مَسَاء evening, eve

عَشِيَّة كَذَا on the eve of

بَيْنَ عَشِيَّة وَضُحَاهَا overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden

عَشِير: رَفِيق companion, associate, comrade, friend

عَشِيرَة: قَبِيلَة clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry

عَشِيق love(r), sweetheart, paramour

عَشِيقَة sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress

عَصَّ: صَلَبَ، اشْتَدَّ to harden, be or become hard

عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، قَاوَمَ، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against, rebel against, mutiny against, renounce allegiance to

عَصَا: قَضِيب، عُود stick, staff, rod

عَصَا: عُكَاز walking stick, cane

عَصَا: صَوْلْجَان scepter, mace, wand

عَصَا قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّة baton

عَصَا الْمَارِشَالِ إلخ baton

عَصَا الْبَلِيلَار cue

Stone Age	العَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
golden age	عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيّ
Cretaceous Period	العَصْرُ الطَّبَاشِيرِيّ
Carboniferous Period	العَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ أَوْ الْفَحْمِيّ
economization, economizing, tightening one's belt, frugality, thrift(iness), providence	عَصْرُ النِّفَقَاتِ: تَوْفِير
عَصْرَانِيّ، عَصْرَانِيَّة - راجع عَصْرِيّ، عَصْرِيَّة	
to modernize, update, bring up to date	عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ
modernization, updating	عَصْرَنَة: تَحْدِيث
modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel	عَصْرِيّ: حَدِيث
modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness, modernism	عَصْرِيَّة: حَدَاثَة
coccyx	عَصَصُ، عَصَصُ، عَصُفُوص [تَشْرِيح]
coccygeal	عَصَصِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
to storm, rage, blow violently	عَصَفَ (بِ الرِّيحِ)
to blow away, carry away; to shake (up or thoroughly); to devastate, ruin, destroy	عَصَفَ بِ
storming, blowing	عَصَفَ (الرِّيحُ): مَصْدَرُ عَصَفَ
glume	عَصَفَ (السُّنْبُلَة)
gust, blast, blow	عَصْفَة (رِيح): هَبَّة
glume	عَصْفَة (السُّنْبُلَة)
safflower	عُصْفُر: قِرْطِم (نبات)
sparrow; finch; bird	عُصْفُور (طائر)
beccafico	عُصْفُورُ التَّيْنِ
swallow	عُصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ
sparrow	عُصْفُورُ دُورِيّ
hedge sparrow	عُصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ
a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush	عُصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةِ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ
to bend, crook, twist, warp	عَصَلَ: عَوَّجَ
to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend	عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ، وَقَى
to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back	عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ

sinew(s), mainstay	عَصَب: مَصْدَرُ قُوَّة، دِعَامَة
vagus nerve, vagus	عَصَبٌ مُبْهَمٌ
إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَصَبِ، إِلْتِهَابُ الْأَعْصَاب - راجع إِلْتِهَاب	
neurology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْصَابِ
عَصَبَة: قَرَابَة الْعَصَب - راجع عَصَبَة	
agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship, blood	عَصَبَة: قَرَابَة الْعَصَب
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَبَة: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّة
league, union, confederation, association, community, organization, coalition	عَصَبَة: رَابِطَة، جَامِعَة، مُنَظَّمَة
coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop, band, company, gang, faction	عَصَبَة: زُمْرَة، جَمَاعَة
League of Nations	عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
neuroma	عَصَبُوم: وَرَمٌ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصْبُون: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّة
nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur-	عَصْبِيّ
nervous, high-strung, irritable, excitable, irascible	عَصْبِيّ الْمِزَاج
nervous system	جِهَازٌ عَصْبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّة
neurasthenia	نَهْكَ (أَوْ ضَعْفٌ) عَصْبِيّ
party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanship; fanaticism; tribalism, clannishness	عَصَبِيَّة: تَعَصُّب، قَبَلِيَّة
nervousness, nervosity	عَصَبِيَّة (فِي الْمِزَاج)
to press (out), squeeze (out), express, compress, wring	عَصَرَ: ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ
عَصَرَ: حَدَّثَ، عَصَرَنَ - راجع عَصَرَنَ	
pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, expressing, expression, compressing, compression, wringing	عَصَرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَصَرَ
afternoon	عَصَرَ: بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ
age, era, epoch, time, period	عَصَرَ: دَهْرٌ، زَمَنٌ
age; period	عَصَرَ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
Jurassic Period	العَصْرُ الْجُورَاسِيّ



bite	عَضَّة: المَرَّة مِن عَضَّ
to support, back (up), help, aid, assist	عَضَدَ: أَعَانَ
upper arm, brachium	عَضْدُ [تَشْرِيح]
	شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ - رَاجِع شَدَّ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ
	عَضَدَ - رَاجِع مُعَاضِدَةً
brachial, humeral	عَضْدِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَضْدِ
Brachiopoda	عَضْدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
agama	عَضْرَفُوط: حُبِينَةٌ، جِنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
to bite strongly or frequently	عَضَضَ: عَضَّ بِقُوَّةٍ أَوْ كَثِيرًا
to prevent (a woman) from marrying	عَضَلَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)
to be or become muscular	عَضِلَ: صَارَ قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
gerbil	عَضَل: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ فَصِيلَةِ الْفَأَرِ
muscular, brawny	عَضِل: قَوِيُّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
muscle	عَضَلَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
voluntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ إِرَادِيَّةٌ
exterior	عَضَلَةٌ بَاسِطَةٌ
biceps	الْعَضَلَةُ ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ
quadriceps	الْعَضَلَةُ الرَّبَاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ
tensor	عَضَلَةٌ شَادَّةٌ
compressor	عَضَلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ
retractor	عَضَلَةٌ ضَامَّةٌ
sphincter	عَضَلَةٌ عَاصِرَةٌ
flexor; constrictor	عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ
myocardium	عَضَلَةُ الْقَلْبِ، عَضَلَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٌ
pronator	عَضَلَةُ كَابَّةٌ
involuntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ لَا إِرَادِيَّةٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ إِرَادِيَّةٍ
contractor	عَضَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِّضَةٌ
myoma	عَضْلُوم: وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيٌّ
muscular, musculo-, muscul-, muscle-	عَضَلِيٌّ
muscular system	جِهَازٌ عَضَلِيٌّ
organ, member, limb, (bodily)	عَضْو (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ)
part	

necklace	عَصَم: حِفْظٌ، مَنَعٌ - رَاجِعُ عِصْمَةٍ
preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense	عِصْمَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ
prevention, obviation, hindering	عِصْمَةٌ: مَنَعٌ
infallibility, inerrancy, impeccability; sinlessness, virtuousness, virtue	عِصْمَةٌ: تَنْزَهُ عَنْ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ
bond of marriage	عِصْمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ النِّكَاحِ
covert; married to	فِي عِصْمَةِ (زَوْجِهَا)
lady of high social standing	صَاحِبَةُ الْعِصْمَةِ
bacillary	عَصَوِيٌّ (الشَّكْل)
timothy, herd's-grass	عَصَوِيَّةُ الْمَرْج (نَبَات)
	عَصِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ عَاصٍ
disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurgence, insurrection, rebellion, mutiny	عِصْيَان: عَدَمُ الطَّاعَةِ، تَمَرُّدٌ
civil disobedience	عِصْيَانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
critical, crucial, acute, grave, serious, difficult	عَصِيب: حَرَجٌ، صَعَبٌ
little rod or stick	عُصِيَّة: عَصَا صَغِيرَةٌ
bacillus	عُصِيَّة: بَكْتِيرِيٌّ عَصَوِيٌّ الشَّكْل
porridge, gruel	عَصِيدَةٌ: ثَرِيدٌ
juice, syrup	عَصِير، عَصِيرَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، شَرَابٌ
	عَصِير: مَغْضُورٌ - رَاجِعُ مَغْضُورٌ
bacillary	عُصِيِّي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعُصِيَّةٍ
to bite	عَضَّ: أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ
to pain, torture, torment, agonize, afflict	عَضَّ: عَذَّبَ، أَلَمَ
biting	عَضَّ: مَضَرَّ عَضَّ
to organize	عَضَّى: جَعَلَهُ ذَا بَنِيَّةٍ عَضْوِيَّةٍ
alidade	عِضَادَةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْأَسْطُرْلَابِ أَوْ مِنْ أَدَاةٍ لِمَسْحِ الْأَرْضِ
jamb	عِضَادَةُ الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةُ إِلَيْهِ
biting, mordacious, snappish	عَضَّاض: كَثِيرُ الْعَضِّ
chronic, inveterate, incurable, remediless, irremediable, obstinate	عُضَال: مُزْمِنٌ، مُسْتَعَصٍ
sharp, cutting, keen, incisive, piercing	عَضْب: حَادٌّ

ment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age);  
perdition

fragile, frail, delicate, tender

سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

عَطَّرَ: تَعَطَّرَ

to perfume, scent; to aromatize

عَطَّرَ: طَيَّبَ

sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic,  
redolent, odorous, perfumed

عَطِير: عَاطِر، أَرَج

perfume, scent; essence

عَطِر: طِينَب

cologne, eau de cologne

attar, essential oil,  
volatile oil

عَطِر: كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا  
عَطِر: زَيْتُ الْوَرْدِ، دُهْنُ عِطْرِي

to sneeze

عَطْرِي - رَاجِعَ عَطِر  
عَطَسَ: أَتَاهُ الْعُطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعَطْسَةُ

to cause to sneeze

عَطَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ

sneezing, sneeze

عَطَسَ: عُطَاس

sneeze

عَطْسَةُ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ عَطَسَ

to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst,  
thirst

عَطِشَ: ظَمِئُ

عَطِشَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَطُّشَ إِلَى

to make thirsty, cause to thirst

عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ

thirst

عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ

thirsty

عَطْشَان، عَطِشَ: ظَمْآن، ظَمِئُ

عَطْشَان: مُتَعَطِّش - رَاجِعَ مُتَعَطِّش

to bend, incline, curve, inflect, flex,  
deflect, bow, twist, turn, arch

عَطَفَ: حَنَى، ثَنَى

to incline to, lean toward

عَطَفَ إِلَى: مَالَ

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate; to be favorably disposed to, attached to; to incline to, have affection for

عَطَفَ عَلَى: حَنَّ، حَدَبَ

to turn away from

عَطَفَ عَنْ

to couple, join (by means of a conjunction)

عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى

عَطَفَ: حَنَى - رَاجِعَ عَطَفَ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness

عَطْف: حَنَان، حُنُو

member

عُضْو (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ إلخ)

receptor, sense organ

عُضْوُ الْحِسِّ

active member

عُضْوٌ عَامِلٌ

honorary member

عُضْوٌ فَخْرِيٌّ، عُضْوٌ شَرَفٌ

senator

عُضْو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ الشُّيُوخِ

عُضْو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَابِ - رَاجِعَ نَائِبٌ

associate member

عُضْوٌ مُنْتَسِبٌ

organology

عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ

physiology

عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ

organicism [أحياء وفلسفة]

biting, mordacious, snappish

عَضُوضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَضِّ

organic

عُضْوِيٌّ

inorganic

لَا عُضْوِيٌّ، غَيْرُ عُضْوِيٍّ

membership

عُضُويَّة (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ إلخ)

organism

عُضُويَّة [أحياء إلخ]

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus

عَطَاءٌ، عَطَا: مَنَحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِعْطَاءٌ

tender, bid, offer

عَطَاءٌ: عَرَضٌ

قَدَّمَ عَطَاءً، أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءً - رَاجِعَ قَدَّمَ، أَخَذَ

perfumer, druggist

عَطَّار: بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ

spice dealer

عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْعِطْرِ  
perfumery, perfume business or trade

spice business or trade

Mercury

عُطَارِد [فلك]

sneezing, sneeze

عُطَاس: عَطَسٌ

polydipsia

عُطَاش: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ

coat, overcoat

عِطَاف: مِعْطَفٌ

عَطَالَةٌ: تَعَطُّلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَطَّلَ

inertia

عَطَالَةٌ: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed; to perish

عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

damage, injury, harm, loss; impair-

عَطَبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus	عَطِيَّة: مَنَحَة
lizard	عَظَاءَة: سَحْلِيَّة، سَقَايَة
Lacertilia	عَظَائِيَّات: رُتِيْبَة مِنَ الزَّوَاحِف
sermon; preachment, exhortation	عِظَة: مَوْعِظَة
lesson, example, warning	عِظَة: عِبْرَة، أَمْثُلَة
to be or become great, big, large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand, grandiose, magnificent, splendid	عَظُمَ: كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيْمًا
to be hard for, difficult for, painful for, distressing for, oppressive for	عَظُمَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ
to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, ennoble; to value, prize, esteem; to aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or big(ger) or large(r)	عَظَّمَ: فَخَّمَ، بَجَّلَ، كَبَّرَ
bone, os	عَظْم: نَسِيْجٌ صُلْبٌ يَتَأَلَّفُ مِنْهُ الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيّ
nasal bone	عَظْمٌ أَنْفِيّ
frontal bone	عَظْمٌ جَبْهِيّ
parietal bone	عَظْمٌ جِدَارِيّ (فِي الْجُمُحِمَة)
pterygoid, pterygoid bone	عَظْمٌ جَنَاحِيّ
ilium; hipbone, innominate bone	عَظْمٌ حَرْقَنِيّ
carpal, carpal bone	عَظْمٌ الرُّسْغِ، عَظْمٌ رُسْنِيّ
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمٌ الزَّنْدِ
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or tarsus)	عَظْمٌ زَوْرَقِيّ
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ (الْأَكْبَر)
fibula	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِيّ
sternum, breastbone	عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ
temporal bone	عَظْمٌ صُدْغِيّ
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَة
sacrum	عَظْمُ الْعَجْزِ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ
femur, thighbone	عَظْمُ الْفَخْذِ
occipital bone, occipital	عَظْمٌ قَذَالِيّ
anklebone, talus, astragalus; tarsal bone, tarsal	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ
scapula, shoulder blade	عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ
radius	عَظْمُ الْكُفْبَرَة

bending, inclination, inclining, curving, curvature, inflection, flection, flexion, flexing, flexure, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing)	عَطَفَ: حَنَى، ثَنَى
bend, curve, deflection, turn, twist, flexure, flexion, crook	عَطَفَ: حَنِيَّة، مَيْلَان
coupling, syndesis	عَطَفَ [لُغَة]
explicative or explanatory apposition	عَطَفُ بَيَان
coordinating conjunction, conjunction	حَرْفُ عَطَف، أَدَاةُ عَطَف
side (of the body)	عَطَف: جَانِب
	عَطْفَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَطَفٌ
tendrils, cirrus	عِطْفَة: جُزْءٌ لَوْلِيّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ
	عَطَلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - رَاجِعٌ تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
to be or become devoid of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of	عَطِلَ مِنْ: خَلَا مِنْ
to break down; to leave without work, leave idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, cripple; to suspend, ban temporarily, stop or cancel temporarily, make temporarily inactive; to dispense with (a law, etc.); to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze, neutralize, counteract, frustrate, thwart, put out of action; to deactivate, inactivate, make inactive or ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, a mine, a crisis, etc.)	عَطَّلَ
failure, breakdown (in operation or function), trouble, disorder, a condition of being out of order; defect(iveness)	عُطْلَ
devoid of, destitute of, lacking	عُطِلَ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ
holiday(s), vacation, recess	عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرَرٌ
weekend	عُطْلَة: فُرْصَة
to rot; to macerate	عُطْلَة (نَهَايَة) الْأُسْبُوعِ
to rot, decay, putrefy	عَطَنَ، عَطَّنَ (الْكُتَّانَ الْإِلَخ)
putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking	عَطِنَ: خَمٌّ، أَنْتَنَ
sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted, softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	عَطِنَ: نَتِنَ
His Grace, His Excellency	عُطُوفَة (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعُطُوفَة
cudweed	عُطُوم (نَبَات)



eagle عُقَاب: نَسْر (طائر)

Aquila عُقَاب، بُرْجُ الْعُقَاب [فلك]

punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution عُقَاب: جَزَاء، عُقُوبَة

aquiline, eagle- عُقَابِي: نَسْرِي

punitive, penal, retributory, retributive; vindictive عُقَابِي: عُقُوبِي

maker and seller of cords, tassels, braiding, trimmings, etc. عَقَاد: صَانِعُ الْخِيُوطِ إلخ وبَائِعُهَا

real estate, realty, real property, immovable(s), immovable property, landed property عَقَار: مَالٌ غَيْرُ مَنْقُول

drug, medicine, medicament, medication, remedy عَقَار: دَوَاء

pharmacology عِلْمُ الْعَقَائِرِ

wine عَقَار: خَمْر

barrenness, sterility عَقَارَة: عُمْ

landed, land, real, real estate, predial عَقَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَقَارَات

دَائِرَة شَهْرِ عَقَارِي، سِجِلُّ عَقَارِي - رَاجِع دَائِرَة، سِجِلُّ عَقَائِرِ (مفردھا عَقَار) - رَاجِع عَقَار

pharmacology عِلْمُ الْعَقَائِرِ

pharmacologic(al) عَقَائِرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْعَقَائِرِ

pharmacologist عَقَائِرِي: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْعَقَائِرِ

cramp عَقَال: تَشَنُّجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَة

stomach cramp عَقَالُ الْمَعِدَة

hobble, fetter, shackle عَقَال: شِكَال

headband, headcord عَقَال: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْس

sucker, tiller, shoot عَقَان: شَطْء [نبات]

عَقَب: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعْ أَعْقَبَ

to follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed عَقَب: أَتْبَعَ بِ

عَقَب: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعْ أَعْقَبَ

to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to critique, review, criticize عَقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى

heel عَقَب: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَم، كَعْب

spoil; to mold; to mildew  
 to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; to mildew عَفَنَ: أَفْسَدَ  
 mold, must, mildew; rotten- عَفْنٌ: عَفُونَةٌ، تَعَفُّنٌ، فَسَادٌ  
 ness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity, putre-  
 faction, putrescence  
 rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, فاسِدٌ، عَفِنٌ  
 moldy, musty, mildewy, foul; septic, putrefactive;  
 putrescent, putrefying  
 forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, صَفُوحٌ عَفُوٌّ  
 tolerant; forgiver  
 pardon, forgiveness, condonation عَفْوٌ: صَفْحٌ  
 effacement, obliteration عَفْوٌ: مَحْوٌ  
 favor, courtesy, kindness عَفْوٌ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ  
 young donkey, foal عَفْوٌ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ  
 I beg your pardon! pardon me! excuse عَفْوًا: مَعْذِرَةً  
 me!  
 spontaneously, automatically; by one- عَفْوًا: تِلْقَائِيًّا  
 self; incidentally, without design  
 don't mention it! not عَفْوًا: كَلِمَةٌ تُقَالُ جَوَابًا لِشُكْرًا  
 at all! you're welcome!  
 pardon عَفْوٌ خَاصٌّ  
 (general) amnesty عَفْوٌ عَامٌّ  
 young donkey, foal عَفْوٌ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ  
 astringency, bitterness, acridity عَفُوصَةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)  
 rottenness, rot, putridity, عَفُونَةٌ: تَعَفُّنٌ، عَفْنٌ، فَسَادٌ  
 putrefaction, putrescence, decay, decomposition,  
 moldiness, mustiness; mold, must, mildew  
 spontaneous, unprompted, automatic, عَفْوِيٌّ: تِلْقَائِيٌّ  
 impulsive  
 spontaneously, automatically عَفْوِيًّا: تِلْقَائِيًّا  
 spontaneity; automatism عَفْوِيَّةٌ: تِلْقَائِيَّةٌ  
 chaste, continent, pure, modest, vir- عَفِيفٌ: ذُو الْعِفَّةِ  
 tuous, incorrupt(ible)  
 to be undutiful (to), impious (to), عَقَى (الْوَلَدُ وَالِدَهُ)  
 disobedient (to), ungrateful (to)  
 عَقَى: عَقُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَقُوقٌ  
 عَقَى: عَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَاقٌ  
 عَقَائِدَ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَقِيدَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ عَقِيدَةٌ  
 ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic عَقَائِدِيٌّ



to pin (set, attach, hang, base, ground) على  
 one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on  
 to knit or عقد جبهته، جبينه، حاجبيه، ناصيته إلخ  
 contract the brows, frown, scowl  
 to marry, contract a marriage عقد زواجاً أو قراناً  
 to conclude (strike, make) a transaction عقد صفقة  
 or deal

عقد العزم أو النية على - راجع عزم على

عقد محادثات، مباحثات، مشاورات، مفاوضات إلخ  
 hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer, parley,  
 consult, negotiate

عقد (لسانه) to be or become tongue-tied, speechless

عقد: صعب، شائك، جعله معقداً  
 to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, intricate,  
 tangled, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated

عقد: عقد، ربط، أحكم  
 to knot tightly, knit tightly

عقد: جمد، خثر  
 to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jell, solidify, set

عقد: اتفاق contract; agreement

عقد: سند، حجة (legal) act, (legal) instrument, deed, document; bill

عقد: قنطرة arch, vault

عقد (من السنوات): عشر سنوات decade, decennium, decennary

عقد (من الأعداد) half-score, group of ten, tens

عقد (عقدة إلخ): ربط، إحكام، مصدر عقد  
 knotting, knitting; fastening, locking, joining, junction

عقد (اتفاق إلخ): إبرام conclusion, concluding, making, entering into

العقد الاجتماعي social contract

عقد إيجار lease, contract of tenancy or rent

عقد بيع contract of sale; bill of sale

عقد تأسيس (شركة) articles of incorporation; memorandum of association

عقد تأمين أو ضمان (insurance) policy; contract of insurance, insurance contract

عقد الزواج أو القران marriage, contraction of marriage

عقد الشركة أو الشراكة articles of partnership

عقب: عظم مؤخر القدم calcaneus, calcaneum, heel bone

عقب: ولد child, offspring, descendant, scion

عقب: ولد الولد، حفيد grandchild, grandson

عقب: ذرية children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity

عقب: آخر، بقية end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump

عقب السجارة أو قلم الرصاص إلخ butt, stub, stump

عقب أخيل Achilles' heel

عقب كذا، في أعقاب كذا immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of

رأساً على عقب - راجع رأس

رجع (ارتد، انقلب) على عقبه أو عقبه - راجع رجع

عقب - راجع عقب

عقب، عقب: آخر، بقية - راجع عقب

عقب، عقب: عاقبة - راجع عاقبة

عقبى: عاقبة - راجع عاقبة

عقبة: عائق obstacle, hindrance, impediment, bar, barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty

عقبة: طريق جبلي mountain road, pass

عقبول: نتيجة، أثر aftermath, result, consequence

عقبول: دائم ثانوي تال، أثر مرض sequela

عقبول: مرض جلدي herpes, herpes simplex

عقبى: ذو علاقة بمؤخر القدم أو عظمه calcaneal

عقد (عقدة إلخ): ربط، أحكم، ضم to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock; to join

عقد: أبرم to conclude, make, strike, enter into

عقد: قنطرة to arch, vault

عقد: جمد، خثر - راجع عقد

عقد: جمد، تخثر - راجع انعقد

عقد اتفاقاً إلخ to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement or contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement; to contract

عقد اجتماعاً، جلسة إلخ to hold (convene, convoke, call, summon) a meeting or session

Scorpio, Scorpion; Scorpious	بُرْجُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فلك]
Scorpionida	عَقْرَبِيَّات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
barrenness, sterility	عُقْرَة، عُقْرَة: عَقْم
to braid, plait	عَقَص: ضَفَرَ
braiding, plaiting	عَقَص: ضَفَرَ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	عَقِصَة: عَقِصَة، ضَفِيرَة
magpie	عَقَق (طائر)
to crook, hook, bend, curve	عَقَف، عَقَف: عَوَّجَ، حَنَى
to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, apprehend, conceive, perceive	عَقَلَ: فَهَمَ، أَذْرَكَ
to hobble, fetter, shackle	عَقَلَ الْبَعِيرَ: شَكَلَهُ
to constipate	عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ بَطْنَهُ: أَمْسَكَهُ
to pay wergild or blood money (for the slain)	عَقَلَ الْقَتِيلَ: أَدَّى دِيَّتَهُ
to bring to reason, make reasonable or rational	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
mind, intellect, brain, head, reason, intelligence, sense, understanding, mentality	عَقْل: حِجَى
computer	عَقْلٌ إلكتروني
the unconscious	العَقْلُ الْبَاطِنُ أَوِ الْوَاوَعِي أَوِ اللَّاشُعُورِي
the conscious(ness)	العَقْلُ الظَّاهِرُ أَوِ الْوَاوَعِي أَوِ الشُّعُورِي
active intellect	العَقْلُ الْفَعَّالُ
رational, reasonable, intellectual, intellectual, mental	خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ، مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ، طَارَعَقْلُهُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
رationalism; intellectualism	المَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي
rationality, reasonableness; rationalism	عَقْلَانِيَّة
to rationalize; to intellectualize	عَقَّلَن: رَشَّدَ
rationalization; intellectualization	عَقْلَنَة: مَصْدَرُ عَقَّلَنَ
mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable, intellectual; phrenic	عَقْلِي
mental age	تَخَلَّفُ عَقْلِي - رَاجِعُ تَخَلُّفِ
rationalism; intellectualism	عُمُرُ عَقْلِي
mentality, mind	المَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلِي
to be sterile, barren	عَقْلِيَّة: ذَهْنِيَّة، عَقْل
	عَقْم، عَقْم، عَقْم: كَانَ عَقِيمًا

collective labor contract	عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِيٍّ
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
nominate contracts	عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاةٌ
innominate contracts	عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاةٍ
quasi contract	شِبْهُ عَقْدٍ
	انْفَرَطَ عَقْدُهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ انْفَرَطَ
necklace; collar	عَقْدٌ : قِلَادَةٌ
knot, loop; snarl	عُقْدَةٌ : اُنْشُوطَةٌ ، مَوْضِعُ الْعَقْدِ
knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle, protuberance, excrescence, growth; joint	عُقْدَةٌ : عُجْرَةٌ
knot	عُقْدَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
complex	عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّةٌ) : مُرَكَّبٌ
ganglion	عُقْدَةٌ (عَصَبِيَّةٌ) [تَشْرِيحٌ]
plot	عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةُ أَوِ الْمَسْرَحِيَّةُ)
riddle, puzzle	عُقْدَةٌ : لُغْزٌ
problem, knot	عُقْدَةٌ : مُشْكِلَةٌ
superiority complex	عُقْدَةُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوِ التَّفَوُّقِ
Electra complex	عُقْدَةُ الْاِكْتِرَا
Oedipus complex	عُقْدَةُ اَوْدِيْبٍ
inferiority complex	عُقْدَةُ النِّقْصِ أَوِ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
turmeric	عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ : كُرْكُمٌ
contractual	عَقْدِيٌّ : تَعَاقِدِيٌّ
decennial	عَقْدِيٌّ : مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ (أَوْ دَائِمٌ) عَشْرَ سَنَوَاتٍ
to wound, injure	عَقَرَ : جَرَحَ
to slaughter, butcher; to slay	عَقَرَ : نَحَرَ ، ذَبَحَ
to bite	عَقَرَ : عَضَّ
to be barren, sterile	عَقَرَ : كَانَ عَاقِرًا
barrenness, sterility	عَقَرٌ : عَقْمٌ
barren, sterile	عَقَرٌ : عَاقِرٌ
on his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.)	فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ
scorpion	عَقْرَبٌ : دُوَيْبَةُ سَامَّةٌ
hand, pointer	عَقْرَبٌ (السَّاعَةِ)
second hand	عَقْرَبُ الثَّوَانِي (فِي سَاعَةٍ)

carnelian, cornelian; garnet

عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ

onyx

عَقِيقٌ يَمَانِيٌّ

canyon, gorge, ravine

عَقِيقٌ: وادٍ ضيقٌ

wife, spouse

عَقِيلَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ

sterile, barren

عَقِيمٌ: عاقِرٌ

futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, fruitless, barren, abortive, ineffectual, ineffective, unproductive, vain, empty, otiose, of no avail, of no effect, of no use

to be sultry, muggy, sweltering

عَكَ (اليَوْمُ)

عَكَارَةٌ - راجع عَكَرَ

crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick

عُكَازٌ، عُكَازَةٌ

cobweb, spiderweb, web

عُكَاشَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

propolis

عِكْبَرٌ: مَادَّةٌ يَسْتَعْمِلُهَا النَّحْلُ

to be or become turbid, muddy, roily; to be or become disturbed, troubled

عَكَرَ: تَعَكَرَ، تَكَدَّرَ

to muddy, muddle, roil, make turbid; to disturb, trouble, disorder, unsettle, derange

عَكَرَ: كَدَّرَ، شَوَّشَ

turbidity, muddiness

عَكَرَ: كَدَّرَ

sediment, dregs, lees, settlings

عَكَرَ: دُرْدِيٌّ، رَاسِبٌ، ثُفْلٌ

turbid, muddy, roily; troubled, disturbed, disordered, unsettled, deranged, muddled, confused

عَكَرَ: كَدَّرَ، مُشَوَّشٌ

to fish in troubled waters

اصْطَادَ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

quack grass, couch grass, quitch

عِكْرِشٌ (نبات)

to lean on (a staff, etc.)

عَكَزَ عَلَى: تَعَكَزَ عَلَى

to reverse, invert

عَكَسَ: قَلَبَ

to reflect, throw back, mirror

عَكَسَ الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الصُّورَةَ إلخ

to commute

عَكَسَ التِّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to reflect, mirror, show, demonstrate, express

عَكَسَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, inverting

عَكَسَ: قَلَبَ

reflection, reflecting

عَكَسَ: رَدُّ الضَّوْءِ أَوْ الصُّورَةِ إلخ

reverse, inverse, converse, counter, opposite, contrary; anti-, counter-, contra-, antithesis

عَكَسَ: نَقِضَ، ضِدٌّ

to sterilize, disinfect, antisepti-  
cize; to pasteurize

عَقَّمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِمِ): طَهَّرَ

to sterilize

عَقَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ عَقِيمًا

sterility, barrenness

عُقْمٌ، عَقَمٌ، عَقَمٌ، عَقَمَةٌ: عَقَارَةٌ

penalty, punishment, punition,  
sanction, retribution

عُقُوبَةٌ: عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ

moral sanction

عُقُوبَةٌ أَدَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

capital punishment, death penalty

عُقُوبَةُ الْإِعْدَامِ

economic sanction

عُقُوبَةٌ اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

قَانُونُ الْعُقُوبَاتِ - راجع قَانُونٌ

عُقُوبِيٌّ - راجع عِقَابِيٌّ

mordacious, biting, rapacious

عُقُورٌ: حَيَوَانٌ يُعْرِضُ، عَضَّاضٌ

عُقُوقٌ: عَاقٌ - راجع عَاقٌ

impiety, undutifulness, disobedience, ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness

عُقُوقٌ: ضِدٌّ بَرٌّ، جُحُودٌ الْجَمِيلِ

عُقُولٌ: عَاقِلٌ - راجع عَاقِلٌ

costive medicine

عُقُولٌ: دَوَاءٌ يَفْقُلُ الْبَطْنَ

astringent, styptic, puckery

عُقُولٌ: زَامٌ، قَابِضٌ

meconium

عِقْيٌ: مَادَّةٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنَ الْمَوْلُودِ بَعِيدَ وَلَادَتِهِ

pure gold

عِقْيَانٌ: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ

following, succeeding, subsequent, next

عَقِيبٌ: تَالٍ

successor

عَقِيبٌ: خَلَفٌ، ضِدٌّ سَلَفٌ

harrier, marsh hawk

عُقَيْبٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُورِ

colonel

عَقِيدٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

captain

عَقِيدٌ (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

عَقِيدٌ: مُتَعَاقِدٌ - راجع مُتَعَاقِدٌ

عَقِيدٌ: مُتَجَمِّدٌ، مُتَخَشِّرٌ - راجع مُنْعَقِدٌ

belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine;  
dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion

عَقِيدَةٌ: عُجَيْرَةٌ

nodule

عَقِيرَةٌ: صَوْتٌ

voice

عَقِيصَةٌ: ضَفِيرَةٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail

agate

عَقِيقٌ: حَجَرٌ شَبَّهِ كَرِيمٍ

chalcedony, calcedony

عَقِيقٌ أَيْضٌ

to raise one's voice	عَلَى صَوْتُهُ
to turn up (loudness, volume, etc.)	عَلَى صَوْتِ المِذياعِ إلخ
on, upon, on top of, above, over	عَلَى: فَوْقَ
at, on, by	عَلَى: عِنْدَ
for, to(ward), on	عَلَى: لِأَجْلِ، فِي سَبِيلِ
according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, in conformity with, as, depending on, to (one's taste, mind, etc.); on the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, upon	عَلَى: حَسَبَ-
against, in spite of, despite	عَلَى: ضِدَّ، رَغْمَ
in addition to, on top of, over and above	عَلَى: بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	عَلَى: فِي
by, through	عَلَى: بِ
provided that, on the condition that, if, as long as	عَلَى أَنْ
however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, on the other hand	عَلَى أَنْ
debit	عَلَيْهِ: الجَانِبُ الأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الحِسَابِ الجَارِي
accordingly, consequently, therefore, hence, thus, then, so	عَلَيْهِ، وَعَلَيْهِ، فَعَلَيْهِ
you have to, should, must, ought to; it is incumbent upon you, it is your duty to	عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)
have! take! make use of! adhere to! stick to!	عَلَيْكَ بِ
give me! bring me! get me! let me have!	عَلَيَّ بِ
wherefore? what for? why?	عَلَامَ؟
from above, from upon, from the top of	مِنْ عَلَى
highness, sublimity, loftiness, exaltedness; superiority, eminence, high rank, high standing, dignity, prestige, glory	عَلَى، عِلَاءَ: رَفْعَةٌ
anvil	عَلَاة: سَنَدَان
remedy; cure, medicine, medicament, medication, drug	عِلَاج: دَوَاء
therapeutic, remedial, curative, medicinal, medicative	عِلَاجِي: مُدَاوَاة - رَاجِعُ مُعَالِجَةٍ
seller of provender	عَلَّاف: بَائِعُ العَلَفِ
relation(ship), connection, contact; bear-	عِلَاقَة: صِلَة

contrary to, in contrast with, ..	عَكْس...، عَلَى عَكْسِ..
in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike	عَكْسِي
on the contrary	بِالعَكْسِ، عَلَى العَكْسِ
vice versa, conversely	بِالعَكْسِ: عَكْسِيًّا - رَاجِعُ عَكْسِيًّا
	وَالعَكْسُ بِالعَكْسِ
	طَرْدًا وَعَكْسًا - رَاجِعُ طَرْدَ
contrary, opposite, antithetic(al), adverse, counter, counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse, backward	عَكْسِي
backward(s), backwardly, in reverse, reverse-	عَكْسِيًّا
ly; conversely; inversely; contrarily; adversely	عَكْسِيًّا
disheveled, unkempt, shaggy, matted	عَكِشَ: أَشْعَثَ
to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, be dedicated to; to engage in, occupy oneself with, busy oneself with; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with	عَكَفَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى، اِنْهَمَكَ فِي
to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to	عَكَفَ عَلَى: لَزِمَ
	عَكَفَ فِي - رَاجِعُ اِغْتَكَفَ فِي
	عَكَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ عَكَّفَ عَنْ
to keep from, hold back from, prevent from, restrain from	عَكَفَ عَنْ: مَنَعَ عَنْ
to bundle, wrap (up), pack	عَكَمَ: صَرَّ
layer, shoot, scion	عَكِيسَ [نَبَات]
to be or become sick; to be or fall ill	عَلَّ: مَرَضَ
perhaps, maybe	عَلَّ: لَعَلَّ
from above	عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلٍ، مِنْ عَلَا: مِنْ فَوْقَ
to rise (high), tower up, go up, ascend, lift; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime; to be or become loud	عَلَا: اِرْتَفَعَ
to overtop, top, tower over, rise over or above, be over or above, surmount, be or lie at the top of	عَلَا (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)
to mount (up), ascend, climb, scale	عَلَا: صَعِدَ
to be covered by rust, etc.	عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ إلخ
	عَلَى: صَعِدَ - رَاجِعُ عَلَا
to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), uplift, elevate, exalt, sublime, boost, upraise, jack up, hike, up	عَلَى: رَفَعَ

to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

box, case; pack, packet, package

can, tin, tincan

gearbox, transmission

carton

boxmaker, boxer

disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder

defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, failing, drawback, disadvantage, disorder, trouble

cause, reason

cause and effect

First Cause, God

raison d'être

weak letter, soft letter, vowel

as is, without modification, in spite of its defects

infidel, unbeliever, atheist

toad

spelt

to feed, fodder

to stall-feed, fatten

fodder, forage, provender, feed

to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in

عَلَّقَ بِ: وَقَعَ

عَلَّقَ بِ: تَشَبَّهَ، تَمَسَّكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ

عَلَّقَ بِ: حَبَلَتْ

to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling

to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix

to post, placard, affix, stick

to suspend, leave

عَلَبَ

عَلَبَة

عَلَبَة (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظٍ)

عَلَبَة التُّرُوسِ

عَلَبَة كَرْتُون

عَلَبِي: صَانِعُ الْعَلَبِ

عِلَّة: مَرَضٌ، دَاءٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ

عِلَّة: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ، شَائِبَةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ

عِلَّة: سَبَبٌ

العِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ

العِلَّةُ الْأُولَى

عِلَّةُ الْوُجُودِ

حَرْفٌ عِلَّةٌ

عَلَى عِلَالَتِهِ

عَلَجَ: كَافِرٌ

عُلْجُومٌ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

عَلَسَ: خَنْدَرُوسٌ، حِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِيَّةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ

عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّابَّةَ): أَطْعَمَهَا

عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّابَّةَ): سَمَّنَهَا

عَلَفَ: طَعَامُ الدَّوَابِّ إِنْخَافَ

عَلَّقَ بِ: وَقَعَ

عَلَّقَ بِ: تَشَبَّهَ، تَمَسَّكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ

عَلَّقَ بِ: حَبَلَتْ

عَلَّقَ بِ: حَبَلَتْ

to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling

to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix

to post, placard, affix, stick

to suspend, leave

ing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link

international relations

public relations

affair, amour, liaison

interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings

(coat) hanger

key holder

petiole, leaf stalk

wherefore? what for? why?

عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ

Thou art the Knower of the things unseen

mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem

check

grade, mark

score, marker

question mark

quotation marks

punctuation mark

exclamation point

trademark, brand

mark of identification, identifying mark

distinguishing feature, distinction, distinctive quality or property, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, attribute

عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ

so-and-so

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity

openly, overtly, publicly, in public

increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus; premium; addition

in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, moreover, furthermore, more than (that)



علم: مَعْلَم، صُوءَة - راجع مَعْلَم	
علم: إِشَارَة، دَلِيل، رَمَز - راجع عَلَامَة	
علم: شَخْصٌ بَارِز distinguished personality, eminent man, great figure; master; authority; star	
علم: سَيِّد chief, head, master	
علم: شَقٌّ خِلْقِي فِي الشِّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا harelip, cleft lip	
علم: إِسْمٌ عَلَم proper noun, proper name	
علم: عَيْنُ الْعَلَم flag day	
علم: science; knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship; education; cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity; cognition, perception	
علم: الْأَتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِّيَّة cryptology	
علم: الْأَثَار archaeology	
علم: الْأَجْتِمَاع sociology	
علم: الْعِلْمُ الْأَجْتِمَاعِي social science	
علم: الْأَجْنَاسِ (أَوْ الْأَعْرَاقِ) الْبَشَرِيَّة ethnology	
علم: الْأَجِنَّة embryology	
علم: الْأَحَافِيرُ أَوْ الْمُتَحَجِّرات، عِلْمُ الْإِحَاثَة paleontology	
علم: الْإِحْصَاء statistics	
علم: الْإِحْصَاءِ التَّحْلِيلِي analytical analysis	
علم: الْإِحْصَاءِ الْوَصْفِي descriptive analysis	
علم: الْأَحْيَاء، عِلْمُ الْحَيَاة biology	
علم: الْأَحْيَاءِ الْمِجْهَرِي microbiology	
علم: الْأَخْلَاق ethics, morals, moral philosophy	
علم: الْإِدَارَة management science	
علم: الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة meteorology	
علم: الْأَسَاطِيرُ أَوْ الْمِثُولُوجِيَا mythology	
علم: أَسْبَابِ الْأَمْرَاض etiology	
علم: الْأَسْنَانِ وَأَمْرَاضِهَا odontology	
علم: الْأَشْتِقَاق etymology	
علم: الْأَصْدَاف conchology	
علم: الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّة phonology	
علم: الْأَعْصَاب neurology	

undecided or unsettled, keep or hold in abeyance, keep pending, hold back, defer action on, stay  
 to suspend, stop or (مَفْعُولٌ كَذَا) عَطَّلَ أَوْ أَوْقَفَ  
 cancel temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

to adjourn عَلَّقَ جُلْسَةً

to make condition- (شَرْطٌ): جَعَلَهُ مَشْرُوطًا بِـ  
 al on, contingent on, dependent on

to comment on; to remark (with عَقَّبَ عَلَى: حَشَى  
 regard to); to review, criticize, critique

to annotate, gloss, (الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَابٍ): حَشَى  
 comment on

to set (pin, attach, hang, base, ground) عَلَّقَ الْأَمَالَ عَلَى  
 one's hopes on; to count on, rely on, depend on

to attach importance to عَلَّقَ أَهَمِّيَّةً عَلَى

leech عَلَقَ، دُودَةُ الْعَلَقِ

blood clot, thrombus عَلَقَ: جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّةٌ

عَلَقَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَلَقِ - راجع عَلَقَ

colocynth عَلَقَمَ: حَنْظَلُ (نَبَات)

to chew, masticate عَلَكَ: مَضَغَ، لَأَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication عَلَكَ: مَضَغَ

chewing gum, gum عَلَكَ، عِلْكَةٌ: مَضِيفَةٌ

to justify, warrant, account for, give عَلَّلَ: بَرَّرَ، فَسَّرَ  
 reasons for, ground, explain, furnish a justifying analysis or explanation for

to busy (with), keep busy (with), عَلَّلَ (بِ): شَغَلَ

occupy (with), distract (with)

to entertain hopes, indulge in عَلَّلَ النَّفْسَ بِالْأَمَالِ

hopes

to busy (distract, put off) with promises, عَلَّلَهُ بِالْوَعُودِ

leave hanging on to promises

to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or عِلِمَ (بِ)

become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with,

familiar with, informed of or about; to learn

(about), come to know (about), find out (about),

hear (of), get wind (of); to perceive, discern

to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor عَلَّمَ: دَرَّسَ

to mark, designate, label عَلَّمَ: وَسَمَ

flag, banner, standard عَلَمَ: رَايَة، لَوَاءٌ

nosology	عِلْمُ تَصْنِيفِ الْأَمْرَاضِ
applied science, technology	العِلْمُ التَّطْبِيقِيّ
dietetics, sitology	عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
phonetics	عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
nursing	عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيزِ
astrology	عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ
hydrostatics	عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَغْطِهَا
theology	عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ
mammalogy	عِلْمُ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
algebra	عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الْجَرَائِمِ أَوْ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا
criminology	عِلْمُ الْجَرِيمَةِ
divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury	عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ
dermatology	عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الْجِنْسِ
forestry	عِلْمُ الْحِرَاجَةِ
kinetics; dynamics; kinematics	عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ
hydraulics	عِلْمُ حَرَكَةِ السَّوَائِلِ، عِلْمُ السَّوَائِلِ الْمُتَحَرِّكَةِ
arithmetic	عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ
entomology	عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ: مِيكَانِيكَا
dynamics	عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ: دِينَامِيكَا
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
cytology	عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا
enology, oenology	عِلْمُ الْخَمْرِ
pneumatics	عِلْمُ خَوَاصِّ الْهَوَاءِ وَالْغَازِ
semantics	عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
helminthology	عِلْمُ الدِّيدَانِ (الطُّفَيْلِيَّةِ)
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ
euthenics	عِلْمُ الرَّفَاهَةِ أَوْ الرَّفَاهِيَّةِ

organology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
ophiology	عِلْمُ الْأَفَاعِي أَوْ الْحَيَّاتِ
economics, political economy	عِلْمُ الْأَقْتِسَادِ
electronics	عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتْرُونِ
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَانِ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
enzymology; zymology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْزِيمَاتِ أَوْ الْحَمَائِرِ
genealogy	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ
anthropology	عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ، عِلْمُ الْبَشَرِيَّاتِ
humanities	عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّةٍ
histology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّةِ)
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ
epizootiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ
oncology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْرَامِ
rhetoric, the art or science of figures of speech	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ
volcanology	عِلْمُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
papyrology	عِلْمُ الْبَرْدِيَّاتِ
optics	عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّاتِ
rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ
crystallography	عِلْمُ الْبَلُورِيَّاتِ
history	عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ
ecology	عِلْمُ التَّبْيُؤِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النَّسْلِ
pedology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ
agrology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ الزَّرَاعِيَّةِ (وَعَلَاَقَتِهَا بِالْمَحَاصِيلِ)
education, pedagogy, pedagogics	عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ
cosmography	عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَوْنِ
anatomy	عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ
morphology	عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
taxonomy, systematics	عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

ekistics	عِلْمُ العُمران
endocrinology	عِلْمُ الغُدَدِ الصَّمِّ
law of distribution of estate	عِلْمُ الفَرَائِضِ
physiognomy	عِلْمُ الفِرَاسَةِ
astronautics	عِلْمُ الفَضَائِيَّاتِ
mycology	عِلْمُ الفُطُورِ أَوْ الفُطْرِيَّاتِ
philosophy	عِلْمُ الفَلَسَفَةِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ
radio astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الإِشعاعيِّ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الكُرُويِّ، عِلْمُ مَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ
physics	عِلْمُ الفِيزِيَاءِ
law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law	عِلْمُ القَانُونِ
obstetrics, tocology, midwifery	عِلْمُ القِبَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الوِلَادَةِ
hydrodynamics	عِلْمُ قُوَّةِ المَوَاقِعِ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الكَلَامِ
omniscience	عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، عِلْمُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
electricity	عِلْمُ الكَهْرَبَاءِ
cosmology	عِلْمُ الكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الكَوْنِ
chemistry	عِلْمُ الكِيمِيَاءِ
theology, divinity	عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ
linguistics, lexicology	عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
finance	عِلْمُ المَالِيَّةِ
trigonometry	عِلْمُ المِثْلَآتِ
oceanography, oceanology	عِلْمُ المُحِيطَاتِ أَوْ الأَوْقْيَانُوسَاتِ
therapeutics	عِلْمُ المَدَاوَاةِ
terminology	عِلْمُ المُصْطَلَحَاتِ (الفَنِّيَّةِ)
serology	عِلْمُ المَصُولِ
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ المَعَادِنِ
informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval	عِلْمُ المَعْلُومَاتِ

mathematics	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ
pomology	عِلْمُ زِرَاعَةِ الفَاكِهَةِ
seismology	عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ
demography	عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الأسْهَاقِ
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّمُومِ
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عِلْمُ سِيَاسِيَّةِ
geopolitics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ)
dendrology	عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ
geomorphology	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَتَضَارِيحِهَا
geodesy	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَمِسَاحَتِهَا
gerontology	عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ
hygiene, hygienics	عِلْمُ الصِّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصِّحَّةِ
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
morphology	عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ
rocketry	عِلْمُ الصَّوَارِيخِ
acoustics, phonics	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
cybernetics	عِلْمُ الضَّبْطِ، عِلْمُ التَّوْجِيهِ
energetics	عِلْمُ الطَّاقَةِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الأَرْضِ
physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الأَرْضِ
parasitology	عِلْمُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّاتِ
aeronautics	عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ
ornithology	عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ
myology	عِلْمُ العَضَلَاتِ
osteology	عِلْمُ العِظَامِ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ العَقَاقِيرِ أَوْ الأَدْوِيَةِ
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ العِمَارَةِ

to be or become known, open, public	عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ
عَلَنَ، عَلَنًا - راجع عَلَانِيَّة، عَلَانِيَّة	
open, overt, public	عَلَنِي، عَلَن
openness, overtness, publicness, publicity	عَلْنِيَّة: جَهْر
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, superiority; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)	عُلُو: سُمُو، اِرْتِفَاع
ileus	عِلْوُس: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالْقَيْءِ
stall-fed animal	عُلُوفَة: حَيَوَانٌ مَغْلُوف
fodder, forage, provender, feed	عُلُوفَة: عَلَف
conception, pregnancy	عُلُوق: تَلَقُّحُ الْبَيْضَةِ، حَمْل
	عُلُويّ: عُلُويّ - راجع عُلُويّ
Alawi	عُلُويّ: أَحَدُ الْعُلُويِّينَ
the Alawis	الْعُلُويُّونَ
upper, higher; upstairs; overhead; superior, supreme; heavenly, celestial	عُلُويّ: فَوْقِيّ، ضِدُّ سَفْلِيّ
	عَلِيّ: اِرْتَفَعَ - راجع عَلَا
	عَلِيّ - راجع عالٍ
the Most High, the Supreme (God)	الْعَلِيِّ: الله
	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجعها في مكانها
	عَلِيّ - راجع عُلُو
casual, causative	عَلِيّ: سَبَبِيّ
vocalic; defective	عَلِيّ [لغة]
	عَلِيّ الْقَوْمِ - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ
	عَلِيَّا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْلَى - راجع أَعْلَى
heaven(s), sky, firmament	عَلِيَاء: سَمَاء
lofty height, elevation	عَلِيَاء: مُرْتَفَعٌ، مَكَانٌ عَالٍ
	عَلِيَاء: عُلُو - راجع عُلُو
	أَهْلُ الْعَلِيَاء - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ
small box, little box	عَلِيَّة: عُلْبَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
cassette	عَلِيَّة: كَاسِيَت
attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs room	عَلِيَّة (الْبَيْتِ)
	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ

arthrology	عِلْمُ الْمَفَاصِلِ
climatology	عِلْمُ الْمَنَاحِ
immunology	عِلْمُ الْمَنَاعَةِ
logic	عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
methodology	عِلْمُ الْمَنْهَجِ
hydrology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ
limnology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ وَالْبُحَيْرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكََا
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
grammar; syntax	عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ
histology	عِلْمُ النَّسِجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّة)
psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ
experimental psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّجْرِبِيِّ
educational psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّرْبَوِيِّ
numismatics	عِلْمُ النَّمِیَّاتِ
geometry	عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ
aerology	عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ
ontology	عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ
genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوِظَائِفِ
	أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ - راجع أَخَذَ
	على عِلْمٍ بِ - راجع عَالِمٌ بِ
faculty or school of science(s)	كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ
secular, lay, laic(al); secularist; layman	عِلْمَانِي
secularism, laicism	عِلْمَانِيَّة
harelip, cleft lip	عُلْمَة، عُلْمَة: شَقٌّ خِلْقِيٌّ فِي الشَّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا
to secularize, laicize	عَلَمَنَ: جَعَلَهُ عِلْمَانِيًّا
secularization, laicization	عُلْمَنَة: مَصْدَرُ عَلَمَنَ
secularism, laicism	عُلْمَنَة: عِلْمَانِيَّة
scientific; learned; scholarly; academic	عِلْمِيّ
scientism	عِلْمِيَّة

snow blindness	عَمَى ثَلْجِيّ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَمَى لَيْلِيّ
day blindness, hemeralopia	عَمَى نَهَارِيّ
heavy clouds	عَمَاء: سَحَابٌ كَثِيفٌ
support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar, post; mainstay	عِمَاد: دِعَامَةٌ، سَنَدٌ
general, major general	عِمَاد: لِيَوَاء، جَنَرَال
baptism	عِمَاد: قَبُولُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
deanery, deanship	عِمَادَة: مَنْصِبُ الْعَمِيد
faithful, believing; pious, godly, devout, religious	عِمَار: مُؤْمِن، وَرِع
tolerant, indulgent	عِمَار: حَلِيم
grave, sedate, solemn	عِمَار: رَزِين
mason; builder	عِمَار: بَنَاء
fleet, squadron	عِمَارَة: أُسْطُول
tribe	عِمَارَة: قَبِيلَة
building, edifice, structure	عِمَارَة: بِنَايَة
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ الْعِمَارَة
architecture	فَنُ الْعِمَارَة، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَة
rheum, white secretion of the eye	عُمَاص: رَمَص
	عِمَاقَة - رَاجِعُ عُمُق، عُمُق، عَمَق
	عُمَال (مفردها عَامِل) - رَاجِعُ عَامِل
employment	عُمَالَة، عُمَالَة، عِمَالَة: ضِدُّ بَطَالَة
full employment	عُمَالَة كَامِلَة
	عُمَالَة: عُمُولَة، سَمْسَرَة - رَاجِعُ عُمُولَة
treason, treachery	عُمَالَة: خِيَانَة
labor, workers', working class, blue-collar	عُمَالِيّ
turban	عِمَامَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
Oman	عُمَان
Omani	عُمَانِيّ
ignorance, benightedness; folly; error, sin	عُمَايَة: جَهْل، حَمَاقَة، غَيّ
aunt, paternal aunt	عَمَّة: أُخْتُ الْأَب
grandaunt, great-aunt	عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

upper class, elite, prominent people, people of distinction, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs

causality, causation

عِلْيَة: سَبَبِيَّة

عِلْيَة (الْبَيْتِ) - رَاجِعُ عُلْيَة

provender, forage, fodder, feed

عَلِيق: عَلَف

bramble, blackberry; lesser bindweed

عَلِيق (نَبَات)

تَوْتُ الْعَلِيق

raspberry

عَلِيل: مَرِيض، سَقِيم - رَاجِعُ مُعْتَل

soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant

عَلِيل: لَطِيف، مُعْتَدِل

علم - رَاجِعُ عَالِم

the Omniscient (God)

عَلِيم: اللَّهُ

debit

عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

to prevail in, reign in, spread

عَمَّ: شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَيَّمَ عَلَى

through or over, pervade, predominate in; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal, sweeping

عَمَّ: أَخُو الْأَب

uncle, paternal uncle

father-in-law

عَمَّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة

granduncle, great-uncle

عَمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

cousin

عَمُّ الْعَمِّ، ابْنَةُ الْعَمِّ

aunt

زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ

about what, whereof, of what

عَمَّ، عَمَّا

عَمَّا قَرِيب - رَاجِعُ قَرِيبًا (قَرِيب)

blind

عَمَّ (الْعَمِي): أَعْمَى

ignorant, benighted, unenlightened

عَمِيَ الْقَلْبُ

good morning!

عَمَّ صَبَاحًا

good evening!

عَمَّ مَسَاءً

to blind, make blind

عَمَّى: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْمَى

to mystify, obscure, make mysterious or obscure, make vague or ambiguous, make cryptic or enigmatic; to riddle

عَمَّى: أَلْفَزَ

to camouflage, disguise, blind, hide, conceal

عَمَّى: مَوَّهَ، أَخْفَى

blindness

عَمَّى: فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ

color blindness, daltonism

عَمَّى الْأَلْوَانِ، عَمَّى لَوْنِيّ



grant someone long life; to keep alive, preserve someone's life

to build, construct, erect, raise, put up, set up عَمَرَ: بَنَى

to populate, people, make inhabited عَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَهْلًا

headkerchief عَمَرَ: مَنَدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

religion عَمَرَ: دِينَ

religion عَمَرَ: دِينَ

by your life! لَعَمْرُكَ

upon my life! by my life! by my religion! لَعَمْرِي

by God! by the Eternal God! لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ، عَمَرَ اللَّهُ

age عَمَرَ: سِنَّ - راجع عُمُر

life, lifetime, life span عَمَرَ: حَيَاةً

chronological age عَمَرَ: زَمَنِيَّ

mental age عَمَرَ: عَقْلِيَّ

how old are you? مَا عُمُرُكَ؟ كَمْ عُمُرُكَ؟

I am thirty years old عُمُرِي ثَلَاثُونَ سَنَةً

building, construction; development; civilization, culture; populousness, inhabitedness; prosperity, boom; activity عُمُرَان

ekistics عِلْمُ الْعُمُرَان

constructional, structural; developmental; civilizational, cultural عُمُرَانِيَّ

headgear, headdress عُمُرَةٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca عُمُرَةٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]

to be or become blear(y) عَمِشَ (تَ عَيْنُهُ)

blariness, blear-eyedness عَمِشَ (الْعَيْنَ)

to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound عَمَّقَ: صَارَ عَمِيقًا

to deepen, make deep or deeper عَمَّقَ: جَعَلَهُ عَمِيقًا

depth, deepness, profundity, profoundness; bottom, innermost, inmost عَمَّقَ، عُمُقَ، عَمَّقَ

in depth فِي الْعُمُقِ

cousin

uncle

to resort to; to undertake, بِأَشَرٍ، بَادَرَ، لَجَأَ، إِلَى أَوَّلٍ: عَمَدَ

embark upon, set out to, proceed to; to turn to, attend to, apply oneself to; to carry out, perform

to betake oneself to, repair to, تَوَجَّهَ، عَمَدَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ، تَوَجَّهَ

go to, take to, head for

to support, prop (up), shore up, stay, سَدَدَ، دَعَمَ، عَمَدَ

rest, pillar, buttress

to baptize, christen, immerse عَمَدَ (الْوَلَدَ) - راجع عَمَدَ

to confirm, settle عَمَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، أَرَسَى

intent(ion), purpose, design عَمَدَ: قَصَدَ

premeditation, willfulness, fore-thought, preconceived malice عَمَدَ: سَبَقَ الْإِصْرَارَ

on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, designedly, willfully, premeditatedly

عَمَدَةً: عِمَادَ، دِعَامَةً، سَدَدَ - راجع عِمَادَ

mayor; governor; chief عُمَدَةُ (الْمَدِينَةِ أَوِ الْبَلَدَةِ) (إِلَخ)

faculty, professoriat عُمَدَةُ (الْكُلِّيَّةِ أَوِ الْمَدْرَسَةِ) (إِلَخ)

intentional, deliberate, willful, premeditated عَمْدِيَّ: قَصْدِيَّ، مُتَعَمِّدَ

to inhabit, live in, dwell in عَمَرَ: سَكَنَ

to fill with life, cause to thrive عَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ عَامِرًا أَهْلًا

or prosper, make prosperous; to populate, people, make inhabited

to be or become inhabited, populated, peopled, populous عَمَرَ: كَانَ مَسْكُونًا

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

عَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ: أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ، أَبْقَاهُ - راجع عَمَرَ

عَمَرَ: بَنَى - راجع عَمَرَ

عَمَرَ: نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ - راجع عَمَرَ

to grow, increase, develop; to thrive, prosper, flourish, boom

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

عَمَرَ: نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ - راجع عَمَرَ

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

to prolong someone's life, عَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ: أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ، أَبْقَاهُ

work (of art), objet d'art	عَمَلٌ فَنِّيٌّ
field work	عَمَلٌ مِيدَانِيٌّ
complete works	أَعْمَالٌ كَامِلَةٌ
selected works	أَعْمَالٌ مُخْتَارَةٌ
handwork, handiwork; hand-icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor	عَمَلٌ يَدَوِيٌّ، أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ
business administration; management	إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ
industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor	إِصَابَاتُ (أَوْ طَوَارِئُ) عَمَلٍ
division of labor	تَقْسِيمُ (أَوْ تَوْزِيعُ) الْعَمَلِ
	حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ حُرِّيَّةِ
employer, master, principal	رَبُّ (أَوْ صَاحِبُ) الْعَمَلِ
businessman	رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ
business hours, working hours, office hours	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ
overtime	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
collective labor contract	عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِيٍّ
Labor Day, May Day	عِيْدُ الْعَمَلِ
	مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مَجَالِ
workday, working day	يَوْمُ عَمَلٍ
giant	عِمْلَاق (اسم)
gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, enormous, huge	عِمْلَاق (صفة)
gigantism, giantism	عِمْلَاقِيَّة: عَمَلَقَةٌ
evil deed	عَمَلَةٌ: عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ
currency, money	عُمْلَةٌ، عَمْلَةٌ: نَقْدٌ، نَقُودٌ
hard currency	عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أَوْ نَادِرَةٌ
specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money	عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ
paper money, paper currency	عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
gigantism, giantism	عَمْلَقَةٌ: نُمُوٌّ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ
practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; applied; realist	عَمَلِيٌّ
practically, in practice	عَمَلِيًّا
impractical, unpractical, impracticable,	غَيْرُ عَمَلِيٍّ

from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly	مِنْ أَعْمَاقِ قَلْبِي
to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out, execute, fulfill, accomplish; to produce, manufacture, fabricate	عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ، أَدَّى، صَنَعَ
to work; to toil, labor; to function	عَمِلَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ
to operate, run, work, function, be in operation	عَمِلَ: سَارَ، دَارَ، اِسْتَعْمَلَ
to act or proceed according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, on the basis of, on the strength of; to apply, put into effect; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to practice, put into practice	عَمِلَ بِـ أَوْ بِمُوجِبِ أَوْ حَسَبِ إِلْحَاقٍ
to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, try hard to, exert oneself to, take pains to, seek to accomplish, aim at	عَمِلَ عَلَى
to act upon, affect, work on, influence, have an effect or influence on	عَمِلَ فِي
to govern	عَمِلَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ [لغة]
	عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لـ - رَاجِعُ حِسَابٍ، حَسَبَ
	يُفَعَّلُ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ مَفْعُولٍ بِهِ
to appoint as governor (over or of)	عَمَّلَ (هُوَ عَلَى الْبَلَدِ)
act, deed, action; doing, acting; working; performance, execution	عَمَلٌ: فِعْلٌ، صَنِيعٌ
making, production, manufacture	عَمَلٌ: صُنْعٌ
work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, trade, métier; employment; function	عَمَلٌ: شُغْلٌ، صَنْعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، وَظِيفَةٌ
operation, act(ion), activity	عَمَلٌ: عَمَلِيَّةٌ
pursuant to, in pursuance of, in execution of, according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, in conformity with, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, depending on, under, as stipulated by, as provided for in	عَمَلًا بِـ
province, part, section	أَعْمَالُ (الْبَلَدِ)
in Toulouse, France	فِي تُولُوز، مِنْ أَعْمَالِ فَرَنْسَا
teamwork	عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ
	عَمَلُ الْخَيْرِ - رَاجِعُ خَيْرٍ
insurance business or activities	أَعْمَالُ ضَمَانٍ

in general, generally, بِوَجْهِ الْعُمُومِ،  
on the whole, by and large, generally speaking,  
altogether, in the main, all things considered, in  
most cases or instances; as a whole, at large,  
overall, en bloc, en masse, in a mass

مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ - راجع مَجْلِس

uncleship, unclehood

public; state; general, common, universal

public works

جَمْعِيَّةٌ عُمُومِيَّةٌ - راجع جَمْعِيَّةٌ

generality, universality, commonness; public-ness

to be or become blind, lose one's sight عَمِيَ: فَقَدْ بَصَرَهُ

to be blind to

to be obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to عَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

عَمِيَّةٌ، عُمِيَّةٌ - راجع عَمَايَة

chief, head, عَمِيد: سَيِّدٌ، رَأْسٌ (حِزْبٍ، جَمَاعَةٍ إلخ)  
master, leader, president

dean (of a faculty, school, etc.) عَمِيد (كُلِّيَّةٍ إلخ)

doyen, dean (of a diplomatic corps) عَمِيدُ السُّلْكِ الدِّبْلُومَاسِيَّ

brigadier general عَمِيد: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

commodore عَمِيدٌ فِي الْقُوَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

عَمِيد: عِمَادٌ، دِعَامَةٌ، سَنَدٌ - راجع عِمَاد

infatuated with, enamored of, madly in love with, mad about, crazy about, captivated by, fascinated by عَمِيد (ب): مُتِمِّمٌ

عَمِير: آهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ - راجع مَعْمُورٌ

apiary عَمِيرَة: مَنَحَلَةٌ

masturbation, onanism عَمِيرَة: جَلْدُ عَمِيرَة

deep, profound عَمِيق: ذُو عُمُقٍ

deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep نَوْمٌ عَمِيقٌ

agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor عَمِيل (تِجَارِيٌّ): وَكِيلٌ

client, customer, patron عَمِيل: زَبُونٌ

agent; hireling, خَائِنٌ، مَأْجُورٌ، مَرْتَزِقٌ، عَمِيل (سِيَاسِيٌّ):  
mercenary; traitor

unfeasible, unworkable, unrealistic

pragmatism

operation; process; procedure; act(ion), activity

transaction, deal, bargain; package

(surgical) operation, surgery

(military) operation

cesarean, cesarean section

to generalize

to popularize, universalize, generalize; to make accessible to all, open to the public at large; to circularize, send out, publicize, circulate, put into circulation, spread

to attire with a turban

about whom, whereof, of whom, from whom

to wander about, stray, rove

apraxia

column, pillar, post, pole, pier, shaft

column

drive shaft

baluster

spindle

spinal column, spine,

rachis, vertebral column, backbone

crankshaft

capital, chapter

vertical, perpendicular, upright

columnar

vertically; perpendicularly

helicopter

commission, brokerage; factorage

generality, universality, commonness

whole, entire, total, totality; all, all of

the public, the people, the masses, the populace, the commons, the rank and file; all, everybody

المَذْهَبُ الْعَمَلِيّ

عَمَلِيَّةٌ

عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ

عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

عَمَلِيَّةٌ قَيْصَرِيَّةٌ

عَمَّمَ: أَطْلَقَ، ضِدَّ خَصَّصَ

عَمَّمَ: نَشَرَ، رَوَّجَ

عَمَّمَ: أَلْبَسَهُ الْعِمَامَةَ

عَمَّنْ

عَمَّ، عَمِيَ: ضَلَّ، هَامَ

عَمَّةٌ حَرَكَيٌّ [طَب]

عَمُودٌ: قَائِمَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ

عَمُود (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ إلخ)

عَمُودُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ الْقِيَادَةِ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

عَمُودُ دَرَابِزِينَ

عَمُودُ دَوْرَانٍ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

العَمُودُ الْفِقْرِيُّ أَوْ الشُّوكِيَّ

عَمُودُ الْمِرْقَاقِ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

تَاجُ الْعَمُودِ

عَمُودِيٌّ: رَأْسِيٌّ

عَمُودِيٌّ: كَالْعَمُودِ

عَمُودِيًّا

طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّةٌ

عُمُولَةٌ: سَمْسَرَةٌ

عُمُومٌ: شُمُولٌ

عُمُومٌ: كُلٌّ

العُمُومُ: الْجُمْهُورُ

stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, head-  
strongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, self-will,  
pertinacity, bullheadedness, pigheadedness, hard-  
headedness, mulishness, doggedness, unruliness,  
intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence

Auriga عَنَّاَز: ذُو الْأَعِنَّةِ [فلك]

she-kid, young she-goat عَنَّاَق: أُنْثَى أَوْلَادِ الْمَرْ

caracal, desert lynx عَنَّاَقُ الْأَرْضِ (حيوان)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, عَنَّاَق: مُعَانَقَة  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

periwinkle عِنَّاَقِيَّة (نبات)

clouds عَنَّاَن: سَحَاب

firmament, sky, heaven(s) عَنَّاَنُ السَّمَاءِ

rein(s) عَنَّاَن: سَيْرُ اللَّجَامِ

أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ

care, keeping, protection, charge, اهْتِمَام  
custody; attention, consideration, heed, notice;  
concern عِنَّايَة: رِعَايَة, اهْتِمَام

care(fulness), caution, pru- عِنَّايَة: اِحْتِيَاظ, حَيْطَة  
dence, providence; diligence

divine providence الْعِنَّايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة

intensive care عِنَّايَة فَائِقَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى اِلَخ)

grape(s) عِنَب (نبات)

fox grape; (black) nightshade عِنَبُ الثَّغْلَبِ (نبات)

bearberry عِنَبُ الدُّبِّ (نبات)

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed عِنَبُ الذُّبِّ (نبات)

berry of grapes, a grape عِنْبَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعِنَبِ

acinus عِنْبَة: أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةٍ عُنُقُودِيَّةٍ

ambergris عَنْبَر: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صِنَاعَةِ الْعُطُورِ

sperm whale, cachalot عَنْبَر: حُوتٌ عَظِيمٌ

warehouse, storehouse, mag- عَنْبَر: مُسْتَوْدَع, مَخْزَن  
azine, depot, store(room), stockroom

hold, cargo deck عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ

hold, cargo department عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ الطَّائِرَةِ

hangar, shed عَنْبَر: حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ

عَنْبَرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَنْبَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَنْبَر

customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلُ جُمْرِكِي

all-inclusive, inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, عَمِيم  
massive, sweeping, wide, general, universal;  
whole, total, full, complete; ample, abundant,  
plentiful, copious, large, great

to occur to, suggest itself to, present itself عَنْ ل: ظَهَرَ  
to, appear to

concerned, interested; worried, مَهْمُوم, مَهْتَم  
solicitous, preoccupied

from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ

out of, motivated by, because of, بِسَبَب  
for, by reason of, due to عَنْ: بِدَافِع, بِسَبَب

about, on, over, concerning, re, عَنْ: حَوْل, بِشَأْن  
regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-  
spect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation  
to, in connection with

for, on behalf of, in behalf of, in عَنْ: بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ  
someone's name, as a substitute for

after عَنْ: بَعْدَ

to, toward(s), at, on عَنْ: إِلَى, عَلَى, عِنْدَ, نَاحِيَة

to yield to, submit to, surrender to عَنَّا ل: خَضَعَ

to take by force عَنَّا: أَخَذَ بِالْقُوَّةِ

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- عَنَّاَهُ الْأَمْرُ  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy

to mean, intend, purpose, have in عَنِّي: قَصَدَ, أَرَادَ  
mind

to mean, denote, signify, عَنِّي: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى, دَلَّ عَلَى  
import, designate; to imply, suggest

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- عَنَّاَهُ الْأَمْرُ  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy

عُنِي ب - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz. يَعْني, أَعني

to torment, agonize; to burden, عَنِّي: عَذَّبَ, أَثْقَلَ عَلَى  
overburden, oppress, weigh down on

pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard عَنَّا: تَعَبَ, كَدَّ  
work

seller of grapes عَنَّاَب: بَائِعُ الْعِنَبِ

jujube عُنَّاَب (نبات)

reddish brown, russet, burgundy عُنَّاَبِي (الَلُون)

lumbago عِنَّاَج: قُطَان, أَلَمُ أَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ

subjectivist	عَنْدِي: قَائِلٌ بِالْعِنْدِيَّةِ
of his own creation or invention, from his own mind	عَنْدِيَّاتٍ، مِنْ عِنْدِيَّاتِهِ
subjectivism	عَنْدِيَّة: ذَاتَانِيَّة، مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيّ
she-goat	عَنْز، عَنْزَة (حيوان)
iron-tipped walking stick	عَنْزَة: عُكَّازَة ذاتُ حَدِيدَة
to be or become a spinster, an old maid	عَنْس، عَنْسَة، عَنْسَة (تِ الْفَتَاةُ)
race, stock, descent	عَنْصُر: عِرْق، جَنْس
origin, root	عَنْصُر: أَصْل
element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor	عَنْصُر: مَادَّة، عَامِل
(chemical) element	عَنْصُر (كِيمِيَائِيّ)
Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost	الْعَنْصَرَة، عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَة
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عَنْصُرِيّ: عِرْقِيّ
elemental, elementary	عَنْصُرِيّ: مَادِّيّ
	تَمَيِّزٌ عَنْصُرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَيِّز
racism, racialism	عَنْصُرِيَّة: عِرْقِيَّة
squill, sea onion	عَنْصُل: بَصَلٌ بَرِّيّ (نبات)
to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, (more) vehement, fierce(r), harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r)	عَنْف: اِشْتَدَّ، قَوِيَ
	عَنْفَ بَ أَوْ عَلَى: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عَنْفَ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, censure	عَنْف: وَبَّخَ، أَنْبَ، عَزَّرَ
to treat harshly, severely, roughly, cruelly, without mercy	عَنْفَ: قَسَا عَلَى
violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, sternness, drasticness, toughness; force, use of force	عَنْف، عَنْف، عَنْف: شِدَّة، قُوَّة
nonviolence; passive resistance	لَا عَنْفَ
turbine	عَنْفَة: تَرْبِيْنَة
vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; leverage, clout, authority; pride, haughtiness, self-importance	عَنْفُوَان
neck	عُنُق، عُنُق: رَقَبَة

severity of winter	عَنْبَرَة الشِّتَاء
liqueur	عَنْبَرِيّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر
hypertrophy	عَنْبَلَة: تَضَخُّمٌ فِي عُضْوٍ [طَب]
uveal, uveous	عَنْبِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْعَنْبِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
whortleberry	عَنْبِيَّة (نبات)
uvea	عَنْبِيَّة: طَبَقَة الْعَيْنِ الْوَقَائِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
uveitis	الْتِهَابُ الْعَنْبِيَّة
to meet with hardship, be in distress	عَنْتَ: لَقِيَ الشَّدَّة
to sin, commit a sin	عَنْتَ: أَثِمَ
to constrain, coerce, compel, force	عَنْتَ: أَكْرَهَ
to overburden, oppress	عَنْتَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
distress, affliction, hardship; agony, torment, pain, suffering	عَنْتَ: ضِيقٌ، شِدَّة، عَذَابٌ
constraint, coercion	عَنْتَ: إِكْرَاهٌ
impotence, impotency	عُنَّة: عَجْزٌ جِنْسِيّ
arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance	عُنْجُوهِيَّة: غَطْرَسَة، تَكَبُّرٌ
to be or become stubborn, obstinate, opinionated, pertinacious	عَنْدَ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
to deviate from, swerve from	عَنْدَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ
	عَنْدَ، عَنْدَ - رَاجِعٌ عَنْدَ
at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as	عَنْدَ: ظَرْفٌ مَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary	عِنْدَ الْحَاجَة، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاء
I have	عَنْدِي: لَدَيّ، أَمْلِكُ
in my opinion, in my view, I think, I believe, to me	عَنْدِي: فِي رَأْيِي
from; of	مِنْ عِنْدَ
then, at that time, at that moment, by then, thereupon, whereupon	عِنْدَئِذٍ: حِينَئِذٍ
nightingale	عَنْدَلِيب (طَائِر)
logwood, campeachy wood	عَنْدَمَ: بَقَمٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during	عِنْدَمَا: لَمَّا، حِينَمَا
subjective	عَنْدِيّ: ذَاتِيّ، غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ



interest in, be interested in

acinus

عُنَيْبَة: أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةِ عُنُقُودِيَّةٍ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, عَنِيد: مُعَانِد، مُتَصَلِّب  
headstrong, opinionated, willful, self-willed, pertinacious, bullheaded, pigheaded, hardheaded, mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory, die-hard, inflexible, unrelenting, unyielding, uncompromising, relentless, adamant, intransigent, hard-line, inexorable

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, عَنِيف: شَدِيد، قَاسٍ  
intense, hot, volcanic, rough, harsh, hard, severe, stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

impotent

عَنِين: عَاجِزٌ جِنْسِيًّا

عَهَارَة - رَاجِعْ عَهْر، عِهْر

to know; to be or become acquainted with, عَرَفَ  
familiar with

عَهْدَ: رَعَى - رَاجِعْ تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, com- عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَوْصَى بِ، فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ  
mit to, confide to, assign to, delegate to; to entrust with, charge with, commission with; to authorize to, empower to, invest with authority

to keep (fulfill, live up to) one's promise عَهْدَ وَعْدَهُ

as far as I know, to my knowledge فِيمَا أَعْلَمُ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, عَهْدَ: مِيثَاقٌ  
treaty, agreement

pledge, vow, promise, word; com- عَهْدَ: وَعْدٌ، اِلتِزَامٌ  
mitment, engagement, obligation

keeping, fulfillment عَهْدَ: وَفَاءٌ

protection; security, safety; guaran- عَهْدَ: ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
tee, safeguard

friendship; love عَهْدَ: مَوَدَّةٌ، وَدٌّ

knowledge عَهْدَ: مَعْرِفَةٌ

oath عَهْدَ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ

firman, decree, edict, order عَهْدَ: فَرْمَانٌ

epoch, era, period, time, age عَهْدَ: عَصْرٌ، دَوْرٌ، زَمَانٌ

reign, rule, period (of عَهْدَ: حُكْمٌ، مُدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ، وَلَايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

the New Testament الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ

the Old Testament الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ

a long time ago مِنْذُ عَهْدٍ بَعِيدٍ

cervix

cervicitis

bottleneck

Adam's apple

phoenix; griffin, griffon

cluster, bunch; raceme

bunch of grapes

aciniform, botryoidal; racemose

racemose gland

cluster bomb

cervical

spider

cobweb, spiderweb, web

Arachnida عَنْكَبُوتِيَّات، عَنْكَبِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصَلِيَّاتِ

arachnoid matter عَنْكَبُوتِيَّة: غِشَاءٌ عَنْكَبُوتِيٌّ

عنمة: جُزْءٌ لَوْلَبِيٍّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ  
tendrils, cirrus

عُنْوَان: رَأْسِيَّةٌ  
title, heading, headline, head, streamer

عُنْوَان (الشَّخْصِ أَوْ الْمَكَانِ أَوْ الرِّسَالَةِ)  
address

عُنْوَان: رَمَزٌ، مِثَالٌ  
epitome, embodiment, symbol, image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

عُنْوَانٌ بَرَقِيٌّ  
cable address

عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ  
postal address; mailing address

بِعُنْوَان، تَحْتَ عُنْوَان  
entitled, under the title of

عُنُوءَة: إِكْرَاهٌ، عُنْفٌ  
force, coercion, compulsion; violence

عُنُوءَة  
by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily

عُنُون: زَوَّدَهُ بِعُنْوَان  
to entitle, title; to address; to label

عَنِ: تَعَبٌ  
to work hard, toil, labor, drudge

عَنِ بِ - رَاجِعْ عُنِيَ بِ

عَنِ بِ: اِهْتَمَّ بِ  
to take care of, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to care for; to nurse; to be concerned (about); to concern oneself with; to take an

- dry palm branches عَوَاهِن: أَغْصَانُ النَّخْلِ الْيَابِسَةِ  
to ramble, talk at random أَلْقَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِينِهِ  
عَوَجَ - رَاجَعَ إِعْوَجَ  
to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline, warp, distort عَوَجَ: حَنَى، لَوَى  
عَوَجَ - رَاجَعَ إِعْوَجَاجَ  
to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with عَوَّدَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَعْتَادُهُ  
عَوَّدَ - رَاجَعَ عَوْدَةً  
to do (start, begin) it all over again فَعَلَهُ عَوْدًا عَلَى بَدْءِ  
stick, rod عَوْدٌ: عَصَا، قَضِيبٌ  
wood عَوْدٌ: خَشَبٌ  
aloes (wood) عَوْدٌ: خَشَبٌ عَطِرٌ  
lute عَوْدٌ: مِزْهَر (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)  
body, build, physique, make(up), constitution عَوْدٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ  
toothpick عَوْدٌ أَسْنَانٌ  
match, matchstick عَوْدٌ الثَّقَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيتِ  
peony عَوْدٌ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَاتٌ)  
gibbet عَوْدٌ الْمَشْنَقَةِ  
return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence, reoccurrence عَوْدَةً: رُجُوعٌ، رَجْعَةٌ  
resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again عَوْدَةً إِلَى: إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ، مُتَابَعَةٌ  
recidivism عَوْدَةً إِلَى إِجْرَامٍ  
withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), retraction, recantation, cancellation, revocation, repeal عَوْدَةً عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، إِلْغَاءٌ  
desistance from, refrainment from, abstention from, abandonment, relinquishment عَوْدَةً عَنْ: إِحْجَامٌ، عُدُولٌ  
claim(ing), demand(ing) عَوْدَةً عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ  
to charm, protect or fortify with a charm (an amulet, an incantation, etc.) عَوْدٌ: رَقِي  
to pray that God protect someone, invoke the protection of God upon someone عَوْدٌ: دَعَا لَهُ بِالْحِفْظِ  
عَوْدٌ: مُلْجَأٌ - رَاجَعَ مَعَاذَ

- أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا، حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ، قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ، وَلِيَ الْعَهْدَ - رَاجَعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
عَهْدَةٌ: رِعَايَةٌ، وَصَايَةٌ، ضَمَانٌ، مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ - care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; trusteeship; trust; guarantee; responsibility  
عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ (إِلَى): زَنَى بِ - to commit adultery (with), fornicate (with), whore (with)  
عَهَرَ - رَاجَعَ عَاهِرَ  
عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ: زَنَى، فَجُورٌ - adultery, fornication; prostitution, harlotry  
عَهْنٌ: صُوفٌ، صُوفٌ مَصْبُوغٌ - wool; colored wool  
عَهِيدٌ: حَلِيفٌ - ally, confederate  
عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذِّئْبُ، ابْنُ آوَى) - to howl, yelp, yowl  
عَوَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَوَاءِ - much-howling; howler  
العَوَاءُ: رَاعِي الشِّتَاءِ [فَلَكَ] Boötes  
عَوَاءٌ (الْكَلْبُ الْخ) - howl(ing), yelp(ing), yowl(ing)  
عَوَائِدُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَائِدَةٌ) - رَاجَعَ عَائِدَاتُ  
عَوَائِقُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَائِقٌ) - رَاجَعَ عَائِقُ  
عَوَادٍ (الْعَوَادِي) (مَفْرَدُهَا عَادِيَّةٌ) - رَاجَعَ عَادِيَّةٌ  
عَوَادٌ: عَارِضُ الْعُودِ - lutist, lutanist  
عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ - defect, fault, blemish  
عَوَارٌ [طَب] - anaphylaxis  
عَوَارٌ (طَائِرٌ) - swift, swallow, martin  
عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٍ، عَوَارِيَّةٌ [قَانُونٌ بَحْرِي] - average  
عَوَاشِبٌ: آكِلَاتُ الْعُشْبِ - Herbivora, herbivores  
عَوَالِقٌ: حَيَوِيَّاتٌ أَوْ نَبَاتَاتٌ طَحْلِبِيَّةٌ - plankton  
العَوَامُ - رَاجَعَ الْعَامَّةُ  
عَوَامٌ: سَبَّاحٌ - swimmer  
حَوْضٌ عَوَامٌ - floating dock  
عَوَامَةٌ: طَافِيَّةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ - buoy  
عَوَامَةٌ: طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ - raft, pontoon, float  
عَوَامَةُ النِّجَاةِ - life buoy  
عَوَانٌ: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ - middle-aged  
حَرْبٌ عَوَانٌ (internecline, endless, intermittent) - fierce war

- عَوَّلَ: نَحِيبٌ، نُوَّاحٌ - راجع عَوِيل  
 عَوَّلَ: اِغْتِيَادٌ، اِتِّكَالٌ - راجع تَعْوِيل  
 عَوَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعُومُ to float, launch, buoy up, set afloat, keep afloat  
 عَوَمَ: طَفَرُ float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy  
 عَوَمَ: سَبَّاحَةٌ swimming, natation  
 عَوَّنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ - راجع عَاوَنَ  
 عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ  
 عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعِدٌ - راجع مُعَاوِنُ  
 عَوِيصٌ: مُبْهِمٌ، صَعْبٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard; complicated, complex, intricate, knotty  
 عَوِيلٌ: نَحِيبٌ، نُوَّاحٌ wail(ing), lament(ation), lamenting, crying out in grief  
 عَوِيلٌ (في تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ) subkingdom  
 عَوِيٌّ - راجع عَوِيٌّ  
 عَوِيٌّ: عَاجِزٌ في نُطْقِهِ inarticulate, unable to express oneself, faltering, stammering  
 عَوِيٌّ: عَاجِزٌ unable, incapable, powerless, impotent  
 عَوِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ  
 عَوِيٌّ: عَجْزٌ في النُّطْقِ inarticulateness, incapability of expressing oneself, faltering, stammer; aphasia  
 عَوِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ  
 عَوِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ  
 دَاءُ عَوِيٍّ incurable (irremediable, remediless) disease  
 عَوِيٌّ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْاِنْتِقَادِ faultfinding, captious, carping, censorious, hypercritical, very critical, cynical; faultfinder, captious criticizer, chronic critic, carper, censurer, blamer  
 عَوِيٌّ - راجع عَوِيٌّ  
 عَوِيٌّ: تَكَرَّرٌ repitition, reiteration; recurrence, reoccurrence  
 عَوِيٌّ: زِيَارَةٌ visit, call  
 عَوِيٌّ (الطَّبِيبِ) clinic, office (of a physician)  
 عَوِيٌّ: سَرِيرِي clinical  
 عَوِيٌّ: اِغْتِيَادٌ، اِتِّكَالٌ - راجع عَوَظ  
 عَوِيٌّ: مَلْجَأٌ - راجع مَعَاذ

- عَوَظٌ: اِغْتِيَادٌ، اِتِّكَالٌ taking or seeking refuge, seeking protection  
 عَوَظَةٌ - راجع تَعْوِظَةٌ  
 عَوَرَ: صَارَ أَغْوَرَ to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed  
 عَوَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَغْوَرَ to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye  
 عَوَرَ (الْمَكَايِيلَ): عَايَرَهَا to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights)  
 عَوَرَ: حَالَةُ الْأَغْوَرِ one-eyedness, loss of one eye  
 عَوَرَةٌ: سَوْءَةٌ private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda  
 عَوَرَةٌ: عِلَّةٌ، عَيْبٌ defect, fault, blemish  
 عَوَرَ الرَّجُلُ: اِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty  
 عَوَرَ الشَّيْءُ: عَزَّ وَلَمْ يُوْجَدْ to lack; to be lacking, wanting, missing, nonexistent, absent  
 عَوَرَ: فَقْرٌ، عُدْمٌ lack, want, need(iness), privation, deprivation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury  
 عَوَرَ - راجع مُغْوَرٌ  
 عَوَسَجَ: نَبَاتٌ شَائِكٌ boxthorn, matrimony vine  
 عَوَسَقَ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الصُّقُورِ kestrel, windhover  
 عَوِصٌ: كَانَ عَوِصًا، رَعِيصًا to be or become abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard  
 عَوَّضَ: عَوَّضَ عَنِ to compensate, indemnify, recompense; to repair, redress, remedy, make amends, make good; to make up for, offset, compensate for; to give in exchange for; to substitute for, replace with  
 عَوَّضَ: بَدَلَ، مُقَابَلٌ substitute, offset, setoff, compensation, recompense, indemnity, reparation; consideration, return, equivalent  
 عَوَّضَ، عَوَّضًا عَنْ instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for, in replacement of, in exchange for, against, in return for, for  
 عَوَّقَ، عَوَّقَ - راجع أَعَاقَ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
 عَوَّلَ عَلَى: اِغْتَمَدَ، اِتَّكَلَ to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in), have confidence in  
 عَوَّلَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ to resolve to, determine to, decide to; to intend to, purpose to  
 عَوَّلَ: نَحَبَ، نَاحَ to wail, lament, cry  
 عَوَّلَ: مَا يُعِيلُ، قُوْتٌ sustenance, support, food

Annunciation	عِنْدُ الْبَشَارَةِ
Transfiguration (Day)	عِنْدُ التَّجَلِّي
evacuation day (of foreign troops)	عِنْدُ الْجَلَاءِ
All Saints' Day	عِنْدُ جَمِيعِ الْقَدِيسِينَ
New Year's Day	عِنْدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
anniversary	عِنْدُ سَنَوِيٍّ
Thanksgiving Day	عِنْدُ الشُّكْرِ
Ascension Day, Holy Thursday	عِنْدُ الصُّعُودِ
Epiphany	عِنْدُ الظُّهُورِ أَوْ الْغُطَّاسِ
flag day	عِنْدُ الْعَلَمِ
Labor Day, May Day	عِنْدُ الْعَمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ
Whitsunday, Pentecost	عِنْدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ، عِنْدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
Easter	عِنْدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِنْدُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Lesser Bairam	عِنْدُ الْفِطْرِ، الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرُ
Corpus Christi	عِنْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ أَوْ الْجَسَدِ
national day	عِنْدُ قَوْمِيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ
centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary	عِنْدُ مِئْوِيٍّ
carnival	عِنْدُ الْمَرْفَعِ
the Prophet's Birthday	عِنْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِنْدُ الْمِيلَادِ، عِنْدُ مِيلَادِ الْمَسِيحِ
birthday	عِنْدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
festive, festal, festival	عِيدِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعِيدِ، مَهْرَجَانِيٍّ
feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast)	عِيدِيَّةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ
to gibe, taunt, scoff at; to reproach, rebuke, upbraid, blame; to humiliate, degrade, disgrace, shame, discredit, dishonor	عَيَّرَ: هَزَأَ بِ، عَابَ، أَخْزَى
wild ass, onager	عَيْرٌ: حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ، حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ
rib, vein	عَيْرٌ: عِرْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ
caravan	عَيْرٌ: قَافِلَةٌ
insignificant, trivial, unimpor- tant, worthless; neither here nor there	لَا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي النَّفِيرِ
to keep alive, let live, make live	عَيْشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْيشُ
life; living, existence, subsistence	عَيْشٌ: حَيَاةٌ

العِيَاذُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَاذَ)	
wandering, roaming, roving; wanderer, rover; loafer, loiterer, idler, bum; vagabond, vagrant, tramp	عَيَّارٌ: طَوَّافٌ، مُتَسَكِّعٌ، مُتَشَرِّدٌ
standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber; fineness	عَيَّارٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ
shot, gunshot	عَيَّارٌ نَارِيٌّ
standard; normal	عَيَّارِيٌّ: قِيَاسِيٌّ
bread seller	عَيَّاشٌ: بَائِعُ الْعَيْشِ
shouting, crying, yelling, screaming	عَيَّاطٌ: ضِيَاحٌ
عيَّافٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ	
family, household, house, dependents	عَيْالٌ: عَيْلٌ
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary; faint, feeble, weak, languid	عَيَّانٌ: مُرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ
incapable, unable, powerless, helpless	عَيَّانٌ: عَاجِزٌ
view(ing), seeing, witnessing	عَيَّانٌ: مُشَاهِدَةٌ
eyewitness	شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ
ocular	عَيَّانِيٌّ: مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى مَا رُئِيَ بِالْعَيْنِ
macroscopic(al)	عَيَّانِيٌّ: يُرَى بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ
eyewitness	عَيَّانِيٌّ: شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ
عيَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَابٌ	
defect, fault, vice, blemish, flaw, imper- fection, deficiency, failing, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage	عَيْبٌ: نَقِصَةٌ
shame, disgrace	عَيْبٌ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ
bag, trunk, suitcase	عَيْبَةٌ: حَقِيبَةٌ
to celebrate (observe, keep, hold) a feast	عَيَّدَ: اِحْتَفَلَ بِالْعِيدِ
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	عِيدٌ
Father's Day	عِيدُ الْأَبِ
Independence Day	عِيدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالِ
Greater Bairam	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ
millenium, 1000th anniversary	عِيدُ أَلْفِيٍّ
Mother's Day	عِيدُ الْأُمِّ
Assumption	عِيدُ انْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ

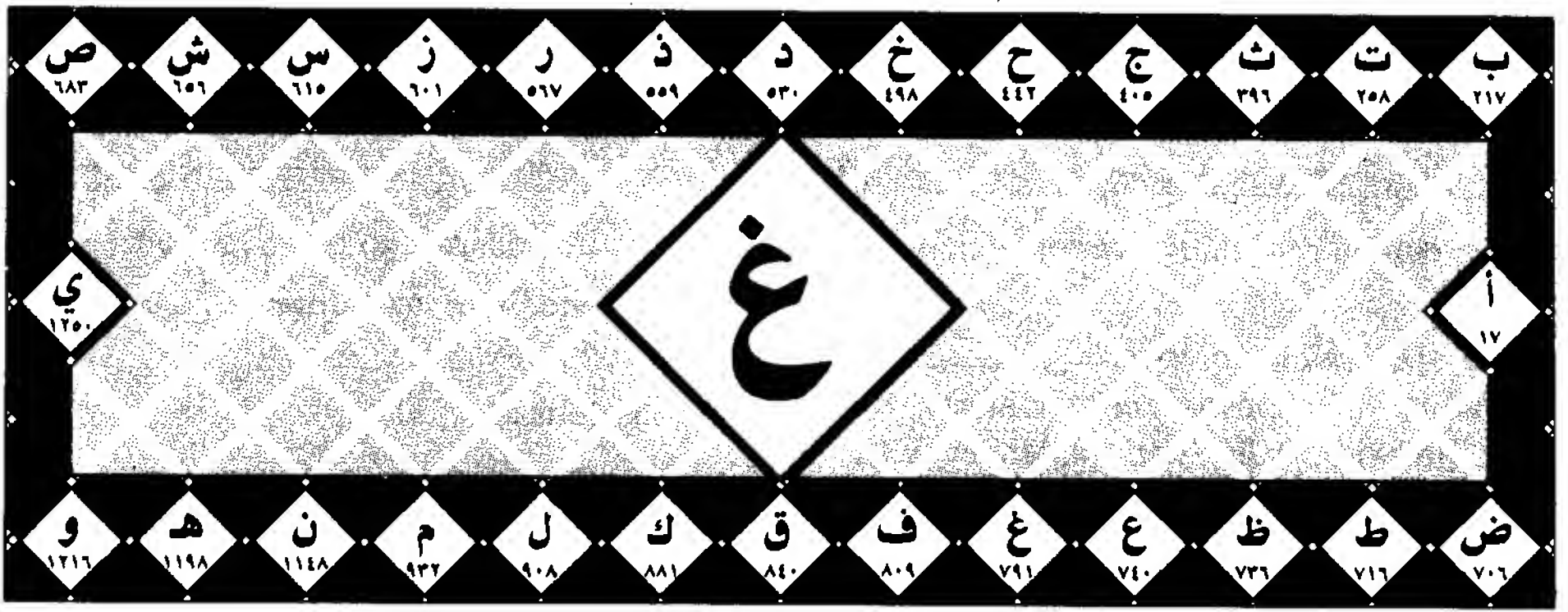
specie, coin(s)	عَيْن: عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ
cash, ready money	عَيْن: نَقْدٌ حَاضِرٌ
property, assets, personalty, ملك	عَيْن: مَالٌ، أَمْوَالٌ، مِلْكٌ
personal property, chattel(s), goods	
usury; interest	عَيْن: رَبَا، فَائِدَةٌ
choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, top, elite	عَيْن: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
notable, dignitary, person of distinction, prominent person, leading personality, VIP	عَيْن: وَجِيهٌ
lord, master, chief, head	عَيْن: سَيِّدٌ
substance, essence	عَيْن: جَوْهَرٌ
the same, the	عَيْن (كَذَا)، عَيْنُهُ، بَعَيْنِهِ: نَفْسُهُ، ذَاتُهُ
very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical	
opal	عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ: أَوْبَالٌ (حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ)
second radical of a verb	عَيْنُ الْفِعْلِ [لغة]
cat's-eye	عَيْنُ الْهَرَّةِ: حَجَرٌ نِصْفُ كَرِيمٍ
in kind, in specie	عَيْنًا
an eye for an eye, tit for tat	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
with the naked (or unaided) eye	بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ
none other than, the very, the very	بَعَيْنِهِ، هُوَ عَيْنُهُ
same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person	
	أَخَذَ بَعَيْنَ الْإِعْتِبَارِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٌ [لغة]
with one's own eyes	بِأَمِّ عَيْنِهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ
to see with one's own eyes	رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ
	طَرَفَةُ عَيْنٍ - رَاجِعٌ طَرَفَةً
	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْسٌ
individual duty	فَرَضُ عَيْنٍ
	مَجْلِسُ أَعْيَانٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلِسٌ
wild cow, antelope, oryx	عَيْن: بَقَرُ الْوَحْشِ
sample, specimen, pattern, sampling	عَيْنَةٌ: نَمُودَجٌ
core	عَيْنَةٌ جَوْفِيَّةٌ
random sample	عَيْنَةٌ عَشَوَائِيَّةٌ
ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, optic	عَيْنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِ

bread	عَيْش: خُبْزٌ
mushroom(s), champignon(s)	عَيْشُ الْغُرَابِ: فُطْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ	
way (manner, style) of living	
standard of living, living standard	مُسْتَوَى الْعَيْشِ
عَيْشَةٌ: حَيَاةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٌ	
to shout, cry, yell, scream.	عَيَّطَ: صَاحَ
disgust, aversion, loathing, إِشْمِئْزَازٌ	عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ: كُرْهٌ، إِشْمِئْزَازٌ
detestation, abhorrence	
	عَيْفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَائِفٌ
	عَيْلٌ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَعَالٌ
to have a numerous family	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
	عَيْلٌ: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَالٌ
to lose patience	عَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ
family, household, house, (ج) عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ	عَيْلٌ (ج) عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ
dependents	
to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, individ-	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
ualize, particularize, itemize, designate, identify, mark (out), indicate, point out, set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint	
to appoint, assign, nominate, designate, name (to an office or post)	عَيْنٌ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ) - رَاجِعٌ عَيْنٌ
to earmark, single out, designate, أَفْرَدَ	عَيْنٌ: خَصَّصَ، أَفْرَدَ
destine, assign, set aside or apart	
to allot, apportion, allocate, assign	عَيْنٌ: حَصَّصَ
to identify, establish or determine the identity of	عَيْنٌ الْهُوِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْنٌ
eye	عَيْن: عُضْوُ الْبَصَرِ
evil eye	عَيْنٌ، عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
spring, source, fountainhead, head-	عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوعٌ
spring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well	
spy	عَيْن: جَاسُوسٌ
scout, reconnoiterer, explorer	عَيْن: مُسْتَكْشِفٌ، مُسْتَطَلِعٌ
overseer, inspector, supervisor, superintendent	عَيْن: نَاطِرٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ
lookout, guard, watch(man)	عَيْن: حَارِسٌ
eye, threading hole	عَيْن: ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ



Capella	عَيُّوق [ فلك ]
to fail to, be unable to do, be incapable of; to be unable to find the right way or method	عَيِّي (عن أو ب) عَيِّي
to falter, hem and haw, stammer, stutter, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, be unable to express oneself, be inarticulate	عَيِّي فِي النُّطْقِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ
eyelet; ocellus	عَيْنِيَّة
euglena	عَيْنِيَّة: مُتَعَصِّرٌ نَهْرِيٌّ أَحَادِيُّ الْخَلِيَّةِ

real, real estate, land(ed)	عَيْنِيَّة: عَقَارِي
in rem	عَيْنِيَّة: غَيْرُ شَخْصِيَّ [ قانون ]
corporeal, material	عَيْنِيَّة: مَخْسُوسٌ، مَادِّي
in kind, in specie	عَيْنِيَّة: غَيْرُ نَقْدِي
right(s) in rem	حَقٌّ عَيْنِيَّةٌ، حُقُوقٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ
contribution in kind	مُسَاهَمَةٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ
eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass	عَيْنِيَّة: عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ
identity	عَيْنِيَّة: هُوِيَّةٌ، ذَاتِيَّةٌ



to lose consciousness, غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ أَوْ وَعْيِهِ  
become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابَ: غَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتِغَابَ

غَاب - رَاجِعَ غَابَةً

millepore

غَابُ الْبَحْرِ: جِنْسٌ مِنَ الْمَرْجَانِ

law of the jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle غَابَةٌ: حَرَجَةٌ

past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِرٌ: مَاضٍ، مُنْصَرَمٌ

the past

الْغَابِرُ: الْمَاضِي

old times, ancient times, remote past, immemorial past  
الْأَزْمَانُ الْغَابِرَةُ، الْقَدِيمُ الْغَابِرُ

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, wood-land  
غَابِيٌّ: حَرَجِيٌّ

to succor, relieve, aid, help

غَاثٌ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ

to send rain upon, water with rain

غَاثَ اللَّهُ الْبِلَادَ

early comer; one who goes or leaves early in the morning

غَادٍ (الْغَادِي)

going back and forth, walking to and fro; coming and going  
غَادٍ وَرَائِحٍ

to go early in the morning to

غَادَى: أَتَاهُ بَاكِراً

(delicate) young girl, (tender) young woman

غَادَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

to leave, depart from, go away

غَادَرَ: تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ

from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِرٌ - رَاجِعَ غَدَارٍ

paddle

غَادُوفٌ: مِجْدَافٌ

to sink, sink down, sink in, fall

غَارَ: خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ

absent, not present, not there, away; absentee; truant  
غَائِبٌ: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ

hidden, concealed, invisible, unseen غَائِبٌ: مُسْتَتِرٌ

third person

غَائِبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْغَائِبِ [لغة]

hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous غَائِرٌ

diver, plunger; diving, plunging; submerged, immersed; sunken  
غَائِصٌ: غَوَّاصٌ

pearl diver غَائِصٌ: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

feces, excrement, stool, evacuation, defecation  
غَائِطٌ: بَرَّازٌ

fecal

غَائِطِيٌّ: بَرَّازِيٌّ

calamity, disaster, catastrophe

غَائِلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَائِمٌ: مُغَيِّمٌ

final; teleological

غَائِيٌّ

finality; teleology

غَائِيَّةٌ

to absent oneself, be or remain absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up, fail to attend or be present  
غَابَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight; to be or become hidden, concealed, sheltered, mantled, covered  
غَابَ: اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ

to set, go down, sink

غَابَ: أَفْلَ، غَرَبَ

to be or become far from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, desert  
غَابَ عَنْ: بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ

er; marauder; conqueror; ghazi, warlord, champion, hero

to court, woo, speak words of love غَاظَلَ: تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by  
flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with

spinner (of yarn) غَاظَلَ: مَنْ يَغْزِلُ، غَزَّالٌ

gasoline غَاظُولِينَ: بِنَزِينِ

gaseous غَاظِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَازِ

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مِيَاهُ غَاظِيَّةٌ  
water

غَاظِلٌ، غَاظِلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ غَسَّالٌ، غَسَّالَةٌ

soap غَاظُولٌ: صَابُونٌ

lye غَاظُولٌ: غَسُولٌ قَلْبِيّ

marshmallow, sweet weed غَاظُولٌ (نبات)

unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; wanton, outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غَاشِمٌ: ظَالِمٌ، غَاصِبٌ

pericardium غَاشِيَّةٌ: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster غَاشِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

resurrection غَاشِيَّةٌ: قِيَامَةٌ

servants, attendants, retinue, suite غَاشِيَّةٌ: خَدَمٌ، حَاشِيَّةٌ

to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غَاصَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

choked غَاصَ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ) إلخ

overcrowded with, congested غَاصَّ بِ: مُزْدَحِمٌ، مَلِيٌّ  
with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with,  
serried with, full of, swarming with, teeming with

غَاصِبٌ - رَاجِعْ مُغْتَصِبٌ

to decrease, diminish, recede غَاضَ: نَقَصَ، انْخَفَضَ

غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعْ أَغْضَبَ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, acerbated, incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, embittered, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper غَاضِبٌ: غَضَبَانٌ

diver, plunger غَاطِسٌ: غَطَّاسٌ، غَوَّاصٌ

draft (of a ship) غَاطِسٌ (السَّفِينَةُ)

غَاطَظَ - رَاجِعْ أَغَاطَظَ

in, cave in, collapse, go down, subside, give way

to penetrate (into); to plunge غَارَ فِي: دَخَلَ، غَاصَ  
into, dive into

to be jealous of غَارَ مِنْ

to protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be vigilant in guarding, be watchful in keeping, be solicitous for, show care or concern for, display zeal or enthusiasm for غَارَ عَلَى

cave, cavern, grotto غَارٌ: كَهْفٌ

laurel, bay; daphne غَارٌ (نبات)

laurel(s), bay إِكْلِيلُ غَارٍ

غَارٌ: خَدَّاعٌ - رَاجِعْ غَرَّارٌ

withers غَارِبٌ: حَارِكٌ، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ

أَلْتَقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلُ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - رَاجِعْ حَبْلٌ

raid, invasion, incursion, inroad, foray, attack غَارَةٌ: غَزْوَةٌ، هُجُومٌ

air raid غَارَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

gardenia غَارْدِينِيَا (نبات)

ingrown (toenail, etc.) غَارِزٌ (فِي اللَّحْمِ)

planter, grower; cultivator; arboriculturist غَارِسٌ: زَارِعٌ

drowned; sunk غَارِقٌ: غَرِيقٌ

sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غَارِقٌ: مَغْمُورٌ

غَارِقٌ فِي أَوْ بِ - رَاجِعْ مُسْتَفْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ بِ

Lauraceae غَارِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ

agaric غَارِيْقُونٌ، فُطْرُ الْغَارِيْقُونِ

gas غَازٌ

flatus, flatulence, gas, wind غَازٌ فِي الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْمَعِدَةِ

mustard gas غَازُ الْخَرْدَلِ

poison gas غَازٌ سَامٌ

natural gas غَازٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

coal gas غَازُ الْفَحْمِ

tear gas, lacrimator غَازٌ مُسِيلٌ لِلدُّمُوعِ

gas mask قِنَاعُ الْغَازِ

invader, raider, attacker, aggressor, harri- غَازٍ (الغَازِي)

to cause to commit a mistake, cause to err; to seek to involve in errors or mistakes, induce into error; to mislead, deceive, cheat

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong غَالِطٌ : مُخْطِئٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), grow or become cloudy or overcast غَامٌ (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

غامٌ - راجع مُغَمٍّ

to venture, adventure, risk, hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance غَامَرٌ (بِ): جَازَفَ

overwhelming, overflowing, all-engulfing, all-encompassing; (super)abundant, copious, plentiful غَامِرٌ: كَثِيرٌ

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, indistinct, uncertain, dark, dim, cloudy, misty, hazy, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unintelligible, inscrutable, cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al), occult غَامِضٌ: مُبْهَمٌ، مُلْغَزٌ

dark, deep غَامِقٌ: دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

successful; winner, gainer; looter, plunderer, spoiler, spoliator غَانِمٌ

beauty, belle, beautiful woman, pretty girl غَانِيَّةٌ: اِمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ

غاوٍ (الغاوي): مُغْوٍ - راجع مُغْوٍ

aberrant, errant, erring, deviating, stray, (going) astray, misled, misguided غَاوٍ: ضَالٌّ

purpose, aim, goal, end, object(ive), design, intent(ion) غَايَةٌ: غَرَضٌ، هَدَفٌ، بُغْيَةٌ

utmost, extreme, limit, extreme limit, utmost degree, highest degree غَايَةٌ: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، حَدٌّ، مَدَى

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to the degree of, until, till لِّغَايَةِ كَذَا

لِّغَايَةِ الْآنَ - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, too, very (much), most, to the greatest or highest degree لِّلْغَايَةِ، فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا

the end justifies the means الْغَايَةُ تُبَرِّرُ الْوَاسِطَةَ

to differ from, be different from, diverge from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast with; to be contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent غَايِرٌ: خَالَفَ

asleep; sleeping; slumbering, dozing, napping غَافٍ (الغافي): نَائِمٌ

agrimony غَافِثٌ (نبات)

غَافِرٌ - راجع غُفُورٌ

to take advantage of someone's inadvertence (inattention, heedlessness, negligence) غَافِلٌ: اسْتَنْغَلَّ غَفْلَتَهُ

to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise غَافِلٌ: بَاغَتْ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmindful, mindless, unaware, negligent, heedless, careless, incautious, unwary غَافِلٌ: سَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَبِهٍ

And God is not unmindful وما الله بغافلٍ

cormorant, shag غَاقٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

crow غَاقٌ: غُرَابٌ

padlock; lock, latch غَالٌ: قُفْلٌ

expensive, high-priced, costly, dear غَالٍ (الغالي): غَيْرُ رَخِيصٍ

dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، ثَمِينٌ

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، مَحْبُوبٌ

extremist, radical; fanatic; extreme, immoderate, unrestrained غَالٍ (ج غُلَاةٌ): مُتَطَرِّفٌ

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غَالٍ: فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, overdraw, magnify, be excessive in, exceed the proper bounds or limits in غَالِيٌّ فِي: بَالِغٌ، أَفْرَطَ

to raise the price of, demand too high a price for, overcharge for, charge too much for غَالَى بِ: رَفَعَ ثَمَنَهُ

to fight, combat, try to defeat or overcome; to contend with, struggle with غَالَبَ: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَغْلِبَ، قَاوَمَ، صَارَعَ

victor, conqueror; winner; victorious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over غَالِبٌ: ظَافِرٌ، مُنْتَصِرٌ

(pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, prevalent غَالِبٌ: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ

in most cases, mostly, for the most part, largely, by and large, generally, most of the time, more often than not; most likely, most probably, in all probability غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ

غَالِبِيَّةٌ - راجع أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ

غَبْرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْبَر - راجع أَغْبَر

the Earth

الغَبْرَاءُ: الْأَرْضُ

the poor, poor people, paupers بَنُو غَبْرَاءَ، بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

barren (unproductive, unfruitful) year سَنَةٌ غَبْرَاءُ

dust

غُبْرَةٌ: غُبَارٌ

dust color

غُبْرَةٌ: لَوْنُ الْغُبَارِ

gabardine

غَبَرْدِين: نَسِيجٌ مَتِينٌ

dark(ness); dusk; twilight

غَبَشٌ، غُبْشَةٌ

غَبَشٌ - راجع أَغْبَشَ

to envy

غَبَطَ: تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

to make envious

غَبَّطَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَبَطِ

envy

غَبَطَ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

envy

غَبِطَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

happiness, exultation, bliss, felicity

غَبِطَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness

غَبِطَةٌ: طُوبَى

His Beatitude, His Eminence

غَبِطَةُ فُلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الْغَبِطَةِ

to wrong, aggrieve, treat unjustly غَبَنَ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ or inequitably; to prejudice, injure, disadvantage; to cheat, dupe, defraud

to take in, tuck

غَبَنَ الثَّوْبَ

injustice, inequity, unfairness, wrong; غَبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ injury, prejudice, loss, detriment, disadvantage; fraud, deceit, cheat(ing), defraudation

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: جَهَلَهُ

to be unknown to

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَيْهِ

stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, dense, غَبِيٌّ: أَحْمَقٌ، أَبْلَهٌ dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted, fat-witted, unwise, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile; fool, dolt, imbecile, idiot, simpleton, dullard, dunce, dunderhead, thickhead, blockhead, fathead, numskull

sorb, rowan, mountain ash, service tree (شَجَر) غُبَيْرَاءُ

to dip, plunge, immerse

غَتَّ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ

to suppress one's laughter

غَتَّ الضَّحِكَ

to be or become lean, thin, meager; to be غَثَّ: كَانَ غَثًّا

with, incompatible with, conflicting with, in conflict with, at variance with

غَايِظَ - راجع أَغَاظَ

to visit at intervals

غَبَّ: زَارَ غَبًّا

to visit every other day غَبَّ عَنْهُ: أَتَاهُ يَوْمًا وَتَرَكَهُ آخَرَ

to attack every other day

غَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحُمَّى

غَبَّ: عَاقَبَ - راجع مَغَبَّةٌ

after, following

غَبَّ: بَعْدَ

to visit at intervals

زَارَ غَبًّا

tertian fever

حُمَّى الْغَبِّ

غَبًّا، غَبَاءً - راجع غَبَاوَةٌ

dust

غُبَارٌ: غُبْرَةٌ

volcanic dust

غُبَارٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ

pollen

غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

cosmic dust

غُبَارٌ كَوْنِيٌّ

fallout

غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ (مُتَسَاقِطٌ)

irreproachable, unimpeachable, impeccable, immaculate, untouchable, faultless, flawless, unobjectionable

لا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ، لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ، unsurpassable, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, unmatched, matchless, peerless, incomparable

to dust off, shake (off)

نَفَضَ الْغُبَارَ (عَنْ)

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

غُبَارِيٌّ

stupidity, foolishness, silliness, dumbness, غَبَاوَةٌ: غَبَاءٌ thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, fat-wittedness, idiocy, imbecility

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s)

غَبَبٌ: لُغْدٌ

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, elapsed, bygone

غَبَرَ: مَضَى

غَبَرَ - راجع إِغْبَرَ

to raise dust

غَبَرَ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ

to dust, soil or cover with dust

غَبَرَ: لَطَّخَ بِالْغُبَارِ

fistula

غَبِرَ: نَاسُورٌ

recrudescent or reopening wound

جُرْحٌ غَبِرَ

remainder, rest

غَبِرَ، غَبَرُ: بَقِيَّةٌ



scrofula, king's evil	غُدْب: داءُ الخَنَازِير، خَنَازِيرِي
scrofulous	غُدْبِي: خَنَازِيرِي
gland	غُدَّة [تَشْرِيح]
prostate gland, prostate	غُدَّة البروستات
gonad, sex gland	غُدَّة تَنَاسُلِيَّة
mammary gland	غُدَّة ثَدِيَّة
pancreas	الغُدَّة الحَلَوَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس
exocrine gland	غُدَّة خَارِجِيَّة الإِفْرَاز
thyroid gland, thyroid	غُدَّة دَرَقِيَّة
lacrimal gland, tear gland	غُدَّة دَمْعِيَّة
sebaceous glands	غُدُد دُهْنِيَّة
thymus	غُدَّة صَغْتَرِيَّة
endocrine gland, ductless gland	غُدَّة صَمَاء
pineal body, pineal gland, pineal organ,	غُدَّة صَنُوبَرِيَّة
pineal, epiphysis	
sweat gland	غُدَّة عَرَقِيَّة
racemose gland	غُدَّة عُنُقُودِيَّة
adrenal gland, suprarenal gland, supra-	غُدَّة كُظْرِيَّة
renal	
salivary gland	غُدَّة لُعَابِيَّة
lymph node, lymph gland	غُدَّة لِنْفَاوِيَّة
pituitary gland, pituitary body, hypoph-	غُدَّة نَخَامِيَّة
ysis	
parotid gland, parotid	غُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة
endocrinology	عِلْمُ الغُدَدِ الصَّمِّ
to betray, sell out, be	غَدَرَ، غَدِرَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ): خَانَ، خَتَرَ
disloyal or faithless to, act treacherously toward; to	
double-cross, deceive, cheat	
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloy-	غَدْر: خِيَانَة، خَتَر
alty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double	
cross, deception, cheat(ing)	
to be copious, abundant, heavy	غَدِقَ المَطَرُ: غَزَرَ
copious, abundant, heavy	غَدِيق: غَزِير
going or leaving early in the morning; غَدُو، غَدْوَة	
morning errand	
early morning	غَدْوَة: بُكْرَة

or become weak, poor, inadequate, inferior	
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or	غَثَّ: تَقَيَّحَ
discharge pus	
lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak,	غَثَّ: مَهْزُول، رَدِي
poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, inferior	
غَثِي (تَنْ نَفْسُهُ) - راجع غَثِي (تَنْ نَفْسُهُ)	
غَثِي - راجع غَثِي، غَثِيَان	
scum	غُثَاء: زَبَد، طُفَاوَة
leanness, thinness, scanti-	غُثَاءَة، غُثُوَّة: هُزَال، رَدَاءَة
ness; weakness, poorness	
to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated,	غَثِي (تَنْ نَفْسُهُ)
feel or become sick, be disgusted	
nausea, sickness, qualms, queasi-	غَثِي، غَثِيَان
ness, disgust	
غَثِيث: غَثَّ - راجع غَثَّ	
pus, matter	غَثِيث: قَيْح
Gypsies, Gipsies	غَجَر، الغَجَر
Gypsy; gypsy	غَجَرِي
tomorrow, (the) morrow, (the) next or fol-	غَد، الغَد
lowing day	
tomorrow	غَدَا، فِي الغَد
the day after tomorrow	بَعْدَ غَد
to go or leave early in the morning	غَدَا: ذَهَبَ غَدْوَة
to become, grow, turn (into)	غَدَا: صَارَ
to go back and forth, walk to and fro; to	غَدَا وَرَاحَ
come and go	
to give lunch to	غَدَّى: قَدَّمَ الغَدَاءَ لـ
lunch, luncheon	غَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
breakfast	غَدَاء: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح
early morning	غَدَاة: غَدْوَة، بُكْرَة
perfidious, disloyal, faithless, unfaithful,	غَدَّار: غَادِر
treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, be-	
trayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat	
fusil; carbine; gun	غَدَّارَة: سِلَاحٌ نَارِي
raven; rook	غُدَاف: غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمٌ (طَائِر)
coracoid	غُدَافِي: غُرَابِي [تَشْرِيح]
coracoid	عَظْمٌ غُدَافِي
clothes peg, rail, rack, hook	غِدَان: مَا تُعَلِّقُ عَلَيْهِ الثِّيَابُ

crow	غُرَاب (طائر)
occiput	غُرَاب: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ
blade (of an ax); edge	غُرَاب: شَفْرَةُ الْفَأْسِ، حَدّ
Corvus	غُرَاب [فلك]
raven; rook	غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَم (طائر)
chough	غُرَابٌ أَعْصَم (طائر)
jackdaw	غُرَابُ الزَّرْع، غُرَابُ الزَّيْتُون (طائر)
rook	غُرَابُ الْقَيْظ (طائر)
night heron	غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)
strangeness, oddness, oddity, queerness, curiousness, peculiarity, weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity, grotesqueness	غُرَابَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيبًا
coracoid	غُرَابِيّ: غُدَافِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
coracoid	عَظْمٌ غُرَابِيّ
Corvidae	غُرَابِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الْغُرَبَانِ
deceptive, delusive, illusory, illusive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring, alluring, tempting; dazzling	غُرَار: خَدَاع
edge of a sword	غُرَار: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
lead, example, model, pattern, type	غُرَار: حَدْو، مِثَال، نَمُودَج
in a hurry, hurriedly, hastily	على غُرَار: بِعَجَلَة
like, similar to; after the pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner of, after	على غُرَارٍ كَذَا: مِثْلُهُ
alike, similar, after one pattern	على غُرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ: مُتَشَابِهُونَ
inexperience, naiveté, naivety, artlessness, gullibility	غُرَارَة: سَدَاجَة
sack, bag	غُرَارَة: غَفْلَة، سَهْو - رَاجِعُ غِرَّة
	غُرَارَة: جُوَالِق، عِدَل
	غُرَاس: زَارِع - رَاجِعُ غَارِس
	غُرَاس: مَا يُغْرِس، شَتْلَة - رَاجِعُ غَرِيسَة
planting time	غُرَاس: وَقْتُ الْغُرْس
arboriculture; cultivation, culture; planting, growing, raising	غُرَاسَة: زِرَاعَة
carafe	غُرَافَة: إِبْرِيْقٌ زُجَاجِيّ
graphite	غُرَافِيْت: كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيّ

to lunch, have lunch	غَدِي: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ
to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast	غَدِي: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاح
glandular; adenoid(al)	غُدِّي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى غُدَّةٍ أَوْ غُدَد
brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small stream	غُدِير: جَدُول
	غُدِير - رَاجِعُ غَدَار
braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, lock (of hair)	غُدِيرَة (شَعْر): ضَفِيرَة، ذَوَابَة
	غَذّ - رَاجِعُ أَغَذّ
	غَذَا - رَاجِعُ غَذَى
to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment	غَذَى شَخْصًا إِلَخ
to feed, charge; to provide with, supply with	غَذَى آلَةً أَوْ فُرْنَا إِلَخ
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food, foodstuff, aliment, victual	غِذَاء: قُوْت
diet, dietary, regimen	غِذَاء (خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّم): حِمِيَة
alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, nutritional, trophic, food-, dietetic	غِذَائِيّ
food(s), foodstuffs, victuals, food substances	مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّة
dietetics, sitology	غِذَائِيَّات: عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَة
	غَذُو - رَاجِعُ تَغْذِيَة
to deceive (with vain hopes), mislead, beguile, delude, fool; to lure, allure, entice, inveigle, decoy, tempt, seduce; to dazzle, blind	غَرَّ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ
edge of a sword	غَرَّ: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
fold, pleat, plait, ply	غَرَّ: ثَنِيَّة، طِيَّة
inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, unsophisticated, green, fresh, raw; naive, artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro, freshman, colt, tenderfoot, abecedarian	غَرَّ: عَدِيمُ الْخِبْرَة
cadet, recruit	غَرَّ: مُجَنَّدٌ غَرَّ
to glue, fix with glue, conglutinate, agglutinate	غَرَا، غَرَّى: أَلَصَقَ
glue	غَرَا: غِرَاء
	غَرَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغَرَّ - رَاجِعُ أَغَرَّ
coot	غَرَاء: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
glue	غَرَاء: لِصَاق
	غُرَائِيّ - رَاجِعُ غُرَوِيّ

Westerner, Occidental	غَرَبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْغَرْبِ
Gregorian calendar	الْحِسَابُ الْغَرَبِيّ
first, beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn	غُرَّة: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ
blaze, white spot on the forehead of a horse	غُرَّة: بَيَاضٌ فِي جَبْهَةِ الْفَرَسِ
coot	غُرَّة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence	غُرَّة: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ
	على حِينِ غُرَّةٍ، على غُرَّةٍ - راجع حِينِ
	أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينِ) غُرَّةٍ - راجع أَخَذَ
to sing, warble	غَرَدَ، غَرْدَ: غَنَى، شَدَا
singing, song, warbling, warble	غَرْدَ: تَغْرِيدٌ، غِنَاءٌ
	غَرْدَ، غَرْدَ - راجع غَرِيدَ
gardenia	غَرْدِينِيَا (نبات)
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, risk, expose to danger	غَرَّرَ بِ: عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
	غَرَّرَ بِ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غَرَّ
risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril	غَرَر: خَطَرٌ
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into, plunge into, stab into; to (im)plant in, (in)fix in, embed in	غَرَزَ، غَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَذْخَلَهُ
to prick with a needle, etc.	غَرَزَهُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ إلخ: نَخَسَ
leather stirrup	غَرَز: رِكَابٌ جِلْدِيّ
stitch	غُرْزَةٌ: دَرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ
to plant	غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
to (im)plant; (in)fix, embed, set, insert, put, place	غَرَسَ: غَرَزَ، ثَبَّتَ
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently	غَرَسَ فِي الدِّهْنِ
planting	غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
planted	غَرَسَ: مَغْرُوسٌ، مَزْرُوعٌ
	غَرَسَ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ
	غَرَسَ، غَرَسَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ
piaster	غَرَش: قِرْشٌ

love, passion, fondness	غَرَام: حُبٌّ، عِشْقٌ
gram, gramme	غَرَام: بِلْبٌ مِنَ الْكِيلُوغَرَامِ
fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfeiture	غَرَامَةٌ
gramophone, phonograph	غَرَامُفُون: فُونُوغَرَفٌ، حَاكٍ
amorous, amatory, love, erotic	غَرَامِيّ: عِشْقِيّ
amours, romances, love affairs, amorous adventures	غَرَامِيَّاتٌ
granite	غَرَانِيْت: صَوَّانٌ
granitic	غَرَانِيْتِيّ: صَوَّانِيّ
to set, go down, sink	غَرَبَ: غَابَ، أَفْلَ
to go away, depart, leave	غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ
	غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع اِغْتَرَبَ
to be or become strange, odd, queer, unusual	غَرَبَ: كَانَ غَيْرَ مَأْلُوفٍ
to be a stranger, a foreigner, an alien	غَرَبَ: كَانَ أَجْنَبِيًّا
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel	غَرَبَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى
to estrange, alienate	غَرَبَ: جَفَى، نَفَرَ
to go away, depart, leave	غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ
to go west(ward)	غَرَبَ: اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغَرْبِ
	غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع اِغْتَرَبَ
west	غَرْب: مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ
vehemence, violence; vigor, vitality, energy	غَرْب: حِدَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ
to West, the Occident	الْغَرْبُ، بِلَادُ الْغَرْبِ
the Far West	الْغَرْبُ الْأَقْصَى
westward(s), west, toward the west	غَرْبًا
sieve, riddle, screen	غَرْبَال: مُنْخَلٌ
	غُرْبَةٌ: تَغَرُّبٌ، اِغْتِرَابٌ - راجع اِغْتِرَابٌ
estrangement, alienation; loneliness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness	غُرْبَةٌ: وَحْشَةٌ
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble	غَرْبَلَ: نَخَلَ
sifting, sieving, riddling, screening, garbling, garble	غَرْبَلَةٌ: نَخْلٌ
western, westerly, west; Western, Occidental	غَرْبِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ

loss, damage	غُرم: خسارة
crane	غُرُنُوق، غُرُنِيق (طائر)
geranium, cranesbill, pelargonium	غُرُنُوقِي (نبات)
no wonder!	غُرُو، غُرُوِي، لا غُرُو، لا غُرُوِي
colloidal	غُرُوَانِي: شبه غُرُوِي
setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk	غُرُوب
	غُرُور: غُرَار، خَدَاع - راجع غُرَار
gargle	غُرُور: ما يُتَغَرَّغُ بِهِ
conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, overweeningness, pride, arrogance	غُرُور: عُجْب، زَهُو
deception, delusion, illusion	غُرُور: انْخِدَاع
vanities, trifles	غُرُور: أَبَاطِيل
gluey, glutinous, sticky, viscid, viscous	غُرُوي
colloidal	شبه غُرُوي
strange, odd, queer, unusual, extraordinary, uncommon, unfamiliar, curious, remarkable, peculiar, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint; exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing, fanciful; bizarre, eccentric, outlandish, fantastic, grotesque	غُرِيب: غَيْرُ مألُوف، عَجِيب
strange, foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic	غُرِيب: دَخِيل
stranger, foreigner, alien, outsider	غُرِيب: أَجْنَبِي
eccentric, odd, queer	غُرِيبُ الْأَطْوَار
foreign body, extraneous substance	جِسْمٌ غُرِيب، مادَّةٌ غُرِيبَة
oddity, curiosity; wonder, marvel, prodigy	غُرِيبَة: شَيْءٌ غُرِيب، عَجِيبَة
singing, warbling; songbird, singer, warbler, a bird that sings	غُرِيد: مُغَرِّد
	غُرِير: مَغُرُور - راجع مَغُرُور
	غُرِير: عَدِيمُ الْخِبْرَة - راجع غُر
badger	غُرِير (حيوان)
instinct; impulse, urge, drive; nature	غُرِيزَة (ج غُرَائِز)
instinctive	غُرِيزِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغُرِيزَة
	غُرِيس: مَغُرُوس - راجع مَغُرُوس

purpose, design, aim, end, objective, object, goal, target, intention, intent	غُرْض: هَدَف، غَايَة، بُغْيَة
objects, things, effects, belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles, utensils, equipment	أَغْرَاض: حَاجَات، حَوَائِج
bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness	غُرْضُوف: غُرْضُوفِي - راجع غُرْضُوف، غُرْضُوفِي
to gargle	غُرْغَرَة: تَغَرَّغَ بِهِ
to simmer, bubble, gurgle	غُرْغَر: بَقَبَقَ
guinea fowl, guinea hen; turkey	غُرْغَر: دَجَاجَة حَبَشِيَة
gargling	غُرْغَرَة: تَغَرَّغَ بِهِ
gargle	غُرْغَرَة: ما يُتَغَرَّغُ بِهِ
to ladle, scoop (up), dip out	غُرْف
ladling, scoop(ing), dipping out	غُرْف: مَصْدَرُ غُرْفَ
room; chamber; cell; compartment	غُرْفَة: حُجْرَة
cabin	غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة
waiting room	غُرْفَة انْتِظَار
chamber of commerce	غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَة
living room, sitting room	غُرْفَة جُلُوس
chamber of industry	غُرْفَة صِنَاعَة
dining room	غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْل
clearinghouse	غُرْفَة مَقَاصَة
bedroom, bedchamber	غُرْفَة نَوْم
to sink; to founder	غُرِق (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)
to drown	غُرِق (الشَّخْصُ)
غرق في أو ب: انْشَغَلَ، انْهَمَكَ - راجع اسْتَفْرَقَ فِي أَوْ ب	غُرِقَ - راجع أَغْرَقَ
sinking; drowning	غُرِق: مَصْدَرُ غُرِقَ
	غُرِق - راجع غُرِقَ
gorilla	غُرْلَى: غُورِيلَا (حيوان)
foreskin, prepuce	غُرْلَة: قُلْفَة، غُلْفَة
to pay a fine	غُرِمَ: دَفَعَ غُرَامَة
to lose, suffer loss; to forfeit	غُرِمَ: خَسِرَ
to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a fine on	غُرِمَ: أَلْزَمَ بِغُرَامَة

invasion, invading, raid(ing), attack(ing), harrying غَزَوْ: إِغَارَة

غَزَوْ: غَزْوَة - راجع غَزْوَة

invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, attack, assault; military expedition or campaign; conquest غَزْوَة

gauze غَزَيَّ: شاش

abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant, superabundant, torrential, opulent غَزِير: كَثِير، وافر

washer, washerman, laundryman غَسَّال: غاسِل

washerwoman, laundress غَسَّالَة: امْرَأَة تُخْتَرِفُ غَسْلَ الثِّيَاب

washing machine, washer غَسَّالَة (آلِيَة): آلَة غَسْل

dishwasher غَسَّالَة صُحُون (آلِيَة)

dirty wash water, wash liquid, wash(ing), slop(s) غَسَّالَة: ماءٌ غُسِّلَ بِهِ

suds غَسَّالَة الصَّابُون

ardor, vigor (of youth); prime, bloom, heyday غَسَّان: حَدَّةُ الشَّبَاب، رِيْعَان

dusk, twilight, nightfall, gloaming غَسَق

to wash, rinse, lave, flush, clean(se) غَسَلَ، غَسَّلَ

to launder غَسَلَ الثِّيَاب

to brainwash غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ

washing, wash, rinsing, rinse, lavation غَسَلَ: تَغْسِيل

lavage غَسَلَ (أَحَدَ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ طَبِيًّا)

غَسَلَ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَة] - راجع إِغْتِسَال

brainwashing, brainwash غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ

غُسِّلَ - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسِّلَ: غَسَلَ، غُسِّلَ - راجع غَسَلَ

wash water غُسِّلَ: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ

wash water غَسِلَ، غَسَلَة: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ

wash water غَسُول: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ

lotion, wash غَسُول: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طَبِيٌّ أَوْ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ سَائِلٌ

collyrium, eyewash غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ: قَطْرَة

marshmallow, sweet weed غَسُول (نَبَات)

lye غَسُولٌ قَلَوِيٌّ

(nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant غَرِيسَة: مَا يُغْرَس، شَتْلَة

fresh, tender غَرِيسُ: طَارِج، طَرِيٌّ

drowned; sunk غَرِيق: غَارِق

غَرِيقٌ فِي أَوْ ب - راجع مُسْتَفْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ ب

opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival غَرِيم: خَصْم

creditor غَرِيم: دَائِن

debtor غَرِيم: مَدِين

alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage غَرِين: طَمِي

alluvial غَرِينِي: طَمِينِي

to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud غَزَا: أَغَارَ عَلَى

to flood, inundate; to invade, overrun, overspread, spread all over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, overcome غَزَا: اِكْتَسَحَ، اِجْتَاَحَ، غَمَرَ

غَزَاة - راجع غَزْوَة

abundance, copiousness, amplitude, plenty, plenitude, profusion, heaviness, exuberance, superabundance, opulence غَزَارَة: كَثْرَة، وَفَرَة

gazelle; deer غَزَال (حَيَوَان)

spinner (of yarn) غَزَال: غَازِل، مَنْ يَغْزِل

doe, female gazelle or deer غَزَالَة: أَنْثَى الْغَزَال

to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, copious, plentiful, ample غَزَرَ: كَثُرَ

غَزَرَ، غَزَّر - راجع غَزَارَة

to spin غَزَلَ: رَدَن

غَزَلَ بِ - راجع غَازَلَ

flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying, philandering; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love غَزَلَ: مُغَازَلَة، تَحَبُّب

love poetry, erotic poetry غَزَل: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ

spinning, spin غَزَلَ: مَصْدَرُ غَزَلَ

yarn, spun thread غَزَلَ: خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول

cotton candy, spun sugar غَزَلُ الْبَنَات: حَلْوَى طَرِيَّة

amorous, amatory, love, erotic غَزَلِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَزَل

love poetry, erotic poetry شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ



غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ - راجع غُشَاوَةٌ  
غُشُومٌ - راجع غَاشِمٌ

غُشِيَ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ راجع غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيَ: غَطَّى to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غُشِيَ: حَلَّ بِ، أَصَابَ to befall, afflict, hit, come upon, descend upon, overwhelm

غُشِيَ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ to be or become dark

غُشِيَ: جَامَعَ to sleep with, lie with, copulate with, have sexual intercourse with

غُشِيَ: سَافَدَ to cover, mount, copulate with

غُشِيَهُ بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَهُ to whip, flog, flagellate, lash

غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious

غُشِيَ، غُشِيَ، غُشِيَ - راجع غُشْيَةٌ

غُشْيَانٌ: تَرَدَّدَ، زِيَارَةٌ، مَجِيءٌ frequentation; visit; coming

غُشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ: سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى incest

غُشْيَةٌ swoon, faint, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell; trance

غُشْيَةٌ - راجع غُشَاوَةٌ

غُصَّ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوِ الشَّرَابِ إلخ) to choke, be or become choked

غُصَّ بِ: إِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ to be or become overcrowded with, congested with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with, serried with, full of; to swarm with, teem with

غُصَّبَ عَلَى: أُجْبِرَ، أُرْغِمَ to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to, constrain to

غُصَّبَ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غُصَّبَ: اِجْبَارٌ، اِرْغَامٌ force, forcing, compulsion, coercion, constraint

غُصَّبَ: اِغْتِصَابٌ - راجع اِغْتِصَابٌ

غُصَّبًا، بِالْغُصْبِ by force, forcibly

غُصْبًا عَنْهُ in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly

غُصَّةٌ: مَا يَعْتَرِضُ فِي الْحَلْقِ that which chokes or causes choking, a lump in the throat

غُصَّةٌ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ pang, torment, agony, distress, heartache

washed

غَسِيلٌ: مَغْسُولٌ

غَسِيلٌ: ثِيَابٌ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَنْتَظِرُ الْغَسْلَ wash(ing), dirty or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed

غَشَّ: خَدَعَ to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile; to trick, dupe, gull

غَشَّ: مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ to adulterate, debase, extend

غَشَّ: تَلَاعَبَ بِ to rig, manipulate, juggle, falsify

غَشَّ - راجع غِشٌّ

غِشٌّ: خِدَاعٌ، تَدْلِيسٌ cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud, beguilement, bluff(ing), trickery, duplicity

غِشٌّ: خِيَانَةٌ double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, faithlessness, perfidy, treason, treachery

غِشٌّ: مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ adulteration, debasement

غَشَا: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غَشَّى: جَعَلَهُ أَغْبَشَ to haze, mist, fog, cloud, obscure, blur, fuzz, film, veil

غَشَّى: غَطَّى to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشَّى: طَلَى to overlay, coat, plate

غِشَاءٌ membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface; integument, tegument; diaphragm; screen; film, pellicle; coat(ing); cover(ing), envelope

غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ hymen

غِشَاءُ الْجَنْبِ pleura

غِشَاءُ عَنَكَبُوتِيَّ arachnoid matter

غِشَاءُ الْقَلْبِ pericardium

غِشَاءُ مُخَاطِيَّ mucous membrane, mucosa

غِشَاءُ مَصْلِيَّ serous membrane; synvial membrane

غِشَائِيَّ membranous; integumentary

غِشَائِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ Hymenoptera

غَشَّاشٌ cheat(er), fraud, crook, swindler, impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser; adulterator; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest, insincere; deceptive, delusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading

غُشَاوَةٌ haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, wrap, cover(ing), envelope

غَشَّمَ: ظَلَمَ to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

- سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ - راجع سَرِيع  
غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - راجع غَاضِب  
غُضَّة: نَقِيصَة، عَيْب - راجع غَضَاضَة  
غَضَرَ عَنْ: عَدَلَ عَنْ، اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
to give up, abandon, renounce, turn away from  
غَضِرَ: خَصِبَ  
to be or become lush, rich, luxuriant  
غَضِرَ - راجع غَضَارَة  
غَضِرَ: خَصِبَ، غَنِيَ  
lush, luxuriant; rich, opulent  
غُضْرُوف [تَشْرِيح]  
cartilage, gristle  
غُضْرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]  
cartilaginous, gristly  
غَضَنْ: جَعَدَ  
to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, crisp, cockle  
غَضَنْ، غَضَنْ: غَضَنْ  
wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugation, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle  
غَضُون - راجع غَضْن، غَضْن  
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)  
غَضُونِ ذَلِكَ  
meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
غَضَنَفَر: أَسَدَ  
غَضُوب - راجع سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
غُضُوضَة: نَضَارَة، طَرَاوَة - راجع غَضَاضَة  
غَضُون - راجع غَضْن، غَضْن  
غَضِير: غَضْ، غَضِرَ  
fresh, tender, succulent; lush, luxuriant  
غَضِيض: نَاضِر، طَرِي  
tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، غَطَّسَ  
to immerse, plunge, dip  
غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ  
to snore  
غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، تَغَطَّيَسَ  
immersion, plunging, dipping  
غَطَّاء، غَطَّى: غَطَّى - راجع غَطَّى  
to cover, cover up, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, cap, mantle, conceal, veil  
غَطَّى (النَّفَقَاتِ، الْأَخْبَارِ إلخ)  
to cover  
غَطَّى: بَزَّ، فَاقَ  
to eclipse, outshine, outmatch, overtop; to outweigh, overshadow  
غَطَاء  
cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope, mantle; veil; lid; top, cap; case, casing; hull; housing; bonnet; jacket

- غُضْن: فَرْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ إلخ  
branch, bough, twig  
غُضْنَة، غُضَيْن: عُسْلُوج، غُضْنٌ صَغِير  
twig, sprig, spray  
غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ أَوْ مِنْ بَصَرِهِ: خَفَضَهُ  
to lower, cast down (one's eyes, one's glance, one's gaze)  
غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
to overlook, disregard, ignore, bypass, pass over, wink at, pretend not to see, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to  
غَضَّ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ  
to derogate from, detract from, put down, disparage, belittle; to lessen the value of, diminish the prestige of, lower, humble, degrade, abase, debase  
غَضَّ (النَّبَاتُ): نَضَرَ  
to be or become tender, fresh, succulent  
وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ  
And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze  
غَضَّ: نَاضِر، طَرِي  
tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ أَوْ الْبَصَرَ: خَفَضَ النَّظَرَ  
lowering, aversion (of one's glance or gaze)  
غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
overlooking, disregard(ing), ignoring, passing over, winking at, blinking at  
يَغْضُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ  
غُضَابِي - راجع سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
غَضَار: طِين، صَلْصَال  
clay  
غَضَارَة  
freshness, tenderness; lushness, luxuriance; luxury, affluence, opulence; ease, comfort  
غَضَارِي: طِينِي، صَلْصَالِي  
clayey  
غَضَاضَة: نَقِيصَة، عَيْب  
shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish, imperfection  
غَضَاضَة: نَضَارَة، طَرَاوَة  
tenderness, freshness, succulence, juiciness  
لَمْ يَجِدْ غَضَاضَةً فِي  
to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with  
غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)  
to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by, irritated by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, fly off the handle, lose one's temper  
غَضَب: حَنَق، غَيْظ  
anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation



(pre)dominate, preponderate

to be probable, likely

to be or become helpless, powerless

to make triumph over, grant victory over; to put above or before; to give precedence or priority over

conquering; defeating, beating, over-coming

victory, triumph

(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, ascendancy, mastery, upper hand

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings

marginal return

burning thirst

darkness; dusk, twilight

epiglottis

to make or commit a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong

to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn

mistake, error, fault; blunder

wrong, incorrect

erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing

by mistake, erroneously

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh, crude, gross

to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh, crude, gross

to swear a solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلَبَ عَلَى الظَّنِّ

غُلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

غَلَبَ عَلَى

غَلَبَ: مَصْدَرُ غَلَبَ -

غَلَبَ: نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

غَلَبَ: سَيْطَرَةٌ

غَلَبَ: مَحْصُولٌ، دَخَلَ

غَلَبَ: غَلَبَ حَدِيثٌ

غَلَبَ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

غَلَسَ: ظُلْمَةٌ، غَسَقٌ

غَلَصَمَةُ: لَهَاءُ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

غَلَطَ: أَخْطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: غَيْرُ صَحِيحٍ

غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

to exceed the proper bounds or

limits, be excessive, go to extremes, go too far; to overdo, exaggerate

to boil, bubble (up); to simmer

to boil

to boil

high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices

high cost of living

envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case, casing, encasement; hull; integument, tegument

pericarp

atmosphere

perianth

pericardium

cover, binding; jacket

mantilla, light shirtlike gown, diaphanous dress

nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress

boy, lad, youth

catamite

servant, valet, page

slave

youth(fulness); adolescence

boiler, kettle, pot; caldron

steam boiler

to defeat, beat, triumph over, prevail over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, outdo

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

to prevail,

to prevail,

to prevail,

to prevail,

to prevail,

غَلَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

غَلَى: فَارَ

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

غَلَا: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

gluten, vegetable albumin	غُلُوتِين
glucose	غُلُوكُوز
youth(fulness); adolescence	غُلُومَة، غُلُومِيَّة: غُلَامِيَّة
	غُلُون، غُلُونَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غُلِي: غَيْرُ رَخِيص - راجع غَال
boiling, ebullition	غُلِي، غُلِيَان: مَصْدَرُ غُلَى
boiling point	نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الْغُلِيَان
glycerin(e), glycerol	غُلِيْسِرِين، غُلِيْسِرُول
thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid	غُلِيْظ: سَمِيك، صَفِيْق
coarse, rough, harsh, hard	غُلِيْظ: خَشِن
rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse, gross, harsh, ungracious, crude, gruff, uncouth, uncivil, indelicate	غُلِيْظ: فَظٌّ
antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting	غُلِيْظ: ثَقِيْلُ الدِّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلِّ
large intestine	الْمَعَى الْغُلِيْظ
solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath	يَمِيْنٌ غُلِيْظَة
glycogen, animal starch	غُلِيْكُوجِيْن
burning thirst	غُلِيْل: عَطَشٌ شَدِيْد
thirst for revenge	غُلِيْل: تَعَطُّشٌ لِلْاِتْتِقَامِ
	غُلِيْل: حِقْد - راجع غِلّ
	شَفَى غُلِيْلَهُ - راجع شَفَى
	غُلِيْم - راجع غِلْم
(tobacco) pipe	غُلِيُون (التَّدْخِيْن)
galleon	غُلِيُون: سَفِيْنَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ كَبِيْرَة
	غَمّ: أَحْزَن - راجع أْغَمّ
to cover, envelop, conceal	غَمّ: غَطَّى
grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache, anguish, depression, worry	غَمّ: حُزْن، كَاْبَة
to roof	غَمّا، غَمَّى، غَمَّى: سَقَفَ
to cover	غَمَّى: غَطَّى
roof, ceiling	غَمّا، غَمَّى، غِمَاء: سَقَف

coarseness, roughness, harshness	غِلْظ: خُسُوْنَة
rudeness, boorishness, roughness, coarseness, grossness, crudeness, gruffness, uncouthness, uncivility, indelicateness	غِلْظ: فَظَاظَة
	غِلْظَة - راجع غِلْظ
	غُلْفَلْ فِي - راجع تَغْلُفَلْ فِي
to envelop, cover, wrap (up), enfold, enwrap, lap, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package	غُلْفَ، غُلْفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ
to bind (a book)	غُلْفَ الْكِتَابَ: جَلَّدَهُ
	غُلْفَانِي، غُلْفَانِيَّة - راجع جُلْفَانِي، جُلْفَانِيَّة
foreskin, prepuce	غُلْفَة: قُلْفَة، غُرْلَة
	غُلْفَن، غُلْفَنَة - راجع جُلْفَن، جُلْفَنَة
	غُلَق، غُلَق - راجع أُغْلَق
to be foreclosed, forfeited	غُلَقَ (الرَّهْنُ)
lock; padlock	غُلَق: قُفْل
	غُلَق: مُبْتَس، مُتَبَس - راجع مُسْتَفْلِق
	غُلَق - راجع اِغْلَاق
	غُلَل: قَيَّد، صَقَّد - راجع غَلّ
	غُلَم - راجع غُلْمَة
lustful, prurient, salacious, oversexed, incontinent	غُلَم: شَبَق، شَهْوَانِي
lust, libido, sexual appetite, carnality, prurience, salaciousness, incontinence	غُلْمَة: شَبَق، شَهْوَانِيَّة
nymphomania	غُلْمَة نِسْوِيَّة
excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation, exceeding of proper bounds	غُلُو: اِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف
exaggeration, overstatement	غُلُو: مُبَالَغَة
hyperbole	غُلُو: اِغْرَاق [لغة]
	غُلُوَاء، غُلُوَاء: غُلُو - راجع غُلُو
	غُلُوَاءُ الشَّبَاب، غُلُوَاءُ الشَّبَاب - راجع غُلُوَان
vigor, vitality, liveliness, ardor (of youth)	غُلُوَان (الشَّبَاب)
	غُلُوَانِي، غُلُوَانِيَّة - راجع جُلْفَانِي، جُلْفَانِيَّة
globulin	غُلُوْبِيُولِيْن
globin	غُلُوْبِيْن



pangs of death, mortal throes	غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
in the midst of, amidst; during	فِي غَمْرَةٍ كَذَا
to wink (at)	غَمَزَ (فُلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)
to feel, touch, palpate	غَمَزَ: جَسَّ
to slander, calumniate, defame, malign, speak evil of	غَمَزَ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: طَعَنَ عَلَيْهِ، شَهَرَ بِهِ
to innuendo	غَمَزَ مِنْ قَنَآةِ فُلَانٍ: عَرَّضَ بِهِ
wink(ing)	غَمَزَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)
innuendo, insinuation	غَمَزَ مِنْ قَنَآةِ شَخْصٍ: تَغْرِیْضٌ بِهِ
wink, eyewink	غَمَزَةً: إِشَارَةً بِالْعَيْنِ
to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep	غَمَسَ، غَمَسَ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ
dipping, plunging, immersion, submersion, steeping	غَمَسَ: غَطَّ، تَغَطَّيْسَ
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	غَمَصَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to be or become blear(y)	غَمِصَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)
blariness, blear-eyedness	غَمِصَ: عَمَشَ
rheum, white secretion of the eye	غَمِصَ: عُمَاصُ
to be or become obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, abstruse, recondite, mysterious	غَمِضَ، غَمِضَ: كَانَ غَامِضًا
to obscure, obfuscate, befog, make obscure, make abstruse	غَمِضَ: أَهْمَمَ، جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا
to close or shut one's eyes	غَمِضَ عَيْنَيْهِ
sleep	غَمِضَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى - رَاجِعَ أَغْمَضَ عَنْ
blink, twinkle, wink	غَمِضَ: نَوَّمَ
in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in an instant, instantly, in no time	غَمِضَةً (عَيْنٍ)
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	فِي غَمِضَةِ عَيْنٍ
to deny someone his right, refuse to recognize someone's right	غَمَطَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to be ungrateful	غَمَطَهُ حَقَّهُ
to mumble, mutter, murmur	غَمَطَ النِّعْمَةَ إِلَخَ
mumble, mumbling, mutter(ing), murmur(ing)	غَمَمَ: تَمَتَّمَ
battle cry	غَمَمَةٌ: تَمَتَّمَ

hood, blinder, blinker	غَمَى الْفَرَسَ، غِمَاءُ الْفَرَسِ
trigger	غَمَارٌ، غَمَارٌ، غَمَارَةٌ، غَمَارَةٌ: زَحْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ غَمْرَةٌ
dimple	غَمَّازُ (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيِّ)
clouds	غَمَّازَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ
hail, hailstones	غَمَامٌ: سَحَابٌ
cloud	حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ: بَرَدٌ
blinder, blinker, winker (for horses, etc.)	غَمَامَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ
	غَمَامَةٌ (الْحَيْلِ إِلَخَ)
	غَمَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ غَمٌّ
to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	غَمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ
to plunge into, thrust into	غَمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي
to cover, shelter, protect	غَمَدَ: سَتَرَ
to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)	غَمَدَ: سَتَرَ عُيُوبَهُ إِلَخَ
sheath, scabbard	غِمْدٌ: غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ
case, outer covering or housing	غِمْدٌ: غِلَافٌ خَارِجِيٌّ
condom	غِمْدٌ: عَازِلٌ مَطَّاطِيٌّ
vagina; theca	غِمْدٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
Coleoptera	غِمْدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge, drown; to engulf, gulf, overwhelm, overwhelm; to cover, overspread, spread over, suffuse, fill, fill up, pervade	غَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ
to immerse, submerge, plunge, douse	غَمَرَ: غَطَّسَ
to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, copious	غَمَرَ: غَزُرَ
flooding (over), overflow(ing), inundation; submersion, immersion, plunging	غَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ غَمَرَ
flood, inundation, deluge	غَمَرَ: مَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ، فَيَاضَانِ
generous, liberal, openhanded	غَمَرَ: كَرِيمٌ
inexperienced, unskilled, green	غَمَرَ: غَرٌّ
distress, hardship, adversity, trouble	غَمْرَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ
flood, inundation, deluge; (super)abundance, plenty, copiousness	غَمْرَةٌ: فَيَاضٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
jam; crowd, throng, crush	غَمْرَةٌ: زَحْمَةٌ

- lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
 lyricism, lyrism غِنَائِيَّةٌ  
 shepherd غَنَامٌ: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ  
 (nasal) twang, snuffle غُنَّةٌ: خُنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ  
 غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَفَنُّجٌ  
 to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, baby, دَلَّلَ، غَنَجٌ  
 indulge, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet  
 غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِفْنَجٌ  
 coquetry, coquettishness, coquettish behavior, flirtation, dalliance غَنَجٌ: دَلَالٌ  
 dandy, fop غُنْدُورٌ، غُنْدُورٌ: شَخْصٌ مُتَأَنِّقٌ  
 gondola غُنْدُولٌ: زَوْرَقٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 gangrene غَنْغَرِيْنَا: أَكَالٌ  
 to take as booty; to capture; to gain, غَنِمٌ: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ  
 win, get; to loot, plunder, pillage  
 sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ: ضَأْنٌ (وَمَاعِزٌ)  
 غَنَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَنِيمَةٌ  
 ovine, sheep- غَنَمِيٌّ: ضَأْنِيٌّ  
 to be or become rich, wealthy غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
 غَنِيٌّ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَفْنَى عَنْ  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
 opulent, prosperous  
 rich in, full of, lush with, abounding غَنِيٌّ بِ: حَافِلٌ  
 in, filled with, loaded with, charged with  
 war profiteer, nouveau riche, upstart, غَنِيٌّ الْحَرْبِ  
 parvenu  
 غَنِيٌّ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَفْنَى عَنْ  
 غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنَّ) - رَاجِعٌ بَيَانٌ  
 غُنْيَانٌ، غُنْيَةٌ، غُنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُنْيٌ  
 spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage، غَنِيمَةٌ: نُهْبَةٌ، سَلْبٌ  
 prize  
 gain, profit, advantage, benefit غَنِيمَةٌ: مَكْسَبٌ  
 easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ  
 غَوَى (الْغَوَى): ضَالٌّ - رَاجِعٌ غَاوٍ  
 to go astray, stray (from the right path), غَوَى: ضَلَّ  
 deviate from what is right

- inconstant, fickle, unsteady، غَمَلَجٌ، غَمَلَجٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ  
 moody  
 disastrous, calamitous, ominous غَمُوسٌ: مَصْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ  
 penetrating, penetrative، غَمُوسٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ  
 (trans)piercing  
 perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ  
 obscurity, obscureness, vagueness، غَمُوضٌ: إِنْهَامٌ-  
 guity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty,  
 darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, unintelligi-  
 bility, inscrutability, confusion  
 غُمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ  
 غُمِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِغْمَاءٌ  
 غَمِيزٌ، غَمِيزَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، نَقِيصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْمَزٌ  
 blindman's buff غَمِيزَةٌ (لَعْبَةٌ)  
 to nasalize, twang, snuffle, speak through the غَنَّ: خَنَّ  
 nose  
 to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَّى: شَدَا، أُنْشَدَ  
 to sing the praises of, praise, laud، غَنَى بِ: مَدَحَ  
 extol, eulogize  
 to enrich, richen, make rich غَنَّى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا  
 wealth, riches, affluence, opulence، غَنَى: يَسَارٌ، ثَرَاءٌ  
 prosperity, abundance, luxury  
 sufficiency, adequacy; satisfac- غَنَى: كِفَايَةٌ، اِكْتِفَاءٌ  
 tion, contentedness, content(ment)  
 he can do (or manage) without it, he غَوَى فِي غَنَى عَنْهُ  
 can dispense with it, he does not need it  
 indispensable, essential, necessary; لا غَنَى عَنْهُ  
 inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory,  
 imperative  
 غَنَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَنِيٌّ  
 useless, futile, unavailing, of no use, of لا غَنَاءٌ فِيهِ  
 no avail, vain, fruitless, unfruitful; insufficient,  
 inadequate  
 غَنَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَغْنٌ  
 singing, song, chant(ing) غَنَاءٌ: شَدُو، تَغْرِيدٌ  
 singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٌّ  
 حَفْلَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَفْلَةٌ  
 lyricist, lyrist شَاعِرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ  
 lyric poetry or verse شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

setting, sinking	غِيَاب: غُرُوب، أَفُول
in absentia, by (or in) default	غِيَابِي، حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْمٌ غِيَابِيًّا
succor, relief, aid, help	غِيَاث: غَوْث
spare parts	غِيَار - راجع تَغْيِير
to take away, carry away, send away, remove, cause to be absent, cause to disappear; to hide, conceal	قِطْعُ الْغِيَار غَيَّب: أَبْعَدَ، أَخْفَى
to bury, inter, inhume, entomb	غَيَّبَهُ الثَّرَى
the invisible, that which is hidden or unseen; the supernatural, that which is metaphysical or transcendental; (divine) secret	غَيْب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغْيِب - راجع غِيَاب
by heart	غَيْبًا حَفِظَ غَيْبًا - راجع حَفِظَ
the Knower of the things unseen (God)	عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوب (God)
	إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوب - راجع عَلَّام
	رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ - راجع رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ
	غَيْبَةً: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغْيِب - راجع غِيَاب
alibi	دَفْعٌ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون]
	غَيْبَةً - راجع اغْتِيَاب
trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, unconsciousness, syncope, suspended animation	غَيْبُوبَةٌ
coma	غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ
comatose	غَيْبُوبِي
metaphysical, supernatural, transcendental; invisible, unseen, hidden, secret	غَيْبِي
	غَيَّة، غِيَّة - راجع غَيَّ
guitar	غَيْتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
ghetto	غَيْتُو: حَيُّ الْأَقْلِيَّاتِ فِي مَدِينَةٍ
rain	غَيْث: مَطَر
delicacy, tenderness, softness	غَيْد: نُعُومَةٌ
delicate, tender, soft	غَيْدَاء: لَيِّنَةٌ، رَقِيقَةٌ، نَاعِمَةٌ
to change, alter, modify, vary,	غَيَّرَ: بَدَّلَ، عَدَّلَ، حَوَّلَ

غَوَى: أَغْرَى، أَضَلَّ - راجع أَغْوَى	
غَوَى - راجع أَغْوَى	
succor, relief, aid, help	غُوث، غُوث، غُوث: غَوْث
gouache	غُوش: طَرِيقَةُ فِي الرَّسْمِ بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ
diver, plunger	غُوص: غَطَّاس، غَاطِس
pearl diver	غُوص: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ
loon, diver; grebe	غُوص: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
submarine	غُوصَاة: سَفِينَةٌ تَغُوصُ تَحْتَ سَطْحِ الْمَاءِ
guava	غُوافَة، غُوافَة (نبات)
	غُوافَة - راجع غَيَّ
succor, relief, aid, help	غُوث: إِعَانَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ
depression, sinkage, pan; hollow	غُور: مُنْخَفَضٌ
bottom; depth	غُور: عُمُق، قَعْر، قَرَار
	بَعِيدُ الْغُور، سَبَرُ غُورَةٍ - راجع بَعِيد، سَبَر
gorilla	غُورِيلَا (حيوان)
to plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge	غُوص: غَطَّسَ
diving, dive, plunging, plunge	غُوص: غَطَّسَ
depression, hollow	غُوط، غُوطَة: مُنْخَفَضٌ، غُور
fertile oasis	غُوطَة: وَاحَةٌ خَصْبِيَّة
mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag	غُوغَاء: دَهَاء، رَعَاع
demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing	غُوغَائِي: دَهَائِي
demagog(ue), rabble-rouser	غُوغَائِي، شَخْصٌ غُوغَائِي
demagoguery, demagogism	غُوغَائِيَّة
alcohol	غُول: كُحُول
ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey, bogey, hobgoblin, bugbear	غُول: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ، بُغْبَغ
golf	غُولف (لعبة)
alcoholic	غُولِي: كُحُولِي
	غُوي - راجع غَوَى
error, sin; seduction, temptation, enticement	غَيَّ: غُوافَة
absence, nonattendance, nonpresence, nonappearance, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; absenteeism; truancy	غِيَاب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغْيِب

غَيْرِيَّة: ضِدَّ أَنَانِيَّة altruism, unselfishness, selflessness  
غَيْسَان - راجع غَسَّان

غَيْض: قَلِيل، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ little, small, slight, scanty; few; a little of, a small number or quantity of

غَيْضَة: أَجْمَة thicket, jungle, wood, forest

غَيْط: حَقْل، أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَة field; tillage, cultivated land

غَيْط: حَدِيقَة garden

غَيْط - راجع أَغَاظ

غَيْط: حَق، غَضَب rage, anger, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, irritation

غَيْل: أَجْمَة thicket, jungle, wood, forest

غَيْلَة: إِغْتِيَال assassination, murder(ing)

غَيْلَم: ذَكَرُ السُّلْحَفَة male tortoise or turtle

غَيْم (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَام (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

غَيْم: سَحَاب clouds; mist, fog

غَيْمَة: سَحَابَة cloud

غَيْمِي: غَائِم، غَيُوم cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَيْهَب، غَيْهَبَان، غَيْهَم: ظُلْمَة dark(ness), gloom(iness)

غَيُور: غَيْرَان jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, fervid, keen, eager, eagerly intent, much interested, solicitous; enthusiast, zealot

غَيُوم: غَائِم cloudy, clouded over, overcast

convert, turn, transfer, transform, transmute, commute, make different; to mutate; to shift, switch to change one's mind

غَيْرَ رَأْيُهُ other than, different from, unlike, not, not the same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except, save, but; another

الغَيْر third party or parties, (the) others

غَيْرَ أَنَّ yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

وغير ذلك، وغيره etc., et cetera, and so on, and so forth, and the like; and other things, and others, et al

غَيْرَ مَرَّة more than once, several times, often, frequently

لا غير، ليس غير only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but

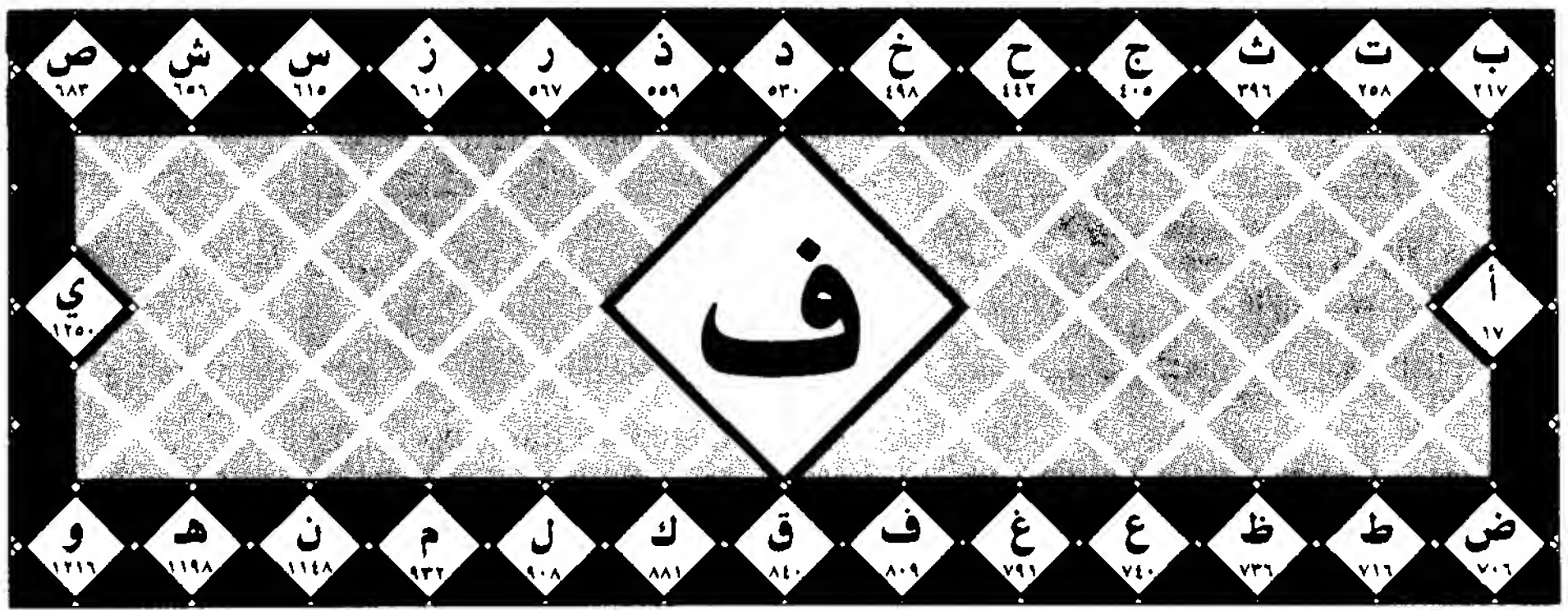
من غير without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of

غَيْرُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْر

غَيْرَان - راجع غَيُور

غَيْرَة، غَيْرَة jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern; sense of honor

غَيْرِي: ضِدَّ أَنَانِي altruist; altruistic, unselfish, selfless



superfluous, excess, surplus, more than enough; spare

abundant, copious, plentiful, فائض: وافر، غزير  
profuse, exuberant

profluent, effluent, torrential, فائض: مُتَدَفِّق، جارٍ  
outflowing, flowing (out), pouring out or forth,  
issuing (forth), streaming, running

surplus, surplusage, overflow, over- فائض: زِيَادَة  
plus, excess, superfluity, superabundance, over-  
abundance

surplus value فائضُ الْقِيَمَة

superior, ascendant; excelling, sur- فائق: مُتَفَوِّق، بَارِز  
passing, transcendent(al), excellent, top(ping), out-  
standing, distinguished, (pre)eminent

exceeding, extraordinary, فائق (لِلْعَادَة): إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ  
exceptional, unusual, uncommon

supernormal فائق: فَوْقَ السَّوِيِّ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ الْعَادِيّ

excessive, exceeding, ex- فائق: مَزِيد، بَالِغ، إِضَافِيّ  
treme, utmost, greatest, maximum; drastic, se-  
vere; considerable, extensive, marked; intensive,  
increased, stepped up

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِقَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى الْخ)

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, فات: مَضَى، انْقَضَى  
expire, run out, be past, be over

to escape فات، فَاتَهُ (أَنْ): غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ، أَغْفَلَ، أَضَاعَ  
(someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to  
miss, overlook, omit, neglect, let go by, let slip, fail  
or forget to do, fail or forget to make use of or take  
advantage of

to exceed, surpass, transcend; to فات: تَجَاوَزَ، سَبَقَ

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, there- ف  
fore, consequently

شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا، يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا - راجع شيء، يَوْم

to return, come back, go back فاء: رَجَعَ

to shift فاء الظِّلُّ: تَحَوَّلَ

to take as booty; to capture, gain, win, get فاء الغَنِيْمَة

past, elapsed, over, up, at an end فائت: مُنْقَضِ

passing, transient, transitory فائت: زَائِل

lost, missing, absent; missed فائت: ضَائِع، مَفْقُود

heart فؤاد: قَلْب

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, فائدة: نَفْع  
profit, utility, worth; interest; good, welfare

interest (on money) فائدة (على المال)

simple interest فائدة بَسِيْطَة

compound interest فائدة مُرَكَّبَة

interest rate مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no عديم الفائدة  
avail, futile, unproductive, unfruitful, fruitless

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; فائر: فَوَّار  
effervescent; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out,  
welling out

boiling over, seething, flaming up with فائر: ثَائِر  
rage, inflamed, overwrought, hot, wild, horn-mad,  
frantic

فَارَ فَائِرُهُ - راجع فَارَ

winner; victor; victorious, trium- فائز: ظَافِر، نَاجِح  
phant; successful

superabundant, overabundant, فائض: زَائِد، فَاضِل



languid, listless, slack, فاتِر (الهَمَّة): مُرْتَخٍ، ضَعِيفٍ  
loose, lax, flabby, weak, feeble

dull, stagnant, listless, فاتِر: قَلِيلُ النَّشَاطِ التَّجَارِيّ  
slack

فاتِك - راجع فَتَاك

fascinating, captivating, charming, en- فاتِن: فَتَّانٌ  
chanting, entrancing, thrilling, breathtaking, spell-  
binding, ravishing, winning, winsome, attractive,  
engaging, glamorous, magic, sweet, pretty, cute,  
beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive,  
alluring, luring, enticing; tempter, seducer

invoice, bill فاتُورَة

pro forma invoice فاتُورَة صُورِيَّة أو مَبْدِئِيَّة أو أُولِيَّة

to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, فَاجَأَ: بَغَتَ  
take aback, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon,  
descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

dissolute, profligate, wanton, فَاجِر: فَاسِقٌ، خَلِيعٌ، دَاعِرٌ  
dissipated, debauched, licentious, lecherous, lewd,  
lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish,  
immoral, bawdy, obscene, indecent; libertine,  
roué, rake, debauchee, lecher

adulterer, fornicator فَاجِر: زَانٍ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute فَاجِرَة: زَانِيَة

painful, grievous, distressing, فَاجِع: مُفْجِعٌ، مُأَسَاوِيٌّ  
afflictive, tormenting, agonizing, heartbreaking,  
heartrending, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic,  
tragic

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; فَاجِعَة: مُصِيبَة، مُأَسَاةٌ  
tragedy

to diffuse a strong odor, فَاح: انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ، تَصَوَّعَ  
exude a specified fragrance; to exude a pleasant  
odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتِ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, فَاحِش: بَذِيٍّ  
indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd

exorbitant, فَاحِش: بَاهِظٌ، مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، جَسِيمٌ  
excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, extravagant,  
enormous; grievous, onerous, oppressive, heavy;  
grave, serious; gross, flagrant, glaring, atrocious,  
monstrous, outrageous, abominable

whore, harlot, prostitute فَاحِشَة: مُوسِ، عَاهِرَة

go beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake,  
outstrip

it is too late فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ

he missed the opportunity فَاتَتْهُ الْفُرْصَة

he missed the train فَاتَهُ الْقَطَارُ

لا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَة ولا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة

group, troop, band, company; فَيْتَة: طَائِفَة، جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة  
faction, party

class, category, group; kind, sort, type فَيْتَة: صِنْفٌ

rate (of فَيْتَة (مِنَ الضَّرَائِبِ أَوْ دَافِعِي الضَّرَائِبِ إلخ)  
taxation); (tax) bracket

denomination, value فَيْتَة (مِنَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الطُّوَابِعِ إلخ)  
(of money, of a postage stamp, etc.)

platoon فَيْتَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

blood group, blood type فَيْتَة الدَّم

to approach, overture, accost, فَاتِح (ب): بَادَأَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

open a conversation (talk, subject) with, speak first  
to, address first

light, bright فَاتِح: زَاهٍ، ضِدٌّ غَامِقٌ

first فَاتِح: أَوَّلٌ

opener, beginner, starter, commencer, فَاتِح: بَادِئٌ

initiator, originator, launcher, mounter, the first  
(person) to do something

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَخْتِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

introduction, preface, foreword, فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَمْهِيدٌ  
preamble, proem

beginning, start, commencement, فَاتِحَة: بَدْءٌ، صَدْرٌ  
opening, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise,  
dawn, first

the فَاتِحَة، فَاتِحَة الْكِتَابِ، فَاتِحَة الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ  
opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of  
the first sura

prelude فَاتِحَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

lukewarm, tepid, hypothermal فَاتِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السَّخُونَةِ

cool, cold, فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وَدِّيٍّ، تُعَوِزُهُ الْحَمَاسَة، لَا مُبَالَ  
chilly, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, halfhearted, spirit-  
less, unenthusiastic, unfriendly, dispassionate,  
indifferent, disinterested, nonchalant, apathetic,  
impassive

فَارٌّ: هَارِبٌ - fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

deserter فَارٌّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

farad فاراد: وَحْدَةُ السَّعَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

faraday فاراداي: وَحْدَةُ الْكَمِّيَّةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَأَرَّةٌ، فَأَرَةٌ (حيوان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَأَرَةُ النَّجَّارِ: مِسْحَاجٌ

فَارِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَرِحَ، فَرَحَانٌ

comma فَارِزَةٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)

semicolon فَارِزَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (؛)

horseman, rider, equestrian; knight, cavalier; cavalryman فَارِسٌ: خَيَْالٌ

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فُرْسَانٌ: خَيَالَةٌ

Persia فَارِسٌ، بِلَادُ فَارِسٍ

horsecwoman, equestrienne فَارِسَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ فَارِسٍ

Persian فَارِسِيٌّ: عَجَمِيٌّ

Persian الْفَارِسِيَّةُ، الْلُغَةُ الْفَارِسِيَّةُ

farce فَارِصٌ: فَرَصَةٌ، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

tall; lofty, towering, high فَارِعٌ (الطُّولُ، الْقَامَةُ إلخ)

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied فارِغٌ: خَالٍ، شَاغِرٌ

inane, vacuous, meaning-less, senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hollow, empty, idle فارِغٌ: لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِهٌ، عَقِيمٌ

impatently, on tenterhooks بِفَارِغٍ الصَّبْرِ

كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَامٌ

to part with, leave, quit, withdraw from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, walk out on فَارَقَ: بَايَنَ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

to die, pass away, give up the ghost فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ

distinctive, distinguishing, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminative, discriminating فَارِقٌ: مُمَيِّزٌ

فَارِقٌ: فَرَقَ، اِخْتَلَفَ - رَاجِعٌ فَرَقٌ

عَلَامَةٌ فَارِقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَامَةٌ

Fahrenheit فارنهایت، فارنهایتِي

فَاحِشَةٌ: فَحْشَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَحْشَاءٌ

examiner, tester, assayer, checker; investigator, inspector, scrutinizer فَاكِصٌ: مَنْ يَفْحَصُ

auditor; comptroller فَاكِصٌ حِسَابَاتٍ

coal-black, jet-black, pitch-black, deep-black, coaly, pitchy فَاكِجٌ، فَاكِجُ السَّوَادِ، أَسْوَدُ فَاكِجٍ

ringdove, wood pigeon فَاكِتَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to vie in glory with فَاكِرٌ: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَخْرِ

فَاكِرٌ بِ: اِفْتَخَرَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

excellent, superior, of superior quality, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, extra, super, superb, splendid, magnificent, luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe فَاكِرٌ: مُمْتَازٌ، مُفْتَخَرٌ

pottery فَاخُورَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ الْفَخَّارِ

potter فَاخُورِيٌّ: خَزَّافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

redeemer; ransomer فَادٍ (الْفَادِي): مُفْتَدٍ

to sacrifice فَادَى بِ: ضَحَّى بِ

to redeem, ransom فَادَى: فَدَى، دَفَعَ فِدْيَتَهُ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, oppressive, burdensome, grievous, onerous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous فَادِحٌ: جَسِيمٌ، بَاهِظٌ

misfortune, disaster, calamity فَادِحَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

plumb, plummet, plumb line فَادِنٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَارِ إلخ

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فَارَ: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَارَ: أَرْغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّارِ)

to boil over, flare up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage, fly into passion, burst into passion, lose one's temper فَارَ، فَارَ فَائِرُهُ: ثَارَ، اِهْتَاجَ، اِنْفَعَلَ

to rankle, irritate فَارَ: اِعْتَمَلَ

to gush forth, gush out, gush up, shoot out, shoot up, well forth, well out, flow out, outflow, spout forth, spurt, jet فَارَ الْمَاءُ: نَبَعَ، تَدَقَّقَ

mouse; rat فَارٌ، فَارٌ (حيوان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فَارُ الْخَيْلِ (حيوان)



فَاقَ: بَرَزَ، بَرَزَ عَلَى  
to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch,  
outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse,  
be or prove superior to

فَاقَ: رَجَحَ عَلَى  
to outweigh, outbalance, overshadow

فَاقَ: تَجَاوَزَ  
to exceed, transcend, outreach

فَاقَ: حَوَزَقَ  
to hiccup

فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ: مَاتَ  
to die, expire, pass away

فَاقَةَ: فَقْرٌ، عَوَزٌ  
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitu-  
tion, penury, pauperism, privation, want, lack

فَاقِدٌ: عَدِيمٌ، خَلُوٌّ مِنْ  
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, خَلُوٌّ مِنْ  
destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking, wanting;  
without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-

فَاقِدٌ: خَاسِرٌ  
loser, forfeiter

فَاقِدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ أَوْ الشُّعُورِ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْسَاسٌ، شُعُورٌ  
incapacitated; incompetent

فَاقِدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ  
amnesiac, amnesic; amnesic

فَاقِدُ الذَّاكِرَةِ  
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon

فَاقِدُ الْوَعْيِ  
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense

فَاقِعٌ: زَاهٍ، قَوِيٌّ  
bright yellow

فَاقِعٌ: أَصْفَرُ زَاهٍ  
bright yellow

فَاقِمٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْوَأَ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
to aggravate, exacer-  
bate, make worse

فَاقِمٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْوَأَ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
to aggravate, exacer-  
bate, make worse

فَاقِمٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْوَأَ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
to aggravate, exacer-  
bate, make worse

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فَاكَةً: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make  
fun with, kid

فاضلَ بَيْنَهُمَا: قَارَنَ  
to compare (two things in order to  
determine which deserves preference)

فاضلٌ: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَضْلِ  
to contend for precedence or  
excellence with

فاضلٌ: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ  
virtuous, righteous, honest;  
good, very good, excellent, superior; meritorious,  
praiseworthy; kind, obliging, generous

فاضلٌ: بَاقٍ، زَائِدٌ  
remaining, left, left over, residual;  
surplus, excess, overabundant, superabundant,  
superfluous, more than enough

فاضلٌ: فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَضْلَةٌ

فاطِرٌ: خَالِقٌ، صَانِعٌ  
creator, maker, originator

الفاطِرُ: الْخَالِقُ، اللَّهُ  
the Creator, the Maker (God)

فاطِرٌ: مُفْطِرٌ  
not fasting, breaking one's fast

فاطِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَطِنٌ

فاعِلٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَفَاعَلُ  
to react, cause to react

فاعِلٌ: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ  
active, acting, effective, efficacious, efficient

فاعِلٌ: مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا  
doer, actor, author

فاعِلٌ: مُقْتَرِفٌ، مُرْتَكِبٌ  
perpetrator, committer

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

فاعِلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
worker, laborer, work-  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner

- فَتَان - راجع فَاتِن  
 to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, فَتَّتْ: كَرَّهُ كِرًّا صَغِيرَةً, fragment(ate), break up, break into small pieces or fragments  
 heartbreaking, heartrending يُفَتِّتُ الْقَلْبَ أَوْ الْأَكْبَادَ  
 to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten, فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ أَغْلَقَ  
 unfold, unwrap  
 فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ  
 to grant victory or success to; to open فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
 the gates of profit to; to endow with, bless with; to reveal to, disclose to; to enlighten, make see, make understand; to show; to inspire with  
 to tell fortunes فَتَحَ الْبَخْتِ  
 to conquer, capture, occupy فَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ  
 to turn on, switch on فَتَحَ الْجِهَازَ أَوْ الْآلَةَ أَوْ الضَّوْءَ  
 to open an account فَتَحَ حِسَابًا (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)  
 to turn on (a tap or faucet) فَتَحَ الْحَنْفِيَّةَ  
 to stimulate or whet the appetite فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَّةَ  
 to build (a road, street) فَتَحَ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا  
 to dig, excavate, hole (a canal, tunnel, etc.) فَتَحَ قَنَاةً أَوْ نَفَقًا إلخ  
 to broach, bring up (a subject) فَتَحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ  
 to open fire, fire, shoot فَتَحَ النَّارَ  
 فَتَحَ - راجع فَتَحَ  
 فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ إِغْلَاقَ  
 opening  
 فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ  
 conquest; occupation فَتَحَ (الْبِلَادِ)  
 victory, triumph فَتَحَ: نَصَرَ  
 فَتَحَ الْإِعْتِمَادَ، فَتَحَ الْبَخْتَ - راجع إِعْتِمَادَ، بَخْتَ  
 opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; فَتْحَةٌ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ  
 orifice; slit; slot; slash  
 sluice فَتْحَةُ التَّصْرِيفِ  
 to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepify, فَتَرَ (الْمَاءَ)  
 cool off  
 to abate, subside, let up; to calm فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
 down, cool down  
 to languish, flag, lag, slacken, فَتَرَ: تَرَاخَى، ضَعُفَ  
 relax, sag, droop, weaken gradually, grow weak or

- decrepit; very old, very aged, far advanced فَانٍ: هَرِمَ  
 in years  
 flannel فَانِلًا، فَانِلَّةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِمٌ  
 undershirt فَانِلًا، فَانِلَّةٌ: قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِيٌّ  
 lantern فَانُوسٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ  
 magic lantern فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ  
 vanilla فَانِيلًا، فَانِيلِيَا  
 to utter, pronounce, say فَاهَ بِ: لَفَظَ، نَطَقَ  
 mouth فَاهَ: فَمٌ  
 to negotiate (with), parley (with), فَاوَضَ: تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ)  
 confer (with)  
 group, class; sectarian, فِتْوَى: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى فِئَةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ  
 denominational  
 February فَبْرَاير: شُبَّاطُ  
 فَتَّ - راجع فَتَّتَ  
 to undermine, undercut, فَتَّ فِي عَصُدِهِ أَوْ سَاعِدِهِ  
 weaken, enfeeble, sap  
 to refrain from, desist from, stop, فَتَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ  
 cease  
 still, yet; to continue to do, keep مَا فَتَّى، مَا فَتَّا  
 doing, keep on (doing), go on doing  
 youth, young man, youngster, adoles- فَتَى: شَابٌ، غُلَامٌ  
 cent; boy, lad  
 youth, youthfulness, adolescence فَتَاءٌ: فَتُوَّةٌ، شَبَابٌ  
 crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumblings, فَتَاتٌ  
 scraps, fractions, pickings, small pieces; detritus  
 young woman, (young) girl, lass فَتَاةٌ: شَابَّةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ  
 conqueror, victor فَتَّاحٌ: فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ  
 God (the Opener of the gates of profit) الْفَتَّاحُ: اللَّهُ  
 can opener, opener فَتَّاحَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُفْتَحُ بِهَا عُلْبُ الصَّفِيحِ  
 فَتَار - راجع فَتُورُ  
 فَتَّاش - راجع مُفْتَشٌ  
 hernia, rupture فَتَّاقٌ [طَبْ]  
 deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal, فَتَّاكٌ: قَتَّالٌ، مُهْلِكٌ  
 mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating, annihi-  
 lating; assassin, murderer, killer  
 ropemaker, cordmaker فَتَّالٌ: صَانِعُ الْحِبَالِ



## فَتَّنَ - راجع فتَنَ

to be infatuated by, fascinated by, charmed by, فتَّنَ بِـ  
enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, thrilled  
by, enamored of, in love with

charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; en- فتنة: سحر  
chantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment,  
infatuation

seduction, seducement, temptation, فتنة: إغراء  
enticement; appeal, attraction

sedition, riot, disturbance, فتنة: شغب، اضطراب  
trouble, unrest, disorder, strife, tumult, commo-  
tion, turmoil

trial, ordeal, affliction, distress فتنة: محنة  
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree فتنة (نبات)

(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion فتوى: فتياً

## فتوت - راجع مُفَتَّت

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فتوة: شباب

magnanimity, generosity, chivalry فتوة: مروءة، كرم  
conquests فتوحات

tepidity, tepidness, lukewarm- فتور: اعتدال في السخونة-  
ness

coolness, coldness, جفوة، نفور، فتور: برودة، لامبالاة،  
frigidity, tepidity, lukewarmness, halfheartedness,  
spiritlessness, unfriendliness, indifference, disinter-  
est(edness), nonchalance, apathy, unconcern, cool  
lack of concern or interest, lack of emotion or  
warmth of feeling; alienation, estrangement, disaf-  
fection

languor, lassitude, listless- فتور (الهمة): تراخ، ضعف  
ness, slackness, slackening, laxity, flagging, droop,  
weakness

to be youthful, young, adolescent فتى: كان شاباً

youthful, young, adolescent فتى: شاب

## فتياً - راجع فتوى

فتيت: مُفَتَّت - راجع مُفَتَّت

فتيت: قُتَات - راجع قُتَات

young woman, (young) girl, lass فتية: شابة، صبيّة

wick فتيل (الشّمْعة أو المصباح)

fuse, slow match, match cord فتيل (المفرقة)

tired, lose strength, become less intense

to tepify, make tepid or lukewarm فتّر (الماء)

to allay, mitigate, ease, soothe, فتّر: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
abate; to cool, calm

to weaken, enfeeble, sap, make languid, فتّر: أضعفَ  
make listless

## فتّر - راجع فتور

small span فتّر: ما بين طرف الإبهام وطرف السّبابة

period, time, while, interval, فترة: دور، مدة، مرحلة  
spell; epoch, era; stage, phase

## فترة: فتور - راجع فتور

transition(al) period, stage فترة انتقال، فترة انتقاليّة  
of transition, interim period or stage

period of doubt فترة الرّيبّة (تسبق إشهار الإفلاس)

now and then, from time to time, بين فترة وأخرى  
once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally

to search, inspect, examine; فَتَشَ، فَتَّشَ (عن): بَحَثَ، نَقَبَ  
to investigate; to rummage, grub, ransack, search  
about, make a thorough search through; to look  
for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to  
find; to drill for, prospect for

to frisk فَتَشَ (شخصاً بجسّ ثيابه بحثاً عن سلاح)

to unsew, unstitch, undo the sewing of, rip, فَتَقَ، فَتَّقَ  
rip open, unrip, tear, rend, slit open, slash

rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure فَتَقَ: شَقَّ

hernia, rupture فَتَقَ [طب]

hernial فَتَقِيَّ [طب]

to kill, assassinate, murder, slay; to فَتَكَ بِـ: قَتَلَ، بَطَشَ بِـ  
destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out,  
wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, anni-  
hilate; to assault, attack with violence

assassination, killing, murder; des- فَتَكَ: قَتَلَ، بَطَشَ  
truction, eradication, extirpation, extermination,  
annihilation; attack, assault

to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ: جَدَلَ

twist(ing), twining, twine, torsion, kink فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ

to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, فَتَنَ: سَحَرَ، تَيَّمَ  
infatuate, enthral, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill,  
(be)witch, entrance

to seduce, tempt, entice, allure, lure فَتَنَ: أَعْرَى

to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, torment, make suffer فَجَعَ، فَجَع

to suffer the loss of, be afflicted with (stricken في فُجِعَ by) the loss of, be bereaved of, be bereft of

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater فُجِعَان: شَرَه

radish فُجَل (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, breach, aperture, crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, interstice; chasm, break, discontinuity; lacuna, hiatus فُجْوَة: ثَغْرَة

crater فُجْوَة فِي الْأَرْضِ يُخْدِثُهَا انفجارٌ لُغْمٌ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٌ فُجُور - راجع فاجر

libertinism, dissoluteness, profligacy, wantonness, dissipation, debauchery, lewdness, lechery, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality, uninhibitedness; whoredom, fornication, prostitution فُجُور: فسق، خلاعة، دَعَارَة

adultery, fornication فُجُور: زِنَى

فُجُوع - راجع فاجع

فُجِيعة - راجع فاجعة

to hiss, sibilate فَحَّ (تِ الحِيَّة)

hiss(ing), sibilation فَحَّ: فَحِيح

فَحَّاش - راجع فاحش

potency; virility فَحَالَة: فَحُولَة

coal merchant, coal dealer فَحَّام: بَائِعُ الْفَحْمِ

to be or become obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent فَحُش: كَانَ بَذِيئًا

to be or become exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, enormous; to be or become grievous, heavy, grave, serious, gross, flagrant, atrocious, outrageous فَحُش: كَانَ بَاهِظًا

obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, filth, bawdiness, shamelessness; obscene language فَحُش: بَذَاءَة

فَحُش: أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ أَوْ بَغِيضٌ جِدًّا، قَبَاحَة - راجع فَحْشَاء

adultery, fornication, whoredom فَحْشَاء: زِنَى، فَسَق

atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity فَحْشَاء: أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ أَوْ بَغِيضٌ جِدًّا، قَبَاحَة

to examine, test, assay, check (up); to investigate, inspect, survey, scrutinize, explore; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about) فَحَصَ (عَنْ)

primer, (percussion) cap فَتِيل (التَّفْجِير): شَعِيلَة

marline, cord فَتِيل: حَبْل (ذُو طَاقَيْن)

vermicelli فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِين: شُعِيرِيَّة

twisted, twined, entwined, curled فَتِيل: مَفْتُول

wick فَتِيلَة (الشَّمْعَة أَوْ الْمِصْبَاح)

suppository فَتِيلَة: تَحْمِيلَة

to quench; to cool, calm, allay, still, soothe فَتَأ: سَكَّنَ

to straddle فَجَّ: بَاعَدَ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mountain pass, defile, col, gap, gate فَجَّ: شُعْب، طَرِيقٌ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ وَصَوْبٍ، مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ

unripe, immature, green, raw فَجَّ: غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ

rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt فَجَّ: فَظٌّ

فَجَأً، فَجِيءَ - راجع فاجأ

to open فَجَأ: فَتَحَ

فُجَاءَة - راجع فُجَاءَة

فُجَائِي - راجع مُفَاجِئٌ

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or occurrence, bolt of the blue فُجَاءَة: فُجَاءَة

suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue فُجَاءَة

فُجَاج - راجع فَجَّ

abyss, chasm فُجَّة: هُوَّة

to lead a dissolute life, indulge in debauchery, dissipate, act immorally or sinfully; to be or become profligate, dissolute, dissipated فَجَّرَ: فَسَقَ، دَعَرَ

to commit adultery, whore, fornicate فَجَّرَ: زَنَى

فَجَّرَ (الْمَاءَ الْإِلَخ) - راجع فَجَّرَ

to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth, cause to gush out, spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out فَجَّرَ (الْمَاءَ الْإِلَخ)

to explode, detonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to dynamite فَجَّرَ (الْقُنْبَلَة، الشَّيْءَ، الْمَكَانَ الْإِلَخ)

dawn, daybreak, aurora فَجَّرَ: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ، طُلُوعُ النَّهَارِ

dawn, rise, outset, onset, inception, incipience, beginning, start, commencement فَجَّرَ: بَدَأَ

nificance, import, purport, intent; effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance  
 potency; virility **فُحُولَة**: قُدْرَة عَلَى الْجَمَاعِ، رُجُولَة  
 hiss(ing), sibilation **فَحِيح (الْأَفْمَى)**  
**فَحِيم** - راجع فاحم  
 to snore **فَخَّ (النَّائِمُ)**: غَطَّ، خَبَّرَ  
 to hiss, sibilate **فَخَّتِ الْحَيَّةُ**: فَحَّتْ  
 to emanate, diffuse, spread **فَخَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ**: فَاحَتْ  
 trap, snare, gin **فَخَّ: شَرَكٌ، أَحْبُولَة**  
**أَوْقَعَ فِي فَخٍّ** - راجع أَوْقَعَ  
 glory, pride; honor **فَخَّارٌ**: فَخْرٌ  
 pottery, earthenware, crockery **فَخَّارٌ**: خَزَفٌ  
 jar **فَخَّارَةٌ**: جَرَّةٌ  
 earthen, fictile **فَخَّارِيٌّ**: خَزَفِيٌّ  
 potter **فَخَّارِيٌّ**: خَزَّافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
 stateliness, splendor, magnificence, grandeur, greatness, superbness, sumptuousness, luxuriousness **فَخَّامَةٌ**: عَظَمَةٌ، جَلَالٌ  
 His Excellency **فَخَّامَةٌ (الرَّئِيسِ)**، صَاحِبُ الْفَخَّامَةِ  
 to perforate, puncture, pierce, hole **فَخَّتْ: ثَقَبَ**  
 to booby-trap **فَخَّخَ**: أَخْفَى مَادَّةً مُتَفَجِّرَةً فِي شَيْءٍ  
 thigh **فَخَذٌ**: فَخَذٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْوَرَكِ  
 leg; gigot **فَخَذٌ (لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ، لَحْمُ الطَّيْرِ إلخ)**  
 moiety, subdivision, sept **فَخَذٌ**: فَرْعٌ مِنْ قَبِيلَةٍ  
 femur, thighbone **عَظْمُ الْفَخَذِ**  
 femoral **فَخَذِيٌّ**، فَخَذِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَخَذِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْفَخَذِ  
**فَخَرَبَ** - راجع إِفْتَخَرَ بِـ  
 to be or become proud, haughty **فَخَرَّ: تَكَبَّرَ**  
 glory, pride; honor **فَخَرٌ، فَخْرٌ، فُخْرَةٌ**: فَخَارٌ  
 honorary **فَخْرِيٌّ**  
 honorary president; president emeritus **رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِيٌّ**  
 honorary member **عَضْوٌ فَخْرِيٌّ**  
 to boast vainly, brag; to be boastful, vainglorious **فَخْفَخَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى**  
 boast(ing), brag(ging); ostentation **فَخْفَخَةٌ**: تَبَجُّحٌ، تَبَاهٍ

to audit **فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ**  
 test, examination; quiz; checkup, check(ing); **فَحْصٌ**  
 testing, assay(ing), investigation, inspection, survey(ing), scrutiny, exploration; search(ing), inquiry  
 physical examination, physical, (جِسْمَانِيٌّ طِبِّيٌّ) **فَحْصٌ**  
 checkup  
 audit, auditing **فَحْصُ الْحِسَابَاتِ**  
 blood test **فَحْصُ الدَّمِ**  
 hoarse, husky, raucous, gruff **فَحْفَاحٌ: أَبَحٌّ**  
 male, bull **فَحْلٌ: ذَكَرُ الْحَيَّوَانِ**  
 stallion, studhorse, (لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ) **فَحْلٌ: حِصَانٌ غَيْرُ مَخْصِيٍّ**  
 stud  
 potent; virile **فَحْلٌ: قَوِيٌّ جِنْسِيًّا، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجَمَاعِ**  
 poet laureate; eminent (superior, master, outstanding, distinguished, great) poet **شَاعِرٌ فَحْلٌ**  
 to be dumbfounded, dumbstruck, nonplused, flabbergasted, unable to answer **فَحَمَ: لَمْ يَسْتَطِيعْ جَوَابًا**  
 to blacken, become or turn black **فَحُمَ: إِسْوَدَّ**  
 to carbonize, char **فَحَمَ: كَرَّبَنَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**  
 coal; charcoal **فَحْمٌ**  
 carbon **فَحْمٌ: كَرْبُونٌ**  
 anthracite **فَحْمٌ الْأَنْتْرَاسِيَّتِ**  
 bituminous coal, soft coal **فَحْمٌ بَتْيُومِينِيٌّ أَوْ قَارِيٌّ أَوْ حُمْرِيٌّ**  
 coal **فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ**  
 animal charcoal **فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيٌّ**  
 bone black, bone char, bone charcoal **فَحْمٌ عَظْمِيٌّ**  
 coke **فَحْمٌ الْكُوكِ**  
 activated carbon, activated charcoal **فَحْمٌ مُنَشَّطٌ**  
 charcoal, coal, wood coal **فَحْمٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ، فَحْمٌ الْحَطَبِ**  
 urea, carbamide **فَحْمَا مِيدٌ: بَوْلَةٌ**  
 piece of coal, lump of coal **فَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ فَحْمٍ**  
 darkness, dark **فَحْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ**  
 coaly; carbonic, carbonaceous **فَحْمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَحْمِ**  
**فَحْمِيٌّ: فَاحِمٌ، أَسْوَدٌ فَاحِمٌ - راجع فاحم**  
 Carboniferous Period **العَصْرُ الْفَحْمِيٌّ**  
 meaning, sense, signification, signification, signification **فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى، مَفْرَى**

to break, smash, fracture

federal; federative

federation, federal union

federal state

federalism

to break, smash, fracture

cretin; cretinous

to fatten, stall-feed

ransom فِدْيَةٌ: مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْصٍ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ

unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, incomparable

résumé, summary, abstract, فِذْلَكَةُ: مُجْمَلٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ  
outline, epitome

premises, explanatory part (العَقْدُ إلخ) فِذْلَكَةُ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ (العَقْدُ إلخ)

to escape, flee, run away, take to flight, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

to desert فَرَّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope فَرَّتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوَّاجِ. دُونَ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope فَرَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِ لَهَا

فَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ) - راجع إِفْتَرَى

to cut, split, tear, rend فَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ

wild ass, onager فَرَّى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ - راجع فَرَى

furrier فَرَأَ، فَرَاءَ: حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

fur(s) فَرَاءَ: تَاجِرُ (أَوْ صَانِعُ) الْفِرَاءِ

فَرَأَ: فَرَوُ

فَرَأَيْصُ (مَفْرُودَا فَرِيصَةٍ) - راجع فَرِيصَةٌ

فَرَأَيْضُ (مَفْرُودَا فَرِيضَةٍ) - راجع فَرِيضَةٌ

sweet (water) فَرَاتٌ: عَذْبُ (مَاءِ)

singly, individually, separately, severally, one by one, one at a time, one after the other فَرَادَى

misfortunes (أو المَتَاعِبُ) نَادِرًا مَا تَأْتِي فَرَادَى (or troubles) seldom come singly; it never rains but it pours

slippery فَرَّارٌ: نَزَّاعٌ إِلَى الْإِفْلَاتِ مِنَ الْيَدِ

فَرَّارٌ: فَارٌّ - راجع فَارٌّ

pomp, splendor

to be or become stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic

to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, ennoble; to aggrandize, magnify فَخَّمَ: عَظَّمَ، بَجَّلَ

to pronounce emphatically; to emphasize, accent(uate), stress; to intensify فَخَّمَ الْحُرُوفَ فِي اللَّفْظِ

to make grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous فَخَّمَ: جَعَلَ (الْكَلَامَ، الْأُسْلُوبَ إلخ) طَنَانًا

stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial, regal, superb, deluxe, sumptuous, luxurious فَخَّمَ: عَظِيمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، فَاحِشٌ

proud (of); boastful, boasting; boaster فَخُورٌ (بِ)، فَخِيرٌ (بِ)

فَخِيرٌ - راجع مُتَفَاخِرٌ

to redeem, ransom فَدَى: خَلَّصَ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ بِهَالٍ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ

to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ

فَدَى، فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ - راجع فَدَى

فَدَى - راجع فِدَى

redemption, ransoming فِدَى: إِفْتِدَاءٌ

ransom فِدَى: فِدْيَةٌ

sacrifice فِدَى: تَضَحِيَّةٌ

for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to save or liberate someone or something فِدَى كَذَا

he died for his country مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ

فِدَاءٌ - راجع فِدَى

كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ - راجع كَبَشُ

fedayee, commando; one who sacrifices himself (for his country, etc.), one who risks his life voluntarily or recklessly فِدَائِيٌّ

fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops فِدَائِيُّونَ

enormity, exorbitance; gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness, oppressiveness, burdensomeness فِدَاحَةٌ: جَسَامَةٌ

cretinism فِدَامَةٌ: قَمَاءَةٌ

acre, feddan فِدَّانٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

yoke فِدَّانٌ: ثَوْرَانِ يُقَرْنُ بَيْنَهُمَا بَنِيرٌ

to oppress, (over)burden, weigh heavily on فَدَحَ: بَهَظَ

liveliness, nimbleness, agility, brisk-  
ness, swiftness

comeliness, beauty, prettiness, hand-  
someness

strawberry

euphoria, spurge

feces, excrement

to open, open up, open out, spread (out), unfold, open wide, widen; to part, separate, diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread apart; to space out; to split, cleave, gap, make an opening (in or between)

to dispel, drive away (worries, grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort, give a sense of ease to

relief, ease, comfort; relaxation; happy ending, happy denouement, happy outcome, happiness (after suffering)

vulva, pudendum

relief, ease, comfort; relaxation; happy ending, happy denouement, happy outcome, happiness (after suffering)

vulvitis

compass(es), dividers

opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack

show, spectacle, sight, view

peep show, raree show

currycomb, brush

vulval, vulvar, vulvate, pudendal

to be or become glad at, happy at, pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or over; to rejoice at, jubilate at

joy, gladness, happiness, delight, delectation, cheer(fulness), glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth, exhilaration; rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), marriage

(ceremony), bridal, nuptials

طارَ فَرَحًا - راجع طارَ

quicksilver, mercury

flight, escape, fleeing, running away, runaway, getaway

separator; sorter

lion

physiognomy

insight, acumen, perspicacity, discernment, clairvoyance, vision, keenness

physiognomic(al)

horehound, hoarhound

wheel (of a mill)

screw propeller, propeller

bed; mattress

deathbed

bedridden, confined to bed

butterfly; moth

codling moth

death's-head moth

cutworm

hawkmoth

vacuum, vacancy, void, empty

space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity

finishing, ending, termination, completion, conclusion, windup, winding up

leisure, sparetime, free time

vacuum

solid geometry

dissociation

separation, parting, departure, leaving, farewell; disunion, disunity, dissension

brake(s)

baker

baker

فِرَار: زَيْبَق

فِرَار: هَرْب، هُرُوب

لَاذٍ بِالْفِرَار - راجع فَرَّ

فِرَازَة: آلَة تُقَوِّمُ بِالْفَرْز

فِرَاس، أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد

فِرَاسَة - راجع فُرُوسِيَّة

فِرَاسَة، عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) الْفِرَاسَة

فِرَاسَة: تَبَصُّر - insight, acumen, perspicacity, discernment, clairvoyance, vision, keenness

فِرَاسِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفِرَاسَة

فِرَاسِيُون (نبات)

فِرَاش: دُولَابُ الطَّاحُون

فِرَاش (السَّفِينَة)

فِرَاش (مفرد ها فِرَاشَة) - راجع فِرَاشَة

فِرَاش: سَرِير، حَشِيَّة

فِرَاشُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْاِحْتِضَار

طَرِيحُ الْفِرَاش

فِرَاشَة (حشرة)

فِرَاشَة الثُّفَّاح

فِرَاشَة الْجُمُجُمَة، فِرَاشَة عَلَامَة الْمَوْت

فِرَاشَة الْحَصِيد

فِرَاشَة صَقْرِيَّة

فِرَاح: خَلَاء، خَوَاء

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

فِرَاحٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتِمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ



paradise, heaven	فِرْدَوْس: جَنَّة
paradise, Heaven	الفِرْدَوْس: الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيم
bird of paradise	طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْس
paradisiac(al), paradisal, paradisaic, heavenly	فِرْدَوْسِيّ
Paradisaeidae	فِرْدَوْسِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُور
single, solitary; singular; solo; مُفْرَد، مُفْرَد، مُفْرَد	فِرْدِيّ: مُفْرَد، مُفْرَد، مُفْرَد
one-man; single-handed, unassisted by others	
individual, personal	فِرْدِيّ: شَخْصِيّ، خَاصّ
odd, uneven	فِرْدِيّ: وَثَرِيّ، مُفْرَد، غَيْرُ شَفِيعِيّ
individualist	فِرْدِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفِرْدَانِيَّةِ أَوْ الْفِرْدَانِيَّةِ
singles (tennis)	مُبَارَاةُ فِرْدِيَّة
individualism	فِرْدَانِيَّة: فِرْدَانِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
individuality, selfhood, singleness, singularity	فِرْدَانِيَّة: شَخْصِيَّةُ فِرْدَانِيَّة، أُحَادِيَّة
to separate, set apart or aside, isolate	فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
to sort (out), classify, categorize, class, assort, grade, group	فَرَزَ: صَنَّفَ
	فَرَزَ: أَفَرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفَرَزَ
to partition, divide, part	فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مُشَاعًا)
to count votes	فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ
separation, isolation, setting apart or aside	فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
sorting, classification, categorization, classing, assorting, assortment, grading, grouping	فَرَزَ: تَصْنِيفَ
partition, division, parting	فَرَزَ (عَقَارٍ أَوْ مُشَاعٍ)
color separation	فَرَزَ الْأَلْوَانِ
queen	فَرَزَان: مَلِكَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
loaf of bread	فَرَزْدَق: رَغِيف
crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, pickings	فَرَزْدَق: فُتَات (الْحُبْزِ)
dough, paste; pasta	فَرَزْدَق: عَجِين
	فَرَسَ: افْتَرَسَ - رَاجِعُ افْتَرَسَ
horse, mare	فَرَس: تَفَرَّسَ فِي - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَّسَ فِي
knight	فَرَس (حَيَوَان)
Pegasus	فَرَس (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)
	الْفَرَسُ الْأَعْظَمُ [فَلَك]

glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant	فَرَح، فَرَحَان
	فَرَحَة: سُور، بَهْجَة - رَاجِعُ فَرَح
to germinate, sprout	فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
to have young ones	فَرَّخَتْ أُنْثَى الطَّائِرِ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَّخَتْ الْبَيْضَةَ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَّخَ الْبَيْضَ الْخ
to be dispelled, driven away; to disperse, disappear, clear away	فَرَّخَ الْخَوْفُ أَوْ الرُّوعُ الْخ
young bird, young, nestling, fledgling	فَرَّخ: صَغِيرُ الطَّائِرِ
cygnet, young swan	فَرَّخُ التَّم، فَرَّخُ الْإِوزِ الْعِرَاقِيّ
tadpole	فَرَّخُ الضَّفْدَعِ
shoot, sprout	فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
sheet	فَرَّخ: صَحِيفَةٌ مِنَ الْوَرَقِ
bass; perch	فَرَّخ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
young female bird	فَرَّخَة: أُنْثَى الْفَرَّخِ
chicken, pullet, poult	فَرَّخَة: فَرُوج
hen	فَرَّخَة: دَجَاجَة
to be single, sole, solitary	فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ: كَانَ فَرْدًا
to withdraw from, retire from; to isolate oneself from, seclude oneself from	فَرَدَ عَنْ: اعْتَزَلَ، تَنَحَّى
	فَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ
one, single, sole, only, solitary	فَرْد: وَاحِد
individual, person	فَرْد: شَخْص
one, one of a pair, one of a couple.	فَرْد: فَرْدَة، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ
	فَرْد: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد
odd, uneven	فَرْد: فِرْدِيّ، وَثَرِيّ، مُفْرَد
	فَرْدًا فَرْدًا - رَاجِعُ فَرَادَى
per capita, for each person	لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ فَرْدٍ
	فَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ فَرْد
	فَرْدَان: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد
individualist	فَرْدَانِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ
individualism	فَرْدَانِيَّة: فِرْدَانِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
	فَرْدَة: فَرْد، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ فَرْد

incumbent (upon), make something someone's duty; to ordain, decree, prescribe; to dictate; to order, command, require

to appoint, assign; to allot, allo- **فَرَضَ: عَيْنَ، حَصَّصَ** cate, apportion

**فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - راجع فَرَضَ**

**فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - راجع افترضَ**

**فَرَضَ جَدَلًا: سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا - راجع افترضَ**

to force (work, impose) one's will **فَرَضَ إِرَادَتَهُ عَلَى** on or upon

to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay **فَرَضَ الْحِصَارَ عَلَى** siege to; to blockade

to impose, levy, assess, tax **فَرَضَ ضَرْبِيَّةَ الْخ**

to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, **فَرَضَ: حَزَّ** jag, make incisions in(to); to groove, furrow, rut

imposition, imposing, injunction, **فَرَضَ: إِيْجَابَ، إِيْجَابَ** enjoining, ordainment, decreeing, prescription, dictation

taxation, imposition, levy(ing) **فَرَضَ الضَّرَائِبَ الْخ**

duty, obligation; task, assignment **فَرَضَ: وَاجِبَ**

order, command, dictate, precept, injunc- **فَرَضَ: أَمْرَ** tion, decree, ordinance

homework, (school) **فَرَضَ (مَدْرَسِيَّ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)** assignment

religious **فَرَضَ: فَرِيضَةً، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيَّ [شَرِيعَةً إِسْلَامِيَّةً]** duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept

**فَرَضَ: حِصَّةً مَرْسُومَةً (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شَرِيعَةً إِسْلَامِيَّةً]** statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed share

given **فَرَضَ: مَعْلُومَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]**

**فَرَضَ: افْتِرَاضَ - راجع افترضَ**

**فَرَضَ: حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ - راجع فَرَضَ**

individual duty **فَرَضَ عَيْنَ [شَرِيعَةً إِسْلَامِيَّةً]**

collective duty **فَرَضَ كِفَايَةً [شَرِيعَةً إِسْلَامِيَّةً]**

supposing that, assuming that, on the **فَرَضَ أَنَّ** assumption that

legal **أَصْحَابُ الْفُرُوضِ، ذَوُو الْفُرُوضِ [شَرِيعَةً إِسْلَامِيَّةً]** heirs, heirs at law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koran

sea horse

**فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ**

racehorse

**فَرَسُ الرَّهَانِ أَوْ السَّبَاقِ**

mantis, soothsayer

**فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ: سُرْعُوفٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)**

hippopotamus, river horse

**فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ: بَرْنِيقٌ**

Persians

**فُرس، الفُرس: عَجَمٌ**

**فُرسَان: خِيَالَةٌ - راجع فارس**

league; parasang

**فُرسَخ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ**

equine, horse, horsy

**فُرسِي: خَيْلِيٌّ**

to spread, spread out

**فُرسَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ**

to pave, tile, flag, slab, floor

**فُرسَ: بَلَطَ، رَصَفَ**

to furnish, provide with furniture

**فُرسَ: أَثَّثَ**

spreading, spreading out

**فُرسَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ**

paving, tiling, flagging, slabbing, **فُرسَ: رَصَفَ، رَصَفَ** flooring

furnishing

**فُرسَ: تَأَثَّثَ**

furniture, furnishings

**فُرسَ: أَثَّثَ، مَفْرُوشَاتٌ**

mat, rug, carpet

**فُرسَ: بَسَاطٌ**

brush

**فُرشَاة: فُرشَايَةٌ، فُرشَةٌ**

toothbrush

**فُرشَاةُ الْأَسْنَانِ**

shaving brush

**فُرشَاةُ الْحِلَاقَةِ**

paintbrush

**فُرشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ أَوْ الدَّهْنِ**

hairbrush

**فُرشَاةُ الشَّعْرِ**

to brush

**نَظَّفَ (فَرَكَ، رَسَمَ) بِالْفُرشَاةِ**

**فُرشَايَةً، فُرشَةً - راجع فُرشَاة**

to straddle, stand or sit with **فُرشَخَ، فُرشَخَ: فَتَحَ رِجْلَيْهِ** the legs wide apart, spread the legs wide apart

mulberry

**فُرشَاد: ثَوْتٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

farce

**فُرشَة: مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ**

opportunity, chance, occasion **فُرشَة: وَقْتُ مُنَاسِبٍ، نَهْزَةٌ**

holiday(s), vacation, recess

**فُرشَة: عُطْلَةٌ**

**اِغْتَنَمَ (أَوْ اِنْتَهَزَ) الْفُرشَةَ - راجع اِغْتَنَمَ**

**تَكَافَوْا الْفُرشَ - راجع تَكَافَوْا**

to impose (upon), enjoin (on), make **فُرشَ (عَلَى): أَوْجَبَ**

- descendant, offspring      فَرْع: سَلِيل، وَلَد  
 فَرْعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ) - راجع تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)  
 Pharaoh      فَرْعَوْن  
 branch, subsidiary, tributary, secondary, sub-,      فَرْعِي  
 by-, side; marginal, fringe  
 by-election      اِنْتِخَابٌ فَرْعِي  
 bystreet, side street; فَرْعِيٌّ أَوْ فَرْعِيَّةٌ  
 byway, bypath, branch, side road; bypass, detour  
 subcommittee      لَجْنَةُ فَرْعِيَّةٍ  
 affiliate      مُؤَسَّسَةٌ فَرْعِيَّةٌ  
 to be or become empty, void,      فَرْغَ (مِنْ): خَلَا، شَفَّرَ  
 vacant, unoccupied  
 to finish, terminate, end, bring      فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ: أَتَمَّهُ  
 to an end, conclude, wind up, complete, finalize;  
 to be done with, through with, finished with; to  
 achieve, accomplish, carry out, perform, execute,  
 consummate, round off, round out  
 to pour (out), pour forth, empty      فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
 فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ - راجع فَرْغَ  
 to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge      فَرْغَ: أَخْلَى  
 to drain, empty, dry out,      فَرْغَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ  
 draw (water from)  
 to unload, discharge,      فَرْغَ السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةَ إِلَخ  
 unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down; to  
 land, put ashore, disembark, debark  
 to unpack, remove the      فَرْغَ مَحْتَوَيَاتِ (حَقِيبَةِ إِلَخ)  
 contents of  
 to deflate, release      فَرْغَ (دُولَابًا إِلَخ) مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ  
 or let out air or gas from  
 to pour (out), pour forth, empty      فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
 فَرْغَ - راجع فَارِغَ  
 فَرْغَ - راجع فَرَاغَ  
 frigate      فَرْغَاطَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 Perseus      فَرْفَاوَسُ: كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فَلَك]  
 portulaca, purslane      فَرْفَحِين (نَبَات)  
 small bird      فَرْفَرٌ، فَرْفُورٌ: عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 gallinule      فَرْفَرٌ، فَرْفُورٌ: سَحْنُونٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
 فَرْقَ (بَيْنَ): فَصَلَ - راجع فَرَّقَ

- notch, incision, nick, snick, indenta-      فُرْضَة: حَزٌّ، ثَلَمٌ  
 tion; groove, furrow, rut; opening, gap, crevice,  
 interstice  
 jetty; har-      فُرْضَة (بَحْرِيَّة): مَحَطُّ السُّفُنِ فِي الْبَحْرِ، مِينَاء  
 bor, (sea)port  
 فُرْضِي - راجع اِفْتِرَاضِي  
 hypothesis; supposition, assumption      فُرْضِيَّة: ظَنِّيَّةٌ  
 to precede      فَرَطَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 to slip someone's tongue, escape      فَرَطَ مِنْهُ قَوْلٌ  
 inadvertently; to say unintentionally  
 to escape; to miss, lose      فَرَطَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ  
 فَرَطَ فِي: قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ - راجع فَرَطَ (فِي)  
 to neglect, omit, be negli-      فَرَطَ (فِي): قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ  
 gent, be remiss, be lax; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let  
 go by, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander; to  
 waive, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, leave  
 to abuse, misuse      فَرَطَ فِي: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ  
 فَرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ - راجع أَفَرَطَ  
 excess, overabundance,      فَرَطَ: زِيَادَةٌ، فَيْضٌ، إِفْرَاطٌ  
 superabundance, superfluity, overplus, surplus,  
 surplusage; immoderation, extravagance; hyper-,  
 super-, over-  
 hypersensitivity, oversensitiveness,      فَرَطُ الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ  
 supersensitivity  
 hyperacidity      فَرَطُ الْحُمُوضَةِ  
 hyperphagia      فَرَطُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ  
 hypertension, high blood pressure      فَرَطُ ضَغْطِ الدَّمِ  
 فَرِطَاح - راجع مُفَرِّطَاح  
 to flatten, make flat, make      فَرِطَاح: جَعَلَهُ مُفَرِّطَاحًا، عَرَّضَ  
 oblate; to broaden, make broad  
 to surpass, excel, outdo, overtop      فَرَعَ: فَاقَ، بَزَّ  
 to ascend, climb (a mountain)      فَرَعَ الْجَبَلَ: صَعِدَهُ  
 to go down, descend (a valley)      فَرَعَ الْوَادِي: نَزَلَهُ  
 to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide,      فَرَعَ: شَعَّبَ  
 section, bifurcate, fork  
 branch, ramification; fork; offshoot;      فَرْع: شُعْبَةٌ، قِسْمٌ  
 section, division, subdivision; department  
 branch, bough, limb, twig,      فَرْع (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)  
 offshoot, shoot  
 branch      فَرْع (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرْكَزِيَّة)

## فُرْقَة - راجع فِرَاق

group, band, troop, company, فُرْقَة: جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة  
body, party, faction, squad; detachment; team;  
division, section, unit; grade, class

sect, denomination, confession فُرْقَة: طَائِفَة

division; squad; contingent فُرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

troupe فُرْقَة (مَسْرُحِيَّة)

band; orchestra فُرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

ensemble فُرْقَة (مِنَ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)

## فُرْقَة الْمَغَاوِير - راجع مِغْوَار

two bright stars of Ursa Minor فُرْقَدَان [فَلَك]

to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to فُرْقَع  
explode, squib

crack(ing), pop(ping), snap(ping); crepitation, فُرْقَعَة  
crackle, crackling; report; explosion, exploding

to rub, scrub; to chafe فَرَك: حَكَّ، حَفَّ، حَتَّ

to brush فَرَك بِالْفُرْشَاءِ

rubbing, scrub(bing); chafing فَرَك: مَصْدَر فَرَك

fructose, levulose فَرَكْتُوز: سُكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَةِ

to mince, chop (up), hash فَرَم: هَرَم

mincing, chopping (up) فَرَم: تَهْرِيم

firman, decree, edict, order فَرْمَان: عَهْد، قَرَار، أَمْر

to brake, slow down or stop by or with a فَرَمَل: كَبَحَ  
break, apply a break on

brake فَرَمَلَة: مَكْبَح

braking فَرَمَلَة: مَصْدَر فَرَمَل

(baking) oven, فُرْن: آلَةُ الْخَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخ، طَبَّاخ  
(cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker

furnace, kiln, oven فُرْن: أَتُون

blast furnace فُرْن عَالٍ (لِصَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ)

bakery, bakeshop, bake-house فُرْن: مَخْبَز، دُكَانُ الْفُرَّانِ

to Europeanize فَرَنْج: جَعَلَهُ فَرَنْجِيًّا

Europeans; foreigners فَرَنْج، فَرَنْجَة

European; foreign; foreigner فَرَنْجِي

sword; sword of fine workmanship فِرْنَد: سَيْف

## فَرْقَ بَيْنَ: مَيَّزَ - راجع فَرَّقَ (بَيْنَ)

to part the hair فَرْقَ شَعْرَهُ

to be or become afraid (of), scared فَرْقَ: خَافَ، فَزِعَ  
(of), frightened (by), terrified (by), alarmed (by); to  
dread, fear, panic

to separate, part, divide, disunite, sunder فَرْقَ: فَصَلَ

to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about فَرْقَ: بَدَّدَ

to distribute, allot, apportion, deal out, فَرْقَ: وَزَعَ  
give out, mete out, parcel out

to part the hair فَرْقَ شَعْرَهُ

to distinguish (between), make a dis- فَرْقَ (بَيْنَ): مَيَّزَ  
tinction (between), differentiate (between), discri-  
minate (between)

to sow فَرْقَ بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ، بَثَّ التَّفْرِقَةَ بَيْنَ  
dissension or division among or between, stir up  
discord among or between, sow the seeds of  
discord among or between, drive a wedge between

to frighten, scare, terrify, horrify, dismay فَرْقَ: خَوَّفَ

divide and rule! فَرْقَ تَسُدَّ

fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, scare, dis- فَرْقَ: خَوْفَ  
may, terror, horror

morning فَرْقَ: صُبْح

## فَرْقَ: فَرْقَ - راجع فَرَّقَ

fearful, fearsome, timorous, tim- فَرْقَ، فَرْقَ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ  
id, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cowardly

difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, فَرْقَ: اخْتِلَافَ  
discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast,  
distinction, variance, variation

parting, part (of the hair) فَرْقَ: مَفَرَّقُ الشَّعْرِ

it does not make any difference; making no فَرْقَ لَا فَرْقَ  
difference, all the same, without distinction,  
equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the  
same manner

part, portion, division, section, unit فَرْقَ: قِسْم

## فِرْقَ: جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة - راجع فِرْقَة

flock, herd, drove فِرْقَ: قَطِيع

frigate bird فِرْقَاط (طَائِر)

frigate فِرْقَاطَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

proof, evidence فُرْقَان: بُرْهَان

the Holy Koran الْفُرْقَان: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

victim of, fall victim to or of

Pharisee; pharisiac

flesh or muscle below the shoulder blade(s) فَرِيصَة [تَشْرِيح] فَرِيسِيّ

to tremble, shake (all over), writhe with fear ارْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ

duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِب

religious duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيّ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

obligatory فَرِيضَة: صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

(required, prescribed) prayer فَرِيضَة: حِصَّةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed share أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَايِضِ، ذَوُو الْفَرَايِضِ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

legal heirs, heirs at law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koran عِلْمُ الْفَرَايِضِ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

law of distribution of estate party, side فَرِيق: طَرَف

party, litigant (in a lawsuit) فَرِيق: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى) فَرِيق: فَرِيقَةٌ

team, group, band, company, troop فَرِيق (رِيَاضِيّ)

team فَرِيق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

lieutenant general فَرِيق (فِي الْقُوَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

vice admiral فَرِيك: مَفْرُوك

rubbed, scrubbed فَرِيك: بُرْغُل

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits فَرِيك: حِنْطَةٌ مَطْبُوخَةٌ

cooked green wheat فَرَز: فَرَعَ

to be or become frightened, terrified, startled فَرَز: أَفْزَعَ

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle فَرَاة: نَمْرَة

tigress; leopardess فَرَاة: خِيَالٌ، خِيَالُ الصَّحْرَاءِ

scarecrow فَرَاة: مَنْ يُفْزَعُ مِنْهُ

one who inspires fear فَرَز: شَقَّ

to burst (open), break open, split (open), rend فَرَزَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

to be or become afraid (of), scared (of)

brightness, brilliance, glitter, shine فَرِنْدُ السَّيْفِ: بَرِيقُهُ، لَمَعَانُهُ

French

French

franc

fur(s)

scalp

chestnut; marron

chicken, pullet, poult, broiler, fryer فَرُوج: فَرُوسَة - رَاجِعْ فَا رِه

manege; chivalry, knighthood فَرُوسَة: رَاجِعْ فَرَحَ، فَرَحَان

emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy فَرُوسَة: رَاجِعْ فَرُوسِيَّة

imaptience فَرُوسِيّ: رَاجِعْ فَرُوسِيَّة

horsemanship, horseback riding, equitation, manège; chivalry, knighthood فَرُوسِيّ: رَاجِعْ فَرُوسِيَّة

emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy فَرُوسِيّ: رَاجِعْ فَرُوسِيَّة

imaptience فَرُوسِيّ: رَاجِعْ فَرُوسِيَّة

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور

furrow فَرُور: رَاجِعْ فَرُور



plenty of time; (time) margin

wideness, roominess, spaciousness, vastness, ampleness, amplitude  
فُسْحَة: سَعَة، اتَّسَاع

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, negate, defeat, void, make null and void, cancel, abolish, recall, repudiate, disaffirm; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate  
فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، أَبْطَلَ

to dislocate, disjoin, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, unjoint  
فَسَخ (المَفْصِل): خَلَعَ، مَلَخَ

to detach, disjoin, disconnect, separate  
فَسَخ: فَصَلَ

to tear, split  
فَسَخ: شَقَّ

to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle  
فَسَخ: مَرَّقَ

to disintegrate, decompose, rot, deteriorate  
فَسَخ: حَلَّ، أَفْسَدَ، أَتَلَفَ

revocation, repeal, rescission, countermand, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, negation, defeasance, voidance, voiding, cancellation, abolishment, abolition, recall, repudiation, disaffirmance; reversal, overruling; quashing  
فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، إِبْطَالَ

redhibition (of sale)  
فَسَخُ الْبَيْعِ

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation  
فَسَخ (المَفْصِل): خَلَعَ، مَلَخَ

detachment, disjunction, disconnection, separation  
فَسَخ: فَصَلَ

tear(ing), split(ting)  
فَسَخ: شَقَّ

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment; shred; slice  
فَسَخَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِمَّا فُسِخَ

to decay, rot, decompose, spoil, putrefy, corrupt, disintegrate, degenerate, deteriorate; to be or become decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled, marred  
فَسَدَ: بَلَى، إِنْحَلَّ، عَفِنَ، تَلَفَ

to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), immoral, vicious, evil  
فَسَدَ: إِنْحَرَفَ

فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ

فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْسَدَ

to explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clear up, clarify, shed light upon; to account for, give an explanation for, give reasons for  
فَسَّرَ: شَرَحَ، أَوْضَحَ، بَيَّنَ

to interpret, construe  
فَسَّرَ: أَوَّلَ

alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by); to panic, dread, fear

to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
فَزَعَ إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى

فَزَعَ: خَوْفَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْزَعَ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay  
فَزَعَ: خَوْفَ

frightened, terrified, scared, afraid, alarmed, dismayed, horrified, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
فَزَعَ: خَائِفَ، مُرَوِّعَ

fearful, fearsome, timorous, timid, fainthearted, chicken-hearted, cowardly, craven; coward, poltroon, recreant  
فَزَعَة: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ، جَبَانٌ

فَزِيُولُوجِي، فَزِيُولُوجِيَا - رَاجِعَ فِسْيُولُوجِي، فِسْيُولُوجِيَا

to break wind, fart  
فَسَا: أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposition, putridity, putrefaction, spoiledness, disintegration, degeneration, corruption  
فَسَادَ: إِنْحِلَالٌ، بَلَى

corruption, depravity, depravation, perversion, perversity, pervertedness, immorality, turpitude  
فَسَادُ خُلُقِي الْإِنْسَانِ: إِنْحِرَافٌ

invalidity, nullity, voidness; vainness, unsoundness, imperfection, incorrectness  
فَسَادَ: بُطْلَانٌ

dust, scattered fragments  
فُسَالَة: نُشَارٌ

scale  
فُسَالَة: قَشْرَة

(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown  
فُسْتَان: ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

pistachio  
فُسْتُق (حَلَبِي)

peanut  
فُسْتُق (الْعَبِيد)

pistachio, light green, yellow-green  
فُسْتُقِي

فَسَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ، أَفْسَحَ

to be or become wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, vast  
فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ

to widen, make wide or spacious, broaden, expand, extend; to space (out)  
فَسَحَ: وَسَعَ

فَسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِعَ أَفْسَحَ

space, spacing; interval, interspace  
فُسْحَة: فُرْجَة

empty space, open space, free space  
فُسْحَة: فُضَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

enough time, ample time, فُسْحَة: مُتَسَعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ

popcorn	فُشار، فُشار: ذُرَّةُ مُحَمَّصَة
smilax	فُشاغ، فُشاغ (نبات)
to stride (over), take a long step (over)	فُشَخ (على)
stride, long step	فُشَخَة: خُطْوَةٌ وَاسِعَة
cartridge(s)	فُشَك، فُشَكَة: خَرَطُوش، خَرَطُوشَة
to fail, be unsuccessful, miss	فُشِلَ: أَخْفَقَ، حَبِطَ، خَابَ
the mark, flop, fizzle out, lose ground, be unable to do or become, miss, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing	فُشِلَ: جَبُنَ
to lose courage, lose heart, cower, cringe, chicken out	فُشِلَ - راجع أَفْشَل
failure, unsuccess, fiasco, flop,	فُشِلَ: إِخْفَاق، خَيْبَة
fizzle, dud, defeat, nonsuccess, frustration	فُشِلَ، فُشِلَ: جَبَان، جَبَان
cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted,	فُشِلَ: جَبَان، جَبَان
chicken-livered, fearful, craven, yellow	فُشِلَ (الخاتم إلخ): حَجَر
stone (of a ring, etc.)	فُشِلَ (الثوم إلخ): سِن
clove (of garlic, etc.)	فُشِلَ: فِلَقَة [تسريح]
lobe	فُصَا حَة
eloquence, fluency; purity of language	فُصَاد: فاصِد
phlebotomist, bleeder	فُصَاد - راجع فُصَد
weaning, ablactation	فُصَال: فِطَام
schizophrenia	فُصَام: انْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّة
schizophrenic, schizoid	فُصَامِي: انْفِصَامِي
alfalfa, lucerne	فُصَة (نبات)
to be or become eloquent, fluent	فُصَحَ: كَانَ فَصِيحًا
Easter	فُصَحَ: عِيدُ مَسِيحِي
Passover, Pesach	فُصَحَ: عِيدُ يَهُودِي
to bleed, phlebotomize, draw blood from; to open a vein	فُصَحَى، الفُصْحَى - راجع أَفْصَح
bloodletting, bleeding, phlebotomy,	فُصَدَ (المريض أو العرق)
venesection, opening of a vein	فُصَدَ: مَصْدَرُ فُصَدَ
alfalfa, lucerne	فُصْفَصَة (نبات)
to separate, part, divide, disunite, dissociate, disconnect, disjoin, disengage, disentangle, detach, break up, resolve	فُصَلَ: فَرَّقَ

pavilion, large tent; canopy; marquee	فُسطاط، فُسطاط: خَيْمَة
(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown	فُسطان: فُستان
to phosphatize	فُسَفَتَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى فُوسَفَات
phosphatization	فُسَفَتَة: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى فُوسَفَات
to phosphorate	فُسَفَرَ: مَزَجَ بِالْفُوسْفُور
bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex (حشرة)	فُسَفَسَ: بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاش (حشرة)
to dissipate, lead a dissolute life, live in debauchery, act immorally or sinfully	فُسَفُور - راجع فُوسْفُور
to stray (from the right path), go astray, go wrong	فُسِقَ، فُسِقَ: فَجَرَ، دَعَرَ
debauchery, dissipation, dissolute-ness, libertinism, profligacy, wantonness, lechery, lewdness, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality	فُسِقَ، فُسِقَ: ضَلَّ
fountain	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot, imbecile, simpleton	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
فُسَلَجَة، فُسَلَجِي - راجع فُسَيُولُوجِيَا، فُسَيُولُوجِي	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
فُسُوق - راجع فُسُوق	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
wide, spacious, roomy, vast, capacious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large, great	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
salted fish	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
فُسَيْخ: سَمَكٌ مُمَلَح	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
فُسَيْخ: مَفْسُوخ - راجع مَفْسُوخ	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
فُسَيْد - راجع فُسَيْد	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
mosaic	فُسَيْفَاء
mosaic, tessellate(d)	فُسَيْفَائِي
(palm) shoot, (palm) seedling	فُسَيْلَة (النَّخْلَة)
فُسَيْلَة: شَتْلَة، غَرِيصَة - راجع فُسَل	فُسِقَ: فَجُور، خِلَاعَة
physiologic(al)	فُسَيُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُسَيُولُوجِيَا
physiologist	فُسَيُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفُسَيُولُوجِيَا
physiology	فُسَيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمٌ وَظَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاء
to spread, circulate, spread about, get about; to be revealed, disclosed, divulged	فُشَا: اِنْتَشَرَ

sound judgment, unmistakable judgment; decision; conclusion, termination, end

يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ - راجع يَوْمٌ

extract; excerpt; offprint

فَصْلَةٌ: مُقْتَطَفٌ، مُسْتَخْرَجٌ

quarterly

فَصْلِيٌّ

quarterly

فَصْلِيًّا

quarterly

فَصْلِيَّةٌ: مَجَلَّةٌ تَصْدُرُ كُلَّ ثَلَاثَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part

فَصَمٌ

فَصُولِيًّا - راجع فَاوُولِيًّا

lobar

فَصِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى فَصٍّ أَيْ فِلَقَةٍ

eloquent, fluent, well-spoken

فَصِيحٌ: بَلِيغٌ، ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ

pure, literary

فَصِيحٌ: صَافٍ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُجْمَةِ

phlebotomized

فَصِيدٌ: مَفْصُودٌ

young (weaned) camel

فَصِيلٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ (الْمَفْطُومِ)

فَصِيلٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ - راجع فَصِيلَةٌ

family

فَصِيلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

platoon, squad, detachment

فَصِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): مَفْرَزَةٌ

faction, group

فَصِيلَةٌ: فِئَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ

blood group, blood type

فَصِيلَةُ الدَّمِ

subfamily

فَصِيلَةٌ، فُصَيْلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

to open, unlock, unfold, unwrap, undo; to break open, force open

فَضٌّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to unseal, break or remove the seal of

فَضَّ الْحَتَمَ

to pierce, perforate, bore

فَضَّ: ثَقَّبَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband

فَضَّ: فَرَّقَ

to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.)

فَضَّ الْجُمُعَةَ أَوْ الْجُلُوسَةَ إلخ

to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.)

فَضَّ الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ

to deflower a girl

فَضَّ بَكَارَةَ الْفَتَاةِ

to settle, resolve, make up, patch up, reconcile, adjust, compound (a dispute, conflict, controversy, etc.)

فَضَّ النِّزَاعَ أَوْ الْخِلَافَ أَوْ الْمُسْكَلَةَ إلخ

bravo! how well you have spoken!

لَا فَضَّ فُوكَ

opening, unlocking, undoing; breaking up

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، كَسَرَ

scattering, dispersion, breaking up

فَضَّ: تَفَرَّقَ

to cut, cut off, sever, sunder, break

فَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart

فَصَلَ: عَزَلَ

to separate, partition

فَصَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off, displace, remove, cashier

فَصَلَ: صَرَفَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْخِدْمَةِ)

to decide, deter-

فَصَلَ (فِي): بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، حَكَمَ، قَرَّرَ

mine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge, adjudicate, make a decision, render a judgment, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die

to wean

فَصَلَ الْوَلَدَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ

to detail, particularize, state or set forth in detail, develop in great detail, give the particulars or details (of), speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon), expand (on)

فَصَلَ: شَرَحَ (أَوْ عَرَضَ) بِالتَّفْصِيلِ

to divide into sections, arrange in

فَصَلَ: صَنَّفَ

sections, classify, categorize, class, tabulate, group; to itemize, list

to make clear, clarify, explain

فَصَلَ: أَوْضَحَ

to cut out, make to measure

فَصَلَ الثَّوْبَ أَوْ الْبَدْلَةَ

separation, parting, partition, division,

فَصَلَ: تَفَرَّقَ

dissociation, disconnection, disjunction, disengagement, detachment

severance, sunderance, cutting off

فَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation

فَصَلَ: عَزَلَ

discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff, displacement, removal

فَصَلَ: صَرَفَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْخِدْمَةِ)

decision, determination, settlement, resolution, judgment

فَصَلَ: بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، حَكَمَ

separation of powers

فَصَلَ (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَاتِ

disengagement of forces

فَصَلَ الْقُوَّاتِ

chapter

فَصْلٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ)

act (of a play)

فَصْلٌ (مِنْ مَسْرُوحِيَّةٍ)

season

فَصْلٌ (مِنْ فُصُولِ السَّنَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ)

quarter

فَصْلٌ: رُبْعُ سَنَةٍ

semester, term, trimester, quarter

فَصْلٌ (دِرَاسِيٌّ): أَحَدُ فُصُولِ سَنَةِ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ

class, grade

فَصْلٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ): صَفٌّ مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٌّ

فضل: بقي، زاد  
to remain, be left over, be left behind; to be surplus, be in excess

فضل: فاق  
to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine, outmatch, overtop, prove superior to, be better than

فضل: كان ذا فضل وفضيلة  
to be good, honest, virtuous  
فضل: بقي، زاد - راجع فضل

فضل: آثر  
to prefer (to), like (better than), favor; to choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise; to give preference or precedence to (over)

فضل: معروف، جميل، إحسان  
favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn, service; gift, present

فضل: ميزة، فضيلة  
merit, credit; advantage; excellence; superiority

فضل: أفضلية  
preference, precedence, priority

فضل: زيادة  
surplus, overplus, excess, overabundance, superabundance, superfluity

فضل: بقية  
leftover, remainder, remnant, rest

فضول الجسم: مفرزاته  
excrements, excretions, secretions

فضل القيمة  
surplus value

فضلاً عن (ذلك)  
besides, aside from, apart from, in addition to, over and above, on top of, along with, as well as, other than, moreover, furthermore

بفضل  
thanks to, by virtue of

من فضلك  
please! if you please! will you please!

فضلة: بقية، زيادة  
leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains, residue, surplus, overplus, excess

فضلة: نفاية  
waste, refuse, scrap, offal, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

فضلة: ثوب البيت أو العمل - راجع فضلة

فضلات الجسم  
excrements, excretions, secretions

فضول: تدخل، تطفل  
curiosity, curiousness, inquisitiveness, nosiness, officiousness, meddling, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, intrusion, intrusiveness

فضول البدن  
excrements, excretions, secretions

فضولي  
curious, inquisitive, prying, nosy, meddling, officious, obtrusive, intrusive; busybody

فضولية: تدخل، تطفل - راجع فضول

فضي  
silver, silvery, argentine; argentic; argentous

فض الاجتماع أو الجلسة إلخ  
adjournment, conclusion, closing

فض الاشتباك  
disengagement

فض البرلمان إلخ  
adjournment, dissolution, breaking up, disbandment

فض البكارة  
defloration

فض النزاع إلخ  
settlement

فضاً (المكان): اتسع  
to be or become spacious, roomy, wide, large

فضاً (المكان): خلا  
to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied

فضاء: المنطقة الواقعة خارج جو الأرض  
space

فضاء: فُسحة، فراغ، خلا  
empty space, open space, air, void, vast space

الفضاء الخارجي  
outer space

رائد فضاء، رجل فضاء  
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut

سفينة الفضاء، مركبة الفضاء  
spaceship, spacecraft

فضائي: خاص بالفضاء  
spatial, space

فضائي: رائد فضاء، رجل فضاء - راجع فضاء

سفينة فضائية، مركبة فضائية - راجع فضاء

فضائيات، علم الفضائيات  
astronautics

فضال: كثير الفضل - راجع مفضل

فضال: ثوب البيت أو العمل - راجع مفضلة

فضالة: بقية، زيادة، نفاية - راجع فضلة

فضة (معدن)  
silver

فضح: هتك، كشف  
to expose, unmask, disclose or uncover the faults (offenses, sins, etc.) of, show up, compromise, shame, disgrace; to disclose, reveal, divulge, uncover, unveil

فضح: هتك، كشف  
exposure, exposé, (public) disclosure, unmasking, showing up

فضض: طلى بالفضة  
to silver, silver-plate, plate (coat, cover) with silver

فضفاض: واسع  
wide, loose, baggy, flowing

فضفاض: طنان، منمق  
pompous, bombastic, high-flown, grandiloquent, aureate, flowery, euphuistic, high-sounding, turgid, orotund, stilted

mycology	عِلْمُ الْفُطُورِ أَوْ الْفُطْرِيَّاتِ
mycosis	مَرَضُ الْفُطْرِ، دَاءُ الْفُطْرِ
fast breaking	فِطْرٌ: إِفْطَارٌ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
nature, (natural) disposition, (innate) character, moral constitution, temper	فِطْرَةٌ: خُلُقٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ، جِبِلَّةٌ
instinct	فِطْرَةٌ: غَرِيْزَةٌ
primitiveness	فِطْرَةٌ: بَدَائِيَّةٌ
creation, origination	فِطْرَةٌ: خَلْقٌ، إِبْدَاعٌ
by nature, by birth, innately, congenitally, connately	فِطْرَةٌ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ
fungal, fungous, fungus, fungoid, fungi-, myco-, myc-	فُطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُطْرِ
mycosis	مَرَضٌ فُطْرِيٌّ، دَاءٌ فُطْرِيٌّ
natural, native, innate, inherent, inborn, inbred, congenital, connate	فِطْرِيٌّ: طَبِيعِيٌّ، خَلْقِيٌّ
primitive	فِطْرِيٌّ: بَدَائِيٌّ
to die	فُطِسَ: مَاتَ
to kill, put to death	فُطِسَ: أَمَاتَ
to wean	فُطِمَ: فَصَلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ
weaning, ablactation	فُطِمَ: فِطَامٌ، فِصَالٌ
to realize, discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend, grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)	فُطِنَ، فُطُنَ، فُطِنَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ): أَذْرَكَ، فَهَمَ
to be or become discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, acute, intelligent	فُطِنَ، فُطُنَ، فُطِنَ: كَانَ فُطِنًا
to make realize, make understand; to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call or draw someone's attention to	فُطِنَ (بِ أَوْ لِ أَوْ إِلَى): فَطَّنَ
discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, acute, keen, sharp, bright, intelligent, clever, smart	فُطِنَ، فُطُنَ، فُطِنَ: فَاظِنٌ
acumen, discernment, insight, sagacity, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, wit, acuteness, acuity, keenness, sharpness, intelligence, cleverness	فِطْنَةٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، حَذَقٌ

silverware, silver plate, silver	فِضِّيَّات
scandal	فَضِيحَةٌ (جَ فَضَائِح)
	فَضِيلٌ: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاضِلٌ
virtue, morality, moral excellence, moral quality	فَضِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ رَذِيلَةٍ وَنَقِيسَةٍ
merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality	فَضِيلَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ، مَرْيَّةٌ
His Eminence	فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ، صَاحِبُ الْفَضِيلَةِ
Your Honor	فَضِيلَتُكُمْ، فَضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي
great scholars	فُطَاْحِلُ الْعُلَمَاءِ
mycosis	فُطَارٌ (مَرَضٌ)
blastomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُرْعُمِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
pharyngomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُلْعُومِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
vaginomycosis	فُطَارٌ مَهْبِلِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
mycotic	فُطَارِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْفُطَارِ
weaning, ablactation	فِطَامٌ: فِصَالٌ
	فُطَانَةٌ، فِطَانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فِطْنَةٌ
great scholar	فِطْحَلٌ (جَ فُطَاْحِلُ): عَالِمٌ كَبِيرٌ
to create, make, originate, bring into being	فَطَرَ: خَلَقَ، جَبَلَ، أَنْشَأَ
to split, cleave	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ
to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast	فَطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast	فَطَرَ الصَّائِمُ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ
to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be in someone's nature, be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone	فَطَرَ عَلَى: جُبِلَ عَلَى، طَبِعَ عَلَى
to give breakfast to	فَطَرَ: أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to break someone's fast	فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ
to split, cleave	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، مَصْدَرُ شَقٍّ
crack, fissure, cleft, rift, crevice, split	فَطَرَ: شَقٌّ، فَلَغٌ
mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl. fungi)	فُطْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
fungus gnat, mushroom fly	بَعُوضَةُ الْفُطْرِ



deed, act, action; doing, acting; performance	فِعْلٌ: عَمَلٌ، صَنِيعٌ
effect, influence, impact; action	فِعْلٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
verb	فِعْلٌ [لغة]
actually, as a matter of fact, in fact, in point of fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really, in reality, truly, in truth, quite	فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ
perfect	فِعْلٌ تَامٌ
irregular verb	فِعْلٌ شَاذٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ قِيَاسِيٍّ
regular verb	فِعْلٌ قِيَاسِيٍّ
intransitive verb	فِعْلٌ لَازِمٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَعَدٍّ
transitive verb	فِعْلٌ مُتَعَدٍّ
passive verb, passive	فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
defective verb	فِعْلٌ نَاقِصٌ
reflex, reflex action	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ أَوْ لَا إِرَادِيٍّ
conditioned reflex	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	إِسْمُ فِعْلٍ
due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, on account of, as a result of, in consequence of reaction	بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا) رَدُّ فِعْلٍ
deed, act, action	فِعْلَةٌ: فِعْلٌ، عَمَلٌ
actual, factual, real; de facto; effective, effectual, active	فِعْلِيٌّ: حَقِيقِيٌّ، وَاقِعِيٌّ
verbal	فِعْلِيٌّ [لغة]
verbal clause (or sentence)	فِعْلِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ (فِعْلٌ)
active service	جُمْلَةٌ فِعْلِيَّةٌ
to gape, open (the mouth) wide	خِدْمَةٌ فِعْلِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِيدَانِ)
-stomy	فَعَمَ، فَعَمَ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْعَمَ
enterostomy	فَغَرَ (فَمَهُ)
colostomy	فَغَرَ [طَب]
mouth of a valley	فَغَرُ الْأَمْعَاءِ
	فَغَرُ الْقَوْلُونِ
	فُغْرَةٌ: فَمُ الْوَادِي

breakfast	فَطُورٌ: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
unleavened, unbaked, half-baked, underdone, soggy, sodden	فَطِيرٌ: غَيْرُ مُخْتَمِرٍ، غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ
fresh, new, newly made	فَطِيرٌ: طَازِجٌ
pastry; pie; pancake; patty	فَطِيرَةٌ (ج. فَطَائِرٌ)
weaned; weanling	فَطِيمٌ: مَفْطُومٌ
	فَطِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ فِطْنٍ
rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, surly, churlish	فَظٌ: جَلْفٌ، جَافٌ، خَشِنٌ، فَجٌّ
walrus	فَظٌ: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, bluntness, gruffness, brusqueness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness, discourtesy, bad manners, churlishness, surliness	فَظَاطَةٌ
horribleness, horridness, hideousness, ugliness, terrible, abominable, atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness	فَظَاعَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فَظِيحًا
atrociousness, atrocity, outrage	فَظَاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَظِيحٌ
to be or become horrible, horrid, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant	فَظِعَ: كَانَ فَظِيحًا
horrible, horrid, hideous, hineous, ugly, terrible, abominable, detestable, atrocious, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, flagrant, egregious, gross	فَظِيحٌ، فَظِعَ
good deed, good act	فَعَالٌ: فِعْلٌ حَسَنٌ
generosity, liberality	فَعَالٌ: كَرَمٌ
effective, efficacious, effectual, efficient; active; operative; influential	فَعَالٌ: فَاعِلٌ، مُؤَثِّرٌ، نَافِذٌ
efficiency, efficacy, effective-ness; activity; performance; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority	فَعَالِيَّةٌ: فَاعِلِيَّةٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، نَفُوذٌ
to do; to act; to perform	فَعَلَ: عَمِلَ
to act upon, affect, influence, have an effect or influence on	فَعَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ: أَثَرٌ فِي، عَمِلَ فِي
to scan (a verse)	فَعَلَ (بَيَّتَ الشُّعْرَ)
to activate	فَعَلَ: نَشَّطَ

فقرة: مَقْطَع (مِنْ مَقَالٍ أَوْ خِطَابٍ أَوْ كِتَابٍ) paragraph;  
passage

فقرة: بَنْد (مِنْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ اتِّفَاقٍ أَوْ وَثِيقَةٍ) clause,  
paragraph, passage, section

فقرة: جُزْء (مِنْ بَرْنَامَجٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ إلخ) part, section

فقري، فقري: شَوْكِي، مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ spinal, vertebral

فقري، فقري: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ vertebrate

الْعُمُودُ الْفَقْرِيَّة - رَاجِعْ عُمُود

فَقَسَ (الطَّائِرُ بِيَضَتِهِ) to hatch, incubate (an egg)

فَقَسَ - رَاجِعْ تَفْقِيس

فَقَسَ: كَسَرَ to break, crush, split

فَقَطَّ الْحِسَابَ to write the word «only» after the total;

to spell out the figures, write figures in words

فَقَطَّ: فَحَسَبَ، لَا غَيْرَ (وَأَيْضًا) only, just, solely, merely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but

فَقَعَ (الَلُّونُ) to be bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense; to be bright yellow

فَقَعَ (أَصَابِعُهُ) to snap, crack, pop

فَقْفَاق: ثَرْتَار talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter-box

فَقَمَ، فَقَمَ - رَاجِعْ تَفَاقَمَ

فَقَمَ: بُرُوزُ الْفَكِّينَ prognathism, prognathy

فَقْمَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) seal

فَقَّهَ: عَلِمَ، كَانَ فَقِيهًا - رَاجِعْ فَهَمَ

فَقَّهَ: عَلِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize

فَقَّهَ: عَلِمَ to know (of), have knowledge (of)

فَقَّهَ: كَانَ فَقِيهًا (جُورِيسْتِي، جُورِيسْطُرْدِنْتِي) to have legal (juristic, jurisprudential)

knowledge; to be a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar

فَقَّهَ: عَلَّمَ to teach, instruct, educate, school, tutor

فَقَّهَ: عَلِمَ الْأَحْكَامَ الشَّرْعِيَّةَ jurisprudence; doctrine

فَقَّهَ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ (أَوْ آرَاءُ) الْفُقَهَاءِ doctrinal writings, writings or opinions of jurists

فَقَّهَ: فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ understanding, comprehension; knowledge

فَقَّهَ: اللُّغَةَ philology

stoma

فُغْرَةٌ [طَب]

stomal

فُغْرِي [طَب]

henna blossom

فَغُو: زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ

to open, rip open, slit open, lance فَقَّا (الدُّمْلَ إلخ): شَقَّهَ

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out فَقَّا (الْعَيْنَ): سَمَلَهَا

vertebra

فَقَارَةٌ: فُقْرَةٌ، فُقْرَةٌ، خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ

vertebrate

فَقَارِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ

spinal, vertebral فَقَارِي: شَوْكِي، مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ

الْعُمُودُ الْفَقَارِيَّة - رَاجِعْ عُمُود

Vertebrata, vertebrates فَقَارِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ ذَاتُ فَقَار

bubble; bleb

فُقَاعَةٌ (ج فُقَاقِيع)

to lose, forfeit; to be or become bereaved of, bereft فَقَدَ of, deprived of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want; to miss; to mislay; to fail to find

to lose hope, despair, give up فَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ hope

فَقَدَ صَوَابَهُ، فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ - رَاجِعْ صَوَابَ، وَعْيَ

loss, forfeiture; privation, deprivation; bereavement; lack, want, absence, nonexistence; in-, im-, dis-, non-, un-, -lessness فَقَدَ، فَقْدَان، فَقْدَان

abulia

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْإِرَادَةِ

analgesia

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْأَلَمِ

incapacity; incompetence; disability

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

amnesia, loss of memory

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الذَّاكِرَةِ

inappetence, anorexia, loss or lack of appetite فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الشَّهِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ

aphonia

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الصَّوْتِ

unconsciousness, swoon, faint, syncope, suspended animation, fainting spell فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْوَعْيِ

to pierce, perforate, bore

فَقَّرَ، فَقَّرَ: ثَقَّبَ

فَقَّرَ: عَوَزَ، كَانَ فَقِيرًا، ذَهَبَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعْ إِفْتَقَرَ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, indigence, penury, pauperism, privation, lack, want فَقَّرَ، فُقْرَ: فَاقَةٌ، عَوَزٌ

anemia

فَقْرُ الدَّمِ

vertebra

فُقْرَةٌ، فُقْرَةٌ: خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ

disengagement, detachment, disentanglement, dissociation

release, freeing, setting free, liberation, manumission, emancipation; ransoming, redemption

disengagement فَكُّ الاِشْتِيَاكِ أَوْ الاِرتِبَاطِ

redemption فَكُّ الرَّهْنِ

cadastral survey فَكُّ الزَّمَامِ: مِسَاحَة

dislocation فَكُّ الْعَظْمِ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلِ

jaw, jawbone فَكُّ: حَنَكُ، الْعَظْمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْأَسْنَانُ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla, jawbone الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ أَوْ السُّفْلِيُّ

maxilla, upper jaw الْفَكُّ الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْعُلْوِيُّ

ransom فَكَّاكَ، فَكَّاكَ: فِدْيَة

فَكَّاكَ، فَكَّاكَ: فَكُّ، مَصْدَرُ فَكٍّ - رَاجِعُ فَكٍّ

humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun, jocularity, banter; joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag, jeu d'esprit; anecdote فَكَاَهَة

humorous, comical, funny; humorist, wit فَكَاهِي

to think (of); to cerebration; to think out or about, reason; to think over (deeply), consider (carefully), contemplate, revolve or turn over in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), cogitate (on), ponder (on or over), muse (on or over), speculate (on), pore (over) فَكَّرَ، فَكَّرَ (فِي)

فَكَّرَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ، تَفَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَفَكُّيرٍ

thought; idea, notion, concept(ion); opinion, view فَكَّرَ: رَأْيٌ

intellect, mind فَكَّرَ: ذِهْنٌ

بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ، شَارِدُ الْفِكْرِ - رَاجِعُ بِنْتِ، شَارِدِ

train of thought تَسْلُسُلُ أَفْكَارٍ، حَبْلُ أَفْكَارٍ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression; motif فَكْرَة

by the way, by the by, incidentally, speaking of, apropos (of) عَلَى فَكْرَة

intellectual, mental; ideational; ideological, speculative فَكْرِي

to sprain فَكَّشَ

sprain فَكَّشَ

juristic, jurisprudential, of or relating to jurisprudence; doctrinal فَقْهِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْفَقْهِ

Egyptian cucumber فَقُّوسٌ، فَقُّوسٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَالْخِيَارِ

فقيد: مفقود - راجع مفقود

the departed, the late, the deceased الْفَقِيدُ الرَّاحِلُ

poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous, poverty-stricken, low-income; pauper, poor man, have-not فَقِيرٌ: مُعْوَزٌ

poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, insufficient, inferior; lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak فَقِيرٌ: غَثٌ

the poor, poor people, paupers الْفُقَرَاءُ

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, jurisconsult, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert فَقِيهٌ

to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up فَكَّ: فَرَّقَ أَجْزَاءَهُ، فَصَلَ قِطْعَهُ أَوْ عَنَاصِرَهُ، ضَيَّعَ رَكْبَهُ

to separate, disconnect, disjoin, detach, disengage, disentangle, disunite, dissociate, break up فَكَّ: فَصَلَ

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free فَكَّ: حَلَّ

to lift, raise, end, put an end to فَكَّ: رَفَعَ، أَزَالَ

to release, set free, free, liberate, manumit, emancipate; to ransom, redeem فَكَّ الْأَسِيرَ أَوْ الرَّقَبَةَ

to unseal; to break open فَكَّ الْخَتَمَ

to decipher, decode, break (a code) فَكَّ رُمُوزَ الشِّيفْرَةِ

to redeem, pay off, dismortgage فَكَّ الرَّهْنَ

to unbutton فَكَّ الزَّرَّ

to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint, luxate فَكَّ الْعَظْمَ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلَ

to unscrew فَكَّ الْمِشَارَ أَوْ الْبُرْغِيَّ

to open one's hand فَكَّ يَدَهُ

untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing فَكَّ: حَلَّ

disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces فَكَّ: تَفْرِيقُ الْأَجْزَاءِ، فَصْلُ الْقِطْعِ

separation, disconnection, disjunction، فَكَّ: فَصَلَ



cotyledon	فَلَقَة: وَرَقَةٌ جَنِينِيَّةٌ تُرَافِقُ بُزُورَ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
orbit, circuit	فَلَك: مَدَار
epicycle	فَلَكُ التَّدْوِيرِ [فَلَك]
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْكُرَوِيِّ
ship	فُلُك: سَفِينَة
Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark	فُلُكُ نُوح
astronomic(al)	فَلَكِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ
astronomer	فَلَكِيّ، عَالِمُ فَلَكَيٍّ
astrophysics	فِيزِيَاءُ فَلَكَيَّة
astronomical unit	وَحْدَةُ فَلَكَيَّة
to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag	فَلَّلَ: ثَلَمَ
	فَلِم - رَاجِعَ فِيلِم
	فُلُكْلُور - رَاجِعَ فُولُكْلُور
colt, foal	فُلُو، فُلُو، فُلُو: مُهَر
filly	فُلُوة: مُهَرَة
flute	فُلُوت: آلَةٌ نَفَخَ مُوسِيقِيَّة
fluorine; fluoride	فُلُور
fluoroscope	فُلُورُوسْكُوب
fluorite, fluor, fluorspar	فُلُورِيْت
fluoride	فُلُورِيد
fluorine	فُلُورِين
	فُلُوس - رَاجِعَ فُلَس، فِلَس
felucca, sloop, sailing ship, boat, dinghy	فُلُوكَة: زُورَق
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento	فُلُيفَلَة
microfilm	فُلِيم: تَصْغِيرُ فِيلِم
cork	فُلِين، فُلِين، فُلِينَة، فُلِينَة
cork, corky; subereous, suberose	فُلِينِي، فُلِينِي
mouth	فَم: فُو، فَاه
orifice, opening, aperture	فَم: فُتْحَة
head (of a canal, bottle, etc.)	فَمُ الْقَنَآةِ أَوِ الْقَنِينَةِ إلخ

to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad	فَلَطَحَ: جَعَلَهُ مُفَاطِحًا، عَرَضَ
voltage	فُلْطِيَّة: فُولْتِيَّة [كهرباء]
to split, cleave, crack, fissure, rift, rend, rip, tear apart; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَعَ، فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، فَلَقَ
crack, cleft, split, rift, fissure, rent, rip, crevice, chink, slit	فَلَعَ، فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
	فَلَعَ: مَصْدَرُ فَلَغَ - رَاجِعَ تَفْلِيع
to pepper	فُلْفُل: أَضَافَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى
pepper	فُلْفُل، فُلْفِل
white pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَبْيَض
red pepper, capsicum	فُلْفُلٌ أَحْمَر
green pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَخْضَر
black pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَسْوَد
chili, hot pepper, cayenne pepper	فُلْفُلٌ حَارٌّ أَوْ حَرِيف
pimento, sweet pepper, paprika, allspice	فُلْفُلٌ حُلُوءٌ أَوْ اِفْرَنْجِيّ
peppery, pepperish, pepperlike	فُلْفُلِيّ، فُلْفُلِيّ
Piperaceae	فُلْفُلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْفُلْفُلِيَّة
to split, cleave, fissure, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَغَ، فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، فَلَغَ
to cause dawn to break, dispel the shadows of night (God)	فَلَغَ اللهُ الصُّبْحَ
dawn, daybreak, aurora	فَلَغَ: فَجَر
creatures, creation, created beings	فَلَغَ: خَلَقَ، مَخْلُوقَات
bastinado	فَلَغَ: عِقَابٌ قِيَامُهُ ضَرْبُ رِجْلَيْ الْمَعَاقِبِ بِعَصَا
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَاقِ - رَاجِعَ عَاذَ	
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking	فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، شَطَّرَ، مَصْدَرُ فَلَغَ
fissure, crack, cleft, split, rift, crevice, chink, rent	فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
fault	فَلَغَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ
	فَلَغَ، فَلَغَ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ - رَاجِعَ فَلَغَة
one half (of a split thing); split lobe	فَلَغَ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ
	فَلَغَ: فَصٌّ [تَشْرِيح]



gallfly	فَنِيشَة: ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ
fennec	فَنَكَ (حيوان)
to diversify, vary, variegate	فَنَّنَ: نَوَّعَ
to mix, mingle, blend	فَنَّنَ: خَلَطَ
branch, twig	فَنَنَ: غُصْنٌ
to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to evanesce, vanish; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out	فَنِيَ: فَنَى
artistic(al); art-; technical	فَنِّيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ
technician	فَنِّيَّ، اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيَّ
artistry; technicality; technique	فَنِّيَّة
	فَهَامَة، فَهَامَة - رَاجِعَ فِهِم
	فَهَامَة - رَاجِعَ فِهِم، فِهِم
cheetah, hunting leopard	فَهْد (حيوان)
to index; to catalog(ue)	فَهَّرَسَ
(table of) contents, index	فَهْرَس (الْكِتَابِ)، فَهْرَسُ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ
catalog(ue); list; bibliography	فَهْرَس: بَيَان، قَائِمَة
biography, biographical names, index	فَهْرَسُ الْأَعْلَامِ
bibliography	فَهْرَسُ الْمَرَا جِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ
indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography	فَهْرَسَة
	فَهْرَسْت - رَاجِعَ فَهْرَس
Fahrenheit	فَهْرَنْهَيْت، فَهْرَنْهَيْتِي
atlas	فَهْقَة: فَقْرَةُ الْعُنُقِ الْأُولَى
globefish, puffer	فَهْكَة (سَمَك)
to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see; to know (of); to learn (about), hear (of)	فَهَّمَ: أَدْرَكَ، عَلِمَ
	فَهَّمَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْهَمَ
quick-witted, sharp-witted, keen, acute, astute	فَهْم: سَرِيعُ الْفَهْمِ، حَادُّ الدِّهْنِ
understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing	فَهْم: إِدْرَاك
	أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمِ، سَوْءُ الْفَهْمِ - رَاجِعَ أَسَاءَ، سَوْءُ
discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent; knowing, learned, erudite	فَهْم: ذُو فَهْمٍ

mouth of a river, embouchure	فَمُ النَّهْرِ
mouthpiece; cigarette holder	فَمُ السَّيْجَارَةِ الْخ
embouchure, mouthpiece	فَمُ آلَةِ النَّفْخِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
Fomalhaut	فَمُ الْحَوْتِ [فَلَك]
oral surgery	جِرَاحَةُ الْفَمِ
	فَم، فَم - رَاجِعَ فَم
to inosculate; to anastomose	فَمَمَ
oral, buccal, mouth-	فَمَوِيَّ، فَمِيَّ، فَمِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَمِ
art; technique	فَنَ
kind, sort, type, variety	فَنَ: نَوْعٌ
abstract art, nonrepresentational art, nonobjective art	فَنٌ تَجْرِيدِيٌّ
plastic art(s)	فَنٌ تَشْكِيلِيٌّ، فُنُونٌ تَشْكِيلِيَّةٌ
fine arts, beaux arts	الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَةُ
folk art; pop art, pop	فَنٌ شُعْبِيٌّ
liberal arts	الْفُنُونُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ، الْفُنُونُ الْحُرَّةُ
architecture	فَنُ الْعِمَارَةِ
art for art's sake	الْفَنُّ لِلْفَنِّ، الْفَنُّ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْفَنِّ
	فَنَى - رَاجِعَ فَنِيَ
extinction, passing away, cessation of being; evanescence, vanishing; annihilation, utter destruction, total ruin	فَنَاء: اِنْدِثَارٌ، هَلَاكٌ
courtyard, yard, court, dooryard	فَنَاء: سَاحَة، صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
lighthouse	فَنَار: مَنَارَة
artist	فَنَّان، فَنَّانَة
fennec	فَنَج (حيوان)
cup	فَنْجَان
teacup	فَنْجَانُ الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn, oppugn, attack or challenge as false, oppose with argument, call in question	فَنَّدَ: دَحَضَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	فَنْدُق: أُوتِيل، نُزْلٌ
tank; cistern, reservoir, container	فَنْطَاس: حَوْضٌ
broad-nosed	فَنْطِيس: عَرِيضُ الْأَنْفِ
snout (of a swine)	فَنْطِيسَة: خَطْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

away, straight away, straightway, instantly, promptly, directly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay

ebullition, boiling (over); bubbling; ثوران: غليان، ثوران  
effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge;  
eruption; agitation, extreme excitement; upheaval  
فورة: تفجر، ثوران، طفرة  
outburst, flare-up, ebullition, طفرة  
flush, gust, surge, flurry

boom, prosperity, heyday

intensity, vehemence, violence, severity

formica

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct, spot

victory, triumph

success

winning, gaining, getting, obtaining, attainment, achievement

escape

phosgene

phosphate

calcium phosphate

phosphatic

phosphatide, phospholipide

phosphorous

phosphoric, phosphorous

phosphorous acid

phosphorism

phosphorescence

phosphorite

phosphite

phosphide

fuchsia

to authorize, empower, accredit, delegate, deputize, depute, invest with authority, furnish with power; to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to), consign (to), recommend (to)

anarchy; chaos, disorder, disarray, confusion, فوضى

mouth

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

before it is too late

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding fragrance

effervescent, fizzing; bubbling, bubbly; boiling up, ebullient; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out, welling out

effervescent drink, fizz

fountain, jet; geyser

hiccup(s)

bean seller, seller of beans

voile

FOB, free on board

phobia

فوت: فوات، مصدر فوات - راجع فوات

space; interval; distance

madder

to bill, invoice

photographic

تصوير فوتوغرافي، صور فوتوغرافيًا، صورة فوتوغرافية، مصور فوتوغرافي - راجعها في أماكنها

photography

photon

battalion; regiment

group, troop, band, company, party

crowd, throng, multitude

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

temple

vodka

immediately after, right after,

upon, on, just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once

فورًا، على الفور، من فوريه

فُو: فَم

فَوَات: مَصْدَر فَات

قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

فَوَاح: أَرَج، عَطِر

فَوَّار: فَائِر

شَرَابٌ فَوَّار

فَوَّارَة: نَافُورَة، نَبْعُ مَاءٍ

فَوَاق: حَارُوقَة

فَوَّال: بَائِعُ الْفُولِ

فَوَّال: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ

فُوب: التَّسْلِيمُ عَلَى ظَهْرِ السَّفِينَةِ

فُوبِيَا

فَوْت: فَوَات، مَصْدَر فَات - راجع فوات

فَوْت: فُرْجَة، مَسَافَة

فُوءَة (نَبَات)

فَوْتَر (فَاتُورَة)

فُوتُوغَرَاْفِي

فُوتُون: وَحْدَة الْكَمِّ الضَّوِّيِّ

فُوج (عَسْكَرِي)

فُوج: فِرْقَة، جَمَاعَة

فُوج: حَشْد

فُوح، فُوحَان

فُود: صُدْغ، جَانِبُ الرَّأْسِ

فُودْكََا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

فُور: فُورَان - راجع فُورَان

فُور: حَال، حَالَمَا

فُورًا، على الفور، من فوريه

from... up, from... upward(s)

from above

upper, higher; upstairs; overhead;

super-, superjacent, overlying; superior, supreme

superstructure

fox-trot

bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s), horse-bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)

peanut(s)

soybean, soya

steel

stainless steel

cast steel

steel, steely

volt

voltage

foolscap

folklore

folkloric, folk

garlic

phonograph, gramophone

phonographic

phonologic(al): خاصٌ بعِلْمِ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

phonologist

phonology

phonolite

phoenix, phenix

phoneme

phonemic

phonemics

phonemics

madder

mouth

مِنْ فَوْق

فَوْقِي، فَوْقَانِي

بِنْيَة فَوْقِيَّة

فُوكْسْتْرُوت (رقصة)

فُولٌ سُودَانِي

فُولُ الصُّوْيَا

فُولَاز: صُلْب

فُولَازٌ صَامِدٌ (لا يَصْدَأُ)

فُولَازُ الصَّبِّ أَوْ الزَّهَر

فُولَازِي

فُولْت [كهرباء]

فُولْتِيَّة [كهرباء]

فُولْسْكَاب: وَرَقٌ كَبِيرُ الْقَطْعِ

فُولْكْلُور: عَادَاتُ شَعْبٍ مَا وَتَقَالِيدُهُ وَتُرَاثُهُ

فُولْكْلُورِي

فُوم: ثُوم

فُونُوغْرَاف: حَاكٍ، الْحَاكِي

فُونُوغْرَافِي

فُونُولُوجِي: خاصٌ بعِلْمِ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

فُونُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

فُونُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

فُونُولِيْت: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِي

فُونِيْكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِي

فُونِيْمَة: إِحْدَى وَحْدَاتِ الْكَلَامِ الصُّغْرَى

فُونِيْمِي

تَحْلِيلٌ فُونِيْمِي

فُونِيْمِيَّات

فُوه (نبات)

فُوه: فَم

mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, hugger-mugger

anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, disarrayed, confused, messy, jumbled up, mixed up, muddled, hugger-mugger

anarchism, anarchy

apron, coverall, pinafore

towel

napkin, serviette

dishcloth

sanitary napkin

diaper, nappy, napkin

pleasant smell, fragrance

prime of youth

virulence, virulency

pellicle, membrane

Fauvism

to prefer to, give preference to (over)

up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; overhead; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-; epi-, ep-

فَوْق: أَكْثَرُ مِنْ

فَوْق: أَسْمَى مِنْ

فَوْق (ذَلِكَ): on top of, in addition to, over and above, plus, besides, beyond, moreover, furthermore

superhuman

ultraviolet

supersonic, ultrasonic

supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary; special, emergency; supernatural, unearthly, paranormal, supernormal, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, transcendental, metaphysical

surrealism

and upward, and more, upward(s), فَمَا فَوْقَ، وَمَا فَوْقَ

فَوْضَوِي

فَوْضَوِيَّة

فُوطَة: مَرِيُول

فُوطَة: مَنَشَفَة

فُوطَة: مَحْرَمَة، مَنَدِيل

فُوطَة الصُّحُون

فُوطَة صَحِيَّة (نِسَائِيَّة)

فُوطَة الطِّفْلِ: حِفَاض

فُوعَة: رَائِحَة طَيِّبَة، أَرِيح

فُوعَة الشَّبَاب

فُوعَة: مِقْدَارُ حِدَّةِ الْجُرْثُومِ أَوْ الْفَيْرُوسِ

فُوف، فُوفَة: قَشْرَة رَقِيْقَة، غِشَاء

فُوفِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ

فُوقَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

فُوقَ: ضِدَّ تَحْتَ

فُوقَ: أَكْثَرُ مِنْ

فُوقَ: أَسْمَى مِنْ

فُوقَ (ذَلِكَ): on top of, in addition to, over and above, plus, besides, beyond, moreover, furthermore

فُوقَ الْبَشَرِ، فُوقَ بَشَرِي

فُوقَ الْبَنَفْسَجِي

فُوقَ صَوْتِي، فُوقَ سَمْعِي

فُوقَ الطَّبِيعَة

فُوقَ الْعَادَة

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

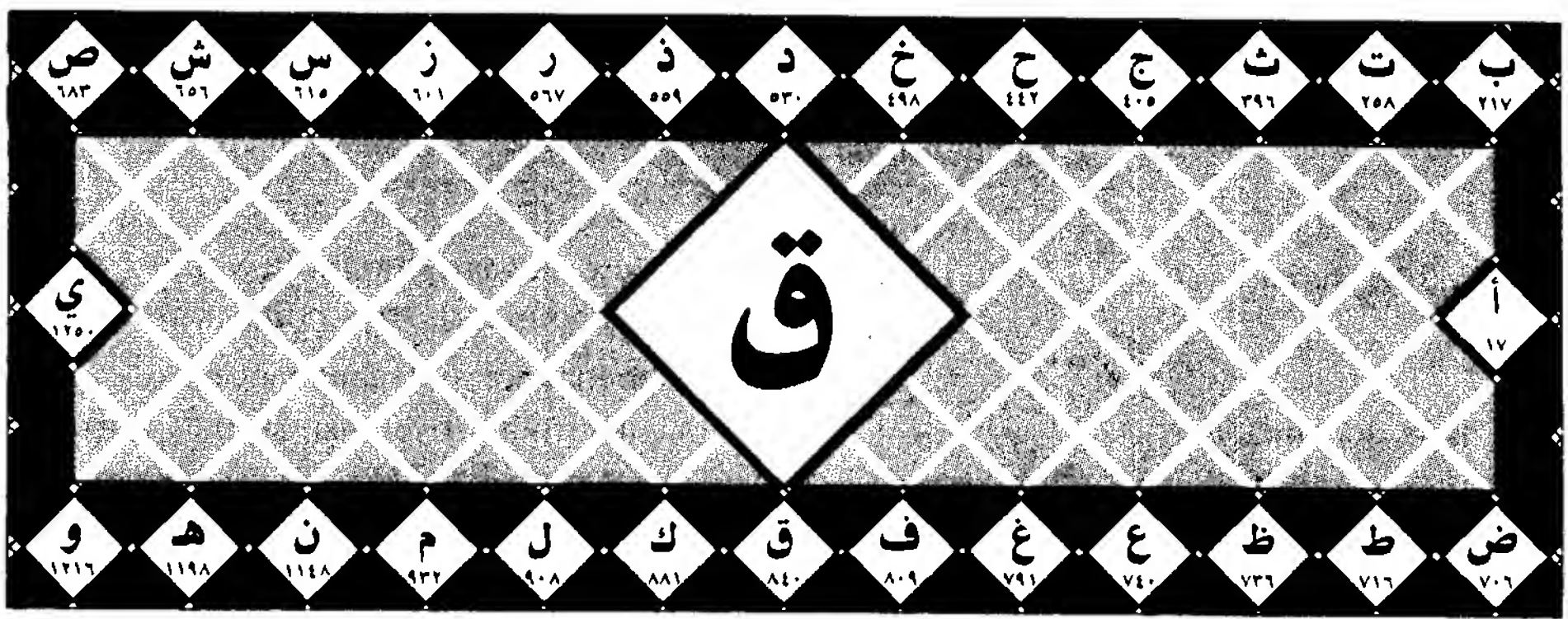
فُوقَ الْوَاقِعِ

mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent	فُوْهَةٌ، فُوْهَةٌ: فُتْحَةٌ، فَمْ
crater	فُوْهَةُ الْبُرْكَانِ
muzzle	فُوْهَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمِدْفَعِ
nozzle, spout	فُوْهَةٌ: بَرْبَازٌ
Rubiacea	فُؤَيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيْلَةُ الْفُؤِيَّةُ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ
in; at; on	فِي: دَاخِلَ، عِنْدَ، عَلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	فِي: عَلَى، فِي حَالَةٍ كَذَا
during, within, in	فِي: خِلَالَ، أَثْنَاءَ
among, in the company of, with	فِي: بَيْنَ، مَعَ
about, on, over, concerning, regarding	فِي: عَنَ، بِخُصُوصَ، بِشَأْنِ
for, for the sake of, because of	فِي: لِأَجْلِ، بِسَبَبِ
times, multiplied by; by	فِي: مَضْرُوبًا فِي
while, whilst, as, during	فِيْمَا: بَيْنَمَا
in the past, formerly, previously, earlier, once, at one time	فِيْمَا بَعْدُ، فِيْمَا يَنْنَا، فِيْمَا لَوْ - رَاجِعَهَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
in the follow-	فِيْمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيْمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
ing, in what follows, hereinafter, below, infra; following is (are)	فِيْمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيْمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
including, inclusive	فِيْمَا فِيْهِ
to shade, afford shadow, be shady	فِيًّا: ظَلَّلَ
shade, shadow	فِيءٌ: ظِلٌّ
booty, spoils, loot, plunder, prize	فِيءٌ: غَنِيْمَةٌ
return(ing), coming back, going back	فِيئَةً: رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَةٌ
bountiful, liberal, generous	فِيَّاحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ
wide, spacious, vast, broad, large, great	فِيَّاحٌ: وَاسِعٌ، فَسِيحٌ
profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, pouring out or forth, torrential	فِيَّاضٌ: مُتَدَفِّقٌ
profuse, exuberant, abundant, copious, plentiful	فِيَّاضٌ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ
bountiful, liberal, generous	فِيَّاضٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ
elephantiasis	فِيَّالٌ: دَاءُ الْفِيلِ
vitamin	فِيْتَامِينٌ: حَيْمِينٌ
veto	فِيْتُو: حَقُّ النَّقْضِ

film, motion picture, movie	فِيلْم (سِينِمَائِي)
animated cartoon	فِيلْم رُسُومٍ مُتَحَرِّكَةٍ
documentary film, documentary	فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِيّ
philological	فِيلُولُوجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفِقْهِ اللُّغَةِ
philologist	فِيلُولُوجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِفِقْهِ اللُّغَةِ
philology	فِيلُولُوجِيَا: فِقْهُ اللُّغَةِ
	فَيْمًا - رَاجِعٌ فِي
time, period, while; instant, moment	فَيْنَةً: حِينٌ، بُرْهَةٌ
	بَيْنَ الْفَيْنَةِ وَالْفَيْنَةِ، بَيْنَ فَيْنَةٍ وَأُخْرَى، الْفَيْنَةُ بَعْدَ
	الْفَيْنَةِ، الْفَيْنَةُ بَعْدَ الْأُخْرَى، فَيْنَةً بَعْدَ فَيْنَةٍ
from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally	
phenol, carbolic acid	فَيْنُول، فَيْنِيك، حَامِضُ الْفَيْنِيك
phoenix, phenix	فَيْنِيك، فَيْنِيكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيّ
Phoenician	فَيْنِيْقِيّ
phenyl; vinyl	فَيْنِيل
phenylene	فَيْنِيلِين
eloquent, fluent	فَيْه: بَلِيغٌ
mouth	فَيْه: فَمٌ
fiord, fjord	فِيُورْد [جغرافيا]

great flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation	فَيْض: تَدَفُّقٌ
superabundance, overabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplusage	فَيْض: زِيَادَةٌ
abundance, plenty, copiousness, profuseness, exuberance; spate, large number or amount	فَيْض: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ، مِقْدَارٌ وَافِرٌ
superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus	فَيْض: زَائِدٌ
abundant, plentiful, copious, profuse, exuberant	فَيْض: كَثِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ
emanation, emanationism (في خَلْقِ الْعَالَمِ)	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْفَيْضِ
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْضَان: طُوفَانٌ
desert, wilderness, wild	فَيْفَاء: صَحْرَاءٌ، بَيْدَاءٌ
viscount	فَيْكُونْت: نَبِيلٌ دُونَ الْكُونْتِ وَفَوْقَ الْبَارُونِ
elephant	فَيْل (حَيَوَان)
bishop	فَيْل (الشُّطْرَنْج)
elephantiasis	دَاءُ الْفَيْلِ
villa	فَيْلًا: دَارَةٌ
cocoon	فَيْلَجَةٌ: صُلْبَةٌ، شَرْنَقَةٌ
philosopher	فَيْلَسُوف: حَكِيمٌ
corps, army corps; legion	فَيْلَق (مِنَ الْجَيْشِ)
film	فَيْلْم: فِلْمٌ





right-angled, right, rectangular قائم (الزَّاوِيَّة)  
 right angle زاوية قائمة  
 right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مثلث قائم الزَّاوِيَّة  
 gross weight الوزن القائم  
 leg, foot قائمة (الدَّابَّةُ أو الطَّائِلَةُ أو الكرسيّ إلخ): رجل  
 foreleg, forelimb قائمة أمامية  
 hind leg, hind limb قائمة خلفية  
 post, pillar, pole قائمة: عمود  
 list, roster, roll, scroll, register, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue) قائمة: لائحة، بيان، فهرس  
 price list قائمة الأسعار  
 inventory قائمة الجرد  
 invoice, bill قائمة الحساب  
 blacklist القائمة السوداء  
 menu, bill of fare قائمة الطعام  
 (table of) contents, index قائمة المحتويات  
 bibliography قائمة المراجع أو المصادر  
 district commissioner, deputy governor; lieutenant governor; lieutenant, deputy, substitute قائممقام، قائم مقام  
 قائممقامية (administrative) district  
 (short) distance, (small) space قاب: مسافة (قصيرة)  
 space between the middle and the end of a bow قاب (القوس)  
 at two bows' length (from), within an ace (of), very close (to), very near (to)، على قاب قوسين (من)

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up قاء: تقيأ  
 leader; chief, head; commander, commandant قائد  
 commander in chief, supreme commander, high(er) commander قائد أعلى أو عام  
 army commander, commander of an army, general قائد الجيش  
 captain, pilot قائد الطائرة  
 captain قائد فرقة رياضية  
 conductor, maestro قائد فرقة موسيقية  
 sultry, sweltering, very hot, canicular قائظ: شديد الحر  
 sayer, teller; saying, telling قائل: فاعل قال  
 advocate, proponent, supporter, sponsor قائل بـ  
 noon, midday قائلة: ظهيرة  
 nap; siesta قائلة: قيلولة  
 rising, getting up قائم: ناهض  
 standing (up); upright, erect, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical قائم: واقف، منتصب  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright قائم: عمودي  
 situated, located, lying قائم: كائن، واقع (في مكان ما)  
 existing, existent, actual, current, present, present-day; standing قائم: موجود، جارٍ، حالي  
 gross, total, entire, overall قائم: إجمالي، غير صافي  
 based on, founded on, grounded on; resting on قائم على: مرتكز على  
 chargé d'affaires قائم بالأعمال  
 self-existent, independent, individual, separate, particular قائم بذاته أو بنفسه

assenting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready; acceptor, acceptor, consenter

قابل: آت، قادم - راجع مُقبل

capable of; -able, -ible; قابل ل: يقبل كذا، عُرْضَةً لـ  
allowing, admitting, susceptible of; subject to, liable to, susceptible to, (pre)disposed to, apt to

combustible قابل للاحتراق

renewable قابل للتجديد

divisible, partible قابل للتجزئة أو القسمة

indivisible غير قابل للتجزئة أو القسمة

irrevocable كتاب (أو خطاب) اعتماد غير قابل للرجوع  
letter of credit

midwife, accoucheuse قابلة: داية، مَوْلدة

disposition, tendency, inclination, liability, susceptibility, predisposition قابلية: استعداد، ميل

faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability, aptitude, competence قابلية: قدرة، جدارة

appetite قابلية: شهوة، شهية

-ability, -ibility; capability (of) قابلية كذا، قابلية لكذا

divisibility قابلية التجزئة أو القسمة

قات - راجع أقات

kat قات (نبات)

قاتر: بخيل - راجع مُقتر، مُقتر

to fight, combat, battle (against) قاتل: حارب

damn him! may God fight him! قاتله الله!

killer, manslayer, homicide; murderer, assassin قاتل: فاعل قتل

قاتل: مُميت، فتاك - راجع قتال

patricide قاتل أبيه أو والده

parricide قاتل أبيه أو أمه

arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قاتل أبيه (نبات)

sororicide قاتل أخته

fratricide قاتل أخيه أو أخته

orchis, orchid قاتل أخيه (نبات)

on the point (of), on the verge (of)

plug; outlet

قابض (كهربائي)

astrigent, styptic, puckery; قابض: عقول، زام، مُقلص  
constringent, constrictive, contractile

costive, constipating قابض: مُسبب للإمساك

depressing, de- قابض (للضد): كئيب، مُغم، مُحش  
pressive, melancholic, gloomy, cheerless, dismal, bleak, dreary

holding, grasping, gripping, قابض (على): مُمسك بـ  
taking hold of, catching, seizing, grabbing, grappling, clasping, clutching

controlling, holding, dominant, قابض (على): مُسيطر  
dominating

arrester, arrestor, captor, confiner قابض على: مُعتقل

receiver, recipient قابض (المال إلخ): مُتسلم

clutch قابض: دبّياج، جهاز تفشيق التروس

holding company شركة قابضة

flexor; constrictor عضلة قابضة

keeping at, staying at, remaining at; قابض (في مكان)  
withdrawn into, retired at, secluded at, secluding oneself at

to be opposite (to), in front of, قابل: كان أمام، واجه  
facing; to face, subtend

to face, confront, encounter, meet قابل: واجه، جابه

to meet (with), encounter; قابل: لاقى، واجه، صادف  
to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find

to meet (with), get together with, قابل: اجتمع إلى  
have a meeting with; to interview, have an interview with, see (personally), speak personally to; to receive

to correspond to, match, be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to قابل: وازى، مائل

to compare (with), collate قابل (ب): قارن، وازن  
(with), oppose (with)

to oppose (to), place opposite (to), put in front of, set against قابل (ب): وضعه تجاه كذا

to reciprocate, return قابل (بالمثل)، قابل عملاً بمثله  
in kind or degree, return like for like, requite, repay, pay back

accepting, agreeing, consenting, قابل: راض، موافق

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَار: قِير
cold, chilly, cool	قَار: بَارِد
	قَارِ (القَارِي): أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْوِي
reader; reciter	قَارِي: فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ
mind reader	قَارِي الْأَفْكَارِ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	قَارِي الْبَخْتِ
palmist, chiromancer	قَارِي الْكَفِّ
to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to; to border on, verge on; to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to	قَارَبَ
boat, dinghy, skiff, bark, water-craft; canoe	قَارِب: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرْكَبٌ
lifeboat	قَارِبُ النِّجَاةِ
continent	قَارَّة: إِحْدَى الْقَارَاتِ الْخَمْسِ [جغرافيا]
cold, chilly, cool	قَارَّة: بَارِدَةٌ، مُؤَنَّثُ قَارَ
omnivorous; omnivore	قَارِت: مُقْتَاتٌ بِالْمَوَادِّ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ وَالنَّبَاتِيَّةِ مَعًا
polyphagous	قَارِت: مُغْتَذٍ بِأَنْوَاعٍ عَدِيدَةٍ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ
Omnivora, omnivores	قَوَارِت
severe, bitter, biting, cutting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp	قَارِس: شَدِيدٌ (بَرْدِ الْخ)
biting; stinging; nipping, nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting, mordacious	قَارِص: لَازِعٌ، مُوجِعٌ
rodent	قَارِصٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِصٌ
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِصٌ
to fight (with), come to blows (with)	قَارَعَ: ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ
to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with)	قَارَعَ: سَاهَمَ
knocker, beater, striker, hitter	قَارِع: ضَارِبٌ
drumbeater; drummer	قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ
calamity, misfortune, adversity	قَارَعَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day	القَارَعَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
to commit, perpetrate	قَارَفَ: ارْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ
to compare (with), contrast (with)	قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ): قَابَلَ

matricide	قَاتِلُ أُمِّهِ
insecticide	قَاتِلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
uxoricide	قَاتِلُ زَوْجَتِهِ
infanticide	قَاتِلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ
dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy, overcast, tenebrous	قَاتِم: مُظْلِمٌ
black	قَاتِم: أَسْوَدٌ
pitch-black, jet-black, coal-black, deep-black, pitchy, coaly	أَسْوَدُ قَاتِم
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	قَاح: تَقَيَّحَ
dry, arid, barren, waste	قَاحِل: مُجْدِبٌ
to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive, steer, pilot	قَادَ
able, capable, competent, powerful, having sufficient power (skill, resources, etc.)	قَادِر: قَدِيرٌ
able to, capable of, in a position to	قَادِرٌ عَلَى
potent, able to copulate	قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجَمَاعِ
coming, next, following; future; forthcoming, upcoming	قَادِم: مُقْبِلٌ، آتٍ، قَرِيبٌ
coming, arriving; incoming; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival	قَادِم: وَافِدٌ، آتٍ
	قَادِمَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ قَادِمٍ - رَاجِعُ قَادِمٍ
primaries, primary quills	قَوَادِم: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ
hopper	قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ يُوَضَعُ فِيهِ الْحَبُّ عِنْدَ الطَّحْنِ
	قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ تُخْرَجُ بِهِ النَّاعُورَةُ الْمَاءُ مِنَ السَّاقِيَةِ الْخ (waterwheel) bucket
shortcut, cutoff	قَادُومِيَّة: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ
ejector, expeller; thrower; expellant, expelling; throwing	قَازِف: فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ
bomber	قَازِفَةُ (الْقَنَابِلِ)
flamethrower	قَازِفَةُ اللَّهَبِ أَوْ النَّارِ
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy	قَازُور: نَيِّقٌ
	قَازُورَةٌ: نَيِّقٌ - رَاجِعُ قَازُورٍ
	قَازُورَةٌ: قَذَرٌ - رَاجِعُ قَذَرٍ
abomination, enormity, atrocity	قَازُورَةٌ: فَحْشَاءٌ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk	قَازُورَات: نُفَايَاتٌ

قَاصٌّ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ

to set off, offset, clear; to (في تَسْوِيَةِ الدُّيُونِ اِلَخ) قَاصٌّ  
settle accounts with; to be quits with, be even with

قَاصٌّ - رَاجَعَ قَصَّاص

قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجَعَ قَصِيٍّ

قَاصِدٌ (إِلَى): مُتَّجِهٌ، ذَاهِبٌ  
going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, destined for

apostolic delegate قَاصِدٌ رَسُولِيٍّ

minor; underage قَاصِرٌ: غَيْرُ رَاشِدٍ

unable to, incapable of قَاصِرٌ عَنْ: عَاجِزٌ عَنْ

قَاصِرٌ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

pealing, rumbling, roaring, thunderous, resounding, loud قَاصِفٌ: مُدَوٌّ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen قَاصِلٌ: قَاطِعٌ

deathblow, fatal blow, coup de grace; disaster, catastrophe قَاصِمَةُ الظَّهْرِ

قَاضٍ - رَاجَعَ قَوَّضَ

judge, justice, magistrate قَاضٍ (القَاضِي): حَاكِمٌ

deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal قَاضٍ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَالٌ

examining magistrate, investigating magistrate, juge d'instruction قَاضِي التَّحْقِيقِ، قَاضٍ مُحَقِّقٌ

justice of the peace, magistrate; district judge قَاضِي الصُّلْحِ، قَاضٍ مُنْفَرِدٍ

chief justice, supreme judge قَاضِي القُضَاةِ

ضَرْبَةُ قَاضِيَةٍ - رَاجَعَ ضَرْبَةٌ

to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against قَاضِي: دَاعَى، اِدَّعَى عَلَى

rodent قَاضِمٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَاضِمٌ

Rodentia, rodents قَوَاضِمٌ

death قَاضِيَّةٌ: مَوْتٌ

قَاطِبٌ: عَابَسَ - رَاجَعَ مُقْطَبٌ

all together, all without exception, one and all, all and sundry قَاطِبَةٌ: جَمِيعًا

towing, tugging, hauling, trailing قَاطِرٌ: جَارٌّ، سَاحِبٌ

dragon's blood tree قَاطِرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

locomotive, engine; car قَاطِرَةٌ: عَرَبَةٌ

collate (with)

قَارَنَ: صَاحَبَ، اِقْتَرَنَ بِ،  
to associate with, unite with;

to be connected with, linked with, joined with

coupling قَارِنَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

flask; vial; bottle قَارُورَةٌ: دَوْرَقٌ، قِنِينَةٌ، زُجَاجَةٌ

bass قَارُوسٌ (سَمَكٌ)

bituminous; asphaltic قَارِيٌّ: بَتْيُومِينِيٌّ، حُمْرِيٌّ

continental قَارِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى قَارَةٍ

continental shelf اِفْرِيْزٌ (جُرْفٌ، رَفْرَفٌ) قَارِيٌّ

hickory قَارِيَّةٌ (شَجَرٌ)

amphibian; amphibious قَارِبٌ: بَرْمَائِيٌّ

Amphibia قَوَازِبٌ

vial, phial, small bottle قَارُوزَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to measure, gauge, quantify قَاسٌ: أَخَذَ قِيَاسَهُ، عَايَرَهُ

to try on (a garment) قَاسَ (ثَوْبًا)

to compare (with), contrast (with) قَاسَ: قَارَنَ، قَابَلَ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, جامِدٌ، قَاسٍ (القَاسِي): صُلْبٌ

concrete, inflexible, callous

severe, strict, stern, austere, rough, rugged, rigorous, stark, stringent, قَاسٌ: صَارِمٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيدٌ

hard, harsh, drastic, tough

cruel, merciless, unmerciful, inclement, pitiless, hardhearted, ruthless, cutthroat, unfeeling, unkind قَاسٌ: لَا يَرْحَمُ

inflexible, adamant, unyielding, relentless, tough قَاسٌ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ

to suffer, endure, sustain, bear, قَاسَى: عَانَى، كَابَدَ

undergo, experience, go through, pass through

to share (equally with); to participate, partake (of) قَاسَمَ: شَاطَرَ

to bind oneself by an oath (to someone) قَاسَمَهُ عَلَى كَذَا

to do something

divider; distributor قَاسِمٌ: مُقَسِّمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ

divisor, denominator قَاسِمٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

common denominator, common divisor قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ

faience قَاشَانِيٌّ: زُلَيْجٌ

to punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, قَاصٌ: عَاقَبَ

discipline, inflict punishment on



alligator	قَاطُور: تَمْسَاحٌ أَمِيرِكَا
to be or become sultry, sweltering, very hot	قَاطِ النَّهَارُ
bottom; bed; floor; depth	قَاع: قَعْر
seabed	قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ
hall, room, chamber; auditorium	قَاعَةٌ: صَالَةٌ
ballroom	قَاعَةُ الرَّقْصِ
courtroom	قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
to sit with; to keep someone company	قَاعَدَ: جَالَسَ
sitting; seated	قَاعِد: جَالِس
rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard, rubric, fundament	قَاعِدَةٌ: مَبْدَأٌ
base, basis, foundation, groundwork, ground, bottom, foot, fundament, seat, support	قَاعِدَةٌ: أَسَاسٌ
model, pattern; method, manner, mode	قَاعِدَةٌ: مِثَالٌ (يُخْتَذَى)، نَمَطٌ
base	قَاعِدَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
base (of a triangle, etc.)	قَاعِدَةٌ (الْمُثَلَّثِ إلخ) [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
capital, seat	قَاعِدَةٌ (الْبِلَادِ)
(military) base	قَاعِدَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
air base	قَاعِدَةٌ جَوِيَّة
gold standard	قَاعِدَةُ الذَّهَبِ
silver standard	قَاعِدَةُ الْفِضَّةِ
pedestal, base	قَاعِدَةُ الْعُمُودِ أَوْ التَّمَالِ
seat (of government)	قَاعِدَةُ الْمُلْكِ
rules, principles, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fundamental concepts	قَوَاعِد: مَبَادِي، أَصُولٌ
grammar	قَوَاعِدُ (اللُّغَةِ)
rules of procedure	قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ [قَانُون]
etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct	قَوَاعِدُ السُّلُوكِ
basal, basic	قَاعِدِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالقَاعِدَةِ
basic, alkaline	قَاعِدِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]
basic	قَاعِدِيّ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
basal	قَاعِدِيّ [أَحْيَاء]
regular, normal, standard, typical, classic(al)	قَاعِدِيّ: نِظَامِيّ، قِيَاسِيّ، مُطَرِّدٌ

to interrupt, cut in on, break in on, cut off, cut short	قَاطِعٌ (أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ)
to boycott	قَاطِع: رَفَضَ التَّعَامُلَ مَعَ
to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, end a relationship with, stop associating with, break off or away from, separate (oneself) from, dissociate from, withdraw from	قَاطِع: قَطَعَ الصِّلَةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ، تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ مُصَاحَبَتِهِ
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	قَاطِع: حَادٌّ، مَاضٍ
convincing, cogent	قَاطِع: مُقْنِعٌ
dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified	قَاطِع: جَازِمٌ، بَاتٌ، حَاسِمٌ
sour	قَاطِع: حَامِضٌ
cutter	قَاطِع: فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ، قِطَّاعٌ
secant	قَاطِع [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
partition, screen, division, divider	قَاطِع: فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ
sector; section; strip	قَاطِع: قِطَّاعٌ
ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)	قَاطِعُ التَّذَاكِرِ
cosecant	قَاطِعُ التَّمَامِ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
cutout, switch; contact breaker	قَاطِعُ التِّيَّارِ [كِهْرَبَاء]
interrupter, circuit breaker	قَاطِعُ الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرَبَائِيَّةِ
highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاطِعُ طَرُقٍ
incisor	سِنٌّ قَاطِعَةٌ
Lenten food	طَعَامٌ قَاطِعٌ
migratory bird(s)	طَيْرٌ قَاطِعٌ، طَيْرٌ قَوَاطِعٌ
incisor	قَاطِعَةٌ: سِنٌّ قَاطِعَةٌ
	قَاطِعَةٌ: مِقْطَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْطَعٌ
	قَاطِعَةُ الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرَبَائِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِعٌ
fruit picker, gatherer, reaper, harvester, harvestman	قَاطِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَفَ
inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwelling, residing, inhabiting, populating	قَاطِنٌ: سَاكِنٌ



the time for prayer has come; prayer has begun قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ

to rise from the dead, be resurrected قَامَ الْمَيِّتُ

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish, fulfill, exercise, function قَامَ بِ: أَدَّى، أَجْرَى

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry قَامَ بِ: تَوَلَّى

to support, provide for, sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with sustenance, be responsible for someone's support قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ أَوْ نَفَقَتِهِ

to stage, carry out, make, engineer (a revolution, a coup d'etat, a demonstration, etc.) قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ، بِانْقِلَابٍ، بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ إلخ

to play or perform a role or part قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) قَامَ بِزِيَارَةٍ

to rise against, revolt against, rebel against قَامَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى

to rest on, be based (founded, grounded) on قَامَ عَلَى: ارْتَكَزَ عَلَى، تَأَسَّسَ عَلَى

to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over قَامَ (عَلَى، بِشَأْنٍ): اِعْتَنَى بِ

to be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, run, operate قَامَ عَلَى: أَدَارَ

to resist, oppose قَامَ فِي وَجْهِهِ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

to begin, start, set out to قَامَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

قَامَ: كُنَّاسٌ، زَبَّالٌ - راجع قَمَامٌ

stature, figure, build, frame, physique, constitution, setup قَامَةٌ: قَوَامٌ، قَدٌّ

fathom قَامَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِعُمُقِ الْمِيَاهِ يُسَاوِي ٦ أَقْدَامٍ

to gamble; to bet (on) قَامَرَ

dictionary, lexicon قَامُوسٌ: مُعْجَمٌ

ocean قَامُوسٌ: مُحِيطٌ، أَوْقْيَانُوسٌ

gazetteer قَامُوسٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

bloodred, sanguineous قَانٍ (القَانِي): أَحْمَرٌ كَالْدَمِّ

قَانٍ: مُقْتَنٍ - راجع مُقْتَنٍ

returning, coming home; homecomer قَافِلٌ: عَائِدٌ

caravan; convoy; train قَافِلَةٌ: مَوْكِبٌ، قِطَارٌ

rhyme قَافِيَةٌ [عَرُوضٌ]

to cackle, cluck قَاقَ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

raven, crow قَاقَ (طَائِرُ)

cormorant قَاقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِرُ مَائِي)

sea rocket قَاقُلِي (نَبَاتٌ)

cardamom قَاقُلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

ermine, stoat قَاقُمٌ، قَاقُومٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to say, tell; to speak; to utter; to state, express in words قَالَ: تَكَلَّمَ، لَفَظَ

to profess, teach; to advocate, support, sponsor, stand up for; to maintain, hold, state; to allege; claim قَالَ بِ

to nap, take a (midday) nap, take a siesta قَالَ: أَخَذَ قَيْلُولَةً

قَالَ وَقِيلَ - راجع قِيلٌ وَقَالَ

mold, die, block, matrix, form قَالِبٌ، قَالِبٌ (السَّبْكُ إلخ)

last قَالِبُ الْأَخْذِيَّةِ (لِصْنَعِهَا أَوْ تَصْلِيحِهَا)

shoe tree, boot tree قَالِبُ الْأَخْذِيَّةِ (لِحِفْظِ شَكْلِهَا)

chunk or loaf of cheese قَالِبُ جُبْنٍ

cake قَالِبُ حَلْوَى

sugar loaf قَالِبُ سَكَّرٍ

cake or bar of soap قَالِبُ صَابُونٍ

قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا - راجع قَلْبٌ

to rise, get up, stand up, stand erect قَامَ: نَهَضَ، وَقَفَ، اِنْتَصَبَ

to set out, start (out), go ahead, get going; قَامَ: اِنْطَلَقَ

to take off, start off, depart قَامَ: وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاقِعًا (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)

to lie, be located, be situated قَامَ: وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاقِعًا (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)

it has been established قَامَ الْبُرْهَانُ أَوْ الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى (proved, demonstrated) that, proof has been furnished that

to break out, flare up, erupt قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to be or become manifest, plain, clear, evident, patent; to appear, manifest itself, reveal itself قَامَ الْحَقُّ إلخ

قانون (حماية) الملكية الصناعية والاختراعات patent law  
 قانون خاص private law  
 قانون داخلي أو محلي أو وطني domestic law, municipal law, internal law, local law, national law, state law  
 قانون داخلي (لمؤسسة أو هيئة) bylaw; rules of procedure  
 قانون دستوري constitutional law  
 قانون دوري [كيمياء] periodic law  
 قانون دولي أو دولي international law, law of nations, jus gentium  
 قانون دولي خاص private international law, conflict of laws  
 قانون دولي عام public international law  
 قانون شخصي، قانون أحوال شخصية personal law, personal statute, personal status law  
 قانون الشركات company (companies, corporate) law  
 قانون الضمان الاجتماعي social security law  
 قانون طبيعي natural law, law of nature  
 قانون الطيران aviation law  
 قانون عام public law  
 قانون عرفي: حكم عرفي، أحكام عرفية martial law  
 قانون العقوبات - راجع قانون الجزاء  
 قانون العمل labor law  
 قانون كنسي canon law, ecclesiastical law  
 قانون المحكمة lex fori  
 قانون المحل lex loci  
 قانون محل الإقامة، قانون الوطن lex loci domicili  
 قانون محل التنفيذ أو الإنجاز lex loci solutionis  
 قانون محل الجرم lex loci delictus  
 قانون محل العقد lex loci contractus  
 قانون محل الفعل lex loci actus  
 قانون مدني civil law or code  
 قانون مرافعات - راجع قانون أصول محاكمات

obedient, submissive, humble; devout, pious, God-fearing  
 قانت: مطيع، وريع  
 قانص - راجع قنّاص  
 قانصة (الطير) [ج قوائص] gizzard  
 قانط: يائس despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless, disheartened, discouraged  
 قانع: قنوع satisfied, content, contented  
 قانون: شريعة، تشريع law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code; lex  
 قانون: مجموعة الشرائع والنظم law  
 قانون: قاعدة متبعة، نظام معتمد، دستور law, code, rule  
 قانون: آلة موسيقية وترية regulation, precept, norm, established principle  
 قانون: إجزاءات - راجع قانون أصول محاكمات zither, dulcimer, dulcimore  
 قانون إجرائي procedural law, adjective law  
 قانون أحوال شخصية - راجع قانون شخصي  
 قانون إداري administrative law  
 قانون أساسي fundamental law, organic law; constitution  
 قانون أساسي (لشركة أو مؤسسة) articles of association  
 قانون أصول محاكمات law of procedure, code of procedure, procedure law or code, procedural law or code  
 قانون أصول محاكمات جزائية أو جنائية criminal (or penal) procedure law or code, law or code of criminal (or penal) procedure  
 قانون أصول محاكمات مدنية civil procedure law or code, law or code of civil procedure  
 قانون البحار، قانون البحر law of the sea  
 قانون بحري maritime law, marine law  
 قانون تأسيس constitution  
 قانون تجاري، قانون التجارة commercial law or code, code of commerce, law merchant  
 قانون تناقص الغلة law of diminishing returns  
 قانون الجزاء، قانون جزائي، قانون الجنایات، قانون جنائي criminal law or code, penal law or code  
 قانون جوي aviation law  
 قانون (حماية) الملكية الأدبية والفنية copyright law

to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with) قَاوَلَ: فَاوَضَ

to dispute with, argue with قَاوَلَ: جَادَلَ

to make or conclude a contract, a bargain, a deal, etc. قَاوَلَ: عَاقَدَ، تَعَاقَدَ

to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own قَاوَمَ

irresistible لَا يُقَاوَمَ

halcyon; kingfisher قَاوَنْدَ (طَائِر)

cap قَاوُوق: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe قَاوُون (نَبَات)

to compare (between) قَايَسَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for) قَايَضَ: بَادَلَ

to build a dome قَبَّ: بَنَى قُبَّةً

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَبَّ: قَطَعَ

hub, nave (of a wheel) قَبَّ (الدُّوْلَابُ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةُ)

to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend قَبَا: عَقَدَ، قَوَّسَ

apsis قَبَا [فَلَكَ]

outer garment قَبَاءَ: ثَوْبٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

distance, space, interval قَبَاءَ: مَسَافَةٌ، قَاب

قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحٌ - رَاجِعٌ قُبْحٌ

atrocities, abominations, monstrosities, enormities قَبَاحَةٌ: فَحْشَاءٌ، أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ جِدًّا

contravention قَبَاحَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ [قَانُون]

hedgehog قُبَاعَ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)

responsibility, liability قَبَالَةٌ: مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

obligation, commitment, engagement قَبَالَةٌ: تَعَهُدٌ

contract, agreement قَبَالَةٌ: عَقْدٌ، اِتِّفَاقٌ

surety, guaranty, guarantee قَبَالَةٌ: ضَمَانٌ

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face قَبَالَةٌ: تَجَاهٌ، أَمَامَ

to face with, vis-à-vis; before قَبَالَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْقَبَالَةِ

midwifery, obstetrics, tocology قَبَالِي: تَوَلِيدِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَبَالَةِ

obstetric, obstetrical قَبَان: مِيزَانٌ

steelyard; platform scale, platform balance قَبَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّةٍ

to dome, form into a dome قَبَّبَ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

to dome, cover with a dome قَبَّبَ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

banking law قَانُونُ مَصْرِفِيٍّ

press law قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ

antitrust laws قَوَانِينُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ

law of obligations and contracts قَانُونُ الْمَوْجِبَاتِ وَالْعُقُودِ

substantive law قَانُونُ مَوْضُوعِيٍّ

positive law قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ

rule of law; supremacy of law رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونِيٌّ

law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ، سُلْطَانُ الْقَانُونِ، حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

jurisprudence فَلَسَفَةُ الْقَانُونِ

code, corpus, body of laws مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَانِينِ

bill, draft law, draft of a law مَشْرُوعُ قَانُونٍ، مَسُودَةُ قَانُونٍ

law-abiding مُطِيعٌ (مُمْتَثِلٌ، مُرَاعٍ) لِلْقَانُونِ

legal; jural, juristic قَانُونِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَانُونِ

legal, statutory قَانُونِيٌّ: تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid, right(ful), fair; de jure قَانُونِيٌّ: شَرْعِيٌّ

jurist, jurisprudent, فقيه، حَقُوقِيٌّ، رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ، حَقُوقِيٌّ، فَقِيهٌ

jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ، حَقُوقِيٌّ، فَقِيهٌ

illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed غَيْرُ قَانُونِيٍّ

legality, lawfulness, validity قَانُونِيَّةٌ

vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; قَاهِر: غَالِبٌ

vanquishing, conquering, overcoming قَاهِر: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

mighty, strong, forceful, powerful قَاهِر: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

tyrannical, autocratic, despotic; tyrant, autocrat, despot, dictator

the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God) الْقَاهِر: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ

to vie in strength with قَاوَى: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْقُوَّةِ

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient قَوُود: سَهْلُ الْقِيَادِ

God made him die قَبَضَهُ اللهُ، قَبَضَ اللهُ رُوحَهُ  
 to die, pass away, give up the ghost قَبِضَتْ رُوحُهُ  
 to contract, constrict, constringe, draw قَبِضَ: قَلَّصَ  
 together; to shrink  
 to contract or knit the قَبِضَ وَجْهَهُ أَوْ مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ  
 brows, frown, scowl, glower, lower  
 to pay قَبِضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)  
 grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), قَبِضَ: مَسَكَ، إِمْسَاكَ (بِ)  
 taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, seizure,  
 grabbing, grappling, taking  
 arrest(ing), apprehension, deten- قَبِضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ  
 tion, capture, seizure, custody  
 receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, قَبِضَ (الْمَالَ إلخ)،  
 collection, cashing  
 contraction, constriction, drawing قَبِضَ: تَقَلَّصَ  
 together  
 constipation قَبِضَ: إِمْسَاكَ (الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ)  
 أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَبْضَ عَلَى  
 paymaster مُعْتَمِدُ قَبْضَ  
 grip, hold, clasp, clutch قَبْضَةً: مَسَكَةً  
 handful, fistful قَبْضَةً: حَفْنَةً  
 قَبْضَةً: مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعَ مَقْبِضٌ  
 hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, قَبْضَةً: سَيْطَرَةً  
 domination  
 fist قَبْضَةُ الْيَدِ: جُمْعُ الْيَدِ  
 in one's possession or hands; قَبْضَتِهِ، فِي قَبْضَةِ يَدِهِ  
 under one's thumb (control, authority, grasp, hold)  
 handful, fistful قَبْضَةً: حَفْنَةً  
 to knit or contract the brows, frown, scowl، قَبِطَ وَجْهَهُ  
 glower  
 captain, shipmaster, shipper قَبْطَانُ (السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)  
 captain, pilot, skipper قَبْطَانُ (الطَّائِرَةِ)  
 to keep to, stay at، قَبِعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): لَزِمَهُ، انْزَوَى فِيهِ  
 remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at,  
 isolate oneself at  
 to retract the head قَبِعَ الْقَنْفُذُ: أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ  
 to grunt قَبِعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ  
 to trumpet قَبِعَ الْفِيلُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ  
 hedgehog قَبِعَ: قَنْفُذُ (حَيَوَان)

to build a dome قَبَّبَ: بَنَى قُبَّةً  
 collar قُبَّةُ (الثَّوْبِ): يَاقَةُ  
 dome, cupola قُبَّةُ (الْبِنَاءِ)  
 the blue, the sky, the firmament الْقُبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ  
 celestial sphere الْقُبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّةُ  
 جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً - رَاجِعَ حَبَّةً  
 partridge قُبِجَ (طَائِرٌ)  
 to be or become ugly, unsightly، قُبِجَ: كَانَ بَشِيعًا شَنِيعًا  
 repulsive, repugnant  
 to be or become ignominious, infa- قُبِجَ: كَانَ شَانِيًا  
 mous, disgraceful, shameful  
 to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort قُبِجَ: بَشَّعَ، شَنَّعَ  
 to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to cen- قُبِجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ  
 sure, criticize, denounce, condemn, find fault with  
 ugliness, unsightliness, hideous- قُبِجَ، قُبِجَ: بَشَاعَةٌ، شَنَاعَةٌ  
 ness, repulsiveness  
 fie on him! shame on him! قُبِحَا لَهُ  
 to bury, inter, inhume, entomb, tomb, lay to قَبَرَ: دَفَنَ  
 rest  
 burial, burying, interment, inhu- قَبَرَ: دَفَنَ، مَصَدَرُ قَبَرٍ  
 mation, entombment  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher قَبَرَ: ضَرَبَ، جَدَثَ، لَحَدَ  
 lark, skylark قُبْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 قَبَسَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَبَسَ  
 firebrand قَبَسَ، قَبْصَةً  
 to pinch, take up with قَبِصَ، قَبِصَ: تَنَاوَلَهُ بِأَطْرَافِ أَصَابِعِهِ  
 finger and thumb  
 a pinch (of) قَبْصَةً، قُبْصَةً  
 to grasp, grip, hold، قَبِصَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): أَمْسَكَ بِهِ  
 take hold of, catch, seize, grab, grapple, take, clasp,  
 clutch  
 to arrest, appre- قَبِضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى  
 hend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner,  
 take into custody  
 to receive, get, collect, cash قَبِضَ (مَالًا إلخ)  
 to contract, constrict, constringe, draw قَبِضَ: قَلَّصَ  
 together; to shrink  
 to constipate قَبِضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ  
 to depress, deject, dispirit قَبِضَ (الصَّدْرَ)

turn in prayer (toward the Kaaba)

mecca

center of attraction (attention, interest),  
polestar, cynosure

tribal

anterior, prior, preceding,  
antecedent; a priori

tribalism

anteriority

to weigh with a steelyard

vault, cellar

tunnel

gallery, drift, adit

small vault, small cellar

grasshopper

acceptance; consent, assent, ap-  
proval, OK, sanction, agreement, will-  
ingness; admittance, admission; admissibility

reception, receipt, receiving, taking (in)

admission of new members

domical

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive,  
repugnant, disagreeable, offensive,  
abominable, monstrous

ignominious, infamous, disgraceful,  
shameful

obscene, indecent, foul

abomination, shameful deed, dirty act

guarantor, guarantee, surety,  
bail(sman), bondsman

by way of, as, as a matter of, as a form of

of this kind, of this type, of this sort,  
like this, similar to this, such

shortly before, (just) prior to

tribe

tribal

قِبْلَة: مَحَجَّة

قِبْلَة: الأَنْظَار

قَبْلِي: عَشَائِرِي

قَبْلِي: سَابِق، سَالِف، مُتَقَدِّم

قَبْلِيَّة: عَشَائِرِيَّة، عَصَبِيَّة

قَبْلِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ سَابِقًا أَوْ مُتَقَدِّمًا

قَبْن: وَزَنَ بِالْقَبَانِ

قَبْو: سِرْدَاب

قَبْو: سَرَب، نَفَق

قَبْو: سَرَب (فِي مَنْجَم)

قَبْوَة: قَبْوٌ صَغِير

قَبُوط: جُنْدُب

قَبُول: مُوَافَقَة، رِضَى

قَبُول: تَلَقُّ

قَبُولُ أَعْضَاءٍ جُدُد

قَبُول - رَاجِع قَبُول

قَبِي (الشَّكْل)

قَبِيح: بَشِيع، شَنِيع

قَبِيح: بَشِيع، شَنِيع

قَبِيح: شَائِن

قَبِيح: بَذِي

قَبِيحَة: عَمَلٌ قَبِيح

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

trumpet, bugle, horn

hat

clog, patten; sabot

قُبُع: بُوق

قُبُعَة: بُرْنِيْطَة، لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

قُبُقَاب: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّجْلِ

قَبَل: دَنَا، قَرَبَ - رَاجِع أَقْبَلَ

قَبَلَ عَلَى: بَادَرَ إِلَى، أَنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ - رَاجِع أَقْبَلَ عَلَى

قَبَلَ بِ: ضَمِنَ - رَاجِع قَبَلَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

قَبَلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ



uxoricide	قَتْلُ الزَّوْجَةِ
infanticide	قَتْلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ عَمْدٌ (ي) أَوْ مُتَعَمِّدٌ أَوْ مَعَ سَبْقِ الإِصْرَارِ
enemy, foe	قَتْلٌ: عَدُوٌّ
to darken, darkle, become dark	قَتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ
to rise (dust)	قَتَمَ الْغُبَارُ: اِرْتَفَعَ
to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud (over), obfuscate, shade	قَتَمَ: عَتَمَ
	قَتَمَةٌ - راجع قَتَامَ
killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty	قَتِيلٌ
(Egyptian) cucumber	قُثَاءٌ، قُثَاءٌ (نبات)
catheter	قُثَارٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ
pure, straight, genuine, real, true	قُحٌّ: خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ
torrential, sweeping, overwhelming	قُحَافٌ: جَارِفٌ
whore, harlot, prostitute	قُحْبَةٌ: مُوَسِّسٌ
	قِحَةٌ - راجع وَقَاحَةٌ
to be withheld (rain)	قَحَطَ الْمَطَرُ
to be rainless (year)	قَحَطَ الْعَامُ
	قَحِطٌ، قُحِطٌ - راجع قَحَطَ
rainless; arid, dry, barren	قَحِطٌ
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness	قَحْطٌ
to sweep away, carry away; to scoop	قَحَفَ: جَرَفَ
to scrape (off), graze	قَحَفَ: كَشَطَ
to gulp (down), swallow	قَحَفَ مَا فِي الْإِنَاءِ: جَرَعَهُ
skull, cranium; brainpan, braincase	قَحْفٌ [تَشْرِيح]
cranial	قَحْفِيٌّ [تَشْرِيح]
to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren	قَحَلَ، قَحِلَ، قَحِلَ
	قَحَلٌ - راجع قُحُولَةٌ
	قَحِلٌ، قَحَلٌ - راجع قَاحِلٌ
dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness	قُحُولَةٌ: قَحَلٌ
	قَدَّ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ - راجع قَدَدَ
stature, figure, build, frame, physique,	قَدَّ: قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ

tragacanth	قَتَاد (نبات)
smell, aroma (of something cooked, fried, etc.)	قُتَارٌ
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murder-ous, deathly, pernicious	قَتَالٌ: مُمِيتٌ، فَتَّاكٌ
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)	قِتَالٌ: تَقَاتَلُ، حَرْبٌ
battlefield, battleground	سَاحَةُ الْقِتَالِ
fighter, combat plane	طَائِرَةُ قِتَالٍ
fighting-; combatant; combative	قِتَالِيٌّ
dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness), murk(iness), duskiness	قَتَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ
blackness, black, nigritude	قَتَامٌ: سَوَادٌ
to penny-pinch, stint, scant, scrimp, skimp, (be)grudge; to be or become stingy toward, tightfisted toward	قَتَّرَ عَلَى، قَتَّرَ عَلَى: بَخُلٌ
	قَتَّرَ: بَخُلٌ - راجع تَقْتِيرٌ
to kill, slay, murder, assassinate	قَتَلَ: أَزْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ
to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, ease, temper	قَتَلَ: خَفَّفَ، كَسَّرَ حَدَّتَهُ
to mix with water, dilute	قَتَلَ: مَزَجَ بِالمَاءِ، خَفَّفَ
to study thoroughly; to discuss or treat exhaustively; to know thoroughly, master completely	قَتَلَهُ بَحْثًا أَوْ دَرْسًا أَوْ عِلْمًا
to kill time, waste time, fiddle away (one's time), frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, twiddle one's thumbs	قَتَلَ الْوَقْتَ
to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher	قَتَلَ: ذَبَحَ
killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination	قَتْلٌ
patricide	قَتْلُ الْأَبِ
parricide	قَتْلُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
fratricide	قَتْلُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ
sororicide	قَتْلُ الْأُخْتِ
matricide	قَتْلُ الْأُمِّ
genocide	قَتْلُ جَمَاعِيٍّ
feticide	قَتْلُ الْجَنِينِ
manslaughter, accidental homicide	قَتْلُ الْخَطَا
euthanasia, mercy killing	قَتْلُ رَحِيمٍ

narrow strips

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَدَدَ: قَطَعَ، اسْتَأَصَلَ

to jerk, cut into long slices or strips and dry in the sun; to cure قَدَدَ اللَّحْمَ

قَدَرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدِرَ

قَدَرَ (هُ حَقَّ قَدْرَهُ) - راجع قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to)

to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value, rate قَدَرَ: خَمَّنَ، قَوَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ

to appreciate, esteem, value highly, prize, cherish, treasure قَدَرَ (هُ حَقَّ قَدْرَهُ)

to appreciate; to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate; to take into consideration or account قَدَرَ (الظُّرُوفَ، الْوَضْعَ إلخ): تَفَهَّمَ، رَاعَى

to suppose, assume, presume; to think, believe, consider, judge; to reckon, guess, count, figure up قَدَرَ: افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ، اعْتَبَرَ

to anticipate, expect, foresee قَدَرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to predetermine, predestine, foreordain, preordain قَدَرَ اللَّهُ: قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرَ)

to enable (to), put in a position (to), make possible (for) قَدَرَ (على): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (على)، مَكَّنَ

invaluable, priceless, inestimable; immeasurable, immense, huge, enormous, tremendous لا يُقَدَّرُ

God forbid! لا قَدَرَ اللَّهُ

fate, destiny, lot; predestination قَدَرَ: قَسَمَ، نَصِيبَ

قَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرَ - راجع قَضَاءٍ

amount, quantity, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, number, measure; extent, degree, scope, range, rate قَدَرَ: مِقْدَارَ، كَمِيَّةَ، حَجْمَ، حَدَّ، دَرَجَةَ

worth, value; account, importance; standing, prestige, rank قَدَرَ: قِيَمَةَ، أَهَمِّيَّةَ، شَأْنَ

bar قَدَرَ: فَاصِلَةَ مُوسِيقِيَّةَ

in proportion to, in the same degree that; according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, corresponding to قَدَرَ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، تَبَعًا لـ

equal to, equivalent to, equal to, equivalent to, equal to, equivalent to قَدَرَ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: مُسَاوٍ لـ

constitution, body

size, proportion; measure

قَدْرَ: حَجْمَ، مِقْدَارَ

of the same size (or measure), of equal size (or measure), equal (in size or measure) to, just as (large) عَلَى قَدْرِهِ

already قَدْرَ (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدْرَ أَتَى)

may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدْرَ (بِمَعْنَى رُبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدْرَ يَخْضُرُ)

cod, codfish قَدْرَ (سَمَكِ)

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدْرِ

strap, thong قَدْرَ: سَيْرَ، شَرِيطَ، حِزَامَ

flint قَدَّاحَ: حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ

fire steel, fire iron قَدَّاحَ: فُولاذَةٌ تُقَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ

lighter قَدَّاحَةٌ: وَلَآعَةٌ

Mass قَدَّاحَةٌ: قَدَّاحَ - راجع قَدَّاحَ

pontifical Mass قَدَّاسَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةَ]

requiem قَدَّاسُ خَبْرِيٍّ

holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood قَدَّاسٌ لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ

His Holiness (the Pope) قَدَّاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقَدَّاسَةِ

fore part, front part, front, face قَدَّامَ

in front of; before قَدَّامَ

slat, strip, lath; rail قَدَّةَ: خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ إلخ) طَوِيلَةً

to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce, speak evil of قَدَحَ (فِي): شَهَّرَ بِ، ذَمَّ

to pierce, perforate, bore قَدَحَ (فِي): ثَقَبَ

to strike fire (with a flint) قَدَحَ النَّارَ

cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَدَحَ: كَأْسَ

slander, libel, defamation, vilification, vituperation, invective, calumny, aspersion, traducement قَدَحَ: تَشْهِيرَ (بِ)، ذَمَّ

arrow shaft; arrow قَدَحَ: سَهْمَ

slandorous, libelous, defamatory, calumnious, vituperative قَدَحِيٍّ: تَشْهِيرِيٍّ، قَذْفِيٍّ

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long قَدَّدَ: قَطَعَ بِالطَّوْلِ

sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanctity; قُدْسِيَّة  
saintliness  
to precede قَدَمَ: سَبَقَ  
to be or become old, ancient, قَدَمَ: عَتَقَ، صَارَ قَدِيمًا  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age  
to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to قَدَمَ: أَتَى، جَاءَ  
to return, come back قَدَمَ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ  
to advance, bring forward, move قَدَمَ: ضَدَّ آخَرَ  
forward; to make or let precede, make or let go  
before, make or let lead the way; to place at the  
head; to do before (something else), do earlier or  
beforehand  
to قَدَمَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ لـ، فَضَّلَ عَلَى  
give precedence or priority to (over); to prefer (to),  
give preference to (over)  
to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present; قَدَمَ: عَرَضَ  
to produce, bring out or forward, exhibit, display,  
show, demonstrate; to stage  
to offer, present, extend, قَدَمَ: مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ، أَعْطَى  
accord, grant, give, donate, award  
to submit to, قَدَمَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى، رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
refer to, file to, present to, render to, bring before,  
lay before, put before, hand over to, turn in to,  
deliver to, hand in to, give in to  
to advance, put forward or قَدَمَ: طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ  
forth, raise, bring up, set forth, propound, present,  
propose  
to adduce, advance, present, قَدَمَ: أَوْرَدَ، ذَكَرَ، أَذْلَى بـ  
offer, bring forward, set forth, mention, state, cite,  
report  
to provide with, supply with, furnish قَدَمَ: زَوَّدَ بـ  
with  
to make a formal request (application, قَدَمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً  
petition, motion), move for  
to tender one's resignation, resign, قَدَمَ اسْتِقَالَتَهُ  
demit  
to arraign, bring before a قَدَمَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ أَوْ الْمَحَاكِمَةِ  
court; to bring to trial  
to take an examination, sit for an exami- قَدَمَ امْتِحَانًا  
nation  
to render or give an account قَدَمَ حِسَابًا  
to render a service to, do someone a قَدَمَ خِدْمَةً لـ  
favor

amounting to; worth  
as قَدَر (على قَدَرٍ، بِقَدَرٍ) الْمُسْتَطَاعِ أَوْ الْإِمْكَانِ أَوْ الطَّاقَةِ  
much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as  
far) as it is feasible, in the best way possible, to the  
best of one's abilities  
inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar كَذَا بِقَدَرٍ مَا،  
as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree  
that  
very important or قَدَرٍ كَبِيرٍ (أَوْ عَظِيمٍ) مِنْ الْأَهْمِيَّةِ  
significant, of great importance or significance  
a sum of.., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدْرِهِ كَذَا  
قَدْرُهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ - رَاجِعْ قَدْرَ  
قَدَر: إِنَاءٌ (لِلطَّبْخِ) (cooking) pot, kettle; jar  
ability, capability, capacity, faculty; قُدْرَةٌ: قَابِلِيَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
power, strength, potency, might, leverage  
output; power قُدْرَةٌ [فِيضَاءٌ]  
horsepower قُدْرَةُ حِصَانٍ، قُدْرَةُ حِصَانِيَّةٍ  
candlepower; candela, قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ  
(new) candle  
omnipotence قُدْرَةُ كُلِّيَّةٍ، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
cogency, power to convince, per- قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْإِقْنَاعِ  
suasion, persuasiveness, convincingness  
potency, ability to copulate قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ  
fatalist, determinist, necessitarian قَدَرِي: جَبَرِي  
fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism قَدَرِيَّة: جَبَرِيَّة  
to be holy, sacred; to be pure قُدُسَ: كَانَ مُقَدَّسًا، طَهَّرَ  
to hallow, sanctify; to consecrate, قُدُسَ: جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
dedicate; to glorify  
to canonize قُدُسَ: طَوَّبَ، أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَةً شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ  
to say Mass, celebrate قُدُسَ: أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ  
to officiate قُدُسَ: رَأَسَ الْقُدَّاسَ  
sanctuary, sanctum قُدُسَ، قُدُسَ: مَقْدِسَ، حَرَمَ  
holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدُسَ، قُدُسَ: قَدَاسَةً  
Jerusalem الْقُدُسَ: بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ  
the holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum قُدُسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ  
الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ - رَاجِعْ رُوحَ  
holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدْسِي

from antiquity, from old(en) or ancient times, from times of old, from time immemorial; long ago

immemorial, ancient, مُنْعِنٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ، مُوْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ  
antique, age-old, very old

pedal قَدَمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَدَمِ

example, model, pattern, exemplar, قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ  
ideal; lead; pacemaker

most holy; sainted قُدُّوسٌ، قُدُّوسٌ

the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God) الْقُدُّوسُ: الله

قدم - راجع مِقْدَام

adz, adze قُدُومٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ الْخ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming قُدُومٌ: مَجِيءٌ

jerked meat, cured meat قَدِيدٌ: لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّدٌ

able, capable, competent, qualified; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ: قَادِرٌ، قَوِيٌّ

the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the All-Powerful الْقَدِيرُ: الله

saint قَدِيسٌ (اسم)

saintly, sainted قَدِيسٌ (صفة)

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

All Saints' Day عِيْدُ جَمِيعِ الْقَدِيسِيْنَ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn قَدِيمٌ: عَتِيقٌ

the Infinitely Preexistent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal الْقَدِيمُ: الله

the ancients الْقَدَمَاءُ

in old(en) times, in ancient times, in former times, in the past, of old, once, at one time; long ago قَدِيمًا، فِي الْقَدِيمِ

قَدِيمُ الطَّرَازِ، مِنْ الطَّرَازِ الْقَدِيمِ - راجع طِرَاز

long-acquainted with, قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ بـ، قَدِيمُ عَهْدِ بـ

long-familiar with, of long acquaintance or familiarity with, long-experienced in

مُنْذُ الْقَدِيمِ - راجع مُنْذُ الْقَدَمِ (قَدَم)

قَدَى، قَذَاةٌ mote, speck; particle of dust; foreign body

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى، غَمَضَ جُفُونَهُ عَلَى الْقَدَى to swallow

to bring suit against, take (file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute قَدَّمَ دَعْوَى ضِدَّ أَوْ عَلَى

to sacrifice, immolate, offer up قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate قَدَّمَ رِجْلًا وَأَخْرَأَ أُخْرَى

to set forward قَدَّمَ السَّاعَةَ

to gain, go faster, be fast قَدَّمَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to tender, bid, offer, make a bid قَدَّمَ سِعْرًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ عَرْضًا

present arms! قَدَّمَ سِلَاحَكَ

to introduce someone to another, present someone to another, have someone meet another, acquaint someone with someone else قَدَّمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرٍ

to thank, extend one's thanks to قَدَّمَ الشُّكْرَ لـ

to lodge (file, make) a complaint قَدَّمَ شَكْوَى

to apply, make or submit an application or a formal request, request قَدَّمَ طَلَبًا

to apply for a job قَدَّمَ طَلَبًا لِلْحُصُولِ عَلَى وَظِيْفَةٍ، قَدَّمَ طَلَبَ وَظِيْفَةٍ

to petition قَدَّمَ عَرِيضَةً

to preface, introduce قَدَّمَ لِلْكِتَابِ

to advance, make earlier قَدَّمَ الْمَوْعِدَ

foot قَدَمٌ: رِجْلٌ

foot قَدَمٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

cubic foot قَدَمٌ مُكَعَّبَةٌ

athlete's foot, ring-worm of the feet قَدَمُ الرِّيَاضِيِّ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعْدٍ

biped, bipedal ذُو قَدَمَيْنِ

in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process عَلَى قَدَمِ وَسَاقٍ

على قَدَمِ الْمَسَاوَةِ - راجع مُسَاوَةِ

قديم، قُدَمٌ، قُدَمٌ - راجع مِقْدَام

ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَمًا

oldness, ancientness, antiquity قَدَمٌ: عَتَاةٌ، عَتِيقٌ

antiquity, old(en) times, ancient times, time immemorial قَدَمٌ: عَصُورٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

Preexistence, Sempiternity, Eternity قَدَمُ اللهِ

to bomb, bombard, batter, قَذَفَ بِالقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالمَدَافِعِ  
cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or  
artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
throw(ing), cast(ing), hurl(ing), قَذَفَ: رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting, striking  
ejection, ejecting, emis- قَذَفَ: إِخْرَاجَ، إِطْلَاقَ، لَفْظَ  
sion, emitting, discharge, throwing out, expulsion,  
extrusion  
defamation, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، طَعَنَ، تَشَهَّرَ  
vilification, vituperation, calumny, calumny  
vomiting, vomit, disgorging, قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّؤَ، اسْتِفْرَاجَ  
puke, puke  
rowing, row, oaring قَذَفَ: تَجَذَّيَفَ  
ejaculation قَذَفَ: خُرُوجُ المَنِيِّ  
bombing, bombardment, قَذَفَ بِالقَنَابِلِ أَوْ المَدَافِعِ  
bombarding, shelling, cannonading, cannonade,  
cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery  
fighting, gunfire  
defamatory, slanderous, libelous, قَذَفِي: تَشَهِيرِي  
vituperative, calumnious  
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy قَذُور: نَيْقٌ  
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قَذِيفَةٌ  
cannonball قَذِيفَةٌ مِذْفَعٌ  
guided missile قَذِيفَةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ  
hand grenade قَذِيفَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
to be cold, chilly, cool قَرَّ: بَرَدٌ  
to be delighted, glad, happy, قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ  
cheerful; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil,  
peaceful  
قَرَّ (في مَكَانٍ) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقَرَّ  
قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ  
قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَّرَ  
restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, لا يَقِرُّ لَهُ قَرَارٌ  
fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep  
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness قَرَّ: بَرَدٌ  
to read, peruse قَرَأَ: طَالَعَ  
to recite, read قَرَأَ: تَلَا  
to read between the lines قَرَأَ بَيْنَ السُّطُورِ  
to study under someone قَرَأَ العِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

the bitter pill, bear patiently, tolerate, endure, put  
up with  
fine dust قَذَى: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, قَذَرٌ: وَسَاخَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness, impurity; dirt, filth, squalor  
thrower, hurler, flinger قَذَّاف: رَامٍ  
قَذَّاف: قَازِف - رَاجِعَ قَازِفٍ  
ballista, catapult, mangonel قَذَّاف: مَنَجْنِيقٌ  
occiput, poll قَذَال: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ  
occipital قَذَالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالقَذَالِ  
occipital bone, occipital عَظْمُ قَذَالِي  
to be or become dirty, unclean, قَذِرَ، قَذِرَ: كَانَ قَذِرًا  
filthy, foul  
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, قَذِرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَذِرًا، وَسَخَ  
befoul, contaminate, pollute  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, unclean- قَذِرَ: وَسَخَ، قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, filthiness  
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, un- قَذِرَ، قَذِرَ: وَسَخَ  
cleanly, squalid, impure, defiled, polluted, con-  
taminated  
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, قَذَعَ: شَتَمَ  
revile, insult, rail at  
to defame, malign, vilify, vituperate قَذَعَ: شَهَّرَ بِ  
obscene language; obscen- قَذَعَ: فُحْشٌ فِي الكَلَامِ، بَذَاءَةٌ  
ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, filthiness قَذَعَ: قَذَرٌ  
قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيءٌ - رَاجِعَ قَذَعَ  
obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيءٌ  
dirty, foul, filthy  
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, قَذَفَ (بِ): رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
pitch; to pelt (with), strike (with)  
to eject, emit, dis- قَذَفَ: أُخْرِجَ، أُرْسِلَ، أُطْلِقَ، لَفْظَ  
charge, expel, throw out, extrude  
to defame, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، شَهَّرَ بِ، طَعَنَ فِي  
vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to accuse of, charge with قَذَفَ بِ: اتَّهَمَ بِ، رَمَى بِ  
to vomit, throw up, puke, disgorge قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّأَ، قَاءَ  
to row, oar قَذَفَ: جَذَفَ  
to ejaculate قَذَفَ المَنِيَّ



deposit, sediment

قُرَارَة: راسِب

nettle

قُرَّاص (نبات)

sour cherry; cherry plum; prune(s)

قُرَّاصِيَا (نبات)

clothes moth

قُرَّاضَة: عُنَّة المَلَابِس

nippers, pincers

قُرَّاضَة: كَمَاشَة

clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings

قُرَّاضَة: قُصَاصَة، قُلَامَة

woodpecker

قُرَّاع: نَقَّارُ الخَشَب (طائر)

Piciformes

قُرَّاعِيَّات: رُتَبَة مِنَ الطُّيُور

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

قُرَّافَة: جَبَّانَة

the Koran, the Holy Koran

القُرَّان، القُرَّانُ الكَرِيم

marriage, wedding, matrimony

قِرَّان: زَوَاج

(close) connection, (close) union

قِرَّان: اِرْتِبَاط، تَرَابُط

conjunction

قِرَّان [فلك]

Koranic

قُرَّانِيّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى القُرَّان

cornel, dogwood

قُرَّانِيَا (شجر)

قُرْب (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ) to approach, approximate, be near or close (to), come near or close (to), get near or close (to), draw near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

مَا يَقْرُبُ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْرِيْبًا

قُرْب - رَاجِعٌ قُرْبًا

قُرْب (إِلَى): أَدْنَى to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

to adduct

قُرْب (نَحْوُ المَحْوَر) [فسيولوجيا]

to bring close(r) together, reconcile, make peace between or among

قُرْبَ بَيْنَهُمْ

to take as close companion

قُرْبَ فُلَانًا إلَخ إلَيْهِ

(friend, associate, etc.); to show favor to; to bring over, win over, attract

to offer up, present, sacrifice, immolate

قُرْب: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيْحَة

to administer Communion to

قُرْب: كَثَب، دُنُو - nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood; approach, oncoming, imminence

to greet, salute; to send or extend one's greetings or regards to

قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

to entertain, host, guest, receive as a guest, give hospitality to

قَرَى الضَّيْف: اِسْتِضَافُهُ

menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia

قُرء: حَيْض

entertainment, hospitable reception, hospitality

قَرَى: ضِيَا فَة

reading, perusal

قِرَاءَة: مُطَالَعَة

recital, recitation; reading

قِرَاءَة: تِلَاوَة

mind reading

قِرَاءَة الأَفْكَار

fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

قِرَاءَة البَحْث

palmistry, chiromancy

قِرَاءَة الكَفِّ أَوْ خُطُوطِ اليَد

sheath, scabbard

قِرَاب: غِمْد، غِلَافُ السَّيْف

(family) relationship, kinship, cognation

قِرَابَة: قُرْبَى

consanguinity, agnation, blood relationship, blood

قِرَابَة الدَّم أَوْ العَصَب

relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance

قِرَابَة زَوَاج

قِرَابَة - رَاجِعٌ تَقْرِيْبًا

pure, limpid, clear

قِرَاح: صَافٍ

tick

قُرَاد، قُرَادَة: حَشْرَة تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الحَيَوَانَات

decision, resolution, resolve; ruling, judgment, sentence; award; adjudication; decree

قُرَار: حُكْم

bottom; floor; bed

قُرَار: قَاع، قَعْر

refrain, burden, chorus; key-note, tonic

قُرَار: لَازِمَة [موسيقى]

depression, low ground

قُرَار: مُنْخَفَض

قُرَار: مَقَرٌّ، مُسْتَقَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَقَرٍّ

قُرَار: اِسْتِقْرَار - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِقْرَار

indictment; information

قُرَارُ اتِّهَام

قُرَارُ تَحْكِيم، قُرَارُ تَحْكِيمِي، قُرَارُ مُحْكَمِينَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْكِيم

verdict

قُرَارُ المُحْلِفِينَ

لَا قُرَارَ لَهُ - رَاجِعٌ لَا يَقْرُّ لَهُ قُرَار (قَرَّ)

depth; bottom

قُرَارَة: عُمُق

depression, low ground

قُرَارَة: مُنْخَفَض

in the depth of one's heart (soul, mind)

فِي قُرَارَة نَفْسِهِ

Barbary ape

قُرْدُ الْمَغْرِبِ، قُرْدُ شَمَالِي إفريقيا

baboon, drill

قُرْدَح، قُرْدُوح: قُرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ

to decide, determine, resolve, make up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to), decided (to)

to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set, regulate

to establish, settle, fix

قَرَّرَ: أَثْبَتَ، أَكَّدَ

to make (or force to) confess or acknowledge

to be or become severe, bitter, biting, cutting, nippy

to freeze, (be)numb, nip

قَرَّسَ (لَهُ الْبَرْدُ)

piaster

قَرَشٍ: غَرَشٍ

shark

قَرَشٍ: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَسٌ

whale shark

قَرَشٌ حُوتِيٌّ

to pinch, nip, tweak

قَرَصَ (لَحْمَهُ)

to bite, sting

قَرَصَ: لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ

قَرَصَ (الْعَجِينَ) - راجع قَرَصَ

to make (dough) into flat loaves

قَرَصَ (الْعَجِينَ)

pinch(ing), nip(ping), tweak(ing); biting, bite

disk, disc, plate

قُرْصٌ: كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُسْتَدِيرٍ مُنْبَسِطٍ

round flat loaf (of bread)

قُرْصٌ (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)

discus

قُرْصٌ [رياضة بدنية]

disk

قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ أَوْ الْقَمَرِ أَوْ الزَّهْرَةِ

tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill

قُرْصٌ طَبِيٌّ

dial

قُرْصُ التِّلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُو

honeycomb

قُرْصٌ عَسَلٍ

slipped disk, slipped disc

قُرْصٌ مُنْزَلِقٌ: دَيْسِكٌ

pirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer

قُرْصَانٌ (ج. قُرَاصِينَة)

pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting

قُرْصَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ قَرَصَ

round flat loaf (of bread)

قُرْصَة (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)

eryngo

قِرْصَعَنَة، قِرْصَعَنَة (نبات)

piracy, free-booting

قُرْصَنَة: مَا يَزْتَكِبُهُ الْقُرْصَانُ كَالسَّطَوِ وَالسَّلْبِ

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside, toward

from (or at) a short distance, closely

عَنْ قُرْبٍ

قُرْبَى - راجع قَرَابَة

ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى - راجع ذُو

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

Host

قُرْبَان، خُبْزُ الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

Eucharist, Communion

الْقُرْبَانُ الْمُقَدَّسُ

to receive Communion

تَنَاوَلَ الْقُرْبَانَ

to administer Communion to

نَاوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانَ

Corpus Christi

عِيْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ

good deed, pious act

قُرْبَة، قُرْبَة: عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

skin, bottle; canteen

قُرْبَة: زِقٌّ، مَطْرَة

bagpipe(s), pipe(s)

مِزْمَارُ الْقُرْبَة: آلَةٌ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

saddlebow

قُرْبُوس (السَّرَجِ)

deposit, sediment

قُرَّة: رَاسِبٌ، قُرَارَة

delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight; dear one, darling, sweetheart

cress, watercress

قُرَّة، قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ (نبات)

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness

قُرَّة: بَرْدٌ

to wound, injure

قَرَحَ: جَرَحَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

قَرِحَ: تَقَرَّحَ

to wound, injure; to ulcerate, ulcer; to canker

ulceration; cankering

قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

قَرِحَ: مُقَرَّحٌ، مُتَقَرَّحٌ

ulcer, sore, fester; chancre; canker

قَرَحَة، قُرْحَة، قَرَحٌ

chancroid, soft chancre

قَرَحَة لَيِّنَة

ulcer of the stomach, gastric ulcer, peptic ulcer

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

قَرَحِيٌّ: تَقَرَّحِيٌّ

tick

قُرْدٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

ape, monkey

قُرْدٌ (حيوان)

knock, rap; tap, blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; toll, ring	قَرَعَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة
favus	قَرَعَة: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعْدٍ
lot	قَرَعَة (نبات) - راجع قَرَع
to cast lots	قَرَعَة: سَهْمٌ، نَصِيبٌ
to choose by lot	أَلْقَى قَرَعَةً
to draw lots	اِنتَخَبَ بِالْقَرَعَةِ
Cucurbitaceae	سَحَبَ (أو أَجْرَى) قَرَعَةً
to peel, pare, bark, skin, scale	قَرَعِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ القَرَعِيَّة (مِنَ النَّبَات)
to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), loathe, detest, abhor	قَرَفَ: قَشَرَ
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, cause to be disgusted or sick, arouse disgust, be disgusting or nauseating	قَرَفَ: أَثَارَ الاِشْمِزَازَ
disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing	قَرَفَ: اِشْمِزَازَ
disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted	قَرَفَان: مُشْمِزٌ
rind, peel, skin, bark, crust	قَرَفَة: قِشْرَة
scab	قَرَفَة الجُرْح: قِشْرَتُهُ
cinnamon, canella	قَرَفَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَهَارِ
to squat	قَرَفَصَ
squat(ing)	قَرَفَصَاء
to cluck	قَرَقَ (سِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)
titmouse, tit	قَرَقَب (طَائِر)
squirrel	قَرَقْدَان، قَرَقْدُون: سِنَجَاب
to rumble, growl; to gurgle	قَرَقَر (البَطْنُ أو المَعِدَة إلخ)
to bray	قَرَقَر (الجَمَلُ)
to coo	قَرَقَر (الحَمَامُ)
rumbling, rumble, growl(ing); *gurgle, gurgling	قَرَقَرَة (المَعِدَة أو البَطْنُ إلخ)
titmouse, tit	قَرَقَف (طَائِر)
kingfisher	قَرَقَلَى (طَائِر)
to nibble at, gnaw	قَرَمَ: أَكَلَ، قَضَمَ

discoid, disk-shaped, disklike	قُرْصِيَّ (الشَّكْل)
to gnaw, nibble at, champ, bite, eat into, eat away, corrode	قَرَضَ، قَرَضَ: قَضَمَ، أَكَلَ، نَخَرَ
to clip, cut, cut off	قَرَضَ، قَرَضَ: قَصَّ، قَطَعَ
to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry	قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ
loan, advance	قَرَضَ: سُلْفَة
versification, poetizing, poetic composition	قَرَضَ: نَظْمُ الشَّعْرِ
loan, advance	قَرَضَ: سُلْفَة
to mince, chop (up)	قَرَطَ، قَرَطَ: هَرَمَ، فَرَمَ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	قَرَطَ: حَلَقٌ
paper, sheet of paper	قَرَطَاس، قَرَطَاس، قَرَطَاس: وَرَقَة، صَحِيفَة
stationer	قَرَطَاسِيَّ
stationery	قَرَطَاسِيَّة
safflower	قَرَطِيم: عُصْفُر (نبات)
chickling vetch	قَرَطِيمَان (نبات)
to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize	قَرَطَ: مَدَحَ، أَطْرَى
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)	قَرَعَ البابَ
to ring, sound, toll (a bell)	قَرَعَ الجَرَسَ
to beat, drum, roll, percuss	قَرَعَ الطَّبْلَ
to knock, hit, strike, beat, bang, tap	قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ
to beat, strike, hit	قَرَعَ فُلَانًا: ضَرَبَهُ
to gnash one's teeth	قَرَعَ سِنَّهُ
to be or become bald, bald-headed	قَرِعَ: صَلَعَ
to scold, tongue-lash, upbraid, berate, chide, reprove, rebuke	قَرَعَ: عَنَفَ، وَبَّخَ
baldness, alopecia	قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ
knock(ing), rap(ping); tapping, striking, beating, hitting, banging, percussion; ring(ing), toll(ing)	قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ
gourd, pumpkin; squash; calabash	قَرَع (نبات)
zucchini, vegetable marrow	قَرَعٌ صَيْفِيَّ
bottle gourd, calabash	قَرَعٌ طَوِيلٌ

pink	قَرْنَفَلِي
horny, corneous	قَرْنِي: كَالْقَرْنِ أَوْ مِنْهُ
leguminous, fabaceous	قَرْنِي: مِنَ الْفَصِيلَةِ الْقَرْنِيَّةِ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ
Leguminosae, Fabaceae	قَرْنِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفَلَقَتَيْنِ
cornea (of the eye)	قَرْنِيَّة (العين)
trough; basin	قَرْو: حَوْض
village, country, countrified, rural, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ
villager, countryman, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِي: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent	قَرِيب: دَانٍ، مُجَاوِرٍ
imminent, impending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen	قَرِيب: قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ: وَشِيكَ
easily understood, simple	قَرِيب: سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	قَرِيب: نَسِيب
أَقْرَبَاء - رَاجِعُ أَقَارِبٍ، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَب)	
soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in a short time	قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيب
inexperienced at, new at, naive at, not long familiar with; novice, beginner	قَرِيبُ الْعَهْدِ بـ، قَرِيبُ عَهْدٍ بـ
recently, lately, not long ago	مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ، مُنْذُ فِتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ
utricle, utriculus	قُرْبِيَّة [أَحْيَاء]
utricular	قُرْبِيَّي [أَحْيَاء]
yard	قَرْيَّة: عَارِضَةُ الشَّرَاعِ
village, small town, hamlet	قَرْيَّة: ضَيْعَةٌ
pure, limpid, clear	قَرِيح: صَافٍ
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper	قَرِيحَة: طَبْع
genius, talent, faculty, gift	قَرِيحَة: مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَةٌ عَقْلِيَّةٌ
shrimp; prawn	قُرَيْدِس: إِرْبِيَان
delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied; tranquil, peaceful	قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

lord, master, chief	قَرْم: سَيِّد
to plaster	قَرَمَدَ: جَصَّصَ
to tile	قَرَمَدَ: كَسَا بِالْقَرْمِيدِ
plaster, plaster of Paris	قَرَمَدَ: جَص
kermes, cochineal	قَرْمِز: صَبْغٌ أَحْمَر
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قَرْمِزِي
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمَّى قَرْمِزِيَّة
cochineal insect	قَرْمِزِيَّة (حشرة)
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	قَرْمُوط (سَمَك)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قَرْمِيدَة (ج قَرْمِيد): أَجْرَة
to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint	قَرَنَ: زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ
coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage	قَرَن: مَصْدَرُ قَرَنَ، مُزَاوَجَة
horn	قَرْن (الْحَيَوَانِ إلخ)
cornu	قَرْن: تَشَكُّلٌ قَرْنِي [تَشْرِيح]
antenna, feeler	قَرْن، قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَارٍ: زُبَانِي
top, summit, peak	قَرْن: رَأْسُ الْجَبَلِ
the first visible part of the rising sun	قَرْنُ الشَّمْسِ
pod, capsule	قَرْنُ الْفُولِ أَوْ الْبَاذِلَا إلخ
cornucopia	قَرْنُ الْخِصْبِ أَوْ الْوَفْرَةِ
shoehorn	قَرْن (لِتَسْهِيلِ لُبْسِ الْأَحْذِيَةِ)
century	قَرْن: مِئَةُ سَنَةٍ
age, generation	قَرْن: عَصْرٌ، جِيلٌ
the Middle Ages	الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَان)
equal, peer, match, parallel, like	قَرْن: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ، نَدٌّ
longicorn	قَرْنَبِي: خُنْفَسَاءُ طَوِيلَةُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ
cauliflower	قَرْنَبِيْط (نَبَات)
corner, nook	قُرْنَة: زَاوِيَة
cusp	قُرْنَة [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ وَعِمَارَة]
carnation, pink, dianthus	قَرْنَفَل (نَبَات)
clove(s)	كَبْشُ قَرْنَفَل

son, pastor, vicar, curate

قَسَا: صَلَبَ  
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm,  
stiff, concrete, callous; to harden, solidify, stiffen,  
toughen, indurate, concrete

قَسَا عَلَى: عَنَفَ  
to treat severely, harshly, roughly,  
cruelly, without mercy; to be or become severe  
(stern, hard, harsh, cruel, merciless) toward

قَسَى: صَلَبَ  
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen, con-  
crete, set, callous

قَسَام، قَسَامَة: حُسْن  
beauty, grace(fulness), elegance  
قَسَامَة: خُدَامَة  
metamere

قَسَاوَة - راجع قَسَوَة  
قَسَرَ (على): أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ  
to coerce (to), compel (to), force  
(to), constrain (to), oblige (to)

قَسْر: إِكْرَاه، إِرْغَام  
coercion, compulsion, constraint,  
force, forcing

قَسْرًا  
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force  
قَسْرِي  
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible

قَسَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا  
to be just, act justly, establish justice  
قَسَطَ (الدَّيْنِ إِنْخَ)  
to pay in (or by) installments

قَسَطَ: فَرَّقَ، وَزَعَ  
to distribute  
قَسَطَ (مَرَضَ)  
ankylosis

قَسَطَ: حِصَّة، نَصِيب  
share, portion, part, lot

قَسَطَ: مِقْدَار، كَمِّيَّة  
quantity, amount, measure, extent

قَسَطَ: جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ دَيْنٍ  
installment

قَسَطَ: عَدْل  
justice, fairness, equity

قَسَطَ: عَادِل  
just, fair, equitable

قَسَطُ تَأْمِينٍ  
premium, insurance premium

قَسَطُ دِرَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ، قَسَطُ تَعْلِيمٍ  
tuition, fee(s),  
tuition fee(s)

على أَقْسَاطٍ  
by (or in) installments

على قَسَطٍ كَبِيرٍ مِنْ  
very, highly, so, to a large extent,  
having a great deal of

قَسَطَاس، قَسَطَاس: مِيزَان  
balance, scales

قَسَطَل: أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ، مَاسُورَة  
water pipe; tube

قَسَطَل، قَسَطَلَة: كَسْتَنَاء (نَبَات)  
chestnut

قَسَطِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَسَطِ  
ankylosis

cottage cheese

poetry

husband, spouse, mate, consort

companion, associate, fellow,  
mate, consort

قَرِين: مَقْرُونٌ بِ - راجع مَقْرُون

wife, spouse, mate, consort

presumption, inference, evi-  
dence, indication

context

connection, relation; link, tie,  
bond

presumption of innocence

benefit of doubt

قَرِيشَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ الْأَبْيَضِ

قَرِيض: شَعْر

قَرِين: زَوْج، بَعْل

قَرِين: رَفِيق، خَدِين

قَرِينَة: زَوْجَة

قَرِينَة: دَلِيل، إِسْتِنْتِاج

قَرِينَة (الْكَلَامِ): سِيَاق

قَرِينَة: عِلَاقَة، صِلَة

قَرِينَة الْبَرَاءَة [قانون]

قَرِينَة الشَّكِّ [قانون]

قَرَّ: إِشْمَازَ، قَرَفَ - راجع تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَّ: إِشْمِزَازَ، قَرَفَ - راجع تَقَرَّرَ

silk

silkworm

silk dealer, silk merchant

to disperse

rainbow

iris (of the eye)

iritis

قَرَّرَ: قَرَّفَ، أَثَارَ الْإِشْمِزَازَ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken,  
arouse disgust, cause to be disgusted or sick, be  
disgusting or nauseating

قَرَعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
rack, wind-driven broken clouds

cumulus; altocumulus

cloudlet

tuft of hair

to dwarf, stunt

قَرَمَ: قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ  
dwarf, pygmy, midget, manikin, ho-  
munculus, lilliputian, hop-o'-my-thumb, runt, ban-  
tam

tuft of hair

قَسَّ: قَسِينَس  
priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, par-

قَرِيعة: خُصْلَة شَعْر

قَرَمَ: حَجَمَ

قَرَعَة: سَحَابَة صَغِيرَة

قَرَعَة: خُصْلَة شَعْر



share, portion, part

قَسِيم: نَصِيب

coupon

قَسِيم: مَقَاسِم - راجع مَقَاسِم  
قَسِيمَة: بِطَاقَة

to collect (gather, pick up) from here and there

to sweep, broom, brush away

قَش: كَنَسَ، مَسَحَ

straw, hay, haulm; chaff

قَش

hay fever

حُمَّى القَش

skimming

قَشَادَة: مَا يُنْزَعُ مِنْ سَطْحِ السَّائِلِ بِالْقَشْدِ

peeler, parer, scaler, husker

قَشَارَة: أَدَاةُ التَّقْشِيرِ

peeling(s), paring(s), shavings, scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

belt; strap, thong

قِشَاط: حِزَام، سَيْر

drive belt, transmission belt

قِشَاطُ المَحْرَك

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration

قِشَاعَة: بَلْغَم، نُخَامَة

to chap, crack open

قَشَبَ (الْجِلْدُ)

chap(s), crack(s)

قَشَبَ (فِي الْجِلْدِ)

a straw

قَشَّة: وَاحِدَةُ القَش

marmoset

قَشَّة: سَعْدَانٌ أَمِيرَكِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to skim, cream, remove cream from

قَشَدَ: أَزَالَ القِشْدَةَ عَنْ

cream

قِشْدَة (الحَلِيبِ إلخ)

قِشْدَة: قِشْطَة (نَبَات) - راجع قِشْطَة

creamy

قِشْدِي: مُخْتَوٍ عَلَى قِشْدَة

creamier, cream

قِشْدِيَّة: وَعَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْقِشْدَة

to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull; to exfoliate; to scrape off, shave off

قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ

grouper

قَشَر - راجع تَقْشِير

قُشَر (سَمَك)

peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck

قُشَر، قِشْرَة (الثَّمَرَة إلخ)

cortex (of an organ), outer layer

قِشْرَة [تَشْرِيح]

crust of the Earth

قِشْرَة الأَرْض

epicarp

قِشْرَة الثَّمَرَة

to divide, part, split, separate, break up, partition, section, subdivide

قَسَمَ، قَسَمَ: قَسَمَ: وَزَعَ، حَصَصَ  
out, apportion, allot, give out (in shares), portion out, share out

to halve, bisect, divide into two parts, split

قَسَمَ: شَطَرَ، نَصَفَ

to divide (a number by another)

قَسَمَ (حِسَابِيًّا)

oath

قَسَمَ: يَمِين

I swear by

قَسَمًا بِ

قَسَمَ: قِسْمَة، تَقْسِيم - راجع قِسْمَة

part, portion, division, section, segment

قِسَمَ: جُزْء

share, portion, part, lot, cut

قِسَمَ: حِصَّة

department, division, section, service, authority, administration, office

district, province, section, area, region

part, section

قِسَمَ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)

lineaments, features (مفرداتها قِسْمَة): أَسَارِير، مَلَامِيع

division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing); distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

division

قِسْمَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]

fate, destiny, lot; portion, share

قِسْمَة: نَصِيب، قَدَر

distribution (or division) of estate

قِسْمَة التَّرِكَة

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَة

indivisible

غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلْقِسْمَة

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ القِسْمَة

severity, strictness, sternness, austerity, rigor(ism), stringency, hardness, harshness; cruelty, mercilessness, pitilessness, hardness, inhumanity

lion

قَسْوَرَة: أَسَد

ministry, priesthood, presbyterate

قُسُوسَة: قِسِينِيَّة

قَسِي: صُلْب، جَامِد - راجع قَاسٍ

قَسِين - راجع قَس

قَسِينِيَّة - راجع قُسُوسَة

barracks	قَشَلَة: ثُكْنَة
hyperphagia	قَشَم: فَرَطُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ
straw, strawy	قَشِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَشِّ
new; clean; polished, burnished; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice	قَشِيب: جَدِيد، نَظِيف، مَصْقُول، جَذَاب
gleanings	قَشِيش: لُقَاطَة
sweepings, rubbish, garbage	قَشِيش: كُنَاسَة
rustle, rustling	قَشِيش: حَفِيف
to cut, cut off, clip, snip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ
to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop	قَصَّ: شَذَبَ، قَلَّمَ
to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report, give an account of	قَصَّ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ
	قَصَّ أَثَرَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَقْصَصَ أَثَرَهُ
cut(ting), clip(ping), snip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ
trimming, clip(ping), paring, lopping	قَصَّ: تَشَذِيب، تَقْلِيم
narration, narrating, relation, relating, recounting, telling	قَصَّ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَة
	قَصَّ: قُصَّاصَة - رَاجِعَ قُصَّاصَة
sternum, breastbone	قَصَّ: عَظْمُ الصَّدْر
haircut, haircutting	قَصُّ الشَّعْرِ
keel	رَافِدَة الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَة)
carina	سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ
episternum, manubrium	نِصَابُ الْقَصِّ
	قَصَا: بَعْدَ - رَاجِعَ قَصِيّ
remoteness, farness; distance	قَصَا، قَصَاء: بَعْدَ
butcher, meatman	قَصَّاب: جَزَّار
butchery	قَصَابَة: جِزَارَة
papal legation	قَصَادَة رَسُولِيَّة
	قَصَّار: تَقْصِير - رَاجِعَ تَقْصِير
	قَصَّار: قُصَّارِي - رَاجِعَ قُصَّارِي
bleacher; fuller	قَصَّار (الْأَقْمِشَة)

scab	قَشْرَة الْجُرْح
layer, veneer	قَشْرَة الْحَشَبِ إلخ
dandruff, scurf	قَشْرَة الرَّأْس
crust	قَشْرَة الرِّغِيف
veneering, incrustation	قَشْرَة زِينِيَّة
scales, squamae	قَشْرُ السَّمَك: حَرَشَف
bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem	قَشْرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ: قَلَف، لِحَاء
crustaceous, crusty, husky	قَشْرِيّ: ذُو قَشْرٍ أَوْ كَالْقَشْرِ
cortical	قَشْرِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
crustacean	قَشْرِيّ، حَيَوَانٌ قَشْرِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ
Crustacea	قَشْرِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
Malacostraca	قَشْرِيَّات رِخْوَة: طَوَيْفَة مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ
Lepidoptera	قَشْرِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَة: رُتَبَة مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to cane	قَشَشَ (كُرْسِيًّا إلخ)
	قَشَشَ: جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَا - رَاجِعَ قَشَّ
to take off, strip off, remove	قَشَطَ: نَزَعَ
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp	قَشَطَ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder	قَشَطَ: سَلَبَ
taking off, removal	قَشَطَ: نَزَعَ
scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, abrasion; planing; rasping	قَشَطَ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple	قَشَطَة (نَبَات)
to dispel, drive away, break up, scatter, disperse	قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, trembling, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague	قَشَعْرِيْرَة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرَوَاء
lion	قَشَعَم: أَسَد
hyena	أُمُّ قَشَعَم: ضَبَع
calamity, disaster, misfortune	أُمُّ قَشَعَم: مُصِيبَة
war	أُمُّ قَشَعَم: حَرْب
to live in misery, be wretched	قَشَفَ، قَشِفَ: سَاءَتْ حَالُهُ، كَانَ بَائِسًا

phalanx, phalange, digital bone

قَصَبَةُ الإِصْبَعِ

nasal bone, bridge of the nose

قَصَبَةُ الأنْفِ

shaft

قَصَبَةُ الرُّمَحِ

shin, shinbone, tibia

قَصَبَةُ السَّاقِ

(fishing) rod

قَصَبَةُ صَيْدٍ

gullet, esophagus

قَصَبَةُ المَرِيّ

windpipe, trachea

قَصَبَةُ هَوَائِيَّةٍ، قَصَبَةُ الرُّثَّةِ

cut(ting), clip(ping), snip(ping)

قَصَّةٌ: المَرَّةُ مِنْ قَصٍّ

haircut, hair cut

قَصَّةٌ شَعْرٍ

forelock

قَصَّةٌ: نَاصِيَّةٌ، شَعْرٌ مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ

lock of hair, tuft of hair

قَصَّةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْرٍ

story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report

قَصَّةٌ: رِوَايَةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ

detective story; police story

قَصَّةٌ بُولِيسِيَّةٌ

love story, romance

قَصَّةٌ حُبٍّ، قَصَّةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

allegory

قَصَّةٌ رَمْزِيَّةٌ

قَصَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَقْصُوصَةٌ

tragedy

قَصَّةٌ مُخْزِنَةٌ

comedy

قَصَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to go to, repair to, betake one-  
self to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for

قَصَدَ (إِلَى): تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ

to intend, pur-  
pose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at

قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى

to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue,  
strive for

قَصَدَ إِلَى: سَعَى

قَصَدَ: اقْتَصَدَ - رَاجِعْ اقْتَصَدَ

to follow, imitate, copy

قَصَدَ قَصْدَهُ: حَذَا حَذْوَهُ

intent(ion), purpose, design,  
aim, end, goal, object(ive)

قَصْدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ

temperance, temperateness, modera-  
tion, moderateness, golden mean

قَصْدٌ: اِعْتِدَالٌ

قَصْدٌ: اقْتِصَادٌ - رَاجِعْ اقْتِصَادٌ

intentionally, on purpose, purpose-  
ly, deliberately, designedly, willfully

قَصْدًا، عَنْ قَصْدٍ

for, for the purpose of, with a view to, so  
as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim  
of, in an effort to

بِقَصْدٍ كَذَا

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, غَايَةٌ، أَقْصَى،  
highest degreeتُصَارَى القَوْل - رَاجِعْ قَوْلٍ  
بَذَلْ تُصَارَى جُهِدِهِ، بَذَلْ قُصَارَاهُ - رَاجِعْ بَذَلْ

bleaching, trade of a bleacher

قَصَارَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ القَصَّارِ

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller

storyteller, narrator, relator

قَصَّاصٌ: رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

قَصَّاصٌ: مُقْتَصِّ الأَثَرِ - رَاجِعْ مُقْتَصِّ الأَثَرِ

punishment, puniton, penalty,

sanction, retribution

قَصَّاصٌ: عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ

punishment, punishing, إِنْقَاعُ العِقَابِ،  
chastisement, castigation, chastening, infliction of  
punishment

retaliation, reprisal, requital,

revenge, vengeance

قَصَّاصٌ: اِنْتِقَامٌ، ثَارٌ

cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, snip,  
clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper)punitive, retributory, retribu-  
tive; vindictive

قَصَّاصِيٌّ: عِقَابِيٌّ، جَزَائِيٌّ

brittleness, crispness, fragility,

frangibility, frailty, delicacy

قَصَافَةٌ: هَشَاشَةٌ، قَصَامَةٌ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

قَصَّالٌ: قَاطِعٌ

chaff, husks, shucks

قُصَالَةٌ (القَنْحِ): قَصْلٌ، قَصْلٌ

brittleness, crispness, fragility,  
frangibility, frailty

قَصَافَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ، هَشَاشَةٌ

to cut up, cut to pieces

قَصَبَ: قَطَعَ

to brocade, embroider (with gold and  
silver threads)

قَصَبَ: طَرَزَ

cane(s), reed(s)

قَصَبٌ: خَيْرَانٌ

sugarcane

قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ، قَصَبُ المَصِّ

gold or silver threads

قَصَبٌ: خُيُوطٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِضِّيَّةٌ

أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ - رَاجِعْ أَحْرَزَ

cane, reed

قَصَبَةٌ: خَيْرَانَةٌ

perch; rod

قَصَبَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

borough, town

قَصَبَةٌ: بَلَدَةٌ

pipe, reed pipe, reed, مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

flute, clarinet, oboe, fife

liver

قَصَبَةٌ: كَبِدٌ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative

قَصْرِي: حَصْرِي

قَصَص: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ، شَذَّبَ، قَلَّمَ - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَص: قِصَّة - راجع قِصَّة

قَصَص: قِصَاصَة - راجع قِصَاصَة

قَصَص: عَظُمَ الصَّدْر - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: رِوَايِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالقِصَّةِ أَوِ القَصَصِ narrative, fictional

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات - راجع قِصَاص

fiction; narrative literature

أَدَبٌ قِصَصِي

to grind, crush, bruise

قَصَعَ: طَحَنَ

to gulp (down), swallow, pour down, quaff

قَصَعَ: جَرَعَ

bowl

قِصَّة: جَفَنَة

sage, clary

قِصِين (نبات)

to shell, bombard, bomb, batter, cannonade, cannon, attack with bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at

to snap, break, shatter, smash

قَصَفَ: كَسَرَ

to roll, peal, rumble

قَصَفَ الرَّعْدُ

to feast, revel, carouse, roister, romp, make merry

قَصَفَ: عَرَبَدَ، مَرَحَ

to be brittle, fragile, frail

قَصِفَ: كَانَ قَصِيفًا هَشًّا

to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter

قَصَفَ: كَسَرَ

brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, breakable, frail, delicate

قَصِفَ: هَشَّ، قَصِمَ

shelling, bombardment, bombing, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery fighting, gunfire

snapping, break(ing), shatter(ing), smashing

قَصَفَ: كَسَرَ

roll, peal, rumble, roar, thunder, thunderclap

قَصَفَ (الرَّعْدُ إلخ): دَوَّى

feasting, festivity, (noisy) merrymaking, merriment, revelry, revel, carousal, romp; bacchanak(ia); orgy

to cut, cut off; to mow, cut down

قَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

chaff, husks, shucks

قَصَلَ، قَصَلَ (القَمْحُ): قُصَالَة

حَسَنُ القَصْدِ، حُسْنُ القَصْدِ - راجع حَسَنَ، حُسْنَ

to tin, tin-plate

قَصْدَر: طَلَّى بِالقَصْدِيرِ

intentional, deliberate, willful

قَصْدِي: عَمْدِي

tin

قَصْدِير: صَفِيح

tin

قَصْدِيرِي: صَفِيحِي

to limit to, restrict to, confine to

قَصَرَ عَلَى: حَصَرَ، حَدَّ، قَيَّدَ

to confine, lock up

قَصَرَ: حَبَسَ

to fall short of, miss, fail to, be

قَصَرَ عَنْ: عَجَزَ عَنْ

unable to do or become, be incapable of, fail to accomplish or achieve; to malfunction, fail to operate in the normal or usual manner

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - راجع قَصَّرَ

to shorten, be or become short

قَصُرَ: كَانَ قَصِيرًا

to shorten, make short or shorter, curtail, abridge, reduce

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا

to neglect, omit; to

قَصَرَ (في): أَهْمَلَ، فَرَطَ فِي، تَوَانَى

be negligent, neglectful, remiss, derelict; to fall behind, lag (behind)

قَصَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي: عَجَزَ عَنْ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from

قَصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، اِمْتَنَعَ

to default الخ قَصَرَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ أَوِ المَثُولِ أَمَامَ القَضَاءِ إلخ

to fail, flunk

قَصَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ إلخ: سَقَطَ

to bleach, blanch, discharge

قَصَرَ: بَيَّضَ

قَصَرَ: إِهْمَلَ، تَفَرَّطَ - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصَرَ: كَسَلَ - راجع قُصُور

palace, mansion, castle

قَصْر: بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ فَخْمٌ

limitation, restriction, confinement

قَصْر: حَصْرٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ

قَصْر: تَقْصِير - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصْر: قُصَارَى - راجع قُصَارَى

presidential palace

قَصْر جُمْهُورِيٌّ أَوْ رِئَاسِيٌّ

castles in the air, castles in Spain, daydreams

قُصُورٌ فِي الهَوَاءِ

shortness; smallness

قَصْر: ضِدُّ طُولٍ

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness

قَصْرُ البَصَرِ أَوِ النَّظَرِ

to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَى: هَدَمَ  
 to pull out, tear out, uproot قَضَى: قَلَعَ  
 to pierce, perforate, bore قَضَى: ثَقَبَ  
 to be rough, hard, coarse; to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless قَضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
 pebbles, gravel, little stones قَضَى: صِغَارُ الْحَصَى  
 all the people came, they all came, everybody came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضَاهُمْ أَوْ قَضَاهُمْ  
 to carry out, execute, effect(uate), accomplish, achieve, finalize, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى  
 to comply with, fulfill, accede to, grant, carry out, answer, meet, gratify, satisfy قَضَى: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  
 to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover قَضَى (دَيْنًا إلخ): سَدَّدَ، وَفَى  
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا): أَمَضَى، صَرَفَ، سَلَخَ  
 to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to order, command, require; to necessitate, make necessary or requisite قَضَى: فَرَضَ، أَمَرَ، حَتَّمَ  
 to foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine قَضَى: قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
 to judge, rule, decide قَضَى: حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لِ أَوْ عَلَى) (judicially), adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, render, give) a judgment or sentence or decision or verdict (in favor of or against); to find (for); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on)  
 to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to crush, suppress, repress, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down قَضَى عَلَى: أَبَادَ، قَتَلَ، سَحَقَ، أَخْمَدَ  
 to do away with, put an end to, get rid of, eliminate قَضَى عَلَى: أزالَ  
 to die قَضَى، قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ، قَضَى عَلَيْهِ: مَاتَ  
 to be very astonished at, full of amazement at, struck with wonder at قَضَى الْعَجَبَ مِنْ  
 it is all over, the die is cast قَضَى الْأَمْرَ

قَضَى الْحَاجَةَ - راجع حاجة

قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى - راجع قَضَى  
 قَضَى: حُكْمٌ، قَرَارٌ - راجع قَضَاءٌ

to snap, break, shatter, smash قَصَمَ: كَسَرَ  
 to deal (someone) a deathblow or a fatal blow; to crush, destroy, kill; to annihilate, exterminate قَصَمَ ظَهْرَهُ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, frail, breakable قَصِمَ: قَصِيفٌ، هَشٌّ  
 remoteness, farness; distance قَصُوءٌ، قُصُوءٌ: بُعْدٌ  
 failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قُصُورٌ: عَجْزٌ  
 laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertness, indolence قُصُورٌ: كَسَلٌ  
 (legal) minority, nonage قُصُورٌ، سِنُ الْقُصُورِ  
 inertia قُصُورٌ ذَاتِي  
 heart failure, cardiac failure قُصُورُ الْقَلْبِ  
 قُصُورٌ: جَمْعُ قَصْرٍ - راجع قَصْرٌ  
 قُصُوفٌ: عَرَبْدَةٌ، لَهْوٌ صَاحِبٌ - راجع قَصَفٌ  
 to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off; to go far away, move away قَصِيٌّ: بَعْدٌ  
 far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outly-ing, out-of-the-way, secluded قَصِيٌّ: بَعِيدٌ  
 sternal قَصِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَصِّ أَيْ عَظْمِ الصَّدْرِ  
 poem قَصِيدَةٌ  
 poem بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدَةِ - راجع بَيْتُ قَصِيدَةٍ  
 lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
 short قَصِيرٌ: ضِدُّ طَوِيلٍ  
 short-term, short-range, short-lived قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ أَوْ الْأَمَدِ  
 powerless, impotent, impuissant, helpless, weak, incapable, unable, inefficient; stingy, niggardly, parsimonious قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ  
 stumpy, stubby, dumpy, squat قَصِيرٌ بَدِينٌ  
 myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted; myope قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ  
 قَصِيمٌ - راجع قَصِيمٌ



to gnaw, nibble at, bite, champ	قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ: قَرَضَ
stick, rod, staff; bar	قَضِيب: عُوْد، عَصَا
penis, phallus	قَضِيب: عَضُو الرِّجُل، ذَكَر
rail	قَضِيب (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
discharge rod	قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيعِ
lightning rod	قَضِيبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ
behind (the) bars	وَرَاءَ الْقَضْبَانِ
suit, lawsuit, case, action, cause, litigation, legal proceeding(s)	قَضِيَّة: دَعْوَى (قَضَائِيَّة)
cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem	قَضِيَّة: مَسْأَلَةٌ، شَأْنٌ، أَمْرٌ
proposition, theorem	قَضِيَّة [منطق، رياضيات]
res judicata	قَضِيَّة مُحْكَمَةٌ، قَضِيَّة مَقْضِيَّة
	قَضِيض - راجع قَضَ
to sharpen, mend, nip	قَطَّ: بَرَّى
to cut, pare, trim, clip	قَطَّ: شَذَّبَ، سَوَّى
short and curly	قَطَّ: قَصِيرٌ وَجَعْدٌ
never, at no time, not ever, not at all	قَطَّ: أَبَدًا
enough, sufficient	قَطَّ: حَسْبٌ
only, just, merely	قَطَّ: فَقَطَّ، لَا غَيْرَ
cat; tomcat, male cat	قَطَّ: هِرٌّ، سِنُورٌ
wildcat	قَطَّ بَرِّي
civet cat	قَطَّ الزَّبَادِ
sand grouse	قَطَّاءَ (طَائِر)
train	قَطَّار (السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
train; caravan; convoy; procession; column, file	قَطَّار: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، طَابُورٌ
express train	قَطَّارٌ سَرِيعٌ
dropper, eyedrop-	قَطَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِإِنْزَالِ السَّائِلِ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
per, medicine dropper, pipette, pipet, dropping tube	
distillate, distillation	قَطَّارَةٌ: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّقْطِيرِ
yak	قَطَّاس (حَيَوَان)
turner, lather	قَطَّاط: خَرَّاطٌ
cutter	قَطَّاع: قَاطِعٌ

the judiciary, judicial authorities, courts (in general)	قَضَاء: سِلْكُ الْقَضَاءِ، السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ، الْمَحَاكِمُ (عُمُومًا)
judgeship, office of judge	قَضَاء: مَنْصِبُ الْقَاضِي
administration of justice, judicature	قَضَاء: إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ
judgment, judging, ruling, deciding, decision, rendering or passing of judgment	قَضَاء: إِصْدَارُ حُكْمٍ
judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication	قَضَاء: حُكْمٌ، قَرَارٌ
constituency, district, province	قَضَاء: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ
carrying out, execution, effectuation, accomplishment; termination, finishing, conclusion, windup, completion	قَضَاء: إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ
compliance, fulfillment, granting	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّيَّةٌ، إِجَابَةٌ
carrying out, answering, meeting, gratification, satisfaction	قَضَاء: إِجَابَةٌ، إِتْمَامٌ
payment, settlement, دفع	قَضَاء (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ
discharge, liquidation, clearing, defrayal	قَضَاء: تَسْلِيمٌ، تَقْطِيعٌ
spending, passing	قَضَاء (الْوَقْتِ): صَرْفٌ، تَمْضِيَّةٌ
imposition, imposing	قَضَاء: فَرْضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْمِيْمٌ
injunction, enjoining; ordainment, prescription; requiring, requirement; necessitation, necessitating	قَضَاء: إِجْبَاءٌ، سَخْقٌ، إِخْهَادٌ
annihilation, extermination, extirpation, eradication, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squelching, putting down	قَضَاء: إِزَالَةٌ، إِزَالَةٌ، إِزَالَةٌ
doing away with, putting an end to, getting rid of, elimination, eliminating	قَضَاء: مَوْتٌ
death	قَضَاء: مَوْتٌ
fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
judicial, juridical	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
harsh, cutting, pruning, trimming, clippings	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
otter	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
to lop, prune, trim, clip	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ

stitch; seam	قُطْبَة: دَرْزَة، غُرْزَة
polar	قُطْبِيّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى القُطْب
antarctic	قُطْبِيّ جَنُوبِيّ
arctic	قُطْبِيّ شَمَالِيّ
	النَّجْمُ القُطْبِيّ - راجع نجم
polarity	قُطْبِيَّة: اسْتِقْطَابِيَّة
female cat, she-cat, cat	قُطَّة: هِرَّة
to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, distill, fall in drops, flow drop by drop, percolate, ooze, seep	قَطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ
to tow, tug, haul, trail; to trailer	قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ
to tar, smear or cover with tar	قَطَرَ: طَلَى بِالقَطْرَان
to drip, drop, dribble, distill, let fall or flow in drops	قَطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach	قَطَرَ: صَفَّى، رَشَحَ
to distill, extract	قَطَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ
Qatar	قَطَرَ: بَلَدٌ عَرَبِيّ
	قَطَرَ: تَقَطَّرَ، دَلَفَ - راجع تَقَطَّرَ
tow(ing), towage, tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, trailing	قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ
rain	قَطَرَ: مَطَرَ
syrup	قَطَرَ: سَكَّرَ يُذَابُ بِالماءِ وَيُغْلَى (يُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلتَّحْلِيَةِ)
aloeswood; incense	قَطَرَ: عُودٌ يُتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
country, land; territory, region, quarter	قَطَرَ: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ
aloeswood; incense	قَطَرَ: عُودٌ يُتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
diameter	قَطَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ
diagonal	قَطَرُ المُرَبَّعِ أَوِ المُسْتَطِيلِ
radius	نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ: شُعَاعٌ
tar	قَطْرَان، قِطْرَان: سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ أَسْوَدٌ
drop	قَطْرَة: نُقْطَة
collyrium, eyewash, drops	قَطْرَة: غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ
eardrops	قَطْرَة الأُذُنِ
raindrop	قَطْرَة مَطَرٍ
dewdrop	قَطْرَة نَدَى

sector; section; strip	قِطَاع: مَجَالٌ، حَقْلٌ، قِسمٌ
sector (of a circle)	قِطَاع (الدَّائِرَة)، قِطَاعٌ دَائِرِيّ
private sector	قِطَاعٌ خَاصٌّ
public sector	قِطَاعٌ عَامٌّ
	قِطَاعَة - راجع مِطْطَع
retail, by retail	قِطَاعِيّ، بِالقِطَاعِيّ
	بَائِعُ القِطَاعِيّ، بَاعَ بِالقِطَاعِيّ، بَيْعٌ بِالقِطَاعِيّ - راجعها في أماكنها
	قِطَاف - راجع قَاطِف
picking season, harvest time	قِطَاف: أَوَانُ القِطْفِ
	قِطَاف: جَنَى - راجع قِطْف
cotton merchant; cotton manufacturer	قِطَّان: تَاجِرُ القُطْنِ
lumbago	قِطَّان: عِناج، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ
pulse; legumes	قِطَّانِيّ: حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخُ
Leguminosae, Fabaceae	قِطَّانِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النِّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الفِلَقَتَيْنِ
to gather, collect	قُطِبَ: جَمَعَ
	قُطِبَ: قُطِبَ - راجع قُطِّبَ
to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower	قُطِبَ (جَبِينَهُ، حَاجِبِيَهُ، وَجْهَهُ): عَبَسَ
to seam, sew, stitch	قُطِبَ: لَفَقَ، دَرَزَ
	قُطِبَ: عَابَسَ - راجع مُقْطَب
pole	قُطْب [فلك، جغرافيا، كهرباء، أحياء]
axis; pivot	قُطْب: مِخْوَرٌ، مَدَارٌ
magnate, leader, leading personality, chief	قُطْب: زَعِيمٌ، سَيِّدٌ
the South Pole	القُطْبُ الجَنُوبِيّ
the North Pole	القُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ
cathode, negative pole	قُطْبٌ سَالِبٌ
anode, positive pole	قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ
electrode	قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
magnetic pole	قُطْبٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيّ
	نَجْمُ القُطْب - راجع نَجْم

progress or headway, advance in great strides

قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع قاطع

to commit or engage in high-way robbery قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ الطَّرِيقَ

to sever or break off relations قَطَعَ العَلَّاقَاتِ

to pledge, vow, promise, covenant, make a pledge or vow or promise قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ أَوْ الْوَعْدَ

to spend or pass time; to while away the time; to kill time قَطَعَ الْوَقْتَ

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carve; to divide, partition, section, separate; to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart), rend, rive, lacerate قَطَعَ

to scan a verse قَطَعَ بَيْتًا مِنَ الشُّعْرِ

to have (or suffer from) colic or gripes قَطَعَ فِي بَطْنِهِ: مُغْصَر

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, severance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, hewing, cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission, section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break(ing); sundering, separation, disconnection قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ

stoppage, stop(ping), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break قَطَعَ: إِيقَافٌ، وَقْفٌ، قَفْ

crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through (across, over); fording (of a river); covering (of a distance) قَطَعَ: اجْتَبَا، عُبُورٌ

dogmatization, (authoritative) assertion; being positive (about) قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اقْتَطاع

format, size (of a book) قَطَعَ (الْكِتَابَ): قِيَاسٌ، حَجْمٌ

section قَطَعَ [هندسة]

exchange, money exchange قَطَعَ: كَمَيْيُ

currency, money قَطَعَ: عُمْلَةٌ، نَقْدٌ

despair قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

break(ing), interruption, disconnection, cutoff, cutting off, shutoff, shutting off, switching off, turning off قَطَعَ التِّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ

albatross قَطْرَسٌ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

to tar, smear or cover with tar قَطَرَنَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ

regional; territorial قَطْرِيٌّ: إِقْلِيمِيٌّ

diametral, diametrical قَطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقَطْرِ الدَّائِرَةِ

diagonal قَطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقَطْرِ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَطِيلِ

to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim قَطَّطَ (الْخَشَبَةَ إلخ)

to cut, cut off, sever, slit; to chop off, lop off; to fell, hew, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart) قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ

to intersect, cross, cut across, split قَطَعَ: صَلَبَ، شَطَرَ

to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, halt, interrupt, break, cut, end, put an end to, terminate قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ

to prevent (from), hinder (from); to forbid (to), prohibit (from) قَطَعَ: قَاطَعَ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع قاطع

to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to ford (a river); to cover (a distance) قَطَعَ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ

to dogmatize, assert or affirm authoritatively, state positively, say with certainty; to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about), be perfectly sure (of) قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اقْتَطَعَ

to despair, give up hope, lose hope قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

to cut قَطَعَ أَوْ رَاقَ اللَّعِبِ

to buy a ticket, etc. قَطَعَ تَذَكُّرَةً أَوْ بِلَاقَةً إلخ

to interrupt someone's train of thought قَطَعَ تَسْلُسُلَ (أَوْ حَبْلَ) أَفْكَارِ فُلَانٍ

to break, interrupt, disconnect, cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off قَطَعَ التِّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to eradicate, exterminate, extirpate, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to suppress, repress, crush, squelch, put an end to قَطَعَ دَائِرَ كَذَا

to decapitate, behead, decollate, cut off the head of قَطَعَ رَأْسَهُ

to make good قَطَعَ شَوْطًا كَبِيرًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ أَوْ الرُّقْيِ

paper money, paper currency قِطْعَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) وَرَقِيَّةٌ  
piecework, taskwork, work by the job شُغْلٌ بِالْقِطْعَةِ  
قَطِيعِي: جَازِمٌ، بَاتٌ، حَاسِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِعٌ  
قَطِيعِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ قِطْعًا  
dogmatism; definiteness, definitiveness, positiveness, decisiveness, conclusiveness, certainty قِطْعِيَّةٌ  
to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out, pull off قِطَفٌ، قِطْفٌ: جَنَى  
orach(e), butter leaves, mountain spinach, sea purslane قِطَفٌ: بَقْلَةٌ يُطْبَخُ وَرَقُهَا  
picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking قِطَفٌ: جَنَى  
picked fruit(s) قِطَفٌ: ثِمَارٌ مَقْطُوفَةٌ  
plover قِطْقَاط (طَائِر)  
sleet قِطْقِط: جَمَدُ الْمَطَرِ  
to cut off; to fell out, cut down (trees) قِطْلٌ: قِطْعٌ  
arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قِطْلَب (نَبَات)  
to cut off, sever; to lop off, chop off قِطْمٌ: قِطْعٌ  
pellicle قِطْمَار، قِطْمِير: قِشْرَةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ  
to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in; to inhabit, populate قِطْنٌ فِي أَوْ ب: سَكَنَ  
to settle in, make live in, lodge in قِطْنٌ ب: أَسْكَنَ  
dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting; residence قِطْنٌ: سَكَنٌ، سُكْنَى  
lumbar region, lower part of the back قِطْنٌ: أَسْفَلُ الظَّهْرِ  
cotton قِطْنٌ، قُطْنٌ  
lumbar قِطْنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِأَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ  
cotton; cottony قِطْنِي  
cotton clothes قِطْنِيَّة: ثِيَابٌ مِنْ قُطْنٍ  
pulse; legumes قِطْنِيَّة (ج قِطَانِي): حُبُّوبٌ تُطْبَخُ  
droplet قُطُوب: عَابِسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْطَبٌ  
flock, herd, drove, group, troop قِطِيع: سِرْبٌ  
rupture (breakoff, severance) of relations; alienation, estrangement, separation قِطِيعَة: قِطْعُ الْعِلَاقَاتِ، هُجْرَانٌ

severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations قِطْعُ الْعِلَاقَاتِ  
definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, absolutely, of course, sure(ly), unquestionably, categorically; absolutely not, not at all, by no means, in no way, not in the least قِطْعًا: بَتَاتًا  
quarto قِطْعُ الرَّبْعِ  
hyperbola قِطْعٌ زَائِدٌ  
conic section قِطْعٌ مَخْرُوطِي  
parabola قِطْعٌ مُكَافِئٌ  
hard currency قِطْعٌ نَادِرٌ  
ellipse قِطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ أَوْ إِهْلِيلَجِي  
discount rate, bank rate سِغْرُ (أَوْ مُعَدَّلُ) الْقِطْعِ  
بِقِطْعِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَرٌ  
Apoda قِطْعَاوَات: عَدِيمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ  
stump قِطْعَة: بَقِيَّةُ الْمَقْطُوعِ  
plot (of land), lot (of land), tract, area, piece, land قِطْعَة (أَرْضٍ): بُقْعَة  
a cut, a piece cut off قِطْعَة: مَا قُطِعَ  
stump قِطْعَة: بَقِيَّةُ الْمَقْطُوعِ  
piece, fragment, fraction, lump, chunk; part, portion, division, section, segment, slice; share, cut, lot قِطْعَة: جُزْءٌ، قِسمٌ، حِصَّةٌ  
segment قِطْعَة [هَنْدَسَة]  
unit قِطْعَة: وَحْدَة (مِنْ الْجَيْشِ، مِنْ الْعُمَلَةِ إلخ)  
passage, excerpt قِطْعَة: مَقْطَعٌ  
accessories قِطْعَة أَرْضٍ - رَاجِعٌ قِطْعَة  
segment of a circle قِطْعَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ، قِطْعَةٌ دَائِرِيَّةٌ  
spare parts قِطْعُ الْغِيَارِ أَوْ التَّبْدِيلِ  
piece (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), work (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), (artistic, musical, literary) work or composition قِطْعَة (فَنِيَّةٌ، مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ، أَدَبِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money قِطْعَة نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ

to dry up, wither, shrivel

قَفَا: يَبِسَ

to rhyme, put into rhyme

قَفَا أَثَرَهُ - رَاجِعَ إِقْتَفَى أَثَرَهُ

to send after

قَفَى الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ

back; reverse; verso

قَفَى (ب): أَتْبَعَ

nape, poll, back of the neck

قَفَا: ظَهَرَ، خَلَفَ

wrong side, inner side, under side

قَفَا: مُؤَخَّرُ الْعُنُقِ

قَفَا الْقَمَاشِ أَوْ الثَّوبِ

قَفَاء - رَاجِعَ قَفَا

jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping; jumpy

قَفَّاز: وَثَّابٌ

glove; (a pair of) gloves

قَفَّاز: لِبَاسٌ لِلْكَفِّ

foxglove

قَفَّازُ الثَّغْلَبِ (نبات)

locksmith

قَفَّال: صَانِعُ الْأَقْفَالِ

basket, scuttle, frail

قُفَّة: سَلَّةٌ، زَنْبِيلٌ

to track, follow the tracks of

قَفَرَ (الْأَثَرُ): إِقْتَفَى

desert, wasteland, waste, wild(s), wilderness, wilderness, wild land, desolate region

desolate, waste, deserted, lifeless

قَفَر: مُقْفِرٌ

to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop

قَفَرَة - رَاجِعَ قَفَر

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping)

قَفَرَ: وَثَبَ

قَفَز: وَثَبَ

long jump, broad jump

قَفَزٌ طَوِيلٌ أَوْ عَرِيزٌ

high jump

قَفَزٌ عَالٍ

pole vault(ing)

قَفَزٌ بِالْعَصَا

jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop

قَفَزَة: وَثْبَة

cage

قَفَص (الطَّيْرِ وَالْحَيَوَانِ)

coop, pen

قَفَص (الدَّجَاجِ)

crate

قَفَص (الشَّخْنِ)

basket

قَفَص: سَلَّةٌ

dock; bar

قَفَصُ الْإِتْهَامِ

witness box

قَفَصُ الشُّهُودِ

jury box

قَفَصُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ

thorax, thoracic cavity, chest

قَفَصُ صَدْرِيٍّ

ration, abandonment

قَطِيفَة: إِقْطَاعَة - رَاجِعَ إِقْطَاعَة

amaranth; marigold

قَطِيفَة (نبات)

velvet

قَطِيفَة: مُخَمَلٌ

plush

قَطِيفَة الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

towel; swab

قَطِيلَة

to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself

قَعَدَ: جَلَسَ

قَعَدَ ب: أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَقْعَدَ

to tarry, linger; to slacken; to neglect; to fail

to do or perform; to desist from, refrain from

sitting

قَعْدَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ قَعَدَ

قَعْدَة: قَعْدَة - رَاجِعَ قَعْدَة

sedentary, constantly sitting, or frequently sitting; lazy, inactive, idle, indolent; idler, slacker

posture, seat, pose, manner of

قَعْدَة: طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ

sitting

space occupied while

قَعْدَة: الْمَكَانُ يَشْغُلُهُ الْقَاعِدُ

sitting, seating place, seat

قُعْدِيٍّ، قُعْدِيَّة - رَاجِعَ قُعْدَة

to be concave; to be deep

قَعَرَ: كَانَ مُقْعَرًا، كَانَ عَمِيقًا

to concave, make concave; to hollow out, cave, excavate, make hollow; to deepen, make deep(er)

to speak gutturally

قَعَرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ

bottom; foot; floor; bed; depth; hollow, cavity, depression

pigeon-breasted; lordotic

قَعَس: أَقْعَسَ، مُشَوَّهَ الصَّدْرِ

to clatter, clash, rattle, clank, clang, clink

magpie

قَعَقَ: عَقَقَ (طَائِرٌ)

clatter, clash, rattle, clank, clang

(young) camel

قَعُود: جَمَلٌ (صَغِيرٌ)

sitting, sitting down, taking a seat

قَعُود: جُلُوسٌ

omission, neglect, failure to do or perform

companion, comrade, friend,

person with whom someone sits

قَعِيد: مُقْعَدٌ، عَاجِزٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْعَدٌ



to convert, transform, turn, change, alter قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَ، بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ

قَلَبَ لَهُ ظَهَرَ الْمَجْنُونِ - رَاجِعَ مِجَنِّ قَلَبَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَبَ

to turn (over), flip, leaf; to page through, run over قَلَبَ (الصفحات)

to think over, reflect قَلَبَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْأَمْرَ on, meditate on, ponder (on), turn over or revolve in one's mind, weigh or balance in the mind, consider carefully, study, examine, scrutinize قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلُ الْوُجْهِ أَوْ الْمَوْقِعِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ turning; turning about, turning around; turnabout, turnaround; turning over, turnover, overturn(ing), tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; upturning; turning up(ward); turning upside down; turning inside out or outside in, turning out, turnout

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, inverting قَلَبَ: عَكَسَ

overthrow(ing), topple, toppling قَلَبَ: إِطَاحَةً بِ، إِسْقَاطَ

conversion, transformation, turning, changing, change, alteration قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلَ، تَبْدِيلَ، تَغْيِيرَ

transposition, metathesis, inversion قَلَبَ [لغة]

heart قَلَبَ: قُودَ

heart, core, gist, pith, essence, innermost قَلَبَ: جَوْهَرَ، لُبَّ، صَمِيمَ

center, middle, heart قَلَبَ: وَسَطَ

Regulus قَلَبُ الْأَسَدِ [فلك]

bleeding heart القَلْبُ الدَّائِمِي (نبات)

Antares قَلْبُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فلك]

heart and soul; totally, wholly, entirely, completely, fully قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا

حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ

heart disease مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ

from the bottom of one's heart, most sincerely, wholeheartedly; with all one's heart مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِهِ، مِنْ كُلِّ قَلْبِهِ

قَلْبَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبَ

قَلْبَ، قَلْبَ: طَبَقَةُ خَلَايَا بَيْنَ لِحَاءِ الشَّجَرَةِ وَخَشَبِهَا cambium

calpac; busby قَلْبَق: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

caftan

to return, come back, come home

lock, latch, bolt; padlock

beehive, hive

to be or become little, small, few; to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less, grow less; to be or become less (than), smaller (than), fewer (than) قَلَّ: انْخَفَضَ

seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَّمَا: نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ

قَلَّ، قَلَّ: قَلَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قَلَّةٌ

قَلَّ، قَلَّ: قَلِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلٌ

to fry قَلَا، قَلَى (الطَّعَامَ)

to hate, detest, abhor قَلَا، قَلَى: بَغَضَ، كَرِهَ

to alkalinize, alkalify قَلَى: جَعَلَهُ قَلَوِيًّا

alkali, base قَلَى [كِيمِيَاء]

alkalosis قَلَاءَ [طَب]

reversible, tippable, tiltable قَلَابَ: قَابِلٌ لِأَنْ يُقَلَّبَ

tipcart, tipper; dump track عَرَبَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ

heart disease قَلَابَ: مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ

tartar قَلَّاحَ (الْأَسْنَانِ): قَلَّحَ

necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, pendant قَلَادَةٌ: عَقْدَ

thrush, ulcerative stomatitis قَلَاعَ (مَرَضَ)

قَلَاعِيٍّ، حُمَّى قَلَاعِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعَ حُمَّى

bark, rind قَلَاةٌ: لِحَاءٌ

calking قَلَاةٌ: تَقْلِيْفُ السُّفُنِ

screw; bolt قَلَاوُوزَ، قَلَاوُوظَ

قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَهُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ أَوْ مَوْقِعِهِ أَوْ وَضْعِهِ أَوْ حَالَتِهِ; to turn about, turn around; to turn over, overturn, tip over, upset, capsize; to turn up(ward), upturn; to turn upside down; to turn inside out or outside in, turn out

to reverse, invert قَلَبَ: عَكَسَ

to overthrow, topple, bring down قَلَبَ: أَطَاحَ بِ، أَسْقَطَ

to bark, strip the bark from	قَلَفَ الشَّجَرَةَ
to calk	قَلَفَ السَّفِينَةَ
to circumcise	قَلَفَ قُلْفَتَهُ
to calk	قَلَفَ السَّفِينَةَ
bark, rind	قَلَف: لِحَاء
foreskin, prepuce	قُلْفَةٌ: غُلْفَةٌ، غُرْلَةٌ
to worry; to be or become worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet, ill at ease, upset	قَلِقَ
worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, apprehensiveness, uneasiness, unquietness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restlessness, perturbation, suspense	قَلَقَ
worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, disturbed, troubled, upset, perturbed, restless	قَلِقَ
taro, elephant's ear	قُلْقَاس (نبات)
sweet potato	قُلْقَاسٌ هِنْدِيّ (نبات)
colcothar	قُلْقُطَار [كيميا]
to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb, disquiet	قَلْقَلَ
unrest, disturbance, trouble, commotion, disorder; agitation, stir, convulsion, concussion	قَلْقَلَةٌ
to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er)	قَلَّلَ: أَنْقَصَ، صَغَّرَ، جَعَلَهُ قَلِيلًا
قَلَّلَ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ: اسْتَخَفَّ بِ- راجع اسْتَقَلَّ	
قَلَمَ: شَذَّبَ - راجع قَلَمَ	
to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop	قَلَمَ: شَذَّبَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	قَلَمَ: خَطَّطَ
pen	قَلَمَ: أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ
pen, fountain pen, stylograph	قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ
ball-point pen, ball-point	قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ جَافٍ
pencil, lead pencil	قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ
rubber-tipped pencil	قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ بِمِمْحَاةٍ
copying pencil, indelible pencil	قَلَمُ كُوبِيَا

heart, cardiac	قَلْبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَلْبِ
hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, sincere, very warm, most cordial	قَلْبِي: وَدِّي
jar, olla	قَلَّة: جَرَّة
top, summit, peak, apex, vertex, crest	قَلَّة: قِمَّة
littleness, smallness, fewness, paucity; inconsiderableness, insignificance; scantiness, sparseness, slightness; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want, shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness, infrequency	قَلَّة: ضِدُّ كَثْرَةٍ
impatience	قَلَّة: قَلِيل - راجع قَلِيل
tartar	قَلَّة الصَّبَر
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic	قَلَحَ (الْأَسْنَانِ): قَلَّاح
to counterfeit, forge, imitate	قَلَّدَ: حَاكَى
to gird with a sword	قَلَّدَ: زَيَّفَ، زَوَّرَ
to adorn with a necklace	قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ
to decorate, award a decoration (medal, order, badge of honor) to	قَلَّدَهُ الْقِلَادَةَ
to confer a rank upon	قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً
to invest with an office, install in an office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to appoint to an office	قَلَّدَهُ رُتْبَةً
to entrust with, invest with, charge with (authority, power, rule, government, etc.), give authority (power, etc.) to	قَلَّدَهُ مَنَصِبًا
cable, hawser, rope	قَلَسَ: مَرَسَةٌ، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink; to deflate; to reduce, decrease, diminish, cut	قَلَصَ - راجع تَقَلَّصَ
قَلَعَ، قَلَع - راجع اقْتَلَعَ	
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip	قَلَعَ ثِيَابَهُ
sail	قَلَعَ - راجع اقْتِلَاع
fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower	قَلَعَ: شِرَاع
rook, castle	قَلْعَةٌ: حِصْنٌ
	قَلْعَةٌ (الشُّطْرُنَجِ): رُخٌّ

to sweep	قَم: كَسَسَ
cretinism	قَمَاءة: فِدَامَة
wheat seller; grain dealer	قَمَّاح: بَائِعُ الْقَمَح
gambling; gamble	قَمَار: مَيْسِر
fabric, cloth	قَمَاش: نَسِيج
textiles, soft goods, dry goods	أَقْمِشَة
swaddle, swaddling clothes	قِمَاط (الطُّفْلِ)
sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	قَمَّام: كَنَّاس, زَبَّال
sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse	قَمَامَة: زُبَالَة
durghill	قُمَّة: مَزْبَلَة
top, summit, peak, acme, apex, vertex, climax, pinnacle, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height	قِمَّة: ذِرْوَة, أَوْج
vertex, crown of the head	قِمَّةُ الرَّأْس
wheat	قَمَح: حِنْطَة
wheat kernel, a grain of wheat	قَمَحَة: حَبَّة قَمَح
grain	قَمَحَة: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلوِزْن
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	قَمَحِي (اللَّوْن)
to gamble; to bet (on)	قَمَر: قَامَر
to toast	قَمَر (الْخُبْزَ إلخ): حَمَّصَ
moon	قَمَر: الْكَوْكَبُ الَّذِي يَسْتَمِدُّ نُورَهُ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ وَيَدُورُ حَوْلَ الْأَرْضِ
satellite, moon	قَمَر: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوْكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ
(artificial or man-made) satellite, moon	قَمَرٌ صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ
telstar	قَمَرٌ صِنَاعِيٌّ تِلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ
snow blindness	قَمَر: عَمَى ثُلْجِي
moonstone; selenite	حَجَرُ الْقَمَر
moonlit, moony (night)	قَمَر: مُقْمِر
moonlight	قَمَرَاء: ضَوْءُ الْقَمَر
cabin	قَمَرَة: غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة
lunar, moony	قَمَرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَر
moon letter	حَرْفٌ قَمَرِيٌّ

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	قَلَم: خَطٌّ, شَرِيط
office, bureau, department	قَلَم: مَكْتَب, دَائِرَة, قِسْم
style, stylet	قَلَم: عُضْوٌ صَغِيرٌ نَحِيلٌ فِي جِسْمِ الْحَيَوَان
style	قَلَمُ السَّمَةِ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ مِدَقَّةِ الزَّهْرَةِ يَحْمِلُ السَّمَة
by, written by	بِقَلَم: تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ), لِـ
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا, فِي النَّادِر
cap; bonnet; cowl, hood capuche	قَلَنْسُوءَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْس
frying	قَلَو: قَلَى (الطَّعَام)
alkali, base	قَلَو [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaline, basic	قَلَوِي [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شِبْهُ قَلَوِي
alkalinity	قَلَوِيَّة [كِيمِيَاء]
to hate, detest, abhor	قَلَى: بَغَضَ, كَرِهَ
frying	قَلَى: قَلَو (الطَّعَام)
alkali, base	قَلَى [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شِبْهُ قَلَى
little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, sparse, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent	قَلِيل: ضِدٌّ كَثِير
a little of, a few of, a small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of)	قَلِيلٌ مِنْ
a little, somewhat, slightly; a bit; some	قَلِيلًا
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلِيلًا مَا
little by little, bit by bit, step by step, by steps, by degrees, gradually, piecemeal	قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا
impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, rude, rough	قَلِيلُ الْأَدَب
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed	قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَخْتِ
impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, pert, flippan, forward, brazen, brazen-faced	قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاء
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ

nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
bloody shirt	قَمِيصُ عُثْمَان
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)	قَمِين (ب): جَدِير
kiln, furnace, oven	قَمِين: أَتُون
serf	قَنْ: عَبْد
	قَنَا، قَنَى - راجع إِقْتَنَى
to dig a canal	قَنَى الْقَنَاة: حَفَرَهَا
spear, lance	قَنَا: رُمْح
bract	قَنَابَة، قُنَابَة: وَرَقَة فِي قَاعِدَة زَهْرَة أَوْ سَاقِ زَهْرَة
canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, channel, sluiceway, aqueduct; tube, duct, pipe; passage, path	قَنَاة: تُرْعَة، مَجْرَى، مَمَرٌ
ditch (for irrigation or drainage)	قَنَاة (لِلرِّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
gutter	قَنَاة: بِالْوَعَة فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ
channel	قَنَاة [تَلْفِزِيُون وَرَادِيُو]
spear, lance	قَنَاة: رُمْح
shaft	قَنَاة: عُوْدُ الرُّمْحِ
vas deferens	قَنَاة دَافِقَة، قَنَاة الْمَنِيِّ
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrinx	قَنَاة سَمْعِيَّة
political or diplomatic channel	قَنَاة سِيَاسِيَّة أَوْ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة
anal canal	قَنَاة شَرَجِيَّة
spinal canal	قَنَاة شَوْكِيَّة
bile duct	قَنَاة صَفْرَاوِيَّة، قَنَاة الصَّفْرَاءِ
alimentary canal, enteron	قَنَاة غِذَائِيَّة أَوْ هَضْمِيَّة
fallopian tube, salpinx	قَنَاة فَالُوب، قَنَاة الرَّحِمِ
morning glory	قَنَادِيل (نَبَات)
hunter, huntsman, shooter	قَنَاص: صَيَّاد
sniper	قَنَاص: مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ
mask, disguise, veil	قِنَاع (الْوَجْهِ إلخ)
gas mask	قِنَاعُ الْغَازِ
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قِنَاعَة: رِضَا
conviction, persuasion, certainty	قِنَاعَة: يَقِين

lunar month, lunation	شَهْرُ قَمَرِي
turtledove	قُمَرِي، قُمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)
to collect, gather, pick up	قَمَش، قَمَشَ: جَمَعَ
to research, do research	قَمَشَ: بَحَثَ
caddis fly, caddice fly	قَمَص، ذُبَابَة الْقَمَصِ
to swaddle (a baby)	قَمَطَ، قَمَطَ (الطُّفْلَ)
to curb, check, restrain, bridle, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stifle, stamp out, squash, stifle, extinguish	قَمَعَ: كَبَحَ، سَحَقَ
repression, suppression, curbing, check(ing), restraint, restraining; subdual, crushing, quelling, quashing, quenching, squelching, putting down, stifling, stamping out, squashing, stifling	قَمَعَ: مَصْدَرُ قَمَعَ
funnel	قَمْع: قَمْع
funnel	قَمْع، قَمْع (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
cupule	قَمْع، قَمْع: كَأْسٌ خَشَبِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ تُحِيطُ بِثَمَارِ الْبَلُوطِ
repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining	قَمْعِي: مُتَسِمٌ بِالْقَمْعِ
funnelform, infundibuliform, cupulate	قَمْعِي (الشَّكْلِ)
foxglove, digitalis	قَمْعِيَّة (نَبَات)
bulging long-necked bottle	قَمْقُم: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْقَنَانِي
to be lice-infested, lousy	قَمِلَ: صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ
lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis	قَمِلَ: تَقَمَّلَ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	قَمِلَ: ذُو قَمَلٍ، مُقَمَّلٌ
lice	قَمَل (مَفْرَدَهَا قَمَلَة)
louse	قَمَلَة (حَشْرَة)
crab louse	قَمَلَة الْعَانَة
aphid, aphid, plant louse	قَمَلَة النَّبَاتِ
cretin; cretinous	قَمِن (ب) - راجع قَمِين (ب)
gambler, player	قَمِي: قَدَمٌ
shirt	قَمِير: مُقَامِرٌ
jacket, wrap, cover	قَمِيص
undershirt	قَمِيص (الْكِتَابِ)
	قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِي

hempen, hemp	قَنْبِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَنْبِ
cauliflower	قَنْبِيْط (نبات)
to be obedient, submissive, humble; to be devout, pious, God-fearing	قَنْتَ: كَانَ مُطِيعًا وَرِعًا
top, summit, peak, vertex	قُنَّة: قِمَّة
ferula, galbanum plant	قُنَّة (نبات)
(sugar) candy, rock candy	قَنْد: سُكَّرُ نَبَات
beaver	قُنْدُس، قُنْدُز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْدَلَفَت: خَادِمُ الْكَنِيسَةِ
lamp	قَنْدِيل: مِصْبَاح
jellyfish, medusa	قَنْدِيلُ الْبَحْرِ: رِثَّةُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest; pileum	قَنْزَعَة، قَنْزُع: قُنْبُرَة
to hunt, shoot	قَنْصَ: صَادَ، اصْطَادَ
to snipe	قَنْصَ: تَصَيَّدَ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ
game, bag, quarry	قَنْصَ: مَا اصْطِيدَ، صَيْدَ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	قَنْصَ: صَيْدَ، اصْطَيَادَ
sniping	قَنْصَ: تَصَيَّدُ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ
consul	قَنْصُل
consular	قَنْصُلِي
consulate	قَنْصُلِيَّة
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope, become disheartened or discouraged, lose all courage	قَنْطَ، قَنْطَ، قَنْطَ: يَيْسَ
to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage	قَنْطَ: أَيَّاسَ
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَ - رَاجِعْ قُنُوط
to arch, vault, camber, curve	قَنْطَ - رَاجِعْ قَانِط
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَار: كِنْتَال
centaury; centaurea, knapweed	قَنْطَر: عَقْدَ، حَدَبَ
cornflower	قَنْطَرَة (ج قَنَاطِر)
Centaurus, Centaur	قَنْطَرِيُون (نبات)
to be or become content with, satisfied	قَنْطَرِيُونُ عَنَبَرِي (نبات)
	قَنْطُورَس [فلك]
	قَنْعَ بِ: رَضِيَ

serfdom	قَنَال - رَاجِعْ قَنَاءَة
calyx	قَنَانَة، قَنَانَة: عُبُودِيَّة
hemp, cannabis	قُنْب: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة
abaca, Manila hemp	قُنْب، قُنْب (نبات)
hemp, Indian hemp, hashish, marijuana	قُنْبُ مَانِيْلَا
twine, packthread, string	قُنْبُ هِنْدِي
long loose-sleeved outer garment	خَيْطُ قُنْب
bluefish	قُنْبَاز: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل
lark, skylark	قُنْبَر (سَمَك)
tuft; crest	قُنْبَرَة، قُنْبَرَة (طَائِر)
hempseed	قُنْبَرَة: قُنْزَعَة
calyx	قُنْبُز: بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ
glume	قُنْبُع: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة
to bombard, bomb, shell, cannon	قُنْبُع: عَصْفَةُ السُّنْبُلَة
cannonade, attack with bombs	قُنْبَل: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ
bombardment, bombing, shelling	قُنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ
cannonading, cannonade, cannonry	قُنْبَلَة: قَذِيفَةٌ مَخْشُوءَةٌ بِمَوَادِّ مُتَفَجِّرَة
bomb, shell; grenade	قُنْبَلَة ثَاقِبَة لِلدَّرُوعِ
armor-piercing bomb	قُنْبَلَة ذَرِّيَّة
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قُنْبَلَة ضِدَّ الْأَشْخَاصِ
anti-personnel bomb	قُنْبَلَة عُنُقُودِيَّة
cluster bomb	قُنْبَلَة مُخْرِقَة أَوْ حَارِقَة
incendiary bomb	قُنْبَلَة مِدْفَع
cannonball	قُنْبَلَة مُسِيلَة لِلدَّمُوعِ
tear bomb	قُنْبَلَة مُضَادَّةٌ لِلغَوَاصَاتِ
anti-submarine bomb	قُنْبَلَة مُضِيئَة
flare shell, flash bomb	قُنْبَلَة مَوْقُوتَة
time bomb	قُنْبَلَة نَابَالْمِ
napalm bomb	قُنْبَلَة هَيْدُرُوجِيْنِيَّة
hydrogen bomb, H-bomb	قُنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة، قُنْبَلَة يَدَ
hand grenade, grenade	



قَهَرَ: أَخْضَعَ، غَلَبَ، هَزَمَ، to subdue, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, overmaster, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush, make helpless

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَهَرَ: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ، to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige

قَهَرَ: إِخْضَاعٌ subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming, defeating, beating, getting the better of

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over

قَهَرَ: إِجْبَارٌ، إِرْغَامٌ، قَسْرٌ compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

قَهَرَ: قَهْرًا forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

قَهْرَمَانٌ: وَكِيلٌ، مُشْرِفٌ steward, butler, household manager, major-domo; maître d'hôtel, maître d'

قَهْرْمَانَةٌ: مُدَبِّرَةٌ، مُرَبِّيةٌ (woman) housekeeper; governess

قَهْرِيٌّ: إِجْبَارِيٌّ، قَسْرِيٌّ compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, compelling

قَهَقَرٌ - راجع تَقَهَقَرٌ

قَهَقَرِيٌّ، قَهَقَرَةٌ - راجع تَقَهَقَرٌ

قَهَقَهَ: ضَحِكَ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly

قَهَقَهَةٌ guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter

قَهَمٌ: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ anorexia, inappetence

قَهْوَةٌ: شَرَابُ الْبُنِّ coffee

قَهْوَةٌ: مَقْهَى - راجع مَقْهَى

قَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ قَوِيًّا - to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement, bolster; to enrich; to boost, promote, further, support, underpin; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden

قَوَى، قَوَاءٌ: جُوعٌ hunger, starvation

قَوَى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفْرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَاءٌ: قَفْرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَادٌ: دُيُوثٌ pimp, procurer, pander

قَوَادِمٌ: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ primaries, primary quills

قَوَارِثَ (مفرداها قَارِثَ) Omnivora, omnivores

with; to content oneself with, settle for  
قَنَّعَ بِ: تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ to be or become convinced of, persuaded of

قَنَّعَ (بِقَنَّاعٍ) to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil

قَنَّعَ: أَقَنَّعَ - راجع أَقَنَّعَ

قَنَّعَ - راجع قَنَّاعَةٌ

قَنَّعَ - راجع قَانِعٌ

قَنْغَرٌ (حيوان) kangaroo

قَنْغُذٌ (حيوان) hedgehog

قَنْغُذُ الْبَحْرِ sea urchin, echinoid, echinus

قَنْغُذُ النَّمْلِ echidna, spiny anteater

قَنْغُذِيَّاتُ الْجِلْدِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ Echinodermata

قَنْفِشَةٌ: آبِرَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ gallfly

قَنْقَرٌ (حيوان) kangaro

قَنَّ (القَوَانِينُ): دَوَّنَ to codify (laws)

قَنَّ: وَزَعَ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدَلٍ، اِقْتَصَدَ فِي، قَتَّرَ to ration

قُنُو، قِنُو: عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ bunch of dates

قُنُوتٌ: مُطِيعَةٌ لِرِزْوَانِهَا obedient to her husband

قُنُوتٌ: طَاعَةٌ، وَرَعٌ، obedience, submissiveness, humility; devoutness, piety, God-fearingness

قُنُوءَةٌ، قِنُوءَةٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قُنُوطٌ - راجع قَانِطٌ

قُنُوطٌ: يَأْسٌ despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

قُنُوعٌ: قَانِعٌ satisfied, content, contented

قُنُوءَةٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ serfdom

قُنِيَّةٌ: قَنَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ductule, canalicule

قُنِيَّةٌ: إِبْرَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ cannula

قُنِيَّةٌ، قِنِيَّةٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنِيصٌ: قَنْصٌ، صَيْدٌ game, quarry, kill, bag

قُنِيَّةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ، قَارُورَةٌ bottle; flask, vial; flacon

قُنِيَّةٌ الْإِرْضَاعِ nursing bottle, feeding bottle

قَهَّارٌ، الْقَهَّارُ - راجع قَاهِرٌ، الْقَاهِرُ

force	قُوَّة [فيزياء]
armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military	قُوَات، قُوَاتٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ
occupation forces	قُوَاتُ اخْتِلَال
reserves	قُوَاتٌ اخْتِيَاطِيَّةٌ، قُوَاتٌ اخْتِيَاط
willpower	قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ
motorized troops	قُوَاتٌ آلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّلَةٌ
	قُوَى الْأَمْنِ، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْنِ - راجع أَمْن
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَاتٌ بَحْرِيَّةٌ
ground forces	قُوَاتٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ
centripetal force	قُوَّةٌ جاذِبَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ جاذِبَةٌ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ
air forces	قُوَاتٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
	قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ أَوْ الْإِقْنَاعِ - راجع حُجَّة
horsepower	قُوَّةٌ حِصَانِيَّةٌ
peace-keeping forces	قُوَاتٌ حِفْظِ السَّلَامِ
purchasing power	قُوَّةٌ شِرَائِيَّةٌ، قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاءِ
striking force, force de frappe	قُوَّةٌ ضَارِبَةٌ
pressure group, lobby	قُوَّةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةٌ عَامِلَةٌ
force majeure	قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ
waterpower	قُوَّةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
airborne troops	قُوَاتٌ مُجَوَّلَةٌ
vector	قُوَّةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ
cen-	قُوَّةٌ نَابِذَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ (مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ) طَارِدَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ طَارِدَةٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ
trifugal force	
by force, forcibly, coercive-	بِالْقُوَّةِ: قَهْرًا، قَسْرًا، عُنُوَّةٌ
ly, compulsorily	
potentially, virtually; potential, virtual	بِالْقُوَّةِ [فلسفة]
field, field force	مَجَالُ الْقُوَّةِ [فيزياء]
track and field	أَلْعَابُ الْقُوَى
of sound mind and body	بِكَامِلِ قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ
food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment,	قُوْت: غِذَاءٌ
nurture, nutrient, aliment, victual, sustenance	
yak	قُوْتَاش (حيوان)
	قَوْد - راجع قِيَادَةٌ

Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِض
Amphibia	قَوَارِيب
bowman, archer	قَوَّاس: الرَّامِي بِالْقَوْسِ، رَامِي السَّهْمِ
bowmaker	قَوَّاس: صَانِعُ الْقَوْسِ
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَاضِم
migratory birds	قَوَاطِع، طَيْرٌ قَوَاطِع
buck-rabbit; male hare	قَوَاع: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ
	قَوَاعِد (مفردها قَاعِدَة) - راجع قَاعِدَة
	قَوَّال، قَوَّالَة: ثَرْثَار - راجع قَوْلَة
	قَوَام: قَامَة، قَد - راجع قَامَة
consistency	قَوَام: دَرَجَةُ الْكثَافَةِ أَوْ التَّمَاسُكِ أَوْ الزُّوْجَةِ
straightness	قَوَام: إِسْتِقَامَة
caretaker, custodian, guardian, curator, keeper, supervisor, superintendent	قَوَّام (على)
support, prop, stay, mainstay	قَوَام: عِمَاد، دِعَامَة، سَنَد
basis, foundation, substratum, backbone; infrastructure, substructure	قَوَام: أَسَاس
staple, chief element, main ingredient, principal constituent or component, substratum	قَوَام: مُقَوِّمٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ
sustenance, subsistence	قَوَام: مَا يَكْفِي مِنَ الْقُوْتِ
consisting of, made up of, composed of	قَوَامُهُ كَذَا
guardianship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship, trust; supervision, superintendence, overseeing	قَوَامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
gizzards	قَوَانِص (الطَّيْر) [مفردها قَانِصَة]
herpes; tetter; impetigo	قُوبَاء، قُوبَاء: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ
ringworm, tinea	قُوبَاءٌ حَلَقِيَّةٌ
shingles, herpes zoster	قُوبَاءُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ، قُوبَاءُ مِئْطَقِيَّة
goby	قُوبِيُون (سَمَك)
gudgeon	قُوبِيُونٌ نَهْرِيٌّ (سَمَك)
strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; intensity, violence, vehemence, intension, severity; authority, power, clout, leverage; ability, capability, faculty; energy, power, capacity	قُوَّة
power	قُوَّة [رياضيات]

قَوْل: كَلَام، مَا يُقَالُ  
saying, speech, word, utterance;  
statement, declaration

قَوْل: رَأْي  
opinion, view; say

قَوْلُ أَوْ أَقْوَالُ الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الشُّهُود: إِفَادَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ  
testimony; statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوْلٌ مَّأْثُورٌ  
saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوْلًا وَعَمَلًا، بِالْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ  
by word and deed

قَوْلًا وَاحِدًا  
unanimously, as one man, with one voice

جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ - رَاجِعُ جُمْلَةٍ

قَوْلَب: سَبَك، شَكَّل، صَاغَ  
to mold, cast, block, from, shape, fashion

قَوْلَبَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوْلَبَ  
mold(ing), cast(ing), blocking, forming, formation, shaping, fashioning

قَوْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَوْلٍ

قَوْلَةٌ: ثَرَنَارٌ  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, voluble

قَوْلَحَةٌ (الذَّرَّةُ إلخ)  
cob (of corn, etc.)

قَوْلُون [تَشْرِيح]  
colon

الْقَوْلُونُ الصَّاعِدُ  
ascending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ  
descending colon

الْتِهَابُ الْقَوْلُونُ  
colitis

قَوْلُونِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَوْلُونِ  
colonic, colic

قَوْمٌ: جَلَسَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
to straighten, make straight

قَوْمٌ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ  
to rectify, right, correct,

رَافَع، أَمَدَّ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ  
reform, amend, adjust, straighten (out), fix, put in order, set right, put right; to recondition, rebuild

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

لَا يُقَوِّمُ بِمَالٍ أَوْ ثَمَنٍ  
invaluable, inestimable, priceless

قَوْمٌ: شَعْبٌ  
people, nation

قَوْمٌ: أَهْلٌ  
people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

قَوْمٌ: قِيَامٌ، إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قِيَامٍ، إِقَامَةٌ

قَوْمَانْدُوسُ  
commando(s)

قَوْمَةٌ: نَهْضَةٌ  
rising, rise

قَوْمِيَّ  
national; nationalist(ic)

قَوَرَّ: جَوَّفَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ  
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out

قَوَسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسَ: حَنَى، حَدَبَ  
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault

قَوَسَ: تَقَوَّسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسَ: أَدَاةٌ لِرَمِي السَّهَامِ  
bow

قَوَسَ (الدَّائِرَةُ) [هَنْدَسَةٌ]  
arc

قَوَسَ: قَنْطَرَةٌ  
arch, vault

قَوَسَ، قَوْسَانِ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)  
paranthesis, parantheses

قَوَسٌ مَعْقُوفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)  
bracket

قَوَسٌ قُزَحٌ  
rainbow

قَوَسُ الْكَمَانِ  
bow

قَوَسُ النَّدْفِ  
teasing bow

قَوَسُ النَّصْرِ  
triumphal arch

قَوَسٌ وَنُشَابٌ  
crossbow

عَلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَابِ

قَوَّضَ: قَاضَ  
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap

قَوْطَةٌ: بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطِمٌ  
tomatoe(s)

قَوَقًا (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)  
to cackle, cluck

قَوَقَاةٌ: صَوْتُ الدَّجَاجِ  
cackle, cackling, cluck(ing)

قَوَقَزَ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
springbok, springbuck

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَلَزُونٌ، بَرَّاقَةٌ  
snail

قَوَّقَعَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوَّقَعَ  
confinement, limitation, restriction; enclosure, shutting in, hemming in; seclusion, isolation, segregation

قَوَّقَعَةٌ: صَدْفَةٌ، مَحَارَةٌ  
shell

قَوَّقَعَةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
cochlea, conch; helix

قَوْلَ (لَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ)  
to put words in someone's mouth; to attribute false reports to; to fabricate lies against

dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قياس: مقياس، مكيال، معيار، عيار - راجع مقياس

comparison; analogy

قياس: مقارنة

juristic reasoning (inference, deduction) by analogy; analogy

syllogism

قياس، قياس منطقي [منطق]

analogy

قياس التمثيل [منطق]

paralogism, sophism, fallacy

قياس فاسد: مغالطة

standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al); analogical

syllogistic(al)

قياسي [منطق]

record

رقم قياسي

سجل (ضرب، حطم) الرقم القياسي - راجع رقم

tracking, following, pursuit

قيافة: تتبع

port, carriage, bearing, setup

قيافة: طريقة المشي أو الوقوف إلخ

القيام - راجع القيوم

rising, rise, getting up, standing up

قيام: نهوض

setting out, going out; takeoff, departure

قيام: انطلاق

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

قيام: اندلاع

performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment

resurrection

قيام: بعث، نُشور

Easter

عيد القيامة

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday

يوم القيامة

guitar; harp; lyre

قيثار، قيثارة: آلة موسيقية

aeolian harp, aeolian lyre

قيثارة الريح

قيح - راجع تقح

pus, matter

قيح: صديد

purulent, pussy, suppurative

قيحي: صديدي

to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle

قيد: كبل، غل، صَفْد

nationalism; nationality

قَوْمِيَّة

to be(come) or grow strong(er), (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, (be able to) cope with

to starve, suffer extreme hunger, be extremely hungry

قوي: جاع جوعاً شديداً

strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough, able-bodied; heavy-duty; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen, acute

strong-willed

قوي الإرادة

sage, clary

قويسة (نبات)

straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox

قويم

to make vomit, cause to vomit

قيأ: جعله يتقيأ

vomit

قيء، قيأ: ما يخرج بالتقيؤ

قيء: تقيؤ - راجع تقيؤ

قياد: قيادة - راجع قيادة

قياد: مقود - راجع مقود

سهل القيادة، سلس القيادة - راجع سهل، سلس

leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ling); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

supreme command, high command; general staff

steering wheel, driving wheel

عجلة القيادة

مجلس قيادة الثورة - راجع مجلس

leading, chief, main, principal, major, key, master

leader; chief, head

قيادي: قائد

measurement, measuring, measure, mensuration, gauging, quantification; -metry

قياس (المساحات والأحجام)، فن القياس

قياس: حَجْم، قَطْع، أبعاد

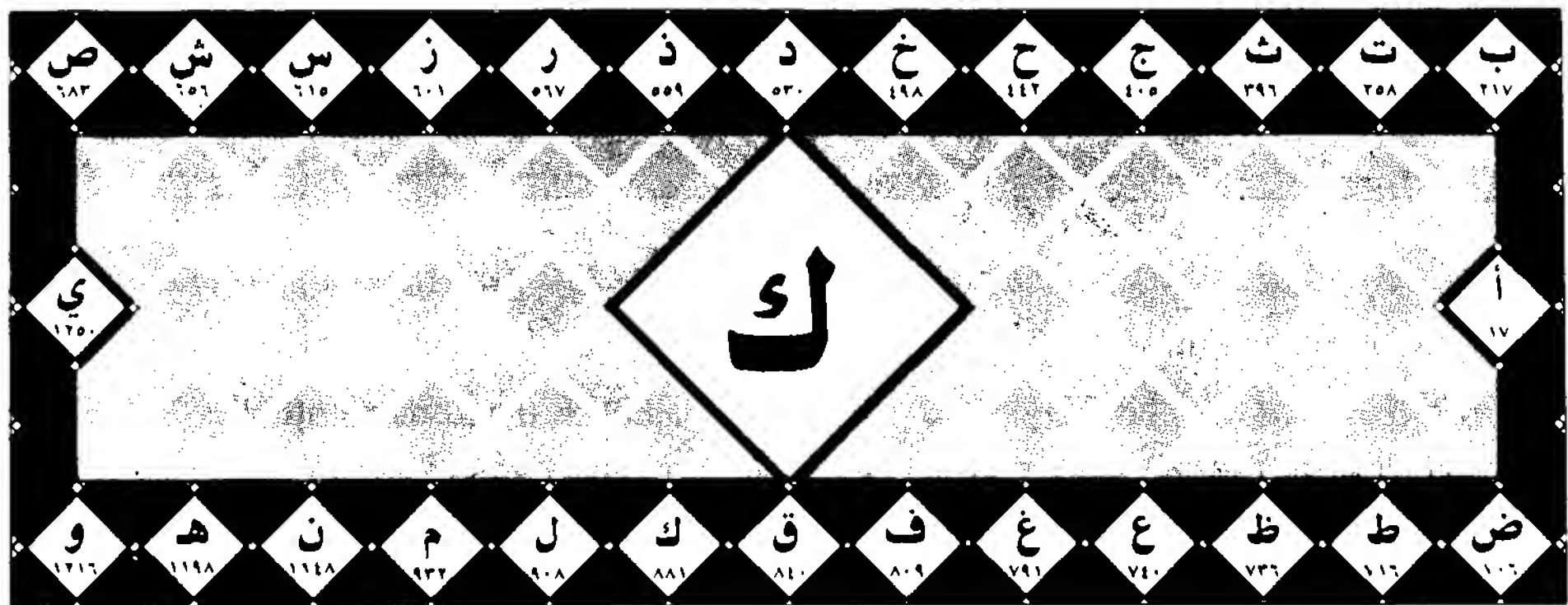
prow, bow, nose	قَيْدُوم: مُقَدَّم السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
to tar, pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	قَيْر: زَفَّتْ، سَفَلَتْ
tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَيْر: قَار
carat, karat	قَيْرَاط
to standardize	قَيْس: وَحَدَّ الْقِيَّاسَ
	قَيْس: قَاسَ - رَاجِعَ قَاسَ
faience	قَيْشَانِي: زُلَيْج
moonfish	قَيْصَان، قَيْصَانَة (سَمَك)
Caesar	قَيْصَر (الرُّومَان)
czar, tsar, tzar	قَيْصَر (الرُّوس)
kaiser	قَيْصَر (الأَلَمَان)
Caesarean; czarist, tsarist	قَيْصَرِي
cesarean, cesarean section	عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة
Caesarism; czarism, tsarism; kaiserdom, kaiserism	قَيْصَرِيَّة: حُكْمُ الْقَيْصَر
cesarean, cesarean section	قَيْصَرِيَّة: عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة
lavender cotton; southernwood	قَيْصُوم (نَبَات)
to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to)	قَيْضَ (اللَّهُ لَهُ كَذَا)
to send to, lead to	قَيْضَ (اللَّهُ فُلَانًا لِفُلَان)
cord, braid, gimp, lace	قَيْطَان: بَرِيم
Cetus	قَيْطَس [فَلَك]
Cetacea	قَيْطَسِيَّات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ
swelter, oppressive heat	قَيْظ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
midsummer, high summer, dog days	قَيْظ: صَمِيمُ الصَّيْفِ
to track, follow the tracks of	قَيْفَ (الْأَثَر): تَتَبَعَ
Cepheus	قَيْفَاوُس [فَلَك]
jay	قَيْق (طَائِر)
maple	قَيْقَب (نَبَات)
sugar maple	قَيْقَبُ السُّكَّر (نَبَات)
chief, chieftain, leader	قَيْل: رَئِيس، زَعِيم
gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle	قَيْلٌ وَقَالَ
hydrocele	قَيْلَة: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً

to limit, restrict, confine; to qualify, tie, impose restrictions on, set bounds to; to restrain, hold (back), check, curb, bridle	قَيْد: حَصَرَ، حَدَّ مِنْ
to register, record, write (down), note (down), set down, put down (in writing), enter, list	قَيْد: سَجَّلَ، دَوَّنَ
to enroll, register, list	قَيْدَ (فُلَانًا) كَعَضْوٍ
to debit with, charge to some-one's account	قَيْدَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى حِسَابِهِ
to credit with	قَيْدَ لَهُ أَوْ لِحِسَابِهِ
	قَيْد - رَاجِعَ قَوُود
tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s)	قَيْد: وَثَاق، صَفَد، غُلٌّ
restriction, stricture, limitation, limit, restraint, check, curb	قَيْد: كُلُّ مَا يُقَيَّدُ أَوْ يَحْصَرُ أَوْ يَحْدُ مِنْ
condition, proviso, provision, stipulation, qualification, reservation	قَيْد: شَرْط
	قَيْد: قَدَّر، مَقْدَار - رَاجِعَ قَيْد
entry, register, record, item, article	قَيْد: مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنةٌ، تَدْوِين
	قَيْد: حَصَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَقْيِيد
	قَيْد: تَسْجِيل، تَدْوِين - رَاجِعَ تَقْيِيد
double entry	قَيْدٌ مُزْدَوِج: دُوبِيَا
unconditionally, unreservedly, without any reservation (reserve, qualification, condition, etc.), with no strings attached; unconditional, unqualified, unreserved	قَيْدًا (دُونَ، بِدُونِ) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ
	(بَقِيَ) عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ حَيَاة
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of; pending	قَيْدًا: تَحْتَ، رَهْنَ
under discussion or consideration, on the tapis, on the carpet	قَيْدَ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الدَّرْسِ
in preparation, being prepared	قَيْدَ التَّحْضِيرِ
in circulation, circulating, current, common	قَيْدَ التَّدَاوُلِ
in press	قَيْدَ الطَّبْعِ
amount, quantity, measure, degree	قَيْد: قَدَّر، مَقْدَار
distance, space	قَيْد: مَسَافَة
hairbreadth, hair, hair's breadth, inch	قَيْدٌ أُنْمَلَة أَوْ شَعْرَة



book value	قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّة
ad valorem	حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ (كَالرَّسْمِ أَوْ الضَّرِيَّةِ)
worthless, valueless	لَا قِيَمَةَ لَهُ
ad valorem	قِيَمِي: حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ
songstress, chanteuse, (female) singer	قَيْنَة: مُغَنِّيَّة
lady's maid, tirewoman	قَيْنَة: مَاشِطَة
coyote	قِيُوط (حَيَوَان)
the Eternal, the Everlasting, the Self-Existent	الْقِيُوم: الله

siesta; nap	قِيلُولَة: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
	قِيَم: قَوْم، ثَمَن، قَدَر - رَاجِعَ قَوْم
valuable, precious, invaluable, priceless, costly; worthy, worthful, estimable	قِيَم: نَفِيس، ذُو قِيَمَة
guardian, curator, custodian, caretaker, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, overseer, trustee	قِيَم: أَمِين، وَصِي، حَارِس، مُشْرِف
	قِيَم: مُسْتَقِيم - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَقِيم
value, worth; account, importance; price, rate; amount, quantity	قِيَمَة: قَدَر، أَهَمِّيَّة، ثَمَن، مِقْدَار
par, par value, nominal value, face value	قِيَمَة اسْمِيَّة



to contend with, vie with	كَابَرُ: غَالِبٌ
to defer, put off	كَابَلُ: أَجَّلَ، أَخَّرَ
cable	كَابِلُ: حُزْمَةُ أُسْلَاكٍ، كَبْلُ
nightmare, incubus	كَابُوسُ: جَاثُومٌ
cavy, guinea pig	كَابِيَاءُ: خِنْزِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with, communicate with	كَاتَبَ: رَاسَلَ
writer	كَاتِبٌ: مَنْ يَكْتُبُ
author, writer, penman, man of letters	كَاتِبٌ: مُؤَلِّفٌ
clerk	كَاتِبٌ: مُسْتَكْتَبٌ (فِي مَحَلٍّ، مَكْتَبٍ، مَحْكَمَةِ إِخ)
scribe, copyist	كَاتِبٌ: نَسَّاحٌ
scrivener, scribe	كَاتِبٌ (عُمُومِيٌّ)
notary public, notary	الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، كَاتِبُ عَدْلٍ
كَاتِبُ الْاِفْتِتاحِيَّاتِ، كَاتِبُ السِّينَارِيُو، كَاتِبُ الْمَقَالَاتِ، كَاتِبُ مَسْرُوحِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ	
secretary bird	كَاتِبٌ، الطَّائِرُ الْكَاتِبُ (طَائِرٌ)
typewriter	آلَةُ كَاتِبَةٍ
cathedral	كَاتِدْرَائِيَّةٌ: كَنِيسَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ
one who keeps a secret	كَاتِمٌ - رَاجِعْ كَتَمَ
secretary	كَاتِمُ (السَّرِّ): مَنْ يَكْتُمُ السَّرَّ
muffler; silencer	كَاتِمُ السَّرِّ: سِكْرِيْتِيرٌ
cation	كَاتِمُ الصَّوْتِ
	كَاتِيُونُ: دَالِفٌ مَهْطِيٌّ
	كَاثَرٌ - رَاجِعْ كَثَرَ

screw pine	كاذبي (شجر)
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	كارى: أجر
karate	كاراتيه
garage; parking lot, park	كاراج: مرأب
cart	كارّة: عربة معدّة لأغراض النقل
cartel	كارتل: إتحاد احتكاري بين منتجين
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كارث: فاجع
catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, woe	كارثة: مُصيبة، فاجعة، محنة
cardinal	كاردينال
cardinalate; cardinalship	كاردينالية
to vie in generosity with	كارم: فاخرة في الكرم
to make a special price for	كارمه في الثمن
reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath	كاره (لـ)
carotene	كاروتين: جزر
curry; curry powder	كاري
caricature, cartoon	كاريكاتور
caricatural, caricature, cartoon	كاريكاتوري
caricaturist, cartoonist	رسام كاريكاتوري
caricature, cartoon	صورة كاريكاتورية، رسم كاريكاتوري
kerosene, coal oil	كاز: كيروسين
refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda pop, soda	كازوز
caseine	كازين: جبن
casino	كازينو
to be courteous, polite, refined, elegant, nice; to be shrewd, smart	كاس: كان كياساً
glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet	كأس: قدح، طاس
cup; trophy	كأس (المباراة أو البطولة الرياضية)
calyx	كأس الزهرة
epicalyx	كأس الزهرة الخارجي
chalice	كأس الزهرة الداخلي

cathode	كاثر - راجع كثر
the Catholics; the Roman Catholics	الكاثوليك
catholicos	كاثوليکوس
(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic	كاثوليكي
cashew	كاجو (نبات)
ankle, tarsus	كاحل [تشرح]
	عظم الكاحل - راجع عظم
to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, (he, it, etc.) almost..	كاد (يكاد): قارب، أوشك
hardly, scarcely, barely	ما كاد... لا يكاد..
no sooner had he.. than, it was not long until.., as soon as, the moment that, at which point, immediately, before long	ما كاد... حتى، لم يكذ... حتى
to plot against, conspire against, machinate against, intrigue against, scheme against, plan to do harm to	كاد لـ (كيداً ومكيدة): دس على، تآمر على، أراد بسوء
to deceive, delude, dupe, cheat, double-cross	كاد: خدع، مكر بـ
with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly	كاد، بالكاد
catechu	كاد (نبات)
distress, sadness, grief	كاد - راجع كدود
insurmountable (invincible) obstacle	كاداء: شدة، حزن
drudging, toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker, laborer	عقبة كاداء
	كادح
	الطبقة الكادحة - راجع طبقة
cadre	كادر: ملاك
lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar	كاذب: كذاب
false, untrue, untruthful, deceptive, delusive, fallacious, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended	كاذب: زور، زائف

lie detector	كاشِفَةُ الكَذِبِ
searchlight; spotlight	نُورٌ (أَوْ ضَوْءٌ) كَاشِفٌ
lovage	كَاشِم (نبات)
cashew	كَاشُو (نبات)
	كَاع: طَرَفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الإِنْهَامَ - راجع كُوع
buxom, busty, having swelling breasts	كَاعِب (فَتَاة)
swelling, full, round	كَاعِب (نَدِي)
enough, sufficient, adequate, due; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ting), proper	كَافٍ (الكافي)
to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate; to compensate, make up for	كَافًا: جَازَى
to match, equal, be similar to, be equal to, be equivalent to; to measure up to, compare (favorably) with	كَافًا: مَائِلٌ، سَاوَى
	كَافِي: جَازَى - راجع كَافًا
	كَافِي: كَفَى - راجع كَفَى
caffeine	كَافِيَيْن
all, all of	كَافَّة: جَمِيعٌ، كُلٌّ
the people, the masses	الكَافَّة: النَّاسُ
the whole of, all (of); all without exception, all together, one and all, one and sundry; altogether, wholly, entirely	كَافَّة
cafeteria	كَافِتِيرِيَا
to struggle (against), contend (against), battle (against), fight, combat; to strive; to control	كَافَح: قَاوَمَ، جَاهَدَ
unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist	كَافِر: زَنْدِيقٌ
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كَافِرٌ بِالنِّعْمَةِ إلخ
to conclude an agreement with, enter into a covenant with	كَافَلَ: عَاهَدَ
	كَافِل: كَفِيل - راجع كَفِيل
breadwinner, supporter	كَافِل: مُعِيل
camphor	كَافُور: مُرَكَّبٌ صَنْغِيٌّ أَرَج
camphor tree	شَجَرَةُ الكَافُور
caviar, caviare	كَافِيَار: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطَارِخِ
caffeine	كَافِيَيْن: بُنِينَ
cocoa, cacao	كَاكَاو (شَجَرَةٌ، شَرَابٌ إلخ)

chalice, eucharistic cup	كَاسُ القُرْبَانِ أَوْ القُدَّاس
winner, gainer	كَاسِب: رَابِع
sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total, complete	كَاسِيح: سَاحِق
dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger	كَاسِيحَة: جَرَّافَة
minesweeper	كَاسِيحَة أَلْعَام
unsalable, unmarketable; unsold, finding no market; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock	كَاسِد (شَيْءٌ، بِضَاعَة)
stagnant, dull, slack, flat, inactive, sluggish	كَاسِدَة (سُوق)
breaker, shatterer, smasher; breaking, shattering, smashing	كَاسِر: مَنْ يَكْسِر
predatory, predacious, rapacious, raptorial, ferocious	كَاسِر: جَارِح
nuthatch	كَاسِرُ الجَوْز (طَائِر)
saxifrage	كَاسِرُ الحَجَر (نبات)
lammergerier, ossifrage	كَاسِرُ العِظَام (طَائِر)
bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor	طَيْرٌ كَاسِر
depressed, dejected, downcast, gloomy, melancholic	كَاسِف: مُغْتَمٌّ
Angiospermae	كَاسِيَّاتُ البُزُور: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
sepal	كَاسِيَّة: إِحْدَى وَرَقَاتِ كَاسِ الزَّهْرَةِ
cassette	كَاسِيَّت: عَلَنِيَّة
caseine	كَاسِين: جُبْنِين
to antagonize; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to be or become hostile to, inimical to; to hate, harbor hatred against, feel malice against, bear a grudge against	كَاشَح (لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ)
abrasive, abradant	كَاشِط: مَادَّةٌ كَاشِطَة
scraper	كَاشِطَة: مِحْكَة
to disclose to, reveal to, show to, manifest to; to inform of or about, let know about; to declare to	كَاشَفَ بـ
uncoverer, discloser, revealer; discoverer, detector; uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting	كَاشِف: مَنْ يَكْشِف
reagent	كَاشِف [كِيمِيَاء]
isotopic tracer	كَاشِفٌ نَظَائِرِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]





ball (of thread), hank (of yarn) كُبَّة (الغَزَلِ أَوْ الْحَيُوطِ): شِلَّة

hearts

كُبَّة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)

glomus

كُبَّة [أَحْيَاء]

to rein in, bridle; to check, curb, رَدَعَ، ضَبَطَ، لَجَمَ: كَبَحَ control, contain, hold (back), withhold, keep under control, keep down, keep back, restrain, suppress, repress, subdue, leash, inhibit, hamper, hinder, prevent

to brake, slow down or stop with a brake كَبَحَ: فَرَمَلَ

curb(ing), check(ing), control(ling), رَدَعَ، ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ keeping under control, containment, holding (back), keeping back or down, restraint, suppression, repression, subdual, inhibition

braking

كَبَحَ: فَرَمَلَة

to cause (losses to), inflict كَبَدَ: حَمَلَ (خَسَارَةً إلخ) (damage upon); to impose on, burden with, charge with, make assume or bear

to culminate

كَبَدَ [فَلَكَ]

middle, center

كَبَدَ: وَسَطَ

liver كَبِدَ: جِهَازٌ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ يُفَرِّزُ الصَّفْرَاءَ [تَشْرِيح]

heart, interior

كَبِدَ: جَوْفَ

middle, center

كَبِدَ: وَسَطَ

hepatitis

الْتِهَابُ الْكَبِدِ

cirrhosis

تَلَيُّفُ الْكَبِدِ، تَشَمُّعُ الْكَبِدِ

hepatic, liver-

كَبِدَ، كَبَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَبِدَ

to be older than

كَبِدِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَبِدِ

to be(come) or grow great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, increase, enlarge, augment, swell كَبُرَ: ضِدَّ صَغُرَ، زَادَ

to grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years; to grow up كَبُرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)

to enlarge, magnify, greaten, aggrandise, blow up, expand, swell, make great(er) or big(ger) or large(r) كَبَّرَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَسَّمَ

to exaggerate, overstate, magnify

كَبَّرَ: بِالْغِ فِي

to amplify

كَبَّرَ [كَهْرَبَاء]

gloomy, depressing, depressive, cheerless, disconsolate, dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, grievous, sad, saddening, melancholic, distressing, distressful كُئِيبٌ: مُغَمٌّ، مُوحِشٌ، مُحْزِنٌ

sad, grieved, مُكْتَتِبٌ، حَزِينٌ، مُغْتَمٌّ، مُنْقَبِضٌ: كُئِيبٌ grief-stricken, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, out of spirits, gloomy, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, melancholy, blue, doleful, heavyhearted

كَائِدٌ: مَكْرَبٌ، خَدَعٌ - رَاجِعَ كَادَ لَ

to return like for like, return in kind كَائِلٌ: قَابِلٌ بِالْمِثْلِ or degree, reciprocate, repay, requite

كَائِنٌ - رَاجِعَ كَأَيٌّ

to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside down كَبَّ: قَلَبَ

to pronate كَبَّ: أَدَارَ يَدَهُ بِحَيْثُ تَتَّجِهُ رَاحَتُهَا إِلَى أُذُنِي to stumble, trip, slip كَبَا: زَلَّ

to fail, miss كَبَا: أَخْفَقَ، أَخْطَأَ

to become dim, grow dim كَبَا: أَظْلَمَ

to fade, pale, lose luster or brightness كَبَا: بَهَتَ

hearts كُبَى (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)

kabob, kebab, shish kebab كَبَابٌ

cubeb كَبَابَةٌ (نَبَات)

hedgehog كَبَابَةُ الشَّوْكَ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)

citron كَبَادٌ (نَبَات)

liver ailment or disease كَبَادٌ: عِلَّةٌ فِي الْكَبِدِ

hepatitis كَبَادٌ: الْتِهَابُ الْكَبِدِ

cabaret كَبَارِيهِ: نَادٍ لَيْلِيٌّ

stapler كَبَّاسٌ، كَبَّاسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِضَمِّ مَجْمُوعَةِ أَوْرَاقٍ بِرَزَّةٍ

كَبَّاسٌ، كَبَّاسَةٌ: مِكْبَسٌ - رَاجِعَ مِكْبَسَ

to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate كَبَّبَ: كَتَّلَ

to suppress, repress, subdue, stifle, كَبَّتَ: حَبَسَ، كَظَمَ restrain, inhibit, keep (back), hold (back), withhold, check, curb, bridle, contain

suppression, repression, subdual, كَبَّتَ: مَصْدَرُ كَبَّتَ restraint, inhibition

to take a handful of; to clench, clutch, grasp with the hand, hold fast	كَبَسَ
ram, male sheep	كَبَشُ، كَبْشُ ضَاْن
battering ram	كَبَشُ: آلَّةُ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيْمَةٌ
bighorn	كَبْشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّةِ
mountain sheep	كَبْشُ الْجَبَلِ
clove(s)	كَبْشُ قَرْنُفُلٍ
scapegoat, whipping boy	كَبْشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَةِ
hook and eye; hook; clamp; clasp, clip, brace, fastener	كَبْشَةٌ، كَبْشَةٌ: إِبْزِيمٌ، مِشْبَكٌ
to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside down	كَبَكَبَ: قَلَبَ
to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle, bind, tie (up)	كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ
shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s), tie, bond	كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ، غُلٌّ
cable	كَبَلٌ: حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاكٍ، كَابِلٌ
failure, fiasco	كَبُو، كُبُو: إِخْفَاقٌ، فَشَلٌ
stumble, trip, slip, misstep	كَبَوَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ
nasturtium	كَبُوسِيْن (نبات)
glomerulus	كُبَيْبَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
glomerule	كُبَيْبَةٌ [نبات]
great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, vast, immense, massive, sweeping, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge, considerable, formidable; grand, magnificent; senior (official, officer, etc.)	كَبِيرٌ
old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult	كَبِيرٌ (السَّن)
great sin, grave offense, serious misdeed, atrocious crime, atrocity, enormity	كَبِيرَةٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ
pickles	كَبِيسٌ: مُخَلَّلٌ، كَامِيخٌ
intercalary	كَبِيسٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ - راجع مَكْبُوسٌ
leap year, bissextile	كَبِيسٌ (سَنَةٌ، يَوْمٌ)
	سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ

to exclaim "God is Great!"	كَبَّرَ: قَالَ «اللهُ أَكْبَرُ»
caper, caper bush	كَبَر (نبات)
eminence, dignity, prestige, glory; high rank, high standing	كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ
	كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ - راجع كَبَر
greatness, bigness, largeness, sizableness, bulkiness, voluminosity; magnitude, size, bulk. extent	كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ
old age, oldness	كَبَر (السَّن)
	كَبُرَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَكَبَّرَ
	كَبُرَ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ - راجع كَبُرَ
	كَبُرَ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ - راجع كَبِيرَةٌ
to sulfurize, sulfurate, sulfur, sulfate	كَبَّرَتَ
old age, oldness	كَبَرَةٌ، كَبَرَةٌ: كَبَرٌ فِي السَّن
pride, arrogance, haughtiness; grandeur, glory	كَبَرِيَاءٌ
sulfur, brimstone	كَبْرِيْتٌ: عُنْصُرٌ لَا فِلْزِيٌّ
sulfur dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَبْرِيتِ
match, matchstick	عُودُ الْكَبْرِيتِ
sulfate	كَبْرِيْتَاتٍ
sulfone	كَبْرِيْتُونٌ
sulfuric, sulfurous, sulfur-	كَبْرِيْتِيٌّ
sulfite	كَبْرِيْتِيْتٌ
sulfide	كَبْرِيْتِيْدٌ
sulfuric acid	كَبْرِيْتِيْكٌ، حَمْضُ الْكَبْرِيتِيْكِ
to press, compress, squeeze	كَبَسَ (على): شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
to attack (suddenly), raid, fall upon	كَبَسَ: هَاجَمَ
to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate	كَبَسَ: خَلَّلَ
to intercalate (a day in a year)	كَبَسَ السَّنَةَ بِيَوْمٍ
to massage	كَبَسَ: دَلَّكَ
pressure, pressing, compression, compressing, squeeze, squeezing	كَبَسَ: ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
raid, surprise attack	كَبَسَةٌ: هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئٌ
capsule, cachet	كَبْسُوْلَةٌ: بَرَشَامَةٌ طَبِيَّةٌ
(percussion) cap, primer, detonator	كَبْسُوْلَةٌ (التَّفْجِيْر)

to predestine (to), destine (to), قَدَّرَ (عَلَيْهِ): كَتَبَ اللَّهُ  
predetermine (to), foreordain (to), preordain (to)  
to be destined (to), fated (to), pre- كَتِبَ (عَلَيْهِ، لَهُ)  
destined (to), foreordained (to)  
Fasting is prescribed to you كَتَبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ  
to make write كَتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
bookish, book- كُتُبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكِتَابِ  
bookseller, bookman كُتُبِي: بَائِعُ كُتُبٍ  
librarian كُتُبِي: أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ  
to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind, كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ: عَاتِقُ  
tie (up)  
shoulder  
shoulder, blade, scapula كَتِفَ، عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ  
abutment كَتِفَ، كَتِفُ قَنْطَرَةٍ  
buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِفَ: دِعَامَةٌ  
he knows on which side يَعْلَمُ مِنْ أَيْنَ تُؤْكَلُ الْكَتِفُ  
his bread is buttered; he has an eye to the main  
chance  
scapular, shoulder, humeral كَتِفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَتِفِ  
chick, young chicken كَتَكُوت: صَوْصُ  
to agglomerate, conglomerate, conglobate, ball, كَتَّلَ  
lump, mass, cluster  
lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, كُتْلَةٌ  
agglomeration, conglomeration, cluster  
bloc, front كُتْلَةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ): جَبْهَةٌ  
mass كُتْلَةٌ [فِيزِيَاءُ]  
air mass كُتْلَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ  
pressure group, lobby كُتْلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ  
ganglion كُتْلَةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
to hide, conceal, keep secret, كَتَمَ، كَتَمَ: أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ  
keep to oneself, harbor  
to keep a secret كَتَمَ السِّرَّ: حَفِظَهُ  
to suppress, repress, subdue, restrain, كَتَمَ: كَبَحَ  
check, curb, hold (back), withhold, keep back,  
keep down

school, elementary school كُتَابُ: مَدْرَسَةٌ (ابْتِدَائِيَّةٌ)  
book, work, compilation, publica- كُتَابُ: سِفْرٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ  
tion; writing; volume  
the (Holy) Koran الْكِتَابُ، كِتَابُ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ  
letter, note, message كِتَابُ: رِسَالَةٌ، خِطَابٌ  
credentials; letter of credence كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِي)  
letter of credit كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (مَالِي)  
irrevocable letter of كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
credit  
pocket book; pocket edition كِتَابُ الْحَيْبِ  
yearbook كِتَابُ سَنَوِيٍّ  
textbook, schoolbook, مَقْرَرٌ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ كِتَابُ مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٍّ أَوْ مَقْرَرٍ  
class book  
open letter كِتَابُ مَفْتُوحٍ  
the (Holy) Bible, the Book, the الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ  
(Holy) Scriptures  
the people of the Book, Christians and أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ  
Jews  
writing كِتَابَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَتَبَ، مَا كُتِبَ  
writing, script, inscription; handwriting كِتَابَةٌ: خَطٌّ  
written, in writing, on paper; documen- كِتَابِي: خَطِّيٌّ  
tary; graphic(al)  
adherent of a كِتَابِي: أَحَدُ أَتْبَاعِ دِينٍ مُوْحَى بِهِ  
revealed religion  
BIBLICAL KITCHEN - رَاجِعُ بَيْتَةٍ  
clerical work; desk work; office work عَمَلُ كِتَابِيٍّ  
flax; linen كَتَّانُ  
linseed, flaxseed بَزْرُ الْكَتَّانِ  
linseed oil زَيْتُ بَزْرِ الْكَتَّانِ  
linen, flaxen كَتَّانِي: مِنَ الْكَتَّانِ أَوْ كَالْكَتَّانِ  
Linaceae كَتَّانِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْكَتَّانِيَّةُ  
to write, pen, inscribe, write كَتَبَ: حَرَّرَ، سَطَرَ، أَلَفَ  
down, note down, put down in writing, set down  
in writing, reduce to writing, enter, record, regis-  
ter; to compose, compile, draw up, draft, indite  
to prescribe (to) كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ): فَرَضَ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify كَتَّفَ

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism الكَثَلِكَة

dune, sandhill كَثِيب: تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ

anthill كَثِيبُ النَّمَالِ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثِيبٌ: كَثٌّ، كَثِيفٌ

much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal كَثِيرٌ: ضِدٌّ قَلِيلٌ

much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly- كَثِيرًا

ly, considerably, quite; a lot; often, frequently كَثِيرًا مَا

often, frequently كَثِيرًا مَا

by far, far بِكَثِيرٍ

tragacanth, goat's-thorn كَثِيرَاءُ، كَثِيرَاءُ (نبات)

Myriapoda كَثِيرَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive كَثِيفٌ

densely populated, crowded, populous كَثِيفُ السُّكَّانِ

ophthalmologist, oculist كَحَّالٌ: طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ

to curette, curet كَحَتَّ: جَرَفَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيفٍ [طب]

curettage كَحَتَّ: تَجْرِيفٌ [طب]

to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl كَحَلَ، كَحَّلَ

to feast one's eyes on كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهَدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ

congenital blackness of the eyelids كَحَلٌ: سَوَادُ الْأَجْفَانِ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِلٌ: كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ

kohl; eyeliner كُحْلٌ

black (eye); black-eyed كَحْلَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَكْحَلٍ

alkanet, dyer's bugloss كَحْلَاءُ (نبات)

to alcoholize كَحَلَلٌ: مَزَجَ أَوْ أَشْبَعَ بِالْكُحُولِ

navy blue, dark blue كُحْلِي (لون)

alcohol, spirits كُحُولٌ: غَوْلٌ، سَبِيزْتُو

alcoholic; spirituous كُحُولِي

alcoholism; spirituousity كُحُولِيَّةٌ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ: كَحِلٌ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ

secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping كَتَمَ، كِتْمَانٌ

secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back

soot, smut كَتَنَ: سِنَاجٌ

reticent, reserved, secretive, close, close-mouthed, uncommunicative, incommunicative, incommunicable, taciturn, discreet كَتُومٌ: مُتَكَتِّمٌ

booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual كُتَيْبٌ: كُرَّاسٌ

battalion; detachment; phalanx كَتَيْبَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِيفَةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ

impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed كَتِيمٌ: سَدُودٌ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثٌّ: كَثِيفٌ

rocket كَثَاةٌ (نبات)

density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency كَثَافَةٌ

current intensity كَثَافَةُ التَّيَّارِ [كهرباء]

population density, density of population كَثَافَةُ السُّكَّانِ، كَثَافَةُ سُكَّانِيَّةٌ

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity كَتَبَ: قُرْبٌ

from (or at) a short distance, closely عَنْ (مِنْ) كَتَبَ

to outnumber, exceed in number كَثَرَ: فَاقَهُ عَدَدًا

to increase, grow, multiply, augment; to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample كَثَرَ: إِزْدَادٌ، صَارَ كَثِيرًا

to exceed, be more than كَثَرَ عَنْ

to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate كَثَرَ: زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا

كَثَرَ، كَثُرَ، كَثُرَ: كَثِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَثِيرٌ

major part, greater portion كَثَرَ: مُعْظَمٌ

large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, plentifulness, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, multiplicity, plurality, pluralism كَثَرَةٌ

كُتِفَ - رَاجِعٌ تَكَتَّفَ

كذّا، كذا وكذا، كذلك - راجع ذا  
 كذاب: كذوب، كاذب  
 liar; lying, untruthful, mendacious, dishonest; false, deceitful  
 كذب: خرس، ضدّ صدق  
 to lie, tell a lie  
 كذب على  
 to lie to, tell someone a lie  
 كذب: خدع، ضلل  
 to deceive, delude, mislead, fool  
 كذب: اتهم بالكذب  
 to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar  
 كذب: أنكر، نفى، دحض  
 to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm; to disprove, refute, confute, controvert; to belie  
 كذب، كذب: مصدر كذب  
 lying, telling of a lie or lies  
 كذب: باطل، زور  
 lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity, falseness  
 كذبا  
 lyingly, untruthfully, falsely, untruly  
 كذبة  
 lie  
 كذبة نيسان  
 April Fools' joke, April fool  
 يوم كذبة نيسان  
 April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day  
 كذلك - راجع ذا  
 كذوب - راجع كذاب  
 كزّ على: حمل على، هاجم  
 to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, fall upon, bear down upon  
 كزّ: استدار ثم عاد للقتال  
 to turn around and resume fighting  
 كزّ: تراجع  
 to retreat, withdraw, fall back  
 كزّ: عاد، رجع  
 to recur, return, come back  
 كزّ: تعاقب  
 to roll (on), pass, elapse; to succeed or follow one another; to alternate, rotate  
 كزّ: هجوم، حملة  
 attack, offensive, assault, charge, raid  
 كزّ وفرّ (في القتال)  
 attack and retreat (in battle)  
 كزّ بين كزّ وفرّ  
 by fits, by fits and starts, fitfully, intermittently, irregularly  
 على كزّ الدهور (المصّور، الأزمنة إلخ)  
 in the course of time; throughout the ages  
 كرا، كرى: حفر  
 to dig  
 كرى: نوم  
 sleep, slumber  
 كرى: هجوم، حملة - راجع كزّ  
 كراء: أجر، بدل إيجار  
 rent, rental, hire

كدّ: اجتهد، تعب  
 to work (too) hard, overwork, exert oneself, toil, labor  
 كدّ: أجهّد، أتعّب  
 to overwork, exhaust, fatigue, overtire  
 كدّ: عمل شديد، اجتهد، مثابرة  
 toil, labor, hard work, drudgery, strenuous exertion, pains, effort, sedulity, assiduity, diligence, industry, perseverance  
 كدى: بخل  
 to skimp, stint, scrimp  
 كدى: استعطى  
 to beg, ask for alms  
 كدّاس، كدّاسة: كومة  
 heap, pile, stack  
 كدح: كدّ  
 to drudge, toil, work hard, labor, slave, fag, plod, moil, sweat, travail  
 كدح: كدّ  
 drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat, travail  
 كدر، كدر، كدر: كان كدرا  
 to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster, grow dull; to be or become dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become unhappy, dreary, desolate  
 كدر: جعله كدرا  
 to roil, muddy, muddle, make turbid; to disturb, trouble, unsettle, ruffle, spoil; to embitter; to annoy, vex, offend, grieve, distress  
 كدر: كدرة، تكدر  
 turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, dullness, tarnish, dinginess, griminess, swarthy, dusky; trouble, disturbance, annoyance, vexation, distress, grief  
 كدر، كدر: عكر، مكدر  
 turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; dull, tarnished, dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky; troubled, disturbed, unsettled, ruffled, spoiled, embittered  
 كدرة - راجع كدر  
 كدس، كدس: كوم، ركم  
 to accumulate, amass, cumulate, heap up, pile up, stack (up)  
 كدس: كومة  
 heap, pile, stack  
 كدم: رضّ  
 to bruise, contuse  
 كدم، كدمة: رضة  
 bruise, contusion  
 كدود: كثير الكد، كادّ  
 hardworking, industrious, diligent, sedulous, assiduous, laborious, painstaking; hard worker  
 كدورة - راجع كدر  
 كذية: استغطاء  
 begging, beggary, mendicidity





receptacle	كُرْسِيُّ الزَّهْرَةِ
chaise longue	كُرْسِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
electric chair, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
wheelchair	كُرْسِيٌّ الْمُقْعَدِينَ
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَازٌ
to shrivel, wrinkle, be drawn into wrinkles, be wrinkled, be shriveled	كَرَّشَ: تَقَبَّضَ، تَجَعَّدَ
to frown, knit or contract the brows	كَرَّشَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ
rumen, paunch; stomach; craw	كَرْشٌ، كِرْشٌ: مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
potbelly, paunch	كَرْشٌ، كِرْشٌ: بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ
to sip, sup, suck	كَرَعَ (فِي الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْإِنَاءِ)
celery	كَرْفَسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
(distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic	كَرَكَةٌ (التَّقْطِيرِ)
rhinoceros (حيوان)	كَرَكَدَنْ، كَرَكْدَنْ: خَرْتَيْتٌ، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ
narwhal	كَرَكَدَنْ الْبَحْرِ
to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter	كَرَكَرَ (فِي الضَّحِكِ)
jaeger, skua, great skua	كَرَكَرَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
turmeric	كَرْكُمٌ: عُقْدَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ
curcuma	كَرْكُمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
lobster	كَرَكَدَنْ: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ
crane	كَرْكَبِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)
to be generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent	كَرَّمَ: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا
to be precious	كَرَّمَ: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا
to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate, treat with deference; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome	كَرَّمَ: كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
may God honor him	كَرَّمَ: جُودٌ، سَخَاءٌ
generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness, bounty	كَرَّمَ الْأَخْلَاقَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٌ
noble (pure) descent or origin	كَرَّمَ الْمَحْتَدِ
vine, grapevine	كَرْمٌ: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ، دَالِيَّةٌ

handball	كَرَّةُ الْيَدِ
shot put, putting the shot	رَمَى الْكَرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكَرَّةِ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board	كَرْتُونٌ: وَرَقٌ مُقَوَّى
carton	عُلْبَةٌ كَرْتُونٌ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٌ
carton	كَرْتُونَةٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَرْتُونٌ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٌ
brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	كَرْخَانَةٌ: بَيْتُ دَعَارَةٍ
كردينال، كاردينالية - راجع كاردينال، كاردينالية	كَرْدِينَالٌ، كَرْدِينَالِيَّةٌ
to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, do or say again or anew	كَرَّرَ: أَعَادَ
to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كَرَّرَ: نَقَّى، صَفَّى
to preach, propagate	كَرَزَ بِ: بَشَّرَ
cherry	كَرَزٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كَرَّسَ: خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ
to hallow, sanctify	كَرَّسَ: قَدَّسَ
to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up, found; to settle, fix, stabilize, make firm or stable, consolidate, strengthen; to confirm, corroborate	كَرَّسَ: أَسَّسَ، ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ
to hamstring, hock	كَرَسَفَ الدَّابَّةَ: قَطَعَ عُرْقُوبَهَا
ervil, lentil vetch	كَرْسَنَةٌ، كِرْسِنَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
carpal end of the ulna	كَرْسُوعٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
chair; seat	كُرْسِيٌّ: مَقْعَدٌ
seat, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ: سُلْطَةٌ، مَرْكَزٌ
throne	كُرْسِيٌّ: عَرْشٌ
(professional) chair, (university) chair	كُرْسِيٌّ (الْأُسْتَاذِيَّةُ، فِي جَامِعَةٍ)
bearing	كُرْسِيٌّ، كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]
confessional	كُرْسِيٌّ الْإِعْتِرَافِ
stool	كُرْسِيٌّ بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ
armchair	كُرْسِيٌّ ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ
swivel chair	كُرْسِيٌّ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ لَفَّافٌ
the Apostolic See, the Holy See	الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ أَوْ الْبَابَوِيُّ

krone	كُرُون: عُمْلَةُ دَانِيَارِكِيَّةٍ وَنَرُوجِيَّةٍ
krona	كُرُونَا: عُمْلَةُ ايسلنديَّةٍ وَسُوَيْدِيَّةٍ
chronograph	كُرُونُوغَرَاَف
chronology	كُرُونُولُوجِيَا
chronometer	كُرُونُومِتر
globular, globate, globose, globe-shaped,	كُرُوِيّ (الشَّكْل)
global, round, spherical, spheral, ball-shaped	
spherical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كُرُوِيَّةٍ
caraway	كُرُويَا، كُرُويَا (نبات)
sphericity, globularness, globosity, roundness	كُرُوِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ كُرُويًا
to be sleepy, drowsy	كُرِي: نَعَسَ
to sleep, slumber, be asleep	كُرِي: نَامَ
crepe, crêpe, crape	كُرِيْب: قُمَاشٌ رَقِيْقٌ جَعْدٌ
krypton	كُرِيْبْتُون: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
grapefruit	كُرِيْب فُرُوت، كُرِيْفُون (نبات)
corpuscle; globule, pellet	كُرِيَّة
leukocyte, white (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ
erythrocyte, red (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ حُمْرَاءُ
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كُرِيْث: فَاجِعٌ، كَارِثٌ
rattle (in the throat)	كُرِيْر: صَوْتٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ كَالْحَشْرَجَةِ
cresol	كُرِيْسُول: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
cricket	كُرِيْكِيْت (لعبة)
generous, liberal, openhanded, free-handed, munificent, bountiful	كُرِيْم: جَوَادٌ، سَخِيٌّ
hospitable	كُرِيْم: مُضِيَاَف
kind, kindly, obliging, good-natured, gracious, benign, bighearted, good-hearted, good	كُرِيْم: مِفْضَالٌ، لَطِيْفٌ، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ
noble	كُرِيْم: شَرِيْفٌ، نَبِيْلٌ
high-minded, noble-minded	كُرِيْم (الأَخْلَاقِ، الْمَبَادِي، الْمَشَاعِرِ)
respectable, honorable, decent	كُرِيْم: مُخْتَرَمٌ

vineyard; vinery	كَرْم (العِنَبِ): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ
garden, orchard	كَرْم: بُسْتَانٌ
grape(s)	كَرْم: عِنَبٌ
for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you	كَرْمَى لَكَ، كَرْمَانَا لَكَ
grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock	كَرْمَة: كَرْمٌ
cabbage	كَرْنَب، كُرْنَب: مَلْفُوف (نبات)
quarantine	كَرْنَتِيْنَا: مَخَجَرٌ صَحِيٌّ
carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala	كَرْنَفَال: عِيْدٌ، مِهْرَجَانٌ
crank	كَرْنَك: ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ
to be or become offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful, detestable	كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهَا
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate	كَرْه: بَغَضَ
to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make disinclined to, make averse to	كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ
hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disrelish, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust	كَرْه: كَرْهٌ، كَرْهٌ: بَغْضٌ
unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly; forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily; under duress	كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ
curlew, stone curlew	طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا - رَاجِعٌ طَوْعٌ
return, coming back, recurrence	كُرُور: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ
succession, sequence; alternation, rotation	كُرُور: تَعَاَبٌ
chromium, chrome	كُرُوم (عنصر)
chromate	كُرُومَات
chromatin	كُرُومَاتِيْن: صِبْغِيَّةٌ، صِبْغِيْنٌ
chromosphere	كُرُومُوسْفِير: الطَّبَقَةُ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ جَوِّ الشَّمْسِ
chromosome	كُرُومُوسُوم: صِبْغِيٌّ (اسم)
chromosomic	كُرُومُوسُومِي: صِبْغِيٌّ (صفة)
chromic, chromous	كُرُومِي
chromite	كُرُومِيْت (معدن)



- كُوف [فلك] eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation  
 كُوفِي [فلك] ecliptic  
 كُول: كُسلان lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive, inert, sluggard(ly), dull, languid; lazy-bones, sluggard, idler, loafer  
 كِي - راجع اِكْتَسَى  
 كِيح: مُصَابٌ بِالْكُحْشِ crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; rickety, rachitic; cripple; paralytic  
 كِيد - راجع كاسِد  
 كِير - راجع مَكُور  
 كُشَاة: عَدَاوَةٌ مُضْمَرَةٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ secret enmity, rancor, grudge, spite, malice  
 كُشَاف: عَضُوٌّ فِي مُنْظَمَةِ كُشْفِيَّة boy scout, scout  
 كُشَاف: مُسْتَكْشِف - راجع مُسْتَكْشِف  
 كُشَاف: فِهْرَس index  
 كُشَافٌ كَهْرَبَائِي searchlight; flashlight  
 كُشَافٌ نُورٌ (أَوْ ضَوْءٌ) كُشَاف searchlight; spotlight  
 كُشَافَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ كُشَاف girl scout, scout, girl guide  
 كُشَافَةٌ: جَمْعُ كُشَاف - راجع كُشَاف  
 كُشْتَبَان: غِطَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِإِصْبَعِ الْخِطَّاط thimble  
 كُشَح: فَرَّقَ، طَرَدَ to disperse, scatter, send away, drive away  
 كُشَحَ لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ - راجع كَاشَحُهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ  
 كُشَح: جَنْبٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ flank, side, waist  
 طَوَى كُشَحُهُ عَلَى - راجع طَوَى  
 كُشَرَ، كُشَرٌ to grin; to grimace  
 كُشَرَ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ to bare or show one's teeth  
 كُشَرَةٌ، كُشَرَةٌ grimace  
 كُشَطَ: سَحَجَ، جَلَطَ، أزال to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, abrade, graze, excoriate, gall; to remove  
 كُشَطَ: مَصْدَرُ كُشَطَ abrasion, scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, grazing, excoriation  
 كُشَفَ to uncover, unearth, expose, bare, lay bare, lay open, disclose, reveal, divulge, unfold, unveil, open up, show up, make known or public, bring to light or into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise

- to refract كَسَرَ (شُعَاعَ) الضَّوئِ أَوْ النُّورِ  
 to mitigate, alleviate, soften, soothe, ease, relieve كَسَرَ (مِنْ) حَدَّتِهِ: لَطَّفَ، سَكَّنَ، خَفَّفَ  
 to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down) كَسَرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةِ السَّائِلِ: رَقَّقَهُ، شَعَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ  
 to subjugate, subdue, subordinate, conquer, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to suppress, repress; to humble, humiliate, degrade, lower كَسَرَ شَوْكَتَهُ  
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, break up, crack (up), fragmentize كَسَرَ: حَطَّمَ  
 break(ing), breakage, fracturing, shatter(ing), smashing, crushing كَسَرَ: تَحَطَّمَ، تَكْسِيرٌ  
 fracture; break; crack كَسَرَ (جُ كُور)  
 fraction كَسَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 simple fraction كَسَرٌ بَسِيطٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 common fraction كَسَرٌ عَادِيٌّ أَوْ اِغْتِيَادِيٌّ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 decimal fraction كَسَرٌ عَشْرِيٌّ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 improper fraction كَسَرٌ غَيْرُ حَقِيقِيٍّ  
 complex fraction, compound fraction كَسَرٌ مُرَكَّبٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 defeat, rout, debacle كَسَرَةٌ: هَزِيمَةٌ  
 fragment, fraction, scrap, small piece, bit, crumb, morsel كَسَرَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَكْسُورِ  
 casserole كَسْرُولَةٌ: طَبَقٌ عَمِيقٌ  
 fractional كَسْرِيٌّ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 to eclipse كَسَفَ: حَجَبَ  
 to be eclipsed كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ: اِنْكَسَفَتْ  
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; to idle, loaf, laze, slacken كَسِلَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, indolence, languor, lassitude كَسَلٌ: تَكَاسُلٌ  
 sloth كَسِلٌ، كَسْلَانٌ - راجع كُول  
 clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, raiment كَسَوَةٌ، كِسْوَةٌ: لِبَاسٌ  
 the covering of the Kaaba الكِسْوَةُ (الشَّرِيفَةُ)، كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ



to congest, (over)crowd, cram; to  
(over)fill; to overstuff, surfeit, cloy  
surfeit

كَظَّ: زَحَمَ، مَلَأَ

كَظَّة: تُخْمة

كُظِرَ، غُدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - راجع غُدَّة

adrenal, suprarenal

adrenaline, epinephrine

to suppress, repress, stifle, inhibit,  
keep (back), contain

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

suppression, repression, inhibition

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

surfeited, overstuffed, overfilled, cloyed

كَظِيطٌ: مُتَخَمٌ

anguished, agonized, distressed,  
grieved; angry, filled with anger

كَظِيمٌ: مُغْتَمٌ، غَاضِبٌ

thermos

كَظِيمَةٌ: تِرْمُوسٌ، تِرْمُوسٌ

كَعَابٌ - راجع كَاعِبٌ

muzzle

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: كِعَامَةٌ لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: شَيْءٌ يُقْحَمُ فِي الْفَمِ لِإِبْقَائِهِ مَفْتُوحًا أَوْ لِمَنْعِهِ

gag

مِنْ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الصِّيَاحِ

to swell, grow full and round

كَعَبَ (الشَّذِي)

to cube, form into a cube

كَعَبَ (الشَّكْل)

to cube, raise to the third power

كَعَبَ (الْعَدَد)

heel

كَعَبٌ: عَقِبُ (الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْحِذَاءِ أَوْ الْجَوْرَبِ)

calcaneus, heel bone

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمٌ مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ

anklebone, talus, astragalus

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ

knot, knob, node

كَعَبٌ: عُقْدَةٌ، عُجْرَةٌ

foot, bottom, tail, end, lower  
part

كَعَبٌ: أَسْفَلٌ، ذَيْلٌ، سَفْحٌ

glory, dignity, honor, distinction, high rank

كَعَبٌ: شَرَفٌ، مَجْدٌ

dice

كَعَبٌ: نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ

كَعَبٌ: مُكْعَبٌ - راجع مُكْعَبٌ

primrose, primula

كَعَبُ الثَّلَجِ (نبات)

the Kaaba

الْكَعْبَةُ: الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ

radius

كُغْبَرَةٌ، عَظْمُ الْكُغْبَرَةِ

radial, radio-

كُغْبَرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعَظْمِ الْكُغْبَرَةِ

(a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out,  
dig out

to unveil, unmask; to dis-  
close, reveal, divulge

to dispel, drive away (worry,  
grief, etc.)

to tell fortunes

كَشَفَ الْبَخْتِ

to examine medically or physically

كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِيًّا

to break out, flare up, erupt

كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا

to index

كَشَفَ: فَهَرَسَ

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ - راجع كَشَفَ

uncovering, unearthing, exposure,

exposing, exposé, baring, laying bare, laying open,

disclosure, disclosing, revelation, revealing, un-

veiling, making known or public, bringing to light

or into view; discovery, detection; survey, exami-

nation, investigation, inquiry, search, inspection

revelation, vision, apocalypse

كَشَفَ: رُؤْيَا، جَلِيَانٌ

list, roll, roster, register; table;

statement

كَشَفَ: بَيَانٌ، قَائِمَةٌ

discoveries

كُشُوفٌ: اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ، مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ

fortune-telling, divination, soothsay-

ing, augury

statement (of account), bill

كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ

medical examination, checkup

كَشَفٌ طَبِيٌّ

scout-, scouting-, of or relating

to boy scouts

boy scouts (movement, organi-

zation)

kiosk; booth, (لِبَيْعِ السِّلَعِ أَوْ عَرْضِهَا إِلَيْهِ)

stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth;

newsstand, bookstand, bookstall

ruffle, frill, furbelow, flounce, ruche

كَشَكَشَ (الثَّوْبُ)

beggar's bag

كَشْكُولٌ: جِرَابُ الْمُتَسَوِّلِ

patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble

كَشْكُولٌ: خَلِيطٌ

currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry

كَشْمِشَ (نبات)

cashmere

كَشْمِيرٌ: صُوفٌ أَوْ قُمَاشٌ صُوفِيٌّ نَاعِمٌ

dodder

كَشُوثٌ، كُشُوثٌ (نبات)

كُفُو، كَفَاء، كُفَاء، كَفَاء، كَفَاء (well) qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good; equal, match

كَفَاء: تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ - راجع تَكَافُؤُ

كَفَاءة: qualification, capability, ability, capacity, efficiency; competence; fitness, adequacy, adequateness, suitability, aptitude; worth(iness), merit, desert

كِفَاح: مُقَاوَمَةٌ، جِهَادٌ، نِضَالٌ، struggle, contention, strife; struggling, contending, striving; fight(ing), combat(ing); contro(l)ing

كَفَّار - راجع كَافِر

كَفَّارَةٌ: مَا يُكْفِّرُ بِهِ penance, atonement, expiation, propitiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift

كَفَاف (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) subsistence, the minimum necessary to support life

كِفَاف: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ border, edge; margin; hem

كِفَاف: مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ contour, outline

كِفَافِي: لَا يَكَادُ يَفِي بِحَاجَاتِ الْعَيْشِ الضَّرُورِيَّةِ hand-to-mouth

كِفَافِي، خَطُّ كِفَافِي outline, contour

كِفَالَةٌ bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security, surety, collateral; bond

سَنْدُ كِفَالَةٍ bail bond, bond, bill

أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحٍ بِكِفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

كِفَايَةٌ: مَا يَكْفِي sufficiency; adequacy

كِفَايَةٌ: شَبَعٌ fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies

كِفَايَةٌ: كَفَاءَةٌ، فَعَالِيَّةٌ capacity, capability, ability, efficiency; competence; adequacy, fitness, suitability efficiency

كِفَايَةٌ [فِيضًا] ما فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ، بِالْكَفَايَةِ sufficiently, enough

فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ] collective duty

كَفَّتْ: صَرَفَتْ عَنْ to turn (away) from, prevent from

كَفَّة (الْمِيزَانِ) - راجع كِفَّة

كَفَّتْ: قَدَّرُ صَغِيرَةً ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ saucepan

كَفَّتْ: مَوْتُ death

كُفَّة (الثَّوْبِ) hem, border, edge

cake(s)

bun

to muzzle; to gag

كَفَّ عَنْ: أَحْجَمَ، أَمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up, give over, leave off

كَفَّهُ عَنْ: مَنَعَهُ، رَدَعَهُ، زَجَرَهُ to prevent from, keep from, restrain from, hold back from, inhibit from, dissuade from

كَفَّ الثَّوْبَ to hem, border, edge

كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ - راجع كُفَّ بَصَرَهُ

كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ: عَمِيَ to be or become blind, lose one's sight

كَفَّ (عَنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ، اِحْجَمَ، اِمْتَنَعَ refraining, refrainment, abstention, abstaining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off

كَفَّ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ، رَدَعَ prevention, restraint, inhibition

كَفَّ: رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ palm of the hand

كَفَّ: يَدٌ hand

كَفَّ الْحَيَوَانَ ذَاتُ الْبَرَائِنِ paw

كَفَّ الثَّوْرَ (نَبَاتٌ) purple viper's bugloss

كَفَّ الدُّبَّ (نَبَاتٌ) sage, clary

كَفَّ مَرِيَمَ (نَبَاتٌ) agnus castus, chaste tree; rose of Jericho

قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ palmist, chiromancer

قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ palmistry, chiromancy

وَضَعَ حَيَاتَهُ عَلَى كَفِّهِ to risk one's life

كَفَّ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ to turn away from, turn back from

كَفَّ: قَلَبَ to turn over, overturn, capsize

كَفَّى: كَانَ كَافِيًا، أَغْنَى to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last

كَفَاهُ الشَّيْءُ - راجع اِكْتَفَى بِهِ

كَفَّى: وَفَّرَ عَلَى to save, spare

كَفَى! وَكَفَى! enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that!

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ Enough for a witness between me and you is God

كَفِيّ - راجع كافٍ  
كَفِيف: أَعْمَى

blind

bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, كَفِيل  
warrantor, guarantor, guarantee; responsible, lia-  
ble; guaranteeing, ensuring, securing, vouching  
for; capable (of), able (to)

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, كَلَّ: تَعَبَ  
weary; to tire, weary

to become dim, dull, feeble

كَلَّ البَصَرُ إلخ

to become blunt, dull

كَلَّ السِّيفُ إلخ

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, لَا يَكِلُ  
weariless, unwearing

كَلَّ: كَلَال - راجع كَلَال، كَلَالَة

كَلَّ: كَلِيل - راجع كَلِيل

كُلَّ: جَمِيع، عُمُوم; all, all of, the whole of; each, every;  
whole, entire, total, totality, entirety

الكُلَّ the whole (of); all (of); all without exception;  
everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally

كُلَّ، في كُلَّ every, in each, once, (in) a

كُلُّهُ all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally,  
in toto, in full

كُلُّهُم all of them

كُلُّ شَخْص everybody, everyone, every person, all

كُلُّ شَيْء everything, every thing, all

كُلُّ وَاحِد every (single) one, each one; everyone,  
everybody, every person, all

كُلُّ مَا، كُلُّ مَا whatever, whatsoever, anything that,  
everything that

كُلَّمَا - راجعها في مكانها

كُلُّ مَنْ whoever, whosoever, everyone who

على كُلِّ، على كُلِّ حال - راجع حال

في كُلِّ مَكَان everywhere, everyplace, in every place  
or part

كُلُّهُم، بِالكُلَّ as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk,  
in one lump, in the aggregate, (taken) altogether,  
on the whole, in general, at large, overall

لِكُلِّ per, for each, for every

لِكُلِّ عَالِمٍ هَفْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ جَوَادٍ كَبْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ صَارِمٍ نَبْوَةٌ  
even Homer sometimes nods

scale or pan (of a balance)

كَفَّة (الميزان)

saucepan

كَفَت: قَدَرٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ

to confront, face, encounter, meet كَفَحَ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ  
(face to face)

to disbelieve (in God); to be or become an كَفَرَ (بِالله)  
unbeliever, infidel, atheist

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing, كَفَرَ بِالنُّعْمَةِ  
grace, etc.)

to cover, hide, conceal كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make كَفَّرَ عَنْ  
amends for

to grant remission to (of his sins), for- كَفَّرَ لَهُ الذَّنْبَ  
give, pardon, grant pardon to

كَفَرَ: أَكْفَرَ - راجع أَكْفَرَ

كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ - راجع كَفَرَ

hamlet, small village

كَفَر: قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, كُفْرَان: مُرُوق، جُحُود  
atheism, irreligion

ingratitude, ungratefulness, كُفْرَانٌ بِالنُّعْمَةِ إلخ  
unthankfulness, thanklessness

كَفَفَ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) - راجع كَفَفَ

to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ  
sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to bail (out), go كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بُغْيَةً إِطْلَاقِ سَرَاحِهِ مُوقَّتًا  
bail for

to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ

كَفَلَ، كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ - راجع كَفَلَ

كَفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ - راجع أَكْفَلَ

كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ - راجع كَفَلَ

rump, buttocks, backside(s), posteri- كَفَلَ: عَجَزُ، رَدَفُ  
or, seat, fundament; croup, crupper (of a quad-  
rured)

to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a كَفَنَ، كَفَّنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)  
shroud, cover with a winding-sheet

shroud, winding-sheet; grave- كَفَنَ: مَا يُلَفُّ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ  
clothes, cerements

كُفُو، كُفُو، كُفُو - راجع كُفُو

كُفُور - راجع كَافِر

police dog	كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيّ
saluki, greyhound	كَلْبٌ سَلُوقِيّ
hound, hunting dog	كَلْبٌ صَيِّد
otter	كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ : قُضَاعَةٌ ، ثَعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ
bitch, female dog	كَلْبَةٌ : أَنْثَى الْكَلْبِ
canine, doggish, doggy	كَلْبِيّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَلابِ
Cynic; cynic(al)	كَلْبِيّ [فلسفة]
Canidae	كَلْبِيَّات : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
Cynicism	كَلْبِيَّة [فلسفة]
marble; taw	كُلَّة : بِلْيَّة ، كُرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
cannonball	كُلَّة : قُنْبُلَةٌ مِدْفَع
mosquito net	كِلَّة : نَامُوسِيَّة
both (of), the two	كِلْتَا
to frown, scowl; to look or become gloomy, glum, morose	كَلَحَ : عَبَسَ ، تَجَهَّمَ
to plaster with lime, whitewash	كَلَّسَ : طَلَى بِالْكِلسِ
to calcine, calcify	كَلَّسَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى كِلْسٍ
lime	كِلس : جِير
quicklime, unslaked lime	كِلسٌ حَيّ ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ
slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium hydroxide	كِلسٌ مُطْفَأ
limestone	حَجَرُ الْكِلسِ
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلسِ
socks; stockings; hoses	كَلْسَات : جَوَارِب
calcic, calcareous, limy, lime	كِلسِيّ : جِيرِيّ
limestone	حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيّ
calcium	كَلْسِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
calcium phosphate	فُوسْفَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
calcium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
to be or become freckled, covered with freckles	كَالَفَ (الْوَجْهَ) : كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ بِلْعَنَاتُ الْوَجْهِ
to love, adore, be (or fall) in	كَالَفَ بِ : أَحَبَّ ، شَفَفَ بِ

to guard, preserve, watch, protect	كَلَّأَ : حَفِظَ ، حَرَسَ
grass, herbage, pasture	كَلَّأَ : عُشْب
no! never! certainly not! not a all! by no means!	كَلَّا
both (of), the two	كِلَا
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp	كُلَّاب
limekiln	كَلَّاسَةٌ : أُتُونُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْكِلسِ
classic(al); classicist	كَلَّاسِيكِيّ
classicism, classicalism	كَلَّاسِيكِيَّة
fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion, lassitude	كَلَال ، كَلَّالَةٌ : تَعَب
dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness	كَلَال ، كَلَّالَةٌ : ضَعْف
talk, speech; talking, speaking; conversation; word(s), utterance, statement, remark; language	كَلَام : حَدِيث ، قَوْل
sentence, clause	كَلَام : جُمْلَةٌ
nonsense, poppycock, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), prattle, idle (empty, meaningless) talk	كَلَامٌ فَارِغ - حُرِّيَّةُ الْكَلَام ، حَقُّ الْكَلَام - رَاجِعُ حُرِّيَّة ، حَقٌّ
to ask for the floor	طَلَبَ الْكَلَام
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَام
verbal; oral; spoken; parol; speech	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْكَلَام ، شَفَهِيّ
scholastic, theological	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْكَلَام
to run mad, be affected with hydrophobia, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	كَلَبَ : أُصِيبَ بِدَاءِ الْكَلَبِ
to covet, crave after	كَلَبَ عَلَى
rabies, hydrophobia, madness	كَلَب : سُغَر ، سُعَار (مَرَض)
burning thirst	كَلَب : عَطَشٌ شَدِيد
rabid, hydrophobic, mad	كَلَب : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلَبِ
greedy, avid, covetous	كَلَب : شَدِيدُ الْهَرِصِ
dog, hound, canine	كَلَب (حَيَوَان)
Canis Minor, Lesser Dog	الْكَلَبُ الْأَصْغَر [فلك]
Canis Major, Greater Dog	الْكَلَبُ الْأَكْبَر [فلك]
shark; dogfish; grayfish	كَلَبُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)





law school, faculty of law	كُلِّيَّةُ الْحُقُوقِ
faculty or school of science(s)	كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ
kidney	كُلْيَةٌ: كَلْوَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
artificial kidney	كُلْيَةٌ اصْطِنَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُنْعِيَّةٌ
nephrectomy	اسْتِنْصَالُ الْكُلْيَةِ
nephritis	الْتِهَابُ الْكُلْيَةِ
cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	كَلِيشِيَه: رُوسَم
tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted	كَلِيل: تَعِب، مُتَعَب
weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull	كَلِيل: ضَعِيف
blunt, dull, obtuse	كَلِيل: غَيْرُ حَادِّ
wounded, injured	كَلِيم: جَرِيح، مَجْرُوح
speaker, talker, interlocutor; addresser	كَلِيم: مُحَادِث، مُخَاطَب
epithet of Moses	كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ
to cover, conceal, hide, cloak, mask	كَمَّ: سَتَرَ، غَطَّى
to muzzle	كَمَّ: كَمَّمَ فَمَهُ
muzzling	كَمَّ: تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ
quantity, amount; quantum	كَمَّ: مِقْدَار، كَمِّيَّة
quantitatively and qualitatively	كَمًّا وَنَوْعًا
quantum mechanics	مِيكَانِيكََا الْكَمِّ
quantum theory	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْكَمِّ
how many? how much?	كَمْ؟ (لِلْاِسْتِفْهَامِ)
how much! how...! many...! much...!	كَمْ! كَثِيرًا
how much more...! how much rather...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ
(for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)	بِكَمْ؟
sleeve	كَمَّ: رُدْن
sleeveless	بِلَا كَمٍّ أَوْ كُمَيْنِ
perianth	كِمَّ: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ
calyx	كِمَّ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
as, just as, like; the way..	كَمَا: مِثْل، مِثْلَمَا

kidney	كُلُوب - راجع كُلاب
to chlorinate	كُلُورَة: كُلْيَة [تَشْرِيح]
chlorine	كُلُور: مَزَج (عَالَج، طَهَّر) بِالْكُلُورِ
chlorate	كُلُور: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
chloral	كُلُورَات
chloramine	كُلُورَال: سَائِلٌ عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ
chlorination	كُلُورَامِين
chloroform	كُلُورَة: مَصْدَرُ كُلُور
chlorophyll	كُلُورُفُورْم: سَائِلٌ طَيَّار
chloric, chlorous	كُلُورُفِيل: يَخْضُور
chlorite	كُلُورِي
chloride	كُلُورِيْت
renal, nephritic, nephric, kidney-, nephro-	كُلُورِيد
	كُلُويّ
	حَصَاةٌ كُلُويَّةٌ - راجع حَصَاة
total, entire, complete, full, whole, perfect, over-	كُلِّيّ
all, general, aggregate, full-scale, all-out, outright, utter, absolute, universal; grand (total, etc.); comprehensive, thorough, inclusive, all-(a)round; macro	
	كُلِّيًّا - راجع كُلِّيَّة
omniscient	كُلِّيُّ الْعِلْمِ
omnipotent	كُلِّيُّ الْقُدْرَةِ
omnipresent	كُلِّيُّ الْوُجُودِ
macroeconomics	اِقْتِصَادٌ كُلِّيّ
rabid, hydrophobic; mad	كَلِيب: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
school, faculty; college; academy	كُلِّيَّة: مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّةٌ
totality, entirety, completeness, fullness, wholeness, integrity; generality, universality	كُلِّيَّة: تَمَام، تَعَامِيَّة، عُمُومِيَّة
wholly, totally, fully, in full, completely, entirely, altogether, absolutely, outright, sheer	كُلِّيَّة: بِكُلِّيَّتِهِ
school (faculty, college) of arts	كُلِّيَّةُ الْآدَابِ
military academy or school, service academy	كُلِّيَّةُ حَرَبِيَّة

dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster

to pack, poultice, foment, treat **كَمَدَ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى**  
with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to  
sadness, grief, depression, dejection, **كَمَدَ: غَمٌّ، كَابَةٌ**  
gloom(iness), heartache

**كَمَدَ (اللَّوْنِ) - رَاجِعُ كُمْدَةٍ**

sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, **كَمِدَ: كَثِيبٌ، مُغْتَمٌّ**  
gloomy, heavyhearted, heartsick

**كَمَدَ - رَاجِعُ كَمَدٍ**

opacity; opaqueness, dullness, duskiness, **كُمْدَةُ (اللَّوْنِ)**  
swarthinness

belt **كَمَرٌ: حِزَامٌ، زُنَّارٌ**

**كُمْرُكَ، كُمْرُكِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ جُمْرُكَ، جُمْرُكِيٌّ**

to be or become complete, full, **كَمَلَ، كَمُلَ، كَمِلَ: تَمَّ**  
whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or  
become completed, finished, concluded, consum-  
mated

**كَمَلَ - رَاجِعُ اكْمَلِ**

to muzzle **كَمَمَ: كَمَّ فَمُهُ**

to provide with sleeves **كَمَمَ الْقَمِيصَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ**

to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie **كَمَنَ (فِي)**  
in, be in, exist in, be found in

to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in **كَمَنَ لَ -**  
wait for

**كَمِنَ - رَاجِعُ كَمَنَ**

amaurosis **كُمْنَةٌ: عَمَى جُرْئِيٌّ أَوْ كُلِّيٌّ**

violin, fiddle **كَمْنَجَةٌ: كَمَانٌ**

blindness (from birth), (congenital) **كَمَهَ: عَمَى (خَلْقِيٌّ)**  
blindness

cumin **كُمُونٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

aniseed, anise **كُمُونٌ حُلُوٌّ**

latency; potentiality **كُمُونٌ، كُمُونِيَّةٌ**

armed; armored, ironclad **كَمِيٌّ: مُسَلَّحٌ، مَدْرَعٌ**

brave, courageous, valiant, bold **كَمِيٌّ: شَجَاعٌ**

quantitative **كَمِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ**

quantity, amount, magnitude, volume, **كَمِيَّةٌ: مِقْدَارٌ**  
size, deal, measure, number

as if, as though; like

as follows; like this

**كَمَا لَوْ**  
**كَمَا يَلِي، كَمَا يَأْتِي**  
**كَمَا يَنْبَغِي، كَمَا يَجِبُ - رَاجِعُ انْبَغَى**

truffle(s) **كَمْ، كَمَاةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

brake **كَمَّاحَةٌ: فَرْمَلَةٌ، كَابِحَةٌ**

**كِمَادٌ: تَكْمِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ تَكْمِيدٍ**

**كِمَادٌ: كِمَادَةٌ - رَاجِعُ كِمَادَةٍ**

compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm, **كِمَادَةٌ [طَب]**  
stupe, fomentation

pincers, nippers **كَمَّاشَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]**

perfection; completeness, wholeness, full- **كَمَالٌ: تَمَامٌ**  
ness, totality, integrity; completion, consumma-  
tion, conclusion, termination, windup

**بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - رَاجِعُ بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِلٌ)**

luxury, luxurious **كَمَالِيٌّ: غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيٍّ، تَرَفٌ**

luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials **كَمَالِيَّاتٌ**

muzzle **كِمَامَةٌ، كِمَامٌ (لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ)**

mask; **كِمَامَةٌ (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ)**  
respirator

perianth **كِمَامَةٌ: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ**

calyx **كِمَامَةٌ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ**

violin, fiddle **كَمَانٌ: كَمْنَجَةٌ**

violinist **كَمَانِيٌّ: عَازِفُ الْكَمَانِ**

bill (of exchange), draft, promissory **كِمْبِيَالَةٌ: سَفْتَجَةٌ**  
note

exchange, money exchange **كَمْبِيُو: قَطْعٌ**

exchange rate **كَمْبِيُو: سِعْرُ الصَّرْفِ**

computer **كَمْبِيُوتِرٌ: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ**

to suppress, repress, stifle **كَمَتَ: كَطَمَ**

pear(s) **كُمَثْرَى (نَبَاتٌ)**

to pull up, rein in **كَمَعَ (الدَّابَّةَ)**

to brake, slow down or stop with **كَمَعَ: فَرَمَلَ، كَبَحَ**  
a brake

to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, **كَمِدَ: اِغْتَمَّ**  
dejected, heartsick

to be or become opaque, **كَمِدَ: صَارَ أَكْمَدَ (اللَّوْنِ)**, كَدَّرَ

shelter, cover(ing)	كَنْفَة: سِتْر
quintal, hundredweight	كِنْتَال: قِنْطَار
canton	كَنْتُون: مَقَاطَعَة، إقْلِيم، وِلَايَة
kangaroo	كَنْجَرُو (حيوان)
frankincense, olibanum	كَنْدُر: لُبَان، بَخُور
condor	كَنْدُور: نَسْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ
to hoard, amass, accumulate, treasure (up), heap up, pile up, collect, gather	كَنْز: إِدْخَر، كَدَّسَ، جَمَعَ
treasure	كَنْز - راجع مُكْتَنَز
hoarding, amassment, amassing, accumulation, treasuring (up), heaping up, collection, collecting, gathering	كَنْز: إِدْخَار، تَكْدِيس، جَمْع
sweater, jumper, pullover	كَنْزَة (صُوفِيَّة)
to sweep, broom, scavenge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean	كَنْسَ، كَنْسَ
sweep(ing), scavenging; vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning	كَنْس: مَصْدَر كَنْسَ
ecclesiastic(al); church(ly)	كَنْسِي: كَنْائِسِي
kangaroo	كَنْفَارُو، كَنْفَر، كَنْفَرُو (حيوان)
Congress	كَنْفَرِس: هَيْئَة تَشْرِيعِيَّة
to guard, protect, shelter	كَنْفَ: صَانَ، حَفِظَ
to help, aid, assist, support	كَنْفَ: عَاوَنَ
side	كَنْفَ: أَحَاطَ بِ- راجع إِكْتَنَفَ
wing	كَنْفَ: أَحَاطَ بِ- راجع إِكْتَنَفَ
shadow; shade	كَنْفَ: جَانِب
bosom	كَنْفَ: جَنَاح
protection, care, keeping, charge; support, patronage, sponsorship, auspices	كَنْفَ: ظِلٌّ
under the wing of, under the protection of, under the auspices of, under the aegis of, under the sponsorship of, sponsord by	كَنْفَ: حِضْن، صَدْر

momentum	كَمِيَّةُ التَّحَرُّك
scalar	كَمِيَّةٌ غَيْرُ مُتَّجِهَةٍ
vector	كَمِيَّةٌ مُتَّجِهَةٌ أَوْ مُوجَّهَةٌ
bay, chestnut, auburn, reddish brown, brown-red	كَمَيْت: كَسْتَنَائِي
	كَمِيد - راجع كَمِد
	كَمِيل - راجع كَامِل
ambush, ambuscade, trap, snare	كَمِين: مَكْمَن، فَخٌّ
	كَمِين: كَامِن - راجع كَامِن
(motor)truck, camion, lorry	كَمِيُون: شَاحِنَة
	كَنْ - راجع أَكَنْ
cover, shelter; retreat; nest; home, house, housing	كِنْ
	كَنَا - راجع كَنَى (بِه عَن)
to use metaphorically (something for)	كَنَى (بِه عَن)
	كَنَى (بِ): لَقَّبَ، سَمَّى - راجع كَنَى
to surname; to nickname; to call, denominate, designate	كَنَى (بِ): لَقَّبَ، سَمَّى
	كَنَائِس، كَنَائِسِي - راجع كَنِيسَة، كَنْسِي
canary	كَنْارِي (طَائِر)
sweeper, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	كَنْاس: زَبَّال
	كَنْاسَة - راجع مَكْنَسَة
sweepings, refuse, garbage, rubbish, waste	كَنْاسَة: قُمَامَة
	كَنْاسَة - راجع كَنْس
shelter, cover(ing)	كِنَان: سِتْر
quiver (for arrows)	كِنَانَة: جَعْبَة
metonymy; antonomasia	كِنَايَة [لغة]
is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..	كِنَايَة عَن
callus, callosity	كَنْب: جُسَاء، جِلْدٌ مُتَّصِلٌ أَوْ غَلِيظٌ
horsetail	كَنْبَاث (نَبَات)
settee, sofa, couch	كَنْبَة، كَنْبَايَة: مَقْعَد
daughter-in-law	كَنْنَة: زَوْجَة الْإِبْن
porch; shed, shelter, shed roof, awning	كَنْنَة: سَقِيْفَة، ظِلَّة

electricity	كَهْرَبَائِيَّة	كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة إلخ - راجع في أماكنها
electrification	كَهْرَبَة: مَصْدَر كَهْرَب	
electromagnet	كَهْرَبِيَّة، كَهْرَبِيَّة - راجع كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة	
electromagnetic, magnetoelectric	كَهْرَبِيَّس	
electromagnetism, magnetoelectricity	كَهْرَبِيَّسِي	
amber	كَهْرَبِيَّسِيَّة	
jet	كَهْرَمَان	
amber	كَهْرَمَانُ أَسْوَد	
cave, grotto, cavern	كَهْرَمَانِيَّة: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الكَهْرَمَانِ أَوْ بِلَوْنِهِ	
to be middle-aged	كَهْف: غَار، مَغَارَة	
middle-aged; elderly, rather old	كَهْل، كَهْل: كَانَ كَهْلًا	
	كَهْل: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِير	
to become a priest	كَهْن - راجع تَكَهَّن	
priesthood	كَهْن: صَارَ كَاهِنًا	
the clergy, the ministry	كَهْنُوت	
priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical	رِجَالُ الكَهْنُوت	
middle age; elderliness	كَهْنُوتِي	
electron	كُهُولَة: سِنَّ الكَهْل، حَالَة الكَهْل	
electronic, electron-	كُهَيْزِب: إِلِكْتُرُون	
to iron, press; to launder	كُهَيْزِبِي: إِلِكْتُرُونِي	
to burn	كُوي (الْمَلَابِس)	
to cauterize, burn	كُوي: أَحْرَقَ	
to brand, burn	كُوي: دَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ	
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كُوي: وَسَمَ بِالْكَيِّ	
beehive, hive	كُوء (الْثِيَاب)	
quartz	كُوءَة، كُوءَة، كُوءَة: قَفِير	
Accipitridae	كُوءَارْتَز: مَرُو	
coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby, hallway	كُوءَاْسِر: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الطُّيُور	
behind the scenes, backstage	كُوءَالِيس	
(drinking) glass, cup, tumbler	وَرَاء (أَوْ خَلْف) الكُوءَالِيس	
	كُوب: قَدَح، كَأْس	

to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle	كُنْكَنَ: اسْتَكَنَّ	
essence, substance, true nature, essential being, intrinsic qualities; core, pith, gist	كُنْ - راجع أَكَنَّ	
أَذْرَكَ كُنْهَهُ - راجع اِكْتَنَهُ	كُنْه: جَوْهَر	
كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة - راجع كُنْهَة، كُنْهَة	كُنُوء: جَاوِدٌ لِلْجَمِيل	
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كُنُوء: جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل	
ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness	كُنْهَة، كُنْهَة: لَقَب	
surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname	كُنْيس: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
synagogue	كُنْيس: مِخْلَاة	
nose bag, feed bag	كُنْيسَة: مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى	
church; chapel	كُنْيسَة: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
synagogue	كُنْيف: مِرْحَاض	
toilet, water closet, latrine	كُنْيف: حَظِيرَة	
enclosure, fold, pen, yard, stockade	كُنْين: مَسْتُور	
hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered	كُهَانَة - راجع تَكُهَّن	
كُهَانَة: عِرَافَة	كُهَانَة: عِرَافَة	
divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury	كُهَانَة: كَهْنُوت	
priesthood	كَهْرَب (شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا)	
to electrify	كَهْرَب: كُهَيْزِب	
electron	كَهْرَبَا: كَهْرَمَان	
amber	كَهْرَبَاء (قُوَّة، طَاقَة، تَيَّار، عِلْم)	
electricity	كَهْرَبَاء أَحْيَائِيَّة	
bioelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء حَرَارِيَّة	
thermoelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء سُكُونِيَّة	
static electricity	كَهْرَبَاء: كَهْرَمَان	
amber	كَهْرَبَائِي: خَاصٌ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
electric, electrical, electr(o)-	كَهْرَبَائِي: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ (أَوْ مُشْتَغِلٌ) بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
electrician	تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِي، تَيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِي، طَاقَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، كُرْسِيٌّ	

koruna	كُورُونَا: عُمْلَةٌ تَشِيكُوسْلُوفاكِية
curium	كُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
mug; tankard; jug; ewer	كُوز: إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيقِ
corn cob, cob, ear	كُوزُ الذَّرَّة
pinecone, cone	كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبَرِ إلخ
cosmography	كُوزْمُوغْرَافِيَا
cosmology	كُوزْمُولُوجِيَا
square, set square; bevel	كُوس: زَاوِيَةُ النَّجَّارِ وَالْمُهَنْدِسِ إلخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُوسَا، كُوسَى (نبات)
shark	كُوسَج: قِرَش، سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَس
carpal end of the radius, wristbone	كُوع: طَرَفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ
elbow	كُوع: مِرْفَق
curve, turn, bend	كُوع: مُنْعَطَف
elbow, angle, bend	كُوع (الْأَنْبُوبِ إلخ) [ميكانيكا]
Kufic (writing)	كُوفِيّ (خَطّ)
kaffieh	كُوفِيَّة: مَنْدِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ
coke	كُوك، فَحْمُ الْكُوكِ
	كُوكَا - رَاجِعْ كُوكَّة
cocaine	كُوكَايِين، كُوكَايِين: مُخَدَّرٌ قَوِيٌّ خَطِرٌ
star	كُوكَب: نَجْم
planet	كُوكَبٌ سَيَّار
	كُوكَبٌ سِينِمَائِيّ - رَاجِعْ سِينِمَائِيّ
constellation, asterism	كُوكَبَة: مَجْمُوعَةٌ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْج
star	كُوكَبَة: نَجْم، نَجْمَة
group, troop, party, band	كُوكَبَة: جَمَاعَة
section, squad, squadron	كُوكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
Corona Australis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]
Corona Borealis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	كُوكَبِيّ: نَجْمِيّ
coca	كُوكَة: نَبْتَةٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهَا الْكُوكَايِين

teacup	كُوبُ الشَّاي
beaker	كُوبُ الصِّدَلِيّ
cobalt	كُوبَالْت (عنصر)
hearts	كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
cobra	كُوبْرَا: نَاسِر، صِل (أَفَمَى)
bridge	كُوبْرِي: جِسْر
cobalt	كُوبَلْت (عنصر)
coupon	كُوبُون: قَسِيمَة
copying pencil, indelible pencil	كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا
aperture, opening, hole, loophole; scuttle; small window, skylight, louver	كُوءَة: فَتْحَة، مَنُور
quota	كُوتَا: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ، نَصِيب
playing cards, deck, pack	كُوتَشِينَة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
much, abundant, copious, ample	كُوتَر: كَثِير
name of a river in Paradise	الْكُوتَر: إِسْمُ نَهْرٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
stern (of a ship)	كُوتَل: مُؤَخَّرُ السَّفِينَة
cougar	كُوجَر: أَسَدٌ أَمِيرَكِيّ
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُوخ: بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِيرٌ
hinny	كُودَن (حَيَوَان)
codeine	كُودِين، كُودِيِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate	كُورَ: كَبَب، كَتَل
forge	كُور (الْحَدَّادِ)
saddle	كُور: رَحْل، سَرَج
district, county	كُورَة: نَاحِيَة، مَنَاطِقَة، إِقْلِيم
town; village	كُورَة: بَلَدَة، قَرْيَة
cortisone	كُورْتِيزُون [طَب]
cordierite	كُورْدِيِيرِيت (مَعْدَن)
chorus; choir	كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقَى]
corundum	كُورَنْدُوم (مَعْدَن)
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُورْنِيش: طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِيّ)
cornice, ledge, molding	كُورْنِيش: إِفْرِيز



countess	كُونْتِسْ، كُونْتِسَة (لقب)
condor	كُونْدُور: نَسْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ
concertina	كُونْسِرْتِينَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
conservatory	كُونْسِرْفَاتُور: مَعْهَدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ
conserves, preserves	كُونْسِرْوَة: فَاكِهَةٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ أَوْ مُعَلَّبَةٌ
concerto	كُونشِيرْتُو [موسيقى]
Congress	كُونغْرِس: هَيْئَةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّة
confederative; confederal	كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
confederation	إِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
cosmic, universal	كُونِيٌّ
cosmic rays	أَشْعَةٌ كُونِيَّة
cosmic dust	غُبَارٌ كُونِيٌّ
cosmology	كُونِيَّات، عِلْمُ الكُونِيَّات
brandy, cognac	كُونِيَاك: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
conine	كُونِين: مَادَّةٌ شَبُه قَلْوِيَّة
Kuwait	الْكُوَيْت
Kuwaiti	كُوَيْتِيٌّ
asteroid, planetoid, minor planet; planetesimal	كُونِيَكِب: سَيِّرٌ
ironing, pressing, laundering	كَيَّ (الْمَلَابِسِ)
burning	كَيٌّ: إِحْرَاقٌ
cautery, cauterization	كَيٌّ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ
branding	كَيٌّ: وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of	كَيَّ، لَكَيَّ، كَيْمَا، لَكَيْمَا
lest, in order not to, so as	لَكَيْلَا، لَكَيَّ لَا، لَكَيْلَا
not to, that.. not, in order that.. not	كَيَّ لَا، كَيْلَا، لَكَيَّ لَا، لَكَيْلَا
courtesy, civility, politeness, comity, refinement, urbanity, elegance, grace(fulness), delicacy, complaisance; decorum, decency, propriety, amenities	كِيَاَسَة: أَدَبٌ، لِيَاَقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ
wit, wittiness, esprit; charm,	كِيَاَسَة: ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَا فَة

cocktail	كُونْتِيل
cola, kola	كُولَا، كُولَة
papyrus; rush	كُولَان، كُولَان (نبات)
cholesterol	كُولِسْتِرُول [طب]
colemanite	كُولْمَنِيت (معدن)
coulomb	كُولُوم: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الكَمِّيَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة
columbite	كُولُومْبِت (معدن)
cologne, eau de cologne	كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الكُولُونِيَا: عِطْرٌ
colonel	كُولُونِيل: عَقِيدٌ، زَعِيمٌ
cholera	كُولِيرَا (مرض)
choline	كُولِين - رَاجِعْ كُولِيس
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُولِين [أحياء]
commando(s)	كُوم: كَدَّسَ، رَكَّمَ
computer	كُومَانْدُوس
heap, pile, stack; pack	كُومْبِيُوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ
comic(al), comedic	كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَّسَ
comedian, comic	كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُضْحِكٌ
comedy	كُومِيدِي: مُثَلُّ هَزْلِيٌّ
to form, shape, fashion; to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, give birth to, birth, originate, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose	كُومِيدِيَا: مَلْهَاة
being; existence; entity	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
cosmos, universe; world	كُومَنِيُوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ
cosmology	كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَّسَ
cosmography	كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُضْحِكٌ
because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), owing to, since, inasmuch as, insomuch as, as	كُومِيدِيَا: مَلْهَاة
although, in spite of the fact that	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
count	كُومَنِيُوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ

كَيْفَ نَفْسُهُ (مَعَ) - راجع تَكَيْفَ مَعَ

كَيْفَ - راجع كَيْفِيَّة

how? in what way?

how are you?

كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟ كَيْفَ الْحَالُ؟

(just imagine) how much more (or less)...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

however, howsoever, no matter how, in what-ever manner

haphazard(ly), at ran- كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ، كَيْفَمَا كَانَ (الْحَالُ) dom, random(ly), hit or miss, slapdash, casually, blindly; however it may turn out, whatever may come; no matter how, anyhow, anyway, at any rate, in any case, in any event; whatever the case may be, be it as it may

arbitrary, despotic, كَيْفِي: تَعَسُّفِي، تَحْكُمِي، اسْتِبْدَادِي autocratic, dictatorial, tyrannical

qualitative

كَيْفِي: نَوْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality, كَيْفِيَّة property; character, nature, kind; state, condition

directions for use كَيْفِيَّةُ الْاسْتِغْمَالِ

to measure; to gauge; to weigh

كَيْل: كَال

measure; dry measure

كَيْل: صَاع

كَيْلًا - راجع كَيْ لَا

vessel (for measuring, etc.), container, can, وعاء كَيْلَة: canister; bucket

kilogram, kilo

كَيْلُو: كَيْلُوغَرَام

chyle كَيْلُوس، كَيْلُوس: مُسْتَحْلَبُ الطَّعَامِ الْمَهْضُوم

kilocycle, kilohertz

كَيْلُوسَيْكَل

kilogram, kilo

كَيْلُوغَرَام

kiloliter

كَيْلُولِتْر

kilometer, kilo

كَيْلُومِتْر

kilohertz

كَيْلُوهِرْتْز

kilowatt

كَيْلُوَوَاط

kilowatt-hour

كَيْلُوَوَاط - سَاعَة

كَيْمًا، لَيْكَيْمًا - راجع كَيْ

كَيْمَائِي، كَيْمَائِي - راجع كَيْمَائِي

cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness)

shrewdness, sagacity, discernment, كِيَّاسَة: فِطْنَة acumen, astuteness, cleverness, subtlety

measurer

كَيْال: مَنْ يَكِيل

entity; being; structure; essence; nature; existence كِيَّان

a burn; a brand كِيَّة: الْمَرَّة مِنْ كَوَى أَوْ مَوْضِعُ الْكَيِّ

such and such, so-and-so كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ، كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

chitin

كَيْتَيْن: مَادَّةٌ قَرْنِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاء]

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, خِدَاع، كَيْد: مَكْر، double-dealing, deception, deceit

كَيْد: مَكِيدَة - راجع مَكِيدَة

vexatious, malicious

كَيْدِي

bellows

كَيْر (الْحَدَّادِ): مِثْفَاح

kerosene

كَيْرُوسِين: كَاز

to refine, make courteous, make elegant

كَيْس: جَعَلَهُ كَيْسًا

to bag, sack, put or place in(to) كَيْس: وَضَعَهُ فِي كَيْسٍ a bag or sack

courteous, civil, كَيْس: مُؤَدَّب، مُجَامِل، مُرَاعٍ، لَطِيف polite, fair-spoken, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, well-bred, refined, elegant, graceful, delicate, tactful, nice, kind, complaisant, obliging

witty, full of esprit; charming, nice, كَيْس: ظَرِيف cute, elegant, graceful

shrewd, sagacious, discerning, perspicacious, astute, acute, smart, clever, subtle كَيْس: فَطِن

كَيْس - راجع كِيَّاسَة

bag; sack; pouch

كَيْس: جِرَاب

cyst; sac, ascus, asco-

كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

ice bag; ice cap

كَيْسُ ثَلْج

dermoid cyst

كَيْسُ شَعْر

Coalsack

كَيْسُ الْفَحْم [فَلَكَ]

pillowcase, pillow slip

كَيْسُ الْمِخْدَة أَوْ الْوِسَادَة

كَيْسَة [تَشْرِيح] - راجع كَيْس

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, condition, fit, suit, make fit, modify, frame, gear; to regulate; to form, shape, fashion

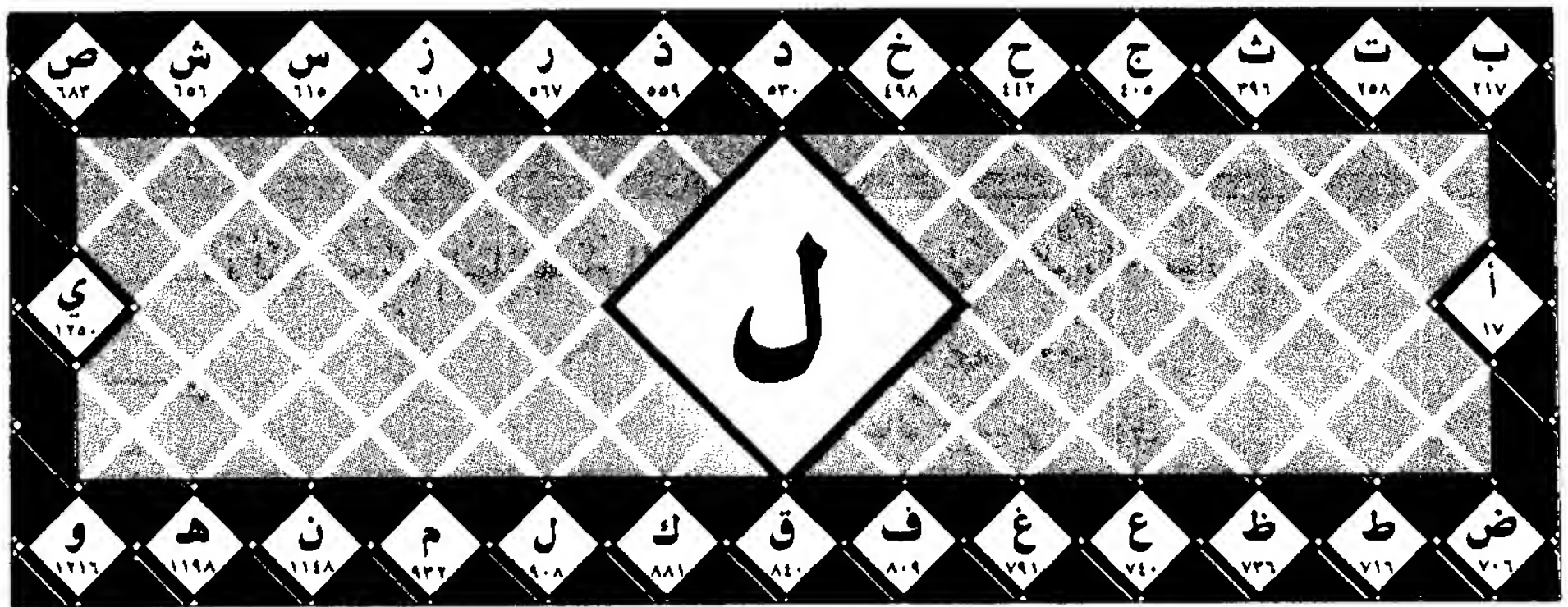
to air-condition, condition

كَيْفَ الْهَوَاء

chemist	كَيْمِيَّائِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْكَيْمِيَاءِ
biochemical	كَيْمِيَّائِي حَيَوِيّ
biochemist	عَالِمٌ كَيْمِيَّائِي حَيَوِيّ
chemical analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيّ
chemical reaction	تَفَاعُلٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيّ
chemical warfare	حَرْبٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّة
chemical energy	طَاقَةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّة
chemical	مَادَّةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّة
chemical compound	مُرَكَّبٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيّ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّة
cinchona	كَيْنَا (نبات)
being; existence; entity; isism	كَيْنُونَة
quinidine	كَيْنِيدِين
quinine	كَيْنِين
curium	كِيُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
kiwifruit, kiwi	كِيُوي (نبات)
cyst; saccule	كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

كَيْمُوس، كَيْمُوس: مَادَّةٌ لُبِّيَّةٌ يَتَحَوَّلُ إِلَيْهَا الطَّعَامُ الْمَهْضُومُ  
chyme

كيمِيّ - راجع كَيْمِيَّائِيّ	
كَيْمِيَا - راجع كَيْمِيَاء	
كيمِيَاء، عِلْمُ الكَيْمِيَاء	chemistry
كيمِيَاء أَرْضِيَّة	geochemistry
كيمِيَاء إِشْعَاعِيَّة	radiochemistry
كيمِيَاء تَحْلِيلِيَّة	analytical chemistry
كيمِيَاء حَرَارِيَّة	thermochemistry
كيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة	biochemistry
كيمِيَاء ضَوْئِيَّة	photochemistry
كيمِيَاء طَبِيعِيَّة أَوْ فِيزِيَّائِيَّة	physical chemistry
كيمِيَاء عُضْوِيَّة	organic chemistry
كيمِيَاء قَدِيمَة	alchemy
كيمِيَاء كَهْرَبَائِيَّة	electrochemistry
كيمِيَاء لَا عُضْوِيَّة	inorganic chemistry
كيمِيَاء مِجْهَرِيَّة	microchemistry
كَيْمِيَّائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكَيْمِيَاء	chemical, chem-, chemo-



neither this nor that لا هذا ولا ذاك  
 لا تُؤَاخِذْنِي، لا بُدَّ، لا جَرَمَ، لا شَكَّ، لا غَيْرَ - راجع  
 آخِذْ، بُدَّ، جَرَمَ، شَكَّ، غَيْرَ  
 بَلَا - راجع بِ  
 to be slow, tardy; to tarry, linger لَأَيَّ: أَبْطَأَ  
 pearl dealer, dealer in pearls لَأَاءَ: بَائِعُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ  
 asocial, antisocial, unsocial; nonsocial لاجتماعي  
 list, roster, roll, scroll, register, لَائِحَةٌ: قَائِمَةٌ، جَدْوَلُ  
 table, schedule; panel; manifest; index  
 bill, draft law, draft of a law لَائِحَةٌ: مَشْرُوعُ قَانُونٍ  
 bylaw; لَائِحَةٌ: قَانُونٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ لِهَيْئَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ، نِظَامُ  
 regulation  
 rules of court لَائِحَةٌ (مَحْكَمَةٍ)  
 standing order لَائِحَةٌ (دَاخِلِيَّةٌ فِي بَرَلَمَانٍ)  
 declaration; pleading; لَائِحَةٌ ادِّعَائِيَّةٌ، لَائِحَةٌ ادِّعَائِيَّةٌ  
 brief  
 plea; pleading لَائِحَةٌ جَوَابِيَّةٌ  
 bill of indictment لَائِحَةٌ اتِّهَامٍ  
 price list لَائِحَةٌ أَسْغَارٍ  
 blacklist لَائِحَةٌ سَوْدَاءٍ  
 menu, bill of fare لَائِحَةُ الطَّعَامِ  
 (outward) appearance; look(s), لَائِحَةٌ: مَظْهَرٌ، هَيْئَةٌ  
 aspect, mien  
 immoral, unethical, wrong لَا أُخْلَاقِيَّ  
 immorality لَا أُخْلَاقِيَّةَ

truly, verily, really; certainly, definitely, حَقًّا، حَقًّا،  
 sure(ly), undoubtedly  
 for; to; because of, on account of لَ: لِأَجْلِ  
 so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so لَ: كَيْ  
 as, with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with  
 the aim of, for the purpose of, for  
 by, written by لَ: بِقَلَمِ، تَأْلِيفِ (فُلَانٍ)  
 credit لَهُ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي  
 he may, he has a right to, he is entitled to لَهُ أَنْ  
 theirs لَهُمْ: مِلْكُهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ  
 mine لِي: مِلْكِي، خَاصَّتِي  
 he owes me money لِي عَلَيْهِ مَالٌ  
 he told me قَالَ لِي  
 let us help him! we must help لِنُسَاعِدْهُ، فَلِنُسَاعِدْهُ  
 him! we shall help him! may we help him!  
 down with! لِيَسْقُطْ، فَلْيَسْقُطْ  
 لَعَمْرُكَ، لَعَمْرِي، لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ - راجع عَمْرُ  
 يَا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ (اِقْتِرَاحِ إلخ) - راجع يَا  
 no!; not; don't; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, a-, anti- لَا  
 nobody, no one, no person, none; لَا أَحَدَ، وَلَا وَاحِدَ  
 not a single one, not one  
 there is no god but God لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 especially, particularly, in particu- لَا سِيَّمَا، وَلَا سِيَّمَا  
 lar, specially, specifically  
 nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero لَا شَيْءَ  
 nor ..., .. either; not even وَلَا

nob with, be on intimate terms with	لا بَسَ: حَفَّ بِ، أَحَاطَ بِ، اِكْتَنَفَ
to surround, enclose, encircle, beset	لا بَسَ: حَفَّ بِ، أَحَاطَ بِ، اِكْتَنَفَ
to attend, accompany	لا بَسَ: لازم، صاحب
wearing, dressed, clothed, clad	لا بَسَ: مُرْتَدٍ
it is too late to escape	لا تَحِينَ مَنَاصَ
indiscrimination	لا تَمَيِّزَ
forget-me-not, myosotis	لا تَنْسَى (نبات)
Latin	لا تِينِي
Latin, the Latin language	اللاتينية: اللغة اللاتينية
	لا تَ: لَوْتُ - راجع لَوْتُ
to argue or dispute obstinately with	لا جَ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ
	لا جَ - راجع لَجُوج
refugee	لاجئ: هَارِبٌ مِنْ بَلَدِهِ إِلَى بَلَدٍ آخَرَ
political refugee	لاجئ سياسي
	لأجل - راجع أَجَلَ
kiwi, apteryx	لاجناحي (طائر)
Aptera	لاجناحيات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ
to loom, appear, come into sight, come into view, come out, show, emerge, crop up, surface; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being	لا حَ: بَدَأَ
to flash, gleam, shine, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle	لا حَ: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ
	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - راجع لَوَّحَ
it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely	يَلُوحُ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى مَا يَلُوحُ
electrode	لا حِب: قُطْبُ كَهْرَبَائِي
indeterminism	لا حْتِمِيَّة
nonpartisan	لا حِزْبِي
nonpartisanship	لا حِزْبِيَّة
Coelenterata	لاحشويات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ
to observe, notice, take notice	لا حَظَ: رَاقَبَ، آنَسَ، رَأَى

agnostic	لا أذري
agnosticism	لا أذرية
involuntary, unwilled; consensual; reflex	لا إرادي
reflex	إنعكاس لا إرادي
astigmatic	لا أستجمي
astigmatism	لا أستجمية
fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, decent, decorous, correct, good; qualified, eligible	لائق: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ، جَدِيدٌ
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	لأل: بائع اللؤلؤ
to suit, fit, befit; to agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match, harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony with, in conformity with, consistent with	لاءم: نَاسِبٌ، وَافِقٌ، كَانَ مُلَائِمًا لـ
to accommodate, adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit	لاءم: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُلَائِمًا
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match, suit, cause to correspond, make consistent or compatible or congruous	لاءم (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْرَيْنِ): نَاغَمَ، وَفَّقَ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	لاءم بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
blamer, reproacher, admonisher, censurer, critic, carper	لائم: عَذُولٌ، لَوَّامٌ
	لائمة: لَوْمٌ - راجع لَوْمٌ
alienation, estrangement	لا انتماء
paternal	لأب (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةُ)
astigmatic	لا بُوري
astigmatism	لا بُورية
lava	لا بة: حُمَمٌ، مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
	لا بُدَّ - راجع بُدَّ
to associate closely with, mix with, hob-	لا بَسَ: عَاشَرَ



indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازِب: لازم، ضروري  
 laser  
 لازِر: ليزر [فيزياء]  
 to accompany, attend, be present with  
 لازم: رافق، صاحب  
 to adhere to, stick to, cling  
 لازم: تعلق بـ، لم يفارقه  
 to, keep to; to be inseparable from, keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, keep doing; to remain at, stay at  
 لازم: ضروري  
 necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: كاف، مناسب  
 due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate  
 لازم: غير متعد [لغة]  
 intransitive  
 necessities, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies, outfit, gear, material(s), stuff  
 لازم: لازِم  
 corollary  
 لازمة [رياضيات ومنطق]  
 refrain, burden, chorus; keynote, tonic  
 لازمة: قرار [موسيقى]  
 standing phrase, refrain  
 لازمة: عبارة يُردِّدها شخصٌ باستمرار  
 lapis lazuli; azurite  
 لازورد  
 azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean  
 لازوردي  
 plaster  
 لازوق: لزقة، لصوق  
 anti-Semitic; anti-Semite  
 لاسامي  
 anti-Semitism  
 لاسامية  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued  
 لاسع: لاذع  
 wireless, radio  
 لاسلكي  
 wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie  
 جهاز لاسلكي  
 لا سيمًا - راجع لا  
 to scatter, disperse, dispel; to remove, eliminate  
 لاشي: بدد  
 to annihilate, destroy, ruin  
 لاشي: أباد

of, note, perceive, remark, realize, recognize, make out; to see, catch sight of, regard, view, eye, look at, glance at  
 eye  
 لا حِظَة: عين  
 to follow; to follow up; to pursue, chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace  
 لاحق: تابع، تعقب  
 to prosecute, sue  
 لاحق قضايًا أو قانونيًا  
 subsequent, following, next, coming, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual  
 لاحق: تال  
 لاحق: تابع، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 appendage  
 لاحق: عضو إضافي  
 suffix  
 لاحق (في آخر لفظة ما)  
 لاحق: تابع، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 لاحم - راجع ألحم  
 carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore  
 لاحم: آكل اللحوم  
 Carnivora  
 لواحم: آكلات اللحوم  
 لاد - راجع لد  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
 لاد ب: إلتجأ إلى  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, stick to, adhere to, keep to, maintain  
 لاد ب: إلتزم، لزِم  
 to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue  
 لاد بالصمت  
 to take to flight, flee, escape, run away, get away, turn tail  
 لاد بالفرار  
 burning; hot; pungent, acrid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, tart, caustic, stinging, mordant; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, sharp-tongued  
 لادع: حريف، لاسع  
 rockrose, cistus  
 لاذن (نبات)  
 Anura  
 لاذنبيات: رتبة من البرمائيات  
 larch  
 لاركنس (نبات)  
 sticking, adhering  
 لازب: ملتصق  
 firm, firmly fixed  
 لازب: ثابت

to torment, torture, make sick (love)	لاعه الحبُّ
to tan (sun)	لاعتهُ الشمسُ
to play with; to jest with, joke with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, play around with	لاعب: لعب مع، داعب
player	لاعب: مَنْ يلعب
athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast	لاعب (رياضي)
burning (ardent, consuming) love	لا عج (ج لواعج)
inorganic	لا عضوي
irrational	لا عقلائي
irrationalism	لا عقلائية
curser, execrator	لا عين: فاعل لعن
nonviolence; passive resistance	لا عنف
pacifism	لا عنفية
null, void, null and void, invalid, of no (legal) force, not binding, not operative, inoperative, ineffective, nugatory; canceled, invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided, abolished, abrogated, repealed; obsolete, archaic, outdated, outmoded, out of use, in disuse	لا غ (اللاغي): باطل، ملغى
exhausted, fatigued, weary, languid	لا غب: منهك
	لا غز - راجع الغز
to eat; to chew	لا ف: أكل، مضغ
eye-catching, attracting attention, striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous; eye-catcher	لا فت (للنظر)
sign; signboard; billboard	لا فتة: لوحة
scorching, searing, burning	لا فح: محرق
invertebrate, spineless	لا فقاري
Invertebrata, invertebrates	لا فقاريات: حيوانات لا فقار لها
nonmetal, metalloid	لا فلز
nonmetallic, metalloid(al)	لا فلزي
to befit, become, be seemly for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be appropriate for, be fit for, be worthy of	لا ق ب: كان لائقاً ب، ناسب

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, outlawed	لا شرعي
illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness	لا شرعية
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لا شعور، اللا شعور
unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent	لا شعوري
unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, inadvertently	لا شعورياً
the unconscious	العقل اللا شعوري
nothing, naught, nil, nihil	لا شيء
nothing(ness), nihility, nullity, nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity	لا شيءية
to peep, peek	لا ص: نظر من ثقب
fluorescent	لا صيف
to adjion, abut on, border on, touch, neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, lie in contact with, be next to	لا صق: تاخم
adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adherent, adhering, sticking	لا صق: ملصق
adhesive tape	شريط لاصق
to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, mortar	لا ط: طين
to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to)	لا ط (ب): التصق
sessile	لا طي: متصل بالقاعدة مباشرة (كورقة نبات إلخ)
nonsectarian, nondenominational	لا طائفي
classless	لا طبقي
classlessness	لا طبقية
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, polite) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with	لا طف: حاسن، عامل بلطف، رفق ب
to humor, comply (with someone's wishes), indulge, favor, be willing to please, be complaisant toward; to flatter, coax	لا طف: سائر، داري
to caress, fondle, pet, dandle	لا طف: دلل
	لا طم: لطم - راجع لطم
	لا طم: تلاطم - راجع تلاطم القوم
to be or become impatient, restless	لا ع: جزع

to repair, mend

لَأَمَ: أَصْلَحَ

to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, sordid, villainous, miscreant

لُؤْمَ: كَانَ لَيْثِمًا

to blame, reproach, twit, admonish

لَامَ: عَذَلَ

dressing, bandaging, binding up

لَأَمَ: تَضَمَّيْدَ

repair(ing), reparation, mending

لَأَمَ: إِصْلَاحَ

collector, gatherer

لَأَمَ: مَنْ يَلْمُ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ، جَامِعٌ

meanness, ignobility, baseness, lowness, vile-ness, sordidness, wickedness, villainy

لَأَمَ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ) maternal, uterine

لِئَمَ: اِنْجِجَامَ، اِتِّفَاقَ، تَوَافُقَ، رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ

lama

لَا مَا: رَاهِبٌ بُوذِيّ

llama

لَا مَا (حَيَوَان)

immaterial; immaterialist

لَا مَادِّيّ

immateriality; immaterialism

لَا مَادِيَّة

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious

لَا مُبَاشِر

indifferent, nonchalant, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, insouciant, apathetic, careless

لَا مُبَالٍ (الْأُمْبَالِي)

indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, disinterest(edness), insouciance, apathy, carelessness

(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate

لَأَمَةٌ: دِرْعَ

llama

لَأَمَةٌ (حَيَوَان)

evil eye

لَأَمَةٌ: عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ

amorphous, uncrystallized

لَا مُتَبَلِّرٌ، لَا مُتَبَلُّور

infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual

to glance furtively at, steal a look at

لَا مَحَ: اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى

unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infinite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure

لَا مَحْدُودٌ

لَا مَرِ فُلَانٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْرٌ

decentralized

لَا مَرَكَزِيّ

decentralization

لَا مَرَكَزِيَّة

to meet (with), encounter; to صادَفَ، واجَهَ، قابلَ: لَاقَى  
come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to findto find; to meet with, receive, حَظِيَ بِ: لَاقَى  
get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, winto experience, meet (with), عَانِيَ، تَحَمَّلَ، لَاقَى  
go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bearto receive; to meet, go to meet, come اِسْتَقْبَلَ: لَاقَى  
to meet

zygote

لَاقِحَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]

zygotic

لَاقِحِيّ [أَحْيَاء]

zygospore

بَوَغٌ لَاقِحِيّ

gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder

لَاقِطٌ: فَاعِلٌ لَقَطَ

pickup

لَاقِطُ الصَّوْتِ

receiver, receiving set

جِهَازٌ لَاقِطٌ

to chew, masticate

لَاكٌ: مَضَغَ

to slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, speak evil of

لَاكٌ سُمْنَعَتُهُ اِلَخ

what is generally rumored, what is on everybody's lips, what is the talk of the town

مَا تَلُوْكُهُ اَلْأَلْسُنُ

to box (with), fight (with)

لَاكَمْ: تَلَاكَمْ مَعَ

لَا لَأَ: لَمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَالًا

to wag the tail

لَا لَأَ بِذَنَبِهِ

lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not

لَنَلَا: لِكَي لَا

pearls

لُؤْلُؤٌ: دُرٌّ

mother-of-pearl, nacre

عِرْقُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

pearl dealer, dealer in pearls

لَأَلَاءٌ: بَائِعُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

لَأَلَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَالُؤُ

pearl

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ: دُرَّةٌ

pearly, pearl

لُؤْلُؤِيّ، لُؤْلُؤِيّ

marguerite

لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ، لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)

daisy

لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ صُفْرَى، لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ صُفْرَى: أَفْحُوَانٌ (نَبَات)

to dress, bandage, bind up

لَأَمَ: ضَمَدَ

astigmatic	لا نُقْطِيّ
astigmatism	لا نُقْطِيَّة
infinite, unlimited, boundless; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لا نِهَائِيّ
infinity	لا نِهَائِيَّة، اللَّانِهَائِيَّة
lanolin, wool fat	لَانُولِين: دُهْنُ الصُّوف
heedless of, inattentive of, unmindful of, inadvertent of, forgetful of	لاهِ (الْأَهِي) عَنْ
to approach, be near (to)	لاهِ: قَارَبَ
panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless	لاهِث: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ، مَبْهُور
	لاهِف - راجع مُتَلَهِّف
theology, divinity	لاهُوت، عِلْمُ الْلاهُوت
godhead, godhood, divinity	لاهُوت: الْوَهِيَّة
theological	لاهُوتِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ الْلاهُوت
theologian	لاهُوتِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمِ الْلاهُوت
distress, hardship, suffering, adversity	لَأَوَاء: شِدَّة، ضَيْق
unconscious	لاوَاعِ (الْلاَوَاعِي)
the unconscious	العَقْلُ الْلاَوَاعِي
nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothingness, nothing, nihility, nullity	لاوُجُود
to peep, peek	لاوَصَ: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُقْب
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لاوَعِي، الْلاَوَعِي
the Leviticus	لاوِيُون، سِفْرُ الْلاَوِيّين
slowness, tardiness	لَأَي: إِبْطَاء
distress, hardship, difficulty	لَأَي: شِدَّة
eventually, finally, ultimately, in the end, after all, after great difficulty	بَعْدَ لَأَي
mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved, miscreant	لَأِيم: خَسِيس
to treat with gentleness and leniency; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to	لَايِن: لَاطَفَ
to stay in, remain in	لَبَّ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to shell	لَبَّ اللُّوزَ الْإِخ: كَسَرَهُ وَاسْتَخْرَجَ لَبَّهُ

to be in touch with, be in contact with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, touch, adjoin, border on, abut on	لا مَسَ: مَاسَ، تَاخَمَ
touching	لا مَسَ: مَاسَ
feeler, tentacle; palpus	لا مَسَ: مَلَمَسُ الْحَشَرَةِ
irresponsible	لا مَسْئُول
irresponsibility	لا مَسْئُولِيَّة
shining, glittering, glistening, gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, lustrous; glossy, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed	لا مِيع: بَرَّاق
Ganoidei	لا مِيعَات: طَوَيْفَةُ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ
fontanel	لا مِيعَة: يَافُوخ
absurd	لا مَعْقُول (مَسْرَح)
absurdism	فَلَسَفَةُ الْلاَمَعْقُول
theater of the absurd	مَسْرَحُ الْلاَمَعْقُول
	لا مَنَطِيق - راجع لا مَنَطِيقِيَّة
illogical, nonlogical, irrational, unreasonable, absurd	لا مَنَطِيقِيّ
illogic(ality), illogicalness, irrationality	لا مَنَطِيقِيَّة
lemming	لا مَوْس (حَيَوَان)
hyoid	لا مِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَظْمِ اللَّامِيّ
hyoid bone	عَظْمُ لا مِيّ: عَظْمٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ اللِّسَانِ
to be or become soft, tender, flexible, pliable, supple; to supple; to soften, relent, yield, defer, give way, give in	لَان: صَارَ لَيِّنًا
inflexible, inexorable, unyielding, unrelenting, relentless, pitiless, harsh	لا يَلِين
indeed if	لَئِنْ
because, for, on the grounds that; in view of the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, insomuch as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of	لِأَنَّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as	لِأَنَّ
	لِأَنَّ لَا، لِيَلَّا - راجع لِيَلَّا
launch, motorboat	لَانَش: زَوْرَقٌ بُخَارِيّ
nonunion	لا نِقَابِيّ

milkman

لَبَّان: بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ

frankincense, olibanum

لَبَّان: بَخُور

benzoin, benjamin

لَبَّانُ جَاوِيٍّ

sucking, nursing

لَبَّان: رِضَاع

chewing gum, gum

لَبَّان: عِلْكَة، مَضِيعَة

wish, desire; object, aim, end

لُبَّانَة: غَايَة، وَطَر

to kernel, ripen into kernels,  
produce kernels

لَبَّبَ الْحَبُّ: صَارَ لَهُ لُبٌّ

martingale

لَبَب: سَيْرٌ يُشَدُّ إِلَى حِزَامِ السَّرَجِ

upper part of the chest

لَبَب: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ

upper part of the chest

لَبَّة: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ

to stay in, remain in, abide in, keep to

لَبِثَ بِ: مَكَثَ

it did not take long before he.., presently  
he.., soon he.., before long he.., in no time he.., he  
lost no time in..

stay, sojourn; staying, remaining

لَبِثَ، لَبِثَ، لَبِثَ: مُكُوثٌ

short delay, brief respite; pause, tem-  
porary stop; stopover, temporary stay

لَبِثَة: مُهْلَة، تَوَقُّفٌ

lebbek, siris tree, a variety of acacia

لَبَخ (نبات)

cataplasm, poultice, stupe

لَبَخَة: كِمَادَة

to remain in, stay in

لَبَدَ، لَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ

to stick to, cling to, adhere to

لَبَدَ بِ، لَبَدَ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ

لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ اِلَخ - راجع لَبَدَ

to felt, cause to adhere and  
mat together; to mat, pack down so as to form a  
dense mass; to cause to stick together; to compress,  
press, compact; to flocculate

لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ اِلَخ

to (over)cloud, overcast, darken, cover  
(over) with clouds

لَبَدَ بِالْغُيُومِ

(felted or matted) wool

لَبَد: صُوف (مُتَلَبَّد)

لَبَد: مُتَلَبَّد، مُلَبَّد (كَالصُّوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ اِلَخ) - راجع مُلَبَّد

felt

لَبَد: لَبَّاد

pad

لَبْدُ قَدَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ

mane (of a lion)

لُبْدَة (الْأَسَدِ)

to be intelligent, wise

لَبَّ: كَانَ لَبِيبًا

marrow, core, pith, gist, heart, innermost;  
essence, quintessence

mind, intellect, reason, understanding

لُبَّ: عَقْل

heart

لُبَّ: قَلْب

kernel(s), core

لُبَّ (الْجَوَزِ، اللَّوْزِ، النَّوَاةِ)

pulp, pith, mesocarp; flesh

لُبَّ (الشَّمْرَة)

crumb, soft part

لُبَّ (الْحُبْزِ)

centrosphere

لُبُّ الْأَرْضِ

أَوَّلُو الْأَلْبَابِ - راجع أَوَّلُو

to comply with, accede to, grant, respond to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, answer, carry out, meet, satisfy

colostrum

لَبَّأ: أَوَّلُ لَبَنِ الْأُمِّ عَقِبَ الْوِلَادَةِ

لَبَّاب: جَوْهَر - راجع لُبَّ

لَبَّاب (الْجَوَزِ، اللَّوْزِ، النَّوَاةِ، الشَّمْرَة) - راجع لُبَّ

lioness

لَبُوءَة: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ

felt

لَبَّاد، لَبَّاد: لَبْد

feltmaker

لَبَّاد: صَانِعُ اللَّبُودِ

felt cap, felt hat

لَبَّادَة: قُبْعَة مِنْ لَبْد

pad

لَبَّادَة: حَشِيَّة

dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes

أَلْبِسَة جَاهِزَة

underwear

أَلْبِسَة دَاخِلِيَّة

headdress, headgear

لِبَاسُ الرَّأْسِ

full dress; uniform

لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

لِبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ - راجع سَهْرَة

tact, tactfulness, savoir faire, diplomacy, suaveness, suavity, urbanity, felicity; skill, adroitness, subtlety; cleverness, smartness

لِبَاقَة



poison ivy	لَبْلَابٌ سَامٌ (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	أَلْبَانٌ
adobe(s), brick(s); cob	لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ: طُوبٌ
storax, styrax	لُبْنَى (نبات)
lactate	لَبَنَاتٌ: لَكْتَاتٌ
lactase	لَبَنَازٌ: لَكْتَازٌ
Lebanon	لُبْنَانٌ
Lebanese	لُبْنَانِيٌّ
adobe, brick	لَبْنَةٌ: طُوبَةٌ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبْنَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
lactose	لَبَنُوزٌ: لَكْتُوزٌ
lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal	لَبْنِيٌّ
Milky Way	الطَّرِيقُ اللَّبْنِيُّ
lioness	لَبُونَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
tick	لَبُودٌ، لَبُودَةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
suppository	لَبُوسٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ
	لَبُوسٌ: لِبَاسٌ - راجع لِبَاسٌ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
mammal	حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ
intelligent, rational, reasonable,	لَبِيبٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ
sensible, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious, sapient	
a word to a wise man is enough	إِنَّ اللَّيِّيبَ مِنَ الْإِشَارَةِ يَفْهَمُ
	لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ - راجع لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ
worn, secondhand (clothes)	لَبِيسٌ: بَالٍ، مُسْتَعْمَلٌ
	لَبِيقٌ - راجع لَبِقٌ
here I am! at your service!	لَبَيْكَ
to pound, crush, pulverize	لَتَّ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ
to mix with water	لَتَّ: خَلَطَ بِالْمَاءِ

لَبْدَة: شَعْرٌ أَوْ صُوفٌ مُتَلَبَّدٌ، مُتَكَبَّدٌ، compact(ed), pressed) hair or wool

لَبْدَة - راجع لَبْدَة

لَبْرَالِيٌّ، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ - راجع لَبْرَالِيٌّ، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ

libra; pound

لَبْرَة: وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ - راجع لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

لَبَسَ: إِرْتَدَى، to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

لَبَسَ: كَسَا، to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay; to encrust

لَبَسَ بِالسُّكَّرِ، to sugarcoat, coat with sugar

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ، to obscure (for), make obscure (for), make unclear (for)

لَبَسَ: إِتْبَاسٌ - راجع إِتْبَاسٌ

لَبَسَ: إِرْتَدَاءٌ، wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes

لَبَسَ: إِتْبَاسٌ - راجع إِتْبَاسٌ

لَبَسَ - راجع لِبَاسٌ

لَبَسَةٌ - راجع إِتْبَاسٌ

لَبَطَ (بِرْجَلِهِ): رَفَسَ، to kick

لَبَطَ: صَرَعَ، to throw down, fell

لَبِقٌ، لَبِيقٌ: كَانَ لَبِيقًا، to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful

لَبِقٌ (لَبِيقٌ) بِأَوْ لَ: لَاقَ، to fit, suit, become

لَبِقَ (الثَّوبَ إلخ) to fit, adapt, adjust

لَبِقٌ - راجع لَبَاقَةٌ

لَبِقٌ: ذُو لَبَاقَةٍ، tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined, felicitous; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle; clever, smart

لَبَكَ، لَبَّكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ، to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble

لَبِكَ - راجع إِتْبَكَ

لَبَكَ، لَبَكَةٌ: إِخْتِلَاطٌ، confusion, muddle, jumble, mess

لَبْلَابٌ (نبات) ivy; lablab, hyacinth bean; bine, convolvulus

clamorous, uproarious, tumultuous, noisy	لَجِب: صَاخِب
tumult, uproar, clamor, noise, din	لَجَّة: جَلَبَّة، صَخَب
depth of the sea	لُجَّة: لُج
	لَجَج - راجع لَجَاجَة
stammerer, stutterer	لَجَلَج: ثَقِيلُ اللِّسَان
to stammer, stutter	لَجَلَج: تَأْتَأ، فَأَفَأ
stammer(ing), stutter(ing)	لَجَلَجَة: تَأْتَأَة، فَأَفَأَة
to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, check, control, hold (back), keep down, keep back	لَجَم: كَبَح، أَلْجَم، لَجَمَ
committee, commission, board, panel	لَجْنَة (ج لَجَان)
investigating committee, commission of inquiry	لَجْنَة تَحْقِيق
drafting committee	لَجْنَة صِيَاغَة
subcommittee	لَجْنَة فَرْعِيَّة
	لَجْنِيَّة، لَجْنِيْن - راجع لِيغْنِيَّة، لِيغْنِيْن
resorting to, (having) recourse to, falling back upon, turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter in or with, seeking protection in or with; referring to, reference to, consulting, consultation	لَجُوءٌ إِلَى
(right of) asylum	حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ
importunate, insistent, insisting, (over)pressing	لَجُوج: مِلْحَاح، مُصِرٌّ
unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, deep	لُجِّي: لُجَاج
silver	لُجَيْن: فِضَّة
silvery, silver, argentine	لُجَيْنِي: فِضِّي
to insult, abuse, revile, call (somebody) names	لَحَا، لَحَى: سَبَّ، شَتَمَ
to bark, strip the bark from (a tree)	لَحَا، لَحَى (الشَّجَرَة): قَشَرَهَا
bark, bast, cortex, phloem	لِحَاء: قَلْف، قِشْرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown; cover	لِحَاف: مُضَرَّبَة، غِطَاء
overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching; reaching	لِحَاقٌ بِ: إِذْرَاك
following, succession, sequence, subsequence	لِحَاق: تُلُوء

liter	لِثْر: لِيْتَر
latex	لَثَى، لَثًا: لَبَنُ الشَّجَرِ أَوْ عُصَارَتُهُ
veil	لَثَام: حِجَاب، خِمَار، نِقَاب
gum(s), gingiva	لَثَة [تَشْرِيح]
pyorrhea; gingivitis	إِلْتِهَابُ اللِّثَة
to lisp	لَشَغ (فِي نُطْقِهِ)
lisp, lisping	لَشَغَة، لَشَغ (فِي النُّطْق)
to kiss	لَشَم: قَبَّلَ
to veil (the face)	لَشَمَ (الْوَجْهَة)
kissing	لَشَم: تَقَبَّلَ
kiss	لَشْمَة: قُبْلَة
gingival	لَشَوِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللِّثَة
to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege	لَجَّ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ
to persevere in, persist in	لَجَّ فِي: ثَابَرَ عَلَى
to be stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, relentless, unyielding	لَجَّ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
depth of the sea	لُجَّة: لُج
to resort to, have recourse to, fall back upon, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with; to refer to, consult, turn to (a source, book, etc.)	لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجَى إِلَى
	لَجَأَ إِلَى: اضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى - راجع أَلْجَأَ إِلَى
tortoise, turtle, chelonian	لَجَآة: سُلْحَفَة
	لَجَاج - راجع لَجَاجَة
	لَجَاج - راجع لُجِّي
importunity, insistence, pressing, urging	لَجَاجَة: إِلْحَاح
obduracy, obstinacy	لَجَاجَة: عِنَاد
bridle, rein(s)	لِجَام (الْفَرَسِ إلخ)
to clamor, roar, din	لِجِبَ (الْقَوْم)
to roar, rage, surge, heave	لِجِبَ (الْبَحْر)
clamor, (up)roar, tumult, din, noise	لِجَب: صَخَب، جَلَبَة

لَحَاق: انضمام، انتساب - راجع التِحاق

لَحَّام: قَصَّاب، جَزَّار butcher, meatman

لَحَّام: عَامِلُ اللَّحَام welder, weldor, solderer

لَحَّام: لَحْم، تَلْحِيم weld(ing), soldering

لَحَّام: مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا solder

لَحَّام: عَامِلُ اللَّحَام welder, weldor, solderer

لَحَّام: وَابُورُ لَحَام (الْمَعَادِن) blowtorch

لَحَّامَة: آلَةٌ لَحَام welder

لَحَدَّ: دَفَنَ to bury, inter, inhume, entomb

لَحَدَّ: حَفَرَ قَبْرًا to dig a grave

لَحَدَّ: كَانَ مُلْحَدًا، كَفَرَ - راجع أَلْحَدَ

لَحَدَّ: قَبْرَ grave, tomb, sepulcher

لَحَسَ: لَعَقَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَحَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ to make lick

لَحَسَ: لَعَقَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

لَحَظَ: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، انْتَبَهَ إِلَى، أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْاِعْتِبَارِ to

regard, view, eye, look at, glance at; to see, catch

sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, remark,

realize; to heed, consider, pay attention to; to take

into consideration or account, reckon with, allow

for, make an allowance for

لَحَظَ: نَظَرَةً look, glance, eye

لَحَظَةً: بُرْهَةً moment, instant, minute, second, little

while, short while, short time

لَحَظَةً: نَظَرَةً look, glance, glimpse

فِي آخِرِ لَحَظَةٍ - راجع آخِر

لَحَفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ to cover, wrap

لَحَفَ: سَفْحُ الْجَبَلِ foot of a mountain

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَذْرَكَ to catch up with, come up with, over-

take, catch, get; to reach

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick

to, cling to; to keep close to, hang on to; to be

attached to, connected with

لَحِقَ بِ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike,

affect, attack, come over, come upon

لَحِقَ بِ: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى - راجع التَّحَقُّقُ بِ

لَحَقَ - راجع لَحَاق

لَحَمَ، لَحَمَ (الْمَعْدِنَ إلخ) to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend

لَحْمَ، لَحِمَ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ to be fleshy, corpulent, plump

لَحِمَ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

لَحْمَ (الْجَسَدِ أَوِ الْأَكْلِ) flesh; meat

لَحْمَ: لَحَام، تَلْحِيم weld(ing), soldering

لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمُ بَقَرِيّ beef

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ pork; ham

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ bacon

لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ mutton

لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ veal

لَحْمٌ هَبْرَ lean meat

لَحْمَةً: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمَ piece of meat or flesh

لَحْمَةً (النَّسِيجِ) weft, woof (of a fabric)

لَحْمَةً [تَشْرِيحَ] stroma

لَحْمَةً: نَسِيجٌ حَشَوِيٌّ [نَبَات] parenchyma

لَحْمَةً: قَرَابَةٌ relationship, kinship

لَحْمَةً: رَابِطَةٌ bond, tie, connection, link

لَحْمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ fleshy, meaty

لَحْمِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّةٌ adenoids

لَعَنَ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ to commit grammatical mis-

takes, speak ungrammatically or incorrectly

لَعَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا) to compose; to melodize, set to melody,

set to music

لَعَنَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ) to intone, chant

لَعِنٌ: فَطِنَ intelligent, bright, clever, smart

لَعْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ) tune, air, melody

لَعْنٌ: خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ solecism, grammatical mistake

لَعُو، لَعِي: شَتَمَ insult, abuse, revilement, vilification

لَعِي: فَكٌّ، حَنَكٌ jaw, jawbone

- لَدَّنَ: لَيِّنَ، أَلَانَ to soften, mollify; to anneal; to plasticize, supple
- لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ: عِنْدَ at, by, near
- لَدُنْ: لَيِّنَ، مَرِنَ soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome
- لَدُوْد، عَدُوْدُ لَدُوْد my mortal enemy, bitter enemy, archenemy
- لَدُوْد: خَصْمٌ شَدِيدُ الْخُصُومَةِ vehement (violent, fierce, tough) disputer
- لَدُوْنَة - رَاجِع لَدَانَة
- لَدِيد - رَاجِع لَدُوْد
- لَدِيْع: مَلْدُوْع، مَلْسُوْع stung, bitten, bit
- لَذَّ: كَانَ لَذِيذًا to be or become delicious
- لَذَّ (بِ): اِلْتَذَّ (بِ) - رَاجِع اِلْتَذَّ (بِ)
- لَذًا - رَاجِع ذَا
- لَذَاذَة: لَذَّة pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation
- لَذَاع - رَاجِع لَازِع
- لَذَّة: مُتَعَة pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation
- مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) اللَّذَّة hedonism
- لَذَذَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْتَذُّ to please, delight, give pleasure to, make (someone) enjoy or savor
- لَذَعَ: حَمَزَ، لَسَعَ to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend
- لَذَع burning; biting, stinging; acrimony, acerbity, sharpness, acidity, pungency
- لَذَلِك - رَاجِع ذَا
- لَذِي بِ: لَزِمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ to stick to, adhere to
- لَذِيذ: شَهِي، طَيِّب، حُلُو delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, sapid, dainty, luscious, ambrosial; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet
- لَزَّ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) to tie (to), unite (with), connect or join firmly (with)
- لَزَاق: مَا يُلصَقُ بِهِ adhesive, glue, cement, paste
- لَزَام: ضَرُورِي، لَازِم necessary, requisite

- long-bearded لَحْيَان، لَحْيَانِي: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ
- beard لَحْيَة: شَعْرُ الْحَدَّتَيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ
- goatee لَحْيَة صَغِيرَة عَلَى الذَّقْنِ: عُشُون
- salsify, goatsbeard لَحْيَة التَّيْس (نَبَات)
- fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty لَحِيم: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ
- caruncle لَحِيْمَة [أَحْيَاء]
- caruncular لَحِيْمِي [أَحْيَاء]
- to summarize, sum up, recapitulate, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, epitomize, boil down, synopsise, outline لَخَّصَ: اِخْتَصَرَ، أَوْجَزَ
- to stink; to be or become stinking, fetid لَخِنَ: اُنْتَنَ
- stench, stink, fetor, malodor لَخِنَ: نَتَنَ، نَتَانَة
- to dispute violently with, quarrel with لَدَّ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ
- at, near; on, upon; with لَدَى: عِنْدَ
- I have لَدَيَّ: عِنْدِي، لِي
- plastic(s) لَدَائِن: بِلَاسْتِيك
- plastic لَدَائِنِي
- softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness لَدَانَة: مُرُونَة، لَيُونَة
- contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous لَدَة: تَرَب
- لَدَة: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَة - رَاجِع مَوْلَد
- to bewilder, perplex, nonplus, confuse لَدَّدَ: حَيَّرَ
- to defame, slander, libel لَدَّدَ بِ: شَهَّرَ بِ
- violent dispute, quarrel لَدَدَ: خُصُومَة شَدِيدَة
- to sting, bite لَدَغَ: لَسَعَ
- sting(ing), biting, bite لَدَغَ: لَسَعَ
- sting, bite لَدَغَة: لَسَعَة
- snakebite لَدَغَة الْأَفْعَى أَوْ الْحَيَّة (السَّامَة)
- to be or become soft, plastic, pliable, ductile, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple لَدُنْ: كَانَ لَيِّنًا

لَزَمَ (الشَّيْءُ لَ أَوْ إِلَى) to grant or give a concession (franchise, enterprise, etc.) to; to farm out, farm

لزوجة: تَدَبَّقَ viscosity, viscidness, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess, adhesiveness

لزوق: لزقة، لصوق plaster

لزوم: إقتضاء، حاجة need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite

لزوم: تَضَمَّنُ implication

عِنْدَ اللُّزُومِ in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary

لِسَان (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُهُ) tongue

لِسَان: لُغَةٌ language, tongue

لِسَان: قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ دَاخِلَةٌ فِي الْبَحْرِ- tongue; cape, head-land

لِسَانُ بَحْرِ صَغِيرٍ (دَاخِلٌ فِي الْبَرِّ) armlet

لِسَان: مَقْبِضٌ صَغِيرٌ، عُرْوَةٌ tab

لِسَان (فِي النَّجَارَةِ) tenon; tongue

لِسَانُ الْإِبْرِيمِ tongue

لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ (نَبَات) borage, bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet, anchusa

لِسَانُ الْحِذَاءِ (الْوَاقِعُ تَحْتَ شَرِيْطِهِ) tongue

لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نَبَات) plantain

لِسَانُ الْحَيَّةِ (نَبَات) adder's-tongue

لِسَانُ ظَرْفِ الرُّسَالَةِ أَوْ عُلبَةِ الْكَرْثُونِ flap

لِسَانُ الْعَصَافِيرِ أَوْ الْعُصْفُورِ (نَبَات) common ash

لِسَانُ الْقُفْلِ bolt (of a lock)

لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ، مُتَحَدِّثٌ أَوْ نَاطِقٌ بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا spokesman, mouthpiece

لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ (نَبَات) hound's-tongue

لِسَانُ الْمِزْمَارِ: لَهَاءٌ [تَشْرِيح] epiglottis

لِسَانُ الْمِفْتَاحِ bit (of a key)

لِسَانُ النَّارِ، أَلْسِنَةُ النَّارِ flame(s); fire

لِسَانُ النَّاقُوسِ tongue

ذَوِ لِسَانَيْنِ، double-tongued, double-dealing, deceitful, insincere, dishonest

لزَام: لزوم، واجب necessity, requirement; obligation, duty

كَانَ لِزَامًا عَلَيْهِ to be incumbent upon, be imposed on, be someone's duty

لَزَبَ: ثَبَتَ، اِشْتَدَّ to be firm, firmly fixed

لَزَبَ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ to stick to, adhere to

لَزَبَ، لَزَبَ: لَزَبَ: اِلْتَحَمَ to cohere, adhere, stick together, unite

لَزَبَ، لَزَبَ: لَزَبَ: صَلَبَ to harden, solidify, indurate, set; to be or become hard, solid, firm

لَزَبَ: قَلِيلٌ little, small

لَزَجَ: كَانَ لَزَجًا to be sticky, gluey, viscid

لَزَجَ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ to stick to

لَزَجَ: دَبِقَ sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, tenacious, viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

لَزَزَ: رَصَّ to compact, compress, press closely together; to crowd (together), serry, cram (together)

لَزَقَ (بِ): لَصِقَ to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

لَزَقَ: اُلْصَقَ to affix, attach, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, plaster, cement

لَزِقَ: لَصِقَ، غَرَوِيَ glutinous, gluey, sticky, adhesive, tenacious, viscid, viscous

لَزَقَ: لَصِقَ، مُلَاصِقٌ adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)

لَزَقَ (طَبِيَّةً): لَصُوقٌ plaster

لَزِمَ الْمَكَانَ: ثَبَتَ فِيهِ to keep to, stay at, remain at; to stay put at

لَزِمَ: ثَبَتَ عَلَى، اِعْتَصَمَ بِ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ to stick to, adhere to, cling to, keep to, abide by; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, hold by, keep on, keep doing, keep (up), maintain; to keep close to, be inseparable from

لَزِمَ: كَانَ ضَرُورِيًّا to be necessary, requisite, indispensable, imperative

لَزِمَهُ كَذَا: اِحْتَاَجَ إِلَى to require, need, be in need of, call for, want, take

لَزِمَهُ كَذَا: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ to be incumbent upon, be imposed on, be someone's duty

لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue

إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary



adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)	لِصِق: لَزِق، مُلَاصِق
plaster	لَصِقَة: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق
robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; burglary, housebreaking	لُصُوصِيَّة: سَرَقَة
plaster	لَصُوق: لَزَقَة
paste, adhesive, glue, cement	لَصُوق: لِصَاق
	لُصُوق - رَاجِعِ الْتِصَاق
	لِصِيق - رَاجِعِ لِصِق
label; tag; ticket	لَصِيقَة: بِطَاقَة
to take or seek shelter or refuge in or with, resort to	لَطَا: اِلْتَجَأَ اِلَى
	لَطَاقَة - رَاجِعِ لُطْف
	لَطَالَمَا - رَاجِعِ طَالَمَا
to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splash, sully, soil, (be)smear, (be)smirch, tarnish, bedaub, blur, smudge, smutch	لَطَخَ، لَطَخَ
to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood	لَطَخَ بِالدَّم
stain, blot, spot, blotch, splash, smear, smirch, tarnish, slur, smudge, smutch; macule, macula, patch	لَطَخَة: بُقْعَة
bloodstain	لَطَخَة دَم
stupid, foolish, idiotic, doltish; fool, idiot, dolt, dullard, dunce	لُطَخَة: اُحْمَق
to lick; to lick up, lap (up)	لَطَعَ، لَطَعَ: لَحَسَ
to strike, hit, beat	لَطَعَ: ضَرَبَ
to be kind to, gracious to	لَطَفَ بِـ اَوْ لِـ: رَفَقَ بِـ
to be thin, fine, delicate	لَطَفَ: كَانَ دَقِيقًا
to be kind, nice, gentle, soft	لَطَفَ: كَانَ لَطِيفًا
to soften, lighten, mitigate, palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve, allay, assuage, appease, attenuate, extenuate, qualify, moderate, temper, tone down	لَطَفَ: جَعَلَهُ لَطِيفًا، خَفَّفَ
charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy; favor, kindness	لُطْف: اِحْسَان
gift, present, donation	لُطْف: هَدِيَّة
kindness, friendliness, amiability, kindness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mild-	لُطْف: دِمَائَة، كِيَا سَة

lingual, glossal	دَارَ (أَوْ جَرَى) عَلَى الْأَلْسُن - رَاجِعِ دَارَ، جَرَى
linguistic, lingual	لِسَانِيَّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللِّسَان
verbal, oral	لِسَانِيَّ: لُغَوِيَّ
linguistics	لِسَانِيَّ: لَفْظِيَّ، شَفَهِيَّ
to sting, bite; to hurt (with words), offend	لِسَانِيَّة: أَلْسِنِيَّة، عِلْمُ اللُّغَة
sting(ing), biting, bite	لَسَعَ: لَدَغَ، لَدَعَ
sting, bite	لَسَعَ: لَدَغَ
frostbite	لَسَعَة: لَدَغَة
to criticize, find fault with	لَسَعَة الصَّغِير
to slander, defame, speak evil of	لَسَنَ: عَابَ
to sting, bite	لَسَنَ: قَدَحَ
	لَسَنَ: لَدَغَ
to be eloquent	لَسَنَ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرَف - رَاجِعِ لَسَنَ
to point, taper, sharpen	لَسَنَ: كَانَ فَصِيحًا بَلِيغًا
eloquence	لَسَنَ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرَف
eloquent	لَسَنَ: فَصَاحَة
stung, bitten, bit	لَسَنَ: فَصِيح، بَلِيغ
ligule, ligula	لَسِيع: مَلْسُوع، مَلْدُوع
spline	لُسَيْن، لُسَيْن: زَائِدَة نَاتِيَّة مِنْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَات
remora, suckerfish	لُسَيْن [مِيكَانِيكَ]
to rob; to steal	لَشَك (سَمَك)
to do stealthily (secretly, underhandedly, clandestinely)	لَصَّ: سَرَقَ
	لَصَّ: فَعَلَهُ مُتَسَتِّرًا أَوْ خِلَسَةً
thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker	لَصَّ، لَصَّ: سَارِق - رَاجِعِ لَصَّ
adhesive, glue, cement, paste	لَصَّ: سَارِق
to fluoresce	لِصَاق: مَا يُلَصَقُ بِهِ
fluorescence	لَصَفَ
	لَصَفَ
	لَصِقَ (بِ) - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَصَقَ (بِ)
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, tenacious, gummy, viscid, viscous	لَصِقَ: لَزِقَ، لَزَجَ

oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by one's spouse لَعَان

to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble لَعَبَ: سَالَ لَعَابُهُ

to play, toy, trifle, dally لَعِبَ: لَهَا، عَبَثَ

to play, play on (a musical instrument) لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)

to play, play music, make music لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِيقَى

to play a role or part لَعِبَ دَوْرًا

he became the sport of worries or sorrows لَعِبَتْ بِهِ الْهُمُومُ أَوِ الْأَحْزَانُ

لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ حَبْلٍ

to make play, cause to play لَعَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ

play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement; joke, jest لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ

gambling; gamble لَعِبَ الْقِمَارَ

Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِپِيَّةُ

athletics, sports أَلْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ

jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic أَلْعَابُ سِحْرِيَّةٍ

track and field أَلْعَابُ الْقَوَى

fireworks أَلْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٍ

playing cards, deck, pack وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ

very playful لَعَبَةٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

game لَعَبَةٌ: مَبَارَاةٌ

toy, plaything; game لَعَبَةٌ: مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ، أَدَاةُ لَعِبٍ

doll; dummy لَعَبَةٌ: دُمِيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ

لَعَبَةٌ: دُمِيَّةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

play, game لَعَبَةٌ: نَوْعُ اللَّعِبِ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ

لَعْنَمَ، لَعْنَمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَلَعْنَمَ، تَلَعْنَمُ

to pain, hurt, burn لَعَجَ: أَلَمَ، أَحْرَقَ

to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ

to make lick لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ

licking, lick; lapping, lap لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ

ness, courtesy, courteousness, civility, politeness, urbanity

gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness لُطْفٌ: رِقَّةٌ، نُعُومَةٌ

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, tenuity, tenuousness لُطْفٌ: دِقَّةٌ، رِقَّةٌ

God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ)

kindly! please! لُطْفًا

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit لَطَمَ: صَفَعَ، ضَرَبَ

slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow لَطْمَةٌ: صَفْعَةٌ

kind, nice, friendly, amiable, good-natured, kindly, affable, genial, gracious, benign, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous, polite, urbane, fair-spoken لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، أَنْيَسٌ، دَمِثٌ، كَيْسٌ

gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ، خَفِيفٌ

pleasant, agreeable, fair, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet لَطِيفٌ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ

thin, fine, delicate, tenuous لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ

the Most Kind, God اللُّطِيفُ: اللَّهُ

O my God! good heavens! يَا لَطِيفُ!

الْجِنْسُ اللَّطِيفُ - رَاجِعُ جِنْسٍ

witticism, quip, joke, jest لَطِيفَةٌ: نَكْتَةٌ

parentless, orphan لَطِيمٌ: يَتِيمُ الْأَبَوَيْنِ

to inflame, (en)kindle, light, ignite لَطَّى: أَوْقَدَ، أَشْعَلَ

fire; flame, blaze لَطَّى: نَارٌ، لَهَبٌ

to flare, flame, blaze, burn لَطَّى: اشْتَعَلَ، اتَّقَدَ

very playful لَعَابٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

saliva, spittle لَعَابٌ: رُضَابٌ، رِيَقٌ

slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva, saliva running from the mouth لَعَابٌ سَائِلٌ

gossamer لَعَابُ الشَّمْسِ

salivary سَالَ لَعَابُهُ - رَاجِعُ سَالَ

salivary gland لَعَابِيٌّ: رُضَائِيٌّ

ptyalin غُدَّةُ لَعَابِيَّةٌ

لَعَابِيْن [أَحْيَاءُ]

- لُعَد، لُعْدُود: غَبَبَ  
لَفَز - راجع أَلْفَز  
لُعَز: أَحْجِيَّةٌ، enigma, conundrum, mystery  
لَفَط، لَفَطَ: ضَجَّ، صَخَبَ  
to clamor, shout, din; to be clamorous, noisy  
لَفَط، لَفَطَ: ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبَ  
noise, din, clamor, uproar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting, babel, clatter, jangle, confused voices or sounds  
لَفَمَ: زَرَعَ لُغْمًا فِي  
to mine, lay a mine in or under  
لَفَمَ: فَخَّخَ  
to booby-trap  
لَفَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ لَفَمَ  
mining, mine laying, laying of mines; booby-trapping  
لُغْم (ج أَلْغَام)  
mine  
لُغْمٌ لِلْفَوَاصِلِ، لُغْمٌ تَحْتَ بَحْرِيٍّ  
torpedo  
لُغْنِيَّةٌ، لُغْنِيْن - راجع لِيْغْنِيَّةٌ، لِيْغْنِيْن  
لُغُو: هُرَاءُ  
nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel  
لُغُو: ثَرْثَرَةٌ  
chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; loquacity, garrulity  
لُغُو: خَطَأٌ  
mistake, error, blunder  
لُغُو: بَاطِلٌ  
null, void, nugatory, ineffective  
لُغُوبٌ، لُغُوبٌ: نَهَكَ، إِرْهَاقٌ  
exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, lassitude, languor  
لُغُويٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ  
linguistic, lingual  
لُغُويٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ  
linguist, lexicologist  
لُغِيٌّ: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكُّرٍ، أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - راجع لَغَا  
لَفَّ: طَوَى  
to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to twist, twine  
لَفَّ: غَطَّى، غَلَّفَ  
to envelop, cover, wrap, enfold, infold, enwrap, lap, swathe, swaddle  
لَفَّ: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ  
to surround, envelop, wrap, encompass, encircle, environ, enclose, embrace, circle, ring  
لَفَّ: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ  
to whirl, reel, spin, twirl, go around, gyrate, rotate, revolve, turn, swirl, eddy  
لَفَّ (حَوْلَ): انْعَطَفَ، دَارَ  
to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around)  
لَفَّ وَدَارَ (حَوْلَ الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ)  
to beat about (or

- spoonful  
perhaps, maybe  
garnet; carnelian, cornelian  
to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out  
لُعَلَع: دَوَّى  
لُعَلَع: تُولِيْب (نبات)  
tulip  
لُعَلَع: سَرَابٌ  
mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp  
لُعَنَ: دَعَبَ  
to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate, anathematize  
لُعَنَ: دَعَبَ  
cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, anathematizing, malediction  
لُعْنَةٌ  
curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema  
لُعُوبٌ: دَعَبَ  
playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, game-some, frolicsome, frisky  
لُعُوبٌ: مِفْنَاجٌ  
coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet  
لُعِيْبٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ  
very playful  
لُعِينٌ: مَلْعُونٌ  
cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable  
اللُّعِينُ: الشَّيْطَانُ  
the Evil One, the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan  
لَغَا: تَكَلَّمَ  
to speak, talk  
لَغَا: بَطَلَ  
to be or become null, void, invalid; to be or become abolished, canceled, obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse  
لَغَا: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكُّرٍ  
to talk nonsense  
لَغَا: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
to make mistakes in speaking  
لَغَا - راجع لَغُو  
لَغَبٌ، لَغَبٌ، لَغَبٌ: نُهَكَ، أَرْهَقَ  
to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary  
لَغَبٌ، لَغَبٌ - راجع لَغُوبٌ، لُغُوبٌ  
لُغَةٌ: لِسَانٌ  
language, tongue  
لُغَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي التَّغْيِيرِ، مُصْطَلَحٌ  
parlance, idiom  
لُغَةٌ: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ غَرِيبَةٌ  
jargon, lingo  
لُغَةٌ: عَامِيَّةٌ - راجع الْعَامِيَّةُ  
لُغَةٌ: مَحَلِّيَّةٌ  
dialect  
لُغَةٌ: عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ  
linguistics, lexicology

winding, turn	لَفَّةٌ مُفْرَدَةٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ مَلْفُوفَةٍ
turn, revolution, rotation	لَفَّةٌ: دَوْرَةٌ
detour, turn(ing)	لَفَّةٌ: انْعِطَافٌ
turnip, rape	لَفْتٌ (نبات)
turn, turning	لَفْتَةٌ: انْتِفَافَةٌ، اسْتِدَارَةٌ
sideglance	لَفْتَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ
gesture	لَفْتَةٌ: بَادِرَةٌ تُعْبَرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ
nice gesture, good turn, kind act, kindness, favorable act, favor	لَفْتَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ أَوْ طَيِّبَةٌ
to scorch, sear, burn	لَفَحَ: سَفَعٌ، أَحْرَقَ
to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out, extrude; to spit (out); to reject	لَفَظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ
to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk	لَفَظَ (كَلِمَةً إلخ): نَطَقَ
to articulate, enunciate, utter distinctly, pronounce clearly	لَفَظَ بِوُضُوحٍ
to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, an opinion, etc.	لَفَظَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ
to breathe one's last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, expire, die, pass away	لَفَظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ، لَفَظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ
ejection, emission, discharge, expulsion, throwing out, extrusion; rejection	لَفَظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، إِخْرَاجٌ
pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization	لَفْظٌ: تَلْفُظٌ، نُطْقٌ
pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.)	لَفْظُ الْحُكْمِ إلخ
expression, term, word	لَفْظٌ: تَعْبِيرٌ
letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or significance	لَفْظٌ: ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى، ظَاهِرٌ
in letter and spirit	لَفْظًا وَمَعْنَى
word, vocable, term, expression, verbalism	لَفْظَةٌ: كَلِمَةٌ
pronunciational; phonetic; verbal; literal	لَفْظِيٌّ
gray hair covered his head	لَفَعَ، لَفَعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ
to muffle, scarf, cover	لَفَعَ: غَطَّى بِلِفَافٍ إلخ
	لَفَفَ - رَاجِعَ لَفَ

around) the bush; to go around or about (in a roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass, detour; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	لَفَّ الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ: وَصَلَ، ضَمَّ
to connect, join, attach	لَفَّتِ الْأَشْجَارُ إلخ: صَارَتْ مُلْتَفَّةً
to grow densely, intertwine, be or become overgrown or intertwined	لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ
to belong to, relate to, be attached to, be related to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be of the same kind or type as	لَفَفَ: مَصْدَرُ لَفَ
wrapping (up), rolling (up), folding (up), furk(ing); winding, coiling, spooling, curl(ing); twist(ing), twining, twine; enveloping, covering, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing, swaddling; involution; detour, circumvention	لَفَفَ: سَلَكُ مَوْصِلٍ مَلْفُوفٍ
coil	لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَ
ileum	لَفَائِيٌّ، الْمَعَى اللَّفَائِيٌّ
ileac, ileal	لَفَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَعَى اللَّفَائِيِّ
mandrake	لِفَاحٌ (نبات)
muffler, scarf, babushka	لِفَاعٌ: غِطَاءٌ، وَشَاحٌ
band, bandage, ligature, swathe, dressing	لِفَافَةٌ: عِصَابَةٌ، رِبَاطٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ
wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), envelop; jacket	لِفَافَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِلَافٌ
fascia	لِفَافَةٌ [طَب]
cigarette	لِفَافَةٌ (تَبغ)
puttee	لِفَافَةُ السَّاقِ
pomegranate	لِفَانٌ: رُمَّانٌ
to turn, bend, incline	لَفَّتَ، لَفَّتَتْ: لَوَّى، عَطَفَ
to turn (away or aside) from, divert from, dissuade from	لَفَّتَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to	لَفَّتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى: نَبَّهَ
لَفَّتَ النَّظَرَ: اسْتَوْقَفَ النَّظَرَ، اسْتَرْعَى الْإِنْتِبَاهَ، جَذَبَ	لَفَّتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى: نَبَّهَ
to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking	لَفَّتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى: نَبَّهَ
coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl	لَفَّةٌ: حَوِيَّةٌ

لُقَاط - راجع لُقَاطَة

dustpan

لُقَاطَة، لُقَاطَة الكُنَاسَة

gleanings, pickings, what is picked up or gleaned or gathered

glutton, wolverine, skunk bear لُقَام (حيوان)

grasp, quick understanding لُقَانَة، لُقَانِيَة: سُرْعَة الفَهم

sausage(s) لُقَانِق: نَقَانِق

to surname; to nickname; to call, style, denominate, designate, dub; to entitle, title لُقَب ب: كُنَى

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname, sobriquet; designation, appellation; style; title لُقَب: كُنْيَة

title لُقَب البُطُولَة، لُقَب عِلْمِيّ، لُقَب شَرَف

titleholder حَامِل لُقَب

to pollinate; to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate لُقَح - راجع لُقَح

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to لُقَح: طَعَم، زَرَق

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لُقَط: اِلْتَقَطَ

to patch لُقَط: رَقَعَ

لُقَط - راجع لُقَاطَة

لُقَح - راجع تَلْقِيح

لُقَط: اِلْتَقَطَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لُقَط: رَقَعَ

لُقَط - راجع لُقَاطَة

picking up, pickup, taking up, gathering, collecting, collection, glean; catch(ing); find(ing) لُقَط: مَصْدَر لُقَط، اِلْتِقَاط

shot; snapshot, snap; photograph, photo, picture لُقْطَة: صُورَة

a find, finding; waif لُقْطَة: لُقْيَة

bargain لُقْطَة: مَا يُشْتَرَى رَخِيصًا، صَفْقَة رَابِحَة

catch لُقْطَة: مَا يَسْتَحِقُّ أَنْ يُحْطَى بِهِ (كَزَوْجٍ أَوْ زَوْجَة)

لُقْطَة، لُقْطَة: لُقَاطَة - راجع لُقَاطَة

لُقْطَة، لُقْطَة: لُقْطَة - راجع لُقْطَة

لُقَف - راجع تَلَقَّف

stork لُقْلَاق (طائر)

to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch لَفَق: قَطَبَ، دَرَزَ

to fabricate, invent, make up, manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame, concoct, contrive, devise, think up لَفَق: اِخْتَلَقَ، حَاكَ

seam(ing), sewing, stitching; whipping, whipstitching لَفَق: تَقَطَّبَ، دَرَزَ

stitch, whipstitch, seam لَفَقَة: قُطِبَة، دَرَزَة

to cover up, conceal لَفَلَفَ (القَضِيَّة، الفَضِيحَة اِلخ)

cover-up, covering up, concealment لَفَلَفَة: مَصْدَر لَفَلَفَ

scorching, searing, burning لَفُوح: لَافِح، مُحْرِق

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude لَفِيف: جَمَاعَة، حَشْد

hank, skein لَفِيفَة: شِلَّة، كُبَّة

roll, coil, convolution لَفِيفَة: حَوِيَّة، لَفَّة

scroll, roll لَفِيفَة: دَرَج، رَق، طُومَار

winding لَفِيفَة (أَسْلَاكٍ أَوْ حِبَالٍ)

reel, spool, bobbin لَفِيفَة: مِكَب، بَكَرَة، وَشِيْعَة

cigarette لَفِيفَة: سِيْجَارَة

levulose, fructose لَفِيفِي - راجع لَفَائِفِي

to cast to, throw to لَفِيُولُوز: سَكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَة، فَرَكْتُوز

discard, offal لَقَى (فُلَانًا الشَّيْءَ): طَرَحَهُ إِلَيْهِ

meeting; encounter; get-together, gathering, assembly; coming together; reunion لَقَى: شَيْءٌ مُلْقَى

interview; audience لِقَاء: مُقَابَلَة

in exchange for, in return لِقَاء: مُقَابِل، بَدَل، عِوَضًا عَنْ

for, against, for, upon, on لِقَاء: مُقَابِل، بَدَل، عِوَضًا عَنْ

good-bye! good-by! bye-bye! by-by! by لِقَاء: مُقَابِل، بَدَل، عِوَضًا عَنْ

(now)! bye (now)! see you later! au revoir! till we meet again! so long!

vaccine, inoculum لِقَاح: طَعَم

pollen لِقَاح: غُبَارُ الطَّلَع

vaccinal, vaccine; polliniferous لِقَاحِي





look, brief fleeting look

glance, general view, bird's مُلَخَّصٌ، نَظْرَةٌ عَامَّةٌ، eye view, overall view, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account, summary, outline, synopsis

he looks like his father

فِيهِ لَمَحَةٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ

features, lineaments; countenance

مَلَامِيح

to find fault with, carp at, criticize, censure, blame; to slander, defame, backbite

لَمَزَ: عَابَ، اِنْتَقَدَ، قَدَحَ

to wink at, give someone a wink

لَمَزَ: غَمَزَ

to touch, feel, handle, finger

لَمَسَ: مَسَّ، جَسَّ

to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize, be or become conscious or aware of

لَمَسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِـ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

لَمَسَ: مَسَّ

touch, sense of touch, feeling

حَاسَةُ اللَّمَسِ

touch

لَمَسَةٌ: مَسَّةٌ

finishing touches, final touches, finish

لَمَسَاتُ أُخِيرَةٍ

أَضْفَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْأُخِيرَةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَضْفَى

tactile, tactual

لَمَسِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِحَاسَةِ اللَّمَسِ

لَمَظَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَمَّظَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle

لَمَعَ: بَرَقَ

all is not gold that glitters

مَا كُلُّ مَا يَلْمَعُ ذَهَبًا

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up)

لَمَعَ: صَقَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْمَعُ

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, refulgence, effulgence, luminosity, luminance

لَمَعَانٌ، لَمَعٌ، لُغْمَةٌ: بَرِيقٌ، تَأَلَّقَ

لَمَفٌ، لِمْفَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ لِنَفٍ، لِنْفَاوِيٌّ

to gather up, gather, collect

لَمَمَ: جَمَعَ، لَمَّ

slight mental derangement, touch of madness, trace of insanity

لَمَمٌ: مَسٌّ مِنَ الْجُنُونِ

to whom, whose

لِمَنْ

soft to the touch

لَيْسَ: نَاعِمَةٌ اللَّمَسِ

not; never, nevermore

لَنْ: حَرْفُ نَصْبٍ وَنَفْيٍ

he did not eat; he has not eaten

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?

أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

unless, if not, except if, except when

إِنْ لَمْ، مَا لَمْ

لَمْ - رَاجِعٌ لِمَاذَا

when, at the time when, as

لَمَّا: عِنْدَمَا

whereas, considering that, inasmuch

لَمَّا: حَيْثُ أَنَّ

as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that

not, not yet

لَمَّا: لَمْ، بَعْدُ

لَمَّا - رَاجِعٌ لِمَاذَا

why? what for? for what reason? for what

لِمَاذَا

purpose? wherefore?

glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed; shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent

لَمَّاعٌ: بَرَّاقٌ

patent leather

occasionally, at times, from time

لَمَّامًا: أَوْحِيَانًا، نَادِرًا

to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom

lumbago

لَمْبَاجُوهٌ، لَمْبَاغُوهٌ: تَطَّانٌ، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

lamp, bulb

لَمْبَةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

collection

لَمَّةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ لَمْ

gathering, assembly

لَمَّةٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ، نَاسٌ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

hardship, misfortune, calamity

لَمَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ

fellow-traveler(s), traveling partner(s), traveling company

لَمَّةٌ: صَاحِبٌ (أَوْ أَصْحَابٌ) فِي السَّفَرِ

wig, peruke, periwig, toupee

لَمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

earwig

لَمَّةُ الْأُذُنِ (حَشْرَةٌ)

to glance at, glimpse at; to catch sight of,

لَمَعَ: أَبْصَرَ

descry, espy, sight; to see, behold, notice

to insinuate, intimate, allude

لَمَّحَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، عَرَّضَ بِـ

to, hint at, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, glimpse

لَمَحَ

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

لَمَحَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ سَرِيعَةٌ أَوْ خَاطِفَةٌ

لهجة: لُفَّة، لَكْنَة، dialect; language; tongue accent; tone; manner of speaking

strongly-worded

لهجتي: خاصٌ بِلَهْجَةٍ dialectal, dialectic(al)

لَهْدَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى to overburden, overexert

لِهَذَا - راجع ذا

لهْذَمَ: حَادَّ، قَاطَعَ sharp, cutting, incisive

لَهْفَ عَلَى - راجع تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى

لَهْفٌ، لَهْفَانٌ - راجع مُتَلَهِّفٌ

لَهْفٌ، لَهْفَةٌ: حَسْرَةٌ، تَوَقُّ regret; grief, sorrow; sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining, desire, eagerness

يا لَهْفَ، يا لَهْفًا، يا لَهْفَاهُ، يا لَهْفِي، يا لَهْفَةً، يا لَهْفَتَاهُ! alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately!

لَهُمْ - راجع إِلَيْهِمْ

لَهُمْ: أَكُولٌ gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand

لَهُوَ: تَسْلِيَةٌ، لَعِبٌ amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play

دُورٌ (أَمَاكِينُ، مَرَاكِزُ) اللَّهْوِ amusement centers, places of amusement; nightclubs

لَهُومٌ - راجع لَهُم

لَهْوِيٌّ: خاصٌّ بِاللَّهْوَةِ [تَشْرِيحٌ] uvular, epiglottal

حَرْفٌ لَهْوِيٌّ velar letter, velar

لَهْيَ عَنْ: سَلَا عَنْ، غَفَلَ عَنْ - راجع لَهَا عَنْ

لَهْيَ بِ: أَحَبَّ - راجع لَهَا بِ

لَهْيَبٌ: لَهَبٌ flame, blaze

لَهْيَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَهِّفٌ

لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ if

لَوْلَا except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless

لَوْلَاهُ if it weren't (hadn't been) for him

لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ If only ye ask God for forgiveness

لَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ were it not for thy family

فِيمَا لَوْ in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if

لَنْ يَصْرُخَ he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry

lanthanum

launch, motorboat

lymph

lymphatic, lymphoid, lymph

lymph node, lymph gland

credit

to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَهَا: تَسَلَّى to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time

لَهَا عَنْ: سَلَا عَنْ، غَفَلَ عَنْ to (try to) forget, try not to think of, turn one's attention from; to pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

to love, be very fond of

لَهَا بِ: أَحَبَّ

لَهَى - راجع أَلْهَى

burning thirst, extreme thirst

لَهَابٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

uvula; epiglottis

لَهَاةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

panting, pant, gasp

لَهَاثٌ: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

pacifier

لَهَايَةٌ: مَصَاصَةٌ لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ

لَهَبٌ - راجع إِلْتَهَبَ

لَهَبٌ - راجع أَلْتَهَبَ

لَهَبٌ: لَهْيَبٌ

flame, blaze

لَهْبَانٌ: عَطْشَانٌ burning with thirst, parched with thirst

لَهْبَةٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ burning thirst, extreme thirst

لَهَثَ، لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or spasmodically, breathe laboriously or heavily; to puff, breathe hard

لَهْثَانٌ: لَاهِثٌ panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless

لَهَجَ بِ: أَوْلَعَ بِ، ثَابَرَ عَلَى to be attached to, very fond of; to persevere in

لَهَجَ بِذِكْرِهِ to speak constantly of or about, mention continually

لَهَجَ بِالشَّائِءِ عَلَيْهِ to praise or extol constantly or fervently

to pollute, contaminate; to defile, befoul, (be)smirch, (be)smear, soil, sully, dirty, stain, tarnish	لَوَّثَ: دَنَسَ، نَجَسَ، وَسَخَّ
to tarnish, defile, taint, sully, soil, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, degrade, debase, blacken; to defame, slander, libel, calumniate	لَوَّثَ السُّمْعَةَ إلخ
stupidity, foolishness, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility	لَوْثَةٌ: حَمَاقَةٌ
slight mental derangement, slight insanity, slight madness	لَوْثَةٌ: مَسُّ جُنُونٍ
logistic	لَوْجِسْتِي: سَوْقِي
logistics	لَوْجِسْتِيَّات: سَوْقِيَّات
to wave, beckon, make a sign or signal; to signal, motion, gesticulate, gesture, make a gesture	لَوَّحَ (إِلَى أَوْ لـ): أَشَارَ
to brandish, flourish, swing, wave	لَوَّحَ (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ إلخ)
to tan; to scorch, sear, burn	لَوَّحَ: سَفَعَ
to become or turn hoary, gray, white	لَوَّحَهُ الشَّيْبُ
board; tablet, table; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel	لَوْح
slate, slab of slate	لَوْحُ أَرْدُوَاذ (لِلكِتَابَةِ)
blackboard	لَوْحُ أَسْوَدَ
panel	لَوْحُ الْبَابِ
block of ice; sheet of ice	لَوْحُ ثَلَجٍ
plate, wall plate	لَوْحُ جِدَارِي
board	لَوْحُ خَشَبٍ، لَوْحُ خَشَبِي
plank	لَوْحُ خَشَبٍ ثَقِيلٌ وَثَخِينٌ
pane, sheet of glass	لَوْحُ زُجَاجِي
pane	لَوْحُ زُجَاجِيٍّ فِي نَافِذَةٍ أَوْ بَابٍ
windowpane, panel	لَوْحُ زُجَاجِيٍّ فِي نَافِذَةٍ
bar	لَوْحُ شُوكُولَا أَوْ صَابُونٍ
shoulder blade, scapula	لَوْحُ الْكَتِفِ
springboard	لَوْحُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّة]
sheet metal	لَوْحُ مَعْدِنِي

although, (even) though, albeit, even if, in spite of the fact that	وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ
if he only knew! I wish he knew!	لَوْ يَذْرِي
to twist, curl, kink, contort, wrench, wring, writhe, wry; to bend, incline, turn, curve, flex, inflect	لَوَى: ثَنَى، قَتَلَ، عَوَجَ
to turn the head; to turn away from, avoid, shun	لَوَى رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بِرَأْسِهِ
to pay no attention to, care about nothing; to be heedless, careless, reckless	لَا يَلْوِي عَلَى أَحَدٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ
to complicate, make complicated	لَوَّى: عَقَّدَ
curvature of the spine	لَوَّى: لَوَى - رَاجِعَ لَوَى
gripes, colic	لَوَّى: إِغْوِجَاجُ الظُّهْرِ
ileus	لَوَّى: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالتَّيِّءِ
wryneck	لَوَّاءَ (طَائِرٌ)
banner, flag, standard	لَوَّاءَ: عَلَمٌ، رَايَةٌ
brigade	لَوَّاءَ: وَحْدَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْجُنُودِ
general, major general	لَوَّاءَ: جَنِرَالٌ، عِمَادٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
rear admiral	لَوَّاءَ (فِي الْقُوَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)
district, county, province	لَوَّاءَ: مُقَاطَعَةٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ
brigadier general	قَائِدُ لَوَّاءَ، أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ: عَمِيدٌ
Carnivora	لَوَّاحِم: آكِلَاتُ اللَّحْمِ
sodomy, pederasty, homosexuality, buggery, inversion	لَوَّازِم - رَاجِعَ لَازِمٌ
	لَوَّاطٌ، لَوَّاطَةٌ
	لَوَّاعِج - رَاجِعَ لَاعِجٌ
	لَوَّاقِح - رَاجِعَ لَاقِحَةٌ
	لَوَّام - رَاجِعَ لَائِمٌ
lobby	لَوَّبِي: جَمَاعَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ
cowpea(s), black-eyed pea(s); snap bean(s), French bean(s), green bean(s), kidney bean(s), string(ed) bean(s), haricot(s)	لَوَّبِيَّاءَ، لَوَّبِيَّاءَ (نَبَاتٌ)
lotus	لَوْتُسَ (نَبَاتٌ)
to be slow, tardy, dilatory; to tarry, linger, delay	لَوَّثَ (فِي): أَبْطَأَ

homosexual, sodomite, queer, pederast, bugger, invert	لَوُطِيّ
to torment, torture, make sick	لَوَّعَ: عَذَّبَ، أَمْرَضَ
agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow	لَوَّعَة: حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة
lovesickness; ardor of love	لَوَّعَة الْحُبِّ
logarithm	لُوغَارِثْم، لُوغَارِثْم، لُوغَارِثْم
antilogarithm	مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِثْم
logarithmic	لُوغَارِثْمِيّ، لُوغَارِثْمِيّ
luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum	لُوف (نبات)
Araceae	لُوفِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
stupidity, foolishness, idiocy, imbecility	لُوق: حُمْق
chewing, chew, mastication	لُوك: مَضْغ
leukemia	لُوكِيمِيَا: ابْيَاضُ الدَّم
	لُولَا - راجع لَو
screw	لُولَب: بُرْغِيّ
spiral	لُولَب: زُنْبَرَك
spiral; helix	لُولَب: حَلَزُون
loop	لُولَب: وَسِيلَة لِمَنْعِ الْحَمَل
spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding	لُولَبِيّ
to reprove, reprimand, rebuke, upbraid	لُومَ: وَبَّخَ، قَرَّعَ
blame, reproach, twit, admonition, reproof, rebuke, censure	لُومَ: عَذَّلَ، تَوْبِيخَ
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, deserving blame	مُسْتَحِقُّ اللُّومِ
to blame, lay the blame on	وَضَعَ اللُّومَ عَلَى
	لُومَة - راجع لُوم
	لُومَة - راجع لَائِم
lumen	لُومَن، لُومَن، لُومِن [فيزياء]
to color, tint, tinge, paint; to variegate, dapple; to stain	لُونَ: جَعَلَهُ ذَا لُون
color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade	لُون
kind, sort, type, variety, species; category, class	لُون: نَوْع، صِنْف

plate, sheet	لَوْح مَعْدِنِيّ أَوْ حَدِيدِيّ
	لَوْحَة: لَوْح - راجع لَوْح
painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait	لَوْحَة: صُورَة، رَسْم
	لَوْحَة: صُورَة عَلَى صَفْحَة كَامِلَة مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجَلَّةٍ (تُطْبَعُ عَادَة عَلَى وَرَقٍ مُخْتَلِف)
plate	
panel	لَوْحَة: خَشَبَة رَقِيقَة تُرْسَمُ عَلَيْهَا صُورَة
plaque	لَوْحَة (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ)
nameplate, doorplate	لَوْحَة (الاسم)
bulletin board, notice board	لَوْحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)
signboard; billboard	لَوْحَة: لَافِتَة
oil painting, oil	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة
chessboard, checkerboard	لَوْحَة الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا
dashboard; control board	لَوْحَة الْقِيَادَة
keyboard; switchboard	لَوْحَة الْمَفَاتِيح
laudanum	لُودَانُم، لُودَانُوم
sagacious, ingenious, witty, quick-witted	لُودَع، لُودَعِيّ: ذَكِيّ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ
lord	لُورْد (لقب)
loris	لُورِس (حيوان)
lorry, truck, camion	لُوريّ: شَاحِنَة
to stuff with almonds	لُوزَ: حَشَا بِاللُّوزِ
almond(s)	لُوز (نبات)
cotton bolls	لُوزُ الْقُطْنِ
almond	لُوزَة (نبات)
tonsils	اللُّوزَتَان، لُوزَتَا الْحَلَقِ
tonsillectomy	إِسْتِنْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ
tonsillitis	إِلْتِهَابُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ
grouper	لُوز (سمك)
almond; almond-shaped	لُوزِيّ
leucite	لُوسَيْت (معدن)
lotus	لُوطُس (نبات)

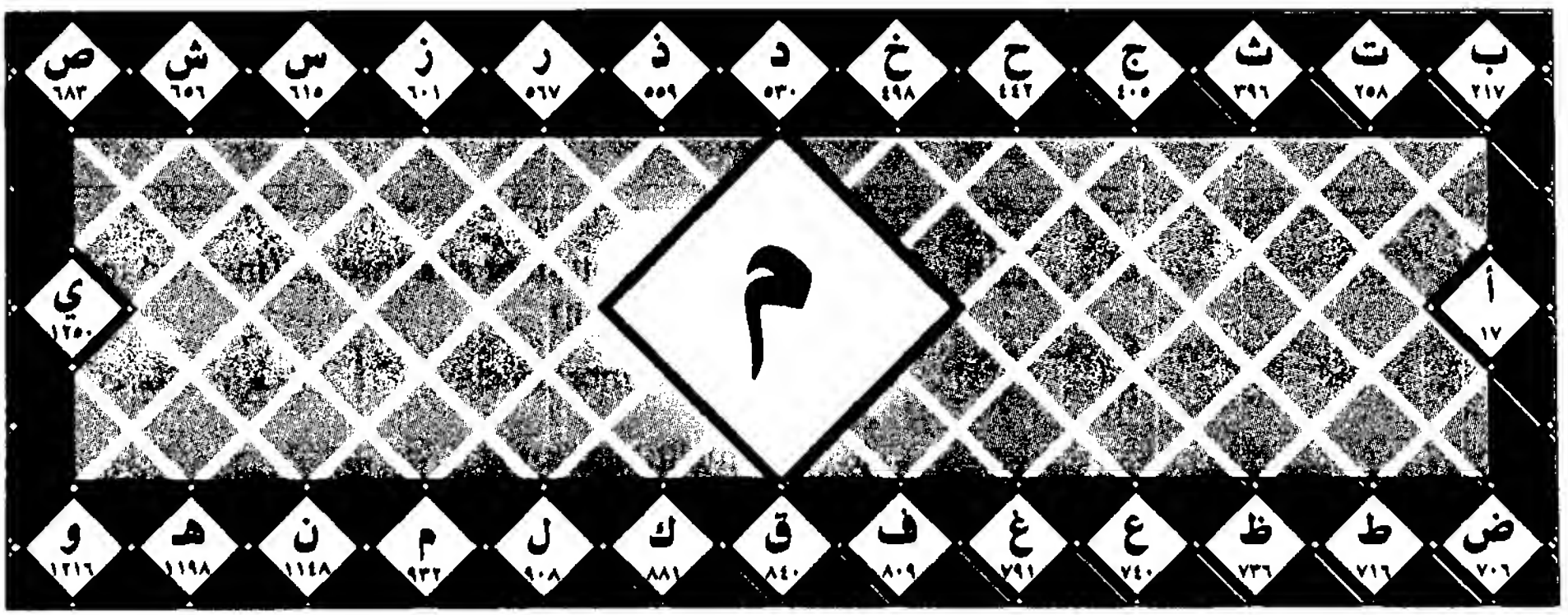


I wish he were here! would that he were here! if only he were here!	لَيْتَهُ كَانَ هُنَا
liter	لِيتْر: لِتر
lion	لَيْث: أَسَد
ant lion	لَيْثُ عَفْرَيْن، لَيْثُ عَفْرَيْن (حشرة)
lithium	لِثْيُوم (عنصر)
lira	لِير: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْدِيَّة
pound, lira	لِيرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْدِيَّة
laser	لِيزَر: لَازِر [فيزياء]
lysol	لِيزُول: سَائِلُ زَيْتِيٍّ مُطَهِّر
not	لَيْسَ
only, nothing but, just, simply, merely, nothing more than, no more than, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all	لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ سِوَى
not only.. but also	لَيْسَ .. فَقَطْ .. بَلْ
isn't it so? right?	أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟
licentiate, license	لِيسَانْس: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة
licentiate	لِيسَانْسِيَّة: حَامِلُ لِيسَانْس، مُجَاز
lycée	لِيسِيَّة: مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة فَرَنْسِيَّة
lignite	لِيفْنِيَّت
lignin	لِيفْنِين
to rub (clean, wash) with a sponge	لِيفَ (بِاللِّيفَة)
fiber(s); fibr-, fibro-	لِيف
coir	لِيفُ جَوْزِ الْهِنْد، لِيفُ هِنْدِيٍّ
fibroid	لِيفَانِي
fiber	لِيفَة
(bath) sponge	لِيفَة (الاسْتِحْجَام)
fibrous, fibroid	لِيفِي
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لِيفِي
fibrin	لِيفِين
fibrinous	لِيفِينِي
fibrovascular	لِيفِيٌّ وَعَائِي

colorless	عَدِيمُ اللَّوْن
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَان
chromatic, colorific, color-	لُونِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللَّوْن
chromatics	لُونِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَان
chromaticity	لُونِيَّة
to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted; to bend, twist, curve, crook	لَوِي: اِنْتَوَى، اِعْوَجَّ
to writhe, wriggle, squirm, twist	لَوَيْتِ الْحَيَّةُ اِلْح
(blood) platelets	لَوَيْحَات (الدَّم)
twist(ing), curl(ing), torsion, contortion, kinking, wrenching, turn(ing), bend(ing), flection, flexing, flexion, inflection	لَوِي: ثَنَى
skate	لِيَاء (سَمَك)
mortar; lute, luting; cement	لِيَاط: مِلَاط
decorum, decency, propriety, amenities, polite social behavior, etiquette; good manners, civility, courtesy; tact(fulness), urbanity	لِيَاقَة: كِيَاسَة، أَدَب، ذَوْق
competence, capability, qualification, eligibility, aptitude, fitness; worthiness, merit, desert	لِيَاقَة: أَهْلِيَّة- eli-
fitness	لِيَاقَة: رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
liberal	لِيَان - رَاجِع لِين
liberalism	لِيَبْرَالِي
libra; pound	لِيَبْرَالِيَّة
Libyan	لِيبْرَة: وَحْدَة وَزَن
Libya	لِيبِي
lipid	لِيبِيَا
libido	لِيبِيد: مُرَكَّبٌ عَضْوِي
lepidolite	لِيبِيدُو [نَفْس]
twist, kink, flexure, flexion, bend, fold, ply	لِيبِيدُولِيَّت (مَعْدَن)
would that! would God! I wish! if only!	لِيَّة: ثَنِيَّة
I wish I knew..! I would that I knew..! I only knew..!	لَيْتَ، يَا لَيْتَ
would God I had died for you!	لَيْتَ شَرِيَّ if I only knew..!
	لَيْتَنِي مَتَّ لَا جِلِكَ

lemonade	شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
citrate	لَيْمُونَات: سِثَرَات
lemonade	لَيْمُونَاظَة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
limonite, hydrous iron oxide	لَيْمُونِيْت
citric acid	لَيْمُونِيْك، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِيْك
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make flexible, make pliant; to moderate, temper, mitigate, allay	لَيْن: جَعَلَهُ لَيْنًا
to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels	لَيْنَ الْبَطْنِ
soft, tender, mellow	لَيْن: طَرِي، نَاعِم
flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax	لَيْن: رَخَو
flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant, plastic, ductile, malleable	لَيْن: لَدْن، مَرْن، مَطْوَاع
tractable, docile, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, controllable, wieldy, complaisant, compliant, obedient, yielding	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَة، لَيْنُ الْجَانِب: سَلَس (الْقِيَاد)
softness, tenderness, mellowness	لَيْن: طَرَاوَة، نُعُومَة
flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity	لَيْن: رَخَاوَة
leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency	لَيْن: رَفَق، تَسَاهَل
flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy, plasticity, ductility, malleability	لَيْن: لَدَانَة، مُرُونَة، مَطْوَاعِيَة
tractability, docility, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَة، لَيْنُ الْجَانِب: سَلَا سَة (الْقِيَاد)
osteomalacia	لَيْنُ الْعِظَام
soft letter, weak letter, vowel	حَرْفُ لَيْن
Malacostraca	لَيْنَاتُ الصَّدَف: طُوبَيْفَة مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّات
	لِيَوَان - رَاجِعْ إِيَوَان
	لِيُونَة، لِيُونَة الْجَانِب - رَاجِعْ لَيْن
fibril, fiber	لَيْف، لَيْفَة
fibrillar	لَيْفِي

tuft of cotton or silk threads (inserted in an inkwell)	لَيْقَة (الدَّوَاة)
putty; mortar; clay	لَيْقَة: مَعْجُون، مِلَاط، طِين
night, nighttime	لَيْل: ضِدَّ نَهَار
at night, by night, nightly	لَيْلًا
day and night, night and day, (a)round the clock, by day and by night, twenty-four hours a day	لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلَ نَهَار
long dark night	لَيْلَاء، لَيْلَة لَيْلَاء
night; evening; soiree	لَيْلَة: لَيْل، وَاحِدَة اللَّيْلِ
tonight	اللَّيْلَة، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة، فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة
opening night, premiere	لَيْلَة افْتِتَاح، لَيْلَة افْتِتَاحِيَة
last night; yesterday evening	لَيْلَة أَمْس، اللَّيْلَة الْبَارِحَة
long dark night	لَيْلَة لَيْلَاء
Christmas Eve	لَيْلَة الْمِيلَاد
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ لَيْلَة وَضَحَاها
(in) that night; (on) that evening	لَيْلَتِنْد
lilac, syringa	لَيْلَج، لَيْلَك (نَبَات)
nocturnal, nightly, night	لَيْلِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ
lime	لَيْم، لَيْمَة (نَبَات)
penitentiary	لَيْمَان: إِصْلَاحِيَة، سِجْن
	لَيْمَف، لَيْمَفَاوِي - رَاجِعْ لِنَف، لِنَفَاوِي
lemur	لَيْمُور، لَيْمُور (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	لَيْمُورٌ طَائِر (حَيَوَان)
lemon; citrus	لَيْمُون (نَبَات)
lemon; lime	لَيْمُونٌ حَامِض (نَبَات)
tangerine, mandarin	لَيْمُونٌ أَفَنْدِي (نَبَات)
orange	لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتُقَال (نَبَات)
grapefruit	لَيْمُونٌ الْجَنَة (نَبَات)
sweet lemon	لَيْمُونٌ حُلُو (نَبَات)
citric acid	حَامِضُ اللَّيْمُون، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُون



surrealism ما فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ  
 prehistory ما قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ  
 unless, if not, except if, except when مَا لَمْ  
 of what, of which, whereof مِمَّ  
 overseas ما وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ  
 metaphysics ما وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ، ماوَرَأِيَّةَ  
 metaphysical; extramundane ماوَرَائِيَّ  
 بِمَا، بِمَا أَنَّ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بـ  
 فِيمَا - راجع في  
 لِمَا، لِمَاذَا why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?  
 وما هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى... ما إِنْ... حَتَّى... - راجع إِلَّا  
 ماء الهَرُّ to mew, meow, miaow  
 ماء (ج مِيَاهَ وَأَمْوَاهَ) water  
 مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّةَ territorial waters  
 مِيَاهُ الْأَمْطَارِ rainwater  
 ماء ثَقِيلَ heavy water  
 ماء الْجَنِينِ: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ amniotic fluid  
 مِيَاهُ جَوْفِيَّةَ groundwater  
 مِيَاهُ دَاخِلِيَّةَ أَوْ قَوْمِيَّةَ inland waters, internal waters, national waters  
 ماء الزَّهْرِ orange-flower water  
 ماء عَذْبَ fresh water  
 ماء عَسِرَ hard water

مَ: ما، ماذا what?  
 بِمَ with what? wherewith?  
 عَمَّ about what, whereof, of what  
 مِمَّ of what, of which, whereof  
 لِمَ - راجع لِمَاذَا what?  
 ما، ماذا ما أَسْمُكَ؟ what is your name?  
 ما: الَّذِي what, that, that which; whatever, whatso-ever  
 ما (لِلتَّعَجُّبِ) how...!  
 ما أَجْمَلَ كَذَا! ما أَحْلَى كَذَا! how beautiful it is!  
 ما: مُعَيَّن some, a certain  
 شَيْءٌ ما something  
 يَوْمًا ما - راجع يَوْمَ not  
 ما: لَمْ  
 ما إِذَا، إِذَا ما - راجع إِذَا  
 ما انْفَكَ - راجع انْفَكَ  
 ما بِأَلْكَ؟ ما بِكَ؟ ماذا بِكَ؟ ما لَكَ؟ - راجع بِال  
 ما بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ  
 ما تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، ما دُونَ الْوَعْيِ subconscious  
 ما دَامَ - راجع دَامَ  
 ما زَالَ، ما يَزَالُ - راجع زَالَ  
 ما عَدَا - راجع عَدَا

ful, culpable, reproachable; amenable, answerable, responsible

blame, censure; objection مؤاخضة: لوم، اعتراض

dizzy, giddy مائد: مصاب بدوار

seasick مائد: مصاب بدوار البحر

table; dining table مائدة: طاولة، خوان، سفرة

round table, round robin مائدة مستديرة

tableware, table utensils أدوات المائدة، أواني المائدة

support, backing (up), assistance, aid, help مؤازرة: مساعدة

مأس - راجع ميس

consolatory, consoling, condolatory, condoling, comforting, solacing; consoler, comforter, condoler, solacer مؤاس (المؤاسي): معز - مؤاس

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) مؤاسة: تعزية

liquid, fluid; deliquescent; liquescent مائع: سائل، ذائب

inclined, slant(ing), oblique, diagonal, bent, tilted, tipped مائل: منحرف

sloping, aslope, declivitous, downhill مائل: منحدر

italic حرف مائل [طباعة]

inclined plane سطح مائل

plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal مؤامرة

liar; lying مائن: كذاب

amusing, entertaining مؤانس: مسل

مؤانس: أليف، لطيف - راجع أنيس

مؤانس: صديق (حميم)، رفيق - راجع أنيس

مؤانسة - راجع أنس

aquatic; water, watery, aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic مائي: منسوب إلى الماء

waterskiing تزلج مائي

aquarelle; watercolor رسم مائي، صورة بالألوان المائية

aqueous humor رطوبة مائية (في العين)

water clock, clepsydra ساعة مائية

troubled waters ماء عكر

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مياه غازية

whitewash; limewater ماء الكلس، ماء الجير

cologne, eau de cologne ماء الكولونيا

mineral water مياه معدنية، ماء معدني

distilled water ماء مقطر أو مستقطر

aqua regia ماء ملكي

rose water ماء الورد

honor; face, dignity, prestige; self-respect; modesty ماء الوجه

to lose face بذل ماء الوجه

face-saving حافظ لواء الوجه

to save face حفظ ماء وجهه

face-saving حفظ ماء الوجه

waterweed حشيشة الماء

waterwheel, noria دولاب الماء

hydrology علم المياه

water polo كرة الماء

hydrate ماءات: هيدرات

مائة - راجع مئة

dying, moribund, in extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, near one's end مائت: محتضر، لم يمت بعد

مائت: فان، عرضة للموت - راجع ميت

favorable, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient مؤات (المؤاتي): ملائم، موافق

unfavorable, disadvantageous, adverse, contrary, inopportune, unpropitious, unsuitable, untoward, inconvenient غير مؤات

surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous مائج: متمور

مؤاخاة - راجع تأخ

blameworthy, blamable, blame- مؤاخذ: ملوم، مسؤول

## مؤتلف - راجع متآلف

obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering مَاتَم

conference, convention, congress, parley مؤتمر: اجتماع

press conference, news conference مؤتمر صحفي

peace conference مؤتمر صلح

summit, summit conference, summit meeting مؤتمر قمة

conferee, conventioneer مؤتمر: مشارك في مؤتمر

entrusted (with); confidential; trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trusted person; trustee, fiduciary مؤتمن

confidant مؤتمن على الأسرار إلخ

maté, mate ماته: شراب كالشاي

matinee, matinée ماتينييه: حفلة نهارية، حفلة بعد الظهر

furnished مؤثث: مفروش

مؤثر فيه - راجع متأثر

effective, efficacious, effectual; operative; influential; swaying; acting (upon), affecting; influencing مؤثر: فعال، ذو تأثير

moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, soul-stirring; impressive مؤثر: محرك، مثير (للمشاعر إلخ)

influence, influencing factor; stimulus مؤثر، عامل مؤثر

effects مؤثرات

special effects مؤثرات خاصة

sound effects مؤثرات صوتية

exploit, feat, achievement, remarkable deed, glorious deed ماثرة: عمل فذ

to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to; to identify with مائل: شابه، جانس، طابق

to compare to, liken to مائل ب: شبه ب

standing; appearing, presenting itself or oneself; present مائل

visible, apparent, conspicuous, distinct, مائل للعيان

seaplane

waterpower

water resources

hydrology

sap, juice; juiciness

retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to مآب: مرجع، منقلب

eternal, everlasting; endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for a lifetime مؤبد: أبدي، مدى الحياة

life imprisonment سجن مؤبد

pack(ing) needle, large needle مئبر: إبرة كبيرة، مسلة

needlecase مئبر: غلاف الإبرة

anther مئبر: جزء السداة المحتوي على اللقاح

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee مأبض: باطن الركبة

popliteal مأبضي: خاص بالمأبض

eulogist, eulogizer, praiser مؤبّن: فاعل أبن

catamite مأبون: غلام يتخذ لوطي

to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last breath, meet death, relinquish life, part with life مات: قضى نحبه

to perish مات: باد

to die down, subside, abate, let up مات: سكن، هدا

(one) hundred مئة (١٠٠)

one hundred and four مئة وأربعة

three hundred ثلاثمائة

percent, % بالمئة، في المئة

ten percent, 10% عشرة بالمئة

origin, source, provenance, prove-nience مأتى: مصدر، منشأ

destination مأتى: وجهة، مقصد

access مأتى: مدخل، وسيلة الوصول

approach مأتى: مقاربة

side; face مأتى: جهة، وجه



to wrangle with, altercate with, ماحك: خاصم، نازع  
bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with

ماحيك - راجع مُمَاحِك

barren, sterile, infertile

ماحيل: مُجْدِب

source, spring

مأخذ: مَصْدَر

defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming, reprehensible point مأخذ: عَيْب

objection, complaint, criticism, disapproval مأخذ: إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْب

way, method; approach; manner of acting مأخذ: مَنَهَج، مَسَلَك

outlet; plug

مأخذ: قَابِسٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ

bibliography, (source) references مأخذ (الدِّرَاسَةِ): مَصَادِرُهَا وَمَرَاجِعُهَا

أَخَذَ مَأْخِذَهُ، أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَأْخِذًا - راجع أَخَذَ

delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned مُؤَخَّر: مُؤَجَّل

مُؤَخَّر: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيّ - راجع مُؤَخَّرَة

balance, remainder

مُؤَخَّر: رَصِيدٌ بَاقٍ يُدْفَعُ لَاحِقًا

postpositive

مُؤَخَّر [لغة]

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly مُؤَخَّرًا: أَخِيرًا

ship

مأخرة: سَفِينَة

rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, hinder part, posterior, tail, end, rear end مُؤَخَّرَة: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيّ

rear, rearguard, rear lines

مُؤَخَّرَة الْجَيْش

stern

مُؤَخَّرَة السَّفِينَة

parturient, in labor

ماخض: أَخَذَهَا الطَّلَقُ

taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived; quoted, cited مأخوذ: أَخَذَ

surprised, taken by surprise, taken aback, wonder-struck مأخوذ: مُنْدَهَش، مَبْغُوت

fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled مأخوذ: مَفْتُون

brothel, bordello, whorehouse, bawdy house, house of prostitution مأخور: بَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ

to be moved, shaken, upset

مَادَ: تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ

manifest, patent, obvious, evident

مُؤْتَل - راجع أَثِيل

مَأْتَم، مَأْتَمَة - راجع إِثْم

transmitted, handed down, passed down or on; reported, related; quoted, cited مَأْثُور: مُتَوَارَث، مَنْقُول

قَوْلُ مَأْثُور - راجع قَوْل

folklore

مَأْثُورَاتٌ شَعْبِيَّة: فُولْكْلُور

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, welter, billow, wave

ماج: جَاشَ، هَاجَ

to be or get excited, agitated

ماج: إِضْطَرَبَ

ماجد: ذُو الْمَجْد - راجع مَجِيد

rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out) مُؤَجَّر (شَيْء)

chartered

مُؤَجَّر (سَفِينَة أَوْ طَائِرَة إلخ)

sublet, subleased, underlet

مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord

مُؤَجَّر: مَنْ يُؤَجَّر

sublessor, subletter

مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

events, happenings, incidents, occurrences, developments

ماجريات: مَجْرِيَّات

master's degree

ماجستير: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة

master

حَامِلُ مَاجِسْتِير

postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned مُؤَجَّل: مُرَجَأٌ

fixed in time, deadlined

مُؤَجَّل: مُحَدَّدٌ زَمَنِيًّا

impudent, shameless, brazen,

ماجن: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ

brazen-faced, insolent, impertinent, saucy

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, uninhibited ماجن: خَلِيع

joker, jester

ماجن: مَازِح

مَأْجُور: مُؤَجَّر، مُسْتَأْجَر - راجع مُؤَجَّر

mercenary; hireling

مَأْجُور: مُرْتَزِق، أَحَدُ الْمُرْتَزِقَة

to strut, swagger, prance

ماج: تَبَخَّرَ

to waddle

ماج: مَشَى كَالْبَطَّةِ

مَاحِض (لَهُ الْوَدَّ إلخ) - راجع مَحَضَ

eradicator, annihilator, destructive, ruinous, devastating مَاحِق: مُبِيد

irksome, bothersome, troublesome, vexatious, offensive

harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe

ماذا - راجع ما

to be insincere (toward) ماذق (له في المودة)

muezzin مؤذن: من يؤذن، من يدعو إلى الصلاة

minaret (of a mosque) منذنة (المسجد)

authorized, licensed; permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed ماذون: مسموح به

marriage official ماذون (شرعي): من يعقد عقد الزواج

ماذونية - راجع إذن

مار: تمور - راجع تمور

مار عياله - راجع أمار عياله

Saint مار (تسبق اسم قديس)

passer-by, pedestrian, walker مار (ج مارة): ماش

passing, passing by, going by, going past; مار: عابر

passing through, going through, crossing, traversing مار: عابر

المار ذكره - راجع ذكر، آنف

to dispute (with), argue (with), wrangle (with) ماري: جادل، نازع

مارب - راجع أرب

dated مؤرخ: أرخ، ذو تاريخ

historian, chronicler, annalist, historiographer مؤرخ

giant مارد: عملاق

مارد: متمرّد - راجع متمرّد

to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute, fulfill مارس: زاول، طبق

مارس ضغطاً على - راجع ضغط على

March مارس: آذار

hospital مارستان: مستشفى

مارستان: مستشفى الأمراض العقلية - راجع بيمارستان

march مارش: لحن عسكري

marshal, field marshal مارشال: مشير

to swing; to sway

ماد: تمايل

to be or become dizzy, giddy

ماد: أصيب بدوار

to procrastinate, put off, delay

ماد: ماطل

leading to; conducive to, contributing إلى (المؤدي)

to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time مادي: أمهل

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport مؤدى: مدلول، مغزى

polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, cultivated مؤدب: مهذب

educator, teacher, tutor; discipliner مؤدب: مهذب

banquet مأدبة: وليمة

matter; stuff; substance; material (ج مواد ومادات) مادة

ingredient, constituent, component مادة (التركيب): مكون

course, subject مادة (دراسية أو علمية)

article; clause, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation; unit مادة: بند، نص

article, commodity مادة: سلعة

raw material; primary material مادة أولية خام

white matter المادة البيضاء [تشرح]

gray matter المادة السّماء أو السّجّابة أو الرمادية [تشرح]

مواد غذائية - راجع غذائي

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller مادح: مطر

material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist مادي

materialism المذهب المادي

materialism; materiality مادية

dialectical materialism المادية الجدلية

harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, maleficent, evil, inimical, unwholesome, unhealthy; annoying مؤذ (المؤذي): ضار، مزعج

to touch; to be in touch with, in contact with, adjacent to, contiguous with	ماس: لامس
diamond	ماس: ألّاس
touching	ماس: لامس
	ماس: مماس، متماس - راجع متماس
urgent need, pressing need, dire need, crying need, urgency, exigency, emergency	حاجة ماسة
tragedy, drama	مأساة: فاجعة، دراما
tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, disastrous, heartbreaking, heartrending	مأساوي: فاجع، مُفجع
diamond	ماسة: ألّاسة
mastodon	ماستودون: حيوانٌ ثدييٌّ منقرض
to cajole, coax, wheedle, sweet-talk	ماسح: داهن
bootblack, shoeblack	ماسح الأحذية
(land) surveyor	ماسح الأراضي
wiper	ماسحة: مسّاحة (لإزجاج السيارة إلخ)
	ماسحة: ممسحة - راجع ممسحة
founded, established, set up; instituted, built, organized, formed	مؤسس: أسّس
founder, establisher	مؤسس: من يؤسس، مُنشئ
foundation, establishment, institution, institute, firm, business (firm), organization	مؤسسة: مُنشأة
subsidiary	مؤسسة تابعة
affiliate	مؤسسة فرعية
charity, charitable institution, philanthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation	مؤسسة خيرية
sad, regrettable, lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, rueful, woeful, sorry, wretched, miserable	مؤسف: داعٍ للأسف، باعثٌ على الأسى
	ماسك - راجع مُمسك
accountant; bookkeeper	ماسك الحسابات أو الدفاتر
catch, click; latch	ماسكة: سقاطة، مزلاج
pointed, tapered, tipped, piked	مؤسل: مدبب
captured, arrested, imprisoned, jailed; captive, prisoner	مأسور: مسجون، سجين

marshalcy, marshalship	مارشالية
margarine	مارغارين، مرغرين: نوعٌ من السمن النباتي
apostate, renegade, turn-coat, tergiversator, defector, deserter	مارق: مُرتدٌّ عن دينٍ أو عقيدة
	مورق - راجع أرق، أرق
mark	مارك: عملة ألمانية
mark	ماركة: علامة
trademark, brand	ماركة تجارية
Marxist; Marxian	ماركسي
Marxism	ماركسية
(rabbit) warren	مورنبية: مكان تربية الأرانب
Maronite	ماروني
oryx; addax	مارية (حيوان)
marijuana, grass	ماريجوانا
	ماز - راجع ميز
adsorbent	ماز: مُمتز
	مئزاب - راجع ميزاب
to intermix (with), intermingle (with), interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with), combine (with)	مازج: خالط
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with, tease, kid	مازح: مزح مع، داعب
	مازح - راجع مزاح
apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; cover(ing); veil; loincloth	مئزر: وزرة، إزار
impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate, dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, critical situation, corner, pickle, scrape, straits, bottleneck, rattrap	مازق: ورطة
gas oil; fuel oil	مازوت: زيت الوقود
kingfisher	مازور (طائر)
	مازوكي، مازوكية - راجع ماسوشي، ماسوشية
	مازية - راجع مزية
to walk with a swinging proud gait; to strut, swagger	ماس: تميس

مصاصة: أنبوبة للمص، مصّ - راجع مصّ	مصاصة: مُتَصِّصَة
absorbency, absorptivity	مصاصة: مُتَصِّصَة
past, bygone; last, مُنْصَرَم، غابر، سابق، الماضي (الماضي): سابق، غابر، مُنْصَرَم	ماضٍ (الماضي): صيغة الماضي [لغة]
previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime	الماضي: الغابر
the past	الماضي، صيغة الماضي [لغة]
past, past tense, perfect, preterit	ماضٍ: حادّ، قاطع
sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive	ماضٍ: حادّ، قاطع
advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, on foot, afoot, in progress, in process	الشهر الماضي
last month	في الماضي - راجع فيما مضى (في)
	ماضٍ: حامض
sour	ماط - راجع أَمَاط
	ماطر: مُنْطَر
rainy, wet	مُوطَر: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَار
framed, rimmed	ماطل: سَوَّفَ، to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	ماع: ذاب، سال
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce, dissolve	ماعز (حيوان)
goat	ماعز الجبل (حيوان)
mountain goat	ماعزة (حيوان)
she-goat	ماعون (ورق)
ream (of paper)	ماعون: أداة، وعاء
utensil, implement; vessel, receptacle	ماعون: قارب، مركب، صندل
lighter, barge, scow	ماعونة: قارب، مركب، صندل
lighter, barge, scow	مِثْفَاق: مِثْفَاقُ الْأُقُق
periscope	مأفون: أحمق، أبله، غبيّ - moron, imbecile, idiot, simple-ton; moronic, stupid, weak-minded, feeble-minded, imbecilic, idiotic, mentally defective
moron, imbecile, idiot, simple-ton; moronic, stupid, weak-minded, feeble-minded, imbecilic, idiotic, mentally defective	مئق: نشج
to sob	مأق (العَيْن)، مئق (العَيْن) - راجع مئق (العَيْن)

captivated, fascinated, enchanted	مأسور: مَفْتُون
pipe, tube	ماسورة: أنبوب
barrel, gun barrel	ماسورة البندقية
masochist; masochistic	ماسوشي
masochism	ماسوشية
mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased	مأسوف عليه
Freemasonic, Masonic; Freemason, Mason	ماسوني
Masonic lodge	محفل ماسوني
Freemasonry, Masonry	ماسونية
	مأسوي - راجع مأسوي
diamond	ماسي: أَلْهَاسِي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يوبيل ماسي
Indian pea, gram	ماش (نبات)
walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker	ماش (الماشي): راجل
infantryman, infantry soldier, foot soldier	ماش: جُنْدِيٌّ مِنَ الْمُشَاةِ
infantry, infantry soldiers	المشاة، الجنود المشاة
	ماشي: جاري، سائر - راجع تَمْشَى مَعَ
saw	مِشَار: مِشَار
serrate, saw-toothed, notched, jagged	مُوشَر: مُحَزَز
marked, checked off; stamped; signed; officially endorsed; provided with a visa	مُوشَر (عليه)
indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign; index	مُوشَر
price index	مُوشَرُ أَسْعار
consumer price index, cost-of-living index	مُوشَرُ الْأَسْعارِ الْاسْتِهْلَاقِيَّةِ، مُوشَرُ كُلْفَةِ الْمَعِيشَةِ
lady's maid, tirewoman	ماشطة: قينة
coiffeuse, female hairdresser	ماشطة: مُزَيِّنَةُ شَعْر
livestock, cattle	ماشية (ج مواش)
	ماص - راجع مُمْتَصّ
suction pump	مِضْخَةُ مَاصَة

مأكولات food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals  
 ماكياج makeup; cosmetics  
 ماكينة: آلة machine  
 ماكينات، مكائن (عموماً كوحدة وظيفية) machinery  
 ماكينات، مكائن (الكمبيوتر أو العقل الإلكتروني) hard-ware  
 ماكينة حلاقة (safety) razor; shaver  
 مال: مَوْل - راجع مَوْل  
 مال: تَمَوْل - راجع تَمَوْل  
 مال: كان مائلاً غير مستقيم to incline, slope, slant, skew, tilt, tip, cant; to be or become inclined, sloping, slanting, oblique  
 مال إلى: جَنَحَ، كان ميّلاً إلى to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, propensity, predilection, liking) for, be favorably disposed to; to like; to sympathize with, feel sympathy for; to favor  
 مال إلى أو مع: تَحَيَّرَ لـ to take sides with, side with, favor, be partial to, be biased for, be prejudiced for  
 مال عن: انْحَرَفَ، حَادَ to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, skew from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from  
 مال عن: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ to turn away from, avoid, shun; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce  
 مال عن: كَرِهَ to be disinclined to, be averse to; to have an antipathy (distaste, dislike) for; to dislike, hate  
 مالت الشمسُ to decline, sink, be about to set  
 مال النهار أو الليل to decline, draw to its end  
 مآل: نَتِيجَة end, result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue  
 مآل: رُجُوع، مَرْجِع return; resort  
 مال: نَقُود money  
 مال: مِلْك، عَيْن property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods  
 مال: ثَرَوَة، ثَرَاء wealth, fortune, riches  
 مال احتياطي reserve fund  
 مال الاستهلاك sinking fund

sobbing, sob ماتة: نَشِيج  
 disgusted, abhorrent, feeling abhorrence ماتة: مُشْمِز  
 temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim, ad interim; acting مؤقت: اِنْتِقَالِي، مَرْحَلِي  
 transient, transitory, ephemeral, momentary, evanescent, passing, temporal مؤقت: عَابِر، زَائِل  
 timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set مؤقت: وَقْتُ، مَوْقُوت  
 temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being مؤقتاً، بِصُورَة مُوقَّتَة  
 modus vivendi تسوية مؤقتة، تَظْيِير مُوقَّت  
 حُكُومَة مُوقَّتَة - راجع حُكُومَة  
 certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, made sure; established, proven, proved, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مُؤَكَّد  
 مِنَ الْمُؤَكَّد - راجع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تأكيد)  
 confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming, corroborative, probative, emphatic مُؤَكَّد: مُثَبِّت  
 intensive; emphatic مُؤَكَّد [لغة]  
 to try to deceive ماکر: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَخْدَعَ أَوْ يَغُشَّ  
 ماکر: مَكَرَ (ب) - راجع مَكَرَ (ب)  
 sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine ماکر: مَكَار  
 to bargain (with), haggle (with) ماکس (ه في البيع)  
 tollman, tax collector ماکس: مُحَصِّلُ الْمَكُوس  
 oxygenated مُؤَكْسَج  
 oxygenator; oxygenating مُؤَكْسِج  
 oxidized, rusty مُؤَكَّد  
 oxidizer; oxidant; oxidizing مُؤَكِّد  
 مأكّل - راجع أُنْكَل  
 ماکن: مَتِين، راسخ - راجع مَكِين  
 ماکنة: آلة - راجع ماکينة  
 eatable, edible, esculent مأكول: يُؤْكَل، صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْل



royal family	عائلة مالكة
proprietary	مالكي: ذو علاقة بمالك أو مالكين
motorized, motor; mechanized, automated; automatic, power, power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive	مؤل: آلي
motorized troops	قوات مؤللة
painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad	مؤلم: أليم، مؤجع (intense)
melancholia, melancholy, blues	مالنخوليا: سوداء
familiar, customary, conventional, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary, common, frequent, popular	مألوف: معتاد، مأنوس
financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal	مالي: خاص بالمال
inflation	تضخم مالي
financier; financial expert	خبير مالي
fiscal year	سنة مالية
finances; finance	مالية
finance	مالية، علم المالية
public finance	مالية عامة
	وزارة المالية، وزير المالية - راجع وزارة، وزير
melancholia, melancholy, blues	مالنخوليا: سوداء
to bleat	مأماً الخروف، مأمات الشاة: ثغا
mambo	مأنبو (رقصة)
hope, expectation	مأمل: أمل، رجاء
	مؤمل - راجع أمل
nationalized	مؤمم: أمم
nationalizer; nationalizing	مؤمم: فاعل أمم
place of safety, safe place, secure place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary	مأمن: مكان آمن، ملاذ
ensured, secured, guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained, realized; obtained; provided; available	مؤمن: محقق، متوفر، حصل عليه
insured, assured, covered	مؤمن (عليه): مضمون، مغطى بالتأمين

ill-gotten gains never prosper	المال الحرام لا يدوم
treasurer	مال (أموال) منقول (ة) أو غير منقول (ة) - راجع منقول
treasury, exchequer	أمين المال
	بيت المال
	رأس مال، رأس المال - راجع رأس مال
	وزارة المال، وزير المال - راجع وزارة، وزير
to help, aid, assist, support, back up	مالاً: ساعد
to side with, take sides with, be partial to, show special favor for	مالاً: حابى
malt	مالت: مالط
trowel	مالج: أداة يطحن بها
to eat with	مالج: أكل مع
salty, salt, saline, briny	مالح
malt	مالط: مالت
formed, set up, established, instituted; made, created, built	مؤلف: مُشكّل، مُكوّن
written, composed, compiled	مؤلف: مكتوب، موضوع
composite, compound; united, joined, combined, connected, linked, put together, merged, integrated	مؤلف: مُركّب، مُوحّد
consisting of, made up of, composed of	مؤلف من
book, work, compilation, publication	مؤلف: كتاب
and those whose hearts are reconciled	والمؤلفة قلوبهم
thousands and thousands	ألف مؤلفة
author, writer, penman; composer, compiler	مؤلف
	مالتق - راجع تملق
	مالتق: مملق - راجع مملق، مملقة
trowel	مالتق: مالج
owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder	مالك: صاحب الملك
landowner, landholder, landlord	مالك الأرض
landlord	مالك العقار (المؤجر إلى الغير)
heron	مالك الحزين (طائر)

to bestow (continual) favors upon	مَانِع: أَغْدَقَ عَلَى
granter, donor, donator, giver	مَانِع: مُعْطٍ
entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser	مُؤْنِس: مُسَلِّ
مُؤْنِس: أُنَيْس، أَلِيف، لَطِيف - راجع أُنَيْس	
to oppose, resist	مَانِع: عَارَضَ
to object to, make objections to	مَانِع: إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى
	مَانِع: حَرَّمَ - راجع مَنَعَ
	مَانِع: حَامَى عَنْ - راجع مَنَعَ
prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter-	مَانِع: مُحَرَّمَ
dictive, interdictory, banning, proscriptive; hin-	
dering; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, for-	
bidder, interdictor	
preventive, prophylactic, preservative,	مَانِع: وَاقٍ
protective	
anti-, counter-, contra-, re-	مَانِع (لِ): مُضَادَّ، مُقَاوِم
sisting; resistant	
deterrent, deterring; inhibitive,	مَانِع: رَادِع، زَاجِر
inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive; check, restraint	
hindrance, obstacle, impediment,	مَانِع: عَائِق
obstruction, bar, barrier; deterrent, disincentive;	
check, restraint	
objection	مَانِع: إِعْتِرَاض
contraceptive	مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ
I have no objection	لَا مَانِعَ عِنْدِي، لَيْسَ لَدَيَّ مَانِعٌ
antiseptic	مَانِعُ الْعُقُونَةِ
lightning rod	مَانِعَةُ الصَّوَاعِقِ
	مُؤْنِق - راجع أُنَيْق
familiar, common, customary, usual,	مَانُوس: مَأْلُوف
conventional, accustomed, habitual	
Manichaeen, Manichean	مَانَوِيّ
Manichaeism, Manicheanism	مَانَوِيَّة
model, mannequin	مَانِيكَان
to mix (with)	مَاهَ (بِ): خَلَطَ
to abound in water	مَاهَ: كَثُرَ مَاهُهُ
to vie in skill with	مَاهَر: بَارَاهُ فِي الْمَهَارَةِ

مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُؤْمِن	
insurer, assurer; underwriter, insur-	مُؤْمِن: مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ
ance company	
believer; faithful, believing	مُؤْمِن: فَاعِلِ آمَنَ
Commander of the Faithful, Calif	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
mammoth	مَامُوث: فِيلٌ مُنْقَرِضٌ
ordered, commanded, directed, instructed;	مَامُور: أَمَرَ
charged	
servant	مَامُور: خَادِمٌ
official, officer, civil servant; func-	مَامُور: مُوَظَّفٌ
tionary	
commissioner	مَامُور: مُفَوَّضٌ
registrar, register, recorder	مَامُورٌ تَسْجِيلٍ أَوْ سِجَلٍ
official receiver, receiver in equity,	مَامُورٌ تَصْفِيَّةٌ
liquidator	
receiver (in bankruptcy)	مَامُورٌ تَفْلِيْسَةٌ
commissioner of police, police	مَامُورٌ شُرْطَةٍ أَوْ بُولِيْسٍ
commissioner	
paymaster	مَامُورٌ صَرْفٍ أَوْ قَبْضٍ
mission, commission, errand,	مَامُورِيَّة: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ
job, assignment, task, duty, function, office	
hoped (for), looked forward to, expected,	مَامُول: مَرَجُوٌّ
anticipated	
hope, expectation	مَامُول: أَمَلٌ، مَأْمَلٌ
trustworthy, trusty, reliable, depend-	مَامُون: يُوثَقُ بِهِ
able; honest, faithful	
safe, secure	مَامُون: غَيْرُ خَطَرٍ
to sustain, supply with provisions	مَانَ: زَوَّدَ بِالمُؤُونَةِ
to lie, tell a lie	مَانَ: كَذَبَ
مان: مَوَّن - راجع مَوَّن	
navel, umbilicus	مَانَةٌ: سُرَّةٌ
umbilical region	مَانَةٌ: مِنتَقَةُ السُّرَّةِ مِنَ الْبَطْنِ
feminine; feminine gender	مُؤَنَّة - راجع مُؤُونَةٌ
mango	مُؤَنَّث [لغة]
	مَانَجَا، مَانَجَه، مَانَجُو (نبات)

عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَةً مِثْوِيَّةً 20°C twenty degrees centigrade,

ماوِيَّة - راجع مَائِيَّة

supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld; confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, seconded, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, countenanced

مُؤَيِّد: فاعِلُ أَيْدٍ supporter, backer, advocate, advocator, champion, upholder, patron, partisan, adherent, proponent, votary; corroborator, seconder, endorser, countenancer, sustainer, consenter, assenter; pro-; supporting, backing (up), advocating, championing, upholding; confirmatory, confirming, corroborative, corroboratory, affirming, affirmative, sustaining, endorsing, sanctioning, approving, countenancing

مُؤَيِّد (ج. مُؤَيِّدَات) [قانون] sanctions

مايس: مايو، أيار May

مايسترو [موسيقى] maestro, conductor

مايو: أيار، مايس May

مايوه: ثوبُ السَّباحَةِ swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot

مايونيز mayonnaise

مَبَاءة: مَسْكَن dwelling, abode, habitation, house, home

مُبَاح: جائز، مَشْرُوع permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

مُبَاح: عام، عُمُومِيّ public, common; free, open to everyone; ownerless

مَبَاحِث (مفردها مَبَحْث) - راجع مَبَحْث

مُبَاحِثَة: مُدَاوَلَة talk, discussion, conference, conferring, dialogue, conversation; negotiation, parley; deliberation; debate, argumentation

مَبَادِي (مفردها مَبْدَأ) - راجع مَبْدَأ

مَبَادِرَة، مَبَادَاة initiative, lead; (first or introductory) step or move; action, enterprise, undertaking; taking the first step or move; beginning, starting, initiation, origination

إِتَّخَذَ مَبَادِرَة - راجع إِتَّخَذَ

مَبَادَلَة: تَبَادُل، تَبْدِيل exchange, interchange, commu-

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart

مُؤَهَّل (ل): أَهْل (ل) qualified for, fit for, fitted for, suited for, good for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth

مُؤَهَّلَات qualifications, abilities, capabilities, aptitudes, merits, accomplishments, attainments, acquirements

ماهن: مارَسَ (صَنَعْتَهُ) to practice (one's profession) مَاهِن: خَادِمٌ حَقِيرٌ menial servant

مَاهُول: مَسْكُون inhabited, populated

ماهِي - راجع مَائِي

ماهِيَّة: جَوْهَر quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance

مَأْوَى: مَلْجَأٌ shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, sanctuary, resort, haven; resting place

مَأْوَى: مَسْكَن dwelling, abode, house, habitation; accommodations, lodgings, quarters

مَأْوَى الأيتام orphanage

مَأْوَى العَجَزَة infirmary, old age hospital

ماورائيّ metaphysical; extramundane

ماورائيّة metaphysics

مَوُونَة: مَوْنَة، مَوْنَة provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), hoard, victuals, rations

مَوْنٌ حَرْبِيَّة (war) matériel, ammunition, munitions

شِيكٌ بِدُونِ (أو بِلا) مَوُونَة - راجع شِيك

ماوي - راجع مَائِي

مِثْوِي: مُقَسَّمٌ إِلَى (أو مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ) أَجْزَاءٍ مِنَ الْمِئَةِ centesimal

مِثْوِي: سَنَتِيغَرَادِيّ centigrade

مِثْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِئَةِ عَامٍ أَوْ بِذِكْرَى مِثْوِيَّةٍ أَوْ بِعِيدِ مِثْوِيّ centennial, centenary

ذِكْرَى مِثْوِيَّة، عِيدُ مِثْوِيّ 100th centennial, centenary anniversary

ذِكْرَى مِثْوِيَّة ثَانِيَة bicentennial, bicentenary, 200th anniversary

نِسْبَةُ مِثْوِيَّة percentage

coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

sold

مُبَاع: بَيْع

separation, isolation, setting apart مَبَاعِدَة: مَصْدَرُ بَاعَدَ  
or aside; spacing (out); alienation, estrangement;  
sowing of dissension

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, مفاجئ: مُبَاغِتٌ  
unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt  
from the blue

surprising, surprise, taking un- مَبَاغِتَة: مَصْدَرُ بَاغَتَ  
awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

surprise, sudden or unexpected event مَبَاغِتَة: مُفَاجَاةٌ  
or occurrence, bolt of the blue; sudden arrival;  
sudden attack

mindful (of), heedful (of), (ل) مُكْتَرِث (ب): مُبَالٍ (المُبَالِي)  
attentive (to), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

لَا مُبَالٍ، غَيْرُ مُبَالٍ - راجع لَامُبَالٍ

attention, care, heed, notice، مَبَالَة: اِكْتِرَاثٌ، اِهْتِيَامٌ  
concern, interest

لَا مُبَالَة، عَدَمُ مُبَالَة - راجع لَامُبَالَة

exaggerated, overdone, overstated، مَبَالِغٌ فِيهِ: مُغَالَى فِيهِ  
overdrawn, magnified; excessive, immoderate,  
inordinate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme,  
unreasonable

exaggerator

مُبَالِغ: مُغَالٍ

exaggeration, overstatement

مُبَالِغَة: مُغَالَاةٌ

hyperbole, intensiveness

مُبَالِغَة [لغة]

مُبَاهٍ (المُبَاهِي) - راجع مُتَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهَاة - راجع تَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهِج - راجع مَبْهَجَة

homage, pledge of allegiance

مُبَايَعَة: بَيْعَة

induction, installation, install- مَبَايَعَة: تَوَلِيَة، تَنْصِيبٌ  
ment, inauguration, appointment, assignment

مُبْتَدَأ: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - راجع بَدْءٌ

subject of a nominal sentence; مَبْتَدَأ (الْجُمْلَة) [لغة]  
inchoative

beginner, novice, tyro, neophyte, freshman، مُبْتَدِئٌ  
tenderfoot, abecedarian, greenhorn; inexperienced,  
unskilled, untrained, fresh, green, raw

tation; replacement, substitution; alternation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade، مَبَادَلَة: مُقَايَضَة  
trade-off; bartering, barter trade

reciprocity; reciprocation, repay- مَبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ  
ment, requital, paying back, returning in kind or  
degree

مَبَاذِل (مفردها مَبْذَل) - راجع مَبْذَل

divorce by mutual consent مَبَارَاة: طَلَاقٌ بِالتَّرَاضِي

contest, match, tournament; competi- مَبَارَاة: مُسَابَقَة  
tion; race; examination, test

game (جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مَبَارَاة

singles (tennis) مَبَارَاةٌ فَرْدِيَّةٌ

final(s), play-off مَبَارَاةٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَاصِلَة

finalist مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَبَارَاةٍ نِهَائِيَّة

departure, leaving, going away مَبَارَحَة: مُغَادَرَة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, sword- مَبَارَز: فَاعِلٌ بَارَزَ  
player; fighter, combatant; competitor, contender,  
contestant

duel(ing); fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مَبَارَزَة  
combat, fight; contest, match, competition

blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspi- مَبَارَك: بُورِكٌ، مَيْمُونٌ  
cious

congratulations! best wishes! مَبَارَك: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة  
good luck!

blessor; congratulator, felicitator، مَبَارَك: فَاعِلٌ بَارَكَ  
well-wisher

blessing, benediction; congratula- مَبَارَكَة: مَصْدَرُ بَارَكَ  
tion, felicitation, well-wishing; sanction, approval,  
endorsement, consent, assent

direct, immediate; straightforward, forthright مَبَاشِر

firsthand مَبَاشِر: مُسْتَقْبَى مِنَ الْمَصْدَرِ الْأَوَّلِ

court usher, crier, bailiff, tipstaff مَبَاشِر (فِي مَحْكَمَة)

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious غَيْرُ مَبَاشِر

pursuit, practice, exercise, perfor- مَبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ  
mance, carrying out, undertaking, taking up; be-  
ginning, start(ing), commencement, initiation

directly, immediately, straightway, straight; مَبَاشَرَة  
firsthand

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، مَبَاضَعَة: جِمَاعٌ

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُبْتَهِلٌ: مُتَضَرِّعٌ  
prays; supplicating, entreating

decided, determined, settled, re- مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ: مَفْصُولٌ  
solved; finished, done

مَبْتُورٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ - راجع أُنْثَر

مُبْتَرٌ - راجع بَثْر

venerable, honorable; revered, مُبَجَّلٌ: بَجِيلٌ، مُعَظَّمٌ  
reverenced, venerated, dignified, glorified, exalted,  
honored, esteemed, greatly respected, highly re-  
garded

مَبْخُوحٌ - راجع أَبَح

theme, subject, topic; field of research مَبْحَثٌ: مَوْضُوعٌ  
or discussion; object of research

research, research work; study; مَبْحَثٌ: دِرَاسَةٌ، بَحْثٌ  
survey

examination, investigation, in- مَبْحَثٌ: دَرْسٌ، بَحْثٌ  
spection

investigator; inspector; detective, secret رَجُلٌ مَبَاحِثٌ  
agent, sleuth

bureau of investigation مَكْتَبُ مَبَاحِثٍ

atmometer مَبْخَارٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ نِسْبَةِ التَّبَخُّرِ

vaporimeter مَبْخَارٌ: مِيزَانٌ لِقِيَاسِ ضَفْطِ الْبُخَارِ أَوْ حَجْمِهِ

evaporator; مَبْخَارٌ: جِهَازٌ لَتَحْوِيلِ السَّائِلِ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
vaporizer

مَبْخَاةٌ - راجع بَخَاخ، بَخَاخَةٌ

censer, thurible مَبْخَرَةٌ: مِجْمَرَةُ الْبَخُورِ

fumigator مَبْخَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ التَّطْهِيرِ بِالْبُخَارِ

steamer مَبْخَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لَتَغْرِيطِ شَيْءٍ مَا لِلْبُخَارِ

lucky, fortunate مَبْخُوتٌ: مَحْظُوظٌ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, مَبْدَأٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ  
standard, rubric

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief, مَبْدَأٌ: عَقِيدَةٌ  
faith, creed

beginning, start; starting مَبْدَأٌ: بَدْءٌ، أَصْلٌ، أَسَاسٌ  
point; origin; basis, foundation

principles, rules, elements, مَبَادِي: قَوَاعِدٌ، أَصُولٌ  
fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fun-  
damental concepts

contrived, devised, excogitated, مُبْتَكِرٌ  
designed, fashioned; invented, innovated, origi-  
nated, created, made, conceived, introduced; origi-  
nal, new, novel, unique, unprecedented, uncopied

creation(s), innova- مُبْتَدِعٌ (ج مَبْتَدِعَاتٌ): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَدَعٌ  
tion(s), invention(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, innovator, inventor, مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ  
maker, originator, author

heresiarch مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُنْشِئٌ بِدْعَةٍ أَوْ هَرْطُوقَةٍ، هَرْطُوقِيٌّ

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace, مُبْتَدَلٌ  
platitudinous, threadbare, banal, vulgar, everyday,  
workaday, stereotyped, overused, well-worn,  
worn-out

cliché, platitude, com- فِكْرَةٌ (عِبَارَةٌ، صِيغَةٌ) مُبْتَدَلَةٌ  
monplace, bromide

extortioner, extortionist; racketeer; مُبْتَزٌّ (أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ)  
bloodsucker, vampire; usurer; blackmailer

premature, preco- مُبْتَسِّرٌ: حَادِثٌ (أَوْ مُنْجَزٌ) قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ  
cious

smiling; smiler مُبْتَسِّمٌ: مُتَبَسِّمٌ

مُبْتَغٍ (المُبْتَغَى): رَاغِبٌ فِي - راجع باغ

sought after, desired, مُبْتَغَى: مَطْلُوبٌ، مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ  
wished for, coveted

مُبْتَغَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع بُغْيَةٌ

original, new, novel, unique, unprece- مُبْتَكِرٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ  
dented, uncopied; invented, innovated, originated,  
created, made, introduced; contrived, designed,  
fashioned

creation(s), inven- مُبْتَكِرٌ (ج مَبْتَكِرَاتٌ): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكَرٌ  
tion(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, inventor, innovator, orig- مُبْتَكِرٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ  
inator, maker, author; contriver, deviser, design-  
er; creative, inventive, originaive, original, imagi-  
native

مُبْتَلٍ - راجع مُبَلَّل

afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, مُبْتَلَى بِ: ابْتُلِيَ بِ  
smitten by, sorely tried by; suffering from

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy, مُبْتَهِّجٌ: فَرَحَانٌ  
glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly,  
merry, mirthful, gay, gleeful



exerted, made, put into action; sacrificed; مُبْذُول: بَذَلَ  
given, granted; offered, extended; spent, expended  
pocketknife, penknife مِبْرَاة: سِكِّينُ جَنْبِ

pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَامِ)

charity, charitable institution, phil- مُبْرَّة: مُؤَسَّسَةُ خَيْرِيَّة-  
anthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation

مِبْرَّة: إِحْسَان، بَرَّ - راجع بَرَّ

violent, intense, severe, acute, مُبْرَح: شَدِيد، مُوجِعٌ جِدًّا  
sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting

cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen مُبَرَّد: جُعِلَ بَارِدًا

air-conditioned مُبَرَّد: مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

cooling, refreshing; chilling, مُبَرِّد: فَاعِلٌ بَرَّدَ، مَا يُبَرِّدُ  
chilly, frigorific, freezing; cooler; chiller; refrigerant; radiator; air conditioner

file, rasp مِبْرَد: أَدَاةٌ يُبْرَدُ بِهَا

justified, justifiable, warranted, مُبَرَّر: مُسَوِّغٌ، لَهُ مُبَرَّرٌ  
warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded

justification, excuse, warrant, good reason, reasonable grounds مُبَرَّر: مُسَوِّغٌ

raison d'être مِبَرُّ الْوُجُودِ

unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, لا مُبَرَّرَ لَهُ  
unwarranted, inexcusable, wanton, gratuitous, uncalled-for

excelling, surpassing; superior; excellent, مُبَرِّز: مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, illustrious, brilliant

produced, presented, brought out, shown, مُبَرِّز: أُبْرِزَ  
exhibited, displayed, exposed; emphasized, stressed, accentuated; featured, given special prominence or added force

exhibit مُبَرِّز، مُبَرِّزَةٌ (ج. مُبَرِّزَات)

bribee; bribed مُبَرِّطِل: مُرْتَشٍ

briber مُبَرِّطِل: رَاشٍ

granular, granulated, granulose, مُبَرَّغَل: مُحَبَّبٌ، بُرْغُلِيٌّ  
grained, grainy

daybreak مُبَرِّق (الصُّبْحِ): فَجْرٌ

مُبَرِّق - راجع مُبْرِقَة

telegraph مُبْرِقَة

general principle

a matter of principle

in principle

tentative; initial, original; basic, fundamental, primary, main مُبْدِئِيٌّ

in principle; tentatively; originally, initially مُبْدِئِيًّا

scattered, dispersed, strewn about; مُبَدَّد: مُشَّتَتٌ  
disbanded, separated, dispelled, driven away; removed, eliminated

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away, lavished مُبَدَّد: مُبَذَّرٌ

scatterer, disperser; dispersive, dispersing, scattering, separative, separating مُبَدَّد: مُشَّتَتٌ

wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, waster, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse مُبَدَّد: مُبَذَّرٌ

مُبَدَّع - راجع مُبْتَدَّع

مُبَدَّع: مُبْتَدَّعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ - راجع مُبْتَدَّع

مُبَدَّع: إِبْدَاعِيٌّ - راجع إِبْدَاعِيٌّ

changed, altered, varied, modified, مُبَدَّل: مُغَيَّرٌ  
converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted, commuted

changer; alterant, alterative مُبَدَّل: مُغَيِّرٌ

commutator مُبَدَّل [كهرباء]

record changer مُبَدِّلُ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ

gearshift, shift مُبَدِّلُ السَّرْعَةِ

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away, lavished مُبَذَّر: مُبَدَّدٌ

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse مُبَذَّر: مُبَدَّدٌ

house dress, negligee, undress, مُبَذَّل: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ  
casual dress; dressing gown, robe de chambre

slipper(s), scuff, mule مُبَذَّل: بَابُوج، خُفٌّ، مَشَايَة

in his private life مُبَذَّل: فِي مَبَاذِلِهِ

sown; disseminated, spread, strewn مُبَذَّر: بُذِرَ

- cigarette holder, mouthpiece مَبْسِمُ السَّيْجَارَةِ
- extended, outstretched, stretched (out), spread (out), outspread; expanded, dilated; extensive, great, large مَبْسُوطٌ: مَمْدُودٌ، مُمْتَدٌّ
- happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoy-ing oneself, having fun مَبْسُوطٌ: مَسْرُورٌ
- preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel مَبَشِّرٌ (بِدِينٍ إِلَخ)
- auspicious, favorable, propitious; boding well, auguring well, of good omen; promising, encouraging, hopeful, bright مَبَشِّرٌ: بَشِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشِيرٌ
- grater, scraper; rasp مَبَشِّرَةٌ: أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ
- grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, skinned, pared مَبَشُورٌ: مَقْشُورٌ
- fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur مَبْصُرٌ: عَرَّافٌ، قَارِئُ الْبَخْتِ
- spittoon, cuspidor مَبْصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرٌ
- (dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet مَبْضَعٌ: سِكِّينُ الْجِرَاحِ
- outmoded, outdated, out-of-date, old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete, out of use, in disuse مَبْطَلٌ: مَهْجُورٌ، عَتِيقٌ
- resolatory, revocatory, revoking, rescissory, annulling, canceling, abolishing, invalidating, nullifying; counteractive, neutralizing مَبْطِلٌ: فَاسِخٌ، مُلْغٍ
- liar مَبْطِلٌ: كَذَّابٌ
- lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, padded مَبْطَنٌ: لَهُ بَطَانَةٌ
- hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret, esoteric, latent; implied مَبْطُنٌ: خَفِيٌّ
- suffering from an intestinal ailment مَبْطُونٌ: يَشْكُو بَطْنَهُ
- disarranged, disarrayed, disordered, disorganized, jumbled up, messed up, upset; upturned, overturned, overthrown, turned over; turned topsy-turvy, turned upside down مَبْغَثٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَاغِثٌ
- scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn (about) مَبْغَثٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ

- teleprinter, teletypewriter مَبْرِقَةٌ كَاتِبَةٌ
- telex مَبْرِقَةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ
- variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled مَبْرِقَشٌ: أَرْقَشٌ
- veiled مَبْرِقَعٌ: مُحَجَّبٌ
- irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory مَبْرَمٌ: نِهَائِيٌّ
- ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated, legalized, upheld, sustained, maintained مَبْرَمٌ: مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ
- concluded, made, entered into مَبْرَمٌ: مَعْقُودٌ
- spindle مَبْرَمٌ: مِغْزَلٌ
- screwdriver مَبْرَمٌ الثَّقَبِ
- programmed مَبْرَمَجٌ: بُرْمِجٌ، تَمَّتْ بَرْمَجَتُهُ
- programmer مَبْرَمِجٌ: مَنْ يُرْمِجُ
- proved, proven, demonstrated, established, substantiated, verified, shown مَبْرَهَنٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مُثَبَّتٌ
- filed, rasped مَبْرُودٌ: بُرِدَ (بِمِبْرَدٍ)
- accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, correct, proper; valid, sound مَبْرُورٌ
- framed مَبْرُوزٌ: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَارٍ، مُوَطَّرٌ
- twisted, twined, entwined, kinked, curled مَبْرُوكٌ: عِبَارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَارَكٌ
- round, circular مَبْرُومٌ: مَفْتُولٌ، مَجْدُولٌ
- lancet, scalpel مَبْرُومٌ: مُسْتَدِيرٌ، دَائِرِيٌّ
- spittoon, cuspidor مَبْرُغٌ: مِشْرَطٌ، مَبْضَعٌ
- drill, gimlet, broach, perforator مَبْرَقَةٌ: مَبْضَعَةٌ، مِثْلَةٌ
- faucet, tap, cock مَبْرَزٌ: مِثْقَبٌ
- trocar, trochar مَبْرَزٌ: حَنْفِيَّةٌ، صُنْبُورٌ
- pasteurized مَبْرَزَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ لِلْبَزْلِ
- pasteurizer مَبْسْتَرٌ: بُسْتَرٌ، تَمَّتْ بَسْتَرَتُهُ
- simplified; simple, plain, uncomplicated; easy مَبْسْتَرٌ: مُبَسِّرَةٌ (شَخْصٌ أَوْ أَدَاةٌ)
- mouth مَبْسَطٌ: مُيسَّرٌ، سَهْلٌ
- مَبْسِمٌ: فَمٌ

confused, disconcerted, discom-  
posed, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, agitated,  
upset, uneasy, anxious, flustered; muddled, jum-  
bled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged, disorga-  
nized, disordered, deranged

مُبَلَّر، مُبَلَّر - راجع مُبَلَّر، مُبَلَّر

paved (with flagstones or floor  
tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer

amount, sum

extent, scope, range; limit; degree

lump sum; fixed sum

detective, informer, informant

denouncer, informer, informant

messenger, informant, informer, noti-  
fier, bearer of news

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wet-  
ted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched, sparged, sprin-  
kled

crystallized; crystalliferous

crystallizer; crystalliferous

building, structure, edifice; premises

form, structure, morphology

style, phraseology, phrasing,  
wording, diction, expression

foundation, basis

alphabet

anesthetized

anesthetic

wasted, squandered, dissipated

removed, taken away, put aside, set aside; distanced, placed at a distance, kept away; separated, isolated, secluded; eliminated, disqualified, dropped, excluded; dismissed, sent away; driven away, forced out; kept off, driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled; deportee, exile, expatriate

wasted, squandered, dissipated

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, scattergood

sent, sent out, dispatched, for-  
warded

envoy, delegate, emissary, legate

plenipotentiary

dented, indented, notched

brothel, bordello, bawdy house,  
whorehouse, house of prostitution

hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious,  
resentful, full of hate

taken aback, taken unawares, taken by  
surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned,  
thunderstruck, dumbfounded, aghast, dumbstruck,  
speechless

causing tears, tearful,  
lamentable, sad, deplorable, mournful, grievous,  
miserable, heart-rending

weeping place

Wailing Wall

early, premature, precocious

early, premature, precocious; going early, coming early, doing early

early; prematurely; soon; early in the morn-  
ing

night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, housing مَبِيت: مأوى، مَسْكَن

contrived, schemed, plotted, intrigued; مَبِيت: بُيَّتْ  
hatched; premeditated, prearranged, prepense,  
aforethought, planned beforehand; harbored, hid-  
den, concealed

destructive, ruinous, eradivative, مَبِيد: ماحق، قَتَال  
annihilative, extirpative, extinctive; deadly, death-  
ly, lethal, pernicious

herbicide مَبِيدُ الأعشاب أو النباتات

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; مَبِيدُ الجراثيم  
disinfectant

insecticide مَبِيدُ الحشرات

vermicide مَبِيدُ الديدان

parasiticide مَبِيدُ الطفيليات

ovary مَبِيض [تشرح]

ovariectomy إِسْتِئْصَالُ المَبِيض

ovaritis, oophoritis إِلْتِهَابُ المَبِيض

whitener, bleach مَبِيض: مادَّةٌ مَبِيضَة

bleaching powder مَبِيض: مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِض

bleacher مَبِيضُ الأقمشة

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبِيضُ الآنية النحاسية

whitewasher مَبِيضُ الجدران

whitish; white مَبِيض: ضاربٌ إلى البَيَاض، أبيض

fair copy مَبِيضَة: ضِدُّ مَسْوَدَة

ovarian, ovarial مَبِيضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَبِيض [تشرح]

farrier مَبِيطِر: يَبْطَر، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الخَيْلَ

sold مَبِيع: مَبَاع

sale, selling, vendition مَبِيع: بَيْع

sale(s), sold quantity مَبِيع: المِقْدَارُ المَبِيع، الكَمِّيَّة المَبَاعَة

turnover مَبِيعَاتُ إِجْمالِيَّة

sales manager مُدِيرُ مَبِيعَات

shown, demonstrated, manifested مَبِين: بَيَّن، أَظْهَر

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مَبْنِج، طَبِيبٌ مَبْنِج

built, constructed, erected, set up, put up, مَبْنِي: مُشِيدٌ  
raised, reared; built up, developed, created, estab-  
lished, made, formed

based on, founded on, grounded on, مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى  
resting on

indeclinable, uninflected, with an مَبْنِي [لغة]  
indeclinable ending

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, delight- مَبْهَجَة  
ful thing; splendor, magnificence, pomp

مَبْهَج: سَارٌّ - راجع بَهِج

مَبْهَج: حَسَن، بَهِيٍّ - راجع بَهِج

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, meretri- مَبْهَرَج  
cious, flamboyant, florid, overdecorated, tinsel,  
garish, chichi, ostentatious, rococo, flaunting,  
frippery, pompous, cheap, inartistic, bespangled,  
tinseled, adorned, embellished, ornamented,  
bedecked, garnished

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, مَبْهَم: غَامِضٌ  
unclear, dark, dim, misty, hazy, abstruse, recon-  
dite, unintelligible, inscrutable, incomprehensible,  
unfathomable, impenetrable, cryptic, enigmatic,  
mysterious, mystic(al)

vagus nerve, vagus عَصَبٌ مَبْهَم [تشرح]

astonished, amazed, astounded, flab- مَبْهُوت: مَبْغُوتٌ  
bergasted, bewildered, shocked, startled, stunned,  
dumbfounded, thunderstruck, dumbstruck, speech-  
less, aghast

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, over- مَبْهُور (البَصَرِ إلخ)  
powered

breathless, out of breath, مَبْهُور: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ  
panting, gasping

classified, classed, categorized, tabulat- مَبْوَّب: مُصَنَّفٌ  
ed, arranged, assorted, grouped, graded; divided  
into chapters or sections

إِعلاناتٌ مَبْوَّبَة - راجع إِعْلَان

diuretic مَبْوَلَة: مُدِرٌّ لِلْبَوْل

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْوَلَة: إِنَاءٌ يُبَالُ فِيهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water مَبْوَلَة: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّل  
closet, WC

spending or passing the مَبِيت: مَصْدَرٌ بَات، الإِقَامَةُ لَيْلًا

staying behind; back; occurring later, happening after

backward, underdeveloped; retarded, slow; old-fashioned مُتَأَخِّر: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُتَأَخِّر: مُسْتَحِقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَع

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind مُتَأَخَّرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

later, modern (authors, etc.) مُتَأَخَّرُونَ (مُؤَلَّفُونَ إلخ)

arrears, unpaid balance, overdue balance مُتَأَخَّرَات [مَحَاسِبَة]

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring, proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), having a common border (with), next (to), close (to) مُتَآخِم: مُلَاصِق

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-ness مُتَآخِمَة: مُلَاصَقَة

slow, deliberate, unhurried, easy(going) مُتَمَدِّل: مُتَمَهِّل

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vibrating, rocking, swinging, swaying, seesaw(ing), teetering, wobbling مُتَآرِج

truce, armistice; suspension of hostilities; peace مُتَآرِكَة: هُدْنَة، صُلْح، سَلَام

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator مُتَآزِر: مُتَعَاوِن

aggravated, critical, complicated, strained, tense مُتَآزِم: مُتَفَاقِم، حَرَج، مُتَوَتِّر

مُتَآسِف - رَاجِعُ أَسِف، آسِف

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, inveterate, inherent, ingrained; chronic مُتَآصِل

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), (personal) property, personalty, belongings, possession(s) مُتَاع (ج أَمْتِعَة)

equipment, gear, supplies, baggage أَمْتِعَة الْجَيْش

luggage, baggage, bags, suitcases, trunks, valises أَمْتِعَة سَفَر: حَقَائِب

rubbish, trash, junk, lumber سَقَطُ الْمُتَاع

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, مُتَاعِب

displayed, exhibited; revealed, disclosed, exposed; made clear; explained, illustrated; indicated, stated

indicator, needle, pointer مُبِين: مُؤَشِّر

مُبِين - رَاجِعُ بَيْن

the Koran, the Holy Koran الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِين

to stretch, extend, expand, spread مَتَّ: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be associated with, be connected with, have to do with, belong to مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَة

when? at what time? مَتَى؟

when, whenever مَتَى: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟

continuation, continuance, continuing, going on, carrying on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement مُتَابَعَة: اسْتِثْنَاء، مُوَاصَلَة

following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing, trailing, tracking, tracing, running after, going after مُتَابَعَة: مُلَاحَقَة

watching, observation, seeing; examination, study, inquiry مُتَابَعَة: مُرَاقَبَة، دَرْس

agreement, consent, assent مُتَابَعَة: مُوَافَقَة

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action مُتَابَعَة: مُقَاضَاة

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive; impressed, moved, touched, stimulated, excited مُتَأَثَّر: مُؤَثَّرٌ فِيهِ

burning, blazing, flaming, deflagrating مُتَاجِج: مُلْتَهَب

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker مُتَاجِر: تَاجِر

exploiter; profiteer مُتَاجِر: اسْتِغْلَالِي

trade, commerce, business, traffic; trafficking, dealing مُتَاجَرَة: تِجَارَة

exploitation; profiteering مُتَاجَرَة: اسْتِغْلَال

available, obtainable, accessible, at hand, handy, within reach, open, at one's disposal مُتَاح: فِي الْمَتَنَاوِل

granted, given, offered, presented مُتَاح: مُعْطَى

predestined, foreordained, preordained مُتَاح: مُقَدَّر

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lagging, مُتَأَخَّر



aureate, orotund, stilted, turgid

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), مُتَاهِبٌ  
combat-ready, on call, on the mark, in a go condition

maze, labyrinth

مَتَاهَةٌ: شَبَكَةٌ مُعَقَّدَةٌ مُحِيرَةٌ

married

مُتَاهِلٌ: مُتَزَوِّجٌ

the Shia(h), the Shiites

الْمَتَاوِلَةُ: الشَّيْعَةُ

conferee; participant in a conference (discussion, talk, etc.)

مُتَبَاَحِثٌ، مُتَبَاَحِثٌ مَعَهُ

mutual, reciprocal; exchanged

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate angles

زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ

contestant, competitor, contender, rival, racer, participant (in a contest, competition, match, tournament, race, etc.)

مُتَبَارٍ (الْمُتَبَارِي): مَنْ يَتَبَارَى، مُتَنَافِسٌ

separate; diverging, divergent, مُتَشَعِّبٌ، مُنْفَصِلٌ، مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
branching

far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: بَعِيدٌ

different, dissimilar

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَبَايِنٌ

discordant, disharmonious, incongruous

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَنَافِرٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ

alienated, estranged

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَسِمٌّ بِالنُّفُورِ أَوْ الْجَفَاءِ

infrequently, at wide intervals

فِي فَرَاتٍ مُتَبَاعِدَةٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostentatious; braggart, boaster, show-off

مُتَبَاهٍ (الْمُتَبَاهِي): مُتَفَاخِرٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, discrepant, varying, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, contradictory, disagreeing, opposed, contrary

مُتَبَايِنٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ

celibate, chaste, sexually abstinent

مُتَبَتِّلٌ: أَعْزَبٌ، عَفِيفٌ

braggart, boaster, brag, braggadocio, swaggerer, windbag, gascon, swashbuckler; boastful, swaggering, bragging

مُتَبَتِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَثْرٌ

well-versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in), proficient (in); erudite, learned, well-informed, scholarly, profound; authority, expert

مُتَبَخَّرٌ (فِي): مُتَعَمِّقٌ

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing

مُتَبَخَّرٌ: مُخْتَالٌ

inconveniences, problems; efforts, pains, strains

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted; adaptable, adaptive, adjustable

مُتَأَقِّلِمٌ: مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَكَيِّفٌ

sure, certain, positive, convinced, confident, assured

مُتَأَكَّدٌ: وَاثِقٌ

oxidized, rusty

مُتَأَكِّدٌ

corroded, eroded, worn, eaten away, fretted, abraded

مُتَأَكِّلٌ، مُتَأَكَّلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in tune, harmonic, symphonic, symphonious; friendly, intimate, close, familiar; united, combined, joint, coalescent

مُتَأَلَفٌ: مُؤْتَلَفٌ

مُتَأَلَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَلَّفٌ

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, flashing, sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering, glistening, refulgent, lustrous, luminous, resplendent; glorious feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

مُتَأَلِّقٌ: لَامِعٌ

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, schemer, conniver

مُتَأَمِرٌ: مُدَبِّرُ الْمُوَامَرَةِ، مُتَوَاطِئٌ

imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful, tyrannical, dictatorial, bossy, fond of giving orders

مُتَأَمِّرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

meditating, reflecting, pondering, musing, contemplating, cogitating, speculating, thinking; meditative, reflective, pensive, contemplative, cogitative, thoughtful; thinker

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: مُفَكِّرٌ

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ آمِلٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried; patient; careful

مُتَأَنٍّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي): مُتَمَهِّلٌ

solidity, strength, firmness, soundness, toughness, sturdiness, substantiality; durability, enduringness

مُتَانَةٌ: صَلَابَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

effeminate, unmanly, feminine, womanish, womanly

مُتَأَنَّثٌ: مُخَنَّثٌ

dressed up, spruced up, dolled up; elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; fastidious, dainty, squeamish, overnice; dandy, fop, dude, swell

مُتَأَنَّقٌ: مُتَأَنَّقٌ

flowery, florid, euphuistic, bombastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown,

مُتَأَنَّقٌ بَيَانِيًّا أَوْ بَلَاغِيًّا أَوْ لَفْظِيًّا

adopted son or child

followed (by), succeeded (by)

principal, master, boss, chief, head,  
leader, superior, senior

suzerain (state)

successive, consecutive, se-

quent, sequential; continous, continual, contin-  
ued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, inces-  
sant, running, constant

successive, consecutive, sequential, continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted; unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant; alternating

progression; sequence; series

arithmetic progression

geometric progression

complementary, integral, integrated;  
complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate

yawning; yawner

sluggish, indolent, lazy, slothful, slack,  
slow, dull, lumpish, heavy

isomeric; isomer

homogeneous, identical, similar,

alike, akin, cognate, having the same kind or  
nature, the same in structure or quality, homolo-  
gous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, cor-  
respondent, conformable, uniform, consistent

Homoptera

inclined, slant(ing), oblique,  
skew, bent; deviating, swerving

responsive, responding, reacting  
favorably or readily

harmonious

passing, going past, leaving

مُتَبَوِّع (ب)

مُتَبَوِّع: سَيِّد

دَوْلَةُ مُتَبَوِّعَةٍ

مُتَتَابِع: مُتَوَالٍ، مُتَوَاصِلٍ

مُتَتَاخِم - رَاجِع مُتَاخِم

مُتَتَالٍ (الْمُتَتَالِي): مُتَوَالٍ، مُتَعَاقِبٍ

مُتَتَالِيَّة: مُتَوَالِيَّة

مُتَتَالِيَّةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَدَدِيَّةٌ

مُتَتَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ

مُتَتَام: مُتَكَامِلٌ

مُتَتَائِب

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَتَاوِل: مُتَتَابِعٌ

ing; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer

changeable, changing, variable, un-

steady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating, wavering

contributor, donor, donator,

grantor, giver

volunteer

in bud

complaining, repining, grumbling,  
grumbly, grouchy

smiling; smiler

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, penetrating, clairvoyant, percipient, acute, keen, sharp, astute, clear-sighted; prescient

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work; idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent

observed, complied with, followed, adhered to; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, accepted, established, practiced, general, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar

spiced, seasoned

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted; used to, accustomed to, habituated to, inured to, seasoned to

crystallized; crystalline

amorphous, uncrystallized

crystallized; crystalline

amorphous, uncrystallized

straw-stack

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced;

vector      مُتَجَبَّرٌ، كَمِيَّةٌ مُتَجَبَّرَةٌ [رياضيات]

sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly,      مُتَجَبَّبٌ (الوجه)

gloomy, grim; frowning, scowling, glowering, lowering

wandering, roving, roaming,      مُتَجَوِّلٌ: طَوَّافٌ، جَوَّالٌ

walking about, traveling, strolling, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant; traveler, rover, wanderer

    بائعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع بائع

ambassador-at-large      سَفِيرٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ

to draw (water) from a well      مَتَّحَ (الماء): اسْتَخْرَجَهُ

to pump      مَتَّحَ: ضَخَّ

loving one another, friendly, on good terms, concordant, harmonious      مُتَحَابٌّ

twined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled      مُتَحَابِكٌ

corroded, eroded, worn away, abraded, fretted, scraped off, excoriated      مُتَحَاتٌ: مُنَحَتٌ

warring, belligerent, militant, fighting, at war, in a state of war, engaged in warfare      مُتَحَارِبٌ: مُتَقَاتِلٌ

allied, confederate(d)      مُتَحَالِفٌ

discriminating, prejudiced,      مُتَحَامِلٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ، جَائِرٌ

biased, partial, one-sided, ex parte; unfair, unjust, inequitable, wrongful; oppressive

dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser, conferee      مُتَحَاوِرٌ: مُتَبَاكِحٌ

neutral      مُتَحَايِدٌ: مُتَعَادِلٌ، مُحَايِدٌ

    مُتَحَتِّمٌ - راجع مَحْتَمٌ

    مُتَحَجَّبٌ - راجع مُحَجَّبٌ

petrified; fossilized      مُتَحَجَّرٌ: مُسْتَحَجَرٌ، مُسْتَحْفِرٌ

antiquated, outmoded, out-of-date, old-fashioned, obsolete, fossil      مُتَحَجَّرٌ: بَالٍ، عَتِيقٌ

fossil, foggy; ossified, narrow-minded, old-fashioned, fusty, highly conservative, illiberal, intolerant, fanatic, bigoted      مُتَحَجَّرٌ: مُتَعَصِّبٌ، رَجَمِيُّ التَّفَكِيرِ

stony, stonyhearted,      مُتَحَجَّرُ الْفُؤَادِ أَوْ الشُّمُورِ

hardhearted, heartless, ruthless, cruel, pitiless, merciless, unfeeling, tough, callous, thick-skinned,

behind, overtaking; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcending

trespasser, transgressor, encroacher; trespassing, transgressing, transgressive, encroaching on; overstepping, exceeding, excessive overlooking,      مُتَجَاوِزٌ: مُعْتَدٍ، مُفْرِطٌ

disregarding, condoning, conniving at, letting pass, letting go unpunished, forgiving, excusing      مُتَجَاوِزٌ عَنْ: مُتَغَاضٍ عَنْ، صَفُوحٌ

haughty, arrogant, proud, overbearing; tyrannical, despotic; tyrant, dictator, despot      مُتَجَبِّرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ

renewed; revived, regenerated; new, novel, fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive, progressing; evolving, evolutionary

store, shop; boutique      مُتَجَرٌّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ

department store; supermarket      مُتَجَرٌّ كَبِيرٌ

    مُتَجَرٌّ: تِجَارَةٌ - راجع تِجَارَةٌ

    مُتَجَرٌّ - راجع مُتَاجِرٌ

    مُتَجَرِّيٌّ - راجع مُجْتَرِيٌّ

impartial, fair, just, objective, unprejudiced, unbiased, detached, evenhanded      مُتَجَرَّدٌ: غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ

    مُتَجَرِّيٌّ - راجع تِجَارِيٌّ

    مُتَجَدَّدٌ - راجع مُجَدَّدٌ

    مُتَجَعَّدٌ - راجع مُجَعَّدٌ

    مُتَجَلِّ (المتجلى): وَاضِحٌ - راجع جَلِيٌّ

frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, congealed      مُتَجَلَّدٌ: مُتَجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

    مُتَجَلَّدٌ: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثْبَاتٍ - راجع جَلَدٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated      مُتَجَمَّدٌ (بِالْبُرُودَةِ)

hard, solid, rigid, stiff, inflexible      مُتَجَمَّدٌ: صُلْبٌ

coagulated, clotted; congealed; curdled      مُتَجَمَّدٌ: مُتَخَثَّرٌ

naturalized      مُتَجَنِّسٌ: مُجَنِّسٌ، مُنِيعَ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

    مُتَجَهٌّ - راجع إِتْجَاهٌ

going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, destined for, proceeding to; tending to, directed to(ward), oriented to(ward); aiming at, aimed at      مُتَجَهٌّ إِلَى

مُتَعَطِّمٌ - راجع مُعَطِّمٌ

**museum**

مُتَحَفٌ، مُتَحَفٌ (ج مَتَاحِفُ)

ready, prepared, all set; ready to **مُتَحَفِّزٌ**: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَأَهِّبٌ  
jump (run, start, move, etc.); on the alert, alert(ed),  
combat-ready, on the mark, in a go condition

reserved, self-restrained, aloof, مُتَحَفِّظٌ : مُخْتَرِزٌ ، مُحْتَاطٌ  
reticent, standoffish, close, taciturn, secretive, un-  
communicative, incommunicative, incommunica-  
ble, discreet; cautious, careful, wary

**مُتَحَقِّقٌ**: مُتَأَكِّدٌ، وَاثِقٌ، مُتَيَقِّنٌ  
 sure, certain, positive, confident, convinced, assured

**مُتَحَقِّقٌ**: نَاجِزٌ، ثَابِتٌ،  
materialized, actualized; realized;  
achieved, fulfilled, effected; true, right, correct;  
confirmed, affirmed, established

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, مُتَعَكِّمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ،  
absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded,  
imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful,  
bossy; despot, autocrat, tyrant, dictator

enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, مُتَحَمِّسٌ  
passionate, impassioned, fervid, strenuous, fiery,  
warm, hot, ebullient, eager, keen, eagerly intent,  
much interested; enthusiast, zealot, fanatic; ardent  
supporter (backer, advocate, champion, adherent,  
follower, etc.)

مُتَحَوِّطٌ - راجع مُخْتَاطٌ

changeable, variable, مُتَحَوِّلٌ : مُتَغَيِّرٌ , مُتَقَلِّبٌ , مُتَلَوِّنٌ  
 changing, changeful, unsteady, inconstant, fickle,  
 unstable, wavering, whimsical, capricious, volatile

## مُتَحَيِّرٌ - راجع حائر

partial, one-sided, ex parte, مُتَحَازٍ، مُحَابٍ، مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
aligned, biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair

weak, languid, flagging, droopy,  
drooping, effete, spineless, nerveless

**مُتَخَاصِمٌ**: مُتَنَازِعٌ، مُتَحَارِبٌ quarreling, engaged in a quarrel, at odds, in disagreement, at variance, disputing, arguing, wrangling; fighting, warring, militant

litigant, party (في دعوى)  
(in a lawsuit)

coagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; con-  
gealed, thickened, solidified, inspissate(d)

**graduate, alumnus**

مُتَخَرِّجٌ : خَرِيجٌ

**insensate, brutal, deadened**

**fossil**

حَيَوَانٌ أَوْ نَبَاتٌ مُتَحَجِّرٌ: أَحْفُورٌ

**مُتَعَدِّ (التَّحَدِّي)** challenger, defier; defiant, challenging

united, combined, joined, joint, consoli- **مُتَّحِدٌ: مُوَحَّدٌ**  
dated, integrated, merged, amalgamated; incor-  
porated; standardized, uniform

the United Nations      الأمم المتحدة

the United States of  
America

spokesman; speaker, **مُتَحَدِّثٌ**: ناطق، مُتَكَلِّمٌ، مُحَدِّثٌ  
talker, relator, narrator, teller; interlocutor; con-  
versationalist

مُتَحَدِّرٌ: مُنْحَدِرٌ - راجع مُنْحَدِرٌ

descendant; descending from, مُتَحَدِّرٌ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
descended from, born from, originating from,  
coming down from a stock or source

متَحَذِّقٌ : مَنْ يَتَحَذَّقُ  
pedant; pedantic

liberal, broad-minded, متحرر: مُنْفَتِحٌ، واسعُ أَفْقِ التَّفْكِيرِ  
open-minded, large-minded; progressive

freed, liberated, released, un-  
chained, relieved; manumitted, emancipated; free;  
unattached

مُتَحَرِّرٌ : مُحَرَّرٌ ، حُرٌّ

**moving, movable, mobile, locomotive; motor; مُتَحَرِّك**  
**dynamic**

drawbridge, movable bridge      جَسْرٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

**vowel**      حَرْفٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

animated cartoon, cartoon      رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ، صُورٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

partial, biased, prejudiced, one-sided, متعزّب: متحيّز  
ex parte, unfair

party follower or member; مُتَحَرِّبٌ: مُحَازِبٌ، حِزْبِيٌّ  
partisan, adherent, supporter, backer, advocate,  
advocator

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, حَسْران، مُتَحَسِّرٌ: مُتَلَهِّفٌ  
grieved, heartbroken, brokenhearted

مُتَحَسِّمٌ - راجع مُحْتَسِمٌ

مُتَحَصِّلٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخَلَ، نَتَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْصُولٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urban-  
ized, citified; urbanite, townsman مُتَحَضِّرٌ: مُتَمَدِّنٌ



trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, مُتَدَرَّبٌ: مُتَمَرِّنٌ

satiated, satiate, overstuffed, stuffed, مَتَّخَمٌ: مَتَّخُومٌ



slack, droopy, drooping, sagging, (المُتَرَاخِي)  
languid, flagging, indolent, inactive, lazy, dull,  
sluggish, slothful

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِف: مُرَادِف

barricade, bulwark, (لِلدِّفَاعِ يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ)  
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مُتْرَاسُ الْبَاب

correspondent مُتْرَاسِلٌ مَعَهُ: مَنْ تَتَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالُ

compact, close, tight; compacted, pres- مُتْرَاصٌ: مُلْتَزَمٌ  
sed tightly together, compressed, closely packed,  
serried, crowded together, crammed, rammed

stratiform, strati- مُتْرَاصِفٌ: ذُو طَبَقَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ  
fied, tiered

aligned, lined up, standing in مُتْرَاصِفٌ: مُصْطَفٍ  
formation

well set, compact, مُتْرَاصِفٌ: مُنْضَدٌّ (صِفَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ)  
well strung, regularly set

accompanying one another; مُتْرَافِقٌ: مُتَلَازِمٌ، مُتْرَاطِبٌ  
going together; joined, associated, coupled

conjugate مُتْرَافِقٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

overlapping, imbricate; superimposed, super- مُتْرَاكِبٌ  
posed, overlaid

concentric مُتْرَاكِزٌ: مُتَّحِدُ الْمَرْكَزِ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, مُتْرَاكِمٌ: مُتَكَدِّسٌ  
heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, exten- مُتْرَامٌ (الْمُتْرَامِيُّ)، مُتْرَامِي الْأَطْرَافِ  
sive, expansive

ranging (from... to, between... and); varying مُتْرَاوِحٌ  
(between); alternating, alternate; fluctuating; sway-  
ing, swinging, wobbling

well-bred, well-mannered, cul- مُتْرَبٌّ (الْمُتْرَبِيُّ): مُهَذَّبٌ  
tivated, cultured, refined, polished, mannerly,  
polite, urbane

dusty, full of earth مُتْرَبٌ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poverty, destitution, need(iness), indigence مُتْرَبَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

(sitting) cross-legged مُتْرَبِّعٌ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

resulting (from), مُتْرَبِّ (عَلَى): نَاشِئٌ (عَنْ)، نَاتِجٌ (عَنْ)  
resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as  
a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing  
(from), deriving (from), arising (from), springing

skilled, experienced; trainee

apprentice مُتَدَرِّبٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَدَرِّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّذٌ عَلَى

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُدَرِّجٌ

trained; trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُتَمَرِّنٌ، مُتَمَهِّنٌ

tuberculate(d), tubercled, tubercular, tubercu- مُتَدَرِّنٌ  
lous, tuberos

flowing out, outflowing, مُتَوَاصِلٌ، فَيَاضٌ، جَارٌ، مُتَدَفِّقٌ  
effluent, torrential, streaming, welling out,  
spouting forth, spurting, gushing forth or out,  
effusing, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth,  
shooting out, breaking forth or out, bursting forth  
or out; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, مُتَدَلِّ (الْمُتَدَلِّي): مُعَلَّقٌ  
pensile, hanging, dangling, droopy, drooping,  
lolling

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنٍّ (الْمُتَدَنِّي): مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَدِيٌّ  
descending, falling, dropping, sinking, declining;  
low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

deteriorated, deteriorating, مُتَدَهْوِرٌ: مُنْهَطٌ، مُتَقَهِّقِرٌ  
decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping, retro-  
gressive

religious, pious, godly, devout مُتَدِينٌ: وَرِعٌ

oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vi- مُتَذَبْذِبٌ: مُتَخَطِّرٌ  
brant, swinging, swaying, pendulous, vacillating,  
wavering, wobbling

hesitating, wavering, faltering, مُتَذَبْذِبٌ: مُتَرَدِّدٌ  
vacillating, double-minded, irresolute, undecided,  
indecisive, uncertain

remembering, remindful, mindful, recalling مُتَذَكِّرٌ

servile, subservient, submissive, slavish, مُتَذَلِّلٌ: خُنُوعٌ  
obsequious, cringing, abject

complaining, nagging, repining, grum- مُتَذَمِّرٌ: مُتَبَرِّمٌ  
bling, grumbly, grouchy; complainer, nag(ger),  
repiner, growler, grumbler

meter مِثْرٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connect- مُتْرَاطِبٌ  
ed, linked, associated, related, attached, united,  
coupled, joined, joint; inseparable, inherent;  
coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent

deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful مُتَرَوٍّ (الْمُتَرَوِّي): مُتَانٌ  
subway, metro, underground مُتَرَوْ: قِطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

metropolitan, archbishop مُتْرُوبُولِيَّت [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

abandoned, relinquished, re-nounced, forsaken, deserted, derelict, desolate, forlorn, unfrequented; left out, omitted, neglected, disregarded مُتْرُوك: مَهْجُورٌ، مُهْمَلٌ

left over, left, remaining, residual; باقٍ، فَضْلَةٌ، مُتْرُوك: فَضْلَةٌ، باقٍ  
remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part

مُتْرُوك: تَرْكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرْكَةٍ، تَرْكَةٌ

metric(al) مِثْرِيّ

the metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِيّ

competing, emulous مُتَزَاكِم: مُتَنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, coincident, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval مُتَزَامِينَ: مُتَوَاقِفٌ

syndrome أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَزَامِنَةٌ

increasing, growing, augmenting, swelling, rising, mounting, heightening, intensifying, cumulative مُتَزَايِد: مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَصَاعِدٌ

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety, insecure, precarious مُتَزَعِزِع: مُتَقَلِّقٌ

skier; skater; bobsledder مُتَزَلِّج: مَنْ يَتَزَلَّجُ

water-skier مُتَزَلِّجٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, cajoler, blandisher, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle, fawner مُتَزَلِّف: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigorous, stringent, rigid, severe, stern, austere; prim, stiffly moral or formal; puritan(ical); precisian مُتَزَمَّت

sober, sober-minded, sobersided, sedate, grave, solemn, composed, well-balanced مُتَزِن: رَزِينٌ

judicious, wise, prudent, levelheaded, reasonable, sensible, having sound judgment مُتَزِن: حَصِيفٌ، وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ

married مُتَزَوِّج: مُتَاهِلٌ

(from), issuing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), growing out (of), caused (by), occasioned (by)

مُتَرْجِع: مُتَازِجٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَازِجٍ

مُتَرْجِج - رَاجِعُ رَجْرَاجٍ

translated; interpreted مُتَرْجَم: مَنْقُولٌ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

translator; interpreter مُتَرْجِم: تَرْجُمَانٌ

biographer مُتَرْجِمُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ

nomadic; migratory, migrating, wandering, roaming, roving; traveling; nomad; migrator, wanderer, rover; traveler مُتَرْحَل: مُتَنَقِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ

declining, deteriorating, retrogressive; low, inferior; bad مُتَرَدِّد (الْمُتَرَدِّي): سَاقِطٌ، مُنْحَطٌّ، مُتَدَهْوِرٌ

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, uncertain, double-minded, wavering, faltering, vacillating مُتَرَدِّد: مُتَذَبْذِبٌ، حَائِرٌ

alternating current تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ

مُتَرَسٌّ - رَاجِعُ مِثْرَاسٍ

precipitate مُتَرَسِّب: رَاسِبٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing مُتَرَع: طَافِحٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ، مُفْعَمٌ

مُتَرَفٍّ - رَاجِعُ مُتَرَفٍّ

luxurious, opulent, affluent, self-indulgent, indulging in luxury, living in great luxury, living in ease and comfort, sybaritic مُتَرَف: تَرَفٌ، مُنْفَسِسٌ بِالتَّرَفِ

luxurious, luxuriant, sumptuous, deluxe, superb, splendid, rich مُتَرَف: فَخْرٌ، فَخْمٌ

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud, supercilious مُتَرَفِّع: أَنْوَفٌ

مُتَرَفِّق: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ - رَاجِعُ رَفِيقٍ

مُتَرَقِّب - رَاجِعُ مُرْتَقِبٍ

expecting, expectant, anticipating, looking forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking (out) for مُتَرَقِّب: مُتَوَقِّعٌ، مُنْتَظِرٌ

staggering, reeling, tottering, swaying, faltering, wobbling مُتَرَنَّح

flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp مُتَرَهَّل: رِخْوُ اللَّحْمِ

consistent; harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even  
 loiterer, loafer, idler, bum, lounge, gadder, **مُتَسَكِّع**  
 gadabout, rambler, wanderer, putterer; loitering, loafing, idle, idling, lounging, gadding, meandering, rambling, wandering, dawdling  
 serial, seriate(d), sequenced; successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous; hierarchical; chain-; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
 chain reaction **تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَلِّل**  
 serial number **رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّل**  
 serial story, serial **قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّلَةٌ**  
 series **مُتَسَلِّلَةٌ**  
 masterful, domineering, authoritative, bossy, imperious; dominating, dominant, predominant, prevailing, commanding, governing, ruling, reigning **مُتَسَلِّطٌ: مُتَحَكِّمٌ، مُهَيِّمٌ**  
 suzerain, suzerain state **دَوْلَةٌ مُتَسَلِّطَةٌ**  
 climbing, scaling, ascending, mounting; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter **مُتَسَلِّقٌ: فَاعِلٌ تَسَلَّقَ**  
 scandent, climbing **مُتَسَلِّقٌ: مُغْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةُ لِلنَّبَاتِ)**  
 climber, creeper **مُتَسَلِّقٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُغْتَرِشٌ**  
 mountaineer, mountain climber **مُتَسَلِّقُ الْجِبَالِ**  
 sneaking, stealing, slipping; infiltrating, penetrating, entering **مُتَسَلِّلٌ**  
 recipient; receiver **مُتَسَلِّمٌ: مُسْتَلِمٌ**  
 marked by, characterized by, distinguished by, having as a characteristic or mark, possessing as a feature or property **مُتَمِّمٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ**  
 carious, decayed **مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ إلخ)**  
 worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, weevily **مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ إلخ)**  
 beggar, mendicant **مُتَسَوِّلٌ: مُسْتَغْطٍ**  
 pessimistic; pessimist **مُتَشَائِمٌ: مُتَطَيِّرٌ، ضِدُّ مُتَفَائِلٍ**  
 interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, intertwined, twined, twined, twisted, entwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled, tangly, tangled, latticed, plaited, reticulate(d); interpenetrated; **مُتَشَابِكٌ**

newly married

مُتَزَوِّجٌ حَدِيثًا

benedict

الْمُتَزَوِّجُ حَدِيثًا بَعْدَ عَزُوبَةٍ طَوِيلَةٍ

Metazoa, metazoans **مُتَزَوِّياتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مُتَعَدِّدَةُ الْخَلَايَا**racer, runner; contestant, competitor, contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.) **مُتَسَابِقٌ**accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, running; uninterrupted, continuous **مُتَسَارِعٌ**collinear **مُتَسَامِتٌ: وَاقِعٌ عَلَى نَفْسِ الْخَطِّ**indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful, permissive **مُتَسَامِحٌ: مُتَسَاهِلٌ، مُتَرْفِقٌ**lenient, indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, permissive, mild, clement **مُتَسَاهِلٌ: مُتَسَامِحٌ، رَحِيمٌ**equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced, on a par **مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي)**equilateral **مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ**equidistant **مُتَسَاوِي الْبُعْدِ أَوْ الْأَبْعَادِ**equiangular, isogonal **مُتَسَاوِي الزَّوَايَا**isosceles **مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ**Isopoda **مُتَسَاوِيَاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ (أَوْ الْأَرْجُلِ): رُتَبَةٌ مِنْ طَائِفَةِ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ**coherent; consistent; harmonious, congruous, proportional, symmetrical, regular **مُتَسَاوِقٌ: مُتَنَاسِقٌ****مُتَسَبِّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَبِّبٌ**disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself, covering oneself, screening oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled **مُتَسَتِّرٌ****مُتَسِيخٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيخٌ**hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy **مُتَسَرِّعٌ****مُتَسَطِّحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَطِّحٌ**vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space **مُتَسَّعٌ: بَرَّاحٌ، أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ**room, space, elbowroom **مُتَسَّعٌ: مَجَالٌ**enough time, ample time, plenty of time; (time) margin **مُتَسَّعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ****مُتَسَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاسِعٌ**

claimant, plaintiff

complaining; nagging, grumbling, مُتَشَكِّ: مُتَذَمِّرٌ  
grumbly, repining, grouchy, querulous, peevish;  
complainer, nag(ger), growler, grumbler, repiner  
cirrhotic [طَب]

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, مُتَشَجِّجٌ  
fitful

مُتَشَوِّشٌ - راجع مُشَوِّشٌ

مُتَشَوِّقٌ - راجع مُشَوِّقٌ

مُتَشَيِّعٌ - راجع مُشَيِّعٌ

behaving like a child, acting in a مُتَصَابِ (الْمُتَصَابِي)  
childish manner; inclined to youthful pleasures

wrestling (with one another); struggling, مُتَصَارِعٌ  
fighting; conflicting, clashing

rising, going up, ascending, مُتَصَاعِدٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَزَايِدٌ  
mounting, towering, soaring, climbing; increasing,  
growing, swelling, heightening, intensifying, cu-  
mulative, progressive; escalating

rising, ascending, emanating, pro- مُتَصَاعِدٌ: مُنْبِعَثٌ  
ceeding; emitted, sent out, discharged, given off,  
diffused

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), inter- مُتَصَالِبٌ: مُتَقَاطِعٌ  
secting

crossbill مُتَصَالِبُ الْمِنْقَارِ (طَائِر)

مُتَصَدِّعٌ - راجع مَصْدُوعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, beneficent, be- مُتَصَدِّقٌ: مُحْسِنٌ  
nevolent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor,  
philanthropist

ruler, (provincial) governor, ad- مُتَصَرِّفٌ: حَاكِمٌ، وَالٍ  
ministrative officer

characterized by, marked by, distin- مُتَصِفٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ  
guished by, having or possessing as a characteristic  
(mark, attribute, property, quality)

connected, linked, joined, مُتَّصِلٌ: مُرْتَبِطٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ  
joint, united, attached

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُتَّصِلٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ  
abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, in close  
contact (with)

مُتَّصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ - راجع مُتَوَاصِلٌ

related to, relating to, having to مُتَّصِلٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ

overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, con-  
fused

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَّشَابِهٌ: مُتَشَابِلٌ، مُتَمَاثِلٌ  
gous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, corres-  
pondent, comparable; identical

quarreling, fighting, مُتَشَاَجِرٌ: مُتَنَازِعٌ، مُتَخَاصِمٌ، مُشْتَبِكٌ  
hassling, wrangling, brawling, scuffling; grappling,  
coming to blows or grips

مُتَشَارِكٌ - راجع مُشْتَرِكٌ

مُتَشَاعِرٌ - راجع شَوَاعِرٌ

pretending to be busy مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مَشْغُولٌ - راجع مَشْغُولٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَشَابِلٌ: مُتَّشَابِهٌ، مُتَمَاثِلٌ  
gous, homogenous, homologous, uniform, corres-  
ponding, conformable, isomorphic; identical

مُتَشَامِخٌ - راجع شَامِخٌ

tenacious (of), persistent (in), adhering مُتَشَبِّثٌ (بِ)  
(to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging on (to);  
stubborn; obstinate, opinionated, self-willed, per-  
tinacious, adamant, uncompromising

مُتَشَتَّتٌ - راجع مُشْتَتٌ

clad in, garbed in, attired in, clothed in, مُتَشَيِّحٌ بِ: مُرْتَدٍ  
dressed in, wearing

strict, severe, stern, stringent, aus- مُتَشَدَّدٌ: قَاسٍ، صَارِمٍ  
tere, rigorous, hard, hardhanded, tough, drastic,  
stark

inflexible, unyielding, adamant, مُتَشَدَّدٌ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
intransigent

drawler; mouther, declaimer, ha- مُتَشَدِّقٌ (بِالْكَلَامِ)  
ranger, ranter, loudmouth; braggart; drawling;  
declamatory, loudmouthed

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, hobo, مُتَشَرِّدٌ  
homeless wanderer

مُتَشَرِّعٌ - راجع مُشَرِّعٌ

ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, مُتَشَعِّبٌ: مُشَعَّبٌ  
branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating,  
forked, furcate; divided, subdivided; divergent,  
divaricated, divaricating; manifold, diverse

مُتَشَقِّقٌ - راجع مَشَقُّوقٌ

complainant, grievant, مُتَشَكِّ (الْمُتَشَكِّي): مُتَظَلِّمٌ، مُدَّعٍ



inflating, swelling, distending, expanding, مُتَضَخِّمٌ  
baggy; inflated, swollen, distended, expanded,  
enlarged, magnified; exaggerated, overstated  
hypertrophic [طب] مُتَضَخِّمٌ

injured, aggrieved, wronged, hurt, harmed, مُتَضَرَّرٌ  
damaged, prejudiced; victim

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَضَرِّعٌ: مُبْتَهِلٌ  
prays; supplicating, entreating, imploring, begging,  
beseeching

مُتَضَعٌ - راجع مُتَوَاضِعٌ

dilapidated, decayed, declining, waning; مُتَضَعِّعٌ  
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, frail

مُتَضَلِّعٌ (في علم) - راجع ضَلِيعٌ (في علم)

included, contained, comprised, im- مُتَضَمِّنٌ: مَشْمُولٌ  
plied, involved, covered, embodied, incorporated

including, containing, comprising, مُتَضَمِّنٌ: مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى  
implying, involving, covering, embracing, em-  
bodying, encompassing

مُتَضَيِّقٌ: ضَيِّقٌ - راجع ضَيِّقٌ

stenosed, stenotic, مُتَضَيِّقٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالتَّضْيِيقِ [طب]  
coarctate, constricted

مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُطَابِقٌ

مُتَطَاوِلٌ: مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ - راجع مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ

impudent, insolent, impertinent, for- مُتَطَاوِلٌ: وَقِحٌ  
ward, cheeky, saucy, brazen

scattered, dispersed, spread (out), مُتَطَايِرٌ: مُتَفَرِّقٌ، مُنْتَشِرٌ  
diffused; emanating, rising

volatile مُتَطَايِرٌ: طَيَّارٌ

flatulent, windy, tympanitic مُتَطَبِّلُ الْبَطْنِ (بِالْغَازَاتِ)

extreme, excessive, extravagant, immoderate, مُتَطَرِّفٌ  
intemperate, inordinate, unrestrained, going to  
extremes; extremist, radical

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying, مُتَطَفِّلٌ  
meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r), leech, hanger-on;  
intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, interloper

requisite, prerequisite, required, مُتَطَلِّبٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ  
needed, wanted, needful, necessary, essential,  
indispensable

demanding, exacting, exigent مُتَطَلِّبٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ

requiring, call- مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا: يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا، يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا

do with, connected with, concerning, regarding,  
respecting, pertaining to, belonging to; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

inflexible, adamant, intransi- مُتَصَلِّبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَعَبِّتٌ  
gent, hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising, un-  
relenting, relentless, inexorable, willful, die-hard,  
stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, tough

sclerosed, sclerotic مُتَصَلِّبٌ [طب]

مُتَصَلِّفٌ - راجع صَلِفٌ

مُتَصَنَّعٌ: مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ - راجع مُصْطَنَعٌ

imagined, fancied, conceived, مَظْنُونٌ، مُتَخَيَّلٌ،  
ideated, envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the  
mind), visioned, envisioned; thought, supposed,  
assumed

Sufi, mystic مُتَصَوِّفٌ: صُوفِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ

Sufis, mystics مُتَصَوِّفَةٌ: صُوفِيَّوْنَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ

dwindling, waning, wane, decreas- مُتَضَائِلٌ: مُتَنَاقِصٌ  
ing, decrescent, diminishing, lessening, declining,  
shrinking

contradictory, contradic- مُتَضَادٌّ: مُتَنَاقِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ  
ting, opposite, contrary, opposed, cross, contrasting,  
contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible,  
inharmonious, incongruous, discrepant, irrecon-  
cilable

conflicting, clashing, مُتَضَارِبٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ  
disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsistent,  
incompatible, incongruous, inharmonious, irrec-  
oncilable, contradictory, opposite, contrary, op-  
posed, cross

cooperating, cooperative, مُتَصَافِرٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ، مُتَآزِرٌ  
collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic,  
working together

compact, close, tight, firm, closely مُتَضَامٌ: مُتَرَاصٌّ  
packed, tightly pressed

united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, مُتَضَامِينَ  
consolidated; jointly liable or responsible

acting partner شَرِيكٌ مُتَضَامِينَ

annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, مُتَضَايِقٌ: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
upset, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy

مُتَضَجِّرٌ - راجع ضَجَرٌ

مُتَضِحٌ - راجع وَاضِحٌ



sympathetic with, sympathizing with, مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ  
 feeling for, favorably disposed to, attached to  
 mounting, rising, increasing, growing, intensifying, cumulative, progressive; مُتَعَاظِمٌ: مُتَصَاعِدٌ، مُسْتَحْكِمٌ  
 intense, strong, forceful  
 proud, arrogant, haughty مُتَعَاظِمٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
 successive, consecutive, sequential, مُتَعَاقِبٌ: مُتَتَابِعٌ  
 sequent  
 alternating, alternate, rotating مُتَعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاقِدٌ: مُتَعَاهِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties المُتَعَاقِدَانِ  
 opposite, opposed, contrary, cross, contradictory, contradicting, contrastive, contrasting مُتَعَاكِسٌ  
 transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي): مُسْتَعْلٍ  
 مُتَعَالٍ: رَفِيعٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالٍ  
 the Most Exalted, the Most High, the Supreme (one of the attributes of God) المُتَعَالِي: اللَّهُ  
 orthogonal, orthographic, perpendicular, rectangular مُتَعَامِدٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاهِدٌ: مُتَعَاقِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties المُتَعَاهِدَانِ  
 cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator مُتَعَاوِنٌ: مُتَآزِرٌ  
 مُتَعَبٌ، مُتَعَبَةٌ (ج. مُتَاعِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاعِبٌ  
 مُتَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعِبٌ  
 tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, exhausting, fatiguing; toilsome, laborious, arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burdensome; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing, annoying, vexing, inconvenient, uncomfortable مُتَعِبٌ: مُرْهِقٌ، شَاقٌّ، مُزْعِجٌ  
 worshipping, engaged in worship or religious devotion, devout, pious, religious; worshiper, adorer مُتَعَبِّدٌ (لِلَّهِ)  
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delectation, مُتَعَةٌ: لَذَّةٌ  
 treat, gratification  
 compensation given to a divorced woman مُتَعَةُ الْمَرْأَةِ الْمُطَلَّاقَةِ، مُتَعَةُ الطَّلَاقِ  
 temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُتَعَةِ

ing for, demanding, needing, necessitating, taking, wanting, deserving  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, demands, needs, necessities, necessities مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
 developed, advanced, sophisticated; progressing, ongoing; evolving مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ: مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 مُتَطَوِّفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَطَيِّرٌ: مُتَشَائِمٌ  
 pretended, simulated, affected, feigned, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe, ostensible, artificial, unnatural, false, sham مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ: مُدَّعَى بِهِ، مُتَكَلَّفٌ  
 demonstrator; demonstrating مُتَظَاهِرٌ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مُظَاهَرَةٍ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling, putting on, acting as if مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِ: مُدَّعٍ  
 complainant, grievant, claimant, plaintiff مُتَظَلِّمٌ: مُتَشَكِّكٌ، مُدَّعٍ  
 to carry away, take away مَتَعَ بِالشَّيْءِ: ذَهَبَ بِهِ  
 to make enjoy مَتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ  
 to give a compensation to a divorced woman مَتَعَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْمُطَلَّاقَةَ: أَعْطَاهَا مُتَعَةً  
 to feast one's eyes (on); to gratify the eye مَتَعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ):  
 to enjoy oneself, have a good time, have pleasure مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ  
 equal, even, on a par; (equally) balanced, in equilibrium, counterpoised مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُتَسَاوٍ، مُتَوَازِنٌ  
 neutral مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُتَحَايِدٌ  
 conflicting, clashing, disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious, contradictory, opposite, opposed, cross مُتَعَارِضٌ: مُتَضَارِبٌ  
 customary, conventional, traditional, common, usual, general, habitual, familiar, current, prevailing, prevalent, popular, established, practiced, applied, followed, observed, complied with, accepted, recognized مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval, coetaneous مُتَعَاصِرٌ

polygynous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ  
ic(al); polygamist

polyhedron; polyhedral مُتَعَدِّدُ السُّطُوحِ

polyphase, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ الطُّوَرِ أَوْ الْأَطْوَارِ [كهرباء]  
phase

multilingual, polyglot مُتَعَدِّدُ اللُّغَاتِ

multistage مُتَعَدِّدُ الْمَرَاكِزِ

polysemous مُتَعَدِّدُ الْمَعَانِي

polynuclear, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ النُّوَيِ أَوْ النُّوَاتِ أَوْ النُّوَاةِ  
nucleate, multinuclear

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless, مُتَعَدِّرٌ  
unachievable, unattainable; (too) difficult

مُتَعَرِّجٌ (الْمُتَعَرِّجُ) - راجع عارِ

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meandering, sinu- مُتَعَرِّجٌ  
ous, tortuous, serpentine, twisting, bending

zigzag خَطُّ مُتَعَرِّجٍ

مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ - راجع مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ

مُتَعَرِّضٌ لـ - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لـ

difficult, hard, adverse مُتَعَسِّرٌ

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic; مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ) - راجع مُسْتَعَصِّصٌ

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, مُتَعَصِّبٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَعَصِّبٌ (اسْمٌ)

organism مُتَعَضِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَضِّصُ)

microorganism مُتَعَضِّصٌ مِجْرَهِيٌّ

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, hankering, مُتَعَطِّشٌ  
desiring, desirous, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspi-  
rant

مُتَعَطِّلٌ: مُعَطِّلٌ، مُعَطِّلُ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع مُعَطِّلٌ

مُتَعَطِّلٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع عَاطِلٌ

مُتَعَقِّفٌ - راجع عَفِيفٌ

مُتَعَقِّنٌ - راجع عَفِنٌ

pursuer, chaser مُتَعَقِّبٌ: مُلَاحِقٌ، مُطَارِدٌ

prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, مُتَعَقِّلٌ

hedonism

مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلَسَفَةُ) الْمَتْعَةِ

مِتْعَةٌ - راجع مِتْعَةٌ

astonished, amazed, sur- مُتَعَجِّبٌ: مُسْتَعْرِبٌ، مَذْهُوشٌ  
prised, wonder-struck

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَجَّرٌ: مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

مُتَعَجِّلٌ - راجع عَجُولٌ

مُتَعَدِّ (الْمُتَعَدِّي): مُعْتَدٍ - راجع مُعْتَدٍ

transitive مُتَعَدِّ [لِغَةٍ، رِیَاضِیَّاتٍ، مَنْطِقٍ]

exceeding, transcending, مُتَعَدِّ: مُتَجَاوِزٌ، مُتَخَطٌّ  
surpassing; overstepping, going beyond; crossing,  
traversing; passing, going past

numerous, manifold, multifold, many, multiple, مُتَعَدِّدٌ  
multiplex, plural, various, varied, variegated,  
diverse, multifarious, diversified, different, sundry,  
miscellaneous, multi-, poly-, many-

multidimensional مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَبْعَادِ

multiped, polypod مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَرْجُلِ أَوْ الْأَقْدَامِ

polyandrous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّدَةُ الْأَزْوَاجِ  
ic(al); polygamist

multinomial مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ

polygenetic, polyphyletic مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَصُولِ

polygon; polygonal مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

multilateral, multipartite مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَطْرَافِ

multipolar مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَقْطَابِ

multicolor(ed), parti-colored, poly- مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَلْوَانِ  
chromatic, polychrome

polyvalent, multivalent مُتَعَدِّدُ التَّكَافُؤِ

multicultural مُتَعَدِّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الْحَضَارَاتِ

multinational مُتَعَدِّدُ الْجَنْسِیَّاتِ

many-sided, مُتَعَدِّدُ الْجَوَانِبِ أَوْ الْمَظَاهِرِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَاتِ  
versatile, all-around

polynomial, multinomial مُتَعَدِّدُ الْحُدُودِ [رِیَاضِیَّاتٍ]

multicellular مُتَعَدِّدُ الْخَلَائِیَا

polyatomic مُتَعَدِّدُ الذَّرَّاتِ

مُتَفَرِّضٌ - راجع مُفَرِّضٌ

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, مُتَفَضَّنٌ: مُجَعَّدٌ  
corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumped, cockledhaughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَطِّرِسٌ: مُتَعَجِّفٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

مُتَغَلِّبٌ (على) - راجع غَالِبٌ

مُتَغَيِّبٌ: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ - راجع غَائِبٌ

variable, changeable, مُتَغَيِّرٌ: مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَحَوِّلٌ، مُتَقَلِّبٌ  
changing, changeful, unsteady, inconstant, un-  
stable, wavering, fickle

variable مُتَغَيِّرٌ [رياضيات إلخ]

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيِّرَاتٌ

variable مُتَغَيِّرَةٌ [رياضيات إلخ]

cloudy, clouded over, overcast مُتَغَيِّمٌ: غَائِمٌ

optimistic; optimist مُتَفَائِلٌ: ضِدُّ مُتَشَائِمٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostenta- مُتَفَاخِرٌ: مُتَبَاهٍ  
tious; boaster, braggart, show-offinteracting, interactive, interplaying; reacting, مُتَفَاعِلٌ  
reactive; reactor; reactant, interactantaggravated, exacerbated, grave, seri- مُتَفَاعِلٌ: مُسْتَفْجِلٌ  
ous, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme,  
excessive; increasing in gravity or extent, intensi-  
fying, growing, spreading dangerously(wholeheartedly) devoted, (totally) مُتَفَانٍ (الْمُتَفَانِي)  
dedicated, self-sacrificing, self-denyingdifferent, differing, disparate, مُتَبَايِنٌ، مُخْتَلَفٌ، مُتَفَاوِتٌ:  
dissimilar, divergent, discrepant, mixed, varying,  
variant, uneven, disproportionate, irregular

negotiator مُتَفَاوِضٌ: مُفَاوِضٌ

متفتت - راجع مفتت

fullblown, blown, in (full) bloom, abloom, مُزْهَرٌ، مُتَفَتِّحٌ:  
blooming, flowering, florescent, efflorescent

مُتَفَجِّرٌ - راجع مُنْفَجِرٌ

explosive مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

bomb; squib مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرَاتٌ

sage, sane, sensible, rational, reasonable, discreet,  
cautious, careful

مُتَعَكِّرٌ - راجع عَكِرٌ

related to, relating to, مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ: خَاصٌّ بِ، مُتَّصِلٌ بِ  
concerning, regarding, respecting, having to do  
with, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to,  
connected with, associated with; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative toclinging to, cleaving بِ: مُتَشَبِّثٌ بِ، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ  
to, adhering to, sticking to; grasping at, holding,  
holding on to, holding fast to, hanging on to,  
clutching, gripping

attached to, fond of, in love with بِ: مُوَلَّعٌ بِ

مُتَعَلِّقٌ عَلَى: مَشْرُوطٌ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ: مُثَقَّفٌ، غَيْرُ أُمِّيٍّ

deliberate, intentional, premeditated, مُتَعَمِّدٌ: مَقْصُودٌ  
willful, prepense, (a)forethought, intended, pur-  
posed, meant, designed, calculated, done purpose-  
ly, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, wittingwell-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي):  
well-informed (about); erudite, learned, scholarly,  
profound; authority, expertobstinate, stubborn, obdurate, مُتَعَصِّبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
opinionated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding, ada-  
mant, rigid

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ

bound by, committed بِ: مُرْتَبِطٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ، وَاعِدٌ  
by, engaged by, tied by; obligor; promisor; cove-  
nantor, covenantorused to, accustomed to, habituated to, given مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى  
to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to, in the habit of

مُتَعَوِّسٌ - راجع تَعِيسٌ

overlooking, disregarding, مُتَغَاضٍ (الْمُتَغَاضِي) عَنْ  
condoning, conniving at, letting pass; excusing,  
forgiving, pardoningheterogeneous, different, dif- مُتَغَايِرٌ: مُخْتَلَفٌ، مُتَبَايِنٌ  
fering, dissimilar, disparate, divergent, discrepant,  
incongruous, contrastive, varying, variant

Heteroptera مُتَغَايِرَاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

مُتَغَرِّبٌ - راجع مُغْتَرِبٌ

مُتَفَقِّق: مُتَوَافِق، مُنَسَّجِم، مُتَطَابِق - راجع مُتَوَافِق  
inspector, reviewer; visitor; inspecting, reviewing; visiting

مُتَفَكِّك - راجع مُفَكِّك  
مُتَفَلَّة: مِبْصَفَة  
spittoon, cuspidor  
مُتَفَلِّس: مُتَفَلِّسِف  
philosophizer, philosopher, philosophaster

مُتَفَلِّع - راجع مُفَلِّع  
مُتَفَلِّق - راجع مُفَلِّق  
مُتَفَنِّن  
versatile, many-sided, all-around; masterful; master, expert, specialist

مُتَفَهِّم  
understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded

مُتَفَوِّق  
superior, ascendant; preponderant, (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent, topping, excelling, surpassing, outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, brilliant

مُتَقَيِّ (المُتَقَيِّ): مُحْتَزِر، حَذِر  
cautious, careful, weary, circumspect, on one's guard

مُتَقَيِّ: تَقَيِّ - راجع تَقَيِّ  
مُتَقَابِل: مُتَوَاجِه  
opposite (to each other), facing each other

مُتَقَاتِل: مُتَحَارِب  
fighting, battling, warring, at war, belligerent

مُتَقَارِب: ضِدُّ مُتَبَاعِد  
close (together), approximate, converging, convergent

مُتَقَارِن: مُتَرَابِط  
coupled, paired, joined; united, connected, linked, associated

مُتَقَاضِر (المُتَقَاضِر): مُتَدَاعٍ، خَصْم، فَرِيق  
litigant, party

مُتَقَاطِع: مُتَصَالِب  
crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting

كَلِمَاتُ مُتَقَاطِعَة  
crossword puzzle, crossword

مُتَقَاعِد  
retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus

مُتَقَاعِس: مُتَلَكِّئ، مُهْمِل  
laggard, dilatory, tardy; slack; negligent

مُتَقَبِّض: مُتَقَلَّص  
contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid

عَضَلَة مُتَقَبِّضَة  
contractor

viewer, spectator, onlooker, watcher, observer

مُتَفَرِّج: غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ  
bystander, chance spectator, mere onlooker

مُتَفَرِّجُونَ: نَظَّارَة، حُضُور  
audience, attendance, spectators, viewers, onlookers, watchers, observers

وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّج - راجع وَقَفَ

مُتَفَرِّدٌ بِ: مُسْتَأْثَرٌ بِ  
possessing alone, appropriating, having exclusive possession of

مُتَفَرِّد: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير - راجع فَرِيد

مُتَفَرِّد: مُنْفَرِد، مُنْعَزَل - راجع مُنْفَرِد

مُتَفَرِّع: مُتَشَعِّب  
ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating, divaricated, forked, furcate; divided, subdivided

مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ  
transferred, conveyed, alienated, made over, passed (on), disposed of, ceded, delivered, assigned

مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ  
transferee, alienee, assignee

مُتَفَرِّغٌ (لِ): مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى  
devoted to, dedicated to, entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.); full timer

مُتَفَرِّغٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)  
transferor, alienator, assigner, ceder

غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغٍ  
part-time; part timer

مُتَفَرِّق  
separate(d), disunited, divided; scattered, dispersed; sporadic, intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular, disconnected

مُتَفَرِّقَات  
sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends

مُتَفَسِّخ: فَاسِد، مُنْحَلَل  
disintegrated, decomposed, decayed, decadent, crumbled, degenerate(d), deteriorated

مُتَفَسِّر  
phosphorescent

مُتَفَسِّرَة: مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَسِّرَة  
phosphor, phosphore

مُتَفَشٌّ (المُتَفَشِّي)  
pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, widespread, massive

مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
agreed (upon, on); generally accepted; conventional, customary

مُتَّفِق: مُجْمِع  
agreed, agreeing (completely), concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion), of one accord

contractive, contractile; shrinkable

shrinking, dwindling, receding, diminishing, decreasing, decreascent, declining

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering; shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed

labile, unstable [كيميا، فيزياء، أحياء]

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; masterly, masterful, artful, dexterous, skillful, subtle, exquisite, excellent, superior, fine, well-done, carefully done, proficiently worked out; perfected, brought to perfection

مُتَقَنَّعٌ - راجع مُقَنَّعٌ

retreating, withdrawing, falling back, drawing back, moving backward, going back, retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive, regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing, retrogressive, retrograding, declining, deteriorating, deteriorated, degenerate, decadent

مُتَقَوِّسٌ - راجع مُقَوِّسٌ

confined, confining oneself; secluded, isolated, solitary, secluding oneself, isolating oneself

purulent, suppurative, festering, mattery, maturing, pussy, pyogenic

complying with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respecting

bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated; obligor

rest, back; couch, sofa; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay; abutment

leaning on, reclining on, resting on, abutting on

isobar

increasing, growing; multiplying, propagating, proliferating, proliferous, reproducing; numerous; multiple

مُتَكَاثِفٌ - راجع مُتَكَثِفٌ

مُتَكَاسِلٌ - راجع كَسُولٌ

acceptor; receptor; receiver, recipient

مُتَقَبِّلٌ: مُسْتَلِمٌ، مُتَلَقٌ

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, fiery

glowing, ardent, incandescent, fervent, fiery, impassioned, passionate, fervid, vehement, sultry, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous

مُتَقَدِّسٌ - راجع مُقَدَّسٌ

advanced, developed

مُتَقَدِّمٌ: مُتَطَوِّرٌ، رَاقٍ

advancing, proceeding, moving forward, going forward, going ahead

advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process

front, frontal, forward, foremost, first, advanced, ahead, anterior, in the front, at a forward position, in the front line(s)

preceding, precedent, antecedent, anterior, previous, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past

old, ancient

مُتَقَدِّمٌ: قَدِيمٌ

مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرِ - راجع ذِكْرٌ

advanced in years, old, aged

مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ

developed country, advanced country

دَوْلَةٌ مُتَقَدِّمَةٌ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

مُتَقَرِّحٌ: مُقَرَّحٌ

iridescent

مُتَقَرِّحٌ (الَلَوْنِ)

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted

مُتَقَرِّزٌ: مُشْمِزٌ، قَرَفَانٌ

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, austere

مُتَقَشِّفٌ

مُتَقَصِّفٌ - راجع قَصِيفٌ

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent; discontinuous, interrupted, broken; disconnected, cut off, torn (apart)

مُتَقَطِّعٌ

fickle, changeable, changeful, inconstant, unsteady, unstable, variable, capricious, whimsical, freakish, fluctuant, wavering, volatile, moody, mercurial

contracted, constricted; shrunk(en);

مُتَقَلِّصٌ: مُتَقَبِّضٌ



tionalist; spokesman  
theologian, Scholastic

first person

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller, **مُتَكَلِّمٌ**: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الْكَلَامَ  
augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator **مُتَكَلِّمٌ**, صَيْفَةُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ [لغة]

**مُتَكَوِّرٌ** - راجع مُكَوِّرٌ

**مُتَكَوِّمٌ** - راجع مُكَوِّمٌ

**مُتَكَوِّنٌ** - راجع مُكَوِّنٌ

sacculated

**مُتَكَيِّسٌ** [تشریح]

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, **مُتَكَيِّفٌ**: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّكْيِيفِ  
pliable, plastic

**مُتَلَاثِمٌ** - راجع مُلَاثِمٌ

successive, consecutive, unin- **مُتَلَاخِقٌ**: مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُسْتَمِرٌّ  
interrupted, continuous, continued, constant, un-  
broken, incessant, unceasing

**مُتَلَاخِمٌ** - راجع مُلْتَحِمٌ

correlative, correlated; accompanying **مُتَلَازِمٌ**: مُتَرَابِطٌ  
one another; inseparable, inherent; attached,  
connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled;  
concurrent, coincident

syndrome

**مُتَلَازِمَةٌ**: أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَرَاكِمَةٌ

vanishing, evanescent, **مُتَلَاشٍ** (الْمُتَلَاشِي): مُضْمَحِلٌّ  
fading, dwindling, declining, waning

evanescent, ephemeral, **مُتَلَاشٍ**: زَائِلٌ، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
transient, transitory, passing, fleeting, volatile

**مُتَلَاصِقٌ** - راجع مُلَاصِقٌ

choppy, chopping, rough, plangent, **مُتَلَاطِمٌ** الْأَمْوَاجِ  
heaving, surging, restless

squanderer, wastrel, waster, spendthrift, **مُتَلَاَفٌ**: مُبَذِّرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater; wasteful, extravagant, prod-  
igal, profligate

**مُتَلَاَفٌ**: مُتَلِفٌ - راجع مُتَلِفٌ

shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, **مُتَلَالِيٌّ**: لَامِعٌ  
gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twin-  
kling, beaming, radiant, dazzling

touching, in contact, contiguous, **مُتَلَامِسٌ**: مُتَمَاسٍ  
adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting; tangent

**مُتَلَبِّدٌ** - راجع مُلَبِّدٌ

equivalent, equal, similar, **مُتَكَافِيٌّ**: مُتَسَاوٍ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ  
(a)like, even, (equally) balanced, level, on a par,  
corresponding, commensurate, commensurable,  
proportionate

vouching for each other, guaranteeing each **مُتَكَافِلٌ**  
other; jointly liable or responsible; united in soli-  
darity; joint, joined, combined, consolidated

jointly and severally **مُتَكَافِلُونَ** وَمُتَضَامِنُونَ

greedy, avid, avaricious **مُتَكَالِبٌ**: جَشَعٌ

integral, integrated; complementary; **مُتَكَامِلٌ**: مُتَتَامٌ  
complete, whole, perfect, consummate, total, full,  
thorough

proud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, **مُتَكَبِّرٌ**: مُتَعَجِّزٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
conceited

having the arms folded or crossed **مُتَكَتِفٌ**: مَكْتَوْفٌ

**مُتَكَتِّلٌ**: مَكْتَلٌ - راجع مَكْتَلٌ

united in a bloc or front; forming a **مُتَكَتِّلٌ** (سِيَاسِيًّا)  
coalition

**مُتَكْتَمٌ** - راجع كَتَمٌ

condensing, concentrating; condensed, con- **مُتَكْتَفٍ**  
centrated; dense; intensifying; intensified; inten-  
sive; intense

annoyed, vexed, disturbed, troubled, **مُتَكَدِّرٌ**: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
offended, displeased, sore, peeved

**مُتَكَدِّسٌ** - راجع مُكَدِّسٌ

recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, **مُتَكَرِّرٌ**  
reiterated, reiterative; frequent

potbellied, paunchy **مُتَكَرَّشٌ**: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ

**مُتَكَرَّهُ** - راجع كَارَهُ لَـ

**مُتَكَسِّرٌ** - راجع مُكْسَرٌ

relying on, reliant on, depending on, **مُتَكِلٌ** عَلَى  
dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting  
(in), having confidence in; relier

calcified, calcined **مُتَكَلِّسٌ**: مُكَلِّسٌ

affected, artificial, unnatural, man- **مُتَكَلِّفٌ**: مُصْطَنَعٌ  
nered, overacted, theatrical, stagy, factitious,  
forced, constrained, strained, stilted, put-on,  
assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false

speaker, talker; interlocutor; conversa- **مُتَكَلِّمٌ**: مُتَحَدِّثٌ

each other, alike, akin, analogous, corresponding, correspondent, homologous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical; symmetric(al)

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating مُتَمَائِلٌ لِلشِّفَاءِ

feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick مُتَمَارِضٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالْمَرَضِ

malinger; malingerer مُتَمَارِضٌ تَهَرُّبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

tangent; touching, in contact, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting مُتَمَاسِّ: مُتَلَاصِقٌ، مُتَلَاصِقٌ

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, sticking together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid, concrete; united in solidarity مُتَمَاسِكٌ

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَازٍ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ

reeling, tottering, staggering, wavering; swinging, swinging مُتَمَائِلٌ

lying (down), decumbent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُسْتَلَقٌ

expansive, expansible, expandable, expansile, dilatable, distensible مُتَمَدِّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّمَدُّدِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّعِ

مُتَمَدِّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ - راجع مَدُود

مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُمْتَدِّدٌ - راجع مُمْتَدِّدٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified; urbanite, townsman مُتَمَدِّنٌ، مُتَمَدِّنٌ: مُتَحَضِّرٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent, insurrectionary; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant, refractory; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ

experienced, long-practiced, veteran, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ: مُحَنَّكَ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ - راجع مَرَضٌ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: مَرِيضٌ - راجع مَرِيضٌ

مُتَمَرِّكٌ - راجع مُرَكِّزٌ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُتَدَرِّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرِّنٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ

clinging to, sticking to, adhering to, cleaving مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ: مُتَطَاقِبٌ

red-handed, flagrante delicto, in the very act مُتَلَبِّسٌ، مُتَلَبِّسًا بِالْجَرِيمَةِ أَوْ بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ

veiled مُتَلَثَّمٌ: مُلَثَّمٌ، مُحَجَّبٌ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop(er) مُتَلَصِّصٌ (على)

مُتَلَطِّخٌ - راجع مُلَطِّخٌ

kind, gentle, tender, mild, lenient, clement, merciful, indulgent مُتَلَطِّفٌ: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ

stuttering, stammering, faltering, stumbling, hesitating, halting in one's speech مُتَلَعِّمٌ (في كَلَامِهِ)

مُتَلَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَفَةٌ

مُتَلَفٌ: أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ - راجع تَالَفٌ

destroyer, ruiner, spoiler, damager, impairer; destructive, ruinous, wrecking, damaging, harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious مُتَلَفٌ: فَاعِلٌ أَتَلَفَ

مُتَلَفٌ: مُبَدِّرٌ - راجع مُتَلَفٌ

blight, bane, evil, curse, something that impairs or destroys, source of harm or ruin, cause of corruption or evil مُتَلَفَةٌ: مَفْسَدَةٌ، آفَةٌ

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفَزٌ: تُلْفِزٌ

receiver, recipient; acceptor مُتَلَقٌّ (الْمُتَلَقِّي): مُسْتَلِمٌ، مُتَقَبِّلٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant مُتَلَكِّئٌ: مُتَقَاعِسٌ

yearning, longing, hankering, pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous مُتَلَهِّفٌ: تَوَاقٌ

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved مُتَلَهِّفٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ

writhing, wriggling, squirming; twisting, turning, winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous; twisted, crooked مُتَلَوٌّ (الْمُتَلَوِّي): مُتَمَمِّجٌ

مُتَلَوَّثٌ - راجع مُلَوَّثٌ

مُتَلَوِّفٌ - راجع تَالَفٌ

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, fluctuant مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُلَوِّنٌ - راجع مُلَوِّنٌ

fibrotic; cirrhotic مُتَلَيِّفٌ [طَب]

مُتَمِّمٌ - راجع مُتَمِّمٌ

similar, resembling مُتَمَائِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ، مُتَجَانِسٌ، مُتَطَاقِبٌ

- wearing a belt **مُتَمَنِّطٌ**: مُرْتَدٍ حِزَامًا
- logician **مُتَمَنِّطٌ**: مُنْطِيقٌ، مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالْمَنْطِقِ
- wishes, desires, desiderata **مُتَمَنِّيَاتٌ**: أُمْنِيَّاتٌ
- slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried, easy, easygoing **مُتَمَهِّلٌ**: مُتَّيِّدٌ، مُتَّانٌ
- apprentice **مُتَمَهِّنٌ** (في صِنْعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّبٌ
- undulating, undulant, undulatory, undulate(d), waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, ripply, rippled, crimped **مُتَمَوِّجٌ**
- حُمَّى مُتَمَوِّجَةٌ** - رَاجِعٌ حُمَّى
- undulating, undulant, undulatory, swinging, swaying; surging, heaving, swelling **مُتَمَوِّرٌ**
- amoeba, ameba **مُتَمَوَّرَةٌ**: أَمِيْبَا، أَمِيْبَةٌ
- rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist **مُتَمَوِّلٌ**: غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ
- distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished **مُتَمَيِّزٌ**: مُتَمَازٍ، مُمَيِّزٌ
- to be or become strong, firm, solid **مُتَّنٌ**: كَانَ مُتَيِّنًا
- to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid **مُتَّنٌ**: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَيِّنًا
- back **مُتَّنٌ**: ظَهْرٌ
- text, body **مُتَّنٌ** (الْكِتَابِ إلخ): صُلْبٌ
- middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement **مُتَّنُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- aboard, on board, on; by **عَلَى مُتَّنٍ**
- مُتَّنٌ**: مُتَيِّنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَيِّنٌ
- scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled **مُتَنَازِرٌ**
- disputed, contested, in dispute, controversial, debatable, at issue **مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ**
- litigated, at issue **مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ قَضَائِيًّا**
- disputing, contending, conflicting, clashing, quarreling, fighting; in disagreement, at odds, at variance; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy **مُتَنَازِعٌ**: مُتَخَاصِمٌ، مُخْتَلِفٌ
- litigant, party **مُتَنَازِعٌ**: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاضِرٌ (في دَعْوَى)
- relinquished, abandoned, surrendered, yielded, renounced, waived, forgone, disclaimed, ceded; abdicated **مُتَنَازِلٌ عَنْهُ**: مُتَخَلَّى عَنْهُ

to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistent in, tenacious of; devoted to, attached to

abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with **مُتَمَشِّ مَعَ**، **مُتَمَشِّيًا مَعَ**

winding, meandering, meandrous, tortuous, vermiculate(d), vermicular, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous **مُتَمَعِّجٌ**: مُتَلَوٌّ

elastic, stretchy, stretchable **مُتَمَطِّطٌ**: مَرْنٌ، مَطَّاطٌ، مَدُودٌ

articulate(d), jointed **مُتَمَفْصِلٌ**: مُمَفْصَلٌ

versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite; proficient, connoisseur, authority, expert **مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مِنْ)**: ضَلِيعٌ فِي، رَاسِخٌ فِي

**مُتَمَكِّنٌ**: مُتَيِّنٌ، رَاسِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَكِينٌ

declinable **مُتَمَكِّنٌ [لَفَةً]**

declinable with nunnation, triptote **مُتَمَكِّنٌ أَمَكَّنٌ [لَفَةً]**

declinable without nunnation, declinable in two cases, diptote **مُتَمَكِّنٌ غَيْرُ أَمَكَّنٌ [لَفَةً]**

indeclinable **غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٌ [لَفَةً]**

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker **مُتَمَلِّصٌ**: مُتَهَرِّبٌ

adulator, (slavish) flatterer, cajoler, blandisher, toady, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle **مُتَمَلِّقٌ**: مُتَزَلِّفٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ

possessor, proprietor, owner, holder; proprietary, propertied; possessive, possessory **مُتَمَلِّكٌ**

fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous; fidget **مُتَمَلِّمِلٌ**

completed, concluded, finished, wound up, finalized, terminated; consummated, perfected, rounded off, rounded out; executed, carried out, accomplished, achieved; supplemented, complemented; complete, full, whole, total, integral, entire, perfect, consummate **مُتَمَمٌّ**: مُكَمَّلٌ

complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative **مُتَمَمٌّ**: مُكَمِّلٌ

wishing (for something); wishing **مُتَمَنِّنٌ (الْمُتَمَنِّي)**

someone something; wishing (that); wishing to; desiring, desirous; hoping (for), looking forward to **مُتَمَنِّنٌ**: مَرَجُوٌّ

wished (for), desired; hoped (for), looked forward to

inconsistencies, contrasts, discrepancies; paradoxes  
مُتَنَافٍ (الْمُتَنَافِي): مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ  
contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent

مُتَنَامٍ (الْمُتَنَامِي): نَامٍ، مُتَزَايِدٌ  
growing, developing, increasing, augmenting, rising, mounting

مُتَنَاهٍ (الْمُتَنَاهِي): مَحْدُودٌ  
finite, limited, bounded

مُتَنَاهٍ: مُفْرَطٌ، بَالِغٌ  
extreme; utmost

مُتَنَاهٍ: مُنْتَهٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَهٍ  
infinitesimal; minute, too tiny

مُتَنَاهٍ فِي الصَّغَرِ، مُتَنَاهِي الصَّغَرِ  
too tiny

لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَا مُتَنَاهٍ

مُتَنَاقِبٌ: مُتَعَاكِبٌ  
alternating, alternate, rotating, successive

تَيَّارٌ مُتَنَاقِبٌ  
alternating current

مُتَنَاقِلٌ: مَأْخُودٌ  
taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained

مُتَنَاقِلٌ (بِالْبَحْثِ): مُعَالَجٌ  
dealt with, treated, handled, tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied, considered, examined; included, comprised, encompassed, covered, involved

مُتَنَاقِلٌ، مُتَنَاقِلُ الْيَدِ  
reach

فِي الْمَتَنَاقِلِ  
within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, on hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's disposal, open

مُتَنَاقِلٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] مُتَنَاقِلٌ  
communicant

مُتَنَبِّئٌ: مُتَكَهِّنٌ  
predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller

مُتَنَبِّئٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَبِّئٌ  
recessive

مُتَنَحٍّ (الْمُتَنَحِّي) (فِي عِلْمِ الْوَرَاثَةِ)  
recessive character

مُتَنَحِّيَّةٌ: صِفَةُ وَرَاثِيَّةٍ مُتَنَحِّيَّةٍ  
recessive character

مُتَنَدِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَادِمٌ  
park; recreation ground

مُتَنَزَّهُ: مُنْتَزَهُ، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ  
walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker

مُتَنَزَّهُ: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِنَزْهَةٍ  
driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker

مُتَنَسِّكٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاسِكٌ  
eavesdropper

مُتَنَصِّتٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعِ  
eavesdropper

مُتَنَازِلٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ، نُقِلَتْ مِلْكِيَّتُهُ  
ceded, transferred, assigned, alienated

مُتَنَازِلٌ لَهُ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ  
transferee, alienee, assignee

مُتَنَازِلٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)  
assignor, transferor, ceder, alienator

مُتَنَاسِبٌ: مُتَكَافِئٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُتَسَاوِقٌ  
proportionate, commensurate, commensurable; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious, conformable, congruent, congruous

كَمِّيَّةٌ مُتَنَاسِبَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
proportional

مُتَنَاسِقٌ: مُتَسَاوِقٌ  
coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent; systematic, methodical

مُتَنَاسِلٌ: مُتَوَالِدٌ  
propagating, reproducing

مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُتَمَاثِلٌ  
corresponding, correspondent, analogous, homologous, similar, alike; symmetric(al)

مُتَنَاطِرٌ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ وَأَحْيَاء] مُتَنَاطِرٌ  
corresponding; symmetric(al)

مُتَنَاطِرٌ، عَضْوٌ مُتَنَاطِرٌ [أَحْيَاء]  
analogue, analog

مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُنَاقِشٌ  
debater, disputant, discussant

زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَنَاطِرَتَانِ  
corresponding angles

مُتَنَاعِمٌ: مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ  
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, consonant, concordant, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, compatible, consistent, congruous

مُتَنَافِرٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَنَاعِمٍ  
discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque; antipathetic

مُتَنَافِرٌ (النَّغَاتِ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتِ)  
dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious, inconsonant

مُتَنَافِرٌ (النَّغَاتِ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتِ)  
jarring, disharmonious, inconsonant

مُتَنَافِسٌ: مُتَزَاكِمٌ، مُتَبَارِكٌ  
competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival, participant (in a competition, contest, match, tournament, etc.)

مُتَنَاقِصٌ: مُتَضَائِلٌ  
decreasing, decrescent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking, waning, wane

مُتَنَاقِضٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ  
contradictory, contradicting, opposite, contrary, contrasting, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, discrepant, irreconcilable

مُتَنَاقِضَاتٌ  
contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions,

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, مُتَهَرِّبٌ: مُتَمَلِّصٌ  
dodger, shirker

مُتَهَشِّمٌ - راجع مُهَشِّمٌ

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, مُتَهَكِّمٌ: هَازِيٌّ  
derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheer- مُتَهَلِّلٌ: جَذِلٌ  
ful

beaming, radiant, bright, shining مُتَهَلِّلٌ: مُشْرِقٌ

accused, charged, indicted; impeached; مُتَهَمٌ: إِتْهَمٌ  
suspected, suspicious

(the) accused; indictee; suspect مُتَهَمٌ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَهَمٌ: مَنْ يَتَّهَمُ، ظَانٌّ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, too مُتَهَوِّرٌ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
hasty, reckless, heedless, careless, harum-scarum,  
foolhardy, daredevil, temerarious, imprudent,  
frivolous, lightheaded

extravagant, excessive, unrestrained مُتَهَوِّرٌ: مُتَطَرِّفٌ

prepared, ready, all set مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

مُتَهَيِّبٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ - راجع هَيَّابٌ

مُتَهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - راجع هَائِجٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in مُتَوَاقِمٌ: مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُتَنَاقِمٌ  
agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant,  
accordant

recurrent; frequent; successive مُتَوَاتِرٌ: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَوَاجِدٌ - راجع مَوْجُودٌ

opposite (to each other), facing each مُتَوَاجِهٌ: مُتَقَابِلٌ  
other

hiding, concealing oneself; مُتَوَارٍ (الْمُتَوَارِي): مُخْتَفٍ  
disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; transmitted, مُتَوَارَثٌ  
handed down, passed down, bequeathed, tradi-  
tional

parallel; corresponding, equivalent, مُتَوَازٍ (الْمُتَوَازِي)  
equal, similar

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

parallelepiped مُتَوَازِي السُّطُوحِ

cuboid مُتَوَازِي الْمُسْتَطِيلَاتِ

parallel bars الْمُتَوَازِيَانِ [رياضة بدنية]

influential, powerful

breather, vent, outlet, escape

مُتَنَفِّذٌ: نَافِذٌ، فَعَالٌ، قَوِيٌّ

مُتَنَفِّسٌ: مَنَفَذٌ، مَنَفَسٌ

مُتَنَفِّشٌ - راجع مَنفُوشٌ

مُتَنَفِّطٌ - راجع مَنَفَطٌ

mobile, movable, moving

portable

مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ

مُتَنَقِّلٌ: نَقَّالٌ

itinerant, ambulant, roving, مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَنَكِّرٌ: مُقَنَّعٌ، مُتَخَفٌ  
masqueraded; incognito

enlightened, illuminated مُتَنَوِّرٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

various, varied, varying, مُتَنَوِّعٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ الْأَنْوَاعِ  
variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscel-  
laneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

miscellany, sundries مُتَنَوِّعَاتٌ: مُنَوِّعَاتٌ

maté, mate مَتَّةٌ: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, مُتَهَاوِدٌ (سِغَرٌ، ثَمَنٌ)  
marked down, cut

negligent, remiss, slack, lax, careless مُتَهَاوِنٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُتَكَيِّفٌ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhib- مُتَهْتِكٌ: خَلِيعٌ  
ited, immoral

shameless, impudent, brazen- مُتَهْتِكٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ  
faced

trembling, tremulous, quavery, مُتَهَدِّجٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ، مُرْتَعِشٌ  
quavering, wavering

مُتَهَدِّدٌ، مُتَهَدِّدٌ - راجع مُهَدِّدٌ، مُهَدِّدٌ

hanging loosely, flowing; مُتَهَدِّلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، مُتَدَلِّلٌ  
hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy,  
pendulous

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, de- مُتَهَدِّمٌ  
molished, destroyed, ruined, devastated; dilapi-  
dated, ruinous, in ruins, ramshackle, tumbledown,  
fallen

مُتَهَدِّبٌ - راجع مُهَدِّبٌ

worn, worn-out, shabby, ragged, tattered, مُتَهَرِّئٌ: بَالٍ  
frayed, frazzled

overdone, cooked to shreds مُتَهَرِّئٌ (بِالطَّبْخِ)



arithmetic progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَدَدِيَّةٌ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
slow, tardy, dilatory, laggard; slack, remiss, negligent, derelict; languid, listless, flabby, weak	مُتَوَانٍ (الْمُتَوَانِي)
strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; tight	مُتَوَتِّرٌ
crowned; enthroned	مُتَوَتَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَثَّابٌ
crowned, topped, capped	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَخْصٌ)
	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَيْءٌ)
solitary, lonely, alone, isolated, recluse, secluded	مُتَوَجِّهٌ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى
	مُتَوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَخَشِيٌّ
intended, purposed, aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for	مُتَوَخٍّ: مَقْصُودٌ، مَطْلُوبٌ
rosy, red, ruddy, blush, florid	مُتَوَرِّدٌ: مُخَمَّرٌ
involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled	مُتَوَرِّطٌ
swollen, swelling, tumid, tumescent, turgid, turgescient	مُتَوَرِّمٌ: وَارِمٌ، وَرِمٌ
middle, central, medial, median, intermediate, intermediary, medium, midmost, mean; midway, halfway	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسَطٌ
moderate; middle-of-the-road	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعْتَدِلٌ
medium, average, mean, middling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسَطٌ، بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ
average, mean, medial	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسَطِيٌّ
intermediary, acting as a mediator; mediating, intermediating	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسِيطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمُهْمَةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ
average; mean	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسَطٌ
mean; medium	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسَطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ
middle-aged	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ أَوْ السِّنِّ: كَهْلٌ
life expectancy	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمَتَوَقَّعُ
Middle English	الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ
the Mediterranean (Sea)	الْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ

(equally) balanced, in equilibrium, in equipoise, counterpoised, evenly poised; even, equal	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُتَعَادِلٌ
stable, stabilized	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُسْتَقَرٌّ
entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; interrelated, connected	مُتَوَاشِحٌ: مُتَشَابِكٌ، مُتَدَاخِلٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ
continuous, continual, continued, continuing, constant, persistent, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running, (a)round-the-clock	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ
interconnected	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ
humble, modest, unassuming, unpretentious, simple	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
modest, small, little, insignificant, cant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, slight	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: زَهِيدٌ، طَافِفٌ
conniver	مُتَوَاطِيٌّ: مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ
available, obtainable	مُتَوَافِرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مَوْجُودٌ
	مُتَوَافِرٌ: وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord(ance), concordant, consonant, accordant, concurrent, compatible, consistent, conformable, conforming, coincident, coinciding, congruent, congruous, corresponding, correspondent, matching, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic; suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient	مُتَوَافِقٌ: مُتَنَاقِمٌ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ
synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, coincident, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval	مُتَوَاقِتٌ: مُتَزَاوِنٌ
successive, consecutive, successive, sequent, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, running	مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي): مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ
alternating, alternate, rotating	مُتَوَالٍ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ، مُتَعَاقِبٌ
Shiite	مُتَوَالٍ (ج. مُتَاوِلَةٌ): شِيعِيٌّ
reproducing, multiplying, proliferating, proliferous, propagating	مُتَوَالِدٌ: مُتَنَاسِلٌ، مُتَكَاثِرٌ
progression; sequence; series	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ: مُتَتَالِيَّةٌ

dependent on, depend- مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى، رَهْنٌ بِ-  
ing on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on,  
subject to

مُتَوَقِّفٌ: واقف - راجع واقف  
مُتَوَقِّفٌ: موقوف - راجع موقوف

sure, certain, positive, convinced, con- مُتَوَكِّدٌ: مُتَّكِدٌ  
fident, assured

مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَّكِلٌ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, entrusted مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)  
with, commissioned with; managing, handling,  
running; taking care of; assuming, undertaking,  
taking upon oneself, taking over, shouldering,  
carrying; holding, occupying

chargé d'affaires مُتَوَلَّى الْأَعْمَالِ

مُتَوَلَّهٌ - راجع وَلَهَان

مُتَوَهِّجٌ - راجع وَهَّج

imagining, fancying; suspecting; having a false مُتَوَهِّمٌ  
impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion;  
deluded, deceived, misled; mistaken, wrong

stiff, rigid, hard, solid; stiffened, hardened, مُتَيَبِّسٌ  
solidified; dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated,  
exsiccated; dry

orphaned; orphan, parentless مُتَيْتِمٌ: مُيْتِمٌ

available, obtainable, accessible; possible, مُتَيْسِّرٌ: مُيسَّرٌ  
feasible; easy; facilitated, made easy; simplified

مُتَيَقِّظٌ - راجع يَقِظٌ

مُتَيَقِّنٌ - راجع عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِين)

enthralled by, enslaved by, infatu- مُتَيَمِّمٌ بِ: مُفْتُونٌ بِ-  
ated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad about,  
madly in love with, captivated by, captured by,  
fascinated by, enchanted by, spellbound by,  
mesmerized by, hypnotized by, bewitched by

solid, strong, firm, sound, tough, مُتَيْنٌ: صُلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ  
sturdy, substantial, substantive; durable, lasting,  
enduring; heavy-duty

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, refuge مَثَابَةٌ

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent بِمِثَابَةٍ  
to

persevering, persistent, diligent, assidu- مُشَابِرٌ: مُوَاطِبٌ  
ous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industri-

medium frequency

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

junior high school, intermediate  
school

medium wave

Middle Greek

Mediter- مُتَوَسِّطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَحْرِ الْأَبْيَضِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ بِشُعُوبِهِ-  
ranean

entreating, imploring, مُتَمَسِّعٌ، مُسْتَجِدٌّ، مُتَضَرِّعٌ،  
beseeching, begging, supplicating; supplicant; sup-  
pliant; solicitor, solicitant; petitioner

مُتَوَطِّدٌ - راجع وَطَّيْدٌ، مُوَطِّدٌ

مُتَوَطِّنٌ - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّنٌ

threatened, menaced

threatening, menacing, minacious, mina- مُتَوَعِّدٌ: مُهَدِّدٌ  
tory; threatener, menacer

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَةٍ،  
not feeling well, ill, sickly, slightly sick, out of  
health

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, رَاحِلٌ، مُتَوَقَّى: مَيِّتٌ  
late

available, obtainable مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُتَّاحٌ، مُوجُودٌ

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع وَافِرٌ

secured, ensured, procured; مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُحَقَّقٌ  
fulfilled, satisfied, met

prepared, ready; alert(ed), on مُتَوَفِّزٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَّاهِبٌ  
the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَفِّقٌ - راجع مُوَفِّقٌ

مُتَوَقِّ (الْمُتَوَقِّي) - راجع مُتَّقِيٌّ

مُتَوَقِّدٌ: مُتَّقِدٌ - راجع مُتَّقِدٌ

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart, مُتَوَقِّدُ الذَّهْنِ  
intelligent, bright, brilliant

expected, anticipated, مُتَوَقَّعٌ: مُرْتَقَبٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ  
in prospect; foreseen; prospective, likely, potential

it is expected that.. مِنْ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ أَنْ

life expectancy مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ

expecting, expectant, anticipating, look- مُتَوَقَّعٌ: مُرْتَقَبٌ  
ing forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking for

vesical, cystic, bladder-

مُثَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَثَانَةِ

fixed, fastened; well-fixed, مُوطَّدٌ، مُمَكَّنٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ مُثَبَّتٌ firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, reinforced, firmed up

مُثَبَّتٌ: مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - راجع مُثَبَّتٌ

fixative; fixer; stabilizer; fastener, fastening

mordant

مُثَبَّتٌ (اللَّوْنِ)

مُثَبَّتٌ: إِنْثَابِيٌّ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - راجع مُثَبَّتٌ

proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated

confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, upheld; certain, sure, definite, positive

recorded, registered, entered, listed, مُثَبَّتٌ: مُدَوَّنٌ written down, put down (in writing)

evidential, probative, substantive, demonstrative, proof, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative

frustrated, disappointed, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized, depressed, daunted; prevented, inhibited

frustrating, disappointing, discouraging, disheartening, dispiriting, demoralizing, depressing, depressive; inhibitive, inhibitory

bag; sack; pouch

مُثَبَّنَةٌ: كَيْسٌ

مُثَبَّتٌ - راجع مُثَبَّتٌ

thickened, inspissated

مُثَخَّنٌ: مُكَثَّفٌ

thickener, inspissator

مُثَخَّنٌ: مُكَثَّفٌ

weakened, enfeebled, debilitated, devitalized; weak, feeble

beaten (up), walloped, socked, severely beaten

weakened by wounds; wounded, injured

مُثَخَّنٌ بِالْجِرَاحِ

مُثَرِّ (المُثَرِّ) - راجع ثَرِيٌّ

siphon

مُثَقَّبٌ: سَيْفُونٌ

مِثْقَابٌ - راجع مِثْقَبٌ

weight

مِثْقَالٌ

ous; hard worker

perseverance, persistence, diligence, مُثَابَرَة: مُوَاطَبَة assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

incentive, motive, stimulus, stimulant, impetus, impulse, spur, drive; cause, reason

object of disagreement or dispute, point of controversy or conflict, issue

raised, brought up, put forth, put forward, posed, introduced, advanced

مُثَار: هَائِجٌ - راجع ثَائِرٌ

fencer, swordsman, swordplayer

مُثَاقِف: مُبَارِزٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship

مُثَاقِفَة: مُبَارَزَة

sculptor

مِثَال: صَانِعُ التَّمَاثِيلِ

type, model, pattern; paradigm; paragon

مِثَال: نَمُودَجٌ، غِرَارٌ

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

image, picture, epitome, embodiment, symbol, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

example, lesson, warning

مِثَال: عِبْرَة

example, instance, illustration, case

مِثَال: مَثَلٌ، شَاهِدٌ

quantity

مِثَال: مِقْدَارٌ

مِثَال: مَثِيلٌ - راجع مَثِيلٌ

مِثَال: تَمَاطِلٌ - راجع تَمَاطِلٌ

ideal

مِثَالٌ أَعْلَى

على سَبِيلِ المِثَالِ - راجع مَثَلًا

exemplariness, perfection, superiority, distinction

مِثَالَة: كَمَالٌ، تَفُوقٌ، اِمْتِيَازٌ

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical; representative, model, exemplary; idealist; utopist

ideally, idealistically

مِثَالِيًّا

idealism

المَذْهَبُ المِثَالِيّ

idealism; ideality; utopia(nism)

مِثَالِيَّةٌ

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مِثْقَانَة [تَشْرِيح]

cystitis

الْتِهَابُ المِثْقَانَة

to act, play, represent, (مِثْلَ (دَوْرًا فِي رِوَايَةِ الْخ) perform (a part, a role)  
 to star (in) مِثْلَ دَوْرِ الْبُطُولَةِ (فِي)  
 to exemplify, instance, مِثْلَ: ضَرْبَ (أَوْ أُعْطِيَ) مِثْلًا illustrate or show by example; to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others)  
 to compare to, liken to مِثْلَ بِ: شَبَّهَ بِ  
 to sculpture a statue, etc. مِثْلَ التَّمْثَالِ الْخ  
 to assimilate مِثْلَ الطَّعَامِ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ)  
 to make an example مِثْلَ بِ: نَكَّلَ بِ، جَعَلَهُ عِزْرَةً لِغَيْرِهِ of, punish severely, torture  
 to maim, mutilate, mangle مِثْلَ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ الْجُثَّةِ: شَوَّهَ example, instance, illustration, case  
 proverb مِثْلَ، مِثْلُ سَائِرِ  
 saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, مِثْلَ: قَوْلُ مَاثُورِ saw, gnome  
 parable مِثْلَ: حِكَايَةُ رَمْزِيَّةٍ ذَاتُ مَغْرَى اخْلَاقِي  
 example, lesson, warning مِثْلَ: عِزْرَةٌ  
 مِثْلَ: شَبَّهَ، شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُ  
 مِثْلَ: تَمَاطُلُ - رَاجِعَ تَمَاطُلُ  
 for example, for instance, e.g., say; as, such as مِثْلًا  
 ideal مِثْلُ أَعْلَى، مِثْلُ أَسْفَى  
 ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar مِثْلُ يُخْتَذَى  
 he is like, similar to, comparable to مِثْلُهُ كَمِثْلُ  
 similar, like, analogous, equal مِثْلَ: شَبَّهَ، شَبَّهَ  
 مِثْلَ: نَظِيرَ - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُ  
 مِثْلَ: تَمَاطُلُ - رَاجِعَ تَمَاطُلُ  
 like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as مِثْلُ، كَمِثْلُ  
 in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too بِالمِثْلِ  
 unprecedented, novel, unexampled لَمْ يُسَبِّقْ إِلَى مِثْلِهِ  
 عاملٌ بِالمِثْلِ، قَابِلٌ بِالمِثْلِ، مُعَامِلَةٌ بِالمِثْلِ، مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالمِثْلِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

whit, jot, scintilla, tittle, iota, mite, (tiny) مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ  
 particle, speck, mote, atom, molecule, (smallest) مِثْقَبُ: خَرَّامَةٌ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ  
 bit, a little bit, a tiny amount مِثْقَبُ - رَاجِعَ مِثْقَبُ

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, wimble, مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ، مِيزْلُ  
 perforator, punch, awl, brace and bit, broach مِثْقَبَاتُ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيدَانِ الطُّفَيْلِيَّةِ

Trematoda مِثْقَبَاتُ: حَيَوِينَاتٌ طُفَيْلِيَّةٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

Trypanosoma مِثْقَبَاتُ: حَيَوِينَاتٌ طُفَيْلِيَّةٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ  
 trypanosomiasis دَاءُ الْمِثْقَبَاتِ

educated, cultured, literate, cultivated, مُثَقَّفٌ  
 refined, polished; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual مُثَقَّفٌ

educator, educationist, teacher; educative, instructive, informative, enlightening مُثَقَّفٌ

(over)burdened, (over)loaded, overladen, مُثَقَّلٌ، مُثَقَّلٌ، مُثَقَّلٌ  
 encumbered, oppressed, overtaxed, surcharged

pierced, punctured, perforated, punched, مِثْقُوبٌ  
 bored; cribriform

مِثْقُوبَاتُ - رَاجِعَ مِثْقُوبَاتُ

to appear (before), present oneself (to مِثْلَ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)  
 or before), stand (before)

to appear, come into view, come out, مِثْلَ: ظَهَرَ  
 present itself

to resemble, look like, be like مِثْلَ: شَابَهَ

to compare to, liken to مِثْلَ بِ: شَبَّهَ بِ

مِثْلَ بِ: نَكَّلَ بِ، جَعَلَهُ عِزْرَةً لِغَيْرِهِ - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُ بِ

مِثْلَ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ الْجُثَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُ بِ

مِثْلَ التَّمْثَالِ الْخ - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُ

مِثْلَ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ) - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُ

to represent مِثْلَ شَخْصًا أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئًا أَوْ أَمْرًا

to represent, stand for, be a symbol مِثْلَ: رَمَزَ إِلَى  
 for, symbolize

to exemplify, serve as an example مِثْلَ: كَانَ مِثْلًا عَلَى  
 of, be an instance of

to represent, portray, depict, وَصَفَ، رَسَمَ، صَوَّرَ، مِثْلَ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ، وَصَفَ  
 describe

fungible	مُثْلَى
fungibles	مُثْلِيَّات
fruitful, fructuous, productive, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative	مُثْمِر: مُغِلّ، مُنْتِج
eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight	مُثْمَن: ثَمَان
estimated, assessed, evaluated, appraised, valuated, rated; valued, prized, esteemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced; valuable, precious	مُثْمَن: مُخَمَّن، مُقَدَّر، مُقَوَّم
octagon; octagonal	مُثْمَن (الزَّوَايا والأضلاع)
assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer	مُثْمَن: مُخَمَّن، مُقَدَّر، مُقَوَّم
two at a time; by twos, two and two	مُثْمِن - راجع ثَمِين
double, twofold, dual, two-	مُثْنَى: مُزْدَوِج
doubled, geminated; duplicated; reduplicated	مُثْنَى: مُضَاعَف
repeated, reiterated, reduplicated, redone	مُثْنَى: مُكْرَّر
dual; in the dual	مُثْنَى [لغة]
folded, doubled; tucked, rolled up; bent, flexed, turned, twisted, curved, inflected; pleated, plaited, goffered	مُثْنَى: مَطْوِيّ
abode, dwelling, lodging, house, home, habitation	مُثْوَى: مَأْوَى، مَسْكَن
boardinghouse; inn, hotel, motel	مُثْوَى: نُزْل، بُنْسِيُون
grave, tomb, sepulcher, final resting place	المُثْوَى الأخير: قَبْر
appearance, presence, presenting oneself; standing erect	مُثْوَبَة، مَثْوَبَة - راجع ثَوَاب
exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating, stimulative, stimulant; irritative, irritating, provocative; inciting, instigating, fomenting; thrilling, breathtaking, sensational, electrifying, galvanizing, spectacular, inspiring, hair-raising, mind-blowing, soul-stirring, titillating, catching, catchy; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator; inciter, instigator, fomenter	مُثِير: مُهَيِّج، مُحَرِّك
stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, exci-	مُثِير: مُنَبِّه

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, shortcoming, drawback	مُثْلَى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَمَثَل - راجع أَمَثَل
	مُثْلَبَة: عَيْب، عِلَّة
	مُثَلَّث - راجع ثَلَاث
	مُثَلَّث: ثَلَاثِيّ - راجع ثَلَاثِيّ
having three diatrical points or dots	مُثَلَّث: ذُو ثَلَاثِ نُقْط [لغة]
triangle	مُثَلَّث: شَكْلٌ هِنْدَسِيّ ذُو ثَلَاثَةِ أَضْلَاع
Triangulum	مُثَلَّث، كَوْكَبَةُ الْمُثَلَّث [فلك]
acute triangle, acute-angled triangle	مُثَلَّثٌ حَادُّ الزَّوَايا
right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle	مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمُ الزَّوَايَةِ
equilateral triangle	مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاع
isosceles triangle	مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ
scalene triangle	مُثَلَّثٌ مُخْتَلَفُ الْأَضْلَاع
obtuse triangle	مُثَلَّثٌ مُنْفَرِجُ الزَّوَايَةِ
trigonometry	مُثَلَّثَات، حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَات، عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَات
triangular	مُثَلَّثِيّ: مُثَلَّثُ الشَّكْلِ، مُثَلَّثُ الزَّوَايا
iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted	مُثَلَّج: مُجَلَّد، مُجَمَّد
snowy	مُثَلَّج: ثَلْجِيّ
iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food	مُثَلَّلَات
refrigerator, icebox	مُثَلَّلَة: ثَلَّاجَة، بَرَّاد
cold storage plant	مُثَلَّلَة: مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيد
glacier	مُثَلَّلَة: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيّ
blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, ruddy, sulcate	مُثَلَّم: مَقْلُول، مُسَنَّ، مُحَرَّز، مُخَدَّد
as, just as; like; the way..	مُثَلَّمَا: كَمَا
	مُثَلَّث - راجع ثَلَاثِيّ
iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted; snow-covered, snowy	مُثَلَّوَج: مُثَلَّج، مُغَطَّى بِالثَّلْج
iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food	مُثَلَّلَات
	مُثَلَّم: مُثَلَّم - راجع مُثَلَّم
	مُثَلَّمُ الصَّيْتِ أَوْ السَّمْعَةِ - راجع مُثَلَّمُ الصَّيْتِ



metonymy, synecdoche

مَجَازٌ مُرْسَلٌ

figuratively, metaphorically

مَجَازًا، عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمَجَازِ

مَجَازٌ: مُبَاحٌ، مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ جَائِزٌ

licentiate

مَجَازٌ: حَامِلٌ لِيَسَانِسَ

repayment, requital, remuneration

مُجَازَاةٌ: مُكَافَاةٌ

punishment, penalization, infliction of punishment

مُجَازَاةٌ: مُعَاقِبَةٌ

مُجَازَاةٌ: مَمَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجَازٌ

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous

مُجَازِفٌ: مُخَاطِرٌ

rash, reckless, foolhardy, temerarious

مُجَازِفٌ: مُتَهَوِّرٌ، أَرْعَنٌ

risk, hazard, venture, adventure

مُجَازَفَةٌ: مُخَاطَرَةٌ

rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness, temerity

مُجَازَفَةٌ: تَهَوُّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ

figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical

مَجَازِيٌّ [لُغَةٌ]

figuratively, metaphorically

مَجَازِيًّا

famine, dearth, starvation

مَجَاعَةٌ: جُوعٌ، نُذْرَةُ الطَّعَامِ

مُجَافَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَفَاءٌ

field, domain, sphere, province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range, compass, purview, stretch, reach

room, space, elbowroom

مَجَالٌ: مُتَسَّعٌ

opportunity, chance

مَجَالٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

field

مَجَالٌ [فِيزِيَاءٌ]

visual field, field of vision

مَجَالُ الْإِبْصَارِ أَوْ الرُّؤْيَا

airspace

مَجَالٌ جَوِّيٌّ

lebensraum, living room, living space

مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيٌّ

range, reach, carry, the distance covered

مَجَالُ الرَّمْيِ

field of activity, sphere of action, play

مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ

field, field of force

مَجَالُ الْقُوَّةِ [فِيزِيَاءٌ]

magnetic field

مَجَالٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ

فَسَحَ (فَسَحَ، أُنْفَسَحَ) مَجَالًا - رَاجِعٌ أُنْفَسَحَ

in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context

tant, excitative, excitatory; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter

مُثِيرٌ: بَاعِثٌ، حَافِزٌ، incentive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant, spur, drive, impulse, impetus, motive

erotic, sexy; aphrodisiac

مُثِيرٌ لِلشَّهْوَةِ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

moving, touching, affecting, affective, pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive, hot, warm

مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ

agitator, incendiary, troublemaker, seditious, rabble-rouser, rioter, demagogue

مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْقَلَقِ أَوْ الْأَضْطِرَابَاتِ

like, similar, analogous; identical

مِثِيلٌ: شَبِيهٌ، مُمَازِلٌ

equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener

مِثِيلٌ: نَظِيرٌ

incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular, single, individual

لَا مِثِيلَ لَهُ، لَيْسَ لَهُ مِثِيلٌ

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مِثِيلٌ

methyl

مِثِيلٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]

to spit out, discharge or throw out from the mouth

مَجَّ: رَمَى بِهِ مِنْ فِيهِ

confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing), defiance, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing)

مُجَابَهَةٌ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَصَدُّ

spittle, saliva

مُجَاجٌ، مُجَاجَةٌ: رِيْقٌ، بُصَاقٌ

juice

مُجَاجٌ، مُجَاجَةٌ: عُصَارَةٌ

مُجَادِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ جِدَالٌ

مُجَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جِدَالٌ

keeping pace with, keeping up with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement; competition, matching, coping with

مُجَارَاةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ جَارِيٌّ

in conformity with, in accordance with, according to

مُجَارَاةٌ لـ

passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane, corridor, aisle, vestibule

مَجَازٌ: مَمَرٌ

metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery, allegory, figurative expression

مَجَازٌ [لُغَةٌ]

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region

مُجَابِب: مُجِيب رَدٍّ، جَوَاب - راجع إجابة

مُجَاوِر: مُحَازٍ، قَرِيب proximal, adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, abutting, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door

مُجَاوَرَة: مُحَازَة، قُرْب neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, proximate, adjacency, contiguity, nearness, closeness, propinquity, juxtaposition

مُجَاوَرَة - راجع تَجَاوَز

مُجَبَّى، مُجَبَّى: ضَرْبِيَّة، رَسْم tax, duty, excise, levy, impost; fee, rate, charge

مُجَبَّر: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم) set, splint

مُجَبَّر (الْعِظَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْضَاءِ) bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath

مُجْبَر: مُكْرَه forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced

مُجَبَّنَة: مَصْنَعُ الْجُبْن (cheese) dairy

مُجْبُور: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم) set, splint

مُجْبُور: مُكْرَه - راجع مُجْبَر

مُجْبُول: مُصَوَّر، مَخْلُوق molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, framed, wrought, created, made

مُجْبُول: مَعْجُون kneaded; blunged

مُجْبُولٌ عَلَى: مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or characteristic of.

مُجْتَث: مُقْتَلَع، مُسْتَأْصَل plucked out, torn out, extracted, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

مُجْتَرَّ، حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرَّ ruminant

مُجْتَرَّات Ruminantia, ruminants

مُجْتَرِّ: مُتَجَرِّ، جَرِي bold, forward, presumptuous, immodest, insolent

مُجْتَرَأ: مُخْتَصَر، مَبْتُور curtailed, bobtail, cut short, shortened

مُجْتَرَأ: مَخْسُوم، مَطْرُوح deducted, discounted, subtracted, taken off

لا يَدَعُ مَجَالًا لِلشَّكِّ، لا مَجَالَ لِلطَّنِّ فِيهِ to leave no room for doubt; to be indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, irrefutable, conclusive, absolute

مُجَالِد: مُبَارِز، duelist; fencer, swordsman, swordplayer; fighter, combatant

مُجَالِد: مُصَارِع (فِي رُومَا الْقَدِيمَةِ) gladiator

مُجَالِدَة: مُبَارَزَة duel(ing); swordplay, swordsmanship; combat, fight

مُجَالِس - راجع جَلِيس

مُجَالَسَة company, association, (social) intercourse

مُجَامَعَة - راجع جِمَاع

مُجَامِل complimentary; courteous, civil, nice and polite; flatterer

مُجَامَلَة courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior, ceremony; compliment, flattery

مُجَامَلَة دَوْلِيَّة أَوْ دَوْلِيَّة comity of nations, comity

زِيَارَة مُجَامَلَة courtesy call, courtesy visit

عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمُجَامَلَة by courtesy, out of courtesy

قَوَاعِدُ الْمُجَامَلَاتِ etiquette, proprieties, decencies, rules of decorum or conduct

مَجَّان: مَاجِن، كَثِيرُ الْمَجُون - راجع مَاجِن

مَجَّانًا، بِالْمَجَّانِ free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost

مُجَانِب: مُحَازٍ، مُجَاوِر near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, adjacent, contiguous

مَجَانَة - راجع مُجُون

مُجَانِس: مُشَابِه، مُمَازِل similar, like; identical

مُجَانَسَة - راجع تَجَانَس

مَجَانِي: بِلَا مُقَابِل، gratuitous, gratis, complimentary

مُجَاهِد: فَاعِلٌ جَاهِدَ struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior

مُجَاهِدَة - راجع جِهَاد

مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْر openness, frankness, candor, forthrightness; avowal, declaration, announcement, profession; disclosure, exposure, revelation

مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا publicly, in public, openly, overtly

مُجَذَّل: مُجَادِل، جَدَّال - راجع جَدَّال

barren, sterile, infertile, waste, مُجَذَّب: قاحِل، عَقِيم  
desolate, arid; unproductive, fruitless, unfruitful,  
unprofitable

renewed; renovated, restored, refit- مُجَدَّد: صِيرَ جَدِيدًا  
ted, reconditioned, refurbished, refashioned, re-  
modeled, overhauled, revamped, remade, redone;  
reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; modernized,  
updated

revived, مُجَدَّد (كَالشَّبَابِ أَوِ النَّشَاطِ أَوِ الْقُوَّةِ): تَمَّ إِحْيَاؤُهُ  
regenerated, rejuvenated, reinvigorated, refreshed,  
recreated, reanimated, revitalized, resuscitated

renewed, extended مُجَدَّد (كَالْإِجَازَةِ أَوِ الرُّخْصَةِ أَوِ الْعَقْدِ)  
repeated, renewed, redone, remade مُجَدَّد: مُكَّرَّر

again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once مُجَدَّدًا  
again, once more, over again, a second time, an-  
other time

renewer; innovator, originator; mod- مُجَدِّد: مَنْ يُجَدِّد  
ernizer, reformer

مُجَدَّر، مُجَدَّر - راجع مَجْدُور

blasphemer مُجَذَّف (عَلَى اللَّهِ)

rower, oar, oarsman مُجَذَّف (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

مِجْدَل: جَدَّال، مُجَادِل - راجع جَدَّال

lucky, fortunate مَجْدُود: مَحْظُوظ

cut, cut off مَجْدُود: مَقْطُوع

infected with smallpox مَجْدُور: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُدْرِيّ

pockmarked, pocky مَجْدُور: مَكْسُوبٌ بِبُثُورِ الْجُدْرِيّ

twisted, twined, entwined, woven, مَجْدُول: مَفْتُول  
interwoven, intertwined, intertwisted, interlaced

braided, plaited, cued مَجْدُول: مَضْفُور

tabular, tabulated, arranged, مَجْدُول: تَمَّتْ جَدْوَلَتُهُ  
listed, classified, cataloged, categorized, indexed,  
scheduled

tabulator مَجْدُولَة: آلَة (أَوْ أَدَاة) تَنْظِيمِ الْجَدَاوِلِ

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

Copepoda مِجْدَافِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ

rower, oar, oarsman مُجَذَّف: مُجَذَّف

مُجْتَزَأ: مُقَسَّم - راجع مُجَزَّأ

society, human society, commu- مُجْتَمَع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ  
nity

meeting place, gathering مُجْتَمَع: مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ  
place, rendezvous, place of assembly

meeting, gathering, assembly, مُجْتَمَع: اجْتِمَاع  
get-together

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in مُجْتَمِع  
session, sitting; combined, united, joined; togeth-  
er, jointly

audience, attendance, مُجْتَمِعُونَ: حَاضِرُونَ، جُنْهُور  
attendees, attenders, attendants, persons attending,  
people present, gathering, assembly

societal, social مُجْتَمَعِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمُجْتَمَعِ

diligent, industrious, hardworking, assid- مُجْتَهِد: مُجَدِّد  
uous, laborious, sedulous, painstaking, thorough;  
hard worker

uprooter مِجَثَّ، مِجَثَّات، مِجَثَّة: مِجْرَاثٌ تُقْلَعُ بِهِ الْأَعْشَابُ  
hassock مَجَثَّى: وَسَادَةٌ (أَوْ كُرْسِيٌّ) الرُّكُوعِ

roost, perch مَجَثَم (الطَّائِرِ): مَحَطٌّ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppres- مُجْهِف: ظَالِم، مُتَحَيِّز  
sive; prejudiced, biased, partial

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, مُجْهِف: ضَارٌّ  
injurious

scraper مِجْهَف: مِكَشَطَة

to be glorious, illustrious مَجْد، مَجْد: كَانَ ذَا مَجْدٍ

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, مَجْد: عَظَّمَ  
eulogize

glory; honor; distinction مَجْد (جَ أَمْجَاد)

morning glory مَجْدُ الصَّبَاح (نَبَات)

diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, مُجْتَهِد: مُجْتَهِد  
hardworking, industrious, laborious; hard worker

useful, helpful, beneficial, مُفِيد، نَافِع، مُجْدِي (الْمُجْدِي)  
advantageous, profitable, serviceable

effective, efficacious, efficient; مُجْدِي: فَعَّال، عَمَلِي  
feasible, workable

scarecrow غَيْرُ مُجْدِي - راجع بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

oar مِجْدَار: فَرَاعَة

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

- divested of, deprived of, dis-  
possessed of, stripped of, denied  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مَخْرُومٌ مِنْ
- free(d) from, disentangled from  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مُحرَّرٌ مِنْ
- free from, devoid of  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: خَلُوٌّ مِنْ
- unsheathed, drawn, pulled  
out  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُسْتَلٌّ (كَالسَيْفِ)
- emptied, vacated  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُفَرَّغٌ
- مَجْرَدٌ: مُتَجَرَّدٌ، غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ - راجع مُتَجَرَّدٌ
- unaugmented; first stem of a verb  
مَجْرَدٌ [لغة]
- abstract number  
عَدَدٌ مُجْرَدٌ [رياضيات]
- demilitarized zone  
مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجْرَدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ
- with the naked (or unaided) eye  
بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجْرَدَةِ
- as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once, immediately after, right after  
بِمَجْرَدِ كَذَا
- cotton gin  
مَجْرَدٌ: مِخْلَجٌ قُطْنٍ
- toothbrush  
مَجْرَدٌ: فُرْشَاةُ أَسْنَانٍ
- scoop, shovel, hose; scraper  
مَجْرَدٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ، مِقْشَطٌ
- مِجْرَشٌ - راجع مِجْرَشَةٌ
- grinder; quern, hand mill  
مِجْرَشَةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ
- torrent, torrential stream, strong current  
مَجْرَفٌ: سَيْلٌ
- مَجْرَفٌ - راجع مِجْرَفَةٌ
- مِجْرَفَةٌ: مِكْحَتٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طب]  
curette, curet
- shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, trow-  
el; mattock  
مِجْرَفَةٌ: مِجْرَفٌ، جَارُوفٌ
- criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, malefactor,  
evildoer, perpetrator; guilty  
مُجْرِمٌ
- war criminal  
مُجْرِمٌ حَرْبٍ
- recidivist, habitual criminal;  
peater  
مُجْرِمٌ عَائِدٌ، مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَادٌ
- wounded, injured, hurt  
مَجْرُوحٌ
- shovel, scoop  
مَجْرُودٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ
- dustpan  
مَجْرُودٌ: لَقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ
- peeled, pared, stripped, skinned,  
husked, shucked  
مَجْرُودٌ: مَقْشُورٌ

leprous; leper

مَجْدَمٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُذَامِ

attracted; gravitated;

مَجْذُوبٌ: ضِدٌّ مَذْفُوعٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ

drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled

attracted, magnetized, charmed,

مَجْذُوبٌ: مَفْتُونٌ

captivated, fascinated, enchanted

radicand

مَجْذُورٌ [رياضيات]

leprous; leper

مَجْذُومٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُذَامِ

watercourse, waterway, stream; gully

مَجْرَى (مَائِي)

canal, channel, passage, path;

مَجْرَى: مَمَرٌ، قَنَاةٌ

conduit, duct, pipe, line

pipeline

مَجْرَى: خَطٌّ أَنْبِيبٌ

sewer; drain, cesspool, culvert

مَجْرَى: مَجْرُورٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ

(electric) current; power line

مَجْرَى (كَهْرَبَائِي)

course, current, اتجاه الخ: اِتِّجَاهُ  
run, stream, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction  
of) movement, progress, development

urethra, urinary

مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ، مَجْرَى بَوْلِي: إِحْلِيلٌ

tract or canal

respiratory tract, respiratory system

مَجَارِي التَّنَفُّسِ

riverbed

مَجْرَى النِّهَرِ

draft, current of air, air stream

مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ

to take its course

أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ

the situation returned to  
normal

عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا

مِجْرَافٌ - راجع مِجْرَفَةٌ

tried, tested, examined; time-tested

مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

experienced, practiced, skilled,  
worldly-wise

مُجَرَّبٌ: مُحَنَّكٌ

subject شخصٌ إلخ أخْضِعَ لِتَجْرِبَةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسَةٍ

tester, trier, examiner, experimenter,  
sampler

مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبِرٌ

galaxy; Milky Way

مَجَرَّةٌ، الْمَجَرَّةُ [فلك]

mere, sheer, pure, absolute, plain, صِرْفٌ  
downright; merely, only, solely, simply, just, no  
more than, nothing more than

abstract; absolute

مُجَرَّدٌ: مُطْلَقٌ

bare, naked, nude, denuded, un-  
dressed

مُجَرَّدٌ: عَارٍ، مُعْرَى

stereoscope

مِجْهَام: أَدَاةُ بَصَرِيَّةٌ تُجَسِّمُ الصُّورَ

مَجَسَّة - رَاجِعٌ مَجَسَّ

مَجَسَّة - رَاجِعٌ مَجَسَّ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated, materialized, substantiated; shaped, formed; personified, typified, symbolized

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated, materialized, substantiated; shaped, formed

three-dimensional, tridimensional مُجَسِّمٌ: ثَلَاثِي الْأَبْعَادِ

in relief, raised, embossed

مُجَسِّمٌ: بَارِزٌ، نَافِرٌ

enlarged, magnified

مُجَسِّمٌ: مُضَخَّمٌ

exaggerated, magnified

مُجَسِّمٌ: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ

solid

مُجَسِّمٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

octahedron

مُجَسِّمٌ ثَمَانِيٌّ

hexahedron

مُجَسِّمٌ سِدَاسِيٌّ

ellipsoid

مُجَسِّمٌ نَاقِصٌ

stereophonic, stereo

مُجَسِّمٌ الصَّوْتِ

relief map

خَرِيطَةٌ مُجَسَّمَةٌ

maquette, small preliminary model مُجَسَّمَةٌ: نَمُودَجٌ تَمْهِيدِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, crimped, waved, crimp, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky (hair); wrinkled, wrinkly, furrowed, shriveled (skin or face); creased, puckered, crinkled, corrugated, crimped, crumpled, rumpled, rippled, cockled (cloth, etc.)

dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated مُجَفَّفٌ: مُنْشَفٌ

dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrating مُجَفَّفٌ: مُنْشَفٌ

dehydrated foods مُجَفَّفَاتٌ: أَطْعِمَةٌ مُجَفَّفَةٌ

startling, frightening, shocking, appalling مُجَفِّلٌ: مُرَوِّعٌ

winner; superior, excellent, excelling, outstanding, (pre)minent, distinguished, brilliant مُجَلِّ (المُجَلِّي)

sink مُجَلَّى: حَوْضٌ لِفَسْلِ الْأَطْبَاقِ إلخ

evacuee; evacuated, expelled, ousted, مُجَلَّى: مُبْعَدٌ

inventoried (كَالْبَضَائِعِ أَوْ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ) مَجْرُودٌ: تَمَّ جَرْدُهُ

used to, accustomed to مَجْرُودٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, traileد مَجْرُورٌ: مَسْحُوبٌ، مَقْطُورٌ

(noun in the) genitive, word governed by a preposition مَجْرُورٌ [لَفْظٌ]

sewer; drain, culvert; cesspool; sink مَجْرُورٌ: مَصْرَفٌ، بَرَبَخٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ

ground, milled, crushed, bruised; grated مَجْرُوشٌ: جَرَشٌ، جَرِيشٌ

boned; fillet مَجْرُومٌ (لَحْمٌ)

remunerative, profitable, productive, yielding مَجْرِيَّاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَاجْرِيَّاتٍ

shears, woolshears, clippers مَجْزِرٌ: مِقْصَصٌ

divided, parted, separated, broken up, broken down, cut up, split, partitioned, fractionalized, fractionated, sectioned, subdivided, fractional مَجْزَأٌ: مُقَسَّمٌ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles مَجْزَرٌ: مَسْلَخٌ

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath مَجْزَرَةٌ: مَذْبَحَةٌ

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted مَجْزَعٌ: مُعَرَّقٌ

brachycatalectic مَجْزُوءٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجْزَأٌ، مُجْتَزَأٌ

cut, cut off, clipped; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down مَجْزُوزٌ: مَقْصُوصٌ

cut off, severed, clipped مَجْزُومٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ

decided, determined, settled, resolved مَجْزُومٌ: مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ

in the apocopate or jussive or imperative; vowelless (of a final consonant) مَجْزُومٌ [لَفْظٌ]

place of touch, spot that someone touches or feels or palpates مَجَسٌّ: مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

tentacle, feeler, antenna مَجَسٌّ: قَرْنُ الْحَشَرَةِ إلخ

probe; sound مَجَسٌّ: مِسْبَرٌ

tentacle, feeler, antenna مَجَسٌّ: قَرْنُ الْحَشَرَةِ إلخ



regional court, regional council	مَجْلِسُ آفَاقِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ إِقْلِيمِيٍّ
economic and social council	مَجْلِسُ اقْتِصَادِيٍّ وَاجْتِمَاعِيٍّ
Security Council	مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ
board of trustees	مَجْلِسُ أَمْنَاءَ
municipal council, city council, town council, local council	مَجْلِسُ بَلَدِيٍّ
disciplinary board or council	مَجْلِسُ تَأْدِيبِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ التَّأْدِيبِ
constituent assembly	مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِيٍّ
legislative assembly, house, parliament	مَجْلِسُ تَشْرِيعِيٍّ
junta	مَجْلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (على أثرِ انْقِلَاب)
war council	مَجْلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ
probate court	مَجْلِسُ حَسْبِيٍّ أَوْ حَسْبِيٍّ
board of governors	مَجْلِسُ حُكَّامٍ
civil service board	مَجْلِسُ الْخِدْمَةِ الْمَدْنِيَّةِ
people's council or assembly, parliament	مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّةِ
state consultative council or court, council of state, state council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّوْرَى، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الدَّوْلَةِ
senate	مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخٍ
court, tribunal	مَجْلِسُ عَدْلِيٍّ
court-martial	مَجْلِسُ عُرْفِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ
House of Commons, Lower House	مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ
Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council	مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ
conclave	مَجْلِسُ كَرَادِلَةٍ سِرِّيٍّ لِانْتِخَابِ الْبَابَا
House of Lords, Upper House	مَجْلِسُ اللُّورْدَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْيَانِ
privy council	مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ الْخَاصِّ، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الْمَلِكِ
parliament, chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house	مَجْلِسُ النُّوَّابِ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَّابِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ الْمُتَمَثِّلِينَ
council of ministers, cabinet	مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

dislodged, driven out, evicted

cause, reason, motive

magazine, journal, review, periodical

weekly

monthly

quarterly

code, pandect, lawbook

blister, bleb

ringing, resounding, resonant, reverberating, reverberant, pealing; rattling, clanking; jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched

rattlesnake

sharpener, grinder, whetter, honer, stropper

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted, congealed

bound, hardbound (book)

volume, tome

bookbinder, binder

whip, lash, scourge

glacier

council; assembly, house; board, body; college

court, tribunal

seat

meeting, gathering, assembly, session, sitting

conference room, session room, assembly hall

board of directors, directorate; administrative board

salon

House of Lords, Upper House; senate, council or house of notables

مَجَلَّة: سَبَب، دَاعٍ

مَجَلَّة

مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ فَصْلِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ قَوَانِينٍ، مَجَلَّةٌ أَحْكَامٍ عَدْلِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّة: نَفْطَةٌ، بَثْرَةٌ

مُجَلْجَل: مُصَوَّتٌ

مُجَلْجَلَةٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْأَفَاعِي

مُجَلِّخ: فَاعِلٌ جَلَّخَ، شَاخِدٌ

مِجْلَخَةٌ: مِسَنٌّ

مُجَلَّد: مُجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

مُجَلَّد (الْكِتَابِ)

مِجْلَد، مِجْلَدَةٌ: سَوَطٌ

مِجْلَدَةٌ: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

مَجْلِس: هَيْئَةٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

مَجْلِس: مَحْكَمَةٌ

مَجْلِس: مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

مَجْلِس: اجْتِمَاعٌ، جَلْسَةٌ

مَجْلِس: غُرْفَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ

مَجْلِسٌ أَدَبِيٌّ: صَالُونٌ

مَجْلِسُ الْأَعْيَانِ، مَجْلِسُ أَعْيَانِ

House of Lords, Upper House; senate, council or house of notables

united, grouped, brought together; aggregated; congregated, crowded, rallied; concentrated, massed (troops, etc.)

مَجْمَع: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced together

مَجْمَع: مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَبْنِيَّة، نَشَاطَاتٍ، مِهَنٍ إلخ) complex, compound; assemblage; composite; aggregation; group, collection; system

مَجْمَع: جَامِع، جَمَاع، مَنْ يَجْمَع collector, gatherer

مَجْمَع: أَدَاةٌ لِتَجْمِيعِ التِّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ collector

مَجْمَع: مِرْكَم storage battery, accumulator

مَجْمَعٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ agreed (upon), unanimous, generally accepted

مَجْمِيع: مُتَّفَقٌ unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion), of one accord

مَجْمَعِي: أَكَادِيمِي academic(al)

مَجْمَعِي: عَضْوُ مَجْمَعٍ عِلْمِيٍّ إلخ academician, academy member

مُجْمَل: مُخْتَصَر، مُوجَز summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed, epitomized, synopsis; concise, brief, short

مُجْمَل: خُلَاصَةٌ summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis, synopsis, epitome

مُجْمَل: مَجْمُوع sum, total, whole

مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَ gathered, collected; picked (up); combined, grouped; joined, united, coupled, paired; assembled, put together, pieced together; raised, collected (funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregated; accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; assembled, brought together, congregated, crowded, rallied; banded; mustered, summoned

مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادِ إلخ) added, added up

مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْكَلِمَةِ) [لُغَةً] pluralized, made plural, put in the plural

مَجْمُوع: مُنْضَدُّ الْحُرُوفِ composed, set, typeset

مَجْمُوع: حَاصِل، جُمْلَةٌ total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all; score

الْمَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِينَ all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people,

trusteeship council

regency council

in the presence of

مَجْلُوب: جَلِيب imported, foreign, brought, introduced

مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَةٌ: رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوب foreign slave, imported slave

مَجْلُود: مَضْرُوبٌ بِالسَّوْطِ whipped, lashed, flogged, flagellated, slashed, thrashed, laced, scourged

مَجْمَع: مَغْمَغٌ، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ to write (or speak) indistinctly

مُجَمَّد: مُجَلَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated

مُجَمَّد: مُقْسَى، مُصَلَّبٌ solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d)

مُجَمَّد: مُخَثَّرٌ coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled

أَمْوَالٌ مُجَمَّدَةٌ frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency)

مُجَمَّد: فَاعِلٌ جَمَدَ freezer

مُجَمَّر: مُحَمَّصٌ، مَشْوِيٌ roasted, toasted, broiled, grilled

مِجْمَر - رَاجِعٌ مِجْمَرَةٌ

مِجْمَرَةٌ: كَانُونٌ، مَوْقِدٌ brazier

مِجْمَرَةٌ: مِبخرة censer, thurible

مُجْمَرَك: جُمْرَكٌ duty-paid

مَجْمَع: جَمْعِيَّةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ convention, assembly, meeting, congregation

مَجْمَعٌ عِلْمِيٌّ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ إلخ) (scientific) academy, institute

مَجْمَع: مَوْضِعُ الْجَمْعِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ junction, meeting place, place of assembly

مَجْمَع: مُلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ confluence

مَجْمَع: عُلْبَةٌ box, case; can, tin

مَجْمَعٌ إِكْلِيرِكِي college

مَجْمَعُ الْكَرَادِلَةِ College of Cardinals

مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِي council; synod

أَخَذَ بِمَجَامِعِ الْقُلُوبِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ

مَجْمَع: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; gathered, collected; joined,

strained, stressed, overworked, overtaxed, مُرْهَق: مجهد  
toilworn, exhausted, fatigued, overtired, weary,  
dog-tired, worn out, run-down

strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, مُرْهِق: مجهد  
onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing, tiring,  
wearying

microscope مَجْهَر، مَجْهَر: ميكروسكوب

electron microscope مَجْهَرٌ إلكتروني

optical microscope مَجْهَرٌ بصري

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o)- مَجْهَرِي: ميكروسكوبي

microchemistry كِيمِيَاء مَجْهَرِيَّة

microorganism مُتَعَصِّر مَجْهَرِي

prepared, ready مَجْهَز: مُعَدَّ، مُهَيَّأ

equipped with, fitted out with, مَجْهَزٌ بِ: مُزَوَّدٌ بِ  
outfitted with, furnished with, supplied with,  
provided with, rigged with

supplier, furnisher, provider, equip- مَجْهَز: فَاعِلٌ جَهَّزَ  
per, outfitter, rigger; preparer

abortifacient, abortive; abor- مُجْهَض: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِجْهَاضِ  
ticide

abortionist مُجْهَض: مُحْتَزِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ

unknown مَجْهُول - رَاجِعٌ مَجَاهِل

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول (الاسم): غَيْرُ مُسَمًّى

passive, passive voice صِيغَةُ الْمَجْهُول [لغة]

passive verb, passive فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ [لغة]

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُول

weathered مَجْهُول: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ، غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم

punch, perforator, borer, drill، مِثْقَب مِجْوَاب: خَرَّامَةٌ، مِثْقَبٌ

auger, gimlet مِجْوَاد - رَاجِعٌ مُجِيد

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْوَاز: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

wind instrument مِجْوَاز: مِجْوَاز - رَاجِعٌ مِجْوَاب

loudspeaker, speaker مِجْهَار: مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ

citizens at large, collectivity, society as a whole, community

personnel; staff مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ

grand total مَجْمُوعٌ إِجْمَالِيٌّ، مَجْمُوعٌ كُلِّيٌّ

group; collection; (أشياء أو أشخاص إلخ) مَجْمُوعَة

series, set, suit; pack; compilation, list; block, com-  
plex; aggregate, aggregation; assemblage, system;  
association; community; team, body; bloc, combi-  
nation

to joke, jest; to joke in a مَجَن: مَزَحَ وَقَلَّ حَيَاؤُهُ، تَهَتَّكَ  
shameless manner; to be impudent, shameless,  
brazen; to be dissolute, dissipated, uninhibited

shield مَجَن: تُرْسٌ

to turn a cold shoulder to, become مَجَنَّ لَهُ ظَهْرُ الْمَجَنِّ  
hostile to, treat with hostility

resource; source, origin, fountain مَجْنَى: مَوْرِدٌ، مَصْدَرٌ

shield مِجْنَب: تُرْسٌ

flank, wing مِجْنَبَة (الْجَيْشِ): جَنَاحٌ

shield مِجْنَة: تُرْسٌ

winged, alate, alar مِجْنَح: ذُو أَجْنِحَةٍ

Trichoptera مِجْنَحَاتٌ شَفَرِيَّة: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; مَجْنَد: مُطَوَّعٌ

recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

mobilized مَجْنَد: مُعَبَّأٌ

cadet, recruit مَجْنَدٌ غَرٌّ، مَجْنَدٌ جَدِيدٌ

armored vehicle مِجْنَزَرَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ مُدَرَّعَةٌ أَوْ مُصَفَّحَةٌ

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مِجْنَزَرَة

naturalized مُجَنِّس: مُتَجَنِّسٌ، مُنِحَ الْجِنْسِيَّةُ

pleuritic, suffering from pleurisy مَجْنُوب: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُنَابِ

insane, mad, maniac(al), lunatic, مَجْنُون (صفة)

demented, crazy, crackbrained, out of one's mind,  
out of one's head; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic, crackpot; مَجْنُون (اسم)

fool

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmed

loudspeaker, speaker مِجْهَار: مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ

efface, obliterate, blot out, expunge; to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish; to eliminate, abolish, put an end to

مَحَا الشَّيْءَ - راجع إِمْحَى

مَحَى، مَحَى الشَّيْءَ - راجع مَحَا

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced, unfair مُحَابٍ (المُحَابِي): مُتَحَيِّزٌ

favoritism, favor(ing), partiality, one-sidedness, bias, prejudice مُحَابَاةٌ: تَحْيِيزٌ

nepotism مُحَابَاةُ الْأَقْرَابِ (في التَّوْطِيفِ)

inductance مُحَاثَّةٌ [كهرباء]

self-inductance مُحَاثَّةٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ [كهرباء]

مُحَاجَّةٌ - راجع حِجَاجٌ

dialogist, interlocutor; speaker, مُحَادِّثٌ، مُحَاوِرٌ، مُحَدِّثٌ، مُحَادِّثٌ؛ conversationalist; relator, narrator, teller

conversation, discourse, dialogue، حِوَارٌ، مُحَادِّثَةٌ: حَدِيثٌ، حِوَارٌ، مُحَادِّثَةٌ؛ interlocution, talk, discussion, parley

opposite (to), in front of, facing، مُقَابِلٌ، مُحَازٍ (المُحَازِي): مُقَابِلٌ، مُحَازٍ؛ face to face with; along, alongside of

parallel to مُحَازٍ: مُوَازٍ لـ

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining، مُجَاوِرٌ، مُحَازٍ؛ abutting, neighboring, proximal, vicinal, near, close (to), next (to)

adjacency, contiguity، قُرْبٌ، مُحَازَاةٌ، مُتَاحِمَةٌ، مُحَازَاةٌ؛ neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, nearness, closeness

على مُحَازَاةٍ، في مُحَازَاةٍ، بِمُحَازَاةٍ - راجع حِذَاءٌ، بِحِذَاءٍ مُحَازَرَةٌ: حَذَرٌ - راجع حَذَرٌ

oysters, conchs, shells; shellfish، أَصْدَافٌ، مُحَارٌ؛ mussels

warrior, combatant, fighter مُحَارِبٌ: مُقَاتِلٌ

مُحَارِبٌ: مُتَحَارِبٌ، مُتَقَاتِلٌ - راجع مُتَحَارِبٌ

veteran مُحَارِبٌ قَدِيمٌ

fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting، مُحَارَبَةٌ: مُقَاتَلَةٌ، مُحَارَبَةٌ؛ battling against, waging war against, going to war against

oyster, conch, shell; oyster shell, mussel مُحَارَاةٌ: صَدَفَةٌ

concha, conch; helix مُحَارَاةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيح]

Magi

Magus; Magian

Magianism

hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed out, caved, cavered out, excavated

airborne مَجْوَلٌ: مَنقُولٌ جَوًّا

impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence; buffoonery, clowning, joking, jesting; dissipation, profligacy, uninhibitedness مَجُولٌ - راجع مُتَجَوْلٌ

impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence; buffoonery, clowning, joking, jesting; dissipation, profligacy, uninhibitedness مَجُونٌ: تَهْتِكٌ وَمُزَاحٌ

jewelry; jewels, gems مَجَوْهَرَاتٌ

coming, arrival, advent, incoming مَجِيٌّ: قُدُومٌ

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist مَجِيئِيٌّ: سَبْتِيٌّ

Adventism مَجِيئِيَّةٌ: سَبْتِيَّةٌ

replier, answerer; replying, answering مَجِيبٌ: مُجَابِبٌ

respondent مَجِيبٌ عَلَى دَعْوَى أَوْ مَا شَابَهَهَا

glorious; illustrious; glorified, exalted; laudable, praiseworthy مَجِيدٌ: ذُو الْمَجْدِ

proficient, skilled, skillful, adept، ضَلِيعٌ، مَجِيدٌ؛ excellent, superior, brilliant; versed in, conversant with, acquainted with, familiar with

endorsed مَجِيرٌ (شَيْكٌ، سَنَدٌ إلخ): مَظْهَرٌ

plastered with lime, whitewashed مَجِيرٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْجِيرِ

calcined, calcified مَجِيرٌ: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى جِيرٍ

endorsee مَجِيرٌ لَهُ: مَظْهَرٌ لَهُ

endorser مَجِيرٌ (الشَّيْكَ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إلخ): مَظْهَرٌ

protector, defender, shelterer, harborer، حَامٍ، مَجِيرٌ؛ giver of refuge, grantor of asylum

helper, supporter مَجِيرٌ: مُعِينٌ

rescuer, saver مَجِيرٌ: مُنْقِذٌ

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow مَحٌّ: صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ

essence, quintessence, gist, pith؛ مَحٌّ: خَالِصٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ؛ cream, pick, the best (finest, choicest) part

to erase, wipe off, rub out, sponge out; to مَحَا الشَّيْءَ

observing, complying with, conforming to, abiding by, adhering to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, following, respecting, honoring; persistent, persevering

punctual مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ

keeping, preservation, protection, guarding, safeguarding, safekeeping, defense, defending, securing; maintenance, upkeep, keeping up, susten(ta)tion, upholding, vindication, retention, retaining, holding; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing

observance of, observing, مُوَاطَبَةٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى: مُرَاعَاةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ، compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining, living up to, honoring, respect; perseverance, persistence, continuance, continuation

conservatism, conservatism، مُقَاوَمَةُ التَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِيرِ- مُوَاطَبَةٌ، conservativeness

governorate; province مُحَافَظَةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ

self-preservation مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الذَّاتِ أَوِ النَّفْسِ

punctuality, being on time, keeping an appointment مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ

wane, waning (of the moon) مُحَاقٌ، مُحَاقٌ، مُحَاقٌ

imitator; mimic; imitative مُحَاكِ (المُحَاكِ): مُقَلِّدٌ

imitation, copying; mimicry مُحَاكَاةٌ: تَقْلِيدٌ

resemblance, similarity, likeness مُحَاكَاةٌ: تَشَابُهُ

trial, hearing, litigation, prosecution; judicial proceeding(s); suit, lawsuit, case, action مُحَاكَمَةٌ

double jeopardy مُحَاكَمَةٌ عَلَى جُرْمٍ وَاحِدٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ

قانونُ أَصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ - راجعُ قانونُ  
مَحَالٌ، لا مَحَالٌ - راجعُ مَحَالَةٌ، لا مَحَالَةٌ

مَحَالٌ: مُسْتَحِيلٌ - راجعُ مُسْتَحِيلٌ

referred to, committed to, relegated to, remitted to, submitted to, forwarded to, sent to, directed to, transferred to, conveyed to

pensioned (off), superannuated, retired on pension; pensioner, pensionary; retiree مَحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ

مَحَالٌ إِلَيْهِ - راجعُ مَحَوَّلٌ إِلَيْهِ

مُحَازِبٌ - راجعُ مُتَحَزِّبٌ

مُحَازِبَةٌ - راجعُ تَحَزُّبٌ

accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; auditor مُحَاسِبٌ

auditor, chartered accountant مُحَاسِبٌ قَانُونِيٌّ أَوْ مُحَلِّفٌ

actuary مُحَاسِبٌ تَأْمِينٌ

accounting; bookkeeping; clearing; settlement مُحَاسَبَةٌ: إِجْرَاءُ الْحِسَابِ

accounting; accountancy مُحَاسَبَةٌ (عِلْمٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، مُعَارَسَةٌ)

calling to account مُحَاسَبَةٌ عَلَى تَقْصِيرٍ إِنْ خ

account book دَفْتَرُ الْمُحَاسَبَةِ

accounting department; comptroller's office قِسْمُ (أَوْ دَائِرَةُ) الْمُحَاسَبَةِ

مَحَاسِنٌ - راجعُ مَحْسَنَةٌ

kind or friendly treatment, kindness, friendliness مُحَاسَنَةٌ: مَلَاطِفَةٌ، كُنُودٌ

shareholder, stockholder, actionary; partner, copartner مُحَاصٍ: مُسَاهِمٌ، شَرِيكَ

sharing, participation, partaking; partnership مُحَاصَّةٌ: مُسَاهَمَةٌ، مُشَارَكَةٌ

particular partnership شَرِكَةٌ مُحَاصَّةٌ

blockaded; besieged, beleaguered مُحَاصَرٌ: حُوصِرَ

blockader; besieger, beleaguerer مُحَاصِرٌ: مَنْ يُحَاصِرُ

blockading, besieging, beleaguering, sieging مُحَاصَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَاصِرٍ

blockade, siege مُحَاصَرَةٌ: حِصَارٌ

lecturer, lector, reader, speaker مُحَاضِرٌ: مَنْ يُحَاضِرُ

lecture مُحَاضَرَةٌ: بَحْثٌ أَوْ دَرْسٌ يُلْقِيهِ مُحَاضِرٌ

surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, embraced by, enveloped by, hemmed in by مُحَاطٌ بِ: مُطَوَّقٌ بِ

مُحَافِظٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَحْفُوظٌ، مَصُونٌ - راجعُ مَحْفُوظٌ

governor; mayor مُحَافِظٌ: حَاكِمٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ، حَاكِمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ

conservative; old-fashioned, old-line, foggyish; foggy مُحَافِظٌ: مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِيرِ

مُحَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ - راجعُ حَافِظٌ



lovable; lovely, attractive, desirable, (إلى النفس) مُحِبَّب agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful, nice, winning, charming

granular, granulated, granulose, مُحَبَّب: مُبْرَغَل grained, grainy

inkwell, inkstand مَحَبَّة - راجع حُب مَحْبَرَة، مَحْبَرَة: دَوَاة

wedding (or engagement) ring مَحْبَس: خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْخِطْبَةِ

prison, jail, lockup مَحْبَس: سِجْن

spigot; trap; clasp مَحْبَس: سِدَادَة، مِشْبَك

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, مَحْبُوب pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearest, dearly loved; desirable, lovely; favorite; popular, well-liked

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful مَحْبُور: مَسْرُور

imprisoned, jailed, confined, مَحْبُوس: مَسْجُون، مُعْتَقَل detained, prisoner, prison inmate, convict

isolated, secluded, separated, مَحْبُوس: مُنْعَزَل، مَعْرُوز shut off (from the outside world), confined

withheld, held back; restrained, in مَحْبُوس: مَكْبُوت restraint, confined, suppressed, repressed, held in check, penned, pent-up, kept in; obstructed, shut-off, blocked, barred, locked

endowed, in mort- مَحْبُوس: مَوْقُوف (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف) main, inalienable, donated or granted for charitable purpose

distrained, distressed, مَحْبُوس: مَخْجُوز (مَالٌ مَخْجُوز) sequestered, attached, seized, garnisheed

woven; knitted; braided, plaited; twined, مَحْبُوك entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, meshed, snarled, tangled; tightened, fastened; tight, well-knit, firm, solid, compact

in need of, in want مُحْتَاجٌ لـ: يُغَوِّزُهُ كَذَا، يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for

needy, necessitous, poor, desti- مُحْتَاج: مُغَوِّز، فَقِير tute, indigent, poverty-stricken

cautious, careful, wary, cir- مُخْتَار - راجع حَائِر مُخْتَاط: مُخْتَرِز، مُتَحَفِّظ

cumspect, prudent, provident, watchful; reserved مُخْتَال: مُخَادِع، غَشَّاش swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud

scaffold

pulley, block (and tackle)

certainly, positively, absolutely, حَتْمًا، لَا مَحَالَةَ: لَا بُدَّ، definitely, decidedly, of course, sure(ly); by all means, without fail; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily

ally, confederate

ally, confederate مَحَالَف: حَلِيف

alliance, confederacy, confederation مَحَالَفَة: تَحَالَف

lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-law, مُحَام (المُحَامِي) counsel, counselor, counselor-at-law, barrister, solicitor, advocate

devil's advocate

the bar مَحَامِي الشَّيْطَان جَمَاعَةُ الْمُحَامِينَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَامِينَ

bar association, bar نِقَابَةُ مُحَامِينَ

legal profession, legal practice, the bar مُحَامَاة

dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; مُحَاوِر: مُحَادِث conversationalist

trial, essayer, assayer مُحَاوِرَة - راجع حَوَار

attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor مُحَاوِل: مَنْ يُحَاوِل

attempted (murder, assas- مُحَاوَلَة (قَتْلٌ، اغْتِيَالٌ إلخ) sination, etc.)

trial and error الْمُحَاوَلَةُ وَالْخَطَا

neutral مُعَايِد: مُتَعَايِد، عَلَى الْحِيَاد

neutrality مُعَايِدَة: حِيَاد، تَعَايِد

neutralization مُعَايِدَة: تَحْيِيد، جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُعَايِدًا

loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warm- مُحِبُّ (لـ) hearted; fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fan- cier, fan, amateur

self-loving, egoistic, self- مُحِبُّ لِدَايَتِهِ، مُحِبُّ ذَاتِهِ seeking, selfish, egocentric, self-centered; egoist, egocentric, self-seeker

peace-loving; peacelover مُحِبُّ لِلسَّلَام، مُحِبُّ السَّلَام

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; مُحِبُّ لِلغَيْرِ، مُحِبُّ الْغَيْرِ altruist

patriotic; patriot مُحِبُّ لِدَوْلِهِ، مُحِبُّ وَطَنِهِ

thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant of the wishes or feelings of others, attentive, obliging, accommodating, complaisant, amiable, thoughtfully kind

inspector of weights and measures; treasurer, **مُحْتَسِب** teller

crowded, gathered, rallied, assembled, **مُحْتَشِد**: مُزْدَحِم، غَفِير، gathered, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming; numerous, great, large

modest, decent, decorous, **مُحْتَشِم**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْحِشْمَةِ أَوْ الْاِحْتِشَامِ rous, chaste, reserved, demure; coy, shy, bashful

dying, moribund, in extremis, **مُحْتَضِر**: مَائِتٌ، حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ mis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, with one foot in the grave, approaching death, near to death, near one's end

**مُحْتَضِر**: حَضَرِيّ، مَدَنِيّ - راجع حَضَرِيّ

meeting place, gathering place, **مُحْتَفَل**: مُجْتَمَع، مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ rendezvous, place of assembly

celebrated; commemorated; observed, kept, **مُحْتَفَلٌ بِهِ** memorialized, solemnized; honored, welcomed

celebrator; commemorator; participant in a celebration or festival **مُحْتَفِل**: مَنْ يَحْتَفِلُ

despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible **مُحْتَقَر**: مُزْدَرَى

contemptuous, scornful, disdainful; despiser, scorner **مُحْتَقِر**: مُزْدَرٍ

congested; engorged; injected; turgid **مُحْتَقِن**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْاِحْتِقَانِ

monopolized; cornered **مُحْتَكِر**: اِحْتَكِرَ

monopolist, monopolizer, monopoly; monopolizing **مُحْتَكِر**: مَنْ يَحْتَكِرُ

occupied, seized, captured, taken over, appropriated **مُحْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropriator **مُحْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلٍ

pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown up **مُحْتَلِم**: مُدْرِكٌ، بَالِغٌ

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable **مُحْتَم** - راجع مَحْتَم

possible, potential, contingent, **مُحْتَمَل**: يُطَاقُ

possible, potential, contingent, **مُحْتَمَل**: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُرَجَّحٌ

tricker, trickster, crook, sharper, rogue, bluff, humbug(ger), wangler, hoaxer; deceitful, fraudulent, tricky, trickish, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly, crafty

protesting, protestant, remonstrating, **مُحْتَجَّج**: مُعْتَرِضٌ remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory; objecting; protester, remonstrator, expostulator, objector, demurrer

quarry **مُحْتَجَر**: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

origin, descent, ancestry, extraction, lineage, pedigree, parentage, stock **مُحْتَجَز** - راجع مَحْجُوز

origin, descent, ancestry, extraction, lineage, pedigree, parentage, stock **مُحْتَد**: أَصْلٌ، نَسَبٌ

angry, furious, enraged, infuriated, **مُحْتَد**: غَاضِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ

ed, incensed, agitated, upset **مُحْتَدِم**: مُتَّقِدٌ

glowing, fervent, flaming, blazing, burning, aflame, ablaze, fiery, ardent; vehement, violent

furious, raging, enraged, infuriated, **مُحْتَدِمٌ غَيْظًا** burning with anger

cautious, careful, wary, **مُحْتَرِز**: حَذِرٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ، مُتَحَفِّظٌ

circumspect, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, prudent, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout; reserved, reticent, aloof, standoffish, discreet, taciturn

cautious, careful, wary, watchful, vigilant, circumspect, chary, prudent, alert, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout **مُحْتَرِس**: مُحْتَرِزٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ

studio, atelier **مُحْتَرَف**: اسْتُذِيُوْ

professional, pro, careerist **مُحْتَرَف**: مَنْ اِحْتَرَفَ

burning, afire, on fire, conflagrant, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame **مُحْتَرِق**: مُشْتَعِلٌ، مُلْتَهَبٌ

respected, esteemed, honored, highly regarded, revered, venerated, revered, valued, admired; venerable, honorable; respectable, estimable, decent, honest **مُحْتَرَم**: مُبَجَّلٌ، مُوقَّرٌ

respectable, considerable, great, big, large, significant, grand, enormous **مُحْتَرَم**: كَبِيرٌ

honorable, venerable; reverend; Esq., Esquire, Mr., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable **المُحْتَرَم**: لَقَبٌ فِي الْمُرَاسَلَاتِ

considerate, **مُحْتَرِم** (لِرَغَبَاتِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمْ إِلَخ)

stricted; hindered, prevented; isolated, secluded  
detained, confined, held in مَحْبُوس : مُعْتَقَل ، مَحْبُوس  
custody, arrested; captive

attached, distrained, (مالٌ مَحْبُوز) مَحْبُوز : مَحْبُوس  
distressed, sequestered, impounded, garnisheed,  
seized, confiscated

reserved, booked مَحْبُوز (مَكَانٌ مَحْبُوز)

distrainee; confiscate المَحْبُوزُ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِ

convex, arched, cambered, vault- مُحَدَّب : مُقَوَّس ، نَاتِيءٌ  
ed, crooked, curved, bent; embossed, protuber-  
ant, prominent

concavo-convex, convexo-concave مُحَدَّبٌ مُقَعَّرٌ

biconvex, convexo-convex مُحَدَّبُ الْوَجْهَيْنِ

speaker, talker, relator, narra- مُحَدِّث : مُحَدِّثٌ ، مُحَادِثٌ  
tor, teller; interlocutor; conversationalist; spokes-  
man

modernizer; renewer مُحَدِّث : مُجَدِّدٌ

produced, created, originated, engen- مُحَدِّث : أُحْدِثَ  
dered, generated, brought into being, brought  
about, made, caused, occasioned, induced

مُحَدِّث : حَدِيثٌ ، جَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَدِيثٌ

nouveau riche, upstart, par- مُحَدِّثُ النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ  
venu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, مُسَبِّبٌ : مُحَدِّثٌ  
producer, generator; causative, causing, producing

specific, particular, concrete, definite, مُعَيَّنٌ : مُحَدَّدٌ  
clearly or exactly defined or stated, precise, ex-  
press, explicit, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set,  
specified, stipulated, given, indicated, designated,  
assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, indi-  
vidualized, particularized, itemized

defined مُحَدَّد : مُعَرَّفٌ

delimited, demarcated, delineat- مُحَدَّد : مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُودِ  
ed, defined, circumscribed, marked off

limited, restricted, confined مُحَدَّد : مُقَيَّدٌ ، مَحْصُورٌ

forged, hammered, beaten مُحَدَّد : مُطْرَقٌ

sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped مُحَدَّد : مُشْحُودٌ

pointed, sharp(ened), tapering مُحَدَّد : مُسْتَدِيقُ الرَّأْسِ

definitive, defining; determinative, مُعَيِّنٌ ، مُمَيِّزٌ : مُحَدَّدٌ  
determining; distinguishing, distinctive; character-

conceivable, imaginable, thinkable, probable, pro-  
spective, likely

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, مِنْ الْمُحْتَمَلِ  
likely, potentially, conceivably, contingently; may,  
might

containing, مُخْتَوٍ (الْمُخْتَوِي) (عَلَى) : مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى ، مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
including, comprising, embracing, encompassing,  
embodying, covering, involving

content; purport, meaning, import, مَخْتَوَى : مَضْمُونٌ  
signification, substance

enthalpy, heat content مَخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

contents مَخْتَوِيَّاتٌ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; مَخْتُومٌ : مُحْتَمٌ  
(pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, predesti-  
nate, fated, fatal, fateful; determinate, deter-  
mined, definitive, definite, certain, sure; imposed,  
enjoined, obligatory, incumbent

inductor مَحْتٌ [كهرباء]

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic, مُخْجِر (الْمُخْجِي) : مُلْفَزٌ  
inscrutable, mysterious

veiled; covered, screened, مُخَجَّب : مُتَحَجَّبٌ ، مُسْتَتِرٌ  
sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,  
mantled, masked

mecca; goal, target, aim; مَحْجَّة : قِبْلَةٌ ، هَدَفٌ ، مَقْصِدٌ  
destination

quarantine مَخْجَر (صِحِّي)

(stone) quarry مَخْجَر : مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole مَخْجَر ، مَخْجَر (الْعَيْنِ)

(stone) quarry مَخْجَر : مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

مَخْجَر - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَجَّرٌ

white-footed مُحَجَّل (الْقَوَائِمِ)

cupping glass مَخْجَم ، مَخْجَمَة : كَأْسُ الْحِجَامِ ، كَأْسُ الْحِجَامَةِ

crozier, crook مَخْجَن : عَصَا مَعْقُوفَةُ الرَّأْسِ

concealed, hidden, veiled, covered, مَخْجُوب : مُسْتَوْرٌ  
screened, obscured, masked, invisible

(one placed) under guardianship, (one مَخْجُور (عَلَيْهِ)  
declared) legally incompetent; ward, charge

restrained, constrained, held مَخْجُوز : مُقَيَّدٌ ، مَحْصُورٌ  
(back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, re-

solemn oaths, binding oaths      مُحَرَّجَاتُ الْإِيمَانِ  
 embarrassed, disconcerted,      مُحَرَّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُتَضَايِقٌ  
 hard pressed, cornered, in a difficult situation or  
 position; uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy  
 embarrassing, disconcerting, per-      مُحَرَّجٌ: مُرْبِكٌ، مُزْعِجٌ  
 plexing; uncomfortable, uneasy  
 liberated, free(d), set free, released,      مُحَرَّرٌ: صَيْرَ حُرًّا  
 delivered, unchained; liberalized  
 manumitted, emancipated, liber-      مُحَرَّرٌ: مُعْتَقٌ، عَتِيقٌ  
 ated, free(d), enfranchised, disenthralled; freedman  
 consecrated to God      مُحَرَّرٌ: مَوْقُوفٌ لِلَّهِ  
 edited, redacted; written, indited,      مُحَرَّرٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ  
 composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted  
 instrument in      مُحَرَّرٌ (ج. مُحَرَّرَاتٍ): مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ  
 writing, (piece of) writing, written act, document,  
 paper, deed, record  
 liberator, freer, emancipator, manumitter      مُحَرِّرٌ: مُعْتِقٌ  
 editor; writer, scribe; clerk; secretary      مُحَرِّرٌ: كَاتِبٌ  
 acquired, obtained, got, gotten, won,      مُحَرَزٌ: أُحْزِرَ  
 gained, earned, received; achieved, attained, ac-  
 complished, procured, realized, scored; possessed,  
 owned  
 acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner,      مُحَرِزٌ: فَاعِلٌ أُحْزَرَ  
 gainer, earner; achiever, attainer, procurer; pos-  
 sessor, holder, owner  
 instigated, incited, abetted, fomented;      مُحَرِّضٌ: حُرِّضَ  
 provoked, roused; motivated, stimulated  
 instigator, inciter, abettor, foment-      مُحَرِّضٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَرَّضَ  
 er; provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator, prod-  
 der; demagogue, rabble-rouser, agitator, incendi-  
 ary, troublemaker; instigative, instigatory, inciting;  
 provocative, provoking, rousing; stimulative, mo-  
 tivative  
 distorted, perverted,      مُحَرَّفٌ: مُحَوَّرٌ، مُشَوَّهٌ، مُصَحَّفٌ  
 corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified,  
 twisted, wrenched, warped, misinterpreted, mis-  
 construed, altered, changed  
 probe      مُحَرِّفٌ: مِسْبَرٌ، مِسْبَارٌ  
 مُحَرَّقٌ: مَحْرُوقٌ - راجع مَحْرُوقٌ  
 مُحَرَّقٌ: فُرْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى - راجع مَحْرَقَةٌ  
 مُحَرِّقٌ: حَارِقٌ - راجع حَارِقٌ

istic, peculiar, particular, specific, special  
 restrictive, restricting, limitative, limit-      مُحَدِّدٌ: مُقَيِّدٌ  
 ing  
 determinant      مُحَدِّدَةٌ [رياضيات]  
 surrounding, encompassing, ambient,      مُحَدِّقٌ: مُكْتَنِفٌ  
 encircling, enclosing, besetting  
 imminent, impending, forthcoming,      مُحَدِّقٌ: وَشِيكٌ  
 about to happen  
 road roller, steamroller, roller      مُحَدِّلَةٌ: مِدْحَاةٌ، مِرْدَاسٌ  
 limited; finite, fixed; restricted, confined;      مُحَدُّودٌ  
 bounded, bordered, circumscribed, delimited, de-  
 lineated; determinate, definite  
 شَرَكَةٌ مُحَدُّودَةٌ (الْمَسْئُولِيَّةُ) - راجع شَرَكَةٌ  
 لَامَحْدُودٌ، غَيْرُ مُحَدُّودٍ - راجع لَامَحْدُودٌ  
 convex, hunched, humped, arched,      مُحَدَوِّدٌ: مُحَدَّبٌ  
 vaulted, cambered, crooked, gibbous  
 danger, peril, jeopardy      مُحَدَّوْرٌ: خَطَرٌ  
 misfortune, adversity, inconve-      مُحَدَّوْرٌ: مَكْرُوهٌ  
 nience, trouble  
 deleted, canceled, struck out, struck      مُحَدَّوْفٌ: مَشْطُوبٌ  
 off, crossed out; eliminated, removed, taken out;  
 omitted, dropped, skipped; taken away, clipped off  
 deducted, subtracted, dis-      مُحَدَّوْفٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ، مَخْسُومٌ  
 counted, taken off  
 thrown (away, off),      مُحَدَّوْفٌ: مَرْمِيٌّ، مَقْدُوفٌ، مَطْرُوحٌ  
 cast away, discarded  
 calefacient, calefactory; geyser,      مُحَرِّرٌ: مُدْفِئٌ، مُسَخِّنٌ  
 heater, warmer  
 thermometer      مُحَرَّرٌ: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ  
 mihrab; (prayer) niche      مُحَرَّابٌ (الْمَسْجِدِ إلخ)  
 plow, plough, lister      مُحَرَّاثٌ: أَدَاةُ الْحَرْثِ  
 probe      مُحَرَّافٌ: مِسْبَارٌ، مِسْبَرٌ  
 poker, fire iron      مُحَرَّاكٌ (النَّارِ): قَضِيبٌ تُحَرِّكُ بِهِ النَّارُ  
 paddle      مُحَرَّاكٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُحَرِّكُ بِهَا السَّوَائِلُ  
 مُحَرَّثٌ - راجع مُحَرَّاثٌ  
 afforested, forested, wooded, timbered,      مُحَرَّجٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ  
 sylvan, forest-covered, arbored, arboreous, bosky  
 forester      مُحَرِّجٌ: مُشَجِّرٌ



dictive, interdictory, proscriptive, banning, barring; prohibitor, forbiddar, interdictor, proscriber  
 Mecca pilgrim who is in a state [شرعية إسلامية] مُحْرِم  
 of ritual consecration

handkerchief

مَحْرَمَة: مِندِيل

tissue, napkin

مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة

مَحْرَمَة: مَحْرَمَة، حَرَام - راجع حَرَام

مَحْرَمَة: حَرَام - راجع حَرَام

plowed; tilled, cultivated

مَحْرُوث: حُرِثَ

furious, angry, wrathful, infuriated, enraged, out of temper

مَحْرُور: غَاضِب

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم، مَحْمُوم  
 having a fever, having a high temperature

guarded; safeguarded, protected, preserved, shielded, kept safe from harm; escorted; patrolled

burned, burnt, destroyed by fire; scorched, singed, scalded, seared, charred

fuel

مَحْرُوقَات: وَقُود

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of; disentitled; denied, refused; debarred from, precluded from, excluded from; destitute of, lacking

underprivileged, disadvantaged, suffering privation, destitute, poor, needy, necessitous, indigent, poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

excommunicate(d); anathematized; anathema

disinherited

مَحْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

مَحْرَزٌ: ثَلَمٌ، فُرْضَة - راجع حَزْر

مَحْرَزَة - راجع حَزْر

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, (in)dented, crenate(d), jagged; fluted; grooved, furrowed, ruddy, ridged, rugose, sulcate

مَحْرَمٌ، مَحْرَمَة - راجع حَرَام

مَحْرَنٌ - راجع حَزِين

sad, grievous, saddening, doleful, dolorous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic, distressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful, woe-

focus, focal point

مِخْرَق: بُورَة

crematory, crematorium

مَحْرَقَة: فُرْنٌ لِإِحْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى

holocaust

مَحْرَقَة: إِبَادَة كَامِلَة بِالْإِحْرَاقِ

holocaust, burnt sacrifice

مَحْرَقَة: ذَبِيحَة تُحْرَقُ تَعْبُدًا لِلَّهِ

oil beetle

مَحْرَقَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِسِ

focal

مِخْرَقِي: بُورِي

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

مُحَرَّكٌ: مُشَكَّلُ الْحُرُوفِ

mover; driver; stirrer

مُحَرَّكٌ: مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَة

engine, motor

مُحَرَّكٌ: مُوتَر

motive, inducement,

مُحَرَّكٌ: بَاعِثٌ، دَافِعٌ، حَافِزٌ

incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, spur, stimulus, stimulant

stimulator, actuator, motivator; rouser, stirrer, exciter; inciter, instigator, fomenter; agitator, incendiary, demagogue; stimulative, stimulating, actuating, motivative; (a)rousing, stirring, inspiring, exciting; provocative, inciting, instigating, fomenting

moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, thrilling, electrifying, soul-stirring, enthusing

steam engine

مُحَرَّكٌ بُخَارِي

external-combustion engine

مُحَرَّكٌ خَارِجِيٌّ لِالْإِحْتِرَاقِ

internal-combustion engine

مُحَرَّكٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ لِالْإِحْتِرَاقِ

jet engine

مُحَرَّكٌ نَفَاثٌ

unmarriageable person

مَحْرَمٌ: مَنْ يُحْرَمُ الزَّوْاجُ مِنْهُ

مَحْرَمٌ: حَرَامٌ - راجع حَرَام

incest

نِكَاحُ الْمَحَارِمِ، زِنَى الْمَحَارِمِ، غَشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ

prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, proscribed, banned, barred, outlawed, enjoined, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible, taboo

مَحْرَمٌ: مَحْظُورٌ، مَمْنُوعٌ

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter-

مَحْرَمٌ: مَانِعٌ



discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted

scythe, sickle; mower; weeder

poker, fire iron

annotated, glossed, commented on, furnished with marginal notes or glosses

hemmed, bordered, fringed

insectary; insectarium

hashish den

stuffed, filled, dressed; padded; wadded; crammed, rammed, packed; loaded, charged; inserted, foisted, interpolated; full, crowded, congested, stodgy, tight

wedged, crammed, rammed; inserted, interjected; stuffed; squeezed; congested; jammed (together), crowded (together), packed (tight), serried, pressed, compressed; thrust, shoved; gathered, (over)crowded; close, compact, tight

resurrected, raised from the dead

to clarify, clear, purify

to test, examine closely; to try, put to the test

clarification, purification

counted, enumerated, calculated, computed, reckoned

ripe, mature

sickle, scythe

collector; tax collector; revenue officer; (bus, etc.) conductor

resultant

ful, tragic, pathetic, heartrending, heartbreaking, blue, rueful, desolate, dismal

tragedy

computer

currycomb, brush

ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embellishing; ameliorator, improver; beautifier, embellisher

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

something nice, something good; advantage, merit, amenity

charms, beauties, attractions, charming qualities; advantages, merits, amenities, good qualities, good points, good features

calculated, computed, reckoned, counted

protégé, favorite, pet; follower, adherent, partisan; spoilsman; obedient to, subservient to, obsequious to, servile to

patronage, favoritism, favored position; nepotism; spoils system

envied, grudged, begrudged

felt, sensed

perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable, palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

cut off, severed

decided, determined, settled, resolved

finished, terminated, concluded, completed

روايةٌ مُخزِنة، قصةٌ مُخزِنة

مَخْزُون - راجع حَزِين

مِخْساب: حاسِبٌ إلكتروني

مِخْسان - راجع مُخْسِن

مِخْسة: فِرْجُون

مُخَسِّن: فاعِلٌ حَسَّنَ، مُخَسِّنٌ

ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embellishing; ameliorator, improver; beautifier, embellisher

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

something nice, something good; advantage, merit, amenity

charms, beauties, attractions, charming qualities; advantages, merits, amenities, good qualities, good points, good features

calculated, computed, reckoned, counted

protégé, favorite, pet; follower, adherent, partisan; spoilsman; obedient to, subservient to, obsequious to, servile to

patronage, favoritism, favored position; nepotism; spoils system

envied, grudged, begrudged

felt, sensed

perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable, palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

cut off, severed

decided, determined, settled, resolved

finished, terminated, concluded, completed

مَخْزُون: مَكْشُوفٌ، عَارٍ - راجع حاسِر

مَخْزُون: تَعِبٌ - راجع حَسِير

مَخْزُونُ البَصَر - راجع حَسِيرُ البَصَر

مَخْشُوس: حَسٌّ

مَخْشُوس: مَلْمُوسٌ، مَادِّيٌّ

perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable, palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

cut off, severed

decided, determined, settled, resolved

finished, terminated, concluded, completed

مَخْشُوم: مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ

مَخْشُوم: مُنْتَهٍ

مَخْشُوم: مُنْتَهٍ

مَخْشُوم: مُنْتَهٍ

مَخْشُوم: مُنْتَهٍ

مَخْشُوم: مُنْتَهٍ

minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings  
مَحْضَر: تَقْرِير

مَحْضَر: حُضُور، وُجُود، مَثُول إلخ - راجع حُضُور

ticket, traffic ticket  
مَحْضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

journal  
سَجَل مَحَاضِر

بِمَحْضَرٍ مِنْهُ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُور)

prepared, ready; made, produced  
مَحْضَر: مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

preparer; maker, producer  
مَحْضَر: مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

process server, summons  
مَحْضَر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff  
مَحْضَر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

incubator  
مَحْضَن، مَحْضَنَة

bacteriological incubator  
مَحْضَنٌ بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِي

poultry or egg incubator  
مَحْضَنُ الدَّجَاجِ أَوْ البَيْضِ

infant incubator  
مَحْضَنُ المَوَالِيدِ أَوْ الأَطْفَالِ

roost, perch  
مَحَطَّ (الطَّائِرِ): مَجْتَمِع

pause, fermata, finale, hold, cadence, falling or concluding strain  
مَحَطَّ [مُوسِيقِي]

object of hope  
مَحَطُّ الأَمَالِ

center or focus of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure  
مَحَطُّ الأنْظَارِ

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory  
مَحِطَّ (مِنْ قَدْرِ فُلَانٍ إلخ)

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot  
مَحَطَّة: مَوْقِف

broadcasting station, radio (الإذاعة أو الإرسال)  
مَحَطَّة (الإذاعة أو الإرسال)

station, radio, station, transmitting station  
مَحَطَّة بَنْزِين

service station, gas station  
مَحَطَّة تَشْوِيشٍ إِذَاعِي

jamming station  
مَحَطَّة الرِّصْد، مَحَطَّة الأرْصَادِ الجَوِّيَّة

weather station, meteorological station  
مَحَطَّة سِكَّة الحَدِيد، مَحَطَّة القِطَار

railroad station, railway station  
مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة

terminal  
مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّة تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

power plant  
مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّة تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

fortified, entrenched, strengthened, reinforced, manned, braced, cemented  
مُحَصَّن: مُقَوَّى

immunized, immune, proof  
مُحَصَّنٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِي أَوْ مَرَضٍ

married  
مُحَصَّن: مُتَزَوِّج

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate  
مُحَصَّنَة: عَفِيفَة

married, covert  
مُحَصَّنَة: مُتَزَوِّجَة

measly, infected with measles  
مُحَصَّنَة - راجع مُحَصَّنَة

harvested, reaped, gathered, cropped; mown, cut down  
مُحَصَّن: مُصَابٌ بِالحَصْبَة

limited, restricted, confined; enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, straitened, held in check, kept within bounds, surrounded, encircled; restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed; narrowed, condensed; concentrated; centralized; fixed, determined, specified; listed, compiled; squeezed, pressed  
مُحْصُور: مُقَيَّد، مَخْجُوز، مَخْدُود

parenthetic(al), parenthesized, bracketed  
مُحْصُورٌ بَيْنَ هَلَالَيْنِ

monopolized; cornered  
مُحْصُور: مُخْتَكِر

exclusive, sole  
مُحْصُورٌ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: حَصْرِي

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, product(ion), vintage, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings; output, make; turnout  
مُحْصُول: غَلَّة، دَخْل، نِتَاج

purport, effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance; meaning, sense, signification, import  
مُحْصُولُ الكَلَام: مَفَادُهُ، مَعْنَاهُ

to be sincere toward, show sincere affection or love to  
مُحْض (لَهُ الوُدَّ إلخ)

to be pure, unmixed  
مُحْض: كَانَ مَحْضًا

to be of pure descent  
مُحْض: كَانَ خَالِصَ النِّسَبِ

pure, clear, unmixed, unadulterated, sheer, meer, absolute, plain, straight, downright  
مُحْض: صِرْف، خَالِص، بَحْت

of pure descent, pureblood, purebred  
مُحْض: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

by pure choice  
بِمَحْضِ اخْتِيَارِهِ - راجع اخْتِيَار

rized, learned by heart, committed to memory,  
conned; known by heart

frozen (food, etc.) مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

all rights reserved جَمِيعُ الْحُقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

preserves, conserves; can- مَحْفُوظَاتُ: مَأْكُولَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ  
ned food(s), tinned food(s)

memorized مَحْفُوظَاتُ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
material

archives, records مَحْفُوظَاتُ: أَرْشِيفٌ، سِجَلَاتٌ

archivist أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَاتِ

fraught with, filled with, full مَحْفُوفٌ بِ: مُكْتَنَفٌ بِ

of, attended with, charged with, involving, sur-  
rounded by, encompassed by

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, أَبَادَ، أَهْلَكَ، مَحَقَّ  
destroy, wipe out, crush

to efface, blot out, obliterate, erase مَحَقَّ: مَحَا

eradication, extermination, annihilation, مَحَقَّ: إِبَادَةٌ  
destruction

effacement, obliteration, erasure مَحَقَّ: مَحَوَّ

right, rightful, in the right, correct; مُصِيبٌ، عَادِلٌ مَحَقَّ: مُصِيبٌ  
just, fair, equitable, truthful

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humili- مَحَقَّرَ: مُهِنٌ  
ating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, deprecia-  
tory; opprobrious, disrespectful, abusive, offensive,  
insulting

certain, sure, positive, مُثَبَّتٌ، لا جِدَالَ فِيهِ، مَحَقَّقٌ  
definite; absolute, beyond doubt, undoubted, indu-  
bitable, unquestionable, indisputable; confirmed,  
affirmed; determined, identified

realized, carried out, achieved, ac- مَحَقَّقَ: مُنْجَزٌ، مُنْفَذٌ  
complished, attained, consummated, fulfilled, exe-  
cuted, effectuated, performed, actualized, brought  
about

secured, ensured, procured مَحَقَّقَ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُوَفَّرٌ

examined, investigated, inspected, مَحَقَّقَ: مُدَقَّقٌ

probed, studied, scrutinized; checked (out), verified

examiner, investigator; researcher مَحَقَّقَ: بَاحِثٌ

examining magistrate, juge مَحَقَّقَ: مُسْتَنْطِقٌ، مُسْتَجَوِبٌ

d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, in-  
vestigator, interrogator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, مَحَطَّمٌ: مُتَحَطَّمٌ  
crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked,  
demolished, fragmentized, crumbled

banned, prohibited, forbidden, مُحْظَرٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ  
interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, out-  
lawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, un-  
permitted, unallowable, impermissible; taboo; em-  
bargoed

lucky, fortunate مَحْظُوظٌ: حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

concubine, mistress, paramour, favorite مَحْظِيَّةٌ: سُرِّيَّةٌ

concubinage اِتِّخَاذُ الْمَحْظِيَّاتِ: تَسَرُّ

مِحْفَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِحْفَرٌ، مِحْفَرَةٌ

litter, stretcher; palanquin; sedan, sedan مِحْفَةٌ: حَمَالَةٌ  
chair; handbarrow

spade; digger; drill, borer, مِحْفَرٌ، مِحْفَرَةٌ: مَا يُحْفَرُ بِهِ  
excavator, graver

wallet, billfold, pocketbook, مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نَقُودٍ  
purse, porte-monnaie

handbag, bag, purse; satchel مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase مَحْفَظَةُ أَوْرَاقٍ

pen case مَحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ

مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفَظَةٌ

body, board; assem- مَحْفِلٌ (ج مَحَافِلُ): مَجْلِسٌ، مُجْتَمَعٌ  
bly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation;  
meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place  
of assembly

مَحْفِلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ (ج مَحَافِلُ رَسْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ): دَوَائِرُ،  
أَوْسَاطُ (official or political) circle(s) or quarter(s)

Masonic lodge مَحْفِلٌ مَاسُونِيٌّ

dug; excavated; drilled, bored مَحْفُورٌ: مَنقُورٌ

engraved, incised, inscribed, مَحْفُورٌ: مَنقُوشٌ، مَنحُوتٌ  
chased; carved, graved

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected, مَحْفُوظٌ: مَصُونٌ  
well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguard-  
ed, shielded, defended, secure(d); maintained, sus-  
tained, upheld, vindicated, retained; in custody;  
conserved, saved, stored; reserved

مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَةِ، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ مَحْفُوظٌ

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم  
 مَحْكَمَةُ تَمْيِيز، مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام، مَحْكَمَةُ تَعْقِيب Court of Cassation, Supreme Court  
 court of summary jurisdiction or justice مَحْكَمَةُ جُزْئِيَّة  
 criminal مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَايَات، مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَائِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَزَائِيَّةٍ court  
 مَحْكَمَةُ شَرْعِيَّة (دِينِيَّة، مِلِّيَّة، رُوحِيَّة، مَذْهَبِيَّة)، مَحْكَمَةُ أحوالِ شَخْصِيَّة religious court, spiritual court, personal status court  
 magistrate's court, mag- مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْح، مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْحِيَّة district court  
 isterial court; conciliation court; district court  
 court of equity, equity court مَحْكَمَةُ عَدَالَةٍ وَإِنْصَاف International Court of Justice  
 مَحْكَمَةُ الْعَدْلِ الدُّوَلِيَّة court-martial  
 court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عُرْفِيَّة  
 military court; court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 Supreme Court مَحْكَمَةُ عُلْيَا، الْمَحْكَمَةُ الْعُلْيَا  
 court of competent jurisdiction, competent court مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَصَّةٍ أَوْ صَالِحَةٍ  
 mixed court, mixed tribunal مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَلَطَةٍ  
 civil court مَحْكَمَةُ مَدَنِيَّة  
 convicted, condemned, sentenced, pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُدَان  
 sentenced to death مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَام  
 doomed to fail مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَل  
 told, related, narrated, recounted, recited, reported مَحْكِيٌّ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُود  
 colloquial, spoken, slang, vernacular مَحْكِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ  
 to be or become barren, sterile مَحَلّ، مَحَلّ، مَحَلّ: أَجْدَب  
 place, spot, site, location, locality, locale, locus; scene; position; venue; space room مَحَلّ: مَكَان، مَوْضِع  
 object (of) مَحَلّ (كَذَا): مَوْضِع (كَذَا)  
 store, shop; boutique; firm, business, business firm مَحَلّ (تِجَارِيٌّ): مَتَجَر، مُؤَسَّسَة  
 domicile, residence, address مَحَلّ إِقَامَةٍ  
 domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلّ إِقَامَةٍ مُخْتَار

private investigator; secret مَحَقِّقٌ خَاصٌّ أَوْ سِرِّي  
 agent, detective, sleuth; inspector  
 syringe, hypodermic syringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt مَحَقْن، مَحَقْنَة: أَدَاةٌ يُحَقَّنُ بِهَا  
 مَحَقُوق: جَدِير - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيق (بِ)  
 wrong, at fault, in the wrong مَحَقُوق: مُخْطِئٌ  
 to wrangle, مَحَكَّ، مَحَكَّ: خَاصَمَ، سَاوَمَ، كَانَ مُمَاحِكًا  
 altercation, bicker, quarrel, stickle, be quarrelsome, be contentious; to be very insistent; to bargain, haggle  
 مَحَكَّ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَاحِك  
 criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, measure, gauge, test مَحَكَّ: مِغْيَار  
 touchstone مَحَكَّ (الذَّهَبِ): حَجَرٌ يُحَكُّ بِهِ لِلْإِخْتِبَارِ  
 scraper مَحَكَّة: كَاشِطَةٌ  
 currycomb, brush مَحَكَّة: مِحْسَّة  
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee مُحَكَّم: حَكَم  
 compact, well-knit, coherent, cohesive, tenacious, firmly connected; firm, solid, strong, sturdy; secure مُحَكَّم: مُتَمَاسِكٌ، مَتِين  
 fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious مُحَكَّم: كَتِيم  
 exact, precise, accurate, correct; perfect; masterly, masterful, dexterous, skillful, fine, well-done, excellent مُحَكَّم: دَقِيقٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ، مُتَقَنٌ  
 res judicata قَضِيَّةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ [قَانُون]  
 court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَةٌ (ج مَحَاكِم)  
 مَحْكَمَةُ ابْتِدَائِيَّةٍ أَوْ بَدَائِيَّةٍ، مَحْكَمَةُ بَدَايَةٍ، مَحْكَمَةُ دَرَجَةِ أُولَى court of first instance  
 court of probate مَحْكَمَةُ إِبْتِاثٍ (أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ) الْوَصَايَا  
 juvenile court مَحْكَمَةُ أَحْدَاثٍ  
 administrative court مَحْكَمَةُ إِدَارِيَّةٍ  
 court of appeal(s), appellate court مَحْكَمَةُ اسْتِثْنَاةٍ، مَحْكَمَةُ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٍ  
 prize court مَحْكَمَةُ أَسْلَابٍ وَغَنَائِمٍ  
 court of bankruptcy مَحْكَمَةُ إِفْلَاسٍ

juror, juryman, member of a jury	مُحَلِّف: عَضُوٌّ فِي هَيْئَةِ مُحَلِّفِينَ
jury	المُحَلِّفُونَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ
petit jury	هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ الصَّغْرَى
grand jury	هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ الْكُبْرَى
soaring, flying, in flight, on the wing; high	مُحَلِّق: طَائِرٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ
(safety) razor; shaver	مِخْلَقٌ، مِخْلَقَةٌ: آلَةُ حِلَاقَةٍ
analyzed; assayed; dissolved, resolved, decomposed, broken up, disintegrated	مُحَلَّل: رُدٌّ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ
	مُحَلَّل: مُبَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَالٌ
analyzer, analyst	مُحَلِّل: مَنْ يُحَلِّلُ
systems analyst	مُحَلِّلُ نَظْمٍ
psychoanalyst	مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِيٍّ
ginned (cotton)	مَخْلُوج (تُطْنُ مَخْلُوج)
shaved, shaven	مَخْلُوق: حُلِقَ
solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled, unraveled	مَخْلُول: حُلَّ (كَمَشْكِلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أُخْجِيَةٍ أَوْ لُغْزٍ)
	مَخْلُول: مُنْحَلٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْحَلٌّ
free, freed, liberated, released, set free, at liberty, at large; loose	مَخْلُول: طَلِيقٌ، حُرٌّ
solution	مَخْلُول: ذَوْبٌ، سَائِلٌ يَحْتَوِي عَلَى مَادَّةٍ مُذَابَةٍ
electrolyte	مَخْلُولٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
local; native, indigenous; domestic, home, land, regional, topical; internal	مَحَلِّيٌّ
	قَانُونٌ مَحَلِّيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ
local news	مَحَلِّيَّات: أَخْبَارٌ مَحَلِّيَّةٌ
heater, geyser, warmer; calefacient, calefactory	مُحَمِّم (المُحَمِّمِي): مُجَرِّمٌ
pyrogenic, pyrogenous	مُحَمِّم: مُوَلَّدٌ لِلْحُمَّى
boiler, caldron, kettle	مِخْمٌ: وَعَاءٌ يُسَخَّنُ فِيهِ الْمَاءُ
autoclave	مِخْمٌ: مِيقَامٌ
pyrogen	مُحَمِّمَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ لِلْحُمَّى
	مُحَمَّدٌ: مَخْمُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْمُودٌ

public place مَحَلٌّ عَامٌّ

amusement center, place of entertainment مَحَلُّ لَهْوٍ

object of controversy, controversial matter; controversial, contested, disputed, debatable, disputable, in dispute مَحَلُّ نِزَاعٍ

locus مَحَلُّ هِنْدَسِيٍّ

in place of, instead of, in lieu of, as a substitute for مَحَلٌّ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ

apposite, apropos, relevant; opportune, expedient, favorable, right, appropriate, suitable, fit(ting), proper, adequate, apt, due مَحَلُّهُ: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُوَاتٍ

misplaced, out of place, in the wrong مَحَلُّهُ فِي غَيْرِ مَحَلِّهِ

place; inapposite, irrelevant; inopportune, inexpedient, unfavorable, inappropriate, improper, unsuitable, unfitting, inadequate, inapt مَحَلُّهُ فِي مَحَلِّهِ: كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ

there is no room for; inadmissible, unlawful, inappropriate لَا مَحَلَّ لَهُ

حلَّ مَحَلًّا - راجع حلَّ

أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ - راجع أَحَلَّ

barrenness, sterility, aridity, drought مَحَلٌّ: جَدَبٌ

dearth, famine مَحَلٌّ: مَجَاعَةٌ

cunning, craft(iness), deceit مَحَلٌّ: كَيْدٌ

sweetening, sweetener مَحَلٌّ (المَحْلَى): مَا يُحَلَّى، مُسَكَّرٌ

adorning, decorating, decorative, embellishing, ornamenting, beautifying, bedecking; candying, sweetening, sugaring; embellisher, beautifier مَحَلٌّ: مُزَيَّنٌ، مُحَسَّنٌ

sweetened, sugared مَحْلَى: صَيَّرَ حُلُومًا، مُسَكَّرٌ

adorned, decorated, embellished, ornamented, beautified, bedecked, decked out; candied, sweetened, sugared مَحْلَى: مُزَيَّنٌ

cotton gin, gin مَخْلَاجٌ (قُطْنِي): مِجْرَدٌ

mahaleb مَحَلَبٌ (نَبَات)

district, quarter, section, part مَحَلَّةٌ: حَيٌّ، مِندَلَقَةٌ

cotton ginnery, ginning mill, gin house مَخْلِجٌ: مَعْمَلُ حَلِجٍ

cotton gin, gin مَخْلِجٌ (قُطْنِي): مِجْرَدٌ

sworn, bound by oath مُحَلَّفٌ: مَنْ أَقْسَمَ الْيَمِينَ



carried, borne; held; lifted, **مَحْمُولٌ**: مَرْفُوعٌ، مَنْقُولٌ  
raised; conveyed, transported, delivered  
airborne **مَحْمُولٌ جَوًّا**

**مَحْمُولٌ**: مُحْتَمَلٌ، يُطَاقُ - راجع مُحْتَمَلٌ

**مَحْمُولٌ**: حُمُولَةٌ - راجع حُمُولَةٌ

**مَحْمُولٌ** [منطق] predicate, attribute

**مَحْمُولٌ عَلَيْهِ** [منطق] subject

feverish, fevered, hot, **مَحْمُومٌ**: مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَّى، مَخْرُورٌ  
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, **مَحْمُومٌ**: مَسْغُورٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُتَوَتِّرٌ  
frenetic, anxiety-driven, hectic, feverish, delirious,  
nervous, wild, hysterical, raging, stormy, heated,  
tense

protégé; protected, defended, **مَحْمِيٌّ**: تَحْتَ الْحِمَايَةِ  
(safe)guarded, shielded, sheltered, preserved, vindicated

dieter **مَحْمِيٌّ**: مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمِيَّةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ

protectorate **مَحْمِيَّةٌ**: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرٍ

**مَحَنٌ** - راجع اِمْتَحَنَ

**مَحْنَى**، مَحْنَاةٌ - راجع مُنَحْنَى

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, affliction, **مِحْنَةٌ**: بَلِيَّةٌ  
distress, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity

embalmed, mummified **مُحْنِطٌ** (لِلْجُثَّةِ)

stuffed **مُحْنِطٌ** (لِلْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ)

embalmer, mummifier **مُحْنِطُ الْجُثَثِ**

stuffer, taxidermist **مُحْنِطُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ**

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, **مُحَنَّقٌ**: مُغْتَاطٌ، غَاضِبٌ  
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, exasperated, acerbated, embittered, inflamed, irritated,  
vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper

experienced, worldly-wise, sophis- **مُحَنَّكَ**: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَيْرٌ  
ticated, veteran, long-praticed

**مَحْنُوءَةٌ**، مَحْنِيَّةٌ - راجع مُنَحْنَى

**مَحْنِيٌّ** - راجع مُنَحْنَى

erasure, wiping off, rubbing out; **مَحْوٌ**: مَصْدَرٌ مَحَا  
effacement, obliteration, blotting out, expunction;  
wiping out, eradication, extermination; elimina-

Mohammed, the **مُحَمَّدٌ**: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing and peace  
be upon him)

commendable act, praisewor- **مُحَمَّدَةٌ**: عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ  
thy action, laudable deed

Mohammedan **مُحَمَّدِيٌّ**: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; browned; **مُحَمَّرٌ**: حُمِرَ  
reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, blush(ing), **مُحَمَّرٌ**: مُتَوَرِّدٌ  
flushing, glowing

**مُحَمَّسٌ** - راجع حَمَّاسِيٌّ

**مُحَمَّصٌ** - راجع مَحْمَصَةٌ

roasted, roast; toasted **مُحَمَّصٌ**: حُمِّصَ

toast **مُحَمَّصٌ**: خُبْزٌ مُحَمَّصٌ

roastery, nut(s) **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: دُكَّانُ تَبَاعٍ فِيهِ الْحُبُوبُ الْمُحَمَّصَةُ  
shop

roastery, roasting mill, roast **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: مَعْمَلٌ تَخْيِصُ  
house

roaster **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: آلَةٌ تَخْيِصُ الْحَبَّ إلخ

toaster **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: خُبْزٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

soured; acidified, acidulated **مُحَمَّضٌ**: جُعِلَ حَامِضًا

developed (a film, etc.) **مُحَمَّضٌ**: مُظَهَّرٌ (فِيلْمٌ إلخ)

acidifier **مُحَمَّضٌ** (مَادَّةٌ، شَيْءٌ)

developer **مُحَمَّضٌ** (الْأَفْلَامِ): مُظَهَّرٌ

**مَحْمَلٌ**: مِحْفَةٌ - راجع حَمَّالَةٌ

**حَمَلُهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا** إلخ - راجع حَمَلَ

bearing **مَحْمِلٌ**: كُرْسِيٌّ تَخْمِيلٌ [ميكانيكا]

**مَحْمِلٌ**: مِحْفَةٌ - راجع حَمَّالَةٌ

**مَحْمِلٌ**: حَامِلٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - راجع حَامِلٌ

loaded (with), laden (with), **مَحْمَلٌ** (بِ): مَشْحُونٌ  
freighted (with), carrying a load; charged (with),  
burdened (with), encumbered (by)

loader, freighter, stevedore **مَحْمَلٌ**: شَا حِنْ

praised, commended, lauded **مَحْمُودٌ**: حُمِدَ

praiseworthy, commend- **مَحْمُودٌ**: جَدِيرٌ بِالْحَمْدِ وَالشَّانِ  
able, laudable

concerting, perturbing, dismaying

escape, flight; alternative; refuge, مَحِيد، مَهْرَب، مَحِيص  
retreat, sanctuary; avoidance, shunning, eschewal

surrounding, encompassing, مُحِيط، مُحِيطٌ بِ: مُكْتَنِف، مُحْدِق

circumambient, ambient, encircling, ringing, enclosing, embracing, banding, enveloping, besetting

acquainted with, familiar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed about, conversant with, versed in مُحِيطٌ بِ: مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى، مُلِمٌ بِ

comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, مُحِيطٌ: شَامِل، all-inclusive; general, universal, complete, total

circumference, perimeter, مُحِيطٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا) periphery

environment, surroundings, مُحِيطٌ: بَيْئَةٌ، وَسَط، milieu, medium, setting

ocean مُحِيط، بَحْرٌ مُحِيط: أَوْقْيَانُوس

geosphere المُحِيطُ الْأَرْضِيّ

biosphere المُحِيطُ الْحَيَوِيّ

hydrosphere المُحِيطُ الْمَائِيّ

oceanography عِلْمُ الْمُحِيطَات

periph- مُحِيطِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمُحِيطِ الشَّكْلِ الْخَارِجِيّ (كَالدَّائِرَةِ) eral, circumferential, perimetrical

oceanic مُحِيطِيّ: أَوْقْيَانُوسِيّ

environmental مُحِيطِيّ: بَيْئِيّ

مُحِيل: نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُود - رَاجِعُ مُحَوَّل

cerebrum, brain; encephalon مَخ: دِمَاع

(bone) marrow, medulla مَخ (العَظْم): نُخَاع، نَقِيّ

(telephone) call; contact, communication; correspondence مُخَابَرَةٌ

intelligence agency, إِدَارَةُ مُخَابَرَات، وَكَالَةُ مُخَابَرَات intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, مُخَادِع، مُنَافِق، مُخَاتِل

insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser, trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver

مُخَاتَلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَتَل

مُخَادِع، مُخَادَعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَدَاع، خِدَاع

quarreled with, disputed with, contended with مُخَاصِم: مُنَازَع

tion, abolishment, abolition

modified, changed, altered, converted مُحَوَّر: مُعَدَّل

distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched, warped مُحَوَّر: مُحَرَّف

axis; pivot مُحَوَّر: مَدَار، قُطْب

center, hub, pivot, heart, core مُحَوَّر: مَرَكَز

rolling pin مُحَوَّرُ الْحَبَّاز: شُوبَق، شُوبَك

axle, arbor; hub, nave مُحَوَّرُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَاب

axletree مُحَوَّرُ الْعَرَبَةِ

axis of symmetry مُحَوَّرُ التَّمَاثُل

x-axis مُحَوَّرُ سِينِيّ، مُحَوَّرُ السَّيِّنَات، مُحَوَّرُ أُفُقِيّ

y-axis مُحَوَّرُ صَادِيّ، مُحَوَّرُ الصَّادَات، مُحَوَّرُ عَمُودِيّ

asymptote مُحَوَّرٌ مُقَارِب

axial, pivotal, central مُحَوَّرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمُحَوَّر، مَرَكَزِيّ

trans- مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَيْهِ: مَنْ تُنْقَلُ إِلَيْهِ الْمِلْكِيَّةُ أَوْ تُرْسَلُ لَهُ النُّقُودُ

feree, alienee, assignee; remittee

drawee مُحَوَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

converter; transformer مُحَوَّل: أَدَاةُ تَحْوِيل

switchman, مُحَوَّل: عَامِلُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةِ حَدِيدِيَّة

shunter

transferor, alien- مُحَوَّل: نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُود

ator, conveyer, ceder, assigner; remitter, sender

drawer مُحَوَّل: سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنْدِ إلخ

switch مُحَوَّلَةٌ: مِفْتَاحُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةِ حَدِيدِيَّة

مَحْيَا: حَيَاة - رَاجِعُ حَيَاة

countenance, visage, face, look(s), مُحْيَا: سِيَاء، مَلْعَةٌ

mien, aspect

مَحِيد: مِيلَان، إِنْحِرَاف - رَاجِعُ حَيْد

avoidance, shunning, مَحِيد: تَجَنُّب، مَفَر، مَهْرَب

eschewal; escape, flight; refuge, retreat

unavoidable, inescapable, inevitable لَا مَحِيدَ عَنْهُ

مُحِير - رَاجِعُ حَائِر

confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, enigmatic, elusive, confounding, baffling, dis-

divorce (in return for a compensation to طَلَّاق: مُخَالَعة: be paid by the wife to her husband)

contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, conflicting with, in conflict with

violative of, in violation of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance with; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; disobedient

dissenter, dissentient, dissident; dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; objecting, opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable to, against, taking issue with

dissenting opinion, dissent

breach, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression; disobedience

contravention, petit misdemeanor

dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion; objection, opposition, taking issue with, being against

contradiction, inconsistency, incompatibility, contrariety, opposition, disagreement, conflict, clash

foul

fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils

hiding place, cache; hideaway, hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat

hidden, concealed

hidden things

secrets

laboratory

reporter; informer, informant

denouncer, informer, informant

detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth

laboratory

quarreling (with), disputing (with), contending (with), fighting (with); disputant

مُخَاصِم: غَرِيم، عَدُوٌّ - راجع خَصْم

مُخَاصِم: فَرِيق، مُتَقَاَصِر (في دَعْوَى) - راجع خَصْم

مُخَاصِمَة - راجع خُصُومَة

parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, travail, pains

ford (of a river)

(nasal) mucus, snot

gossamer

addressee; addressed, spoken to

second person

addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor

addressing, speaking to, talking to; conversation, talk, discourse; speech, address

telephone conversation, telephone call

call

dangers, perils; risks, hazards

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold

risk, hazard, venture, adventure

mucous

mucous membrane, mucosa

mucus

مَخَاطِب: مَنْ يُوَجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ

مَخَاطِب: صَيَغَةُ الْمُخَاطَبِ [لغة]

مَخَاطِب: مُحَادِثُ الْمُخَاطَبِ [لغة]

مَخَاطِب: مُكَالِمَة، مُحَادِثَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

مَخَاطِب: مَخَاطِبَة

invented, created, originated, innovat-  
ed, made, devised, contrived

مُخْتَرَعٌ (ج. مُخْتَرَعَاتٌ): إِخْتِرَاعٌ، شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَعٌ  
creation(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties),  
contrivance(s)

inventor, creator, originator, مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
innovator, maker, author

مُخْتَرَقٌ: إِخْتِرَاقٌ  
penetrated, transpierced, pierced  
through, broken through, cut through, passed  
through, run through; permeated, percolated, in-  
terpenetrated, infiltrated

مُخْتَرَقٌ: مَرَرٌ  
passage, passageway; path, track, way

مُخْتَرَقٌ: نَافِذٌ  
penetrating, penetrative, (trans)piercing,  
permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetra-  
tive, infiltrative

مُخْتَزَلٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)  
stenographed; written (in) shorthand  
مُخْتَزَلٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
canceled, reduced

مُخْتَزَلٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَفِيزِيَاءٌ]  
reduced

مُخْتَزِلٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)  
stenographer; shorthand (reporter, typist, etc.)

مُخْتَزَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْزُونٌ، مُخْزَنٌ

مُخْتَصٌّ: صَالِحٌ، ذُو صِلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ  
competent, having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, au-  
thorized, empowered, responsible

مُخْتَصٌّ (بِ): مُتَخَصِّصٌ، إِخْصَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَصِّصٌ (بِ)  
مُخْتَصٌّ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ - رَاجِعٌ خَاصٌّ بِ

مُخْتَصَّرٌ: اخْتِصَارٌ، أَوْجِزٌ، لُخْصٌ  
abbreviated, abridged, shortened, cut short, reduced; summarized, epito-  
mized, synopsized, summed up, condensed, digest-  
ed, briefed, outlined, abstracted

مُخْتَصَّرٌ: وَجِيزٌ، مُوجِزٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ  
brief, short, concise, succinct, terse, laconic, summary, compendious  
مُخْتَصَّرٌ: مُوجِزٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ، مَلَخَصٌ  
summary, abridg-  
ment, synopsis, outline, epitome, abstract, com-  
pendium, conspectus, brief, digest, résumé, précis,  
roundup

مُخْتَصِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَاصِمٌ

مُخْتَطَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْطُوفٌ

مُخْتَطِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاطِفٌ

bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse مَخْبَزٌ، مَخْبِزَةٌ: فُرْنٌ

مُخْبَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْبُولٌ

hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ: مَخْبَأٌ

baked مَخْبُوزٌ: خَبِزَ

insane, demented, mentally مَخْبُولٌ: مَجْنُونٌ، مَغْتَوًى  
deranged, crackbrained, crazy, mad, idiotic, imbe-  
cile, imbecilic; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile,  
crackpot

مُخْتَارٌ: مُنْتَقَى، مُصْطَفَى، مُنْتَخَبٌ، مُفْضَلٌ  
chosen, select-  
ed, elected, picked (out), culled, opted for; pre-  
ferred, favorite

مُخْتَارٌ: مُنْتَارٌ  
choice, select, exquisite, excellent,  
superior, fancy, fine

مُخْتَارٌ (ج. مَخَاتِيرُ)  
mayor, chief

مُخْتَارًا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِيَارًا

مَحَلُّ إِقَامَةٍ مُخْتَارٍ  
domicile of choice, elected domicile

وَصِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ  
testamentary guardian

مُخْتَارَاتٌ: مُنْتَخَبَاتٌ، مُقْتَطَفَاتٌ  
selections, selected writ-  
ings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche,  
collection of literary passages or writings, analects,  
collected excerpts

مُخْتَالٌ: مُتَبَخِّثٌ، مَزْهُوٌّ، مَفْرُورٌ، مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
strutting,  
swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited,  
self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening,  
snobbish, arrogant, haughty, proud; strutter,  
swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

مُخْتَبِئٌ  
hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed

مُخْتَبَرٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ  
tested, tried, examined, checked (out),  
sampled; experimented (upon); experienced

مُخْتَبَرٌ: مَخْبَرٌ  
laboratory

مُخْتَبَرٌ: خَبِيرٌ، مُحَنَّكٌ، مُجَرَّبٌ  
experienced, practiced,  
skilled, worldly-wise, sophisticated

مُخْتَبَرٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ  
tester, trier, examiner, experimenter,  
sampler

مُخْتَبَرِيٌّ: مَخْبَرِيٌّ  
laboratory

مُخْتَمَمٌ: مُتَمَمٌ  
concluded, closed, completed, finished,  
terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

مُخْتَمَمٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ، آخِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاتِمَةٌ

dissenting, dissentient, dissident

fabricated, invented, manufactured, مُخْتَلَق: مُلْفَق  
trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, apocryphal  
fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, concocter, contriver مُخْتَلَق: مُلْفَق

stamp pad, (ink) pad مُخْتَمَة: أَدَاةٌ لِتَحْيِيرِ الْحَتَمِ

fermented, fermenting; leavened, مُخَمَّر، مُخَمَّر، raised, rising (dough); brewed (beer, etc.); sweated, sweating (tobacco leaves, etc.)

ripe, mature, fully developed مُخْتَمِر: نَاضِجٌ

bottleneck; strait(s), narrow(s) مُخْتَنِق: مَضِيقٌ

مُخْتَنِق: مَخْنُوق - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted مُخْتُوم: مَهْورٌ

sealed (off), shut (off), closed مُخْتُوم: مَسْدُودٌ، مُحْكَمٌ  
(up), plugged up, stopped up

مُخْتُوم: مُتَمَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمَمٌ

circumcised مُخْتُون: خَتِينٌ، مَطَهَّرٌ

مُخْتَر - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَرٌ

coagulant; thickener, inspissator; coagulating, مُخَثِّر  
clotting; curdling, curding; congealing, thickening, solidifying, inspissating; thromboplastic

thrombin; coagulase مُخَثِّرَة: مَادَّةٌ مُخَثِّرَةٌ لِلدَّمِ

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, infamous, shocking مُجْبِل

مَخْجُول - رَاجِعٌ خَجِلٌ، خَجْلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ

pillow, cushion مِخْدَة: وَسَادَة

furrowed, grooved, ridged, مُجَعَّد، مُحَزَزٌ، مُجَعَّد، ruddy, rugose, rugged, corrugated, wrinkled

anesthetized, narcotized, doped, drugged, stupefied, torpid, benumbed, numb(ed); anesthetic

anesthetic; stupefacient; narcotic، مَادَّةٌ مُخَدِّرَة  
dope, drug, opiate

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مُخَدِّر، طَبِيبٌ مُخَدِّرٌ

room, chamber; bedroom, bed-chamber مُخَدَّع، مُخَدَّع، مُخَدَّع

disappearing, vanishing; hiding, مُتَوَارٍ، مُخْتَفٍ  
concealing oneself

hidden, concealed, sheltered, mantled، مُسْتُور، مُخْتَفٍ  
covered, covert, invisible, secret

disturbed, disordered, in فَاْسِدٌ، مُشَوَّشٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ، مُخْتَلٌ  
disorder, deranged, upset, confused; defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect, faulty, blemished

unbalanced, out of balance, not in مُخْتَلُ التَّوَازُنِ  
equilibrium

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, unbalanced, unsound, demented, insane, lunatic مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ

embezzled, defalcated, peculated, misappropriated; stolen, pilfered, filched, purloined مُخْتَلَس: مَسْرُوقٌ

stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine، مُسْتَرْقٌ، مُخْتَلَس: مُسْتَرْقٌ  
destine, sneaky

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer، سَارِقٌ، مُخْتَلَس: سَارِقٌ  
pilferer, purloiner

eavesdropper مُخْتَلِسُ السَّمْعِ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop، مُخْتَلِسُ النَّظَرِ، مُخْتَلِسُ النَّظَرِ  
snooper

mixed, coeducational، (مَدْرَسَة إِنْخ)، مُخْتَلَطٌ  
co-ed

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, combined مُخْتَلَط: مَمْزُوجٌ

confused, muddled, jumbled، مُبْلَبَلٌ، مُشَوَّشٌ، مُخْتَلَط: مُشَوَّشٌ  
mixed (up), unsettled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged, deranged

مُخْتَلَفٌ فِيهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَافِيٌّ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate، مُتَبَايِنٌ، مُخْتَلَف: مُتَبَايِنٌ  
distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary

مُخْتَلَف (الأنواع)، مِنْ مُخْتَلَفِ الْأَنْوَاعِ: مُتَنَوِّعٌ، مُتَعَدَّدٌ  
various, varied, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold; of different (or all) kinds, sorts, types, varieties; several

disagreeing، مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُخْتَلَف: غَيْرُ مُتَّفِقٍ  
differing in opinion, discordant, in disagreement at odds, at variance, disputing, arguing, quarreling.



tum of cone

conic, conical, coned

مَخْرُوط: مَخْرُوطِيّ

conic, conical, coned

مَخْرُوطِيّ

conic section, conic

قَطْع مَخْرُوطِيّ

disgraceful, discreditable, مُخْجِل, مُهِين, مُخْزِي (المُخْزِي):  
degrading, debasing, dishonorable, shameful,  
humiliating, ignominious, scandalous, infamous,  
outrageousdisgrace, shameful مَخْزَاة: مَا يَبْغِثُ عَلَى الْحِزْيِ وَالْعَارِ  
thing, disgraceful act, infamywarehouse, storehouse, magazine, depot, مَخْزَن: مُسْتَوْدَع  
depository, store, storage, storeroom, stockroom

store, shop; department store

مَخْزَن: مَتَجَر

arsenal, armory

مَخْزَنُ أَسْلِحَةٍ

أَمِينُ الْمَخْزَن - راجع أمين

stored, stocked, warehoused, مَخْزُون, مَخْزَن: مُخْتَزَن  
reposited; stored up, laid up, stock, kept in stock;  
hoarded, amassed, accumulated; stockpiledstock, store(s), supply, supplies, مَخْزُون: ذَخِيرَةٌ  
hoard

stockpile

مَخْزُونٌ احْتِيَاطِيّ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embar- مَخْزِيّ: خَجْلَان  
rassed

مُخْزِيَّة - راجع مَخْزَاة

causing loss or damage, dis- مُخْصِر: مُسَبِّبُ خِسَارَةٍ, ضَارٌّ  
advantageous, detrimental

fertilizer(s) مُخْصِب (ج مُخْصِبَات): مُسَمِّد

مُخْصِب: خَصِيب, خَصِيب - راجع خَصِيب

baton, stick, rod, wand

مِخْصَرَة: عَصَا (قَصِيرَة)

scepter, mace, wand مِخْصَرَة: عَصَا الْمَلِك, صَوْلْجَان

specified, particularized, indi- مُخْصَص: مُحَدَّد, مُعَيَّن  
vidualized, itemized

specialized

مُخْصَص: ضِدُّ مُعَمَّم

earmarked, singled out, designated, مُخْصَص: مُفْرَد  
destined, assigned, appropriated, set aside or apart,  
marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

devoted, dedicated, consecrated مُخْصَص: مُكْرَّس

scarified; scratched; scored, cut;  
chafed, abraded

مَخْدُوش: خُدِشَ

deceived, fooled, deluded, bluffed, be- مَخْدُوع: مُنْخَدِع  
guiled, misled; cheated, swindled, double-crossed;  
tricked, duped, taken in; outwitted

served

مَخْدُوم: خُدِمَ

employer, master, principal

مَخْدُوم: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

sling, slingshot, catapult مِخْدَفَة: أَدَاةٌ لِتَذْفِيفِ الْحِجَارَةِ

to plow (the waves, the sea), move مَخَر (لِ السَّيْفِينَةِ)  
(cut its way, cleave, shear) through water

to plow

مَخَرِ الْأَرْضِ

مِخْرَاز - راجع مِخْرَز

مُخَرَّب, مُخَرَّب - راجع خَرِب

ruiner, destroyer, devastator, rav- مُخَرَّب: مُدْمِر  
ager, demolisher, desolator, dilapidator; saboteur,  
destructionist, subverter; ruinous, destructive,  
devastating, devastative, desolating; subversiveexit, way out, egress, escape; outlet, vent; مَخْرَج: مَنْفَذ  
out; loophole

denominator مَخْرَج: مَقَامُ الْكَسْرِ [رياضيات]

common denominator مَخْرَجٌ مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

articulation, pronunciation, enun- مَخْرَج: نُطْق, لَفْظ  
ciation, phonation, vocalizationdirector, producer, met- مَخْرَج (سِينِمَائِيّ, مَسْرُوحِيّ) إلخ  
teur en scèneawl, bradawl, drill, gimlet, borer, auger, مِخْرَز: مِثْقَب  
punch, broach, perforator, wimble

lathe مِخْرَط, مِخْرَطَة: آلَةٌ خَرَطَ

to fib, tell a fib; to invent, مَخْرَق: كَذَب, اخْتَلَقَ, غَشَّ  
fabricate; to swindle, cheattorn, rent, lacerate(d), tattered, مَخْرَق: مُمَزَّق, مُثَقَّب  
ragged, shredded; perforated, punctured, punched,  
pierced, cribriformperforated, punched, punctured, pierced, rid- مُخَرَّم  
dled; done in openwork, in filigree, filigreed, laced

مِخْرَمَة - راجع خَرَامَة

cone

مَخْرُوط [هندسة]

frustum, frus- مَخْرُوطٌ نَاقِص, مَخْرُوطٌ مَقْطُوعُ الرَّأْسِ

ruled; striate(d)

planned, controlled, guided مُخَطَّط: مُنَظَّم، مُوجَّه

plan, design, project, scheme, (ج مَخَطَّطَات) مُخَطَّط  
schema, sketch, pattern, outline, model, blueprint,  
diagram, layout, chart

planner; designer, draftsman مُخَطَّط: مَنْ يُخَطِّط

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مُخَطَّطَة (الْقَلْبِ)

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle مَخْطِم، مِخْطَم: خَطَم

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged مَخْطُوبَة: خَطِيبَة  
in marriage

handwritten مَخْطُوط: مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوط (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

manuscript مَخْطُوطَة (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched مَخْطُوف: مُنْتَزَع  
away, wrested away

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوف (شَخْص)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوف (طَائِرَة)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَر (شُرْطَة)

reduced, lowered, lessened, decreased, مُخَفَّف: مُنْقَص  
diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked down, cheap,  
low; turned downdilute(d), thinned out or down, مُخَفَّف: مُشَفِّع، مُرَقَّق  
thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, wishy-  
washy, milk-and-watereased, lightened, softened, palliated, مُخَفَّف: مُلَطَّف  
mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, relieved,  
allayed, appeased, assuaged, attenuated, extenu-  
ated, relaxed, qualified, moderated, tempered,  
toned downmitigative, mitigatory, mitigating, مُخَفَّف: مُلَطَّف، مُسَكِّن  
easing, lightening, softening, soothing, alleviating,  
allaying, palliative, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive,  
sedative, calmative, calming, anodyne, attenuant,  
attenuating, extenuating; sedative, analgesic, pain-  
killer, reliever, tranquillizer

diluent مُخَفَّف: مُشَفِّع، مُرَقَّق

bumper, buffer مُخَفَّفُ الصَّدْمَة

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفَّفَة

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, fu- مُخَفِّق: فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ

allotted, apportioned, allocated, مُخَصَّص: مُخَصَّص  
assignedallowances; benefits; fees, أتعاب، مُخَصَّصَات: مُسَاعَدَات،  
emoluments; allocations, allotments

appropriations مُخَصَّصَات: إِعْتِمَادَات

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken مَخْصُوم: مَخْصُوم  
off, subtractedcastrated, emasculated; eunuch, castrate مَخْصِي: خَصِي  
geldingto churn مَخَضَ اللَّبَن: اسْتَخْرَجَ زُبْدَتَهُ  
to shake violently مَخَضَ الشَّيْء: حَرَّكَهُ بِشِدَّةٍto be parturient, be in labor, (تِ الحَامِل) مَخَضَ: مُخَضَّ  
labor

churning مَخَضَ: مَصْدَرُ مَخَضَ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضَب: مَضْبُوع

greenish, virescent مَخْضَر: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْخَضَرَة

meadow, lawn, turf, sod, مَخْضَرَة: مَكَانٌ خَضِرٌ، مَرْج

greensward, greens, verdant land, grassy plot,  
green field

one who lived through paganism and Islam; مَخْضَرَم

one who lived through two or more epochs or eras  
or generations

subjugated, subdued, subordinated, مُخَضَّع: أَخْضِعَ

conquered, vanquished; suppressed, repressed,  
quelled, quenched; subjected (to)

مُخَضَّعٌ لِلضَّرِيبَةِ - رَاجِعٌ خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيبَةِ

moist, wet, dewy, damp; مَخْضَل: نَدِيٌّ، مُبَلَّلٌ

moistened, wetted, bedewed, dabbled, drenched,  
sparged

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضُوب: مَضْبُوع

verdant, green; verdured; مَخْضُور: أَخْضَر، مَخْضَر

virescent, greenish

to blow one's nose مَخَطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمَخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, غَلْطَان، غَيْرُ صَائِبٍ

wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous

مُخْطِر: خَطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطِرٌ

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, مَخْطَط: مُقَلَّمٌ

faithful, loyal, truehearted, devoted, constant

مُخْلِص: وُدِّي، قَلْبِي، sincere, earnest, wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt

مُخَلِّط - راجع مُخْتَلِط

مُخَلِّط - راجع مِخْلَاط

disjointed, dislocated, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint; disconnected, disjoined, dis-united; disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered

مُخَلَّف: مَتْرُوك left, left behind

مُخَلَّف (ج مُخَلَّفَات): مَتَبَق، مَتْرُوك، فَضْلَة - راجع مُتَخَلَّف

مُخَلَّل: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى خَلٍ acetified

مُخَلَّل: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُخَلَّل (ج مُخَلَّلَات): كَبِيس، كَامِخ pickles

مُخْلُوط: مَمَزُوج mixed, mingled, blended, commingled, admixed, combined

مُخْلُوط: مَزِيج - راجع خَلِيط

مُخْلُوطَة: نُقُولَات mixed nuts

مُخْلُوع: مَنزُوع taken off, doffed, put off, slipped off

مُخْلُوع: مُقْتَلَع extracted, pulled out, plucked out,

uprooted, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated

مُخْلُوع: مَعزُول deposed, dismissed, discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from an office

مُخْلُوع: مُفَكِّك - راجع مُخْلَع

مُخْلُوعُ الْفُؤَاد: جَبَان cowardly, fainthearted, chicken-livered; coward

مَخْلُوق: مَجْبُول created, made, originated; molded, fashioned, shaped, formed, wrought

مَخْلُوقات: خَلْق، بَرِيَّة - راجع خَلَق

مُخِم: مُنْتِن، نَتْن، فَاسِد - راجع خَام

مُخَمِّد، مُخَمِّد: مُنْتَصُ الصَّدْمَة، مِصْد shock absorber, buffer, bumper

مُخَمِّد: مُطْفِئ extinctive, extinguishing; extinguisher, quencher

مُخَمَّر: غُرْفَة إِنْضَاجِ الثَّمَار sweat room; sweatbox

مُخَمَّر: خُمَّر fermented; leavened, raised (dough); brewed (beer, etc.); sweated (tobacco leaves, etc.)

tile, fruitless, unfruitful

مُخَفِّقَة (الْبَيْضِ إلخ): خَفَّاقَة whisk, (egg)beater, whip

مُخْفُور: مَحْرُوس escorted, under escort; guarded, watched over; patrolled

مُخْفِي: مَسْتُور hidden, concealed, secreted, mantled, sheltered, harbored, covered, veiled, screened

مُخْفِي: خَفِي - راجع خَفِيَ

مُخِلُّ ب: مُخَالِفٌ violative of, in violation of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance with; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; defaulter; disturber

مُخِلُّ بِالْآدَاب immoral, indecent, improper, obscene

مُخِل: رَافِعَة، عَتَلَة lever, crowbar, pry

مُرْتَكِزُ الْمُخِل fulcrum

مُخْلَى: أَخْلِي، شَاغِر، مُفَرَّغ vacated, left uninhabited or untenanted; evacuated, left; emptied

مِخْلَاة (الدَّابَّة) feed bag, nose bag

مِخْلَاط: إِجْتِمَاعِي، مُحِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَة - راجع مُخَالِط

مِخْلَاط: خَلَّاط، خَلَّاطَة mixer, mix; blender

مِخْلَاط [مِيكَانِيكَ] carburetor

مِخْلَاف: مِنتَقَة، إِقْلِيم province, district

مِخْلَب: بُرْثَن claw, talon

مِخْلَبُ الْقِط: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخِرُ لَتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ cat's-paw

مُخَلَّل: مُخْلَع، مُفَكِّك disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; disengaged, disconnected, detached

مُخَلَّل (مِنْ مَكَانِهِ) shaken, convulsed, rocked; displaced, dislodged, removed

مُخَلَّل: بَال worn, shabby, ragged, tattered

مُخَلَّل: قَلِيلُ الْكَثَافَة rarefied, rare

مُخَلَّد - راجع خَالِد

مُخَلِّص: مُنْقِذ، مُحَرِّر rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer; liberator, freer

مُخَلِّصٌ جُمْرُكِي customs broker, customs agent

المُخَلِّص: لَقَبُ الْمَسِيح Savior, Redeemer

مُخْلِص: صَادِق، وَفِي sincere, honest, candid, true;

ered (to), invested (with), vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do)

conceded; granted, given, accorded, **مُخَوَّلٌ: مَمْنُوحٌ**  
bestowed, conferred

cerebral, brain, encephalic **مُخَيٍّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخِ**

cerebrospinal **مُخَيٍّ شَوْكِيٍّ**

disappointed, frustrated, thwarted **مُخَيَّبٌ (الْأَمَلِ)**

disappointing, frustrating, thwarting **مُخَيَّبٌ (لِلْأَمَلِ)**

cerebellum **مُخَيِّنٌ [تَشْرِيح]**

cerebellar **مُخَيِّنِيٍّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخِيْنِ**

free (to choose or undertake), voluntary, having power of free choice, having the choice or option, having a (free) will of one's own **مُخَيَّرٌ: ضِدُّ مُسَيَّرٍ**

cerebrospinal **مُخَيٍّ شَوْكِيٍّ**

buttermilk **مُخِيضٌ (اللَّبَنِ)**

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured **مُخِيْطٌ: مَخِيْطٌ**

needle **مُخِيْطٌ: إِبْرَةٌ**

frightening, frightful, terrifying, fearful, fearsome, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, awesome, awful, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrendous, ghastly, grisly, gruesome **مُخِيفٌ: مُرْعِبٌ، مُرِيعٌ، رَهِيْبٌ**

dubious, doubtful, uncertain, obscure, vague, intricate, difficult, problematic **مُخِيْلٌ: مُشْكِلٌ**

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision **مُخِيْلَةٌ: قُوَّةُ التَّخَيُّلِ**

camp, encampment **مُخِيْمٌ: مَعْسَكَرٌ، مَكَانُ التَّخِيْمِ**

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured **مُخِيْطٌ: مَخِيْطٌ**

to extend, stretch (out), outstretch, spread (out), outspread; to expand, distend, dilate **مَدَّ: بَسَطَ**

to extend, lengthen, elongate, prolong, prolongate, protract, draw out, stretch out, add to **مَدَّ: أَطَالَ**

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time **مَدَّ: أَمَهَلَ**

to help, aid, assist, support **مَدَّ: أَعَانَ، سَاعَدَ**

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with **مَدَّ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ**

to fertilize, dung, manure **مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ**

to lay (pipelines, plaster, etc.) **مَدَّ الْأَنْبِيْبَ، الْجِصَّ إلخ**

fermentative; zymogenic, zymogenous; fermenter; brewer (of beer, etc.) **مُخَمَّرٌ: فَاعِلٌ خَمَرٍ**

winery; brewery **مَخْمَرَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ الْخَمْرِ**

five at a time; by fives, five and five **مُخَمَّسٌ: خَمَاسٌ**

pentagonal; pentagon **مُخَمَّسٌ: خَمَاسِيٌّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ**

pentameter **مُخَمَّسٌ: خَمَاسِيٌّ التَّفَاعِيلُ [عُرُوض]**

velvet **مُخْمَلٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقَمَاشِ، قَطِيفَةٌ**

plush **مُخْمَلٌ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ**

velvet, velvety **مُخْمَلِيٍّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُخْمَلِ، كَالْمُخْمَلِ، نَاعِمٌ**

marigold; amaranth **مُخْمَلِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)**

guessed, conjectured, surmised **مُخَمَّنٌ: حُزِرَ**

assessed, appraised, estimated, evaluated, valuated, valued, rated **مُخَمَّنٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ، مُثَمَّنٌ**

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer **مُخَمَّنٌ: مُثَمَّنٌ**

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), sottish, tipsy, fuddled, boozy, in one's cups **مُخْمُورٌ: سَكْرَانٌ**

effeminate, unmanly, womanish, womanly, womanlike, epicene, feminine; sissy, milksop, mollycoddle, pantywaist **مُخَنَّثٌ: مُتَأَنَّثٌ، مُتَخَنَّثٌ**

neck; throat, throttle **مُخَنَّقٌ: عُنُقٌ، حَنْجَرَةٌ**

throttle, throttle valve **مُخَنَّقٌ: خَانِقٌ، صِمَامٌ خَانِقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]**

choke **مُخَنَّقٌ: شَرَّاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ إلخ)**

strangling cord or rope; garrote **مُخَنَّقٌ: مَا يُخَنَّقُ بِهِ**

choke **مُخَنَّقَةٌ: شَرَّاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ إلخ)**

strangling cord or rope; garrote **مُخَنَّقَةٌ: مَا يُخَنَّقُ بِهِ**

necklace, collar, choker **مُخَنَّقَةٌ: قَلَادَةٌ**

strangled, strangulated, throttled, choked (to death); suffocated, stifled, smothered; asphyxiated **مُخَنَّقٌ: مُخَنَّقٌ، خَنِقٌ**

feared, dreaded **مُخَوِّفٌ: يُخَافُ مِنْهُ**

dangerous, perilous **مُخَوِّفٌ: خَطِرٌ**

entitled (to); authorized (to), empowered **مُخَوَّلٌ: مُفَوَّضٌ**

during, all during, during all, مَدَى، على مَدَى  
throughout, all through, ...long, round

مَدَى الْحَيَاة - راجع حَيَاة

lebensraum, living room, living space مَدَى حَيَوِيّ

carry, range, reach, the distance covered مَدَى الرَّمِي

earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْع

eyeshot, range of vision; visual مَدَى النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَرِ  
field, field of vision

at a distance of 5 meters على مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْتَار

بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى - راجع بَعِيد

hypocrite, dissembler, double- مَدَاجِر (الْمَدَاجِي): مُنَافِق  
dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced,  
two-faced, double-tongued

(slavish) flatterer, cajoler, adulator; مَدَاجِر: مُتَمَلِّق  
sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle

hypocrisy, dissimulation مَدَاجَاة: نِفَاق

flattery, cajolery, adulation, syco- مَدَاجَاة: تَمَلُّق  
phancy

مَدَّاح - راجع مَادِح

interposition; interjection مَدَاخَلَة (فِي حِوَارٍ أَوْ نِقَاشٍ)

مَدَاخَلَة: تَدَخُّل - راجع تَدَخُّل

stylograph, fountain pen, pen مَدَّاد: قَلَمُ حَبْر

ink مَدَّاد: حَبْر

lamp oil مَدَّاد: زَيْتُ السَّرَاج

fertilizer, dung, manure مَدَّاد: سَمَاد

pattern, model, type مَدَّاد: مِثَال

orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَدَّار [فَلَكَ]

tropic مَدَّار (اِسْتِوَاثِيّ) [جُغْرَافِيَا]

axis; pivot مَدَّار: مِخْوَر، قُطْب

topic, subject, theme مَدَّارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْحَدِيثِ إِلَخ

tropic of Capricorn مَدَّارُ الْجُذْي

tropic of Cancer مَدَّارُ السَّرَطَان

round the year, all year round, على مَدَّارِ السَّنَةِ

throughout the year, all through the year

humoring, favoring, indulgence, com- مَدَّارَاة: مُسَايَرَة

to prolong someone's life (said of God) مَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ

to stike root, take root مَدَّ جِذْرًا (فِي الْأَرْضِ)

to reinforce (an army) مَدَّ الْجُنْدَ أَوْ الْجَيْشَ

to crane the neck, stretch (out) the مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أَوْ عُنُقَهُ  
neck, perk up

to set (spread, lay) the table مَدَّ الْمَائِدَةَ

to flow, rise مَدَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْبَحْرُ إِلَخ

to extend (reach out, reach, stretch out, مَدَّ يَدَهُ إِلَخ  
stretch forth) the hand, arm, etc.

to lend a (helping) hand to, extend مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لِـ  
aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); مَدَّ: بَسَطَ  
expansion, distension, dilation; laying

extension, lengthening, elongation, prolon- مَدَّ: إِطَالَة  
gation, protraction, drawing out, stretching (out)

مَدَّ (بِ): تَزْوِيدٌ بِـ - راجع إِمْدَاد (بِ)

surge مَدَّ: اِنْدِفَاع

expansion مَدَّ (اِسْتِعْمَارِيّ) إِلَخ

rising, uprising مَدَّ (شُعْبِيّ) إِلَخ

tide, flood tide, rising tide, مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ) إِلَخ: ضِدَّ جَزْر  
flux

tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزْر

flood; flowage; torrent مَدَّ: سَيْل

eyeshot, range of مَدَّ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ: مَدَاهُ، مَرْمَاهُ  
vision

hyperopia, farsightedness, مَدَّ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ: طُولُهُ  
longsightedness

half bushel (a dry measure) مَدَّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْمَكَايِيلِ

extent, range, scope, space, compass, مَدَّى: نِطَاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
sphere, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse,  
stretch, sweep, spread

distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَّى: مَسَافَة

extent, degree, measure, scale, مَدَّى: دَرَجَة، مِقْدَار  
point, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range,  
rate

limit مَدَّى: حَدٌّ

limit, utmost, extreme, extreme مَدَّى: غَايَة، مُنْتَهَى  
limit, utmost degree



تreatment, treating, therapy, medica-  
tion, remedying, remediation, curing, doctoring

physiotherapy, physical therapy;  
naturotherapy, natural therapy

therapeutics

indirect, circuitous, roundabout,  
circular, devious

evasive, elusive, dodgy,  
shifty, devious, indirect, deceitful, tricky, sly, wily;  
dodger, evador; equivocator, tergiversator, pre-  
varicator, quibbler

dodge(ry), evasion, elusion,  
shift(iness), circumvention, circuitry, deviousness,  
indirection, trickery, deceit(fulness); equivocation,  
tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

indirectly, circuitously

مَدَاوِرَة: بِالتَّنَاوُب - راجع بالدَّوْر (دَوْر)

deliberation, consultation,  
counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk;  
study, consideration; negotiation, parley

persistent, persevering; regular

persistence, perseverance, endur-  
ance; continuance, continuation, duration

pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharp-  
ened

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate,  
decorated

composed, written (in an ele-  
gant or good style)

arranged, prepared, planned,  
engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected,  
concerted, charted, mapped out; devised,  
contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted,  
hatched, trumped-up

deliberate, premeditated, prepen-  
(a)forethought, designed, calculated

procured, secured, gotten, obtained,  
acquired, attained, achieved, accomplished, wan-  
gled, finagled

arranger, preparer, maker, author,  
designer, planner, plotter, schemer, projector; de-  
viser, contriver, framer; hatcher

pliance (with someone's moods or whims), wil-  
lingness to please

flattery, cajolery, blandishment

the five senses

mental faculties or powers, تَبَصُّر,  
intellectual capacities; perception, perspicacity, dis-  
cernment, insight

orbital; tropical

shoe(s), sandal(s)

مدَّاس - راجع مَدُوس

مدَّاعَاة: مُقَاَضَاة، إِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى - راجع إِدْعَاء

dalliance, flirtation; play(ing);  
joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter,  
good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic,  
waggery

defender, protector, guardian,  
keeper, vindicator; supporter, advocator, patron,  
sponsor

مدَّافَعَة - راجع دِفَاع

medal

medallion

wine

condemned, convicted, incrimi-  
nated, pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict

condemned, denounced, censured

breaking in(to), bursting into,  
storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly  
upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking; surpris-  
ing, taking unawares

flatterer, adulator, cajoler, blan-  
disher, sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle,  
fawner

flattery, adulation, cajolery,  
blandishment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy,  
toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking, currying  
favor (with)

remedial, curative, therapeutic,  
medicinal, medicative

physician, doctor;  
curer

smoked; fumigated, fumed

مُدَخَّن: دُخِّن

smoker

مُدَخَّن: مَنْ يُدَخِّن

chimney, smokestack, funnel

مَذْخَنَة: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ

brazier

مَذْخَنَة: مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد

abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

مَذْخُول: إِيرَاد، رَيْع - رَاجِع دَخَلَ

مَذْخُول (فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ جَسَدِهِ)

مَدَّد: بَسَطَ - رَاجِع مَدَّ

مَدَّد: أَطَالَ - رَاجِع مَدَّ

aid, help, assistance, support, backing; reinforcement; supply

أَمْدَاد: سُلُوح، مَدَدَات، مَدَدَات، مَدَدَات، مَدَدَات

(clods of) mud, loam

مَدَر: طِينٌ لَزِج

cities, towns

مَدَر: مَدْن

city or town dwellers, urbanites, townspeople, townsmen

مَدَر، أَهْلُ الْمَدَر

diuretic

مَدِرُّ الْبَوْل، مَدِرُّ الْبَوْل

horn

مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: قَرْن

comb

مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: مُشَط

torrential, flowing copiously, streaming, welling out, spurting, gushing, pouring out or forth; abundant, copious, heavy, exuberant

مِذْرَار: مُتَدَفِّق، غَزِير

showering or pouring heavy or copious rain (sky)

shedding abundant tears (eye)

عَيْنٌ مِذْرَار

trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee

trainer, instructor

مُدَرَّب: مُمَرَّن، مُجَرَّب

coach, trainer

مُدَرَّب رِيَاضِي

military trainer, drillmaster

مُدَرَّب عَسْكَرِي

clod of mud or earth

مَدْرَة: قِطْعَة مِنَ الْمَدَر

runway, tarmac

مَذْرَج (لِلإِقْلَاعِ الطَّائِرَاتِ وَهَبُوطِهَا)

way, route, course, path, road

مَذْرَج: طَرِيق

amphitheater; stadium; grandstand; bleachers

مَذْرَج (ج مَذْرَجَات)

manager, director, administrator, handler, conductor

مُدَبِّر: مُدِير

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing

مُدَبِّر: مُقْتَصِد

prelate; administrator

مُدَبِّر الْكَنِيسَة

tannery

مَذْبَغَة: دَبَاغَة

tanned

مَذْبُوغ: دُبِغَ

period (of time), time, space of time, interval; while; duration; span of time; term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term

مُدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَنِ)

during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)

مُدَّة ...، فِي مُدَّة ...

pus, matter

مِدَّة: قَيْح

covered with, wrapped in

مُدَثَّرِب: مُتَدَثَّرِب

heavily armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

مُدَجَّجٌ بِالسَّلَاح

tame(d), domesticated

مُدَجَّن: مُرَوَّض

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize

مَدَح، مَدَح: أَطْرَى، أَثْنَى عَلَى، أَشَادَ بِ

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; panegyric, eulogy, encomium, tribute; compliment

مَدَح: ثَنَاء، تَقْرِيط

road roller, steamroller, roller

مِدْحَاة، مِدْحَلَة: مِخْدَلَة

driven away, expelled, forced out

مَذْحُور: مُبْعَد، مَطْرُود

defeated, vanquished, routed

مَذْحُور: مَهْزُوم، مَغْلُوب

laudatory, commendatory, commending, praising, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary

مَذْحِي: ثَنَائِي، تَقْرِيطِي

saved; kept, preserved, stored, put by, reserved; hoarded, amassed, accumulated

مَذْخَر: إِذْخَر

saver

مَذْخِر: مَنْ يَذْخِر

savings; reserve(s)

مَذْخَرَات

entrance, entry, entryway, doorway, gateway, way in, inlet, opening, passage; access

مَذْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُولِ

introduction (to a field, subject, etc.)

مَذْخَل: دِرَاسَة تَمْهِيدِيَّة فِي مَوْضُوعٍ مَا

مَذْخَل: دُخُول - رَاجِع دُخُول

armadillo

مُدَّرَع (حيوان)

سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٍ مُدَّرَعَةٍ - راجع مُدَّرَعَةٍ

armored car

سَيَّارَةٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ

armored forces or troops,  
tank corps

قُوَّاتٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ

ironclad, armor-clad,

مُدَّرَعَةٌ: سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٍ مُدَّرَعَةٍ

armored cruiser or warship

armored vehicle or car مُدَّرَعَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ) مُدَّرَعَةٌ

concept

مُدْرِكٌ، مُدْرِكٌ كُلِّيٌّ

percept, perception

مُدْرِكٌ حِسِّيٌّ

perceptive, percipient, dis-

مُدْرِكٌ: مُمَيِّزٌ، وَاعٍ، عَالِمٌ بِـ

cerning, apprehensive, reasonable, rational, intel-  
ligent, knowledgeable, knowing; mindful; aware  
(of), conscious (of), cognizant (of)pubescent, sexually mature, mar-  
riageable; adult, grown-up; legally major, of age, of  
full age, of legal age

مُدْرِكَاتٌ: الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ

studied, deliberate, measured,

مُدْرُوسٌ: مُرَوِّى فِيهِ

well-advised, fully considered, carefully thought  
out, thoughtful, forethought, calculated, mature,  
well planned, carefully done, elaborate, worked  
out carefully, unhurried, leisurely

مُدْرُوسٌ: مُنْدَرِسٌ، مُنْدَثِرٌ - راجع مُنْدَرِسٌ

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller

مِدْسَرَةٌ: دَاسِرٌ

allegor, claimer, pretender, con-

مُدَّعٍ (الْمُدَّعِي): زَاعِمٌ

tender, maintainer; alleging, claiming, pretending,  
contending, maintaining, professing, would-bepretender, simulator, feigner, faker, مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِـ  
dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating,  
affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling,  
putting on, acting as ifquack, charlatan, mountebank, مُحْتَالٌ، دَجَّالٌ،  
fake(r), impostor, fraud, cheat, swindlerclaimer, claimant; claiming, laying  
claim to مُدَّعٍ: مُطَالِبٌ بِـplaintiff, complainant, [قانون] مُدَّعٍ:  
suitor, prosecutor

pretentious, presumptuous, مُتَغَطِّرِسٌ، مَفْرُورٌ

graded, graduated, gradated, scaled;  
progressive

مُدْرَجٌ: مُتَدَرِّجٌ

scale

مِقْيَاسٌ مُدْرَجٌ

included in, embodied in, incorpo-  
rated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down  
in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded  
in, classified in

taught, instructed

مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ

teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-  
teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer

مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ

flail

مِدْرَسٌ (يَدَوِيٌّ لِلْحِنْطَةِ)

school; college; academy

مَدْرَسَةٌ: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ

school, doctrine

مَدْرَسَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ

elementary school, grade school,  
primary school

مَدْرَسَةٌ ابْتِدَائِيَّةٌ

preparatory school

مَدْرَسَةٌ إِعْدَادِيَّةٌ

commercial college or school, busi-  
ness college

مَدْرَسَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

technical school

مَدْرَسَةٌ تَقْنِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَنِيَّةٌ

secondary school, high school, college

مَدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ

military school or academy

مَدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

nursery, nursery school, day nursery, crèche

مَدْرَسَةٌ حِضَانَةٌ

day school

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَهَارِيَّةٌ

boarding school

مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ

public school

مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ

junior high school, intermediate  
school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

training school, trade school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ

correspondence school

مَدْرَسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالْمُرَاسَلَةِ

scholastic, school; academic; classic(al)

مَدْرَسِيٌّ

tuition, fee(s), tuition  
fee(s)

قِسْطٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ

textbook, schoolbook, class book

كِتَابٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ

armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad,  
ironclad

مُدَّرَعٌ: دَارِعٌ

antiaircraft gun	مِدْفَعٌ مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
field gun	مِدْفَعٌ مِيدَان
mortar	مِدْفَعٌ هَاوُن
gun-, cannon-, artillery-	مِدْفَعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِدْفَعِ أَوْ بِالمِدْفَعِيَّةِ
artilleryman, gunner,	مِدْفَعِيٌّ: جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ المِدْفَعِيَّةِ
cannoneer, bombardier	
artillery; battery; cannonry	مِدْفَعِيَّة
field artillery	مِدْفَعِيَّةٌ مِيدَان
battery	سَرِيَّةٌ مِدْفَعِيَّة
artillery	سِلَاحُ المِدْفَعِيَّةِ
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مَدْفَنٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَّانَةٌ
paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liqui-	مَدْفُوعٌ: مُسَدَّدٌ
dated	
disbursed, paid out, spent, expended,	مَدْفُوعٌ: مُنْفَقٌ
outlaid	
pushed back or away, driven back or	مَدْفُوعٌ: مَرْدُودٌ
away, shoved away, repelled, repulsed, parried	
propelled, impelled, moved, shoved,	مَدْفُوعٌ: مُسَيَّرٌ
thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward	
forced, compelled,	مَدْفُوعٌ: مُضْطَرَّرٌ، مُكْرَهٌ، مُجْبَرٌ
obliged, impelled, coerced	
payee	المَدْفُوعُ لَهُ
payments	مَدْفُوعَات
balance of payments	مِيزَانُ المَدْفُوعَاتِ
buried, interred, inhumed, entombed,	مَدْفُونٌ: مَقْبُورٌ
tombed	
pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet;	مِدْقٌ، مِدْقَةٌ: مَا يُدَقُّ بِهِ
maul; hammer; gavel	
pistil, gynoecium	مِدْقَةٌ: عَضْوُ التَّائِيثِ فِي النَّبَاتِ
miserable, wretched; abject,	مُدْقِعٌ: بَائِسٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، مُذَلٌّ
humble, low(ly); humiliating, degrading, debasing	
abject poverty, extreme poverty, destitu-	فَقْرٌ مُدْقِعٌ
tion, penury, pauperism, beggary	
scrutinized, examined, investigated,	مُدَقَّقٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ
inspected, scanned, probed, explored, studied;	
checked (out), verified	
مُدَقَّقٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ	

presuming, assuming, assumptive, flatulent, bump-tious, arrogant, (self-)conceited, self-important, vain(glorious)

attorney general; prosecutor, المَدَّعِي العامُّ أو العُموميّ  
prosecuting attorney, district attorney

alleged, claimed, maintained, professed, مَزْعُومٌ: مَدَّعَى  
pretended, purported, contended; so-called

pretended, simulated, feigned, مَتَّظَاهِرٌ بِهِ: مَدَّعَى (بِهِ)  
affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe

claimed, demanded; assumed, مَطَالَبٌ بِهِ: مَدَّعَى (بِهِ)  
arrogated

defendant, respondent مَدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]

مَدَّعَاة: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ

مَدَّعَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَدَّعُومٌ

invitee, guest; invited مَدَّعُوءٌ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إلخ)

called upon, invlited, مَطَالَبٌ بِ: مَدَّعُوءٌ (إِلَى): مُنَاشِدٌ  
requested, required

called, named, designated, denomina- مَدَّعُوءٌ: مُسَمًّى  
ted, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called

supported; propped (up), shored up, مَدَّعُومٌ: مَسْنُودٌ  
held up, stayed, sustained, pillared, buttressed,  
underpinned; staked (out)

consolidated, strengthened, مَعَزَّزٌ: مَدَّعُومٌ  
fortified, reinforced, braced, cemented, bolstered;  
boosted, promoted, furthered, advanced, fostered

corroborated, confirmed; supported, مَدَّعُومٌ: مُؤَيَّدٌ  
backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld

subsidized مَدَّعُومٌ (مِنْ الْحُكُومَةِ)

guerrilla warfare مَدَّغَرَّة: حَرْبُ عِصَابَاتٍ

bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan مَدَّغِلٌ: غَائِيٌّ

warmed (up); heated مَدَّقًا: مُسَخَّنٌ

warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, مَدَّقِيٌّ: مُسَخِّنٌ، مُحَرِّرٌ  
calefactory

(heating) stove, heater مِدْقَاة: آلَةٌ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ

hearth, fireplace مِدْقَاة: مَوْقِدٌ، مُصْطَلَى

مِدْقَاة: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ دَفِئَةٌ

gun, cannon مِدْفَعٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة

machine gun مِدْفَعٌ رَشَاشٌ

pitch-black, pitch-dark, deep-black, مُظْلِم، أَسْوَد، gloomy, tenebrous

meaning, sense, signifi- مَدْلُول: مَعْنَى، مَغْزَى، فَحْوَى  
cance, signification, import, intent, denotation;  
purport, content

bond, course مِذْمَاك (فِي بِنَاء)

rake مِذْمَّة: أَدَاةُ ذَاتِ أَسْنَانٍ لِيَجْمَعَ الْعُشْبَ أَوْ تَسْوِيَةَ التُّرْبَةِ  
compact, firm; built-in مِذْمَج، مِذْمَجَج

destroyed, ruined, wrecked, de- مِذْمَر: مُحْطَم، مُخَرَّب  
vastated, havocked, demolished, ravaged, ruinous,  
in ruins, desolate, waste, wiped out, crushed,  
smashed, broken down; sabotaged; subverted;  
vandalized

destroyer, ruiner, devastator, ravager, مِذْمَر: مُخَرَّب  
demolisher, desolator; saboteur, destructionist,  
subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastative, devas-  
tating, desolating; subversive

destroyer مِذْمَرَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

lachrymal canal مِذْمَع: مَجْرَى الدَّمْع

addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, invet- مِذْمِن  
erate; addict

alcoholic, habitual drunkard or مِذْمِنٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ  
drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak

drug addict مِذْمِنٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَاتِ

stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed مِذْمُوج - رَاجِعٌ مُنْذِمَج

hallmarked مِذْمُوج: مَخْتُوم

branded مِذْمُوج (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلَعِ)

to civilize; to urbanize, citify مِذْمُوج (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)

to build or found cities مِذْن: حَضَر

urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, مِذْنِ الْمَدَائِنِ: بَنَاهَا  
town-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city or town  
dweller, citizen مِذْنَس - رَاجِعٌ دَنَس

civilized, civil, cultured مِذْنِي: حَضَرِي

civilian; citizen مِذْنِي: غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

secular مِذْنِي: غَيْرُ إِكْلِيرِيكِيٍّ، غَيْرُ دِينِيٍّ

civil مِذْنِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَسَائِلَ غَيْرِ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ وَغَيْرِ دِينِيَّةٍ

مُدَقِّق: كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَيِّق - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيق

examiner, investigator, scruti- مُدَقِّق: بَاحِث، مُحَقِّق  
nizer; researcher

auditor; comptroller مُدَقِّقُ حِسَابَات

pounded, ground, crushed, مَدَّقُوق: مَسْحُوق، مَسْحُوق  
bruised, brayed, powdered, stamped, beaten, pul-  
verized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

hammered, percussed, struck, مَدَّقُوق: طَرَقَ، قُرِعَ  
hit, beaten, banged, tapped; knocked, rapped;  
rung, sounded, tolled

driven (in), rammed (in), ham- مَدَّقُوق (مِسْهَارِ الْخ)  
mered (in)

typed, typewritten مَدَّقُوقٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

hectic, having a hectic مَدَّقُوق: مُصَابٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ  
fever

ramrod مِدَكَّ (الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ الْخ)

tamp, tamper, rammer مِدَكَّ: أَدَاةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أَوْ الرِّصِّ

self-important, self- مِدَلَّ (بِنَفْسِهِ): مُعْتَدُّ بِنَفْسِهِ، مَفْرُور  
conceited, conceited, vain, vainglorious, arrogant,  
proud, haughty

dangled, suspended, hung (down), lolled, مِدَلَّى: دُلَّى  
drooped, lowered, slung

مِدَلَّى: مُتَدَلٍّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَلٍّ

bucket, pail, bail مِدَلْجَة: دَلْو

fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, مِدْلَس: غَشَّاش، خَدَّاع  
impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser;  
deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مِدْلَع: مُدَلَّل  
dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

masseur, massager, massagist مِدْلَك: مَنْ يَدْلِكُ

masseuse, massager, massagist مِدْلَكَة: مَنْ تُدْلِكُ

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مِدْلَل: مُدَلَّل  
dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

proved, proven, estab- مِدْلَلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُثَبَّت، مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ  
lished, verified, substantiated, demonstrated

madly in love, bewitched; distracted, مِدْلَه: وَلَهَان  
bewildered



trodden, downtrodden, trampled down, underfoot  
مدوس: مُدَاس

treadle; pedal  
مدوس: دَوَاسَة

internationalized  
مدول: دُول

recorded, (put) on record, written (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), registered, entered, listed, inscribed  
مدون: مُسَجَّل، مُقَيَّد

codified  
مدون: مُقَنَّ

مدونة - راجع مدونة

code; corpus  
مدونة: مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَانِين

record, note, entry, register, item  
مدونة: قَيْد، تَدْوِين

log, record, register  
مدونة: سِجَل

knife  
مذية، مذية، مذية: سِكِّين

pocketknife, penknife  
مذية، مذية، مذية: مِطْوَاة

مديح، مديحي - راجع مدح، مدحي

long  
مديد: طَوِيل

مديد: مَمْدُود - راجع مَمْدُود

farsighted, longsighted, hyperopic  
مديد البصر أو النظر

director, manager, executive, administrator  
مدير: مَنْ يَتَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَةَ

area manager, regional manager  
مدير إقليمي

administrator  
مدير التركة

director general; general manager  
مدير عام

sales manager  
مدير مبيعات

principal, headmaster, director  
مدير مدرسة

master of ceremonies, chief of protocol  
مدير المراسم أو التشريفات

directress, manageress, administratrix  
مديرة

administratrix  
مديرة التركة

headmistress, principal, directress  
مديرة مدرسة

directorate, directorate-general  
مديرية: مَنْصِبُ الْمَدِيرِ أَوْ الْمَدِيرِ الْعَامِّ

department, service, division, section, office, bureau  
مديرية: دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة، وَحْدَة إِدَارِيَّة

civil  
مدني: غَيْرُ جَزَائِي [قانون]

civic  
مدني: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَوَاطِنِيَّةِ

civil service  
إدارة مدنية

civics  
تربية مدنية

civil right(s)  
حق مدني، حقوق مدنية

civil action (suit, proceeding, etc.)  
دعوى مدنية

civil defense  
دفاع مدني

civil marriage  
زواج مدني

civil aviation  
طيران مدني

civil disobedience  
عصيان مدني

civil law; civil code  
قانون مدني

civil engineer  
مهندس مدني

civil engineering  
هندسة مدنية

civilization  
مدنية

مذهش - راجع مذهوش

astonishing, amazing, surprising, astounding, striking, marvelous, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, staggering, stunning, baffling, dumbfounding  
مذهش: مُذْهِل

fatty, fat, greasy; oily  
مذهن: دَسَم، دُهْنِي

astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered, baffled  
مذهوش: مُتَعَجَّب، مُنْذَهِش

reverberating, reverberant, resonant, resounding, reechoing, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous, roaring, loud, noisy  
مدو (المدوي)

vertiginous, causing vertigo, dizzying, giddy  
مدوخ: مُحْدِثُ دَوَخَة

extensible, extensile; stretchable; distensible  
مدود: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ

مدود: بِهِ دَوْدٌ - راجع مدود، مدود

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate  
مدود، مدود: بِهِ دَوْدٌ

extensibility, extensibleness; stretchability  
مدودية: قَابِلِيَّةُ الْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ

round, circular, rotund, rounded  
مدور: مُسْتَدِير

مدور: مُعَبَّرٌ عَنْهُ بِالْعَشْرَاتِ أَوْ الْمِثَّاتِ أَوْ الْأُلُوفِ إلخ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, مَذْبَح: مَجْزَر، مَكَانُ الذَّبْح  
butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة)

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, مَذْبَحَة: مَجْزَرَة  
blood bath

مُذَبِّب - راجع مُتَذَبِّب

oscillator مَذْبِذ، مَذْبِذَة [كهرباء]

slaughtered, butchered; massacred; مَذْبُوح: مَنْحُور  
slain, murdered

to addle, rot, spoil; to be or become مَذِر (تِ الْبَيْضَة)  
addle, rotten, spoiled

to scatter, disperse مَذَر: فَرَّقَ

addle, rotten, spoiled مَذِر: فَاسِد، عَفِن

winnow, win- مَذَرَى، مِذْرَاة: أَدَاةٌ يُذَرَّى بِهَا الْقَمْحُ إلخ  
nower, winnowing fork, pitchfork

cloaca مَذَرَق: إِسْت (الطُّيُورِ وَالْأَسْهَاقِ إلخ)

submissive, yield- مِذْعَان، مُذْعِن: مُطِيع، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
ing, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, pliable,  
pliant, tractable, docile, amenable

terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, مَذْعُور: مُرَوِّع  
alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken

to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَفَّعَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken

adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوش

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّفَ، مَمَزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ  
watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,  
thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لغة]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)  
remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive  
(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذَكَّرَة  
reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذَكَّرَة اتِّهَام

protest note مَذَكَّرَة اخْتِجَاج

province, county, territory, مَدِيرِيَّة: مَقَاطَعَة، إِقْلِيم  
circle

debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; مَدِين: مَدْيُون  
owing

indebted, beholden, مَدِينٌ بِالْفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ إلخ  
owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

debit مَدِين: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِين

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدُن وَمَدَائِن وَمُدُن)

Medina الْمَدِينَة، الْمَدِينَة الْمُنَوَّرَة

utopia مَدِينَة فَاضِلَة

city-state, polis دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

civic, city مَدِينِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي: حَضَرِي - راجع مَدَنِي

city-state, polis دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة

urbanism, urbanization; civilization مَدِينِيَّة: تَحَضُّر

مَدْيُون - راجع مَدِين

indebtedness مَدْيُونِيَّة: وَقُوعٌ تَحْتَ دَيْن

مُذ - راجع مُنْذ

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied مُذَاب: مُذَوَّب

solute مُذَاب: مَادَّةٌ مُذَابَة

spread, propagated, disseminated, dif- مُذَاع: مَنْشُور  
fused, circulated; announced, proclaimed, promul-  
gated, published, released, made public

broadcast مُذَاع (بِالرَّادِيُو أَوْ التِّلْفِزِيُونِ)

live, on the air (program, etc.) مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ أَوْ عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ

taste, flavor, savor, relish مَذَاق: طَعْم

insincere, hypocritical; hypocrite مَذَاق: مُرَاءٍ، مُنَافِق

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة: مُدَاوَلَة، مُبَاحَثَة  
counsel, conference, conferring, discussion, talk;  
study, consideration; negotiation, parley; debate,  
argumentation

fly whisk مِذْبَة: أَدَاةٌ لَطَرْدِ الذُّبَابِ إلخ

flyswatter مِذْبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِقَتْلِ الذُّبَابِ إلخ

مذوّب - راجع مذاب

مذوّب - راجع مذيب

manger, (feeding) trough, crib

pre-seminal fluid, secretion discharged before  
ejaculation of semen; spermatorrhea

microphone

مذياع: ميكروفون

radio, radio (receiving) set

مذياع: راديو

talebearer, telltale, tattletale,  
tattler, gossip, blabber

solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient

مذيب: مذوّب

spreader, propagator, disseminator;  
announcer, proclaimer, promulgator, herald

announcer

reporter, news (مذيع الأخبار (في الرّاديو أو التّلفزيون)  
broadcaster, newscaster

مذيق - راجع مذق

caudate(d), tailed

مذيل: له ذيل

appended, sub-joined, added, supplemented, annexed, attached,  
affixed

annotated, glossed, commented on

مرّ (ب، على) to pass, pass by, go by, go past, go along,  
pass alongمرّ (من، ب، على، عبر): اجتاز، قطع، عبر، سلّك  
pass through, go through, travel through, cross,  
traverse, go across; to pass overمرّ ب: اجتاز، عانى، كابد،  
undergo, experience, sufferمرّ: مضى، انقضى، فات  
to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over

مرّ بالامتحان إلخ to pass, go through successfully

مرّ ذكره - راجع ذكر

to be or become bitter

مرّ: صار مرّاً

مرّ: مرور - راجع مرور

rope

مرّ: حبل

shovel, spade

مرّ: مسحاة

search warrant

مذكرة تفتيش

مذكرة جلب - راجع جلب

مذكرة قانونية (دفاعية أو جوابية) بأهمّ نقاط الدّعوى  
brief, pleading

memoirs, autobiography

مذكرات: سيرة ذاتية

mentioned, referred to, named, ذكر, مُشار إليه,  
specified, stated, indicated, pointed out to, cited,  
reported

مذكور آنفاً - راجع آنف

degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishonorable,  
ignominious

مذلة - راجع ذلّ

مذمة - راجع ذمّ

مذموم - راجع ذم

caudate(d), tailed

مذنب: له ذنب

comet

مذنب، نجمّ مذنب: نجمّ ذو ذنب

guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning; in fault, at fault;  
sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, miscreant, criminal,  
delinquentfaith, belief, creed; doctrine, teaching; (ج مذهب)  
ideology; school; (orthodox) rite

gilded, gilt

مذهب: مموّه بالذهب

dory

مذهب (سمك)

denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal

denominationalism, sectarianism, confession-  
alism

مذهّل - راجع مذهول

astounding, astonishing, amazing, prodigious, spectacular, stupendous, stunning,  
startling, staggering, dumbfounding, baffling, perplexing, confusing, bewildering, confoundingastounded, astonished, amazed, مُحْتار, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, startled,  
staggered, shocked, aghast, dumfounded, dumb-struck, thunderstruck, baffled, perplexed, bewildered, confounded, puzzled, confused

absentminded, abstracted, distracted, distraught

مذهول: شاردّ الذّهن

auditor; comptroller

مُراجِعُ حسابات

review, revision, (re)examination, reconsideration, going over, running over, check(ing), verification, study

consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to (a source, book, etc.); looking up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to

repetition, reiteration

application, petition, motion, request; transaction, business

audit(ing)

مُراجِعَةُ الحسابات

مِرَاح - راجع مَرَح

neck

مَرَاد، مَرَاد: عُنُق

wanted; wished for, desired, desirable; sought after, aimed at; intended, purposed, meant

purpose, intent(ion), design, aim, goal, object(ive); desire, wish

synonym; synonymous

مُرَادِف: مُتَرَادِف

bitterness

مَرَارَة: ضِدّ حَلَاوَة

gallbladder, gall bladder

مَرَارَة: حُويصِلَة صَفراوِيَّة

cholecystectomy

إِسْتِئْصَالُ المَرَارَة

cholecystitis

إِلْتِهَابُ المَرَارَة

strength, power

مِرَاس: قُوَّة

مِرَاس: مُمَارَسَة، تَمَرُّس - راجع مُمَارَسَة، تَمَرُّس

صَغْبُ المِرَاس - راجع صَغْب

correspondent

مُرَاسِل: مَنْ تَتَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالِ

correspondent, reporter, newsman

correspondence, exchange of letters, communication

مُرَاسَلَة: مُكَاتَبَة

مُرَاسَلَة: رِسَالَة، خِطَاب، مَكْتُوب - راجع رِسَالَة

correspondence school

مَدْرَسَة لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالمُرَاسَلَة

ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; protocol, etiquette

مِرَاسِم

master of ceremonies,

مُدِيرُ المِرَاسِم، رَئِيسُ المِرَاسِم

in the course of time; throughout the ages

على مَرِّ الزَّمَانِ، العُصُورِ إلخ

bitter

مُرّ: ضِدّ حُلُو

bitter, severe, painful, unpleasant

مُرّ: مُؤْلِم

myrrh-tree

مُرّ، مُرّ حِجَازِيّ، شَجَرُ المُرّ

myrrh

مُرّ: صَنْغٌ رَاتِينَجِيّ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْ سَاقِ شَجَرِ المُرّ

colocynth

مُرّ الصَّحَارَى: حَنْظَل (نبات)

مَرَأ الطَّعَام - راجع مَرِئ

to be manly

مَرُوء: صَارَ ذَا مَرُوءَة

مَرُوء الطَّعَام - راجع مَرِئ

to be wholesome, healthful, palatable

مَرِئ الطَّعَام

man; person; one

المَرء: إِنْسَان، رَجُل، فَرْد

view, sight

مَرَأى: مَنظَر

before my very eyes

على مَرَأى مِنِّي

hypocrite, dissembler, double-

مَرَاء (المَرَائِي): مُنَافِق

dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued

dispute; argument

مِرَاء: جَدَل

doubt, suspicion

مِرَاء: شَكّ

مِرَاءَة - راجع رِيَاء

repair shop, garage

مِرَآب، مِرَآب: مَكَانٌ لِإِصْلَاحِ السَّيَّارَات

garage, parking lot, park

hangar, repair shed

مِرَآبُ طَائِرَات

usurer, loan shark; usurious

مِرَاب (المَرَابِي)

usury, loansharking

مِرَابَة: رَبَا، إِعْطَاءُ المَالِ بِالرَّبَا

stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned

marabout

مِرَابِط: نَاسِكٌ (أَوْ وَلِيٌّ) مُسْلِمٌ

mirror, looking glass, glass

المِرآة - راجع إِمْرَآة

hand glass

مِرَآة يَدَوِيَّة

reviser, reviewer, (re)examiner, checker, verifier

مُرَاجِع

wiretapped, tapped	مُرَاقِب (خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ)
supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector; controller	مُرَاقِب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout; spy	مُرَاقِب: رَاصِدٌ
censor	مُرَاقِب: رَقِيبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
auditor; comptroller	مُرَاقِبُ حِسَابَاتٍ
foreman, ganger	مُرَاقِب (عَلَى) الْعَمَالِ الْخ
control, supervision, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection	مُرَاقِبَةٌ: إِشْرَافٌ
observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on)	مُرَاقِبَةٌ: رَصْدٌ
censorship	مُرَاقِبَةٌ (عَلَى) الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
wiretapping, tapping	مُرَاقِبَةٌ خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
watchtower, lookout	بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقِبَةِ
partner (in dancing)	مُرَاقِصٌ، مُرَاقِصَةٌ: مَنْ تَرَقَّصَ مَعَهُ أَوْ مَعَهَا
dancing (with)	مُرَاقِصَةٌ: رَقَصَ (مَعَ)
boatman; ferryman	مَرَائِي: نُوتِي، مَلَّاحٌ
wish, desire; craving, longing; aspiration	مَرَامٌ: رَغْبَةٌ، مَطْمَحٌ
intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, aim, goal	مَرَامٌ: قَصْدٌ
	مَرَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرُومٌ
kudu, koodoo	مَرَامِي (حَيَوَانٌ)
beech	مَرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)
practice, exercise, drill, training	مِرَان: تَمَرُّنٌ، تَمَرِينٌ
	مِرَانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِرُونَةٌ
adolescent; teenager, teen	مُرَاهِقٌ: مَنْ قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ
adolescence, puberty	مُرَاهِقَةٌ، سِنُ الْمُرَاهِقَةِ
bettor, wagerer	مُرَاهِنٌ: مَنْ يُرَاهِنُ
betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager	مُرَاهِنَةٌ
	مُرَاوَحَةٌ: تَرَاوَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَاوَحٌ
marking time	مُرَاوَحَةُ الْخُطَى، مُرَاوَحَةٌ (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ
subordinate, subaltern, inferior;	مَرُؤُوسٌ: تَابِعٌ، خَاضِعٌ

chief of protocol

مُرَاضَاة - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِزْضَاءٌ

مُرَاعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
observing, complying with, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping, maintaining, respecting, honoring

مُرَاعٍ لِلْمَوْعِدِ  
punctual

مُرَاعٍ (لِحُقُوقِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمْ أَوْ رَغَبَاتِهِمْ الْخ) - consid-  
erate, thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant  
(of the rights or feelings or wishes of others), obliging, complaisant, kind

مُرَاعَاةٌ: تَقْيِيدٌ بِ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى  
observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing), living up to

مُرَاعَاةٌ: إِعْتِبَارٌ، إِحْتِرَامٌ  
consideration, considerate-  
ness, deference, respect, regard

مُرَاعَاةُ الْمَوْعِدِ  
punctuality, being on time, keeping an appointment

مَعَ مُرَاعَاةٍ  
taking into consideration or account; subject to

مَرَافِع - رَاجِعٌ مَرَفَعٌ

مُرَافَعَةٌ: تَرَاْفُ  
pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation

مُرَافَعَاتٌ: إِجْرَاءَاتٌ [قَانُونٌ]  
procedure

مَرَافِق - رَاجِعٌ مِرْفَقٌ

مَرَافِقٌ: حَارِسٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
escort; bodyguard; attendant; companion, associate, fellow, consort

مَرَافِقٌ: مُلَازِمٌ، مُصَاحِبٌ  
accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral

مُرَافَقَةٌ: مُصَادَقَةٌ، مُزَامَلَةٌ  
association, company, companionship, comradeship, fellowship

مُرَافَقَةٌ: مُصَاحِبَةٌ، مُوََاكِبَةٌ  
accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing), convoy(ing)

مُرَافَقَةٌ: مُلَازِمَةٌ، مُصَاحِبَةٌ  
accompanying, accompaniment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

مُرَاقٌ: مَسْفُوحٌ  
shed, spilled, poured out, effused

مُرَاقِبٌ: مَرُصُودٌ  
watched, observed; surveilled; monitored, checked

مُرَاقِبٌ: خَاضِعٌ لِلْإِشْرَافِ أَوْ الْمُنَاطَرَةِ  
controlled, supervised, super-  
vised, superintended

مُرَاقِب (مَطْبُوعَاتٌ، أَفْلَامٌ، بَرَامِجٌ)  
censored



square, quadrate, four-square  
 مُرَبَّع، مُرَبَّعُ الشَّكْلِ: كَالْمُرَبَّعِ  
 checkered, (كَالْقُمَاشِ إلخ) مُرَبَّع: ذُو مُرَبَّعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَائِيْعٍ (كَالْقُمَاشِ إلخ)  
 checked, tartan  
 مُرَبَّع: رُبَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ رُبَاعِيٍّ  
 مُرَبَّعُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ - رَاجِعُ رُبَاعِيٍّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ  
 perfect square  
 square meter  
 مُرَبَّعٌ تَامٌ  
 مِثْرُ مُرَبَّعٍ  
 مُرَبِّك - رَاجِعُ مُرَتِّبِك  
 مُرَبِّك: مُحِيرٌ  
 confusing, confounding, disconcerting, disquieting, disturbing, perturbing, agitating, upsetting, flustering, flurrying, befuddling, embarrassing, perplexing, puzzling, baffling, bewildering  
 مُرَبُّو، مُرَبُّوءٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالرَّبْوِ  
 asthmatic  
 مُرَبُّوط: مُوثَقٌ، مَشْدُودٌ  
 bound, tied (up), fastened, made fast, attached, moored  
 مُرَبُّوط: مَوْصُولٌ  
 connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled; tied; ligated; correlated  
 مُرَبُّوط (ضَرْبِيَّة)  
 assessed, rated, imposed  
 مُرَبُّوط (جُرْح)  
 bandaged, dressed, bound up, swathed  
 مُرَبُّوع: وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ  
 medium sized, of medium height  
 مُرَبِّيَّة، مُرَبِّيَّةُ أَطْفَالٍ، مُرَبِّيَّةُ أَوْلَادٍ  
 governess  
 مُرَبِّيَّة: حَاضِنَةٌ  
 nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby sitter  
 مَرَّة  
 time; once, one time  
 once  
 مَرَّة  
 twice  
 مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 مَرَّةٌ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
 once more, (once) again, over again, another time, a second time, anew, newly, afresh, de novo  
 مَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الْمَرَّةُ تِلْوَ الْمَرَّةِ، مِرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا  
 time and again, time after time, again and again, once and again, repeatedly  
 مَرَّةٌ وَإِلَى الْأَبَدِ  
 once (and) for all  
 مِرَارًا، مَرَّاتٍ (عَدِيدَةٍ)، (عَدَّةٌ) مَرَّاتٍ  
 several times, many times, quite often; repeatedly  
 أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّةٍ، غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ  
 more than once, several times

subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority

subordination, subordinate-ness, subjection, vassalage  
 مَرْوُوسِيَّة: تَبَعِيَّةٌ، خُضُوعٌ

مُرَاوِغ: مُدَاوِرٌ، مُوَارِبٌ  
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty, devious, sly, wily, deceitful, tricky; dodger, evader, equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, palterer, quibbler

مُرَاوِغَةٌ: مُدَاوِرَةٌ، مُوَارَبَةٌ  
 dodge(ry), evasion, evasive-ness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness), trickery; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

مَرئي: مَنظُورٌ  
 seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, manifest

إِذَاعَةٌ مَرئيَّةٌ  
 television, TV

مُرَبِّ (الرَّبِّي): مُثَقِّفٌ  
 educator, pedagogue, teacher, schoolmaster

مُرَبِّي الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطَّيُورِ إلخ  
 breeder, raiser, grower  
 مَرَبِّي (مَائِي)  
 aquarium

مَرَبِّي الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 insectarium; insectary

مَرَبِّي (الْفَاكِهَةِ إلخ)  
 jam; marmalade

مُرَبَّى: رُئِي، رُفِيَ  
 brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; educated, taught, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished

مُرَبَّى: مُهَذَّبٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَرَبِّ  
 مُرَبِّح: مُكْسِبٌ

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful

مَرَبِض: حَظِيرَةٌ  
 pen, fold

مَرَبِض (إِطْلَاقِ صَوَارِيخِ إلخ)  
 launcher

مَرَبِض (مِدْفَعِيَّة)  
 emplacement

مَرَبِط، مَرَبِط: مَوْضِعُ رَبْطِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  
 stall; place where animals are tied up

مَرَبِطُ السَّفِينَةِ  
 home port

مَرَبِغ: مَلْهَى  
 night club; cabaret

مُرَبَّع: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 square

مُرَبَّع، مُرَبَّعُ الْعَدَدِ: الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 square

مُرَبَّع: خَانَةٌ، تَرْبِيعَةٌ  
 square, checker

shaking, quaking, trembling, tremulous; مُرْتَجٍ: مُهْتَزَّ  
rocking, vibrating, vibrant

مُرْتَجٍ: آمِل - راجع راج

مُرْتَجِي: مَأْمُول، مَرْجُو - راجع مَرْجُو

hope; expectation; wish; request مُرْتَجِي: أَمَل، رَجَاء

returned; sent back; brought back; put مُرْتَجَع: أَرْجَع  
back

return, something returned مُرْتَجَع: شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجَع

returns, unsold returned merchandise مُرْتَجَعَات

trembling, tremulous, quivering, quak- مُرْتَجِف: مُرْتَعِد  
ing, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shuddery,  
shaking, shaky, quavering, quavery

improvised, extempo- مُرْتَجِل: ابْنُ سَاعَتِهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّر  
rized, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu,  
offhand(ed), ad-lib(bed)

improviser, improvisator, extem- مُرْتَجِل: مَنْ يَرْتَجِل  
porizer

loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, مُرْتَخٍ (الْمُرْتَخِي)  
languid

dressed, clothed, clad, wearing مُرْتَدٍ (الْمُرْتَدِي): لَا بَس

apostate, renegade, turn- مُرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ)  
coat, tergiversator, deserter

mercenary, hireling; hired مُرْتَزِق: وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَةِ، مَأْجُور  
مُرْتَزَقَة  
mercenaries

bribe; venal, corrupt, taking مُرْتَشٍ (الْمُرْتَشِي): مُبْرَطِل  
bribes; bribed

(rich) pasture, pastureland, pas- مُرْتَع: مَرْعَى (خَصْنِيب)  
torage

hotbed, breeding ground, مُرْتَع (الرَّذِيلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرُّ إلخ)  
nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground

مُرْتَعِب - راجع مَرْعُوب

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, مُرْتَعِد: مُرْتَعِش  
shuddering, shuddery, shivering, shivery, quiv-  
ering, quaking

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, مُرْتَعِش: مُرْتَجِف  
shivering, shivery, quivering, quavering, quavery

height, elevation, hill, mound, high- مُرْتَفَع: تَلٌّ، نَجْد  
land, upland, plateau

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted, مُرْتَفِع: عَالٍ

often, frequently

once, one time

how many times? how often?

for the last time

for the first time, first

bile, gall

strength, power, might

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling

doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting, distrust-  
ful, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving;  
skeptic, doubter

suspected, suspicious, مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ  
under suspicion; suspect

comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, مُرْتَاح: مُسْتَرِيح  
relaxing, at rest

satisfied, content(ed), pleased مُرْتَاح: رَاضٍ، مَسْرُور

مُرْتَاحُ الْبَال - راجع بال

habitué, one who مُرْتَاد: مَنْ يَرْتَادُ مَكَانًا أَيْ يَتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ  
frequents a certain place

مُرْتَاع: خَائِف، مَذْعُور، مَرْعُوب - راجع مَرْوَع

well-arranged, مُرْتَب: مُنَظَّم، مُنَسَّق، مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز  
well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular,  
systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed,  
disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered,  
systematized, put in order, set (in order), regulated,  
made up, tidied up; classified, categorized, ranged,  
assorted, grouped, put together; prepared, readied,  
laid out, dressed, made, done up

مُرْتَب: أَجْر - راجع رَاتِب

مُرْتَبَة: مَنَزَلَة، دَرَجَة - راجع رُتَبَة

correlated; related, connected, مُرْتَبِط: مُتَلَاْزِم، مُتَّصِل  
linked, attached, united, associated, coupled,  
joined, joint

bound, committed, engaged, مُرْتَبِط: مُلْتَزِم، مُتَعَهِّد  
tied

confused, confounded, disconcerted, dis- مُرْتَبِك: حَائِر  
comfited, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, uneasy,  
ill at ease, agitated, upset, flustered, flurried,  
embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, non-  
plused, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end

meadow, lawn, turf, green-sward, greens, green field	مَرْج: مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة
postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned	هَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ - رَاجِع هَرْجٌ
hope; expectation; wish; request	مَرْجَاة: أَمَل، رَجَاءٌ
bathometer	مَرْجَاس: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ عُمُقِ الْمِيَاهِ
coral(s)	مَرْجَان: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream	مَرْجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرْجَانِ
coral, coralline	مَرْجَانِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرْجَانِ
atoll	جَزِيرَةٌ مَرْجَانِيَّةٌ
coral reef	حَيْدٌ مَرْجَانِي، شِفْبٌ مَرْجَانِي
coral fish	سَمَكٌ مَرْجَانِي
likely, probable	مَرْجَح: مُحْتَمَل، مُتَوَقَّعٌ
preponderant, predominant	مَرْجَح: غَالِبٌ
preferred, preferable, (more) acceptable, having more in its favor	مَرْجَح: مَفْضَلٌ
casting vote, casting voice	مَرْجَح، صَوْتُ مَرْجَح
margarine	مَرْجَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ
	مَرْجِع: رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ
resort, resource, recourse, refuge, retreat	مَرْجِع: مَلْجَأٌ
reference, reference	مَرْجِع: مَصْدَرٌ، كِتَابٌ يُرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ
book or work, source, authority	مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ
authority, competent authority	مَرْجِع، مَرْجِعُ ثِقَةٍ: حُجَّةٌ، خَبِيرٌ
authority, authoritative source, expert	مَرْجِعٌ أَخِير [قانون]
last resort	المَرَاكِج، ثَبَتُ المَرَاكِج، قَائِمَةُ المَرَاكِج
bibliography	مَرْجِعِي
referential, reference	مَرْجِفَة: مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ
seismograph	مِرْجَل: خَلْقِين
boiler, caldron	مَرْجُو: مَأْمُولٌ
hoped for, looked forward to, expected; wished for, desired, sought after; requested	مَرْجُو: وَاعِدٌ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ
promising	

sublime, eminent, superior; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), soaring, towering, skyrocketing, climbing

ascent, rise, uphill

expected, anticipated; prospective, likely, potential

outlook, prospect

مُرْتَقِب - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَقِبٌ

litharge, lead monoxide

مُرْتَكِب [كِيمِيَاء]

committed, perpetrated

مُرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرَفٌ

perpetrator, wrongdoer

مُرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرَفٌ

pivot; center

مُرْتَكِز: مِخْوَرٌ

rest; abutment; support, prop

مُرْتَكِز: مُتَّكَا، دِعَامَةٌ

fulcrum

مُرْتَكِزُ الْمُخْلِ

leaning on, abutting on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on

reciter, intoner (of the Koran)

مُرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer

مُرْتَل (الْقُدَّاس)

singer, chanter

مُرْتَل: مُرَنِّمٌ

مُرْتَهَن - رَاجِعٌ مَرَهُونٌ

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker

to soften, mash

مَرَّث: لَيِّنَ

to macerate

مَرَّث: أَنْقَعَ

to suck

مَرَّث: مَصَّ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody

مَرثَاة، مَرثِيَّةٌ

to graze, pasture, grass

مَرْجَ الدَّابَّة: رَعَاهَا فِي الْمَرْجِ

to pasture, graze

مَرَجَتِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَتْ فِي الْمَرْجِ

to be or become confused, disturbed, disorganized, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion

disturbance, confusion, disorder

مَرْج: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing

مَرْج: مَرْعَى

land, grassland; prairie

sanctioned, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate

licensed, authorized

licensee; concessionaire, concessioner  
مُرْخَصٌ لَهُ: رُخْصَ لَهُ

apocopated, elided, contracted, shortened [لغة] مُرْخَمٌ

مَرَدٌ، مَرْدٌ - راجع تَمَرْدٌ

to strip a branch of its leaves

reason, cause; factor

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, refer-  
able to, traceable to, going back to, caused by

irresistible

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

antibiotic

road roller, roller, steamroller

marjoram

spindle; spinning wheel

inadmissible; rejected, refused, turned  
downrepelled, repulsed, driven back or  
away, parriedyield, produce, returns, pro-  
ceeds, revenue; output; turnout

pole

مِرْدَاذٌ - راجع مِرْدَاةٌ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer

sprinkler

saltshaker

rejected, discarded, castaway, cast-off

low, mean, base, inferior

مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ - راجع أَمَرٌ

to embitter, bitter, make bitter

to tweak, pinch, nip

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout,  
gargoyle

الْمَرْجُو - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

swing; seesaw; cradle

stoned, pelted with stones

to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, make  
merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry, gay, jovial,  
joyful, cheerful, lively, mirthfulglee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy(fulness),  
cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun, frolic,  
merrymakingmerry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, cheerful,  
jolly, jaunty, jocose, lively, mirthful, hilarious,  
gleeful, frisky, frolicsome

well done! bravo!

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water clos-  
et, latrine

مَرْحَبًا (بِ) - راجع رَحَبَ بِ

welcome! hello!

evacuated, expelled, evicted, forced out,  
ousted, dislodged, driven away, sent away; ban-  
ished, exiled, expatriated, relegated; deported;  
exile, expatriate, deporteecarried (forward or over),  
posted; carry-over, amount carried forward

relay

stage, phase, period, juncture,  
grade, step, point, degreetemporary, temporal, transitory, provi-  
sional, interim

مَرْحَمَةٌ - راجع رَحْمَةٌ

deceased, dead, late

the late, the departed, the deceased

to anoint, embrocade, rub, oil

soft; flabby, flaccid

مَرْخٌ - راجع تَمْرِخٌ

reduced, lowered, cut; marked (السَّغْرُ)  
down, cut-rate, low-priced; cheap, low, inex-  
pensiveauthorized, licensed, permis-  
sible, allowable, permitted, allowed, warranted,

studio	مَرْسَم: مُحْتَرَفُ الرَّسَامِ، اسْتُذِيُو
anemograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيح
seismograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِل
spectrograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيف
cardiograph; electrocardiograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْب
sphygmograph	مِرْسَمَةُ النِّبْض
drawn, traced, sketched, delineated, designed; illustrated; painted	مَرْسُوم: مُصَوَّر
planned, designed, projected, schemed, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, made, worked out	مَرْسُوم: مُدَبَّر
deliberate, premeditated, pre-pense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated	مَرْسُوم: مُتَعَمَّد
decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act	مَرْسُوم: أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةِ
decree-law, legislative decree	مَرْسُومٌ اشْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
myrtle	مَرْسِين (نبات)
to scratch	مَرْشَ: خَدَشَ
sprinkler	مَرْشَال - رَاجِعَ مَارِشَال
watering pot, watering can	مِرْشَّة: نَضَاحَة
shower, shower bath, douche	مِرْشَّة (الزَّرْع)
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer	مِرْشَّة: مِرْدَّة، بَخَاحَة
saltshaker	مِرْشَّة الْمِلْح
candidate, nominee; nominated	مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنْتِخَابٍ إلخ)
filtered, (in)filtrated, percolated, exuded, strained, leached, distilled	مُرْشَح: مُصْفَى، مُقَطَّر
apt to, likely to	مُرْشَحٌ لـ: مَيَّالٌ إِلَى، مِنْ الْمُرْجَحِ أَنْ
filter	مُرْشَح: مِصْفَاة
nominator	مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنْتِخَابٍ إلخ)
filter	مُرْشَح، مِرْشَحَة: مِصْفَاة
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher; adviser, counselor; instructor	مُرْشِد: مَنْ يُرْشِد

satrap	مَرْزُبَان: حَاكِمُ وِلَايَةٍ فَارِسِيَّةٍ قَدِيمَةٍ
sledgehammer, sledge; iron rod	مِرْزَبَة، مِرْزَبَة
harrier, marsh hawk	مِرْزَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُور
marjoram	مَرْزَنْجُوش: مِرْدَقُوش (نبات)
blessed, prosperous, fortunate, successful	مَرْزُوق
to macerate	مَرْسَ: نَقَعَ، مَرَّتْ
to inure, accustom, season	مَرْسَ: عَوَّدَ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced, train, toughen	مَرْسَ: حَنَّكَ
	مَرْس - رَاجِعَ مُتَمَرِّس
anchorage, moorage, moor- ing, berth, roadstead, road(s)	مَرْسَى: مَكَانُ رُسُو السُّفُنِ إلخ
anchor; bower; grapnel, grapple, grappling, killick, kedge	مِرْسَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُثَبَّتُ السَّفِينَةُ فِي مَكَانِهَا
	مِرْسَال: رَسُول، سَاعٍ، مَبْعُوث - رَاجِعَ رَسُول
precipitant	مُرْسَب: مَادَّةٌ مُرْسَبَة
cable, hawser	مَرْسَة: حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَس
theater, playhouse; stage	مَرْسَح: مَسْرَح
firmly established, well-established, well-founded, settled, stabilized; fixed; implanted; strengthened, consolidated, firmed up	مُرْسَخ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُوْطَدٌ
stabilizer; fixative; fixer	مُرْسَخ: مُثَبَّتٌ
mordant	مُرْسَخ (اللون)
sent, sent out, dispatched, expedited, forwarded, consigned, shipped	مُرْسَل: أُرْسِلَ، مَبْعُوث
transmitted	مُرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفَرْيُون]
long and flowing, loose, lank	مُرْسَل: مُسْتَرْسِل (شَعْر)
blank, unrhymed, free, (verse)	مُرْسَل: غَيْرُ مُقَفَّى (شَعْر)
missionary	مُرْسَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّر
consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee	مُرْسَلٌ إِلَيْهِ
sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder	مُرْسَل: مَنْ يُرْسِل
transmitter, transmitting set	مُرْسِل: جِهَازُ إِرْسَال
	مُرْسِلَة: جِهَازُ إِرْسَال - رَاجِعَ مُرْسِل



last illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ
epidemic disease	مَرَضٌ وَبَائِيٌّ
functional disease	مَرَضٌ وَظِيفِيٌّ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ امْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well	مَرْضٍ (الْمَرْضِيِّ)
satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; pleasure	مَرْضَاةٌ
to please God; for the sake of God	لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ
suckling mother, breast-feeding mother	مَرْضِيعٌ: أُمٌّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِّعُهُ
wet nurse, nurse	مَرْضِيعَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تُرَضِّعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِهَا
foster mother	مَرْضِيعَةٌ: أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ
bruised, contused	مَرْضُوضٌ: مَكْدُومٌ
morbid, pathologic(al); sick	مَرْضِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ
sick leave	إِجَازَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
to pluck out, pull out, tear out	مَرَطَ، مَرَطَ: تَنَفَّ
alopecia, baldness	مَرَطَ: صَلَعَ
hygrometer	مِرْطَابٌ: مِقْيَاسُ الرُّطُوبَةِ
moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing	مِرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)
refreshments, soft drinks	مِرْطَبَاتٌ: مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُنْعِشَةٌ
to rub over, anoint	مَرَعَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ، دَلَكَ
to be or become fertile, productive	مَرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ
	مَرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ - رَاجِعَ مَرَعٌ
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مَرَعٌ: خَصِيبٌ
grass, herbage, pasture	مَرَعٌ: كَلَّاءٌ، عُشْبٌ
pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie	مَرْعَى: مَرْتَعٌ، مَرْجٌ
	مَرْعَى: رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَةَ) - رَاجِعَ رَعَى
frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful	مُرْعِبٌ: مُخِيفٌ

pilot	مُرْشِدُ السُّفُنِ
beacon	مُرْشِدٌ لِسِلْكِ (لِهِدَايَةِ الطَّائِرَاتِ)
girl scout, scout, girl guide	مُرْشِدَةٌ: كَشَّافَةٌ
lookout, observation post, observatory	مِرْصَادٌ: مَرْقَبٌ
	وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمِرْصَادِ - رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لَـ
observatory	مِرْصَدٌ (فَلَكِيٌّ): مَبْنَى لِلرَّصْدِ الْفَلَكِيِّ
inlaid (with), set (with), encased (with), studded (with)	مِرْصَعٌ (بِـ)
observed, watched; surveilled	مِرْصُودٌ: مُرَاقَبٌ
appropriated, earmarked, set apart or aside, designated, dedicated, destined, allocated, allotted, assigned	مِرْصُودٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ
appropriation, money set aside for a specific purpose	مَالٌ مِرْصُودٌ، مَبْلَغٌ مِرْصُودٌ
	مِرْصُوصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَرَاوٍ
paved, flagged, slabbed, floored; macadamized	مِرْصُوفٌ: مُبْلَطٌ، مُعَبَّدٌ
parqueted	مِرْصُوفٌ (بِالْحَشَبِ)
stratified; tiered	مِرْصُوفٌ: مُرْتَّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ
aligned, lined up, rowed, ranged, arrayed, arranged, marshaled	مِرْصُوفٌ: مَصْفُوفٌ
to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or fall ill	مَرِضَ
to nurse, tend	مَرَّضَ الْمَرِيضَ: اِعْتَنَى بِهِ
	مَرَّضَ: اَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعَ اَمْرَضَ
disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness	مَرَضٌ
venereal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ
dermatosis, skin disease	مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ
acute disease	مَرَضٌ حَادٌّ
internal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَاطِنِيَّةٌ
organic disease	مَرَضٌ عَضْوِيٌّ
mental disease	مَرَضٌ عَقْلِيٌّ
chronic disease	مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ
endemic disease, endemic	مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوِطِنٌ
contagious (infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible) disease	مَرَضٌ مُعْدِيٌّ أَوْ سَارٍ

enclosed, attached	مَرْفَق (بِه)
enclosures	مَرْفَقَات
elbow	مَرْفَق: المَوْصِلُ بَيْنَ السَّاعِدِ وَالْعَضُدِ [تَشْرِيح]
utility, service, facility, installation, convenience	مَرْفَق: مَصْلَحَة، إِدَارَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة
public utility, public utilities	مَرْفَقُ عَام، مَرَّاقُ عَامَة
crank; crankpin	مَرْفَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
crankshaft	عَمُودُ المَرْفَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
cubital	مَرْفَقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَرْفَق [تَشْرِيح]
inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down	مَرْفُوض: مَرْدُود
raised, lifted (up), uplifted, hoisted, elevated, boosted, hiked; increased, stepped up, scaled up	مَرْفُوع: رُفِعَ
submitted to, referred to, filed to, brought before, put before, presented to, rendered to	مَرْفُوعٌ إِلَى: مُقَدَّمٌ إِلَى
(noun in the) nominative, (verb in the) indicative	مَرْفُوع [لغة]
morphine	مَرْفِين: مُورفين
to penetrate, pierce through, pass through	مَرْقَ مِنْ: اخْتَرَقَ
to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith); to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect	مَرْقَ (مِنْ الدِّينِ): جَحَدَ، ارْتَدَّ عَنْ
broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing	مَرْقَة
hemostatic; styptic	مَرْقِي: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
tourniquet	مَرْقَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِيَوْقِفَ النِّزْفَ الدَّمَوِيَّ
ladder	مَرْقَاة: سُلَّم (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)
stairs, staircase, stairway	مَرْقَاة: دَرَج
step, stair, flier	مَرْقَاة: دَرَجَة
rolling pin	مَرْقَاق: شَوَبَك
lookout, observation post, observatory	مَرْقَب: مِرْصَاد
watchtower, lookout	مَرْقَب: بُرْجُ المِرَاقَبَة

fat, grease	مَرْعَة: شَحْم، دَسَم
frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken	مَرْعُوب: مَذْعُور
sunstruck	مَرْعُون: مُصَابٌ بِضَرْبَةِ شَمْسٍ
observed, complied with; applied, practiced, in use; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing, established, customary, conventional	مَرْعِي، مَرْعِيُ الإِجْرَاء: مُطَبَّقٌ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ
to roll (in the dust, etc.)	مَرْغَ (فِي التُّرَابِ إلخ)
to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.)	مَرْغَ (بِالدَّهْنِ إلخ)
to soil, sully, stain, tarnish	مَرْغَ عِرْضَهُ: دَنَسَهُ
foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering	مَرْغَ (المَرْغِي): مُزِيدٌ، ذُو رَغْوَة
marguerite	مَرْغَرِيَتَا (نَبَات)
daisy	مَرْغَرِيَتَا صُغْرَى (نَبَات)
margarine	مَرْغَرِين: زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged	مَرْغَم: مُكْرَه، مُجْبَر
unwillingness, reluctance; dislike, aversion	مَرْغَمَة: نُفُور، كُرْه
desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request	مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ: مُبْتَنَى، مَطْلُوب
undesirable	غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
persona non grata, undesirable	شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage	مَرْفَأ: مِينَاء
fluttering, flapping, waving, streaming, floating, flying, whipping, flickering	مَرْفَاف: رَافِعَة، آلَة رَافِعَة - رَاجِع رَافِعَة
Shrovetide	مَرْفَع، أَيَّامُ المَرْافِع [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
carnival	عِيدُ المَرْفَع
Shrove Sunday	أَحَدُ المَرْافِع
Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras	ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرْافِع، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرْفَع
	مَرْفَعَة: آلَة رَافِعَة، مَرْفَاف - رَاجِع رَافِعَة
	مَرْفَق، مَرْفَق - رَاجِع مَرْفَق

(chemical) compound	مُرْكَب (كِيمِيَائِي)
complex	مُرْكَب: عُقْدَة
superiority complex	مُرْكَبُ الْإِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفَوُّقِ
inferiority complex	مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
compound number; complex number	عَدَدُ مُرْكَب
compound interest	فَائِدَةُ مُرْكَبَة
complex fraction, compound fraction	كَسْرُ مُرْكَب
vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon	مُرْكَبَة: عَرَبَة
motor vehicle	مُرْكَبَة آلِيَّة
spacecraft, spaceship	مُرْكَبَة فَضَائِيَّة، مُرْكَبَة الْفَضَاءِ
armored vehicle	مُرْكَبَة مُدَرَّعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة
mercurochrome, merbromin	مِرْكُرُوكْرُوم
to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize	مُرْكَب: رَكَّزَ
center	مُرْكَب: مَحْوَر، وَسْطُ الدَّائِرَةِ، وَسْط، مَقَرِّ الْخ
focus	مُرْكَب: بُؤْرَة، مَحَلُّ تَرْكِيز
position, station; post; location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus, spot, place	مُرْكَب: مَوْقِع، مَكَان، مَوْضِع
post, office, position, job, situation	مُرْكَب: مَنَصِب
status, standing, rank, position, situation	مُرْكَب: مَكَانَة، مَقَام، وَضْع
headquarters; main office, head office, central office	مُرْكَبُ الْإِدَارَةِ، مُرْكَبُ رَأْسِي
police station; police post	مُرْكَبُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ
center of suspension	مُرْكَبُ التَّعْلِيقِ
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	مُرْكَبُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
center of gravity	مُرْكَبُ الثَّقَلِ
vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.)	مُرْكَبُ شَاغِر
headquarters	مُرْكَبُ الْقِيَادَةِ
fixed, fastened, settled, stabilized; planted, implanted, rammed, inserted; positioned, stationed, placed, emplaced	مُثَبَّت، مَفْرُوز، مَوْضُوع

telescope	مِرْقَب: تِلِسْكُوب
	مِرْقَبَة - رَاجِع مِرْقَب
	مِرْقَة - رَاجِع مِرْق
bed; couch	مِرْقَد: مَضْجَع
somniferous, soporific, somni-facient, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing	مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (صِفَة)
soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, somnifacient	مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (اسْم)
	مِرْقَش - رَاجِع أَرْقَش
ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place	مِرْقَص: مَكَانُ الرِّقْصِ
	مِرْقَط: أَرْقَط - رَاجِع أَرْقَط
patched, patchy	مِرْقَع: رُقْع، ذُو رُقْع
dilute(d), thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, milk-and-water, wishy-washy	مِرْقَق: مُخَفَّف، مُشَفِّع
diluent	مِرْقَق: مُخَفَّف، مُشَفِّع
numbered	مِرْقَم: أُعْطِيَ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
paged, paginated, numbered	مِرْقَم (كَصَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ)
punctuated, pointed	مِرْقَم: مُزَوِّدٌ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
pen; pencil; crayon; brush	مِرْقَم: قَلَم، رِيْشَة
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat	مُرْكَب: زَوْرَق، سَفِينَة
steamship, steamer, steamboat	مُرْكَبُ بُخَارِي
sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer	مُرْكَبُ شِرَاعِي
trawler, fishing smack, fisherman	مُرْكَبُ صَيْد
assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced (together); set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)	مُرْكَب: مُجَمَّع
made up of, composed of, consisting of	مُرْكَبٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ
complex; compound, composite	مُرْكَب: ضِدُّ بَسِيط
composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex	مُرْكَب: مَادَّةٌ مُرْكَبَة، مَجْمُوعَة

to be or become angry

مَرْمَر: غَضِبَ

alabaster; marble

مَرْمَر: رُخَام

alabastrine; marble, marmoreal

مَرْمَرِي: رُخَامِي

eel

مَرْمَرِيَج: أَنْقَلِيس

sandbox

مِرْمَلَة (الْكِتَابَة)

repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt

مُرَّم: رُمَم، أَصْلَحَ

marmot

مَرْمُوط (حَيَوَان)

notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted, outstanding, illustrious; important, significant

مَرْمُوق: بَارِز، هَام

high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed

مَرْمُوق: رَاقٍ، سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّم

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed

مَرْمِي: مَلَقَى

rhinoceros

مِرْمِيس: كَرْكَدَن، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن (حَيَوَان)

to be or become flexible, pliant, ductile, elastic

مَرْن: كَانَ مَرِنًا

مَرْن عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى

to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse

مَرْن عَلَى: دَرَّبَ

to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with

مَرْن عَلَى: عَوَّدَ

flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, malleable, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome

مَرْن: لَدَن، لَيِّن

مِرْنَان: رَنَان - رَاجَعَ رَنَان

phonolite

مِرْنَان: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِي

(rabbit) warren

مَرْنَبَة: مَكَانُ تَرْبِيَةِ الْأَرَانِب

singer, chanter; hummer

مُرْنَم: فَاعِلٌ رَنَمَ

thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened

مَرْهَف: تَعَبٌ، مُجْهِدٌ

sensitive, delicate

مَرْهَفُ الْحِسِّ

exhausted, fatigued, tired (out), weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, toil-worn, overtired, overtaxed, dog-tired, stressed, strained; burdened, overburdened, oppressed

مَرْهَق: تَعَبٌ، مُجْهِدٌ

exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear-

مَرْهَق: مُتْعَبٌ، مُجْهِدٌ

centered, centralized; focused, focalized; localized

مُرْكَز: مُمَرَّكَز

concentrated; condensed

مُرْكَز: مُكثَّف

centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization

central, centric; centralized

مُرْكَزِي

central bank

بَنْكٌ مَرْكَزِي، مَصْرِفٌ مَرْكَزِي

central heating

تَدْفِئَة مَرْكَزِيَّة

decentralized

لَا مَرْكَزِي

centralism; centralization; centrality

مَرْكَزِيَّة

decentralization

لَا مَرْكَزِيَّة

hassock

مَرْكَع: مَجْشَى

storage battery or cell, accumulator

مَرْكَم، مَرْكَم، مَرْكَم: حَاشِدَة

washtub

مِرْكَن: طَسْت، طَشْت

mercantile; mercantilist(ic)

مِرْكَنْتِيلِي (صِفَة)

mercantilist

مِرْكَنْتِيلِي (اِسْم)

mercantilism

مِرْكَنْتِيلِيَّة

ridden, mounted

مَرْكُوب: مُنْتَطَى

mount, riding animal

مَرْكُوب: مَطِيَّة، حَيَوَانٌ يُرْكَب

مَرْكُوب: مَرْكَبَة - رَاجَعَ مَرْكَبَة

accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up, stacked (up)

مَرْكُوم: مُكَدَّس، مُكُوم

marquis, marquess, marchese

مَرْكِيْز: أَحَدُ النُّبَلَاء

marchionesse, marquise, marchesa

مَرْكِيْزَة: زَوْجَة الْمَرْكِيْز

marl

مَرَل: صَلْصَالٌ كِلْسِي

goal

مَرْمَى: هَدَف [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]

goal, target, aim, end, object(ive), purpose, design, intent(ion)

مَرْمَى: هَدَف، قَصْد، غَرَض

range, reach, carry

مَرْمَى: مَدَى، مَجَالُ الرَّمِي

eyeshot, range of vision

مَرْمَى النِّظَر

earshot, range of hearing

مَرْمَى السَّمْع

goalkeeper

حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]

مَرْمَة: إِصْلَاح، تَجْدِيد - رَاجَعَ تَرْمِيم





palatable, tasty, savory, delicious	مَرِي: طَيِّب
esophagitis	الْتِهَابُ الْمَرِي
هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا - راجع هَنِي	
television, TV	مِزْيَاء: تِلْفِزِيُون
anemometer	مِزْيَاح: مِقْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ أَوْ سُرْعَتِهَا
esophageal	مَرِيئِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَرِي
suspicious, doubt- مشبوه، مُشْتَبِهٌ فِيهِ،	مَرِيْب: مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ، مُشْتَبِهٌ فِيهِ،
ful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy, open to doubt or question	
doubt, suspicion	مُزِيَّة، مِزِيَّة: شَكٌّ
dispute; argument	مُزِيَّة، مِزِيَّة: جَدَلٌ
comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming	مُزِيح: يَوْمُنُ الرَّاحَةِ
مُزِيح - راجع مَرَح	
Mars	الْمِرْيَخ [فلك]
willful; wishful, desirous, desiring	مُرِيد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد
adherent, follower, disciple, par-tisan	مُرِيد: رَاجِبٌ، نَصِيرٌ
bitter	مُرِير: دَالٌّ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوْ الْأَلَمِ
strong, firm	مُرِير: قَوِيٌّ
resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; firmness, strength, vigor	مُرِير: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ
feathered, plumed, feath- ery, plumose, plummy	مُرِيرَة: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ - راجع مُرِير
sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient	مُرِيش، مُرِيش: مَكْسُوءٌ بِالرِّيشِ
مُرِيض: عَلِيلٌ، سَقِيمٌ	
مُرِيض - راجع أَمْرَط	
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مُرِيغ: خَصِيبٌ
safflower	مُرِيغ: رَهِيْبٌ، مُرَغِبٌ - راجع مُرَوِّع
murex	مُرِيْق، مُرِيْق: عُصْفُرُ (نبات)
مُرِيْق: حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ	
مُرِيْلَة - راجع مُرْيُول	
مُرِيْمُ الْعَذْرَاء - راجع الْعَذْرَاء	
sage, clary	مُرِيْمِيَّة (نبات)
apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib	مُرْيُول: مَرِيْلَة
to be acidulous, tart	مَر: كَانَ مَرًّا
to sip	مَر: مَصَّ
to adsorb	مَر: اِمْتَزَّ
acidulous, tart	مَر، مَرُّ الطَّعْمِ
nappy; fuzzy, fluffy, downy	مُرَابِر: زَغَبٌ، وَبِرٌ
temperament, temper, disposition, nature, mood, humor, vein, spirits, state of mind, frame of mind, cast of mind	مِرَاج (ج أَمْرَجَة)
cyclothymia	مِرَاجٌ دَوْرِيٌّ
hemophilia	مِرَاجٌ نَزْفِيٌّ
حاد (جِدَّة، صَفْرَاوِيٌّ، مُنَحَرِفٌ) الْمِرَاج - راجعها في أماكنها	
temperamental	مِرَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمِرَاجِ
moody, temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical	مِرَاجِي: مُتَقَلِّبٌ (الْمِرَاجِ)
joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous, waggish, frolicsome	مِرَاح: مَزُوحٌ
joking, jesting, kidding, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery	مِرَاح، مِرَاحَة: مُدَاعَبَة
competitor, rival, emulator	مِرَاحِم: مُنَافِسٌ
competition, rivalry, emulation	مِرَاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة
auktion, public sale, public auction, vendue, sale by auction	مِرَاد (عَلَنِيٌّ)، بَيْعٌ بِالْمِرَادِ (الْعَلَنِيٌّ)
auktioneer	مِرَادِي الْمِرَاد، بَائِعٌ بِالْمِرَادِ (الْعَلَنِيٌّ)
بَاعَ بِالْمِرَادِ (الْعَلَنِيٌّ) - راجع بَاعَ	
shrine, sanctuary	مِرَار: مَقَامٌ، مَقْدِسٌ
مِرَار: زِيَارَة - راجع زِيَارَة	
farmer, husbandman, peasant; planter, cultivator, grower, producer	مِرَارِع
sharecropper, cropper	مِرَارِعٌ مُسْتَأْجِرٌ
sharecropping, crop sharing	مِرَارَعَة: مُسَاقَاةٌ

palatable, tasty, savory, delicious	مَرِي: طَيِّب
esophagitis	الْتِهَابُ الْمَرِي
هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا - راجع هَنِي	
television, TV	مِزْيَاء: تِلْفِزِيُون
anemometer	مِزْيَاح: مِقْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ أَوْ سُرْعَتِهَا
esophageal	مَرِيئِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَرِي
suspicious, doubt- مشبوه، مُشْتَبِهٌ فِيهِ،	مَرِيْب: مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ، مُشْتَبِهٌ فِيهِ،
ful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy, open to doubt or question	
doubt, suspicion	مُزِيَّة، مِزِيَّة: شَكٌّ
dispute; argument	مُزِيَّة، مِزِيَّة: جَدَلٌ
comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming	مُزِيح: يَوْمُنُ الرَّاحَةِ
مُزِيح - راجع مَرَح	
Mars	الْمِرْيَخ [فلك]
willful; wishful, desirous, desiring	مُرِيد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد
adherent, follower, disciple, par-tisan	مُرِيد: رَاجِبٌ، نَصِيرٌ
bitter	مُرِير: دَالٌّ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوْ الْأَلَمِ
strong, firm	مُرِير: قَوِيٌّ
resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; firmness, strength, vigor	مُرِير: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ
feathered, plumed, feath- ery, plumose, plummy	مُرِيرَة: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ - راجع مُرِير
sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient	مُرِيش، مُرِيش: مَكْسُوءٌ بِالرِّيشِ
مُرِيض: عَلِيلٌ، سَقِيمٌ	
مُرِيض - راجع أَمْرَط	
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مُرِيغ: خَصِيبٌ
safflower	مُرِيغ: رَهِيْبٌ، مُرَغِبٌ - راجع مُرَوِّع
murex	مُرِيْق، مُرِيْق: عُصْفُرُ (نبات)
مُرِيْق: حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ	
مُرِيْلَة - راجع مُرْيُول	

joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, waggy, frolic مَزْحَة

ornamented, adorned, embellished, gar- مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن  
nished, decorated, ornate, ornamental, fancy,  
florid, flamboyant

(interior) decorator; embellisher; deco- مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن  
rative, decorating, embellishing, adorning, orna-  
menting

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيَّن

crowded, overcrowded, swarming, teeming; مَزْدَحِم  
packed, jammed, crammed, serried; congested,  
chockablock; overpopulated, populous, thickly  
populated, full of people

contemptuous, scornful, dis- مَزْدَر (المُزْدَرِي): مُحْتَقِر  
dainful; despiser, scorner

despised, scorned; despicable, con- مَزْدَرِي: مُحْتَقِر  
temptible

flourishing, thriving, booming, blooming, pros- مَزْدَهْر  
perous, prospering

double, dual, twofold, two-, binary, bi- مَزْدَوِج: ثُنَائِي  
dipl(o)-; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, duplicate

double entry قَيْدُ مَزْدَوِج

Amphipoda مَزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَرْجُل: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ

Artiodactyla مَزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَصَابِع: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ

couple, galvanic couple مَزْدَوِجَةٌ [كهرباء]

beer مِزْر: بيرة، جِعة

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, مِزْرَاب: مِيزَاب  
gargoyle

lance; javeling, spear مِزْرَاق: رُمْح

throat, gullet, gorge مِزْرَد: حَلْق

farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate مِزْرَعَة

collective farm مِزْرَعَة جَمَاعِيَّة أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّة

bluish, blue مِزْرَق: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزُّرْقَةِ، أَزْرَق

livid, black-and-blue مِزْرَق (بِسَبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَذْمَةٍ)

cyanosed مِزْرَق: مُصَابٌ بِالْأَزْرَقِاقِ [طَب]

brocaded, embroidered, embellished with bro- مِزْرَكَش  
cade embroidery; ornamented, embellished, adorn-  
ed, decorated

cultivated, planted; sown مِزْرُوع: زَرْع

allegations, claims, contentions; pretenses, pre- مَزَاعِم  
tensions, pretexts; assumptions, suppositions

مُزَامِل، مُزَامَلَة - راجع زَمِيل، زَمَالَة

synchronizer مِزَامِن: مُوَاقِت

synchronization مِزَامَنَة: مُوَاقِتَة

coupling, pairing, mating, وَصْل، رِبْط، مِزَاوِجَة: قَرْن،  
twinning, joining, junction, juncture, linking,  
linkage, connecting, connection

doubling, gemination; dupli- مِزَاوِجَة: مُضَاعَفَة، تَثْنِيَة  
cation

practitioner; practicing, pursuing, en- مِزَاوِل: مُمَارِس  
gaged in, engaging in

practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, مِزَاوَلَة: مُمَارَسَة  
engagement (in), engaging (in)

bidder, outbidder مِزَايِد (فِي مَزَاد)

bidding, outbidding, overbidding مِزَايِدَة: مَصْدَرُ زَايِد

مِزَايِدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَيَّ) - راجع مَزَاد (عَلَيَّ)

foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing مِزِيد: مُرَغ

churn مِزِيد: مِئْخَضَة

(butter) dairy مِزِيدَة: مَصْنَعُ الزُبْدَة

froghopper, spittlebug مِزِيدَة: حَشْرَةٌ وَثَابَةٌ صَغِيرَة

dunghill; cesspit مِزِيلَة: دِمْنَة

to mix, mingle, blend, admix, commix, مِزَج: خَلَط  
commingle, combine

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, مِزَج: خَلَط  
admixture, commixture, commingling, combina-  
tion

driven مِزَجِي: سَيَق

pushed, shoved مِزَجِي: مَدْفُوع

extended, presented مِزَجِي: مُقَدَّم

little, small, few; insignificant, incon- مِزَجِي: قَلِيل  
siderable

vitrified مِزَجَج: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى زُجَاج

glazed, glassed مِزَجَج: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالزُّجَاج

penciled (eyebrows) مِزَجَج (حَوَاجِب)

to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid (around) مِزَح

مِزَح - راجع مِزَاح

lubricant, lube; lubricator; lubricating, lubricative	مَزْلَق: مَزَيْت
skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; sled, sledge, sleigh, drag; toboggan	مَزْلَق: مَزْلَجَة
slippery place, slippery ground	مَزْلَقَة: مَوْضِعُ زَلَق
skid; sled, sledge, drag, sleigh; toboggan; ski	مَزْلَقَة: زُحْلُوقَة
pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, clarinet, oboe, fife	مِزْمَار: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة
bagpipe(s), pipe(s)	مِزْمَارُ الْقِرْبَة: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة
water plantain	مِزْمَارُ الرَّاعِي (نبات)
glottis	مِزْمَار: زَرْدَمَة، فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجَرَة [تَشْرِيح]
epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْمِزْمَار: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]
determined, decided, intended, planned, appointed, assigned, scheduled; prospective, forthcoming; ... to be (held, carried out, etc.)	مَزْمَع: مَنُويّ، مُقْبِل
determined (to or on), decided (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent (on), set (on)	مَزْمِع (على): عَازِم، مُصَمَّم
chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, old, lasting, enduring, long-lived	مَزْمِن
psalm	مَزْمُور (ج مَزَامِير)
nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain cloud(s)	مُزْن
hail, hailstones	حَبُّ الْمُزْن: بَرَد
armored vehicle	مُزْنَجَرَة: مَرَكَبَة مُدَرَّعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة
half-track; half-track(ed)	نِصْفُ مُزْنَجَرَة
bed	مَزْهَر: مَسْكَبَة
blooming, in bloom, abloom, flowering, florescent, efflorescent	مُزْهَر: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرَة
lute	مَزْهَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)
(flower) vase	مَزْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة
vain(glorious), (self-)conceited, self-important, overweening, overbearing, cocky, haughty, arrogant, proud, snobbish	مَزْهَو: مُخْتَال، مُتَكَبِّر
theodolite	مِزْوَاة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا
frequently marrying	مِزْوَاة: كَثِيرُ الزَّوَاة
	مُزَوَّج - رَاجِعُ مُتَزَوِّج
	مَزُوح - رَاجِعُ مَزَاح

to trot, walk fast; to run	مَزَع: هَرَوَل، عَدَا
to tease; to pick, pluck	مَزَعِ الثُّطْنِ
to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, lacerate	مَزَق: مَزَقَ
to tease; to pick, pluck	مَزَعِ الثُّطْنِ
piece, slice, shred	مِزْعَة، مِزْعَة: قِطْعَة
	مُزْعَج - رَاجِعُ مُنْزَعَج
disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, troublesome, bothersome, annoying, irksome, irritating, vexing, vexatious, galling, unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, uncomfortable	مُزْعِج: مُضَايِق
	مُزْعَزَع - رَاجِعُ مُتَزْعَزَع
	مُزْعُوج - رَاجِعُ مُنْزَعِج
alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, purported, contended; supposed; so-called	مَزْعُوم: مُدَّعَى
adulterated; debased	مَزْعُول: مَغْشُوش
bridal sedan	مِزْقَة: مِحْفَة تُزَفُّ فِيهَا الْعُرُوسُ
asphalting machine	مِزْقَتَة: آلَة تَزْفِيت
road roller, roller, steamroller	مِزْقَتَة: مِخْدَلَة
to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, tatter; to rupture, disrupt	مَزَقَ، مَزَقَ: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ
tear, rent, rip, rift	مَزَقَ: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ
	مَزَقَ: تَمَزِيق - رَاجِعُ تَمَزِيق
rag, tatter, torn piece, shred	مِزْقَة: خِرْقَة، قِطْعَة مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ
having a cold, affected with or suffering from a cold	مَزْكُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَامِ
bolt, bar, latch, catch	مِزْلَاج: قُفْل
ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, bobsled; skate; roller skate	مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَجَة
water ski	مِزْلَجَة مَائِيَّة
slippery place, slippery ground	مَزْلَق: مَوْضِعُ زَلَق
slide, chute; slip	مَزْلَق: مُنْحَدَر، سَطْحٌ مَائِل
skids; pitfall, danger; pit, abyss	مَزْلَق: خَطَر، هَاوِيَة
lubricated, oiled, greased	مَزْلَق: مَزَيْت

adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, graced, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid

embellisher; embellishing, مزِين: مُزَخَّرَفٌ، مُحَلَّى  
adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decorative

hairstylist, hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, مزِين (شَعْرٍ): حَلَّاق  
hairstylist

coiffeuse, female hairdresser مَزِينَة (شَعْرٍ)

to touch, feel, handle, finger مَسَّ: لَمَسَ، جَسَّ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, happen to مَسَّ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ

to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do harm to, cause damage to مَسَّهُ بِأَذَى أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

to necessitate, require; to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى

to go crazy, become insane (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ) مَسَّ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact مَسَّ: لَمَسَ

mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement مَسَّ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)، مَسُّ جُنُونٍ

cyclothymia مَسُّ دَوْرِيٍّ

to wish (someone) a good evening مَسَّى (فُلَانًا)

good evening! مَسَّاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ

evening, eve مَسَاءٌ

in the evening مَسَاءً

yesterday evening, last night مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ

good evening! مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ، عِمَّ مَسَاءُ

evening; vespertine, vesper(al) مَسَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئَةٍ

contest; competition; race; examination, test, quiz مَسَائِيٍّ

contest, competition; emulation, rivalry, debate, discussion مُسَابِقٍ - رَاجِعَ مُتَسَابِقٍ

(land) surveyor مُسَابَقَةٌ: مُبَارَاةٌ

bootblack, shoeblack مَسَاحٌ: مَاسِجُ الْأَرْضِيٍّ

masach: masich al arazi

bootblack, shoeblack مَسَاحُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

supplied with, provided with, furnish- ed with, equipped with, fitted (out) with, outfitted with

supplier, furnisher, provider; pro- visioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer مَزُودٌ: مُجَهِّزٌ، مُمَوِّنٌ

knapsack, haversack, provisions bag مَزُودٌ: وَعَاءُ الرَّادِّ

forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, rigged, spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated مَزُورٌ: مُزَيَّفٌ

forgery, counterfeit, falsifier, rigger; pirate مَزُورٌ: مُزَيَّفٌ

embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; gaudy, tawdry, showy, meretricious, florid, flamboyant, tinsel مَزُوقٌ: مُزَخَّرَفٌ

sundial مِرْوَلَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity, particularity, property مِزْيَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ

lubricated, oiled, greased مَزَيْتٌ: مُزَلَّقٌ

lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricating, lubricative مَزَيْتٌ: مُزَلَّقٌ

oilcan, oiler; lubricator مِزِيَّتَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّزْيِيَتِ

mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mish-mash مَزِيْجٌ: خَلِيطٌ

alloy مَزِيْجٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ: أَشَابَةٌ

increased, stepped up; more, further, additional, added, extra; great(er), large(r), wide(r), deep(er); excessive, exceeding, extreme, utmost, greatest, maximum; many, much مَزِيدٌ: زِيَادَةٌ، فَرَطٌ، فَائِضٌ، فَيْضٌ - رَاجِعَ زِيَادَةٍ

augmented; derivative stem of a verb مَزِيدٌ [لُغَةً]

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَزَيَّفٌ - رَاجِعَ زَائِفٍ

remover, eliminator; removing, eliminating, eliminative مَزَيَّفٌ: مُزَوَّرٌ

detergent, cleaner مَزِيلٌ: فَاعِلُ أَزَالٍ

deodorant, deodorizer مَزِيلُ الْأَوْسَاحِ

depilatory مَزِيلُ الرَّائِحَةِ (الْكَرْيَةِ)

decolorizer مَزِيلُ الشَّعْرِ

decolorizer مَزِيلُ اللَّوْنِ

subsidiary, auxiliary, adjuvant, ancillary, tributary, secondary	مُسَاعِد: إِضَافِيٌّ، فَرْعِيٌّ، تَابِعٌ
digestive, peptic	مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْمِ
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor	مُسَاعَدَةٌ: إِعَانَةٌ
contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, benefit(s), monetary aid	مُسَاعَدَةٌ: مُسَاهَمَةٌ، تَبَرُّعٌ، مَنَحَةٌ، إِعَانَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ
distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch	مَسَافَةٌ
passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist	مُسَافِرٌ
drift, course, trend	مَسَاقٌ: اتِّجَاهٌ، نَزْعَةٌ
sharecropping; share-tenancy	مُسَاقَاةٌ: مُزَارَعَةٌ، مُشَارَكَةٌ
	مَسَاكٌ: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْكَةٌ
	مَسَاكٌ: جَشَعٌ، بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْكٌ
	مَسَاكٌ: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْكَةٌ
	مَسَاكٌ: مَسْكَةٌ، مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْكَةٌ
	مَسَاكَةٌ، مَسَاكَةٌ: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْكَةٌ
ditch, drain	مَسَالٌ: مَصْرَفٌ لِلْمِيَاهِ
liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten	مَسَالٌ: مُذَابٌ
question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition	مَسْأَلَةٌ
peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving	مَسَالِمٌ
reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness	مَسَالِمَةٌ
pores	مَسَامٌ: ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْدِ
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner	مُسَامِحٌ: صَفُوحٌ
	مُسَامِحَةٌ: صَفْحٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَمَاحٌ
	مُسَامِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَمِيرٌ
	مُسَامِرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَمَرٌ
porous, pored	مَسَامِيٌّ: ذُو مَسَامٍ
porousness, porosity	مَسَامِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسَامِيًّا

wiper	مَسَاحَةٌ (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)
area	مِسَاحَةٌ (أَرْضٌ، سَطْحٌ إلخ)
space, distance	مِسَاحَةٌ: مَسَافَةٌ
surveying, (land) survey	مِسَاحَةٌ: مَسْحُ الْأَرْضِ
cadastral survey	مِسَاحَةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ (لِلْأَمْلاكِ وَالْعَقَارَاتِ)
cadastral map	خَرِيطَةُ الْمِسَاحَةِ
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَةِ، سِجِلُّ الْمِسَاحَةِ
survey department, land registry office	مَصْلَحَةُ الْمِسَاحَةِ
lesbianism, sapphism	مُسَاحَقَةٌ: سِحَاقٌ
lesbian	مُسَاحِقَةٌ: سِحَاقِيَّةٌ
areal	مِسَاحِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِسَاحَةٍ (أَرْضٍ، سَطْحٍ إلخ)
cadastral	مِسَاحِيٌّ: مَسْحِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِ الْمَسْحُوحَةِ
cadastral map	خَرِيطَةُ مِسَاحِيَّةٍ
path, channel, track, route, trajectory; course, line; current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress	مَسَارٌ
mesentery	مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيحٌ]
mesenteritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَسَارِيْقَا
mesenteric	مَسَارِيْقِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
	مِسَاسٌ: مَسٌّ، لَمَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسٌّ
connection, relation, contact, bearing	مِسَاسٌ: عِلَاقَةٌ
violation, infringement, transgression	مِسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَالٌ
without prejudice to, without detriment to	مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمِسَاسِ بِ:
assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter	مُسَاعِدٌ: مُعَاوِنٌ
adjutant	مُسَاعِدٌ: ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوِنٌ
adjuvant	مُسَاعِدٌ، مَادَّةٌ مُسَاعِدَةٌ (تُضَافُ إِلَى الْأَدْوِيَةِ)
helpful, useful, serviceable, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious	مُسَاعِدٌ: مُفِيدٌ، مُوَاتٍ
conducive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to	مُسَاعِدٌ (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيْجَةٍ مَا): مُؤَدٌّ إِلَى



fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مُسَايَفَة: مُبَارَزَة  
due(ing); combat, fight

probe; sound مِسْبَار: مِجَسَّ

caused by, occasioned by, brought عن مُسَبَّب: نَاجِمٌ  
about by, produced by, created by, resulting from,  
arising from

effect مُسَبَّب: مَعْلُول

causative, causing, occasion- مُسَبَّب: مُؤَدِّ إِلَى، مُحَدِّث  
ing, giving rise to, resulting in, bringing about,  
producing, creating; causer, originator, author,  
occasioner, maker, producer, creator, generator

cause, reason, motive مُسَبَّب: سَبَب، عِلَّة

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revile- مُسَبَّة: شَتِيمَة  
ment, insult

lethargic, torpid, comatose; dor- مُسْنِت: فِي حَالَةِ سُبات  
mant

comatose مُسْنِت: فِي حَالَةِ غَيْبَوِيَّة

hibernating مُسْنِت: يُمَضِّي فَصْلَ الشَّتَاءِ بِالسُّبَات

Sabbatarian مُسْنِت: مَنْ لَا يَفْعَلُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ

beach; seaside resort, bath(s), spa مَسْبَح: حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

swimming pool, pool مَسْبَح: بَرَكَة سَبَاحَة

forefinger, index finger مُسَبَّحَة: سَبَابَة

rosary, beads مُسَبَّحَة: سُبْحَة

probe; sound مِسْبَر: مِجَسَّ

heptagon مُسَبَّع [هَنْدَسَة]

مُسَبَّع: سُبَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ سُبَاعِيٍّ

advance; premature مُسَبِّق: مُنْجَزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكَّرٌ

beforehand, in advance, in anticipation; pre- مُسَبِّقًا  
maturely

foundry مَسْبِك: مَكَانُ السَّبْكِ، مُؤَسَّسَةُ سَبْكِ

typefoundry مَسْبِكُ الْحُرُوفِ الْمَطْبَعِيَّةِ

مَسْبُوت - رَاجِعُ مُسْنِت

founded, cast, molded; shaped, مُسْبُوك: مَصْبُوبٌ، سُبْكٌ  
formed, formulated

foundry, (metal) castings مَسْبُوكَات: مَصْبُوبَات

touch مَسَّة: لَمَسَة

support, backing (up), standing مُسَانَدَة: مُسَاعَدَة، عَوْنٌ  
by, standing up for, assistance, aid, help

annually, yearly, per year, per annum مُسَانَهَة: سَنَوِيًّا

contributor, participant, sharer; مُسَاهِم: مُشْتَرِكٌ، مُسَهِّمٌ  
contributory, contributing, participating, sharing

shareholder, stockholder, مُسَاهِم: حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ  
actionary

contribution, participation, taking part, مُسَاهِمَة: إِسْهَامٌ  
sharing, partaking

contribution in kind مُسَاهِمَة عَيْنِيَّة

شَرِكَة مُسَاهِمَة - رَاجِعُ شَرِكَة

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- مُسَاوٍ (الْمُسَاوِي) (لِ)  
mount (to); amounting to; worth

مَسَاوِي - رَاجِعُ مَسَاءَة، سَيِّئَة

equality; equal rights, equality before the مُسَاوَاة: تَسَاوٍ  
law; equivalence, parity, evenness; identity, same-  
ness

مُسَاوَاة: تَسْوِيَّة، مُعَادَلَة - رَاجِعُ تَسْوِيَّة

equally, evenly; on the same foot- عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاة  
ing, on an equal footing, on the same level, on an  
equal level, on a par

responsible, answerable, ac- مَسْئُول (عَنْ، أَمَامَ إِنْخ)  
countable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); supervisor, مَسْئُول: قَيِّمٌ، مُدِيرٌ، رَئِيسٌ  
guardian; manager, director, executive; head,  
chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, public مَسْئُول: مُوَظَّفٌ  
servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُولٌ عَنِ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; charge مَسْئُولِيَّة

civil liability or responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّة مَدَنِيَّة

bargaining, haggling, haggle مُسَاوَمَة

collective bargaining مُسَاوَمَة جَمَاعِيَّة

humoring, favoring, indul- مُسَايَرَة: مُدَارَاة، مُجَارَاة

gence, compliance (with someone's wishes), will-  
ingness to please; appeasement, pacification, trying  
to please; adaptation, adjustment; conformity with,  
keeping in line with; keeping pace with, keeping  
step with, keeping abreast with

optimistic (about), seeing a good omen (ب) مُسْتَبْشِر  
(in), regarding as auspicious; cheerful, happy

مُسْتَبْصِر - راجع مُتَبَصِّر

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; excluded, مُسْتَبْعَد  
ruled out; disqualified, eliminated, dropped; set  
aside, put aside, removed, taken away

kept, retained; preserved, conserved; reserved; مُسْتَبْقَى  
spared, saved

stable, stabilized, settled, constant, مُسْتَبْتَب: مُسْتَقَرَّ  
steady, normal, regular, orderly, in good order,  
quiet, peaceful, smooth

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُسْتَتِر: مُخْتَفٍ  
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric, ulterior

understood, implied, tacit مُسْتَر (ضمير) [لغة]  
(pronoun)

مُسْتَثَار - راجع مُثَار

invested مُسْتَثْمَر: مُوظَّف (كالمال إلخ)

exploited, utilized, used, capitalized مُسْتَثْمَر: مُسْتَفْلَّ  
on, tapped, traded on, taken advantage of

investor مُسْتَثْمِر: مُوظَّف (المال إلخ)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary, مُسْتَثْمِر: مُسْتَفْلٍ  
beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; exempted مُسْتَثْنَى مِنْ  
from, not subject to, not bound by

exception مُسْتَثْنَى: إِسْتِثْنَاء

the thing excepted مُسْتَثْنَى [لغة]

general term مُسْتَثْنَى مِنْهُ [لغة]

مُسْتَثِير - راجع مُثِير

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجِدّ: جَدِيد، حَدِيثٌ مُؤَخَّرًا

latest (recent, new, fresh) مُسْتَجِدَّات: تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِدٍ (المُسْتَجِدِّي): مُتَسَوِّل، شَحَّاذ

suppliant, suppliant; sup- مُسْتَجِدّ: مُتَوَسِّل، مُتَضَرِّع  
plicating, entreating, imploring, begging

catchment area or basin مُسْتَجْمَع (الأمطار)

interrogator, questioner, مُسْتَجُوب: مُسْتَنْطِق، مُحَقِّق  
examiner, examining magistrate, inquirer, inquisi-  
tor, investigator; interpellator (in parliament)

offended, resentful, displeased, مُسْتَأْ: مُمْتَعِض، سَاخِط  
disgruntled, dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,  
annoyed, vexed

possessing alone, appropriating, مُسْتَأْثِر بِ: مُتَفَرِّدٌ بِ  
having exclusive possession of

rented, leased, hired مُسْتَأْجَر (شَيْء)

chartered مُسْتَأْجَر (سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُسْتَأْجَر: مُرْتَزِق، مَأْجُور

subleased مُسْتَأْجَرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

tenant, lessee, leaseholder مُسْتَأْجَر: مَنْ اسْتَأْجَرَ

subtenant, sublessee مُسْتَأْجَرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, مُسْتَأْصَل: تَمَّ اسْتِئْصَالُهُ  
exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated,  
pulled out, plucked out, extracted; removed,  
excised, ablated (by surgery)

resumed, renewed, recom- مُسْتَأْنَف (بَعْدَ انْقِطَاعِ)  
menced, continued, reestablished, reopened

appealed مُسْتَأْنَف (كَحُكْمٍ أَوْ دَعْوَى)

appellee, respondent مُسْتَأْنَفٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ ضِدَّهُ

appellant مُسْتَأْنَف (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equi- مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ  
table

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ

مُسْتَب (المُسْتَبِي) - راجع سَابِ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dicta- مُسْتَبِدّ  
torial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded, domineer-  
ing, imperious, masterful; despot, autocrat, tyrant,  
dictator, absolutist

opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, مُسْتَبِدّ بِرَأْيِهِ  
obstinate, dogged, unyielding, uncompromising,  
inflexible, obdurate, pertinacious, die-hard

replaced (by or with), substi- مُسْتَبْدَل (بِ، مِنْ): مُبَدَّل  
tuted (for), put in the place (of), displaced (by or  
with); exchanged (for), commuted (for), received  
or given in exchange (for), taken as a substitute  
(for); bartered, traded, swapped; traded in;  
changed; alternated

death-defying, heroic

مُسْتَبِيل

deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, inveterate, ingrained, entrenched, consolidated

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَب: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

emulsified مُسْتَحْلَب: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

emulsifier مُسْتَحْلَب: فَاعِلٌ اسْتَحْلَبَ، عَامِلٌ مُسْتَحْلَبٌ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored مُسْتَحْلَف: مُنَاشِدٌ

obsessed, possessed; engrossed, absorbed, preoccupied, taken up; overwhelmed, overcome, overpowered, gripped مُسْتَحْوَذٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُسْتَفْرَقٌ

obsessing, possessing; engrossing, absorbing, preoccupying, taking up the attention completely; overwhelming, overcoming, overpowering, gripping مُسْتَحْوِذٌ عَلَى الْإِنْتِبَاهِ إِلَيْهِ

sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَا (نبات)

impossible, inconceivable, unimaginable, unthinkable, out of the question, absurd, preposterous; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless مُسْتَحِيل: مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَذِّرٌ

employee; servant مُسْتَعْدَم: أَجِيرٌ، مُوظَّفٌ، خَادِمٌ

employed, hired, recruited مُسْتَعْدَم: مُوظَّفٌ، وَظْفٌ

employed, used, utilized, applied مُسْتَعْدَم: مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، اسْتَعْمِلَ

used, secondhand مُسْتَعْدَم: غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ

employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدَم: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدَم: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

offprint; extract; excerpt مُسْتَخْرَج: فِصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَفٌ

extracted, drawn (out), derived, taken; concluded, deduced, educed مُسْتَخْرَج: اسْتُخْرِجَ

مُسْتَخْفٍ (المُسْتَخْفِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَفٌ، مُخْتَفٍ

abstract; extract, excerpt; essence مُسْتَخْلَص (ج مُسْتَخْلَصَات)

borrowed; raised, taken up (a loan); made, incurred (a debt) مُسْتَدَان: مُقْتَرَضٌ

applicant, petitioner مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي): مُقَدِّمُ الاسْتِدْعَاءِ

warm مُسْتَدْفِي: دَفْآنٌ، دَافِيٌّ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous مُسْتَدِيق: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ

responsive (to), responding (to); granting, complying (with), acceding (to), fulfilling, consenting (to), accepting, hearing, answering مُسْتَجِيب (لـ): مُتَجَاوِبٌ، مُجِيبٌ

refugee, seeker of refuge or sanctuary or asylum; one who seeks aid or appeals for help مُسْتَجِير: مَنْ يَسْتَجِيرُ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, timid مُسْتَحْ (المُسْتَحْي): خَجُولٌ

fossil مُسْتَحَاث: أَحْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commendable; agreeable, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after, wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite; preferred, chosen مُسْتَحَبَّ

مُسْتَحْجِر - رَاجِعٌ مُتَحَجِّرٌ

new, novel, newfashioned, original, unprecedented, uncopied; invented, originated, created, designed, fashioned مُسْتَحْدَث: جَدِيدٌ، اسْتُحْدِثَ

novelty مُسْتَحْدَث (ج مُسْتَحْدَثَات): شَيْءٌ مُسْتَحْدَثٌ (novelties), invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s)

creator, inventor, originator, innovator, maker, author مُسْتَحْدِث: مُبْتَكِرٌ

advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, favorable, right, becoming, seemly; agreeable, pleasant; approved, recommended مُسْتَحْسَن

ripe, mature مُسْتَحْصِد: مُحْصِدٌ، نَاضِجٌ

preparation, confection, composition, compound, formulation مُسْتَحْضَر (ج مُسْتَحْضَرَات)

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ

fossilized مُسْتَحْفِر: مُتَحَجِّرٌ

deserved, merited, earned; just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropriate, proper مُسْتَحَقُّ: مُسْتَأْهِلٌ

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for, fit for مُسْتَحَقُّ: مُسْتَأْهِلٌ

due, payable, mature(d), owed, owing مُسْتَحَقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوْ الْأَدَاءِ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُسْتَحَقُّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ: مُتَأَخِّرٌ

beneficiary مُسْتَحَقُّ: مُنْتَفِعٌ بِحَقِّ (فِي وَقْفٍ إِلَخ)

intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious, critical, aggravated; مُسْتَحْكَم، مُسْتَحْكِمٌ

justice, judge (of a court) مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ (في محكمة)  
 consulted مُسْتَشَار: اِسْتَشِيرَ  
 intensifying, growing, مُتَفَاعِل، مُسْتَفْجِل، مُسْتَشْرِ (المُسْتَشْرِ):  
 increasing; spreading dangerously, massive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated; intense, severe, serious, grave, critical  
 orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)  
 hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى  
 mental مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ، مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِينِ  
 hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدَان  
 (found) difficult, (considered) hard; unlikely, improbable; impossible مُسْتَضْعَف  
 deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppressed, miserable, wretched, poor مُسْتَضْعَف - راجع مُضْيِف  
 possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع: مُمَكِّن  
 قَدَرِ الْمُسْتَطَاعِ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ (بِقَدَرِ) الْمُسْتَطَاعِ - راجع قَدَرِ  
 explorer, scout, reconnoiterer, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investigator, researcher مُسْتَطْلِع: مُسْتَكْشِف، بَاحِث  
 مُسْتَطِير: مُتَفَرِّق، مُنْتَشِر - راجع مُتَطَايِر  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُسْتَطِير: مُتَشَائِم، مُتَطَيِّر  
 rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيل: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ  
 rectangular; oblong مُسْتَطِيل، مُسْتَطِيلُ الشَّكْلِ  
 memorized, learned by heart, committed to memory, conned; known by heart مُسْتَظْهَر: مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا  
 memorizer, one who learns by heart; one who knows by heart مُسْتَظْهَر: حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا  
 borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَض  
 used metaphorically or figuratively مُسْتَعَار [لغة]  
 false, fake, pseudo, sham, unreal, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation مُسْتَعَار: كَاذِب، زَائِف  
 اسمٌ مُسْتَعَار، شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَار - راجع اِسْم، شَعْر  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَعْبَد: مُسْتَرْق

tapering (to a point), pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspidate(d), cusped, sharp مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ  
 round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِير: مُدَوَّر، دَائِرِيّ  
 round table, round robin مَائِدَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ  
 Cyclostomata مُسْتَدِيرَاتُ الْفَمِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ  
 (traffic) circle, rotary مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ تَلْتَقِي عِنْدَهَا عِدَّةُ طُرُقٍ  
 مُسْتَدِيم - راجع دَائِم  
 borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرَض، مَدِين  
 toilet, water closet, WC, bathroom مُسْتَرَاَح: بَيْتٌ خَلَاء  
 mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجِل، مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ  
 relaxed; relaxing; loose, slack, lax, languid مُسْتَرْخٍ (المُسْتَرْخِي)  
 long and flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْسِل: رَسْل، سَبَط (شَعْر)  
 free, uninhibited, unrestrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease مُسْتَرْسِل: حُرٌّ، طَلِيق، سَائِب  
 مُسْتَرْق: مَسْرُوق - راجع مَسْرُوق  
 sneaky, stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine مُسْتَرْق: مُخْتَلَس  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَرْق: مُسْتَعْبَد  
 مُسْتَرْق: سَارِق - راجع سَارِق  
 eavesdropper مُسْتَرْقُ السَّمْعِ  
 voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop, snooper مُسْتَرْقُ النَّظَرِ  
 مُسْتَرْهِن - راجع مُرْتَهِن  
 مُسْتَرْيِب - راجع مُرْتَاب  
 resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; comfortable, at ease مُسْتَرْيَح: مُرْتَاَح  
 مُسْتَسَاغ - راجع سَائِع  
 nova مُسْتَسْعِر [فلك]  
 surrendering, yielding, submissive; passive, offering no resistance or opposition; surrenderer مُسْتَسْلِم  
 adviser, counselor, counsel, consultant مُسْتَشَار: نَاصِح، مُرْشِد  
 chancellor مُسْتَشَار: رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ (فِي الْأَنْبِيَا إِنْخ)

traded on, capitalized on, taken advantage of

مُسْتَعْلٍ: غَلَّة - راجع غَلَّة

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; profiteer; exploitative

obscure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, inscrutable, unintelligible, hard, difficult, complex, complicated

usable; used, utilized

serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; aggravated, exacerbated; spreading dangerously, massive, rampant, progressive, increasing in extent or severity, intensifying, growing

provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator

beneficiary, usufructuary; payee

payee account

elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from

future

future

future

future

future

future

receiver, receiving set

receptor

heliotrope

receiver, receiving set

futuristic, future, prospective

futurism

desperate, death-defying, heroic

stable, stabilized, settled, steady,

مُسْتَعْجَل - راجع مُعْجَل، عاجل

أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ [قانون] - راجع أُمُرٌ

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

prepared, ready, willing, all-set

ablaze, aflame, blazing, flaming, burning, glowing

Arabist

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرْضِيّ، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرْضِيّ

incurable, irremediable, remediless, obstinate, stubborn, intractable; recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

beggar, mendicant

superior; transcendent(al)

colonized

colonist, settler; colonizer; colonialist, imperialist

colonial(ist), imperialist(ic)

colony, settlement

used, employed, utilized, applied; exercised

used, secondhand

user, utilizer

borrower

asking for (calling for, appealing for, seeking) the help or aid or assistance or support of, turning to for help; getting help from; resorting to, using, making use of

surprised, wonder-struck, astonished, amazed

immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed

in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

exploited, utilized, used, tapped,

مُسْتَعْلٍ: مُسْتَعْمَر

مُسْتَعْرِض: مُتَعَجِّب، مَذْهُوش

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَجِيب - راجع غَرِيب

مُسْتَعْرِض: مُقْتَرِض

مُسْتَعْرِض: مُقْتَرِض

مُسْتَعْرِض: مُقْتَرِض



submissive, yielding, resigned; humble مُسْتَكِين: مُذْعِن  
 unsheathed, drawn مُسْتَل: سَلِيل، مَسْلُول (كَالسَيْف)  
 requirements, requisites, prerequi- مُسْتَلْزَمَات: لَوَازِم  
 sites, exigencies, needs, necessities  
 taken in advance; borrowed مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مُسْتَدَان  
 borrower; debtor مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مَدِين  
 lying down, decum- مُسْتَلَق (المُسْتَلَقِي): مُتَسَطِّح، مُنْبَطِح  
 bent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone  
 recipient; receiver مُسْتَلَم: مُتَسَلِّم  
 taken from, obtained from, de- مُسْتَمَدُّ مِنْ: مُسْتَقَى مِنْ  
 rived from, borrowed from  
 continual, continuous, continued, con- مُسْتَمِر: مُتَوَاصِل  
 tinuing, constant, lasting, permanent, persistent, enduring, abiding, standing, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running, regular  
 direct current تَيَّارٌ مُسْتَمِر  
 listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening, مُسْتَمِع  
 hearing  
 audience, listeners, hearers مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
 auditor طَالِبٌ مُسْتَمِع (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)  
 death-defying, heroic; desperate مُسْتَمِيت: مُسْتَقْتَل  
 cultured مُسْتَنْبَت: مُسْتَوْلَدٌ صُنْعِيًّا، اسْتَنْبَتَ  
 culture مُسْتَنْبَت: نَتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الاسْتَنْبَاتِ  
 culture, medium; culture مُسْتَنْبَت (لِلْبَكْتِيرِيَا إلخ)  
 medium  
 nursery مُسْتَنْبَت: مَشْتَل  
 greenhouse, glasshouse, مُسْتَنْبَتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ: دَفِئَةٌ  
 hothouse; hotbed  
 invented, created, devised, contrived, مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكَّر  
 excogitated  
 derived, extracted, drawn (out), مُسْتَنْبَط: مُسْتَخْرَج  
 taken; educed  
 inven- مُسْتَنْبَط (ج مُسْتَنْبَطَات): إِخْتِرَاع، شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكَّر  
 tion(s), creation(s)  
 inventor, contriver, deviser مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكَّر

constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful  
 (firmly) established, well-established, مُسْتَقَرَّ: ثَابِت  
 settled, firm, fixed, stable, steady; constant, unvarying, unchanging; solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; stationary, immobile  
 sedentary, settled, resident; settled مُسْتَقَرَّ (فِي): مُقِيم  
 (at), residing (at), remaining (at), staying (at)  
 examiner, investigator, scrutiniz- مُسْتَقْص (المُسْتَقْصِي)  
 er, inquirer; researcher  
 distilled مُسْتَقْطَر: اسْتَقْطَر  
 distilled water مَاءٌ مُسْتَقْطَر  
 distiller مُسْتَقْطَر: فَاعِلٌ اسْتَقْطَر  
 basophilic مُسْتَقْعِد [أَحْيَاء]  
 basophil, basophile خَلِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْعِدَةٌ  
 independent; autonomous, self-governing, self- مُسْتَقِل  
 governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate, distinct, several, individual, particular; free-lancer  
 resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيل  
 straight, direct; upright, erect, stand-up, straight مُسْتَقِيم  
 up; right, correct, sound, proper; straightforward, upright, honest, sincere, just, righteous, virtuous  
 rectum مُسْتَقِيم [تَشْرِيح]  
 median المُسْتَقِيمُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ: الْخَطُّ الْمُتَدُّ مِنْ رَأْسِ الْمُثَلَّثِ إِلَى  
 median مُنْتَصَفٍ قَاعِدَتِهِ  
 rectilinear مُسْتَقِيمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
 Orthoptera مُسْتَقِيمَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 rectal مُسْتَقِيمِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُسْتَقِيمِ [تَشْرِيح]  
 clerk مُسْتَكْتَب، مُسْتَكْتَب: كَاتِب  
 reconnoiterer, explorer, scout, مُسْتَكْشِف: مُسْتَطْلِع  
 pathfinder  
 مُسْتَكْمَل - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَل  
 perfect, satisfying (fulfilling, مُسْتَكْمِلٌ جَمِيعَ الشُّرُوطِ  
 meeting all requirements or conditions  
 snug, cozy, comfortable مُسْتَكِنٌ: مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْذَّفَاءِ وَالرَّاحَةِ  
 hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, مُسْتَكِن: مُسْتَر  
 concealed

offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, reprehensible,  
unpleasant, disgusting, abominable, monstrous  
exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

begun, started, commenced, opened, introduced, initiated

beginning, start, outset, onset

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

starter, beginner, commencer, initiator; beginning, starting, commencing, opening, initiating, introducing

consumed; used up, exhausted; wasted, worn (away); spent

amortized, paid off, written off

redeemed

consumer

حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِك - راجع حِمَايَة

even, level, flat, plane, smooth, tabular, tabulate, regular

straight, upright, erect

steady, uniform, equable, even, regular

ripe, mature

(properly) cooked, well done

plane angle

plane geometry

level, standard, plane

plane

sea level

plane of symmetry

water level

inclined plane

standard of living, living standard

on a high level

على مُسْتَوَى عَالٍ

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record, script, bill, voucher

authority, source, reference

exhibit

leaning on, reclining on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting, having confidence in

documentary

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained, bled

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter, drainer

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized

swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen

swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny

condemned, denounced, censured

condemner, denouncer, censurer, decier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving, deprecating

lighted, lit, illuminated

enlightened

infatuated with, doting on

reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious

disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly,

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

seizer, capturer, occupier, appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

seized, captured, taken over, occupied, appropriated; expropriated, confiscated; requisitioned; usurped

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, cultured, cultivated, grown

مُسْتَيْس - راجع يائس

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

مُسْتَيْقِظ: صاح

مُسْتَيْقِظ: مُنْتَبِه، حَذِر، واع - راجع يَقِظ

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded

مُسْجَى: سَجَى

mosque

مَسْجِد: جامع

registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down

مُسْجَل: مَدُون

enrolled, registered, listed

مُسْجَل (كَمُضَوِي)

recorded, tape(d), tape-recorded

مُسْجَل (على شَرِيْط)

patent(ed)

مُسْجَل: مَصُونٌ بِرَاءَةِ (كَاخْتِرَاع)

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسْجَل

registered letter

رِسَالَةٌ مُسْجَلَةٌ

registered trademark

مَارَكَةٌ (أَوْ عَلَامَةٌ) تِجَارِيَّةٌ مُسْجَلَةٌ

recorded music, tape music

مُوسِيقَى مُسْجَلَةٌ

registrar, register, recorder

مُسْجَل: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيل

tape recorder, recorder

مُسْجَل: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيل

magnetic tape

شَرِيْطٌ مُسْجَل

tape recorder, recorder

مُسْجَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيل

swelling; overflowing; filled, full

مَسْجُور

rhymed, assonant

مَسْجُوع

مَسْجُون - راجع سَجِين

to wipe; to mop (up); to rub;

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: نَظَّفَ بِالمَسْحِ

to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate,

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: دَهَنَ، دَلَكَ، مَرَعَ

rub over

to wipe off, rub out, erase;

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: مَحَى، أَزَالَ

to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradi-

at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level

deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious

derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, repository, depot, store, storage, store-room, stockroom

مُسْتَوْدَع: مُودَع - راجع مُودَع

arsenal, armory

مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَةٍ

أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَوْدَع - راجع أَمِين

مُسْتَوْدَع - راجع مُودَع

mastodon

مَسْتَوْدُون: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ مُنْقَرِضٌ

hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible, esoteric, withheld

imported

مُسْتَوْرَد: اِسْتَوْرَدَ

imports

مُسْتَوْرَدَات: وَارِدَات، صَادِرَات

importer

مُسْتَوْرَد: مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِد، مُورِد

dispensary; infirmary; clinic

مُسْتَوَصَف (طِبِّيٌّ أَوْ صِحِّيٌّ)

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوَطِن: مَوْطِن، مَسْكَن - راجع مَوْطِن

settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled; sedentary

مُسْتَوَطِن: مُسْتَوَطِنَةٌ

endemic disease

مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوَطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوَطِنَةٌ: مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ

received, collected, taken

مُسْتَوْفَى: مَقْبُوضٌ، مَأْخُودٌ

satisfied, fulfilled, met

مُسْتَوْفَى (كَشُرُوط)

meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

satisfying, fulfilling,

مُسْتَوْفٍ (الشُّرُوط إلخ) (المُسْتَوْفَى)

received, collected, taken

satisfied, fulfilled, met

meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

received, collected, taken

satisfied, fulfilled, met

meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

received, collected, taken

satisfied, fulfilled, met

meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

chafed, scraped off, scratched off; planed

bewitched, witched, conjured مَسْحُور: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّحَرِ

bewitched, witched, charmed, enchanted, fascinated, infatuated, enthralled, spell-bound, mesmerized, thrilled مَسْحُور: مَفْتُون

crushed, pounded, ground, beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated مَسْحُوق: مَذْقُوق

powder مَسْحُوق: ذَرُور

bleaching powder مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مَسَاحِيقُ التَّجْمِيلِ

detergent, cleaner مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْفَسِيلِ

مَسْحُوقُ الْفَوَادِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ - راجع مُنْسَحِقُ الْقَلْبِ

pulverized, triturated, comminuted, powdered, pestled, pounded, crushed, ground مَسْحُون: مَسْحُوق

cadastral مَسْحِي: مَسَاحِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِ الْمَسْوُوحَةِ

to metamorphose, transform مَسَخَ: حَوَّلَ الصُّورَةَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَظْهَرَ

to disfigure, deform, deface, misshape, distort, mar مَسَخَ: شَوَّهَ

to distort, misrepresent, falsify, corrupt, twist مَسَخَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخ

metamorphosis, transformation مَسَخَ: تَغْيِيرُ الْمَظْهَرِ

disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion مَسَخَ: تَشْوِيهِ

distortion, misrepresentation, falsification, corruption, twist(ing) مَسَخَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخ

metempsychosis مَسَخَ: انْتَقَالَ رُوحَ الْإِنْسَانِ إِلَى حَيَوَانٍ يُنَاسِبُهُ

مَسَخَ: مَسَخَ - راجع مَسَخَ

monster; freak, monstrosity; metamorphosed (or transformed) into an animal مَسَخَ

exploited; utilized, employed, used; subjected, subjugated; drudged; drudge مَسْخَر

ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسْخَرَة: مُضْحِك

laughingstock, butt, joke مَسْخَرَة: أَضْحُوكَة

discontenting, disgruntling, an- مَسْخَطَ: راجع سَاخِط

مَسْخَطَ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْسُّخْطِ

cate, exterminate, extinguish, sweep away

to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي

to scan مَسَحَ [تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلَخ]

wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing مَسَحَ: تَنْظِيفٌ

anointment, anointing, inunction, unction مَسَحَ: دَهَن

extreme unction مَسَحَ [نَصْرَانِيَة]

survey(ing), land survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي

scan(ning) مَسَحَ [تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلَخ]

cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمَسَحِ

sackcloth مَسَحَ: كِسَاءٌ خَشِنٌ يُلبَسُ حَدَادًا أَوْ نَدَمًا

shovel, spade مَسْحَاة: مِجْرَفَة، رَفَش

plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاج: فَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ

shower, shower bath, douche مَسْحَاح: مِئْضَح، دُوش

wipe, wiping; rubbing; anointing, anointment مَسَحَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ مَسَحَ

trace, touch, streak, bit, suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade, hue مَسْحَة: أَثَرٌ، صِبْغَة

extreme unction مَسْحَة [نَصْرَانِيَة]

مَسْحَج، مَسْحَجَة - راجع مَسْحَاج

file, rasp مَسْحَل: مِزْرَد

plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَل: مَسْحَاج

pestle; pounder مَسْحَنَة: مِدْقَة

grinder مَسْحَنَة: مِطْحَنَة، مِجْرَشَة

pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, traile مَسْحُوب: مَجْرُور، مَقْطُور

withdrawn, taken back, recalled, called back, revoked, repealed, cancelled; pulled out; taken out مَسْحُوب: اسْتَرْجِعَ

retracted, recanted, withdrawn, taken back مَسْحُوب: رُجِعَ عَنْهُ

drawn (حوَالَة، شِيك، كِمْبِيَالَة، وَرَقَة يَنْصِيبُ) مَسْحُوب

drawn on a bank مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْك

drawee مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

raw, abraded, grazed; excoriated, galled, مَسْحُوج

index; glossary; list مَسْرَد: فِهْرِس، لَائِحَة  
 cancered; cancerous مَسْرَطَن: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّرَطَان  
 carcinogen مَسْرَطِين: مَادَّةٌ مُخْدِثَةٌ لِلْسَّرَطَان  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, hurried, quickened, precipitated مَسْرَع: مُعَجِّل  
 accelerator; hastener, hurrier, quickener, precipitator; accelerative, accelerating مَسْرَع: مُعَجِّل  
 hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid مَسْرِع: مُسْتَعْجِل  
 waster, wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse مَسْرِف: مُبَذِّر  
 excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained مَسْرِف: مُفْرِط  
 enumerated, listed مَسْرُود: مُعَدَّد  
 related, narrated, recited, recounted, reported, told مَسْرُود: مَرْوِي، مَقْصُوص  
 presented, set forth; quoted, cited, stated مَسْرُود: مَعْرُوض  
 happy, glad, delighted, pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful مَسْرُور: فَرَحَان  
 stolen, pilfered, pinched, filched, purloined; burglarized; robbed مَسْرُوق: مَسْلُوب  
 stolen goods (objects, things, etc.) مَسْرُوقَات: أَشْيَاءُ مَسْرُوقَة  
 trowel مَسْطَار: مَالِج  
 level, flat, even, plane, tabular, tabulate مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة - رَاجِع مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة  
 spread (out), stretched (out) مَسْطَح: مَمْدُود، مُتَدَّد  
 supine, lying (on the back), prostrate, prone, recumbent, decumbent مَسْطَح: مُنْبَطِح، مُضْطَجِع  
 surface, surface area, area, flat area, superficies مَسْطَح: مَسَاحَة سَطْحِيَّة  
 continental shelf مَسْطَح قَارِي  
 flat foot قَدَمٌ مُسْطَحَة  
 written (down), jotted down; composed, drawn up, drafted مَسْطَر: مَكْتُوب

noying, vexing, vexatious, exasperating, irritating, galling, disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive  
 heated, warmed (up) مَسْخَن: جُعِلَ سَاخِنًا، سُخِّنَ  
 heater; geyser; boiler; warmer مَسْخَن: سَخَان  
 to massage; to rub; to stroke, caress مَسَد: دَلَك، فَرَك، أَمَرَ يَدَهُ عَلَى  
 palm fibers; rope مَسَد (ج مِسَاد وَأَمْسَاد)  
 paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, defrayed, cleared مَسَد، سَد مَسَدَة - رَاجِع سَد  
 directed, pointed, aimed, leveled, delivered, point-blank مَسَدَد: مُصَوَّب، مُوجَّه  
 pistol, revolver, gun, handgun مَسَدَس: سِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ  
 hexagon; hexagonal مَسَدَسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع  
 hexahedron; hexahedral مَسَدَسُ السُّطُوح  
 plugged (up), closed (up), stopped up; sealed, shut (off); blocked (up, off), obstructed, occluded, choked (up), clogged, congested; stuffy, stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end مَسْدُود  
 blind alley or street, dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, impasse مَسْدُود (أَوْ زُقَاقٌ) مَسْدُود  
 speedometer مِسْرَ: عَدَادُ السَّرْعَة  
 intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; course مِسْرَب  
 مِسْرَة - رَاجِع سُرُور  
 lampstand مَسْرَجَة: مَا يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ السَّرَاجُ  
 lamp; light مَسْرَجَة: سِرَاج  
 theater, playhouse; stage; scene, arena (of politics, etc.) مَسْرَح: مَرْسَح  
 puppet theater مَسْرَحُ الدُّمَى  
 shadow theater مَسْرَحُ الظَّلَال، مَسْرَحُ الظِّلِّ  
 theater of the absurd مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُول، مَسْرَحُ الْعَبَثِ  
 dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic مَسْرَحِي  
 playwright, dramatist كَاتِبٌ مَسْرَحِي، مُؤَلِّفٌ مَسْرَحِي  
 play, drama; performance, show مَسْرَحِيَّة



مَسْكٌ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ  
مَسْك (ب): قَبْض - راجع إِمْسَاك

accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting

bookkeeping مَسْكُ الدَّفَاتِر

grasping, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted, tightfisted, stingy, niggardly مَسْك: جَشِع، بَخِيل

sustenance, nourishment مَسْك: قُوْت

musk مَسْك: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيِّب

tuberose مَسْكُ الرُّوم (نبات)

musk deer أَيْلُ الْمَسْك (حيوان)

abelmosk حَبُّ الْمَسْك

earnest money, handsel, down payment مَسْكَان: عُرْبُون

bed مَسْكَبَة: مَزْهَر

handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft, hilt مَسْكَة: مَقْبِض

grip, hold, clasp, clutch مَسْكَة: قَبْضَة

doorknob مَسْكَة الباب

مَسْكَة: جَشِع، بَخِيل - راجع مُسْك

مَسْكَة: بُخْل - راجع مُسْكَة

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness مَسْكَة: بُخْل

sustenance, nourishment مَسْكَة: قُوْت

مَسْكَة: مَسْكَة، مَقْبِض - راجع مَسْكَة

sugared, sweetened مَسْكَر: مُحَلَّى

sweetening, sweetener مَسْكَر: مُحَلّ

intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant مَسْكِر: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْمُسْكِر

alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol, booze, intoxicant, inebriant مَسْكِر: مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ

residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings مَسْكَن، مَسْكِن

analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer, barbiturate; anodyne, assuasive, soothing, مَسْكَن

ruled, lined; striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky مَسْطَر: مُخَطَّط، مُقَلَّم

ruler مَسْطَرَة، مَسْطَرَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّسْطِير

sample, specimen مَسْطَرَة، مَسْطَرَة: عَيِّنَة

procedure مَسْطَرَة، مَسْطَرَة: إِجْرَاءَات، أَصُولُ مُحَاكَمَات

slide rule مَسْطَرَة الْحِسَاب، مَسْطَرَة حَاسِبَة أَوْ مُنْزَلَقَة

trowel مَسْطَرِين، مَسْطَرِين: مَالَج

effort, endeavor, attempt مَسْعَى (ج مَسَاع)

good offices مَسَاع حَمِيدَة

poker, fire iron مِسْغَار، مِسْغَر: مِخْرَاكُ النَّار

calorimeter مِسْغَر: جِهَازٌ لِقِيَاسِ كَمِّيَّةِ الْحَرَارَة

snuff box مِسْغَط، مِسْغَط: عُلْبَةُ السَّغُوط

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er); rescuer, saver مُسْعِف: مُنْجِد

first-aid man مُسْعِف: مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّة

مَسْفُود - راجع سَعِيد

mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frantic, frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged مَسْفُور

famine, dearth, starvation مَسْفَة: مَجَاعَة

shipyard, dockyard مَسْفَن: مَوْضِعُ بِنَاءِ السُّفُنِ أَوْ تَرْمِيمِهَا

shed, spilled, poured out مَسْفُوح: مُرَاق، مَسْكُوب

مَسْفُوع - راجع أَسْفَع

projection مَسْقَط [هندسة]

birthplace, hometown, home مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْس

waterfall, falls, chute مَسْقَطُ مَاء

مَسْقِط - راجع مَسْقَط

roofed, ceiled مَسْقُوف: مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْف

irrigated, watered مَسْقِي: مَرْوِي

مَسْكٌ بِ: قَبْض - راجع أَمْسَكَ (بِ)

مَسْكٌ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to keep (accounts, books) مَسْك (الْحِسَابَاتِ، الدَّفَاتِر)

to scent with musk مَسْك: طَيَّبَ بِالْمَسْك

serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; مُتَسَلِّل: successive, consecutive, sequent(ial); continuous; hierarchical; chain-; graded, gradated, graduated; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, inter-linked, interlocked

series; chain, train, succession, con- مُسَلِّس: catenation

serial story, serial مُسَلِّس: قصة مُتَسَلِّسَة

advanced, lent, loaned مُسَلَّف: مُقَرَّض

lender, advancer, loaner; creditor مُسَلَّف: مُقَرَّض، دائن

harrow, drag مُسَلِّفَة: جَرَّافَة، أَدَاة تُسَوَّى بِهَا الْأَرْضُ

way, road; path, track; مُسَلِّك: طَرِيق، دَرْب، مَجَاز

course, route, line; passage, passageway مُسَلِّك: مَجْرَى، قَنَاة، conduit

duct مُسَلِّك: سُلُوك - راجع سُلُوك

the urinary passages الْمَسَالِكُ الْبَوْلِيَّةُ

behavioral; vocational, professional مُسَلِّكِي

conceded, granted, admitted, admissible, ac- مُسَلَّم بِهِ

cepted, undisputed, indisputable, incontestable, uncontested, incontrovertible, undeniable, unquestionable

Moslem, Muslim مُسْلِم: مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَام

postulate, axiom مُسَلِّمَة (ج مُسَلِّمَات): بَدِييَّة

stolen, ripped off, robbed, مُسْلُوب: مَنُوب، مَسْرُوق

plundered, pillaged, rifled, looted, (de)spoiled, spoliated, ravished

skinned, flayed مُسْلُوخ: مَقْشُور

detached, separated, disen- مُسْلُوخ: مَفْصُول، مَنْزُوع

gaged, pulled off, stripped off, peeled off

boiled, cooked in boiling water مُسْلُوق

tuberculous, tubercular; مُسْلُول: مَصْدُور، مُصَابٌ بِالسُّلِّ

consumptive, phthisic(al)

drawn, unsheathed مُسْلُول: سَلِيل (كَالسَّيْف)

named, called, designated, (de)nominated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called مَسْمَى: مَدْعُوء

known; given, stated, designat- مَسْمَى: مَعْلُوم، مُعَيَّن

relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, allaying, alleviating, palliative, mitigative; calmative, calming, sedative

poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; hu- مَسْكَنَة: mility, humbleness, submissiveness

poured (out), shed, spilled مَسْكُوب: مُرَاق، مَسْفُوح

minted, coined, monetized مَسْكُوك (نُقُود، عُمَلَة)

coin, specie مَسْكُوكَة: عُمَلَة مَسْكُوكَة، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيّ

inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in مَسْكُون: مَاهُول

haunted (place); possessed (person) مَسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ

the world الْمَسْكُونَة: الْعَالَم

ecumenical مَسْكُونِيّ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

musky مَسْكِيّ (الْعَبِيرِ أَوْ الطَّعْمِ): شَبِيهٌ بِالْمِسْكِ

poor, needy, indigent, necessitous, مُغْوِر، فَقِير، مَسْكِين: poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man

miserable, wretched, poor مَسْكِين: بَائِس

humble, submissive مَسْكِين: ذَلِيل

amusing, entertaining, diver- مُسْل (الْمُسْلِي): مُؤْنِس، مُلْه

ting, pleasant; amuser, entertainer

consolatory, consoling, comfort- مُسَلِّ: مُوَاس، مُعَزِّ

ting, solacing, condoling, consolatory; consoler, comforter, solacer, condoler

مُسْلِي (الْمُسْلِي) - راجع مُسْل

slough, skin مِسْلَاخ (الْحَيَّة): جِلْدُهَا الْمُنْسَلَخُ عَنْهَا

bit (of a key) مِسْلَاط: سِنُّ الْمِفْتَاح

large needle, pack needle, pack- مِسْلَة: إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة، مِثْبَر

ing needle

obelisk مِسْلَة: نُصْبٌ عَمُودِيّ

armed مُسَلِّح: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسَّلَاح

gunman, armed man مُسَلِّح، رَجُلٌ مُسَلِّح

gunmen, armed men مُسَلِّحُونَ

ferroconcrete, reinforced مِسْلَحَة: خَرَسَانَة مُسْلَحَة

concrete

قَوَاتٌ مُسْلَحَة - راجع قُوَّة

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, مَذْبَح، مَجْزِر، مَسْلَخ: shambles

audible, clear, easily heard, capable of being heard  
 مَسْمُوعٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ سَمَاعُهُ بَوَاضُوحٌ  
 audibility مَسْمُوعِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسْمُوعًا  
 poisoned, envenomed مَسْمُومٌ: مُسَمَّمٌ  
 old, aged, advanced in years مَسِينٌ: مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop مَسِينٌ: مِجْلَخَةٌ، مِشْحَدَةٌ  
 dam; jetty مَسْنَاةٌ: سَدٌّ  
 predicate, attribute مَسْنَدٌ [لِغَةٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]  
 subject مَسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ [لِغَةٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]  
 rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay, bolster مَسْنَدٌ: مُتَّكًا  
 headrest مَسْنَدٌ لِلرَّأْسِ  
 easel مَسْنَدٌ الرَّسَامِ  
 humpbacked, hunchbacked, humped, humpy; convex, arched, vaulted, cambered مَسْنَمٌ: مُخْدَوِّدٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ  
 toothed, indented, dentate(d), denticulate, notched, jagged, cogged, crenate(d), serrate(d), serried, saw-toothed مَسْنَنٌ: مُثَلَّمٌ  
 pointed, pointy, sharp مَسْنَنٌ: مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرْفِ  
 cogwheel, sprocket wheel, gear; pinion مَسْنَنَةٌ: دَوْلَابٌ مَسْنَنٌ، عَجَلَةٌ مَسْنَنَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مَسْنَنَةٌ  
 supported, propped (up), crutched, stayed, shored up, held up, buttressed, bolstered, sustained; staked (out); consolidated, strengthened, reinforced; corroborated, confirmed مَسْنُودٌ: مَدْعُومٌ  
 sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped مَسْنُونٌ: مَشْحُودٌ  
 pointed, pointy, tapering, sharp مَسْنُونٌ: مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرْفِ  
 enacted, passed; legislated; prescribed مَسْنُونٌ: مُشْتَرَعٌ (قَانُونٌ إلخ)  
 detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, elaborate, enlarged, verbose, wordy, redundant, ample مَسْنُوبٌ: مُطْنَبٌ  
 مُسْهِلٌ - رَاجِعِ مَسْهُولٌ

ed, specified, fixed, determined, definite; specific, particular

مُسَمَّى: إِسْمٌ - رَاجِعِ إِسْمٌ  
 مُسَمَّى: مُعَامِلٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 coefficient

anonymous, nameless, unnamed, innominate; anonym مَسْمَى غَيْرُ مَسْمَى

إِلَى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مَسْمَى - رَاجِعِ أَجَلٍ  
 عقودُ مَسْمَاةٍ  
 nominate contracts

عقودُ غَيْرِ مَسْمَاةٍ  
 innominate contracts

نِصَارٌ: وَتِدٌ  
 nail; pin; tack

مِصَارٌ (الْقَدَمِ)  
 corn (on the toes)

مِصَارٌ بِرِشَامٍ  
 rivet

مِصَارٌ مُصَوِّمٌ أَوْ مُلَوِّبٌ  
 bolt

مِصَارِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْحُرُوفِ (أَوِ الْكِتَابَةِ) الْمِصَارِيَّةِ  
 cuneiform

حُرُوفٌ (أَوِ كِتَابَةٌ) مِصَارِيَّةٌ، خَطٌّ مِصَارِيٌّ  
 cuneiform, cuneiform writing

مِصَاعٌ: مِقْيَاسُ قُوَّةِ السَّمْعِ  
 audiometer

مِصَاعٌ: سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ سَمَاعَةٌ

مُسَمِّدٌ (جُ مَسَمِّدَاتٍ): مُخَصَّبٌ  
 fertilizer(s)

مُسَمَّرٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ بِمِصَارٍ  
 nailed, fastened with a nail

مُسَمَّرٌ: جُعِلَ أَسْمَرٌ  
 tanned, browned, embrowned

مُسَمَّرٌ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السُّمْرَةِ  
 brownish, tannish

مَسْمَعٌ: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 earshot, hearing

عَلَى مَسْمَعٍ مِنْ  
 in the hearing of, within earshot of; for him to hear, so that he could hear it

مِصْمَعٌ، مِصْمَعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ  
 ear

مِصْمَعٌ، مِصْمَعَةٌ: سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ سَمَاعَةٌ

مَسْمَكَةٌ: مَحَلٌّ لِبَيْعِ السَّمَكِ  
 fish store, seafood store

مُسَمَّمٌ: مَسْمُومٌ  
 poisoned, envenomed

مُسَمَّنٌ: سُمِّنَ، سَمِينٌ  
 fattened; fat; fatling

مَسْمُوحٌ (بِهِ): جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ  
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal, legitimate, unforbidden, unprohibited

مَسْمُوعٌ: سَمِعَ  
 heard, audible

(in), railed (in), enclosed

Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Messiah

Antichrist

Christian

Christianity

striped, stripy, streaked, streaky

tasteless, insipid, vapid

المسيح: يسوع

المسيح الدجال

مسيحي: نصراني (صفة واسم)

المسيحية: الدين المسيحي

مسيح: مخطط، مقلّم

مسيخ: عديم الطعم

مسيخ: منسوخ - راجع منسوخ

مسير: مسافة، رحلة، مسار - راجع مسيرة، مسار

driven, set in motion; propelled, مسير: مدفوع، موجه

impelled, moved, shoved, driven forward; steered, directed, oriented, guided, controlled; managed, run, handled; operated, actuated; sent, dispatched, forwarded; circulated, spread

unfree (to choose or undertake), مسير: ضدّ مخير  
not endowed with a free will, having no power of free choice, forced, compelled, obliged

striped, streaked, stripy, streaky مسير: مخطط، مقلّم

propeller, impeller; propellant, propulsive, propelling, impelling مسير: دافع، داسير

distance, walk مسيرة: مسافة

journey, travel, tour, trip مسيرة: رحلة

مسيرة: مسار - راجع مسار

march, demonstration, procession مسيرة: مظاهرة

protest march مسيرة: احتجاج

مسييس: مسّ، لمس - راجع مسّ

كان في مسييس الحاجة إلى - راجع أمسّ

politicized مسييس: جعل سياسياً

dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, governing, reigning; master, ruler, overlord مسيطر: سادّ، كَتَمَ لِلْهَاءِ

watertight, waterproof مسيك: سدود للهاء، كَتَمَ لِلْهَاءِ

مسيك: جشع، بخيل - راجع مسك

ravine, gulch, flume; gully مسيل: وهد، مجرى

liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten مسيل: مذاب

مُسَهِّل - راجع مُسَهِّل

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic

مُسَهِّل: مُشْتَرِك، مُسَاهِم - راجع مُسَاهِم

diarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea, having loose bowels

planer; strickle; level

tooth cleanser, cleaning stick for teeth

blackened, made black

drafted, sketched

blackish, nigrescent

draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch; outline; notes

proof sheet, proof

bill, draft law, draft of a law

scratch paper

to draft, sketch, make a rough copy of, draw a preliminary sketch of, make rough plans for

enclosed, fenced in, walled in, railed in

مُسَوَّس - راجع مُتَسَوِّس

allowed, allowable, permitted, permissible

justified, warranted, vindicated

rationalized

justification, warrant, good reason, reasonable grounds

procrastinator; procrastinating

marketed

marketer

injurious, harmful, hurtful, detrimental, disadvantageous, damaging, evil

offensive, offending, insulting

fenced (in), hedged (in), hemmed

مُسَوَّد: صَيَّرَ أَسْوَدَ

مُسَوَّد: وُضِعَتْ مُسَوَّدَتُهُ

مُسَوَّد: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّوَادِ

مُسَوَّدَةُ الطَّبَعِ

مُسَوَّدَةُ قَانُونٍ

وَرَقُ الْمُسَوَّدَةِ أَوْ الْمُسَوَّدَاتِ

وَضَعَ مُسَوَّدَةً

رَاقِبٌ مُسَوَّدَةً

مُسَوَّر

مُسَوَّغ - راجع مُتَسَوِّغ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَاح، مُبَاح

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّر

مُسَوَّغ [نَفْس]

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّر

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّر

مُسَوَّف: مُطَاطِل

مُسَوَّق: سَوَّقَ، تَمَّ تَسْوِيقُهُ

مُسَوَّق: مَنْ يُسَوِّقُ

مُسِي: مُؤْذٍ، ضَارٍ

مُسِي: مُهِين

مُسَيَّج: مُحَاطٌ بِسِيَاجٍ





ful, severe, serious, aggravated

buyer, purchaser, vendee مُشْتَرٍ (المُشْتَرِي): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي

Jupiter

المُشْتَرِي [فلك]

bought, purchased

مُشْتَرَى: اِشْتَرَى

purchases, purchased goods

مُشْتَرِيَات

stipulated

مُشْتَرَط: مَفْرُوضٌ كَشَرَط

legislated; enacted, passed

مُشْتَرَع: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشَرَّع

مُشْتَرَع - راجع مُشَرَّع

common, joint, conjoint, combined, concerted, concurrent, collective, team, co-, in common, shared, mutual

مُشْتَرَك: جَمَاعَةٌ ذاتُ تَنْظِيمٍ مُشْتَرَكٍ أَوْ مَصَالِحَ مُشْتَرَكَةٍ community

joint account

حِسَابٌ مُشْتَرَك (في بَنَك)

common market

سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَة

common factor

عَامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك

common divisor, common denominator

قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَك

participant, sharer, contributor; subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part, contributing, contributory

مُشْتَرَك: مُشَارِك

purchases, purchased goods

مُشْتَرِيَات

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, in flames, flaming, blazing, conflagrant

مُشْتَعِل: مُحْتَرَقٌ، مُلْتَهَبٌ

working; functioning; running, operating, in operation

مُشْتَعِل: عَامِلٌ

derived; derivative

مُشْتَق

derivatives

مُشْتَقَّات

defendant, accused

مُشْتَك (المُشْتَكِي) - راجع مُشْتَك

complained of

مُشْتَكَى عَلَيْهِ

nursery; arboretum

مُشْتَكَى مِنْهُ

مُشْتَل: مَنِيت

ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortunate, unlucky, evil, disastrous, fateful

مَشْووم: مَنَحُوسٌ، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule

مَشَايَة: بَابُوج، خُفّ

partisan, adherent, follower, supporter, advocate, patron, sponsor

مُشَايِع: مُحَازِبٌ

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

مُشَايِع: مُتَحَيِّزٌ

partisanship; adherence, following, support; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, bias

مُشَايَعَة

saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased; charged, loaded

مُشْبَع، مُشْبَعٌ

satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, pleasing

مُشْبِع

مُشَبَّك - راجع مُتَشَابِك

clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, fastening, fibula, brace

مِشْبَك: اِبْزِيم

flaming, blazing, glowing, fiery, ardent, fervent, impassioned, passionate, zealous, enthusiastic, fervid, ebullient

مُشْبُوبُ الْعَاطِفَة

suspicious, suspected, under suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, equivocal, fishy; suspect

مُشْبُوه: مُشْتَبَهٌ بِهِ

winter resort; winter residence

مَشْتَى (ج مَشَات)

partner, copartner, co-owner

مُشْتَاع: شَرِيك

longing, yearning, craving, desiring, desirous, missing, hankering, pining, eager, athirst

مُشْتَاق: تَائِقٌ

engaged or involved in warfare, at war, warring, fighting, clashing, battling

مُشْتَبِك: مُتَقَاتِلٌ، مُتَحَارِبٌ

grappling, coming to grips or to blows, brawling, scuffling, fighting, quarreling

مُشْتَبِك (بِالْأَيْدِي)

مُشْتَبِك: مُتَشَابِك - راجع مُتَشَابِك

مُشْتَبَه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) - راجع مُشْبُوه

dispersed, scattered, dispelled, strewn about, broken up, separate(d)

مُشْتَت: مُفَرَّقٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ

scatterbrained, distracted, distraught, absentminded

مُشْتَتُ الْفِكْرِ

dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separative, separating; disperser, scatterer; separator

مُشْتَت: فَاعِلٌ شَتَّتَ

intense, strong, force-

مُشْتَدَّد: مُسْتَحْكِمٌ، مُسْتَفْجِلٌ، قَوِيٌّ

shipped, freighted, consigned, مَشْحُون: مُرْسَل، مَنَقُول  
forwarded, transported

loaded (with), freighted مَشْحُون (بِ): مُحْمَل، مَوْسُوق  
(with), laden (with)

fraught with, loaded مَشْحُون بِ: مَلِيء بِ، حَافِل بِ  
with, charged with, filled with, full of, replete  
with, rife with

charged, loaded مَشْحُون [كهرباء]

consignee مَشْحُون إِلَيْهِ

corset, stays; girdle; foundation garment مَشَدَّ (نِسَائِي)

intense, intensive, drastic, مُكثَّف، شَدِيد، قَوِي، مَشَدَّد  
tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; inten-  
sified, aggravated

emphatic, مُؤَكَّد (حَرْف، صَوْت، كَلِمَة، مَقْطَع إلخ)، مَشَدَّد  
emphasized, stressed; intensified, doubled, gemi-  
nated; accentuated, accented

intensifying, aggravating, tightening; restrictive, مَشَدَّد  
limiting, limitative; strict, severe, stern

aggravating circumstances ظُرُوف مُشَدَّدَة

tight(ened), taut(ened), tightly مَشْدُود: مُوتَّر، مُتَوَتِّر  
drawn, strained, tense, firm

tied, bound, fastened, made fast مَشْدُود: مَرْبُوط

pulled, drawn, dragged, مَشْدُود: مَسْحُوب، مَجْرُور  
tugged, hauled

amazed, astonished, astounded, مَشْدُود: مَذْهُول  
stunned, wonder-struck, startled, flabbergasted,  
shocked, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, baffled,  
puzzled, confused, perplexed

trimmed, clipped, pruned, lopped, pared, cut مَشْدَب  
back; refined, polished, improved

drink, beverage مَشْرَب: شَرَاب

drinking place, drinking foun- مَشْرَب: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب  
tain

bar, barroom, pub, tavern مَشْرَب: بَار، حَانَة

taste, inclination, trend, مَشْرَب: مَيْل، نَزْعَة، اتِّجَاه  
bent, drift

مَشْرَبَة، مَشْرَبَة: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب - رَاجِع مَشْرَب

oriel مَشْرَبِيَّة: نَافِذَة نَاتِيَة

thallus مَشْرَة، مَشْرَة [أَحْيَاء]

including, containing, مُشْتَمِل عَلَى: مُحْتَوِي عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّن  
comprising, embracing, embodying, encompassing,  
covering, involving

contents مُشْتَمَلَات: مُحْتَوَيَات

desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, مُشْتَه (المُشْتَهِي)  
hungering for, hankering for, longing for

desirable; desired مُشْتَهَى

مُشْتَهَر - رَاجِع مَشْهُور

saddening, sad, grievous مُشْج (المُشْجِي): مُخْزِن

worrying, disquieting مُشْج: مُقْلِق

moving, touching, pathetic, مُشْج: مُحَرِّكٌ لِلْمَشَاعِير، مُثِير  
affecting, emotional, impassioning, soul-stirring

melodrama مَشْجَاة: مِيلُودْرَامَا

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, peg مَشْجَب (الْثِيَاب)

afforested, forested, wooded, مُشْجَر، شَجَر، مُشْجَر  
woody, woodland, timbered, sylvan, arbored, ar-  
boreous, bosky

branched, figured with مَشْجَر: مُزَيْنٌ بِرُسُومٍ كَالشَّجَر  
designs of plants

forester مَشْجَر: مُحَرِّج

مَشْجَر - رَاجِع مَشْجَر

encouraging, emboldening, heartening; hopeful; مُشْجَع  
encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, spon-  
sor, patron, proponent

condemned, denounced, cen- مُشْجُوب: مُدَان، مُسْتَنْكَر  
sured, criticized, deprecated, disapproved of

to administer extreme unction to مَشْج [نَصْرَانِيَة]

extreme unction مَشْجَة [نَصْرَانِيَة]

whetstone, grindstone, hone; مَشْحَذ، مَشْحَذَة: مِجْلَخَة  
sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

greased, lubricated مَشْحَم: مُزَلَّق، مُزَيَّت

greasy مَشْحَم: مُلَوَّثٌ بِالشَّحْم

lubricant, lube; greaser, lubricator; مُشْحَم: مُزَلَّق، مُزَيَّت  
lubricative, lubricating

grease box مَشْحَمَة [مِيكَانِيكَا]

whetted, sharpened, honed, stropped مَشْحُود: مَسْنُون

مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيٌّ، مَشْرُوبَاتٌ رُوحِيَّةٌ - راجع رُوحِيٌّ	
مَشْرُوطٌ: شَرْطِيٌّ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْطٍ، conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent, dependent, conditioned	
مَشْرُوطٌ: مُشْتَرَطٌ، مَفْرُوضٌ كَشَرْطٍ stipulated	
مَشْرُوطٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مُشَقَّقٌ slashed, slit open, gashed, ripped open, cut open, incised; lanced, scarified, scratched	
مَشْرُوعٌ: شَرْعِيٌّ - راجع شَرْعِيٌّ	
مَشْرُوعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ legislated; enacted, passed	
مَشْرُوعٌ (ج مَشْرُوعَاتٌ وَمَشَارِيعٌ) project, plan, scheme; enterprise, undertaking, venture	
مَشْرُوعُ اتِّفَاقٍ draft agreement	
مَشْرُوعُ قَانُونٍ bill, draft law, draft of a law	
مَشْرُوعُ قَرَارٍ draft resolution	
مَشْرُوعُ مُعَاهَدَةٍ draft treaty	
مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ - راجع شَرْعِيَّةٌ	
مَشْرِياتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ Thallophyta	
مَشَطٌ، مَشْطَ (الشَّعْرِ) to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	
مَشَطٌ - راجع تَمَشِيطٌ	
مَشَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيجِ الشَّعْرِ comb	
مَشَطٌ (الْعُودِ أَوِ الْكَمَانِ إلخ) bridge	
مَشَطٌ (سَمَكٌ) tilapia, cichlid, chromid	
مَشَطٌ حَشَوِيٌّ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٌ charger	
مَشَطٌ الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ) fuller's teasel	
مَشَطٌ طَلَقَاتٍ cartridge clip	
مَشَطٌ الْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ] metatarsus, instep	
مَشَطٌ الْيَدِ [تَشْرِيحٌ] metacarpus	
مَشَطٌ - راجع مُشَطٌ	
مَشَطَّبٌ - راجع مَشْطُوبٌ	
مَشْطُوبٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ scarified, scratched, incised, slit,	

مُشَرَّحٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا sliced	
مُشَرَّحٌ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ) anatomized, dissected; vivisected	
مُشَرَّحٌ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) autopsied, necropsied	
مُشَرَّحٌ: مَنْ يُشَرِّحُ anatomist, dissector, vivisector	
مَشْرِحَةٌ morgue; autopsy room, postmortem room	
مُشَرَّدٌ: مُهَجَّرٌ homeless, displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, evicted; fugitive, refugee	
مُشَرَّشَرٌ: مُسَنَّ سَerrated(d), toothed, saw-toothed, indented, notched, jagged	
مُشَرَّطٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ، مَشْقُوقٌ - راجع مَشْرُوطٌ	
مُشَرَّطٌ: إِشْرَاطِيٌّ conditioned, conditional	
مِشْرَطٌ، مِشْرَطَةٌ: مِنبُضٌ lancet, scalpel	
مُشَرَّعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ legislated; enacted, passed	
مُشَرَّعٌ: مُشْتَرَعٌ legislator, lawmaker, lawgiver; lawmaking, legislative, legislating	
مُشَرَفٌ، مُشَرَفٌ: مُطَلٌّ، مُرْتَفَعٌ outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage; hill, elevation	
مَشَارِفٌ heights, hills, elevations; outskirts, environs, precincts, suburbs	
مُشَرَّفٌ honorable, honorific	
مُشَرِفٌ (عَلَى): مُرَاقِبٌ، مُدِيرٌ supervisor, superintendent, overseer, controller; director	
مُشَرِفٌ (عَلَى): مُطِلٌّ (عَلَى) overlooking, commanding, dominating, dominant, overtopping, towering over, looking down upon, affording view of	
مُشَرِفٌ (عَلَى): قَرِيبٌ مِنْ near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to	
مَشْرِقٌ، الْمَشْرِقُ - راجع شَرْقٌ، الشَّرْقُ	
مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا the entire world, the whole world, all the world	
مُشْرِقٌ: مُشِعٌّ، مُضِيٌّ، سَاطِعٌ shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant, beamy, luminous; clear, vivid	
مَشْرِقِيٌّ - راجع شَرْقِيٌّ	
مُشْرِكٌ (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ) polytheist	
مَشْرُوبٌ: شَرَابٌ drink, beverage	

work, engaged in work; preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up

مَشْفُول: مَسْكُون، مأخوذ (كَمَنْزِلٍ أَوْ مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنْصِبٍ) occupied

مَشْفُول: مُعَالَج، مُعَامَل، مَعْمُول، مَصْنُوع process(ed), wrought, worked

مَشْفُولٌ بِهِ عَنْ distracted or diverted by something from

مَشْفُولُ الْبَال - راجع بال

مَشْفَى: مُسْتَشْفَى infirmary; hospital

مِشْفَر: شَفَا الْجَمَل camel's lip, lip of a camel

مَشْفُوع (بِ) accompanied (by); coupled (with); enclosed, attached; added, subjoined; supplemented

مَشَق: مَدَّ to extend, stretch, draw out

مَشَق: مَشَّطَ to comb

مَشَق: مَزَّقَ to tear, tear up, shred

مَشَق: مَشَّطَ بِالسَّوْطِ to whip, lash, flog

مَشَق: مَفَرَّة ocher; red ocher, ruddle

مَشَق: مِثَال model, pattern

مِشَق: مَمْشُوق slender, slim, svelte

مَشَقَّة: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّة hardship, difficulty, trouble, discomfort, inconvenience

مِشَقَّة (صُوفٍ أَوْ قُطْنٍ) flock (of wool or cotton)

مِشَقَّة: مُشَاقَّة - راجع مُشَاقَّة

مَشَقَّق، مُشَقَّق split, cleft, fissured, cracked, rifted, broken; rimose; torn, rent, ripped (apart), cut, incised, slashed, slit, crannied

مِشْكَاة: كُوَّةٌ غَيْرُ نَافِذَةٍ يُوضَعُ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحُ الْخِ niche

مِشْكَاة: صُنْدُوقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ مِصْبَاحُ lantern

مِشْكَاة: مِصْبَاح lamp

مِشْكَاك: مَجْمُوعَةُ أَشْيَاءٍ يَنْتَظِمُهَا سِلْكٌ string

مِشْكَاك: حُزْمَةٌ bunch; sheaf, bundle

مُشَكَّل: مُرْتَاب - راجع شَاكٌ

مُشَكَّل: مُصَوَّر، مَجْبُول، مُكَوَّن، مُؤَلَّف formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, forged,

slashed, cut; sliced

مَشْطُوب: مَحْذُوف، struck off, struck out, crossed out, scratched out, canceled, deleted; eliminated, removed; taken off, taken out; erased, effaced

مَشْطُوب (الْمَخَافَةِ، كَالزُّجَاجِ الْخِ) bevel(ed), chamfered

مَشْطُور: مَقْسُوم split, fissioned; divided, bisected, halved; intersected, cut; sundered, severed

مَشْطُور: طُحْلَبٌ مِجْهَرِيٌّ أَحَادِي الْخَلِيَّةِ diatom

مَشْطِي: كَالْمِشْطِ pectinate(d), comblike

مُشِع: مُضِيء، سَاطِع radiant, radiating, irradiant, irradiating, eradiating, beamy, beaming, shining, bright

مُشِع: إِشْعَاعِيُّ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةِ radioactive, radi(o)-

مُشِع: كُلُّ مَا يُطْلَقُ إِشْعَاعًا radiator

نَظِيرٌ مُشِع radioisotope, radioactive isotope

مِشْعَاع: شَبَكَةٌ أَنْيَابٍ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ أَوْ لِلتَّبْرِيدِ radiator

مِشْعَاعِي: بِالْأَشْعَةِ، خَاصٌّ بِالتَّصْوِيرِ بِالْأَشْعَةِ radiographic, roentgenographic, skiagraphic

مُشَعَّب - راجع مُتَشَعَّب

مُشَعَّة: مُؤَنَّثٌ مُشِع - راجع مُشِع

مُشَعَّة: مِشْعَاع - راجع مِشْعَاع

مُشَعَّر - راجع شُعُور

مُشَفِّع: مُخَفَّف، مَمَزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ dilute(d), mixed with water, watered, watery, washy, wishy-washy, milk-and-water, thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

مُشَفِّع: مُخَفَّف، مُرَقَّق diluent

مِشْعَل، مِشْعَل، مِشْعَلَةٌ torch, flambeau, cresset

مُشْعُود juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator; magician, sorcerer, warlock, voodoo; charlatan, quack, swindler, humbug(ger), mountebank

مِشْغَل: وَرْشَةٌ، مَعْمَل workshop, atelier; plant, factory, works, mill

مَشْفُوفٌ بِ: مُوَلَّعٌ بِ، madly in love with, infatuated with, enamored of, (passionately) fond of, crazy about, mad about, fascinated by, enchanted by, thrilled by, captivated by; interested in

مَشْغُول: مُنْهَمِك busy, occupied, engaged; working, at

skin, slicker, trench coat

linoleum

medlar

included, contained, comprised, encompassed, covered

smelled

musk

shower, shower bath, douche

gallows, gibbet; scaffold

hangman's rope, cord

gibbet

hanged, executed by hanging

launched, waged, carried (out), made, mounted

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish; appetizing, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, savory, palatable, tasty, delicious

aperitif

scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect, perspective, outlook, panorama

scene; scenery, setting

notorious, infamous, ill-reputed, disreputable

libeled, slandered, defamed, vilified, vituperated, calumniated

witnessed, seen; attended

taking place in the presence of witnesses or spectators

well-attended, happening before a large audience

memorable, red-letter

Day of Resurrection, Day of Reckoning, Judgment Day, doomsday

بالجرم المشهود - راجع جرم

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, widely known, eminent,

مُشَمَّعُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِيَّةُ

مُشَمَّلَةٌ، مُشَمَّلَةٌ، مُشَمَّلَةٌ (نبات)

مُشْمُولٌ: مُتَضَمَّنٌ

مُشْمُومٌ: شَمٌّ

مُشْمُومٌ: مِسْكٌ

مِشَنٌّ: مِئْضَحٌ، دُوشٌ

مِشْنَقَةٌ، مِشْنَقَةٌ

حَبْلُ الْمِشْنَقَةِ

عُودُ الْمِشْنَقَةِ

مِشْنُوقٌ: أُعْذِمَ شَنْقًا

مِشْنُونٌ: شُنٌّ

مِشَّةٌ (المُشَيِّ)

مِشْرُوبٌ مُشَّةٌ

مِشْهَدٌ: مَنْظَرٌ

مِشْهَدٌ (مَسْرُوحِيٍّ إلخ)

مِشْهَرٌ: سَيِّئُ السُّمْعَةِ

مِشْهَرٌ بِهِ: مَذْمُومٌ

مِشْهُودٌ: مُشَاهَدٌ، مَرْتَبِيٌّ

مِشْهُودٌ: جَارٍ بِحُضُورِ شُهَدَاءٍ أَوْ مُشَاهِدِينَ

مِشْهُودٌ: يَخْضُرُهُ جُمْهُورٌ غَفِيرٌ

مِشْهُودٌ: بَارِزٌ، لَا يُنْسَى (يَوْمٌ، حَادِثَةٌ إلخ)

مِشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، يَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودِ

مِشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، يَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودِ

مِشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، يَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودِ

مِشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، يَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودِ

مِشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، يَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودِ

مِشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، يَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودِ

worked, wrought; created, made, originated, built; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

diverse, different, various, miscellaneous, sundry, varied, diversified, variegated

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

formative; former, shaper, fashioner; creator, maker

problematic, complex, hard to solve, difficult, intricate, obscure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

problem

problem

complained of

thanked

worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, praiseworthy, commendable, laudable

doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, fishy, equivocal, open to doubt or question; suspicious, suspected, under suspicion; suspect

hobbled, fettered, shackled, trammled, clogged

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

sweet-kerneled apricot

paralyzed, paralytic, palsied

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted

sunny; sunlit

apricot(s)

bitter-kerneled apricot

sweet-kerneled apricot

waxed

oilcloth

raincoat, waterproof, oil-

مُشْكِلٌ: مُغْضِلٌ

مُشْكِلَةٌ: مُغْضِلَةٌ

مَشْكُوتٌ مِنْهُ

مَشْكُورٌ: شُكِرَ

مَشْكُورٌ: جَدِيرٌ بِالشُّكْرِ، مَحْمُودٌ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

مَشْكُولٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ



gametic	مَشِيجِي [أحياء]
sheikhdum, sheikdom	مَشِيخَة: مَنَاطِقَة يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ
Presbyterian, presbyterial	مَشِيخِي [نصرانية]
built, erected, constructed, set up, raised, put up	مَشِيدٌ، مَشِيدٌ: مَبْنِيٌّ
field marshal, marshal	مَشِيرٌ: مارِشال
	مَشِيرٌ: مُسْتَشَار - راجع مُسْتَشَار
indicative (of), suggestive (of); indicator; indication, sign	مَشِيرٌ (إلى): دَالٌّ (على)
marshalcy, marshalship	مَشِيرِيَّة: مارِشالِيَّة
slender, slim, svelte	مَشِيقٌ: مَمْشُوقٌ
placenta, afterbirth, secundines	مَشِيمَة: سُخْدٌ، خَلَاصٌ
placentitis	الْتِهَابُ المَشِيمَة
placental	مَشِيمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالمَشِيمَة
	مَشِينٌ - راجع شَائِنٌ
to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip	مَصٌّ
sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; absorption; sipping	مَصٌّ
sugarcane	قَصَبُ المَصِّ: قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ
stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; suffering from; having caught or contracted or incurred	مُصَابٌ بِ: أَصِيبَ بِ
casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded, injured; sick, ill	مُصَابٌ، شَخْصٌ مُصَابٌ
	مُصَابٌ: مُصِيبَة - راجع مُصِيبَة
casualties, losses	مُصَابُونَ: خَسَائِرٌ
accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral	مُصَاحِبٌ: مُلَازِمٌ، مُرَافِقٌ
	مُصَاحِبٌ: رَفِيقٌ، صَدِيقٌ - راجع صَاحِبٌ
making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, company, fellowship	مُصَاحَبَة: مُصَادَقَة
accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing)	مُصَاحَبَة: مُوَآكَبَة، مُرَافَقَة
accompanying, accompani-	مُصَاحَبَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُرَافَقَة

distinguished, illustrious

current, common, widespread مَشْهُورٌ: شَائِعٌ، ذَائِعٌ

celebrity, celebrated person, famous personality مَشْهُورٌ، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُورٌ

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic مَشْوٌ: مُسَهِّلٌ

gridiron, grill, broiler, roaster, rotisserie مَشْوَاةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ إلخ

admixed, mixed, mingled, blended; combined مَشُوبٌ: مَخْلُوطٌ، مَمَزُوجٌ

vitiated, corrupted, spoiled مَشُوبٌ (بِ): فَاسِدٌ، مَغْيُوبٌ

impaired, marred; stained, tainted, tarnished, blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, deficient, unsound; suffering from, afflicted with

consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice, recommendation, suggestion, opinion مَشُورَة، مَشُورَة

confused, mixed up, jumbled مَشُوشٌ: مُبْلَبَلٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ  
up, muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hugger-mugger, chaotic, messy

arousing desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, fascinating, breathtaking, titillating; interesting; suspenseful مَشُوقٌ

deformed, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, distorted, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly مَشُوهٌ (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الجِسم أَوِ الوَجْه إلخ): مَمْسُوخٌ

distorted, pervert- ed, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped مَشُوهٌ (الحَقِيقَة أَوِ المَعْنَى إلخ): مُحَرَّفٌ

grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued مَشُويٌّ: شُويٌّ

walking, walk مَشْيٌ: سَيْرٌ

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation المَشْيُ خِلَالَ النُّومِ

will, volition; wish, desire مَشِئَة: إِرَادَة، رَغْبَة

بِمَشِئَةِ اللَّهِ - راجع إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شاء)

مَشِيبٌ - راجع شَيْبٌ

gait, walk, manner of walking, step, stride, pace, bearing, carriage مَشِيةٌ: طَرِيقَة المَشْيِ

gamete مَشِيج [أحياء]

pacifier	مَصَّاصَة: لَهَائِيَّة لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ
lollipop, sucker, stick	مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلْوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُود
that which one sucks, something to suck	مَصَّاصَة: مَا يَمُصُّ
	مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلْوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُود - راجع مَصَّاصَة
difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems	مَصَائِب
jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinketry	مَصَاغ: مُجَوَهَرَات، حِلْي
	مَصَاف - راجع مَصَف
handshake, shaking hands	مُصَافَحَة
	مَصَالَة، مُصَالَة - راجع مَصَل
peacemaker, conciliator, reconciler	مُصَالِح: مَنْ يُصَالِح
	مُصَالِحَة - راجع صَلَح
sugarcane	مُصَّان: قَصَبُ السُّكَّر
relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance	مُصَاهَرَة
	مُصَايِد (الْأَسْهَاق) - راجع مَصِيدَة (الْأَسْهَاق)
mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth	مُصَبَّ (النَّهْرُ إلخ)
outlet, escape, drain	مُصَبِّ: مَنفَذ، مَخْرَج، مَصْرَف
lamp; light	مِصْبَاح: سِرَاج، قَنَدِيل، نِيرَاس
burner	مِصْبَاح: مَضْرَم
(electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb	مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
discharge lamp	مِصْبَاحُ التَّفْرِيع
digital, digitate, fingered	مُصَبَّع: ذُو أَصَابِعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا
gridiron, grill	مُصَبَّع: مِشْوَاة
laundry, dry cleaning establishment	مُصَبِّغَة: مُوسَّسَة لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْيْهَا
dyehouse, dye works	مُصَبِّغَة: مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَة
saponified	مُصَبَّن: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى صَابُون
saponated	مُصَبَّن: مُعَالَجٌ أَوْ مَمْرُوجٌ بِالصَّابُون
saponifier	مُصَبِّن: فَاعِلٌ صَبَّنَ
soap works, soap factory	مُصَبِّنَة: مَعْمَلُ صَابُون

ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality	
accompaniment, accompanying	مُصَاحَبَة [مُوسِيقَى وَغَنَاء]
confiscated, seized, sequestered, requisitioned, expropriated	مُصَادَر: مَخْجُوز -
confiscation, seizure, sequestration, requisition(ing), expropriation	مُصَادَرَة: حَزْر
falling on (a given date); corresponding to, coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with	مُصَادِف: مُوَافِق (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)
chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence	مُصَادَفَة: صُدْفَة
by chance, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence	مُصَادَفَة
	مُصَادَق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)
making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship	مُصَادَقَة: مُصَاحَبَة، مُرَافَقَة
	مُصَادَقَة: تَوْثِيق، إِقْرَار، إِبْرَام - راجع تَصْدِيق
	مُصَادَمَة - راجع اصْطِدَام
	مُصَارِح: وَاضِح، صَادِق - راجع صَرِيح
	مُصَارَحَة: وَضُوح، صِدْق - راجع صَرَاخَة
wrestler; gladiator	مُصَارِع
bullfighter, matador, torero	مُصَارِعُ الثِّيْرَان
wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle	مُصَارَعَة
bullfight(ing)	مُصَارَعَة الثِّيْرَان
freestyle wrestling	مُصَارَعَة حُرَّة
cockfight(ing)	مُصَارَعَة الدِّيُوكِ أَوْ الدِّيَكَة
	مُصَارِين: أَمْعَاء - راجع مُصْرَان
suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber	مُصَّاص: مَاصٌّ، مُتَمَصِّصٌ
copper	مُصَّاص: حَجَّام، مُخْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَة
bloodsucker, extortioner, vampire, usurer	مُصَّاص (الدَّمَاء): مُبْتَز (أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ)
vampire, vampire bat	مُصَّاصَة: خُفَّاشٌ يَمْتَصُّ الدَّمَاء
	مُصَّاصَة: أَنْبُوبَة لِلْمَصِّ، مِصٌّ - راجع مِصَّص
rubber nipple (of a feeding bottle)	مُصَّاصَة: حَلْمَة زُجَاجَة الْإِرْضَاع

credible, believable; مُصَدِّق: مُمَكِّنُ تَصَدِيقِهِ، يُصَدِّقُ  
 reliable, trustworthy; believed, accepted as true  
 certified, authenticated, (عَلَيْهِ): مُصَادَق (عَلَيْهِ)  
 legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated  
 certified check شَيْكُ مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified copy نُسْخَةُ مُصَدِّقَةٍ (مُصَدِّقٌ عَلَيْهَا)  
 credibility مُصَدِّقِيَّة: مُصَدِّقِيَّة  
 buffer, shock absorber, مُصَدِّم: مُنْتَصِلُ الصَّدْمَةِ، مُصَدِّمٌ  
 bumper; fender  
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, مَصْدُور: مَسْلُول  
 phthisical  
 cracked, split, cleft, broken, مَصْدُوع: مُصَدَّع، صَدِيع  
 rifted; rimose  
 having a headache, suffering مَصْدُوع: مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاعٍ  
 from a headache  
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to مَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
 settle in; to inhabit, populate  
 insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing; persistent, persisting مُصِرٌّ: مُلْحَاح، مُلِحٌّ، لَجُوجٌ  
 determined, resolved, decided, مُصِرٌّ: عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ  
 resolute  
 country, land; territory, region مِصْر: صُقْعٌ، بَلَدٌ، قُطْرٌ  
 city مِصْر: مَدِينَةٌ  
 capital, metropolis مِصْر: عَاصِمَةٌ  
 Egypt مِصْر: دَوْلَةُ مِصْرٍ  
 Cairo مِصْر: مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ  
 shutter; leaf مِصْرَاع (الْبَابِ)  
 hemistich مِصْرَاع: شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ  
 wide open مِصْرَاعٌ (مَفْتُوحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعِيهِ  
 intestines, bowels, guts, مِصْرَان (مُفْرَدَاهَا مِصِير): أَمْعَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 cecum, blind gut الْمِصْرَانُ الْأَعْوَرُ  
 declared, stated, announced, proclaimed; told; avowed, admitted, acknowledged مُصَرَّحٌ بِهِ: مُعْلَنٌ  
 licensed, authorized, permitted, مُصَرَّحٌ بِهِ: مُرَخَّصٌ  
 permissible, allowed, allowable  
 death, demise مَصْرَع: مَوْتٌ

poured (out or forth), shed, emptied مَصْبُوب: مَسْكُوبٌ  
 cast, founded, run, molded; shaped, مَصْبُوب: مَسْبُوكٌ  
 formed  
 (metal) castings, foundry مَصْبُوبات: مَسْبُوكَاتُ  
 dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, مَصْبُوغ: مَخْضُوبٌ، مُلَوَّنٌ  
 painted, tintured; pigmented  
 suck, sucking; sip مَصَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ مَصٍّ  
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْحَ، مَصْحَّة: مُسْتَشْفَى  
 corrected, emended, amended, rectified, مُصَحَّح: مُقَوِّمٌ  
 adjusted, fixed, repaired, mended  
 corrector, emender, rectifier, مُصَحِّح: مُقَوِّمٌ، مُصْلِحٌ  
 adjuster, fixer, mender  
 proofreader, proofer, reader مُصَحِّحُ النَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ  
 misread, mispronounced, mis- مِصْحَف: صُحُفٌ، حُرُفٌ  
 spelled; distorted, perverted, misrepresented, mis-  
 stated, corrupted, twisted  
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; المِصْحَفُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 the (Holy) Koran  
 accompanied (by), attended (with), asso- مَصْحُوب (بِ)  
 ciated (with)  
 buffer, shock absorber, مُصَدِّم: مُنْتَصِلُ الصَّدْمَةِ، مُصَدِّمٌ  
 bumper; fender  
 مِصْدَاح - رَاجِعٌ صَادِحٌ  
 confirmation, مِصْدَاق: مَا يُشَكِّلُ بُرْهَانًا أَوْ دَلِيلًا أَوْ مُثَبِّتًا  
 corroboration, substantiation; evidence, proof;  
 confirmatory, corroborative, substantiative, evi-  
 dential, probative  
 credibility مُصَدِّقِيَّة: مُصَدِّقِيَّة  
 origin, source, provenance, prove- مَصْدَر: مَنْشَأٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 nience, fountain, fountainhead, springhead  
 infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi مَصْدَر [لَفَةٌ]  
 reference, source, authority مَصْدَر: مَرْجِعٌ  
 official source مَصْدَرٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  
 reliable source مَصْدَرٌ مُوثِقٌ (بِهِ)  
 bibliography الْمَصَادِرُ، ثَبَتُ الْمَصَادِرِ، قَائِمَةُ الْمَصَادِرِ  
 exported مَصْدَر: صُدِّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 exporter مَصْدَر: مَنْ يُصَدِّرُ (السَّلْعَ الْخَارِجَ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 مُصَدَّع - رَاجِعٌ مَصْدُوعٌ

(technical) terms, expressions

idiomatic; technical

مُصْطَلَحِيّ

affected, artificial, mannered, كاذِب، مُتَكَلِّف، مُصْطَنَع  
 theatrical, stagy, overacted, factitious, forced,  
 strained, constrained, unnatural, stilted, put-on,  
 assumed, feigned, simulated, false, sham, phony

مُصْطَنَع: صُنِّي - راجع صُنِّي

yaws, frambesia

مَصْع: دالاً مُعْدٍ

anode, positive pole

مَصْعَد: قُطْبٌ مُوجِب

elevator, lift

مِصْعَد، مِصْعَدَة

مُصْفَق - راجع مَصْعُوق

struck, hit, shocked مَصْعُوق (بِصَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ)

thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumb-مَصْعُوق: مَبْهُوت  
 struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, shocked,  
 aghast, astounded, astonished, amazed

listener; listening; attentive

مُصْغِر (المُصْغِي)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, mini-مُصَفَّر  
 mized; mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny;  
 small, little

composing stick

مَصَفَّ (الأُخْرَف)

level, standard; class, مَصَاف: مُسْتَوًى، طَبَقَة، صِنْف  
 category, range, grade, group, type

مُصَفَّ (المُصَفِّي) - راجع مَأْمُورٌ تَصْفِيَة

liquidating partner

شَرِيكَ مُصَفَّ

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, مُصَفَّى: مُنَقَّى، مُرَشَّح  
 screened; strained, filtered, filtrated, leached

dissolved; liquidated

مُصَفَّى (كَشْرَكَة إلخ)

eliminated

مُصَفَّى (كَفَرِيْقِي رِيَاظِيٍّ إلخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, مُصَفَّى (كَحِسَاب)  
 cleared, squared, balanced

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاة

panpipe(s)

مِصْفَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated

مُصَفَّح: مَطْلِيّ

foliated, laminated, beaten

مُصَفَّح: مَطْرَق

armored, armor-clad, ironclad

مُصَفَّح: مُدَرَّع

to die

لَقِيَ مَصْرَعَهُ

drain, drainage, ditch

مَصْرَف (لِلْمِيَاه): مَسَال

vent, outlet; escape, way out

مَصْرَف: مَنَفَس، مَنَفَذ، مَخْرَج

bank

مَصْرَف: بَنَك

central bank

مَصْرَفٌ مَرْكَزِيّ

banking, bank

مَصْرَفِيّ: بَنَكِيّ

banker

مَصْرَفِيّ، رَجُلٌ مَصْرَفِيّ

bank account

حِسَابٌ مَصْرَفِيّ

epileptic

مَصْرُوع: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرَع

مَصْرُوع: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضاً - راجع صَرِيح

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

مَصْرُوف: أَنْفَقَ، مُنْفَق

dismissed, discharged, removed, (مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ) مَصْرُوف  
 displaced, fired

expenditure, outlay, money spent; مَصْرُوف: نَفَقَة  
 expense(s), cost(s)

pocket money

مَصْرُوفُ الْجَيْب

Egyptian

مِصْرِيّ

summer visitor, summer vacationist

مُصْطَاف: مَنْ يَصْطَاف

مُصْطَاف: مَصِيف - راجع مَصِيف

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; مَصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة  
 terrace

مُصْطَرِّع - راجع مُتَصَارِع

lined up, aligned, مُصْطَفَّ: وَاقِفٌ (أَوْ مُنْتَظِمٌ) فِي صَفٍّ  
 standing in formation

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, مُصْطَفَّى: مُخْتَار  
 preferred, favorite

the Prophet, مُحَمَّد (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
 Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic مِصْطَكِيّ، مُصْطَكِيّ، مِصْطَكَا، مُصْطَكَا

fireplace, hearth

مِصْطَلَى: مُسْتَوَقَد، مَوْقِد

term, expression; idiom; code مُصْطَلَح (ج مُصْطَلَحَات)

terminology, nomenclature, مُصْطَلَحَات (فَنِيَّةٌ إلخ)

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, conciliator, مُصْلِح  
reconciler; repairer, fixer, mender, corrector,  
emender, rectifier, adjuster

interest, benefit, advantage, مَصْلَحَة: نَفْع، مَنَفَعَة، خَيْر  
good, welfare, well-being, weal

service, authority, agency, إدارة، مَصْلَحَة: قِسْمٌ إِدَارِيّ، إِدَارَة  
department, administration, office, section, divi-  
sion

self-interest, personal interest مَصْلَحَة شَخْصِيَّة

commonweal, gen- مَصْلَحَة عَامَّة: صَالِحٌ عَامٌّ، خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ-  
eral welfare, common good, public good, public  
interest

national interest مَصْلَحَة قَوْمِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة

autonomous agency مَصْلَحَة مُسْتَقِلَّة

in the interest of, in لِمَصْلَحَةِ (أَوْ فِي مَصْلَحَةِ) فُلَانٍ  
favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of

crucified مَصْلُوب: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ

serous مَصْلِيّ، مَصْلِيّ الْقَوَام: مَائِيّ

serosity مَصْلِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَصْلِيًّا أَوْ مَائِيًّا الْقَوَام  
earsplitting, deafening مَصِم (لِلْأَذَان)

solid, massive مَصْنَت: لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ

blank (wall) مَصْنَت: لَا فُرْجَةَ فِيهِ (حَائِط)

plain, unpatterned, مَصْنَت: غَيْرُ مُلَوَّنٍ أَوْ مُزَخْرَفٍ  
undecorated

determined to or on, decided on or مُصَمَّم (عَلَى): عَازِمٌ

to, resolved to or on, dead set to, intent on, bent  
on, out for; resolute, unwavering

designer, styler, draftsman; مُصَمِّم: وَاضِعُ التَّصْمِيمِ  
planner

couturier, designer, مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاء (أَوْ الْمَلَابِسِ) النَّسَائِيَّة،  
styler

factory, plant, mill مَصْنَع: مَعْمَل

industrialized مَصْنَع (بَلَدٌ، مِيقَاتُ الْخ)

classified, categorized, classed, arranged, مُصَنَّف: مُبَوَّبٌ  
tabulated, sorted, assorted, labeled, grouped, grad-

armored car سَيَّارَة مُصَفِّحَة

armored vehicle or car مُصَفِّحَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَة) مُصَفِّحَة

tied, bound, fettered, shack- مُصَفَّد: مُوثَقٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ، مَغْلُولٌ  
led, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

yellowish, yellowy مُصْفَر: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ

yellow, yellow-colored مُصْفَر: أَصْفَر

pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَر: شَاحِبٌ

empty-handed مُصْفِر: صِفْرُ الْيَدَيْنِ

stock exchange, stock market, ex- مُصَفِّق: بُورْصَة  
change, bourse

decanter مُصَفِّق: إِنَاءٌ لِمَصْفُوقِ السَّوَائِلِ

lined up, aligned, rowed, ranged, مُصَفُوف: مَرْصُوفٌ  
ranked, arrayed, arranged, marshaled

set, composed, typeset مُصَفُوف: مُنْضَدٌّ

matrix مَصْفُوفَة

eloquent, fluent مُصَنِّع: بَلِيغٌ، مُفَوِّهٌ

loud-voiced مُصَنِّع: عَالِي الصَّوْتِ

burnisher; calender; slick مُصَقَّلَة: أَدَاةٌ يُصَقَّلُ بِهَا

polished, burnished, scoured, smoothed, مُصَقَّوْلٌ  
brushed up, glazed, glossed, (re)furbished, lustered,  
buffed, lapped, finished; calandered; cut; glossy,  
shiny, lustrous, smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cul-  
tivated, suave, urbane

to curdle مَصَلَّ اللَّبَنُ

to strain, filter مَصَلَّ اللَّبَنُ

serum; plasma مَصَل (الدَّم)

whey, serum مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)

serum مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ

serology عِلْمُ الْمَصُولِ

prayer, one who prays مُصَلِّ (الْمُصَلِّي): مَنْ يُصَلِّي

place of prayer, oratory مُصَلَّى: مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

hardened, solidified, stiffened, indu- مُصَلَّب: مُقَسَّى  
rate(d), set, concreted, callous

drawn, unsheathed; imminent, hang- مُصَلَّت (سَيْفٌ إلخ)  
ing threateningly over one's head



the Creator of the Universe (God) مُصَوِّرُ الكائنات  
مَصُوغَات - راجع مَصَاغ

preserved, conserved, (well-)kept, مَصُون: مَحْفُوظ  
(well-)guarded, (well-)protected, safeguarded, sheltered, shielded, defended, vindicated, secure(d);  
sustained, kept up; maintained; serviced  
suctorial مَصِي: مُعَدُّ لِلْمَصِّ

مُصِيب - راجع صَائِب

misfortune, calamity, مَكْرُوه، بَلِيَّة، كَارِثَة، شِدَّة، مُصِيبَة  
disaster, catastrophe, adversity, scourge; affliction,  
trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe, heavy blow, distress,  
trouble

fishery, fishing grounds مَصِيدَة (الأسماك)

trap, snare, gin, net مَصِيدَة: شَرَك

mousetrap, rattrap مَصِيدَة فِرَان

fate, destiny, lot مَصِير: نِهَايَة، قَدَر

مَصِير: صَيْرُورَة - راجع صَيْرُورَة

intestine, gut مَصِير: مَعَى [تَشْرِيح]

self-determination تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِير

fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial مَصِيرِي

twine, string, packthread مَصِيص: خَيْطٌ مَتِين

summer resort; summer residence مَصِيف (ج مَصَايِف)

to pain, hurt مَض: أَلَم، أَوْجَع

to burn, sting, bite مَض: أَحْرَق، لَذَعَ

to torment, agonize, excruciate مَض: عَذَّبَ

to be in pain, feel pain, suffer مَض: تَأَلَّمَ

مَض: أَلَم، عَذَاب - راجع مَضَض

painful, burning, stinging مَض: مُوجِع، حَادِّ

to go, go away, leave, depart مَضَى: ذَهَبَ

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, مَضَى: انْقَضَى، مَرَّ  
expire, run out, be past, be over

to continue (to do), go on مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ، وَاصَلَ  
doing; to proceed in or with

to conclude, wind up, accomplish, carry out, execute, perform مَضَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ، أَنْجَزَ

ed, ranked, rated, ranged; systematized

compiled, composed, written مَصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّف، مَكْتُوب

compilation, book, work مَصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّف، كِتَاب

author, writer, compiler, composer مَصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّف

made, done; manu- مَصْنُوع: مَعْمُول، مَشْفُوع، مَخْلُوق

factured, fabricated, produced; process(ed),  
wrought, worked; formed, fashioned, created

(industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods مَصْنُوعَات

smelter, smeltery, smelting مَصْهَر: مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ  
place

fuse مَصْهَر [كهرباء]

fused, melted, molten مَصْهُور: مُذَاب

aimed, pointed, directed, leveled, مَوْجَه، مَصُوب: مُسَدَّد  
delivered, point-blank

corrected, rectified, emended مَصُوب: مُصَحَّح

voter, elector; voting مَصُوت: مُقْتَرِع، نَاخِب

sonorous, resonant, sounding, مَصُوت: رَنَّا، صَوْتِي  
resounding, ringing

vowel حَرْفٌ مَصُوت

drawn, painted, represented, depicted, مَصُور: مَرْسُوم  
pictured

illustrated, pictorial مَصُور: مُوضَّح (أَوْ مَزِين) بِالصُّور

shaped, formed, fashioned, مَصُور: مُشَكَّل، مَجْبُول  
molded, created, made

photographed, shot, filmed مَصُورٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا

filmed, shot مَصُورٌ سِينِمَائِيًّا

atlas مَصُورٌ جُغْرَافِيًّا

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مَصُور: رَسَّام

former, shaper, fashioner, creator, مَصُور: مُشَكِّل  
maker

photographer مَصُورٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِي

press photographer مَصُورٌ صُحُفِي

cinematographer, motion-picture مَصُورٌ سِينِمَائِي

cameraman

cameraman مَصُورٌ تِلْفِزِيُونِي

counterrevolution	ثَوْرَةٌ مُضَادَّةٌ
antibody	جِسْمٌ مُضَادٌّ
counterclaim	دَعْوَى مُضَادَّةٌ
antigen	مَوْلَدُ الْمُضَادِّ
counterattack, counteroffensive	هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ
	مُضَادَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَادٌّ
speculator; speculative	مُضَارِبٌ [اقتصاد]
speculation	مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)
present, present tense, imperfect	مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]
like, similar to, equal to; match	مُضَارِعٌ: مُشَابِهٌ، مُضَاهٍ
equal, parallel	
likeness, similarity, equality; matching, equaling, paralleling	مُضَارَعَةٌ: تَشَابُهٌ، مُضَاهَاةٌ
brine	مُضَاضٌ: مَاءٌ شَدِيدُ الْمُلُوحَةِ
double, twofold; multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزدَوِّجٌ، مُثْنِيٌّ
manifold; doubled, redoubled, duplicated, geminated; multiplied	
common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
least common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْغَرُ
doubling, redoubling, duplication, gemination; multiplying, multiplication	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: تَثْنِيَّةٌ، مَصْدَرُ ضَاعَفَ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
	مُضَاعَغةٌ: مَا يُمَضَّغُ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَغَّةٌ
added, subjoined, joined, annexed, appended, attached, supplemented	مُضَافٌ: مُلْحَقٌ، مَضْمُونٌ
adjunct, annexed; governing word	مُضَافٌ [لغة]
governed; governed noun of a genitive construction	مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ [لغة]
additive	مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ
	مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضِيفَةٌ
like, similar to, equal to, corresponding to, analogous to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَاهٍ (المُضَاهِي): مُضَارِعٌ
similarity, likeness, equality, correspondence, analogy; matching, equaling, paralleling; emulation, rivalry, rivaling, competition	

to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make head; to be underway, in progress, in process, afoot, on foot	مَضَى (قَدُمًا)
to be sharp, cutting	مَضَى: كَانَ حَادًّا مَاضِيًّا
to die, pass away, expire	مَضَى سَبِيلَهُ أَوْ لِسَبِيلِهِ: مَاتَ
he went on to say, he added, he continued saying	مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ، مَضَى فَقَالَ
years have passed since then	مَضَى عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَغْوَامٌ
one week ago, last week	مِنْ أَسْبُوعٍ مَضَى
	فِيمَا مَضَى - رَاجِعٌ فِي
	مَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى
to spend, pass	مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ
sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity	مُضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ
lighted, lit, lightened, illuminated	مُضَاءٌ: أَضِيءَ، أُنِيرَ
bedfellow	مُضَاجِعٌ: ضَجِيعٌ، مَنْ يُقَاسِمُكَ الْفِرَاشَ
sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, sex, carnal knowledge, lovemaking	مُضَاجَعَةٌ: جِمَاعٌ
contrary, opposite, opposed, anti-thetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive, antagonist(ic), converse, cross; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against	مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ، ضِدٌّ
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْإِلْتِهَابِ
antispasmodic	مُضَادٌّ لِلتَّسْنُجِ
antipyretic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمَّى
antacid	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمُوضَةِ
antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ
antitank	مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَابَاتِ
antitoxic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْسَّمِّ
antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
antisubmarine	مُضَادٌّ لِلْغَوَاصَاتِ
antiseptic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْفَسَادِ وَالْعُقُومَةِ
countermeasure	إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَذْيِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ
counterproposal	إِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ

exaggerated, overstated, overdone, magnified; pompous, aureate, bombastic, grandiloquent, high-flown	مُضَخَّم: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ، طَنَانٌ
amplified	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
amplifier	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
loudspeaker, speaker	مُضَخَّم الصَّوْتِ
to sour, be or become sour	مَضَرَ، مَضْرٌ، مَضِرٌّ، حَمُضَ
sour	مَضِرٌّ: حَامِضٌ
	مَضِرٌّ - راجع ضارٌّ
proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example	مَضْرَبُ المَثَلِ
tennis	كُرَّةُ المَضْرَبِ
quilted	مَضْرَبٌ (كَاللِّحَافِ)
striking, on strike; striker	مَضْرَبٌ (عَنِ العَمَلِ)
bat, mallet; racket	مَضْرَبٌ (الْكُرَّةِ)
large tent, pavilion, marquee	مَضْرَبٌ: خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
tennis	كُرَّةُ المَضْرَبِ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown	مَضْرَبَةٌ: لِحَافٌ
	مَضْرَبَةٌ - راجع ضررٌ
bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined, stained with blood	مَضْرَجٌ بِالدَّمِ
redhanded, in the very act, flagrante delicto	مَضْرَجُ اليَدَيْنِ
burner	مِضْرَمٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ
beaten, struck, stricken, hit; knocked, punched	مَضْرُوبٌ: ضُرِبَ، خُطِبَ
coined, minted, monetized	مَضْرُوبٌ: مَسْكُوكٌ
fixed, appointed, determined, specified, made	مَضْرُوبٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ
multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ [رياضيات]
multiplier	مَضْرُوبٌ فِيهِ [رياضيات]
multiplied by, times	مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي
	مَضْرُورٌ - راجع مُتَضَرَّرٌ

annoying, vexing, vexatious, irritating, irksome, bothersome, troublesome, disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, galling, unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, uncomfortable	مُضَايِق: مُزْعِجٌ
annoyance, annoying, vexation, irritation, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molestation, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort	مُضَايِقَةٌ: إِزْعَاجٌ
	مُضِيبٌ - راجع ضَبَائِي
exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; perfect, sound, valid, true	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، دَقِيقٌ، صَحِيحٌ
checked (up or out), verified	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ، مُدَقَّقٌ
adjusted, regulated, tuned, fixed, set	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُنَظَّمٌ
corrected, emended, rectified	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُصَحَّحٌ
vowelized, pointed	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مُحَرَّكٌ
seized, caught, apprehended, arrested, under arrest, captured	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَقْبُوضٌ عَلَيْهِ
seized, distrained, impounded, sequestered, confiscated	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَحْجُوزٌ
controlled, under control, checked, in check, curbed, contained, restrained, in restraint, subdued, held (back), kept down or back	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَكْبُوحٌ
	مُضْجِرٌ - راجع ضَجِرٌ
boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tiresome, dull, humdrum, uninteresting, tedious, irksome, annoying	مُضْجِرٌ: مُبِلٌ
bed; couch	مَضْجَعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ
	مِضْحَاكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - راجع ضَحُوكٌ
comedian; joker, wag; clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew	مِضْحَكٌ: مُهَرَّجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ
comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, ridiculous, droll, risible, humorous	مِضْحَكٌ: مُثِيرٌ لِلضَّحِكِ
comedy	قِصَّةٌ تَمَثِيلِيَّةٌ مُضْحِكَةٌ
	مِضْحَكَةٌ - راجع أَضْحُوكَةٌ
pump	مِضْخَةٌ (الماء إلخ)
inflated, distended, blown (up), expanded, swollen, enlarged, magnified	مُضَخَّمٌ: مُكَبَّرٌ، مُجَسَّمٌ

tight, close, compact

compressed air

هَوَاءٌ مَضْفُوطٌ

braided, plaited, cued; interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, (inter)twisted, (en)twined

مُضَلِّلٌ - راجع مُضَلِّلٌ

مَضَلَّةٌ - راجع ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

ribbed

مُضَلَّلٌ: ذُو أَضْلَاحٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

polygon; polygonal

مُضَلَّلٌ [هندسة]

misled, misguided, misdirected, perverted; beguiled, deluded, deceived, fooled

misleading, misguiding, مُضَلِّلٌ: مُؤَدِّ إِلَى الضَّلَالِ، خَادِعٌ  
misdirecting, perverting, perverse; delusive, deceptive, false, fallaciousracetrack, racecourse, مِضَارٌ: حَلْبَةٌ، مَيْدَانُ سَبَاقٍ  
course, turf, -dromearena, sphere, field, domain, مِضَارٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ  
realm, area

vanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, declining, waning

bandaged, dressed, swathed مَضْمَدٌ: مَغْصُوبٌ

hidden, concealed, veiled, unseen, esoteric, mysterious, secret, unknown, ulterior

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying مَضْمَرٌ: ضَمْنِيٌّ

to rinse (out) the mouth مَضْمَضٌ (الماء في فيه)

مُضْمَنٌ: مُتَضَمِّنٌ - راجع مُتَضَمِّنٌ

joined, united, conjoined, connected, bound; combined, merged, amalgamated; grouped; coupled, paired; gathered, collected

subjoined, attached, annexed, appended, added, associated مَضْمُومٌ: مُضَافٌ، مُلْحَقٌ

assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced together مَضْمُومٌ: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ

guaranteed, ensured, secured, warranted; warrantee مَضْمُونٌ: مَكْفُولٌ

insured, assured, covered مَضْمُونٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure, certain مَضْمُونٌ: أَكِيدٌ

registered مَضْمُونٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ

pain, suffering, excruciation, torment, torture, agony, anguish, affliction مَضَضٌ: أَلَمٌ، عَذَابٌ

sour milk مَضَضٌ: لَبَنٌ حَامِضٌ

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly عَلَى مَضَضٍ

bed; couch مَضْطَجَعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ

lying down, decumbent, مُضْطَجِعٌ: مُسْطَحٌ، مُنْبَطِحٌ  
recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate, supine

compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled مَضْطَرٌّ: مُجْبَرٌ، مُكْرَهٌ

disturbed, confused, مُضْطَرَبٌ: مُبْلَبَلٌ، مُشَوَّشٌ، مُرْتَبِكٌ  
disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged, disarrayed, deranged, unsettled, jumbled, muddled, hugger-mugger, mixed up, tumultuous; uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless, restive, agitated, excited, anxiousrough, choppy, مُضْطَرَبٌ: هَائِجٌ، مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
heaving, surging, restlessdisordered, ailing, sickly, مُضْطَرَبٌ: مُعْتَلٌّ، مَرِيضٌ  
sick, ill, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsoundburning, flaming, blazing, مُضْطَرِمٌ: مُشْتَعِلٌ، مُحْتَدِمٌ  
afame, ablaze, afire, on firepersecuted, oppressed, tyrannized مَضْطَهَدٌ: مَظْلُومٌ  
(over), aggrieved, wrongedpersecutor, oppressor, tyrant; مُضْطَهَدٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ  
persecutive, persecuting, oppressive, tyrannical

lily of the valley مَضْعَفٌ (نبات)

to chew, masticate مَضَغٌ: عَلَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication مَضَغٌ: مَضَرٌ مَضَغٌ

مِضْغَاطٌ - راجع مِضْغَاطٌ

chew, quid, something for chewing, مَضْغَةٌ: مَا يُمَضَغُ  
something to be chewed

morsel, bite, bit مَضْغَةٌ: لُقْمَةٌ

embryo مَضْغَةٌ: جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

embryology مَضْغِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّةِ

press, squeezer; compressor; compress مِضْغَطٌ: مِكْبَسٌ

pressed, compressed, مَضْغُوطٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ، مَحْشُورٌ  
squeezed; crammed, rammed, jammed, packed;

to mend one's pace, hurry, walk fast  
مَطَا: أَسْرَعَ فِي سَيْرِهِ

identical; congruent, congruous, correspondent, corresponding, conforming, conformable, consistent, compatible, coincident, coinciding, agreeing, matching, concordant, harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in conformity, in line  
مُطَابِق: مُمَاتِل، مُوَافِق

مُطَابِقٌ لِلزَّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع زِيَّ

مُطَابَقَةٌ - راجع تَطَابُق

airport, airfield, airdrome  
مَطَار: مِينَاءُ جَوِّيَّ

pursued, chased, followed, hunted; fugitive, runaway, on the run; outlaw  
مُطَارِد: مُلَاحِق

pursuer, chaser, hunter  
مُطَارِد: مُلَاحِق، مُتَعَقِّب

طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ - راجع مُطَارِدَةٌ

pursuit, chase, chasing, running after, going after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing  
مُطَارِدَةٌ: مُلَاحَقَةٌ

hot pursuit  
مُطَارِدَةٌ حَارَّةٌ أَوْ مُسْتَمِرَّةٌ [قانون]

fighter (plane), pursuit plane, chaser, interceptor  
مُطَارِدَةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ

rubber, caoutchouc  
مَطَّاط: كاوتشوك

stretchy, elastic, stretchable, extensible, expandable  
مَطَّاط: مَرْن، مَدُود

مَطَّاط: مَطَّاطِيّ - راجع مَطَّاطِيّ

rubbery, rubber, rubberlike  
مَطَّاطِيّ

obeyed, complied with, yielded to  
مُطَاع

verbal attack(s), strong criticism(s); libel, slander, calumny, invective(s), abuse(s); contestations, challenge(s)  
مُطَاعِن

مُطَاف: طَوَاف - راجع طَوَاف

to get (ultimately) at, arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, end at, reach, hit, get or come to a point or place  
آل (أَوْ انْتَهَى) بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى

end, close, conclusion, windup, finish, final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, result  
خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَافِ

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable  
مُطَاق

مَطَالِب (مفردها مَطْلَب) - راجع مَطْلَب

content; purport, meaning, import, signification, significance, substance, tenor  
مَضْمُون: مَحْتَوَى، مَعْنَى، فَخْوَى

registered mail  
بَرِيدٌ مَضْمُون

registered letter  
رِسَالَةٌ مَضْمُونَةٌ

exhausting, wearisome; grueling, arduous, exacting  
مُضْن (المُضْنِي): مُرْهِق، مُنْهِك

exhausted, worn out; enervated, emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt  
مُضْنِي: مُنْهِك، مَهْزُول

luminous, luminiferous, illuminative, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant  
مُضِيّ: مُنِير، نَيْر

going, going away, departure, leaving, leave  
مُضِيّ: ذَهَاب

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration  
مُضِيّ: انْقِضَاء

continuation (of), continuance (of), proceeding (in or with)  
مُضِيّ (في): اِسْتِمْرَار، مُوَاصَلَةٌ

waster, wastrel, squanderer, spendthrift, scattergood; wasteful, prodigal, profligate, extravagant  
مُضِياع: مُتْلَف، مُبْذِر

hospitable  
مُضِياف: حَسَنُ الْاِسْتِقْبَالِ لِلضَّيْف، كَرِيم

lost, forfeited; missed, thrown away; wasted, squandered, frittered away  
مُضَيِّع: ضَيِّع

مُضَيِّع - راجع مُضِياع

loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin  
مُضَيِّعَة

chewing gum, gum  
مُضِيْفَة: عِلْكَة

مُضِيْف - راجع مُضِيْفَة

host; entertainer; steward (on an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country, etc.)  
مُضِيْف: مُسْتَضِيْف

guest room; guesthouse, hostel, hotel, inn  
مُضِيْفَة: مَضَافَة، مَضِيْف

hostess; air hostess, stewardess (on an airplane, etc.)  
مُضِيْفَة: مُؤَنِّثٌ مُضِيْف

strait(s), narrow(s); bottleneck  
مُضِيْق: مُخْتَنَق

to stretch, draw out, drag, protract, prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend, expand  
مَطَّ: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ

stretching, drawing out, protraction, prolongation, lengthening, extension, expansion  
مَطَّ: مَدَّ، إِطَالََة



## خَطًا مَطْبَعِيًّا - راجع خطأ

applied, put into effect, implemented, effectuated; enforced, carried out, executed; practiced, put into practice; applicable, effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable

absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqualified, تامّ مطبق: total, entire, complete

cooked مطبّوخ: مطهوّ، طَبَخَ

printed مطبّوع (كِتَاب إلخ)

typed, typewritten مطبّوعٌ على الآلة الكاتبة

stamped, impressed, imprinted مطبّوع: مَخْتُوم

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity (tendency, inclination) for, having the innate property or inborn characteristic of مطبّوعٌ على: مَجْبُولٌ على

gifted (talented) poet, a poet with a natural (unaffected) style شاعرٌ مطبّوع

print, printed publication, printed material, release, periodical مطبّوعة: نَشْرَةٌ مطبّوعة

printed matter, prints, literature مطبّوعات

press law قانونُ المطبّوعات

mill, grinder مطحّنة: طاحون، طاحونة

quern, hand mill مطحّنة يدويّة

ground, milled, pulverized, crushed مطحّون: مَسْحُون

مَطَر (تِ السَّمَاءِ)، مَطَر (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع أمطر

to run swiftly, speed away مَطَر الحِصَان: أَسْرَعَ

rain مَطَر: ماءُ السَّحَاب

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower مَطَرٌ خَفِيف

downpour, pour, heavy rain مَطَرٌ غَزِير

pulviometer, rain gauge مِقْيَاسُ المَطَر

rainy, wet مَطَر: مُمَطِر، مَاطِر

moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient مَطَرٌ لِلبَشَرَةِ (المَطْرِي)

emollient, softening, soothing مَطَرٌ: مُلِين

answerable, accountable, liable, responsible, amenable

called upon, invited, requested, required مطالبٌ بـ: مَدْعُوٌّ إلى

claimed, demanded; re-claimed مطالبٌ به: مُدَّعَى به

claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; مطالب (بـ)

claiming, demanding, laying claim to; asking (someone to do something), appealing to, inviting

claim, demand, request, appeal, call (for), مطالبة (بـ)

invitation; claiming, demanding; re-claiming; calling upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting, asking (someone to do something)

reader مطالع: قارئ

reading, perusal مطالعة: قِرَاءَة

findings; (fact-finding) report or memorandum; examination, investigation, research, study, survey مطالعة: نَتِيجَةُ بَحْثٍ أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ، بَيَانٌ، اسْتِقصَاءٌ

مطّاع: مطيع - راجع مطيع

مطّاع: لَدَن، مَرَن، لَيِّن - راجع مطّواع

wrought iron حَدِيدٌ مطّواع

مطّاع: طاعة - راجع طاعة

مطّاع: لَدَانَة، مَرُونَة، لُيُونَة - راجع مطّواعية

air pocket, air hole, pocket مَطَب: جَيْبٌ هَوَائِيٌّ

treated medically, given medical treatment, medicated, doctored, cured, remedied مَطَبَّب: مُعَالَجٌ

physician, doctor; curer مَطَبَّب: طَبِيب، مُعَالِج، مُدَاوِي

kitchen مَطْبَخ: مَكَانُ الطَّبْخ

cuisine, kitchen مَطْبَخ: أُسْلُوبُ الطَّبْخ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ المَطْبُوحُ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils أَدَوَاتُ (أَوْ آنِيَّةُ) المَطْبَخ

cooking stove, (cook)stove, cooker, range, (baking) oven مَطْبَخ: فُرْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخ

press, printing establishment, printing office, printing shop, printery مطبعة: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبَاعِيَّة

press, printing press, printing machine; printer مطبعة: آلَةُ طَبْع، آلَةُ طِبَاعَة

مطبعي - راجع طباعي

raised, brought up, posed, introduced, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented

jetsam مَطْرُوحَات: مَا يُطْرَحُ مِنَ الْمَرْكَبِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ

minuend المَطْرُوحُ مِنْهُ [رياضيات]

driven away or out, expelled, thrown مَطْرُود: مُبْعَد

out, ousted, evicted, ejected, dismissed; driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate

fired, expelled, ousted, dismissed, (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ) مَطْرُودُ  
discharged, displaced, removed (from an office)

hammered, struck, forged; percussed, مَطْرُوق: مَذْقُوق  
knocked, hit, beaten, banged, tapped, rapped

much-frequented, much-traveled, مَطْرُوق: يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ  
well-trodden, beaten

previously treated, frequently مَطْرُوق: عُولَجَ سَابِقًا  
dealt with

pluvial مَطْرِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَطَرِ

مَطْطًا: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ - راجع مَطَّ

restaurant, eatery مَطْعَم: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ يُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ

grafted, engrafted مَطْعَم (غُصْنٍ، نَبَاتٍ إلخ)

inoculated, vaccinated, injected مَطْعَم: مُلَقِّح

inlaid مَطْعَم: مُرَصَّع

مِطْعَن (ج مِطَاعِن) - راجع مِطَاعِن

graft, scion مَطْعُوم: طُعْم (النَّبَاتِ)

extinguished, extinct, gone out, dead, out, مِطْفَأ: خَامِد  
put out

mat, dull, lusterless, flat مِطْفَأ: غَيْرُ لَامِعٍ

جِيرٌ (أَوْ كِلْسٌ) مِطْفَأ - راجع جِيرٌ، كِلْسٌ

extinguishing, extinctive, quenching; ex- مِطْفِئ: مُخْمِد  
tinguisher, quencher

fire extinguisher مِطْفِئَة، مِطْفِئَة (الْحَرِيقِ)

firemen, fire fighters رِجَالُ الْمَطَافِي

skimmer, skim- مِطْفَحَة: مِقْشَدَة، مِغْرَقَة تُؤْخَذُ بِهَا الطُّفَاحَة  
ming ladle

to hammer, forge, beat, strike مَطْلَ: طَرَّقَ

to stretch, draw out, extend, lengthen مَطْلَ: مَدَّ

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; مَطْرٍ (الْمَطْرِي): مَادِح  
praiser, commender, extoller; flatterer

metropolitan, archbishop مِطْرَان، مِطْرَان [نصرانية]

archbishopric, archdiocese, diocese مِطْرَانِيَّة، مِطْرَانِيَّة  
(of a metropolitan)

singer, vocalist, chanter, melodist, مِطْرِب: مُغَنٍّ، شَادٍ  
songster, warbler

melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, مِطْرِب: رَاحِمٍ  
mellow, tuneful

delightful, joyous, exhilarating, ravish- مِطْرِب: مُفْرَح  
ing

songstress, woman singer, (female) vo- مِطْرِبَة: مُغَنِّيَّة  
calist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler

canteen; skin, bottle مِطْرَة: حَافِظَة الْمَاءِ، قِرْبَة، زَقَّ

(rain) shower مِطْرَة: دَفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

place, spot, site, locality, locale مِطْرَح: مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ

thrown away, castaway, discard- مِطْرَح: مَنبُود، مَتْرُوك  
ed, rejected, disposed of, pitched, removed, elimi-  
nated, dismissed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced;  
waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use

steady, even, equable, uniform, مِطْرَد: مُنْتَظِمٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
invariable, regular; persistent, constant, unremit-  
ting, incessant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continu-  
ous, continual, continued

embroidered, brocaded مِطْرَز: طُرُزٌ

embroiderer مِطْرَز: طَرَّازٌ، مَنْ يُطْرِزُ

embroideries مِطْرَزَات: أَشْيَاءُ مِطْرَزَة

hammered, forged, beaten, wrought, مِطْرَق: مُصَفَّحٌ  
foliated, laminated

hammer; gavel; mallet; beetle; maul مِطْرَقَة، مِطْرَق

knocker, rapper, clapper مِطْرَقَة الْبَاب

carpet beater مِطْرَقَة السَّجَاد

subtracted مَطْرُوح [رياضيات]

thrown, cast, flung, مَطْرُوح: مَرْمِيٌّ، طَرِيحٌ، مُنْطَرَحٌ  
tossed, hurled, pitched

مَطْرُوح: مَنبُود، مَتْرُوك - راجع مِطْرَح

put forth, put forward, مَطْرُوح: مُثَارٌ، مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْثِ

مَطْلَ: مَاطِلَ - راجع مَاطِلَ

مَطْلَ، مَطْلَ: مَشْرِفَ outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage

مَطْلَ (على): مَشْرِفَ (على) commanding, overlooking,

dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping, looking down upon, affording view of

مَطْلَبَ: طَلَبَ demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest, pursuit, hunt; requirement

مَطْلَبَ: مَسْأَلَة، مَوْضُوعَ question, issue, problem; matter, case; subject, topic, theme

مَطْلَبَ [منطق] postulate

مَطَالِبُ مُلِحَّة - راجع مُتَطَلِّبَات

مَطْلَعَ: بَدْءَ، أَوَّلَ، صَدْرَ beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, first, prime, early stage

مَطْلَعَ: مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَة introduction, preface, proem, preamble

مَطْلَعُ الْقَصِيدَةِ opening verse(s) (of a poem)

مَطْلَعُ مُوسِيقِي prelude

مَطْلَعُ: مَوْضِعُ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ place of sunrise

مَطْلَعُ: سُلَّم ladder; stairs

مَطْلَع - راجع مَطْلَع

مَطْلَعٌ عَلَى: مُلِمٌ بِ، مُحِيطٌ بِ (well-)informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, abreast with, on top of, learned, knowing

مُطَلَّقَ، زَوْجٌ مُطَلَّقٌ divorced; divorcé

مُطَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مَحْدُودَ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدَ، تَامَ absolute; unlimited, unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

مُطَلَّقَ: عَامَ general, common

مُطَلَّقَ (السَّرَاحِ أَوْ الْحُرِّيَّةِ) - راجع طَلِيقَ plenipotentiary

مُطَلَّقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ absolute majority

أَغْلَبِيَّةَ (أَوْ أَكْثَرِيَّةَ) مُطَلَّقَةً

حُكْمٌ مُطَلَّقٌ - راجع حُكْمٌ

مَفْعُولٌ مُطَلَّقٌ [لغة] - راجع مَفْعُولٌ

مَلَكيَّةٌ مُطَلَّقَةٌ absolute monarchy

مُطَلَّقًا - راجع إِطْلَاقًا، عَلَى الإِطْلَاقِ (إِطْلَاق)

مُطَلَّقَةٌ: خَالِعَ، زَوْجَةٌ مُطَلَّقَةٌ divorced, repudiated; divorcée, divorcee

مِطْلَمَةٌ: شَوْبَكَ، مِرْقَاقَ rolling pin

مَطْلُوبٌ: مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ، مُرَادٌ، لَازِمٌ desired, wished for, sought after; in demand, in request; wanted; needed; required

مَطْلُوبٌ (بِوَصْفِهِ دَيْنًا): مُسْتَحَقُّ الأَدَاءِ due, payable, owed, owing, mature(d)

مَطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أَوْ مَيِّتًا wanted dead or alive

مَطْلُوبٌ: طَلَبَ، مَطْلَبَ desire, wish, request, demand; search, quest, pursuit

مَطْلُوبَاتُ: التِّزَامَاتُ، دُيُونُ liabilities, debts

المَطْلُوبُ لَهُ: الجَانِبُ الأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الحِسَابِ الجَارِي credit

المَطْلُوبُ مِنْهُ: الجَانِبُ الأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الحِسَابِ الجَارِي debit

مَطْلِيَّ painted, daubed; coated, overlaid, plated

مَطْلِيٌّ بِالذَّهَبِ gilded, gilt

مَطْلِيٌّ بِالكَهْرَبَاءِ electroplated

مَطْلِيٌّ بِالمِينَا (ء) enameled

مِطْهَارٌ: فَادِنَ plumb, plummet, plumb line

مِطْمَاحٌ - راجع طَمَّاع

مُطْمَئِنٌّ: يَنْعَثُ عَلَى الطُّمَأْنِينَةِ، مُهْدِئٌ (re)assuring, giving confidence; relieving or allaying someone's worry or fear or doubt, setting someone's mind at rest or at ease; quieting, calming, pacifying, appeasing, assuaging, soothing

مُطْمَئِنٌّ: مُرْتَاحُ البَالِ، سَاكِنٌ، آمِنٌ، وَاثِقٌ (re)assured, tranquil, peaceful, at ease, quiet, calm, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; secure, safe; confident, trusting; sure, certain

مَطْمَعٌ: مُرَامٌ، تَوَقُّعٌ، رَغْبَةٌ aspiration, aim, goal, end, ambition, hope, desire

مِطْمَرٌ: فَادِنَ plumb, plummet, plumb line

مَطْمَعٌ coveted object; desire, wish; greed, cupidity, avidity; ambition, aspiration, aim, goal, end;

pilgrim's guide in Mecca مَطْوَفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّةَ  
 surrounded, encircled, encompassed, مَطْوَقٌ: مُحَاطٌ  
 ringed, enclosed, wrapped, enveloped, confined, hemmed in  
 ringdove, wood pigeon مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ  
 surrounding, encircling، مُحِيطٌ بِـ، مُكَتِفٌ مَطْوَقٌ  
 encompassing, circumambient, ambient, ringing, enclosing, embracing, banding, wrapping, enveloping, besetting  
 مطوّقة - راجع مطوّق، حمام مطوّق  
 مطّول - راجع مُمَاطِل  
 lengthened, lengthy, elongate(d), extend- مَطْوَلٌ: مَمْدُودٌ  
 ed, prolonged, prolongedated, protracted, stretched (out), drawn out  
 lengthy, long-winded, prolix, detailed، مُسَهَّبٌ مَطْوَلٌ  
 elaborate, enlarged  
 folded, doubled; rolled up, tucked, pleat- مَطْوِيٌّ: مَثْنِيٌّ  
 ed; bent, flexed, turned  
 spectroscopy مِطْيَافٌ: مِظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّيْفِيِّ  
 spectrograph مِطْيَافٌ مُصَوِّرٌ  
 mount, riding animal مَطِيَّةٌ: رُكُوبٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ  
 rainy, wet مَطِيرٌ: مَطَرٌ، مُمَطِّرٌ  
 obedient, compliant, con- مَطِيعٌ: مِذْعَانٌ، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
 formable, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable, manageable, controllable, amenable, flexible, pliable, complaisant, ductile, wieldy  
 dutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, faith- مَطِيعٌ: بَارٌّ، وَفِيٌّ  
 ful  
 ductile, malleable مَطِيلٌ: طَرُوقٌ  
 مظان (مفردها مظنة) - راجع مظنة  
 demonstration, manifestation مَظَاهِرَةٌ: تَظَاهُرَةٌ، مَسِيرَةٌ  
 help, aid, assistance، مُنَاصَرَةٌ، مُسَانَدَةٌ، مُعَاوَنَةٌ مَظَاهِرَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ، مُسَانَدَةٌ، مُنَاصَرَةٌ  
 support, backing, patronage  
 envelope مَظْرُوفٌ: ظَرْفٌ، غِلَافٌ، مُغْلَفٌ  
 مظفر - راجع ظافر  
 shady, shadowy, umbrageous مَظِلٌّ: ظِلِيلٌ، مُظَلَّلٌ  
 umbrella; parasol, sunshade مِظَلَّةٌ: شَمْسِيَّةٌ

scheme, design, plan, project

buried, interred; underground, subterranean مَطْمُورٌ  
 lengthy, prolix, long-winded, enlarged، مُسَهَّبٌ مَطْنَبٌ: مُتَنَبِّ  
 elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy, redundant  
 exaggerated مَطْنَبٌ: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ  
 مطهر [نصرانية]  
 purgatory  
 disinfected, sterilized، جُعِلَ طَاهِرًا، طَاهِرٌ مَطْهَرٌ: طَهَّرَ  
 sterile, aseptic; decontaminated; purged, scoured, purified, deterged, cleaned, cleansed, chastened; refined; expurgated; clean, pure  
 circumcised مَطْهَرٌ: مَخْتُونٌ، خَتِينٌ  
 antiseptic, disinfectant, sterilizer, de- مَطْهَرٌ: فَاعِلٌ طَهَّرَ  
 contaminator; detergent, cleaner, abluent, abster- gent, purifier; disinfecting, sterilizing; cleaning, cleansing, purging, scouring, purifying, refining  
 (very) beautiful, of مَطْهَمٌ: جَمِيلٌ (جِدًّا)، كَامِلُ الْحُسْنِ  
 perfect beauty  
 fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight مَطْهَمٌ: سَمِينٌ  
 cooked مَطْهُوٌّ: مَطْبُوخٌ  
 pocketknife, penknife مَطْوَى، مِطْوَاةٌ: سِكِّينٌ جَيْبٌ  
 مطواع: مطيع - راجع مطيع  
 plastic, pliant, pliable, duc- مِطْوَاعٌ: لَدْنٌ، مَرْنٌ، لَيِّنٌ  
 tile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple  
 مطواعية: طاعة - راجع طاعة  
 plasticity, pliancy, pli- مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مَرُونَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ  
 ability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness  
 beatified, blessed, canonized مَطْوَبٌ (دِينِيًّا)  
 registered مَطْوَبٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ (كَعَقَّارٍ)  
 hour مَطْوَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ، سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً  
 developed, promoted, advanced, furthered، مَطْوَرٌ  
 sophisticated  
 subdued, subjugated, subjected, ren- مَطْوَعٌ: مُخَضَّعٌ  
 dered obedient  
 recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscrip- مَطْوَعٌ: مُجَنَّدٌ  
 ted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript  
 مطوف: متجول، جوال - راجع طواف

together with, along with, accompanied by, in the company of

plus, added to

مع: زائد

pro-, favoring, supporting, championing; pro, for

مع: مؤيد

despite, in spite of

مع: بالرغم من

although, even though, though, albeit, in spite of the fact that

مع: أن

in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet

مع ذلك، مع هذا

together; jointly; in common, shared together; with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time

مع - راجع مع

to mew, meow, miaow

معاً الهر: ماء

intestine, gut

معى: معني، مصير [تشرح]

intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera

أمعاء

duodenum

المعى الإثنا عشرى

cecum, blind gut

المعى الأغور

small intestine

المعى الدقيق

jejunum

المعى الصائم

large intestine

المعى الغليظ

ileum

المعى اللقائفي

to mew, meow, miaow

معاً الهر: ماء

معاء - راجع معى

معاب، معابة - راجع عيب

معاتبة - راجع عتاب

معاجل - راجع معجل

معاد: رجوع، رجعة - راجع عودة

the hereafter, the afterworld

المعاد: الآخرة

repeated, reiterated

معاد: مكرر

hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to); anti, against; antagonist, adversary, opponent; enemy, foe

معاد (المعادي)

معاداة - راجع عداء، عدا

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta-

معادل (ل): مساو

مِظَلَّة: ظلة - راجع ظلة

parachute

مِظَلَّة، مِظَلَّة هبوط، مِظَلَّة واقية

air cover

مِظَلَّة جوية

جُنْدِي المِظَلَّة، جُنُود المِظَلَّات - راجع مِظَلِّي، مِظَلِّيُون

أَنْزَلَ (مُعَدَّاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالمِظَلَّات to air-drop, drop, parachute

to parachute

هَبَطَ بِالمِظَلَّة

مُظَلَّل: ظِلِّل، أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ ظِلٌّ shaded, shady, shadowy

مُظَلَّل: ظَلِيل، مُظِلَّ shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مُظْلِم: دَاج، أَدْجَن dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous, dim, overcast

مُظْلِمَة - راجع ظلامَة

مُظْلُوم: مُضْطَهَد wronged, oppressed, tyrannized, aggrieved, maltreated, unjustly treated; victim of injustice

مِظَلِّي: جُنْدِي المِظَلَّة paratrooper; parachutist, parachuter

مِظَلِّيُون: جُنُود المِظَلَّات paratroops; parachutists, parachuters

مَظِنَّة (ج مَظَان) habitat, most likely place (spot, locality, etc.)

I looked for him (it) بَحَثْتُ عَنْهُ (أَوْ التَّمَسَّتُهُ) فِي مَظَانِهِ where I expected to find him (it), where he (it) presumably was, where he (it) was supposed to be thought, supposed, assumed, imagined

مَظْنُون: مُتَّصِر suspected, suspicious; suspect

مَظْهَر (خَارِجِي): هَيْئَة، شَكْل (outward or external) appearance, aspect, air, mien, look(s), face, guise, exterior, phase, semblance; form, shape, figure

مَظْهَر: وَجْه، تَعْبِير، دَلِيل manifestation, expression, indication

مُظْهَر (شَيْك، سَنَد إلخ): مُجَبَّر endorsed

مُظْهَر (فِيلْم إلخ): مُحَمَّض developed

مُظْهَر لَهُ: مُجَبَّر لَهُ endorsee

مُظْهَر (الشَّيْكَ أَوْ السَّنَد إلخ): مُجَبِّر endorser

مُظْهَر (الْأَفْلَام): مُحَمَّض developer

مَعَ (لِلْإِجْتِمَاعِ وَالْمَصَاحِبَةِ) with; simultaneously with;



dissenting opinion, dissent	رَأْيٌ مُعَارِضٌ
opposition	مُعَارَضَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ (أَوْ حِزْبٌ) الْمُعَارِضَةُ
opposition, resistance	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ
objection, opposition, taking issue with, being against; dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى
	مُعَارَضَةٌ: تَعَارُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارُضٌ
comparison	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ
pastiche	مُعَارَضَةٌ: أَثَرٌ أَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ فَنِّيٌّ يُحَاكِي أَثَرًا آخَرَ
	مُعَارِيفٌ (مُفْرَدُهَا مَعْرِفَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ
goatherd	مُعَازٍ: رَاعِي الْمَعْزِ
salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend	مُعَاشٌ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ
livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living	مُعَاشٌ: رِزْقٌ
	مُعَاشٌ: حَيَاةٌ، عَيْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٌ
	مُعَاشٌ التَّقَاعُدُ
pension, superannuation	أَحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) الْمَعَاشِ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَالٌ
	مُعَاشِرٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيرٌ، عِشْرَةٌ
living, subsistence	مُعَاشِيٌّ: حَيَاتِيٌّ
contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous; a contemporary, a coeval	مُعَاصِرٌ
support, backing, help, aid, assistance	مُعَاضِدَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ
	مُعَاطَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَاطٍ
healthy, well, sound	مُعَافَى
recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing	مُعَافَاةٌ
handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; retarded	مُعَاقٌ: ذُو عَاهَةٍ، عَاجِزٌ
delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, detained	مُعَاقٌ: مُعَوِّقٌ
punished, penalized, chastised, castigated, disciplined	مُعَاقِبٌ: أُوقِعَ بِهِ الْعِقَابُ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاقِبٌ
punisher, chastiser, castigator, discipliner	مُعَاقِبٌ: مَنْ يُوقِعُ الْعِقَابَ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاقِبٌ

mount (to); amounting to; worth	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسَاوٍ
equality, equivalence, parity, evenness	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise	مُعَادَلَةٌ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ أَوْ شَخْصَيْنِ): تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ
equation, equating, equalization, equalizing, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally, regarding as equal(s)	مُعَادَلَةٌ (رِيَاضِيَّةٌ، مَنْطِقِيَّةٌ، كِيمِيَاءِيَّةٌ، سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ)
neutralization	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُحَايَدَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَكَهْرَبَاءٌ]
quadratic equation, quadratic	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
differential equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ
integral equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكَامُلِيَّةٌ
cubic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكْعِيبِيَّةٌ
algebraic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ
linear equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ
binomial equation, binomial	مُعَادَلَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدَيْنِ
biquadratic, biquadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ رُبَاعِيَّةٌ
chemical equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ كِيمِيَاءِيَّةٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum	مُعَازٌ: مَلْجَأٌ
	مُعَازٌ: اِعْتِصَامٌ، اِلْتِجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَوْدٌ
	مُعَازٌ اِلِلّٰه - رَاجِعٌ اَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ (عَازٌ)
lent, loaned	مُعَارٌ: مُقْرَضٌ
opposed to, in opposition to, opposite in position to, unfavorable to, objecting, taking issue with; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, objector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dissenter, dissident	مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, in disagreement with, at variance with, different from, in contrast to	مُعَارِضٌ لِ: مُنَاقِضٌ لِ

processing, working, treat-  
ment, treating; handling, manipulation  
physiotherapy, physical therapy;  
naturotherapy, natural therapy

مُعَالِم (مفردھا معلّم) - راجع معلّم

treated, dealt with; handled

مُعَامِل (أثناء الصُّنْع): مُعَالِج، مَشْغُول  
process(ed), wrought, worked

مُعَامِل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ] coefficient; modulus

مُعَامَلَة: مُعَالِجَة، تَصَرَّف  
treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct

مُعَامَلَة (أثناء الصُّنْع) processing, working, treatment, treating

مُعَامَلَة، مُعَامَلَات: أَخَذَ وَعَطَا  
dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions

مُعَامَلَة: مُرَاجَعَة، اسْتِدْعَاء  
transaction, business; application, petition, request, motion

مُعَامَلَة بِالْمَثَل reciprocity

مُعَامَلَة تَفْضِيلِيَّة preferential treatment

أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتُهُ - راجع أَسَاءَ

مُعَانَاة: مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابَدَة  
sufferance, suffering, endurance, undergoing, experiencing, passing or going through, meeting with

مُعَانِد: مُعَارِض  
resisting, resistant

مُعَانِد: عَنِيد - راجع عَنِيد

مُعَانَدَة: مُعَارِضَة  
opposition, resistance

مُعَانَدَة: عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد

مُعَانَقَة - راجع عِنَاق

مُعَاهِد: حَلِيف، عَهْد  
ally, confederate

مُعَاهِد: مُوَائِق، وَاعِد  
covenantor, covenanter; promise

مُعَاهَدَة treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, compact; alliance

مُعَاهَدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَام peace treaty

مُعَاهَدَة عَدَمِ اعْتِدَاء nonaggression pact

مُعَاوَدَة: عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة  
return(ing) to, going back to, coming back to, reversion to, turning again to, taking up again, resumption, recommencement,

punishment, punishing, penalization, penalizing, chastisement, chastising, castigation, castigating, chastening, infliction of punishment

alternation, rotation

مُعَاقَبَة: مُنَاوَبَة

مُعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد

مُعَاقِر addicted (to); addict; inebriate, alcoholic, habitual drunkard or drinker

مُعَاقَرَة addiction; alcoholism, (habitual) drinking

مُعَاكِس: مُضَادّ، مُقَابِل  
adverse, counter, counteractive, contrary, converse, opposite, cross; counter-, contra-, anti-

مُعَاكِس: غَيْرُ مُوَائِق  
adverse, unfavorable, contrary, inopportune, unpropitious, untoward, inconvenient

counterproposal

إِقْتِرَاحُ مُعَاكِس

counterattack, counteroffensive

هُجُومٌ مُعَاكِس

مُعَاكِسَة: مُضَادَّة، تَضَادّ  
contradiction, opposition, counteraction

مُعَاكِسَة: تَحَرُّشٌ بِ-  
making passes on; molestation, proposition(ing), making improper advances to; teasing

مُعَالٍ (المُعَالِي) - راجع عَلَى، عَلَاءَ

His Excellency the Minister

مُعَالِي الْوَزِير

His Excellency

مُعَالِيهِ، صَاحِبُ الْمُعَالِي

Your Excellency

مُعَالِيكُمْ

مُعَالِج: مُطَبِّب  
treated, remedied, cured, doctored, medicated

مُعَالِج: مُتَنَاول (بِالْبَحْث)  
treated, dealt with, handled, tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied

مُعَالِج: مُعَامِل، مَشْغُول  
process(ed), wrought, worked, treated

physician, doctor; curer

مُعَالِج: مُدَاوٍ، مُطَبِّب

مُعَالِج: عِلَاجِيّ - راجع عِلَاجِيّ

مُعَالِجَة: مُدَاوَاة  
treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, doctoring, curing

مُعَالِجَة: تَنَاوَل، بَحْث  
treatment, treating, dealing with, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up, discussion, discussing, study(ing)

idol, image

مَعْبُود: صَنَم

diety, god

مَعْبُود: إِلَه

God (the One and Only), the Lord

المَعْبُود: الله

مُعْتَاد - راجع عَادِي

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

كَالْمُعْتَاد

as usual

مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَاد - راجع مُجْرِم

self-important, self-conceited, proud

مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader, infringer; wrongdoer; aggressive; assaulting, attacking, assailing; trespassing, transgressing, encroaching (upon), invading, infringing

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed, impinged upon, entrenched upon

moderate, temperate, معتدل: غَيْرُ مُتَطَرِّفٍ، غَيْرُ مُفْرِطٍ  
reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle

straight, erect, upright

مُعْتَدِلٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone

الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ

scandent, climbing, creeping; climber, مُعْتَرِشٌ، مُعْتَرِشَةٌ  
creeper

objecting, protesting, protestant, remonstrating, remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory, taking issue (with), making representations (against), challenging; objector, protester, remonstrator, expostulator, demurrer, challenger

مُعْتَرِضٌ: مُخْتَجٌّ - راجع عَرَضِيٌّ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); granted, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted

confessor

مُعْتَرِفٌ: مُقَرِّرٌ

مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيلٌ

مُعْتَرِكٌ - راجع مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud

مُعْتَزٌّ: فَخُورٌ

doing again or anew

recurrence, reoccurrence

مُعَاوَدَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter

مُعَاوِنٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

adjutant

مُعَاوِنٌ: ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ

مُعَاوَنَةٌ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ

wishing (someone) a merry or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitations

congratulatory call or visit on feast days

gauging, testing the accuracy of (measures or weights); assaying, testing, check(ing); modulation, regulation, adjustment, tuning, fixing; standardization; calibration

titration

مُعَايَرَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]

viewed, seen; inspected, examined, scrutinized, surveyed

viewer, spectator, observer; inspector, examiner, scrutinizer, surveyor

view(ing), observation; inspection, examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)

mobilized; recruited

مُعَبَّأٌ (كَالْجَيْشِ): مُجَنَّدٌ، مُطَوَّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned

bottled

مُعَبَّأٌ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)

مُعَبَّأٌ: مَشْحُونٌ

temple, place of worship

مُعْبَدٌ: مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved

مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ): مُمَهَّدٌ

paver, pavior

مُعْبَدٌ: فَاعِلٌ عَبْدٌ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor

expressed, voiced, uttered, given expression, articulated, declared, stated, indicated, put, worded, phrased, couched, formulated

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, significant

ferryboat, ferry

مُعْبَرٌ، مِعْبَرَةٌ: مُعَدِّيَّةٌ، مَرَكَبٌ

caducous, deciduous

مُعْبِلٌ: سَاقِطٌ [نَبَاتٌ، طَب]

worshiped, adored

مُعْبُودٌ: عُبِدَ

accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَدْبُلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مُفَوَّضٍ إِلَيْهِ)  
 commissioner مُعْتَمَد: مُفَوَّض  
 agent, representative, مُمَثِّل، وَكِيل، مُعْتَمَد (تِجَارِيٍّ):  
 factor, commission merchant  
 paymaster مُعْتَمَدُ قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ  
 relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting (in),  
 having confidence in; based on, founded on  
 careful, attentive, heedful, mindful, مُعْتَنٍ (الْمُعْتَنِي)  
 concerned, interested  
 مُعْتَوٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَوٍ  
 idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوٍ: مَخْبُولٌ  
 mentally deranged, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman  
 pancreas مُعْتَكَلَةٌ: بَنْكَرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]  
 pancreatic مُعْتَكَلِيٍّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُعْتَكَلَةِ  
 moth-eaten مُعْتَوِثٌ: أَكَلَهُ الْعُثُ  
 admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by, pleased with مُعْجَبٌ (بِ)  
 conceited, self-conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, overbearing, proud, arrogant مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 admirable; مُعْجَبٌ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْإِعْجَابِ، رَائِعٌ، جَذَّابٌ، سَارٌّ  
 impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleasing, pleasant, delightful  
 miraculous, wonder, مُعْجَزَةٌ: خَارِقٌ، رَائِعٌ، لَا يُضَاهَى  
 wondrous, wonderful, inimitable  
 miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مُعْجَزَةٌ: أُعْجُوبَةٌ  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, quickened, precipitated مُعْجَلٌ: مُسْرَعٌ  
 urgent, pressing; immediate, مُعْجَلٌ: عَاجِلٌ، سَرِيعٌ  
 instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying; precipitate, sudden, abrupt  
 summary (jurisdiction, actions, matters, proceedings) مُعْجَلٌ [قَضَاء]  
 (paid) in advance, prepaid, spot, advance مُعْجَلٌ (الدَّفْعِ)  
 accelerator; hastener, quickener, precip-

retirement, retreat, مَخْبَأً، مَلَاذ، مُعْتَزَلٌ  
 hideaway  
 retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, recluse مُعْتَزِلٌ  
 مُعْتَزِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَازِمٌ (عَلَى)  
 mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), old مُعْتَقٌ (كَالْخَمْرِ)  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, مُعْتَقٌ: مُحَرَّرٌ  
 free(d), set free, disenthralled, enfranchised, released (from bondage or servitude); freedman  
 manumitter, emancipator, liberator, freer مُعْتَقٌ: مُحَرَّرٌ  
 believed; thought, considered, deemed, held, supposed مُعْتَقَدٌ: إِعْتِقَادٌ  
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, مُعْتَقَدٌ: عَقِيدَةٌ، إِعْتِقَادٌ  
 principle; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion  
 arrested, under arrest, detained, interned, confined, in (legal) custody, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee مُعْتَقَلٌ: مَوْقُوفٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ  
 prison, jail, lockup; concentration camp; prison camp; internment camp; detention camp مُعْتَقَلٌ: مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِقَالِ  
 arrester, confiner, captor مُعْتَقَلٌ: آسِرٌ  
 secluded, isolated, withdrawn, solitary, reclusive; remaining, staying, abiding مُعْتَكِفٌ  
 sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound مُعْتَلٌ: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ  
 weak; defective; vocalic مُعْتَلٌ: غَيْرُ صَحِيحٍ [لُغَةً]  
 dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, overcast, cloudy, murky مُعْتَمٌ: مُظْلِمٌ  
 reliable, dependable, trustworthy; authentic; authoritative مُعْتَمَدٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مَوْثُوقٌ  
 relied on, depended on, counted on, drawn upon; trusted (in); used (as a basis or authority), invoked, resorted to  
 used, employed; adopted; followed, مُعْتَمَدٌ: مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، مُتَّبَعٌ  
 lowed, observed; accepted, established, practiced, prevailing, common, general, popular, customary, conventional  
 sanctioned, approved, approbated, authorized, confirmed مُعْتَمَدٌ: أَقْرَءٌ، قُبِلَ

alia, supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances, implements, devices, tools, instruments, gadgets, articles

abacus مِعْدَاد: أَدَاةٌ لِتَعْلِيمِ الْأَطْفَالِ الْعَدَّ

stomach مِعْدَة، مِعْدَة [تَشْرِيح]

rumen, paunch الْمِعْدَةُ الْأُولَى لِحَيَوَانَ مُجْتَرٍّ

gastrectomy اسْتِئْصَالُ الْمِعْدَةِ

gastritis الْتِهَابُ الْمِعْدَةِ

enumerated, listed, counted (off), numbered مَعْدَد: عُدَّدَ، أَحْصَى

modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified, amended, improved, adapted, revised; shuffled مَعْدَل: عُدِّلَ، بُدِّلَ، غُيِّرَ

amended مَعْدَل [قَانُون]

adjusted, regulated, settled, straightened out, fixed, put in order, set right, put right مَعْدَل: سُوِّيَ، ضُبِطَ، قُوِّمَ

average; rate مَعْدَل: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، نِسْبَةٌ

discount rate, bank rate مَعْدَلُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ

average speed مَعْدَلُ السَّرْعَةِ

interest rate, rate of interest مَعْدَلُ الْفَائِدَةِ

birthrate, natality مَعْدَلُ الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality مَعْدَلُ الْوَفَايَاتِ

as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of بِمَعْدَلِ (كَذَا)

above average, above par فَوْقَ الْمَعْدَلِ

executed مَعْدَم: أُعْذِمَ، نُفِّذَ حُكْمُ الْإِعْدَامِ فِيهِ

hanged, executed by hanging مَعْدَمٌ شَنْقًا

electrocuted, executed by electricity مَعْدَمٌ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

destitute, penniless, impecunious, poverty-stricken, poor, needy, indigent مَعْدِم: مُعْوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ

mineral; metal مَعْدِن (ج. مَعَادِن)

mineralogy; metallurgy عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ

miner مَعْدِن: مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا

mineral; metallic مَعْدِنِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ

itator; accelerative, accelerating

accelerometer مِفْجَل: مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ

chariot مَعْجَلَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ، عَرَبَةٌ

dictionary, lexicon مَفْجَم: قَامُوسٌ

obscure, ambiguous, incomprehensible مَفْجَم: مُبْهَمٌ

pointed, dotted, vowelized, vocalized مَفْجَم: مَنْقُوطٌ، مُشَكَّلٌ

gazetteer مَفْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

to putty حُرُوفُ الْمَفْجَمِ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٌ

kneading trough مَفْجَن: سَدَّ (أَوْ كَسَا) بِمَفْجُونٍ

kneading machine, kneader مَفْجَن: حَوْضُ الْعَجْنِ

pastry, pastries, pies مَفْجَن: آلَةُ الْعَجْنِ

kneaded مَعْجَنَاتٌ

paste مَفْجُون: مَجْبُولٌ، عَجِنَ

putty مَفْجُون: عَجِينٌ، عَجِينَةٌ

cream, paste, confection مَفْجُون (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْخ)

confection, electuary مَفْجُون: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ

toothpaste مَفْجُون: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طَبِيٌّ أَوْ صِيدَلِيٌّ

shaving cream; shaving foam مَفْجُونُ أَسْنَانٍ

paste مَفْجُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ

putty مَفْجُونَةٌ: عَجِينَةٌ

to have a stomachache; to have a gastric ailment مَفْجُونَةٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْخ)

designed (for), intended (for), destined (for); ready, prepared مَعْد: وَجِعَتْهُ مِعْدَتُهُ

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author مَعْد (ل): مُهَيِّأٌ، مُجَهِّزٌ

infectious, contagious, communicable, catching, transmissible مَعْد: مُدَبِّرٌ، مَعْدِي

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative مَعْدِي (الْمُعْدِي): سَارٍ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory, imperative مَعْدِي: مَفَرٌّ

equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), matériel, parapher-



Arabicized; Arabized

translator into Arabic

inflective, declinable

مُعَرَّب: جُعِلَ عَرَبِيًّا

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

مُعَرَّب [لغة]

مُعَرِّب - راجع عَرَبِيْد

disgrace, dishonor, shame, ignominy, infamy, humiliation

مَعْرَة: خِزْي

مَعْرَج، مَعْرَج - راجع مِعْرَاج

مَعْرَج - راجع مُتَعَرِّج

مُعْرَش، مُعْرَشَة - راجع مُعْتَرَش، مُعْتَرِشَة

exhibition, exposition, show, fair

مُعْرِض (ج مَعَارِض)

on the occasion of, in connection with; in the course of, during, while; by the way, incidentally, casually; inter alia, among other things

فِي مَعْرِضِ كَذَا

this is not the place to speak of

لَسْنَا فِي مَعْرِضِ الْكَلَامِ عَنْ

مُعَرِّضٌ لـ - راجع عُضَّةٌ لـ

definite, defined

مُعَرَّف [لغة]

defined; determined, specified, fixed, identified

مُعَرَّف: مُحَدَّد

knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship, erudition; education; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness, conversance, versedness; cognition, perception, conception

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم، إِطْلَاع، إِدْرَاك

acquaintance

مَعْرِفَة (شَخْصِيَّة): أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الرَّء

definite noun

مَعْرِفَة [لغة]

مَعْرِفَة الْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

epistemology

نَظَرِيَّةُ الْمَعْرِفَة

وزارة المعارف، وزير المعارف - راجع وزارة، وزير

epistemic, cognitive

مَعْرِفِي: إِدْرَاكِي

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

مُعَرَّق: مُجَرَّع

sudorific, sudatory, diaphoretic, perspiratory; sweaty; sweater

مُعَرَّق: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْعَرَقِ

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign

مَعْرَكَة: قِتَال، حَمْلَة

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money

عُمْلَة مَعْدِنِيَّة، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِي

mineral water

مِيَاهُ مَعْدِنِيَّة، مَاءٌ مَعْدِنِي

counted, calculated, computed, enumerated, reckoned

مَعْدُود: مَحْسُوب

limited in number, little, few

مَعْدُود: مَحْدُود، قَلِيل

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost

مَعْدُوم: مَفْقُود، غَيْرُ مَوْجُود

مَعْدُوم: فَاقِد، خَلُوٌ مِنْ - راجع عَدِيم

gastric, stomachic, stomach-, gastro-, gastr-, gastri-

مَعِدِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعِدَة

gastrointestinal

مَعِدِيٌّ مِعْوِي

gastric juice

عُصَارَةُ مَعِدِيَّة

قَرَحَة مَعِدِيَّة - راجع قَرَحَة

ferryboat, ferry

مَعِدِيَّة: مِعْبَر، مَرَكَب

مِعْدَار - راجع مَعْدِرَة

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; suffering, in pain, hurt

مُعَذَّب

tormenting, torturing, torturous, agonizing, excruciating, painful, afflictive, distressing

مُعَذِّب (صِفَة)

torturer, tormentor

مُعَذِّب (اِسْم)

مَعْدِرَة، مَعْدِرَة - راجع مَعْدِرَة

excuse, forgiveness, pardon

مَعْدِرَة

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

مَعْدِرَة

excused, forgiven, pardoned, justified; excusable, forgivable, justifiable

مَعْدُور

to fall out

مَعِرَ الشَّعْرُ: تَسَاقَطَ

مَعْرَى: عَارٍ - راجع عَارٍ

eroded, corroded, denuded

مَعْرَى: مُتَحَات

place of ascent; route of ascent; ascent; ladder; stairs

مِعْرَاج: مِعْرَج، سُلَّم

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens

المِعْرَاج

the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens

لَيْلَة (الإِسْرَاءِ وَ) المِعْرَاج

translated into Arabic

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

retreat, place of privacy or retirement  
مَعْرَل: مَلَاذ، مُعْتَرَل

apart from, away from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from  
بِمَعْرَلٍ عَنْ  
مَعْرُوف (مُوسِيقِيًّا)  
played

piece of music; recital; performance  
مَعْرُوفَة [مُوسِيقِي]

separated, isolated, shut off (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed  
مَعْرُول: مُبْعَد (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed

insulated  
مَعْرُول (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposed, ousted, removed  
مَعْرُول: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود  
(from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled

outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, far, faraway  
مَعْرُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي،

insolvent, unable to pay; in straitened circumstances, in a difficulty  
مُعْسِر: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ، مُعْزِر

camp, encampment  
مَعْسَرَة، مَعْسَرَة - رَاجِعٌ عُسْر  
مُعْسَكْر: مُخِيْم

camp, bloc  
مُعْسَكْر (سِيَّاسِيًّا) (إِلخ)

concentration camp  
مُعْسَكْرُ الْاِعْتِقَالِ

beehive, hive  
مَعْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل

honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression); fair, apparently favorable but really false  
مَعْسُول - رَاجِعٌ مُعْسِر

smooth-tongued, soft-spoken  
مَعْسُولُ اللِّسَانِ

(one) tenth, tenth part  
مِعْشَار: عَشْر، جُزْءٌ مِنْ عَشْرَة

grassy, grass-covered, covered or abounding with grass  
مُعْشَب: مُعْشَوِّب

company, society, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people  
مَعْشَر

decagon; decagonal  
مُعْشَرُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

decahedron; decahedral  
مُعْشَرُ السُّطُوحِ

dovetailed; coupled  
مُعْشَق: عَشَق

geared, engaged, interlocked, meshed, in gear, in mesh  
مُعْشَقُ التُّرُوسِ

مُعْشَوِّب - رَاجِعٌ مُعْشَب

battlefield, battleground  
مَعْرَكَة: مَيْدَانُ قِتَالٍ

shown, demonstrated, exhibited, displayed, exposed, presented  
مَعْرَكَة اِنتِخَابِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ اِنتِخَابِي

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented  
مَعْرُوض: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى،

submitted to, referred to, brought before, put before, presented to, turned in to  
مَعْرُوض (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): مَرْفُوع (إِلَى)

put forward or forth, brought up, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented  
مَعْرُوض: مَطْرُوح

offered, suggested, proposed  
مَعْرُوض: مُقْتَرَح

petition  
مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited articles  
مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافُ مَعْرُوضَة

known  
مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent  
مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور

alias; commonly called or known as, so-called  
مَعْرُوفٌ بِـ

favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace  
مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان

amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

lean, emaciated, gaunt, raw-boned, bony, skinny  
مَعْرُوق: نَحِيل، مَهْزُول

goat(s)  
مَعْر، مَعْر (حَيَوَان)

consoler, comforter, condoler, so-lacer; consolatory, condolatory, comforting, consoling, condoling, solacing  
مَعْر (الْمُعْزِي): مُوَّاس

goat(s)  
مِعْزَى (حَيَوَان)

she-goat  
مِعْزَاة (حَيَوَان)

consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; corroborated, confirmed; promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, backed; enhanced  
مَعْرَز: مُقَوَّى، مُثَبَّت، مَدْعُوم

piano  
مِعْرَف: بِيَانُو

stringed instrument  
مِعْرَف، مِعْرَفَة: آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّة

hoe; hack; mattock  
مِعْرَق، مِعْرَقَة: مِجْرَقَة، مِعْوَل

suspended, banned temporarily,  
stopped or canceled temporarily; disrupted, inter-  
rupted; paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted, put  
out of action; deactivated, inactivated, inactive;  
defused

damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, de-  
stroyed, wrecked

مَعطُوف: مُنْعَطِف - راجع مُنْعَطِف

coupled, joined

مَعطُوف [لغة]

data, information, facts

مُعْطِيَّات: مَعْلُومَات

glorified, exalted, extolled, digni-  
fied, honored, esteemed, venerated; venerable,  
honorable; great, magnificent, glorious, splendid,  
sublime, august, majestic

مُعْظَم: مُبْجَل، عَظِيم

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major  
part, main part, greater portion; maximum

مُعْظَم: جُل

exempt from, free from, not subject to, not  
bound by

tax-exempt, duty-free

مُعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرِيْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّسْم

مُعْفَن - راجع عَفَن

autoclave

مِعْقَام: مِحْم

pursuer; one who follows up  
something

commentator; reviewer

مُعَقِّب: مُعَلِّق

knot; joint

مَعْقَد: مَوْضِعُ الْإِنْعِقَاد، مَفْصِل

object of hope

مَعْقَدُ الْأَمَال

complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, knotted,  
snarled, tangly, (en)tangled, inextricable, difficult;  
sophisticated

pancreas

مِعْقَد: بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]

pancreatic

مِعْقَدِيّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِعْقَد

stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, castle,  
citadel

مَعْقِل: حِصْن

sterilized, disinfected, steril, aseptic; pas-  
teurized

مُعَقِّم: مُطَهِّر

sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; pasteur-  
izer; sterilizing, disinfecting; pasteurizing

مُعَقِّم: مُطَهِّر

knotted, knit, tied, fastened

مَعْقُود: مَرْبُوط

concluded, made, entered into

مَعْقُود: مُبْرَم

مَعشُوق، مَعشُوقَة - راجع عَشِيق، عَشِيقَة

cramp

مَعَص: عُقَال، تَشْنُجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَة

مُعَصَّب - راجع مَعصُوب

mill, press

مَعَصْرَة: مُؤَسَّسَة لِلْعَصْرِ

مِعَصْرَة: عَصَارَة - راجع عَصَارَة

wrist, carpus

مِعَصَم: رُسْغ

folded, tied, wrapped

مَعصُوب: مَرْبُوط

bandaged, dressed, swathed

مَعصُوب: مُضَمَّد

blindfold

مَعصُوبُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

pressed (out), squeezed (out), expressed,  
compressed, wrung

infallible, inerrant,  
unerring; impeccable; sinless

preserved, (safe) guarded, protected,  
defended

sin, wrongdoing; offense; guilt

مَعْصِيَة: إِثْم

مَعْصِيَة: عِصْيَان - راجع عِصْيَان

مَعْص (مِنْ) - راجع اِمْتَعَصَ (مِنْ)

problematic, complex, difficult,  
intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious

problem, dilemma, enigma, myste-  
ry, puzzle, riddle

bitten, bit

مَعصُوض: عَضَّ

to pull out, pluck out, tear out

مَعَط: نَتَفَ

hairless

مَعِط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ

giver, donor, donator, granter

مُعْطٍ (الْمُعْطِي): مَانِح

given; granted, donated, accorded,  
awarded, bestowed, conferred; offered, presented

generous, liberal, openhand-  
ed, freehanded

perfumed, scented

مُعْطَر: عَطَّرَ

مُعْطَر: عَطِر - راجع عَطِر

coat, overcoat

مِعْطَف: ثَوْبٌ يَبْقَى مِنَ الْبَرْدِ أَوْ الْمَطَرِ

out of order, broken, broken-down, dead, inop-  
erative, not working, not functioning

مُعْطَل

dependent (شَرْطِيّ) على (شَرْطِيّ) ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطِيّ)	مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطِيّ) : مُشْرُوطٌ ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطِيّ)
on, depending on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on	
suspension bridge	جِسْرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
suspense account	حِسَابٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
commentator; reviewer	مُعَلِّقٌ : مُعَقِّبٌ
annotator, glossarist	مُعَلِّقٌ : شَارِحٌ
justified, warranted, justifiable, war-	مُعَلَّلٌ : مُبَرَّرٌ ، مُفَسَّرٌ
ratable, well-grounded, well-founded, accounted for, explained	
road sign, signpost, guidepost, milestone, milepost; landmark, mark	مَعْلَمٌ : صُورَةٌ
landmarks, marks, milestones; features, characteristics; sights; outlines, contours	مَعَالِمٌ
taught, instructed, schooled, educated	مُعَلِّمٌ : مُدَرِّسٌ
marked, designated, labeled	مُعَلَّمٌ : مَوْسُومٌ
teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-	مُعَلِّمٌ : مُدَرِّسٌ
teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer	
master	مُعَلِّمٌ (صَنْعَةً ، مِهْنَةً إِنْخ)
informer, informant, notifier	مُعْلِمٌ : مُخْبِرٌ ، مُبَلِّغٌ
declared, stated, announced, proclaimed, promulgated, enunciated, made public; publicized; advertised	مُعْلَنٌ (عَنْهُ) : مُدْعَى ، مُبْلَغٌ
advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declar-	مُعْلَنٌ : مَنْ يُعْلِنُ
er, proclaimer, promulgator, enunciator	
fed; stall-fed, fattened	مَعْلُوفٌ (كَدَابَّةٍ إِنْخ)
effect	مَعْلُولٌ : مَرِيضٌ ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌ
cause and effect	مَعْلُولٌ : مُسَبَّبٌ ، نَتِيجَةٌ
known; fixed, determined; مُعْطَى ، مُعْطَى	الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ
given	مَعْلُومٌ : مَعْرُوفٌ ، مُحَدَّدٌ ، مُعْطَى
active, active voice	صَيِّغَةُ الْمَعْلُومِ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
information, data, facts	مَعْلُومَاتٌ : مُعْطِيَّاتٌ
informatics, information science; data pro-	عِلْمُ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ
	مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

arched, vaulted	مَعْقُودٌ : مُقَنْطَرٌ
	مَعْقُودٌ : مُتَجَمِّدٌ ، مُتَخَشِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ
	مَعْقُودٌ : مُجْتَمِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ
tongue-tied, speechless	مَعْقُودُ اللِّسَانِ
crooked, hooked, bent, curved, falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc	مَعْقُوفٌ : مُنْحَنٍ ، أَغْوَجٌ
swastika	صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ
reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligible, com-	مَعْقُولٌ
prehensible, understandable, plausible, credible, believable, logical; possible, probable, likely, feasible	
theater of the absurd	مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ
reasonableness, rationality, rationalness	مَعْقُولِيَّةٌ
to rub, rub down; to massage	مَعَكَ : دَلَكٌ
	مُعَكَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَكِرٌ
macaroni; spaghetti; pasta	مَعَكْرُونَةٌ
reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse, counter, opposite, contrary	مَعْكُوسٌ : مَقْلُوبٌ ، عَكْسِيٌّ
reflected	مَعْكُوسٌ (ضَوْءٌ ، صُورَةٌ إِنْخ)
	مُعَلٌّ : مَرِيضٌ ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌ
pluck	مِعْلَاقٌ (الذَّبِيحَةِ)
canned, tinned; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased	مُعَلَّبٌ
canner; packer, packager; boxer	مُعَلِّبَاتٌ
canned food(s), tinned food(s)	مَعْلَفٌ ، مِعْلَفٌ : مِذْوَدٌ
manger, (feeding) trough, crib	مُعَلَّقٌ : مُدَلَّى ، مُتَدَلٍّ
suspended, pendent, pendulous, hanging, hung (down), dangling	مُعَلَّقٌ : مُرَبُوطٌ
attached, fastened, tied, affixed, fixed	مُعَلَّقٌ : غَيْرُ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ
pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding, held back, deferred, stayed	مُعَلَّقٌ : مُعْطَلُّ الْمَفْعُولِ
suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive	

accessible to all, open(ed) to the public at large;  
circularized, publicized, circulated, spread

turbaned, wearing a turban مُعَمَّم: لَابِسُ الْعِمَامَةِ

baptism مَعْمُودِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

inhabited, populated, populous مَعْمُور: أَهْل، مَسْكُون

the world المَعْمُور: الْعَالَم - راجع المَعْمُورَة

all over the world, throughout the world مَعْمُورَة: الْعَالَم

done, made; produced, manufactured, fabricated; formed, fashioned, shaped مَعْمُول: مَفْعُول، مَصْنُوع

process(ed), wrought, worked مَعْمُول: مَشْفُول، مُعَالَج

in force, in effect, in operation, effective, operative, valid; applied, practiced, in use, used; common, prevalent, established, customary, conventional مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ: مَرْعِي، مُطَبَّق

meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content, denotation; connotation, concept, conception, notion مَعْنَى (ج مَعَانٍ)

abstract noun اِسْمٌ مَعْنَى

in the full sense of the word, absolutely, utterly, really, thoroughly, completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in full, totally, perfectly, quite, downright, outright بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الْكَلِمَةِ، بِكُلِّ مَا فِي الْكَلِمَةِ مِنْ مَعْنَى

significant, meaningful, full of meaning, telling ذُو مَعْنَى

meaningless, without meaning, senseless, pointless, inane, vain, hollow, empty, idle لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ

tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain مَعْنَى: مُعَذَّب

unmetrical rhymed verse مَعْنَى: شِعْرٌ مُقَفَّى غَيْرُ مَوْزُون

entitled, titled; addressed; labeled مَعْنُون: مَرْوَدٌ بِعُنْوَان

moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِي

moral obligation اِلْتِزَامٌ (أَوْ وَاجِبٌ) مَعْنَوِي

روح مَعْنَوِيَّة - راجع مَعْنَوِيَّات

شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِي، شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - راجع شَخْصِيَّة

cessing; information retrieval

مَعْلُومَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْمَعْلُومَات (piece of) information, datum, fact

mystified, obscured; mysterious, obscure, مَعْمَى: عُمِّي

ambiguous, vague, cryptic, enigmatic; riddled; camouflaged, disguised, concealed, hidden

riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery مَعْمَى: لُغْزٌ

architect مِعْمَار، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَار

mason; builder مِعْمَار: بَنَاءٌ

architectural, architectonic مِعْمَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ الْعِمَارَةِ

architect مِعْمَارِي، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَارِي

mason; builder مِعْمَارِي: بَنَاءٌ

architecture فَنُّ مِعْمَارِي، هَنْدَسَةُ مِعْمَارِيَّة

baptized, christened, immersed مَعْمَدٌ: عُمَدٌ، نُصِرَ

baptizer, baptist مَعْمَدٌ: مَنْ يُعْمَدُ

Baptist مَعْمَدَانِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

long-lived, longevous مَعْمَرٌ: طَوِيلُ الْعُمُر - راجع مَعْمَر

perennial مَعْمَرٌ: صِفَةُ لِلنَّبَاتِ الَّتِي يُعْمَرُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ

colonist مَعْمَرٌ: مُشَارِكٌ فِي إِنْشَاءِ مُسْتَعْمَرَةٍ

thick of a battle or fight, heat of battle or fight مَعْمَعَان (الْحَرْبِ إلخ)

height, climax (of heat or cold) مَعْمَعَان (الْحَرُّ أَوْ الْبَرْدُ)

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion, jumble, mess مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِيع)

wars, battles الْمَعَامِيع: الْحُرُوب

yes-man, flunky مَعْمَعِي: إِمَّعَة

in-depth, profound, deep, مُفَصَّل، شَامِل، مَعْمَقٌ: عَمِيقٌ، شَامِلٌ

thorough, comprehensive, detailed مَعْمَل: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْفَل

factory, plant, mill, works; workshop, atelier مَعْمَل: مُخْتَبَر

laboratory مَعْمَمٌ: ضِدُّ مُخَصَّص

generalized مَعْمَمٌ: مَشْهُورٌ، مَرْوَجٌ

popularized, universalized; made



relied on, depended on, counted on; trusted (in) مَعُولٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مُعْتَمِدٌ

relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَمِدٌ

resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, intent on, bent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ

pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe مِعْوَلٌ: مِغْرَقَةٌ

مَعُونَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعَانَةً

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مِعْوِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعَى أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ

مَعْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مَعْنَى

مَعْنَى (الْمَعْنَى): مُرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيَّانٌ

criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, gauge, (standard) measure(ment), test; norm مِغْيَارٌ: مِحْكٌ، مِقْيَاسٌ

normative; standard مِغْيَارِيٌّ: مِقْيَاسِيٌّ

defective, faulty, flawed, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound مَعِيبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

مَعِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيَّابٌ

disgraceful, dishonorable, discreditable, shameful, infamous مَعِيبٌ: مُخْزٍ، مُخْجِلٌ، شَائِنٌ

accompaniment, accompanying, escort(ing); company مَعِيَّةٌ: مُصَاحِبَةٌ، صُحْبَةٌ

simultaneity, simultaneousness, synchronism, concurrence مَعِيَّةٌ (فِي الزَّمَانِ): تَزَامُنٌ

in the company of, with بِمَعِيَّةٍ

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مَعِيدٌ: مُكَرِّرٌ

repeater مَعِيدٌ، طَالِبٌ مَعِيدٌ (لِصَفِّهِ)

reader, lecturer; assistant professor مَعِيدٌ: أَسْتَاذٌ (مُسَاعِدٌ)

lender, loaner مَعِيرٌ: مُقْرِضٌ

life, living, existence, subsistence مَعِيشَةٌ: حَيَاةٌ

life, lifeway, life-style, way (manner, style) of living مَعِيشَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ

livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living مَعِيشَةٌ: رِزْقٌ

cost of living كُلْفَةُ (أَوْ تَكَالِيفُ) الْمَعِيشَةِ

standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيشَةِ

morale, spirit(s) مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

to demoralize, lower or weaken the morale (of), dispirit, discourage, depress أَضْعَفَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

to buoy up or raise the spirits (of), lift up or raise the morale (of), inspirit, encourage, stimulate, exhilarate, elevate, elate رَفَعَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

meant, intended, purposed مَعْنَى: مَقْصُودٌ

(person) concerned, involved, interested مَعْنَى: صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ

institute; institution; academy مَعَهْدٌ (ج. مَعَاهِد)

conservatory مَعَهْدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ

known; familiar, conventional, customary, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary مَعْهُودٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، مَأْلُوفٌ

entrusted to, committed to, confided to, assigned to, delegated to; entrusted with, charged with, commissioned with; authorized to, empowered to مَعْهُودٌ إِلَيْهِ بِ: مَفُوضٌ، مُخَوَّلٌ

reliable aid(e), good assistant, frequent help(er) مِعْوَانٌ

crooked, bent, curved, dogleg, twisted, inclined, warped, distorted, wry مَعْوَجٌّ: أَعْوَجٌ

retort مَعْوَجَّةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]

مَعْوَدٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

exorcist مَعْوَدٌ: مَنْ يَطْرُدُ الْأَرْوَاحَ الشَّرِيرَةَ بِالرُّقَى وَالتَّعَاوِيدِ

charmer, enchanter مَعْوَدٌ: رَاقٍ، رَقَّاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي

مُعَوِّزٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَوِّزٌ

needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man مَعْوِزٌ: فَاقِرٌ

compensated, indemnified, recompensed, made up for, made good, repaired, redressed, remedied مَعْوُضٌ (عَنْهُ)

compensating, compensatory, indemnifying, reparative مَعْوُضٌ (صِفَةٌ)

compensator, indemnifier, repairer, redresser مَعْوُضٌ (اسْمٌ)

مُعَوِّقٌ، مُعَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَاقٌ

dilatory, delaying; retardant, retarding مَعَوِّقٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّغْوِيقُ

مَعَوِّقَاتٌ: عَوَائِقُ - رَاجِعٌ عَائِقٌ

agant, superlative, extreme, immoderate, inordinate, unreasonable

exaggeration, overstatement مُغَالَاةٌ: مُبَالِغَةٌ

مُغَالَاةٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَطَرُّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُلُوٌّ

fight(ing), combat(ing); struggle, strife; wrestling مُغَالَبَةٌ

fallacy, sophism, paralogism مُغَالِطَةٌ (ج مُغَالِطَاتٌ)

adventurer مُغَامِرٌ (اسم)

adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; reckless, foolhardy, rash مُغَامِرٌ (صفة)

adventure, venture, risk, hazard مُغَامَرَةٌ (ج مُغَامَرَاتٌ)

مُغَاوِرٌ (مفرد لها مُغَاوِرَاتٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مِغْوَارٌ

مُغَايِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَغَايِرٌ

contrary to, opposite to, opposed to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, at variance with مُغَايِرٌ لـ

مُغَايِرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَغَايِرٌ

consequence, result, issue, effect, end, outcome, upshot مَغْبَةٌ: عَاقِبَةٌ

dusty, pulverulent, powdery مُغْبَرٌ، مُغْبَرٌ

envied مَغْبُوطٌ: مَحْسُودٌ

happy, lucky, fortunate, in an enviable position; blissful, felicitous مَغْبُوطٌ: سَعِيدٌ

blessed, beatified, canonized مَغْبُوطٌ: طُوبَاوِيٌّ

wronged, aggrieved; prejudiced, injured; cheated, defrauded مَغْبُونٌ: مَظْلُومٌ، مَخْدُوعٌ

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator مَغْتَابٌ: مَنْ يَغْتَابُ غَيْرَهُ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, irritated, acerbated, embittered, peeved, vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper مَغْتَاظٌ: مُحَنَّقٌ، غَاضِبٌ

glad, happy, delighted, joyful; exultant, jubilant مَغْتَبِطٌ: سَعِيدٌ، فَرِحَانٌ

مُغْتَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْرُورٌ

emigrant, immigrant; émigré; expatriate مَغْتَرِبٌ: نَازِحٌ، مُهَاجِرٌ

lavatory, washroom, bath(room), toilet مَغْتَسَلٌ: حَمَّامٌ

extorted, exacted, usurped, disseised, مَغْتَصَبٌ: مُنْتَزَعٌ

living, subsistence

مَعِيشِي: حَيَاتِي

breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider مَعِيلٌ: مَنْ يُعِيلُ، مَنْ يَقُومُ بِالْأُودِ

spring, source, headspring, fountain- مَعِينٌ: يَنْبُوعٌ

head, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well

specific, particular, concrete, definite, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set, specified, given, stated, indicated, designated, assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, individualized, particularized, itemized مَعِينٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ

certain, particular; some مَعِينٌ: بَعْضٌ

appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee مَعِينٌ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ) -

earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart مَعِينٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ، مُفْرَدٌ

rhombus; lozenge, diamond مَعِينٌ: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

trapezium مَعِينٌ مُنَحَرَفٌ

rhomboid شِبْهُ مَعِينٌ، شِبْهُ بِالْمَعِينِ

ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مَعِينٌ

specifying, determining, determinative, designating, designative, identifying مَعِينٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ

help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer, patron, sponsor مَعِينٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ، نَصِيرٌ

مَغْيُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعِيبٌ

Glossostemon bruguieri مَغَاثٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

leaving, departing (from), going مَغَادِرٌ: رَاحِلٌ (عَنْ)

away (from), going out (of); walking out (of)

departure, leaving, going away مَغَادِرَةٌ: رَحِيلٌ

cave, cavern, grotto مَغَارَةٌ، مَغَارٌ: كَهْفٌ

مُغَازَلَةٌ: غَزَلٌ، تَحَبُّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَزَلٌ

diving place مَغَاصٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْغَوْصِ

pearl fishery مَغَاصُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

Coccidae مَغَايِيرٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

exaggerator مُغَالٍ (الْمُغَالِي): مُبَالِغٌ

exaggerated, overdone, overstated, overdrawn, magnified; excessive, excess, extravag-

russet color, red

مُغْرَّة: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

مُغْرَد - راجع غريد

(tooth) socket

مُغْرِز (الضرس أو السن)

plantation; nursery

مُغْرِس (النَّبات): مَوْضِعُ الْغَرْسِ

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte

ladle, scoop

مِغْرَقَة: أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِهَا

loss, damage

مِغْرَم: خَسَارَة

debt; liability

مِغْرَم: دَيْن

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, overweening, cocky, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish

deceived, beguiled, deluded, fooled, misled; lured, allured, enticed; dazzled

planted

مِغْرُوس: مَزْرُوع

(im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted

(im)planted, (in)fixed, instilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist

moral (of a story, etc.)

spindle; spinning wheel

spun

yarn

washhouse

washtub; washbowl, washbasin

washbasin, washbowl,

washstand, lavatory, sink

washer, washing machine

washed, rinsed

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med),

مِغْسُول: غُسِلَ

مُغَشَّى: أَغْبَشَ

taken by force, unlawfully acquired

raped, ravished, violated

extorter, extortioner, exactor, usurper, disseiser

raper, rapist, ravisher

grieved, grief-stricken, sad, sorrowful, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, heavyhearted, distressed, upset, troubled, worried

nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting

nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted

solanum, nightshade

place to which one goes in the morning

paddle

luxuriant, long, flowing

nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive

feeder, charger

russet color, red

seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring

seducer, tempter, lurer

glued, conglutinated, agglutinated

glue pot

sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west

west; the West, the Occident

Maghreb, Northwest Africa

Morocco

Masharq al-Ardh and Maghrib - راجع مشرق

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan

ocher; red ocher, ruddle

مِغْرَة، مِغْرَة: مَشَق

the late, the departed, the deceased الْمَفْشُورُ لَهُ (فُلَان)   
 مَغْلٍ - راجع غَلَّة

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profit- مَغْلٍ: مُشِير، دَارٍ   
 able, yielding, lucrative, remunerative

مِفْلَاة - راجع غَلَايَة   
 مِفْلَاق: قُفْل   
 lock; padlock

breech مِفْلَاق (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِي)   
 مَغْلَظَة - راجع أَغْلُوطَة

مَغْلَظ: سَمِيك، صَفِيق، خَشِن - راجع غَلِيظ   
 يَمِينٌ مَغْلَظَة - راجع يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَة (غَلِيظ)

envelope مَغْلَف: ظَرْف   
 enveloped, covered, wrapped, مَغْلَف: مُغَطَّى، مَكْسُور   
 enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; coated;   
 cased, encased

bound مَغْلَف: مُجَلَّد   
 مَغْلَق: مُقْفَل، مَسْدُود   
 closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed

مَغْلَق: مُبْهَم، مُلْتَبِس - راجع مُسْتَفْلِق   
 جَلْسَة مَغْلَقَة - راجع جَلْسَة   
 مَغْلَل: مُقَيَّد - راجع مَغْلُول

defeated, beaten, conquered, vanquished, مَغْلُوب: غُلِبَ   
 subdued, overcome, overmastered, overpowered,   
 overwhelmed

helpless, powerless, unable مَغْلُوبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ   
 wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false, falla- مَغْلُوط (فِيهِ)   
 cious

مَغْلُوق - راجع مُغْلَق   
 مَغْلُول: مُقَيَّد   
 handcuffed, cuffed, manacled, fettered,   
 shackled, chained

very thirsty, burning with thirst مَغْلُول: عَطْشَانٌ جِدًّا   
 boiled مَغْلِي: غُلِيَ

decoction مَغْلِي (الْأَعْشَابِ إلخ): مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَخْلَصَةٌ بِالْغَلْيِ

grievous, depressing, depres- مَغْم: مُحْزِن، كَثِيب، مُوحِش   
 sive, gloomy, melancholic, cheerless, disconsolate,   
 dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, distressing, distress-   
 ful

obscur(e)d, blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

covered, enveloped, wrapped up مَغْشَى: مُغَطَّى

overlaid, coated, plated مَغْشَى: مَطْلِي

cheated, deceived, fooled, deluded, مَغْشُوش: مَخْدُوع   
 bluffed, beguiled; tricked, duped

adulterated, debased مَغْشُوش: مَزْغُول

unconscious, swooning, in a swoon مَغْشَى عَلَيْهِ

to have or suffer from colic or gripes مَغْصَ، مَغْصَ

colic; gripes مَغْصَ [طَب]

forced, compelled, coerced, con- مَغْصُوب: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم   
 strained

مَغْصُوب: مُغْتَصَب - راجع مُغْتَصَب   
 مَغْصِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَغْصِ [طَب]   
 colic, colicky

مَغْضَب - راجع غَاضِب

angering, enraging, infu- مَغْضِب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْغَضَبِ، مُفِيط   
 riating, maddening, exasperating, acerbating, in-   
 flaming, irritating, provoking, provocative

مَغْضَن - راجع مُتَغَضِّن   
 مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ   
 hated; object of anger

to stretch, extend, expand, draw مَغْطَ، مَغْطَ: مَدَّ، مَطَّ   
 out

covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, مَغْطَى: غُطِّي   
 concealed, veiled

dipped, plunged, immersed, sub- مَغْطَس: مَغْمُوس   
 merged, submersed, doused

bathtub, tub, bath مَغْطَس: حَوْض

immersed, plunged, dipped مَغْطُوط: مَغْمُوس، مَغْطَس

مَغْفِرَة - راجع غُفْرَان

Coccidae مَغْفِرِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الْحَشَرَات

stupid, foolish, silly, simple-minded, مَغْفَل: غَبِي، أَبْلَه   
 dumb, dense, fat-witted, thickheaded; simpleton,   
 fool, dupe, dolt, dullard, dunce, dunderhead,   
 featherbrain, numskull

anonymous مَغْفَل: مَجْهُول، غُفْل

شَرَكَة مَغْفَلَة - راجع شَرَكَة

geomagnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ الْأَرْضِ، مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ أَرْضِيَّة
electromagnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
	مَغْنَم - راجع غَنِيْمَة
Magnoliacea	مَغْنُولِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الزَّهْرِيَّة
magnolia	مَغْنُولِيَا، مَغْنُولِيَّة (نبات)
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler	مُغْنِيَّة: مُطَرِبَة - مَطْرِبَة
magnesia	مَغْنِيسِيَا
magnesium	مَغْنِيسِيُوم
seducer, tempter, lurer	مُغْوٍ (المُغْوِي) (اسم)
seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, luring, alluring	مُغْوٍ (صفة)
pitfall, trap	مَغْوَاة: مَهْلَكَة
militant, aggressive, making raids or attacks; raider, invader, fighter	مِغْوَار: مُقَاتِل، كَثِيرُ الْغَارَات
bold, courageous, daring, audacious	مِغْوَار: جَرِيء
fleet, swift-running, fast, nimble	مِغْوَار: سَرِيع
commando(s), shock troops, storm troops	مِغَاوِير، فِرْقَةُ الْمِغَاوِير
rapier, foil	مِغْوَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السِّوْف
setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown	مَغِيب: غُرُوب
	مَغِيب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور - راجع غِيَاب
succorer, reliever; aid(e), help(er)	مُغِيث: مُسَعِف، مُعِين
changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted, commuted	مُغَيَّر: مُبَدَّل
changer; alterant, alterative	مُغَيَّر: مُبَدِّل
raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder	مُغِير: غَارٍ
	مَغِيْظ - راجع مُغْتَاط
vexatious, vexing, irritating, annoying, galling, provoking, provocative, angering, enraging, infuriating, exasperating, acerbating	مُغِيْظ: مُثِيرٌ لِلغَيْظ، مُغْضِب
cloudy, clouded, overcast	مُغِيْم: غَائِم
approach, overture, opening of	مُفَاتِحَة: مُبَادَاةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ

sultry, muggy	مُغِيْم: شَدِيدُ الْحَرَارَةِ وَالرُّطُوبَةِ
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon	مُعَمَّى عَلَيْهِ، مَغْمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ
shortcoming, failing, flaw, fault, blemish, defect	مَغْمَر: عَيْب، نَقِصَة
	مُغْمَس - راجع مَغْمُوس
to speak (or write) indistinctly	مَغْمَغ: مَجْمَج، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ
obscure, unknown, nameless, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted	مَغْمُور: خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ
flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged, overwhelmed	مَغْمُور (بِالْمَاءِ إلخ): غَارِق
dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped	مَغْمُوس: مَغْطُوط، مَغْطَس
	مَغْمُوم - راجع مُغْتَم
singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler	مُغْنٍ (المُغْنِي): مُطَرِب، شَادٍ
villa	مَغْنَى: فَيْلَا، دَارَة
opera	مُغْنَاة: أُوْبِرَا
coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet	مِغْنَج: غَنِج
	مَغْنَاطِيس، مَغْنَاطِيسِي - راجع مَغْنَطِيس، مَغْنَطِيسِي
pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, babied, cockered, indulged; caressed, fondled, petted; mollycoddle, pet, fondling	مُغْنَج: مُدَلَّل
	مَغْنِيَا، مَغْنِيسُوم - راجع مَغْنِيسِيَا، مَغْنِيسُوم
to magnetize	مَغْنَطَ
magnetization	مَغْنَطَة
magnet	مَغْنَطِيس
electromagnet	مَغْنَطِيسٌ كَهْرَبَائِي
magnetic	مَغْنَطِيسِي
hypnotism, hypnosis	تَنْوِيمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
magnetic field	حَقْلٌ (أَوْ مَجَالٌ) مَغْنَطِيسِي
magnetic pole	قُطْبٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
to hypnotize	نَوَّمَ مَغْنَطِيسِيَا
magnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّة



مِفْتَاح: إَصْبَغُ الْبَيَانُو أَوْ الْأَرْغُنْ أَوْ الْآلَةُ الْكَاتِبَةِ إلخ, key, digital

clef مِفْتَاح: عَلَامَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

clue, key مِفْتَاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيلٌ

monkey wrench, adjustable spanner مِفْتَاحٌ إِنْكِلِيزِيٌّ

wrench, spanner مِفْتَاحُ رِبْطٍ

master key مِفْتَاحٌ عُمُومِيٌّ

switch مِفْتَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ، مِفْتَاحُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

key holder عَلَاقَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ

key word الْكَلِمَةُ الْمِفْتَاحُ

keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَةُ الْمَفَاتِيحِ

crumbled, frittered, fragmented, fragmented, broken up, broken into small pieces or fragments مَفْتَتٌ: مَكْسُورٌ كِسْرًا صَغِيرَةً

مُفْتَخِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاخِرٌ

مُفْتَخِرٌ (ب) - رَاجِعٌ فَخُورٌ (ب)

redeemer; ransomer مُفْتَدٍ (الْمُفْتَدِي): فَادٍ

مُفْتَدِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْدِيٌّ، مُفْدِيٌّ

slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, traducer; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser مُفْتَرٍ (الْمُفْتَرِي)

ravenous, rapacious, predatory, predacious, voracious, ferocious مُفْتَرِسٌ: ضَارٍ

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِسٌ

supposed, assumed, presumed, hypothesized, presupposed, taken for granted, postulated, given, taken as a premise مُفْتَرَضٌ: مَفْرُوضٌ

crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ

at the crossroads عَلَى مُفْتَرَقِ الطُّرُقِ

inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَشٌّ

fabricated, invented, made up, created, concocted, contrived, devised; artificial, false, factitious, sham, falsified, forged مُفْتَعَلٌ: مُخْتَلَقٌ، كَاذِبٌ

done on purpose, done purposely مُفْتَعَلٌ: مُتَعَمِّدٌ، مَقْصُودٌ

a conversation (talk, subject) with

charms, beauties, attractions

مَفَاتِين: مَحَاسِنٌ

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt from the blue

مُفَاجِئٌ: مُبَاغِتٌ

surprise; sudden or unexpected event (occurrence, etc.), bolt of the blue

surprising, surprise, taking un-awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

مُفَاخِرٌ، مُفَاخِرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَاخِرٌ، تَفَاخُرٌ

meaning, significance, import; purport, effect, tenor, essence, substance, (main) content

مُقَادٌ: مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى، مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ

sacrifice

مُقَادَةٌ: تَضَحِيَّةٌ

departing, leaving, parting

مُفَارِقٌ: رَاحِلٌ

departure, leaving, parting, separation, detachment

paradox مُفَارَقَةٌ: مَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَى تَنَاقُضٍ ظَاهِرٍ

anachronism

مُفَارَقَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

desert, wilderness, wild

مُفَازَةٌ: صَحْرَاءُ

comparison

مُفَاضَلَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ

differentiation

مُفَاضَلَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive

مُفَاعِلٌ

reactor, atomic pile, atomic reactor, chain-reacting pile

مُفَاعِلٌ (ذَرِّيٌّ أَوْ نَوَوِيٌّ)

reactance; reaction

مُفَاعَلَةٌ

anastomosis, inosculation

مُفَاغَمَةٌ: تَفَمُّمٌ

aggravation, exacerbation

مُفَاقَمَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ فَاقَمَ

negotiator

مُفَاوِضٌ: مُتَفَاوِضٌ، مَنْ يُفَاوِضُ

negotiation, parley

مُفَاوِضَةٌ: تَفَاوُضٌ

mufti; (official) interpreter or expounder of Islamic law; deliverer of (formal) legal opinions, deliverer of advisory opinions

His Eminence the Mufti

سَمَاحَةُ الْمُفْتِي

key

مِفْتَاحٌ: أَدَاةٌ فَتَحَ الْأَقْفَالَ

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

emphatically pronounced; emphasized, accentuated, accented, stressed; intensified

grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous, high-flown, euphuistic

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

fleet, flighty, swift-running, fast, nimble

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers

gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarating, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry, bright

germinant, germinating, sprouting

incubating, hatching

single, solitary, one, only, sole

azygous, azygos, single

singular

odd, uneven

singled out, earmarked, designated, destined, assigned, allocated, appropriated, set aside or apart, marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

alone, by oneself; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression

item; entry

secreted, excreted, exuded, discharged

secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges

posely, intentional, deliberate, willful, calculated, intended, designed

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

مُفْتَقِرٌ: مُعْوِزٌ - راجع فقير

مُفْتَنٌ - راجع مُتَفَنِّنٌ

مُفْتَوَتٌ - راجع مُفْتَتٌ

open, opened

open door policy

open letter

unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

afflicted with hernia

twisted, twined, entwined, curled

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

fascinated by, infatuated by, mad about, charmed by, enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, spellbound by, thrilled by, mesmerized by, enamored of, in love with

detonator, exploder

مُفْجِعٌ - راجع فاجع

distressed, afflicted, agonized, tormented; suffering (afflicted with, stricken by) the loss (of), bereaved (of), bereft (of)

carburetor

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, potent, conclusive, decisive, irrefutable, irrefragable

examined, tested, assayed, checked (up); investigated, inspected, surveyed, scrutinized, explored; searched into, inquired into, inquired about; examinee

booby-trapped

pride, object of pride, source of pride, something to boast of; feat, exploit, glorious deed; glorious trait

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified

separative, separating, parting, dividing; dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separator; disperser, scatterer; distributor

firecracker, firework; squib مَفْرَقَة

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مَفْرَقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) grinder مَفْرَمَة (لَحْمٍ)

separated, isolated, set apart or aside مَفْرُوز: مَفْصُول، مَعْرُوز

sorted (out), classified, categorized, classed, assorted, graded, grouped مَفْرُوز: مُصَنَّف

partitioned, divided مَفْرُوز (كَعْقَارٍ أَوْ مُشَاع)

مَفْرُوز: مَفْرَز - راجع مَفْرَز

spread, spread out مَفْرُوش: مُنْبَسِط

paved, tiled, flagged, slabbed, floored مَفْرُوش: مُبْلَط، مَرْصُوف

furnished مَفْرُوش: مُؤَثَّث

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَات: فَرَش، أَثَاث

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory, compulsory, imperative, mandatory مَفْرُوض: إلْزَامِي

supposed (to) مَفْرُوض (فِيهِ كَذَا)

مَفْرُوض: مُفْتَرَض - راجع مُفْتَرَض

مَفْرُوض: مُفَرَّض - راجع مُفَرَّض

unquestionable, indisputable, undoubted, undeniable, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure, definite مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

finished, terminated, wound up, concluded, completed, finalized, done, over, through; achieved, accomplished, carried out, performed, executed, consummated مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: مُتَمَم

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُوم: مُهَرَّم

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped meat, hashed meat مَفْرُوم لَحْمٍ مَفْرُوم

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor; resort, recourse مَفْرَع: مَلْجَأٌ

مَفْرَع: خَائِف، مَرُوع - راجع فَرَع

group, party, detachment, squad, platoon مَفْرَزَة، مَفْرَزَة: فَصِيلَة

tablecloth مَفْرَش (الطَّائِلَة أَوْ الْمَائِدَة أَوْ السُّفْرَة)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مَفْرَش (السَّرِير)

saddle blanket; saddlecloth مَفْرَشَة (الرَّحْل)

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers مَفْرَص: قَرَّاضَة، كَمَّاشَة

notched, incised, jagged, (in)dented, crenate(d); grooved, furrowed, ratty مَفْرَض: مُثَلَّم

extravagant, prodigal, profligate, wasteful; wastrel, waster, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood مَفْرَط: مُسْرِف، مُبَذِّر

excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained, superlative, exaggerated; exorbitant, unreasonable, undue; superabundant, overabundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch; over-, super-, hyper- مَفْرَط: مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُسْرِف، بَاهِظ، فَائِض

hypersensitive, supersensitive, over-sensitive مَفْرَطُ الْحَسَّاسِيَّة

hyperacid مَفْرَطُ الْحُمُوضَة

flat, flattened, oblate; broad مَفْرَطَح: مُفْلَاح، عَرِيض

emptied, vacated, vacuum; unloaded, discharged, unladed, unladen مَفْرَع - راجع مُتَفَرِّع

vacuum tube, tube مَفْرَغ: فُرْغ

cast, molded, founded; shaped, formed مَفْرَغ (فِي قَالِب): مَسْبُوك

vicious circle مَفْرَغَة

parting, part (of the hair) مَفْرَق، مَفْرَق (الشَّعْر)

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مَفْرَق طُرُق، مَفْرَق طُرُق - راجع مُفْتَرَق طُرُق

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مَفْرَق: مُبَدَّد، مُشَتَّت

distributed, allotted, apportioned مَفْرَق: مُوزَّع

by retail مَفْرَق: مُوزَّع

بِالْمَفْرَق

بَائِع (أَوْ تَاجِر) الْمَفْرَق - راجع بَائِع

بَاعَ بِالْمَفْرَق، بَيَعَ بِالْمَفْرَق - راجع بَاعَ، بَيَعَ

articular	مَفْصِلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَفْصِلٍ
articulate(d), jointed	مَفْصِلِيّ: مُمَفْصَلٌ، ذُو مَفَاصِلٍ
arthropod, arthropodal, arthropodan, arthropodous	مَفْصِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ
arthropod	مَفْصِلِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ
Arthropoda	مَفْصِلِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ اللَّافَقَارِيَّةِ الْمَفْصَلَةِ الْأَجْسَامِ وَالْأَطْرَافِ
phlebotomized	مَقْصُود: قُصِدَ
separate(d), parted, divided, disunited, dissociated, disconnected, detached, disengaged	مَقْصُول: مُفَرَّقٌ
cut, cut off, severed, sundered, broken	مَقْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ
segregated, isolated, secluded, separated	مَقْصُول: مَعْرُوزٌ
discharged, dismissed, fired, displaced, removed, cashiered	مَقْصُول: مَصْرُوفٌ (مِنَ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ)
decided, determined, settled, resolved, finished, done	مَقْصُولٌ فِيهِ: مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ
schizophrenic, schizoid; schizophrenic, schizoid	مَقْصُومٌ
leading to; conducive to, contributing to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing	مَقْضٍ (الْمَقْضِي) إِلَى
very obliging, very generous, very liberal, very kind	مِقْضَال: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ
silvered, silver-plated	مِقْضَض: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْفِضَّةِ
favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen	مِقْضَل
	مِقْضَل: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ - رَاجِعُ مِقْضَالٍ
	مِقْضَل: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مِقْضَلَةٍ
casual dress, informal dress, undress, negligee, house dress	مِقْضَلَةٌ: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ
exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious	مَقْضُوح: كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيئُهُ
	مَقْضُوح: شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ، صَارِخٌ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِحٍ
	مَقْضُوح: رَاجِعُ مُنْقَضٍ
not fasting; breaking one's fast	مَقْطَر: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ
created, made, originated	مَقْطُور: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ

frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible	مُفْرَع: مُخِيفٌ
	مُفْرَعَةٌ: مَلْجَأٌ - رَاجِعُ مَفْرَعٍ
spoiling; corruptive, perverse; spoiler, corrupter	مُقْسِد: فَاعِلٌ أَفْسَدَ
blight, evil, bane, cause of corruption or evil	مُقْسَدَةٌ: مَتَلَفَةٌ، آفَةٌ
explained, expounded, explicated, elucidated, illustrated, made clear, cleared up, clarified; interpreted, construed	مُفَسِّر: مُفَسِّرٌ
explainer, expounder, explicator, elucidator, expositor; commentator	مُفَسِّر: مَنْ يُفَسِّرُ
revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished, reversed, overruled; quashed	مَقْضُوح: مَنْقُوضٌ، مُلغى
dislocated, disjoined, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint	مَقْضُوح: مَخْلُوعٌ، مُخَلَّعٌ
torn, split	مَقْضُوح: مَشَقُوقٌ
clear, plain, distinct	مُقْصِح: وَاضِحٌ
cloudless, clear, sunny	مُقْصِح: بِلَا غَيْمٍ
lancet, scalpel	مِقْصَد: مِبْضَعٌ
lobate(d), lobed	مُقْصَص: ذُو فُصُوصٍ
to articulate, joint	مَفْصَلٌ
joint, articulation; knuckle	مَفْصِل (ج مَفَاصِل)
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ
detailed, particular, minute, circumstantial, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail, particularized, elaborated (upon); itemized, divided into sections	مَفْصَل: تَفْصِيلِيّ، مُنْهَبٌ، مُسْتَفِيزٌ
cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom	مَفْصَل (كَالثَّوْبِ إلخ)
	مُفَصَّلًا - رَاجِعُ بِالتَّفْصِيلِ، تَفْصِيلًا (تَفْصِيل)
cutter	مَفْصَل (الْمَلَابِسِ)
articulation, jointing	مَفْصَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَفْصَلٍ
hinge	مَفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

diary, journal

مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diassembled, dismounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; incoherent, desultory

loose, untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

disassembled, dismounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

separated, disconnected, disjointed, disengaged, detached, disentangled, disunited, dissociated

dislocated, disjointed, unjointed, out of joint

successful; prosperous

مُفْلِحٌ: ناجِحٌ

bankrupt, insolvent, broke

مُفْلِسٌ: أَفْلَسٌ، مُعْسِرٌ

flat, flattened, oblate, broad

مُفْلَطَحٌ: مُفْرَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

cracked, split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart); rimose

مُفْلَعٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مَفْلُوعٌ

peppered

مُفْلَلٌ: أَضْيَفَ إِلَيْهِ الْفُلُّ

peppery, pepperish, pepperlike

مُفْلَلٌ: فُلْفُلِيٌّ

hemiplegic

مُفْلُوجٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْفَالِجِ [طَب]

split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped, burst(ed), broken apart, dehisced

مُفْلُوعٌ - راجع مُفْلَعٌ

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged

مُفْلُولٌ: مُثَلَّمٌ

indexed; cataloged, catalogued

مُفَهَّرَسٌ: فُهْرَسٌ

indexer; cataloger, cataloguer

مُفَهَّرَسٌ: مَنْ يَفَهَّرِسُ

understood

مَفْهُومٌ: فُهْمٌ

understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

مَفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

notion, concept, conception; connotation; sense, meaning

مَفْهُومٌ [منطق]

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or innate characteristic of

weaned; weanling

مَفْطُومٌ: فَطِيمٌ

مُفْطِيعٌ - راجع فَطِيعٌ

activated

مُفْعَلٌ: مُنَشَّطٌ

scanned (verse)

مُفْعَلٌ (بَيْتٌ شِعْرِي)

brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing; loaded with, fraught with, charged with, crammed with, jammed with

مُفْعَمٌ (بِ): مُتْرَعٌ، مَلِيءٌ

done; performed

مَفْعُولٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، عُمِلَ، فُعِلَ

effect, influence, impact; action

مَفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect

مَفْعُولٌ: سَرِيَانٌ، نَفَازٌ

object

مَفْعُولٌ [لغة]

object, direct object

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لغة]

retroactive force or effect

مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قانون]

adverbial object

مَفْعُولٌ فِيهِ [لغة]

causative object

مَفْعُولٌ لِأَجْلِهِ أَوْ مِنْ أَجْلِهِ أَوْ لَهُ [لغة]

cognate accusative, unrestricted object

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لغة]

concomitate object

مَفْعُولٌ مَعَهُ [لغة]

passive participle, nomen patientis

إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ [لغة]

سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ، نَافِذُ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع سَارٍ

passive, passive voice

صِيغَةُ الْمَفْعُولِ [لغة]

incubator

مِفْقَسٌ: مِخْضَنٌ

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting

screwdriver

مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful; rational, reasoning, able to reason

مُفَكِّرٌ: مُتَأَمِّلٌ

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar

مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مَفَكَّرَات)



gratis, free, free of بلا (بِدُونِ، مِنْ غَيْرِ) مُقَابِل: مَجَّانًا  
 charge, for nothing, at no cost  
 interview مُقَابَلَة (صُحُفِيَّة، إِذَاعِيَّة، تِلْفِزِيُونِيَّة إلخ)  
 audience مُقَابَلَة (رَسْمِيَّة مَعَ شَخْصِيَّة رَفِيعَة)  
 meeting مُقَابَلَة: اجْتِمَاع  
 encounter مُقَابَلَة: مُوَاجَهَة، مُلَاقَاة  
 comparison, collation مُقَابَلَة: مُقَارَنَة  
 opposition, oppos- مُقَابَلَة: وَضْعُ الشَّيْءِ تُجَاهَ شَيْءٍ آخَرَ  
 ing, setting opposite or against  
 opposition مُقَابَلَة [فَلَكَ]  
 reciprocity; reciprocation, requital, re- مُقَابَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ  
 payment, paying back, returning in kind or degree  
 fighter, combatant, warrior مُقَاتِل: مُحَارِب  
 fighting, militant, belliger- مُقَاتِل: مُتَقَاتِل، مُتَحَارِب  
 ent, warring, at war  
 fighter, combat plane طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة  
 fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, com- مُقَاتِلَة: مُحَارَبَة  
 bating, battling against  
 fighter, combat plane مُقَاتِلَة: طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال  
 fighters, combatants, war- مُقَاتِلَة: مُقَاتِلُونَ، مُحَارِبُونَ  
 riors; fighting forces, warring forces  
 borderline, average, mediocre, medium مُقَارِب: وَسَط  
 asymptotic(al) مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]  
 asymptote خَطُّ مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]  
 approach مُقَارَبَة: طَرِيقَة لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ  
 fight(ing), quarrel مُقَارَعَة: مُقَاتِلَة، اِشْتِبَاك  
 comparative مُقَارَن  
 comparison مُقَارَنَة: مُقَابَلَة  
 in comparison with, compared with or to بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ  
 مَقَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أُنْبَعَاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس  
 suffering, sufferance, enduring، مُكَابَدَة، مُعَانَاة، مُقَاسَاة  
 endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going  
 through, passing through  
 sharer, (co)partner, participant مُقَاسِم: شَرِيك، مُشَارِك  
 sharing, participation, partak- مُقَاسِمَة: اِشْتِرَاك، شَرَكَاءَة

implied, implicit, tacit

مَفْهُومٌ ضَمْنًا

authorized, empowered, accredited- مُفَوَّض: مُخَوَّل، مُنْتَدَب  
 ited, delegated, deputized, deputed, invested with  
 authority, furnished with power; entrusted (with),  
 charged (with), commissioned (to do); entrusted  
 (to), committed (to), consigned (to)

proxy, deputy, authorized مُفَوَّض، شَخْصٌ مُفَوَّض

agent or representative, mandatory; commissioner

commissioner مُفَوَّضُ الْحُكُومَة

high commissioner مُفَوَّضٌ سَامٍ

police commissioner, commis- مُفَوَّضُ شُرْطَة أَوْ بُولِيس-  
 sioner of police

plenipotentiary مُفَوَّضٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة

acting partner شَرِيكٌ مُفَوَّض

mandator, authorizer مُفَوَّض: مَنْ يُفَوَّض

legation; commisariat مُفَوَّضِيَّة

eloquent, fluent مَفُوهٌ: بَلِيج، مِصْنَع

useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advan- مُفِيد: نَافِع  
 tageous, profitable, serviceable; salutary, whole-  
 some

غَيْرُ مُفِيد - رَاجِع عَدِيمُ الْفَائِدَة (فَائِدَة)

awake, wakeful, waking مُفِيق: مُسْتَيْقِظ

watchful, vigilant, alert مُفِيق: يَقِظ

sober مُفِيق: غَيْرُ سَكْرَان

facing, opposite (to), obverse مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَاجِه

counter, cross, contrary, opposite مُقَابِل: مُضَاد

corresponding (to), similar مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَازٍ، مُمَازِل  
 (to), analogous (to), equivalent (to)

consideration, return, equivalent; عَوَض، بَدَل، عَوَاضًا  
 exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense,  
 compensation; payment; price, rate; fee, charge

in front of, opposite (to), facing، أَمَامَ  
 face to face with, vis-à-vis; along, alongside of

in return for, in ex- عَوَاضًا عَنْ  
 change for, against, for, upon, on

antilogarithm مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِيْتَم

مُقَام: مُكُوث، سَكَن، إِسْتِقْرَار - رَاجِع إِقَامَة	
gambler, player	مُقَامِر: مَنْ يُقَامِر
gambling; gamble	مُقَامَرَة: قِمَار، مَيْسِر
sausage(s)	مُقَانِق: نَقَانِق، لَقَانِق
contractor, entrepreneur	مُقَاوِل: مُتَعَهِّد، مُلتَزِم
contract; agreement; bargain, deal	مُقَاوَلَة: عَقْد
contracting, contracting work(s)	مُقَاوَلَات: تَعَهُّدَات
piecework, work by the job	شُغْلٌ بِالمُقَاوَلَة
resisting, resistant, renitent; reluctant, unwilling; opposed, opposite, contrary, counter, antagonistic; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; resister, resistant, opposer, opponent, adversary, antagonist; fighter; combatant	مُقَاوِم
resistor	مُقَاوِم [كهرباء]
rheostat	مُقَاوِم مُتَغَيِّر [كهرباء]
antiaircraft weapons, antiaircrafts	مُقَاوِمَاتُ أَرْضِيَّة
resistance, opposition, renitency; fight, battle	مُقَاوِمَة
resistance	مُقَاوِمَة [كهرباء]
passive resistance	مُقَاوِمَة سَلْبِيَّة
popular resistance	مُقَاوِمَة شَعْبِيَّة
comparison	مُقَايَسَة: مُقَارَنَة
barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off; bartering, barter trade	مُقَايَضَة: مُبَادَلَة
firebrand, ember(s)	مِقْبَاس: جَمْرَة، جُذْوَة
domed, domical, cupolaed	مِقْبَب
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مِقْبَرَة، مَقْبَر: مَذْفَن، جَبَّانَة
socket	مِقْبَس (كَهْرَبَائِي)
handle, haft, hilt, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp	مِقْبَض، مِقْبِض: مَسْكَة
doorknob	مِقْبِضُ البَاب
appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish	مِقْبَل (ج مَقْبَلَات) (اسم)
appetizing, stimulating the appetite, savory	مِقْبَل (صفة)
next, following, coming; future, even-	مِقْبِل: آتٍ، قَادِم

ing; partnership

compensation

clearing, clearance

clearinghouse

مُقَاصَّة: مُدَاعَاة، إِدْعَاء سُوِيْن، prosecution, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

boycott

economic boycott

مُقَاطَعَة: قَطْعُ الصِّلَة أَوْ الصَّدَاقَة مَعَ severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations; separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; breaking (up) with, parting company with, breaking off one's friendship with, ending a relationship with, breaking off or away from

interruption

مُقَاطَعَة: إِيَالَة، إَقْلِيم province, district, county, territory

article; essay

مَقَال، مَقَالَة مَقَالُ افْتِتَاحِيّ، مَقَالَة افْتِتَاحِيَّة editorial, leading article, leader

essayist, essay writer

كَاتِبُ المَقَالَات

مَقَالِيد (مفردھا مِقْلَاد) - رَاجِع مِقْلَاد

مَقَام: مَنَزَلَة، مَرَكْز، إِعْتِبَار standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity

مَقَام: مَقَرّ، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، مَكَان site, seat, locality, location, place, spot, situation

shrine, sanctuary

مَقَام: مَزَار

context, connection; occasion

مَقَام: سِيَّاق، مُنَاسَبَة

key

مَقَام [موسيقى]

denominator

مَقَام (الكسِر) [رياضيات]

common denominator

مَقَام مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

least common denominator - مَقَام مُشْتَرَك أَصْغَر [رياضيات]

مَقَام: أَقِيم، شِيد، أَنشِئ raised, erected, set up, built, established, instituted, founded

abode, dwelling, residence, domicile

مَقَام: مَقَرّ

battlefield, battleground

مُقْتَتَل: مَوْضِعُ الْقِتَالِ

مُقْتَتِل - راجع مُتَقَاتِل

solvent, able; well-to-do, wealthy, rich

مُقْتَدِر: مَلِيٍّ، مُوسِر

مُقْتَدِر: قَادِر، قَدِير - راجع قَادِر، قَدِير

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted, hardfisted, grudging; penny-pincher, miser, niggard, skinflint

approaching, oncoming; imminent, impending, forthcoming

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended

مُقْتَرَح: مَعْرُوض، اقْتَرَح

مُقْتَرَح: اقْتَرَح - راجع اقْتَرَح

borrowed

مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعَار، مُسْتَلَف

borrower; debtor

مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعِير، مَدِين

voter, elector; voting

مُقْتَرَع: نَاخِب، مُصَوِّت

committed, perpetrated

مُقْتَرَف: مُرْتَكِب

perpetrator, wrongdoer

مُقْتَرَف: مُرْتَكِب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated

مُقْتَرَن: مُتَقَارِن، مُتَّصِل

married

مُقْتَرَن: مُتَزَوِّج

tracker, tracer, trailer, follower of tracks

مُقْتَضُّ الْأَثَرِ

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing

مُقْتَصِد: مُدَبِّر

مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى - راجع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper

مُقْتَضَى: ضَرُورِيٍّ، لَازِم

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, necessities, necessities, (pressing) needs, demands

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of

بِمُقْتَضَى: حَسَبَ، بِحُكْم

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, laconic; abridged, shortened, condensed, digested

مُقْتَضَب: مُخْتَصَر

tual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming

buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed

grasped, gripped, held, caught, seized, grabbed, grappled, clasped, clutched

arrested, under arrest, apprehended, detained, captured, seized, held, in legal custody; detainee; prisoner

received, collected, cashed

accepted, approved of, subscribed to, sanctioned; taken; admitted

acceptable, agreeable, tolerable, reasonable

acceptable, satisfactory, passable, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good, moderately good

admissible, allowable, permissible; allowed, permitted, fair

to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate intensely

to be or become abominable, loathsome, detestable, hateful

to make someone detest someone or something, make abominable to

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, aversion, odium, hate, hatred, abomination; disgust, repugnance

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, aversion, odium, hate, hatred, abomination; disgust, repugnance

(Egyptian) cucumber

eater

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore

granivorous

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore

adapted; quoted, cited, excerpted, extracted; adopted, borrowed

excerpt, extract

prime (of youth or life)

مُقْتَبَس: فَصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَف

مُقْتَبَل (الشَّبَابِ أَوِ الْعُمُرِ)

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, un-  
daunted, dauntless, brave, plucky, gutsy, defiant,  
daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome,  
enterprising

fire steel, fire iron مَقْدَح: جَرِي  
jerked, cured (meat, etc.) مَقْدَد (لَحْمِ الْخ)

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into مَقْدَد: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالطُّول  
long narrow strips

(pre)destined, predetermined, مَقْدَر: مَقْدُورٌ، مَحْتَمٍ  
(fore)ordained, preordained, decreed, predestinate,  
fated, fatal, fateful

estimated, assessed, ap- مَقْدَر: مُخَمَّنٌ، مُقَوِّمٌ، مُثَمَّنٌ  
praised, evaluated, valuated, valued, rated

implied, implicit, tacit, under- مَقْدَر: مُضْمَرٌ، ضِمْنِيٌّ  
lying

supposed, assumed, presumed; مَقْدَر: مُفْتَرَضٌ  
thought, believed, considered, judged; reckoned,  
guessed, figured up

anticipated, expected, foreseen مَقْدَر: مُتَوَقَّعٌ

estimator, assessor, appraiser, مَقْدَر: مُخَمَّنٌ، مُقَوِّمٌ، مُثَمَّنٌ  
evaluator, valuator, valuer

fates, destinies مَقْدَرَات: مَصَائِر

power, strength, مَقْدَرَة، مَقْدَرَة، مَقْدَرَة: قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَة  
potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity;  
energy

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred مَقْدِس: حَرَمٌ، مَكَانٌ مُقَدَّسٌ  
place or precinct

Jerusalem بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِس: الْقُدْس

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, مَقْدِس  
sanctified, consecrate(d)

Palestine, the Holy Land الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَة

Jerusalem الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّس

the sacrament السَّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس

Eucharist, Communion الْقُرْبَانُ الْمُقَدَّس

الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّس - رَاجِعْ كِتَاب

hallower, sanctifier, consecrator; مَقْدَّس: فَاعِلٌ قَدَّسَ  
hallowing, sanctifying, consecrating

of or relating to Jerusalem مَقْدِسِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقُدْس

arrival, advent, coming, incoming مَقْدَم: قُدُومٌ

مُقْتَطَف: مَقْطُوف - رَاجِعْ مَقْطُوف

selected, chosen, picked مَقْتَطَف: مُخْتَارٌ، مُنْتَقَى  
(out), culled

excerpted, extracted, quoted, مَقْتَطَف: مُقْتَبَسٌ، اِقْتِيسٌ  
cited

selection, excerpt, extract مَقْتَطَف: مُقْتَبَسٌ، فَصْلَة

selections, selected writings or pieces, مَقْتَطَفَات  
anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of pas-  
sages, analects, collected excerpts

death; murder, killing مَقْتَل: مَصْرَعٌ

vital part, mortal organ, mortal مَقْتَل: عَضْوٌ حَيَوِيٌّ  
spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel

tried, tested; experienced, practiced, مَقْتَل: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ  
worldly-wise

plucked out, torn out, extract- مَقْتَلَع: مُجْتَثٌ، مُسْتَأْصَلٌ  
ed, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted,  
deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

possessor, owner, holder مَقْتَن (الْمُقْتَنِي)

acquired, obtained; possessed, owned مَقْتَنِي: اِقْتَنِي

acquisition, property, مَقْتَنِي (جِ مَقْتَنِيَّات): مَا اِقْتَنِي  
possession

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed) مَقْتَنِع

مَقْتُول - رَاجِعْ قَتِيل

daring, daredevil, defiant, ad- مَقْحَام: جَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَهَوِّرٌ  
venturous, foolhardy, reckless, rash

scraper مَقْحَف: مِكْشَطَة، مِجْحَف

inserted, introduced, interpolated, interca- مَقْحَم (فِي)  
lated, interjected, set in, put in, thrust, infixed,  
worked in, intromitted; pushed into, hurled into,  
dragged into, involved in, implicated in; forced,  
plunged, pushed, crammed, wedged, squeezed,  
pressed

مَقْدَاح - رَاجِعْ مَقْدَح، مَقْدَحَة

quantity, amount, mag- مَقْدَار: كَمِّيَّةٌ، حَجْمٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَة  
nitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, measure,  
number; extent, degree, scope, range, rate

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar as, as مَقْدَارِ مَا  
much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that

quantitative مَقْدَارِي: كَمِّيٌّ

fate, destiny, lot

مقدور: قدر

مقدور: قدرة - راجع قدرة

في مقدوره (أن)، بمقدوره (أن) - راجع قدر

parsley

مقدونس، مقدونس (نبات)

chervil

مقدونس افرنجي (نبات)

oar, paddle

مقذاف، مقذف: مجذاف

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed مرمي: ملقى، مرمي

ejected, emitted, discharged, thrown out, extruded مقذوف: أخرج، أزيل، أطلق

مقذوف: قذيفة - راجع قذيفة

مقذوفة: قذيفة - راجع قذيفة

to preserve in vinegar; to pickle; to marinate مقرر: كبس، خلل

seat, center; location; site, place مقرر: مركز، موقع

abode, dwelling, habitation, residence, domicile, house مقرر: مسكن، محل إقامة

whereabouts مقرر: مكان وجود

headquarters مقرر (القيادة إلخ)

confessor مقرر: متعرف

مقرر بالجميل - راجع جميل

lectern, reading desk مقرر: منضدة القراءة

reciter (of the Holy Koran) مقرر (القرآن الكريم)

hospitable مقرر: مقراء: مضياف

telescope مقرر: تلسكوب

(pair of) scissors مقرر: مقراض، مقراضان: مقص

shortcut, cutoff, nearest or shortest way مقرر: طريق مختصرة

close, intimate; close or intimate companion (friend, associate, etc.); favorite مقرر

مقربة: طريق مختصرة - راجع مقرر

على مقربة من - راجع قرب

مقربة: قرب، دنو - راجع قرب

على مقربة من - راجع قرب

presented, offered, accorded, granted, given, donated, awarded مقدم: ممنوح، موهوب

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented; produced, brought out or forward, exhibited, displayed, shown, demonstrated; staged مقدم: معروض

submitted to, referred to, filed إلى: مرفوع إلى to, presented to, rendered to, brought before, put before, handed over to, turned in to, delivered to, handed in to

advanced; placed at the head; put before; given precedence or priority (over); given preference (over); preferred (to) مقدم (على): وضع في المقدمة، أعطى الأولوية أو الأفضلية

front, face, forepart, front part, foremost part; forefront, lead, head مقدم: صدر، طليعة، قبل

prow, bow, nose مقدم السفينة أو الطائرة

major; lieutenant colonel مقدم: رتبة عسكرية

antecedent مقدم [منطق ورياضيات]

prepositive مقدم [لغة]

in advance, beforehand, in anticipation مقدما: سلفا

offerer, presenter, giver, donor, donator, grantor مقدم: من يقدم

applicant مقدم الطلب

petitioner مقدم العريضة

مقدمة - راجع مقدمة

مقدمة: صدر، طليعة، قبل - راجع مقدم

vanguard, van, advance guard مقدمة (الجيش): طليعة

introduction, preface, foreword, preamble, proem; prelude, prelusion مقدمة (الكتاب إلخ): فاتحة، تمهيد، مطلع، استهلال

premises مقدمة (العقد، السند إلخ): فذلكة

premise مقدمة منطقية

prelude مقدمة موسيقية

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; on top (of), at the top (of); leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d) في المقدمة

مقدور: مقدر، محتوم - راجع مقدر



installment, time (payment, etc.); in (or by) installments

just, fair, equitable

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided

distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out, shared out

switchboard

divider; distributor; dividing; distributing

switchboard

dividend

divisor

broom, besom

skimmer, creamer

peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked, hulled; exfoliated; scraped off, shaved off

peeler, parer, scaler, husker

caned

caner

scraper; rasp

plane, jointer, block plane

expectorant, productive

skim, skimmed, creamed

(pair of) scissors; (pair of) shears

earwig

skimmer

brocaded, embroidered (with gold and silver threads)

destination

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

established, settled, fixed, set, decided,

determined, determinate; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved; certain, sure, definite, positive

course; curriculum

manual, textbook

decisions, resolutions; decrees

reporter, rapporteur

loaned, lent, advanced

lender, loaner, advancer; creditor

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller

knocker, rapper, clapper

whip, lash, scourge

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable

coupled, paired, joined, connected, linked, united

yoke

cerastes, horned viper

coupler, coupling

read

legible, readable

illegible, unreadable

ulcerous, ulcerated

cold, chilly

coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with), associated (with)

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable

hardened, indurate(d), solidified, stiffened, concreted, set, callous

mistletoe; sebesten tree, cordia

mistletoe; sebesten tree, cordia

مِقْسَاس (نبات)

مُقَرَّح: مُتَقَرَّح

مُقَرَّر: ثَابِت

مُقَرَّرَات: قَرَارَات

مُقَرَّر (اللَّجَنَةُ إلخ)

مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف

مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف، دَائِن

مُقَرَّط: مَادِح

مِقْرَعَة (البَاب)

مِقْرَعَة: سَوْط

مُقْرِف: مُثِيرٌ لِلْأَشْمِئَزَاز

مُقْرَن: مَقْرُون

مِقْرَن [مِيكَانِيكَآ]

مُقَرَّنَة: حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاء

مُقَرَّنَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلرِّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَاثِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَارٍ

مَقْرُوء: قُرِئَ

مَقْرُوء: يُقْرَأ، وَاضِحٌ

غَيْرُ مَقْرُوء

مَقْرُوح: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَةٍ

مَقْرُور: أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ

مَقْرُون (بـ)

مُقَرَّر: مُشْمِزٌ، قَرَفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَرَّرٌ

مُقَرَّر: مُثِيرٌ لِلْأَشْمِئَزَاز، مُقْرِفٌ

مُقَسَّى: مُصَلَّبٌ

مِقْسَاس (نبات)

مُقَرَّح: مُتَقَرَّح

مُقَرَّر: ثَابِت

مُقَرَّرَات: قَرَارَات

مُقَرَّر (اللَّجَنَةُ إلخ)

مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف

مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف، دَائِن

مُقَرَّط: مَادِح

مِقْرَعَة (البَاب)

مِقْرَعَة: سَوْط

مُقْرِف: مُثِيرٌ لِلْأَشْمِئَزَاز

مُقْرَن: مَقْرُون

مِقْرَن [مِيكَانِيكَآ]

مُقَرَّنَة: حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاء

مُقَرَّنَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلرِّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَاثِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَارٍ

مَقْرُوء: قُرِئَ

مَقْرُوء: يُقْرَأ، وَاضِحٌ

غَيْرُ مَقْرُوء

مَقْرُوح: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَةٍ

مَقْرُور: أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ

مَقْرُون (بـ)

مُقَرَّر: مُشْمِزٌ، قَرَفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَرَّرٌ

مُقَرَّر: مُثِيرٌ لِلْأَشْمِئَزَاز، مُقْرِفٌ

مُقَسَّى: مُصَلَّبٌ

مِقْسَاس (نبات)

مُقَرَّح: مُتَقَرَّح

مُقَرَّر: ثَابِت

مُقَرَّرَات: قَرَارَات

مُقَرَّر (اللَّجَنَةُ إلخ)

مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف

مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف، دَائِن

مُقَرَّط: مَادِح

مِقْرَعَة (البَاب)

مِقْرَعَة: سَوْط

مُقْرِف: مُثِيرٌ لِلْأَشْمِئَزَاز

مُقْرَن: مَقْرُون

مِقْرَن [مِيكَانِيكَآ]

مُقَرَّنَة: حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاء

مُقَرَّنَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلرِّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَاثِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَارٍ

مَقْرُوء: قُرِئَ

مَقْرُوء: يُقْرَأ، وَاضِحٌ

غَيْرُ مَقْرُوء

مَقْرُوح: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَةٍ

مَقْرُور: أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ

مَقْرُون (بـ)

مُقَرَّر: مُشْمِزٌ، قَرَفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَرَّرٌ

مُقَرَّر: مُثِيرٌ لِلْأَشْمِئَزَاز، مُقْرِفٌ

مُقَسَّى: مُصَلَّبٌ

مِقْسَاس (نبات)

res judicata

قَضِيَّةٌ مَقْضِيَّةٌ [قانون]

frowning, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

مُقْطَبٌ (الجبين، الحاجبين، الوجه): عابس

distillery, still

مَقْطَرٌ: مَعْمَلُ تَقْطِيرٍ

distilled; dripped, dropped, dribbled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

مَقْطَرٌ: قَطَرٌ

distilled water

ماءٌ مَقْطَرٌ

distiller

مَقْطَرٌ: مَنْ يُقْطِرُ

still, distillery

مَقْطَرٌ، مَقْطَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ تَقْطِيرٍ

censer, thurible

مَقْطَرٌ، مَقْطَرَةٌ: مَبْخَرَةٌ

section, division, part, portion, piece; passage (of a written work or speech), excerpt

مَقْطَعٌ: قِسمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ

syllable

مَقْطَعٌ (لَفْظِي)

(musical) phrase, passage

مَقْطَعٌ (مُوسِيقِي)

stanza, verse

مَقْطَعٌ (شِعْرِي)

مَقْطَعٌ: تَقَاطُعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَاطُعٌ

cross section

مَقْطَعٌ عَرْضِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِضٌ

crossing (point), traverse; ford

مَقْطَعُ النِّهَرِ

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carved; divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; dismembered; torn (apart), ripped (apart), lacerated

مَقْطَعٌ

scanned verse

بَيْتٌ شِعْرٍ مَقْطَعٌ

vassal, feudal tenant, feudatory

مَقْطَعٌ (فِي النِّظَامِ الإِقْطَاعِيِّ)

cutter, cutting instrument (tool, machine, machine part)

مَقْطَعٌ: مَا يُقْطَعُ بِهِ

paper knife, paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (لِفَتْحِ الرِّسَالِ إلخ)

paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (فِي مَطْبَعَةٍ)

مَقْطَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْطَعٌ

basket, scuttle, frail

مَقْطَفٌ: سَلَّةٌ، قُفَّةٌ

fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit

مَقْطَفٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَقْطِيفِ الثَّمَارِ

cotton plantation

مَقْطَنَةٌ: مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْنٍ

towed, tugged, hauled, traileed; traileed

مَقْطُورٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ

مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ

shortened, curtailed, abridged, reduced

مَقْصَرٌ: ضِدُّ مُطَوَّلٌ

bleached, blanched, discharged

مَقْصَرٌ: مُبَيِّضٌ

neglectful, negligent, remiss, slack, delinquent

مَقْصَرٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

failing, flunking; failure

مَقْصَرٌ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ): سَاقِطٌ

bleacher; fuller

مَقْصَرٌ: مُبَيِّضٌ، قَصَّارٌ (الْأَقْمِشَةِ)

buffet; refreshment counter; refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

مَقْصِفٌ، مَقْصِفٌ

broken

مَقْصَفٌ: مُكْسَرٌ

مَقْصَفٌ: قَصِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصِفٌ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

مِقْصَلٌ: قَاطِعٌ

guillotine

مِقْصَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِلْإِعْدَامِ

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

أَعْدَمَ بِالمِقْصَلَةِ

intended, purposed, meant, aimed at

مَقْصُودٌ: مُرَادٌ، مَعْنَى

intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, purposed, designed, meant, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

مَقْصُودٌ: مُتَعَمِّدٌ

limited to, restricted to, confined to; exclusive, sole

مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى: مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى

مَقْصُورٌ: مُقْصَرٌ، ضِدُّ مُطَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْصَرٌ

compartment; cabin; closet, cabinet; box, loge; stall; booth

مَقْصُورَةٌ

cockpit

مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ

cut, cut off, clipped, snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

مَقْصُوصٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ، مَجْرُوزٌ

narrated, related, recounted, told, recited, reported

مَقْصُوصٌ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ

pruning hook; pruning knife; pruning shears

مِقْضَابٌ، مِقْضَبٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّشْدِيبِ

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, finalized, terminated, finished, concluded, completed; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged

مَقْضِيٌّ: مُنْجَزٌ

paid, settled, discharged

مَقْضِيٌّ: مُسَدَّدٌ، مَدْفُوعٌ

eyeball	مُقَلَّة (العين)
eye	مُقَلَّة: عَيْن
imitation, imitative, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mock, mimic, false, sham, fake, spurious, bogus	مُقَلَّد: زَائِف
imitator; mimic; imitative	مُقَلَّد: مُحَاكِ
counterfeiter, forger, imitator	مُقَلَّد: مُزَيِّف
key	مُقَلَّد: مِفْتَاح
contractile, constrictive, constringent; astrigent, styptic, puckery	مُقَلَّص
(stone) quarry	مُقَلَّع (حِجَارَة)
worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting, disconcerting, discomposing, distressful, perturbing	مُقَلِّق
	مُقَلَّل - راجع مُتَقَلَّل
clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped	مُقَلَّم: مُشَدَّب
striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled; striate(d)	مُقَلَّم: مُخَطَّط
clippers	مُقَلِّمَة (الْأَظْفَارِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ)
pen case	مُقَلِّمَة: مِحْفَظَة أَقْلَام
fried	مُقَلَّو: مَقْلِيّ، قُلِيّ
turned; turned over, overturned, tipped over, upset, capsized; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse	مُقَلَّب: قُلِبَ، مَعْكُوس
cardiac	مُقَلَّب: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ
upside down; topsy-turvy; inside out, out-side in; wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely	بِالْمُقَلَّب
	مُقَلَّوَع - راجع مُقْتَلَع
fried	مُقَلِّي: مَقْلُو، قُلِيّ
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مُقَمَّر: نَادٍ لِلْقِمَار
toasted	مُقَمَّر: مُحَمَّص
moonlit, moony	مُقَمِّر: قَمِير
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مُقَمَّرَة: نَادٍ لِلْقِمَار
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	مُقَمَّل، مُقَمَّل: قَمِيل

trailer	عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة
trailer	مَقْطُورَة: عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة
cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned; sundered, separated, disconnected; cutaway, cut-out	مَقْطُوع: مَبْتُور
lump sum; fixed sum	مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوع
piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune	مَقْطُوعَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
strophe, stanza; short poem	مَقْطُوعَة (شِعْرِيَّة)
consumption	مَقْطُوعِيَّة: اسْتِهْلَاك
picked, gathered, reaped, harvested, plucked out, pulled off	مَقْطُوف: قُطِفَ
to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up	مَقَعَ (الشَّرَابَ)
seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch	مَقْعَد (ج مَقَاعِد)
crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; shut-in; basket case	مَقْعَد: عَاجِز
buttocks, posterior, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	مَقْعَدَة: دُبُر، كَفَل
concave, dished, hollow; deep	مُقَعَّر: مُجَوَّف، عَمِيق
convexo-concave, concavo-convex	مُقَعَّرٌ مُحَدَّب
biconcave, concavo-concave	مُقَعَّرُ الْوَجْهَيْنِ
rhymed, rhyming, assonant	مُقَقَّى (شِعْر، كَلَام)
closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted; padlocked	مُقْفَل: مُغْلَق
to look at, eye, regard	مَقَلَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى
frying pan	مَقْلِي، مِقْلَاة
key	مِقْلَاد: مِفْتَاح
(reins of) government, power, control	مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْم
sling, slingshot, catapult	مِقْلَاع: أَدَاة لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَة
dump	مِقْلَب (النَّفَايَاتِ)
prank, waggery, practical joke, frolic, playful trick; April fool, April fool's joke or trick	مِقْلَب: مَزْحَة، خُدْعَة
hoe	مِقْلَب: مِعْرَقَة، مِجْرَقَة

straightened, made straight	مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس، جُعِلَ مُسْتَقِيمًا
evaluator, valuator, estimator, assessor, appraiser, valuer	مُقَوِّم: مُقِيم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectifier, corrector, reformer, adjuster, fixer	مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُصْلِح
rectifier, detector	مُقَوِّم [كهرباء]
straightener; straightening	مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس
constituent, component, ingredient, element	مُقَوِّم: مُكَوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)
constituents, components, ingredients, elements, basic factors, fundamentals, essentials, basics, vitals	مُقَوِّمَات
orthodontist	مُقَوِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعَوِّجَةِ
orthopedist	مُقَوِّمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ
emetic, vomitive	مُقَيِّئ (صفة)
emetic, vomit	مُقَيِّئ (اسم)
measure, measurement, gauge, standard measurement, unit or scale of measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick, touchstone, test; scale; norm	مِقياس: مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَار
meter, counter	مِقياس: عِدَاد
measure, deal, size, magnitude, quantity, amount, degree	مِقياس: قِيَّاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أُنْبَاعِد - رَاجِع قِيَّاس
altimeter	مِقياسُ الارتفاع
polarimeter	مِقياسُ الاستقطاب
atmometer	مِقياسُ التَّبَخُّرِ أَوْ الْبُخَارِ
accelerometer	مِقياسُ التَّعَاجُلِ
vacuum gauge	مِقياسُ التَّفْرِيقِ
spirometer	مِقياسُ التَّنَفُّسِ
ammeter	مِقياسُ التِّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ
hydrometer	مِقياسُ الثَّقَلِ النَّوْعِيِّ لِلْسَّوَائِلِ
thermometer	مِقياسُ الْحَرَارَةِ
scale	مِقياسُ الرَّسْمِ (فِي خَرِيطَةٍ)

arched, vaulted, arcaded	مَقْنَطَر: مَعْقُود
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مُقَنَّع: مُتَقَنَّع، مُتَنَكَّر
convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid	مُقْنِع: يَحْمِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُفْهِم
codified	مُقَنَّ: مُدَوَّن
rationed	مُقَنَّ: مُوزَّعٌ بِعَدَلٍ أَوْ اِعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ تَقْتِيرٍ
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room	مَقْهَى: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ تُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الْقَهْوَةُ وَالرُّطْبَاتُ إلخ
subdued, subjugated, conquered, vanquished, overcome, defeated, beaten	مَقْهُور: مُخَضَّع، مَغْلُوب
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced	مَقْهُور: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم
strengthening, fortifying, invigorating, bracing; tonic; restorative	مُقَوِّ (المُقَوِّي)
strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced, braced; enriched; intensified; hardened	مُقَوَّى
ورَقٌ مُقَوَّى - رَاجِع وَرَق	
halter, leash	مِقْوَد: رَسَن
steering wheel, driving wheel	مِقْوَد: عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ
handlebars	مِقْوَدُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
hollow; hollowed out, scooped out, gouged; excavated, cavered out	مِقْوَر: مُجَوَّف
décolleté, low-cut, low-necked (dress); décolletage	ثَوْبٌ مِقْوَر
bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arcuate(d), arched, vaulted	مِقْوَس: مُتَقَوَّس، مُنْحَنٍ، مُحَدَّب
مَقْوَقَع - رَاجِع مُتَقَوِّع	
said, uttered, stated	مَقُول: قِيلَ
cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned; stereotyped	مَقْوَلَب: مَسْبُوك
category, predicament	مَقُولَةٌ [منطق]
categorical, predicamental	مَقُولِي [منطق]
evaluated, valuated, estimated, assessed, appraised, valued, rated	مُقَوِّم: مُقِيم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectified, corrected, reformed, adjusted, fixed, set right	مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُعَدِّل

domiciled, dwelling, living, inhabiting

permanent, lasting, enduring مُقِيم: دائم، ثابت

suffering, sufferance, enduring, مُكَابِدَة: مُقَاسَاة، مُعَانَاة  
endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through

stickler, unreasonable contender; مُكَابِر: مُمَاحِك، مُعَانِد  
stubborn, obstinate

stickling, unreasonable con- مُكَابِرَة: مُمَاحِكَة، مُعَانِدَة  
tention; stubbornness, obstinacy

correspondent مُكَاتِب: مَنْ تَتَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالِ

correspondent, reporter, مُكَاتِب: مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِيّ  
newsman

correspondence, exchange of letters, مُكَاتَبَة: مُرَاسَلَة  
communication

مُكَار - راجع ماكر

donkey driver, muleteer; packer; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.) مُكَارِ (المُكَارِي)

tollman, tax collector مُكَاس: مُحَصِّلُ الْمَكُوسِ

equivalent, equal; correspond- مُكَافِئ: مُسَاوٍ، مُنَاسِب  
ing, commensurate; adequate, fit(ing), suitable

parabola قَطْعٌ مُكَافِئ

reward, requital, repayment, recom- مُكَافَاة: جَزَاء  
pense, remuneration, retribution, compensation

bonus, premium مُكَافَاة: عِلَاوَة، اِكْرَامِيَّة

مُكَافَاة - راجع مُكَافَاة

struggler, striver, (freedom) مُكَافِح: مُنَاضِل، مُجَاهِد  
fighter; combatant

مُكَافَحَة - راجع كِفَاح

talk, conversation, discourse, dia- مُكَالَمَة: مُخَاطَبَة  
logue, interlocution; speaking to, talking to, ad-  
dressing

(telephone) call, (telephone) con- مُكَالَمَة (تِلْفُونِيَّة)  
versation

place, spot, site, local- مَكَان: مَحَلّ، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، حَيِّز  
ity, locale, locus; venue; seat; position, location;  
area; space, room

مَكَان: مَنَزَلَة، مَقَام - راجع مَكَانَة

public place مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ

whereabouts مَكَانٌ وَجُود: مَقَرّ

hygrometer

مِقْيَاسُ الرُّطُوبَة

seismometer

مِقْيَاسُ الزَّلَازِل

protractor

مِقْيَاسُ الزَّوَايَا

anemometer, wind gauge مِقْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ وَسُرْعَتِهَا

barometer

مِقْيَاسُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّيّ

sphygmomanometer, manometer مِقْيَاسُ ضَغْطِ الدَّمِ

manometer

مِقْيَاسُ ضَغْطِ الْغَازَاتِ وَالْأَبْخِرَة

spectrometer

مِقْيَاسُ الطِّيفِ

voltmeter

مِقْيَاسُ الْفُلْطِيَّةِ أَوْ فَرْقِ الْجُهْدِ

centigrade scale

مِقْيَاسٌ مِئْوِيٌّ أَوْ سِنْتِيغِرَادِيّ

scale

مِقْيَاسٌ مُدَرَّج

pluviometer, rain gauge

مِقْيَاسُ الْمَطَرِ

magnetometer

مِقْيَاسُ الْمَغْنَطِيْسِيَّةِ

pulsimeter

مِقْيَاسُ النَّبْضِ

standard; normative

مِقْيَاسِيّ: مِغْيَارِيّ

abominable, loathsome, detestable, كَرِيه  
execrable, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious;  
detested, abhorred, hated

nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive مُقَيِّت: مُغَذٍّ

the Feeder, the Nourisher

المُقَيِّت: الله

bound, tied, fettered, shackled, مُقَيَّد: مُكَبَّل، مَغْلُول  
(en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

bound, obligated; obligor

مُقَيَّد: مُلْزَم

limited, restricted, confined, captive; مُقَيَّد: مَحْضُور  
restrained, checked, curbed, bridled

registered, recorded, entered, مُقَيَّد: مُسَجَّل، مُدَوَّن  
listed; enrolled

unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد: حُرّ  
unrestrained, uncontrolled, free

restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting مُقَيَّد: مُحَدَّد

مُقَيِّم: مُقَوِّم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر - راجع مُقَوِّم

مُقَيِّم: مُقَوِّم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر - راجع مُقَوِّم

resident, inhabitant, habitant, dweller; مُقِيم: سَاكِن  
settled, sedentary; staying, remaining, residing,



مَكْبُوحٌ: مَلْجُومٌ: curbed, checked, in check, controlled, (kept) under control, bridled, contained, held (back), withheld, kept back or down, restrained, in restraint, suppressed, repressed, subdued, inhibited

مَكْبُوسٌ: مَضْغُوطٌ: pressed, compressed, squeezed

مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ: pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُكْتَبٌ: كُتَيْبٌ، حَزِينٌ، مُغْتَمٌّ، مُنْقَبِضٌ - راجع كُتَيْبٌ office, bureau

مَكْتَبٌ: مَكَانُ إِدَارَةِ الْعَمَلِ study, office

مَكْتَبٌ: غُرْفَةُ كِتَابَةٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ desk, bureau

مَكْتَبٌ: طَاوِلَةُ لِلْكِتَابَةِ politburo

مَكْتَبَةٌ: دَارُ الْكُتُبِ، مَوْضِعُ الْكُتُبِ وَنَحْوِهَا، مَجْمُوعَةٌ مِنْ كُتُبٍ أَوْ سِوَاهَا library

مَكْتَبَةٌ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ لِبَيْعِ الْكُتُبِ bookshop, bookstore مكتبي office-, desk-, library-

عَمَلٌ مَكْتَبِيٌّ desk work; clerical work; office work مكتتب (بِالِ) subscriber

مُكْتَتِبٌ (بِأَسْمِهِ أَوْ سَدَاتِ) underwriter

مُكْتَرٍ (الْمُكْتَرِي): مُسْتَأْجِرٌ tenant, lessee, leaseholder

مُكْتَرَى: مُسْتَأْجَرٌ rented, hired, leased

مُكْتَرَبٌ - راجع مَكْرُوبٌ

مُكْتَرِثٌ (لِ): مُبَالٍ (بِ) attentive (to), heedful (of), mindful (of), observant (of), concerned (about), interested (in)

غَيْرُ مُكْتَرِثٍ indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, apathetic, nonchalant, insouciant, careless

مُكْتَسَبٌ: مَكْسُوبٌ: acquired, gained, won, earned, gotten, obtained

حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ، حُقُوقٌ مُكْتَسَبَةٌ - راجع حَقٌّ

مُكْتَشَفٌ: اِكْتَشَفَ discovered, found out, detected, spotted, unearthed

مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ discoveries; findings

مُكْتَشِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ اِكْتَشَفَ discoverer

مَكَانٌ كَذَا، فِي مَكَانٍ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ in place of, instead of, in lieu of, as a substitute for

سَمَاءٌ مَا somewhere

فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ - راجع كُلٌّ

مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَّةِ بِمَكَانٍ very important or significant, of considerable (or great) importance or significance

مَكَانَةٌ: مَنْزِلَةٌ، مَقَامٌ standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status, stature

مَكَانِيٌّ: حَيْزِيٌّ local; spatial

مَكَانِيَّةٌ spatiality

مُكَبٌّ عَلَى - راجع مُنْكَبٌّ عَلَى

مُكَبٌّ: بَكْرَةٌ، وَشِيعَةٌ spool, reel, bobbin

مُكَبٌّ: شِلَّةٌ ball (of thread), hank (of yarn)

مُكْبَاسٌ - راجع مِكْبَسٌ

مُكَبَّبٌ: مُكْتَلٌ conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular

مُكَبِّحٌ: فَرْمَلَةٌ brake

مُكَبَّرٌ: مُضَخَّمٌ enlarged, magnified, blown (up), expanded, swollen

مُكَبَّرٌ [كَهْرَبَاءٌ] amplified

صُورَةٌ مُكَبَّرَةٌ - راجع صُورَةٌ

مُكَبَّرٌ [كَهْرَبَاءٌ] amplifier

مُكَبَّرُ الصَّوْتِ loudspeaker, speaker

نَظَّارَةٌ مُكَبَّرَةٌ magnifying glass

مُكْبَسٌ: مِضْغَطٌ press; compressor; compress

مُكْبَسٌ (الْمِضْغَعة) [مِكَانِيكَا] piston; ram

مُكْبَسٌ (الْبُنْدُقِيَّةُ): مِدْكٌ ramrod

مُكْبَسُ الْقُطْنِ cotton press, compress

مُكْبَسُ النِّسْخِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ letterpress, copying press

مُكَبَّلٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مُصَفَّدٌ shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

مَكْبُوتٌ: مَحْبُوسٌ، مَكْظُومٌ suppressed, repressed, subdued, restrained, inhibited, checked, in check, controlled, under control, bridled, curbed, confined, pent-up, penned, kept in, low-key(ed)

to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in مَكَّثَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

talkative, garrulous, loquacious مَكْث - راجع مُكْثُوت

rich, wealthy, well-to-do مَكْثَر: كَثِيرُ الْكَلَامِ

condensed, concentrated, thick(ened), inspissated; intensified; intensive, massive, intense مَكْثَف: كَثِيرُ الْمَالِ

capacitator, condenser; inspissator; condensing, concentrating; intensifying مَكْثَف

kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner مِكْحَال: مِرْوَد، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

مِكْحَت: مُجْرَفَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طَب] مِكْحَت: مُجْرَفَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طَب]

curette, curet مِكْحَل - راجع مِكْحَال

hyacinth مِكْحَلَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ

kohl jar, kohl container مِكْحَلَّة: إِنَاءُ الْكُحْلِ

accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up مَكْدَس: مَكُومٌ، مَرْكُومٌ

overworked, exhausted, fatigued, overtired مَكْدُود: مُجْهِدٌ، مُرْهِقٌ

bruised, contused مَكْدُوم: مَرْضُوضٌ

to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe مَكْرَ (بِ): خَدَعَ، كَذَبَ، كَتَبَ

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice, guile مَكْر: دَهَاءٌ، كَيْدٌ، خِدَاعٌ

hirer, lessor; landlord مَكْرٍ (الْمَكْرِي): مُؤَجَّرٌ

rented, leased, let, hired (out) مَكْرِي: مُؤَجَّرٌ

carburetor مَكْرِبِن [مِيكَانِيكَا]

ruse, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, trick, wile مَكْرَة: حِيلَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ، مَكِيدَةٌ

repeated, reiterated; bis مَكْرَر: مُعَادٌ

refined, purified, clarified, filtered مَكْرَر: مُنَقَّى، مُصَفَّى

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مَكْرَر: مُعِيدٌ

refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying مَكْرَر: مُنَقِّ

(over)crowded, packed, jammed, cramped, chock-full, congested, serried, chock-ablock; overpopulated, populous, densely populated مَكْتَظَّ: مُزْدَحِمٌ

tied (up), bound مَكْتَف: مُقَيَّدٌ

satisfied, content(ed) مَكْتَفٍ (الْمَكْتَفِي)

agglomerate(d), conglobate(d), globular, lumpy, massed, clustered (into a mass or ball); compact, concentrated مَكْتَل: مُتَكْتَلٌ

complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; plenary; completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out مَكْتَمِل: كَامِلٌ

plenary مَكْتَمِل (الأغضاء)

firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight, compacted, compressed مَكْتَمَز: مُلْتَمَزٌ، مُتْرَاصٌ

surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, beset with, involving, attended with, charged with, fraught with, filled with, full of مَكْتَنَفُ بِ: مَحْفُوفٌ بِ

surrounding, encompassing, circumambient, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting مَكْتَنَف: مُحِيطٌ بِ، مُحْدِقٌ

written, inscribed, written down, put down in writing, set down in writing, recorded in writing, on paper; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited مَكْتُوب: مُحَرَّرٌ، مُدَوَّنٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ

handwritten مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ

fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained, preordained مَكْتُوب (على): مُقَدَّرٌ

letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle مَكْتُوب: رِسَالَةٌ

tied (up), bound مَكْتُوف: مَكْتَفٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ

having the arms folded or crossed مَكْتُوف: مُتَكْتَفٌ

hidden, concealed, kept, kept secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine مَكْتُوم: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُضْمَرٌ، سِرِّيٌّ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

وقف مَكْتُوفَ الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed

defeated, vanquished, routed مَكْسُور: مَذْجُور

detector مِكْشَاف: أَدَاةُ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ

anemoscope مِكْشَافُ الرِّيحِ

lie detector, polygraph مِكْشَافُ الْكَذِبِ

scraper مِكْشَطَة: مِحْكَة، مِجْحَف، مِقْشَطَة

indexed مَكْشَف: مِفْهَرَس

indexer مَكْشَف: مِفْهَرَس

bare(d), exposed, uncovered, coverless, open, roofless, unveiled, naked, nude, barefaced, unconcealed مَكْشُوف: غَيْرُ مَغْطًى، عَارٍ

risqué, off-color, racy, suggestive; obscene مَكْشُوف: غَيْرُ مُحْتَشِم

bareheaded, hatless مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوف

openly, overtly, publicly, in public عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

suppressed, repressed, inhibited, kept in, contained, pent-up, penned سَحَبَ (سَحَبٌ) عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ - رَاجِعَ سَحَبَ، سَحَبَ

cube مَكْظُوم: مَكْبُوت، مَحْبُوس

cube مَكْعَب: جِسْمٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ وَكُلُّ مَا عَلَى شَكْلِهِ

cube مَكْعَب (كَمِيَّةٌ مَا)

cubic(al), cubiform, cube-shaped مَكْعَب (الشَّكْلِ)

cubic مَكْعَب: تَكْعِيْبِي

cubic meter مِترٌ مَكْعَب

dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast; surly, sullen مَكْفَهَر

blind مَكْفُوف: أَعْمَى، ضَرِير

guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured مَكْفُول: مَضْمُون

jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ مِينَاء

calcified, calcined مَكْلَس: مُتَكَلَّس، مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى كِلْس

plastered with lime, white-washed مَكْلَس: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْكِلْس

charged (with), commissioned (with), en- مُكَلَّف (بِ)

fying, clarifying, filtering

dedicated, consecrated, devoted مَكْرَس: مُخَصَّص

sanctified, hallowed مَكْرَس: مُقَدَّس

(firmly) established, well-established, (well-)founded, settled, stabilized, fixed; consolidated, strengthened; confirmed, corroborated مَكْرَس: مُثَبَّت، مُرَسَّخ، مُعَزَّز

honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable مَكْرَم: مُبَجَّل

noble deed; noble quality or trait مَكْرَمَة، مَكْرَمَة (ج مَكَارِم)

forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged مَكْرَه: مُرْغَم، مُجْبَر

loathsome thing, hateful thing; adversity, calamity, misfortune, mishap مَكْرَهَة، مَكْرَهَة

anguished, agonized, suffering, distressed, grieved مَكْرُوب: مُكْتَرِب

misfortune, adversity, inconvenience, discomfort, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident; harm, damage, injury مَكْرُوه: شِدَّة، مُصِيبَة، مَحْذُور، شَرٌّ

to collect tolls, duties, taxes, etc. مَكْس: جَبَى الْمَكُوسَ

toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax مَكْس (ج مَكُوس): رَسْم، ضَرِيَّة

gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings; proceeds, revenue(s) مَكْسَب: مَكْسَب (ج مَكَاسِب)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَب: مُرْبِح

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَر: مُحْطَم

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَات: نُقُولَات

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْسُو: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِي

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَر: مُحْطَم

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَات: نُقُولَات

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْسُو: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِي

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَب: مُرْبِح

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَر: مُحْطَم

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَات: نُقُولَات

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْسُو: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِي

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَب: مُرْبِح

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَر: مُحْطَم

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَات: نُقُولَات

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْسُو: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِي

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَب: مُرْبِح

in a position to, make possible for; to empower, give power or authority to

surmamed, nicknamed, called مَكْنَى: مُلقَّب، مُسمًى

مَكْنَة، مَكْنَة - راجع مَكْنَة

power, ability, capability, capacity, faculty; strength, force; intensity مَكْنَة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة، شِدَّة

thesaurus مَكْنَز (ج مَكَائِز)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَسَة: مِقْسَة، مَكْسَحَة

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَسَة السَّجَادِ الْيَدَوِيَّة

vacuum cleaner, vacuum sweeper مَكْنَسَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة

to mechanize مَكْنَن

mechanization مَكْنَنَة

hoarded, amassed, accumulated, treasured (up); buried, hidden مَكْنُوز: مُكْتَنَز

hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered; harbored, cherished; well-kept مَكْنُون (صفة)

hidden content مَكْنُون (اسم)

electrified مَكْهَرَب

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاة (الْثِيَاب)

cautery, hot iron مِكْوَاة (الطَّبِيب)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاة: مِيسَم

steam iron مِكْوَاة بُخَارِيَّة

curling iron مِكْوَاة الشَّعْرِ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living مَكُوث: مَكْث، إِقَامَة

saddle مَكُور: رَحْل، سَرْج

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular, round مَكُور: مُكْتَل، مُكَبَّب

streptococcus مَكُورٌ عِقْدِيّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococcus مَكُورٌ عُنُقُودِيّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

turban مَكُور: عِمَامَة

shuttle مَكُوس (مفردھا مَكْس) - راجع مَكْس

drinking cup مَكُوك: طَاس، كَاس

trusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); responsible (for); required (to), instructed (to), ordered (to), commanded (to); obligated (to), bound (to)

taxable, subject to taxation مَكَلَّف: خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّة

taxpayer مَكَلَّف: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِب

designate مَكَلَّف: مُخْتَارٌ لِمَنْصِبٍ وَلَمْ يُقَلِّدْهُ رَسْمِيًّا بَعْدَ

president designate, president-elect رَئِيسٌ مُكَلَّف

ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مُكَلَّف

expensive, costly, high-priced, dear مَكَلَف، مُكَلَف: غَالِي

crowned مَكَلَّل: مُتَوَّج

snowcapped مَكَلَّلٌ بِالثَّلُوج

laureled, laureate, (en)wreathed, garlanded مَكَلَّلٌ بِالْغَارِ

speaker, talker مَكَلَّم: مُحَدِّث

wounded, injured مَكْلُوم: مَجْرُوح

brake مَكْمَح: مَكْبَح، فَرْمَلَة

completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; complemented, supplemented; complete, full, whole, total, perfect, consummate مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّم

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّم

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُوم

ambush, ambuscade, hiding place, lurking place; place where something lies or is hidden مَكْمَن (ج مَكَائِن)

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُوم

to be or become strong, firm, solid, fixed, stable, unshakable, firmly established مَكْن: قَوِي، مُثَن، رَسَخ

to become influential مَكْن عِنْدَهُ: صَارَ ذَا مَنْزِلَةٍ وَمَكَانَةٍ

with, have or gain influence (weight, prestige) with مَكْن: ثَبَّتَ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, pillar, rivet, secure; to establish firmly, settle, make firm; to fix, fasten مَكْن مِن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

to enable to, put

tire (of), weary (of)

ملء - راجع ملول

to fill, fill up; to fill in

ملأ: عبأ

to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)

ملأ الاستمارة، الفراغ إلخ

to wind, wind up

ملأ الساعة

to be solvent, able

ملأ: مالا - راجع مالا

ملؤ: كان مليئا مؤسرا

مليء - راجع امتلا

ملأ: عبأ - راجع ملأ

to prolong someone's life

ملئ (ه الله عمره)

to make enjoy for a long time

ملئ (ه الله حبيبته إلخ)

the public, people, all, everybody; crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation, multitude

heaven, the world of angels

الملك الأعلى

publicly, in public, openly, overtly, before the whole world

open country

ملأ: متسع من الأرض

desert, wilderness

ملأ: صحراء

filling; filling up; filling in

ملء: مصدر ملأ

mullah

ملأ: فقيه مسلم

bread baked in hot ashes

ملئ: خبز ينضج في الرماد الحار

filling, fill, quantity which fills; quantity contained in

ملء: ما يملأ

all; full, complete; absolute, unlimited

ملء: كل، تام، مطلق

one's fill, as much as one can eat

ملء بطنه

pocketful

ملء جيب

full (complete, absolute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

ملء الحرية أو الحق إلخ

ملء كسائه - راجع ممتلى (الجسم)

cupful, glassful

ملء كوب أو كأس أو قدح

spoonful

ملء ملعقة

space shuttle

مَكُونُ فَضَائِي، مَكُونُ الْفَضَاءِ

shuttle diplomacy

دبلوماسية المَكُون

shuttle (diplomacy, etc.) مَكُونِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَكُونِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated; accumulative

formed, shaped, fashioned; created, made, built, originated; instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of مَكُونٌ مِنْ

creator, maker, originator; form-er, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, component, element مَكُونٌ: مَقُومٌ، عُنْصُرٌ

مَكُونَةٌ: مَقُومٌ، عُنْصُرٌ - راجع مَكُونٌ

ironed, pressed, laundered

مَكُونِي (لِلثِيَابِ)

burned

مَكُونِي: مَحْرُوقٌ

cauterized

مَكُونِي: مُعَالَجٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branded

مَكُونِي: مُوسُومٌ بِالْكَيِّ

measure; dry measure

مِكْيَال (ج مَكَايِيل)

plot, conspiracy, machination(s), scheme, intrigue, cabal

مَكِيدَةٌ: دَسِيسَةٌ، مَوَامِرَةٌ

stratagem, artifice, ruse, subterfuge, trick, wile

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, conformed, conditioned, fitted, suited, framed, geared; regulated; formed, shaped, fashioned

air-conditioned

مَكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustable, conditioning

air conditioner

مَكَيَّفُ هَوَاءٍ

air conditioner

مَكَيِّفَةُ هَوَاءٍ

firm, solid, strong, substantial; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted, inveterate

influential, distinguished, of rank مَكِين: ذُو مَكَانَةٍ وَمَنْزِلَةٍ

to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to

مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): سَئِمَ



(accompanying) circumstances, ظروف: مَلَابَسَات  
(surrounding) conditions, concomitants, accompaniments  
sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman مَلَّاح: نُوتِيَّ  
salter مَلَّاح: صَانِعُ الْمِلْح، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْح  
pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ: طَيَّار  
navigator  
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut مَلَّاحٌ فَضَائِيٌّ: رَجُلُ فِضَاء  
crew مَلَّاحُوا السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ  
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, comeliness مَلَّاحَةٌ: حُسْن  
salina مَلَّاحَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْح - رَاجِعُ مُلُوحَةٍ  
saltworks, saltern مَلَّاحَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ مِلْح  
navigation مَلَّاحَةٌ  
aviation, air navigation مَلَّاحَةٌ جَوِّيَّة  
navigable صَالِحٌ لِلْمَلَّاحَةِ  
noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, مَلَّاحَظٌ: مَلْحُوظٌ  
distinct, salient, remarkable  
observer مَلَّاحِظٌ: مُرَاقِبٌ  
supervisor, superintendent, overseer مَلَّاحِظٌ: مُشْرِفٌ  
foreman, ganger مَلَّاحِظٌ (الْعُمَّالُ): رَئِيسُ الْعُمَّالِ  
observation, noticing, taking مَلَّاحَظَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ لَاحَظَ  
notice of, noting, perception, seeing, remarking, realization; notice, attention, heed; supervision, superintendence  
note, postscript, مَلَّاحَظَةٌ: مَلْحُوظَةٌ، حَاشِيَّةٌ، تَعْلِيْقٌ  
NB, PS; remark, observation, statement, comment  
followed; followed up; pursued, chased; مَلَّاحِقٌ: مُطَارِدٌ  
fugitive, runaway; outlaw  
pursuer, chaser مَلَّاحِقٌ: مُطَارِدٌ، مُتَعَقِّبٌ  
pursuit, chase, chasing, going مَلَّاحِقَةٌ: مُطَارَدَةٌ، تَعَقُّبٌ  
after, running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing  
navigational, marine, maritime مَلَّاحِيٌّ  
refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, harbor, haven, hideaway, resort, recourse مَلَّادٌ: مَلْجَأٌ، حِمَى، مَأْوَى

handful  
a voice full of mercy  
to be sound asleep

صَوْتُ مِلْءٍ الشَّفَقَةِ  
نَامَ مِْلَاءً جَفْنِهِ  
بِمِْلَاءٍ اخْتِيَارِهِ - راجع اِخْتِيَارِ  
مَلَأَى: مُوَنَّثُ مَلَانٌ - راجع مُمْتَلَى

solvency, ability  
wrap; veil  
sheet, bed sheet  
angels  
angelic(al)

مَلَاءَةٌ: يَسَارٌ، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْإِيْفَاءِ  
مَلَاءَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّة)  
مَلَاءَةٌ (السَّرِيرِ)  
مَلَائِكَةٌ (مفردها مَلَك)  
مَلَائِكِيّ

suitable, fit, agreeable, acceptable,  
convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious,  
advantageous, appropriate, right, suited, adapted,  
proper, becoming, fitting, seemly, adequate, fea-  
sible, apt, opportune, timely, seasonable; harmo-  
nious, 'in harmony, in agreement, in accord,  
concordant, consonant, accordant, agreeing,  
matching, consistent, compatible, in conformity,  
conforming, conformable, congruent, congruous  
fitness, suitability, suitableness, موافقة,  
agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency,  
expedience, favorableness, propitiousness, advantageousness,  
appropriateness, properness, propriety, adequacy, aptness

مَلَاءَمَةٌ: مُوَافِقٌ، مُنَاسِبٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ، مُنَاسَبَةٌ،  
harmony, agree-تَطَابُقٌ، تَوْافُقٌ، اتِّفَاقٌ، انْسِجَامٌ،  
ment, accord, concord, consonance, consistency, consistence,  
compatibility, conformity, congruence, congruity

adaptation, adjustment, accommo-  
dation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
harmonization, reconciliation, مُنَاغَمَةٌ، تَوْافُقٌ،  
attunement, tuning, bringing into harmony or agreement,  
matching, suiting, causing to correspond, making consistent or compatible or congruous

(re)conciliation, peacemaking مَلَاءَمَةٌ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ  
مَلَأَيْسَ - راجع مَلْبَسَ  
مُلَابَسَةٌ: مُعَاشَرَةٌ، عِشْرَةٌ  
(close) association, intimacy,  
intimate social intercourse or relations

gence, compliance with (someone's wishes), willingness to please, flattery

caress(ing), fondling, petting مَلَاظَفَة: تَدْلِيل

playmate, playfellow مَلَاعِب: رَفِيقُ اللَّعِب

snake charmer مَلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي (السَّامَّة): حَاوٍ

kingfisher مَلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ (طَائِر)

play(ing); joking, jesting, مَلَاعِبَة: مُدَاعِبَة، مُزَاح

fun(making); dalliance; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, wag-gery

spoonbill مَلَاعِقِي: طَائِرُ مَائِي

مَلَّاق - رَاجِع مُتَمَلِّق

meeting; encounter; reception مَلَاقَاة: مُقَابَلَة، اِسْتِقْبَال

angel مَلَاك: مَلَك

angelica, archangel حَشِيْشَةُ الْمَلَاك

landowner, landholder, landlord, مَلَاك (الْأَرَاضِي اِلْخ)

landed proprietor, real estate owner

مَلَاك: مَالِك - رَاجِع مَالِك

cadre مَلَاك: سِلْك

personnel, staff مَلَاكُ الْمُوظَّفِيْنَ

boxer, pugilist, fighter; gladiator مَلَاكِم

boxing مَلَاكِمَة

boxing match, fight مُبَارَاةُ مَلَاكِمَة

private مَلَاكِي: خُصُوصِي

مَلَال - رَاجِع مَلَل

fidgetiness, restlessness مَلَال: تَمَلُّل

مَلَالَة - رَاجِع مَلَل

troop carrier مَلَالَة: نَاقِلَة جُنْد

half-track مَلَالَة: نِصْفُ مُجَنَزَرَة

armored vehicle مَلَالَة: مُجَنَزَرَة

earthmover مَلَالَة: جَرَّافَة

مَلَالَة: مَلُول - رَاجِع مَلُول

مَلَام - رَاجِع لَوْم

malaria

anopheles

accompanying, attendant, con- مُصَاحِب  
comitant, collateral

inherent, innate, insepara- غَيْرُ مُفَارِق  
ble

adhering to, sticking بِ، مُتَمَسِّك بِ  
to, clinging to, keeping to; inseparable from, keep-  
ing close to, staying constantly with; persisting in,  
persevering in, hanging on to; remaining at, stay-  
ing at

adherent, follower, partisan مُلَازِم: تَابِع، نَصِير

lieutenant مُلَازِم: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

first lieutenant مُلَازِمُ أَوَّل

second lieutenant مُلَازِمُ ثَانٍ

accompanying, accompani- مُصَاحَبَة  
ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

inherence, innateness, مُلَازِمَة: تَأَصُّل، عَدَمُ مُفَارَقَة  
inseparability, inseparableness

adherence to, sticking to, بِ، تَمَسُّك بِ  
clinging to, keeping to; inseparability from, insepa-  
rability from, keeping close to, staying constant-  
ly with; persistence in, perseverance in, hanging  
on to; remaining at, stay(ing) at

smoothness مَلَاَسَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَسَ

scattering, dispersal, dispersion; remov- مَلَاشَاة: تَبْدِيد  
al, elimination

annihilation, destruction مَلَاشَاة: اِبَادَة

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abut- مُلَاصِق: مُتَاخِم  
ting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring,  
proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), next  
(to), close (to)

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, مُلَاصَقَة: مُتَاخِمَة  
touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-  
ness

mortar; lute, luting; cement مِلَاط: طِين

kind treatment, مُلَاظَفَة: مُعَامَلَة لَطِيفَة، لُطْف  
kindness, friendliness; civility, courteousness,  
courtesy

humoring, favoring, indul- مُلَاظَفَة: مُسَايَرَة، مُدَارَاة

faith, religion; religious community

lovesick, languishing with love, pining  
away with love; suffering, tortured, tormented;  
grieved

convened, assembled, meeting, مُلتَمِع، مُتَعِدِّع  
in session, sitting

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُشْكِل، غَامِض، مُشْكِل  
vague, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

مُلْتَجَأ - راجع مَلْجَأ

مُلْتَجِي - راجع لَاجِي

bearded  
مُلْتَحِ (المُلْتَحِي)

wrapped (in), covered (with) مُلتَحِف (ب): مُدْثِر (ب)

coherent, cohesive, sticking مُلتَحِم: مُتَمَاسِك، مُنْدَمِج  
together, well-knit, tenacious; fused, coalesced,  
joined, united, merged, soldered, welded

engaged in battle, battling, clashing, مُلتَحِم (في قِتَال)  
fighting

conjunctiva مُلتَحِمَة (العَيْن): الْغِشَاءُ الْمُخَاطِي لِباطِنِ الْجَفْنِ  
conjunctivitis

conjunctival مُلتَحِمِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمُلْتَحِمَة

compact, close, tight, firm, solid, dense; مُلتَزَم: مُتْرَاص  
compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed,  
closely packed, crowded together, serried,  
crammed

bound by, committed by, مُلتَزِم (ب): مُرْتَبِط، مُتَعَهَّد  
engaged by, obligated by, tied by; obligor

complying مُلتَزِم (ب): مُتَقَيِّدٌ بِ، مُرَاعٍ لِ، مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adher-  
ing to, sticking to, keeping to, maintaining, honor-  
ing, respecting

concessionaire, concession- مُلتَزِم: صَاحِبُ الْاِمْتِيَّاز  
ary, concessioner

farmer مُلتَزِم (الأَرْضِ، الضَّرَائِبِ، الْمَشْرُوعِ إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلتَزِم: مُقَاوِل، مُتَعَهَّد

مُلْتَصِق: مُلَاصِق - راجع مُلَاصِق

مُلْتَصِق: لَاصِق - راجع لَاصِق

winding, coiling, twisting; wound, مُلتَفَّ: مَلْفُوف  
coiled, twisted; wrapped up; rolled up, rolled

مَلَام - راجع مَلُوم

مَلَامَة - راجع لَوم

features, lineaments; مَلَامِيح: قَسَمَات، أَسَارِير، سِيَاه  
countenance

مَلَامِس - راجع مُتَلَامِس

مَلَامَة - راجع تَلَامُس

مَلَان - راجع مُمْتَلِي

gentle treatment, gentleness, leniency; مُلَايَنَة  
kindness, friendliness

complying, acceding, granting, مُسْتَجِيب (الْمَلْبِي)  
responding, responsive, consenting, assenting,  
accepting, hearing, answering

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), مُلبَّد بِالْغُيُوم  
cloudy, dark

matted, felted; stuck مُلبَّد (كَالْصُوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)  
together; compressed, compact(ed), pressed; floc-  
culated

مَلْبَس: لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; مَلَابِس  
wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear مَلَابِسُ جَاهِزَة  
clothes

underwear, underclothes, under- مَلَابِسُ دَاخِلِيَّة  
clothing, undies

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid مُلبَّس: لُبْس

sugar-coated مُلبَّسٌ بِالسُّكَّر

dragée(s), sugar-coated (مفردة مُلبَّسَة) مُلبَّس، نُقْلُ مُلبَّس  
nut(s), candy

مَلْبَسَة - راجع مُلبَّس

Turkish delight مَلْبَن: رَاحَة الْحُلُقُوم

dairy مَلْبَنَة: مَصْنَعُ الْأَلْبَان

worn, used مَلْبُوس: لُبْس، اِسْتُغْمِلَ

مَلْبُوس، مَلْبُوسَات: لِبَاس، أَلْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاس

hot ashes, live coal, embers مَلَّة: رَمَادٌ حَارٌّ، جَمَر

malt مَلَت: مَالَت، مَالَط

basting, tacking مَلَّة: تَسْرِيج

sect, denomination, confession; creed، مَلَّة (دِينِيَّة)

harbor, resort, recourse

مُلْجَم - راجع مَلْجُوم

bridled, restrained, curbed, checked, مَلْجُوم: مَكْبُوح  
controlled, held (back), kept down, kept back

مَلَح: صارَ مالِحًا - راجع مَلَح

مَلَح (الطَّعَام) - راجع مَلَح

to be or become salt(y), saline مَلَح: صارَ مالِحًا

to be or become handsome, pretty, جَمَل, حَسَن, مَلَح: حَسَن, جَمَل  
good-looking, niceto salt; to season with salt; to cure, corn, مَلَح (الطَّعَام)  
preserve with salt

pressing, urgent, exigent, dire مَلَح: مَاس, اضْطِرَارِي

مَلَح: مُصِر - راجع مِلْحاح

salt مَلَح

Epson salt(s) مَلَحْ إِنْكَلِيزِي

smelling salts أَمْلَاحُ الشَّم

saltpeter مَلَحْ صَخْرِي, مَلَحُ الْبَارُود

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride مَلَحُ النُّشَادِر

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing مَلَح: مُصِر

witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'eu d'esprit; مَلَحَة: طُرْفَة  
anecdoteatheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbeliever; مَلْحِد: كَافِر  
godless; apostateimportunate, insistent, insisting, over- مَلْحِف: مِلْحاح  
pressing, pressing

مِلْحَف, مِلْحَفَة - راجع لِحَاف

attached, annexed, appended, مَلْحَق: مُضَاف, مَضْمُون  
added, joined, subjoined, supplementedappendant, appurtenant, adjunct, مَلْحَق: إِضَافِي, تَابِع  
ancillary, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, sub-  
sidiary; accompanying, attendant, collateralsupple- مَلْحَق (ج مَلَا حَق وَمُلْحَقَات): تَابِع, إِضَافَة, ذَيْل  
ment, appendix, addendum, addition, extension,  
annex, attachment, postscript, rider; appurtenance,  
adjunct, appendagesupplement; addendum; مَلْحَق (الْجَرِيدَة, الْكِتَابِ إلخ)  
appendixtogether, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d),  
curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrateintertwined, intertwined, مَلْتَف: مُتَشَابِك, مَجْدُول  
interwoven, entwinedgathered, assembled, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى): مُحْتَشِد  
ralliedsurrounding, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ): مُحِيط بِ, مُطَوَّق  
encircling, encompassing, enclosing, embracing,  
enveloping

wrapped (in), covered (with) مَلْتَف (فِي): مُدْثَر (بِ)

turning around; looking around مَلْتَفِت

attentive, heedful, mindful, regardful; مَلْتَفِت (إِلَى)  
considerate; carefulmeeting place, gathering place, مَلْتَقَى: مَكَانُ الْلِقَاء  
rendezvous, place of assemblyjunction, point of meeting or contact, meet- مَلْتَقَى (الْخُطُوطِ أَوْ الْفُرُوعِ إلخ): نُقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ  
ing point, gathering point; intersectionjunction, crossroads, crossways, cross- مَلْتَقَى طُرُق  
ing, intersection

confluence مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْن

confluence مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْن

مَلْتَقَى: لِقَاء - راجع لِقَاء

إِلَى الْمَلْتَقَى - راجع إِلَى الْلِقَاء (لِقَاء)

مَلْتَقَط - راجع مَلْقُوط

مَلْتَقَط - راجع لَاقِط

solicitor, solicitant; petitioner, applicant, suitor مَلْتَمِس

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, in مَلْتَهَب: مُشْتَعِل  
flames, burning, afire, on fireinflamed, affected with [ طب ] مَلْتَهَب: مُصَابٌ بِالنَّهَابِ [ طَب ]  
inflammation

Cepheus المَلْتَهَب [ فَلَكَ ]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مَلْتَوِي (الْمَلْتَوِي)

devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous,  
sinuous, serpentine; twisted, contorted, crooked,  
curved, bent

veiled مَلْتَم: مُتَلَمِّم, مُحَجَّب

to suck (the mother's breast) مَلَج, مَلِج (الطِّفْلُ أُمَّهُ)

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, مَلْجَأ: مَلَاذ

condensed, epitomized, boiled down, synopsized, outlined

summary, recapitulation, abstract, digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, précis, summarization, abridgment, compendium, conspectus

stung, bitten, bit

مَلْدُوع: مَلْسُوع

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

مَلَذَّة: لَذَّة

مُلَزَّز - راجع مُلْتَزَّز

bound, obligated, committed, engaged, tied, under obligation; obligor

مُلْزَم

binding, obligatory; obligee

مُلْزِم

مِلْزَم - راجع مِلْزَمَة

signature, section, fascicle

مِلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَاب)

vise; clamp, cramp

مِلْزَمَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]

agglutinin; agglutinative

مُلْزِن [طَب]

مُلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَزَّز

مُلْزُوم - راجع مُلْزَم

to smooth(en), be or become smooth

مُلْس، مِلْس

to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to make slippery; to caress, pass the hand over, stroke lightly with the hand

مُلْس

pointed, tapered, sharpened

مُلْسَن: مُحَدَّدُ الطَّرْف

eloquent

مُلْسِن: فَصِيح

long-tongued, big-mouthed, loud-mouthed, talkative, garrulous, loquacious

مُلْسِن: ثَرَّار

stung, bitten, bit

مَلْسُوع: مَلْدُوع

liar

مَلْسُون: كَذَّاب

مِلْص - راجع تَمْلَص

slippery, slippy, slick, smooth, soapy

مِلْص: زَلِق

fluoroscope

مِلْصَاف

attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, pasted, glued, agglutinated, conglutinated, cemented, plastered

مُلْصَق: أُلْصِقَ

poster; bill, placard; sticker; label

مُلْصَق: مُلْصَقَة، لَصِيقَة

annex, wing, extension

مُلْحَق (بِبِنَايَةِ إلخ): جَنَاح

flash, news flash

مُلْحَقُ إِخْبَارِي، مُلْحَقُ الْأَخْبَار

codicil

مُلْحَقُ وَصِيَّة (مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى تَعْدِيل)

attaché

مُلْحَق (ج مُلْحَقُونَ): مُوظَّفٌ مُخْتَصٌّ فِي سِفَارَة

commercial attaché

مُلْحَقُ تِجَارِي

cultural attaché

مُلْحَقُ ثَقَافِي

press attaché

مُلْحَقُ صَحْفِي

military attaché

مُلْحَقُ عَسْكَرِي

welded, soldered; fused

مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم: مَلْحُوم

cohesive, causing cohesion, adhesive, fusing

مُلْحِم: مُلْصِق

meathouse, butchery

مَلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ بَيْعِ اللَّحْم

slaughterhouse, abattoir

مَلْحَمَة: مَسْلَخ، مَجْزِر

bloody fight, fierce battle, massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter

مَلْحَمَة: مَجْزَرَة، مَذْبَحَة

epic, epos, epopee, heroic, heroic poem

مَلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة)

weldment

مَلْحَمَة: وَحْدَة مُؤَلَّفَة مِنْ عِدَّةِ قِطَعٍ مَلْحُومَة

epic, epical, heroic

مَلْحَمِي

composer, melodist, melodizer

مُلْحِن (مُوسِيقِي)

ملحوظ - راجع ملاحظ

مُلْحُوظ - راجع مَلَا حَظ

ملحوظة: ملاحظة، حاشية، تعليق - راجع ملاحظة

مُلْحُوظَة: مَلَا حَظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيْق - راجع مَلَا حَظَة

welded, soldered; fused

مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم: مَلْحُوم

solecistic, ungrammatical, incorrect

مَلْحُون [لغة]

saline, salty, salt, saliferous

مِلْحِي

to pull out, extract, tear out

مَلَخ: اِنْتَزَعَ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint

مَلَخ: خَلَعَ المَفْصِل

pulling out, extraction, tearing out

مَلَخ: اِنْتِزَاع

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation

مَلَخ: خَلَعَ المَفْصِل

summarized, summed up, recapitulated, abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged,

مُلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتِصَر

summarized, summed up, recapitulated, abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged,

مُلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتِصَر



scrutable, mysterious, mystic, obscure, ambiguous, vague

to amalgamate

amalgam

amalgamation

mined

booby-trapped

file, dossier; folder; portfolio

coil

reel, spool, bobbin

coil

wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), غِلَاف، envelope

quilt, comforter, eiderdown

blanket

induction coil

choke coil

brace

wheel and axle

ملْفُوف: مَقْبُوضٌ يُدَارُ بِهِ الْمُثْقَابُ

ملْفُوف: أَدَاةٌ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٌ لِرَفْعِ الْأَثْقَالِ

ملْفُوف: مُخْتَلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَافِتٍ (لِلنَّظَرِ)

ملْفُوف: مُخْتَلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَافِتٍ (لِلنَّظَرِ)

ملْفُوف: مَقْدُوفٌ، مَطْرُودٌ

ملْفُوف: مَقْدُوفٌ، مَطْرُودٌ

cabbage

ملْفُوف: كُرْنَب (نَبَات)

ملْفُوف: مَلْتَفٌ

gyrate

مُلَصِّق - رَاجِعٌ لَاصِقٍ

مُلَصِّقَة: مُلَصَّقٌ، لَصِيقَة - رَاجِعٌ مُلَصَّقٌ

to mortar, plaster

to shave off; to depilate

dishonest, untrustworthy; knave; scoundrel, rascal, rogue

stained, blotted, spotted, blotched,

splotched, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smear, (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched

bloodstained, stained with blood, bloody, gory, ensanguined

ملْطَفٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ

ملْطَفٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ

ملْطَفٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ

cheek

ملْعَبٌ

spoon

teaspoon

ملْعَقَةٌ مَائِدَة، مِلْعَقَةٌ حِسَاء (لِسَكْبِ الطَّعَامِ)

spoonbill

spoonbill

ملْعُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَعِينٌ

ملْعٌ (الْمُلْعِي): مُبْطِلٌ، فَاسِخٌ

ملْعِي: أُلْعِي، لَاغٍ

ملْعِي: أُلْعِي، لَاغٍ

amalgamator

ملْعَزٌ: مُخْجٍ، مُعْضِلٌ

dominate, control; to master, become master of; to rule over, reign over, have power or authority over, hold sway over; to overwhelm, overpower, overcome

مَلَكَ نَفْسُهُ - راجع تَمَالَكَ

to make the owner of, possess of, put (هُ الشَّيْءُ) مَلَّكَ in possession of, invest with ownership or possession of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to, assign to, convey to, deliver to

to make king over مَلَّكَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى

angel مَلَك: مَلَاك

king, monarch, sovereign مَلِك: عَاهِل

God, the One and Only الْمَلِك: اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

king crab, horseshoe crab مَلِكُ السَّرَاطِين (حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ)

kingbird مَلِكُ الْعَصَافِير (طَائِر)

Regulus الْمَلِكُ الصَّغِير [فَلَك]

croton seeds حَبُّ الْمُلُوك (نَبَات)

gout دَاءُ الْمُلُوك: نَقْرَس

reign, rule, supreme power or authority, sway, dominion, domination, dominance مَلَك: حُكْم، سُلْطَة

مَلِك: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - راجع مِلِك

مَلِك: مِلْكِيَّة - راجع مِلْكِيَّة

property, possession(s); estate; domain; holding(s), tenement مَلِك: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ

مِلِكٌ ثَابِتٌ، مِلِكٌ عَامٌّ، مِلِكٌ مُشَاعٌ، مِلِكٌ مَنْقُولٌ - راجعها تحت الكلمة الثانية

faculty, talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability مَلِكَة: مَوْهَبَة، صِفَة رَاسِخَة فِي النَّفْسِ

queen مَلِكَة: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِك

queen مَلِكَة (الشَّطْرَنْجِ): وَزِير

king snake مَلِكَة الْأَفَاعِي: أُنْعَى غَيْرُ سَامَّة

goatsbeard, queen of the meadow مَلِكَة الْمَرْوَج (نَبَات)

beauty queen; Miss.. مَلِكَة جَمَال

kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal au- مَلَكُوت

intertwined, entwined مَلْفُوف: مَجْدُول، مُتَشَابِك

surrounded, encircled, encompassed, enclosed, embraced مَلْفُوف: مُحَاط (بِ)، مُطَوَّق

enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوف: مُغَطَّى، مُغَلَّف

مَلَق - راجع تَمَلَّق

to smooth, even, level, plane مَلَق: مَلَسَ، سَوَّى

مَلَق: تَمَلَّق - راجع تَمَلَّق

مَلَق - راجع مُتَمَلَّق

مَلَقَى - راجع مُلْتَقَى

thrown, cast, flung, hurled; dropped, thrown down مَلَقَى: مَرَمَى، مَقْدُوف

discarded, thrown away, cast-away مَلَقَى: مُطْرَح، مَنبُود

surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, denominated, designated مَلَقَبَ بِ: مَكْنَى، مُسَمَّى

inoculated, vaccinated, injected مَلَقَح: مُطْعَم

pollinated; fertilized, impregnated, fecundated مَلَقَح: أُخْصِبَ، تَمَّ إِخْصَابُهُ

ملقط: أَدَاةٌ يُلْقَطُ بِهَا (pair of) tongs; (pair of) tweezers

ملقط: مِشْبَك clip, pin

ملقط الجراح أو طيبب الأسنان أو الصائغ forceps

ملقط الشعر أو الطوابيع أو الأشياء الصغيرة إلخ (pair of) tweezers

ملقط الغسيل clothespin, clothespeg

ملقط النار أو السكر أو قطع الحلوى (pair of) tongs

ملقم، ملقم (الآلة أو الفرن إلخ) feeder, charger

ملقم، ملقم: مُشْطُ حَشْوٍ أَوْ ذَخِيرَة charger

ملقن (في مسرح) prompter

ملقوط: مُلْتَقَطٌ picked up, gathered, collected, gleaned; caught; found

مَلَك: اِئْتَنَى to possess, own, have

مَلَك: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى to appropriate, take possession of, occupy, possess oneself of, take or lay hold of, take over, seize, capture; to acquire, take or get as one's own, come into possession or control of; to

tangible, palpable, tactile, ملموس: مَحْسُوسٌ، مَادِّي  
perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

melancholia, melancholy, blues مَلَنْخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء

amusing, entertaining, diverting, مَلْهُ (المُلْهِي): مُسَلِّ  
pleasant; amuser, entertainer

cabaret; nightclub; place of entertain- مَلْهَى: مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ-  
ment; amusement center

comedy مَلْهَى: لَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَهْوٌ

inspired مَلْهَاءَ: كُومِيدِيَا، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

inspirer مَلْهَمٌ: أَلْهَمَ

inspiration مَلْهَمٌ: مَنْ يُلْهِمُ

wrench, spanner مَلْهُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَفٌ

peg, pin مِلْوَى: مِفْتَاحُ رَبْطٍ

day and night مِلْوَانُ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ

polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, unclean, مَلُوثٌ  
filthy, foul; defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled,  
sullied, stained, tarnished

pollutant, polluter, pollution, contaminator, مَلُوثٌ  
contaminant, contamination; pollutive, polluting,  
contaminative, contaminating

saltiness, saltiness, salinity مَلُوحَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحًا

Jew's mallow مَلُوحِيَّةٌ (نبات)

spatula, slice مَلُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلْتَاعٌ

royal, kingly, regal; imperial, majestic مَلُوقٌ: أَدَاةٌ كَالْمِلْعَقَةِ يُنْسَطُ أَوْ يُمَزَّجُ بِهَا

weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed up (with) مَلُوكِي: مَلِكِي، فَخْمٌ

valonia oak, egilops مَلُولٌ: سَتِمٌ، بَرِمٌ

blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, مَلُولٌ (نبات)

reprehensible, guilty of error, at fault, in the wrong مَلُومٌ: مُلَامٌ

palette مَلُونٌ (الرَّسَامِ)

colored; tinted, tinct, tinged, hues; chromatic, مَلُونٌ  
highly colored, in color(s); colorful, variegated,

thority, sovereign or supreme power

the Kingdom مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ

royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); monarchical, monarchial; monarchist مَلِكِي: مُلُوكِي

mine مِلْكِي: لِي، خَاصَّتِي

theirs مِلْكُهُمْ: لَهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ

proprietary; possessive; possessory مِلْكِي: تَمْلُكِي

monarchy, kingship, royalty, regality مَلَكِيَّةٌ

constitutional monarchy, limited monarchy مَلَكِيَّةٌ دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُقَيَّدَةٌ

absolute monarchy مَلَكِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

ownership, property, proprietorship, possession مِلْكِيَّةٌ

collective ownership مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

joint ownership, co-ownership, condominium, coparceny, community مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

senatorial, senatorial, senatorial, senatorial مِلْكِيَّةٌ، صَكُّ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، قَانُونٌ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium مَلَلٌ: سَامٌ

familiar with, acquainted with, conversant with, versed in مِلْمٌ بِ: مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى

literate مِلْمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالكِتَابَةِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity مِلْمَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

touch, feel; contact مَلَمَحَ (ج مَلَامِح) - رَاجِعٌ مَلَامِحٌ

place of touch or contact مَلَمَسٌ: لَمَسَ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَسٌ (الْحَشْرَةُ)

soft to the touch نَاعِمٌ الْمَلَمَسُ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَسٌ (الْحَشْرَةُ)

tactile, tactual مَلَمَسِي: لَمَسِي

to hurry, hasten مَلَمَلٌ: أَسْرَعَ

to fidget, make fidgety, make restless مَلَمَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَلَمَلُ

touched, felt مَلْمُوسٌ: لَمَسَ

millime	مِلِّم، مِلِّم (تُونُسيّ)
millimeter	مِلِّمِتر
laxative, purgative, purge, aperient	مُلِّين: مُسَهِّل (اسم)
laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic	مُلِّين: مُسَهِّل (صفة)
softening, soothing, emollient	مُلِّين: مُطَرِّ
million	مِلْيُون
millionaire	مِلْيُونِير
of what, of which, whereof	مِمَّ، مِمَّا
	مَمَات - راجع مَوْت
obsolete, dead, in disuse, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outmoded	مَمَات: مَهْجُور، مُهْمَل، عَتِيق
similar, like, comparable, analogous, parallel, corresponding, correspondent; identical	مُمَاتِل: مُشَابِه، مُجَانِس
	مُمَاتِلَة: تَمَاتِل - راجع تَمَاتِل
analogy	مُمَاتِلَة [نفس وأحياء]
quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; wrangler, bickerer	مُمَاكِك: مُشَاكِس، مُكَابِر
wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling	مُمَاكِكَة: مُشَاكِسَة، مُكَابِرَة
	مُمَاذِق - راجع مَذَاق
practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in, exercising	مُمَارِس: مُزَاوِل
exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)	مُمَارَسَة: مُزَاوَلَة
practice, action, act	مُمَارَسَة: تَصَرُّف، عَمَل
	مُمَارَسَة: تَمَرُّس - راجع تَمَرُّس
	مُمَازِح، مُمَازِحَة - راجع مَزَاح، مُزَاح
tangent	مُمَاس [رياضيات]
	مُمَاس: مُتَمَاس - راجع مُتَمَاس
tangency, contingency; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; contact	مُمَاسَة: تَمَاس، تَلَامُس
tangent	مُمَاسِي: تَمَاسِي
procrastinator; procrastinating	مُمَاطِل: مُسَوِّف
procrastination, stalling, temporiza-	مُمَاطِلَة: تَسْوِيف

dappled, varicolored, versicolor, many-colored, kaleidoscopic

coloring; colorant; colorific مَلُون (شَيْءٌ أَوْ مَادَّة)

colorist مَلُون (شَخْص)

chromatophore مَلُونَة: خَلِيَّة مَلُونَة

twisted, kinked, contorted, wrenched, writhed, wry; bent, curved, crooked, flexed, inflected; winding, meandering, tortuous; sinuous مَلُوي: مَشْنِي، مُعَوَّج، مُلتَوِي

solvent, able مَلِي: مُوسِر، مُقْتَدِر

full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with مَلِي (ب): حَافِل

long period of time مَلِي: زَمَان طَوِيل، وَقْتُ طَوِيل

for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply مَلِي (الجِسْم) - راجع مُمْتَلِي (الجِسْم)

religious, confessional, denominational مَلِي بِالْحَيَوِيَّة - راجع حَيَوِيَّة

billion, milliard مَلِي: زَمَان طَوِيل، وَقْتُ طَوِيل

beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine مَلِيًا

witty مَلِي: دِينِي، طَائِفِي

tasteless, insipid, vapid مَلِيَار

stillborn مَلِيح: حَسَن، بَاطِل

hairless مَلِيح: ظَرِيف

milligram مَلِيح: لَا طَعْم لَهُ

wrought iron مَلِيص: زَلِق - راجع مَلِص

milliliter مَلِيص: مَوْلُودٌ مَيِّتًا

millieme مَلِيَط: لَا شَعْر لَهُ

milligram مَلِيغَرَام

wrought iron مَلِيَف، حَدِيدٌ مَلِيَف

milliliter مَلِيك: مَلِك، عَاهِل - راجع مَلِك

millieme مَلِيك: مَالِك - راجع مَالِك

milliliter مَلِيلِيتر

millieme مَلِيم - راجع مَلُوم

millieme مَلِيم، مَلِيم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِيٌّ)

annoyed, vexed, angry

pale, pallid, wan

full, filled, filled up, replete

plump, fleshy, chubby, rotund, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

owned, possessed

property, possessions, belongings; estate

indebted, much obliged, obligated, very grateful, very thankful

abstaining from, refraining from, forbearing, desisting from

refusing, rejecting

impossible

professional, careerist

representing, representative, representational

representative; deputy; agent

actor, player, (motion-picture) performer; (movie) star, (film) star

(commercial) agent, representative, factor, commission merchant

deputy, representative

exponent, representative

actress

representation; agency

legation

indistinct, illegible

eraser, rubber

barren, sterile, infertile

erased, wiped off, rubbed out; effaced, obliterated, blotted out, expunged; wiped out, eradicated,

مُتَقِّع، مُتَقِّع: شاحِب

مُتَمَلِّئ: مَلَان، مَلِي

مُتَمَلِّئ (الجِسْم)

مُتَمَلِّك: مَمْلُوك

مُتَمَلِّكَات

مُتَمَلِّك - راجع مالِك، مَتَمَلِّك

مُتَمَنِّع: مَمْنُون، شَاكِر

مُتَمَنِّعُ عَنْ: مُخْجِمُ عَنْ

مُتَمَنِّعُ عَنْ: رَافِضُ

مُتَمَنِّع: مُتَعَذِّر، مُحَال

مُتَمَنِّع: مَمْنُوع - راجع مَمْنُوع

مُتَمَنِّع: مَنِيْع - راجع مَنِيْع

مُتَمَنِّهِن: مُحْتَرِف

مُمَثِّل (صفة)

مُمَثِّل (اسم)

مُمَثِّل (سِينِمَائِي)

مُمَثِّل (تِجَارِي)

مُمَثِّلُ الْأُمَّةِ أَوْ الشَّعْبِ (فِي الْبَرْلَمَان)

مُمَثِّلُ لِفِكْرَةٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

مُمَثِّلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مُمَثِّل

مُمَثِّلِيَّة

مُمَثِّلِيَّة سِيَّاسِيَّة

مُمَجِّع: مُمَغِّع، غَيْرُ وَاضِح

مِنْحَاة: أَدَاةٌ يُنْحَى بِهَا

مِنْحَل: مَاحِل، مُجْدِب

مِنْحُو: مُمْحُو

مِنْحُو: مُسْتَاء، سَاخِط

مِنْحُو: مُسْتَاء، سَاخِط

tion, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)

مُعَاع - راجع مُعِيْع

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

partiality, one-sidedness, favoritism, bias, prejudice

opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable to, objecting; resisting, resistant, unwilling; disagreeing, dissenting; opposer, objector

opposition, resistance; objection; dissent

excellent, distinguished, superior, outstanding, exceptional, first-rate, first-class, first-string, thoroughbred, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, superb, super, extra, premium, deluxe

premium gasoline

preferred (preference, privileged) debt, bond, share, stock, etc.

special issue

examined, tested; tried; examinee

examiner, tester

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large; widespread

adsorbent

absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber

shock absorber, buffer, bumper

absorbency, absorptivity

mounted, ridden

interesting, sapid, engaging, entertaining, pleasant, pleasurable, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying, good

resentful, displeased, indignant,

resentful, displeased, indignant,

resentful, displeased, indignant,



مِنْسَحَة: خِرْقَة (dust) cloth, duster; polishing cloth; rag

doormat, mat مِنْسَحَة الْأَرْجُل (تَوْضَعُ عِنْدَ الْبَابِ)

scraper مِنْسَحَة الْأَحْدِيَّة: أَدَاة حَدِيدِيَّة لِتَنْظِيفِ النَّعَالِ

holding, grasping, gripping, مُمْسِك (بِ): قَابِض (عَلَى)

taking hold of, seizing, catching, grabbing, grappling, clasping, clutching

economical, thrifty, frugal مُمْسِك: مُقْتَصِد

مُمْسِك: جَشِيع، بَخِيل - رَاجِعُ مَسْكَ

Auriga مُمْسِكُ الْأَعْيَنَةِ [فَلَكَ]

wiped; mopped (up); rubbed; cleaned, polished مَمْسُوح: نُظِفَ بِالْمَسْحِ

anointed مَمْسُوح: دُهْن

surveyed مَمْسُوح (أَرْضٍ مَمْسُوحَةٍ)

cadastre دَفْتَرُ (أَوْ سِجِلُّ) الْأَرْضِي الْمَمْسُوحَةِ

metamorphosed, transformed مَمْسُوح: مُحَوَّلُ الصُّورَةِ، مُغَيَّرُ الْمَظْهَرِ

disfigured, deformed, defaced, misshapen, distorted مَمْسُوح: مُشَوَّه

touched; tangible, palpable مَمْسُوس: مَلْمُوس

maniac(al), insane, mad, lunatic, mentally deranged, crazy, demented, possessed, crazed; maniac, madman, lunatic مَمْسُوس: مَجْنُون

passage, passageway; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley مَمْشَى: مَرَّ، مَجَاز

comb مَمْشَط: مُشَط (الشَّعْرِ)

carding machine, combing machine مَمْشَطَة: آلَةٌ تَمَشِيط (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ)

slender, slim, svelte مَمْشُوق: مَشِيق، مَشُوق

sucker, suction tube or pipe; pipette مِمَص: أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ

sucker مِمَص: عُضْوُ الْمَصِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

agonizing, tormenting, excruciating مِمِص: مُؤْلِم، مُعَذِّب

signer, signatory مُمْضٍ (الْمُمْضِي): مُوقِّع

signed مُمْضًى: مُوقِّع

rainy, wet مُنْطَر: مَاطِر

exterminated, extinguished; extinct; eliminated, abolished

churn مِمْنَحَض، مِمْنَحَضَة (اللَّبَن): مِزْبَد

churned مَمْنُوحُض: اسْتُخْرِجَتْ زُبْدَتُهُ

buttermilk مَمْنُوحُض: مَخِيض

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, prolonged, protracted, drawn out مَمْدُود، مُمَدَّد

مَمْدُوق - رَاجِعُ مَدِّق

passage, passageway, way, مَمَر: طَرِيق، مَجَاز، مَسْلَك

path, track, aisle, corridor, lane, vestibule مَمَر: مُرُور - رَاجِعُ مُرُور

(mountain) pass, defile, col, gap, gate مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيٌّ

waterway, watercourse, stream مَمَرٌ مَائِيٌّ

lively, gay, cheerful, blithe مِمْرَاح: نَشِيط، مَرِح

bobolink, ricebird مِمْرَاح: طَائِرُ الْأُرْزُ

sickly, ailing مِمْرَاض: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ

fertile, productive; thriving, flourishing مِمْرَاع: خَصِيب، عَامِر

inured, accustomed, seasoned مُمَرَّس: مُتَعَوِّد

مُمَرَّس: مُحَنَّكَ - رَاجِعُ مُتَمَرَّس

nurse; hospital attendant; doctor's assistant مُمَرِّض، مُمَرِّضَة

centered, centralized; focused, concentrated, focalized, localized مُمَرَّكَز: مُتَمَرَّكَز

trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُمَرَّن: مُدَرَّب

trainer, instructor مُمَرَّن: مُدَرَّب

coach, trainer مُمَرَّن رِيَاضِيٌّ

military trainer, drillmaster مُمَرَّن عَسْكَرِيٌّ

torn, rent, lacerate(d); ruptured, disrupted; shredded; tattered, ragged مُمَرَّق: مَشْقُوق

mixed, mingled, blended, admixed, commixed, commingled, combined مَمَزُوج: مَخْلُوط

مِمْنَح - رَاجِعُ مِمْنَحَة

mop; wiper; floor rag مِمْنَحَة (لِتَنْظِيفِ أَرْضِ الْغُرْفَةِ)

saltcellar	مِملحة (المائدة): وعاء الملح
saltshaker	مِملحة: مرشة الملح
amalgamated	مُملغم
amalgamator	مُملغم
planer, leveller; roller; harrow, drag	مِملق، مِملقة
kingdom, regality	مَمَلكة
	مَمْلُوء (ب) - راجع مَلِيء (ب)
	مَمْلُوح - راجع مُملح
owned, possessed	مَمْلُوك: مُمتلك
slave, mameluke	مَمْلُوك: عبد
Mamluke, Mameluke	مَمْلُوك: واحد مَمَالِيك مِصر
of whom, whereof	مِمَّن
granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed	مَمْنُوح: مُعطى
grantee, donee, awardee	مَمْنُوح لَه
forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermitted, impermissible	مَمْنُوع: مُحظَر، مُحَرَّم
no smoking!	مَمْنُوعُ التَّدخين
indeclinable, diptote	مَمْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصَّرْف [لغة]
forbidden fruit is sweet	كُلُّ مَمْنُوعٍ مَرغُوب
	مَمْنُون: مُمتَنٍّ - راجع مُمتَنٍّ
weak, feeble, languid	مَمْنُون: ضَعِيف
paved; clear(ed); level(ed), even(ed), flat(ened), smooth(ed); arranged, well-ordered, (well-)prepared; facilitated	مُمَهَّد
sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted	مَمْهُور: مَخْتُوم
undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply	مُمَوَّج
financed	مُمَوَّل: مُزَوَّد بِالْمَال
financer	مُمَوِّل: مَنْ يُمَوِّل
purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer	مُمَوِّن: مُزَوَّد
camouflaged	مُمَوَّه (كَالْأَعْتِدَةِ الْحَرْبِيَّةِ إلخ)
camouflaged, disguised, con-	مُمَوَّه: أَخْفِي، عُمِّي

raincoat, waterproof, مِطَر، مِطْرَة: مِغْطَفٌ يَبْقَى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ	trench coat, slicker, oilskin
going too far (in), going to extremes (in), going to excess (in); excessive, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained	مُغْنٍ (في): مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُفْرِط
suffering from a gastric disease; having a stomachache	مَمْنُود: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي مَعِدَتِهِ
indistinct, illegible	مُمْنَع: مُجْمَع، غَيْرٌ وَاضِح
magnetized	مُمَغْنَط
magnetizer; magnetizing	مُمَغْنِط
colicky, suffering from colic; having gripes	مَمْنُوس: مُصَابٌ بِالْمَغْصِ
articulate(d), jointed	مُمَفْصَل: مُتَمَفِّصِل
	مَمْقُوت - راجع مَقِيَّت
strengthened, consolidated, cemented, firmed up; firmly established, settled, fixed, fastened	مُمَكَّن: مُشَبَّت، مُرْسَخ، مُوطَّد
enabled to; empowered	مُمَكَّنٌ مِنْ: جُعِلَ قَادِرًا عَلَى
possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل
possible, feasible, practicable	مُمَكِّن: مُسْتَطَاع
possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might	مِنْ الْمُمَكِّن
mechanized	مُمَكَّن
boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tiresome, tedious, irksome, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous	مُجَلٍّ: مُضْجِر
dictator, one that dictates; dictating	مُغْلٍ (الْمُغْلِي): فَاعِلٌ أَمْلَى
dictated	مُغْلَى: أَمْلَى
dictation	مُغْلَى: كَلَامٌ مُغْلَى
dictating machine, Dictaphone	مِغْلَاة: آلَةٌ تُسَجِّلُ الْكَلَامَ الْمُغْلَى
salted; salt, salty, cured, corned	مُملَّح: مُلَّح، مَمْلُوح
	مَمْلَحَة: مَلَّاحَة - راجع مَلَّاحَة
	مَمْلَحَة: مِملَحَة - راجع مِملَحَة

through, by, via	مِنْ: عَبْرَ
than (e.g. more than, better than, taller than, etc.)	مِنْ: أَكْثَرَ مِنْ إِنْخ
debit	مِنْ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي
	مِنْ: أَجَلٌ، مِنْ أَيْنَ، مِنْ ثَمَّ، مِنْ جَرَاءَ، مِنْ حَيْثُ، مِنْ غَيْرَ، مِنْ قَبْلُ، مِنْ هُنَا - راجعها تحت الكلمة الثانية
to try (with), put to the test (with), afflict (with), hit (with)	مِنَّا (بِ)، مَنَى (بِ): إِبْتَلَى، إِخْتَبَرَ
to make (someone) desire or wish for, awaken someone's desire for; to make (someone) hope for, give (someone) reason to hope for, raise hopes of something in someone; to promise	مَنَى (بِ): جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَنَّى
to indulge in the hope of; to entertain hopes	مَنَى النَّفْسَ بِ
death	مَنَى: مَوْتٌ
fate, destiny, lot	مَنَى: قَدَرٌ
distant place	مَنَآئٍ: مَكَانٌ نَائٍ
away from, apart from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from	فِي مَنَآئٍ عَنْ
	مَنَابٍ: تَمَثِيلٌ، وَكَالَةٌ - راجع نِيَابَةٌ
	نَابَ مَنَابَ - راجع نَابَ
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	مُنَاجَاةٌ: حَدِيثٌ سِرِّيٌّ أَوْ حَمِيمٌ
soliloquy	مُنَاجَاةُ النَّفْسِ
moles	مُنَاجِذٌ [مفردها خُلْدٌ] (حيوان)
fighter, combatant	مُنَاجِزٌ: مُقَاتِلٌ
fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle	مُنَاجَزَةٌ: قِتَالٌ
lamentation, wailing, mourning	مُنَاحَةٌ: عَوِيلٌ، نَذْبٌ
climate	مُنَآخٌ، مَنَآخٌ
climatology	عِلْمُ الْمُنَآخِ
climatic	مُنَآخِيٌّ، مَنَآخِيٌّ
climatology	مُنَآخِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْمُنَآخِ
crier; herald; caller	مُنَادٍ (الْمُنَادِي)
auctioneer	مُنَادِي الْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ

cealed, hidden, blinded	مُمِيتٌ: مُهْلِكٌ
misrepresented, falsified, distorted	مُمِيتٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
coated, plated, overlaid	مُمِيتٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, deathly, pernicious	مُمِيتٌ: مُهْلِكٌ
distinguished; preferred, privileged, favored, preferential; special; distinct, separate	مُمِيزٌ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ، مُفَضَّلٌ، خَاصٌّ
distinguishing, distinctive, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminating; characteristic, peculiar, particular, specific, special	مُمِيزٌ: مُفَارِقٌ، خَاصٌّ
discriminating, discerning, perceptive, percipient, judicious, reasonable, rational	مُمِيزٌ: مُدْرِكٌ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى التَّمْيِيزِ، حَسَنُ التَّمْيِيزِ
	مُمِيزَةٌ - راجع مِيزَةٌ
liquefied, melted, molten, dissolved	مُمِيعٌ: مُذَابٌ
liquefacient, dissolvent, solvent	مُمِيعٌ: مُذِيبٌ
to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, accord, award, gift with, present to or with, give	مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِ: أَنْعَمَ
to favor, oblige, do someone a favor, do a kindness for, bestow favors upon; to be obliging (gracious, kind) to(ward)	مَنْ عَلَيْهِ: صَنَعَ مَعَهُ جَمِيلًا
to remind someone of a favor	مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ
gift, present; largess; favor, benefit, boon	مَنْ: كُلُّ مَا يُنْعَمُ بِهِ
honeydew	مَنْ: مَائِيَّةٌ تَنْعَقِدُ عَلَى الشَّجَرِ عَسَلًا وَتَجِفُّ كَالصَّمْغِ
manna	مَنْ (أَنْزَلَ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ)
by the grace of God	بِمَنْهِ تَعَالَى
who; whom; whoever, whosoever; he who	مَنْ
from (a place, someone, something); of (here, etc.)	مِنْ (مَكَانٍ، شَخْصٍ، شَيْءٍ)
of, one of (a group)	مِنْ (مَجْمُوعَةٍ)
some, some of	مِنْ: بَعْضٌ
of, consisting of, made up of	مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ، مَصْنُوعٌ مِنْ
from, away from, out of	مِنْ: عَنْ
since, for	مِنْ: مُنْذُ

erness, fitness, propriety, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُنَاسَبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - رَاجِع نَسَب

occasion, opportunity مُنَاسَبَة: فُرْصَة

connection, relation مُنَاسَبَة: خُصُوص، صَدَد، اِرْتِبَاط

on the occasion of بِمُنَاسَبَة، لِمُنَاسَبَة

on this occasion فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

in this connection بِهَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

by the way, incidentally, by the by، speaking of، apropos (of) (و) بِالْمُنَاسَبَة

مَنَاسِك - رَاجِع مَنَسِك، مَنَسِك

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored مُنَاشِد: مُسْتَحَلَف

requested, called upon، invited مُنَاشِد: مَدْعُو إِلَى، مُطَالِب بِ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, imploration، pleading; (earnest) appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation مُنَاشِدَة

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative مَنَاص: مَفَر

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory لَا مَنَاصَ مِنْهُ

supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff; pro-; supporting, backing (up), defending, advocating, championing, upholding مُنَاصِر (لـ): نَصِير

help, aid, assistance; support(ing), backing (up), standing up for, standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship, espousal مُنَاصَرَة: نُصْرَة

in half, into halves, half-and-half, in(to) two equal parts, fifty-fifty, equally, by equal shares مُنَاصَفَة

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant; militant مُنَاضِل: مُكَافِح، مُجَاهِد

مُنَاضَلَة - رَاجِع نِضَال

مُنَاط (ب) - رَاجِع مَنُوط (ب)

noun in the vocative

vocative

calling, shouting; call

بَائِع (بَاعَ، بَيْعَ) بِالْمُنَادَاة - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنهَا

مُنَادِم - رَاجِع نَدِيم

drinking companionship; intimate friendship مُنَادِمَة

light stand مَنَار: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

landmark; road sign, signpost مَنَار: مَعْلَم

lighted, lit, illuminated مَنَار: مُضَاء

lighthouse, light, beacon مَنَارَة (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ إلخ)

light stand مَنَارَة: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

minaret مَنَارَة: مِثْدَنَة

finback, fin whale، razorback, rorqual مَنَارَة: هِرْكُول، حُوتٌ مُزَعْنَف

disputed with, contended with, quarreled with مُنَازَع: مُخَاصَم

مُنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ - رَاجِع مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

beyond dispute, indisputably, uncontestedly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, unquestionably, undeniably; par excellence, beyond comparison, preeminently غَيْرُ مُنَازَع

disputing (with), contending مُنَازَع: مُخَاصِم، خَصَم (with), fighting (with); disputant; opponent, adversary, antagonist

litigant, party مُنَازَع: خَصَم، مُتَقَاضِر (فِي دَعْوَى)

dying, in extremis, moribund, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at the last gasp, near one's end مُنَازَع: مُخْتَضِر

مُنَازَعَة - رَاجِع نِزَاع

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate، موَافِق مُنَاسِب: مُلَائِم

proper, adequate, due, agreeable, convenient, expedient, favorable, right, suited, becoming, seemly, feasible, apt, felicitous, opportune, apposite, apropos, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in conformity, conformable, congruent, congruous

suitability, suitability, appropriateness، موَافَقَة مُنَاسَبَة: مُلَاءَمَة

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مُناقِصَة  
contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with مُناقِضٌ لـ: مُخَالَفٌ لـ

مُناقِضَة - راجع تَنَاقُض

مَنال - راجع نَيْل

بَعِيدُ (صَغْبُ) المَنال - راجع بَعِيد

قَرِيبُ (سَهْلُ) المَنال - راجع في المَتَنَاول (مُتَنَاول)

dream مَنام: حُلُم

sleep, slumber مَنام: نَوْم

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنامة: مَوْضِعُ النُّوم

pajamas; nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress مَنامة: ثَوْبُ النُّوم

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنان: مُحْسِنٌ، كَرِيم

the Benefactor, the Giver of all good (God) المَنان: الله

resisting, resistant; opposed to, unfavorable to; resister, opposer, opponent, adversary مُناهِضٌ (لـ): مُقَاوِمٌ، مُعَارِضٌ

resistance, opposition مُناهضة: مُقاومة

hostile (to); opposed (to); anti-, against; resisting; opposer, resister; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy, foe مُناوِئٌ (لـ): مُعَادٍ، مُقاوِمٌ، خَصْمٌ

resistance, opposition; hostility, antagonism, enmity مُناوأة: مُقاومة، عِدَاءٌ

on duty مُناوب: في الخِدْمَة، في الوَظِيفَة

مُناوب: مُتَنَاقِبٌ - راجع مُتَنَاقِب

alternation, rotation; shift مُناوبة: تَنَاقُبٌ، نَوْبَة

مُناوبة - راجع بِالتَّنَاقُب، على التَّنَاقُب

shift فَرِيقُ مُناوبة

maneuverer; maneuvering مُناوِر: فاعِلُ ناوَر

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مُناورة (عَسْكَرِيَّة، سِياسِيَّة إلخ)

skirmish, scrimmage, brush, velitation مُناوشَة: شِجَارٌ، اِشْتِباكٌ خَفِيفٌ

corresponding, analogous, parallel, similar, like, equal مُناظِر: مُقَابِلٌ، مُوَازٍ، مُمَاتِلٌ، مُشَابِهٌ

مُناظِر: مَثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ - راجع نَظِير

debater, disputant, discussant مُناظِر: مُناقِش

مُناظِر: مُراقِبٌ، مُشْرِفٌ - راجع ناظِر

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, discussion مُناظرة: مُناقِشَة

supervision, superintendence, oversight, control, inspection مُناظرة: مُراقِبَة، اِشْراف

impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetrability, inaccessibility, forbiddingness, indomitability, unassailability, strength, security مَناعة: حَصَانَة، حَالَة المَنِيع

immunity مَناعة: حَصَانَة مِنْ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

immunology عِلْمُ المَناعة

harmonization, tuning, attunement, bringing into harmony, matching مُناغمة: مُلاءمة، تَوْفِيقٌ

contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to مُنافٍ (المُنافي) لـ

مُنافاة - راجع تَنَافٍ

competitor, rival, emulator مُنافِس: مُزاحِم

competition, rivalry, emulation مُنافسة: مُزاحمة

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُنافِق: مُراءٍ

مُنافقة - راجع نِفاق

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals, ethics مُناقب

moral, ethical, ethic مُناقبِي: أَخلاقِي

morality, moralism مُناقبِيَّة: أَخلاقِيَّة

wrangle, squabble, hassle, quarrel مُناقرة: مُشاحنة

debater, disputant, discussant مُناقِش: مَنْ يُناقِش

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument(ation); discussion, parley, talk مُناقِشة: نِقاشٌ

debatable, disputable, controversial, questionable قَابِلٌ لِلْمُناقِشَة

bidder, underbidder مُناقِص: ضِدُّ مُزايِد



emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, مُنْبِتٌ  
released, diffused; emanating, arising, rising, pro-  
ceeding, issuing, springing, emerging, originating  
reborn, resurgent, redivivus, مُسْتَعِيدٌ نَشَاطُهُ  
renascent; revived, revivified, resuscitated, reani-  
mated, revitalized

resurrected, raised from the dead مُنْبِتٌ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

dented, indented, notched مُنْبَعِجٌ: مَبْعُوجٌ

مُنْبَغِتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْغُوتٌ

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, مُنْبِهٌ: مُثِيرٌ (صفة)  
excitant, excitative, excitatory

stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimu- (اسم)  
lator, exciter

awakening, rousing مُنْبِهٌ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ)

warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting مُنْبِهٌ: مُحَذِّرٌ

alarm clock مُنْبِهٌ، سَاعَةُ مُنْبِهَةٍ

مُنْبَهَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْهُورٌ

discarded, castaway, cast-off, thrown مُنْبُودٌ: مُطْرَحٌ

away, rejected, pitched, removed, eliminated, dis-  
missed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced, dropped

ostracized; outcast, مُنْبُودٌ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)  
castaway, castoff; pariah

neglected, ignored, disregarded مُنْبُودٌ: مُهْمَلٌ

foundling مُنْبُودٌ: لَقِيطٌ

untouchable, pariah مُنْبُودٌ: أَحَدُ أَفْرَادِ الطَّبَقَةِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْهِنْدِ

aphid, aphid, plant مُنَّةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ  
louse

strength, power, stamina مُنَّةٌ: قُوَّةٌ

favor, grace, kind- مُنَّةٌ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ، جَمِيلٌ، إِحْسَانٌ  
ness, kind act, good turn; gift, present

(pair of) tweezers مُنْتَاشٌ، مُنْتَفٍ: مَلَقَطٌ

attentive, heedful, mindful, advertent, obser- مُنْتَبِهٌ  
vant; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the  
alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; careful,  
cautious, wary

مُنْتَجِعٌ، مُنْتَجِعَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ نِتَاجٌ

producer; manufacturer, maker, creator; مُنْتَجِعٌ (اسم)

handing over, presentation, presenting, مُنَاقِلَةٌ: تَسْلِيمٌ  
delivery, delivering, passing

Communion مُنَاقِلَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

sphygmograph مَنِبَاضٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْضِ

nursery; arboretum مَنِيتٌ: مَشْتَلٌ

source, origin, fountainhead, مَنِيتٌ: مَنَشَأٌ، مَصْدَرٌ  
springhead, birthplace, matrix, nidus, hotbed

emanating, springing, emerging, arising, origi- مُنْبِتٌ  
nating, issuing, proceeding, stemming; bursting  
forth, gushing out, pouring out, flowing, effluent,  
welling out, rushing out, shooting out, coming out,  
spouting, spurting, squirting

flowing, effluent, gushing out, pouring out, مُنْبَجِسٌ  
bursting forth, spouting forth, spurting, squirting,  
shooting out, welling out, rushing out, coming out

platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, pulpit, (ج مَنَابِرٍ)  
stand; forum

plain, level, flat(s), level مُنْبَسَطٌ: سَهْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ  
land, horizontal area

level, flat, plane, even مُنْبَسَطٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

extending, stretching, spreading; مُنْبَسِطٌ: مُمْتَدٍّ  
extended, stretched, spread (out); extensive, large,  
wide

happy, glad, pleased, cheerful; enjoy- مُنْبَسِطٌ: مَسْرُورٌ  
ing oneself, having fun

extrovert, extravert مُنْبَسِطٌ: ضِدُّ مُنْطَوٍ [نَفْسٍ]

spot where the pulse or مُنْبِضٌ: مَكَانُ جَسِّ النَّبْضِ  
heartbeat is felt

sphygmograph مَنِبْضَةٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْضِ

prostrate, prone, procum- مُنْبَطِطٌ: مُتَسَطِّحٌ، مُسْتَلَقٍ  
bent, lying face down; recumbent, decumbent,  
lying down

stretched (out), outstretched, مُنْبَطِطٌ: مُمْتَدٍّ  
extended, spread (out), outspread

level, flat, plane مُنْبَطِطٌ: مُسْتَوٍ، مُسَطَّحٌ

source, head; fountainhead, wellhead, مُنْبِعٌ (ج مَنَابِعٍ)  
springhead, source, origin; spring, well

oil well مُنْبِعٌ بِتُرُولٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

riverhead, source, head, wellhead مُنْبِعُ النَّهْرِ

منتزع: مُتَّلَع pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out, uprooted, removed

منتزع: مُخْتَطَف snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away, wrested away

منتزع: مُغْتَصَب extorted, wrung, wrested, exacted, forced

منتزه: مُتَنَزِّه park; recreation ground

منتسب: مُنْتَمٍ (اسم) associate, affiliate, member

منتسب: مُنْتَمٍ (صفة) associated, affiliated; related; belonging

منتشر (المنتشي) - راجع نشوان

منتشر: شائع، رائج - widespread, current, rife, prevail, ing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, popular, common, general

منتشر: مُتَفَرِّق spread, diffused, scattered, dispersed

منتشر: مُمْتَدَّ spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded, extended, stretched (out)

منتشر (كالجند أو القوات) deployed, fanned out

منتصب: قائم، واقف erect, upright, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical

منتصر: ظافر، غالب victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror

منتصف middle; mid-

منتصف الأسبوع midweek

منتصف السنة midyear

منتصف الشتاء midwinter

منتصف الصيف midsummer

منتصف الليل midnight

منتصف النهار midday, noon

في منتصف الطريق midway, halfway

منتظر: مُتَوَقَّع expected, anticipated, prospective, likely

منتظر: فاعل انتظر، متوقع waiting (for); awaiting, looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, anticipating, looking forward to

منتظم: مُطَرَّد، نظامي regular, uniform, even, steady, constant; orderly; methodical, systematic

منتظم: مُنْظَم - راجع منظم

producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc.)

منتج (صفة) productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable, yielding; fertile, fecund, prolific; producing, bearing, bringing forth, giving birth, generating

منتج حدي marginal producer

منتجع: منجع health resort; retreat, refuge

منتحر suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide

منتحل (كشخصية الغير أو صفته) personated, impersonated, pretended, assumed

منتحل (كآراء مؤلف أو كتاباته) plagiarized

اسم منتحل - راجع اسم

منتحل (شخصية غيره أو صفته) personator, impersonator

منتحل (آراء مؤلف أو كتاباته) plagiarist

منتخب (لمنصب تمثيلي إلخ) elected

منتخب: مختار، منتقى selected, chosen, picked (out)

منتخب: مرشح فائز elected candidate

منتخب: مقتطف، مقتبس selection, excerpt, extract

منتخب (رياضي) team; varsity

منتخبات selections, selected writings (pieces, passages, items, etc.), anthology, collectanea, pastiche, analects, collected excerpts

رئيس منتخب president-elect

منتخب: ناخب elector, voter, constituent

منتدى forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of assembly; club

منتدى أدبي salon, saloon

منتدب: إندب، ندب delegated, deputized, deputed; accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with); detailed, assigned; seconded, transferred

منتدب: مندوب، مؤفد، ممثل، مفوض - راجع مندوب

دولة مندبة mandatory, mandatory power

منتدب: مفوض، من يندب mandator

منتدح - راجع مندوحة

menthol	مِنْثُول
disreputable, of ill repute, notorious, discredited, disgraced, dishonored	مُنْثَلِمُ الصِّيتِ أَوْ السُّمَّةِ
scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled	مَنْشُور: مُفَرَّق، مُبَدَّد
prose, prosaic, in prose	مَنْشُور: تَشْرِي، غَيْرُ مَنْظُوم
wallflower, gillyflower	مَنْشُور (نبات)
menthol	مِنْثُول
rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer	مُنَجِّ (الْمُنَجِّي)، مُنَجِّ (الْمُنَجِّي): مُخَلِّص
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
refuge, shelter, asylum	مَنْجَى: مَلَاذ، مَلْجَأ، حِمَى
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَى مِنْ
escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safe-guard, protection	مَنْجَاة
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَاةٍ مِنْ
procreant, procreative	مُنْجِب: مُنْسِل (صفة)
procreator, begetter	مُنْجِب: مُنْسِل (اسم)
mango	مَنْجَاة (نبات)
upholsterer	مُنْجِد: نَجَّاد
reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er), supporter; rescuer, saver	مُنْجِد: مُسَعِّف
teasing bow	مِنْجَدَة: مِندَف
attracted, gravitated, drawn; inclined; fascinated, charmed, magnetized	مُنْجَذِب: مَجْذُوب
plane, jointer, block plane	مِنْجَر: مِسْحَاة، فَارَةُ النَّجَّار
drifted, carried away; swept away; washed away; eroded	مُنْجَرَف
carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, realized, finalized, completed, consummated, concluded; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged	مُنْجَز: مُقْضِي
full, total, whole, entire, complete, consummate, perfect; absolute, unqualified, outright	مُنْجَز: تَام
executor, executant, accomplisher, achiever, realizer, consummator	مُنْجَز (جِ مُنْجَزَات) - رَاجِعُ إِنْجَاز (جِ إِنْجَازَات)

refreshed; revived, reanimated; invigorated, braced, animated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspirited	مُنْتَفِش
usable; used, utilized	مُنْتَفِعُ بِهِ
beneficiary, usufructuary	مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيد، مُسْتَعِيل
selected, picked (out), chosen	مُنْتَقَى: مُخْتَار
select, choice, exquisite, excellent, fine, fancy	مُنْتَقَى: مُمْتَاز
criticized	مُنْتَقَد: اِنتَقَدَ
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible	مُنْتَقَد: مُلُوم
avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful	مُنْتَقِد - رَاجِعُ اِنتِقَادِي، نَقَّاد
relapsing, suffering a relapse; deteriorating; retrograde	مُنْتَقِل - رَاجِعُ مُتَقَلِّل
belonging; related; associated, affiliated	مُنْتَمٍ (الْمُنْتَمِي): مُنْتَسِب (صفة)
associate, affiliate, member	مُنْتَمٍ: مُنْتَسِب (اسم)
finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, complete(d), done, through, over, up, at end	مُنْتَهَى (الْمُنْتَهَى)
utmost, extreme, limit, extreme	مُنْتَهَى: غَايَة، أَقْصَى
limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum	مُنْتَهَى: آخِر، خَاتِمَة - رَاجِعُ نِهَايَة
extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree	مُنْتَهَى: طَرَف، حَد - رَاجِعُ نِهَايَة
profaned, desecrated, defiled, violated	مُنْتَهَك: مُدَسَّس
violated, infringed, broken, infringed, contravened, transgressed; trespassed, encroached upon, intruded on, invaded	مُنْتَهَك: مَنقُوض، مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ
	مُنْتَوَج، مُنْتَوَجَات - رَاجِعُ نِتَاج

inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, coming down, going down, gliding down, flowing down, falling

neck, throat مَنْحَر: مَوْضِعُ النَّخْرِ مِنَ الْحَلْقِ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, مَائِل: مَنْحَرَف: aslant, awry, askew, skew, tilted, tipped, bent, crooked; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), ضَال, فاسِد: مَنْحَرَف: depraved, distorted; errant, erratic, erring, devious, going astray, going wrong, straying (from the right path)

aberrant, anomalous, abnormal, irreg- ular, deviate, deviant مَنْحَرَف: شاذّ

perverted; pervert مَنْحَرَفٌ جِنْسِيًّا

delinquent; misdemeanant مَنْحَرَف: جَانِح

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, not in good humor, ill, sickly, not feeling well, slightly sick, out of health, ailing مَنْحَرَفُ الْمِزَاجِ أَوْ الصِّحَّةِ

trapezium مَنْحَرَف [هندسة]

trapezoid شِبْهُ مَنْحَرَف [هندسة]

مُنْخَصِر: مَخْصُور - راجع مَخْصُور

مُنْخَصِر: حَصْرِيّ - راجع حَصْرِيّ

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, sordid, abject, inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent, degenerate, retrogressive مَنْحَطّ

apiary مَنْحَل: مَنَحَلَة

untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loose(ned), unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed مَنْحَل: مَفْكُوك

مُنْحَلّ: مَحْلُول (كَمْشِكِلَة أَوْ مَسْأَلَة أَوْ أُخْجِيَة أَوْ لُغْز) - راجع مَحْلُول

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied, deliquesced مَنْحَل: مُذَاب، مُذَوَّب

dissolved, disbanded, broken up مَنْحَل: مُنْفَضّ

loose, slack, lax, limp; loosened, slackened; relaxed; weak, feeble, frail, languid مَنْحَل: رَخْو، ضَعِيف

disintegrated, crumbled, decomposed, putrid, degenerate(d), degraded, decayed, decadent, deteriorated مَنْحَل: مُتَفَسِّخ، فاسِد

مَنْجَس - راجع نَجَس

مَنْجَع - راجع مُنْتَجِع

مَنْجَل: مِحْش، مِخْصَد

مَنْجَم (ج مَنَاجِم)

عَامِلُ مَنْجَم

مَنْجَم: مُسْتَفِيلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur مَنْجَم: عَرَّاف

مَنْجَمِد - راجع مُتَجَمِّد

mangonel, catapult, ballista مَنْجَنِيْق: آلَة حَرْبِيَّة قَدِيمَة

mango مَنجُو (نبات)

pulley مَنجُور: بَكَرَة

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing) مَنجُور (الْبَيْتِ)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with; to concede (to); to contribute (to) مَنَح: أَعْطَى

granting, giving, presenting, presentation, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, conferment, conferring, bestowal, bestowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring مَنَح: مَصْدَرُ مَنَح

course, direction, trend, drift; orientation; approach; method, way; manner, mode; field, domain, realm, sphere مَنَحَى (ج مَنَاح)

مُنْهَاز - راجع مُتَحَيِّز

دَوْلَة غَيْرُ مُنْهَازَة

nonaligned nation

مُنْهَبَس - راجع مَخْبُوس

مُنْهَت - راجع مُتَحَات

chisel مُنْهَت: إِزْمِيل، مِثْقَاش

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus مَنَحَة: عَطِيَّة

scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَة دِرَاسِيَّة

slope, descent, declivity, talus, slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, inclination, versant, shelving, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide مُنْهَدَر (ج مُنْهَدَرَات)

sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope, مُنْهَدِر: مُتَحَدِّر، نَازِل

مَنْدَب - راجع نَدَب (الميت)

effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; extinct; obsolete; forgotten

مَنْدَحِر: مَهْزُوم، مُنْهَزَم defeated, vanquished, routed

مَنْدَرَجُ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِي، مُتَضَمِّنٌ فِي falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to; included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

مَنْدَرَجَات: أَحْكَام، شُرُوط terms, clauses, provisions, stipulations

مَنْدَرِس: مُنْذِر obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; extinct

مَنْدَرِين (نبات) mandarin(s), tangerine(s)

مَنْدَف: مِنجَدَة teasing bow

مَنْدَفِع: مُنْطَلِق dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running, hurling, hurtling, bursting forth or out

مَنْدَفِع: مُتَحَمَّس zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, fiery, eager, keen

مَنْدَفِع: مُتَهَوِّر، طَائِش impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, temerarious, foolhardy

مَنْدَل، ضَرْبُ الْمَنْدَل necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying

مَنْدَمِج: مُتَّحِد merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, coalesced, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended

مَنْدَمِج: مُنْدرَج included, embodied, incorporated, inserted, introduced

مَنْدَهَش - راجع مَذْهُوش

مَنْدُوب: بُكِيَ عَلَيْهِ bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented

مَنْدُوب: اِتْتَدَبَ، نَدَبَ - راجع مُنْتَدَب delegate, envoy, legate, emissary; commissary; representative; deputy; agent; commissioner; mandatory

مَنْدُوب: مُؤَفِّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوِّض correspondent, reporter, newsman

مَنْدُوب: مُرَاسِلٌ صُحْفِيٌّ high commissioner

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

مَنْدُوب: راجع نَدَب (الميت)

solute

degraded, fallen, degenerate, depraved, corrupt, perverted, perverse, immoral

electrolyte

apiary

bent, curved, flexed, inflected, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked, turned, twisted

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning, flexure, deflection, slope

curve

sculptured, chiseled, carved, graved, hewed (out)

sculpture; statue

slaughtered, butchered, killed

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding, ill, bad

منحول: مَنْسُوبٌ بِصُورَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ، مُزَوَّرٌ spurious, forged, of falsified or erroneously attributed origin

منخدش - راجع مَخْدُوش

منخدع - راجع مَخْدُوع

منخر، منخر، منخر، منخر: ثُقُبُ الْأَنْفِ nostril, naris

منخران nostrils, nares

منخرب - راجع نُخْرُوبِيّ

منخس: مِهَاز spur, goad, prod

منخفص: غُور depression, sinkage, pan

منخفص: غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِع low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued

منخل: غِرْبَال sieve, bolter, screen

منخم: مُقَشَّع expectorant, productive

منخور - راجع نَخِر

مندي: نَدِيّ، مُبْتَلّ wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp



vexed, irritated, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy, unquiet

house, home, residence, domicile, مَنْزِل: بَيْت، مَسْكَن  
apartment, flat, dwelling, place, abode

sent down, revealed مَنْزَل، مَنْزَل: مَوْحَى بِهِ

inlaid (with), set (with) مَنْزَل (ب): مَرْصَع

rank, degree, grade, order, مَنْزِلَة: رُتْبَة، دَرَجَة، مَكَانَة  
class, category; position, place, status; standing, stature, prestige, dignity

digit; place مَنْزِلَة (حِسَابِيَّة) [رياضيات]

slide, slip مَنْزَلَق: مَوْضِعُ الانزِلَاق

sliding, gliding, slipping, skidding, slithering; مَنْزَلَق  
slide, slip

sliding door باب مَنْزَلَق

domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private مَنْزِلِي: بَيْتِي

far above, too exalted for, free from مَنْزَعَة عَنْ

infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable مَنْزَعَة عَنِ الْخَطَا

retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; مَنْزَوٍ (الْمَنْزَوِي)  
outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, faraway

removed, taken away, taken off; مَنْزُوع: مَقْلُوع، مَخْلُوع  
pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out

demilitarized zone مَنَظَقَة مَنْزُوعَة السَّلَاح

bleeder, hemophiliac مَنْزُوف: مَنْ يَسِيلُ دَمُهُ

reception room, drawing room, parlor مَنْزُول: غُرْفَة اسْتِقْبَال

stick, staff مَنَسَاة: عَصَا

loom مَنَسَاج: نَوَل

driven; drifted, carried away, swept away; مَنْسَاق  
adrift, drifting

weaving factory مَنَسَج، مَنَسِج: مَصْنَعُ نَسِيج

loom مَنَسِج: نَوَل

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord, concordant, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, congruous, con-

plenipotentiary مَنْدُوبٌ مُفَوَّضٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ مُفَوَّضٌ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوحَة: خِيَار

it is indispensable, absolutely necessary, imperative, mandatory, obligatory; it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable لَا مَنْدُوحَة عَنْ

carded, teased, combed مَنْدُوف (كَالْقُطْنِ الْخ)

handkerchief مَنْدِيل - رَاجِع مَنَدِيل

kerchief, head-gear, scarf, babushka مَنْدِيل: غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ الْخ، لِفَاع، وَشَاح

sanitary napkin مَنَدِيل صَحِيٍّ (نِسَائِيٍّ)

napkin مَنَدِيلُ الْمَائِدَة

tissue, napkin مَنَدِيلُ وَرَقِيٍّ

since, for; in; ago مَنذُ

مَنذُ الْآنَ - رَاجِعْ آنَ

a few days ago; for the past few days مَنذُ أَيَّامَ

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio مَنذُ الْبَدَاءِ

مَنذُ ذَلِكَ الْحِينِ - رَاجِعْ حِينَ

recently, lately, of late مَنذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ

the first meeting in four months أَوَّلُ اجْتِمَاعٍ مَنذُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

warner, cautioner مَنذِر: مَنْ يُنذِرُ أَوْ يُحَذِّرُ

herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor مَنذِر: نَذِير، بَشِير

foreboding, ominous, ill-boding مَنذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

مَنذَهَل - رَاجِعْ ذَاهِلٍ

vowed, consecrated to God مَنذُور (لِلَّهِ)

bailer مَنزَحَة: دَلَوُ الْخِ لَطَرَحِ الْمَاءِ

arable مَنزَرَع: صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَة

intent, intention, purpose, aim, end, goal, objective مَنزَع: غَايَة

مَنزَع: نَزُوع، مَيْل - رَاجِعْ نَزُوعٍ

arrow مَنزَع: سَهْمٌ

disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, مَنزَعِج: مُتَضَايِقٌ

woven

مَنْسُوج: نُسِجَ

مَنْسُوج: نُسِجَ - راجع نُسِجَ

textiles, soft goods, dry goods

مَنْسُوجَات

abrogated, invalidated, nullified,

مَنْسُوخ: مُلغى

annulled, abolished, canceled, repealed, revoked, rescinded

copied, transcribed

مَنْسُوخ: مَنقُول

blown up, blasted, exploded, dynamited; torpedoed

forgotten

مَنْسِي: نُسِيَ

أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًا مَنْسِيًا - راجع نَسِيَ

origin, rise, birth; source, provenance, provenience, fountainhead, spring-head; place of origin or birth; birthplace, hometown, home; homeland, fatherland, native country

certificate of origin

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأَ

starched, starchy

مَنْشَى: عُولِجَ بِالنَّشَا

founder, establisher; creator,

مَنْشَى: مُؤَسِّس، مُبْدِئ

originator, maker, author; initiator, starter

editor; writer; author

مَنْشَى: مُحَرَّر، كَاتِب

establishment, foundation, institution,

institute, firm; plant

مُنْشَأَة: مُؤَسَّسَة

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities

مُنْشَأَات

saw

مِنْشَار: أَدَاة لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

trepan

مِنْشَارُ الْجُمُجُمَة

مِنْشَارُ الزَّخْرَفَةِ، مِنْشَارُ الرُّسُومِ الْمُتَعَرِّجَةِ وَالْمُنْحَنِيَّاتِ،

fretsaw

مِنْشَارُ الدَّوَرَانِ

band saw

مِنْشَارُ شَرِيطِي (يَدُورُ عَلَى بَكَرَتَيْنِ)

ripsaw (مِنْشَارُ الشَّقِّ) (لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ بِاتِّجَاهِ تَعَرُّقِ الأَلْيَافِ)

pit saw

مِنْشَارُ صِقَالَةٍ (يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ رَجُلَانِ)

hacksaw

مِنْشَارُ المَعَادِنِ

handsaw; bucksaw

مِنْشَارُ يَدَوِي

sawfish

مِنْشَار، أَبُو مِنْشَار (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist

مُنْشِد: مُغَنٍّ

gruent, coincident, corresponding, matching

مُنْشَق: مَنحُوق، مَذْقُوق - راجع مَنحُوق

brokenhearted, heartbroken; contrite, penitent, repentant

beak (of a predatory bird) مَنسِر، مَنسَر: مَنقَارُ الطَّائِرِ الجَارِحِ

winnow, winnower

مَنسَف، مَنسَفَة: مِذْرَاة

riddle, screen

مَنسَف، مَنسَفَة: غِرْبَال

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious, in harmony; well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, methodical; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together

coordinator

مُنَسِّق: مَنْ يُنَسِّقُ

place of sacrifice مَنسِك، مَنسِك: مَوْضِعُ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّبِيحَةِ

cell, hermitage

مَنسِك، مَنسِك: صَوْمَعَة

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage) مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ

poured (out), shed, spilled

مَنسَكِب: مَصْنُوب، مَسْفُوح

gonad, sex gland

مَنسَل: غُدَّةٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ

procreant, procreative

مَنسِل: مُنْجِب (صِفَة)

procreator, begetter

مَنسِل: مُنْجِب (اسْم)

end of the month

مُنْسَلَخُ الشَّهْرِ: آخِرُهُ

flayed, skinned; sloughed, cast off, shed, discarded, stripped off, peeled off; detached, separated, disengaged; alienated, estranged

foot sole, padded foot; pad

مَنْسِم (الْحَيَوَانِ)

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى: مَعْرُوءٌ

related to, relating to, خاصٌّ بِ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ، مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ، خاصٌّ بِ، belonging to, pertaining to, connected with, associated with, having to do with, concerning, regarding

level

مَنسُوب: مُسْتَوًى

altitude, height

مَنسُوب: عَلُوٌّ

sea level

مَنسُوبُ البَحْرِ

water level

مَنسُوبُ المَاءِ

deployed	مُنْشُورٌ (كَقَوَاتٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)
resurrected	مُنْشُورٌ: بُعِثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
sawn	مُنْشُورٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالْمِنْشَارِ
leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; circular, circulated note; flier; prospectus; publication; release	مُنْشُورٌ: بَيَانٌ، تَعْمِيمٌ، نَشْرَةٌ
encyclical; bull	مُنْشُورٌ بَابَوِيٍّ
prism	مُنْشُورٌ: مَوْشُورٌ [رياضيات]
prismatic	مُنْشُورِيٌّ: مَوْشُورِيٌّ [رياضيات]
yielding, submissive, acquiescent, obedient, compliant, pliable, tractable, docile	مُنْصَاعٌ: خَاضِعٌ، مُذْعِنٌ
office, post, position, job	مُنْصِبٌ: مَرْكَزٌ، وَظِيفَةٌ
standing, rank, position	مُنْصِبٌ: مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَةٌ
appointed, nominated; installed, inducted, invested, inaugurated; appointee, nominee	مُنْصَبٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ (فِي مُنْصِبٍ)
poured (out or forth), shed	مُنْصَبٌ: مُنْسَكِبٌ
pouring forth, flowing, outflowing, streaming, gushing forth, effusing	مُنْصَبٌ: مُتَدَقِّقٌ
intent on, bent on, out for; devoted to, dedicated to	مُنْصَبٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ عَلَى، مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى
directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to, turning to(ward)	مُنْصَبٌ عَلَى: مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى
andiron, dog, firedog	مِنْصَبٌ (لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُسْتَعْلِ)
stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle	مِنْصَبٌ: حَامِلٌ
listener; listening; attentive	مِنْصَبَةٌ: كَدٌّ، تَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَصَبٌ
platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand	مِنْصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْصَةٌ
bridal throne	مِنْصَةُ الْعُرُوسِ
podium	مِنْصَةُ قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
springboard	مِنْصَةُ الْوُثْبِ [رياضة بدنية]
leaving, departing, going away, going out, outgoing	مُنْصَرَفٌ: ذَاهِبٌ، رَاحِلٌ
devoted to, dedi-	مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى: مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى، مُتَفَرِّغٌ لـ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse	مُنْشِدَةٌ: مُغَنِيَّةٌ
sawmill	مُنْشَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْدُوهٌ
sawing machine, saw, sawmill	مُنْشَرٌ، مَنَشَرَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِنَشْرِ الْخَشَبِ
cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, pleased, spirited, high, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable	مُنْشَرَةٌ: مَاكِينَةٌ نَشْرٌ
activated, stimulated, energized, vitalized, animated, invigorated, braced, enlivened, inspirited, vivified, quickened, revived	مُنْشَرِحٌ (الْصَدْرُ)
activating, stimulating, stimulative, animating, invigorating, bracing, tonic, enlivening, inspiring, vivific	مُنْشَطٌ
activator, stimulant, stimulator, animator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic	كَرْبُونٌ مُنْشَطٌ، فَحْمٌ مُنْشَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَرْبُونٌ، فَحْمٌ
dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant	مُنْشَطٌ (صِفَةٌ)
towel	مُنْشَطٌ (اسْمٌ)
dish towel	مُنْشَعِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَشَعِبٌ
seceding, breakaway, dissenting, separatistic, schismatic(al); secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist, disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick	مُنْشَغِلٌ: مُنْهَمِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْغُولٌ
sought (after), desired, pursued	مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ
spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched, extended, expanded; unfolded, unrolled, opened	مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ
spread, diffused, emitted, sent out, released	مِنْشَقَةٌ: مِندِيلٌ يُنْشَفُ بِهِ
spread, propagated, disseminated; circulated; promulgated, publicized	مِنْشَقَةٌ الصُّحُونِ
published	مُنْشَقٌ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، انْفِصَالِيٌّ
	مُنْشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ
	ضَالَّةٌ مَنُشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالَّةٌ
	مُنْشُورٌ: مَبْسُوطٌ، مَمْدُودٌ
	مُنْشُورٌ: مُرْسَلٌ
	مُنْشُورٌ: مُذَاعٌ، مُرَوِّجٌ، مُعَمِّمٌ
	مُنْشُورٌ: أَصْدِرُ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)

typesetter, compositor	منضد (الحروف): صَفَّاف
table; desk; bureau; stand	منضدة: طاولة
compressible	منضبط: قابل للانضغاط
compressibility	منضبطية: انضغاطية
affiliated, associated; member, affiliate, associate	منضم: متسبب
balloon, aerostat	منطاد: مركبة هوائية بلا جناحين
airship, dirigible, zeppelin	منطاد ذو محرك
	منطرح: رمي، مطروح، طرح - راجع مطروح
	منطقي - راجع مطلقاً
speech	منطق: كلام
	منطق: لفظ، نطق - راجع نطق
logic	منطق، علم المنطق
symbolic logic, mathematical logic	منطق رمزي أو رياضي
formal logic	منطق صوري
propositional logic	منطق القضايا
predicate logic	منطق المحمولات
rational, rational number	منطق، عدد منطق
belt, girdle	منطق: حزام
area, محلة، دائرة، إقليم،	منطقة: قطعة محدودة من الأرض، إقليم، دائرة، محلة،
region, territory, land; terrain; district; zone; section, part	
belt, girdle	منطقة: حزام
zodiac	منطقة البروج
Orion's Belt	منطقة الجوزاء
the Torrid Zone, the tropics	المنطقة الحارة أو الاستوائية أو المدارية
no-man's-land, prohibited area, forbidden zone	منطقة حرام أو محرمة أو ممنوعة
free zone	منطقة حرة
Antarctic Circle	المنطقة القطبية الجنوبية
Arctic Circle	المنطقة القطبية الشمالية

cated to, engaged in, occupied with	منصرف [لغة]
inflected (word); triptote	
past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, ماضٍ،	منصرم: منقصر، ماضٍ،
at an end	
	منصعق - راجع مصعوق
mediastinum	منصف [تشرح]
halved, bisected, divided	منصف: مشطور، مقسوم
halving, bisecting, dividing; bisector, divider	منصف: مقسم
bisector	منصف [هندسة]
just, fair, equitable, impartial, evenhand- ed, fairminded, rightful	منصف: عادل
mediastinal	منصفي [تشرح]
erected, raised, set up, put up; installed; mounted	منصوب: مقام
planted	منصوب: مغروس، مزرع
	منصوب: معين (في منصب) - راجع منصب
(noun in the) accusative, (verb in the) subjunctive	منصوب [لغة]
supported, aided, assisted	منصور: مؤيد
	منصور: منتصر - راجع منتصر
provided for, stipulated, laid down	منصوص عليه
disciplined	منضبط: متميز بالانضباط
undisciplined	غير منضبط
shower, shower bath, douche	منضخ: دوش، مشن
watering pot, watering can	منضخة (الزراع): رشاشة
sprinkler	منضخة: مرشة
	منضخة: دوش، مشن - راجع منضخ
well set, compact, well strung, regularly set	منضد: متراسف (صفة للأسنان)
arranged one above the other; tiered; stratified	منضد: مرصوف، مرتب في طبقات
well-ordered, well-arranged, orderly, in good order, regular; arranged, arrayed, put in order	منضد: مرتب، منسق
composed, set, typeset	منضد (الحروف): مصنف

logician	مَنْطِيق: عَالِمُ الْمَنْطِق
telescope	مِنْظَار: مِقْرَاب، تِلْسَكُوب
spyglass	مِنْظَار: نَظَّارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ
mirror	مِنْظَار: مِرْآة
speculum	مِنْظَار (طَبِيّ)
viewer	مِنْظَار (لِرُؤْيَةِ الصُّورِ السَّائِكَةِ إلخ)
urethroscope	مِنْظَارُ الْإِخْلِيلِ
periscope	مِنْظَارُ الْأُفُقِ
opera glasses; lorgnette	مِنْظَارُ الْأُوبرَا
spectroscope	مِنْظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّيْفِيِّ، مِنْظَارُ الطَّيْفِ
field glasses, binoculars	مِنْظَارُ الْمَيْدَانِ
goggles	مِنْظَارُ الْوَقَايَةِ
view, sight, spectacle, scenery, landscape, panorama, prospect, perspective, outlook; scene	مَنْظَر: مَشْهَد
scene; scenery, setting	مَنْظَر (مَسْرَحِيّ إلخ)
theorist, theorizer, theoretician	مَنْظَر: وَاضِعُ النَّظَرِيَّاتِ
cleaned, cleansed; deterged; scoured, scrubbed; purged, purified	مَنْظَف
detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; scouring; purging, purifying	مَنْظَف
well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, tidy, neat, regular, systematic; organized, arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, fixed up, ordered, put in order, set in order, kept in order, systematized	مَنْظَم
organizer, arranger; regulator, governor, control(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; regulating, governing; controlling; adjusting	مَنْظَم: نَازِم
entrepreneur, contractor	مَنْظَم: مُقَاوِل، مُلْتَزِم
thermostat	مَنْظَمُ الْحَرَارَةِ
organization	مَنْظَمَة (ج. مَنَظَّمَات)
regional organization	مَنْظَمَة إِقْلِيمِيَّة
international organization	مَنْظَمَة دَوْلِيَّة أَوْ دَوْلِيَّة
nongovernmental organization	مَنْظَمَة غَيْرُ حُكُومِيَّة

Frigid Zone	الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الْمُنْجَمِدَةُ
(spherical) zone	مِنْطَقَةٌ كُرَوِيَّةٌ
demilitarized zone	مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجَرَّدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ
Temperate Zone	الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ
the two Temperate Zones	الْمِنْطَقَتَانِ الْمُعْتَدِلَتَانِ
shingles, herpes zoster, zona	دَاءُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ
logical; rational	مَنْطِقِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَنْطِقِ، عَقْلَانِيّ
logician	مَنْطِقِيّ: عَالِمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
illogical, irrational	غَيْرُ مَنْطِقِيّ
zonal	مَنْطِقِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ
	مُنْطَلَق - رَاجِعُ نُقْطَةِ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ (إِنْطِلَاق)
dashing, darting, rushing, shooting, springing, flinging, running, racing, hurling, hurrying; bursting forth or out, breaking forth or out, erupting; going off, exploding, blasting; launched, discharged, released; taking off, starting off, departing; going ahead, setting out, starting, advancing, proceeding, moving; under way, on foot, in progress	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْدَفِع
free, released, liberated, un-	مُنْطَلَق: حُرٌّ، مُنْعَتَق
chained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited, open	
	مُنْطَوِ (الْمُنْطَوِي): مَشْنِيّ، مَطْوِيّ - رَاجِعُ مَطْوِيّ
involving, implying, carrying, including, containing, comprising, comprehending, embracing, encompassing, embodying, covering	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى
introvert(ed), withdrawn; unsociable, unsocial	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْطَوَائِيّ
introvert	مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْبَسِطٍ [نَفْس]
butted	مَنْطُوح: نُطِحَ
pronounced, uttered, enunciated, said; spoken	مَنْطُوق (بِهِ): مَلْهُوظ
text; wording	مَنْطُوق: نَصٌّ، لَفْظ
letter, form, literal meaning, strict sense	مَنْطُوق: لَفْظ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى
eloquent	مَنْطِيق: بَلِيغ



prevention, preventing, hindering; مَنْع: مَصْدَرُ مَنْع  
obstruction, barring; prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning); obviation, averting, warding off; deprivation, dispossession  
curfew مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ  
contraception مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ  
contraceptive وَسِيلَةُ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ  
munificent, benefactor; very مَنْعَى، مَنَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَعْيٍ  
generous, very liberal, very obliging مَنِعَام: كَرِيم، مِفْضَال  
strength, force, power, might, stamina، مَنَعَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ  
impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, inaccessibility  
free, freed, liberated, released، مُنْتَقِ: مُتَحَرِّر، مُنْطَلَق  
disentangled, disengaged, unchained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited  
bend, turn(ing), curve, curvature، مُنْعَرَج (ج مُنْعَرَجَات)  
twist, angle; meander, winding  
bent, curved, crooked; winding، مُنْعَرَج: مُنْحَن، مُلْتَوٍ  
meandering, tortuous, sinuous, twisting, bending  
isolated, solitary, recluse، مُنْعَزَل: مُتَفَرِّد، مُتَقَوِّع  
luded, retired; separate  
somnolent, somniferous، مَنَعَس: يَنْبَعَثُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ  
soporific  
refreshing; fresh, cool; reviving، مُنْعِش (صِفَةٌ)  
resuscitative, resuscitating, reanimating, recreating, recreative; invigorating, bracing, animating, stimulating, stimulative, exhilarating, exhilarative, enlivening, inspiring  
refreshment; refresher; reviver، مُنْعِش (اسْمُ)  
resuscitator, reanimator; invigorator, brace(r), tonic, animator, stimulant, stimulator  
turn, turning, curve, curvature، مُنْعَطَف: مُنْحَنَى  
twist, flexure, deflection  
turning point مُنْعَطَف: نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
bent, curved, flexed, inflected، مُنْعَطِف: مُنْحَنٍ  
inclined, bowed, twisted, turned  
aphrodisiac مُنْعِظ: نَاعُوظ  
convened, meeting, assembled، مُنْعَقِد: مُجْتَمِع  
in session, sitting

seen, viewed; visible, visual مَنْظُور: مَرْتَبِي  
promising مَنْظُور: مُنْتَظَر - رَاجِعُ مُنْتَظَر  
envied مَنْظُور: مَحْسُود  
hit by an evil eye مَنْظُور: مُصَابٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
perspective مَنْظُور: رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِي  
perspective مَنْظُور: رُؤْيَا الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
invisible, unseen, unobserved غَيْرُ مَنْظُور  
perspective مَنْظُورِي، رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِي  
metrical, rhythmical, measured، مَوْزُون  
cal مَنْظُوم: مَوْزُون - رَاجِعُ مُنْظَم  
poetry مَنْظُوم: شِعْر  
poem مَنْظُومَة: قَصِيدَة  
system, set, suit مَنْظُومَة: مَجْمُوعَة، شَبَكَة  
community; group، مَشْتَرَك، جَمَاعَة، مَجْمُوعَة  
solar system الْمَنْظُومَة الشَّمْسِيَّة  
to prevent, hinder, stop; to keep (from)، مَنَعَ: حَالٌ دُونَ  
hold back (from), restrain (from), inhibit (from), deter (from); to bar, block, obstruct  
to forbid, prohibit, interdict، مَنَعَ: حَرَّمَ، حَظَرَ  
ban, proscribe  
to deny, refuse, withhold from; to deprive، مَنَعَ: حَرَّمَ  
of; to debar, exclude, preclude, foreclose, shut out, put out  
to avert, obviate, prevent، مَنَعَ: تَفَادَى  
ward off  
to defend, protect, guard، مَنَعَ جَارَهُ إِنْخ: حَامَى عَنْهُ  
support, stand by  
to be well-fortified, strongly fortified، مَنَعَ: قَوِي، كَانَ مَنِيعًا  
inaccessible, impregnable, invincible  
to fortify, entrench، مَنَعَ: حَصَّنَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
strengthen, make inaccessible  
to immunize، مَنَعَ: حَصَّنَ (ضِدَّ الْمَرَضِ إِنْخ)  
give immunity to, make immune  
مَنَعَ: مَنَعَ - رَاجِعُ مَنَعَ

**مُنْفَسِح: مَجَال، مَدَى**

**explosive, volcanic, volatile; exploding, going مُسْفِرٌ  
off, blowing up, detonating, bursting; exploded,**

blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swollen, swelling, distended, puffy, baggy, bloat(ed), bulging, bulgy

paunchy, potbellied

مَنْفُوخ: كَبِيرُ الْبَطْنِ

puffy, fat, obese

مَنْفُوخ: سَمِين

carded, teased, combed; fluffy; puffed up, inflated; ruffled, bristling

مَنْفُوش: مَنْفَش

banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

مَنْفِي: مُبْعَد

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed, contradicted, disaffirmed, disallowed; disproved, refuted, controverted

مَنْفِي: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ

negated

مَنْفِي [لغة]

purifier, refiner, clarifier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

مُنَقِّ (الْمُنَقِّي): مُكْرَّر، مُطَهَّر

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up), elutriated, leached; cleaned, cleansed

مُنَقَّى: مُكْرَّر، مُصَفَّى، مُطَهَّر

led; guided, conducted, directed; driven, steered, piloted; drifted, carried away; adrift, drifting; obedient, compliant, yielding, submissive

beak, bill, nib

مِنْقَاد: مِيقَار

beak, bill, nib

مِنْقَار: مِيقَاد

pick, pickax

مِنْقَار: مِغُول

platypus, duckbill

مِنْقَارُ الْبَطَّة (حيوان)

gar, garfish; halfbeak

أَبُو مِيقَار (سمك)

مِنْقَاش - راجع مِيقَاش

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

مِنْقَب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَل

explorer; investigator, examiner; researcher, scholar, research worker

مِنْقَب: فَاعِلٌ نَقَبَ

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, punch, perforator

مِنْقَب: مِثْقَب

مِنْقَب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَل - راجع مِيقَب

virtue, excellence; good traits

مِنْقَبَة: فَضِيلَة، مَزِيَّة

commendable act, laudable deed, feat, exploit

مِنْقَبَة: مَحْمَدَة

مِنْقَبَة: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَل - راجع مِيقَب

مَنْفَسِح - راجع فَسِيح

مَنْفَسِخ - راجع مَفْسُوخ

مَنْفَش - راجع مَفْشُوش

separate(d), detached, disconnected, disjoined, disjunct; discrete, unconnected, individually distinct, unrelated, not attached to others; several

opened, unlocked, undone; broken

مَنْفَض: مَفْتُوح، مَكْسُور

adjourned; concluded, closed; dissolved, broken up, disbanded

مَنْفَض: مُنْحَل

riddle, screen; winnow(er)

مَنْفَض: مِيسَف

ashtray

مِنْفَضَة: صَخْنُ سَجَائِر

(feather) duster

مِنْفَضَة رِيش، مِنْفَضَة غُبَار

blistered, vesicular, vesiculate, pimpled, pimply, pustulate

مِنْفَط: مُتَنَفِّط

vesicant, vesicatory, blistering

مِنْفَط (لِلجِلْد)

use, usefulness, utility, advantage, avail, benefit, profit

مَنْفَعَة: فَائِدَة

marginal utility

مَنْفَعَة حَدِيَّة

public utility

مَنْفَعَة عَامَّة، مُؤَسَّسَة ذَاتُ مَنْفَعَة عَامَّة

public utilities

مَنَافِعُ عَامَّة

sanitary facilities

مَنَافِعُ صِحِّيَّة

utilitarianism

مَذْهَبُ الْمَنْفَعَة

excited, agitated, emotional, upset, wrought-up, deeply stirred; irritable, nervous, edgy, on edge, on fire

passive, influenced, affected, acted upon

مُنْفَعِل: مُؤَثَّرٌ فِيهِ

utilitarian

مَنْفَعِي

utilitarianism

مَنْفَعِيَّة: مَذْهَبُ الْمَنْفَعَة

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

مُنْفَق: أَنْفَقَ (الْمَالُ)، مَذْفُوع

spent, passed

مُنْفَق: أَنْفَقَ (الْوَقْتُ)

مُنْفَك - راجع مَفْكُوك

مُنْفَلَع - راجع مَفْلَع

مُنْفَلِق - راجع مَفْلُوق

incessant, unceasing, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unremitting, (a)round-the-clock, constant, running

مَنْقَعٌ - راجع مُسْتَنْقَعٌ

forget-me-not, myosotis

مَنْقَعِيَّةٌ (نبات)

brazier

مَنْقَلٌ: كَانُونُ (النَّارِ)

goniometer

مَنْقَلٌ: مِقْيَاسُ زَوَايَا الْمَجَسَّاتِ

resort, recourse, place to return to

tropic

مُنْقَلَبٌ: مَدَارٌ [فلك]

tropic of Capricorn

مُنْقَلَبٌ شَتَوِيٌّ

tropic of Cancer

مُنْقَلَبٌ صَيْفِيٌّ

turn of the century

مُنْقَلَبُ الْقَرْنِ

مُنْقَلَبٌ: اِنْقِلَابٌ، قَلْبٌ، مَعْكَوسٌ - راجع مَقْلُوبٌ

protractor

مِنْقَلَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

dug; excavated, hollowed out, carved out; bored, drilled, pierced

مَنْقُورٌ: مَخْفُورٌ

engraved, incised, inscribed, chased

مَنْقُوشٌ: مَخْفُورٌ

sculptured, chiseled, carved (out)

مَنْقُوشٌ: مَنَحُوتٌ

variegated, dipped

مَنْقُوشٌ: مَرْقُوشٌ

مَنْقُوصٌ - راجع نَاقِصٌ

revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, canceled, abolished, recalled; reversed, overruled; quashed, vacated

مَنْقُوضٌ: مَفْسُوخٌ

broken, breached, violated, infringed, infringed, contravened, transgressed

مَنْقُوضٌ: مُنْتَهَكٌ

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed

مَنْقُوضٌ: مَهْدُومٌ

undone

مَنْقُوضٌ: مَحْلُولٌ

pointed, dotted

مَنْقُوطٌ: مُفْجَمٌ، ذُو نُقْطَةٍ (على حَرْفٍ أو كَلِمَةٍ)

punctuated, pointed

مَنْقُوطٌ: مَرْقَمٌ، مُزَوَّدٌ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ

soaked; steeped, infused; saturated, drenched; macerated

مَنْقُوعٌ: نُقِعَ

infusion

مَنْقُوعٌ: نَقِيعٌ

contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid

depressed, dejected, (الصدور): كَثِيبٌ، مُغْتَمٌ  
low-spirited, dispirited, out of spirits, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, heavyhearted

constipated

مُنْقَبِضٌ الْبَطْنِ أو الْأَمْعَاءُ

revised, emended, rectified, corrected, redacted, adapted; edited; polished, refined, improved; retouched

revised edition

طَبْعَةٌ مُنَقَّحَةٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer, salvor, salvager

مُنْقِذٌ: مُخْلِّصٌ، مُجِيرٌ

pitted; honeycombed, porous, cavernous

مُنْقَرٌّ: مُنْخَرَبٌ

extinct

مُنْقَرِضٌ: بَائِدٌ

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided; distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out

مُنْقَسِمٌ: مُقْسَمٌ، مَقْسُومٌ

divisible, partible

مُنْقَسِمٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَةِ

chisel, burin, graver, chaser

مِنْقَشٌ: إِزْمِيلٌ، مِئْخَتٌ

decreased, diminished, lessened, reduced, lowered, cut

مُنْقَصٌ، مُنْقَصٌ: مُخَفَّضٌ

past, elapsed, bygone, over, up, at an end

مُنْقَضٌ (الْمُنْقَضِي): مُنْصَرِمٌ

spotted, dotted, speckled, dappled, dotted, punctate

مُنْقَطٌ: مَرْقَطٌ، أَرْقَطٌ

مُنْقَطٌ: مَنْقُوطٌ - راجع مَنْقُوطٌ

cut, cut off, severed, sundered, separate(d), torn (apart); chopped off, lopped off; broken; disconnected, shut off, switched off, turned off; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, ceased, halted, suspended; discontinuous, intermittent, fitful, sporadic

مُنْقَطِعٌ: قُطِعَ، اِنْقَطَعَ

devoted to, dedicated to, exclusively occupied with

مُنْقَطِعٌ إِلَى أَوْ ل: مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى، مُتَفَرِّغٌ لـ

مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping

مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ

tion, atrocity, enormity  
crushing defeat, walloping

هَزِيمَةٌ مُنْكَرَةٌ

مُنْكَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاكِرٌ

(hung or put) at half-mast, at half-staff

مُنْكَسٌ (لِلْعَلَمِ)

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ

broken, fractured, shattered

مُنْكَسِرٌ: مَتَحَطَّمٌ

defeated, vanquished, routed

مُنْكَسِرٌ: مُنْذَرٌ

retreating, withdrawing, falling back,  
retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive,  
regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing,  
retrogressive

مُنْكَفِيٌّ: مُتَقَهِّقِرٌ

shrunk(en); contracted; deflated

مُنْكَمِشٌ: مُتَقَلَّصٌ

introvert(ed), withdrawn; retiring,  
reserved, shy

مُنْكَمِشٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

flavoring; flavor

مُنْكَهٌ: مَا يُضْفِي نَكْهَةً، مَا يُطَيِّبُ

afflicted (with disaster), stricken  
(by a catastrophe), hit (by a calamity); ill-fated, un-  
fortunate; devastated, ravaged, destroyed, ruined;  
victim (of a catastrophe)

مُنْكَوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِنَكْبَةٍ

مُنْكَوْدُ الْحَظِّ - رَاجِعٌ حَظٌّ

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَوسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ

مُنْكَوسٌ: مُنْكَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْكَسٌ

مُنْمَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُنْمَرٌ

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate

مُنْمَقٌ: مُزَيَّنٌ

highly  
elegant or ornate, flowery, florid, euphuistic, bom-  
bastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, flam-  
boyant, aureate, orotund, stilted

مُنْمَقٌ (الْأُسْلُوبِ الْإِلَهِ): طَنَانٌ، مُتَأَنِّقٌ بَيَانِيًّا

miniature, mini-, minute, diminutive

مُنْمَنَمٌ: مُصَفَّرٌ

adorned, decorated, ornamented

مُنْمَنَمٌ: مُزَخْرَفٌ

miniature

مُنْمَنَمَةٌ: رَسْمٌ فَنِّيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to remind someone of a favor

مُنْنٌ: مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ

débit

مِنْهُ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

مِنْهَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْهَاجٌ

collapsed, fallen

مِنْهَارٌ: سَاقِطٌ

transported, carried, hauled; removed;  
taken; moved; transferred, shifted; transmitted,  
delivered; conveyed, communicated, imparted,  
brought

movable, mobile; portable

مَنْقُولٌ: نَقَّالٌ

copied, transcribed

مَنْقُولٌ: مَنَسُوخٌ

translated

مَنْقُولٌ: مُتَرْجَمٌ

reported, related, recounted; transmit-  
ted, passed on; quoted, cited

conveyed, transferred,  
alienated, made over, passed (on), delivered, as-  
signed, disposed of, ceded

transferee, alienee, assignee

مَنْقُولٌ إِلَيْهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ

airborne

مَنْقُولٌ جَوًّا: مُجَوِّقَلٌ

movables,  
movable property, effects, personalty, personal  
property, chattels, fungibles

immovables, immovable  
property, real property, landed property, real  
estate, realty

mink

مِنْكَ (حَيَوَانٌ)

dredge

مِنْكَاشٌ: آلَةٌ لِتَطْهِيرِ التَّرْعِ وَالْآبَارِ

hoe; mattock

مِنْكَاشٌ: مِغْرَقٌ، مِجْرَفَةٌ

shoulder

مَنْكِبٌ: كَتِفٌ، عَاتِقٌ

side, flank

مَنْكِبٌ: جَانِبٌ

highland, upland, hill, height

مَنْكِبٌ: مُرْتَفَعٌ

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجُوزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

devoted to, dedicated to, intent  
on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with

مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى: مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى

مُنْكَتٌ: مَزَّاحٌ، ظَرِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَكَاتٌ

indefinite; indeterminate

مُنْكَرٌ: غَيْرٌ مُعَرَّفٌ

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed,  
contradicted, disaffirmed, repudiated

abominable, detestable, atrocious,  
outrageous, shocking, flagrant, gross

abominable (objec-  
tionable, forbidden, etc.) action or act; abomina-

مُنْكَرٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ (objec-  
tionable, forbidden, etc.) action or act; abomina-



forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, proscribed, illegal, unlawful, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible

loom مَنُوال: نَوَل (الحائِك)

way, manner, mode, fashion; مَنُوال: نَمَط، نَسَق، غَرَار method; pattern, type

in this manner, this way, like this, مَنُوال: نَوَل على هَذَا المَنُوال after this pattern

alike, similar, after one pattern مَنُوال: نَوَل على مَنُوالٍ واحد

skylight مَنُور: كُوَّة، خَوْخَة، مَنَفَذُ نَور

lighted, lit, illuminated مَنُور: مَضَاء، مَنَار

enlightened, illuminated مَنُور (تَقَايَا أَوْ رُوحِيَا)

shining, brilliant مَنُور: مُضِي، مُنِير، نِير

florescent, efflorescent, flowering, blooming, in bloom, abloom مَنُور: مُزْهَر

enlightening, illuminating, edifying, مَنُور: مُثَقِّف instructive, educational

entrusted مَنُوط (بِ): مَعْهُودٌ إِلَى، مَفَوَّضٌ، مُخَوَّلٌ، مُكَلَّفٌ (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do), in charge (of); entrusted (to), committed (to)

dependent (on), depending مَنُوط (بِ): مُعَلَّقٌ، مَشْرُوطٌ (on), conditional (on), contingent (on)

miscellany, sundries مَنُوع: رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَوِّع

variety, selection, collection, assortment مَنُوعَات: مُتَنَوِّعَات

ment مَنُوعَات: تَشَكِيلَة

variety show مَنُوعَات: حَفْلَة مُنَوِّعَات

loom مَنُوال: نَوَل (الحائِك)

soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing مَنُوم: مُرْقِد (صِفَة)

soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, somnifacient مَنُوم: مُرْقِد (اسْم)

narcotic مَنُوم: مُخَدِّر

hypnotist مَنُوم: مُغْنَطِيسِي

sleeping pill, sleeping tablet مَنُوم: حَبَّة مُنَوِّمَة

death; decease, demise مَنُون: مَوْت

vicissitudes of time (or fate) مَنُون: تَقَلُّبَاتُ الدَّهْرِ

method, procedure, way; مَنَهِج: طَرِيقَة، أُسْلُوب، مُقَارَبَة course; manner; approach

system; order مَنَهِج: نِظَام

open (plain, clear, easy) road مَنَهِج: طَرِيقٌ وَاضِح

program مَنَهِج: بَرْنَامَج

curriculum مَنَهِج: التَّعْلِيم أَوْ الدِّرَاسَة

methodology of research, research methods, research procedures مَنَهِج: البَحْث

methodology مَنَهِج: عِلْمُ المَنَهِج

methodical; formal; systematic; orderly مَنَهِج: رَاجِعٌ مَنَهِج

methodology; methodicalness, systematicness مَنَهِجِيَّة

digestible مَنَهِجِيَّة: رَاجِعٌ مَهْزُوم

digested مَنَهِجِيَّة: قَابِلٌ لِلْهَضْم

exhausted, (over)fatigued, مَضْنَى، مُجْهَدٌ، مُنْهَكٌ weary, tired (out), overtired, worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, overtaxed; emaciated, enervated, gaunt, haggard

exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear- مَضْنَى، مُنْهَكٌ ing, wearisome, wearying; grueling, onerous, burdensome, strenuous, arduous, toilsome, exacting

watering place; spring, well, fountain مَنَهِج: مَوْرِد

pouring out, flowing out, torrential, مَنَهِج: هَاطِلٌ falling heavily

engrossed in, absorbed in, lost in, مَشْغُولٌ بِ preoccupied with, taken up with; wholly engaged in, occupied with, busy with, working at; dedicated to, devoted to

plundered, pillaged, looted, rifled, مَنَهِج: نُهَبٌ، سُلِبَ despoiled, spoiled, spoliated, robben, stolen

worn out, frayed, tattered مَنَهِج: بَالٍ

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُسْتَنْفَدٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهِج: مُنْهَكٌ، مُجْهَدٌ، مُضْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْهَكٌ depleted, drained

مُهَاجِر: نَازِح، مُغْتَرِب، مُنْفَعِل - راجع هَاجِر  
 emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, immigrating, migrating, migrant, migratory

مُهَاجِرَة - راجع هِجْرَة

مُهَاجِم: فَاعِل هَاجَم - مُضْطَرِب، مُنْفَعِل - راجع هَاجِم  
 attacker, assailant, assaulter, aggressor; attacking, assailing, assaulting

مُهَاجِم [رياضة بدنية] forward

مُهَاجِمَة - راجع هُجُوم

مِهَاد: مَهْد، فِرَاش bed

مِهَاد: أَرْضٌ مُسْتَوِيَة flat land

مِهَادٌ بَصَرِيّ (في الدِّمَاغ) [تَشْرِيح] thalamus

مِهَادِن: مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن  
 peaceable, peaceful, pacific; meek, mild, gentle, lamblike; submissive, tame

مِهَادَنَة: مِهَادَنَة، مِهَادَنَة، مِهَادَنَة، مِهَادَنَة، مِهَادَنَة  
 conclusion of a truce; reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness; tameness, mildness, meekness

مِهَارَة: بَرَاة، مِهَارَة، مِهَارَة، مِهَارَة، مِهَارَة  
 skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adroitness, adeptness, know-how, expertness, expertise; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship

مِهَان: أَهِن، مِهَان، مِهَان، مِهَان، مِهَان  
 insulted, offended, affronted; humiliated, humbled, abased, degraded; despised, scorned, disdained

مِهَانَة: ذَلّ، خِزْي - راجع هَوَان

مِهَادَة - راجع هَوَادَة

مِهَائِي، مِهَائِيَة: مَكْيَف adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustive, conditioning

مِهَائِيَة: تَكْيِيف adaptation, adjustment, conditioning, accommodation, conformation, conformity, fitting, suiting

مِهَبُّ الرِّيح: مِهَبُّ الرِّيح، مِهَبُّ الرِّيح، مِهَبُّ الرِّيح، مِهَبُّ الرِّيح، مِهَبُّ الرِّيح  
 windward, direction from which the wind is blowing; windy side, direction of the wind

مِهَبَاج: مِدَقَّة pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul

مِهَبِط: مَكَانُ الْهَبُوط place of descent or fall

مِهَبِطُ طَائِرَات: مِهَبِطُ طَائِرَات، مِهَبِطُ طَائِرَات، مِهَبِطُ طَائِرَات، مِهَبِطُ طَائِرَات، مِهَبِطُ طَائِرَات  
 airstrip, runway, tarmac, (landing) strip, landing field, airfield

مِهَبِط: كَاثُود cathode

spermatic, seminal

spermatic cord, funiculus

spermatozoon, spermatozoan حيوانٌ مَنْوِيّ، حَيٌّ مَنْوِيّ

سَائِلٌ مَنْوِيّ - راجع مَنِيّ

مَنْوِيّ: مُزَمَّع، مُقْبِل intended, determined, decided, scheduled, planned, appointed, assigned; prospective, forthcoming; ...to be (held, carried out, etc.)

مَنِيّ بِ: أَصِيبَ بِ to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, attacked by, smitten by, affected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience

مَنِيّ لَ: وَفَّقَ لَ to find by good luck, be so lucky to find

مَنِيّ: سَائِلٌ مَنْوِيّ semen, sperm, spermatic fluid

مُنِيب: تَائِب repentant, repenting

مُنِيب: مُوَكَّل، مُفَوَّض constituent, principal; mandator, authorizer

مَنِيَّة: مَوْت death; decease, demise

مُنِيَّة، مَنِيَّة - راجع أَمْنِيَّة

مُنِير - راجع نِير

مَنْبِع: حَصِين، حَرِيز impregnable, invincible, inexpugnable, invulnerable, impervious, impenetrable, unapproachable, inaccessible, forbidding, well-fortified, unconquerable, indomitable, unassailable, strong, secure

مَنْبِع: حَصِين (مِنْ مَرَضٍ إلخ) immune, proof, insusceptible

مُنِيف: مُرْتَفِع high, lofty, towering, elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent, superior

مِهَابَة: جَلَال dignity, gravity, solemnity, portliness, stateliness, grandeur, grandness, augustness, sublimity

مِهَابَة: رَهْبَة awe, veneration, reverence

مِهَابَة: خَوْف fear, fright, dread, terror

مِهَابَة (حَيَوَان) addax, oryx, antelope, wild cow

مِهَاتَرَة: مُشَاحَنَة wrangle, altercation, dispute, quarrel

مِهَاتَرَة: سِبَاب vituperation, revilement, abuse

to make or prepare a bed	مَهْدَ الْفِرَاشِ
bed; cradle	مَهْد (ج مَهْد)
to nip (it) in the bud	قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ
from cradle to grave	مِنَ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ
tranquilizer, sedative; barbiturate; calmative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, alleviating, allaying, mitigative	مَهْدِيّ: مُسَكِّن
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة
presentee	مَهْدِيّ إِلَيْهِ
rock crusher, jawbreaker	مَهْدَّة: كَسَّارَةٌ، مِطْرَقَةٌ حِجَارَةٌ
threatened, menaced	مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد
threatening, menacing, minacious, minatory; threatener, menacer	مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد
	مَهْدَر - راجع مَهْدُور
	مَهْدَل - راجع مَهْدَل
	مَهْدَم - راجع مَهْدَم
destroyer, demolisher; subverter; destructive, devastative, subversive	مَهْدَم: فَاعِلْ هَدَمَ، هَدَام
demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined	مَهْدُود: مَهْدُوم
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out	مَهْدُود: مُتَضَعِّع، ضَعِيف
lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly spent; futile, vain, useless	مَهْدُور: مُضَيِّع
shed or spilled with impunity or in vain	مَهْدُور (دَم)
torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted	مَهْدُوم: مَهْدُود
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة
	مَهْدِيّ: رَشِيد - راجع مَهْدِيّ
prattling, garrulous, gabby, loquacious; prattler, babbler, twaddle(r)	مَهْدَار: ثَرْنَار
well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken	مَهْدَب: مُؤَدَّب، كَيِّس
rectified, corrected	مَهْدَب: مُصَحَّح، مُقَوِّم
purified, refined	مَهْدَب: مُطَهَّر، مُنَقَّى

cation	مَهْبِطِي، دَالِفٌ مَهْبِطِي
vagina	مَهْبِل [تَشْرِيح]
vaginitis, colpitis	الْتِهَابُ الْمَهْبِلِ
vaginal	مَهْبِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَهْبِلِ
	مَهْبُوط: مَهْزُول - راجع هَبِيط
	مُهْتَاج: نَائِر، مُضْطَرَب، مُنْفَعِل - راجع هَائِج
rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way	مُهْتَدٍ (الْمُهْتَدِي): رَشِيد
dotard; childish; feeble-minded	مُهْتَر: خَرَف
delirious, raving	مُهْتَر: هَازٍ
	مُهْتَرِيّ - راجع مَهْتَرِيّ
shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking, quivering; rocking, swaying, swinging, vibrating, vibrant	مُهْتَر: مُرْتَجِّج
Turbellaria	مُهْتَرَات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ
interested; concerned, solicitous; attentive, mindful, heedful	مُهْتَم: مُكْتَرِت، مُبَالٍ
heart; blood; soul	مُهْجَة: قَلْب، دَم، رُوح
place or country of emigration; colony, settlement; overseas	مَهْجَر: مَوْضِعُ الْهَجْرَةِ
displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, uprooted, homeless	مَهْجَر: مُشَرَّد
place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom; dormitory; quarters, lodgings	مَهْجَع: مَنَامَة
	مَهْجَن: هَجِين، تَغْل - راجع هَجِين
deserted, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; forlorn, desolate, unfrequented; lonely; in disuse, out of use, obsolete, archaic, antiquated, old-fashioned, out-of-date, outdated, outmoded	مَهْجُور: مَتْرُوك، مُهْمَل
to level (off), even, plane, flat-ten, flat, roll, grade; to smooth, smoothen	مَهَّد: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَلَّسَ
to pave	مَهَّد: عَبَّدَ
to arrange, settle, put in order; to make, prepare	مَهَّد: رَتَّبَ، سَوَّى
to facilitate, make easy	مَهَّد: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
to pave the way for or to, clear the way for or to	مَهَّدَ السَّبِيلَ لـ

emaciated, wasted, hag- مَهْزُولٌ: مَعْرُوقٌ، مُصَابٌ بِالْهَزَالِ  
gard, gaunt, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, bony  
defeated, vanquished, مَهْزُومٌ: مَكْسُورٌ، مَذْخُورٌ، مَغْلُوبٌ  
routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmas-  
tered, overpowered

smashed, crashed, مَهْشَمٌ، مَهْشُومٌ: مُحْطَمٌ، مَكْسُورٌ  
shattered, broken into pieces, in pieces, crushed,  
destroyed

digested (food) مَهْضُومٌ (طَعَامٌ)

wronged, oppressed, aggrieved, treated مَهْضُومٌ الْحَقُّ  
with injustice

slender, slim, svelte مَهْفُوفٌ: مَمْشُوقٌ، نَحِيفٌ

bewildered, perplexed, baffled مَهْفُوتٌ: مُتَحَيِّرٌ

albinism مَهَقٌ: حَالَةٌ فَقْدَانِ الْأَصْبَاغِ فِي الْجِلْدِ إلخ

to crush, grind, bruise, pound مَهَكَ، مَهَكٌ: سَحَقَ

مَهَلْ - رَاجِعَ تَمَهَّلَ

مَهَلْ - رَاجِعَ أَمَهَلَ

slowness, leisure(liness), ease مَهَلٌ، مَهَلٌ: تَوَدَّةٌ، تَأَنٌّ

slowly, deliberately, leisurely, at lei- مَهَلًا، عَلَى مَهَلٍ  
sure, without haste

slowly! take it easy! easy does it! take عَلَى مَهْلِكَ  
your time!

time limit; term, appointed time, limited مَهْلَةٌ (جُ مَهَلٍ)  
time; respite, delay; extra period of time, exten-  
sion, indulgence, grace

destructive, ruinous, annihilating, مَهْلِكٌ: مُمِيتٌ، مُدْمِرٌ  
pernicious; deathly, mortal, deadly, fatal, lethal;  
destroyer, ruiner, annihilator

place of مَهْلَكَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ، مَكَانٌ (أَوْ وَضْعٌ) خَطِرٍ  
destruction; dangerous place, dangerous spot;  
dangerous situation

pitfall, trap مَهْلَكَةٌ: مَفْوَاةٌ

danger, peril مَهْلَكَةٌ: خَطَرٌ، تَهْلِكَةٌ

crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi- مَهْلَلٌ: كَالْهِلَالِ  
lunar

flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight مَهْلَهْلٌ: رَقِيقٌ، وَاهٍ، رَدِئٌ

hallucinogen, hallucinogenic مَهْلُوسٌ: عَقَّارٌ يُخْدِثُ هَلُوسَةً  
drug

مَهْمٌ - رَاجِعَ هَامٌ

educator, teacher; discipliner مَهْذَبٌ: مُؤَدِّبٌ

to be or become skilled, skillful, profi- مَهَرَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا  
cient, clever, smart; to excel in, do proficiently

to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ  
rubber-stamp

to give a dower to مَهَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ

dower, dowry مَهَرَ: صَدَاقٌ

sealing, stamping, impression, مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ، وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ  
impress(ing), imprinting

foal, colt مَهَرَ: وَلَدُ الْفَرَسِ

seal, signet; stamp, imprint; rubber مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ، خَاتَمٌ  
stamp

maharaja(h) مَهَرَاجَا: أَمِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

shed, spilled, poured out مَهَرَقٌ: مُهْرَقٌ، مَصْبُوبٌ

escape, flight, getaway, way مَهَرَبٌ: مَفَرٌّ، مَحِيصٌ، مَنَاصٌ  
out; loophole; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanc-  
tuary

inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable, لا مَهَرَبَ مِنْهُ  
necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

smuggled, contraband مَهْرَبٌ (بِضَاعَةٌ)

smuggler, contrabandist مَهْرَبٌ (الْبِضَائِعِ)

filly مَهْرَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْمَرْ

clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, مَهْرَجٌ: مُضْحَكٌ  
merry-andrew; wag, joker

festival, festivity, celebration, مَهْرَجَانٌ: اِحْتِفَالٌ، عِيدٌ

fete, gala, carnival, kermis, fair

festive, festal, festival مَهْرَجَانِيٌّ: اِحْتِفَالِيٌّ، عِيدِيٌّ

heretic; heresiarch مَهْرَطِيقٌ: هَرْطُوقِيٌّ

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرَقٌ: مَصْبُوبٌ

parchment مَهْرَقٌ: رَقٌّ

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَهْرَمٌ: مَفْرُومٌ

mashed, squashed, crushed, مَهْرُوسٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ، مَسْحُونٌ

bruised, pounded, pestled

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرُوقٌ: مُهْرَقٌ، مَصْبُوبٌ

farce, mockery; comedy مَهْزَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَاءٌ، هَزَاءٌ، هُزُؤٌ

مَهْزَلَةٌ (جُ مَهَايِلُ)

profession, occupation, vocation, مِهْنَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ، صَنْعَةٌ  
business, trade, career, pursuit, calling, work, métier

trade secret

سِرُّ المِهْنَةِ

engineer; architect

مُهَنْدِسٌ: مَنْ حِرْفَتُهُ المِهْنَةُ

interior designer, interior decorator

مُهَنْدِسٌ دِيكُور

agronomist

مُهَنْدِسٌ زِرَاعِيٌّ

flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسٌ طَيْرَان

civil engineer

مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

architect

مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَارِيٌّ، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَار

well-groomed, well-dressed, neat, مُهَنْدَمٌ: أَنِيقٌ، مُرْتَبٌ

tidy, trim, smart, spruce; fixed (up), well-ordered, well-arrayed, well-arranged

professional, vocational, occupational مِهْنِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى مِهْنَةٍ

vocational training

تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ

training school, trade school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ

dilute(d), washy, watery, weak(ened), wishy-washy مَهْوٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ، مُشَفَّعٌ

crystal

مَهْوٌ: بَلُّورٌ، بِلُّور

atmosphere

مَهْوَى، مَهْوَاةٌ: جَوٌّ

shaft

مَهْوَى، مَهْوَاةٌ (الْمَنْجَمِ)

مَهْوَى، مَهْوَاةٌ: هَوَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَّةٌ

ventilator مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ لِسَحْبِ الهَوَاءِ الفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الهَوَاءِ النَقِيِّ

fan

مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ

مَهْوبٌ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهِيْبٌ

Judaized

مَهْوَدٌ: صَيَّرَ يَهُودِيًّا

مَهْوَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوُوسٌ

مَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِلٌ

maniac; maniac(al), مَهْوُوسٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالمَهْوَسِ

manic; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed

prepared, ready, all set; designed مُهَيَّأٌ (لِـ): مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ (for), intended (for), destined (for)

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author مَهْيِيٌّ: مُعِدٌّ

whatever, whatsoever, no matter what مِهْمَا

whatever the case may be, be it as مِهْمَا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ  
it may, in any case, in any event, at any rate, anyhow, anyway

مِهْمَا كَلَّفَ الأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَّفَ

spur, goad, prod

مِهْمَازٌ: مَنخَسٌ

function, task, مِهْمَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ: وَاجِبٌ، رِسَالَةٌ، مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ  
duty, assignment, mission, commission, errand, job

supplies, provisions; مِهْمَاتٌ (العَسَاكِرِ): مُؤْنٌ، ذَخَائِرٌ  
equipment; matériel, ammunition, munitions

stock-in-trade مِهْمَاتٌ (التَّجَارَةِ): عُدَّةٌ، مُعَدَّاتٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ

rolling stock, equipment مِهْمَاتٌ (السَّكِّ الحَدِيدِيَّةِ): قَاطِرَاتٌ، عَرَبَاتٌ، حَافِلَاتٌ

spur, goad, prod

مِهْمَازٌ: مَنخَسٌ

neglected, omitted, left out, disregarded, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete, antiquated, outdated, in disuse, out of use مِهْمَلٌ: مَتْرُوكٌ، مَهْجُورٌ

discarded; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use مِهْمَلٌ: مُطْرَحٌ

unpointed, undotted مِهْمَلٌ: غَيْرُ مُعْجَمٍ، غَيْرُ مَنْقُوطٍ

wastebasket, wastepaper basket سَلَّةُ المِهْمَلَاتِ

negligent, neglectful, derelict, مِهْمَلٌ: مُتَصِفٌ بِالإِهْمَالِ  
remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive, inadvertent, disregardful, reckless

remote مِهْمَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ بَعِيدَةٌ، أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ بَعِيدَةٌ  
desert, faraway wasteland

worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, مِهْمُومٌ: قَلِقٌ  
uneasy, troubled; careworn

grieved, sad, grief-stricken, sorrowful, مِهْمُومٌ: مُغْتَمٌ  
distressed

to serve

مَهْنٌ: خَدَمَ

to practice one's profession مَهْنٌ: مَارَسَ صَنْعَتَهُ

مَهْنٌ: ابْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَهَنَ

to be despicable, contemptible; مَهْنٌ: كَانَ مِهْنِيًّا حَقِيرًا  
to be menial, humble; to be low, base, mean

to apprentice

مَهْنٌ: دَرَّبَ، مَرَّنَ

congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher مَهْنِيٌّ: مُبَارِكٌ



wasteland, barren land, uncultivated land	مَوَات: أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ
covenantor, covenanter	مُؤَاتِق: مُعَاهِد
facing, opposite (to), obverse	مُؤَاجِه (لِ): مُقَابِل
opposition, oppositeness	مُؤَاجَهَة: تَقَابُل، تَوَاجُه
encounter; confrontation; facing, meeting face to face	مُؤَاجَهَة: مُقَابَلَة، مُلَاقَاَة
meeting; interview; audience	مُؤَاجَهَة: اجْتِمَاع، مُقَابَلَة
confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter, defiance, countering, facing up to, standing up to; coping with, dealing with, grappling with	مُؤَاجَهَة: مُجَابَهَة، تَصَدُّ
face to face	مُؤَاجَهَة
equivocator, tergiversator	مُؤَارِب: مُدَاوِر، مُرَاوِع
double-crosser; double-dealing, deceitful, devious, tricky	مُؤَارِب: مُخَادِع
roundabout, indirect, circuitous, devious	مُؤَارِب: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِر
equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble	مُؤَارَبَة: مُدَاوَرَة
circumlocution, periphrasis	مُؤَارَبَة: دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى
parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to), equal (to), similar (to)	مُؤَازِر (المُؤَازِرِي) (لِ)
parallelism; correspondence, equivalence	مُؤَازَاة
equal (to), equivalent (to); balancing, counterbalancing	مُؤَازِن (لِ): مُعَادِل (لِ)
stabilizer; balancer	مُؤَازِن: مَا يَحْفَظُ التَّوَازُنَ
equilibrant; counterbalance	قُوَّةُ مُؤَازِنَة
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, poise, counterbalance, counterpoise	مُؤَازِنَة: مُعَادَلَة، تَوَازُن
stabilization	مُؤَازِنَة: حِفْظُ التَّوَازُنِ، تَرْسِيخ
equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, leveling, putting on the same level	مُؤَازِنَة (بَيْنَ): مُسَاوَاة، تَسْوِيَة
comparison, collation	مُؤَازِنَة (بَيْنَ): مُقَابَلَة، مُقَارَنَة
budget	مُؤَازِنَة: مِيزَانِيَّة

awesome, awful, awe-inspiring, dreadful, fearful, venerable	مَهِيْب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ
solemn, grave, dignified, portly, stately, majestic, imposing, grand, august, sublime, magnificent, highly impressive	مَهِيْب: جَلِيل
exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulative, stimulant; provocative; irritating, irritative, irritant; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator	مُهَيِّج: ثَائِر، مُضْطَرِب، مُنْفِعِل - رَاجِع هَائِج
stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant; stimulating, stimulant, stimulative, exciting, excitant, excitative	مُهَيِّج: مُثِير، مُحَرِّك
agitator, trouble-maker, incendiary, rabble-rouser, demagogue	مُهَيِّج: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَابِ
broken, shattered, fractured	مَهِيْض: مَكْسُور
helpless, powerless, sapless	مَهِيْضُ الْجَنَاحِ
dominant, dominating, predominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling; (absolute) master, ruler, overlord	مُهَيِّم: مُتَسَلِّط
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَة مُهَيِّمَة
despised, despicable, contemptible; menial, humble; low, base, mean	مَهِيْن: حَقِيْر
insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous	مُهِيْن: مُحَقِّر
humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, degrading, debasing	مَهِيْن: مُخْزٍ
mew, meow, miaow	مُؤَاء (الهِر)
suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant, accordant	مُؤَاطِب: مُلَاطِم، مُوَافِق
fitness, suitability, suitableness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, appropriateness	مُؤَاء مَة: مُلَآء مَة، مُوَافَقَة
harmony, agreement, accord, concord; rapport	مُؤَاء مَة: اِنْسِجَام، اِتِّفَاق
adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting	مُؤَاء مَة: تَكْيِيْف
lifeless, inanimate, dead	مَوَات: جَامِد، غَيْرُ ذِي حَيَاة

dent, conforming, conformable, coinciding, coincident, compatible, consistent, accordant, concordant, harmonious, matching; identical

مُؤَافِق: مُصَادِف (في تاريخ مُعَيَّن) corresponding to, coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with; falling on (a given date)

مُؤَافَقَة: قَبُول، رَضَى، إقْرَار approval, consent, assent, agreement, accession, OK, subscription, sanction, endorsement, ratification

مُؤَافَقَة: مُلَاءَمَة، مُنَاسَبَة suitability, suitableness, appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُؤَافَقَة: مُطَابَقَة، تَطَابُق agreement, correspondence, conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency, consistence, accordance, harmony; identity

synchronizer مُؤَافِقَة: مُزَامِن

synchronization مُؤَافِقَة: مُزَامِنَة

escort; convoy مُؤَافِقَة: رَاجِع وَقَاع

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُؤَافِقَة: مُرَافِقَة، مُصَاحَبَة

folk song in colloquial language; roundelay مُؤَال: مَوَالِيَا

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مُؤَال: مَلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro-; supporting, advocating, championing, upholding, patronizing, sponsoring. مُؤَال (الموالي): نَصِير، مُؤَيَّد، مُشَايِع

support(ing), standing مُؤَالَة: مُنَاصَرَة، تَأْيِيد، مُشَايِعَة by, advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship; adherence, partisanship; loyalty مُؤَالَة: مُتَابَعَة

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing مُؤَالَة: مُتَابَعَة

agreement, correspondence, conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency, consistence, accordance, harmony; identity مُؤَالَة: مُتَابَعَة

مُؤَالَة: رَاجِع إِسْتِيلَاد

مُؤَالَة: رَاجِع تَوَلِيْف

مُؤَالِيَا: رَاجِع مَوَال

balance sheet

مُؤَافِقَة، بَيَانُ المَوَافَقَة

arbitrage of exchange

مُؤَافِقَة سِغَر الصَّرْف

مُؤَافِقَة، مُؤَافِقَة - رَاجِع مُؤَافِقَة، مُؤَافِقَة

livestock, cattle

مُؤَافِقَة (المَؤَافِقَة)

specifications, specifics

مُؤَافِقَة

transportations; communications

مُؤَافِقَة

telecommunications

مُؤَافِقَة سِلْكِيَّة وَلَا سِلْكِيَّة

وزارة المواصلات، وسائل المواصلات - راجع وزارة، وسيلة

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement, return(ing) to, taking up again; following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing مُؤَافِقَة: مُتَابَعَة، إِسْتِثْنَاء

conductance مُؤَافِقَة [كهرباء]

citizen, national; native

مُؤَافِقَة: ابْنُ الوَطَنِ

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen

مُؤَافِقَة المَرْء: ابْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality

مُؤَافِقَة، مُؤَافِقَة

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious مُؤَافِقَة: مُثَابِرَة

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work مُؤَافِقَة: مُثَابِرَة

appointment, date, rendezvous مُؤَافِقَة: مَوْعِدَة

coming, arrival مُؤَافِقَة: مَجِيء

presentation, presenting, bringing (forward) مُؤَافِقَة (ب): تَقْدِيم

delivery, transmission, communication, conveyance مُؤَافِقَة (ب): إِيْصَال، نَقْل

agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving, OK'ing, sanctioning, endorsing; assenter, consenter, approver, endorser, subscriber مُؤَافِقَة: قَابِل، رَاضٍ، مُؤَيَّد

suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious, apt, felicitous, opportune, timely, seasonable مُؤَافِقَة: مُنَاسِب

agreeing, corresponding, corresponding مُؤَافِقَة: مُطَابِق

documentalist; docu- مَوْثِق: عَالِمٌ (أَوْ عَامِلٌ) بِالتَّوْثِيقِ  
 menter  
 tied, bound, fettered, shackled, chained, مَوْثِق: مُقَيَّدٌ  
 enchained  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)  
 authentic, authoritative; credible  
 reliable source مَصْدَرٌ مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)  
 to ripple; to wave, undulate; to crimp, crisp, curl, مَوْج  
 frizz, frizzle  
 waves, billows, surges, swells, seas مَوْج: عُبَابٌ  
 positive; affirmative مَوْجِب: إِنْجَابِيٌّ  
 positive مَوْجِب [كَهْرَبَاءُ وَرِيَاضِيَّات] مَوْجِب  
 cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, مَوْجِب: دَاعٍ  
 requirement, necessity  
 obligation, duty مَوْجِب: التِّزَامُ، فَرَضٌ  
 obligations and contracts مَوْجِبَاتٌ وَعُقُودٌ  
 according to, in accordance with, in confor- بِمَوْجِبِ  
 mity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in  
 pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds  
 of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the  
 authority of  
 عَمِلَ بِمَوْجِبِ - رَاجِعَ عَمِلَ  
 wave, billow, surge, swell, sea مَوْجَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْمَوْجِ  
 wave مَوْجَة (مَجَازًا)  
 undulation, oscillation, vibration مَوْجَة: تَمَوُّجٌ  
 sound wave مَوْجَة صَوْتِيَّةٌ  
 long wave مَوْجَة طَوِيلَةٌ  
 short wave مَوْجَة قَصِيرَةٌ  
 medium wave مَوْجَة مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
 wavelength طُولُ الْمَوْجَةِ  
 creator, maker, originator, author مُوجِد: مُكَوِّنٌ، مُبْدِعٌ  
 anger, fury; passion; emotion مَوْجِدَة: غَضَبٌ، انْفِعَالٌ  
 abridged, summarized, epito- مَوْجَز: أَوْجَزَ، اخْتَصَرَ  
 mized, synopsized, summed up, condensed,  
 digested, abstracted, briefed, outlined

buried alive مَوْوُودَة: مَذْفُونَةٌ حَيَّةٌ  
 place of destruction; dangerous مَوْبِق: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ  
 place  
 serious offense; grave sin مَوْبِقَة: مَعْصِيَةٌ  
 atrocity, abomination مَوْبِقَة: فَحْشَاءٌ  
 danger, peril مَوْبِقَة: تَهْلُكَةٌ  
 infected; infested مَوْبُوء: مُصَابٌ، مُلَوَّثٌ  
 cabinetnetwork; furniture مَوْبِيلِيَا: أَثَاثٌ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْت: وَفَاةٌ، مَنِيَّةٌ  
 natural death مَوْتٌ أَبْيَضُ (طَبِيعِيٌّ)  
 sudden death مَوْتٌ أَبْيَضُ (فُجَائِيٌّ)  
 sudden or violent death مَوْتٌ زُوَامٌ  
 civil death مَوْتٌ مَدَنِيٌّ  
 last illness مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْتَان: مَوْتٌ  
 cattle plague مَوْتَان، مَوْتَان: طَاعُونُ الْمَاشِيَةِ  
 tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained مُوتَر: مَشْدُودٌ  
 motor, engine مُوتُور: مُحَرِّكٌ  
 motorcycle, motorbike مُوتُوسِيكَل: دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ  
 motel, motor مُوتِيل: فُنْدُقٌ صَغِيرٌ عَلَى الطَّرِيقِ الْعَامِ  
 lodge, motor court, tourist court, motor inn, motor hotel  
 prostate gland, prostate مُوتَة: غُدَّةُ الْبُرُوسَتَاتِ  
 strengthened, consolidated, ce- مَوْثِق - رَاجِعَ مِيثَاقٍ  
 mented مَوْثِق: مُكَنَّ، مُتَّنٌ  
 documented مَوْثِق: مُزَوَّدٌ (أَوْ مَدْعُومٌ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ  
 authenticated, attested, certified, legalized مَوْثِق: مُصَدِّقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 notarized مَوْثِق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ)  
 registered مَوْثِق: مُسَجَّلٌ  
 notary public, notary مَوْثِق: كَاتِبٌ عَدْلٌ

inspirer	مُوحٍ (المُوحِي) (اسم)
inspiring; revealing; suggestive (of), redolent (of), evocative (of)	مُوحٍ (ب) (صفة)
inspired; revealed; suggested	مُوحَى بِهِ
unified, united; integrated, combined, consolidated, conjoined, merged, amalgamated; standardized, uniform	مُوحَّد
funded or consolidated debt	دَيْنٌ مُوَحَّد
monotheist	مُوحَّد: مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
Druze	مُوحَّد: دُرُزِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الدُّرُوزِ
desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely	مُوحِشٌ: مُقْفِرٌ
dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless	مُوحِشٌ: كَثِيبٌ
slough	مُوحِلٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْوَحْلِ
muddy, miry	مُوحِلٌ: وَحِلٌ
	مُودَّة - راجع وَدٌ
	مُودَّة - راجع مُوضَّة
deposited; lodged; bailed; consigned, entrusted, committed	مُودَعٌ: أُودِعَ
depository; bailee; consignee; trustee	مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ
depositor; lodger; bailor; consignor	مُودَعٌ: مَنْ يُودِعُ
depositor	مُودِعٌ (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)
model, type, make, style	مُودِيلٌ: طِرَازٌ
moratorium	مُورَاتُورِيُومٌ [قانون، اقتصاد]
devisee, legatee	مُورَثٌ: وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ
bequeathed, devised	مُورَثٌ: وَرَثٌ، نُقِلَ
	مُورَثٌ: مَوْرُوثٌ - راجع مَوْرُوثٌ
testator, legator, deviser	مُورَثٌ: مَنْ يُورِثُ
gene	مُورَثٌ: جِينَةٌ، مُورَثَةٌ [أحياء]
testatrix	مُورَثَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مُورَثٍ
gene	مُورَثَةٌ: جِينَةٌ [أحياء]
genic, genetic	مُورَثِيٌّ: جِينِيٌّ [أحياء]
watering place; spring, well	مُورِدٌ: مَنْهَلٌ
resource; source	مُورِدٌ: مَجْنَى، مَصْدَرٌ

مُوجَزٌ: وَجِيزٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ - راجع وَجِيزٌ	
abstract, epitome, summary, digest, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, roundup, précis, abridgment, compendium, conspectus	مُوجَزٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ، مُلَخَّصٌ
(news) roundup; (news) flash	مُوجَزٌ إِيخْبَارِيٌّ، مُوجَزُ الْإِخْبَارِ
	مُوجِعٌ - راجع مَوْجُوعٌ
painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad	مُوجِعٌ: مُؤْلِمٌ
sent, dispatched, forwarded	مُوجَّهٌ: مُرْسَلٌ
aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered, point-blank	مُوجَّهٌ: مُصَوَّبٌ، مُسَدَّدٌ
guided, directed, planned, controlled, managed; steered; chaneled oriented	مُوجَّهٌ (نَحْوَ هَدَفٍ أَوْ حَسَبَ خِطَّةٍ إِلَخ) مُوجَّهٌ
remote-controlled	مُوجَّهٌ (مِنْ بُعْدٍ)
addressed	مُوجَّهٌ (كَسُؤَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ إِلَخ)
guided missile	قَذِيفَةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ
vector	كَمِّيَّةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ [رياضيات]
guide; pilot; instructor; controller	مُوجَّهٌ: مَنْ يُوَجِّهُ
steersman, pilot	مُوجَّهٌ الدَّفَّةُ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)
found	مَوْجُودٌ: وَجِدَ، عُثِرَ عَلَيْهِ
present; attending	مَوْجُودٌ: حَاضِرٌ
existing, existent; being	مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ
available, obtainable, accessible, at hand	مَوْجُودٌ: مُتَوَفَّرٌ، مُتَاحٌ، فِي الْمَتَنَاوَلِ
(living) being, creature	مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ
creatures, creation, (created) beings	مَوْجُودَاتٌ: كَائِنَاتٌ
assets	مَوْجُودَاتٌ: أَصُولٌ [تجارة]
stock	مَوْجُودَاتٌ: الْمَخْزُونُ مِنْ بَضَائِعَ فِي مَخْزَنٍ
feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented	مَوْجُوعٌ: مُتَأَلِّمٌ
wavelike; wavy	مَوْجِيٌّ: كَالْمَوْجِ أَوْ مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَوْجِ

Musaceae	مُوزُون: مُتَزِن - راجع مُتَزِن
straight razor, razor	مُوزِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
Moses	مُوسَى: أَدَاةٌ لِلْخِلَاقَةِ
sole	مُوسَى، النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى
	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
	مُوسَخ - راجع وَسِخ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	مُوسِر: غَنِيٌّ
solvent	مُوسِر: مَلِيٌّ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِنْفَاءِ
expanded, widened, broadened, enlarged, dilated; spaced (out); extended; developed; extensive	مُوسَع
mousseline; muslin	مُوسَلِين: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ
season; time	مُوسِم: أَوَانٌ
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	مُوسِم: عِيدٌ
seedtime	مُوسِمُ الْبَزْرِ أَوْ الْبَذْرِ أَوْ الْبِذَارِ
pilgrimage season	مُوسِمُ الْحَجِّ
seasonal	مُوسِمُ الْحَصَادِ - راجع حَصَادٌ
monsoon, seasonal wind	مُوسِمِيٌّ
scrupulous, meticulous, (over)solicitous, overconcerned; suspicious; obsessed	رِيحٌ مُوسِمِيَّةٌ
hypochondriac	مُوسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ
encyclopedia	مُوسُوعَةٌ: دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ
encyclopedic	مُوسُوعِيٌّ
loaded, laden, freighted	مُوسُوقٌ: مُحْمَلٌ، مَشْحُونٌ
branded	مُوسُومٌ (بِالْكَيِّ): مَكْوِيٌّ
marked, labeled; stamped, branded, impressed, (im)printed	مُوسُومٌ: مُعَلَّمٌ
stigmatized, branded	مُوسُومٌ بِالْعَارِ: مُوصُومٌ
	مُوسُومٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ - راجع مُتَّسِمٌ بِ
music	مُوسِيقَى
program music	مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ
recorded music, tape music	مُوسِيقَى مُسَجَّلَةٌ

supplies	مُورِد: مَوْوَنَةٌ
income, revenue	مُورِد: مَدْخُولٌ، دَخْلٌ
resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds	مَوَارِد
natural resources	مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
water resources	مَوَارِدُ مَائِيَّةٌ
supplier, furnisher, provider	مُورِدٌ: مُجَهِّزٌ
importer	مُورِدٌ: مُسْتَوْدِدٌ
	مُورَط - راجع مُتَوَرِّطٌ
morphological	مُورْفُولُوجِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُورْفُولُوجِيَا
morphology	مُورْفُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
morphine	مُورْفِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
foliate, foliated	مُورَقٌّ: ذُو وَرَقٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ مَكْسُوبٍ بِهِ
papered, wallpapered	مُورَقٌّ: مَكْسُوبُورَقٍ الْجُدْرَانِ
whitewashed	مُورَقٌّ: مَكْسُوبُطِينٍ أَوْ بِمَادَّةٍ مَبْيَضَّةٍ
	مُورَقٌّ - راجع وَرَاقٌ
leafy; green, verdant	مُورِقٌ: وَرِقٌ، وَارِقٌ
	مُورَمٌ - راجع مُتَوَرَّمٌ
inherited; patrimonial; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, handed down, passed down, bequeathed, traditional	مُورُوثٌ: مُورَثٌ
banana(s)	مُوزٌ، مَوْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
abaca	مُوزُ النَّسِيجِ (نَبَاتٌ)
distributed; apportioned, allotted, shared out, parceled out; scattered, dispersed	مُوزَّعٌ: وَزَّعٌ
distributor; dealer	مُوزَّعٌ: مَنْ يُوَزِّعُ
postman, mailman	مُوزَّعُ الْبَرِيدِ
weighed	مُوزُونٌ: وَزَنَ
balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised	مُوزُونٌ: مُتَوَازِنٌ
metrical, rhythmical, measured	مُوزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيًّا): مَنْظُومٌ
deliberate, measured, well-advised	مُوزُونٌ: مَذْرُوسٌ، مُرَوَّى فِيهِ



muslin; mousseline مَوْصَلِينَ: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ

peeping Tom, peeper, voyeur مَوْصُوصٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ النَّظَرِ

described, depicted, portrayed, pictured, represented مَوْصُوفٌ: وَصِفَ، صَوَّرَ

described, qualified, characterized مَوْصُوفٌ: مَنَعُوتٌ

prescribed مَوْصُوفٌ (بِوصْفَةٍ طَبِيعِيَّةٍ)

substantive, noun (followed by an adjective) مَوْصُوفٌ [لِغَةٍ]

connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled, paired; tied مَوْصُولٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ

relative pronoun اِسْمُ مَوْصُولٍ

disgraced, dishonored, discredited, tainted, stained, tarnished, smirched, blemished; stigmatized, branded مَوْصُومٌ

testatrix مَوْصِيَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مَوْصٍ

arranged; prepared; dressed; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased مَوْضَبٌ

fashion, style, mode, the vogue مَوْضَة: زِيٌّ سَائِدٌ

آخِرُ مَوْضَة - رَاجِعُ آخِرِ

fashionable, in the fashion, of the latest fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue عَلَى الْمَوْضَة

place, spot, site, seat, مَوْضِعٌ: مَكَانٌ، مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

locality, locale, locus; position, situation, location, emplacement; station, post

object (of) مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)

object of admiration مَوْضِعٌ إِعْجَابٍ

مَوْضِعٌ ثِقَة - رَاجِعُ مَوْثُوقٍ (بِهِ)

local, topical مَوْضِعِيٌّ: مَحَلِّيٌّ

put, placed, laid (down), مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْطُوطٌ، مُثَبَّتٌ، مَرْكَزٌ

set (down), deposited, deposed; situated; stationed, positioned, emplaced

written, compiled, composed مَوْضُوعٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ

made, produced; created, مَوْضُوعٌ: مَصْنُوعٌ، مُصَاغٌ، مُعَدَّدٌ

ed, formed; worked out, drawn up, drafted

fabricated, invented, created, مَوْضُوعٌ: مُخْتَلَقٌ، مُلْفَقٌ

made-up, trumped-up, false, spurious, apocryphal

مَوْضُوعٌ: مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ إلخ، مَسْأَلَةٌ

musician مَوْسِيقَارٌ: مَوْسِيقِيٌّ

musical مَوْسِيقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَوْسِيقَى

musician مَوْسِيقِيٌّ: مَوْسِيقَارٌ

player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist, performer مَوْسِيقِيٌّ: عَازِفٌ

musical instrument آلَةٌ مَوْسِيقِيَّةٌ

embroidered, brocaded مَوْشَى: مُطَرَّزٌ، مُقَصَّبٌ

embellished, ornamented, adorned مَوْشَى: مُزَيَّنٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ

variegated, mottled, dappled مَوْشَى: أَرْقَشٌ، أَرْقَطٌ

terza rima مَوْشَحٌ، مَوْشَحَةٌ

prism مَوْشُورٌ: مَنَشُورٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

prismatic مَوْشُورِيٌّ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

testator, legator, devisor; testate مَوْصٍ (المَوْصِي)، مَوْصٌ (المَوْصِي): تَارِكُ الوَصِيَّةِ

intestate غَيْرُ مَوْصٍ: لَمْ يَتْرِكْ وَصِيَّةً

شَرِيكَ مَوْصٍ - رَاجِعُ شَرِيكَ

bequeathed, devised, willed مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ (بِوَصِيَّةٍ)

recommended مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ: زَكِّيٌّ أَوْ نَصِيحٌ بِهِ

ordered مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ: أَمْرٌ بِهِ، طَلَبٌ

entrusted (committed, commended) to someone's charge or care مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ إِلَى: مَعْفُودٌ بِهِ إِلَى

made to order, custom-made, custom-built, custom, tailored, tailor-made, bespoke مَوْصِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ: مَصْنُوعٌ بِنَاءً عَلَى طَلَبِ الزَّبُونِ

registered مَوْصِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ: مُسَجَّلٌ

legatee, devisee مَوْصِيٌّ لَهُ

closed, shut مَوْصَدٌ: مُغْلَقٌ

conductor; مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ (لِلْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ) conductive, conducting

connecting, connective, link- مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ: رَابِطٌ ing, conjunctive, joining, uniting, coupling

leading to, conducive to مَوْصِلٌ إِلَى، مَوْصِلٌ إِلَى: مُؤَدِّ إِلَى

conductivity, conduction مَوْصِلِيَّةٌ: إِيصَالِيَّةٌ

executive; director, manager, administrator	مَوْظَفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ
personnel; staff	مَوْظَفُونَ، مَجْمُوعَةُ المَوْظِفِينَ
personnel, personnel department	دَائِرَةُ (أَوْ إِدَارَةُ) المَوْظِفِينَ
employer, master, principal	مَوْظَفٌ: مُسْتَخْدِمٌ، رَبُّ عَمَلٍ
investor	مَوْظَفٌ: مُسْتَشْمِرٌ
appointment, engagement, date, rendezvous	مَوْعِدٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ أَوْ لِقَاءٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقًا)
appointed time; time, date	مَوْعِدٌ: وَقْتُ مُحَدَّدٍ، أَجَلٌ
deadline	المَوْعِدُ الْأَخِيرُ، آخِرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مَا إِلَخ)
promise, word, pledge	مَوْعِدٌ: وَعْدٌ
حافظ على الموعد، حريص على مراعاة المواعيد، محافظة على الموعد - راجعها في أماكنها	
suggested, insinuated, intimated, pointed out to	مَوْعِزٌّ بِهِ: أَشِيرَ إِلَيْهِ
advised, counseled	مَوْعِزٌّ إِلَيْهِ: أَشِيرَ عَلَيْهِ، نَصَحَ
instructed, directed; ordered, commanded, enjoined	مَوْعِزٌّ إِلَيْهِ: أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ
sermon; preachment, exhortation	مَوْعِظَةٌ: عِظَةٌ
promised; promisee	مَوْعُودٌ: وَعْدٌ
fixed, appointed, determined	مَوْعُودٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُقَرَّرٌ
مَوْعُوكٌ - راجع متوعك	
penetrating, deep-reaching, deep-rooted	مَوْغِلٌ: نَافِذٌ إِلَى عُمُقٍ
مَوْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ - راجع قَدَمٌ	
delegate, envoy, legate, emissary	مَوْفَدٌ: مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنُذُوبٌ
delegated, deputed, deputed; missioned; sent, dispatched	مَوْفَدٌ: أَوْفَدَ
saved; put by	مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصَدٌ، مُدَّخِرٌ
furnished, provided, supplied	مَوْفَّرٌ: مُجَهَّزٌ
secured, ensured, procured	مَوْفَّرٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ
saving, sparing, economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident; saver	مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدَّخِرٌ

topic, theme; subject matter, matter; object; question, issue, problem; item

مَوْضُوعٌ: فِكْرَةٌ رَأْسِيَّةٌ فِي عَمَلٍ فَنِّيٍّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٍّ إِلَخ motif

merits, facts مَوْضُوعٌ (الدَّعْوَى)

article, essay; treatise, study مَوْضُوعٌ: مَقَالَةٌ، بَحْثٌ

thesis مَوْضُوعٌ: طَرِيجَةٌ (دِيَالِكِيَّةٌ)

antithesis نَقِيضُ المَوْضُوعِ: نَقِيضَةٌ (دِيَالِكِيَّةٌ)

خَارِجٌ عَنِ المَوْضُوعِ - راجع خَارِجٌ

وَتِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالمَوْضُوعِ - راجع وَتِيقُ

objective مَوْضُوعِيٌّ: غَيْرُ ذَاتِيٍّ، مُتَجَرِّدٌ

substantive مَوْضُوعِيٌّ: غَيْرُ إِجْرَائِيٍّ [قانون]

substantive law قانونٌ مَوْضُوعِيٌّ

objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ

foothold, footing مَوْطِيٌّ (قَدَمٌ)، مَوْطَأٌ (قَدَمٌ)

footstep مَوْطِيٌّ (يُصْعَدُ أَوْ يُنْزَلُ بِوَاسِطَتِهِ)

firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up مَوْطَدٌ: وَطَدَ

مَوْطَدٌ: وَطِيدٌ - راجع وَطِيدٌ

domicile, residence, home, house, dwelling, abode, habitation مَوْطِنٌ: مَسْكَنٌ

habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ: بَيْتَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ

home, hometown, birthplace, native place; homeland, fatherland, native country, native land, (home) country مَوْطِنٌ: مَنَشَأٌ، وَطَنٌ

place, spot, locality مَوْطِنٌ: مَكَانٌ

point, spot مَوْطِنٌ: نُقْطَةٌ

مَوْطِنٌ ضَعْفٌ - راجع ضَعْفٌ

motor, engine مَوْطُورٌ: مُحَرِّكٌ

employed, hired, recruited; appointed مَوْظَفٌ: إِسْتُخْدِمَ، مُسْتَخْدَمٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ

invested مَوْظَفٌ: مُسْتَشْمِرٌ

employee; official, officer, civil servant, public servant; functionary مَوْظَفٌ (ج مَوْظِفُونَ)

ter, engagement

roost, perch

battlefields, battlegrounds

stopping place

stop, station

stand, taxi stand, cab stand

parking lot, park, garage

position, attitude, stand, stance

situation, position

suspensive, suspensory

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated

stopped, halted, arrested, stayed, checked, suppressed, prevented, held up, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded

suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive

pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding

detained, in (legal) custody, arrested, under arrest, confined, interned, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

dedicated, consecrated, devoted

endowed, in mortmain, inalienable, donated or granted for a charitable purpose; entailed

مَوْقَعَة، مَوْقَعَة: مَجْتَمُ الطَّائِرِ

مَوَاقِعُ الْقِتَالِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ

مَوْقِف: مَحَلُّ الْوُقُوفِ

مَوْقِف: مَحَطَّة (تَرَام، أَوْتُوبُوسِ إلخ)

مَوْقِف (سَيَّارَاتِ بَانْتِظَارِ الرُّكَّابِ)

مَوْقِف: بَاحَة مُخَصَّصَة لَوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارَاتِ

مَوْقِف (مِنْ قَضِيَّة، أَمْرٍ، شَخْصٍ إلخ)

مَوْقِف: وَضْع

إِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا - رَاجِعَ إِتَّخَذَ

مَوْقِف: وَاقِف (كَشَرَطِ إلخ)

مَوْقِن - رَاجِعَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِين)

مَوْقُوت

مَوْقُود: مَوْقِد

مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ، أُنْهِيَ

مَوْقُوف: مُنِعَ، صُدَّ، أُعْيِقَ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَطَّلُ الْمَفْعُولِ، مُعَلَّقٌ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوف: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

successful, prosperous, fortunate, lucky مَوْقُوق: نَاجِح

felicitous, apt, appropriate, proper, fit, aptly chosen, very well suited or expressed مَوْقُوق: مُنَاسِبٌ، فِي مَحَلِّهِ

مَوْقُور: وَافِر - رَاجِعَ وَافِر

complete, full, whole, integral, perfect; intact مَوْقُور: تَامٌ، سَلِيمٌ

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye مَوْقُ (الْعَيْنِ)

appointed time مَوْقِت: مِيقَات، أَجَل

appointment, date, rendezvous مَوْقِت: مَوْعِد

مَوْقِت: مَوْقِت - رَاجِعَ مَوْقِت

مَوْقِت: مَوْقُوت - رَاجِعَ مَوْقُوت

timekeeper مَوْقِت

hearth, fireplace مَوْقِد: مُصْطَلَى

stove مَوْقِد: وَجَاق، مِدْفَأَة

burner مَوْقِد: وَابُور

blowtorch مَوْقِدُ لِحَامِ (الْمَعَادِنِ)

kindled, ignited, lit, burning مَوْقِد: مَوْقُود

venerable, reverend, honorable; revered, revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded مَوْقِر: مُبْجَل، مُحْتَرَمٌ

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position, situation; post; station مَوْقِع: مَكَان، مَوْضِع، مَرْكَز

falling place, place where some- thing falls (down) or drops مَوْقِع: مَكَانُ الْوُقُوعِ

garrison مَوْقِعُ عَسْكَرِي: حَامِيَة

battlefields, battlegrounds مَوَاقِعُ الْقِتَالِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ

signed, subscribed مَوْقَع (عَلَيْهِ): مُنْضَى

initialed مَوْقَع (عَلَيْهِ) بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأُولَى

signer, signatory, subscriber مَوْقَع: مُنْضٍ

the undersigned, those (having) signed below or at the end, the signatories below الْمُوقِعُونَ أَدْنَاهُ

signatory state دَوْلَة مَوْقَعَة

battle, combat, fight(ing), encounter مَوْقَعَة، مَوْقَعَة: مَعْرَكَة

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to **مَوَّنَ**  
victual; to cater

مولَّد: أُخْدِثَ، أُنتِجَ، generated, produced, engendered,

dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated- **مَيْس: يُبَس، يابس**  
ed, exsiccated; dry; stiffened, hardened, solidified;  
stiff, rigid, hard, solid

dryer, drier, desiccator; desiccant; **مَيْس: فاعِل يَبَس**  
drying, desiccative

mortal, must eventually die, **مَيِّت: فان، عُرْضَة لِلْمَوْت**  
subject to death

**مَيِّت: مُحْتَضَر، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ - راجع مَائِت**

**مَيِّت: فارقَ الحَيَاة - راجع مَيِّت**

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, **مَيِّت: فارقَ الحَيَاة**  
lifeless

metaphysics **مَيْتَافِيزِيْقَا: ما وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَة**

metaphysical **مَيْتَافِيزِيْقِي: ما وَرَائِي**

dead animal; dead meat, meat of an **مَيْتَة (ج مَيْتَات)**  
animal not slaughtered according to religious  
requirements

(manner of) death **مَيْتَة: حَالَة الْمَوْتِ أَوْ هَيْئَتُهُ**

mallet **مَيْتَد، مَيْتَدَة: مِطْرَقَة**

orphanage **مَيْتَم: دارُ الأَيْتَام**

orphaned; orphan, parentless **مَيْتَم: مُتَيْتَم**

covenant, compact, convention, pact, **مِيثَاق: عَهْد**  
treaty, agreement; charter

the Charter of the United Nations **مِيثَاقُ الأُمَمِ المُتَّحِدَة**

methane **مَيْثَان**

methanol, methyl alcohol **مَيْثَانُول**

saddlecloth; cushion **مَيْشَرَة: حِلْس، مِخْدَة**

mythological **مَيْشُولُوجِي**

mythology **مَيْشُولُوجِيَا**

methyl **مَيْثِيل**

methylene **مَيْثِيلِين**

methane **مَيْثِين**

bat; racket **مَيْجَار: مَضْرِبُ الكُرَة**

to reel, totter, stagger **مَيْح: تَمَايَل**

measure; amount; length **مَيْدَاء: قِيَاس، مِقْدَار، طُول**

in front of, opposite (to) **مَيْدَاؤُهُ بِمَيْدَائِهِ**

**مُونَة - راجع مُونَة**

montage; layout

monocle, eyeglass for one eye

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit

to camouflage

**مَوَة (الأَعْتِدَة الحَرْبِيَّة إلخ)**

to camouflage, disguise, con-  
ceal, hide, blind

**مَوَة: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ، عَمَّى**

to whitewash, gloss over,  
cover up

**مَوَة (الرِّذَائِل أَوْ الجَرَائِم)**

to misrepresent, falsify, distort, pervert

**مَوَة: حَرَفَ**

to coat, overlay, plate

**مَوَة (ب): طَلَى، غَشَى**

to dilute, thin (down), water  
(down), attenuate, weaken

**مَوَة: شَغَعَ، رَقَّقَ، خَفَّفَ**

to abound in water

**مَوَة: كَثُرَ مَأْوُهُ**

talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural)  
endowment, (special) ability

**مَوَهَبَة: مَلَكَة**

illusory, illusive, illusionary, deceptive, delusive,  
delusory, misleading, fallacious, false, unreal

**مَوْهَم**

donated, given, granted, presented,

**مَوْهُوب: مَمْنُوح**

accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed; endowed

talented, gifted, endowed, favored

**مَوْهُوب: ذُو مَوْهَبَة**

donee, grantee

**مَوْهُوب لَه**

**مَوْهُوم: وَهْمِي - راجع وَهْمِي**

**مَوْهُوم: وَاهِم - راجع وَاهِم**

**مَوْهُون - راجع وَاهِن**

purveyor, supplier, caterer, victualer

**مَيَّار: مُمَوَّن**

swinging, swaying; walking

**مَيَّاس: مُتَمَايَل، مُتَبَخِّثِر**

with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering

inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed

**مَيَّالٌ إِلَى**

to(ward), tending to, given to, prone to, apt to,  
interested in

liar; lying

**مَيَّان: كَذَّاب**

hopeless, desperate

**مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ، مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ**

day laborer, day worker; daily

**مَيَّوْم، عَامِلٌ مَيَّوْم**

work by the day, day work, day labor

**مَيَّاوَمَة**

by the day, daily, per diem, per day

**مَيَّاوَمَة**



to prefer (to); to privilege, grant a special privilege to; to distinguish, confer distinction upon, set above others, honor, favor

to separate, set apart, segregate, single out, distinguish

to distinguish, characterize, mark, stamp, be a characteristic of, be a distinctive character of

to bring appeal for cassation [قانون] ميز الحُكْم (against a judgment), bring before a supreme court or a court of cassation

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargoyle

balance, scales ميزان: آلة يوزن بها weight ميزان: وزن

measure ميزان: مقدار

level, spirit level ميزان البنائين، ميزان الماء

balance of trade الميزان التجاري

balance of payments ميزان المدفوعات

thermometer ميزان الحرارة

barometer ميزان الضغط الجوي

Libra, Balance, Scales بُرج الميزان

budget ميزانية: موازنة

balance sheet ميزانية، بيان الميزانية، ورقة الميزانية

characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, (distinguishing) feature, (distinctive) mark, speciality, specialty, property, quality, attribute, trait ميزة: خاصية

advantage, merit, excellence, amenity ميزة: حسنة

proud swinging gait; strut(ing), swagger(ing) ميس: تبختر

hackberry, sugarberry ميس (نبات)

libration ميسان [فلك]

gambling; gamble ميسر: قمار

simplified; facilitated, made easy; easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable ميسر: مبسط، متيسر

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand ميسرة: جهة اليسار

field, domain, sphere, province, arena, line ميدان: مجال، حقل، مضمار

square, public square, plaza; courtyard ميدان: ساحة

park ميدان: متنزه

racecourse, racetrack, course, turf, -drome ميدان السباق: حلبة

motordrome ميدان سباق السيارات

battleground, battlefield ميدان (قتال)

field gun مدفع ميدان

field artillery مدفعية ميدان

field hospital مستشفى ميدان

field glasses منظار ميدان

field ميدان - راجع ميدان ميداني

field research, field study, etc. بحث ميداني، دراسة ميدانية إلخ

field hospital مستشفى ميداني

apron ميدعة: مئزر

escheat ميراث - راجع إرث

provisions, supplies, stores, commissariat ميراث: مؤونة، مؤن

jaundiced مبروق: مصاب باليرقان (من الناس)

mildewy, mildewed مبروق: مصاب باليرقان (من المزروعات)

chrism مبرون: زيت مقدس يُمسح به عند التعميد

ميز (بين): فرق

to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)

to distinguish, to know, to perceive, to discern, to realize, to notice, to observe, to identify, to recognize, to know

ميز (في المعاملة على غير أساس الجدارة، لمصلحة فلان أو ضده)

to discriminate (in favor of or against), to show partiality (in favor of or against)

ميز (فلاناً): فضله، منحه امتيازاً خاصاً، جعله ممتازاً

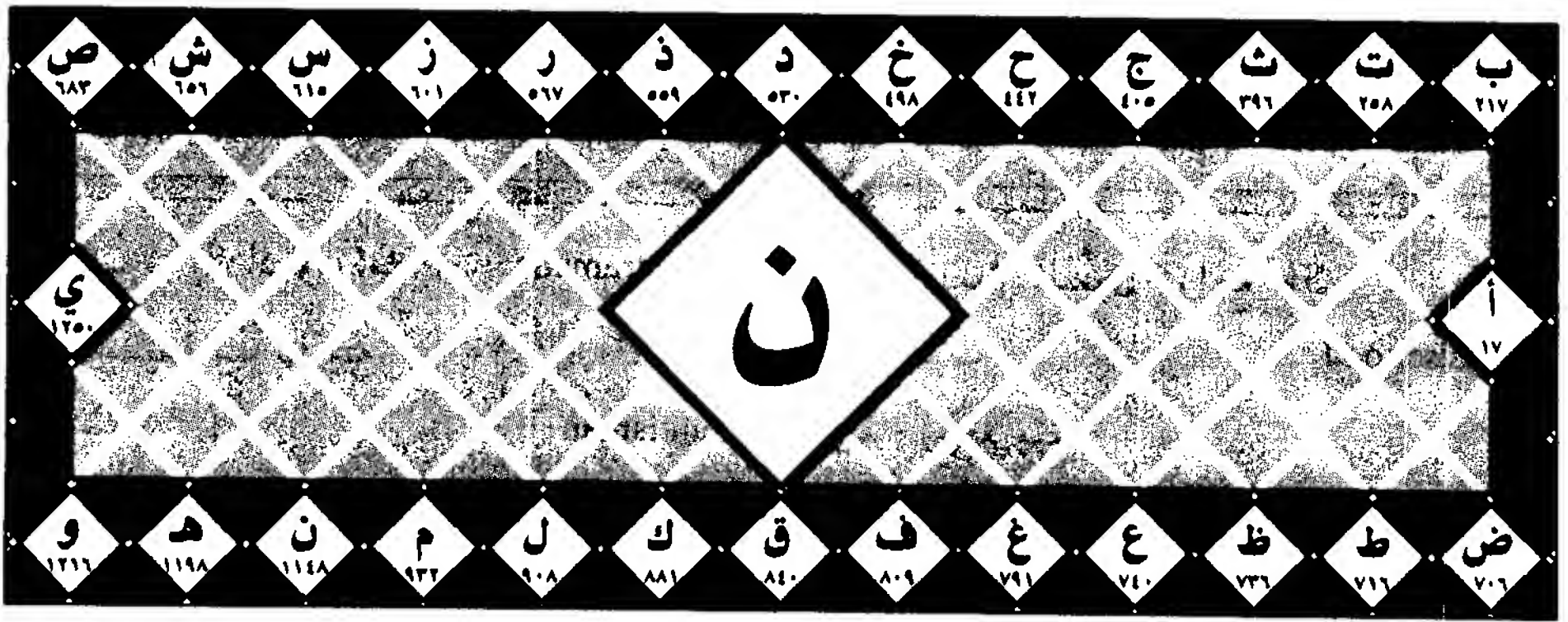
microbic, microbial, germinal	مَيْكْرُوبِيّ: جُرْثُومِيّ
microscope	مَيْكْرُوسْكُوب: مِجْهَر
microscopical, micro, micr(o)-	مَيْكْرُوسْكُوبِيّ: مِجْهَرِيّ
microphone	مَيْكْرُوفُون: مِذْيَاع
microfilm	مَيْكْرُوفِيلْم: فُلِيم
plowshare, colter	مَيْكَعَة: شَفْرَة (أَوْ حَدِيدَة) المِخْرَاث
to be bent, tilted, inclined, slanting, oblique	مَيْل: كَانَ مَائِلًا
	مَيْل: أَمَال - رَاجِعْ أَمَال
to catheterize; to probe	مَيْل [طَب]
tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition, affection, turn, taste, predilection, preference, liking, interest	مَيْل: اتِّجَاه، نَزْعَة، رَغْبَة - رَغْبَة
inclination, obliquity, obliqueness, slant, bend, turn, deflection, tilt, tip; (downward) slope, declension, declivity; deviation, declination	مَيْل: انْحِرَاف، انْحِدَار - انْحِدَار
declination	مَيْلُ زَاوِي [فَلَك]
mile	مَيْل: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ يُسَاوِي ١٦٠٩ أَمْتَار
nautical mile, knot	مَيْلٌ بَحْرِيّ
milestone, milepost	مَيْل: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة
pencil, stick	مَيْل: مِرْوَد، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا
probe; catheter	مَيْل (الْجَرَّاح): مِسْبَر
	مَيْلَاد: وَلَادَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِد
	مَيْلَاد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِد
the Nativity	مَيْلَادُ السَّيِّدِ الْمَسِيحِ
Christmas, Xmas	عَيْنْدُ الْمَيْلَاد (٢٥ دَيْسَمْبَر)
birthday	عَيْنْدُ مَيْلَادِ شَخْصٍ
B.C., before Christ	قَبْلَ الْمَيْلَاد
A.D., after Christ	بَعْدَ الْمَيْلَاد
A.D., after Christ	مَيْلَادِيّ، مَيْلَادِيَّة: بَعْدَ الْمَيْلَاد
	مَيْلَان - رَاجِعْ مَيْل
melodrama	مَيْلُودْرَامَا: مَشْجَاة

left wing (of an army)	مَيْسَرَة (الْجَيْش)
	مَيْسَرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِعْ يُسَر
	مَيْسَرَة، مَيْسَرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِعْ يُسَر
branding iron, hot iron, brand; cautery	مَيْسَم: مِكْوَاة
stigma	مَيْسَم: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدَقَّةِ الزَّهْرَة
	مَيْسَم: عَلَامَة - رَاجِعْ سِمَة
easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable, accessible	مَيْسُور: سَهْل، مُيسَّر
	مَيْسُور: مُوسِر - رَاجِعْ مُوسِر
rammer, tamper	مَيْطَدَة: أَدَاةٌ يَرْصُّ أَوْ يُدَكُّ بِهَا
	مَيْع - رَاجِعْ أَمَاع
liquidity, fluidity	مَيْع: سَيُولَة
	مَيْعَاد - رَاجِعْ مَوْعِد
Promised Land, Land of Promise	أَرْضُ الْمَيْعَاد
prime, bloom, spring	مَيْعَة: شَرَح، رَيْعَان، أَوَّل
storax	مَيْعَة: مَادَّةٌ صَمْغِيَّة
benzoin, benjamin	مَيْعَة: لُبَانٌ جَاوِيّ
megacycle, megahertz, MHZ	مَيْغَاسِيكَل، مَيْغَاهَرْتِز
solvent	مَيْفَاء: قَادِرٌ عَلَى إِيْفَاءِ دُيُونِهِ
	مَيْفَاء: أَمِين، مُخْلِص، صَادِقُ الْوَعْد - رَاجِعْ وَفِيّ
appointed time; date; deadline	مَيْقَات: مَوْقِت، أَجَل
time	مَيْقَات: وَقْتُ
appointment, date, rendezvous	مَيْقَات: مَوْعِد
credulous	مَيْقَان: سَرِيعُ التَّصَدِيقِ
hone, grindstone, whetstone	مَيْقَعَة: مِسَن
beetle; mallet; hammer	مَيْقَعَة: مِطْرَقَة
board	مَيْقَعَة: لَوْحٌ خَشَبِيّ
mechanics	مَيْكَانِيكَا، عِلْمُ الْمَيْكَانِيكَا
mechanical, automatic, mechanistic	مَيْكَانِيكِيّ: آلِيّ
mechanic, machinist, mechanician	مَيْكَانِيكِيّ: خَبِيرٌ فِي الْمَاكِينَات
microbe, germ	مَيْكْرُوب: جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة

مِيلُودْرَامِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِيلُودْرَامَا	melodramatic
مِيلِيشِيَا: قُوَّاتٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ شَبَهُ نِظَامِيَّة	militia
رِجَالُ الْمِيلِيشِيَا	militiamen
مَيْمَنَ: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ - رَاجِعٌ مَيْمُون	
مَيْمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ	right, right side, right-hand side, right hand
مَيْمَنَة (الْجَيْشِ)	right wing (of an army)
مَيْمَنَة: بَرَكَهَ، سَعْدٌ، سَعَادَة - رَاجِعٌ يُمْن	
مِيمُوزَا (نَبَات)	mimosa
مَيْمُون: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ	auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed
مَيْمُون: قِرْدٌ ضَخْمٌ	mandrill; baboon

مِيلُودْرَامِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِيلُودْرَامَا	melodramatic
مِيلِيشِيَا: قُوَّاتٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ شَبَهُ نِظَامِيَّة	militia
رِجَالُ الْمِيلِيشِيَا	militiamen
مَيْمَنَ: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ - رَاجِعٌ مَيْمُون	
مَيْمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ	right, right side, right-hand side, right hand
مَيْمَنَة (الْجَيْشِ)	right wing (of an army)
مَيْمَنَة: بَرَكَهَ، سَعْدٌ، سَعَادَة - رَاجِعٌ يُمْن	
مِيمُوزَا (نَبَات)	mimosa
مَيْمُون: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ	auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed
مَيْمُون: قِرْدٌ ضَخْمٌ	mandrill; baboon

مِيلُودْرَامِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِيلُودْرَامَا	melodramatic
مِيلِيشِيَا: قُوَّاتٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ شَبَهُ نِظَامِيَّة	militia
رِجَالُ الْمِيلِيشِيَا	militiamen
مَيْمَنَ: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ - رَاجِعٌ مَيْمُون	
مَيْمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ	right, right side, right-hand side, right hand
مَيْمَنَة (الْجَيْشِ)	right wing (of an army)
مَيْمَنَة: بَرَكَهَ، سَعْدٌ، سَعَادَة - رَاجِعٌ يُمْن	
مِيمُوزَا (نَبَات)	mimosa
مَيْمُون: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ	auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed
مَيْمُون: قِرْدٌ ضَخْمٌ	mandrill; baboon



subject of the passive

vice-consul

viceroy

نائبُ فاعِلٍ [لغة]

نائبُ القنصل

نائبُ الملك

مَجْلِسُ النُّوَّابِ - راجع مَجْلِس

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, heavy blow

نَائِبَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

نائِح، نَائِحَةٌ - راجع نَوَّاح، نَوَّاحَةٌ

acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner, achiever, attainer

نَائِلٌ: مُحْزِرٌ

نَائِلٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ، فَضْلٌ - راجع نَوَّال

asleep; sleeping; sleeper

نائِمٌ: راقِد

to represent, act as a representative of, act for, act in someone's behalf, substitute for, serve as a substitute for, deputize for, replace, take the place of

نابَ عَنْ، نابَ مَنَابَ: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

نابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ - راجع أَنَابَ

نابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ - راجع أَنَابَ

نابَ (هُ أَمْرٌ): أَصَابَ - راجع إِنْتابَ

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth

ناب

tusk

نابُ الفِيلِ أو الحَنَزِيرِ البرِّيِّ أو الفَظِّ

fang

نابُ الحَيَّةِ السَّامَةِ أو الحَيَوَانِ المُفْتَرَسِ

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful; improper, unbecoming

نابٍ (النَّابِي)

napalm

نابالم: مادَّةٌ مُلْهِبَةٌ

napalm bomb

قُنْبَلَةٌ نابالم

to sink (under), sag (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with), bear (a burden) with difficulty

to weigh heavily upon, weigh down on, bear down on, overburden, overload, encumber

نَاءٌ (بِالْحِمْلِ): رَزَحَ، سَقَطَ

to be or become far (from), distant (from), remote (from); to go away (from), move away (from); to keep or stay away or aloof (from); to leave, quit

remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

to keep far away (from), keep or place at a distance (from); to separate, isolate

deputy, representative, substitute, agent; proxy, procurator; vicar; delegate; vice-

deputy, representative, member of parliament, member of the legislature, member of the chamber of deputies, member of the house of representatives, member of the lower house

acting (chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)

vice-president; vice-chairman

deputy speaker

attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

نائبُ رَئِيسٍ

نائبُ رَئِيسِ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَّابِ

النَّائِبُ العامُّ

prose writer, proser, prosaist, prosa- ناثر: كاتب النثر  
 teur  
 scatterer, disperser, sprinkler ناثر: مفرق  
 to confide a secret to, entrust a secret to, take ناجي  
 into one's confidence; to whisper to  
 to soliloquize, talk to oneself ناجي نفسه  
 successful; prosperous; passing, ناجح: مفلح، موفق  
 having passed (an examination)  
 a success شخص أو شيء أو عمل ناجح  
 ناجد: أسعف، أعان - راجع أنجد  
 molar ناجد: ضرس  
 to fight, combat, battle (against) ناجز: قاتل  
 ناجز - راجع منجز  
 incurable, remediless, irremediable ناجس: مستعص  
 beneficial, useful; effective, ناجع: مفيد، فعال، صحي  
 efficacious; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary  
 resulting (from), ناجم (عن): ناتج (عن)، مسبب (عن)  
 resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following  
 (from), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising  
 (from), springing (from), originating (from),  
 stemming (from), issuing (from), growing out (of),  
 brought about (by), caused (by)  
 to wail, lament, cry, weep ناح: نحب، أعول  
 to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail ناح على: ندب  
 over  
 to coo ناح الحمام  
 grammarian ناح (الناحي): عالم بالنعو  
 ناحل - راجع نحيل  
 ناحية: جهة، جانب  
 side; direction  
 aspect, phase, ناحية: وجه، نقطة، وجهة، وجهة نظر  
 facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint,  
 viewpoint, point of view, angle  
 district, county; region, area ناحية: منطقة  
 toward(s), to, in the direction of ناحية: صوب  
 concerning, with regard to, regard- من ناحية كذا  
 ing, as regards, with respect to, in respect of, re-

growing; sprouting, germinant, germinating نايت  
 to oppose, resist نابذ: خالف، عارض  
 to part with, separate from, dissociate نابذ: فارق  
 oneself from, break (up) with  
 to declare war on نابذ: الحرب  
 centrifugal نابذ: طارد من المركز  
 centrifugal force قوة نابذ  
 centrifuge نابذ: أداة تعمل وفقاً لمبدأ القوة النابذة  
 pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نابض: ضارب، خافق  
 pulsatory, pulsatile, pulsing, throbbing, beating,  
 palpitating, palpitant  
 نابض بالحياة أو الحيوية - راجع حي  
 spring; spiral spring نابض: زنبرك  
 genius نابغة: عبقرى  
 distinguished (outstanding, emi- نابغة: عظيم الشأن  
 nent) person  
 archer, bowman نابل: رامي النبال  
 اختلط الحابل بالنابل - راجع حابل  
 pitcher plant, sarracenia نابنط (نبات)  
 ناب: فطن، شريف - راجع نبيه  
 canine نابي: متعلق بالناب  
 protruding, projecting, prominent, protu- ناتى: بارز  
 berant, protrusive, salient, bulging out, jutting out,  
 sticking out, standing out  
 in relief, embossed, raised ناتى: نافر  
 swollen, swelling ناتى: منتفخ  
 resulting (from), ناتج (عن): ناجم (عن)، مسبب (عن)  
 resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as  
 a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing  
 (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing  
 (from), issuing (from), originating (from), stem-  
 ming (from), growing out (of), brought about (by),  
 caused (by), occasioned (by), produced (by), gen-  
 erated (by), engendered (by)  
 ناتج: نتاج - راجع نتاج  
 ناتج: منتج - راجع منتج (اسم)



front; front line; firing line	خَطُّ النَّارِ
ceasefire	وَقْفُ إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ
coconut(s)	نَارَجِيل: جَوْزُ الْهِنْدِ
coconut	نَارَجِيلَة: جَوْزَة الْهِنْدِ
narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble	نَارَجِيلَة: أَرْكِيلَة
valerian; nard, spikenard	نَارْدِين (نبات)
bitter orange	نَارَنْج (نبات)
fiery, igneous, fire-	نَارِي
دَرَّاجَة نَارِيَّة، سِلَاحُ نَارِيٍّ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها	
emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, leaving one's home or homeland, going away, moving away	نَارِح (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)
bailer	نَارِح (الماء)
distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off	نَارِح: بَعِيد
to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with	نَارَع: خَاصَمَ
to litigate, contest in law, contest someone's right to something	نَارَع (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)
to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction	نَارَعَهُ الشَّيْءَ
to be in the throes of death, in extremis, dying, moribund, near one's end, at the last gasp, approaching death, near to death, at the point of death	نَارَع: اِحْتَضَرَ
نَارَع إلى: اِشْتَقَ - راجع نَزَعَ إلى	
to clash with, encounter, engage in conflict with, fight	نَارَلَ: قَاتَلَ
to challenge; to compete with, vie with	نَارَلَ: تَحَدَّى، بَارَى
descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping, declining; downward	نَارَلَ: ضِدَّ صَاعِدَ
living, residing, dwelling, lodging; resident, dweller, occupant, lodger	نَارَلَ: سَاكِنٌ، مُقِيمٌ
descending colon	الْقَوْلُونُ النَّارِلُ
mishap, accident	نَارَلَة: حَادِثٌ (مُؤَسِفٌ)

specting, as to, as for	مِنْ نَاحِيَةِ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةِ
on the other hand	نَاخِب: مُنْتَخِب
elector, voter, constituent	نَاخِر - راجع نَخِر
to nod the head from sleepiness	نَادَ (مِنْ النَّعَاسِ)
club; society; association	نَادٍ (النَّادِي)
nightclub; cabaret	نَادٍ لَيْلِي
to call out to, shout to; to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite	نَادَى: صَاحَ بِهِ، اِسْتَدْعَى، دَعَا
to cry, shout, exclaim	نَادَى: صَاحَ
to proclaim, announce	نَادَى بِهِ: اُعْلَنَ
to profess; to advocate, support, sponsor; to maintain, hold	نَادَى بِهِ: قَالَ بِهِ
to hawk, peddle	نَادَى عَلَى بَضَاعَتِهِ (مُتَجَوِّلاً فِي الشُّوَارِعِ)
to be proclaimed (or hailed) president	نُودِيَ بِهِ رَئِيسًا
mourner, weeper, wailer	نَادِب: بَاكِ
weeper, professional mourner	نَادِب (مُخْتَرِفٌ يُسْتَأْجَرُ فِي مَأْتَمٍ)
rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, unwonted, strange, odd, extraordinary, exceptional	نَادِر: قَلِيلُ الْوُجُودِ، غَرِيبٌ
rarely, seldom, infrequently	نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ
hard currency	قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ
rarity, rara avis, rare thing or person	نَادِرَة: شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ نَادِرٌ
anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke	نَادِرَة: طُرْفَة، مُلْحَة، نُكْتَة
waiter, garçon	نَادِل: خَادِمٌ ضَيْفَانَة، خَادِمٌ فِي مَطْعَمٍ
to drink with, have a drink with, drink in someone's company	نَادَمَ (عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)
repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite	نَادِم: نَذَمَانٌ
vower, one who has made a vow	نَاذِر: صَاحِبُ النَّذْرِ
fire	نَار
hell, hellfire, fire	النَّار: جَهَنَّمُ، الْجَحِيمُ
volcano	جَبَلُ نَارٍ

- nascent ناشئ: حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدِ  
youth, young man, young- صَغِيرِ، حَدَثَ، ناشئ: شاب، حَدَثَ، صَغِيرِ  
ster, juvenile; young, youthful; junior  
beginner, novice, neophyte, fresh- ناشئ: مُبْتَدِئ  
man; fresh, inexperienced, unskilled  
ناشئة: شَبَاب، شَبَاب، أَحْدَاث - راجع نشء  
to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore، ناشد: اسْتَحْلَفَ  
supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to  
ناشد: دَعَا  
to call upon, appeal to, request, invite  
publisher ناشر (الْكُتُبِ إلخ)  
cobra; asp ناشر: أَفْعَى سَامَّة  
protruding, elevated ناشر: نَاتِي، مُرْتَفِع  
dissonant, discordant, jarring, dishar- ناشر: مُتَنَافِر  
monious, inharmonious, inconsonant  
recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobey- ناشر، زَوْجَةُ ناشر  
dient; shrew, termagant  
ناشزة، زَوْجَةُ ناشزة - راجع ناشر  
ناشط - راجع نشيط  
ناشف: جاف  
dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), desic-  
cated  
ناص (عن): تَمَلَّصَ، تَجَنَّبَ، تَنَحَّى  
to shirk, evade, dodge; to avoid; to withdraw from  
ناصب: عَادَى، قَاوَمَ  
to be hostile to; to oppose  
ناصبه الحرب  
to declare war on  
ناصبه الشر  
to show open hostility to  
ناصبه العداوة أو العداوة  
to declare oneself the enemy of  
ناصب: مُتْعِب  
tiring, wearing, wearying, wearisome, exhausting, fatiguing  
ناصب [لغة] subjunctival; word governing the sub-  
junctive  
ناصت - راجع مُنْصِت  
to exchange sincere advice ناصح: تَبَادَلَا النَّصَائِحَ  
adviser, counselor, mentor; ناصح: مُقَدِّمُ النَّصِيحَةِ  
admonisher, admonitor, exhorter  
ناصح: نَصُوح - راجع نَصُوح  
ناصر: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَى، دَافَعَ عَنْ  
to help, aid, assist, support

- misfortune, calamity, disaster, catas- نازلة: مُصِيبَةٌ  
trophe  
hake نازلي (سمك)  
Nazi نازي  
Nazism نازية  
ناس: تَذْبَذَبَ  
to dangle, swing, bob, oscillate, vibrate, wobble  
ناس: بَشَر  
people, human beings, mankind, human-kind, human race, world, humanity  
ناس (النَّاسِي) oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmind-  
ful  
ناسب: لَائِمٌ، وَاقِقٌ  
to suit, fit, befit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, agreeable for;  
to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to; to harmonize with, agree with, tally with, match; to  
be in harmony with, in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with  
ناسب: كَانَ قَرِيبَهُ  
to be of the same family (as)  
ناسب: صَاهَرَهُ  
to be or become related by marriage to  
ناسج: حَائِك  
weaver  
ناسخ: أَبْطَلَ، أَلْفَى، حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ - راجع نَسَخَ  
ناسخ: مُبْطِلٌ، مُلْغٍ، فَاسِخٌ  
abrogating, invalidating, nullifying, annulling, canceling, revoking, revocatory, rescissory, resolutory  
ناسخ: نَسَّخَ - راجع نَسَّخَ  
آلة ناسخة - راجع آلة  
ناسف، ناسفة: مَادَّةُ نَاسِفَةٍ  
explosive; dynamite  
عُبُوءَ نَاسِفَةٍ  
bomb  
ناسك: مُتَنَسِّكٌ، زَاهِدٌ  
hermit, recluse, eremite, solitary; ascetic  
ناسوت: طَبِيعَةُ بَشَرِيَّةٍ  
humanity, human nature  
ناسور [طب]  
fistula  
ناشيءٌ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: نَاجِمٌ عَنْ  
arising from, originating from, springing from, stemming from, issuing from, emanating from, proceeding from, following from, resulting from, resultant from, ensuing from, growing out of  
ناشيء: نَامَ  
growing (up), developing

articulate, able to speak, **ناطق: قادرٌ على التَّكَلُّمِ، يَتَكَلَّمُ**  
endowed with the faculty of speech; speaking,  
talking

spokesman, mouthpiece **ناطق (بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا): مُتَحَدِّثٌ**

guard, keeper (of vine- **ناطقور: حَارِسُ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الزَّرْعِ**  
yards, plantations, etc.)

concierge, doorkeeper, janitor **ناطقور: بَوَّابٌ، حَارِسٌ**

to equal, be equal to **ناظر: صارَ نظِيرًا لـ**

to correspond to, match, **ناظر: قَابِلٌ، وَازِيٌّ، مَائِلٌ**  
be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

to approximate, be near or close to **ناظر: قَارِبٌ**

to equalize with, equate with, **ناظر بـ: جَعَلَهُ نَظِيرَهُ**

put on an equal footing with, compare to, liken to

to debate with, argue with **ناظر: نَاقَشَ، جَادَلَ**

to superintend, supervise, **ناظر: رَاقِبٌ، أَشْرَفَ عَلَى**  
oversee, watch over

seer, beholder, looker, viewer, **ناظر: رَآءٌ، مُشَاهِدٌ، مُتَفَرِّجٌ**  
spectator, onlooker, looker-on, observer

supervisor, superintendent, **ناظر: مُرَاقِبٌ، مُشْرِفٌ**  
overseer, inspector

manager, director, administrator **ناظر: مُدِيرٌ**

headmaster, principal, director **ناظر: مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَةٍ**

eye **ناظر: عَيْنٌ**

eye **ناظرة: عَيْنٌ**

matron **ناظرة: مُرَاقِبَةٌ، مُشْرِفَةٌ**

directress, manageress, administratrix **ناظرة: مُدِيرَةٌ**

headmistress, principal, directress **ناظرة مَدْرَسَةٍ**

versifier, metrist, poet **ناظم (الشَّعْرِ)**

**ناظم: مُنَظَّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَظَّمٌ**

field glasses, binoculars **ناظور: مِيزَارُ الْمِيدَانِ**

**ناعيس - رَاجِعٌ نَعْسَانٌ**

aphrodisiac **ناعظ: نَاعُوظٌ، مُنْعِظٌ**

shod; soled **ناعيل: مُنْعَلٌ، مُزَوَّدٌ بِنَعْلٍ**

**ناعيم**

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; delicate; fine; pow-  
dery, powdered

back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up  
for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patron-  
ize, sponsor, espouse

**ناصر - رَاجِعٌ نَصِيرٌ**

**أَخَذَ بِنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ**

clear, pure **ناصر: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ، نَقِيٌّ**

clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent, **ناصر: وَاضِحٌ**  
manifest

white **ناصر: أَبْيَضٌ**

snow-white **ناصر: الْبَيَاضُ**

to go halves with, share **ناصر: شَاطِرٌ، قَاسِمٌ مُنَاصِفَةٌ**  
equally with

faded, blanched, faint, dull **ناصر: بَاهِتٌ**

fistula **ناصر: نَاصُورٌ: نَاسُورٌ [طَب]**

forelock **ناصرية: شَعْرُ مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْسِ**

forepart of the head **ناصرية: مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ**

to master; to control **ملك (إِمْتَلَكَ) ناصرته**

**ناصر - رَاجِعٌ نَصْرٌ**

exhausted, depleted; **ناصر: نَافِدٌ، مُتَلَاشٍ، جَافٌ**  
drained; dried up; dry

ripe, mature, fully developed, full-  
grown; well-done, well cooked **ناصر: نَضِيجٌ**

flourishing, blooming; fresh, tender, crisp; **ناصر: نَضِرٌ**  
bright, radiant, glowing

to struggle, strive, contend, fight **ناصر: كَافَحٌ، جَاهِدٌ**

to vie with, contend with, compete **ناصر: بَارِيٌّ**  
with

to defend, stand up for **ناصر: دَافِعٌ**

**ناط - رَاجِعٌ أَنَاطٌ**

to butt one another **ناطح: تَنَاطَحَ**

to tower, rise highly, reach or rise to **ناطح السَّحَابَ**  
a great height; to be very high, very tall, very  
towering, very lofty

a butter; butting **ناطع: مَنْ يَنْطَعُ، نَطَاحٌ**

skyscraper, high-rise building, high rise **ناطحة سَحَابٍ**

**ناظر - رَاجِعٌ نَاطُورٌ**

in relief, embossed, raised نافر: ناتي، مجسم  
protuberant, protruding, projecting, bulging out, jutting out, standing out نافر: بارز  
averse, disinclined, reluctant, unwilling نافر من: كاره  
fleeing, fugitive; shy, timid, fearful, easily frightened نافر: هارب، هيب  
to compete with, vie with, rival, emulate نافر: زاحم  
نافط، نافطة - راجع منط نافر: نافط  
useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary نافع: مفيد  
نافعة: مؤنث نافع - راجع نافع نافع: نافع  
public works نافعة: أشغال عامة  
to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite نافي: راءى  
in (great) demand, selling well, selling like hot cakes نافي: رائج  
supererogatory, superfluous نافي: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب  
supererogatory performance نافلة: عمل ليس واجباً  
spoils, booty, loot نافلة: غنيمة  
gift, present; donation نافلة: عطية  
it goes without saying that من نافلة القول أن  
fountain, jet نافورة (ماء)  
to vie in virtues with ناقب: فاخرة في المناقب والفضائل  
she-camel ناقه: أنثى الجمل  
I have nothing to do with it لا ناقه لي في الأمر ولا جمل  
critic; reviewer ناقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)  
to wrangle with, bicker ناقر: شاحن، شاجر، خاصم  
with, hassle with, altercation with, spat with, squabble with، quarrel with  
misfortune, calamity, disaster ناقرة: مصيبة  
ناقرة: مشاحنة - راجع مناقرة  
to debate (with), argue (with)، dispute (with); to discuss (with) ناقش: جادل، بحث  
to cross-examine; to examine, interrogate، hear، question ناقش شاهداً إلخ

fine sand تراب ناعم  
powdered sugar سكر ناعم  
sage, clary ناعمة (نبات)  
noria, waterwheel ناعورة: سانية، دولاب مائي  
hemophilia ناعورية: نزعة وراثية إلى النزف الدموي  
aphrodisiac ناعوظ: منعط  
to talk tenderly or gently to a child ناعى الولد  
to court, woo, speak words of love to ناعى المرأة  
to harmonize, accord, tune, attune، bring into harmony، match ناعم: لاعم، وفق  
to be high, lofty, elevated ناف: ارتفع، بدخ  
ناف على: زاد - راجع أناف على  
to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to، incompatible with، inconsistent with، contrary to نافي: عارض، ناقض  
to chase, pursue, hunt نافي: طارد  
نافج - راجع نفاج  
to defend, stand up for، protect نافع عن: دافع  
blower; blowing نافيخ: من ينفخ، فاعل نفخ  
exhausted, consumed, used up، depleted، drained نافد: ناضب، مستنفد  
out of print, out of stock نافد (ككتاب مطبوع)  
impatient نافد الصبر  
valid, effective, operative، in effect، in force، in operation، enforceable نافذ (المفعول): ساري المفعول  
penetrating، penetrative، piercing، permeative، percolating، pervasive، interpenetrative، infiltrative نافذ: مخترق، متخلل  
نافذ البصيرة - راجع بصير  
influential، powerful نافذ (الكلمة): ذو نفوذ، فعال، قوي  
أصبح نافذاً أو نافذ المفعول - راجع نفذ الأمر إلخ  
window; air hole، opening (in a wall) نافذة: شبك  
to vie in nobility with نافر: فاخرة في النسب  
نافر: كره - راجع نفر من

tanker, oiler	ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نفط
troop carrier	ناقلة جنود
indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent, disgruntled	ناقم: ساخط
spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous	ناقم: حاقد
	ناقم: منتقم - راجع منتقم
convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating	ناقه: متمائل للشفاء
horn, bugle, trumpet	ناقور: بوق
bell; gong; bell jar	ناقوس: جرس
tocsin, alarm bell; warning	ناقوس الخطر
to butt	ناكب: وصل (طرفي شيء)
to abut on	ناكب: ارتكز على، تاخم
perfidious, faithless, disloyal; reneger	ناكث: من ينكث
to vex, annoy, distress, trouble; to torment, harass, molest, pester	ناكد: ضايق، أزعج
denying, disavowing; denier	ناكر: من ينكر
	ناكر للجميل - راجع جميل
relapsing fever	ناكس، حمى ناكسة
to obtain, get,	نال: حصل على، أحرز، أصاب، حقق
acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize	
to affect, influence; to impress	نال منه: أثر فيه
to harm, damage, به	نال منه، ناله بضرر أو بسوء: أضر به
prejudice, do harm to, cause damage to	
to discredit, de-	نال منه، نال من عرضه: شوه سمعته
fame, slander, malign, calumniate	
to disparage, belittle, شأنه	نال من قدره أو مكانته أو شأنه
derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, humiliate, lower	
	نال: أنال - راجع أنال
to sound, ring	نأم: صوت، صات
to groan, moan	نأم: أن
to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep	نأم: رقد
to abate, subside, let up, calm down	نأم: سكن، هدأ

to invite tenders or bids (for)	ناقص: طرح في المناقصة
to bid, tender, offer; to underbid	ناقص: قدم سعراً في مناقصة، ضد زائد
deficient, imperfect, incomplete, inchoate, insufficient, inadequate, short	ناقص: غير كامل، غير كاف
lacking, wanting, missing, absent	ناقص: غير موجود
lacking, wanting, needing, in need of, in want of, deficient in, short of or in; minus, less, without	ناقص (كذا): مفتقر إلى، يفورّه كذا
decreased, diminished, reduced; decreasing, diminishing	ناقص: منقص، متناقص
defective, faulty, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound	ناقص: معيب، مغيوب، فيه عيب أو خلل
minus	ناقص [رياضيات]
defective verb	فعل ناقص [لغة]
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	ناقض: خالف
soaker, steeper, infuser	ناقع: فاعل نقع
deadly poison	سم ناقع
cool fresh water	ماء ناقع
to exchange or interchange (words with)	ناقل (له الحديث)
carrier, transporter, conveyor, or, forwarder, freighter, shipper	ناقل: شاحن، متعهد النقل
carrier, bearer	ناقل: حامل
copyist, transcriber, scribe	ناقل: نسخ
translator	ناقل: مترجم
carrier	ناقل الجراثيم أو المرض
gearshift	ناقل السرعة أو التروس
conductor; conductive, conducting	ناقل الضوء أو الحرارة أو الصوت أو الكهرباء
contagious, bearing contagion	ناقل للعدوى
transferor, alienator, assignor, ceder	ناقل الملكية
carrier	ناقلة: حاملة



high, elevated, lofty

ناهض: مُرْتَفِع

active, energetic, diligent

ناهض: نَشِيط، مُجْتَهِد

established, proven

ناهض: ثَابِت، مُقَرَّر

prohibition, proscription

ناهية: تَحْرِيم

prudence; intelligence

ناهية: تَعَقُّل، تَفْكِير

ناهيك مِنْ - راجع ناه

to resist, oppose, withstand

ناوَأ: عَارِض، قَاوَم

to be hostile to, act hostilely toward,  
make an enemy of, antagonize

ناوَأ: عَادَى

ناوَى - راجع ناوَأ

to alternate, rotate, cause to suc-  
ceed or follow one another

ناوَب: دَاوَلَ، عَاقَبَ

to maneuver

ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، سِيَاسِيًّا إلخ)

to skirmish,  
scrimmage

ناوَش: شَاجَرَ، اِسْتَبَكَ اِسْتَبَاكَ خَفِيفًا مَعَ

to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, sub-  
mit to, present to, deliver to

ناوَلَ: سَلَّمَ

ناوَلَ: أَعْطَى - راجع أَنَالَ

to administer the Communion to

ناوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانَ

freight(age)

ناوُلُون: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ

fare

ناوُلُون: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ

sleeper, one who sleeps much,  
one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed

نَوُوم: كَثِيرُ النَّوْمِ، رَقُود

sacrophagus

ناوُوس: تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ

remoteness, farness

نَائِي: بُعْد

ditch; trench

نَائِي: خَنْدَق

flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

نَاي: آلَةُ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

nylon

نَايْلُون

to be or become high, elevated; to pro-  
trude, project, jut, stick out, be or become promi-  
nent or protruding

نَبَأ: اِرْتَفَعَ، بَرَزَ

to turn away from, withdraw  
from, shrink from

نَبَأَ عَنْ: تَجَافَى، تَبَاعَدَ

to miss, fail to hit

نَبَأَ (عَنِ الْمَدَفِ): لَمْ يُصِْبْ

to disagree with; to conflict

نَبَأَ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، جَافَى

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

نَامَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ

to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook

نَامَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ

to trust (in), have confidence in, rely  
on; to be reassured by

نَامَ إِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ

نَامَ: وَاشِر - راجع نَمَام

growing; developing; ongoing; increasing,  
augmenting; rising, mountingdeveloping or less developed  
country (state, nation)

بَلَدٌ نَامٍ، دَوْلَةٌ نَامِيَّةٌ

stir, movement, life

نَامَةٌ: حَرَكَه، حَيَاة

to confide a secret to

نَامَسَ: سَارَّ

law, code

نَامُوس: شَرِيعَةٌ، قَانُون

mosquito(es), culex(es),  
gnat(s)

نَامُوس، نَامُوسَةٌ: بَعُوض، بَعُوضَةٌ

mosquito net

نَامُوسِيَّة: كِلَّة

excrescence, outgrowth

نَامِيَّة: زَائِدَةٌ، دَرَنَةٌ

sucker, tiller, shoot

نَامِيَّة: شَطْءٌ، شَكِير [نبات]

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding,  
interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive

نَاوِ (النَّاهِي): مَانِع، مَنَع

what a..! how excellent..! how great..!

ناهِيك مِنْ

how outstanding..!; to say nothing of, not to  
mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from,  
apart from

نَاوِيك مِنْ

الْأَمِيرُ النَّاهِي - راجع آمِر

open, plain, clear

ناهِج: وَاضِح

to resist, oppose, counter; to contend  
with, fight, combat

ناهِدَ: قَاوَمَ، قَاتَلَ

to dispute with, quarrel with

ناهِدَ: خَاصَمَ

buxom, bosomy, busty,

ناهِدَ، نَاهِدَةٌ: عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ

full-bosomed, having large swelling breasts; sweat-  
er girl

full, round, swelling

ناهِدَ: بَارِزٌ، كَاعِبٌ (ثَدْي)

to approach, be near or close to; to attain,  
reach

ناهِزَ: قَارَبَ

ناهِزَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِنْتَهَزَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to resist, oppose; to withstand; to  
defy, challenge

ناهِضَ: قَاوَمَ، تَحَدَّى

rising, getting up

ناهِضَ: قَامَ

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نُبَّاحٌ، نَبَّاحٌ (الْكَلْبُ)
gravedigger; body snatcher	نَبَّاشٌ (الْقُبُورِ)
archer, bowman	نَبَّالٌ: رَامِي النِّبَالِ
	نَبَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نُبُلٍ
noblesse oblige	النَّبَّالَةُ تَقْتَضِي أَوْ تَفْرِضُ
acumen, insight, discernment, perception; intelligence, brightness, brilliance	نَبَاهَةٌ: فِطْنَةٌ
fame, renown, celebrity	نَبَاهَةٌ: شُهْرَةٌ
eminence, nobility	نَبَاهَةٌ: شَرَفٌ، نُبُلٌ
to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring	نَبَتَ الشَّيْءُ
to produce plants, bring forth vegetation	نَبَتَ الْمَكَانُ
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to plant; to sow	نَبَتَ: غَرَسَ، زَرَعَ
	نَبَتٌ - رَاجِعُ نَبَاتٍ
plant, sprout, shoot, seedling	نَبْتَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ النَّبْتِ أَوِ النَّبَاتِ
Neptune	نَبْتُون [فلك]
to bark (at), bay (at)	نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (على)
bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَحٌ: نُبَّاحٌ
to discard, cast away, throw away, fling away, reject, get rid of, cast off, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, drop	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ
to ostracize	نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)
to neglect, ignore, disregard	نَبَذَ: أَهْمَلَ، تَجَاهَلَ
to break, violate, infringe	نَبَذَ: نَقَضَ، خَرَقَ
to centrifuge	نَبَذَ: طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ
to make wine	نَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
to make wine	نَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ - رَاجِعُ نَبَذَ
discarding, throwing away, casting away, flinging away, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, casting off, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up, dropping	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَاحٌ

with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to	نَبَا بِ: جَفَا، أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
to turn away from	نَبَا الْمَكَانُ بِهِ: لَمْ يُوَافِقْهُ
to disagree with	نَبَا بِهِ الْفِرَاشُ
to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed	نَبَاً (بِ): أَخْبَرَ - رَاجِعُ أَنْبَأَ (بِ)
news; information, tidings, intelligence; report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement	نَبَأٌ: خَبَرٌ
news	أَنْبَاءٌ
newscast, news bulletin, news	نَشْرَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
news agency	وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation	نَبَاتٌ
geophyte	نَبَاتٌ أَرْضِيٌّ
spermatophyte, seed plant	نَبَاتٌ بِزْرِيٌّ أَوْ بَذْرِيٌّ
biennial	نَبَاتٌ حَوْوَلٌ أَوْ ثُنَائِيٌّ الْحَوْلِ
annual	نَبَاتٌ حَوْلِيٌّ
xerophyte	نَبَاتٌ صَخْرَاوِيٌّ
medicinal plant	نَبَاتٌ طِبِّيٌّ
hydrophyte, water or aquatic plant	نَبَاتٌ مَائِيٌّ
perennial	نَبَاتٌ مُعَمَّرٌ
halophyte	نَبَاتٌ مِلْحِيٌّ
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
vegetable, vegetal, plant-, botanical	نَبَاتِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبَاتِ
botanical	نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ النَّبَاتِ.
botanist	نَبَاتِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّبَاتِ
phytophagous, herbivorous; herbivore	نَبَاتِيٌّ: آكِلُ النَّبَاتِ، عَاشِبٌ
vegetarian	نَبَاتِيٌّ: إِنْسَانٌ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْأَطْعِمَةِ النَّبَاتِيَّةِ
phytogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةٌ
vegetable oil	زَيْتٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ
barker, yelper	نُبَّاحٌ: شَدِيدُ النُّبَّاحِ

ing, excavation, digging up; uncovering, disclosure, revelation

to pulsate, pulse, خَفَقَ، ضربَ، نبضَ العِرْقُ أو القلبُ إلخ: ضربَ، خَفَقَ، palpitate, beat, throb

to flow, run نبضَ الماءُ: سَالَ

pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing) نبضَ

pacemaker ضابطة النبض

sphygmograph مرسمة النبض

pulsimeter مقياس النبض

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نبضة: ضربَة، خفقة

systaltic, pulsing, pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نبضيّ، pulsatile, puisatory, throbbing, beating

to well out, gush out, flow نبطَ الماءُ: نَبَعَ

نبطَ الماءُ أو البئرُ - راجع نَبَطَ

to cause to gush out or well forth, نَبَطَ الماءُ أو البئرُ، spout, spurt

depth; interior, inner self, inner- نَبَطَ: غَوْرَ، داخلَةُ الرءِ most thoughts or feelings

to well, well up, well out, gush out, gush نَبَعَ الماءُ إلخ forth, pour out, pour forth, stream, flow, flow out

to rise, spring, originate, head نَبَعَ النهرُ إلخ

نَبَعَ: يَنْبُوعُ، عَيْنُ ماءٍ - راجع يَنْبُوعُ

to be a genius نَبَعَ: كَانَ عَبَقْرِيًّا

to excel in, be outstanding in, distinguish oneself in نَبَعَ فِي: تَفَوَّقَ

to spread, spread about, prevail نَبَغَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، فَشَا

to arise, emerge, appear, show نَبَغَ: ظَهَرَ

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نَبَق، نَبِق، نَبَق (نبات) jujube; rhamnus

buckthorn نَبَقٌ مُسْهِل (نبات)

knoll, mound, hillock نَبَكَة، نَبَكَة: تَلٌّ صَغِير

to shoot arrows at نَبَلَ: رَمَاهُ بِالنَّبَلِ

to be noble, noble-minded, high-minded, magnanimous نَبَلٌ: كَانَ نَبِيلًا

to be far above, be too great for, be too high-minded for نَبُلَ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ

ostracism, ostracizing نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

centrifugation نَبَذَ: اِنْتَبَازٌ، طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

a little, a trifle, an insignificant or a small amount, a bagatelle نَبَذَ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ أَوْ تَافِه

نَبَذَة - راجع نُبَذَة

scrap, brief extract or excerpt, نَبَذَة: جُزْءٌ (مُقْتَطَف) fragment, small piece, part, portion, section

résumé, summary, abstract, digest, نَبَذَة: مُلَخَّصٌ epitome, synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; curriculum vitae نَبَذَة عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ: سِيرَة

to raise, elevate نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ

to raise the voice, go up with the voice, sing in a high-pitched voice نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ

to accentuate, accent, stress, emphasize نَبَرَ: شَدَّدَ

to shout at, yell at; to chide, scold, tongue-lash نَبَرَ: زَجَرَ، اِنْتَهَرَ

accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: تَشَدِيدٌ

barn, granary; storeroom, storehouse, warehouse, magazine نَبَرَ: مَخْزَنٌ

botfly, gadfly نَبَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الذُّبَابِ

lamp; light; cresset نَبْرَاسٍ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَشْعَلٌ

accent, stress, emphasis نَبْرَة: شَدَّةٌ

tone, strain; inflection; intonation نَبْرَة (الصَّوْتِ)

swelling, intumescence نَبْرَة: وَرَمٌ

hose; pipe; tube نَبْرِيحٍ: أَنْبُوبٌ

to nickname; to give a derisive or insulting name to نَبَزَ، نَبَزَ: لَقَّبَ

nickname, sobriquet نَبَزَ: لَقَّبَ

to utter, say, speak نَبَسَ، نَبَسَ (بِ): لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

to disinter, disen- نَبَشَ: أَخْرَجَ مِنَ الْقَبْرِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ إلخ tomb, exhumate, unearth, excavate, dig up

to uncover, unearth, disinter, disclose, reveal, bring to light, make known or public نَبَشَ: كَشَفَ

to search (in), rummage (in), grub in, ransack نَبَشَ: فَتَشَ

exhumation, disinterment, unearth- نَبَشَ: مَصْدَرُ نَبَشَ

نَبِيذ: مَنبُذ - راجع مَنبُذ

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي: خَمْرِي، كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy

noble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, gallant

a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable

the nobility

discerning, sagacious, shrewd, astute, keen, sharp, bright, brilliant, intelligent

noble, highborn

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated

to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, poke

to swell

hill, hillock, elevation

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings; output, make, turnout

by-product

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, mustiness, fustiness, evil smell, putrid odor; rottenness, rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decay

to result from, ensue from, proceed from, follow from, arise from, derive from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem from, grow out of, come out of, be the result or consequence of, be caused or occasioned by

نَتَجَتِ الْبَيْمَةُ - راجع أُنْتَجَتِ الْبَيْمَةُ

to exude, transude, transpire, ooze, sweat

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze

transpiration

to grab, grasp, wrest (away), wrench, snatch, jerk, twitch, snap, yank, pull with a sudden vigorous movement, take away by force

nitrate

نُتْرَات

arrows; darts

nobility, nobleness, noblesse; highmindedness, noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart

to be famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated

to notice, perceive, see, observe, take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind

to wake up, awaken, waken

to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to

to inform of, tell about, advise of, notify of, advise of

to remind of

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert

to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up, whet, waken

to wake (up), awaken, rouse from sleep

نَبِيه - راجع نَبِيه

نَبِيه: فِطْنَة - راجع نَبَاهَة

prophecy, forecast, prediction

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal)

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, quarterstaff, truncheon, bludgeon, billy

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness

genius

distinction, excellence; superiority

prophetic; Mohammedan

prophet

the Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)

wine

نَبِيح: نَبَاح

نَبِيذ: خَمْر

by-product	نَتِيجَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٌ
as a result of, in consequence of, because of, due to, owing to, in view of, by reason of, on account of	نَتِيجَةٌ كَذَا، نَتِيجَةٌ لِكَذَا
after all; finally, at last, at long last, in the end, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus	بِالنَّتِيجَةِ، فِي النَّتِيجَةِ
dust, scattered particles or fragments	نُثَارَ: مَا تَنَاطَرَ
confetti, streamers	نِثَارَ: وَرَقٌ رَفِيعٌ مُلَوَّنٌ يُنْثَرُ فِي الْحَفَلَاتِ
	نُثَارَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نُثَارَ
to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, bestrew, sprinkle	نَثَرَ، نَثَرًا: فَرَّقَ، ذَرَّ، رَشَّ
to prose, speak or write in prose	نَثَرَ: تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّثَرِ
scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewing, sprinkling	نَثَرٌ: تَفْرِيقٌ، ذَرٌّ
prose	نَثَرٌ: كَلَامٌ مَنُثَرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ
prose, prosaic, in prose	نَثَرِيٌّ: مَنُثَرٌ، غَيْرُ مَنُظَّومٍ
petty expenses	مَصَارِيفُ نَثَرِيَّةٍ
sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends	نَثَرِيَّاتٌ
	نَثِيرٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ - رَاجِعُ مَنُثَرٍ
to escape (danger, etc.), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from), rescued (from)	نَجَا (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، خَلَّصَ (مِنْ)، نَجَّى (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ
	نَجَا: نَاجَى - رَاجِعُ نَاجَى
	نَجَا: خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ - رَاجِعُ نَجَى
to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from)	نَجَّى (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ
	نَجَا، نَجَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ نَجَاةٍ
noble descent or origin	نَجَابَةٌ: كَرَمُ الْمَحْتَدِ، حَسَبٌ
excellence, superiority	نَجَابَةٌ: تَفَوُّقٌ
rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape	نَجَاةٌ
success; prosperity, successfulness, succeeding; passing (of an examination)	نَجَاحٌ
upholsterer	نَجَّادٌ: مُنَجِّدٌ
sword belt	نِجَادٌ (السَّيْفِ)

silver nitrate	نِثْرَاتُ الْفِضَّةِ
sodium nitrate	نِثْرَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ
nitrogen	نِتْرُوجِين
nitrogenous, nitrogen-	نِتْرُوجِينِيٌّ
nitroglycerin(e)	نِتْرُوْغَلِيسِرِين
nitrite	نِثْرِيْت
to pull out, pluck out	نَتَشَ: اقْتَلَعَ، سَحَبَ، نَتَفَ
to snatch, wrest (away), twitch, jerk	نَتَشَ: انْتَزَعَ، نَتَرَ
to ooze, dribble, drip, trickle	نَتَعَ: قَطَرَ
to pluck out, pull out, tear out (hair, feathers, etc.); to depilume (feathers); to depilate (hair)	نَتَفَ، نَتَفَ: مَرَطَ، مَرَطَ
shred, torn piece	نُتْفَةٌ: مِزْقَةٌ
a bit, a little, a small amount, a trifle	نُتْفَةٌ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ
	نَتْنٌ، نَتْنٌ، نَتْنٌ - رَاجِعُ أَنْتَنَ
to putrefy, rot, decompose, cause to decay	نَتْنٌ: جَعَلَهُ نَتْنًا
stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, foul-smelling, evil-smelling, ill-smelling, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly; rotten, putrid, putrified, decayed, decomposed, spoiled	نَتْنٌ: مُنْتِنٌ
	نَتْنٌ - رَاجِعُ نَتَانَةٍ
protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge, jut; boss	نُتُوءٌ: بُرُوزٌ
swelling, intumescence	نُتُوءٌ: انْتِفَاحٌ، وَرَمٌ
hill, hillock, elevation	نُتُوءٌ: أَكْمَةٌ، تَلَّةٌ
result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect, product, fruit(s), offspring, ramification, outgrowth, sequel, sequence, resultant; score	نَتِيجَةٌ: حَصِيلَةٌ، عَاقِبَةٌ
	نَتِيجَةٌ: نِتَاجٌ - رَاجِعُ نِتَاجٍ
conclusion, inference, deduction	نَتِيجَةٌ: مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمَقْدَمَاتِ
calendar, almanac	نَتِيجَةٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، رُوزْنَامَةٌ
findings	نَتِيجَةٌ (نَتَائِجُ) تَحْقِيقٍ أَوْ بَحْثٍ



نَجَزَ: قَضَى، أَتَمَّ - راجع أنجزَ

نَجَزَ: تَمَّ - راجع نَجَزَ

to be completed, finished, done, concluded; to be accomplished, achieved, realized, carried out, fulfilled, executed, implemented

نَجَزَ: راجع أنجزَ

نَجَزَ: راجع إنجاز

نَجَسَ، نَجَسَ: راجع تنجسَ

to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish, stain, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

نَجَسَ: راجع نجاسة

impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, polluted, contaminated

نَجَسَ: مُسْتَفْعٍ - راجع ناجس

to be beneficial, useful; to be effective, efficacious; to be wholesome, healthful, salutary

نُجْعَة: طَلَبُ الْقُوَّةِ أَوْ الْعُشْبِ إلخ search for food, pasture, etc.

hope

نُجْعَة: أَمَل

hill, mound, elevation

نَجَفَ، نَجَفَة: تَلَّ

to beget, sire, father

نَجَلَّ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ

son, scion, offspring

نَجَلَّ: ابْنٌ، وَلَدٌ

progeny, issue, offspring

نَجَلَّ: نَسْلٌ

نَجَلَاءَ - راجع أنجل

to result from, ensue from, proceed from, follow from, arise from, derive from, spring from, originate from, stem from, issue from, grow out of, be caused by

to appear, rise, come out

نَجَمَ: ظَهَرَ، طَلَعَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

to observe the stars

نَجَمَ: رَاقِبَ النُّجُومَ

to practice astrology

نَجَمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

star

نَجَمَ: كَوَكَبٌ

upholstery, upholstering

نَجَادَة: تَنْجِيدٌ

carpenter, joiner, woodworker, cabinetmaker

origin, stock, descent, lineage

wood shavings

carpentry, wood working, joinery, cabinetmaking

نَجَازَ - راجع إنجاز

impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirtiness

astrologer

to be highborn, highbred; to be magnanimous, generous

to be excellent, superior

generous, liberal, munificent

to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), pull off, make it, make one's way, win the day; to pass (an examination, etc.), go through successfully; to turn out well, turn out as planned, come off; to work, produce a desired effect or result; to prosper, thrive

نَجَّحَ - راجع أنجح

success

نَجَّحَ: نَجَاحٌ

نَجَدَ: أَسْفَفَ، أَعَانَ - راجع أنجدَ

to sweat, perspire

نَجَدَ: عَرِقَ

to upholster

نَجَدَ الْفَرْشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ إلخ

highland, upland, plateau, tableland

relief, succor, aid, help, support, assistance; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation

relief; reinforcement(s); auxiliaries

courage, bravery, intrepidity

نَجْدَة: شَجَاعَة

help! SOS!

النَّجْدَة!

to importune, press

نَجَدَ: أَلَحَّ عَلَى

to bite strongly (with the molars)

نَجَدَ: عَضَّ

to hew (out), carve, plane; to whittle, pare

نَجَرَ (الْحَشَبَ)

quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَجِيل (نبات)
grass, herbage	نَجِيل: عُشْب، كَلَّا
gramineous, grassy, herbaceous, herbal	نَجِيلِي: عُشْبِي
Gramineae	نَجِيلِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
starlet, small star	نَجِيم، نَجِيمَة: نَجْم صَغِير
to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, take to	نَحَا: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى
to follow (someone's example), imitate, copy, be guided by; to take or adopt the same course as; to be like, of the same kind or nature as, on the same line as	نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
to put aside, set aside, lay aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove, dislodge; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve	نَحَى: أَرَاخَ، وَضَعَ جَانِبًا
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser	نَحَات: مَنْ يَنْحِت
shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers	نَحَاتَة: بُرَايَة
coppersmith; brazier	نَحَّاس: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّحَّاس
copper	نَحَّاس: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي
brass	نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَر
coppery, copper, cupreous, brazen, brassy, brass	نَحَّاسِي
brassware	أَنِيةٌ نَحَّاسِيَّة، أَدَوَاتٌ نَحَّاسِيَّة
thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness	نَحَافَة: نُحُول
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	نَحَّال: مُرَبِّي النَّحْل
beekeeping, apiculture	نَحَّالَة: تَرْبِيَة النَّحْل
flamingo	نَحَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِي
to wail, lament, cry, weep, blubber	نَحَبَ: نَاحَ، أَعْوَلَ
	نَحَب: نَحِيب - رَاجِع نَحِيب
death	نَحَب: مَوْت
time, period, term, span	نَحَب: وَقْت، مَدَّة
to die, expire, pass away	قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture, chisel, grave	نَحَتَ
to coin a word	نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً

planet	نَجْم: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار
heavenly body, celestial body	نَجْم: جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِي
comet	نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْب، نَجْمٌ مُذَنْب
Polaris, the North Star, polestar, polar star	نَجْمُ الْقُطْب، النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِي
quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَجْم: نَجِيل (نبات)
installment	نَجْم: قِسْط (مِنْ دَيْن)
origin, source	نَجْم: أَصْل
starfish, sea star	نَجْمُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي
	نَجْمٌ سِينِمَائِي - رَاجِع سِينِمَائِي
morning star	نَجْمُ الصَّبَاح [فلك]
star	نَجْمَة: كَوْكَب
asterisk	نَجْمَة [طباعة]
starfish, sea star	نَجْمَة الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي
morning glory	نَجْمَة الصَّبَاح (نبات)
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	نَجْمِي: كَوْكَبِي
Asteroidea	نَجْمِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنْ قُنْفُذِيَّاتِ الْجِلْد
aster	نَجْمِيَّة (نبات)
excrement, feces, stool	نَجْو: غَائِط
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	نَجْوَى
plateau, tableland, upland	نَجْوَة: نَجْد
free from, safe from, far from	فِي نَجْوَة مِنْ، بِنَجْوَة مِنْ
secret	نَجِي: سِرّ
confidant, intimate friend	نَجِي: مَنْ تُكَلِّمُهُ بِسِرّ
highborn, highbred, of noble descent (origin, birth), pedigreed	نَجِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمُخْتِد، حَسِيب
excellent, superior, outstanding	نَجِيب: مُتَفَوِّق
right, correct, sound, reasonable, well-advised	نَجِيع: صَائِب
	نَجِيس: مُسْتَفْصِر - رَاجِع نَاجِس
	نَجِيع: نَاجِع - رَاجِع نَاجِع
blood	نَجِيع: دَم

we

نَحْنُ

نَحْنُ: نَحْنُ - راجع تَنْحَنَحَ، تَنْحَنَحُ

manner, mode, fashion;  
way, method

نَحْوُ: صُورَةٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ

direction; side

نَحْوُ: جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ

grammar; syntax

نَحْوُ: عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ

toward(s), to, in the direction of

نَحْوُ: صَوْبٌ

about, approximately, around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some

as, such as, for example, for instance, e.g. نَحْوُ: مَثَلًا

all over the world; worldwide, throughout the world

emaciation, enervation; leanness, skinniness, thinness, slimness, slenderness

grammatical; syntactic(al) نَحْوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ النَّحْوِ

grammarian

نَحْوِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّحْوِ

wail(ing), lamentation, lament(ing), blubbering, loud weeping, crying out in grief

نَحِيبٌ: نَوَاحٌ، عَوِيلٌ

nature, natural disposition نَحِيزَةٌ: طَبِيعَةٌ، طَبْعٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ

diathesis نَحِيزَةٌ: اسْتِهْدَافٌ، اسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ

diathetic نَحِيزِيّ: اسْتِهْدَافِيّ

thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny نَحِيفٌ: نَحِيلٌ، هَزِيلٌ

emaciated, enervated, gaunt, raw-boned; skinny, lean, meager, thin, slim, slender نَحِيلٌ: هَزِيلٌ، نَحِيفٌ

cattle dealer نَخَّاسٌ: تَاجِرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ

slave trader, slaver نَخَّاسٌ: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ، بَائِعُ الْعَبِيدِ

white slaver نَخَّاسٌ: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

cattle trade نَخَّاسَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْمَاشِيَةِ

slave trade نَخَّاسَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْعَبِيدِ

white-slave traffic نَخَّاسَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

spinal cord نَخَّاعٌ: الْحَبْلُ الشَّوْكِيّ

sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving, carving, hewing (out)

to slaughter, butcher, kill

نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ

slaughter(ing), butchering, killing

نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ

upper part of the chest, throat

نَحْرٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ

Day of Immolation

يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ

skilled, adept, proficient

نَحْرٌ، نَحْرِيرٌ: حَازِقٌ، مَاهِرٌ

to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to

نَحَسَ: أَتَى بِالنَّحْسِ عَلَى

to be unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

to copper; to braze

نَحَسَ: طَلَى بِالنَّحَاسِ

bad luck, misfortune

نَحْسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَحُوسٌ

to be or become thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; to lose weight

نَحَسَ: ضِدٌّ سَعْدٌ، سُوءُ الْبَخْتِ

نَحْسٌ: مَنَحُوسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَحُوسٌ

to present with, gift with, make or give a present (gift, donation) to, donate (to), grant (to), give (to), bestow upon, confer upon

نَحَلَ: أَهْدَى، أَعْطَى

to ascribe (attribute, impute) wrongly or unduly to

نَحَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلًا قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ

to waste away, pine away, lose weight, become emaciated; to slim, become slender

نَحَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعٌ نَحَلَ، نَحِلَ

bee(s)

نَحْلٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ

drone

ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ

wrong or undue ascription (attribution, imputation)

present, gift, donation

نَحْلِيّ: هَدِيَّةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ

bee

نَحْلَةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ

present, gift, donation

نَحْلَةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ

creed, faith, religion

نَحْلَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ، دِينٌ

to clear one's throat, hem

نَحَمَ: تَنْحَنَحَ

snorting, snort	نَخَر: شَخِير
to eat holes into, eat away; to hole, make holes into; to honeycomb, riddle, fill with holes	نَخَرَب: ثَقَبَ
hole; cavity	نَخْرُوب: ثَقَبَ، فَجْوَة
honeycombed, alveolate, cavernous, porous, pored	نَخْرُوبِي: مُنْقَر، مُنْخَرَب
to prick, sting; to pierce	نَخَز: وَخَزَ
to sting, hurt (with words), offend	نَخَزَ بِكَلِمَة
to goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, spur, punch, rowel	نَخَس: هَمَزَ
amniotic fluid	نَخْط: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ
to sift, bolt, sieve out	نَخَلَ: غَرَبَلَ
palms, palm trees, date palms, dates	نَخْل: نَخِيل، شَجَرُ الْبَلَح
sifting, bolting, sieving out	نَخَلَ: غَرَبَلَة
palm, palm tree, date palm, date tree, date	نَخْلَة: شَجَرَة الْبَلَح
Palmae	نَخْلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَة النَّخْلِيَّة
	نَخِم - رَاجِعَ تَنَخَّمَ
chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor	نَخْوَة: مُرُوءَة
zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern	نَخْوَة: حَمَاسَة، غَيْرَة
arrogance, haughtiness	نَخْوَة: تَكَبُّر
snorting, snort	نَخِير: شَخِير
	نَخِيل، نَخِيلَة - رَاجِعَ نَخَلَ، نَخْلَة
to run away, flee, escape; to stray	نَدَّ: شَرَدَ
high hill	نَدَّ: تَلَّةٌ مُرْتَفِعَة
incense, aloeswood	نَدَّ: عُودٌ يُتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
wet, dewy, moist, damp	نَدٍ (النَّدي): مُبْتَلٍ
peer, equal, match, fellow, equivalent, parallel, counterpart	نَدَّ: نَظِير، مَثِيل، صِنُو
opponent, antagonist, adversary	نَدَّ: خَصْم، غَرِيم
incense, aloeswood	نَدَّ: عُودٌ يُتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
to meet, get together, assemble	نَدَا: اجْتَمَعَ

(bone) marrow, medulla	نُخَاع (العظم): مُخَّ (العظم)، نَقِي
medulla oblongata	النُّخَاعُ الْمُسْتَطِيل
phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration	نُخَاعَة: نُخَامَة
spinal; myeloid, medullary	نُخَاعِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى النُّخَاع
bran	نُخَالَة (الحُبُوبِ إلخ)
phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration	نُخَامَة: بَلغم، قُشَاعَة
pituitary, hypophyseal, hypophysial	نُخَامِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْغُدَّةِ النُّخَامِيَّةِ
	غُدَّةٌ نُخَامِيَّة - رَاجِعَ غُدَّة
pituitrin	نُخَامِين: خُلَاصَة الْغُدَّةِ النُّخَامِيَّةِ
	نَخَب - رَاجِعَ انْتَخَبَ
toast	نَخَب: مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إلخ
	نَخَب: انْتِقَاء، اخْتِيَار - رَاجِعَ انْتِخَاب
exchange of toasts	تَبَادُلُ الْأَنْخَاب
	شَرِبَ نَخْبَةً - رَاجِعَ شَرِبَ
choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, elite, top, choice(st) part	نَخْبَة: صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة
elite, upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, notables, dignitaries, VIPs	نَخْبَة: الْخَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ
to snort	نَخَر: شَخَر
to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat (away), wear away, corrode; to perforate, bore, pierce	نَخَر: قَرَضَ، ثَقَبَ
to be eaten away, worn away, decayed; to decay, rot, decompose; to be worm-eaten; to be carious	نَخِرَ: بَلِيَ، تَفَتَّتَ، تَسَوَّسَ
decay, rot, rottenness	نَخَر: تَفَتَّتَ، تَعَفَّنَ
necrosis	نَخَر: مَوْتُ النَّسِيجِ الْحَيِّ
caries	نَخَر: تَسَوَّسُ الْعِظَامِ
tooth decay, (dental) caries, cariosity	نَخَر: تَسَوَّسُ الْأَسْنَانِ
decayed, rot	نَخِرَ: بَالٍ، مُتَفَتَّتَ، عَفِنَ
worm-eaten	نَخِرَ: مُتَسَوَّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ)
carious, decayed	نَخِرَ: مُتَسَوَّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ)

to be rare, infrequent, uncommon, scarce  
 نَدْرَ: قَلَّ وَجُودُهُ  
 to be strange, odd, unusual, extraordinary  
 نَدْرَ: كَانَ غَرِيبًا

ندّر - راجع نادر  
 ندرة: قِلَّة (وُجُود)، نَقْص  
 rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, lack, want, dearth

ندغ: صَغَّرَ الْبَرَّ  
 to tease, card, comb  
 teasing, carding, combing  
 ندغ: صَغَّرَ الْبَرَّ  
 ندف: نَدَفَ (الْقُطْنِ) إلخ  
 snowflake  
 ندفة الثلج

ندف: نَدَفَ (الْقُطْنِ) إلخ  
 flock  
 floccule  
 to snatch, snatch away  
 ندل: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ  
 waiters, garçons  
 ندل: خَدَمَ الضِّيَافَةَ  
 to repent (of), rue, regret  
 ندَمَ (على)

ندم: رَجَعَ نَادِم  
 repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition  
 ندوة: حَلَقَةٌ (لِتَبَادُلِ الْأَرْاءِ، لِلْبَحْثِ، دِرَاسِيَّةٌ إلخ) symposium; colloquium; seminar

ندوة: نَادٍ - راجع نادٍ  
 council  
 ندوة: مَجْلِسُ  
 ندوة نيابية أو برلمانية - راجع مجلس النواب

ندوة: راجع نداوة  
 ندورة: راجع ندرة  
 ندي: اِبْتَلَّ  
 to wet through; to be or become wet, dewy, moist, damp

شيءٌ يَنْدِي لَهُ الْجَبِينُ  
 an embarrassing (disgraceful, shocking, shameful) thing  
 ندي: مُبْتَلَّ  
 wet, dewy, moist, damp  
 ندي الكفّ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded

ندي: نَادٍ - راجع نادٍ  
 نديان: مُبْتَلَّ  
 نديد: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ، صِنُو - راجع نَدَّ

نداء: جَمَعَ: to call (together), assemble, convoke, convene, summon

ندى: بَلَّلَ  
 to moisten, wet, bedew  
 ندى: طَلَّ  
 dew

ندى: نداوة - راجع نداوة  
 ندى: جُود، كَرَم  
 generosity, liberality

قطرة ندى  
 dewdrop  
 نداء: دَعَا  
 call; appeal; proclamation; announcement

نداء [لغة]  
 vocative  
 نداء استغاثة  
 call for help, SOS

حرف نداء  
 interjection, vocative particle  
 نداب - راجع نادب

نداف (القطن)  
 cotton carder, cotton teaser  
 ندامة - راجع ندم

نداوة: رَدَاة  
 moistness, dampness, wetness; moisture, humidity; dew

ندب (الميت)  
 to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for or over), moan

ندب (لِ أَوْ إِلَى) - راجع انتدب (لِ)

ندب الجرح: اِنْدَمَلَ  
 to scar over, cicatrize, heal (up)

ندب: أَثَرُ الْجَرْحِ  
 scar, cicatrix, mark

ندب (الميت)  
 lamentation, bewailing, wailing over, wail, weeping (for or over)

ندب: مَرثَاة  
 elegy, lament, dirge, monody

ندب: اِنْتِدَاب - راجع انتداب

ندبة، ندبة: أَثَرُ الْجَرْحِ  
 scar, cicatrix, mark

ندبة: مَرثَاة  
 elegy, lament, dirge, monody

ندبة: نِدَاءٌ تَفَجُّعٌ  
 lamentation

ندبي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّدْبَةِ  
 cicatrical

ندد ب: شَجَبَ، عَابَ  
 to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce, find fault with openly

ندد ب: شَتَمَ  
 to revile, rail at

ندد ب: شَهَرَ بِ، ذَمَّ  
 to defame, slander, vilify



nirvana	نِزْفَانَا
bitter orange	نَرْجِس (نبات)
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
to vibrate	نَزَّ الْوَتَرُ: اهْتَزَّ، اضْطَرَبَ
oozing, ooze, exudation, seep(age), leak(age)	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
seepage, fluid that has seeped, leakage, ooze, exudant	نَزَّ، نِزَّ: سَائِلٌ مُتَحَلِّبٌ
to spring, jump, leap	نَزَا: وَثَبَ
to rut, be in or enter into a state of rut	نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ فِي الدَّوْرَةِ النَّزْوِيَّةِ
to cover, mount, copulate with	نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: سَافَدَ، جَامَعَ
to long for, yearn for	نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلَى
to escape from, slip away from	نَزَا عَنْ
copulation	نَزَاءَ، نِزَاءَ: سِفَادَ، جِمَاعَ
	نَزَاءَ، نِزَاءَ: الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانِ - رَاجِعَ نَزْوِيٍّ
inclined to, disposed to, tending to, given to, prone to	نَزَّاعٌ إِلَى: مَيَّالٌ إِلَى
dispute, disputation, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, discordance, discordancy, strife, struggle, dissension, variance, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel, squabble	نِزَاعٌ: خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ
litigation	نِزَاعٌ: خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ
death struggle, agony of death	نِزَاعٌ: اِحْتِضَارٌ
	بِلَا نِزَاعٍ - رَاجِعَ غَيْرُ مُنَازَعٍ (مُنَازَعٍ)
encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle	عَلَيْهِ نِزَاعٌ، مَوْضُوعُ نِزَاعٍ - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَازَعٍ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ
impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness	نِزَالٌ: قِتَالٌ
uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity	نِزَاهَةٌ: اِسْتِقَامَةٌ
purity, chastity, virtue, virtuousness	نِزَاهَةٌ: عِفَّةٌ
ardent desire, craving, appetite; lust, libido	نِزَّةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ
to emigrate, expatriate, leave or be far away from one's home or country; to	نَزَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ

carded, teased, combed	نَدِيدٌ: خَصَمٌ، غَرِيمٌ - رَاجِعَ نَدٍّ
drinking companion	نَدِيفٌ: مَنْدُوفٌ
boon companion; friend, intimate, pal, chum; companion, comrade	نَدِيمٌ: مُجَالِسٌ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ
lowliness, baseness, meanness, villainy, depravity, rascality	نَدِيمٌ: رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ
to vow, make a vow	نَذَالَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ
to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God	نَذَرَ: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا
to be on one's guard against	نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ
vow	نَذَرَ بِ: حَذَرَ، اِتَّقَى
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذَرَ: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
votive	نَذَرٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ يُوفَى بِهَا نَذْرٌ
to be low, base, mean, vile	نَذِيرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَذِيرٍ أَوْ مُقَدِّمٌ وَقَاءً بِنَذِيرٍ
low, base, mean, vile, villainous, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascal-lion, scamp, villain	نَذُلٌ: كَانَ نَذْلًا
herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; portent, presage, prognostic, foretoken, omen, augury	نَذُلٌ: حَقِيرٌ، خَسِيسٌ، وَغْدٌ
warning	نَذِيرٌ: مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
foreboding, ominous, ill-boding	نَذِيرٌ: مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذِيرٌ: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
hose; pipe; tube	نَذِيرَةٌ: مَا يُعْطَى نَذْرًا
narcissus	نَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَذَلٍ
jonquil	نَزْبِيحٌ، نِزْبِيحٌ: أَنْبُوبٌ
daffodil	نَرْجِسٌ، نِزْجِسٌ (نبات)
narcissist; narcissistic	نَرْجِسٌ أَسْلِيٌّ (نبات)
narcissism	نَرْجِسٌ بَرِّيٌّ (نبات)
dice	نَرْجِسِيٌّ [نَفْس]
backgammon, trictrac	نَرْجِسِيَّةٌ: عِشْقُ الذَّاتِ [نَفْس]
nard, spikenard; valerian	نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ: زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ
	نَرْدٌ، لُغْبَةُ النَّرْدِ: لُغْبَةُ الطَّائِلَةِ
	نَرْدِينٌ (نبات)

sion, disseisin, disseizin, condemnation

death struggle, agony of death

نَزَعَ: اِحْتِضَارُ

tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, ميل

bent, propensity, disposition, turn, predilection

incitement to evil

نَزَعُ، نَزْعَةٌ

insinuations of the devil, satanic temptation

نَزْعُ الشَّيْطَانِ

to bleed, hemorrhage, lose (much) blood

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمَهُ، نَزَفَهُ الدَّمُ

to draw blood from, bleed, phlebotomize

نَزَفَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ

to drain, exhaust, empty

نَزَفَ مَاءَ الْبُيُوتِ: نَزَحَهُ

to be exhausted, drained

نَزَفَتِ الْبُيُوتُ

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزَفَ: نَزِيفٌ

hemorrhagic

نَزِيفِي: نَزِيفِيٌّ

to be or become rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, lightheaded, frivolous, foolhardy

نَزَقَ: طَائَشٌ

rashness, impetuosity, precipitancy, recklessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity, lightheadedness, levity

نَزَقَ: حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ

irritability, irascibility, testiness

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, thoughtless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

نَزَقَ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ

irritable, cross, cranky, irascible, testy, touchy, quick-tempered, short-tempered, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, peevish

نَزَقَ: حَادُّ الطَّبَعِ، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down

نَزَلَ: اِنْحَدَرَ

to fall, fall down, drop; to sink; to slump

نَزَلَ: سَقَطَ

to subside, abate, fall, drop (off), decline, decrease

نَزَلَ: خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of)

نَزَلَ: تَرَجَّلَ

to land, touch down, alight

نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ، هَبَطَتْ

depart, decamp, leave, go away, move away; to immigrate (to); to migrate

to be distant, far (off), far away

نَزَحَ: بَعْدَ

to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out

نَزَحَ: صَرَّفَ، فَرَّغَ

muddy water

نَزَحَ بِهِ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعُ نَزَحَ

drainage, draining, emptying

نَزَحَ: مَاءٌ كَدِرٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount

نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيفٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out; to remove, take away, take off

نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out; to remove, take away, take off

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَزَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ

to disembowel, eviscerate

نَزَعَ الْأَحْشَاءَ

to skin, flay, strip off the skin of

نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ أَوْ الْقَشْرَ

to disarm

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

to defuse

نَزَعَ الْفَتِيلَ

to expropriate, dispossess or deprive of (an estate, property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise, condemn

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ، الْيَدَ، الْحَيَازَةَ

to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of, take away from

نَزَعَ مِنْ: جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, fire, cashier

نَزَعَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to

نَزَعَ إِلَى: مَالَ

to long for, yearn for, desire

نَزَعَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَ

to go to, proceed to, repair to

نَزَعَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ

to resemble, look like

نَزَعَ إِلَى: أَشْبَهَ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, give up

نَزَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, give up

نَزَعَ: اِحْتَضَرَ - رَاجِعُ نَزَعَ

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out; removal, taking away, taking off

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، إِزَالَ

disarmament

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

expropriation, dispossess

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ، الْيَدَ، الْحَيَازَةَ

jump, leap, bound

نَزْوَةٌ: وَثْبَةٌ

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزُوح: بَعِيد

emigration, expatriation; exodus, hegira; departure, leaving, going away, moving away; immigration (to); migration

نَزُوح: هِجْرَةٌ، رَحِيل

inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition, predilection; tendency, trend

نَزُوع: مَيْل

desire, wish; longing, craving

نَزُوع: رَغْبَةٌ

conation, impulse

نَزُوع [نَفْس]

descending, descent, coming down, going down

نَزُول: انْحِدَار

fall(ing), drop(ping); sinking, decline

نَزُول: هُبُوط، سُقُوط

disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of)

نَزُول: تَرَجُّل

landing, touchdown

نَزُولُ الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ: هُبُوط

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting

نَزُول: حُلُول، إِقَامَةٌ

affliction, befalling, hitting, striking; happening, occurrence

نَزُول: إِصَابَةٌ، حُلُول، حُصُول

compliance, fulfillment, accedence, accession, deference

نَزُولٌ عِنْدَ رَغْبَةٍ أَوْ إِرَادَةٍ

capricious, whimsical, freakish, changeable, fickle, moody

نَزْوِيٌّ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

rut, estrus, estrous cycle, heat

الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانِ

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزِيح: بَعِيد

نَزِير: قَلِيل - رَاجِع نَزْر

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزِيف: نَزْف

exhausted by loss of blood

نَزِيف: مُنْهَكٌ بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّمِ

hemorrhagic

نَزِيفِيٌّ: نَزْفِيٌّ

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, occupant; tenant

نَزِيل (ج نَزَلَاء)

impartial, fair, just, unprejudiced, unbiased, dispassionate, evenhanded

نَزِيه: مُتَجَرِّدٌ، عَادِلٌ

to be revealed, to descend from heaven

نَزَلَ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ، الْوَحْيُ إلخ

to stop at, make a stop at, halt at, camp at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at, stop over at, take lodgings at, take up quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

نَزَلَ (ب، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): حَلَّ، أَقَامَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to, occur to

نَزَلَ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ: حَلَّ، أَصَابَ

to take the field, step into the arena

نَزَلَ إِلَى الْمَيْدَانِ

to yield to, submit to, defer to, give in to

نَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ، نَزَلَ عِنْدَ إِرَادَتِهِ

to assent to, consent to, agree to, accede to, acquiesce in, accept; to comply with, fulfill, grant, answer, carry out (someone's wish or demand)

نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ

to catch cold, have a cold

نَزَلَ: أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ

نَزَلَ: أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِع أَنْزَلَ

to inlay, set, insert

نَزَلَ: رَصَعَ

hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary, motel, pension; boardinghouse

نَزْل: فُنْدُق، بُنْسِيُون

descent

نَزْلَةٌ: صَعْدَةٌ

catarrh

نَزْلَةٌ: إِلْتِهَابُ الْقَنَاقَةِ التَّنَفُّسِيَّةِ

bronchitis

نَزْلَةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ صَدْرِيَّةٌ

influenza, flu

نَزْلَةٌ وَافِدَةٌ

to be impartial, fair; to be honest, upright; to be chaste, virtuous

نَزَهَ، نَزَهَ: كَانَ نَزِيهًا

to be far from, free from; to keep away from, refrain from

نَزَهَ عَنْ، نَزَهَ عَنْ

to deem far above, consider too exalted for

نَزَهَ عَنْ: أَجَلَ عَنْ

نَزَهَ - رَاجِع نَزَاهَةٌ

نَزَهَ، نَزَهَ - رَاجِع نَزِيه

walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion, outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnic

نَزْهَةٌ

copulation

نَزَوَ، نَزَوَ: نَزَوَانٌ، سِفَادٌ، جِمَاعٌ

caprice, whim, fancy, freak, vagary; impulse

نَزْوَةٌ: هَوًى (مُفَاجِئٌ)

سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة

genealogy

عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ

genealogist

إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back

نِسْبَةٌ: عَزْوٌ نِسْبَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ، مُصَاهَرَةٌ - راجع نَسَب

connection, relation(ship)

نِسْبَةٌ: إِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَعَلُّقٌ

relative or relational adjective; relation نِسْبَةٌ [لغة]

harmony, agreement, conformity; affinity; symmetry, proportion

proportion; ratio, rate

نِسْبَةٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ

percentage

نِسْبَةٌ مِثْوِيَّةٌ

birthrate, natality

نِسْبَةُ الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality

نِسْبَةُ الْوَفَايَاتِ

with respect to, in respect of, respecting, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as regards, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

in comparison with, compared with

in proportion to, in the same degree that; corresponding to, commensurate with; inasmuch as, inasmuch as, as much as, as far as; at the rate of

genealogical نَسَبِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِسِلْسِلَةِ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْأَنْسَابِ

relative, comparative; proportional

نَسَبِيٌّ

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

نَسَبِيًّا

relative majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

proportional representation

تَمَثِيلٌ نَسَبِيٌّ

quota, quotient

حِصَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relative humidity

رُطُوبَةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relativism

الْمَذْهَبُ النَّسَبِيُّ

relativity, relativism

نَسَبِيَّةٌ

to weave; to knit

نَسَجَ: حَاكَ

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous

نَزِيهٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ

chaste, pure, virtuous

نَزِيهٌ: عَفِيفٌ

to delay, defer, put off, postpone

نَسَا: أَخَّرَ

to sell on credit

نَسَا فِي الْبَيْعِ

to make forget

نَسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve

نَسَا: عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica

أَلَمُ النِّسَاءِ، عِرْقُ النِّسَاءِ (مرض)

longevity, long life

نَسَاءٌ: طُولُ الْعُمُرِ

forgetful, oblivious

نَسَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ

women, womenkind

نِسَاءٌ: نِسْوَةٌ

female, feminine, womanly, woman-like, woman, 'women's, lady's, for women

نِسَائِيٌّ: نِسْوِيٌّ

genealogist

نَسَابٌ: إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

نَسَابَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ، مُصَاهَرَةٌ - راجع نَسَب

نُسَاةٌ - راجع نَسِيَّةٌ

weaver

نَسَاجٌ: حَائِكٌ

weaving, weaver's trade, textile industry

نِسَاجَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ النَّسَاجِ

copyist, transcriber, scribe; clerk

نَسَاحٌ: نَاقِلٌ، كَاتِبٌ

torpedo boat

نَسَافَةٌ: زَوْرَقٌ طُرْبِيدٌ

chaff

نَسَافَةٌ: مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الْغُرْبَالِ

thrums; ravelings; lint

نُسَالٌ، نُسَالَةٌ

tow; oakum

نُسَالَةُ الْكَتَّانِ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

نَسَبَ إِلَى: عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of

نَسَبَ إِلَى: إِتَّهَمَ بِـ

to trace back the ancestry of

نَسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالرَّأَةِ: شَبَّبَ، تَغَزَّلَ

lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

نَسَبٌ: سُلَالَةٌ، أَصْلٌ

(family) relationship, kinship

نَسَبٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

affinity, relationship by marriage

نَسَبٌ: مُصَاهَرَةٌ

aquiline, eagle-	نَسْرِي: عُقَابِي
jonquil; musk rose	نَسْرِين (نبات)
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	نَسْرِينُ الْكِلَاب (نبات)
sap, juice	نَسْغ (النَّبَات)
to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo	نَسَفَ: فَجَّرَ
to winnow, fan	نَسَفَ الْحَبَّ: ذَرَّاهُ
to scatter, disperse; to blow	نَسَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ: ذَرَّتُهُ
to riddle, screen, sift	نَسَفَ: غَرَبَلَ
to burn one's bridges, burn one's boats	نَسَفَ جُسُورَهُ: قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى كُلِّ إِمْكَانِيَّاتِ التَّرَاجُعِ
blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoing	نَسَفَ: تَفْجِيرَ
winnowing, fanning	نَسَفَ: تَذْرِية (الحُبُوب)
pumice, pumice stone	نَسْفَةٌ، نَسْفَةٌ: خَفَاف
to string	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ (الدَّرَّ الْخَ فِي خَيْط)
to coordinate; to harmonize; to arrange, array, order, dispose, organize, put in order; to classify, range, assort, group, put together	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ
order, arrangement, array; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry	نَسَقَ
(coordinating) conjunctions	حُرُوفُ النِّسْقِ
systematic; methodical; symmetric(al)	نَسَقِي
asceticism, reclusion	نَسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنَسُّكَ
piety, devoutness, devotion	نَسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ: تَزَهُدٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نُسْكٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ
ceremonies (of pilgrimage)	نُسْكُ (الْحَجِّ)
ascetic(al), eremitic(al), reclusive	نُسْكِي، نُسْكِي
	نَسَلَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
	نَسَلَ: طَرَحَ صُوفَهُ أَوْ رِيشَهُ أَوْ شَعْرَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave, fray	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْخَ)
	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْخَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَلَ

to spin, web	نَسَجَتِ الْعَنْكَبُوتُ أَوْ الْحَشْرَةُ خُيُوطَهَا
to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, tread in the steps of	نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ
weaving	نَسَجَ: حِيَاكَةٌ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسْجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind	نَسَخَ: أَبْطَلَ، أُلْفَى
to supersede, supplant, replace, take the place of	نَسَخَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ
to copy, transcribe	نَسَخَ الْكِتَابَ الْخَ: نَقَلَ، اِكْتَتَبَ
to copy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, photocopy, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	نَسَخَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ عَنْ
abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, repeal, revocation, rescission	نَسَخَ: إِبْطَالٌ، إِلْغَاءٌ
copying, transcription	نَسَخَ: نَقَلَ
copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing	نَسَخَ: اسْتَخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ
	آلَةُ النِّسْخِ - رَاجِعَ آلَةُ نَاسِخَةٍ
copying press	مِكْبَسُ النِّسْخِ
copying paper	وَرَقُ النِّسْخِ
copy	نُسْخَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجَلَّةٍ، جَرِيدَةٍ الْخَ)
copy, reproduction; transcript	نُسْخَةٌ: صُورَةٌ (مَنْقُولَةٌ)
original	نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
	نُسْخَةٌ طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ - رَاجِعَ طَبَقَ
to tear, lacerate	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: مَرَّقَ
to fray, ravel, unravel, unweave, untwist	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: نَسَلَ
eagle; vulture	نَسْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
frog	نَسْرٌ: طَبَقَةٌ قَرْنِيَّةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ فِي بَاطِنِ حَافِرِ الْفَرَسِ
Altair	النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ [فَلَكٌ]
Vega	النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ [فَلَكٌ]



son-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
brother-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ
wellborn, highborn, of noble descent, pedigreed	نَسِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَدِ، حَسِيب
erotic poetry, love poetry	نَسِيب: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ
textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave; texture, web, tissue	نَسِيج: قُمَاشٌ مَنْسُوج، نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
tissue	نَسِيج: بَنِيَّة، تَرْكِيب
texture, structure	نَسِيجُ حَشَوِيٍّ
parenchyma	نَسِيجُ الْحَشَبِ
xylem	نَسِيجُ خَلَوِيٍّ
cellular tissue	نَسِيجُ ضَامٍ
connective tissue	نَسِيجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ
unique, singular, single, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, unparalleled, nonpareil	نَسِيفَة: خَفَاف، نَسْفَة
pumice, pumice stone	نَسِيفَة: مُتَفَجِّرَة، قَذِيفَة
bomb; projectile; torpedo	نَسِيق - رَاجِعٌ مُنَسَّقٌ، مُتَنَاسِقٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نَسِيكَة: ذَبِيحَة
to sizzle, simmer	نَسِيل - رَاجِعٌ نُسَال، نُسَالَة
to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence	نَسِيم: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَة
to arise from, originate from, spring from, stem from, issue from, emanate from, proceed from, follow from, result from, ensue from, derive from, grow out of, come out of	نَشَأ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ
to grow up; to grow, develop, evolve; to thrive, flourish	نَشَأ: رَاجِعٌ نَشَأ
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	نَشَأ: رَبَّى

latex	نَسْل: لَبَنُ النَّبَاتِ
progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children	نَسْل: ذُرِّيَّة
birth control	تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْصِينِ النَّسْلِ
to blow gently	نَسَمَ (بِالْريِّحِ)
to begin, start, commence	نَسَمَ فِي: ابْتَدَأَ
breath (of life)	نَسَمَ: نَفْسُ (الرُّوحِ)
breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze	نَسَمَة (هَوَاء)
breath (of life)	نَسَمَة: نَفْسُ الرُّوحِ
person, human being	نَسَمَة: إِنْسَانٌ
asthma	نَسَمَة: رَبْو (مَرَض)
aura	نَسَمَة: شُعُورٌ خَاصٌّ يَنْبَغِي نَوْبَة عَصِيَّة
monkey, guenon	نَسَنَاس (حَيَوَان)
women, womenkind	نِسْوَان، نِسْوَة، نُسُوءَة: نِسَاء
brood animal	نَسُوءَة: حَيَوَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ
	نِسْوِي - رَاجِعٌ نِسَائِيٌّ
feminism	نِسْوِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة، حَرَكَة إلخ)
to forget	نَسِيَ
unforgettable	لَا يُنْسَى
forgetful, oblivious	نَسِي: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسِي: نِسْيَانٌ
to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten	أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًّا مَنْسِيًّا
credit, delay of payment	نَسِيَّة: دَيْنٌ، تَأْخِيرُ الدَّفْعِ
on credit	نَسِيَّة
sale on credit	بَيْعُ النَسِيَّةِ
forgetful, oblivious	نَسِيَان: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسِيَان: نَسِي
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	نَسِيب: قَرِيبٌ

dryer, drier; dehydrator

نَشَافَةٌ: آلَةٌ مُنَشِّفَةٌ

pickpocket, cutpurse

نَشَّالٌ: سَرَّاقُ الْجُيُوبِ إلخ

to be fixed to, attached to; to cling to, stick to, adhere to; to get caught in, get stuck in

نَشِبَ فِي: تَوَرَّطَ

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to be or become intertwined, intertwisted, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled

to break out, flare up, erupt

نَشِبَتِ الْحَرْبُ إلخ

نَشِبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْشَبَ

to sob, whimper

نَشَجَ: بَكَى أَوْ تَنَهَّدَ بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ

to seek, look for, search for

نَشَدَ: طَلَّبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ

نَشَدَ: اسْتَحْلَفَ، دَعَا - رَاجِعَ نَاشَدَ

seeking, looking for, searching for

نَشَدَ، نَشَدَانٌ

to spread, spread out, outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out, unfurl

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ

to spread, propagate, disseminate; to diffuse; to circulate, put into circulation; to promulgate, publicize, circularize, publish, release, make public, make known publicly; to popularize

نَشَرَ: أَصْدَرَ (كِتَابًا إلخ)

to deploy

نَشَرَ (قُوَّاتٍ، جُنُودًا إلخ)

to hang (washing on a clothes-line)

نَشَرَ (غَسِيلًا عَلَى حَبْلِ)

to resurrect, raise from the dead

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

to saw

نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالْمِنْشَارِ

نَشَرَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ - رَاجِعَ نَشَرَ

spreading (out), stretching (out), extension, expansion; unfolding, unrolling, opening

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، إِخْرَاجَ، إِرْسَالَ

spreading, propagation, نَشَرَ: إِذَاعَةٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ، تَعْمِيمٌ

to starch

نَشَى (الثُّوبَ إلخ): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا

(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, new generation, youngsters, juveniles

starch, amylum

نَشَا: نَشَاءٌ

smell, odor, scent

نَشَا: رَائِحَةٌ

starch, amylum

نَشَاءٌ: نَشَا

archer, bowman

نَشَّابٌ: الرَّامِي بِالنُّشَابِ

arrows

نَشَّابٌ: سِهَامٌ

crossbow

قَوْسٌ وَنُشَابٌ

arrow

نُشَابَةٌ: سَهْمٌ

early life, youth; (up)growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning, start, emergence; formation; genesis, origination

cosmogony

نَشَأَةُ الْكَوْنِ

ammonia

نُشَادِرٌ: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِيٌّ

ammonia water, aqua ammonia(e), ammonia, ammonium hydroxide

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride

مِلْحُ النُّشَادِرِ

sawyer

نَشَّارٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

sawdust

نُشَارَةٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

dissonance, discord, discordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance

elevation, elevated place

نَشَارٌ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

blotting paper

نَشَّاشٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَّاشٌ

blotter

نَشَّاشَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَّاشٌ

activity, activeness, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, animation, vivacity, vim, verve, élan, dash, pep, zing, drive, spirit, life; full swing; bustle, stir

نَشَاطٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ، إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ النَّشَاطِ - رَاجِعَ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ

blotting paper

نَشَافٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَحْمِلُ فِي أَسْفَلِهَا الْوَرَقَ النَّشَافَ

towel

نَشَافَةٌ: مِشْفَةٌ

drate, desiccate, exsiccate

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry or rub (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ) with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

pumice, pumice stone

نَشْفَ: جَفَافَ

نَشْفَ: نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ، خَفَافَ

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff

نَشَقَ: نَشَقَ، نَشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقُ، تَنَشَّقُ

to snatch away, take away

نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ

to pick (pockets), steal (from another's pocket, purse, etc.), rip off, pilfer, rob

to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket picking

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emergence; genesis, origination, coming into being; growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

biogenesis, biogeny

نُشُوءٌ: اُخْيَاطِي

(theory of) evolution, evolutionism

drunk, intoxicated, inebriate(d), tipsy, fuddled

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elated, exuberant, transported with joy

evolutionary, evolutionary; evolutionist

evolutionism

evolutionists

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness

ecstasy, rapture, transport, elation, exultation, ravishment

orgasm, climax

resurrection

Day of Resurrection

dissemination; diffusion; circulation, putting into circulation; promulgation, publishing, release, making public; popularization

publicity, نشر: اِغْلَانٌ، اِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

deployment نشر (القُوَّاتِ، الجُنْدِ) اِلِخ

resurrection

نَشْرٌ: بَعْثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

sawing

نَشْرٌ: قَطْعٌ بِالنَّشَارِ

copyright

حَقٌّ (حُقُوقٌ) النَّشْرِ وَالطَّبْعِ

publishing house, publisher

دَارُ نَشْرِ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ النَّشْرِ

publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; report; announcement; advertisement

newscast, news bulletin, news نشر: اِخْبَارٌ، نَشْرَةٌ اِخْبَارِيَّةٌ

bull; encyclical

نَشْرَةٌ بَابُورِيَّةٌ

weather report

نَشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

to rise, protrude; to be elevated

نَشَرَ: اِرْتَفَعَ

to be or become recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient

elevation, elevated place

نَشَرَ، نَشَرَ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

to knot a rope

نَشَطَ: اَلْحَبْلَ: عَقَدَهُ

to tie a knot

نَشَطَ: اَلْعُقْدَةَ: شَدَّهَا

to be or become active, energetic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh, vigorous

to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, enliven, inspirit, vivify, quicken, revivify, revive

to promote, merchandise

نَشَطَ (اَلْمَبِيعَاتِ اِلِخ): رَوَّجَ

to knot, tie

نَشَطَ: عَقَدَ

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

نَشَفَ: نَشَفَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَفَ

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate

نَشَفَ: جَفَ

نَصَاب (قانوني): عَدَدُ الْأَعْضَاءِ الَّذِينَ يَتَعَيَّنُ حُضُورُهُمْ  
الْجُلْسَةُ لِتُصْبِحَ قَانُونِيَّةً  
quorum

نِصَاب: أَصْلُ: origin, beginning, original condition or situation

نِصَاب: مَقْبِضُ handle, haft, helve, hilt

نِصَابُ الْقَصِّ [تَشْرِيح] episternum, manubrium

فِي نِصَابِهِ in its proper place, in good order

عَادَتِ الْأُمُورُ إِلَى نِصَابِهَا the situation (has) returned to normal

عَادَ (أُعِيدَ) الْأَمْنُ أَوْ الْهُدُوءُ إِلَى نِصَابِهِ peace has been restored

وَضَعَ الْحَقَّ فِي نِصَابِهِ to restore or establish justice

عَدَمُ اكْتِمَالِ النِّصَابِ lack of quorum

نِصَاعَةٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ pureness, purity, clearness, clarity

نَصَبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ to erect, raise, set up, put up; to install

نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً to pitch (set up, erect) a tent

نَصَبَ شَجَرَةً to plant a tree

نَصَبَ عَلَمًا to hoist or raise a flag

نَصَبَ مِذْفَعًا أَوْ مِذْفَعِيَّةً to mount or emplace a cannon (gun, artillery)

نَصَبَ: وَلَّاهُ مَنْصِبًا، عَيَّنَ - رَاجِعَ نَصَبَ

نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَةَ) [لِغَةً] to put (a noun) in the accusative, put (a verb) in the subjunctive

نَصَبَ (عَلَى): إِحْتَالَ to swindle, dupe, gull, defraud, deceive, cheat

نَصَبَ (عَلَى): إِخْتَلَسَ to embezzle, misappropriate

نَصَبَ لَهُ الْحَرْبَ to declare war on

نَصَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ to show open hostility to

نَصَبَ لَهُ فَخًّا to set a trap for

نَصَبَ لَهُ كَيْمِينَ to prepare an ambush for

نَصَبَهُ الْمَرَضُ أَوْ الْهَمُّ to exhaust, fatigue, wear out, distress

نَصِبَ: تَعَبَ to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted

نَصِبَ: جَدَّ، اجْتَهِدَ to exert oneself, work hard, toil

نَصَبَ: وَلَّاهُ مَنْصِبًا، عَيَّنَ to install (in an office), induct

نُشُورُ (الزَّوْجَةِ) recalcitrance, disobedience, violation of marital duties (on the part of the wife)

نُشُورُ: تَنَافَرُ (مُوسِيقِيَّ) إلخ - رَاجِعَ نَشَارَ

نَشُوقُ: سَعُوطُ snuff

نَشَوِيَّ starchy, amyloid

نَشَوِيَّاتُ starchy foods, starches

نَشِيَّ: سَكِرَ to be (come) or get intoxicated or drunk

نَشِيحُ: بُكَاءٌ أَوْ تَنَهَّدٌ بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ sobbing, sob, whim-per(ing)

نَشِيدُ song, chant; hymn, anthem

نَشِيدُ الْإِنْشَادِ، نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشِيدِ Song of Solomon,

Canticles, Canticle of Canticles, Song of Songs

نَشِيدٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ national anthem

نَشِيطٌ active, energetic, dynamic, lively, brisk, sprightly, spirited, animated, vivacious, fresh, vigorous, full of vigor (energy, life, etc.); busy, bustling, full of activity; in full swing

نَصَّ عَلَى: ذَكَرَ، اشْتَرَطَ to provide for, stipulate, lay down

نَصَّ (عَلَى): أَمَلَى (عَلَى) to dictate (to)

نَصَّ: سَطَّرَ، كَتَبَ، حَدَّدَ النَّصَّ to draw up, compose, write, fix or determine the text of

نَصَّ الْحَدِيثَ: أَسْنَدَهُ إِلَى، نَسَبَهُ إِلَى to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to

نَصَّ: مَتْنٌ، كَلِمَاتُ الْمُؤَلِّفِ text

نَصَّ (مَكْتُوبٌ): مَخْطُوطَةٌ script, text

نَصَّ: صِيغَةٌ wording, version

نَصَّ: حُكْمٌ، شَرْطٌ provision, stipulation, term, proviso, clause

نَصَّ: لَفْظٌ، ظَاهِرٌ، ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or signification

نَصًّا، بِنَصِّهِ: حَرْفِيًّا literally, verbatim, word for word, ipsissimis verbis

نَصًّا وَرُوحًا in letter and spirit

نَصَّابٌ: مُخْتَالٌ swindler, impostor, sharper, cheat, fraud, crook, bluff; deceitful, fraudulent

نَصَّابٌ: مُخْتَلِسٌ embezzler

counsel, give advice to, recommend to

to admonish, exhort نَصَحَ: حَذَّرَ، وَعَظَّ، حَضَّ

to be sincere to, faithful to نَصَحَ: أَخْلَصَ الْوُدَّ لـ

advice, counsel, recommendation نُصْح: نَصِيحَة

admonition, exhortation نُصْح: تَحْذِير، وَعَظ

admonitory, hortatory, hortative, exhortatory, exhortative نُصْحِي: تَحْذِيرِي، وَعَظِي

advisory, consultative نُصْحِي: اسْتِشَارِي

to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor, espouse نَصَرَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَ، دَافَعَ عَنِ

to render victorious, make or let triumph (over), grant victory (over) نَصَرَ: ظَفَرَ

to deliver (from), save (from), rescue (from) نَصَرَ: نَجَّى

to Christianize, make Christian, convert to Christianity نَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا

to baptize, christen نَصَرَ: عَمَّدَ

victory, triumph نَصَرَ: انْتِصَار، غَلَبَة، ظَفَر

نَصَرَ: مُنَاصَرَة - راجع مُنَاصَرَة

Christian نَصْرَانِي: مَسِيحِي (صفة واسم)

Christianity النَّصْرَانِيَّة: الْمَسِيحِيَّة

نُصْرَة - راجع مُنَاصَرَة

to be or become clear, pure نَصَعَ: كَانَ خَالِصًا صَافِيًّا

to be or become clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent نَصَعَ: وَضَحَ

to recognize, acknowledge نَصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ إلخ

to reach the middle or half of نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ

نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: انْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - راجع انْتَصَفَ

to halve, bisect, divide into two equal parts نَصَفَ: شَطَرَ، قَسَمَهُ نِصْفَيْنِ

نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: انْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - راجع انْتَصَفَ

نَصَفَ: انْصَاف - راجع انْصَاف

middle-aged نَصَفَ: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُر

(into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

نَصَّبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ - راجع نَصَبَ

to prick up one's ears نَصَّبَ أُذُنَيْهِ

fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness نَصَبَ: تَعَبَ

toil, hard work, drudgery, exertion نَصَبَ: كَدَّ

pains, hardship نَصَبَ: عَنَاءَ

hoisted or raised flag نَصَبَ: عَلَّمَ مَنْصُوبَ

erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up نَصَبَ: إِقَامَة، رَفَعَ

نَصَبَ: تَوَلَّيَة، تَغَيَّنَ - راجع تَنْصِيبَ

putting a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَة) [لغة]

accusative (case), subjunctive (mood) نَصَبَ، حَالَة النِّصْبِ

disease, illness نَصَبَ: مَرَضَ، دَاءَ

swindle, swindling, trickery, skulduggery, deception, fraud, cheating نَصَبَ: إِحْتِيَال

embezzlement, misappropriation نَصَبَ: إِخْتِلَاسَ

نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبٌ - راجع نَصَبَ

نَصَبَ - راجع نَصَبَ

something erected, set up, planted, etc.; post نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبٌ

statue نَصَبَ: تِمْنَال

idol نَصَبَ: وَثَنَ

monument, memorial نَصَبَ: تَذْكَارِي

obelisk نَصَبَ: عَمُودِي: مِسْلَة

before my eyes نَصَبَ: عَيْنِي

(nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant نَصَبَ: غَرِيَسَة، شَتْلَة

signpost, guidepost, road sign نَصَبَ: مَعْلَمَ، صُورَة

نَصَتَ لـ - راجع أَنْصَتَ لـ

نَصَتَ - راجع انْصَاتَ

forelock نَصَة: نَاصِيَة، شَرُّ مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْسِ

to advise, نَصَحَ: قَدَّمَ (أَوْ أَسَدَى) نَصِيحَة لـ، أَشَارَ عَلَى



arrowhead, spearhead	نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ
blade	نَضْلُ السَّكِّينِ أَوْ السَّيْفِ
blade, lamina, limb	نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ
	نَضْلَةٌ - راجع نَضْل
sincere, honest, true, faithful, loyal	نَصُوح: صادق، مُخْلِص
whiteness; brightness; clearness, clarity	نُصُوع: بَيَاض، إِشْرَاق، صَفَاء
share, portion, part, lot, allotment, allocation, cut	نَصِيب: حِصَّة
quota, quotient, proportion	نَصِيب: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّة
luck, fortune; chance	نَصِيب: حَظٌّ
fate, lot, destiny	نَصِيب: قَدَر، قِسْمَةٌ
dividend(s), bonus(es), share(s) of profits	نَصِيب (ج أنصبة) في الأرباح
having a great deal of; very, highly, so, to a large extent	على نَصِيبٍ وَافِرٍ مِنْ
	نَصِيح - راجع ناصح، نَصُوح
advice, counsel, recommendation	نَصِيحَةٌ: نُصْح
admonition, exhortation	نَصِيحَةٌ: تَحْذِير، وَعْظ
helper; supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff	نَصِير: مُنَاصِر
to ooze, leak, percolate, drip, trickle, dribble	نَضَّ الْمَاءُ: رَشَحَ، قَطَرَ
cash, (hard) money; specie, coin(s)	نَضٌّ: نَقْد، نُقُود
to unsheathe, draw	نَضَا السَّيْفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ
to take off one's clothes, undress	نَضَا الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ
to fade, blanch	نَضَا اللَّوْنُ
	نَضَى السَّيْفَ، نَضَى الثَّوْبَ - راجع نَضَا
	نَضَى ثَوْبَهُ عَنْهُ - راجع نَضَا
sprinkler	نَضَّاحَةٌ: مِرْشَةٌ
(pure) gold	نُضَار: ذَهَب (خالص)
bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health	نَضَارَةٌ: نَضْرَةٌ

half, moiety	نِصْف: شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَيْ الشَّيْءِ
middle	نِصْف: مُنْتَصَف
medium, middling, average	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّط، عَادِي
standard, regular, normal	
middle-aged	نِصْف: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمَرِ
semi-	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّط، شِبْه
semiweekly	نِصْفُ أُسْبُوعِي
half step	نِصْفُ خُطْوَةٍ
semicircle	نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ
half (an) hour, thirty minutes	نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ
semiannual, biannual, semiyearly	نِصْفُ سَنَوِي
semimonthly, biweekly, fortnightly	نِصْفُ شَهْرِي
radius	نِصْفُ قُطْرٍ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ
eastern hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الشَّرْقِي
western hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الْغَرْبِي
midnight	نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ
half-track; half-track(ed)	نِصْفُ مَزْنَجَرَةٍ، نِصْفُ مُجَنَزَرَةٍ
tap (of a shoe)	نِصْفُ نَعْلٍ
half step, semitone, halftone	نِصْفُ نَغْمَةٍ
semifinal	نِصْفُ نِهَائِي، مُبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّة
midday, noon	نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ
	نِصْفَةٌ - راجع أنصاف
half, semi-, hemi-, demi-	نِصْفِي
bust	تِمْنَالٌ نِصْفِي
hemiplegia	شَلْلٌ نِصْفِي
Hemiptera	نِصْفِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to fade, bleach, blanch, faint	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ
to get out of; to free oneself from; to get rid of	نَضَلَ مِنْ
to decolorize, bleach; to achromatize; to fade, blanch	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ

wealth, opulence, affluence	نِضْرَة: نِضَارَة - راجع نِضَارَة
to move, shake	نِضْرَة: غِنَى
to surpass, beat, defeat	نِضْض: حَرَك
echidna, spiny anteater	نِضْل: فاق، غَلَب
emaciated, wasted, gaunt, rawboned	نِضْناض: قُنْفُذ النَّمْل
worn, tattered	نِضُو: مَهْزُول
depletion, exhaustion	نِضُو: بال
horseshoe	نِضُوب: نَفَاد
ripeness, maturity	نِضُوة: حَدُوة
	نِضُوج: نُضِج
	نِضِيج - راجع ناضِج
	نِضِيد - راجع مُنْضِد
mattress	نِضِيدَة: حَشِيَّة، فِرَاش
cushion, pillow	نِضِيدَة: وَسَادَة
gold	نِضِير: ناضِر - راجع ناضِر
	نِضِير: ذَهَب
to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop	نِطَّ: وَثَبَ
jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping)	نِطَّ: وَثَبَ
given to butting; a butter	نِطَّاح: كَثِيرُ النِّطْح، نَاطِح
	نِطَارَة: حِرَاسَة - راجع نِطَر
learned, erudite, well-informed; scholar; expert, specialist, authority, master	نِطَاسِي، نِطَاسِي: عَالِم
skilled physician	نِطَاسِي، نِطَاسِي: طَبِيبٌ حَازِق
jumper, leaper	نِطَاط: وَثَاب
range, extent, scope, compass, sphere, province, purview, latitude, ambit, reach, sweep, extension; field, domain; framework; bound(s), limit	نِطَاق: مَدَى، مَجَال، حَدّ
girth, girdle, belt; waist-band, cummerbund; strap; band, strip	نِطَاق: حِزَام، طَوَق، شَرِيط
cordons (من الجُنْدِ إلخ مَضْرُوبٌ حَوْلَ مَكَانٍ ما)	نِطَاق
zone	نِطَاق [جيولوجيا]
Orion's Belt	نِطَاقُ الْجُوزَاء [فلك]

struggle, strife, fight; struggling, striving, fighting	نِضَال: كِفَاح
struggle-; combative	نِضَالِي
to run out; to be or become exhausted, depleted; to peter out	نِضَب: نَفَدَ
to dwindle, drain away, fade; to diminish, decrease, lessen	نِضَب: تَلَاشَى، قَلَّ
to dry up, run dry	نِضَبَ النَّهْرُ: جَفَّ
to drain, seep away in the ground, be absorbed by the ground	نِضَبَ الْمَاءُ: غَارَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
inexhaustible	لَا يَنْضُبُ
to ripen, mature; to be or become ripe, mature, fully developed	نِضِجَ
to be well-done, well cooked	نِضِجَ الطَّعَامُ
ripeness, maturity	نِضِج، نِضِج: نُضُوج
to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower	نِضِج: رَشَّ
to wet, moisten	نِضِج: بَلَّلَ
to water	نِضِج: سَقَى
to quench or slake one's thirst	نِضِجَ عَطَشُهُ
to exude, ooze, transude, seep, leak, percolate, filter	نِضِج: رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ
to sweat, perspire	نِضِج: عَرِقَ
sprinkling, spraying, sparging, showering	نِضِج: رَشَّ
exudation, oozing, ooze, seep(age), leak(age)	نِضِج: رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ
to pile up, stack, tier	نِضَدَ: رَكَّمَ
to put in order, array, arrange	نِضَدَ: نَسَّقَ
to compose, set, typeset	نِضَدَ (طِبَاعِيًّا): صَفَّ
	نِضَدَ: نِضَدَ - راجع نِضَدَ
bedstead	نِضَدَ: هَيْكَلُ السَّرِيرِ
bench	نِضَدَ: مَائِدَة تُشَكِّلُ جُزْءًا مِنْ آلَة
to be flourishing, blooming; to be fresh, tender; to be bright, radiant	نِضَرَ، نِضَرَ، نِضَرَ: كَانَ نَاضِرًا
to make bloom, let flourish; to make fresh or tender; to make shine, cause to be radiant	نِضَرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاضِرًا
	نِضَرَ - راجع ناضِر

to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid

fomentation, medicated liquid applied to the body to ease pain

butted

isotopic

isotopic tracer

optician; optometrist

lockup, jail, prison

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience, attendance

(a pair of) eye-glasses, glasses, spectacles

field glasses, binoculars

monocle, eyeglass

pince-nez

sunglasses

spyglass

magnifying glass

supervision, control, superintendence, oversight; management, administration, direction

cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity, purgation

cleanliness is next to godliness

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, balladmonger, inferior poet

system; order; method

order, orderliness, arrangement, array, regularity; organization; organic structure

order; discipline, orderly conduct

regime, system, form of government

نَظَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ

نَظُول [طب]

نَظِيح: مَنْطُوح

نَظَائِر - راجع نَظِير، نَظِيرَة

نَظَائِرِي [كيميا]

كَاشِفُ نَظَائِرِي [كيميا]

نَظَّارَات - راجع نَظَّارَة

نَظَّارَاتِي

نَظَّارَة: مَحَلُّ تَوْقِيف، حَبْس

نَظَّارَة: مُتَفَرِّجُونَ، حُضُور

نَظَّارَة، نَظَّارَتَان، نَظَّارَات: عَوَيْنَات

نَظَّارَة: نَظَّارَةُ الْمَيْدَان

نَظَّارَة أُحَادِيَّة الزُّجَاغَة (لِعَيْنٍ وَاحِدَة)

نَظَّارَة أَنْفِيَّة

نَظَّارَاتُ الشَّمْس، نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّة

نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

نَظَّارَة مُكَبَّرَة

نَظَّارَة: مُرَاقَبَة، إِشْرَاف، إِدَارَة

نَظَافَة: نَقَاء مِنَ الْوَسَخِ

النَّظَافَة مِنَ الْإِيمَان

نَظَام: شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مُوَهَّوب

نَظَام: مَنَهَج، نَسَق، طَرِيقَة

نَظَام: تَرْتِيب

نَظَام: عَدَمُ الْفَوَاضِي، انْضِبَاط

نَظَام (الْحُكْمُ أَوْ الْحُكُومَة) إلخ

وَاسِعُ النِّطَاق - راجع وَاسِع

نِطَاقِي [جيولوجيا]

zonal

jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop

to butt

butting

butt

to guard, watch, watch over

guarding, watching, watching over; watch, guard

natron

نَطَس، نَطَس، نَطَس: عَالِم - راجع نَطَاسِي، نِطَاسِي

to change color, turn pale

leather rug

palate

dental

dental, dental letter

to trickle, dribble, drip

sperm, semen

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to articulate; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk

to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, etc.

نَطَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ - راجع أَنْطَقَ

to gird, girdle

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization

speech; saying

pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.)

phonetic(al); pronunciational

to squeeze out, press (out)

نَظَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ - راجع نَظَّلَ

نَظَّة: وَثْبَة

نَطَحَ: ضَرَبَ بِقَرْنِهِ

نَطَحَ: مَصْدَرُ نَطَحَ

نَظْحَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نَطَحَ

نَظَرَ: حَرَسَ

نَظَرَ: حِرَاسَة

نَظَرُونَ

نُطِعَ لَوْنُهُ: تَغَيَّرَ، شَحِبَ

نَطَع، نَطَع: بِسَاطٌ مِنْ جِلْد

نَطَع، نَطَع [تَشْرِيح]

نَطَعِي، نَطَعِي

حَرْفٌ نَطَعِي

نَطَفَ الْمَاءُ: قَطَرَ

نُطْفَة (الرَّجُلِ): مَنِي

نَطَقَ: لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

نَطَقَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ

نَطَقَ: كَلَامٌ، قَوْلٌ

نَطَقَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ

نَطَقِي: لَفْظِي

نَطَل: عَصَرَ

think over (deeply), think about, contemplate, reflect on, meditate on, ponder on, cogitate

نَظَرَ (فِي) دَعَاوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study

نَظَرَ (بَيْنَهُمْ): حَكَمَ، فَصَلَ to judge, adjudge, adjudicate, rule, decide

نَظَرَ لـ: اِهْتَمَّ بِهِ، أَعَانَ to take care of, look after; to help, aid, assist, support

نَظَرَ بِعَيْنِ الْعُطْفِ إِلَى to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy for; to be favorably disposed to; to incline to

نَظَرَ خِلْسَةً (إِلَى) - رَاجَعَ اخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرًّا - رَاجَعَ شَرًّا

نَظَرَ: رَأَى، لَاحَظَ to view, observe

نَظَرَ: أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ to theorize, speculate

نَظَرَ: بَصَرَ، رُؤْيَةً sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking

نَظَرَ: بَصِيرَةً، تَبَصُّرٌ insight, discernment, foresight, sagacity, perspicacity, mental perception, penetration, clairvoyance

نَظَرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ consideration, thinking, contemplation, reflection, meditation

نَظَرَ: دَرَسَ consideration, study(ing)

نَظَرَ: فَحَصَ، تَدَقَّقَ examination, inspection, scrutiny

نَظَرَ (الدَّعَاوَى أَوْ الْقَضِيَّةَ) trial, trying, hearing, taking up, looking into, examination, study(ing)

نَظَرَ: حَكَمَ، قَضَاءً، فَصَلَ judgment, judging, adjudication, ruling, deciding, decision

نَظَرَ: اِعْتَبَارَ، مُرَاعَاةً، اِلْتِفَاتٌ إِلَى consideration, regard, attention, notice, heed

بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ)، نَظَرًا إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): بِسَبَبٍ in view of, due to, owing to, because of, for

بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ with regard to, regarding, concerning, with respect to, in respect of

بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى أَنَّ، نَظَرًا إِلَى أَنَّ: بِاِعْتِبَارِ أَنَّ in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because

بِصَرْفِ (بِغَضٍّ، بِقَطْعٍ) النَّظَرِ عَنْ regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from

rule نِظَامٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ

regulation نِظَامٌ: قَانُونٌ، حُكْمٌ

personal statute, personal law, personal status law نِظَامُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

constitution, charter, statute نِظَامٌ أُسَاسِيٌّ (لِهَيْئَةٍ اِلَخ)

economic system نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

feudalism, feudal system نِظَامٌ اِقْطَاعِيٌّ

parliamentary government النِّظَامُ الْبَرْلَامَانِيّ

rationing نِظَامُ الْبِطَاقَاتِ: تَقْنِينٌ

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

two-party system نِظَامُ الْحَزْبَيْنِ، نِظَامُ الثَّنَائِيَّةِ الْحَزْبِيَّةِ

bylaw; rules of procedure نِظَامٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ (لِهَيْئَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ)

articles of association نِظَامُ الشَّرِكَةِ الْأُسَاسِيّ

solar system النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيّ

public order, ordre public نِظَامٌ عَامٌّ

decimal system النِّظَامُ الْعَشْرِيّ

judicial system نِظَامٌ قَضَائِيٌّ

metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِتْرِيّ

نِظَامُ الْمَجْلِسَيْنِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّينَ، نِظَامُ ثَنَائِيَّةِ الْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ bicameralism

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic نِظَامِيٌّ: مُنْتَظِمٌ

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian نِظَامِيٌّ: اِنْضِبَاطِيٌّ

liner باخِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ

regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

regular army جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيٌّ

airliner, liner طَائِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ

regularity, orderliness; constancy; normalcy, normality; methodicalness, systematicness نِظَامِيَّةٌ

نَظَرَ (إِلَى): أَبْصَرَ، رَأَى to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive

نَظَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ، تَدَبَّرَ، فَكَّرَ to consider (carefully),

shal, fix up, put in order, order, systematize

to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set; to control

to prepare, ready, lay out, make

to plan, map out

to draw (up), draft, write, compose, formulate, make

نظم اللؤلؤ، نظم الشعر - راجع نظم

versification, poetizing, poetic composition

composition, composing

stringing, threading

poetry

system

head, lead, avant-garde

counterpart, parallel, analogue, coordinate, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow; duplicate, double, twin

like, similar, analogous, equal, same, corresponding, comparable

para-, -like

as a compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on

nadir

parasympathetic

isotope

radioisotope, radio-active isotope

unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable, unique, singular, single

head, lead, avant-garde

clean, neat, tidy

innocent, cleanhanded, blameless, guiltless, inculpable, clear

in my opinion, in my view, in my judgment, in my estimation, in my eyes

unsettled, open, debatable, disputable, controversial, moot, uncertain

استرق النظر، أعاد النظر، إعادة النظر، بعد النظر، بعيد النظر، صرف النظر عن، طول النظر، طويل النظر، قصر النظر، قصير النظر، وجهة نظر - راجعها في أماكنها

نظر: مثيل، ند، مثل - راجع نظير

delay, postponement, deferment; grant of a delay or respite

look, glance, gaze, eye; sight, view

general view, bird's eye view, glance, overall look, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account; review

perspective

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

at first sight

theoretical, theoretic, speculative, academic, abstract, armchair, impractical

optic(al), visual, ocular

theoretically, in theory

theory; notion; theorem

to be or become clean, neat, tidy

to clean, cleanse; to

deterge; to scour, scrub; to purge, purify

to brush

to vacuum, vacuum-clean

to string, thread

to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry

to compose

to organize, arrange, array, dispose, mar-



sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous نَفْسَان: وَسْنَان

نَعَشَ، نَعَّشَ - راجع أنْعَشَ

bier; coffin, casket

نَعَشَ (الْمَيْتِ)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]

to be or become erect

نَعَّظَ (الْقَضِيبُ): اِنْتَصَبَ

to caw, croak

نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop

نَعَقَ الْبُومُ

to shoe, furnish with a shoe; to horse-shoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe; to sole, furnish with a sole

نَعَلَ - راجع اِنْتَعَلَ

نَعَّلَ - راجع نَعَلَ

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear نَعْلُ: حِذَاءُ

sole

نَعْلُ الْحِذَاءِ

horseshoe

نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ: حَدَوَةٌ

tap (of a shoe)

نِصْفُ نَعْلٍ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort نَعَمَ: تَرَفَ

to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, delight in نَعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

to be or become soft, smooth, tender, fine نَعْمَ: كَانَ نَاعِمًا

to be green and tender

نَعِمَ الْعُودُ

نَعِمَ: نَعَمَ - راجع نَعَمَ

to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize, powder, fine نَعَمَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاعِمًا

to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let or make (someone) live in comfort and luxury نَعَّمَ: رَفَّهَ

livestock, cattle

نَعَمَ (ج أَنْعَام): مَاشِيَّةٌ، مَوَاشٍ

yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!

نَعَمَ: بَلَى

ease, comfort

نُعْمَ: رَغَدَ، رَغَدَ

how good the recompense!

نُعْمَ الثَّوَابُ

what an excellent man Zaid is!

نِعْمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ

to announce the death of

نَعَى: أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ

to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame, reproach نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَعْمَالُهُ إلخ): عَابَ

نُعَابٌ - راجع نَعِيبٌ

vociferous, clamorous, noisy

نُعَارٌ: صَيَّاحٌ

agitator, troublemaker, rabble-rouser, demagogue نُعَارٌ: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ

serin

نُعَارٌ (طَائِرٌ)

earthen jug

نُعَارَةٌ: إِبْرِيْقٌ مِنْ فَخَّارٍ

drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy نُعَاسٌ: وَسَنٌ

satyriasis, erotism, prurience, libido, concupiscence, sexual appetite, carnality نُعَاطٌ: شَبَقٌ

ostrich

نُعَامٌ، نُعَامَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to caw, croak

نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop

نَعَبَ الْبُومُ

to describe, qualify, characterize

نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ

description, qualification, characterization نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ

quality, property, attribute, characteristic نَعَتَ: صِفَةٌ (مُمَيَّزَةٌ)

attribute, adjective, attributive, qualifier نَعَتَ [لِغَةٍ]

epithet

نَعَتَ: لَقَبَ

descriptive, qualificative; attributive

نَعْتِيٌّ: وَصْفِيٌّ

ewe, female sheep

نَعْبَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْخُرُوفِ

to nasalize, twang

نَعَرَ: صَوَّتَ بِأَنْفِهِ، خَنَّ

to grunt

نَعَرَ (الْخِنْزِيرُ): صَوَّتَ، قَبَعَ

to spurt or gush forth blood

نَعَرَ الْعِرْقُ بِالدَّمِ

(nasal) twang

نَعْرَةٌ: خَنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ

confessional feud; sectarianism; religious fanaticism; unreasonable devotion, emotional bias, fanatical instinct نَعْرَةٌ طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ إلخ

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid

نَعْرَةٌ: ذُبَابَةُ الْخَيْلِ

nose

نَعْرَةٌ: أَنْفٌ، خَيْشُومٌ

to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy

نَعَسَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ

midget, dwarf, pygmy	نَفَّاش، نَفَّاش، نَفَّاشِي: قَزَم
cumulus	نَفَّاض: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِم
gulp, draft, swallow	نَفْبَةٌ، نَفْبَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ
to boil, bubble (up)	نَغَرَ، نَغَرَ: غَلَى
to seethe, boil, burn, flame with rage or anger	نَغَرَ (على)، نَغَرَ (على): تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا
serin	نَغَرَ (طائر)
to tickle, titillate	نَغَزَ: دَغْدَغَ
to prick	نَغَزَ: وَخَزَ
to shake, be agitated, be shaken	نَغَشَ: اهْتَزَّ، تَحَرَّكَ
to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil	نَغَّصَ: نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ
to fester, suppurate	نَغَلَ الجُرْحُ: تَقَيَّحَ
to bear malice against, bear a grudge against	نَغَلَ قَلْبُهُ عَلَى: حَقَّدَ
bastard, whoreson, love child, natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child	نَغْل: وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ
hybrid, crossbred	نَغْل: هَجِين، مُهَجَّن
to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone	نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ
tune, air, melody; sound, tone	نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ
note, tone; sound	نَغْمَةٌ، نَغْمَةٌ
illegitimacy, bastardy	نُغُولَةٌ: حَالَةُ النُّغْلِ
	نَغِيل - راجع نَغْل
	نَفَا - راجع نَفَى
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, disaffirm, disallow; to disprove, refute, controvert	نَفَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, relegate, deport	نَفَى: أَبْعَدَ، رَحَّلَ
to negate	نَفَى [لغة]
	نَفَاء - راجع نَفَايَةٌ
	نَفَائِس (مفردها نَفِيسَةٌ) - راجع نَفِيسَةٌ
	نَفَاة - راجع نَفَايَةٌ
jet (engine, etc.)	نَفَّاث (مُحَرِّك إلخ)
jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner	نَفَّاثَةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَةٌ

well done! bravo! very good! excellent!	نِعْمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ
ease, comfort; luxury; opulence, affluence, weath	نُعْمَى: سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ
favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn	نِعْمَاء: مَعْرُوف، إِحْسَان
gift, present	نِعْمَاء: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة
blood	نُعْمَان: دَم
anemone, windflower	شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَان (نبات)
	نِعْمَةٌ - راجع تَنَعَّمَ
blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, favor, grace, kindness	نِعْمَةٌ: بَرَكَه، عَطِيَّة
amenity, convenience, comfort	نِعْمَةٌ: سَبَبٌ مِنْ أَسْبَابِ الرَّاحَةِ، وَسِيلَةُ رَاحَةٍ
by the grace of God, Dei gratia	بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ
benefactor	وَلِيُّ النُّعْمَةِ
	مُحَدِّثُ النُّعْمَةِ، وَاسِعُ النُّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثٌ، وَاسِعٌ
mint; spearmint; peppermint	نَعْنَاع، نَعْنَع
erection	نُعُوظ: انْتِصَاب
softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness	نُعُومَةٌ: لِين
from his earliest youth, since his tender age	مُنْذُ نُعُومَةِ أَظْفَارِهِ
obituary, death notice, death announcement, notice of someone's death, news of someone's death	نَعْي، نَعْي، نَعْيَةٌ
caw(ing), croak(ing)	نَعِيبُ الْغُرَابِ
hoot(ing), whoop(ing)	نَعِيبُ الْبُومِ
shouting, clamor, noise	نَعِير: صِيَاح
caw(ing), croak(ing)	نَعِيقُ الْغُرَابِ
hoot(ing), whoop(ing)	نَعِيقُ الْبُومِ
ease, comfort	نَعِيم: رَغْد، رَغْد
happiness, bliss, felicity	نَعِيم: غِبْطَةٌ، سَعَادَةٌ
	نَعِيمُ الْبَال - راجع بَال
Crux, Southern Cross	نَعِيم [فلك]
to speak to, talk to	نَفَا إِلَى، نَفَى إِلَى: كَلَّمَ، حَدَّثَ

to puff out, exhale (smoke)	نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ
to squirt out, spit out (its venom)	نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سُمَّهَا
expectoration	نَفَثٌ
hemoptysis	نَفَثُ الدَّمِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
expectoration	نَفْثَةٌ: نَفَاةٌ
literary production(s)	نَفَثَاتُ الْأَقْلَامِ
to spring up and run away	نَفَجَ: وَثَبَ وَعَدَا
	نَفَجَ: فَخَرَ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّجَ
to give (to), grant (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon	نَفَعَ بِ: أَعْطَى، مَنَحَ
to spread, be diffused; to exhale fragrance	نَفَعَ الطِّيبُ: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
gift, present; grant, donation	نَفْعَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ
fragrance, scent, perfume	نَفْعَةٌ (الطِّيبِ)
gust, whiff, breath (of wind)	نَفْحَةٌ (الرِّيحِ)
to blow, puff	نَفَخَ (بِفِيهِ)
to blow, whiffle	نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire)	نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ
to swell, distend, make swollen	نَفَخَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُنْتَفِخًا
to blow a trumpet, etc.	نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ إلخ
to blow out a candle	نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَةَ
to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to), revive, reanimate; to animate, vivify, enliven, inspirit	نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحًا أَوْ حَيَاةً
to inflate, puff up	نَفَخَ: عَظَّمَ، بَالَغَ فِي إِطْرَائِهِ
to be or become puffed up, inflated, overproud, conceited	نَفَخَ شِدْقِيهِ: تَكَبَّرَ
blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up; swelling, distension	نَفَخَ: مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ

expectoration	نَفَاةٌ: مَا يَبْصُقُهُ الْمَسْلُوكُ أَوْ غَيْرُهُ
snob; braggart, boaster, show-off	نَفَّاجٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَفَاخِرٌ
swelling, intumescence, tumor	نُفَّاحٌ: وَرَمٌ
bubble	نُفَّاحَةٌ: فُقَاعَةٌ
exhaustion, consumption, depletion	نَفَادٌ: اِنْتِهَاءٌ، نُضُوبٌ
impatience	نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
penetration, piercing, passing through, getting through, breaking through; permeation, permeance, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration	نَفَازٌ: اِخْتِرَاقٌ، تَخَلُّلٌ
validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability	نَفَازٌ: سَرَيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ
	نَفَازٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ، مُتَخَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَافِذٌ
confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period	نِفَاسٌ: فِتْرَةٌ تَلِي الْوَضْعَ مُبَاشَرَةً
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمَّى النِّفَاسِ
preciousness, valuableness, costliness, pricelessness	نِفَاسَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ نَفِيسًا
puerperal	نِفَاسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنِّفَاسِ
bitter orange	نَفَّاشٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
ague, (feverish) chill	نَفَاضٌ: بُرْدَاءٌ (مَرَضٌ)
something shaken off	نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاضَةٌ: نَفَضَ
very useful	نَفَّاعٌ: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	نِفَاقٌ: رِيَاءٌ
	نُفَاوَةٌ، نَفَايَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نَفَايَةٌ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross	نَفَايَةٌ: زُبَالَةٌ
dump	مَقْلَبُ النُّفَايَاتِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)	نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ
to discharge, release, let out, let off, throw out, throw off, emit, send out	نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ

- نَفَذَ: تَنْفِيزٌ، إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ - راجع تَنْفِيزٌ  
 to bolt, start, startle, shrink, recoil, shy  
 نَفَرَ: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ، هَرَبَ، أَفْلَتَ  
 to flee, run away, escape, break loose  
 نَفَرَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ، صَدَّ  
 to avoid, shun, eschew, turn away from, keep away from  
 نَفَرَ مِنْ: كَرِهَ  
 to have an aversion to, be disinclined to, feel distaste or disgust for, dislike, hate, detest  
 نَفَرَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ  
 to hurry to, hasten to, rush to  
 نَفَرَ: نَتَأَ  
 to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out  
 نَفَرَ: جَفَى، جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ أَوْ يَشْمِئُزُّ  
 to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust  
 نَفَرَ: جَفَلَ  
 to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away  
 نَفَرَ: جَمَاعَةٌ  
 band, party, company, group, troop  
 نَفَرَ: شَخْصٌ  
 person, individual  
 نَفَرَ: جُنْدِيٌّ  
 soldier, private  
 نَفَرَةٌ: نَفُورٌ - راجع نَفُورٌ  
 نَفْسٌ: كَانَ نَفِيسًا قِيَمًا  
 to be precious, valuable, priceless  
 نَفْسٌ (بِ): ضَنَّ، بَخُلَ  
 to begrudge, give reluctantly, be sparing or niggardly, withhold, keep back  
 نَفْسٌ (عَلَى): حَسَدَ  
 to envy, begrudge  
 نَفَسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ نَفْسًا  
 to be in childbed, be confined  
 نَفْسٌ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ) - راجع نَفَسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ  
 نَفَسَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ (شُعُورًا مَكْبُوتًا)  
 to give vent to, vent, release, let off, discharge; to abreact, relieve, get off one's chest  
 نَفَسَ الْهَمَّ أَوْ الْغَمَّ عَنْ فُلَانٍ: فَرَّجَ  
 to relieve the sorrow of, dispel (banish, drive away) someone's worries or anxieties; to relieve of sorrow, comfort, give a sense of ease to  
 نَفَسَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ: رَفَّهَ  
 to cheer up, entertain, amuse  
 نَفَسٌ: هَوَاءٌ يُتَنَشَّقُ ثُمَّ يُزْفَرُ  
 breath  
 نَفَسٌ (مِنْ دُخَانٍ أَوْ سِيكَارَةٍ إلخ)  
 puff, pull, whiff  
 نَفَسٌ: جُرْعَةٌ  
 draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull  
 نَفَسٌ: أُسْلُوبٌ  
 style

- conceit, haughtiness, pride  
 glass blowing  
 blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)  
 wind instrument  
 نَفْخَةٌ (مِنْ الْفَمِ)  
 blow, puff, whiff  
 نَفْخَةٌ: هَبَّةٌ رِيحٍ  
 gust, whiff, breath  
 نَفْخَةٌ (الْبَطْنِ)  
 flatulence, tympanites  
 نَفَذَ: نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى  
 to run out; to be or become exhausted, depleted, used up; to come to an end  
 نَفَذَ الْكِتَابَ، نَفَذَتِ الطَّبْعَةُ  
 to be out of print, out of stock, sold out  
 نَفْدَةٌ (حِسَابِيَّةٌ)  
 item, entry  
 نَفَذَ: اخْتَرَقَ، تَخَلَّلَ  
 to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through, break through, cut through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate  
 نَفَذَ الْأَمْرُ إلخ: جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ، سَرَى  
 to be carried out, executed, put into effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable; to come into force, take effect  
 نَفَذَ الْكِتَابُ إلخ إِلَيْهِ: وَصَلَ، بَلَغَ  
 to reach, come to, get to, arrive at  
 نَفَذَ الْمَنْزِلُ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ  
 to give on, open on, lead to; to communicate with, be connected with  
 نَفَذَ: أَجْرَى، قَضَى، طَبَّقَ  
 to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, effectuate, put (bring, carry) into effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep  
 نَفَذَ عَلَى (مَالٍ إلخ): حَجَزَ بِحُكْمِ قَضَائِيٍّ  
 to levy execution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy a distress on, distress, distrain  
 نَفَذَ: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  
 to comply with, fulfill, accede to, carry out, answer, meet  
 نَفَذَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَرِقُ، أَقْحَمَ  
 to cause to pierce or penetrate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert  
 نَفَذَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ، أَوْصَلَ  
 to send to, dispatch to, forward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, communicate to  
 نَفَذَ: مَنْفَذٌ - راجع مَنْفَذٌ

comb (cotton, wool, etc.)

to make fluffy; to puff up, inflate, swell, distend نفش، نفش: نفخ

to shake (off), dust off (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ) نفض (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ)

to fade, bleach, blanch, wash out, lose color نفض: بهت

to make shiver نفضته الحمى

to recover, recuperate نفض المريض من مرضه

to shake off one's laziness نفض عنه (غبار) الكسل

to shake (off), dust off نفض: نفض

something shaken off نفض، نفض: نفاضة

scouts, reconnoiterers, reconnaissance patrol نفضة: مستطلعون، دورية استكشاف

ague, (feverish) chill نفضة: برداء (مرض)

deciduous نفضي [نبات]

نفط (الجلد) - راجع تنفط (الجلد)

to vesicate, blister نفط (الجلد)

petroleum, oil, naphta نفط، نفط: بترول

crude oil, crude نفط خام

blister, vesicle, vesication, pimple, pustule نفطة: بثرة

petroleum, oil نفطي، نفطي: بترولي

to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service; to help, benefit, profit, advantage, avail, serve نفع: أفاد

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail لا ينفع

use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; good, welfare نفع: فائدة

(public) utility مؤسسة ذات نفع عام

opportunistic; profiteer; self-seeker; self-interested, self-seeking; expedient; utilitarian نفعي

opportunism; self-interest, self-seeking, expediency; utilitarianism نفعية

to run out; to be exhausted, used up نفق الشيء: نفذ

to sell well or easily, find a نفقت البضاعة: راجت

(good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot

patience, longanimity, long-suffering, forbearance, endurance, tolerance نفس (طويل): صبر، طول البال

long time نفس (طويل): وقت طويل

أخذ نفساً، لفظ النفس الأخير - راجع أخذ، لفظ

soul; spirit; psyche; mind نفس: روح، عقل

soul, human being, person, individual نفس: شخص

self, person; being; essence, nature نفس: ذات، جوهر

the same, the نفس (كذا)، نفسه، بنفسه: ذاته، عينه

very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

itself; oneself; himself; herself نفسه، نفسها

yourself نفسك، بنفسك

themselves أنفسهم، أنفسهن

he himself; none other than, the بنفسه، هو نفسه

very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person

إعتياد على النفس، بشق النفس، علم النفس، من تلقاء نفسه - راجع إعتياد، شق، علم، تلقاء

confined, in childbed نساء: الحامل إذا ولدت

نفساني - راجع نفسي

psychiatry; psychotherapy طب نفساني

psychiatrist; psychotherapist طبيب نفسي

respite, delay نفسة: مهلة

psychic(al), psycho-, psych-, mental, spiritual نفسي: عقلي، روحي

psychological, psychologic نفسي: سيكولوجي

psychoanalysis تحليل نفسي

psychologist عالم نفسي

psychotherapy علاج نفسي، معالجة نفسية

psychoanalyst محلل نفسي

psychology; mentality; disposition, personality, character; frame of mind, state of mind, mood, humor نفسية

to tease, card, نفس (القطن أو الصوف إلخ): ندف



نَفِيّ - راجع مَنْفِيّ

denial, disavowal, disclaimer; dis-  
proof, refutation نَفْي: إنكار، تكذيبbanishment, exile, expatriation, expul-  
sion, relegation, deportation نَفْي: إبعاد

negation, negative نَفْي: سلب، ضدّ إيجاب

negation نَفْي [لغة]

حَرْفُ نَفْي، شَاهِدُ نَفْي، شَهَادَةُ نَفْي - راجعها في أماكنها

نَفِيز - راجع مُنْفِذ

trumpet, bugle, horn نَفِير: بوق

horn نَفِير: زُمُور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ

band, party, company, group, troop نَفِير: جَمَاعَة

لا في العِير ولا في النَفِير - راجع عِير

precious, valuable, costly, priceless, invalu-  
able نَفِيس: قِيمgem, precious thing, نَفِيسَة (ج نَفَائِس): تُحْفَة، رَائِعَة  
curiosity, curio, rarity, masterpiece, masterwork,  
chef d'oeuvre

valuable نَفِيسَة: شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيَمَة

نَفِيسَة - راجع نَفِيسَة

to croak نَقَّ الضَّفْدَعُ

to purify, refine, clarify, نَقَّى: كَرَّرَ، رَوَّقَ، صَفَّى، طَهَّرَ  
clear (up), elutriate, leach; to clean, cleanse

نَقَّى: اِنْتَقَى - راجع اِنْتَقَى

purity, pureness, fineness, refinement,  
clarity, clearness نَقَاء: صَفَاء

veil نِقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار

كَشَفَ النِّقَابَ عَنْ - راجع كَشَفَ

union, association, syndicate نِقَابَة

labor union, trade union, union نِقَابَة عُمَال

bar association, bar نِقَابَة مُحَامِلِينَ

union, syndicalistic نِقَابِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنِقَابَة

unionist, union member, syndi-  
cate member نِقَابِيّ: عَضُوٌّ فِي نِقَابَة

syndicalism, (trade) unionism نِقَابِيَّة

cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities

to be brisk, active نَفَقَتِ السُّوقُ: رَاجَتْ

to die, perish نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ: مَاتَ

to promote, push نَفَقَ الْبِضَاعَة: رَوَّجَهَا، بَاعَهَا، صَرَّفَهَا

the sale of; to dispose of; to sell (out), sell off,  
dispose of completely by selling, market

tunnel نَفَق (ج أَنْفَاق)

expense, cost, charge; expendi-  
ture, outlay, money spent نَفَقَة: كُلْفَة، مَصْرُوف

نَفَقَة: اِنْفَاق - راجع اِنْفَاق

fee, charge, rate نَفَقَة: جُعِلَ، رَسِمَ، أَجْر

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَةِ الْمُطَلَّقة

overhead(s) نَفَقَاتٌ ثَابِتَةٌ أَوْ عَامَّة

at someone's expense عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ

spoils, booty, loot نَفَل: غَنِيمَة

gift, present, donation نَفَل: هِبَة

clover, trefoil, berseem نَفَل: بَرَسِيم (نبات)

supererogatory performance نَفَل: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا

air, atmosphere نَفَنَف: هَوَاء، جَوّ

mountainside, نَفَنَف: جَانِبُ الْجَبَل، مُنْحَدَرٌ صَخْرِيّ  
hillside, cliff

نَفُوذ: نَافِذ، مُخْتَرِق، مُتَخَلِّل - راجع نَافِذ

influence, sway, authority, نَفُوذ: سَطْوَة، سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير  
power, leverage, clout; weight; prestige

نَفُوذ: نَفَاز - راجع نَفَاز

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ، صَاحِبُ نَفُوذ

shy, timid, scary, fearful, easily frightened نَفُور: هَيَّاب

averse, disinclined, reluctant, un-  
willing نَفُورٌ مِنْ: كَارِهٌ لـalienation, estrangement, disinclina-  
tion, disaffection, aversion, distaste, dislike, dis-  
gust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance نَفُور: جَفَاء، كُرْهreluctance, unwilling-  
ness نَفُور: كُرْه، رَغْبَة عَنْ، إِحْجَام

bolting, shying; flight, fleeing نَفُور: سُرُود، هُرُوب

very useful نَفُوع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْع

- adapt; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to re-touch  
 to critique, criticize, review نقد (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا إلخ)  
 to examine closely, scrutinize نقد: تَفَحَّصَ  
 to pay in cash (to) نقد(ة) الثَّمَنُ أو المَالُ  
 to peck نقد الطَّائِرُ  
 criticism; critique; review نقد (أَدَبِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ إلخ)  
 self-criticism نقد ذاتي  
 cash, ready money; money, currency; specie, coin(s) نقد، نُقُودُ  
 in cash; for cash, cash down نقداً  
 specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money نقد معدني، نُقُودٌ معدنية  
 paper money, paper currency نقد ورقي، نُقُودٌ ورقية  
 monetary, pecuniary نقدي: مالي  
 cash نقدي: مدفوع نقداً  
 critical نقدي: خاصُّ بالنقد الأدبي أو الفني إلخ  
 نقد (من) - راجع أنقذ (من)  
 to be saved (from), rescued (from); to save oneself (from), escape (danger, etc.) نقد (من)  
 to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce, hole, pit نقر: حفر، جَوَّفَ، ثَقَبَ  
 to carve, cut; to engrave, inscribe نقر: حفر، نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 to peck نقر الطَّائِرُ  
 to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap, percuss; to drum نقر: قرع، دَقَّ  
 to pick, pluck نقر وتر الآلة الموسيقية  
 to snap (one's fingers) نقر: فرقع، طَطَّقَ (أَصَابِعَهُ)  
 to fillip, flip, flick, snap نقر (بِطَرَفِ الإصْبَعِ): نَقَفَ  
 to toss نقر: قَذَفَ (قِطْعَةً نقدية إلخ) في الهواء  
 to peck نقر الطَّائِرُ  
 digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing نقر: حفر  
 carving, cutting; engraving, inscription نقر: نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ

- critic; reviewer نقاد: ناقد  
 نقاد: مُوَلِّعٌ بالانتقاد، كثير الانتقاد - راجع إنتقادي  
 engraver, carver; driller, borer نقار: حفار  
 woodpecker; flicker نقار الخشب أو الشجر (طائر)  
 نقار: مُشَاحِنَةٌ - راجع مُنَاقِرَةٌ  
 نقاريات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ Piciformes  
 engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser نقاش: حفار  
 sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler نقاش: نحات  
 نقاش - راجع مُنَاقِشَةٌ  
 engraving, inscription نقاشة: حفر  
 sculpture, sculpturing نقاشة: نحت  
 infusion نقاغة: نقيع  
 sling, slingshot, catapult نقاغة: مخدفة  
 frog نقاق، نقاغة: صُفْدَعَة  
 portable; movable, mobile نقال: يُنْقَلُ، مُنْقُول  
 stretcher, litter نقالة: حمالة، محفة  
 sausage(s) نقانق: لقانق، مقانق  
 convalescence, recovery, recuperation نقاهة: تماثل للشفاء التام  
 نقاوة، نقاوة، نقاية: نقاء - راجع نقاء  
 choice, pick, prime; elite نقاوة، نقاوة، نقاية: خيرة، صفوة  
 to bore, drill, hole, pierce, puncture, perforate, punch; to excavate, hollow out, dig out نقب: ثقب، حفر  
 نقب (عن، في) - راجع نقب  
 to be or become perforated, full of holes نقب: تثقب، تخرق  
 to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for, quest, try to find; to rummage, grub; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate; to research نقب (عن، في)  
 boring, drilling, piercing, perforation; digging, excavation نقب: مصدر نقب  
 hole, bore, perforation, puncture نقب: ثقب، ثقب  
 to revise, emend(ate), rectify, correct, redact, نصح

to need, lack, want; to be عَزَّ: افتقر إليه، عاز  
in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient  
in, short of or in; to fall short of

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to; to prejudice, injure, damage

نَقَصَ - راجع أنقص

decrease, diminution, decrement, loss, step-down

shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want

نَقَصَ: عَجَزَ - راجع نقص

undernourishment, undernutrition

hypoglycemia

depreciation

سَدَّ النِّقْصَ - راجع سد

inferiority complex

نُقْصَان - راجع نقص

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish, recall; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate

to veto

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress

to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove

to recant, abjure, retract, unsay, take back, withdraw

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy

to undo

to unweave, unravel, ravel (out)

revocation, repeal, rescission, countermand, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling; quashing

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression

knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping, percussion

snap(ping) (of the fingers)

mortise

hole, bore

knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang

pit, hollow, cavity, hole, excavation; peck; depression; socket

eye socket, orbit, eyehole

dimple

alveolus

fovea

gout

skilled physician

skilled physician

to skip, hop, bound, leap, jump

to dandle, rock

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase

to carve (out), sculpture, chisel

to variegate, dapple

to variegate, dapple

engraving, incision, inscription, chasing

sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving

variegation, dappling

inscription

figure, drawing, picture

pattern, design

to decrease, diminish, lessen,

become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished

نَقَصَ: أنقص - راجع أنقص

boiling point	نُقْطَةُ الضَّغَف - راجع ضَغَف
apoplexy	نُقْطَةُ الْغَلِيَان
	داء النُقْطَة
colon	وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوف - راجع وَضَعَ
to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench; to macerate	نُقْطَتَان: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:) نَقَعَ: أَنْقَعَ
to quench or slake thirst	نَقَعَ الْعَطَشَ
soaking, soakage; steeping, infusion; saturation, drenching; maceration	نَقَعَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَعَ
dust	نَقَعَ: غُبَار
to fillip, flip, flick, snap	نَقَفَ: نَقَرَ بِطَرْفِ الْإِصْبَعِ
to sling, hurl, fling, toss	نَقَفَ: خَذَفَ
to break open	نَقَفَ الْبَيْضَةَ أَوْ الرُّمَانَةَ إلخ
to transport, carry, haul; to remove; to take; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ، سَاقَ
to transcribe, copy	نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ
to translate (from one language into another)	نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى): تَرْجَمَ
to report, relate, recount, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)	نَقَلَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ
to post, carry (over), carry forward, bring forward	نَقَلَ الْحِسَابَاتَ
to transfuse (blood)	نَقَلَ الدَّمَ
to conduct	نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتَ، الْكَهْرَبَاءَ
to communicate, transmit, pass along, spread; to infect with	نَقَلَ الْمَرَضَ أَوِ الْعَذْوَى
to convey, transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose of, cede	نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ
to move (much), keep moving or transferring	نَقَلَ: أَكْثَرَ نَقْلَهُ
rubble, debris	نَقَلَ: أَنْقَاضَ
transport(ation), transporting, carry-	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، سَوَقَ

invalidation, refutation, confutation	نُقْضَ: دَخَضَ
demolition, destruction	نُقْضَ: هَدَمَ
undoing	نُقْضَ: حَلَّ، فَكَّ
(right of) veto	حَقُّ النُّقْضِ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نُقْضٍ وَإِبْرَامَ
to point, dot	نُقْضَ (جَ أَنْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ) - راجع أَنْقَاضَ
to punctuate, point	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً): عَجَمَ
to spot, dot, speckle, fleck, speck, stipple	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (نَصًّا): رَقَّمَ، زَوَّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
point, dot, dia-critical point	نَقَطَ: رَقَطَ، لَطَّخَ بِنُقْطَ
period, full stop	نُقْطَةُ: عَلَامَةُ تُوضَعُ فَوْقَ حَرْفٍ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ
colon	نُقْطَتَان: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:) نَقَطَ: عَلَامَةُ الْوَقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ
speckle, fleck, spot	نُقْطَةُ: رَقْطَةُ
drop	نُقْطَةُ: قَطْرَةٌ
point, matter, affair; issue; subject	نُقْطَةُ: أَمْرٌ، مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
point, item, detail, particular	نُقْطَةُ: مَادَّةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ
point, spot, locality, location, site, place, position	نُقْطَةُ: مَوْقِعٌ، بُقْعَةٌ، مَكَانٌ
center	نُقْطَةُ: مَرْكَزٌ
outpost, position, base	نُقْطَةُ: مَرْكَزٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ
fulcrum; prop, support	نُقْطَةُ ارْتِكَازٍ
melting point	نُقْطَةُ الانصهار
police station	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ - راجع إِنْطِلَاقَ
freezing point	نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيْسِ أَوِ الشُّرْطَةِ
turning point	نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ
saturation point	نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ
critical point	نُقْطَةُ التَّشْبُعِ
center	نُقْطَةُ حَرِجَةٍ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَرَجِ
	نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

dried apricots	نُقُوع: مِشْمِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ
	نُقُول، نُقُولَات - راجع نُقل
to be or become pure, clear, clean	نَقِي: كَانَ نَقِيًّا
pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh (air, water, etc.)	نَقِي: صَافٍ، خَالِصٌ
pure, clean, immaculate	نَقِي: طَاهِرٌ
(bone) marrow, medulla	نَقِي: نُخَاعُ (العَظْمِ)، مُخَّ (العَظْمِ)
head, president, chief	نَقِيب: رَأِيسٌ
captain	نَقِيب (في الجَيْشِ)
lieutenant	نَقِيب (في البَحْرِيَّةِ)
soul, spirit; mind, intellect	نَقِيبَة: نَفْسٌ، عَقْلٌ
nature, natural disposition, character	نَقِيبَة: طَبِيعَة
groove, tiny spot on a date pit	نَقِيرٌ
	لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرَوْى نَقِير - راجع شَرَوْى
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, demerit, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage	نَقِيبَة: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ
antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast, antipode; contradictory; anti-; reverse, inverse, converse	نَقِيبُض
antithesis	نَقِيبُضُ الْمَوْضُوعِ: نَقِيبُضَة (دِيَالِ كَتِيبِيَّة)
on the contrary	عَلَى النَقِيبُضِ
contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike	عَلَى نَقِيبُضٍ...، عَلَى النَقِيبُضِ مِنْ... ..
	عَلَى طَرَفِي نَقِيبُض - راجع طَرَف
antithesis; antinomy	نَقِيبُضَة
infusion	نَقِيع: نُقَاعَة
croaking, croak	نَقِيق (الضَّفْدَعِ)
to spite, annoy, vex; to infuriate, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate	نَكَى: أَغَاطَ، أَغْضَبَ
to hurt, injure, harm	نَكَى: جَرَحَ، أَذَى
to subdue, conquer, vanquish, overcome, defeat, crush	نَكَى: قَهَرَ، غَلَبَ

ing, carriage, haul(ing), haulage; portage; traffic; transit; removal; transfer(ence), transferring, shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering; conveyance, communication, imparting, bringing

نقل: نَسَخَ  
نقل: تَرْجَمَة  
نقل: تَقْلِيد  
transcription, copying  
translation  
tradition

نقل: نُقل، نُقُولَات - راجع نُقل  
نقل الدَّم (blood) transfusion

نقل الضَّوْءِ، الحَرَارَة، الصَّوْتِ، الكَهْرَبَاءِ conduction  
نقل المِلْكِيَّةِ conveyance, transfer, alienation, making over, delivery, assignment, cession

أَجْرَةُ النُّقْلِ - راجع أَجْرَة  
جِهَازُ نُقْلِ الحَرَكَة transmission

سَيَّارَة نُقْلِ - راجع سَيَّارَة  
شَرِكَة (مُتَمَهِّدٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ) النُّقْلِ carrier, transporter, conveyor, forwarder, freighter, shipper

وَسَائِلُ النُّقْلِ - راجع وَسِيلَة

نقل: نُقُولَات، مُكَسَّرَات (mixed) nuts; crackers; canapés  
نَقْلَة: حَرَكَة، خُطْوَة move, step

نَقْلِي: تَقْلِيدِي، عُرْفِي traditional

نَقْلِيَّات transport(ation) services (system, operations, etc.); transports

نَقَمَ عَلَى، نَقِمَ عَلَى to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against, be full of vindictive feelings against

نَقَمَ مِنْ، نَقِمَ مِنْ - راجع اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ

نَقْمَة، نِقْمَة: سُخْط indignation, resentment, wrath

نَقْمَة، نِقْمَة: حِقْد grudge, spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling

نَقْمَة، نِقْمَة: اِنْتِقَام - راجع اِنْتِقَام

نَقْنَقَ الضَّفْدَعُ to croak

نَقَهَ، نَقِهَ: تَمَائَلَ لِلشِّفَاءِ to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate

نَقَهَ، نَقِهَة - راجع نَقَاهَة  
نُقُود - راجع نَقْد



trouble, annoyance, vexation; unhappiness; كَدَر: كَدَر  
embittered life (atmosphere, etc.)

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, شَكَاة: شَكَاة  
fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity,  
grumpiness, ill humor, bad humor

peevish, petulant, cross, سَيُّءُ الْخُلُقِ: سَيُّءُ الْخُلُقِ  
pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby,  
grumpy, surly, sulky, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-  
tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of, جَهْل: جَهْل  
not to know

to disguise, mask نَكَّرَ: قَنَّعَ، أَخْفَى

to use (a noun) in its indefinite نَكَّرَ (الاسْمَ) [لغة]  
form

نُكْرَان - راجع إنكار

نُكْرَانُ الْجَمِيلِ، نُكْرَانُ الذَّاتِ - راجع جَمِيل، ذات

nobody, unknown person نَكْرَة: شَخْصٌ غَيْرٌ مَعْرُوفٌ

indefinite noun نَكْرَة [لغة]

protest (of a bill) نَكْرَة: بَرُوتَسْتُو، اِحْتِجَاج

to prick نَكَزَ: وَخَزَ، نَخَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَزَ: نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside نَكَسَ: قَلَبَ  
down

to bow, bend, duck (one's head) نَكَسَ رَأْسَهُ

to cause a relapse نَكَسَ الطَّعَامُ إِلَخ دَاءِ الْمَرِيضِ

نَكِسَ - راجع اِنْتَكَسَ

to half-mast, hang or put at half-mast, low- نَكَسَ الْعَلَمَ  
er to half-mast

نَكَسَ: نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَسَ

نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَسَ

setback; relapse; deterioration, degeneration نَكَسَ

to dredge, clear out, clean (a well) نَكَشَ (الْبِئْرَ)

to recoil, shrink, draw back, fall نَكَصَ: اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَاوَجَ  
back, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, ret-  
rocede, retrograde, retrogress

نَكَفَ عَنْ - راجع اِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

to brush or wipe off the tears نَكَفَ الدَّمْعَ

joker, jester, wag, humorist, wit, ظَرِيف: مَزَاح،  
farceur; joking, jesting, humorous; witty, full of  
esprit

avocet نَكَات: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock نِكَاح: زَوَاج

temporary marriage نِكَاحُ الْمُتَمَّةِ

incest نِكَاحُ الْمَحَارِمِ

mumps, parotitis نُكَاف (مرض)

exemplary punishment, نَكَال: عِقَاب، عِبْرَة، تَحْذِير  
example, warning

spite; vexation, annoyance; irritation, نِكَايَة: إِغَاظَة  
exasperation

subdual, overcoming, defeating, crushing نِكَايَة: قَهْر

to distress, afflict with disaster نَكَبَ: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَة

to deviate from, swerve from نَكَبَ عَنْ: حَادَ، مَالَ

to put aside, remove, keep away نَكَبَ: نَحَى

نَكَبَ عَنْ - راجع نَكَبَ عَنْ

نَكَبَ - راجع نَكْبَة

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, misfortune نَكْبَة: مُصِيبَة

to scratch up (the ground) نَكَتَ (الْأَرْضَ)

to joke, crack jokes, jest, make fun, jape, نَكَتَ: مَزَحَ  
banter

joke, jest, quip, jape, wise- نَكْتَة: مُلْحَة، طُرْفَة، نَادِرَة  
crack, witticism, drollery, gag, jeu d'esprit, anec-  
dote

speck, spot نُكْتَة: نُقْطَة، لَطْخَة

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْتَة

to break, violate, infringe; to أَخْلَفَ: خَرَقَ، نَقَضَ  
renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's  
promise or word or commitment; to break faith

breach, violation, infringement; نَكَثَ: مَصْدَرُ نَكَثَ  
reneging, breach of promise, breach of faith

to marry, wed, get married with or to, take نَكَحَ: تَزَوَّجَ  
as spouse

to be unhappy, miserable نَكِدَ: كَانَ تَعِيْسًا بَائِسًا

to embitter; to disturb, trou- نَكَّدَ: نَفَّصَ، كَدَّرَ، ضَايَقَ  
ble, ruffle, spoil; to vex, annoy

نَمًا، نَمَى: كَبُرَ، زَادَ، اِزْدَهَرَ  
to grow; to develop; to increase, augment, multiply, build up; to thrive, prosper, flourish

نَمًا إِلَى، نَمَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ  
to ascribe to, attribute to

نَمَى الْخَبْرُ إِلَيْهِ: بَلَغَهُ  
to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

نَمَى: أُنْمَى  
to develop, make grow, promote, further, advance; to cultivate, improve, strengthen; to build up, increase, augment, enhance

نَمَاء - راجع نُمُو

نَمَام: وَاشٍ  
talebearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; informer, informant, denouncer; slanderer, calumniator, scandalmonger; talebearing, telltale

نَمَام (نبات)  
water mint

نَمَّة: قَمَلَة  
louse

نَمِر، نَمَرَ - راجع تَنَمَّر

نَمِر، نَمِر (حيوان)  
leopard, panther; tiger

نَمِير: نَمِير - راجع نَمِير

نَمِرَة: أُنْثَى النَمِر  
leopardess; tigress

نَمِرَة: نُقْطَة، بُقْعَة  
spot, speck, fleck, mottle

نَمْرُق، نَمْرُقَة: وَسَادَة  
cushion, pillow

نَمَسَ السِّرَّ: كَتَمَهُ  
to keep a secret

نَمَسَ فَلَانًا: سَارَهُ  
to confide a secret to

نَمَسَ (حيوان)  
mongoose, ichneumon

نَمَشَ: صَارَ فِيهِ نَمَشٌ  
to be or become freckled

نَمَشَ: بُقْعٌ صِغَارٌ عَلَى الْجِلْدِ  
freckles

نَمَشَ: ذُو نَمَشٍ  
freckled

نَمَطَ: طَرِيقَة، طِرَاز، شَكْل  
mode, manner, fashion, way; pattern, type; form, shape

نَمَطِيّ  
stereotyped; typical

نَمَّقَ: زَيَّنَ، دَبَّجَ  
to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate; to write or compose in an elegant or ornate style

نَمَلَ: خَدَرَ  
to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep; to be or

parotid gland, parotid

parotid

parotid gland, parotid

parotitis, mumps

to recoil from, shrink from, draw back from, shirk, flinch

to abstain from, refrain from, forbear, desist from, stop; to refuse

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَل - راجع نَكَل بِ

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ - راجع نَكَلَ

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

fetter, shackle, chain, tie

nickel

to flavor, aromatize, give or add flavor to

flavor, relish, savor

regression, regress, recession, retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; retreat, withdrawal, fallback; recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

involution

recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage; refusal

نَكِير: اِنْكَار - راجع اِنْكَار

difficult, hard; tough, drastic

to indicate, show, suggest, bespeak, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of; to reveal, disclose

to betray, denounce, inform against; to report in a slanderous manner; to spread calumnies

to sow dissension between

نَمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ

نَمَّ: وَشَاة - راجع نَمِيمَة

نَمَّ: وَاشٍ - راجع نَمَام

edge, reach, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

intelligence, reason, mind, intellect نُهَى : عَقْل

final, last, terminal; ultimate; closing, concluding, conclusive نِهَائِي : أَخِير، خِتَامِي

final, conclusive, decisive, definitive, absolute, peremptory; irrevocable نِهَائِي : بَات، قَطْعِي

finally, conclusively, decisively, once (and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely نِهَائِيَا

إِنْذَارٌ نِهَائِي، مُبَارَاةٌ نِهَائِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ إِنْذَارٌ، مُبَارَاةٌ

finality نِهَائِيَّة

plunderer, looter, rifler, spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, marauder, robber, thief نَهَاب : سَلَاب

day, daytime نَهَار : ضِدَّ لَيْل

daylight ضَوْءُ النَّهَار

all day long, all day طَوَالَ النَّهَار

نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، لَيْلٌ نَهَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَيْلٌ

diurnal; day نَهَارِي : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار

day school مَدْرَسَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة

نَهَاز - رَاجِعٌ إِنْتِهَازِي

snappish, biting, mordacious نَهَاش : عَضَاضٌ

end, termination, close, conclusion, ending, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale نِهَايَة : آخِر، خَاتِمَة

outcome, result, upshot, end نِهَايَة : نَتِيْجَة، خَاتِمَة الْمَطَاف

limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus, termination, terminal point نِهَايَة : طَرَف، حَدٌّ

utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree نِهَايَة : مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، غَايَة

fate, destiny نِهَايَة : مَصِير

weekend نِهَايَة الْأُسْبُوع

minimum النِّهَايَة الصُّغْرَى

maximum النِّهَايَة الْكُبْرَى

in the end, at last, at long last, finally, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; after all فِي النِّهَايَة

to infinity, infinitely, endlessly, un- إِلَى مَا لَا نِهَايَة

become numb, benumbed

creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numbness نَمَل : خَدَر

creepy, creeping, crawling نَمِل : خَدِر

teeming with ants نَمِل : مَلِيءٌ بِالنَّمَل

ant نَمَل، نَمْلَة (حَشْرَة)

termite, white ant نَمْلَة بَيْضَاء

antlike نَمْلِي : كَالنَّمَل

formic نَمْلِي : نَمْلِيك [كِيمِيَاء]

Formicidae نَمْلِيَّات : فَصِيلَةُ النَّمَل

food safe نَمْلِيَّة : خِزَانَةٌ حِفْظُ الطَّعَامِ إلخ

formic نَمْلِيك [كِيمِيَاء]

formic acid حَامِضُ النَّمْلِيك

to adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish نَمْنَم : زَخَرَفَ

to miniaturize نَمْنَم : صَوَّرَ أَوْ أَنْشَأَ بِحَجْمٍ صَغِيرٍ

miniature نَمْنَمَة : فَنُّ رَسْمِ النَّمْنَمَات

wren نَمْنَمَة (طَائِر)

growth; development; buildup, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion نَمُو : نَمَاء

sample, specimen, pattern, sampling نَمُودَج : عَيْنَة

type, model, pattern; example, exemplar نَمُودَج : مِثَال

form, application form نَمُودَج : اسْتِمَارَة، طَلَب

prototype, archetype نَمُودَجٌ أَصْلِي

typical, exemplary, model, standard, classic(al) نَمُودَجِي

نَمِي - رَاجِعٌ نَمُو

numismatics نُمِّيَّات، عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّات

good, delicious; pure, clear; healthy, wholesome, salubrious نَمِير : طَيِّب، صَافٍ، صَحِيٌّ

talebearing, tattling; informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation نَمِيمَة : وَشَايَة

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe; to restrain, prevent نَهَى : مَنَعَ

to come to one's knowledge نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ

- river-, riverine, fluvial, fluviate; freshwater نَهْرِيّ
- to push, shove; to drive; to prick, prod, urge نَهَزَ: دَفَعَ
- on
- opportunity, chance, occasion نَهْزَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ
- butcherbird, shrike نَهْسَ (طَائِر)
- to bite, snap (at) نَهَشَ: عَضَّ
- to rise, get up نَهَضَ: قَامَ
- to take off, depart نَهَضَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ
- to raise, lift, carry نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ
- to uplift, upgrade, raise, promote, advance نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَقَّى، رَفَعَ
- to tend, manage, handle, run, operate, be in charge of, take care of نَهَضَ (بِأَعْبَاءَ كَذَا): أَدَارَ، قَامَ عَلَى
- to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish نَهَضَ بِ: قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ
- to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself نَهَضَ بِ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
- to get ready for, prepare for نَهَضَ لَ: اسْتَعَدَّ
- to begin, start نَهَضَ لَ: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ
- to rush to(ward), run to(ward) نَهَضَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ
- rising, rise نَهَضَ: قَوْمَةٌ
- awakening, reawakening, revival, resurgence, rebirth, renaissance نَهَضَةٌ: انْبِعَاثٌ
- boom, upswing, rise, growth, advancement, progress نَهَضَةٌ: ازْدِهَارٌ، تَقَدُّمٌ
- to bray, hee-haw نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ): صَوَّتَ
- to wear out, fray, tatter نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - راجع أَنَهَكَ
- to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain نَهَكَ: اسْتَنْفَدَ
- to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَكَ: اسْتَنْفَدَ - راجع نَهَكَ
- to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - راجع أَنَهَكَ

endingly, forever(more)

to plunder, loot, pillage, rifle, spoil, despoil, spoliage, maraud, rob نَهَبَ، نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to go at full speed نَهَبَ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ الطَّرِيقَ

plunder(ing), loot(ing), pillage, pillaging, rifling, spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), rapine, robbery نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنِيمَةً - راجع نُهْبَةٌ

نُهْبَى - راجع نُهْبَةٌ

plunder, pillage, loot, spoils, booty نُهْبَةٌ: سَلَبَ، غَنِيمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَجَ: سَلَكَ

to clarify, make clear نَهَجَ: أَوْضَحَ

to be or become clear, plain, distinct نَهَجَ: وَضَحَ

to pant, gasp, be out of breath نَهَجَ: لَهَثَ

to follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to take or adopt the same course as, follow or pursue the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as نَهَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

to pant, gasp, be out of breath نَهَجَ: لَهَثَ

panting, pant, gasp نَهَجَ: لَهَاكَ

open way; plain road نَهَجَ: طَرِيقٌ وَاضِحٌ

method, procedure, way; course; manner; approach نَهَجَ: طَرِيقَةٌ

to swell, grow round and full نَهَدَ الثَّدْيُ

to be buxom, bosomy, busty; to have large swelling breasts نَهَدَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to rise, get up نَهَدَ: نَهَضَ، قَامَ

breast(s), bosom(s), bust نَهَدَ: ثَدْيٌ

to chide, scold, tongue-lash, reprimand, rebuke, reprove, reproach نَهَرَ: زَجَرَ

to flow copiously, flow out, stream, gush forth, issue forth نَهَرَ: تَدَفَّقَ

river, (large) stream نَهَرَ: مَجْرَى الْمَاءِ الْكَبِيرِ

glacier نَهْرٌ جَلِيدٌ، نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيّ

column نَهْرٌ: عَمُودٌ، حَقْلٌ (مِنْ جَرِيدَةٍ إلخ)

نَهَرَ: زَجَرَ - راجع انْتِهَارٌ

surge, surging, heaving, upheaval	نَهِيم - راجع نَهَم
storm, tempest, gale, hurricane	نَوّ: جَيْشَانُ الْبَحْرِ
gnu, wildebeest	نَوّ: عاصِفة
to intend, purpose, plan, design, mean, have in mind; to resolve, determine, make up one's mind	نَوّ: عاصِفة
to go far away	نَوّ: عاصِفة
to nucleate	نَوّ: عاصِفة
rain	نَوّ: عاصِفة
remoteness, farness, distance	نَوّ: عاصِفة
destination	نَوّ: عاصِفة
stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds	نَوّ: عاصِفة
stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed	نَوّ: عاصِفة
nucleus	نَوّ: عاصِفة
core, nucleus	نَوّ: عاصِفة
mourner, weeper, wailer	نَوّ: عاصِفة
lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), loud weeping	نَوّ: عاصِفة
(hired) female weeper, professional mourner	نَوّ: عاصِفة
May	نَوّ: عاصِفة
blossom(s), flower(s)	نَوّ: عاصِفة
dangling, bobbing, swinging, oscillating, pendulous	نَوّ: عاصِفة
pendulum	نَوّ: عاصِفة
seesaw	نَوّ: عاصِفة
giving, granting	نَوّ: عاصِفة
gift, present; grant	نَوّ: عاصِفة
favor, grace, kindness	نَوّ: عاصِفة

overtaxed; to be or become emaciated, enervated, gaunt, laggard; to waste away, pine away	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, tiredness; overexertion, overstrain, strain, stress; emaciation, wasting away; asthenia, weakness, debility	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
neurasthenia	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
psychasthenia	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
exhaustion, consumption, using up, depletion	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
to drink	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
to be or become gluttonous, greedy	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenousness, polyphagia	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
greed(iness), covetousness, avidity	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
gluttonous, greedy, insatiable, voracious, voracious, devouring, consuming, ravenous; gourmand, ravenous eater	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
greedy, covetous, avid	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
(burning) desire, craving, hunger, appetite	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
rising, rise	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
takeoff	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
raising, lifting	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
uplifting, upgrading, raising, promotion, advancement	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning)	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
inhibition	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
intelligence, reason, mind, intellect	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
panting, pant, gasp	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
copious, abundant, ample, plentiful	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
rivulet, stream, small river, creek, bayou, brook	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن
bray(ing), hee-haw	نَهَكَ: إِرهاق، إِجْهاد، ضَنْى، وَهْن



Persian New Year's Day

نَوْرُوز: نَيْرُوز

gypsy; tramp, vagabond

نُورِي: وَاحِدُ النُّور

light-, luminary, luminous

نُورِي: ضَوْئِي

نُورِي: نَيْر، مُنِير - راجع نَيْر

dangling, dangle, swing(ing),  
oscillation, vibration, wobble, wobbling

نُوس، نُوسَان: تَذْبُذْب

نُوشَادِر - راجع نُشَادِر

wild ass, onager

نُوص: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش

نُوط - راجع أَنَاط

something suspended or hanging

نُوط: شَيْءٌ مُعَلَّق

medal, decoration, order, badge  
of honor

نُوط: مَدَالِيَّة، وَسَام

(musical) note

نُوطَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

نُوع: شَكَل

kind, sort, type, variety, species;  
class, grade; nature; quality, character, form

نُوع: ضَرْب، صِنْف، شَكْل

somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little,  
rather, more or less, in a way

نُوعًا وَكَمًا

in particular, particularly, (e)specially,  
specifically

بِنُوعٍ خَاصٍّ

specific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar;  
typical; essential, major

نُوعِي

specific gravity

ثِقَلُ نُوعِي

quality, character, kind; nature; specifity

نُوعِيَّة

highness, loftiness, exaltedness

نُوق: اِرْتِفَاع

November

نُوفَمْبَر: تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي

نُؤَل - راجع أَنَال

loom

نُؤَل: مَنَسَج، مَنُؤَال، مَنُؤَل (الْحَائِك)

fare

نُؤَل: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوب

freight(age)

نُؤَل: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْن

نُؤَل: نُؤَال - راجع نُؤَال

right, correct, proper

نُؤَال: صَوَاب

نُؤَام - راجع نُؤُوم

sleeping sickness; lethargy

نُؤَام: مَرَضُ النُّؤُوم

نُؤُب: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة - راجع نِيَابَة

(one's) turn

نُؤُبَة: دَوْر

shift; alternation, rotation

نُؤُبَة: مُنَاوَبَة

shift (of work), tour (of duty), turn;  
period, spell

نُؤُبَة (عَمَلِي)

fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm

نُؤُبَة (مَرَضِي)

fit (spell, spasm) of coughing

نُؤُبَة سُعَال

fit of anger, paroxysm of rage

نُؤُبَة غَضَب

heart attack

نُؤُبَة قَلْبِيَّة

نُؤُبَة: مُصِيبَة - راجع نَائِبَة

(musical) note

نُؤُتَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

neutron

نُؤُتْرُون

sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

نُؤُتِي: مَلَّاح

نُؤُح - راجع نُؤَاح

to flower, blossom, bloom, effloresce, be in  
bloom

نُؤُر: أَزْهَرَ

نُؤُر: أَضَاء - راجع أَنَار

to enlighten, illuminate, edify

نُؤُر (تَقَاوُفِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

gypsies; tramps, vagabonds

نُؤُر (الوَاحِدُ نُؤُرِي)

blossoms, flowers

نُؤُر: زَهْر

light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination

نُؤُر: ضَوْء

searchlight; spotlight

نُؤُر كَشَاف

رَأَى النُّؤُر - راجع رَأَى

neurasthenia

نُؤُرَا سْتِينِيَا: نَهْكَ عَصَبِي

luminous

نُؤُرَانِي

luminosity, luminance, brilliance

نُؤُرَانِيَّة

blossom, flower

نُؤُورَة: زَهْرَة

threshing machine, thresher, thrasher

نُؤُورَج: دَرَّاسَة

sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake

نُؤُورَس (طَائِر)

nucleon	نُويَّة: بروتون أو نيوترون في نواة الذرة
subspecies	نُويَع (في تصنيف الأحياء)
raw, uncooked	نِيء: غير مطبوخ
representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency	نِيَابَة: تمثيل، وكالة
mandate	نِيَابَة: تفويض أو سلطة تمثيلية تُعطى للنائب في البرلمان
(public) prosecution, office of the attorney general	النِّيَابَة العامة
vice-presidency	نِيَابَة الرئاسة
acting (president, chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)	بِالنِّيَابَة
on (or in) behalf of, for, in someone's name, as a substitute for; in place of, instead of, in lieu of	بِالنِّيَابَة عَنْ، نِيَابَة عَنْ
prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney	وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَة
representative; representational	نِيَابِي: تَمثِيلِي
parliamentary	نِيَابِي: بَرْلَامَنِي
	حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة، حُكُومَة نِيَابِيَّة، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي - راجعها في أماكنها
Excellency, Eminence	نِيَا ح - راجع نَوَاح
intent(ion), purpose, design; animus	نِيَا فَة (لقب)
determination, resolution, resolve, intention, (firm) will	نِيَّة: قَصْد، طَوِيَّة
mens rea, criminal intent	نِيَّة: عَزْم، تَصْمِيم
	نِيَّة جُرْمِيَّة أو إِجْرَامِيَّة
	عَقْد النِّيَّة: قَصْد، إِعْتَزَم - راجع نَوَى
	حَسَنُ النِّيَّة، حُسْنُ النِّيَّة، سُوءُ النِّيَّة، سَيِّئُ النِّيَّة - راجعها في أماكنها
	نَيْتْرُوجِين، نَيْتْرُوجِينِي - راجع نِتْرُوجِين، نِتْرُوجِينِي
luminous, luminiferous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant	نَيْر: مُنِير، مُضِيء
Castor	نَيْرُ التَّوَامِين [فلك]
Antares	نَيْرُ الْعَقَرَب [فلك]

to put to sleep; to put to bed	نَوْلُون - راجع ناولُون
to anesthetize	نَوْم: أَرْقَدَ
to hypnotize	نَوْم: خَدَّرَ
sleep, slumber	نَوْم مَغْنَطِيسِيَّا
nap, doze, light sleep, slumber	نَوْم: رُقَاد
deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep	نَوْم خَفِيف، سِنَة مِنَ النُّوم
hypnosis	نَوْم عَمِيق
bedroom, bedchamber	نَوْم مَغْنَطِيسِي
nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	غُرْفَة نَوْم، حُجْرَة نَوْم
somniloquy	قَمِيصُ النُّوم
	تَكَلُّمٌ فِي النُّوم
	السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النُّوم - راجع سَيْر
sleeping sickness; lethargy	مَرَضُ النُّوم
	نَوْم - راجع نَوُوم
sleep, nap	نَوْمَة
to provide (a noun) with the nunnation	نَوْن
whale	نُون: حُوت
dimple (on the chin)	نُونَة: نُقْرَة (في الذَّقَن)
potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	نُونِيَّة: أَصِيص
to praise, commend, laud, extol, speak highly of	نَوَة بِ: مَدَح، أَشَاد بِ
to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to	نَوَة بِ: ذَكَر
to hint at, allude to	نَوَة عَنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: لَمَحَ إِلَى
nuclear	نَوَوِي
thermonuclear	نَوَوِي حَرَارِي
nuclear war	حَرْبٌ نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear energy	طَاقَة نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear physics	فِيزِيَاء نَوَوِيَّة
nucleolus	نَوِيَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرَوِيٌّ فِي الْحَلِيَّة

mish, difficult, hard to please, overnice, fussy,  
picky, choosy, dainty, particular

nickel

nicotine

obtainment, getting, acqui-  
sition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning;  
attainment, achievement, accomplishment, real-  
ization

indigo; bluing, blue

indigo plant, indigo

indigo; bluing, blue

water lily, pond lily, nenuphar; lotus

nylon

indigo

soft-boiled (eggs)

neutron

neon

نِيَكَل: مَعْدِنٌ أَيْضٌ

نِيَكُوتِين

نَيْل: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، إِحْرَاز

نَيْل، نَيْلَة: صَبِغٌ أَزْرَق

نَيْل، نَيْلَة، شَجَرَةُ النَّيْلَة

نَيْلَج: صَبِغٌ أَزْرَق

نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)

نَيْلُون

نَيْلِي (لَوْن)

نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت

نِيوتْرُون

نِيُون

yoke

Persian New Year's Day

meteor, shooting star, falling star

aerolite

bolide

meteorite

April

target, mark; aim, goal

badge; decoration, medal, order

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig

more than, above, over

thirty odd, thirty and some, more than

thirty, over thirty

fastidious, finicky, squea- نَيْق: صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيق

نِير: خَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي ثَوْرِي الْحِرَاءَةِ إلخ

نِيرُوز: نَوْرُوز

نِيرَك: شَهَاب

نِيرَكُ جَوِّي

نِيرَكُ مُتَفَجِّر

نِيرَكِي، حَجَرٌ نِيرَكِي

نَيْسَان: أِبْرِيل

كَذْبَةُ نَيْسَان - رَاجِعْ كِذْبَةُ

نَيْشَان: هَدَف

نَيْشَان: وَسَام

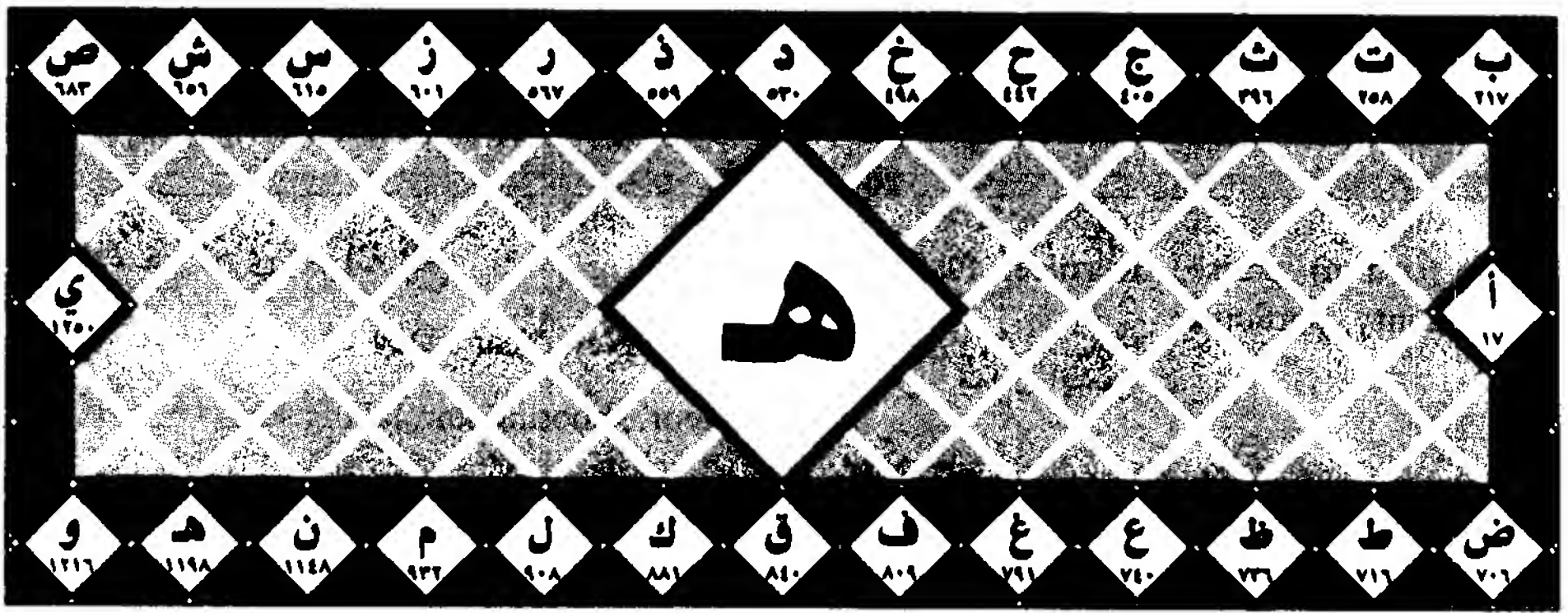
نَيْص (حَيَوَان)

نَيْفَ عَلَى: زَادَ - رَاجِعْ أُنَافَ عَلَى

نَيْف، نَيْف

ثَلَاثُونَ وَنَيْف

ثَلَاثُونَ وَنَيْف



extraordinary, exceptional هَائِل: إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ  
 roaming, roving, wandering هَائِم (على وَجْهِه): شَارِد  
 (about), rambling; wanderer, roamer, rover  
 هَائِم: مُتَحَيِّر - راجع هَيُوم  
 هَائِم: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - راجع هَيَان  
 هَاب: خَافَ to fear, dread; to be or become afraid of,  
 scared of, alarmed by, frightened by, terrified by  
 هَاب: وَقَرَّ، بَجَلَّ to be awed by, stand in awe of; to  
 fear, have a reverential awe of; to revere, rever-  
 ence, venerate, respect  
 هَابِط: نَازِل، سَاقِط descending, falling, dropping, sink-  
 ing; fallen, dropped  
 هَابِطَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَوَابِط stalactite  
 هَات give me! bring me! get me! let me have!  
 هَاتِر: سَبَّ to insult, abuse, revile  
 هَاتِف: تِلْفُون telephone, phone  
 هَاتِف: صَائِحٌ غَيْرُ مَرْتَبِي invisible caller, voice  
 هَاتِف: صَائِح shouter, crier; shouting, crying  
 هَاتِفِي: تِلْفُونِي telephonic, telephone-  
 هَاج: ثَارَ to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved;  
 to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir;  
 to rise; to awaken, be awakened, spring up; to  
 erupt, break out  
 هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam,  
 fume, boil, flame up or burst with rage or anger  
 هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ to run high, be rough, surge, heave, bil-  
 low, swell (up), roll, rage

here! take! there you are!; following is (are); هَا، هَاكَ  
 below, hereinafter, in the following, in what  
 follows

هَآئِنَا here I am!  
 هَا هُوَ، هَا هُوَ ذَا، هَاكُهُ there he is!

هَآئِنَا هَآئِنَا، هَآئِنَا - راجع هُنَا  
 هَآئِنَا، هَآئِنَا - راجع هُنَا  
 هَآئِنَا، هَآئِنَا - راجع هُنَا  
 هَاءَ إِلَى: إِشْتَاق to long for, yearn for, crave, desire

هَاءَ إِلَى: إِسْتَعَدَّ - راجع تَهَيَّأَ  
 هَاءَ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْهَيْئَةِ - راجع هَيَّؤْ، هَيَّئْ  
 هَائِب - راجع هَيَّاب

هَائِج: ثَائِر، مُضْطَرِب، مُنْفَعِل excited, agitated, aroused,  
 roused, stirred (up), astir, moved, kindled, in-  
 flamed, overwrought, wrought up, impassioned;  
 stimulated; irritated; wild, rampant, hot; angry,  
 furious, enraged, horn-mad

هَائِج: مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاج rough, high, heaving, surging,  
 rolling, raging, restless

هَائِج: غَضَب rage, fury, anger

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ - راجع هَاجَ  
 هَائِر: مُتَدَاعٍ tumbledown, ramshackle, dilapidated

هَائِل: مُخِيف frightful, terrifying, appalling, horrifying,  
 terrific, horrible, terrible, awful

هَائِل: ضَخْم، جَبَّار huge, big, large, great, vast, im-  
 mense, massive, enormous, tremendous, astro-  
 nomical, prodigious, formidable, stupendous, gi-  
 gantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclo-  
 pean

هاج: أَثَارَ - راجع هَيَّجَ

satirist

هاج (الهاجي)

هاجى: ضِدَّ مَدَحَ - راجع هَجَا

هاجرَ: to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native country; to immigrate (to); to migrate

midday, noon

هاجرة: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَال

هاجرة: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ midday heat, hottest time of the day

obscene language, obscenity

هاجرة: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ

هاجري: زَوَالِي، ظَهْرِي midday, meridian, meridional

هاجس: obsession; misgiving, suspicion, apprehension, foreboding; presentiment, premonition, hunch

هاجع: رَاقِدٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ dormant, sleeping, resting, at rest, quiescent, inactive

هاجمَ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، انْتَقَضَ عَلَى to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack or assault on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon, pounce upon

هاد: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا - راجع تَهَوَّدَ

هاد (الهادي): مُرْشِدٌ guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

هادى: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا to exchange presents (with)

هادئ: سَاكِنٌ calm, quiet, tranquil, serene, placid, peaceful, pacific

هادئ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هادئ البال - راجع بال

المحيط الهادئ the Pacific Ocean

هادر: هَدَّارٌ thunderous, roaring, uproarious, boisterous, loud

هادف: ذُو هَدَفٍ، بِنَاءٌ، مُوجَّهٌ purposeful, meaningful, telic; constructive; directed, guided, controlled, planned, managed

هادم - راجع مُهْدَمٌ

هادن: سَالَمٌ، صَالِحٌ to conclude a truce with; to make peace with, make up with, be reconciled with

هاذي (الهاذي) delirious, raving

هار: صَرَعَ to throw down, fell, bring to the ground

هار: هَدَمَ to pull down, tear down, demolish, raze, wreck, destroy

هار: إِنهَارَ - راجع إِنهَارَ

هار (الهوري) - راجع هَائِرٌ

هارب: فَارٌّ fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

deserter

هاربٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

raving, delirious

هارف: هَازٍ

هازي sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, mocking, derisive, sneering, caustic; scornful, disdainful, contemptuous; mocker, scoffer; scorner, despiser

warbler; chiffchaff

هازجة (طائر)

هازل: مَازَحَ to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with

هازل: مَازِحٌ joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous; playful

هاش: ثَارَ to be or become excited, agitated; to be in great commotion

هاش، هاشٌ بَاشٌ - راجع هَشَّ الْوَجْهَ

to break, fracture, shatter

هاض: كَسَرَ

to break up, fragmentize, crumble

هاض: فَتَّتَ

digestive, peptic

هاضوم: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْمِ

to shout, cry, clamor, din

هاط: صَاحَ، ضَجَّ

هاطل: مُنْهَمِرٌ pouring out, flowing out, torrential, falling heavily; raining heavily

to vomit

هاع: تَقَيَّأَ

to retch

هاع: حَاوَلَ التَّقْيُّؤَ

to parch, be or become very thirsty

هاف: ظَمِيَ

to run away, flee, escape

هاف: هَرَبَ

to be slender, slim

هاف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

famished, starved

هاف (الهافي): جَائِعٌ

هاك - راجع ها

هال (لَهُ الْأَمْرُ) to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, appall; to find horrible, terrible, shocking

هال (عَلَيْهِ التَّرَابُ إلخ) to pour down, heap, pile up (sand, etc.) on

mirage, fata morgana

هال: سَرَابٌ



happy, glad, delighted, pleased	هَانِي: مَسْرُور
servant	هَانِي: خَادِم
to laugh contemptuously or scornfully, sneer	هَانَفَ: ضَحِكَ بِاسْتِهْزَاءٍ
to guffaw, roar, laugh boisterously	هَاهَأَ: قَهَقَه
ها هُنَا - راجع هُنَا	
hobby-ist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional	هَآوٍ (الهاوي): مُوَلِّعٌ بـ، صَاحِبُ هَوَايَةٍ، غَيْرُ مُحْتَرِفٍ
lover; loving, in love with, fond of	هَآوٍ: مُحِبٌّ
falling (down), dropping, tumbling, sinking	هَآوٍ: سَاقِطٌ
to humor, favor, indulge	هَآوَى: دَارَى
to be or become lenient toward or with, indulgent toward or with, forbearing toward or with	هَآوَدَ: لَايِنَ، سَامَحَ
to make a special price for, charge a moderate price	هَآوَدَهُ فِي الثَّمَنِ أَوْ السَّعْرِ
mortar	هَآوُن: وَعَاءٌ يُدْقُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ إِلَخ
mortar	هَآوُن، مِذْفَعُ هَآوُن
pestle	يَدُ الْهَآوُن
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit	هَآوِيَّة: هُوَّة
hell, the pit	هَآوِيَّة، الْهَآوِيَّة: جَهَنَّمَ
	هَآوِيَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ هَآوٍ - راجع هَآوٍ
to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit	هَآيَأَ: كَيَّفَ
to agree with someone (up)on or about something	هَآيَأَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: وَافَقَ
هَآيَظَ - راجع هَآطَ	
to get in motion, move suddenly (briskly, quickly); to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly	هَبَّ: تَحَرَّكَ، نَشِطَ، أَسْرَعَ
to start, begin, set to, set about, go into, embark upon	هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا): شَرَعَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up	هَبَّ: اسْتَيْقَظَ، قَامَ
to waft, drift	هَبَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ

cardamom	هَال، حَبُّ الْهَال
هَال: رَمْلٌ مُنْهَال، تُرْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مُنْهَالَةٌ - راجع هَيْل	
halo	هَالَةٌ: دَارَةُ الْقَمَرِ، طَفَاوَةُ الشَّمْسِ
corona	هَالَةٌ [فَلَكَ]
nimbus, halo, aureole, glory	هَالَةٌ (حَوْلَ رَأْسٍ قَدِيسٍ)
halo, aura of glory or veneration, glory, splendor	هَالَةٌ تَقْدِيسٍ إِلَخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ
ring, circle	هَالَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ، دَائِرَةٌ (حَوْلَ الْعَيْنِ إِلَخ)
(around the eye, etc.)	
perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead; irredeemable	هَالِك: فَانٍ
dodder	هَالُوك (نبات)
to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, be fond of	هَامَ بِ: أَحَبَّ
to wander, roam, rove, straggle	هَامَ: طَافَ، عَارَ
to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander	هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
to be thirsty; to thirst	هَامَ: عَطِشَ
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, serious, crucial, considerable, substantial, consequential	هَامَ: مُهِمٌ
head; top, summit	هَامَةٌ: رَأْسٌ
crown, vertex, top	هَامَةُ الرَّأْسِ
vermin; pest	هَامَةٌ (جُ هَوَامٌ)
still, motionless, quiet	هَامِد: سَاكِنٌ، خَامِلٌ، هَاجِعٌ، مَيِّتٌ
calm, quiescent, inactive, inert, dormant, passive, extinct, dead, lifeless, exanimate	
whispering, susurrant, murmuring	هَامِيس
margin	هَامِيش: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ
footnote	هَامِيش: حَاشِيَةٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ إِلَخ)
marginal, fringe	عَلَى الْهَامِيش: هَامِيشِي
marginal, fringe	هَامِيشِي
to be or become easy (for)	هَانَ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ): سَهْلٌ
to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible	هَانَ: ذَلٌّ، حَقْرٌ

to land, touch down, alight	هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ
to make a forced (or emergency) landing	هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا
to ditch	هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا عَلَى الْمَاءِ
to parachute	هَبَطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
	هَبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ، خَفَّضَ - رَاجِعَ أَهْبَطَ
fall, drop	هَبْطَةٌ: سَقَطَةٌ
descent	هَبْطَةٌ: نَزَلَةٌ
depression, lowland; pit	هَبْطَةٌ: وَهْدَةٌ
mirage, fata morgana	هَبْهَاب: سَرَاب
swift, nimble, fast	هَبْهَاب، هَبْهَب: سَرِيع
wind, gale	هَبُوب: رِيح
blowing (of the wind)	هَبُوب (الرَّيْح): عَصْف
slope, declivity, descent, decline, fall	هَبُوط: مُنْحَدَر
fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent; lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump; depreciation	هَبُوط: سُقُوط، انْخِفَاض
descending, descent, coming down, going down	هَبُوط: نُزُول
depression, weakness, feebleness	هَبُوط: ضَعْف
collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown	هَبُوط: انْهِيَار
depression	هَبُوط [نَفْس]
prolapse; ptosis	هَبُوط: تَدَلَّى عَضْوٍ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]
landing, touchdown	هَبُوطُ الطَّائِرَةِ: نُزُولُهَا
forced (or emergency) landing	هَبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)
ditching	هَبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ) عَلَى الْمَاءِ
parachuting	هَبُوطٌ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
hyena	هَبِيرَةٌ: ضَبُع (حَيَوَان)
emaciated, wasted, gaunt, skinny	هَبِيط: مَهْزُول
shouting, crying, yelling; shout, cry, yell; exclamation, outcry	هَتَاف: صِيَاح، صَيْحَةٌ
cheer, (تَشْجِيْمِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِحْسَانِي، تَرْجِيْبِي)	هَتَاف (تَشْجِيْمِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِحْسَانِي، تَرْجِيْبِي)

to rage	هَبَّتِ الْعَاصِفَةُ
to take up arms	هَبَّ لِلْقِتَالِ
every Tom, Dick, and Harry; everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody	كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ
suppose (that), supposing (that), assume (that), assuming (that), let's suppose (that), let's assume (that)	هَبْ: افْرِضْ، لِنَفْرِضْ
to rise in the air	هَبَا (الْغُبَارُ)
to run away, take to flight	هَبَا: فَرَّ
dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	هَبَاء: غُبَار، ذَرَّ
mote, speck of dust, dust particle	هَبَاءَةٌ: ذَرَّةُ هَبَاء
fine dust	هَبَاب: هَبَاء، غُبَار
lemur	هَبَّار (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	هَبَّارٌ طَائِر (حَيَوَان)
dandruff, scurf	هَبَارِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to tear, rend, lacerate	هَبَبَ: مَزَّقَ
gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, windflaw, whiff, waft, breath of wind	هَبَّة (رِيح)
rise, rising	هَبَّة: نَهْضَةٌ، قَوْمَةٌ
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment	هَبَّة: عَطِيَّة
to cut or carve (meat) into large slices or pieces	هَبَّرَ (اللَّحْمَ)
lean meat	هَبَر، لَحْمٌ هَبَر
piece or slice of (lean) meat	هَبْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ هَبَر
dandruff, scurf	هَبْرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to gather, collect	هَبَشَ: جَمَعَ
to descend, come down, go down	هَبَطَ: نَزَلَ
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump; to depreciate	هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ
to fall in, cave in, collapse, fall down, sink down	هَبَطَ: انْهَارَ
to prolapse	هَبَطَ: تَدَلَّى الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]
to go to, come to; to stop at; to stay at, put up at	هَبَطَ الْمَكَانَ

to spell	هَجَا: هَجَى، تَهَجَّى
to spell	هَجَى: تَهَجَّى
satirist; satiric(al)	هَجَاء: كَثِيرُ الْهَجَاءِ
satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem	هَجَاء: ضِدُّ مَذْح
spelling	هَجَاء: تَهْجِيَّة
	حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ - راجع حَرْف
satiric(al), defamatory	هَجَائِي: ضِدُّ مَذْحِي
alphabetical, alphabetic	هَجَائِي: الْفَبَائِي
camel rider	هَجَّان: رَاكِبُ الْجَمَلِ
camel corps	هَجَّانَة، فِرْقَةُ الْهَجَّانَةِ
to set ablaze, stir up, stoke	هَجَّجَ النَّارَ
	هَجَّدَ، هَجَّدَ - راجع تَهَجَّدَ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to turn one's back on, keep away from; to separate oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo; to disuse, stop using	هَجَرَ: تَرَكَ
	هَجَرَ وَطَنَهُ - راجع هَاجَرَ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge, force to emigrate	هَجَرَ: شَرَّدَ
desertion, abandonment, forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse	هَجَرَ: تَرَكَ
midday, noon	هَجَرَ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَال
midday heat, hottest time of the day	هَجَرَ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
obscene language, obscenity	هَجَرَ، هَجَرَاء: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ
	هَجْرَان: تَرَكَ - راجع هَجَرَ
emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration	هَجْرَة: نَزُوحٌ، رَحِيلٌ
the Hegira (ﷺ)	الْهَجْرَة (النَّبَوِيَّة)، هَجْرَة الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)
brain drain	هَجْرَة الْأَذْمِغَة
animal migration	هَجْرَة الْحَيَوَانِ
bird migration	هَجْرَة الطُّيُورِ

acclamation, acclaim, hail; hurrah	هَتَافُ الْحَرْبِ
war cry, battle cry	هَتَامَة: كِسْرَة
fragment, broken piece	هَتَرَ عِرْضَهُ
to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase; to defame, slander, calumniate	هَتَرَهُ الْكِبَرُ
to impair someone's mind, make feeble-minded, make a dotard	هَتَرَ: خَرَفَ
feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility	هَتَرَ: هَذَيَانٌ
delirium	هَتَرَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
drivel, twaddle, nonsense	هَتَرَ: كَذِبٌ
lie, untruth, falsehood	هَتَفَ: صَاحَ
to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out	هَتَفَ بِ: نَادَى
to call out to, shout to	هَتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
to cheer, acclaim, hail	هَتَفَ: تَلَفَّنَ
to call, telephone, phone	هَتَفَتِ الْحَمَامَة
to coo	هَتَكَ (السُّتْرَ إلخ): مَرَّقَ، شَقَّ
to tear, rend, rip (apart)	هَتَكَ (سِتْرَهُ): فَضَحَ، كَشَفَ
to expose, show up; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil	هَتَكَ عِرْضَهُ
to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rape, ravish, violate	هَتَكَ - راجع هَتَكَ
tearing, rending, ripping apart	هَتَكَ: تَمَزِيقٌ
disclosure, exposure, exposé	هَتَكَ: فَضَحَ
disgracing, dishonoring, degradation, debasement	هَتَكَ الْعِرْضَ
rape, ravishment, violation	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rain copiously	هَتَنَ (سِتَ السَّمَاءِ)
downpour, heavy rain	هَتَنَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ
torrential; rain-fraught	هَتُون: غَزِيرٌ، مِدْرَارٌ
scandal, disgrace	هَتِيكَة: فَضِيحَة
to blaze, flame	هَجَّ (سِتَ النَّارِ)
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash	هَجَا: ضِدُّ مَذْحَ

midday heat, hottest time of the day  
 watch, part of the night  
 hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel; half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred  
 mean, ignoble, base, lowly  
 to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, destroy, ruin  
 to break, crush  
 to undermine, weaken, sap  
 demolition, pulling down, tearing down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, destruction, ruin(ing); undermining, weakening, sapping  
 to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peaceful, still; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down; to cease, stop  
 to settle (down) at, stay at, remain at  
 to lull or put a baby to sleep  
 to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher  
 to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en), pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage, soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, mollify, temper, placate  
 calm down! take it easy! don't worry! don't be afraid!  
 watch, part of the night  
 right guidance; right way, right path; true religion  
 fringes, edging, border, hem  
 Cirripedia  
 Cros-sopterygii  
 slowness, gentleness

1360 A. H.  
 grivet; guenon  
 of the Hegira  
 Moslem calendar  
 1360 A. H.  
 to occur to, come to someone's mind  
 idea, thought, notion  
 to sleep, slumber  
 to calm down, repose, rest; to subside, abate, remit  
 to make (or order to) attack  
 to hybridize, interbreed, crossbreed, cross, intercross, mix, mongrelize; to cross-fertilize  
 fault, defect, flaw, imperfection, shortcoming; incorrect language; obscene language  
 slumber, sleep, dormancy; lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement, remission  
 violent wind  
 attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid  
 air raid, air strike, air attack  
 counterattack, counteroffensive  
 forward line  
 center forward  
 forward, offensive player  
 aggressive, offensive  
 midday, noon

سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ لِلْهَجْرَةِ

هَجْرَس: قِرْد، نَسْنَس  
هَجْرِي

تَقْوِيمٌ هَجْرِيٌّ، رُوزْنَامَةُ هَجْرِيَّة

سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هَجْرِيَّة

هَجَسَ (الشَّيْءُ فِي صَدْرِهِ) to occur to, come to someone's mind

هَجَسَ: فِكْرَةٌ، خَاطِرٌ

هَجَعَ: نَامَ، رَقَدَ

هَجَعَ: اسْتَكَنَّ، سَكَنَ to calm down, repose, rest; to subside, abate, remit

هَجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ هَاجَمَ

هَجَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَهْجُمُ to make (or order to) attack

هَجَمَةٌ - رَاجَعَ هُجُومٌ

هَجَّنَ: مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ، خَلَطَ الْأَجْنَاسَ to hybridize, interbreed, crossbreed, cross, intercross, mix, mongrelize; to cross-fertilize

هَجَنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ fault, defect, flaw, imperfection, shortcoming; incorrect language; obscene language

هَجَوُ: ضِدٌّ مَذْحٍ - رَاجَعَ هِجَاءٌ

هَجُوعٌ: نَوْمٌ، سَكُونٌ، هُمُودٌ slumber, sleep, dormancy; lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement, remission

هَجُومٌ: رِيحٌ شَدِيدَةٌ violent wind

هَجُومٌ: حِمْلَةٌ، كَرٌّ attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid

هَجُومٌ جَوِّيٌّ air raid, air strike, air attack

هَجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ counterattack, counteroffensive

هَجُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ] forward line

هَجُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ] center forward

هَجُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ] forward, offensive player

هَجُومِيٌّ aggressive, offensive

هَجَوِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ مَذْحِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ هِجَائِيٌّ

هَجِيرٌ، هَجِيرَةٌ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ midday, noon

to be spent uselessly, be made هَدَرَ: بُذِرَ، ضَاعَ سُدىً  
to no avail, be in vain

to shed or spill in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ

to be shed or spilled in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ

هَدَرَ - راجع هَذَرَ

loss; waste; wasting, squandering هَذَرَ: خَسَارَةٌ، إِضَاعَةٌ، تَبْذِيرٌ - dering

(useless) bloodshed; shedding of هَذَرُ الدَّمِ: إِهْرَاقٌ  
blood in vain or with impunity

uselessly, in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly, futilely هَذَرًا

ذَهَبَ هَذَرًا - راجع ذَهَبَ

to hydrogenate

هَذَرَجَ: عَالَجَ بِالْهَيْذُرُوجِينَ

hydrogenation

هَذَرَجَةٌ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْهَيْذُرُوجِينَ

to aim at, drive at, purpose to, قصدَ، رَمَى إِلَى، هَدَفَ إِلَى: رَمَى إِلَى، قَصَدَ، design to

to approach, be or draw near to هَدَفَ لَ: قَارَبَ

target هَدَفَ: دَرِيئَةٌ

goal هَدَفَ: مَرْمَى

aim, end, object(ive), goal, قصدَ، غَرَضٌ، هَدَفَ: غَايَةٌ، غَرَضٌ، قَصْدٌ، target, plan, purpose, design, intent(ion)

goal, score; hit هَدَفَ: إِصَابَةٌ

with the aim of, in an effort to, in order بِهِدَفٍ كَذَا  
to, in order that, so as, so that, for, for the purpose of, with a view to

كَانَ هَدَفًا لَ - راجع اسْتَهْدَفَ لَ

to coo هَدَلَ الْحَمَامُ

to let down, lower, let hang, dangle, hang (down) هَدَلَ: أَرْخَى، دَلَّى

هَدَلَ - راجع تَهَدَّلَ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, devastate; to subvert هَدَمَ، هَدَمَ: هَدَّ

to be or become seasick هَدِمَ: أَصَابَهُ دُورُ الْبَحْرِ

هَدَمَ - راجع تَهْدِيمَ

old garment, worn garment

هَدِمَ: ثَوْبٌ بَالٍ

to be or become quiet, calm

هَدَنَ: سَكَنَ

gently! slowly! take it easy! easy does it! هَدَاذِيكَ: مَهْلًا

هَدَّارَ - راجع هَادِرَ

marksman, sharpshooter هَدَّافٌ: شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

football player, footballer هَدَّافٌ: لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ

destructive, devastative, subversive; negative; destructionist هَدَّامٌ

seasickness, mal de mer هَدَامٌ: دُورُ الْبَحْرِ

armistice, truce هِدَانَةٌ: هُدْنَةٌ

هِدَايَةٌ: إِرْشَادٌ - راجع هَدَى

to have long lashes هَدَبَ (لَتِ الْعَيْنِ)

to have long drooping branches هَدَبَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ

to fringe, hem هَدَبَ (الثَّوْبَ)

having long lashes هَدَبَ (مِنَ الْعُيُونِ)

هَدُبٌ - راجع هُدُبٌ

eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium (pl. cilia) هُدُبُ (الْعَيْنِ)

fringes, edging, border, hem هُدُبُ (الثَّوْبِ)

هَدَبَاءُ - راجع أَهْدَبَ، هَدَبَ

هَدَبِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الطَّفِيلِيَّةِ وَحَيْدَةِ الْحَلِيَّةِ Ciliata

هَدَبِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الصَّغِيرَةِ Thysanoptera

thud, thump, crash هَدَّةٌ: صَوْتُ غَلِيظٍ، صَوْتُ سُقُوطِ شَيْءٍ

to shamle, shuffle along; to totter, stagger, walk with tremulous steps هَدَجَ (فِي مَشْيِهِ)

to threaten, menace; to intimidate; to hang over, loom over هَدَدَ: تَوَعَّدَ

to blackmail هَدَدَ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

to roar; to snarl, growl هَدَرَ: زَمَجَرَ

to snarl, growl, gnarl, grumble, rumble هَدَرَ: دَمَدَمَ

to rumble, peal, roll, ring out هَدَرَ: دَوَّى، زَمَزَمَ، قَصَفَ

to coo هَدَرَ: هَدَلَ، سَجَعَ، قَرَقَرَ

to bubble, boil, simmer هَدَرَ: غَلَا

to waste, squander; to spend uselessly; to lose هَدَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ



to refine, polish, culture, cultivate, educate, instruct, discipline, edify	هَذَّبَ: أَدَّبَ، رَبَّى
to rectify, correct, right, set right	هَذَّبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ
to purify, refine	هَذَّبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى
to prune, trim	هَذَّبَ: قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ
to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle, gabble, jabber	هَذَرَ: ثَرَثَرَ
prattle, prate, babble, gabble, twaddle, idle talk; garrulity, loquacity, logorrhea	هَذَرَ، هَذَرَ: ثَرَثَرَ
هَذِرَ - راجع مِهْذَار	
to jabber, gibber, babble, prattle, prate	هَذَرَمَ: ثَرَثَرَ
this, this one	هَذِهِ
delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination	هَذْيَان، هَذْي: هَذْي
delirium tremens	هَذْيَانُ ارْتِعَاشِيٍّ
to growl, gnarl	هَرَّ: هَذَرَ، دَمَدَمَ
cat; tomcat, male cat	هَرَّ: قِطٌّ
wildcat	هَرٌّ بَرِّيٌّ
to overdo, cook too much, cook to shreds	هَرَأَ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبْخِ)
to wear out, fray, frazzle	هَرَأَ الثَّوبَ
to be biting	هَرَأَتِ الرِّيحُ
to drivel, talk nonsense	هَرَأَ فِي كَلَامِهِ
	هَرَأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوبَ - راجع هَرَأَ
	هَرِيٌّ - راجع تَهَرَأَ
nonsense, balderdash, poppycock, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, prattle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), idle (empty, meaningless) talk	هَرَاءَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
masher	هَرَّاسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلْهَرَسِ
	هَرَاعَ، هَرَاعِيٍّ - راجع هَرَعَ، هَرَعِيٍّ
hara-kiri	هَرَائِكِيْرِي: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي الْإِنْتِحَارِ
cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy	هَرَآوَةٌ: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ
to flee, run away, take to flight, escape, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond	هَرَبَ: فَرَّ

to calm (down), quiet(en), pacify, placate, appease	هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ
	هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ - راجع هَدَنَ
armistice, truce	هُدْنَةُ: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ
calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquility	هُدْنَةٌ: سُكُونٌ
to rock, lull (a baby to sleep)	هَذَهْدَ الْوَلَدَ
hoopoe	هَذَهْدُ (طَائِر)
calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquility, serenity, placidity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, quiescence, silence	هُدُوءٌ: سُكُونٌ
equanimity, composure, sangfroid, coolness, calmness, collectedness, self-possession, serenity, poise	هُدُوءٌ: رِبَاطَةُ الْجَأَشِ
watch, part of the night	هُدُوءٌ: هَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
	هُدُونٌ: سُكُونٌ - راجع هُدْنَةُ
guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering	هُدْيٌ: إِرْشَادٌ
line (of conduct), course; way, method; manner, mode, fashion	هُدْيٌ: سِيْرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ
offering, sacrifice, immolation	هُدْيٌ: قُرْبَانٌ، ذَبِيْحَةٌ
present, gift, donation	هُدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيْمَةٌ
	هُدِيَّةٌ، هُدِيَّةٌ: سِيْرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ - راجع هُدْيٌ
roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble, rumbling, roll	هُدِيرٌ: زَمْجَرَةٌ، دَمْدَمَةٌ، دَوِيٌّ
coo(ing)	هُدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامُ)
to rave, talk irrationally, be delirious; to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently; to hallucinate, have hallucinations	هُدَى
this, this one	هَذَا، هَذِهِ
id	أَلْهَذَا [نَفْس]
moreover, furthermore, what's more, more than that, besides	هَذَا وَ...، هَذَا إِلَى أَنْ
	مَعَ هَذَا، لِهَذَا - راجع ذَا
	هَذَا - راجع هَذْيَان، هَذْي
	هَذَّبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ - راجع هَذَّبَ

هَرَقَ، هَرَقَ - راجع أَهْرَقَ، إِهْرَاقَ

Hercules

هَرَقْلَ [فلك]

rorqual, finback, fin whale, razorback

هَرَكُول: حوتٌ مُزَعَنَفٌ

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَمَ: فَرَمَ

to age, grow old; to become decrepit

هَرِمَ: شَاخَ

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَمَ: فَرَمَ

old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude

pyramid

هَرَمَ (ج أَهْرَام)

old, aged, advanced in years, senescent, decrepit; old man

هَرِمَ: شَيْخَ

chopping (up), mincing

هَرَمَ: فَرَمَ

hormone

هَرْمُون

harmonica

هَرْمُونِيكَا: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة

pyramidal, pyramidical

هَرَمِي

تَسْلُسُ هَرَمِي - راجع تَسْلُسُ

hierarchy

هَرَمِيَّة: تَدْرُجٌ هَرَمِيٌّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءَ

rhinoceros

هَرَمِيس: كَرَكْدَن (حيوان)

هَرُوب - راجع هَرَبَ

to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten

هَرَوَلَ: أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

trot(ting); jogging, jog, quick pace

هَرَوَلَة

granary, garner; barn

هَرَي: شُونَة

growling, growl

هَرِير: هَدِير، دَمْدَمَة

kitten

هَرِيرَة: هَرَّةٌ صَغِيرَة

mash

هَرِيس، هَرِيْسَة: جَرِيش

هَرِيس: مَهْرُوس - راجع مَهْرُوس

to shake, move, agitate, convulse, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog; to rock, sway, swing; to jiggle; to vibrate, oscillate

هَزَّ ذَيْلَهُ

to wag the tail

to shake one's head, nod

هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ

to shrug one's shoulders

هَزَّ كَتِفَيْهِ

shaking, moving, agitation, convulsion, هَزَّ: مَصْدَرٌ هَزَّ

to desert

هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope هَرَبَتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope

هَرَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِهَا

to smuggle, run

هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً

to help (to) escape, help (to) run away; to let escape, let get away; to free, liberate; to rescue; to force to flee, put to flight, compel to run away

flight, fleeing, escape, running away, run-away, getaway

female cat, she-cat, cat

هَرَّة: قِطَّة

to be in great commotion; to be or become agitated, excited, confused

هَرَجَ: اضْطَرَبَ

to speak confusedly

هَرَجَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

to clown, play the fool, jest, joke, make fun

هَرَجَ: تَصَرَّفَ كَمُهْرَجٍ، مَزَحَ

commotion, agitation, bustle, fuss; confusion, disorder, jumble, muddle, tumult, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly, pandemonium

to mash, squash, crush, bruise, pound, pestle

هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ

to sow dissension between or among, set people against each other

هَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَشَ

to become a heretic

هَرَطَقَ: صَارَ هَرَطُوقِيًّا

to originate a heresy

هَرَطَقَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy

هَرَطَقَة: بِدْعَة

heretical

هَرَطَقِي

oat(s)

هَرَطُمَان (نبات)

heretic; heresiarch

هَرَطُوقِي: مُهَرَطِق

to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, dash to, run to, speed to

هَرَعَ إِلَى، هَرَعَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing)

هَرَعَ: سُرْعَة، إِسْرَاع

hysteria

هَرَعَ: هِسْتِيرِيَا

hysterical, hysteric

هَرَعِي: هِسْتِيرِي

to shower with extravagant praise, laud excessively, extol highly

هَرَفَ: بَالَغَ فِي مَدْحِهِ

to rave, talk at random

هَرَفَ: هَذَى

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - راجع أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ: مُزَاح، لَهْوٌ joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; jocosity, jocularly; play

هَزَلِيٌّ: مُضْحِكٌ comical, comedic, comic, funny, droll, laughable, farcical, ludicrous, humorous, amusing

رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comic, comic strip

مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِيٌّ comedian, comic

مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comedy

مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ سَاخِرَةٌ farce

هَزَمَ: كَسَرَ، دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, win victory over, get the better of, overcome, overmaster, overpower, crush

هَزَمَ: أَحَدَثَ نُقْرَةً أَوْ نُقْرًا فِي to dimple, dent

هَزَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ هَزَمَ defeating, vanquishing, routing, conquering, beating, overcoming, getting the better of

هَزَمَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ dimple, depression, dent, indentation

هَزْهَزَ، هَزْهَزَةً - راجع هَزَّ، هَزَّ

هَزِيزٌ (الرَّعْدُ) rumbling, rumble, roll (of thunder)

هَزِيعٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هَزِيلٌ: نَحِيلٌ lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated, wasted, haggard

هَزِيلٌ: ضَعِيفٌ meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, slender, insufficient, exiguous, inadequate, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable, trivial

هَزِيمٌ: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll

هَزِيمٌ: رَعْدٌ thunder

هَزِيمٌ: مَهْزُومٌ - راجع مَهْزُومٌ

هَزِيمَةٌ: إِنْهَزَامٌ، إِنْدِحَارٌ، إِنْكَسَارٌ defeat, rout, debacle

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to whisper

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing)

هِسْتَامِينٌ، هِسْتَمِينٌ histamine

هِسْتِيرِيٌّ hysterical, hysteric

هِسْتِيرِيَا hysteria

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to swish, whish, hiss; to rustle; to murmur, whisper

jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling; rocking, swaying, swinging; jiggling; vibration, oscillation

هَزَأَ، هَزَأَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ: سَخِرَ to deride, mock (at), ridicule, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at, flout

هَزْءٌ، هَزْءٌ، هُزُوءٌ: سُخْرِيَّةٌ mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

هَزَأَ - راجع هَزَأَ

هَزَأَ: يُهْزَأُ مِنْهُ، أَضْحُوكَةٌ mock, mockery, laughing-stock, butt, object of ridicule or derision

هَزَارٌ: عِنْدَلَيْبٌ (طَائِرٌ) nightingale

هَزَّازٌ rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازٌ rocking chair

هَزَّالٌ - راجع هَزَلَ

هَزَالٌ: نُحُولٌ emaciation; leanness, skinniness

هُزْيٌ: سُخْرِيٌّ derisive, mocking

هَزْبَرٌ: أَسَدٌ lion

هَزَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، خَضَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake

هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ earthquake, quake, seism

هَزَّةٌ الْجَمَاعِ orgasm, climax

هَزَّةٌ السُّرُورِ أَوْ الْفَرَحِ أَوْ الطَّرَبِ rapture, transport

هَزَّةٌ الْجَمَاعِ إلخ - راجع هَزَّةٌ

هَزَجَ، هَزَجَ: تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ to sing, chant; to intone

هَزَرَ: ضَحِكَ to laugh

هَزَزَ - راجع هَزَّ

هَزَعَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed

هَزَعٌ [طَب] ataxia

هَزَعِيٌّ [طَب] ataxic

هَزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

هَزَلَ: مَزَحَ، لَهَا to joke, jest, kid, make fun, talk lightly or jokingly; to play, trifle

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - راجع أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ، هُزِلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - راجع هَزَلَ



emaciation; leanness, skinniness	هَلَسَ: هَزَال
to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ
to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear	هَلَعَ: فَزَعَ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety	هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ
dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, scare, panic, terror	هَلَعَ: فَزَعَ، دُعِرَ
phobia	هَلَعَ: رُهَاب
impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ
dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken	هَلَعَ: فَزَعَ، مَذْعُورَ
to gulp down, gobble	هَلَقَمَ: ابْتَلَعَ
to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out	هَلَكَ: مَاتَ، اِنْدَثَرَ
هَلَكَ - راجع أَهْلَكَ	
هَلِكْ، هَلَكَة، هَلَكَة - راجع هَلَاك	
to say "there is no god but God"!	هَلَّلَ: قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»
to praise, glorify	هَلَّلَ: سَبَّحَ
to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail	هَلَّلَ لَ: هَتَفَ لَ
fright, dread, terror, panic	هَلَّلَ: خَوْفَ
hallelujah	هَلِّلُويَا
come! come on!	هَلُمَّ: تَعَالَ
bring (me)! give (me)! get (me)!	هَلُمَّ: هَاتِ
let's go! come on!	هَلُمَّ بِنَا
and so on, and so forth, etc.	وهَلُمَّ جَرًّا
هَلْهَال - راجع هَلَلْ	
to weave finely (thinly, flimsily, sleazily, loosely)	هَلَّلَ
flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight	هَلَّلَ: رَقِيقَ، وَاهٍ، رَدِيءَ
to hallucinate, have hallucinations	هَلُوسَ
hallucination	هَلُوسَة
هَلُوع - راجع هَلَعَ	
large-bearded	هَلُوفَ: كَبِيرُ اللَّحْيَةِ

hectogram	هِكْتُوغَرَام
hectoliter	هِكْتُولِتر
hectometer	هِكْتُوْمِتر
هَكَذَا - راجع ذَا	
to appear, come out, come into view or sight, show, emerge; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, clear	هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ
to begin, start, set in	هَلَّ: بَدَأَ
هَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - راجع اِنْهَلَّ	
is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?)	هَلَّ (مع الماضي)
why didn't you..?, why haven't you..?, you should have..	هَلَّا (مع المضارع)
will you not..?, why don't you..?, you should	هَلَّا (مع المضارع)
(utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss; perdition, eternal damnation	هَلَاك: دَمَار، مَوْت، فَنَاء
shipwreck	هَلَاكُ السَّفِينَةِ
crescent, new moon, half-moon	هِلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَرِ)
lune	هِلَال [هندسة]
paranthesis, parantheses	هِلَال، هِلَالَان (في الكِتَابَةِ)
bracket	هِلَالٌ مَعْقُوفٌ (في الكِتَابَةِ)
lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi-lunar	هِلَالِيّ
jelly, gelatin(e); gel	هَلَام
gelatinous, jellylike	هَلَامِيّ
to be bristly, hairy, hirsute	هَلَبَ: كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ
bristle(s); seta(e); hair	هَلَبَ - راجع أَهْلَبَ
halibut	هَلْب (مفرد لها هَلْبَة)
to emaciate, waste away, consume	هَلَسَ (هُ الْمَرَضُ)
to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become consumptive or tuberculous	هَلَسَ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ
tuberculosis, consumption	هَلَسَ: سُلَّ



savages, barbarians

هَمَج: مُتَوَحِّشُونَ

hunger

هَمَج: جُوع

savage, barbarian, barbaric, barbarous, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e); a savage, a barbarian

هَمَجِي: مُتَوَحِّش

savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity, wildness, inhumanity

to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down, die away, fade away

هَمَد: خَمَد، هَدَأ

to calm, quiet, lull, still, appease, placate, mollify, soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay; to suppress, quell, squelch, stifle; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en); to deactivate

هَمَر: صَبَّ

to pour out, shed

هَمَر: إِنْهَمَر - رَاجِعْ إِنْهَمَر

shower, downpour

هَمَرَة (مِنَ الْمَطَرِ)

to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, punch, rowel

هَمَز: نَخَسَ

to backbite, slander, calumniate

هَمَز: إِغْتَابَ، لَمَزَ

to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter

هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ

to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ، هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ

whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing)

هَمَسَ: وَشَوَشَ، صَوْتُ خَفِيٍّ

whisper

هَمَسَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَمَسِ

to bite

هَمَشَ: عَضَّ

to shed tears

هَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

هَمَلَ - رَاجِعْ إِنْهَمَلَ

to lullaby

هَمَمَ (بِتِ الْأُمِّ الطِّفْلِ)

to hum; to murmur, mumble, mutter; to growl, snarl

هَمَمَ: دَنَدَنَ، تَمَتَّمَ، دَمَدَمَ

hum(ming); murmur(ing), mutter(ing); growl(ing), snarl(ing)

هَمَمَة: دَنَدَنَة، تَمَتَّمَة، دَمَدَمَة

extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity, dormancy; depression

هُمُود: خُمُود، هُدُوء، هُجُوع

bristly, hairy, hirsute

هَلُوف: أَهْلَب

helicopter

هَلِيكُوْبِتِر: طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ

helium

هَلِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

asparagus

هَلِيُون، هَلِيُون (نَبَات)

to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy

هَمَّ: أَقْلَقَ

to distress, grieve

هَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ

to interest, be of interest to, concern, be of importance to, affect

هَمَّ الْأَمْرُ: عَنَاهُ

to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance

هَمَّ: أَثَرٌ، كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّةٍ

to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to

هَمَّ بِـ

to whom it may concern

إِلَى مَنْ يَهْمُهُ الْأَمْرُ

worry, care, concern, anxiety, solicitude

هَمَّ: قَلَقَ

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction

هَمَّ: حُزَنَ، غَمَّ

intention, purpose, design, plan

هَمَّ: قَصَدَ

interest; concern; attention

هَمَّ: إِهْتِمَامٌ

they

هُمْ

old man; decrepit, aged

هَمَّ: هَرِمَ

to flow; to pour forth

هَمَّ: هَمَى: سَالَ

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator

هَمَّاز: مُغْتَابٌ

energetic, active, dynamic

هَمَّام: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ

gallant, brave and noble, high-spirited and daring; magnanimous, generous determination, resolution

هَمَّام: شُجَاعٌ، شَهْمٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ

هَمَّة: عَزَمَ

intention, purpose, design

هَمَّة: نِيَّةٌ

endeavor, earnest attempt or effort

هَمَّة: مَسْعَى

ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness

هَمَّة: إِنْدِفَاعٌ

energy, vitality, vigor, activity, activeness, liveliness, animation, vivacity, spirit, vim, verve, dash, pep, mettle

هَمَّة: نَشَاطٌ

aspiration, ambition

بُعْدُ الْهَمَّةِ

riffraff, rabble, ragtag, mob

هَمَج: رَعَاعٌ

solid geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ فَرَاغِيَّةٍ أَوْ حِيزِيَّةٍ
spherical geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ كُرَوِيَّةٍ
electrical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٍ
civil engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مَدْنِيَّةٍ
architecture	هَنْدَسَةُ مِغَارِيَّةٍ، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ
mechanical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٍ
descriptive geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ وَصْفِيَّةٍ
geometrical, geometric; engineering-	هَنْدَسِيّ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
geometric mean	وَسْطٌ هَنْدَسِيّ
to fix (up), adjust, array,	هَنْدَمَ: رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أُنِيقًا
arrange properly, set in order; to groom, make neat, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up, smarten up	
time	هِنُو: وَقْتُ
easy, comfortable, smooth; pleasant, agree-	هِنِيّ، هِنِيّ
able; wholesome, salubrious, salutary	
bon appetit, good appetite, enjoy your meal	هَنِيتًا مَرِيثًا
little while, short while, short	هِنِيَّةٌ: وَقْتُ تَقْصِيرٍ، لَحْظَةٌ
time, moment, instant, minute, second	
he; it	هَهُنَا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا
id	هَوُ [نَفْس]
to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink	هَوَى: سَقَطَ
to swoop down, pounce down	هَوَى: انْقَضَ
to die, pass away	هَوَى: مَاتَ
to blow, whiffle	هَوَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; to aerate, aerify	هَوَى: عَرَّضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ
love; passion; affection; fondness, liking, fancy	هَوَى: عِشْقٌ، حُبٌّ
inclination, bent, liking, fancy	هَوَى: مَيْلٌ
fancy, whim, caprice, fantasy, vagary, freak	هَوَى: نَزْوَةٌ

thing	هَنَ: شَيْءٌ
they	هُنَّ
to be wholesome, salubrious, salutary, healthful	هَنَّا (الطَّعَامُ إلخ): كَانَ هَنِيتًا
to be easy	هَنُو (الشَّيْءُ): تَيْسَّرَ
to enjoy, take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, be delighted with	هَنِيَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ، فَرَحَ
to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a merry or happy feast; to make happy	هَنَّا
here, over here, in this place	هُنَا، هَا هُنَا، هَهُنَا
from here; hence, thus, therefore, consequently, accordingly, for this reason, because of this, as a result of this, in consequence of this	مِنْ هُنَا
bliss, felicity, happiness	هَنَاءٌ، هَنَاءَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ
there, over there, in that place; there is, there are	هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ
from there, from that place	مِنْ هُنَاكَ
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, imperfection, failing, shortcoming	هَنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
thing	هَنَةٌ: شَيْءٌ
measure	هِنْدَازَ: قِيَاسٌ، حَدٌّ
cubit; ell	هِنْدَازَةٌ: ذِرَاعٌ، وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ
neatness, tidiness, trimness, smartness, spruceness; orderliness; harmony; symmetry	هِنْدَامٌ: أُنَاقَةٌ، تَرْتِيبٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ
endive, chicory	هِنْدِبَاءُ (نَبَات)
dandelion, taraxacum	هِنْدِبَاءُ بَرِّيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
to engineer	هَنْدَسَ
engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ أَوْ عَمَلُهُ إلخ
geometry	هَنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْمُهَنْدَسَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
projective geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ إِسْقَاطِيَّةٍ
analytic geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ
interior design, interior decoration	هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورٍ
agronomy	هَنْدَسَةُ زِرَاعِيَّةٍ
plane geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَّةٍ

hobby, avocation, favorite pastime	هَوَايَة
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit; gap, hiatus	هَوَّة: فَجَّة، فَجْوَة، مَهَوَاة
lightheadedness, flightiness, foolhardiness, thoughtlessness, rashness, recklessness	هَوَج: رُعُونَة، طَيْش
cyclone, tornado, hurricane	هَوَجَاء: زَوْبَعَة، إَغْصَار
	هَوَجَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَهْوَج - راجع أَهْوَج
to Judaize, make Jewish	هَوَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ يَهُودِيًّا
to intoxicate, inebriate	هَوَّدَ: أَسْكَّرَ
to walk slowly	هَوَّدَ: مَشَى ببطء
to lullaby	هَوَّدَ الطِّفْلَ: هَمَّمَهُ
	الهَوْد - راجع اليَهُود
howdah	هَوْدَج: ظَمِينَة
to imperil, jeopardize, endanger	هَوَّرَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلُكَة
to crash	هَوَّرَ: حَطَّمَ، هَشَّمَ
	هَوَّرَ: صَرَعَ - راجع هَارَ
lagoon, lake	هَوْر: بُحِيرَة
peril, jeopardy, danger	هَوْرَة: تَهْلُكَة
hormone	هُورْمُون
to be or become a maniac; to be or become infatuated, crazy; to be or become perplexed, bewildered	هَوَسَ: صَارَ مَهْوُوسًا
to infatuate; to craze, drive crazy; to perplex, bewilder, confound	هَوَسَ: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا
hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness	هَوَسَ: مَسَّ، جُنُون
pyromania	هَوَسُ الإِخْرَاق
kleptomania	هَوَسُ السَّرِقَة
	هَوَشَ - راجع هَاشَ
to excite, agitate, stir up, rouse, inflame, incite	هَوَّشَ: أَثَارَ
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	هَوَّشَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ
excitement, agitation; commotion, trouble, disturbance, riot, tumult, turmoil	هَوَّشَة: هَيَاج، إِضْطِرَاب

prejudice, bias, partiality	هَوَى: تَغَرُّض، تَحَيُّز
as he likes, as he pleases	عَلَى هَوَاهُ
to suit oneself, act according to one's own wishes, do as one likes or pleases; to have one's own way	عَمِلَ عَلَى هَوَاهُ
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بِنْتُ الْهَوَى
air	هَوَاء: غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكُرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
atmosphere	هَوَاء: جَوٌّ
weather	هَوَاء: طَقَسٌ
climate	هَوَاء: مَنَاحٌ
breeze	هَوَاء: نَسِيمٌ
wind	هَوَاء: رِيحٌ
cholera	الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُولِيرَا
liquid air	هَوَاءٌ سَائِلٌ
compressed air	هَوَاءٌ مَضْفُوطٌ
aerology	عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ
on the air, live	عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ: حَيٌّ، مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَة
air-conditioned	مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
	فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَق - راجع طَلَق
aerial, air-; aer-, aero-; airy	هَوَائِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْهَوَاءِ، جَوِّيّ
atmospheric(al)	هَوَائِيّ: يَعْمَلُ بِضَغْطِ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ مَمْلُوءٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ الْمَضْفُوطِ
pneumatic	هَوَائِيّ: يَعْمَلُ بِضَغْطِ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ مَمْلُوءٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ الْمَضْفُوطِ
aerial, antenna	هَوَائِيّ: أَنْتِين
stalactites	هَوَائِيّ: حُلِيَّاتٌ عَلِيَّا
leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence, forbearance	هَوَادَة: لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
irregular troops	هَوَارَة (مفرد ها هَوَارِيّ)
Sylviidae	هَوَارِج: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمَفْرَدَة
psychosis	هُوَاس: ذَهَانٌ
vermin; pests	هَوَام (مفرد ها هَامَة)
disgrace, shame, ignominy, humiliation, degradation, abasement; contempt; despicableness	هَوَان: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ

هَيَّأَ: أَعَدَّ، to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up), set up, dress, set in readiness, arrange, dispose; to adapt; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specific use or future)

هَيَّأَ: أَتَّاحَ، سَهَّلَ to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy

هَيَّا! come on! let's go! quick! make haste!

هَيَّيْ: حَسَنُ الْهَيْئَةِ shapely, good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَيَّابٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ timid, timorous, shy, fearful, fear-some, diffident

هَيْئَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، سَخْنَةٌ form, shape, (outward) appearance; look(s), aspect, air, mien, physiognomy

هَيْئَةٌ: حَالٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ state, situation, condition; fashion, manner, way

هَيْئَةٌ: جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ body, institution, organization; corporation; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group; society

هَيْئَةُ اتِّهَامِيَّةٍ prosecuting authority, prosecution

الْهَيْئَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ the human society

هَيْئَةُ أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ general staff

هَيْئَةُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ the United Nations (Organization), the UN(O)

هَيْئَةُ انْتِخَابِيَّةٍ electoral college; electorate

هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ faculty, (teaching) staff, professoriat

هَيْئَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ diplomatic corps or body

هَيْئَةُ عَامَّةٌ plenary session, plenum; general meeting; general assembly

هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ - رَاجِعْ مُحْلَفٌ astronomy

هَيَّاجٌ: إِهْتِيَاجٌ، ثَوْرَانٌ excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult; eruption, outbreak, outburst; raging, uproar

هَيَّارٌ ثَلْجِيٌّ avalanche

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ passionate love, ardent love, passion

هَيَّامٌ، هَيَّامٌ: عِشْقٌ شَدِيدٌ

hockey

هُوَلَ (عَلَى ب) to dismay, appall, horrify, terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate, daunt, cow, bully, browbeat, hector, overawe

هُوْلٌ: خَوْفٌ terror, fright, alarm, horror, shock

هُوْلٌ: فَظَاحَةٌ terror, frightening aspect; terribleness, horribleness

هُوْلٌ: فَدَاحَةٌ، جَسَامَةٌ gravity, seriousness, grossness; enormity

هُوْلٌ Sphinx

هُوْلٌ يا لِلْهُوْلِ oh, how terrible!

هُوْلَةٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُخِيفُ monster; monstrosity; fright; terror

هُوْمٌ: هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ مِنَ النَّعَاسِ to nod from drowsiness

هُوْمٌ: نَامٌ to doze, nap; to fall asleep

هُوْنٌ: سَهَّلَ to make easy, ease, facilitate

هُوْنٌ عَلَيْكَ take it easy! don't get excited! never mind!

هُوْنٌ: سُهُولَةٌ ease, easiness, facility

هُوْنٌ: سَكِينَةٌ tranquility, calm(ness)

هُوْنٌ: ذَلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - رَاجِعْ هَوَانٌ

هُوْنٌ - رَاجِعْ هَوَانٌ

هُوِيٌّ: أَحَبَّ to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of; to like, fancy, take to

هُوِيَّةٌ identity; personality

إِثْبَاتُ الْهُوِيَّةِ، أَثْبَتَ الْهُوِيَّةَ، عَيَّنَ الْهُوِيَّةَ، تَعَيَّنَ الْهُوِيَّةَ،

بِطَاقَةِ هُوِيَّةٍ، تَذَكُّرُ هُوِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعْهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

هُوَيْسٌ: فِكْرٌ thought, idea, notion, concept

هُوَيْسُ الْقَنَاةِ lock, canal lock

هُوَيْنِيٌّ، هُوَيْنَاٌ slowness, leisureliness, leisure, ease; gentleness, mildness

مَشَى الْهُوَيْنِيَّ (أَوْ الْهُوَيْنَاً) to saunter, stroll, walk in a

leisurely manner

هُيَ she; it

أَلْهِي [نَفْسٌ] id

هُيُّوْ، هَيَّيْ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْهَيْئَةِ to be or become shapely, good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَيْشَة - راجع هَوْشَة

alabaster

هَيْصَم: مَرْمَر

cholera

هَيْضَة: كُولِيرَا

shouting, crying, clamor, din, uproar هَيْط: صِيَا ح، ضَجَّة

fox

هَيْطَل: ثَعْلَب

to be svelte, slender, slim

هَيْف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

svelteness, slenderness, slimness

هَيْف، هَيْف: نُحُول

parching wind

هَيْف: رِيحٌ حَارَّةٌ تُبَسِّسُ وَتُعَطِّشُ

svelte, slender, slim

هَيْفَاء: نَحِيل

parched; thirsty

هَيْفَان: عَطْشَان

temple

هَيْكَل: مَعْبَد، بِنَاءٌ ضَخْمٌ (لِلْعِبَادَةِ)

altar

هَيْكَل: مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

skeleton; framework; frame

هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءِ الْإِلَهِ)

structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework

هَيْكَل: بَنِيَّة

bedstead

هَيْكَلُ السَّرِيرِ

chassis; body, hull

هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ الْإِلَهِ

skeleton

هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

skeleton; structural

هَيْكَلِيٌّ

هَيْكَلِيَّة: بَنِيَّة - راجع هَيْكَل

هَيْلَ (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ الْإِلَهِ) - راجع هَال

heaped sand, piled-up sand

هَيْل: رَمْلٌ مُنْهَالٌ

landslide

هَيْل: تُرْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مُنْهَالَةٌ

cardamom

هَيْل: حَبُّ الْهَالِ

helium

هِيلِيُوم

to infatuate, enchant, captivate

هَيْمَ (هُ الْهَبُّ)

hematite

هَيْمَاتَيْت

madly in love, passionately in love

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ

parched, very thirsty

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطْشِ

to dominate, control,

هَيْمَنَ عَلَى: سَيَّطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ، تَحَكَّمَ

rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over, be

burning thirst

هَيْام، هَيْام: عَطْشٌ شَدِيدٌ

to cause to be dreaded هَيْبَ (هُ إِلَيْهِ): جَعَلَهُ مَهِيْبًا عِنْدَهُ  
or feared by, make dreadful to, inspire with awe of

هَيْب - راجع هَيْاب

fear, dread, fright, terror

هَيْبَة: خَوْفٌ

awe, veneration, reverence

هَيْبَة: رَهْبَة

dignity, gravity, solemnity

هَيْبَة: وَقَارٌ

prestige, standing

هَيْبَة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَة

come here! come!

هَيْتَ، هَيْتَ لَكَ

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, هَيْجَ: أَثَارَ  
move, kindle, inflame, work up; to stimulate; to  
provoke; to irritate

هَيْج: هَيْاج - راجع هَيْاج

هَيْج: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ - راجع هَيْجَاء، هَيْجَاء

battle, combat, fight(ing), war هَيْجَاء، هَيْجَاء: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ

excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult; outburst, flare-up, outbreak, eruption هَيْجَان: ثَوْرَانٌ، إِنْدِلَاعٌ

hydrate

هَيْذَرَات

hydrogen

هَيْذُرُوجِيْن

hydrogenous, hydrogen-

هَيْذُرُوجِيْنِيٌّ

hydrocarbon

هَيْذُرُوكَرْبُونٌ

hydroxide

هَيْذُرُوكْسِيدٌ

hydrochloride

هَيْذُرُوكْلُورِيدٌ

hydrologic(al)

هَيْذُرُوْلُوجِيٌّ

hydrology

هَيْذُرُوْلُوجِيَا

hydraulic

هَيْذُرُوْلِيٌّ، هَيْذُرُوْلِيْكِيٌّ

hydraulics

هَيْذُرُوْلِيَّاتٌ

hydride

هَيْدْرِيدٌ

هَيْر - راجع مُتَهَوِّرٌ

hieroglyphic

هَيْرُوغْلِيْفِيٌّ

heroin

هَيْرُويْن، هَيْرُويْن: مُخَدَّرٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنَ الْمُرْفِينِ

هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا



هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ - راجع هَيْهَاتِ

هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتِ أَنْ how far! how impossible! I wish it would!

هَيْبُوب: نَفُور، جَبَان - راجع هَيْبَاب

هَيْبُوب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - راجع مَهِيْب

هَيْوَلَى: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّورَةِ [فلسفة] (primordial) matter

material

هَيْوَلَانِي، هَيْوَلِي

bewildered, confused, puzzled

هَيْوَم: مُتَحَيِّر

absolute master over; to prevail over

to say "amen"!

هَيْمَنَ: قَالَ « آمِينَ »

هَيْمَنَة: سَيْطَرَة hegemony, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, preponderant (governing, controlling) influence, mastery, sway, domination, dominion, (pre)dominance, reign, control, command, authority, power

hemoglobin

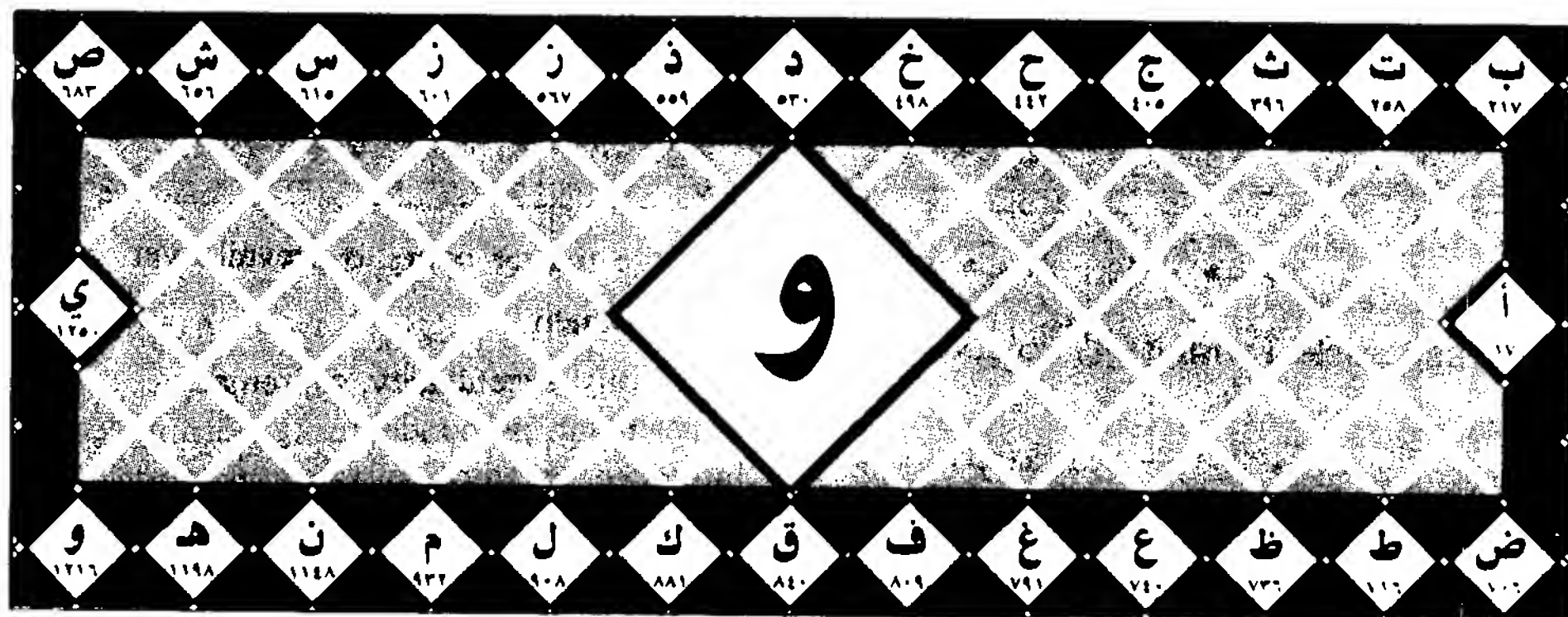
هَيْمُوغْلُوْبِيْن: يَحْمُور، خِضَابُ الدَّم

easy, facile

هَيْنَ، هَيْنَ: سَهْل

ease, easiness, facility

هَيْنَة: سُهولة



and, also, too; along with, as  
well as; plus

tit for tat, an eye for an eye واحدة بواحدة  
 كُلُّ واحد، وَلَا واحد - راجع كُلٌّ، لَا زَرَفَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - راجع زَرَفَةٌ  
 واخى - راجع آخى  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; sharp, وخاز biting, cutting, pungent  
 وأَدَ (المَوْلُودَةُ): دَفَنَهَا حَيَّةً to bury alive (a newborn girl)  
 وادَّ: صادق to make friends with  
 وأَدَ (المَوْلُودَةُ) burying alive (a newborn girl)  
 وادٍ (الوادي) valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully  
 وادَع: صالح، سالم to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with  
 وادِع: مُودِع - راجع مُودِع  
 وادِع: ذُو دَعَة - راجع وَدِيع  
 وَأَرَّ: أَخَافَ to frighten, scare, terrify, appall  
 وارى: أَخْفَى to hide, conceal, disguise  
 واره التراب أو الترى to bury, inter, inhumate  
 وارَب: وَرَى، داور، لَفَّ ودار to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble  
 وارَب: خاتَل to double-cross, deceive, dupe  
 وارث: مَنْ يَرِث heir, inheritor, successor  
 وارث بوصية legatee, devisee  
 وارثة: مُوْنَتْ وارث heiress  
 وارد: آتٍ، قادم، وافِد incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer  
 وارد: مَذْكُور mentioned, stated, reported  
 وارد: مُمَكِّن، مُحْتَمَل، يُتَصَوَّر possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable  
 غير وارد impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question  
 واردات: مُسْتَوْرَدَات، ضِدَّ صَادِرَات imports  
 واردات: مَدَاخِيل incomings, returns, receipts, proceeds, takings, earnings; revenues  
 وارِدَة، لَا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَة وَلَا وارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة

misgiving, apprehension, foreboding واجس: هاجس  
 tremulous, trembling, quiver- واجف: مُضْطَرِب، خافق  
 ing; palpitating, throbbing, beating  
 silent, واجم: ساكتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عابس  
 speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); sullen, sulky, gloomy  
 واجه: كَانَ مُوَاجِهًا لـ، كَانَ أَمَامَ to face, front, subtend;  
 to be opposite (to), in front of, facing  
 واجه: قَابَلَ وَجْهًا لَوْجَه to face, meet face to face, confront, encounter  
 واجه: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى to meet (with), have a meeting  
 with; to interview, have an interview or audience with, see (personally), speak personally to  
 واجه: لَاقَى، لَقِيَ، صَادَفَ to face, be faced with, be confronted with, find oneself in the face of; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across, run across, light upon  
 واجه: جَابَهَ، تَصَدَّى لـ to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to; to cope with, deal with, grapple with  
 واجهه: مُقَدَّمُ الشَّيْءِ front, face, front part  
 واجهه المبنى إلخ facade, frontage  
 واجهه عَرَض show window, shopwindow  
 واح (الواحي) - راجع مَوْحِ  
 واحه: أَرْضٌ وَسَطُ الصَّخْرَاءِ ذَاتُ مَاءٍ وَشَجَرٍ oasis  
 واحد: الرَّقْمُ وَاحِدٌ one  
 واحد: فَرْدٌ one, single, sole, only, solitary  
 واحد: فَرِيدٌ unique, singular, peerless, matchless  
 واحد: شَخْصٌ individual, person  
 واحد: شَخْصٌ مَا someone, somebody; anyone, anybody  
 الواحد: الله the One (God)  
 الواحد الأحد: الله the One and Only (God)  
 واحدًا واحدًا، واحدًا بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ، الواحدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ one by one, singly, separately, one at a time, one after the other, successively, in a row

resourceful واسعُ الحيلة  
 erudite, learned, scholarly, واسعُ المعرفة أو الاطلاع  
 conversant, well-versed; well-informed, cognizant, well-read  
 far-reaching, extensive, large-scale, واسعُ النطاق  
 massive, sweeping; wide-ranging, wide-range  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off واسعُ النعمة  
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment) ثوبٌ واسع  
 loader, freighter واسق: مُحَمَّل، شاحن  
 informer, informant, denouncer; tale- (الواشي)  
 bearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; talebearing, telltale  
 lasting, durable, permanent واصب: دائم  
 describer, depicter واصف: وصاف  
 to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to واصل: تابع  
 continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep  
 (up), go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to,  
 adhere to; to resume, renew, recommence, begin  
 again, return to, take up again; to follow; to pursue, follow up  
 to maintain close relations واصل الحبيب حبيبهُ  
 with; to communicate with; to see; to have sexual  
 intercourse with  
 incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, آتٍ، واصل: وارد، آتٍ  
 newcomer  
 clear, lucid, intelligible, articulate, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unequivocal, unambiguous, unmistakable, explicit, express, definite, clear-cut واضح  
 to agree with someone (up)on وافقه فيه واضع فلاناً في: وافقه فيه  
 or about something  
 author, writer; compiler, composer واضع: مؤلف  
 creator, maker, author واضع: مُوجِد، صانع  
 in childbed, confined واضع: نساء  
 unveiled واضع: سافر، غير متعجبة  
 occupant, occupier; holder, possessor واضع اليد  
 watt واط: وَحْدَةُ الْقُدْرَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ  
 watt-hour واط - ساعة

verdant, blooming, flourishing, lush, luxuriant; وارف  
 extending, stretching; shady  
 leafy; green, verdant وارق: مُورِق، وَرِق  
 وارم - راجع مُتَوَرِّم  
 to parallel, be parallel to (or with), extend وازى  
 parallel to; to correspond to, match, be equivalent  
 to; to equal, be equal to  
 وازر - راجع آزر  
 restraint, check; deterrent; sanction وازع: زاجر، رادع  
 to equal in weight, be of the same وزن  
 weight as  
 to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, counterpoise, contervail, poise, offset, compensate (for) وازن: عادَل  
 to equate (with), equalize, سَوَّى، ساوى، وازن (بَيْنَهُمَا):  
 make equal, level, put on the same level  
 to compare (with), collate وازن (بَيْنَهُمَا): قَابَل، قَارَنَ  
 (with), contrast (with)  
 to stabilize وازن: حَفِظَ تَوَازُنَ (طَائِرَةِ إلخ)  
 weigher وازن: مَنْ يَزِنُ  
 of full weight وازن: كَامِلُ الْوِزْنِ  
 heavy, weighty وازن: ثَقِيل  
 واسى - راجع آسى  
 means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument, agent, intermediary, device, implement واسطة: وَسِيلَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ  
 واسطة: وَسِيط - راجع وَسِيط  
 by means of, through, by, per; by way of, بواسطة  
 via  
 c/o, care of بواسطة (في كِتَابَةِ الْعُنْوَانِ)  
 mediatly, indirectly بالواسطة  
 الغاية تُبَرَّرُ الواسطة - راجع غاية  
 wide, spacious, roomy, vast, extensive, capacious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large واسع  
 broad-minded, open-minded, واسعُ أَقْفَى التَّفَكُّيرِ  
 large-minded, liberal, tolerant  
 widespread, popular واسعُ الْإِنْتِشَارِ

وافاهُ حقّه - راجع وني

to come together with

وافد: أتى مع، جاء مع

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, new-comer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émigré

epidemic disease مرض واد

influenza, flu

نزلة وادة

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse, exuberant, opulent, superabundant, overabundant; numerous, multitudinous; large, great

وافر: غزير، كثير، كبير

to agree to, consent to, assent to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to, sanction, endorse, ratify, confirm

وافق على: قبل ب، رضي ب، أقر

to agree with someone (up)on or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

وافق فلاناً في أو على

to agree with; to suit, fit, befit; to be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for

وافق: لاءم، ناسب

to agree with, correspond to, conform with, coincide with, tally with, accord with, harmonize with, fall in with, match; to be conformable to or with, in conformity with, corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with, in harmony with, in agreement with, in accordance with, in line with, in keeping with

وافق: طابق

to correspond to, coincide with, concur with; to fall on (a given date)

وافق: صادف (في تاريخ معين)

وافق بالإجماع (على) - راجع أجمع (على)

bittern

واق (طائر)

limpkin

واق أغر (طائر)

night heron

واق الشجر (طائر)

preventive, protective, defensive, preservative, conservative; protecting, preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding; protector, preserver, guardian, guarder

واق (الواق)

to synchronize, make synchronous

واقت: زامن

to have sexual intercourse with,

واقع: ضاجع، جامع

to agree with someone (up)on or about something

واطاً فلاناً على: وافقه على

to repeat the same rhyme

واطاً: كرر القافية

واطئ - راجع وطي

to persevere in, persist in, do persistently or regularly, practice constantly, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, stick to, adhere to

واظب على: داوم

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself assiduously to, apply oneself diligently to; to be diligent, sedulous, assiduous

واظب على: ثابر

conscious, in one's senses; aware, mindful; rational, sober; attentive, heedful, advertent, careful; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cautious, circumspect

واع (الواعي)

unconscious

لاواع

the unconscious

العقل اللاواعي

to promise one another, make mutual promises

واعد: وعد كل منهما الآخر

to make an appointment with, arrange for a rendezvous with

واعد: اتفق على موعد مع

promisor

واعد: متعهد

promising

واعد: يزوجي خيره، مرجو، منظور

واعر - راجع وعر، وعر

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, admonisher, admonitor

واعظ: من يعظ

complete, full, entire, whole, perfect

واف (الوافي): تام

sufficient, enough, adequate, due

واف: كاف

ample, abundant

واف: وافر

to come to

وافي فلاناً: أتاه

to surprise, come or descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

وافي: فاجأ

to die, expire, pass away

وافاه الموت، وافته المنية

to present to (or with), bring (forward to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with

وافي ب: قدم إلى، زود ب

to deliver, transmit, communicate, convey

وافي ب: أوصل، نقل



mortmain, donor

to escort, accompany, convoy, **واكب: رافق، صاحب**  
attend, go (along) with; to join

**واكل القوم** - راجع **تواكل القوم**

ruler, governor, adminis- **وال (الوالي): حاكم، متصرف**  
trator, prefect, administrative official

to support, back (up), stand by, **والى: ناصر، أيد، شاع**  
champion, patronize, sponsor; to be pro-; to  
adhere to, stick to, follow, stay firm in supporting,  
stay attached to, be or remain loyal to

to continue, go on, **والى: تابع، واصل، استأنف**  
carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing,  
keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in,  
persevere in, stick to, adhere to; to resume,  
recommence, renew, begin again

to pursue, practice

**والى: تابع، مارس**

otherwise, or else

**والاً**

**والد** - راجع **استولد**

father

**والد: أب**

the parents, father and mother

**الوالدان: الأبوان**

mother

**والدة: أم**

paternal, fatherly; parental

**والدي: أبوي**

paternity, fatherhood; parentage, parent-  
hood

**والدية: أبوة**

**والس: خدع** - راجع **ولس**

**والف** - راجع **ولف**

**واله** - راجع **ولهان**

languid, listless, **مرهق، ضعیف، فاتر الهمة** (الواني):  
slack, flabby; weak, feeble, faint; tired, fatigued,  
exhausted, weary

**وإن** - راجع **إن**

**واه، واه** - راجع **واها**

weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; insub- **وايه (الواهي): ضعيف**  
stantial, unsubstantial, slight, trivial, insignificant;  
unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; ill-  
founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

how wonderful..!

**واها (ل أو ب)**

make love to, copulate with, sleep with

to fight, combat

**واقع: حارب**

falling, dropping, tumbling, sinking **واقع: ساقط، هابط**

happening, occurring, **واقع: حادث، حاصل، جار**  
taking place, going on

located, situated, lying **واقع (في مكان ما): قائم، كائن**

**واقع: واقعي** - راجع **واقعي**

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth, true **الواقع: الحقيقة**  
state of affairs, state of things as they are

in fact, as a matter **واقع: واقعا، الأمر**  
of fact, in point of fact, actually, in reality, really,  
in truth, truly, in effect, indeed

in the amount of, to the amount of; inas- **بواقع**  
much as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as

fait accompli, accomplished fact

**أمر واقع**

fact; incident, event, occurrence, **واقعة: حدث، حادثة**  
happening, episode, development

accident, mishap; misfortune, **واقعة: حادثة، مصيبة**  
calamity, disaster

battle, combat, fight(ing) **واقعة: معركة، قتال**

the Resurrection

**الواقعة: القيامة**

**وقائع** - راجعها في مكانها

actual, factual, effective; real, true, **واقعي: حقيقي**  
genuine, authentic, veritable, substantial, concrete,  
positive; de facto (government, recognition, etc.)

realistic, practical, down-to-earth, **واقعي: عملي**  
matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; realist

realpolitik

**سياسة واقعية**

realism; reality

**واقعية**

standing, up, on one's feet; stand-up, **واقف: منتصب**  
upright, erect

stopping, halting; motion- **واقف: متوقف، غير متحرك**  
less, still, at rest

suspensive, suspensory **واقف: موقوف (كشرط إلخ)**

acquainted with, familiar with, **واقف على: مطلع على**  
aware of, cognizant of, abreast with, on top of

creator of an endowment or **واقف: منشيء الوقف**

to perish, be destroyed	وَبَقَ، وَبَقَ: هَلَكَ
to rain heavily	وَبَلَ (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَبُلَ: وَخَمَ
downpour, heavy rain	وَبْلَ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ
to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, care about or for	وَبَهَ، وَبَهَ (لِ أَوْ بِ): بِأَلَى بِ
infected; infested	وَبِي: وَبِي، مَوْبُوءٌ
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; harmful, hurtful, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, baneful	وَبِيلَ: وَخِيمٌ
calamitous, disastrous	وَبِيلَ: فَاجِعٌ، مَضْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ
to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg; to wedge; to fasten, fix	وَتَدَ، وَتَدَ
peg, pin; stake; wedge, cotter	وَتَدَ، وَتَدَ
to string (a bow)	وَتَرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
to wrong, oppress	وَتَرَ: ظَلَمَ
to strain, tighten, tauten, tension, tense, draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut	وَتَرَ: شَدَّ
string, bowstring	وَتَرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
string, catgut, gut; chord	وَتَرَ (الآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ)
sinew, tendon, cord, chord	وَتَرَ [تَشْرِيحَ]
chord	وَتَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ
vocal cords	أَوْتَارُ صَوْتِيَّةٍ
Achilles' heel	وَتَرُ الْعُرْقُوبِ
hamstring	وَتَرُ الْمَأْبِضِ
hypotenuse	وَتَرُ الْمُثَلَّثِ ذِي الزَّائِيَةِ الْقَائِمَةِ
to harp on	ضَرَبَ عَلَى وَتَرٍ وَاحِدٍ
to strike the right note; to touch on a sensitive spot; to strike a sympathetic chord	ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْوَتْرِ الْحَسَّاسِ
web	وَتَرٌ، وَتَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَتَرِي، وَتَرِي
stringed; sinewy, tendinous	وَتَرَةٌ: الْجِلْدَةُ الصَّغِيرَةُ بَيْنَ كُلِّ إصْبَعَيْنِ
stringed instrument	وَتَرِي
	آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّةٌ

alas! too bad!	وَاهَا (عَلَى)
donor, donator, giver, granter	وَاهِبٌ: مَنْ يَهَبُ، مَانِحٌ
mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled; having a false impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion; imagining, fancying; suspecting	وَاهِمٌ: مُتَوَهِّمٌ، مَوْهُومٌ
weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, weakened, debilitated, sapless, asthenic, adynamic, flagging, languid, drooping, enervate(d), unnerved, powerless, impotent, impuissant	وَاهِنٌ: ضَعِيفٌ
jackal	وَاوِي: ابْنُ آوَى (حَيَوَان)
buried alive	وَيْدٌ، وَيْدَةٌ: مَوْوُودَةٌ
slow, deliberate, unhurried	وَيْدٌ: مُتَانٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ
slowness, deliberateness	وَيْدٌ: تَأَنٌ، تَمَهُّلٌ
slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste	وَيْدًا
to be or become infected, infested	وَبِي، وَبُو، وَبِي: كَانَ مَوْبُوءًا
infected; infested	وَبِي: وَبِي، مَوْبُوءٌ
epidemic; pandemic; pestilence	وَبَاءٌ، وَبَاءٌ
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبِيَّةِ
epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilential	وَبَائِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى وَبَاءٍ
unhealthiness; bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil, curse, plague	وَبَالٌ: وَخَامَةٌ، بَلَاءٌ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure	وَبَّخَ: أَنْبَ
to have or be covered with abundant hair, be hairy, be hirsute	وَبَرٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ الْوَبَرِ
hair (of camels, etc.)	وَبَرٌ (الْجِمَالِ إلخ)
pile, down, fluff, fuzz; nap	وَبَرٌ: زَغَبٌ، زُفْبَرٌ
Bedouins, nomads	أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ
hairy, hirsute, covered with hair	وَبَرٌ: ذُو شَعْرٍ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy; nappy	وَبَرٌ: زَغَبٌ، مُزَابَرٌ
hyrax, daman, dassie, coney	وَبَرٌ (حَيَوَان)
	وَبَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْبَاشٌ

jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce, skip, hop وَثْبَة: قَفْزَة

to make (a bed); to make soft, make smooth وَثَرَ (الْفِرَاشَ إلخ)

to be soft, snug, comfortable وَثْرًا: كَانَ وَثِيرًا

وَثِر - رَاجِع وَثِير

to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure; to be tight وَثَقَ: كَانَ وَثِيقًا مُحْكَمًا

to be sure of, certain of, confident of وَثَقَ مِنْ

to trust, have confidence in, confide in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on وَثَقَ بِ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable يُوثَقُ بِهِ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, establish firmly, make firm, make solid وَثَّقَ: أَحْكَمَ، مَكَّنَ، مَتَّنَ

to document وَثَّقَ: زَوَّدَ (أَوْ دَعَمَ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ

to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize وَثَّقَ: صَدَّقَ عَلَى

to notarize وَثَّقَ (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ)

to register وَثَّقَ: سَجَّلَ

وَثَل - رَاجِع وَثِيل

idol وَثَنَ: صَنَمَ

idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan وَثَنِيَّ

idolatry, paganism, heathenism وَثْنِيَّة

وَثُوب - رَاجِع وَثَب

وَثُوق - رَاجِع ثِقَة

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable; smooth وَثِير: لَيِّن، مُرِيح، نَاعِم

firm, solid, strong; secure; tight وَثِيق: مُحْكَم

close, intimate وَثِيق: حَمِيم

relevant, pertinent, germane, apposite, apropos, in point, to the point وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ

document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record وَثِيقَة (ج وَثَائِق)

policy, insurance policy وَثِيقَة تَأْمِين

odd, uneven وَتْرِي، وَتْرِي: مُنْرَد، فَرْدِي، غَيْرُ شَفْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern, type وَتِيرَة: طَرِيقَة، نَمَط

style, tone وَتِيرَة: أَسْلُوب

uniformly; monotonously; routinely عَلَى وَتِيرَة وَاحِدَة

monotonous, tediously uniform or unvarying, routine, humdrum وَتِيرِي: رُوتِينِي

stereotyped; typical وَتِيرِي: نَمَطِي

aorta وَتِين: شَرِيَانٌ أَوْرَظِي

aortic, aortal وَتِينِي: أَوْرَظِي، أَنْهَرِي

to wrench, sprain; to bruise, contuse وَثَأَ (يَدُهُ إلخ): فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

to be wrenched, sprained; to be bruised, contused وَثِي: أَنْفَكَّشَ، أَنْرَضَّ

sprain, wrench; contusion, bruise وَثَاء، وَثَاءَة: فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

وَثَائِق (مفردها وَثِيقَة) - رَاجِع وَثِيقَة

documentary وَثَائِقِي

documentary film, documentary فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِي

documentation وَثَائِقِيَّة

jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping; jumpy; bouncing, lively, animated; buoyant, exuberant وَثَاب: قَفَّاز، مُتَوَثِّب

soft bed; cushion وَثَار: فِرَاشٌ لَيِّن، وَسَادَة لَيِّنَة إلخ

tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain وَثَاق: قَيْد

شَدَّ وَثَاقَهُ، شَدَّ بِالْوِثَاقِ - رَاجِع أَوْثَقَ

firmness, solidity, strength وَثَاقَة: إِحْكَام، ثَبَات، قُوَّة

to jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce; to skip, hop, caper وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ، طَفَرَ

to jump, bound, make jump, cause to leap وَثَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَثْبُ

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping) وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ

long jump, broad jump وَثَبٌ طَوِيل

high jump وَثَبٌ عَالٍ

pole vault وَثَبٌ بِالْعَصَا

meal, repast

denture, set of false teeth

to find; to meet with; to come

across, come upon, hit upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

to find out, discover, detect, spot

to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve

to find, consider, deem, think

to adore, love passionately, be passionately in love with

to be angry with, furious at

to grieve for, be sad for

to be found; to be; to exist; to occur

to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come

to be available

there is, there are

passion, love

ecstasy

feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion

conscience

sentimental, affective, emotional

conscientious, scrupulous

sympathy

cave, cavern, grotto

pitfall, pit

to be concise, terse, succinct, brief, short

to be apprehensive, be afraid; to apprehend, fear, dread

وَجَبَةٌ: أَكَلَةٌ

وَجَبَةٌ: طَقْمُ أَسْنَانٍ

وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ

وَجَدَ: اِكْتَشَفَ

وَجَدَ: أَصَابَ، أَذْرَكَ، ظَفَرَ بِـ

وَجَدَ: عَدَّ، اِعْتَبَرَ

وَجَدَ بِـ: عَشِقَ

وَجَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ

وَجَدَ لـ: حَزَنَ

وَجَدَ: كَانَ، حَصَلَ

وَجَدَ: حَضَرَ

وَجَدَ: كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا

يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّةَ

وَجَدَ: حُبَّ

وَجَدَ: اِنْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانُ: شُعُورٌ، عَاطِفَةٌ

وَجْدَانُ: ضَمِيرٌ

وَجْدَانِيٌّ: عَاطِفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانِيٌّ: حَيُّ الضَّمِيرِ

مُشَارَكَةٌ (أَوْ مُشَاطَرَةٌ) وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ

وَجْرٌ: كَهْفٌ

وَجْرَةٌ، وَجْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ تُتَّخَذُ شَرَكًا

وَجَزَّ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْ جَزَّ

وَجَزَّ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَزَّ

وَجَزَّ الْكَلَامَ: كَانَ وَجِيزًا

وَجَزَّ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجِيزٌ

وَجَسَ: خَافَ، خَشِيَ

instrument of ratification

bill of lading

palm-fiber rope; hemp rope وَثِيلٌ

sweet flag, sweet calamus, sweet rush

وَجَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَّارٌ

den, lair, burrow, hole

kennel, doghouse, dog's shelter

وَجَّافٌ: مُضْطَرِبٌ، خَافِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاجِفٌ

stove

distinction, notability, prominence, eminence, superiority, (high) standing, prestige, honor, glory

validity, soundness, well-foundedness; acceptability, acceptableness, reasonability, reasonableness, plausibility, plausibleness; worth, value

in presence

in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings)

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

to owe, be indebted

as it should be, as it must be, comme il faut, as required, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, suitably, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, well

to palpitate, throb, beat

to fall; to fall down, collapse

to sink, sink down, sink in

وَجَبَّ (عَلَى): فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى)

وَجَبَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

وَجَبَّ: سَقَطَ، اِنْهَارَ

وَجَبَّ: غَارَ

to distinguish, honor

وَجَّهَ: شَرَفَ

to address (a question, request, letter, etc.) to

to address, address oneself to

وَجَّهَ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى

to turn one's eyes to

وَجَّهَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى

to level a charge or an accusation at, raise or bring a charge or an accusation against; to charge with, accuse of

وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً - رَاجِعَ دَعَا

face, visage, countenance

وَجْهٌ: مُحِيَّا

front, face, front part, facade

وَجْهٌ: وَاجِهَةٌ، مُقَدَّمٌ

surface, face; outside, exterior

وَجْهٌ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ

right side, outside

وَجْهٌ (الْثَّوْبِ): ظِهَارَةٌ

dial, face (of a watch or clock)

وَجْهٌ (السَّاعَةِ)

face, obverse (of a coin, etc.)

وَجْهٌ (الْعُمْلَةِ الْإِلَخ)

phase (of the moon)

وَجْهٌ (مِنْ أَوْجِهَةِ الْقَمَرِ)

appearance, look(s), face,

وَجْهٌ: مَظْهَرٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، شَكْلٌ

aspect, phase, guise, semblance

manifestation, expression,

وَجْهٌ: مَظْهَرٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ

indication

aspect, phase,

وَجْهٌ: نَاحِيَّةٌ، نُقْطَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ

facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle

side; direction

وَجْهٌ: جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَّةٌ

meaning, sense, signification,

وَجْهٌ: مَعْنَى، مَذْلُولٌ

significance, import, purport, intent, content

intent(ion), design, purpose,

وَجْهٌ: قَصْدٌ، نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ

aim, end, goal, object(ive)

way, manner, mode

وَجْهٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ

reason, cause

وَجْهٌ: سَبَبٌ

beginning, start, outset, first

وَجْهٌ: بَدَايَةٌ، أَوَّلٌ

coat, coating

وَجْهٌ: طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ)

وَجْهٌ: وَجِيهٌ، ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ - رَاجِعَ وَجِيهٍ

point of resemblance,

وَجْهٌ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُه

similarity, analogy, correspondence

mask; falseface

وَجْهٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

وَجَسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَاسَ

وَجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَجَّعَ

وَجَّعَ: آَلَمَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَعَ

pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment

وَجَّعَ: آَلَمَ

toothache

وَجَّعَ الْأَسْنَانَ

headache

وَجَّعَ الرَّأْسَ: صُدَاعٌ

backache

وَجَّعَ الظَّهْرَ

وَجَّعَ - رَاجِعَ مَوْجُوعٌ

to be agitated, excited, in commotion

وَجَّعَ: إِضْطَرَبَ

to beat, throb, palpitate

وَجَّعَ الْقَلْبَ: خَفَقَ

to be or become afraid, scared, frightened;

to fear, apprehend, dread

fear, dread, apprehension

وَجَّلَ: خَوْفٌ

afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive

وَجَّلَ: خَائِفٌ

to be or become

وَجَّمَ: سَكَتَ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ الْإِلَخ، عَبَسَ

come silent, speechless, dumbfounded (with fear,

anger, grief, etc.); to be or become sullen, sulky,

gloomy

وَجَّمَ - رَاجِعَ وَاجِمٌ

وَجَّمَ - رَاجِعَ وَجُومٌ

cheek

وَجْنَةٌ، وَجْنَةٌ: خَدٌّ

malar, zygomatic

وَجْنِيَّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَجْنَةِ

عَظْمٌ وَجْنِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ عَظْمٌ

to be a notable, a person of distinction

وَجْهٌ: كَانَ وَجِيهًا

to send, dispatch, forward

وَجَّهَ: أَرْسَلَ

to aim (at), level (at), point (at),

وَجَّهَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ

direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)

to turn, direct

وَجَّهَ: وَلَّى، أَدَارَ

to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot; to instruct

وَجَّهَ: قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ

to orient, orientate

وَجَّهَ (شَطْرَ اتِّجَاهٍ مَا)

وَجَّهَ: تَحَكَّمَ فِي، نَظَّمَ، ضَبَطَ

وَجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَجَّهَ



وَجُوم: سُكُوتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عُبُوسٌ  
silence, speechlessness (from fear, anger, grief, etc.);  
gloom(iness), sullenness, sulkiness

وَجِيزٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ  
concise, terse, succinct, laconic, summary, compendious, brief, short, compact

وَجِيزٌ: كُتَيْبٌ  
manual, handbook

بِوَجِيزِ الْعِبَارَةِ: بِوَجِيزٍ الْعِبَارَةِ  
briefly, in brief, in fine, in short, shortly, concisely, in a word, in a few words, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short, to sum up

وَجِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَجِعٌ

وَجِيهٌ: ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ  
notable, notability, dignitary, person of distinction, prominent person, leading personality, VIP; socialite; notable, noted, distinguished, eminent, prominent

وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبٌ إلخ): مَقْبُولٌ، مَقْبُولٌ، قِيمٌ  
good, valid, sound, substantial, well-founded; acceptable, reasonable, plausible; worthy

وَحَى فِي قَلْبِهِ كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِـ

وِحَامٌ: إِشْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئًا  
craving for some food during pregnancy, appetite

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: انْفَرَدَ  
to be alone; to be solitary, isolated; to be unique, singular

وَحَّدَ  
to unite, unify; to integrate, join, combine, consolidate, conjoin, merge, amalgamate; to standardize, make standard or uniform, bring into conformity with a standard

وَحَّدَ اللَّهُ  
to profess or assert belief in the unity of God, believe that there is only one God, be a monotheist; to say or declare that there is only one God

وَحَّدَ الدُّيُونَ  
to fund or consolidate debts

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُفْرَدٌ  
alone, solitary, single, lone; sole, only

وَحْدَهُ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ  
alone, by oneself; solely; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

وَحْدَانٌ، زَرَافَاتٍ وَوَحْدَانًا - رَاجِعٌ زَرَافَةً، زُرَافَةً

وَحْدَانِيٌّ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، وَحِيدٌ  
single, alone, solitary, lone, lonely; sole, only

face to face; vis-à-vis

double-faced

in the face of

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ  
for the sake of God; to please God

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: مَجَّانًا  
for nothing, gratis, gratuitously

بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْمَالِ - رَاجِعٌ إِجْمَالًا

عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْرِيْبًا  
بِوَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُوصًا  
بِوَجْهِ عَامٍّ، بِوَجْهِ (عَلَى وَجْهِ) الْعُمُومِ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا

وَجْهَةٌ: جِهَةٌ، إِتْجَاهٌ  
direction; way; course; trend, drift

وَجْهَةٌ: مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ  
destination

وَجْهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، خُصُوصٌ  
respect, regard

وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ  
point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

وَجْهَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجْهَةً

وَجْهِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ  
facial, of the face

وَجُوبٌ: ضَرُورَةٌ، لُزُومٌ  
necessity

وَجُوبِيٌّ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاجِبٌ

وُجُودٌ: كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ  
existence, being; entity

وُجُودٌ: حُضُورٌ  
presence, attendance, being there; showing up, coming

وُجُودٌ: حَدُوثٌ، حُصُولٌ  
occurrence

وُجُودٌ: تَيَسَّرٌ، تَوَفُّرٌ  
availability

وُجُودٌ: عَثُورٌ عَلَى، إِكْتِشَافٌ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: رَاسِيقٌ  
raison d'être

وُجُودٌ: عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ  
ontology

وُجُودٌ: مَكَانُ الْوُجُودِ  
whereabouts

وُجُودِيٌّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]  
existential; existentialist

وُجُودِيٌّ: أَنْطُولُوجِيٌّ  
ontological

وُجُودِيَّةٌ: الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ  
existentialism

less, ruthless; cold-blooded, harsh, severe

bestial, beastly, brutish, animal

وَحْشِيٌّ: بَهِيمِيٌّ

savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, barbarism, cruelty, inhumanity

to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud

وَحَلَّ: وَقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ

to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, muddle, puddle, make muddy

muddy, miry, dirty

وَحِلَّ: مُوَحِّلٌ

mud, mire

وَحَلَّ، وَحَلَ

to have a craving for some food, crave for, desire, feel appetite for

وَحِمَ - رَاجِعٌ وَحَامٌ

birthmark, nevus, beauty spot

inspiration; revelation; afflatus

وَحْيٌ

sole, only, exclusive

وَحِيدٌ: مُفْرَدٌ

one, single, sole, one and only

وَحِيدٌ: فَرْدٌ، وَاحِدٌ

alone, solitary, single, lone

وَحِيدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ

lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary

وَحِيدٌ: بِلَا مُؤْنِسٍ

unique, singular, matchless, peerless

وَحِيدٌ: فَرِيدٌ

وَحِيدٌ: أَحَادِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَادِيٌّ

rhinoceros

وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ: كَرَكْدَن (حَيَوَان)

وَحْيٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوْحَى

وَحَاظٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاحِظٌ

unhealthiness; bad consequences

وَحَامَةٌ: وَبَالٌ

to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce

وَحَزَّ: شَكَّ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-

وَحَزَهُ ضَمِيرُهُ

stricken, have compunctions, have qualms

pricking, sting(ing); twinge, pang

وَحَزَّ: مَصْدَرٌ وَحَزٌّ

qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of

وَحْزُ الضَّمِيرِ

the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

acupuncture

الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْر

unique, singular

وَحْدَانِيٌّ: فَرِيدٌ

unity, oneness, singleness (especially of God);

soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneliness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; singularity, uniqueness

unity; union

وَحْدَةٌ: إِتْحَادٌ

integrity

وَحْدَةٌ (أَرَاظِي بَلَدٍ مَا إلخ): تَمَامِيَّةٌ، كَمَالٌ

solidarity; identity of interests, objectives, etc.

identity, sameness, oneness

وَحْدَةٌ: تَطَابُقٌ، تَمَاطُلٌ

oneness, singleness, unity

loneliness, lonesome, solitude, isolation, seclusion, privacy

unit

وَحْدَةٌ (عَدَدِيَّةٌ): قِطْعَةٌ

calorie

وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ: سُفْرٌ

international unit

وَحْدَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ

the Arab unity

الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

military unit

وَحْدَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

astronomical unit

وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكَيَّةٌ

monetary unit

وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدٍ أَوْ عُمْلَةٌ

pantheism

وَحْدَةُ الْوُجُودِ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ)

وَحْدَةٌ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ

وَحْدَوِيٌّ، وَحْدَوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْحَادِيٌّ، إِتْحَادِيَّةٌ

wild (savage, untamed, feral)

وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

animal or beast

monster

وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفٌ

وَحْشٌ: مُوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَحِّشٌ

loneliness, desolation, desolateness, forlornness

وَحْشَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ

alienation, estrangement

وَحْشَةٌ: غُرْبَةٌ

gloom(iness), melancholy

وَحْشَةٌ: انْقِبَاضٌ، كَاَبَةٌ

wild, savage, untamed, feral

وَحْشِيٌّ: بَرِّيٌّ، أَبَدٌ

savage, barbarous, barbaric, barbarian, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)

وَحْشِيٌّ: هَمَجِيٌّ

brutal, ruffian, cruel, merciless, piti-

وَحْشِيٌّ: قَاسٍ

leave me alone! let me go!	وَدَعَ: أُوذِعَ - راجع أُوذِعَ
let's go!	دَعْنِي وَشَأْنِي
stop that! cut it out! enough! enough of that!	دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ
let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of	دَعَكَ مِنْ هَذَا
	دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَع عَنْكَ
	لا يَدْعُ مَجَالًا لِلشَّكِّ - راجع مَجَال
to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable	وَدَعَ: كَانَ وَدِيعًا
to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to	وَدَعَ الْمَسَافِرُ الْقَوْمَ
to see off, bid farewell (to)	وَدَعَ الْقَوْمَ الْمَسَافِرَ
cowrie shells, cowries, (sea)shells	وَدَعَ، وَدَع (مفردها ودعة)
	وَدَعَ: إِيْدَاع - راجع إِيْدَاع
cowrie shell, cowrie, (sea)shell	وَدَعَة، وَدَعَة
sty	وَدَقَة: شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ
fat; tallow	وَدَك: دَسَم، شَحْم
fat; fatty	وَدَك: سَمِين، دَسِم
affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted; lover	وَدُود: مُحِبّ
friendly, nice; sociable	وَدُود: لَطِيف، أُنِيس
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty, heartfelt, most sincere	وُدِّي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي
sympathetic	وُدِّي: سِمْتَاوِي
amicably	وُدِّيًا: حُبِّيًّا
sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic	الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ
	وَدِيد - راجع وَدُود
meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable	وَدِيع: ذُو دَعَة
	وَدِيع: مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ
trust, charge; consignment; deposit	وَدِيعَة: أَمَانَة
deposit	وَدِيعَة (فِي مَصْرَف)
bailment	وَدِيعَة: إِيْدَاع

prick, sting, twinge, jab	وَحْزَة: شَكَّة
to become gray-haired	وَحْطَ (لَهُ الشَّيْبُ)، وَحِطَ
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَحْم: وَبَل
	وَحْم: أَصِيبَ بِتُخْمَة - راجع تَخِمَ
unhealthy air; dirt, filth	وَحْم: هَوَاءٌ غَيْرُ صِحِّيٍّ، وَسَخ
	وَحْم - راجع وَحِيم
intent(ion), purpose, design, aim	وَحْي: قَصْد، غَايَة
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful, hurtful, noxious, detrimental, pernicious	وَحِيم: وَبِيل
to like; to love	وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ
to like to; to wish to; to wish (that)	وَدَّ أَنْ، وَدَّ لَوْ، وَدَّ لَوْ أَنَّ
	وَدَّ - راجع وَدَّ
cordiality, friendly feeling, goodwill, sincere affection; friendliness, amicability, friendly relations, friendship, intimacy; love	وُدّ: مَوَدَّة
	وُدّ: وَدُود - راجع وَدُود
	بُودِّي - راجع وَدَّ أَنْ إِلَخ
	وَدَّ - راجع وَدَّ
to pay blood money	وَدَى: دَفَعَ دِيَةَ الْقَتِيلِ
jugular vein	وَدَاج: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
jugular	وَدَاجِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْوَدَاجِ
	وَدَاد، وَدَاد، وَدَاد: مَوَدَّة - راجع وَدَّ
	وَدَادِي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي - راجع وَدِّي
farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction	وَدَاع
farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!	الْوَدَاع، وَدَاعًا
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَةُ وَدَاع
	وَدَاعَة - راجع دَعَة
farewell, valedictory	وَدَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَاعِ
	وَدَج، وَدَجِي - راجع وَدَاج، وَدَاجِي
to leave; to let	وَدَعَ: تَرَكَ

stationer	وَرَّاق: قَرطاسي
bookseller, bookman	وَرَّاق: بائِعُ الكُتُب
writer, author	وَرَّاق: كَاتِب
whitewasher	وَرَّاق: مُبَيِّضُ الجُدْرَان
papermaking, paper manufacture	وَرَّاقَة: صِنَاعَةُ الورق
stationery business, stationer's trade	وَرَّاقَة: تِجَارَةُ القَرطاسيَّة
to inherit	وَرَّثَ (عن): وَرَّى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ - رَاجِعَ وَارَبَ
to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will	وَرَّثَ
to come, arrive	وَرَدَ: رَاجِعَ إِرْث
to reach, arrive at, come to, get to	وَرَدَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
to accrue (to), come (to)	وَرَدَ (بِوَصْفِهِ دَخَلًا أَوْ عَائِدَاتٍ إلخ)
to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear	وَرَدَ (فِي): ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ
to be or become rosy, rose-colored	وَرْدَ: صَارَ وَرْدِيَّ اللَّوْن
to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom	وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ
to rouge, apply rouge (to)	وَرَّدَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
to supply, provide, furnish	وَرَّدَ: زَوَّدَ، جَهَّزَ
to import	وَرَّدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
to export	وَرَّدَ: صَدَّرَ
rose(s)	وَرْدَ (نَبَات)
flower(s), blossom(s)	وَرْدَ: زَهْر
damask rose	وَرْدُ جُورِيَّ (نَبَات)
sundew, lustwort	وَرْدُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)
rose water	مَاءُ الْوَرْد
watering place	وَرْدَ: مَوْرِدَ، مَنَهْلَ
fever	وَرْدَ: حُمَّى
a section or part of the Holy	وَرْدَ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)

deposit account	حِسَابُ وَدَائِع
to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind	وَذَرَ: تَرَكَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَّى الزَّنْدَ
to hide, conceal, disguise	وَرَّى: أَخْفَى
to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply	وَرَّى عَنْ ب: أَلْمَحَ، أَلْمَحَ
to pretend, simulate, feign, dissemble	وَرَّى ب: تَظَاهَرَ
to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	وَرَّى: وَارَبَ
to pun, make puns, play (on words)	وَرَّى: تَلَاعَبَ بِالكَلِمَات
to strike fire	وَرَّى الزَّنْدَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَّى الزَّنْدَ
creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings	الْوَرَى: الْخَلْقُ، النَّاسُ
behind, in the rear of, at the back of; post-; after; beyond, past; beside	وَرَاءَ
behind, at the back, in the rear	وَرَاءَ
backward(s), back, to the rear	إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ
from behind, from the rear	مِنْ الْوَرَاءِ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ
behind the scenes, backstage	وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ
overseas	مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro-	وَرَائِيَّ: خَلْفِيَّ
metaphysical; extramundane	مَا وَرَائِيَّ
heredity	وِرَاثَة: انْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوِرَاثِيَّةِ إِلَى الْأَوْلَادِ
succession; inheritance	وِرَاثَة: إِرْث
genetics	عِلْمُ الْوِرَاثَةِ
hereditary	وِرَاثِيَّ
hereditary disease	مَرَضٌ وِرَاثِيَّ
genetics	وِرَاثِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْوِرَاثَةِ
paper manufacturer, papermaker	وَرَّاق: صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ

toilet paper	ورق الحمام أو المرحاض
drawing paper	ورق الرسم
tracing paper, transfer paper	ورق شفاف
sandpaper, emery paper	ورق الصنفرة أو السنفرة أو الزجاج
litmus paper	ورق عباد الشمس
carbon paper	ورق الكربون
playing cards, deck, pack	ورق اللعب أو الشدة
wrapping paper	ورق اللف
securities; bonds; stocks	أوراق مالية: سندات مالية
paper money, paper currency	أوراق مالية أو نقدية: عملة ورقية
scratch paper	ورق المسودة أو المسودات
bank notes	أوراق مصرفية
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paper-board, board	ورق مقوى
copying paper	ورق النسخ
blotting paper	ورق نشاش أو نشاف
	حبر على ورق - راجع حبر
leafy; green, verdant	ورق: مورق، وارق
piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip	ورقة: قطعة ورق
leaf	ورقة (نبات)
sheet; leaf; folio	ورقة (بصفحتها)
ticket; card	ورقة: بطاقة
document, deed, paper, record	ورقة: وثيقة
bill of indictment	ورقة اتهام
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	ورقة اقتراع أو تصويت
commercial paper, negotiable instrument, bill of exchange, promissory note	ورقة تجارية
summons, subpoena; writ; writ of habeas corpus	ورقة جلب أو إحضار أو حضور (إلى محكمة)
working paper	ورقة عمل

Koran (recited every night)	وردة
rose	وردي (اللون)
rosy, rose, rose-colored, roseate, florid; pink, blush-pink	ورديات: الفصيلة الوردية
Rosaceae	ورديّة
rosary	ورش على: تطفل
to intrude upon, force oneself upon; to sponge, leech, parasitize	ورش: كان ورشاً
to be lively, active, brisk	ورش بينهم: حرش
to stir up trouble between, sow discord between	ورش: نشيط، خفيف
lively, brisk, sprightly, active	ورشان: حمام مطوق
ringdove, wood pigeon	ورشة: مشغل
workshop, atelier	ورط
to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil	ورطة: مأزق
predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse, logjam, stalemate	ورع، ورع، ورع: كان ورعاً تقياً
to be pious, godly, God-fearing	ورع: تقوى، تقى
piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness	ورع: تقى
pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious	ورف، ورف النبات
to be verdant, luxurious	ورف، ورف الظل
to stretch, extend, be long	ورق، ورق الشجر - راجع أورق
to paper, wallpaper	ورق: كسا بورق الجدران
to whitewash	ورق: طين، بيض
paper	ورق (الكتابة، الطباعة، التغليف إلخ)
leaves, foliage, leafage	ورق (النبات أو الشجر)
test paper	ورق اختبار
credentials; letters of credence	ورق اعتماد
stamped paper	ورق تمغة أو دمغة
wallpaper	ورق الجدران



bee eater	وَزَوَار (طائر)
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	وُرُود: مَجِيء
	وَرِيث، وَرِيثَةٌ - راجع وارث، وَارِثَةٌ
vein	وَرِيد: عِرْق
jugular vein	وَرِيد، حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
vena cava	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوف
phlebitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْوَرِيد
venous	وَرِيدِيّ: خاصٌّ بِالْوَرِيد
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِيق: وَارِق، مُورِق
slip; leaflet	وَرِيقَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
	وَزَّ - راجع إوزة (ج إوز)
ministry; portfolio; department	وَزَارَةٌ، وَزَارَةٌ
cabinet, council of ministers	الْوَزَارَةُ (كَكُلِّ): مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ
government	وَزَارَةٌ: حُكُومَةٌ
Ministry of National Guidance	وَزَارَةُ الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِيّ
Ministry of Housing	وَزَارَةُ الْإِسْكَانِ
Ministry of Public Works	وَزَارَةُ الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّةِ
Ministry of Information, Information Ministry	وَزَارَةُ الْإِعْلَامِ
Ministry of National Economy	وَزَارَةُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِيّ
Ministry of Religious Endowments	وَزَارَةُ الْأَوْقَافِ
Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade	وَزَارَةُ التِّجَارَةِ
Ministry of Education, Education Ministry	وَزَارَةُ التَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ
Ministry of Planning	وَزَارَةُ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيطِ
Ministry of Culture	وَزَارَةُ الثَّقَافَةِ
Ministry of War, War Ministry	وَزَارَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةِ
Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State	وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ

playing card, card	وَرَقَةُ لَعِب
bond; security	وَرَقَةُ مَالِيَّةٍ: سَنْد
bill, a piece of paper money	وَرَقَةُ مَالِيَّةٍ أَوْ نَقْدِيَّةٍ: قِطْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ مِنَ الْعُمْلَةِ الْوَرَقِيَّةِ
bank note	وَرَقَةُ مَصْرَفِيَّةٍ
blotter	وَرَقَةُ نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَاف
lottery ticket	وَرَقَةُ يَانَصِيب
paper; foliar, leafy; foliate	وَرَقِيّ
kite	طَائِرَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
paper money, paper currency	عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ، نُقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
tissue, napkin	مَحْرَمَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ، مِندِيلٌ وَرَقِيّ
hip, haunch; coxa; ischium	وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك
sciatic	وَرَكِيّ، وَرَكِيّ، وَرَكِيّ
monitor, monitor lizard, varan	وَرَل (حيوان)
to swell, become swollen, bulge	وَرِمَ: تَوَرَّمَ
to swell, cause to swell, bulge	وَرَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرُمُ
tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence	وَرَم (ج أورام)
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حُبْنِيّ
benign tumor	وَرَمٌ حَمِيد
malignant tumor	وَرَمٌ خَبِيث
neuroma	وَرَمٌ عَصَبِيّ
myoma	وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيّ
osteoma	وَرَمٌ عَظْمِيّ
adenoma	وَرَمٌ غُدِّيّ
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لَيْفِيّ
	وَرِم - راجع مُتَوَرِّم
neoplastic, onco-	وَرَمِيّ
to varnish, lacquer, japan	وَرَنَش: بَرَنَق
skate, ray	وَرَنَك، وَرَنَك (سمك)
varnish, lacquer, japan; polish	وَرَنِيش: بَرَنِيق

وزع: منع to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter

وزع: فرق، قسم، حصص to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, portion (out), share out, give out (in shares), prorate, mete out, parcel out, dole out, divide, dispense

وزع الرسائل البريدية الخ to deliver

وزغة: أبو بريص gecko

وزن الشيء: قدر وزنه to weigh, determine the weight of

وزن الشيء: بلغ وزنه كذا to weigh, have a specified weight

وزن: مصدر وزن weighing

وزن: ثقل، مِثقال weight

وزن: أهمية، شأن weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity

وزن (شعري): بحر meter, measure

وزن بالطن tonnage

وزن إجمالي أو قائم gross weight

وزن جزيئي molecular weight

وزن ذري atomic weight

وزن صاف net weight

وزن الذبابة flyweight

وزن الريشة featherweight

ملاكم (مصارع الخ) من الوزن الثقيل heavyweight

ملاكم (مصارع الخ) من الوزن المتوسط middleweight

أقام وزناً - راجع أقام

انعدام الوزن weightlessness, zero gravity

وزنة: المرة من وزن weight

وزير (ج وزراء وأوزار) minister; secretary; vizier

وزير (الشطرنج): ملكة queen

وزير الخارجية Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State

وزير الداخلية Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary

وزارة الداخلية Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office

وزارة الدفاع Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry

وزارة الزراعة Ministry of Agriculture

وزارة السياحة Ministry of Tourism

وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية Ministry of Social Affairs

وزارة الشؤون البلدية والقروية and Rural Affairs Ministry of Municipal

وزارة الصحة العامة Ministry of Public Health

وزارة الصناعة Ministry of Industry

وزارة العدل أو العدلية Ministry (or Department) of Justice

وزارة العمل Ministry of Labor

وزارة المالية Finance Ministry, Treasury Department

وزارة الموارد المائية والكهربائية Ministry of Hydro-electric Resources

وزارة المواصلات Ministry of Communications

رئاسة الوزارة prime ministry, premiership

رئيس الوزارة prime minister, premier

وكيل وزارة under secretary (of state)

وزاري ministerial; cabinet

وزال (نبات) broom, furze, gorse, whin

وزان: وزن، من يزن weigher

وزب: سال to flow

وزة - راجع إوزة

وزر: حمل (حِمْلًا) to carry, bear (a burden)

وزر: أثم - راجع وزر

وزر: أثم to sin, err, commit a sin

وزر: حمل ثقيل، عبء burden, heavy load

وزر: إثم sin; offense; misdeed

وضعت الحرب أوزارها - راجع وضع

وزرة: مئزر loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall

to put a pillow under someone's head; to pillow; وَسَدَّ  
to cushion

to be in the middle (of), be in the وَسَطَ: كَانَ فِي الْوَسْطِ  
center (of)

to choose or appoint as mediator; وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ وَسِيْطًا  
to ask to act as intermediary

to put or place in the middle وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الْوَسْطِ  
or center (of)

middle; center, heart وَسَطَ: مُنْتَصَفٌ، قَلْبٌ

waist, middle; waistline وَسَطَ: خَصْرٌ

milieu, environment, surround- وَسَطَ: بَيْئَةٌ، مُحِيطٌ  
ings, medium, setting

circles, (أَوْسَاطُ): دَائِرَةٌ (دَوَائِرُ)، مَخْفِلٌ (مَحَافِلُ)،  
quarters

mean; وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
medium

average وَسَطَ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

center; middle-of- [سياسة] وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ الْيَمِينِ وَالْيَسَارِ  
the-roadism

middle, وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسْطَانِيٌّ، وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ،  
central, medial, median, intermediate, interme-  
diary, midmost, medium, mean; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ  
mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill,  
ordinary

arithmetic mean وَسَطَ: حِسَابِيٌّ أَوْ عَدَدِيٌّ

geometric mean وَسَطَ: هَنْدَسِيٌّ

official (political, وَسَطَ: رَسْمِيَّةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size حَجْمٌ وَسَطٌ

compromise حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst وَسَطٌ  
of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

وَسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ وَسَطٌ

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst وَسَطَ  
of; in between, surrounded by

وَسْطَى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَوْسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْسَطَ

middle finger وَسْطَى: إِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنَصِرِ وَالسَّبَّابَةِ

minister of state, minister وَزِيرٌ دَوْلَةٍ، وَزِيرٌ بِلَا وَزَارَةٍ  
without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor وَزِيرُ الْعَدْلِ

Finance Minister, Minister of وَزِيرُ الْمَالِ أَوْ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
Finance, Chancellor of the Exchequer

minister resident وَزِيرٌ مُقِيمٌ

minister plenipo- وَزِيرٌ مُفَوَّضٌ، وَزِيرٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ  
tentiary

prime minister, premier رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ، الْوَزِيرُ الْأَوَّلُ

council of ministers, cabinet مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment وَزِيْعَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

quota, quotient وَزِيْعَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ

dividend وَزِيْعَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ

وزينُ الرَّأْيِ: حَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزِنٌ

وَسَائِلُ (مَفْرُودَهَا وَسِيْلَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيْلَةٌ

instrumentalism وَسَائِلِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ)

dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, وَسَاخَةٌ: قَذَارَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness; dirt, filth, squalor

pillow; cushion; pad وَسَادَةٌ، وَسَادٌ

mediation, intervention, good offices; interces- وَسَاطَةٌ  
sion

بِوَسَاطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ بِوَسَاطَةِ (وَسِيطَةٍ)

mediative, mediatory وَسَاطِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَسَاطَةِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّطِ

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor وَسَامٌ: نَوْطٌ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, وَسَامُ الْأَسْتِحْقَاقِ  
Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter وَسَامُ رِبْطَةِ السَّاقِ

Legion of Honor وَسَامُ الشَّرَفِ، وَسَامُ جَوْقَةِ الشَّرَفِ

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, وَسَامَةٌ: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ  
handsomeness, comeliness

وَسِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْسَخَ

to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, befoul وَسِخٌ: قَذَرٌ

dirt, filth, squalor وَسِخٌ: قَذَرٌ

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, وَسِخٌ: قَذَرٌ  
defiled

one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to stigmatize, brand

وَسَمَ (بِالْعَارِ): وَصَمَ

to be handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful

وَسَمَ: كَانَ وَسِيمًا

branding; marking, labeling; stamping

وَسَمَ: مَصْدَرُ وَسَمَ

وَسَمَ: عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سِمَةٍ

woad

وَسْمَةٌ (نَبَات)

to doze (off), slumber, sleep (lightly)

وَسَنَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ أَوْ النَّوْمُ

sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence

وَسَنَ: نَعَاسٌ

وَسَنَ: سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ - رَاجِعَ سِنَةٍ

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous

وَسَنَ، وَسَنَانٌ: نَعَاسٌ

scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude, (abnormal) anxiety, (fantastic) uneasiness; misgiving, suspicion; obsession; delusion

the Tempter, the Devil, Satan

الْوَسْوَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ

hypochondrias, hypochondriasis

وَسْوَاسُ الْمَرَضِ

hypochondriac

مُصَابٌ بِوَسْوَاسِ الْمَرَضِ

to whisper, speak under one's breath

وَسْوَاسٌ: وَشْوَاشٌ

to whisper evil to, make evil suggestions to, insinuate evil ideas into someone's mind, tempt

وَسْوَاسَ الشَّيْطَانِ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to have scruples; to be scrupulous, solicitous, overconcerned; to have misgivings, be suspicious; to be obsessed

وَسْوَاسٌ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْوَسَاوِسُ

(devilish) insinuation, (satanic) temptation

وَسْوَسَةٌ (الشَّيْطَانِ)

وَسْوَسَةٌ: شَكٌّ، قَلَقٌ، هَاجِسٌ، وَهْمٌ - رَاجِعَ وَسْوَاسٍ

mediator, intermediary, intermediate, go-between; intercessor

وَسِيطٌ (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) (اسْم)

agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary

وَسِيطٌ (بَيْعٍ أَوْ تِجَارَةٍ إلخ): سِمَسَارٌ

agent, factor, commission merchant

وَسِيطٌ (تِجَارِيٍّ إلخ): وَكِيلٌ

medium, psychic

وَسِيطٌ (فِي اسْتِخْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ إلخ)

وَسْطَانِي: أَوْسَطُ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ - رَاجِعَ وَسَطٍ

medial; average, mean

وَسْطِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَعْدَلِ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

middle distance

وَسْطِيَّةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الصُّورَةِ بَيْنَ أَمَامِيَّتِهَا وَخَلْفِيَّتِهَا

وَسِعَ، وَسَعَ: انْفَسَحَ، عَرُضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّسَعَ

وَسِعَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّسَعَ لِ

to encompass, embrace, contain, comprise, include, comprehend

وَسِعَ: أَحَاطَ بِ

can; to be able (to), be capable

وَسِعَ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ

(of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be possible for, feasible for; to afford to

I cannot but

لَا يَسْعُنِي إِلَّا

to widen, make wide(r) or (more) spacious, broaden, enlarge, extend, expand, dilate; to amplify; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out)

وَسَّعَ

to make room for, make place for, make way for

وَسَّعَ (مَكَانًا إلخ) لِ

to be generous toward, give generously, grant liberally; to enrich, make rich

وَسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

capacity, ability, capability, faculty; power, strength

وُسْعٌ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

كَانَ فِي وُسْعِهِ أَنْ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعَ وَسِعَ

بَذَلَ وُسْعُهُ، بَذَلَ كُلُّ مَا فِي وُسْعِهِ - رَاجِعَ بَذَلَ

وُسْعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَعَةٍ

to load (with), lade (with), freight (with)

وَسَقَى: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ

loading, lading, freight(ing), freightage

وَسَقَى: تَحْمِيلٌ، شَحْنٌ

وَسَقَى: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَقَةٍ

load, freight, cargo, lading; shipment, consignment

وَسَقَةٍ: حَمْلٌ، شَحْنَةٌ

whiskey, whisky; Scotch whisky

وِسْكِيٌّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

to brand, burn

وَسَمَ: دَمَغَ، كَوَى

to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print

وَسَمَ: عَلَّمَ، طَبَعَ عَلَى، بَصَمَ

to impress, leave or place

وَسَمَهُ بِسِمَتِهِ أَوْ بِمِيسَمِهِ

وَشَجَّ - راجع تَوَاشَجَّ

وَشَجَّ: شَابَكَ، to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh, snarl, tangle

وَشَجَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ الْوِشَاحَ to dress or adorn with a sash

وَشَرَ (الْحَشَبَ إلخ): نَشَرَ to saw

وَشَعَ (الْقُطْنَ إلخ): لَفَّ to reel, spool, coil, wind

وَشَقَّ (حيوان) lynx

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: سَرَعَ to be quick, fast

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: سُرْعَةً speed; hurry, quickness

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: قُرْبُ حُدُوثِ imminence

على وَشَكَ أَنْ about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, close to, near to

وَشَلَّ dripping water; trickle, thin stream

وَشَمَّ، وَشَمَّ to tattoo

وَشَمَّ: مَصْدَرُ وَشَمَّ tattooing, tattoo

وَشَمَّ (ج وَشُوم وَوَشَام) tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus

وَشَى: مُطَرِّزَاتِ embroideries; brocade

وَشَى: تَوَشَّيَ - راجع تَوَشَّيَ

وَشِيَجَة (ج وَشَائِج) close tie; connection; (inter)relation-ship

وَشِيَع: سِيَاجٌ مِنْ شُجَيْرَاتِ إلخ hedge

وَشِيَعَة: لَفِيْقَة، بَكْرَة reel, spool, bobbin

وَشِيَعَة (فِي مِغْزَل) shuttle

وَشِيَعَة: مِغْزَل spindle

وَشِيَك: مُخْدِق، قَرِيب imminent, impending, impendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen

وَصَّى - راجع أَوْصَى

وَصَائِي testamentary

وَصَّاف: وَاصِف describer, depicter

وِصَال (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ إلخ) reunion (of lovers); (intimate)

وسيط جُمْرُكِيّ customs broker, customs agent

وسيط: مُتَوَسِّط، قائمٌ بِمُهْمَةِ الوَسَاطَةِ (بَيْنَ فَرِيقَيْنِ) (صفة) intermediary, acting as a mediator

وسيط: مُتَوَسِّط، أَوْسَط، وَسَط intermediary, intermed-  
diate, medium, median, medial, middle

وسيطُ القامة: مَرْبُوعِ medium sized, of medium height

وسيع - راجع واسع

وسيلة: واسطة، أداة، سَبِيل means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument, agent; device, implement, tool; expedient, resource; way; access; channel

وسائلُ الاتِّصالِ means of communication

وسائلُ الإِعلامِ، وسائلُ الاتِّصالِ الجَمَاهِيرِيّ mass media, news media, information media, communication media

وسائلُ تَعْلِيمِيَّة، وسائلُ التَّعْلِيمِ educational aids, instructional materials

وسائلُ الرَّاحَةِ - راجع راحة

وسائلُ سَمْعِيَّة بَصَرِيَّة audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وسائلُ النِّقْلِ أو المُواصَلاتِ means of transportation,

وسائلُ التَّنْقِلِ أو المُواصَلاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وسيليّ instrumental

وسيم: جَمِيل، حَسَن handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful, fair, dainty

وَشَى بِ: بَلَّغَ عَنْ، نَمَّ to inform against, denounce, report, betray

وَشَى: وَشَى - راجع وَشَى

وَشَى: طَرَزَ، قَصَّبَ to embroider, brocade

وَشَى: زَيَّنَ، نَمَّقَ to embellish, ornament, adorn

وَشَى: رَقَّشَ، رَقَّطَ to variegate, mottle, dapple

وَشَاءَ: بَائِعُ الوَشَى vendor of embroideries or brocade

وَشَاءَ: وَاشٍ - راجع وَاشٍ

وَشَائِج (مفردُها وَشِيَجَة) - راجع وَشِيَجَة

وِشَاح sash; scarf, kerchief, throw, foulard

وِشَايَة: سِيعَايَة، نَمِيمَة informing against, reporting, denunciation; talebearing, tattling; calumny, slander, defamation



to, come to, make, add up to, sum to, total

وَصَلَ إِلَى: اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى, to extend to, reach to, stretch to, spread to, range to

وَصَلَ: جَاءَ, حَضَرَ, وَرَدَ to come, arrive, show up

وَصَلَهُ الْخَبْرُ, وَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ - to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

وَصَلَ (بِهِ) الْأَمْرُ إِلَى أَنْ أَوْ إِلَى حَدٍّ كَذَا to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبَطَ, ضَمَّ, قَرَنَ to connect, link, join, unite, joint, attach, couple, pair

وَصَلَهُ بِ: مَنَحَهُ, أَعْطَاهُ to bestow upon, confer upon, award (to), grant (to), give (to)

وَصَلَ الْحَبِيبُ حَبِيبَهُ - راجع واصل

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبَطَ, ضَمَّ, قَرَنَ - راجع واصل

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ - راجع أَوْصَلَ

وَصَلَ: رَبَطَ, ضَمَّ, قَرَنَ connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, attachment, coupling, pairing

وَصَلَ: إِنْصَالَ (بِالِاسْتِلامِ) receipt; voucher

وَصَلَ: وَصَالَ - راجع وَصَالَ

وَصَلَ, وَصَلَ (جِ أَوْصَالَ): عُضْوٌ limb, member, (bodily) part

وَصَالَ: مَفَاصِلُ joints, articulations

وَصَلَّةٌ (جِ وَصَلٌ): مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ إلخ joint; link, tie; connection; contact; elbow; union, coupling, connecting piece; coupler

وَصَلَّةٌ اِزْدِوَاجٌ coupling

وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُبٌ, وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُيَّةٌ butt joint

وَصَمَ: شَانَ, وَصَمَ بِالْعَارِ to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, tarnish, smirch, blemish; to stigmatize, brand

وَصْمَةٌ disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain, taint, smirch

وَصَوَاصُ: ثُقُبٌ بِمِقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ peephole

وَصُوصَ: اسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ to peep, peek

communion or communication (in love); (sexual) intercourse

وَصَايَة: قِوَامَة, وَلَايَة, حِرَاسَة guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship

وَصَايَة عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ trusteeship council

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency council

وَصَبَ: دَامَ to last, endure

وَصَبَ, وَصَبَ: مَرَضَ to be (chronically) ill

وَصَبَ: مَرَضَ (مُزْمِنٌ) (chronic) illness or disease

وَصَبَ: تَعَبَ fatigue, exhaustion

وَصَرَ (جِ أَوْاصِرٌ): عَهْدٌ bond, covenant; obligation, engagement

وَصَرَ (جِ أَوْصَارٌ): حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ title deed, title, deed, muniments

وَصَعُ: طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ kinglet; wren

وَصَفَ: صَوَّرَ, رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent

وَصَفَ: نَعَتَ to describe, qualify, characterize

وَصَفَ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا to prescribe

وَصَفَ: تَصَوَّرَ, رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) description, depiction, portrayal, representation

وَصَفَ: نَعَتَ description, qualification, characterization

وَصَفَ: صِفَةٌ, نَعَتٌ [لُغَةً] adjective, attribute, attributive, qualifier

وَصَفَ: صِفَةٌ, خَاصِيَّةٌ, مِيزَةٌ - راجع صِفَةٌ بوصفه كَذَا, in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua

وَصَفَةٌ (طَبِيبِيَّةٌ) prescription

وَصَفَةٌ (لِتَحْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ إلخ) recipe

وَصَفِيٌّ: نَعْتِيٌّ descriptive; qualificative; attributive

وَصَفِيَّةٌ وَصَفِيَّةٌ descriptive geometry

وَصَلَ (إِلَى): بَلَغَ to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit

وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا to reach, amount

intimate, chum, pal

connector; adapter

وَصِيلَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

to be clean, pure

وَضُوءٌ: كَانَ نَظِيفًا

to clean(se); to wash; to purify, purge

وَضَاءٌ: نَظَّفَ

وَضَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضِئٌ

purity, cleanness, cleanliness;

brightness, brilliance, radiance

وَضَاءَةٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: وَاضِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاضِحٌ

bright, brilliant, shining, luminous

وَضَّاحٌ: مُتَالِقٌ، سَاطِعٌ

beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely

وَضَّاحٌ: وَسِيمٌ

وَضَّاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضِعَّةٌ، ضِعَّةٌ

to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

وَضَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ اِتَّضَعَ

وَضَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ اَوْضَحَ

light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity

وَضَّعَ: ضَوْءٌ، سَطُوعٌ

in broad daylight

فِي وَضْعِ النَّهَارِ

dirt, filth

وَضَرٌ: وَسَخٌ

to put, place, lay (down), set

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ، رَكَزَ

(down), deposit, depose; to situate; to station, position, emplace

to fix, affix, attach

وَضَعَ: اَلَصَقَ

to impose

وَضَعَ: فَرَضَ

to write, compile, compose

وَضَعَ: اَلَفَّ

to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft

وَضَعَ: صَنَعَ، صَاغَ، اَعَدَّ

to establish, found, set up, institute

وَضَعَ: اَسَّسَ، اَنْشَأَ

to fabricate, invent, make

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

up, trump up, create, concoct, contrive, devise

to give birth (to)

وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ: وَلَدَتْ

to disparage, derogate from,

detract from

وَضَعَ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ

peephole

وَصُوصَ: ثُقُبٌ بِمِقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ

peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking, voyeurism

arrival, reaching; access; attainment; achievement

receipt; voucher

وَصُولٌ: وَصَلٌ، اِیْصَالٌ (بِالاسْتِیْلَامِ)

access

حُرِّيَّةٌ (اِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، وَسِيْلَةٌ) الْوُصُولِ

accessible; attainable; obtainable, within reach, handy, available

opportunism; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested

opportunism; self-seeking

وُصُولِيَّةٌ: اِنْتِهَازِيَّةٌ

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee

وَصِيٌّ: قِيَمٌ، وَلِيٌّ، اَمِيْنٌ

executor

وَصِيٌّ: مُنْفِذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

administrator

وَصِيٌّ: مُدِيرُ التَّرِكَةِ

وصيُّ مُخْتَارٍ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَصِيٌّ اِیْصَائِيٌّ، وَصِيٌّ الْمُوصِي

testamentary guardian

أَوْ الْاَبِ

regent

وَصِيٌّ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise

وصيَّةٌ: نَصِيْحَةٌ

وصيَّةٌ: اَمْرٌ، تَعْلِيْمٌ أَوْ تَوْجِيْهِ (اَخْلَاقِيٌّ)

mandment, direction, instruction, order

Ten Commandments, Decalogue

الْوَصَايَا الْعَشْرُ

threshold, doorstep, doorsill

وَصِيْدٌ: عَتَبَةٌ

title deed, title, deed, muniments

وَصِيْرَةٌ: حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ

page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant, menial

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant

maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid

وَصِيْفَةٌ (سَيِّدَةٌ)

maid of honor

وَصِيْفَةٌ شَرَفٌ

runner-up

وَصِيْفَةٌ (فِي اِنْتِخَابِ مِلَكَاتِ الْجَمَالِ اِلَخ)

inseparable friend, close friend,

وَصِيْلٌ: صَدِيْقٌ حَمِيْمٌ

making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting

establishment, establishing, founding, setting up

fabrication, invention, making up, creation

parturition, delivery, (child)birth

situation, status, state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s); position; setting

status, standing, position, situation

وَضَعَ: مَحَلٌّ، مَكَانٌ، مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ - راجع مَوْضِعٌ

وَضَعَ: وَضْعَةٌ - راجع وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation

status quo ante

status quo ante bellum

إِعَادَةٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - راجع إِعَادَةٌ

occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of; seisin, possession, hand(s)

posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage

positive

positivist(ic); positivist

positive law

positivism

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: حَالَةٌ، مَوْقِفٌ - راجع وَضَعٌ

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: وَضْعَةٌ - راجع وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

butcher's block, meat block

ablution, water used in ablution

(performance of the ritual) ablution

وَضَوْءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ - راجع وَضَاءَةٌ

to humble, humiliate, lower, degrade, abase

to lay a foundation

to lay eggs

to place one's confidence in, confide in, trust

وَضَعَ جَانِبًا - راجع جَانِبٌ

وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ - راجع حَدٌّ

the war has come to an end, the war is over

to make (draw, lay, form) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, lay out, work out, schematize, scheme

to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate

to put the cart before the horse

to shelve, put aside, brush aside

to lay down a rule, etc.

to enact or pass a law; to legislate, make laws

to coin a word

to blame, lay (put, place, cast) the blame on

to put into effect, bring or carry into effect, give (practical) effect to, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effectuate, carry out

to dot the i's and cross the t's

to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy

to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low

putting, placing, placement, laying (down), setting (down); depositing, depositing; situating; stationing, positioning, emplacement

writing, compilation, composition

وَضَعَ: تَأْلِيفٌ

brace, cement, firm up, reinforce

to stamp down, press down, ram, tamp وَطَدَ الْأَرْضَ

to pave the way for وَطَدَ لَهُ

وَطَدَ الْعَزَمَ عَلَى - راجع عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, purpose, غَايَةً  
end, goal

to strike, hit; to slap وَطَشَ: ضَرَبَ, صَفَعَ

to settle down in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit وَطَنَ بِ: أَقَامَ

to settle (in), settle down (in) وَطَنَ: أَنْزَلَ, جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوْطِنُ

وَطَنَ: اسْتَوْطِنَ - راجع اسْتَوْطِنَ

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt (oneself) وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى  
to, accommodate to, reconcile oneself to, get used  
to, (try to) cope with; to prepare oneself mentally  
for; to set one's heart on, set one's mind on, make  
up one's mind, resolve to, determine tohomeland, fatherland, (home) country, (ج أوطان)  
native country, native land; home

patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ, مَحَبَّةُ الْوَطَنِ

national; native وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

native, indigenous; domestic, home; وَطَنِي: أَهْلِي  
homebred; homemadenationalist, patriot; وَطَنِي: مُنَادٍ بِالْقَوْمِيَّةِ, مُحِبٌّ لِدَوْلَتِهِ  
nationalist(ic), patriotic

native; national, citizen وَطَنِي: ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ, مُوَاطِنٌ

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة: قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطُوط: خُفَّاش

low وَطِي: مُنْخَفِضٌ

soft, smooth وَطِي: لَيِّنٌ, نَاعِمٌ

flat, even, level وَطِي: مُسْتَوٍ, مُمَهَّدٌ

firm, stable, steady, firmly established, well-established, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيد: رَاسِخٌ, ثَابِتٌ

basis, foundation; base; plinth وَطِيدَة (ج وَطَائِد)

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيس: مَعْرَكَةٌ

clearness, clarity, lucidity, lucidness, intelligi- وَضُوح  
bility, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, visi-  
bleness, visibility, explicitnessclearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifest- بوضوح  
ly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, unequivocally, unmistakably, explicit-  
ly, expresslyclean, neat, tidy; bright, brilliant, وَضِي: نَظِيفٌ, بَرَّاقٌ  
radiant, luminiferouslowly, humble, menial, mean, وَضِيع: حَقِيرٌ, خَسِيسٌ  
base, low, ignoble, vile, inferior

deposit; trust, charge وَضِيعَة: وَدِيعَة

وَطَاءً - راجع وَطَاءً

to be or become low; to be or become وَطُوءَ: صَارَ وَطِيئًا  
flat, levelto tread on, step on, walk on, foot on; to وَطِي: دَاسَ  
set foot on; to trample down, trample underfootto mount, ride, get (up) on, وَطِي الْفَرَسَ إِلَى: رَكِبَهُ  
seat oneself onto have sexual intercourse with, وَطِي الْمَرْأَةَ: جَامَعَهَا  
copulate with, sleep with, make love toto pave (the way, etc.); to level وَطَاءً: مَهَّدَ, سَهَّلَ, سَوَّى  
(off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothento make, prepare, fix وَطَاءً (الْفِرَاشَ إِلَى): هَيَّأَ, مَهَّدَ  
up (a bed, etc.)

to lower, bring down وَطَاءً: خَفَضَ, أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to turn وَطَاءً: خَفَضَ, أَنْقَصَ  
down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; وَطَاءَ: دَوَسَ  
trampling downsexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, وَطَاءَ: جِمَاعٌ  
coition, carnal knowledge

depression, low ground وَطَاءَ: مُنْخَفَضٌ

depression, low ground وَطَاءَ: مُنْخَفَضٌ

pressure; stress; oppression; oppres- وَطَاءَ: ضَغْطٌ, شِدَّةٌ  
siveness, weight, burden; force(fulness), intensity,  
violence, vehemence, severity

وَطَدَ - راجع وَطَدَ

to establish, settle, stabilize, وَطَدَ: ثَبَّتَ, رَسَخَ, عَزَّزَ  
make firm, make stable; to strengthen, consolidate,

vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser	وِعَاءٌ : إِنَاءٌ
blood vessel	وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
capillary, capillary vessel	وِعَاءٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
basis of assessment; taxable income, tax base	وِعَاءُ الضَّرِيْبَةِ
vascular	وِعَائِيٌّ
vascular system	جِهَازٌ وِعَائِيٌّ
	وِعَازٌ - راجع واعِظ
	وَعَبٌ - راجع اِسْتَوْعَبَ
hard, difficult, arduous, strenuous, laborious	وَعِثٌ، وَعَثٌ : عَسِيرٌ، شاقٌّ
hardship, difficulty, trouble, inconvenience, discomfort	وَعَثَاءٌ : مَشَقَّةٌ
to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge	وَعَدَ : تَعَهَّدَ
to be promising	وَعْدٌ : رُجِيٌّ خَيْرُهُ
to threaten, menace	وَعْدٌ : هَدَدٌ
promise, word, pledge	وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ، تَعَهُّدٌ
promissory	وَعْدِيٌّ : تَعَهُّدِيٌّ
to be rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy	وَعْرٌ، وَعُرٌ، وَعَرٌ : كَانَ وَعْرًا
rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ (صفة)
badlands	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ (اسم)
	وَعَزَ، وَعَزَزَ - راجع أَوْعَزَ
to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish	وَعَظَ
preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition	وَعَظٌ
preachy, predicator, sermonic, exhortatory, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory	وَعَظِيٌّ
irascible, testy, touchy, cranky, cross, irritable, peevish, petulant	وَعَقٌ، وَعَقٌ : سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، نَكِدٌ، شَكِيسٌ، نَزَقٌ
	وَعَكَ - راجع تَوَعَّكَ
	وَعِكَ - راجع مُتَوَعَّكَ
indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise	وَعَكَّةٌ (صِحِّيَّةٌ)

وَطِيسُ الْمَعْرَكَةِ heat of battle or fight, thick of a battle or fight

حَامِي الْوَطِيسِ fierce, grim, bitter, intense, violent, raging, hot, heated, heavy

وِظَائِفْ (مفرداها وَظِيفَةٌ) - راجع وَظِيفَةٌ

وِظَائِفِيٌّ : فِسيُولُوجِيٌّ physiological, physiologic

وِظَائِفِيٌّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْفِسيُولُوجِيَا physiologist

وِظَائِفِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَفِيٌّ) functionalism

وِظَبَ (على) - راجع وَاظَبَ على

وِظَفَ (شَخْصًا) : اِسْتَخْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ to employ, engage the services or labor of, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign

وِظَفَ (مَالًا) : اِسْتَشْمَرَ to invest

وِظِيف [تَشْرِيع] cannon, shank; metatarsus

وِظِيفَةٌ : شُغْلٌ، عَمَلٌ، مَنْصِبٌ، خِدْمَةٌ job, office, post, position; work; employment; employ, service

وِظِيفَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ function

وِظِيفَةٌ : فَرَضٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ) (school) assignment, homework

وِظِيفَةٌ شَاغِرَةٌ vacancy, vacant post or position

عِلْمُ وِظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوِظَائِفِ physiology

وِظِيفِيٌّ functional

وَعَى : حَوَى to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, hold, take in

وَعَى : أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِهِ، أَذْرَكَ، فَهِمَ to be or become conscious of, aware of; to comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully, know thoroughly

وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember

لَا يَعِي (he is) unconscious

لَا يَعِي مَا يَقُولُ he does not know what he is saying

وَعَى : نَوَّرَ to enlighten, educate, edify

وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِهِ to make conscious (of), make aware (of)

وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ to warn, caution, alarm, alert



or, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

وَفَى بِ: نَفَذَ to carry out, execute, put into effect; to realize, accomplish; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge

وَفَى (دَيْنًا إلخ): سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ، قَضَى to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover

وَفَى (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ، بِالْمُرَادِ إلخ):

لَبَّى، كَفَى to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, serve, measure up to, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient

وَفَى (بِ): عَادَلَ، وَازَنَ to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, offset, compensate (for)

وَفَى فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ to give someone his due in full, let someone have his full share, pay someone in full

وَفَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ to treat exhaustively, write or speak fully about, set forth or develop in detail

وَفَاءٌ: أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, allegiance, devotion, faith

وَفَاءٌ (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ) fulfillment, keeping, honoring, carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

وَفَاءٌ (بِ): تَنْفِيزٌ carrying out, execution; realization, accomplishment; performance, fulfillment, discharge

وَفَاءٌ (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ payment, settlement, discharge, satisfaction, liquidation, clearing

وَفَاءٌ (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, answering, serving; adequacy; sufficiency

حَفِظَ الْوَفَاءَ لِ- رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ

وَفَاةٌ: مَوْتٌ death; decease, demise

نِسْبَةُ (أَوْ مُعَدَّلُ) الْوَفَايَاتِ death rate, mortality

وَفَادَةٌ: قُدُومٌ coming, arrival, advent

أَحْسَنَ (أَوْ أَكْرَمَ) وَفَادَتَهُ to receive or treat hospitably or cordially, welcome, entertain

حُسْنُ الْوَفَادَةِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنُ

وَفَاضَ - رَاجِعَ وَفَاضَةٌ

ibex

وَعَلَّ (حَيَوَانٌ)

وَعُورَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ وَعَرًّا- ruggedness, roughness, unevenness, bumpiness; hardness, difficulty

وَعَوْعَ: عَوَى، نَبَحَ to howl, yelp, bark, bay

وَعْيٌ consciousness; awareness; senses; knowledge, comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness, wakefulness; attention, heed(fulness), advertence, care(fulness)

وَعْيٌ طَبَقِيّ class consciousness

لَاوَعِي، اللَّاوَعِي the unconscious; unconsciousness

(مَا) دُونَ الْوَعْيِ the subconscious

فَاقِدُ الْوَعْيِ unconscious, swooning, in a swoon

فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ، غَابَ عَنْ وَعْيِهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

إِسْتَعَادَ (أَوْ اسْتَرْجَعَ) وَعْيَهُ to regain consciousness, come to

وَعِيدٌ: تَهْدِيدٌ threat, menace; threatening, menacing

وَعِيدِيّ: تَهْدِيدِيّ threatening, menacing, minatory

وَعِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ وَعَرٌ، وَعِيرٌ

وَعَى: حَرْبٌ war, battle, fight(ing)

وَعَى: ضَجَّةٌ din, clamor, tumult, turmoil, uproar

وَعْدٌ: نَذْلٌ scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascalion, scamp, villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved, miscreant

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا عَلَى to boil or burn with anger at, be or become furious at

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى to harbor or bear malice or spite against, harbor hatred against, feel hatred for

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

وَعَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْعَرَ صَدْرُهُ

وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ: حِقْدٌ spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling, hatred

وَعَلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَوَعَّلَ فِي

وَعَلَ عَلَى: تَطَلَّلَ to intrude upon, obtrude upon

وَعْلٌ: طُفَيْلِيّ parasite, sponger; uninvited guest, intruder

وَفَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِتَهْدِيهِ إلخ): حَفِظَ، بَرَّ to fulfill, keep, hon-

hurry, haste, speed	وَفَزَ، وَفَزَ: عَجَلَةٌ
to run; to hurry, hasten, rush	وَفَضَ: عَدَا، أَسْرَعَ
wallet; leather bag	وَفْضَةٌ (جِ وَفَاضَ): مِحْفَظَةٌ، كَيْسٌ
empty-handed, with an empty pouch, without a catch; empty	خَالِي (خَاوِي) الْوِفَاضُ
to be suitable, fit, appropriate	وَفَقَّ: كَانَ مُنَاسِبًا
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ): أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into agreement or harmony, match, suit, make compatible or consistent	وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمْرَيْنِ): نَاقَمَ، لَاقَمَ
to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, suit, fit, make fit	وَفَّقَ: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُوَافِقًا أَوْ مُلَائِمًا
to grant or give success (to), make or let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's aims; to help, aid, assist, favor; to guide, direct	وَفَّقَ اللَّهُ فَلَانًا
to be helped, aided, assisted, favored (by God); to succeed, be successful, have success, hit the mark, achieve one's aim(s), prosper, win, have (a) good fortune or luck, be lucky or fortunate; to make it, make one's way, win the day	وَفَّقَ
in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of; by virtue of, on the basis of, on the strength of	وَفَقًّا لَ - وَفَقًا لِلْأَصُولِ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٍ
coming, arrival, advent	وُفُودٌ: قُدُومٌ
delegations, deputations	وُفُودٌ (مُفْرَدُهَا وَفْدٌ): قَوْمٌ مُؤَفَّدُونَ
faithful, loyal, devoted, truehearted, true, constant	وَفِيٌّ: أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ
true to one's word	وَفِيٌّ: صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ
	وَفِيٌّ: تَامٌ - رَاجِعَ وَافٍ
	وَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ وَافِرٌ
companion, comrade, fellow; friend, pal	وَفِيقٌ: رَفِيقٌ

concord, harmony, accord, agreement; concurrence	وِفَاقٌ: وِثَامٌ، اِتِّفَاقٌ
agreement, understanding, accord; entente	وِفَاقٌ: تَفَاهُومٌ
détente	وِفَاقٌ: اِنْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْعَلَاqَاتِ (الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)
reconciliation, conciliation	وِفَاقٌ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ
	وِفَاقٌ: تَوَافُقٌ، اِنْسِجَامٌ، تَطَابُقٌ - رَاجِعَ تَوَافُقٍ
	وِفَاقًا لَ: رَاجِعَ وَفَقٍ، وَفَقًا لَ
to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit, pay a visit to	وَقَدَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: قَدِمَ، زَارَ
	وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَوْفَدَ
delegation, deputation	وَفْدٌ: مُؤَفَّدُونَ، قَوْمٌ وَافِدُونَ
coming, arrival, advent	وَفْدٌ: قُدُومٌ
	وَفَرٌ، وَفَرٌ - رَاجِعَ تَوَافَرَ
to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically	وَفَرَ: اِقْتَصَدَ
to save; to put by, lay by, lay away, put up, store up, reserve (for future use)	وَفَرَ: اِدْخَرَ
to save someone something, spare someone something	وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا
to furnish, provide, supply	وَفَرَ: جَهَّزَ، زَوَّدَ
to secure, ensure, procure	وَفَرَ: أَمَّنَ، حَقَّقَ
to make available, make obtainable	وَفَرَ: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمَتَنَاقِلِ
to increase, augment, multiply	وَفَرَ: كَثَّرَ
saving	وَفَرَ: اِدْخَارٌ، اِقْتِصَادٌ، تَوَفِيرٌ
savings	وَفَرَ: مَالٌ مَدْخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ
surplus, surplusage, excess, overplus	وَفَرَ: فَائِضٌ
	وَفَرَ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ
	وَفَرَ: غِنَى، رَخَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ
abundance, plenty, plentifulness, plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, copiousness, numerousness, profusion, opulence, exuberance, superabundance, overabundance	وَفَرَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
abundance, wealth, affluence, opulence	وَفَرَةٌ: غِنَى، رَخَاءٌ

وقاية: منع، تجنب، تفادٍ - prevention, obviation, avoid-  
ance, averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

وقاية [طب] prophylaxis

درهم وقاية خير من قنطار علاج - راجع خير

وقب (ست العين إلخ): غار، انخسف  
to sink; to be sunken, hollow, deeply set, deep-set

وقب، وقبة: تجويف socket; cavity, hollow, hole

وقت، وقت: to time; to schedule; to appoint (fix, set) à time for

وقت: حين، زمان time; period (of time), point of time; juncture

وقت: فصل season

وقت الطعام أو الأكل mealtime

وقت (أوقات) الفراغ leisure, sparetime, free time

وقت النوم أو الرقاد bedtime

في الوقت الحاضر: مؤقتاً for the time being, temporarily, provisionally

في هذا الوقت، في الوقت الحاضر: الآن now, at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, presently, actually, currently, nowadays, today, these days

في هذا الوقت: في هذه الأثناء meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim

في الوقت الذي while, whilst, as, during

في الوقت نفسه، في نفس الوقت at the same time, simultaneously

في وقته then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due; on time; at the right time, at the proper time, in good time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed

في غير وقته at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune, unseasonable

لوقته، للوقت: فوراً immediately, at once, right away, instantly, promptly

مع الوقت in (due) time, in the course of time, eventually, by and by, sooner or later; gradually, progressively

من وقت لآخر، من وقت إلى آخر، في بعض الأوقات from time to time, now and then, once in a while,

وقى، وقى: حفظ، حرز، صان - to preserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, shield, shelter

وقاء، وقاء: وقاية - راجع وقاية

وقاء، وقاء: حِمى، ستر shelter; shield; ward, protection, means of defense

وقاء، وقاء: غطاء cover(ing), housing

وقائع: أحداث، حوادث events, incidents, occurrences, happenings, goings-on, episodes, developments; facts

وقائع (الدعوى إلخ) facts, merits (of a case, etc.)

وقائع (الجلسة، الاجتماع إلخ) minutes, proceedings, procès-verbal, record, report

وقائي precautionary, preventive, protective, preservative, defensive, safety; prophylactic; preemptive (attack, etc.)

تدبير (أو إجراء) وقائي precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

وقاح - راجع وقح

وقاحة: قحة impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence, sauciness, pertness, flippancy, cheek(iness), nerve, gall, effrontery, unashamed boldness, forwardness, brazenness

وقاد (في باخرة أو قاطرة) stoker

وقاد: متقد، متوقد burning, flaming, blazing, fiery; glowing

وقاد: سريع توقد القلب fiery, lively, spirited

وقاد: مضي bright, brilliant, radiant, glowing

وقاد - راجع وقود

وقار gravity, sedateness, staidness, solemnity, sobriety; dignity; veneration, reverence

وقاع: مُغتاب backbiter, slanderer, calumniator

وقاع: جماع sexual intercourse, copulation, coition, coitus, lovemaking, carnal knowledge

وقاعة - راجع وقاع

وقاية: حِمَاية، حفظ، صون protection, preservation, keeping, guarding, sheltering, shielding, safe-guard(ing), safekeeping, defense, defending

وقاية: حذر، احتراز، احتياط precaution

to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ: سَقَطَ

to happen, take place, occur,  
come to pass, transpire

وَقَعَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur أَصَابَ لَ، حَصَلَ لَ،  
to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike  
وَقَعَ فِي: عُلِقَ  
to get in, get stuck in, get caught in,  
catch in

to impress; to affect, influence, act  
upon, impact upon, produce an effect upon

وَقَعَ (فِي): أَثَّرَ

to lie, be located, be situated  
وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنَاطِقَةٍ مَا)  
ated

to consist of, be made up of  
وَقَعَ فِي: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكُونُ مِنْ  
of, be composed of, be divided into; to comprise,  
contain, include, embody, encompass

to backbite, slander, defame,  
calumniate, malign

وَقَعَ فِي: إِغْتَابَ، ذَمَّ

to come across, come  
upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon,  
chance upon, happen upon; to find, discover

وَقَعَ عَلَى: صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى

to alight on, perch on

وَقَعَ الطَّائِرُ عَلَى: حَطَّ

to attack, assail, assault, bear  
down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon,  
pounce upon

وَقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to fight, combat

وَقَعَ بِ: قَاتَلَ

to fall or come  
under or within, be within or among, be included  
in, belong to, pertain to

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ فِي: دَخَلَ، اِنْدَرَجَ

to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ)

to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to fall in love with..

وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ..

to fall on or upon, be the duty of; to  
be at someone's expense

وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to sign, subscribe

وَقَعَ: أَمَضَى

to initial

وَقَعَ بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأُولَى

to repent, rue, regret

وَقَعَ حَزْزًا عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَعَ

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ: نَدِمَ

وَقَعَ: سَقُوطٌ - رَاجِعَ وَتَوَعُّعٌ

occasionally, at times, sometimes

مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْوَقْتِ (ever)since, since then, from  
the time when, from that time on, from then on

time signal

إِشَارَةُ (ضَبْطِ) الْوَقْتِ

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى) - رَاجِعَ أَضَاعَ

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن - رَاجِعَ أَقْرَبَ

then, at that time, by then

وَقْتَيْدُ، وَقْتِذَاكَ

while, whilst, as; when, at the time when

وَقْتَمَا

temporal, time, of time

وَقْتِي: زَمَنِي

وَقْتِي: مُوقَّتٌ - رَاجِعَ مُوقَّتٌ

to be impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy

وَقِحَ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ، مُتَطَاوِلٌ  
impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy, pert, flippant,  
forward, brazen, brazen-faced

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّقَدَّ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَدَّ

burning, combustion

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: اِسْتِعْمَالُ

fire

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: نَارُ

to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down; to  
hit fatally, hit hard

وَقَرَ: صَدَعَ، شَقَّ

to become deaf or hard of hearing

وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ

to sit gravely at home

وَقَرَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا - رَاجِعَ وَقُرُ

to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا

to revere, reverence, venerate,  
respect, honor

وَقَرَ: بَجَّلَ، اِحْتَرَمَ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُقْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

deafness

وَقَرَ: صَمَمٌ، طَرَشٌ

heavy load, burden

وَقَرَ: حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلٌ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُقْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

to break someone's neck

وَقَصَّ عُنُقَهُ

وَقَفَ عَلَى: اسْتَعْلَمَ عَنْ to inquire about, seek information about

وَقَفَ عَلَى: عَايَنَ to inspect, examine, survey, look at or into; to see

وَقَفَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَهُ عَلَى to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on

وَقَفَ فُلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ فُلَانًا عَلَى

وَقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لَ، خَصَّصَهُ لَ to dedicate to, consecrate to, devote to

وَقَفَ مَالَهُ عَلَى: حَبَسَهُ عَلَى to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

وَقَفَ مِلْكَهُ لِمَصْلَحَةٍ وَرَثَةٍ مُعَيَّنِينَ to entail

وَقَفَ: أَوْقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ عَلَى الْحَيَادِ to remain neutral, observe (strict) neutrality, adopt a neutral or hands-off policy

وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفَ الْأَيْدِي، وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ to sit on one's hands, fail to take action, fail to do what is needed or expected, do nothing, not lift a hand, just stand there, sit in the audience, remain a mere bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain passive or indifferent, assume a passive or indifferent attitude or position

وَقَّفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ، وَقُوفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

وَقَفَ (مُوقَّتًا) pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, stop(page), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, halt(ing), giving up, leaving off; desistance, desisting, refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining

وَقَفَ: إِنْقَافَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْقَافَ

وَقَفَ: تَكْرِيسَ، تَخْصِيسَ dedication, consecration, devotion

وَقَفَ الْمَلِكُ: حَبَسَهُ entail(ing), entailment

وَقَفَ: مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ، حُبْسُ endowment, mortmain; entail, entailed estate

وَقَفَ إِبْطَاقِ النَّارِ cease-fire

وَقَفَ التَّنْفِيزَ، وَقَفَ الْحُكْمَ أَوْ الْقَرَارَ stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقَفَ الدَّعْوَى discontinuance (of a legal action)

وَقَعَ: حَدُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقُوعَ

وَقَعَ: تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ impression, impress, effect; impact

وَقَعَ أَقْدَامُ footfall

وَقَعَة: سَقَطَة fall, drop, tumble

وَقَعَة: صَدْمَة shock; blow, impact, jolt

وَقَعَة: إِشْتِبَاكٌ، قِتَالٌ encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat

وَقَعَة: وَجَبَة طَعَامٍ meal, repast

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

وَقَفَ (مُوقَّتًا) to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

وَقَفَ: انْتَهَى to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a close, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

وَقَفَ: انْتَصَبَ (عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ) to stand

وَقَفَ: قَامَ، نَهَضَ to stand up, rise, get up, stand erect

وَقَفَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ): تَرَدَّدَ، إِرْتَابٌ to hesitate, waver; to doubt, suspect, question

وَقَفَ فِي وَجْهِهِ to resist, oppose, counter, withstand, stand up to, confront, face, defy, challenge

وَقَفَ دُونَهُ، وَقَفَ (حَجَرَ عَثْرَةٍ) فِي سَبِيلِهِ، وَقَفَهُ عَنْ to stand in the way of, get in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of, block the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, stop, prevent, keep, hold (back)

وَقَفَ فِي جَانِبٍ، وَقَفَ إِلَى جَانِبٍ، وَقَفَ مَعَ to stand by, stand up for, defend, support, back (up), aid

وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعَ عَلَى، عَلِمَ بِ to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect

وَقَفَ عَلَى: فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, perceive, see



cuckoo	وَقُوقٌ: وَقُوقٌ (طائر)
cuckoo	وَقُوقَةٌ: صَوْتُ الْوَقُوقِ
oke, oka, ounce	وُقِيَّةٌ: وَخْدَةٌ وَزَنٌ
	وَقِيحٌ (الْوَجْه) - راجع وَقِح
	وَقِيدٌ - راجع وَقُود
encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat	وَقِيعةٌ: اِشْتِبَاكٌ، قِتَالٌ
incident, event, occurrence, happening, episode, development	وَقِيعةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ، حَدَثٌ
backbiting, slander, calumny	وَقِيعةٌ: اِغْتِيَابٌ
roost, perch	وَقِيعةٌ: مَجَثْمُ الطَّائِرِ
	وَقَائِعٌ - راجعها في مكانها
power of attorney, proxy, procurator, attorneyship	وَكَالَةٌ (قَانُونِيَّةٌ)
agency, representation, deputyship, proxy; mandate, authorization; authority, power, procurator	وَكَالَةٌ: نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ أَصِيلٍ، تَفْوِيضٌ
agency	وَكَالَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ اِلَخ)
intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau	وَكَالَةٌ اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ اَوْ مُخَابَرَاتٍ
advertising agency	وَكَالَةُ اِغْلَانَاتٍ
sole agency, exclusive dealership	وَكَالَةُ حَصْرِيَّةٍ
press agency	وَكَالَةُ دِعَايَةٍ اَوْ اِغْلَانٍ
news agency	وَكَالَةُ اَنْبَاءٍ
travel agency	وَكَالَةُ سَفَرٍ
general power of attorney, full power, unlimited authority, carte blanche	وَكَالَةُ عَامَّةٍ اَوْ مُطْلَقَةٍ
specialized agency	وَكَالَةُ مُتَخَصِّصَةٍ
acting (president, minister, governor, manager, director, etc.); deputy; by proxy; proxy	بِالْوَكَالَةِ
	وَكَالَةٌ - راجع وَكَالَةٌ
to walk or proceed slowly	وَكَبَ: مَشَى مُتَمَهِّلًا
mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck	وَكْنَتَةٌ: شَيْءٌ، نُقْطَةٌ مُلَوَّنَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ
to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate; to	وَكَّدَ: اَكَّدَ

pause	وَقَفَ (فِي كَلَامٍ اَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)
caesura	وَقْفٌ (فِي مُنْتَصَفِ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ)
to be restricted to, limited	كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَيَّ: اِنْحَصَرَ بِي
to, confined to; to belong solely to	كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَيَّ: تَوَقَّفَ عَلَيَّ، تَعَلَّقَ عَلَيَّ
to be dependent on, depending on, contingent on, conditional on; to depend on, hinge on	كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَيَّ: تَوَقَّفَ عَلَيَّ، تَعَلَّقَ عَلَيَّ
Ministry of Religious Endowments	وِزَارَةُ الْاَوْقَافِ
posture, stance, station, pose; attitude, bearing, carriage	وَقْفَةٌ، وَقْفَةٌ: وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ
stop, halt; pause	وَقْفَةٌ: تَوَقَّفَ، وَقُوفٌ
pause	وَقْفَةٌ (فِي كَلَامٍ اَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)
vigil, day preceding a feast	وَقْفَةُ الْعِيدِ
cuckoo	وَقُوقٌ (طائر)
	وَقُوقَةٌ - راجع وَقَاحَةٌ
fuel	وَقُودٌ: اَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَةِ اَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ
firewood	حَطَبُ الْوَقُودِ، خَشَبُ الْوَقُودِ
fuel oil	زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ
grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided; dignified; venerable	وَقُورٌ: ذُو وَقَارٍ
fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; downfall	وَقُوعٌ: سُقُوطٌ، اِسْقُوطٌ
occurrence, happening, incidence, taking place	وُقُوعٌ: حَدُوثٌ
facts, data, information; events, incidents; entries, items, records, notes	وُقُوعَاتٌ
standing; standing up, rising, getting up	وُقُوفٌ: قِيَامٌ
stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)	وُقُوفٌ: تَوَقَّفَ
knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	وُقُوفٌ (عَلَيَّ): اِطْلَاعٌ
understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), perception, seeing	وُقُوفٌ (عَلَيَّ): فَهْمٌ
inquiry	وُقُوفٌ (عَلَيَّ): اِسْتِغْلَامٌ
inspection, examination, survey(ing), view(ing), seeing	وُقُوفٌ (عَلَيَّ): مُعَايَنَةٌ
to cuckoo	وَقُوقَ: صَوْتُ (اَوْ كَرَّرَ) كَالْوَقُوقِ

وكيل: نائب، مفوض (authorized) agent, (authorized) representative, deputy; proxy, procurator; vicar; vice-; commissioner; mandatory; trustee, fiduciary attorney, attorney-at-law

وكيل (قانوني) وكيل (تجاري أو بالعمولة) agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor; dealer

وكيل إعلانات adman  
وكيل دعاية أو إعلان press agent, publicity agent, publicist

وكيل تأمين insurance agent

وكيل تفليسة receiver (in bankruptcy)

وكيل حصري أو وحيد sole agent, exclusive agent; sole dealer, exclusive dealer

وكيل سفر travel agent

وكيل شحن forwarder, shipper, freighter, consignor, carrier; stevedore

وكيل عام (representative, proxy, attorney, etc.)

وكيل عريف (في البحرية) lance corporal

وكيل قنصل vice-consul

وكيل مراهقات bookmaker, bookie

وكيل نيابة prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

وكيل وزارة under secretary (of state)

ولَّى: قَرَّبَ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ وَلَّى

ولَّى: تَبَعَ، تَلَّا - رَاجَعَ وَلَّى

ولَّى (هُ مُنْصَبًا): نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ to inaugurate, induct (into an office), install (in an office), invest (with an office); to appoint (to an office), nominate

ولَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَالِيًا to appoint as ruler, governor, administrator, prefect, administrative official, etc.

ولَّى: حَكَّمَ (فِي)، فَوَّضَ to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with

ولَّى (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرَهُ إلخ): وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ to turn, direct (the face, the back, etc.)

ولَّى الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ to turn away from, avoid, shun

emphasize, stress, underline

وَكَّدَ: قَصَدَ، مُرَادَ intent(ion), purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)

وَكَّدَ: جُهَدَ effort, endeavor, attempt

وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ الطَّائِرِ nest

وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ لَطَائِرٍ فِي أَعْلَى الْجَبَلِ aerie

وَكَّرَ: مَكَانٌ يَرْتَادُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ nest, den, haunt, hangout, retreat

وَكَّرَ اللُّصُوصَ den of thieves

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَ to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَ to punch, box, strike with the fist

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَ poke, thrust, jab, nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَ punch, box, a blow with the fist

وَكَّسَ: انْخَفَضَتْ قِيَمَتُهُ to depreciate, fall in value

وَكَّسَ: خَفَّضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ to depreciate, disparage; to undervalue, underrate, underestimate

وَكَّسَ: خَفَّضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ - رَاجَعَ وَكَّسَ

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reproach, censure

وَكَّسَ: خَسِرَ to lose, suffer or incur a loss

وَكَّسَ: خَفَّضَ (أَوْ انْخَفَاضَ) الْقِيَمَةَ depreciation

وَكَّسَ: خَسَارَةً loss

وَكَّفَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ to drip, trickle, leak

وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ) to entrust (to), assign (to), commit (to), consign (to), recommend (to); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (with)

وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ) to authorize, empower, deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); to give someone power of attorney, invest with (full) power; to retain, brief (a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.); to commission (to do or with), charge (with), entrust (with)

وَكَّنَ (الطَّائِرُ بَيْضَهُ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْضِهِ) to hatch, brood, incubate, sit (on eggs)

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَةً، وَكَّنَةً: عَشٌّ، وَكَّرَ nest; aerie

وَكَّيدَ: أَكِيدَ sure, certain, positive; definite

وَلَدَ: أَحَدَثَ، أَنْتَجَ، كَوَّنَ، سَبَّبَ  
to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, breed, beget, birth, bring about, make, cause, occasion, effect, induce, trigger, prompt, result in

وَلَدَ: رَبَّى  
to bring up, raise, rear, breed

وُلِدَ  
to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, arise, originate

وَلَدَ: مَوْلُودٌ  
child, kid; baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy

وَلَدَ: أَوْلَادٌ، نَسْلٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ  
children, progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity

وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، وَلَدٌ طَبِيعِيٍّ، وَلَدٌ زِنَى، وَلَدٌ سِفَاحٍ، وَلَدٌ حَرَامٍ  
illegitimate (natural, unfathered) child, love child, bastard, whoreson

وُلِدَ، وَلَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَدٌ

وَلَسَ: خَدَعَ  
to deceive, cheat, double-cross

وَلَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ أَوَّلَعَ بِ

وَلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ - رَاجِعَ أَوَّلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ

وَلَعَ - رَاجِعَ وَلُوعٍ

وَلَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ مَوْلَعَ بِ

وَلَعَ (الْكَلْبُ الْخ)   
to lick, lap

وَلَفَ: مَزَجَ  
to blend, mix, mingle, combine

وَلَفَ: رَكَّبَ  
to synthesize

وَلَفَ: آلَفَ  
to tune

وَلَفَ: رَفِيقٌ  
companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal

وَلَمَ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
(saddle) girth, cinch

وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ وَلَهُ  
to lose one's head (with love, grief, etc.); to be infatuated, enthralled, spellbound; to be distracted, confused, bewildered; to be sad, grieved, grief-stricken

وَلَّهُ  
to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, fascinate; to confuse, bewilder; to sadden, grieve

وَلَّهُ  
distraction, confusion; infatuation, fascination, enthrallment; passionate love, absurd fondness; sadness, grief

وَلَّى: انْقَضَى، مَضَى  
to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone

وَلَّى ظَهْرَهُ، وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ  
to turn the back on

وَلَّى هَارِبًا، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ، وَلَّى أَدْبَارَهُ  
tail, run away, flee, escape, take to flight

وَلَاءٌ: طَاعَةٌ، وَفَاءٌ  
allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, fealty, devotion, adherence, homage

وَلَاءٌ: صَدَاقَةٌ، مَحَبَّةٌ  
friendship, amity

وَلَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ تَوَالٍ

وِلَاءٌ، عَلَى الْوِلَاءِ - رَاجِعَ عَلَى التَّوَالِي (تَوَالٍ)

وِلَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَلُودٌ

وِلَادَةٌ: وَضَعٌ  
birth, childbirth, delivery, parturition, confinement

وِلَادَةٌ: بَدَايَةٌ، ظُهُورٌ، نُشُوءٌ  
birth, beginning, start, inception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn, origin, first appearance or emergence, early stage

وِلَادَةٌ: حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَةِ  
newborn, neonate; nascent

وِلَادَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ  
obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

وِلَاعَةٌ: قَدَاحَةٌ  
lighter

وِلَايَةٌ: وَصَايَةٌ، قَوَامَةٌ  
guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage

وِلَايَةٌ: إِخْتِصَاصٌ، صِلَاحِيَّةٌ  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authority; bailiwick, domain

وِلَايَةٌ: حُكْمٌ، عَهْدٌ  
rule, reign, period (of rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

وِلَايَةٌ: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ، مَقَاطَعَةٌ  
state; province, district, territory

وِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ  
the United States

وَلَجَ: دَخَلَ  
to enter (into), penetrate (into)

وَلَجَ (هُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)  
to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do or with)

وَلَدَ (بِ الْحَامِلِ): وَضَعَتْ  
to give birth (to), bear

وَلَدَ: أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ  
to beget, sire, procreate, generate

وَلَدَ الْحَامِلَ: تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا  
to deliver (of), assist in childbirth, assist in giving birth

وَلَدَ الطِّفْلَ: سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ  
to deliver, aid in the birth of

someone charged with authority, ruler, chief, head, leader, superior, master

heir apparent, crown prince وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

testamentary guardian وَلِيُّ مُخْتَار (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَلِيُّ إِنْصَائِي، وَلِيُّ الْمُوصِي أَوْ الْأَب

benefactor وَلِيُّ النُّعْمَةِ

intimate friend, intimate, confidant وَلِيَّةٌ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

interior, inside, inner self, وَلِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، دَخِيلَةٌ  
inmost being, innermost thoughts or feelings, heart, soul, mind

newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; وَلِيدٌ  
boy, son; nascent; new

product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome وَلِيدٌ كَذَا  
of, result of

banquet وَلَيْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَفٌ

banquet وَلَيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

WMA, WMA - رَاجِعٌ أَوْ مَأْمُورٌ

WMA: LEM - رَاجِعٌ أَوْ مَضَى

flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle, scintillation, flicker, blink وَمَضٌ، وَمَضَانٌ، وَمَضَةٌ، وَمِيضٌ

to flag, languish, lag, وَنَى: فَتَرَ، ضَعُفَ، تَعَبَ، كَلَّ  
slacken, relax, sag, droop, lose strength or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, faint; to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, weariless, unwearing لَا يَنْبِي: لَا يَكِلُ

not to cease or stop doing, keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing, continue to do, persist in, persevere in لَا يَنْبِي يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: لَمْ يَنْفَكْ

to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent, neglectful (in one's work) وَنَى (فِي عَمَلِهِ)

languor, lassitude, listlessness, slackness, وَنَى، وَنَاءٌ  
slackening, laxity, flagging, droop, weakness; fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion

winch, windlass; crane, hoist, derrick; gin وَنَشٌ: رَافِعَةٌ

periwinkle وَنَكَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

WNI - رَاجِعٌ وَنَى

distracted, bewildered, confused, puzzled; وَلَهَانٌ  
madly in love, passionately in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated; sad, grieved, grief-stricken, depressed

entering, entry, entrance, penetration; وَلَوْجٌ: دُخُولٌ  
intromission

fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful وَلُودٌ: وَلَادَةٌ

viviparous وَلُودٌ: وَلُودٌ لِلْأَحْيَاءِ (تَمَيِّزًا لَهُ عَنْ بَيُوضٍ)

childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility وَلُودِيَّةٌ: صَبِيَانِيَّةٌ

childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility وَلُودِيَّةٌ: صَبِيَانِيَّةٌ

love, passion, affection; fondness, liking, fancy; وَلُوعٌ بِ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِ- رَاجِعٌ مُوَلِّعٌ بِ

inclination, bent, taste; interest; enthusiasm وَلُوعٌ: وَلُوعٌ، وَلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَلُوعٌ

love, passion, affection; fondness, liking, fancy; وَلُوعٌ  
inclination, bent, taste; interest; enthusiasm

to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry وَلَوْلٌ: أَغْوَلٌ

to cry "woe" وَلَوْلٌ: دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ

howl(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation) وَلَوْلَةٌ

to be near to, close to وَلِيٌّ: قَرَبٌ مِّنْ

to follow وَلِيٌّ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا

to manage, administer, run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule, have power (authority, command) over وَلِيٌّ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ

the following, what follows مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper وَلِيٌّ: وَصِيٌّ، قَيِّمٌ

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper وَلِيٌّ: وَصِيٌّ، قَيِّمٌ

patron, sponsor, supporter, protector, defender وَلِيٌّ: نَصِيرٌ

friend; companion, associate وَلِيٌّ: صَدِيقٌ

saint, holy man وَلِيٌّ (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ): شَخْصٌ تَقِيٌّ

master, lord, chief وَلِيٌّ: مَوْلَى، سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, proprietor, holder وَلِيٌّ: مَالِكٌ، صَاحِبٌ

responsible manager, someone in charge, وَلِيٌّ الْأَمْرِ

وَهُمْ - راجع تَوَهُّم

وَهُمَ (في) to err (in), make a mistake (in), be mistaken (in), be wrong (in)

وَهُمَّ - راجع أَوْهَمَ

وَهُمَّ (ج أَوْهَام) illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera, phantom; fiction

وَهْمِيّ, وَهْمِيّ illusory, illusive, illusionary, delusive, delusory, delusional, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, notional, fanciful, fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impractical, impracticable; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, dummy, false, bogus, spurious, phony, pseudo, sham, make-believe

وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ

وَهْنٌ: أَضْعَفَ إلخ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ: ضَعْفٌ to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated, enervated, powerless; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, droop, lose power or strength, decline in vigor or vitality

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ weakness, feebleness, frailty, delicacy, debility, asthenia, adynamia, languor, inaction, droop, enervation, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance

وَهْيٌ - راجع وَهَى

وَهِيَجٌ: وَهَجٌ glow, incandescence, candescence; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

وَيْ! how...!; woe!, alas!; shame!

woe unto him!

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحًا لَهُ، وَيْحُهُ

وَيْسِكِي - راجع وَيسِكِي

woe unto you!

woe, grief, affliction, distress

destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

woe unto you!

وَيْلٌ لَكَ، وَيْلًا لَكَ، وَيْلَكَ

وَيْلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; woe, ordeal, affliction, heavy blow

woe! alas!

واوَيْلَتَاهُ

vanilla

وَنِيلِيَّة، وَنِيلِيَّة

وَهْيٌ: كَانَ وَاهِيًا، ضَعْفٌ to be weak, frail; to be flimsy; to be insubstantial, unsubstantial, insignificant; to be unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; to be ill-founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

الْوَهَّابُ: الله the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the Provider (God)

وَهَّاجٌ: مُتَوَهِّجٌ glowing, incandescent, candescent, candent, ardent, fervent, white-hot, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright, resplendent, flamboyant; glaring, dazzling; glittering, glistening, sparkling, flashing

وَهَبٌ: مَنَحٌ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with

هَبٌ: إِفْرَاضٌ، لِنَفَرٍ - راجعها في مكانها

وَهَبٌ: مَنَحٌ donating, donation, granting, giving, presenting, presentation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

وَهْبَةٌ - راجع هِبَةٌ

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهَجٌ، وَهَجٌ - راجع وَهِيَجٌ

وَهْدٌ: مَهَّدَ to level (off), even, plane, flatten; to smooth, smoothen

depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

ravine, gulch, flume

وَهْدٌ: مَسِيلٌ

depression, lowland

وَهْدَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

abyss, chasm, gulf, pit

وَهْدَةٌ: هُوَّةٌ

lasso, lariat

وَهَقٌ، وَهَقٌ: رَبَقٌ

to be frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

to frighten, scare, terrify

وَهْلٌ: أَخَافَ

frightened, scared, terrified

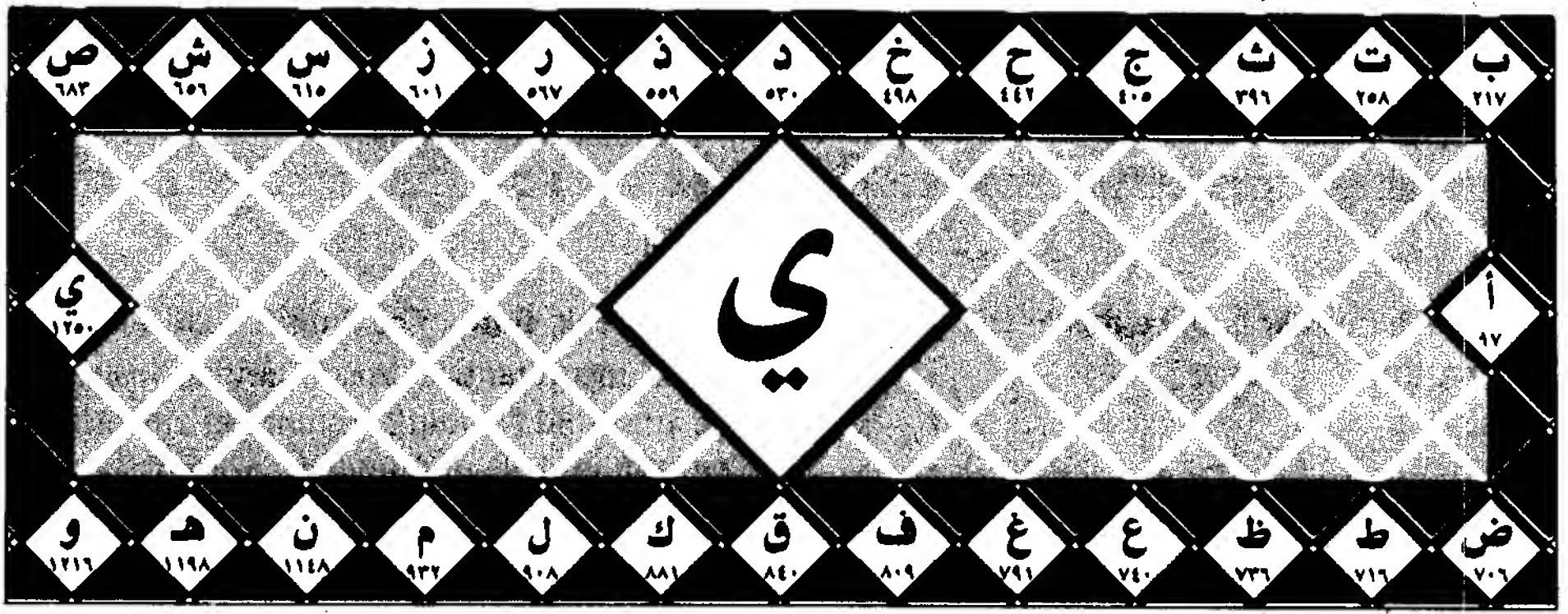
وَهْلٌ: خَافَتْ

terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ: خَوْفٌ

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى - راجع أَوَّلُ





يافطة: لوحَة منقوش عليها كلامٌ للتَّعْرِيفِ أو الذِّكْرَى  
 plaque  
 يافطة: إعلان (يُعلَّقُ في مكانٍ عامٍّ)  
 placard, poster, bill  
 يافع: شابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (صفة)  
 adolescent, pubescent  
 يافع: شابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (اسم)  
 adolescent, teenager, teener, juvenile, youth, youngster, young man  
 يافوخ، يافوخ (الرَّأسِ)  
 fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown of the head  
 ياقة: قَبَّة  
 collar  
 ياقوت: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم  
 corundum  
 ياقوت أحمر  
 ruby  
 ياقوت أزرق  
 sapphire; hyacinth  
 ياقوت أصفر  
 topaz  
 ياقوتية: نباتٌ مُزهِر  
 hyacinth  
 ياك (حيوان)  
 yak  
 يام (نبات)  
 yam  
 يامن: ذهبٌ نحوَ اليمين  
 to go to the right  
 يانسون (نبات)  
 anise, aniseed  
 يانصيب  
 lottery  
 يانع: ناضج  
 ripe, mellow  
 يؤوس - راجع يائس  
 to hire by the day, hire on a daily basis  
 ياي: نابض، زُنْبُرُك  
 spring; spiral spring  
 يؤيو: جَلَمٌ، صَقْرٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 merlin

O, oh

يا

يا تُرى، يا هل تُرى - راجع تُرى  
 يا حَسْرَتِي، يا لِلْحَسْرَةِ - راجع حَسْرَة  
 يا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ (اقتراح إلخ)  
 (oh,) what a man!  
 (suggestion!, etc.)  
 يائس: قَانِطٌ  
 desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged, disheartened  
 يابس: يابسة، اليابسة  
 dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid  
 يابسة، اليابسة  
 land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground; lithosphere  
 ياردة، يارد: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الطُّولِ  
 yard  
 يئس (من): قَنِطَ  
 to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be or become desperate or hopeless; to despond, be or become disheartened or discouraged  
 يؤس - راجع يائس  
 يأس: قُنُوطٌ  
 despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond  
 سنُّ اليأس - راجع سنّ  
 يأسر: تَسَاهَلَ مَعَ، لَا يَنْ لَينَ  
 to be or become lenient with (or toward), indulgent with (or toward)  
 ياسمين (نبات)  
 jasmine  
 ياسمين البرّ (نبات)  
 clematis  
 يافطة: لافِة  
 sign; signboard; billboard  
 يافطة: لوحَة الاسم  
 nameplate, doorplate

hemoglobin	يَخْمُور: هِيْمُوغْلُوْبِين، خِضَابُ الدَّم
	يَخْمُور: أَحْمَر - راجع أَحْمَر
yacht	يَخْت: سَفِينَةُ لِلرَّاحَةِ وَالتَّنَزُّهِ وَالرِّيَاضَةِ إلخ
chlorophyll	يَخْضُور: كُلُورُوفِيل
ragout, stew	يَخْنَة
hand	يَد: كَفَّ
arm	يَد: ذِرَاع
foreleg	يَدُ الْحَيَوَان
handle, haft, hilt, handgrip	يَد: مِقْبَض
tiller	يَدُ الدَّفَّة
possession, hand(s), seisin, control, grasp	يَد: حِيَازَة
power, authority, control, تأثير	يَد، يَدٌ طُوْلَى: سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير
hand, influence	يَد، يَدٌ طُوْلَى: فَضْل
favor, grace, kindness, service; credit, merit	يَد: مُسَاعَدَة
assistance, aid, hand, help, support	يَد: دَوْر، ضِلْع
hand, part, role	يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيْنَاء - راجع أُنْيَض
	يَدٌ (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل
hand in hand; hand-to-hand	يَدٌ بِيَد
by hand, with the hands	بِالْيَد، بِالْيَدَيْنِ
menial task	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - راجع بَيْنَ
manual labor	تَحْتَ يَدِهِ، بِيَدِهِ، فِي يَدَيْهِ - راجع تَحْتَ
at the hand(s) of, through the action of, with the help of; by, through, by means of; on the part of, from	عَلَى يَد، عَنْ يَد
in hand, in the hands of	فِي الْيَد، فِي يَدِهِ
from hand to hand	مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ
I shall (will) never do it	لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ
	أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ، أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ، حَقِيبَةُ يَدٍ، خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ،

يَبَاب: مُقْفَر، خَرِب، devastated, waste, desolate; ruined, destroyed, wrecked

يَبَاس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَاس: يُبُوسَة - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبْرُوح (نبات) mandrake

يَبَس: صَارَ يَابِسًا، to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify dehydrate

يَبَس: جَعَلَهُ يَابِسًا، to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify

يَبَس: يُبُوسَة - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس: يُبُوسَة - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبُوس - راجع يَابَس

يُبُوسَة: يُبَس، dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity

يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم - راجع تَتَم

يَتَم: جَعَلَهُ يَتِيمًا، to orphan, cause to become an orphan

يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم: تَتَم orphanhood, orphanage

يَتَم: فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْآبَوَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا orphan, parentless

يَتِيمُ الْآب fatherless

يَتِيمُ الْأُم motherless

يَتِيم: مُفْرَد، وَحِيد single, solitary, one, only, sole

يَتِيم: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير unique, singular, match-

less, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable

يَتِيم (مَأْوَى، مَلْجَأ) الْإِيْتَام orphanage

يَجِب - راجع وَجَب

يَخْمُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْأَيَّالِ roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer, stag

يَخْمُور: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش wild ass, onager

to be or become easy, facile	يَسِّر: سَهْل
to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible	يَسِّر: سَهْل
to simplify, make simple	يَسِّر: بَسَّط
to make available, obtainable, accessible	يَسِّر (الحُصُولَ عَلَى): وَفَّر
to pave the way for or to	يَسِّر السَّبِيلَ لـ
ease, easiness, facility	يُسِّر: سُهُولَة
wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance	يُسِّر: غِنَى
ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree	يُسِّر (شَجَر)
	يُسْرَى: جِهَةُ الْيَسَار - راجع يَسْرَة
left hand, left	يُسْرَى، الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	يَسْرَة: جِهَةُ الْيَسَار
to (at, on) the left, left	يَسْرَة
caterpillar; larva	يُسْرُوع: يَرْقَانَة
	يَسْعُ: مُضَارِعُ وَسِعَ - راجع وَسِعَ
Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Messiah	يَسُوع: الْمَسِيح
Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)	يَسُوعِي
easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated	يَسِير: هَيِّن، سَهْل
small, little, insignificant, inconsiderable, slight, light	يَسِير: قَلِيل، بَسِيط، طَفِيف
jasper	يَسْب: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
jade	يَشْم: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
yashmak, veil	يَشْمَق: حِجَاب
xanthophyll, lutein	يَصْفُور [أَحْيَاء]
	يَعْبُوب: عُبَاب، سَيْل - راجع عُبَاب
drone, male bee	يَعْسُوب: ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ
dragonfly	يَعْسُوب: سُرْمَان
Arabian gazelle	يَعْفُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الظَّبَاءِ
jaguar	يَغُور (حَيَوَان)
hill, highland, elevation	يَفَاع: تَلّ
to reach adolescence; to be or arrive at the age of puberty	يَفَع: رَاهَق

رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ، سَاعَةً يَدَ، سَبَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ، سَقَطَ (أَسْقَطَ) فِي يَدِهِ، صَفَّرَ الْيَدَيْنِ، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ، عَرَبَةُ يَدَ، كُرَةُ الْيَدِ، مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ، وَضَعَ (وَضَعُ، وَاضِعُ) الْيَدَ، وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفَ الْأَيْدِي - راجعها في أماكنها	يَدَعُ: مُضَارِعُ وَدَعَ - راجع وَدَعَ
manual, hand; handmade	يَدَوِي
شغلٌ يَدَوِيٌّ، عَمَلٌ يَدَوِيٌّ، قُنْبَلَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها	
يَذَرُ: مُضَارِعُ وَذَرَ - راجع وَذَرَ	
pen, quill	يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة: قَلَم، رِيشَة
cane(s), reed(s)	يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة: قَصَب، قَصَبَة
firefly, glowworm	يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة: حُبَابِيب (حَشْرَة)
coward; cowardly	يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة: جَبَان
jerboa	يَرْبُوع (حَيَوَان)
jaundice, yellows, icterus	يَرْقَان: صَفَر (مَرَض)
mildew	يَرْقَان: آفَةٌ فُطْرِيَّةٌ تُصِيبُ الْمَزْرُوعَاتِ، عَفُونَة
larva; caterpillar; maggot	يَرْقَانَة، يَرْقَة: دُعْمُوس، سَرَّة
solvency	يَسَار: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِيفَاءِ
	يَسَار: غِنَى، سُهُولَة - راجع يُسِر
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	يَسَار: شِمَال، ضِدُّ يَمِين
left hand, left	يَسَار: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
Left, left wing; leftism	الْيَسَار [سِيَاسَة]
to (at, on) the left, left	يَسَارًا، عَنِ الْيَسَار
leftist, left-wing; Left; left-winger	يَسَارِي [سِيَاسَة]
left-hand, left	يَسَارِي: أَيْسَر (كَجِهَة)
left-handed, counterclockwise, contraclockwise, anticlockwise	يَسَارِي: ذُو اتِّجَاهٍ مُعَاكِسٍ لِحَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ
leftism; Left, left wing	يَسَارِيَّة [سِيَاسَة]
to be or become small, little	يَسُر: قَلّ
	يَسُر: سَهْل - راجع يَسِر

doubtedly, doubtless, without doubt, unquestionably, indubitably

certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident, assured على يَقِين

positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable يَقِينِي

yucca يُكَّة (نبات)

يَلِي: مُضَارِعٌ وَلِيٍّ وَوَلَى - راجع وَلِيٍّ

sea يَم: بَحْر

stock dove, dove, pigeon يَمَام، يَمَامَة (طائر)

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَانِي: يَمَنِي

يُمْكِنُ - راجع أُمْكِنُ

to go to, repair to, betake oneself إلى يَمُّ: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى  
to, take to, head for, be headed for, be bound for

to be lucky, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous يَمَن، يَمَن، يَمَن: يَمَن: كَانَ ذَا يَمَنٍ وَبَرَكَه

to go to the right يَمَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ

يَمَن: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - راجع يَمَنَة

Yemen الْيَمَن، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, prosperity, auspiciousness; blessing; felicity, happiness يَمَن: بَرَكَه، سَعْد، سَعَادَة

يُمْنِي: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - راجع يَمَنَة

right hand, right يُمْنِي، الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى

right, right side, right-hand side, right hand يَمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ

to (at, on) the right, right يَمَنَة

(to the) right and left يَمَنَة وَيَسْرَة

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَنِي: يَمَانِي

oath يَمِين: قَسَم

by God! I swear by God! يَمِينُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ

يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَةٌ أَوْ مُغَلَّظَةٌ - راجع غَلِيظٌ

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ كَاذِبَةٌ، يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

right, right side, right-hand side, right hand يَمِين: ضِدُّ يَسَار

hill, highland, elevation

يَفَع: تَلٌّ

يَفَع: يَافِع - راجع يَافِع

adolescence; puberty يَفَع: مُرَاهِقَة، مُنَاهِزَةُ الْبُلُوغ

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَقْطِين (نبات)

يَقْط - راجع يَقْط

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard, wary, cautious; to look out, watch out يَقْط: اِنْتَبَه، حَذَرَ

يَقْط (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا - راجع اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَقْط - راجع اُنْقَظَ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; wary, cautious, circumspect, careful; attentive, advertent, mindful, observant يَقْط: مُنْتَبِه، حَذَرَ، وَاَعَ

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up يَقْط: صَاح

يَقْطَان - راجع يَقْط

cock, rooster أَبُو الْيَقْطَان: دِيك

wakefulness, waking, awakening يَقْطَة: صَحَو

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; wariness, caution, cautiousness; attention, advertence يَقْطَة: اِنْتَبَاه، حَذَرَ

daydream(ing), reverie حُلُمُ الْيَقْطَة

palm pith يَقَق: جُمَار، شَحْمُ النَّخْلِ

to be certain, sure يَقِن (الْأَمْرُ)

يَقِن (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ

يَقِن: يَقِين - راجع يَقِين

credulous يَقِن، يَقِن، يَقِن: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيق

يَقِن - راجع يَقِين

credulous يَقِنَة: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيق

certainly, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism يَقِين: ثِقَة، تَحَقُّق، تَأَكُّد، اِقْتِنَاع

يَقِين: يَقِينِي - راجع يَقِينِي

certainly, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, assured-ly, positively, definitely, absolutely, of course, un-

to iodize, iodate, iodinate	يُود: عَالَج (أو مَزَج) بِالْيُود
iodine	يُود
tincture of iodine, iodine tincture	صَبْغَةُ الْيُود
iodate	يُودَات
iodide	يُودُور
iodoform	يُودُوفُورْم
iodic, iodous	يُودِي
iodide	يُودِيد
silver iodide	يُودِيدُ الْفِضَّة
urate	يُورَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبَوْلِي
uranium	يُورَانِيُوم
uremia	يُورِيمِيَا: تَبَوُّلُ الدَّم
tangerine(s), mandarin(s)	يُوسُفُ أَفْنَدِي، يُوسُفِي (نبات)
utopian	يُوطُوبِي
utopia	يُوطُوبِيَا
utopianism; utopism	يُوطُوبِيَّة
yoga	يُوغَا (فَلَسَفَة، رِيَاضَة إلخ)
yogi, yogin; yogic	يُوغِي
July	يُولِيَّة، يُولِيُو: تَمُوز
day	يَوْم: ٢٤ سَاعَة (أو نَهَار)
time	يَوْم: وَقْت
battle(s); war(s)	يَوْم (أَيَّام): مَعْرَكَة (مَعَارِك)، حَرْب (حُرُوب)
Days of the Arabs	أَيَّامُ الْعَرَب: حُرُوبُ الْجَاهِلِيَّة
today	اليَوْم
(on) the day when	يَوْم..
(on) that day, then, at that time	يَوْمَهَا
someday, sometime, one of these days	يَوْمًا مَا
day by day, day after day, from day to day	يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا، يَوْمًا بَعْدَ يَوْم، يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْم
يَوْمُ الدِّين (الْبَعْث، الْحِسَاب، الْحَشْر، الدِّينُونَة، الْفَصْل،	

right hand, right	يَمِين: الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى
Right, right wing; rightism	الْيَمِين [سياسة]
to (at, on) the right, right	يَمِينًا، عَنْ الْيَمِين
(to the) right and left	يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا
rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger	يَمِينِي [سياسة]
right-hand, right	يَمِينِي: أَيْمَن (كَجَهَة)
right-handed, clockwise	يَمِينِي: دَائِرَةٌ مِنَ الْيَسَارِ إِلَى الْيَمِينِ أَيْ بِاتِّجَاهِ حَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ
rightism; Right, right wing	يَمِينِيَّة [سياسة]
yen	يَن: عُمْلَةُ يَابَانِيَّة
January	يَنَايِر: كَانُونُ الثَّانِي
	يَنْبَغِي - رَاجِعْ إِنْبَغِي
spring, source, fountainhead, headspring, wellhead, wellspring, fountain, well	يَنْبُوع: نَبْع، عَيْنُ مَاء
stream, creek, brook, rivulet	يَنْبُوع: جَدْوَل
	يَنْع - رَاجِعْ أَيْنَع
cornelian, garnet	يَنْع: عَقِيقُ أَحْمَر
	يَنِي: مُضَارِعُ وَنَى - رَاجِعْ وَنَى
ripe, mellow	يَنْع: نَاضِج
Jews; Jewry, Judaism	الْيَهُود
Jew, Judaist; Jewish, Judaic(al), Judaistic	يَهُودِي
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّة
Jehovah	يَهْوَه
Jehovah's Witnesses	شُهَدَاءُ يَهْوَه
yuan	يُوَان: عُمْلَةُ صِينِيَّة
jubilee, anniversary	يُوبِيل
golden jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلُ ذَهَبِي
silver jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلُ فَضِّي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلُ مَاسِي
	يُوتُوبِي، يُوتُوبِيَا، يُوتُوبِيَّة - رَاجِعْ يُوطُوبِي إلخ



(on), starting today, as of today; from now on, henceforth, in the future

a few days ago, the other day مُنْذُ بَضْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ

(on) that day, then, at that time يَوْمَئِذٍ، يَوْمَذَاقَ

daily; diurnal; quotidian; everyday, workaday; day-to-day; per diem يَوْمِيَّ

daily, every day, day after day, day by day, each day; per day, per diem, by the day يَوْمِيًّا

أَجْرٌ يَوْمِيٌّ، جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal; daily (day-to-day) events; daily (day-to-day) chronicle; daily news يَوْمِيَّاتٍ

daily wages, a day's wages; daily fee; per diem, daily allowance يَوْمِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ (إِلخ) يَوْمِيٌّ

daily, daily news- يَوْمِيَّةٌ: جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ، صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ paper, journal

diary, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

daybook, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ

June يُونِيَّةٌ، يُونِيُو: حَزِيرَانُ

yo-yo يُوِيُو (لَعْبَةٌ)

Day of Resurrection, (النَّشْرُ، النُّشُورُ إلخ) القِيَامَةُ، النَّشْرُ، النَّشُورُ إلخ Judgment Day, Day of Reckoning, doomsday

New Year's Day يَوْمُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ

holiday, day off, free day يَوْمُ عَطْلَةٍ

workday, working day يَوْمُ عَمَلٍ

memorable day, red-letter day يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ

اليَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودُ - راجع يَوْمُ الدِّينِ إلخ

by the day, daily, per diem, per day بِالْيَوْمِ

one day, once ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ

once upon a time فِي يَوْمٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ، فِي سَالِفِ الْأَيَّامِ

nowa- فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا، فِي أَيَّامِنَا هَذِهِ، (فِي) هَذِهِ الْأَيَّامِ days, these days, today, now, at present, presently, at the present time, at this time, currently

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ - راجع يَوْمِيًّا

from day to day, from one day to the other, from one day to the next مِنْ يَوْمٍ إِلَى يَوْمٍ

from today مُنْذُ الْيَوْمِ، مِنْ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ

# طُبِعَ عَلَى مَطَابِعِ نَصْرَانِيَّة

بَيرُوت - تَلفون : ٤٩٧١٩٢ - ٤٩٧١٩٥

رقم ٢٢٢٤

ر. ب. ٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
إذا وجدت خطأ بترتيب الصفحات الـ  
بدار العلم للملايين وإعادة هذه  
مع تحديد موضع الخطأ في  
البريد 1085 بيروت .

الدكتور رُوحِيّ البعلبكي

# المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-  
MAWRID**

ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

دار الغام للملايين